

طبعة جديدة مُلَوَّنة

الدكتور رُوحِي البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

AL-  
MAWRID

المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY

دار العالم للمالين

**المورد**  
قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**



الدكتور رُوحى البعلبكي

Dr. ROHI BAALBAKI

# المورد

قاموس عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-MAWRID**

**A MODERN ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY**

دار العلم للملايين

DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

جميع الحقوق محفوظة

الطبعة السابعة  
كانون الثاني/يناير ١٩٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
مؤسسة ثقافية للتأليف والترجمة والنشر

شارع مار الياس - خلف مكتبة الخوا  
ص.ب. ١٠٨٥ - تلفون: ٣٠٤٤٥٥ - ٨٢٣٤٧٤  
برقيا، ملايين - تليكس: ٢٣١٦٦ ملايين  
بيروت - لبنان

All Rights Reserved

Seventh Edition

1995

Copyright © by: DAR EL-ILM LILMALAYIN

Beirut, Lebanon  
P.O. Box: 1085  
Telex: 23166 LE  
Cable: Malayin Beirut

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

## مُقَدِّمَةٌ

﴿يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا  
الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ﴾

صَدَقَ اللَّهُ الْعَظِيمُ

هو ذا قاموس «المورد عربي- إنكليزي»، قاموسُ اللغة العربية المعاصرة والكلاسيكية ومقابلها من اللغة الإنكليزية الذي طالَ انتظارُهُ، والذي اقتضى إنجازُهُ انقطاعي إلى العمل في تأليفه وتصحيحه وإخراجه ثلاث عشرة سنة متواصلة، تَحَلَّلْتُهَا، ولا سِيَّما في السَّنَوَاتِ الأولى، فتراتٌ كَادَ اليأسُ من التمكن من إتمامه بِمُفْرَدِي يُفْعِدُنِي - لولا العزيمة الرَّاسِخَة وإيماني الوطيد بالله العزيز القدير - عن مُواصلة الخوض في لُجْجِهِ الهائلة. غير أَنِّي كُلَّمَا كُنْتُ أَسْتَشْمُرُ وَهَنًا أَوْ أَسْتَغْطِمُ المَشْرُوعَ فَأَقِفُ أَمَامَ هَوْلِهِ حائِثًا مُتَرَيِّثًا، كان طُمُوحي يعود لِيَحْفَظُنِي إلى الانطلاق في إرساء قواعد عملي والتأليف بموجب المبادئ التي بَنَيْتُ عليها خَطَّتِي في العمل.

وهكذا، وبعد أن أَمْضَيْتُ شهورًا عديدة كُنْتُ خَلالَهَا أَطْرَحُ الخَطَّةَ يَلَوُ الخَطَّةَ، وَأُبَدِّلُ المنهجَ يَلَوُ المنهجَ، اسْتَطَعْتُ أَنْ أَهْتَدِيَ إلى خَطَّةٍ قَوِيمةٍ وَنَهْجٍ وَاضِحٍ تَتَبَدَّى معالمها بَاتِّساقٍ وَأَطْرَادٍ فِي شَتَّى أَرْجَاءِ هذا العمل الرَّحِيبِ. وسرعانَ ما وَجَدْتُ نَفْسِي، بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ وَعِنايَتِهِ، أَشُقُّ الطَّرِيقَ بِتَصْمِيمٍ وَأَتَقَدَّمُ فِيهِ بِثَبَاتٍ إلى أَنْ انْتَهَيْتُ مِنَ التَّأْلِيفِ وَوَصَلْتُ إلى آخِرِ مَطَافِ العمل، أعني التَّنْضِيدَ والتَّصْحِيحَ يليها الطَّبْعُ والتَّجْلِيدُ، وكان إشرافي على تفاصيل كُلِّ المراحل تامًّا لَا يُعِينُنِي فِيهِ سِوَى رِضْوَانِ البَارِي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ.

وأما الخَطَّةُ والنَهْجُ المُتَّبَعَانِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يُضَفِّيَانِ على هذا القاموس ميزات عدة، أَهْمُّهَا ما

يلي:

أولاً - تضمين مفردات اللغة العربية كافةً الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات المعاصرة والحديثة التي باتت، بحكم التطوُّر الحضاري والتأزج الثقافي والتواصل العلمي، جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، شرط أن يتوفَّر فيها عنصرُ الشُّوع والتداول فتصبح مُستفَرَّةً ومُعترفاً بها من قِبَلِ الغالبية من مُستعملي اللغة. أما الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات التي لم تَبْلُغْ هذه الدَّرَجَة، بل لا تزال غير مُوحَّدة أو غير مألُوفة أو لم تَحْظَ باعترافٍ أو تداولٍ عامين، ولم تتكرَّس في دنيا الاستعمال - كعددٍ كبير من المصطلحات العلمية والتقنية التي لا تزال مُترَجِّجة سِواء منها المنحوتة أو المُعرَّبة - فَتُسْتَبَعَدُ بانتظار أن تَسْكُمَلَ الشُّروطُ المذكورة.

ولمَّا كان تقصير المعاجم العربية - العربية في هذا المجال فادِحاً، ففي إمكان المراء أن يتخيَّل مدى الجهد الذي على مؤلِّف قاموسٍ عربي - أجنبي أن يبذله والعنت الذي عليه أن يكابده إذا أراد لقاموسه أن يشمل على تلك الكلمات والمصطلحات والعبارات، كما أردت لهذا القاموس أن يكون.

وهذه الميزة تعكس مقدارَ الاهتمام الذي أولَّيْتُهُ للمفردات والمصطلحات الخاصة بشتَّى العلوم والمعارف من فيزياء وكيمياء وعلم أحياء ونبات وطيور وحشرات وأسماك وطبِّ وأمراض وتشريح ورياضيات وهندسة وكهرباء وفلك وجيولوجيا وفلسفة وعلم نفس وقانون وسياسة واقتصاد وتجارة وعمارة ومنطق ولغة وعروض وموسيقى ورياضة بديَّة ودين وشريعة إسلامية ونصرانية إلخ.

ثانياً - إسقاط الألفاظ التي باتت، بحكم تطوُّر اللغة وتقلُّب الحضارات، مهجورة أو مُماتَّة بسبب من كونها قد أُلْقِيَتْ خارجَ دائرة الاستعمال فصارت نائيةً عن حاجات العصر. إنَّ الكلمات المندثرة والعبارات المُهمَّلة ينبغي إغفالها لأنَّ الفائدة من النصِّ عليها في الحاضر قد انعدمت. ولكنَّ المعاجم العربية - العربية تبدو، في هذا المجال أيضاً، مقصرةً ومُخَيَّبةً للأمال.

ثالثاً - إضافة المعاني الجديدة التي اكتسبتها كلماتٌ معروفةٌ سابقاً، وإلحاقها بالمعاني القديمة لتلك الكلمات، وذلك بعد أن فَرَضَ التطوُّر والابتكارُ استحداث تلك المعاني الجديدة، والتي لم تُثَبِّثْها معاجننا العربية - العربية.

رابعاً - إهمال معاني قديمةٍ بائدةٍ لكلماتٍ معروفةٍ إذا كانت تلك المعاني قد أضحت نادرة الاستعمال إلى حد أنه يمكن اعتبارها غريبةً في بابها.

خامساً - تفريع الكلمة الواحدة إلى فروع يَخْتَصُّ كُلُّ منها بمعنىً مستقلٍّ من المعاني، كلما اقتضى ذلك تعدُّد المعاني التي قد تفيدها الكلمة الواحدة، وإِتِّباع كُلِّ فرعٍ منها بتعريفٍ أو شرحٍ أو دليلٍ يميِّز الفرعَ عن سائر فروع الكلمة ويسهل على مُراجعِ القاموس الاهتداء إلى طَلَبَتِهِ.



إنَّ هذه الميزة البارزة من مزايا معجمي هذا تستدعي الملاحظات الأربع الآتية:  
 (١) غَيَّيْتُ عن البيان أن المفردة الواحدة، في كلِّ لغةٍ من اللُّغات، قد تتَّخذ أكثر من معنى واحد من المعاني، كما أن تلك المعاني قد تتضارب فيما بينها بحيث تبدو متباعدة أو متناقضة. غير أن المعاجم العربية - العربية (أ) لا تميَّز تميَّزًا صارمًا دقيقًا بين مختلف المعاني أو ظلال المعاني، وحتى إذا فصلَّت فصلًّا تقريبيًّا بين هذه المعاني أو الظلال فإنها (ب) في معظم الأحيان لا تعطي تعريفًا واضح المعالم لكلِّ منها، و(ج) إذا أعطته فإنه غالبًا ما يكون تعريفًا مبهمًا غامضًا لا يفي بالغرض. وإذا كان الأمر كذلك، فمهمة تقسيم الكلمة بحسب معانيها، وفصل كل معنى وتمييزه عن أشقائه بتعريف جامع مانع يحدِّده ويحصِّره، مهمةٌ أقلُّ ما يُقال فيها إنها شاقَّة، ولكنها من أهمِّ مميَّزات عملٍ معجميٍّ ناجح.

(٢) إنَّ معظم المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية ليست أفضل حالًا من زميلاتها المعاجم العربية - العربية. فهي وإن فصلَّت أحيانًا بين معاني اللفظة الواحدة وأعطت لكلِّ منها رقمًا متسلسلاً خاصًّا به، فإنها تكتفي بِسَرْدِ المُقَابِلِ الأجنبيِّ لهذه المعاني على نحوٍ مُشَوِّشٍ ومُرْبِكٍ، لأنها تتركُّ للمراجع أن يختارَ من بينها المعنى والمقابل اللذين يبحثُ عنها، وكأنَّ هذه المعاجم تفتَرِضُ سَلَفًا بالمراجع أنه ملُمٌّ بمختلف معاني اللفظة التي يبحثُ عن معناها باللغة الأجنبية، وأنه يَفْقَهُ كلَّ الكلمات الأجنبية الواردة شرحًا لها، وهذا لعمري الغرض الذي وُجدَ المعجمُ أساسًا من أجله وهو بعينه السبب الذي من أجله يلجأ القارئ إلى المعجم.

وهكذا، فإن تلك المعاجم تُوقِعُ القارئ في حيرةٍ من أمره وتُشَوِّشُ ذهنه وتعمِّدُ له سبيلَ الوصول إلى المعنى الذي يبتغيه، لأنَّ عليه أن يقرأ كلَّ المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المذكورة شرحًا لِلْفَظَةِ العربية، وأن يفهم كلَّ هذه المقابلات، ثم أن يتمكن من العثور على المُقَابِلِ المُوَافِقِ للمعنى الذي يبحث عنه فيختاره. (وهناك معاجم عربية - أجنبية تكتفي بمجرد فصل المُقَابِلَاتِ الأجنبية المختلفة لِلْفَظَةِ العربية بفواصل (،) أو شولات منقوطة (:) بعد أن تحشرها كلها في فقرة واحدة أمام اللفظة العربية).

(٣) لَمَّا كُنْتُ قد التزمتُ مبدأ تيسير المراجعة على مُستعملِ المعجم وإيصاله على أسهل وجه إلى ضالَّته، فقد اجتهدتُ، قدر الإمكان، في أن أضع أمام المفردة العربية وفروعها التعريف المناسب، الموجز، المميَّز للمعنى، الدالَّ على الفحوى، باللغة العربية مسبقًا بنقطتين (:)، أو في أن أضع ما يشير إلى أن المفردة أو فرعها يُستعملُ في حقلٍ مُعيَّن من حقول العلم أو المعرفة. وقد استثنيتُ من هذه القاعدة تلك الكلمات التي يكون تفريعها مستعصيًا بسبب من كون التمييز بين معانيها المختلفة عسيرًا، إذ تكون تلك المعاني مترابطة ومتداخلة على نحوٍ شائكٍ مُتَحَابِكٍ.

(٤) لم أَسْتَعْمَلِ الشَّرْطَةَ الْمُنْحِنِيَّةَ (-) عند تكرار كلمة ما، كما يفعل بعضُ المعاجم، بل عَمَدْتُ إلى إعادة كتابة الكلمة، إذ كيف للقارئ أن يُقَدِّرَ الحركات من فتحة أو ضمة أو كسرة أو سُكُونٍ أو شدةٍ على كُلِّ حرفٍ من حروف الكلمة إذا وضعنا له هذه الشَّرْطَةَ (-) مكان الكلمة المكررة؟!

سادساً - الاهتمام بالعبارات الاصطلاحية التي توضِّحُ مغالِقَ الكلام وتُعيِّنُ على إدراك أدقِّ المعاني.

أضِفُ إلى ذلك أُنِي عُنَيْتُ قَدْرَ المستطاع بإيراد بعض الجمل والعبارات التي تُبَيِّنُ طريقة استعمال المفردة واكتسابها مدلولاً خاصاً في سياق الجملة، كما حرصتُ على الاستشهاد بآياتٍ من كتاب الله الكريم كُلِّما كان ذلك مفيداً وملائماً.

وقد أُلْحَقْتُ ببعض الكلمات صيغة «غير...» أو سواها لتبيان كيفية استعمال الكلمة بالمفهوم المُضَادَّ المعاكس، كُلِّما كان ذلك ضرورياً، فأنت تجد «غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَطٍ» بعد كلمة «مُنْضَبَطٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْطَقِيٍّ» بعد كلمة «مُنْطَقِيٍّ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْظُورٍ» بعد «مُنْظُورٍ»، و«غَيْرُ مُنْقَطِعٍ» بعد «مُنْقَطِعٍ»، و«لَا يُنْسَى» بعد «نَسِيَ»، و«لَا يُقَاوَمُ» بعد «قَاوَمَ»، وهكذا دواليك.

سابعاً - النَّصُّ على مجموعة كبيرة جداً من المشتقات والمصادر التي يُهْمَلُ ذِكْرُهَا المعجمُ العربي - العربي، وإيراد طائفة ضخمة من كلمات النَّسْبَةِ (المنتهية بالياء المُشَدَّدة، من مثل: انفصالي، غوغائي، فني، قاعدي، قبلي، مادي، مديني، مصلي، نظامي) وما قد يشتقُّ من كلمات النَّسْبَةِ هذه من مصادر، وهي ما عَوَّدَنَا المعجمُ العربي - العربي أن يُفْعِلَ ذِكْرَ معظمها.

ثامناً - إعطاء كُلِّ لفظةٍ عربيةٍ حقَّها الوافي من مُقَابِلَاتِهَا الإنكليزية والمترادفات، وعدمُ الاكتفاء بكلمةٍ أو اثنتين من الكلمات الإنكليزية كشرحٍ مُقَابِلٍ لِلْفَظَةِ العربية كما دَرَجَ عليه معظمُ المعاجم العربية - الأجنبية، إلا حيثُ يكون ذلك كافياً وحاسماً.

فكلُّ فرعٍ من فروع الكلمة العربية الواحدة تقابله كُلُّ المعاني المطابقة له باللغة الإنكليزية بحيث يكون الشَّرْحُ الإنكليزيُّ للمفردة العربية شرحاً تاماً وافيّاً، وبحيث يشمل هذا الشَّرْحُ الحالاتِ المختلفةَ التي قد تُسْتَعْمَلُ فيها المفردةُ في مناسبات متنوعة.

بفضل هذه الميزة الأساسية من مزايا هذا المعجم يستطيع القارئ أن يَجِدَ كُلَّ الكلمات الإنكليزية الأساسية التي يُفترض أن تُقَابِلَ الكلمة العربية في المعنى، مع مجموعة مفيدةٍ من المترادفات الضرورية، إلى جانب كُلِّ ظلال المعنى المختلفة التي تَفْصِلُ بينها شَوَّلَةُ مَنْقُوطَةِ (:). كُلُّ ذلك إدراكاً مِنَّا أنَّ شَرْيْحَةً واسعةً من المثقفين ثقافة إنكليزية جيِّدةٍ إنَّما يبحثون، لدى مراجعتهم المعجم، عن كلمة إنكليزية جديدة

يَتَعَرَّفُونَ إِلَيْهَا، أَوْ مُرَادِفٍ غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِمْ، أَوْ ظِلٌّ دَقِيقٍ مِنْ ظِلَالِ مَعَانِي الْكَلِمَةِ الَّتِي يَرَاجِعُونَ.

تاسعاً - اعتماد الترتيب الألفبائي النُطْقِيّ، أسوةً بالقواميس العالمية، فَعَوِضًا عَنْ إِلْزَامِ الْقَارِئِ أَنْ يَعُودَ إِلَى جَذْرِ كُلِّ كَلِمَةٍ عَرَبِيَّةٍ، صَارَ فِي مَقْدُورِهِ أَنْ يَهْتَدِيَ إِلَى الْكَلِمَةِ الْمَطْلُوبَةِ بِسُرْعَةٍ وَيُسْرٍ لِأَنَّهَا مُبَوَّبَةٌ كَمَا تُكْتَبُ (أَوْ تُلْفَظُ) أَيَّ بِحَسَبِ حُرُوفِهَا الْأُولَى.

والأثر الوحيد البسيط لجذور الكلمات العربية الذي أُبْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ، وَلَوْ مُسْتَتِرًا، هُوَ فِي اسْتِعْمَالِ الْإِحَالَةِ، إِذْ إِنِّي، مَبْدِئِيًّا، لَمْ أُحِلِّ الْقَارِئَ عَلَى لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (بِوَسْطَةِ إِشَارَةِ «رَاجِعِ») إِلَّا إِذَا كَانَتِ اللَّفْظَتَانِ مُتَرَادِفَتَيْنِ تَمَامًا وَمِنْ جَذْرِ وَاحِدٍ، كَمَا سَيَأْتِي بَيَانُهُ فِي الْفَقْرَةِ التَّالِيَةِ.

عاشراً - استعمال إشارة «راجع» للإحالة إلى مَادَّةٍ أَوْ لَفْظَةٍ أُخْرَى (أ) وَارِدَ ذِكْرُهَا فِي مَكَانٍ آخَرَ مِنَ الْقَامُوسِ كَأَنْ تَكُونَ مُرَكَّبَةً مِنْ كَلِمَتَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَوْ أَنْ تَكُونَ عِبَارَةً اصْطِلَاحِيَّةً<sup>(١)</sup>، أَوْ (ب) ذَاتِ مَدْلُولٍ مُمَازِلٍ إِذَا كَانَ جَذْرُ اللَّفْظَتَيْنِ وَاحِدًا<sup>(٢)</sup>، وَذَلِكَ اخْتِصَارًا لِلْمَسَاحَةِ وَتَفَادِيًا لِلتَّكَرُّارِ.

إِذَا، كَلِّمًا كَانَتِ الْأَلْفَاظُ ذَاتِ الْجَذْرِ الْوَاحِدِ مُتَرَادِفَةً، اكْتَفَيْتُ بِإِيرَادِ مَعَانِي إِحْدَاهَا بِالْإِنْكِلِيزِيَّةِ وَوَضَعْتُ إِشَارَةَ «رَاجِعِ» أَمَامَ شَقِيقَاتِهَا. وَإِذَا كَانَ التَّرَادِفُ يَنْطَبِقُ عَلَى كُلِّ مَعَانِي اللَّفْظَةِ، كَانَتِ الْإِحَالَةُ تَامَةً<sup>(٣)</sup>. أَمَّا إِذَا كَانَ فَرْعٌ مِنْ فُرُوعِ اللَّفْظَةِ وَحْدَهُ مُتَرَادِفًا مَعَ فَرْعٍ آخَرَ مِنْ شَقِيقَاتِهَا، اقْتَصَرْتُ إِشَارَةَ «رَاجِعِ» عَلَى الْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى هَذَا الْفَرْعِ وَحَسَبَ<sup>(٣)</sup>.

★ ★ ★

---

(١) فَتَحْتُ كَلِمَةَ «نِيَابِي» بِحَدِّ:

حَصَانَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ نِيَابِيَّةٍ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

وَتَحْتِ كَلِمَةَ «عَقَبَ» تَجَدُّ:

رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقَبٍ - رَاجِعِ رَأْسَ

(٢) مَثَلًا:

نَوَّامٌ - رَاجِعِ نَوُومٌ

تَغَفَّلَ - رَاجِعِ غَافَلَ

فَهَمَ - رَاجِعِ أَهَمَ

إِنْكَرَبَ - رَاجِعِ إِنْكَرَبَ

(٣) مَثَلًا:

فَرَضَ: حَزَّ - رَاجِعِ فَرَضَ

فَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ - رَاجِعِ إِفْتَرَضَ

ولا يَخْفَى أَنَّ معجمًا عصريًا شاملًا، من طراز «المورد عربي - إنكليزي» هذا،  
يمتاز بكلّ الميزات الآتفة الذِّكْر، قد بات حاجةً ماسّةً ومطلبًا ملِحًا لدى أصحاب  
الثقافتين العربية والإنكليزية، وبخاصّة بعد أن تطوّرت المعاجم الإنكليزية - العربية  
وبلغت مرحلةً متقدّمةً من الرُّقيّ والتَّخصُّص، في حين ظلّت المعاجم  
العربية - الإنكليزية، بالإجمال، متخلّفةً عن ركب التطوُّر المعجميّ، قاصرةً عن  
الارتقاء إلى المستوى المرموق، تُعوّزها الشُّموليّة والغزارة المطلوبتان من معجم ثنائيّ  
اللغة، أو ينقصها وضوح العَرَض الذي يُحقِّق سهولة الاستعمال وسرعة المراجعة للحصول  
على المعنى الأدقّ الذي يفني بالغرض المنشود.

وبعد، فإنّ غاية أُملي هو أن يُلبّي هذا المعجم مُجملَ الحاجات التي أُشرتُ إليها،  
وأن يسدّ النُّقص الذي يُعانيه عالمُ المعاجم الثنائية اللغة.  
والحمدُ لله ربّ العالمين أوّلًا وآخِرًا، وما توفّيقى إلّا بالله العليّ العظيم.

الدكتور زوجي البعلبكي

بيروت في ١٢ ربيع الثاني ١٤٠٨

٢ كانون الأوّل ١٩٨٧



# إرشادات عامة

١. هذا المعجم مُرتَّبٌ ترتيباً ألفبائياً نُطقياً وَفَقَ الحروف الأولى للكلمات، دون الاعتداد بجذر الكلمة أو الأصل المجرَّد الذي اشتُقَّتْ منه. فكلمة «اسْتَعْمَلَ» تَرُدُّ في باب الألف، وكلمة «تَعَامَلَ» في باب التاء، و«عَامَلَ» في باب العين، و«مُسْتَعْمَلَ» و«مُعَامَلَةٌ» في باب الميم.
٢. إن اللغة العربية المعتمَدة هنا هي اللغة العربية الفصحى - المعاصرة والكلاسيكية - مع إسقاط الكلمات القديمة المهجورة وإغفال المفردات العامية والألفاظ المحلية.
٣. أُسْقِطَتْ «أل التعريف» من الكلمة في ترتيب الموادِّ إلا إذا كانت لازمة. غير أن الكلمة التي يَنْفَرِّزُ رِسْمُهَا (أي طريقة كتابتها) عند دخول «أل التعريف» عليها، قد أُثْبِتَتْ بطريقة رسمها مع «أل التعريف» ضمن قوسين. مثلاً:

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى) قَاضٍ (القَاضِي) مُسْتَفْصِلٌ (المُسْتَفْصِل) وَاعٍ (الوَاعِي)

٤. تَرُدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المفرد لا الجمع. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَغْلِبُ على استعمالها صيغة الجمع. مثلاً: «أَنْقَاض» تجدها هكذا بصيغة الجمع في باب الألف، وتجدها أمام مُفْرَدِهَا «نَقْض» في باب النون إحالة إلى «أَنْقَاض»، كما يلي:

نَقْضُ (ج) أَنْقَاضٌ وَنُقُوضٌ - راجع أَنْقَاض

٥. تَرُدُّ الكلمة بصيغة المذكر لا المؤنث. تُسْتثنَى من ذلك الكلمات التي تَتَّخِذُ دلالة خاصة في صيغة المؤنث.
٦. يَرُدُّ الفعلُ بصيغة الماضي لا المضارع.
٧. عند تماثل الحروف بين أكثر من كلمة، تُرتَّبُ الكلماتُ حسب توالي الحركات: الفَتْحَةُ أولاً، تليها الضَّمَّةُ، فالكَسْرَةُ، فالسُّكُونُ.
٨. الشَّدَّةُ ( َ ) لا اع ر لها في ترتيب المواد، فالحرف المُشَدَّدُ يُعْتَبَرُ حرفاً واحداً.
٩. الألفُ المَدْدُودَةُ (آ) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا عَادِيَّةً ولا تُمَيَّزُ عنها في الترتيب.
١٠. الألفُ المَقْصُورَةُ (أ) تُعْتَبَرُ مُسَاوِيَةً لِلألفِ العَادِيَّةِ.
١١. الهمزة (ء) تُعْتَبَرُ أَلِفًا حَيْثُ جَاءَتْ وَكَيْفَا كُتِبَتْ (أي مها كان كُتِبَتْها)، فلا تُمَيَّزُ بين الهمزة والألف اللينة العَادِيَّةِ سواء أُكْتُِبَتِ الهمزة على الألف أم الواو أم الياء أم كانت مستقلة.
١٢. التَّاءُ المربوطة (ة)، تساوي التَّاءُ المبسوطة (ت، ث).

١٣. عندما يكون للكلمة العربية أكثر من معنى واحد، فإنها تُقسم إلى فروع يلي كلاً منها تعريف أو شرح أو دليل يُميز بعضها عن البعض الآخر. وتُعَاد كتابة الكلمة الفرعية بَدَل الاكتفاء بوضع الشَّرْطَة المُنْحَنِية (-) مكانها لأن كُلَّ كلمة تُشكِّل تشكيلاً كاملاً.

١٤. تَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية المترادفة فاصلةً (،). أما السُّوْلَة المنقوطة (:): فتَفْصِيلُ بين الكلمات الإنكليزية ذات الدلالة المختلفة اختلافاً يسيراً أو بين ظلال المعاني المتقاربة ولكن دون أن تكون مترادفة.

١٥. تُستعمل الفاصلة (،) في القسم العربي للفصل بين مترادفين أو بين عبارتين تفيدان المعنى نفسه. فعند ورود مترادفين عربيين (أو أكثر) متقاربين ترتيباً حروفها تقارباً يَسْمَحُ بترتيبها على سطرٍ واحد، فإنها يوضعان على سطرٍ واحد وتَفْصِيلُ بينهما فاصلةً (أو أكثر). مثلاً:

وَتَدَّ، وَتَدَّ

بَارَ، بَارَ (طائر)

مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، المَرَّةُ تَلَوَّ المَرَّةُ، مِرَارًا وَتَكَرَّرًا

١٦. النقطتان (:): تدلّان على أنَّ ما بعدها تعريف أو تفسير أو شرح للمادة التي قبلها.

١٧. تُستعمل القوسان ( ) في حالات متعددة، يَهْدَفُ جُلُّها إلى زيادة الإيضاح. وعليه، يُمكن، بصورة عامة، إغفال ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أي عدم قراءته. مثلاً:

جَرِيد (النَّخْلِ)	شَمْسَ (اليَوْمِ)
صَغِير (السِّنِّ)	إِسْتَكْتَمَ (هُ السِّنِّ)
فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (مَالاً إلخ)
فَصْل (مِنْ مَبْرَحِيَّة)	قَبَضَ (الصَّدْرَ)
عَالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)	خَلَعَ (الْفَصْلَ)
عِمْلَاق (اسم)	لَحِقَ (بِ)
عِمْلَاق (صفة)	صَبِيغَة (أو صَوْت) تَعَجَّبُ
حَاض (بِ الأُنْثَى)	عِلَّة (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الوجود

وفي القسم الإنكليزي أيضاً يمكن حذف ما وُضِعَ ضمن قوسين أو الإبقاء عليه، لأن القوسين تَبَيَّنَان جَوَازَ استعمال الكلمة بأكثر من شكلٍ أو تَضُمَّان كلمة أخرى توضح سواها أو تكون مرادفةً لكلمة مُجَابِرَة. مثلاً:

jump(ing)	susten(ta)tion	period (of time)
leak(age)	keep (up)	(freedom) fighter
need(iness)	calm (down)	convenient (for)
ascetic(al)	level (off)	to deplume (feathers)
coin(s)	stretch (out)	to depilate (hair)
(a)rouse	grant (to)	to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment

وتُستعمل القوسان أيضاً للدلالة على نوع الاسم أو جنسه. مثلاً:

رَهُوَ (طائر)      ذُبَابٌ، ذُبَابَةٌ (حشرة).

ثِيَتَل (حيوان)      زُعُرُور (نبات)

١٨. القوسان المعقوفتان [ ] تدلّان على أن الكلمة التي قَبْلُهَا تُسْتَعْمَلُ في عِلْمٍ من العلوم أو

أن لها معنى خاصاً في هذا العِلْم. مثلاً:

دَالَّةٌ [رياضيات]      ضَمِيرٌ [لغة]

١٩. قَلَّلْتُ قَدْرَ الإمكان من المُختصرات، فاقتَصَرْتُ على ما يلي:

ج = جَمْع   إلخ = إلى آخره   [نفس] = [علم نفس]   [أحياء] = [علم أحياء]   pl. = plural

# ثَبْتُ الْمَصَادِرِ وَالْمَرَاجِعِ

## ١. معاجم عربيّة - عربيّة

- أساس البلاغة، الزّمخشرّي، القاهرة، ١٩٢٢.
- تاج العروس من شرح جواهر القاموس، محمد مرتضى الزّبيديّ، القاهرة، ١٨٨٨.
- الرائد، جبران مسمود، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- الصحاح: تاج اللغة وصحاح العربية، تأليف اسماعيل بن حمّاد الجوهري، تحقيق أحمد عبد الغفور عطار، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- القاموس المحيط، مجد الدين الفيروزآبادي، القاهرة، ١٩١٣.
- لاروس: المعجم العربي الحديث، خليل الجرّ، باريس، ١٩٧٣.
- لسان العرب، محمد بن مكرم بن منظور، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- مجموعة المصطلحات العلمية والفنية التي أقرّها المجمع، مجمع اللغة العربية في القاهرة، ١٩٥٧-١٩٧٣.
- محيط المحيط، بطرس البستاني، بيروت، ١٩٦٦.
- المختصر، أبو الحسن علي بن اسماعيل بن سيدة، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- المَرْجِع، عبد الله الملايلي، بيروت، ١٩٦٣.
- المعجم الأدبي، د. جبّور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٧٩.
- معجم الأفعال الْمُتَعَدِّيّة بحرف، موسى بن محمد الملياني الأحدي نويوات، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم الألفاظ المُثَنّاة، شريف يحيى الأمين، بيروت، ١٩٨٢.
- المنجد الأبحدي، بيروت، ١٩٦٧.
- المنجد في اللغة، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- نخبة الرائد وشرعة الوارد في المترادف والمتوارد، ابراهيم اليازجي، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.

## ٢. معاجم عربيّة - أجنبيّة

- سلك البيان في مناقب القرآن، عربي - انكليزي، جون بنرايس، بيروت، بلا تاريخ.
- العريف: معجم في مصطلحات النحو العربي، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، بيير كاكيا، بيروت، ١٩٧٣.
- الفرائد الدُرّيّة، عربي - انكليزي، ج. هافا، بيروت، ١٩٧٠.



- الفريد في مصطلحات الأعمال والاقتصاد، عربي - انكليزي، زهدي جار الله، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- قاموس الإدارة، عربي - عربي - انكليزي، غطّاس وبرش وجوهانسن وروبرتسون، بيروت ١٩٧٤.
- قاموس عربي - انكليزي، ولم طمس ورتبات، بيروت، ١٩٦٨.
- القاموس المصري، عربي - انكليزي، الياس أنطون الياس وإدوار أ. الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٥.
- معجم عبد النور الحديث، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم عبد النور المفصل، عربي - فرنسي، د. جبور عبد النور، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.
- المعجم القانوني، عربي - انكليزي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- معجم اللغة العربية المعاصرة، عربي - انكليزي، هانز فير، فيسبادن، ١٩٦٦.
- معجم مصطلحات علم اللغة الحديث، عربي - انكليزي، انكليزي - عربي، نخبة من اللغويين العرب، بيروت، ١٩٨٣.

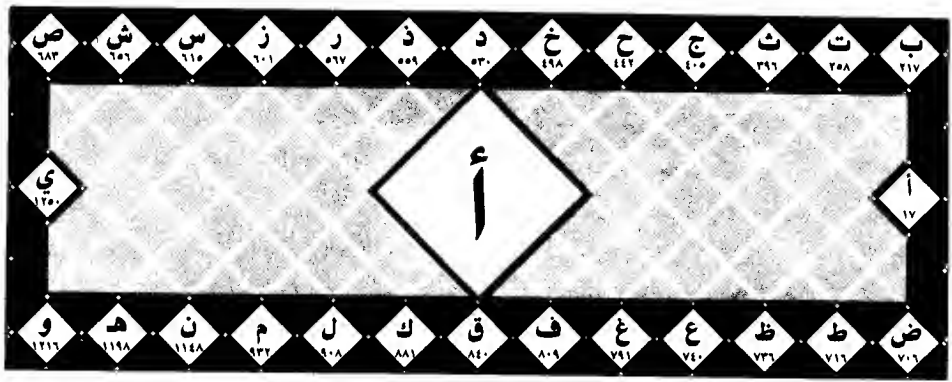
### ٣. معاجم أجنبية - أجنبية

- The American College Dictionary, New York, 1965.
- Collins New English Dictionary, London, 1964.
- Dictionary of Science and Technology, London, 1971.
- The Doubleday Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised Edition, New York, 1987.
- Encyclopedic World Dictionary, London, 1974.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Art, Verona, 1969.
- McGraw-Hill Dictionary of Science and Technical Terms, New York, 1978.
- The New Roget's Thesaurus in Dictionary Form, Revised 1978 Edition, New York, 1978.
- The Reader's Digest Great Encyclopaedic Dictionary, London, 1964.
- The Shorter Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford, 1964.
- The Synonym Finder, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, 1977.
- Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1976.
- Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1981.
- Webster's New Dictionary of Synonyms, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1968.
- Webster's New World Dictionary and Thesaurus of the American Language, New York and Cleveland, 1970.
- Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language, London, 1961.
- Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1984.

### ٤. معاجم أجنبية - عربية

- السبيل، عربي - فرنسي، فرنسي - عربي، د. دانيال ريغ، باريس، ١٩٨٣.
- الفريد في المصطلحات الحديثة، انكليزي - عربي، قسطنطين ثيودوري، بيروت، ١٩٥٩.
- قاموس التربية، انكليزي - عربي، د. محمد علي الخولي، بيروت، ١٩٨١.
- قاموس التربية وعلم النفس التربوي، انكليزي - عربي، د. فريد جبرائيل نجار وآخرون، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.

- قاموس حتي الطبي، انكليزي-عربي، د. يوسف حتي، بيروت، ١٩٧٢.
- قاموس سعادة، انكليزي-عربي، د. خليل سعادة، القاهرة، ١٩١١.
- القاموس المصري، انكليزي-عربي، الياس أنطون الياس، القاهرة، ١٩٦٣.
- قاموس النهضة الاقتصادي، انكليزي-عربي، د. راشد البراوي، القاهرة، ١٩٧٧.
- مجموعة المصطلحات الفنية، انكليزي-عربي، شل لبنان، بيروت، ١٩٦٠.
- المصباح، انكليزي-انكليزي-عربي، د. نايف خرما وأنتوني آير، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- معجم الدبلوماسية والشؤون الدولية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. سموي فوق العادة، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم الرياضيات، انكليزي-عربي، إعداد لجنة من الخبراء بتكليف من لجنة الترجمة والتعريب الأردنية، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم الشهابي في مصطلحات العلوم الزراعية، انكليزي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهابي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم الطبيّ الموحد، انكليزي-عربي-فرنسي، ميدليفانت، سويسرا، ١٩٨٣.
- معجم العبارات السياسية الحديثة، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه ووجدي غالي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- المعجم العسكري، انكليزي-عربي، دمشق، ١٩٦١.
- معجم علم النفس، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. فاخر عاقل، بيروت، ١٩٨٥.
- معجم العلوم الطبية والطبيعية، انكليزي-عربي، محمد شرف، القاهرة، ١٩٢٨.
- المعجم القانوني، انكليزي-عربي، حارث سليمان الفاروقي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات الأدب، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، مجدي وهبه، بيروت، ١٩٧٤.
- معجم مصطلحات الاقتصاد والمال وإدارة الأعمال، انكليزي-عربي، نبیه غطّاس، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- معجم مصطلحات البترول والصناعة النفطية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم المصطلحات الحراجية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، الأمير مصطفى الشهابي، دمشق، ١٩٦٢.
- معجم المصطلحات الطبية الكثير اللغات، أ.ل. كليرفيل، مرشد خاطر وزملاؤه، ١٩٥٦.
- معجم المصطلحات العلمية والفنية والهندسية، انكليزي-عربي، أحمد شفيق الخطيب، بيروت، ١٩٧٥.
- معجم مصطلحات العلوم الاجتماعية، انكليزي-فرنسي-عربي، د. أحمد زكي بدوي، بيروت، ١٩٧٨.
- معجم المصطلحات الفنية، أعدّ بإشراف هيئة التدريب المهني للقوات المسلّحة، القاهرة، ١٩٦٧.
- المعجم المصوّر لأسماء النباتات المتعدّد اللغات، أرمناك بديفيان، ١٩٣٦.
- المنار، انكليزي-عربي، حسن سعيد الكرمي، لندن، ١٩٧٠.
- المنهل، فرنسي-عربي، د. جبور عبد النور ود. سهيل ادريس، بيروت، ١٩٨٦.
- المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.
- موسوعة المورد، انكليزي-عربي، منير البعلبكي، بيروت، ١٩٨٠.



harmony, concord, إِتْحَاد، وَفَاق، وَتَّام،  
accord, agreement, symphony; rapport, affinity;  
union, unity, coalescence

coalition, إِتْلَاف (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ أَوْ هَيْئَاتٍ أَوْ دُولٍ)  
entente

coalition (government, cabinet, etc.); إِتْلَافِيّ

harmonious, harmonic, symphonious, symphonic

to harmonize (with), be إِتْلَفَ (مَعَ): تَنَاعَمَ، اِنْسَجَمَ

harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree  
(with), accord (with), be in accord (with), go well  
(with), blend (with), square (with), match, fit, suit,  
adjust (to), tune (with), be in tune (with), be in  
conformity (with), be consistent (with), be  
compatible (with)

to unite, combine, merge, إِتْلَفَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْضَمَّ  
coalesce, join forces, be united

to form a إِتْلَفَ: شَكَلَ اِتِّلَافًا (بَيْنَ أَحْزَابٍ اِلْح)  
coalition

اِتْتَلَقَ - رَاجِع تَأَلَّقَ

اِتْتَمَ: قَصَدَ - رَاجِع اَتَمَّ

to follow someone's example, be اِتْتَمَ بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
guided by, copy, imitate, emulate

conferring, conference, deliberation, اِثْتِبَار: تَشَاوُر  
consultation, talk

plotting, conspiring, conspiracy, اِثْتِبَار: تَأَمَّر  
conspiracy, colluding, collusion, intriguing, schem-  
ing, conniving, connivance

plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, اِثْتِبَار: مُؤَامَرَة  
scheme

obedience, compliance, اِثْتِبَار: طَاعَة، خُضُوع  
yielding; submission, submissiveness, subjection

following the example of, اِثْتِبَام (بِ): اِقْتِدَاء (بِ)  
copying, imitation, emulation

is, am, are...? was, were...? do, (هَمْزَةُ الِاسْتِفْهَام)  
does...? did...? have...?

do they then deny the favors of God? أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ؟  
of God?

did you write the letter? have you أَكْتَبْتَ الرِّسَالَةَ؟  
written the letter?

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you? أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

whether... or, أَمْ... أَمْ... أَمْ (هَمْزَةُ التَّسْوِيَةِ)  
no matter whether... or

whether thou warn them or أَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ  
do not warn them

or? perhaps? أَمْ (لِلتَّشْكِيكِ)

or do you doubt it? do you perhaps أَوْ تُشَكُّ فِي ذَلِكَ؟  
doubt it? you wouldn't doubt it, would you?

truly, verily, indeed; oh أَلَا، أَمَّا (لِلتَّوَكُّيدِ)

oh, do know! let it be known! أَلَا فَاعْلَمُوا

oleander, rosebay آء (نبات)

returning, coming back, going back; آئِب: رَاجِع، عَائِد  
returnee, returner

to return, come back, go back اِثْتَاب: رَجَعَ، عَادَ

to wear or wrap oneself in a اِثْتَرَز: لَبَسَ الْإِزَارَ  
loincloth

to follow someone's example, اِثْتَسَى بِ: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
imitate, copy, emulate, pattern after, take after,  
model after, be guided by

اِثْتَكَل: تَأَكَّلَ - رَاجِع تَأَكَّلَ

to blaze, flame, flare up اِثْتَكَلَتِ النَّارُ

to burn with anger, flame with rage, اِثْتَكَلَ غَضَبًا  
flare up, seethe, fume, boil

stork	أَبُو حُدَيْج (طائر)
fox	أَبُو الْحُصَيْن: ثَعْلَب
robin, redbreast	أَبُو الْحِنَاء (طائر)
nasturtium	أَبُو خَنْجَر (نبات)
goatfish, surmullet	أَبُو ذَقْن (سمك)
aardvark	أَبُو ذَقْن (حيوان)
dengue	أَبُو الرُّكْب (مرض)
jay	أَبُو زُرَيْق (طائر)
pipefish	أَبُو زَمَارَة (سمك)
navel orange	أَبُو سُرَّة (برتقال)
marabou; adjutant	أَبُو سَعْن (طائر)
swordfish	أَبُو سَيْف (سمك)
angler, anglerfish	أَبُو الشَّصَّ (سمك)
salt	أَبُو صَايِر: مِلْح
bitter orange	أَبُو صُفَيْر (نبات)
Abu Dhabi	أَبُو ظَبْي: إِمَارَة عَرَبِيَّة
lion	أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد
chestnut; marron	أَبُو قَرَوَة: كَسْتَنَاء
chameleon	أَبُو قَرَّة: حِرْبَاء
hornbill	أَبُو قَرْن (طائر)
blackcap	أَبُو قَلَنْسَوَة (طائر)
wolf	أَبُو كَاسِب: ذَنْب
mumps, parotitis	أَبُو كَعْب، أَبُو كُعَيْب: نُكَاف (مرض)
shoebill	أَبُو مَرْكُوب (طائر)
earwig	أَبُو مِقْصَّ (حشرة)
skimmer	أَبُو مِقْصَّ (طائر مائي)
spoonbill	أَبُو مِلْعَقَة (طائر مائي)
ibis	أَبُو مَنَجَل (طائر)
cock, rooster	أَبُو الْمُنْذِر: دِيك
sawfish	أَبُو مِشَار (سمك)
gar, garfish; halfbeak	أَبُو مِثْقَار (سمك)
poppy, opium poppy	أَبُو النَّوَم (نبات)
Sphinx	أَبُو الْهَوَل

trust, confidence, faith, reliance	إِثْمَانٌ : تَقَة
credit	إِثْمَانٌ : تَسْلِيف
breach of trust	سَوْءُ الْإِثْمَانِ : إِسَاءَةُ الْأَمَانَةِ
fiduciary	إِثْمَانِي
to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks	إِثْمَرٌ : تَسَاوَر
to plot, conspire, collude, intrigue, scheme, connive	إِثْمَرٌ : تَامَر
to obey, carry out	إِثْمَرٌ بِأَمْرِهِ، إِثْمَرَهُ لَهُ : أَطَاعَ
someone's orders, follow, yield to, submit to, comply with (someone's orders, wishes, etc.)	
to trust, have confidence in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on	إِثْمَنَ : وَثِقَ بِهِ
to entrust someone with, entrust something to, confide to, commit to, consign to, put in the hands of	إِثْمَنَ عَلَى : عَاهَدَ إِلَيْهِ
return(ing), coming back, going back	إِثْيَابٌ : رُجُوع
	آئِسٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَأِئِسَ
old woman, woman over fifty years old	آئِسَةٌ : عَجُوزٌ
to return, come back, go back	آبٌ : رَجَعَ
to turn to God in repentance; to repent	آبَ إِلَى اللَّهِ : تَابَ
to long for, yearn for	آبٌ إِلَى : إِشْتَقَ
father	أَبٌ : وَالِدٌ
father	أَبٌ : كَاهِنٌ
ancestor, forefather	أَبٌ : جَدٌّ، سَلَفٌ
foster father	أَبٌ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ أَوْ التَّنْشِئَةِ
lion	أَبُو الْأَسْبَالِ : أَسَدٌ
chaffinch	أَبُو بَرَأَقِشٍ : شُرْشُورٌ (طَائِرٌ)
gecko	أَبُو بَرَيْصٍ : وَرَعَةٌ
Adam	أَبُو الْبَشَرِ : آدَمُ
chat, wheatear	أَبُو بُلَيْقٍ (طَائِرٌ)
bread	أَبُو جَابِرٍ : خُبْزٌ
wolf	أَبُو جَعْدَةَ : ذئْبٌ
scarab; dung beetle	أَبُو جِعْرَانٍ (خَنْفَسَةٌ)
crab	أَبُو جَلْمَبُو : سَلْطَعُونٌ
lion	أَبُو الْحَارِثِ : أَسَدٌ



licentious, uninhibited, libertine, rakish; اِبْأَحِي  
profligate, dissolute, lewd, bawdy; pornographic  
licentiousness, license, libertinism; profligacy, اِبْأَحِيَّة  
dissoluteness, dissipation; pornography

to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, اَهْلَكَ  
extirpate, destroy, wipe out, blot out, expunge  
annihilation, extermination, اِهْلَاكَ  
eradication, extirpation, destruction  
genocide اِبْأَادَةُ جَمَاعِيَّة

to ruin, destroy, wipe out, annihilate اَهْلَكَ  
needler اِبْأَار: صَانِعُ الْإِبْرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا  
flea اِبْأَار: بُرْعُوث

group, troop, band, company, body اِبْأَاشَة: جَمَاعَة  
to ovulate اِبْأَاض: وَضَعَ الْبَيْضَ، أَخْرَجَ الْبَيْضَةَ  
ovulation اِبْأَاضَة: خُرُوجُ الْبَيْضَةِ مِنَ الْمَيْضِ  
to offer for sale اِبْأَاع: عَرَضَ لِلْبَيْعِ  
to cause to urinate اِبْأَالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبُولُ

bale, bundle, bunch; parcel, package, pack اِبْأَالَة: رُزْمَة  
اِبْأَانَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ  
to separate, detach, cut off اِبْأَانَ: فَصَلَ، قَطَعَ  
time اِبْأَانَ: حِينَ، وَقْتُ

during, in the course of, at the time of اِبْأَانَ: فِي اِبْأَانَ  
اِبْأَانَة - رَاجِعَ تَبْيِينِ  
اِبْأَانَس - رَاجِعَ اِبْأَانَسِ  
to be sad, unhappy, grieved, gloomy, اِبْأَانَسَ  
distressed, afflicted  
sadness, grief, sorrow, gloom(iness), distress, اِبْأَانَسَ  
affliction

to buy, purchase اِبْأَاتَعَ: اشْتَرَى  
اِبْأَاتَحَثَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ بَحَثَ (عَنْ)  
اِبْأَاتَدَأ - رَاجِعَ بَدَأَ  
اِبْأَاتَدَاء - رَاجِعَ بَدَأَ

starting..., beginning..., from..., as of..., اِبْأَاتَدَاءَ مِنْ  
effective from...  
elementary; primary; preparatory, اِبْأَاتَدَائِي  
preliminary; initial, first, original; primitive,  
rudimentary, primeval, primordial; incipient.

cock, rooster اَبُو الْيَقْظَان: دِيْك  
the parents, father and mother اَلْأَبَوَان: الْوَالِدَان  
reverend father اَبُونَا (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)  
handed down or transmitted from father اَبَا عَنْ جَدَّ  
to son, inherited from forefathers, from one  
generation to another, by heredity  
paternal اَلْأَب (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَة)

O my father! يَا اَبَتِ  
August اَب: اَغْطُسْ

the (Heavenly) ather اَلْأَب: اَوَّلُ الْاَقَانِيْمِ الثَّلَاثَةِ [نَصْرَانِيَة]

unwilling, reluctant, (ل) كَارِهَ اَبِ (الْاَيِي): غَيْرُ رَاضٍ،  
grudging, disinclined, averse, loath  
grass, herbage; pasture اَب: عُشْب

to refuse, decline, reject, turn down اَبِي: رَفَضَ  
to disdain, scorn, اَبِي: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، اِسْتَنَكَفَ عَنْ  
spurn, reject haughtily

to deny, refuse, withhold اَبِي عَلَيْهِ كَذًا: حَرَمَهُ اِيَّاهُ  
from

to insist on اَبِي اِلَّا اَنْ  
whether he likes it or not, willingly or  
unwillingly, willy-nilly, without choice

اَبَاءَ: اَوَى، اُنْزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ  
اَبَاءَ (بِ اَوْ فِي): اَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَوَّأَ

refusal, rejection اَبَاءَ: رَفَضَ  
disdain, haughtiness, pride, اَبَاءَ: اَنْفَعَة، عِزَّةُ نَفْسٍ  
superciliousness; self-esteem, sense of honor

to lodge, put up for the night اَبَات: جَعَلَهُ يَبِيتُ  
abbot اَبَاتِي، اَبَاتِي [نَصْرَانِيَة]

apatite اَبَاتِيْت (مَعْدَن)

to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize, make اَبَاحَ: اَجَارَ  
lawful, sanction, approve, authorize; to justify,  
warrant

to disclose, divulge, reveal اَبَاحَ: بَاحَ بِالْسَّرِّ، اَفْشَى  
permission, allowance, allowing, اِبَاحَة: اِجَازَة  
authorization, legalization, legitimization, approval,  
sanction(ing)

disclosure, divulgence, revelation اِبَاحَة: بَوَّحَ، اِفْشَاءَ

docked, bobbed; cutaway, cutout

أَبْتَر: مَنْ بُتِرَ عَضْوٌ مِنْ أَعْضَائِهِ بِعَمَلِيَّةٍ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ

tailless; anuran, salientian

أَبْتَر: بِلَا ذَنْبٍ

without offspring, childless

أَبْتَر: بِلَا عَقَبٍ

to extort (from), exact forcibly (from), usurp (من) أَبْتَر (from); to bleed (from); to racketeer; to wring (from), wrest (from), take away (from); to steal, rob (of), strip of, fleece, pilfer

to blackmail

إِبْتَرَّ بِالْتَهْدِيدِ

extortion, forcible exaction, usurpation; gouge; racket, racketeering; bloodsucking, vampirism; theft, stealing, robbery, robbing, fleecing, pilferage

blackmail; chantage

إِبْتَرَّازَ (تَهْدِيدِي)

extortionate

إِبْتَرَّازِي

smiling; smile

إِبْتِسَام: تَبَسُّمٌ

smile

إِبْتِسَامَةٌ: تَبَسُّمَةٌ

to take premature action, (إِبْتَسَرَ: اسْتَعْجَلَ قَبْلَ الْوَأْنِ) begin prematurely or too early; to hurry, rush, accelerate, precipitate

to smile

إِبْتَسَمَ: تَبَسَّمَ

to lie, tell an untruth

إِبْتَشَكَ: كَذَبَ

إِبْتِغَاثٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَعَثَ

moving away, going away; departure, leaving

إِبْتِغَادٌ: ذَهَابٌ، مُغَادَرَةٌ

keeping away (إِبْتِغَادٌ: عَنْ: الْبَقَاءِ بَعِيدًا، عَنْ: غِيَابٍ) عن، withdrawal or far from, staying away or far from, from; absenting oneself from

separation, detachment

إِبْتِغَادٌ: إِنْفِصَالٌ

avoidance, shunning, keeping

إِبْتِغَادٌ: عَنْ: تَحْتَبُّ

away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping off; turning away from, turning one's back on, turning a cold shoulder to

farness, remoteness

إِبْتِغَادٌ: بُعْدٌ

إِبْتِغَاثٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَعَثَ

to move away (from), go (إِبْتِغَدَ: (عَنْ: ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا، غَادَرَ) away (from); to leave, depart (from)

to keep away or (إِبْتِغَدَ: عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا، عَنْ: غَابَ) far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

inchoate, embryonic

of first instance

إِبْتِدَائِي [قانون]

elementary education

تَعْلِيمٌ إِبْتِدَائِي

court of first instance

مَحْكَمَةٌ إِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ

elementary school, primary school

مَدْرَسَةٌ إِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ

contrivance, contriving, devisal, (إِبْتَدَعَ: إِبْتِكَارٌ

devising, excogitation, designing, fashioning; invention, innovation, origination, creation; coinage, coining

heresy, heterodoxy,

إِبْتِدَاعٌ: هَرْطَقَةٌ، بِدْعَةٌ

unorthodoxy

heretical

إِبْتِدَاعِي: هَرْطَقِي

improvisation, extemporization

إِبْتِدَاحٌ: إِرْتِجَالٌ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), (إِبْتَدَرَ: إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ) run (to)

to get ahead of, forestall, anticipate, (إِبْتَدَرَ: اسْتَبَقَ) act in advance of

before I could utter a word, he said... (إِبْتَدَرَنِي قَائِلًا

to contrive, devise, excogitate, design, (إِبْتَدَعَ: إِبْتِكَرَ) fashion; to invent, innovate, originate, create, make, conceive, introduce, coin, start, be the first to do something

to originate a heresy

إِبْتَدَعَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, deliver (إِبْتَدَعَ: إِرْتَجَلَ) offhand, do on the spur of the moment

hackneying; abuse, (إِبْتَدَالَ: إِمْتِهَانٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ اسْتِغْمَالٌ) misuse

triteness, commonness, (إِبْتَدَالَ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُبْتَدَلًا) commonplaceness, platitude, banality

indecorum, indecency;

إِبْتَدَالَ: عَدَمُ اخْتِشَامٍ

vulgarity; immorality

to hackney, hack, wear out in everyday (إِبْتَدَلَ: إِمْتَنَ) use, make trite, make hackneyed

to violate accepted standards (إِبْتَدَلَ: تَرَكَ الْإِخْتِشَامَ) of good manners, be indecorous, be indecent, be indelicate; to display vulgar manners; to use abusive language; to act immorally

to degrade oneself, demean (إِبْتَدَلَ: أَنْحَطَ) oneself, lower oneself, stoop

amputated, mutilated, cut, cut off, (أَبْتَر: مَقْطُوعٌ) severed; disconnected, unconnected, detached, separated, broken; cut short, bobtail(ed), curtailed;

anabolism

اِبْتِنَاءٌ [أَحْيَاء]

anabolic

اِبْتِنَائِي [أَحْيَاء]

rejoicing, jubilation, exultation; سُرُور  
joy, delight, happiness, gladness, delectation,  
exhilaration, glee, gaiety, mirth, hilarity,  
cheer(fulness), high spirits

supplication, prayer, invocation

اِبْتِهَالٌ: تَضَرُّعٌ

to rejoice (at), jubilate (at), exult (at); فَرَحٌ: اِبْتِهَجَ (بـ): فَرَحَ

to be happy (at), glad (at), delighted (at), cheerful  
(about or over), merry (about or over), gay (about  
or over); to cheer up

to show off, vaunt, flaunt

اِبْتَهَرَ: تَبَجَّحَ بِهِ

to exaggerate, overdo, overstate

اِبْتَهَرَ: بَالَغَ فِي

to supplicate, pray humbly (to God), اِبْتَهَلُ: تَضَرَّعَ  
invoke (God), implore earnestly, beseech, obtest

purchase, purchasing, buy(ing)

اِبْتِشَاعٌ: شَرَاءٌ

to confide one's secret to, tell one's اِبْتَثَ (هُ السِّرَ)  
secret to, let someone in on a secret, let out a  
secret to, disclose to, reveal to, divulge to

to alphabetize

اَبَجَدَ

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

اَبْجَدِي

alphabetically

اَبْجَدِيًّا

alphabet

اَبْجَدِيَّةٌ: الْحُرُوفُ الْاَبْجَدِيَّةُ

potbellied, paunchy

اَبْجَرٌ: مُتَكَرِّشٌ، ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ

obese, fat, corpulent

اَبْجَرٌ: بَدِينٌ

to make hoarse, husky, harsh

اَبْجَحَ: سَبَبَ بَحَّةً لـ

hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, اَبْجَحَ: مَبْجُوحٌ  
gruff

sailing, navigation

اِبْحَارٌ: السَّفَرُ بَحْرًا

to sail, navigate, travel by sea, make a اَبْحَرَ: سَافَرَ بَحْرًا  
sea voyage, voyage

to sail, set sail, make sail, put to sea, اُبْحَرَتِ السَّفِينَةُ  
weigh anchor, depart, leave, begin a voyage

having bad breath, suffering اَبْخَرُ: كَرِيهُ رَائِحَةِ الْفَمِ  
from halitosis

one-eyed

اَبْخَقَ: اَغْوَرَ

to stay in, remain in, abide in

اَبَدَ بِالْمَكَانِ: اَقَامَ

to run wild; to be or become  
wild, untamed, feral

اَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ: تَوَحَّشَ

to separate اِبْتَدَعَ: اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ  
(oneself) from, detach oneself from, withdraw  
from, part with, leave, quit, walk out on

to avoid, shun, keep away اِبْتَدَى: تَجَنَّبَ، تَفَادَى  
from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep off; to turn  
away from, turn one's back on, turn a cold  
shoulder to

to be or become far, faraway, اِبْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدًا قَصِيًّا  
far-off, distant, remote

to be or become unlikely, اِبْتَدَعَ: كَانَ بَعِيدَ الْاِحْتِمَالِ  
improbable

to seek, aim at, aspire to; to desire, wish, want, اِبْتَنَى  
crave after, covet

seeking, aiming at, aspiring to; اِبْتِنَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ اِبْتَنَى  
desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after, coveting

اِبْتِنَاءٌ: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةٍ

اِبْتِنَاءٌ: بُغْيَةٌ، لِكْنَى - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةٍ

invention, creation, devisal, innovation, اِبْتِكَارٌ  
origination; creativity, creativeness, creative  
ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality,  
novelty; unique achievement

coinage, coining (of اِبْتِكَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ أَوْ الْعِبَارَاتِ  
words or phrases)

to invent, innovate, originate, اِبْتَكَّرَ: اِسْتَنْطَعَ، اِبْتَدَعَ  
create, make, introduce, be the first (person) to do  
something; to contrive, devise, excogitate, design,  
fashion

to coin (a word, اِبْتَكَّرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً اِلَخَ: صَاغَهَا  
phrase, etc.)

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, اِبْتَلَّ: تَبَلَّلَ  
drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

to test, try, put to the test اِبْتَلَى: اِخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ

to afflict, try, distress, اِبْتَلَى: اَصَابَ بِمِحْنَةٍ، اِمْتَحَنَ  
torment, torture

to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken by, اِبْتُلِيَ بِهِ  
smitten by, sorely tried by; to suffer, sustain,  
undergo, experience

trial, tribulation, affliction, visitation اِبْتِلَاءٌ

اِبْتِلَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعٌ

اِبْتَلَعَ - رَاجِعٌ بَلَعَ

اِبْتُلِيَ بِهِ - رَاجِعٌ اِبْتَلَى

اِبْتَنَى - رَاجِعٌ بَنَى

outstanding (in), excellent (in), unique (in); to perfect, bring to perfection

أَبْدَعَ: ابْتَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ ابْتَدَعَ

أَبْدَلَ: to exchange (for), give in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to change, alter, convert; to alternate

أَبْدَلَ: to commute

أَبَدِيّ: everlasting, eternal, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, endless, ageless, timeless, never-ending

أَبَدِيَّة: eternity, perpetuity, eternal existence, eternal duration, endlessness

أَبَرَّ: to sting, bite

أَبَرَّ: to backbite; to slander, defame, malign, traduce, calumniate, asperse, vilify, speak evil of

أَبَرَّ: to pollinate

أَبَرَّ: to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's oath, one's promise, one's word)

أَبَرَّ: to accept, approve of

أَبَرَّ: to pollinate

أَبَرَّ: to absolve from, acquit

أَبَرَّ: from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve from, clear of, disengage from, exonerate from, exempt from

أَبَرَّ: to cure, heal, restore to health, make healthy

أَبَرَّ: absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, freeing, exoneration, exemption

أَبَرَّ: recovery, recuperation, cure, healing

أَبَرَّ: acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim

أَبَرَّ: presentation, production, bringing out, show(ing), exhibition, exposition, manifestation, display(ing), bringing into view

أَبَرَّ: accentuation, emphasis, stress(ing), underlining, highlighting; featuring, giving special prominence or added force to

أَبَرَّ: protrusion, projection, sticking out, exertion; embossment

أَبَرَّ: publishing, putting out, bringing out

أَبَرَّ: out

أَبَرَّ: إبراز: نُشِرَ، إِصْدَارُ

أَبَرَّ: إبراز: تَعَوُّط - رَاجِعَ تَبَرَّرَ

أَبَدَ الْحَيَوَانَ: تَوَحَّشَ - رَاجِعَ أَبَدَ

أَبَدَ: to eternize, eternalize, perpetuate, immortalize

أَبَدَ: wild, untamed, feral, ferine

أَبَدَ: eternity, perpetuity

أَبَدَ: forever, perpetually, eternally; for good, permanently

أَبَدَ: forever and ever

أَبَدَ: never, not at all, absolutely not, by no means, by no chance, in no case, under no conditions, on no account

أَبَدَ: always, forever, ever

أَبَدَ: to create, originate, make, bring into being

أَبَدَ: to bring out

أَبَدَ: something new, do first, introduce, open, begin, start, commence

أَبَدَ: to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, evince, exhibit, present, bring into view; to reveal, disclose, uncover, bring to light; to express, voice, declare, utter, indicate, state, bring out, make clear

أَبَدَ: show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing into view; revelation, disclosure, uncovering, bringing to light; expression, voicing, declaration, uttering, making clear

أَبَدَ: creation, invention, innovation, origination; creativeness, creativity, creative ability, inventiveness, ingenuity; originality, unique achievement; excellence; perfection

أَبَدَ: creative, originaive, inventive, original, innovative, imaginative, artistic, artful, seminal, fertile, fictive; ingenious; unique, excellent, outstanding

أَبَدَ: romantic

أَبَدَ: romanticism

أَبَدَ: exchange; substitution, replacement; change, changing, alteration

أَبَدَ: commutation

أَبَدَ: monster, wild beast

أَبَدَ: to excel (in), do well, do excellently, achieve excellent results (in); to be or become

أَبَدَ: أَجَادَ

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعٌ [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعِيَّة [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعِيَّة [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعٌ [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعِيَّة [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعٌ [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعِيَّة [أَدَب]

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَالُ عُقُوبَةٍ بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا

أَبَدَ: إِبْدَاعٌ [أَدَب]

spotted, speckled	أُبْرَقَ: تَعَوَّطَ - رَاجَعَ تَبَرَّرَ
parish, diocese, bishopric, see, eparchy	أُبْرَشَ: أَبْقَعَ، أَرْقَطَ
leprous; leper	أُبْرِصَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْبَرَصِ
gecko	سَامٌ أُبْرِصَ: أَبُو بُرَيْصَ
to cable, wire, telegraph, telegram	أُبْرِقَ: أَرْسَلَ بَرْقِيَّةً
to be struck by lightning	أُبْرِقَ: أَصَابَهُ بَرْقٌ
it lightened, there was lightning	أُبْرِقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to flash up, light up, brighten, radiate, irradiate	أُبْرِقَ وَجْهُهُ: أَشْرَقَ
to brandish, flourish	أُبْرِقَ سَيْفُهُ
to make (a camel) kneel down	أُبْرَكَ: أُنَاخَ
to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, appraise, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, legalize, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain	أُبْرِمَ: أَقَرَّ، صَادَقَ عَلَى
to conclude, make, strike, enter into	أُبْرِمَ: عَقَدَ
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	أُبْرِمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate	أُبْرِمَ: أَضْجَرَ
bream	أُبْرَمِيسَ (سَمَك)
needlelike, needle-shaped, acicular, aciform; needle-needler	إِبْرِي (الشَّكْل)
dandruff, scurf	إِبْرِي: بَائِعُ الْإِبْرِ
pure gold	إِبْرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
golden, gold	إِبْرِي: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ صَافٍ
silk	إِبْرِي: حَبْرِي
pitcher, jug, ewer, kettle; flagon; cruse, cruet	إِبْرِيقَ: إِبْرِيْمَ: حَرِيرٌ
teapot; teakettle	إِبْرِيقُ الشَّاي
April	إِبْرِيل: نَيْسَانٌ
washbasin, washbowl	أُبْرِنَ: حَوْضٌ لِعَسْلِ الْوَجْهِ وَالْيَدَيْنِ
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, fastening	إِبْرِيمَ: مِشْكٌ
to rejoice at, be happy at, be delighted at, be cheerful about	أُبَشَّرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ
to bring good news or glad tidings	أُبَشَّرَ: بَلَّغَ الْبُشْرَى

telegraphy	إِبْرَاق: إِسْأَلُ بَرْقِيٍّ
ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approbation, approval, consent, assent, adoption, legalization	إِبْرَام: إِقْرَارٌ، مُصَادَقَةٌ
conclusion, concluding, making, entering into	إِبْرَام: عَقْدٌ، مُصَدِّرُ عَقْدٍ
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام
instrument of ratification	وَيْثِقَةُ إِبْرَام
bream	أُبْرَمِيسَ (سَمَك)
gallfly	أَبْرَة: قَنْفَشَة، دُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ
needle	إِبْرَة (الْحَيَاطَة): مِخِيطٌ
indicator, needle, pointer	إِبْرَة: مُؤَشِّرٌ (فِي آلَةٍ)
injection, shot	إِبْرَة: حَقْنَةٌ، زَرْقَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ
sting, stinger	إِبْرَة: حُمَةُ الْحَشَرَةِ
geranium, cranesbill	إِبْرَة الرَّاعِي (نَبَات)
stylus, needle	إِبْرَة فُونُوغَرَفٍ
magnetic needle	إِبْرَة مَغْنِطِيَّيَّةٌ
compass	إِبْرَة الْمَلَّاحِينَ: بُوصْلَةٌ
compass	بَيْتُ الْإِبْرَةِ
eye, threading hole	ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ
needlework	شُغْلُ الْإِبْرَةِ
acupuncture	الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْرِ
to mail, post, send by mail	أُبْرَدَ: أَرْسَلَ بِالْبَرِيدِ
to hail, be hailing	أُبْرَدَتِ السَّمَاءُ
to bring out, make apparent, produce, present, show, offer to view, exhibit, manifest, display, bring into view, expose; to bring forward; to bring to the fore	أُبْرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ
to accentuate, accent, emphasize, stress, focus on, underline, highlight; to feature, intensify, heighten, magnify, point up, give special prominence or added force to; to head, place at the head (of)	أُبْرَزَ: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، شَدَّدَ عَلَى
to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief	أُبْرَزَ: أَتَتَا
to publish, put out, bring out	أُبْرَزَ: نَشَرَ، أَصَدَرَ

axillary

إِبْطِي

أَبْعَاد - رَاجِعُ بَعْدَ

removal, taking away,

putting aside, setting aside; separation, isolation; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; sending away, dismissal; driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out; keeping off, driving back, repelling, repulsion

banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation, deportation, expulsion

إِبْعَاد: نَفَى

exclusion, elimination, ruling out

alienation, estrangement, repulsion

إِبْعَاد: تَنْفِيرُ

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep away; to separate, isolate, set apart (from others), seclude; to eliminate, disqualify, drop, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to drive away, expel, force out, put out; to keep off, drive back, repel, repulse to banish, exile, expatriate, relegate, deport, expel

أَبْعَدَ: نَفَى

to exclude, eliminate, rule out

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, repel

أَبْعَدَ: نَفَرُ

farther (away), further, remoter, more distant, ulterior; beyond

farthest, furthest, farthestmost, furthestmost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate, remotest, most remote, most distant

أَبْعَدَ: الْأَقْصَى

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate, dislike

أَبْغَضَ: مَقَتْ، كَرَهُ

to escape, flee, run away

أَبَقَ: هَرَبَ

fugitive, runaway; escapee

أَبَقَ: هَارَبَ

abaca, Manila hemp

أَبَقَ: (نَبَات)

to retain, keep (up), maintain; to preserve, conserve; to reserve; to hold

to leave unchanged, leave untouched, leave as it is

to leave, leave over, leave behind

أَبَقَى: تَرَكَ (كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)

to make stay, ask to stay (at lunch, etc.)

أَبَقَى: (عَلَى الْعَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)

to, announce or give good news to

to cause indigestion to

vision, sight, eyesight; seeing

to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry; to notice, observe, perceive, discern, realize, make out

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee

popliteal

armpit; axilla

to be slow; to slow, decelerate, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry

to slow down, slow up, decelerate, slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up

to lose time

slower

slowdown, slowing down, deceleration, slackening, delay(ing); slowness, retardation; tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering

annulment, nullification, invalidation, voidance, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, negation, defeasance, revocation, repeal, rescission

neutralization, counteraction; thwarting, frustration

basin-shaped valley; wide bed of a stream or torrent, wide riverbed, wide ravine

flat, level, even

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

to annul, cancel, abolish, invalidate, nullify, negate, extinguish, void, make null and void, revoke, rescind, repeal, abrogate, recall, recant

to neutralize, counteract, make ineffective, put out of action; to thwart, frustrate, foil

to hide, conceal, harbor

أَبْطَنَ: أَخْفَى

أَبْطَنَ: بَطَنَ - رَاجِعُ بَطْنٍ

informing against, reporting

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, **إِبْلال: شِفَاء**  
healing

to shine; to dawn **أَبْلَج: أَشْرَقَ، بَرَعَ**

bright, serene, clear **أَبْلَج: مُشْرِق، صَافٍ، وَاضِح**

to make swallow **أَبْلَج: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ**

to inform of, **أَبْلَغَ (ب، إِلَى): بَلَّغَ، أَعْلَمَ ب، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ**  
tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of,  
advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to,  
communicate to, impart to, transmit to, deliver to;  
to announce, state, declare

to notify, deliver, serve (a notice, [قانون]) **أَبْلَغَ: سَلَّمَ [قانون]**  
writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

to inform against, report, **أَبْلَغَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِ**  
denounce, betray

give him my best regards! remember **أَبْلَغُهُ سَلَامِي**  
me to him!

piebald, pied, pinto, skewbald, **أَبْلَق: أَرْقَطَ، مُبْعَع**  
spotted, speckled, dappled, flecked

chat, wheatear **أَبْلَق: أَبُو بَلَيْق (طائر)**

stupid, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, foolish, **أَبْلَه (صفة)**  
doltish, dumb, silly, fatuous, empty-headed, dense,  
dimwitted, simpleminded, unwise, thickheaded,  
fat-witted, weak-minded, feeble-minded, brainless,  
daft

fool, simpleton, imbecile, idiot, dullard, **أَبْلَه (اسم)**  
dunce, dolt, dunderhead, moron, blockhead,  
fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer **إِبْلِيس**

devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), **إِبْلِيسِي**  
demoniac, demonic

to eulogize, praise (a dead person), deliver a **أَبْنِ الْمَيِّتَ**  
funeral oration (in praise of..)

son; child; boy; descendant, offspring, scion **إِبْن**

nephew **إِبْنُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأَخْتِ**

man, human being **إِبْنُ آدَمَ**

jackal **إِبْنُ أَوَى (حيوان)**

adopted son or child, adoptive son or **إِبْنُ بِالتَّبَنِّي**  
child

foster child, foster son, **إِبْنُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَةِ**  
fosterling

godson, godchild **إِبْنُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَةِ**

to spare or save (someone's life), **أَبَقَى (على حَيَاتِهِ)**  
keep alive

retention, keeping, **إِبْقَاء: إِدَامَةٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى**  
maintenance; preservation, conservation; reser-  
vation; holding

leaving, leaving over, **إِبْقَاء: تَرَكَ (شَيْءٌ كَفَضْلَةٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
leaving behind

making stay, **إِبْقَاء: جَعَلَهُ يَبْقَى (على الغَدَاءِ إِلَيْهِ)**  
asking to stay (at lunch, etc.)

sparing, saving **إِبْقَاء (على حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَيْهِ)**  
(someone's life)

maintenance **إِبْقَاءُ الْوَضْعِ عَلَى مَا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ**  
(preservation, keeping) of the status quo

**أَبْقَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَقَرٍ**

spotted, speckled; flecked, mottled, **أَبْقَعَ: أَرْقَطَ، مُبْعَع**  
dappled; piebald, pied, skewbald, pinto

to make cry, make weep **أَبْكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي**

**إِبْكَار - رَاجِعَ تَبْكِيرٍ**

**أَبْكَر - رَاجِعَ بَكَرٍ، بَكَرٌ**

to silence, shut up, reduce to **أَبْكَم: أَسَكَّتَ، أَخْرَسَ**  
silence

mute, dumb, speechless, voiceless, **أَبْكَم: أَخْرَسَ**  
tongueless

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, **أَبَلَ: شَفِيَ**  
regain health, get well

camels **إِبِل، إِبِل: جِمَال**

to wear out, fray, frazzle, tatter; to **أَبْلَى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
abrade, fret, chafe, scrape off, rub off; to corrode,  
erode, wear away

**أَبْلَى: إِبْتَلَى - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَلَى**

to prove oneself brave, show **أَبْلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا**  
extreme courage, defy death boldly, fight coura-  
geously, distinguish oneself in battle, fare well in  
battle, acquit oneself heroically, be heroic; to strive  
earnestly (for)

notification, notifying, information, **إِبْلَاح: إِخْبَار**  
informing, telling; communication, conveyance,  
transmission, delivery; announcement, statement,  
declaration

service (of summons, writ, notice, **إِبْلَاح [قانون]**  
papers, etc.), delivery, notification

denunciation, information, **إِبْلَاحُ عَنْ: وَشَايَةٌ، شَكْوَى**

insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless لا يُؤْبَهُ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ

obscurity, obscureness, vagueness, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, inscrutability, confusion إِبْهَامٌ: غُمُوضٌ، إِتْبَاسٌ

thumb, pollex إِبْهَامُ الْيَدِ  
great toe, big toe, large toe, hallux إِبْهَامُ الرَّجْلِ

to fade, dim, dull, pale, blanch, tarnish, make dim, make dull, make pale أَهْبَتَ: جَعَلَهُ بَاهِتًا  
أَهْبَتَ: بَقِيَ، صَعَقَ - رَاجَعَ بَهْتَ

pomp, splendor, ostentation, grandeur, magnificence, pomposity أَهْبَةٌ: فَخَامَةٌ، عَظَمَةٌ

to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, fill with joy أَهْجَ: أَفْرَحَ

aorta أَهْرَ: شِرْيَانٌ أَوْرَاقِي  
back أَهْرَ: ظَهْرٌ

aortic, aortal أَهْرِي  
savin أَهْظَ - رَاجَعَ بَهْظَ  
أَهْلَ (نَبَاتٍ)

to obscure, obfuscate, befog, confuse, make obscure or ambiguous أَهَمَ: ضِدَّ أَوْضَحَ

to be or become obscure, ambiguous, vague, equivocal, incomprehensible أَهَمَ: إِتْبَسَ

أَبُو - رَاجَعَ أَبَ  
the parents, father and mother الْأَبَوَانِ: الْوَالِدَانِ  
fatherhood, paternity أَبَوَةٌ: وَالِدِيَّةُ

opossum أَبُوسُومَ (حَيَوَانٍ)  
abutilon, yellow mallow أَبُوطِيلُونِ (نَبَاتٍ)

ebonite أَبُونَيْتَ: مَطَّاطٌ قَاسٍ  
paternal, fatherly أَبَوِي: وَالِدِي

أَبِي - رَاجَعَ أَبِي  
disdainful, haughty, lofty, supercilious, proud أَبِي: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، أَتُوفَ

to whiten, become (grow, turn) white or whiter إِبْيَضَ  
white إِبْيَضَ: ضِدَّ أَسْوَدَ

blank, empty, unmarked إِبْيَضَ: غَيْرُ مَكْتُوبٍ

إِبْنٌ بَجْدَتِهَا - رَاجَعَ بَجْدَةً  
crow; raven إِبْنُ بَرِيحٍ: غُرَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)

native; national, citizen إِبْنُ الْبَلَدِ

countryman, compatriot إِبْنُ بَلَدِ الْمَرْءِ: مُوَاطِنُهُ

celebrity, celebrated person, famous man إِبْنُ جَلَا

warrior; soldier إِبْنُ الْحَرْبِ

stepson, stepchild إِبْنُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impulsive إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: تَلْقَائِي

extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu, offhand(ed), ad-lib إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: إِرْتِبَاجِي

passing, transient, transitory, impermanent, short-lived إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ: زَائِلٌ، عَابِرٌ

wayfarer, traveler; passer-by, walker; vagabond, tramp, vagrant, hobo, wanderer إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ

echo, reverberation إِبْنُ الطَّوْدِ: صَدَى

weasel إِبْنُ عِرْسٍ (حَيَوَانٍ)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew إِبْنُ عِرْسِ الْمُنَيْنِ (حَيَوَانٍ)

cousin إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالَ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَةِ

إِبْنٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، إِبْنُ زَنَى، إِبْنُ سِفَاحٍ، إِبْنُ حَرَامٍ، إِبْنٌ طَبِيعِيٍّ

natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child, love child, bastard, whoreson

egret إِبْنُ الْبَاءِ (طَائِرٌ)

ferret إِبْنُ مِقْرَضٍ (حَيَوَانٍ)

Samir Sadek, Jr. سَمِيرٌ صَادِقُ الْإِبْنِ (مَثَلًا)

daughter (of someone), girl إِبْنَةُ

niece إِبْنَةُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ

stepdaughter إِبْنَةُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ

cousin إِبْنَةُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْخَالَ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْخَالَةِ

goddaughter, godchild إِبْنَةُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ

ebony إِبْنُوسَ، أَبْنُوسَ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

filial إِبْنِي

to take notice of, pay أَهْ لِي أَوْ بِي: اِكْتَرَتْ، اِهْتَمَّ

attention to, mind, heed, care for or about, take an interest in



to bring (to); to furnish with, supply with

to do, make, perform, carry out, execute, accomplish, fulfill  
أَتَى: فَعَلَ، قَامَ بِهِ

to commit, perpetrate  
أَتَى جُرْمًا: ارْتَكَبَهُ

to happen, occur, take place  
أَتَى: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to finish, complete, conclude, wind up, terminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ

to destroy, eradicate, wipe out, annihilate; to finish off; to do away with, put an end to, eliminate  
أَتَى عَلَى: قَضَى عَلَى

to exhaust, use up, consume, finish up  
أَتَى عَلَى: اسْتَفْذَ

to destroy completely, wipe out; to ruin, wreck, havoc, wreak havoc on, lay waste, devastate, ravage; to devour  
أَتَى عَلَى الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْيَاسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to  
أَتَى عَلَى ذِكْرِ كَذَا

the following, what follows  
مَا يَأْتِي

as follows; like this  
كَمَا يَأْتِي

فِيمَا يَأْتِي - رَاجِعَ فِي

to suit, fit, befit, agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for  
أَتَى: وَافَقَ، لَاقَى، نَاسَبَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to supply with, provide with, furnish with  
أَتَى: أَعْطَى، زَوَّدَ بِهِ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit  
أَتَى أَكْلُهُ

to give alms, practice (regular) charity  
أَتَى الرِّكَاهَ

prince, emir; master, lord, chief, head, leader  
أَتَاكَ: أَمِيرٌ، سَيِّدٌ

to allow, permit, let  
أَتَاَحَ (لِ): سَمَحَ لَـ

to enable to, put in a position to, make possible for  
أَتَاَحَ (لِ): مَكَّنَ مِنْ، قَدَّرَ عَلَى

to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy  
أَتَاَحَ (لِ): هَيَّأَ، سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ

to make available, make obtainable  
أَتَاَحَ: يَسَّرَ الْحُصُولَ عَلَى

to give (to), grant (to), offer, afford, present (to or with); to provide with, furnish with, supply with  
أَتَاَحَ (لِ): أَعْطَى

to predestine,  
أَتَاَحَ: قَدَّرَ، قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)

bright, luminous, clear, brilliant, shining, shiny  
أَبْيَضَ: وَضَّاحٌ، مُشْرِقٌ

innocent, blameless, cleanhanded, pure, clean, white  
أَبْيَضَ: بَرِيءٌ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُيُوبِ

whiting  
أَبْيَضَ (سَمَكٌ)

white lie, fib  
أَكْذُوبَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

bloodless coup d'état  
إِنْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضٌ

bloodless revolution  
ثَوْرَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

first light of dawn  
الْخِطُّ الْأَبْيَضُ

platinum  
ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضٌ

white flag  
رَايَةُ بَيَاضٍ (لِلْهُدْنَةِ أَوْ الْإِسْلَامِ)

white slavery  
رَقٌّ أَبْيَضٌ

white slaves  
رَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضٌ

with cold steel, with swords  
بِالسَّالِحِ الْأَبْيَضِ

good reputation, honorable name, fine character; noble deed  
صَحِيفَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

leukocyte, white blood corpuscle  
كُرْبَةُ بَيَاضٍ

moonlit night; sleepless night  
لَيْلَةٌ بَيَاضٌ

sudden death; natural death  
مَوْتُ أَبْيَضٍ

beneficent hand(s), beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, generosity, good deed(s); skill, skillfulness, dexterity  
يَدٌ (أَيَادٍ) بَيَاضٌ

whitening, becoming white or whiter; whiteness, white  
إِبْيَاضٌ

leukemia  
إِبْيَاضُ الدَّمِّ: لُوكِيمِيَا (مَرَضٌ)

Epicurean  
إِبْيَقُورِيٌّ

Epicureanism  
إِبْيَقُورِيَّةٌ

coming, next, following; future, eventual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming  
آتٍ (الْآتِي): مُقْبِلٌ، قَادِمٌ

coming, arriving; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival  
آتٍ: وَافِدٌ، قَادِمٌ

as follows  
كَالْآتِي

to come, arrive, show up  
أَتَى: جَاءَ

to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, advance, present, introduce, produce  
أَتَى بِهِ: أَحْضَرَ

to give (to), grant (to);  
أَتَى شَخْصًا بِهِ: أَعْطَاهُ، زَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

إِتَّبَعَ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَذَا حَذْوَهُ، اقْتَفَى أَثَرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's  
example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps  
of; to follow suit

إِتَّبَعَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
go after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

إِتِّجَار، إِتِّجَار - رَاجِع مُتَاجِرَة

إِتِّجَاه  
direction; bearing(s); heading; way; trend,  
tendency, drift, inclination, bent, current, course,  
stream, run; line; orientation; attitude, sense;  
approach

إِتِّجَاه [رياضيات]  
sense

بِإِتِّجَاه  
toward(s), to, in the direction of

وَحِيدُ الْإِتِّجَاه، ذُو إِتِّجَاهٍ وَاحِدٍ  
one-way

إِتِّجَاهِي  
directional

إِتَّجَرَ، أَتَّجَرَ - رَاجِع تَاجِرٍ

إِتَّجَهَ (إِلَى)  
to tend to, be directed to(ward), be oriented  
to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to turn to(ward);  
to face, turn one's face to(ward); to head for, make  
for, go to, take to, proceed to, be headed for, be  
bound for; to steer; to bear; to pursue, proceed  
along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.)

إِتِّحَاد: مَصْدَرُ إِتِّحَادٍ  
union, uniting, combination,  
junction, consolidation, integration, merger,  
amalgamation

إِتِّحَاد: وَحْدَة، مَا يَنْشَأُ بِالْإِتِّحَاد، ثَمَرَةُ التَّوْحِيدِ  
association; consortium; combination; pool;  
alliance; federation

إِتِّحَاد: وَحْدَة، وَحْدَانِيَّة  
unity, oneness, singleness

إِتِّحَادُ الْأَرْاءِ  
unanimity, consensus, unanimous  
agreement, unanimous resolution

إِتِّحَاد (اِخْتِكَارِي) أَوْ لِاحِدٍ مِنَ الْمُتَافِقَةِ يُعْقَدُ بَيْنَ شَرَكَاتٍ  
أَوْ مُنْتَجِينَ  
trust; cartel, syndicate

إِتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِي  
customs union

إِتِّحَادُ عُمَالٍ  
labor union, trade union, union

إِتِّحَادُ فِدْرَالِي  
federation, federal union

إِتِّحَادُ كُونْفِدْرَالِي  
confederation

بِإِتِّحَادِ الْأَرْاءِ  
unanimously, as one man, with one  
accord, with one voice

بِالْإِتِّحَادِ وَالْإِنْفِرَادِ  
jointly and severally

foreordain, predetermine

أَتَاكَ الْفُرْصَة  
to give the opportunity or chance  
أُتِيحتَ لَهُ الْفُرْصَة  
he was given the opportunity, he  
had the chance

أُتِيحَ لَهُ النَّجَاحُ  
he was able to succeed

إِتَّادَ: تَمَهَّلَ، تَأَنَّى  
to act slowly, proceed deliberately,  
take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, be  
deliberate

أَتَارَ (هُ الْبَصَرُ أَوْ النَّظَرُ)  
to stare at, gaze at, look  
sharply at

أَتَان: حِمَارَة  
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny

إِتَّاءُ: ضَرْبَة  
royalty; tax, tribute

إِتَّاءُ: رَشْوَة  
bribe

أَتَا - رَاجِع تِيَّة  
إِتِّبَاع: سِيرَ خَلْفَ كَذَا

following, going after,  
proceeding after, coming after

إِتِّبَاع: تَبَنَّى  
following, pursuing; adoption, adopting,  
taking up

إِتِّبَاع: الْإِزَام، تَقِيدُ بِ  
observance, observing,  
compliance with, abidance by, adherence to,  
sticking to, keeping (to), following, maintaining

إِتِّبَاع: اقْتِدَاءُ بِ  
imitation, copying, taking after,  
patterning after, following the example of

إِتِّبَاع: مُطَارَدَة، مُلاحَقَة، تَعَقُّبُ  
following, pursuing,  
pursuit, chasing, chase, going after, taking after,  
running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking, tracing

إِتِّبَاع: إِلْحَاقُ  
following (up); attachment, annexation,  
appending, addition, subjunction, junction,  
joining, supplementation

إِتِّبَاعِي  
classical, classic

إِتِّبَاعِيَّة  
classicism; classicality

أَتَعَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ  
to follow (up) with, cause to be followed  
by, cause to follow or succeed; to send after; to  
subordinate to; to attach to, annex to, append to,  
add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with

إِتَّعَ: تَبَعَ، مَشَى خَلْفَهُ  
to follow, go after, proceed  
after, come after

إِتَّعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
to follow, pursue; to adopt,  
take up

إِتَّعَ: اِتَّرَمَ، تَقِيدَ بِ  
to observe, comply with, abide  
by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

to close, shut (off); to lock, bolt

أَتْرَسَ: أَغْلَقَ

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself

إِتْرَسَ بِ: أَتَى بِ، إِحْتَمَى بِ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overflow, fill to overflowing

أَتْرَعَ: أَفْعَمَ، مَلَأَ

to be or become brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

إِتْرَعَ: صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

to spoil; to make ungrateful, careless, reckless, wanton

أَتْرَفَ (لِشَيْءٍ): أَبْطَرَتْهُ

citron

أَتْرُج (نبات)

equanimity, composure, poise, balance, equilibrium, sobriety, sedateness

إِتْرَان: رَزَانَة

sound judgment, judiciousness, levelheadedness, reasonableness, rationality

إِتْرَان: حَصَافَة

إِتْرَزَ: لَيْسَ الْإِرَازَ - رَاجِعَ إِتْرَزَ

to be sober, sedate, grave, composed

إِتْرَزَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا

to be judicious, wise, of sound judgment

إِتْرَزَ: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

to be weighed

إِتْرَزَ: وَزَنَ

إِتْرَزَ: تَوَازَنَ - رَاجِعَ تَوَازَنَ

expansion, enlargement, dilation, dilatation; extension; expanse, extent, space, scope, breadth, range, compass, stretch, spread

إِتْسَاع: إِمْتِدَاد

extensiveness, wideness, roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude

إِتْسَاع: رَحَابَة

consistency; harmony, congruity, symmetry, proportion; regularity, uniformity, evenness

إِتْسَاق

to be or become dirty, unclean, filthy, foul

إِتْسَخ

to widen, broaden, expand, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch; to be or become wide, roomy, spacious, vast, extensive, ample

إِتْسَعَ: إِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to hold, contain, take, be able to take in, have capacity for; to accommodate, seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for

إِتْسَعَ لَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ

to be or become rich, wealthy

إِتْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

to be or become consistent; to be or become harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; to be or become regular, uniform, even

إِتْسَقَ

to be branded

إِتْسَمَ: وَسِمَ بِالْكَيِّ، اِكْتَوَى

the Soviet Union, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, the U.S.S.R.

إِتّحاديّ

union; federal; federative; federalist; unionist

federal government, federation

حُكُومَة اتّحاديّة

unionism; federalism

اتّحاديّة

to unite, combine, join, consolidate, integrate, merge, be or become one, form a unity or a union;

to be or become united, integrated, joined, combined, consolidated, merged, amalgamated; to band together, be or become banded; to be or become

standardized

to present with, gift with, make a valuable present or gift to, give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

أَتَحَفَ بِ

to take; to assume, take on; to adopt; to take up, occupy, seize, hold; to use, make use of; to make, make something out of

أَتَحَذَ

to take or adopt measures or steps

أَتَحَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ أَوْ تَدَابِيرَ

to take (take on, assume, acquire) a form or shape

أَتَحَذَ شَكْلًا

to adopt a resolution, take or make a decision, decide, determine

أَتَحَذَ قَرَارًا

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to (do); to set out to, embark upon, undertake, proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to act

أَتَحَذَ مَبَادِرَة

to take (adopt, assume) a position or attitude; to make or take a stand or stance

أَتَحَذَ مَوْقِفًا

to cause indigestion to; to satiate, sate, surfeit, glut, gorge, cloy, overstuff, cram, stuff with food, overfeed, feed to excess

أَتَحَمَّ

أَتَحَمَّ، إِتْحَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَمَّ

to cover with dust or earth

أَتَرَبَ: وَضَعَ عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ

to be or become very rich, extremely wealthy

أَتَرَبَ: اِغْتَنَى، كَثُرَ مَالُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

أَتَرَبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ، قَلَّ مَالُهُ

citron

أَتْرُج (نبات)

citronella

أَتْرُجِيّة

to grieve, sadden, distress, aggrieve

أَتْرَحَ: أَحْزَنَ

with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

to call (up); to (اتَّصَلَ بِ: خَابَرَ (هَاتِفِيًّا) الْخ) communicate with, contact, get in touch with (by telephone, etc.), reach (by telephone, etc.); to phone, telephone, ring up

اتَّصَلَ بِهِ الْخَبِيرُ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَهُ الْخَبِيرُ

to be related to, (اتَّصَلَ إِلَى: اتَّصَلَ إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى) derive one's origin from, descend from

اتَّصَلَ إِلَى: بَلَغَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ (إِلَى)

اتِّضَاح - رَاجِعَ وَضُوح

humility, humbleness, modesty; lowness; abasement, debasement

to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, (اتَّضَحَّ) patent, evident, obvious; to clarify, clear up; to appear, come out, come to light, show; to follow clearly (from); to be clarified, be made clear

to humble oneself, lower oneself, abase oneself, (اتَّضَعَّ) degrade oneself

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration, (أُتِيبَ: أَجْرَةٌ) retainer

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning (اتَّعَظَ بِ: اتَّعَظَ بِ) from, learning from, taking an example from

to tire (out), weary, make tired, (أُتِيبَ: أَزْهَقَ، أَجْهَدَ) fatigue, exhaust, fag, sap, wear out, wear away, wear down; to overstrain, overtax, overtask, overburden, overwork

to disturb, trouble, annoy, irk, (أُتِيبَ: أَزْجَعَ، ضَاقَ) vex, bother, inconvenience

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy (أُتِيبَ: أَشْقَى) to destroy, ruin (أُتِيبَ: أَهْلَكَ)

to learn a lesson from, take (a) warning from, (اتَّعَظَ بِ: اتَّعَظَ بِ) learn from, take an example from

agreement; contract; (اتِّفَاقٌ: عَقْدٌ، اتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat

package, package deal, deal, (اتِّفَاقٌ: صَفَقَةٌ) transaction, agreement

agreement, understanding, accord, (اتِّفَاقٌ: تَفَاهُومٌ) arrangement, settlement; entente

agreement, accord, concord, (اتِّفَاقٌ: وِفَاقٌ، ضِدٌّ خِلَافٌ) harmony, concert; (common) consent, assent; concurrence

agreement, (اتِّفَاقٌ: انْسِجَامٌ، مِلْءٌ مَمَّةٌ، مُطَابَقَةٌ، تَوَافُقٌ) harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, con-

to be marked by, characterized by, (اتَّصَفَ بِ: اتَّصَفَ بِ) distinguished by; to bear, carry, have as a characteristic or mark, possess as a distinctive feature or property

اتَّشَحَّ - رَاجِعَ تَوَشَّحَ

connection, connectedness, (اتِّصَالَ: اتِّصَالَ، تَرَاوُطٌ) link(age), linkup, junction, conjunction, liaison, union, unitedness, attachment

communication, (اتِّصَالَ: تَوَاصُلٌ، تَعَامُلٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ) intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation

calling, communicating (with), (اتِّصَالَ: مُخَابَرَةٌ) contacting, getting in touch (with); phoning, telephoning; (telephone) call; communication, contact

continuity, continuance, (اتِّصَالَ: اسْتِمْرَارٌ، تَوَاصُلٌ) continuation

contact; touch(ing), (اتِّصَالَ: تَمَاسٌ، تَلَاصُقٌ، مُلَاصَفَةٌ) contiguity, adjacency

mass communication (اتِّصَالَ: جَمَاهِيرِيٌّ)

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, (اتِّصَالَ: جَنْسِيٌّ) coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

أَجْرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا (ب:) - رَاجِعَ أَجْرَى

to keep (or stay) in touch with or (بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِ:) in contact with

liaison officer (ضَابِطُ اتِّصَالٍ)

cryptology (عِلْمُ الاتِّصَالَاتِ السَّرِّيَّةِ)

وسائلُ الاتِّصَالِ - رَاجِعَ وَاسِيلَةٍ

to be characterized by, marked by, (اتَّصَفَ بِ: اتَّصَفَ بِ) distinguished by; to have or possess as a characteristic (mark, attribute, property, quality); to carry, bear

to be or become connected, linked, (اتَّصَلَ: اتَّصَلَ، ارْتَبَطَ) joined, united, attached; to connect, link, join, unite, attach; to communicate

to be continuous, continual, (اتَّصَلَ: اسْتَمَرَ، تَوَاصَلَ) uninterrupted; to form a continuous chain or an uninterrupted sequence; to continue

to adjoin, abut on, (اتَّصَلَ بِ: لَاصَقَ، لَاسَمَ، تَاخَمَ) border on, touch, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, be or lie in contact with, be in touch with

to relate to, be related to, (اتَّصَلَ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَمَ) have to do with, concern, regard, be connected

be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping with, be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)

to happen  
(accidentally), happen to be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance, come about by chance  
كَيفَمَا اتَّفَقَ - رَاجِعْ كَيْفَمَا

to beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, guard against, be on one's guard against

to seek protection (in, with), take shelter (in, with); to protect oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself  
اتَّقَى (ب): اِحْتَمَى

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off  
اتَّقَى: تَحَنَّبَ, تَفَادَى

to fear God; to be God-fearing, godly, devout, pious  
اتَّقَى اللَّهَ

caution, cautiousness, wariness; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing); prophylaxis  
اتَّقَاء: حَذَر, اِحْتِرَاز, وَقَايَة

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing)  
اتِّقَاء: تَحَنَّبَ, تَفَادَى

glow; burning, flame, blaze  
اتَّقَاد: اِحْتِدَام, اِضْطِرَام

glow, ardor, fervor, passion, vehemence, zeal  
اتِّقَاد: حَمَاسَة

mastery, command; skill, skillfulness, proficiency, adeptness, dexterity, deftness; workmanship, craftsmanship, finesse; perfection; excellence; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude  
اتِّقَان

to glow, blaze, flame, burn  
اتَّقَدَ: اِحْتَدَمَ, اِضْطَرَمَ

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage  
اتَّقَدَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of; to be or become skilled in, skillful in, proficient in, well-versed in; to excel in, do proficiently or excellently, do right or well; to perfect, bring to perfection  
اتَّقَنَ

to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut upon  
اتَّكَأَ عَلَى

cord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance  
إِتِّفَاق: مُصَادَفَة

by chance, accidentally, by accident, fortuitously, haphazard(ly), haply, by coincidence  
إِتِّفَاقًا: مُصَادَفَة

by (mutual) agreement  
إِتِّفَاقًا, بِالْإِتِّفَاقِ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, unanimous resolution; concurrence  
إِتِّفَاقُ الْآرَاءِ

commercial agreement, trade agreement, trade package  
إِتِّفَاقُ تِجَارِيّ

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration agreement  
إِتِّفَاقُ تَحْكِيم

collective agreement  
إِتِّفَاقُ جَمَاعِيّ

gentlemen's agreement, gentleman's agreement; parole agreement  
إِتِّفَاقُ جَنْتِلْمَان, إِتِّفَاقُ شَرَف

peace treaty  
إِتِّفَاقُ صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَام

nonaggression pact  
إِتِّفَاقُ عَدَمِ اعْتِدَاء

unanimously, as one man, with one accord, with one voice  
بِإِتِّفَاقِ الْآرَاءِ

accidental, fortuitous, casual, chance, contingent, incidental, passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional  
إِتِّفَاقِي: عَرَضِيّ, تَصَادُفِيّ

conventional  
إِتِّفَاقِي: اِصْطِلَاحِيّ, عُرْفِيّ

consensual  
إِتِّفَاقِي: رِضَائِيّ

consensual  
إِتِّفَاقِي: لِإِِرَادِيّ

agreement; contract; treaty, pact, convention, accord, covenant, compact, concordat; package, package deal, deal, transaction  
إِتِّفَاقِيَّة

إِتِّفَاقِيَّة تِجَارِيَّة, إِتِّفَاقِيَّة جَنْتِلْمَان إلخ - رَاجِعْ إِتِّفَاق

to agree (with someone) (upon or about or in something), concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on  
إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ فُلَانٍ) عَلَى أَوْ فِي: وَافَقَ, ضِيدَ اخْتَلَفَ

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms  
إِتَّفَقَ: تَفَاهَمَ

to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement (a contract, treaty, etc.); to contract  
إِتَّفَقَ: عَقَدَ إِتِّفَاقًا

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with)  
إِتَّفَقَ (مَعَ): اِنْسَجَمَ, تَلَاءَمَ, تَطَابَقَ, تَوَافَقَ

(for); to impeach (a president, public official, etc.)

kiln, furnace, oven

أُتُون: فُرْن

أَيْتَح - راجع أَتَاح

ether

إَيْتِر: سَائِلٌ سَرِيعُ الْإِتِّهَابِ

etymological

إَيْتِمُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإَيْتِمُولُوجِيَا

etymologist

إَيْتِمُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإَيْتِمُولُوجِيَا

etymology

إَيْتِمُولُوجِيَا

to grow profusely, be luxuriant

أَثَّ (النَّبَاتُ إلخ): كَثُرَ

luxuriant, abundant, profuse

أَث: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ

إِثَار - راجع ثَار

to reward, repay, recompense, requite

أَثَاب: كَأَفًا، جَازَى

banyan

أَثَاب (شَجَر)

reward, repayment, recompense, requital

إِثَابَةٌ: مُكَافَأَةٌ

furniture, furnishings

أَثَاث: فَرَشٌ، مَفْرُوشَاتٌ

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse,

أَثَار: هَبِجَ

move, kindle, inflame, work up; to irritate; to provoke, incite, instigate, foment

to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel

أَثَار: حَرَّكَ

to evoke, elicit, draw forth, call forth, bring forth, bring into being or action, bring about, provoke, cause, occasion, produce, create, engender, originate, generate, prompt, trigger, induce, inspire, awaken

أَثَار: اسْتَدْعَى، أَحْدَثَ

to raise, bring up, put forth, put forward, pose, introduce, advance

أَثَار: طَرَحَ (مَسْأَلَةً، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، نُقْطَةً، مَوْضُوعًا، سَوْالًا إلخ)

to enrage, infuriate, incense, madden, anger, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, inflame, excite, provoke, vex

أَثَار: ثَائِرَتُهُ أَوْ غَضَبُهُ

to move, touch, impassion, commove; to thrill, electrify, galvanize

أَثَار: الْعَوَاطِفَ أَوْ الْمَشَاعِيرَ

to raise dust

أَثَار: الْغُبَارَ

أَثَار، إِثَار - راجع ثَار

أَثَار - راجع أَثَر

إِثَار، إِثَار - راجع ثَار

leaning, reclining, resting

اِتِّكَاء

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

اِتِّكَال

dependent, relying on another (for support)

اِتِّكَالِي

dependence, reliance on another (for support)

اِتِّكَالِيَّة

to rely on, depend on, count on; to lean on; to trust (in), have confidence in

to trust in God; to recommend (entrust, commit) one's soul to God

اِتِّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

damaging, spoilage, spoiling, impairment, wearing out, ruin(ing), destruction, wreckage, wrecking, waste, wasting, wearing out, devastation, ravage, ravaging

إِتْلَاف

اِتَّلَدَ - راجع تَوَالَدَ

to stretch (out) one's neck, crane the neck, perk up

اِتَّلَعَ: مَدَّ عُنُقَهُ

long-necked

اِتَّلَعَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ

to damage, spoil, impair, wear out, destroy, ruin, wreck, waste, lay waste, devastate, ravage

اِتَّلَفَ

to complete, conclude, finish, wind up, finalize, end, terminate, bring to an end; to consummate, perfect, round off, round out, bring to completion or perfection; to execute, carry out, effectuate, implement, accomplish, achieve, realize; to do, perform, fulfill; to supplement, complement

اِتَّمَّ

completion, conclusion, finishing, windup, finalization, ending, termination; consummation, perfection, rounding off, rounding out, bringing to completion or perfection; execution, carrying out, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization; doing, performance, fulfillment

اِتِّهَام

to automate, automatize

اِتَّمَّت: جَعَلَهُ أَوْتُمَاتِيكِيًا

automation, automatization

اِتَّمَّتْ

indictment, accusation, charge, impeachment

اِتِّهَام

indictment; information

قَرَارُ اِتِّهَام

bill of indictment

مَذْكُورَةٌ (لَايَحَةُ، وَرَقَةٌ) اِتِّهَام

accusatory, accusative, accusing, indictment-

اِتِّهَامِي

count

مَادَّةُ (أَوْ فِرْقَةُ) اِتِّهَامِيَّة

prosecuting authority, prosecution

هَيْئَةُ اِتِّهَامِيَّة

to accuse (of), charge (with), impute (to), indict

اِتَّهَمَ

identification; إثباتُ الهويّةِ أو الشّخصيّةِ أو الدّائيّةِ  
evidence of identity شاهدُ الإثباتِ  
witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness عبءُ الإثباتِ  
burden of proof, onus of proof إثباتيّ  
probative, evidential, substantiative, demonstrative, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative, proof أثبتَ: برهنَ، أظهرَ  
to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, bear witness to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of أثبتَ: أكّدَ، أيّدَ  
to confirm, affirm, corroborate, substantiate, sustain, uphold أثبتَ: دَوّنَ، سجّلَ  
to record, register, enter, list, write down, put down (in writing) أثبتَ (في): أدخلَ، ثبتَ  
to put into, insert into, introduce into, drive into, thrust into, infix into, implant into; to fasten, fix أثبتَ الهويّةَ أو الدّائيّةَ أو الشّخصيّةَ  
to identify, determine or establish the identity of أثبتَ صِحّةَ الوصيّةِ  
to probate (a will) أثبتَ: قرّشَ، زوّدَ بالمفروشاتِ  
to furnish, provide with furniture أثبتَ: أعدَّ، هيأَ  
to fix up, prepare; to make, do arrange أضعفَ: أوهنَ  
to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize, enervate, unnerve أضعفَ بالجراحِ  
to weaken by inflicting wounds; to wound, injure أضعفَ ضرباً  
to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat severely, strike repeatedly أضعفَ في العدوّ  
to massacre, slaughter, butcher, slay, kill; to annihilate, exterminate, eradicate, extirpate, wipe out, destroy completely أضعفَ في الأمرِ: بالغَ  
to exaggerate, overdo أضعفَ: نقلَ الحديثَ  
to report, relate, transmit; to quote, cite أضعفَ: فضّلَ  
to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise أضعفَ (في)  
to affect, influence, act upon, impact upon, produce an effect on, have an influence or bearing upon, have an impact upon; to impress; to sway; to count, matter, have importance

remnant, remainder

vestige, vestigium

excitement, excitation, agitation, stirring إثارة: تهيج  
up, arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; irritation; provocation, incitement, instigation, fomentation

stimulation, whetting; actuation, motivation إثارة: تحريك

evoking, evocation, eliciting, drawing forth, calling up, bringing forth, bringing into being or action, bringing about, provocation, provoking, causing, occasioning, production, producing, creation, creating, engendering, generating, prompting, triggering, awakening

raising, bringing up, putting forth, putting forward, posing, introducing, introduction, advancing إثارة: طرح

infuriation, enraging, incensement, angering, maddening, irritation, provocation, exasperation, vexation إثارة: إغضب

erotism, eroticism, sexual excitement إثارة جنسية

vestigial

archeologic(al)

archeologist

evidence, proof

proving, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing, betokening إثبات: برهنة، إظهار

confirmation, affirmation, corroborator, substantiation, sustainment, upholding إثبات: تأكيد، تأييد

recording, registration, entering, entry, listing, writing down, putting down (in writing) إثبات: تدوين، تسجيل

insertion, inserting, intromission, putting; fastening, fixing إثبات: إدخال، تثبيت

testimonial proof or evidence; testimony إثبات شخصي (بشهادة شهود)

evidence in writing, literal proof إثبات كتابي أو تحريري

probate إثبات صِحّة الوصيّة، إثبات الوصايا

أثارة: بقية

أثارة [أحياء]

أثاري [أحياء]

أثاري: خاصٌ بعلم الآثار

أثاري: عالمٌ بالآثار

إثبات: بيّنة، دليل، برهان

إثبات: برهنة، إظهار

إثبات: تأكيد، تأييد

إثبات: تدوين، تسجيل

إثبات: إدخال، تثبيت

إثبات شخصي (بشهادة شهود)

إثبات كتابي أو تحريري

إثبات صِحّة الوصيّة، إثبات الوصايا

preference; choice	أَثَرَة: تَفْصِيل، إِخْتِيَار
archeologic(al); vestigial; antiquarian; antique, old, ancient	أَثَرِيّ
archeologist	عَالِمُ أَثَرِيّ
dentition, teething	إِنْفَار: ظُهُورُ الْأَسْنَان
to shed or replace the milk teeth; to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	أَنْفَرَ (الْوَلَدُ)،
andiron, dog, firedog	أَنْفِيَّة: مَنْصَبٌ لِلْحَطَبِ الْمَشْتَعِلِ
	أَثْقَال - رَاجِعٌ ثِقَل
weighting, making heavy or heavier, adding weight to	إِثْقَال: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ثَقِيلًا
(over)burdening, (over)loading, weighing down on, bearing down on, encumbering, oppression	إِثْقَال (على)، إِثْقَالٌ كَاهِلٌ كَذَا: إِرْهَاق
disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation	إِثْقَال (على): إِزْجَاج، مُضَايَقَة
to light, kindle, ignite	أَثْقَبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا
to weight, make heavy or heavier, add weight to	أَثْقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَقِيلًا
to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress, overtax, surcharge; to exhaust, fatigue	أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ: أَرْهَقَ
to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pester, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate	أَثْقَلَ عَلَى: أَرْجَعَ، ضَايَقَ
to bereave a mother of her child	أَثْكَلَ الْأُمَّ وَلَدَهَا
to be deep-rooted, firmly established	أَثْلَ: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا
to be highborn, of noble origin	أَثْلَ: كَانَ كَرِيمَ الْمَخْدِ
to gain, earn (money); to be or become rich, wealthy	أَثَّلَ (الْمَالُ)
tamarisk	أَثْلَ (نَبَات)
rubble	أَثْلَب، إِثْلَب: دَبَشَ
it snowed	أَثْلَجَ (بِ السَّمَاءِ)
to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy; to gratify, satisfy	أَثْلَجَ الصَّدْرَ أَوْ النَّفْسَ إِلَخ
trimester	أَثْلُوث

effect, influence, impact, bearing, action	أَثَر: تَأْثِير، مَفْعُول
impression, impress, effect; impact, bearing	أَثَر: وَقَعَ
trace, track, vestige, mark, sign, print, imprint	أَثَر: عَلَامَةٌ بَاقِيَةٌ
ancient monument(s); antique(s); antiquities, relic(s), vestige(s), ruins, remnant(s), remains	أَثَر (قَدِيم)، آثَار: بَقَايَا أَثَرِيَّة
touch, trace, tinge, streak, bit, tang, taste, suggestion, smack	أَثَر: مَسْحَة
consequence, result, effect, aftermath, sequel	أَثَر: نَتِيجَة
tradition, Prophetic tradition	أَثَر: حَدِيث، الْحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيف
scar, cicatrix, mark	أَثَرُ الْجُرْح
footstep, footprint, footmark, vestige, track, trace	أَثَرُ الْقَدَم
retroactive effect or force	أَثَر رَجْعِيّ
work (of art or literature); objet d'art	أَثَر فَنِّيّ أَوْ أَدَبِيّ
aftermath, aftereffect	آثَارُ حَادِثَةٍ أَوْ كَارِثَةٍ إِلَخ
museum (of antiquities)	دَارُ الْآثَار
archeology	عِلْمُ الْآثَار
immediately afterwards	عَلَى الْأَثَر
immediately after, (directly) after, following, in the wake of	عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا
far-reaching	بَعِيدُ الْأَثَر
selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking	أَثِر: أَنَانِيّ (صِفَة)
egocentric, egoist, self-seeker	أَثِر: أَنَانِيّ (اسْم)
	إَثَر، فِي إِثَرٍ كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى أَثَرٍ كَذَا (أَثَر)
to be or become rich, wealthy	أَثَرَى: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ
to enrich, richen, make rich	أَثَرَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا
enrichment; becoming rich, getting wealthy	إِثْرَاء
unjust (unlawful, illicit)	إِثْرَاءٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوع
enrichment or gain	
selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking	أَثَرَة: أَنَانِيَّة



in, reside in, live in; to settle (down) at  
 to lodge, put up, quarter, أَتَوَى: أَنْزَلَ، أَصَافَ  
 accommodate; to host, have as a guest  
 luxuriant, abundant, profuse أَثِيث: أَثْ، وَافِر، غَزِير  
 ether; air أَثِير [فيزياء]  
 favorite, preferred, best liked, favored, أَثِير: مُفَضَّل  
 chosen; beloved, darling  
 honored, revered; honorable, venerable أَثِير: مُكْرَم  
 deep-rooted, firmly established أَثِيل: رَاسِخ  
 highborn, of noble origin أَثِيل: كَرِيمُ الْمُخْتَدِ  
 ethyl أَثِيل [كيمياء]  
 ethylene إِثِيلين [كيمياء]  
 sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, offender، أَيْم  
 miscreant; sinful, evil, wicked, erring, guilty;  
 atrocious, outrageous, flagrant, wicked, vicious  
 ethane إِثِين [كيمياء]  
 to blaze, burn, flame, deflagrate أَجَّ: اضْطَرَمَّ، اِلْتَهَبَ  
 أَجَاءَ بِ: أَخْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ جَاءَ بِ  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort، أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَاوَبَ  
 say or write in reply  
 to plead أَجَابَ عَنْ تُهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ الْخ  
 أَجَابَ طَلِبًا، أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ: لَبَّى، قَضَى  
 comply with, accede to, respond to, fulfill, consent  
 to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, carry out,  
 answer, meet, satisfy  
 answer, reply; response; answering, أَجَابَ: رَدَّ، جَوَابَ  
 replying  
 plea أَجَابَهُ عَنْ تُهْمَةٍ أَوْ زَعْمٍ  
 compliance, granting, accession، أَجَابَهُ: تَلَبَّيْهُ  
 accedence, response, fulfillment, consent, assent,  
 acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering,  
 meeting, satisfaction  
 burning, blazing, flaming أَجَاجَ: مُضْطَرَم، مُلْتَهَب  
 bitter, salty (water) أَجَاجَ: مُرٌّ، مَالِح (مِنْ الْمَاءِ)  
 أَجَاجَ - رَاجِعَ إِجْتَاخَ  
 إِجَاحَهُ - رَاجِعَ إِجْتِيَاخَ  
 أَجَادَ: أَبَدَعَ، أَتَقَنَ  
 to do well, do excellently, do  
 expertly, do proficiently, excel (in), achieve

to sin, commit a sin, err, offend, do  
 wrong أَثِمَ: ارْتَكَبَ إِثْمًا  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge with  
 an offense أَثَمَ: إِثْمٌ بِالْإِثْمِ  
 أَثِمَ - رَاجِعَ أَثِمَ  
 sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; iniquity;  
 guilt إِثْم  
 fruitage, fruiting, fructification, bearing إِثَار  
 antimony إِثْمِد: أَنْتِيمُون  
 antimonial; antimonic; antimonious إِثْمِيدِي  
 to bear fruit, fructify, fruit; to yield, produce, pay  
 (off), return, bring forth, bring in; to succeed, work  
 (out), turn out well أَثْمَرَ  
 to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk أَثْمَلَ: أَسَكَّرَ  
 to praise, commend, laud، أَثْنَى عَلَى: أَطْرَى، مَدَحَ  
 extol, eulogize; to give credit to, pay tribute to; to  
 compliment  
 أَثْنَى - رَاجِعَ إِثْنَى  
 أَثْنَاءَ، فِي أَثْنَاءَ  
 during, in the course of, at the  
 time that, at the time of, while, when, as  
 فِي أَثْنَاءِ ذَلِكَ، فِي تِلْكَ الْأَثْنَاءِ، فِي هَذِهِ الْأَثْنَاءِ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the  
 interim  
 twelve إِثْنَا عَشَرَ، إِثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ (١٢)  
 duodecimal إِثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 duodenum الْمَعَى الإِثْنَا عَشْرِي  
 two إِثْنَان، إِثْنَتَان (٢)  
 pair, couple, duad, brace إِثْنَان: زَوْج، زَوْجَان  
 ethnologic(al) إِثْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا  
 ethnologist إِثْنُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْإِثْنُولُوجِيَا  
 ethnology إِثْنُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ  
 ethnic(al) إِثْنِي  
 ethnicity إِثْنِيَّة  
 Monday الإِثْنَيْن (يَوْم)  
 Whitmonday إِثْنَيْنُ السَّجْدَةِ  
 dualism إِثْنَيْنِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّة)  
 أَتَوَى بِ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ  
 to stay at, remain at, dwell

## إِجَاعَة - راجع تَجْوِيع

to circulate, pass around أَجَالٌ: أَدَارَ عَلَى، دَارَ بِهِ عَلَى

to turn, revolve, wheel, rotate أَجَالٌ: أَدَارَ، جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ

to meditate on, ponder on أَجَالَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَ فِي or over, reflect on, contemplate, consider carefully, weigh thoroughly, think over, revolve in one's mind

to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set eyes on; to look closely at, scrutinize أَجَالَ النَّظَرَ فِي

compulsion, constraint, coercion, إجبار: إِرْغَامٌ، إِكْرَاهُ force, forcing; duress

compulsory, إجباري: إِكْرَاهِي، قَسْرِي، إِزْمَائِي coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

## تَجْنِيدٌ إجباري - راجع تَجْنِيد

to force to, compel to, إجبر على: أَرْغَمَ، أَكْرَهَ، قَسَرَ oblige to, coerce to, constrain to

## إِجْتَابٌ: طَافَ - راجع جَابَ

## إِجْتَابٌ: خَرَقَ - راجع جَابَ

to invade; to trespass, encroach إِجْتَاخٌ: غَزَا، اِكْتَسَحَ upon; to overrun, overspread, spread all over, permeate, pervade; to infest, swarm over; to plague; to sweep, sweep away, carry away; to flood, overflow, inundate, run over; to overwhelm, overcome

to devastate, ravage; to إِجْتَاخٌ: دَمَّرَ، أَهْلَكَ، أَبَادَ destroy, ruin, annihilate, eradicate

to cross, traverse, go across, pass إِجْتَازٌ: عَبَرَ، قَطَعَ through (across, over); to cover (a distance)

to pass, go through successfully إِجْتَازٌ: امْتِحَانًا إلَى

to go through, pass through, إِجْتَازٌ: عَانِيَ، كَانَدَ undergo, experience, suffer, endure, bear

to surmount, get over, get past, إِجْتَازٌ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (be able to) cope with

## إِجْتِنَاسٌ - راجع جَاسَ

## إِجْتِنَالٌ: طَافَ - راجع جَالَ

to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull إِجْتِنَى: إِخْتَارَ

choice, choosing, selection, election, إِجْتِبَاءٌ: إِخْتِيَارٌ pick(ing), picking out

excellent results (in); to be or become excellent (in), outstanding (in), proficient (in), skilled (in), well-versed (in); to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of excellence; perfection; proficiency, skill, adeptness; mastery, command إِجَادَة

to protect, defend, guard, shelter, أَجَارَ: أَلَجَأَ، حَمَى shield, harbor; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

to help, aid, assist, support, stand أَجَارَ: أَعَانَ، أَغَاثَ by; to succor, relieve

to rescue (from), save (from), أَجَارَ (مِنْ): أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ) deliver (from)

rent, lease; tenancy; letting, leasing, إِجَارَة: إِيْجَارٌ letting out, renting out, hiring out

to permit, allow, let, give أَجَارَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَدِنَ permission (to); to admit; to make permissible; to authorize, sanction, warrant, legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to license

to endorse, sanction, confirm, approve, أَجَارَ: أَقَرَّ pass, validate, uphold

to entitle, empower, authorize أَجَارَ: خَوَّلَ

## أَجَارَ: عَبَرَ، سَلَكَ، إِيْجَازٌ - راجع إِيْجَازٌ

permission, permitting, allowance, إِجَارَة: سَمَاحٌ، إِبَاحَة allowing, letting; admission, admitting; authorization, sanction(ing), legalization, legitimization; licensing

endorsement, sanction(ing), إِجَارَة: إِقْرَارٌ confirmation, approval, passage, passing, upholding

permission, leave إِجَارَة: إِذْنٌ

permit, license, إِجَارَة: رُخْصَة، تَصْرِيحٌ authorization, warrant(y)

leave (of absence), furlough إِجَارَة: إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

holiday(s), vacation إِجَارَة: عَطْلَة

license (academic degree) إِجَارَة: شَهَادَة لِّسَانَسْ

driver's license, driving permit, إِجَارَة سَوْنِي أَوْ قِيَادَة operator's license

sick leave إِجَارَة: مَرَضِيَّة

pass; laissez-passer إِجَارَة: مُرُورٌ

pear(s) إِجَارَ: كُمَثَرِي

## أَجَاعَ - راجع جَوَّعَ

to cross, traverse	اجْتَسَّ - راجع جَسَّ
to regard, look at, observe	اجْتَسَّرَ: عَبَّرَ
to contemplate, consider, meditate (on), cogitate, reflect on	اجْتَلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى
bringing, fetching, getting	اجْتَلَى: تَأَمَّلَ
importation, import, importing	اجْتَلَاب: إِسْتِيرَاد
to bring, fetch, get	اجْتَلَبَ: جَاءَ بِهِ، أَحْضَرَ
to import	اجْتَلَبَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
meeting; get-together, gathering, assembly, convention, congregation; session; turnout; rally; social life, community life	اجْتَلَدَ - راجع تَجَلَدَ
reunion; union; unity	اجْتِمَاعُ الشَّمْلِ
junction, crossroads, crossing, intersection	اجْتِمَاعُ الطَّرِيقِ
work(ing) session, work meeting	اجْتِمَاعُ عَمَلٍ
sociologist	عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعٍ
sociology	عِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِ
social; societal; sociological, socio-; public, community, group	اجْتِمَاعِي
sociable, social, gregarious, clubbable, companionable, congenial, convivial; mixer	اجْتِمَاعِي: مُخَالِطٌ، مُجِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَةِ
socioeconomic	اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ اقْتِصَادِيٌّ
sociopolitical	اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ
personal status	حَالَةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ، وَضْعُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ (لِشَخْصٍ مَا)
social service	خِدْمَةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ
social studies	دِرَاسَاتُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ
social security; social insurance	ضَمَانُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ، تَأْمِينُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ
social scientist	عَالِمُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ
social science	الْعِلْمُ الاجْتِمَاعِيُّ
social work	عَمَلُ اجْتِمَاعِيٍّ
human society	الْمُجْتَمَعُ الاجْتِمَاعِيُّ
Ministry of Social Affairs	وَزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ

to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, root up, deracinate, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate	اجْتَثَّ: اقْتَلَعَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ
plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, rooting up, deracination, rooting out, eradication, extirpation, extermination	اجْتِثَاثٌ: اقْتِلَاعٌ، اسْتِئْصَالٌ
to burrow, make its burrow or hole or den	اجْتَحَرَ الْحَيَوَانُ: اتَّخَذَ جُحْرًا
attraction; gravitation; draw(ing), pull(ing)	اجْتَدَى - راجع اسْتَجَدَى
attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment, bringing over; appeal, magnetism, fascination; seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, allure(ment), lure	اجْتَذَابٌ: اسْتِمَالَةٌ، قِتْنَةٌ
to attract; to gravitate; to draw, pull	اجْتَذَبَ: ضِدَّ دَفَعَ
to attract, draw, win (over), enlist, bring over; to magnetize, charm, fascinate; to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure	اجْتَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَتَنَ
to inhale or draw smoke (from a cigarette)	اجْتَذَبَ الدُّخَانَ (مِنْ سِجَارَةٍ)
to ruminate	اجْتَرَّ (الْحَيَوَانُ)
rumination	اجْتَرَّ - راجع جَرَّوْ
to achieve, accomplish, realize, carry out, execute, effect(uate), bring about; to do, perform	اجْتَرَحَ: أَنْجَزَ، أَحْرَزَ
to commit, perpetrate	اجْتَرَحَ: ارْتَكَبَ
	اجْتَرَعَ - راجع جَرَعَ
	اجْتَرَفَ - راجع جَرَفَ
	اجْتَرَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - راجع أَجْرَمَ
	اجْتَرَّ - راجع جَرَّ
to take a part or a little of	اجْتَرَأَ: اقْتَطَعَ قِسْمًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ
to deduct, discount, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock	اجْتَرَأَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ
to curtail, cut short, shorten	اجْتَرَأَ: اخْتَصَرَ
	اجْتَرَأَ: قَسَمَ - راجع جَرَأَ
	اجْتَرَأَ ب: اكْتَفَى، قَبِعَ - راجع جَرَأَ بِهِ

going through, passing through, **اجْتِيَازٌ**: مُعَانَاةٌ  
undergoing, experiencing, suffering, sufferance,  
endurance

surmounting, overcoming, **اجْتِيَازٌ**: تَغَلُّبٌ عَلَى  
getting over, getting past, coping with  
to light, kindle, inflame; to set ablaze, **أَجَّجَ** (النَّارَ الْإِخ) **أَجَّجَ**  
stoke, stir up

injustice, unfairness, **إِجْهَافٌ**: ظُلْمٌ، ضَرَرٌ، تَحْيِيزٌ  
inequity, wrong; oppression; prejudice; bias,  
partiality

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong **أَجْهَفَ** بِ: ظَلَمَ  
to, do injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat  
unjustly

to prejudice, harm, damage, hurt, **أَجْهَفَ** بِ: أَضَرَّ  
injure, do harm to, cause damage to

to uproot, root up, root out, **أَجْهَفَ** بِ: أَقْتَلَعَ، أَهْلَكَ  
eradicate, extirpate, exterminate; to annihilate,  
destroy completely, wipe out

**أَجَدَّ**: صَيَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا - رَاجِعٌ جَدَدٌ

**أَجَدَّ**: اجْتَهَدَ، كَانَ جَادًّا - رَاجِعٌ جَدٌّ

to be useful, helpful, **أَجْدَى**: أَجْدَى نَفْعًا: أَفَادَ  
beneficial, advantageous, profitable, favorable,  
instrumental; to be of use, of help, of benefit, of  
profit, of advantage, of service; to benefit, help,  
avail, advantage, profit

**أَجْدَى**: أَعْطَى - رَاجِعٌ جَدًّا عَلَى  
لا يُجْدِي - رَاجِعٌ بِلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

**أَجْدَى**: أُنْفَعُ، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةٍ  
more useful, more helpful,  
more beneficial, more advantageous, more  
profitable, more favorable, more instrumental

to be or become barren, sterile, infertile; **أَجْدَبَ** الْمَكَانَ  
to be or become arid, dry

to suffer from dearth or poverty, be or **أَجْدَبَ** الْقَوْمَ  
become poor or impoverished

barren, sterile, infertile; arid, **أَجْدَبَ**: مَاحِلٌ، يَابَسَ  
dry

worthier, more deserving; more **أَجْدَرَ** (مِنْ، بِ)  
appropriate, more suitable, better suited, seemlier,  
more becoming, fitter, apter; more capable, abler,  
more qualified, more competent

mutilated, maimed **أَجْدَعَ**: أَتَبَّرَ

hawk, falcon **أَجْدَلٌ**: صَفَرٌ

**أَجْدَلٌ**: مَجْدُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْدُولٌ

sociability, sociality, gregariousness, **اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ**  
companionability, conviviality, congeniality  
to perfume oneself with incense, **اجْتَمَرَ** (بِالْمِجْمَرَةِ)  
incense oneself

to meet, come together, **اجْتَمَعَ** الْتَقَى، تَلَقَّى، تَجَمَّعَ  
join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather,  
congregate, collect, band together; to rally

to meet with, get **اجْتَمَعَ** بِ: أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ مَعَ: قَابَلَ  
together with, have or hold a meeting or an  
interview with, hold talks with

to convene, meet, assemble, **اجْتَمَعَ**: انْعَقَدَ، التَّامَّ  
gather, sit, be in session

to unite, combine, join (forces); **اجْتَمَعَ**: انْضَمَّ، اِتَّحَدَ  
to be or become joined, united, combined

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up **اجْتَمَعَ**: تَرَاكَمَ

**اجْتَمَعَ** عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْمَعُ

**اجْتَنَى** - رَاجِعٌ جَنَى

**اجْتَنَاءٌ** - رَاجِعٌ جَنَى

**اجْتَنَابٌ** - رَاجِعٌ تَجَنَّبَ

**اجْتَنَبَ** - رَاجِعٌ تَجَنَّبَ

diligence, industry, industriousness, hard **اجْتِهَادٌ**  
work, sedulity, assiduity, laboriousness, pains-  
taking, pains, exertion; effort, endeavor; per-  
severance, persistence

jurisprudence; interpretative **اجْتِهَادٌ** [قانون]  
judgment; discretion; independent opinion or  
judgment

jurisprudential; interpretative; **اجْتِهَادِي** [قانون]  
discretionary

to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every **اجْتَهَدَ** جَدًّا  
effort, attempt strenuously, take pains; to be or  
become diligent, sedulous, assiduous,  
hardworking, industrious; to strain, exert oneself,  
put oneself out, work (too) hard

invasion; trespass(ing), **اجْتِيَاخٌ**: غَزَوَ، اِخْتَسَاخٌ  
encroachment (upon); overrun(ning), over-  
spread(ing), permeation, pervasion; infestation,  
swarming over; plaguing; sweep, sweeping (away);  
flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming

devastation, **اجْتِيَاخٌ**: تَذْمِيرٌ، إِهْلَاكٌ، إِبَادَةٌ  
ravagement; destruction, annihilation, eradication

crossing, traversing, traversal, going **اجْتِيَازٌ**: عُبُورٌ  
across, passing through; covering (of a distance)

way as

to call, telephone, phone, (ب) أَجْرَى اتِّصَالًا هَاتِفِيًّا  
ring up, buzz; to dial

to experiment, make an experiment; أَجْرَى تَجْرِبَةً  
to test, examine; to try; to sample

to investigate, conduct or institute an أَجْرَى تَحْقِيقًا  
investigation, make an inquiry

to operate, perform a surgery أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةً جَرَّاحِيَّةً  
or a surgical operation

to draw lots أَجْرَى الْقُرْعَةَ

أَجْرَى مُحَادَثَاتٍ أَوْ مَبَاحَثَاتٍ أَوْ مُشَاوَرَاتٍ أَوْ مُفَاوَصَاتٍ

to hold talks; to discuss; to confer, parley; to negotiate

to interview, have an interview أَجْرَى مُقَابَلَةً مَعَ

with, see (personally), speak personally to; to meet with, get together with, have a meeting with

performance, doing, making, أَجْرَاءُ : قِيَامٌ بِ، تَنْفِيزٌ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, bringing about

measure, step, procedure, أَجْرَاءُ : تَذْيِيرٌ، عَمَلِيَّةٌ  
action; process

legal procedures; legal أَجْرَاءُ قَانُونِيَّةٌ  
proceedings, legal steps, legal action

to take or adopt measures or steps اتَّخَذَ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ

execution department, execution دَائِرَةُ إِجْرَاءٍ  
bureau

قَانُونُ إِجْرَاءَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ

rules of procedure قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ

إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِإِجْرَاءَاتِ مَحْكَمَةٍ أَوْ قَانُونٍ إلخ، غَيْرُ

مَوْضُوعِيٍّ

إِجْرَائِيٌّ : خَاصٌّ بِالسُّلْطَةِ الْإِجْرَائِيَّةِ، تَنْفِيزِيٌّ

السلطة الإِجْرَائِيَّةُ

procedural law, adjective law قَانُونٌ إِجْرَائِيٌّ

criminality; delinquency, wrongdoing; guilt; إِجْرَامٌ  
crime

criminal; delinquent إِجْرَامِيٌّ

criminality; delinquency إِجْرَامِيَّةٌ

أَجْرَبَ

أَجْرَةٌ : بَدَلٌ إِنْجَارٍ يَذْفَعُهُ الْمُسْتَأْجِرُ لِلْمُؤَجَّرِ

أَجْدَرُ - رَاجِعٌ جَدَرٌ

to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, أَجْدَلُ : أَفْرَحَ  
rejoice, make happy

to mutilate, maim أَجْذَمَ : مَقْطُوعُ الْبِدِّ أَوْ الْأَصَابِعِ

leprous; leper أَجْذَمَ : مُصَابٌ بِالْجَذَامِ، أَتْرَصٌ

to reward, recompense, remunerate أَجَرَ : كَأَفًا

to reward, recompense, remunerate أَجَرَ : كَأَفًا

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out أَجَرَ : أَجَرَ

to rent, hire, lease, take on أَجَرَ : اسْتَأْجَرَ (شَيْئًا)

lease, take a lease on or of أَجَرَ : وَظَّفَ، اسْتَعْدَمَ

to employ, hire, engage the أَجَرَ : وَظَّفَ، اسْتَعْدَمَ  
services of

to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out أَجَرَ : أَكْرَى

to charter أَجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ

to sublet, sublease, underlet أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

tile(s), baked brick(s) أَجَرَ : قَرْمِيدٌ

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend أَجَرَ : رَاتِبٌ

fee(s), honorarium, remuneration أَجَرَ : أُنْعَابٌ

fee, charge, rate أَجَرَ : جُعْلٌ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ

recompense, reward, أَجَرَ : ثَوَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ

requital, remuneration

minimum wage(s) الْأَجْرُ الْأَدْنَى، الْحَدُّ الْأَدْنَى لِلْأَجُورِ

to perform, do, make, carry out, أَجَرَى : قَامَ بِ، نَفَّذَ

execute, effect(uate), bring about

to make flow, cause to stream, أَجَرَى : جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي

flush; to run, make run, set running

to inflict or impose a أَجَرَى الْقِصَاصَ : أَوْقَعَهُ

punishment or a penalty

to inflect (a word), decline (a أَجَرَى الْكَلِمَةَ : صَرَفَهَا

noun)

to grant (to), give (to), أَجَرَى لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ مَنَحَهُ

donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon

to credit with أَجَرَى لَهُ الْحِسَابَ : قَيَّدَهُ لَهُ

to debit with, charge أَجَرَى عَلَيْهِ الْحِسَابَ : قَيَّدَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to someone's account

to treat in the same manner as, أَجْرَاهُ مَجْرَى كَذَا

put on an equal footing with; to subject to the same rules or principles; to make follow the same

think highly of, hold in high esteem  
 to deem far above, consider too high for, regard as too exalted for  
 أَجَلَ عَنْ: نَزَهَ عَنْ  
 to postpone, put off, delay, defer, adjourn  
 أَجَلًا: أَرْجَأَ  
 to suspend  
 أَجَلَ تَنْفِذِ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ  
 to continue; to adjourn  
 أَجَلَ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى  
 never put off till tomorrow what can be done today; procrastination is the thief of time  
 لا تُؤَجِّلْ عَمَلَ الْيَوْمِ إِلَى غَدٍ  
 term, appointed time, limited time, fixed term; period, duration, date; deadline  
 أَجَل: مُدَّة، أَمَد، نَهَايَةُ الْوَقْتِ  
 moment of death, instant of death, death  
 أَجَلَ: وَقْتُ الْمَوْتِ  
 due date, date of maturity  
 أَجَلَ: تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ  
 on credit; time  
 لِأَجَلٍ: ضِدَّ نَقْدًا  
 for an indefinite period (of time), indefinitely, sine die, until further notice  
 إِلَى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مُسَمًّى  
 طَوِيلُ الْأَجَلِ، قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ - رَاجِعٌ طَوِيلٌ، قَصِيرٌ  
 yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!  
 أَجَلَ: نَعَمْ  
 loftier, more exalted, more sublime; more stately, more imposing, more august, more solemn; more important, more significant  
 أَجَلَ: أَسْمَى، أَعْظَمُ، أَهَمُّ  
 later, future; delayed, postponed, deferred, put off  
 أَجَلَ: ضِدَّ عَاجِلٍ، مُؤَجَّلٍ  
 sooner or later  
 أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا  
 cause, reason  
 أَجَلَ: سَبَبٌ  
 for, for the sake of; toward; because of, on account of  
 لِأَجْلِ، مِنْ أَجْلِ  
 so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so as, with a view to, with the aim of, for the purpose of, for  
 لِأَجْلِ أَنْ، مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنْ  
 for that reason, because of that, that is why, on account of this, therefore, consequently, accordingly, hence, thus  
 مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ  
 to evacuate, expel, evict, force out, oust, dislodge, drive out, put out, drive away  
 أَجَلِي: أَخْرَجَ، أُبْعَدَ  
 to dispel, disperse, dissipate, break up, drive away; to get rid of, remove, eliminate  
 أَجَلِي: خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى - رَاجِعٌ جَلًّا (عَنْ)

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend  
 أَجْرَةٌ: رَاتِبٌ  
 fee(s), honorarium, remuneration  
 أَجْرَةٌ: أَتْعَابٌ  
 fee, charge, rate  
 أَجْرَةٌ: جُعْلٌ، رَسْمٌ، نَفَقَةٌ  
 postage; mailing charges  
 أَجْرَةُ الْبَرِيدِ  
 fare  
 أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ  
 freight, freightage, transport charges, transportation costs, portage, carriage  
 أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ أَوْ النَّقْلِ أَوْ الْحَمْلِ  
 tile(s), baked brick(s)  
 أَجْرَةٌ (جَ أَجْرًا): قَرْمِيذَةٌ  
 hairless, bald  
 أَجْرَدٌ: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ، أَصْلَعٌ  
 beardless  
 أَجْرَدٌ: لَا لَحْيَةَ لَهُ، أَمْرَدٌ  
 barren, desolate, bleak, waste, bald, without vegetation  
 أَجْرَدٌ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ  
 shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare  
 أَجْرَدٌ: بَالٍ  
 to commit a crime, commit an offense  
 أَجْرَمَ  
 أَجْزَأُ - رَاجِعٌ أَجْزَى  
 to replace, take the place of, serve instead of; to suffice, be sufficient for, do for  
 أَجْزَى: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ وَأَغْنَى عَنْهُ  
 to pay (off), yield, be remunerative, be profitable  
 أَجْزَى: أَعْلَى، أُنْمَرُ  
 pharmacist, druggist  
 أَجْزَائِي: صَيْدَلِي  
 pharmacy, drugstore  
 أَجْزَائِيَّة: صَيْدَلِيَّة  
 pharmacy, drugstore  
 أَجْزَاخَانَة: صَيْدَلِيَّة  
 to give generously, liberally, openhandedly  
 أَجْزَلَ لَهُ الْعَطَاءُ  
 hoarse, husky, harsh, raucous, throaty, gruff, gravelly  
 أَجَشٌّ: غَلِيظُ الصَّوْتِ، أُبَحٌّ  
 أَجْشَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَشَمٌ  
 أَجْعَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَعَدٌ  
 أَجْفَلٌ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ فَرَعًا - رَاجِعٌ جَفَلٌ  
 أَجْفَلٌ: تَفَرَّ، رَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ جَفَلٌ  
 to tarry, linger; to be late  
 أَجَلَ: تَأَخَّرَ  
 to glorify, exalt, dignify, honor; to esteem, value; to respect, regard, revere, reverence, venerate, have great regard for, look up to,  
 أَجَلَ: عَظَّمَ، اِغْتَبَرَّ

general, overall, total, شامل  
whole, aggregate; generic; grand (total, etc.);  
synoptic; comprehensive, thorough, inclusive,  
global, large-scale, sweeping

gross, total, entire, overall إِجْمَالِي: غَيْرُ صَافٍ

turnover إِجْمَالِي الْمُبَاعَاتِ، إِجْمَالِي الْحَرَكَةِ

grand total الْمَجْمُوعُ الْإِجْمَالِي

gross weight الْوِزْنُ الْإِجْمَالِي

thicket, jungle, wood, brush, أَجْمَعَة: أَيْكَة، خَمِيلَة  
brushwood

أَجْمَد: جَمَد - رَاجِع جَمَد  
أَجْمَد: بَخْل - رَاجِع جَمَد يَدُهُ

to agree unanimously on, على اتَّفَقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
be agreed on, concur in, be unanimous on, reach a  
unanimous agreement on

all, all of, the whole of; whole, أَجْمَع: كُلُّ، الْكُلُّ  
entire; altogether, wholly, totally, entirely

all (of it, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally, بِأَجْمَعِهِ  
in toto, in full

to sum up, summarize, outline, abridge, أَجْمَلَ: أَوْجَزَ  
condense, epitomize, synopsise

to sum, total, add (up); to combine, أَجْمَلَ: جَمَعَ  
group

to generalize; to mention أَجْمَلَ: عَمَّمَ، ذَكَرَ إِجْمَالًا  
collectively, speak or write in general (about), treat  
generally or as a whole

to do right, do well, do أَجْمَلَ فِي الْعَمَلِ: أَحْسَنَ  
excellently, do expertly, do proficiently

to be moderate, reasonable, أَجْمَلَ فِي الطَّلَبِ: اعْتَدَلَ  
temperate

أَجْمَلَ: جَامِلٌ، لَاطَفٌ - رَاجِع جَامِلٌ

malaria أَجْمِيَّة (مرض)

anopheles بَعُوضَةُ الْأَجْمِيَّة

أَجَن: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا - رَاجِع جَنَنَ

أَجَن: سَتَرَ - رَاجِع جَنَّ

brackish (water) أَجَن، أَجْن

foreign, alien; strange; extraneous, أَجْنَبِي (صفة)  
extrinsic

foreigner, alien; stranger أَجْنَبِي (اسم)

evacuation, expulsion, eviction, إِبْعَاد  
forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out,  
putting out, driving away

dispelling, dispersal, dispersion, إِجْلَاء: تَبْدِيد  
dissipation, driving away; getting rid of, removal,  
elimination

esteem, respect, high regard; honor, deference, إِجْلَال  
reverence, veneration; glorification, exaltation

أَجْلَب: كَسَبَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَب: ضَجَّ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

أَجْلَبَ الدَّمُ: تَخَشَّرَ - رَاجِع جَلَبَ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the الآخِرَة  
afterlife, the world to come, the life to come

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَح: أَصْلَحَ

أَجْلَد: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِع جَلَدَ

to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit أَجْلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، جَلَسَ  
(down)

to enthrone أَجْلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

bald, bald-headed, hairless أَجْلَه: أَصْلَحَ

polled, hornless; pollard أَجَم: عَدِيمُ الْقُرُونِ

unanimity, consensus, unanimous agreement, إِجْمَاع  
unanimous resolution

consensus (of Moslem legal [شريعة إسلامية]  
scholars on a legal question)

unanimously, as one man, with one voice, بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
with one accord

unanimous vote تَصَوُّتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ

unanimous, general, universal إِجْمَاعِي

summing up, summarization, outlining, إِجْمَال: إِيجَاز  
abridgment, condensation

summation, summing, totaling, إِجْمَال: جَمَعَ  
addition, adding (up)

generalization; general إِجْمَال: تَعْمِيم، مُعَالَجَة إِجْمَالِيَّة  
treatment, speaking generally (about), mentioning  
collectively

on the إِجْمَالًا، عَلَى الْإِجْمَالِ، بِالْإِجْمَالِ، بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْمَالِ  
whole, in general, generally, by and large,  
generally speaking, altogether, in the main, all  
things considered, typically, in most instances or  
cases; as a whole, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a  
mass

better	أَجُودَ: أَحْسَنَ، أَفْضَلَ
more generous, more liberal	أَجُودَ: أَكْرَمَ
hollow; empty, vain, futile; false, deceitful	أَجُوفَ
vena cava	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفَ
deflagration, burning, blazing, flaming	أَجِيجَ
having a long and graceful neck	أَجِيدَ (الْعُنُقِ)
long (graceful, beautiful, elegant) neck	عُنُقٌ أَجِيدٌ
employee; wage earner,	أَجِيرٌ: عَامِلٌ بِأَجْرَةٍ
wageworker; worker, laborer, workman	
hireling, mercenary	أَجِيرٌ: مَأْجُورٌ، مُرْتَبِقٌ
to cough	أَحَ: سَعَلَ
albumen, white of egg	أَحَ: بَيَاضُ الْبَيْضِ
the units	الْأَحَادِ [رياضيات]
uni-, mono-, mon-, single-, one-	أَحَادِي
univalent, monovalent, monatomic	أَحَادِي التَّكَافُؤِ
unilateral; one-sided	أَحَادِي الْجَانِبِ
unisexual	أَحَادِي الْجِنْسِ
monomial	أَحَادِي الْحَدِّ
unicellular	أَحَادِي الْخَلِيَّةِ
monophase, single-phase	أَحَادِي الطَّوَرِ
Monocotyledonae	أَحَادِيَّاتُ الْفِيلَقَةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
unicorn	أَحَادِي الْقَرْنِ: حَيَوَانٌ خُرَافِيٌّ
unipolar	أَحَادِي الْقُطْبِ
monolingual	أَحَادِي اللُّغَةِ
monochromatic, one-colored	أَحَادِي اللَّوْنِ
bicameral	أَحَادِي الْمَجْلِسِ
uniaxial, monaxial	أَحَادِي الْمِخْوَرِ
uninucleate, uninuclear, mononuclear	أَحَادِي النُّوَاةِ
drupe	أَحَادِيَّةُ النُّوَاةِ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
monism; singleness, oneness, unity	أَحَادِيَّةٌ
to answer, reply, respond, retort	أَحَارَ (جَوَابًا): رَدَّدَ
to surround, encompass,	أَحَاطَ بِ: أَحَدَقَ بِ، طَوَّقَ

أَجَنَّة - راجع جَنِين	
أَجَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ - راجع جَنَحَ إِلَى	
أَجَنَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَنَفِ	
scoliotic	إِجْهَادٌ: إِزْهَاقٌ
stress, strain, exertion, overexertion,	
overstrain; pressure; fatigue, exhaustion; toil, hard work	
stress	إِجْهَادٌ [فيزياء]
abortion, miscarriage; induced abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ
criminal abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ إِجْرَامِيٌّ
spontaneous abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ تِلْقَائِيٌّ
self-induced abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ ذَاتِيٌّ
therapeutic abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ عِلَاجِيٌّ
intentional abortion	إِجْهَاضٌ مُتَعَمِّدٌ
to strain, overstrain, stress, exert,	أَجْهَدَ: أَرْهَقَ
overexert, overwork, overtax, overtask, put stress on; to exhaust, fatigue, overtire, wear out, tire (out), weary	
to overexert (oneself), exert	أَجْهَدَ نَفْسَهُ
oneself to the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too much work, work too hard or too much or too long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil, burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do double duty	
أَجْهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ): أَعْلَنَهُ - راجع جَاهَرَ بِـ	
day-blind; dazzled	أَجْهَرَ: لَا يَرَى فِي الشَّمْسِ
to finish off, dispatch, deliver the deathblow	أَجْهَزَ عَلَى
to, give the coup de grâce to, give the finishing stroke to, kill, put to death; to destroy, ruin	
أَجْهَزة - راجع جِهَازٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ	
to be on the verge of	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: أَوْشَكَ أَنْ يَبْكِيَ
tears, be about to weep	
to sob	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: تَشَجَّ
to break or burst into tears, shed tears, cry, weep	أَجْهَشَ بِالْبُكَاءِ: بَكَى
to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage	أَجْهَضَ (لَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ) الْإِخْ
to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to, terminate the pregnancy of before term	



renvoi إِحَالَة إِلَى قَانُونٍ مَحَلِّيٍّ (فِي تَنَازُعِ الْقَوَانِينِ)  
 pensioning off, superannuation, retirement on pension إِحَالَة إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ  
 إِحَالَة: إِسْتِحَالَة - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِحَالَة  
 with reference to بِالْإِحَالَةِ إِلَى  
 to destroy, wipe out, annihilate أَحَانَ: أَهْلَكَ  
 to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, وَدَّ, هَوَىَّ أَحَبَّ: هَوَىَّ  
 be passionately attached or attracted to, be fond of;  
 to like, fancy, have a liking for, take a fancy to, take to  
 to like to; to love to; to wish to, want to أَحَبَّ أَنْ  
 أَحَبَّ الزَّرْعُ: صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ - رَاجِعَ حَبِّ الزَّرْعِ  
 frustration, thwarting, foiling, defeat, balking, إِحْبَاطُ  
 discomfiture; blocking, forestallment  
 frustration إِحْطَاطُ [نَفْسٍ]  
 aphasic; aphasiac أَحْبَسَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْحَبْسَةِ  
 to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; إِحْبَطَ  
 to block, forestall; to abort; to undermine  
 أَحْبَلَ الْمَرْأَةَ - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ  
 أَحْبُولُ - رَاجِعَ أَحْبُولَةٍ  
 أَحْبُولَةٌ: شَرَكُ  
 snare, trap, net, gin, noose, entanglement  
 trick, artifice, ruse, stratagem, subterfuge, ploy أَحْبُولَةٌ: حِيلَةٌ  
 to need, require, call for, demand, want, take إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: إِسْتَلْزَمَ, إِقْتَضَى, تَطَلَّبَ  
 to need, lack, want; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى: إِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى, عَارَ, نَقَصَهُ كَذَا  
 wanting, deficient in, short of or in  
 إِحْتَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ, إِزْبَكَ, تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ  
 إِحْتَازَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى, أَحْزَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَازَ  
 to take precautions, make a provision; to take care, be careful; to be cautious إِحْتَاطَ: إِحْتَرَزَ, تَوَقَّى  
 (of), be wary (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against)  
 إِحْتَاطَ عَلَى: حَفِظَ, رَعَى - رَاجِعَ حَاطَ  
 إِحْتَاطَ بِ: أَحْدَقَ بِ, طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعَ أَحَاطَ بِ  
 to trick, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug; to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, beguile, إِخْتَالَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ, غَشَّ

encircle, circle, environ, ring, enclose, embrace, band, envelop, wrap, confine, hem in, beset

أَحَاطَ بِدَائِرَةٍ أَوْ بِشَكْلِ هَنْدَسِيٍّ to circumscribe

أَحَاطَ بِ: شَمَلَ to contain, comprise, include, comprehend, embrace, encompass, embody, cover

أَحَاطَ بِهِ, أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا: عَلِمَ بِهِ, إِطْلَعَ عَلَى to know (thoroughly), have (comprehensive) knowledge of;

to be or become acquainted with, familiar with, cognizant of, aware of, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)

أَحَاطَ بِهِ, أَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمًا: فَهِمَ to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend

أَحَاطَهُ عِلْمًا بِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ, أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى to inform of or about, let know about, tell about, apprise of, notify of, bring to someone's notice, acquaint with, make aware of

أَحَاطَهُ بِالرَّعَايَةِ أَوْ الْعِيَايَةِ أَوْ الْاهْتِمَامِ - رَاجِعَ رَعَى, عُنِيَ بِهِ, اِهْتَمَّ بِهِ

إِحَاطَةٌ: تَطْوِيقُ encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, envelopment, wrapping, confinement, hemming in

إِحَاطَةٌ: شُمُولُ comprehensiveness, inclusiveness, thoroughness; universality; completeness

إِحَاطَةٌ: عِلْمٌ, إِطْلَاعُ knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity

إِحَاطَةٌ: فَهْمٌ, إِذْرَاكُ understanding, grasp(ing), comprehension, apprehension

إِحَاطَةٌ: مُسْتَحَاضَاتُ fossils

إِحَاطَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَحَافِيرِ paleontology

أَحَاقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ - رَاجِعَ حَاقَ بِ

أَحَالَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى to refer to, commit to, relegate to, remit to, submit to, hand over to, turn over to, forward to, send to, direct to, transfer to, convey to

أَحَالَ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ أَوْ الْمَعَاشِ superannuate, retire on pension

أَحَالَ: حَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ حَوَّلَ

إِحَالَةٌ: إِحَالَةٌ referring, reference, referral, commitment, relegation, remittance, submission, submitting, forwarding, sending, transfer(ence), conveyance; transmission, transmittance

## اِحْتِجَاز - راجع حَجَزَ

to hide, conceal oneself, veil oneself; to disappear, vanish; to withdraw; to be or become hidden, concealed, veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, obscured, cloaked, mantled

to cease اِحْتَجَبَتِ الْمَجِلَّةُ (الْخ) عَنِ الصُّدُورِ  
(discontinue, interrupt) publication

## اِحْتِجَاز - راجع حَجَزَ

to apply or use cupping, treat oneself by cupping اِحْتَجَمَ: اسْتَمْعَلَ الْحِجَامَةَ

to be cupped, be treated by cupping اِحْتَجَمَ: عُولِجَ بِالْحِجَامَةِ

to rage, flare up; to be (become, get) angry, furious, infuriated, incensed, exasperated, agitated, excited, upset اِحْتَدَّ: غَضِبَ، اِنْفَعَلَ

to intensify, heighten, build up, strengthen; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious اِحْتَدَّ: اشْتَدَّ

flame, blaze, burning; glow; fervor, ardor, vehemence; violence, wildness اِحْتِدَامٌ: اِتْقَادٌ

to glow, flare, blaze, flame, burn, deflagrate اِحْتَدَمَ: اِتَّقَدَ، اِضْطَرَمَّ

to flare up, erupt, break out; to rage اِحْتَدَمَ الْقِتَالُ

to flare up, rage, burn with anger, flame up with rage, be or become furious اِحْتَدَمَ غَيْطًا

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the example or model of, pattern after, take after, model after, be guided by, tread in the steps of اِحْتَدَى (مِثَالَهُ): اِقْتَدَى بِهِ

to put on shoes, wear sandals; to wear as footgear; to be shod اِحْتَدَى الْحِذَاءَ: اِتَّعَلَهُ

imitation, copying, emulation, following the example or model of, patterning after, taking after اِحْتِدَاءٌ: اِقْتِدَاءٌ بِهِ

## اِحْتِدَار - راجع حَذَرَ

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness اِحْتِرَازٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; safeguard(ing), protection; reservation, reserve اِحْتِرَازٌ

precautionary, preventive, protective, safety اِحْتِرَازِي

precautionary measure, تَذِيرٌ اِحْتِرَازِي

mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, rook; to circumvent, outwit

اِحْتَالَ: اسْتَمْعَلَ الْحِيلَ، لَجَأَ إِلَى الْأَسَالِبِ الْاِحْتِيَالِيَّةِ  
wangle, finagle, resort to trickery, employ tricks or stratagems, make use of tricky methods

to manage, contrive, work (out); to wangle, finagle اِحْتَالَ لِلْأَمْرِ: تَدَبَّرَهُ، دَبَّرَهُ

## اِحْتِيَاَس: حَسِبَ - راجع حَسَبَ

اِحْتِيَاَس: اِنْجِيَاَس - راجع اِنْجَبَسَ

occlusion اِحْتِيَاَس [كِيْمَاء]

retention of urine, anuria, anuresis اِحْتِيَاَسُ الْبَوْلِ

aphasia; dyslogia اِحْتِيَاَسُ الْكَلَامِ

## اِحْتِسَبَ: حَسِبَ - راجع حَسَبَ

اِحْتِسَبَ: اِنْجَسَبَ - راجع اِنْجَبَسَ

to be withheld, be overdue, fail to set in اِحْتَسَبَ الْمَطَرُ

to weave; to knit اِحْتَبَكَ: نَسَجَ، حَاكَ

to (en)snares, (en)trap, (en)tangle اِحْتَبَلَ: اَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ  
gin, enmesh, noose, catch in a trap or snare

## اِحْتَثَّ - راجع حَثَّ

to protest (against), remonstrate اِحْتَجَّ عَلَى: اِعْتَرَضَ

against, expostulate, object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, demur at, except to, take exception to, make representations against, challenge

to advance (offer, use) as an argument, as a plea, as an excuse, as a pretext, as a pretense; to plead, invoke; to allege, claim, maintain اِحْتَجَّ بِهِ: تَذَرَعُ، اِدْعَى

hiding, concealing oneself; disappearance, vanishing; withdrawal; concealment, hiddenness, occultation اِحْتِجَابٌ

occultation اِحْتِجَاب [فَلَكَ]

protest, protestation, remonstrance, remonstrance, expostulation, exception, objection, representation(s), demur, demurrer, demoral اِحْتِجَاجٌ: اِعْتَرَاَضٌ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment...) اِحْتِجَاجٌ: بَرُوْتَسُوْ

offering of a plea or excuse; pleading; claiming, maintaining, alleging; allegation, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense اِحْتِجَاجٌ: تَذَرُعُ، اِدْعَاءُ

protest note مُذَكَّرَةٌ اِحْتِجَاجٌ

profession (occupation, business, career, trade, craft), become a professional

to burn, catch fire, take fire, ignite, (in)flame, اِحْتَرَقَ blaze, be afire, be on fire, be aflame, be ablaze, be in flame(s), burst into flame(s), be burned, be consumed by fire

to flame with rage, blaze with anger, اِحْتَرَقَ غَضَبًا burn, inflame, flare up, rage, seethe, boil, be or become inflamed or furious

to respect, esteem, honor, regard, اِحْتَرَمَ: اِعْتَبَرَ, اَجَلَ, reverere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, admire, value, prize, think highly of, look up to

to observe, honor, live اِحْتَرَمَ: تَقَيَّدَ بِ, اِلْتَزَمَ, رَاعَى up to, respect, comply with, abide by, conform to, follow, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain to honor, keep, fulfill, اِحْتَرَمَ: وَفَى بِ, حَفِظَ, بَرَّ carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

اِحْتَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ

اِحْتَزَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَزَّمَ

to drink, sip

contentedness, content(ment), satisfaction

اِحْتِسَاب: عَدَّ, اِخْصَاء - رَاجِعَ حِسَاب

اِحْتَسَب: عَدَّ, اُخْصَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَب

اِحْتَسَبَ لَ, اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَسَبَ لَ, حَسَبَ عَلَى

اِحْتَسَبَ: طَنَّ, اِفْتَرَضَ, اِعْتَبَرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسَب

to be or become content with, اِحْتَسَبَ بِ: اِكْتَفَى بِ, satisfied with; to content oneself with, settle for to disapprove of, اِحْتَسَبَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: اُنْكُرَهُ عَلَيْهِ deprecate; to criticize, censure

to sacrifice something in اِحْتَسَبَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرًا anticipation of God's reward

to lose a son, be bereaved of a son اِحْتَسَبَ وَلَدًا لَهُ

to mow, cut, scythe, weed اِحْتَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ

infarction, infarct اِحْتِشَاء [طَب]

pulmonary infarction اِحْتِشَاء رُئَوِي

cardiac infarction اِحْتِشَاء قَلْبِي

gathering, rallying, assembling, اِحْتِشَاد: مَصْدَرُ اِحْتَشَدَ

precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard

caution, cautiousness, wariness, اِحْتِرَاس

circumspection, prudence; care(fulness), watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; diligence; precaution; protection, safeguard(ing)

professionalism, professional pursuit or اِحْتِرَاف practice, taking (following, practicing) of or as a profession (business, career, trade, craft), becoming (a) professional

professional اِحْتِرَافِي

professionalism اِحْتِرَافِيَّة

burning, combustion, being on fire, being اِحْتِرَاق afire, bursting into flame

internal combustion اِحْتِرَاقٌ دَاخِلِي

spontaneous combustion اِحْتِرَاقٌ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ تَلْقَائِي

flammable, inflammable, fiery سَرِيعُ الْاِحْتِرَاق

combustible قَابِلٌ لِلاِحْتِرَاق

respect, regard, esteem, honor, اِحْتِرَام: اِغْتِبَارَ, اِجْلَالَ, reverence, veneration, deference

dignity, gravity, solemnity, اِحْتِرَام: مَهَابَةً, جَلَالَ, stateliness, grandeur, augustness

observance of, اِحْتِرَام: تَقَيَّدَ بِ, اِلْتَزَامَ, مُرَاعَاة observing, honoring, living up to, respect(ing), compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining

honoring, keeping, fulfillment, اِحْتِرَام: وَفَاءٌ بِ carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

self-respect, اِحْتِرَامُ الدَّاتِ, اِحْتِرَامُ النَّفْسِ self-regard, self-esteem, amour propre

اِحْتَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَارَبَ

to guard against, be on one's guard اِحْتَرَزَ (مِنْ) against, be cautious of, be wary of, beware of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to guard against, be on one's guard اِحْتَرَسَ (مِنْ) against, beware of, be wary of, be cautious of, protect oneself from; to take care, be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout; to take precautions

to practice (pursue, engage in, take) as a اِحْتَرَفَ

welcome, welcoming, hearty اِحْتِفَاءٌ: تَرْحِيبٌ، تَكْرِيمٌ  
(kindly, friendly, hospitable) reception, hospitality;  
entertainment; honor(ing); salutation

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) اِحْتِفَاءٌ: حَفَى

keeping, retention, retaining, holding, اِحْتِفَاطٌ: (بِ)  
maintenance, maintaining, upkeep, keeping up,  
sustaining, susten(ta)tion; reservation; preser-  
vation, conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
custody; protection, guarding, safeguarding,  
safekeeping, defense, defending

celebration, ceremony, festival, festivity, fete, اِحْتِفَالٌ  
gala, festive event; feast; commemoration; solemn-  
nity; observance, keeping, solemnization;  
welcome, (gracious) reception

اِحْتِفَالٌ تَائِبِيٌّ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ تَائِبِيَّةٌ

ceremonial, ceremonious, formal, ritual(istic), اِحْتِفَالِيٌّ  
liturgical, solemn; festive; celebratory

اِحْتَفَرَ - راجع حَفَرَ

اِحْتَفَزَ - راجع تَحَفَزَ

to keep, retain, hold, maintain, keep اِحْتَفَظَ: بِ  
up, sustain; to reserve; to preserve, conserve, save,  
store, put away; to hold or have in custody, take  
custody of; to guard, protect, safeguard, shelter,  
shield, defend

اِحْتَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ بِ - راجع حَفَظَ لِنَفْسِهِ

to be or become angry, furious, اِحْتَفَظَ: غَضِبَ  
enraged, exasperated, vexed, irritated

to celebrate; to اِحْتَفَلَ (بِذِكْرِى، بِشَخْصٍ إلخ)  
commemorate; to observe, keep, memorialize,  
solemnize; to honor, welcome, receive graciously

اِحْتَفَلَ: حَفَلَ (بِكُلِّ مَعَانِيهَا) - راجع حَفَلَ

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision اِحْتِفَارٌ

contempt of court اِحْتِفَارُ الْحَكَمَةِ

congestion اِحْتِقَانٌ

to despise, scorn, disdain, اِحْتَقَرَ: اِزْدَرَى، اِسْتَهَانَ بِ  
contemn, misprize, disesteem, disrespect, hold in  
contempt, regard with contempt, have a low  
opinion of, look down upon, turn up one's nose at

to congest, be or become اِحْتَقَنَ الدَّمُ: اِلَخ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congested

to suffer from اِحْتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: تَقَطَّرَ بَوْلُهُ أَوْ اِحْتَسَبَ

assemblage, assembly, congregation, coming  
together, crowding (together), thronging (together),  
banding together, trooping, swarming; con-  
centration; mobilization

اِحْتِشَادٌ: حَشْدٌ، جَمْعٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع حَشَدٌ

modesty, pudency, decency, decorum, اِحْتِشَامٌ  
propriety, chastity, chasteness, reserve, demure-  
ness, coyness, shyness, bashfulness, shame

to gather (in crowds), rally, assemble, اِحْتَشَدَ: تَجَمَّعَ  
congregate, come together, crowd (together),  
throng (together), flock together, band together,  
troop, pack, swarm, muster, concentrate; to be  
gathered, rallied, assembled, crowded; to be  
concentrated, massed, mustered; to be mobilized;  
to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, be heaped up

to be or become modest, decent, اِحْتَشَمَ: كَانَ مُحْتَشِمًا  
decorous, chaste, reserved, demure; to be or  
become coy, shy, bashful

to be ashamed of, be اِحْتَشَمَ مِنْ: اِسْتَحَى مِنْ  
ashamed to face someone

اِحْتَصَدَ - راجع حَصَدَ

death, demise, last breath; death struggle, اِحْتِصَارٌ  
agony of death

اِحْتِصَانٌ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِحْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَ، ضِدَّ غَابَ - راجع حَضَرَ

to be dying, moribund, اِحْتَضَرَ: حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ  
approaching death, near to death, at the point of  
death, at death's door, in extremis, in the throes of  
death, near one's end, at the last gasp, with one  
foot in the grave; to die, expire, pass away, breathe  
one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last  
breath, meet death, give up the ghost, relinquish  
life, part with life

اِحْتَضَنَ - راجع حَضَنَ

اِحْتَطَّ - راجع حَطَّ

to gather firewood; to wood, gather wood; to اِحْتَطَبَ  
log

اِحْتَفَّ (بِهِ): اِحْاطَ بِهِ - راجع حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)

اِحْتَفَّ: فَرَكَ، حَكَ، حَتَّ - راجع حَفَّ

to welcome, receive اِحْتَفَى: بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ، كَرَّمَ  
hospitably or cordially, entertain, honor; to salute

to go or walk barefoot(ed) اِحْتَفَى: مَشَى حَافِيًا

(have, hold) a position (in relation to others)

milking اِحْتَلَاب: حَلَب

occupation, seizure, capture, takeover, taking or laying hold (of), (taking) اِحْتِلَال: اِسْتِيلَاء

possession (of), appropriation اِحْتِلَال: اِسْتِيلَاء

occupation forces قُوَاتُ اِحْتِلَال، جَيْشُ اِحْتِلَال

occupational, occupation اِحْتِلَالِي

puberty, sexual maturity اِحْتِلَام: بُلُوغ، اِذْرَاك

wet dream اِحْتِلَام (لَيْلِي): خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to milk اِحْتَلَب: حَلَب

to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature اِحْتَلَمَ: اَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ

to dream اِحْتَلَمَ: رَأَى حُلْمًا

to have a wet dream اِحْتَلَمَ: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ اَثْنَاءَ النَّوْمِ

to seek protection (in, with, from), take refuge or shelter (in, with, from); اِحْتَمَى (بِ، عِنْدَ، مِنْ): اِتَّقَى

to protect oneself, defend oneself, shelter oneself, shield oneself اِحْتَمَى (بِ، عِنْدَ، مِنْ): اِتَّقَى

to diet اِحْتَمَى الْمَرِيضُ: اِتْرَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنًا

possibility, potentiality, اِحْتِمَال: اِمْكَانِيَّة، اَرْجَحِيَّة

potential, contingency, prospect, probability, likelihood; chances, odds, prospects اِحْتِمَال: اِمْكَانِيَّة، اَرْجَحِيَّة

probability اِحْتِمَال [رِيَاضِيَات]

unlikely, improbable, farfetched اِحْتِمَال: اِطَاقَةٌ، جَلْدٌ، مُعَانَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْمَلُ

بَعِيدُ الْاِحْتِمَالِ اِحْتِمَالِي: مُمَكِّنٌ، مُرَجَّحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحْتَمَلٌ

to assume, suppose; to imply, involve, carry اِحْتَمَلَ: اِفْتَرَضَ، تَضَمَّنَ

to be possible, potential, probable, likely اِحْتَمَلَ: كَانَ مُحْتَمَلًا مُمَكِّنًا

to hold, take, be able to take in, have capacity for اِحْتَمَلَ: اِتَّسَعَ لـ

to take, last (a certain time) اِحْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ (وَقْتًا مَا)

unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable اِحْتَمَلَ: اِطَاقٌ، تَجَلَّدَ، عَانَى - رَاجِعٌ تَحْمَلُ

to occupy, seize, capture, take اِحْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate اِحْتَمَلَ: اِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى

to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of اِحْتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا أَوْ مَرَكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَوَلَّاهُ، شَغَلَهُ

to assume, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of اِحْتَلَّ مَنَصِبًا أَوْ مَرَكَزًا اِلِنْ: تَقَلَّدَهُ

to rank, rate, stand, take اِحْتَلَّ دَرَجَةً أَوْ مَنْزِلَةً اِلِنْ

strangury or retention of urine

to take an enema or a clyster; to be injected اِحْتَقَنَ الْمَرِيضُ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ الْحَقَنَةَ

to flush, glow, blush, redden اِحْتَقَنَ الْوَجْهَ: اِحْمَرَّ، تَوَرَّدَ

to rub اِحْتَكَّ (بِ): حَكَ نَفْسَهُ بِ أَوْ عَلَى، تَحَكَّكَ بِ

oneself against, chafe against; to jostle, come in close contact (with); to undergo or cause friction اِحْتَكَّ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: اِتَّصَلَ بِ، خَالَطَ

to contact, be in contact with, get in touch with; to associate with, mingle with, mix with اِحْتَكَّ بِشَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ: اِتَّصَلَ بِ، خَالَطَ

to itch اِحْتَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, impress اِحْتَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ

monopoly; monopolization; corner(ing) اِحْتِكَار

monopsony اِحْتِكَارُ الشَّرَاءِ

antitrust laws قَوَائِنُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْاِحْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْفُيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ

monopolistic اِحْتِكَارِي

trust; cartel, syndicate اِتِّحَادُ اِحْتِكَارِي (بَيْنَ شَرِكَاتٍ أَوْ مُنْتَجِعِينَ لِلْحَدِّ مِنْ الْمُنَافَةِ)

friction; rubbing; chafe, chafing, attrition; اِحْتِكَاك

contact, touch; association, mingling, mixing اِحْتِكَاك

frictional اِحْتِكَائِي

to monopolize, hold a monopoly over, get a monopoly of, obtain or assume exclusive possession or complete control of; to corner, get a corner on اِحْتَكَّرَ

to appeal to (someone) اِحْتَكَمَ إِلَى: تَدَاعَى، تَقَاضَى

for a (legal) decision, seek a decision from; to go to court, have (a judge, court, etc.) decide اِحْتَكَمَ إِلَى: تَدَاعَى، تَقَاضَى

to occupy, seize, capture, take اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to assume, take over, take charge of, take control of, take command of اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

to rank, rate, stand, take اِحْتَكَمَ فِي: تَحَكَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَكَّمَ (فِي)

spare	قِطْعَةٌ اِحتِيَايِيَّةٌ	to contain, include, تَضَمَّنَ عَلَى, اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
reserves	قُوَّاتٌ اِحتِيَايِيَّةٌ	comprise, comprehend, embrace, encompass, enclose, embody, hold, take in, cover, involve, imply
trickery, deception, fraud, cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, wile, roguery, wangling, finagling, bluff(ing), beguilement, defraudation, humbugging, delusion, dupery, craftiness, cunning, artfulness	اِحتِيَالٌ	اِحتَوَى: حَالٌ دُونَ اِنْتِشَارِ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
casuistry	اِحتِيَالٌ شَرْعِيٌّ	contain
fraudulent, deceptive, dishonest, roguish	اِحتِيَالِيٌّ	to possess, own, have
fraudulent bankruptcy	اِفْلَاسٌ اِحتِيَالِيٌّ	احتواء: اِشْتِمَالٌ, تَضَمُّنٌ
	أَحَثَّ - رَاجِعٌ حَثٌّ	comprehension, embracement, encompassment
refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining, desistance, desisting, forbearance, forbearing	اِحْجَامٌ (عَنْ): كَفٌّ, اِمْتِنَاعٌ	احتواء: مَنَعٌ اِنْتِشَارَ قُوَّةٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ مُعَادِيَةٍ
recoiling, shrink(ing), shrinkage, flinch(ing), fallback, retreat, withdrawal	اِحْجَامٌ: نُكُوصٌ	اِحتِيَايَا - رَاجِعٌ حَاجَاتٍ, حَوَائِجٌ (حَاجَةٌ)
reluctance, unwillingness	اِحْجَامٌ: نُفُورٌ, كُرْهُ, رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ	احتياط: اِحْتِرَازٌ
to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, forbear, keep from	أَحْجَمَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ, أَمْسَكَ عَنْ	caution, cautiousness, wariness, circumspection, prudence, providence, provision; (advance) care; precaution, precautionary measure, safeguard
to recoil, shrink, flinch, fall back, retreat, withdraw	أَحْجَمَ: نَكَصَ	احتياط: تَحَفُّظٌ
curved, crooked, hooked, bent, aquiline, adunc, uncinat, falcate	أَحْجَبَ: أَعْقَفَ, مَعْقُوفٌ	احتياط: بَدِيلٌ, إِضَافِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ اِحتِيَايِيٌّ
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery	أَحْجَبِيَّةٌ: لُغْزٌ	اِتَّخَذَ (أَخَذَ) اِحتِيَاطِيَّةً - رَاجِعٌ اِحتِيَاطٌ
	أَحَدًا: لَيْسَ اَلْجِدَادَ - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ	احتياطي: تَحَفُّظِيٌّ, وَقَائِيٌّ, اِحْتِرَازِيٌّ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at	أَحَدًا السُّكَّيْنِ: شَحَذَهَا - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ	preventive, protective, safety
to make into one, unify, unite	أَحَدًا: وَحَدٌ	احتياطي: بَدِيلٌ, إِضَافِيٌّ
one	أَحَدٌ: وَاحِدٌ	reserve, substitute, alternate, stand-in, standby; auxiliary; spare
unique, singular, single, individual, sui generis, matchless, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled	أَحَدٌ: فَرِيدٌ	احتياطي (مَالِيٌّ), مَالٌ اِحتِيَايِيٌّ
alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely	أَحَدٌ: وَحِيدٌ	reserve(s)
somebody, someone; anybody, anyone	أَحَدٌ, أَحَدٌ مَا	احتياطي, جُنْدِيٌّ اِحتِيَايِيٌّ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)
nobody, no one, no person, none	لَا أَحَدٌ	reservist
the One (God)	اَلْأَحَدُ: اَللَّهُ	depreciation reserve
Sunday	اَلْأَحَدُ, يَوْمُ الْاَحَدِ	احتياطيُّ اَلْاِسْتِهْلَاكِ
		gold reserve(s), oil reserve(s), etc.
		احتياطيُّ اَلذَّهَبِ أَوْ اَلنَّفْطِ اِلخ
		capital reserve; capital stock
		احتياطيُّ رَأْسِ الْمَالِ
		legal reserve
		احتياطيُّ قَانُونِيٌّ
		precautionary measure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard
		provisional detention, detention pending investigation, protective custody
		احتياطيُّ حَسْبُ اِحتِيَايِيٍّ, تَوْقِيفٌ اِحتِيَايِيٌّ
		provisional seizure, attachment
		احتياطيُّ حَجَزٌ اِحتِيَايِيٌّ
		reserve capital
		رَأْسُ مَالٍ اِحتِيَايِيٍّ

to heat, warm, make hot or warm أَحْرَ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ  
hotter, warmer أَحْرَ (مِنْ): أَسَخَنَ، أَدَفَأَ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَ مِنَ الْجَمْرِ - رَاجِعَ جَمْرٍ

more appropriate, more proper, أَحْرَى: أَوْلَى، أَخْلَقَ  
more suitable, more adequate, more becoming; he  
had better..

with greater reason, with all أَوْلَى مِنْ بَابِ أَوْلَى  
the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

rather, more بِالْأَخْرَى: عَلَى نَحْوِ أَدَقٍّ، عَلَى نَحْوِ أَوْضَحٍ  
accurately, more exactly, more precisely, to be  
exact, strictly speaking, more correctly speaking;  
more explicitly, more clearly

embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture; إِخْرَاجُ  
putting in an embarrassing or critical situation,  
forcing into an awkward or difficult position;  
difficulty, strait(s)

acquisition, إِخْرَازُ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، نَيْلٌ، حِيَازَةٌ  
acquirement, obtainment, getting, winning,  
gaining, earning; attainment, achievement,  
accomplishment, procurement, realization,  
scoring; possession, owning, having

burning, incineration, destruction by fire, إِخْرَاقُ  
combustion, setting on fire, setting afire, setting  
fire to, ignition, kindling, lighting; scorching,  
singeing, scalding, searing, charring

cremation إِخْرَاقُ جُثَّتِ الْمَوْتَى

arson, incendiarism جَرِيمَةُ إِخْرَاقِ الْمَبْنِيِّ (وغيرها مِنَ الْمُنْتَلَكاتِ) عَمْدًا

state of ritual إِحْرَامُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْرَمَ، حَالَةُ الْمُحْرَمِ  
consecration (of a Mecca pilgrim)

garment of a Mecca pilgrim إِحْرَامُ: ثَوْبُ الْمُحْرَمِ

to embarrass, disconcert, أَوْقَعَ فِي الضِّيقِ  
discomfit, put in an embarrassing situation; to back  
into a corner, corner, put into a difficult or critical  
situation, force into an awkward or difficult  
position

to forbid, prohibit, interdict أَخْرَجَ عَلَى حَرَمٍ

to be (become, get) embarrassed, disconcerted, أَخْرَجَ  
in an embarrassing situation; to be (become, get)  
cornered, forced into a critical or awkward  
situation

to acquire, obtain, أَحْرَزَ: حَصَلَ عَلَى، نَالَ، حَقَّقَ، حَازَ  
get, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,

Palm Sunday

Pentecost

the units

eleven

أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِنِ أَوْ السَّعَفِ

أَحَدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ

الْأَحَادُ [رِیاضیات]

أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

أَحْدَاثُ - رَاجِعَ حَدَثٍ

production, creation, إِحْدَاثُ: مَصْدَرُ أَحْدَثَ  
origination, engendering, generation, bringing into  
being, giving birth to, giving rise to, bringing about,  
making, causing, causation, effecting, occasioning,  
triggering, prompting

coordinate إِحْدَاثِيَّ (جَ إِحْدَاثِيَّاتٍ) [رِیاضیات]

abscissa إِحْدَاثِيَّ سِنِيٍّ أَوْ أَقْصِيٍّ

ordinate إِحْدَاثِيَّ صَادِيٍّ أَوْ رَاسِيٍّ أَوْ عَمُودِيٍّ

humpbacked, أَحْدَبَ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (صِفَةٍ)

hunchbacked, humped, gibbous

hunchback, أَحْدَبَ (الظَّهْرُ): ذُو حَدَبَةٍ (اسْمٍ)

humpback

convex, arched, vaulted, أَحْدَبَ: مُنْحَنٍ، نَاتِيءٍ

cambered, crooked, curved, bent; protuberant,  
prominent, protruding

to produce, create, originate, engender, أَحْدَثَ

generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise  
to, birth, bring about, make, cause, effect,  
occasion, inspire, prompt, induce, trigger,  
provoke, work out, result in

eleven أَحَدَ عَشَرَ (١١)

to surround, encircle, أَحْدَقَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، حَاقَ بِ

enclose, encompass, embrace, ring, environ, beset

أَحْدَقَ النَّظَرَ فِي - رَاجِعَ حَدَقَ

song of camel drivers أَحْدَوَةٌ: أَحْدِيَّةٌ

story, tale; news; speech, talk; topic, subject أَحْدَوَةٌ

to be or become convex, hunched, humped, إِحْدَوْدَبَ

arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, curved, bent;

to bend, curve; to stoop

unity, oneness, singleness أَحْدِيَّةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ، وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ

monism أَحْدِيَّةٌ، مَذْهَبُ الْأَحْدِيَّةِ

song of camel drivers أَحْدِيَّةٌ: أَحْدَوَةٌ

convexity, convexness, camber, curvature, إِحْدِيدَابُ

vaulting; gibbosity; stoop(ing)

well done! bravo!

أُخْسِنْتَ

better; finer; superior; أَحْسَنَ: أَفْضَلُ، أَجْوَدُ، أَجْمَلُ  
preferable; nicer, lovelier, more beautiful; more splendid

the best; optimum, optimal; the finest; the nicest, the most beautiful; the most splendid

better off than أَحْسَنُ حَالًا مِنْ، فِي حَالٍ أَحْسَنَ مِنْ

at best فِي أَحْسَنِ الْأَحْوَالِ

at one's best فِي أَحْسَنِ أَوْحَالِهِ

for the better نَحْوُ الْأَحْسَنِ

amicably, in a friendly manner بِأَلْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ

bowels, intestines, entrails, viscera, guts; أَحْشَاءُ  
interior, inside

inside, in, into, within, in the interior of فِي أَحْشَاءِ

to shame, put to shame أَحْشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ

to allot someone his أَحْصَى: أَعْطَاهُ حِصَّتَهُ أَوْ نَصِيبَهُ  
share, allot to, allocate to, apportion to, assign to, single out for

to count, enumerate, calculate, أَحْصَى: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ  
compute, reckon

innumerable, countless, incalculable, لَا يُحْصَى  
numberless, myriad, untold, infinite

counting, count, enumeration, إِحْصَاءُ: عَدٌّ، حُسْبَانٌ  
calculation, computation, reckoning

statistics إِحْصَاءُ، إِحْصَاءَاتٌ

census إِحْصَاءُ السُّكَّانِ، إِحْصَاءُ سُكَّانِي

statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ

analytical statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ التَّحْلِيلِيِّ

descriptive statistics عِلْمُ الْإِحْصَاءِ الْوَصْفِيِّ

statistical إِحْصَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِحْصَاءِ

statistician إِحْصَائِي: خَبِيرٌ فِي الْإِحْصَاءِ

statistics إِحْصَائِيَّةٌ، إِحْصَائِيَّاتٌ

إِحْصَانٌ: تَحْصِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْصِينٌ

إِحْصَانٌ: عِقَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِصَانَةٌ

marriage, matrimony إِحْصَانٌ: زَوَاجٌ

to be or become ripe, أَحْصَدَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ

mature

accomplish, procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have

أَحْرَزَ: حَفِظَ، صَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَرَزٌ

أَحْرَزَ قَصَبَ السَّبْقِ، أَحْرَزَ نَصْرًا أَوْ انْتِصَارًا (عَلَى) to come through (or off) with flying colors, gain the day, score a great success, have the best of it, win or gain a victory, be victorious; to triumph over, prevail over, overcome, overpower, beat, defeat, get the better of

أَحْرَقَ to burn, incinerate, destroy by fire, consume with fire, set on fire, set fire to, set afire, set ablaze, ignite, kindle, light, inflame, enkindle; to scorch, singe, scald, sear, char

to cremate, reduce (a dead body) to أَهْرَقَ جَسَدَ مَيِّتٍ ashes by burning

to be in a state of ritual consecration (of a Mecca أَحْرَمَ pilgrim)

to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness; to أَحْزَنَ depress, deject, dispirit

أَحْسَ (بِ): شَعَرَ بِ، أَدْرَكَ to feel, sense, experience; to perceive, notice, become conscious of, become aware of, realize, recognize; to hear

إِحْسَاسٌ feeling, sensation, sense, perception, consciousness, awareness; sensibility, sensitivity; emotion, affection, sentiment; sympathy, compassion

شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسَّاسٌ

unfeeling, insensate, عَدِيمُ الْإِحْسَاسِ، فَاقِدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ insensitive, insensible, insentient, unimpressionable, impassive, numb

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, إِحْسَانٌ philanthropy, dole, almsgiving, performance of good deeds; favor, kindness, good turn, kind act

أَحْزَرُ الْبَصَرِ - رَاجِعٌ حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ

أَحْسَنَ: أَجَادَ، أَتَقَنَ to do well or right, act well or right; to do excellently, do expertly, do proficiently, excel in, know how to do; to be or become proficient in, skilled in, well-versed in; to master, know well, gain mastery in, have command of

أَحْسَنَ (إِلَى): بَرَّ to give charity (to), give alms (to), be charitab (to), philanthropize; to do good (to), do a favor (for), do a good turn (for); to be nice (to), kind (to), friendly (to); to treat with kindness

أَحْسَنَ وَقَادَتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَادَةٌ



right, title, claim

أَحَقَّةٌ: حَقٌّ

to itch

أَحَكَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

أَحْكَامٌ - رَاجِعَ حُكْمُ

accuracy, precision,

إِحْكَامٌ: دَقَّةٌ، ضَبْطٌ، إِتْقَانٌ

exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection

to compact, knit or draw

أَحْكَمَ: قَوَّى، مَتَّنَ، شَدَّ

together, consolidate, strengthen, fortify; to make compact, well-knit, firmly connected, firm, solid, strong; to tighten, make tight, make hermetic; to tie, fasten, make fast

to master, have command of; to be or become proficient in, skilled in; to excel in, do proficiently or expertly; to perfect, make perfect, bring to perfection

أَحْكَمَ: أَتَقَنَ

to absolve from, acquit

أَحَلَ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ

from, discharge from, release from, disengage from, clear of, relieve from, exempt from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, free from, disencumber from, extricate from

to enjoin on,

أَحَلَ عَلَى: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى

impose as a duty or obligation upon, make incumbent on, make something someone's duty

أَحَلَ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّلَ

to settle, settle down, make stay (in or at a place); to put, place, set (down), lay (down), locate, station, position

أَحَلَ: أَنْزَلَ، وَضَعَ، رَكَزَ

أَحَلَّهُ مَحَلَّهُ (مَحَلَّ غَيْرِهِ)، أَحَلَّ شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا مَحَلَّ آخَرَ to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of another, displace by or with, subrogate

replacement, substitution, displacement, subrogation

إِخْلَالٌ: إِسْتِئْذَالٌ

subrogation

إِخْلَالٌ دَائِنٌ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

أَحْلَسَ: لَوْنُهُ بَيْنَ سَوَادٍ وَحُمْرَةٍ، كُمَيْتٌ، كَسْتَنَائِي اللَّوْنُ bay, chestnut

smooth, sleek, soft, tender

أَحْلَسَ: أَمْلَسَ، نَاعِمٌ

to sweeten, become sweet; to become delicious; to become beautiful, pretty, charming, nice, pleasant

إِخْلَوْلَى: صَارَ حُلُولًا

إِخْلَوْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُولًا - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْلَى

إِخْلَوْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حَلَّكَ

أُحْصَنَ: حَصَّنَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أُحْصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَفِيفَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصَّنَ

أُحْصَنَ الرَّجُلُ، أُحْصِنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَزَوَّجَ، تَزَوَّجَتْ to marry, get married

bringing, getting, fetching

إِحْضَارٌ: جَلَبَ

arraignment; summoning,

إِحْضَارٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

citation, subpoenaing

مُذَكَّرَةٌ إِحْضَارٍ، وَرَقَّةُ إِحْضَارٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ) subpoena, summons; writ of habeas corpus

أَحْضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِهِ، أَتَى بِهِ to bring, get, fetch, bring along, carry with oneself, bring forward, introduce

to arraign; to summon,

أَحْضَرَهُ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ

subpoena, demand, cite

أَحْضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ - رَاجِعَ حَضَرَ

أَحْظَ: كَانَ مَحْظُوظًا to be or become lucky, fortunate

أَحْفَى: أَلَحَّ عَلَى to importune, besiege, press, urge

to make go barefoot(ed)

أَحْفَى: جَعَلَهُ حَاوِيًا

to cut (off) one's mustache, overtrim

one's mustache; to shave one's mustache

أَحْظَ: أَغْضَبَ to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense; to annoy, vex, irritate, gall, embitter, peeve, provoke

fossil

أَحْفُورٌ: مُسْتَحَاثٌ

paleontology

عِلْمُ الْأَحَاوِيرِ

fossil

أَحْفُورِي

to tell or say the truth

أَحَقَّ: قَالَ الْحَقَّ

أَحَقَّ: نَفَّذَ to enforce, carry out, execute, effectuate

أَحَقُّ بِهِ worthier, more deserving; more entitled to

enforcement, execution, carrying out, effectuation

إِحْقَاقُ (الْحَقِّ): تَنْفِيزُهُ

denial of justice

عَدَمُ إِحْقَاقِ الْحَقِّ

أَحْقَدَ: أَثَارَ فِيهِ الْحَقْدَ، جَعَلَهُ حَاقِدًا to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or arouse bitter feelings in, fill with spite or hatred, kindle rancor in, make rancorous

أَحْقَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَقَرَ

precedence, priority, preference

أَحَقِّيَّةٌ: أَسْبَقِيَّةٌ، أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature

أَخْطَطَ: نَضِجَ، حَانَ حَصَادُهُ

clubfooted, taliped

أَخْطَفَ: مُغَوِّجُ الْقَدَمِ

to enrage, infuriate, anger, incense, madden, exasperate, acerbate, irritate, embitter, peeve, vex

أَخْنَقَ: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ

أَخْنَكَ - رَاجِعَ خَنْكَ

أَخْوَالَ - رَاجِعَ حَالِ

to impoverish, make poor, reduce to poverty

أَخْوَجَ: أَفْقَرَ

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: إِيحْتَاجَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِيحْتَاجَ إِلَى

to compel (to), force (to), oblige (to), make necessary for (to)

in greater need (of)

أَخْوَجَ إِلَى: أَسَدُّ حَاجَةً (إِلَى)

having narrow, contracted or squinting eyes

أَخْوَرُ - رَاجِعَ حَوْرَاءَ

to squint, become cross-eyed

أَخْوَلَّ: حَوَلَ

cross-eyed, squint-eyed, cockeyed; walleyed

أَخْوَلَّ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

to give life to, lend life

أَخْيَا: أُعْطِيَ الْحَيَاةَ، أُنْعِمَ

to, endow with life, bring to life, animate, vitalize, vivify, enliven, live up, quicken; to revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, revitalize, recreate, give new life to, breathe life into, infuse life into

to restore, renew, rejuvenate; to regenerate, recreate

أَخْيَا: جَدَّدَ

to resurrect, raise from the dead

أَخْيَا: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ

to give, throw (a party, concert, performance, etc.); to perform at a celebration or party, etc.

أَخْيَا حَفْلَةً

to commemorate, memorialize, observe, keep; to celebrate

أَخْيَا ذِكْرَى

to pass the night awake, stay awake at night, stay up at night, burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some activity), work or study far into the night

أَخْيَا اللَّيْلَ

biology

أَحْيَاءَ، عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ: بَيُولُوجِيَا

animation, vitalization, إِيحْيَاءُ، إِنْعَاشُ

urethra

إِخْلِيلُ: مَجْرَى الْبَوْلِ

urethral

إِخْلِيلِي

black

أَحْمَرٌ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ - رَاجِعَ حَمٍّ

أَحْمَرٌ: أَسْوَدَ

أَحْمَى: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ - رَاجِعَ حَمَى

إِحْيَاءُ: تَسَخَّنَ - رَاجِعَ تَحْمِيَةٍ

to redden, become red; to purple, empurple, become purple

إِحْمَرَّ: صَارَ أَحْمَرَ

to redden, blush, flush, glow

إِحْمَرَّ خَجَلًا

red; ruddy; pink; scarlet; purple

أَحْمَرٌ

lipstick, rouge

أَحْمَرُ الشَّفَاهِ

infrared

تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، دُونَ الْأَحْمَرِ

violent death

مَوْتُ أَحْمَرٍ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring; reddening, blush(ing), flush(ing), glow(ing)

إِحْمِرَارٌ

erythrim

إِحْمِرَارُ الْبَشَرَةِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ

polycythemia

إِحْمِرَارُ الدَّمِ (مَرَضٌ)

to anger, enrage, infuriate, exasperate, acerbate, incense, irritate, gall, provoke, peeve

أَحْمَشَ: أَغْضَبَ

أَحْمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا - رَاجِعَ حَمَضٍ

أَحْمَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحْقَاقٍ

stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous, idiotic, أَحْمَقَ (صِفَةٌ)

imbecilic, imbecile, weak-minded, feeble-minded, fat-witted, thick-witted, dim-witted, unwise, daft, brainless, dumb, doltish

fool, idiot, imbecile, moron, simpleton, أَحْمَقَ (اسْمٌ)

dullard, dolt, dunce, dunderhead, blockhead, fathead, oaf, ninny, numskull

polycythemia (مرض)

to hate, bear a grudge against, bear malice against

أَحْنَى عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى، مَالَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ حَنًا عَلَى

hunchbacked, humpbacked, humped; hunchback, humpback

grudge, malice, rancor; إِيحْنَةً: حَقْدٌ، كُرْهٌ، عَدَاوَةٌ

hatred; feud, enmity, hostility

## إِخَاةٌ - راجع تَخْوِيفٌ

to be or become التَّبَسُّرُ، أَشْكَلُ، أَشْتَبَهُ، أَشْكَلُ، التَّبَسُّرُ  
dubious to, doubtful to, uncertain to, obscure to,  
vague to, intricate to

أَخَالَ فِيهِ خَالًا مِنَ الْخَيْرِ: تَوَسَّه - راجع تَحْيَلٌ فِيهِ  
الْخَيْرِ

أَخْبَى: أَطْفَأَ، أَخْمَدَ  
to extinguish, put out, quench,  
smother, stifle

## أَخْبَارٌ - راجع خَبَرٌ

إِخْبَارٌ: إِبْلَاجٌ  
notification, notifying, information,  
informing, telling; communication, conveyance,  
transmission; notice; announcement, statement,  
declaration

إِخْبَارٌ عَنْ: وَشَايَةٌ  
denunciation, information,  
informing against, reporting

إِخْبَارِيّ  
news, information

نَشْرَةٌ إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ  
newscast, news bulletin, news

إِخْبَارِيَّةٌ  
news, information

أَخْبَتَ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
to be humble (before God)

أَخْبَرَ (بِ): أُبْلَغَ بِهِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ  
to inform of or about, أَغْلَنَ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، أَعْلَنَ  
tell about, let know about, bring to someone's  
knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise  
of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to, relate  
to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to,  
transmit to, deliver to; to announce, state, declare

أَخْبَرَ عَنْ: وَشَى بِهِ  
to inform against, report,  
denounce, betray

## أَخْبَلٌ - راجع مَخْبُولٌ

أَخْتٌ  
sister

أَخْتُ لَأَبٍ أَوْ لَأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقَةٍ)  
half sister, stepsister

أَخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
foster sister

أَخْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
sister-in-law

إِخْتَارَ: اِتَّقَى، اِصْطَفَى، اِتَّخَذَ  
to choose, select, elect, pick (out), cull

إِخْتَارَ: فَضَّلَ، آثَرَ  
to prefer (to), favor, choose to, opt for

## إِخْتَاَصٌ (الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْوَحْلُ إلخ) - راجع خَاصٌ

إِخْتَالَ: تَبَخَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ  
to strut, swagger, prance, mince;  
to be or become conceited, vain, vainglorious; to

vivification, enlivening, quickening; revival,  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation,  
reanimation, revitalization, recreation

إِحْيَاءٌ: تَجْدِيدٌ  
restoration, renewal, rejuvenation;  
regeneration, recreation

إِحْيَاءٌ: بَعَثَ، نُشِّرُ  
resurrection

إِحْيَاءٌ ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
commemoration

إِحْيَاءٌ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
in commemoration of, in

memory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam

إِحْيَائِيّ: بَيُولُوجِيّ  
biologic(al)

أَخْيَائِيّ، عَالِمٌ أَخْيَائِيّ: مُتَخَصِّصٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْيَاءِ  
biologist

أَخْيَائِيَّةٌ  
biologism

أَخْيَانًا - راجع حِينٌ

أَحْيَلِيّ، مَا أَحْيَلِيّ  
how sweet! how delicious! how  
beautiful! how nice! how pleasant!

أَحِينٌ: زُلَالٌ  
albumin

أَخٌ  
brother; fellow man

أَخٌ شَقِيقٌ  
brother-german, full brother

أَخٌ لِأَبٍ أَوْ لِأُمٍّ (غَيْرُ شَقِيقٍ)  
half brother, stepbrother

أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعِ أَوْ بِالتَّرْبِيَةِ  
foster brother

أَخُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ  
brother-in-law

أَخُو ثِقَةٍ  
trustworthy, reliable, honest, faithful

إِخْوَةٌ، إِخْوَانٌ  
brothers, brethren

أَخَى، أَخَا: صَارَ لَهُ أَخًا أَوْ صَدِيقًا  
to fraternize with,

associate as brothers with, be on fraternal terms  
with

إِخَاءٌ  
brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

إِخَائِيّ  
fraternal, brotherly

أَخَابٌ - راجع خَيَّبٌ

أَخَادِيدٌ - راجع أَخْدُودٌ

أَخَاذٌ: فَاتِنٌ، سَاجِرٌ، جَذَابٌ  
captivating, fascinating,

charming, enchanting, entrancing, transporting,  
thrilling, breathtaking, taking, striking, winning,

engaging, sweet, gripping, attractive, magnetizing,  
catching, catchy, absorbing, engrossing

أَخَافٌ - راجع خَوْفٌ

اِخْتَدَّر - راجع خَدَر

invention, innovation, اِخْتِرَاع: اِبتِدَاع, اِبتِكَار  
origination, creation, contrivance, contriving,  
devisal, devisinginven- اِخْتِرَاع (ج اِخْتِرَاعَات): مُخْتَرَع, شَيْءٌ مُخْتَرَع  
tion, creation, innovation, novelty, contrivance

patent (on an invention) بَرَاءَةُ اِخْتِرَاع

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاع

penetration, transpiercing, اِخْتِرَاق: نَفَاق, تَخَلُّل  
piercing, breakthrough, breaking through, passing  
through; permeation, permeance, percolation,  
interpenetration, infiltration

اِخْتَرَش - راجع خَرَش, خَرَشَ

to unsheathe, draw, pull اِخْتَرَطَ السَّيْف: اسْتَلَّهُ, اُخْرِجَهُ  
outto invent, create, originate, اِخْتَرَعَ: اِبتَدَعَ, اِبتَكَر  
innovate, make, devise, contrive, excogitateto penetrate, transpierce, pierce اِخْتَرَق: نَفَذَ, تَخَلَّلَ  
through, break through, cut through, pass  
through, run through; to permeate, percolate,  
interpenetrate, infiltrate

to break the sound barrier اِخْتَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْت

to run the blockade, break the blockade اِخْتَرَقَ الحِصَارَ

bulletproof لَا يَخْتَرُقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ

to destroy, annihilate, اِخْتَرَمَ: اَهْلَكَ, اسْتَأْصَلَ  
exterminate, extirpate, uproot

اِخْتَرَّ: طَعَنَ, شَكَّ - راجع خَرَّ

biopsy اِخْتِرَاع [طَب]

shorthand, stenography اِخْتِرَال (الكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الحُرُوف)

canceling, cancellation, اِخْتِرَال [رِيَاضِيَات]  
reduction

reduction اِخْتِرَال [كِيمِيَاء وَفِيزِيَاء]

stenographic, shorthand اِخْتِرَالِي

اِخْتِرَان - راجع خَرَن

to stenograph; to write (in) اِخْتَرَلَ (الكِتَابَةُ أَوِ الحُرُوف)  
shorthand

to cancel, reduce اِخْتَرَلَ [رِيَاضِيَات]

be or become proud, haughty, arrogant

اِخْتَانَ - راجع خَانَ

to amble; to trot, pace اِخْتَبَّ الحِصَانُ إِلْح

to hide, conceal oneself, keep oneself out of اِخْتَبَأَ  
sight; to disappear, vanish; to be hidden, concealed

hiding, concealing oneself, concealment اِخْتَبَأَ

experiment, test, trial; tryout; اِخْتِبَار: تَجْرِبَةٌ, فَحْصُ  
essay; examination; check(up); probationexperimentation, experiment(ing); اِخْتِبَار: تَجْرِب  
trial, trying, test(ing), examination, check(ing),  
samplingexperience, (empirical or اِخْتِبَار: خَبْرَةٌ, حُنْكَةٌ  
practical) knowledge

trial balloon بِالُونُ اِخْتِبَار

on probation; on trial; being tested or اِخْتِبَار  
tried; in an experimental stateexperimental, empirical, اِخْتِبَارِي: تَجْرِبِي  
experiential; trial

empiricism, experimentalism اِخْتِبَارِيَّة: تَجْرِبِيَّة

اِخْتِبَال - راجع خَبَل

to test, اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, فَحَصَ, قَامَ بِتَجْرِبَةٍ أَوْ اِخْتِبَار  
examine, try, assay, essay, try out, check (out),  
sample, put to the test; to experiment, make an  
experiment, carry out experimentsto اِخْتَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ, تَعَلَّمَ بِالْاِخْتِبَار, اِكْتَسَبَ خَبْرَةً  
experience, have experienced, have tried, know or  
learn by experience; to gather (gain, have)  
experience, be experiencedto know well, know اِخْتَبَرَ: أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِ  
thoroughly, have full knowledge of

to bake اِخْتَبَرَ: خَبَزَ

اِخْتَبَطَ - راجع تَخَبَّطَ

اِخْتَبَلَ - راجع خَبَلَ

conclusion, concluding, closure, اِخْتِمَام: اِنْهَاء, اِنْتِهَاء  
closing, completion, finishing, termination, ending,  
winding up, windup

اِخْتِمَام: خَاتِمَةٌ, نِهَآيَةٌ, آخِر - راجع خَاتِمَةٌ

to conclude, close, complete, finish, اِخْتَمَمَ: اَنْهَى, اَتَمَّ  
terminate, end, wind up, bring to an end

to be circumcised اِخْتَمَنَ (الصَّيِّئُ): خَتَنَ

اخْتَصَمَ - راجع خُصُومَة

to abbreviate, abridge, shorten, أَخْتَصَرَ: أَوْجَزَ، لَخَّصَ  
curtail, cut short, reduce; to summarize, epitomize,  
synopsise, sum up, condense, digest, brief, outline,  
abstract

اخْتَصَمَ - راجع تَخَاصُم

اخْتَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خِطَّةً - راجع خَطَّ

اخْتَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ - راجع تَحَطَّى

اخْتِطَافٌ - راجع خَطَفَ

اخْتِطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ - راجع خَطَبَ الْفَتَاةَ

اخْتِطَبَ: أَلْقَى خِطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً - راجع خَطَبَ

اخْتِطَفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

to disappear, vanish; to hide أَخْتَبَى: تَوَارَى، اخْتَبَى  
(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;  
to abscond, depart secretly and hide oneself; to be  
or become hidden, concealed, sheltered, obscured,  
cloaked, mantled, covered

disappearance, vanishing; occultation, hid- اخْتِفَاءٌ  
denness, concealment; hiding, concealing oneself;  
absconding

to be or become disordered, disturbed, اخْتَلَّ: اضْطَرَبَ  
deranged, upset, confused

to be or اخْتَلَّ: صَارَ مَعْيِبًا، أُصِيبَ بِخَلَلٍ أَوْ عَيْبٍ  
become defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect,  
faulty, blemished

to be or become unbalanced; to lose اخْتَلَّ تَوَازُنُهُ  
one's balance

to be or become mentally deranged, اخْتَلَّ عَقْلُهُ  
mentally disordered, abnormal, unbalanced,  
unsound, demented, insane, lunatic

to acetify اخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: تَحَلَّلَ، صَارَ خَلًّا

to acetify اخْتَلَّ الْعَصِيرُ: حَلَّلَهُ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

to be alone (with), retire (with), اخْتَلَى (بِأَوْ مَعَ)  
withdraw (with), meet separately (with), hold a  
closed meeting (with)

to withdraw, retire; to isolate اخْتَلَى: انْعَزَلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to  
be or become isolated, secluded, solitary

being alone (with), meeting اخْتَلَا (بِأَوْ مَعَ)  
separately (with), holding a closed meeting (with)

to reduce

اخْتَزَلَ [كِيمِيَاءَ وَفِيزِيَاءَ]

اخْتَزَنَ: إِدْخَرَ، اخْتَفَطَ بِ- راجع خَزَنَ

to specialize أَخْتَصَّ بِأَوْ فِي: تَخَصَّصَ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
in, major in

to be أَخْتَصَّ بِ: كَانَ صَاحِبَ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ أَوْ الْوِلَايَةِ فِي  
competent in, have jurisdiction over or in, be duly  
or legally qualified in or for, have the power or  
authority to

to be distinguished by, اخْتَصَّ بِ: اِفْتَارَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ  
marked by, characterized by; to have as a  
characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an  
advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar  
to, characteristic of

اخْتَصَّ بِ: فَضَّلَ بِ، أَفْرَدَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ بِ

اخْتَصَّ بِ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ - راجع خَصَّ

اخْتَصَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ - راجع خَصَّ

اخْتَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِ، اخْتَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ - راجع خَصَّ  
نَفْسَهُ بِ، خَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ

abbreviation, abridgment, اخْتِصَارٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اخْتَصَرَ  
shortening; summarization, epitomizing, syn-  
opsizing, summing up, condensation, briefing,  
abstraction

brevery, shortness, conciseness, اخْتِصَارٌ: اِيجَازٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in short, in باختصار، بالاختصار، على وجه الاختصار  
brief, briefly, in a word, in a few words, in fine,  
concisely, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, in  
summary, summing up, to sum up, to make a long  
story short

specialization; specialism; specialty, اخْتِصَاصٌ: تَخَصُّصٌ  
field of specialization; major

اختصاص (قانوني، قضائي، إلخ): صلاحية، ولاية  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authority

اختصاص: حقل، ميدان، مجال (special) domain,  
bailiwick, field, province, sphere, line

اختصاص: وظيفة، مهمة  
function

دائرة اختصاص (area of) jurisdiction

عدم الاختصاص lack of jurisdiction, incompetence, noncompetency

اختصاصي: إخصائي، مختص  
specialist; expert; technician

quaver, shiver, shudder

to twitch

اِخْتَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ

to worry, trouble, disturb, disquiet; to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up, fill completely; to affect deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to embezzle, defalcate, peculate, سَرَقَ اِخْتَلَسَ: misappropriate; to steal, pilfer, filch, purloin

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِخْتَلَسَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)

to peep (at), peek (at); to glance اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى) furtively (at), steal a look (at)

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, اِخْتَلَطَ: اِمْتَزَجَ intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, commingled, commixed

to mix with, associate with, اِخْتَلَطَ (بِ، مَعَ): mingle with, hobnob with

to jumble, clutter, اِخْتَلَطَ: تَشَوَّشَ, تَبَلَّبَلَ, اِضْطَرَبَ run in disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, unsettled, disordered, disorganized, disarranged, deranged

اِخْتَلَطَ الْحَايِلُ بِالنَّائِلِ - رَاجِعَ حَايِلٍ

to be or become mentally اِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ: اِخْتَلَّ disordered, mentally deranged, abnormal, insane, lunatic, demented

to differ (from), vary اِخْتَلَفَ (عَنْ): تَبَايَنَ, تَفَاوَتَ (from); to be or become different, unlike, disparate, dissimilar, inconsistent, incongruous, conflicting, contradictory, contrary, opposed

to be diverse, various, varied اِخْتَلَفَ: تَنَوَّعَ

to disagree, اِخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى، حَوْلَ، مَعَ): ضِدَّ اِتَّفَقَ differ in opinion, disaccord, entertain contradictory views, be at variance, join issue; to argue (about), quarrel (about), dispute (about), enter into an argument (about)

to frequent, go frequently اِخْتَلَفَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدَ to, come constantly to, visit frequently, haunt

to fabricate, invent, make up, اِخْتَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ, حَاكَ manufacture, trump up, create, feign, fake, frame, concoct, contrive, devise, think up

fermentation, ferment, zymosis اِخْتِمَارَ: تَحَمَّرَ

fermentative; zymogenic اِخْتِمَارِي

privacy, solitude, loneliness, اِخْتِلَاءٌ: اِنْفِرَادٌ, عَزَلَةٌ seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

convulsion, اِخْتِلَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاجَةٌ: تَشْنُجٌ, رَعْشَةٌ, اِنْتِفَاضَةٌ jerk, twitch; tic; tremor, tremble, quiver, shiver, shudder

embezzlement, defalcation, سَرَقَةٌ اِخْتِلَاسٌ: peculation, misappropriation; stealing, pilferage

mixture, mixing, admixture, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: اِمْتِزَاجٌ intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture

association, social intercourse, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: مُعَاشَرَةٌ social relations

confusion, muddle, jumble, اِخْتِلَاطٌ: تَشَوُّشٌ, بَلْبَلَةٌ clutter, mess, disorder, disorganization, disarray

lunacy, mental disorder, mental اِخْتِلَاطُ الْعَقْلِ: derangement, mental alienation, insanity, dementia

difference, dissimilarity, اِخْتِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ, تَفَاوُتٌ, تَبَايُنٌ unlikeness, disparity, discrepancy, contrast, distinction, divergence, dissimilitude, disagreement, variance, variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction, contrariness, contrariety

diversity, variety, variousness اِخْتِلَافٌ: تَنَوُّعٌ

aِخْتِلَافٌ: نَزَاعٌ, خُصُومَةٌ, خِلَافٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافٍ

frequentation اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ: تَرَدَّدٌ

of all (or different) kinds, sorts, اِخْتِلَافٌ: اَنْوَاعُهُ types, varieties

fabrication, invention, making up, اِخْتِلَاقٌ: تَلْفِيقٌ manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising

disorder, disturbance, confusion, اِخْتِلَالٌ: اِضْطِرَابٌ upset

deficiency, اِخْتِلَالٌ: نَقْصٌ, نَقِصَةٌ, عَيْبٌ, خَلَلٌ defectiveness, imperfection, faultiness; defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing

disequilibrium, imbalance, اِخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ: unbalance

mental derangement, mental disorder, اِخْتِلَالٌ: عَقْلِيّ mental alienation, lunacy, insanity, dementia

dysfunction اِخْتِلَالٌ: وِظْيْفِي

اِخْتَلَبَ: دَاهَنَ, اِسْتَهْوَى, خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ خَالِبَ

to quiver, tremble, shake, quake, اِخْتَلَجَ: اِنْتَفَضَ

- أَخَذَرَ - راجع خَذَرَ  
onager, wild ass  
أَخَذَرِي: جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ  
two jugular veins  
أَخَذَعَان  
furrow, groove, rut, ridge; chuckhole, hole, gap, opening  
أَخَذُود: حَزْرٌ، ثَلَمٌ  
wrinkles, furrows, lines  
أَخَادِيدُ الْوَجْهِ: تَجَاعِيدُ  
أَخَذَ: تَنَاوَلَ، نَالَ  
to take; to pick up; to take in;  
to receive, get, obtain  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَوَلَى عَلَى، تَمَلَّكَ  
to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, take possession of, appropriate, occupy  
أَخَذَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، اسْتَفْرَقَ  
to overcome, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of  
أَخَذَ: عَاقَبَ  
to punish  
أَخَذَ: أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ كَذًّا: لَامَ، انْتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
to blame, reproach; to criticize; to censure, find fault with  
أَخَذَ إِخْذَهُ أَوْ مَأْخَذَهُ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ  
to follow someone's example, imitate, copy, emulate, take after, pattern after, model after, be guided by  
أَخَذَ أُهْبَتَهُ، أَخَذَ الْعُدَّةَ: اسْتَعَدَّ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand prepared, keep in readiness, stand by; to be ready, be prepared  
أَخَذَ بَ: أَمْسَكَ، قَبَضَ  
to grab, take hold of, take, seize, catch, grip, grasp, hold  
أَخَذَ بَ: قَبِلَ  
to accept  
أَخَذَ بَ، أَخَذَ بِأَسْنَابِ كَذًّا: تَبَنَّى، تَبَعَ، اتَّبَعَ  
to adopt, embrace, spouse; to follow, observe  
أَخَذَ بِالثَّأْرِ، أَخَذَ ثَأْرَهُ: انْتَقَمَ  
to revenge oneself, avenge oneself, take revenge, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals  
أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى: لَاطَمَهُ  
to treat with kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly, courteous) to(ward); to be mild or lenient toward or with  
أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ: عَزَاهُ  
to comfort, console, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, give comfort or solace to, express one's sympathy to  
أَخَذَهُ بِذَنْبِهِ - راجع أَخَذَ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ: عَامَلَهُ بِقَسْوَةٍ  
to treat harshly (roughly,

- to ferment, undergo fermentation  
اِخْتَمَرَ: تَحَمَّرَ  
to rise (dough)  
اِخْتَمَرَ الْعَجِينُ  
to be brewed (beer, etc.)  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْبِيرَةُ أَوْ الْجَمْعَةُ إِلَخ  
to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.)  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ أَوْرَاقُ التَّبَعِغِ إِلَخ  
to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or fully developed  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْفِكْرَةُ: نَضَجَتْ  
to veil  
اِخْتَمَرَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: لَبَسَتِ الْحِمَارَ، تَحَجَّجَتْ  
oneself, put on a veil, cover or veil the head and face  
اِخْتِنَاقٌ  
suffocation, asphyxia, throttle, strangulation  
اِخْتِنَقَ  
to be or become strangled, strangled, throttled, choked (to death), suffocated, stifled, smothered, asphyxiated; to strangle, throttle, choke, suffocate, stifle, smother, asphyxiate  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: اِتِّقَاءٌ  
choice, choosing, selection, election, pick(ing), picking out, culling, option  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: تَفْضِيلٌ  
preference (to), preferring (to), choosing to, favoring, opting for  
اِخْتِيَارٌ، حَقُّ الْاِخْتِيَارِ، حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِخْتِيَارِ - راجع خِيَارٌ  
free will; will, volition  
اِخْتِيَارٌ: حُرِّيَّةُ الْاِِرَادَةِ، اِرَادَةٌ  
اِخْتِيَارًا، بِمَحْضِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ، بِمِلَّةِ اِخْتِيَارِهِ: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ  
voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, of one's own free will, of one's own volition  
اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ: تَخْيِيرِيٌّ، خِيَارِيٌّ، اِرَادِيٌّ، طَوْعِيٌّ  
optional, facultative, elective, alternative, voluntary, free, freewill, volitive, volitional, freely chosen or undertaken  
اِخْتِيَارِيًّا: طَوْعًا، عَنْ طَيْبِ خَاطِرٍ - راجع اِخْتِيَارًا  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: تَبَخُّرٌ، زُهُوٌّ، غُرُورٌ، تَكَبُّرٌ  
strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, prance, mincing; conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pomp; haughtiness, arrogance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness, snobbism  
اِخْتِيَالٌ: حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ  
exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity  
أَخْزَرَ - راجع خَزَرَ  
أَخْجَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ - راجع خَجَلَ  
إِخْدَارٌ - راجع تَخْدِيرٌ

clip, trim, pare

to **أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَا خَذَا**: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، أَثَّرَ فِيهِ  
seize, take hold of, take up, preoccupy, engross,  
absorb; to overcome, overwhelm; to affect  
profoundly, penetrate, touch, move

to inhale, inspire, breathe in; to breathe, **أَخَذَ نَفْسًا**  
respire

to take one's time; to bide one's time, **أَخَذَ وَقْتَهُ**  
wait, be patient; to tarry, linger; to slow, delay

to give and take; to exchange, **أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى**  
interchange; to reciprocate; to deal with

to blame, reproach; to criticize; **أَخَذَ لَامًا**، انتَقَدَ، عَابَ  
to censure, find fault with

to punish **أَخَذَ (هُ عَلَى ذَنْبِهِ أَوْ بِذَنْبِهِ): عَاقَبَ**

pardon me! excuse me! forgive me! I am **لا تُؤَاخِذْنِي**  
sorry!

taking; receiving, getting, obtaining; **أَخَذَ: مَصْدَرٌ أَخَذَ**  
taking in, intake

give-and-take, discussion; debate, **أَخَذَ وَرَدَّ**  
argument; dispute

give-and-take, exchange, interchange; **أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءٌ**  
dealings, relations, intercourse; trade

indisputable, incontestable, **لا يَقْبَلُ الْأَخْذَ وَالرَّدَّ**  
unquestionable, undeniable, indubitable, incontro-  
vertible, irrefutable, conclusive, definite, absolute

taker; taking **أَخَذَ: فَاعِلٌ أَخَذَ**

cataplexy **أَخَذَةٌ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَحْشِيٌّ**

spell, charm, incantation **أَخَذَةٌ: تَعْوِذَةٌ**

trap, snare, gin, net **أَخَذَةٌ: مِصِيدَةٌ**

to delay, put off, postpone, defer, adjourn **أَخَّرَ: أَجَلَ**

to delay, retard, slow (down), hold up; to **أَخَّرَ: عَاقَى**  
hinder, impede, obstruct, block, detain

to set back, put back **أَخَّرَ السَّاعَةَ**

to lose time **أَخَّرَتِ السَّاعَةُ**

another; else; one more, second, further; **آخَرَ**  
different, separate, distinct, not the same, unlike  
others

the other **الْآخَرُ**

he also **هُوَ الْآخَرُ**

مرَّةً أُخْرَى - رَاجِعَ مَرَّةً

cruelly, without mercy); to be or become harsh  
(cruel, merciless) toward

to take into **أَخَذَ بَعَيْنَ الْأَغْيَارِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ**  
consideration, take into account, reckon with,  
allow for, make allowance for; to heed, consider,  
observe, keep in mind

to help, lend a helping **أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ أَوْ بِنَاصِرِهِ: سَاعَدَهُ**  
hand to, aid, assist, support, back (up)

to be on one's guard, be **أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ أَوْ حِذْرَهُ**  
cautious, be wary, be careful, look out, watch out,  
be on the alert, be on the lookout

to consult, ask someone's opinion, **أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ**  
counsel with, take counsel with

to wonder, marvel, be astonished, **أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ**  
be amazed, be surprised

to take note of, take notice of, **أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِـ**  
acknowledge, mark

to surprise, take by surprise, **أَخَذَ عَلَى (حِينَ) غِرَّةٍ**  
take unawares, take aback, come unexpectedly  
upon, overtake

to take offense at, feel offended **أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ**  
by, be annoyed or displeased by, be angry or cross  
with

to undertake, take upon **أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ أَوْ نَفْسِهِ**  
oneself, shoulder, assume; to bind oneself, commit  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge,  
vow, promise

to put under an obligation, obligate, **أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا**  
bind, impose a commitment on

to quote, cite, **أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اقْتَبَسَ، اسْتَقَى**  
excerpt, extract, take out, select; to adopt (from),  
take over (from), borrow (from), derive (from)

to learn from; to study **أَخَذَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: تَعَلَّمَ، دَرَسَ**  
under

to start, begin, **أَخَذَ فِي، أَخَذَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ**  
set about, set to, set out to

to captivate, fascinate, charm, **أَخَذَ الْقُلُوبَ: فَتَنَ**  
enchant, thrill, grip

may God help you; God bless you **أَخَذَ اللَّهُ يَدَكَ**

**أَخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً - رَاجِعَ إِتَّخَذَ مُبَادَرَةً**

to take its course **أَخَذَ مَجْرَاهُ**

to derive (something) from **أَخَذَ مِنْ: اشْتَقَّ**

to cut, cut off, snip; to **أَخَذَ مِنْ: قَصَّ، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ**



## اِخْصَابُ

**give off, give out, discharge, issue, release; to eject, throw out, cast out, extrude; to expel, evict, kick out, force out, drive out, oust, dismiss, put out, dislodge**

أَخْرَجَ: إِطْرَحَ فَضَلَاتِ الْجِسْمِ  
to excrete

to eliminate, remove, take out, take off, leave out, drop

أَخْرَجَ: إِسْتَشْنَى  
to exclude, except, rule out

to publish, put out, bring out,  
produce, issue      أَخْرَجَ: أَضَدَرَ، نَشَرَ

to direct, [أَخْرَجَ] [سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون]  
produce, stage, bring out, make

to silence, shut up, gag, muzzle, **أَخْرَسَ: أَسَكَّتَ، أَبَكَمَ**  
reduce to silence

mute, dumb, speechless, tongueless,  
voiceless

clumsy, awkward, **خُرَق: غَيْرُ بَارِع، غَيْرُ لَبِيق**  
maladroit, gawky, inept, gauche, ungainly,  
unhandy, bungling, lumpish, uncouth

stupid, foolish, silly      أَخْرَقَ: أَهْمَقَ

relating to the hereafter; otherworldly; future      خُرُوفٍ

to disgrace, discredit, shame, dishonor; to humiliate, humble, degrade, debase, abase, lower

أَخْرَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْشَى، أَلْحَقَ بِهِ خَسَارَةً  
to make lose, cause to lose, cause a loss to

أَخَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ - رَاجَعَ انْخَفَى

اُخْشَن - راجع خَشِن

خشوشن: عاش عیشًا خَسِنًا  
to lead a rough life

to harden, become  
inured (to hardship, etc.), roughen (oneself),  
toughen (oneself)

إِخْشَوْشَ: خَشْنٌ، صَارَ خَشِنًا - راجع خُشْنٌ

more special, more particular, more specific;  
more private, more personal

على الأخصّ - راجع خصوصاً، على (وجه) الخصوص  
 خُصائي: إختصاصي، مُختصّ  
 specialist; expert;  
 technician

خصاب: تَصْيِيرُ الشَّيْءِ خَصْبًا  
fertilization, fructification, enrichment, fattening, making fertile

fertilization, impregnation, إخصاب: تَلْقِيح

مِنْ وَقْتٍ لِآخَرٍ أَوْ إِلَى آخِرٍ - راجع وقت

last, final, terminal; latest; ultimate, utmost, **أَخِيرَ**: extreme

end, termination, close, conclusion, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale

end, limit, extreme, extremity, terminus, termination, terminal point, tip, border, edge

foot, bottom, tail, lower part      آخِر: اُسْفَل، كَعْب

آخِرُ الأَمْرِ: في النِّهَايَةِ - راجعٌ أُخِيرًا

dernier cri, last word, latest or newest fashion (style, mode)      آخِرُ مُؤَصَّاةٍ

deadline      آخِرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِلْإِنْجَازِ عَمَلٍ مُّعَيَّنٍ)

إِلَى آخِرِهِ، إلخ      etc., and so on, and so forth

at the eleventh hour, at the last possible time, at the last moment

for the last time

لَا أُخِرُ مَرَّةً

اُخْرَى - راجع آخر

الأخرى - راجع الآخرة

إِخْرَاجٌ: ضِدُّ إِدْخَالٍ، إِطْلَاقٌ، لَفْظٌ، طَرْدٌ  
taking out,

bringing out, getting out, letting out; emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out, giving off, giving out; ejection, throwing out.

out, giving off, giving out; ejection, throwing out, extrusion; expulsion, eviction, driving out, forcing out, kicking out, ouster, dismissal, putting out, dislodgment

excretion إخراج: إطراح فضلات الجسم

elimination, removal, taking out, إخراج: حَذَفَ

taking off, leaving out, dropping

exclusion, exception, ruling out      إِخْرَاج: إِسْتِثْنَاء

إخراج: إصدار، نشر  
out, bringing out, production, producing

directing, [إخراج، سينما، مسرح، راديو، تلفزيون]  
direction, producing, production, staging, mise en  
scène

إِخْرَاجَ (مَعْلُومَاتٍ مِنْ آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إِلِكْتُروْنِي) (إِلْخ)  
output

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife, the **الْآخِرَةِ**

beyond, the world to come, the life to come

to take out, bring out, get out, let out; to emit, emanate, send out,

to err, make a mistake, commit an error, be mistaken, be in error, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong; to sin, commit a sin

to miss, fail to hit; to miss the mark  
إِخْطَا: إِزْتَكَبَ خَطَاً، كَانَ مُخْطِئًا  
إِخْطَار: إِشْعَار، إِذَار  
notification, notice, note,  
information, advice, reminder, declaration, warning

octopus  
أَخْطُبُوط  
octopod(an)  
أَخْطُبُوطِي

to notify, inform, advise, give notice to, forewarn  
أَخْطَر: أَشْعَر، أُنْذَر

to talk nonsense  
أَخْطَلَ: خَطَلَ  
lighter; milder; weaker; slighter; less, lesser  
أَخَفَ

to hide, conceal, secrete, كَتَمَ، أَكْنَى، أَضْمَرَ، سَتَرَ، خَفَى  
cache, mask, blind; to cloak, mantle, disguise; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud, occult; to obscure; to keep secret; to cover up

hiding, concealment, concealing, secretion; sheltering, harboring; covering, veiling, screening, occulting; obscuring, obscuration; cover-up; disguising, disguise  
إِخْفَاء

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, خَبْط، فَشَل، خَيْبَة  
fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration  
إِخْفَاق

grouper  
أَخْفَس (سَمَك)  
day blind, hemeralopic  
أَخْفَس: لَا يُبْصِرُ فِي النَّهَار

to fail, be unsuccessful, fizzle out, فَشَلَ، خَفِيَ  
flop, miss the mark, lose ground, miss, be unable to do or become, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing, be abortive  
أَخْفَق: خَبَطَ، فَشَلَ

أَخْفَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ضَرَبَ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ بِرَأْسِهِ: حَرَكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاعِسٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

أَخْفَقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ، أَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَقَ

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to default, fail to meet or perform; to prejudice; to disturb, upset, disrupt  
أَخْلَ ب: خَرَقَ، خَالَفَ

to disturb the peace, riot  
أَخْلَ بِالْأَمْنِ

to unbalance, disequilibrate, upset  
أَخْلَ بِالتَّوَازُنِ

fecundation

cross-fertilization, xenogamy  
إِخْصَابٌ تَهْجِينِيّ

self-fertilization, autogamy  
إِخْصَابٌ ذَاتِيّ

artificial insemination  
إِخْصَابٌ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيّ

double fertilization  
إِخْصَابٌ مُزْدَوِج

fertility drugs  
عَقَاقِيرُ الْإِخْصَابِ

to fertilize, fructify, fecundate, صَيَّرَهُ خَصِيْبًا  
إِخْصَبَ: صَيَّرَهُ خَصِيْبًا

impregnate, fatten, enrich, make fertile  
أَخْصَبَ: لَقَّحَ

to fertilize, impregnate, fecundate  
أَخْصَبَ: كَانَ خَصِيْبًا - رَاجِعَ خَصَبَ، خَصَبَ

subjugation, subjection, subdual, إِخْضَاعٌ (لِ)

subordination, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming; suppression, repression, quelling, quenching; subjection (to), submission (to); imposition (upon)

to be or become green, verdant  
أَخْضَرَ: خَضِرَ

green, verdant  
أَخْضَرَ

greenfinch  
أَخْضَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْمَصَافِيرِ

أتى على الأخضر واليابس - راجع أتى

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure  
إِخْضَار

to subjugate, إِخْضَعَ (لِ): خَضَعَ (لِ)، جَمَلَهُ يَخْضَعُ (لِ)

subject, subdue, subordinate, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to quell, quench, suppress, repress; to subject (to), submit (to), expose (to), cause to undergo or experience; to impose upon, enjoin upon

to assess, tax, levy, أَخْضَعَ لِضَرْبَةٍ أَوْ رَسْمٍ إِلَيْهِ  
impose a tax or fine on, subject to a tax or charge or fee

أَخْضَلَ: بَلَ، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضَلَ

أَخْضَلَ: إِبْتَلَى، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضَلَ

إِخْضَلَ: إِبْتَلَى، نَدَى - رَاجِعَ خَضَلَ

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَوْضَبَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

to be or become green, verdant  
إِخْضَوْضَرَ: إِخْضَرَ، خَضِرَ

greenness, verdancy  
إِخْضِيرَار

greenness, verdancy  
إِخْضِيضَاب

breach, breaking, violation, **إِخْلَالٌ ب: خَرَقَ، مُخَالَفَةٌ**  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; default, failure to do or perform; preju-  
dice; disturbance

breach of (the) peace, disturbance (of **إِخْلَالٌ بِالْأَمْنِ**  
the peace), disorder, riot

without prejudice to, without **بِ** **إِخْلَالٍ**  
detriment to

**أَخْلَدَ: أَيْدَ، سَرَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَدَ**

**أَخْلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب: أَقَامَ ب- رَاجِعَ خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ ب**

to lean to, incline to, tend to, be **إِلَى**  
disposed to; to take to, resort to

to be or become loyal to, **ل: كَانَ مُخْلِصًا ل**  
faithful to, devoted to, sincere to, honest to, true  
to; to keep faith to, stick to, stick by

to worship God faithfully and **أَخْلَصَ لِلَّهِ دِينَهُ**  
sincerely

to renege, break (go back on, fail **أَوْ بَوَّعَهُ**  
to keep) one's promise or word or commitment  
to disappoint (the hopes) **أَخْلَفَ الرَّجَاءَ أَوْ الظَّنَّ**

to compensate, recompense, **عَوَّضَ**  
requite **أَخْلَفَ (اللَّهُ) عَلَيْهِ: عَوَّضَ**

to wear out, fray, **أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبُ: أَثْلَاهُ، صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا**  
frazzle, tatter

**أَخْلَقَ الثَّوبُ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ**

more appropriate, more proper, more  
suitable, more adequate **أَخْرَى**

**أَخَمَّ: أَتَنَّنَ، فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ خَمَّ**

cestodiasis, tapeworm **أَخْجَأَ شَرِيطِيَّةً: دَاءُ الشَّرِيطِيَّاتِ**  
infections

infectiousness, infectivity; infection(s) **[طَب] أَخْجَأَ**

extinction, extinguishing, extin-  
guishment, putting out, quenching **إِخْجَاد: إِطْفَاءُ**

suppression, repression, **إِخْجَاد: قَمَعَ، إِسْكَتَ**  
subdual, quelling, crushing, putting down,  
squelching, quenching, quashing, stamping out,  
stifling, smothering, killing, deadening, dampening,  
damping; deactivation; silencing, calming,  
soothing, lulling, stilling, quieting

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother **أَخْمَدَ: أَطْفَأَ**

to suppress, repress, subdue, **أَخْمَدَ: قَمَعَ، أَسْكَتَ**  
quell, crush, put down, squelch, quench, quash,

(disturb, disrupt) the balance, put out of balance

to vacate, leave **أَخْلَى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَعَ**  
uninhabited or untenanted; to evacuate, pull out  
of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from,  
leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to empty,  
void

to release, discharge, let **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ: أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ**  
go

to bail out, release on bail **أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

to open the **ل: (الطَّرِيقَ، الْمَكَانَ، الْمَجَالَ)**  
way for, make way for, give way to, clear a  
passage for; to make room for, make place for, give  
place to, clear a space for; to give or open up an  
opportunity or chance to or for; to enable, permit,  
allow, let

vacating, leaving uninhabited or **إِفْرَاحَ**  
untenanted; evacuation, pulling out of, moving out  
of, withdrawal from, departure from, leaving,  
going away from, clearing out of; emptying,  
voiding

release, discharge **إِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلٍ**

bail, bailment **إِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلٍ بِكَفَالَةٍ**

parole **إِخْلَاءَ سَبِيلٍ مَشْرُوطٍ**

**إِخْلَاد: تَخْلِيد - رَاجِعَ تَخْلِيد**

**إِخْلَاد: إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خُلُود**

sincerity, honesty, integrity, **وَفَاءَ**  
probity, candor; loyalty, faithfulness, faith, fidelity,  
fealty, allegiance, devotion, attachment, true-  
heartedness, constancy

**أَخْلَاط - رَاجِعَ خُلُط**

**أَخْلَاق - رَاجِعَ خُلُق**

moral, ethical, **أَخْلَاقِي: مَنَاقِبِي، خُلُقِي، أَدَبِي، مَعْنَوِي**  
ethic

**أَخْلَاقِي: أَسْنَادٌ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ شَخْصٌ مَعْنِي**  
moralist **بِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْأَخْلَاقِ عِنْدَ النَّاسِ**

morally, ethically **أَخْلَاقِيًا**

immoral, unethical, wrong **لَا أَخْلَاقِي**

morality; moralism; ethicality,  
ethicalness; ethics, morals **أَخْلَاقِيَّةً**

immorality **لَا أَخْلَاقِيَّةً**

last but not least

أخيراً وليس آخراً

deadline

الموعد الأخير (لإنجاز عمل معين)

better (than), superior (to);  
preferable (to)

أخيراً (من): أفضل، أحسن

the best

الأخير: الأحسن

roller

أخيل (طائر)

blueweed, viper's bugloss

أخيون (نبات)

to bend, curve, twist, turn, flex

آذ: عطف، حنى

to (over)burden, weigh down on, bear down on; to  
exhaust, fatigue, weary, wear out

to befall, afflict, strike, hit

آذ: أصاب، حلّ بـ

to do, perform, carry out, execute,

آذ: قام بـ

discharge, fulfill, accomplish, make; to function; to  
exerciseto lead to; to contribute  
to, conduce to; to cause, result in, bring about, give  
rise to, produce, generate, engender, create, make,  
prompt, provoke, induce, trigger

to take to, convey to,

آذ: إلى: أوصّل، أرشد

lead to, guide to, show to, steer to, drive to

to salute, greet

آذ: التحيّة أو السّلام

to render a service to, do someone a  
favor

to pay, settle, discharge

آذ: ديناً: دفعه، قضاؤه

to testify, give evidence or testimony,  
witness

to render, interpret,

آذ: معنى أو عملاً فنيّاً إلخ

express (a meaning, a work of art, etc.); to bring  
out the meaning of, read

to take an oath, swear

آذ: يميناً

performance; execution, carrying out,

آداب

accomplishment, fulfillment; doing, functioning,  
exercising; work; payment, discharge, settlement  
(of a debt); rendering (of) a service, doing (of) a  
favor; taking of an oath, swearing; rendition,  
interpretation, reading (of a work of art); diction,  
delivery; elocution

آداب - راجع أدب

tool, instrument, device,

آداة (ج أدوات): آلة

implement, apparatus, appliance, gadget, article;

stamp out, stifle, smother, kill, deaden, dampen,  
damp; to deactivate; to silence, calm, soothe, lull,  
still, quiet

أخمر: خمر - راجع خمر

to harbor, entertain, hide,  
conceal

أخمر: أضمر، أخفى

to harbor a grudge against, bear  
malice or spite against

أخمر له: حقد عليه

sole (of the foot), vola; hollow of the  
sole (of the foot)

أخمص (القدم)

from  
head to foot, from head to toe, from top to toe,  
cap-a-pie, from (the crown of) the head to the sole  
of the foot

volar, plantar

أخمصي

snuffler; twanging, snuffling, nasalizing

أخن: من يحنّ

to hit hard, strike, afflict, aggrieve,  
oppress, wrong; to wear down, destroy, ruin,  
crush

أخنى عليه الدهر

أخنى: بدأ في الكلام - راجع خنا

snub-nosed, pug-nosed

أخنس: أفتس

أخو - راجع أخ

أخوى: جاع - راجع خوى

brotherhood, brotherliness, fraternity

أخوة

stable, barn

أخور: إسّطبل

having narrow or contracted  
eyes

أخوص: ضيق العينين

having sunken or hollow eyes

أخوص: غائر العينين

brotherly, fraternal

أخوي

brotherhood, fraternity, order, confraternity

أخوية

prisoner of war, internee

أخيد: أسير حرب

spoils, booty, loot, prize, plunder, pillage

أخيدة: غنيمة

last, latest; final, terminal; ultimate, utmost,  
extreme

أخير

the latter

هذا الأخير

finally, at last, in the end,

أخيراً: في النهاية

eventually, ultimately, after all, at long last

recently, lately, of late, not long ago,

أخيراً: مؤخراً

newly

إِدَارَةٌ: تَشْفِيل - رَاجِعُ تَدْوِير  
 إِدَارَةٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَدُورُ - رَاجِعُ تَدْوِير  
 administration, department, service, section, division  
 business administration; management  
 administration of estates  
 civil service  
 crank  
 سوءُ الإِدَارَةِ [ميكانيكا]  
 maladministration, mismanagement  
 مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةٍ - رَاجِعُ مَجْلِس  
 مَرْكَزُ الإِدَارَةِ - رَاجِعُ مَرْكَز  
 إِدَارِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِدَارَةِ  
 administrative, managerial, executive, departmental  
 إِدَارِي: مُوظَّفٌ إِدَارِيٌّ كَبِير  
 executive; manager, director, administrator  
 إِدَارِي: قَانُونُ إِدَارِي  
 administrative law  
 أَدَالٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُتَدَاوِلًا  
 to circulate, spread, put into circulation, give currency to, make current  
 أَدَالٌ فَلَانًا مِنْ فَلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَيهِ أَوْ عَلَيهِ  
 to give ascendancy or the upper hand to; to let triumph over, make victorious over; to replace by or with, substitute for, put in the place of  
 أَدَامَ: خَلَدَ، أَبَدَ  
 to perpetuate, eternize, make permanent  
 أَدَامَ: حَافِظَ عَلَى، أَبْقَى عَلَى  
 to maintain, keep (up), retain; to hold; to preserve, conserve; to continue, carry on  
 إِدَامَ: قَلْبَ  
 shortening; seasoning; condiment  
 إِدَامَةٌ: تَحْلِيل  
 perpetuation, eternization  
 إِدَامَةٌ: إِتْقَانٌ عَلَى، مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى  
 keeping (up), maintaining, maintenance, retaining, retention; holding; preservation, conservation; continuation  
 أَدَانَ: حَكَمَ عَلَى، جَرَّمَ  
 to condemn, convict, incriminate, criminate, inculpate, pronounce guilty, find guilty  
 أَدَانَ: شَجَبَ  
 to condemn, denounce, censure, decry  
 أَدَانَ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا)  
 to lend, loan, advance (money)  
 to  
 إِدَانَةٌ: تَجْرِيم، INCRIMINATION, CONVICTION, CONDEMNATION

organ; utensils, materials, matériel, equipment, gear  
 أَدَاةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ  
 means, medium, instrumentality, instrument  
 أَدَاةٌ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرُ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ  
 cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, agent, hireling, servant, puppet  
 أَدَاةٌ: حَرْفٌ [لغة]  
 particle  
 أَدَاةُ التَّعْرِيفِ [لغة]  
 definite article  
 أَدَاةُ الْحُكْمِ  
 machinery of government; organ of government  
 أدواتٌ ثاقبةٌ  
 boring tools  
 أدواتُ الرِّبْطِ  
 holding tools  
 أدواتُ ضاربةٌ  
 striking tools  
 أدواتُ قاطعةٌ  
 cutting tools  
 أدواتُ القياسِ  
 measuring tools  
 أدواتُ اللَّيِّ وَالْفَتْلِ  
 torsion tools  
 أدواتُ المائدةِ  
 tableware, table utensils  
 أدواتُ المطبخِ  
 kitchenware, kitchen utensils  
 أَدَارَ: تَوَلَّى الإِدَارَةَ، دَبَّرَ، قَامَ عَلَى  
 to run, direct, administer, manage, handle, conduct, control, be in charge of  
 أَدَارَ: شَغَلَ، أَعْمَلَ (آلَةً، مُحَرِّكًا إلخ)  
 to operate, run, work, start (up), move, actuate, cause to function or work, set in operation or motion; to turn on (an electrical device)  
 أَدَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدُورُ  
 to turn, revolve, rotate, wheel, spin, whirl, twirl, reel, swirl, eddy, circle  
 أَدَارَ: وَجَّهَ، وَلَّى  
 to turn, direct, point, aim  
 أَدَارَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to turn (away) from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, divert from, deviate from  
 أَدَارَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: دَارَ بِهِ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 to pass around, circulate  
 أَدَارَ الرَّأْسَ: دَوَّخَ  
 to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 أَدَارَ رَأْسَهُ: اسْتَدَارَ، ائْتَفَتَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدَارَ  
 administration, إدارة: تَدْوِير، حُكْم، تَوَجِيه  
 management, direction, running, handling, conduct(ing), control(ing)

dark, black, dusky, gloomy, murky,  
tenebrous, dim

أُذْجَن : مُظْلَم

أُذْخَضَ : أُبْطِلَ الْحُجَّةُ - رَاجِعَ دَخَضَ

إِذْخَار : saving; keeping, preservation, storage, storing,  
laying away, laying by, putting by, putting up,  
reservation (for future use); hoarding, treasuring  
(up); amassment, amassing, accumulation  
savings bank

بَنْكُ الْإِذْخَار

إِذْخَال : إِبْلَاج ، إِفْخَام ، إِفْخَال : entrance, admission, admittance, letting in, leading in, showing in, bringing in; insertion, introduction, putting in, driving in, working in, sticking in, intromission, thrusting, squeezing

إِذْخَال : إِذْخَال : inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, enrollment, inscription

إِذْخَال (تَعْدِيلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ، تَحْسِينٌ إِلَيْهِ) : إِجْرَاء ، إِحْدَاث introduction, introducing, making, bringing about  
إِذْخَال (مَعْلُومَاتٍ فِي آلَةٍ أَوْ حَاسِبٍ إلكترونيٍّ) إِلَيْهِ input

إِذْخَر : to save; to keep, preserve, store (away), lay away, lay by, put by, put up, store up, reserve (for future use), keep in reserve; to hoard, treasure (up); to amass, accumulate

لَا يَذْخُرُ جُهْدًا : to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned

أَدْخَلَ : دَخَلَ : to enter, make or let enter, bring in, let in, admit, lead in, show in; to introduce, insert, put in, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit, thrust, squeeze  
أَدْخَلَ : أَدْجَرَ : to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, enroll, inscribe

أَدْخَلَ (تَعْدِيلًا، تَغْيِيرًا، تَحْسِينًا إِلَيْهِ) : أَجْرَى ، أَخْدَتَ to introduce, make, bring about

أَدْخَنَ (بِ النَّارِ) - رَاجِعَ دَخَنَ (بِ النَّارِ)

أَدَرَ : جَعَلَهُ يَدُرُّ : to flow, well, pour, gush, cause to flow

أَدَرَ : أَغْلَ ، أُعْطِيَ غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا : to yield, produce, bear, bring forth, bring in, return, pay

أَدَرَى بَ : أُعْلِمَ بَ ، أُطْلِعَ عَلَى : to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of

أَدْرَأَ (الصَّيْدَ أَوْ اللَّصِيدَ) : to lie in wait (for game)

أُذْرَاج - رَاجِعَ دَرَج

crimination, inculpation

إِدَانَةٌ : شَجَبَ : condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring

إِدَانَةٌ : إِقْرَاضَ : lending, loan; advance, credit

to give a banquet

أَدَبٌ : أَقَامَ مَادُبَةً

أَدَبٌ : دَعَا إِلَى مَادُبَةٍ : to invite to a banquet, entertain at a banquet, banquet

أَدَبٌ : كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا : to be well-mannered, well-bred, polite, refined, cultured, polished

أَدَبٌ - رَاجِعَ أَدَبٌ

أَدَبٌ : هَذَّبَ : to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish

أَدَبٌ : عَاقَبَ : to discipline, punish, chastise, chasten

أَدَبٌ : تَهَذَّبَ ، كَيَاسَةً ، لِيَاقَةً : good manners, good breeding, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

أَدَبٌ (عِلْمٌ وَفَنٌ) : literature, letters, belles-lettres

آدَاب : morals, decencies, proprieties, accepted standards of behavior; ethics

آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ : etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct

بَيَّنْتُ الْآدَبَ - رَاجِعَ بَيَّنْتُ

قَلِيلُ الْآدَبِ - رَاجِعَ قَلِيلُ

school (faculty, college) of arts

كُلِّيَّةُ الْآدَابِ

host, entertainer

أَدَبٌ : صَاحِبُ الْمَادُبَةِ ، مُضِيفٌ

إِدْبَارٌ : turning the back (on); turning away (from); flight, escape, running away, turning tail

أَدْبَرَ (عَنْ) : وَلَّى : to turn the back (on); to turn away (from); to flee, escape, run away, turn tail

literary

أَدَبِيٌّ : مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَنِّ الْآدَابِ

moral, ethical

أَدَبِيٌّ : أَخْلَاقِيٌّ ، مَعْنَوِيٌّ

morally

أَدَبِيًّا

moral obligation, moral duty

وَاجِبٌ أَدَبِيٌّ

literary criticism

نَقْدٌ أَدَبِيٌّ

إِذْثَرَبَ : إِشْتَمَلَ بَ : to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

أُذْجَى اللَّيْلُ : أَظْلَمَ ، إِسْوَدَّ : to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black

أُذْجَنَ اللَّيْلُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ - رَاجِعَ دَجَنَ

- to reach, arrive at, attain **أَدْرَكَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى**
- to overtake, catch up with, come up with, catch, get **أَدْرَكَ: لَحِقَ (بـ)**
- to overtake, come suddenly upon, descend upon, strike, befall, afflict **أَدْرَكَ: بَاغَتْ، أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِهِ (المَوْتُ، المَبِيتَةُ إلخ)**
- to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve, accomplish, realize **أَدْرَكَ: نَالَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى**
- to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature **أَدْرَكَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضَجَ**
- to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature **أَدْرَكَ الْوَلَدُ: بَلَغَ، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ**
- to be or become dirty, filthy **أَدْرَنَ: اسَّخَّ**
- to dirty, soil, sully, stain **أَدْرَنَ: وَسَخَّ**
- Gnostic **أَدْرِي**
- agnostic **لَا أَدْرِي**
- Gnosticism **أَدْرِيَّة**
- agnosticism **لَا أَدْرِيَّة**
- adrenaline, epinephrine **أَدْرِينالين**
- أَدَسَمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ - رَاجِعَ دَسِمَ**
- to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pretend, purport, contend **إِدَّعَى: زَعَمَ**
- to claim, demand, lay claim to **إِدَّعَى: طَالَبَ بِـ**
- to make undue claims to, arrogate to oneself, assume unduly **إِدَّعَى (شَيْئًا) لِنَفْسِهِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ: اِنتَحَلَ**
- to pretend, simulate, feign, affect, assume, fake, dissemble, make believe, put on, act as if **إِدَّعَى (بـ): تَظَاهَرَ بِـ**
- إِدَّعَى عَلَى: قَاضِي، دَاعِي، خَاصَمَ، حَاكَمَ، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى
- to sue, litigate, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against
- allegation, claim, contention; pretension, pretense, pretext, excuse, plea **إِدَّعَاءُ: زَعَمَ، حُجَّة**
- pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, make-believe, assumption, dissemblance, show **إِدَّعَاءُ: تَظَاهَرُ**
- pretension, pretentiousness, pretense, flatulence, assumption, arrogance, self-esteem, self-importance, vanity **إِدَّعَاءُ: غَطَرَسَةٌ**

- inclusion, incorporation, embodiment, insertion, entering, entry, listing, putting down, inscription, enrollment, registration, registry, recording; classification
- diuresis **إِدْرَار (البَوْل)**
- perception, discernment, realization, noticing, seeing, recognition, apprehension, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, conception; awareness, consciousness, cognizance, cognition; knowledge; reason, intelligence, intellect, mind, mentality **إِدْرَاكٌ: تَمَيُّيزٌ، فَهْمٌ، مَعْرِفَةٌ، بَصِيرَةٌ، عَقْلٌ**
- reaching, arrival, attainment **إِدْرَاكٌ: بُلُوغٌ، وَصُولٌ**
- getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization **إِدْرَاكٌ: نَيْلٌ، حُصُولٌ عَلَى**
- overtaking, catching up with, coming up with, catching **إِدْرَاكٌ: لَحَاقٌ بِـ**
- maturity, ripeness **إِدْرَاكٌ: نُضْجٌ، نُضُوجٌ**
- puberty, (sexual) maturity, adolescence, adulthood, (legal) majority, full age, legal age **إِدْرَاكٌ: بُلُوغٌ، مُرَاقَبَةٌ، سِنُ الرُّشْدِ**
- perception **إِدْرَاكٌ حِسِّيٌّ**
- extrasensory perception **إِدْرَاكٌ وَرَاءَ الْحِسِّيِّ**
- apperception, introspective self-consciousness **إِدْرَاكُ الذَّاتِ الْاِسْتِنْبَاطِيَّةِ، إِدْرَاكٌ شُعُورِيٌّ**
- apperception **إِدْرَاكٌ بِالتَّرَابُطِ**
- epistemic, cognitive **إِدْرَاكِيٌّ: مَعْرِفِيٌّ**
- hydrocele **أَذَرَةٌ: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً**
- to include, incorporate, embody, insert, enter, list, put down, inscribe, enroll, register, record; to classify **أَذَرَجَ: أَدْخَلَ، ضَمَّنَ، سَجَّلَ**
- to roll up, fold up **أَذَرَجَ: طَوَى، لَفَّ**
- toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth **أَذَرَدَ: بَلَأَ أَسْنَانَ**
- to armor oneself, put on armor **أَذَرَعَ، إِدْرَعَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ**
- to perceive, discern, realize, notice, see, recognize, apprehend, conceive, comprehend, grasp, understand; to know; to be or become aware of, conscious of, cognizant of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about) **أَذَرَكَ: مَيَّزَ، تَبَيَّنَ، فَهَمَ، عَلِمَ**

malign, calumniate

أُدْلَى بِ: عَبَّرَ عَنْ، أَعْرَبَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى  
to express, voice, utter, declare, announce, state, indicate, bring out;  
to adduce, bring forward

أُدْلَى بِتَصْرِيحٍ أَوْ بَيَانٍ أَوْ بِحَدِيثٍ  
to make, deliver (a statement, declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin); to give, grant (an interview)

أُدْلَى بِحُجَّةٍ الْخ  
to adduce, present, advance, offer, give, make, use (as an argument, plea, excuse, pretext); to plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain  
أُدْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ  
to testify, give evidence or testimony, witness

أُدْلَى بِصَوْتِهِ: اقْتَرَعَ  
to vote, poll, cast a vote, cast a ballot

أُدْلَى - راجع دَلِيل

to walk or set out at nightfall

أُدْلَجَ: سَارَ لَيْلًا

أُدْلَعُ لِسَانَهُ - راجع دَلَعُ لِسَانَهُ

to unsheathe, draw, pull out

أُدْلَقَ: اسْتَلَّ، جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ

to be or become pitch-black, pitch-dark, gloomy, tenebrous

أُدْلَهَمَ: اسْوَدَّ، أَظْلَمَ

أَدَمَ - راجع أَدَمَة

Adam

أَدَمَ: أَبُو الْبَشَرِ

man, human being

إِبْنُ أَدَمَ

Adam's apple

تُفَاحَةُ أَدَمَ

to bleed, cause to bleed

أَدَمَى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمَ

إِدْمَاج - راجع دَمَج

addiction

إِدْمَان

opiomania, opiumism

إِدْمَانُ الْأُفْيُونِ

cocainism

إِدْمَانُ الْكُوكَايْنِ

alcoholism,

إِدْمَانُ الْمُسْكِرَاتِ، إِدْمَانٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ

dipsomania

drug addiction, narcomania

إِدْمَانُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ

morphinomania

إِدْمَانُ الْمُورفينِ

heroinomania, heroinism

إِدْمَانُ الْهِيروِينِ

addictive

إِدْمَانِيّ

dermis, derm, corium; epidermis, cutis

أَدَمَة

أُدْمَجَ: أَدْنَمَ - راجع دَمَج

claim, demand

إِدْعَاء: مُطَالَبَة

arrogation, undue assumption

إِدْعَاء: اِنتِحَال

litigation, prosecution; إِقَامَةُ الدَّعْوَى  
suing, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

إِدْعَاء: لِإِثْبَاطِ الدَّعْوَى الَّتِي يُقَدِّمُهَا الْمُدَّعِي ضِدَّ الْمُدَّعَى  
declaration عَلَيْهِ

the

الإِدْعَاء، جَهَةُ الإِدْعَاء: الْمُدَّعِي وَمُحَامُوهُ

prosecution

black-eyed

أُدْعَجَ (الْعَيْنِ)

أُدْغَال - راجع دَغَل

incorporation, embodiment, insertion, introduction, putting in

إِدْغَام: دَمَج  
merger, merging, amalgamation, consolidation, uniting, union, joining, junction, juncture, incorporation, integration, fusion

إِدْغَام [لُغَة]  
assimilation, contraction, diphthong, diphthongization, syneresis, synizesis

to incorporate, embody, insert, introduce, put in

أَدْنَمَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ

to merge, amalgamate, consolidate, unite, join, incorporate, integrate, fuse

أَدْنَمَ: دَمَجَ

to contract, assimilate, diphthongize

أَدْنَمَ [لُغَة]

إِدْنَمَ - راجع أَدْنَمَ

أَدْفَأَ: دَفَأَ، سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى - راجع دَفَأَ

to warm oneself

إِدْفَأَ: تَدَفَأَ، اسْتَدَفَأَ

to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed

أَدْفَقَ: صَبَّ، أَفْرَغَ

أَدْفَقَ: دَفَعَ - راجع دَفَعَ

to pauperize, impoverish, reduce  
to poverty or misery, make poor or miserable; to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humiliate, humble

إِدْكَرَ - راجع تَدَكَّرَ

dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

أَدَكَّنَ: قَاتَمَ

to make free with, take liberties with

أَدَلَّ عَلَى: اجْتَرَأَ عَلَى

أَدَلَّى: دَلَّى، عَلَّقَى، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى - راجع دَلَّى

to slander, defame, vilify, asperse,

أَدَلَّى فِي: دَمَّ



leather, tanned skin

أَدِيمٌ: جِلْدٌ مَدْبُوعٌ

surface

أَدِيمُ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ السَّمَاءِ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِرٌ

إِذْيُؤُلُوجِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ إِذْيُؤُلُوجِيًّا

then; and then; as, when, while; (and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden

since, as, in view of the fact that, because, إِذْ أَنْ، إِذْ

then, at that time, at the same time

إِذَاكَ

if; whether; when, whenever

إِذَا

(and) suddenly, (and) all of a sudden, (and) then

in case (of or that), in the event (of or that), إِذَا مَا

if, provided that; when, whenever; whether

unless, if not, except when, except if

إِلَّا إِذَا

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, consequently, accordingly

to hurt, harm, injure, damage, wrong, prejudice, harm to, cause damage to; to annoy, vex, offend, trouble, irritate, molest, harass, pester

harm, damage, injury, hurt, wrong, detriment, lesion; grievance; evil; nuisance, annoyance, trouble, harassment

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, thaw, fuse

أَذَابَ

dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction, thaw(ing), fusing, fusion

إِذَابَةً

March

أَذَارٌ: مَارِسٌ

to spread, propagate, disseminate, diffuse, circulate; to announce, announce, proclaim, promulgate, publicize, publish, release, herald, make public; to reveal, disclose, divulge, make known

to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air

أَذَاعَ (بِالرَّادِيُو)

to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air

أَذَاعَ (بِالتِّلِفِيزْيُونِ)

spreading, propagation, dissemination, diffusion, circulation; announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, publishing, publication, release, making public; revealing, revelation, disclosure, divulgence

إِذَاعَةٌ: نَشْرٌ، بَوَاحٌ

أَذْمَعَ: أَدْخَلَ، أَدْرَجَ - رَاجِعٌ دَمَجَ

to brim, fill up, overflow, fill to the brim, fill to overflowing

to be or become addicted to; to addict (oneself) to

human; human being, man

أَدَمِيٌّ

to approximate (to), approach (to), (إِلَى) قَرَّبَ (إِلَى) near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

أَذْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - رَاجِعٌ دَنَا

أَذْنَى: اقْتَرَبَ، قَرُبَ - رَاجِعٌ دَنَا

nearer, closer

أَذْنَى: اقْرَبَ

أَذْنَى: قَرِيبٌ، وَشِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ دَانَ

lower, inferior, subordinate, sub-, junior; nether; bottom, rock-bottom, foot; last; lesser; minimal, minimum; under; below

minimum; lowest, least

minimum wage(s) الْحَدُّ الْأَذْنَى لِلْأَجْرِ، الْأَجْرُ الْأَذْنَى

the Near East

الشَّرْقُ الْأَذْنَى

مِنْ أَذْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَقْصَى

الْمَوْقُوعُونَ أَذْنَاهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقِعَ

to be or become seriously ill أَذْنَفَ: اِسْتَدْرَضَهُ

إِذْهَامٌ: اِسْوَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْهَمَ

to astonish, amaze, astound, surprise, flabbergast, bewilder, stagger, stun, perplex, baffle, thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb

أَذْهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ - رَاجِعٌ دَهَقَ

to be or become black, deep-black, pitch-black

إِذْهَمَ: اِسْوَدَّ

black, deep-black, pitch-black, coal-black

أَذْهَمَ: اِسْوَدَّ

أَذْهَنَ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهَنَ

man of letters, writer, author

أَدِيبٌ: كَاتِبٌ

polite, well-mannered, well-bred, refined, cultured, cultivated, polished, urbane, civil, courteous

أَدِيبٌ: مُؤَدَّبٌ

to degrade, lower, abase, أَذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ  
debase, humble, humiliate, dishonor

to subjugate, subject, subdue, أَذَلَّ: أَخْضَعَ  
subordinate, conquer

degradation, lowering, abasement, أَذْلَال: تَخْفِير  
debasement, humbling, humiliation

having a small and turned-up nose أَذْلَف

to allow, permit, give permission to; to license, authorize أَوْنَ لَ: سَخَّ، رَخَّصَ

to listen to, lend one's ear to أَذِنَ إِلَى أَوْ لَ: اسْتَمَعَ

to know (of), learn about, hear of أَذِنَ بِ: عَلِمَ

أَذِنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا، أَوْشَكَ أَنْ - رَاجِع  
أَذَنَ بِ

to inform of or about, tell about, notify أَذَنَ بِ: أَعْلَمَ  
of, acquaint with

to foreshadow, أَذَنَ بِ: دَلَّ عَلَى قُرْبِ حُدُوثِ كَذَا  
foreshadow, forerun, herald, portend, show signs of,  
be a sign of something to come; to indicate, show,  
imply, suggest, hint; to warn

to be on the verge of, on the brink أَنْ أَوْشَكَ أَنْ أَذَنَ بِ:  
of, on the point of, about to, close to

to call to prayer أَذَنَ: دَعَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

ear أَذُن: عُضْوُ السَّمْعِ

handle, ear أَذُن: مَقْبِضٌ، مَسَكَةٌ

cynoglossum, hound's-tongue أَذَانُ الْأَرَنْبِ (نبات)

abalone أَذُنُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

plantain أَذَانُ الْجَذْيِ (نبات)

verbascum, (great) mullein, velvet أَذَانُ الدُّبِّ (نبات)  
plant, candlewick, Aaron's rod

water plantain, alisma أَذَانُ الْعَنْزِ (نبات)

forget-me-not, myosotis أَذُنُ الْقَارِ (نبات)

أَعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاعِيَةً - رَاجِعُ أَعَارَ

otitis إلتِهَابُ الْأُذُنِ

therefore, hence, then, so, in that case, thus, إِذًا  
consequently, accordingly

permission, leave; license, permit, إِذْنٌ: إِجَارَةٌ، رُخْصَةٌ  
authorization, warrant

leave (of absence), furlough إِذْنٌ بِالْغِيَابِ

broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالرَّادِيُو  
radiobroadcasting, transmission

telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), إِذَاعَةٌ: بَثٌّ بِالتَّلْفِزِيُونِ  
televising

radio, radio إِذَاعَةٌ، إِذَاعَةٌ مَسْمُوعَةٌ، مَحَطَّةُ الإِذَاعَةِ  
station, station, broadcasting station

television, TV إِذَاعَةٌ مَرُئِيَّةٌ

إِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ تُرْسَلُ إِلَى عِدَّةِ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ  
مُؤَسَّاتٍ

broadcast, radio إِذَاعِي

to make taste; to make experience or أَذَاقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَذُوقُ  
suffer

call to prayer أَذَانٌ: نِدَاءٌ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

أَذَانٌ (مفردها أَذُن) - رَاجِعُ أَذُنٌ

to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizen, أَذْبَلُ: أَذْوَى، جَعَلَهُ يَذْبُلُ  
sear, fade, dry up

إِذْخَارٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَارٌ

إِذْخَرٌ - رَاجِعُ إِذْخَرٌ

lemon grass إِذْخِرٌ (نبات)

أَذْرَى (الْمِنْخَطَةُ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

أَذْرَى (تِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابَ) - رَاجِعُ ذَرَى

أَذْرَى: أَلْقَى

to throw off, throw down

أَذْرَى (تِ الْعَيْنِ الدَّمْعَ)

أَذْرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَلَخَ

calendula. marigold أَذْرَبُونُ (نبات)

cowslip, marsh marigold أَذْرَبُونُ الْمَاءِ (نبات)

submission, submissiveness, yielding, إِذْعَانٌ  
surrender, giving in, deference, obedience,  
compliance, acquiescence

أَذْعَرَ: خَوَّفَ - رَاجِعُ ذَعَرَ

to submit to, yield to, surrender to, give in to, أَذْعَنَ لَ  
succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply  
with, accede to (someone's wishes)

to kindle, inflame, light; to stoke, أَذْكَى: أَشْعَلَ، أَجَّجَ  
stir up

to remind (of) أَذْكَرَ (بِ): ذَكَرَ (بِ)

إِذْكَرَ - رَاجِعُ تَذْكَرَ

إِرَادَ: to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); to seek, aim at; to intend, purpose, mean, have in mind

إِرَادَة: مَشِيئَة، إِخْتِيَار، رَغْبَة will, volition; wish, desire

إِرَادَة: مَرْسُوم، أَمْرٌ عَالٍ decree, edict, ordinance, act

إِرَادَة: فِقْدَانُ الإِرَادَة، فَقْدُ الإِرَادَة abulia

إِرَادَة: قُوَّةُ الإِرَادَة willpower

إِرَادَة: قَوِيُّ الإِرَادَة strong-willed

إِرَادِيّ: voluntary, volitional, volitive, free, freewill, willful, intentional

أَرَاعَ: خَوَّفَ، أَفْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَّعَ

أَرَأَى: سَفَعَ، سَكَبَ to shed, spill, pour out, effuse

إِرَاقَة: إِسْفَافٌ، إِسْفَافٌ، إِسْفَافٌ shedding, spilling, effusion, pouring out or forth

إِرَاقَة: الدَّمَاءُ bloodshed

أَرَامِيّ: Aramaean; Aramaic

أَرَبَ: أَحْكَمَ، شَدَّ to tighten

أَرَبَ (ب): كَانَ مَاهِرًا to be skillful (in), skilled (in), proficient (in)

أَرَبَ: بُغِيَة purpose, aim, goal, end, objective

أَرَبَ: أُمْنِيَة wish, desire

أَرَبَ: حَاجَة need

أَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَرِيبَ

إِرَبَ: عُضْوٌ limb, organ

إِرَبَ: حَاجَة need

إِرَبَ: عَقْلٌ mind, intellect, brain, reason, intelligence, sense

إِرَبَ: دَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْبَة

مَرَّقَهُ (أَوْ قَطَعَهُ) إِرْبًا إِرْبًا to tear to pieces, tear asunder, dilacerate, shred, rip apart, reduce to tatters, cut into slivers

أَرَبَى: جَعَلَهُ يَزِيدُ وَيَنْمُو to increase, augment, grow

أَرَبَى عَلَى: أَتَفَّ عَنْ، زَادَ عَنْ to exceed, be more than

إِرْبَاكُ: confusion, confusing, confounding,

disconcertion, discomfit(ure), discomposure,

perturbation, upsetting, flustering, flurrying,

perplexing, puzzling, baffle, baffling, bewildering,

muddling, jumbling, complication, complicating,

إِذْنُ الْبَرِيدِ (جِ أَذُونَاتُ الْبَرِيدِ) postal money order

أَذُونُ الْحَزِينَةِ treasury bonds, treasury bills

إِذْنُ اللَّهِ God willing, Deo volente

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ - رَاجِعَ ذَنْبٌ to sin, commit a sin, do wrong; to commit a crime or an offense; to be guilty

أَذْنِيّ: otic, aural, auricular

إِذْنِيّ: سَنَدٌ إِذْنِيّ - رَاجِعَ سَنَدٌ

أَذْهَبَ: أَرَالَ to take away, remove, eliminate

أَذْهَلَ: أَذْهَشَ، بَهَتَ، حَيَّرَ to astound, astonish, amaze, stun, flabbergast, startle, stagger, shock, dumbfound, thunderstrike, strike dumb, baffle, perplex, bewilder, confound, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, distract

أَذْهَلَ: أَنْسَى to make forget, cause to forget

أَذْوَى: أَذْبَلَ to wither, shrivel, wilt, wizzen, sear, fade, dry up, decay

أَذِيّ - رَاجِعَ تَأَذَّى

أَذِيَّة - رَاجِعَ أَذَى

أَذَيْنُ الْقَلْبِ auricle, atrium

أَذِينِيّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِأَذَيْنِ الْقَلْبِ auricular, atrial

أَذِينِيَّة (نَبَات) auricula, bear's-ear, primrose, primula

أَرَى: مِثْلُ مِثْرٍ مُرْبِعٍ are

أَرَى: عَرَضَ to show, demonstrate, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out

أَرَابَ (اللَّبَنَ) - رَاجِعَ رَوَّبَ (اللَّبَنَ)

أَرَابَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ to misgive, fill with doubt or suspicion

أَرَابِيكُ arabesque

أَرَاخِيفُ lies; false rumors; disquieting news

أَرَاخَ: to rest, give rest to; to relax; to ease; to relieve

(of), disburden (from), release (from); to spare the trouble (of); to soothe; to comfort, give a sense of ease to

إِرَاحَة: relief, relieving, release; easement, easing;

soothing; sparing the trouble (of); resting, giving rest to, relaxation

to suspect, doubt, question, **ارْتَابَ (في، ب، مِنْ): شَكَّ**  
distrust, mistrust, have or entertain doubts or  
misgivings (about), call into question, be suspicious  
(of), be skeptical (about)

to be satisfied with, **ارْتاحَ لِلأَمْرِ: سُرَّ لَهُ، اطمأنَّ لَهُ**  
pleased with, happy about, glad about; to like; to  
feel at ease about

**ارْتاحَ: أَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً - راجع اِشْتَرَحَ**

to frequent, go frequently to, **ارْتَادَ مَكَانًا: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَيْهِ**  
visit often or habitually

**ارْتاضَ: تَرَيَّضَ - راجع تَرَيَّضَ**

**ارْتاضَ: تَرَوَّضَ - راجع تَرَوَّضَ**

to be or become frightened, scared, **ارْتَاعَ: خَافَ، فَرَعَ**  
terrified, horrified, panic-stricken

**ارْتِبَاطٌ: تَلَازُمٌ، اِتِّصَالٌ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ، تَدَاخُلٌ**  
relation, connection, bearing, connectedness,  
unitedness, union, junction, link(age), linkup,  
attachment, association, conjunction, liaison; tie;  
interpenetration

**ارْتِبَاطٌ: تَعَهُدٌ، اِلْتِزَامٌ**  
engagement, commitment, obligation

**صَاحِبُ ارْتِبَاطٍ**  
liaison officer

**فَكَ الِارْتِبَاطِ**  
disengagement

**مُعَامِلُ الِارْتِبَاطِ**  
correlation coefficient

**ارْتَبَكَ**  
confusion, disconcertion, discomfit(ure),  
disquiet(ude), perturbation, agitation, uneasiness,  
fluster, befuddlement, embarrassment, perplexity,  
puzzle(ment), baffle(ment), nonplus, bewil-  
derment; muddle, jumble; entanglement, snarl,  
tangle

to correlate; to connect, **ارْتَبَطَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِتَّصَلَ، تَدَاخَلَ**  
join, unite, associate, link, attach; couple; to be or  
become connected, joined, united, linked,  
associated, attached, coupled; to interpenetrate

to be bound, tied, fastened, made fast, **ارْتَبَطَ: رُبُطٌ**  
attached, moored

to bind oneself, commit **ارْتَبَطَ (ب): تَعَهُدٌ، اِلْتِزَمٌ**  
oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, under-  
take; to be or become bound, committed, tied,  
engaged

to be or become confused, confounded, **ارْتَبِكَ**  
disconcerted, discomfited, disquieted, disturbed,  
perturbed, uneasy, ill at ease, agitated, upset,

entanglement

knot, tie, bow

necktie, tie, cravat

cunning, craft(iness), artfulness,  
shrewdness, subtlety, resource(fulness)

**ارْبَة: بُغْيَة، أُمْنِيَّة - راجع أَرْبَ**

**أَرْبَحَ - راجع رَبَحَ**

dingy, dust-colored; cloudy, dull, dim **أَرْبَدَ (اللون)**

puff adder **أَرْبَدَ: أُنْعَى نَافِخَةٌ**

**أَرْبَع - راجع أَرْبَعَة**

Wednesday **الأَرْبَعَاءُ، الأَرْبُوعَاءُ، الأَرْبَاءُ (يوم)**

four **أَرْبَعَة (٤)**

quadrupeds **ذَوَاتُ الأَرْبَعِ**

centipede **أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ**

fourteen **أَرْبَعَة عَشَرَ (١٤)**

forty **أَرْبَعُونَ (٤٠)**

the fortieth **الأَرْبَعُونَ**

ceremony marking the **الأَرْبَعُونَ، ذِكْرَى الأَرْبَعِينَ**  
fortieth day of someone's death

Lent **صَوْمُ الأَرْبَعِينَ**

to confuse, confound, disconcert, **أَرْبَكَ: حَيَّرَ، بَلَبَلَ**  
discomfit, disquiet, discompose, disturb, perturb,  
agitate, upset, fluster, flurry, befuddle, embarrass,  
perplex, puzzle, baffle, nonplus, bewilder; to  
muddle, jumble, unsettle, mix up, complicate,  
entangle

inguinal **أَرْبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْبِيَّةِ**

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster **أَرْبِيَان**

groin **أَرْبِيَّة: أَصْلُ الْفَخَذِ**

to consider, judge, think, **ارْتَأَى: اِغْتَمَبَ، وَجَدَ، قَدَّرَ**  
believe, hold, be of the opinion (that); to find; to  
deem appropriate, think proper

to suggest, propose **ارْتَأَى: اقْتَرَحَ**

to consider, contemplate, reflect **ارْتَأَى: تَدَبَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder on

to see; to behold, view, descry, catch **ارْتَأَى: أَبْصَرَ**  
sight of

to withdraw, retreat, fall back, **أَرْتَدَّ: رَجَعَ، تَرَجَّعَ**  
draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back  
(away), give way; to recede, regress, retrocede,  
retrograde, retrogress

**أَرْتَدَّ** إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، **أَرْتَدَّ (الْحَقُّ أَوْ الْمَلِكُ) إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
to revert (to a former condition, to the proprietor)  
to rebound, bounce, **أَرْتَدَّ (بَعْدَ أَرْتِطَامِهِ شَيْءٌ)**  
bound, spring back, recoil, ricochet

to apostatize, **أَرْتَدَّ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ)**  
tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), fall away  
(from), renounce, forsake, desert, recant

to retrace one's steps, turn **أَرْتَدَّ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبَيْهِ**  
back, go back (the way one has come from)  
and they retraced their steps **فَارْتَدَّ عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا**

to wear, put on, be **أَرْتَدَّى: لَبَسَ (مَلَابِسَهُ، ثِيَابَهُ إلخ)**  
clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's  
clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

wear(ing), putting on; dressing, getting **أَرْتَدَّاءَ: لُبَسَ**  
dressed, putting on one's clothes, clothing oneself

withdrawal, retreat, fallback, **أَرْتَدَّادَ: تَرَجَّعَ، رُجُوعَ**  
moving backward, going back, retraction, backing  
(away), giving way; recession, regress(ion),  
retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; return

**أَرْتَدَّادَ** إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ، **أَرْتَدَّادُ الْحَقِّ أَوْ الْمَلِكِ إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ**  
reversion  
rebound, recoil, bounce, bound, **أَرْتَدَّادَ (بَعْدَ أَرْتِطَامٍ)**  
ricochet

**أَرْتَدَّادُ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ إلخ - رَاجِعَ رَدَّةً**

to be deterred (from), prevented (from), **أَرْتَدَعَ (عَنْ)**  
restrained (from), inhibited (from)

to gain one's livelihood, make a **أَرْتَزَقَ: كَسَبَ رِزْقَهُ**  
living, live (on or by)

to come out, come to light, appear, **أَرْتَسَمَ: تَجَلَّى، تَمَثَّلَ**  
show, emerge, manifest itself, reveal itself, present  
itself, be revealed, be manifested, be expressed,  
find expression, take expression; to be or become  
visible, manifest, evident, clear

to obey, submit to, abide by, **أَرْتَسَمَ الْأَمْرَ: اِمْتَثَلَهُ**  
comply with

to be ordained, **أَرْتَسَمَ: رُفِيَ إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَنَائِسِيَّةٍ**  
consecrated

to cross, make the sign of **أَرْتَسَمَ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ**  
the cross

to take bribes, accept a **أَرْتَشَى: أَخَذَ رَشْوَةً، تَبَرَّطَلَ**

flustered, flurried, embarrassed, perplexed,  
puzzled, baffled, nonplused, bewildered, at a loss,  
at one's wit's end

**أَرْتَجَ: أَغْلَقَ، أَقْفَلَ - رَاجِعَ رَتَجَ**

to be tongue-tied, **أَرْتَجَ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَغْلَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ**  
speechless, unable to speak, struck dumb, dumb-  
struck, dumbfounded; words failed him

to shake, quake, tremble, jolt, jar, vibrate, **أَرْتَجَّ: اهْتَزَّ**  
be shaken, be convulsed

**أَرْتَجَى - رَاجِعَ رَجَاً**

shock, concussion, convulsion, **أَرْتِجَاجَ: اهْتِزَازَ**  
jar(ring); tremor, trembling, shaking; vibration

**أَرْتِجَاجُ مُخِّي، أَرْتِجَاجُ الْمَخِّ** (cerebral) concussion

**أَرْتِجَاجَ: رَدَّ، إِعَادَةً - رَاجِعَ إِزْجَاعَ**

backward, reverse **أَرْتِجَاعِي: عَكْسِي**

retroactive, retrospective **أَرْتِجَاعِي: ذُو مَفْعُولٍ رَجْعِي**

tremor, tremble, trembling, quiver(ing), **أَرْتِجَافَ**  
quake, quaking, shudder(ing), shiver(ing), shake,  
shaking, quavering

improvisation, extemporization **أَرْتِجَالَ: اِئْتِدَاهُ**

extempore, extemporaneously, **أَرْتِجَالًا**  
offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation,  
on the spur of the moment

extemporaneous, extemporaneous, impromptu, **أَرْتِجَالِي**  
offhand(ed), improvisatory, improvised, extempo-  
rized, ad-lib

**أَرْتِجَالِيًا - رَاجِعَ إِزْجَالًا**

**أَرْتَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَعَ**

to tremble, quake, quiver, shiver, **أَرْتَجَفَ: رَجَفَ**  
shudder, shake, quaver

to improvise, extemporize, ad-lib, **أَرْتَجَلَ: اِئْتَدَّ**  
deliver offhand(edly) or without preparation, do  
on the spur of the moment

**أَرْتِجَالَ - رَاجِعَ رَحِيلَ**

**أَرْتَعَلَ - رَاجِعَ رَحَلَ**

to loosen, slacken, sag; to relax; to languish, **أَرْتَعَى**  
droop, flag, lose force or vigor; to be or become  
loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, languid

looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening, **أَرْتِغَاءَ**  
sag(ging); laxity; relaxation; limpness; languor,  
lassitude

to lean on, rest on

إِزْتَقَى عَلَى: إِنْكَأَ عَلَى

to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale, rise, go up

إِزْتَقَى: صَعِدَ  
إِزْتَقَى: تَقَدَّمَ  
to advance, progress, make progress, develop, rise (in rank), be promoted

to accede to, ascend (the throne)

إِزْتَقَى الْعَرْشَ

advance(ment), progress, development, rise, rising, promotion

ascent, ascension, ascending, إِرْتِقَاءُ: صُعُودُ

rising, rise, going up, climbing, mounting, scaling

accession to the throne

إِرْتِقَاءُ الْعَرْشِ

إِرْتِقَابٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرَقُّبٍ

إِرْتَقَبَ - رَاجِعُ تَرَقَّبَ

commission, commitment, committing, perpetration, perpetrating

إِرْتِكَابٌ

support; abutment (on), leaning (on); resting (on); reliance (on), dependence (on)

نُقْطَةُ إِرْتِكَازٍ

fulcrum; prop, support

reaction, response; reflex, unconditioned reflex

إِرْتِكَاسٌ: إِسْجَابَةٌ

relapse; deterioration, decline, degeneration; regression, retrogression, retrogradation, recession, retrocession

conditioned reflex, conditioned response

إِرْتِكَاسٌ شَرْطِيٌّ أَوْ إِشْرَاطِيٌّ

reactive; reflex

إِرْتِكَاسِيٌّ

quicken

إِرْتِكَاضُ (الْجَنِينِ)

إِرْتِكَامٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاكُمٍ

to commit, perpetrate

إِرْتَكَبَ: اقْتَرَفَ

to lean on, abut on, rest on; to base on, found on, ground on; to be based on, founded on; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to use, employ

إِرْتَكَزَ: إِسْتَقَرَّ، ثَبَتَ - رَاجِعُ تَرَكَّزَ

to relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate; to regress, retrogress, retrograde, recede, retrocede

to quicken

إِرْتِكَصَ (الْجَنِينِ)

إِرْتِكَمَ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاكَمَ

bribe, be bribed

bribery; venality

إِرْتِشَاءٌ

إِرْتِشَاحٌ: تَحَلُّبٌ، نَضَحٌ، تَسْرُبٌ - رَاجِعُ رَشَحٍ

إِرْتِشَاحٌ: تَحَلُّبٌ، نَضَحٌ، تَسْرُبٌ - رَاجِعُ رَشَحٍ

إِرْتِشَفَ - رَاجِعُ رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

إِرْتِصَفَ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاصَفَ

إِرْتَضَى - رَاجِعُ رَضِيَ

collision, clash, crash, bump, impact, hit

إِرْتِطَمَ (بِ): إِصْطَدَمَ (بِ)، صَدَمَ (بِ)  
to collide (with), clash (with), bump (against), bang (against), strike (against), knock (against), hit (against), run (into)

to graze, pasture, grass

أَرْتَعَ الْمَاشِيَةَ: رَعَاهَا

to graze, pasture

إِرْتَعَى (لِ الْمَاشِيَةِ): رَعَتِ

tremor, tremble, trembling, shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), quavering, thrill

إِرْتَعَبَ: خَافَ  
to be or become frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, panic-strickenإِرْتَعَدَ: إِرْتَعَشَ  
to tremble, shake, shudder, shiver, quiver, quakeإِرْتَعَشَ: إِرْتَجَفَ، إِضْطَرَبَ  
to tremble, shake, shiver, quiver, quaver, thrill; to flicker, flutter, waverإِرْتِفَاعٌ: صُعُودٌ، طُلُوعٌ، إِزْدِيَادٌ  
rise, rising, going up, lifting, ascending, ascension, ascent, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, rise, hikeإِرْتِفَاعٌ: عُلُوٌّ  
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)إِرْتِفَاعُ الْمُثَلَّثِ  
altitude of a triangleإِرْتِفَاعُ الصَّنْطَرِ الدَّمَوِيِّ  
hypertension, high blood pressureإِرْتِفَاقٌ، حَقُّ الْإِرْتِفَاقِ [قانون]  
easement, servitude; commonإِرْتِفَاقٌ: الْإِصْاقُ الْعِظَامُ [طب]  
symphysisإِرْتَفَعَ: عَلَا  
to rise, go up, ascend, mount (up), tower, soar, climb, uprise, advance; to skyrocket; to be or become high, lofty, elevated; to be or become loudإِرْتَفَعَ بِ: اِئْتَفَعَ بِ، اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ  
to profit by or from, benefit from, avail oneself of, take advantage of, make use of, utilize, use

إَرْجَأْ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى to continue; to adjourn

إَرْجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَاً

postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment إَرْجَاءٌ : تَأْجِيلٌ

suspension إَرْجَاءٌ تَنْفِيذِ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ

continuance; adjournment إَرْجَاءٌ دَعْوَى إِلَى جَلْسَةِ أُخْرَى

eclampsia إَرْجَاجٌ : تَشَنُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الْحَمْلِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ

eclamptic إَرْجَاجِيٌّ

return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة إَرْجَاعٌ : رَدٌّ ، إِعَادَةٌ

restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking back, turning back; putting back, replacement, replacing, placing back, laying back; reinstatement, reinstallment

to swing, rock, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, seesaw, teeter, wobble أَرْجَحُ : جَمَلُهُ يَتَأَرْجَحُ

أَرْجَحُ : جَمَلُهُ يَرْجَحُ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَحَ

more likely, more probable أَرْجَحُ : أَكْثَرُ اخْتِالًا

preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing أَرْجَحُ : غَالِبٌ

preferable, preferred, (more) acceptable, having more in its favor أَرْجَحُ : مُفَضَّلٌ

most likely, most probably, in all probability عَلَى الْأَرْجَحِ

(strong) likelihood, (strong) probability; odds, chances, prospects أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ : اخْتِالٌ (قَوِيٌّ)

preponderance, predominance, superiority أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ : رُجْحَانٌ

to return, give back, restore, retribute; to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, replace, place back, lay back; to reinstate, reinstall أَرْجَعُ : رَدٌّ ، أَعَادَ

to attribute to, ascribe to, refer to, trace (back) to, impute to إِلَى : عَزَا إِلَى

أَرْجَعُ الصَّدَى - رَاجِعُ رَجَعِ الصَّدَى

to spread أَرْجَفُ : نَشَرَ أَخْبَارًا مُفْلَقَةً أَوْ مُخْتَلَقَةً

disquieting news; to spread lies or false rumors أَرْجَوَانٌ

purple أَرْجَوَانِيٌّ

swing; seesaw; cradle أَرْجُوهُ

to be thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed إِرْتَمَى : رُمِيَ

to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself; to fall (down); to prostrate oneself إِرْتَمَى : طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ

to be immersed (in water) إِرْتَمَسَ (فِي الْمَاءِ)

to receive (take, hold) in pledge or as security إِرْتَهَنَ (الشَّيْءَ) : أَخَذَهُ رَهْنًا

to be or become subject to; to be or become dependent on, conditional upon, contingent upon; to pledge to, bind oneself by, be bound by إِرْتَهَنَ بِهِ ، إِرْتَهَنَ بِهِ

إِرْتَوَى : رَوَى - رَاجِعٌ رَوَى

artesian (well) إِرْتَوَازِيٌّ

إِرْتِيَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَتَبَ

satisfaction, gratification, pleasure; relief, ease إِرْتِيَاحٌ

frequentation إِرْتِيَادٌ : تَرَدُّدٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ

إِرْتِيَاعٌ : خَوْفٌ ، قَرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَوَعَ

to light, kindle, ignite, enkindle أَرَّتِ النَّارَ : أَشْعَلَهَا

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other أَرَّتْ بَيْنَهُمْ : أَفْسَدَ

inheritance, heritage, legacy, bequest; patrimony; succession إِرْثٌ

ضَرِيَّةُ الْإِرْثِ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرِيَّةٌ

orthodox أَرْتُوذُكْسِيٌّ

the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church الرُّومُ الْأَرْتُوذُكْسِيُّ

orthodox أَرْتُوذُكْسِيٌّ

orthodoxy; the Orthodox Church أَرْتُوذُكْسِيَّةٌ

to be fragrant, exhale fragrance, exude a pleasant odor أَرَجَ : فَاحَتْ مِنْهُ رَائِحَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ

to light, kindle, ignite, enkindle أَرَجَ النَّارَ : أَشْعَلَهَا

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other أَرَجَ بَيْنَهُمْ : أَفْسَدَ

أَرَجَ - رَاجِعٌ أَرِجَ

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent, perfumed أَرَجُ : طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

to postpone, defer, put off, delay, adjourn أَرْجَأَ : أَجَّلَ

to suspend أَرْجَأَ تَنْفِيذَ حُكْمٍ أَوْ إِصْدَارِهِ

Jordan	الأُرْدُنُّ
Jordanian	أُرْدُنِّي
slate	أُرْدُوَاز
	أَرَذْ (تِ السَّاءِ) - راجع رَذْ (تِ السَّاءِ)
to reject, discard, cast off	أَرَذَل: نَبَذَ، إِطْرَحَ
lower, viler, more despicable	أَرَذَل
the lowest, the vilest, the most despicable	الأَرَذَل
worst part of life, decline of life; decrepit	أَرَذَلُ العُمُر
old age, feeble age	
rice	أَرَزَّ (نبات)
ricebird, bobolink	طَائِرُ الأَرَزِّ
cedar	أَرَزَّ (شجر وخشبه)
sledgehammer	إِرْزَبَة
larch	أَرْزَبَة (شجر وخشبه)
to anchor, moor, berth, place	أَرَسَى (السَّفِينَة أَوِ المَرْكَب)
at anchor	
to establish, found, settle, stabilize, رَسَخَ	أَرَسَى: أَقَامَ، رَسَخَ
anchor, secure firmly, fix firmly, firm up, consolidate, make fast	
to knock down to, declare	أَرَسَى مَرَادًا إلخ على
someone to be the successful bidder	
anchorage, anchoring,	إِرْسَاء (السَّفِينَة أَوِ المَرْكَب)
moorage, mooring, berthing	
establishment, foundation, settling,	إِرْسَاء: تَرَسَّيخَ
stabilization, fixing, consolidation	
	إِرْسَاب - راجع تَرَسَّيِب
sending, dispatch(ing), expedition,	إِرْسَال: بَعَثَ
forwarding, consigning, consignment, shipping, shipment	
emission, sending out, قَذَفَ	إِرْسَال: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاجَ، قَذَفَ
discharge, release, emanation	
transmission	إِرْسَال [راديو وتلفزيون]
transmitter, transmitting set	جهازُ إِرْسَال
	مَحْطَة الإِرْسَال - راجع مَحْطَة
consignment, shipment	إِرْسَالِيَّة: شَحْنَة، بَضَاعَة مُرْسَلَة
mission; expedition	إِرْسَالِيَّة: بَعْثَة
	أَرْسَبْ - راجع رَسَبْ

argon	أَرْجُون: عُنْصُرُ غَازِي
	أَرْجِيلَة - راجع نَارَجِيلَة
more merciful	أَرْحَمَ
the Most Merciful (God)	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ (الله)
to date (a letter, etc.); to write the history of; to chronicle	أَرَّخَ
to predate, backdate	أَرَّخَ بِتَارِيخٍ سَابِقٍ
to postdate	أَرَّخَ بِتَارِيخٍ لَّاحِقٍ
to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax; to lower, drop, let down	أَرَّخَى
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard	أَرَّخَى لِحْيَتَهُ
loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing; relaxation; lowering, dropping	إِرْخَاء
archipelago	أَرْخَبِيل: مَجْمُوعَة جُزُر
	أَرْخَصَ: خَفَضَ السَّعْرَ - راجع رَخَصَ
to find or consider cheap or inexpensive	أَرْخَصَ: إِسْتَرْخَصَ
to facilitate to, make easy for; to make possible for; to pave the way for	أَرْخَصَ لَهُ فِي أَمْرٍ
cheaper, less expensive	أَرْخَصَ: أَقْلَ ثَمَنًا أَوْ كَلْفَةً
to fell, throw down, bring to the ground, knock down, strike down	أَرَدَى: صَرَعَ
to destroy, ruin	أَرَدَى: أَهْلَكَ
to kill, fell	أَرَدَاهُ قَتِيلًا
worse	أَرْدَأُ
the worst	الأَرْدَأُ
parataxis	إِرْدَاف: إِهْأَلُ أَدَوَاتِ الرِّبْطِ فِي الجُمْلَة [لغة]
ardeb	إِرْدَب: بِكْيَالٍ كَبِيرٍ
canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct	إِرْدَب: قَنَاة
tile(s), baked brick(s)	إِرْدَب: قَرْمِيد
cesspool, drain, sink	إِرْدَبَة: بِالْوَعَة
to follow with, follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	أَرْدَفَ ب: أَتْبَعَ
to follow, come after; to succeed	أَرْدَفَ: تَبَعَ
to add, say further	أَرْدَفَ (قَائِلًا): أَضَافَ



surface-to-surface, ground-to-ground	أَرْض - أَرْض
surface-to-air, ground-to-air	أَرْض - جَوّ
underground; subterranean	تَحْتَ (سَطْح) الْأَرْض
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْض
	قِطْعَةُ أَرْض - رَاجِعُ قِطْعَةٍ
to satisfy, gratify, please, content	أَرْضَى
satisfaction, gratification, pleasing, contenting	إِرْضَاء
	صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاء - رَاجِعُ صَغْبٍ
breast-feeding, nursing, suckling	إِرْضَاع
woodworm	أَرْضِيَّة: سُوسَةُ الْحَشَبِ
termite, white ant	أَرْضِيَّة: نَمْلَةٌ بَيْضَاء
to breast-feed, suckle, nurse	أَرْضَع
terrestrial; earthly; land-, soil-, ground	أَرْضِيّ
ground floor	دَوْرُ (أَوْ طَبَق) أَرْضِيّ
underground, subterranean	تَحْتَ أَرْضِيّ
	الْكُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِيَّة - رَاجِعُ كُرَّةٍ
artichoke	أَرْضِي شَوْكِي (نَبَات)
floor; ground	أَرْضِيَّة: أَرْض
storage	أَرْضِيَّة: رَسْمُ الْحَزْنِ
	أَرْطَب: بَلّ، خَصَل، نَدَى - رَاجِعُ رَطْبٍ
artemisia	أَرْطُمَاسِيَا (نَبَات)
hortensia, tea-of-heaven	أَرْطُنِيَّة (نَبَات)
to graze, pasture, grass	أَرْعَى الْمَاشِيَةَ: رَعَاهَا
to listen (closely) to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to	أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعُهُ
frightening, scaring, terrifying, alarming, intimidation, terrorizing, panicking, horrifying	إِرْعَاب: تَخْوِيف
to frighten, scare, terrify, alarm, intimidate, terrorize, panic, horrify, dismay, appall	أَرْعَب: خَوْف
to make (someone) tremble	أَرْعَد: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعِد
	أَرْعَد - رَاجِعُ ارْتِعَادٍ
to make (someone) tremble	أَرْعَش: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعْش
lightheaded, frivolous, flighty,	أَرْعَن: طَائِش

aristocratic; aristocrat	أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيّ، أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيّ
aristocracy	أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة، أُرِسْتُقْرَاطِيَّة
	أُرْسَخ - رَاجِعُ رَسَخٍ
to send, send out, dispatch, expedite, forward, consign, ship, send forward, send away, send off	أُرْسَل: بَعَث
to emit, send out,	أُرْسَل: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ، قَذَفَ
discharge, release, issue, emanate, give off or forth, diffuse	
to transmit, air	أُرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون]
to let hang (down), let fall, hang (down), let down	أُرْسَل: دَلَّى
to send for, call for, call (in), summon, demand	أُرْسَل فِي طَلْبِهِ
to light, kindle, ignite	أُرْسَلَ النَّارَ: أَشْعَلَهَا
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	أُرْسَلَ بَيْنَهُمْ: أَفْسَدَ
guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering; instruction; advice, counsel	إِرْشَاد
directions, directives, instructions	إِرْشَادَات
Ministry of National Guidance	وَزَارَةُ الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِيّ
to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to), conduct, pilot, usher; to instruct, teach; to advise, counsel	أُرْشَدَ: هَدَى
archives	أَرْشِيف
archivist	أَمِينُ الْأَرْشِيف
archimandrite	أَرْشِمَنْدَرِيْت
meteorology	أَرْصَادُ جَوِّيَّة، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة
meteorologic(al)	أَرْصَادِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة
meteorologist	أَرْصَادِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّة
to balance (the account)	أَرْصَدَ (الْحِسَابَ)
	أَرْصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِعُ رَصَدٍ
to ground, earth	أَرْض [كَهْرَبَاء]
earth; land; ground, soil; terrain; area; region, territory; country	أَرْض
the Earth	الْأَرْض
floor	أَرْضُ الْغُرْفَةِ

hemostasis

إِرْقَاءُ: وَقْفُ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ

aphid, aphid, plant َأَرْقَةٌ: حَسْرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ عُصَارَاتِ النَّبَاتِ  
louse

to put to sleep; to put to bed; to lay down َأَرْقَدَ

to layer, propagate by means of layers َأَرْقَدَ النَّبَاتَ

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; dappled, َأَرْقَشَ  
mottled, speckled, flecked

to dance, make dance َأَرْقَصَ

speckled, spotted, dappled; piebald, pied, َأَرْقَطَ: مَرْقَطُ  
pinto

leopard, panther َأَرْقَطَ: نَمِرٌ (حيوان)

burdock َأَرْقَطِيُونٌ (نبات)

stupid, foolish, imbecilic, idiotic; fool, َأَرْقَعَ: أَحْمَقُ  
imbecile, idiot, simpleton

أَرْكَانَ - رَاجِعَ رُكْنٌ

reliance, confidence, trust ِإِرْكَانٌ: إِعْتِدَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

to ride, mount, make (someone) َأَرْكَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ  
ride or mount

أَرْكَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَكْعٌ

to trust, have confidence َأَرْكَنَ إِلَى: وَثِقَ بِ، إِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى  
in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on

أَرْكِيْلَةً - رَاجِعَ نَارَجِيْلَةً

أَرْمَ: بَلِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ رَمٍّ

molar teeth َأَرْمَ: أَضْرَاسٌ

to gnash one's teeth َحَرَقَ الْأَرْمَ

أَرْمَى: رَمَى - رَاجِعَ رَمًى

incineration; cremation ِإِرْمَادٌ: تَرْمِيدٌ

to incinerate, َأَرْمَدَ: أَحْرَقَ مُحَوَّلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ، رَمَدَ  
cremate, burn to ashesto be or become ashen, ashy, ِإِرْمَدٌ: صَارَ يَلْوَنُ الرَّمَادَ  
ash-colored, gray

أَرْمَدَ: رَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ رَمِدٌ

sore-eyed َأَرْمَدَ: رَمِدٌ

ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray َأَرْمَدَ: رَمَادِيٌّ

dirty, filthy, unclean, soiled, sullied َأَرْمَدَ: وَسِخٌ

أَرْمَسَ: دَفَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَمَسٌ

harebrained, giddy, heedless, careless, inconsiderate, thoughtless, reckless, rash, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet

to desist from, abstain from, ِإِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
refrain from (sin, error, etc.)

to repent ِإِرْعَاوًى: نَدِمَ، تَابَ

erg َأَرْغَ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٌ

أَرْغَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَغْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَغَا، رَغًى

to foam (or froth) at the mouth, flame َأَرْغَى وَأَرْبَدَ  
up with rage, fume with rage, flare up; to threatencompulsion, coercion, constraint, ِإِرْغَامٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، قَسْرٌ  
force, forcing

أَرْغَبَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ رَغَبَ (فِي)

to compel (to), coerce (to), َأَرْغَمَ (عَلَى): أَكْرَهَ، أَجْبَرَ  
constrain (to), force (to), oblige (to)

organ َأَرْغُنُ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

ergot َأَرْغُوتُ [طَب]

argon َأَرْغُونُ: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ

أَرْقَدَ - رَاجِعَ رَقْدٌ

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be ِإِرْقَضَ: رَفِعَ، تَفَرَّقَ  
concluded, closed; to break up, dissolve, scatter, disperse, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, scattered, dispersed, disbanded

أَرْقَعَ، الْأَرْقَعُ higher; loftier, more exalted, more

sublime, more eminent; superior, supreme, paramount; top; upper, uppermost, topmost

to enclose (with), attach (to); to accompany َأَرْقَقَ (بِ)  
(with)

أَرْقَقَ: عَامَلَهُ بِرِقَقٍ - رَاجِعَ رِقَقٌ

to get no sleep, find no َأَرْقَ: سَهَدَ، لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يَنَامَ  
sleep, be sleepless, suffer insomnia

أَرْقَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْقٌ

أَرْقَ: رَقَّقَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَقٌ

to soften someone's heart, move, touch, َأَرْقَقَ قَلْبَهُ  
arouse pity or sympathy in, fill with tenderness or mercyto make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep َأَرْقَقَ: سَهَدَ  
awake

insomnia, sleeplessness َأَرْقَ: سُهَادٌ، سُهْدٌ

sleepless, insomniac, awake, unable to sleep َأَرْقَ، أَرْقَ

long, work day and night, burn the midnight oil,  
burn the candle at both ends, work like a dog, do  
double duty

أَرْهَنَ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٍ  
أَرْوَى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَوَى  
إِرْوَءَ - رَاجِعَ رِيٍّ، رِيٍّ  
أَرْوَاحَ - رَاجِعَ رُوحٍ

spiritual(istic); spiritistic; animistic; animist;  
spiritist

spiritualism, spiritism; animism

to stink, smell bad, be malodorous

hibernation

root; origin; stock, descent, lineage,  
ancestry, strain

stump, snag, stub

counterfoil, stub.

mountain sheep

Aryan

honey

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous,  
adroit

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever,  
smart, sharp

cunning, crafty, artful, subtle, shrewd, **أَرِيْبٌ**: دَاهِيَةٌ  
resourceful

fragrance, scent, perfume, sweet  
smell, aroma, redolence

generous, liberal, munificent,  
openhanded, freehanded

generosity, liberality, munificence, **أَرِيْحِيَّةٌ**: كَرَمٌ، جُودٌ  
openhandedness

couch, sofa, divan, settee

throne

blastula, blastosphere

to simmer; to buzz, hum; to whiz, hiss, wheeze,  
whir; to fizz; to ping; to zoom

opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with, **إِزَاءْ**  
before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s); in view

sore-eyed

to burn; to scorch, singe, scald,  
sear, char

widower

widow

Armenian

Armenian

rabbit

hare

guinea pig, cavy

female rabbit; female hare

tip of the nose

terror, terrorism; terrorization, terrifying,  
scaring, frightening, intimidation

terrorist(ic)

terrorist

sign(s), indication(s), token(s),  
mark(s), symbol(s), symptom(s)

exhaustion, fatigue, **إِرْهَاقٌ**: تَعَبٌ شَدِيدٌ، إِجْهَادٌ

weariness, tiredness; (over)exertion, (over)strain,  
stress

burdening, overburdening, **إِرْهَاقٌ**: إِثْقَالٌ عَلَى

oppression, encumbering

to terrorize, terrify, horrify, scare, **أَرْهَبَ**: خَوْفٌ

frighten, intimidate, dismay, appall, overawe

to thin (out), make thin

to sharpen, make sharp

to listen (closely) to, lend or **أَرْهَفَ السَّمْعَ** لَ أَوْ إِلَى

give one's ear to, pay attention to

to exhaust, fatigue, **أَرْهَقَ**: أَتَمَبَ تَعَبًا شَدِيدًا، أَجْهَدَ

weary, overtire, wear out, tire out; to (over)strain,

(over)exert, stress, overwork, overtax, overtask

to burden, overburden, encumber, **أَرْهَقَ**: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

oppress, weigh down on, bear down on

to overexert (oneself), exert oneself to **أَرْهَقَ نَفْسَهُ**

the utmost, subject oneself to great stress, burn

oneself out; to overwork, exhaust oneself by too

much work, work too hard or too much or too

## throng

to crowd, overcrowd, throng, congest; to (ب) إِزْدَحَمَ (ب)  
swarm (with), teem (with); to be or become  
overcrowded (with), congested (with)

to despise, scorn, disdain, contemn, misprize, إِزْدَرَى  
disesteem, disrespect, look down upon, turn up  
one's nose at; to slight, belittle, disparage, make  
little of, make light of

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision إِزْدِرَاءَ

contempt of court إِزْدِرَاءُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ

swallowing, gulping, gobbling, ingurgi- إِزْدِرَادَ: بَلَغَ  
tation, deglutition

transplant(ing), transplantation, graft(ing), إِزْدِرَاعَ  
implantation; explantation, culture

heart transplant إِزْدِرَاعُ الْقَلْبِ أَوْ الْقُلُوبِ

to swallow, gobble, gulp, ingurgitate إِزْدَرَدَ: بَلَغَ

to transplant, graft, implant; to explant, culture إِزْدَرَعَ

إِزْدَقَمَ - رَاجِعَ رَقَمَ

إِزْدَلَفَ (إِلَى): دَنَا - رَاجِعَ زَلَفَ (إِلَى)

إِزْدَهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِعَ زَهَا

boom, prosperity, flourishing, heyday إِزْدِهَارَ

to flourish, thrive, prosper, boom إِزْدَهَرَ: نَمَا، نَجَحَ

إِزْدَهَرَ: أَشْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ زَهَرَا

dualism, duality, duplicity, doubleness, إِزْدَوَاجَ

pairedness; doubling, duplication, gemination

diplopia, double vision إِزْدَوَاجُ الْبَصَرِ

double or dual citizenship or إِزْدَوَاجُ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
nationality

double taxation إِزْدَوَاجُ الضَّرِيَّةِ، إِزْدَوَاجُ ضَرِيْبِي

إِزْدَوَاجِيَّةَ - رَاجِعَ إِزْدَوَاجَ

to pair, couple, join, form a pair; to double, إِزْدَوَجَ

duplicate, geminate; to be or become double,  
twofold, dual

increase, increment, growth, buildup, aug- إِزْدِيَادَ  
mentation, swell, rise, hike

to surround, encompass, encircle, إِزْرَ: أَحَاطَ بِ  
environ, enclose, embrace

to strengthen, fortify, invigorate, brace إِزْرَى: قَوَّى

to support, back up, assist, aid, help; إِزْرَى: عَاوَنَ، نَاصَرَ

of, with regard to

to remove, dislodge, displace, move aside, put إِزَاحَ  
aside, lay aside, lay out of the way, drive away,  
push away, pull away, throw back

removal, dislodgment, displacement, putting إِزَاحَةَ  
aside, pushing away

displacement إِزَاحَةُ [نَفْس]

أَزَادَ: مَوَّنَ، أَعْطَاهُ الرَّادَّ - رَاجِعَ زَوَدَ

azedarach, chinaberry أَزَادَرَحْتُ (شَجَر)

to roar أَزَارَ: زَارَ

loincloth; wrapper; wrap; wraparound; veil; إِزَارَ  
cover(ing)

to deflect, deviate, swerve, cause to deviate أَزَاغَ

to remove, eliminate; to do away with, get rid أَزَالَ

of; to put an end to, end, stop; to relieve; to clear,  
take away, take off, take out; to wipe out; to  
dispel, disperse; to iron out, smooth away or out

to deodorize أَزَالَ الرَّائِحَةَ (الْكَرْيَةَ)

to depilate; to shave (off) أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ

to decolorize; to achromatize أَزَالَ اللَّوْنَ

removal, removing, elimination, eliminating; إِزَالَةَ

doing away with, getting rid of; putting an end to;  
relief, relieving; clearing, taking away, taking off,  
taking out, takeout; wiping out; dispelling, disper-  
sion; ironing out, smoothing away or out

to flow, run, stream أَزَبَ: جَرَى، سَالَ

hairy, hirsute, shaggy أَزَبَ: كَثِيرَ الشَّعْرِ

to foam, froth, cream أَزَبَدَ

أَرْغَى وَأَزَبَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْغَى

to drive, urge on أَزَجَى: سَاقَ

to push, shove أَزَجَى: دَفَعَ

to extend or present أَزَجَى النِّحْيَةَ أَوْ الشُّكْرَ إِلَيْهِ  
greetings (compliments, thanks, etc.)

أَزَحَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَحَى - رَاجِعَ زَحَلَ

إِزْدَادَ: كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - رَاجِعَ زَادَ

إِزْدَان - رَاجِعَ تَزَيَّنَ

إِزْدَجَرَ: إِنْزَجَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْزَجَرَ

congestion, overcrowdedness; jam; crowd, إِزْدِحَامَ

to cause to have or catch a cold أَزَكَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مَرْكُومًا

to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or slip أَزَلَّ: أَزْلَقَ

eternity, sempiternity أَزَلَّ: قَدَمَ، أَزَلَّيَّةَ

to bolt, latch, bar, lock أَزْلَجَ: الْبَابَ

to near, bring near أَزْلَفَ: قَرَّبَ

eternal, sempiternal, everlasting, timeless, ageless; uncreated أَزَلَّقَ: أَزَلَّ، رَحَلَ - رَاجَعَ زَلَقَ

eternity, sempiternity أَزَلَّيَّةَ: أَزَلَّ

to aggravate, worsen, complicate, strain, make critical أَزَمَ: فَاقَمَ، عَقَّدَ

chronicity إِزْمَان (مَرَضٍ) (إِلخ) [طَب]

crisis; emergency; deadlock, impasse, stalemate أَزَمَةٌ

to determine (to), صَمَمَ، عَزَمَ، أَزَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَزَمَ، صَمَمَ

decide (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), be determined (to or on), be resolved (to or on) أَزَمَعَ: زَايَدَ الْأَصَابِعَ

polydactyl(ous) أَزَمَنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا، أَزَمَنَ

to be chronic, inveterate; to last long, endure أَزَمَنَ: كَانَ مُزْمِنًا، أَزَمَنَ

to stay at, remain at أَزَمَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ

osmosis أَزْمُوزِيَّةَ

chisel; drove إِزْمِيلَ

أَزْهَى: تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجَعَ زَهَا

أَزْهَى: نَمَا، أَزْهَرَ - رَاجَعَ زَهَا

إِزْهَارَ - رَاجَعَ أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ

florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage إِزْهَارَ

to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ، رَاجَعَ أَزْهَرَ، إِزْهَرَ

be in bloom أَزْهَرَ: تَبَيَّرَ

shining, luminous, bright, brilliant, radiant إِزْهَارَ - رَاجَعَ إِزْهَارَ

to destroy, crush, suppress, put an end to, kill أَزْهَقَ

إِزْوَارَ - رَاجَعَ إِزْوَارَ

أَزْوَارَ: نَيْتْرُوجِيَّ

azote, nitrogen أَزُوتِيَّ: نَيْتْرُوجِيَّ

azotic, nitrogenous أَزُوتِيَّ: نَيْتْرُوجِيَّ

to champion, advocate

to button, furnish أَزَّرَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ أَزْرَارًا، زَوَّدَهُ بِالْأَزْرَارِ

with buttons أَزَّرَ: غَطَّى، أَلْبَسَ

to wrap up, cover, clothe, veil أَزَّرَ: قَوَّى - رَاجَعَ أَزَّرَ

strength, might, power أَزَّرَ: قُوَّةَ

back أَزَّرَ: طَهَّرَ

شَدَّ أَزْرَهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَزْرِهِ - رَاجَعَ شَدَّ

to derogate from, put down; to disparage, أَزَّرَى بِـ

belittle, put down; to degrade, debase, abase, lower, humble

to blue, turn blue, become blue أَزَّرَقَ

blue أَزَّرَقَ

sky blue, azure أَزَّرَقَ سَمَآوِيَّ

the blue, the sky, the firmament الزَّرَقَاءُ، الْقَبَّةُ الزَّرَقَاءُ

blueness, blue, blue color إِزْرَاقَ: زُرُقَةً

cyanosis إِزْرَاقَ [طَب]

disturbance, troubling, bothering, annoyance, إِزْجَاجَ

harassment, molestation, vexation, irritation; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort

to disturb, trouble, bother, inconvenience, أَزْجَعَ

annoy, harass, molest, pester, vex, irk, irritate, upset, disquiet, discompose, discommode, incommode, faze

to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, أَزْجَعَ نَفْسُهُ

take the trouble to, go to the trouble of

thin-haired أَزْعَرَ: خَفِيفَ الشَّعْرِ

scoundrel, rascal, rogue أَزْعَرَ: شَقِيَّ، شَرِيرَ، وَغْدَ

thief, robber, burglar أَزْعَرَ: لَصَّ

أَزْعَبَ - رَاجَعَ رَغَبَ

to come, approach, near, draw near, أَزَفَ: قَرَّبَ

impend, be imminent

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, الأَرْفَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

doomsday

to make swallow أَزَقَمَ: أَلْبَعَ، بَلَعَ

أَزَكَّى: نَمَا، زَادَ - رَاجَعَ زَكَا

أَزَكَّى: نَمَى - رَاجَعَ زَكَّى

to misunderstand, misapprehend, misinterpret, mistake

to mistreat, ill-treat, maltreat, abuse, treat badly

إِسَاءَةٌ offense, affront, insult, outrage; wrong, injustice, inequity, oppression; injury, harm, damage, hurt

إِسَاءَةٌ الاستِغْمَالِ إلخ - راجع سُوء

إِسَارَ to make flow, cause to run strap, thong

إِسَارِير (الْوَجْهِ) - راجع سِرَار

إِسَاسٌ basis, foundation, ground(s), groundwork, base; footing; infrastructure, substructure; root, bottom; origin, cause

إِسَاسٌ [رياضيات] base, radix

إِسَاسٌ (الدَّعْوَى) [قانون] merits

إِسَاسُ الضَّرِيَّةِ tax base; basis of assessment

أُسُسٌ: أُصُولٌ، مَبَادِيءٌ، قَوَاعِدُ fundamentals, basics, rudiments, elements, essentials; principles; rules on the basis of, on the grounds of, كَذَا on the strength of, based on, relying on, pursuant to, by virtue of, in accordance with, according to unfounded, لا أُسَاسَ لَهُ (مِنْ الصَّحَّةِ إلخ) groundless, baseless

حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ cornerstone, foundation stone

أَسَاسِيٌّ fundamental; radical; basic; essential; elementary, elemental; principal, main, chief, prime, primary, cardinal, major, key, master, capital, leading, foremost; crucial, vital; substantial, substantive; organic

حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ cornerstone, foundation stone

قَانُونٌ أَسَاسِيٌّ - راجع قَانُون

أَسَاطِين - راجع أُسْطُوَانَةٌ

أَسَاعٌ to wash down, swallow easily; to take, swallow, stomach, stand, brook, tolerate, put up with

أَسَّالَ (هُ سُوْلُهُ) to grant, comply with, accede to, fulfill (someone's request or wish)

أَسَّالَ: أَجْرَى to make flow, (cause to) stream, flush

أَسَّالَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ to shed, spill, pour out

أَسَّالَ: أَذَابَ، مَيَّعَ to liquefy, dissolve, melt

أَزْوَاجُ: رَبَطَ بِرِبَاطِ الزَّوْاجِ - راجع زَوْج

أَزْوَاجُ: قَرَنَ، رَبَطَ، وَصَلَ - راجع زَاوَجَ

أَزْوَرٌّ عَنْ: انْحَرَفَ، مَالَ to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from inclined, slanting, oblique; crooked, مُعْوَجَّجٌ, مَائِلٌ, مُعْوَجَّجٌ curved, bent, twisted

أَزْوَرٌّ: أَحْوَلَ squint-eyed, cross-eyed; walleyed

أَزِيرٌ hum(ming), buzz(ing); whiz(zing), wheeze; fizz; ping; zip, zoom

أَس (نبات) myrtle

أَسٌّ: أُسَاسٌ foundation, basis, ground(s); groundwork, base; infrastructure

أَسٌّ: ذَكِيلٌ [رياضيات] exponent, index

أَسًا: عَالَجٌ، دَاوَى to nurse, treat, cure, remedy

أَسًا بَيْنَهُمْ: أَصْلَحَ to make peace between, reconcile, bring to terms

أَسَى: عَالَجٌ، دَاوَى - راجع أَسَا

أَسَى: عَزَّى to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort to

أَسَى: عَزَّى - راجع أَسَى

أَسَى بَيْنَهُمْ: أَصْلَحَ - راجع أَسَا

أَسَى: عَاوَنَ to help, aid, assist, support

أَسَى: حُزِنَ grief, sorrow, sadness, distress, depression, dejection, unhappiness, dolefulness, gloom(iness)

أَسَاءَ: ضَيَّدَ أَحْسَنَ وَأَجَادَ وَأَتَقَنَ to do badly

أَسَاءَ: أَفْسَدَ to spoil, impair, damage, harm

أَسَاءَ إِلَى: to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do evil to; to offend, affront, insult; to harm, hurt, injure, damage, disadvantage, do harm to; to spoil, impair; to disturb, trouble

أَسَاءَ الْإِدَارَةَ to mismanage, maladminister, misgovern

أَسَاءَ اسْتِعْمَالَهُ to abuse, misuse, misemploy, misapply

أَسَاءَ التَّصَرُّفَ to misbehave, behave improperly or wrongly

أَسَاءَ التَّفْسِيرَ أَوْ التَّأْوِيلَ to misinterpret, misconstrue

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ- to mistrust, distrust, doubt, suspect; to think ill of

to resent, take offense, take umbrage; to be (مِنْ) إِسْتَأْذَنَ  
offended, hurt, displeased, annoyed, upset, vexed,  
indignant

to ask to come, send إِسْتَأْذَنَ: اسْتَدْعَى، طَلَبَ حُضُورَهُ  
for

static إِسْتَاتِي، إِسْتَاتِيكِي

monopolization; appropriation, exclusive إِسْتِثْنَاءُ (بِ)  
power or possession; preoccupation, engross-  
ment, absorption

exclusive, monopolistic إِسْتِثْنَائِي

to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive إِسْتَأْذَنَ بِ  
possession of; to monopolize; to preoccupy,  
occupy, engross, absorb, take up, seize, take hold  
of

rent, lease, tenancy; renting, leasing, hiring, إِسْتِئْجَارُ  
taking a lease on

charter, chartering إِسْتِئْجَارُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing إِسْتِئْجَارُ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to rent, hire, lease, take on lease, take a إِسْتَأْجَرَ شَيْئًا  
lease on or of

to employ, hire, وَطَّفَ (أَوْ اسْتَحْدَمَ) شَخْصًا  
engage the services of

to charter إِسْتَأْجَرَ سَفِينَةً أَوْ طَائِرَةً إلخ

to sublease إِسْتَأْجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

to request postponement; to إِسْتَأْجَلَ: طَلَبَ التَّأْجِيلَ  
seek to delay

to ask for (call for, appeal for) the إِسْتَأْذَى: اسْتَعَانَ بِ  
help (assistance, support) of

to take, receive, get إِسْتَأْذَى: أَخَذَ، قَبَضَ

professor; teacher; lecturer, reader; master; Mr. أَسْتَاذُ

assistant professor أَسْتَاذُ مُسَاعِدٍ

ledger دَفْتَرُ الْأُسْتَاذِ [تِجَارَةٌ]

asking permission اسْتِئْذَانٌ

leave-taking, leave اسْتِئْذَانٌ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ

to ask permission اسْتَأْذَنَ: طَلَبَ الْإِذْنَ

to take leave (of), say goodbye اسْتَأْذَنَ بِالْإِنْصِرَافِ  
(to)

to ask permission to enter someone's اسْتَأْذَنَ عَلَى  
house, etc.

liquefaction, dissolving,  
dissolution, melting

to weary, bore, tire

to graze, pasture, grass

hibernation

club

spinach

Spanish; Spaniard

Spanish

to hibernate

to enter on the Sabbath

alcohol, spirit

aspirin

asbestos

to bestow lavishly upon, أَسْنَعَ عَلَى: مَنَحَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
grant (to), give (to); to impart to, lend to; to  
attribute to, ascribe to; to make

to perform the ritual ablution properly أَسْنَعَ الْوُضُوءَ

أَسْبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقُ

priority, precedence, antecedence, seniority أَسْبَقِيَّةٌ

to lower, drop, let down, let fall أَسْبَلَ السَّارَ

to shed tears أَسْبَلَ الدَّمَعَ

to ear (up), form ears أَسْبَلَ الزَّرْعَ

sea bream أَسْبُورَ (سَمَكٌ)

week أَسْبُوعٌ

Passion Week أَسْبُوعُ الْأَلَامِ

weekly أَسْبُوعِيٌّ

weekly, every week, once a week, by the أَسْبُوعِيًّا

week, per week أَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: مَحَلَّةٌ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٌ أَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ

weekly أَسْبُوعِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ أَسْبُوعِيٌّ

white lead, ceruse

aspirin

anus

إِسْتِ: شَرَجَ

appeal اِسْتِثْناف (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 court of appeal(s), appellate court مَحْكَمَةُ اِسْتِثْناف  
 appellate اِسْتِثْنافي [قانون]  
 to be or become sociable, friendly, amicable, amiable, genial, affable, polite, kind, nice, gentle اِسْتَأْنَسَ: صَارَ اُنِيْسًا  
 to be or become tame, domestic(ated) اِسْتَأْنَسَ الْحَيَوَانُ: صَارَ اَلِيْفًا  
 to like some- one's company, like to be with, feel at ease with; to get along with, get on intimate terms with, become friendly with, become intimate with; to associate with, mix with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: أَحَبَّ، أَلْفَ، عَاشَرَ  
 to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: تَعَوَّدَ، أَلْفَ  
 to draw upon, resort to, make use of, rely upon اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِمَوْضُوعٍ اِلَخ: اِسْتَعَانَ بِهِ  
 to consult, ask or seek the opinion or advice of, counsel with, take counsel with اِسْتَأْنَسَ بِرَأْيِهِ: اِسْتَشَارَهُ  
 to listen to, hearken to, give or lend an ear to, pay attention to اِسْتَأْنَسَ لَهُ: اَصْنَى  
 to resume, renew, recommence, continue, begin again (after interruption), go on with, carry on with, return to, take up again, reopen, reestablish اِسْتَأْنَفَ: تَابَعَ  
 to appeal اِسْتَأْنَفَ (الحُكْمُ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى) [قانون]  
 to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of, be worth اِسْتَأْهَلَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ  
 اِسْتَبَّ - رَاجِعَ تَبَابٍ  
 اِسْتَبَى - رَاجِعَ سَبَى  
 to deem lawful or permissible; to permit, allow, legalize, legitimize; to consider public or common or ownerless اِسْتَبَاحَ: عَدَّهُ مُبَاحًا  
 to violate, desecrate, profane, defile اِسْتَبَاحَ: دَنَسَ، اِنتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ  
 to proscribe, outlaw, declare killing someone lawful اِسْتَبَاحَ دَمَهُ  
 to seize, appropriate, confiscate, expropriate اِسْتَبَاحَ مَالَهُ  
 permission, legalization اِسْتِباحَة: اِجَازَة، تَسْوِيع

professorship, professorate, chair; mastership اُسْتَاذِيَّة  
 geotropism اِسْتِثْرَاض، اِسْتِثْرَاضِيَّة  
 to dare, venture, take heart, take courage; to become bold, daring, strong, tough, mighty; to demonstrate one's strength or power; to display the courage of a lion اِسْتَأْسَدَ  
 to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control اِسْتَأْسَدَ عَلَى  
 extirpation, eradication, extermination, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, rooting out, pulling out, plucking out, extraction; removal, excision, ablation (by surgery); -ectomy; abscission اِسْتِئْصَال  
 mastectomy, mamectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ الثَّدْيِ  
 hysterectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ الرَّحِمِ  
 appendectomy, appendicectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ الرَّائِدَةِ الدُّوْدِيَّةِ  
 thyroidectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ الغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ  
 nephrectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ الكَلْبَةِ  
 tonsillectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ  
 ovariectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ المَبِيضِ  
 cholecystectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ المَرَارَةِ  
 gastrectomy اِسْتِئْصَالُ المَعِدَةِ  
 to uproot, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, root up, root out, deracinate, pull out, pull up by the roots, pluck out, tear out, tear up, extract; to remove, ablate, excise (by surgery) اِسْتَأْصَلَ  
 aesthetics اِسْتَاطِيْفَا: عِلْمُ الحَمَالِ  
 to seek someone's friendship اِسْتَأْلَفَ  
 form, application form, application اِسْتِئْمارَة  
 trust, confidence, faith, reliance اِسْتِئْمان: ثِقَة، وُثُوق  
 to seek protection, ask for security or safety اِسْتَأْمَنَ: طَلَبَ الأَمَانَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ: وَثِقَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ اِئْتِمَنَ  
 اِسْتَأْمَنَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اِئْتِمَنَ عَلَى  
 to take one's time, act slowly, slow down; to wait, bide one's time اِسْتَأْنَى  
 resumption, renewal, recommencement, reopening اِسْتِئْثَاف: مُتَابَعَة





إِسْتَبَارَ - إِسْتَبَارَةَ - رَاجِعَ أَثَارَ، إِثَارَةَ

to make sure of, seek to **إِسْتَبَيْتَ (مِنْ): تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ**  
ascertain, verify, check, examine; to seek proof or confirmation or reassurance; to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident ofto act slowly or carefully, take one's **إِسْتَبَيْتَ: تَأَنَّى**  
time; to be careful, patient, deliberateto find heavy, hard, burdensome, **إِسْتَقْلَلْ، إِسْتَقْلَلْ ظِلَّهُ**  
troublesome, oppressive, cumbersome, onerous, unbearable; to find irksome, bothersome, irritating, vexing, annoyinginvestment **إِسْتِشَارَ: تَوْظِيفُ الْمَالِ الْإِلْحَاقِ****إِسْتِشَارَ: إِسْتِغْلَالٌ**  
exploitation, utilization, use,  
turning to account or to advantage, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, capitalizing on, trading on, tapping, taking advantage ofusufruct **إِسْتِشَارَ: انْتِفَاعَ، حَقُّ الْانْتِفَاعِ**to invest **إِسْتَشْمَرَ: وَظَّفَ مَالًا الْإِلْحَاقِ****إِسْتَشْمَرَ: إِسْتَفْلَ، إِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ**  
to exploit, utilize, turn to  
account, turn to advantage, profit by or from, benefit by or from, make a profit from, capitalize on, trade on, tap, use, make use of, put to use, take advantage of, avail oneself ofto exclude, except, rule out, make an **إِسْتَشْنَى**  
exception ofexception, exclusion **إِسْتِشْنَاءٌ****إِسْتِشْنَاءٌ**  
except, excepting, with the exception of,  
save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of,  
withoutwithout exception **بِدُونِ إِسْتِشْنَاءٍ، بِلَا إِسْتِشْنَاءٍ****إِسْتِشْنَائِيٌّ**  
exceptional, extraordinary, unusual,  
uncommon, rare; phenomenal; special; emergencyas an exception, **إِسْتِشْنَائِيًّا، بِصُورَةِ إِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٍ**  
exceptionallyemergencies; exceptional cases **أَحْوَالُ إِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٍ**emergency session, extraordinary **جَلْسَةُ إِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٍ**  
sessionexceptional circumstances **ظُرُوفُ إِسْتِشْنَائِيَّةٍ****إِسْتَجَابَ لـ**  
to respond to, react to, act or feel in  
response to; to show or adopt a favorable reaction  
to, be favorable to; to grant, comply with, accede  
to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, accept, hear, carry**إِسْتَبْعَادٌ**  
removal, taking away, setting aside, putting  
aside; elimination, disqualification, dropping; ex-  
clusion, ruling out**إِسْتَبْعَدَ**  
to set aside, put aside, remove, take away; to  
disqualify, eliminate, drop; to exclude, rule out; to  
regard as unlikely or improbable; to consider  
distant or faraway or remoteto anticipate, forestall, foresee **إِسْتَبَقَ (حُصُولَ شَيْءٍ)**  
and deal with in advance**إِسْتَبَقَ: تَسَابَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَابَقَ****إِسْتَبَقَى**  
to make stay, ask to stay; to detain, hold back;  
to retain, keep, maintain; to preserve, conserve; to  
reserve; to spare, save**إِسْتِيفَاءٌ**  
retention, keeping, maintenance; preservation,  
conservation; sparing, saving; detention, holding  
back; making stay, asking to stayto make cry, move to tears **إِسْتَبَكَى: أَثَارَ بُكَاءَهُ****إِسْتَبَهُمَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَهُمَ**questionnaire; poll **إِسْتِيفَانٌ: إِسْطِلَاعٌ**referendum, plebiscite **إِسْتِيفَانٌ: إِسْتِيفَاءٌ**to ask someone to repent **إِسْتَبَابَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ****إِسْتَبَارَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَارَ**occultation **إِسْتَبَارَ: إِخْتِبَابَ [فَلَكَ]****إِسْتَبَّ: إِسْتَقَرَّ**  
to stabilize; to be or become stable,  
stabilized, settled, constant, steady, regular,  
normal, orderly, in good order, calm, quiet,  
peaceful, smooth**إِسْتَبَابَ: إِسْتَقْرَارٌ**  
stability, stabilization, constancy,  
regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness),  
calm(ness), peace**إِسْتَتَعَ: إِسْتَلَزَمَ (كَتَبَجَةٍ الْإِلْحَاقِ)**  
to entail, necessitate,  
involve, imply; to cause, occasion, bring aboutto ask to follow **إِسْتَتَعَ: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ****إِسْتَتَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَسَتَرَ****إِسْتَتَرَ بـ**  
to hide behind, shelter oneself behind, take  
cover or shelter in, seek protection in**إِسْتَتَنَى: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَتَّبِعَهُ****إِسْتَبَابَ: طَلَبَ مَكَاَفَاةً****إِسْتَبَابَ: إِسْتَرْجَعَ**  
to recover, retrieve, regain, get  
back

for; to arraign, summon, subpoena (to court, before a court); to ask for (something to be brought)

to get, obtain, acquire, procure, عَلَى حَصَلَ gain, win

to import اِسْتَجْلَبَ: اِسْتَوْرَدَ

to attract, draw, win over, اِسْتَمَالَ اِسْتَجْلَبَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتَمَالَ enlist, magnetize, charm, bring over

to recreate, take recreation, relax, rest, اِسْتَرَحَ اِسْتَجَمَّ: amuse oneself

to be covered with اِسْتَجَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَّ اِسْتَجَمَّتِ الْاَرْضُ: خَرَجَ نَبْتُهَا vegetation

recreation, relaxation, rest, amusement, fun اِسْتِجَامَ

to gather, collect, rally, band اِسْتَجَمَّ: جَمَعَ, اِسْتَعَادَ together, re-collect, muster up, summon, call forth, call up (one's strength, energies, thoughts, etc.)

اِسْتَجَمَّ: اِحْتَوَى, شَمَلَ - رَاجَعَ جَمَعَ

to be covered, veiled, concealed, اِسْتَجَنَّ: اِسْتَرَّ hidden; to cover oneself, hide (oneself)

اِسْتَجَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ - رَاجَعَ جُنَّ

to deem ignorant اِسْتَجْهَلَ: عَدَّهُ جَاهِلًا

interrogation, questioning, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَاقَ hearing, examination, inquest, inquiry, inquisition, investigation; interpellation (in parliament)

cross-examination اِسْتِجَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ

questionnaire اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتِثْنَاءَ

to interrogate, examine, question, اِسْتِجَابَ: اِسْتَنْطَاقَ hear; to interpellate (in parliament)

to cross-examine اِسْتِجَابُ شَاهِدِ الْخَصْمِ

to be ashamed of, be اِسْتَحَى (مِنْ): اِسْتَحَى: اِسْتَحَى ashamed to face someone; to be (become, feel) embarrassed (by); to blush, feel shame or embarrassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

اِسْتَحَاءَ - رَاجَعَ حَيَاءَ

to be or become impossible, اِسْتَحَالَ: صَارَ مُحَالًا inconceivable, unimaginable, absurd, preposterous

اِسْتَحَالَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ, اِنْتَقَلَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَوَّلَ

impossibility, اِسْتِحَالَةٌ: تَعَدَّرَ, كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَالًا

out, answer, meet, satisfy

response, reaction; compliance, granting, اِسْتِجَابَةٌ accedence, accession, fulfillment, consent, acceptance, hearing, carrying out, answering

conditioned response اِسْتِجَابَةٌ اِسْرَاطِيَّةٌ [نَفْس]

to consider good, think good اِسْتَجَادَ: عَدَّهُ جَيِّدًا

to seek protection or refuge (with); to seek (بِ) اِسْتَجَارَ (ask for, appeal for, call for) the help or aid or assistance of

to request or ask for permission, اِسْتَجَارَ: طَلَبَ الْاِجَازَةَ, authorization, approval, license

to consider permissible, اِسْتَجَارَ: عَدَّهُ جَائِزًا allowable, lawful; to deem possible

اِسْتِجَاشَ - رَاجَعَ جَيْشَ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: صَارَ جَدِيدًا - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: طَرَأَ, حَصَلَ, نَشَأَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّ

اِسْتَجَدَّ: جَدَّدَ - رَاجَعَ جَدَّدَ

to beg, ask for alms اِسْتَجْدَى: اِسْتَعْطَى, شَدَّ

to beg, اِسْتَجْدَى: تَوَسَّلَ إِلَى, تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى, اِلْتَمَسَ مِنْ entreat, implore, beseech, supplicate, plead with, solicit, request earnestly

begging, beggary, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: اِسْتِعْطَاءَ, تَسَوَّلَ mendicancy, mendicity

begging, entreaty, imploring, اِسْتِجْدَاءَ: تَوَسَّلَ, تَضَرَّعَ beseeching, supplication

to seek to clarify; to try to discover اِسْتَجْلَى: اِسْتَكْتَفَى or find out (about); to explore, investigate, search into, inquire into; to clarify, clear up, throw light upon; to unearth, uncover, detect, spot, discover, find out

clarification, clearing up, throwing light اِسْتِجْلَاءَ upon; discovery, finding out, uncovering; exploration, investigation, search, inquiry

calling for, sending for; اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِدْعَاءَ summoning, summons, arraignment

getting, obtainment, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: حُصُولٌ عَلَى, نَيْلٌ acquisition, procurement, gaining, winning

importation, import(ing) اِسْتِجْلَابَ: اِسْتِيرَادَ

attraction, drawing, اِسْتِجْلَابَ: جَذَبَ, اِسْتِمَالَةٌ magnetization, charming

to call for, send اِسْتِجْلَبَ: اِسْتَدْعَى, طَلَبَ اِخْضَارُهُ

compounding, combination, confection, formulation

conjunction, evocation, اِسْتَحْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ  
invocation; necromancy; spiritualism, spiritualism

brief, pleading; memo- اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: لَائِحَةٌ، مُذَكَّرَةٌ  
randum

to send for, call for, call in, call, اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اِسْتَدْعَى  
summon, demand

اِسْتَحْضَرَ: اَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعَ اَحْضَرَ

to recall, remember, recollect, اِسْتَحْضَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
bethink, revive, call to mind, recover knowledge  
of

to conjure (up), call up, evoke, اِسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ  
invoke

to prepare, make, اِسْتَحْضَرَ (دَوَاءً الْخ): اَعَدَّ، رَكَّبَ  
compound, combine, confect, formulate, synthesize

fossilization اِسْتِخْفَارٌ

to fossilize اِسْتَحْفَرَ

to entrust to, اِسْتَحْفَظَ (هُ الشَّيْءَ): سَأَلَهُ أَنْ يَحْفَظَهُ  
commit to, confide to

to deserve, merit, earn, be worthy of; اِسْتَحَقَّ: اِسْتَأْهَلَ  
to be entitled to, have the right to

to require, call for, demand, اِسْتَحَقَّ: تَطَلَّبَ، اِسْتَلْزَمَ  
need

to mature, اِسْتَحَقَّ: صَارَ وَاجِبَ الْأَدَاءِ أَوْ الدَّفْعِ  
become (or fall) due, become payable

worth mentioning, noteworthy يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

duty-free, tax-exempt لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّسْمُ

merit, desert, worthiness, اِسْتِحْقَاقٌ: أَهْلِيَّةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
worth; one's due; entitlement

maturity, payability, becoming اِسْتِحْقَاقُ الدِّينِ الْإِنْج  
due, falling due

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ

deservedly, meritoriously, justly, عَنِ اِسْتِحْقَاقٍ  
rightly, rightfully, duly

وَسَامَ الْاِسْتِحْقَاقِ - رَاجِعَ وَسَامَ

اِسْتَحْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِحْتَقَرَ

to itch اِسْتَحْكَمَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكْمِ

intensification, اِسْتِحْكَامٌ: اِسْتِدَادٌ، اِسْتِفْحَالٌ، تَأْصُلٌ  
increase, buildup, strengthening, consolidation,

impracticability; inconceivability; absurdity, preposterousness

اِسْتِحَالَةً: تَحَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَوَّلٌ

to like; to find nice; to deem desirable, اِسْتَحَبَّ  
consider recommendable; to favor, regard with  
favor, take a favorable view of; to appreciate

to prefer something to اِسْتَحَبَّ شَيْئًا عَلَى آخَرَ  
something else, have a preference for

اِسْتَحَبَّ - رَاجِعَ حَثَّ

اِسْتَحْجَارٌ - رَاجِعَ تَحَجَّرَ

اِسْتَحْجَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَجَّرَ

invention, origination, creation, innovation, اِسْتِحْدَاثٌ  
introduction, starting, coinage

to invent, originate, create, innovate, اِسْتَحْدَثَ  
introduce, start, design, fashion, coin

to heat, become warm or hot; to be heated, be اِسْتَحَرَّ  
kindled, flare up

to consider unlawful, illegal, illicit, اِسْتَحَرَّمَ: عَدَهُ حَرَامًا  
impermissible, prohibited, forbidden; to consider  
sacred, sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

approval, approbation, sanction, favor; اِسْتِحْثَانٌ  
liking, favorable regard; favorable judgment or  
view, good opinion; admiration, appreciation;  
commendation, recommendation; acclaim, recep-  
tion with favor; satisfaction, pleasure, delight

application of discretion [شريعة إسلامية] اِسْتِحْثَانٌ  
in legal matters

to approve, sanction; to favor, take a اِسْتَحْسَنَ  
favorable view of, judge favorably, have a good  
opinion of, hold or express a favorable opinion of;  
to admire, appreciate, think highly of; to com-  
mend, recommend; to regard as right or proper,  
consider suitable or appropriate; to acclaim, hail,  
welcome; to like, be pleased with, deem good or  
nice, find handsome or beautiful

اِسْتِحْضَالٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حُصُولٌ عَلَى

to be or become ripe, mature اِسْتَحْضَدَ (الرَّزْعُ الْإِنْج)

اِسْتَحْضَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَصَلَ عَلَى

sending for, calling for, sum- اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ  
moning, summons

اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِخْضَارٌ، جَلَبَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْضَارٌ

preparation, making, اِسْتِخْضَارٌ: اِغْدَادٌ، تَرْكِيْبٌ

py wholly, fill completely, take up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, grip, seize

إِسْتَحْيَا مِنْ: خَجَلَ، إَحْتَسَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَحَى مِنْ

إِسْتَحْيَاءُ - رَاجِعَ حَيَاءُ

to wait for the right time إِنْتَظَرَ الْوَقْتَ الْمُنَاسِبَ

to seek or request what is good إِسْتَخَارَ: طَلَبَ الْأَفْضَلَ or best

to ask God for proper guidance (in); إِسْتَخَارَ اللَّهَ (فِي) to supplicate God to choose what is good for oneself

inquiry; asking; investigation, examination; إِسْتِخْبَارُ questionnaire

intelligence إِسْتِخْبَارَاتُ

intelligence دَائِرَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ، وَكَالَةُ اسْتِخْبَارَاتٍ agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau

to ask (about), inquire (about); إِسْتَخْبَرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ to seek or gather information (about); to investigate, examine

employment, utilization, use, using, استعمال إِسْتِخْدَامُ usage, application, making use of, putting to use; exploitation; exercise

employment, hiring, hire, taking إِسْتِخْدَامُ: تَوْطِيفُ on, recruitment, engaging the services or labor of

to employ, use, utilize, apply, make إِسْتِخْدَمَ: اسْتَعْمَلَ use of, put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to exploit; to exercise, put into action

to employ, hire, take on, recruit, اسْتِخْدَمَ: وَطَّفَ engage the services or labor of

to submit (to), yield إِسْتِغْذَى، اسْتِغْذَأَ: خَضَعَ، اتَّضَعَ (to), surrender (to); to humble oneself (before), lower oneself (before)

pulling out, taking out; اسْتِخْرَاجُ: سَخَبَ، اسْتِخْلَاصُ extraction, drawing out, getting out; digging out, mining

nephrolithotomy إِسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْكَلْبَةِ

lithotomy إِسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْمَثَانَةِ

derivation, inference, إِكْتِشَافُ، اسْتِنْتِاجُ، إِسْتِخْرَاجُ conclusion, deduction, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out

reproduction إِسْتِخْرَاجُ: تَوَلِيدُ

aggravation; deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy fortification (ج) إِسْتِحْكَامَاتُ: حِصْنٌ، مِثْرَاسٌ cation, stronghold, bulwark; barricade, rampart, mound

to intensify, إِسْتَحْكَمَ: اشْتَدَّ، اسْتَفْحَلَ، تَمَكَّنَ، تَأَصَّلَ increase, grow, build up, strengthen, consolidate, gain ground; to be or become intense, forceful, strong, severe, serious, critical, aggravated; to take root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained

to be or become compact, إِسْتَحْكَمَ: صَارَ مُحْكَمًا well-knit, firm, solid, strong; to be or become perfect, precise, accurate, exact

to regard as lawful, deem إِسْتَحْلَلَ: عَدَّهُ حَلَالًا permissible

to find sweet; to find إِسْتَحْلَى: وَجَدَهُ حُلُوءًا، اسْتَحْسَنَ beautiful or nice or pleasant; to like, be pleased with, be delighted by

milking إِسْتِحْلَابُ: حَلَبَ

emulsification إِسْتِحْلَابُ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, إِسْتِحْلَافُ: مُنَاشِدَةٌ imploration, supplication, conjuration, pleading; plea, appeal

إِسْتِحْلَافُ: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ تَحْلِيفٍ

to milk إِسْتَحْلَبَ: حَلَبَ

to emulsify إِسْتَحْلَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore, إِسْتَحْلَفَ: نَاشَدَ supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to

إِسْتَحْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْلِفُ - رَاجِعَ حَلْفٍ

إِسْتَحْلَكَ - رَاجِعَ حِلْكَ

to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower; إِسْتَحَمَ: اغْتَسَلَ to wash up, wash (oneself)

bathing, bath, taking a bath; إِسْتِحْشَامُ: اغْتِسَالُ showering, taking a shower; washing, wash, washing oneself

to find stupid, consider foolish, إِسْتَحْقَقَ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ regard as a fool

obsession, possession; engross- إِسْتِحْوَازُ (عَلَى): اسْتِغْرَاقُ ment, absorption, preoccupation, overcoming, overpowering, overwhelming

to obsess, possess; to إِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى: اسْتَفْرَقَ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِـ engross, absorb, engage wholly, preoccupy, occu-

roundness, circularity,  
circularness, rotundity

اِسْتِدَارَةٌ، اِسْتِدَارِيَّةٌ: تَدَوُّرٌ

اِسْتِدَامَ: دَامَ - رَاجِعَ دَامَ

اِسْتِدَامَةً - رَاجِعَ دَوَامَ

to borrow, contract (raise, take up) a loan, make or incur debts

borrowing, raising of a loan اِسْتِدَانَةٌ: اِفْتَرَضَ، اُخَذَ دَيْنًا

loan اِسْتِدَانَةٌ: قَرْضٌ

to turn the back (to or on) اِسْتَدْبَرَ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to draw forth, evoke, elicit, call forth; to attract, draw, win (over), enlist اِسْتَدْرَجَ: اَثَارَ، اِسْتَدْعَى، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

اِسْتَدْرَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدْرُجُ - رَاجِعَ اَدْرَجَ

bringing gradually, bringing around, persuasion, inducement, leading on; drawing, attraction; allure(ment), enticement, lure, inveiglement, winning over, baiting, temptation, seduction, seducement, invitation

invitation of offers اِسْتَدْرَاجُ عُرُوضٍ

اِسْتَدْرَاكٌ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارُكٌ

to bring gradually, bring around, persuade, induce, lead on; to draw, attract; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle, win over, bait, decoy, tempt, seduce, invite اِسْتَدْرَجَ (إِلَى): قَرَّبَ، جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ

to promote (raise, advance, upgrade) by degrees or steps, make advance or progress or rise gradually or step by step اِسْتَدْرَجَ: رَفَعَ تَدْرِجِيًّا

to invite offers اِسْتَدْرَجَ عُرُوضًا

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: اَصْلَحَ، صَحَحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اِتَّقَى - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

اِسْتَدْرَكَ بِ: اَلْحَقَّ بِ، اُتْبِعَ بِ - رَاجِعَ تَدَارَكَ

to send for, call for, call in, call, summon, demand اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَحْضَرَ

to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite اِسْتَدْعَى إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ: اُخْضَرَ

to recall, call back اِسْتَدْعَى: دَعَا إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ (مُوفِدًا إِلَيْهِ)

to call, call out to اِسْتَدْعَى: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِ

to call for, require, demand, need, want, take اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ

to pull out, take out; to extract, draw out, get out; to dig out, mine اِسْتَخْرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اِسْتَخْلَصَ

to derive, infer, draw, conclude, deduce, educe, gather, figure out; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْرَجَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِكْتَشَفَ

to reproduce اِسْتَخْرَجَ: وَلَدَ

to extract اِسْتَخْرَجَ الْجُدُورَ [رِیَاضِیَاتٍ]

to be or become ashamed, abashed, embarrassed اِسْتَخْزَى: اِسْتَحَى

to find light اِسْتَخَفَّ: ضِدَّ اِسْتَقْبَلَ

to disparage, belittle, depreciate, vilipend; to slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to despise, scorn, disdain اِسْتَخَفَّ بِ: اِسْتِهَانَ بِ، اِسْتَقَلَّ، اِخْتَقَرَ

to transport, carry away, entrance, enrapture, ravish اِسْتَخَفَّهُ الْغَنَاءُ أَوْ الطَّرْبُ أَوْ الْفَرَحُ

اِسْتَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَفَى، تَخَفَّى

اِسْتِخْفَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِفَاءٌ، تَخَفٌ

slight(ing), making light of, making little of, disparagement, belittlement, depreciation, underestimation, underrating; disdain, scorn, misprision, despisement اِسْتِخْفَافٌ (بِ): اِسْتِهَانَةٌ، اِخْتِفَارٌ

extraction, drawing out, getting out; abstraction, taking out; excerpt اِسْتِخْرَاجٌ

inference, deduction, derivation, conclusion, eduction, gathering, figuring out; discovery, discovering, finding out اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ: اِسْتَنْتَاجٌ

to extract, draw out, get out; to abstract, take out; to excerpt اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ

to deduce, infer, derive, conclude, educe, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to discover, find out, make out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِسْتَنْتَجَ، اِسْتَدَلَّ

to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَخْلَصَ: اِخْتَارَ

to regard as sincere, loyal, faithful اِسْتَخْلَصَ: عَدَّهُ مُخْلِصًا

to appoint as successor اِسْتَخْلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

to round, be or become round or circular اِسْتَدَارَ: كَانَ مُدَوِّرًا

to turn, turn around, turn one's head, look back اِسْتَدَارَ: اِلْتَفَتَ

اِسْتَدَارَ: دَارَ، دَوَّمَ - رَاجِعَ دَارَ

to memorize, commit to memory, learn by heart; to know by heart

to despise, scorn, disesteem اِسْتَدَلَّ: اِحْتَقَرَّ

اِسْتَدَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، اُخْزَى، اُهَانَ - راجع اُدَلَّ

to convict, condemn, find guilty اِسْتَدْنَبَ: عَدَّه مَذْنِبًا

اِسْتَرَّ: مَلَحَ عَضْوِي

اِسْتَرَابَ - راجع اِرْتَابَ

strategic, strategical اِسْتَرَاتِيْجِي

strategy اِسْتَرَاتِيْجِيَّة

to rest, get rest, relax; اِسْتَرَاَحَ: اَخَذَ رَاحَةً، وَجَدَ رَاحَةً

to repose, sit back; to take a rest, have a break, break; to recess, take a recess; to find rest

اِسْتَرَاَحَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع اِرْتَاَحَ لِلْأَمْرِ

rest, repose, relaxation, recreation; break, recess, respite اِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: رَاحَةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ رَاحَةٌ

اِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: فَاصِلٌ (فِي مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ أَوْ بَرْنَامِجٍ الْإِنْ) اِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: فَاصِلٌ (فِي مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَفْلَةٍ أَوْ بَرْنَامِجٍ الْإِنْ)

rest house, rest اِسْتِرَاحَةٌ: مَكَانٌ لِلسَّيَاحِ الْإِنْ

اِسْتِرَاقٌ: سَرَقَةٌ - راجع سَرَقَةٌ

eavesdropping اِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ

wiretap- aِسْتِرَاقُ السَّمْعِ بِالتَّنَصُّطِ عَلَى الْمُخَابَرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ - ping, tapping

voyeurism, peeping, peeping Tomism, aِسْتِرَاقُ النَّظَرِ, peeking, snoop(ing)

recovery, regaining, اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ: اِسْتِرْدَادٌ، اِسْتِعَادَةٌ

getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back

withdrawal, taking back, اِسْتِرْجَاعٌ: سَحَبٌ، اِلْغَاءٌ recall(ing), revocation, repeal, cancellation

to recover, regain, get back, اِسْتَرْجَعَ: اِسْتَرَدَّ، اِسْتَعَادَ

retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back

to withdraw, take back, recall, اِسْتَرْجَعَ: سَحَبَ، اَلْفَى revoke, repeal, cancel

to become a man, attain manhood, be sexually mature, grow up اِسْتَرْجَلَ: بَلَغَ

اِسْتَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرَجَّلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

plea for mercy; prayer, supplication, entreaty, solicitation; plea, appeal اِسْتِرْحَامٌ: اِسْتِغْفَافٌ

to evoke, draw forth, elicit, اِسْتَدْعَى: اِسْتَنَارَ، اَنَارَ call forth, bring into being or action

to move for, make a formal request (application, petition, motion) اِسْتَدْعَى: قَدَّمَ اِسْتِدْعَاءً

sending for, calling for, اِسْتَحْضَارٌ، اِسْتِجْلَابٌ calling in, call(ing), summoning, summons

arraignment; اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ: جَلَبٌ، اِحْضَارٌ summoning, summons, citation, subpoenaing

recall(ing), calling back اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: دَعْوَةٌ إِلَى الْعَوْدَةِ

call(ing) اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: مُنَادَاةٌ

motion, اِسْتِدْعَاءٌ: طَلَبٌ، كِتَابٌ يَتَضَمَّنُ شَكْوَى أَوْ طَلَبًا application, petition, request

قَدَّمَ اِسْتِدْعَاءً - راجع اِسْتَدْعَى

to warm oneself اِسْتَدْفَأَ: تَدَفَّأَ، اِدْفَأَ

اِسْتَدْفَأَ: دَقَّ، رَقَّ - راجع دَقَّ

to taper (off), اِسْتَدْفَأَ: صَارَ مُسْتَدِفٌّ الطَّرْفُ أَوْ الرَّأْسُ acuminate, come to a point; to be or become tapering, pointed, pointy, acuminate, peaked, cuspidate(d), cusplate(d)

to conclude, infer, deduce, اِسْتَدْلَلَّ: اِسْتَنْتَجَعَ، اِسْتَخْلَصَ derive, educe, gather, reason out, figure out, draw a conclusion

to ask to be shown, اِسْتَدْلَلَّ عَلَى: طَلَبَ أَنْ يُدَلَّ عَلَى inquire (about), seek guidance or information (about)

conclusion, inference, اِسْتِدْلَالٌ: اِسْتِنْتَاجٌ، اِسْتِخْلَاصٌ deduction, derivation, eduction, gathering, figuring out, reasoning; argumentation

deductive, inferential; evidential, اِسْتِدْلَالِيٌّ: اِسْتِنْتَاجِيٌّ evidentiary

to bleed اِسْتَدْمَى: نَزَفَ دَمًا

to ask to come near(er); to seek to bring close(r) اِسْتَدْنَى

studio; atelier اِسْتَدْيُو

to seek the protection of, take refuge with or in اِسْتَذَرَى بِ: اِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى

to seek the shadow of, hide in اِسْتَذَرَى بِ: اِسْتَظَلَ بِ the shadow of

اِسْتَذَى: اِسْتَدَّ، اِسْتَمَلَ - راجع ذَكَ

اِسْتَذَى: اِسْتَمَلَ، اِسْتَمَلَ - راجع اُسْتَمَلَ

اِسْتَذَكَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

show the right way, seek guidance or information;  
to consult, ask for advice; to be guided (by)

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, placate, **إِسْتَرْضَى**  
pacify; to seek to satisfy, try to please

conciliation, propitiation, appeasement, **إِسْتِرْضَاءٌ**  
placation, pacification; seeking to satisfy, trying to please

conciliatory, propitiatory **إِسْتِرْضَائِيٌّ**

to swallow, gulp, bolt **إِسْتَرْطَ: إِبْتَلَعَ**

to attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention, catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes **إِسْتَرْعَى (الانتباه إلخ)**

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the help or assistance of **إِسْتَرْفَدَ: إِسْتَعَانَ بِ**

to beg; to solicit **إِسْتَرْفَدَ: إِسْتَعَطَى**

**إِسْتَرْفَهَ - رَاجِعَ تَرْفَهُ**

**إِسْتَرْقَ: سَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَرَقَ**

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) **إِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ (إِلَى)**

to tap, wiretap **إِسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ بِالتَّنَصُّتِ عَلَى الْمَخَابِرَاتِ الْهَاتِفِيَّةِ**

to glance furtively (at), look stealthily (at), steal a look (at), peep (at), peek (at), snoop (at) **إِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)**

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate **إِسْتَرْقَ: إِسْتَعْبَدَ**

**إِسْتَرْقَ: رَقَّ، دَقَّ - رَاجِعَ رَقَّ**

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation **إِسْتِرْقَاقٌ: إِسْتِعْبَادٌ**

**إِسْتِرْقَاقٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ رَقَّ**

sterling **إِسْتِرْلِينِيٌّ**

pound sterling, English pound **جَنِيهِ إِسْتِرْلِينِيٌّ**

to demand as a security or pledge **إِسْتَرْهَنَ: طَلَبَ رَهْنًا**

**إِسْتِرْوَاخُ الصَّدْرِ، إِسْتِرْوَاخُ صَدْرِيٍّ [طَب]**

estrogen **إِسْتِرُوجِينٌ**

to smell, sniff, scent, nose **إِسْتَرْوَحَ: شَمَّ**

to ask for more, request more **إِسْتَرَادَ: طَلَبَ الْمَزِيدَ**

**إِسْتَرْزَى - رَاجِعَ إِزْدَرَى**

to find pleasant, find agreeable; to enjoy, relish **إِسْتَاغَ: وَجَدَهُ سَائِغًا**

to accept, approve of **إِسْتَاغَ: قَبَلَ**

petition, application, request

**إِسْتَرْحَمَ: إِسْتَدْعَاءٌ، إِيْتِمَاسٌ**

to ask for someone's mercy or compassion; to implore, beseech, entreat, supplicate, beg, plead with, solicit, appeal to **إِسْتَرْحَمَ: إِسْتَعْظَفَ**

to relax; to loosen, slacken, sag; to languish, droop, flag **إِسْتَرْخَى**

relaxation; looseness, loosening, slackness, slackening, sag(ging); laxity; languor, lassitude **إِسْتِرْخَاءٌ**

to find or consider cheap or inexpensive **إِسْتَرْخَصَ**

to recover, regain, get back, retrieve, reacquire, redeem, recoup, recuperate, retake, recapture, take back; to recall, call back; to withdraw **إِسْتَرَدَّ: إِسْتَرْجَعَ، إِسْتَعَادَ**

to extradite, obtain the extradition of **إِسْتَرَدَّ مُجْرِمًا**

recovery, regaining, getting back, retrieval, reacquirement, restitution, redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking, recapture, taking back; recall(ing), calling back; withdrawal **إِسْتِرْدَادٌ: إِسْتَرْجَاعٌ، إِسْتِعَادَةٌ**

**إِسْتِرْدَادٌ: تَسْلِيمُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ**

to regard as low or vile or despicable **إِسْتَرْدَلَ: عَدَّهُ رَذَلًا أَوْ رَذِيلًا**

to seek or gain one's livelihood **إِسْتَرْزَقَ**

**إِسْتِرْسَالٌ: إِطْلَاقُ الْعِمَانِ، تَحَرُّرٌ مِنَ التَّكْلِيفِ، تَمَادٍ،**

letting oneself go; abandon(ment), unconstraint, ease; indulgence (in); excess, excessiveness, immoderation, unrestraint **إِفْرَاطٌ**

elaboration, expatiation, enlargement, prolixity, long-windedness **إِسْتِرْسَالٌ: إِسْهَابٌ**

to be long and flowing, be lank, hang loose, hang (down) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)**

**إِسْتَرْسَلَ (فِي): أَطْلَقَ الْعِمَانَ لِمَوَاطِفِهِ إِيْلَ، تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ**

to let oneself go, be uninhibited or unrestrained, slacken the reins, act naturally or without affectation, be at ease; to abandon oneself (to), give oneself up (to); to indulge (in), give way (to one's desires, etc.); to go too far (in), be excessive (in) **إِسْتَرْسَلَ أَفْرَاطَ، تَمَادَى**

to talk at great length **إِسْتَرْسَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ إِيْلَ: أَسْهَبَ**

about, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expatiate on, dilate on, dwell on **إِسْتَرْشَدَ**

to ask to be rightly guided, ask (someone) to



grave, critical; to worsen, become worse

intensification, buildup, increase; aggravation, اِسْتِشْراء  
exacerbation, seriousness, gravity

Orientalism

اِسْتِشْراق

to look up to, raise اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءُ : رَفَعَ بَصَرَهُ لِيَرَاهُ  
one's glance toto rise (high), tower up; to be اِسْتَشْرَفَ الشَّيْءُ : عَلَا  
or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted

to Orientalize

اِسْتَشْرَقَ

اِسْتِشْعار - راجع شُعُور

قَرْنُ اِسْتِشْعار - راجع قَرْن

fluorescence

اِسْتِشْعاغ : اَصْف

radiotherapy

اِسْتِشْعاغ : مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْاِشْعاغ

اِسْتَشْعَرَ ب : أَحْسَ , أَذْرَكَ - راجع شَعَرَ ب

to look through

اِسْتَشْفَ : نَظَرَ مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ

to try to see اِسْتَشَفَّ : حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَرَى مِنْ خِلَالِ شَيْءٍ  
throughto look attentively at, اِسْتَشَفَّ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي , تَفَحَّصَ  
examine carefullyto perceive, notice, recognize, اِسْتَشَفَّ : لَاحَظَ , أَذْرَكَ  
realize, see, find out

to gather, infer, conclude, deduce اِسْتَشَفَّ : اِسْتَنْجَحَ

to seek a cure; to seek or receive medical اِسْتَشْفَى  
treatment; to be hospitalized, treated, curedseeking of a cure; seeking or receiving of اِسْتِشْفَاء  
medical treatment; hospitalization; (course of)  
treatment, cure, therapy, medication

اِسْتَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ) : اِتَّبَسَّ - راجع أَشْكَلَ (الْأَمْرُ)

اِسْتَشَمَّ : تَنَشَّقَ الرَّايِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

to smell, sniff out, nose اِسْتَشَمَّ : اِكْتَشَفَ , اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
out, sense the presence or existence of, detect,  
discover, find out, recognize, perceive, be or  
become aware of

martyrdom

اِسْتِشْهاد : مَوْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ

اِسْتِشْهاد (بِقَوْلٍ أَوْ رَأْيٍ أَوْ سَابِقَةٍ إلخ) : اِقْتِبَسَ , ذَكَرَ  
citation, quotation

to cite, quote, invoke

اِسْتَشْهَدَ ب : اِقْتَبَسَ , ذَكَرَ

اِسْتَشْهَدَ : أَشْهَدَ - راجع أَشْهَدَ

to martyrize, die as a martyr, be or اِسْتَشْهَدَ : مَاتَ شَهِيدًا

concubinage

اِسْتَسْرَ - راجع تَسْرَى

اِسْتِسْرار : اِتِّخَاذُ الْمُحْظِيَّاتِ , تَسْرٍ

to ask for a drink

اِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ شَرَابًا

to pray for rain,  
ask God for rain

اِسْتَسْقَى : طَلَبَ مِنَ اللَّهِ أَنْزَالَ الْمَطَرَ

dropsy, edema

اِسْتِسْقَاء (مرض)

hydrocephalus,  
hydrocephaly

اِسْتِسْقَاءُ الرَّأْسِ (مرض)

prayer for rain

صَلَاةُ الْاِسْتِسْقَاءِ

dropsical, edematous

اِسْتِسْقَائِي

surrender

اِسْتِسْلَام (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

capitulation, condi-  
tional surrender

اِسْتِسْلَام (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ

unconditional surrender اِسْتِسْلَامٌ بِدُونِ قَيْدٍ أَوْ شَرْطٍ

submission, resignation, اِسْتِسْلَام : خُضُوعٌ , اِنْقِيَادٌ  
surrender; submissiveness, yielding, giving up,  
giving in

اِسْتِسْلَامِي - راجع مُسْتَسْلِمٌ

to surrender

اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ إلخ)

to capitulate, surrender اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِلْعَدُوِّ) بِشُرُوطٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
conditionallyto yield (to), submit (to), اِسْتَسْلَمَ (لِ) : خَضَعَ , اِنْقَادَ  
surrender (to), succumb (to), give up (to), give way  
(to), give in (to), resign oneself (to), abandon  
oneself (to)

to deem easy, find facile

اِسْتَسْهَلَ : اِعْتَبَرَهُ سَهْلًا

to consult, ask or seek the advice اِسْتَشَارَ : طَلَبَ الْمَشُورَةَ  
or opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with

consultation; counsel; advice

اِسْتِشَارَةٌ

consultative, advisory

اِسْتِشَارِي

advisory opinion

رَأْيُ اِسْتِشَارِي

to flame up with rage, flare up, fume, اِسْتِشْاطَ غَضَبًا  
steam, seethe, boil, rage, storm, burst with anger,  
lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or  
enraged or furious

اِسْتِشْام - راجع تَشَاءَمَ

to intensify, grow, اِسْتَشْرَى : تَغَاظَمَ , تَغَاظَمَ  
build up, increase; to spread dangerously; to be or  
become aggravated, exacerbated, severe, serious,



to recover, regain, retrieve, **إِسْتَعَادَ: اسْتَرْجَعَ, اسْتَرَدَّ**  
 reacquire, get back, redeem, recoup, recuperate,  
 retake, take back, recapture; to recall, call back  
 to recall, recollect, remem- **إِسْتَعَادَ: تَذَكَّرَ, اسْتَحْضَرَ**  
 ber, revive, call to mind, bethink, summon up,  
 recover knowledge of

to ask (someone) to **إِسْتَعَادَ: طَلَبَ الإِعَادَةَ أَوِ التَّكْرَارَ**  
 repeat

to rejuvenate **إِسْتَعَادَ شَبَابَهُ**

to regain consciousness, come to, **إِسْتَعَادَ وَعْيَهُ**  
 revive

recovery, regaining, **إِسْتِعَادَةٌ: اسْتِرْجَاعٌ, اسْتِرْدَادٌ**  
 retrieval, reacquirement, getting back, restitution,  
 redemption, recoupment, recuperation, retaking,  
 taking back, recapture; recall(ing), calling back  
 recollection, recall, remembrance **إِسْتِعَادَةٌ: تَذَكُّرٌ**

**إِسْتَعَادَ ب - راجع عاد ب**

to borrow **إِسْتَعَارَ: اقْتَرَضَ**

borrowing **إِسْتِعَارَةٌ: اقْتِرَاضٌ**

metaphor **إِسْتِعَارَةٌ [لغة]**

metaphorical, figurative **إِسْتِعَارِي [لغة]**

to replace (by or with), displace (by), **إِسْتَعَاضَ (عَنْهُ ب)**  
 substitute (by, for), exchange (with, for)

replacement, displacement, substitution, **إِسْتِعَاضَةٌ**  
 exchange

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) the help **إِسْتَعَانَ ب**  
 (aid, assistance, support) of; to turn to for help; to  
 get help from; to resort to, have recourse to; to  
 use, make use of

seeking of help from, asking for the assis- **إِسْتِعَانَةٌ ب**  
 tance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to,  
 recourse to; making use of, using, use, utilization

enslavement, enthrallment, subjugation **إِسْتِعْبَادٌ: اسْتِرْقَاقٌ**

**إِسْتِعْبَادٌ: عُبُودِيَّةٌ, رِقٌّ - راجع عُبُودِيَّةٌ**

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate **إِسْتَعْبَدَ: اسْتَرْقَى**

**إِسْتَعْبَدَ: بَكَى - راجع عَبَرَ**

**إِسْتِعْجَابٌ - راجع تَعَجَّبُ**

**إِسْتِغْجَالٌ - راجع عَجَلَةٌ, تَعْجِيلٌ**

**إِسْتِغْجَالٌ [قضاء] - راجع عَجَلَةٌ**

reportage, report

**إِسْطِلَاعٌ (صُحْفِي)**

consulta- **إِسْطِلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ): اسْتِشَارَةٌ**  
 tion; counsel; advice

poll, survey, **إِسْطِلَاعٌ (رَأْيِ الْجُمْهُورِ): اسْتِيفَاءٌ**  
 canvass(ing), questioning, sounding(s), question-  
 naire

public opinion surveys, **إِسْطِلَاعَاتُ الرَّأْيِ الْعَامِّ**  
 public opinion polls

curiosity, inquisitiveness **حُبُّ الْإِسْطِلَاعِ**

out of curiosity **حُبًّا فِي الْإِسْطِلَاعِ**

exploratory, explorational, explorative, **إِسْطِلَاعِي**  
 pathfinding, reconnaissance, scout; fact-finding,  
 research, study

to explore, scout, recon- **إِسْطَطَعَ: اسْتَكْتَفَى, اسْتَجْلَى**  
 noiter; to seek to discover, try to find out (about);  
 to inquire into or about, investigate, search into; to  
 spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth, uncover  
 to consult, seek or **إِسْطَطَعَهُ رَأْيُهُ: اسْتِشَارَةٌ, أَخَذَ رَأْيَهُ**  
 ask the opinion or advice of

to poll, canvass or **إِسْطَطَعَ رَأْيَ الْجُمْهُورِ: اسْتِيفَاءُهُم**  
 question in a poll; to survey

to purge; to have a bowel movement **إِسْطَطَقَ بَطْنُهُ**

**إِسْطِطِيبٌ - راجع اسْتَطَابَ**

to panic, fear, dread; to be or become **إِسْطِطِيرَ: ذُعِرَ**  
 terrified, frightened, horrified, scared, alarmed,  
 panic-stricken

to find or deem witty, **إِسْطِظَرَ: وَجَدَهُ (أَوْ عَدَّهُ) ظَرِيفًا**  
 humorous, amusing; to find or deem nice, cute,  
 charming, elegant

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be **إِسْطَظَلَ ب**  
 shaded by, shade oneself with or under; to seek  
 shelter or refuge in or with, take refuge in or with;  
 to seek (or be under) the protection or patronage  
 of

memorization, memorizing, learning **إِسْطِظْهَارٌ: حِفْظٌ**  
 by heart, conning

to memorize, learn by **إِسْطِظْهَرَ: حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ**  
 heart, commit to memory, con; to know by heart

to seek (ask for, call for, appeal **إِسْطِظْهَرَ ب: إِسْتَعَانَ**  
 for) the help (assistance, aid, support) of; to turn to  
 for help; to get help from

to overcome, overpower, get the **إِسْطِظْهَرَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ**  
 better of, defeat

to defy, oppose, resist; to be recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be difficult, hard, intricate; to be incurable, irremediable, remediless

اِسْتَعَصَى - راجع اِغْتَصَمَ

to snuff, sniff

اِسْتَعْطَى

to beg, ask for alms or charity; to solicit

اِسْتَعْطَى

begging, beggary, mendicity, mendicancy

اِسْتَعْطَاء

entreaty, supplication, imploring; plea

conciliation, propitiation

اِسْتِعْطَاف: اِسْتِرْضَاء

conciliatory, propitiatory

اِسْتِعْطَافِي: اِسْتِرْضَائِي

to ask for someone's sympathy or compassion; to implore, entreat, beseech, beg, supplicate, plead with, appeal to, solicit

to conciliate, propitiate, appease, win over

اِسْتَعْطَف: اِسْتِرْضَى

to regard as great, tremendous, grand, magnificent, etc.

اِسْتَعْظَمَ: عَدَّهُ عَظِيمًا

اِسْتَعْظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

اِسْتَعْفَى - راجع عَفَى

to ask (someone's) pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)

اِسْتَعْفَى: اِسْتَضَحَّ

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation

اِسْتَعْفَى: اِسْتَقَالَ

request for pardon; apology

اِسْتِعْفَاء: طَلَبُ الصَّفْحِ

resignation

اِسْتِعْفَاء: اِسْتِقَالَةٌ

اِسْتَعْلَى - راجع عَلَا

superiority; transcendence

اِسْتِعْلَاء

superiority complex

عُقْدَةٌ (أو مُرْكَبٌ) اِلِسْتِعْلَاء

inquiry; asking

اِسْتِعْلَام

information

اِسْتِعْلَامَات

to inquire (about), ask (about); to seek or gather information (about)

اِسْتَعْلَمَ (عَنْ) - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَّنَ، عَلِنَ

colonialism, imperialism; colonization, colonizing

اِسْتِعْهَار

neocolonialism

اِسْتِعْهَارٌ جَدِيدٌ

colonial, colonialist(ic), imperialist(ic)

اِسْتِعْهَارِي

اِسْتَعْجَبَ مِنْ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

اِسْتَعْجَلَ - راجع عَجَلَ

اِسْتَعْجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع اِنْجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ)

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness; to be ready, be prepared

to appeal for (ask for, seek) the assistance or help or support of

readiness, preparedness; willingness; tendency, inclination, disposition, propensity; predisposition, susceptibility, aptitude

preparations, arrangements, plans, measures, steps

على اِسْتِعْدَاد - راجع مُسْتَعِدِّ

preparatory

اِسْتِعْدَادِي

to find sweet, pleasant, delightful

اِسْتَعْدَبَ: وَجَدَهُ عَذْبًا

اِسْتَعْدَرَ - راجع اِعْتَدَرَ

to glow, blaze, burn, flame, flare (up)

اِسْتَعْرَرَ: اِتَّقَدَّ، اِسْتَعْلَلَ

to exhibit, exhibitionism

اِسْتِعْرَاء، اِسْتِعْرَائِيَّة: اِنْجِرَافٌ يَتَمَيَّزُ بِمِيلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ

اَلْعَوْرَةِ

review; survey, examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing), treatment, dealing with, taking up

parade; review

show; spectacle; revue; musical; musicale

show-; spectacular; revue-; musical

to be or become an Arabist

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: صَارَ مُسْتَعْرَبًا

اِسْتَعْرَبَ: تَعَرَّبَ - راجع تَعَرَّبَ

to review; to survey, examine, consider, explore; to discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up

اِسْتَعْرَضَ اَلْجُنْدَ

to browse

اِسْتَعْرَضَ السَّلْعَ اَلْمَعْرُوضَةَ لِلْبَيْعِ اِلِخ

to find difficult, hard, tough

اِسْتَعْسَرَ: وَجَدَهُ عَسِيرًا

اِسْتَعْسَرَ: تَعَسَّرَ - راجع تَعَسَّرَ

to ask (someone's) اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ، طَلَبَ الْغَفْرَانَ  
pardon, ask (someone's) forgiveness, apologize (to)  
I ask God's forgiveness اِسْتَفْنَمَ اللهُ

اِسْتَفْنَمَ - راجع غافل

to exploit, utilize, use, اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ مِنْ، اِسْتَفْنَمَ  
make (selfish) use of, tap, trade on, capitalize on,  
take advantage of, turn to account, turn to  
advantage, profit by or from, avail oneself of; to  
impose on, take unwarranted advantage of, use  
unfairly for one's own benefit; to profiteer from  
to invest اِسْتَفْنَمَ: وَظَّفَ مَالًا اِلَى

to reap, earn, get, gain, win اِسْتَفْنَمَ: جَنَى، اَخَذَ الْعَلَّةَ  
to find expensive, high-priced, اِسْتَفْنَمَ: وَجَدَهُ غَالِيًا  
costly

exploitation, utilization, اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ مِنْ، اِسْتَفْنَمَ  
(selfish) use, tapping, trading on, capitalizing on,  
taking advantage of, turning to account or to  
advantage, profiting by or from; imposing on,  
taking unwarranted advantage of; profiteering  
investment اِسْتَفْنَمَ: تَوَظَّفَ الْمَالِ اِلَى

exploitative; exploiter, utilizer; profiteer اِسْتَفْنَمَ  
to find thick, coarse, rough, اِسْتَفْنَمَ: وَجَدَهُ غَلِيظًا  
harsh, crude, gross, etc.

اِسْتَفْنَمَ: غَلُظَ - راجع غُلُظَ

to be obscure, vague, اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِسْتَفْنَمَ، اِسْتَفْنَمَ  
equivocal, ambiguous, dubious; to be abstruse, re-  
condite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impene-  
trable, hard, difficult, complex, complicated

to be tongue-tied, speechless, اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ عَلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
unable to speak, struck dumb, dumbstruck, dumb-  
founded; words failed him  
blindman's buff اِسْتَفْنَمَ (لَمْبَةً)

to dispense with, do اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ عَنْ، اِسْتَفْنَمَ عَنْ  
without, manage without, do away with, get along  
without, spare, not to need, be in no need of  
to be or become satis- اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ بِ، اِسْتَفْنَمَ بِ: تَدَبَّرَ بِ  
fied with, content with; to manage with, do with,  
get by with

اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ، اِسْتَفْنَمَ - راجع اِسْتَفْنَمَ  
لا يُسْتَفْنَمُ عَنْهُ - راجع لا غِنَى عَنْهُ (غِنَى)  
اِسْتَفْنَمَ: اِسْتَفْنَمَ - راجع اِسْتَفْنَمَ

colonialism; imperialism

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

use, using, usage, employment, utilization, اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
application, making use of; exercise; handling,  
operation

in use, (being) used, (being) اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
applied

أَسَاءَ اِسْتِغَارِيَّة، سُوءَ اِسْتِغَارِيَّة - راجع أَسَاءَ، سُوءَ

to colonize, settle (in) اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

to use, employ, utilize, apply, make use of, اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
put to use, put into service, avail oneself of; to  
exercise, put into action; to handle, manipulate,  
manage, operate, run

to exact a written pledge or commitment from, اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
have someone sign a contract (agreement, etc.)

to call for (appeal for, ask for, seek) the help اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
or aid of

call for help, appeal for aid اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

to consider (or find) stu- اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: عَدَهُ (أَوْ وَجَدَهُ) غَبِيًا  
pid, foolish, dumb, dull, idiotic

to come unexpectedly upon, sur- اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: أَتَاهُ عَلَى غَرَّةٍ  
prise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: خُدِعَ - راجع اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

wonder(ment), surprise, astonishment, اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
amazement

engrossment, absorption, preoccupation اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

to find strange, odd, queer, unusual; to be or اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
become amazed, astonished, wonder-struck, sur-  
prised

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: اِسْتِغَارِيَّة - راجع اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

to engross, absorb, engage whol- اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: اِسْتِغَارِيَّة عَلَى  
ly, preoccupy, occupy wholly, fill completely, take  
up, take one's entire attention; to overcome, over-  
whelm, overpower, take hold of

to sink into; to be or اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: اِسْتِغَارِيَّة، اِسْتِغَارِيَّة  
become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in,  
wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with,  
taken up with

to take, last (a certain time) اِسْتِغَارِيَّة (وَقْتًا مَا)

to sink into sleep, sleep deeply, be اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: اِسْتِغَارِيَّة فِي النَّوْمِ  
sound asleep

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: اِسْتِغَارِيَّة - راجع اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

اِسْتِغَارِيَّة: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْفَيْشَ - راجع اِسْتِغَارِيَّة

to spread dangerously, reach alarming proportions; to be or become massive, rampant, progressive; to intensify, build up, grow, increase

to find excellent, superior, exquisite - وَجَدَهُ فَاخِرًا - site, superb

to regard as gross, flagrant, glaring - وَجَدَهُ فَاخِرًا - ing; to consider grave, serious, heavy, oppressive, burdensome; to find exorbitant, excessive, enormous

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging - اِسْتَفْرَغَ: تَقَيُّؤٌ

to vomit, puke, disgorge, spew, throw up - اِسْتَفْرَدَ: رَاجِعٌ اِنْفَرَدَ

to provoke; to excite, rouse, arouse, stir up, work up, whip (up); to incite, instigate; to irritate, inflame, pique, rile, put out, aggravate, incense - اِسْتَفْرَعَجَ: جَهْدُهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودُهُ - رَاجِعٌ اَفْرَعَجَ

provocation, excitement, excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up, working up, whipping (up); incitement, instigation; irritation, piquing - اِسْتَفْرَازَ: اِسْتَفْرَازٌ

provocative, provoking, rousing, stirring, instigative, instigatory, inciting - اِسْتَفْرَازِيٌّ

inquiry; question; asking - اِسْتِفْهَامٌ، اِسْتِعْلَامٌ

to ask for an explanation (of), inquire (about), ask (about) - اِسْتَفْهَرَ: (عَنْ) اِسْتَفْهَرَ

to find horrible, horrid, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant - اِسْتَفْهَعَ: اِسْتَفْهَعَ

inquiry; question; asking - اِسْتِفْهَامٌ: اِسْتِفْهَامٌ، اِسْتِعْلَامٌ

interrogation - اِسْتِفْهَامٌ [لُغَةً]

interrogative particle - حَرْفُ اِسْتِفْهَامٍ

question mark - عَلَامَةُ اِسْتِفْهَامٍ

interrogative, interrogatory - اِسْتِفْهَامِيٌّ

to inquire (of someone about something), ask (someone about something) - اِسْتَفْهَمَ (مِنْهُ عَنْ) اِسْتَفْهَمَ

to ask for a drink - اِسْتَقَى: طَلَبَ مَا يَشْرَبُهُ

to draw from, derive from, borrow from, take from, get from, obtain from - اِسْتَقَى مِنْ: اِسْتَمَدَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى

to resign, demit, tender one's resignation - اِسْتَقَالَ: اِسْتَقَى

اِسْتَفْوَى، اِسْتَفْوَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ اَغْوَى، اِغْوَاءٌ

اِسْتَفَّ - رَاجِعٌ سَفَّ

اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِتَنَفَعَ بِ، اَفَادَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ اَفَادَ مِنْ

اِسْتَفَادَ مِنْ: اِكْتَسَبَ، حَصَلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ اَفَادَ مِنْ

to conclude, deduce, infer, gather, figure out, draw a conclusion; to make out, find out, discover - اِسْتَفَادَ: اِسْتَنْجَحَ

اِسْتِفَادَةٌ: اِتِنْفَاعٌ، اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ اِفَادَةٌ (مِنْ)

to be elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive - اِسْتَفَاضَ: كَانَ مُنْهَبًا مُفَصَّلًا

to spread, circulate, get about - اِسْتَفَاضَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، شَاعَ

to abound, superabound; to be or become (super)abundant, plentiful, copious - اِسْتَفَاضَ: كَثُرَ، غَزَرَ

اِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: اِسْهَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِفَاضَةٌ

اِسْتِفَاضَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، وَفَرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَيْضٌ

اِسْتِفَاقٌ، اِسْتِفَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اَفَاقٌ، اِفَاقَةٌ

to ask for (seek, request) a (formal) legal opinion; to ask for (seek, request) an advisory opinion; to consult, ask or seek the opinion of, counsel with, take counsel with - اِسْتَفْتَى: طَلَبَ الْفَتْوَى

to poll, canvass or question in a poll; to hold a referendum or plebiscite; to appeal to the people - اِسْتَفْتَى: اِسْتَطْلَعَ رَأْيَ الْجُمْهُورِ

اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ (الشَّعْبُ، الْجُمْهُورُ، النَّاحِيَيْنِ اِلَى)، اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ شَعْبِيٌّ referendum, plebiscite; poll, canvass(ing); questionnaire

request for a (formal) legal opinion; request for an advisory opinion; consultation, consulting - اِسْتِفْتَاءٌ: طَلَبُ الْفَتْوَى

beginning, start, commencement, opening, introduction - اِسْتِفْتِاحٌ: بَدْءٌ

to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate, institute, launch, mount - اِسْتَفْتَحَ: بَدَأَ

to seek the assistance of God, implore God for victory - اِسْتَفْتَحَ: اِسْتَنْصَرَ بِاللّٰهِ

seriousness, gravity; aggravation, exacerbation; intensification, buildup, increase - اِسْتِفْهَالَ

to be or become serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive, aggravated, exacerbated; to worsen, become worse; - اِسْتَفْهَلَ: تَفَاقَمَ، اِسْتَدَّ

to be or become well-established, firmly اِسْتَقَرَّ: ثَبَتَ  
established, settled, firm, fixed, steady, stable, solid,  
enduring, durable, lasting, unshakable; to be or  
become stationary, immobile

to stabilize; to be or become stable, اِسْتَقَرَّ: اِسْتَتَبَّ  
stabilized, settled, steady, constant, regular, nor-  
mal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peace-  
ful

اِسْتَقَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ تَقَرَّرَ  
اِسْتَقَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَرَّرَ

to ask to read or recite اِسْتَقْرَأَ: طَلَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ

to investigate, examine, study, اِسْتَقْرَأَ: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ  
scrutinize, survey, explore, search into, inquire  
into; to follow up, follow, pursue

to generalize, derive a general principle from particulars  
اِسْتَقْرَأَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ مَبْدَأً عَامًّا مِنْ تَفَاصِيلَ مُخْتَلَفَةٍ

اِسْتَقْرَى - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَقْرَأَ

اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: اِسْتِخْرَاجُ الْعَامِّ أَوْ الْكُلِّيِّ مِنَ الْخَاصِّ أَوْ  
التَّفْصِيلِيِّ  
induction

investigation, examination, اِسْتِقْرَاءُ: تَفْحُصٌ، تَتَبُعٌ  
study(ing), scrutiny, exploration; follow-up, fol-  
lowing

inductive اِسْتِقْرَائِيٌّ

the inductive method الطَّرِيقَةُ الْاِسْتِقْرَائِيَّةُ

stability, stabilization, constancy, اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: اِسْتِتَابٌ  
regularity, steadiness, normalcy, order(liness),  
calm(ness), peace

firmness, fixedness, stability, steady-  
ness, solidity, durability اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: ثَبَاتٌ

settling, settlement; residing, remain- اِسْتِقْرَارٌ: اِقَامَةٌ  
ing, staying; sedentariness, settledness

to find near, regard as near اِسْتَقْرَبَ: عَدَّهُ قَرِيبًا

to ask for a loan اِسْتَقْرَضَ: طَلَبَ قَرْضًا

to come to a head, ripen, mature, اِسْتَقْرَنَ (الدُّمْلُ)  
suppurate

to examine, investigate, inspect, study, اِسْتَقْصَى  
scrutinize, survey, explore, inquire into, go to the  
root of, delve into, search out; to inquire about,  
make inquiries about

examination, investigation, exploration, اِسْتِقْصَاءٌ  
study, survey, search, research, inquiry, fact-find-

resignation, demission

اِسْتِقَالَة

to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit اِسْتَقَامَ  
straight; to stand erect, stand up(right), rise; to be  
or become straight, erect, upright; to be or become  
right, correct, proper; to be or become straight-  
forward, upright, honest, righteous

straightness, directness; uprightness, straight- اِسْتِقَامَة  
forwardness, rectitude, honesty, integrity, probity,  
sincerity, justness, righteousness, virtuousness;  
orthodoxy; rightness, correctness, soundness

reception; receiving; meeting, اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مَصْدَرٌ اِسْتَقْبَلَ  
going to meet; taking, taking in; turning one's face  
to; facing, confrontation

future اِسْتِقْبَالٌ: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ، مُسْتَقْبِلٌ

opposition اِسْتِقْبَالٌ [فَلَكَ]

receiver, receiving set اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

reception اِسْتِقْبَالٌ

reception room, drawing اِسْتِقْبَالٌ  
room, parlor

to find ugly, repulsive, repugnant; to find اِسْتَقْبَحَ  
ignominious, infamous, shameful; to dislike, disap-  
prove of, denounce, condemn

to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to اِسْتَقْبَلَ: لَاقَى  
meet

to receive, take, take in اِسْتَقْبَلَ: تَلَقَّى، أَخَذَ

to receive اِسْتَقْبَلَ: اِتَّقَطَّ [رَادِيُو الْخ]

to turn one's face to; to اِسْتَقْبَلَ: ضَدَّ اِسْتَدْبَرَ، وَاجَهَ  
face, confront, meet

to be desperate (to), strive desperately (for), اِسْتَقْتَلَّ  
make desperate efforts (to); to defy death, risk or  
stake one's life, fight desperately

to ask God for اِسْتَقْدَرَ: سَأَلَ اللَّهَ الْقُوَّةَ أَوْ الْقُدْرَةَ الْخ  
strength, ability, etc.

to send for, call for, call in, اِسْتَقْدَمَ: اِسْتَحْضَرَ  
call, summon, demand, ask to come

to bring, bring along, اِسْتَقْدَمَ: جَلَبَ، أَتَى بِ  
bring forward, carry with oneself

to find dirty, deem unclean, regard اِسْتَقْدَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَدِيرًا  
as filthy

to settle (down) at, establish oneself اِسْتَقَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ)  
at, be or become settled at; to reside at, remain at,  
stay at

submission, submissiveness, resignation, yielding, surrender  
 to regard as great, consider great اِسْتَكْبَر: عَدَّ كَبِيرًا  
 اِسْتَكْبَر: تَكَبَّر - راجع تَكَبَّر  
 dictation اِسْتِكْتَاب: اِمْلَاء  
 clerkship اِسْتِكْتَاب: عَمَلُ الْمُسْتَكْتَب  
 to dictate (to) اِسْتَكْتَب: اُمْلَى عَلَى  
 to make write; to ask to write اِسْتَكْتَب: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
 to take as a clerk, etc. اِسْتَكْتَب: اِتَّخَذَهُ كَاتِبًا  
 to ask someone to keep a secret; to confide a secret to اِسْتَكْتَم (لَهُ السِّرُّ)  
 to regard as (too) much or (too) many, deem excessive or exorbitant اِسْتَكْتَر: اِعْتَبَرَهُ كَثِيرًا  
 to demand much, ask for a lot اِسْتَكْتَر: طَالَبَ بِالْكَثِيرِ  
 اِسْتَكْتَر: اَكْتَر، اَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - راجع اَكْتَر  
 اِسْتَكْرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ - راجع اِكْتَرَى  
 to have an aversion to or for, feel disgust for, detest, loathe, hate اِسْتَكْرَه: كَرِهَ  
 reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scouting, exploration, pathfinding; investigation, inquiry, fact-finding; discovery, finding out اِسْتِكْشَاف  
 reconnaissance, scout, exploratory, explorational, explorative, pathfinding اِسْتِكْشَافِي  
 to seek to discover, try to find out (about); to explore, scout, reconnoiter; to investigate, search into, inquire into; to spot, detect, discover, find out, unearth اِسْتَكْشَفَ  
 to beg اِسْتَكْفَى: اِسْتَعْطَى  
 to shade one's eyes with the hand اِسْتَكَفَى: ظَلَّلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ  
 to surround, encircle اِسْتَكَفَى: احَاطَ بِ  
 اِسْتَكَلَب - راجع كَلَب  
 اِسْتِكْمَال - راجع اِكْمَال  
 اِسْتَكْمَل - راجع اَكْمَل  
 اِسْتَكْمَل الشُّرُوطَ اِلَى  
 to satisfy, fulfill, meet (conditions, requirements, etc.); to be perfect اِسْتَكْن (لَ): اِسْتَكَانَ (لَ)  
 to submit (to), yield (to), surrender (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before) اِسْتَكَن (لَ): اِسْتَكَنَ (لَ)  
 to be hidden, concealed; to hide اِسْتَكَن: اِسْتَتَرَ

ing; questionnaire  
 to find short, regard as short اِسْتَقْصَرَ: عَدَّهُ قَصِيرًا  
 to claim, demand اِسْتَقْضَى: طَالَبَ بِ  
 polarization اِسْتِقْطَاب [فِيضَاء]  
 attraction, attracting, magnetization, magnetizing, drawing; gathering, rally(ing), mustering, banding, bringing together اِسْتِقْطَاب: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 polarity اِسْتِقْطَابِيَّة  
 distillation, distilling اِسْتِقْطَار  
 اِسْتِقْطَاع: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اِقْطَاع  
 to polarize اِسْتِقْطَبَ [فِيضَاء]  
 to draw, attract, magnetize; to gather, rally, muster, band, bring together اِسْتِقْطَبَ: جَذَبَ، جَمَعَ  
 to distill, extract اِسْتَقْطَرَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ  
 اِسْتَقْطَر: اَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - راجع قَطَر  
 to request as a fief اِسْتَقْطَعَ (أَرْضًا اِلَى)  
 اِسْتَقْطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع اِقْطَعَ  
 basophilism اِسْتِقْذَاب [أَحْيَاء]  
 to find (consider, regard as) little, small, few, inconsiderable, insignificant, scanty, sparse, slight, meager اِسْتَقَلَّ: عَدَّهُ قَلِيلًا  
 to belittle, disparage, slight, make light of, make little of; to underestimate, undervalue, underrate; to disesteem, despise, scorn اِسْتَقَلَّ: اسْتَحْفَظَ بِ  
 to be or become independent, gain one's independence اِسْتَقَلَّ: صَارَ مُسْتَقْلَلًا، نَالَ اِسْتِقْلَالَهُ  
 to possess alone, appropriate اِسْتَقَلَّ بِ: تَفَرَّدَ بِ، اِسْتَأْثَرَ بِ  
 priate اِسْتَقَلَّ: رَكِبَ، اِمْتَحَى، سَافَرَ بِ  
 to board, embark (on), go on board, go aboard, get aboard, get in; to ride, mount; to take, go by, travel by (in, on) اِسْتَقَلَّ: نَقَلَ، نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - راجع أَقْلَ  
 metabolism اِسْتِقْلَاب: اَيْض [أَحْيَاء]  
 metabolic اِسْتِقْلَابِي [أَحْيَاء]  
 independence; autonomy اِسْتِقْلَال، اِسْتِقْلَالِيَّة  
 اِسْتَقْوَى - راجع تَقْوَى  
 to submit (to), surrender (to), yield (to), give in (to), succumb (to); to humble oneself (to, before) اِسْتَكْن (لَ): اِسْتَكَنَ (لَ)



listening, hearing, audience, audition

اِسْتِمَاع

to attract, draw, win (over), اِسْتَمَالَ: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
enlist, bring over, conciliate

اِسْتِمَالًا: حَتَّى، حَرْفٌ - راجع اَمَالَ

اِسْتِمَالًا: تَمَوَّلَ - راجع تَمَوَّلَ

attraction, drawing, winning اِسْتِمَالَةً: جَذَبَ، اِسْتَجْلَبَ  
(over), enlistment, bringing over, conciliation

اِسْتِمْتَاع - راجع تَمَتَّع

اِسْتَمْتَعَ بِ - راجع تَمَتَّع بِ

to take from, get from, obtain from, اِسْتَمْتَعَ مِنْ: اِسْتَقَى  
derive from, draw from, borrow from

to ask someone for help اِسْتَمَدَ فُلَانًا: طَلَبَ مَعُوْتَهُ

to continue, last, go on, persist, subsist, endure; اِسْتَمَرَ  
to continue to do, keep doing, keep on doing, go  
on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick toto savor, relish, enjoy, find wholesome and اِسْتَمَرَّ  
tastycontinuation, continuance, اِسْتِمْرَارٌ: اِسْتِمْرَارِيَّةٌ  
continuity, duration, endurance, persistence,  
subsistence, permanencecontinually, continuously, persistently, باِسْتِمْرَارٍ  
constantly, incessantly, unceasingly, without inter-  
ruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly  
consultation; counsel اِسْتِمْرَاج (الرَّأْيِ)to consult, seek or ask the opinion or (لَهُ رَأْيُهُ) اِسْتَمْرَجَ  
advice of

اِسْتَمْسَكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

اِسْتَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ - راجع اُمْسَكَ عَنْ

to pray for rain, ask God اِسْتَمَطَرَ اللهَ: سَأَلَ تَعَالَى المَطَرَ  
for rainto ask someone اِسْتَمَطَرَ فُلَانًا أَوْ مِنْهُ: طَلَبَ مَعْرُوفَهُ  
a favor

to invoke upon, call down upon اِسْتَمَطَرَ كَذَا عَلَيْهِ

to listen to, hearken to, give or اِسْتَمَعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِ): اَصْنَى  
lend one's ear to, pay attention to

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to) اِسْتَمَعَ خُلْسَةً (إِلَى)

اِسْتَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

اِسْتَمَلَ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّأَهَا - راجع سَمَلَ

appropriation, taking possession; seizure اِسْتِمْلَاك

eminent domain

حَقُّ الاِسْتِمْلَاكِ المَالِ

(oneself), conceal oneself

to nestle, اِسْتَنَّ: تَضَامَّ النِّهَاسًا لِلدَّفءِ، سَكَنَ، اِسْتَرَاحَ،  
cuddle, snuggle, snug, ensconce, curl up cozily,  
settle snugly, lie comfortably; to calm down,  
repose, rest

to unsheathe, draw, pull out اِسْتَلَّ: جَرَّدَ، اُخْرَجَ

اِسْتِلَاب: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ - راجع سَلَبَ

taking in advance; borrow- اِسْتِلَاف: اِقْتِرَاضَ، اِسْتِدَانَةً  
ing, raising of a loan

advance, loan اِسْتِلَاف: سُلْفَةٌ، قَرْضٌ

to deserve blame, be blameworthy اِسْتَلَامَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ اللُّومَ

receipt, reception, receiving; taking; collecting, اِسْتِلَام  
collection; taking over, assumption

to acknowledge receipt اَشْعَرَ (أَوْ أَفَادَ) بِالْاِسْتِلَامِ

اِسْتَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَّ - راجع سَلَبَ

اِسْتَلْحَاق - راجع اِلْحَاق

اِسْتَلْحَقَ (بِ): اَتَّبَعَ - راجع اَلْحَقَّ

اِسْتَلَذَّ - راجع اِلْتَذَّ

to require, need, call إلى اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِخْتِاجَ، تَطَلُّبَ،  
for, demand, take, want, be in need ofto entail, necessitate, اِسْتَلَزَمَ: اِسْتَنْبَعَ (كَتَبِيحَةٍ اِلَخ)  
involve, implyto like, find pleasant (nice, اِسْتَلْطَفَ: وَجَدَهُ لَطِيْفًا  
charming, sweet, pretty)to take in advance; to bor- اِسْتَلَفَ: اِقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ  
row, contract (raise, take up) a loan, incur debts

اِسْتَلَفْتَ النُّظَرَ - راجع لَفَتَ النُّظَرَ

to lie down, lie; to recline, lie back اِسْتَلَقَى

lying (down), recumbency اِسْتَلْقَاء

اِسْتَلَمَ - راجع تَسَلَّمَ

to ask (or pray) for inspiration اِسْتَلَمَ

to defy death, stake or risk one's life, fight اِسْتَمَاتَ  
desperately; to be desperate (to), strive desperately  
(for), make desperate efforts (to)death defiance; desperate struggle; desperate اِسْتِمَاتَةٌ  
effort

to request, ask (someone a favor) اِسْتَمَاحَ

to apologize (for); to اِسْتَمَاحَ عُذْرًا مِنْ، اِسْتَمَاحَهُ  
beg someone's pardon, ask someone's forgiveness

form, application form, application اِسْتِمَارَةٌ

- deductive, inferential اِسْتِنْبَاطِيّ: اِسْتِدْلَالِيّ
- to culture, grow (bacteria, microorganisms, etc. in a prepared medium) اِسْتَنْبَتَ
- to invent, create, devise, contrive, ex-cogitate, design اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِبْتَكَرَ
- to derive, extract, draw (out), take; to educe اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَخْرَجَ
- to deduce, educe, conclude, infer اِسْتَنْبَطَ: اِسْتَدَلَّ, اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- اِسْتَنْبَطَ الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْبُرَّ - رَاجِعَ نَبَطَ
- conclusion, inference, deduction, derivation, education, gathering, figuring out, reasoning اِسْتِنْجَاحَ
- deductive, inferential اِسْتِنْجَاحِيّ
- to conclude, infer, deduce, derive, educe, gather, figure out, reason out, draw a conclusion اِسْتَنْجَحَ
- to sniff, snuff (water, etc.) اِسْتَنْشَرَ (بِأَنْفِهِ)
- اِسْتَنْجَى (مِنْ): سَلِمَ، خَلَصَ - رَاجِعَ نَجَا
- seeking of help from, asking اِسْتَنْجَادَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَاثَ بِـ
- for the assistance of, turning to for help or aid; resorting to, recourse to
- to choose, select, pick out اِسْتَنْجَبَ: اِخْتَارَ
- to appeal for (call for, ask for, seek) the help or aid of; to turn to for help or aid; to get help or aid from; to resort to, have recourse to اِسْتَنْجَدَ (بِ): اِسْتَعَانَ
- to ask for fulfillment اِسْتَنْجَرَ: طَلَبَ الْاِنْجَازَ
- to seek, look for, search for اِسْتَنْجَعَ: طَلَبَ
- to lean on, recline on, rest on; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to; to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust, have confidence in اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَى
- exhaustion, exhausting, consumption, consuming, using up, depletion, depleting, drain(age), draining, bleeding, attrition اِسْتِنْزَافَ
- exsanguination اِسْتِنْزَافُ الدَّمِ
- war of attrition حَرْبُ اِسْتِنْزَافٍ
- deduction, subtraction, discount اِسْتِنْزَالَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ
- to exhaust, consume, use up, deplete, drain, draw (off), bleed اِسْتَنْزَفَ
- to exsanguinate اِسْتَنْزَفَ الدَّمِ

- to find beautiful, pretty, nice, pleasant اِسْتَمْلَحَ
- to appropriate, take possession of; to take private property for public use (said of a government); to take over, seize, capture; to expropriate اِسْتَمْلَكَ
- to masturbate اِسْتَمْنَى
- masturbation, onanism اِسْتِمْنَاءَ
- to ask for a delay or respite; to ask to wait اِسْتَمْهَلَ
- to clean one's teeth اِسْتَنَّ (أَسْنَانَهُ)
- to follow, pursue, take (up), adopt; to observe, comply with, abide by اِسْتَنَّ سُنَّةَ
- اِسْتَنَّ قَانُونًا - رَاجِعَ سَنَّ
- اِسْتَنْابَ: وَكَّلَ، قَوَّضَ - رَاجِعَ اَنْابَ
- writ, order, request (for legal assistance) اِسْتِنَابَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)
- اِسْتِنَابَةٌ: تَفْوِيزٌ، تَوَكُّلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِنَابَةٌ
- to kneel down اِسْتَنَاحَ
- leaning on, reclining on, resting on; being based or founded on; basing on, founding on; use (as a basis or authority), invoking, resorting to; reliance on, dependence on, counting on, drawing upon; trust(ing), having confidence in اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى
- on the basis of, based on, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, in the light of, depending on, pursuant to, under, in conformity with اِسْتِنَادًا إِلَى أَوَّلِ
- to be lighted, lit, illuminated اِسْتِنَارَ الْمَكَانَ: أَضِيَءَ
- to obtain (get, receive, seek) light from, be lit or illuminated by اِسْتَنَارَ بِ: اِسْتَمَدَ نُورَهُ مِنْ
- to seek (obtain, get, receive) enlightenment or insight from (by, in, through, with), be enlightened or guided by اِسْتَنَارَ بِهِ ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا
- illumination, enlightenment اِسْتِنَارَةٌ
- اِسْتِنَامَ إِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى
- to ask for or seek news or information; to inquire (about), ask (about) اِسْتَنْبَأَ: اِسْتَخْبَرَ، اِسْتَعْلَمَ
- culture, cultivation (of living material) اِسْتِنْبَاتَ
- invention, devisal, excogitation اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِبْتِكَارَ
- derivation, extraction, drawing out; eduction اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتَخْرَاجَ
- deduction, eduction, conclusion, inference اِسْتِنْبَاطَ: اِسْتِدْلَالَ



pull out	إِسْتَهْلَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ
to raise one's voice	إِسْتَهْلَكَ
consumption, consuming; using up, exhaustion; wasting, wearing (away)	إِسْتَهْلَاكَ، إِسْتَهْلَاكَ الْقِيَمَةِ (بِالْيَلَى وَالِاسْتِهْلَاكِ)
depreciation; wear and tear	إِسْتَهْلَاكَ الدِّينِ
amortization, paying off, writing off	إِسْتَهْلَاكَ السَّنَدَاتِ
redemption	إِحْتِيَاطِيُّ الْإِسْتَهْلَاكِ
depreciation reserve	مَالٌ (أَوْ صُنْدُوقٌ) الْإِسْتَهْلَاكِ
sinking fund	إِسْتَهْلَاكِ
consumer-	سِلْعَ اسْتَهْلَاكِ
consumer goods	إِسْتَهْلَاكِ: حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ
consumerism	إِسْتَهْلَاكِ: نَظَرِيَّةٌ تَقُولُ بِأَنَّ زِيَادَةَ اسْتَهْلَاكِ السِّلْعِ أَمْرٌ
consumerism	مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ اقْتِصَادِيًّا
cooperative, co-op	إِسْتَهْلَاكِ: تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ
beginning, starting, commencement, inception, opening, introduction, initiation	إِسْتَهْلَالٌ: بَدْءٌ، افْتِتَاحٌ
foreword, preface, introduction, preamble, proem, exordium; prelude, prelude	إِسْتَهْلَالٌ: مَقْدِّمَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ
inceptive, beginning, initial, initiatory, initiative, opening, introductory, prefatory, prelusive; incipient, inchoate	إِسْتَهْلَالِيٌّ
alliteration	جَنَاسٌ اسْتَهْلَالِيٌّ
to consume, use up, exhaust; to waste, wear (away); to spend	إِسْتَهْلَكَ: اسْتَنْفَدَ، أَفْنَى، أَنْفَقَ
to amortize, pay off, write off	إِسْتَهْلَكَ الدِّينَ
to redeem	إِسْتَهْلَكَ السَّنَدَاتِ
	إِسْتَهْلَكَ (فِي): جَدَّ - رَاجِعَ تَهْلَاكَ (فِي)
to attract, draw, win (over), enlist	إِسْتَهْوَى: اسْتَمَالَ
to appeal to; to like, fancy	إِسْتَهْوَى: أُعْجِبَ، أُعْجِبَ بِ
to impress	إِسْتَهْوَى: أَثَّرَ فِي
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure	إِسْتَهْوَى: أَغْرَى
attraction, drawing, winning (over), enlistment	إِسْتَهْوَاءٌ: اسْتِمَالَةٌ
seducement, temptation, enticement	إِسْتَهْوَاءٌ: إِغْرَاءٌ
suggestion	إِسْتَهْوَاءٌ [نَفْس]

recklessness, heedlessness, carelessness; wantonness, unrestraint, licentiousness; disdain, scorn	إِسْتَهْتَارٌ
to be reckless, heedless, careless, irresponsible; to be wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious	إِسْتَهْتَر: اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
to slight, make light of; to despise, disdain	إِسْتَهْتَرَب: اسْتَخَفَّ بِ
to dote on, be infatuated with	إِسْتَهْتَرَب: أُولِعَ بِ
disapproval, disapprobation, censure, condemnation	إِسْتَهْتِجَانٌ
to disapprove of, censure, reprehend, denounce, condemn; to find offensive, ill-favored, objectionable	إِسْتَهْتَجَنَ
to seek guidance, ask to be rightly guided, ask to be shown the right way	إِسْتَهْتَدَى
exposure to, being or becoming subject to, incurrence of	إِسْتَهْدَافٌ ل: تَعَرَّضَ ل
diathesis	إِسْتَهْدَاف: نَحِيْزَةٌ، اسْتِعْدَادٌ لِلْمَرَضِ
allergy	إِسْتَهْدَاف: شِدَّةُ الْحَسَاسِيَّةِ
diathetic	إِسْتَهْدَافِيٌّ: نَحِيْزِيٌّ
allergic	إِسْتَهْدَافِيٌّ: حَسَاسِيٌّ
to aim at, make one's goal or object; to seek (to), strive for, aspire to, pursue	إِسْتَهْدَفَ: قَصَدَ إِلَى، سَعَى إِلَى
to be or become exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract	إِسْتَهْدَفَ ل: تَعَرَّضَ ل
	إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأٌ
	إِسْتَهْزَأَ - رَاجِعَ هُزَأٌ
to begin, start, commence, open, introduce, initiate	إِسْتَهْلَ (الشَّيْءَ): بَدَأَ، افْتَتَحَ
to begin, start, set in	إِسْتَهْلَ (الشَّيْءَ): بَدَأَ، ابْتَدَأَ
	إِسْتَهْلَ الْمَطَرُ: انْهَلَّ - رَاجِعَ انْهَلَّ الْمَطَرُ
to start raining, begin to rain, rain	إِسْتَهْلَتِ السَّمَاءُ
initial showers	إِسْتَهْلَتِ الْعَيْنُ: دَمِعَتْ
to water, tear, fill with tears, shed tears	إِسْتَهْلَ الْهَلَالُ إِلْحَ: ظَهَرَ
to rise, appear, come into sight	إِسْتَهْلَ الْهَلَالُ إِلْحَ: أَبْصَرَهُ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ
to see; to look at	إِسْتَهْلَ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ
	إِسْتَهْلَ السَّيْفَ إِلْحَ: جَرَّدَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ

- to strike fire اِسْتَوْرَى الزَّنْدَ
- to consult, ask or seek the opinion of اِسْتَوْرَاهُ رَأْيَا
- to import (goods) اِسْتَوْرَدَ (البَضَائِعَ)
- اِسْتَوْرَطَ - راجع تَوْرَطَ
- to seek to become a minister, seek a portfolio اِسْتَوَزَّرَ: سَعَى لِأَنْ يُصْبِحَ وَزِيرًا
- to appoint as minister اِسْتَوَزَّرَ: عَيَّنَهُ وَزِيرًا
- to find wide, roomy, large اِسْتَوْسَعَ: وَجَدَهُ وَاسِعًا
- اِسْتَوْسَعَ: اِنْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - راجع اِسَّعَ
- to consult (a doctor) اِسْتَوْصَفَ (الطَّيِّبَ)
- to ask for an explanation or clarification (of), inquire (about), ask (about); to investigate, explore, inquire into, search into اِسْتَوْضَعَ (عَنْ)
- to settle (in), settle down (in), establish a residence or colony (in), establish home (in), take up permanent residence (in), make one's home اِسْتَوَطَنَ: تَوَطَّنَ
- to contain, hold, take, have capacity اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِسَّعَ لَ
- for, be able to take in; to seat, sit, have room for, be large or wide enough for اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِسَّعَ لَ
- to contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, enclose, take in اِسْتَوْعَبَ: شَمَلَ
- to assimilate, comprehend, grasp, understand, apprehend, perceive, take in اِسْتَوْعَبَ: فَهَمَ، اَدْرَكَ
- to assimilate, absorb اِسْتَوْعَبَ: اِمْتَصَّ، اَخَذَ
- to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full اِسْتَوْفَى حَقَّهُ: اَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا
- to receive, collect, get, take اِسْتَوْفَى: تَقَاَصَى، قَبِضَ، اَخَذَ
- to satisfy, fulfill, meet اِسْتَوْفَى (الشُّرُوطَ اِلَخ)
- اِسْتَوْفَرَ - راجع تَوَفَّرَ
- to kindle, ignite, light, start اِسْتَوْفَدَ: اَشْعَلَ، اَوْقَدَ
- اِسْتَوْفَع: تَوَفَّعَ - راجع تَوَفَّعَ
- to dread, look forward with apprehension to, be uneasy about اِسْتَوْفَع: تَخَوَّفَ مِنْ
- to ask to stop or halt اِسْتَوْفَفَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ الْوُقُوفَ
- اِسْتَوْفَفَ: اَوْقَفَ، مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، اَعَاقَ - راجع اَوْقَفَ
- to catch the eye; strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking اِسْتَوْفَفَ النَّظَرَ

- to be infatuated, enchanted, captivated اِسْتَهَمَ
- to be or become even, equal; to be on the same level اِسْتَوَى: تَسَاوَى
- to be or become steady, uniform, equable, regular اِسْتَوَى: اِطْرَدَ
- to be or become even, level, flat اِسْتَوَى: كَانَ مُمَهَّدًا مُنْبَسِطًا
- to straighten up; to be or become straight, erect, upright اِسْتَوَى: اِسْتَقَامَ
- to ripen, mature, be or become ripe or mature اِسْتَوَى: نَضَجَ
- to be (properly) cooked, be well done اِسْتَوَى: طُبِخَ جَيِّدًا
- to sit firmly on اِسْتَوَى عَلَى: اِسْتَقَرَّ، جَلَسَ
- straightness; evenness, levelness; equality; regularity, uniformity, steadiness, equability; normalcy, normality اِسْتَوَاءَ
- equator خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ
- equatorial, tropical, tropic اِسْتِوَائِي
- the tropics, the Torrid Zone الْمُنَاطِقَةُ الْاِسْتِوَائِيَّةُ
- to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check; to be sure of, certain of, confident of اِسْتَوْثَقَ مِنْ
- to deserve, merit, be worthy of اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَحَقَّ
- to require, call for, demand, need اِسْتَوْجَبَ: اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ
- to deem necessary اِسْتَوْجَبَ: عَدَّهُ وَاجِبًا
- اِسْتَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع اَوْجَزَ
- to derive from, draw from, borrow from; to be guided by; to be inspired by; to seek inspiration from اِسْتَوْحَى مِنْ
- to be or become desolate, deserted اِسْتَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ
- to feel lonely or desolate; to be or become alienated, estranged اِسْتَوْحَشَ: شَعَرَ بِالْوَحْشَةِ اَوْ الْغُرْبَةِ
- to miss; to long for, yearn for اِسْتَوْحَشَ لَ: اِسْتَأْنَقَ لَ
- to feel an aversion for, be repelled by اِسْتَوْحَشَ مِنْ: لَمْ يَأْنَسْ بِـ
- اِسْتَوْحَلَ - راجع تَوَحَّلَ
- اِسْتَوْدَعَ - راجع اَوْدَعَ
- اِسْتَوْدَعَكَ اللَّهَ - راجع وَدَاعَا
- studio; atelier اِسْتُوْدِيُو

إِسْتَمِنَ (ب) - راجع تَمَنَ (ب)

to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrous

إِسْجَفَ (السَّجَفُ): أَسْدَلَ، أَسَدَلَ  
to lower, drop, let down, let hang (down), hang downإِسْجَمَ: أَسَالَ، صَبَّ  
to pour forth, shedإِسْجُوعَة  
rhyme, a passage of rhymed proseإِسْجَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ): أَمْطَرَتْ  
to rain (it rained)إِسْجَمَ: أَسَوَدَ  
blackإِسْخَطَ: أَثَارَ سُخْطَهُ، أَغْضَبَهُ  
to discontent, disgruntle, embitter, anger, exasperate, enrage, irritate, vexإِسْجَمَ: أَسَوَدَ  
black

إِسْخَنَ - راجع سَخَنَ

إِسْدَ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا  
to be apposite, be to the point; to hit the point, hit the right thingإِسْدَ  
lionإِسْدُ أَمِيرِكِي  
cougarإِسْدُ الْبَحْرِ  
sea lionإِسْدُ الْإِسْدِ [فَلَكَ]  
Leoإِسْدَى: قَامَ بِهِ، قَدَّمَ  
to render, perform, do, make; to give, offer, confer on

إِسْدَى خِدْمَةً لـ - راجع خِدْمَة

إِسْدَى نَصِيحَةً لـ - راجع نَصَحَ

إِسْدَفَ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ  
to darken, be (become, grow) dark or tenebrousإِسْدَلَ: أَرْخَى، أَرْسَلَ  
to lower, drop, let down, let hang downإِسْرَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى  
to capture, take prisoner, arrest, apprehend, jail; to internإِسْرَ: قَبَضَ  
to bind, fetter, shackle, chainإِسْرَ: قَتَنَ  
to captivate, fascinate, enthrall, enchant, charm, thrill

إِسْرَ: أَسْرَحَ، أَرْضَى - راجع سَرَّ

إِسْرَ: كَتَمَ  
to keep secret, hide, concealإِسْرَ إِلَيْهِ (السَّرُّ أَوْ السَّرُّ)  
to confide (a secret) to, entrust (a secret) to, tell secretly or confidentiallyإِسْرَ: مُعْتَقِلٌ  
captor, arrestorإِسْرَ: فَاتِنٌ، سَاحِرٌ، جَذَّابٌ  
fascinating, charmingإِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: مَلَكَ، تَمَلَّكَ  
to seize, capture, take over, take or lay hold of, occupy, take possession of, possess oneself of, appropriate; to expropriate, confiscate; to requisition; to usurpإِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى الْحُكْمِ، السُّلْطَةِ، الْعَرْشِ إلخ  
to seize (take over, usurp) power, a throne, etc.إِسْتَوْلَى عَلَى: اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَفْرَقَ  
to over- come, overwhelm, overpower; to engross, absorb, preoccupy, occupy wholly, take up, seize, take hold of, dominate, possessإِسْتَوْلَدَ  
to breed, propagate, produceإِسْتُونُ: مَأْوَءُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ  
barrel, gun barrelإِسْتِيَاءٌ  
resentment, umbrage, offense, dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, indignation, annoyance, vexation, anger, miff

إِسْتِيَاءٌ - راجع يَسَّ

إِسْتِيْدَاعٌ: إِيْدَاعٌ - راجع إِيْدَاعٌ

إِسْتِيْدَاعٌ، إِحَالَةٌ عَلَى الْإِسْتِيْدَاعِ  
(transfer to) provisional retirement; (putting on) half payفِي الْإِسْتِيْدَاعِ  
in provisional retirement; unattached; on half payإِسْتِيرَادٌ: تَوْرِيدٌ  
importation, import, importing

إِسْتِيْسَرٌ - راجع تِيْسَرٌ

إِسْتِيْضَاحٌ: اسْتِيْضَاحٌ  
inquiry; question; askingإِسْتِيْطَانٌ: تَوَظُّنٌ  
settlement, settling (down)إِسْتِيْعَابٌ: سَعَةٌ  
capacityإِسْتِيْعَابٌ: فَهْمٌ، إِدْرَاكٌ  
assimilation, comprehension, grasp(ing), understanding, apprehensionإِسْتِيْعَابٌ: اِمْتِصَاصٌ، اخْذٌ  
assimilation, absorptionإِسْتِيْعَابٌ: اِمْتِصَاصٌ، اخْذٌ  
fulfillmentإِسْتِيْعَابٌ: قَبْضٌ، اخْذٌ  
receiving, receipt, collecting, collection, getting, takingإِسْتِيْقَظَ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا  
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise

إِسْتِيْقَظَ: اِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقِظُ

إِسْتِيْقَنَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ

إِسْتِيْلَاءٌ (عَلَى)  
seizure, capture, takeover, taking over, taking or laying hold (of), occupation, (taking) possession (of), appropriation; expropriation, confiscation; requisition(ing); usurpation  
إِسْتِيْلَادٌ  
breeding, propagation, production, producing

extravagant or immoderate; to exaggerate, overdo  
caterpillar; larva أُسْرُوع: يُسْرُوع

to establish, found, set up, lay the foundation أَسَّسَ  
for; to institute, build, create, originate, build up,  
constitue, organize, form, make, start

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on أَسَّسَ عَلَى  
أُسْس - راجع أُسَّسَ

stable, barn اسْتَبْلَ  
aster اسْطَر (نبات)

tragacanth, milk vetch اسْطَرَاغَالِس (نبات)

astrolabe اسْطُرْلَاب: آلَّة فَلَكِيَّة قَدِيمَة

element اسْطَقْس، اسْطَقْس: عُنْصُر

cylinder اسْطَوَانَة [هندسة]

cylinder, drum, roller, roll اسْطَوَانَة [ميكانيكا]

column, pillar اسْطَوَانَة: عَمُود

record, disc اسْطَوَانَة [مُوسِيقِيَّة أَوْ فُونُوغَرَفِيَّة]

masters, authorities, experts; celebrities, distinguished personalities, outstanding persons اَسَاطِين

cylindrical, cylindric اسْطَوَانِي

legend, myth, fable اسْطُورَة

mythology عِلْمُ الْأَسَاطِير

legendary, mythical, fabulous, fabled اسْطُورِي

fleet, navy, squadron اسْطُول

relief, succor, aid, help; rescue, saving, salvage, إسعاف  
salvation

first aid اِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِيّ، اِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة

ambulance سَيَّارَةُ اِسْعَاف

to make happy; to bless اَسْعَدَ: جَعَلَهُ سَعِيدًا

happier; luckier اَسْعَدَ: أَكْثَرُ سَعَادَة

to kindle, light, ignite, start اَسْعَرَ: أَوْقَدَ

to snuff, sniff اَسْطَفَ: اسْتَمَطَ

to relieve, succor, help, aid, go to the aid of, اِسْعَفَ  
give aid to; to rescue, save, salvage; to give first aid  
to

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) اَسَفَ

to descend, sink, decline; to stoop, lower اَسَفَ: اِنْحَطَّ

captivating, enchanting; catchy, catching

capture, captivity; arrest, apprehension اَسْرَ

all, altogether, all of it, wholly, entirely, بِأَسْرِهِ  
completely, totally, in toto

all of them بِأَسْرِهِمْ

strength, vigor, power, force, energy شِدَّةُ الْأَسْرِ

retention of urine اَسْرَ: اِخْتِبَاسُ الْبَوْلِ

to travel by night اَسْرَى: سَارَ لَيْلًا

to make travel by night اَسْرَى (ب): سَيَّرَ لَيْلًا

nocturnal journey اِسْرَاء

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to الإِسْرَاءُ  
the seven heavens

the night of Prophet Moham- (والْمِغْرَاج) لَيْلَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ  
mad's ascension to the seven heavens

acceleration, speedup, hurry(ing), hasten(ing), اِسْرَاعُ  
rush(ing)

wasting, waste(fulness), squandering, اِسْرَاف: تَبْذِيرُ  
dissipation, extravagance, prodigality, profligacy,  
lavishness, excessive expenditure

excess(iveness), immoderation, اِسْرَاف: اِفْرَاطٌ، تَجَاوُزُ  
tion, immoderateness, extravagance, intemper-  
ance, exceeding the proper bounds, going too far  
lead

family, household, house اَسْرَبَ: رِصَاصُ

dynasty اَسْرَة حَاكِمَة

to saddle (a horse) اَسْرَجَ (الْحِمَاة)

to light (a lamp) اَسْرَجَ (السَّرَاج)

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, اَسْرَعَ: حَثَّ خَطَاهُ، عَجَّلَ  
run, speed, mend one's pace, make haste; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid

اَسْرَعَ: سَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ سَرَعَ  
faster, quicker, more اَسْرَعَ: أَكْثَرُ سُرْعَة، أَكْبَرُ سُرْعَة  
rapid

supersonic, ultrasonic اَسْرَعُ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ

as soon as اَسْرَعَ مَا يُمَكِّنُ، فِي اَسْرَعَ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّنٍ  
possible

to waste, squander, dissipate, lavish, spend اَسْرَفَ: بَذَرَ  
lavishly or wastefully

to exceed the proper اَسْرَفَ: أَفْرَطَ، تَجَاوَزَ، بِالْغَ  
bounds or limits, go too far, go to extremes, be

omission, leaving out, skip-	إِسْقَاطُ: إِغْفَالٌ، حَذْفٌ
ping, elimination, cancellation, dropping, exclusion	
deduction, subtraction	إِسْقَاطُ: طَرَحٌ
denaturalization	إِسْقَاطُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ
abortion, miscarriage	إِسْقَاطُ الْجَنِينِ
waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, dropping, renunciation, giving up, relinquishment	إِسْقَاطُ الْحَقِّ
shooting down, downing	إِسْقَاطُ طَائِرَةٍ
projection	إِسْقَاطُ [هندسة ونفس]
projective	إِسْقَاطِيّ [هندسة ونفس]
projective geometry	هَنْدَسَةٌ إِسْقَاطِيَّةٌ
scaffold	إِسْقَافَةٌ
scurvy	إِسْقَرُبُوط (مرض)
to drop, let fall, tumble	أَسْقَطَ: أَوْقَعَ
to overthrow, topple, bring down	أَسْقَطَ: أَطَاحَ بِهِ
to down, shoot down	أَسْقَطَ طَائِرَةً
to deduct, subtract	أَسْقَطَ: طَرَحَ
to omit, leave out, skip, eliminate, cancel, drop, exclude	أَسْقَطَ: أَهْمَلَ، أَغْفَلَ، حَذَفَ
to fail, flunk	أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ
to denaturalize, deprive of citizenship	أَسْقَطَ جِنْسِيَّةَ فُلَانٍ
to waive, forgo, disclaim, drop, renounce, give up, relinquish	أَسْقَطَ حَقَّهُ
to nonsuit; to quash; to drop, withdraw	أَسْقَطَ الدَّعْوَى إِلَى الْخَلْعِ
to abort, cause to have an abortion	أَسْقَطَ (جَنِينَ) الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا
to miscarry, abort	أَسْقَطَتِ الْحَبْلَى جَنِينَهَا: أَجْهَضَتْ
to project	أَسْقَطَ [هندسة ونفس]
bishop, prelate	أَسْقَفَ فِي يَدِهِ - رَاجِعَ سُقْطَ فِي يَدِهِ
archbishop, primate, metropolitan	أَسْقَفَ
episcopal; pontifical	رَئِيسُ أَسَاقِفَةٍ
episcopate, bishopric, diocese, see	أَسْقَفِيّ
to sicken, make sick or ill	أَسْقَمَ: أَمْرَضَ

oneself, demean oneself

to skim, pass lightly or rapidly along a surface, glide or skip along (above, near) a surface

to look sharply at, stare at, gaze at

regret; sorrow, grief

للْأَسَفِ، مَعَ الْأَسَفِ، بِكُلِّ أَسَفٍ، وَالْأَسَفَاءِ، وَيَا لِلْأَسَفِ  
unfortunately; regrettably; alas, what a pity, (it's) too bad, woe, wellaway

sorry; regretful; sad

أَسِيفُ! أَنَا أَسِيفُ! إِنِّي آسِيفُ! عَسْفُ! عَسْفُ! عَسْفُ! عَسْفُ!  
sorry! I am sorry! excuse me! pardon me!

أَسْفَى (بِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابَ) - رَاجِعَ سَفَى

أَسْفَار (مَفْرُودَهَا سِفَر) - رَاجِعَ سِفَر

أَسْفَار (مَفْرُودَهَا سَفَر) - رَاجِعَ سَفَر

spinach

إِسْفَانَاخ، إِسْفَانَاخ (نَبَات)

to result in, cause, produce, create, give rise to, bring about; to yield, bring forth; to show, reveal, disclose, uncover, unveil, manifest, evince

أَسْفَرَ (بِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهَهَا - رَاجِعَ سَفَر

أَسْفَرَ: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَفَر

tan(ned); sunburned, sunburnt, sunstruck, scorched, singed, scalded, charred; melanous

أَسْفَلَ: سُفْلِي، أَدْنَى  
lower, inferior, sub-, bottom, rock-bottom

أَسْفَلَ: كَعْبٌ، ذَيْلٌ، دَرَكٌ، حَضِيضٌ  
bottom, foot, tail, base, lower part

asphalt, blacktop

إِسْفَنَج، إِسْفَنَجَةٌ

spongy; sponge; porous

إِسْفَنْدَان (نَبَات)

maple

white lead, ceruse

إِسْفِين

cuneiform

إِسْفِينِيّ

أَسْقَى: شَرَّبَ، رَوَى - رَاجِعَ سَقَى

إِسْقَاطُ: إِطْأَحَ بِهِ  
dropping, tumbling, tumble

إِسْقَاطُ: إِطْأَحَ بِهِ  
overthrow(ing), topple, toppling



اسْلَفَ: اقْرَضَ - راجع سَلَفَ	to harrow, drag
اسْلَفَ (الأَرْضَ بِالْمِثْلَةِ)	as we have just (already, previously, formerly) said or mentioned, as we have said (or mentioned) earlier or before
اسْلَكَ الشَّيْءَ فِي الشَّيْءِ: اَدْخَلَهُ	to insert in, introduce in, put in, stick into
اسْلَكَ الْخَيْطَ فِي (سَمِّ) الْإِبْرَةِ	to thread a needle, pass a thread through (the eye of) a needle
اسْلَكَ (الْحَرَرَ) (الْخ) فِي خَيْطٍ	to string, bead or thread on a string
اسْلَمَ: تَدَيَّنَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ	to embrace Islam, profess Islam, become a Moslem
اسْلَمَ أَمْرُهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ	to resign oneself to (the will of) God, commit oneself to God, recommend one's soul to God, submit to God
اسْلَمَ: خَضَعَ، إِنْغَادَ - راجع اسْتَسْلَمَ	اسْلَمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَاوَلَ - راجع سَلَّمَ (إِلَى)
اسْلَمَ: خَانَ، خَدَلَ	to betray, sell out; to desert, forsake
اسْلَمَ الرُّوحَ: مَاتَ	to give up the ghost, breathe one's last, die, pass away
اسْلُوبَ: طَرِيقَةٌ، نَمَطٌ	style; way, method, procedure, technique; manner, mode, fashion, pattern
اسْلُوبَ (التَّعْيِيرِ، الْكِتَابَةِ، التَّأْلِيفِ) (إِلَى)	style, diction, wording, expression, phraseology, phrasing, writing
اسْلُوبِي	stylistic
اسْلُوبِيَّة، اسْلُوبِيَّات	stylistics
اسْمُ: لَفْظٌ يَعْينُ شَخْصًا أَوْ حَيَوانًا أَوْ شَيْئًا	name; appellation, designation
اسْمُ [لغة]	noun, substantive
اسْمُ: سُمْعَةٌ، صَيْتٌ	name, reputation, repute, standing, credit, prestige
اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ	demonstrative pronoun
اسْمُ أَوَّلٍ أَوْ مُعْطَى، اسْمُ الْمَوْلَدِ	first name, Christian name, given name
اسْمُ بَدَلٍ	noun in apposition
اسْمُ تِجَارِي: شُهْرَةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا مُؤَسَّسَةٌ	goodwill
اسْمُ تِجَارِي، اسْمُ شَرَكَةٍ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ أَوْ مِهْنَةٍ	trade name

mackerel	اسْمُ قُرَى: سَكَّ بَحْرِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
skink	اسْمُ قُرَى: صَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
bung	اسْمُ قُرَى: سِدَادَةٌ لِنُقْبِ الْبِرْمِيلِ
silencing, gagging, muzzling	اسْمُ قُرَى: سِكَاتٌ
shoemaker, cobbler	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكَافٌ
housing, lodging, accommodation, quartering, domiciling	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكَانٌ
housing-	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكَانِي
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up, gag, muzzle	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكَتْ
silence! quiet! be quiet! hush! sh! mum!	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكُتْ!
sketch	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكِنَشْ
to intoxicate, inebriate, make drunk	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكُرْ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ
threshold, doorstep; sill; lintel (البَابُ أَوْ الْمَذْخَلُ)	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكُفَّةٌ
seaport, port, harbor, haven	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكِلَّةٌ
to house, lodge, put up, accommodate, quarter, domicile	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكَنَ: آوَى
bung	اسْمُ قُرَى: سِدَادَةٌ لِنُقْبِ الْبِرْمِيلِ
	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكُوفَ - راجع اسْكَافَ
	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْكُوفَةٌ - راجع اسْكُفَّةٌ
to sharpen, point, tip	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَ: دَبَبٌ، حَدَدٌ
rush	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَ (نَبَات)
	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَى - راجع سَلَّى
	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَابَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَبٌ) - راجع سَلَبَ
	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَافَ (مَفْرُودَهَا سَلَفٌ) - راجع سَلَفَ
Islam	الْإِسْلَامُ: الدِّينُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
	إِسْلَامٌ: خُضُوعٌ، انْقِيَادٌ - راجع اسْتِسْلَامٌ
Islamic	إِسْلَامِيٌّ
Islamicism	إِسْلَامِيَّاتٌ
thorn, spike	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَةٌ
point, tip	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَةٌ: رَأْسٌ، طَرَفٌ
tip of the tongue	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَةٌ: رَأْسُ اللِّسَانِ
barb, hooked hair or bristle	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَةٌ: شَعْرَةٌ نَبَاتٍ مَعْقُوفَةٌ
to subdue, subjugate, make tractable or obedient	اسْمُ قُرَى: اسْلَسَ (قِيَادَةً)

brown, tan, tawny, brunet, dark, swarthy	أَسْمَرٌ
auburn, reddish brown	أَسْمَرٌ مُحَمَّرٌ
brunette	إِمْرَأَةٌ سَمْرَاءُ
brownness, brown color; tan	إِسْمِرَارٌ
to make hear, let hear	أَسْمَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to insult, offend	أَسْمَعَ: شَتَمَ، أَهَانَ
	أَسْمَلَ الثَّوْبُ: بَلِيَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَلٌ
	أَسْمَنَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَنٌ
cement, concrete, portland cement	إِسْمِنْتُ
reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete	إِسْمِنْتُ مُسَلَّحٌ
nominal, titular, existing in name only	إِسْمِي: رَمَزِي، بِالْإِسْمِ فَقَطُ
nominal	إِسْمِي [لغة]
	جُمْلَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ جُمْلَةٌ
	قِيَمَةٌ إِسْمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمَةٌ
to stagnate, stink, become stagnant, become stinking; to become brackish, corrupted	أَسَنَّ، أَسِنَ: صَارَ أَسْنًا
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	أَسَنَّ: نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to age, grow old, be advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: شَاخَ، تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ
older, elder; more aged, more advanced in years	أَسَنَّ: أَكْبَرُ سِنًا
stagnant, stinking, brackish	أَسِينٌ
to flash (lightning)	أَسْنَى الْبَرْقُ: أَضَاءَ
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	أَسْنَى: لَعَعَ
predication	إِسْنَادٌ [لغة]
attribution, ascription, imputation, tracing back	إِسْنَادٌ: عَزَوْ، نَسَبَ،
entrustment, commitment; vesting, investiture; commission(ing)	إِسْنَادٌ: تَكْلِيفٌ، إِتَاطَةٌ، تَفْوِضٌ
predicative, predicate; attributive	إِسْنَادِيٌّ
dentition, teething	إِسْنَانٌ: ظَهُورُ الْأَسْنَانِ
to lean against or on, recline against or on, rest on, support on, prop on	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَتَكَيَّأُ عَلَى
to attribute to, ascribe to, impute to, trace back to	أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: عَزَا إِلَى، نَسَبَ إِلَى

firm name, business name	إِسْمٌ تَجَارِيٌّ
pet name	إِسْمٌ تَضْفِيرِيٌّ
diminutive	إِسْمٌ تَفْضِيلِيٌّ
elative, comparative and superlative adjective	إِسْمٌ تَفْضِيلِيٌّ
God	إِسْمُ الْجَلَالَةِ
collective noun	إِسْمٌ جَمْعٌ
generic noun	إِسْمٌ جِنْسٌ
the 99 names (or attributes) of God	الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى
family name, surname, last name	إِسْمُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ، إِسْمٌ آخِرٌ
proper noun, proper name	إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٌ
active participle, nomen agentis, present participle; deverbative	إِسْمٌ فَاعِلٌ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	إِسْمٌ فِعْلٌ
nomen vicis	إِسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ
pseudonym, anonym, alias, assumed name, nom de guerre; pen name, nom de plume	إِسْمٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ أَوْ مُتَحَلٍّ، إِسْمٌ فَنِّيٌّ أَوْ قَلَمِيٌّ
abstract noun	إِسْمٌ مَعْنَى
passive participle, nomen patientis	إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ
relative pronoun	إِسْمٌ مُوَصُولٌ
common noun	إِسْمٌ تَكْرَرَةٌ
in the name of, on behalf of, in behalf of	بِاسْمِ فَلَانٍ
in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
anonymous; anonym	مَجْهُولُ الْأِسْمِ
	أَسْمَى: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاءٌ بِ
	أَسْمَى: سَمَّى - رَاجِعَ سَمَى
higher, above; loftier, more exalted, more eminent, more sublime; paramount, superior, supreme; topmost, uppermost, top, upper	أَسْمَى: أَرْفَعَ، أَعْلَى
making hear, letting hear	إِسْمَاعٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
tatters, rags, worn clothes	أَسْمَالٌ (بَالِيَةٌ)
to brown, tan, be (become, turn) brown or tan	إِسْمَرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ

(pattern, model) of; (just) as, (just) like, similar to

إِسْوَة - راجع أَسْوَة

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black or blacker

إِسْوَدَّ: صارَ أَسْوَدَّ

black

أَسْوَدَّ: ضِدَّ أَبْيَضَ

black, Negro

أَسْوَدَّ: زَنْجِيّ

pupil of the eye

أَسْوَدَّ: حَدَقَةُ الْعَيْنِ

سَوْدَاء - راجعها في مكانها

coal-black, pitch-black, deep-black, jet-black, coaly, pitchy

أَسْوَدُ فَاحِم

black market

سُوقُ سَوْدَاء

blackening, becoming black or blacker; blackness, black

إِسْوَدَاد

أَسْوَغ - راجع سَائِع

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow, mourn

أَسِيَ: حَزَنَ

exponential

أُسِّي [رياضيات]

exponential function

الدَّالَّةُ الْأُسِّيَّةُ [رياضيات]

Asia

آسِيَا، آسِيَة

Asia Minor

آسِيَا الصَّغْرَى

Myrtaceae

أَسِيَّات (نبات)

sad, grieved, unhappy, down(cast), gloomy, melancholic

أَسِيَّان: حَزِين

acetate

أَسِيَّات

acetal

أَسِيَّتَال

acetone

أَسِيَّتُون

acetyl

أَسِيَّتِيل

acetylene

أَسِيَّتِيلِين

acid

أَسِيد

prisoner, captive; captured, arrested

أَسِير

prisoner of war, internee

أَسِيرُ حَرْب

logarithm

أَسِيْس: لُوغَارِثْم

sorry; regretful; sad, grieved

أَسِيْف: مُتَأَسِّف، حَزِين

smooth

أَسِيْل: أَمْلَس، نَاعِم

Asian, Asiatic

آسِيَوِيّ

to entrust to, أَنَاطَ بِ، كَلَّفَ بِ، عَهَّدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ، أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: commit to; to vest in or with; to commission (to do)

to base on, rest on, found on, ground on

أَسْنَدَ إِلَى: بَنَى عَلَى، أَكْسَرَ عَلَى

to predicate

أَسْنَدَ [لغة ومنطق]

expatiation, elaborateness, enlargement, long-windedness, prolixity, verbiage, verbosity, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis

إِنْشَاه

in detail, at length, lengthily, elaborately, long-windedly

بِإِنْشَاه

diarrhea

إِنْشَال

diarrheal, diarrhetic, diarrhetic

إِنْشَالِيّ

إِنْشَام - راجع مُسَاهَمَة

to expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, dilate on, dwell upon, discuss at length, speak at great length about, talk or write in detail about, develop or state in great detail

أَسْنَبَ (في)

to keep awake; to make sleepless

أَسْهَرَ

vas deferens, ductus deferens

أَسْهَرَ [تشریح]

to purge; to loosen or relax the bowels, relieve the constipated bowels

أَسْهَلَ (البَطْن)

to find easy, deem facile

أَسْهَلَ: وَجَدَهُ سَهْلًا

to have diarrhea, have a loose bowel movement, have a looseness of the bowels; to purge

أَسْهَلَ

to give a share in

أَسْهَمَ لَهُ فِي: جَعَلَ لَهُ فِيهِ سَهْمًا

أَسْهَمَ فِي: شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ - راجع سَاهَمَ فِي

أَسْهَمَ: قَارَعَ - راجع سَاهَمَ

أَسْهَمَ (مفردها سَهْم) - راجع سَهْم

worse

أَسْوَأَ

the worst

الأَسْوَأَ

at worst

فِي أَسْوَأِ الْأَحْوَالِ

أَسْوَى: اسْتَقَام - راجع اسْتَوَى

أَسْوَى: سَوَى - راجع سَوَى

bracelet, armlet, bangle

أَسْوَار: سَوَار

أَسْوَان: حَزِين - راجع أَسِيَّان

example, pattern, model

أَسْوَة: قُدْوَة، مِثَال

along the lines of, following the example

أَسْوَة بِ

rumor; hearsay

إِشَاعَةٌ: شَائِعَةٌ

spreading, circulation, putting into circulation, propagation, publication, dissemination; disclosure, revelation, revealing, divulgence

أَشَاكَ (بَشَوَكَةٍ إِلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعَ شَاكَ

أَشَالَ: رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ شَالَ

to mix, mingle, blend, combine

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ، جَمَعَ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

أَشَبَّ: صَارَ شَاثًا فَتَيًّا - رَاجِعَ شَبَّ

to alloy

أَشَبَّ: خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other

satisfaction, gratification; supply(ing); satiation, filling

إِشْبَاعٌ: جَعَلُهُ يَشْبَعُ

saturation, soaking, soakage, impregnation; perfusion, suffusion

to satisfy, gratify, to supply; to satiate, sate, fill

to saturate, soak, steep, drench, impregnate; to perfuse, suffuse, permeate (with a liquid, etc.)

to charge with, load with

أَشْعَى بِ: شَحَنَ بِ

to treat exhaustively or elaborately, write or speak fully or at great length about, set forth or develop in great detail

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully, beat severely, strike repeatedly

أَشْبَهَ - رَاجِعَ شَابَهَ

more similar, more like, more resembling

(just) like, (just) as, similar to

أَشْبَهَ بِ

best man, groomsman

إِشْبِينُ (الْعَرِيسِ)

bridesmaid

إِشْبِينَةُ (الْعَرُوسِ)

أَشْتَى: شَتَّتَ - رَاجِعَ شَتَّتَ

to enter upon winter

أَشْتَى: دَخَلَ فِي الشِّتَاءِ

to hibernate

hibernation

أَشْتَى: أَسْبَتَ، أَمْضَى فَصْلَ الشِّتَاءِ بِالسُّبُاتِ

إِشْتَاءٌ: إِسْبَاتٌ، سُبَاتُ الشِّتَاءِ

أَشَابَ - رَاجِعَ شَيَّبَ

alloy

أَشَابَ: خَلِطَ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْنِ أَوْ أَكْثَرَ

to turn away (one's face from), avert (one's eyes from); to avoid, shun, eschew

to praise, commend, laud, extol, celebrate; to give credit to, pay tribute to

أَشَادَ: شَيَّدَ، شَادَ - رَاجِعَ شَيَّدَ

praise, commendation, laudation, extolment, eulogy

إِشَادَةٌ: تَشْيِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَشْيِيدٌ

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a gesture

to indicate, show, point out, suggest, imply, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of, betoken, bespeak, signify, designate

to hint at, allude to, insinuate, imply

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, point out to, state, cite

to counsel, advise, give advice to, suggest to

sign, mark, indication, token, symbol, symptom; signal; insignia; motion, gesture, gesticulation

إِشَارَةٌ: عِلَامَةٌ تُعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَيْهِ

hint, allusion, intimation, insinuation

mention(ing), reference (to), referring (to), pointing out (to), stating, citing, citation

traffic light, traffic signal

time signal

إِشَارَةٌ (صَبْطٌ) الْوَقْتِ

demonstrative pronoun

إِسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ

رَهْنٌ إِشَارَتِهِ - رَاجِعَ رَهْنٌ

أَشَاطَ - رَاجِعَ شَيَّطَ

to rumor; to spread, circulate, put into circulation, publicize, propagate, disseminate, publish, make public; to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known

heightening, increase, buildup; strengthening; aggravation

to buy, purchase

اِسْتَرَى: اِبتاعَ

اِسْتَرَاء - راجع شراء

stipulation, stipulating

اِسْتِرَاط: وَضَعَ الشُّرُوطَ

اِسْتِرَاع: تَشْرِيع، سَنَ الْقَوَانِين - راجع تَشْرِيع

Deuteronomy

تَنْبِيَةُ الاِسْتِرَاع (سِفَر)

اِسْتِرَاعِي - راجع تَشْرِيعِي

participation, sharing, communion, taking اِسْتِرَاك  
part; contribution; subscription; partnership, association; copartnership; co-ownership, coparcenary, community; jointness; part, role

complicity

اِسْتِرَاك (في جَرِيْمَةٍ)

together with, jointly with, in conjunction with, in concert with, in association with, with the participation of, with

subscription rate; participation fee

بَدَلُ الاِسْتِرَاك

complications

اِسْتِرَاكَات: مُضَاعَفَات

socialist, socialistic

اِسْتِرَاكِي (صفة)

socialist

اِسْتِرَاكِي (اسم)

socialism

اِسْتِرَاكِيَّة

state socialism

اِسْتِرَاكِيَّةُ الدَّوْلَةِ

utopian socialism

اِسْتِرَاكِيَّةُ يُوْطُوْبِيَّةٍ أَوْ طُوْبَاوِيَّةٍ

to stipulate, provide, state (specify, impose) as a condition, make a condition

to legislate, make laws; to enact (قَانُونًا) or pass (a law)

to participate (in), share (in), take part (in), partake (in or of), engage (in); to contribute (to); to subscribe (to); to enter into partnership (with), be or become a partner (of) or partners (with), associate (with), affiliate (with); to join, enter

اِسْتَشَطَّ - راجع شَطَّ

ignition, burning, combustion, inflammation, being on fire, bursting into flame

combustible

قَابِلٌ لِلْاِسْتِعَالِ

to flame, inflame, blaze, burn, ignite, catch fire, take fire, start burning, be on fire, be afire, be

أَشْتَات - راجع شَتَّ

to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine (إِلَى) for, hunger for, thirst for, die to, burn to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss

clash, fight(ing), engagement, combat, battle

اِسْتِيبَاك: قِتَال، حَرْب

hand-to-hand fight(ing), grapple, scuffle, brawl, melee, quarrel

اِسْتِيبَاك: شِجَار

اِسْتِيبَاك: تَسَابُك - راجع تَسَابُك

disengagement

فَكَ (أَوْ فُضَّ) الاِسْتِيبَاك

suspicion, doubt(fulness), dubiousity, dubiousness

اِسْتِيبَاه: شَكَّ

dubiousity, uncertainty, ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, confusion, obscurity

اِسْتِيبَاه: تَسَابُهُ - راجع تَسَابُهُ

to clash, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle, be or become involved or engaged in war, make war

اِسْتِيبَاك: تَحَارَبَ، تَقَاتَلَ

to come to blows, come to grips, grapple, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, brawl, fight, quarrel, scuffle, strike one another

اِسْتِيبَاك: تَضَارَبَ، تَشَاَجَرَ

اِسْتِيبَاك: تَسَابُك - راجع تَسَابُك

to suspect, doubt, be suspicious (of), be in doubt (about), distrust, mistrust

اِسْتِيبَاه (في أَوْ بَ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ): شَكَّ

اِسْتِيبَاهُ الْأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ - راجع شُبَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

اِسْتِيبَاه: تَسَابُهُ - راجع تَسَابُهُ

اِسْتِيجَرَ: تَشَاَجَرَ - راجع تَشَاَجَرَ

to interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, mesh

اِسْتِيجَرَ: تَدَاخَلَ، تَسَابَكَ

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up, strengthen; to become aggravated; to be or become strong(er), severe(r), (more) intense, (more) serious

اِسْتَدَّ: اِسْتَحْكَمَ، اِسْتَفْحَلَ، زَادَ، قَوَّى

to become strong, powerful, vigorous, robust

اِسْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ: قَوَّى

to attack, assail, assault, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon

اِسْتَدَّ عَلَى (الْعَدُوِّ): حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ

intensification, اِسْتِدَاد: اِسْتِحْكَام، اِسْتِفْحَال، تَعَاظُمَ



to shine, radiate, beam, gleam, flash أَشْرَقَ: أَضَاءَ، تَأَلَّقَ  
 to radiate, irradiate, light up, brighten, flash up أَشْرَقَ الْوَجْهَ  
 to make a partner (in), take into partnership (in), take as partner (in), give a share (in) أَشْرَكَ (فُلَانًا فِي)  
 to be or become a polytheist أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ  
 having a disfigured nose أَشْرَمَ (الْأَنْفَ)  
 harelippped أَشْرَمَ (الشَّفَّةَ)  
 أَشْطَ - راجع شَطَّ  
 to radiate, eradiate, irradiate, shine, beam, emit rays, send out beams أَشَعَّ: أَضَاءَ، نَشَرَ أَشْعَةً  
 to diffuse, emit, spread, disperse, scatter أَشَعَّ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ  
 notification, notice, note, information, advice, warning, reminder, declaration إِشْعَارُ: إِخْطَارُ  
 delivery note إِشْعَارُ تَسْلِيمٍ  
 credit note إِشْعَارُ دَائِنٍ  
 debit note إِشْعَارُ مَدِينٍ  
 until further notice, sine die, indefinitely, for an indefinite period (of time) حَتَّى إِشْعَارِ آخَرٍ  
 radiation, radiance, eradiation, irradiation, irradiance إِشْعَاعُ  
 nuclear radiation إِشْعَاعُ نَوَوِيٍّ  
 radiation sickness دَاءُ الْإِشْعَاعِ  
 radiotherapy مُعَالِجَةُ الْإِشْعَاعِ  
 radiant, radiative, radiational, radio; radio-, radi- إِشْعَاعِيٍّ  
 radioactive, radio-, radi- إِشْعَاعِيّ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْفَاعِلِيَّةِ  
 radioscopy تَنْظِيرٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ  
 radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi- طَاقَةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةِ  
 radiology طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ  
 radio astronomy عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْإِشْعَاعِيٍّ  
 radiotherapy مُعَالِجَةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةِ  
 radioactivity نَسَاطُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ، فَاعِلِيَّةُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةِ  
 radioisotope, radioactive تَنْظِيرُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ النَّشَاطِ  
 isotope  
 radiance, radiancy; radioactivity إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ

one's neck, perk up إِشْرَاطُ [نَفْسٍ]  
 conditioning إِشْرَاطِيٌّ [نَفْسٍ]  
 conditioned, conditional إِسْتِجَابَةُ إِشْرَاطِيَّةِ  
 conditioned response أَشْرَافُ، الْأَشْرَافُ - راجع شَرِيفُ  
 supervision, superintendence, oversight; control(ling); direction, management, running إِشْرَافُ (عَلَى): مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِدَارَةٌ  
 command; scope of (مَوْضِعِ الْخِ) إِشْرَافُ (عَلَى): إِطْلَالُ  
 view إِشْرَافُ (عَلَى): قُرْبٌ، دُنُوٌّ  
 nearness, closeness تَحْتَ إِشْرَافٍ - راجع تَحْتَ  
 radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine, shining, luminosity; vividness إِشْرَاقُ  
 illuminism فَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِ  
 illuminism إِشْرَاقِيَّةُ، الْفَلَسَفَةُ الْإِشْرَاقِيَّةِ  
 polytheism إِشْرَاقُ (بِاللَّهِ)  
 أَشْرَبَ: سَقَى، رَوَى - راجع شَرَبَ  
 أَشْرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ، نَقَعَ  
 to soak, saturate, impregnate, drench أَشْرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ أَوْ النَّفْسِ  
 to infuse, imbue; to inculcate, instill, (im)plant, (in)fix; to indoctrinate أَشْرَحَ صَدْرَهُ أَوْ خَاطِرَهُ - راجع شَرَحَ  
 أَشْرَدَ - راجع شَرَدَ  
 أَشْرَسَ - راجع شَرَسَ  
 to open أَشْرَعَ: فَتَحَ  
 أَشْرَعَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَدَ - راجع شَرَعَ  
 to supervise, oversee, superintend, watch over; to control; to direct, manage, run أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: رَاقَبَ، نَظَرَ، أَدَارَ  
 to overlook, command, dominate, tower over, overtop, look down upon أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: أَطْلَلَ  
 to be near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to; to approach, approximate أَشْرَفَ عَلَى: دَنَا مِنْ، قَارَبَ  
 nobler; more honorable; more honest; more upright, more straightforward, more righteous أَشْرَفَ  
 to rise; to shine أَشْرَقَ (بِالسَّمْسِ)

upon, share the sorrow of, sympathize with  
to fear for, be anxious أَشَقَّ عَلَى: خَافَ، حَرَصَ  
about, worry about, be concerned about; to care  
for, look after, take care of

to be or become afraid of, أَشَقَّ مِنْ: خَافَ، حَذَرَ  
scared of, frightened by; to beware of, be cautious  
of, guard against

to make unhappy, miserable, جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا  
wretched; to distress

إشَقَّرَ - راجع سَفَرُ، شَقَرُ  
أشَقَّرَ  
blond, fair; fair-haired; fair-complexioned

paradox; problem; crux; ambiguity, equivocal-  
إشْكَالُ  
ity, dubiousity; difficulty, complexity, complication,  
intricacy

إشْكَالِي - راجع مُشْكَل  
إشْكَال (الأمر): التَّسَبُّسُ  
to be or become dubious, doubt-  
ful, uncertain, ambiguous, equivocal, obscure,  
vague, intricate, hard, difficult, problematic,  
complex

أشْكَلَ (حَرَفًا أو كَلِمَةً إلخ): حَرَّكَ - راجع شَكَلَ  
أشَلَّ - راجع شَلَّ

أشَلَّ - راجع شَلَّ  
أشَلَّ - راجع مَشَلَّ

أشَلَّ - راجع شَلَّ  
أشَلَّ - راجع شَلَّ

أشَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ شِمًّا - راجع شَمَّ  
أشَمَّ: أنُوفُ  
proud, disdainful, supercilious, haughty

أشَمَّ: كَرِيمُ  
أشَمَّ: عالٍ  
honorable; noble; highborn

أشَمَّ: عالٍ  
أشَمَّ: عالٍ  
high, lofty, towering

أشَمَّ: عالٍ  
أشَمَّ: عالٍ  
to be disgusted (by, of), be nauseated (by),  
be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against),  
detest, loathe

إشْمِزَّاز  
إشْمِزَّاز  
disgust, nausea, revulsion, aversion,  
repugnance, detestation, loathing

إشْمِزَّاز  
إشْمِزَّاز  
disgusting, nauseating, sickening,  
repulsive, repugnant, loathsome, detestable, shock-  
ing

أشَمَّتْ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمُتُ بِ-  
over the misfortune of

أشَمَّتْ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمُتُ بِ-  
to be sunny (day)  
gray-haired

إشْعَالُ  
lighting, kindling, ignition, inflaming, inflam-  
mation; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to  
rays

أشِعَّةُ إكْسْ، الأشِعَّةُ السَّيْنِيَّةُ  
X-rays

أشِعَّةُ أَلْفَا، الأشِعَّةُ الأَلْفِيَّةُ  
alpha rays

أشِعَّةُ بِيْتَا، الأشِعَّةُ البَايَّةُ  
beta rays

أشِعَّةُ دِلْتَا، الأشِعَّةُ الدَّالِّيَّةُ  
delta rays

أشِعَّةُ غَامَا أو جَمَا، الأشِعَّةُ الجِيميَّةُ  
gamma rays

أشِعَّةُ دُونِ الحَمْرَاءِ أو تَحْتَ الحَمْرَاءِ  
infrared rays

أشِعَّةُ فَوْقِ البَنَفْسِجِيَّةِ  
ultraviolet rays

أشِعَّةُ كَوْنِيَّةُ  
cosmic rays

تَصْوِيرٌ بِالأَشِعَّةِ  
radiography, roentgenography, skia-  
graphy

صُورَةُ أَشِعَّةٍ، صُورَةُ بِالأَشِعَّةِ  
X-ray photograph, radio-  
graph, radiogram, roentgenogram, roentgeno-  
graph, skiagram, skiagraph

أشَعَثَ، أشعث  
unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumpled, shaggy,  
matted

أشَعَرَ: أَخْطَرَ، أَخْبَرَ  
to notify, give notice to, apprise,  
inform, advise, forewarn

أشَعَرَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ  
hairy, hirsute, shaggy

أشْعَلَ  
to light, kindle, ignite, inflame, enkindle; to  
burn, set on fire, set fire to

أشْعَلَ سِجَارَةً  
to light a cigarette

أشْعَلَ عَوْدَ الثَّقَابِ  
to strike a match

أشْعَلَ النُّورَ إلخ  
to turn on, switch on

أشْغَالَ - راجع شَغَلَ  
إشْغَالَ - راجع شَغَلَ

أشْغَرَ: تَرَكَ شَاغِرًا  
to vacate, leave unoccupied

أشْغَلَ - راجع شَغَلَ

أشْفَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى، اقْتَرَبَ مِنْ  
to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to,  
near to

إشْفَاق: حَنَان، رَحْمَةٌ - راجع شَفَقَةٌ

إشْفَاق: خَوْفٌ، جَزَعٌ، حَذَرٌ  
fear, fright; worry, anxiety, concern; care, caution

أشَقَّ عَلَى: عَطَفَ  
to pity, feel pity for, commiserate,  
compassion, feel compassion for, have mercy



أَصَابَ (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ إِلَخ): تَنَاوَلَ، أَخَذَ  
to have, eat; to take

أَصَابَ: إِنْتَابَ، حَلَّ بِ، حَصَلَ لَ  
to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

أَصَابَ بِمَرَضٍ أَوْ بِعَذْوَى  
to infect with; to communicate to, transmit to, pass along to

أَصِيبَ بِ  
to be stricken by, hit by, attacked by, smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by, infected by; to suffer, sustain, undergo, experience; to catch, contract, incur, be or become liable or subject to

إِصَابَةٌ: هَدَفَ  
goal, score; hit

إِصَابَةٌ (هَدَفَ)  
hitting (a target); scoring (a goal, a hit, etc.)

إِصَابَةٌ: حَادِثَةٌ  
accident; case

إِصَابَةٌ: جُرْحٌ  
injury, wound, trauma

إِصَابَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ أَوْ بِمَرَضٍ  
infection; attack; illness, sickness; case

إِصَابَةٌ: حُلُولٌ، نَزُولٌ، حُصُولٌ  
affliction, befalling, hitting, striking

إِصَابَاتٌ: خَسَائِرُ  
casualties, losses

إِصَابَةٌ عَمَلٌ  
industrial accident, occupational accident, accident of labor

أَصَاتٌ: صَاتَ - رَاجَعَ صَاتَ

أَصَاخَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: اسْتَمَعَ، أَنْصَتَ  
to listen to, hearken to, lend or give one's ear to

أَصَالَةٌ  
originality; authenticity, genuineness; reality, truth; excellence, goodness, distinction; purity of origin, nobility of descent, pedigree

أَصَالَةُ الرَّأْيِ  
judiciousness, sagacity, prudence

بِالْأَصَالَةِ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
personally, in one's own name, on (or in) one's own behalf

إِصَالَةٌ - رَاجَعَ أَصَالَةً

أَصْبَحَ: صَارَ، بَاتَ  
to become, come to be, grow, turn (into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَصْبَحَ: دَخَلَ فِي الصَّبَاحِ  
to enter upon morning

أَصْبَحَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ  
to wake up, awaken, waken, awake; to get up, rise

أَصْبَحَ: ظَهَرَ، بَانَ  
to come to light, show, emerge, surface; to be or become clear, evident, manifest, plain

hag, crone, old woman

عَجُوزٌ شَطَاءٌ

أَشْنٌ - رَاجَعَ شَنْ

potash

أَشْنَانٌ: بُونَاثٌ

glasswort, saltwort

أَشْنَانٌ: حُرْضُ (نبات)

moss, lichen, alga

أَشْنَةٌ (نبات)

أَشْنَجٌ - رَاجَعَ مُتَشَجِّجٌ

أَشْهَادٌ (مفرداها شاهد) - رَاجَعَ شَاهِدٌ

attestation; certification

إِشْهَادٌ

إِشْهَارٌ: إِعْلَانٌ  
declaration, announcement, proclamation, promulgation, revealing, revelation

إِشْهَارٌ عَقَارِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

gray

أَشْهَبٌ: زَمَادِيٌّ

to call to witness, call (upon) as a witness

أَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَدَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَشْهَدَ

أَشْهَرُ: أَعْلَنَ، أَدَاعَ - رَاجَعَ شَهْرٌ

more famous, more renowned, more celebrated, more eminent, more illustrious

having bluish-black eyes

أَشْهَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)

Assyrian

أَشُورِيٌّ

Assyrian

اللُّغَةُ الْأَشُورِيَّةُ

bold, courageous, brave, valiant, daring, adventurous, venturesome

hero

أَشُوسٌ: بَطْلٌ

أَشُوهُ - رَاجَعَ مُشُوهُ

white, gray, grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly

أَشِيبُ (شَعْرٌ)  
white-haired, white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary

ace

أَص: وَاحِدٌ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَلْعَابِ

أَصَابَ (هَدَفًا)  
to hit (a target); to score (a goal, a hit, etc.)

أَصَابَ: أَتَى بِالصَّوَابِ  
to be right, be in the right, say or do the right thing, be correct; to hit the mark, hit the nail on the head

أَصَابَ: جَنَى، كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ  
to get, obtain, acquire, gain, win, earn, reap, harvest; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize; to incur, bring upon oneself

pronouncement, rendition, إصدار حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ  
 rendering, delivering, passing, handing down, إصدار  
 giving (of a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling) إصدار (أمر)  
 issue, issuance, giving (of an order) بَنْكُ الإِصْدَارِ  
 bank of issue تاريخ الإِصْدَارِ  
 date of issue أصدر: أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ  
 to release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out, give off or forth, let off أصدر كِتَابًا إِلَى  
 to publish, release, bring out, put out, issue, produce, make (a book, etc.) أصدر نَقُودًا أَوْ سَدَنَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إِلَى  
 to issue, emit (paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.) أصدر حُكْمًا قَضَائِيًّا  
 to pronounce, pass, deliver, hand down, give, render (a judgment, verdict, sentence, decision, ruling); to decide, judge, rule, find (for) أصدر أَمْرًا  
 to issue, give (an order); to order, command, direct, dictate أصدر بَيَانًا إِلَى  
 to issue a statement (communiqué, declaration, etc.) أصدرَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ صَدَفَ عَنْ  
 أصدرَ الْمَرْأَةَ: عَيَّنَ لَهَا (أَوْ أَعْطَاهَا) مَهْرًا  
 to fix a dower for/أصدرَ الْمَرْأَةَ: عَيَّنَ لَهَا (أَوْ أَعْطَاهَا) مَهْرًا  
 a woman; to dower, endow, give a dower to a woman أصدرَ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ  
 to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege; to persist in أصدرَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ  
 to determine (to), resolve (to), make up one's mind (to), decide (to); to intend (to), purpose (to) أصدرَ أَذُنَهُ (لِلْإِشْيَاعِ) - رَاجِعَ صَرَّ  
 أصدر، أصر - راجع إصر إصدار: عَهْدٌ، عَقْدٌ  
 covenant, compact, agreement, pact, contract إصدار: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ  
 bond, tie إصدار: حِمْلٌ، عِبَاءٌ  
 load, burden إصدار: إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 sin, offense; guilt إصدار: عُقُوبَةٌ  
 punishment; penalty إصرار: إِنْحَاحٌ، تَشْدِيدٌ  
 insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge; persistence

إِصْبَعُ (الْيَدِ) finger, digit  
 إِبْصَعُ (الْقَدَمِ) toe, digit  
 إِصْبَعٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ يَبْرُضُ الْإِصْبَعُ digit  
 إِصْبَعٌ: شَيْءٌ يُشَبِّهُ الْإِصْبَعَ أَوْ يَعْمَلُ عَمَلَهُ finger  
 إِصْبَعٌ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ، ضِلْعٌ hand, part, role  
 إِصْبَعٌ مِنَ الْحَلْوَى أَوْ الدِّيَّامِيتِ أَوْ الطَّبَاشِيرِ إِلَى stick  
 إِصْبَعٌ أَحْمَرُ الشَّفَاهِ lipstick  
 إِصْبَعُ الْأَرْغَنِ أَوْ الْبَيَانُو إِلَى key, digital  
 إِصْبَعِي digital  
 أَصْبُوحة: صَبَاحٌ، صُبْحٌ morning  
 أَصْبُوعٌ - رَاجِعَ إِصْبَعٌ  
 أَصَحَّ - رَاجِعَ صَحَّحَ  
 أَصْحَى: أَقْبَضَ  
 to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)  
 أَصْحَى النَّائِمُ أَوْ السَّكَرَانُ أَوْ الْيَوْمُ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ صَحَا إصدار: أَصْحَاحٌ  
 chapter (of the Holy Scriptures) أَصْحَرَ: اتَّسَعَ  
 to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become wide, spacious, vast أَصْحَرَ (اللون)  
 sandy, of the color of desert sand أَصْحَلَ: أَجَشَّ  
 raucous, hoarse, husky, throaty, gruff أَصْدَدَ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to close, shut أَصْدَدَ: تَقَيَّحَ - رَاجِعَ صَدَّدَ  
 أَصْدَدَ: أَغْلَقَ  
 to close, shut أَصْدَأَ: جَعَلَهُ يَصْدَأُ  
 to rust, make rusty, corrode أَصْدَى: أَرْجَعَ الصَّدى  
 to echo, reverberate, resound, resonate, reecho, rebound إصدار: إِذْءَاءٌ  
 reverberation, echo, reecho, resonance إصدار: إِزْهَالٌ، إِطْلَاقٌ، إِخْرَاجٌ  
 release, releasing, discharge, issue, issuance, emission, emanation, sending out إصدار (كِتَابٍ إِلَى)  
 publication, publishing, release, releasing, issue, issuance, bringing out, putting out, production, producing, making (of a book, etc.) إصدار (نُقُودٍ أَوْ سَدَنَاتٍ أَوْ طَوَابِعَ أَوْ جَوَازَاتِ سَفَرٍ إِلَى)  
 issue, issuance (of paper money, bonds, stamps, passports, etc.)

queue (up), fall in, stand in formation, be lined up, be aligned

to choose, select, pick out, cull اصْطَفَى: اخْتَارَ، اِنْتَقَى

selection, choosing, choice, picking out, pick, culling اصْطِفَاءٌ: اخْتِيَارٌ، اِنْتِقَاءٌ

natural selection; selection اصْطِفَاءٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ

selective, eclectic اصْطِفَائِيٌّ

eclecticism اصْطِفَائِيَّةٌ

to flap, flutter اصْطَفَقَ

to chatter اصْطَكَ (تِ الْأَسْنَانُ)

to knock, shake, tremble اصْطَكَ (تِ الرُّكْبَتَانِ)

to warm oneself اصْطَلَى: تَدَفَّأَ

convention, conventionality, tradition, usage, practice, custom, consuetude, habit اصطلاح: عُرْفٌ

conventional, traditional, formal, customary, habitual, common, usual اصطلاحِيٌّ: عُرْفِيٌّ

idiomatic; technical اصطلاحِيٌّ: مُصْطَلَحِيٌّ

idiom عِبَارَةٌ اصطلاحِيَّةٌ

to agree on, accept, adopt اصطَلَحَ على

to pluck out, tear out, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate اصطَلَحَ: اِقْتَلَعَ، اِسْتَأْصَلَ

synthesis, synthesizing اصطِناع: اِنتَاجٌ بِالطَّرِيقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

artificiality اصطِناعِيٌّ: تَكْلُفٌ، تَصْنَعٌ - راجع تَصْنَعٌ

to order (to be made), commission اصطِنَعَ: أَمَرَ أَنْ يُصْنَعَ لَهُ

to synthesize اصطَنَعَ: اُنْتَجَجَ بِالطَّرَائِقِ الصُّنْعِيَّةِ

summering, summer vacationing, (a)estivation اصطِياف

to be or become difficult, hard أَصْعَبَ: صَعُبَ

determination, resolution, resolve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will اِصْرَارٌ: عَزَمَ، تَصَمَّمَ

bond, tie; relation(ship), connection سَبَقُ الْاِصْرَارِ - راجع سَبَقُ

to summer (at), (a)estivate (at), pass or spend the summer (at) اِصْطَافَ (بِ)

to fish in troubled waters اِصْطَادَ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكِرِ

اضْطَبَّارٌ - راجع صَبَّرَ

to have (take, eat) break-fast, to breakfast اِصْطَبَحَ: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ

اضْطَبَّرَ - راجع صَبَّرَ

to be dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted, tintured; to be pigmented اِصْطَبَّغَ: صُبَّغَ، تَلَوَّنَ

stable, barn اِصْطَبَلُ

اضْطَبَّابٌ - راجع مُصَاحَبَةٌ

اضْطَبَّابٌ - راجع صَاحَبٌ

اضْطَبَّابٌ - راجع صَخَبٌ

اضْطَبَّابٌ - راجع صَخَبٌ

collision, clash, impact, bump, hit, crash اِصْطِدَامٌ: اِرْتِطَامٌ

encounter, clash, shock, battle, combat, fight(ing), conflict اِصْطِدَامٌ: اِشْتِبَاكٌ

to collide (with), clash (with), run (into), bump (against), strike (against), bang (against), knock (against), hit (against) اِصْطَدَمَ (بِ): اِرْتَضَمَ (بِ)

to clash, encounter (in battle), come into conflict, fight, combat, battle, engage in battle اِصْطَدَمَ: اِشْتَبَكَ، اِلْتَحَمَ

اضْطِرَاعٌ - راجع صِرَاعٌ

اضْطَرَّخَ: صَاحَ - راجع صَرَّخَ

اضْطَرَّخَ: اِسْتَفْتَحَ - راجع اِسْتَضْرَحَ

اضْطَرَّعَ - راجع تَصَارَعَ

اضْطَرَّكَ (نَبَاتٌ)

to line up, align, اِصْطَفَ: وَقَفَ (أَوْ اِتَّظَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ

storax

اضْطَرَّكَ (نَبَاتٌ)

to line up, align, اِصْطَفَ: وَقَفَ (أَوْ اِتَّظَمَ) فِي صَفٍّ

أَصَلَ: جَمَلَ لَهُ أَصْلًا ثَابِتًا، نَبَتَ، قَوَّى  
to root, found, give a firm foundation (to); to consolidate, make deep-rooted

أَصَلَ: بَيَّنَّ أَصْلَهُ  
to establish the origin of origin, source

أَصَلَ: جَذَرَ  
root

أَصَلَ: أَسَّاسَ  
basis, foundation

أَصَلَ: [كَيْمِيَاء]  
radical

أَصَلَ: نُشِئَ، تَكَوَّنَ  
genesis

أَصَلَ: نَسَبَ  
descent, lineage, stock, ancestry, pedigree, parentage, extraction

أَصَلَ: سَبَبَ  
cause, reason

الأَصْلُ (لِكِتَابٍ أَوْ نُسْخَةٍ)  
the original

أَصْلًا، فِي الْأَصْلِ  
originally, at first, initially, primarily

أَصْلًا: قَطْعًا، بَتَاتًا (لِلنَّفْيِ)  
not at all, by no means, absolutely not, not in the least, never

أُصُولُ: مَبَادِيءٌ، قَوَاعِدُ  
principles, rules, fundamentals, elements, basics, essentials, rudiments

أُصُولُ: آدَابُ السُّلُوكِ  
proprieties, decencies, etiquette, rules of decorum or conduct

أُصُولُ: مَوْجُودَاتُ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets

أُصُولُ وَخُصُومُ [تِجَارَةٍ]  
assets and liabilities

أُصُولُ الشَّخْصِ: أَسْلَافُهُ  
ancestors, forefathers, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

حَسَبَ الْأُصُولِ، عَلَى الْأُصُولِ، وَفَقًا لِلأُصُولِ  
properly, according to rules, in conformity with regulations or principles

صُورَةً (أَوْ نُسْخَةً) طَبَّقَ الْأَصْلَ - رَاجِعَ طَبَّقَ

قَانُونُ أُصُولِ مُحَاكَمَاتٍ - رَاجِعَ قَانُونُ

أَصَلَى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَخْرَقَ  
to put into fire, consume with fire, burn, make burn, set on fire

أَصَلَى: سَخَّنَ  
to warm, heat

إِصْلَاحُ  
reform, reformation; repair(ing), reparation,

fixing, mending, overhaul(ing), restoration, reconditioning; correction, emendation, making right, setting right, rectification, adjustment, remedy(ing), redress(ing), making good, making up for; improvement, amelioration, betterment

أَصْعَبَ: اسْتَنْصَبَ  
to find difficult, find hard

أَصْعَبَ: أَكْثَرُ صُعُوبَةً  
more difficult, harder; more arduous, tougher; more complicated, more complex

أَصْعَدَ: رَفَعَ، جَعَلَهُ يَصْعَدُ  
to lift (up), uplift, raise, elevate, make ascend

أَصْعَرَ خَدَّهُ - رَاجِعَ صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ  
torticollar, wry-necked

أَصْعَرَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّعَرِ وَهُوَ دَاءٌ فِي الرِّقَبَةِ  
necked

أَصَقَّ - رَاجِعَ صَقَّ

أَصَغَى إِلَى  
to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to

إِصْغَاءُ  
listening; attention

أَصْغَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَغَّرَ

أَصْغَرَ  
smaller, littler; younger; junior; minimum, minimal

الأَصْغَرُ  
the smallest, the littlest; the youngest

الدُّبُّ الْأَصْغَرُ [فِلَك] - رَاجِعَ دُبُّ

الأَصْغَرَانِ  
the heart and the tongue

أَصَفَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
caper

أَصْفَى لِي: أَخْلَصَ لِي - رَاجِعَ صَافَى

إِصْفَاقُ: نَقْلُ الدَّمِ  
(blood) transfusion

أَصْفَدَ - رَاجِعَ صَفَّدَ، صَفَّدَ

أَصْفَرَ: أَخْلَى  
to empty, void, vacate

أَصْفَرَ: خَلَا - رَاجِعَ صَفَّرَ

إِصْفَرُ: حَارَ أَصْفَرُ  
to yellow, become (turn, grow) yellow; to pale, become (turn, grow) pale or pallid

أَصْفَرُ  
yellow; xanthic, xanth-, xantho; pale, pallid, wan

حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ  
yellow fever, yellow jack

الْعِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ  
yellow race

الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُولِيرَا  
cholera

إِصْفَرَارُ - رَاجِعَ صَفَّرَ

الأَصْفَرَانِ  
saffron and gold

إِصْفَرْنِي (سَمَكُ)  
barracuda, spet

أَصَلَ: رَسَخَ أَصْلُهُ  
to be firmly rooted, firmly established

أَصَلَ: كَانَ شَرِيفَ الْأَصْلِ  
to be of noble origin, highborn

to deafen, make deaf	أَصَمَّ: صَبَرَهُ أَصَمَّ
to be or become deaf	أَصَمَّ: طَرَشَ
deaf	أَصَمَّ: أَطَرَشَ
deaf-mute	أَصَمَّ أَبْكَمَ
solid, hard	أَصَمَّ: صَلَبَ
massive	أَصَمَّ: مُصَنَّتْ، مُتَلَيٍّ مُتَمَاسِكٌ لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ
irrational, surd	أَصَمَّ [رياضيات]
endocrine	أَصَمَّ: بَاطِنِي الْإِفْرَازِ [أحياء]
endocrine gland, ductless gland	غُدَّةٌ صَمَاءٌ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	أَصَمَّتْ: أَسَكَتْ
	أَصَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ - رَاجِعَ صَمَتَ
to exude gum	أَصْمَغَ (لِ الشَّجَرَةِ)
meatus	أَصْمُوخٌ: صِمَاحٌ
reddish, russet; blond, fair	أَصْهَبَ (اللون)
	أَصْهَرَ: صَاهَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَاهَرَ
more correct; more apposite, more apropos, more relevant, more pertinent, apter, more to the point	أَصُوبٌ
woolly, wooled; fleecy	أَصُوفٌ
	أَصُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَ
proper, regular, in accordance with the rules, conforming to regulations or principles	أَصُولِيٌّ: مُطَابِقٌ لِلْأَصُولِ
legist, jurisprudent, jurist, scholar, expert	أَصُولِيٌّ: فَقِيهٌ، عَالِمٌ
	أَصِيبَ بَ - رَاجِعَ أَصَابَ
flowerpot	أَصِيصٌ: إِنَاءٌ تُزْرَعُ فِيهِ الرِّبَاحِينُ
bedpan; potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	أَصِيصٌ: نُونِيَّةٌ
original; of pure origin, of noble origin, high-born, wellborn, pedigreed, purebred, thoroughbred, full-blooded, of full blood, of good breed; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; inherent, intrinsic, fundamental	أَصِيلٌ
late afternoon, time before sunset	أَصِيلٌ: وَقْتُ بَيْنَ الْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرَبِ
principal; constituent	أَصِيلٌ [قانون]

إِصْلَاح (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ) - رَاجِعَ صَلَحَ	إِصْلَاح
land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism	إِصْلَاحُ زَرَاعِيٍّ
reformatory, reformatory, reformatory, reform; remedial	إِصْلَاحِيٍّ
reformatory, house of correction, work-house, borstal; penitentiary	إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ
to draw, unsheathe, pull out	أَصَلَّتْ: جَرَّدَ، سَحَبَ
boa, python	أَصَلَّةٌ: أَفَى كَبِيرَةٌ
to repair, fix (up), mend, overhaul, make whole, restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild; to reform; to reclaim; to make right, set right, put right, right, correct, emend, amend, remedy, rectify, adjust, put in order; to redress, make good, make up for; to improve, ameliorate, better, make better	أَصْلَحَ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between, bring to terms	أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
better; more virtuous, more righteous, more pious; fitter, more fitting, more suitable, more appropriate, more adequate; more competent, more qualified, more eligible, more efficient; more useful, more serviceable, more practicable, more feasible	أَصْلَحَ: صَلَبٌ - رَاجِعَ صَلَدَ
bald, bald-headed, hairless	أَصْلَعٌ (صفة)
baldhead, baldpate	أَصْلَعٌ (اسم)
original; genuine, authentic; pure, true, real, pristine, untouched, uncopied; initial, earliest, first, aboriginal, primeval, primordial; primary, prime, main, chief, master, fundamental, principal, basic; radical	أَصْلِيٌّ
native, indigenous	أَصْلِيٌّ: أَحَدُ السُّكَّانِ الْأَصْلِيِّينَ
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّةُ
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
principal	فَاعِلٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
script	مُسْتَنَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ، صَكٌّ أَصْلِيٌّ
original	نُسْخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
prototype, archetype	نَمُودَجٌ أَصْلِيٌّ

alone, not to mention, not to speak of, to say nothing of, more than (that); moreover, furthermore

additional, extra, further, supplementary, إضافي  
supplemental, auxiliary, added, spare, fringe, ancillary, accessory, secondary, subsidiary, collateral, reserve, side-, by-; more; plus

overtime ساعات العمل الإضافية أو أجورها

أَضَاقَ: ضَيَّقَ - رَاجَعَ ضَيَّقَ  
أَضَالِيًا: دَهَلِيَّةً (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ)

أَضَبَّ: صَارَ كَثِيرَ الضَّبَابِ  
murky, cloudy

file, dossier إِضْبَارَةٌ: مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ

to file أَضْبَرَ: حَفِظَ فِي إِضْبَارَةٍ

ambi- أَضْبَطَ: قَادِرٌ عَلَى اسْتِغْمَالِ كِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ بِسُهُولَةٍ مُتَسَاوِيَةٍ  
dextrous; ambidexter

file, dossier أَضْبُورٌ: مَلَفٌ، مِلَفٌ

أَضَجَّ - رَاجَعَ ضَجَّ

أَضَجَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَضْجُرُ  
to weary, bore, tire; to annoy, irk, irritate

أَضَجَعَ  
to make lie down; to prostrate

أَضْجَعَ - رَاجَعَ إِضْطَجَعَ

أَضْحَى: أَضْحَحَ، صَارَ  
to become, grow, turn (into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

أَضْحَى يَفْعَلُ كَذَا  
to begin (start, set about) to do something

Greater Bairam أَضْحَى، عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى

أَضْحَكَ: جَعَلَهُ يَضْحَكُ  
to make (someone) laugh

أَضْحُوكَةٌ  
laughingstock, butt, joke

أَضْحِيَّةٌ، إِضْحِيَّةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ  
sacrifice, immolation, offering, oblation

أَضَرَ: ضَرَّ - رَاجَعَ ضَرَّ

أَضَرَ عَلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى  
أَضَرَ: تَزَوَّجَ عَلَى ضَرَّةٍ  
to marry a second wife, add a second wife to one's household, be or become polygamous

أَضَرَ: صَارَ ضَرِيرًا، عَمِيَ  
to be or become blind, lose one's sight

إِضْرَابٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
strike; walkout

incumbent

أَصِيلٌ (فِي وَظِيفَةٍ حَالِيَةٍ)  
judicious, prudent, well-advised, sagacious أَصِيلُ الرَّأْيِ

أَضَ: عَادَ  
to return (to), go back (to), come back (to)

أَضَ: صَارَ  
to become

أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ: أَنْارَهُ  
to light, light up, lighten, illuminate, illumine, furnish or supply with light(s), fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, spotlight, highlight; to enlighten (the mind, etc.), illuminate spiritually or intellectually

أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءَ: أَشْرَقَ  
to shine, beam, gleam, radiate, flash, lighten

إِضَاءَةٌ: إِنْارَةٌ  
lighting, illumination; enlightenment

أَضَاعَ: فَقَدَ، خَسِرَ، أَهْمَلَ، بَدَدَ  
to lose, forfeit; to mislay; to miss, let go by, let slip, omit, neglect, throw away, fail to make use of, fail to take advantage of; to waste, squander, spend uselessly

أَضَاعَ: أَهْلَكَ  
to ruin, destroy

أَضَاعَ صَوَابَهُ - رَاجَعَ صَوَابَ

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى)   
to waste time, fiddle away (one's (سُدَى) time), fritter away, frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, dawdle, dally, trifle, twiddle one's thumbs, do nothing, kill time

إِضَاعَةٌ  
loss, losing, forfeiture; missing, throwing away; waste(fulness), wasting, squandering

أَضَافَ: ضَمَّ، أَلْحَقَ  
to add, subjoin, join, annex, append, attach; to supplement

أَضَافَ (قَائِلًا): أَرَدَدَ  
to add, say further

أَضَافَ: اسْتَضَافَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَضَافَ

أَضِيفَ إِلَى ذَلِكَ (أَنْ)   
moreover, furthermore, further, what's more, more than that, besides, in addition (to), over and above

إِضَافَةٌ: إِلْحَاقٌ  
addition, subjunction, annexation, appending, attachment; supplementation

إِضَافَةٌ: زِيَادَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ  
addition, increase, increment, growth; raise

إِضَافَةٌ: مُلْحَقٌ، ذَيْلٌ  
addendum, addition, appendix, annex, extension, supplement, appendage, adjunct  
إِضَافَةٌ [لَعْنَةً]  
genitive construction; construct state; annexation

بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى (ذَلِكَ)   
in addition to, plus, along with, together with, as well as, over and above, on top of, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, let

need, urgency

compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, necessary, pressing, urgent, exigent; emergency

emergency landing, forced landing هُبُوطٌ اضْطِرَارِيٌّ

burning; flare, blaze, flame

اضْطِرَامٌ

to be or become اضْطَرَبَ: تَبَلَّبَ، تَشَوَّشَ، اِرْتَبَكَ  
confused, disturbed, disorganized, disordered, disarranged, deranged, unsettled, muddled, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion; to get all mixed up; to be or become agitated, upset, troubled, disquieted, uneasy, restless

to tremble, shake, quiver, quake, quaver اضْطَرَبَ: اِخْتَلَجَ

to burn, flare, flame, blaze, catch fire, be on fire, be afire, be ablaze اضْطَرَمَ

اضْطَمَنَّ: تَصَاعَنَّ، تَحَاقَدَ - رَاجِعَ تَصَاعَنَّ

اضْطَمَنَّ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ ضَمِنَ عَلَى

assumption (of), undertaking (of), taking on or over, takeover, taking upon oneself, shouldering, carrying اضْطِلَاعٌ بِ: تَوَلَّى

to assume, undertake, take over, take on, take upon oneself, shoulder, carry اضْطَلَعَ بِ: تَوَلَّى

persecution, oppression, tyranny, injustice, wrong اضْطِهَادٌ

to persecute, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, wrong اضْطَهَدَ

weakening, enfeeblement, debilitation, sapping, undermining, devitalization, enervation, attenuation; softening اِضْغَافٌ

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, undercut, waste away, devitalize, enervate, unnerve, attenuate; to soften اِضْغَفَ

اِضْغَفَ الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجِعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتٍ

chimera(s); confused dreams اِضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ

to give (to), grant (to), accord, bestow upon; to impart to, lend to; to reflect on, cast on; to project on; to attribute to, ascribe to; to make اِضْغَى عَلَى: اُسْنَعَ عَلَى

to finish, perfect, give final touches to, give finishing touches to اِضْغَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْآخِرَةَ عَلَى

projection اِضْغَاءٌ [نَفْسٍ]

أَضَلَّ: ضَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ ضَلَّلَ

hunger strike

إِضْرَابٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

retraction; digression

إِضْرَابٌ [لُغَةً]

أَضْرَارٌ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَّرَ

harming, hurting, damaging, injuring, doing harm (to), causing damage (to), wrongdoing; harm, damage, injury, wrong

polygamy, polygyny اضْضَارٌ: تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ

kindling, lighting, ignition; burning, setting on fire, setting fire to اِضْرَامٌ

to strike, go on strike, stage a strike; to walk out اِضْرَبَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)

to go on a hunger strike اِضْرَبَ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ

أَضْرَبَ عَنْ، اِضْرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ صَفْحًا عَنْ

to stay in, remain in, abide in اِضْرَبَ فِي: أَقَامَ

to make (the teeth) dull; to set (the teeth) on edge اِضْرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)

to kindle, light, enkindle, ignite, inflame; to burn, set on fire, set fire to اِضْرَمَ

recumbency, lying (down), resting, repose اِضْطِجَاعٌ

to lie down, lie on one's side, repose, rest; to recline, lie back اِضْطَجَعَ

to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to, constrain to, impel to اِضْطَرَّ إِلَى: أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to be compelled to, forced to, obliged to, coerced to, constrained to; to have to اِضْطُرَّ إِلَى

disturbance, confusion, upset, disorder, disarray, disarrangement, disorganization, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, mess, hugger-mugger, turbulence, tumult; uneasiness, unquiet, inquietude, disquietude, agitation, unrest, restlessness, restiveness, anxiety اضْطِرَابٌ: تَبَلُّبٌ، تَشَوُّشٌ، اِرْتِبَاكٌ

trouble, disturbance, unrest, commotion, riot, upheaval, tumult, turmoil, disorder اضْطِرَابٌ: شُغْبٌ

disorder, ailment, illness, sickness; -pathy اِضْطِرَابٌ: اِغْتِلَالٌ [طَب]

neuropathy اِضْطِرَابٌ عَصَبِيٌّ

psycopathy اِضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيٌّ

compulsion, constraint, coercion اضْطِرَارٌ: إِجْبَارٌ

emergency, exigency, (pressing) necessity, (urgent) اضْطِرَارٌ: شِدَّةُ الزُّرُومِ، ضَرُورَةٌ أَوْ حَاجَةٌ مُلِحَّةٌ

comply with, accede to (someone's wishes), yield to, submit to, surrender to

إِطَاعَة - راجع طاعة

to surround, encompass, encircle, round أَطَافَ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ

to know (thoroughly); to be or become acquainted with, familiar with أَطَافَ بِ: أَلَمَ بِ

أَطَافَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - راجع طاف

to bear, stand, tolerate, endure, put up with, stomach, sustain, support, suffer أَطَاقَ: تَحَمَّلَ

unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, insupportable, insufferable لَا يُطَاقُ

endurance, toleration, bearing, standing, putting up with, sufferance, sustainment, supporting أَطَاقَة: تَحَمُّلٌ

to lengthen, elongate, extend, prolong, prolongate, protract, stretch out, draw out, drag أَطَالَ: طَوَّلَ، مَدَّ

to keep someone waiting a long time أَطَالَ عَلَيْهِ

to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), speak at great length (about), discuss at length, write in detail (about); to be lengthy, long-winded, detailed, prolix أَطَالَ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ الْبَحْثَ

to stay (for) a long time, stay long أَطَالَ الْبَقَاءَ

to prolong someone's life (of God) أَطَالَ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ

lengthening, elongation, extension, prolongation, protraction, stretching, drawing out أَطَالَة: مَدٌّ

long-windedness, lengthiness, prolixity, expatiation, elaborateness أَطَالَة: إِسْهَابٌ

delicacies, dainties, delights أَطَايِبٌ

occlusion إِطْبَاقُ (الْأَسْنَانِ) [طب]

closing, closure, shut(ing); shutdown إِطْبَاقُ: إِقْفَالٌ

attack, offensive, assault, charge, onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid إِطْبَاقُ: هُجُومٌ

occlusal إِطْبَاقِي [طب]

to cook أَطْبَخَ: طَبَخَ

to close, shut أَطْبَقَ: أَغْلَقَ، أَغْلَقَ

to cover, cover up أَطْبَقَ: غَطَّى

to darken, be (become, grow) dark أَطْبَقَ: أَظْلَمَ

to fall upon, bear down upon, swoop down upon, rush upon أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: هَجَمَ عَلَى، ضَمَّقَ الْحِنَاقَ عَلَى

error; delusion, deception أَضْلُوَة

hiding, concealment, secretion, harbor- ing, mental reservation إِضْهَارُ: إِخْفَاءٌ

ellipsis إِضْهَارُ [لغة]

elliptic, elliptical إِضْهَارِي [لغة]

to vanish, disappear, evanesce, fade away, melt away, dwindle, wane, decline, decay, die away إِضْمَحَلَّ

disappearance, vanishing, evanescence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane, decay, degeneration إِضْمَحَلَالٌ

to hide, conceal, secrete, keep secret, keep to oneself; to harbor, entertain, cherish أَضْمَرَ: أَخْفَى

to emaciate, waste away, atrophy, make lean or thin أَضْمَرَ: أَهْرَلَ

to exhaust, wear out, wear away, sap, sag; to emaciate, enervate أَضْمَرَ: أَهْلَكَ، أَهْرَلَ

to emaciate, waste away, enervate, unnerve; to weaken, debilitate, sap أَضْوَى: أَهْرَلَ، أَضْعَفَ

to waste away, pine away, languish, weaken, be or become weak; to be or become emaciated, lean, thin أَضْوَى: هَزَلَ، ضَعَفَ

أَضْوَاءُ - راجع ضوء

narrower, tighter, closer; more confined, more limited, more restricted أَضْيَقُ

أَطَابَ: جَمَلَهُ طَيِّبًا - راجع طيب

to overthrow, topple, bring down أَطَاحَ (بِ): أَسْقَطَ

overthrow(ing), topple, toppling إِطَاحَة (بِ): إِسْقَاطٌ

أَطَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ - راجع طير

framework, cadre; sphere, field, domain إِطَارَ: نِطَاقٌ

setting, surroundings, environment, milieu, atmosphere إِطَارَ: وَضَعَ، جَوَّ، طَرُوفٌ مُحِيطَةٌ، بَيْئَةٌ

frame; rim إِطَارُ الصُّورَةِ وَنَحْوِهَا

tire (of a wheel) إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الْخَارِجِي

tube, inner tube إِطَارُ الْعَجَلَةِ الدَّاخِلِي

frames, rims إِطَارُ النِّظَارَةِ

to obey, follow, be or become obedient to، أَطَاعَ



thesis, dissertation, paper; treatise

أَطْرُوحَة

أَطْرُوحَة - راجع طُرُوحَة

vermicelli

إِطْرِيَّة: شُعَيْرِيَّة، فَنَائِلٌ مِنْ عَجِين

feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation

إِطْعَام

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop

أَطَفَّ عَلَى: أَطَلَّ عَلَى، أَشْرَفَ

to fill up, brim

أَطَفَّ: مَلَأَ، أَثْرَعَ

to extinguish, put out, quench, smother, stifle

أَطْفَأَ (الشَّمْعَة الْخ) بِالنَّفْخ

to blow out

to turn off, switch off

أَطْفَأَ النُّورَ أَوْ الضَّوْءَ الْخ

to slake, hydrate

أَطْفَأَ الْكِلْسَ أَوْ الْجِيرَ

to quench

أَطْفَأَ الْعَطَشَ الْخ

extinction, extinguishment, extinguishing, putting out, quenching; fire fighting

إِطْفَاء: إِخَادَ

blackout

إِطْفَاءُ الْأَنْوَارِ خِلَالَ غَارَةِ جَوِّيَّة

firemen, firefighters

رَجَالُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire engine

سَيَّارَةُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fire fighting operations

عَمَلِيَّاتُ الْإِطْفَاءِ

fireman, firefighter

إِطْفَائِي

fire department, fire brigade

إِطْفَائِيَّة

أَطْفَحَ - راجع طَفَحَ

to command, dominate, tower over, overtop, overlook, look down upon

أَطَلَّ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ

to come, approach, draw near

أَطَلَّ: قَرَّبَ

to appear, show, emerge, rise, surface, come out, crop up; to look out, peep out, peek out

أَطَلَّ: بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ

knowledge, information, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance; study, examination, inspection; seeing, sight

إِطْلَاع (على)

حَسَنُ الْإِطْلَاعِ عَلَى - راجع مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

at sight, on sight

عِنْدَ الْإِطْلَاعِ

informing, information, briefing, notifying, notification, telling

إِطْلَاع (على)

release, releasing, freeing, turning loose, setting free, liberation, liberating

إِطْلَاق: تَحْرِير

attack, assail, assault, charge; to close in on, clamp down on

to agree unanimously on, be agreed on, concur in

أَطْبَقَ عَلَى: أَجْمَعَ عَلَى

to bend, curve

أَطَرَ، أَطَّرَ: ثَنَى، حَنَى

to frame, rim

أَطَرَ، أَطَّرَ: أَحَاطَ بِأَطَارِ

أَطَّرًا - راجع أَطْرَى

to praise, commend, extol, laud; to compliment; to flatter

praise, commendation, extolment, laudation, panegyric; compliment; flattery, flattering

commendatory, commending, praising, laudatory, panegyric, eulogistic; complimentary; flattering

throwing away, flinging away, casting away, discarding, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up

steadiness, evenness, equability, uniformity, invariableness, regularity, constancy, continuity, continuation, continuance; succession, sequence, consecution

إِطْرَاح: نَبَذَ

إِطْرَاد: إِطْرَاد

أَطْرَاف - راجع طَرَفَ

to delight, enrapture, exhilarate, entrance, transport with joy

to throw away, fling away, cast away, discard, reject, get rid of, dispose of, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up

إِطْرَحَ: نَبَذَ

to be or become steady, even, uniform, regular, incessant, continuous, constant; to form an uninterrupted sequence, follow in succession

إِطْرَدَ: إِطْرَدَ

deaf

إِطْرَشَ: أَصَمَّ

turtledove

إِطْرَغَلْ، أَطْرَغَلْ (طائر)

to feature (say, tell, introduce) something new or novel or original; to innovate, originate, initiate

إِطْرَفَ بِ: أَتَحَفَ بِ

إِطْرَقَ: سَكَتَ

إِطْرَقَ (رَأْسُهُ)

إِطْرَلِيُون: الزَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّة

see; to inspect, examine, look into  
 to release, free, liberate, set free, turn **أَطْلَقَ: حَرَّرَ**  
 loose, set at liberty, unchain, let go, discharge  
 to undo, untie, unfasten, unbind, **أَطْلَقَ: فَكَّ، حَلَّ**  
 unravel, loosen, unloose, disengage, disentangle,  
 detach, free, release  
 to loosen, unloose, slacken, unstring; **أَطْلَقَ: أَرْخَى**  
 to relax  
 to launch; to **أَطْلَقَ: أَرْسَلَ، أَخْرَجَ، بَعَثَ، قَذَفَ**  
 release, discharge, issue, emit, emanate, send out,  
 give off or forth, let off; to eject, throw out or off;  
 to shoot  
 to divorce **أَطْلَقَ: طَلَّقَ زَوْجَتَهُ أَوْ طَلَّقَتْ زَوْجَهَا**  
 to generalize **أَطْلَقَ: عَمَّمَ**  
 to purge; to loosen or relax **أَطْلَقَ: الدَّوَاءَ الْخَبِثَ**  
 the bowels (of)  
 to fire **أَطْلَقَ: الرِّصَاصَ أَوْ النَّارَ**  
 to run away head over heels, beat **أَطْلَقَ: سَاقِيَهُ لِلرَّيْحِ**  
 it, hurry away, rush away, shoot, dash off  
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set **أَطْلَقَ: سَرَّاحَهُ**  
 free, set at liberty  
 to bail out, release on bail **أَطْلَقَ: سَرَّاحَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ**  
 to launch (a rocket, missile, etc.) **أَطْلَقَ: صَارَوْخًا إلخ**  
 to utter, emit, send, let **أَطْلَقَ: صَيْحَةً أَوْ ضِحْكَةً إلخ**  
 burst forth, raise (a cry, laugh, etc.)  
 to name, call, designate, dub **أَطْلَقَ: عَلَيْهِ اسْمًا كَذَا**  
 to give free or full rein to, give vent **أَطْلَقَ: الْعِثَارَ لـ**  
 to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of); to  
 indulge in (pleasures, etc.), give way to (one's  
 desires, etc.)  
 to let one's beard grow, grow a beard **أَطْلَقَ: لِحْيَتَهُ**  
 to shell, fire guns at, **أَطْلَقَ: الدَّمَاعَ أَوْ الْقَنَابِلَ عَلَى**  
 open artillery fire at, attack with artillery fire or  
 bombs, cannonade, cannon, bombard, bomb  
 to give a free hand **أَطْلَقَ: يَدَهُ، أَطْلَقَ لَهُ حُرِّيَّةَ التَّصَرُّفِ**  
 to, give unlimited authority to, give a wide latitude  
 or scope of action (to), let someone do as he  
 pleases  
 to be openhanded, freehanded, gen- **أَطْلَقَ: يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ**  
 erous, liberal; to give generously (to), grant liberal-  
 ly (to), bestow lavishly (upon), donate graciously  
 (to)  
 rags, tatters **أَطْهَار: أَشْيَاءٌ بِالِيَّةٍ**

undoing, untying, unfastening, **إِطْلَاق: فَكَّ، حَلَّ**  
 unbinding, unraveling, loosening, disengagement,  
 disentanglement, freeing

launching; release, **إِطْلَاق: إِرْسَال، إِخْرَاج، قَذَف**  
 releasing, discharge, issuance, emission, ema-  
 nation, sending out, giving off or forth, letting off;  
 ejection, throwing out or off; shooting

generalization **إِطْلَاق: تَعْمِيم**

shooting, firing, fire, **إِطْلَاق: الرِّصَاصِ أَوْ النَّارِ**  
 opening of fire

release, discharge **إِطْلَاق: سَرَّاح**

bail, bailment **إِطْلَاق: سَرَّاح بِكِفَالَةٍ**

parole **إِطْلَاق: سَرَّاح مَشْرُوط**

launching (of rockets, etc.) **إِطْلَاق: الصَّوَارِيخِ إلخ**

absolutely, without **إِطْلَاق: عَلَى الإِطْلَاق: بِلَا اسْتِثْنَاءٍ**  
 exception

absolutely not, never, **إِطْلَاق: عَلَى الإِطْلَاق: مُطْلَقًا**  
 not at all, not in the least, under any circum-  
 stances, under no conditions, on no account, by  
 no means, by no chance, in no case, at no time, in  
 no way

command; scope **إِطْلَاق (على): إِشْرَاف (مَوْقِعِ إلخ) عَلَى**  
 of view

appearance, emergence, emer- **إِطْلَاق: بُرُوز، ظُهُور**  
 sion, rise

إِطْلَاق - رَاجِعِ إِطْلَاق

atlas **أَطْلَس: مُصَوِّرٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ خَرَائِط**

satin; lutestring **أَطْلَس: نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِيٌّ**

Atlantic **أَطْلَسِيٌّ**

to acquaint with, inform of **أَطْلَعَ عَلَى: أَعْلَمَ بـ، أَخْبَرَ بـ**  
 or about, brief about, apprise of, advise of, notify  
 of, let know about, make aware of, bring to  
 someone's notice, tell about, report to; to reveal to,  
 disclose to, show to

to put forth, **أَطْلَعَ: النَّبَاتَ (أَوْ رَاقًا أَوْ بَرَاْعِمَ جَدِيدَةً)**  
 shoot, sprout, produce, send out

**أَطْلَعَ: النَّبَاتَ: طَلَعَ - رَاجِعِ طَلَعَ**

to know (of); to be or become aware of, cog- **أَطْلَعَ عَلَى**  
 nizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed  
 about, conversant with; to familiarize oneself with,  
 acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to  
 know (about), find out (about), discover, detect; to

light, revelation, disclosure, uncovering, exposure; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear, clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanation; expression, declaration, indication

أَظْهَرَ: بَيَّنَّ، أَوْضَحَ، أَبْدَى - to show, demonstrate, manifest, evince, display, exhibit, present, produce, bring out, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to illustrate, shed light upon, make clear, clear up, clarify, elucidate, expound, explain; to express, voice, utter, declare, indicate, state, set forth

أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: أَطْلَعَ عَلَى - to acquaint with, inform of or about, brief about, enlighten about, let know about; to show to, reveal to, disclose to

أَظْهَرَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِبُهُ - to grant victory to over, make triumph over

أَعَادَ: أَرْجَعَ - to return, give back, restore, restitute; to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back; to reinstate, reinstall

أَعَادَ: كَرَّرَ - to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, say or do again or anew

أَعَادَ إِلَى وَضْعِهِ سَابِقٍ - to restore, restitute; to reinstate, reinstall; to reconvert, change back

أَعَادَ الْإِعْتِبَارَ أَوِ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ أَوِ التَّأْهِيلَ - to rehabilitate

أَعَادَ اِغْتِبَارَ الْمَفْلَسِ (بِإِسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدَّيُونِ عَنْ كَاهِلِهِ) - to discharge

أَعَادَ التَّنْظِيمَ - to reorganize

أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةِ أَذْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، أَعَادَ الدَّعْوَى أَوْ الْحُصُومَ إِلَى وَضْعِهِ سَابِقٍ - to remand; to remit

أَعَادَ الذِّكْرِيَّاتِ إِلَخَ - to bring back, revive, reawaken (memories, etc.)

أَعَادَ إِلَى الذَّاكِرَةِ - to remind, bring to mind, bring back, call up, call forth, evoke, summon up

أَعَادَ الشَّبَابَ إِلَى - to rejuvenate

أَعَادَ طَبَعَ كِتَابٍ إِلَخَ - to reprint (a book, etc.)

أَعَادَ الْعَلَاقَاتِ - to reestablish, restore, resume (relations)

أَعَادَ مَالًا (مَدْفُوعًا إِلَى) - to refund, reimburse, repay, pay back, return

أَعَادَ الْمُحَاكَمَةَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ - to retry, rehear

أَعَادَ نَشَرَ أَوْ انْتِشَارَ (الْقَوَاتِ أَوِ الْجُنْدِ) - to redeploy

إِطْمَأَنَّ (إِلَى) - to be (become, feel) (re)assured, tranquil, peaceful, quiet, calm, at ease, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; to be (become, feel) secure, safe; to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to find reassurance in, derive confidence from; to make sure of, reassure oneself of

إِطْمِئْنَانٌ - رَاجِعَ طُمَأْنِينَةٍ

أَطْمَعَ: أَثَارَ طُمُوحَهُ - to arouse someone's ambition

أَطْمَعَ بَصَرَهُ إِلَيْهِ - to look up to, raise one's glance to

أَطْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ طَمَرٍ

أَطْمَعَ (فِي) - رَاجِعَ طَمَعٍ (فِي)

إِطْنَابٌ - expatiation, prolixity, verbosity, verbiage, long-windedness, wordiness, redundancy, circumlocution, periphrasis; exaggeration

أُطْنِبَ (فِي) - to expatiate (upon), elaborate (on), enlarge (upon), dwell (on), discuss at length; to exaggerate, overdo

أَطْوَى: جَاعَ - رَاجِعَ طَوِيٍّ

إِطْوَى - رَاجِعَ إِنْطَوَى

أَطْوَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَالَ

أَطُولُ - longer

أَطُومٌ: حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ - dugong, sea cow

أَطِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِطَابَ

أَطِيبٌ - better; more pleasant, more agreeable; more delicious, tastier, more savory

أَطَابِبٌ - delicacies, dainties, delights

إِطْيَرٌ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ) - رَاجِعَ تَطْيَرٍ

أَطِيشٌ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ - gannet, booby

أَظْفَرَ - رَاجِعَ ظَفَرٍ

أَظْفُورٌ - رَاجِعَ ظُفْرٍ، ظُفْرٌ، ظِفْرٌ

أَظْلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ - رَاجِعَ ظَلَّلَ

أَظْلَمَ: صَارَ مُظْلِمًا - to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous

أَظْمَأَ: عَطَشَ - to make thirsty

أَظْنَبَ: إِثْنَمَ - رَاجِعَ ظَنَّ بَ

إِظْهَارٌ: تَبَيَّنَ، إِنْضَاحٌ، إِبْدَاءٌ - show(ing), demonstration, manifestation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation, bringing out, bringing into view; bringing to

to, hearken to, pay attention to  
lending, loan(ing)

إِعَارَة

secondment, seconding, transfer(ence),  
transferring

إِعَارَة مُوْطَف

أَعَاشَ - رَاجِعَ عَيْشَ

ration(s), daily ration(s)

إِعَاشَة: جَرَايَة

أَعَاضَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَضَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block,  
(en)cumber, handicap, stand in the way of, make  
difficult or slow the progress of; to delay, retard,  
slow, put off, hold up; to prevent, restrain, detain,  
hold (back), countercheck; to frustrate, thwart

أَعَاقَ

hindering, hindrance, hampering, impeding,  
obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering,  
handicapping; delay(ing), retardation, putting off,  
holding up; prevention, restraining, detaining,  
holding (back); frustration, thwarting

إِعَاقَة

to provide for, support,  
sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with suste-  
nance, be responsible for someone's support

أَعَالَ: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ

أَعَالَ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ، إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَالَ

sustenance, support, maintenance, provision,  
providing for, keeping

إِعَالَة

أَعَانَ - رَاجِعَ عَاوَنَ

help, aid, assistance, support, backing;  
relief, succor

إِعَانَة: مُسَاعَدَة

subsidy, grant, subvention, allowance, contribution,  
benefit(s), monetary aid

إِعَانَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، مُسَاعَدَة مَالِيَة

to enslave, enthrall, subjugate

أَعْبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ

إِعْتَادَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّدَ

manumission, emancipation, liberation,  
freeing, setting free, disenfranchisement, release (from bondage or servitude)

إِعْتَاظَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّضَ

release, discharge, freeing, exoneration, relief,  
redemption, disburdenment, disengagement, relief,  
absolution, acquittal

إِعْتَاظَ: حَلَّ

release, discharge, freeing, exoneration, relief,  
redemption, disburdenment, disengagement, relief,  
absolution, acquittal

إِعْتَاظَ: حَلَّ

cataract

إِعْتَامُ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ: سُدَّ

considering, deeming, regarding, as, looking at as, taking as, holding, judging,  
rating, thinking; opinion, view, idea, notion, sup-

إِعْتَابَارَ: عَدَّ، حُسِبَان، ظَنَّ

to review, revise, reexamine, recon- sider, reappraise, go over (again), run over (again),  
check (up again)

إِعَادَ النَّظَرَ فِي

to repatriate

إِعَادَ (أَسِيرًا أَوْ لَاجِئًا) إِلَى وَطَنِهِ

to bring to, revive, reanimate, restore  
to consciousness

إِعَادَ إِلَى الْوَعْيِ

return(ing), giving back, restoration, ردّ، إِرْجَاع،

restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
back, turning back; putting back, laying back,  
replacement, replacing, placing back; reinstatement, reinstallment

repetition, reiteration, saying or doing  
again or anew

إِعَادَة: تَكَرَّر

restoration, restoration of the  
status quo ante, restitution, restitutio in integrum;  
reinstatement, reinstallment; reconversion

إِعَادَة إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

rehabilitation

إِعَادَة الْإِعْتِبَارِ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ أَوْ التَّاهِيلِ

reinsurance, reassurance

إِعَادَة التَّأْمِينِ أَوْ الضَّمَانِ

rearmament

إِعَادَة التَّسَلُّحِ

reorganization

إِعَادَة التَّنْظِيمِ

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى إِلَى مَحْكَمَةِ أَدْنَى دَرَجَةٍ، إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

remand(ing); remission, إلى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

remitting

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

rejuvenation, rejuvenescence

إِعَادَة الشَّبَابِ

reprinting, reprint

إِعَادَة الطَّبْعِ

reestablishment, restoration, resump-

إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ

tion (of relations)

إِعَادَة الْعِلَاقَاتِ

refund(ing), reimbursement, re-

إِعَادَة مَالٍ (مَدْفُوعٍ)

payment, paying back, return(ing)

إِعَادَة الدَّعْوَى

retrial, re-examination, going over (again), running

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ

rehearing, trial de novo

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ فِي دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ

redeployment

إِعَادَة نَشْرٍ أَوْ انْتِشَارٍ (الْقُوَاتِ)

review, revision, reexamination, recon-

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

sideration, reappraisal, going over (again), running

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

over (again), check(ing)

إِعَادَة النَّظَرِ

repatriation

إِعَادَة (الْأَسْرَى أَوْ اللَّاجِئِينَ) إِلَى الْوَطَنِ

إِعَادَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّدَ

إِعَادَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّدَ

to lend, loan

إِعَارَ

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا: اِسْتَدْبَهَ لِلْعَمَلِ مُوَقَّتًا فِي وَظِيفَةٍ أُخْرَى

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا

second, transfer

إِعَارَ مُوْطَفًا

to lend or give one's ear to, listen

إِعَارَهُ أَذُنًا صَاحِيَةً

to learn a lesson from, take (a) اِعْتَبَرَ ب: اِنْعَظْ ب  
warning from, learn from, take an example from  
to knead اِعْتَجَنَ (الطَّحِينَ) (الح)

اَعْتَدَّ - راجع عَدَّ  
اِعْتَدَّ: اِعْتَبَرَ، حَسَبَ - راجع عَدَّ

to be (become, feel) self-important, self-conceited, proud اِعْتَدَّ بِنَفْسِهِ

insignificant, trivial, trifling, negligible, incon siderable, unimportant, worthless, fractional لا يُعْتَدُّ بِهِ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon, invade, infringe (upon), impinge upon, entrench upon, intrude upon; to aggress against, commit an aggression or a hostile act against, engage in aggressive or hostile action against; to assault, attack, assail اِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to rape, violate, assault, ravish اِعْتَدَى عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ

to attempt the life of, make an attempt on the life of, try to kill اِعْتَدَى عَلَى حَيَاةِ فُلَانٍ

اِعْتَدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - راجع تَعَدَّى

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment (upon), inroad (upon), making inroads (upon), invasion, infringement (upon), impingement (upon), entrenchment (upon); outrage; wrong, wrongdoing اِعْتَدَاءُ (على)  
assault and battery اِعْتِدَاءٌ مَعَ الضَّرْبِ أَوْ التَّعْذِيبِ [قانون]

nonaggression عَدَمُ اِعْتِدَاءٍ

nonaggression pact مُمَاهَدَةٌ عَدَمُ اِعْتِدَاءٍ

اِعْتِدَاد: اِعْتِبَارٌ، حُسْبَانٌ - راجع عَدَّ

self-importance, self-conceit, self-esteem, pride اِعْتِدَادٌ بِنَفْسٍ

moderation, moderate-ness, golden mean, temperance, temperateness, reasonableness, reasonability; mildness, clemency اِعْتِدَالٌ: عَدَمُ تَطَرُّفٍ أَوْ اِفْرَاطٍ  
equinox الاِعْتِدَالُ الْخَرِيفِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبِيعِيُّ

autumnal equinox, fall equinox الاِعْتِدَالُ الْخَرِيفِيُّ

vernal equinox, spring equinox الاِعْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ

equator خَطُّ الْاِعْتِدَالِ

equinoctial colure سَمْتُ الْاِعْتِدَالِ

equinoctial اِعْتِدَالِي

to be اِعْتَدَلَ: تَوَسَّطَ بَيْنَ حَالَيْنِ، كَانَ مُعْتَدِلًا غَيْرَ مُتَطَرِّفٍ

position, assumption

consideration, regard, esteem, respect, honor, deference, reverence, veneration اِعْتِبَارٌ: اِحْتِرَامٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ

account, worth, importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight; prestige, dignity, (high) standing, rank, stature, credit, authority; favored position, superiority اِعْتِبَارٌ: اَهَمِّيَّةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ، حُظْوَةٌ

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; approach; consideration, regard, respect; aspect اِعْتِبَارٌ: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٍ، حَيْثِيَّةٌ

regard, respect, relation, concern اِعْتِبَارٌ: خُصُوصٌ، صَدَدٌ

learning a lesson from, taking (a) warning from, learning from, taking an example from اِعْتِبَارٌ ب: اِتِّعَاطٌ

from, as of, starting, beginning, effective from اِعْتِبَارًا مِنْ

in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua اِعْتِبَارُهُ كَذَا

in view of the fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because اِعْتِبَارَ اَنَّ، عَلَى اِعْتِبَارِ اَنَّ

for political considerations لَإِعْتِبَارَاتٍ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ

أَخَذَ بَعِيْنَ الْاِعْتِبَارِ - راجع أَخَذَ

rehabilitation رَدُّ (أَوْ إِعَادَةُ) الْاِعْتِبَارِ

nominal, titular اِعْتِبَارِي: اِسْمِي

moral اِعْتِبَارِي: اَدَبِيّ، مَعْنَوِيّ

شَخْصٌ اِعْتِبَارِيّ، شَخْصِيَّةٌ اِعْتِبَارِيَّةٌ - راجع شَخْصٌ، شَخْصِيَّةٌ

arbitrarily; at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) اِعْتِبَاطًا

arbitrary; random, haphazard, spot اِعْتِبَاطِيّ

اِعْتِبَاطِيًّا - راجع اِعْتِبَاطًا

arbitrariness اِعْتِبَاطِيَّةٌ

to consider, deem, regard as, اِعْتَقَدَ، حَسَبَ، اِعْتَبَرَ: عَدَّ، حَسَبَ

look at as, take as, find, think, hold, judge, rate, reckon, suppose, take for اِعْتَبَرَ: اَحْجَلَ، اِحْتَرَمَ

to esteem, respect, honor, regard, revere, venerate, reverence, hold in esteem, have great regard for, value, prize, look up to, think highly of اِعْتَبَرَ: اَحْجَلَ، اِحْتَرَمَ

اِعْتَزَلَ - راجع تَعَارَكَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory oneself on, boast of

to trace (back) one's descent to; to descend from, be related to, derive one's origin of

pride, glory, boast(ing) اِعْتَزَّاز

retirement; isolation, seclusion; privacy اِعْتَزَّال

retirement from service اِعْتَزَّلَ الخِدْمَةَ

to retire (from), withdraw (from); to isolate oneself (from), seclude oneself (from), detach oneself (from), separate oneself (from), dissociate oneself (from), part with

to retire from service or work, go into retirement; to step down from an office, abdicate a high office or position اِعْتَزَّلَ الخِدْمَةَ اِلَى

اِعْتَزَمَ - راجع عَزَمَ (على)

اِعْتِصَامٌ، اِعْتِصَافٌ - راجع تَعَسَّفُ، تَعَسَّيْ

اِعْتَصَفَ - راجع عَصَفَ

اِعْتَشَّ - راجع عَشَّشَ

اِعْتَصَى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

sit-in, sit-down, stay-in اِعْتِصَامٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْاِضْرَابِ strike

clinging (to), adherence (to), maintenance (of) اِعْتِصَامٌ (بِ): تَمَسُّكٌ (بِ)، مُحَافَظَةٌ (عَلَى)

resorting (to), taking shelter or refuge (in or with), seeking protection (in or with) اِعْتِصَامٌ (بِ): لُجُوءٌ (إِلَى)

to form a league, a clique, a gang, a group, etc. اِعْتَصَبَ

to strike, go on strike اِعْتَصَبَ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

اِعْتَصَرَ - راجع عَصَرَ

to cling to, adhere to, hold fast to, keep to, hang on to; to maintain, keep (up) اِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَزَمَ

to resort to, take refuge or shelter (in or with), seek protection (in or with) اِعْتَصَمَ بِ: لَجَأَ إِلَى، اِحْتَمَى بِ

to sit in, stage or carry out a sit-in or a sit-down اِعْتَصَمَ: نَفَّذَ اِعْتِصَامًا

to have patience, take patience, be patient, persevere اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue اِعْتَصَمَ بِالصَّمْتِ

to ask for (call for, appeal for, seek) اِعْتَصَدَ بِ: اِسْتَعَانَ

or become moderate, temperate, reasonable, mild

to be or become straight, erect; to straighten up, draw oneself up, sit up, sit straight اِعْتَدَلَ: اِسْتَوَى، اِسْتَقَامَ

apology, excuse اِعْتِذَار

apologetic, excusatory اِعْتِذَارِيّ

to apologize, make an apology, excuse oneself اِعْتَذَرَ

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, seize, attack, come over, come upon, happen to اِعْتَرَى: اَصَابَ

objection, exception, protest(ation), expostulation, remonstrance, remonstrance, representation(s), demur(rer), demural, challenge اِعْتِرَاضٌ: اِحْتِجَاجٌ

demur(rer), demural, exception, objection, challenge; rebuttal; plea; pleading اِعْتِرَاضٌ: دَفْعٌ، رَدٌّ [قانون]

veto, right of veto حَقُّ الْاِغْتِرَاضِ

recognition اِعْتِرَافٌ (بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ اِلَى)

confession, acknowledgment, avowal, owning, admission, admitting, allowing, conceding, concession اِعْتِرَافٌ: اِفْرَارٌ، تَسْلِيمٌ

confession اِعْتِرَافٌ [نصرانية]

اِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيلٌ

in recognition of اِعْتِرَافًا بِ

confessional كُرْسِيُّ الْاِغْتِرَافِ

to climb (up), creep اِعْتَرَشَ النَّبَاتُ

to object to, raise an objection to, make objections to, protest (against), remonstrate, expostulate, demur at, take exception to, except to make representations against, challenge; to veto اِعْتَرَضَ عَلَى: اِحْتَجَّ

to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge; to rebut; to plead اِعْتَرَضَ: دَفْعٌ، رَدٌّ (عَلَى الْخَصْمِ) [قانون]

to inter-cept, block someone's way, get in someone's way, stand in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, prevent, keep اِعْتَرَضَ، اِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ، اِعْتَرَضَ دُونَهُ أَوْ لَهُ

to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant اِعْتَرَفَ بِ: اَقَرَّ بِ، سَلَّمَ بِ

to recognize اِعْتَرَفَ بِحُكُومَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ اِلَى

to make a confession, confess اِعْتَرَفَ [نصرانية]

neuropathy	اِعْتِلَالٌ عَصَبِيٌّ
psychopathy	اِعْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ أَوْ نَفْسِيٌّ
to fight, struggle, wrestle	اِعْتَلَجَ: اِقْتَتَلَ، تَصَارَعَ
to clash, popple	اِعْتَلَجَ: تَلَاطَمَ
to be agitated, troubled, in commotion	اِعْتَلَجَ: اِضْطَرَبَ
	اِعْتَلَنَ - راجع عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ
	اِعْتَمَّ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ - راجع تَعَمَّمَ
reliance, dependence, trust, confidence	اِعْتِيَادٌ: اِتِّكَالٌ، اِسْتِنَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ
use, using, employment; adoption, taking up; following, observance (of), compliance (with)	اِعْتِيَادٌ: اِسْتِعْمَالٌ، تَبَنٍّ، اِتِّبَاعٌ
sanction, approval, ap- probation, authorization, confirmation	اِعْتِيَادٌ: اِقْرَارٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ، قَبُولٌ
accreditation (of diplomats)	اِعْتِيَادٌ (الدِّبْلُومَاسِيَّيْنَ)
credit, loan	اِعْتِيَادٌ: اِثْتِيَانٌ، تَسْلِيْفٌ
fund(s)	اِعْتِيَادٌ: مَوْرَدٌ مَالِيٌّ
approbations	اِعْتِيَادٌ: اِعْتِيَادَاتٌ (فِي مِيزَانِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوَازَنَةٍ)
documentary credit	اِعْتِيَادٌ مُسْتَنَدِيٌّ
self-dependence, self-reliance	اِعْتِيَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ
credentials; letter(s) of credence	أَوْرَاقُ الْاِعْتِيَادِ
letter of credit	كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٌّ)
irrevocable letter of credit	كِتَابٌ أَوْ خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ
opening or initiation of a (letter of) credit	فَتْحُ الْاِعْتِيَادِ
to rely on, depend on, count on, draw upon; to trust (in), have confidence in; to use (as a basis or authority), invoke, resort to, put into use; to be based on, founded on; to base on, found on	اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَلَّ، اِسْتَنَدَ
to lean on, recline on, rest on	اِعْتَمَدَ عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ، اِسْتَنَدَ
to use, employ; to adopt, take up; to follow, observe, comply with	اِعْتَمَدَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ، تَبَنَّى، اِتَّبَعَ
to sanction, approve, approbate, authorize, confirm	اِعْتَمَدَ: أَقَرَّ
to accredit, provide with credentials	اِعْتَمَدَ دِبْلُومَاسِيًّا أَوْ مُفَوَّضًا اِلَى

the help (aid, assistance, support) of	اِعْتَصَفَ التَّوْبَ أَوْ بِهِ
to put on a coat, etc.	اِعْتَفَرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ
to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth	اِعْتَفَرَ: مَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ
to roll in the dust	اِعْتَقَ: حَرَّرَ
to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, disenfranchise, release from bondage or servitude	اِعْتَقَ مِنْ: أَحَلَّ مِنْ
to release from, discharge from, free from, exonerate from, redeem from, disburden from, unburden from, disengage from, relieve from, absolve from, acquit from	اِعْتَقَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى، حَبَسَ
older, more ancient	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
belief, conviction, persuasion; faith, creed; tenet; doctrine; dogma; opinion, view, judgment, idea	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
arrest, detention, apprehension, seizure, internment, confinement, custody	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
concentration camp	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to believe; to think, consider, deem, hold, regard as, take as, suppose	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to arrest, put under arrest, take or keep in(to) custody, detain, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to constipate	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to be tongue-tied, speechless, unable to speak	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to seclude oneself (in, from), isolate oneself (in, from), retire (into, from), withdraw (into, from), live in seclusion (in, from); to remain (in), stay (in), abide (in), keep (to)	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to be or become sick; to be or fall ill	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
to ascend, accede to (the throne)	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
ascension, accession	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
illness, sickness, ailment, disorder, disease, malady, invalidism; -pathy	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ
paramnesia	اِعْتَقَلَ: اِقْتَضَى، اِعْتَقَلَ

اِعْتَمَدَ: تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَمَّدَ

to visit, go to

اِعْتَمَرَ: زَارَ، قَصَدَ

to put on or wear a turban

اِعْتَمَرَ: لَبَسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

to rankle, irritate; to boil over, be or become agitated or upset

اِعْتَمَلَ

اِعْتَنَى بِ- رَاجَعَ عُنِيَ بِ

اِعْتِنَاء - رَاجَعَ عِنَايَةً

embracement, adoption, profession, espousal, taking up, following

اِعْتِنَاق

to embrace, adopt, profess, espouse, take up, follow, believe in

اِعْتَقَّ: دَانَ بِ

to embrace each other

اِعْتَقَّقَ: تَعَانَقَ

اِعْتَوَرَ - رَاجَعَ تَعَاوَرَ

to wail, lament, cry

اِعْتَوَلَ: اُعْوَلَ، نَحَبَ، نَاحَ

اِعْتِيَاد - رَاجَعَ تَعَوَّدَ

اِعْتِيَادِي - رَاجَعَ عَادِي

اِعْتَرَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْتَرُ - رَاجَعَ عَتَرَ

to acquaint with, inform about

اِعْتَرَّ عَلَى: اَطْلَعَ عَلَى

to lead to, guide to

اِعْتَرَّ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى

admiration, good or high opinion, favorable judgment or view, good impression; satisfaction, pleasure, delight; fancy, liking, fondness

اِعْجَاب

اِعْجَاز: تَعْجِيز - رَاجَعَ تَعْجِيزَ

inimitability, miraculous or wondrous nature (of the Holy Koran)

اِعْجَازُ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ

to appeal to, please, delight

اِعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): سَرَّهُ، رَاقَهُ

اِعْجَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الشَّخْصُ): اُعْجَبَ بِهِ - رَاجَعَ اُعْجَبَ بِ

اِعْجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، اُذْهَشَهُ - رَاجَعَ عَجَبَ

to admire, have a good or high opinion of, think highly of, judge favorably, be highly or favorably impressed by, have or take a good impression of or about; to like, be pleased with, deem good or nice, find handsome or beautiful; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, take a fancy to, be fond of

اِعْجَبَ بِ

to be or become conceited, self-conceited, vain, vainglorious

اِعْجَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ

اِعْجَزَ: عَجَزَ - رَاجَعَ عَجَزَ

اِعْجَزَهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجَعَ عَجَزَ عَنْ

to speak or write in an inimitable manner, be wonderfully eloquent

اِعْجَزَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

lean, skinny, bony, scrawny, emaciated

اِعْجَفَ: مَهْزُولٌ

اِعْجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ - رَاجَعَ عَجَلَ

اِعْجَلَ: عَاجَلَ - رَاجَعَ عَاجَلَ

اِعْجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلخ) - رَاجَعَ عَجَمَ

one who speaks incorrectly; speaking incorrectly

اِعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ فَصِيحٍ

dumb, mute, speechless

اِعْجَمَ: اُخْرَسَ

اِعْجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ - رَاجَعَ اُعْجَمِي

non-Arabic, foreign

اِعْجَمِي: مَنسُوبٌ اِلَى غَيْرِ كَلَامِ الْعَرَبِ

non-Arab, foreigner, barbarian; foreign

اِعْجَمِي: غَيْرُ عَرَبِيٍّ

Persian

اِعْجَمِي: فَارِسِيٌّ

miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder

اِعْجُوبَةٌ

Mira

اِعْجُوبَةٌ، كَوَكَبُ الْاِعْجُوبَةِ [فلك]

to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up),

اِعْدَدَ

adapt, arrange, dispose, set (in readiness), set up, dress; to make, produce; to develop; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specified use or future)

اِعْدَدَ الْعُدَّةَ، اِعْدَدَ عُدَّتَهُ - رَاجَعَ اِسْتَعَدَّ

to infect (with a disease); to communicate, pass along, transmit (a disease to)

اِعْدَى (بِمَرَضٍ)

اِعْدَى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى - رَاجَعَ تَعَدَّى

to run, make run, set running

اِعْدَى: اُجْرَى، جَعَلَهُ يَجْرِي

to help, aid, assist, support, back (up); to render victorious, make or let triumph (over)

اِعْدَى: نَصَرَ، ظَفَرَ

اِعْدَاد (مفردا عَدَد) - رَاجَعَ عَدَدَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, adaptation, arrangement, setting (up); making, producing, production; development, developing; working out, drawing up, drafting

اِعْدَاد: مَصْدَرُ اِعْدَدَ



أَعْرَاض - راجع عَرَض

turning away from, avoidance, shunning, keeping away from; giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation

symptomatic [طَب]

أَعْرَاق - راجع عِرْق

to express, utter, أَعْلَنَ، أَبْدَى، أَغْلَنَ voice, give expression to, articulate, declare, state, announce, enunciate, indicate, bring out, make clear

to analyze, parse أَعْرَبَ الْجُمْلَةَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ

أَعْرَبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا - راجع عَرَبَ

أَعْرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعَرَبُونَ - راجع عَرَبَ

to lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْرَجَ

lame, cripple أَعْرَجَ

to marry; to consummate the marriage (بِالْمَرْأَةِ) أَعْرَسَ (with)

to turn away from, avoid, بَدَدَ، بَدَدَ عَنْ، بَدَدَ shun, keep away from; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce

to take root, strike root; to be or become أَعْرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ deep-rooted, firmly established, ingrained

to cherish, hold dear, treasure, value أَعَزَّ: أَحَبَّ greatly; to love; to like

أَعَزَّ: عَزَزَ - راجع عَزَزَ

single, unmarried, celibate أَعَزَبَ (صفة)

bachelor أَعَزَبَ (اسم)

unarmed, armless, weaponless, defenseless أَعْزَلَ: غَيْرُ مُسَلِّحٍ

insolvency; financial straits إِعْسَارَ (مَالِي)

left-handedness إِعْسَارُ: اسْتِغْثَالُ الْيَدِ الْيُسْرَى

to be or become insolvent; to be in financial straits; to be in straitened circumstances أَعْرَ: عَمِلَ بِسُرَاهُ

left-handed, left-hand, sinistral; left-hander

more difficult, harder أَعْسَرَ: أَصْعَبَ

night-blind, nyctalopic أَعْشَى: لَا يُبْصِرُ لَيْلًا

dim-sighted أَعْشَى: ضَعِيفُ الْبَصَرِ

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءَ - راجع عَشَوَائِيًّا

تَعَتَّ (أَوْ قَيَّدَ) الإِعْدَادُ in preparation, being prepared, in the making

إِعْدَادِيّ preparatory, preliminary

preparatory school مَدْرَسَةُ إِعْدَادِيَّةٍ

execution إِعْدَامٌ: تَنْفِذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَامِ

capital punishment, death إِعْدَامٌ، عُقُوبَةُ الإِعْدَامِ

penalty

hanging الإِعْدَامُ شَقًّا

electrocution الإِعْدَامُ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

death sentence, capital sentence الْحُكْمُ بِالإِعْدَامِ

capital crime جَرِيْمَةُ عُقُوبَتِهَا الإِعْدَامُ

to straighten, make or put straight أَعْدَلَ: قَوَّمَ، سَوَّى

to execute أَعْدَمَ: نَفَذَ حُكْمَ الإِعْدَامِ فِي

to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by أَعْدَمَ شَقًّا

hanging

to electrocute أَعْدَمَ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine أَعْدَمَ بِالْمَقْصَلَةِ

to deprive of, dispossess of أَعْدَمَ: أَفْقَدَ

to be or become poor, be reduced to أَعْدَمَ: إِفْتَقَرَ

poverty

to excuse, forgive, pardon أَعْدَرَ: عَذَرَ

to be excused, have an excuse أَعْدَرَ: كَانَ مَعْذُورًا

he who warns is excused أَعْدَرَ مَنْ أُنْذَرَ

إِعْدُوذَبَ - راجع عَذَبَ

Bedouins, nomads, Arabs of the desert أَغْرَابٌ: بَدَوِيّ

syntax إَغْرَابٌ: عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَلَامِ

analysis, parsing إَغْرَابٌ: تَحْلِيلُ الْجُمْلَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ

inflection, declension إَغْرَابٌ: تَغْيِيرُ أَوَاخِرِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

expression, express- إَغْرَابٌ (عَنْ): تَغْيِيرُ (عَنْ)، إِدْبَاءُ

ing, voicing, uttering, utterance, giving expression to, articulation, declaring, declaration, stating, statement, announcing, announcement, enunciating, enunciation, indicating, indication, bringing out

an Arab of the desert, a إَغْرَابِيّ: بَدَوِيّ مِنَ الْعَرَبِ

Bedouin, a nomad

syntactic(al); analytic(al); إَغْرَابِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالإِغْرَابِ

inflectional, declensional

maximal, highest; superior; major, supreme; the most magnificent; paramount, the most important, the most significant

الحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ، السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ - راجع حَبْر، سَوَاد

أَعْفَى مِنْ: أَمْرًا، أَمْرًا، أَمْرًا  
free from, release from, relieve from, discharge from, disburden from, unburden from, excuse from, dispense from, absolve from, acquit from  
أَعْفَى لِحَيْتِهِ  
to let one's beard grow, grow a beard

أَعْفَى: عَافَى - راجع عَافَى

إِعْفَاء: حَلَّ، إِبْرَاء  
exemption, exoneration, freeing, release, discharge, excuse, absolution, acquittal

remission, pardon

Arabian gazelle

saprophyte(s)

إِعْفَاء: صَفَح  
أَعْفَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّبَاءِ  
إِعْفِين (ج. إِعْفِينَات) [أَحْيَاء]

أَعْقَاب - راجع عَقِب

أَعْقَبَ: تَبِعَ، تَلَا  
to follow, succeed, come after; to ensue (from), result (from), spring (from), arise (from)

أَعْقَبَ ذُرِّيَّةً  
to beget, sire, father, procreate; to have as offspring, be the father of

to end well, succeed

أَعْقَدَ: جَمَدَ، خَشَرَ - راجع عَقَدَ

to stupefy, stun, astound

أَعْقَفَ - راجع مَعْقُوف

أَعْلَى: رَفَعَ - راجع عَلَّى

أَعْلَى شَأْنَهُ أَوْ مَقَامَهُ  
to promote, further, advance, boost, foster; to raise, elevate, exalt

أَعْلَى، الْأَعْلَى: أَسْمَى، أَرْفَع  
higher, highest; upper(most), top(most), head(most), more (or most) advanced; supreme, superior, paramount; loftier, loftiest, more (or most) exalted, more (or most) eminent, more (or most) sublime

maximum, maximal, highest

أَعْلَاهُ  
above, supra, hereinabove, hereinbefore, in the foregoing

أَعْلَاهُ مَذْكُورٌ  
above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

high seas, open sea

أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

أُغْشَارِي - راجع عُشْرِي، عُشْرِي

إِغْشُوبَ  
to be or become grassy, grass-covered

أُغْصَاب (مفرد: عَصَب) - راجع عَصَب

إِغْصَاب: تَزْوِيدٌ بِأُغْصَاب [طَب] - راجع تَعْصِيب

إِغْصَار  
hurricane, cyclone, tornado, whirlwind

إِغْصَارٌ حَلَزُونِيّ  
cyclone

إِغْصَارٌ قُمْعِيّ  
tornado

أُغْصَبَ: زَوَّدَ بِأُغْصَاب [طَب] - راجع عَصَب

أُغْصَمَ - راجع إِعْتَصَمَ

أُغْصَمَ  
white-footed, having a white foot

أُغْصَمَ، غُرَابٌ أُغْصَمَ  
chough

أُغْضِلَ  
to be or become problematic, complex, difficult, intricate, enigmatic, puzzling, mysterious

أُغْضِلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطِبَاءَ  
the disease has defied all

medical skill, has puzzled the physicians

أَعْطَى  
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to offer

أَعْطَى بِالْأَلْ - راجع بال

أَعْطَى دُرُوسًا  
to give lessons

أَعْطَى دَوَاءً إِلَى  
to administer, give, apply (a medicine, drug, etc.)

أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - راجع مَثَل

أَخَذَ وَأَعْطَى - راجع أَخَذَ

إِعْطَاء  
giving, granting, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; presentation, presenting; offering

إِعْطَاب  
damaging, spoiling, spoilage, impairment, ruin(ing), destruction, wreck(ing), wreckage

أَعْطَبَ  
to damage, spoil, impair, ruin, destroy, wreck

أَعْطَشَ - راجع عَطَشَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَظَمَ - راجع عَظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ: عَدَّةٌ عَظِيمًا - راجع اسْتَعْظَمَ

أَعْظَمَ  
greater, bigger; more grandiose, more imposing, more magnificent, more splendid; more important, more significant

الأَعْظَمُ  
the greatest, the biggest; utmost, maximum, the greatest

أَعْلَنَ to declare, state, announce, annunciate, proclaim, promulgate, enunciate, make public; to publicize, give publicity to; to advertise; to inform, tell; to notify, give notice to; to deliver or serve (notice, summons, etc. on or to); to herald, usher in

أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ إلخ على to declare war etc. on

أَعْلُومَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِلَامَةٌ  
أَعْلُومَةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ، صُورَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلَمٌ

أَعَمَّ more general, more common, more universal, more sweeping, more massive, more prevailing

أَعَمَّى: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى to blind, make blind

أَعْمَى: فَاقِدُ الْبَصَرِ blind

إِغْمَارٌ populating, population, peopling; building, construction; development

أَغْمَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَلٌ

أَعْمَدٌ: دَعَمٌ، سَنَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَدٌ

أَعْمَرَ to populate, people, make inhabited; to build, construct; to develop

أَعْمَشٌ blear-eyed

أَعَمَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ عَمَقَ

أَعْمَلٌ to operate, run, work, actuate, put into operation, put in action, put to work; to employ, use; to apply

أَعْمَلَ الْفِكْرَ أَوْ الذَّهْنَ فِي over, think about or over, consider carefully, busy the mind with

أَعْمَلَ السَّيْفَ فِي to put to the sword, massacre, butcher, kill

أَعْنَتَ: أَوْقَعَهُ فِي الشَّدَّةِ to distress, afflict, torment, agonize, make suffer, harass, oppress, overburden, bring hardship upon, throw into difficulty

أَعْنَدَ: عَانَدَ، عَارَضَ to oppose, resist

أَعْنَسَ (بِتِ الْفَتَاةِ) - رَاجِعٌ عَنَسَ

أَعْنَفَ: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ عَنَفَ

أَعْنَفَ: أَشَدَّ more violent, more vehement, fiercer, more intense, rougher, harsher, harder, severer, more drastic

أَعْنَقَ: طَوِيلُ الْعُنُقِ long-necked

إِغْوَارٌ [طَب] anaphylaxis

إِغْوَاظُ - رَاجِعٌ عَوَّزَ

على أَعْلَى مُسْتَوًى at the highest level; top-level, high-level

قَائِدٌ أَعْلَى - رَاجِعٌ قَائِدٌ

مَثَلٌ أَعْلَى ideal

إِغْلَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعْلِيَةٌ

إِغْلَاءُ شَأْنٍ (أَوْ مَقَامٍ) كَذَا promotion, furtherance, advancement, boosting, fostering; raising, elevation, exaltation

إِغْلَامٌ information; informing, notification, notifying, telling; communication; notice

وِزَارَةُ الْإِغْلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ وَزَارَةٌ

وَسَائِلُ الْإِغْلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ

إِغْلَامِيّ information(al), informative, informatory

إِغْلَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

إِعْلَانٌ: إِشْهَارٌ، مَصْدَرٌ أَعْلَنَ declaration, statement, announcement, annunciation, proclamation, promulgation, enunciation, making public; publicizing, giving publicity to; advertising, advertisement

إِعْلَانٌ: بَيَانٌ، بَلَاغٌ announcement, notice; declaration, statement; proclamation

إِعْلَانٌ: دِعَايَةٌ advertisement, ad; publicity, advertising

إِعْلَانٌ (تِلْفِزِيُونِيٌّ، إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ) commercial, advertise-ment, ad

إِعْلَانٌ (يُلصَقُ عَلَى الْجُدْرَانِ أَوْ يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ) إعلان poster, bill, placard

إِعْلَانُ الْإِسْتِقْلَالِ declaration of independence

إِعْلَانُ الْحَرْبِ declaration of war

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مُبَوَّيَّةٌ classified advertisements, classified ads, classified advertising

وَكَالَةُ إِعْلَانَاتٍ، وَكِيلُ إِعْلَانَاتٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَكَالَةٌ، وَكِيلٌ

أَعْلَفَ: عَلَفَ to feed, fodder

أَعْلَقَ: دَلَّى - رَاجِعٌ عَلَّقَ

أَعْلَقَ: وَضَعَ الْعَلَقَ to apply leeches

أَعْلَمَ (بِ) to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, apprise of, advise of, acquaint with, make aware of, report to

أَعْلَمَ: أَكْثَرُ عِلْمًا having more knowledge, more knowing, more learned

اللهُ أَعْلَمُ God knows best

Aga Khan

أَغَا خَان (لقب)

to succor, relieve, aid, help

أَغَاث: أَعَان، نَصَرَ

succor, relief, aid, help

إِغَاثَة

to raid, invade, harry, attack,

أَغَارَ عَلَى: غَزَا، هَاجَمَ

assault, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud

to make jealous

أَغَارَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَيْرَةِ

raid(ing), invasion, invading, attack(ing), harrying

إِغَارَة (على)

to enrage, infuriate, anger, mad-den, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate, embitter, fret, peeve, vex

أَغَاظَ: أَغْضَبَ، أَخْثَقَ

enraging, infuriation, angering, mad-denying, irritation, exasperation, vexation

إِغَاظَة: إِغْضَاب

أَغَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

أَغَبَّ - رَاجِعَ غَبَّ

to raise dust

أَغْبَرَّ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ

أَغْبَرَّ: إِغْبَرَّ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَّ

to be or become dusty, dust-covered

إِغْبَرَّ: عَلَاهُ الْغُبَارُ

to be or become dust-colored, dingy, roan

إِغْبَرَّ: صَارَ بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ

dust-colored, dingy; roan

أَغْبَرَّ: بِلَوْنِ الْغُبَارِ

dusty, dust-covered

أَغْبَرَّ: يَغْلُوهُ الْغُبَارُ

غَبْرَاء - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانَهَا

dark

أَغْبَسَ: مُظْلِمٌ

dim, dull, cloudy, misty, hazy, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, lose one's temper

أَغْبَسَ: أَرْبَدَ، مُغْشَى

to backbite, slander, calumniate, malign, traduce

إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ

to be or become angry with, furious at,

إِغْتَاظَ (مِنْ)

enraged by, irritated by, vexed by; to rage, flare up, joy, happiness, delight; exultation, jubilation, rejoicing

إِغْتَابَ: عَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ

to assassinate, murder, kill

إِغْتَالَ: قَتَلَ (غَدْرًا)

to be or become glad, happy, delighted; to exult, rejoice, jubilate

إِغْتَبَطَ، إِغْتَبِطَ

إِغْتَذَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَذَى

إِغْوَال - رَاجِعَ عَوِيلٍ

to bend, twist, curve, crook, warp, distort; to be or become crooked, bent, curved, twisted, warped, distorted

أَعْوَجَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوَجَ

crook(edness), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature, bend(ing); distortion; deviation

إِغْوِجَاج

أَعْوَذَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَذَ

أَعْوَرَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ

أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ

one-eyed

أَعْوَرَ

cecum, blind gut

الأَعْوَرُ، الْمَصْرَانُ (أَوِ الْمَعَى) الْأَعْوَرُ

cecal

أَعْوَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَصْرَانِ الْأَعْوَرِ

أَعْوَرَ الرَّجُلَ: إِفْتَقَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّرَ

to lack, want, need; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in, destitute of, devoid of; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of

أَعْوَرُهُ كَذَا، يُعْوَرُهُ كَذَا

أَعْوَرَ - رَاجِعَ مُعْوِرَ

to wail, lament, cry

أَعُولَ: نَحَبَ، نَاحَ

to fatigue, exhaust, weary, tire (out), overtire

أَعْيَا: أَتَعَبَ

to disable, incapacitate, make powerless or helpless; to defeat, defy or thwart someone's efforts; to baffle, nonplus, perplex, puzzle, confuse

أَعْيَا: أَعْجَزَ، اسْتَعْصَى عَلَى، أَرْبَكَ

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary, faint, feeble, weak

أَعْيَا: تَعَبَ

to find no solution or way out, fail; not to know what to do; to be at one's wit's end, at a loss, baffled, nonplused, perplexed, puzzled, confused

أَعْيَنَهُ الْحِيلَةُ

fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness, weariness, lassitude, languor, inanition, weakness, feebleness, faintness; prostration, collapse

إِغْيَاء: تَعَبَ

inability, incapability, powerlessness, helplessness, impotence

إِغْيَاء: عَجَزَ

أَغْيَان - رَاجِعَ عَيْنَ

to have a numerous family

أَغِيلَ: كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ

aga, agha

أَغَا (لقب)

- اِغْتَفَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ  
to be or become grieved, sad, اِغْتَمَّ: حَزَنَ، اِكْتَابَ  
gloomy, depressed, dejected, dispirited, distressed, upset, worried; to grieve, sadden, gloom, worry
- اِغْتَامَ - رَاجِعَ غَمَّ  
to plunge, submerge, dive اِغْتَمَرَ: اِنْفَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
اِغْتَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَى، مَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ غَمَرَ  
اِغْتَمَسَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْفَمَسَ  
to be or become rich, wealthy اِغْتَنَى: صَارَ غَنِيًّا  
اِغْتَنَمَ: غَنِمَ - رَاجِعَ غَنِمَ  
to seize the opportunity, take the اِغْتَنَمَ الْفُرْصَةَ  
opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)  
backbiting, slander, calumny, اِغْتِيَابَ  
malicious gossip
- اِغْتِيَاظَ - رَاجِعَ غِيْظَ  
assassination, murder(ing), killing اِغْتِيَالَ  
to nauseate, sicken, disgust, make sick اِغْتَى  
to shower with, load with, heap upon, اِعْدَقَ عَلَى  
give generously (to), bestow liberally upon اِعْدَقَ الْمَطَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَدَقَ  
to be long and luxuriant اِعْدَوْدَنَ (الشَّعْرُ)  
to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, اِعْدَ السَّيْرَ أَوْ فِيهِ  
speed, run  
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or اِعْدَّ الْجُرْحَ  
discharge pus  
honorable, venerable; re- اِعْرَى: مُوقَّرٌ، مُبْجَلٌ، مُخْتَرَمٌ  
spectable, estimable; respected, esteemed, honored  
distinguished, eminent, illustrious, out- اِعْرَى: بَارِزٌ  
standing  
noble; magnanimous, gen- اِعْرَى: شَرِيفٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
erous  
handsome, beautiful اِعْرَى: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ  
having a blaze اِعْرَى: فِي جِهَتِهِ بَيَاضٌ (مِنْ الْحَيْلِ)  
to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure, اِعْرَى: اَغْوَى  
inveigle, invite  
to incite, induce, instigate, urge, impel, اِعْرَى: حَضَّ  
prod, goad, spur on  
to excite (stir up, cause) enmity اِعْرَى الْعَدَاوَةَ بَيْنَ

## nurtition

- اِغْتَرَبَ: خُدِعَ  
to be deceived by, beguiled by, misled by, deluded by; to be lured by, allured by, enticed by, inveigled by; to be dazzled by  
to be or become self-conceited, conceited, vain, overweening اِغْتَرَبَ بِنَفْسِهِ  
emigration, expatriation, absence (or اِغْتَرَابَ: تَغَرُّبٌ  
being far away) from one's homeland; separation from one's native country; exile; life away from home  
alienation, estrangement اِغْتَرَابَ: غُرْبَةٌ، اِنْسِلَاخٌ، وَخْشَةٌ  
to emigrate, expatriate, go to a اِغْتَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ  
foreign country, leave one's native country, be far away from one's homeland
- اِغْتَرَزَ فِي - رَاجِعَ اِنْفَرَزَ فِي  
to ladle, scoop (up), dip out اِغْتَرَفَ  
to spin اِغْتَرَزَلَ: غَزَلَ  
washing (oneself), wash; bath(ing), اِغْتَسَالَ: اِسْتَحَامَ  
taking a bath; showering, taking a shower  
(performance of the) ritual اِغْتِسَالَ [شَرِيعَةً اِسْلَامِيَّةً]  
ablution  
to wash up, wash (oneself); اِغْتَسَلَ: غَسَلَ بَدَنَهُ، اِسْتَحَمَّ  
to bathe, take a bath; to shower, take a shower  
to perform the major ritual اِغْتَسَلَ [شَرِيعَةً اِسْلَامِيَّةً]  
ablution  
to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, bluffed, اِغْتَشَى: غُشٌّ  
duped  
to suspect of deception or اِغْتَشَى: ظَنَّ بِهِ الْغُشَّ  
cheating  
اِغْتَصَبَ بَ: اِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ غَصَّ بَ  
extortion, exaction, forcible اِغْتِصَابَ: اِتِّزَاعٌ، اِتِّزَازٌ  
(violent, unlawful) seizure, usurpation, dissesion  
rape, ravishment, violation اِغْتِصَابَ (اِمْرَأَةً)  
to extort (from), wring اِغْتِصَبَ (مِنْ): اِتِّزَعَ، اِتِّزَرَ  
(from), wrest (from), exact (from), take by force  
(from), usurp (from), take over (from), dissesion  
(from), seize unlawfully (from), rob (of), deforce  
(of), deprive (of), dispossess (of), strip (of)  
to rape, ravish, violate, force, اِغْتِصَبَ (اِمْرَأَةً)  
assault
- اِغْتَطَى - رَاجِعَ تَغَطَّى  
اِغْتَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ غَفَرَ

Greek, Grecian

to be or become thorny, prickly

August

to darken, be (become, grow) dark  
or tenebrous

to choke

angering, enraging, infuriation, exas-  
peration, inflaming, irritation, vexation, provoca-  
tionto anger, enrage, infuriate, mad-  
den, exasperate, acerbate, inflame, incense, irritate,  
vex, annoy, embitter, peeve, provoke

to immerse, plunge, dip

omission, leaving out, skipping, slight(ing),  
neglect, ignoring, disregard, overlooking, over-  
sight, nonobservance, inadvertence, inattentionto omit, leave out, drop, skip, miss out, slight,  
pass over, bypass, neglect, ignore, disregard, over-  
look, forget, pay no attention or heed to, be inat-  
tentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful ofto yield, produce, bear, أَدْرَ، أَعْطَى غَلَّةً أو مَرْدُودًا  
bring forth, bring in, return, pay (off)

to boil

to raise, increase, hike, up, sky-  
rocket (the price)more expensive; costlier; more valuable,  
more precious; dearerclosing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff; locking,  
lockup, bolting; sealing

lockout (لُؤْسَةُ الْعَمَلِ)

foreclosure (of a mortgage)

most (of), the majority (of), the greater  
portion or part (of)

in most cases, mostly, فِي الْأَغْلَبِ، فِي أَغْلَبِ الْأَحْيَانِ

إِغْرِيْقِي

أَغْرَ

أَغْنُطُس: آب

أَغْشَى اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ

أَغْشَى: عَطَى - رَاجِعَ عَشَى

أَغْصَنَ: جَعَلَهُ يَغْصَنُ

أَغْضَى: رَاجِعَ تَغَاضَى

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْفَدَى - رَاجِعَ قَدَى

إِغْضَاء - رَاجِعَ تَغَاضَى

إِغْضَاب: إِغَاظَة

أَغْضَبَ: أَغَاظَ، أَخْنَقَ

أَغْطَى: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ

أَغْفَى: رَاجِعَ غَفَا

إِغْفَاء - رَاجِعَ غَفَوَة

إِغْفَال

أَغْفَلَ: رَاجِعَ غَفَلَ

أَغْلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلَى

أَغْلَى السَّعْرَ: رَفَعَهُ

أَغْلَى (مِنْ)

إِغْلَاق

إِغْلَاقٌ تَغْجِيزِي (لِلْمُؤَسَّسَةِ مِنْ قَبْلِ رَبِّ الْعَمَلِ)

إِغْلَاقُ الرِّهْنِ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

أَغْلَبَ: مُعْظَمَ

between or among

seduction, seducement, temptation,  
enticement, allurement, inveiglement; appeal, at-  
tractionincitement, incitation, inducement,  
instigation, urging, impellingإِغْرَاض - رَاجِعَ غَرَضَ  
إِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَرْكَبٍ  
sinking; founderingإِغْرَاق: تَغْرِيقُ شَخْصٍ  
drowningإِغْرَاق: غَمْرُ  
flooding (over), inundation, overflowإِغْرَاق (الْأَسْوَاقِ)  
dumping; glutting, floodingإِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ [لِغَةٍ]  
hyperboleإِغْرَاق: غُلُوٌّ، مُبَالَغَةٌ  
exaggeration, excess(iveness),  
extravaganceإِغْرَبَ: أَتَى بِالْغَرِيبِ  
to do or say something strangeإِغْرَبَ فِي: بِالْغَى  
to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, exceed the proper bounds inإِغْرَبَ فِي الضَّحِكِ  
to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, die laughing, split one's sidesإِغْرَبَ: أَكْثَرُ غَرَابَةٍ  
stranger, odder, queerer, weirder, more unusual

أَغْرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ - رَاجِعَ غَرَزَ

أَغْرَسَ - رَاجِعَ غَرَسَ

أَغْرَضَ الْغَرَضَ أَوْ الْهَدَفَ: أَصَابَهُ  
to attain the goal, hit the mark, succeed, make itأَغْرَقَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ  
to sink; to founderأَغْرَقَ (الشَّخْصَ): جَعَلَهُ يَغْرُقُ، أَمَاتَهُ غَرَقًا  
to drownأَغْرَقَ: غَمَرَ، طَمَغَهُ  
to flood, inundate, overflow, delugeأَغْرَقَ السُّوقَ أَوْ الْأَسْوَاقَ  
to dump; to glut, flood, inundateأَغْرَقَ فِي: بِالْغَى  
to overdo, exaggerate, carry to excess, exceed the proper bounds inأَغْرَقَ فِي الضَّحِكِ  
to guffaw, laugh heartily or noisily, die laughing, split one's sides

أَغْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ غَرَمَ

أَغْرِمَ بِ: أَعْشَقَ  
to love, be (or fall) in love with, adore, be very fond of, be passionately attached toأَغْرَوْدَةُ  
song, singing, warble, warbling

إِغْرُورَقَ (بِالسَّيْنِ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

to be bathed in tears

to shut one's eyes to, wink at,  
blink at, overlook, disregard

أَغْمَضَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى

to put up with, tolerate, bear,  
stand, stomach

أَغْمَضَ عَلَى: تَحَمَّلَ

to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness,  
become unconscious

أَغْمَى عَلَيْهِ

twanging, snuffling, nasalizing; snuffler

أَغَنَّ: أَحَنَّ

lush, luxuriant

أَغَنَّ: كَثِيرُ الشَّجَرِ وَالْعُشْبِ

populous, populated, inhabited

أَغَنَّ: عَامِرٌ، أَهْلٌ

to enrich, richen, make rich

أَغْنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، أَثْرَى

to suffice, satisfy; to أَجْزَى، أَجْدَى، أَكْفَى (عن): كَفَى  
be sufficient, enough, adequate; to be useful, of  
use, helpful, of help, beneficial, of benefit; to avail,  
benefit, profit, help; to be a substitute for, make up  
for, serve instead of; to dispense of, spare, save

enrichment, enriching

إِغْنَاءُ: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا، إِثْرَاءُ

to give as booty (to); to make or let gain or win;  
to grant (to), give (to), bestow upon

أَغْنَمَ

song

أُغْنِيَّةٌ، أُغْنِيَّةٌ

to seduce, tempt, entice, lure, allure,  
inveigle, debauch

أَغْوَى: أَغْرَى

to mislead, misguide, lead astray

أَغْوَى: أَضَلَّ

seduction, seducement, temptation, enticement, إِغْوَاءُ  
allurement, inveiglement; leading astray, mislead-  
ing, misguidance

iguana

إِغْوَانَةٌ (حيوان)

pitfall, trap

أُغْوِيَّةٌ، مَهْلَكَةٌ

delicate, tender

أَغْيَدٌ، لَيِّنٌ، رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ

أَغْيَمَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

أَفَّ - رَاجِعَ تَأَفَّفَ

cerumen, earwax

أَفٌّ: صَيْلَاخُ (الْأُذُنِ)

dirt under the (finger)nails

أَفٌّ: وَسَخُ الظُّفْرِ

ugh! faugh! pooh! pish! pshaw!

أَفٍّ!

to return

أَفَاءَ: أَرْجَعَ

to give as booty (to)

أَفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَاهُ غَنِيمَةً

to give (to), grant (to), award (to),  
bestow upon

أَفَاءَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى

to make (someone) miss (something),  
make (something) escape (someone)

أَفَاتَ (لَهُ الْأَمْرُ)

largely, by and large, generally, in general; most of  
the time, more often than not

most likely, most probably, in all  
probability

فِي أَغْلَبِ الظَّنِّ

majority, greater part or portion

أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ

simple majority

أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ بَسِيطَةٌ

qualified majority

أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ

landslide, overwhelming majority

أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ

absolute majority

أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

relative majority

أَغْلَبِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ

أَغْلَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَطَ

to speak rudely (roughly, harshly, impolitely) to, use rude (rough, harsh)  
language toward

أَغْلَطَ لَهُ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ فِي الْقَوْلِ

thicker; coarser, rougher; ruder,

أَغْلَطَ: أَكْثَرُ غِلَظًا

grosser, cruder; more antipathetic, more re-  
nant; more boring, more tedious

أَغْلَفَ - رَاجِعَ غَلَفَ

uncircumcised

أَغْلَفَ: غَيْرُ مَخْتُونٍ

to close, shut (off, down, up); to lock, bolt; to  
seal

أَغْلَقَ

to slam, bang, shut forcibly and noisily

أَغْلَقَ بِقُوَّةٍ

to foreclose (a mortgage)

أَغْلَقَ الرَّهْنَ

أَغْلَقَ (الْأَمْرَ): الْتَبَسَ، أَشْكَلَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَعْلَقَ

tender twig or branch, sprig

أَغْلُوجٌ: غُصْنٌ نَاعِمٌ

captious question; fallacy, sophism,  
paralogism

أَغْلُوطَةٌ

to grieve, fill with grief, sadden,

أَغْمَ: أَحْزَنَ، أَكَابَ

make sad, depress, deject, dispirit; to distress,  
upset, trouble, worry

to be overcast (sky)

أَغَمَّتِ السَّمَاءُ

faint(ing), swoon, syncope, unconsciousness,  
suspended animation, fainting spell

إِغْمَاءٌ

cataplexy

إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ

to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate

أَغْمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ

to plunge into, thrust into

أَغْمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي، طَمَنَ

blear-eyed

أَغْمَصَ

to close or shut one's eyes

أَغْمَصَ عَيْنَيْهِ

feet (of a verse meter)

أَفَاعِيلُ

to get up, wake up, awake, awaken, waken

أَفَاقٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, on the alert

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ غَفْلَتِهِ

to sober up

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ سُكْرِهِ

to come to, recover consciousness, revive

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ إِغْمَاءٍ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, get well, regain health

أَفَاقٌ مِنْ مَرَضٍ

wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant

أَفَاقٌ: جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ

أَفَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ أَفُقٍ

awakening, waking, wakefulness; watchfulness, vigilance, alertness; consciousness, awareness; revival; recovery, recuperation, convalescence

إِفَاقَةٌ

liar

أَفَاكٌ: كَذَّابٌ

scandalmonger

impostor, swindler

spices, condiments

epidemic, plague, pestilence; disease, blight; lesion, damage, harm, injury, hurt; evil, bane

blight, plant disease, plant epidemic; blast

أَفَةٌ زَرَّاعِيَّةٌ

to give or deliver a (formal) legal opinion; to give or deliver an advisory opinion

أَفْتَى (فِي)

giving or deliverance of (formal)

legal opinions; giving or deliverance of advisory opinions

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَفْتَى

office of mufti

إِفْتَاءٌ: مَنَصِبُ الْمُفْتِي

oppression, tyranny, highhandedness, despotism, arbitrariness, autocracy

إِفْتِنَاتٌ

to fabricate, (invent, trump up, tell) lies about, accuse falsely of, charge falsely with

إِفْتَاتٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْبَاطِلُ)

to be or become opinionated,

stubborn, obstinate; to act on one's own judgment; to be or become arbitrary, autocratic, despotic, tyrannical; to rule tyrannically, manage dictatorially; to oppress, tyrannize, domineer; to take violent measures against

إِفْتَاتٌ بِرَأْيِهِ (عَلَى)

to fabricate, invent, trump up

إِفْتَاتٌ: إِخْتَلَقَ

to benefit, help, profit, advantage, avail, serve; to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage, of profit, of service

أَفَادَ: نَفَعَ

to mean, denote, signify, import, designate; to imply, suggest

to report (to); to inform (of) or about), tell (about), notify (of), advise (of), apprise (of)

to state, declare, announce

أَفَادَ: أَعْلَنَ، صَرَّحَ

to depose, testify or state (under oath)

to profit by or from, benefit by or from, derive benefit (profit, advantage) from, turn to (good) account or advantage, take advantage of, make use of, avail oneself of, use, utilize, put to use, draw upon, capitalize on, trade on, tap

to obtain, get, acquire, gain, win, earn

utility, usefulness, use, avail, benefit, advantage

utilization, use; utilizing, using, making use of, availing oneself of, taking advantage of, profiting by or from, benefiting by or from, deriving benefit (advantage, profit) from

reporting; information, informing, notification, notifying, telling; report

statement; notice

deposition; statement; affidavit; testimony, witness

to boil

أَفَارَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفُورُ، غَلَى

to dwell on, expatiate upon, elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, write exhaustively or extensively about, discuss at great length, speak in detail about

to fill to overflowing, overfill, fill up

to pour, pour forth, pour out, shed

to utter, pronounce, say

أَفَاضَ بِكَلِمَةٍ: نَطَقَ

prolixity, expatiation, long-windedness, verbosity, verbiage, elaborateness, exhaustiveness, thoroughness

إِفَاضَةٌ: إِسْهَابٌ



tory, defamatory

assumption, supposition, presumption, pre- افتراض  
supposition, premise, hypothesis, postulate, postu-  
lation; proposition

hypothetical, suppositional, suppositive, افتراضي  
assumed, supposed, presumptive, presumed; pro-  
positional

defloration (of a girl) اِفْتِرَاع (فَتَاةٍ): فَضُّ الْبِكَارَةِ  
اِفْتِرَاق - راجع فِرَاق

to raven, prey upon, (seize and) اِفْتَرَسَ (الْفَرَسَةَ)  
devour; to kill, tear

to ravish, rape, violate اِفْتَرَسَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)  
to spread, spread out اِفْتَرَشَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

to lie down, stretch (out) اِفْتَرَشَ: تَمَدَّدَ، تَسَطَّحَ  
to sleep with, lie with, go to اِفْتَرَشَ الْمَرْأَةَ: جَامَعَهَا  
bed with

to follow the tracks or traces of; to اِفْتَرَشَ اِثْرَهُ  
follow, pursue, chase; to imitate, copy

to seize the opportunity, take اِفْتَرَضَ الْفُرْصَةَ: اِنتَهَزَهَا  
the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity  
to suppose, assume, presume, اِفْتَرَضَ: قَدَّرَ، حَسِبَ  
hypothesize

to take for granted, presume, اِفْتَرَضَ: سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا  
postulate, assume or acknowledge for the sake of  
argument, suppose or assume to be true, admit as  
true without proof

to presuppose اِفْتَرَضَ مُقَدِّمًا أَوْ سَلَفًا  
اِفْتَرَضَ: أَوْجَبَ - راجع فَرَضَ

to deflower (a girl) اِفْتَرَعَ (الْفَتَاةَ): فَضَّ بَكَارَتَهَا  
اِفْتَرَقَ - راجع فَرَقَ  
to separate, part, part company, go in different  
directions, break off, leave each other; to be or  
become separated, disunited, divided

to separate, detach; to pull out, tear اِفْتَصَّ: فَصَّلَ، نَزَعَ  
out, extract, remove

اِفْتَصَدَ - راجع فَصَدَ  
to deflower (a girl) اِفْتَضَّ (الْمَتَاةَ): فَضَّ بَكَارَتَهَا

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being اِفْتِصَاح  
exposed; notoriety

exhibitionist اِفْتِصَاحِي

exhibitionism اِفْتِصَاحِيَّة: اِنْحِرَافٌ يَتِمِّيزُ بِمَيْلٍ إِلَى اِظْهَارِ الْعَوْرَةِ

اِفْتَاتَ بَرَاءِيهِ - راجع اِفْتَاتَ بَرَاءِيهِ

opening, inauguration, dedication اِفْتِصَاح: تَذْشِين

opening, beginning, commencement, اِفْتِصَاح: بَدْء  
introduction, initiation

opening ceremony حَفْلَةُ اِفْتِصَاح

خطبة اِفْتِصَاح، لَيْلَةُ اِفْتِصَاح - راجع خُطْبَةٌ، لَيْلَةٌ

opening, introductory, initiatory, inaugural اِفْتِصَاحِي

opening session جَلْسَةُ اِفْتِصَاحِيَّة

مَقَالٌ اِفْتِصَاحِي، مَقَالَةٌ اِفْتِصَاحِيَّة - راجع اِفْتِصَاحِيَّة

editorial, leading article, leader اِفْتِصَاحِيَّة

editorialist, editor كَاتِبُ الْاِفْتِصَاحِيَّات

enchantment, fascination, captivation, bewitch- اِفْتِصَان  
ment, infatuation

to inaugurate, open, dedicate اِفْتِصَحَ: دَشَّنَ

to open, begin, start, commence, intro- اِفْتِصَحَ: بَدْء  
duce, initiate, institute, launch, mount

to conquer, capture, occupy اِفْتِصَحَ الْبِلَادَ

اِفْتِصَحَ: قَتَنَ - راجع قَتَنَ

اِفْتِصَحَ: بَدَّ - راجع قَتَنَ

mutation اِفْتِصَحَ: طَفَّرَ

اِفْتِصَحَ: رَاجِعَ تَفَاخُرَ

to pride oneself on, be proud of, glory in, اِفْتِصَحَ: بَدَّ  
boast of, brag of, pique oneself on, plume oneself  
on, preen oneself on

اِفْتِدَى - راجع فَدَى

redemption, ransoming اِفْتِدَاء: فَدَى

اِفْتَرَّ: أَضْعَفَ - راجع قَتَرَّ

to smile; to show or bare اِفْتَرَّ: اِفْتَرَّ عَنْ اَسْنَانِهِ: تَبَسَّمَ  
the teeth when smiling

اِفْتَرَّ: تَلَلَّأَ

to gleam, glitter, glisten, sparkle اِفْتَرَّى عَلَيْهِ (الْكُذْبَ الْخَفِيَّ)

to fabricate (invent, trump up, make up, manufacture) lies against, accuse falsely  
of; to slander, libel, calumniate, defame, malign,  
asperse, traduce, speak evil of

(fabricated) lie, falsehood, falsity, fabrication, اِفْتِرَاء  
false accusation; slander, libel, calumny, defama-  
tion, aspersion, traducement

slandorous, libelous, calumnious, calumnia- اِفْتِرَائِي

confutation; dumbfounding, nonplussing, striking dumb  
 bowlegged, varus  
 to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent; to commit atrocities or abominations  
 to confute, overwhelm in argument, silence with arguments; to dumbfound, nonplus, flabbergast, strike dumb  
 Eucharist, Communion  
 statelier, more imposing, more splendid, more magnificent, more majestic, more luxurious  
 to put to flight  
 release, discharge, freeing  
 bail, bailment  
 unblocking, decontrol, release, freeing  
 setting aside or apart, separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation  
 singling out, earmarking, designation, destination, allocation, appropriation, assignment, setting aside or apart, marking  
 individual; single, solitary; several, separate  
 secretion, excretion, exudation, discharge  
 secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory  
 excess(iveness), immoderation, immoderateness, extravagance, intemperance, intemperateness, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far  
 to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty  
 to bail out, release on bail  
 to unblock, decontrol, release, free, let go

defloration (of a girl)  
 to be disclosed, revealed, divulged, uncovered  
 invention, fabrication, making up, creation, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising, planning  
 forgery, falsification  
 to invent, fabricate, make up, create, concoct, contrive, devise, plan  
 to do on purpose, do intentionally, commit willfully or deliberately  
 to forge, falsify  
 missing  
 need, want, lack; shortage, deficiency, insufficiency  
 to miss  
 to be or become poor, needy, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty  
 to need, lack, want, require; to be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient in, short of or in; to suffer from the absence or deficiency of  
 to assassinate  
 to redeem, pay off, dismortgage  
 redemption  
 to stride; to hurry

to separate oneself from, detach oneself from, withdraw from, leave, quit  
أَفْرَنْقَ عَنْ: اِبْتَعَدَ عَنْ، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

to run, race, rush  
أَفْرَنْقَ: رَكَضَ، جَرَى، عَدَا

cornice, frieze, curb, ledge, eaves, molding, corbel  
أَفْرِيز

continental shelf  
أَفْرِيزٌ قَارِيّ

African  
أَفْرِيقِيّ

Africa  
أَفْرِيقِيَا، أَفْرِيقِيَّة

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle  
أَفْرَعَ: أَفْرَعَ

frightening, scaring, alarming, terrifying, terrorizing, terrorization, panicking  
أَفْرَاعَ: تَخَوَّفَ

أَفْرَزَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَزَ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, terrorize, panic, dismay, daunt, horrify  
أَفْرَعَ: خَوَّفَ

to wake (up), awaken, waken, awake, rouse (from sleep)  
أَفْرَعَ مِنَ النَّوْمِ: أَيْقَظَ

to succor, relieve, aid, help  
أَفْرَعَ: أَعَاثَ

spoiling, spoilage, impairment  
أَفْسَادَ: إِنْثَلَاثَ

spoiling, spoilage; corruption, corrupting; depravation, perversion, demoralization, vitiation  
إِفْسَادُ الْأَخْلَاقِ أَوْ الْآدَابِ إِلَخَ

thwarting, foiling, frustration, neutralization, counteraction, undermining  
إِفْسَادَ: إِخْبَاطَ، تَعْطِيلَ

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ

to make room for, make place for, give place to, clear a space for, step aside for; to make way for, open the way for, give way to, yield to, clear a passage for; to give or open up an opportunity or a chance to or for, enable, let, allow, permit; to give free play (to), give free scope (to), give wide scope of action (to), give a free hand (to), give a wide latitude (to), give an elbowroom (to)  
أَفْسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا) إِلَخَ لَ

أَفْسَحَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ

to spoil, impair, mar, damage  
أَفْسَدَ: أَتْلَفَ

to spoil; to corrupt; to deprave, pervert, debauch, demoralize, vitiate, debase  
أَفْسَدَ الْأَخْلَاقَ أَوْ الْآدَابَ إِلَخَ، أَفْسَدَ خُلُقِيًّا إِلَخَ

to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy  
أَفْسَدَ: عَفَنَ

to thwart, foil, frustrate, neu-  
أَفْسَدَ: أَحْطَطَ، عَطَّلَ

to leave, quit, clear out of, evacuate, pull out of, withdraw from  
أَفْرَجَ عَنِ الْمَكَانِ: تَرَكَهُ، أَخْلَاهُ  
أَفْرَحَ: فَرَّحَ  
to gladden, delight, cheer (up), exhilarate, rejoice, make happy, make glad, make merry, fill with joy

أَفْرَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّحَ

to set aside, set apart, separate, isolate, seclude, segregate  
أَفْرَدَ: عَزَلَ

to single out, earmark, designate, destine, assign, allocate, allot, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose)  
أَفْرَدَ: خَصَصَ

أَفْرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَخَدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

أَفْرَدَ: كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّدَ

to secrete, excrete, exude, discharge  
أَفْرَزَ: أَخْرَجَ

أَفْرَزَ: فَرَزَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَزَ

أَفْرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - رَاجِعَ إِفْتَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, go too far, go to excess, go to extremes, overdo; to be excessive, extreme, immoderate  
أَفْرَطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

hairy, hirsute, shaggy  
أَفْرَعَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ

أَفْرَعَ: فَرَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّعَ

to cast, mold, found; to shape, form, work; to express, articulate, couch, phrase, word  
أَفْرَعَهُ فِي قَالِبٍ أَوْ صِيغَةٍ

to do one's best or utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, make every effort, spare no effort, exert oneself to the utmost, take pains, go to great pains, go to all lengths, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
أَفْرَعَ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ أَوْ طَاقَتَهُ أَوْ وَسْعَهُ

to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic, horrify  
أَفْرَقَ: أَفْرَعَ، خَوَّفَ

to lose; to mislay; to miss  
أَفْرَقَ: أَضَاعَ

to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health  
أَفْرَقَ: شَفِيَ

having broken teeth  
أَفْرَمَ: مُتَحَطِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

Europeans; foreigners  
أَفْرَنْجَ، إِفْرَنْجِيَّة

European; foreign; foreigner  
أَفْرَنْجِيّ

French  
أَفْرَنْسِيّ

French  
اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّةُ

أَفْعَى إِلَى: وَصَلَ to arrive at, reach, get to, come to  
 أَفْعَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَعْلَمُهُ بِ, أَطْلَعُهُ عَلَى to inform of or  
 about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge; to reveal to, disclose to, divulge to

أَفْعَى بِمَكْنُونِ صَدْرِهِ to unbosom (oneself), disem-  
 bosom, reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

أَفْضَلَ عَلَى: أَحْسَنَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى

أَفْضَلَ: أَحْسَنَ better; superior; preferable

أَفْضَلُ: الْأَحْسَنُ the best; optimum, optimal

أَفْضَلُ حَالًا مِنْ, فِي حَالٍ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ better off than

أَفْضَلُ الْأَحْوَالِ at best

أَفْضَلُ أَحْوَالِهِ at one's best

نَحْوُ الْأَفْضَلِ for the better

أَفْضَلِيَّةُ preference, precedence, priority

إِفْطَار: فَطَرَ, كَسَرَ الصَّوْمَ fast breaking

إِفْطَار: فَطُور, طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ breakfast

أَفْطَح: عَرِيضَ الرَّأْسِ broad-headed

أَفْطَح: عَرِيضُ الْأَنْفِ broad-nosed

أَفْطَرَ: تَنَاولَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ to have (take, eat) breakfast,

أَفْطَرَ to break fast

أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمُ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ to break the fast, eat and

أَفْطَرَ الصَّائِمُ: جَعَلَهُ يُفْطِرُ drink after a fast

أَفْطَسَ (الْأَنْفِ) to give breakfast to

أَفْطَسَ (الْأَنْفِ) to break someone's fast

أَفْطَسَ (الْأَنْفِ) snub-nosed, pug-nosed

أَفْطَسَ (الْأَنْفِ) pug nose, snub nose

أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرَ فِطْنَةً more discerning, more sagacious,

أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرَ فِطْنَةً more perspicacious, more intelligent, brighter,

أَفْطَنَ: أَكْثَرَ فِطْنَةً cleverer, smarter

أَفْعَى adder, viper, asp, snake, serpent

أَفْعَى الْأَشْجَارِ tree snake

أَفْعَى الْبَحْرِ sea snake

أَفْعَى طَائِرَةِ flying snake

أَفْعَى الْمَاءِ water snake

أَفْعَى مُخَطَّطَةً أَوْ مُقْلَمَةً garter snake

أَفْعَى مَرْجَانِيَّةَ coral snake

أَفْسَدَ: فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ to tralize, counteract, make ineffective, undermine  
 أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ to sow dissension among, stir up discord  
 أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَهُمْ among, cause mischief among, set people against each other

أَفْسَتَيْنِ (نبات) absinthe, wormwood

أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover,  
 أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ unearth, make known, make public; to spread,  
 أَفْشَى: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ propagate, disseminate, circulate

إِفْشَاء: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ revealing, revelation, disclosing,  
 إِفْشَاء: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ disclosure, divulgence, uncovering; spreading,  
 إِفْشَاء: كَشَفَ, نَشَرَ propagation, dissemination, circulation

إِفْشَالُ frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, defeat

أَفْشَلَ to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat, abort

أَفْشِينَ: صَلَاةُ ائْتِهَالٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة] litany

إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) expression, expressing, giving expression  
 إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) to, voicing, uttering, utterance, articulation, enun-  
 إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) ciation, enunciating, announcement, announcing,  
 إِفْصَاحَ (عَنْ) declaration, declaring, statement, stating, bringing out

أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ to express, give  
 أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ expression to, voice, utter, articulate, enunciate,  
 أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ announce, declare, state, bring out, make known,  
 أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ make clear, make plain, speak frankly about,  
 أَفْصَحَ عَنْ: أَعْرَبَ عَنْ, أَظْهَرَ, بَيَّنَّ reveal, disclose

أَفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ to use or express oneself in  
 أَفْصَحَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِفَصَاحَةٍ pure language

أَفْصَحَ الْفَجْرُ: إِنْجَلَجَ, بَرَّغَ to dawn

أَفْصَحَ: صَفَا to be or become pure, clear; to clear,  
 أَفْصَحَ: صَفَا clarify

أَفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ, ائْتَضَحَ to be or become clear, plain,  
 أَفْصَحَ: وَضَحَ, ائْتَضَحَ distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious

أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْمَسِيحِيِّ) to celebrate  
 أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْمَسِيحِيِّ) Easter

أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْيَهُودِيِّ) to celebrate  
 أَفْصَحَ: إِحْتَفَلَ بِعِيدِ الْفِصْحِ (الْيَهُودِيِّ) Passover

أَفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرَ فَصَاحَةً more eloquent, more fluent; purer  
 أَفْصَحَ: أَكْثَرَ فَصَاحَةً more literary

الْفُصْحَى, الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى, اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى classical  
 الْفُصْحَى, الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْفُصْحَى, اللُّغَةُ الْفُصْحَى Arabic

أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى, سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَتْ to lead to; to  
 أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى, سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَتْ conduce to, contribute to; to cause, result in, bring  
 أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى, سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَتْ about, give rise to, produce, generate, engender,  
 أَفْعَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى, سَاعَدَ عَلَى, أَحَدَتْ create, make

to set, go down, sink; to decline, خَمَدَ، غَابَ، أَفْلَ: غَابَ، خَمَدَ  
fade, dim

setting, going down, sinking; declining, fading; أَفْلَ  
transitory, evanescent, passing

escape, getaway, getting away, slipping away; أَفْلَاتَ  
freedom, liberation, release, disengagement, disen-  
tanglement

bankruptcy, insolvency, failure, ruin أَفْلَاسَ

fraudulent bankruptcy أَفْلَاسٌ اخْتِيَالِيْ

bankrupt, insolvent أَفْلَاسِيْ

Platonic أَفْلَاطُونِيْ

Platonism أَفْلَاطُونِيَّةَ

to escape, slip away, get away, تَخَلَّصَ، أَفْلَتَ: هَرَبَ، تَخَلَّصَ  
break away, break loose, run away, flee, get free;  
to free oneself, save oneself; to be or become  
free(d), released, liberated

to let escape, let slip away, let أَفْلَتَ: خَلَّصَ، أَطْلَقَ  
get away, let loose, free, set free, liberate, release

to succeed, be successful, prosper, thrive أَفْلَحَ

to go bankrupt, fail, become bankrupt or أَفْلَسَ  
insolvent

to escape, slip away; to slip, تَمَلَّصَ، أَفْلَتَ (مِنْ): أَفْلَتَ، تَمَلَّصَ  
slide, glide; to evade, elude, shirk, dodge

Pluto أَفْلُوْطُنْ: بَلُوْثُوْ [فلك]

to be or become moronic, أَفْنَى: أَفْنَى: حَمَقَ، كَانَ غَبِيًّا  
feeble-minded, stupid, idiotic, imbecilic; to be or  
become a moron, an idiot

moronity, feeble-mindedness، أَفْنَى: أَفْنَى: حَمَقَ، غَبَاءَ  
stupidity, idiocy, imbecility

to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate، أَهْلَكَ، أَفْنَى  
destroy utterly, ruin completely, wipe out, extin-  
guish

to exhaust, consume, use up، أَفْنَى: اسْتَهْلَكَ، اسْتَنْفَدَ  
deplete, drain; to waste, wear (away); to spend

annihilation, extermination, extir- أَفْنَاءَ: إِبَادَةٌ، إِهْلَاكُ  
pation, extinction, wiping out, utter destruction

exhaustion, (complete) con- أَفْنَاءَ: اسْتَهْلَاكَ، اسْتَنْفَادُ  
sumption, using up, depletion; wasting, wearing  
(away)

أَفْنَدَ - راجع فَنَدَ

gentleman; Mr.; sir; chief أَفْنَدِيْ: سَيِّدَ

tangerine(s), mandarin(s) أَفْنَدِيْ: يَوْسُفِيْ (نبات)

puff adder أَفْنَى نَافِخَةٌ

snakeroot جَذَرُ الْأَفْنَى (نبات)

snakebite لَذْعَةُ الْأَفْنَى (السَّامَةِ)

snake charmer مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي (السَّامَةِ): حَاوٍ

more effective, more efficacious، أَفْعَلْ: أَكْثَرُ فَعَالِيَّةَ  
more efficient

أَفْعَلُ تَفْضِيلَ - راجع تَفْضِيلَ

to brim, fill to the brim, fill up, overfill, fill to (بِ) أَفْعَمَ  
overflowing; to load with, charge with, cram with،  
jam with

أَفْعَوَان - راجع أَفْعَى

serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian أَفْعَوَانِيْ

to be or become brimful، أَفْعَمَ: (بِ) أَفْعَمَ: صَارَ مُفْعَمًا  
(over)full, replete; to be or become loaded with،  
charged with, fraught with

أَفَقَ - راجع تَأَفَّقَ

أَفَقَ - راجع تَأَفَّقَ

to wander (about), rove, roam، أَفَقَ: جَابَ فِي الْأَفَاقِ  
tramp, travel

horizon; skyline; faraway lands, distant أَفُقَ (جِ افَاق)  
regions, remote parts

جَوَابُ أَفَاقَ - راجع جَوَابَ

شَذَاذُ الْأَفَاقِ - راجع شَاذَ

impoverishment, pauperization إِفْقَارَ

to deprive of, dispossess of, rob جَعَلَهُ يَفْقَدُ حَرَمَ، جَعَلَهُ يَفْقَدُ  
of; to cause to lose or forfeit or miss

to impoverish, pauperize, make poor، أَفْقَرَ: جَعَلَهُ فَقِيرًا  
reduce to poverty

bucktoothed; prognathous أَفْقَمَ

أَفْقَهَ - راجع فَهَقَ

horizontal أَفْقِيْ

horizontally أَفْقِيًّا

to lie, tell a lie أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ

lie, falsehood, untruth; lying, telling كَذَبَ أَفَكَ، أَفَكَ: كَذَبَ  
of a lie or lies

أَفَكَرَ (فِي) - راجع فَكَرَ (فِي)

joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag; أَفْكُوْهَةً  
anecdote

deposition, dismissal, discharge, re- (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ) إِقَالَة  
 moval, ousting, ouster, sacking, firing  
 to raise, erect, set up, أَقَامَ: شَيْدَ، بَنَى، أَثْنَأَ، أَسَّسَ  
 build, construct, put up, establish, institute, found;  
 to create, bring about; to install  
 to stand, make stand, set up- أَوْقَفَ - جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ، أَوْقَفَ  
 right, raise; to make rise  
 أَقَامَ: جَلَسَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا - رَاجِعُ قَوْمٍ  
 أَقَامَ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ - رَاجِعُ قَوْمٍ  
 to resurrect, raise from the dead نَشَرَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ  
 dead  
 أَقَامَ: عَيَّنَ، نَصَّبَ -  
 to appoint, install, assign, nominate  
 أَقَامَ: أَثَارَ  
 to rouse, arouse, excite, agitate, stir up, raise, incite  
 أَقَامَ بِ أَوْ فِي: مَكَتَ، سَكَنَ، ثَبَّتَ، اسْتَقَرَّ  
 remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at  
 أَقَامَ عَلَى كَذَا: ثَبَّتَ عَلَى  
 to keep to, stick to, abide by, stand by; to persist in  
 أَقَامَ اخْتِفَالًا، حَفْلَةَ الْخِ  
 to hold (a ceremony, meeting, etc.), celebrate (a festival, etc.), give or throw (a party, reception, etc.)  
 أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى  
 to institute legal proceedings against, take legal action against, bring suit against, sue, prosecute, litigate  
 أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ أَوِ الْبُرْهَانَ عَلَى  
 to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, show  
 أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوِ الصَّلَوَاتِ  
 to perform ritual prayer(s), establish regular prayer(s)  
 أَقَامَ الْعَدْلَ  
 to administer justice; to establish justice  
 أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ  
 to say Mass, celebrate  
 أَقَامَ وَرْثَانًا  
 to attach importance to; to set store by  
 إِقَامَة: تَشْيِيدَ، بِنَاءَ، إِنْشَاءَ، تَأْسِيسَ  
 erection, erecting, raising, setting up, building, construction, putting up, establishment, institution, founding, foundation; installation  
 إِقَامَة: مُكُوثَ، سَكَنَ، اسْتِقْرَارَ  
 stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting; settling, settlement  
 إِقَامَة جَبْرِيَّةَ  
 house arrest  
 إِقَامَة الدَّعْوَى (عَلَى)  
 institution of legal proceedings (against), taking legal action (against), bringing suit (against), suing, prosecution

branch, twig أَقْنُون: غُصْنٌ  
 kind, sort, type, variety; way; أَقْنُون: نَوْعٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ  
 manner, mode, fashion, style; form  
 to make understand, make comprehend, make أَفْهَمَ  
 realize, make see; to instruct, teach  
 أَقْوَاهُ: أَقْوَاهُ، تَوَابِلُ  
 spices, condiments  
 أَقْوَاهُ: أَقْوَاهُ، أَفْهَامٌ، جَمْعُ قَمَ  
 mouths  
 أَفْوَكَاثُو: مُحَامٍ  
 lawyer, attorney; attorney-at-law, advocate, barrister, solicitor  
 أَفْوَكَاذُو (نبات)  
 avocado  
 أَقُولُ  
 setting, sinking; decline, fading  
 أَقْوَهُ: وَاسِعُ الْفَمِ  
 broad-mouthed, bigmouthed  
 أَفْجَحَ: وَاسِعَ  
 vast, extensive, wide, broad  
 أَفِيدَ: أَنْفَعُ، أَجْدَى، أَكْثَرُ فَائِدَةٍ، أَكْثَرُ إِفَادَةٍ  
 more useful, more helpful, more beneficial, more advantageous, more profitable  
 أَفِيكَ: كَذَّابٌ  
 liar  
 أَفِيكَة: كِذْبَةٌ، كَذِبٌ  
 lie, untruth, falsehood; lying  
 أَفِين - رَاجِعُ مَأْفُونٍ  
 أَفْيُونُ  
 opium  
 إِذْمَانُ الْأَفْيُونِ  
 opiomania, opiumism  
 صَبْغَةُ الْأَفْيُونِ  
 laudanum  
 أَفْيُونِي  
 opiate, opium-  
 أَقَى (عَلَيْهِ): نَحَسَ، أَتَاهُ بِالشُّؤْمِ  
 to jinx, hex, bring bad luck to  
 أَقَاءَ: قَيَّأَ  
 to make vomit, cause to vomit  
 أَقَاتَ  
 to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment; to support, sustain, maintain, keep, provide for, subsist  
 أَقَاحَ، إِقَاحَة - رَاجِعُ تَقْيَحَ، تَقْيُحَ  
 أَقَارِبَ - رَاجِعُ أَقْرَبَ  
 أَقَاسَ - رَاجِعُ قَاسَ  
 أَقَاقِيَا (نبات)  
 acacia  
 أَقَالَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ)  
 to depose, dismiss, discharge, remove, oust, sack, fire  
 أَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَثْرَتَهُ  
 to forgive, pardon, regard someone's offense or lapse as undone; to steady someone who has stumbled, raise someone from a fall  
 أَقَالَ مَا لَمْ يَقُلْهُ  
 to put words in someone's mouth; to attribute false reports to; to fabricate lies against

اِقْتَدَرَ - راجع قَوَّرَ

اِقْتَنَسَ: قاس - راجع قاس

to pattern after, follow, imitate بِ: اِقْتَدَى

to trace, track, follow the traces or tracks اِقْتَنَفَ اَثَرُهُ  
of; to follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate,  
copy, follow in the steps ofadaptation (of a literary work); quotation, cita- اِقْتَبَسَ  
tion, excerption, extraction, selection; adoption,  
taking over, borrowing

quotation marks

عَلَامَتَا الْاِقْتِبَاسِ

to quote, cite, excerpt, extract, take out, select; اِقْتَبَسَ  
to adopt (from), take over (from), borrow (from),  
derive (from); to adapt (a literary work)

to learn, acquire knowledge اِقْتَبَسَ الْعِلْمَ

to take (get, obtain) fire from اِقْتَبَسَ مِنْهُ النَّارَ

to take a pinch (of) اِقْتَبَسَ (مِنْهُ قَبْصَةً)

اِقْتَتَلَ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

اِقْتَتَلَ - راجع تَقَاتَلَ

breaking in(to), bursting into, plunging into, اِقْتَحَمَ  
plunge into, rush(ing) into, storming into or  
through, penetration; breakthrough, breaking  
through, passing through, running through;  
storming, taking by storm

اِقْتَحَفَ - راجع حَفَفَ

to break in(to), burst into, plunge into, dive into, اِقْتَحَمَ  
rush into, storm into or through, penetrate; to  
break through, cut through, pass through, run  
through; to storm, take by storm; to embark boldly  
upon, engage courageously in; to defy (danger,  
hardships, etc.)

اِقْتَدَدَ - راجع قَدَدَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example or model, pattern after, take after, model  
after, be guided by, tread in the steps ofimitation, copying, emulation, following اِقْتَدَاءَ (بِ)  
the example or model of, patterning after, taking  
after

اِقْتِدَار: قُدْرَة، مَفْدَرَة - راجع قُدْرَة، مَفْدَرَة

solvency, ability; wealth اِقْتِدَار: مَلَاءَة، يُسْر

to strike fire (with a flint) اِقْتَدَحَ النَّارَ

اِقْتَدَرَ (على، أن): اِسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدَرَ

administration of justice, judicature; اِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ  
establishment of justice

مَحَلَّ اِقَامَة - راجع مَحَلَّ

attendance; turnout اِقْبَالَ: حُضُور

coming, arrival, advent, appearance اِقْبَالَ: مَجِيء

approach, oncoming, drawing اِقْتِرَاب اِقْبَالَ: دُنُو، اقْتِرَاب  
nearembarking upon, اِقْبَالَ عَلَى: اِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى، اِهْتِمَامٌ بِ  
undertaking, entering upon, proceeding to, en-  
gagement in; devotion to, dedication to, turning to;  
interest in, enthusiasm for, zeal for

(great, good) demand اِقْبَالَ: رَوَاج

good fortune, prosperity, welfare اِقْبَالَ: يُسْر

back and forth, to and fro, up and اِقْبَالًا وَاِذْبَارًا  
downto commit atrocities, commit قَبِيحَةً اَفْجَحَ: اَعْثَرَ  
shameful or dirty actsuglier; more offensive; more اَفْجَحَ: اَكْثَرَ قُبْحًا اَوْ قَبَاحَةً  
infamous; fouler, more indecent

to give fire to اَقْبَسَ: اَعْطَاهُ قَبْسًا

to teach, instruct, educate اَقْبَسَ (لَهُ عَلِيمًا): عَلَّمَ

to approach, draw near, come اَقْبَلَ: دَنَا، قَرَّبَ

to come to, go to; to اَقْبَلَ (إِلَى، عَلَى): أَتَى، اِتَّجَهَ  
advance to, proceed toto attend, be present, be there; to come, اَقْبَلَ: حَضَرَ  
show up; to go to, come toto embark اَقْبَلَ عَلَى: بَادَرَ إِلَى، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ  
upon, undertake, enter upon, proceed to, engage  
in; to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply  
oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's attention  
to, occupy oneself with; to take an interest in, be  
interested in

to pounce upon or at, rush upon اَقْبَلَ عَلَى: تَهافتَ

to yield abundant crops اَقْبَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِالنَّبَاتِ

to be lucky, fortunate; to be pros- اَقْبَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ الدُّنْيَا  
perous; to prosper, succeed

oke, oka; ounce اَقَّةٌ: وَخْدَةٌ وَزَن

to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed, nour- اِقْتَاتَ (بِ)  
ished, nurtured; to be supported, sustained

اِقْتَادَ: قَادَ - راجع قَادَ

اِقْتَادَ: اِنْقَادَ - راجع اِنْقَادَ

to be or become اقْتَرَنَ (ب): اِتَّصَلَ، اِرْتَبَطَ، اِزْدَوَجَ  
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with),  
united (with), linked (with), associated (with); to  
unite (with), associate (with); to pair, couple, join,  
form a pair

to get (be, become) married (with, اقْتَرَنَ (ب): تَزَوَّجَ  
to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands,  
become husband and wife

to conjugate اقْتَرَنَ [أَحْيَاء]

division, dividing, distribution (among them- اقْتِسَامَ  
selves); sharing, partaking

اِقْتَسَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَسَرَ عَلَى

to divide or distribute among themselves; to اقْتَسَمَ  
share, partake of (with others)

to avenge oneself on, revenge اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ  
oneself on, take revenge or vengeance on; to  
retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِقْتَصَصَ مِنْ: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعَ قَاصَّ  
اِقْتَصَصَ أَثَرُهُ - رَاجِعَ تَقَصَّصَ أَثَرُهُ  
اِقْتَصَصَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَّ

economy, economization, اِقْتِصَاد (في الإنفاق): تَدِير  
frugality, thrift(iness), providence, husbandry,  
saving

economics, political economy اِقْتِصَاد، عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَاد

free enterprise اِقْتِصَادٌ حُرٌّ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حِرْفِيٌّ

political economy اِقْتِصَادٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

econometrics اِقْتِصَادٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ

macroeconomics اِقْتِصَادٌ كُلِّيٌّ

directed (guided, اِقْتِصَادٌ مُوجَّهٌ (مُحَاطَّطٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ إلخ)  
planned, managed, controlled) economy

economic اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْاِقْتِصَادِ أَوْ يَعِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ

اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ: مُقْتَصِدٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِدٌ

economist اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ، عَالِمُ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ

economically اِقْتِصَادِيًّا

economy, economies, economics اِقْتِصَادِيَّات

economic geography جُغْرَافِيَا اِقْتِصَادِيَّة

اِقْتِصَاصٌ - رَاجِعَ قِصَاصٌ

to economize, tighten one's belt; to be econom-

to be or become poor, needy, اِفْتَقَرَ، اِفْتَقَرَ  
poverty-stricken; to be reduced to poverty

اِفْتَقَرَ عَلَى: بِخُلٍّ - رَاجِعَ قَتَرَ عَلَى

اِفْتَقَرَ: بَخِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَرٌ، مُقْتِرٌ

اِفْتَقَرَ: قَرَأَ، طَالَعَ

to read, peruse

approach, oncoming, imminence; approxi- اقْتِرَاب  
mation

suggestion, proposal, proposition, offer; اقْتِرَاح  
motion; recommendation

counterproposal اقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ

borrowing, raising of a loan; loan, advance اقْتِرَاضٌ

voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of اقْتِرَاعٌ: تَصْوِيتٌ  
ballots or votes

universal suffrage اقْتِرَاعٌ عَامٌّ

بطَاقَةٌ (أَوْ وَرَقَةٌ) اقْتِرَاعٌ، حَقُّ الْاِقْتِرَاعِ، صُنْدُوقُ  
الْاِقْتِرَاعِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

commission, commitment, commit- اقْتِرَافٌ: اِرْتِكَابٌ  
ting, perpetration, perpetrating

coupling, (close) connection, اقْتِرَانٌ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَرَابُطٌ  
(close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup,  
(con)junction

marriage, wedding, matrimony اقْتِرَانٌ: زَوَاجٌ

conjugation اقْتِرَانٌ [أَحْيَاء]

conjunction اقْتِرَانٌ [فِلْكَ]

mapping, function اقْتِرَانٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات]

to approach, approximate, come اقْتَرَبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)

near or close (to), get near or close (to), be near or  
close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near,  
come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

اقْتَرَبَ الشَّيْئَانِ: تَقَارَبَا - رَاجِعَ تَقَارَبَ

to suggest, propose, offer; to recom- اقْتَرَحَ: عَرَضَ  
mend; to move (formally, as in a meeting)

to borrow, raise (take up, contract) a loan; to اقْتَرَضَ  
take in advance

to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll اقْتَرَعَ: صَوَّتَ

to cast lots اقْتَرَعَ: أَلْقَى قُرْعَةً

to draw lots اقْتَرَعَ: سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قُرْعَةً

to choose by lot اقْتَرَعَ: اِنْتَخَبَ بِالْقُرْعَةِ

to commit, perpetrate اقْتَرَفَ: اِرْتَكَبَ



اقتلاع: plucking out, tearing out, extraction, pulling out, uprooting, deracination, rooting up, eradication, extirpation, extermination

اقتلع: to pluck out, tear out, extract, pull out, pull up by the roots, uproot, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate

اقتم: أظلم - راجع قتم

اقتم: راجع قاتم

اقتنى: to acquire, get, obtain; to possess, own, have

اقتناء: acquisition, acquirement, getting, obtainment; possession, possessing, owning, having

اقتناص: راجع قنص

اقتناع: conviction, persuasion, strong belief, certainty; satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)

اقتنص: راجع قنص

اقتنع بـ: راجع قنع بـ

اقتوى: صار قوياً - راجع قوي

اقتور: راجع قور

اقتحام (في): insertion, inserting, introduction, introducing, interpolation, intercalation, interjection, intrusion, setting in, putting in, thrusting, driving in, sticking in, working in, intromission; pushing into, dragging into, involvement in, involving in, implication in, implicating in; forcing, plunging, cramming, wedging, squeezing, squeeze, pressing to be rainless (year)

أقحط (العام)

أقحم (في): to insert, introduce, interpolate, intercalate, interject, intrude, set in, put in, enter, thrust, infix, drive in, stick in, work in, intromit; to push into, hurl into, drag into, involve in, implicate in; to force, plunge, push, cram, wedge, squeeze, press daisy; oxeye, oxeye daisy; أقحوان، أقحوانة (نبات) chrysanthemum; feverfew; dog fennel; chamomile, camomile

أقدام: intrepidity, boldness, courage, pluck, nerve, fearlessness, undauntedness, daring, enterprise, audacity

أقدر (على): جعله قادراً (على)، مكن - راجع قدر

أقدر: أكنز قدرة، أقوى abler, more capable, more competent, more qualified; mightier, more powerful

أقدم (على): to venture, risk, dare; to undertake, set about, set out to, embark boldly upon, engage

ical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically; to save

اقتصر على: to be limited to, restricted to, confined to; to limit oneself to, restrict oneself to, confine oneself to

اقتضى: تطلب، استلزم، استدعى، احتاج إلى require, demand, need, want, take

اقتضاء: لزوم، حاجة need, necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite

عند الاقتضاء: if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary

اقتصار: اختصار abridgment, shortening, condensation; conciseness, brevity, shortness, terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

اقتصر: اختصر to abridge, shorten, condense, digest, cut short

اقتط - راجع قط

اقتطاع: حسم، خصم، طرح deduction, discounting, subtraction, dockage, cut; discount, rebate

اقتطاع: أخذ قسم أو شيء من taking a part or a little of

اقتطاع: استيلاء (على) appropriation, taking possession (of), seizure

اقتطاف: جني - راجع قطف

اقتطاف: اختيار selection, choice, choosing, pick(ing)

اقتطاف: اقتباس excerption, extraction, quotation, citation

اقتطع: أخذ قسماً أو شيئاً من to take a part or a little of

اقتطع: استولى على to appropriate, take possession of, seize

اقتطع: انتزع، قص to tear out, tear off, take out, detach, pull out, cut out

اقتطع: حسم، خصم، طرح to deduct, discount, rebate, subtract, take off, take away, take out, dock

اقتطف: قطف، جني - راجع قطف، قطف

اقتطف: اختار to select, choose, pick out, pick, cull

اقتطف: اقتبس to excerpt, extract, quote, cite

اقتفى (أثره): to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of, follow the traces of, follow the trail of, follow, pursue, chase, take after; to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of, follow suit

اقتفر - راجع قفر

as soon as possible, in the shortest possible time

فِي أَقْرَبِ وَقْتٍ مُمَكِّن

أَقْرِبَاءُ - رَاجِعْ أَقْرَبَ

pharmacopeia; materia medica; pharmacology, pharmaceutics

أَقْرَبَاذِينَ

pharmacopeial; pharmaceutic(al), pharmacologic(al)

أَقْرَبَاذِينِي

أَقْرَبُونَ - رَاجِعْ أَقْرَبَ

to loan, lend, advance (money to)

أَقْرَضَ: سَلَفَ

أَقْرَضَ (مِنْهُ) - رَاجِعْ إِقْرَضَ

أَقْرَعَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ) - رَاجِعْ إِقْرَعَ

bald, bald-headed, hairless; baldhead, baldpate

أَقْرَعَ: أَصْلَحَ

أَقْرَنَ: زَاوَجَ، رَبَطَ، صَمَّ، وَصَلَ - رَاجِعْ قَرَنَ

horned, horny

أَقْرَنَ: ذُو قَرْنٍ أَوْ قُرُونٍ

cerastes, horned viper

حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاءُ

أَقْسَى: صَلَبَ - رَاجِعْ قَسَى

to be just, act justly, establish justice

أَقْسَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا

to swear by

أَقْسَمَ بِـ

to take an oath, swear

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا

to perjure, commit perjury

أَقْسَمَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً

أَقْسُومَةٌ: حِصَّةٌ - رَاجِعْ قِسْمَ

أَقْشَرَ - رَاجِعْ مُقْشَرٌ

أَقْشَعَ: قَشَعَ - رَاجِعْ قَنَعَ

أَقْشَعَ: انْقَشَعَ - رَاجِعْ انْقَشَعَ

to shudder, shiver, tremble, shake, quiver, have gooseflesh

تَقَشَّعَرُ لَهُ الْأُذُنَانُ

bloodcurdling, horrible, terrible, ghastly, grisly, shocking

إِقْشَعْرَارٌ - رَاجِعْ قُشْعِرِيرَةٌ

to remove, take away, put aside, set aside; to distance, place at a distance, keep away; to eliminate, drop, disqualify, exclude; to send away, dismiss; to expel, drive away, force out, put out

أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ، عَزَلَ

to reach the utmost limit of أَقْصَاهُ: بَلَغَ أَقْصَاهُ  
more distant, remoter, farther (away), أَقْصَى: أَبْعَدَ  
further, ulterior

most distant, remotest, most remote, الأَقْصَى: الْأَبْعَدُ

courageously in, venture upon, dare or be bold enough to undertake or engage in; to brave, have the audacity or courage to; to be daring, bold, venturesome, audacious

older, more ancient

أَقْدَمَ: أَعْتَقَ

senior

أَقْدَمَ: ذُو أَقْدَمِيَّةٍ

the ancients

الْأَقْدَمُونَ

seniority

أَقْدَمِيَّةٌ

أَقْدَعَ: شَمَّ، شَهَرَ بِـ - رَاجِعْ قَدَعَ

أَقْدَعَ: فَاحِشَ، بَذَى - رَاجِعْ قَدَعَ

to confess, acknowledge, avow, own, admit, allow; to concede, grant; to recognize

أَقْرَبَ: اعْتَرَفَ بِـ، سَلَّمَ بِـ

to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approbate, approve, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate, uphold, sustain, maintain

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْرَأَ: أَيْبَرَمَ، صَادَقَ عَلَى، وَافَقَ عَلَى

أَقْطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ  
to make or let cross  
أَقْطَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَجْتَازُ أَوْ يَغْبِرُ  
to grant land (as a fief) to  
أَقْطَعَهُ الْأَرْضَ  
أَقْطَعَ: مَنَحَ، خَصَّصَ لَ -  
to grant (to), bestow upon; to assign to, allot to, allocate to  
أَقْطَعَ عَنْ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعَ  
amputee; one-armed  
أَقْطَعَ: مَقْطُوعُ الْيَدِ  
to squat  
أَقْمَى: قَرُفَصَ  
squat(ting)  
إِقْمَاءً: قُرْفُصَاءً  
mayhem, crippling, disablement, incapacitation  
إِقْمَادٌ: تَغْطِيلٌ، تَعْجِيزٌ  
to seat, make sit (down), ask to sit (down)  
أَقْعَدَ: أَجْلَسَ  
to cripple, maim, disable  
أَقْعَدَ: أَعْجَزَ، عَطَّلَ  
to hold back from, keep from, prevent from  
أَقْعَدَهُ عَنْ  
to be or become crippled, lame, disabled  
أَقْعِدَ: صَارَ مُقْعَدًا عَاجِزًا  
أَقْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَمَرَ  
pigeon-breasted; lordotic  
أَقْمَسَ: مُشَوِّهُ الصَّدْرِ  
desolation, desolateness, emptiness  
إِقْفَارٌ  
closing, closure, shut(ing); shutdown; locking, lockup, bolting  
إِقْفَالٌ: إِغْلَاقٌ  
to be or become desolate, deserted, empty, lifeless, uninhabited, devastated; to be or become destitute (of), devoid (of)  
أَقْفَرٌ  
to close, shut; to lock, latch, bolt, bar; to padlock; to switch off, turn off; to hang up (a telephone receiver)  
أَقْلَقَ: أَغْلَقَ  
to carry, transport, convey  
أَقْلَ: نَقَلَ  
to pick up, raise, lift  
أَقْلَ: نَشَلَ، رَفَعَ، حَمَلَ  
to do (make, give) little (of, in)  
أَقْلَ: آتَى بِالْقَلِيلِ  
أَقْلَ: قَلَّلَ - رَاجِعَ قَلَّلَ  
less, smaller, fewer, lesser; lower, inferior; under; below  
أَقْلَ (مِنْ)  
the least, the minimum  
أَقْلَ: عَلَى الْأَقْلَ، عَلَى أَقْلٍ تَقْدِيرٍ  
at least, at the very least  
إِقْلَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفَّ، تَخَلَّ، تَرَكَ  
desistance, abstention, refrainment; stop(ping), quitting, ceasing, cessation, discontinuance, discontinuation; giving up, aban-

farthest, furthest, farthermost, furthermost, endmost, utmost, uttermost, outmost, outermost, extreme, ultimate  
أَقْصَى: غَايَةٌ، قُصَارَى  
utmost, extreme, limit, most, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum, maximal  
أَقْصَى: آخِرٌ، نَهَايَةٌ  
extreme, extremity, limit, end  
أَقْصَى الْأَرْضِ  
distant lands, remote regions, faraway countries, most remote parts of the world  
حَدٌّ أَقْصَى  
maximum; ceiling; utmost, greatest, highest  
الْشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى  
the Far East  
إِلَى أَقْصَى حَدٍّ  
to the greatest or highest degree, extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), most; to the extreme limit, to the utmost  
عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَةِ الْقُصْوَى  
in case of dire (or extreme) necessity or need, in case of an emergency, when worst comes to worst  
مِنْ أَدْنَاهُ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ، مِنْ أَقْصَاءَ إِلَى أَقْصَاءَ  
from one end to the other, throughout, in or to every part, everywhere  
إِقْصَاءٌ: إِبْعَادٌ  
removal, taking away, putting aside, setting aside; elimination, exclusion, disqualification, dropping; dismissal, sending away; expulsion, driving away, forcing out, putting out  
أَقْصَدَ: نَظَّمَ الْقَصَائِدَ  
to poetize, versify, compose poetry, write poems  
أَقْصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ  
أَقْصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، إِمْتَنَعَ - رَاجِعَ قَصَرَ عَنْ  
shorter (than)  
أَقْصُورَةٌ  
short story, short novel, novella, novelette  
أَقْصَى مَضْجَعُهُ، أَقْصَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
to deprive of sleep  
أَقْصَى الْمَضْجَعُ  
to be rough, hard, coarse  
أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ، أَقْطَ: جُبْنَ  
cheese  
إِقْطَاعٌ  
feudalism; feudality  
إِقْطَاعَةٌ  
fief, fee, feud, feudal estate, feudatory, vassalage  
إِقْطَاعِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْإِقْطَاعِيَّةِ  
feudal, feudatory  
إِقْطَاعِيٌّ، سَيِّدٌ إِقْطَاعِيٌّ  
feudal lord, liege lord; feudatory  
إِقْطَاعِيَّةٌ  
feudalism; feudality  
أَقْطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً - رَاجِعَ قَطَرَ



اَكْتَسَى: to be or get dressed, clothed, garbed, clad; to wear, put on; to dress, clothe oneself, attire oneself; to be covered; to cover oneself

اِكْتِسَاب: acquisition, acquirement, acquiring, attainment, gaining, winning, earning, getting, obtainment

اِكْتِسَابِي: acquisitive, grasping, greedy, covetous

اِكْتِسَاح: sweeping (away), sweep; overrun(ning), invasion, overspread(ing); flooding, overflowing, inundation; overwhelming, crushing

اِكْتَسَب: to acquire, attain, take on, receive, assume, adopt; to gain, win, profit, earn, get, obtain, reap

اِكْتَسَح: to sweep (away), carry away, wash away; to overrun, invade, overspread, spread all over; to flood, overflow, inundate; to overwhelm, overcome, crush

اِكْتِشَاف: discovery; find(ing); discovering, finding (out), detection, detecting, spotting

اِكْتَشَف: to discover, find out, detect, spot, unearth

اِكْتَضَّ: اَزْدَحَم: to be or become (over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, congested, chock-full, chockablock; to be or become overpopulated, populous, densely populated

اِكْتَضَّ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ: to be or become surfeited, over-stuffed, cloyed

اِكْتِظَاط: اَزْدِحَام: congestion, overcrowdedness

اُكْتِع (الأَصَابِع): having crippled fingers

اِكْتَفَى بِ: to be or become satisfied with, content with; to content oneself with, settle for

اِكْتِفَاء: satisfaction, content(ment), contentedness

اِكْتِفَاءٌ ذَاتِي: self-sufficiency, autarky

اِكْتَلَا (لِ الْعَيْنِ): to find no sleep

اِكْتِمَال: completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup; perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness

اِكْتَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَلٌ, تَكَامَلَ

اِكْتَنَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَكَنَّ

اِكْتَنَى بِ - رَاجِعَ تَكَنَّى بِ

اِكْتِنَاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا: firmness, denseness, compactness, closeness, tightness

اِكْتِنَاز: اِدْخَارٌ, تَكْدِيسٌ - رَاجِعَ كَنَزٌ

اِكْتَنَزَ: كَانَ مُكْتَنَزًا مُلْتَزًا: to be firm, dense, thick, com-

to fail, miss

اَكْنَى: اُخْفَقَ

اِكْبَابٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ اِنْكِبَابٌ عَلَى

اِكْبَار: اِجْلَال: admiration, regard, respect, esteem, reverence

اَكْبَح - رَاجِعَ كَبَحَ

اَكْبَر: اَجَلَّ: to admire, regard, respect, esteem, exalt, value, revere, have great regard for, think highly of

اَكْبَر: عَدَّهُ كَبِيرًا: to consider great, regard as great

اَكْبَر: اَعْظَمَ: greater, bigger, larger; major; senior; superior

اَلْاَكْبَر: the greatest, the biggest, the largest

اَكْبَر (سِنًا): older, elder

اَلْاَكْبَر (سِنًا): the oldest, the eldest

اللهُ اَكْبَر: God is great, God is the greatest

اِكْتَاب: كَبَب: to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, dispirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, melancholy; to grieve, sadden, gloom

اِكْتَاب - رَاجِعَ كَاتَبَ

اَكْتَبَ: اَمْلَى عَلَى: to dictate (to)

اِكْتَاب (بِال): subscription, contribution

اِكْتَاب (بِأَسْهُمٍ, بِسَدَات): underwriting

اِكْتَبَ (بِال, بِإِعَانَةٍ): to subscribe, contribute

اِكْتَبَ (بِأَسْهُمٍ, بِسَدَات): to underwrite

اِكْتَبَ: نَسَخَ: to copy, transcribe

اِكْتَبَ: كَتَبَ, حَرَّرَ, سَطَرَ, اَلَّفَ - رَاجِعَ كَتَبَ

اِكْتَمَ: اُخْفَى, اَضْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ كَتَمَ

اِكْتَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَكَحَّلَ

اِكْتَرَى: اِسْتَأْجَرَ: to rent, hire, lease, take on lease

اِكْتِرَاء: اِسْتِئْجَار: renting, hiring, leasing; rent, lease, tenancy

اِكْتِرَاث: attention, care, heed, notice, concern, interest

عَدَمُ اِكْتِرَاثٍ, قَلَّةُ اِكْتِرَاثٍ: indifference, unconcern, disinterest(edness), apathy, nonchalance, insouciance, carelessness

اِكْتَرَبَ: to anguish, agonize; to be or become anguished, agonized, distressed, grieved

اِكْتَرَتْ بِ اَوْ ل: to care for or about, pay attention to, mind, heed, take an interest in

to make lie, cause to lie	اَكْذَبَ: رَاجِعَ كَذَى
to give the lie to, prove a liar	اَكْذَرَّ: رَاجِعَ كَذَرَّ، كَذَّرَ، كَذَرَ
fib, (white) lie	اَكْذَرَّ: رَاجِعَ كَذِرَ، كَذَرَ
to plow, till, cultivate	اَكْذَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
acre	اَكْذَبَ: بَيَّنَ كَذِبَهُ
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	اَكْذُوبَةٌ
renting out, letting (out), leasing, hiring out, rental, hire	اَكْرَ: حَرَتْ
	اَكْرَ: مِفْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ
	اَكْرَى: اُجَّرَ
	اِكْرَاءَ: تَاجِيرَ
	اِكْرَامَ - رَاجِعَ تَكْرِيمَ
honorarium, fee(s), retainer	اِكْرَامًا لَكَ اَوْ لِخَاطِرِكَ - رَاجِعَ كَرَمِي لَكَ، كُرْمَانًا لَكَ
bonus, premium	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: اُنْتَابَ
tip, gratuity, baksheesh	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: عِلَآوَةٌ، مَكَافَاةٌ
coercion, compulsion, constraint, force, forcing	اِكْرَامِيَّةٌ: بَخْشِيشٌ، رَاشٍ
duress	اِكْرَاهَ: اِزْعَامٌ، قَسْرٌ
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force; under duress	اِكْرَاهَ: تَهْدِيدِيٌّ
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible	بِالْاِكْرَاهِ
to hurry, hasten, rush, dash	اِكْرَاهِيٌّ
hole, pit, hollow, excavation	اَكْرَبَ: اَسْرَعَ
ball; globe, sphere	اَكْرَةَ: حُفْرَةٌ
potbellied, paunchy	اَكْرَةَ: كُرَّةٌ
	اَكْرَشَ: ضَخَمَ الْبَطْنَ
	اَكْرَمَ - رَاجِعَ كَرَمَ
more generous, more liberal; more honorable, more respectable; nobler; more precious, more valuable	اَكْرَمَ
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), constrain (to), oblige (to)	اَكْرَهَ عَلَى: اَرْغَمَ، اُجْبَرَ، قَسَرَ
achromatic	اَكْرُومَاتِيٌّ [فِيْرِيَاءَ]
achromatism	اَكْرُومَاتِيَّةٌ [فِيْرِيَاءَ]
achromatin	اَكْرُومَاتِيْنٌ [اُحْيَاءَ]
generous act; kind act, good turn, favor, grace; noble deed	اَكْرُومَةٌ: عَمَلٌ كَرِيْمٌ

pact, close, tight, compressed

اِكْتَنَزَ: اِدْخَرَ، كَدَسَ، جَمَعَ - رَاجِعَ كَنْزَ	
to surround, encompass, encircle, enclose, environ, beset, hem in	اِكْتَنَفَ: اَحَاطَ بِـ
to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, understand thoroughly, grasp fully	اِكْتَنَهَ: بَلَغَ كُنْهَهُ، اَذْرَكَ حَقِيْقَتَهُ
to be middle-aged	اِكْتَهَلَ: صَارَ كَهْلًا اَيَّ مُتَوَسِّطِ الْعُمُرِ
to be ironed, pressed, laundered	اِكْتَوَى (بِ التِّيَابِ)
to burn, be burned	اِكْتَوَى: اِخْتَرَقَ
to be cauterized	اِكْتَوَى: تَدَاوَى بِالْكَيِّ
to be branded	اِكْتَوَى: وُصِمَ بِالْكَيِّ
October	اِكْتُوْبَرُ: تِشْرِيْنِ الْاَوَّلِ
	اِكْتَارَ - رَاجِعَ تَكْتِيْرَ
to do (make, give) much or frequently (of)	اَكْثَرَ: اَتَى بِالْكَثِيْرِ
	اَكْثَرَ: كَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ كَثْرَ
more; more numerous; most; majority	اَكْثَرُ
more than, over, above, exceeding	اَكْثَرَ مِنْ
more and more, increasingly	اَكْثَرَ فَأَكْثَرَ
اَكْثَرَ مَا يُمَكِّنُ - رَاجِعَ اُمْكَنَ	
the most, the maximum	الْاَكْثَرُ
at most	عَلَى الْاَكْثَرِ
	فِي اَكْثَرِ الْاُخْيَانِ - رَاجِعَ حِيْنَ
majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ
simple majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ بَسِيْطَةٌ
qualified majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ اَوْ مُعَيَّنَةٌ
landslide, overwhelming majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ سَاحِقَةٌ
absolute majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ
relative majority	اَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
black-eyed	اَكْحَلُ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
black eye	عَيْنٌ كَحْلَاءُ
to confirm, affirm, assert, maintain; to corroborate, establish, prove; to assure	اَكَّدَ
to stress, emphasize, focus on, underline, highlight, accentuate, accent, lay stress on, give emphasis to	اَكَّدَ عَلَى

destroy, devour

to gnaw, eat (away), erode, corrode, wear أَكَلَ: نَحَرَ  
away, abrade, fret

to itch أَكَلَ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحَكِّ

to take usury, practice usury أَكَلَ الرِّبَا

to be timeworn, worn-out, antiquated, antique, age-old, ancient أَكَلَ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرِبَ

to eat with أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ

to tire out, weary, fatigue, exhaust أَكَلَ: أَتْعَبَ

to dim, enfeeble, weaken أَكَلَ: أَكَلَ الْبَصَرَ

to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment أَكَلَ: أَطْعَمَ

food أَكَلَ: طَعَامَ

eating أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ الطَّعَامَ

cannibalism, anthropophagy أَكَلَ لَحْمَ الْبَشَرِ

dining room غُرْفَةُ الْأَكْلِ

eater أَكَلَ: مَنْ يَأْكُلُ

corrosive, erosive أَكَلَ: حَاتَ

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore أَكَلَ الْأَعْشَابَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ

granivorous أَكَلَ: الْحُبُوبَ

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore أَكَلَ: الْحَشَرَاتِ

ratel أَكَلَ: الْمَسَلَّ (حَيَوَان)

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore أَكَلَ: اللَّحْمَ

Carnivora أَكَلَ: لَحْمُ الْبَشَرِ

cannibal, man-eater, anthropophagus أَكَلَ: لَحْمُ الْبَشَرِ

anteater أَكَلَ: النَّمْلَ (حَيَوَان)

food أَكَلَ: طَعَامَ

fruit أَكَلَ: نَمْرَ

to fructify, fruit, bear fruit أَكَلَ: آتَى أَكْلَهُ

أَكَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْلُ

canker, noma, gangrenous stomatitis أَكَلَة (مَرَض)

cancroid أَكَلَة جَلْدِيَّة سَرَطَانِيَّة (مَرَض)

acryl

acrylic

eczema

eczematous; eczematoid

oxalate

to pay, yield, profit, return; to allow رَجَعَ أَكْسَبَ: أَرْبَحَ, رَجَعَ  
a profit, make or let gain (win, earn)

to impart to, lend to; to give; to reflect on, cast on, bring on; to make أَكْسَبَ: أَضْفَى عَلَى

to oxygenate

oxygenation

oxygen

oxygenic, oxygenous

to oxidize, cause to rust

oxidation, oxidization

to eclipse

to make lazy

oxide

elixir

auxin

to make an unbeliever or an infidel أَكْفَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ كَافِرًا

to accuse of unbelief, charge with infidelity, call an unbeliever or an infidel أَكْفَرَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ

to appoint as (or ask to be) security or bail; to make (someone) guarantee or ensure (something) أَكْفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ

أَكْفَلَ: كَفَلَ, ضَمِنَ - رَاجِعَ كَفَلٍ

to darken, darkle; to be (come) or grow dark, gloomy, cloudy, overcast, surly أَكْفَهَرَ

dark(ness), gloom(iness), cloudiness, surliness أَكْفَهَرَ

to eat; to take, take in, have (a meal, etc.) أَكَلَ: تَنَاوَلُ طَعَامًا

to consume, exhaust, use up, eat (up), أَكَلَ: أَفْنَى

blind, born blind

to harbor, cherish; to keep secret; to سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى،  
hide, conceal, secrete; to ensconce, shelter, cover

أَكْنَى: لَقَبٌ، سَمَى - راجع كُنَى (ب)

to help, aid, assist, support, back up

أَكْنَفَ: عَاوَنَ

aquarium

accordion

gluttonous, greedy, voracious,  
rapacious, insatiable, hoggish; glutton, gourmand,  
heavy eater

certain, sure, positive; definite

loquat

to return to, go back to; to  
revert toto be attributed to, as-  
cribed to, traced back toto lead to, contribute to, إلى  
conduce to, result in, causeto end (up) in, إلى: وَصَلَ إلى، صَارَ إلى،  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
arrive at, reach, get to, come toto get or come to a point where, إلى أن،  
reach a stage where

to devolve

upon, vest in, become vested in, pass to, accrue to,  
go to, revert to, fall to, descend to, be transferred  
to, be handed over to

to escheat

to govern, rule; to lead: to  
guidefamily, relatives, people, kin, kinsfolk,  
kindred; house

mirage, fata morgana

the

to fail to do; to neglect

to spare no effort, make every

meal, repast

freckled

russet, brownish red

key

clerical, ecclesiastic(al)

clergy

clericalism

crown; diadem

wreath, garland, chaplet, رُغْلَة،  
coronal, coronet

laurel(s), bay

corona

corona

bridal wreath

rosemary

melilot, sweet clover, king's  
clover

Corona Australis

Corona Borealis

coronal, coronary; wreathy, wreathlike

bridal wreath

to provide with sleeves

completion, perfection, consummation; conclu-  
sion, finishing, termination, windup, finalization;  
supplementation

hill, hillock, mound, knoll, hummock

to sadden, grieve, depress, deject

opaque, dull, dusky, swarthy; mat, flat,

lusterless

to complete, finish, conclude, wind up, finalize;  
to consummate, perfect, round off, round out; to  
complement, supplement; to continue, proceed, go  
on

more perfect, completer, more complete

بِأَكْمَلِهِ - راجع بِكَامِلِهِ (كامل)

أَكَلَة: وَجَبَة

أَكْلَحَ - راجع كَلَحَ

أَكْلَفَ: نَمَشَ، أُنْمَشَ

أَكْلَفَ: خَمَرِي

إِكْلِيد: مِفْتَاح

إِكْلِيرُكِي

إِكْلِيرُوس

إِكْلِيرُوسِيَة

إِكْلِيل: تَاج

إِكْلِيل (لِلرَّأْسِ إلخ): رُغْلَة

إِكْلِيلُ غَار

إِكْلِيل [فلك وتَشْرِيح]

إِكْلِيلُ الرَّهْرَة

إِكْلِيل: إِكْلِيلِيَّة (نبات)

إِكْلِيلُ الْجَبَل (نبات)

إِكْلِيلُ الْمَلِك (نبات)

كُوكَبَةُ الإِكْلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فلك]

كُوكَبَةُ الإِكْلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فلك]

إِكْلِيلِيَّة

إِكْلِيلِيَّة (نبات)

أَكْمَ الْقِمِصِّ أَوْ الثَّوبِ

إِكْمَال

أَكْمَدَ: تَلَّ، تَلَّه

أَكْمَدَ: نَمَّ

أَكْمَدَ: وَضَعَ الْكِمَادَةَ عَلَى - راجع كَمَدَ

أَكْمَدَ (اللُّونَ)

أَكْمَلَ

أَكْمَلْ

أَكْمَلْ

أَكْمَلْ

أَكْمَلْ

أَكْمَلْ

أَكْمَلْ

أَكْمَلْ



oleander, rosebay  
لَيْسَ إِلَّا - راجع لَيْسَ  
آلَاءُ (نبات)

instrumentalist, player; musician  
آلَاءُ: نَعَمْ - راجع آلِي، إِلَى  
فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ - راجع أَيَّ  
آلَاتِي: عَارِضٌ، مُوسِيقِيٌّ

instrumental  
آلَاتِي: مُلَحِّنٌ لِآلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ أَوْ مَغْرُوفٌ عَلَيْهَا

ALĀḤ: بَدَأَ - راجع لَاحَ  
ALĀḤ: أَوْمَضَ، لَمَعَ - راجع لَاحَ  
ALĀḤ (بَسِيفِهِ، بَسِلَاحِهِ إلخ) - راجع لَوَاحَ  
الْأَدَبِ: إِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى - راجع لَذَبِ

covenant, compact, pact, agreement  
إِلَافٌ: عَهْدٌ، مِيثَاقٌ  
الْأَقْ - راجع مُتَأَلَّقٌ

to act meanly, behave sordidly  
الْأَمُّ: تَصَرَّفَ بِلُؤْمٍ  
الْأَمُّ: أَصْلَحَ، ضَمَدَ - راجع لَأَمَّ

ALĀM - راجع لَامَ  
إِلَامَ  
how far? up to where?

ALĀN - راجع لَيْنَ  
إِلَاه، إِلَاهَةٌ، إِلَاهِي - راجع إِلَه، إِلَهَةٌ، إِلَهِي

corps, legion  
آلَاي: قِيلَتِ  
division, military unit  
آلَاي: فِرْقَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

to gather, rally, flock together, band together  
أَلَبَ: تَجَمَّعَ

to incite against, instigate عَلَيْهِ النَّاسَ: حَرَّضَهُمْ عَلَيْهِ  
against, stir up against, arouse against, provoke against

to rally people against, أَلَبَ الْقَوْمَ عَلَى أَوْ ضِدِّ: جَمَعَهُمْ  
band people together against, round up people against

to set people against each other, sow dissension or discord among or between  
أَلَبَ بَيْنَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ

ALĪBĀS: مَصْدَرُ الْبَاسِ، مُصَدَّرُ الْبَاسِ  
draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating

lactation  
إِلْبَان: إِفْرَازُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ الْحَلِيبِ  
أَلْبَدَ - راجع لَبَدَ

to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to face, drape, النَّسْ

effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, go to any length, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned  
آلِي: حَلَفَ، أَقْسَمَ  
to swear, take an oath

to undertake, take upon oneself, تَعَمَّدَ  
commit oneself, bind oneself, engage oneself, pledge, vow, promise

ALĪ - راجع آلَا  
ALĪ: حَرْفُ اسْتِفْتَاحٍ - راجع أ

ALĪ, ILĪ (جِ الْآءِ): نِعْمَةٌ  
blessing, boon, benefaction, favor, grace

ILĪ: حَرْفُ جَرٍّ  
to, toward; until, till, up to, as far as  
until, till

ILĪ AN  
ILĪ ALĀB - راجع أَبَدَ  
etc., and so on, and so forth

ILĪ ALĀM - راجع أَمَامَ  
ILĪ JANBِ ذَلِكِ، ILĪ ذَلِكِ  
in addition (to), besides, moreover, furthermore

ILĪ GĒD, ILĪ GĒD  
till tomorrow!

ILĪ GĒRِ ذَلِكِ، وَمَا إِلَيْهِ  
and the like, etc., and so on, and so forth

ILĀM, ILĀM  
how far? up to where?  
ILĪ MĒY  
how long? till when?

ILĪK: فِيمَا يَلِي  
following is (are) .., in the following, in what follows, hereinafter, below  
ILĪK ENĒY  
go away! get away from me! leave me alone! away with you!

ILĀ: AN لَا  
not to; lest, in order not to, so as not to, that...not

ILĀ  
except, save, but, excepting, excluding, with the exception of, other than; unless; only, but

ILĀ IDĀ, ILĀ AN  
unless, if not, except if, except when  
ILĀ AN  
yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

ILĀ  
otherwise, or else  
ILĀ HU  
he is nothing but, he is but, he is no more than, he is merely (simply, just, only)

ILĀ HĪ ILĀ AN... HĒY  
no sooner had he.. than... ..  
it was not long until... immediately, presently, at which point, the moment (that), as soon as, before long, without delay, in a minute, directly, at once, thereupon, then, once

to burn or pine away (with love or grief), (قَلْبُهُ) **التَّاعَ**  
feel burning anxiety (for)

to convene, meet, assemble, gather, sit, be in session **التَّامَ: اِنْتَمَدَّ، اجْتَمَعَ**

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize **التَّامَ (الجُرْحُ): اِنْدَمَلَ**

to be joined, connected, welded **التَّامَ: اِنْضَمَّ، اِنْتَصَقَ**

to be repaired, mended, corrected **التَّامَ: اُصْلِحَ**

**التَّامَ: تَلَاءَمَ - راجع تَلَاءَمَ**

to be blamed **التَّامَ: وَجَّهَ اِلَيْهِ اللُّؤْمُ**

confusion, obscurity, غُمُوض، إشْكَال، اِخْتِلَاط، اِشْكَال، اِغْمَاض، ambiguity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty, dubiosity

**اَلتَّبَدَّ الصُّوفُ اَوْ الشَّعْرُ اِلَى - راجع تَلَبَّدَ**

to be or become ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, unclear, uncertain, doubtful **اَلتَّبَسَ الْأَمْرُ**

to jumble, clutter, run in **اَلتَّبَكَ: اِضْطَرَبَ، اِخْتَلَطَ**

disorder or confusion, get all mixed up; to be or become confused, muddled, jumbled, disordered, disarranged

**اَلتَّمَّ - راجع تَلَّمَّ**

to rage, surge **اَلتَّجَّ الْبَحْرُ**

to be uproarious, tumultuous, noisy **اَلتَّجَّتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ**

**اَلتَّجَّأَ إِلَى - راجع لَجَأَ إِلَى**

**اَلتَّجَّأَ - راجع لَجَّوْا**

to grow a beard, let one's beard grow **اَلتَّحَى: أَطْلَقَ لِحْيَتَهُ**

**اَلتَّحَى الشَّجَرَةَ: قَشَرَهَا - راجع لَحَا، لَحَى**

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association; membership **اَلتَّحَاق: اِنْفِصَام، اِتِّسَاب**

cohesion, coherence, adhesion, adherence, fusion, coalescence, close union, conjunction, merger, merging, inoculation; weld(ing) **اَلتَّحَام: اِلْتِصَاق، اِنْدِمَاج**

clash, engagement, encounter, fight(ing), battle, combat **اَلتَّحَام: اِشْتِبَاك، اِضْطِدام**

synostosis **اَلتَّحَامُ الْعِظَام، اَلتَّحَامُ عَظْمِيّ [طَب]**

nuclear fusion, fusion **اَلتَّحَامُ نَوَوِيّ**

**اَلتَّحَدَّ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ، اِرْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ - راجع اَلْحَدَّ**

line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to encrust

**اَلْبَسَ - راجع لَبَسَ**

alpaca **اَلْبَكَّة (حيوان)**

to lactate **اَلْبَنَ: اُفْرَزَ اللَّبَنُ اَوْ الْحَلِيبَ**

album **اَلْبُوم (لِلصُّوَر اَوْ الطَّوَابِع اَوْ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ اَوْ التَّوَابِعِ اِلَى)**

albumin **اَلْبُومِين**

machine; instrument, tool, device, **آلَة: مَاكِينَة، أَدَاة**

apparatus, implement, appliance; utensil

organ **آلَة: عُضْو**

cat's-paw, **آلَة: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعِذُّهُ آخَرُ لَتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ**

tool, instrument, puppet, hireling, agent, servant

machinery **آلات (عُمُومًا كَوَحْدَةٍ وَظِيفِيَّة)**

hardware **آلات (الْكُومْبِيُوتِرِ اَوْ الْعَقْلِ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِيِّ)**

tape recorder, recorder **آلَة تَسْجِيل (الصَّوْت)**

cash register **آلَة تَسْجِيلِ النِّقْد**

camera **آلَة تَصْوِير**

incubator **آلَة تَفْرِيجٍ اَوْ تَفْقِيس**

horn (of a car, etc.) **آلَة تَنْبِيهِ (فِي سَيَّارَةٍ اِلَى)**

tractor **آلَة جَر**

calculator, calculating machine **آلَة حَاسِبَة**

sense organ, receptor; sense **آلَة الْحِسِّ**

sewing machine **آلَة خِيَّاطَة**

**آلَة رَافِعَة - راجع رَافِعَة**

**آلَة طَبَاعَة، آلَة طَبْع - راجع مِطْبَعَة**

washer, washing machine **آلَة غَسَل**

sphygmomanometer **آلَة قِيَاسِ الضَّغْطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ**

typewriter **آلَة كَاتِبَة**

musical instrument **آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة، آلَة طَرَب**

copier, photocopier, photostat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph **آلَة نَاسِخَة**

wind instrument **آلَة نَفْخٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة**

stringed instrument **آلَة وَتَرِيَّة**

convening, convention, meeting, **اَلتَّيَّام: اِنْعِمَاد، اِجْتِمَاع**

gathering, assembly, session

**اَلنَّات (فِي): اَنْطَأ - راجع لَوَّث (فِي)**

to bind oneself, **الْتَزَمَ (بِ):** اِرْتَبَطَ، تَعَهَّدَ، تَكَفَّلَ  
commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself,  
put oneself under obligation, undertake, take upon  
oneself, assume; to be or become bound, committed,  
engaged, obligated

to farm **الْتَزَمَ (الأرض، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ إلخ)**  
**الْتَزَمَ الصَّمْتَ - راجع لَزَمَ الصَّمْتَ**

adhesion, adherence, cohesion, coherence **الْتِصَاقُ**  
symphysis **الْتِصَاقُ العِظَامِ: إِرْتِصَاقٌ [طَب]**

to stick (to), adhere (to), cohere (to), cling **الْتَصَّقَ (بِ)**  
(to), cleave (to); to agglutinate, conglutinate

**الْتِظَمَ - راجع تَلَاظَمَ**  
**الْتِظَى - راجع لَظَى**

to curse oneself **الْتَعَنَ: لَعَنَ نَفْسَهُ**

to curse one another **الْتَعَنَ: لَعَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا**

to amalgamate **الْتَمَعَ: تَمَلَّمَ**

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with **الْتَفَّ فِي: اِسْتَمَلَّ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ**

to gather around, assemble around, rally around **الْتَفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ**

to surround, encircle, encompass, enclose, embrace, environ, envelop, wrap **الْتَفَّ حَوْلَ أَوْ بِ: أَحَاطَ بِ**

to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around) **الْتَفَّ (حَوْلَ): اِنْعَطَفَ، دَارَ**

to wind, coil, twist, turn, convolute, curl, furl **الْتَفَّ: تَحَوَّى، صَارَ مُتَلَفًا أَوْ مَلْفُوفًا**

to intertwine, intertwist, interweave; to be or become intertwined, inter-twisted, interwoven, entwined **الْتَفَّ النَّبَاتُ إلخ: تَشَابَكَ**

turning around, turn; looking around **الْتِفَاتٌ: تَلَفَّتْ**

attention, notice, heed; consideration, regard; care **الْتِفَاتٌ (إِلَى)**

**الْتِفَاتَةٌ - راجع لَفَتَ**

winding, coiling, convolution; involution; turn(ing), detour; surrounding, encirclement, encompassment, envelopment; gathering, assemblage, assembly, rallying **الْتِيفٌ**

to turn, turn around, turn one's face or head; to look around **الْتَفَّتْ: تَلَفَّتْ**

to pay attention to, heed, observe, consider; to take into consideration or account, reckon **الْتَفَّتْ إِلَى**

to wrap oneself (in), cover oneself (with) **الْتَحَفَ (بِ): تَمَطَّى، اِدْتَرَبَ (بِ)**

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with **الْتَحَقَّ بِ: اِنضَمَّ إِلَى، اِسْتَسَبَّ إِلَى**

**الْتَحَقَّ بِ: اَذْرَكَ - راجع لَحِقَ**

to cohere, adhere, fuse, coalesce, join, unite, merge, inosculate; to solder; to weld **الْتَحَمَ: اِلْتَصَقَ، تَمَاسَكَ، اِنضَمَّ، اِنْدَمَجَ، اِتَّحَدَ**

to clash, encounter (in battle), engage in battle, come into conflict, fight, combat, battle **الْتَحَمَ: اِسْتَبَكَ، اِصْطَدَمَ، تَقَاتَلَ**

to heal, heal up, scar over, cicatrize **الْتَحَمَ (الجُرْحُ): اِلْتَامَ، اِنْدَمَلَ**

to enjoy, savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or delight in, delight in, be pleased or delighted at; to find delicious, delightful, pleasant **الْتَذَّ (بِ)**

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried **الْتَزَّ: تَرَاصَّ**

to adhere to, stick to, be firmly united or joined with **الْتَزَّ بِ: اِلْتَصَقَ بِ**

compactness, closeness, tightness **الْتِزَازٌ: تَرَاصٌّ**

commitment, engagement, obligation, duty **الْتِزَامٌ: تَعَهَّدٌ، اِرْتِبَاطٌ**

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, honoring, respect(ing) **الْتِزَامٌ (بِ): تَقِيدٌ، مُرَاعَاةٌ، اِحْتِرَامٌ**

farming **الْتِزَامٌ (الأرض، الضَّرَائِبَ، المَشْرُوعَ إلخ)**

concession; franchise; enterprise **الْتِزَامٌ (تِجَارِيٌّ): اِمْتِيَازٌ، مَشْرُوعٌ**

engagement **الْتِزَامٌ [أَدَبٌ وَفَنٌ]**

moral obligation, moral duty **الْتِزَامٌ أَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيٌّ أَوْ أَخْلَاقِيٌّ**

liabilities, debts **الْتِزَامَاتُ: مَطْلُوبَاتٌ، دُيُونٌ**

engagements, financial obligations, commitments **الْتِزَامَاتُ مَالِيَّةٌ**

**الْتَزَّقَ (بِ) - راجع لَزَقَ (بِ)**

to observe, comply with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, honor, respect, live up to; to hang on to, hold by, persist in, persevere in **الْتَزَمَ (بِ): تَقِيدَ بِ، اِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى**

to request, ask for, solicit; to beg, implore, beseech, entreat, appeal to, plead with; to look for, search for

الْتَمَعَ - راجع لَمَعَ

to amuse oneself with, distract oneself with, pass the time with, occupy oneself with; to play with, toy with, trifle with, dally with  
distraction, amusement

الْتِهَاء

inflammation, bursting into flame(s) اشتعال

inflammation; -itis; infection [طب] الْتِهَاب

urethritis الْتِهَابُ الْإِخْلِيلِ

otitis الْتِهَابُ الْأُذُنِ

cecitis, typhlitis الْتِهَابُ الْأَعْوَرِ

enteritis الْتِهَابُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

rhinitis الْتِهَابُ الْأَنْفِ

prostatitis الْتِهَابُ الْبُرُوسْتَاتِ أَوْ الْمُوْتَةِ

ventriculitis الْتِهَابُ الْبُطْنِ

pharyngitis الْتِهَابُ الْبُلْعُومِ

pancreatitis الْتِهَابُ الْبَنْكَرِيَّاسِ

pericarditis الْتِهَابُ التَّامُورِ

mastitis الْتِهَابُ التَّدْيِ

blepharitis الْتِهَابُ الْحَفْنِ

dermatitis الْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ

sinusitis الْتِهَابُ الْجَنْبِ أَوْ الْجِيُوبِ

ureteritis الْتِهَابُ الْحَالِبِ

myelitis الْتِهَابُ الْحَبْلِ الشَّوْكِيِّ أَوْ الشَّخَاعِ الشَّوْكِيِّ

sore throat الْتِهَابُ الْحَلَقِ

laryngitis الْتِهَابُ الْحَنْجَرَةِ

mastoiditis الْتِهَابُ الْحُشَاءِ

encephalitis الْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاغِ

pneumonitis الْتِهَابُ الرِّئَةِ

metritis, uteritis الْتِهَابُ الرَّحِمِ

tracheitis الْتِهَابُ الرُّغَامِيِّ أَوْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ

appendicitis الْتِهَابُ الرَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ

meningitis الْتِهَابُ السَّحَايَا

with; to take care of, care for

الْتَمَعَ بِ- راجع تَلَفَعَ بِ

to meet, come together, join (each other); to get together, assemble, gather, band together

to meet (with), get together with, have or hold a meeting or an interview with, hold talks with

to come upon, come across, صادَفَ: run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance upon, fall in with, happen on, encounter, meet by chance or unexpectedly

meeting, coming together; conjunction, concurrence

concurrence, agreement (in opinion or design), accord

الْتِقَاطُ: لَقَطَ - راجع لَقَطَ

reception الْتِقَاطُ: اسْتِقْبَالُ [راديو إلخ]

pickup الْتِقَاطُ (الصَّوْتُ فِي جِهَازِ مُرْسِلِ)

photography, taking photographs or pictures, shooting, snapshooting, snapping, filming  
جهاز التقاط receiver, receiving set

الْتَقَطَ: لَقَطَ - راجع لَقَطَ

to receive الْتَقَطَ (رِسَالَةً لَا سِلْكِيَّةً، مَوْجَةً، إِذَاعَةً إلخ)

to photograph, take a photograph, take a picture; to snapshot, snap; to shoot, film

الْتَقَفَ: راجع تَلَقَّفَ

to swallow; to swallow up, devour, gobble, ingurgitate

to compact, crowd together; to be or become compact(ed), tightly pressed together, crowded

to intertwine, mesh, tangle; to be or become intertwined, twined, entwined, meshed, tangled

الْتَمَّ: زارَ - راجع اَلَمَ بِ أَوْ عَلَى

request, solicitation; entreaty, appeal, plea

petition, application, request

الْتِمَاسُ: اسْتِذْعَاءٌ، اسْتِزْهَامٌ

الْتِمَاعُ - راجع لَمَعَ

flash (of wit, hope, etc.)

الْتِمَاعَةُ

nephritis	التهاب الكلية
pyorrhea; gingivitis	التهاب اللثة
glossitis	التهاب اللسان
uvulitis	التهاب اللهاة
tonsillitis	التهاب اللوزتين
ovaritis, oophoritis	التهاب المبيض
cystitis	التهاب المثانة
cholecystitis	التهاب المرارة
esophagitis	التهاب المريء
mesenteritis	التهاب المساريقا
placentitis	التهاب المشيمة
gastritis	التهاب المعدة
arthritis, rheumatism, gout	التهاب المفاصل
conjunctivitis	التهاب الملتحمة
vaginitis, colpitis	التهاب المهبل
canthitis	التهاب الموق
cellulitis	التهاب النسيج الخلوي
aortitis	التهاب الوتين أو الأهر
phlebitis	التهاب الوريد
flammable, inflammable, fiery	سريع الالتهاب
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مضاد للالتهاب
inflammatory, phlogistic	التهابي
ingurgitation, devouring, gobbling, swallowing up, gorging, gormandizing	التهام
to flame, blaze, burn, ignite, inflame, burst into flame(s), be in flame(s), be aflame, be ablaze, be afire, be on fire, catch fire, take fire	التهب: اشتعل
to inflame, be(come) inflamed, be(come) affected with inflammation	التهب [طب]: أصيب بالتهاب
	التهت - راجع لهت، لهت
to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge, ingurgitate, gormandize	التهم
to twist, bend, curve, warp, wrench, get contorted; to be twisted, bent, curved, crooked; to be circuitous, roundabout, indirect	التوى
twist, twistedness, torsion, tortuosity, flexure,	التواء

omphalitis	التهاب السرة
phalangitis	التهاب السلامي
periostitis, periosteitis	التهاب السنحاق
retinitis	التهاب الشبكية
arteritis; polyarteritis	التهاب الشريان، التهاب الشرايين
bronchitis	التهاب الشعب، التهاب شعبي
endocarditis	التهاب الشغاف
peritonitis	التهاب الصفاق
scleritis	التهاب الصلبة
valvulitis	التهاب صمام القلب
tympanitis	التهاب طبلة الأذن
lienitis, splenitis	التهاب الطحال
neuritis; polyneuritis	التهاب العصب، التهاب الأعصاب
myositis; polymyositis	التهاب العضل، التهاب العضلات
myocarditis	التهاب عضلة القلب
osteitis	التهاب العظم، التهاب العظام
duodenitis	التهاب الفج
uveitis	التهاب العينية، التهاب عينية العين
cervicitis	التهاب عنق الرحم
ophthalmia, ophthalmitis	التهاب العين
thyroiditis	التهاب الغدة الدرقية
hidradenitis	التهاب الغدة العرقية
parotitis	التهاب الغدة النكفية
vulvitis	التهاب الفرج
spondylitis	التهاب الفقرات
stomatitis	التهاب الفم
keratitis, corneitis	التهاب القرنية
iritis	التهاب القرصية
carditis	التهاب القلب
salpingitis	التهاب القناة السمعية
colitis	التهاب القولون
hepatitis	التهاب الكبد

do harm to, damage, harm, hurt, injure, prejudice, disadvantage

to weld, solder; to fuse, join, unite, merge, combine

أَلَحَنَ (في كلامه) - راجع لَحَنَ

etc., and so on, and so forth

stinking, fetid

أَلَخَ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
أَلَخَنَ: مُنْتِنَ، نَتِنَ  
أَلَدَ - راجع لَدُودَ  
أَلْدِيهِدَ [كِيَمَاء]

aldehyde  
more delicious, tastier, more tasteful, more savory, etc.  
more palatable, more delectable; more delightful,  
more pleasant, nicer; sweeter

أَلَذِيَ: who, whom; which, that, what; he who, he whom; that which

أَلَزَّ - راجع لَزَّ

إلزام: إجبار، إضغام  
compulsion, coercion, forcing, force

إلزام: فرض، إيجاب  
binding, obligation, imposing, imposition, enjoining

إلزامي: إجباري، إلزامي  
compulsory, coercive, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, required

أَلَزَقَ - راجع لَزَقَ

أَلَزَمَ (ب): فَرَضَ عَلَى، أَوْجَبَ عَلَى  
to bind, obligate, put or keep under obligation, impose (as an obligation or duty) upon, enjoin on, make incumbent upon, make something someone's duty

أَلَزَمَ (ب): أَجْبَرَ عَلَى، أَرْغَمَ عَلَى  
to force (to), compel (to), coerce (to), oblige (to)

أَلَزَمَهُ الْفِرَاشَ  
to confine to bed, keep in bed, compel or force to stay in bed

أَلَسَنَ: فَصِيح، بَلِيغ

أَلَسَنِيَّة: عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ

أَلَصَقَ: لَصَقَ  
to attach, affix, fix, stick, paste, glue, agglutinate, conglutinate, cement, plaster; to join, connect

أَلَصَقَ (لَوْحَةً، إِعْلَانًا، مَنُشُورًا) إلخ  
to post, placard, stick, affix

أَلَصَقَ بِهِ تَهْمَةً أَوْ جَرِيَةً إلخ  
to fasten (an accusation, a charge, a crime, etc.) on, cause to be attributed to or connected with, impute to, attribute to, ascribe to, charge with, accuse of

أَلْعَابَ - راجع لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَيْبَ

أَلْعَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ  
to make play, cause to play

flection, bend(ing), crookedness, curvedness, curvature

twist, bend, curve, crook

إلتواءة  
أَلْتَى - راجع أَلْتَى

إلتِياع: burning anxiety, anguish, pain, agony, suffering, torture, torment, grief

إلتَغ: lisper; lisp

أَلْجَأَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى  
to compel to, force to, oblige to, coerce to

أَلْجَأَ: حَمَى، أَجَارَ  
to shelter, protect, guard, defend; to grant asylum (to), give sanctuary (to), give refuge (to)

أَلْجَأَ أَمْرَهُ أَوْ أُمُورَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
to entrust (commit, recommend) one's cause or affairs to God

أَلْجَمَ - راجع لَجَمَ

أَلَحَ (في، على)  
to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege

أَلَعَى: طَوِيلُ اللَّحْيَةِ  
long-bearded

إلحاح: إلحاح  
insistence, importunity, pressing, urging, urgency, urge

إلحاد: إلحاد  
atheism, infidelity, unbelief, disbelief, godlessness; apostasy

إلحادي: إلحادي  
atheistic(al)

إلحاف: إلحاف  
importunity, insistence

إلحاق: إلتِباع، ضم، إضافة  
annexation, appending, attachment, joining, junction, subjunction, addition, supplementation; following (up)

إلحام: مَصْدَرُ أَلْحَمَ  
weld(ing), soldering; fusing, joining, junction, uniting

أَلْعَدَ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ، إِزْدَنَّا عَنْ دِينِهِ  
to be or become an atheist, infidel, unbeliever; to disbelieve (in God); to apostatize

أَلْعَدَ: قَبَرَ، حَفَرَ قَبْرًا - راجع لَعَدَ

أَلْعَفَ: أَلَحَّ  
to insist (on); to importune, press, urge

أَلْعَفَ: لَعَفَ، غَطَّى  
to cover, wrap

أَلْحَقَ بـ: أَتْبَعَ  
to attach to, annex to, append to, add to, join to, subjoin to, supplement with; to follow (up) with, cause to follow, cause to be followed by

أَلْحَقَ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ بِهِ  
to inflict on, cause to

أَلْحَقَ ضَرَرًا بـ: سَبَّ  
to cause damage to, inflict damage on, abuse

nect, link, put together, merge, integrate

to synthesize

to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, bring together

to tame, domesticate

thousand

close friend, intimate friend, bosom friend, intimate, companion, comrade, pal, confidant

to find

alphabet

alphabetical, alphabetic, abecedarian

alphabetically

familiarity, intimacy, closeness, friendliness, friendship, affinity, affection; rapport; harmony, agreement, accord, concord; union, unity

affinity

millenary; millennial

millennium, 1000th anniversary

long poem (of one thousand verses)

milfoil, yarrow

to shine, radiate, flash, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam

radiance, brightness, brilliance, shine, effulgence, refulgence, luminosity, glitter, glisten

to throw, cast, fling, hurl; to drop, throw down

to throw away, discard, cast away, fling away

to shed (off), cast (off), slough (off)

to jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمُرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرَقِ)

to recite, say

to play, toy, trifle, dally

very playful

to make lick

to cancel, call off; to make null and void, make invalid, invalidate, nullify, annul, void, abolish, abrogate, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind; to overrule; to quash, vacate

cancellation, calling off; invalidation, nullification, annulment, voidance, abolition, abolishment, abrogation, negation, defeasance, repeal, revocation, rescission; overruling; quashing

to riddle; to mystify, obscure, make enigmatic (cryptic, inscrutable, mysterious, obscure, ambiguous, etc.)

to amalgamate

to amalgamate

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with

to get on intimate terms with, get along with, like someone's company, like (to be with)

to be or become tame, domestic(ated)

to associate with, mix with, be on intimate terms with, be intimate with, keep company with

to harmonize, tune, attune, match, bring into harmony

to habituate (to), accustom (to), season (to), inure (to), familiarize (with)

to form, set up, establish, institute; to make, create, build, originate; to constitute, make up, compose

to compose, write, compile

to unite, join, combine, con-

to unite, join, combine, con-

to unite, join, combine, con-

to unite, join, combine, con-

to unite, join, combine, con-

throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), إلقاء: رَمَى، قَذَفَ  
 hurl(ing); drop(ping), throwing down  
 throwing away, discarding, إلقاء: إطْرَاحَ، نَبَذَ  
 casting away, flinging away  
 jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)  
 recitation, recital, reciting إلقاء: تَلَاوَةً، تَسْمِيعَ  
 making (delivering, delivery of) إلقاء: خِطَابَ أَوْ كَلِمَةً  
 an address or speech  
 delivery of (delivering, giving) إلقاء: مُحَاضَرَةً  
 a lecture, lecturing  
 delivery, diction; elocution إلقاء: طَرِيقَةَ الْإِقْلَاءِ  
 إلقاء: راجع تَلْقِيحَ  
 إلقاء: راجع تَلْقِيمَ  
 إلقاء: راجع لَقْعَ  
 إلقاء: راجع لَقَمَ  
 إلقاء: راجع حَجَرَ  
 riddle, puzzle, conundrum, enigma إلقاء: أُخْبِيَةً، لُغْزَ  
 elk إلقاء: (حيوان)  
 electrode إلقاء: لَاجِبَ  
 electrolyte إلقاء: إِنْكَرُوتِيَّة: الْمُنْحَلُّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ  
 electrolytic إلقاء: إِنْكَرُوتِيَّةِي  
 electron إلقاء: كَهْرَبُون: كَهْرَبُون  
 electronics إلقاء: عِلْمُ الْإِنْكَرُوتُون  
 electronic إلقاء: كَهْرَبُونِي  
 computer إلقاء: عَقْلٌ (دِمَاعٌ، حَاسِبٌ) إِنْكَرُوتُونِي  
 electronics إلقاء: إِنْكَرُوتُونِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْإِنْكَرُوتُون  
 mean, ignoble, base, vile, wicked, depraved إلقاء: تَلِيمَ  
 stupid, silly, foolish إلقاء: أَلَكَمَ: أَلَكَمَ  
 inarticulate, faltering (in one's speech), stammering, stuttering إلقاء: أَلَكَمَ  
 God (the One and Only); Allah, the Lord, Diety إلقاء: اللهُ  
 by God! إلقاء: وَاللهِ، تَعَالَى، بِاللَّهِ  
 God is great, God is the greatest إلقاء: اللهُ أَكْبَرُ  
 there is no god but God إلقاء: لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ  
 in the name of God, Most Gracious, Most Merciful إلقاء: بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أَلَقَى بِالْأَلِ - راجع بال  
 أَلَقَى بِنَفْسِهِ فِي to throw oneself into, plunge into  
 أَلَقَى بَيَانًا to make or deliver a statement (declaration, announcement, communiqué, bulletin)  
 أَلَقَى الْبَيْضَ to lay eggs  
 أَلَقَى تَحِيَّةً أَوْ سَلَامًا (على) to greet, salute  
 أَلَقَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - راجع حَبَلَ  
 أَلَقَى الْحَجَرَ عَلَى (الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ) - راجع حَجَرَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ  
 أَلَقَى خِطَابًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً to make or deliver an address or كلمة speech  
 أَلَقَى الرَّغْبَ فِي (قَلْبِهِ، نَفْسِهِ الْخ) - راجع أَرْعَبَ  
 أَلَقَى عَلَيْهِ سُؤَالَ to put (lay, bring up) a question to  
 or before, submit a question to, pose a question to, ask someone a question  
 أَلَقَى السَّلَاحَ to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate  
 أَلَقَى إِلَيْهِ السَّمْعَ to lend or give an ear to, listen to, hearken to, pay attention to  
 أَلَقَى الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى to highlight, shed or  
 throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate  
 أَلَقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ كَذَا to impose something on, lay  
 something on, burden with, saddle with, charge with; to hold responsible for; to impute to, fasten on  
 أَلَقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى - راجع قَبَضَ عَلَى  
 أَلَقَى قُرْعَةً to cast lots  
 أَلَقَى الْقَتَابِلَ عَلَى to drop bombs on; to bomb, bombard  
 bard, shell, cannon, cannonade, attack with bombs  
 أَلَقَى إِلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلَ أَوْ بِالْقَوْلِ: أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ to inform  
 of or about, tell about, let know about, bring to someone's knowledge or notice, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to  
 أَلَقَى عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلَ: أَمْلَأَهُ to dictate (to)  
 أَلَقَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِيهِ to ramble, talk at random  
 أَلَقَى اللَّوْمَ عَلَى to blame, lay (cast, put, place) the blame on  
 أَلَقَى مُحَاضَرَةً to lecture, give or deliver a lecture  
 أَلَقَى الْمَسْئُولِيَّةَ عَلَى to place (put, lay, cast) the responsibility on; to hold responsible; to saddle with the responsibility



indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

الْهَيْه (ب) knowledge, cognizance, acquaintance, familiarity, conversance

German الْهَيْه

German الْهَيْه: الْهَيْه الْهَيْه

الْهَيْه - راجع لَمْح

الْهَيْه إِلَى - راجع لَمْح

to intimate, insinuate, hint at, allude to, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply  
الْهَيْه: الْهَيْه: ذَكِيّ، شَدِيدُ الذَّكَاءِ brilliant, bright, intelligent, smart, clever, shrewd, sagacious; intellect  
الْهَيْه: ذَكَاء brilliant, brightness, intelligence, smartness, cleverness, shrewdness, sagacity

to deify, apotheosize, idolize, make a god of, raise to the status of a god

god, deity إِلَه: رَبّ

to divert with, distract with الْهَيْه بِ

to divert from, distract from الْهَيْه عَنْ

distraction, diversion الْهَيْه

inflammation, inflaming, kindling, lighting, ignition, setting on fire, setting fire to

الْهَيْه: إِثَارَة inflammation, inflaming, excitation, exciting, stirring up, arousal, (a)rousing

inspiration; revelation; afflatus الْهَيْه

to inflame, ignite, kindle, enkindle, light, set on fire, set aflame, set fire to

الْهَيْه: أَثَارَ to inflame, excite, stir (up), (a)rouse

goddess, deity إِلَهَة: رَبَّة

الْهَيْه بِ - راجع لَمْح بِ

to inspire (with or to) الْهَيْه

id الْهَيْه: الْهَيْه [نفس]

plaything, toy; amusement, distraction, pastime الْهَيْه: الْهَيْه

divine, of God, from God إِلَهِي: رَبَّانِي

theological إِلَهِي: لَاهُوتِي

theology الْهَيْه: عِلْمُ الْهَيْهَات: عِلْمُ الْهَيْهَات

الْهَيْه - راجع الْهَيْه

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ - راجع شَاءَ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ - راجع حَمْدُ

لِلَّهِ ذَرَهُ - راجع ذَرَّ

O God! O Lord!

if only, at least if

unless, except that, were it not that

اللَّهُمَّ

اللَّهُمَّ إِذَا

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَّا

أَلَمْ - راجع تَأَلَّمَ

to hurt, pain, ache, give a feeling of pain (to), cause pain to; to torment, excruciate, anguish, agonize, distress, grieve

أَلَمْ بِ: عَرَفَ، إِطَّلَعَ عَلَى to know; to be or become acquainted with, familiar with; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with

أَلَمْ بِ: لَمْ يَتَمَعَّقْ فِي to touch on

أَلَمْ بِ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, come over, come upon

أَلَمْ بِ: إِزْتَكَبَ، إِفْتَرَفَ to commit, perpetrate

أَلَمْ بِ: أَوْ عَلَى: زَارَ (someone), call at or stop at (someone's house or place)

أَلَمْ: أَوْجَعَ - راجع أَلَمْ

أَلَمْ: وَجَعَ، عَذَابَ، كَرْبَ pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment, distress

أَلَمْ الْأَسْنَان toothache

أَلَمْ الرَّأْس: صَدَاع headache

أَلَمْ الظَّهْر backache

أَلَمْ عَصَبِي neuralgia

أَلَمْ النَّسَا sciatica

أَسْبُوعُ الْآلَام Passion Week

زَهْرَةُ الْآلَام passionflower, maypop

أَلَمْ؟ - راجع لَمْ

أَلَمْ - راجع مَتَأَلَّمَ

أَلْهَاس diamond

أَلْهَاسَة diamond

أَلْهَاسِي diamond

إِلْهَاع، إِلْهَاعَة allusion, hint, intimation, insinuation,



forward, onward, ahead

إِلَى الْأَمَامِ

imam

إِمَام (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

leader, chief

إِمَام: قَائِد، رَعِيم

guide, guideline, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, example, pattern

إِمَام: دَلِيل، مِغْيَار، شَيْءٌ يُقْتَدَى بِهِ

imamate; leadership

إِمَامَة

front, fore-, frontal, forward, first, foremost, advanced, ahead, anterior, pre-, pro-, ante-; in the front, at the front, in the fore part, at a forward position, to the fore, in the foreground, in the front line(s)

أَمَامِيّ

foreground

أَمَامِيَّة (الصُّورَة)

safety, security, peace

أَمَان: طُمَأْنِينَة، أَمْن

protection

أَمَان: حِمَايَة

safeguard, guarantee; indemnity, immunity or exemption from punishment; pact, compact, agreement

safety match

ثِقَابُ الْأَمَان

safety belt

حِزَامُ الْأَمَان

safety valve, safety

صِمَامُ الْأَمَان

good-bye! farewell! so long! God with you!

فِي أَمَانِ اللَّهِ

faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty; reliability, trustworthiness, dependability; honesty, integrity, probity, uprightness; confidence, trust, faith

deposit; trust, charge; consignment

أَمَانَة: وَدِيعَة

trusteeship, guardianship, custody, care, protection; superintendence, supervision

أَمَانَة: حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف

secretariat

أَمَانَة السَّرِّ

municipality; governorate

أَمَانَة الْعَاصِمَة

secretariat-general, secretariat

أَمَانَة عَامَة

breach of trust

إِسَاءَة الْأَمَانَة، خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

deposited in trust; on consignment; on sale or return

بِرِسْمِ الْأَمَانَة

consignment, goods on consignment

بِضَاعَة بِالْأَمَانَة

أَمَاء: سَمِعَ، رَقِقَ، خَفَفَ - رَاجِعَ مَوْء

أَمَاء: كَثُرَ مَاؤُهُ - رَاجِعَ مَاء

either... or; whether... or

إِمَّا... أَوْ

if

إِمَّا: إِذَا

to make die; to kill, put to death; to cause the death of, be the death of

أَمَات

to mortify the flesh, crucify the flesh, deaden the body, subdue the bodily appetites

أَمَاتَ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْإِنْخ

killing, putting to death

إِمَاتَة: قَتْل

mortification (of the flesh, etc.)

إِمَاتَة الْجَسَدِ أَوْ الشَّهَوَاتِ الْإِنْخ

to provide for one's family

أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

constantly urging, always inciting, incessantly demanding

أَمَار

Surely the soul of man

إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَا مَآرَةَ بِالسُّوءِ

incites him to evil

sign, indication, denotation, token, mark, symbol, symptom

أَمَارَة: عَلَامَة

emirate, principality

إِمَارَة: دَوْلَة يَحْكُمُهَا أَمِيرٌ

position or rank of an emir or prince

إِمَارَة: مَنْصِبُ الْأَمِيرِ أَوْ مَرْكَزُهُ

admiralty

إِمَارَة الْبَحْرِ: أَمِيرَالِيَّة

United Arab Emirates

الإِمَارَاتُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ الْمُتَّحِدَة

أَمَار - رَاجِعَ مَيِّز

to withdraw from, move away from

أَمَاطَ عَنْ: تَنَحَّى، اِبْتَعَدَ

to remove, pull away

أَمَاطَ: نَحَى، أَبْعَدَ

to unveil, unmask, disclose, reveal, uncover, unearth, expose, lay bare

أَمَاطَ اللَّثَامَ عَنْ

to liquefy, melt, dissolve

أَمَاعَ: أَذَابَ، أَسَالَ

melting, liquefaction

إِمَاعَة: تَمَيِّيع

to incline, tip, tilt, slant, slope, cant, skew, swerve, bend, turn

أَمَالَ: حَنَى، حَرَّفَ

to alienate from, disincline from, indispose to, make disinclined to, make averse to, turn (someone's mind) away from, keep away from

أَمَالَهُ عَنْ: نَفَرَهُ مِنْ، صَرَفَهُ عَنْ، تَنَاءَهُ عَنْ

inclination, inclining, tip(ping), tilt(ing), slanting, sloping, bending, turn(ing)

إِمَالَة: حَنَى

in front of, opposite (to), facing, face to face with, vis-à-vis; in the presence of; before

أَمَامَ

before the court

أَمَامَ الْحَكَمَة

إِمْتَحَنِي - رَاجِعْ إِمْتَحَنِي

examination, test; quiz; trial

إِمْتِحَانٌ

entrance examination

إِمْتِحَانُ دُخُولٍ

final examination, final(s)

إِمْتِحَانٌ نِهَائِيٌّ

إِمْتَحَنٌ - رَاجِعْ إِمْتَحَنٌ

to examine, test; to try, put to the test; to afflict, distress, subject to a trial or trials

إِمْتَحَنٌ

to blow one's nose

إِمْتَحَطَ: مَحَطَ، تَمَحَطَ

to extend, expand, spread (out), stretch; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to lengthen, elongate, be protracted, be prolonged

إِمْتَدَّ: انْبَسَطَ، تَمَدَّدَ

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range

إِمْتَدَّ: تَرَامَى

extension, extensivity, stretching; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation; elongation, lengthening, prolongation; expanse; length; extent, stretch, spread, span, reach, outreach, compass, range, scope; dimension

إِمْتِدَادٌ

continental shelf

إِمْتِدَادٌ قَارِيٌّ

إِمْتَدَحَ - رَاجِعْ مَدَحَ

to doubt, suspect

إِمْتَرَى فِي: شَكَّ

to adsorb

إِمْتَرَّ

mixture, mixing, admixture, intermixture, intermingling, blending, mingling, commingling, commixture

إِمْتِزَاجٌ: اِخْتِلَاطٌ

adsorption

إِمْتِزَاذٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, intermix, intermingle, commingle, commix; to be or become mixed, mingled, blended, combined, intermixed, intermingled, commingled, commixed

إِمْتِزَجَ: اِخْتَلَطَ

to comb one's hair

إِمْتَشَطَ: سَرَحَ شَعْرَهُ

to draw, unsheathe, pull out

إِمْتَشَقَّ: اِسْتَلَّ، جَرَّدَ

to snatch, whip away

إِمْتَشَقَّ: خَطَفَ

to absorb, soak up, take up, imbibe; to suck, suck up; to sip

إِمْتَصَّ

absorption, soaking up, taking up, uptake, imbibition; sucking, suck, suction

إِمْتِصَاصٌ

absorption band

شَرِيطَةُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ

absorption coefficient

مُعَامِلُ الْإِمْتِصَاصِ

to hydrate; to hydrolyze

إِمَاهَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]

hydration; hydrolysis

إِمَاهَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ]

impala

إِمْبَالَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

emperor

إِمْبَرَاطُورٌ

empress

إِمْبَرَاطُورَةٌ

imperial, imperialistic

إِمْبَرَاطُورِيٌّ

empire

إِمْبَرَاطُورِيَّةٌ

imperialist, imperialistic

إِمْبِرِيَالِيٌّ

imperialism

إِمْبِرِيَالِيَّةٌ

ampere وَحْدَةُ لِقْيَاسِ قُوَّةِ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ

ampere-hour

أَمْبِيرُ سَاعِيٍّ، أَمْبِيرُ - سَاعَةٍ

alembic, retort

إِمْبِيقٌ

bondmaid, bondwoman,

أَمَةٌ: مَمْلُوكَةٌ، عَبْدَةٌ، خَادِمَةٌ

slave girl, female slave

nation, people, body politic

أُمَّةٌ (ج. أُمَمٌ)

the United Nations, U.N.

الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ

مَجْلِسُ الْأُمَّةِ - رَاجِعْ مَجْلِسُ

to request, ask (someone a favor)

إِمْتَاَحَ: طَلَبَ فَضْلَ فُلَانٍ

to provide for one's family

إِمْتَارَ لِيَمَالِهِ

to be distinguished by, characterized by, marked by; to have as a characteristic, as a distinctive feature, as an advantage; to have the advantage of; to be peculiar to, characteristic of

إِمْتَارَ بِ: اِخْتَصَّ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ (كَيْفِيَّةً)

to excel, surpass, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be superior to, have an advantage over

إِمْتَارَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: فَاقَ

إِمْتَارَ: تَمَيَّزَ - رَاجِعْ تَمَيَّزَ

obedience, yielding, submission, surrender; conformity to, conforming to, compliance with, abidance by, observance of

إِمْتِثَالٌ: طَاعَةٌ، تَقَبُّدٌ بِ

conformism; conformity; obedience

إِمْتِثَالِيَّةٌ

to obey, follow, submit to, yield to; to conform to, comply with, abide by, observe, keep to

إِمْتَثَلَ: أَطَاعَ، تَقَبَّدَ بِ

to follow, take as a model or example, imitate, copy, pattern after, model after, take after

إِمْتَثَلَ: اِحْتَذَى، تَبَعَ

to refuse to, decline, turn down	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ: رَفَضَ
to be or become impossible	إِمْتَنَعَ الشَّيْءُ: نَعَذَرَ
to seek protection in or with	إِمْتَنَعَ بِ: اِحْتَمَى
to abstain from voting	إِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ
contempt, scorn	إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِقَار
humiliation, humbling, degradation, abasement, debasement	إِمْتِهَان: تَحْقِير
hackneying; abuse, misuse	إِمْتِهَان: اِئْتِدَال, إِسَاءَةٌ اِسْتِغْمَال
professionalism, professional pur-suit, practice (practicing, following) of a profes-sion, becoming a professional	إِمْتِهَان: اِحْتِرَاف
to despise, scorn, contemn	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to humble, humiliate, degrade, abase, debase, demean, lower	إِمْتَهَنَ: حَقَّرَ
to hackney, wear out in common service, wear out in everyday use	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِئْتَدَلَ
to employ for menial services	إِمْتَهَنَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ لِلْخِدْمَةِ الْحَقِيرَةِ
to practice professionally, practice or follow as a profession or trade, become a profes-sional	إِمْتَهَنَ مِهْنَةً
distinction, excellence, superiority	إِمْتِيَا ز: تَفَوُّق
honor(s), distinction (conferred on a superior student)	إِمْتِيَا ز, دَرَجَةُ اِمْتِيَا ز (تَمْنَحُ لِطَالِبٍ مُتَفَوِّقٍ)
privilege	إِمْتِيَا ز: حَقٌّ خَاصٌّ
prerogative	إِمْتِيَا ز: حَقٌّ مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٍ أَوْ دَوْلَةٍ
concession; franchise; permit, license	إِمْتِيَا ز: رُخْصَةٌ (لِمُرَاوَلَةِ نَشَاطٍ تِجَارِيٍّ اِلَى اِلْح)
(oil) concession	إِمْتِيَا ز بِتَرْوِيلٍ أَوْ نَفْطِيٍّ
patent	إِمْتِيَا ز (بِبَرَاءَةِ اِخْتِرَاعٍ)
lien	إِمْتِيَا ز (لِدَائِنٍ عَلَى مَالٍ مَدِينِهِ)
pre-ference	إِمْتِيَا ز: أَوْلَوِيَّةٌ, أَفْضَلِيَّةٌ (فِي حَقِّ اسْتِيفَاءِ دَيْنٍ اِلَى اِلْح)
Capitulations	الامْتِيَا زَاتُ الْأَجْنِبِيَّةِ (فِي الشَّرْقِ)
diplomatic privileges	إِمْتِيَا زَاتُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ
privileges and immunities	إِمْتِيَا زَاتُ وَحْصَانَاتٍ
with distinction, cum laude	بِإِمْتِيَا زٍ

absorbability	إِمْتِصَايَة
to mount, ride; to board, go on board, get aboard, get in	إِمْتَنَطَى
mounting, riding; boarding, going on board, getting aboard, getting in	إِمْتِطَاء
to make enjoy	أَمْتَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ
	أَمْتَعَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ تَمَتَّعَ بِ
resentment, displeasure, indignation, annoy-ance, vexation, anger	إِمْتِعَاض
	أَمْتَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَاعٌ
to resent; to be resentful, displeased, indignant, annoyed, vexed	إِمْتِنَعَضَ (مِنْ)
pallor, paleness, pallidness, wanness	إِمْتِنَاعٌ
to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wan	إِمْتِنَعُ
	إِمْتَلَّ (مِلَّةً) - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّلَ
to be full (of), filled (with), replete (with); to fill	إِمْتَلَأَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)
fullness, repletion	إِمْتِلَاءٌ
plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, full-ness, rotundness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity	إِمْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ
	إِمْتِلَاكٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَلَّكَ
proprietary; possessory; possessive	إِمْتِلَاكِيٌّ
	إِمْتَلَجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَجَ
	إِمْتَلَكَ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَكَ
	إِمْتَنَّ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِمَا صَنَعَ
	إِمْتَنَّ عَلَيْهِ بِ: أَنْعَمَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ بِ
abstention, abstaining, re-frainment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: كَفٌّ, إِحْجَامٌ
refusal, denial	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ: رَفَضٌ
impossibility	إِمْتِنَاعٌ: تَعَذُّرٌ
gratitude, gratefulness, thankfulness, obliged-ness, indebtedness	إِمْتِنَانٌ
to abstain from, refrain, أَجَمَ, أَمْسَكَ, أَمْسَكَ عَنْ: كَفٌّ, أَجَمَ, أَجَمَ عَنْ, keep from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt; give up, give over, leave off	



man; person; one	أمرؤ
woman; wife	أمرأة
passing, passage; letting pass, allowing to pass; insertion	إمرار: تمرير
pass	إمرار الكرة [رياضة بدنية]
	أمراض (مفردا مرض) - راجع مرض
	علم الأمراض إلخ - راجع علم
command, authority, power, influence, control, lead, leadership	أمرأة
beardless	أمرء: لا لحية له
hairless, bald	أمرء: عديم الشعر، أجرد، أصلع
to sicken, make sick, make ill	أمرض: جعله مريضا، أسقم
hairless, bald	أمرط: لا شعر له، أجرد، أصلع
featherless, unfeathered	أمرط: لا ريش عليه
fertile land	أمرغ عرضه - راجع مرغ عرضه
imperative	أمرؤعة: أرض خصيبة
American	أمري
yesterday	أمريكي
yesterday, recent time, recent day, immediate past	أمس: البارحة
recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly	أمس: يوم من الأيام الماضية
the day before yesterday, two days ago	أمس، بالأمس: مؤخرا
yesterday evening, last night	أمس الأول
to be in dire need of, be in urgent need of, require urgently	أمس: أمس
to enter into evening	أمس: أمس
to become, come to be, grow, turn; to be; to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where	أمس: أمس
hold(ing), grasping, grip(ping), taking hold of, seizing, seizure, catch(ing), grabbing, grappling, taking	أمس: أمس
abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining, forbearance, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing	إمساك (ب): منك، قبض، إمساك (عن): كف، امتناع

thing; something	أمر: شيء
imperative	أمر، صيغة الأمر [لغة]
which, that, something which, the thing which, the fact which	... الأمر الذي ...
delivery order	أمر تسليم
search warrant	أمر تفتيش
writ of execution	أمر تنفيذ
subpoena, summons	أمر جلب أو إحضار
writ of attachment	أمر حجز
judicial writ; mandamus	أمر قضائي
fait accompli, accomplished fact	أمر واقع
summary proceedings, summary matters	أمر مستعجلة [قانون]
to the order of; payable to	لأمر فلان: له
for some reason or another	لأمر ما
those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, chiefs, heads, rulers, presidents, leaders, superiors, masters	أولو الأمر
at your disposal! at your service! at your command! at your orders!	تحت أمرك، طوع أمرك
في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر	في أول الأمر، أول الأمر، في بادئ الأمر، بادئ الأمر
at first, in the beginning	الأمر
it is all over, the die is cast	قضي الأمر
مهما كلف الأمر - راجع كلف	مهما كلف الأمر - راجع كلف
مهما يكن من أمر - راجع مهما	مهما يكن من أمر - راجع مهما
absolute master, dictator	صاحب الأمر والنهي
to have two alternatives (choices, possibilities)	هو بين أمرين
commander, com-mandant; head, chief, superior, senior officer; master; ruler; leader; commanding	أمر: صاحب الأمر، حاكم، قائد
أمر: متأمر - راجع متأمر	أمر: متأمر - راجع متأمر
warden, prison chief	أمر السجن
commanding officer, com-mandant	أمر الموقع أو الجماعة
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	الأمر الناهي
stupid, foolish, weak-minded, thick-witted	أمر، أمر: غبي

to shower with, storm with, pelt with, pepper with, hail on

إِمْع - راجع إِمْعَة

أَمْعَاء - راجع مَعَى

going too far, going to extremes, going to excess, excess(iveness); carrying too far  
assiduity, diligence, devotion

scrutiny, close examination, careful study

yes-man, flunky; sycophant, toady; timeserver  
hairless

to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, overdo, be excessive in

to apply oneself assiduously (with perseverance, steadily) to

to scrutinize, examine closely, study carefully, ponder over

russet, reddish brown

to cause colic or gripes, gripe

ability, capability, capacity, power, faculty

إِمْكَان: إِمْكَانِيَّة، إِحْتِمَال - راجع إِمْكَانِيَّة

potential (mood)

when possible

فِي إِمْكَانِهِ أَنْ - راجع أَمَكَنَّ، تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ

قَدَّرَ (على قَدْرٍ، بِقَدْرِ) الإِمْكَان - راجع قَدَّرَ

إِمْكَانِي - راجع مُمَكِّن

إِمْكَانِيَّة: إِحْتِمَال

possibility, potentiality, potential, contingency, prospect, probability; chances, odds, prospects

أَمَكَّرَ: مَكَّرَ بِ - راجع مَكَّرَ بِ

to be or become possible (أَنْ) يُمَكِّنُهُ (أَنْ) for, feasible for; can; may; to be able to, be capable of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to afford to, manage to

أَمَكَّنَ مِنْ - راجع مَكَّنَ مِنْ

it is possible (that); possibly, perhaps, maybe

abstinence إِمْسَاك: تَقَشُّفٌ، إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ بَعْضِ الْمَأْكَلِ

إِمْسَاك: مِيقَاتُ يَوْمِي يُحَدِّدُ ابْتِدَاءَ الصَّيَامِ خِلَالَ رَمَضَانَ  
time of the day which marks the beginning of the fast during Ramadan

constipation إِمْسَاك: قَبْضُ (البَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ)

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness إِمْسَاك: بُخْلٌ

calendar of fasting (during Ramadan) إِمْسَاكِيَّة

to hold, grasp, grip, take hold of, إِمْسَاك (بِ): قَبْضٌ

seize, catch, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch

أَمْسَاكَ بِ: تَمَسَّكَ بِ - راجع تَمَسَّكَ بِ

to refrain from, أَمْسَاكَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ  
abstain from, forbear, desist from, keep from, stop, cease, discontinue

to withhold, hold back, keep back; to restrain, detain, prevent

to keep for oneself, retain for oneself; to appropriate, possess alone, take exclusive possession of

to constipate أَمْسَاكَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ

evening, soirée, evening party or gathering, evening performance or show

أَمْسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَمْسِي - راجع مَسَى

to purge, relax or loosen the bowels أَمْسَى الْبَطْنَ

to whip, lash, flog أَمْشَقَ (هُ بِالْأَسْوَدِ): ضَرْبُهُ

to pain, hurt; to torment, agonize, excruciate أَمْضَ: أَلَمَ، عَذَّبَ

to spend, pass أَمْضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ

to carry out, execute, perform, accomplish, finalize, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end

to sign أَمْضَى: وَقَعَ

sharper, keener, acuter, more incisive أَمْضَى: أَكْثَرُ مَضَاءً وَحِدَةً

signature إِمْضَاء: تَوَقُّعٌ

conclusion, windup, completion; execution, carrying out, accomplishment إِمْضَاء: إِنْجَازٌ

أَمْطَى - راجع إِمْطَى

to rain (it rained) أَمْطَرَ (تِ السَّمَاءُ)

to shower with rain (it rained upon them) أَمْطَرَ (نَهُمُ السَّمَاءُ)



## International

## أَمِيَّة (اشتراكية)

أَمِنْ: وَثِقَ بِهِ - راجع اِثْمَنَ

أَمِنْ: كَانَ أَمِينًا، loyal, reliable, trustworthy, honest

أَمِنْ: إِطْمَأَنَّ - safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنْ بِهِ: اِعْتَقَدَ، صَدَّقَ to believe in, have faith in

أَمِنْ: أَضْعَفَ to weaken, enfeeble, sap

أَمِنْ (على أو ضِدَّ) to insure (life, against fire, against loss, etc.); to underwrite, cover

أَمِنْ: طَمَأَنَّ (to) reassure, assure, give confidence (to)

أَمِنْ: حَقَّقَ، ضَمِنَ، وَفَّرَ to ensure, secure, guarantee, assure; to procure, bring about, achieve, accomplish, attain, realize, fulfill, work (out); to produce, yield; to obtain, get, acquire; to furnish (with), provide (with)

أَمِنْ عَلَى: اِثْمَنَ عَلَى - راجع اِثْمَنَ عَلَى

أَمِنْ: قَالَ « آمِينَ » to say "amen"

أَمِنْ: آمِنَ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمِنْ: طُمَأْنِينَةً، سَلَامَ security, safety, peace, law and order

أَمِنْ جَمَاعِيَّ collective security

أَمِنْ الدَّاخِلِيَّ internal security

أَمِنْ الْعَامَّ public security, public safety

أَمِنْ الْقَوْمِيَّ national security

قُوَى الْأَمْنِ، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْنِ، رِجَالُ الْأَمْنِ security forces; the police, peace officers

مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ Security Council

إِخْلَالَ بِالْأَمْنِ - راجع إِخْلَالَ

أَمِنْ safe, secure, peaceful

أَمْنِي: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ to ejaculate

أَمْنِي الدَّمَاءَ to shed blood

إِمْنَاء: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ ejaculation

أَمْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَمْنِ security, safety, peace

أَمْنِيَّة wish, aspiration, desire, desideratum

أَمَهَات - راجع أَمَّ

إِمْهَال respiting, grant of a respite or delay; grace

أَمَهَر الْمَرْأَةَ to dower, endow, give a dower to

it is impossible

لَا يُمَكِّن

أَكْثَرَ مَا يُمَكِّن, as much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as far) as it is feasible

أَمَل: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect, anticipate

أَمَل: أَضْجَرَ to weary, bore, tire

أَمَل (على): أَمَلَى to dictate (to)

أَمَل: جَعَلَهُ يَأْمَلُ, أَمَلَى: أَمَلَى to raise hopes (in), give hope (to), inspire hope (in), let hope, make hope, give (someone) reason to hope

أَمَل: رَجَا، تَرَقَّبَ - راجع أَمَل

أَمَل: رَجَاء hope, expectation

خَيْبَ أَمَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَالُهُ، خَيْبَةُ أَمَلٍ، فَقَدَ (أَوْ قَطَعَ) الْأَمَلَ - راجعها في أَمَاكِنَهَا

أَمِل: مُرْتَجٍ، مُرْتَقِبٍ hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting

أَمَلَى (على) to dictate (to)

أَمَلَى (اللهُ فَلَانَا عُمُرَهُ) to prolong someone's life

إِمْلَاء dictation

أَمْلَاح - راجع مِلْح

إِمْلَاس: مَلَسَ - راجع مَلَسَ

إِمْلَاس: أَفْلَتَ - راجع تَمَلَّسَ

إِمْلَاق: فَقَرَّ مَذْقِعَ، penury, destitution, abject poverty, pauperism, beggary

أَمْلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا - راجع مِلْح

أَمْلَد، أَمْلَد: غُصْنُ غَضَّ tender twig

إِمْلَس: أَفْلَتَ - راجع تَمَلَّسَ

أَمْلَس smooth, sleek, slick, even, plain

إِمْلَص - راجع تَمَلَّصَ

أَمْلَط: لَا شَعْرَ لَهُ hairless

أَمْلَق: اِفْتَقَرَ to be reduced to poverty; to be or become destitute, (very) poor, penniless

أَمْلَكَ - راجع مَلَكَ

أَمْلُوحة - راجع مِلْحة

أَمْلُود: أَمْلَد tender twig

أَمَّ to nationalize

أَمِّي international

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp	طابع أميري (غير بريدي)
amyl, pentyl	أميل [كيميا]
amylase	أميلاز
amylose	أميلوز
faithful, loyal, reliable, trustworthy, dependable, trusty, honest, true, upright	أمين: وفي، مؤثوق به، مستقيم
safe, secure	أمين: غير خطر
trustee, guardian, custodian, caretaker, keeper, curator; superintendent; supervisor; manager; chief, head, master	أمين: قيم، مشرف، مدير
secretary	أمين: سكرتير
amine	أمين [كيميا]
archivist	أمين الأرشيف
secretary	أمين السر
treasurer; cashier; teller	أمين الصندوق
mayor; governor	أمين العاصمة
secretary-general	أمين عام
warehouseman, warehouse superintendant, storekeeper, store clerk	أمين المستودع أو المخزن
librarian	أمين المكتبة
board of trustees	مجلس أمناء
amen!	آمين
amino	أميني [كيميا]
amino acid	حامض أميني
to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe	آن: حان
the time has come, it is time, it is high time, now is the time	آن الأوان
it is time for you to..., the time has come for you to..	آن لك أن..
haven't you understood yet?!	أما أن لك أن تفهم؟!
to moan, groan, whimper, whine, wail	آن: تأوّه
time; period of time; moment, instant	آن: وقت، حين
now; at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, at the present time,	الآن: حالياً، في الوقت الحاضر

albino; albinotic	أمق
to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to	أمهل
God's mill grinds slow but sure	إن الله يُمهل ولا يُمهل
emu	أمو (طائر)
to mew, meow, miaow	أموا الهر
	أموال - راجع مال
motherhood, maternity	أمومة
motherly, maternal, mother	أمومي
ammonia	أمونيا
ammoniac	أمونياك
ammonium	أمونيوم
illiterate, uneducated, unlettered	أمي: غير متعلم
motherly, maternal, mother	أمي: مختص بالأم
amianthus, amiantus, asbestos	أميانت
amoeba, ameba	أميبا، أميبة
amoeboid, ameoid	أميباني
amoebic, amebic	أميبي
illiteracy; ignorance	أمية: جهل القراءة والكتابة، جهل
motherhood, maternity	أمية: أمومة
amide	أميد [كيميا]
prince, emir; chief, commander, leader, master, lord	أمير
admiral	أمير البحر
Commander of the Faithful, Caliph	أمير المؤمنين
admiral	أميرال: أمير البحر
brigadier, brigadier general	أميرالاي: عييد (رتبة عسكرية)
admiralty	أميرالية: إمارة البحر
princess	أميرة
American	أميركي
government(al), state, state-owned, public	أميري: حكومي، تملكه الدولة، عام
fiscal	أميري: خاص بخزانة الدولة
princely	أميري: منسوب إلى الأمير

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow  
 أَنَّى: تَأَخَّرَ، أَبْطَأَ  
 to approach, come, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe  
 أَنَّى: دَنَا، حَانَ  
 to delay, put off, postpone; to slow down, retard  
 أَنَّى: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ

أَنَّى: أَخَّرَ، بَطَأَ - رَاجِعْ أَنَّى  
 أَنَّى: تَأَخَّرَ، أَبْطَأَ - رَاجِعْ أَنَّى  
 أَنَّى: دَنَا، حَانَ - رَاجِعْ أَنَّى

أَنَا: ضَمِيرُ الْمُتَكَلِّمِ

الأَنَا: الذَّاتُ [نفس]

الأَنَا العُلْيَا [نفس]

أَنَّى، إِنِّي (جِ أَنَاءَ)

by night, all night long, أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ  
 throughout the night, all through the night

by day and by night, day أَنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ  
 and night, around the clock, twenty-four hours a day

أَنَّى: أَيْنَ، حَيْثُمَا  
 where; wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, anywhere

أَنَّى: مِنْ أَيْنَ؟  
 where from? from where? wherefrom? whence? from what place?

أَنَّى: مَتَى؟  
 when? at what time?

أَنَّى: كَيْفَ؟  
 how? in what way?

أَنَائِي: أَبْعَدَ، بَعَدَ  
 to remove, move away, take away; to distance, place or hold at a distance

أَنَائِي: أَكْثَرُ بُعْدًا  
 farther (away), more distant, remoter, more remote

أَنَاءَ (هُ الحِمْلُ) - رَاجِعْ نَاءَ بِهِ الحِمْلُ

إِنَاءَ (جِ أَنِيَّة وَأَوَانِ)  
 vessel, container, receptacle; utensil(s), plate(s), dish(es), cup(s), pot(s), jar(s), vase(s), etc.

أَنِيَّة خَزَفِيَّة  
 pottery, earthenware, crockery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience

أَنِيَّة زُجَاجِيَّة  
 glassware, glasswork

أَوَانِي المَائِدَةِ  
 tableware, table utensils

أَنِيَّة المَطْبُخِ  
 kitchenware, kitchen utensils

أَنِيَّة مَعْدِنِيَّة  
 metalware

أَنَاءَ - رَاجِعْ أَنَّى، إِنِّي

إِنَائِيَّة (نَبَات)

chanterelle

presently, currently, today, nowadays, these days  
 الآنَ وَقَدْ..

gradually, by degrees, step by step, little by little, bit by bit, a little at a time

حَتَّى الآنَ، إِلَى الآنَ، لِلآنَ، لِعَايَةِ الآنَ  
 until now, so far, hitherto, to date, yet, as yet, up to the present moment, up to now; still, yet

فِي آنٍ وَاحِدٍ، فِي آنٍ مَعًا، فِي آنٍ  
 at the same time, simultaneously

قَبْلَ الآنَ  
 before, previously, formerly, earlier

مِنْ آنٍ إِلَى آخَرَ، مَا بَيْنَ آنٍ وَآخَرَ، أَنَا بَعْدَ آنٍ  
 from time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at times, occasionally

مِنْ الآنَ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الآنَ، مُنْذُ الآنَ  
 from now on, henceforth, in the future; starting..., beginning..., effective from..., from..., as of...

أَن  
 that; to

أَن لَا: أَلَّا - رَاجِعْ أَلَّا

إِلَّا أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

إِلَى أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِلَى

عَلَى أُنْ - رَاجِعْ عَلَى

إِن

وَإِن

although, (even) though, even if, despite, in spite of the fact that

إِن لَمْ

unless, if not, except

لَئِنْ

indeed if

إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ - رَاجِعْ شَاءَ

إِن هُوَ إِلَّا - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

أَن

إِذْ أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِذْ

إِلَّا أُنْ - رَاجِعْ إِلَّا

بِمَا أُنْ - رَاجِعْ بِ

عَلَى أُنْ - رَاجِعْ عَلَى

إِن

إِنَّا

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on the contrary

أَنَّى: تَمَهَّلَ  
 to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down)

elegance, fashion, fashionableness, style, stylish-  
ness, grace, handsomeness  
anaconda اَنْاكَندَة (أفنى)

to make or let obtain (get, acquire, win, attain, achieve, etc.) اَنْالَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْالُ

to give (to), grant (to), accord (to), award (to), donate (to), bestow upon, confer upon اَنْالَ: اَعْطَى  
اَنْامَ - راجع نَوْمَ

mankind, human race, human beings, people; creatures اَنْامَ، اَلْاَنَامُ

pineapple اَنْاناس (نبات)

solipsism اَنْانَة (نَظَرِيَّةُ فَلَاسِفِيَّة)

selfish, self-centered, egocentric, egoistic, self-seeking اَنْانِي (صفة)

egocentric, egoist, self-seeker اَنْانِي (اسم)

selfishness, self-centeredness, egocentricity, egocentrism, egoism, self-seeking اَنْانِيَّة

to reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure, rebuke, reprove, castigate, upbraid, scold, chide اَنْبَ: وَبَّخَ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-stricken, have compunctions, have qualms اَنْبَهَ ضَمِيرُهُ

eggplant, aubergine اَنْبَ: بِادِنْجَان

to inform of or about, tell about, let know about, notify of, advise of, apprise of, report to, relate to; to communicate to, impart to, convey to; to announce, state, declare اَنْبَأَ (بَ): اَخْبَرَ بِ، نَقَلَ إِلَى، اَعْلَنَ

notification, notifying, information, informing, telling; communication, conveyance; announcement اَنْبَاء - راجع نَبَأَ

germination اَنْبَات

centrifugation اَنْبَاد: طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

to be sold اَنْبَاع: بَيْعَ

to produce plants, bring forth vegetation; to germinate, cause to sprout; to make (something) grow; to grow, raise, plant, cultivate اَنْبَتَ

to be cut off, severed اَنْبَتَ: اِنْقَطَعَ، قُطِعَ

to be decided, determined, resolved, settled, fixed, finished, done اَنْبَتَ: حُسِمَ، قُرِّرَ

to be cut off, amputated; to be cut اِنْبَتَرَ: بُرِّرَ، قُطِعَ

to deputize, depute, delegate, appoint as one's deputy (substitute, agent, representative, etc.), commission (empower, authorize) to act for or in behalf of اَنْابَ: وَكَّلَ، فَوَّضَ

to return (or come) from time to time to, visit periodically or often, frequent, haunt اَنْابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ

to turn to God in repentance اَنْابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ

delegation, deputation, deputization, appointment as deputy (substitute, representative, agent) اَنْابَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَوَكِيلٌ

إِنْابَة (قَضَائِيَّة) - راجع اِسْتِئْذَانَة (قَضَائِيَّة)

deliberateness; patience, endurance, tolerance, forbearance اَنْابَ: صَبَرَ

طَوِيلُ الْاَنْابَةِ - راجع طَوِيلُ

to make (a camel) kneel down اَنْاخَ (الْجَمَلَ)

to stay at, remain at اَنْاخَ بِالْمَكَانِ

then, at that time, that day اَنْثَنِيْذَ

to light, light up, illuminate, illumine, furnish with lights, fill with light; to shed (throw, cast) light upon, highlight, spotlight اَنْارَ: اَضَاءَ

lighting, illumination; enlightenment اِنْارَة

to move; to swing, oscillate, vibrate اَنْاسَ: حَرَّكَ، ذَبَذَبَ

people, men, human beings, mankind, human race, humankind, world, humanity اَنْاسَ: بَشَرٌ، نَاسٌ

to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do), commit (to); to invest (with), vest (with), authorize (to), empower (to) اَنْاطَ (بَ): فَوَّضَ، حَوَّلَ، عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ

to suspend, hang; to attach اَنْاطَ: عَلَّقَ

to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on اَنْاطَ عَلَى (شَرْطَ): عَلَّقَ، أَوْقَفَ

entrustment, commitment; commission(ing), charging; investiture, investing, authorization, empowerment اِنْاطَة: تَفْوِيضٌ، تَخْوِيلٌ، تَكْلِيْفٌ

to exceed, be more than, be greater than, be above; to surpass, go beyond اَنْافَ عَلَى: زَادَ

to command, dominate, overlook اَنْافَ عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَعَ

to be high, lofty, elevated اَنْافَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، بَدَحَ



alembic, still

you, thou

moan, groan, wail, whine, whimper

to protrude, project, thrust out, exsert, jut  
out, stick out, poke, bulge; to emboss, raise in relief

اِنْتَأَى (عن) - راجع نَأَى (عن)، تَنَاءَى (عن)

protrusion, projection, exsertion, sticking out; embossment

to befall, beset, afflict, hit, strike, attack, اِنْتَابَ: اَصَابَ  
come over, come upon, happen to, occur to

to haunt اِنْتَابَ مَكَانًا اِلَى، اِنْتَابَتْهُ اَفْكَارٌ اِلَى

production, producing, اِنْتَاجَ: مَصْدَرُ اَنْتَجَ، صُنْعُ  
making, make, manufacture, manufacturing, fabri-  
cation, output, generation, creation

gross national product

productive; producing

productivity

germination

infection

centrifugation

attention, attentiveness; regard, heed, notice;  
watchfulness, vigilance, alertness, lookout; care,  
carefulness, caution, cautiousness

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside اِنْتَبَذَ: تَنَحَّى

to make wine اِنْتَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ

to swell, become swollen اِنْتَبَرَّ: تَوَرَّمَ

اِنْتَبَشَ - راجع نَبَشَ

to be on one's guard, be wary, be cautious, اِنْتَبَهَ: حَذَرَ  
be careful, look out, watch out, be on the alert, be  
on the lookoutto pay attention to, heed; to اِنْتَبَهَ (لِ اوْ اِلَى): فَطِنَ  
notice, take notice of, observe, see, perceive; to be  
or become aware of, conscious of

to wake up, awaken, waken اِنْتَبَهَ: اِسْتَيْقَظَ

اِنْشَرَ: تَنَاشَرَ - راجع تَنَاشَرَ

اِنْشَرَ (بِأَنفِهِ) - راجع اِنْشَنَرَ

become desirable, advisable, recommendable, ex-  
pedient, appropriate, proper, seemly, fit(ting)he ought to, he should, اِنْبَغَى (يَنْبَغِي) عَلَيْهِ اَوْ لَهُ اَنْ  
he must, he has to, it is his duty toas it should be, as it must be, as required, اِنْبَغَى: كَمَا يَنْبَغِي  
comme il faut, duly, as due, properly, appro-  
priately, fittingly, adequately, sufficiently, enough,  
satisfactorily, wellto be taken aback, be taken by surprise; to be اِنْبَغَتْ  
surprised, flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thun-  
derstruck, dumbfounded, speechless

daybreak اِنْبِلَاجُ الْفَجْرِ

to dawn; to shine اِنْبَلَجَ

اَنْبَهَ: اَيْقَظَ - راجع نَبَهَ

اِنْبَهَتْ - راجع بَهَتْ

to be dazzled, dazed, overwhelmed, اِنْبَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ اِلَى)  
overpoweredto pant, gasp, be out of breath, be اِنْبَهَرَ: اِنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ  
breathless

pipe, tube, duct اَنْبُوبَ: مَاسُورَةٌ

joint (of a knot- اَنْبُوبَ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُقْدَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْقَصَبِ  
ted stem), internode, part between two nodes

test tube اَنْبُوبُ اخْتِبَارٍ

drainpipe اَنْبُوبُ التَّصْرِيفِ

windpipe, trachea اَنْبُوبُ الرِّئَةِ

capillary, capillary tube اَنْبُوبُ شَعْرِيٍّ

flash tube اَنْبُوبُ صَاعِقٍ

barrel اَنْبُوبُ قَلَمِ الْحَبْرِ

water pipe اَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ

vacuum tube, vacuum valve اَنْبُوبُ مُفْرَغٍ

blowpipe, blowtube اَنْبُوبُ النِّفْخِ (لِشَكْلِ الرَّجَاجِ)  
pipeline خطُّ اَنْابِيبٍ

test-tube baby طِفْلُ اَنْبُوبِ الْاِخْتِبَارِ

pipage, transportation by pipes نَقْلٌ بِالْاَنْابِيبِ

aَنْبُوبَةٍ - راجع اَنْبُوبَ

tubular, pipelike, pipy, fistulous اَنْبُوبِيٍّ

excavation, something unearthed اَنْبُوشَ: مَا نِشَ

ampul اَنْبُولَةٌ

to arrogate (to oneself), assume to oneself, ascribe to oneself, claim for oneself  
 to embrace, adopt, profess, take up  
 election  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting of ballots or votes  
 selection, selecting, choice, choosing  
 natural selection; selection  
 by-election  
 to re-elect  
 جَدَّدَ (أَوْ أَعَادَ) اِنْتِخَابَ فُلَانٍ  
 حَقَّقَ اَلْاِنْتِخَابَ - رَاجِعَ حَقِّقْ  
 electoral; elective; election  
 election campaign, electoral campaign  
 constituency, electoral district  
 electoral college; electorate  
 to select, pick (out), choose  
 to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll  
 to elect, vote in  
 to choose by lot  
 اِنْتِخَرَّ - رَاجِعَ نَحْرَ  
 to sift, bolt, sieve out  
 to meet, get together, assemble  
 delegation, delegating, delegacy, deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth or appointment of a representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); accreditation; commission(ing), charging; detail(ing), assignment; secondment, seconding, transfer(ence), transferring  
 mandate  
 mandatory power, mandatory  
 mandatory  
 to delegate, deputize, depute, send or appoint as one's representative (delegate, deputy, etc.); to accredit; to commission (to do or with), charge (to or with), entrust (to or with); to detail

to produce, yield, bring forth, bear, generate, engender, make, manufacture, fabricate, create, originate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion, result in  
 to bear, give birth to, bring forth, throw (a young one)  
 اِنْتَجَى - رَاجِعَ تَنَاجَى  
 choice, choosing, selection, selecting  
 transhumance  
 to choose, select, pick out  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, take refuge with  
 to seek, look for, search for  
 to lean on, support oneself on  
 tropism; taxis  
 geotropism  
 heliotropism  
 phototropism  
 hydrotropism  
 اِنْتِجَعَ: طَلَبَ  
 اِنْتَجَى عَلَى  
 اِنْتِجَاءَ [أَحْيَاءَ]  
 اِنْتِجَاءَ أَرْضِيّ  
 اِنْتِجَاءَ شَمْسِيّ  
 اِنْتِجَاءَ ضَوْئِيّ  
 اِنْتِجَاءَ مَائِيّ  
 اِنْتِجَابَ - رَاجِعَ نَحِيبَ  
 suicide  
 suicidal  
 impersonation, personation  
 plagiarism, literary theft  
 arrogation, undue assumption  
 embracement, adoption, profession, taking up  
 اِنْتَجَبَ - رَاجِعَ نَحَبَ  
 to commit suicide, kill oneself  
 to pass oneself off as, personate, impersonate, pretend or claim to be (with intent to defraud), assume the character or identity of (usually for purposes of fraud)  
 to plagiarize, take (ideas, writings, etc.) from another and pass them off as one's own

diffusion of light

إنتشار الضوء

cultural diffusion

إنتشار ثقافي

deployment

إنتشار الجند أو القوات

redeployment

إعادة الانتشار

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known

إنتشر: ذاع

to spread through, prevail, pervade, (pre)dominate; to be or become prevailing, prevalent, common

إنتشر: عم

to spread, diffuse, scatter, disperse; to be spread (out), diffused, scattered, dispersed

إنتشر: تطاير، تفرق

to spread (out), unfold, open out, expand, extend; to be spread (out), unfolded, expanded, extended

إنتشر: امتد، انبسط

to deploy, be deployed, fan out

إنتشر الجند

إنتشق - راجع تشق

to pick up, raise, lift; to save, rescue; to extricate

إنتشل: رفع، خلص، أنقذ

to snatch away, take away

إنتشل: انتزع، إختطف

erection; standing erect, standing up, getting up, rising, rise

إنتصاب

victory, triumph

إنتصار: نصر، غلبة، ظفر

إنتصار ل - راجع مناصرة

to stand erect, stand up, get up, rise

إنتصب: قام

to be put in the accusative

إنتصب الاسم [لغة]

to be put in the subjunctive

إنتصب الفعل [لغة]

إنتصت ل - راجع أنصت ل

to take (accept, follow) an advice

إنتصح: قبل النصيحة

to triumph, prevail, obtain victory, win or gain a victory, be victorious, come off with flying colors

إنتصر: فاز بالنصر، حقق انتصاراً

to triumph over, prevail over, win or gain a victory over, defeat, beat, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, overcome, overpower

إنتصر على: غلب

to take revenge or vengeance on, avenge oneself on, revenge oneself on

إنتصر من: إنتقم

إنتصر ل: أعان، أيد، دافع عن - راجع ناصر

to reach its midst, be in the

إنتصف الشيء: بلغ نصفه

(for), assign (to a particular task); to second, transfer (to a special nonregular service, for temporary duty); to give (a country, power) a mandate over (a territory, region, etc.)

anthracite

أنتراسيت، فحم الأنتراسيت

anthracene

أنتراسين [كيميا]

pulling out, extraction, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, removal

إنتزع: إقتلاع

snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure, wrenching, wringing

إنتزع: إختطاف

extortion, wringing, wresting, exaction

إنتزع: إغتصاب

إنتزع: إغترب، هاجر، رحل - راجع نزع

to pull out, extract, pluck out, tear out, uproot, remove

إنتزع: إقتلع

to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away

إنتزع: إختطف

to extort, wring, wrest, exact, take by force, force, extract

إنتزع: إغتصب

to elicit, draw out, draw forth, extract

إنتزع: أثار، أحدث

affiliation, association; membership; joining, entering, entry; relation, belonging(ness)

إنتساب

to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from; to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with

إنتسب إلى: إتمى إلى

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

إنتسب إلى: انضم إلى، التحق بـ

to be woven

إنتسج: نسج

إنتسج - راجع نسج

إنتسق - راجع تناسق، تنسق

إنتسل (النسيج الخ) - راجع تسلل

to germinate; to grow

أنتش: نبت، أنبت

إنتشى: سكر - راجع نشي

to smell; to inhale

إنتشى: شم، تشق

spread(ing), diffusion, propagation, dissemination; circulation, currency; popularity; prevalence; outbreak (of disease)

إنتشار

diffusion

إنتشار [فيزياء]



to refresh, freshen up, be or become refreshed; اِنْتَفَشَ  
to revive, recover; to be or become revived, reanim-  
ated; to be or become invigorated, braced, anim-  
ated, stimulated, exhilarated, enlivened, inspir-  
ited

to be or become erect اِنْتَعَزَ (القَضِيبُ)

to wear or put on shoes or sandals; to be shod اِنْتَعَلَ

to be banished, exiled, expatriated, ex- اِنْتَفَى: اُبْعِدَ  
pelled, relegated, deported

to be denied, disowned, dis- اِنْتَفَى: اُنْكِرَ، كُذِّبَ  
avowed, disclaimed, gainsaid, contradicted, disaf-  
firmed; to be disproved, refuted, controverted

to fall off اِنْتَفَى: سَاقَطَ

to be absent, nonexistent اِنْتَفَى: اِنْعَدَمَ

absence, lack, nonexistence اِنْتِفَاء: اِنْعِدَام، فِقْدَان

swelling, intumescence, tumefaction, disten- اِنْتِفَاح  
sion, inflation, puff, bulge, protuberance; turgidity,  
turgescence; turgor

flatulence, tympanites, tym- اِنْتِفَاح (البَطْن): نَفَخَة  
pany

emphysema اِنْتِفَاحُ الرِّئَةِ

tremor, tremble, trembling, اِرْتِعَاش، اِنْتِفَاض: اِرْتِعَاش  
shake, shaking, shiver(ing), quiver(ing), shud-  
der(ing)

tremor, tremble, shake, shiv- اِنْتِفَاضَة: رَغْنَة، اِخْتِلَاجَة  
ver, quiver, shudder, chill; convulsion, jerk

uprising, revolt, rising, upheav- اِنْتِفَاضَة (شُعْبَة اِلَخ)  
al

utilization, use; utilizing, putting to اِنْتِفَاع (بِ اَوْ مِنْ)  
use, making use of, using, availing oneself of,  
taking advantage of, deriving benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profiting by or from, benefiting by or  
from; benefit, advantage, profit

usufruct حَقُّ اِلْتِفَاع [قَانُون]

usufructuary صَاحِبُ حَقِّ اِلْتِفَاع [قَانُون]

اِنْتَفَح - رَاجِعْ نَفَحَ

to swell, distend, intumescence, in- اِنْتَفَح: تَصَخَّمَ، تَوَرَّمَ  
flate, puff up, become swollen

to be inflated, blown up, filled اِنْتَفَحَ: مَلِئَ بِاِهْوَاء  
with air

اِنْتَفَحَ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعْ نَفَحَ شِدْقِيَه

to bristle the hair اِنْتَفَشَ اِهْرُ

middle, be midway, be half over

to appeal to for اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ اِلِنْصَافَ  
justice, seek or demand justice from

to take vengeance or revenge on, اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ: اِنْتَقَمَ  
revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on

to unsheathe, draw اِنْتَضَى السِّيفَ: اَخْرَجَهُ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ  
endosmosis اِنْتِضَاح [كِيْمِيَاء]

to butt one another اِنْتَطَحَ: نَفَحَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to gird oneself, put on a belt اِنْتَطَقَ: تَمَنَّقَ، تَحَرَّمَ

to be or become a logician اِنْتَطَقَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ  
اِنْتَطَقَ: لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ - رَاجِعْ نَطَقَ

waiting (for), wait, awaiting اِنْتِظَار: تَرَقَّبَ

expectation, expecting, anticipation اِنْتِظَار: تَوَقَّعَ

waiting room عُرْفَةُ اِنْتِظَار

regularity, uniformity, steady- اِنْتِظَام: اِطْرَاد، نِظَامِيَّة  
ness, evenness, constancy; order(liness); methodi-  
calness, systematicness

public order, ordre public اِنْتِظَام عَامَّ

regularly, uniformly, steadily, constantly; اِنْتِظَام  
methodically, systematically

to wait (for), bide one's time; to await, اِنْتِظَرَ: تَرَقَّبَ  
look (out) for

to expect, anticipate, look forward to اِنْتِظَرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to be patient with اِنْتِظَرَ: تَأَنَّى عَلَى

to be organized, arranged, arrayed, put اِنْتِظَمَ: تَرَتَّبَ  
in order; to be well-arranged, well-ordered, well-  
organized, in good order, orderly, systematic

to be strung, threaded اِنْتِظَمَ (الْوُلُؤُ اِلَخ)

to be adjusted, regulated, fixed اِنْتِظَمَ: ضُبُطَ

to be or become regular, steady, even, اِنْتِظَمَ: اِطْرَدَ  
uniform

to include, contain, comprise, اِنْتِظَمَ: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
embody, embrace, encompass, involve

to join, enter, become اِنْتِظَمَ فِي: اِنْخَرَطَ فِي، اِنْضَمَّ اِلَى  
a member of, affiliate with, associate with

refreshment; revival, reanimation, resurgence; اِنْتِعَاش  
recovery, pickup; invigoration, animation, stimu-  
lation, exhilaration; boost; boom

erection اِنْتِعَاط: اِنْعَاط، اِنْتِصَاب

vindictory, punitive, retributory

to put on a veil, veil one's face (إِنْتَقَبَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ)

to criticize, find fault with, censure (إِنْتَقَدَ

to receive payment in cash (إِنْتَقَدَ الْمَالُ أَوْ الْمَنَ)

to disparage, belittle, أو قِيمَتِهِ، أو مَكَانَتِهِ أو قَدْرِهِ  
derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, de-  
base, demean, humiliate, lower, dishonor, discredit

إِنْتَقَصَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْقَصَ

إِنْتَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَهُ حَقُّهُ

إِنْتَقَصَ: قَلَّ، إِنْخَفَضَ - رَاجِعَ نَقَصَ

to be revoked, repealed, abrogated، أُلْغِيَ، أُلْغِيَ  
canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled

إِنْتَقَضَ: بَطَلَ  
to cease to be valid or effective; to be  
or become null and void, invalid; to be or become  
unsound

إِنْتَقَضَ: خُرِقَ، إِنْهَكَ  
to be broken, violated, in-  
fringed

إِنْتَقَضَ: تَهَدَّمَ  
to fall down, break down, collapse; to  
be torn down, demolished, destroyed

إِنْتَقَضَ: إِنْحَلَّ  
to be undone; to be unwoven

إِنْتَقَضَ عَلَى: ثَارَ  
to rebel against, revolt against, rise  
against

إِنْتَقَلَ: تَنَقَّلَ  
to move, shift, change position or place; to

to change one's residence or location or station,  
remove; to be transferred, moved, transported,  
carried, removed

إِنْتَقَلَ: تَحَوَّلَ  
to shift, switch, change, convert,  
transform; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into),  
become

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ، تَوَجَّهَ  
to move (on) to, proceed to, go to, travel to, head for

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى: آلَ  
to pass to, descend to, fall to, go to,  
revert to, accrue to, be transferred or handed to,  
devolve upon, vest in, become vested in

إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ  
to die, pass away

إِنْتَقَلَ الْمَرْضُ، أُنْتَقِلَتِ الْعَدْوَى  
to be communicated,  
transmitted, passed along; to spread

إِنْتَقَلَتِ الْأَخْبَارُ أَوْ الْإِشَاعَاتُ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاقَلَتُهُ  
الْأَلْسُنُ

إِنْتَقَلَ (الشَّيْءُ) مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي

إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ  
to revenge oneself on, avenge oneself on,

إِنْتَفَشَ الْقُطْنُ إِلَيْهِ  
to be teased, carded, combed

إِنْتَفَضَ: اِرْتَجَفَ، اِرْتَعَشَ، اِخْتَلَجَ  
to shake, tremble,  
shiver, quiver, shudder; to flicker, flutter

إِنْتَفَعَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ)  
to utilize, put to use, make use of, use,  
avail oneself of, take advantage of, turn to (good)  
account or advantage, derive benefit (advantage,  
profit) from, profit by or from, benefit by or from

إِنْتَفَلَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّلَ

إِنْتَقَى: اِخْتَارَ، اِنْتَخَبَ  
to select, pick out, choose, cull

إِنْتِقَاء: اِخْتِيَارٌ  
selection, selecting, picking out,  
pick(ing), choice, choosing

إِنْتِقَاء طَبِيعِيٌّ  
natural selection; selection

إِنْتِقَائِيٌّ  
selective, eclectic

إِنْتِقَائِيَّةٌ  
eclecticism

إِنْتِقَادٌ  
criticism; objection; faultfinding; censure

إِنْتِقَادِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْإِنْتِقَادِ  
critical, critic

إِنْتِقَادِيٌّ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ  
critical, carping, كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ  
captious, quibbling, censorious, faultfinding, hy-  
percritical, cynical; (captious) criticizer, (chronic)  
critic, carper, faultfinder, censurer

إِنْتِقَاضٌ: أَيْضٌ هَذِمِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]  
catabolism

إِنْتِقَاضِيٌّ [أَحْيَاءُ]  
catabolic

إِنْتِقَالٌ: تَنَقُّلٌ  
movement, moving, motion, locomotion, تَنَقُّلٌ  
change of place or position; move, remove, remov-  
al, change of residence or location or station;  
travel(ing); transfer(ence); transport(ation); transit;  
passage; transmission, transmittance

إِنْتِقَالٌ: تَحَوُّلٌ  
transition, passage, turn(ing), switch, shift, change, conversion, transformation

إِنْتِقَالٌ: أَيْلُولَةٌ  
devolution, accrual, reversion, de-  
scent, passage

إِنْتِقَالٌ: عِيدُ اِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
Assumption

فَتْرَةُ اِنْتِقَالٍ - رَاجِعَ فَتْرَةُ

إِنْتِقَالِيٌّ  
transition(al), interim, ad interim, temporary, transitory, provisional

أَحْكَامُ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ، حُكُومَةُ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ، فَتْرَةُ اِنْتِقَالِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعَ  
حُكْمٌ، حُكُومَةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ

إِنْتِقَامٌ  
revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retor-  
tion, requital

إِنْتِقَامِيٌّ  
retaliatory; revengeful, vengeful; vindictive,

opportunism, timeserving

اِسْتَهْزَايَةً

profanation, desecration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

اِسْتِهْكَ: تَذْنِيس

violation, infringement, breach, infraction, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s), intrusion, invasion; outrage

اِسْتَهَبَّ - راجع نَهَبَ

اِسْتَهَجَّ: سَلَكَ - راجع نَهَجَ

اِسْتَهَجَّ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع نَهَجَ على مِثَالِهِ

اِسْتَهَزَّ - راجع نَهَزَّ

to seize the opportunity, take the opportunity, avail oneself of the opportunity, take advantage of the opportunity, embrace the opportunity; to take occasion (to)

to bite, snap (at)

اِسْتَهَشَّ: نَهَشَ

to rise, get up

اِسْتَهَضَّ: قَامَ

to profane, desecrate, defile, violate

اِسْتَهَكَ (حُرْمَتَهُ): دَنَسَ

to violate, infringe, break, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on, invade

اِسْتَهَكَ: اُنْهَكَ - راجع اُنْهَكَ

antimony

اِسْتَوَى: قَصَدَ، عَزَمَ على - راجع نَوَى

antenna, aerial

اِسْتَيْمُون: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ

اِسْتَيْن: هَوَائِيّ

اِسْتُ: تَخَنَّتْ - راجع تَأَنَّتْ

to effeminate, feminize, womanize

اِسْتُ: خَنَّتْ

to put in the feminine form, make feminine

female; woman

اِسْتَيْ

to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), fall (in a heap); to pour forth

اِسْتَالَ: اِنْصَبَّ

to come (over); to crowd, throng, swarm; to follow without interruption

اِسْتَالَ: اَتَى، تَتَابَعَ

anthracite

اِنْثِرَاسِيْت، فَحْمُ الْاِنْثِرَاسِيْت

anthracene

اِنْثِرَاسِيْن [كِيْمِيَاء]

anthropological

اَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْاَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

anthropologist

اَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْاَنْتَرُوْبُولُوْجِيَّ

take revenge or vengeance on; to retaliate upon, make reprisals on

اِسْتَفَّ - راجع نَفَّ، نَقَّ

relapse; deterioration; retrogression, retrogradation

اِسْتِكَاس، اِسْتِكَاسَةٌ

to relapse, suffer a relapse, suffer a setback; to deteriorate; to retrograde, retrogress, regress

اِسْتَكَسَ

intelligentsia

اِسْتِلِيْجِنِيَّ

you

اَنْتُمْ، اَنْتُمَا

to belong to, relate to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be related to, derive one's origin from, descend from

اِسْتَمَى اِلَى: اِسْتَسَبَّ اِلَى

to associate (oneself) with, attach oneself to, affiliate with, join, enter, be admitted to, become a member of

اِسْتَمَى اِلَى: اِنْضَمَّ اِلَى

belonging(ness), relation(ship); association, affiliation; membership

اِسْتِمَاء

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot

اِسْتَنَ

you

اَنْتُمْ

to end, come to an end, finish, terminate, come to a close; to be finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, completed, done, over, through

اِسْتَمَى: اِسْتَمَى

to expire, run out, come to an end

اِسْتَمَى: اِنْقَضَى

to end (up) in, wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to arrive at, reach, get to, come to

اِسْتَمَى اِلَى: صَارَ اِلَى، خَلَصَ اِلَى، وَصَلَ اِلَى

to lead to, bring to

اِسْتَمَى اِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ - راجع تَنَاهَى اِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ

to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

اِسْتَمَى بِه اِلَى: بَلَغَ

to desist from, refrain from, abstain from, stop, give up, leave off

اِسْتَمَى عَنْ: كَفَّ

اِسْتَمَى مِنْ: اَتَمَّ - راجع اُنْهَى

end, termination, conclusion, close, windup, completion; expiry, expiration, coming to an end

اِسْتِمَاء

scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof

اِسْتِهْزَا: زَجَرَ

opportunist, timeserver, timeserving

اِسْتَهْزَايَ

split, rent, rived, cleft

procreation; reproduction; giving birth to مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَبَ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, accomplishment, achievement, realization, finalization, completion, consummation, finishing, conclusion, windup; fulfillment, performance, discharge

achievement, accomplishment, feat, exploit, great (or remarkable) deed, meritorious work (ج إنجازات)

bear(s) أَنْجَبَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْسَلَ (نبات)  
to beget, sire, procreate; to give birth (to), bearto set, mend, grow together أَنْجَبَ: نَجَبَ - رَاجَعَ نَجَبًا  
إِنْجَبَرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُto be mended, repaired, restored أَنْجَبَرَ: أَصْلَحَ  
إِنْجَبَحَ: نَجَحَ - رَاجَعَ نَجَحًا  
to make or let succeed, render or make successful, give success (to), make a successإِنْجَعَرَ - رَاجَعَ جَعَرَ  
أَنْجَدَ: أَسَفَ، أَعَانَ  
to relieve, succor, help, aid, support, go to the aid of, give aid or relief to; to rescue, save, salvage

to be twisted, twined, entwined; to be braided, plaited, cued إِنْجَدَلَ: جُدِلَ

gravitation; attraction, affinity; inclination, tendency; fascination, captivity إِنْجَذَبَ: مَصْدَرُ أَنْجَذَبَ

ecstasy إِنْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ  
ferula, giant fennel أَنْجَذَانُ (نبات)asafetida صَمَغُ الْأَنْجَذَانِ: حَلِيتٍ  
إِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: إِنْجَرَّ إِلَى، إِنْذَقَ إِلَى  
to gravitate toward, be drawn to; to be attracted toإِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى  
to incline to, tend to, lean toward, be inclined towardإِنْجَذَبَ إِلَى: قُنِيَ بِ  
to be fascinated by, captivated by, magnetized by, charmed byإِنْجَذَرَ: اسْتُؤْصِلَ  
to be uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, plucked outإِنْجَذَمَ: انْقَطَعَ  
to be cut off, chopped off, lopped off

anthropology

siphoning; siphonage

to siphon

to be pierced, punctured, punched, bored, perforated

إِنْثَلَّ: إِنْهَدَمَ  
to be destroyed, ruined; to be subverted; to be overthrown, toppledإِنْثَلَامُ الصَّبِّ أَوْ السُّعَّةِ  
disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, ill repute, discredit, infamy, ignominy, opprobrium, odium, shameإِنْثَلَمَ: تَنَلَّمَ  
to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or become notched, indented, dented, jagged, incised, toothed; to be or become furrowed, grooved, corrugated, ridged, ruttyإِنْثَلَمَ الصَّبِّ أَوْ السُّعَّةِ  
to be defiled, sullied, soiled, tarnished, smirched, besmirchedإِنْثَنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ  
to fold, double up; to be or become folded, doubled, pleated; to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, turn, twist; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, turned, twistedإِنْثَنَى عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, leave, quit; to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forgo; to stop, discontinueإِنْثِنَاءٌ: اِنْثِنَاءٌ  
bend(ing), flection, inflection, flexure, curve, curvature, turn, twist

إِنْثِنَاءٌ: مَرْوَنَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ - رَاجَعَ اِنْثِنَائِيَّةَ

إِنْثِنَاءٌ عَنْ: اِنْصِرَافٌ عَنْ  
turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; abstention from, refrainment from, desistance from; stopping, discontinuanceإِنْثِنَاءَةٌ  
bend, inflection, curve, twist, turnإِنْثِنَائِيٌّ: مَرْنٌ، لَذَنٌ  
flexible, pliable, pliant, ductile, bending, folding, foldableإِنْثِنَائِيَّةٌ: مَرْوَنَةٌ، لَدَانَةٌ  
flexibility, pliability, pliancy, ductility, foldabilityأَنْثَوِيٌّ  
feminine, female, womanly, womanlike, woman, women's; effeminate, womanish, unmanly

أَنْجَى: خَلَّصَ، أَنْقَذَ - رَاجَعَ نَجَى

أَنْجَابٌ: تَبَدَّدَ  
to scatter, disperse, break up, clear away, dissolve, disappear, lift, be dispersed, be dispelledأَنْجَابٌ: اِنْشَقَّ  
to split, rend, rive, tear, get torn; to be

be earned, gained

to be imported

to be attracted, drawn

Anglo-Saxon

English; Englishman

English

اِنْجَلَبَ: اِسْتَوْرَدَ

اِنْجَلَبَ: اِنْجَذَبَ

اِنْجَلُوسْكُونِي

اِنْجَلِيْزِي

اِلَاِنْجَلِيْزِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ اِلَاِنْجَلِيْزِيَّةُ

اِنْجِمَاد - راجع تَجَمُّد

اِنْجَمَد - راجع تَجَمَّد

the New Testament

اِنْجِيل: اَلْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ  
اِنْجِيل: اَحَدُ الْاَسْفَارِ الْاَرْبَعَةِ الْاَوَّلَى مِنَ الْعَهْدِ الْجَدِيدِ  
Gospel

Gospel, evangel

evangelical

اِنْجِيلِي  
to turn away one's eyes  
from, avert one's glance from

اَنْحَى عَلَى: هَاجَمَ، اِنْهَالَ عَلَى  
to assail, attack, fall upon

اَنْحَى عَلَيْهِ بِاللُّؤْمِ اَوْ اللَّائِمَةِ  
to blame, reproach; to  
heap blame or reproach upon

اِنْحاء - راجع نَحْو

اِنْحَاذٌ اِلَى اَوْ لِي - راجع تَحَيَّرَ لِي اَوْ اِلَى

اِنْحَاصَ عَنْ - راجع حَاصَ عَنْ

اِنْجِياس: اِلْعِيَاس  
occlusion, obstruction, blockage; interruption; imprisonment  
stoppage), cessation; restraint, constraint, suppression; restriction, restrictedness; confinement; seclusion; imprisonment

اِنْجَبَسَ: تَوَقَّفَ، اِنْقَطَعَ  
to stop, cease, end; to be with-  
held, held back, held up, kept back

اِنْجَبَسَ: حُصِرَ، كُبِتَ، كُطِمَ، مُنِعَ  
to be restrained,  
confined, retained, suppressed; to be obstructed,  
blocked, barred, checked, interrupted

اِنْجَبَسَ: سُجِنَ  
to be imprisoned, jailed, detained,  
confined, interned

اِنْجَبَسَ: عُرِّلَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
to be secluded, separated, de-  
tached; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself, detach  
oneself, separate oneself

اِنْحَتَّ - راجع تَحَاتَّ

اِنْحَتَمَ - راجع تَحَتَّمَ

اِنْجَعَبَ  
to be or become veiled, covered, screened,  
sheltered, hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,

اِنْجَرَ  
to be pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled,  
towed, trailed; to be driven; to drift, float, be swept  
along

اِنْجِرَاف: اِنْجِرَاف  
drift, driftage; washout; erosion

اِنْجَرَّة: قُرَاص (نبات)  
nettle

اِنْجَرَدَ (مِنْ ثِيَابِهِ): تَعَرَّى - راجع تَجَرَّدَ

اِنْجَرَفَ  
to drift, be carried along; to be swept away,  
carried away; to be washed out or away; to be  
eroded

اِنْجَزَ: قَضَى، اَتَمَّ  
to carry out, execute, effect(uate),  
implement, accomplish, achieve, realize, finalize,  
complete, consummate, terminate, finish, con-  
clude, wind up, bring to an end; to do, perform,  
fulfill, discharge

اِنْجَزَ عَلَى: اُجْهَرَ عَلَى  
to finish off, kill, dispatch,  
deliver the deathblow to, give the coup de grace to,  
give the finishing stroke to

اِنْجَزَرَ الْبَحْرُ اَوْ الْمَاءُ - راجع جَزَرَ

اِنْجَسَ - راجع نَجَسَ

اِنْجَعَ - راجع نَجَعَ، نَجَعٌ

اِنْجَعَ (مِنْ)  
more beneficial, more useful; more effec-  
tive, more efficacious; more wholesome, more  
healthful, more salubrious, more salutary

اِنْجَلَّ: وَاَسِعَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ  
large-eyed

اِنْجَلَّ: عَيْنٌ تَجَلَّاءَ  
large, big, wide, beautiful (eye)

اِنْجَلَّ: جُرْحٌ اِنْجَلَّ  
gaping, wide (wound)

اِنْجَلَّى: ظَهَرَ، اِنْكَشَفَ  
to be or become clear, distinct,  
manifest, visible, plain, patent, evident; to appear,  
come out, come to light, come into view, show,  
emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be  
revealed, disclosed

اِنْجَلَّى: صَفَا، رَاقَ، اِنْقَشَعَ  
to clear, clarify; to be or  
become clear, cloudless, untroubled, undisturbed,  
pure

اِنْجَلَّى: تَبَدَّدَ، اُزِيلَ  
to be dispelled, driven away,  
dispersed; to vanish, disappear, go away, pass; to  
be removed, ousted, dislodged

اِنْجَلَّى عَنْ: اِنْتَهَى اِلَى  
to end up in (or with), wind  
up with, result in, lead eventually to, come to

اِنْجَلَّى: اِنْصَقَلَ - اِنْصَقَلَ  
to be polished, burnished, refurbish-  
ed, scoured, smoothed, glazed; to be or become  
glossy, shiny

اِنْجَلَبَ: اُخْضِرَ، حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
to be brought, fetched; to

mal, anomalous; to be or become (a) deviate; to deviate (from)

to incline, slant, cant, slope, **كَانَ مَائِلًا**, **انْخَرَفَ: مَالٌ**, **كَانَ مَائِلًا**, skew, tilt, tip; to be or become oblique, inclined, slanting, skew, askew, awry, bent

to turn to, turn toward **انْخَرَفَ إِلَى: اتَّجَهَ إِلَى**

to dissuade from, **انْخَرَفَ بِهِ عَنْ: ثَنَاهُ عَنْ**, **صَرَفَهُ عَنْ**, divert from, distract from, deviate from, turn from, alienate from, keep (away) from, make disinclined to, turn (someone's mind) away from

to be or become perverted, be or become a pervert **انْخَرَفَ جَنْسِيًا**

to be or become delinquent, **انْخَرَفَ الْحَدُثُ: جَنَحَ**, misdemeanor

to be or become **انْخَرَفَ مِزَاجُهُ**, **انْخَرَفَتْ صِحَّتُهُ** indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, out of health, ill, sickly, slightly sick, not feeling well

abatement, subsidence, waning, wane, decrease, diminution, lessening, drop(ping), decline, deterioration, degeneration; recession, withdrawal, retreat, retraction, retrogression; disappearance, dispersal **انْخِسَارٌ**

ebb, reflux, refluence, waning **انْخِسَارُ الْمَاءِ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ**

to abate, subside, die down, calm down, let up, **انْخَسَرَ** fade away, wane, decrease, diminish, lessen, drop, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, shrink, become smaller or weaker; to recede, go back, withdraw, retreat, retrograde, retrogress; to disappear, disperse, be dispersed, be dispelled; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised

to ebb, reflow, flow back, **انْخَسَرَ الْمَاءُ عَنِ الْيَابِسَةِ** wane, sink, drop off, recede, subside

to be cut off, severed **انْخَسَمَ: انْقَطَعَ**

to be decided, determined, **انْخَسَمَ: بُوِيَ**, **جُزِمَ**, **سُوِيَ** resolved, settled, fixed

to be finished, completed, concluded, terminated **انْخَسَمَ: انْتَهَى**, **انْتَهَى**

to be discounted, deducted, rebated, **انْخَسَمَ: انْخَصِمَ** taken off, subtracted

limitation, restriction, restrictedness, confinement; restraint, constraint, check, curb; condensation, concentration, centralization; exclusivity, exclusiveness; monopoly, monopolization **انْخِصَارٌ**

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be restrained, constrained, kept, checked, curbed, con-

mantled; to hide, conceal oneself

descending, coming down, going **انْجَدَارٌ: نُزُولٌ**, **تَحَدَّرَ** down, gliding down, falling, flowing down; slant, (downward) slope, declension, declivity, declination, inclination, dip, tilt, descent, downhill, fall

decline, waning, decay, fall, **انْجِدَارٌ: انْحِطَاطٌ**, **تَقَهُّرٌ** decadence, degeneration, deterioration, retrogression

to descend, come down, go down, **انْجَدَرَ: نَزَلَ**, **مَالَ** glide down; to flow down, fall (tears); to slope (down), slant (down), sink, dip, decline, cant, incline, be inclined

to decay, wane, decline, deteriorate, degrade, retrogress **انْجَدَرَ: انْحَطَّ**, **تَقَهَّرَ**

deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diversion, digression; turning off, branching off; changing direction, sheer(ing), veer(ing), warping, curving; obliqueness, obliquity, inclination, slant(ing), bend, turn, tilt, tip, askewness, awriness **انْجِرَافٌ: مِيلٌ**, **مَيْلَانٌ**, **حَيْدٌ**

going astray, straying from the right path, deviation from what is right, going wrong; corruption, perversion, perversity, pervertedness, depravity, depravation, turpitude **انْجِرَافٌ: ضَلَالٌ**, **فَسَادٌ**

aberration, aberrance, anomaly, **انْجِرَافٌ: شُدُودٌ** abnormality, deviation, irregularity, perversity

juvenile delinquency **انْجِرَافٌ: جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ**

declination; refraction; variation **انْجِرَافٌ [فلك]**

perversion, sexual deviation **انْجِرَافٌ جَنْسِيٌّ**

indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise, malady **انْجِرَافُ الْمِرَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةُ** liness, malaise, malady

deviationism **انْجِرَافِيَّةٌ**

to deviate from, **انْخَرَفَ (عن): مَالَ (عن)**, **حَادَ (عن)** depart from, turn away from, turn aside from, swerve from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from, wander from, stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing); to change direction, alter one's course, veer, sheer, tack, warp, curve

to go astray, stray, go **انْخَرَفَ (عن): ضَلَّ**, **قَسَدَ** wrong, deviate from what is right, drift; to be or become errant; to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, perverted, distorted

to be or become aberrant, abnor- **انْخَرَفَ (عن): شَدَّ**

ness, slackening, sag(ging), relaxation; weakness, feebleness, frailty, debility

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction

انْجِلَالٌ: ذَوْبَانِ - راجع تَحَلَّلٌ

to be protected, defended, guarded, sheltered, shielded

to (انْحَمَى (المريض): التَّزَمَ نِظَامَ حِمِيَّةٍ مُعَيَّنًا (في غِذَائِهِ) diet

انْحَمَقَ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ - راجع حَمَقَ، حَقَقَ

to bend, curve, flex, انْحَنَى: انْعَطَفَ، اِعْوَجَّ، تَقَوَّسَ  
deflect, bow, incline, arch, twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, arched, bowed, twisted, turned

to stoop انْحَنَى: حَتَّى جَسَمَهُ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ وَإِلَى أَسْفَلَ

to bow انْحَنَى اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا

bend(ing), curvature, curve(dness), flexion, انْحِنَاءٌ  
flexure, inflection, deflection, turn, twist(edness), crook(edness), inclination, tilt; bow(ing); stoop(ing)  
bow انْحِنَاءَةً (اخْتِرَامًا أَوْ خُضُوعًا)

bend, curve, crook, twist انْحِنَاءَةً: الْتَوَاءَةٌ

انْحِيَاظٌ - راجع تَحْيِيزٌ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الانْحِيَاظِ

nonaligned nations دَوْلٌ عَدَمُ الانْحِيَاظِ

delusion, deception, illusion انْخِدَاعٌ

to be scratched, scarified, scored, cut; to be chafed, abraded انْخَدَشَ

to be deceived, cheated, beguiled, fooled, deluded, bluffed, tricked, duped, gulled, double-crossed, swindled, taken in انْخَدَعَ

to be let down, betrayed, deserted (in time of need), forsaken, abandoned, left in the lurch; to be disappointed انْخَدَلَ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association انْخِرَاطٌ: انْضِمَامٌ، انْحِاقٌ

to be turned, lathed انْخَرَطَ: خُرِطَ، سُويَ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

انْخَرَطَ فِي، انْخَرَطَ فِي سِلْكٍ كَذَا: دَخَلَ، انْضَمَّ، انْتَحَقَ  
to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

انْخَرَعَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - راجع خَرَعَ، خَرَعَ

trolled; to be enclosed, shut in, hemmed in, held in check, surrounded, encircled; to be straitened, tightened; to be qualified, tied; to be narrowed, condensed, concentrated, centralized; to be narrow, close; to be squeezed, pressed; to consist in, be reducible to; to be exclusive

to sink, descend, fall, drop, slump, انْخَطَّ: هَبَطَ، تَقَهَّرَ  
subside, ebb, wane; to deteriorate, degenerate, decline, decay, degrade, retrograde

to stoop, lower oneself (انْخَطَّ (بِتَ أَخْلَاقِهِ (الخ) (morally), demean oneself; to be or become mean, low, base, ignoble

deterioration, degeneration, deterioration, degeneration, de- انْحِطَاطٌ: هُبُوطٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ  
cadence, degradation, declension, decline, decay, retrogradation; fall, descent, drop, slump

depression, weakness, feebleness انْحِطَاطٌ: هُبُوطٌ فِي الْقُوَى الْحَيَوِيَّةِ، ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ

انْعَمَ - راجع تَعَطَّمَ

to thin, make thin, انْعَفَ: جَعَلَهُ نَحِيفًا، اُنْحَلَ، اُضْغَفَ  
make slender, attenuate, emaciate, enervate

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, انْحَفَ: اُهْزَلَ، اُنْحَفَ  
thin, make thin

to unravel, untie, unwind, unscrew, loosen, untie, انْحَلَّ: اِنْفَكَ  
en; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, free oneself, detach oneself

to be انْحَلَّتِ الْمُسْكِلَةُ أَوْ الْمَسْأَلَةُ أَوْ الْأُخْبِيَّةُ أَوْ اللَّغْزُ  
solved, resolved, settled, worked (out), unriddled; to unravel, be unraveled

to dissolve, melt, liquefy, deliquesce انْحَلَّ: ذَابَ

to be dissolved, disbanded, broken up; انْحَلَّ: اِنْفَضَّ  
to dissolve, disband, break up

to loosen, slacken, sag, become loose; to relax, become relaxed; to be or become slack, limp, weak, feeble, frail, languid; to lose force or vigor انْحَلَّ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, mold (away), putrefy, crumble, degenerate, deteriorate, decline انْحَلَّ: تَفَسَّخَ، قَسَدَ

dissolution, lysis, breakup, disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, degeneracy, degradation, decadence, deterioration, decline, decay, putrefaction

looseness, loosening, slackness, looseness, loosening, slack-

إِنْدَثَرَ: امْحَى  
to be or become effaced, blotted out,  
obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished;  
to be or become extinct, obsolete, forgotten; to fall  
into oblivion

إِنْكَسَارَ: هَزِيمَةٌ، إِنْكَسَارَ  
defeat, rout, debacle

إِنْكَسَرَ: انْهَزَمَ، إِنْكَسَرَ  
to be defeated, vanquished,  
routed

إِنْدَخَلَ - رَاجِعَ دَخَلَ

إِنْدَرَجَ: إِنْجَسَمَ  
inclusion, embodiment, incorporation  
إِنْدَرَسَ: إِمَاءٌ، إِنْدَرَسَ  
extinction

إِنْدَرَجَ فِي: دَخَلَ فِي، أَدْرَجَ فِي  
to come or fall under or  
within, be within or among, belong to, pertain to;  
to be or become included in, embodied in, incor-  
porated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put  
down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in,  
recorded in, classified in

إِنْدَثَرَ: امْحَى، إِنْدَثَرَ  
to be or become obliterated,  
effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extin-  
guished

إِنْدَسَّ فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ: تَسَرَّبَ، تَسَلَّلَ  
to slip into or among,  
sneak into or among, steal into or among, creep  
into or among, insinuate oneself into or among; to  
infiltrate; to penetrate

إِنْدَسَّ فِي: دُسَّ فِي  
to be buried in, hidden in, con-  
cealed in; to be foisted into, slipped into, put into,  
inserted into, introduced into, insinuated into

إِنْدِفَاعَ: إِنْطِلَاقَ، جَيْشَانِ، تَدْفُوقَ  
rush(ing), dart(ing),  
dash(ing), fling(ing), spring(ing); outburst, out-  
break, eruption, surge, surging; onrush, inrush,  
inflow, flowage, flux, effluence, influx, outflow,  
outpour, gush(ing), stream(ing)

إِنْدِفَاعَ (فِي): خَوَضَ  
plunging into, plunge into,  
diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into, bursting into,  
breaking into, penetration; embarkation upon, em-  
barking upon, engagement in, engaging in

إِنْدِفَاعَ: حَمَاسَةٌ، حِمِيَّةٌ، هَمَّةٌ  
zeal, zealousness, enthu-  
siasm, ardor, fervor, ebullience, zealotry, glow,  
fire, eagerness, keenness, intense interest; élan,  
dash, vim, verve, mettle

إِنْدِفَاعَ: تَهَوُّرٌ، طَيْشٌ  
impetuosity, precipitancy,  
hastiness, impulsiveness, temerity, rashness, reck-  
lessness, foolhardiness

إِنْدِفَاعَ: دَفَعَ  
impulse, impulsion

إِنْدِفَاقَ - رَاجِعَ تَدْفُوقَ

إِنْخَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَرَّقَ

إِنْخَرَمَ: اِنْثَقَبَ  
to be pierced, punched, perforated, rid-  
dled

إِنْخَرَمَ: اِنْشَقَّ  
to be or get torn, rent; to tear, rend,  
rive

إِنْخِافَ  
sinking, sinkage, subsidence, collapse,  
cave-in; depression; graben

إِنْخَسَفَ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ  
to sink, sink down, go down, sub-  
side, collapse, cave in, give way

إِنْخَصَمَ: اِنْحَسَمَ، طُرِحَ  
to be discounted, deducted, re-  
bated, taken off, subtracted

إِنْخِطَافَ (صُوفِيٍّ): وَجَدَ، اِنْجَذَابَ  
ecstasy

إِنْخِفَاضَ: تَضَاعُؤٌ، هُبُوطٌ، اِنْحِسَارٌ  
drop(ping), sinking,  
dip(ping), going down, fall(ing), fall-off, decline,  
decrease, diminution, lessening, lowering, reduc-  
tion, shrinking, shrinkage, abatement, subsidence,  
waning, wane, dwindling, slump, depression; de-  
preciation

إِنْخَفَضَ: تَضَاعُؤٌ، هَبَطَ، اِنْحَسَرَ  
to drop, sink, dip, go  
down, fall, decline, decrease, diminish, lessen,  
shrink, abate, subside, wane, dwindle, slump; to  
depreciate; to be lowered, reduced, decreased,  
diminished

إِنْخِلَاعَ  
dislocation, luxation, disarticulation; discon-  
nection, disjunction; disassembly

إِنْخَلَعَ: تَفَكَّكَ  
to be or become dislocated, luxated,  
disjointed, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate,  
come apart; to be or become disconnected, dis-  
joined; to be or become disassembled, dismantled,  
taken apart

إِنْخَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): عُزِلَ  
to be deposed, dismissed,  
discharged, displaced, ousted, removed from an  
office

إِنْخِنَاقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتِنَاقَ

إِنْخَنَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَنَقَ

أَنْدَى: بَلَّلَ  
to moisten, wet, bedew

أَنْدَى: أَعْطَى بَسَخَاءً، كَانَ كَرِيمًا  
to give generously,  
give liberally, give in abundance; to be generous,  
liberal

أَنْدَى: أَكْرَمَ  
more generous, more liberal

أَنْدَبَ الْجُرْحُ - رَاجِعَ نَدَبَ

إِنْدَبَعَ (الْجِلْدُ)  
to tan, be(come) or get tanned

إِنْدَثَارَ: اِنْدَرَسَ، اِنْقِرَاضَ  
extinction; oblivion



incorporated, inserted, introduced

to heal, heal up, scar over, **إِنْدَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ: شُفِيَ، نَدَبَ**  
cicatrizate

**إِنْدَهَاشَ - رَاجِعَ دَهْشَةً**

**إِنْدَهَشَ - رَاجِعَ دَهْشَ**

warning, admonition, caveat, forewarning;  
notice **إِنذَار**

alarm, alert **إِنذَارٌ بِخَطَرٍ**

ultimatum **إِنذَارٌ نِهَائِي**

siren **صَفَّارَةُ الْإِنذَارِ**

without prior notice **يَدُونُ سَابِقِ إِذْنَارٍ**

then, at that time, that day **أَنذَاكَ**

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert **أَنذَرَ: حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ**

to notify, give notice to, **أَنذَرَ: أَخْطَرَ، أَشْعَرَ، أُنْبِغَ**  
serve with a formal notice

to portend (evil), forebode, **أَنذَرَ (بِشْرٍ أَوْ بِسُوءٍ): أَدْنَى**  
presage, foreshadow, foretold, harbinger, be an  
omen or warning of, be a sign of something  
unfavorable to come, indicate or suggest (some-  
thing bad or harmful) beforehand; to augur ill,  
bode ill, be a bad omen (of), be ill-boding, be  
ominous

**إِنذَعَرَ: خَافَ - رَاجِعَ ذُعْرٍ**

**إِنذَهَالَ - رَاجِعَ ذُهُولٍ**

**إِنذَهَلَ - رَاجِعَ ذَهْلٍ**

to bruise, be bruised, be contused **إِنزَضَ: إِنكَدَمَ**

to be displaced, dislodged, re-  
moved, pulled away, thrown back **إِنزَاجَ: أَزْيَجَ، أَزِيلَ**

to go away, depart, leave **إِنزَاجَ: ذَهَبَ، غَادَرَ**

to drift, be carried away **إِنزَاجَ: إِسْأَقَ**

lowering, dropping, bringing down,  
taking down **إِنزَالَ: ضَيَّدَ رَفَعَ**

revelation, revealing, inspiration **إِنزَالَ: وَخِيَ**

unloading, discharge, unlading; steve-  
doring; taking off, taking down **إِنزَالَ الْحُمُولَةَ**

landing, putting **إِنزَالَ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ مَرَكَبَةٍ الْخ**  
ashore, disembarkation, debarkation

airdrop **إِنزَالَ جَوِّي (لِمَوْنٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ بِالْمِظْلَآت)**

to rush, dart, dash, shoot, drive, spring, **إِنْدَقَعَ: انْطَلَقَ**  
fling, run, hurl, hurtle, burst forth or out, move  
suddenly and rapidly, advance violently and  
quickly, move in a headlong manner

to flow, stream, run, pour forth or **إِنْدَقَعَ: تَدَفَّقَ**  
out, gush forth or out, well out, spout forth, shoot  
out

to start, begin, set out **إِنْدَقَعَ: أَخَذَ، بَدَأَ، شَرَعَ**

to plunge into, dive **إِنْدَقَعَ (فِي): اقْتَحَمَ، خَاضَ**  
into, rush into, burst into, break into, storm into,  
penetrate; to embark upon, engage in

to let oneself be **إِنْدَقَعَ وَرَاءَ كَذَا: انْقَادَ لَ، اسْتَسَلَمَ لَ**  
carried away by, let oneself be overcome by, give  
oneself over to, abandon oneself to, follow, yield  
to, submit to, be led by, be guided by

**إِنْدَقَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَدَفَّقَ**

to be pounded, ground, crushed, **إِنْدَقَقَ: انْشَقَقَ**  
bruised, brayed, powdered, beaten, stamped, pul-  
verized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be hammered, percussed, **إِنْدَقَقَ: طُرِقَ، قُرِعَ**  
struck, hit, beaten, banged, rapped; to be knocked,  
tapped; to be rung, sounded, tolled

to be or get broken or fractured; to **إِنْدَقَقَ: انْكَسَرَ**  
break (up), fracture

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, **إِنْدِلَاعَ: ثَوْرَانٍ**  
eruption

candytuft **أَنْدُلُيَّةَ: زَهْرَةُ الْأَنْدُلُسِ**

to stick out, hang out, loll **إِنْدَلَعَ: خَرَجَ**

to break out, **إِنْدَلَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْ النَّارُ: نَشِبَتْ، شَبَّتْ**  
flare up, erupt

to make repent, make regret **أَنْدَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْدَمُ**

merger, merging, consolidation, union, **إِنْدِمَاجَ: اتِّحَادٍ**  
fusion, coalescence, coalition, incorporation, inte-  
gration, affiliation, combination, blending

inclusion, embodiment, incorpora-  
tion **إِنْدِمَاجَ: إِنْدِرَاجٍ**

nuclear fusion, fusion **إِنْدِمَاجَ: نَوَوِي**

to merge, consolidate, unite, join, fuse, **إِنْدَمَجَ: اتَّحَدَ**  
coalesce, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine,  
blend; to be or become merged, amalgamated,  
consolidated, united, joined, fused, incorporated,  
integrated, affiliated, combined, blended

to be or become included, embodied, **إِنْدَمَجَ: إِنْدَرَجَ**

ering, slip(ping); skiing; skating

to slide, glide, skid, slither, slip; to ski; انزَلَقَ: تَرَخَلَقَ  
to skate

to retire, withdraw (into a corner), seclude oneself, isolate oneself, be secluded, be isolated, be alone, keep to oneself انزَوَى: انْعَزَلَ, انْفَرَدَ

to retire (with), withdraw (with), be alone (with), meet separately (with), hold a closed meeting (with) انزَوَى (بِ أَوْ مَعَ): اِخْتَلَى (بِ أَوْ مَعَ)

retirement, seclusion, isolation; solitude, loneliness, privacy انزواء: عَزْلَة, اِنْفِرَاد, اِخْتِلَاء

displacement, dislodgment, removal انزِيح

enzyme انزيم, انزيمية

enzymology عِلْمُ الانزيمات

enzymatic انزيمي

انس, انس, انس - راجع انس

to be sociable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, kind, nice, gentle انس: كَانَ اَنِيسًا لَطِيفًا

to be or become tame(d), domestic(ated) انس الحَيَوَان: صَارَ اَلْيَفَا

to like someone's company, like to be with, feel at ease with, get along with, get on intimate terms with, be friendly with, be intimate with, associate with, mix with انس بِهِ أَوْ اِلَيْهِ: اَلْفَهُ, اَحَبَّ عَشْرَتَهُ, عَاشَرَهُ

to get used to, be accustomed to, be habituated to, take to; to be familiar with, acquainted with انس اِلَيْهِ: تَعَوَّدَهُ, اَلْفَهُ

انس (فِيهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ): لَاحَظَ, اَحَسَّ بِ - راجع انس

to entertain, amuse, divert, keep amused, cheer up, put in good humor or mood, put at ease, make feel at ease, create a friendly atmosphere to; to be friendly to, nice to انس: سَلَّى, لَاطَفَ

to perceive, notice, observe, remark, realize, recognize, discern, make out, feel, sense, find, see انس: لَاحَظَ, اَحَسَّ بِ

انس: سَلَّى, لَاطَفَ - راجع انس

to tame, domesticate انس حَيَوَانًا

انس: اَنِيس - راجع انس

انس: انس - راجع انس

sociability, amiability, affability, cordiality, genia-

ejaculation انزال: قَذَفَ (الْمَيَّ)

putting up, lodging, accommodation انزال: اِنْبَاء

reduction, lowering, mark-down, decrease, decreasing, diminution, lessening انزال: تَخْفِيز, اِنْقَاص

subtraction, deduction انزال: طَرَحَ

انزال الرُّتْبَةِ أَوْ الدَّرَجَةِ - راجع تَنْزِيل

to be restrained, checked, prevented, deterred انزَجَرَ: مُنِعَ, رُدِعَ

to be driven away, ousted انزَجَرَ: أُبْعِدَ, أُخْرِجَ

to be rebuked, reprimanded, reproached انزَجَرَ: نُهِرَ, وَبِّحَ

انزَح: صَرَفَ, فَرَّغَ - راجع نَزَح

disturbance, annoyance, discomfort, inconvenience, trouble, disquiet(ude), uneasiness انزعاج

to be or become disturbed, annoyed, upset, uncomfortable, uneasy انزعج - انزعج

انزَفَ البِشْرَ, انزَفَتِ البِشْرُ - راجع نَزَفَ

to bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend; to lower, drop انزَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْزِلُ, حَطَّ, حَذَرَ, أَهْبَطَ

to reveal to, send down على الوَحْيِ انزَلَ اللهُ كَلَامَهُ أَوْ الوَحْيَ

to unload, discharge, unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down انزَلَ الحُمُولَةَ (مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ)

to land, put ashore, disembark, debark انزَلَ مِنْ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ مَرَكَبَةٍ اِلَخ

to air-drop, drop, parachute انزَلَ (مُعَدَّاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالْمِظَلَّاتِ

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest) انزَلَ: آوَى

to settle, settle down انزَلَ: وَطَنَ

to lower, reduce, mark down, decrease, diminish, lessen, cut (down) انزَلَ: خَفَضَ, اَنْقَصَ

to deduct, subtract, discount انزَلَ: طَرَحَ, حَسَمَ

to demote, degrade, disrate, declass, lower or reduce in rank (status, class, etc.) انزَلَ دَرَجَتَهُ أَوْ رُتْبَتَهُ اِلَخ

to dethrone, depose انزَلَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to inflict on, impose upon انزَلَ بِهِ كَذًا: اَلْحَقَّ

sliding, slide, gliding, skid(ding), slith-

humanity, mankind, **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: بَشَرِيَّةٌ، الْجِنْسُ الْبَشَرِيُّ**  
humankind, human race

humanity, humanness, **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: الطَّبِيعَةُ الْبَشَرِيَّةُ**  
human nature

humanities, human attributes or qualities **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: الصِّفَاتُ الْبَشَرِيَّةُ**

humanity, humaneness **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: شَفَقَةٌ، عَطْفٌ، حُسْنُ**

humanitarianism, humanism, philanthropy **إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ: حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، إِحْسَانٌ**

to be cast, founded, smelted, molded; to be shaped, formed, formulated **إِنْسَبَكَ**

young lady, young woman, girl, miss, mademoiselle, demoiselle **أَنَسَةٌ**

Miss.. **الْأَنَسَةُ فُلَانَةٌ..**

harmony, agreement, accord, concord, unison, concurrence, conformity, compatibility, symphony, consistency, consistence, consonance, congruence, congruity, coincidence; rapport, intimacy, closeness, affinity, affection **إِنْسِجَامٌ**

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), be concordant (with), get along (with), get on (with), comport (with), correspond (with), go well (with), match, square (with), blend (with), tally (with), fit, suit, adjust (to), tune (with), be or fall in tune (with), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with) **إِنْسَجَمَ (مَعَ): تَنَافَعَ، اتَّفَقَ، ائْتَلَفَ**

**إِنْسَجَمَ: سَالَ، اِنْصَبَّ - رَاجِعَ سَجَمٌ**

withdrawal, retreat, pullout, pullback, evacuation, fallback, recession, retraction; retirement; secession **إِنْسِحَابٌ**

walk-out **إِنْسِحَابٌ (مِنْ اجْتِنَاعٍ إِلَى) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

contrition, penitence, repentance **إِنْسِحَاقُ الْقَلْبِ (نَدَمًا)**  
to withdraw, retreat, pull out, pull away, pull back, fall back, draw back, recede, retract; to retire; to evacuate; to secede **إِنْسَحَبَ: تَرَجَّعَ، رَجَعَ**

to walk out, leave **إِنْسَحَبَ (مِنْ اجْتِنَاعٍ إِلَى) اِخْتِجَاجًا أَوْ اسْتِنكَارًا**

to be pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed **إِنْسَحَبَ: اِنْجَرَّ**

to apply to, be applicable to, **إِنْسَحَبَ عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى**

lity, friendliness, intimacy, familiarity, friendly atmosphere; amusement, entertainment, delight, pleasure, fun, joy, cheerfulness, joviality  
mankind, man, human race, people, men **إِنْسٌ: بَشَرٌ**  
(and women), human beings, humankind, world, humanity

**أَنَسًا - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to make forget **أَنَسَى: نَسَى**

**أَنَسَى، عَزَى الْأَنَسَى - رَاجِعَ نَسًا**

to stream, flow, run; to leak, flow out; to move smoothly; to glide, slip **إِنْسَابٌ: جَرَى**

to widen, broaden, expand; to extend, stretch **إِنْسَاحٌ: اِسْتَسَعَ**

to spread **إِنْسَاحٌ: اِنْتَشَرَ**

to drift, be carried away, be swept away; to be driven **إِنْسَاقٌ**

procreation, reproduction **إِنْسَالٌ: اِنْجَابٌ**

to be ordained, consecrated **إِنْسَامٌ: رُسِمَ كَاهِنًا اِلَهِ**

human being, human, man, person **إِنْسَانٌ**

pupil of the eye **إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ: بُوْبُوْ**

orangutan **إِنْسَانُ الْغَابِ: قِرْدٌ شَبِيهُ بِالْإِنْسَانِ**

ape-man **الْإِنْسَانُ الْقِرْدُ**

robot **إِنْسَانٌ آلِيٌّ**

human rights **حُقُوقُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

anthropology **عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ**

anthropologist **عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الْإِنْسَانَ**

woman, human being, person **إِنْسَانَةٌ**

human **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: بَشَرِيٌّ**

humane, humanistic **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: مَعْنِيٌّ بِالْإِنْسَانِ أَوْ مُتَّصِفٌ بِالثَّقَافَةِ وَالْحَضَارَةِ الْإِنْسَانِيَّتَيْنِ**

humane **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: شَفِيقٌ، عَطُوفٌ، رَزُوفٌ بِالْبَشَرِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ بِالْحَيَوَانَاتِ**

humanitarian, philanthropic **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: خَيْرٌ، خَيْرِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَعْمَالِ الْخَيْرِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ**

humanitarian, philanthropist **إِنْسَانِيٌّ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْخَيْرِ الْعَامِّ، خَيْرٌ، مُحْسِنٌ**

humanities **إِنْسَانِيَّاتٌ: عُلُومٌ إِنْسَانِيَّةٌ**

separated from, disengaged from; to separate from, break off or away from; to secede from, withdraw from, pull out or away from; to be alienated from, estranged from

intoxication

to humanize

humanization

insulin

human being, human, man

human

streaming, flow(ing), running; leak(age), outflow; smooth movement or motion; gliding, slipping

streamlined, streamline; flow-

drift, driftage

inch

to establish, found, set up, institute; to create, originate, make, build (up), form, start, bring into being, produce, generate, engender, give birth to, give rise to, bring about

to build, construct, set up, erect, put up, raise; to install

to write, compose, draw up, pen

to make, manufacture, fabricate

to begin, start, commence, initiate

establish-ment, establishing, foundation, founding, setting up, institution, instituting; creation, creating, origination, originating, making, building (up), formation, forming, starting, bringing into being, production, producing, generation, generating, engendering, bringing about

building, construction, setting up, erection, erecting, putting up, raising; installation composition, writing; art of writing

style, phraseology, diction

composition, essay

إنسام

أنسن

أنسنة

أنسولين

إنسي: إنسان

إنسي: بشري

إنسياب

إنسيابي

إنسياق

إنش

أنشأ: أسس، كَوَّنَ، خَلَقَ، أَوْجَدَ، أَخَذَتْ

أنشأ: شيد، بنى، أقام

أنشأ: كتب، ألف

أنشأ: صنع

أنشأ: بدأ

أنشأ: رعى - راجع نشأ

إنشاء: تأسيس، تكوين، خلق، إيجاد، إحداث

إنشاء: إقامة، بناء

إنشاء: تأليف، كتابة

إنشاء: أسلوب التأليف أو الكتابة

إنشاء: موضوع إنشائي، مقالة

hold good for, be true of

to be crushed, pounded, ground, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, beaten, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated

to be blocked (up), barred, obstructed, choked; to be plugged up, closed up, stopped up; to be stoppered, plugged, corked; to be sealed, shut (off), closed

block(age), obstruction, stoppage, occlusion

embolism

coronary occlusion or thrombosis

to hang down, be lowered, be dropped, be down

إنسحب: رشح - راجع تسرب

to hide, crawl into its lair

إنسحب الحيوان

إنسطح - راجع تسطح

أنسف (ت الریح التراب) - راجع نسف

to be shed; to flow, pour out, pour forth

to pour forth, be poured, be shed, be spilled

to beget, sire, father, procreate, breed

to molt, shed, cast off

أنسل: طرح صوفه أو ريشه أو شعرة

أنسل: راجع تسلل

to be dispelled, driven away

إنسلخ: انفصال، إنسحاب

separation, detachment, disengagement, breakaway, withdrawal, pullout, secession

alienation, estrangement

metamorphosis

ecdysis

إنسلخ: وخنة

إنسلخ: [أحياء]

إنسلخ: الحشرات من جلودها

إنسلخ: تسرب - راجع تسلل

to slough, be cast off, be shed, be discarded; to come off, peel

to slough (off), cast off, slip (the slough or the skin)

to elapse, pass, go by, slip by, expire, be past, be over, end

to be detached from, إنسلخ: إنفصل، إنسحب

occupy oneself, busy oneself; to be or become preoccupied, engrossed, absorbed, taken up  
 to make smell or inhale, give to smell **أَنْشَقَّ: جَعَلَهُ يَشُمُّ**  
 to split (apart), crack, cleave, **أَنْشَقَّ: أَنْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ**  
 fissure, rift, break, rip, rend, rive; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fissured, rifted, broken, rent  
 to break (dawn) **أَنْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ**  
 to secede from, **أَنْشَقَّ عَنْ: أَنْفَصَلَ عَنْ، خَرَجَ عَلَى**  
 separate from, dissociate oneself from, break away from, withdraw from, draw away from  
 split(ting), fission, cleavage, **أَنْشِقَاق: أَنْشِطَار، أَنْفِلَاق**  
 cleaving, cracking  
**أَنْشِقَاق: فَلَغ، صَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ شَقَّ**  
 secession, separation, dissociation, **أَنْشِقَاق: أَنْفِصَال**  
 breakaway, breakup, disunion, detachment, withdrawal, schism, split, rent, fissure  
 secessionist, separatist, separationist, **أَنْشِقَاقِي: أَنْفِصَالِي**  
 disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, non-conformist, maverick; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting  
 separatism, secessionism, disunion- **أَنْشِقَاقِيَّة: أَنْفِصَالِيَّة**  
 ism, nonconformity, nonconformism  
 to be or become grilled, broiled, roasted, **أَنْشَوَى: شُوِيَ**  
 barbecued; to broil, roast  
 song, chant; hymn, anthem **أَنْشُودَة**  
 knot, noose, loop **أَنْشُوطَة: عُقْدَة**  
 anchovy **أَنْشُوتَة: بَلَم (سَكُّ صَغِير)**  
 listening; attention **أَنْصَات**  
 to yield to, submit to, surrender **أَنْصَاعَ ل: خَضَعَ، أَذْعَنَ**  
 to, succumb to, give in to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey, comply with, abide by, accede to (someone's wishes)  
 justice, fairness, impartiality; equity **أَنْصَاف**  
 equity **عَدْلٌ وَأَنْصَاف، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْأَنْصَاف**  
 to tire, fatigue, exhaust **أَنْصَبَ: أَتْعَبَ**  
 to fix a share for **أَنْصَبَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ نَصِيبًا**  
 to be poured (out or forth), be shed; to pour forth, flow, outflow, stream, gush forth, effuse **أَنْصَبَ: أَنْسَكَبَ، تَدَقَّقَ**  
 to be intent on, bent **أَنْصَبَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى، أَنْكَبَ عَلَى**  
 on, out for; to apply oneself to, devote oneself to

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities **إِنْشَاءَات**  
 structural, constructional, constructive **إِنْشَائِي: بَنَائِي**  
 compositional **إِنْشَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالتَّأْلِيفِ أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ**  
 stylistic **إِنْشَائِي: أُسْلُوبِي**  
 recitation, recital; singing, **إِنْشَاد: تَرْتِيل، غِنَاء**  
 chant(ing)  
 to thrust, infix, insert; to stick; to attach, fix, affix **أَنْشَبَ**  
 to sing, chant, vocalize **أَنْشَدَ: غَنَّى**  
 to recite or read poetry (to) **أَنْشَدَهُ (الشَّعْرَ)**  
**أَنْشَدَ: طَلَبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَشَدَ**  
 amazement, astonishment, **إِنْشِدَاه: إِدْهَاش**  
 wonder(ment); bafflement, perplexity  
 to be or become amazed, **إِنْشَدَة: دَهْشَ، إِدْهَشَ**  
 astonished, astounded, stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, baffled, puzzled, confused  
**أَنْشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْت - رَاجِعَ نَشَرَ**  
 ease, relief, comfort, relaxation; joy, **إِنْشِرَاح (الصَّدْر)**  
 happiness, delight, pleasure; cheer(fulness); high spirits, euphoria  
 to be pleased, delighted, **إِنْشَرَحَ (صَدْرُهُ أَوْ خَاطِرُهُ)**  
 happy, glad, cheerful; to cheer up; to feel at ease  
 to split, cleave, crack, rend, rip; to be or become split, cleft, cracked, rent **إِنْشَرَمَ: أَنْشَقَّ**  
**أَنْشَطَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَطَ**  
 fission, split(ting), breaking up, division **إِنْشِطَار**  
 schizophrenia **إِنْشِطَارُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ**  
 nuclear fission, fission **إِنْشِطَارٌ نَوَوِي**  
 fissionable, fissile, fission- **إِنْشِطَارِي**  
 to split, fission, break up, divide **إِنْشَطَرَ**  
**إِنْشِعَاب - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّبَ**  
**إِنْشَعَبَ - رَاجِعَ تَشَعَّبَ**  
**إِنْشِغَاف: حُبَّ - رَاجِعَ شَغَفَ**  
 busyness, occupancy, engagement, being busy **إِنْشِغَال**  
 or occupied or engaged; preoccupation, engrossment, absorption  
**إِنْشَغَفَ بِ - رَاجِعَ شُغِفَ بِ**  
 to be or become occupied, busy, engaged; to

انصَلَ اللُّونَ - راجع نَصَلَ

fusion, melting

melting point

to fuse, melt

انصِياع: خُضُوع، إِذْعَان، انصياع: خُضُوع، إِذْعَان، submission, surrender, giving in, deference, acquiescence, obedience, compliance, abidance

to emaciate, waste away, make lean

to wear out, fray, tatter

maturation, ripening

انصاف إلى: أَضِيفَ إلى، annexed to, appended to, attached to, supplemented to

discipline

disciplined; disciplinary

discipline

to be or become disciplined

انضج: جَعَلَهُ ناضِجًا، to ripen, mature, make ripe, bring to ripeness or maturity

to cook well, do well

compression

compressible

compressibility

to be compressed, pressed, squeezed

انضفر: كان مُنضَبَطًا، to be braided, plaited, cued; to be interwoven, interlaced, (inter)twined, (inter)twisted

انضم إلى: التَّحَقَّ بِ، انخرط في، انتسب إلى، to join, enter, accede to, become a member of, affiliate with, associate with

انضم: اتَّحَدَ، اندمج، to unite, join, merge, consolidate, coalesce, affiliate, integrate, combine; to be or become united, joined, merged, consolidated, affiliated, combined

انضم: تَرَأَّصَ - راجع تَضَامَ

انضم على: اِحتَوَى، شَمَلَ - راجع ضَمَّ

انضمام: اِلْتِصَاف، انضمام: اِلْتِصَاف، joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession, affiliation, association

انضمام: اِتِّحَاد، اندماج، to union, uniting, joining, join, junction, merger, merging, consolidation, co-

انصبَّ على: اِتَّجَهَ إلى أو نَحَوَ، to be directed to, oriented to, aimed at; to aim at, tend to, turn to (ward)

انصت لـ: اِصْغَى، to listen to, hearken to, give or lend one's ear to, pay attention to

ounce, oz.

أنصة: أُونَصَة

انصدع: انشق - راجع تصدع

to break, dawn (morning)

انصدع الصَّباح

انصراف: ذَهَاب، رَحِيل، departure, leaving, leave, going away

انصراف عن: اِنْتِزَاعٌ عَنْ، turning away from, giving up, abandonment, relinquishment, renunciation; abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from

انصراف إلى: اِنْتِزَاعٌ عَلَى، devotion to, devoting oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; engagement in, occupancy with, pursuit of

استاذن بالانصراف، استئذان بالانصراف - راجع استاذن، استئذان

انصرف: ذَهَبَ، رَحَلَ، to leave, depart, go away, move away, turn away, take off

انصرف عن: اِنْتَشَى عَنْ، to turn away from, give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, quit, leave; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to stop, discontinue

انصرف إلى: اِنْتَكَبَ عَلَى، to devote oneself to, apply oneself to, dedicate oneself to, turn to; to attend to, look after, take care of

انصرفت الكلمة [لغة]

to be inflected (word)

انصرم: اِنْتَقَضَى، to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, bygone, over

انصرم: اِنْتَقَطَعَ، to be cut off, severed

انصع بالحق إلح: اِقْرَأْ، اِعْتَرَفْ، to recognize, acknowledge

انصق - راجع صُقِقَ

انصف: عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ، to right, do justice to, treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with; to establish someone's right

أنصف: كَانَ عَادِلًا، to be just, give a just judgment

أنصف الشيء: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - راجع اِنْتَصَفَ

انصقل: صُفِّلَ، to be polished, burnished, refurbished, scoured, smoothed, glazed, glossed, lustered, buffed, finished; to be or become glossy, shiny, lustrous

straint, uninhibitedness, liberty, freedom  
 starting point, point of departure, نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْتِطَاقِ  
 takeoff, jumping-off place, springboard, base  
 to dash, dart, rush, shoot, spring, fling, أَنْطَقَ: اِنْطَلَقَ  
 run, race, hurl, hurry, move suddenly and rapidly,  
 advance violently and quickly, go at top speed; to  
 burst forth or out, break forth or out, erupt; to go  
 off, explode, blast; to be launched, discharged,  
 released; to take off, start off, depart; to go ahead,  
 get going, set out, start, begin, advance, proceed,  
 move; to get underway, start moving or ad-  
 vancing, be in progress, be on foot  
 to be or become free, released, اِنْطَلَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ, اِنْتَقَى  
 liberated, unchained, unrestrained, relieved; to run  
 wild  
 to be or become fluent, eloquent اِنْطَلَقَ لِسَانُهُ  
 his face brightened, flashed up, lit up; اِنْطَلَقَ وَجْهُهُ  
 to cheer up; to be cheerful, delighted, happy  
 to be or become effaced, obliterated, wiped اِنْطَمَسَ  
 out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; to be or  
 become extinct, forgotten; to fall into oblivion; to  
 be suppressed, hushed up, blacked out  
 to fold, double up; to be or become اِنْطَوَى: اِنْثَنَى  
 folded, doubled, pleated, rolled up, tucked; to  
 bend, flex, turn; to be or become bent, flexed,  
 turned  
 to disappear, vanish; to be or become اِنْطَوَى: اِنْخَفَى  
 hidden, concealed, covered  
 to pass, go by, elapse; to be past, مَرَّ, اِنْقَضَى  
 bygone, over  
 to involve, imply, carry, اِنْطَوَى عَلَى: اِنْصَمَنَ, شَمَلَ  
 include, contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace,  
 embody, encompass, cover  
 to introvert, be or become introver- اِنْطَوَى عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
 ted, practice introversion, withdraw within oneself  
 introversion; withdrawal; unso- اِنْطَوَاءَ (عَلَى النَّفْسِ)  
 ciability, unsociableness  
 اِنْطَوَائِيَّ - راجع مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ  
 اَنْطَوْلُوجِيَّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ  
 اَنْطَوْلُوجِيَّ: عَالِمٌ بِعِلْمِ الْوُجُودِ  
 اَنْطَوْلُوجِيَّ: عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ  
 اَنْظَرَ (هُ الدِّينَ)  
 to respite, grant (someone) a respite or  
 delay  
 to reproach (for), rebuke (for), blame (for) اُنْمَى (عَلَى)

alcescence, affiliation, integration, combination  
 اِنْضَمَّ بِالطَّيْبِ - راجع تَضَمَّ بِالطَّيْبِ  
 اِنْضَمَّ: ذَبُلَ  
 to dry up, wither, wilt, shrivel, wizen  
 to join, attach oneself اِنْضَمَّ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهِ): اِنْضَمَّ  
 to, follow, adhere to; to rally around  
 اِنْطَادَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي الْهَوَاءِ  
 to rise in the air  
 اِنْطَاعَ - راجع اَطَاعَ  
 اِنْطَاقَ: حَذَفُ الْجُذُورِ [رياضيات]  
 rationalization  
 اِنْطِيعَ, اِنْطِيعَاةَ  
 impression, impress, effect  
 اِنْطِيعَايَ  
 impressionist(ic)  
 اِنْطِيعَاةَ  
 impressionism  
 اِنْطِيعَاةَ: اِنْطِيعَاةَ  
 اِنْطِيعَاةَ: راجع تَطَابَقَ  
 to be or get cooked, to cook اِنْطِيعَ: طَبَخَ  
 to be printed; to be stamped, imprinted, اِنْطِيعَ: طَبِعَ  
 impressed  
 اِنْطِيعَ عَلَى - راجع طَبِعَ عَلَى  
 to apply to, be appli- اِنْطِيعَ عَلَى: اِنْصَحَبَ عَلَى  
 cable to, hold good for, be true of  
 اِنْطِيعَ (مَعَ): تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ), طَابَقَ - راجع تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ)  
 اِنْطِيعَ: اِنْغَلَقَ  
 to be or get closed, shut  
 to flop, throw oneself, fling oneself, اِنْطَرَحَ: اِرْتَمَى  
 prostrate oneself, fall (down)  
 to be thrown, cast, flung, tossed, اِنْطَرَحَ: رُمِيَ, اُلْقِيَ  
 hurled  
 اِنْطَمَأَ  
 to go out, die, be extinguished  
 اِنْطِفَاءَ  
 extinction, being put out  
 اِنْطَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ  
 to make (someone) speak or talk or  
 pronounce  
 اِنْطَقَ: حَذَفَ الْجُذُورَ [رياضيات]  
 to rationalize  
 اِنْطَلَى (بِتِ عَلَيْهِ الْحِيلَةُ)  
 he was deceived, fooled,  
 tricked, duped, bluffed; the trick worked with him  
 اِنْطَلَى: طُلِيَ  
 to be painted, daubed; to be coated,  
 plated  
 اِنْطِلَاقَ, اِنْطِلَاقَ  
 dash(ing), rush(ing), dart(ing), break,  
 spring(ing), fling(ing), run(ning); outburst, out-  
 break, eruption, surge, surging; explosion, blast-off;  
 discharge, release; takeoff, starting off, departure;  
 going ahead, procession, advance(ment), moving  
 forward; getting underway, progress(ion); unre-

curvature, inflection, flection, flexure, deflection, inclination

to bend, curve, flex, deflect, incline, bow, **إِنْطَفَأَ**  
twist, turn; to be or become bent, curved, flexed,  
inclined, bowed, twisted, turned; to turn (off),  
make a turn; to bear; to detour, proceed by a  
detour

congealment, congelation, con- **إِنْغَادَ: تَجَمَّدَ, تَخَثَّرَ**  
gealing, coagulation, clotting, thickening, solidifica-  
tion

convention, convening, meeting, **إِنْغَادَ: اجْتِمَاعَ**  
session, assembly

session, term **دَوْرُ الْإِنْغَادِ**

to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, **إِنْغَدَّ: جَمَدَ, تَخَثَّرَ**  
solidify, set, jell

to convene, meet, assemble, **إِنْغَدَّ: اجْتَمَعَ, التَّامَّ**  
gather, sit, be in session

to be concluded, made, entered **إِنْغَدَّ: انْتَبَهَ, أُبْرِمَ**  
into

to be knotted, tied, knitted **إِنْغَدَّ: رُبِطَ, أَحْكِمَ**  
**إِنْغَدَّ لِسَانَهُ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ**

to crook, hook, bend, **إِنْغَفَفَ: التَوَى, صَارَ مَعْقُوفًا**  
curve; to be or become crooked, hooked, bent,  
curved, falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc

reversal **إِنْكَاسَ: انْقِلَابَ**

reflection **إِنْكَاسَ (الضَّوْءِ, الصُّورَةِ الْخ)**

reflection, effect, **إِنْكَاسَ (عَلَى): أَثَّرَ, تَأَثَّرَ, مَفْعُولٌ**  
influence, impact, bearing, action

repercussions **إِنْكَاسَاتٍ: مُضَاعَفَاتٍ**

reflex **إِنْكَاسَ لَا إِرَادِيَّ**

reflectional, reflective; reflexive, reflex **إِنْكَاسِيَّ**

to be reversed, inverted **إِنْكَسَ: انْقَلَبَ**

to be reflected, mirrored, thrown **إِنْكَسَ الضَّوْءُ الْخ**  
back

to reflect on, redound on, affect, **إِنْكَسَ عَلَى: أَثَّرَ فِي**  
influence, act upon, produce an effect upon, have  
a bearing or impact or influence upon

**أَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَعْلَ**

to bestow upon, confer upon, **أَنْعَمَ عَلَيْهِ بَ: مَنْ, وَهَبَ**  
grant, give, accord, award, present to or with, gift  
with, bless with, endow with, favor with

refreshment, refreshing, freshening; revival,  
revivification, reviviscence, resuscitation, reanima-  
tion, recreation; invigoration, bracing, animation,  
stimulation, exhilaration, enlivening, inspiring  
social welfare **إِنْعَاشَ اجْتِبَاعِيَّ**

erection **إِنْعَاطَ: انْتِصَابَ**

livestock, cattle **أَنْعَامَ: مَوَاشٍ**

gift, present; donation, grant; largess; **إِنْعَامَ: عَطِيَّةٌ, مَنْ**  
favor, benefit, boon

scrutiny, careful or close examination **إِنْعَامُ النَّظَرِ**

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; release, **إِنْعِثَاقَ: تَحَرَّرَ**  
disengagement, disentanglement; liberation

to be or become free, freed, liberated, set **إِنْعِثَقَ: تَحَرَّرَ**  
free, released, unchained, unrestrained, relieved;  
to free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage  
(oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself

to be or become obscure (to), ambiguous **إِنْجَمَ (عَلَيْهِ)**  
(to), incomprehensible (to)

weightlessness, zero gravity **إِنْغَادَ: فُتْدَان - رَاجِعَ عَدَمَ**

**إِنْغَادَ الْوُزْنَ**

**إِنْغَدَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ عَدَلَ عَنْ**

**إِنْغَدَمَ: فُتْدَ, زَالَ - رَاجِعَ عُدِمَ**

to bend, curve, incline, lean; to be or **إِنْغَرَجَ: انْعَطَفَ**  
become bent, curved, crooked

to wind, meander **إِنْغَرَجَ: الْتَفَى, تَمَجَّجَ**

isolation, seclusion, retirement, **إِنْغَزَالَ: انْفِرَادَ, عَزَلَةً**  
reclusion, detachment, segregation; solitude, priva-  
cy, lonesome

isolationist **إِنْغَزَالِيَّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْإِنْغَزَالِيَّةِ**

isolationism **إِنْغَزَالِيَّةَ: سِيَاسَةُ الْإِنْغَزَالِ السِّيَاسِيَّ**

to be or **إِنْغَزَلَ: انْفَرَدَ, عَزَلَ نَفْسَهُ, انْقَلَقَ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ**  
become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d); to  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself

to make sleepy **أَنْعَسَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ**

to refresh, freshen; to revive, revivify, resusci- **أَنْعَشَ**  
tate, reanimate, recreate, pick up; to invigorate,  
brace, animate, stimulate, exhilarate, enliven,  
inspirit

to be pressed (out), squeezed (out), ex- **إِنْغَصَرَ: عَصِرَ**  
pressed, compressed, wrung

turn(ing), detour; bend(ing), curving, curve, **إِنْطَافَ**



to indulge in pleasure(s), give way to one's desires, dissipate  
 to be seduced, tempted, enticed, lured, allured, inveigled; to be misled, misguided  
 to disdain, scorn, despise, look down upon, turn up one's nose at, reject haughtily

nose

spur, mountain peak

snapdragon

to die a natural death

preceding, previous, antecedent, anterior, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past, last, pre-, pro-, ante-  
 above-mentioned, above, aforesaid, aforementioned, previously mentioned, (the) said, (the) same

above, supra, in the foregoing, herein-above, hereinbefore

previously, formerly, earlier, before

spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out

passing, spending

disdain, haughtiness, pride, superciliousness; sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect

openness

open-mindedness, openess, broad-mindedness, large-mindedness, receptiveness (to new ideas or arguments), liberality

to open, open up, unfold, unroll, spread out; to be or become open(ed)

to be or become open-minded, open,

to apply oneself to, devote oneself to  
 to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully  
 good morning

انْفَاطَ - راجع اغْتَاظَ

to stick into, penetrate deeply into, pierce, sink into; to be or become stuck into, inserted into, (in)fixed in, (im)planted in  
 to be planted

to be (im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted, put, placed

to be (im)planted, (in)fixed, stilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

to be washed, rinsed, cleaned; to be laundered  
 to be immersed, plunged, dipped

to be or get closed, shut, locked, bolted, to be sealed

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary, separate(d)

plunging, plunge, diving, dive, immersion

plunging into, throwing oneself into, giving oneself up to; engrossment in, absorption in, preoccupation with

indulgence in pleasure(s), self-indulgence, dissipation, epicurism

to plunge, dive, submerge, sink; to be plunged, dipped, submerged, immersed; to be flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, overwhelmed

to be dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped; to dive, dip, plunge, sink, submerge

to plunge into, throw oneself into, give oneself up to; to be or become immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

autocracy; monarchy; dictatorship **انْفِرَادٌ بِالسُّلْطَةِ**  
 alone, aside, apart, separately, isolatedly, **على انْفِرَادٍ**  
 in solitude, in seclusion; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself; solely

jointly and severally **بِالْاِتِّحَادِ وَالْاِنْفِرَادِ**

solitary, alone, single; isolated, separate(d); **انْفِرَادِيّ**  
 individual; isolationist

solitary confinement **حَبْسٌ (أَوْ سَجْنٌ) انْفِرَادِيّ**

to open, open up, unfold, **انْفَرَجَ: انْفَتَحَ، انَّسَعَ، تَشَعَّبَ**  
 spread out, open wide, part widely, gape, yawn; to be wide open, opened (widely), separated, split, cleft; to diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread apart

to be dispelled, driven away **انْفَرَجَ اَلْهَمُّ أَوْ اَلْغَمُ اِلَى: تَبَدَّدَ**

to relax, become relaxed; to ease, remit, lessen in tension, decrease in intensity **انْفَرَجَ: اسْتَرَاحَ، خَفَّ**

to withdraw, retire; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with oneself); to be or become isolated, secluded, solitary **انْفَرَدَ: خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ، انْفَرَلَ**

to be alone with, retire with, withdraw with, meet separately with **انْفَرَدَ بِ: اخْتَلَى بِ**

to stand alone in, be distinguished by, be marked by, be characterized by; to be unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unparalleled, unequaled, incomparable **انْفَرَدَ (ب): اِمْتَاَزَ (ب)، كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly **انْفَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to be loosened, unfixed, unbound, disengaged, detached; to break up, be broken up, dissolve, be dissolved **انْفَرَطَ: اِنْحَلَّ**

to break up, dissolve, disband, disperse, scatter; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded, dispersed, scattered **انْفَرَطَ عَقْدُهُمْ**

to be rubbed, scrubbed **انْفَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتَرَقَ**

to burst (open), break open, split (open); to be burst (open), split (open), torn, rent **انْفَرَزَ: اِنْشَقَّ**

more precious, more valuable, costlier, more invaluable **أَنْفَسَ: أَكْثَرُ نَفَاسَةً**

to widen, broaden, expand; to be or become **انْفَسَحَ: اتَّسَعَ، سَعَى - رَاجِعَ فُسْحَةٍ**

broad-minded, large-minded, receptive (to new ideas or arguments), unprejudiced, liberal

**انْفَتَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَتَّقَ**

to be twisted, twined, entwined, curled **انْفَتَقَلَ: قُتِلَ**

to calm down, cool down; to abate, subside, remit, let up **انْفَتَقَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ**

explosion, blowup, detonation, blast, burst(ing); rupture; outburst, outbreak, eruption, flare-up, gust **انْفِجَارٌ**

population explosion **انْفِجَارٌ سَكَّانِيّ**

explosive, volcanic, volatile **انْفِجَارِيّ**

to gush out, gush forth, burst out, burst forth, erupt, break out, break forth, spout forth, spurt, shoot out, pour forth, pour out, jet, well out, stream, flow, flow out **انْفَجَرَ: تَدَفَّقَ**

to explode, go off, blow up, detonate, burst **انْفَجَرَ (بِ التَّضْبُّعَةِ اِلَى)**

to rupture, burst **انْفَجَرَ (بِ الرَّاثِدَةِ الدَّوْدِيَّةِ، الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ اِلَى)**

to break out, flare up, erupt **انْفَجَرَتِ الْحَرْبُ**

to burst into tears, break into tears **انْفَجَرَ بِالْبُكَاءِ**

to explode with anger, burst (out) in anger, flare up with rage, flame up with rage, fly off the handle **انْفَجَرَ بِالْغَضَبِ**

rennet; abomasum **اِنْفَعَةٌ، اِنْفَعَةٌ، اِنْفَعَةٌ**

to be(come) or get perforated, punctured, pierced, holed **اِنْفَخَتْ**

to be redeemed, ransomed **اِنْقَدَى: اِقْتَدَى، فُدِيَ**

to be or get broken, smashed, fractured; to break, smash, fracture **اِنْقَدَعَ**

**اِنْقَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ نَفَذَ**

openness; split(ing); divergence, divarication **انْفِرَاج: اِنْفِتَاح، تَشَعُّبٌ**

relaxation, relaxedness; ease, relief, remission **انْفِرَاج: رَاحَةٌ، اِزْتِيَاح، فَرَجٌ، اسْتِرْخَاءٌ**

détente **انْفِرَاجٌ (فِي الْعَلَاَقَاتِ الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness, loneliness, privacy **انْفِرَاد: عَزَلَةٌ، خُلُوَةٌ**

being alone with, meeting separately with **انْفِرَادٌ بِ: اِخْتِلَافٌ بِ**

to be exposed, unmasked, shown up, compromised, disgraced; to become notorious

to split, cleave, break; to be or become split, cleft, broken

انْفَطَرَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ فُطِرَ عَلَى

to be weaned

more useful, more helpful, أَفْنَعُ: أَجْدَى، أَكْثَرُ فَايْدَةً  
more beneficial, more advantageous, more profitable, more serviceable; more wholesome, more salutary

passivity, (state of) being affected or acted upon or influenced

emotion, passion; اضْطِرَابٍ، اهْتِجَاجٍ (عَاطِفِيٍّ)، agitation, excitement

strain

emotional; passional; passionate; excitable, irritable; intense, hot, ardent, fervent

emotionality, emotionalism; excitability, irritability

to be affected, influenced, استَجَابَ، رَكَسَ، acted upon, be passive; to react, respond, act in response, act in return

to be or get emotional, agitated, اِثْرَ، اضْطَرَبَ، excited, upset, deeply stirred, wrought-up, nervous, edgy

to be done

to open wide, be agape

to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, pay out, disburse, defray

to spend, consume, اسْتَنْفَدَ، أَفْنَى، exhaust, use up, waste, squander, dissipate

to spend, pass

to open; to be opened, ripped open, slit open

to be gouged out, scooped out, torn out, knocked out

to unravel, untie, unwind, loosen; to be untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

to disassemble, break up, اِنْفَكَ: تَفَرَّقَتْ أَجْزَاؤُهُ  
come apart, fall apart; to be disassembled, dismounted, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

wide, roomy, spacious, vast, ample

to be revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; to be reversed, overruled; to be quashed

to be or become dislocated, disjoined, luxated, disarticulated; to disjoint, disarticulate, come apart

to be or get torn, split; to split (apart)

separation, secession, disunion, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; detachment, disengagement; disconnection, disjunction; schism

separatist, separationist, disunionist, secessionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter; separatistic, schismatic(al), breakaway, seceding, dissenting

separatism, disunionism, secessionism

split(ting); schism

schizophrenia

dissociation

schizophrenic, schizoid

to separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, detach oneself from, disengage oneself from, secede from, withdraw from, break off from, break away from, part with, leave, quit, break (up) with, abandon, walk out on; to disunite, split (up), divide; to be separated, dissociated, disunited, disjoined, disengaged, detached, divided

to split, cleave, crack, break; to be split, cleft, cracked, broken

to use up, exhaust, consume

to be reduced to poverty

to shake (off) someone from

to be opened, unlocked, undone; to be broken

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband; to be scattered, dispersed

to adjourn, rise, be adjourned; to be concluded, closed; to dissolve, break up, disband; to be dissolved, broken up, disbanded

to be settled, solved

dissolution, breakup, dispersal; adjournment; conclusion, end, close, closure

to, abandon oneself to, let oneself be carried away by

deliverance, rescue, rescuing, saving, **انْقِصَامٌ**  
salvation, salvage, salvaging

to be measured, gauged, quantified; to be **انْقِصَامٌ**  
tried on (a garment); to be compared (with), con-  
trasted (with)

decrease, decreasing, diminution, **انْقِصَامٌ**  
lessening, reduction, lowering, cut, cutback,  
scale-down, minimization, abatement

weight reduction **انْقِصَامُ الْوِزْنِ**

debris, rubble, **انْقِصَامٌ**  
wreck(age), ruins

contraction, constriction, shrink(ing), **انْقِصَامٌ**  
shrinkage

depression, dejection, low **انْقِصَامُ (الصَّدْرِ): كَاَبَةٌ**  
spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues

constipation **انْقِصَامُ الْبَطْنِ** أو **انْقِصَامُ الْأَمْعَاءِ** : إمساك

myosis **انْقِصَامُ الْحَدَقَةِ**

systole **انْقِصَامُ الْقَلْبِ**

systole **انْقِصَامُ الْقَلْبِ**

to contract, constrict, draw together, be **انْقِصَامٌ**  
or become contracted; to shrink

to be constipated **انْقِصَامُ الْبَطْنِ**, **انْقِصَامُ الْأَمْعَاءِ**

to be or become depressed, dejected, **انْقِصَامُ (صَدْرُهُ)**  
dispirited, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic,  
gloomy, heavyhearted

to be received, collected, cashed **انْقِصَامُ (الْمَالِ الْإِلْح)**

**انْقَعَ** - راجع **نَقَعَ**

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver **انْقَذَ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ**  
(from), salvage (from), salve (from)

extinction, dying out, cessation of being **انْقِرَاضٌ**

to become extinct, cease to exist, go out of **انْقِرَاضٌ**  
existence, die out, perish

division, partition, split(ing), **انْقِسَامٌ**  
breakup, fission; schism, rent

fission; division **انْقِسَامُ [أَحْيَاء]**

cell division **انْقِسَامُ الْحَلِيَّةِ**

mitosis **انْقِسَامٌ قَيْطِيٌّ** أو **خَيْطِيٌّ** أو **غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ**

meiosis **انْقِسَامٌ مُنْصَفٌّ** أو **اخْتِزَالِيٌّ**

to be separated, disconnected, **انْفَكَكَ**  
disjoined, disengaged, detached, disentangled, dis-  
united, dissociated; to separate (oneself), disengage  
oneself, detach oneself, dissociate oneself

to unscrew, be or become **انْفَكَكَ** أو **الْبُرْغِي**  
unscrewed

not to cease or stop **انْفَكَكَ (لَمْ يَنْفَكْ) يَفْعَلُ كَذَا**  
doing, keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing,  
continue to do, persist in, persevere in

**انْفِكَاك** - راجع **تَفَكَّكَ**

to be or get sprained **انْفَكَّشَ**

to blunt, be or become blunt; to be or be- **انْفَلَّ**  
come notched, (in)dented, jagged

to be defeated, vanquished, routed **انْفَلَّ** : **انْهَزَمَ**

**انْفِلَات** - راجع **انْفِلَات**

split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, cracking, fission; **انْفِلَاعٌ**  
bursting, breaking open, breaking apart

fission, split(ing), cleavage, **انْفِلَاقٌ** : **انْشِقَاقٌ**, **انْشِطَارٌ**  
cleaving, cracking; bursting, dehiscence, breaking  
open, breaking apart

**انْفِلَاقٌ** : **شَقٌّ**, **شَقٌّ**, **صَدْعٌ** - راجع **فَلَقَ**

**انْفَلَّتْ** : **هَرَبَ**, **تَخَلَّصَ** - راجع **أَفَلَّتْ**

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفَلَعَ** : **انْشَقَّ**, **انْفَلَقَ**  
fissure, rift, rip, rend; to burst, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, rent

to split (apart), crack, cleave, **انْفَلَقَ** : **انْشَقَّ**, **انْفَلَعَ**  
fissure, rift; to burst, dehiscence, break open, break  
apart; to be or become split, cracked, cleft, fis-  
sured, rifted, broken, rimose

to break (dawn) **انْفَلَقَ الصُّبْحُ**

influenza, flu **انْفِلُوْزَا**

nasal, rhinal, nas-, naso-, nasi- **أَنْفِيٌّ**

to be elegant, stylish, fashionable, **أَنْقَى**  
dressy, chic, smart

**أَنْقَى** : **كَانَ أَنْيَقًا**

to please, delight **أَنْقَى** : **أَعْجَبَ**

**أَنْقَى** - راجع **أَنْفَقَ**

**أَنْقَى** - راجع **أَنْقَى**

**أَنْقَى** - راجع **نَقَى**

to be led (by), guided (by); to follow, obey, **انْقَادَ (إِلَى)**  
yield to, submit to, comply with, give oneself over

termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown

withdrawal, separation, فِرَاق, انْفِصال, dissociation, detachment, breakaway, breakup

desistance, abstention, كَفَّ, انْجِماع, refrainment, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, quitting, discontinuation, giving up

devotion to, devoting انْقِطَاعٌ إِلَى: انْصِرَافٌ, تَفَرُّغٌ oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to, exclusive occupancy with

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dys- انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ, pnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

incessantly, unceasingly, انْقِطَاعٌ (بَلَا, مِنْ غَيْرِ) continually, continuously, constantly, without interruption, uninterruptedly, nonstop, unremittingly

to be cut, cut off, severed, separat- انْقَطَعَ: قُطِعَ, تَقَطَّعَ ed, torn apart; to be chopped off, lopped off; to break, break apart, be broken; to be interrupted, disconnected, shut off

to stop, cease, halt, discontin- انْقَطَعَ: تَوَقَّفَ, اِنْتَهَى ue, end, terminate, come to an end, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, cut, ended; to lapse, elapse, expire, run out to withdraw انْقَطَعَ عَنْ: بَايَنَ, فَارَقَ, اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off or away from, break (up) with, part with

to desist from, اِنْتَقَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ, اُحْجِمَ عَنْ, اَوْقَفَ abstain from, refrain from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up

to devote oneself to, انْقَطَعَ إِلَى: اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى, تَفَرَّغَ لَ dedicate oneself to, apply oneself solely to, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, give one's entire attention to

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ breathless

انْقَعَ - راجع نَقَعَ

to be or get closed, shut, locked, latched, انْقَلَبَ: اِنْغَلَقَ, bolted; to be or get padlocked

to return, come back, come home انْقَلَبَ: رَجَعَ

to be fried; to fry انْقَلَبَ: قُلِيَ

coup d'état, coup, overthrow; revolu- انْقِلَابٌ: ثَوْرَةٌ tion; upheaval

to be divided, parted, split, separated, partition- انْقَسَمَ ed, sectioned, subdivided, broken up; to divide, part, separate, break up, scatter, disperse; to be distributed, parceled out, apportioned, allotted

dispelling, scattering, dispersal, dispersion, انْقِشَاعٌ disappearance, dissolution, breakup

visibility انْقِشَاعُ الرُّؤْيَا

انْقَشَرَ - راجع تَقَشَّرَ

to be dispelled, driven away, scattered, dis- انْقِشَعَ persed; to clear away, disappear, break up, scatter, disperse; to clear (up); to be or become visible

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, انْقَصَ: نَقَصَ lower, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate

انْقَصَ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ - راجع اِنْتَقَصَ

انْقَصَفَ: اِنْكَسَرَ, تَكَسَّرَ - راجع تَقَصَّفَ

to be cut, cut off; to be mowed, انْقَصَلَ: قُصِلَ, قُطِعَ cut down

to snap, break, be broken, be انْقَصَمَ: اِنْكَسَرَ, تَكَسَّرَ shattered

to swoop down, pounce down, dive انْقَضَ (عَلَى) down; to descend upon, pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, leap upon, spring upon, make a sudden attack or raid upon, attack, assail, assault, charge, raid

to pass, go by, elapse, انْقَضَى: مَضَى, مَرَّ, اِنْصَرَمَ, تَمَّ slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone; to lapse, terminate, come to an end; to be completed, finished, terminated, concluded, done, wound up, finalized

passing, passage, elapsing, زَوَالَ, اِنْتِهَاءٌ انْقِضَاءٌ: فَوَاتٌ, لapse, expiry, expiration, termination, coming to an end

lapse, abatement, extinc- انْقِضَاءٌ: سَقُوطُ الْحَقِّ اِلَى الْح tion, extinguishment

swooping (down), swoop, pouncing (down), انْقِضَاضٌ pounce, leap, spring, dive, downrush; onslaught, onrush, sudden attack or assault, violent raid

dive-bomber طَائِرَةُ انْقِضَاضٍ

severance, sunder- انْقِطَاعٌ: ضِدُّ اِتِّصَالٍ, تَقَطُّعٌ, تَوَقُّفٌ ance, separation; disconnection, disconnectedness; break, breaking, breakoff, rupture; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; stop, stoppage, cessation, halt, standstill, pause,

more harmful	أَنْكَى (من): أَكْثَرُ ضَرَرًا
worse	أَنْكَى (من): أَسْوَأَ
denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, negation; repudiation; disproof	إِنْكَار
	إِنْكَارُ الْجَمِيلِ - رَاجِعٌ جَمِيلٌ
self-denial, self-abnegation, self-renunciation	إِنْكَارُ الذَّاتِ
to apply oneself eagerly to, devote oneself energetically to, dedicate oneself wholeheartedly to, attend to, turn to; to get to work, buckle down to, knuckle down to, turn one's hand to; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with	أَنْكَبَ عَلَى: أَنْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِنْشَغَلَ بِـ
devotion to, devoting oneself to; engagement to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; occupancy in, occupancy with, pursuit of	أَنْكَبَ عَلَى: اِنْصِرَافٌ إِلَى
to be pressed, compressed, squeezed	أَنْكَبَسَ: اِنْضَغَطَ
to give in marriage (to), marry (off)	أَنْكَحَ: زَوَّجَ
to bruise, be bruised, be contused	أَنْكَدَمَ: اِنْرَضَّ
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, impugn, disaffirm, repudiate, refuse to have anything to do with; to controvert, disprove; to renounce, recant, retract, renege	أَنْكَرَ: نَفَى، تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ، جَدَدَ
to be ungrateful to (someone)	أَنْكَرَ جَمِيلَةً
to deny someone his right	أَنْكَرَهُ حَقَّهُ
to deny oneself	أَنْكَرَ ذَاتَهُ
to disapprove of; to criticize, censure, blame; to reproach, reprove, rebuke	أَنْكَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذًا
	إِنْكَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْكَرَبَ
break(ing); brokenness; fracture; breakdown	إِنْكَار: تَكْسَرُ، تَحْطُمُ
defeat, rout, debacle	إِنْكَسَار: هَزِيمَةٌ، اِنْدِحَارٌ
refraction	إِنْكَسَارُ الضَّوْءِ [فِيزِيَاء]
refractive	إِنْكَسَارِي [فِيزِيَاء]
	إِنْكَيَاف - رَاجِعٌ كُؤُوفٌ
to be or get broken, fractured, shattered; to break (up), shatter, smash, fracture	إِنْكَسَرَ: كُسِرَ، تَكْسَرُ، تَحْطُمُ
to be defeated, vanquished, routed	إِنْكَسَرَ: اِنْهَزَمَ، اِنْدَحَرَ

bloodless coup d'état	إِنْقِلَابٌ أَبْيَضٌ
change, turn, alteration, conversion, transformation; turnabout, turn-around	إِنْقِلَاب: تَحَوُّلٌ، تَبَدُّلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ
reversal; inversion	إِنْقِلَاب: اِنْعِكَاسٌ
solstice	إِنْقِلَاب (الشَّمْسِ) [فَلَكَ]
winter solstice	إِنْقِلَابُ شِتَائِي [فَلَكَ]
summer solstice	إِنْقِلَابُ صَيْفِي [فَلَكَ]
solstitial colure	سَمْتُ الْاِنْقِلَابِ [فَلَكَ]
solstitial	اِنْقِلَابِي [فَلَكَ]
to be turned; to be turned about, turned around; to be turned over, overturned, tipped over, upset, capsized; to overturn, turn over, upset, capsize; to be turned up(ward), upturned; to be turned upside down; to be turned inside out or outside in, be turned out	اِنْقَلَبَ: قَلَبَ، تَقَلَّبَ
to be reversed, inverted	اِنْقَلَبَ: اِنْعَكَسَ
to change, alter, convert, transform, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the state or form or shape of; to be changed, altered, converted, transformed	اِنْقَلَبَ (إِلَى): تَحَوَّلَ
to stage a coup d'état against; to carry out a revolution against, revolt against; to turn against, rise against	اِنْقَلَبَ عَلَى: قَامَ بِاِنْقِلَابٍ عَلَى، ثَارَ عَلَى
	اِنْقَلَبَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ عَقِبَ، رَجَعَ
to be extracted, plucked out, torn out, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated	اِنْقَلَعَ
eel	اِنْقَلِيس (سَمَك)
eelgrass	عُشْبَةُ الْاِنْقَلِيس (نَبَات)
to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well	اِنْقَعَا: عَافَى، شَفَى
to make understand, make comprehend	اِنْقَهَ: اَفْهَمَ
columbine, aquilegia	اِنْقُولِيَّة (نَبَات)
obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness	اِنْقِيَاد
	سَهْلُ الْاِنْقِيَاد - رَاجِعٌ سَهْلٌ
more irritating, more annoying	أَنْكَى (من): أَكْثَرُ إِغَاظَةً، أَشَدُّ إِزْعَاجًا

to contract; to shrink; to **تَجَدَّدَ**, **تَقَلَّصَ**, **تَقَبَّضَ**, **انكَمَشَ**  
deflate; to wrinkle, become wrinkled

to cower, cringe, shrink (away), **انكَمَشَ خَوْفًا** إلخ  
recoil within oneself

to introvert, withdraw within **انكَمَشَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
oneself; to be reserved, shy

أَنْمَى - راجع نَمَى

verily, truly, indeed; but, however, yet; rather, on **إِنَّمَا**  
the contrary

إنهاء - راجع تَنْمِيَة

development-, developmental

إِنْهَائِي

إنواع - راجع مَاعَ

إنمى - راجع اِمْنَى

to perish, be destroyed, be **اِمْحَى**, **اِضْمَحَلَّ**, **اِنْمَحَى**  
annihilated, be exterminated; to be effaced, obliterated

to wane **اِنْمَحَى الْقَمَرُ**: دَخَلَ فِي الْمَحَاقِ

spotted, speckled, flecked, mottled **اِنْمَرَّ**: مَرَّقَطَ

to fall out (hair) **اِنْمَرَطَ (الشَّعْرُ)**: نَسَاقَطَ

اِنْمَرَّقَ - راجع تَمَرَّقَ

freckled **اِنْمَشَّ**: ذُو نَمَشٍ

fingertip **اِنْمَلَّة**: بَنَانَةٌ، رَأْسُ الإِصْبَعِ

قَبْدُ اِنْمَلَّة - راجع قَبْدَ

اِنْمَلَسَ: أَقَلَّتْ - راجع تَمَلَّسَ

اِنْمَلَّصَ (مِنْ) - راجع تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ)

اِنْمَوَّجَ، اِنْمَوَّجِي - راجع نَمَوَّجَ، نَمَوَّجِي

to end, finish, terminate, bring to an end, **اِنْمَى**  
conclude, wind up, complete, finalize; to be or become finished with, done with, through with

to put an end to, termi- **اِنْمَى**: وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ، أَوْقَفَ  
nate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

to inform of or **اِنْمَى** إِلَيْهِ: أَدْلَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ، أَعْلَمَهُ بِهِ  
about, tell about, bring to someone's knowledge, notify of, apprise of, advise of; to report to, relate to; to convey to, communicate to, impart to, transmit to

ending, finishing, termination, bringing to **اِنْمَاء**  
an end, conclusion, windup, winding up, completion, finalization

to abate, subside, drop (off); to ease, **اِنكَسَرَ**: خَفَّ  
remit, lessen

to go bankrupt, fail **اِنكَسَرَ**: أَفْلَسَ

to be refracted **اِنكَسَرَ (شُعَاعُ) الضَّوئِ** أَوْ النُّورِ

to be eclipsed **اِنكَسَفَ (لِتِ الشَّمْسِ)**

Janissary, Janizary

Janissaries, Janizaries

اِنكِشَارِي

الانكِشَارِيَة

disclosure, being disclosed; exposure, being **اِنكِشَافَ**  
exposed; coming to light, coming out, show, appearance

to disperse, scatter, break up; to be dis- **اِنكَشَحَ**: تَفَرَّقَ  
persed, scattered

to be scraped off, scratched off, rubbed off, **اِنكْطَطَ**  
shaved off, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled; to be removed

to be or become uncovered, unearthed, **اِنكَفَّ**  
exposed, bared, laid bare, disclosed, revealed, unveiled, known, brought to light or into view; to come to light, come out, show, appear, open, develop, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be removed, lifted, raised (a veil, covering, etc.); to be dispelled, driven away (worries, grief, etc.)

اِنكَفَّ عَنْ - راجع كَفَّ عَنْ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, **اِنكَمَّا**: تَرَاوَجَ، تَقَهَّرَ  
draw back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, **اِنكفاء**: تَرَاوَجَ، تَقَهَّرَ  
retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression

to repel (from), drive **اِنكَلَّ (لَهُ عَنْ)**: صَرَفَ، أَبْعَدَ، دَفَعَ  
back (from), deter (from)

Anglo-Saxon

اِنكَلُوسَكُونِي

English; Englishman

اِنكَلِيزِي

English **اِنكَلِيزِيَّة**: اللُّغَةُ اِلْاِنكَلِيزِيَّة

eel **اِنكَلِيس (سَمَك)**

retraction; shrink(ing), shrink **اِنكِشَافَ**: انقباض-  
age, contraction, deflation

deflation; downswing, **اِنكِشَافَ (مَالِيٍّ أَوْ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ)**  
downturn; recession

introversion; withdrawal

اِنكِشَافَ عَلَى النَّفْسِ

retractive; contractive

اِنكِشَافِي: تَقَلَّصِي

digestion      **إِنْهَاضٌ**  
 digestible      **إِنْهَاضِيٌّ**  
 digestibility      **إِنْهَاضِيَّةٌ**  
 to be digested      **إِنْهَضَ: هَضِمَ**  
 to exhaust, fatigue, weary, أَضْنَى، أَجْهَدَ، أَضْنَى  
 tire out, overture, fag, sap, wear out, wear away,  
 wear down; to strain, stress, overstrain, overexert,  
 overtax, overtask; to emaciate, enervate, waste  
 away  
 to fall heavily, pour down, flow in torrents **إِنْهَلَ الْمَطَرُ**  
**إِنْهَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَلَكَ**  
 downpour, pour, heavy rain, rainfall, shower  
 engrossment, absorption, preoccupation; **إِنْهَاكَ**  
 engagement, occupation, occupancy; dedication,  
 devotion  
 to be poured out, be shed; to pour down, fall  
 heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily  
 to be or become engrossed in, absorbed in, **إِنْهَمَكَ فِي**  
 wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with,  
 taken up with; to engage wholly in, occupy oneself  
 exclusively with, dedicate oneself to, devote one-  
 self to  
 to shed abundant tears, be bathed in (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ) **إِنْهَمَلَ**  
 tears  
 to rain steadily **إِنْهَمَلَ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)**  
**إِنْهَوَى: سَقَطَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى**  
 collapse, breakdown, crash, fall, falling down,  
 downfall, cave-in  
 prostration, collapse **إِنْهَارَ جَسَدِي أَوْ عَقْلِي**  
 nervous breakdown **إِنْهَارَ عَصْبِي**  
 landslide **إِنْهِيَال (الصُّخُورِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِيَّةِ عِنْدَ مُنْحَدَرٍ)**  
 femininity, muliebrity, womanliness, woman-  
 hood **أُنُوثَةٌ**  
 anode **أُنُود [كهرباء]**  
 to come to light, appear, show, emerge, **أُنُورَ: ظَهَرَ**  
 manifest itself, reveal itself  
 disdainful, proud, supercilious, **أُنُوس - رَاجِعَ أُنُوسٍ**  
 haughty **أُنُوف: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، مُتَكَبِّرٌ**

putting an end to, ending, **إِنْقَافَ: وَضَعَ حَدَّ لَ،**  
 termination, stopping, stop(page), halt(ing), cessa-  
 tion, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension  
 to collapse, fall down, tumble (down), **إِنْهَارَ: سَقَطَ**  
 crash (down), fall in, cave in, sink down, founder,  
 give way, break down, crumple  
 exhaustion, exhausting, fatiguing, **إِنْهَاكَ: مَصَدَّرَ أَنْهَكَ**  
 wearying, tiring out, overtiring, fagging, sapping,  
 wearing out, wearing away, wearing down;  
 straining, stressing, overstraining, overexertion,  
 overtaxing, overtasking; weakening, attrition; ema-  
 ciation, enervation  
 to be heaped up, be poured (in a heap), **إِنْهَالَ: إِنْصَبَّ**  
 fall (in a heap); to pour forth, flow  
 to follow without interruption or **إِنْهَالَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى**  
 incessantly  
 to shower with, **إِنْهَالَ عَلَيْهِ (بِالْشَّمِّ، بِالضَّرْبِ إلخ)**  
 assail with, heap upon  
**إِنْهَنَكَ: تَمَرَّقَ، إِنْفَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَنَكَ**  
 to put out of breath, cause to pant **أَنْهَجَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْهَثُ**  
**أَنْهَجَ: أَوْضَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ**  
**أَنْهَجَ: وَضَحَ - رَاجِعَ نَهَجَ**  
 to fall down, collapse; to be de- **إِنْهَجَمَ الْبَيْتُ: إِنْهَدَمَ**  
 molished, pulled down  
 to flow down **إِنْهَجَمَ الدَّمْعُ: سَالَ**  
 to be demolished, pulled down, torn **إِنْهَدَ: إِنْهَدَمَ**  
 down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined; to col-  
 lapse, fall down, break down, be broken down  
**إِنْهَدَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَدَّمَ**  
 defeat, rout, debacle **إِنْهَزَامَ: هَرَبَةٌ**  
 defeatist **إِنْهَزَامِيٌّ**  
 defeatism **إِنْهَزَامِيَّةٌ: رُوحُ إِنْهَزَامِيَّةٍ**  
 to be defeated, vanquished, **إِنْهَزَمَ: غَلِبَ، قَهَرَ، إِنْكَسَرَ**  
 routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmas-  
 tered, overpowered  
 to lose **إِنْهَزَمَ: خَسِرَ**  
**إِنْهَشَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَشَّمَ**  
 to break, be or get broken; to crack; to strain,  
 be strained; to wrench, be wrenched  
 to raise, lift (up); to make rise **إِنْهَضَ: أَقَامَ**  
**أَنْهَضَ: أَقَيْظَ، أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ، حَفَزَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْهَضَ**



إِهْتَبَة: إِسْتِعْدَاد preparation, preparedness, readiness, alertness

أُهْبَة: عُدَّة equipment, outfit, gear

على أَهْبَة (كَذَا) ready, prepared; on the alert, on the mark, on call, in a go condition

أَخَذَ أَهْبَتَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ

أَهْطَطَ: أَنْزَلَ to lower, drop, bring down, take down, cause to come down, cause to descend, cause to sink

أَهْطَطَ: أَخْفَضَ to lower, reduce, cut (down)

أَهْلَبَ: أَهْلَبَ idiotic, weak-minded, stupid; idiot, imbecile, simpleton

أَهَّه sigh, moan, groan

إِهْتَاب - رَاجِعَ هَاب

إِهْتَاَج: نَارَ - رَاجِعَ هَاَج

إِهْتَدَى (إِلَى) to be rightly guided, be on the right way, follow the right way; to find the (right) way (to); to find, discover, come upon; to hit upon; to arrive (at)

أَهْتَرَّ: أَهْتَرَّ: خَرَفَ to dot, become a dotard

أَهْتَرَّ: أَهْتَرَّ: هَذَى to rave, become delirious

إِهْتَرَّرَ to shake, tremble, quake, quiver; to jog, joggle, jolt; to sway, swing, rock, vibrate, oscillate, jiggle; to move; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked, joggled, jiggled

إِهْتَرَّازَ shaking, trembling, tremor, quiver(ing); rocking, swinging, vibration, oscillation; shock, convulsion, concussion, jar(ring)

إِهْتَصَرَ الْفُضْنَ إلخ to wrench, bend down and break

إِهْتَضَمَ - رَاجِعَ هَضَمَهُ حَقَّه

إِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - رَاجِعَ إِهْتَلَّ الْمَطَرُ

إِهْتَلَّ الْوَجْهَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَلَّلَ الْوَجْهَ

إِهْتَلَّكَ: أَلْقَى نَفْسَهُ فِي الْمَهَالِكِ to rush into danger, imperil oneself, act desperately

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: قَلَى to worry about; to be or become worried about, concerned about, anxious about

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: اِعْتَمَّ to be or become distressed by, grieved by

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عُنِيَ بِ to take an interest in, be interested in; to concern oneself with; to care for, feel inter-

Egyptian vulture

أَنُوق: رَخْمَة (طَائِر)

to act slowly, take one's time, slow down أَنِي: تَمَهَّلَ

to be late; to tarry, linger; to be slow أَنِي: تَأَخَّرَ، أُنْطَأَ

present, present-day, current, actual, existing أَنِي: حَالِي

instantaneous, instant, immediate, prompt, direct أَنِي: فَوْرِي

أَنِيَاب - رَاجِعَ نَاب

أَنِيَة - رَاجِعَ إِنَاء

أَنِيْس: لَطِيف sociable, companionable, friendly, amiable, affable, genial, debonair, kind, nice, gentle

أَنِيْس: دَاجِن، أَلِيف tame(d), domestic(ated)

أَنِيْس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق (close, intimate, bosom) friend, companion, comrade, pal

anise, aniseed أَنِيْسُون، أَنِيْسُون

elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, smart, trim, jaunty أَنِيْق، أَنِيْق

anemia أَنِيْمِيَا: فَقرُ الدَّم

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing), wail(ing), whine, whining أَنِيْن

to moan, sigh, groan آه، آه: نَأَوَه، أَنْ

oh! ah! آه، آه: آه، آه، آه، آه

to appeal to, call upon, request, invite أَهَابَ بِ: نَاشَدَا، دَعَا

to call out to, shout to أَهَابَ بِ: صَاحَ بِ، نَادَى

skin, hide; cuticle; integument إِهَاب

أَهَاَج، إِهَاَجَة - رَاجِعَ هَاجَ، تَهَيَّجَ

أَهَالِ (الْأَهَالِي) - رَاجِعَ أَهْل

to insult, offend, affront; to humiliate, humble, abase, debase, degrade, demean أَهَانَ: حَقَّرَ، أَذَلَّ

to despise, scorn, disdain, treat with contempt أَهَانَ: إِزْدَرَى، إِخْتَفَرَ

insult, affront, offense, outrage, indignity, contempt أَهَانَة

to wake up, awaken, rouse (from sleep) أَهَبَ (هُ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): أَيْقَظَ

to alert, put on the alert أَهَبَ: إِسْتَنْفَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready أَهَبَ: أَعَدَّ

pyramids أَهْرَامُ (ممردها هَرَم)

أَهْرَبَ شَخْصًا - رَاجِعَ هَرَبٍ

أَهْرَعُ، أَهْرَعُ - رَاجِعَ هَرَعٍ، هُرَعُ

to shed, spill, pour out أَهْرَقَ: هَرَقَ، صَبَّ

to make decrepit, make senescent أَهْرَمَ: صَبَّرَهُ هَرِمًا

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate أَهْرَمَ: أَضْعَفَ

to emaciate, waste away, enervate, attenuate, thin, make lean or thin أَهْرَلُ: أَثْلُ، صَبَّرَهُ مَهْرُولًا

song أَهْرُوجَةٌ: أَغْنِيَّةٌ

أَهْكُومَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَهْكُمٍ

to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse أَهْلٌ: تَزَوَّجَ

أَهْلُ الْمَكَانِ - رَاجِعَ أَهْلٍ

to be or become inhabited, populated أَهْلُ الْمَكَانِ: كَانَ مَأْهُولًا، سَكِنَ

أَهْلٌ: ظَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ هَلٍّ

أَهْلٌ: بَدَأَ - رَاجِعَ هَلٍّ

to invoke the name of God أَهْلٌ بِالتَّسْمِيَةِ عَلَى الذَّبِيحَةِ upon an animal when slaughtering it

وما أَهْلٌ لَغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ and that on which hath been invoked the name of other than God

أَهْلٌ (لِأَمْرٍ): جَعَلَهُ صَالِحًا (لَهُ) to qualify, fit, make fit, adapt; to enable; to prepare; to habilitate, rehabilitate

أَهْلٌ بِ: رَحَّبَ بِ to welcome, greet, hail, receive (graciously)

أَهْلٌ: أَقْرَبَاءُ relatives, relations, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people; family; household

أَهْلٌ: أَهَالٍ، أَهْلُونَ، سُكَّانُ inhabitants, residents; natives, nationals, citizens; population

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَغْضَاءُ، جَمَاعَةٌ people, men, members (of a group, class, occupation, etc.)

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَتْبَاعُ followers, adherents

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَصْحَابُ possessors, owners, holders

أَهْلٌ كَذَا: أَسْيَادُ masters

أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ، أَهْلُ الدَّارِ: سُكَّانُهُ، أُسْرَةٌ household, family

أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ: أُسْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ ﷺ the family of the Prophet

est or concern about or in; to take care of, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, mind, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: بِأَلَى بِ، حَفَلَ بِ to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of

إِهْتَمَّ بِ: عَلَّقَ أَهَمِّيَّةً عَلَى، نَظَرَ بِجِدَّةٍ إِلَى to attach importance to; to take or consider seriously

أَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ أَمَامِيَّةَ لَهُ having no front teeth

أَهْتَمَّ: لَا أَسْنَانَ لَهُ، أَذْرَدَ toothless, edentulous, edentate

إِهْتِمَامُ interest; concern; care, solicitude; attention, heed, notice

إِهْتِيَاجٌ - رَاجِعَ هِيَاجٍ

أَهْجَأَ جُوعَهُ: سَكَّنَهُ to appease one's hunger

أَهْجَرَ: تَرَكَ - رَاجِعَ هَجَرَ

أَهْجَمَ - رَاجِعَ هَجَمٍ

أَهْجُوءٌ، أَهْجِيَّةٌ lampoon, satire, satiric poem

أَهْدَأُ: هَدَأَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَأٍ

أَهْدَأُ الْطِفْلَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَأِ الْطِفْلِ

أَهْدَى: قَدَّمَ كَهْدِيَّةً، وَهَبَ، مَنَحَ to give as a present or gift to, make someone a present or gift of, present with, gift with, donate (to), give (to), offer (to), bestow upon, confer upon

أَهْدَى الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَى (إِلَى) to dedicate (a book, song, etc.) to

إِهْدَاءٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَهْدَى، presentation, presenting, donating, giving, offering

إِهْدَاءُ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الْأَثَرِ الْفَنِيِّ) dedication, inscription

أَهْدَابٌ - رَاجِعَ هُدْبٍ

أَهْدَبَ: طَوِيلُ الْأَهْدَابِ having long lashes

أَهْدَرَ دَمَهُ: أَهْدَرَ دَمَهُ to outlaw, proscribe, declare killing someone lawful; to shed or spill with impunity or in vain

أَهْدَقَ لِي: قَارَبَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَفَ لِي

أَهْدَلَ - رَاجِعَ مُتَهَدِّلٍ

أَهْدَرَ - رَاجِعَ هَدَرَ

أَهْرَأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ - رَاجِعَ هَرَأٍ

إِهْرَاقٌ: مَصْدَرُ أَهْرَقَ shedding, spilling, pouring out

إِهْرَاقُ الدَّمَاءِ bloodshed

more important, more significant, **أَهَمَّ: أَكْثَرُ أَهَمِيَّةٍ**  
superior; most important  
negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction, **إِهْمَال**  
remissness, slackness, carelessness, heedlessness,  
inattention, inadvertence, disregard, nonobservance, ignoring, overlooking, oversight; disuse  
gross negligence **إِهْمَالٌ جَسِيمٌ**

to flow, stream **أَهْمَدَ - رَاجِعَ هَمَدٌ**  
**أَهْمَعَ: سَالَ**

to neglect, omit, leave out, disregard, ignore, overlook, fail to, slight, bypass, pass over, forget, pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of; to disuse, stop using **أَهْمَلُ**

to leave unpointed or undotted **أَهْمَلُ الْحَرْفَ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةَ**

importance, significance, moment(ousness), weight(iness), gravity, seriousness, consequence; magnitude; account, worth; interest **أَهَمِيَّةٌ**

to attach importance to **عَلَّقَ أَهَمِيَّةً عَلَى**

**أَهْنَفَ - رَاجِعَ هَانَفٌ**  
**أَهْوَى: سَقَطَ، انْقَضَ - رَاجِعَ هَوَى**

to drop, throw down **أَهْوَى: أَلْقَى**

to stretch out or extend one's hand to, reach out for **أَهْوَى يَدَهُ إِلَى أَوْ لَ**

to strike, hit; to fall upon **أَهْوَى عَلَى**

reckless, rash, thoughtless, foolhardy, imprudent, giddy, harebrained, light-headed, frivolous, flighty **أَهْوَجَ: طَائَشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ**

**أَهْوَسَ - رَاجِعَ مَهْوَسٌ**  
**أَهْوَنَ**

easier **الأَهْوَنُ**

the lesser evil **أَهْوَنُ الشَّرِّينَ**

of the two evils choose the least (the less, the lesser) **اخْتَرْ أَهْوَنَ الشَّرِّينَ**

**أَهْوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَوَّةٌ**

svelte, slender, slim **أَهْيَفٌ: نَحِيلٌ**

or **أَوْ: أَمْ**

unless, if not, except if, except when **أَوْ: مَا لَمْ، إِلَّا أَنْ**

until, till **أَوْ: إِلَى أَنْ، حَتَّى**

experts, people of experience, specialists, authorities **أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ**

free non-Moslems enjoying Moslem protection **أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ**

wife **أَهْلُ الرَّجُلِ: زَوْجَتُهُ**

the Sunnites, the Sunnis **أَهْلُ السُّنَّةِ**

intelligentsia **أَهْلُ الْفِكْرِ**

the people of the Book, Christians and Jews **أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ**

Seven Sleepers of Ephesus **أَهْلُ الْكَهْفِ**

**أَهْلٌ (د) - رَاجِعَ مُؤَهَّلٌ (د)**

welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا**

inhabited, populated **أَهْلٌ: مَأْهُولٌ، مَسْكُونٌ**

welcome! **أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا، أَهْلًا**

destruction, ruin(ing), wiping out, annihilation, extinction **إِهْلَاكٌ**

bristly, setaceous, hairy, hirsute, shaggy **أَهْلَبٌ**

to giggle, titter, snicker **أَهْلَسَ: ضَحِكَ فِي فُتُورٍ**

**أَهْلَسَ الْمَرْضَ - رَاجِعَ هَلَسَ**

to destroy, ruin, wipe out, annihilate, extinguish **أَهْلَكَ**

national; domestic, home, family; native, indigenous **أَهْلِيٌّ**

civil war **حَرْبُ أَهْلِيَّةٍ**

domestic(ated) animal, tame(d) animal **حَيَوَانٌ أَهْلِيٌّ**

capacity, competence, aptitude, fitness, eligibility, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency; merit, desert, worthiness, worth **أَهْلِيَّةٌ: صِلَاحَةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ، اسْتِخْفَاقٌ**

legal capacity (competence, etc.) **أَهْلِيَّةٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ**

rehabilitation **رَدُّ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ: رَدُّ الْأَعْتِبَارِ**

sui juris, legally competent **كَامِلُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّةِ**

عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَاقِدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ، فَقْدُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

myrobalan **إِهْلِيلَج (نبات)**

ellipse **إِهْلِيلَج [هندسة]**

elliptical, elliptic **إِهْلِيلَجِيٌّ**

**أَهَمَّ - رَاجِعَ مَمَّ**

side, direction

أَوْب: جَهَة

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (وَصَوَّبَ)

أَوْبًا - راجع وَبَىءَ، وَبُو، وَبَىءَ

rabble, riffraff, ragtag, mob, scum

أَوْبَاش: رَعَاع

opal

أَوْبَال: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَوْبَة: رُجُوع

أَوْبَر - راجع وَبَر

أَوْبَر - راجع وَبَر

opera

أَوْبَرَا: مَغْنَاة، مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة

opera, opera house

أَوْبَرَا، دَارُ الْأَوْبَرَا

operetta

أَوْبَرِيْت

to destroy, ruin

أَوْبَقَ: أَهْلَكَ

to degrade, humiliate

أَوْبَقَ: أَذَلَّ

opossum

أَوْبَة (لِ أَوْ ب) - راجع وَبَة

أَوْبُوسُوم (حيوان)

أَوْتَار - راجع وَتَر

أَوْتَد - راجع وَتَد، وَتَد

to string (a bow)

أَوْتَرَ (القَوْسَ)

bus, autobus, trolley bus

أَوْتُوبُوس، أَوْتُوبِيس

highway, expressway, freeway, autostrada

أَوْتُوسْتَرَاد

autocratic

أَوْتُوقْرَاطِي

autocracy

أَوْتُوقْرَاطِيَّة

automatic; power, power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive; mechanical

أَوْتُومَاتِيكِي

automatism; automation, automatization

أَوْتُومَاتِيكِيَّة

car, automobile

أَوْتُومُوبِيل

hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; motel

أَوْتِيل

أَوْتًا (يَدُهُ الْخ) - راجع وَتَا

أَوْتَب - راجع وَتَب

to tie (up), bind, fetter, shackle (en)chain

أَوْتَقَ: قَيَّدَ، شَدَّ بِالْوَتَاقِ

to tie, fasten, bind

أَوْتَقَ: رَاطَ، شَدَّ

to lodge at, take up lodgings at, put up at, stay at, take up quarters at

أَوَى إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى

to take refuge in, seek or take shelter in, harbor in

أَوَى إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to go to, betake oneself to, repair to; to retire to

أَوَى إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ أَوْ سَرِيرِهِ

to go to bed, retire

أَوَى: أُنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ الْخ - راجع أَوَى

to lodge, put up, quarter, accommodate, room, house, provide lodgings for, receive (as a guest), provide with living quarters

أَوَى: أُنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ

to shelter, harbor

أَوَى: وَفَّرَ لَهُ مَلْجَأَ يَحْمِيهِ

أَوَى: أُنْزَلَ، أَسْكَنَ الْخ - راجع أَوَى

أَوَى إِلَى: نَزَلَ فِي، أَقَامَ بِ - راجع أَوَى

repentant, penitent, contrite

أَوَاب: تَابَ

أَوَابِد - راجع أَبَدَة

heat, ardor, torridity

أَوَار: حَرَّ

thirst

أَوَار: عَطَشَ

protozoan

أَوَاصِر - راجع أَصِرَة، وَضُر

Protozoa

أَوَالِي: أَحَدُ الْأَوَالِي أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهَا

الأَوَالِي: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْحَلِيَّة

burning thirst

أَوَام: عَطَشٌ شَدِيد

time, season

أَوَان (جِ أَوْنَة): وَقْتُ، حِين

آنَ الْأَوَان - راجع آنَ

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, sometimes, at times, occasionally

بَيْنَ الْأَوْنَةِ وَالْأَوْنَةِ

it is too late

فَاتِ الْأَوَانُ

timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed, at the right time, in season

فِي أَوَانِهِ

untimely, inopportune, unseasonable, ill-timed, (done) at the wrong time

فِي غَيْرِ أَوَانِهِ

premature, too early, precocious; prematurely

قَبْلَ أَوَانِهِ

before it is too late

قَبْلَ قَوَاتِ الْأَوَانِ

oh! ah!

أَوَاهُ: آه، آهًا

to return, come back, go back

أَوْب: رَجَعَ

return(ing), coming back, going back

أَوْب: رُجِعَ

- أَوْحَدَ - راجع وَحِيد  
to be desolate, deserted  
أَوْحَشَ الْمَكَانَ  
to mire, cause to stick fast in mire, throw in the mud  
أَوْحَلَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ  
أُودَ: إِعْوَجَّ، اِلْتَوَى - راجع تَأَوَّدَ  
أُودَ: عَطَفَ، حَنَى  
to bend, curve, flex, twist, turn  
أُودَ: إِعْوَجَّاجَ  
crook(edness), bend(ing), twist(edness), curve(dness), curvature  
أُودَ: كَدَّ، تَمَبَّ  
toil, labor, drudgery; hard work; fatigue, tiredness  
أُودَ: إِعَالَهَ  
sustenance, support, maintenance, provision, keeping  
قَامَ بِأُودِهِ - راجع قَامَ  
أُودَ: مُعَوَّجَ، مُنْحَنٍ  
bent, curved, crooked, twisted, turned, tortuous, sinuous; bowed  
أُودَى: هَلَكَ  
to perish, die  
أُودَى بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ  
to destroy, kill  
أُودَ: حَمَلَ  
burden, load  
أُودَعَ (فِي مَضْرَفٍ)  
to deposit, bank  
أُودَعَ: وَضَعَ (كَوَدِيعةٍ أَوْ أَمَانَةٍ إِلَى)  
to deposit, reposit, lodge; to bail (goods); to consign (to), entrust (to), trust (to), commit (to), leave (with); to give (to)  
أُودَعَ: وَضَعَ  
to deposit, put down, lay down, place  
أُودَعَ: ضَمَنَ  
to include, embody, incorporate  
أُودَعَهُ السِّجْنَ  
to commit to prison, throw in prison  
أُودَعَهُ السِّرَّ  
to confide or entrust a secret to  
أُورَى الرَّنْدَ  
to strike fire  
أُورَى الرَّنْدَ  
to kindle, fire, take fire  
أُورَانِيُومَ  
uranium  
أُورَثَ: وَرَثَ - راجع وَرَثَ  
أُورَثَ: سَبَبَ، أَكْسَبَ، أَضْفَى عَلَى  
to reflect on, cast on, bring on, cause  
أُورِثُوكُنْ - راجع أُرِثُوكُنْ  
أُورِدَ: أَوْصَلَ إِلَى  
to lead to, take to, bring to  
أُورِدَ: ذَكَرَ، قَدَّمَ، أَذْلَى بِ  
to mention, state, report, cite, quote; to adduce, bring forward, set forth  
أُورِدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ  
to import

- أَوْجَ: قِمَّةَ  
peak, climax, apogee, acme, apex, culmination, top, tiptop, crest, crown, zenith, summit, pinnacle, highest point; height, heyday, prime  
أَوْجَ [فَلَكَ]: النُّقْطَةُ الَّتِي يَكُونُ فِيهَا الْكَوْكَبُ السَّيَّارُ  
aphelion  
أَبْعَدَ مَا يُمَكِّنُ عَنِ الشَّمْسِ  
نُقْطَةُ الْأَوْجِ [فَلَكَ]: أَبْعَدُ نُقْطَةٍ عَنِ الْأَرْضِ فِي مَدَارِ الْقَمَرِ  
apogee  
بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ - راجع بَلَغَ  
أَوْجَانِ: وَجَانِ  
stove  
أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى): فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ  
to impose (as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make incumbent (on), make something someone's duty, obligate, bind  
أَوْجَبَ: حَتَمَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى  
to necessitate, make necessary, make obligatory; to require; to decree, prescribe, ordain  
أَوْجَبَ: اسْتَلْزَمَ، اسْتَتَمَعَ (كَتَتَبِيعَةِ الْخِ)  
to necessitate, involve, imply, entail  
أَوْجَدَ: كَوَّنَ، أَخَذَ  
to create, make, produce, originate, engender, generate, bring into being, give birth to, give rise to, birth, bring about, cause, occasion  
أَوْجَدَهُ مَطْلُوبُهُ: أَنَالَهُ إِيَّاهُ  
to make or let find (obtain, get, acquire, attain, etc.)  
أَوْجَدَهُ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى  
to compel to, force to, oblige to  
أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ  
to abridge, summarize, epitomize, synopsize, sum up, condense, digest, abstract, brief, outline  
أَوْجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - راجع وَجَزَ  
أَوْجَسَ (خِيفَةً إِلَى)  
to misgive, feel fear, be fearful or apprehensive; to apprehend, fear, dread; to have apprehensions or presentiments  
أَوْجَسَ: لَمَسَ، أَحَسَّ بِ  
to feel, sense, perceive, realize  
أَوْجَسَ: أَضْمَرَ  
to hide, conceal, harbor, entertain, cherish  
أَوْجَعَ: أَلَمَ  
to hurt, pain, ache, cause pain to; to excruciate, torment, agonize, anguish  
أَوْجَفَ: أَثَارَ، حَرَّكَ  
to agitate, excite, stir up  
أَوْجَلَ: خَوَّفَ  
to frighten, scare, alarm  
أَوْجَهَ: شَرَّفَ  
to distinguish, honor  
أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِ: أَلْهَمَ  
to inspire with (or to); to reveal to  
أَوْحَى: ذَكَرَ بِ، أَشَارَ إِلَى، دَلَّ عَلَى  
to suggest

beat severely, strike repeatedly

wider, roomier, more spacious,  
more extensive, broader, larger

أَوْسَعَ: أَكْثَرُ اتِّسَاعًا

أَوْسَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَقَ

to be on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, about to, close to; to verge on, border on

to bequeath (personal property), devise (real property), will, give by will, make over by will, transfer by will

أَوْصَى: كَتَبَ (أَوْ تَرَكَ) وَصِيَّةً

to will, determine (order, direct) by a will (that)

to appoint or institute as guardian

to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

to recommend, commend

أَوْصَى بِ: زَكَّى  
أَوْصَى بِ: نَصَحَ بِ، أَشَارَ عَلَيْهِ بِ

أَوْصَى بِ: أَمَرَ، طَلَبَ

أَوْصَلَ - رَاجِعَ وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ

أَوْصَبَ: أَمْرَضَ

أَوْصَدَ: أَغْلَقَ

أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): أَوْرَدَ، أَدَّى، أَرْشَدَ

to, lead to, show to, conduct to, convey to, drive to, steer to

أَوْصَلَ (إِلَى): نَقَلَ، سَلَّمَ  
transfer; to deliver, transmit, communicate; to pass (on), hand over

أَوْصَلَ الرَّكَّابُ فُلَانًا  
to give someone a lift or a ride, drive, convey, take

أَوْصَلَ: رَافَقَ  
to accompany, escort, go (along) with, take along; to see off

أَوْصَلَ الْكَهْرَبَاءَ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الضَّوْءَ

أَوْضَحَ

to clarify, clear (up), make clear, explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to show, manifest, reveal, bring to light; to indicate, state, set forth

أَوَطَأَ: جَعَلَ يَدُوسُ

أَوَطَأَ عَلَى: وَافَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَاطَأَ عَلَى

أَوَطَأَ: أَذْنَى

lower

aorta

aortic, aortal

أَوْرَفَ الظِّلُّ: رَاجِعَ وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ

to leaf, foliate, put forth leaves, send out leaves

أَوْرِكْتَرَا

أَوْرِكْتَرَالِي، أَوْرِكْتَرِي

Europe

European

goose (pl. geese)

إِوْرَة (ج. إَوْرَة)

إِوْرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ أَوْ قُطَيْيٌّ

swan

أَوْرُون: شَكْلٌ مِنْ أَشْكَالِ الْأَوْكْسِجِينِ

أَوْس (حَيَوَان)

أَوْسَخَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَخَ

أَوْسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ

middle, central, median, medial, intermediate, intermediary, midmost, mean

أَوْسَطَ: وَسَطَ، مُتَنَصِّفٌ

وُسْطَى: إِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبِنْصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

Central Africa

أَوَاسِطُ أُفْرِيقِيَا، أُفْرِيقِيَا الْوُسْطَى

Central America

أَوَاسِطُ أَمِيرِكَا، أَمِيرِكَا الْوُسْطَى

Central Europe

أَوَاسِطُ أَوْرُوبَا، أَوْرُوبَا الْوُسْطَى

أَوَاسِطُ الشَّهْرِ

the middle of the month

الْحَدُّ الْأَوْسَطُ [مَنْطِق]

middle term

الدِّمَاغُ الْأَوْسَطُ

the Middle East, the Mideast

الطَّبَقَةُ الْوُسْطَى

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الْقُرُونُ (الْعُصُورُ) الْوُسْطَى

the Middle Ages

أَوْسَعَ: وَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ

أَوْسَعَ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعَ وَسَّعَ عَلَيْهِ

أَوْسَعَ: صَارَ غَنِيًّا

أَوْسَعَهُ شَتْمًا

to be or become rich, wealthy

to heap abuse(s) or insults upon

أَوْسَعَهُ ضَرْبًا، وَالَوَّطَ، سَكَ، هَدَمَ قُوَّةً

to beat (up), wallop, sock, hit forcefully

luckier, more fortunate; more successful; أَوْفَرُ حَقًّا  
likelier, more likely, more probable, more prospec-  
tive; stronger, more powerful

offset أَوْفَيْتَ [طباعة]

to burden, oppress, weigh down on أَوْقَى: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

أَوْقَاف - راجع وَقَفَ

to kindle, ignite, light, start أَوْقَدَ (النَّارَ)

to burn, set on fire, set fire to أَوْقَدَ فِيهِ النَّارَ

to overburden, overload; to op- أَوْفَر: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ  
press, weigh down on, overtax

to be overladen with fruit أَوْفَر الشَّجَرُ

to drop, let fall, cause to fall, make fall, أَوْقَعَ: أَسْقَطَ  
tumble, throw down, bring down, topple

أَوْقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ، قَاتَلَ - راجع وَقَعَ بِ

to inflict on, cause to أَوْقَعَ بِهِ كَذَا: أَنْزَلَ، أَلْحَقَ

to inflict or cause أَوْقَعَ أَضْرَارًا، خَسَائِرَ، إصابات إلخ  
damage, losses, casualties, etc.

to inflict or impose a أَوْقَعَ عُقُوبَةً أَوْ قِصَاصًا عَلَى أَوْ بِ  
punishment or a penalty on, punish

to levy a distress upon, distress, أَوْقَعَ حِجْزًا عَلَى  
distrain, attach, sequester, impound, garnishee,  
seize, confiscate

to sow dissension أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ: فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ  
between or among, stir up discord between or  
among, sow the seeds of discord between or  
among, drive a wedge between

to throw into, plunge into, hurl أَوْقَعَ فِي: أَلْقَمَ فِي  
into

to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, أَوْقَعَ فِي شَرَكٍ أَوْ فَخٍّ  
enmesh, gin, catch in a trap or snare

to stand, make stand, set أَوْقَفَ: أَقَامَ، جَعَلَهُ يَقُومُ  
upright, raise; to make rise

to stop أَوْقَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَقِفُ أَوْ يَتَوَقَّفُ

to stop, halt, cease, أَوْقَفَ: قَطَعَ، أَنْهَى، وَضَعَ حَدًّا لـ  
discontinue, suspend, interrupt, break, cut, put an  
end to, end, terminate

to stop, halt, arrest, stay, أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ، صَدَّ، أَعَاقَ  
check, suppress, prevent, hold up, hold (back),  
obstruct, hinder, hamper, impede

to أَوْقَفَ: مَنَعَ مِنْ تَأْكِيدٍ أَوْ إِنْكَارٍ قَوْلٍ أَوْ فِعْلٍ [قانون]  
estop

mountains أوطاد: جِبَال

bushy-browed أوطف: كَثِيفُ شَعْرِ الْحَاجِبَيْنِ

to put into a vessel or container أَوْعَى: وَضَعَ فِي وَعَاءٍ

أَوْعَى: حَوَى، حَفِظَ - راجع وَعَى

أَوْعَبَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - راجع اسْتَوْعَبَ

أَوْعَدَ: تَعَهَّدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

أَوْعَدَ: هَدَدَ - راجع وَعَدَ

to insinuate to, intimate to, أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
suggest to, point out to

to advise, counsel, recom- أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ عَلَى، نَصَحَ  
mend to

to instruct, direct; to أَوْعَزَ إِلَى: أَعْطَى تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ  
order, command, enjoin

to embitter, envenom, venom, excite or أَوْعَرَ صَدْرُهُ  
arouse anger or bitter feelings in, fill with spite or  
hatred, kindle rancor in

August أَوْغُطُس: آب

to penetrate deeply into, delve أَوْغَلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ  
into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

to go quickly, mend one's pace, أَوْغَلَ فِي السَّيْرِ  
hurry, hasten, speed

to exaggerate, overstate, overdraw أَوْغَلَ فِي الْكَلَامِ

to insert into, push into, plunge أَوْغَلَهُ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ

أَوْفَى بِ - راجع وَفَى بِ

أَوْفَاهُ حَقَّهُ - راجع وَفَى

أَوْفَى: أَتَى

to come to أَوْفَى عَلَى: قَارَبَ

to approach, be or come near to

to overlook, tower over, أَوْفَى عَلَى: أَشْرَفَ، أَطْلَلَ  
overtop, command, dominate

to exceed, be more than, be greater أَوْفَى عَلَى: زَادَ  
than, be above, be over; to go beyond, transcend,  
surpass

to delegate, depute, deputize, send as one's أَوْفَدَ  
delegate; to mission; to send, dispatch

to increase, augment, multiply أَوْفَرَ: كَثَّرَ

more abundant, more plentiful, أَوْفَرَ: أَكْثَرَ، أَغْزَرَ  
ampler; more numerous

more economical, أَوْفَرَ: أَقَلُّ نَفَقَةً، أَكْثَرُ اخْتِصَادًا  
thrifter

to interpret, construe; to explain

أُولَ: قَسَرَّ

first

أُولَ: ضِدَّ آخِر

foremost, chief, principal, main, cardinal, key, most important

أُولَ: أَهَمَّ

earlier; former, previous; earliest, first

أُولَ: أَسْبَقَ، سَابَقَ

beginning, start, onset, outset, prime, first, incipience

أُولَ: بَدَأَ، بَدَايَةَ

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with; at first, in the beginning; originally, primarily, initially

أُولَا

forefathers, ancestors, forebears, grandfathers, primogenitors, progenitors, ascendants

الأَوَّلُونَ، الأَوَائِلُ

carbon monoxide

أُولَ أَكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ

at first, in the beginning

أُولَ الْأَمْرِ، فِي أَوَّلِ الْأَمْرِ

the day before yesterday, two days ago

أُولَ الْبَارِحَةِ، أَمْسَ الْأَوَّلِ

for the first time, first

لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، لِلْمَرَّةِ الْأُولَى

at first blush, at first sight, prima facie; at first glance, on first consideration

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى

first class

دَرَجَةُ أُولَى

first lady

السَّيِّدَةُ الْأُولَى

from beginning to end, from A to Z

مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ إِلَى آخِرِهِ

مِنْ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى: مُنْتَازَ - رَاجِعَ دَرَجَةٍ

at first sight; at first glance

مِنْ النَّظَرَةِ الْأُولَى، مِنْ أَوَّلِ نَظَرَةٍ

the former

هَذَا الْأَوَّلُ

to entrust with, commission with, charge with; to entrust (commit, commend) to someone's charge or care

أُولَى: قَوَّضَ، عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ بِـ

أُولَاهُ أَهْتِمَامًا - رَاجِعَ إِهْتِمَامٍ بِـ

to place one's confidence in, have confidence in, trust

أُولَاهُ ثِقَةً -

to do someone a favor, render a service to

أُولَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا

worthier, more deserving; more entitled (to); more appropriate, more proper, more suitable, more adequate, more suited, more becoming

أُولَى (بِ): أَحَقُّ، أُخْرَى

to suspend, stop or cancel

أَوْقَفَ: عَطَلَ

temporarily, ban temporarily, make temporarily inactive

to call off, cancel

أَوْقَفَ: أَلْفَى

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

أَوْقَفَ (عَنْ): انْقَطَعَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ

to detain, hold (take, keep) in(to) custody, arrest, put under arrest, apprehend, seize, hold, jail, intern, confine

أَوْقَفَ: إَعْتَقَلَ، حَبَسَ، حَجَرَ

to acquaint with, inform of or about, apprise of, advise of, notify of, let know about, make aware of, tell about; to reveal to, disclose to

أَوْقَفَ فَلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى

أَوْقَفَ مَالَهُ أَوْ مِلْكَهُ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

أَوْقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لـ، خَصَّصَهُ لـ - رَاجِعَ وَقَفَ

to stay the execution of a sentence; to arrest or stay a judgment

أَوْقَفَ تَنْفِذَ الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الْقَرَارِ الْإِنْجَازَ

to stop or slow down, brake

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ: فَرَمَلَ

to park

أَوْقَفَ السَّيَّارَةَ فِي مَوْقِفِ الْإِنْجَازِ

ocean

أَوْفِيَانُوسُ: مُحِيطٌ

oceanic

أَوْفِيَانُوسِيٌّ

oke, oka; ounce

أَوْفِيَّةٌ: وَخْدَةٌ وَزَنٌ

to support one's weight on, lean on, recline on

أَوْكَا عَلَى: اِتَّكَأَ عَلَى

sale, clearance, clearance sale

أَوْكَازِيُونٌ

eucalyptus

أَوْكَالَيْتُوسُ، أَوْكَالَيْتُوسُ (شَجَرٌ)

octane

أَوْكْتَانٌ

October

أَوْكْتُوبَرُ: تَشْرِينُ الْأَوَّلِ

octane

أَوْكْنِينٌ

to lose, suffer or incur a loss

أَوْكْسَ: خَسِرَ

oxalate

أَوْكَالَاتٌ

oxygen

أَوْكْسِجِينٌ

oxygenic, oxygenous

أَوْكْسِجِينِيٌّ

oxide

أَوْكْسِيدٌ

auxin

أَوْكْسِينٌ

أَوْكَلٌ - رَاجِعَ وَكَلٌ

أَوْكَلُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّكَلَّ عَلَى اللَّهِ



Protozoa

أُولَيَات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْحَلِيَّةِ

أُولَيَات: بَدِيهِيَّات - راجع أُولِيَّة

أُولِيَّة: أُولَوِيَّة - راجع أُولَوِيَّة

أُولِيَّة: بَدِيهِيَّة

axiom, truism, fundamental or self-evident truth

oligarchic, oligarchical

oligarchy

ohm

to make a sign or signal; to beckon; to أشار (إلى): signal, motion, gesticulate; to gesture, make a gesture

to flash, gleam, glint, glimmer, shimmer, أَوْمَضَ: لَمَعَ sparkle, twinkle, scintillate, flicker, wink, blink

to wink (at)

to glance furtively, look stealthily

omnibus, bus

gentleness, mildness, leniency, kindness

calm(ness), peace, tranquility, أُون: سَكِينَةٌ هُدُوء quiet(ness), quietude

أُون: وَقْتُ، حِين - راجع أَوَان

أَوْنَة - راجع أَوَان

ounce, oz.

to moan, sigh, groan

oh! ah!

to weaken, enfeeble

to light, kindle, ignite

to make someone think or believe (that), give the (false) impression (that); to delude, deceive, mislead

to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, undermine, undercut, waste (away), devitalize, enervate, unnerve, attenuate

to discourage, dishearten, frustrate, unnerve, enervate, depress, demoralize, dispirit

black-eyed jackal

bilberry, whortleberry

أَوْنِس (حيوان)

أَوْنِسَة (نبات)

with greater reason, with أَوْلَى، بِحُجَّةٍ أَوْلَى all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori

these, those

to enter, make or let enter; to introduce, أَوْلَج: أَدْخَلَ insert, intromit, thrust, put in, drive in, stick in, work in

to enamor of, inflame (someone's) love أَوْلَج (فُلَانًا) بِ or desire for, make very fond of; to interest in, arouse (someone's) interest in

to be (very) fond of, (passionately) attached to, أَوْلَج بِ (deeply) attracted to; to love, adore, be (madly) in love with, be enamored of, be infatuated with; to like; to fancy, have a fancy for, have a liking for, take a fancy to, take to; to be interested in

to give a banquet

Olympic, Olympian

Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad

Olympiad

أُولَم: أَقَامَ وَلِيَمَةً أُولَمِيَّة

possessors of, owners of, holders of; masters of; أُولُو people of, men of

men of understanding, those gifted with أُولُو الأَلْبَاب understanding hearts

those charged with authority, those أُولُو الأَمْرِ responsible, authorities, rulers, chiefs, heads, presidents, leaders, superiors, masters

priority, precedence, preference; seniority; أُولَوِيَّة priority, precedence, preference; seniority; primacy, supremacy

first, initial, primary, prime, مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالأَوَّل primordial, original, earliest

fundamental, elemental, primary, أَوَّلِي: أَصْلِي basic, principal, main, chief, prime

preparatory, pre- أَوَّلِي: تَحْضِيْرِي، إِعْدَادِي، تَمْهِيْدِي liminary, introductory

elementary, rudimentary, incipient, أَوَّلِي: إِبْتِدَائِي inchoate

primitive, primeval, rudimentary

raw, crude, unprocessed, unrefined أَوَّلِي: خَام

first aid إِسْعَافٌ أَوَّلِي، إِسْعَافَاتٌ أَوَّلِيَّة

prime number عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِي

raw material مَادَّةٌ أَوَّلِيَّة



harming, hurting, damaging, إِيْذَاءٌ : إلْحَاقُ الْأَذَى بِـ  
injuring, doing harm to, wrongdoing; annoying,  
offending

إِيْذَاءٌ : أَذَى - رَاجِعُ أَذَى

announcement, declaration إِيْذَانٌ : إِعْلَانٌ , إِعْلَامٌ

sign, indication إِيْذَانٌ : عِلَامَةٌ

indicating that, announcing that; indication بِ إِيْذَانًا  
of, announcement of

mention(ing), stating, citing, citation, quot- ذِكْرُ  
ing, quotation; adducing, bringing forward

importation, import, importing إِيْرَادٌ : إِسْتِيْرَادٌ

income, revenue, incomings, إِيْرَادٌ : دَخْلٌ , رَيْعٌ  
returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield,  
profit

funds, finances; revenues إِيْرَادَاتٌ

foliation, leafing إِيْرَاقٌ : تَكْوُنُ الْوَرَقِ (عِنْدَ النَّبَاتِ)

to despair (of), lose hope (of), إِيْسَ (مِنْ) : يَيْسٌ , قَنِطٌ  
give up hope (of); to despond, become discouraged  
or disheartened

أَيْسٌ , أَيْسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَيْسٌ

to be or become rich, wealthy أَيْسَرٌ : إِغْتَنَى

left-hand, left أَيْسَرٌ : ضِدُّ أَيْمَنَ (كَجِهَةٍ)

left-handed, left-hand, أَيْسَرٌ : أَعْسَرُ , عَامِلٌ يَيْسِرُهُ  
sinistral; left-hander

easier أَيْسَرٌ : أَسْهَلُ , أَهْوَنُ

bequest, إِيْصَاءٌ : تَوْرِيْثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ , تَمْلِيْكٌ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ  
bequeathal, bequeathing; devise (by will), devisal,  
devising

testacy إِيْصَاءٌ , حَالُ الْإِيْصَاءِ : تَرْكُ الْمَيِّتِ وَصِيَّةً

appointment of a guardian إِيْصَاءٌ : تَعْيِيْنُ وَصِيٍّ

recommendation, commendation إِيْصَاءٌ : تَرْكِيَّةٌ

recommendation, advice, counsel إِيْصَاءٌ : نَصْحٌ

order إِيْصَاءٌ : أَمْرٌ , طَلَبٌ

testamentary إِيْصَائِيٌّ

closing, closure, shut(ting), إِيْصَادٌ : إِغْلَاقٌ , إِقْفَالٌ  
shutoff

conveyance, transport(ation), car- إِيْصَالٌ : نَقْلٌ , تَسْلِيْمٌ  
riage, carrying, transfer(ence); delivery, transmis-  
sion; communication; passing (on), handing over

positive neutrality حَيَادٌ إِيْجَابِيٌّ

positivism, positivity, positiveness إِيْجَابِيَّةٌ

creation, making, production, إِحْدَاثٌ , تَكْوِيْنٌ  
producing, origination, originating, engendering,  
generation, generating, bringing into being, giving  
birth to, giving rise to, bringing about, causing, oc-  
casioning

rent; lease; letting (out), leasing, renting out, إِيْجَارٌ  
hiring out

sublease, subleasing, subletting, إِيْجَارٌ مِّنَ الْبَاطِنِ  
underletting

rent, rental, hire بَدَلُ الْإِيْجَارِ

lease عَقْدُ الْإِيْجَارِ

for rent, to let, for hire, on إِيْجَارٌ , بِرَسْمِ الْإِيْجَارِ  
hire

إِيْجَارَةٌ - رَاجِعُ إِيْجَارَةٍ

abridgment, summarization, epit- إِيْجَازٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْجَزٌ  
omizing, synopsisizing, summing up, condensation,  
abstraction, briefing

brevery, shortness, conciseness, إِيْجَازٌ : اخْتِصَارٌ  
terseness, succinctness, laconism, brachylogy

in brief, briefly, in short, in fine, concisely, in إِيْجَازٌ  
a word, in a few words, shortly, in a nutshell, in a  
capsule, to sum up, in summary, summing up, to  
make a long story short

apprehension, fear, dread, anx- إِيْجَاسٌ : تَخَوُّفٌ , قَلَقٌ  
iety

suggestion; inspiration إِيْحَاءٌ

autosuggestion, self-suggestion إِيْحَاءٌ ذَاتِيٌّ

suggestive إِيْحَائِيٌّ

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up for, أَيْدٍ

advocate, champion, uphold, be in favor of, go for;  
to confirm, affirm, sustain, corroborate, second; to  
endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, counte-  
nance, consent to, assent to, agree to, concur in,  
accede to, subscribe to

force, power, might, strength أَيْدٍ : قُوَّةٌ

depositing, deposition, lodging; إِيْذَاعٌ : مَصْدَرٌ أَوْدَعَ  
bailment; consignment; entrustment, commitment

إِيْذُرُوجِيْن - رَاجِعُ هِيْدُرُوجِيْن

ideological, ideologic إِيْذِيُولُوجِيٌّ

ideology إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَا , إِيْذِيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

arousal, (a)rousing, إيقاظ: تحريك، حفز، إثارة  
 stirring up, excitation, exciting, working up, awakening, wakening, provocation  
 alerting, putting on the alert, إيقاظ: تنبيه، تحذير  
 putting on one's guard, warning, alarming, cautioning  
 dropping, letting fall, causing to fall, إيقاع: إسقاط  
 tumbling, tumble, throwing down, bringing down, toppling, topple  
 rhythm; harmony; cadence إيقاع (موسيقى إلخ)  
 إيقاع العقوبة أو العقاب أو القصاص - راجع معاقبة  
 rhythmic(al); harmonic; eur(h)ythmic; إيقاعي  
 cadent(ial), cadenced  
 eurythmics, eurhythemics رقص إيقاعي  
 raising, setting up إيقاف: إقامة، رفع  
 stopping, إيقاف: جعل الشخص أو الشيء يتوقف  
 stop(page)  
 stopping, stop(page), إيقاف: قطع، إنهاء، وضع حد لـ  
 halt(ing), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspension, interruption, shutoff, break, putting an end to, ending, termination  
 stopping, stop(page), إيقاف: منع، صد، إعاقه  
 halt(ing), arrest(ing), stay(ing), check(ing), suppression, prevention, holding up, holding (back), obstruction, hindrance, hampering, impeding  
 إيقاف: صد عن تأكيد أو إنكار قول أو فعل [قانون] estoppel  
 suspension, suspending, temporary stoppage or cancellation, temporary ban, temporary inactivity, abeyance  
 calling off, cancellation إيقاف: إلغاء  
 stopping, stop(page), إيقاف: انقطاع عن، كف عن  
 quitting, cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, giving up, desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refraining  
 detention, arrest, apprehension, seizure, confinement, custody إيقاف: اعتقال، حبس، حجز  
 stay of execution, arrest إيقاف التنفيذ، إيقاف الحكم  
 of judgment  
 parking إيقاف السيارة في موقف إلخ  
 إيقان - راجع يقين  
 to wake (up), awaken, waken, أيقظ (من نوم): أضحى  
 awake, rouse (from sleep)

conduction إصال الكهرباء، الحرارة، الصوت، الضوء  
 إصال: ربط، ضم، قرن - راجع وصل  
 receipt; voucher إصال: وصل (بالاستلام)  
 conductive إيصالي  
 conductivity, conduction إيصالية  
 metabolism أيض [أحياء]  
 anabolism أيض بنائي [أحياء]  
 catabolism أيض هضمي [أحياء]  
 also, too, as well (as), equally, likewise; along إيضاً  
 with, together with, in addition (to), besides, further, furthermore, moreover  
 clarification, clearing up, making إيضاح: مصدر أوضح  
 clear, elucidation, explanation, exposition, explanation, illustration, shedding light upon; showing, manifestation, bringing to light  
 illustrative, clarifying, elucidative, demonstrative, expository, expositive, explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative إيضاحي  
 repetition of the same rhyme إيطاء: تكرار القافية  
 flank, waist, middle أيطل: خاصرة، خصر  
 إيطاد: تهديد - راجع وعيد  
 intimation, insinuation, suggestion, hint إيطاز: تلميح  
 advice, counsel, recommendation إيطاز: نصيح  
 instruction, direction; order, command, injunction إيطاز: أمر  
 إيطاء (الدين إلخ): تسديد، دفع - راجع وقاء  
 إيطاء (بالوعيد، بالعهد إلخ) - راجع وقاء  
 إيطاء ب: تنفيذ - راجع وقاء  
 solvent قادر على الإيطاء  
 solvency قدرة على الإيطاء  
 delegation, delegating, delegacy, إيطاد: مصدر أوفد  
 deputation, deputization, legation, sending forth of a delegate; missioning; sending, dispatch(ing)  
 إيطع - راجع يفع  
 kindling, ignition, lighting, burning, setting on fire, setting fire to إيطاد: إشعال  
 awakening, waking up, wakening, إيطاق (من نوم)  
 awaking, rousing (from sleep)



widowhood, viduity

أَيُوم : تَرْمُل

ion

أَيُون

ionic

أَيُونِي

ionium

أَيُونِيُوم

accommodating, accommodation, rooming, housing

sheltering, harboring

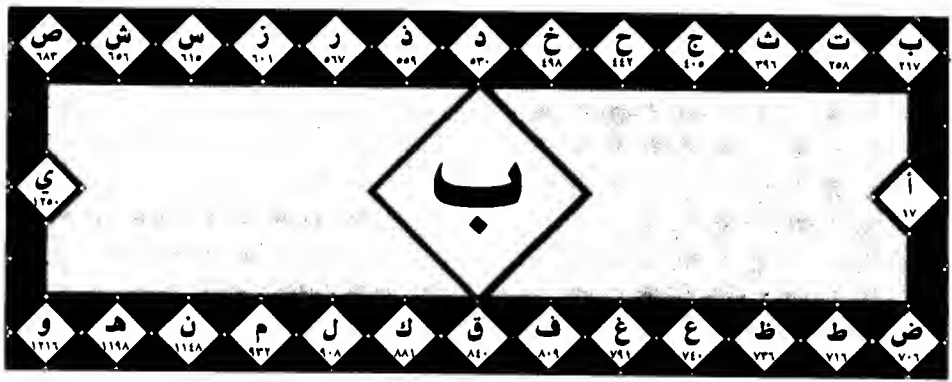
إِيَوَاء : تَوْفِيرُ مَلْجَأٍ لِلْحِمَايَةِ

large sitting room, hall

إِيَوَان : غُرْفَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ

palace, mansion

إِيَوَان : قَصْر



pitiful, woeful; deplorable, lamentable

بائض - راجع بيّوض

seller, vendor

بائع: ضدّ شارٍ

dealer, merchant, tradesman, trader

salesman, salesclerk بائع: أحد الباعة في متجرٍ أو منطقةٍ إلخ

retailer, retail dealer بائع التجزئة أو المفروق أو القطاعي

wholesaler, wholesale dealer بائع الجملة

hawker, peddler, huckster, crier; traveling salesman, drummer بائع متجول أو جوال أو دّوّار

auctioneer بائع بالمزاد (العَلَنِيّ)

calamity, misfortune, disaster بائقة: مُصِيبَة

بائِن: بَيِّن - راجع بَيِّن

final, irrevocable (divorce) بائِن، طلاقٌ بائِن

dowry, dower, dot بائنة: دُوطَة

baobab بأواب (شجر)

door, gate باب: ما يُسَدُّ أو يُفْتَحُ بِهِ المَدْخَلُ

opening, entrance, passage, way in, entryway, doorway, gateway, inlet باب: مَدْخَل

section, chapter باب (مِنْ كِتَاب)

category, class, grade, group, range; type, sort, kind, variety باب: صِنْف

matter, affair, concern, business; subject, topic; question, issue; field, sphere, domain, realm باب: شَأْن، مَوْضُوع، حَقْل

Sublime Porte, Porte البَابُ العَالِي (العُثْمَانِيّ)

open door (policy) باب (سِيَّاسَة) الباب المَفْتُوح

مِنْ بابٍ أَوَّلِيّ - راجع أَوَّلِيّ

ب: حَرْفُ جَرٍ in, at, on, with, by, by means of, through; for

بدون، بلا، without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing; deprived of, free from

بِمَا، بِمَا أَنَّ since, in view of the fact that, as, because, inasmuch as, considering, whereas

بِمَا فِيهِ، بِاللّهِ including, inclusive by God

بَاءٌ: رَجَعَ to come back, return

بَاءٌ (ب): أَرْجَعَ، رَجَعَ بِ to bring back, return; to bring in, come back with; to bring on oneself, draw on oneself

بَاءٌ (ب): أَقَرَّ to acknowledge, admit, confess

بَاءٌ بِالفَشْلِ أو الخِيبَةِ to fail, be unsuccessful, miss the mark, lose ground

فَقَدَ بَاءٌ يَفْضِبُ مِنَ الله of God he draws on himself the wrath of

بَائِت stale, old

بَائِخ vapid, insipid, tasteless, dull, flat, uninteresting, boring, stale, wearisome, jejune, colorless, trite, banal, silly

بَائِد extinct, dead; past, bygone; passing, transitory, temporal, transient

بَائِر: بُور (أَرْض) fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild

بَائِر: كَائِد (بِضَاعَة) unsalable, unmarketable; unsold; dead stock

بَائِر: كَائِد (سُوق) stagnant, dull, slack, inactive

بَائِس miserable, wretched, unhappy, unfortunate, distressed, afflicted, forlorn, suffering, sad, poor,

earth, make known

to unbosom (oneself), disembosom, بَاحَ بِسَرِيرَةٍ نَفْسِهِ  
reveal or give vent to one's feelings or secrets

open space; courtyard; square, plaza; hall باحة

to discuss with, hold talks with, talk with; to negotiate with  
with; to argue with, reason with; to negotiate with باحث: تَبَاَحَثَ مَعَ

scholar, researcher, research worker; investigator, examiner باحث

to fade, dim, bleach, wash out, decolorize, discolor, become colorless باخ: بَهَتْ لَوْنُهُ

to be vapid, insipid, dull, uninteresting, colorless باخ: كَانَ بَائِخًا

to subside, abate, let up باخ: هَذَا، فَتَرَ  
steamer, (steam)ship, steamboat باخرة

liner باخرة نَظَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَطِّيَّةٌ (تَعْمَلُ عَلَى خَطِّ نَظَامِيٍّ)

to perish, pass away, become extinct, cease to exist باخل - راجع بَخِيل

apparent, visible, obvious, evident, manifest, distinct, plain, clear باد: هَلَكْ، انْقَرَضَ

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic باد (البادي): ظَاهِر

بادي: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَبْدَى

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to start, begin, initiate بادأ: بَادَر، بَدَأَ

to accost, speak first to, address first, greet first; to open the conversation or talk with; to approach, overture بادأه بالكلام أو التحية إلخ

initiator, originator, starter, beginner, commencer, launcher, mounter, the first (person) to do something; creator, maker, author; beginning, starting, commencing بادىء: فاعل بَدَأَ

first-mentioned, above-mentioned, aforementioned, previously mentioned, aforesaid, above, (the) said, (the) same

first, firstly, in the first place, first of all, to begin with, to start with, above all, before anything else بادىء ذي بدء

at first, in the beginning الأمر، بادىء الأمر في بادئ (في أول لفظة ما) بادئة

to take the initiative, make the first step or move; to begin, start, be the first (person) to; to set out to, embark upon, enter upon, set about, undertake; to proceed to, move, act, take action, begin to بادَر (إلى)

out of, by way of, as, as a matter of, as مِنْ بَابِ كَذَا

a form of imminent, impending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen على الأبواب

pupil of the eye بؤبؤ (العَيْن)

pope; the Pope, the Vicar of Christ, the Supreme Pontiff بابا: الْحَبْرُ الْأَعْظَمُ

daddy, dad, papa, pa, father بابا: أَب

Santa Claus بابا نويل

slipper, pantofle, scuff, mule بابة: صِنْف - راجع باب

baboon بابونج (حيوان)

chamomile, camomile بابونج (نبات)

papal بابوي

papacy سفير بابوي - راجع سفير

portal بابي [تشریح]

Babism بابية (مذهب ديني)

to spend or pass the night; to stay overnight بات: أَقَامَ لَيْلًا

to become, come to be, grow بات: صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ

(into), turn (into); to be; to reach a stage where, get to a point where بات: ظَلَّ، وَاصَلَ

to continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), go on doing, stick to بات: قَاطِع، حَاسِم

categorical, absolute, unqualified; definite, definitive, decisive, conclusive, peremptory, positive, final باتير: قَاطِع، حَادٍ

cutting, incisive, sharp, keen باتيست: نَسِجٌ رَقِيق

batiste باثولوجي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَاثُولُوجِيَا، مَرَضِيّ

pathologic(al) باثولوجي: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَمْرَاضِ

pathologist باثولوجي: عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ

pathology باج (لَوْن)

beige, ecru, light tan باج السَّر

to be or become known, revealed, disclosed, divulged, uncovered باج السَّر

to reveal, disclose, divulge, uncover, un-



to stagnate; to be or become stagnant, بَارَتِ السُّوقُ  
dull, inactive

bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon بَار: حَانَةٌ

pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, loyal, بَارٌّ: وَفِيٌّ، صَالِحٌ  
reverent, obedient, true, kind; upright, righteous

the Creator (God) بَارِ (الْبَارِي): الْخَالِقُ

well بَشْرٌ

artesian well بَشْرٌ أَرْتُوَازِيَّةٌ

to compete with, vie with; بَارَى: نَاقَسَ، سَابَقَ، ضَاهَى

to rival, emulate, strive to equal or surpass; to race  
with; to match, compete with successfully, be  
equal to

the Creator (God) الْبَارِيء: الْخَالِقُ

paratyphoid بَارَاتِيْفُوئِيد (مَرَضٌ)

parachute بَارَاشُوت: مِظْلَةٌ هُبُوطٌ

paraffin بَارَافِين: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صُنْعِ الشُّمُوعِ

para بَارَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ

focus, focal point; center; pit; seat بُورَةٌ

battleship, warship, man-of-war; بَارِجَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
gunboat

to leave, depart from, go away from بَارَحَ: غَادَرَ

the barich: أَمْسٍ - رَاجِعُ الْبَارِحَةِ

yesterday الْبَارِحَةَ: أَمْسٍ

the day before yesterday, two days ago أَوَّلُ الْبَارِحَةِ

last night; yesterday evening اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةَ

cold, cool, chilly, frigid بَارِدٌ: ضِدٌّ حَارٌّ

cold, cool, frigid, chilly, tepid, بَارِدٌ: فَاتِرٌ، لَامُبَالٌ

unfriendly, indifferent, nonchalant, disinterested,  
apathetic

silly, dull, stupid بَارِدٌ: بَلِيدٌ

frigid بَارِدٌ: جَنَسِيًّا

weak argument حُجَّةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

cold war حَرْبٌ بَارِدَةٌ

easy (smooth, comfortable) life عَيْشٌ بَارِدٌ

easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

to duel (with), fence with, fight (with), combat, بَارَزَ

fight a duel with, encounter in a duel or combat; to

act, resort to; to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, run  
to; to come early to; to get ahead of, forestall,  
anticipate, act in advance of; to surprise, take by  
surprise, come unexpectedly or suddenly upon,  
overtake

بَادِرَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ التَّحِيَّةِ الْخ - رَاجِعٌ بَادَأَ

sign, indication, symptom; herald, بَادِرَةٌ: دَلِيلٌ  
harbinger, forerunner, precursor; prospect, out-  
look

gesture بَادِرَةٌ: لَفْتَةٌ تُعَبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ

بَادِرَةٌ: مُبَادَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبَادَرَةٌ

bezoar بَادِرْزَهْر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

to exchange, interchange; to exchange (for), بَادَلَ: بَدَّلَ  
commute (for), give in exchange (for); to replace  
(by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to  
alternate

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, بَادَلَ: قَايَضَ  
bargain, give in exchange (for)

to reciprocate, return in kind بَادَلَ: قَابَلَ عَمَلًا بِمِثْلِهِ  
or degree, repay, requite, pay back

بادن - راجع بدين

باده - راجع بده

بادية

باذ - راجع بد

luxurious, self-indulgent, lavish, prodigal, بَاذِخٌ: تَرَفٌ  
extravagant, spending lavishly

haughty, proud, arrogant بَاذِخٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ

high, lofty, elevated, exalted بَاذِخٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

eggplant, aubergine بَاذِجَان (نبات)

aubergine بَاذِجَانِي

to dig a well بَارَ بَشْرًا: حَفَرَهَا

بَارَ: مَرَكَزَ

to perish; to die; to be destroyed, ruined بَارَ: هَلَكَ

to be futile, unsuccessful, unprofitable, بَارَ الْعَمَلُ  
unfruitful, unavailing, useless; to fail

to lie fallow, remain uncultivated or بَارَتِ الْأَرْضُ

unsown

to be unsalable, be unmarketable, be بَارَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ

dead stock, find no market, remain unsold

bazaar	بازار: سُوق
falconer	بازدار: حَامِلُ الْبَازِ، مُرَبِّي الْبُرْزَاةِ أَوْ مُدْرِئُهَا
pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s)	بازِلًا، بازِلِي (نبات)
basalt	بازلت: حَجَرٌ دَاكِنٌ بُرْكَانِي الْأَصْلُ
bezoar	بازهر: حَصَاةٌ فِي مَعِدِ بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
bazooka	بازوكا: سِلَاحٌ خَفِيفٌ يُحْمَلُ عَلَى الْكَتِفِ
to kiss	بأس: قَبَّلَ
to be or become strong, brave, bold, valiant	بؤس: قَوِي، شَجَعَ
to be or become miserable, wretched, poor, distressed	بئس: كَانَ بَائِسًا
	بئس - راجع شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ، دُوْ بَأْسٍ (بأس)
courage, bravery, valor, boldness, prowess, intrepidity	بأس: شَجَاعَةٌ
strength, power, might	بأس: قُوَّةٌ
suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment, torture	بأس: عَذَابٌ
fear, dread, terror, panic	بأس: خَوْفٌ
harm, hurt, damage, injury	بأس: ضَرَرٌ
never mind! it doesn't matter! it's all right! it's OK!	لا بأسَ
there is no objection to it, there is no harm in it; not bad, fair, unobjectionable, so-so, moderately satisfactory, passable, tolerable, just good enough, pretty good, acceptable, average, undistinguished, run-of-the-mill, ordinary, common, mediocre, medium, middling	لا بأسَ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ
considerable or large quantity or amount	كَمِيَّةٌ لَا بَأْسَ بِهَا
don't worry! don't be afraid! it won't do you any harm!	لا بأسَ عَلَيْكَ
brave, bold, courageous, gutsy, valiant, intrepid; strong, mighty, tough, powerful	شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ، دُوْ بَأْسٍ
misery, wretchedness, unhappiness, distress, suffering, ill-being	بؤس
what a bad...! how bad...! what an evil...! how evil...!	بئسَ كَذَا..
what a bad man!	بئسَ الرَّجُلُ
and his abode is Hell, - an evil refuge indeed!	وَمَاوَاهُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبئسَ الْمَصِيرُ

compete in a contest with

بازر: لَا فِتْلَ لِلنَّظَرِ، شَهِيرٌ، هَامٌّ، prominent, conspicuous, salient, noticeable, striking, remarkable, marked, distinct, outstanding, noted, notable, distinguished, eminent, illustrious, commanding; important, major, main, chief, principal, leading

بازر: نَاتِيءٌ protruding, projecting, prominent, tuberant, protrusive, salient, sticking out, standing out, bulging out, jutting out

بازر: نَافِرٌ embossed, in relief, raised

بازرد: صَنَعٌ رَاتِينَجِيّ galbanum

بارض، بارضة: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيّ meristem

بارع، بارع، بارعة: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيّ skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, deft, expert, adept; cunning, clever, ingenious, brilliant; efficient, able, capable; superior, masterly, masterful, artful, subtle, workmanlike, workmanly

بارعة الجمال very beautiful, very pretty

بارق: بَرَّاقٌ - راجع بَرَّاقٌ

بارق: بارقة - راجع بارقة

بارقة أمل glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope

بارقة: سَحَابَةٌ ذَاتُ بَرَقٍ وَرَعْدٌ thundercloud

بارقليط [نصرانية] the Holy Ghost, the Holy Spirit

بارك to bless, invoke a blessing on; to sanction, approve, endorse, subscribe to; to congratulate, felicitate

بارك الله فيك God bless you!

بارود gunpowder

بارودة: بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ rifle, carbine, gun

باروميتر: مِقياسُ الضَّغَطِ الْجَوِّيّ barometer

باروميترِيّ barometric

الضَّغَطُ الْبَارُومِيترِيّ barometric pressure

بارون baron

بارونة baroness

الباري: الخالق the Creator (God)

بوريّ focal

باريوم (عنصر) barium

باز، باز، باز (طائر) falcon, hawk, accipiter, goshawk

to sleep with, lie with, make love to, have جامع: باضع  
sexual intercourse with

to procrastinate, stall, temporize, سَوَفَ : باطاً : ما طَلَّ : سَوَفَ  
put off, delay

باطيش - راجع بَطَّاش

null, void, null and void, invalid, مَهْجُور : باطل : لا غَ ,  
of no legal force, not binding, not operative, in-  
operative, nugatory, ineffective; abolished, cancel-  
ed; obsolete, outdated, out of use, in disuse

futile, vain, useless, unavail- تَافَهُ : باطل : بَلَا جَدْوَى ,  
ing, of no avail, unfruitful, fruitless, ineffectual,  
ineffective, abortive, of no effect; worthless; ab-  
surd, groundless, baseless

false, untrue باطل : كاذب , زائف

falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie كَذِب : باطل

wrong, injustice, oppression باطل : ظَلَم , جَوْر

vanity, triviality, trifle باطل : شَيْءٌ فَارِغٌ أَوْ تَافِه

unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work باطل عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

false accusation or charge تَهْمَةٌ باطلة

interior, inside, inward; bottom; within; داخل : باطن :  
sub-, under-

essence, substance, core, pith, gist, باطن : جَوْهَر  
intrinsic nature

باطن : خَفِيٌّ - راجع باطني

sole of the foot باطن القدم

palm of the hand باطن الكف , باطن اليد

أَجَرَ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ - راجع أَجَرَ

inner self, inward thoughts, باطنة : سَرِيَّة , دَاخِلَةٌ  
innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

internal (disease, medicine, etc.); inner, داخلي : باطني  
interior; inside; intrinsic

hidden, concealed, covert, latent, eso- باطني : خَفِيٌّ  
teric, occult, mysterious, secret, unknown, with-  
held, veiled

subterranean, underground, subsur- باطني : جَوْفِيٌّ  
face; plutonic, hypogene

concrete, béton, cement باطون : إِسْمَنْت

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete باطون مُسَلَّح

tankard, beaker; pitcher, jug باطية : إِنَاءٌ كَبِير

calamities, misfortunes, catastrophes, بَشَاتُ بَشْس ,  
disasters

بُؤْسَى - راجع بُؤْس

war, warfare, fight(ing), battle, combat بَأْسَاء : حَرْب

بَأْسَاء : بُؤْس - راجع بُؤْس

بَأْسَرِهِ - راجع أَسْر

to be nice to, kind to, friendly to باسط : لَاطَفَ

to speak (out) frankly, talk freely; to be صَارَحَ : باسط  
explicit, clear, sincere, candid

باسط : عَرَضَ , شَرَحَ - راجع بَسَطَ

extensor باسطة : عَضَلَةٌ باسطة

high, tall, towering, lofty باسق : عالٍ , مُرْتَفِع

brave, bold, courageous, valiant, valor- باسل : شَجَاع  
ous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, stout-  
hearted, lionhearted

باسليق - راجع باسليق

smiling; smiler باسيم : مُتَبَسِّم

hemorrhoid(s), pile(s) باسور (ج بَوَاسِير)

hemorrhoidal باسوري

basilic vein باسيليقي : وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي الْعَضُدِ

senior, chief, head, president باش : رَئِيس

chief clerk باش كاتب

باش - راجع بَشُوش

pasha باشا (لقب)

to undertake, assume, set out to, take بَدَأَ : بَاشَرَ : تَوَلَّى  
up, apply oneself to, attend to, pursue, practice,  
exercise, perform, carry out; to begin, start, com-  
mence, set about, set to, embark upon, enter upon,  
go into; to launch, initiate, mount

to have sexual intercourse with, make جامع : بَاشَرَ  
love to, go to bed with, sleep with, copulate with

sparrow hawk باشق , باشق (طائر)

bus, autobus باص : أَوْتُوبُوس

eye باصرة : عَيْن

to lay eggs باض (الْحَيَوَانُ أَوْ الطَّائِرُ) : أَلْقَى الْبَيْضَ

to stay in, remain in; to settle باض : بَ : أَقَامَ بَ

(down) at

bean(s), broad bean(s) **بَاقِلَى، بَاقِلَى، بَاقِلَاءَ، بَاقِلَاءَ** : فُول  
 mug, drinking cup **بَاقُول** : كُوبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ  
 weeping, crying, tearful, in tears; weeper, mourner, wailer **بَاكِ (البَاكِ)**  
 to be or get ahead of, arrive before, come earlier than **بَاكِرٌ** : سَبَقَ  
 early, premature, precocious **بَاكِزٌ** : مُبَكِّرٌ  
 early in the morning **بَاكِزًا، فِي الصَّبَاحِ** البَاكِزِ  
 early; prematurely; soon **بَاكِزًا** : مُبَكِّرًا  
 early, premature, precocious **بَاكُورٌ** : مُبَكِّرٌ  
 firstfruits; firstling, first (early, earliest) produce or product or result; first sign, first indication, herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; beginning, start, rise, dawn; first, initial, early **بَاكُورَةً**  
 to urinate, micturate, make water **بَالَ** : بَوَّلَ  
 mind, heart; thought **بَالَ** : خَاطِرٌ، فِكْرٌ  
 condition, state, status, situation **بَالَ** : حَالٌ، وَضْعٌ  
 attention, heed, regard, notice; concern; care; interest **بَالَ** : عِنَايَةٌ، اِهْتِمَامٌ  
 patience, forbearance, endurance **بَالَ** : صَبْرٌ  
 whale **بَالَ** : حُوتٌ  
 to pay attention to, heed, mind, take notice of; to take into account or consideration; to care for; to take an interest in **أَعْطَى (أَوْ أَلْفَى) بَالًا**  
 to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind **حَظَرَ بِبَالِهِ أَوْ فِي بَالِهِ أَوْ عَلَى بَالِهِ**  
 important, significant, grave, serious; interesting **دُو بَالٍ**  
 طُولُ البَالِ، طَوِيلُ البَالِ - رَاجِعٌ طُولٌ، طَوِيلٌ  
 to forget, slip from someone's memory, neglect, omit, overlook **غَابَ عَنِ بَالِهِ**  
 what's the matter with you? what's wrong? what's the trouble? what's up? what have you got to do with this? why? why are you...? what do you want? **مَا بَالُكَ؟**  
 مُرْتَاحُ البَالِ، رَخِي البَالِ، خَالِي البَالِ، خَلِي البَالِ، نَعِيمُ البَالِ، هَادِي البَالِ  
 tranquil, peaceful, at ease, com-

to sell **بَاعَ** : ضِدَّ اشْتَرَى  
 to retail **بَاعَ** : بِالتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْمُفَرَّقِ أَوْ الْقَطَاعِي  
 to wholesale **بَاعَ** : بِالتَّجْمِلَةِ  
 to hawk, peddle **بَاعَ** : بِالتَّنَادَاةِ أَوْ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ  
 to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction, sell under the hammer **بَاعَ** : بِالْمَزَادِ (الْمَلَنِيِّ)  
 span of the outstretched arms **بَاعَ** (مِقْيَاسٌ)  
 طَوِيلُ البَاعِ، قَصِيرُ البَاعِ - رَاجِعٌ طَوِيلٌ، قَصِيرٌ  
 incentive, motive, impulse, impetus, spur, drive, inducement, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason **بَاعَثَ** : دَافَعَ، سَبَّبَ  
 to separate, isolate, set apart or aside; to keep (far) away, keep or place at a distance; to space out; to alienate, estrange, disaffect; to sow dissension between **بَاعَدَ**  
 Easter; prayers said on Easter Monday **بَاعُوثُ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]**  
 oppressive, unjust, tyrannical, despotic; oppressor, tyrant, despot; wrongdoer; transgressor; aggressor **بَاغٍ (البَاغِي)** : ظَالِمٌ، مُعْتَدٍ  
 seeking, aspiring, desiring, desirous (of), coveting, wishing, wishful, wanting **بَاغٌ** : مُبْتَغٍ، رَاغِبٌ فِي  
**بَاعَتْ** - رَاجِعٌ بَعَتْ  
**بَاغَتْ** - رَاجِعٌ مَبَاغَتْ  
**بَاغَضَ** : كَرِهَ - رَاجِعٌ بَغَضَ  
 remaining, staying; lasting, continuing, enduring, permanent; everlasting, eternal **بَاقٍ (البَاقِي)** : مُسْتَمِرٌّ، دَائِمٌ  
 surviving, staying alive, existing **بَاقٍ (عَلَى قَبْدِ الْحَيَاةِ)**  
 remaining, left, left over, residual **بَاقٍ** : مُتْرُوكٌ، فَاضِلٌ  
 remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part **بَاقٍ** : فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
 remainder; balance; outstanding account **بَاقٍ** : رَصِيدٌ  
 the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) **الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي** : اللهُ  
 the hereafter, the afterlife, the afterworld, the life to come **الْحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ** : الْآخِرَةُ  
 bouquet, nosegay, posy; bunch, bundle **بَاقَةٌ**  
 sly man, shrewd fellow, crafty person **بَاقِيَّةٌ** : دَاهِيَّةٌ

- builder; mason (الباني) بان  
 panorama بانوراما  
 panoramic بانورامي  
 cinemascope screen شاشة بانورامية  
 osteoblast بانيّة العظم أو العظام  
 bathtub, tub بانينو  
 to vie (in glory, beauty, elegance) with باهى : فَاخَرَ  
 باهى (ب) - راجع تَبَاهَى (ب)  
 باهت - راجع بَهَتْ  
 pale, pallid, wan, faded, dull, washed-out, faint, dim, lusterless, lackluster, drab, sober, sordid, ashen, blanched, muddy, rusty, lifeless, tarnished  
 باهت : مَبْهُوت - راجع مَبْهُوت  
 dazzling, brilliant, splendid, wonderful, marvelous, spectacular, magnificent, gorgeous, superb, fine, excellent, sensational, exquisite, superior باهر  
 exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, extortionate, unreasonable, extravagant, enormous, fancy; expensive, high-priced, costly; heavy, burdensome, ponderous, cumbersome, oppressive, onerous, trying باهظ  
 pound باوند  
 bey باي (لقب)  
 بايخ - راجع بائخ  
 بئيس : بائس - راجع بائس  
 بئيس : شَدِيدُ البأس - راجع شَدِيدُ البأس (بأس)  
 baseball; softball بايسبول (من ألعاب الكرة)  
 to pay homage to, pledge allegiance to, acknowledge as sovereign or leader; to induct, inaugurate, install, appoint, assign بايَع  
 he was recognized as caliph, he become a caliph بُويعَ لَهُ بِالْخِلَافَةِ  
 to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, forsake, walk out on باين : فَارَقَ  
 to differ from, be different from, be unlike باين : خَالَفَ  
 to contradict, conflict with, disagree باين : نَاقَضَ

- fortable, untroubled, relaxed, relieved, free from worry, carefree, happy-go-lucky, easygoing  
 worried, concerned, anxious, apprehensive, unquiet, uneasy, ill at ease, troubled, upset, restless مَشْغُولُ البال  
 old, worn, worn-out, shabby, dowdy, shoddy, battered, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled; decrepit, dilapidated, run-down; decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy; corroded, eroded; obsolete, timeworn, ancient, age-old, antiquated, old-fashioned, outdated (البالي)  
 to care for or about, feel interest أَكْتَرَتْ بِالْأَى ب : إِهْتَمَّ، أَكْتَرَتْ  
 or concern about or in; to pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration or account

## لا يُبَالِي - راجع لا مَبَالِي

- bundle, bale; parcel, package, pack بالة : حُزْمَةٌ  
 بالتالي - راجع تَالِي  
 coat, overcoat, topcoat بالظو  
 to exaggerate, overdo, overstate, overdraw, magnify; to draw the longbow بِالْعِ فِي  
 of age, of full age, of legal age, (legally) major; pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up بالغ : راشد، مُدْرِك  
 mature, ripe بالغ : نَاضِج  
 بالغ : بَلِغٌ، شَدِيدٌ - راجع بَلِغٌ  
 بالكاد - راجع كَاد  
 sink, drain, cesspool, sump; gutter بالوعة  
 balloon بالون  
 trial balloon بالون اختبار  
 ballet باليه (رقص، موسيقى، فرقة)  
 ballerina, danseuse راقصة باليه  
 okra, gumbo باميا، بامية (نبات)  
 to appear, come out, come to light, come into view, come into sight, show, emerge, surface, crop up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to be or become visible, manifest, distinct, clear, patent, plain, evident, obvious بان : ظَهَرَ، اِتَّضَحَ  
 بان عن : فَارَقَ - راجع باين  
 ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree بان، بانة (شجر)

petal	بَتَل: تَبَتَّل - راجع تَبَتَّل
virgin, maiden	بَتْلَة: تَوْنِجِيَّة
the Virgin Mary, the Virgin	بَتُول: عَذْرَاء
birch, betula	بَتُولَا (شجر وخشبه)
virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood	بَتُولَة: عَذْرَة
virginal, virgin, chaste, vestal, pure	بَتُولِي: عَذْرِي
	بَتُولِيَّة - راجع بَتُولَة
	بَتِي - راجع بات
shoot	بَتِيلَة: قَسِيلَة
bitumen	بَتِيومين: حُمْر، قار
bituminous	بَتِيوميني: حُمْرِي، قَارِي
to spread, disseminate, propagate; to diffuse; to scatter	بَتَّ: نَشَرَ، فَرَّقَ
to broadcast, radiobroadcast, transmit, air	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
to telecast, broadcast, televise, transmit, air	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزْيُون)
to mine, lay mines in or under	بَتَّ الْأَلْعَامَ فِي
	بَتَّ التَّفَرُّقَةَ بَيْنَ - راجع فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ
to disclose, reveal, divulge, make known; to let out a secret; to let someone in on a secret, tell someone a secret	بَتَّ السِّرَّ
spreading, dissemination, propagation; diffusion	بَتَّ: نَشَرَ
broadcast(ing), radiobroadcasting, transmission	بَتَّ (بِالرَّادِيُو)
telecast(ing), broadcast(ing), televising	بَتَّ (بِالتِّلْفِزْيُون)
grief, sorrow, distress, anguish	بَتَّ: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ
to break out with pimples or pustules, form pimples or pustules, blister, vesiculate	بَتَّرَ، بَتَّرَ، بَتَّرَ
pustulate, pimped, pimply, blistered, bullate, vesicular, vesiculate	بَشَر
	بَشَر - راجع بَشَرَة
pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, boil, papule, bleb	بَشَرَة
blackhead, comedo	بَشَرَة فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءِ الرَّأْسِ
pustular, vesicular	بَشَرِي

with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposed to, at variance with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	بَئِر (حيوان)
tiger	بَئِغَاء (طائر)
parrot	بَئِغُورَافِي: مَنُشُوبٌ إِلَى الْبَئِغُورَافِيَا
bibliographic(al)	بَئِغُورَافِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْبَئِغُورَافِيَا
bibliographer	بَئِغُورَافِيَا
bibliography	بَتَّ: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، قَرَّرَ،
to decide, determine, settle, resolve	بَتَّ: قَطَعَ
judge, adjudge; to make a decision, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، حَسَمَ
cutting off, cutoff, severance	بَتَّ: فَصَلَ، حَسَمَ
settlement, decision, determination, resolution	بَتَّاتًا: قَطَعًا
definitely, decidedly, positively, absolutely	بَتَّاتًا: قَطَعًا
unquestionably, categorically, peremptorily; absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way	بَتَّار: قَاطِع
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	أَلْبَتَّة، بَتَّة
absolutely not, definitely not, never, not at all, not in the least, by no means, under no circumstances, at no time, in no way; whatever, whatsoever	بَتَّر: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever, lop off	بَتَّر (عُضْوًا أَوْ نَصًّا إلخ)
to amputate, cut off, remove (by surgery, etc.); to mutilate, maim; to dismember, disconnect; to cut short, bobtail, curtail; to bob, dock	بَتَّر: قَطَعَ
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; severance; mutilation; dismemberment, disconnection; cutting short, curtailment; bobbing, docking	بَتْرُوكِيمِيَايِي
petrochemical	بَتْرُوكِيمِيَايَات
petrochemicals	بَتْرُول
petroleum, oil	بَتْرُولِي
petroleum, oil	بَتَّ: نَبَذَ الْعَسَلَ
hydromel; mead	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ
to cut off, sever	بَتَّل: قَطَعَ

ease and comfort

middle, center

بُحْبُوحَةٌ: وَسَطٌ

pure, sheer, mere,

بَحْتُ: صِرْفٌ، مَحْضٌ، خَالِصٌ

absolute, downright, outright, true, real; unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; exclusive

hoarseness, huskiness, raucous- بَحَّةٌ: خُسُونَةٌ فِي الصَّوْتِ  
ness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness; dysphoniato search for, look for, seek, بَحَثَ (عَنْ): فَتَشَ، نَقَبَ  
quest, hunt for, fish for, try to find; to grub for, rummage, search about; to prospect for, drill for, excavateto discuss; to consider, look into; to بَحَثَ: دَرَسَ  
study, explore, inquire into, delve into, scrutinize, examine, investigate, inspect, check out; to deal with, treat; to research, do researchsearch for, quest of, search-بَحَثَ (عَنْ): تَفْتِيشٌ، تَنْقِيبٌ  
ing for, looking for, seeking, hunt(ing); prospection, drilling, excavationdiscussion; consideration, بَحَثَ: دَرَسَ، فَحَصَ  
looking into; study, exploration, inquiry, scrutiny, examination, investigation, inspection, checking; treatment, treating, dealing withresearch, research work; study; sur- بَحَثَ: دِرَاسَةٌ  
vey; report; treatise, paper

in quest of, in search for بَحَثًا عَنْ

under consideration, under the بَحَثَ: قَيْدَ الْبَحَثِ  
discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet

to scatter, disperse; to waste, squander, dissipate بَحَثَرُ

بَحَحَ - رَاجِعٌ أَبْعَ

بَحَحَ - رَاجِعٌ بَحَّةً

to be or become appalled, dismayed; to بَحَرَ: فَزِعَ، هَيْتَ  
be or become astounded, bewildered

to be very thirsty, to thirst بَحِرَ: اشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ

sea بَحْرٌ: خِلَافُ الْبَرِّ

meter, measure

بَحْرٌ: وَزْنٌ شِعْرِيٌّ

a noble man, a great بَحْرٌ: رَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ أَوْ عَظِيمٌ أَوْ عَالِمٌ  
man, a scholar

high seas, open sea بَحْرُ الْعَالَمِ، عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ، أَعَالِي الْبَحَارِ

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ

seabed قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, بَقَّ: جَمَلَهُ يَنْبِقُ، أَخْرَجَ  
shoot out, cause to flow or gush out; to extrude, force out, push out, expel, eject, emit, discharge, throw out

بَقَّ: انْبَقَّ - رَاجِعٌ انْبَقَّ

to cut open, slash open, slit open

بَقَّ: شَقَّ

squab, fledgling pigeon

بَقَّ: زُغْلُولٌ

garnet

بَقَّاح - رَاجِعٌ مُتَبَحِّحٌ

to rejoice at, be delighted at

بَقَّادِي: عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ

root, source; essence, heart

بَقَّاح: بِ: فَرْحٌ

the right man (for); expert, specialist, بَقْدَةُ: ابْنُ بَقْدَتِهَا

connoisseur; well-informed (about), acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)

navel

بُجْرَةٌ: سُرَّةٌ

umbo بُجْرَةٌ: ارْتِفَاعٌ مُسْتَدِيرٌ، عُقْدَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

to spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out, jet, cause to flow or gush out

بَجَسَ، بَجَسَ (الْمَاءُ): فَجَرَهُ

pelican

بَجَعَ، بَجَعَةً: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ كَبِيرٌ

to be venerable, honorable; to be revered, venerated, greatly respected

بَجَلٌ: كَانَ مُبْجَلًا

to revere, reverence, venerate, dignify, glorify, exalt, honor, esteem, respect, have great regard for

بَجَلٌ: عَظَّمَ

to be or become speechless, dumbfounded

بَجَمَ: بُهِتَ، عُقِدَ لِسَانُهُ

to clinch, rivet

بَجَنَ (الْمِسَارَ)

cyprinodont

بَجَنَ (سَمَكٌ)

to be or become hoarse, husky, harsh

بَجِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبْجَلٌ

researcher, research worker; scholar

بَحَّاحٌ: رَاجِعٌ مُبْجَلٌ

sailor, seaman, mariner

بَحَّارٌ

crew (of a ship, etc.)

بَحَّارَةٌ (السَّفِينَةِ إِلَى)

affluence, opulence, prosperity, (life of)

بَغِيحٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبَحُّحٌ

بَغِيحَةٌ: رَغَدٌ

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْبَخْتِ، قَلِيلُ الْبَخْتِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-starred, star-crossed, ill-fated  
 fortune-telling, divination, قِرَاءَةُ الْبَخْتِ، قِرَاءَةُ الْبَخْتِ  
 soothsaying, augury

بَخْتَر - رَاجِعَ تَبَخْتَر

to steam; to evaporate; to boil بَخَر: تَصَاعَدَ بُخَارُهُ

to have bad breath, be bad-smelling, be malodorous بَخِرَ (الْفَمُ)

to vaporize, evaporate, volatilize بَخَر: حَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ

to steam, fume بَخَر: عَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to fumigate بَخَر: طَهَّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to incense, cense, perfume with incense بَخَر: طَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ

halitosis, bad breath, bad-smelling breath بَخَر: رَائِحَةُ الْفَمِ الْكَرِيهَةِ

to decrease, diminish, reduce; to depreciate, less- en the value of, disparage, belittle; to undervalue, underestimate, underrate بَخَسَ

to wrong; to withhold someone's due بَخَسَ حَقَّهُ

low; very low; too little; cheap بَخَسَ: مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَخِيسٌ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَخْشِيش: حُلُوان، رَاشٍ

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out بَخَقَ (الْعَيْنَ): فَقَّأَهَا

to be or become stingy, niggard- بَخِلَ: كَانَ بَخِيلًا  
 ly, miserly, parsimonious, avaricious

to stint, scant, scrimp, بَخِلَ (أَوْ بَخَلَ) عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْهُ  
 skimp, penny-pinch, (be)grudge, withhold (from),  
 treat stingily, refrain from granting (to), give with  
 reluctance (to), give too little (to)

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, parsimony, closefistedness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, penuriousness, avarice, greed

veil, kerchief, shawl, head cover- بَخِقُ: غِطَاءٌ لِلرَّأْسِ  
 ing

incense; frankincense بَخُور

cyclamen بَخُورُ مَرَمٍ (نَبَات)

lucky, fortunate بَخِيت

one-eyed بَخِيق: أَبْخَقَ، أَعَوَر

stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, بَخِيل (صِفَة)  
 closefisted, close, tightfisted, tight, cheesepar-  
 penny-pinching, penurious, churlish, hardfisted,

in the course of, within, فِي بَحْرِ كَذَا: فِي خِلَالِ  
 during, in (a period of)  
 crisis; delirium; coma بُحْرَان (مَرَضِي) [طَب]

pond; pool بَحْرَة: بَرَكَة

marine; maritime; naval; nautical; بَحْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبَحْرِ  
 sea

sailor, seaman, mariner بَحْرِي: بَحَّار

submarine, underwater, undersea تَحْتَ بَحْرِي

maritime law, marine law قَانُونُ بَحْرِي

naval forces, sea forces قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَة

navy بَحْرِيَة

pebbles, little stones; gravel, ballast, crushed rock; road metal, macadam بَخَص

lake بُحَيْرَة

lacustrine بُحَيْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُحَيْرَاتِ

to snore بَخَّ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

to spray, sprinkle, shower, splash, spatter, spout, squirt; to atomize بَخَّ: رَشَّ

to drizzle, sprinkle بَخَّتِ السَّمَاءُ: أَمْطَرَتْ رَذَاذَا

spraying, sprinkling, showering, splashing, spattering, spouting, squirting; atomization, atom-izing بَخَّ: رَشَّ

bravo! well done! excellent! great! بَخَّ: بَخَّ بَخَّ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer; sprinkler; squirt بَخَّاح، بَخَّاحَة

vapor; steam; fume بُخَار

water vapor بُخَارُ الْمَاءِ

steam, steam-driven; steamy; vaporous, vaporish, vaporific, vapory بُخَارِي

steam bath حَمَّامٌ بُخَارِي

steamship, steamer, steamboat سَفِينَة بُخَارِيَة

steamroller مِحْدَلَة بُخَارِيَة

steam engine مُحَرِّكٌ بُخَارِي

steam iron مِكْوَاةٌ بُخَارِيَة

to snore بَخَخ: غَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ، خَرَّ

luck, fortune بَخْت

bad luck, misfortune سُوءُ الْبَخْتِ





بَدَنَ، بَدْنٌ: سَمِنَ، obese, corpulent, stout, plump

بَدَنٌ: جِسْمٌ body; trunk; torso; hull, body (of a ship, airplane, etc.)

ibex بَدَنٌ: وَعْلٌ (حيوان)

mountain goat بَدَنٌ: مَاعِزُ الْجَبَلِ (حيوان)

بَدْنٌ - راجع بَدَانَة

bodily, physical, corporal, somatic, fleshly, بَدَنِيّ carnal

physical education تَرْبِيَة بَدَنِيَّة

رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة - راجع رِيَاضَة

بَدَهُ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ suddenly upon, come unexpectedly upon

بَدَهُ: اِرْتَجَلَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاه

بَدَهِيّ - راجع بَدِيهِيّ

nomads, Bedouins بَدَوٌ: سُكَّانُ الْبَادِيَةِ

wandering nomads بَدَوٌ رُحَّلٌ

desert بَدَوٌ: بَادِيَة

بَدُونٌ: بَلَا - راجع بَدَ

بَدُونَة - راجع بَدَانَة

Bedouin, nomad; nomadic بَدَوِيّ

بَدِيئَة: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - راجع بَدَأَ

wonderful, marvelous, amazing, بَدِيعٌ رَائِعٌ، مُبْتَدِعٌ splendid, magnificent, superb, gorgeous, admirable, excellent, fine; unique, unprecedented, original, novel

creator, maker, author بَدِيعٌ: خَالِقٌ، مُبْدِعٌ

rhetoric, good style, the art or science of بَدِيعُ الْعِلْمِ الْبَدِيعِ figures of speech

rhetorical بَدِيعِيّ: بَيَانِيّ، بَلَاغِيّ

substitute, alternate, alternative, replacement, standby, stand-in, reserve; spare; relief, understudy, double بَدِيلٌ: بَدَلٌ

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump, overweight بَدِينٌ: سَمِينٌ

intuition; spontaneity, impulse; improvisation بَدِيهَة

حَاضِرُ الْبَدِيهَةِ، حُضُورُ الْبَدِيهَةِ - راجع حَاضِرٌ، حُضُورٌ

intuitively, a priori, spontaneously; عَلَى الْبَدِيهَةِ

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَعَ

بَدَعَ: كَانَ بَدِيئًا أَوْ بَدْعًا to be wonderful, marvelous, amazing, splendid, unique, original, novel, unprecedented

بَدَعَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْبَدْعَةِ to accuse of heresy

بَدَعَ - راجع اِبْتَدَاعٌ

بَدَعَ: جَدِيدٌ، مُخْدَتٌ new, novel, unprecedented, original

innovator, originator, inventor, creator بَدَعَ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

no wonder! لَا بَدَعَ

novelty, innovation, new creation; بَدْعَةٌ: شَيْءٌ جَدِيدٌ fad, craze, rage

heresy, heterodoxy, بَدْعَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ الْإِلَهِ): هَرَطَقَةٌ unorthodoxy

بَدَلَ - راجع بَدَلٌ

بَدَلَ: غَيَّرَ to change, alter, vary, modify, convert, turn, transfer, transform, trasfigure, transmute, commute, reduce, reverse, make different; to mutate, permute; to shift, switch

بَدَلَ (ب، مِنْ): اِسْتَبَدَلَ to exchange (for), give or receive in exchange (for), commute (for); to replace (by or with), substitute (for), put in place (of); to alternate

to commute بَدَلَ عُقُوبَةً بِمَا دُونَهَا

consideration, equivalent, return; بَدَلَ: عَوَضٌ، مُقَابِلٌ exchange; substitute, offset, recompense, compensation; reimbursement; payment; allowance; price, rate; fee, charge

بَدَلَ: بَدِيلٌ - راجع بَدِيلٌ

apposition, appositive بَدَلَ [لِغَةً]

بَدَلَ، بَدَلًا مِنْ: اِسْتَبَدَلَ instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for or alternative to, in replacement of, in exchange for, in return for

subscription rate; participation fee بَدَلَ الْاِسْتِثْرَاكِ

rent, rental, hire بَدَلَ الْاِيجَارِ

بَدَلَ - راجع تَبْدِيلٌ

بَدَلًا مِنْ - راجع بَدَلٌ (بَدَلَ)

suit; costume; uniform بَدَلَةٌ: بَرَّةٌ، لِبَاسٌ

substitutive, substitutional; substitute, alternate, alternative بَدَلِيّ: بَدِيلٌ

- seed(s); seedling(s) بَذَر (ج بُذُور وبَذَار)
- seedtime أَوَانُ الْبَذَر، مَوْسَمُ الْبَذَر
- seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ بَذْرَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، نَوَاةٌ
- to give generously, grant بَذَلَ: أَعْطَى، جَادَ بَ، أَنْفَقَ
- liberally; to offer, extend; to spend freely
- to sacrifice بَذَلَ: ضَحَّى
- بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ أَوْ جَهْدَهُ أَوْ مَجْهُودَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ جُهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ قُصَارَى جُهْدِهِ، بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ أَوْ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ
- to spare no effort, make every effort, do one's best, do one's utmost, do all in one's power, do all what one can, do anything, stop at nothing, leave no stone unturned, take pains, go to great pains, go to any length, go to all lengths, go to great lengths
- to exert (strength, effort, influence, etc.) بَذَلَ قُوَّةً أَوْ مَجْهُودًا أَوْ نُفُودًا إلخ
- to obey, follow, submit to, yield to, surrender to, defer to, succumb to بَذَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِفُلَانٍ
- to lose face بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ
- to make efforts بَذَلَ الْمَسَاعِي أَوْ الْجُهُودَ
- to sacrifice oneself for someone بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ دُونَ فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَنْ فُلَانٍ
- giving, granting; offering, extending بَذَلَ: إِعْطَاءٌ
- spending, expenditure بَذَلَ: إِنْفَاقٌ
- generosity, liberality, openhandedness بَذَلَ: كَرَمٌ
- sacrifice بَذَلَ: تَضَاعِيَةٌ
- effort بَذَلَ: مَجْهُودٌ
- generous, liberal, openhanded بَذَلَ: كَرِيمٌ
- suit; costume; uniform بَذْلَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ، بَذْلَةٌ
- بَذْلِكَ - راجع ذا
- obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent, bawdy, nasty, scurrilous, shameless, lewd; abusive بَذِيءٌ: فَاحِشٌ
- to be pious, dutiful, devoted, reverent, faithful, kind, true; to honor, revere, venerate, treat with reverence or kindness; to obey, be obedient to; to do good to, be charitable to بَرٌّ: كَانَ بَارًّا، أَطَاعَ، أَحْسَنَ إِلَى
- to keep, fulfill, carry out, live up to, redeem, make good (one's promise, one's word, one's oath) بَرَّ فِي وَعْدِهِ أَوْ قَوْلِهِ أَوْ يَمِينِهِ

- extempore, extemporaneously, offhand(edly), impromptu, without preparation, on the spur of the moment
- self-evident, axiomatic, taken for granted, a priori, obvious; intuitive بَدِيهِي
- it goes without saying (أَنَّ) بَدِيهِي أَنْ، مِنَ الْبَدِيهِي (أَنَّ)
- (that); it is self-evident, axiomatic, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable
- axiom, truism, self-evident truth, fundamental truth بَدِيهِيَّةٌ
- to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of بَذَلَ: غَلَبَ
- to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, outtop, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بَذَلَ: فَاقَ
- slovenly, slipshod, shabby, frowsy, untidy, ill-dressed, wretched بَذَلَ: رَثُ الْهَيْئَةِ
- to use obscene language; to be or become obscene, ribald, vulgar بَذَلَ، بَذُو، بَذِيءٌ
- بَذًا - راجع ذا
- بَذَاءً - راجع بَذَاءَةٌ
- obscenity, ribaldry, dirtiness, foulness, vulgarity, indecency, scurrility, bawdiness, nastiness, shamelessness; abusiveness بَذَاءَةٌ: فُحْشٌ (فِي الْكَلَامِ)
- slovenliness, shabbiness, untidiness بَذَاذَةٌ: رَثَاةٌ الْهَيْئَةِ
- seeder, sowing machine بَذَارَةٌ: آلَةُ الْبَذَرِ
- to spend lavishly; to be lavish, prodigal; to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort; to be self-indulgent بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)
- to be or become haughty, proud بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ
- to be or become high, lofty, elevated بَذَخَ: ارْتَفَعَ
- بَذَخٌ، بَذَخٌ - راجع بَذَخَ
- بَذَخٌ - راجع بَذَخَ
- lavish expenditure, lavishness, prodigality, extravagance; luxury, high living; pomp, splendor بَذَخَ (فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ أَوْ الْعَيْشِ)
- haughtiness, pride بَذَخَ: تَكَبَّرَ
- to sow, seed; to disseminate, spread, strew بَذَرَ: بَزَرَ، نَشَرَ
- to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away, throw away, lavish بَذَرَ: بَدَدَ، بَعَثَرَ
- sowing, seeding; dissemination, spreading, strewing بَذَرَ: مَصَدَرَ بَذَرَ

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, بُرءٌ : شِفَاءٌ  
 healing, cure  
 dust, earth; soil بَرَى : تُرَابٌ  
 free from, clear of, exempt from; innocent of بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ  
 innocence, guiltlessness, inculpability, blamelessness بَرَاءَةٌ : عَدَمُ الذَّنْبِ

براءة : تَبَرُّؤٌ - راجع تَبَرُّؤٌ  
 بَرَاءَةٌ : تَبَرُّؤٌ - راجع تَبَرُّؤٌ  
 بَرَاءَةٌ : سَدَاجَةٌ - innocence, naiveté, artlessness, ingeniousness, guilelessness

براءة مِنْ : خُلُوٌّ مِنْ freedom from, being free from  
 بَرَاءَةٌ : رُخْصَةٌ , إِجَازَةٌ patent, letters patent; license, permit, authorization  
 بَرَاءَةٌ : شَهَادَةٌ certificate, diploma, degree

براءة (on an invention) بَرَاءَةُ اخْتِرَاعٍ

bull بَرَاءَةٌ بَابُويَّةٌ

exequatur بَرَاءَةٌ تَنْفِيدٍ

credentials بَرَاءَةٌ ثِقَّةٌ

acquittance, discharge, quittance, quitclaim بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةٌ

patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ

pocketknife, penknife بَرَاءَةٌ : سِكِّينٌ جَيْبٌ

pencil sharpener بَرَاءَةٌ (أَقْلَامٍ)

vast expanse, empty stretch of بَرَّاحٌ : مُتَّسِعٌ , أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ

land, empty space

departure, leaving, going away بَرَّاحٌ : مُغَادَرَةٌ

openly, overtly, publicly; frankly, explicitly, straightforward(ly) بَرَّاحًا : جَهْرًا , صَرَاحًا

refrigerator, icebox بَرَّادٌ : ثَلَاجَةٌ

cold storage plant بَرَّادٌ : مَعْقَلٌ تَبْرِيدٍ

(iron) filings بَرَادَةٌ (الحديد) : مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنْهُ عِنْدَ بَرْدِهِ

excrement, feces, stool بَرَّازٌ : غَائِطٌ

fecal بَرَّازِيٌّ : غَائِطِيٌّ

leek بَرَّاصَةٌ : كُرَّاثٌ (نبات)

to accept, approve بَرَّ اللَّهُ حَجَّ فُلَانٍ : قَبَّلَهُ

to be true, truthful, valid بَرَّتِ الْيَمِينُ : صَدَقَتْ

land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground بَرٌّ : يَابَسَةٌ

by land, sea and air بَرًّا وَبَحْرًا وَجَوًّا

bar - راجع بَارَ بَرٌّ : قَمْحٌ , حِنْطَةٌ

charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, performance of good deeds بَرٌّ : إِحْسَانٌ

piety, dutifulness, devotion, fidelity, faithfulness, loyalty, attachment; obedience; reverence, veneration; kindness; uprightness, probity بَرٌّ : إِخْلَاصٌ , طَاعَةٌ , صَلَاحٌ

filial piety, filial devotion, filial duty, filial obedience, etc. الْبِرُّ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

to create (said of God) بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well, be cured, be restored to health بَرِئَ : شَفِيَ

to be or become بَرِئَ مِنْ : خَلَا مِنْ , تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

free(d) from, clear(ed) from, exempt(ed) from, released from; to get rid of, rid oneself of, free oneself from بَرِئَ مِنْ : كَانَ بَرِيئًا مِنْ

to be innocent of, guiltless بَرِئَ : شَفِيَ - راجع بَرِئَ

to create (said of God) بَرَأَ : خَلَقَ

to sharpen, point; to scrape off, abrade, chafe, fret, excoriate, scratch off, rub off, shave off, wear away, wear off; to whittle down, taper off, pare; to trim, shape بَرَى الشَّيْءَ

to emaciate, enervate, attenuate, thin out, waste away; to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, sap, devitalize بَرَى الشَّخْصَ

to acquit (from), absolve (from), exculpate (from), exonerate (from), clear (from), find (pronounce, declare) innocent or guiltless or not guilty (of); to free (from), release (from), relieve (from), discharge (from) بَرَأَ (مِنْ)

creation بَرءٌ : خَلْقٌ

orange, orange-colored

claw, talon

tower; castle

برج: حصن، قصر، بناء مرتفع

sign (of the zodiac)

constellation,  
asterism

dovecot, pigeon house

ivory tower

watchtower, lookout

horoscope

zodiac

target

compass(es), dividers

knuckle, finger joint

bourgeois

bourgeoisie

pachisi

to leave, depart from, go away from

still, yet; to continue to be; to con-  
tinue to do, keep doing, go on doing

he is still strong

to torment, agonize, excruciate; to trouble,  
harass; to fatigue, exhaust

agony, pain, anguish; distress

paroxysm; fit

to be or become cold; to cool, cool off,  
cool down, chill

to feel cold

to file, rasp

to mail, post, send by mail

to cool off, lose ardor or enthusiasm or  
interest, start to feel indifferent or unwilling; to be  
discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, chilled

to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate;

to cool, chill, make cold; to refrigerate;

برتقالي

برزن (ج برائن)

برج: حصن، قصر، بناء مرتفع

برج (فلكي): أي من أقسام دائرة البروج الإثني

عشر، وله إشارته الخاصة

برج: كوكبة، مجموعة نجوم ثابتة

برج الحمام

برج عاجي

برج المراقبة

خريطة البروج

دائرة البروج

برجاس: هدف

برجل: بينكار، بركار

برجمة: مفصل الإصبع

برجوازي

برجوازية

برجيس (لعبة)

برج: غادر

ما برح: ما زال

ما برح قويا

برح: يـ

برحاء: عذاب، شدة

برحاء: اشتداد المرض، نوبة

برد: صار باردا

برد: شعر بالبرد

برد (بمزد): بشر، قشط

برد: أرسل بالبريد

بردت همة

برد: صار باردا - راجع برد

برد: جملة باردا

برد: جملة باردا

برد: جملة باردا

برد: جملة باردا

skill, skillfulness, proficiency, dexterity,   
adroitness, adeptness, deftness, knack, expertise,   
expertness, know-how; cunning, craft(iness), inge-   
nuity, ingeniousness; mastery, artfulness, artistry;   
efficiency, capacity, ability; facility; finesse; crafts-   
manship, workmanship

paraffin مادة دهنية تستعمل في صنع الشموع

shining, sparkling, flashing, gleaming, glit-   
tering, glistening, glimmering, shimmering, radi-   
ant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplen-   
dent, beaming; shiny, lustrous

miller براك: طحان

برام - راجع برم

برامة - راجع بريمة

براني: خارجي

outer, outside, outward, outermost,   
out-, ect-, ecto-, exterior, external; extraneous, ex-   
trinsic; foreign

pencil sharpener برآية (أفلام)

shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers برآية: نحاة

drain, culvert; sewer بربخ: مصرف، مجرور، ماسورة   
(pipe); water pipe

epididymis بربخ [تشرح]

epididymal بربخي [تشرح]

to babble, jabber, gabble, gibber ببر (في كلامه)

the Berbers البربر

Berber ببري: واحد البربر

barbaric, barbarous, barbar-   
ian, savage, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(ة) ببري: همجي، وحشيbarbarism, barbarity, barbari-   
anism, savagery, savageness, wildness, inhumanity ببرية: همجية، وحشية

barberry بربريس (نبات)

lute بربط: عود (آلة موسيقية)

silurid, catfish, sheatfish بربور (سمك نهري)

red mullet بربون، بربوني (سمك)

barbel برريس (سمك نهري)

caryopsis بررة: ثمرة جافة غير متفتحة ذات برة واحدة

orange برتقال (نبات)

navel orange برتقال أبو سرة (نبات)

بَرَزَ: تَبَرَّزَ، تَغَوَّطَ - راجع تَبَرَّزَ

isthmus [جغرافيا وتضريح] بَرَزَخَ

partition, screen, divider, bar بَرَزَخَ: حاجز

interval, time بَرَزَخَ: فاصِلٌ زَمَنِيّ، وَقْتُ

sesame rusk, sesame zweiback بُرْزُقَّة (ج بَرَزَق) بَرَزُوقِيّ: أَحَدُ الْبَرَزُوقِيَّاتِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهَا

protozoan البرَزُوقِيَّاتُ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ وَحِيدَةُ الْخَلِيَّةِ Protozoa

cotton بُرْس، بُرْس: قُطْنٌ

pleurisy بُرْسَام: ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ (مرض)

cudweed بُرْسِيَّة (نبات)

clover, trefoil, berseem بُرْسِيم (نبات)

mat بُرْش: حَصِيرَةٌ

rivet بُرْشَام: مِسْمَارٌ بُرْشَام

cachet, capsule بُرْشَامَة - راجع بُرْشَامَة

Host, wafer, particle بُرْشَامَة - راجع بُرْشَامَة

soft-boiled (eggs) بُرْشَامَة طَبِيَّة (بِدَاخِلِهَا دَوَاء)

to rivet, clinch بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to be or become a leper; to be or become leprous بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

leprosy بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

gecko بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

doorstep, threshold, doorsill بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to bribe, buy off, corrupt بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

bribery بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to pout بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to be or become angry, cross, irritated بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

bribe; hush money; bribery بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to be skilled, skillful, proficient; to excel (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in); to master, be an expert (in) بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to بُرْشَامَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

بَرَع (ف): كَانَ بَارِعًا

to excel (in), be outstanding (in), be pre-eminent (in), be excellent (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in)

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

بَرَع (ف): كَانَ بَارِعًا

to excel (in), be outstanding (in), be pre-eminent (in), be excellent (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in)

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

بَرَع (ف): كَانَ بَارِعًا

to freeze

to air-condition

to soothe, alleviate, mitigate, relieve, allay, assuage, ease, lighten

hail, hailstones

cold(ness), coolness, chilliness

filing, rasping

garment, gown

ague, feverish chill; malaria, paludism

pitcher, jug

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s)

blind(s), venetian blind(s)

hailstone

garment, gown

saddle, packsaddle, bard

papyrus

papyrology

saddle, packsaddle, bard

workhorse, jade, nag; hackney

to justify, warrant, vindicate; to account for

to rationalize

to appear, come out, come into sight, come into view, come to light, show, emerge, surface, crop up, rise, arise, spring up, manifest itself, reveal itself; to stand out; to come to the fore; to be or become conspicuous, prominent, outstanding

to occur, happen, take place

to protrude, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, project, poke

to excel (in), be outstanding (in), be pre-eminent (in), be excellent (in), distinguish oneself (in), do excellent work (in)

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outtop, outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

بَرَزَ: أَظْهَرَ - راجع أَظْهَرَ

to bless, invoke a blessing on	بَرَكَ: اِسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ - راجع بَرَكَ
compass(es), dividers	بَرْكَار: بينكار
volcano	بَرْكَان: جَبَلُ نار
volcanic; igneous	بَرْكَانِيّ
blessing, benediction; good fortune; prosperity; continual good, abundant good; felicity	بَرْكَه
mallard, wild duck	بَرْكَه: بَطَّة بَرْيَّة
pond; pool	بَرْكَه
swimming pool, pool	بَرْكَه سِيَّاحَه
barracuda	بَرْكَوْدَه (سَمَك)
parliament	بَرْلَمَان: مَجْلِسُ نِيَّايّ
parliamentary	بَرْلَمَانِيّ: نِيَّايّ
parliamentarian	بَرْلَمَانِيّ: بَارِعٌ فِي الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ الْبَرْلَمَانِيَّةِ
حصانة برلانيّة، حكومة برلانيّة، النظام البرلاني - راجعها في أماكنها	
to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink	بَرَمَ: قَتَلَ، جَدَلَ
to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to tire (of), weary (of); to find wearisome or boring or annoying; to be or become impatient (with), dissatisfied (with), annoyed (by)	بَرَمَ: أَقْرَ - راجع أْبَرَمَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction, disgust	بَرَمَ: سَأَمَ، ضَجَرَ
weary, tired, bored, fed up; impatient, restless, uneasy, unquiet, annoyed, vexed, irritated; dissatisfied, discontent, displeased, disgusted	بَرَمَ: سَمَ، ضَجَرَ
amphibious; amphibian	بَرَمَائِيّ
Amphibia	الْبَرَمَائِيَّات
twist, twine, kink	بَرَمَة: قَتْلَة
	بَرَمْتِه - راجع رُمَة

roach; rudd	بَرَعَان (سَمَك)
bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	بَرَعَمَ: أَخْرَجَ بَرَاعِمَهُ - راجع تَبَرَعَمَ
	بَرَعَمَ
	بَرَعَمَة - راجع تَبَرَعَمَ
	بَرَعَمَة، بَرُعُومَ، بَرُعُومَة - راجع بَرُعُمَ
mosquito(es), gnat(s), midge(s)	بَرَعَش (مفردها بَرَعَشَة)
to granulate, grain	بَرَعَل: حَبَبَ، جَعَلَهُ مَبْرَعَلًا
bulgur, crushed wheat; grits	بَرَعَل: قَمَحٌ مَطْحُونٌ
granulation	بَرَعَلَة: تَحْيِيبٌ
	بَرُعْلِيّ - راجع مَبْرَعَلٌ
flea	بَرُعُوث (حشرة)
shrimp, prawn	بَرُعُوثُ الْبَحْرِ: قَرِيدِس، إَرْيَاك
chigoe, chigoe flea, chigger, jigger, sand flea	بَرُعُوثُ النَّمْلِ (حشرة)
fleawort	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاغِيث (نبات)
screw	بَرُعِيّ، بَرُعِيّ: لَوْلَبٌ
purple	بَرُفِير: أَرْجَوَانٌ
to flash, sparkle, shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, twinkle, glimmer, shimmer, radiate, beam	بَرَقَ: لَمَعَ
it lightened, there was lightning	بَرَقَتِ السَّمَاءُ
spangles	بَرَقَ: تَرْتَر (لِتَزِينِ الْمَلَأِسِ الْإِلْح)
lightning	بَرَقَ: وَمِيزُ السَّحَابِ
telegraph	بَرَقَ: تَلْغَرَفٌ
	بَرَقَعَ - راجع تَبَرَقَعَ
to variegate; to color	بَرَقَشَ: رَقَشَ، لَوَّنَ
finch	بَرَقَش (طَائِر)
to veil	بَرَقَعَ: حَجَبَ
veil, yashmak (worn by women)	بَرُقُوع: حِجَابٌ
plum, bullace	بَرُقُوق: خَوْخ (نبات)
blackthorn, sloe	بَرُقُوقُ السَّيَّاج (نبات)
telegraphic, telegraph-, cable	بَرَقِيّ: تَلْغَرَفِيّ
telegram, cable, cablegram, wire, telegraph	بَرَقِيَّة
to kneel down; to lie down, rest	بَرَكَ: اِسْتَنَاحَ، رَبَضَ
to make (a camel) kneel down	بَرَكَ: أَنَاحَ

protest (of a bill, for non-acceptance, for non-payment..)	بَرُونِسْتُو
protoplasm	بَرُونُوبَلَازْم، بَرُونُوبَلَازْمَا
protocol	بَرُونُوكُول
proton	بَرُونُوتُون
protein	بَرُونُوتِين
protein, proteinaceous	بَرُونُوتِينِي
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بَرُونُوجِي: بَوَاق
kohl	بَرُونُود: كُحْل
cold(ness), coolness, chilliness, frigidity	بَرُونُودَة - رَاجِع بَرُونُودَة
coldness, coolness, frigidity, tepidity, unfriendliness; indifference, non-chalance, apathy, disinterest(edness), lack of concern or interest	بَرُونُودَة: قُتُور، عَدَمُ اكْتِرَاث
(sexual) frigidity; anaphrodisia	بَرُونُودَة جَنَسِيَّة
frozen (food, etc.)	مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبَرُونُودَة
to frame	بَرُونُوز: أَحَاطَ بِإِطَار
emergence, emersion, appearance, rise, manifestation; prominence, conspicuousness	بَرُونُوز: ظُهُور
occurrence, happening	بَرُونُوز: حَدُوث
protrusion, prominence, projection, protuberance, bulge, jut	بَرُونُوز: تَوُّوء
prostate gland, prostate	بَرُونُوسْتَات، غُدَّةُ الْبَرُونُوسْتَات
brooch, pin, breastpin	بَرُونُوش: دَبُوسٌ زِينِي
test, experiment, trial; tryout; rehearsal	بَرُونُوفَة: تَجَرِبَة
fitting, trying on of new clothes	بَرُونُوفَة الْحَيَاطَة
proof, proof sheet	بَرُونُوفَة طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة
professor	بَرُونُوفُور
asphodel	بَرُونُوق (نَبَات)
proletarian	بَرُونُولِيَتَارِي
proletariat	بَرُونُولِيَتَارِيَا
bromine	بَرُونُوم، بَرُونُومِين
bromide	بَرُونُومِيد، بَرُونُومَايد
bronze	بَرُونُوز

to program	بَرْمَج
programming	بَرْمَجَة
spoke	بَرْمَقُ الْعَجَلَة أَوْ الدُّوَلَاب
baluster	بَرْمَقُ الدَّرَابِيزِين
permanganate	بَرْمَنْغَانَات
barrel; cask, keg; tun, butt	بَرْمِيل
program; plan; schedule; curriculum; list	بَرْمَانَج
agenda, schedule	بَرْمَانَج: جَدُولُ أَعْمَال
platform	بَرْمَانَج سِيَاسِي أَوْ اِنتِخَابِي (الْحَزْبُ أَوْ مَرَشَح)
software	بَرَامِجُ الْكُومْبِيُوتِر أَوْ الْعَقْلُ الْإِلِكْتَرُونِي
burnoose, hooded cloak	بَرْنُس: رِدَاءٌ رَأْسُهُ مِنْهُ
bathrobe	بَرْنُسُ الْحَمَام
to varnish, lacquer, japan	بَرْنَق: وَرْنَش
clay vessel, clay pot	بَرْنَقَة: إِنَاءٌ مِنْ خَرْف
hat	بَرْنِيطَة: قُبْعَة
varnish, lacquer, japan	بَرْنِيق: وَرْنِيش
hippopotamus, river horse	بَرْنِيق: قَرَبُ النُّهَر أَوْ الْبَحْر
proof, evidence, demonstration	بَرُهَان: دَلِيل، بَيِّنَة
evidential, probative, demonstrative, proof	بَرُهَانِي
while, period, time; instant, moment, minute, little while, short while, short time	بَرَهَة
to prove, demonstrate, establish, substantiate, verify, show, evidence; to testify, attest to, be evidence of, bear witness to	بَرَهَنَ: أَثْبَتَ
proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing	بَرَهَنَة: إِثْبَات
proof - راجع بَرُهَة	
frame	بَرُوز: إِطَار
asphodel	بَرُوق (نَبَات)
propane	بَرُونِين، بَرُونَان [كِيمِيَاء]
protamine	بَرُونَتَامِين
Protestant(s)	بَرُونُوسْتَانْت
Protestant	بَرُونُوسْتَانْتِي
Protestantism	بَرُونُوسْتَانْتِيَّة



British, Britanic

بريطاني

shine, luster, gloss, sheen; glitter, glisten, بریق: لمعان  
brightness, brilliance, radiance, sparkle, twinkle,  
effulgence, refulgence, resplendence

beryl

بریل: حجر كريم

rope; string, cord, twine; lace; gimp بریم: حبل، خيط

drill, borer, gimlet, auger, wimble, brace بریمه: مثقاب  
and bit, broach, awl, perforator, drilling machine;  
corkscrew

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, overtop, برز: فاق  
outshine, eclipse, be or prove superior to

to defeat, beat, overcome, get the better of برز: غلب

برز: (من) - راجع إبتز (من)

linen

برز: ثياب كتانية، بياضات

cloth; dry goods, textiles; drapery برز: قماش، أقمشة، أجواخ

clothes, clothing

برز: ثياب، ملابس

seedsman

برزار: بائع البزور

seeder, sowing machine

برزارة: آلة البزور

draper, cloth merchant, mercer, dry goods merchant, dealer in textiles برزاز: بائع البزور

spit, spittle, saliva

برزاق: بصلاق

snail; slug

برزاقه (ج برزاق)

برزال: مثقب - راجع بزال

bunghole, bung (of a cask)

برزال (البرميل)

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator; cork-screw برزال: مثقب

trocar, trochar

برزال: أداة جراحية للبزل

nozzle; spout, waterspout

برزاز، بزبوز

uniform; suit, costume; dress; clothes, clothing, attire, apparel برزة: ثوب، ثياب

falconry برذرة: تدريب البراة أو الصيد بمساعدتها

to sow, seed

برزر: بذر

sowing, seeding

برزر: مصدر برز

seedtime

موسم البزور، أو أن البزور

seed(s)

بزر (ج بزور)

linseed, flaxseed

بزر الكتان

bronze, bronzy

برونزي

terrestrial, land

بري: ضد بحري

wild, undomesticated, untamed بري (من الحيوان)

wild, uncultivated

بري (من النبات)

innocent, guiltless, not بريء: غير مذنب، غير متهم  
guilty, inculpable, blameless, clear

innocent, naive, ingenuous, بريء: ساذج، بسيط  
guileless, artless, simple, unsophisticated

free from, clear of, بري من: خال من، خالص من  
exempt from

abrasion, fret(ting), wear, wearing بري: مصدر بري  
away, scraping off; whittling down, tapering off,  
taper; sharpening, trimming

beriberi

بري بري (مرض)

creation, creature(s), created بريئة: خلق، مخلوقات  
being(s); mankind, people, human beings

wild, wilderness, wild land, desert, waste, بريئة: قفر  
wasteland

mail, post

بريد

airmail

بريد جوي

surface mail

بريد عادي أو سطحي

registered mail

بريد مسجل أو مضمون

postage; mailing charges

أجرة البريد

to mail, post, send by mail

أرسل بالبريد

postpaid

خالص أجور البريد

postmark

ختم البريد

mailman, postman, mail carrier

ساعي البريد

post-office box, P.O.Box, P.O.B.;

صندوق البريد

mailbox, postbox

stamp, postage stamp

طابع البريد

post office

مكتب البريد

bridge (game)

بريدج (لعبة)

postal, mail

بريدي

postcard

بطاقة بريدية

(postal) money order, postal order

حوالة بريدية

postal address; mailing address

عنوان بريدي

plug; outlet; socket

بريز (كهربائي)

spades	بَشُونِي (في ورق اللَّعِب)
to frown, scowl, glower, lower	بَسَر: عَبَسَ
	بَسَر: اسْتَعَجَلَ قَبْلَ الْأَوَان - راجع إِشْرَر
unripe dates	بُسَر: بَلَحَ لَمْ يَنْضَجْ
to spread (out), outspread, stretch out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ
to level (off), even, flatten, flat, grade	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى
to set forth, present, lay open; to explain, expound, elucidate	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ، شَرَحَ
to please, delight, gladden, cheer (up), make happy	بَسَطَ: سَرَّ
to lay (set, spread) the table	بَسَطَ الْمَائِدَةَ
to dominate, control, command, sway, hold sway over, impose one's authority upon, have a dominant influence over	بَسَطَ نَفُوذَهُ عَلَى
to lend a (helping) hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support	بَسَطَ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ
to be simple, plain; to be light, slight, trivial; to be naive, ingenuous, artless	بَسَطَ: كَانَ بَسِيطًا
to simplify, make simple; to facilitate, make easy	بَسَطَ: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ، نَشَرَ - راجع بَسَطَ
	بَسَطَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى - راجع بَسَطَ
extension, expansion, spreading, stretching, unfolding, unrolling, opening	بَسَطَ: مَدَّ
leveling (off), flattening, grading	بَسَطَ: تَمَهَّدَ
setting forth, presentation, laying open, exposition, explanation, expounding, elucidation	بَسَطَ: عَرَضَ
delight, pleasure, joy, happiness	بَسَطَ: سُرَّوْر
numerator	بَسَطَ: صُورَةُ الْكُسْرِ [رياضيات]
abundance, plenty, profusion	بَسَطَ: سَعَة، وَفَرَة
affluence, opulence, wealth	بَسَطَ: بَسَطَةُ الْعَيْشِ
expanse, extent, scope, stretch	بَسَطَ: مَدَى، اِمْتِدَاد، اتِّسَاع
to be high, tall, towering, lofty	بَسَطَ: اِرْتَفَعَ
bicycle	بَسَكَلِيَت

seed; pip, pit, stone, kernel; germ	بَزْرَة: بَذْرَة، نَوَاة
to rise (sun, etc.); to dawn (day, era, etc.); to break (forth); to appear, emerge, come out	بَزَغَ: طَلَعَ
to cut, slash open, slit open, rip open	بَزَعَ: شَقَّ
to spit	بَزَقَ: بَصَقَ
lute, mandolin	بُزُق: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
to tap, broach, puncture, pierce, perforate, make a hole in	بَزَلَّ: فَتَّقَبَ
paracentesis, puncture, tap(ping), broaching	بَزَلَّ: مَصَدَّرَ بَزَلَّ
bismuth	بِزْمُوت، بِزْمُوت [كيميا]
rise (of the sun, etc.); sunrise; dawn; emergence, emersion, appearance, coming out	بُزُوع
to crumble	بَسَّ: قَتَّتْ
and the mountains shall be crumbled to atoms	وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا
cat	بَسَّ: هِرَّ
	بَسَاتِينِي: جَنَائِي - راجع بُسْتَانِي
carpet, rug, drugget; mat	بَسَاط: سَجَادَة، حَصِيرَة
funeral cloth, pall	بَسَاطُ الرَّحْمَةِ
on the carpet, on the tapis, under discussion, under consideration	عَلَى بَسَاطِ الْبَحْثِ
simplicity, plainness; naturalness, unaffectedness; modesty, humbleness, unpretentiousness; naiveté, artlessness, ingenuousness	بَسَاطَة
courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness	بَسَالَة
smiling; smiler	بَسَام
cat, female cat, she-cat	بَسَّة، بَهَّة: هِرَّة
garden; orchard, grove, fruit garden	بُسْتَان
gardener; orchardist; horticulturist	بُسْتَانِي: جَنَائِي
garden; horticultural	بُسْتَانِي: حَدِيقِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَسَاتِينِ
to pasteurize	بَسَّرَ
pasteurization	بَسْتَرَة
to garden	بَسَّنَ
gardening, horticulture	بَسْنَة
garden; horticultural	بَسْتَانِي: حَدِيقِي

to rejoice at, be happy at, be delight-  
ed at, be cheerful about

بَشَرَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ- رَاجِعَ بَشَرٍ بِ

to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce  
or give good news to; to augur well, bode well,  
portend good, be a good omen of, give promise of;  
to presage, foreshadow, portend, herald, harbinger,  
indicate or suggest in advance, show signs of, be a  
sign of something to come, signal the approach of  
to preach, propagate

بَشَرَ بِمَذْهَبٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

human being, human, man

بَشَر: إِنْسَان

people, human beings, mankind, بشر: نَاس، بَشَرِيَّة  
humankind, human race, humanity

joy, happiness; cheerfulness, gaiety بشر: فَرَح، بَشَاشَة

good news, glad tidings; good omen بشر: بَشَرَة

epidermoid

بَشَرَانِي: شَبِيهٌ بِالْبَشَرَة

epidermis, cuticle, outer skin; skin, complexion بشر: بَشَرَة

prelude

بَشَرَف: مُقَدِّمَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة

flamingo

بَشْرُوس، بَشْرُوش: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

human

بَشَرِي: إِنْسَانِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرِ

human being, human, man

بَشَرِي: إِنْسَان

epidermal, epidermic; بشر: بَشَرِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَشَرَة، جُلْدِي  
skin, cutaneous

dermatologist

طَبِيبٌ بَشَرِيٌّ

humanity, mankind, humankind, بشر: إِنْسَانِيَّة، بَشَر  
human race, human beings, people

to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, بشع: قَبَحَ  
repugnant

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort بشع: قَبَحَ، شَنَّعَ

بَشع - رَاجِعَ بَشَاعَة

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repugnant, بشع: قَبِيح، شَنِيع  
repulsive, repellent, unpleasant, disagreeable, of-  
fensive, disgusting, loathsome, horrid, grisly

poker, fire iron

بَشْكُور: مِخْرَاكُ النَّارِ

towel

بَشْكِير: مِشْفَة

to be or become fed up with, بشم من: ضَجَرَ، قَرَفَ  
disgusted by or with, sick of, nauseated by

to be satiated; to suffer from indi- بشم (من الطعام)  
gestion

biscuit

بَنَكْوَيْت، بَنَكُوت

to be brave, bold, courageous, fearless, بَل: كَانَ بَاسِلًا  
intrepid

pea(s), green pea(s), sweet pea(s) بَسَلَى، بَسَلَة (نَبَات)

to smile

بَسَمَ: تَبَسَّمَ، اِبْتَسَمَ

smile

بَسْمَة: اِبْتِسَامَة

to say "In the name of God, Most Gracious,  
Most Merciful" بَسَمَل

بَسُول - رَاجِعَ بَاسِل

simple, plain, uncomplicated بَسِيط: غَيْرُ مُعَقَّد، عَادِيٍّ

slight, small, little, light, trivial, insig- بَسِيط: طَفِيف  
nificant, minor, petty

unaffected, natural, simple, plain, بَسِيط: طَبِيعِيٍّ  
unadorned

unpretentious, unassuming, simple, بَسِيط: مُتَوَاضِع  
modest, humble

naive, simple, ingenuous, artless, inno- بَسِيط: سَادَج  
cent, guileless, unsophisticated

the earth, the world البَسِيطَة: الْأَرْض، الْعَالَم

to have a cheerful face; to smile, wear a smile, بش  
look happy

to smile on, receive cheerfully or kindly, بش لَ أَوْ بِ-  
receive happily with a smile

بَش - رَاجِعَ بَشُوش

good omens, propitious signs, favorable indica- بَشَائِر  
tions; first signs, first indications, portents, augu-  
ries

moth

بَشَارَة: فَرَاشَة (حَشْرَة)

shavings, peeling(s), paring(s), scale(s), بَشَارَة: قُشَارَة  
flake(s), chip(s)

good news, glad tidings; good omen بَشَارَة: بَشَرِيٌّ

Gospel, evangel

بَشَارَة: اِنْجِيل

Annunciation

عِيدُ الْبَشَارَة

بَشَاش - رَاجِعَ بَشُوش

happy mien, cheerfulness, gaiety بَشَاشَة: طَلَاقَة الْوَجْه

ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness بَشَاعَة: قَبَح

liar بَشَاك: كَذَاب

to grate; to rasp; to scrape off, shave off; to بَشَرَ: قَشَرَ  
peel, skin, pare

onion(s)	بَصَلُ (نبات)
Tripoli onion	بَصَلُ أَحْمَر
green onion, scallion, spring onion	بَصَلُ أَخْضَر
squill, sea onion	بَصَلُ الْفَار، بَصَلُ الْبَر، بَصَلُ بَرِّي
	بَصَلَة: واحدة البَصَل - راجع بَصَل
bulb	بَصَلَة (النَّبَات إلخ)
bulbous; bulbar	بَصَلِي
to (im)print, impress, stamp; to make or leave a fingerprint (imprint, impression) on	بَصَمَ: دَمَعَ، خَتَمَ، وَسَمَ
imprint, print, impression, impress, stamp	بَصْمَة: دَمْعَة، سِمَة
fingerprint	بَصْمَةُ الإِصْبَع
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَوَة: جَمْرَة، جَدْوَة، قَبَسَة
endowed with eyesight	بَصِير: غَيْرُ ضَرِير
discerning, shrewd, sagacious, astute, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, percipient, penetrating, clairvoyant, acute, keen, sharp, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, prescient	بَصِير: فَطِن
knowing, well-informed (about), well-acquainted (with), familiar (with), aware (of), cognizant (of), versed (in), conversant (with)	بَصِير: عَلِمَ، خَبِير
insight, discernment, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, mental perception, clairvoyance, penetration, percipience, acuity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, clear-sightedness, vision; foresight, prevision, prescience	بَصِيرَة: تَبَصُّر، فَطَنَة، عِلْم
deliberately, designedly, intentionally, on purpose, purposely	عَنْ بَصِيرَة: عَمْدًا، قَصْدًا
	نَافِذُ الْبَصِيرَة: فَطِن - راجع بَصِير
glow, glitter, glisten, shine	بَصِيص: يَرِيق
glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of hope, trace of hope	بَصِيصٌ مِنَ الْأَمَلِ
bulb, root (of the hair)	بُصَيْلَة (الشَّعْر)
bulbil, bulblet	بُصَيْلَة (النَّبَات)
tender-skinned, thin-skinned	بَضٌّ: نَاعِمُ الْجِلْد، رَقِيقُ الْجِلْد
goods, merchandise, commodities,	بَضَاعَة (ج بَضَائِع)

to rivet, clinch	بَشَمَ: بَعَنَ
satiety, surfeit; indigestion; disgust, nausea, loathing	بَشَمَ: تَغَعَة، قَرَف
loquat	بَشْمَلَة: أَكْبِي دُنْيَا (نبات)
millet, sorghum	بَشْنَة (نبات)
smiling, cheerful, bright-faced, good-humored	بَشُوش
bringer of good news, bearer of glad tidings; herald, forerunner, harbinger, precursor; presage, foretoken, portent, omen, augury, prognostic	بَشِير
	بَشِيع - راجع بَشِيع
to glow, glitter, glisten, sparkle, flash, gleam, beam, shine, radiate	بَصَّ: لَمَعَ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	بَصَّار: عَرَّاف
	بَصَارَة - راجع بَصِيرَة
eye	بَصَاصَة: عَيْن
spit, spittle, saliva	بُصَاق: بُرَاق
to wag the tail	بَصْبَصَ (الْكَلْبُ بِذَنَبِهِ)
ember(s), firebrand	بَصَة: جَمْرَة، جَدْوَة، قَبَسَة
to see; to look at, set eyes on, lay eyes on, catch sight of, descry	بَصَرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: رَأَى
to understand; to know, realize, perceive, discern	بَصَرَ بَ، بَصَرَ بَ: فَهَمَ، عِلِمَ
to enlighten (on); to inform (of or about), let know (about), make aware (of); to make see, make understand, make realize	بَصَّرَ (بَ): نَوَّرَ، أَعْلَمَ
to tell fortunes	بَصَرَ: فَتَحَ الْبَحْثَ
vision, sight, eyesight, seeing	بَصَر: نَظَر
	بَصَر: بَصِيرَة، تَبَصُّر - راجع بَصِيرَة
	فِي أَقْلٍ مِنْ لَمَعِ الْبَصَرِ، كَلَمَحِ الْبَصَرِ - راجع لَمَحَ
	قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع قَصِير
	مَدِيدُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع مَدِيد
optic(al), visual, ocular	بَصَرِي
optics	بَصَرِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّات
to spit	بَصَقَ
spitting	بَصْقَ
hemoptysis	بَصْقُ الدَّمِ
spit	بَصْفَة

greeting card

بِطَاقَةٌ مُعَايِدَةٌ أَوْ تَهْنِئَةٌ

ID card, identity card, identification card

بِطَاقَةٌ هُوِيَّةٌ، بِطَاقَةٌ إِثْبَاتِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

rationing

نِظَامُ الْبِطَاقَاتِ: تَقْنِينٌ

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work, idle, inactive

بَطَالٌ: عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

unemployment, joblessness, worklessness; idleness, inactivity; free time

بَطَالَةٌ، بَطَالَةٌ

disguised unemployment

بَطَالَةٌ مُقَنَّعَةٌ

lining (of a garment)

بِطَانَةٌ (الثَّوبُ): مَا يُبْطِنُهُ

inside, inner side

بِطَانَةُ (الثَّوبِ): ضِدُّ ظَهَرَةٍ

retinue, suite, cortege, entourage

بِطَانَةُ (الشَّخْصِ): حَاشِيَتُهُ

endothelium

بِطَانَةُ: غِشَاءٌ يُبْطِنُ تَجَاوِيفَ الْجِسْمِ

endometrium

بِطَانَةُ الرَّجَمِ

intima

بِطَانَةُ السَّرِيَانِ

endocranium

بِطَانَةُ الْقَحْفِ أَوْ الْجُمْجُمَةِ

endocardium

بِطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ

endothelial

بِطَانِي [تَشْرِيح]

blanket, cover; quilt, comforter

بِطَانِيَّةٌ: حِرَامٌ، لِحَافٌ

knotweed, polygonum, smartweed, knotgrass

بَطْبَاط (نَبَات)

to quack (duck)

بَطْبَطَ (الْبَطْ)

duck

بَطَّةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

calf (of the leg)

بَطَّةُ (السَّاقِ): رِجْلَةٌ

to prostrate; to throw down, fell; to stretch (out), outstretch; to flatten, level (off)

بَطَحَ

basin-shaped valley; wide riverbed, wide bed of a stream or torrent; level land, plain, level, flat(s)

بَطْحَاءٌ

flask, vial, flacon, small bottle

بَطْخَةٌ: قَيْسَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

cyprinodont

بَطْحِيش (سَمَك)

to be ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; to be careless, reckless, wanton; to be discontented (with), dissatisfied (with); to despise or disregard a grace; to be arrogant, proud, vain

بَطَرَ

ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness; carelessness, recklessness, wantonness; discontent, dissatisfaction; arrogance, pride, vanity

بَطَرَ

wares, articles

بِضَاعَةٌ بِالْأَمَانَةِ - رَاجِعْ أَمَانَةٌ

to cut, cut off, amputate, remove; to cut up, carve (up), dissect, anatomize; to lance; to incise; to cut open, slash open, slit open  
amputation, cutting off, cutoff, removal; carving (up), dissection, anatomizing, anatomy; incision, -tomy; lancing; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open

some, a few, several

بَضْعٌ، بَضْعَةٌ

piece (of meat)

بَضْعَةٌ، بَضْعَةٌ

duck(s)

بَطْ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

to be slow; to decelerate, slow, slacken, delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly, become slower; to lag, linger, loiter, tarry  
to slow down, slow up, decelerate, slacken, retard, delay, detain, hold up

slowness; slowdown, slackening, retardation, tardiness, lag; sluggishness

slowly, slow, leisurely, unhurriedly, sluggishly

delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk

بُطَاحٌ: هَذَّابَانٌ

roe (of fish); spawn

battery, pile

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)

battery

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

flashlight, searchlight

بَطَّارِيَّةٌ: مِشْعَلٌ صَغِيرٌ يُرْسِلُ نُورًا كَثَافًا

strong, powerful; vigorous; violent; brave, courageous, intrepid; destructive, ruinous, devastating; deadly, lethal  
potato, potatoes

sweet potato, yam

بَطَّاطًا، بَطَّاطِس (نَبَات)

بَطَّاطًا حُلُوةً

card; ticket; label; tag

بِطَاقَةٌ

postcard

بِطَاقَةٌ بَرِيدِيَّةٌ

ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper

بِطَاقَةٌ تَصَوِّتٍ أَوْ اقْتِرَاعٌ

ticket, admission card, card of admission

بِطَاقَةٌ دُخُولٍ

invitation card

بِطَاقَةٌ دَعْوَةٍ

calling card, visiting card

بِطَاقَةٌ زِيَارَةٍ

fruitlessly, futilely

nullity, voidness, invalidity, ineffectiveness; بطلان  
vanity, futility, uselessness, fruitlessness; falsity,  
falseness, falsehood, untruth

heroine; (woman) champion; بطلانة: مؤنث بطل  
(female) star, (female) lead; (female) protagonist  
clam; limpet بطليونس: حيوان رخوي مائي

terebinth بطم (شجر)

to be hidden, concealed بطن: خفي

to be or become paunchy, potbellied بطن: عظم بطنه  
بطن، بطن: عظم بطنه - راجع بطن

to line (a garment, etc.); to fill, pad, بطن (بيطانة إلخ)  
cover the inside of

to have bellyache or colic بطن: آلمه بطنه، مئص

bellyache, colic بطن: ألم البطن، مئص

paunchy, potbellied, big-bellied بطن: كبير البطن

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, ravenous, edacious; glutton, gourmand بطن: نهم، شره

abdomen, belly, venter بطن: خلاف الظهر

interior, inside بطن: جوف، داخل

phratry, sept, subdivision of a tribe بطن: فرع من قبيلة

litter بطن: مجموعة جراء يلدها حيوان دفعة واحدة

upside down; topsy-turvy; بطناً لظهر، ظهراً لبطن

bottom side up; inside out, outside in

inside, within, in, into, in the interior of, in the middle of في بطن، في بطن

belly dance رقص البطن، رقص البطوم

gluttony, gourmandism, ravenousness, voracity, polyphagia بطنه: نهم، شره

indigestion, dyspepsia, surfeit, satiety بطنه: ثخمة

abdominal, ventral بطني

ventriloquism تكلم بطني

heroism; bravery, valor, intrepidity; championship; leading role, starring role بطولة

world championship بطولة العالم

leading role, starring role دور البطولة

heroic, heroical بطولي

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless; careless, reckless, wanton; grace-despising; arrogant, proud, vain

roe (of fish); spawn بطرخ: بيض السمك، سرء السمك

stole بطرشيل [نصرانية]

patriarch بطرك: بطريك

cyprinodont بطريخ (سمك)

patriarch بطريك

patriarchal بطريكي

patriarchate بطريكية

penguin بطريق: طائر مائي

patriarch بطريك: بطريك

to assault, attack with violence; to knock بطش بـ

(out), strike sharply; to destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out

violence; force; strength, power, bravery, courage, valor, intrepidity; oppression, tyranny; assault, attack; striking; destruction

to be or become null, void, null and void, invalid, inoperative, nugatory, ineffective; to cease to be valid or operative or effective; to be or become abolished, cancelled; to be or become obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse; to cease, stop, be discontinued

to be futile, vain, useless بطل: كان عديم الجدوى

to be false, untrue بطل: كان كاذباً

to be or become unemployed, jobless; to be or become idle, inactive; to remain without work or employment بطل: تعطل عن العمل

to be or become heroic, brave; to be or become a hero بطل: صار بطلاً

بطل: أبطل - راجع أبطل

to leave without work, leave idle, make jobless بطل: تركه (أو جعله) بلا عمل

hero; champion; star, lead; protagonist بطل (اسم)

heroic, brave, valiant, intrepid بطل (صفة)

world champion بطل العالم

in vain, vainly, to no avail, uselessly، بطلاً: سدى

بطل - راجع بطلان

revival, revivification, reviviscence, re-بعث: إحياء  
suscitation, reanimation, revitalization

resurrection بعث: قيامة، نُشور

بعث: مؤقّد، رسول - راجع مبعوث

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْبَعْث

mission, delegation بَعْثَة

expedition بَعْثَة اكْتِشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ أُتْرِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

diplomatic mission بَعْثَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ

group of exchange students بَعْثَة مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ أَوْ دَرَّاسِيَّةٌ

بَعْثَة - راجع بَعْثَة

to disarrange, بعثر: أَسَدَّ تَرْبِيئَهُ أَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قَلَبَ  
disarray, disorder, disorganize, disturb, confuse,  
jumble (up), muddle, mess up, make a mess of,  
throw into disorder, upset; to upturn, overturn,  
overthrow, overset, turn over; to turn topsy-turvy,  
turn upside down

to scatter (about), disperse, litter, strew بعثر: فَرَّقَ  
about, fling about

to waste, squander, dissipate, fritter away بعثر: بَدَّرَ

to dent, indent, notch, groove; to slit open, slash بعج  
open, rip open

dent, indentation, notch بعجة

بعْدُ، بعد - راجع ابْتَعَدَ

بعْدُ - راجع أَبْعَدَ

بعْدُ - راجع بَعِيدٌ

after, following, subsequent to, in the wake of بعْدُ

after بعْدُ أَنْ، بعْدُ إِذْ، بعْدَ مَا، مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

afterwards, subsequently, thereafter, after بعْدُ ذَلِكَ  
that; after some time, later, later on, at a later time,  
then, thereupon

in the afternoon, after noon, P.M., post بعْدُ الظُّهْرِ  
meridien

A.D., after Christ بعْدُ الْمِيلَادِ، بعْدُ الْمَسِيحِ

بعْدُ، فيما بعْدُ: ضِدَّ قَبْلُ - راجع بعْدُ ذَلِكَ (بعْدُ)

yet, still; until now, so far, hitherto، بعْدُ: حَتَّى الْآنَ  
to date, up to now

he has not come yet لَمْ يَأْتِ بَعْدُ

he is still young هُوَ بَعْدُ صَغِيرٌ

slow; slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced، بطيء  
slowgoing, snail-paced, tardy; sluggish, inert, dull,  
torpid; lazy, indolent, slothful; slack, leisurely  
low-frequency بطيء التردد

بطيخة - راجع بطحاء

watermelon بطيخ، بطيخ أحمر (نبات)

muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) بطيخ أصفر: شَمَام  
melon

بطين - راجع بطن

ventricle (of the heart) بطين (القلب) [تشرح]

ventricular بطيني

clitoris بظر [تشرح]

clitoral, clitoric بظري

chimpanzee بَعام: شُبَّانَزِي (حيوان)

to babble, prattle بعب (في كلامه)

bugaboo, bugbear, bogey(man), hobgoblin بعب

babble, babbling, prattle, prattling بعبعة

to send, send out, dispatch, forward, expedite بعث: أَرْسَلَ

to delegate; to mission; to send بعث: أَوْفَدَ

to emit, emanate, send out, give بعث: أَطْلَقَ، أَخْرَجَ  
off, give forth, discharge, issue, release

to arouse, rouse, stir up، بعث: أَثَارَ، اسْتَدْعَى  
excite, awaken, provoke; to evoke, draw forth,  
elicit, call forth

to prompt, incite, spur بعث: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى  
on, urge on, induce, move, actuate, impel, motivate,  
stimulate, inspire, urge, cause, trigger

to resurrect, raise from the dead بعث: مِنَ الْمَوْتِ: نَشَرَ

to breathe life into, infuse بعث: رُوحَ الْحَيَاةِ فِي: أَحْيَا  
life into, revive, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, re-  
vitalize, give new life to

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding, expedition بعث: إِرْسَال

emission, emanation, discharge, release, issuance, sending out بعث: إِطْلَاق، إِخْرَاج

arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up، بعث: إِثْفَاط، إِثَارَة  
excitation, exciting, awakening, provocation; evoca-  
tion, elicitation

certain extent, in some degree or measure

one another, each other

husband, spouse

lord, master

god, deity

wife, spouse

unirrigated, unwatered (land or plant)

mosquito(es), culex(es), gnat(s), bug(s)

fungus gnat, mushroom fly

anopheles

far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, far-flung, secluded

far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping

unlikely, improbable, farfetched

ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated, noted, famed, eminent, illustrious

unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal

long-range, long-distance; wide-ranging, wide-range; far-reaching, extensive, massive, sweeping

unattainable, inaccessible, unobtainable, unachievable, impracticable, unavailable, out of reach

farsighted, longsighted

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, sagacious, clairvoyant

from a (far) distance, from afar

shortly after, soon after

camel

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly or badly, be unjust or oppress-

remoteness, farness

distance

dimension

fourth dimension

wide gap

repute, reputation, fame, renown, celebrity

insight, discernment, acumen, perspicacity, clairvoyance, shrewdness; foresight, prevision, prescience

farsightedness, longsight- edness

aspiration, ambition

away with...!

from a (far) distance, from afar

at a distance of three meters

remote control

three-dimensional

equidistant

after

following, succeeding, subsequent, posterior, consequent; a posteriori

dimensional

to drop dung

dung, droppings

to waste, squander, dissipate

to scatter, disperse, strew about

wasting, squandering, dissipation

scattering, dispersal, dispersion

to divide, part, split, break up, partition, section, subdivide

some (of), a few (of); a little (of); certain; one; part, portion

somewhat, a little, slightly, fairly, rather, to some extent, to a (certain) degree, to a

بُعْدُ : ضِدُّ قُرْبٍ

بُعْدُ : مَسَافَةٌ

بُعْدُ (ج أبعاد) : إِمْتِدَادٌ ، قِيَاسٌ

البُعْدُ الرَّابِعُ

بُعْدُ الشَّقَّةِ

بُعْدُ الصِّيتِ : رَاجِعٌ بَعْلِيٌّ

بَعْلَةٌ : زَوْجَةٌ

بَعْلِيٌّ : مَسْقِيٌّ بِالْمَطَرِ فَقَطَّ

بَعُوضٌ ، بَعُوضَةٌ (حشرة) : مَوْضَةٌ

بَعُوضَةُ الْفُطْرِ

بَعُوضَةُ الْمَلَارِيَا

بَعِيدٌ : قَصِيٌّ

بَعِيدُ الْأَثَرِ أَوْ النِّطَاقِ

بَعِيدُ الْإِحْتِمَالِ

بَعِيدُ الشَّوِّ

بَعِيدُ الصِّيتِ

بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ

بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى

بَعِيدُ الْمَنَالِ

بَعِيدُ النَّظَرِ : مَدِيدُ الْبَصَرِ

بَعِيدُ النَّظَرِ : مُتَبَصِّرٌ

مِنْ بَعِيدٍ

إِلَى حَدٍّ بَعِيدٍ - رَاجِعٌ حَدٌّ

بَعِيرٌ : جَمَلٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

بَعَى : بَغَى : زَاجَعٌ إِبْتَنَى

بَعَى : ظَلَمَ ، إَعْتَدَى



with a view to, in an effort to, so that, in order that, so (as), in order to, to

hateful, odious, detestable, loath- **بَغِيضٌ**: كَرِهٍ، مَبْغُوضٌ  
some, abominable, abhorrent, obnoxious, offensive, repugnant, repulsive, disagreeable, unpleasant; hated, detested, abhorred

steak, beefsteak **بِفْتَاكٍ**: بِفْتِيكِ

to spout, spurt, squirt, jet, shoot out; **بَقَّ**: قَذَفَ، بَثَّقَ  
to eject, discharge, throw out

**بَقَّ** (حشرة) - راجع **بَقَّةٌ**

**بَقَى** - راجع **بَقِيَ**

**بَقَى** - راجع **أَبْقَى**

remaining, staying; stay, sojourn **بَقَاءٌ**: مَكُونٌ

continuance, continuity, continuation, **بَقَاءٌ**: دَوَامٌ  
duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence

immortality, perpetuity, **بَقَاءٌ**: خُلُودٌ، عَدَمُ الْفَنَاءِ  
eternity, eternal life, eternal existence

survival of the fittest **بَقَاءُ الْأَصْلَحِ** أَوْ الْأَنْسَبِ

conservation of energy **بَقَاءُ الطَّاقَةِ**

conservation of matter or mass **بَقَاءُ الْمَادَّةِ** أَوْ الْكُتْلَةِ

the hereafter, the afterworld, the afterlife **دَارُ الْبَقَاءِ**

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cow- **بَقَّارٌ**: رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ  
man, cattlehand, cattleman, cattle-herder

talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter- **بَقَّاقٌ**: ثُرَّارٌ  
box, prattler, blabber

grocer, greengrocer **بَقَّالٌ**: بَدَّالٌ، سَعَّانٌ

grocery, grocery business **بَقَّالَةٌ**

**بَقَّاقٌ**، **بَقْبَاقَةٌ**: ثُرَّارٌ - راجع **بَقَّاقٌ**

to gurgle, bubble, splutter **بَقْبَقَ** (الْمَاءُ) الْخ

to chatter, prattle, blab, prate **بَقْبَقَ**: ثُرَّارٌ

gurgling, gurgle, bubbling, bubble, **بَقْبَقَةٌ** (الْمَاءُ)  
splutter(ing)

chatter, prattle, blab, prate; logorrhea, **بَقْبَقَةٌ**: ثُرْثُرَةٌ  
talkativeness; gossip, chitchat

bug **بَقَّةٌ** (حشرة)

bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex **بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ** (حشرة)

elm **شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ**: دَرْدَارٌ

sive (to); to offend, outrage; to infringe upon, encroach upon, transgress; to attack, assault

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery **بَغَى**: زَنَى

**بَغَاءٌ**: إِبْتِغَاءٌ - راجع **إِبْتِغَاءٌ**

**بَغَاءٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع **بُغْيَةٌ**

prostitution, whoredom, harlotry **بَغَاءٌ**: دَعَارَةٌ

**بَيْتُ الْبَغَاءِ** - راجع **بَيْتٌ**

muleteer, mule driver **بَغَالٌ**: سَائِقُ الْبَغَلِ أَوْ الْبِغَالِ

to come unexpectedly upon, over- **بَغَتْ**: فَاجَأَ، صَعَقَ  
take; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, take aback; to flabbergast, shock, stun, thunder-strike, dumbfound, strike dumb

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or occurrence, bolt of the blue **بَغْتَةٌ**: فَجَاءَةٌ

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sudden, **بَغْتَةً**: عَلَى بَغْتَةٍ  
den, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue

**بَغْتِي** - راجع **مُبَاغِتٌ**

to drizzle, sprinkle **بَغَشَ** (لِ السَّمَاءِ): بَحَثَ

drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain **بَغَشَةٌ**: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ

to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate **بَغَضَ**: كَرِهَ

to be or become hateful, odi- **بَغَضَ**: بَغِضَ، صَارَ بَغِضًا  
ous, detestable, loathsome, abominable, offensive

to make someone hate something or **بَغَضَ**: جَعَلَهُ يَبْغِضُ  
someone, make hateful to

hatred, hate, aversion, dis- **بَغْضٌ**: بَغْضَاءٌ، بَغْضَةٌ: كُرْهُ  
like, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, disgust, antipathy

mule **بَغَلٌ** (حَيَوَانٌ)

green (unripe, immature) fruit(s) **بَغْوٌ**: بَغْوَةٌ

begonia **بَغُونِيَّةٌ** (نَبَاتٌ)

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet; **بَغْيٌ**: مُؤَسَّسٌ، زَانِيَةٌ  
adulteress

wrong, injustice, oppression; tyranny; **بَغْيٌ**: ظُلْمٌ، تَعَدُّ  
outrage; offense; transgression; aggression

**بُغْيَةٌ** - راجع **بُغْيَةٌ**

wish, desire, aspiration; aim, **بُغْيَةٌ**: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ  
purpose, object(ive), end, goal

for, for the purpose of, with the aim of, **بُغْيَةٌ**: لِكَيْ

doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to, adhere to  
 to keep (or stay) in touch with or بَقِيَ عَلَى اتِّصَالٍ بِـ  
 in contact with  
 to survive, stay alive, بَقِيَ عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، بَقِيَ حَيًّا  
 remain alive, exist, live

بَقِيًّا - رَاجِعَ بَقِيَّةٍ

remainder, rest; remnant, residue, leftover, بَقِيَّةُ  
 remains, surplus, overplus, remaining part  
 the remaining members, the rest of the الأَعْضَاءُ بَقِيَّةُ  
 members, the other members

continued on page.. .. البَقِيَّةُ عَلَى الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

coreopsis, tickseed بَقِيَّةُ (نبات)

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis بَقِيرِي: بِلْهَارْزِيَا (مرض)

bey بك: بَيْنَهُ (لقب)

to cry, weep, shed tears, break or burst into tears بَكَى

to lament, mourn (for), bewail, wail بَكَى الْمَيِّتَ  
 (over), weep (for or over), moan

to make cry, make weep بَكَى: جَعَلَهُ يَبْكِي

crying, weeping بُكَى: بُكَاءٌ

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, given to بَكَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْبُكَاءِ  
 tears or weeping, inclined to shed many tears fre-  
 quently

crying, weeping بَكَاءٌ: بُكَى

baccarat بَكَارَاهُ: لُعْبَةُ قَمَارٍ بِوَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood بَكَارَةٌ: عُذْرَةٌ

hymen بَكَارَةٌ: غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ

tackle; pulley block; بَكَارَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةُ بَكَرَاتٍ، بَكَرَةٌ

pulley بَكَارَتَيْنِ (طائر)

snipe بَكَالُورِيَا

baccalaureate بَكَالُورِيُوسُ

bachelor's degree

bachelor حَامِلُ (شَهَادَةِ) الْبَكَالُورِيُوسِ

major بَكَاشِي: رَائِدُ (رُتْبَةِ عَسْكَرِيَّة)

to censure, reproach, rebuke, reprove, بَكَتَ: وَبَحَ  
 reprimand

bacterium, bacillus بُكَتِيرِيَا

bacterial بُكَتِيرِيَا

bacteria بُكَتِيرِيَا

bundle, pack(age), bag (of بُفْجَة: صُرَّةٌ (مِنَ الثِّيَابِ)  
 clothes)

parsley بَقْدُونَس (نبات)

to cut open, split open, rip open, slit open بَقَّرَ: شَقَّ

cow(s); cattle, bovines بَقَرٌ، بَقَرَةٌ (حيوان)

sea cow بَقَرَةُ الْبَحْرِ

antelope, addax, oryx بَقَرَةٌ حُلُوبٌ - رَاجِعَ حُلُوبُ

Bovidae بَقَرَةُ الْوَحْشِ، بَقَرَةٌ وَحْشِيَّةٌ

bovine, cow, cattle رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ - رَاجِعَ رَاعٍ

beef لَحْمُ بَقَرِيٍّ

Bovidae بَقَرِيَّات

box, boxwood بَقْس (شَجِيرَةٌ وَحْشِيَّة)

rusk, zwieback بَقْسَمَاط: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكَمَكِ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh بَقْشِيش: حُلُوان، رَاشِيْن

to spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge بَقَعَ: لَطَخَ

spot, stain, blot, blotch, splotch, smudge; بُقْعَةٌ: لَطِخَةٌ

macule, macula, patch

spot, place, site, locality; plot, lot, area, بُقْعَةٌ: مَكَانٌ

region, tract

blind spot بُقْعَةٌ عَمِيَاء (عَلَى سَبَكِيَّةِ الْعَيْنِ)

to grow; to sprout, germinate بَقَلَ: نَبَتَ

legume(s); herb(s), greens, herbaceous بَقْلٌ، بَقْلَةٌ

plant(s); vegetable(s)

purslane, بَقْلَةٌ: بَقْلَةٌ حَمَقَاء، بَقْلَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ (نبات)

pussley; endive, chicory

hyacinth bean, lablab بَقْلَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ (نبات)

fumitory بَقْلَةُ الْمَلِكِ (نبات)

leguminous بَقْلِيٌّ

logwood, campeachy wood بَقْم (شَجَرٌ وَحْشِيٌّ)

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left behind; to بَقِيَ

last, continue, endure, persist, subsist, go on; to

keep on (doing), keep doing, continue to do, go on بَقِيَ: بَقِيَ

بلّ: بَلَّلَ، نَدَّى - راجع بَلَّلَ	
بلّ: شُفِيَ - راجع أَبَلَ	
moistening, wetting	بلّ: تَبَلَّلَ
rather; even; but, yet, however	بلّ: شَفَاء - راجع إِبْلَال
	بلّ: شَفَاء - راجع إِبْلَال
	بلّا: راجع إِبْتَلَى
	بَلَى: صَيَّرَهُ بَالِيًا - راجع أَبَلَى
yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly! verily!	بَلَى: نَعَمْ
	بلّا: بَدُونِ - راجع ب
wear; impairment, damage, loss; decay, decomposition, rottenness, deterioration, disintegration, degeneration; erosion, corrosion; shabbiness, raggedness	بَلَى: بَلَى
wear and tear	البَلَى والتَّمَرُّقُ (بالإِسْتِعْمَال)
affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, distress, trouble, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; plague; scourge, evil, curse	بَلَاء: بَلَوَى
bravery, courage, boldness, valor, بسالة (حَسَن):	بَلَاء (حَسَن):
prowess, heroism, gallantry	أَبَلَى بَلَاءً حَسَنًا - راجع أَبَلَى
platinum	بَلَاتِين (عنصر)
pellagra	بَلَاغَرَا (مرض)
	بَلَاد - راجع بَلَد
dullness, stupidity, silliness, obtuseness; sluggishness, laziness, indolence, slothfulness, slowness; inactivity; sleepiness	بَلَادَة
belladonna	بَلَادُونَة (نبات)
palladium	بَلَادِيُوم (عنصر)
anacardium, marsh nut	بَلَاذُر (نبات)
cashew	بَلَاذُرْ أَمِيرِكِيّ أَوْ غَرَبِيّ (نبات)
plasma	بَلَازِمَا
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّم
plastic(s)	بَلَاسْتِيك
flagstones, flags, floor tiles, slabs, حِجَارَةُ التَّبْلِيط	بَلَّط: حِجَارَةُ التَّبْلِيط
pavement, paving	
tilled floor, pavement, paving,	بَلَّط: أَرْضٌ مُبَلَّطَة

bacteriology	عِلْمُ البَکْتِيرِيَا
bacteriology	بَکْتِيرِيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ البَکْتِيرِيَا
bacteriologic(al)	بَکْتِيرِيُولُوجِيّ: جَرَائِمِيّ
bacteriologist	عَالِمُ بَکْتِيرِيُولُوجِيّ
pectin	بَکْتِين
to get up or rise early (in the morning); to come early (to), be early (at), to do something early or too early or prematurely	بَکَر، بَکَّرَ
young camel	بَکَر: جَمَلٌ صَغِير
firstborn; eldest	بَکَر: مَوْلُودٌ أَوَّل
primipara	بَکَر: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بَکَرِيَّة، خَرُوس
virgin, maiden	بَکَر: عَذْرَاء
new, novel, unprecedented; first, virgin	بَکَر: جَدِيد، أَوَّل
pulley; tackle; reel, spool, bobbin, coil; roller	بَکَرَة، بَکَرَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]
trochlea	بَکَرَة، بَکَرَة [تَشْرِيح]
all of them, all without exception	عَلَى بَکَرَة أَيْنِهِمْ، عَنْ بَکَرَة أَيْنِهِمْ
early morning	بَکَرَة: غُذَوَة
early in the morning	بَکَرَة: بَاكِرًا
in the morning and in the evening	بَکَرَة وَعَشِيًّا
firstborn, first, eldest	بَکَرِيّ: أَوَّلُ الْأَوْلَاد
primogeniture	بَکَرِيَّة: بُكُورَة
primipara	بَکَرِيَّة: حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ، بَکَر، خَرُوس
to buckle, clasp, fasten; to button up	بَکَل
buckle, clasp, fibula, fastener, clip	بُكْلَة
to be or become silent, keep silent, hold one's tongue	بَکَم: سَكَتَ
to be or become dumb, mute	بَکَم: خَرَسَ
dumbness, muteness, mutism	بَکَم: خَرَسَ
early, premature, precocious	بَکُور: بَاكِر، مُبَکَّر
earliness, prematureness, precocity	بُکُور: تَبَكِير
albacore	بَکُورَة (سَمَك)
primogeniture	بُکُورَة، بُکُورِيَّة
early, premature, precocious	بَکِير: بَاكِر، مُبَکَّر

moisture, humidity; wetness, moist-  
ness, dampness

بَلَّةٌ: نَدَاوَةٌ، بَلَّلَ  
زَادَ الطَّيْنَ بِلَّةً - رَاجِعَ طَيْنَ

to dawn; to shine

بَلَجَ: أَشْرَقَ

to be or become happy at, glad at,  
delighted at, pleased with

بَلَجَ بِ: فَرِحَ بِ

(unripe) dates

بَلَجَ (نَبَات)

mussel

بَلَجُ الْبَحْرِ (حَيَوَان)

to stay in, remain in, dwell in, reside in,  
live in, inhabit; to settle (down) at

بَلَدَ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ

to be or become dull, stupid; to be or  
become lazy, sluggish

بَلَدَ: كَانَ بَلِيدًا

to acclimatize, acclimate, adjust, adapt,  
habituate, accustom, season, inure

بَلَدَ: أَقْلَمَ، عَوَّدَ

country, land; homeland, fatherland; town; city

بَلَدَ

country of origin

بَلَدُ الْمَنَشَأِ

town; city; village; borough; township

بَلْدَةٌ

native, indigenous, home, local, domestic;  
municipal; provincial

بَلْدِيّ

مَجْلِسُ بَلْدِيّ - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسِ

municipality

بَلَدِيَّةٌ

mayor, head of a municipality

رَئِيسُ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ

to crystallize

بَلَّرَ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُ: عَدَسَ (نَبَات)

elder, elderberry

بَلْسَانُ (نَبَات)

to dress, bandage; to cure, heal, remedy,  
restore to health, make healthy; to treat

بَلَسَمَ: ضَمَّدَ، شَفَى، دَاوَى

balm, balsam

بَلْسَمٌ

balm of Gilead, balsam of Mecca

بَلْسَمُ مَكَّةَ (نَبَات)

balmy, balsamic

بَلْسَمِيّ

lentil(s)

بُلْسُنُ: عَدَسَ (نَبَات)

heron

بَلَشُونُ: مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِر)

egret

بَلَشُونٌ أَيْضُ (طَائِر)

to extort (from), exact (from); to  
racketeer; to rob (of), strip of

بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ)

بَلَّصَ (هُ مِنْ مَالِهِ) - رَاجِعَ بَلَّصَ

paved surface

(royal) palace

(royal) court

paver, pavior

flagstone, flag, floor tile, paving stone, slab

tombstone, gravestone, headstone

بَلَاغٌ: بَيَانٌ، إِعْلَانٌ، قَرَارٌ - مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ

communiqué, bulletin; state-  
ment, declaration; release; announcement, procla-  
mation; notice, notification; communication, mes-  
sage; edict, ordinance

eloquence, good style

بَلَاغَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ، بَيَانٌ

rhetoric

عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ

pellagra

بَلَاغَرًا (مَرَضٌ)

rhetorical

بَلَاغِيّ: بَيَانِيّ، بَدِيعِيّ

thistle

بَلَانٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَثِيرُ الشُّوكِ

stupidity, silliness, fatuousness, idiocy, imbecili-  
ty, foolishness, simplemindedness, feeble-minded-  
ness, weak-mindedness, doltishness, brainlessness,  
thickheadedness

anxiety, concern, uneasiness, disquiet(ude),  
discomposure, perturbation, perplexity, befuddlement

to confuse, disconcert, disquiet, discompose, disturb,  
perturb, agitate, upset, fluster, flurry, confound,  
befuddle, perplex, puzzle, bewilder; to muddle,  
jumble up, unsettle, mix up, disarrange, disorder,  
derange, disarray, disorganize, throw into disorder  
or confusion; to complicate

nightingale, bulbul

بُلْبُلُ (طَائِر)

ortolan

بُلْبُلُ الشَّعِيرِ (طَائِر)

spinning top, peg top, confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle,

clutter, upset, mess, mix-up, tangle, disorder, dis-  
organization, disarray, disturbance, hubbub, hug-  
ger-mugger, tumult, turbulence; anxiety, uneasi-  
ness, disquiet(ude), discomposure, perturbation,  
perplexity, befuddlement

pintail

بُلْبُولُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ

climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out)

to come to a head, reach a crisis or **بَلَغَ السَّبِيلُ الرَّبِّيَّ**  
climax; to be or become too aggravated, too critical; to be or become unbearable, intolerable, unendurable, extreme

to affect or influence **بَلَغَ (الْأَمْرُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ) كُلَّ مَبْلَغٍ**  
deeply, penetrate, touch, move

to attain a high **بَلَغَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ (أَوْ فِي الْعِلْمِ) مَبْلَغًا**  
degree of knowledge

to be eloquent **بَلَغَ: كَانَ بَلِيغًا فَصِيحًا**  
**بَلَغَ - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ**

subsistence

phlegm; expectoration, sputum

phlegmy, phlegmatic

to be piebald, pied, pinto, skew-bald, spotted, dappled

mica

merganser, goosander

wasteland; wild, wilderness, wild land; desert

balcony; veranda

to moisten, wet, bedew; to dabble, **بَلَّلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى**  
drench, sparge, sprinkle, spatter, splash

wetness, moistness, dampness; moisture, humidity **بَلَّلَ: بَلَّةً، نَدَاوَةً**

**بَلَّلَ: شِفَاءً - رَاجِعَ إِثْلَالٍ**  
anchovy **بَلَمَ: أَنْشَوْفَةٌ (سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ)**

to be or become stupid, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile, foolish, empty-headed, simpleminded **بَلَهَ: كَانَ أَهْلَهُ، إِمْبَعِيلِي، إِمْبَعِيلِي**

**بَلَهَ - رَاجِعَ بَلَاهَةٍ**  
let alone, not to mention, **بَلَهَ: دَعَاكَ مِنْ، دَعَاكَ عَنْكَ**  
not to speak of, to say nothing of

bilharzia(sis), schistosomiasis

**بَلْهَارِزِيَا (مَرَضٌ)**  
**بَلَوَى - رَاجِعَ بَلَاءٍ**  
**بَلُوْتُوْ [فَلَكَ]**

Pluto

plutocratic; plutocrat

plutocracy

plutonium

extortion, forcible exaction; racket, **بَلَصَ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَصَ**  
racketeering; theft, robbery

to pave (with flagstones or floor **بَلَّطَ: فَرَشَ بِالْبَلَّاطِ**  
tiles), flag, lay with flags, slab, tile, floor

ax, hatchet **بَلْطَةُ: فَاسٌ**

tilapia, cichlid, chromide **بَلْطِي (سَمَكٌ)**

to swallow, gulp (down), gobble, ingurgitate; **بَلَغَ، بَلَعَ**

to swallow up, engulf, gulp, absorb, take in, devour **بَلَغَ**

to make swallow **بَلَغَ**  
swallowing, gulping, deglutition, gobbling, ingurgitation; swallowing up, engulfing, absorption, taking in

gulp, swallow; bolus

phagocyte

**بَلْعَمَ [أَحْيَاءٌ]**  
**بُلْعَمَ - رَاجِعَ بُلْعُومٍ**

phagocytosis **بَلْعَمَةً [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

phagocytic **بَلْعَمِي [أَحْيَاءٌ]**

pharynx **بُلْعُومَ [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

pharyngeal **بُلْعُومِي [تَشْرِيحٌ]**

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as **بَلَغَ: وَصَلَ إِلَى**  
far as, attain, hit

to **بَلَغَ (الْفَلَاحُ)، بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ، بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ، بَلَغَ مَبْلَغَ الرِّجَالِ**  
attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be or become sexually mature (marriageable, pubescent); to attain manhood, become a man, grow up, become an adult

to ripen, mature, be or become ripe **بَلَغَ الثَّمَرُ: نَضِجَ**  
or mature

to amount to, come to, **بَلَغَ (الْمَقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) كَذَا**  
make, reach, add up to, sum to, total, number

to come of age, attain or **بَلَغَ سِنَ الرُّشْدِ، بَلَغَ رُشْدَهُ**  
reach legal majority or legal age, become an adult

to come to one's ears, **بَلَغَهُ الْخَبْرُ: نَمَى إِلَيْهِ، عَلِمَ بِهِ**  
come to one's knowledge, reach, hear of, get wind of, learn about, come to know about, find out about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to take to, lead to, convey to, **بَلَغَ بِهِ إِلَى: أَوْصَلَهُ إِلَى**  
drive to, steer to

to become serious, grave, critical **بَلَغَ الْأَمْرُ مَبْلَغَ الْجَدِّ**

to culminate, **بَلَغَ الْأَوَجَ أَوْ الْقِمَّةَ أَوْ الذُّرْوَةَ، بَلَغَ مُنْتَهَاهُ**

eloquent; fluent, well-spoken

بَلِيغ: فَصِيح

serious, grave; intense, deep, profound, strong; keen, acute, sharp; violent, extreme, excessive, drastic, severe; considerable, significant, enormous, substantial, great, large, big; far-reaching

بَلِيغ: شَدِيد

cool and moist wind or breeze; fresh (air, etc.)

بَلِيل

billion; milliard

بَلْيُون

lowest string of a musical instrument

بَم [موسيقى]

بِم، بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بـ

بِمَثَابَةٍ - راجع مَثَابَةٌ

بِمُقْتَضَى - راجع مُقْتَضَى

بِمُوجِب - راجع مُوجِب

coffee; coffee beans

بُن

to build, construct, erect, set up, put up, raise, rear; to build up, develop, create, establish, make, form

بَنَى: شَدَدَ، أُنْشَأَ

to base on, found on, ground on, rest on

بَنَى عَلَى: أَسَّسَ عَلَى

to consummate the marriage with

بَنَى عَلَى زَوْجَتِهِ أَوْ بِهَا

to give a word an indeclinable ending, make indeclinable or uninflected

بَنَى الْكَلِمَةَ

mason; builder

بَنَاء: بَانٍ

constructive, positive

بَنَاء: إِجَابِي

Freemason, Mason

بَنَاءُ حُرٍّ: مَاسُونِي

building, construction, erection, setting up, putting up, raising, rearing; building up, creation, establishment, making, forming, formation

بَنَاء: تَشْيِيد، إِنْشَاء

بِنَاء: مَبْنَى، بِنَايَةٌ - راجع مَبْنَى

بِنَاء: بِنْيَةٌ - راجع بِنْيَةٌ

بِنَاءٌ تَحْتِي - راجع بِنْيَةٌ تَحْتِيَّةٌ

syntax, construction, sentence structure

بِنَاءُ الْجُمْلَةِ: مَاسُونِيَّة

Freemasonry, Masonry

on the basis of, on the ground(s) of, on the strength of, based on, relying on, by virtue of, by authority of, pursuant to, in accordance with, according to

to crystallize

بَلَوَر

crystal

بَلُور، بَلُور، بَلُورَة، بَلُورَة

rock crystal, transparent quartz

بَلُور صَخْرِي

crystalloid

بَلُورَانِي: شَبِيه بِالْبَلُور

crystallization

بَلُورَة: مَصْدَر بَلُور

crystalline, crystal

بَلُورِي، بَلُورِي

crystallography

عِلْمُ الْبَلُورِيَّات

blouse

بَلُوز، بَلُوزَة

oak

بَلُوط (شجر وخشب)

acorn, oak nut

بَلُوطَة: جَوْزَة بَلُوط

بَلُوعَة - راجع بِالُوعَة

reaching, arrival; attainment, achievement

بَلُوع: وَصُول

puberty, (sexual) maturity, adulthood, adolescence; (legal) majority, full age, legal age

بُلُوغ، سِنُ الْبُلُوغ: إِذْرَاك، سِنُ الرُّشْد (sexual)

maturity, ripeness

بُلُوغ: نُضْج

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter; to deteriorate, disintegrate, decay, rot, molder away, decompose, degenerate, spoil; to corrode, erode

بَلِيَ

بَلِيَ بـ - راجع اِبْتَلَى بـ (اِبْتَلَى)

بَلِيَ - راجع بِالٍ

clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَلِيَّاتَشُو: مُهْرَج

billiards; pool

بَلْيَار، بَلْيَارْد، بَلْيَارْدُو (لعبة)

cue

عَصَا الْبَلْيَار

بَلْيَة: بَلَاء، بَلَوَى - راجع بَلَاء

marble, taw

بَلْيَة: كُلَّة

weld, dyer's weed

بَلْيَخَاء (نبات)

mignonette, reseda

بَلْيَخَاء عَطْرِية (نبات)

dull, stupid, doltish, slow-witted, dense, thick-headed, thick-witted, obtuse, daft, silly; sluggish, slothful, lazy, indolent, inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exanimate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic; slow, slow-moving, slow-motion, slow-paced, slowgoing, snail-paced

بَلِيد

sugar beet	بَنَجْرُ السُّكَّرِ، بَنَجْرُ سُكَّرِي (نبات)
Abraham's balm, chaste-tree	بَنَجْنُكُشْت (نبات)
clause, article, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation	بَنْد: مَادَّة، فِقْرَة
banner, flag, standard	بَنْد: عَلَم، لَوَاء
penal clause	بَنْدٌ جَزَائِي
optional clause	بَنْدُ الْخِيَار
panda	بَنْدَة (حيوان)
seaport, port, harbor, haven, anchorage	بَنْدَر: مَرْفَأ، مَرْسَى
coastal city	بَنْدَر: مَدِينَة سَاحِلِيَّة
commercial center	بَنْدَر: مَرْكَزُ تِجَارِي
hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	بَنْدُق (نبات)
hazelnut, filbert	بَنْدُقَة: وَاحِدَة البَنْدُق
bullet	بَنْدُقَة: رَصَاصَة
rifle, gun, shotgun	بَنْدُوقِيَّة
tomato(es)	بَنْدُورَة (نبات)
pendulum	بَنْدُول: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَة
flag, banner; pennon	بَنْدِيرَة: عَلَم
benzol, benzene	بَنْزُول
gasoline, gas, petrol, benzine; benzene	بَنْزِين
premium gasoline	بَنْزِين مُمْتَنَز
gas station, service station	مَحْطَة بَنْزِين
penicillin	بَنْسِيلِين
pension(e), motel, hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry; boardinghouse	بَنْسِيُون
ring finger	بَنْصِر: الإصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الوُسْطَى وَالْخِنْصِر
point	بَنْط [طِبَاعَة وَبُورْصَة]
trousers, pants, slacks	بَنْطَلُون، بَنْطَال
table tennis, ping-pong	بَنْغ بُونغ: كُرَة الطَّاوَلَة
bingo	بَنْغُو (لعبة)
violet	بَنْفَسْج، بَنْفَسْجَة (نبات)
pansy	بَنْفَسْج مُثَلَّثُ الْأَلْوَان (نبات)
violet	بَنْفَسْجِي
ultraviolet	فَوْقُ الْبَنْفَسْجِي

accordingly, thus, hence, therefore, consequently	بِنَاءٌ عَلَيْهِ
reconstruction, rebuilding	إِعَادَة الْبِنَاء
constructional, constructive, building; structural; formative	بِنَائِي
tomato(es)	بَنْادُورَة (نبات)
fingertips	بَنْان (مفردها بَنَانَة)
at your disposal, at your service, at your command, at your beck and call	طَوْعُ بَنَانِكَ
building, structure, edifice; premises	بِنَايَة
girl; daughter (of someone)	بِنْت: ابْنَة
queen	بِنْت (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِب)
niece	بِنْتُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْت
pebble, small stone	بِنْتُ الْأَرْض: حَصَاة
calamities, misfortunes, disasters, catastrophes	بَنَاتُ بَشَرٍ، بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ
stepdaughter	بِنْتُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَة
word	بِنْتُ الشَّعْطَة: كَلِمَة
worries, anxieties	بَنَاتُ الصَّدْرِ، بَنَاتُ اللَّيْلِ
cousin	بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ أَوْ الْحَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَّةِ أَوْ الْحَالَة
wine	بِنْتُ الْعَنْقُودِ أَوْ الْكَرْمِ أَوْ الْكُرُوم
tear	بِنْتُ الْعَيْن: دَمْعَة
thought, idea, concept, conception, notion, mental image	بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ
poinsettia, spurge, euphorbia	بِنْتُ الْقُنْصُل (نبات)
goddaughter, godchild	بِنْتُ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بَنَاتُ نَعَشٍ [فَلَك] - رَاجِعُ نَعَشٍ
cockroach	بِنْتُ وَرْدَان: صُرْصُور
coffee	بِنْتُ الْيَمْن
to anesthetize	بَنْج: خَدَّر
anesthetic	بَنْج: مُخَدِّر
henbane, hyoscyamus	بَنْج: نَبَاتُ سَام
red beet, beet	بَنْجَر: شَمَنْدَر (نبات)





calf, lamb, kid

بَهْمَةٌ، بَهْمَةٌ

بَهْوٌ - راجع بَهَا

lobby; foyer; hall; parlor

بَهْوٌ

بَهْوِيٌّ - راجع بَهَا

beautiful, pretty, charming; splendid, gorgeous, glorious, magnificent; brilliant, bright, radiant, shining, dazzling

بَهْيٌ

بَهِيرٌ: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ - راجع مَبْهُورٌ

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, gay, merry, gleeful

بَهِيحٌ: مَسْرُورٌ

delightful, pleasant, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, happy, bright

بَهِيحٌ: سَارٌّ

charming, graceful, beautiful, splendid, magnificent

بَهِيحٌ: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ

black, pitch-black, jet-black, ebony

بَهِيمٌ: أَسْوَدٌ

beast, animal, quadruped, brute

بَهِيمَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ

beasts, animals, quadrupeds, brutes; livestock, cattle

بَهَائِمٌ

bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, feral; animal

بَهِيمِيٌّ

bestiality, brutishness, ferity; animality, animalism

بَهِيمِيَّةٌ

young camel

بَوَاءٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ، جَمَلٌ صَغِيرٌ

to install (in an office), induct (into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate; to appoint (to an office), nominate

to put up, lodge, quarter, accommodate, date, house, room, provide lodgings for

to settle (down) at; to stay in, reside in, dwell in, live in, inhabit

boa

بَوَاءٌ: أُنْعَى كَثِيرَةٌ

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge, janitor; porter; doorman

بَوَّابٌ: حَارِسٌ، نَاطُورٌ، حَاجِبٌ

pylorus

بَوَّابٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

gate, portal

بَوَّابَةٌ: بَابٌ كَبِيرٌ

pyloric

بَوَّابِيٌّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

stagnation, stagnancy, dullness, depression, recession, slump; unsalability, unmarketability

بَوَّارٌ: كَسَادٌ

fallow land, wasteland, waste

بَوَّارٌ: أَرْضٌ بُورٌ

ruin, destruction

بَوَّارٌ: هَلَاكٌ

to dazzle, shine, glitter, sparkle

بَهَرَ: أَضَاءَ، تَلَقَّى

to be or become dazzled, dazed; to be or become overwhelmed, overpowered

بَهَرَ (بَصْرُهُ الْخ)

to pant, gasp, be out of breath, be breathless

بُهِرَ: انْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ

to pepper, spice, season

بَهَرَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْبَهَارِ

pant, gasp, breathlessness; apnea; dyspnea, difficult breathing, labored respiration

بُهِرَ: انْقِطَاعُ النَّفْسِ

middle, center, heart

بَهْرَةٌ: وَسْطٌ

to adorn, embellish, ornament, garnish, decorate, deck out, bedeck, dress; to overdecorate, bedizen, prank; to tinsel, spangle

بَهَرَ: زَيَّنَ

to falsify, fake, counterfeit

بَهَرَ: زَيَّفَ

false, sham, fake, phony, spurious, untrue, counterfeit, mimic, mock, bogus, dummy, fictitious, make-believe; vain, worthless; bad, inferior, poor, low-grade

بَهَرَ: زَائِفٌ، بَاطِلٌ، رَدِيٌّ

counterfeit money

بَهَرَ: مَالٌ زَائِفٌ

tinsel, spangle; frippery, cheap finery

بَهَرَجَانٌ: خِيُوطُ بَرَاةٍ

sham splendor, empty show, hollow pomp; showy adornment, cheap ornamentation, gaudy embellishment; showiness, gaudiness, tawdriness, flashiness, garishness

بَهَرَجَةٌ

safflower

بَهْرَمٌ، بَهْرَمَانٌ: قِرْطِمٌ، عَصْفُرٌ

suberous, suberose

بَهْشِيٌّ: فِلِسِّيٌّ

holly, ilex

بَهْشِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to weigh heavily on, oppress, overburden, overload, surcharge

بَهَظَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى، أَرْهَقَ

vitiligo

بَهَقٌ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ

lichen

بَهَقُ الْحَجَرِ (نَبَاتٌ)

to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate

بَهَلَ: لَمَنَ

acrobat, tumbler, equilibrist, ropewalker, tight-rope walker, ropedancer, funambulist

بَهْلَوَانٌ

acrobatic

بَهْلَوَانِيٌّ

acrobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ: أَلَاغِيْبٌ أَوْ حَرَكَاتٌ بَهْلَوَانِيَّةٌ

aerobatics

بَهْلَوَانِيَّاتٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

jester, fool, clown, buffoon, harlequin, merry-andrew

بَهْلُولٌ

ryegrass

بَهْمَى (نَبَاتٌ)

boron	بُورُون [كِيمِيَاء]
trumpet, bugle	بُورِي: بُوَق
mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet	بُورِي (سَمَك)
mat	بُورِيَّة: حَصِيرَة
pyrites	بُورِيْطْس، بُورِيْطْس [كِيمِيَاء]
boric	بُورِيْك [كِيمِيَاء]
boric acid	حَمْضُ البُورِيْك [كِيمِيَاء]
to pout; to sulk	بُوزَ: اُنْتَأَتْ شَفْتَيْهِ اسْتِيَاءً، عَبَسَ
ice cream	بُوز، بُوْزَة: بُوْطَة
kissing	بُوس: تَقْبِيل
kiss	بُوسَة: قُبْلَة
	بُوسْتَة - رَاجِعْ بُوْطَة
bus, autobus	بُوسْطَة: بَاص، أَوْتُوْبُوس
mail, post	بُوسْطَة: بَرِيد
	بُوش، بُوْش - رَاجِعْ أَوْبَاش
bushel	بُوشِل: مِكْيَالٌ لِلْحُبُوب
ditch reed	بُوص (نَبَات)
inch	بُوصَة: إِنْش
compass	بُوصْلَة: حَكْ
mullein	بُوصِير (نَبَات)
bulrush	بُوط (نَبَات)
	بُوطَاس - رَاجِعْ بُوْتَاس
crucible, melting pot	بُوطَة: بُوْتَقَة
potentilla, cinquefoil, five-finger	بُوطَنْطِلَة (نَبَات)
ice cream	بُوطَة: حَلْوَى مُثَلَّجَة، مَثْلُوجَات
metatarsal bone	بُوع [تَشْرِيح]
spore	بَوَغ
zoospore	بَوَغٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
conidium	بَوَغٌ خَارِجِيّ
endospore	بَوَغٌ دَاخِلِيّ
ascospore	بَوَغٌ زَقِيّ
zygospore	بَوَغٌ لَاقِحِيّ
pycnidium	بَوَغٌ مَغْلَف

hell, perdition	دَارُ البَوَار: جَهَنَّم
	بَوَاسِطَة - رَاجِعْ وَاسِطَة
hemorrhoids, piles	بَوَاسِير
hemorrhoidal	بَوَاسِيرِيّ
trumpeter, bugler, cornetist	بَوَاق: النَّافِخُ فِي البُوق
polyuria	بُوال، بُوَالَة: غَرَارَة البُول
to divide into chapters or sections; to classify, categorize, tabulate, arrange, sort (out), assort, group, grade	بَوَّبَ: صَنَّفَ
flycatcher	بُوبَانَة (طَائِر)
poplin	بُوبِلِين (قَبَاش)
potash	بُوتَاس: أَشْشَان
caustic potash, potassium hydroxide	بُوتَاسٌ كَاو
potassium	بُوتَاسِيُوم [كِيمِيَاء]
butane	بُوتَان (غَاز)
crucible, melting pot	بُوتَقَة
(spark) plug	بُوجِيَه: شَمْعَة الإِشْعَال
divulgence, disclosure, revealing, revelation, revealment, uncovering	بُوح (ب): إِفْشَاء
powder	بُودْرَة: ذُرُور
crucible, melting pot	بُودَقَة: بُوْتَقَة
Buddhist	بُودِيّ
Buddhism	بُودِيَّة، البُودِيَّة
to let lie fallow, leave uncultivated or unsown	بُورَ (الأَرْض)
fallow, uncultivated, unsown, unplanted, wild	بُور
wasteland, waste, fallow land	أَرْضُ بُور
borate	بُورَات: مِلْحُ حَمْضِ البُورِيْك
bourgeois	بُورْجَوَازِيّ
bourgeoisie	بُورْجَوَازِيَّة
porcelain, china	بُورْسِيلِين: صِيْنِيّ، خَزَف
stock exchange, stock market, exchange, bourse	بُورْصَة: مَصْفَق
borax	بُورَق [كِيمِيَاء]
bornite	بُورْنِيْت (مَعْدَن)

uric, urinary, urinous

بُولِي

urinary system

جَهَازُ بُولِي

uric acid

حامِضُ بُولِي، حَمَضُ بُولِي

حَصَاةُ بُولِيَّة - راجع حَصَاة

(urinary) bladder, vesica

مَثَانَةُ بُولِيَّة

police, policemen, police force

بُوليس: شُرْطَة، ضَابِطَة

policeman, (police) officer

بُوليس، رَجُلُ بُوليس: شُرْطِي

vice squad

بُوليسُ الْأَدَابِ أَوْ الْأَخْلَاقِ

military police

بُوليسُ حَرْبِي أَوْ عَسْكَرِي

secret agent, detective, sleuth; secret

بُوليسُ سِرِّي

police, secret service, detective squad

traffic police

بُوليسُ الْمُرُورِ أَوْ السَّيْرِ

police commissioner, commissioner of police

مَأْمُورُ بُوليس

police station; police post

مَرْكَزُ بُوليس

police; detective

بُوليسي

police state

دَوْلَةُ بُوليسِيَّة

detective story

رَوَايَةُ بُوليسِيَّة

police dog

كَلْبُ بُوليسي

policy, insurance policy

بُوليسَة (تَأْمِين)

bill of lading

بُوليسَة شَحْن

policyholder

حَامِلُ بُوليسَة تَأْمِين

boletus

بُولِيطُس (نبات)

polymer

بُوليمِر [كِيمِيَاء]

bowling

بُولِينغ (لَعْبَة)

owl

بُوم، بُوْمَة (طَائِر)

pummello

بُومَلَّة، بُوْمَلِي: لَيْمُونٌ كَبِير (نبات)

difference, disparity, discrepancy, dissimilarity, contrast

بُون: فَرْق، تَبَايُن

distance; interval; remoteness, farness

بُون: مَسَافَة، بُعْد

بُون - راجع بُون

drops, candy, bonbon

بُونْبُون

bohemian

بُوْهِيْمِي

bohemianism

بُوْهِيْمِيَّة

بُوْغَة - راجع بُوْغ

straits, narrows

بُوْغَااز: مَضِيق

bugloss, anchusa

بُوْغْلُصُن (نبات)

buffet, sideboard, credenza

بُوْفِيه: خَوَان

to trumpet, bugle, toot, blow the horn or trumpet, sound the bugle

بُوْق (في البُوْق): نَفَخَ فِيْهِ

horn, trumpet, bugle, cornet, euphonium, tuba

بُوْق: نَفِيْر، صُوْر

horn

بُوْق: زَمُور، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيْهِ

megaphone

بُوْق: مُكَبِّرٌ لِلصَوْتِ مَخْرُوْطِي الشَّكْلِ

mouthpiece, spokesman, speaker; trumpeter; agent

بُوْق: مُتَحَدِّثٌ بِاسْمِ الْغَيْرِ

whelk

بُوْق: حَلَزُونٌ بَحْرِيٌّ كَبِيْر

(fallopian) tube, salpinx, oviduct

بُوْق [تَشْرِيح]

mug, drinking cup

بُوْقَال: كُوْبٌ لِلشَّرْبِ

tubal

بُوْقِي [تَشْرِيح]

sarracenia, pitcher plant

بُوْقِيَّة (نبات)

hornbill

بُوْقِيْر (طَائِر)

elm

بُوْقِيصَا (شَجَرٌ وَخَشِيْهِ)

poker

بُوْكِر: لَعْبَةُ قِمَارٍ بُوْرَقِ اللَّعْبِ

bauxite

بُوْكْسِيْت: صَخْرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهُ الْأَلُومِيْنِيُومُ

to urinate, micturate, make water

بُوْل: بَالَ

urine

بُوْل

albuminuria

بُوْل زَلَالِي

retention of urine; anuria, anuresis

اِحْتِيَاسُ الْبُوْل

diabetes

دَاءُ الْبُوْلِ السُّكْرِي

سَلَسُ الْبُوْل - راجع سَلَس

urethra, urinary tract or canal

مَجْرَى الْبُوْل

urate

بُوْلَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِي

steel

بُوْلَاد: فُوْلَاد

urea, carbamide

بُوْلَة: مَادَّةٌ مُتَبَلِّرَةٌ تَكُوْنُ فِي الْبُوْل

boulevard, thoroughfare, highway

بُوْلْفَار

bowling

بُوْلِنغ (لَعْبَة)

polo

بُوْلُو (لَعْبَة)

manifest	بَيَانُ: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع تَبَيَّنَ
memorial, statement of facts	بَيَانٌ بِأَسَاءِ رُكَّابِ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ حُمُولَتِهَا
explicative or explanatory apposition	بَيَانُ الْوَقَائِعِ [قانون]
rhetoric	عَطْفُ بَيَانٍ [لغة]
it goes without saying (that); it is self-evident, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable	عِلْمُ الْبَيَانِ
piano, pianoforte	عَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنَّ)
data, information, facts	is self-evident, obvious, unquestionable, undeniable, indisputable
piano, pianoforte	بَيَان: بَيَانُ (أَلَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
pianist	بَيَانَات: مَعْلُومَات، حَقَائِقُ
rhetorical	بَيَانُ (أَلَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
illustrative, clarifying, demonstrative, explanatory, expository	عازف (أَوْ لَاعِبُ) الْبَيَانُ
graphic	بَيَانِي: بَلَاغِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْبَيَانِ
graph, diagram, chart	بَيَانِي: إِضَاحِي
environmental	بَيَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّسُومِ أَوْ الْخُطُوطِ الْبَيَانِيَّةِ
ecology	رَسْمٌ (خَطٌّ، جَدْوَلٌ) بَيَانِي
pipe	بَيْئِي
to contrive, scheme, plot, intrigue; to hatch, brood; to premeditate; to harbor, hide, conceal	بَيْئِيَّات، عِلْمُ الْبَيْئِيَّاتِ
to lodge, put up for the night	بَيْئَة: غَلْبُونٌ
to castle	بَيْئَة (خَطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ)
house, home, apartment, flat, residence, domicile, dwelling, place, abode, habitation	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
family, household, house	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
case, casing, cover(ing), housing, sheath, box	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
compass	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
toilet, water closet, W.C., bathroom, men's room, ladies' room	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
parliament, people's assembly or council	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
prefabricated house, prefab	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ
the Kaaba	بَيْئَة: حِطَّةٌ أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ أَوْ أَمْرًا الْخ

paint; shoe polish	بُيَا
bootblack, shoeblack	بُيَا: مَاسِحُ الْأَخْذِيَّةِ
	بُيَا: رَاجِعُ بَيْضَةِ
	بُيَا: رَاجِعُ بَائِعِ
microspore; sporidium	بُيَا: بَوَّعٌ صَغِيرٌ
environment, surroundings, milieu, setting; medium; ambience	بَيْئَة: مُحِيطٌ، وَسَطٌ
ecology	عِلْمُ الْبَيْئَةِ
mullet, striped mullet, gray mullet	بَيَّاح (سَمَكٌ)
infantry, infantry soldiers	بَيَّادَة: الْجُنُودُ الْمُشَاةُ
orange grove	بَيَّارَة: بُسْتَانٌ بُرْتَقَالٌ
whiteness, white	بَيَّاض: ضِدُّ سَوَادٍ
blank, (empty) space, blank space	بَيَّاض: فَرَاغٌ
albumen, white (of egg)	بَيَّاضُ الْبَيْضِ
white (of the eye)	بَيَّاضُ الْعَيْنِ
whitewash	بَيَّاضٌ لِبَلَاءِ الْجُدْرَانِ
daylight	بَيَّاضُ النَّهَارِ
fine character; good reputation	بَيَّاضُ الْوَجْهِ
white goods, linen(s), linen goods	بَيَّاضَات: أَغْطِيَّةٌ وَمَلَابِسٌ
day and night, by day and by night, (a)round-the-clock	بَيَّاضَ الْيَوْمِ وَسَوَادَ اللَّيْلِ
blank, unmarked; in blank	بَيَّاضُ النَّهَارِ
carte blanche	عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ
blank check	خَتَمٌ عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ
	شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَّاضٍ
	بَيَّاض - رَاجِعُ بَيَّاضٍ
	بَيَّاع - رَاجِعُ بَائِعِ
statement, declaration, announcement, release	بَيَّان: تَصْرِيحٌ
communiqué, bulletin; announcement, proclamation; notice; manifesto	بَيَّان: بَلَاغٌ
report, memorandum, account, statement; representation; release	بَيَّان: تَقْرِيرٌ
index; catalog, list, register, roll; inventory	بَيَّان: لَائِحَةٌ، فِهْرَسٌ
style, diction	بَيَّان: أُسْلُوبٌ
eloquence, good style	بَيَّان: بَلَاغَةٌ

baseball; softball	يَسْبُول: مِنَ أَلْعَابِ الْكُرَةِ
bison	يَسُون (حيوان)
aconite, monkshood, wolfsbane	يَش: نَبَاتٌ سَامٌ
to whiten, make white or whiter	يَيْض: جَعَلَهُ أَيْضَ
to tin, tinplate	يَيْضُ الْإِنْيَةِ النُّحَاسِيَّةِ
to whitewash	يَيْضُ الْجِدَارِ الْخِ بِمَادَّةٍ مَبْيَضَةٍ
to bleach, blanch, discharge	يَيْضُ الْقَمَاشِ وَنَحْوَهُ
to make a fair copy of	يَيْضُ الْكِتَابَةِ أَوْ الْمَقَالِ
may God make him happy!	يَيْضُ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
eggs	يَيْضُ
soft-boiled eggs	يَيْضُ بَرَشْتُ
hard-boiled eggs	يَيْضُ مَسْلُوقٌ
fried eggs	يَيْضُ مَقْلِيٌّ
scrambled eggs	يَيْضُ مَقْلِيٍّ مَزْجُوجٍ صَفَاؤُهُ بَيَاضُهُ
	يَيْضَاءُ - رَاجِعٌ أَيْضَ
	يَيْضَاوِي - رَاجِعٌ يَيْضَوِيٍّ
egg	يَيْضَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْبَيْضِ
testicle, testis, spermary	يَيْضَةٌ: خُصِيَّةٌ
helmet	يَيْضَةٌ: خُوْدَةٌ
	يَيْضَةٌ: يَيْضَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَيْضَةٌ
an impossible thing; something that happens once in a lifetime; extremely rare	يَيْضَةُ الدَّيْكَ
in broad daylight	فِي يَيْضَةِ النَّهَارِ
oval, ovate, ovoid, egg-shaped, elliptical	يَيْضَوِيٌّ
	يَيْضِي - رَاجِعٌ يَيْضَوِيٍّ
farrier	يَيْطَار: عَامِلٌ يُنْعِلُ الْخَيْلَ
veterinarian	يَيْطَار: طَبِيبٌ يَيْطَرِيٌّ
to horseshoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe	يَيْطَرُ الْحِصَانَ: نَعَلَهُ
farriery	يَيْطَرَةٌ: تَنْعِيلُ الدَّوَابِّ
veterinary medicine	يَيْطَرَةٌ: طِبُّ يَيْطَرِيٍّ
veterinary	يَيْطَرِيٌّ
veterinary medicine	طِبُّ يَيْطَرِيٍّ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ يَيْطَرِيٌّ

brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	يَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ، يَيْتُ الْبَغَاءِ
marital house, conjugal home	يَيْتُ الرُّوْحِيَّةِ
dermoid cyst	يَيْتُ شَعْرٍ [طَب]
tent	يَيْتُ شَعْرٍ: خَيْمَةٌ
verse, line (of poetry)	يَيْتُ شَعْرٍ، يَيْتُ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ
cobweb, web, spiderweb	يَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
essence, quintessence, core, pith, gist, substance	يَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ
treasury, exchequer	يَيْتُ الْمَالِ
Jerusalem	يَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ، الْيَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ: الْقُدْسُ
business establishments, commercial houses, firms, institutions	يَيْوَنَاتُ تِجَارِيَّةٍ
	أَهْلُ الْيَيْتِ - رَاجِعٌ أَهْلُ
domestic, house, home, family, household; homemade; private	يَيْتِي: مَنَزَلِيٌّ
domestic(ated), tame(d)	يَيْتِي: دَاجِنٌ، أَلِيفٌ
beige, ecru, light tan	يَيْج (لَوْنٌ)
pajamas, pajama	يَيْجَامَا، يَيْجَامَةٌ
desert; wilderness, wild	يَيْدَاء: صَحْرَاءُ
pedagogic(al)	يَيْدَاغُوجِيٌّ
pedagogy	يَيْدَاغُوجِيَا
but, yet, however, still, nevertheless, on the other hand	يَيْدَانُ
threshing floor	يَيْدَر
beaver	يَيْدَسْتَر: قُنْدُوسٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
pawn (in chess)	يَيْدَق، يَيْدَقُ (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)
beer	يَيْرَةٌ: جِعَةٌ
brewery	مَصْنَعُ الْيَيْرَةِ
flag, banner, standard	يَيْزَق: عَلَمٌ
standard-bearer, color-bearer	يَيْزَقْدَار: حَامِلُ الْبَيْرِقِ
bureaucratic	يَيْزُقْرَاطِيٌّ
bureaucracy	يَيْزُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ
beret	يَيْزِيه: قَلَنْسُوَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ مُسَطَّحَةٌ
peso	يَيْزُو (عَمَلَةٌ)

bicarbonate	بيكربونات
sodium bicarbonate	بيكربونات الصوديوم
bikini	بيكينى: ثوب سباحة للسيدات مؤلف من قطعتين
hematuria	بيلة دموية (مرض)
elder, balm	يِّلَسَان (شجر)
lunatic asylum, insane asylum, mental hospital	بیمارستان: مُستشفى الأمراض العقلية
to show, demonstrate, manifest, display, exhibit, present, bring into view; to bring to light, reveal, disclose, uncover, expose; to clarify, make clear; to explain, expound, elucidate, illustrate, shed light upon; to indicate, state, set forth	يِّن: أظهر، أوضح
clear, plain, distinct, manifest, evident, obvious, patent, conspicuous, visible, apparent, marked, unmistakable, intelligible, lucid, explicit, express	يِّن: ظاهر، جلي، واضح
separation, division, disunion, disunity	يِّن: فُرقة
enmity, hostility, animosity, antagonism; dissension, discord, disagreement	يِّن: ذاتُ البين: عداوة، خلاف
between; among; amidst; through	يِّن
medium, middling, mediocre, just fair, not bad, so-so, neither very good nor very bad; betwixt and between, in an intermediate position	يِّن: بينَ: بينَ
while, as, during (the time that), at the time that, at the time of, in the course of	يِّنما: بينما: أثناء، خلال
while, whereas, when on the other hand, while on the contrary	يِّنما: بينما: في حين (أنَّ)
from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, at times, sometimes	يِّن وقتٍ وآخر، يِّن حينٍ وآخر، يِّن الآونة والأخرى
with him, in his possession, in his hands, under his control	يِّن يديه: معه، في حيازته
before him, in his presence	يِّن يديه: أمامه
between ourselves, between you and me, as a secret	يِّن ما (فيما) بيننا
evidence, proof	يِّنًا - راجع يِّن
testimonial proof or evidence; testimony	يِّنَة: إثبات، دليل
	يِّنَة شخصية (بشهادة شهود)

sale, selling, vendition	بَيْع
fraudulent sale	بَيْعٌ اختيالي
retail	بَيْعٌ بالتجزئة أو المفروق أو القطاعي
clearance, clearance sale, sale	بَيْعُ التصفية
installment sale, sale in (or by) installments	بَيْعٌ بالتقسيط
execution sale	بَيْعٌ تنفيذي
forced sale	بَيْعٌ جبري
wholesale	بَيْعُ الجملة، بَيْعٌ بالجملة
optional sale	بَيْعُ الخيار
sale on credit	بَيْعٌ بالدين، بَيْعُ النسيئة
sale on approval	بَيْعٌ بشرط الاستحسان
sale, public sale	بَيْعٌ علني
judicial sale	بَيْعٌ قضائي
auction, sale by auction, public sale, public auction, vendue	بَيْعٌ بالمزاد (العلني)
conditional sale	بَيْعٌ مشروط
hawking, peddling, peddlery	بَيْعٌ بالمنداة، بَيْعُ التجوال أو التجول
cash sale	بَيْعٌ نقدي
for sale, on sale	للبَيْع، بِرِسْمِ البَيْع
resale, reselling	إعادة البَيْع
vending machine	آلة بَيْع
salable	قابلٌ للبَيْع
homage, pledge of allegiance	بَيْعة: مِبايعة
sale; commercial transaction, business deal	بَيْعة: عملية بَيْع، صفقة
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal	بَيْعة رابحة
into the bargain	على البَيْعة
church	بَيْعة: كنيسة النصارى
synagogue	بَيْعة: كنيس اليهود
vetch	بَيْقة، بَيْقَة (نبات)
bey	بَيْك، بَيْك: بك (لقب)
compass(es), dividers	بَيْكار، بَرْكار، بَرْجل
pika	بَيْكة (حيوان)

butane	بُوتَان، بُوتِين (غاز)
biotin	بُيُوتِين (فيتامين)
pyorrhea	بُيُورِيَّة: إلتِهَابُ اللُّثَّةِ
oviparous, egg-laying, producing eggs	بُيُوض
biologic(al)	بُيُولُوجِي: أَحْيَائِي
biologist	عَالِمُ بُيُولُوجِي
biology	بُيُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ
small house	بُيُوت: بَيْتٌ صَغِيرٌ
ovum, egg; ovule	بُيُوضَة [أَحْيَاء]
ovular	بُيُوضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْبُيُوضَةِ

circumstantial evidence

بُيُوتَة ظَرْفِيَّة

evidence in writing, literal proof

بُيُوتَة كِتَابِيَّة

to be fully aware of, well-informed

كَانَ عَلَى بُيُوتَة مِنْ

about, acquainted with, abreast with, on top of

table tennis, ping-pong

بِئْنَعُ بُونَعُ: كُرَةُ الطَّاوَلَةِ

bingo

بِئْنَفُو (لَعْبَة)

بِئْنَمَا - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ

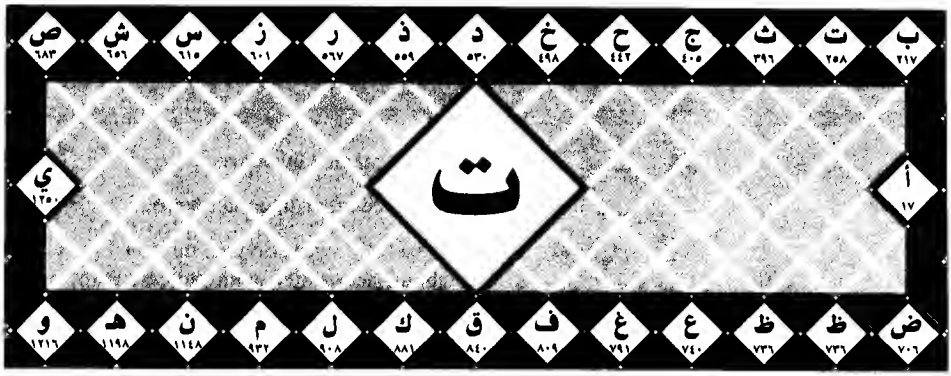
بِئْنُونَة: فُرْقَة - رَاجِعَ بَيْنَ

bey

بِيَه: بِكَ (لَقَب)

stale, old

بُيُوت: بَائِت



notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into  
to look for, search for

تَابِعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ  
to agree with someone on  
or in, concur with someone in

تَابِعَ دُرُوسَهُ  
to continue one's studies, study, attend  
classes

تَابِعَ قَضَائِيًّا أَوْ قَانُونِيًّا  
to prosecute, sue, bring suit  
against, take legal action against

تَابِعَ: تَالٍ، لَاحِقٌ  
following, succeeding, subsequent,  
sequent

تَابِعَ: مُضَافٌ، مَضْمُونٌ  
attached, added, appended,  
annexed, joined, subjoined

تَابِعَ: إِضَافِيٌّ، مُلْحَقٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, acces-  
sory, auxiliary, ancillary, supplementary, subsidi-  
ary; accompanying, attendant, collateral, concomi-  
tant

تَابِعَ: مُلْحَقٌ، إِضَافَةٌ، ذَيْلٌ  
appendage, adjunct, ap-  
purtenance; addition, addendum, annex, attach-  
ment, appendix, supplement

تَابِعَ: ثَانَوِيٌّ، ثَانَوِيٌّ  
secondary, minor, subsidiary, tributary,  
accessory, ancillary, sub-, side

تَابِعَ: خَاضِعٌ، مَرْؤُوسٌ  
subordinate, subaltern, infe-  
rior; subject, vassal; under someone, under some-  
one's control (authority, command); dependent;  
subsidiary; heteronomous

تَابِعَ: خَادِمٌ  
servant, retainer, follower, factotum

تَابِعَ: نَاصِرٌ  
follower, adherent, partisan, disciple

تَابِعَ: مُوَاطِنٌ  
subject, national, citizen

تَابِعَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]  
function

تَابِعَ [لُغَةً]  
appositive; apposition

تَابِعَ: قَمَرٌ، كَوَكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوَكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ  
notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into

by

by God

repentant, repenting, penitent, contrite

تَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَّاقٌ

straying, wandering, roaming, roving,  
errant, erratic, lost, stray, astray

تَائِهٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious,  
conceited

تَائِهٌ: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ  
absentminded, distracted, distraight,  
abstracted

تَابَ: نَدِمَ  
to repent, be or become penitent

تَابَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَةٍ  
to repent, turn from sin; to re-  
nounce, forswear, forsake

تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ  
to turn to God in repentance

تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ: عَفَرَ لَهُ  
to forgive, pardon

تَأَبَّى: رَفَضَ  
to refuse, decline, reject, turn down

تَأَبَّدَ الشَّيْءُ: صَارَ أَبَدِيًّا  
to be or become permanent,  
lasting, eternal, everlasting

تَأَبَّدَ الْحَيَوَانُ - رَاجِعٌ أَبَدٌ

تَأَبَّطَ  
to carry under one's arm; to put one's arm  
around

تَابِعَ: اسْتَمَرَّ، وَاصَلَ، اسْتَأْنَفَ  
on, proceed; to continue to do, keep doing, keep  
on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in, per-  
severe in, stick to, adhere to; to resume, recom-  
mence, renew, begin again

تَابِعَ: تَبَعَ، لَاحِقٌ، تَعَقَّبَ  
to follow; to pursue, follow  
up; to chase, trail, track, trace, run after, go after

تَابِعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحِظٌ، دَرَسَ  
to watch, observe, see,  
look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take



to pursue, follow, chase, تَأْتِر: تَتَبَعَ، تَعَقَّبَ، لَاحَقَ  
track, trace, trail

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow the تَأْتِر: اِقْتَدَى بِ  
example of

(state of) being influenced or affected or تَأْتِر: اِنْفَعَال  
impressed; passivity; emotion, affection, affectiv-  
ity; agitation, excitement, stimulation

sensitivity, sensibility, excitability تَأْتِر: حَسَّاسِيَّة

feeling, sensation, perception تَأْتِر: اِحْسَاس

impressionistic; impressionist تَأْتِرِي: اِنْطِبَاعِي

impressionism تَأْتِرِيَّة: اِنْطِبَاعِيَّة

تَأْتِل: تَأَصَّلَ، كَانَ رَاسِخًا - رَاجِعَ اُتْل  
تَأْتِلَ (المَال) - رَاجِعَ اُتْلَ (المَال)

to shun (avoid, turn from, abstain تَأْتِم: تَجَنَّبَ اِلَيْهِ  
from) sin

furnishing تَأْتِث: تَزْوِيدٌ بِالْأَثَاثِ أَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

effect, influence; impact, bearing; تَأْتِثِر: مَفْعُولٌ، اُثَرٌ  
action

impression, impress, effect; impact, تَأْتِثِر: وَفَعٌ  
bearing

effectiveness, efficacy, efficiency تَأْتِثِر: مَعَالِيَّة

influence, sway, authority, power, تَأْتِثِر: نَفُوذٌ، سُلْطَةٌ  
leverage, clout

induction تَأْتِثِر: حَتَّ [فِيضَاء]

side effect, side reaction تَأْتِثِر: جَانِبِي

crown تَاج (الْمَلِكِ اِلَخ)

corona تَاج [تَشْرِيحُ وَفْلِك]

miter تَاجُ الْأَسْفُف

crown تَاجُ الضَّرْس (أَوْ بَدِيلُ صِنَاعِي لَهُ)

capital, chapter تَاجُ الْعُمُود

to burn, blaze, flame, in- تَاجَّج: اِلْتَهَبَ، اِسْتَعْلَى، اِنْقَدَدَ  
flame, deflagrate

burning, blaze, flame, deflagration تَاجَّج

to trade (in), carry on trade (in), traffic (in), تَاجَرَ (بِ)  
deal (in), do business (in); to sell, merchandise,  
handle; to commercialize

merchant, dealer, trader, tradesman; business- تَاجِر  
man

[فلك] satellite, moon

satellite (state or country), de- دَوْلَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ، بَلَدٌ تَابِعٌ  
pendent state or territory, vassal state (or country),  
dependency

subsidiary مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تَابِعَةٌ

nationality, citizenship تَابِعِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّة

تابِعِيَّة: خُضُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَبِيعِيَّة

spice, condiment; seasoning; dressing تَابِل (جِ تَوَابِل)

painting, picture; tableau, tableau vivant تَابِلُوهُ

to be far above; to remain تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ  
aloof from, turn away from

coffin, casket تَابُوت (الْمَيِّت)

sarcophagus تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ: نَاوُوسٌ

box, case, chest, coffer تَابُوت: صُنْدُوقٌ

ark (of the covenant) تَابُوتُ الْعَهْدِ

eternization, perpetuation, immortal- تَأْيِيد: تَحْلِيدٌ  
ization

pollination تَأْيِثِر: تَلْقِيحٌ، مَصْدَرٌ أَثَرٌ

eulogy, funeral oration; commemoration تَأْيِثِن

eulogistic; commemorative تَأْيِثِنِي

حَفْلَةٌ تَأْيِثِنِيَّة - رَاجِعَ حَفْلَةٍ

to stammer, stutter تَأْتَا: قَاثَا

to arise from, result from, تَأْتَى مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: نَشَأَ، نَتَجَّ  
stem from, originate from, spring from, derive  
from, issue from

to result in, end تَأْتَى عَنْ: أَدَّى إِلَى، اِنْتَهَى إِلَى أَوْ بِ  
in, end with

to be or become easy, facile, feasi- تَأْتَى الْأَمْرُ: تَسَهَّلَ -  
ble, attainable; to go well

stammer(ing), stutter(ing) تَأْتَاة: قَاثَاة

to be furnished تَأْتَتْ: اُنْتُ، زُوِّدَ بِالْأَثَاثِ أَوْ الْمَفْرُوشَاتِ

to succeed, prosper تَأْتَتْ: نَجَحَ

to be or become wealthy, rich تَأْتَتْ: اِغْنَى

to be affected, influenced, acted تَأْتَر (بِ أَوْ لِ أَوْ مِنْ)  
upon, be passive; to be impressed, moved,  
touched, stimulated, excited

تَأْتَر: شَمَرَ

backwardness, underdevelopment, retardation

default, failure to pay on time, being in arrears

to border on or upon, abut on or upon, adjoin, neighbor, touch, be contiguous with, be next to, lie in contact with  
تَأخِير: تأجيل  
putting off

retardation, hindrance, impeding, obstruction, holding up, blocking  
تَأخِير السَّاعَة  
setting back, putting back

to be performed, carried out; to be discharged, settled  
تَأْدَى: نُفِذَ، قُضِيَ

to get ready; to be ready, be prepared  
تَأْدَى: اِسْتَعَدَّ

to be conveyed to  
تَأْدَى إِلَى: نُقِلَ إِلَى

to arrive at, reach, get to  
تَأْدَى إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

تَأْدَى إِلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى - رَاجِعَ أَدَّى إِلَى

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken; to be well-disciplined  
تَأَدَّبَ: كَانَ مُهَذَّبًا، تَهَذَّبَ

to educate oneself, study  
تَأَدَّبَ: تَقَفَّ نَفْسَهُ، دَرَسَ

to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, model after, take after  
تَأَدَّبَ بِأَدَبِهِ: اقْتَدَى بِهِ

تَأَدَّبَ: تَهَذَّبَ، كِيَاسَةً، لِيَاقَةِ - رَاجِعَ أَدَبَ

deliberateness, slowness  
تَوَدَّة: تَأَنَّنَ

deliberately, slowly, on purpose, unhurriedly, without haste  
تَأَدَّبَ: تَهَذَّبَ

education, refinement, polishing, cultivation, culture, discipline, disciplining  
تَأْدِيب: مُعَاقِبَةٌ

discipline, disciplining, chastisement, (disciplinary) punishment  
تَأْدِيب: مُعَاقِبَةٌ

disciplinary; punitive  
تَأْدِيبِي

مَجْلِسَ تَأْدِيبِي - رَاجِعَ مَجْلِسَ

تَأْدِيَّة - رَاجِعَ أَدَاءَ

to suffer (or incur) damage or injury, be harmed, be hurt, be wronged  
تَأْدَى: أَصَابَهُ الْأَذَى

to be someone's contemporary or comrade or peer  
تَارِب: كَانَ رِزْبَةً

once  
تَارَة: مَرَّةً

wholesaler, wholesale dealer  
تَاجِرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

retailer, retail dealer  
تَاجِرُ الْمُفْرَقِ أَوْ التَّجَرِّزَةِ أَوْ الْفُطَّاعِي

white slaver  
تَاجِرُ الرِّقِّقِ الْأَبْيَضِ

salable, marketable; selling well, in demand, popular, hot (merchandise, goods, items, etc.)  
بِضَاعَةٌ تَاجِرَةٌ

to be postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned  
تَاجِلْ: أَجَلْ، أَرْجَىءْ

coronary; coronal; mitral  
تَاجِي

coronary occlusion or thrombosis  
اِسْتِدَادُ تَاجِي

coronary artery, coronary  
شِرْيَانُ تَاجِي

lighting, kindling, inflaming, inflammation; setting ablaze, stoking, stirring up  
تَاجِيج: مَصْنَرُ أَجَجَ

letting, letting out, renting out, leasing, hiring out, rental, hire; lease  
تَاجِير

charter, chartering  
تَاجِيرُ سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ إلخ

subleasing, subletting, underletting; sublease  
تَاجِيرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

rental (value..)  
تَاجِيرِي

postponement, deferment, putting off, delay(ing), adjournment  
تَاجِيل: إِزْجَاءَ

to be easy, facile, possible, feasible, attainable, obtainable  
تَاح: تَيْسَرَ، تَسَهَّلَ، تَهَيَّأَ

to be foreordained, predestined, predestined  
تَاح: قُدِّرَ

fraternization, brotherly association, fraternal or friendly terms; fraternity, brotherliness  
تَآخَر (التَّآخِي)

to fraternize, associate or mingle as brothers or on fraternal terms, be on fraternal or friendly terms  
تَآخَى

to be late; to tarry, linger, delay; to lag, fall behind, stay behind  
تَأَخَّر: تَخَلَّفَ

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, hindered, impeded, obstructed, help up, blocked  
تَأَخَّر: تَعَوَّقَ

to be delayed, deferred, postponed, put off  
تَأَخَّر: تَاجَلَّ

to default, be in arrears, be behind-hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
تَأَخَّرَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

delay, retardation, lag, falling behind, staying behind; tardiness, slowness, lateness, belatedness, tarrying  
تَأَخَّر: تَعَوَّقَ، تَخَلَّفَ

aggravation, worsening, complication; critical development; impasse, deadlock

aggravation, worsening, complication, مَصْدَرُ أَرْمَ, تأزيم straining

mutual consolation; تَأْسَى (التَّاسِي): مَصْدَرُ تَأْسَى mutual assistance

to console or comfort one another تَأْسَى: عَزَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to assist or support one another تَأْسَى: عَاوَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا, تَعَاوَنَ

to be consoled; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself تَأْسَى: تَعَزَّى

تَأْسَى بِ: اقْتَدَى بِ - رَاجِعَ اِثْتَسَى بِ

تَأْسَاء: تَغْزِيَة - رَاجِعَ تَأْسِيَة

تَأْسَدَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَأْسَدَ

to be founded, established, set up; to be instituted, built, created, originated, formed, organized, constituted, made, started تَأْسَسَ: اُسْسَ

to be based on, founded on, grounded on, rested on تَأْسَسَ عَلَى

(the) ninth تَاسِعَ, التَّاسِعَ

ninth, ninthly تَاسِيًا

to regret; to feel or be sorry (for) تَأْسَفَ: اُئْيَفَ

regret; sorrow, grief تَأْسَفَ: اُسْفَ

atavism, throw-back, reversion تَأْسَلُ: رُجِعَ, عَوْدَةً إِلَى صِفَاتِ الْأَسْلَافِ

atavistic تَأْسَلِي

تَأْسَنَ - رَاجِعَ اُسْنَ, اُسِنَ

consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment) تَأْسِيَة: تَغْزِيَة

founding, foundation, setting up, establishing, establishment, laying the foundation or substructure (of); instituting, institution, building, creating, creation, originating, origination, organizing, organization, constituting, constitution, forming, formation, making, starting تَأْسِيسَ

based on, relying on, on the basis of, on the grounds of, by virtue of, on the strength of, pursuant to تَأْسِيسًا عَلَى

founding; foundational, fundamental; institutional; organizational; formative; constitutional, structural, constructive تَأْسِيسِي

constituent assembly مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِي

sometimes, at times تَارَةً: أَحْيَانًا

sometimes... and تَارَةً... وتَارَةً, تَارَةً... وطرورًا sometimes, at times... and at other times

from time to time, now and then, once in a while, occasionally, sometimes, at times بَيْنَ تَارَةٍ وَأُخْرَى

to blaze, flame, glow تَارَتْ (لَتِ النَّارُ): اِسْتَعْلَتْ, اِتَّقَدَّتْ

تَارَجَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْجَ

to rock, swing, sway, fluctuate, oscillate, vibrate, vacillate, seesaw, teeter, totter, wobble تَارَجَ

rocking, swing(ing), sway(ing), fluctuation, oscillation, vibration, vacillation, seesaw, teeter, wobble تَارُجُ

to leave alone, let go, release, free, unhand تَارَكَ: تَرَكَهُ وَشَانَهُ, حَرَّرَهُ

to suspend hostilities with, make peace with, conclude a truce with تَارَكَ: صَالَحَ, سَالَمَ, هَادَنَ

historiography; chronicling; chronology; dating تَارِيخَ

history; chronicle; annals; date; time; period تَارِيخَ

due date, date of maturity تَارِيخُ اِلِسْتِحْقَاقِ

case history تَارِيخُ الْحَالَةِ

biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ, تَارِيخُ شَخْصٍ

history عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ

prehistory مَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

prehistoric(al) مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَا قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ

undated, dateless, without a date بِلَا تَارِيخٍ, غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّارِيخِ

historical, historic تَارِيخِي

historicity تَارِيخِيَّة

grounding, earthing تَأْرِضُ: مَصْدَرُ أَرْضَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to help (support, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, come together, join forces تَأَزَّرَ: لَبَسَ اِلِزَارَ - رَاجِعَ اِثْتَزَرَ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together; rally(ing), joining of forces, uniting of efforts; synergism, synergy, cooperative action, combined action تَأَزَّرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to become critical, aggravated, worse, complicated, strained; to reach a crisis or deadlock, come to a head تَأَزَّمَ: اِسْتَدَّ, تَفَاقَمَ

seek to ascertain, check, verify; to reassure oneself of

making sure, verification, check(ing); reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism

to plow, till, cultivate

to oxidize, become oxidized or rusty

oxidation

taxi, taxicab, cab

to corrode, erode, wear out, wear away, abrade, fret; to be eaten away, corroded, eroded, worn, fretted, abraded

corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away, fret, abrasion

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance

stress, emphasis

certainly, of course, positively, definitely, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, absolutely, by all means, unquestionably, undoubtedly

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; corroborative; emphatic

following, next, coming, succeeding, subsequent, sequent, consequent; later, future, ulterior, eventual

consequently, hence, thus, therefore, accordingly, so, as a result, then, subsequently as follows

to follow

to agree with

to participate in, share in, take part in; to associate (with someone) in

to conspire against, plot against

to gather (against), rally (against), band together (against)

conspiring, conspiracy, conspiracy, plotting

gathering, rallying, banding together

old, time-honored, long-possessed, inherited

to make sure of, to be sure of, to be certain of, to be confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

marking, checking off; signing; stamping; official endorsement

visa

visa

to take root, strike root; to be or become deep-rooted, firmly established, deep-seated, inveterate, ingrained, innate, inherent

deep-rootedness, rootage, inveteracy, innateness

allotropy

allotropic

rooting, founding, foundation; consolidation; establishing the origin of

bending, curving

framing, rimming

to grumble, mutter, grouch, complain, whine, repine, fuss

grumble, grumbling, complaint, mutter, whine, whining, grouch, displeasure, disgust, discontent, indignation

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, negligible, inconsiderable, worthless, petty, unimportant, fiddling, fractional, frivolous

tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat; bland, dull; banal, trite, commonplace, stale

stupid, silly, absurd, ridiculous

trifle, triviality, vanity

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, pine for, hunger for, thirst for, die to; to crave, desire, desiderate; to miss; to aspire to

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), habituate oneself

acclimatization, acclimation, adaptation, adjustment

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to make sure of,

to be or become confirmed, affirmed; to be or become established, proven; to be or become certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true or correct

joining, combination, combining, connection, connecting, integration, integrating

synthesis تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيب

reconciliation, peacemaking; تَأْلِيف: تَوْفِيق, مُنَاعِمَة harmonization

domestication, taming تَأْلِيف: تَدْجِين, تَرْوِض

by, written by تَأْلِيف: مُؤَلَّف, كِتَاب - رَاجِع مُؤَلَّف

synthetic تَأْلِيف: (فُلَانٍ) بِقَلَم

deification, apotheosis, idolization تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, total, تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

entire, integral, thorough; plenary; absolute, un- تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

qualified, outright, downright, out-and-out, sheer, utter, stark; completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; accomplished, achieved; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; performed, done تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

full moon تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

perfect تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

perfect square تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

to plot, conspire, col- تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

lude, intrigue, scheme, connive تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

to confer, deliberate, consult, hold talks تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

to be imperious, domineering, authoritative, tyrannical; to have one's own way; to be fond of giving orders; to domineer, bully, browbeat; to dominate, control, be in command تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

plotting, conspiring, تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

conspiracy, conspiracy, colluding, collusion, in- تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

triguing, scheming, conniving, connivance تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

conferring, conference, deliberation, تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

consultation, talk تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

imperiousness, domineeringness, authoritative- تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

ness تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

to Americanize, become Americanized تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

conspiratorial, collusive تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

to look attentively (carefully, تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

closely) at, scrutinize, regard (watch, observe) attentively تَأْم: تَأْلِيف: تَرْكِيبِي

تَأَلَّفَ: تَشَكَّلَ, تَكَوَّنَ, اُنْشِءَ to be formed, set up, established, created, built (up), constituted; to come into existence or being, see the light

تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ: تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ, اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى to consist of, be composed of, be made up of; to include, contain, comprise, embrace, embody, encompass, involve

تَأَلَّفَ: اِتَّحَدَ, اِنْضَمَّ to unite, combine, merge, co-alesce, join forces; to be united, combined

تَأَلَّفَ: تَجَمَّعَ to gather, rally, band together

تَأَلَّفَ - رَاجِع اِئْتِلَاف damaged, impaired, spoiled, bad, decayed; broken; ruined, destroyed, wrecked; worn, worn-out; useless, worthless

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ

تَأَلَّفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ



confirmed, affirmed, sustained, seconded; to be endorsed, sanctioned, approved, approbated, countenanced

تاغيا: غَابَةُ صَنَوْبَرِيَّةٍ

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَأَيَّم (سِتَ الْمَرْأَةِ): تَرَمَّلَتْ

widowhood, viduity تَأَيَّم: تَرَمَّلَ

to ionize, be ionized تَأَيَّن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُونَات

ionization تَأَيَّن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُونَات

support(ing), backing (up), advocacy, advocacy, confirmation, affirmation, sustenance, sustenance, sustainment; endorsement, approval, sanction, assent, consent, countenancing تَأَيَّد

ionization تَأَيَّن: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى أَيُونَات

to perish, be destroyed تَبَّ: هَلَكَ

woe to him! may evil befall him! fie on him! تَبَّ لَهُ

to feign misery, pretend to be unhappy تَبَّأَسَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبُؤْسِ

(utter) destruction, ruin; doom; perdition, eternal damnation تَبَّاب: هَلَكَ

to confide their secrets to one another, tell their secrets to each other تَبَّأَتْ (الْقَوْمُ الْأَسْرَارَ)

to discuss, confer, hold talks, talk (about, over), dialogue, have a dialogue, hold a conversation or discussion, exchange views; to deliberate; to debate, argue; to negotiate تَبَّاحَتْ

تَبَّاحَتْ مَعَ - رَاجِعَ بَاحَثٍ

تَبَّاحَتْ - رَاجِعَ مُبَاحَثَةٍ

تَبَّاحَلَ - رَاجِعَ بَحْلٍ، بَحْلٍ

to imitate Bedouins تَبَّادَى: تَشَبَّهَ بِالْبَدَوِ

to show open hostility (or enmity) to one another تَبَّادَى الْقَوْمُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ

to occur to, strike, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind تَبَّادَرَ (إِلَى الذَّهْنِ): خَطَرَ

to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), run (to) تَبَّادَرَ: أُسْرِعَ

to exchange, interchange, reciprocate تَبَّادَلَ: بَادَلَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of) تَبَّادَلَ: تَقَايَضَ

to alternate, rotate تَبَّادَلَ: تَنَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

amiss; to stray, wander

to swagger, flaunt, boast, brag تَاهَبَ: تَبَجَّحَ

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant تَاهَبَ: تَكَبَّرَ

to be or become perplexed, puzzled, bewildered, baffled تَاهَبَ: تَحَيَّرَ

to perish, be destroyed تَاهَبَ: هَلَكَ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be alert(ed), be on the alert تَاهَبَ

preparedness, readiness; alert(ness) تَاهَبَ

to marry, get married, wed, take a spouse تَاهَلَ: تَزَوَّجَ

to be qualified, fit, suited, adapted, prepared; to be habilitated, rehabilitated تَاهَلَ (لِلْأَمْرِ)

rehabilitation, habilitation, orientation; qualifying, fitting, adaptation, preparation, enabling تَأْهِيلَ: إِعْدَادَ

welcoming, welcome, greeting, gracious reception تَأْهِيلَ (بِ): تَرْجِيبَ

to culminate, climax, reach its highest point, come to a climax, come to a head, peak (up), top (off or out) تَأَوَّجَ: بَلَغَ الْأَوْجَ

to twist, bend, turn, curve, wind; to be twisted, bent, crooked, winding, tortuous, sinuous; to bow تَأَوَّدَ: اِغْوَجَّ، اِنْتَوَى

to (over)burden, weigh down on, oppress تَأَوَّدَ (هُ الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْأَمْرُ): أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ، أَرْهَقَهُ

تَأَوَّدَ: اِغْوَجَّاجَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْدٍ

to be interpreted, construed; to be explained تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ، فُسِّرَ

to interpret, construe; to explain تَأَوَّلَ: أَوَّلَ، فُسِّرَ

to see promising signs in, expect (a lot of) good of, set (great) hopes on تَأَوَّلَ فِيهِ الْخَيْرَ (أَوْ): أَنْتَقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ، أَرْهَقَهُ

to moan, groan, sigh, wail تَأَوَّهَ: أَنَّ

moan(ing), groan(ing), sigh(ing), wail(ing) تَأَوَّهَ

interpretation, construction, explanation تَأْوِيلَ

interpretative, interpretive, constructive, explanatory تَأْوِيلِي

tea تَائِي: شَايَ

to be supported, backed (up); to be advocated, championed, upheld; to be corroborated, تَأَيَّدَ: أُيِّدَ

delay, move at decreasing speed, go slowly; to lag, loiter, linger, tarry; to procrastinate, stall, gain time  
 slowdown, slowing down, slowness; deceleration; delay, retardation, slackening, tardiness, lag; tarrying, lingering; procrastination, stalling

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively

to be **تَبَاعَدَ** (الشَّيْثَانُ): اِنْفَصَلَ, كَانَتْ بَيْنَهُمَا مَسَافَةٌ, تَشَعَّبَا separate(d), lie apart; to diverge, draw apart, spread apart, branch off

to separate, part, part company, go in **تَبَاعَدَ** اِفْتَرَقَ different directions, break off, leave each other; to be or become alienated, estranged

to be or become far, faraway, **تَبَاعَدَ** كَانَ بَعِيدًا نَائِيًا far-off, distant, remote

to move away (from), go **تَبَاعَدَ** (عن): ذَهَبَ بَعِيدًا away (from)

to keep away or **تَبَاعَدَ** عَنْ: ظَلَّ بَعِيدًا عَنْ, غَابَ عَنْ far from, stay away or far from, distance oneself from, withdraw from; to absent oneself from

to quit, leave; to avoid, **تَبَاعَدَ** عَنْ: تَرَكَ, تَجَنَّبَ shun, keep away from, keep clear of

separation; divergence, **تَبَاعَدَ**: اِنْفِصَالٌ, تَشَعَّبَ branching

farness, remoteness; distance **تَبَاعَدَ**: بُعْدٌ, مَسَافَةٌ

difference, dissimilarity, discrepancy, disparity, divergence **تَبَاعَدَ**: اِخْتِلَافٌ, تَبَايُنٌ

discord, disharmony, disunion, disunity, dissension **تَبَاعَدَ**: خِلَافٌ, ضِدٌّ وَفَاقٌ

alienation, (mutual) estrangement **تَبَاعَدَ**: نُفُورٌ

moving away (from), **تَبَاعَدَ** (عن): ذَهَابٌ, اِئْتِعَادٌ going away (from)

keeping away **تَبَاعَدَ** عَنْ: اِلْتِمَاءٌ بَعِيدًا عَنْ, غِيَابٌ عَنْ or far from, staying away or far from, withdrawal from; absenting oneself from

leaving, quitting; avoidance, **تَبَاعَدَ** عَنْ: تَرَكَ, تَجَنَّبَ shunning, keeping away from, keeping clear of

to wrong or oppress one **تَبَاغَى** الْقَوْمُ: ظَلَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا another, be unjust or unfair to one another, do wrong or injustice to one another

to hate each other **تَبَاغَضَ** الْقَوْمُ: اَبْغَضَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا mutual hatred; hate

to feign crying, pretend to be **تَبَاكَى**: تَكَلَّفَ الْبُكَاءَ

exchange, interchange, commutation **تَبَادُلٌ**: مُبَادَلَةٌ

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off **تَبَادُلٌ**: مَقَايِصَةٌ

reciprocratation; reciprocity **تَبَادُلٌ**: مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالنَّمْلِ

alternation, rotation **تَبَادُلٌ**: تَتَاوُبٌ, تَدَاوُلٌ

commutativity **تَبَادُلٌ**: [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]

exchange of views **تَبَادُلُ** الْآرَاءِ أَوْ وَجْهَاتِ النَّظَرِ

exchange of toasts **تَبَادُلُ** الْأَنْعَابِ

reciprocal, mutual; commutative, exchange; alternating, alternate **تَبَادُلِيٌّ**

reciprocity; commutativity **تَبَادُلِيَّةٌ**

permutations **تَبَادِيلُ**: [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

to focalize, be or become focalized; to focus, come to a focus **تَبَّارَ**: تَمَرَّكَزَ

destruction, ruin **تَبَّارَ**: هَلَكَ

focalization, focusing **تَبَّارَ**: تَمَرَّكَزَ

to separate, part, part company, **تَبَّارَ**: اِنْفَصَلَ, اِفْتَرَقَ break off, leave each other

to compete, vie, **تَبَّارَى**: تَنَافَسَ, تَقَابَلَ فِي مُبَارَاةٍ, تَسَابَقَ contest, contend; to be rivals or competitors, strive to outdo one another; to meet in a contest; to race

to duel, meet in duel or fencing, fight **تَبَّارَ** (الْمُتَقَاتِلَانِ) a duel; to combat, fight

to vie, contend, compete **تَبَّارَ**: تَبَّارَى, تَنَافَسَ

duel(ing), fencing; combat, fight; contest, match, competition **تَبَّارَ**

to be blessed **تَبَّارَكَ**: بُورِكَ

to ask the blessing of **تَبَّارَكَ** (ب): طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ

be He blessed, blessed be **تَبَّارَكَ** اللَّهُ: تَقَدَّسَ, تَعَالَى God, blessed is God, be He raised far above

to see a good omen in, regard **تَبَّارَكَ** بِ: تَيَمَّنَ, تَنَافَلَ as a good omen

**تَبَايِجُ** - رَاجِعُ تَبْرِيجٍ

foretokens, portents, **تَبَايِشِيرُ**: دَلَالِيلٌ, عَلَامَاتٌ أُولَى presages, prognostics, omens, auguries, first signs, first indications

beginning, dawn, rise, first appearance **تَبَايِشِيرُ**: مَطْلَعٌ, أَوَّلٌ

good news, glad tidings **تَبَايِشِيرُ**: بُشْرَى, أَخْبَارٌ سَارَةٌ

to be slow; to slow (down), decelerate, slacken, **تَبَاطَأَ**



to devote one's life to الله تَبَتَّلَ: انْقَطَعَ عَنِ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى  
God

celibacy, chastity, sexual abstinence, abstention تَبَتَّلَ  
from sexual intercourse

تَبَشَّرَ - رَاجِعَ بَشَرٍ، بَشْرٍ

to boast, brag, vaunt, crow, swagger, swash, تَبَجَّحَ  
gasconade

boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ing), vaunt(ing), تَبَجَّحَ  
crowing, swagger(ing), swash(ing), gasconade, bra-  
vado, fanfaronade, rodomontade

تَبَجَّسَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْبَجَسَ

to be revered, revered, venerated; to تَبَجَّلَ: يُجَلُّ  
be honored, dignified, esteemed, greatly respected,  
highly regarded; to be glorified, exalted

reverence, reverence, esteem, honor, defer- تَبَجَّلَ  
ence, great respect, high regard; glorification, exal-  
tation

reverential, reverent; honorific, honorable تَبَجَّلَ

to be or become prosperous, affluent, opulent; تَبَجَّحَ  
to live in comfort, live in easy circumstances,  
enjoy a comfortable life, lead a life of comfort and  
opulence

to study thoroughly; to penetrate deeply تَبَجَّرَ (فِي)  
(into), delve (into), go deeply (into); to be well-  
versed (in), conversant (with); to be an authority  
or expert (in)

thorough study; deep penetration (into), تَبَجَّرَ (فِي)  
delving (into), going deeply (into); conversance,  
versedness, knowledge

to strut, swagger, prance, mince تَبَخَّرَ: اخْتَالَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), prancing, تَبَخَّرَ: اخْتَالَ  
prance, mincing

to evaporate, vaporize, تَبَخَّرَ: تَصَدَّ، تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
volatilize; to steam, fume

to be steamed, fumed تَبَخَّرَ: عُرِضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

to be fumigated تَبَخَّرَ: طُهِّرَ بِالتَّبَخِيرِ

to perfume oneself with in- تَبَخَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ بِالْبُخُورِ  
cense, incense oneself; to be perfumed with in-  
cense, be incensed, be censured

evaporation, vaporization, vola- تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
tilization

vaporization, evaporation, vol- تَبَخَّرَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى بُخَارٍ  
atilization

steaming, fuming تَبَخَّرَ: تَغَرَّضَ لِلْبُخَارِ

weeping, shed crocodile tears

spice dealer, spice seller, seller of تَبَّال: بَائِعُ التَّوَالِي  
spices and condiments

to feign stupidity, pretend to be تَبَّالَدَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَادَةِ  
stupid (dull, sluggish, etc.)

to feign stupidity, pretend to be تَبَّالَهَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْبَلَاهَةِ  
stupid (foolish, imbecile, etc.)

straw vendor, straw seller, straw dea- تَبَّان: بَائِعُ التَّن  
ler

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing تَبَّان: ثَوْبُ السَّيَاحَةِ  
suit

Milky Way; galaxy تَبَّانَهَ: دَرْبُ التَّبَّانَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, تَبَاهَى (التَّبَاهَى): تَفَاخَرُ  
brag(ing), vainglory; flaunting, show-off, ostenta-  
tion, pomposity

to boast of, brag of, crow تَبَاهَى (بِ): تَفَاخَرَ، افْتَخَرَ  
about, be proud of, pride oneself on, pique oneself  
on, plume oneself on, preen oneself on, glory one-  
self in; to flaunt, parade, show off

to vie in boasting with تَبَاهَى: فَخَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ  
one another

تَبَاهَجَ (بِ) - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَهَجَ (بِ)

تَبَاهَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَهَجَ

to curse each other تَبَاهَلَ: تَلَاعَنَ

to adapt, adjust تَبَايَأَ: تَهَايَأَ، تَكَيَّفَ

adaptation, adjustment تَبَايُؤُ: تَهَايُؤُ، تَكَيَّفَ

focalization, focusing تَبَيُّر: مَرَكَزَةٌ

to sell (to) one another, agree تَبَايَعَ: بَاعَ الْوَاحِدُ الْآخَرَ  
on the terms of a sale, conclude a deal or tran-  
saction, strike a bargain

to differ, vary; to be different, تَبَايَنَ: اخْتَلَفَ، تَفَاوَتَ  
disparate, varying, dissimilar, inconsistent, incon-  
gruous, conflicting, opposed, contrary, contradic-  
tory, incompatible

difference, dissimilarity, dis- تَبَايُن: اخْتِلَافٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ  
parity, discrepancy, unlikeness; variation, vari-  
ance; contrast; contradiction, inconsistency, dis-  
agreement, disharmony, incompatibility, incon-  
gruity, nonconformity, conflict, clash, opposition

differential, different, differing; varying; con- تَبَايُنِي  
trastive; conflicting, inconsistent, incongruous,  
contradictory

to live in celibacy, live in chastity تَبَتَّلَ: تَرَكَ الزَّوْجَ

تَبَذَلَ، تَبَذَّلَ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتَذَلَ، إِبْتَذَلْ

wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacy

gold nuggets, gold-ore, raw gold; gold

تَبَرَّأَ مِنْ: تَتَّصَلَ مِنْ، أَنْكَرَ  
to disavow, disown, deny, disclaim, repudiate, renounce, wash one's hands of  
تَبَرَّأَ: أُعْلِنْتُ بَرَاءَتَهُ  
to be acquitted, absolved, cleared, exculpated, exonerated, declared or found innocent (guiltless, not guilty)تَبَرُّوْا: تَتَّصِلْ، إِنْكَارَ  
disavowal, disownment, denial, disclaimer, repudiation, renunciationتَبْرِئَةٌ: تَبْرِئَ -  
acquittal, absolution, exculpation, exoneration, clearance, clearing; discharge, release, freeing, relievingتَبَرَّجَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ)  
to adorn herself, groom (herself), bedeck herself, preen herself, primp, toilet, dress up, smarten up, spruce up, doll up; to make up, paint and powder, use or apply cosmetics, put on makeup; to display her charmsتَبَرُّجَ  
toilet, toilette, grooming (oneself), adorning oneself, bedecking oneself, primping, dressing up, smartening up, sprucing up, dolling up; making up, application or use of cosmetics, putting on makeupتَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ نَفْسَهُ، أَنْعَشَ نَفْسَهُ  
to cool oneself off, refresh oneselfتَبَرَّدَ: بَرَّدَ  
to be cooled, chilled, refrigeratedتَبَرَّدَ: كَيْفَ هَوَاؤُهُ  
to be air-conditionedتَبَرَّدَ: لُطْفَ، سَكَنَ، خَفَّفَ  
to be soothed, alleviated, eased, mitigatedتَبَرَّرَ: بَرَّرَ  
to be justified, warranted, vindicated, accounted forتَبَرَّرَ: صَارَ بَارًّا صَالِحًا  
to be or become pious, dutiful, devoted, faithful, trueتَبَرَّرَ: أَطَاعَ  
to obey, follow, submit toتَبَرَّرَ: تَعَوَّطَ  
to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowelsتَبَرَّرَ: تَعَوَّطَ  
excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stoolتَبَرَّطَلْ: إِرْتَنَى  
to take bribes, accept a bribe, be bribedتَبَرَّطُمْ: اسْتَشَاطَ غَضَبًا  
to flame up with rage, flare up, lose one's temper, be or become inflamed or furious

fumigation

incensing, censuring

to live in the desert

تَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، زَالَ  
to be dispersed, scattered, strewn about, dispelled, driven away; to scatter, disperse, separate, break up, disband, melt away, dissolve, disappear, clear away; to be removed, eliminated  
تَبَدَّدَ: بُدِّرَ، ضَاعَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lostتَبَدَّدَ: تَبَدَّدَ  
dispersal, dispersion, scattering, separation, dissolution, disunion, disappearance; waste, dissipationتَبَدَّعَ: أَتَى بِبَدْعَةٍ  
to originate a heresyتَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ  
to change, alter, vary, convert, mutate, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change or conversion; to be changed, altered, varied, converted, transformedتَبَدَّلَ: تَحَوَّلَ، صَارَ، أَصْبَحَ  
to turn (into), grow (into), become, assume the form or shape or state ofتَبَدَّلَ: اسْتَبَدَّلَ  
to be exchanged, substituted, replacedتَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ  
change, turn, shift, transition, mutation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, alteration, modification, variationتَبَدَّلَ (ج. تَبَادِيلَ) [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
permutationتَبَدَّدَ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَحَنَّنَ  
dispersal, dispersion, scattering, dispelling, separation, breaking up; removal, eliminationتَبَدَّدَ: تَبَدَّدَ  
wasting, squandering, frittering away, throwing away; dissipation, waste(fulness), extravagance, lavishness, prodigality, profligacyتَبَدَّلَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ  
change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation, shift(ing), switch(ing); permutation; mutationتَبَدَّلَ: مُنَاوَبَةٌ  
alternationتَبَدَّلَ: إِبْدَالٌ، اسْتِبْدَالٌ  
replacement, replacing, substitution, commutation, exchangeتَبَدَّلَ: عُدُولٌ بِأَدْنَى مِنْهَا  
commutationتَبَدَّرَ: بُدِّرَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away, thrown away; to go to waste, be lost

allevia-	تَبَرِيدُ (الْأَلَمِ) : تَسْكِينٌ، تَلْطِيفٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ
tion, easing, soothing, mitigation, assuagement	
frozen (food, etc.)	مَخْفُوطٌ بِالتَّبْرِيدِ (طَعَامُ الْخ)
cold storage plant	مَعْمَلُ تَبْرِيدٍ
justification, vindication	تَبْرِيرٌ : تَسْوِيعٌ
rationalization	تَبْرِيرٌ [نَفْس]
justificatory, vindicatory	تَبْرِيرِيٌّ : تَسْوِيفِيٌّ
blessing, benediction	تَبْرِيكٌ : بَرَكَهٌ
good wishes, best wishes	تَبْرِيكٌ : تَمَنِيَّاتٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
to be simplified, be made simple; to be facilitated, be made easy	تَبَسَّطَ : بَسَّطَ، يُسِّرُ
to be extended, expanded, stretched (out), spread (out), unfolded, unrolled; to extend, expand, stretch, spread (out)	تَبَسَّطَ : مَدَّ، اِمْتَدَّ
to talk freely, speak frankly; to be sincere, be explicit	تَبَسَّطَ (فِي) : تَحَدَّثَ بِحُرِّيَّةٍ وَصَرَاحَةٍ
to set forth, lay open, present; to explain, expound	تَبَسَّطَ (فِي) : عَرَضَ، سَرَحَ
to elaborate on, enlarge upon, expand on, expatiate upon, dilate on, speak at great length about, state or develop in detail, treat exhaustively	تَبَسَّطَ فِي : تَوَسَّعَ فِي، اُسْهَبَ
to scowl, frown, glower, lower	تَبَسَّلَ : عَبَسَ
to smile	تَبَسَّمَ : اِبْتَسَمَ
smiling; smile	تَبَسُّمٌ : اِبْتِسَامٌ
simplification; facilitation	تَبْسِيطٌ : تَسْهِيلٌ، تَيْسِيرٌ
to be or become ugly, unsightly	تَبَشَّعَ : صَارَ بَشِيعًا، قُبِحَ
announcement (bringing, giving) of good news or glad tidings to	تَبَشِيرٌ : تَبْلِغُ الْبُشْرَى
preaching; evangelism, evangelization; missionary work or activity	تَبَشِيرٌ (بِمَذْهَبِ الْخ)
missionary, predicator	تَبَشِيرِيٌّ
to reflect (on), contemplate, ponder (over), meditate (on), muse (over), consider carefully, cogitate (on), pore (over), speculate (on), think deeply (about), think over	تَبَصَّرَ (فِي) : تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ
to look attentively (carefully, closely) at, scrutinize	تَبَصَّرَ : تَمَعَّنَ فِي
تَبَصَّرَ : بَصِيرَةٌ، فِطْنَةٌ، عِلْمٌ - رَاجِعُ بَصِيرَةٍ	
reflection, contemplation, medi-	تَبَصُّرٌ : تَأَمُّلٌ، تَفَكُّرٌ

to contribute, donate, grant, give	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ) : أَعْطَى
to volunteer	تَبَرَّعَ (بِ) : تَطَوَّعَ
contribution, contributing, donation, donating, granting, giving	تَبَرُّعٌ : إِعْطَاءٌ، مَنْحٌ
donation, grant; gift, present	تَبَرُّعٌ : عَطِيَّةٌ، مِئْنةٌ
volunteering, voluntariness	تَبَرُّعٌ : تَطَوُّعٌ
to bud, burgeon, sprout, shoot	تَبَرَّعَ : أَخْرَجَ بَرَاْعَةً
budding, burgeoning, sprouting, shooting	تَبَرُّعٌ
to granulate, grain, become granulated or granular	تَبَرَّغَلَ : تَحَبَّبَ، صَارَ مُبَرَّغَلًا أَوْ حَبَبِيًّا
granulation	تَبَرُّغَلٌ : تَحَبُّبٌ
to be or become stained, spotted, smudged, blotched	تَبَرَّقَحَ : تَلَطَّخَ
to be or become variegated, colored	تَبَرَّقَشَ : تَلَوَّنَ
to veil oneself, put on a veil	تَبَرَّقَعَ : تَحَجَّبَ
to be blessed by, get the blessing of	تَبَرَّكَ بِ : نَالَ بَرَكَتَهُ
to ask the blessing of	تَبَرَّكَ بِ : طَلَبَ بَرَكَتَهُ
to see a good omen in, regard as a good omen	تَبَرَّكَ بِ : تَيَمَّنَ، تَفَاءَلَ
to be or become fed up (with), bored (with), (sick and) tired (of), weary (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to find annoying, wearisome, tiresome; to be or become annoyed (by), dissatisfied (with), impatient (with)	تَبَرَّمَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ) : سَئِمَ، ضَجِرَ
to complain, repine, growl, grouch, grumble	تَبَرَّمَ : تَذَمَّرَ
boredom, weariness, tiredness, ennui, tedium	تَبَرُّمٌ : ضَجَرٌ، مَلَلٌ، سَأَمٌ
dissatisfaction, discontent, displeasure, annoyance, vexation	تَبَرُّمٌ : سُخْطٌ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness	تَبَرُّمٌ : تَمَلُّلٌ
complaint, complaining, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch	تَبَرُّمٌ : تَذَمُّرٌ
dandruff, scurf	تَبْرِيرَةٌ : قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
torment, agony, anguish, pain, excruciation, suffering	تَبْرِيحٌ : عَذَابٌ
torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction	تَبْرِيحٌ : تَعْذِيبٌ
cooling, chilling; refrigeration; freezing; cold storage	تَبْرِيدٌ : جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ بَارِدًا
air conditioning	تَبْرِيدٌ : تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

dinate to, inferior to, under someone, under someone's control (authority, command); to be a subsidiary to; to be dependent on

to imitate, تَبِعَ: اِقْتَدَى بِهِ، حَدَا حَذْوَهُ، اِقْتَفَى اثرَهُ  
copy, take after, pattern after, follow someone's example, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

to belong to, pertain تَبِعَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ، خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِهِ  
to, relate to, be related to, be connected with

to follow from, result from, تَبِعَ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ  
ensue from, derive from, spring from, originate from, issue from, come out of, be the result or consequence of, be caused by

تَبِعَ: رَاجِعَ - رَاجِعَ

تَبِعَ: اَلْحَقَّ - رَاجِعَ اَتَبَعَ بِهِ

تَبِعَ: اِتَّبَاعَ - رَاجِعَ اِتِّبَاعَ

تَبِعَ: خُضُوعَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَعِيَّةَ

تَبِعَ: خَاضِعَ، مَرْؤُوسَ - رَاجِعَ تَابِعَ

تَبِعَ: نَصِيرَ - رَاجِعَ تَابِعَ

تَبَعًا لَ - رَاجِعَ  
pursuant to, in conformity with, according to, in accordance with, corresponding to, commensurate with, depending on; with, as, in proportion to, in the same degree that; due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, as a result of, in consequence of, in view of, on account of

تَبِعَ: خَاضِعَ، مَرْؤُوسَ - رَاجِعَ تَابِعَ

تَبِعَ: نَصِيرَ - رَاجِعَ تَابِعَ

تَبِعَ: عَاشِقَ، مُتَتَبِعُ النِّسَاءِ  
lover, adorer; Casanova, Don Juan, Romeo, philanderer, ladies' man

تَبِعًا لَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَعًا لَ

تَبَعَةً: مَسْئُولِيَّةَ  
responsibility, liability

تَبَعَةً: عَاقِبَةً، نَتِيجَةً  
consequence, result

تَبَعَّرَ: اُفْسِدَ تَرْتِيبَهُ اَوْ نِظَامَهُ، قُلِبَ  
to be disarranged, disarrayed, jumbled up, upset; to be overturned, turned over; to be turned upside down

تَبَعَثَر: فُرِّقَ  
to be scattered (about), dispersed, littered, strewn about

تَبَعَثَر: بُذِرَ  
to be wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered away

تَبَعَّضَ: تَجَزَّأَ، اِنْقَسَمَ  
to be divided, parted, split, partitioned, sectioned, broken up; to divide, break up

tation, muse, musing, pondering, cogitation, consideration, speculation

scrutiny, careful or close examination تَبَصَّرَ: تَمَعَّنَ

enlightenment; instruction; تَبَصِيرَة: تَنْوِيرَ، تَعْلِيمَ، شَرْحَ  
explanation

fortune-telling, divination, sooth-telling تَبَصِير: قِرَاءَةُ الْبَحْثِ  
saying, augury

تَبَصِير: تَنْوِيرَ، تَعْلِيمَ، شَرْحَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَصِيرَة

to shop, buy, purchase, make تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ، اِشْتَرَى  
purchases

shopping, buying, purchasing, تَبَضَّعَ: تَسَوَّقَ، شَرَاءَ  
purchase

تَبَطَّأَ - رَاجِعَ تَبَاطَأَ

to lie prostrate, lie face down; to تَبَطَّحَ: اِسْتَلْقَى  
lie down, lie

to stretch, extend, spread (out) تَبَطَّحَ: اِسْتَبَسَّطَ، اِمْتَدَّ

prostration, lying down تَبَطَّحَ: اِسْتَلْقَاءَ

to idle; to be or become idle, inactive, تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ  
fainéant, indolent; to be or become unemployed, jobless, workless, without work or employment

idleness, inaction, inactivity, indolence; unemployment, joblessness تَبَطَّلَ: تَعَطَّلَ، بَطَالَةً

to be lined; to be filled, padded تَبَطَّنَ: بَطَّنَ

تَبَطَّنَ: اِسْتَبَطَّنَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَبَطَّنَ

lining; filling, padding تَبَطَّنَ: مَصَدَّرَ بَطَّنَ

to follow; to succeed, come after تَبِعَ: تَلَا، جَاءَ بَعْدَهُ

to follow, walk behind, go after, تَبِعَ: مَشَى خَلْفَهُ  
proceed after, come after

to pursue, follow up; to تَبِعَ: تَابَعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ  
chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace

to follow, pursue; to adopt, take تَبِعَ: سَارَ عَلَى، تَبَنَّى  
up

to adhere to, stick to, تَبِعَ: لَازَمَ، تَعَلَّقَ بِهِ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ  
cling to, keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of

to observe, comply with, abide تَبِعَ: اِلْتَزَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِهِ  
by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), follow, maintain

to obey, follow, submit to, yield تَبِعَ: اَطَاعَ، خَضَعَ لَ  
to

to be sub- تَبِعَ: كَانَ تَابِعًا لَ، مَرْؤُوسًا مِنْ، خَاضِعًا لَ

(oneself), adjust (oneself); to get used to, be accustomed to, take to

to be or become dull, stupid; to be أَصْبَحَ بَلِيدًا or become lazy, sluggish, indolent, slow

acclimatization, acclimation; adap- تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَكَيَّفَ  
tation, adjustment

تَبَلَّدَ: بَلَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَلَادَةٍ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ  
crystallization

تَبَلَّرَ: تَبَلُّورٌ

to be informed, told, notified; to be served; تَبَلَّغَ: بُلِّغَ  
to be reported; to be conveyed, communicated, transmitted, delivered

to content oneself with, settle for; to be قَنَعَ بِ: تَبَلَّغَ  
be or become content with, satisfied with

to become wet; to be moistened, wetted, تَبَلَّلَ  
drenched, dabbled, sparged, splashed

تَبَلَّلَ: بَلَّةٌ، نَدَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ بَلَلٍ

polimerization تَبَلَّمَر [كِيمَاء]

تَبَلَّمَر: رَاجِعَ بَلَّةٍ

to crystallize, be or become crystallized تَبَلَّرَ  
crystallization

acclimatization, acclimation, adap- تَبَلَّدَ: تَعَوَّدَ  
tation, adjustment, habituation, accustoming, in-  
urement

paving, flagging, slabbing, tiling, تَبَلَّطَ: مَصْدَرُ بَلَطَ  
tile-laying, flooring

تَبَلَّطَ: رَاجِعَ إِبْلَاقٍ

moistening, wetting تَبَلَّلَ: بَلٌّ، مَصْدَرُ بَلَّلَ

adoption (of a child) تَبَنَّ (التَّبَنَّى): إِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا

adoption, إلخ، الشَّكْوَى، الْقَرَارُ إلخ، تَبَنَّى الْفِكْرَةَ، الْقَضِيَّةَ، الشَّكْوَى، الْقَرَارَ إلخ،  
espousal, taking up, embracement

adoptive (father, son, etc.) بِالتَّبَنَّى

straw, hay, haulm; chaff تَبَنَّى

to adopt (a child) تَبَنَّى وَلَدًا

to adopt, em- تَبَنَّى فِكْرَةً، قَضِيَّةً، شَكْوَى، قَرَارًا إلخ  
brace, take up, espouse

straw, strawy, flaxen, straw-colored تَبَنَّى

anesthetization; anesthesia تَبَنَّى: تَخْدِيرٌ

ancillary, subsidiary, accessory, auxiliary, تَبَعِي: تَابِعٌ  
appurtenant, appendant, supplementary; inciden-  
tal; collateral, concomitant, attendant, accompa-  
nying; consequential, consequent; sequent, resul-  
tant

subordination, subordinateness, depen- تَبَعِيَّة: خُضُوعٌ  
dence, dependency, subjection, vassalage, heteron-  
omy

nationality, citizenship تَبَعِيَّة: جَنَسِيَّةٌ

consequently, accordingly, hence, as a تَبَعِيَّةً: بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ  
result (of), resultantly; incidentally; concomitant-  
ly, collaterally

تَبَعِيد - رَاجِعَ إِبْعَادٍ

division, dividing, partition, تَبَعِيض: تَجْزِئَةٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ  
parting, splitting

tobacco تَبَغ: تَبَغ، تَبَغ

nicotine تَبَغِينَ: نِيكُوْتِينٌ

to remain, stay; to be left over, be left تَبَقَّى: بَقِيَ  
behind

to be or become spotted, تَبَقَّعَ: كَانَ ذَا بُقْعٍ، تَلَطَّخَ  
stained, blotted, blotched, splotched, smudged

spotting, staining, blotting, blotching, تَبَقَّعَ: مَصْدَرُ بَقَعَ  
splotching, smudging

reproach, reprimand, rebuke، تَأْنِيْب تَبَكَّيْتُ: تَوْبِيْخٌ، تَأْنِيْبٌ  
reproof, censure

compunction(s), qualm(s), twinge of تَبَكَّيْتُ الضَّمِيرَ  
conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

earliness; precocity; prematureness تَبَكَّرَ: بُكُورٌ

to sicken, make sick تَبَلَّ: أَسْفَمَ

to exhaust, wear out, wear away, أَضْنَى، تَبَلَّ: أَنَهَكَ، أَضْنَى  
wear down, waste away, enervate, unnerve

to spice, season تَبَلَّ: أَضَافَ التَّوَالِيَّ إِلَى

to be or become con- تَبَلَّلَ: تَشَوَّشٌ، إِخْطَاطٌ، إِضْطَرَابٌ  
fused, disconcerted, discomposed, disquieted,  
disturbed, perturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy,  
anxious, flustered, perplexed, bewildered; to get all  
mixed up; to be or become muddled, jumbled,  
unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered,  
deranged; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or  
confusion

تَبَلَّلَ: رَاجِعَ بَلْبَلَةٍ

to dawn; to shine تَبَلَّلَ: اِنْبَلَجَ

to acclimatize, acclimate, adapt تَبَلَّدَ: تَأَقَّلَمَ، تَعَوَّدَ

to be tinned, tinplated

تَبَيَّنَتِ الْآيَةُ النَّحَاسِيَّةُ

تَبَيَّنَ - رَاجِعْ تَابِعْ

to be or become clear,

تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِتَّضَحَ، ظَهَرَ

patent, evident, obvious, plain, distinct; to appear, come out, emerge, surface, manifest itself, reveal itself; to turn out (to be), prove (to be); to follow clearly (from); to be realized, perceived, noticed, observed, seen, understood

to seek to ascertain, try (تَبَيَّنَ (الْأَمْرُ): تَعَرَّفَهُ، أَذْرَكَهُ  
to know for certain, check, verify, examine carefully; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, get to know; to know; to perceive, notice, recognize, observe, discern, distinguish, realize, identify, see; to discover, detect, find out (about), spot

castling

تَبَيَّنَتْ [شَطْرَنَج]

whitening

تَبْيِيضُ: ضِدُّ تَسْوِيدٍ

bleach(ing), blanching, discharging

تَبْيِيضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ

tinplating, tinning

تَبْيِيضُ الْآيَةِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewashing

تَبْيِيضُ الْجُدْرَانِ

making a fair copy (of),  
copying

تَبْيِيضُ النُّسخَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ

bleaching powder

مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِيضِ

show(ing), demonstration, mani- (تَبَيَّنَ: إِظْهَارٌ، إِضْاحٌ  
festation, display(ing), exhibition, presentation;  
bringing to light, revelation, disclosure, uncover-  
ing; illustration, shedding light upon, making clear,  
clearing up, clarification, elucidation, explanationto follow in succession, follow or succeed one (تَبَيَّنَ  
another, be successive or consecutive, come  
successively, happen consecutively; to form an  
uninterrupted sequence; to continue, recur, occur  
repeatedly, be constant, be continuoussuccession, sequence, consecution, progression; (تَبَيَّنَ  
continuity, continuation, continuancesuccessively, in succession, con- (بِالتَّبَايُعِ، عَلَى التَّبَايُعِ  
secutively, running, in a row, one after the other,  
on by one, in turn, by turns, in order; respectively;  
continuously, continually, constantly, regularly,  
uninterruptedly, without interruption, unbroken-  
ly, incessantly, unceasingly

التَّبَايُعُ - رَاجِعْ التَّرْتِيبَ

تَبَايَعُ - رَاجِعْ تَبَايَعُ

anesthetic; narcotic

تَبْيِيغِي: تَخْدِيرِي

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), (تَبَيَّنَ: تَزَيَّنَ، تَبَرَّجَ  
bedeck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up,  
spruce up, smarten up, doll up

تَبَهَّلَ - رَاجِعْ تَبَاهَلَّ

to be or become obscure, (تَبَهَّلَ (الْأَمْرُ): اِسْتَعْلَقَ، اِلْتَبَسَ  
vague, ambiguous, equivocal, recondite, incom-  
prehensible, unfathomable, impenetrableto hold, occupy, fill, be in (تَبَوَّأَ: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا اِلَى)  
charge ofto assume, hold, take over, (تَبَوَّأَ: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا اِلَى)  
take charge of, take control of, take command ofto come (in)to power, assume (تَبَوَّأَ الْحُكْمَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ  
power, take (the reins of) power

to accede to, ascend (the throne) (تَبَوَّأَ الْعَرْشَ

تَبَوَّأَ: أَقَامَ، نَزَلَ - رَاجِعْ بَوَّأَ

holding, occupation, filling (of (تَبَوَّأَ: تَبَوَّأَ  
an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption, take-  
over, taking over, taking charge of; accession, as-  
cension

to sporulate, undergo sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

sporulation

تَبَوَّغَ [أَحْيَاء]

to urinate, micturate, make water

تَبَوَّلَ: بَوَّلَ، بَالَ

urination, micturition

تَبَوَّلَ: تَبَوَّلَ

enuresis, involuntary bed-wetting or (تَبَوَّلَ لِإِرَادِي  
urination

uremia

تَبَوَّلَ الدَّمُ (مَرَضٌ)

classification, categorization, tabu- (تَبَوَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ بَوَّبَ  
lation, arrangement, sorting, assorting, assortment,  
grouping, grading; division into chapters or sec-  
tions

تَبَوَّلَ - رَاجِعْ تَبَوَّلَ

ecology

تَبَوُّ، عِلْمُ التَّبَوُّ

تَبَايُنَ، تَبَايُنَ - رَاجِعْ تَبَيَّنَ

to be whitened

تَبَيَّنَ: جُعِلَ أَبْيَضَ

to be whitewashed

تَبَيَّنَ الْجِدَارُ اِلَى بَمَادَةٍ مُبَيَّضَةٍ

to be bleached, blanchd, dis- (تَبَيَّنَ: تَبَيَّنَ  
charged

تَبَيَّنَ الْمَقَالُ اِلَى

to be copied fair

تَرَفَّ - راجع تَرَفَّ

Tatarian, Tartarian; Tatar, Tartar

تَرِي

to be or become a pupil or a student; to be or become an apprentice; to study (under), learn (under)

تَتَلَمَّدَ

pupilage, studentship; apprenticeship; studying (under)

تَتَلَمَّدَ

continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); supplement, complement; end, conclusion, termination, close, finish, windup, completion

تَتِمَّة

continued on page.. التَّتِمَّةُ فِي الصَّفْحَةِ كَذَا..

تَنِيم - راجع إِنَام

tobacco

تَنْ: تَبَغ

tetanus

تَنْسُوس (مرض)

to be crowned; to be enthroned

تَتَوَّج (الشَّخْصُ)

to be crowned, topped, capped

تَتَوَّج (الشَّيْءُ)

coronation, crowning; enthronement تَتَوَّج (الشَّخْصُ)

crowning, topping, capping

تَتَوَّج (الشَّيْءُ)

to yawn

تَشَاءَبَ

yawning, yawn

تَشَاوَبَ

to slacken, slack; to lag, tarry; to be slow, sluggish, dull, slothful تَشَاوَل (عن): تَوَانَى

to disturb, trouble, inconvenience, molest, pest, vex, harass, bother, annoy, irritate تَتَاوَلَّ عَلَى: أَزْعَجَ، ضَايَقَ

to oppress, encumber, (over)burden, bear down on, weigh down on, lie heavily on to be hard to bear, unbearable, cumbersome, burdensome تَتَاوَلَّ: كَانَ صَغْبَ الْإِحْتِمَالِ أَوْ لَا يُطَاقُ

sluggishness, dullness, laziness, slothfulness, slowness, tardiness, slackening, tarrying, lag(ging) تَتَاوَلَّ (عن): تَوَانُ

disturbance, molestation, harassment, vexation, annoyance, irritation oppression, encumbering, (over)burdening, bearing down on, weighing down on, lying heavily on تَتَاوَلَّ (على): إِزْعَاجَ، مُضَايَقَةً تَتَاوَلَّ (على): إِزْهَاقَ

to make sure of, seek to ascertain, verify, check, examine; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty about, know for certain; to تَتَبَّتْ مِنْ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation; alternation تَالِ (التَّالِي)

successively, in succession, consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, in turn, by turns; respectively; continually, continuously, constantly, regularly, incessantly, unceasingly, unbrokenly, without interruption, uninterruptedly عَلَى التَّالِي

to follow in succession or without interruption, follow or succeed one another, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively; to continue, recur, occur repeatedly, be constant or continuous; to alternate تَتَالَى

to be or become complementary, integral, integrated; to be or become complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated تَتَامَّ

tetanus تَتَانُوس (مرض)

to follow; to pursue, follow تَتَبَّعَ: تَبِعَ، لَاحَقَ، تَعَقَّبَ

to watch, observe, see, look closely at; to mark, pay attention to, take notice of; to study, examine, scrutinize, inquire into تَتَبَّعَ: رَاقَبَ، لَاحَظَ، دَرَسَ

to look for, search for تَتَبَّعَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

to prosecute, sue, bring suit against, take legal action against تَتَبَّعَ: قَاضَى

to affiliate, trace the origin of تَتَبَّعَ أَصْلَهُ

following; pursuit; follow-up; chase, chasing, tracking, tracing, trailing, running after تَتَبَّعَ: مُتَابَعَةً، مُلَاحَظَةً، تَعَقُّبَ

watch(ing), observation, seeing; study, scrutiny, examination, inquiry تَتَبَّعَ: مُرَاقَبَةً، بَحَثَ

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action تَتَبَّعَ: مُقَااضَاةً

spicing, seasoning تَتَبَّعَ: إِضَافَةُ التَّوَابِلِ إِلَى

the Tatars, the Tartars التَّتَرِ

one after the other, one by one, successively, in succession, in a row تَتَرَى: تَتَرَا: الْوَاحِدُ بَعْدَ الْآخَرِ

to be or become dusty, covered with dust or earth تَتَرَّبَ: تَلَطَّحَ بِالتُّرَابِ

pneumoconiosis تَتَرَّبُ الرِّئَةُ

تَتَرَّحَ - راجع تَرَحَّ

تَثْقِيب - راجع ثَقَب

education, (mind) cultivation, culture, culturing, refinement, polishing; enlightenment, edification, teaching, instruction

educative, educational, cultural; instructive, informative, enlightening

تَثْقِيل - راجع إِثْقَال

to freeze, frost, ice (up), turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy, ice-cold; to be refrigerated

تَثْلِم - راجع اِنْثَلَمَ

tripling

تَثْلِيث: مَصْدَرٌ ثَلَاثٌ

doctrine of the Trinity; Trinity

freezing, freeze, icing, glaciation, frosting; refrigeration

تَثْمِير - راجع اِسْتِثَارَ

estimation, appraisal, assessment, evaluation, estimate, valuation, rating; pricing; appreciation

تَثْنَى: اِنْطَوَى، اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْثَنَى

to be doubled; to double, geminate, become double

to be repeated, reiterated, redone

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait

doubling, duplication, reduplication, gemination

repetition, reiteration, reduplication

pleating, plaiting, goffering

dual

second(ing)

Deuteronomy

to face one another, confront each other, meet face to face

to argue, debate, dispute, contend, quarrel, altercation, wrangle, bicker, squabble, join issue, enter into an argument, have a disagreement, lock horns

تَجَادُل - راجع جَدَل، جِدَال

to attract one another

تَجَادَبَ: جَذَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to pull back and forth, pull in

be sure of, certain of, convinced of, confident of to act slowly or carefully, take one's time; to be careful, deliberate, patient

تَثَبَّتَ: صَارَ ثَابِتًا، ثُبَّتَ proven, confirmed, affirmed; to be or become fixed, firm, stable, solid, strong

تَثَبَّتَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ، تَيَقَّنَ verification, check(ing), making sure (of); ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction

تَثَبَّطَ: تَرَيَّثَ، تَمَهَّلَ to slow (down), act slowly, take one's time, be slow or patient

تَثَبَّطَ: ثَبَّطَ: تُبِطَ to be frustrated, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized; to be deterred, prevented, inhibited; to be hindered, impeded; to be thwarted, foiled

تَثْبِيت: مَصْدَرٌ ثَبَّتَ fixing, fixation, fastening; establish- ing, establishment, settling, settlement, stabilizing, stabilization; consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corroboration, substantiation; proving, demonstration

Sacrament of Confirmation

fixture

frustration, frustrating, disappointment, dis- pointing, discouragement, discouraging, disheart- enment, demoralization; prevention, inhibition

تَشْيِطِي - راجع مُشِطٌ

thickening, inspissation, making thick or thicker

blame, censure, condemnation; reproof, reproach, rebuke

siphoning; siphonage

to sediment, settle, deposit, pre- cipitate

sedimentation, settlement, pre- cipitation

sedimentation, settlement, deposition, precipitation

تَثَقَّفَ - راجع اِنْتَقَبَ

to be or become educated, cultured, cultivated, refined, polished; to be enlightened; to learn, study; to know

education, culture, cultivation, refinement; en- lightenment; learning, studying



another; to meet, assemble; to hold a meeting or a session

to sue one another, bring one **تَقَاضَى** : **تَحَاكَمَ** , **تَحَاكَمَ** another before a court or judge; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

to compliment each other, pay **الْمُجَامَلَات** : **تَبَادَل** compliments to one another, flatter each other, be courteous to one another

**تَجَانَبَ** , **تَجَانَبَ** - راجع **تَجَنَّبَ** , **تَجَنَّبَ**

to be or become homogeneous, **تَشَابَهَ** , **تَشَابَهَ** identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, conformable, uniform, consistent; to resemble each other

homogeneity, homogeneousness, **تَشَابَهَ** , **تَشَابَهَ** identity, similarity, (a)likeness, resemblance, homology, analogy, comparability, correspondence, conformity, consistency, uniformity

to deviate from, turn away from, **إِنْحَرَفَ** : **تَجَانَفَ** skew from, swerve from

to incline to, tend to, lean toward **إِلَى** : **تَجَانَفَ**

deviation, skew(ness), slant(ing), **إِنْحِرَافَ** : **تَجَانَفَ** swerve, swerving

facing, opposite (to), in front of, face to **تَجَاهَ** , **تَجَاهَ** face with, before, vis-à-vis; in the face of; toward(s), to; in view of, with regard to

to ignore, disregard, bypass, slight, **أَهْمَلَ** : **تَجَاهَلَ** neglect, overlook, pass over, skip, pay no attention or heed to, be inattentive or heedless of; to blink at, wink at, pretend not to see, refrain from noticing, abstain from recognizing, shut one's eyes to, turn one's back on

to feign ignorance, pretend to **تَجَاهَلَ** : **تَظَاهَرَ** **بِالْجَهْلِ** be ignorant; to pretend not to know (of), pretend to know nothing (about)

ignoring, disregard(ing), slight(ing), **إِهْمَالَ** : **تَجَاهَلَ** neglect(ing), overlooking, passing over; inattention

to respond (to), act or feel in **إِسْتِجَابَ** (مَعَ) : **تَجَاوَبَ** response (to); to react (to); to have a positive reaction (to), adopt or show a favorable reaction (to), be favorable (to); to comply (with), consent (to); to be interested (in), show interest (in)

to harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), accord (with), be in accord (with) **تَجَاوَبَ** (مَعَ) : **تَنَاعَمَ** response, reaction; favorable or positive reaction; compliance, consent

different directions

to converse, talk, engage in **الْحَدِيثَ** : **تَجَادَبُوا** أطراف  
(a) conversation

attraction; interattraction; gravitation; affinity **تَجَادَبَ**

commerce, **بَيْعَ** و **شِرَاءَ** لِعَرْضِ **الرَّيْحَ** : **تِجَارَةً** : **مُتَاجِرَةً** : **تِجَارَةً** trade, business, traffic

merchandise, goods **بِضَاعَةً** : **تِجَارَةً**

retail **تِجَارَةً** : **التَّجْرِيزَةَ** أَوْ **الْمُفَرَّقَ** أَوْ **الْقِطَاعِي**

wholesale **تِجَارَةً** : **الْجُمْلَةَ**

slave trade **تِجَارَةً** : **الرَّقِيقَ**

white slavery, white slave traffic **تِجَارَةً** : **الرَّقِيقَ** **الْأَبْيَضَ**

commercial, mercantile, trading, trade, business; merchant **تِجَارِي** : **تِجَارِي**

commercial house, business establishment, firm, institution **بَيْتُ تِجَارِي** : **تِجَارِي**

trade, traffic **حَرَكَهَ** : **تِجَارِيَّةً**

trade wind **رِيحٌ** : **تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

merchantman **سَفِينَةٌ** : **تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

trading company, corporation, firm **شَرَكَةٌ** : **تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

trademark, brand **عَلَامَةٌ** : **تِجَارِيَّةٌ** , **مَارَكَةٌ** : **تِجَارِيَّةٌ**

قانون **تِجَارِي** - راجع **قانون**

store, shop **مَحَلٌّ** : **تِجَارِي**

**وَرَقَةٌ** : **تِجَارِيَّةٌ** - راجع **وَرَقَةٌ**

isomerism **تَجَاوَزُ** , **تَجَاوُزِيَّةٌ** [ **كِيَمَاءٌ** ]

to dare, venture, risk; to **تَجَاسَرَ** (عَلَى) : **جَرَأُ** , **إِجْتَرَأُ** have the courage or audacity to, have the cheek to; to be or become bold, daring, audacious; to be or become insolent, impudent, forward, impertinent

**تَجَاسَرُ** - راجع **جَسَارَةٌ**

wrinkles, furrows, lines **تَجَاعِيدَ**

**تَجَافَى** (التَّجَافَى) - راجع **جَفَاءَ**

**تَجَافَى** - راجع **جَفَاءَ**

**تَجَالَى** عَنْ : **تَرَفَّعَ** , **تَرَفَّعَ** - راجع **جَلَّ** عَنْ

to engage in a swordfight, meet **بِالسُّيُوفِ** : **تَجَالَدَ** : **تَضَارَبَ** in duel

to sit with one **تَجَالَسَ** : **جَلَسَ** **بَعْضُهُمْ** مَعَ **بَعْضٍ** , **اجْتَمَعَ**

gard(ing) condonation, connivance, winking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, pardon, remission; indulgence

omission, leaving out, skipping, إغفال (عن): neglect

giving up, relinquishment, re-nunciation, forgoing, waiver

abstention from, abstaining from, refraining from

misuse of power; تجاوز (حدّ) السُّلْطَةِ أو الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ overstepping the proper bounds of authority; excess of powers

to be or become haughty, arrogant, تَكَبَّرَ، اسْتَبَدَّ proud; to be or become tyrannical; to behave arrogantly or tyrannically, show one's strength or power, show oneself strong or powerful, act strong, throw one's weight around, play the tyrant; to tyrannize

to be set تَجَبَّرَ الْعَظْمُ الْمَكْسُورُ  
to curdle, curd, turn into cheese تَجَبَّنَ اللَّبْنُ: صارَ جُبْنًا

to caseate تَجَبَّنَ (طَب)  
curdling تَجَبَّنَ (اللَّبْنِ)

caseation تَجَبَّنَ (طَب)  
orthopedics, bonesetting, تَجْبِيرُ (العِظَامِ أو الأَعْضَاءِ) setting or splinting of broken bones

orthopedic تَجْبِيرِي  
curdling, making into cheese تَجَبَّنَ (اللَّبْنِ)

to be renewed, to renew; to be renovated, re-stored, reconditioned, refitted, refurbished, refashioned, remodeled, overhauled, revamped, redone; to be reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; to be modernized, updated; to revive, regenerate, rejuvenate, refresh; to be revived, regenerated, rejuvenated, refreshed

renewal; renovation, restoration; revival, regeneration, rejuvenation; modernization, modernity, modernness

to be braided, plaited, cued تَجَدَّلَ

renewal; renovation, restoration, refitting, reconditioning, refurbishing, refashioning; reestablishment, rebuilding, reconstruction; modernization, updating, bringing up to date; reform, reorga-

harmony, agreement, accord, concord

allergy تَجَاوَبُ: اسْتِهْدَافُ [طَب]

to be neighbors, live near each other تَجَاوَرَ الْقَوْمُ: كَانُوا جِيرَانًا

to be adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَجَاوَرَ: تَحَادَى

تَجَاوَرَ - رَاجِعَ مُجَاوِرَةً

to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead of; to go beyond, overstep; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to be past (a certain age) تَجَاوَرَ: تَخَطَّى، تَمَدَّى

to go too far, overstep all bounds, exceed the proper bounds or limits تَجَاوَرَ: أَفْرَطَ، جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads upon تَجَاوَرَ: اِعْتَدَى عَلَى

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, cope with; to triumph over, outdo, defeat, beat تَجَاوَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

to overlook, disregard, connive at, wink at, bypass, pass over, shut one's eyes to, let pass, let go unpunished; to pardon, forgive, excuse تَجَاوَرَ (عن): تَنَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ

to omit, leave out, skip, bypass, pass over, neglect تَجَاوَرَ (عن): أَغْفَلَ

to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo, waive تَجَاوَرَ (عن): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to abstain from, refrain from, desist from, forbear تَجَاوَرَ عَنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead of; going beyond, overstepping; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; being past (a certain age) تَجَاوَزَ: تَخَطَّ، تَمَدَّ

going too far, overstepping all bounds, exceeding the limits; excess تَجَاوَزَ: إِفْرَاطَ

trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads upon تَجَاوَزَ: اِعْتِدَاءٌ عَلَى

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with; triumphing over, defeating تَجَاوَزَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى

overlooking, disregard, تَجَاوَزَ (عن): تَنَاضَى عَنْ، إِغْفَاءَ

to devote oneself to, dedicate  
oneself to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with  
impartiality, unbiasedness, objectivity, **تَجَرَّدُ**: ضِدَّ تَحْيَيزٍ  
objectiveness, detachment

stripping, undressing, taking off one's  
clothes; striptease, stripteasing **تَجَرَّدُ**: تَعَرَّى

freedom (from); emptiness, voidness **تَجَرَّدُ**: خُلُوٌّ مِنْ

devotion (to), dedication (to) **تَجَرَّدُ** (لـ): تَفَرُّغٌ (لـ)

to drink, swallow, gulp **تَجَرَّعَ**: شَرَبَ، بَلَغَ

trial, trying, test(ing), examination,  
sampling; experimentation, experiment(ing) **تَجْرِبَة**: إِخْتِبَارٌ

experimental, empirical, experien-  
tial; trial **تَجْرِبِيّ**: إِخْتِبَارِيّ

empiricism, experimentalism **تَجْرِبِيَّة**: إِخْتِبَارِيَّة

defamation, slander, libel, calumny, vilification, vituperation  
**تَجْرِيع**: قَذَحَ

challenge, contestation **تَجْرِيح**: طَعَنَ فِي

invalidation, refutation **تَجْرِيح**: دَخَضَ

divestiture, divestment, dispos-  
session, stripping, deprivation; denial **تَجْرِيد**: حَرَمَ، نَزَعَ

freeing (from); ridding **تَجْرِيد** (مِنْ): تَحْلِيصٌ  
(of)

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacua-  
tion **تَجْرِيد**: تَفْرِيفٌ

denudation, stripping off, dismantling; disrobement, undressing, unclathing  
**تَجْرِيد**: تَعْرِيَة

peeling, paring, stripping, barking, skin-  
ning, scaling **تَجْرِيد**: قَشَرٌ

abstraction **تَجْرِيد** (الْفِكْرَة أَوْ الشَّيْءَ الْإِلَهِ)

sending or dispatching of **تَجْرِيدُ حَمَلَةٍ أَوْ قُوَاتٍ** (عَلَى)  
troops (against); attacking, launching an attack (on)

denaturalization **تَجْرِيدٌ مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ**

reduction (of an officer) to the  
ranks; demotion, degradation **تَجْرِيدٌ مِنَ الرَّتَبَةِ**

disarmament **تَجْرِيدٌ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ**

**تَجْرِيد** (مِنْطَقَةً) مِنَ الصَّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ

demilitarization **السَّلَاحِ**

expropriation, confiscation, dis-  
possession, deprivation of property **تَجْرِيدٌ مِنَ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ**

(military) detachment, (body of) troops **تَجْرِيدَة**

nization; innovation; origination

rejuvenation, reju- **تَجْدِيدُ السَّبَابِ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ**-  
venescence, reinvigoration, regeneration, revival,  
refreshment, refreshing, recreation, reawakening,  
reanimation, revitalization, resuscitation

reelection **تَجْدِيدُ الْإِنتِخَابِ**

renewable **قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ**

blasphemy, profanity **تَجْدِيفٌ (عَلَى اللَّهِ)**

rowing, row, oaring **تَجْدِيفٌ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)**

braiding, plaiting, cuing **تَجْدِيلٌ**

to take root, strike root, root; to be or be- **تَجَدَّرَ**: تَأَصَّلَ  
come deep-rooted, firmly established, firmly set-  
tled

taking root, striking root, rooting, root- **تَجَدَّرَ**: تَأَصَّلَ  
age; deep-rootedness

evolution, root extraction **تَجْدِيرٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]**

rowing, row, oaring **تَجْدِيفٌ (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)**

**تَجَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ تَاجِرٌ**

**تَجَرَّأَ - رَاجِعٌ جَرُوءٌ**

experiment; test, trial; tryout; rehearsal, **تَجْرِبَة**: إِخْتِبَارٌ

practice; audition; probation

experience; practice **تَجْرِبَة**: خِبْرَة

**تَجْرِبَة**: تَجْرِب - رَاجِعٌ تَجْرِبٍ

attempt, try, endeavor **تَجْرِبَة**: مُحَاوَلَة

trial, tribulation, affliction, ordeal **تَجْرِبَة**: مِحْنَة

proof, proof sheet **تَجْرِبَة طِبَاعِيَّة أَوْ مَطْبَعِيَّة**

trial and error **التَّجْرِبَةُ وَالْخَطَا**

trial balloon **بَالُونُ تَجْرِبَة**

**تَحْتَ التَّجْرِبَة - رَاجِعٌ تَحْتَ**

to be divested of, dispossessed of, **تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ**: حُرِمَ مِنْ

stripped of, deprived of, denied

to be or get free(d) **تَجَرَّدَ مِنْ**: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ، تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ

from; to get rid of, free oneself from, disentangle  
oneself from

to strip, undress, disrobe, take off one's **تَجَرَّدَ**: تَعَرَّى

clothes; to striptease

to be impartial, un- **تَجَرَّدَ**: كَانَ مُتَجَرِّدًا غَيْرَ مُتَحَيِّزٍ

biased, objective

gauge in espionage; to try to get information about  
to tap, wiretap

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

spying, espionage

تَجَسَّسَ

wiretapping, tapping

تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ

to materialize, take form, take shape,  
assume concrete form or body; to be embodied,  
incorporated

تَجَسَّمَ: تَجَسَّدَ

تَجَسَّمَ: عَظُمَ وَضَخِمَ - رَاجِعَ جَسَمٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorporation, incar-  
nation, substantiation, materialization; personifica-  
tion, prosopopoeia, typification, symbolization  
enlargement, magnification

تَجَسَّمَ: تَضَخَّمَ

exaggeration

تَجَسَّمَ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

embodiment, embodying, incorpo-  
ration, incarnation, substantiation, materialization;  
humanization, anthropomorphism

تَجَسَّمَ: تَجَسَّدَ

protrusion, causing to stand out; relief;  
embossment

تَجَسَّمَ: إِبْرَازٌ

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate

تَجَشَّأَ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation

تَجَشَّأَ

تَجَشَّعَ - رَاجِعَ جَشَعَ

to suffer, undergo, bear, endure, sustain; to  
assume, undertake, take upon oneself; to incur,  
bring upon oneself, expose oneself to

تَجَسَّمَ

to bother to, trouble to, take pains  
to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of

تَجَسَّمَ عَنَاءٌ كَذَا

plastering, whitewashing;  
pargeting

تَجْصِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَصَصَ

to curl, frizz, frizzle, form curls (hair); to become  
curled, curly, frizzed, frizzly, kinky, wavy,  
crisp(ate), rippled (hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel,  
become wrinkled (skin or face); to crease, crin-  
kle, crumple, pucker, rumple, corrugate, cockle,  
crimpe, ripple, become creased (cloth, etc.)

تَجَعَّدَ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crispation, crispiness,  
curliness, crimpiness (of the hair); wrinkle, wrin-  
kling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face);  
creasing, crease, pucker(ing), crinkling, crinkle,  
crumpling, crumple, rumpling, rumple, corruga-  
tion, cockling, cockle, crimpling, rippling, ripple  
(of cloth, etc.)

تَجَعَّدَ

تَجَعَّدَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ جَعْدَةٌ، تَجَاعَيْدٌ

abstract, abstractive, nonrepresentational,  
nonobjective

تَجْرِيدِي

abstractionism, nonrepresentationalism,  
nonobjectivism

تَجْرِيدِيَّةٌ

making (someone) swallow

تَجْرِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَرَعَ

curettage

تَجْرِيفٌ: كَحَتْ [طَب]

incrimination, crimination, inculpation,  
conviction, condemnation

تَجْرِيمٌ: إِدَانَةٌ

unloading, stevedoring

تَجْرِيمٌ: تَفْرِيعُ الْحُمُولَةِ

to be divided, parted, separated, parti-  
tioned, split, sectioned; to break up, break down,  
cut up, divide, split; to be divisible

تَجَزَّأَ: انْقَسَمَ

indivisible

لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ

جُزْءُهُ لَا يَتَجَزَّأُ - رَاجِعَ جُزْءٌ

division, partition, split(ing), breakup

تَجَزُّؤٌ: انْقِسَامٌ

division, dividing, partition, parting,  
splitting, separation, section(ing), breakdown, frac-  
tionation

تَجَزُّؤَةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ

بَائِعٌ (أَوْ تَاجِرٌ) التَّجَزُّؤَةِ - رَاجِعَ بَائِعٌ

بَاعَ بِالتَّجَزُّؤَةِ، بَيَعَ بِالتَّجَزُّؤَةِ - رَاجِعَ بَاعٌ، بَيْعٌ

divisible, partible

قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجَزُّؤَةِ

divisibility

قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجَزُّؤَةِ

indivisible

غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجَزُّؤَةِ

to break apart

تَجَزَّعَ: تَقَطَّعَ، انْقَطَعَ

to be veined, grained, marbled

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

grain(ing), veining

تَجَزَّعَ: تَعَرَّقَ

تَجْزِيءٌ - رَاجِعَ تَجَزُّؤَةٌ

divisional, separative, fractional

تَجْزِيئِيٌّ

veining, graining, marbling

تَجْزِيْعٌ

to materialize, assume bodily (material, con-  
crete, definite) form, take shape, take form, be-  
come corporeal; to be embodied, incorporated; to  
be shaped

تَجَسَّدَ

to become incarnate

تَجَسَّدَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

materialization, embodiment, incorporation,  
incarnation

تَجَسَّدَ

Incarnation

تَجَسُّدُ الْمَسِيحِ

to spy (on), snoop (on); to be a spy, en-

تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)

تَجَلِيَّةٌ: إظهار، إيضاح - راجع جَلَاءُ

superiority; excellence, distinction, تَجَلِيَّةٌ: تَفَوُّقٌ  
preeminence

تَجْلِيحٌ - راجع جَلَحَ

freezing, freeze, icing, gelation, تَجْلِيدٌ: تَجْمِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
glaciation, frosting, congealment, congelation, congealing

bookbinding, binding

تَجْلِيدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

bibliopegy

فَنُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

bookbindery, bindery

مَعْمَلُ تَجْلِيدِ الْكُتُبِ

تَجْمَعُ - راجع جَمَعَ

to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal; تَجَمَّدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to be or become frozen, frostedto solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَبَ  
rate; to be or become hard, solid, rigid, stiff

to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be frozen, blocked (assets, تَجَمَّدَتِ الْأَمْوَالُ الْإِلْحَ  
funds, currency)freezing, freeze, icing, congela- تَجَمَّدُ: تَجَلَّدُ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
tion, congealment, congealing; frostsolidification; hardening, indu- تَجَمَّدَ: صَلَبَ  
ration; solidity, hardness, rigiditycoagulation, clotting; congelation, con- تَجَمَّدَ: تَخَثَّرَ  
gealment; curdling

antifreeze

مُقَاوِمُ التَّجَمُّدِ

freezing point

نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ، دَرَجَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ

to gather, assemble, congregate, get together, تَجْمَعُ  
meet, collect, come together, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, troop, crowd, muster, swarm, teem; to rally; to concentrate, be concentrated, be massed (troops, etc.) to aggregate; to accumulate, cumulate, collect, pile up, be heaped up; to cluster, agglomerate, conglomerategathering, assemblage, assembly, تَجْمَعُ: مَصْدَرُ تَجْمَعٍ  
congregation, meeting, coming together, banding together; rallying; concentration (of troops, etc.); aggregation; accumulation, cumulation, collection; clustering, agglomeration, conglomerationcrowd, throng, gathering, تَجْمَعُ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
assemblage, assembly, congregation, concourse, multitude; rally; mass meeting

group, band, troop, تَجْمَعُ: جَمَاعَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ، كُتْلَةٌ

curling, frizzing, frizzling, crimp(ing), crista- تَجْعِيدُ  
tion, waving (of the hair); wrinkling, furrowing, shriveling (of the skin or face); creasing, pleating, puckering, crinkling, corrugation, crimpling, crumpling, rumpling, rippling, cockling (of cloth, etc.)coat of mail, armor, cuirass; تَجَفَّافٌ، تَجَفَّافٌ: دِرْعٌ  
shield

to be dried; to dry, be or become dry تَجَفَّفَ

drying, desiccation, exsiccation; dehydration تَجْفِيفٌ

(food) dehydration

تَجْفِيفٌ (الْأَغْذِيَّةِ)

drainage, (الْمَجْرَى أَوْ الْمُسْتَنْقِعُ أَوْ التَّرْبِيَّةُ الْإِلْحَ) تَجْفِيفٌ  
draining, emptying, drying out, drawing water fromstartling, starting, scaring away, driving away, تَجْفِيلٌ  
frightening, shockingrevelation, manifestation, appear- تَجَلَّى (التَّجَلَّى): طُهِورُ  
ance, emergence, coming to light

Transfiguration of Christ

تَجَلَّى الْمَسِيحِ

Transfiguration (Day)

عِيدُ التَّجَلَّى

to be or become clear, plain, dis- تَجَلَّى: تَكَشَّفَ، ظَهَرَ  
tinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, come out, come to light, show, appear, emerge, surface; to be revealed; to be manifested; to be expressed, find expression, take expressionto wear, put on, dress, clothe الْإِلْحَ تَجَلَّبَبَ: لَبَسَ الْجِلْبَابَ  
oneself in (a garment, gown, etc.)

تَجَلَّلَ - راجع إِجْلَالَ، جَلَالَ

to endure, suffer; to be (or show تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ  
oneself) patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough; to have patience

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - راجع جَلَدَ

to be bound

تَجَلَّدَ الْكِتَابُ

تَجَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ - راجع جَلَدَ

freezing, freeze, icing,

تَجَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

frost(ing), congelation, congealing, congealment

thrombosis

تَجَلَّطَ: تَخَثَّرَ

to be exalted, glorified, dignified, es- تَجَلَّلَ: نَعَّمُ  
teemed, honored, revered, veneratedto cover oneself with, wrap one- تَجَلَّلَ بِ: تَغَطَّى بِ  
self in

parlor, beauty salon, beauty institute

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتُ تَجْمِيلٍ

cosmetic, beautifying تَجْمِيلِي

cosmetic surgery; face lifting; plastic surgery جِرَاحَةُ تَجْمِيلِيَّةٍ

false accusation, false charge تَجَنَّبَ (التَّجَنَّبِي)

to accuse falsely of, charge falsely with, impute guilt unjustly to, lay the blame unjustly on تَجَنَّبَ عَلَى

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from, keep clear of, steer clear of, keep out of the way of; to keep off, obviate, prevent; to flee from, run away from, try to escape from; to evade, elude, get around, circumvent, bypass, sidestep, dodge; to give someone the slip, turn a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

avoidance, shunning, eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off, parry(ing); keeping away from, keeping clear of, steering clear of, keeping out of the way of; keeping off, obviation, prevention; fleeing from, running away from, trying to escape from; evasion, elusion, getting around, circumvention, bypassing, sidestepping, dodge, dodging; giving someone the slip, turning a cold shoulder to تَجَنَّبَ

to be drafted, enlisted, recruited, conscripted, mustered in, enrolled in the armed forces; to be mobilized تَجَنَّدَ

to be or become naturalized; to acquire citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

naturalization, acquisition of citizenship or nationality تَجَنَّسَ

keeping away from, warding off تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجِعُ جُنْ

from, guarding against, protection from, shielding from, sheltering from; saving, sparing تَجَنَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ جَنَّبَ

draft, recruitment, enlistment, levy تَجَنَّدَ: تَطْوِيعُ الْجُنُودِ

mobilization, calling up تَجَنَّدَ: تَعْيِثَةٌ

conscription, compulsory recruitment, compulsory military service, compulsory service in the armed forces تَجَنَّدَ: إجباري أو إلزامي

levy en masse تَجَنَّدَ: عَفْوِيَّ عَامٍ

naturalization تَجَنَّنَ: مَنَحُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

company, party, collective, team, body; clique, coterie, faction; squad; bloc, front; pool

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), make oneself pretty; to make up, apply or use cosmetics, put on makeup; to be beautified, embellished, adorned, made beautiful تَجَمَّلَ: تَبَرَّجَ، تَزَيَّنَ

to be (or show oneself) patient, forbearing; to have patience; to endure, suffer تَجَمَّلَ بِالصَّبْرِ

to grow luxuriantly (profusely, vigorously), thrive, flourish تَجَمَّمَ (النَّبَاتُ): كَثُرَ، نَمَا بِقُوَّةٍ

to gather, assemble, congregate, crowd (together), collect in numbers, band together, flock together, throng together, pack, swarm, teem; to rally تَجَمَّهَرُ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِجْتَمَعَ

gathering, assemblage, assembly, assembling, crowding, congregation, banding together, flocking together; rallying تَجَمَّهَرُ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِجْتَمَعَ

freezing, freeze, glaciation, icing, frosting, congelation, congelment, congel- ing, gelation تَجَمَّدَ: حَشَدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - رَاجِعُ جُمُوهَرٍ

solidification, hardening, stiffening, induration تَجَمَّدَ: تَحْلِيدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

coagulation, clotting; congelation, congelment, congeling; curdling تَجَمَّدَ: تَخْيِيرٌ

freezing, freeze, blocking (of sets, funds, currency) تَجَمَّدَ: تَخْيِيدُ الْأَمْوَالِ

accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking; gathering, collecting, collection; assemblage, assembly, assembling, putting together, fitting together, joining, uniting, grouping, bringing together; aggregation; congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; concentration, massing (of troops, etc.) تَجَمَّعَ

associativity تَجَمَّعَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

summation تَجَمَّعَ [نفس]

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجَمُّعِ

beautification, prettying up, making beautiful, embellishment, adornment; making up, putting cosmetics, application of cosmetics تَجَمَّلَ: تَجَمَّلَ

cosmetology, beauty culture تَجَمَّلَ: تَجَمَّلَ

beautician, cosmetologist تَجَمَّلَ: تَجَمَّلَ

beauty shop, beauty تَجَمَّلَ: تَجَمَّلَ

intonation, reciting, recital, modulation (في القراءة) تَجْوِيدُ

improvement, betterment, amelioration تَحْسِينُ

starving, starvation, famishment, hungering تَجْوِيعُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْعَ

hollow, cavity, pit, hole, excavation; sinus; bore, aperture, opening; socket; pocket تَجْوِيفُ: فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ

hollowing out, caverning out, excavation; boring تَجْوِيفُ: مَصْدَرُ جَوْفَ

acetabulum تَجْوِيفُ حَقِي

تَجَيَّشَ (لَتَ نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ جَاشَ (لَتَ نَفْسُهُ)

تَجَيَّفَ - رَاجِعَ جَافَ

endorsement تَجْيِيرُ: تَظْهِيرُ (الشَّيْءِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إلخ)

levy(ing), raising, mobilization (of troops, of an army, etc.) تَجْيِيشُ: تَجْنِيدُ، مَصْدَرُ جَيْشَ

to love one another, share mutual love تَحَابٌ: أَحَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

mutual love; concord, accord, harmony تَحَابٌ: حُبٌّ مُتَبَادَلٌ، وَفَاقَ

to be or become twined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, intertangled, interlocked, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to intertwine, interlace, interweave, interlock, inter-twist, snarl, tangle, knit, mesh تَحَابَكَ

to abrade, fret, scrape off, chafe, wear away, corrode, erode; to be abraded, scraped off, fretted, worn away, corroded, eroded تَحَاتَّ

detrition; corrosion, erosion, wear; abrasion, fret, scraping off تَحَاتَّ

to argue, debate, dispute, quarrel, join issue تَحَاجَّ: تَجَادَلَ

to converse, hold (have, engage in) a conversation, talk (to one another), speak; to discuss, carry on a discussion تَحَادَّثَ

conversation, speech, speaking, talk(ing), interlocution تَحَادَّثَ

to be opposite (to) each other, face each other تَحَاذَى: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be parallel (to each other) تَحَاذَى: تَوَازَى

to be adjacent, contiguous, neighboring, proximal, close, near تَحَاذَى: تَجَاوَرَ

to fight (one another), combat, battle, make تَحَارَبَ

paronomasia

تَخْنِيسُ: جَنَاسٌ [لغة]

to be equipped with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, fitted with, outfitted with; to equip oneself with, furnish oneself with, provide oneself with, supply oneself with تَجَهَّرَ بِ: تَزَوَّدَ بِ

to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself; to be ready, be prepared تَجَهَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَهَيَّأَ

equipment, getting or being equipped; preparation; preparedness, readiness تَجَهَّرَ

to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to become or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim تَجَهَّمَ

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, glumness, moroseness, sulkiness, the sulks, surliness, gloom(iness), grimness تَجَهَّمَ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready تَجْهِيْزُ: إِعْدَادُ، تَهْيِئَةٌ

equipment, equipping, fitting (out), outfit(ing), furnishing, supply(ing), provision, providing تَجْهِيْزُ: تَزْوِيْدُ

equipment(s), supplies, furnishings, fittings, outfit, gear, apparatus, rig(ging), tackle, matériel, material(s), paraphernalia, appliances, implements, tools, utensils, articles of equipment; fixtures, installations تَجْهِيْزَاتُ: مُعَدَّاتٌ، لَوَازِمُ، أَجْهَرَةٌ

تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّفَ، طَوَّافٌ - رَاجِعَ تَجَوَّلَ

to put on or wear one's socks تَجَوَّرَبَ: لَيْسَ الْجَوْرَبَ

to tolerate, bear, put up with, suffer تَجَوَّرَفِي: إِحْتَمَلَ

تَجَوَّرَ عَنْ: تَفَاضَى عَنْ، عَفَا عَنْ - رَاجِعَ تَجَاوَرَ عَنْ

to hollow, become hollow; to be hollowed out, caverned out تَجَوَّفَ

to wander about, walk about or around, go about or around, ride about, roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol, go from one place to another تَجَوَّلَ: طَافَ

travel(ing), cruising, roving, rove, roaming, wandering (about), going about, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; trip, tour; round, patrol تَجَوَّلَ: تَطَوَّفَ، طَوَّافٌ

curfew باعَ بِالتَّجَوُّلِ، يَبِيعُ التَّجَوُّلَ - رَاجِعَ بَاعَ، يَبِيعُ مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ، حَظَرَ التَّجَوُّلَ

weathering تَجْوِيَةٌ

to pretend to be stupid or fool- **تَحَامَقَ**: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْحَمَاقَةِ  
ish, feign stupidity or foolishness

to discriminate **تَحَامَلَ عَلَى**: تَحَيَّزَ ضِدَّ، جَارَ عَلَى، ظَلَمَ  
against, be prejudiced (biased, partial) against, take  
sides against; to wrong, oppress, do wrong to, do  
injustice to, be unfair or unjust to, treat unjustly;  
to maltreat, ill-treat, treat badly

to force oneself (to do something **تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ**  
with difficulty), constrain oneself (to); to gather  
(collect, rally) one's strength, muster up (summon,  
call forth) one's energy; to struggle to one's feet,  
rise with great effort, brace up, pull oneself togeth-  
er; to overexert oneself, strain, exhaust oneself  
discrimination; prejudice, **تَحَامُلٌ**: تَحَيُّزٌ، جَوْرٌ، ظُلْمٌ  
bias, partiality; wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair-  
ness, oppression

to dialogue, have a **تَحَاوَرَ**: تَحَادَثَ، تَبَاحَثَ، تَنَاقَشَ  
dialogue; to converse, hold (have, engage in) a  
conversation, talk (to one another), speak, hold  
talks; to discuss, carry on a discussion; to debate,  
argue

**تَحَاوَرَ** - رَاجِعَ حِوَارٍ

to neutralize **تَحَايَدَ**

neutralization, neutrality **تَحَايُدٌ**

**تَحَايَلٌ**, **تَحَايَلٌ**, **تَحَايَلِيٌّ** - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَالٍ، إِحْتِيَالٍ، إِحْتِيَالِيٍّ  
to show love or affection to, **تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى**: تَوَدَّدَ، غَارَزَلَ  
endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry  
favor with, flatter one's way into; to seek some-  
one's love or friendship; to court, woo, pay court  
to, seek the affections of, speak words of love to  
to granulate, grain, become granu- **تَحَبَّبَ**: تَبَرَّغَلَ  
lated or granular

endearment, showing love or **تَحَبَّبَ (إِلَى)**: تَوَدَّدَ، مُغَارَزَلَةٌ  
affection (to), currying favor (with), flattery, sweet  
talk; courtship, court, wooing

granulation, grain **تَحَبُّبٌ**: تَبَرُّغُلٌ

pet name **تَحْبِيْبِيٌّ**, **إِسْمٌ تَحْبِيْبِيٌّ**

approval, sanction(ing); endorse- **تَحْيِيْدٌ**: مَضَدَّرَ حَبْدًا  
ment; advocacy, espousal, support, upholding,  
championing; seconding; acclaim, applause, praise;  
recommendation, commendation; preference  
adornment, embellishment, de- **تَحْيِيْرٌ**: تَزْيِيْنٌ، تَحْسِيْنٌ  
coration; refinement; improvement

writing, composition **تَحْيِيْرٌ**: كِتَابَةٌ

war, be engaged in war

lowest water level (of a river); low water **تَحَارِيْقٌ**

to settle a mutual account **تَحَاسَبَ**

to envy each other **تَحَاسَدَ**: حَسَدَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

mutual envy **تَحَاسَدُ**: حَسَدٌ مُتَبَادَلٌ

avoidance, shunning, **تَحَاشَى (التَّحَاشَى)**: تَجَنَّبَ

eschewal; averting, warding off, fending off,  
parry(ing); keeping away from; obviation, pre-  
vention; fleeing from, running away from, trying  
to escape from

abstention, refrainment, desis- **تَحَاشَى**: إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ  
tance

wariness, caution, cautiousness **تَحَاشَى**: إِتْقَانٌ، حَذَرٌ

to avoid, shun, eschew; to avert, ward **تَحَاشَى**: تَجَنَّبَ  
off, fend off, stave off, parry; to keep away from;  
to keep off; to obviate, prevent; to flee from, run  
away from, try to escape from; to give someone  
the slip, turn a cold shoulder to

to abstain from, refrain **تَحَاشَى**: أَمْسَكَ عَنْ، إِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ  
from, desist from

to guard against, beware of, be **تَحَاشَى**: إِتَّقَى، حَذَرَ  
wary of, be cautious of

**تَحَاشَدَ** - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَسَدَ

to harbor a grudge against **تَحَاقَدَ**: حَقَدَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ  
one another, bear mutual rancor, hate one another

to lower oneself, cringe, truckle, **تَحَاقَرٌ**: تَصَاغَرٌ  
behave in an excessively humble or servile manner

to rub or scrape against each other; to **تَحَاكَ**: إِحْتَكَّ  
jostle, come in close contact

**تَحَاكَ** - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِكَكَ

to sue one another, bring one **تَحَاكَمَ**: تَقَااضَى، تَدَاعَى  
another before a judge or a court; to litigate,  
carry on a lawsuit

osmosis **تَحَالَ**: تَنَاضَحَ

to join in alliance; to ally (with), ally **تَحَالَفَ (مَعَ)**  
oneself (to or with), be allied (to or with), make or  
form an alliance (with), confederate (with)

alliance, confederacy, confederation **تَحَالَفٌ**

to avoid, shun, eschew, keep away **تَحَامَى**: تَجَنَّبَ  
from

to guard against, protect oneself **تَحَامَى**: إِتَّقَى، تَوَقَّى  
from



on order; on demand; demand	تَحْتَ الطَّلَبِ
subungual	تَحْتَ الظُّفْرِ
subpubic	تَحْتَ الْعَانَةِ
entitled, under the title of	تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ كَذَا
subscapular, infrascapular	تَحْتَ الْكَتِفِ، تَحْتَ كَتِفِي
sublingual, hypoglossal, ranine	تَحْتَ اللِّسَانِ، تَحْتَ لِسَانِي
subcentral	تَحْتَ الْمَرْكَزِ، تَحْتَ مَرْكَزِي
under his authority or control, in his power; in his possession, with him, in his hands	تَحْتَ يَدِهِ
lower, low, subjacent, under-, sub-, at the bottom, down, inferior, underlying	تَحْتَانِي
underwear	مَلَأْسُ تَحْتَانِيَّةٍ
to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable	تَحْتَمُّ: وَجَبَ
to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on	تَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ
he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, it is his duty to, he is duty bound to	يَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
	تَحْتَيَّ - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَانِي
to veil oneself, put on a veil; to hide, conceal oneself; to be or become veiled, covered, screened, sheltered, hidden, concealed	تَحَجَّبَ
	تَحَجَّجَ بِ: تَذَرَعُ، إِدْعَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِجَاجَ بِ
	تَحَجَّجَ: تَذَرَعُ، إِدْعَاءَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِجَاجَ
to petrify, be or become petrified, turn into stone; to concrete, solidify; to fossilize, be or become fossilized	تَحَجَّرَ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification; fossilization	تَحَجُّرٌ: مَصْدَرُ تَحَجَّرَ
ossification, fogysism, fossilization, narrow-mindedness, fustiness, fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance	تَحَجُّرٌ: تَعَصُّبٌ، رَجْعِيَّةٌ
petrification, petrification; concretion, solidification, hardening; fossilization	تَحْجِيرٌ
curtailment, diminution; stunting, dwarfing; incapacitation, disablement; weakening, enfeeblement, undermining, undercutting, devitalization; subduing, taming	تَحْجِيمٌ
challenge, defiance	تَحَدُّ (التَّحْدِي)

filling (something) with ink	تَحْيِيرُ: مَلَأَ الشَّيْءَ حَبْرًا
impregnation, fecundation	تَحْيِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَبَّلَ
under; below, beneath, under-neath; down; downstairs; sub-, infra-, hypo-	تَحْتَ، تَحْتُ: ضِدُّ فَوْقَ
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of, undergoing	تَحْتَ: قَيْدٌ، رَهْنٌ
infrared	تَحْتَ الْأَحْمَرِ، تَحْتَ الْحُمْرَاءِ
underground; subterranean	تَحْتَ أَرْضِي، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْأَرْضِ
submarine, under-water, undersea	تَحْتَ بَحْرِي، تَحْتَ (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ
subepidermic	تَحْتَ الْبَشْرَةِ
on probation; on trial; in an experimental state; being tested or tried; in training	تَحْتَ التَّجَرُّبَةِ
in preparation, being prepared	تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيرِ
subsoil	تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ
at his disposal, at his service, at his command, at his orders, at his beck and call	تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ
in training, undergoing preparatory training	تَحْتَ التَّمْرِينِ
subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic	تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ، تَحْتَ جِلْدِي
under consideration, under discussion, on the tapis, on the carpet	تَحْتَ الدَّرْسِ، تَحْتَ الْبَحْثِ
at the mercy of	تَحْتَ رَحْمَةِ كَذَا
under the auspices of, under the patronage of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the sponsorship of, under the wing of, under the protection of	تَحْتَ رِعَايَةِ كَذَا، تَحْتَ إِشْرَافِ كَذَا
outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled	تَحْتَ السَّدَادِ أَوْ التَّسْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّسْوِيَةِ
subumbilical	تَحْتَ السَّرَةِ
under arms	تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ
under his thumb, under his influence (sway, control, power, authority)	تَحْتَ سُلْطَتِهِ أَوْ نَفُوذِهِ
subconscious	تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ، مَا تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
subcostal	تَحْتَ الضِّلْعِ، تَحْتَ ضِلْعِي
subject to punishment., under penalty of, at the risk of	تَحْتَ طَائِلَةِ كَذَا
in press	تَحْتَ الطَّبْعِ

sharpening, honing, stropping تَحْدِيدُ السَّكِينِ: شَحَذَ

forging, hammering, beating تَحْدِيدُ الْمَعْدِنِ: تَطْرِيقَ

price control, price fixing تَحْدِيدُ الْأَسْعارِ

arms limitation, limitation of arma- تَحْدِيدُ التَّسْلُحِ  
ment(s), disarmament

birth control تَحْدِيدُ النِّسْلِ

specifically; to be exact, strictly عَلَى (وَجْهِ) التَّحْدِيدِ  
speaking, precisely, accurately, exactly; namely

staring, stare, gazing, looking (sharply) تَحْدِيقَ

تَحَذَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَذَرَ

to feign skillfulness or تَحَدَّقَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحِيْظَ وَالْمَهَارَةَ  
proficiency, pretend to be clever

تَحَدَّلَقَ: أَظْهَرَ الْحِيْظَ، إِدْعَى أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عِنْدَهُ مِنَ الْمَهَارَةِ  
be pedantic, parade one's learning, display or feign  
knowledge, make a show of skill, pretend to be  
smart or skillful

pedantry; preciosity; affectation تَحَدَّلَقَ

warning, caution(ing), forewarning, monition, تَحْذِيرَ  
caveat, admonition, admonishment, exhortation

investigation, exploration, exami- تَحَرَّ (التَّحَرِّيُّ) (عَنْ)  
nation, inspection, scrutiny, study, survey(ing),  
search(ing), inquiry, fact-finding; seeking; detec-  
tion

detective, secret agent, sleuth, تَحَرَّ، رَجُلُ التَّحَرِّيِّ  
intelligencer; investigator; inspector

secret police, secret شُرْطَةُ التَّحَرِّيِّ، مَصْلَحَةُ التَّحَرِّيِّ  
service, detective squad

to investigate, explore, examine, inspect, تَحَرَّيَ (عَنْ)  
scrutinize, study, survey, look into, inquire into,  
go to the root of, delve into, search out; to inquire  
about, make inquiries about; to search for, look  
for, hunt for, seek, try to find out (about), seek  
information (about), try to know or ascertain, try  
to detect or determine

to refrain from, abstain تَحَرَّجَ (مِنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، تَجَنَّبَ  
from; to avoid, shun, eschew

تَحَرَّجَ: أُخْرِجَ - رَاجِعَ أُخْرَجَ

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَحَرَّجَ

to have the audacity or courage to; to feel free to لَمْ يَتَحَرَّجْ مِنْ

to be or become free, freed, liberated, تَحَرَّرَ: صَارَ حُرًّا  
set free, released, delivered, unchained, relieved; to

to challenge, defy, resist, oppose, withstand, تَحَدَّى  
stand up to, face (up to); to throw down the gaunt-  
let; to compete with, vie with

تَحَدَّبَ، تَحَدَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْدَوْدَبَ، إِحْدِيدَابَ

to speak (to someone of or about something), تَحَدَّثَ  
talk (to someone about or of something), converse  
(with someone about something)

speaking, talking; speech; conversation, talk, تَحَدَّثَ  
discourse

to be defined, specified, تَحَدَّدَ: عَيْنَ، عُرِفَ، خُصِمَ  
determined, pinpointed, fixed, individualized,  
particularized, itemized, designated, identified,  
marked out, indicated, pointed out, set, assigned,  
appointed

to be delimited, demarcated, تَحَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَتْ حُدُودَهُ  
delineated, defined, circumscribed, marked off

to be limited, restricted, confined تَحَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حُصِرَ

to be forged, ham- تَحَدَّدَ الْحَدِيدُ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنُ: طُرِقَ  
mered, beaten

to be sharpened, honed, تَحَدَّدَتِ السَّكِينُ: شُحِذَتْ  
stropped

تَحَدَّرَ: نَزَلَ، مَالَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَرَ

to descend from, be descended تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
from, be born from, derive (one's origin) from, be  
derived from, originate from, proceed from, stem  
from, come down from a stock or source

تَحَدَّرَ: نُزُولَ، انْحِدَارَ - رَاجِعَ انْحَدَارَ

descent, derivation, origination تَحَدَّرَ مِنْ أَصْلٍ مُعَيَّنٍ  
(from an ancestral stock), birth, lineage, breed

narrating, narration, relating, تَحْدِيثُ: إِخْبَارٌ، رِوَايَةٌ  
relation, telling; speaking, talking, conversation

modernization, updating, bringing تَحْدِيثُ: تَحْدِيدُ  
up to date

definition; specifi- تَحْدِيدُ: تَعْرِيفٌ، تَعْيِينٌ، تَخْصِيسٌ  
cation, determination, pinpointing, fixing, fixation;  
individualization, particularization, itemization;  
designation, identification, marking out; setting,  
laying down, assignment, appointment

delimitation, demarcation, de- تَحْدِيدُ: تَعْيِينُ الْحُدُودِ  
lineation, circumscription

limitation, restriction, confine- تَحْدِيدُ: تَقْيِيدٌ، حَصْرٌ  
ment

pointing, tapering, جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرْفِ  
sharpening

to feel burning desire for, burn (إلى) تَحَرَّقَ شَوْقًا إِلَى  
or pine away with desire for, burn to, yearn ardently for, long desperately or keenly for, hanker after, hunger for, crave, die to; to eat one's heart out, be consumed by an emotion

تَحَرَّقَ: إِحْتِرَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتِرَاقٌ

burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving, hunger

anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow

to move, budge, stir, be in motion, change place تَحَرَّكَ  
or position; to start moving, get moving; to start, get underway; to begin, set out to, embark upon; to make a move, take a step, take action, take an initiative; to react, respond

motion, movement, moving, locomotion; move, step; action, activity; initiative; reaction, response

to be or become prohibited, forbid- تَحَرَّمَ حُرْمٌ, حُظْرٌ  
den, interdicted, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, banned

to be or become sacred, sacro- تَحَرَّمَ: صَارَ مُقَدَّسًا  
sanct, holy

afforestation, forestation, wooding, tree-planting تَحْرِيجُ: تَشْجِيرٌ

narrowing, tightening, straitening تَحْرِيجُ: تَضْيِيقٌ

prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction تَحْرِيجُ: تَحْرِيمٌ

insistence, importunity, urging, pressing; persistence تَحْرِيجُ: إِضْرَارٌ

liberation, liberating, freeing, إطلاق تَحْرِيرُ: جَعَلَهُ حُرًّا,  
setting free, turning loose, release, deliverance, relief; liberalization

manumission, emancipation, تحرير العبيد: إِعْتَاقٌ  
liberation, freeing, enfranchisement, disenfranchisement

emancipation تَحْرِيرُ وَلَدٍ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

ridding of, freeing from, تَحْرِيرُ مِنْ: تَخْلِيسٌ مِنْ  
liberating from, saving from

disburdenment, تَحْرِيرُ مِنْ جَنْبِ أَوْ عِبَاءٍ أَوْ التَّزَامِ  
discharge, release, freeing, relief, clearance, disengagement, exemption, exoneration, absolution, acquittal, redemption, extrication

disenchantment, disillusionment تَحْرِيرُ مِنَ الْوَهْمِ أَوْ السَّحْرِ

editing, redaction; writing, تَحْرِيرُ: كِتَابَةٌ, صِيَاغَةٌ

free oneself, liberate oneself; to disengage (oneself), disentangle (oneself), release oneself, extricate oneself, disencumber oneself; to be liberalized

to be manumitted, emancipated, تَحَرَّرَ الْعَبْدُ: أُعْتِقَ  
liberated, freed, set free, enfranchised, disenthralled (from slavery), released from bondage or servitude

to be emancipated تَحَرَّرَ الْوَلَدُ (مِنْ سُلْطَةٍ أَوْ وَصَايَةٍ)

to be edited, redacted; to be written, تَحَرَّرَ: كُتِبَ  
composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited, put down in writing, reduced to writing

freedom, liberty, unrestraint; disengage- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْعَتَاقٌ  
ment, disentanglement, release; emancipation; liberation

liberality, broad-mindedness, open- تَحَرَّرَ: إِنْفِتَاحٌ  
mindedness, openness, large-mindedness; progressiveness

تَحَرَّرَ, تَحَرَّزَ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَرَزَ, إِحْتِرَازٌ

تَحَرَّسَ, تَحَرَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَرَسَ, إِحْتِرَاسٌ

to molest, make improper تَحَرَّشَ بِ (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)  
advances to; to make passes on; to proposition; to solicit

to pick a quarrel with, start تَحَرَّشَ بِ (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ)  
a brawl with

to provoke; to excite, rouse, أَثَارَ تَحَرَّشَ بِ: اسْتَفَزَّ,  
arouse, stir up

to intrude upon, obtrude upon, تَحَرَّشَ بِ: تَطَفَّلَ عَلَى  
force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in

molestation, making passes تَحَرَّشَ (بِ) (لِغَايَةِ جَنْسِيَّةٍ)  
on; proposition(ing); solicitation

picking a quarrel with, تَحَرَّشَ (بِ) (بِقَصْدِ الشُّجَارِ)  
starting a brawl with

provocation; excitement, إثارة تَحَرَّشَ (بِ): اسْتَفَزَّ,  
excitation, rousing, arousal, stirring up

intrusion, obtrusion, forcing تَحَرَّشَ (بِ): تَطَفَّلَ (عَلَى)  
oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference

to be distorted, تَحَرَّفَ: حُرِّفَ, صُحِّفَ, تَغَيَّرَ مَعْنَاهُ  
perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wenched, misinterpreted, misconstrued, altered, changed

تَحَرَّفَ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَرَفَ عَنْ

تَحَرَّقَ: إِحْتِرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْتَرَقَ

starting, beginning, initiation, commencement

تَحْرِيك: تَشْكِيلُ الحُرُوفِ أَوِ الكَلِمَاتِ - vowelization

revival of action, setting action in motion; prosecution, institution of a lawsuit

تَحْرِيكُ العَوَاطِفِ أَوِ المَشَاعِرِ - moving, touching, impassioning, commoving, stirring, affection, arousal, excitement, excitation; thrilling, electrification, galvanization

تَحْرِيم: حَظْر - prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction, proscription, ban(ning), barring; taboo; embargo

تَحْرِيمِي: حَظَرِي - prohibitive, prohibitory, proscriptive, interdictive, interdictory

تَحَرَّبَ ل: تَحَيَّرَ ل، أَيْدَ - to side with, take sides with, be partial to, favor; to support, back (up), stand by, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, go for, be in favor of

تَحَرَّبَ: شَكَلَ جُزْأً، تَجَمَّعَ - to form a party; to rally, unite, join forces, come together for common action, gather, band together

تَحَرُّب: تَحَيُّز، تَأْيِيد - partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with), bias, prejudice; support, backing, patronage, advocacy, advocacy

تَحَرُّب: تَشْكِيلُ جُزْب، تَجَمُّع - formation of a party; rallying, uniting, coming together

تَحَرُّب: حَزْبِيَّة - partisanship, factionalism

تَحَرَّرَ: تَثَلَّمَ - to be or become notched, incised, nicked, snicked, crenated(d), serrate(d), indented, jagged, grooved, fluted, furrowed

تَحَرُّز - crenation, serration, indentation

تَحَرَّمَ: لَيْسَ الحِرَامَ - to gird oneself, put on a belt

تَحَرَّمَ: حَزَم، رَزَم، رَبط - راجع حَزَم

تَحَسَّى: شَرَب، رَشَف - to drink, sip

تَحَسَّبَ: تَحَرَّى - to seek information about, try to know, inquire about; to inquire into, investigate

تَحَسَّبَ ب: اِكْتَفَى ب - راجع اِحْتَسَبَ ب

تَحَسَّبَ: حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - راجع حَاسَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ

تَحَسَّرَ (على) - to bemoan, deplore, lament, regret, sigh for, grieve at, pine for, yearn for, long for, pant for or after; to be or become regretful, sorrowful, sorry, grieved, sad, distressed

composition, compilation, putting down in writing, drawing up, drafting, inditing, formulation, recording; editorship

تَحْرِير: وَقَفَ لِحِدْمَةِ الله - consecration to the service of God

تَحْرِير (ج تَحَارِير): رِسَالَة، وَثِيقَة - (piece of) writing; letter, dispatch, message; note; paper, document, instrument, deed, record

رَئِيسُ التَّحْرِير - editor-in-chief, editor

إِدَارَة التَّحْرِير، هَيْئَةُ التَّحْرِير - board of editors, editorial staff

حَرَكَه تَحْرِير المَرْأَة - women's liberation movement

تَحْرِيرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالإِطْلَاقِ وَالْإِغْتِاقِ وَالتَّحَرُّر - liberational; emancipational; liberal

تَحْرِيرِي: مَكْتُوب، كِتَابِي - written, in writing, recorded (in writing)

تَحْرِيش: تَحْرِيش - provocation, instigation, incitement

تَحْرِيش (بَيْنَ القَوْمِ) - sowing dissension (among), stirring up evil (among), setting people against each other

تَحْرِيش - instigation, incitement, provocation, abetment, inducement, rousing, stirring up, fomentation, motivation, stimulation, prodding, urging, prompting

تَحْرِيش [طَب وَفِيزِيَاء] - induction

تَحْرِيشِي: تَحْرِيشِي - instigative, instigatory, inciting, provocative, provoking, stirring, rousing, stimulative, motive

تَحْرِيشِي (طَب وَفِيزِيَاء) - inductive

تَحْرِيف: تَشْوِيهِ، تَضْحِيف، تَغْيِيرُ المَعْنَى إلخ - distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping, misinterpretation, misconstruction, alteration, change

تَحْرِيف: إِمَالَة - slant(ing), canting, tip(ping), tilt(ing), inclination, swerving, swerve, deviation, deflection

تَحْرِيك: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّك - moving, movement; mobilization; driving; stirring, stir, shaking

تَحْرِيك: إِثَارَة، حَث، حَفَز - stimulation, whetting; actuation, moving, motivation; arousal, (a)rousing, stirring up, working up, awakening, awaking, inspiration, excitement, excitation; provocation, instigation, incitement, fomentation

hepatolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكَبِدُ، تَحَصَّ كَبِدِي

nephrolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الكُلْبَةُ، تَحَصَّ كُلُوبِي

cystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المَثَانَةُ

cholecystolithiasis

تَحَصَّى المرَّارَةُ

to result, be a result, ensue, come out,  
follow, proceed, issue, arise, originate

تَحَصَّلَ: نَتَجَ

to be collected, raised, levied

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ، جُبِيَ

to be obtained, acquired, gained, received,  
attained, achieved, procured, realized

تَحَصَّلَ: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ

to be or become fortified, strengthened, entrenched;  
to be or become well-fortified, inaccessible;  
to be or become secure, safe, protected;  
to fortify oneself; to strengthen one's position,  
protect oneself

تَحَصَّنَ: تَقَوَّى، تَمَنَّعَ، إِحْتَمَى

to be immunized, be made immune

تَحَصَّنَ ضِدَّ المَرَضِ أَوِ العَدَوِي

تَحَصَّنَتِ المَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَافِيَةً - رَاجِعَ حَصْنٍ

allotment, apportionment, allocation, portioning,  
lotting, prorating, distribution, division,  
meting out, dealing out

تَحْصِيسٌ: تَوْزِيعٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ

quota system

نِظَامُ التَّحْصِيسِ

collection, collecting, raising, levy(ing)

تَحْصِيلٌ: جَبَايَةٌ

تَحْصِيلٌ: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ - رَاجِعَ حُصُولٍ عَلَى

learning, study(ing), education, scholarship,  
knowledge, lore, erudition, information,  
letters, academic attainments, scholarly  
accomplishments, scholastic acquirements,  
educational achievements; pursuit or acquisition of  
knowledge

تَحْصِيلٌ عِلْمِيٌّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٌّ إلخ

indisputable, unquestionable, undoubted,  
undeniable, undisputed, beyond question,  
beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure,  
clear, definite

تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ: مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ، لَا جَدَالَ فِيهِ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthening,  
reinforcement, manning, bracing, cementation

تَحْصِينٌ: تَقْوِيَةٌ

immunization

تَحْصِينٌ ضِدَّ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

fortifications, entrenchments; reinforcements

تَحْصِينَاتٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized  
or citified, be or become a city dweller  
or a town dweller, live in a civilized or

تَحَضَّرَ: تَمَدَّنَ

تَحَسَّرَ - رَاجِعَ حَسْرَةٍ

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle, touch,  
run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, find by touchingto seek information about, try to know, try to find out (about), inquire about,  
make inquiries about, search for, look for, hunt for

تَحَسَّسَ: تَحَرَّى، تَقَصَّى

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ، شَعَرَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ أَحْسَنَ

تَحَسَّسَ: أَحَسَّ لَ، رَقَّ لَ - رَاجِعَ حَسِّ لَ

تَحَسَّسَ: إِحْسَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْسَاسٍ

تَحَسَّسَ: حَسَاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَسَاسِيَّةٍ

to improve, ameliorate, become (get, grow) better;  
to become nicer, more handsome, more beautiful

تَحَسَّنَ

improvement, amelioration

improvement, amelioration, betterment

تَحْسِينٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ

beautification, prettifying up; embellishment,  
adornment, decoration

تَحْسِينٌ: تَجْمِيلٌ، تَزْيِينٌ

eugenics

عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النِّسْلِ

ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embellishing

تَحْسِينِيٌّ

meliorism

تَحْسِينِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فِلْسَافِيٌّ)

تَحَشَّى: تَجَنَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَاشَى

تَحَشَّدَ، تَحَشَّدَ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَشَّدَ، إِحْتِشَادَ

تَحَشَّرَجَ - رَاجِعَ حَشْرَجٍ

to wear shabby clothes, be shabbily dressed,  
dress slovenly

تَحَشَّفَ: لَبَسَ ثِيَابًا بَالِيَةً

تَحَثَّمْ، تَحَثَّمْ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِثَمَ، إِحْتِشَامَ

insertion, foisting; interpolation; stuffing, filling;  
wadding, padding, cramming, ramming,  
packing

تَحْثِيَّةٌ: حَثْوٌ

annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary,  
comment(s)

تَحْثِيَّةٌ: تَغْلِيقُ الحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَاشِ كِتَابٍ إلخ

hemming, bordering, fringing

تَحْشِيَةُ الثُّوبِ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ

lithiasis

تَحَصَّى (التَّحَصَّى): تَكَوَّنَ الحَصَى [طَب]

urolithiasis

تَحَصَّى بَوْلِيٌّ، تَحَصَّى البَوْلُ

appendicolithiasis

تَحَصَّى الرَّايِدَةُ

to have reservations, احْتَرَزَ, اِحْتَاطًا, اِحْتَرَزَ  
make reservations; to be reserved, aloof, reticent,  
discreet; to be cautious of, be wary of, beware of,  
guard against, be on one's guard against; to take  
care, take precautions, be careful, watch out

to take care of, look حَفِظَ بِ: عَنِي بِ, حَافِظًا عَلَى  
after, attend to, keep; to protect; to preserve,  
maintain, keep up

to memorize, learn by heart, com- اسْتَظْهَرَ  
mit to memory, con

reserve, reservation; (self-)restraint, احْتِيَاظًا  
aloofness, reticence, closeness, discretion

caution, cautiousness, wariness, احْتِرَازًا  
circumspection; care(fulness), watchfulness; pre-  
caution, precautionary measure

reservation, proviso, limit- بَنْدَ شَرْطِيّ  
ing condition, conditional stipulation

with (full) reserva- مَعَ التَّحْفُظِ, بِكُلِّ تَحْفُظٍ  
tion, with (all) reserve, reservedly

without reservation, without reserve, بِلَا تَحْفُظٍ  
unreservedly

precautionary, احْتِيَاظِيّ, احْتِرَازِيّ, وَقَائِيّ  
preventive, protective, safety

precautionary mea- اِجْرَاءُ تَحْفُظِيّ, تَدْبِيرُ تَحْفُظِيّ  
sure, precaution, safety measure, safeguard  
attachment, provisional seizure حِجْزٌ تَحْفُظِيّ

fossilization تَحْفِيزٌ: تَحْجِيرٌ

catalysis تَحْفِيزٌ: حَفْزٌ [كِيمِيَاء]

catalytic تَحْفِيزِيّ: حَفْزِيّ [كِيمِيَاء]

memorization drill, drill, inculcation تَحْفِيزٌ

to materialize, actualize, تَحَقَّقَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَقْدَ عَلَى, حَقْدَ عَلَى

to become a fact, become real, come true; to be  
realized, achieved, fulfilled, effected; to turn out to  
be true, prove (to be) true; to turn out to be right,  
prove to be correct; to be confirmed, affirmed,  
established

تَحَقَّقَ الْأَمْرُ أَوْ مِنْهُ: تَبَيَّنَ, صَحَّ, تَأَكَّدَ  
make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify, reas-  
sure oneself of, try to know or convince oneself  
of; to ascertain, find out or learn with certainty  
about, know for certain; to be sure of, certain of,  
convinced of, confident of; to identify

urban region, be or become an urbanite or a  
townsman

to be or become ready, prepared; تَجَهَّزَ, تَهَيَّأَ  
to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَحَضُّرٌ: تَمَدُّنٌ

preparation, preparing, readying, تَجْهِيْزٌ, اِغْدَادٌ  
making ready; making, producing, production

تَحْضِيْرُ الْأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعَ اسْتِحْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ

in preparation, being تَحْتَ التَّحْضِيْرِ, قَيْدَ التَّحْضِيْرِ  
prepared

preparatory, preparative, preliminary تَحْضِيْرِيّ

to break, smash, crash, shatter, come or تَكْسَرُ  
go to pieces, break into pieces, break up, wreck,  
fragmentize, crumble; to be or get broken, smash-  
ed, shattered, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, frag-  
mentized

to be wrecked تَحَطَّمَتِ السُّفِيْنَةُ

to crash تَحَطَّمَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ

breaking, breakdown, smash, shatter, تَكْسَرُ  
crash, wreck(age), destruction, ruin

crash تَحَطَّمُ الطَّائِرَةُ

break(ing), breakage, smashing, تَكْسِيْرٌ, كَسْرٌ  
crashing, shatter(ing), crush(ing), destruction,  
ruin(ing), wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, de-  
molishment, fragmentation, crumbling

to be or become banned, prohibi- حُرِّمَ  
ted, interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, out-  
lawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized

تَحْظِيْرٌ, تَحْظِيْرِيّ - رَاجِعَ حَظَرٍ, حَظَرِيّ

تَحَقَّى ل - رَاجِعَ احْتَفَى بِ

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre; تَحْفَةٌ: رَائِمَةٌ  
gem, rarity, curio, curiosity, objet d'art, work of  
art; showpiece, pièce de résistance

gift, present تَحْفَةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ

to get ready, prepare oneself, تَأَهَّبَ  
ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird  
oneself (for action), gird one's loins, prepare  
(oneself) for action; to be ready, be prepared; to be  
alert(ed), be on the alert

to get ready to jump تَحَفَّزَ: اسْتَعَدَّ لِلْوُثُوْبِ

readiness, preparedness; تَحَفُّزٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ, تَأَهَّبٌ  
alert(ness)

dictatorially; to tyrannize (over), domineer; to be arbitrary, tyrannical, despotic, imperious, domineering

to control, be in control of, **تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): سَيَّطَرَ عَلَى** command, be in command of; to dominate, direct, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over, gain power over, be master over; to prevail over, influence, have a dominant influence over

arbitrariness, despotism, auto- **تَحَكُّمٌ: اسْتَبْدَادٌ، تَأَمَّرَ** cracy, absolutism, dictatorship, tyranny, highhandedness, domineeringness, imperiousness, authoritativeness

control, command; domination, **تَحَكُّمٌ: سَيَّطَرَةَ** dominion, sway, power, authority; prevalence, influence

remote control **تَحَكُّمٌ مِنْ بَعْدَ**

arbitrary, despotic, autocratic, **تَحَكُّمِيٌّ: اسْتَبْدَادِيٌّ** absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, imperious, domineering, authoritative

**تَحَكُّمِيَّةٌ: اسْتَبْدَادٌ، تَأَمَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَكُّمٌ**

arbitration **تَحْكِيمٌ**

compromis d'arbitrage, arbitration **إِتِّفَاقُ تَحْكِيمٍ** agreement

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, **قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمٍ** arbitrament

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration **مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيمٍ**

arbitral, arbitral **تَحْكِيمِيٌّ**

**قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ قَرَارُ تَحْكِيمٍ (تَحْكِيمٍ)**

to adorn oneself, bedeck oneself, **تَحَلَّى: تَجَمَّلَ، تَزَيَّنَ** spruce up, make oneself pretty; to be adorned, embellished, beautified, bedecked, decked out

to be endowed with, distinguished by, characterized by **تَحَلَّى بِ: تَمَيَّزَ، اِتَّصَفَ**

to be sweetened, sugared **تَحَلَّى: جُعِلَ حُلُوًّا، سُكِّرَ**

to ooze, seep, exude, transude, leak, trickle, drip, dribble; to run, flow **تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ، سَالَ**

to water (his mouth watered); to drool, drivel, dribble, slobber, slaver **تَحَلَّبَ فَمُهُ: سَالَ مُلَامَبُهُ**

oozing, ooze, seep(age), exudation, **تَحَلَّبَ: نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ** transudation, leak(age), trickling, dripping, dribbling; running, flowing

dispensation; absolution **تَحَلَّةٌ: غُفْرَانٌ، إِبْرَاءٌ**

materialization, actualization, becoming **تَحَقُّقُ (الْأَمْرِ)** a fact, becoming real, coming true; realization, achievement; turning out to be true (right, correct) making sure (of), verification, **تَحَقُّقُ (مِنَ الْأَمْرِ)** check(ing), checkup; reassurance; ascertainment; certainty, certitude, conviction, sureness, positivism; identification

degradation, abasement, debasement, **تَحْقِيرٌ: إِذْلَالٌ** lowering, demeaning, humbling, humiliation; disparagement, depreciation

insult, offense, affront **تَحْقِيرٌ: إِهَانَةٌ**

contempt, scorn, disdain, misprision **تَحْقِيرٌ: إِزْدِرَاءٌ**

contempt of court **تَحْقِيرُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ**

realization, carrying out, achieve- **تَحْقِيقٌ: إِنْجَازٌ، تَنْفِيزٌ** ment, accomplishment, attainment, consummation, fulfillment, execution, effectuation, performance, working out, actualization, bringing about, making real, making come true, putting into effect, giving effect to, bringing into effect

securing, ensuring, procuring, **تَحْقِيقٌ: تَأْمِينٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ** procurement; yielding, production

satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, **تَحْقِيقٌ: وَفَاءٌ بِـ** answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

granting, compliance with, accedence **تَحْقِيقٌ: تَلْيِيَةٌ** to

verification, establishment, **تَحْقِيقٌ: إِثْبَاتٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ** substantiation; confirmation, affirmation; determination, fixing, pinpointing; identification

inquiry, inquest, examination, **تَحْقِيقٌ: بَحْثٌ، تَدْقِيقٌ** investigation, inspection, exploration, probe, study(ing), scrutiny, survey(ing)

interrogation, examination, **تَحْقِيقٌ: اسْتِجْوَابٌ، اسْتِئْطَاقٌ** question, questioning, investigation, inquiry, inquest, inquisition, hearing

identification **تَحْقِيقُ الذَّاتِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ أَوْ الْهُويَّةِ**

reportage, report **تَحْقِيقٌ صُحْفِيٌّ**

probate of wills **تَحْقِيقُ الْوَصَايَا**

**قَاضِي التَّحْقِيقِ - رَاجِعَ قَاضٍ**

to pick a quarrel with, start a **تَحَكَّكَ بِ: تَحَرَّشَ بِـ** brawl with; to provoke, stir up

**تَحَكَّكَ بِ: إِحْتَكَّ بِ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَكَّ بِ**

to have one's own way (in); **تَحَكَّمَ (فِي): اسْتَبَدَّ بِ، تَأَمَّرَ** to rule tyrannically, handle arbitrarily, manage

compounding, breaking up, breaking down, -lysis, disintegration

legalization, legitimization; authorization, sanction(ing); permission, permitting, allowance, allowing

urinalysis تَحْلِيلُ الْبَوْلِ

self-analysis تَحْلِيلُ الذَّاتِ

electrolysis; electroanalysis تَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ

chemical analysis تَحْلِيلُ كِيمِيَائِيٍّ

hydrolysis تَحْلِيلُ مَائِيٍّ أَوْ بِالمَاءِ

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِيٍّ أَوْ نَفْسَانِيٍّ

analytic(al) تَحْلِيلِيٍّ

analytic geometry هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ

to be or become enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, eager; to enthuse (over), show enthusiasm, thrill, get all worked up, get excited تَحَمُّسٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَاسَةً

to roast, be or become roasted تَحْمِصُ (الْحَبُّ وَنَحْوُهُ)

to toast, be or become toasted تَحْمِصُ (الْخُبْزُ وَنَحْوُهُ)

to sour, become sour; to acidify, become acid تَحْمِضُ: صَارَ حَامِضًا

to be developed تَحْمِصُ الْفِيلْمِ الْخ

to bear, stand, endure, tolerate, put up with, abide, brook, stomach, sustain, support; to undergo, suffer, experience, pass through, go through تَحَمَّلُ: أَطَاقَ، تَجَلَدَ، عَانَى

to assume, bear, undertake, take upon oneself, take on, take over, shoulder, carry تَحَمَّلَ: اضْطَلَعَ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى، أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ

to depart, decamp, leave, set out تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَحَلَ

endurance, toleration, tolerance, bearing, standing, putting up with, sustenance, supporting; stamina, fortitude; undergoing, suffering, suffering, experiencing تَحَمُّلٌ: إِطَاقَةٌ، جَلَدٌ، مُمَازَاةٌ

assumption (of), undertaking تَحَمُّلٌ: اضْطِلَاعٌ بِهِ، تَوَلَّى (of), bearing, taking upon oneself, taking on or over, takeover, shouldering, carrying

durability, strength, hardness, solidity, firmness, toughness تَحَمُّلٌ: مَتَانَةٌ

to blacken, black, become (grow, turn) black تَحْمَمَ: اسْوَدَّ

to move, budge; to be dislodged, displaced, removed تَحَلَّلَ: تَرَخَّزَحَ

to gather in a circle (around); to sit in a circle (around), form a circle (around); to surround, encircle, ring تَحَلَّقَ (حَوْلَ)

to disengage (oneself) from, disentangle oneself from, detach oneself from, extricate oneself from, release oneself from, free oneself from, relieve oneself from, rid oneself of تَحَلَّلَ مِنْ: تَحَرَّرَ مِنْ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَلَّ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَابَ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَلَّ

disengagement, disentanglement, detachment, release تَحَلَّلَ: تَحَرَّرَ

تَحَلَّلَ: انْحَلَّالٌ، تَفَسَّخَ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَلَّالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ارْتَحَاءٌ، ضَعُفَ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَلَّالٌ

تَحَلَّلَ: ذَوَّبَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ انْحَلَّالٌ

proteolysis تَحَلُّلُ الْبَرُوتِينِ، تَحَلُّلُ بَرُوتِينِيٍّ

thermolysis تَحَلُّلُ حَرَارِيٍّ

lipolysis تَحَلُّلُ الدَّهْنِ أَوْ الشَّحْمِ، تَحَلُّلُ دَهْنِيٍّ أَوْ شَحْمِيٍّ

adjipolysis تَحَلُّلُ ضَوْبِيٍّ

photolysis تَحَلُّلُ النِّسِيجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ

histolysis تَحْلِيَّةٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حُلُومًا، تَسْكِيرٌ

sweetening, surgaring تَحْلِيَّةُ (المِياه): إِزَالَةُ الْمِلْحِ (مِنْ)

desalination, desalination, desalting تَحْلِيَّةٌ: تَزْيِينٌ، تَجْمِيلٌ

adornment, decoration, embellishment, ornamentation, beautification; candying, sweetening, sugaring تَحْلِيْفٌ: جَعَلَ الْمَرْءَ يَخْلِفُ

making someone swear; swearing in, putting to (or upon) oath, administration of an oath on (or to) تَحْلِيْفٌ: مُنَاشِدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِخْلَافٌ

jury لَجْنَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَحْلِيْفٍ [قانون]

fly, flight, soar(ing), winging, hovering تَحْلِيْقٌ: طَيْرَانٌ

rise, rising, towering, soar(ing), ascending, ascent تَحْلِيْقٌ: ارْتِفَاعٌ، صُعُودٌ

analysis, analyzation; say; dissolution, resolution; decomposition, de- تَحْلِيلٌ: رَدُّ الشَّيْءِ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ



تَحَوُّطٌ: رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِيَاظٌ  
تَحَوُّطٌ: رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِيَاظٌ

to change, alter, shift, switch, convert, transform, transmute, mutate, undergo change or conversion; to turn (into), grow (into), pass (into), become, assume the form or shape or state of; to be changed, altered, shifted, switched, converted, transformed; to move, transfer, be moved, be transferred

تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ عَنْ، اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ  
to turn away from, turn one's back on; to relinquish, renounce, give up, abandon, forsake, leave, quit; to move away from, go away from, withdraw from; to deviate from, depart from, deflect from, turn aside from, divert from, diverge from, digress from, swerve from

تَحَوَّلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: إِخْتَالَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَالَ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shift, turn(ing), switch, transition; metamorphosis; transfer(ence)

metamorphism تَحَوَّلَ (فِي بَنِيَةِ الصَّخَرِ)

transmutation تَحَوَّلَ [كِيمِيَاء]

deviation from, departure from, deflection from, diversion from, digression from, swerving from, turning away or aside from; relinquishment, renunciation, abandonment, leaving, quitting

turning point نُقْطَةُ تَحَوَّلٍ

modification, changing, change, alteration, conversion تَحْوِيلٌ: تَعْدِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ

distortion, perversion, corruption, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ، تَحْوِيلٌ

change, alteration, conversion, transformation, transmutation, mutation; shifting, switching; transfer(ence) تَحْوِيلٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ، تَحْوِيلٌ

transmutation تَحْوِيلُ [كِيمِيَاء]

transfer, alienation, conveyance, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment تَحْوِيلُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ

remittance, sending, forwarding, transfer تَحْوِيلُ النُّقُودِ أَوْ الْمَالِ إلَى

diversion from, alienation from, تَحْوِيلٌ عَنْ

تَحْمَمٌ: اِغْتَسَلَ - رَاجِعٌ اِسْتَحَمَ

heating, warming (up), calefaction تَحْمِيَّةٌ: تَسْحِيْنٌ

enthusing, making enthusiastic; thrilling, electrification, galvanization; (a)rousing, arousal, stirring (up), working up, excitement, excitation, stimulation, whetting; kindling; emboldening, encouragement, animation تَحْمِيْسٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَمَسَ

roasting; toasting تَحْمِيْضٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَمَّضَ

souring; acidification, acidulation تَحْمِيْضٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ حَامِضًا

development, developing تَحْمِيْضُ الْأَفْلَامِ

loading, lading, freighting, freight(age); stevedoring تَحْمِيْلٌ: وَسَقٌ، شَحْنٌ

burdening, charging, encumbering; overburdening, bearing down on, weighing down on تَحْمِيْلٌ: اِنْقَالٌ (عَلَى)، اِنْقَالٌ (عَلَى)

bearing كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيْلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

suppository تَحْمِيْلَةٌ [طَب]

to devote oneself to the service of God, practice piety; to refrain from sin تَحَنُّنٌ: تَعَبُّدٌ، تَرَكَ الْإِسْمَ

to be embalmed, mummified تَحَنُّطٌ (بِتِ الْجَنَّةِ)

to be stuffed تَحَنُّطٌ (بِتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطَّيُورِ)

mummification تَحَنُّطٌ

تَحَنَّنَ عَلَى: عَطَفَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّ عَلَى

تَحَنُّنٌ: عَطْفٌ، شَفَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَّ

embalment, mummification تَحْنِيطُ (الْجَنَّةِ)

stuffing, taxidermy تَحْنِيطُ (الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطَّيُورِ)

to coil, twist, turn, wind, writhe, wriggle تَحَوَّى: تَلَوَّى

to contract تَحَوَّى: تَقَبَّضَ

to seek, try to obtain, ask for تَحَوَّجٌ: طَلَبَ حَاجَتَهُ

to shop, purchase, buy تَحَوَّجٌ: تَبَضَّعَ

to be modified, changed, altered, converted تَحَوَّرَ: تَعَدَّلَ

to be distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched تَحَوَّرَ: تَحَرَّفَ

to writhe, wriggle, coil, twist تَحَوَّرَ: تَلَوَّى

تَحَوُّطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى - رَاجِعٌ حَاطَ

letters; to inform one another, keep one another informed

to fail, weaken, lose strength or power, تَخَاذَلَ: ضَعَفَ languish, droop, flag, slacken

weakness, feebleness, languor, droop, تَخَاذُل: ضَعْفُ effeteness, failure

defeatist تَخَاذُلِي: إِنْهَرَايِي

defeatism تَخَاذُلِيَّة: إِنْهَرَايِيَّة

to part company, separate, break off; to dissociate, disassociate, disengage تَخَارَجَ

separation, dissociation, disassociation, disengagement تَخَارُجَ

تَخَاشَنَ: خَشِنَ - رَاجَعَ خَشُنَ

to feign roughness or rudeness تَخَاشَنَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْحُشُونَةَ

to put one's hand on the waist تَخَاصَرَ: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصْرِهِ

to hold hands تَخَاصَرَ الْقَوْمَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, wrangle, fight, contend تَخَاصَمَ: تَنَازَعَ

to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another تَخَاصَمَ: تَقَاضَى

تَخَاصَمَ - رَاجَعَ خُصُومَةَ

to converse, talk or speak to one another, hold (have, engage in) a talk or conversation تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَثَ

conversation, talk(ing), speaking (to one another), speech, discourse, interlocution تَخَاطَبَ: تَحَادَثَ

to bet, wager, make a bet تَخَاطَرُ: تَرَاهَنَ

telepathy تَخَاطَرُ: تَوَارَدُ الْخَوَاطِرُ، تَبَادُلُ الْخَوَاطِرِ

to snatch (or seize) from one another تَخَاطَفَ

to whisper together; to exchange secrets تَخَافَتَ: تَنَاجَى، تَسَارَّ

to be or become friends, associate (with one another) تَخَالَ: تَصَادَقَ

to be or become quits, even; to settle a mutual account تَخَالَصَ: تَحَاسَبَ

to agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement, come to terms تَخَالَصَ: اتَّفَقَ، تَفَاهَمَ

to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another تَخَالَصَ: تَصَافَى

deviation from, deflection from, detraction from, turning (aside or away) from, keeping (away) from switch, shunt تَحْوِيلَةٌ (السَّكَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ)

hovering, circling, revolving, rotation تَحْوِيمَ: مُصَدَّرُ حَوْمَ

greeting, salutation, salute; cheer, welcome تَحِيَّةَ: سَلَامَ

military salute تَحِيَّةَ عَسْكَرِيَّةَ

تَحِيَّةَ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا) - رَاجَعَ إِخْيَاءَ لِذِكْرِي (كَذَا)

compliments, greetings, regards, respects, good wishes, best wishes تَحِيَّاتَ: تَمَنِّيَاتَ

to be or become تَحَيَّرَ: وَقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، ارْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplussed, confounded, distracted, mazed, baffled, embarrassed, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; to hesitate, waver, falter, be unable to choose (between), be unable to decide, show indecision or uncertainty

تَحَيَّرَ - رَاجَعَ حَيْرَةً، حَيْرَةً

to side with, take sides with, take someone's part, favor, be partial to, align oneself with, be biased for, have a bias for, be prejudiced for تَحَيَّرَ: تَحَزَّبَ أَوْ إِلَى: إِنْحَازَ، حَايَ، تَحَزَّبَ

partiality, favoritism, favor(ing), one-sidedness, alignment, siding (with), taking sides (with), bias, prejudice تَحَيَّرَ: إِنْحِيَازَ، مُحَابَاةَ، تَحَزُّبَ

to menstruate تَحَيَّضَ (بِتِ الْأُنْثَى)

to wait (watch, look) for an opportunity; to bide one's time تَحَيَّنَ: تَحَيَّنَ الْفُرْصَةَ

neutralization تَحْيِيدَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُحَايِدًا

putting aside, keeping aside تَحْيِيدَ: وَضَعَ الشَّيْءَ جَانِبًا

confusion, confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, nonplussing, distraction, baffling, baffle, discomfiture, disconcertion, perturbation, dismay(ing) تَحْيِيرَ: إِرْذَاكَ

to become sour; to ferment تَحَّ (الْعَجِينُ)

to rot, decay, putrefy تَحَّ: قَسَدَ، تَعَفَّنَ

to behave maliciously or wickedly, show malice; to be or become vicious, wicked, evil, evil-minded; to be or become sly, wily, foxy تَغَابَرَتْ: أَظْهَرَ الْخُبْتَ

to communicate with each other, contact each other, get in touch with each other, call one another; to correspond, write (to) each other, exchange تَغَابَرَ: تَغَابَرَ

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification; thrombosis

coagulation, clotting; curdling; congealment, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
congelation, thickening, solidification

to groove, furrow, wrinkle; to be or become **تَخَدَّدَ**  
furrowed, grooved, ruddy, wrinkled

to be anesthetized, narcotized, **تَخَدَّرَ: خُدِّرَ، فَقَدْ الْحَسَّ**  
doped, drugged, stupefied, dazed, (be)numbed

to stay at, remain at **تَخَدَّرَ بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ**  
**تَخَدَّرَ - راجع خَدَرَ**

**تَخَدَّشَ - راجع انْخَدَشَ**

furrowing, grooving, rutting, wrinkling **تَخْدِيدَ**  
anesthetization, narcotization, doping, drug- **تَخْدِيرَ**  
ging, stupefaction; anesthesia

anesthetic; narcotic **تَخْدِيرِي**

scarification; scratching **تَخْدِشٍ: خَدَشَ**  
**تَخَذَ - راجع أَخَذَ، انْخَذَ**

to be or become ruined, destroyed, wrecked, **تَخَرَّبَ**  
havocked, ravaged, devastated, demolished, deso-  
late, damaged; to go to ruin; to be subverted, sabo-  
taged, vandalized

to graduate (from); to be educated **تَخَرَّجَ (مِنْ أَوْ فِي)**  
(in), trained (in)

graduation **تَخَرُّجَ**  
**حَفْلَةُ تَخَرُّجَ**

commencement, graduation (exercises) **تَخَرَّجَ**  
to fabricate lies against, accuse **تَخَرَّصَ عَلَى: افْتَرَى عَلَى**  
falsely of; to slander, defame, calumniate, malign,  
vilify, asperse, traduce, speak evil of

**تَخَرَّعَ: اِزْتَعَى، ضَعَفَ - راجع خَرَعَ، خَرَع**  
to be or get torn, rent; to tear, **تَخَرَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ، انْشَقَّ**  
rend, rive, tatter

**تَخَرَّمَ: انْتَقَبَ، انْشَقَّ - راجع انْخَرَمَ**  
**تَخَرَّمَ: أَهْلَكَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ - راجع اخْتَرَمَ**

destruction, ruin(ing), **تَخْرِيبَ: تَهْدِيمَ، تَحْطِيمَ**  
ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, havocking, dev-  
astation, ravage, demolition, demolishment, dilapi-  
dation, desolation, laying waste; sabotage; subver-  
sion; vandalism

subversive, destruc- **تَخْرِيبِي: تَهْدِيِي، تَذْمِيرِي، هَدَام**  
tive, vandalistic, devastative  
(act of) sabotage **عَمَلٌ تَخْرِيبِيٌّ**

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
blend, mix, mingle, commingle, commix

intermixture, intermixing, intermin- **تَخَالَطَ: تَمَازَجَ**  
gling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing,  
mingling

**تَخَالَفَ: اخْتَلَفَ، ضِدَّ اتَّفَقَ - راجع اخْتَلَفَ (فِي، عَلَى،**  
**حَوْلَ، مَعَ)**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّثَرَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اخْتَالَ**

**تَخَايَلَ: تَبَخَّثَرَ، زُهِوْ، غُرُورَ، تَكَبَّرَ - راجع اخْتِيَالَ**

**تَخَبَّأَ - راجع اخْتَبَأَ**

hiding, concealment, concealing **تَخَبُّهَ: اخْتَفَأَ**  
**تَخَبَّرَ: سَأَلَ، اسْتَعْلَمَ - راجع اسْتَخْبَرَ**

**تَخَبَّرَ: خَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، عِلِمَ - راجع خَبَرَ**

to flounder, stumble, blunder, **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَدَّمَ مَتَعَثِّرًا**  
move unsteadily or confusedly, proceed clumsily  
or blindly, act aimlessly; to grope (about, for),  
fumble (about, for); to bump, proceed in a series of  
bumps

to welter, wallow, roll (about), toss **تَخَبَّطَ: تَقَلَّبَ**  
(about)

to stray, wander; to get lost, go **تَخَبَّطَ: ضَلَّ، تَاهَ**  
astray

to fall victim to **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): وَقَعَ ضَحِيَّةً أَوْ فَرِيْسَةً كَذَا**  
or of, be or become a victim or prey of

to be lost in, **تَخَبَّطَ (فِي): ضَاعَ فِي، سَقَطَ فِي، غَرِقَ فِي**  
to sink in, be immersed in

to jumble, clutter, run in **تَخَبَّطَ: تَبَلَّبَلَ، اضْطَرَبَ**  
disorder or confusion, get into a state of unrest or  
turmoil, be in a mess or chaos; to be or become  
disturbed, unsettled, disordered, muddled,  
jumbled; to get all mixed up

**تَخَبَّطَ: خَبَطَ - راجع خَبَطَ**

bed; bedstead **تَخَتَ: سَرِيرَ**

sofa, couch; bench; seat **تَخَتَ: مَقْعَدَ**

throne **تَخَتَ (الْمَلِكِ): عَرْشَ**

capital **تَخَتَ (الْمَمْلَكَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ): عَاصِمَةَ**

wardrobe, closet; cabinet, cupboard, **تَخَتَ: خِزَانَةَ**  
chest; locker

orchestra, band **تَخَتَ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ**

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, **تَخَثَّرَ**  
thicken, solidify

cation, assignment

على (وَجْهِ) التَّخْصِيسِ - راجع خُصُوصًا، على (وَجْهِ) الخُصُوصِ

تَخْصِيسَات: مُخْصَّصَات - راجع مُخْصَّصَات

to be dyed, tinged, tinted, colored, painted; to be pigmented

تَخْصَبَ بِالدَّمِ تَخْصَبُ بِالْأَلَمِ  
with blood, ensanguined, bloody, goryتَخْضِرُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَخْضَرَ  
making (something) greenتَخَطَّ (التَّخَطَّى): تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى  
overstepping, going beyond; exceeding, surpassing, transcendence, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, passage, going past, leaving behind, overtaking, outstripping, outdistancing, getting ahead ofتَخَطَّ: اِغْتَدَا عَلَى  
trespass(ing), transgression, encroachment upon, inroad(s) upon, making inroads uponتَخَطَّ: اِغْفَالَ  
skipping, disregard, omissionتَخَطَّ: اِجْتَبَا، عُبُورَ  
crossing, traversing, traversal, passing through

تَخَطَّ: أَخْطَأَ - راجع أَخْطَأَ

تَخَطَّ: خَطَأَ - راجع خَطَأَ

تَخَطَّى: تَجَاوَزَ، تَعَدَّى  
to overstep, go beyond; to exceed, surpass, transcend, outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake, outstrip, outdistance, get ahead ofتَخَطَّى: اِغْتَدَى عَلَى  
to trespass, transgress, encroach upon, make inroads uponتَخَطَّى: اِغْفَلَ  
to skip, disregard, omit, bypass

تَخَطَّى: اِجْتَا، عَبَرَ (proceed, go, move) through

تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ  
to strut, prance, swagger, mince

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّدَ - راجع خَطَرٌ

تَخَطَّرَ: تَبَخَّرَ، اِخْتَالَ  
strut(ing), prancing, prance, swagger(ing), mincing

تَخَطَّرَ: تَرَجَّعَ، تَذَبَّدَ - راجع خَطَرَانِ

تَخَطَّطَ: تَقَلَّمَ  
to be or become striped, streaked, stripy, streaky, barred, ruled; to be or become striate(d), lined, banded

تَخَطَّفَ - راجع خَطَفَ

graduation

تَخْرِيج: مَنْعُ شَهَادَةِ التَّخْرِجِ

interpretation, exegesis, explanation, exposition

facing, lining

تَخْرِيج (فِي الْحَيَاةِ)

commencement, graduation (exercises)

piercing, punching, perforation, puncturing, piercing

puncture, riddling, drilling, boring; (needlepoint)

lace, openwork, lacemaking, lacework, filigree

تَخْرِيجَةُ (needlepoint) lace, lacework, openwork, filigree

تَخْرِيْن - راجع خَزَنَ

تَخَشَّى - راجع خَشِيَ

تَخَشَّبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبًا، تَجَمَّدَ  
to lignify, become wood or woody; to stiffen, harden, solidify, freeze;

to be or become stiff, hard, rigid

تَخَشَّبَ: تَصَرَّبَ  
lignification, becoming wood or woody; stiffness, rigidity, hardness

rigor

تَخَشُّبُ الْأَعْضَاءِ [طَب]

catalepsy

تَخَشَّبِي، اِغْمَاءُ تَخَشَّبِي

تَخَشَّعَ: خَضَعَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
to show reverence; to humble oneself, show humility, be or become humble; to implore, beg, supplicate

تَخَشَّنَ - راجع اِخْشَوْشَ

تَخَشِيبَ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى خَشَبٍ  
lignification, conversion into woodتَخَشِيبَةُ: كُوْشٌ  
wooden shed; hut, cottage, shanty, shackتَخَصَّصَ بِ أَوْ فِي: اِخْتَصَّ فِي عِلْمٍ مِنَ الْعُلُومِ  
to specialize in, major in

تَخَصَّصَ بِ: اِمْتَاَزَ بِ، اِنْفَرَدَ بِ - راجع اِخْتَصَّ بِ

تَخَصُّصٌ: اِخْتِصَاصٌ  
specialization; specialism; specialty, field of specialization; major

تَخْصِيب - راجع اِخْصَاب

تَخْصِيسُ: تَحْدِيدٌ، تَفْصِيلٌ  
specification, particularization, individualization, itemization; specializationتَخْصِيسُ: اِفْرَادٌ  
earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, appropriation, setting aside, setting apart, markingتَخْصِيسُ: تَكْرِيسٌ  
devotion, dedication, consecrationتَخْصِيسُ: تَخْصِيسٌ  
allotment, apportionment, allocation

softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easement, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, relaxing, relaxation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

relaxation (reduction, easing) of tension

deceleration, slowing down, slow-down, slowness, going slowly

commutation (of a punishment or penalty)

weight reduction

extenuating circumstances

extenuating circumstances

abandonment, giving up, relinquishment, surrender, yielding, renunciation, forgoing, waiver, disclaimer, cession, leaving, quitting, dropping, laying down, putting away; abdication (of a throne or high office)

to abandon, give up, relinquish, surrender, yield, renounce, forgo, waive, disclaim, cede, leave, quit, drop, lay down, put away; to abdicate (a throne or high office)

to desert (in time of need), forsake, walk out on, abandon, let down, fail someone when most needed

to be or become disjointed, dis-

located, disarticulated; to be or become disengaged, disconnected, detached; to loosen

to be shaken, convulsed, rocked; to be displaced, dislodged, removed; to move, budge

to be or become worn, shabby, ragged, tattered; to wear out, fray, tatter

to rarefy

rarefaction, rarity

to get rid of, rid oneself of, do away with, dispense with, dispose of, make away with; to discard, throw off or away; to remove, eliminate

to escape

to strut, prance, swagger, mince

drawing, ruling, lineation, lining, tracing; striping, streaking, striation; stripes, pattern of stripes

delimitation, demarcation, delineation

planning, designing, projecting, scheming, schematizing, charting, laying out, layout, mapping out

plan, design, project, scheme; pattern, sketch, outline, diagram, layout

audiography

echography, ultrasonography

cardiography; electrocardiography

sphygmography

graphic

sketch, design, outline, schema, graph, chart, diagram

disguise, masquerade, hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hiddenness

to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in disguise; to mask, masquerade; to hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight

to hasten, hurry, rush

to wear or put on slippers or sandals or shoes; to be shod

reduction, lowering, decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, cut, cutback, cutting down, scale-down, minimization, abatement, pulling down, markdown; turning down

disarmament, arms limitation

devaluation; debasement

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

weight reduction

lightening

decrease, decreasing, lessening, diminution, reduction, cutback, cutting down, abatement; turning down

mindedness, moronity, idiocy, imbecility  
to be molded, shaped, تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، اِتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا  
formed, fashioned; to take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a form or shape

to acquire (attain, adopt, تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا: تَطَبَّعَ بِهَا  
take on, assume, receive) the manners or character  
of

to affect (feign, simulate) the تَكَلَّفَ خُلُقِهِ: تَكَلَّفَ خُلُقِهِ  
manners or character of

تَخَلَّقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اِخْتَلَقَ  
تَخَلَّقَ: تَشَكَّلَ، تَكَوَّنَ  
formation; genesis

تَخَلَّقَ [أَحْيَاءَ]  
morphogenesis; genesis; differenti-  
ation

تَخَلَّقِي  
morphogenetic; morphological

تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ  
to intervene, interpose, intermediate, lie  
(fall, occur, be, come, go) between or in between

تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ  
to permeate, pervade, percolate, (inter)penetrate, infiltrate, spread through(out)

تَخَلَّلَ: نَقَى أَسْنَانَهُ  
to pick the teeth

تَخَلَّلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا  
to acetify

تَخَلَّلَ: تَوَسَّطَ  
intervention, interposition, intermediacy, intermediateness

تَخَلَّلَ: نَفَذَ، اِخْتَرَقَ  
permeation, permeance, perva-  
sion, percolation, (inter)penetration, infiltration,  
spreading through(out)

تَخَلَّلَ: صَيَّرُوهُ الشَّيْءَ خَلًّا  
acetification

تَخَلَّى: تَرَكَ  
leaving, leaving alone, letting alone, un-  
handing, release, freeing  
abandonment, giving up

تَخَلَّى: اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ، اِيقَافٌ  
desistance, abstention,  
refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping

تَخَلَّى: جَلَاءٌ، اِفْرَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءٍ  
تَخَلَّى: سَبِيلٌ - رَاجِعَ اِخْلَاءٍ سَبِيلٍ  
perpetuation, eternization, تأييد  
immortalization

تَخَلَّى: مَصْدَرُ خَلْدٍ، تَأْيِيدٌ  
commemoration

تَخَلَّى: ذِكْرِي (كَذَا)  
in commemoration of, in mem-  
ory of, in remembrance of, in memoriam

تَخَلَّى: اِنْقَازٌ، تَحْرِيرٌ  
salvation, deliverance, rescue,  
rescuing, saving, salvage, salvaging; liberation,  
freeing, setting free, extrication, release, relief;  
riddance

from, get away from, save oneself from; to be or  
become free(d) from, liberated from, released from,  
relieved from, cleared of, exempt(ed) from, saved  
from, rescued from, delivered from; to free oneself  
from, liberate oneself from, disengage oneself  
from, disentangle oneself from, release oneself  
from, extricate oneself from

تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ  
getting rid of, ridding oneself of, doing  
away with, dispensing with, disposal of, making  
away with; discarding, throwing off or away;  
removal, elimination; escape from, getting away  
from, saving oneself from; freedom from,  
liberation from, release from, disengagement from,  
disentanglement from, extrication from

تَخَلَّعَ: تَفَكَّكَ  
to be or become disjointed, dislocated,  
disarticulated, luxated; to be or become discon-  
nected, disjointed, disunited; to be or become disas-  
sembled, dismounted, taken apart, dismantled, dis-  
membered; to disjoint, disarticulate, disassemble,  
come apart, fall apart, break up

تَخَلَّعَ فِي الشَّرَابِ  
to drink heavily; to be addicted to drinking

تَخَلَّفَ (عَنْ): تَأَخَّرَ  
to lag, fall behind, stay behind,  
remain behind, drop behind; to tarry, linger; to fail  
to

تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ  
to absent oneself, be or remain  
absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up,  
fail to attend or be present

تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
to default, be in arrears, be behind-  
hand, be behind, fall behind, fail to pay on time  
تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ  
to default, fail to appear  
in court

تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا  
to be or become mentally retarded  
lag, retardation, falling behind, staying  
behind, remaining behind, dropping behind; tarry-  
ing, lingering; failure to

تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ  
nonattendance, nanappearance,  
absence, nonpresence, being away, staying away,  
remaining away, failure to attend or show up;  
truancy; absenteeism

تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ  
default, failure to pay on time,  
being in arrears

تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ  
default, failure to ap-  
pear in court

تَخَلَّفَ (حَضَارِيٍّ إِلَيْهِ): ضِدُّ تَقَدُّمٍ أَوْ تَطَوُّرٍ  
underdevel-  
opment, backwardness, retardation

تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِيًّا  
amentia, mental retardation; feeble-



تَدَاعٍ (التَّدَاعِي): تَقَلُّلٌ، مَا قَبْلَ الْإِنْهَارِ أَوْ السُّوْطِ - tottering, falter(ing), unstableness, unsteadiness, shakiness, precariousness, insecurity, imminent collapse, dilapidation

تَدَاعٍ: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقْوُضٌ - collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in; crumbling, breakdown; decline

تَدَاعٍ: مُقَاظَاةٌ، مُحَاكَمَةٌ، خُصُومَةٌ - litigation, prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, action

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي - association (of ideas, memories, etc.)

تَدَاعِي الْأَفْكَارِ الْحُرِّ - free association of ideas

تَدَاعَى: تَقَلُّلٌ، أَوْشَكُ أَنْ يَسْقُطَ أَوْ يَنْهَارَ - to totter, falter, threaten to fall or collapse; to be or become tumbledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, ready or likely to fall or collapse

تَدَاعَى: إِنْهَارٌ، تَقْوُضٌ - to collapse, fall in, cave in, fall down, sink down, tumble, founder; to crumble, disintegrate, degenerate, decline

تَدَاعَى: دَعَا بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا - to call each other, call upon each other, summon one another

تَدَاعَى: تَقَاضَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَخَاصَمَ - to sue one another, bring one another before a judge; to litigate, carry on a lawsuit

تَدَاعَبَ: تَمَازَحَ - to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun, play

تَدَاغَعَ الْقَوْمُ - to push one another, shove one another; to scramble, struggle or rush pell-mell, move with urgency

تَدَاغَعَ السَّيْلُ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَفَّعَ

تَدَانَى: دَنَا بَعْضُهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ - to come near each other, approach one another, get close to each other, be or become close together

تَدَاوَى (التَّدَاوَى) - receiving or seeking of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication

تَدَاوَى - to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَدَاوَلَ: تَبَاَحَثَ، تَشَاوَرَ - to confer, deliberate, consult, discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley

تَدَاوَلَ: تَنَاقَلَ - to circulate, put into circulation; to pass around, pass alternately, hand each other; to

pitching (setting up, erection) of a tent

تَدَابَرَ: ضِدٌّ تَوَاجَهَ أَوْ تَقَابَلَ - to stand back to back, face in opposite directions

تَدَابَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَعَادَى - to disagree, disaccord, be at variance; to dispute, quarrel; to be enemies, be hostile to one another, harbor mutual enmity

تَدَابِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَذِيرٌ

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ، دَخَلَ بَعْضُهُ فِي بَعْضٍ - to overlap, imbricate, be superimposed; to interpenetrate; to interlock, intertwine, interlace, mesh; to intergrade, merge, blend

تَدَاخَلَ: خَامَرَ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخَلَ

تَدَاخَلَ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ فِي - رَاجِعٌ تَدَخَّلَ فِي

تَدَاخَلَ: تَرَكَبَ، تَشَابَكَ - overlap(ping), imbrication; interpenetration; interlock, intertwining, interlacement, meshing; intergradation, merger, blending

تَدَاخَلَ: تَدَخَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَخَّلَ

تَدَارَسَ - to study, consider carefully, examine, scrutinize, investigate, look into, inquire into, delve into; to discuss, deliberate, exchange views (on)

تَدَارُسٌ - study(ing), consideration, examination, scrutiny, investigation, inquiry; discussion, deliberation

تَدَارَكَ: أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ - to make right, set right, put right, put in order, correct, rectify, emend, amend, remedy; to repair, redress, make good, make up for; to supplement, supply

تَدَارَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَى - to prevent, obviate, forestall, anticipate; to avert, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, avoid; to take precautions against, guard against, beware of

تَدَارَكَ بِ: أَلْحَقَ بِ، أَتْبَعَ بِ - to follow (up) with, cause to follow, cause to be followed by; to supplement with, subjoin to, add to

تَدَارَكَ الْقَوْمُ: تَلَاَحَقُوا - to follow one another, follow in succession, come successively

تَدَارَكَ: إِصْلَحَ، سَدَّ النَّقْصَ - making right, setting right, correction, rectification, emendation, amendment, remedying; reparation, redress(ing), making good, making up for

تَدَارَكَ: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، اتَّقَاءَ - prevention, obviation, forestallment; averting, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, avoidance; taking precautions against, guarding against



organization

تَدْيِير: تَنْظِيم

management, handling, direction, disposal, disposition, administration, conduct(ing), running

تَدْيِير: إِدَارَة

economy, economization, frugality, thrift(iness), husbandry, providence, saving

تَدْيِير: إِقْتِصَاد

procurement, procuration, procuring, securing, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, attainment, achievement, accomplishment; wangling, finagling

تَدْيِير: حُصُولٌ عَلَى

measure, step, procedure, action, move

تَدْيِير: إِجْرَاء

housekeeping, household management, ménage; domestic science, home economics

تَدْيِير مَنَزَلِي، تَدْيِيرُ الْمَنْزِل

precautionary measure, precaution(s), safety measure, safeguard, provision

to take or adopt measures or steps

اتَّخَذَ تَدَايِرَ

to cover oneself with, wrap oneself in

تَدَثَّرَ بِ: اِدْتَرَبَ

تَدَجَّى اللَّيْلُ - رَاجِعٌ أَذْجَى اللَّيْلِ

to be or become heavily armed, armed to the teeth

تَدَجَّجَ فِي سِلَاحِهِ

to be tamed, domesticated

تَدَجَّنَ: تَرَوَّضَ، دُجِّنَ

تَدَجِيل: دَجَل، خِدَاع، كَذِب - رَاجِعٌ دَجَل

taming, domestication

تَدَجِّين: تَرْوِض

to roll

تَدَحَّرَج

to intervene in, interpose in, step in; to interfere in or with, meddle in, intermeddle in, nose into, poke one's nose into, intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others)

تَدَخَّلَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ نَفْسَهُ، تَطَفَّلَ

to intervene [كَتَرِيْقِي ثَالِث] فِي دَعْوَى [قَانُون]

intervention, interposition, stepping in; interference, meddling, intermeddling, nosing into, poking one's nose into, forcing oneself upon (others), intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness

تَدَخَّلَ: تَطَفَّلَ، تَوَسَّطَ

intervention [كَتَرِيْقِي ثَالِث] فِي دَعْوَى قَائِمَةٍ [قَانُون]

nonintervention, noninterference

عَدَمُ التَّدَخُّلِ

interventionist

تَدَخُّلِي

use, make frequent use of

to alternate, rotate

تَدَاوُل: تَعَاقَب، تَنَاقُب

to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَدَاوُلُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ

to circulate, pass from hand to hand, change hands

تَدَاوُلُهُ الْأَيْدِي

circulation, currency

تَدَاوُل: رَوَاج، اِنْتِشَار

alternation, rotation

تَدَاوُل: تَعَاقَب، تَنَاقُب

تَدَاوُل: تَبَاحُث، مَبَاحَثَة، تَشَاوُر، مُشَاوَرَة - رَاجِعٌ مُدَاوَلَة

alternately, in rotation, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one, by turns

بِالتَّنَاقُبِ

فِي التَّدَاوُلِ: رَاجِعٌ، دَارِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَاوِلٌ

to contract a mutual loan, borrow money from each other; to be indebted to each other

تَدَايِنَ (الْقَوْمِ)

to reflect on, ponder on or over, contemplate, meditate on, weigh, consider carefully, pore over, cogitate, speculate on

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ

to manage, contrive, work (out), succeed in handling or accomplishing; to wangle, finagle; to get, obtain, procure, secure; to take care of

تَدَبَّرَ: دَبَّرَ

to manage with, do with, get by with

تَدَبَّرَ بِ: اِسْتَعْنَى بِ

reflection, pondering, meditation, contemplation, weighing, consideration, cogitation, speculation

تَدَبَّرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ

to be birdlimed, caught with birdlime

تَدَبَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: صِيدَ بِالدَّبِقِ

to be or become sticky, gluey, glutinous, viscid, viscous, limy, gummy

تَدَبَّقَ: صَارَ دَبِقًا لَزَجًا

viscosity, viscidness, stickiness, glueyness, glutinousness, gumminess

تَدَبَّقَ: لُزُوجَة

embellishment, adornment, ornamentation, decoration

تَدْيِيج: تَرْيِيز

composition, writing

تَدْيِيج: تَأْلِيف، كِتَابَة

arrangement, planning, designing, plotting, scheming, projection, concerting, charting, laying out, mapping out; devising, devisal, contriving, contrivance, framing, making, working out, thinking up; concoction, hatching, trumping up

تَدْيِير: اِغْتِلَاق، رَسْم، تَخْطِيط

culate(d), tubercled	تَدَرُّنٌ: سَيْلٌ
tuberculosis	تَدَرُّنٌ رِثَوِيٌّ، تَدَرُّنُ الرِّثَّةِ
pulmonary tuberculosis	تَدَرُّنِيٌّ
tubercular, tuberculous; tuberos	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
training, drill(ing), schooling,	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
coaching, exercise, practice, rehearsal; traineeship;	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
apprenticeship; habituation, accustoming, inurement	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
military training, drill	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
vocational training	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
graduating, graduation, grading, gradation, gradating, scaling	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
calibration	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
تَدْرِيبًا، بِالتَّدْرِيبِ، عَلَى (أَوْ مَعَ) التَّدْرِيبِ - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِيبِيًّا	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, progressive	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
gradually, step by step, by steps, by degrees, little by little, bit by bit, piecemeal, progressively	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
هَيْئَةٌ تَدْرِيسٍ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْئَةً	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
instructional, educational, teaching; didactic	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
هَيْئَةٌ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَيْئَةً	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
manicure	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
pedicure	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
تَدَسَّسَ بِهِ إِلَى أَغْدَائِهِ - رَاجِعٌ دَسًّا عَلَى	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
to be inaugurated, dedicated, opened	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
inauguration, opening, dedication	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
inaugural, opening	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
to warm oneself	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
heating, warming (up), calefaction	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
central heating	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
to flow, stream, pour forth or out, gush forth, well out; to dash, rush, dart	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ
to flow, flow out, outflow, جَرَى، تَجَرَّرَ، فَاضَ	تَدْرِيبٌ: تَمَرِّينٌ، تَعْوِيدٌ

interventionism	تَدَخُّلِيَّةٌ
to be smoked; to be fumigated, fumed	تَدَخَّنَ
smoking	تَدَخُّنٌ (سِجَارَةِ الْخ)
fu-	تَدَخُّنٌ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالذُّخَانِ أَوْ تَطْهِيرٌ بِهِ أَوْ تَغْرِيبٌ لَهُ
migation, fuming; smoking	تَدَخُّنٌ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالذُّخَانِ أَوْ تَطْهِيرٌ بِهِ أَوْ تَغْرِيبٌ لَهُ
to lie in wait for game	تَدَرَّأَ: اسْتَتَرَ عَنِ الصَّيْدِ لِيَخْدَعَهُ
to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced	تَدَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): تَمَرَّنَ
to be apprenticed	تَدَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): تَمَهَّنَ
to get used to, be or become accustomed to	تَدَرَّبَ (عَلَى، فِي): تَعَوَّدَ
training; practice, exercise, drill; rehearsal; traineeship	تَدَرَّبَ: تَمَرَّنَ
apprenticeship	تَدَرَّبَ: تَمَهَّنَ
habituation, getting used to	تَدَرَّبَ: تَعَوَّدَ
to advance (proceed, approach, go) step by step (to), graduate (to); to progress by steps, make gradual progress; to rise (ascend, go up) gradually	تَدَرَّجَ (إِلَى): تَقَدَّمَ، اِرْتَقَى، صَعِدَ
to gradate, grade, be or become graduated or graded or graded	تَدَرَّجَ: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ (أَوْ قُسِمَ إِلَى) دَرَجَاتٍ
to train, be trained; to be apprenticed; to be or become a trainee or an apprentice	تَدَرَّجَ: تَمَرَّنَ، تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَهَّنَ
gradual advance(ment) or progress, progression (by steps); successive steps; gradation, graduation, graduating, grading; training, traineeship, apprenticeship	تَدَرَّجَ: تَمَرَّنَ، تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَهَّنَ
hierarchy	تَدَرُّجُ الرُّتَبِ، تَدَرُّجُ هَرَمِيٍّ: تَسْلُسُلٌ
pheasant	بِالتَّدَرُّجِ - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرِيبِيًّا
trigopan	تَدَرُّجٌ، تُدْرُجٌ (طَائِرٌ)
gradual, step-by-step, piecemeal, progressive	تَدَرُّجٌ، تَدْرِيبٌ (طَائِرٌ)
hierarchical; successive	تَدَرُّجِيٌّ: تَدْرِيبِيٌّ
to armor oneself, put on armor	تَدَرَّجَ: لَبَسَ الدَّرْعَ
to be or become tuberculous, tubercular, tuber-	تَدَرَّنَ

to go crazy or out of one's mind (with love or grief), be passionately stirred by love or grief; to love, fall in love with

تَدْلِيَّة: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ يَتَدَلَّى، dangle, suspending, suspension, hanging (down), lolling, drooping, lowering, slinging

تَدْلِيْس: غِشٌّ، خِدَاعٌ، إِحْتِيَالٌ fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing), defraudation, swindle, swindling

تَدْلِيْسِي: خِدَاعِيٌّ fraudulent, deceitful, deceptive

تَدْلِيْع: تَدْلِيْلٌ، تَنْجِيْعٌ pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

تَدْلِيْكٌ massage; rubdown, rubbing; embrocation, anointment

تَدْلِيْلٌ (عَلَى): إِثْبَاتٌ، بَرْهَنَةٌ proving, proof, establishment, verification, substantiation, demonstration, showing, evidencing

تَدْلِيْلٌ عَلَى سِلْعَةٍ auction(ing), sale by auction, public sale

تَدْلِيْلٌ: تَدْلِيْعٌ، تَنْجِيْعٌ pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, indulgence, babying, cockering; caressing, fondling, petting, dandling

تَدْمِرٌ: تَهْدِمٌ، تَخْرِبٌ to be or become destroyed, ruined, wrecked, havocked, demolished, razed, devastated, ravaged, wiped out, crushed, smashed, broken down; to be subverted, sabotaged, vandalized

تَدْمِيْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَمَجٌ

تَدْمِيْرٌ: تَهْدِيْمٌ، تَخْرِيْبٌ destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, wreck(ing), wreckage, devastation, havocking, laying waste, demolition, demolishment, ravage, wiping out, crushing, smashing, breaking down; sabotage; subversion; vandalism destructive, devastative, subversive, تَخْرِيْبِيٌّ vandalistic

تَدْنٌ (التَدْنِي): هُبُوْتُ، انْخِفَاضٌ drop(ping), sinking, fall(ing), fall-off, decline, decrease, diminution, shrinking, shrinkage, dwindling, slump, depression; depreciation

تَدْنٌ: مُسْتَوَى مُنْخَفِضٌ، رَدَاءَةٌ low level; inferiority, poorness, badness

تَدْنِي: هَبَطَ، انْخَفَضَ to sink, drop, fall, decline, go down, decrease, diminish, shrink, dwindle, slump; to be or become low, low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

تَدْنِي: دَنَا قَلِيْلًا قَلِيْلًا (مِنْ) to approach gradually,

stream, well out, spout forth, spurt, gush forth, gush out, effuse, issue forth, jet, pour out, pour forth, shoot out, break forth, break out, burst forth, burst out, erupt

تَدْفُقٌ flow, flowage, flux, effluence, flowing out or forth, pouring out or forth, effusion, efflux, influx, outflow, outpour(ing), gush(ing), stream(ing), spurt(ing), jet(ing), issue, inflow, inpour, inrush, onrush, outbreak, outburst

تَدْقِيْقٌ: بَحْثٌ، تَحْقِيْقٌ scrutiny, close or careful examination, investigation, inspection, scan(ning), inquiry, probe, exploration, study(ing); checking (out), check(up), verification

تَدْقِيْقٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقَّةٌ

تَدْقِيْقٌ، إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيْقِ: صُعُوْبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقَّةٌ

تَدْقِيْقُ الْحِسَابَاتِ audit, auditing

بِتَدْقِيْقٍ، بِالتَّدْقِيْقِ - رَاجِعٌ بِدَقَّةٍ (دِقَّةٌ)

تَدَلٌّ (التَدَلِّي) dangling, dangle, hanging (down), pendency, suspension, lopping, lolling, droop(ing), sag(ing)

تَدَلٌّ: هُبُوْتُ عُضْوٍ (كَالرَّجَمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ prolapse; ptosis [طب]

تَدَلِّيُ الْخُصْيَةِ orchidoptosis

تَدَلِّيُ الْقَوْلُونِ coloptosis

تَدَلِّيُ الْكَبِدِ hepatoptosis

تَدَلِّيُ الْمَعِدَةِ gastroptosis

تَدَلَّى: تَعَلَّقَ، هَبَطَ to hang (down), dangle, suspend, lop, loll, be suspended; to droop, sink (down), sag, descend; to be lowered, be let down

تَدَلَّى: هَبَطَ الْعَضْوُ (كَالرَّجَمِ) عَنْ مَوْضِعِهِ السَّوِيِّ to prolapse [طب]

تَدَلَّلَ: تَدَلَّى، تَهَدَّلَ to dangle, hang down, suspend, loll, lop, droop, sag, sink down

تَدَلَّلَ: دُلِّلَ to be rubbed; to be massaged

تَدَلَّلَ: دَلَّلَ جَسَدَهُ to rub oneself; to massage oneself

تَدَلَّلَ بِالطَّيِّبِ: تَطَيَّبَ to perfume oneself; to be perfumed

تَدَلَّلَ: تَغَنَّجَ to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

تَدَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ دَلَالٌ

recording, recordation, taking **تَدْوِينٌ : تَسْجِيلٌ ، تَقْيِيدٌ**  
 record of, putting on record, writing (down),  
 setting down (in writing), putting down (in  
 writing), taking down, noting (down), taking notes  
 of, registration, registry, register(ing), marking  
 (down), entering, entry, listing, inscription  
 codification **تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَائِنِ**

entry, register, record, note, item, article قَيْدٌ: تَدْوِينٌ، اقْتَرَضَ، اخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتِدَانَ  
تَدْوِينَ بَدِينٍ أَوْ بَدْيَانَةً إلخ: اعْتَمَقَ - رَاجِعَ دَانَ

religiousness, piety, godliness, devoutness تَدِينُ : ورع  
to kill (slaughter, massacre, slay) one another تَذَامَعُ

to confer, deliberate, consult, تَدَاوَّلَ: نَدَاوَلَ، تَبَاَحَثَ  
discuss, hold talks, hold a discussion, exchange  
views; to study, consider; to negotiate, parley  
تَدَاكُرُ - رَاجِعُ مُدَاكَرَةِ

to dispraise one another; to slander one another, defame one another

to oscillate, vibrate, swing, sway, vacillate, waver, wave, wobble      تَذْبُذِبُ: خَطَرَ

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate, vibrate, fluctuate      تَذَبَذَبَ: تَرَدَّدَ

oscillation, vibration, swing(ing), تَذْبُذْبُ: خَطَرَان  
sway(ing), vacillation, waver(ing), wobble, wob-  
bling

hesitancy, hesitation, irresolution, تَذَدُّبُ: تردد  
indecision, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vi-  
bration, fluctuation

to climb (up),  
ascend, scale

to take shelter or refuge in, seek protection in تَذَرِّي بِ: اِخْتَمَى بِ

تَذَرِّي الْحَبُّ: ذُرِّي  
to be winnowed, fanned

تَذَرَّى الثَّرَابُ إلخ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَطَايَرَ  
spread, diffuse, rise; to be scattered, dispersed,  
spread (out), diffused

تَذْرُج، تَذْرُج (طائر) - راجع تَذْرُج، تَذْرُج

to use as a means or as an expedient; to advance (offer, use) as an excuse, as a pretext, as a pretense, as an argument, as a plea; to plead, invoke, allege, claim, maintain

use of a means; offering of an excuse or plea; **تَذَرُّعٌ**  
pleading; claiming, alleging, maintaining; allega-

move **gradually** (toward), become close(r) or near(er) (to)

to be or become impure, unclean, dirty, foul, تَدَنَسَ  
filthy, soiled, sullied, besmirched, tarnished,  
stained, befouled, defiled, polluted, contaminated  
soiling, sullyng, dirtyng, be- تَدْنِيسٌ: تَنْجِيسٌ، تَلْوِثٌ  
smirching, staining, defilement, pollution, conta-  
mination

تَدْنِيسٌ: إِنْتِهَاقُ الْحُرْمَةِ أَوْ الْقُدْسِيَّةِ  
 profanation, desecration, sacrilege, defilement, violation

تَدَهَى - راجع دَهَى  
تَدَهْوَر: وَقَعَ، تَحَطَّمَ  
to fall, tumble; to crash

to deteriorate, decline, degen- تَدَهْوَرُ: اِنْحَطَّ ، تَقَهَّرَ  
erate, sink, descend, fall, tumble, slump, drop, ebb,  
retrograde, retrogress, regress

fall(ing), downfall, tumble; crash تَدَهْوُورٌ: وَقُوعٌ، تَحْطُّمٌ

deterioration, decline, degeneration, decadence, declension, fall, tumble, slump, drop, retrogradation, retrogression, regression

to round, be or become round(ed) or تَدَوَّرَ: كَانَ مُدَوَّرًا  
circular

roundness, rotundity, circularity, circularness      تَدَوُّر: اِسْتِدَارَة، اِسْتِدَارِيَّة

to be recorded, put on record, written (down), put down (in writing), registered, listed, inscribed      تَدْوَنُ : دُونُ

turning, rotating, rota- تَدْوِير: تَدْوِير، جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَدُور  
tion, revolving, wheeling, spin(ning), whirling,  
twirl(ing), reeling, swirl(ing), circling

operating, operation, running, work- تَدْوِير : تَشْغِيل  
ing, starting (up), moving, actuation, setting or  
putting in operation; turning on

rounding, تَدْوِيرٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُدَوَّرًا أَوْ مُسْتَدِيرًا  
making round or circular

winding, winding up      تَذْوِيرُ السَّاعَةِ

rounding off      تَذْوِيرُ الْعَدَدِ أَوْ الرَّقْمِ

crank ذِرَاعُ التَّدْوِيرِ [ميكانيكا]

internationalization      تَدْوِيل: مَصْدَر دَوَّلَ

spin(ning), whirl(ing), gyration, revolution, rotation, turn(ing)      تَدْوِيم: دَوْرَان

turning, revolving, rotating, rotation, تَدْوِير: تدويم  
spin(ning), whirling, twirl(ing), swirl(ing)

become shy, bashful, diffident

to avoid blame, avoid censure, تَدَمَّ: تَجَنَّبَ الذَّمَّ

avoid dispraise

gilding

تَذْهيب

to taste; to savor, relish, enjoy, appreciate, delight in

تَذَوَّق

tasting; savoring, relish(ing), enjoyment, appreciation

تَذْوِيب - راجع إِذَابَة

appending, subjunction, annexation, addition, supplementation; attachment, affixation

annotation, glossing, commenting on تَذْيِيل: تَحْشِيَة

footnote; marginal annotation or note تَذْيِيل: حَاشِيَة

or gloss, scholium, comment, commentary تَرَى، يَا تَرَى، يَا هَلْ تَرَى I wonder; do you think? would you say? what's your opinion?...; in the world, on earth, ever, at all

to appear to, seem to; to show itself تَرَاءَى لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ to, manifest itself to, present itself to, reveal itself to

to imagine, fancy, conceive, تَصَوَّرَ، تَخَيَّلَ، تَوَسَّوَرَ envisage, visualize, envision, vision, picture (in the mind); to think, suppose, assume

to see one another تَرَاءَى: رَأَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

earth, dust, dirt; soil, ground

تُرَاب

to bury, inter, inhumate

وَأَرَاهُ التُّرَابَ

cement

تُرَابَة

to correlate, interrelate, be or become correlated or interrelated; to connect, link, associate, attach, unite, join, couple; to be or become connected, linked, associated, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; to be or become inseparable, inherent; to be or become coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent

correlation; interrelation(ship); connection, connectedness, link(age), linkup, association, relation, attachment, union, unitedness, junction; interpenetration; inseparableness, inherence; coherence, consistency

association (of تَرَابُطُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ أَوْ الْمَعَانِي ideas, memories, etc.)

tion, claim; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense

winnowing, fanning (of grain) تَذْرِية (الْحِنْطَة)

ablation تَذْرِية (بِفِعْلِ الرِّيَّاحِ) [جِيولوجيا]

atomization تَذْرِية: فَصَّلَ إِلَى ذَرَّاتٍ

souvenir, keepsake, token, memento, remembrance, reminder, memorial; memory تَذْكَار

memorial, commemorative

تَذْكَارِي

monument, memorial

نُصْبُ تَذْكَارِي

to remember, recall, recollect, bethink, revive, call or bring to mind, think of again; to remember, keep in mind, bear in mind, think of; to remember, retain in the memory تَذَكَّر: ذَكَرَ

remembrance, remembering, recollection, memory, reminiscence, anamnesis, recall; retention

reminder, memento تَذِكْرَة: شَيْءٌ يَذَكِّرُ

ticket, card, slip

تَذِكْرَة: بَطَّاقَة

ticket, admission card or ticket

تَذِكْرَة دُخُول

return ticket, round-trip ticket

تَذِكْرَة ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَاب

permit, pass, laissez-passer; passport

تَذِكْرَة مُرُور

identity card, identification card, ID card

تَذِكْرَة هُويَة، تَذِكْرَة نَفُوس

reminding

تَذْكِير: جَمَلَ الْمَرْءُ يَتَذَكَّرُ

making masculine, putting (a word) in the masculine form تَذْكِير [لغة]

gender

تَذْكِيرٌ وَتَأْنِيثٌ [لغة]

to humble oneself (before), تَذَلَّل (ل): اِتَّضَعَ، خَنَعَ

lower oneself (before), cringe (before), grovel (before), act in a servile manner (before)

servility, subservience, obsequiousness, cringe, groveling, submissiveness, bootlicking

surmounting, overcoming, defeating, triumphing over, getting past, getting over, coping with; ironing out, smoothing out or away, elimination تَذَلِيل: تَعَلَّبُ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْخ)

تَذَلِيل: تَخْفِير - راجع إِذْلَال

to complain, nag, repine, grumble, growl, grouch; to express one's displeasure تَدَمَّر

complaint, complaining, nagging, grumble, grumbling, repining, grouch تَدَمَّر

to be ashamed (of); to blush; to be or تَدَمَّر: اسْتَحَى

succession, sequence

تَرَاُفٍ: تَتَابُعٌ

corpulence, obesity; plumpness, fleshiness, fullness

تَرَارَةٌ: سَيْئَةٌ، امْتِلَاءُ الْجِسْمِ

terrace

تَرَّاسٌ - رَاجِعَ رَأْسَ

trust

تَرَّاسٌ: مَضْطَبَةٌ

to correspond, exchange letters, write (to) each other

تَرَّاسْتُ: اِتِّحَادُ اخْتِكَارِيٍّ

correspondence, exchange of letters, communication

تَرَّاسَلٌ: تَكَاتَبٌ

to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth

تَرَّاشِقٌ - رَاجِعَ رَشَقُ

to compact, press together, press close, crowd together, crowd closely, pack; to be or become compact(ed), tight, close, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded, serried, crammed, rammed

تَرَّاصٌ: اِلْتِزَامٌ

compactness, closeness, tightness

تَرَّاصٌ: اِلْتِزَامٌ

agglutination

تَرَّاصٌ: تَلَازُنٌ [طَب]

to align, line up, queue up, fall in, stand in formation, be aligned, be lined up

تَرَّاصَفٌ: اِصْطَفَ

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

تَرَّاصَفَتِ الْاَسْنَانُ: تَنَصَّدَتْ

to stratify, be(come) arranged in strata, be(come) tiered

تَرَّاصَفٌ: تَرْتَبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

mutual consent or agreement

تَرَّاضٍ (التَّرَاضِي)

consensually, by mutual consent or agreement

بِالتَّرَاضِي

to come to terms, agree, come to (reach, bring about) an agreement

تَرَّاضَى

تَرَّافٌ بِ - رَاجِعَ رَافٍ بِ

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate

تَرَّافَدٌ: تَعَاوَنٌ

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance; synergism, cooperative or combined action

تَرَّافَدٌ: تَعَاوَنٌ

to plead, argue or present (a case in a court)

تَرَّافَعٌ

to plead for, defend

تَرَّافَعٌ عَنْ

pleading; defense; argument(ation); presentation

تَرَّافَعٌ

as- تَرَابُطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَرَابُطِ الْاَفْكَارِ اَوْ الْخَوَاطِرِ اَوْ الْمَعَانِي sociative

earthy, earthen; dusty; powdery; gray

تَرَابِي

to follow in succession or in sequence, come successively or in proper order; to be hierarchical; to form a series, be arranged in a series

تَرَاتِبٌ: تَسْلُسَلٌ

hierarchy, (hierarchical) succession, sequence, order

تَرَاتِبٌ: تَسْلُسَلٌ (هَرَمِي)

hierarchical; successive

تَرَاتِيْبِي

heritage, tradition, legacy, patrimony

تَرَاثٌ

to retreat, with- draw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), give way, recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress; to deteriorate, decline, degenerate, degrade, wane, subside, ebb, abate, fade away, shrink, slump

تَرَّاجَعٌ: اِرْتَدَدٌ، اِنْحَسَارٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ، اِنْحِطَاطٌ

to retract, recant, withdraw, take back, back down (off, out) on; to unsay; to go back on one's word

تَرَّاجَعٌ (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رَجَعَ عَنْ اَوْ فِي

retreat, with- drawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), giving way, recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; deterioration, decline, degeneration, degradation, waning, wane, subsidence, abatement, slump

تَرَّاجُعٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ، اِنْحِسَارٌ، تَقَهُّرٌ، اِنْحِطَاطٌ

retraction, recantation, withdrawal, taking back, backing down (off, out) on; unsaying; going back on one's word

تَرَّاجُعٌ (عَنْ): سَحَبَ، رُجُوعٌ (عَنْ)

tragic, tragical

تَرَاجِيْدِي

tragedy

تَرَاجِيْدِيَا

to be merciful toward one another, show human understanding for one another

تَرَّاحَمٌ: رَحِمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

slackness, slackening, droop, sag(ging), languor, lassitude, flagging, indolence, inaction; relaxation

تَرَّاحٍ (التَّرَاحِي)

to slacken, droop, sag, flag, languish, relax

تَرَّاحَى

trachoma

تَرَاخُومَا (مَرَضٌ)

to be synonymous, be synonyms

تَرَادَفٌ (بِتِ الْكَلِمَاتِ)

to follow or come in succession, follow or succeed one another

تَرَادَفٌ: تَتَابُعٌ

synonymity, synonymy

تَرَادَفٌ (الْكَلِمَاتِ)

to range (from... to, between... and); to vary  
(between); to alternate (between); to fluctuate  
(between); to sway, swing, wobble

ranging (from... to, between... and); variation;  
alternation; fluctuation, sway(ing), swing(ing),  
wobbling, wobble

to bargain, haggle, chaffer تَرَاضَ: تَسَاوَمَ

nightly prayer(s) during the month of Ramadan تَرَائِيع (مفردها تَرْوِيجَة)

to be or become dusty, covered or  
abounding with dust or earth تَرَبَ: كَثُرَ تَرَابُهُ

to be or become poor, needy, destitute تَرَبَ: اِفْتَقَرَ

to cover with dust or earth تَرَبَ: غَطِيَ بِالتُّرَابِ

dusty, full of earth تَرَبَ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poor, needy, destitute تَرَبَ: فَقِيرٌ

تَرَبَ، تُرَبَ: تُرَابٌ - رَاجِعُ تُرَابٍ

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous; companion, comrade, friend, colleague, associate, mate; equal, peer, match, fellow, counterpart تَرَبَ (جِ أَتْرَابٍ)

to be brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, nursed, nurtured; to be educated, taught, cultivated, refined, polished تَرَبَّى

bolt, bar; latch; lock تَرَبَّاس: دِرْبَاسٌ

soil; ground; land; earth, dust, dirt تَرَبَّة: أَرْضٌ، تُرَابٌ

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground تَرَبَّة: مَقْبَرَة

grave, tomb, sepulcher تَرَبَّة: قَبْرٌ

subsoil تَحْتَ التُّرْبَةِ

pedology; agrology عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ

to bolt, latch, lock تَرَبَّس: دَرَبَسَ

to lurk, lie in wait for, ambush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for تَرَبَّصَ بِـ

to sit cross-legged تَرَبَّعَ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

to sit on or mount the throne تَرَبَّعَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ

turpentine تُرْبَنْتِين، تُرْبَنْتِينَة

educational, educative, pedagogic(al) تَرْبَوِيٌّ

educationist, educationalist عَالِمُ تَرْبَوِيٍّ

education, pedagogy, pedagogics تَرْبِيَّة، عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَّةِ

to associate (with one another); تَرَافَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ  
to be (become, join as) friends, companions, associates, comrades

to accompany one another; to تَرَافَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتَبَطَ  
go together; to be or become joined, associated, coupled

تَرَافَقَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَزَامَلَ - رَاجِعُ مُرَافَقَة

accompanying, accompani- تَرَافَقَ: تَلَازَمَ، اِرْتَبَاطٌ  
ment; going together; association, junction

to watch one another, تَرَاقَبَ: رَاقَبَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ  
keep an eye on one another

to pretend to be asleep تَرَاقَدَ: تَنَاوَمَ، تَطَاهَرَ بِالرَّقَادِ

تَرَاقَصَ - رَاجِعُ تَرْقِصَ

to overlap, imbricate; to be or become superimposed, superposed, overlaid تَرَكَبَ

overlap(ping), imbrication; superposition, superimposition, overlaying تَرَكَبَ

tractor, bulldozer تَرَكَتُورٌ

concentricity تَرَكَزَ

to race, compete in a race تَرَكَضَ

to kick one another تَرَكَكَل: رَكَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to accumulate, cumulate, accrue, pile up; to be or become accumulated, amassed, cumulated, piled up, heaped up تَرَكَمَ

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, piling up تَرَكَمَ

accretion تَرَكَمَ [طَب]

accumulative, cumulative تَرَكَمِيٌّ

تَرَامَ - رَاجِعُ تَرَامُوِيٍّ

to pelt one another, throw at one another تَرَامَى: تَرَاشَقَ

تَرَامَى: اِرْتَمَى، طَرَحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعُ اِرْتَمَى

to extend, reach, stretch, spread, range; to be vast, wide, extensive تَرَامَى: اِمْتَدَّ

to come to one's knowledge تَرَامَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ: بَلَغَهُ  
or ears; to learn about, hear of, get wind of

tramway; streetcar, tram تَرَامُوِيٍّ

transistor تَرَانِزْتُورٌ

transit تَرَانِزِيتٌ

to bet, wager تَرَاهَنَ

to result from, be **تَرْتَبَ عَلَيْهِ: تَنَجَّ عَنْهُ**، كَانَ نَتِيجَةً لَهُ the result or consequence of, follow from, issue from, originate from, stem from, grow out of, be caused by, be occasioned by

to be incumbent **تَرْتَبَ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ**، تَحْتَمُّ عَلَيْهِ upon, imposed on, be someone's duty; he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to

to be or become necessary, req- **تَرْتَبَ: وَجَبَ، تَحْتَمُّ** uisite, obligatory, mandatory

to owe, be indebted **تَرْتَبَ بِذِمَّتِهِ: كَانَ مَدِينًا**

spangles **تَرْتِير (تَوْشِي بِهِ الْمَلَأْسُ الْخ)**

arrangement, arranging, array- **تَرْتِيب: تَنْظِيم، تَنْسِيق** ing, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, organization, fixing up, systematization, putting in order, setting in order, regulation, regulating, making up, tidying up; classification, categorization, ranging, assorting, assortment, grouping, putting together

order, arrangement, array, regularity, **تَرْتِيب: نِظَام** tidiness, neatness

preparation, preparing, ready- **تَرْتِيب: إِعْدَاد، تَجْهِيْز** ing, making ready, laying out, layout, dressing, making, doing up

makeup, setup, structure, con- **تَرْتِيب: بِنْيَة، تَرْكِيْب** stitution, construction, composition

**تَرْتِيب: رُتْبَة، مَرْتَبَة** - راجع رُتْبَة

alphabetical order **تَرْتِيبُ الْفَبَائِيْ أَوْ هِجَائِيْ**

arrangements, prep- **تَرْتِيبَات: إِجْرَاءَات، اسْتِعْدَادَات** arations, plans, measures, steps

ordinal **تَرْتِيبِيْ**

ordinal number, ordinal **عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيْ**

slow recitation or modulation **تَرْتِيل: تَجْوِيْد (الْقُرْآن)** (of the Koran)

psalmody, hymning, sing- **تَرْتِيل: تَرْنِيم (الصَّلَاةُ الْخ)** ing, chanting, intonation, modulation

hymn, psalm, anthem, chant, song **تَرْنِيْلَة: تَرْنِيْمَة**

**تَرْجَحِيْ - راجع رَجَا**

to preponderate, predomi- **تَرْجَح: كَانَ رَاجِحًا أَوْ مَرَجَحًا** nate, carry greater weight, exceed in weight or value or influence; to be or become preponderant, predominant; to be or become (more) probable, likely, likelier

education, teaching, cultivation, **تَرْبِيَة: تَتَقِيف** culture, refinement, polishing

upbringing, bringing up, **تَرْبِيَة (الْأَوْلَاد): تَنْشِئَة** raising, rearing, breeding, fostering, nurture

breeding, **تَرْبِيَة الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْمَاشِيَةِ أَوْ الدَّوَاجِنِ الْخ** raising, growing; zootechnics, animal husbandry

pisciculture, fish culture **تَرْبِيَة السَّمَك**

aviculture **تَرْبِيَة الطَّيُور**

physical education **تَرْبِيَة بَدَنِيَّة**

civics, national education **تَرْبِيَة مَدَنِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة**

vocational education **تَرْبِيَة مِهْنِيَّة**

Ministry of Education, Education **وَزَارَة التَّرْبِيَة** Ministry

Minister of Education, Education **وَزِيرُ التَّرْبِيَة** Minister

patting, dabbing, caress(ing), gentle or light **تَرْبِيَت** stroking

pat, dab, gentle or light stroke **تَرْبِيْتَة**

**تَرْبِيْرَة - راجع طَرْبِيْرَة**

squaring, multiplying (a **تَرْبِيع: ضَرْبُ (العَدَدِ) فِي مِثْلِهِ** number) by itself, raising to the second power

quadruplication, quadru- **تَرْبِيع: مُضَاعَفَة أَرْبَع مَرَّاتٍ** pling

squaring, making square **تَرْبِيع: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُرَبَّعًا**

square **تَرْبِيع: مُرَبَّعُ الْعَدَدِ**

quadrature **تَرْبِيع [فَلَك]**

quadrature **تَرْبِيع الدَّائِرَة [رِيَاضِيَّات]**

square, checker **تَرْبِيْعَة: مُرَبَّع، خَانَة**

universal joint or coupling **تَرْبِيْعَة [مِيكَانِيكَا]**

quadratic, square **تَرْبِيعِيْ**

quadratic equation, quadratic **مُعَادَلَة تَرْبِيعِيَّة**

turbine **تُرْبِين، تُرْبِيْنَة: عَنَقَة**

to be or become arranged, arrayed, **تَرْتَبَ: رُتَّبَ** disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered, systematized, put in order, set in order, regulated, made up, tidied up; to be or become classified, categorized, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together; to be or become prepared, readied, laid out, dressed, made, done up



تَرَحَّ: حَزَنَ to be or become sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted

تَرَحَّ: أَحْزَنَ to sadden, grieve, make sad, fill with sadness

تَرَحَّ: حُزِنَ grief, sadness, sorrow, distress, heartache

تَرَحَّ: حَزِنَ sad, grieved, distressed, brokenhearted

تَرَحَّاب - راجع تَرْحِيب

تَرَحَّال - راجع رَحِيل

تَرَحَّال - راجع حَيَاةُ التَّرَحَّال nomadic life

تَرَحَّلَ: تَنَقَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ، رَحَلَ to lead a nomadic life; to migrate, wander, roam, rove, range, go from one place to another; to travel

تَرَحَّلَ: بَدَاوَةً، تَنَقَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ nomadism; migration, wandering, roaming, roving, rove; travel(ing)

تَرَحَّمْ عَلَى to ask God to have mercy upon

تَرَحَّيب welcome, welcoming; greeting; hospitality, hospitable (hearty, friendly, kindly) reception

تَرَحِيلَ evacuation, expulsion, eviction, forcing out, ousting, dislodgment, driving out, driving away, sending away; banishment, exile, expatriation, relegation; deportation

تَرَحِيلُ الْحِسَابَاتِ carrying (forward or over), carry over, posting, bringing forward

تَرْخِيس: رُخْصَةٌ، إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ - راجع رُخْصَةٌ

تَرْخِيس: إِجَازَةٌ، إِبَاحَةٌ، سَمَاحٌ authorization, licensing, permission, permitting, allowance, allowing, legalization, legitimization

تَرْخِيس: تَخْفِيفُ السُّعْرِ price reduction, price cut

تَرْخِيمَ [لُغَةً] apocopation, apocope, elision, contraction, shortening, aphaeresis

تَرَدَّدَ (التَّرَدُّدُ): سُقُوطٌ، انْحِطَاطٌ fall, tumble; descent, decline, deterioration, lapse, backsliding, retrogression, retrogradation, regression

تَرَدُّدِي السَّلَالَاتِ أَوِ الْأَعْرَاقِ cacogenesis, cacogenics

تَرَدَّدِي: سَقَطَ، انْحَطَّ to fall, tumble, precipitate; to descend, sink, decline, deteriorate, lapse, backslide, retrogress, retrograde, regress

تَرَدَّدِي: لَيْسَ - راجع إِرْتَدَّى

تَرَدَّد: تَكَرَّرَ repetition, reiteration

تَرَدَّد: تَحَيَّرَ to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate, vibrate, act hesitantly, show uncertainty or indecision, be

تَرْجَح: تَارَجَحَ - راجع تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَح: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجَح: تَارَجَحَ - راجع تَارَجَحَ

تَرْجَح: اهْتَزَّ to flicker, tremble, quiver, shake; to be shaken, moved, agitated, jolted, jerked

تَرْجَح: اضْطَرَبَ to be agitated, upset, troubled

تَرْجَفَ - راجع إِزْجَفَ

تَرْجَلُ: نَزَلَ to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, get down, get off, get out (of)

تَرْجَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ كَالرَّجُلِ to assume (adopt, possess, display) masculine manners or qualities, behave or act like a man, be or become mannish or masculine

تَرْجَلُ: نُزُولٌ disembarkation, debarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting down, getting off, getting out (of)

تَرْجَمَ: نَقَلَ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى to translate; to interpret

تَرْجَمَ: فَسَّرَ to interpret, explain

تَرْجَمَ: أَرَّخَ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَانٍ to write someone's biography

تَرْجَمَ (عَمَلِيًّا) to translate (ideas) into action

تَرْجَمَان: مُتَرْجِمٌ translator; interpreter

تَرْجَمَان: دَلِيلُ سِيَاحِيّ، guide, tourist guide, cicerone, dragoman

تَرْجَمَةً: نَقْلٌ مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى translation

تَرْجَمَةً: تَفْسِيرٌ interpretation, explanation

تَرْجَمَةُ حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ: سِيرَةُ حَيَاتِهِ biography; memoir

تَرْجَمَةُ ذَاتِيَّةٌ autobiography, memoirs

تَرْجَمَةُ الْكِتَابِ: فَاتِحَتُهُ introduction, preface, foreword

تَرْجِيع: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَرْجَحُ making something outweigh (another); giving preponderance (to)

تَرْجِيع: اِغْتِبَارُ الشَّيْءِ مُرَجَّحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا considering something (more) probable, likely, likelier

تَرْجِيع: تَفْضِيلٌ preference (to), preferring (to), favoring

تَرْجِيع: أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ - راجع أَرْجَحِيَّةٌ

تَرْجِيع: رَدٌّ، إِعَادَةٌ - راجع إِزْجَاعٌ

تَرْجِيعُ الصَّدى echo, reverberation, reecho, resonance

تَرَسَّبَ: سَقَطَ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رَسَبَ

تَرَسَّبَ: سُقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوبَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ - رَاجِعَ رَسَخَ

تَرَسَّخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَاتَ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ

تَرَسَّلَ (فِي): تَمَهَّلَ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ - رَاجِعَ رُسُوحَ  
to proceed slowly (in), act at leisurely pace (in), take one's time (in), be slow (in)

تَرَسَّلَ: أَنْشَأَ رِسَالَةً  
to write, compose, draw up, pen, indite (a letter)

تَرَسَّلَ: فَنَ كِتَابَةِ الرِّسَائِلِ  
art of letter writing

تَرَسَّمَ: إِتَّقَنَى أَثَرَهُ  
to follow (someone's example or model), follow in the steps of, imitate, copy, emulate

تَرَسَّمَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى، تَأَمَّلَ  
to look (attentively, carefully, closely) at, scrutinize, regard, observe

تَرَسَّمَ: تَذَكَّرَ  
to remember, recall, recollect

تَرَسَّيَبَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَتَرَسَّبُ  
precipitation, settlement, sedimentation, deposition

تَرَسَّيَخَ: ثَبَّتَ  
establishment, establishing, settlement, settling, stabilization, stabilizing; fixing, fixation; consolidation, strengthening

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّحَ: رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ

تَرَشَّحَ: كَوَّنَ الْمَرْءُ مَرَشَحًا لِمَنْصِبٍ  
candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّحَ: تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، تَسَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَحَ

تَرَشَّفَ - رَاجِعَ رَشَفَ، رَشَفَ

تَرَشَّيْحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ، لِإِنتِخَابٍ إلخ)  
nomination; candidacy, candidature

تَرَشَّيْحَ: تَصْفِيَّةٌ، تَقْفِيرٌ  
filtration, filtering, infiltration, percolation, exudation, leach(ing)

تَرَشَّيْدَ: إِرْشَادٌ - رَاجِعَ إِرْشَادَ

تَرَشَّيْدَ: عَقْلَنَةً  
rationalization

تَرَصَّدَ لَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ، تَرَقَّبَ  
to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, bush, ambuscade, waylay; to await, wait for, look for

تَرَصَّدَ: رَقَّبَ، رَاقَبَ  
to observe, watch; to surveil

تَرَصَّدَ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ  
observation, watch(ing); surveillance

تَرَصَّصَ - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَّ

تَرَصَّعَ (بِ)  
to be inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)

unable to decide

تَرَدَّدَ (الصَّوْتُ): دَوَّى، اِنْعَمَسَ  
to reverberate, re-sound, re(echo), rebound; to ring out, boom; to be reflected, be thrown back

تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
to frequent, go frequently to, come constantly to, visit often, haunt

تَرَدَّدَ (أَنْ)، تَرَدَّدَ عَلَى الْأَلْسِنَةِ  
to be circulated, rumor-ed, frequently stated; to circulate, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town

تَرَدَّدَ: حَيْرَةٌ  
hesitation, hesitancy, indecision, irresolution, waver(ing), falter(ing), vacillation, vibration

تَرَدَّدَ: اِخْتِلَافٌ إِلَى مَكَانٍ  
frequency

تَرَدَّدَ [فِيضَاءٌ]  
frequency

تَرَدَّدَ بَطِيءٌ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٌ  
low frequency

تَرَدَّدَ عَالٍ  
high frequency

تَرَدَّدَ فَوْقَ الْعَالِي  
superhigh frequency; ultrahigh frequency

بَطِيءٌ التَّرَدُّدِ  
low-frequency

عَالِي التَّرَدُّدِ  
high-frequency

تَرْدِيدٌ: تَكَرَّرَ  
repetition, reiteration

تَرَزَّنَ: أَظْهَرَ الْوَقَارَ، كَانَ وَقُورًا  
to show sedate or grave manners; to be or become grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober

تَرَزَّى: خِيَّاطٌ  
tailor

تَرَسَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ التَّرْسَ، أَعْطَاهُ التَّرْسَ  
to shield, provide with a shield

تَرَسَّ: قِطْعَةٌ يَخْمِلُهَا الْمُحَارِبُ بِيَدِهِ لِيَتَّقِيَ بِهَا الضَّرَبَاتِ  
shield

تُرْسٌ: دِرْعٌ، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَالَّتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَفَةِ)  
scute, scutum

تُرْسٌ: قُرْصُ الشَّمْسِ  
disk

تُرْسٌ: سَمَكُ التُّرْسِ  
turbot

تُرْسٌ: دَوْلَابٌ مُسَنَّ  
gear, cogwheel, sprocket wheel; pinion

تُرْسٌ: دِرْعَةٌ  
driving wheel; steering wheel

تُرْسٌ: تَفَاضُلِيٌّ  
differential gear, differential

تُرْسٌ: عُلْبَةُ التُّرُوسِ  
gearbox, transmission

تُرْسَانَةٌ (الْأَسْلِحَةُ وَالذَّخَائِرُ)  
arsenal

تُرْسَانَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ السُّفُنِ  
shipyard, dockyard

to proceed or go slowly or gently (in), do slowly or gently, go about something gently or carefully

تَرْقُوقُ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ - راجع رَفَقَ

to strut, swagger, mince

تَرْقُلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ

strut(ing), swagger(ing), mincing

تَرْقُلٌ: تَبَخَّرَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَرْقَهُ: رَقَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ - راجع رَقَّ

promotion, advancement, upgrading, uplifting

تَرْفِيعٌ: تَرْفِيعٌ

amusement, entertainment, recreation, fun

amusing, entertaining

تَرْفِيهِ

تَرْقُوقُ (التَّرْقِي): تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَا

تَرْقَى: تَقَدَّمَ - راجع إِزْتَقَى

to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَرْقُبٌ: تَوَقَّعَ

to wait for, await, look (out) for

تَرْقُبٌ: اِنْتَظَرَ

to lie in wait for, lurk, ambush, ambush, buscade, waylay

تَرْقُبٌ: تَرَصَّدَ لـ

expectation, expecting, expectancy, anticipation; waiting (for), wait, awaiting; suspense

تَرْقُبٌ: تَوَقَّعَ، اِنْتَظَرَ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَرْقِيْبِي

to water, tear, fill with tears; to overflow with tears, be bathed in tears

تَرْفُوقُ (بِالْعَيْنِ بِالدُّمُوعِ)

to flow, run, stream

تَرْفُوقٌ: جَرَى، سَالَ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave

تَرْفُوقٌ: تَمَوَّجَ

to glitter, glisten, sparkle, glimmer, gleam

تَرْفُوقٌ: تَلَأَلَا

to be or become variegated, mottled, dappled, speckled

تَرْقَشَ

to dance; to move; to oscillate, swing; to tremble, shake

تَرْقَشَ

to be or become speckled, flecked, spotted, dappled

تَرْقَطَ

تَرْقَقَ لَهُ - راجع رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ

تَرْقُوعَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

clavicle, collarbone

clavicular

promotion, advancement, uplifting, رَفَعٌ، تَرْفِيعٌ، تَرْقِيَّةٌ

تَرْقُوعِي

balancing (of accounts)

تَرْصِيفٌ - راجع تَرَاصَفَ

inlaying, inlaid work, setting, enchasing, stud-ding; marquetry

تَرْصِيعٌ

تَرْضَى - راجع اِسْتَرْضَى

compensation, solatium; satisfaction, gratification, pleasing

تَرْضِيَّةٌ

consolation prize

جَائِزَةٌ تَرْضِيَّةٌ

to dampen, wet through; to be or become moistened, dampened, damped, wetted, dabbled, humidified; to be or become moist, damp, wet, humid

تَرْطَبٌ

moistening, wetting, damping, dampening, dabbling; humidification

تَرْطِيبٌ

to be or become (over)full, brimful, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing

تَرَعٌ: اِمْتَلَأَ، صَارَ مُتْرَعًا

canal, waterway, watercourse, conduit, sluiceway, aqueduct

تُرْعَةٌ: قَنَاةٌ

تَرَعَدَ - راجع اِزْتَعَدَ

to grow up; to develop; to flourish, thrive

تَرْغَرَعٌ: نَشَأَ، شَبَّ

turtledove

تُرْغُلٌ، تَرْغُلٌ، تَرْغُلَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

arousal of an interest, awakening of a desire

تَرْغِيبٌ: مُصَدِّرٌ رَغَبٌ

to live in great luxury, live in opulent comfort, lead a luxurious life; to luxuriate, be self-indulgent

تَرَفٌ

تَرَفٌ - راجع اُتْرَفَ

luxury, opulence, affluence; high living; self-indulgence; lavishness, extravagance, sumptuousness

تَرَفٌ

تَرَفٌ - راجع مُتَرَفٌ

truffle

تَرْفَاسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

تَرْقَهُ - راجع تَرَفَ

to be far above, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

تَرْقَعُ عَنْ: تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ، اُنْفَى

to be promoted, raised, advanced, upgraded; to rise (in rank), advance, progress, make progress

تَرْقَعُ: رُقِيَ، تَقَدَّمَ

disdain, haughtiness, pride

تَرْقُعٌ: تَنَزَّهُ، اُنْفَى

تَرْقُقُ بِهِ: عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ - راجع رَفِقَ (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)

be synthesized; to be composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; to be mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); to be fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)

estate, patrimony; inheritance, heritage, bequest, legacy

administration of estates

administrator

ضريبة التركة - راجع ضريبة

to concentrate; to condense

to center, centralize; to focus, focalize; to localize

to center on, focus on; to be or become centered on, focused on, concentrated on

to settle (down); to stabilize; to be or become settled, stabilized; to be or become fixed, fastened; to be or become (im)planted, rammed; to be or become positioned, stationed, (em)placed

concentration; condensation

centering, centralization; focusing, focalization; localization

settlement, settling (down); stabilization

assembling, assemblage, assembly, putting together, fitting together, piecing together; setup, setting up; installation, installing; combination, formulation, preparation; synthesis, synthesizing; composition, composing, making, forming, fabrication, construction, building; mounting, fastening, fixing, placing, setting, fitting, insertion

anabolism

photosynthesis

structure, setup, makeup, constitution, composition, construction, build, make, physique, formation, texture

installations, fixtures, fittings

synthetic; structural, constitutional; constructional, constructive

upgrading; raising, elevation

layerage, layering (of plants)

hatching, brooding, incubation (of eggs)

patching

skin grafting

prosthetic

prosthetics

dilution, diluting, thinning, attenuation, weakening

foliation, beating, lamination

numbering, numeration

paging

punctuation, pointing

punctuation mark

hatching; hachuring

to leave; to quit; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forsake, turn one's back on; to desist from, abstain from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

to leave out, omit, drop, neglect, skip, overlook, disregard

to leave behind, leave, bequeath, make over (as an inheritance or by will)

to allow, let, permit

to leave alone, let alone, let go, unhand, release, free; to let someone do what he likes; to pay no attention to

leaving; quitting; abandoning, giving up, relinquishment, renunciation, forsaking; desistance, abstention, refrainment, forgoing; discontinuance, stopping

omission, leaving out, skipping, neglect, overlooking, nonobservance, disregard

to be composed of, be made up of, consist of

to be assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced together; to be set up; to be installed; to be combined, formulated, prepared; to

to become a monk, take the vow(s) تَرَهَّبَ الرَّجُلُ: صارَ راهبًا

to become a nun, take the veil تَرَهَّبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

to threaten, menace تَرَهَّبَ: نَوَّعَدَ، هَدَّدَ

تَرَهَّبَ - راجع رَهْبَنَة

تَرَهَّبَ الرَّجُلُ، تَرَهَّبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - راجع تَرَهَّبَ

trifle, triviality, vanity; lie, falsity, falsehood, falseness; farce, sham; nonsense, drivel, humbug, rigmarole, balderdash, rubbish, flimflam, twaddle تَرَهَّهَ

to be or become flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp تَرَهَّلَ: صارَ مُتَرَهِّلًا مُسْتَرْخِي اللَّحْمِ

flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness تَرَهَّلَ

تَرَهَّبَ - راجع إِزْهَاب

تَرَوَّى (التَّروَّى) - راجع رَوِيَة

to deliberate, premeditate, think over, revolve in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), contemplate, consider carefully, study تَرَوَّى (في الأمر): تَفَكَّرَ، تَأَمَّلَ

to take one's time (in), act slowly or at leisurely pace (in), be deliberate or leisurely or careful (in) تَرَوَّى (في الأمر): تَأَنَّى

تَرَوَّضَ - راجع رَوَّضَة

trout تَرَوْتَة (سمك)

to fan oneself تَرَوَّجَ (بِالْمَرْوَحَة)

to diffuse a strong odor, exude a specific fragrance, be fragrant تَرَوَّجَ: فَاحَ، انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

trust تَرَوَّسَتْ: اِتِّحَادًا اخْتِكَارِيًّا

to be tamed, domesticated; to be housebroken; to be subjugated, subdued; to be trained, drilled, coached, schooled; to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, train; to get used (to), be or become accustomed (to) تَرَوَّضَ

تَرَوَّعَ: خَافَ، فَزِعَ - راجع إِزْطَاعَ

trolley; trolley bus تَرَوَّلِي

تَرَوِيَة - راجع رَوِيَة

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading; promotion, merchandising, sales promotion, furtherance; propagation, propagandizing, publicity; popularization تَرَوَّجَ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَّجَ

fanning; ventilation, airing تَرَوَّجَ: تَهْوِيَة

Spencerianism, synthetic philosophy الفَلَسَفَةُ التَّرَكِيبِيَّةُ

fixing, fastening, settlement, stabilization; planting, implantation تَرْكِيز: تَثْبِيت، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ

centering, centralization; focusing, focalization; localization تَرْكِيز: مَرَكَزَة

concentration; condensation تَرْكِيز: تَكثِيف

concentration (on), focusing (on); emphasis, stress(ing), underlining, highlighting تَرْكِيز (على): تَشْدِيد (على)، إِثْرَاز

ptarmigan تَرْمِجان (طائر)

lupine تَرْمُس (نبات)

thermos تَرْمُس: كَطِيبَة

to lose one's wife, become a widower تَرَمَلَ الرَّجُلُ

to lose one's husband, become a widow تَرَمَلَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

widowhood, viduity تَرَمَلٌ

to be or become repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt تَرَمَّمَ: أَصْلَحَ، جُدِّدَ

thermos تَرْمُوس: كَطِيبَة

thermostat تَرْمُوسْتَات

thermometer تَرْمُومِتر: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَة

incineration; cremation تَرْمِيد: إِزْمَاد

repair, reparation, overhaul(ing), restoration, mending, reconditioning, rebuilding تَرْمِيم: إِصْلَاح، تَجْدِيد

citron تَرُنْج (نبات)

lemon balm, bee balm تَرُنْجان (نبات)

canary; serin تَرُنْجِي (طائر)

to stagger, reel, totter, sway, falter, wobble تَرَنَّجَ

stagger(ing), reel(ing), totter(ing), sway(ing), falter(ing), wobble, wobbling تَرَنَّجَ

bluebottle تَرُنْشاه (نبات)

تَرَنَمَ، تَرَنَّمَ - راجع رَنَمَ، تَرَنِيم

intonation, modulation, recital; chanting, singing; hum(ming) تَرَنِيم

hymn, anthem, psalm, chant, song تَرَنِيمَة

to concern oneself with trifles تَرَهَّ: وَقَعَ فِي التَّرَهَّاتِ

تَرَامَن to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

تَرَامُن synchronism, synchronization, synchronousness, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

تَرَامُنِي synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al)  
تَرَاوَج (الْقَوْمُ إِلَيْهِ) to intermarry; to mate

تَرَاوَج: إِزْدَوَج - راجع إِزْدَوَج  
تَرَاوَج (الأفراد) intermarriage, endogamy; mating

تَرَاوَج: إِزْدَوَج - راجع إِزْدَوَج  
تَرَاوَر (الْقَوْمُ) to exchange visits, visit one another

تَرَايَد: زَادَ، كَثُرَ، كَبُرَ - راجع زَادَ  
تَرَايَدَ: بَالَعَ - راجع تَرَايَدَ

تَرَايَدَ (الْقَوْمُ فِي مَمْنِ السَّلْعَةِ) to outbid one another  
تَرَايَدَ: إِزْدِيَاد - راجع إِزْدِيَاد

تَرَايَل: تَفَرَّقَ to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed

تَرَجَّى بِ: اِكْتَفَى to be or become satisfied with, content oneself with, settle for

تَرَجَّجَ to vitrify, be or become vitrified; to be or become glazed, glassed

تَرَجَّجَ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى زُجَاجٍ  
تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ  
تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ

تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ  
تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ  
تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ

تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ  
تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ  
تَرَجَّجَ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِالزُّجَاجِ

تَرَحَّلَ to slide, glide, slip, skid, slither; to ski; to skate  
تَرَحَّلَ: تَرَحُّلٌ  
تَرَحَّلَ: تَرَحُّلٌ  
تَرَحَّلَ: تَرَحُّلٌ

تَرَحَّلَ: تَرَحُّلٌ  
تَرَحَّلَ: تَرَحُّلٌ  
تَرَحَّلَ: تَرَحُّلٌ

تَرَحَّرَ to be embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; to adorn oneself, dress up

تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ زَرَى

تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ

تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ  
تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ  
تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ

تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ  
تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ  
تَرَحَّرَ: رَاجِعُ إِزْدَرَدَ

تَرْوِج: إِنْعَاشٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ، إِرَاحَةٌ refreshment, revival, animation; soothing, easement, easing, relief, relieving; resting, giving rest to, relaxation

تَرْوِجُ عَنِ النَّفْسِ recreation, amusement, entertainment, distraction, diversion, fun

تَرْوِجَة - راجع تَرْوِج

تَرْوِية: عُنَان - راجع رَأْسِيَّة

تَرْوِضُ taming, domestication; breaking in; subjugation, subduing; training, drill(ing), coaching, schooling; habituation, accustoming, inurement

تَرْوِيع: تَخْوِيفٌ frightening, scaring, alarming, intimidating, terrifying, panicking, terrorization, shocking

تَرْوِيق: تَنْفِيةٌ، تَنْفِيةٌ clarification, clearing, purification, elutriation, fining, refinement, refining, leaching

تَرْوِيقَة: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ breakfast

تَرْيَاقٌ antidote, theriaca; antitoxin; panacea, cure-all

تَرْيَاقِي antidotal, theriacal; antitoxic

تَرْيَب - راجع إِزْتَابَ

تَرْيَبَة chest, breast(s); thorax; rib

تَرْيَث to linger, tarry; to slow, delay; to take one's time; to bide one's time, wait, be patient

تَرْيَاش: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ to practice, exercise, do physical exercises, take exercise, drill (oneself), train; to promenade, walk, take a walk, go for a walk

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

تَرْيَضُ: اِغْتَنَى - راجع رَاشَ

to get (be, become) married (with, (ب) اقْتَرَنَ (to), marry, wed, take a(s) spouse; to join hands, become husband and wife

تَزَوُّج - رَاجِعَ زَوَاج

to take along provisions

تَزَوَّدَ: أَخَذَ الزَّادَ

to be supplied with, provided with, (ب) تَجَهَّزَ furnished with, equipped with, fitted with, outfitted with; to provide oneself with, supply oneself with, furnish oneself with, equip oneself with, outfit oneself with

to be forged, counterfeited, falsified, rigged; زُورَ to be pirated

to lie, tell a lie; to commit perjury تَزَوَّرَ: قَالَ الزُّورَ

تَزَوَّرَ: زُورَ - رَاجِعَ زُورَ

angulation

تَزَوِيَّة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ ذَا زَوَايَا

marrying (off), giving in تَزْوِيج: رَاطَ بِرَبَاطِ الزَّوْاج marriage; marrying, marriage, wedding

تَزْوِيج: مُرَاوَجَة - رَاجِعَ مُرَاوَجَة

supply(ing), providing, provi- تَزْوِيد (ب) تَجْهِيْز, تَمْوِين sion, furnishing, equipping, equipment, fitting out, outfit(ing); provisioning, purveyance, victualing

forgery, falsification, counterfeiting, rigging; تَزْوِير piracy

embellishment, adornment, orna- تَزْوِيق: مَصْدَر زَوْق mentation, decoration

to dress (in), clothe oneself (in), be تَزَيَّا (ب) لَبَسَ clothed (in), be clad (in), wear, put on

to make (unnecessary) additions; to تَزَيَّد (ف) بِالْغُ exaggerate, magnify, amplify

to increase, rise, go up, soar تَزَيَّد السَّعْرُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

exaggeration, magnification; redundancy; تَزَيَّد (ف) surplusage

to be counterfeited, forged, falsified, تَزَيَّف: زُفِّف rigged

to be adorned, ornamented, embel- تَزَيَّن: تَزَخَّرَف lished, graced, decorated, dressed

to adorn oneself, groom (oneself), be- تَزَيَّن: تَبَرَّج deck oneself, preen oneself, primp, dress up, toilet, smarten up, spruce up; to make up, put on make-up, use or apply cosmetics, paint and powder

toilet, toilette, adorning oneself, grooming تَزَيَّن: تَبَرَّج (oneself), bedecking oneself, primping, dressing

convulsed, unsettled; to be or become shaky, un- steady, insecure, precarious

to lead, head, run, be at the head of; to be or تَرْعَم become the leader (chief, boss) of

asphalting, pitching تَرْفِيت: مَصْدَر رَفَّتَ

gavage تَرْقِيم: إِذْخَالُ الطَّعَامِ إلخ إلى الْمَعِدَةِ بِوَاسِطَةِ أَنْبُوبٍ

to give alms or charity تَرْكِي: تَصَدَّقَ

to be or become pure, righteous, تَرْكِي: صَارَ زَكِيًّا honest

to grow, increase, flourish, thrive تَرْكِي: نَمَا

recommendation تَرْكِيَّة: تَوْصِيَّة

purification, chastening تَرْكِيَّة: تَطْهِير

unopposed, uncontested بِالتَّزْكِيَّة

to ski; to skate; to bobsled; to sled, sledge, sleigh; تَزَلُّج to slide, glide, slip

to water-ski, ski تَزَلُّج على الماء

skiing; skating; bobsledding; sledding, sledging, تَزَلُّج sleighing; sliding, gliding, slip(ping)

waterskiing تَزَلُّج مَائِي, تَزَلُّج على الماء

to quake (earth) تَزَلُّزَل (لِ التَّأَرْضِ)

to fawn on, curry favor with, ingratiate تَزَلَّف إلى oneself with, toady, bootlick; to adulate, flatter (survilely), coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَزَلَّف ment, sweet talk, sycophancy, toadyism, fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with)

تَزَلَّق: تَزَخَّلَقَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَزَلَ

lubrication, oiling, greasing تَزْلِيق: تَزَيَّيْتُ

to be or become strict, rigorous, stringent, se- تَزَمَّت vere, stern, prim, puritan(ical)

strictness, rigor(ism), stringency, rigidity, se- تَزَمَّت verity, sternness, austerity; primness; puritanism; precisianism

to be or become an atheist or unbeliever تَزَنَّدَق

to put on a belt تَزَنَّرَ: لَبَسَ زَنْأَرًا

asceticism تَزَهَّد - رَاجِعَ زَهْدٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا

تَزَهَّد: زُهِدَ, تَسَكَّ

تَزَوَّى - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَزَوَّى

lapse, breakdown

snowfall

loss of hair, alopecia

rainfall, rain; shower; pour, downpour

to live together, share a house

sublimation

to compete, vie, strive to excel one another

to vie in glory with one another

to overlook, excuse; to tolerate; to be indulgent, tolerant, forbearing, lenient, merciful  
indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, leniency, lenity, clemency, mercy, kindness

to chat with one another in the evening or at night, spend the evening or night in pleasant conversation

to pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town

to support (assist, aid, help) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to unite, join forces, rally

to be or become lenient (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with), tolerant (toward or with), forbearing (toward or with), mild (toward or with)

leniency, lenity, indulgence, tolerance, toleration, forbearance, mildness

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness, sameness, identity; equal rights, equality before the law

isomerism

equidistance

to be or become equal, even, alike, similar, balanced

تَسَاقُطُ السَّلْجِ أَوْ السُّلُوجِ

تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرِ

تَسَاكَبَ - رَاجَعَ إِنْكَبَ

تَسَاكَنَ: سَكَنَّا (أَوْ سَكُنُوا) مَعًا

تَسَامٍ (التَّسَامِي)

تَسَامَى: تَبَارَى

تَسَامَى: تَفَاخَرَ

تَسَامَى: سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ - رَاجَعَ سَمَا، سَمَا عَنْ

تَسَامَحَ (فِي): تَسَاهَلَ

تَسَامَحَ: حِلْمٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ

تَسَامَرَ: تَحَادَثَ لَيْلًا

تَسَامَعَ بِهِ النَّاسُ

تَسَانَدَ: تَأَوَّزَ، تَعَاوَنَ

تَسَانَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى

تَسَاهَلَ (مَعَ)

تَسَاهَلَ: تَسَاوَى (التَّسَاوَى)

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْبُعْدَ

تَسَاوَى: تَسَاوَى الْإِجْزَاءَ

up, smartening up, sprucing up; making up, putting on makeup, application or use of cosmetics

lubrication, oiling, greasing

counterfeiting, forgery, falsification, rigging

adornment, ornamentation, embellishment, garnishment, decoration, décor

to ask oneself (whether); to ask, query, question, inquire (about); to wonder

question, query, inquiry

to curse (abuse, rail at, insult) one another

to race, run; to compete, vie, contend, jostle; to strive to outdo one another

race, racing, run(ning); competition; emulation

to compete, vie, contend; to strive to excel or outdo one another; to meet in a contest

to show oneself generous, liberal, openhanded

to whisper together

to exchange secrets or sentiments, talk confidentially, commune

to hurry, hasten, rush, dash, run; to accelerate, move faster, gain speed; to quicken, become more rapid; to flow in succession, follow or succeed one another

hurry(ing), hastening, rush(ing); acceleration, pickup; quickening; succession

acceleration of gravity

nine at a time; by nines, nine and nine

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together

to fornicate, whore, commit adultery

to copulate, engage in sexual intercourse

copulation, coitus, coition, sexual intercourse, sex

to fall, fall down, come down; to collapse, break down

to fall out

fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping); col-

تَرْيِيت

تَرْيِيف

تَرْيِين

تَسَاءَلَ

تَسَاؤَلَ

تَسَابَ: تَسَامَ، سَبَّ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَسَابَقَ

تَسَابَقَ

تَسَاجَلَ: تَسَابَقَ، تَبَارَى

تَسَاخَى: تَكَلَّفَ السَّخَاءَ

تَسَارَ: تَهَاوَسَ

تَسَارَ: تَنَاجَى

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَارَعَ

تَسَاعَدَ: تَعَاوَنَ

تَسَافَحَ: زَنَى

تَسَافَدَ: إِتَّحَدَ بِالْإِصْطِلَاقِ الْجِنْسِيِّ

تَسَافَدَ: جِمَاعَ

تَسَاقَطَ

تَسَاقَطَ الشَّعْرُ

تَسَاقَطَ



to be registered, recorded, put on record, **تَسَجَّلَ: تَدَوَّنَ**  
 entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down  
 to enroll, register, be enrolled, be- **تَسَجَّلَ (كَمَضُو)**  
 come a member; to join, enter  
 to be recorded, tape-recorded, **تَسَجَّلَ (على شَرِيط)**  
 taped

**تَسْجِيع - راجع سَجَع**

registration, registry, register(ing), **تَسْجِيل: تَدْوِين، تَقْيِيد**  
 recording, recordation, taking record of, putting on  
 record, entering, entry, listing, inscription, writing  
 down, putting down, taking down, setting down,  
 noting (down), taking notes of, marking down;  
 enrollment

recording, tape recording, taping **تَسْجِيل (على شَرِيط)**  
 tape recorder, recorder **آلَةُ تَسْجِيل (الصَوْت)**

cash register **آلَةُ تَسْجِيلِ النَقْد**

land **دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ عَقَارِي، دَائِرَةُ تَسْجِيلِ الْأَرْضِي**  
 registry office, land registration department  
 registrar, register, recorder **مَأْمُورُ تَسْجِيل**

to have a light meal **تَسَحَّرَ: أَكَلَ السَّحُورَ (في رَمَازَان)**  
 (shortly before daybreak during Ramadan)

to bear ill will or malice against, **تَسَخَّمَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى**  
 harbor rancor or hatred against, hate

exploitation; utilization, employment, subjec- **تَسْخِير**  
 tion, subjugation

heating, warming (up), calefaction **تَسْخِين**

to be paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, **تَسَدَّدَ: دَفَعَ**  
 cleared, squared, balanced

to be aimed, pointed, directed, leveled **تَسَدَّدَ: صَوَّبَ**

to be guided, led, directed **تَسَدَّدَ: أَرْشَدَ**

to be or become right, correct, proper **تَسَدَّدَ: اسْتَقَامَ**

**تَسَدَّلَ - راجع اِنْسَدَلَ**

payment, settlement, discharge, liquida- **تَسَدِيد: دَفَعَ**  
 tion, clearing, paying up, defrayal

aim(ing), pointing, leveling, direct- **تَسَدِيد: تَصْوِيب**  
 ing

outstanding, due, unpaid, unsettled **تَحْتَ التَّسَدِيد**

concubinage **تَسَرَّ (التَّسَرِّي): اِتَّخَذَ الْمُخْطِيَّاتِ**

to take a concubine, keep a **تَسَرَّى: اِتَّخَذَ مُحْظِيَّةً**  
 mistress

to be or become coherent, consistent; to be or **تَسَاوَقَ**  
 become harmonious, proportional, symmetrical; to  
 be or become successive, continuous

coherence, interrelation(ship); consistency; **تَسَاوُق**  
 harmony, symmetry, proportion, regularity, con-  
 gruity; unison

to bargain, haggle, higgie, chaffer **تَسَاوَمَ**

to engage in a swordfight, **تَسَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ**  
 meet in duel

**تَسَبَّبَ في أو ب - راجع سَبَبَ**

to result from, follow **تَسَبَّبَ عَنْ: نَتَجَ عَنْ**  
 from, ensue from, arise from, spring from, stem  
 from, grow out of, come out of, be caused by

to trade, do business; to sell **تَسَبَّبَ: تَاجَرَ**

**تَسَبَّحَ - راجع تَسْبِيحَة**

to abate, subside, remit, let up; to **تَسَبَّخَ: سَكَنَ، خَفَّ**  
 calm down, cool down

causing, causation, occasioning, **تَسْبِيْب: مَصْدَرُ سَبَبَ**  
 bringing about, giving rise to, giving birth to,  
 resulting in, making, triggering, effectuation, pro-  
 duction, creation, engendering, generation

glorification, praise, eulogy, extolment (of **تَسْبِيْح (الله)**  
 God)

doxology, hymn, anthem **تَسْبِيْحَة**

coma **تَسْبِيْح: غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ**

comatose **تَسْبِيْحِي**

to cover oneself, screen oneself, take cover; to **تَسَتَّرَ**  
 hide (oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of  
 sight; to disguise oneself, be disguised, be in dis-  
 guise; to be or become covered, veiled, concealed,  
 hidden

to harbor, shelter, hide, conceal, mask, **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**  
 blind, obscure, cloak, cover (up), veil, hide from  
 sight or knowledge

covering oneself, screening oneself, taking cover; **تَسَتَّرَ**  
 hiding, concealing oneself; concealment, hidden-  
 ness; disguise

harboring, sheltering, concealing, con- **تَسَتَّرَ عَلَى**  
 cealment; covering, veiling; cover-up; disguising,  
 disguise

testosterone **تَسْتُوسْتِرُون**

stowage, stowing, steeving **تَسْتِيف: مَصْدَرُ سَتَفَ**

acceleration, speedup, pickup, تَرْبِيع: مَصْدَرُ سَرَعَ  
expedition, hastening, hurrying, quickening

to be spread (out), out- تَنْطَح: اِنْبَسَطَ، صَارَ مُسْتَوِيًا  
spread, unfolded, unrolled; to be levelled, evened,  
flattened; to flatten, become flat

to lie down (on one's back), تَسَطَّح: اِسْتَلَقَى، تَمَدَّدَ  
be supine; to stretch (out)

writing (down), jotting down; composi- تَنْطِير: كِتَابَةٌ  
tion, drawing up, drafting

ruling, lining, drawing of lines; تَنْطِير: رَسْمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
streaking, crossing, striping, barring

one-ninth, ninth تَنْعَ (٩)

nine تِسْعَةٌ (٩)

nineteen تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ (١٩)

to be priced تَسَعَّر: اِسْتَعْلَى، اِسْتَعْلَى - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَعْرَ

ninety تَسْعُونَ (٩٠)

the ninetieth التَّسْعُونَ

pricing; quotation تَسْعِير

tariff; quotation; price, rate تَسْعِيرَةٌ

to stoop, lower oneself, abase oneself, demean تَسَقَّلَ

oneself, debase oneself, degrade oneself, sink low,  
act in a despicable manner

to gather, pick up, hunt for, search (الأَخْبَارَ الْخ) تَسَقَّطَ

for, nose about for, seek (news, information, etc.)

tempering, quenching تَسْقِيَّةُ (الْمَدِينِ)

roofing, ceiling تَسْقِيف: مَصْدَرُ سَقَفَ

to loiter, loaf, bum, idle, hang around, wander تَسَكَّعَ

(about), lounge (about), gad, meander, ramble,  
dawdle, putter (around), poke along, tramp

loitering, loafing, bumming, idling, hanging تَسَكُّعَ

around, wandering, lounging, gadding, meander-  
ing, rambling, dawdling, puttering

sugaring, sweetening تَسْكِير: تَخْلِيَةٌ

candyng; conserving, بِالسُّكَّرِ تَسْكِيرُ (الْفَاكِهَةِ)

preserving with sugar

saccharification تَسْكِير: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

calming, quieting, pacification, تَسْكِين: تَهْدِئَةٌ، تَخْفِيفٌ

tranquilization; soothing, relieving, relief, easing,  
ease, alleviation, allaying, assuagement,

to leak, seep, ooze, infiltrate, flow out, تَرْبَ: رَشَحَ  
outflow, run out, escape

to infiltrate, تَسَرَّبَ (إِلَى، فِي، بَيْنَ): تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْدَسَّ

enter, penetrate; to sneak (into or among), slip  
(into or among), steal (into or among), creep (into  
or among), insinuate oneself (into or among)

leak(age), seep(age), oozing, ooze, infiltra- تَرْبَ: رَشَحَ  
tion, outflow, outward flow, flowing out, running  
out, escape

infiltration; sneak(ing), تَسَرَّبَ: تَسَلَّلَ، اِنْثِلَالٌ  
slip(ping), steal(ing)

to wear, put on, dress تَرْبَل: لَبَسَ

to swallow, gulp, bolt تَرْبَر - رَاجِعَ تَرَرَى

to cancerate تَرْطَن: بَلَغَ

canceration تَرْطَن: صَارَ سَرَطَانِيًا

carcinomatosis تَرْطَن: صَيَّرَ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًا

to be or become hasty (in), rash (in), تَسَرَّعَ (فِي، إِلَى)

precipitate (in); to do in a hurry; to hurry (with),  
hasten (to do); to rush (to), dash (to), run (to)

to jump to conclusions تَسَرَّعَ فِي الْاِسْتِنَاجِ

hastiness, rashness, precipitancy, precipitance, تَسَرُّعَ

precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, haste

تَسَرَّقَ: سَرَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَرَقَ

تَسَرَّقَ السَّمْعَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَرَقَ

to wear or put on (one's) trou- تَسَرَّوَل: لَبَسَ السَّرَوَالَ

sers or pants

leak(age); infiltration تَسْرِب: مَصْدَرُ سَرَبَ

basting, tacking تَسْرِيج: خِيَاطَةٌ مُتَبَاعِدَةٌ

discharge, dismissal, firing, تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوْظِفِ مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)

layoff

release, discharge تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوْظِفِ أَوْ السَّجِينِ)

demobilization, disband- تَسْرِيجُ (الْجَيْشِ أَوْ الْجُنْدِ)

ment, deactivation

divorce, divorcement, divorcing تَسْرِيجُ (الرَّوَجَةِ)

transhumance تَسْرِيجُ (الْمَوَاشِي): اِنْتِجَاعٌ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, تَسْرِيجُ (الشَّعْرِ)

coiffing, coiffuring

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَسْرِيجَةُ (شَعْرٍ)

تَلَفَّ: اقْتَرَضَ، اِسْتَدَانَ - راجع اِسْتَلَفَ

تَلَفَّ - راجع اِسْتَلَفَ

to climb, scale, ascend, mount, go up

to mountaineer, climb mountains

to climb (up), creep

climb(ing), scaling, ascending, ascent, mounting

mountaineering

to sneak away, steal away, slink away,  
slip away, escapeto sneak into, steal into, slip into, creep  
into, insinuate oneself into; to infiltrate, penetrate,  
enterinfiltration; sneak(ing), slinking,  
slip(ping), steal(ing)

offside

to receive; to get, obtain; to take; to take; to take;  
collect; to take over, assume

to extradite, obtain the extradition of

amusement, entertainment, diversion, dis-  
traction, pastime, funamusement centers,  
places of amusement

arming, armament, rearmament

credit, advance; lending, loan

credit bank

handing over, turning over, مُنَاوَلَة، تَقْدِيم،  
handing in, turning in, submission, submitting,  
presentation, presenting, referring, giving (in), de-  
livery, delivering

extradition تَلَمَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ أَوْ الْفَارِّينَ إِلَى حُكُومَاتِهِمْ

service (of summons, [إِبْلَاح، تَبْلِيغ [قانون]  
writ, notice, papers, etc.), delivery, notification

salutation, greeting; salute تَلَمَّ: الْإِقَاءُ التَّحِيَّةُ

saving, rescuing, rescue, deliv- تَلَمَّ: تَخْلِص، وَقَايَة  
erance; protection, preservation, guarding, safe-  
guarding, keeping

acceptance, approval; consent، تَلَمَّ: قَبُول، رِضَى

appeasement, mitigation, mollification, palliation,  
sedation

تَسْكِين: اِسْكَان - راجع اِسْكَان

تَلَّى (التَّلَّى) - راجع تَلَّى

to amuse oneself, have fun, have a good time; to  
delight (in), take pleasure (in); to console oneself

to arm oneself; to be armed

armament, rearmament

arms limitation, limitation of arms,  
disarmament

arms race, armament race

تَلَمَّ الْجِلْدُ - راجع اِنْسَلَخَ الْجِلْدُ

to flow (down), run; to trick- قَطَرَ، دَبَّ، جَرَى  
le; to drip, drop, dribble, fall in dropsto follow in succession or in sequence، تَتَابَعَ  
come successively or in proper order, be succes-  
sive or consecutive or continuous; to form an un-  
interrupted sequence; to form a series, be arranged  
in a series, be seriate(d), be serial; to be concate-  
nate(d), linked, connected, interlinked, interlocked  
sequence, succession, consecu- تَتَابَعَ، تَدَرَّج  
tion, progression; order; hierarchy; gradation,  
gradation

train of thought

hierarchy, hierarchical succession  
(sequence, order, etc.)in order, in proper sequence, in succes- بِالتَّسْلُلِ  
sion, successively, consecutively, serially, seriatim,  
in series, one after the other; continuously, contin-  
ually, without interruptionhierarchical; serial, seriate; successive, con-  
secutive, sequent, sequentialto overcome, overpower, overwhelm، تَلَطَّ عَلَى  
prevail over, have a dominant influence over; to  
overrule, dominate, predominate, command,  
control, govern, rule, reign, sway, hold sway over,  
gain power over, be absolute master overmastery, sway, reign, power, authority, com- تَلَطَّ  
mand, control, domination, (pre)dominance, as-  
cendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony

to become sultan

to chap, crack open

تَلَمَّ الْجِلْدُ: شَقَّقَ

thickening, making thick(er) تَسْيِكُ: مَصْدَرُ سَمَكٍ

poisoning; envenoming, venoming تَسْمِيمُ: مَصْدَرُ سَمٍّ

fattening, plumping تَسْمِينُ: مَصْدَرُ سَمْنٍ

to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible تَسَّيَ الْأَمْرُ: تَهَيَّأَ، تَيَسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ

to be or become possible for, feasible تَسَّيَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ  
for, easy for; to be able to

to ascend, mount, scale, top تَسَنَّمَ: عَلَا

to accede to, ascend (the throne) تَسَنَّمَ (الْعَرْشَ): تَبَوَّأَ

accession, ascension تَسَنَّمَ: تَبَوَّأَ، اِعْتَلَا

to be or become indented, dented, jagged, notched, toothed, serrate(d), crenate(d) تَسَنَّ: تَنَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ

indentation, dentation, serration, crenation تَسَنَّ: تَنَلَّمَ، تَشَرَّشَرَ

support(ing), propping (up), crutching, staying, resting, shoring up, holding up; staking, staking out (a plant, etc.); consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement تَسْنِيدُ: دَعَمَ

تَسَهَّدَ - رَاجِعَ سَهْدٍ

to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) possible, feasible تَسَهَّلَ: تَيَسَّرَ

facilitation, facilitating, making easy تَسْهِيلُ: تَيْسِيرٌ

facilities تَسْهِيْلَاتٌ

to scale, climb تَسَوَّرَ: سَلَّقَ

to be or become worm-eaten تَسَّوَسَ الطَّعَامُ: اِلْخَ

to be or become carious, to decay تَسَّوَسَ السِّنُّ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ

to decay, rot تَسَّوَسَ الْعَظْمُ

(dental) caries, tooth decay, cariosity تَسَّوَسَ الْأَسْنَانُ

caries تَسَّوَسَ الْعَظَامُ

to shop, purchase, buy تَسَوَّقَ: تَبَضَّعَ

to trade in the market, buy and sell تَسَوَّقَ: بَاعَ وَاشْتَرَى

shopping, purchasing, purchase, buying; trading, trade تَسَوَّقَ

to beg, ask for alms تَسَوَّلَ: شَخَذَ، اسْتَجَدَّى

assent, agreement

admission, admitting, concession, conceding, allowing, acknowledgment, acknowledging اِغْتِرَافٌ

taking for granted, granting, conceding, concession, postulation, postulating, presumption, assumption, presupposition اِتِّسْلِمُ جَدَلًا

delivery order أَمْرُ تَسْلِيمٍ

to be named, called, designated, nominated تَسَمَّى: سُمِّيَ

to be nailed, fastened with a nail تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبِتَ بِمِشَارٍ

to stand as if pinned to the ground تَسَمَّرَ: ثُبِتَ فِي مَكَانِهِ

تَسَمَّرَ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِسْمَرٍ

تَسَمَّعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِي): أَصْفَى - رَاجِعَ إِسْتَمْعٍ

to auscultate تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ الصَّدْرَ وَالْبَطْنَ اِلْخَ بِالتَّسْمُعِ

auscultation تَسَمَّعَ: إِصْغَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ إِسْتِغَاءٍ

auscultatory تَسَمَّعَ: فَحَصَ طَبِيٌّ بِالتَّسْمُعِ

to be poisoned, envenomed تَسَمَّمَ: سُمِّمَ

poisoning, toxication, toxicosis تَسَمَّمَ: سُمِّمَ

toxemia; septicemia, blood poisoning تَسَمَّمَ الدَّمُ

lead poisoning تَسَمَّمَ رَصَاصِيٌّ

industrial poisoning تَسَمَّمَ صِنَاعِيٌّ

food poisoning تَسَمَّمَ غِذَائِيٌّ

phosphorism تَسَمَّمَ فُوسْفُورِيٌّ

naming, calling, denomination, nomination, designation تَسْمِيَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ سَمَى

name, appellation, designation, nomenclature, title تَسْمِيَةٌ: اِسْمٌ

fertilization, fertilizing, manuring تَسْمِيدُ: مَصْدَرُ سَمَدٍ

nauling, fastening with a nail تَسْمِيرُ: تَثْبِيتٌ بِمِشَارٍ

tanning, browning, embrowning تَسْمِيرُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنِ

(nappy) rash تَسْمِيطٌ (جَلْدِيٌّ)

making hear, letting hear تَسْمِيعُ: إِسْهَاعٌ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ

recitation, reciting تَسْمِيعُ الدَّرْسِ

ling, driving forward

driving, setting in motion; تَسْيِير: تَحْرِيك، تَوْجِيه  
steering, directing, direction

management, running, direction, handling  
تَسْيِير: إِدَارَة

starting, operating, operation, running, working, actuation  
تَسْيِير: تَشْغِيل، تَدْوِير

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding تَسْيِير: إِرْسَال

circulation, putting into circulation, spreading, promotion, popularization  
تَسْيِير: تَرْوِيج

politicization

تَسْيِيس

تَسْيِيل - رَاجِع إِسَالَة

to be or become pessimistic; to see an evil omen (in), regard as an evil portent

pessimism

تَشَاؤُم

pessimistic

تَشَاؤُمِي

to be or become interlaced, interlocked, intertwined, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled; to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to interpenetrate; to overlap; to be or become complicated, complex, intricate, confused

to synapse; to reticulate, become reticulate(d) [أَحْيَاء] تَشَابَكَ

interlacement, interlock(ing), intertwist(ing), intertwinement, snarl, tangle; engagement; interpenetration; overlap(ping); complicatedness, complexity, intricacy, confusion

synapse, synapsis; syndesis; reticulation [أَحْيَاء] تَشَابَكَ

to resemble each other; to be or become similar, alike, akin, analogous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, correspondent; to be or become identical

resemblance, similarity, likeness, alikeness, analogy, similitude, affinity, parallelism, correspondence, parity; identity تَشَابَه

cha-cha

تَشَاتَا (رَقْصَة)

to curse (abuse, revile) one another

تَشَاتَم: شَتَمَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

تَشَاتَم - رَاجِع شَتَم

to quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, squabble, spat, brawl, jangle, scrimmage, اِشْتَبَكَ تَشَاجَر: تَنَازَعَ، تَحَاصَم، اِشْتَبَكَ

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity تَسْوِل: اِسْتِجْدَاء، اِسْتِعْطَاء

leveling, planing, flattening, flatting, grading, smoothing تَسْوِيَة: تَمْهِيد

leveling (to the ground), razing, flattening, tearing down, pulling down تَسْوِيَة (بِالْأَرْض): دَك، تَدْمِير

dressing, making, preparation, preparing, doing up; arrangement, arranging, arraying, organization, fixing (up); adjustment, regulation, regulating, settlement, settling, putting in order, setting right تَسْوِيَة: تَرْتِيب، ضَبْط، تَعْدِيل

equalization, equalizing, equation, equating, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally or as equal(s) تَسْوِيَة: مُعَادَلَة، مُسَاوَة

settlement, payment, squaring, balancing, clearing تَسْوِيَة: دَفْع، تَسْدِيد

settlement, reconciliation, accommodation, adjustment, arrangement, composition تَسْوِيَة: حَل، تَوْفِيق

compromise

تَسْوِيَة: حَلّ وَسَط

outstanding, due, unsettled, unpaid تَحْتَ التَّسْوِيَة

blackening

تَسْوِيد: ضِدَّ تَبْيِيض

permission, permitting, allowance, allowing تَسْوِيع: إِجَارَة، إِبَاحَة

justification, vindication

تَسْوِيع: تَبْرِير

rationalization

تَسْوِيع: [نَفْس]

justificatory, vindicatory

تَسْوِيفِي: تَبْرِيرِي

procrastination, stalling, temporization, putting off, postponement, delay(ing) تَسْوِيف: مُطَاطَلَة

dilatory, delaying, procrastinating, stalling تَسْوِيفِي

marketing

تَسْوِيق

to be or become politicized

تَسْيِيس: سَيِّسَ

تَسَيَّرَ عَلَى - رَاجِع سَيَّرَ عَلَى

leaving, abandonment, forsaking, relinquishment, renunciation; neglect, leaving out تَسْيِيب: تَرَكَ، اِهْمَالَ  
release, liberation, freeing, setting free تَسْيِيب: تَحْرِير

fencing, hemming, hedging, railing, enclosing, enclosure تَسْيِيج

propulsion, drive, impulsion, impulse تَسْيِير: دَفْع، دَسَر

bornness, obstinacy, pertinacity, opinionatedness  
to be or become saturated (with), sated (بِ) تَشَبَّعَ  
(with), soaked (with); to be or become filled (with),  
full (of); to be or become charged (with), loaded  
(with)

saturation, satiation, satiety, fullness; satisfaction تَشَبُّعٌ  
تَشَبَّكَ، تَشَبَّكَ - راجع تَشَابَكَ، تَشَابَكَ

to imitate, copy, ape; to assimilate oneself to; تَشَبَّهَ بِ  
to match, equal; to compare oneself with  
imitation, imitating, copying, aping; match- (بِ) تَشَبُّهٌ  
ing, equaling; comparing oneself with

celebrating in love poems, rhapsodizing about تَشْيِيبُ: مَصْدَرُ شَيْبٍ

love poetry, erotic poetry تَشْيِيبُ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ

likening, comparison, assimilation تَشْبِيعٌ - راجع إِشْبَاعُ

simile تَشْبِيهٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَبَّهَ

تَشْبِيهٌ [لغة]

تَشَّتَى - راجع شَتَا، شَتَى

to scatter, disperse, break up, dis- تَشَّتَتْ: تَفَرَّقَ، تَبَدَّدَ  
band, separate; to be scattered, dispersed, dispelled,  
strewn about

dispersal, dispersion, scatter(ing), dis- تَشَّتَتْ: تَفَرَّقَ  
union, separation, division

distraction, absentmindedness تَشَّتَتْ الْفِكْرُ

dispersion, dispersal, dispersing, تَشْيِيتٌ: تَفْرِيقٌ، تَبْدِيدٌ  
scatter(ing), dispelling, separation, breaking up

to be afforested, forested, wooded تَشَجَّرَ: حُرِّجَ

to arborize تَشَجَّرَ: تَفَرَّعَ بِحَرْيَةٍ وَعَلَى نَحْوِ مُتَكَرِّرٍ

arborization تَشَجُّرٌ

to pluck up courage, take heart, brave, make تَشَجَّعَ  
bold; to be encouraged, emboldened

afforestation, forestation, tree-planting, تَشْجِيرٌ  
wooding

Arbor Day يَوْمُ التَّشْجِيرِ

encouragement, encouraging, emboldening, تَشْجِيعٌ  
heartening; furtherance, promotion, support

pruning, lopping, trimming, clipping تَشْجِيلٌ: تَشْدِيبٌ

greasing, lubrication, lubricating تَشْجِيمٌ

to be diagnosed تَشَخَّصَ (الْمَرَضُ إِلَيْهِ): شُخِّصَ

scuffle; to come to blows, come to grips, grapple,  
engage in hand-to-hand fighting

تَتَاجَرُ: شِجَارٌ، مُسَاجَرَةٌ - راجع شِجَارٌ

to spat, squabble, wrangle، تَتَاحَنُ: تَتَاجَرُ، تَتَاحَصَمُ  
hassle, jangle, quarrel, fight, altercation, dispute,  
argue

to hate each other تَتَاحَنُ: تَبَاغَضَ

تَتَاحَنُ - راجع مُشَاحَنَةٌ

to dispute, argue, alter- تَتَادُّ: تَتَاحَنُ، تَتَاجَرُ  
cate, jangle, squabble, quarrel

تَتَارِطٌ - راجع شَارِطٌ

تَتَارَكَ، تَتَارَكَ - راجع إِشْتَرَكَ، إِشْتَرَاكَ

to pretend to be a poet تَتَاعَرَ

to pretend to be busy تَتَاغَلَّ: تَطَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ مَشْغُولٌ

تَتَاغَلَّ: اِنْشَغَلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

to complain to one تَتَاكَى: شَكَا بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ  
another

to quarrel, brawl, wrangle تَتَاكَسَ: اِخْتَلَفَ، تَتَاجَرَ

to resemble each other, conform، تَتَاكَلَّ: تَتَابَهَ، تَتَأَثَّلَ  
correspond; to be or become similar, alike, akin,  
analogous, homogenous, homologous, uniform,  
corresponding, conformable; to be or become  
identical

similarity, likeness, resemblance، تَتَاكَلَّ: تَتَابَهَ، تَتَأَثَّلَ  
analogy, homology, homogeneity, uniformity,  
conformity, correspondence, isomorphism; iden-  
tity

تَتَامَخَ، تَتَامَخَ - راجع شَمَخَ، شُمُوحٌ

to deliberate, confer, consult، تَتَاوَرَّ: تَدَاوَلَّ، تَدَاكَرَّ  
discuss, hold talks, exchange views

consultation, deliberation, counsel, conferring، تَتَاوَرَّ  
conference, discussion, talk

to agree (up)on or about, reach تَتَايَعَ عَلَى: اِتَّفَقَ عَلَى  
an agreement on or about

تَتَبَّبَ (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ) - راجع شَبَّبَ

تَتَبَّبَ - راجع تَشْيِيبُ

to stick to, adhere to, cling to, cleave to; to تَتَشَبَّثُ بِ-  
hang on to, persist in, hold by; to be or become  
tenacious, opinionated, stubborn, obstinate

tenacity; adherence (to), sticking (to), clin- تَتَشَبَّثُ (بِ)-  
ging (to), hanging on (to), persistence (in); stub-

trimming, clipping, pruning, par-  
ing, lopping; refinement, polishing, improvement

to absorb, soak up, imbibe

absorption, soaking up, imbibition, imbibing;  
saturation

absorbability

to tramp (about), vagabond, wander (about),  
roam (about), rove, straggle, hobo, bum; to be  
made homeless; to be displaced, driven away, dis-  
lodged

vagrancy, vagabondage, wandering about; home-  
lessness, displacement, dislodgment

to be or become serrate(d), indented, **تَشْرُشَرُ: تَسَنَّ**  
toothed, notched, jagged

serration, indentation **تَشْرُشَرُ: تَسَنَّ**

to impose severe conditions **تَشْرُطُ: فَرَضَ شُرُوطًا قَاسِيَةً**

to be meticulous, scrupulous, accurate (in one's work) **تَشْرَطُ (في عمله): تَأَنَّقَ، دَقَّقَ**

to have the honor (to, of), be honored (with) **تَشْرَفُ (بـ)**

to split (apart), cleave, crack, rend, **تَشْرَمَ: تَشَقَّقَ، انْشَقَّ**  
rip, slash; to be or become split, cleft, cracked,  
rent, slashed, slit

basting, tacking **تَشْرِيع: تَسْرِج**

slicing, cutting into **تَشْرِيعُ اللَّحْمِ إلخ: قَطَعُهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا**  
slices

anatomy, anatomization, **تَشْرِيع (لِفَرْضِ عَلِيٍّ)**  
dissection

vivisection **تَشْرِيعُ الْأَحْيَاءِ (لِفَرْضِ عَلِيٍّ)**

autopsy, necropsy, **تَشْرِيعُ الْجُثَّةِ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)**  
postmortem examination, postmortem

anatomy **عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيع**

anatomic(al) **تَشْرِيعِي**

displacement, displacing, making homeless, **تَشْرِيد**  
driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

legislation, lawmaking, **تَشْرِيع: إَشْتِرَاع، سَنُ الْقَوَانِين**  
making of laws; enactment, passage, passing (of  
laws)

legislation, law, statute, act, enact-  
ment; code **تَشْرِيع: قَانُون**

jurisprudence **فَلَسَفَةُ التَّشْرِيع**

to appear to, be revealed to, **تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ: تَرَاءَى لَهُ**  
reveal itself to, show itself to, manifest itself to

personification, **تَشْخِص: إِضْفَاءُ الصِّفَاتِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ عَلَى**  
prosopopoeia

diagnosis **تَشْخِص (الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ)**

radiodiagnosis **تَشْخِصٌ شُعَاعِي أَوْ إِشْعَاعِي**

electrodiagnosis **تَشْخِصٌ كَهْرَبَائِي**

diagnostic(al) **تَشْخِصِي**

diagnostician **طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِي**

to be or get broken, fractured, **تَشَدَّخ: انْكَسَرَ، تَكَسَّرَ**  
smashed; to break (up), fracture, smash

to be (become, be made) strong, intense, **تَشَدَّدَ: تَقَوَّى**  
violent, vehement; to intensify

to be or become strict, **تَشَدَّدَ (في): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا**  
severe, stern, stringent, austere, hard, hardhanded,  
tough

to be or become inflexible, un-  
yielding, adamant, intransigent **تَشَدَّدَ (في): تَصَلَّبَ**

strictness, severity, sternness, aus-  
terity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness,  
hardhandedness, toughness **تَشَدَّدَ: قَسَوَة، صَرَامَة**

inflexibility, intransigence **تَشَدَّدَ: تَصَلَّبَ**

to drawl; to mouth, declaim, **تَشَدَّقَ (بِالْكَلَامِ أَوْ فِيهِ)**  
harangue, rant; to vaunt, brag

drawl(ing), mouthing, declamation, ranting **تَشَدُّق**

emphasis, stress; **تَشْدِيد (على): تَوْكِيد، تَرْكِيز، إِبْرَاز**  
focusing (on), concentration (on); accentuation

pressure, oppres-  
sion, bearing down heavily upon; restraint, con-  
straint, curb(ing), check(ing), control(ling); restric-  
tion, limitation, limiting **تَشْدِيد (على): تَضْيِيق، ضَغْط، تَقْيِيد-تَقْيِيد**

insistence; persis-  
tence; importunity, urging, pressing **تَشْدِيد (في أو على): إِنْحَاح، إِضْرَار**

intensification, **تَشْدِيد: تَقْوِيَة، زِيَادَة جَدَّة كَذَا**

strengthening, aggravation, heightening

intensification, doubling, germination **تَشْدِيدُ الْحَرْفِ**

accentuation, **تَشْدِيدُ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَةِ أَوْ الْمَقْطَعِ**

accent, stress, emphasis

to scatter, disperse, separate; to be scat-  
tered, dispersed, separate(d) **تَشَدَّرَ: تَفَرَّقَ**

تَشَقَّقَ: انْفَلَعَ، تَصَدَّعَ - راجع انشَقَّ  
to chap, crack open تَشَقَّقَ الْجِلْدُ

تَشَقَّقَ: انْشَطَارٌ، انْفِلَاقٌ - راجع انْشَقَّاق

تَشَقَّقَ: فُلِعَ، صَدَعَ - راجع شَقَّ

تَشَقَّلَبَ: to somersault, somerset, tumble; to be upset, upturned, capsized, overturned, turned upside down; to be disarranged

تَشَكَّى (التَّشْكِي): complaint, complaining; nagging, repining, grumble, grumbling; suffering (from)

تَشَكَّى - راجع شَكَا

تَشَكَّرَ، تَشَكَّرَ - راجع شَكَرَ، شُكِرَ

تَشَكَّكَ (فِي): اِرْتَابَ - راجع شَكَّ (فِي)

تَشَكَّكَ: رَيَّبَ - راجع شَكَّ

تَشَكَّلَ: to be formed, shaped, fashioned, molded, formalized, framed, worked; to take (take on, assume, acquire) (a) form or shape; to be created, made, originated, built; to be established, set up, instituted, constituted; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, form, arise, develop

تَشَكَّلَ مِنْ: to consist of, be made من; تَكُونُ مِنْ: to be composed of; to comprise, contain, include, embody, encompass, embrace, involve

formation تَشَكَّلَ

morphology عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّلِ

morphological تَشَكُّلِي

تَشَكِّيكَ - راجع شَكَّ

تَشَكِيلٌ: صَوْعٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ، تَصْوِيرٌ، تَكْوِينٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ  
formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, forging, formalization, framing, working; creation, creating, making, origination, originating, building; establishment, establishing, setting up, institution, instituting, constitution, constituting

تَشَكِيلٌ: تَنْوِيعٌ diversification, variation, variegation

تَشَكِيلٌ: تَحْرِيفُ الحُرُوفِ أَوْ الكَلِمَاتِ vowelization, vocalization

formation تَشَكِيلٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ

assortment, collection, variety, selection, choice; formation تَشَكِيلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ

plastic (arts) تَشَكِيلِي (فُنُونٌ تَشَكِيلِيَّةٌ)

legislative; statutory, legal

تَشْرِيعِي جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّةٌ، السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّةُ، مَرْسُومٌ تَشْرِيعِي - راجعها في أماكنها

تَشْرِيفٌ honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing honor to

تَشْرِيفَةٌ، تَشْرِيفَاتٌ ceremony, protocol, etiquette

مُديرٌ (أَوْ رَئِيسُ) التَّشْرِيفَاتِ master of ceremonies, chief of protocol

تَشْرِيفِي honorific

تَشْرِينُ الأوَّلُ: أُوْكْتُوبر October

تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي: نُوْفَمبر November

تَشَطَّى to splinter, be splintered, sliver, chip, fragment(ate), fragmentize, break up, shatter

تَشْطِيَّةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ شَطَّى fragmentation, fragmentizing, splintering, splintering, chipping, shattering

تَشَعَّبَ to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, fork, radiate;

to divide, subdivide, split; to diverge, divaricate, branch off, spread apart; to be or become ramified, branched, branching, bifurcate(d), forked, furcate, divided, subdivided; to be or become divergent, divaricated

تَشَعَّبَ ramification, branching, bifurcation, fork(ing); division, subdivision, split(ing); divergence, divarication, branching off

تَشَعَّتْ (السَّغَرُ إلخ) to be or become unkempt, disheveled, tousled, rumped

تَشَعَّعَ to radiate, eradiate; to irradiate

تَشَعَّعَ radiation, irradiation; irradiation

تَشَغَّلَ - راجع اِنْشَغَلَ

تَشْغِيلٌ: اِسْتِخْدَامٌ employment, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; providing employment or work for; giving work to; making work, keeping busy

تَشْغِيلٌ: تَدْوِيرٌ، تَسْيِيرٌ working, running, operating, operation, actuation, starting, setting in operation, putting or keeping in action

تَشَفَّى: اِسْتَشْفَى - راجع اِسْتَشْفَى

تَشَفَّى: شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى

تَشَفَّعَ (لِأَوْ بِ): شَفَعَ to intercede (for), plead (for), mediate (for), use one's good offices (for)

تَشَفُّعٌ intercession, mediation



ger-mugger, chaotic; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or chaos or confusion, get all mixed up confusion, chaos, jumble, muddle, clutter, تَشْوِش mix-up, tangle, disorder, disarray, disorganization, mess, hugger-mugger, disturbance

interference, noise; static; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ jam(ming)

to look forward to, look إلى، تَطَلَّعَ إلى، طَمَحَ إلى تَشَوَّفَ إلى: to look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for); to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for

looking foward (to), looking to, looking تَشَوَّفَ (إلى) for, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, longing (for), yearning (for)

تَشَوَّقَ (إلى)، تَشَوَّقَ - راجع إشتاق (إلى)، شَوَّقَ

to be or become تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوَجْهَ إلخ) deformed, disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, unshaped, unshapen, marred, mutilated, mangled, ugly

to be or become تَشَوَّهَ (المَعْنَى أو الحَقِيقَةُ إلخ): حُرِّفَ distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted, twisted, wrenched, warped deformity, defor- تَشَوَّهَ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوَجْهَ إلخ) mation, disfigurement, defacement, misshapenness, unshapenness, malformation, ugliness

confusion, mixing up, jumbling up, muddling, تَشْوِشٌ derangement, disturbance, disorganization

jam(ming); interference, noise; تَشْوِشٌ إِذَاعِيٌّ إلخ static

jamming station مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِشٍ إِذَاعِيٍّ

suspense, thrill; excitement, thrilling, motiva- تَشْوِيقٌ tion, stimulation; fascination

deformation, تَشْوِيهِ (الشَّكْلُ أو الجِسْمُ أو الوَجْهَ إلخ) disfigurement, defacement, distortion, mutilation; mayhem; deformity, misshapenness, malformation

distortion, per- تَشْوِيهِ (الحَقِيقَةُ أو المَعْنَى إلخ): تَحْرِيفٌ version, misrepresentation, misstatement, falsification, corruption, twist(ing), wrench(ing), warping defamation, slander, libel, تَشْوِيهِ السُّمْعَةِ أو الصَّيْتِ calumny, calumny, denigration; defilement, soiling, sully, tarnishing, dirtying, staining, smirching; disgrace, discredit, dishonor

تَشْيِطٌ - راجع شاط

تَشْيِطٌ دَمُهُ - راجع إشتطاط غَضَبًا

undressing, unclothing, disrobement, تَشْلِيحٌ: تَعْرِيةٌ denudation, stripping off

robbery, robbing, rip-off تَشْلِيحٌ: سَلْبٌ

تَشَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ - راجع شَمَّرَ لِلْأَمْرِ

to sun (oneself), bask تَشَمَّسَ

to be or become waxed تَشَمَّعَ: شَمَّعَ

to be or become cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrrosis تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

cirrhotic تَشَمَّعَ [طَب]

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself تَشَمَّلَ بِ: تَلَفَّفَ فِي

with

تَشَمَّمَ: تَشَقَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ - راجع شَمَّ

to nose about for, search for, seek, تَشَمَّمَ الْأَخْبَارَ إلخ hunt for, gather, pick up (news, information, etc.)

sunning, insolation, solarization تَشْمِيسٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَسَ

waxing تَشْيِيعٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَمَّعَ

to suffer from a spasm or convulsion or cramp, تَشَجَّجَ

to cramp; to contract, constrict

spasm, convulsion, cramp; fit, paroxysm; con- تَشَجُّجٌ traction, constriction

eclampsia تَشَجُّجٌ أَثْنَاءَ الحَمَلِ أو الوَضْعِ

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, تَشَجُّجِيٌّ fitful

to wear earrings تَشَفَّفَ (بِالْمَرَاةِ)

vituperation, revilement, تَشْيِيعٌ (عَلَى): دَمٌّ، تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ)

vilification, calumny, calumny, slander, defa- mation, libel; pillory

uglification, disfigurement, distortion تَشْيِيعٌ

تَشْهِيٌّ - راجع إشتهى

to utter "there is no god but God and تَشْهَدُ (المُسْلِمُ) Mohamad is God's Apostle"

libel, slander, defamation, vilifica- تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ): قَذْفٌ، دَمٌّ tion, vituperation, invective, calumny, calumny

libelous, slanderous, defamato- تَشْهِيرِيٌّ: قَذْفِيٌّ، قَذْفِيٌّ ry, calumnious, vituperative

to be or become confused, mixed up, jumbled تَشْوِشٌ (up), muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed,

disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed, hug-

to be or become difficult; to be or become strict, severe, stringent, hard, harsh, tough

تَصَاعَدَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، زَادَ  
(up), climb, tower, soar; to increase, grow, swell; to build up, intensify, heighten; to escalate

تَصَاعَدَ (مِنْ): اِنْبَعَثَ  
emanate from, proceed from; to be emitted, sent out, discharged, given off, diffused

تَصَاعُدَ: اِرْتِفَاعٌ، اِزْدِيَادٌ  
ascension, ascent, lifting, towering, soaring, uprise; increase, growth, swell, hike; buildup, intensification, heightening; escalation

تَصَاعُدَ: اِنْبِعَاثٌ  
rise, rising, ascending, ascension, ascent, emanation, emission, discharge

تَصَاعُدِيّ: تَصَاعُدِيّ  
progressive; cumulative, increasing, growing, rising, mounting; swelling; heightening, intensifying

ضَرِيئَةٌ تَصَاعُدِيَّةٌ  
progressive tax(ation)

تَصَاغَرُ: تَحَاقَرًا  
to cringe, truckle, lower oneself, act in a servile manner

تَصَاغُرُ  
servility, subservience, slavishness, cringe, groveling, truckling, humility, humbleness

تَصَافٍ - رَاجِعٌ اِصْطَفَافٌ

تَصَافِيّ  
to be sincere toward one another, be honest with one another

تَصَافَحَ  
to shake hands

تَصَافَحَ  
handshake, shaking hands

تَصَاقُقَ (البَائِعُ وَالْمُسْتَرِي)  
to conclude (make, strike) a sale, a deal, a bargain, a transaction, etc.

تَصَالَبَ: تَقَاطَعَ  
to cross, intersect, decussate, cut, cut across

تَصَالَبَ  
cross(ing), intersection, decussation; chiasma

تَصَالَحَ: ضِدُّ تَخَالَمَ  
to make up, make peace, become reconciled

تَصَالَحَ - رَاجِعٌ صُلِحَ

تَصَامٌ (عَنِ الْحَدِيثِ)  
to give a deaf ear to

تَصَانِيفُ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ  
compilations, books, works

تَصَاهَرَ  
to become related by marriage

تَصَاهَرَ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاهَرَةٌ

تَصَاوَنَ مِنْ: اِتَّقَى  
to guard against, be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary or cautious of

to behave like a devil

تَشِيعَ (لِ): تَحَزَّبَ  
to side with, take sides with; to support, champion, patronize, sponsor, advocate, be in favor of; to follow, adhere to

تَشِيعَ: صَارَ شِيعِيًّا  
to become a Shiite

تَشِيعَ (لِ): تَشِيعَ  
sectarianism; partisanship, factionalism; adherence (to), following, support, advocacy, patronage; partiality, bias, prejudice, favoritism, one-sidedness, taking sides (with), siding (with)

تَشْيِيدُ: بِنَاءٌ  
building, construction, erection, setting up, raising, putting up

تَشْيِيدِيّ: بِنَائِيّ  
constructional, constructive, building; structural

تَشِيعَ: تَوَدَّعَ، مُرَافَقَةً  
seeing off, bidding farewell to; escort(ing), accompanying, accompaniment

تَشِيعُ الْمَيِّتِ أَوْ الْجَنَازَةَ  
escorting the deceased to his final resting place, paying the deceased the last honors; funeral, burial

تَصَابَى: فَعَلَ فَعْلَ الصَّبِيَّانِ  
to behave like a child, act in a childish manner

تَصَابَى: مَالَ إِلَى اللُّهُو  
to incline to youthful pleasures

تَصَابَى الْمَرْأَةُ: تَرَفَّقَ  
to woo, court; to seduce, tempt, entice, allure; to deceive

تَصَاحَبَ: تَصَادَقَ، تَرَافَقَ  
to associate (with one another); to be or become friends, companions, comrades, associates

تَصَاحَبَ: مُصَادَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

تَصَاحَبَ: مُلَازِمَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَاحَبَةٌ

تَصَادَفَ: اِلْتَقَى مُصَادَقَةً - رَاجِعٌ صَادَفَ

تَصَادَفَ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةٌ

تَصَادَفِيّ: عَرَضِيّ، اِتِّفَاقِيّ  
accidental, fortuitous, casual, incidental, haphazard, chance

تَصَادَقَ: تَصَاحَبَ، تَرَافَقَ  
to associate (with one another), be or become friends

تَصَادَقَ: مُصَاحَبَةٌ، مُرَافَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَقَةٌ

تَصَادَمَ، تَصَادَمَ - رَاجِعٌ اِصْطِدَمَ، اِصْطِدامٌ

تَصَارَعَ: تَصَارَعَ  
to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight, to conflict, clash

تَصَارُعَ - رَاجِعٌ صِرَاعٌ

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعٌ دَهْرٌ

to, embarking upon; taking up; turning to, applying oneself to, concerning oneself with

تَصَدَّى لَ: جَابَهُ، وَاجَهُ challenge, oppose, resist, counter, face up to, stand up to, withstand, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with; to fight, combat

تَصَدَّى لَ: تَعَرَّضَ إِلَى، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى upon; to take up; to turn to, apply oneself to, occupy oneself with, concern oneself with

تَصَدَّرَ: كَانَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ to head, lead; to be on top of; to have the front (seat), take the first place

تَصَدَّعَ: اِنْشَقَّ to crack, split, cleave, break, rift; to be or become cracked, split, cleft, broken, rifted

تَصَدُّعٌ: اِنْشِقَاقٌ cracking, split(ing), cleaving, cleavage

تَصَدَّعَ: شَقٌّ، صَدْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَدْعٌ

تَصَدَّفَ عَنْ: اَغْرَضَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ صَدَفَ عَنْ

تَصَدَّقَ (عَلَى): اَعْطَى صَدَقَةً، اَحْسَنَ charity (to), be charitable (to), philanthropize

تَصَدَّقَ almsgiving, charity, beneficence, benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole

تَصْدِيرُ (السَّلْعِ إِلَى الْخَارِجِ) exportation, export(ing)

تَصْدِيرٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ preface, foreword, introduction, ex-ordium

تَصْدِيرِي export

تَصْدِيقٌ (فَلَانٍ أَوْ كَلَامِهِ إِلَى) belief, believing, credence, faith

تَصْدِيقٌ: تَوْثِيقٌ، إِقْرَارٌ، إِثْبَاتٌ certification, attestation, authentication, legalization, verification; ratification, confirmation, endorsement, sanction(ing), approval, consent, assent, subscription, adoption

سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ credulous

تَصَرَّفَ: سَلَكَ to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself

تَصَرَّفَ (فِي أَوْ بِ): مَارَسَ حَقَّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةً) التَّصَرُّفِ to dispose of, deal conclusively with; to act freely, proceed independently

تَصَرَّفَ [لِغَةً] to be inflected (a word), declined (a noun), conjugated (a verb)

تَصَرَّفَ: حَقٌّ (أَوْ سُلْطَةٌ) the disposal, disposition, power or authority to dispose (of)

تَصَرُّفٌ: سُلُوكٌ behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment, action, (way of) acting

تَصَاوِير (مفردها تَصْوِيرَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ تَصْوِيرَةٌ

to shout at one another

تَصَايَحَ

تَصَبَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَصَايَ

تَصَبَّبَ: اِنْصَبَّ، اِنْحَدَرَ to pour forth, flow, stream, gush forth, effuse; to fall down, come down

تَصَبَّبَ عَرَقًا to ooze sweat, sweat, perspire, be wet with perspiration, break into sweat

تَصَبَّحَ بِ to meet (encounter, come across) in the morning

تَصَبَّرَ (عَلَى): تَجَلَّدَ، تَحَمَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ صَبَرَ (عَلَى)

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْجَنَّةُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be embalmed, mummified

تَصَبَّرَتِ الْحَيَوَانَاتُ أَوْ الطُّيُورُ: تَحَنَّنَتْ to be stuffed

تَصَبَّرَ: جَلَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ صَبَرَ

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ to saponify, undergo saponification

تَصَبَّنَ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْبِيرُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورِ taxidermy, stuffing

تَصْبِيرُ الْجَنَّتِ embalment, mummification

تَصْبِيرَةٌ: وَجَبَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ snack, collation, light meal

تَصْبِينٌ: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ saponification

تَصْحَاحٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ صَحِيحًا، تَغَرِيزُ الصَّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ sanitation

تَصَحَّفَ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ to misread, mispronounce, misspell

تَصَحَّفَ: صُحِّفَ - صُحِّفَ to be misread, mispronounced, misspelled; to be distorted, perverted, misrepresented, misstated

تَصْحِيحٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ correction, correcting, emendation, rectification, adjustment, fixing, repair(ing), mending

تَصْحِيحُ التَّجَارِبِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمَطْبَعِيَّةِ proofreading, proofing, reading

تَصْحِيحِي corrective; correctional

تَصْحِيفٌ: تَصْحِيفٌ misreading, mispronunciation, misspelling; distortion, perversion, misrepresentation, misstatement, corruption, twist(ing)

تَصَدُّ (التَّصَدَّى) (لِ): مُجَابَهَةٌ، مُوَاجَهَةٌ confrontation, facing, defiance, challenge, opposition, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding, interception; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fighting

تَصَدَّدَ (لِ): تَعَرَّضَ لَ، بَحَثَ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَى setting out

escalatory

تَصْعِيدِي

diminution, decrease, decreasing, reduction, lessening, minimization

تَصْغِير

diminutive

اسْمُ (أَوْ صِيغَةُ) التَّصْغِيرِ [لغة]

to skim (through or over), browse (الكتاب إلخ) (through), leaf (through), page (through), run over

skimming (through), browsing (through), leafing (through), paging (through), running over

تَصَفُّح

clarification, clearing, تَرْشِيح, تَنْقِيَة, تَرْوِيق, تَرْشِيح clearance, purification, refinement, refining, defecation, screening, fining; straining, filtering, filtration, infiltration, leach(ing)

dissolution; liquidation

تَنْصِيفَةُ (الشَّرَكَةِ إلخ)

settlement, liquidation, discharge, payment, clearing

clear- تَنْصِيفَةُ الْحِسَابَاتِ (بَيْنَ الْبُؤُوكِ وَتَبَادُلِ الشَّيْكَاتِ) ing, clearance

elimination

تَنْصِيفَةُ فَرِيقِ رِيَاضِي إلخ

clearance, clearance sale, sale تَنْصِيفَةُ, بَيْعُ التَّصْصِيفَةِ مَأْمُورُ تَنْصِيفَةِ - راجع مَأْمُور

plating, overlaying, foliation

تَنْصِيفُ: تَنْطِيفَةُ بِصَفَائِح

foliation, lamination, leafing, تَرْفِيق, تَطْرِيق, تَرْفِيق beating

تَنْصِيفُ: رَصَف - راجع صَفَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffing

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle

تَنْصِيفَةُ (شَعْرٍ): تَسْرِيجَة

applause, acclaim, acclamation; hand (بِالْأَيْدِي) clapping

decantation

تَنْصِيفُ (السَّوَائِلِ)

to warm oneself

تَصَلَّى: تَدَفَّأَ

تَصَلَّبَ: كَانَ صَلْبًا - راجع صَلَبَ, صَلَبَ

to be or become inflexible, adamant, intransigent

inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence, willfulness, obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, toughness

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration

adaptation

تَصَرَّفَ [أَدَبَ وَفَن]

freely, free, liberally

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: بِحُرِّيَّةٍ

free, liberal, not literal

بِتَصَرُّفٍ: غَيْرُ حَرْفِيٍّ

تَحْتَ تَصَرُّفِهِ - راجع تَحْتَ

حُرِّيَّةُ التَّصَرُّفِ - راجع حُرِّيَّةُ

تَصَرَّمَ - راجع اِنْصَرَمَ

statement, declaration, announcement, proclamation; release

permit, license, authorization رُخْصَة

drainage, draining, drawing off, تَصْرِيفُ: تَفْرِيفُ, نَزَح discharge

abreaction, catharsis; release, discharge, letting off, giving vent to

تَصْرِيفُ: تَنْفِيسُ

تَصْرِيفُ: صِرَافَةٌ, صَبْرَةٌ - راجع صِرَافَةٌ

selling, sale, marketing, disposal, promotion, merchandising

management, تَصْرِيفُ الْأَعْمَالِ أَوْ الشُّؤُونِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ managing, conducting, handling, running, administration, administering, disposition, disposal, settlement, windup; caretaking

conjugation (of verbs), inflection (of words), declension (of nouns)

تَصَارِيفُ الدَّهْرِ - راجع دَهْرُ

discharge valve

صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

تَصَعَّبَ: صَعَبَ - راجع صَعَبَ

to escalate

تَصَعَّدَ: زَادَ حِدَّةً

to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize; to sublime, sublimate

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation

تَصَعَّدَ: إِزْدِيَادُ الْحِدَّةِ

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization; subliming, sublimation

تَصَعَّدَ: تَبَخَّرَ

escalation, aggravation

تَصْعِيدُ: زِيَادَةُ حِدَّةِ كَذَا

evaporation, vaporization, volatilization

تَصْعِيدُ: تَبْخِيرُ

subliming, sublimation

sublimation

تَصْعِيدُ: تَسَامُ

industrialization

تَصْنِيعٌ

classification, categorization, classing, تَصْنِيفٌ: تَبْوِيبٌ arrangement, tabulation, sorting, assorting, assorting, grouping, grading, labeling, ranking, rating, ranging; systematization

classification

تَصْنِيفٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]

compilation, composition, writing

تَصْنِيفٌ: جَمْعٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ

تَصْنِيفٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَنَّفٌ

taxonomy, systematics

عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, طَنٌّ، تَخَيُّلٌ vision, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), vision, envision; to think, suppose, assume, take it, take for, take as

to seem to, appear to, تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ: بَدَأَ لَهُ، تَشَخَّصَ لَهُ look to; to present itself to, reveal itself to, show itself to

to be shaped, formed, fashioned, تَصَوَّرَ: تَشَكَّلَ molded, created, made; to take (take on, assume, acquire) a shape or form

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing); تَصَوَّرَ: تَخَيَّلَ conception, ideation, visualization, envisaging, vision(ing); fantasy, phantasm

conception, concept, notion, idea

تَصَوَّرَ: مَفْهُومٌ

preconception

تَصَوَّرَ سَابِقٌ

سَبَقُ التَّصَوُّرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبَقٌ

on purpose, purposely, intentionally, deliberately, willfully, premeditatedly

imaginary, unreal, fictitious, fanciful, fancied, تَصَوُّرِيٌّ imagined; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

idealism, conceptualism

الْمَذْهَبُ التَّصَوُّرِيُّ

to be or become a Sufi or a mystic

تَصَوَّفَ

Sufism, mysticism

تَصَوَّفَ

to protect oneself, guard oneself

تَصَوَّنَ: حَفِظَ نَفْسَهُ

to uphold one's honor, live chastely or virtuously; to be chaste, vestal, decent, virtuous, continent

تَصَوَّنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

aim(ing), pointing, directing, تَصْوِيبٌ: تَسْدِيدٌ، تَوْجِيهُ leveling

correction, correcting, rectification, emendation

تَصْوِيبٌ: تَصْحِيحٌ

hardness, solidity, rigidity, stiffness, تَصَلَّبَ: صَلَابَةٌ callousness, callosity

sclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ [طَب]

scleroderma

تَصَلَّبَ الْجِلْدُ، تَصَلَّبَ جِلْدِيٌّ

arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصَلَّبَ شِرْيَانِيٌّ

myosclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ الْعَظْلُ، تَصَلَّبَ عَظْلِيٌّ

osteosclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ الْعَظْمُ، تَصَلَّبَ عَظْمِيٌّ

arthrosclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ الْمَفْصَلُ، تَصَلَّبَ مَفْصَلِيٌّ

phleboscclerosis, venosclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ الْوَرِيدُ، تَصَلَّبَ وَرِيدِيٌّ

angiosclerosis

تَصَلَّبَ وَعَائِيٌّ، تَصَلَّبَ الْأَوْعِيَّةُ

تَصَلَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَّلَ

تَصَلَّفَ، تَصَلَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَفٌ، صَلَفٌ

hardening, solidification, stiffening, induration, concretion

تَصْلِبٌ: تَقْسِيَّةٌ، تَجْدِيدٌ

تَصْلِيعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِصْلَاحٌ

hardening, solidification, induration, concretion

تَصْلِيدٌ: تَقْسِيَّةٌ

pasting, gluing; gumming

تَصْلِيعٌ: مَصْدَرٌ صَمَعٌ

determination, resolution, resolve, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, will

تَصْمِيمٌ: عَزْمٌ

design(ing), styling; planning, laying out, layout

تَصْمِيمٌ: وَضْعُ التَّصَايِمِ

design, plan, project, layout, pattern, sketch, outline, model

تَصْمِيمٌ: خُطَّةٌ، تَخْطِيطٌ، مُخَطَّطٌ

couture

تَصْمِيمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ أَوْ الْمَلَأِسِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ

سَبَقُ التَّصْمِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ سَبَقٌ

عن (سَابِقُ) تَصَوَّرَ وَتَصْمِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَصَوَّرَ

to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble, put on

تَصَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفٌ

to industrialize, be or become industrialized

تَصَنَّعَ (الْبَلَدُ الْخ): صَارَ صِنَاعِيًّا

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, artificiality, airs, theatricality

تَصَنَّعٌ: تَكَلَّفٌ

to be classified, categorized, classed, arranged, tabulated, sorted (out), assorted, labeled, grouped, graded, ranked, rated

تَصَنَّفَ: صُنِّفَ، بُوِّبَ

to be compiled, composed, written

تَصَنَّفَ الْكِتَابُ: أُلْفَ

painting, oil painting تَصْوِيرٌ زَيْتِيٌّ أَوْ بِالرَّيْتِ  
 filming, shooting تَصْوِيرٌ سِينَمَائِيٌّ  
 photography; taking pictures or photographs, shooting, filming تَصْوِيرٌ فُوتُوغْرَافِيٌّ أَوْ شَسَنِيٌّ أَوْ صَوْنِيٌّ  
 copying, photocopying, duplication, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing تَصْوِيرٌ (الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ إلخ): نَسْخٌ، إِسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ  
 camera آلَةٌ تَصْوِيرٌ  
 copier, photocopier, photo-stat, duplicating machine, duplicator; mimeograph آلَةٌ تَصْوِيرٌ الْمُسْتَنْدَاتِ إلخ  
 statue; sculpture تَصْوِيرَةٌ: تَمَثَالٌ  
 pictorial, picturesque, graphic; scenic; photo-graphic تَصْوِيرِيٌّ: صُورَةٌ، رَسْمٌ - رَاجِعُ صُورَةٍ  
 program music مُوسِيقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّةٌ  
 panning, washing, elutriation, leaching, lixiviation تَصْوِيلٌ: مَصْدَرُ صَوْلٍ  
 تَصِيدٌ، تَصِيدٌ - رَاجِعُ صَادٍ، صَيْدٌ  
 تَصَيَّفٌ (ب) - رَاجِعُ إِصْطَافٍ (ب)  
 تَصَيَّفٌ: سَبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ  
 (a)estivation  
 to dwindle, wane, diminish, decrease, lessen, abate, decline, shrink, drop off, fall, grow less, become (steadily) less; to be or become small, little, slight, meager, scanty, sparse, thin تَضَاعَلَ  
 dwindling, waning, wane, diminution, decrease, lessening, abatement, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off; sparsity, scarcity, scantiness, meagerness, exiguity, paucity, insufficiency, slightness, smallness, littleness, insignificance تَضَاعَلَ  
 to laugh تَضَاحَكَ: ضَحَكَ  
 to force a laugh تَضَاحَكَ: تَكَلَّفَ الضَّحْكَ  
 to contradict one another, be contradictory, be opposed to each other تَضَادَّ  
 contradiction, opposition, antagonism, contrariety, inconsistency, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast; counteraction تَضَادَّ  
 antibiotics تَضَادُّ (بَيْنَ مُتَعَصِّبَيْنِ إلخ) [أَحْيَاءُ]  
 to fight, quarrel, brawl, come to blows, come to grips, engage in hand-to-hand fighting, strike one another تَضَارَبَ: اشْتَبَكَ، تَشَاجَرَ

تَصْوِيبٌ: إِسْتِصْوَابٌ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتِصْوَابٍ  
 voting, vote, ballot, poll(ing), casting تَصْوِيتٌ: اقْتِرَاعُ  
 of ballots or votes  
 nation; vocalization تَصْوِيتٌ: إِخْرَاجُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ، نُطْقٌ، لَفْظٌ  
 unanimous vote or voting تَصْوِيتٌ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ  
 vote or voting by show of hands تَصْوِيتٌ بِرَفْعِ الْأَيْدِي  
 vote or voting by roll call تَصْوِيتٌ بِنِدَاءِ الْحُضُورِ  
 vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ أَوْ بِمَنْحِ الثِّقَةِ  
 vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحَجَبِ (أَوْ بَعْدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ  
 to abstain from voting اِمْتَنَعَ عَنِ التَّصْوِيتِ  
 بطَّاقَةٌ (أَوْ وَرَقَةٌ) تَصْوِيتٌ - رَاجِعُ بَطَّاقَةٍ  
 حَقٌّ التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعُ حَقٍّ  
 to vote down رَفَضَ (اِقْتِرَاحًا) بِالتَّصْوِيتِ  
 to put the question to the vote طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ  
 drawing, painting, portrayal, representation, figuration, depiction, picturing, illustration تَصْوِيرٌ: رَسْمٌ  
 description, depiction, picturing, portrayal, representation تَصْوِيرٌ: وَصْفٌ  
 forming, formation, shaping, fashioning, molding, creation, making تَصْوِيرٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ  
 radiography, roentgenography, skiagraphy تَصْوِيرٌ بِالْأَشْعَةِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شُعَاعِيٌّ  
 angiography, vasography تَصْوِيرُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ (الدَّمَوِيَّةِ)  
 encephalography تَصْوِيرُ الدِّمَاغِ  
 arteriography تَصْوِيرُ الشَّرَائِينِ، تَصْوِيرٌ شِرْيَاقِيٌّ  
 angiocardiology تَصْوِيرُ الْقَلْبِ وَالْأَوْعِيَةِ  
 renography تَصْوِيرُ الْكُلْيَةِ  
 cystography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَثَانَةِ  
 urography تَصْوِيرُ مَجْرَى الْبُولِ  
 cholecystography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَرَارَةِ  
 arthrography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَفْصَلِ  
 vaginography تَصْوِيرُ الْمَهْلِ  
 prostatography تَصْوِيرُ الْمُوْتَةِ أَوْ الْبُرُوسَاتِ  
 phlebography, venography تَصْوِيرُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضَجَّرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ) - رَاجِعَ ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ بِ)

to flicker, vibrate

تَضَحَّضَ (الرَّابُّ)

sacrifice; sacrificing

تَضَحِيَّة: بَذَل

sacrificing, sacrifice, تَضَحِيَّة: تَقْدِيمُ ذَبِيحَةٍ أَوْ قُرْبَانٍ  
immolation, offering up

self-sacrifice

تَضَحِيَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ أَوْ بِالذَّاتِ

to swell, distend, inflate, expand; to be or be-  
come inflated, distended, expanded, enlarged, mag-  
nified; to grow or increase in size or volume; to be  
or become huge, sizable, big, large; to be exagger-  
ated, overstatedswell(ing), distension, inflation, expansion,  
enlargement, magnification

تَضَخَّمَ

inflation

تَضَخَّمَ (مَالِي) [اقتصاد]

hypertrophy

تَضَخَّمَ (فِي عُضْوٍ) [طب]

inflationary

تَضَخُّمِي

inflationism

تَضَخُّمِيَّة

inflation, distension, blowing up, تَخْسِيم، تَكْبِير، تَضَخُّم  
expansion, swelling, enlargement, magnification

exaggeration

تَضَخُّم: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَضَخُّم [كهرباء]

to be or become bloodstained, stained with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory

to be damaged, harmed, hurt, injured, preju-  
diced; to suffer (sustain, incur) damage or lossto supplicate, pray humbly (to God), تَضَرَّعَ (إِلَى)  
invoke (God), implore earnestly, obtest, beg,  
beseech, entreat; to humble or humiliate oneself  
(before)supplication, invocation, prayer; entreaty; im-  
ploring, begging, beseeching, obtestation

تَضَرَّعَ

تَضَرَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اضْطَرَّعَ

quilting

تَضْرِبُ (اللِّحَافِ)

quilting, sewing, stitching; whipping, تَضْرِبُ: دَرَزَ  
whipstitchingmixing, mixture, mix, mingling,  
blending

تَضْرِبُ: خَلَطَ

تَضَرَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَضَارَسَ

to decline, wane, decay, be or become dilapi-  
dated; to weaken, fail, languish, droop

تَضَعَّضَ

to conflict, clash, تَضَارَبَ: تَنَاقَضَ، تَنَاقَضَ، اِخْتَلَفَ  
disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagree-  
ing, incompatible, inconsistent, inharmoniousconflict, clash, disagreement, تَضَارَبَ: تَنَاقُضٌ، تَنَاقُضٌ  
discrepancy, inconsistency, incompatibility, incon-  
gruity, contradiction, opposition, contrariness,  
contrarietyhand-to-hand fighting, تَضَارَبَ: اِشْتَبَاكَ، شَجَارَ  
grapple, brawl, quarrelrelief, topographic relief, elevations, undula-  
tionsto be doubled, duplicated; to double, gemi-  
nate, become double; to multiplydoubling, duplication, gemination, multipli-  
cation

contents; folds

تَضَاعَفَ

within it, contained therein

فِي تَضَاعِيفِهِ

to harbor a grudge against one another, تَضَاعَفَ: تَحَادَّ  
bear mutual rancor, hate one anotherto help (aid, assist, support) one another; to  
cooperate, collaborate, work together, combine; to  
unite, rally, join forces, coalesce, come together  
cooperation, collaboration, working together, تَضَاعَفَ  
mutual assistance, combination; uniting of efforts,  
joining of forces, rally(ing), coalescence; unity,  
solidarityto compact, crowd together, pack; to be تَضَامَ: تَرَأَصَ  
or become compact(ed), tight, close, firm, closely  
packed, tightly pressed

تَضَامَ: اِتَّحَدَ، اِنْدَمَجَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْقَضَ

compactness, closeness, tightness, firm-  
nessto unite, be united in solidarity, stick تَضَامَ: تَكَافَلَ  
together, join forces, combine; to be jointly liable,  
have joint liability or responsibility

solidarity; joint liability

تَضَامَ: تَكَافَلَ

jointly and severally

بِالتَّضَامِ والتَّكَافُلِ

شَرَكَةٌ تَضَامٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرَكَةٌ

تَضَامِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَضَامٍ

to be or become annoyed, vexed, irri-  
tated, disturbed, upset, uncomfortableannoyance, vexation, irritation, dis-  
comfort, inconvenience, trouble

تَضَايَقَ: اِنْزَعَجَ

a pleasant odor, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread تَصَوَّعَتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) تَصَوُّع

تَضْيَع، تَضْيَع - راجع تَصَوُّع، تَصَوُّع

تَضْيَف: نَزَلَ ضَيْفًا - راجع ضَافَ

تَضَيَّق: ضَيَّقَ اتَّسَعَ - راجع ضَاقَ

to be narrowed, straitened, contracted, ضَيَّقَ ضَيَّقَ  
constricted, constringed

stenosis, stricture, coarctation, con- تَضْيَقُ [طَب]striction, narrowing

urethrostenosis

تَضْيَقُ الإِخْلِيلِ

enterostenosis

تَضْيَقُ الْأَمْعَاءِ

vasoconstriction

تَضْيَقُ الْأَوْعِيَةِ

phlebostenosis

تَضْيَقُ الْوَرِيدِ

تَضْيَع - راجع إِضَاعَةٌ

narrowing, constriction, constringing, tight- تَضْيِيقُ  
ening, straitening

confinement, hemming in, straitening, تَضْيِيقُ عَلَى  
hampering, constraint, restraint, restriction, limita-  
tion; pressure, oppression, bearing down heavily  
upon, harassment

to be or become تَطَابَقَ (مَعَ): تَمَازَل، تَوَافَقَ، اتَّفَقَ  
identical; to correspond (with), conform (with),  
coincide (with), agree (with), harmonize (with),  
accord (with), match, fit, suit, tally (with), be or  
fall in line (with); to be or become congruent,  
corresponding, conformable, consistent, compati-  
ble, coincident, concordant, agreeing, harmonious  
to be or تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)  
become superposed; to coincide

to stratify, be or تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)، تَطَبَّقَ  
become stratified, be or become arranged in strata  
identity, identification, تَمَازَل، تَوَافَقَ، اتَّفَاقُ  
sameness; correspondence, conformity, consis-  
tence, consistency, compatibility, coincidence,  
congruity, congruence, agreement, concordance,  
accord(ance), harmony, fitness, matching  
superposition; تَطَابَقَ (الشَّكْلُ الْهَنْدَسِيُّ مَعَ شَكْلٍ آخَرَ)  
coincidence

stratification تَطَابَقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ)

to exchange, interchange تَطَارَحَ: تَبَادَلَ

تَضْعِيف: مُضَاعَفَةٌ - راجع مُضَاعَفَةٌ

تَضْعِيف: إِضْغَاف - راجع إِضْغَاف

to be or become versed تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، اُنْتَقَنَ  
in, conversant with, skilled in, proficient in; to  
master, know well, gain mastery in, have com-  
mand of

mastery, command, con- تَضَلَّعَ (مِنْ عِلْمٍ): تَمَكَّنَ، اِنْتَقَنَ  
versance, versedness, proficiency

ribbing تَضْلِيع: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

bending, curving, curvature, تَضْلِيع: حَنَى، لَيَّ  
crooking, twist(ing)

misleading, misguidance, misdirection, perver- تَضْلِيلُ  
sion; delusion, deception

تَضْلِيلِي - راجع مُضَلَّل

to perfume oneself; to be تَضَمَّحَ بِالطِّيبِ: تَعَطَّرَ  
perfumed

to be bandaged, dressed, swathed تَضَمَّدَ: ضَمَّدَ

تَضَمَّرَ: هَزَلَ - راجع ضَمَرَ، ضَمَّرَ

to contain, include, comprise, تَضَمَّنَ: اِخْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass,  
cover, carry, imply, involve

implication, inclusion, contain- تَضَمَّنَ: اِخْتَوَاءٌ، شُمُولٌ  
ment, comprehension, embracement, encompass-  
ment

dressings, bandaging, binding up, swathing تَضْمِيدُ

inclusion, implication, embodiment, تَضْمِينُ: إِدْرَاجُ  
incorporation, insertion

fining, amercement تَضْمِينُ: تَغْرِيمُ

modula- تَضْمِينُ: تَغْيِيرُ تَرَدُّدِ الْمَوَاجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ  
tion

frequency modulation, FM تَضْمِينُ التَّرَدُّدِ

amplitude modulation, AM تَضْمِينُ الذَّرْوَةِ

damages, indemnity, com- تَضْمِينَاتُ: أَضْرَارٌ، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَرٌ  
pensation, reparation, satisfaction, redress, amends

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to تَضَنَّى: تَمَارَضَ  
be ill or sick; to malingering

transillu- تَصَوُّعُ: اِمْرَارُ ضَوْءٍ خِلَالَ عَضْوٍ بَعِيَةٍ فَحَصِهِ طَبِيًّا  
mination

to writhe (with hunger or pain) تَصَوَّرَ (جُوعًا أَوْ أَلَمًا)

to exhale fragrance, exude تَصَوَّعَ: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ



تَطْبِيقُ: تَنْفِذُ application, applying, putting into effect, giving (practical) effect (to), implementation, effecting, effectuation; enforcement, carrying out, execution, fulfillment; honoring, observance (of), compliance (with), abidance (by), adherence (to), following, keeping; practice, practicing, putting into practice

applied; practical

تَطْبِيلُ: مَصْدَرُ طَبَلٍ drumming, beating a drum

تَطَرَّبَ: طَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ طَرَبَ

تَطَرَّبَ: أَطَرَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَرَبَ

تَطَرَّرَ: طُرِّرَ to be embroidered, brocaded; to be hem-stitched, stitched

تَطَرَّرَ (فِي لِبَاسِهِ) to wear fine clothes; to dress up

تَطَرَّفَ to go to extremes, exceed the proper limits or bounds, be on the extreme side, take or hold an extreme position or view; to be or become extravagant, excessive, immoderate; to be or become an extremist, a radical

تَطَرَّفَ extremism, radicalism; extravagance, excess(iveness), immoderation, intemperateness, going to extremes

تَطَرَّفِي - رَاجِعَ مُتَطَرَّفَ

تَطَرُّفِيَّة - رَاجِعَ تَطَرُّفَ

تَطَرَّقَ إِلَى to touch on, treat, deal with, take up, go into, broach, bring up, raise; to get to, reach, arrive at; to penetrate

لَا يَتَطَرَّقُ إِلَيْهِ الشَّكُّ admitting no doubt, not open to doubt, beyond doubt, indisputable, indubitable, unquestionable, undoubted, undisputed

تَطْرِيزُ embroidery, embroidering, fancywork, needle-work

تَطْرِيقُ: طَرَقَ، تَرَقَّقَ، تَصْفِيقُ hammering, forging, beating, foliation, lamination, leafing

تَطْعَمَ: ذَاقَ to taste

تَطْعَمَ الْمُسْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ الْإِنخ to be grafted, engrafted

تَطْعَمَ النَّسِيجُ الْحَيُّ جَرَّاحِيًا to be grafted, transplanted

تَطْعَمَ: لُقِّعَ، زُرِقَ to be inoculated, vaccinated; to be injected, shot

تَطْعَمَ: رُصِّعَ (بِالْصَّدَفِ أَوْ الدَّهَبِ أَوْ الْفِضَّةِ الْإِنخ) to be inlaid (with)

تَطْعِمُ (الْمُسْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ الْإِنخ) grafting, graftage

تَطَارَشَ: تَظَاهَرَ بِالطَّرَشِ to feign deafness, pretend to be deaf

تَطَاطَأَ: انْخَفَضَ to be or become low; to drop, sink, fall, decline; to be lowered

تَطَاطَأَ: تَصَاغَرَ to lower oneself, cringe, truckle

تَطَاعَنَ to thrust or stab one another; to attack one another, fight, combat

تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): تَجَاسَرَ، اجْتَرَأَ to dare, have the cheek to, have the audacity to; to be or become insolent, audacious, impudent, impertinent, forward

تَطَاوَلَ (عَلَى): اعْتَدَى to attack, assail; to encroach upon, make inroads upon, trespass

تَطَاوَلَ: طَالَ - رَاجِعَ طَالَ

تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ، انْتَشَرَ to scatter, disperse, spread, diffuse; to be or become scattered, dispersed, spread (out), diffused; to emanate, rise; to fly, fly apart, fly in all directions; to vanish, disappear

تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَبَخَّرَ to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

تَطَايَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ، انْتَشَرَ، تَصَاعَدَ dispersal, dispersion, dispersing, scattering, spread(ing), diffusion; emanation, rise, rising

تَطَايَرَ: تَصَعَّدَ، تَبَخَّرَ volatilization, vaporization, evaporation

تَطَبَّبَ to be treated medically, receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَطَعَّ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ to acquire (attain, adopt, assume, take on) someone's character or manners

تَطَعَّ بِطِبَاعِ فُلَانٍ acquirement (adoption, assumption, taking on) of someone's character or manners

تَطَعَّ: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّكَيُّفِ adaptability, adjustability

تَطَعَّ: شَخْصِيَّةٌ (أَوْ أَخْلَاقٌ) مُكْتَسَبَةٌ acquired character or manners

تَطَبَّقَ: اِنْتَلَقَ to be or get closed, shut

تَطَبَّقَ: تَرَاصَفَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ) to stratify, be or become arranged in strata

تَطَبَّقَ (فِي طَبَقَاتٍ) stratification

تَطَبُّلُ (الْبَطْنِ) flatulence, tympanites, tympany

تَطْبِيبُ medical treatment, treating, medication, doctoring, curing, remedying, remediation

تَطْبِيعُ (الْعَلَاقَاتِ الْإِنخ) normalization (of relations, etc.)

to wander about, travel through	تَطَوَّحَ: تَجَوَّلَ
to go about, wander about, travel through, tour	تَطَوَّدَ: تَجَوَّلَ
to develop, evolve, grow, advance, progress; to be or become developed, advanced, sophisticated	تَطَوَّرَ
development, evolution, growth, advancement	تَطَوُّر
evolution, evolutionism	نَظَرِيَّةُ (أَوْ مَذْهَبُ) التَّطَوُّرِ
evolutionary, evolutionary, developmental	تَطَوُّرِيّ
evolutionism, evolution	تَطَوُّرِيَّة
to peacock, flaunt, parade, show off; to strut, swagger	تَطَوَّسَ: تَبَاهَى، تَبَخَّرَ
to primp, spruce up, dress up, adorn herself	تَطَوَّسَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: تَبَرَّجَتْ
to volunteer	تَطَوَّعَ (ب): تَبَرَّعَ
to enlist, volunteer	تَطَوَّعَ (فِي الْجَيْشِ: إلخ)
volunteering, voluntariness; enlistment, voluntary service	تَطَوُّع
volunteer, voluntary	تَطَوُّعِيّ
	تَطَوَّفَ: دَارَ، جَالَ - رَاجِعَ طَافَ
	تَطَوَّفَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ طَوَّافَ
beatification; canonization	تَطَوُّبَ (دِينِيّ)
registration, registry	تَطَوُّبَ (عَقَارِيّ)
	دَائِرَةُ تَطَوُّبِ عَقَارِيّ - رَاجِعَ دَائِرَةِ
development, developing, promotion, promoting, advancement, advancing, furtherance, furthering; evolving, evolvement; sophistication	تَطَوُّبَ: مَصْدَرُ طَوَّرَ
subdual, subjugation, subjection	تَطَوُّبَ: إِخْضَاعَ
recruitment, enlistment, draft, levy	تَطَوُّبَ: تَجْنِيدَ
	تَطَوُّبَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ طَوَّافَ
encirclement, encompassment, surrounding, circling, ringing, enclosure, banding, wrapping, envelopment, confinement, hemming in	تَطَوُّبَ: إِحَاطَةً
control(ing), containment, check(ing), curb(ing)	تَطَوُّبَ: كَبْحَ، تَشَاَمَ
	تَطَوُّبَ: رَاجِعَ إِطَالَةَ
to perfume oneself; to be perfumed	تَطَوَّبَ: تَعَطَّرَ
to see an evil omen (in), regard	تَطَوَّبَ (بِ أَوْ مِنْ): تَشَاَمَ

transplantation, graft(ing)	تَطْعِمَ (النَّسِيجَ الْحَيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا)
inoculation, vaccination, injection	تَطْعِمَ: تَلْفِيحَ
inlaying, inlaid work; marquetry	تَطْعِمَ: تَرْصِيعَ
to intrude upon, obtrude upon, force oneself upon (others), poke one's nose into, nose into, meddle in, interfere in; to sponge (on), leech (on to), parasitize	تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)
intrusion, intrusiveness, obtrusion, obtrusiveness, forcing oneself upon (others), poking one's nose into, nosing into, meddling, interference; parasitism, sponging	تَطْفَلَ (عَلَى)
	تَطْفُلِيّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَطَفِّلَ
to require, call for, demand, claim, take, need, want	تَطَلَّبَ: اِئْتَضَى، اِسْتَلْزَمَ، اِحْتَاجَ إِلَى
	تَطَلَّبَ: طَلَّبَ - رَاجِعَ طَلَبَ
to look forward to, look to, look for, expect, anticipate, hope (for)	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَوَقَّعَ بِأَمَلٍ
to aspire to or after, long for, yearn for	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى: تَأَقَّ إِلَى، صَبَا إِلَى
to look at, regard, eye	تَطَلَّعَ إِلَى: نَظَرَ إِلَى
looking forward (to), looking to, expectation, expecting, anticipation; aspiration, aim, hope; longing (for), yearning (for)	تَطَلَّعَ (إِلَى)
	تَطَلَّقَ وَجْهَهُ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَلَقَ وَجْهَهُ
divorce, divorcement, divorcing	تَطَلَّقَ: طَلَّاقَ، تَسَرَّحَ
to clean oneself, cleanse oneself, clean up, wash up, wash (oneself), perform an ablution; to be or become clean, pure; to purge, scour; to be or become cleaned, cleansed, purged, scoured, purified, deterged; to be or become disinfected, sterilized, antiseptized, decontaminated; to be or become expurgated	تَطَهَّرَ
disinfection, antiseptics, sterilization; decontamination; purge, purging, purgation, scouring, purification, deterging, cleaning, cleansing, chastening; clearing up; refinement, refining; expurgation	تَطَهَّرَ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ طَاهِرًا
circumcision	تَطَهَّرَ: خَتَنَ، خِتَانَ
to coil, twist, turn	تَطَوَّى: تَحَوَّى
	تَطَوَّافَ: دَوَّرَانَ، تَجَوَّلَ - رَاجِعَ طَوَّافَ
to fall, drop, tumble	تَطَوَّحَ: سَقَطَ

one another, be or become enemies, harbor mutual enmity

to be or become equal, even, on a par تَعَادَلُ : تَسَاوَى

to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised; to equilibrate, balance to neutralize تَعَادَلُ : تَحَايَدَ

to tie تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاةٍ)

equality, equivalence, parity, evenness تَعَادَلُ : تَسَاوَى

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise تَعَادَلُ : تَوَازَنَ

neutralization, neutrality تَعَادَلُ : تَحَايَدَ

tie, draw تَعَادَلُ (في مُبَارَاةٍ)

tie vote, equal number of votes, equality of votes تَعَادَلُ : الْأَصْوَاتُ

to blame one another, censure one another, reprove one another تَعَادَلُ

to conflict, clash, disagree; to be conflicting, contradictory, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible, inharmonious تَعَارَضَ

conflict, clash, disagreement, discrepancy, incompatibility, inconsistency, contradiction, contrariety, opposition تَعَارَضَ

to become acquainted (with one another), get to know each other, know one another تَعَارَفَ

acquaintance, becoming acquainted تَعَارَفَ

to fight (one another), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ : تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), battle, combat تَعَارَكَ

zigzags; windings, meanders, sinuities, curves, bends, turns, twists, waves تَعَارِجَ

misery, wretchedness; unhappiness, misfortune; distress, suffering تَعَاسَى

to associate (with another), be on intimate terms تَعَاسَرَ : رَاجَعَ تَعَسَّرَ

to live together تَعَاشَرَ : تَسَاكَنَ

to be contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval تَعَاصَى - رَاجَعَ اسْتَعَصَى

to support (help, aid, assist) one another; to cooperate, collaborate تَعَاوَدَ : تَعَاوَنَ

cooperation, collaboration; mutual aid, تَعَاوَدَ : تَعَاوَنَ

as an evil portent; to be or become pessimistic pessimism تَطِيرُ : تَسَاوَمَ

flying, winging, giving wing(s) to تَطِيرُ : جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ يَطِيرُ

volatilization, vaporization, evaporation تَطِيرُ : تَصْعِيدَ، تَبْخِيرَ

putting, mortaring, plastering, whitewashing; puddling; mudding (off), claying, covering or treating with clay تَطْيِينُ : مَصْدَرَ طِينٍ

to pretend (to be), simulate, affect, feign, assume, sham, fake, dissemble, put on, act as if, make believe تَطَاهَرُ بـ : ادَّعَى

to demonstrate, make a demonstration تَطَاهَرُ : قَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

pretense, pretension, pretending, simulation, feigning, faking, assumption, dissemblance, make-believe, show تَطَاهَرُ : ادَّعَاءَ

demonstrating, demonstration تَطَاهَرُ : قِيَامَ بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ

demonstration, manifestation تَطَاهَرُ : مُطَاهَرَةٍ

to affect humor or wittiness, show oneself humorous or amusing; to affect charm or elegance تَطَرَّفَ : تَكَلَّفَ الطَّرَافَةَ

to sit in (hide in, seek) the shadow of, be shaded by, shade oneself with or under تَطَلَّلَ بـ

to complain (of, about) تَطَلَّمَ : شَكََا

complaint; grievance; claim; protest; complaining تَطَلَّمَ : شَكَاوَى

shading, overshadowing, casting a shadow over تَطْيِيلُ : إِلقَاءُ الظِّلِّ عَلَى

shading; hachuring; hatching تَطْيِيلُ (الرَّسْمِ) : تَرْقِيقَ

endorsement, endorsing تَطْيِيرُ : تَجْنِيسَ

development, developing تَطْيِيرُ (الْأَفْلَامِ)

to admonish one another, reprove one another mildly, blame one another (in a friendly manner) تَعَاتَبَ : تَسَارَعَ

to accelerate, move faster, gain speed تَعَاجَلَ : تَسَارَعَ

acceleration, pickup تَعَاجَلَ : تَسَارَعَ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى (التَّعَادَى) - رَاجَعَ عَدَاءَ، عِدَاءَ

to be or become hostile to تَعَادَى : عَادَى بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

come! come here! come on!

تَعَالَى: هَلَمْ

transcendence; superiority

تَعَالَى (التَّعَالَى): اسْتِعْلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: عَلُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَلُوٌّ، عَلَاءٌ

تَعَالَى: اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَاءٌ

be He exalted, be He raised far above

تَعَالَى (الله)

to be far above, rise above,

تَعَالَى عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ

tower above, be too great or proud for; to disdain, look down upon

Far is He above having the partners they ascribe to Him!

تَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ

اللهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى - رَاجِعٌ سُبْحَانٌ

to be treated; to receive or undergo medical treatment, submit to or be under medical treatment; to treat oneself

تَعَالَجَ

receiving of medical treatment; (course of) treatment, cure, therapy, medication

to feign knowledge, pretend to know

تَعَالَمَ: اِدَّعَى الْعِلْمَ

تَعَالَمَ: عَلِمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ

تَعَالَمَ: رَاجِعٌ تَعْلِيمَ

to pretend not to see, feign blindness; to shut one's eyes on or to; to be blind to

تَعَامَى (عَنْ)

to treat one another; to deal (with one another), do business (with one another), trade (with one another)

to deal in, do business in, carry on business in, transact business in, trade in, carry on trade in, traffic in, merchandise, sell, handle

تَعَامَلَ فِي أَوْ بِ - رَاجِعٌ عَامَلَ (تِجَارِيًّا)

dealings, intercourse, trade, business, transactions

تَعَامَلُ: أَخَذَ وَعَطَا

dealing, transaction, transacting, carrying on business, doing business, trading, carrying on trade

تَعَامَلُ: مُتَاجَرَةٌ

treatment, treating, dealing with, handling; behavior, conduct

usage, practice, custom

تَعَامَلُ: عُرِفَ

to embrace each other

تَعَانَقَ

تَعَانَقَ - رَاجِعٌ عِنَاقٌ

to covenant, contract, enter into a covenant or compact or contract; to agree

تَعَاهَدَ: تَعَاهَدَ

mutual assistance

taking; practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, handling, dealing (in); dealings, relations, intercourse

to take; to practice, pursue, engage in, deal in, handle

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, be favorably disposed to, be attached to

to sway, swing, roll, walk with a swinging gait

sympathy, empathy, feeling (for)

تَعَاظَفَ (مَعَ)

to intensify, heighten, increase, grow, build up

to be or become proud, arrogant, haughty

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

intensification, heightening, increase, buildup

pride, arrogance, haughtiness

تَعَاظَمَ: تَكَبَّرَ

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing

تَعَاَفَى (التَّعَاَفَى): شَفَاءٌ

to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, regain health, get well

تَعَاَفَى: شَفِيَ

to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive, come successively, happen consecutively

to alternate, rotate

تَعَاَقَبَ: تَنَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

succession, sequence, consecution, progression

alternation, rotation; vicissitude, regular alternation, alternating change

تَعَاَقَبَ: تَنَاقَبَ، تَدَاوَلَ

successively, in succession, consecutively, one after the other, one by one, respectively, in turn, by turns, in order; alternately, in rotation

تَعَاَقَبَ: رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاَقِبٌ

to make (enter into, conclude, strike) a contract or an agreement; to contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement

making (entering into, conclusion of, concluding) a contract, contracting, contraction

contractual; contracted, contracted upon

تَعَاَقَدَ: تَعَاَقَدَ

تَعَاَقَسَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَكَسَ

to worship, engage in worship or religious devotion, devote oneself to worship or to the service of God, practice piety  
 to be paved  
 worship(ing), adoration, devotion, piety, devoutness

تَعَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ عَبَسَ  
 تَعْبِيدُ (الطُّرُقِ)  
 paving

تَعْبِيدُ: إِسْتِزْقَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ إِسْتِعْبَادٍ  
 تَعْبِيرُ (عَنْ): إِعْرَابُ (عَنْ)، مَصْدَرُ عَبَّرَ (عَنْ)  
 expressing, voicing, uttering, utterance, articulation, giving expression (to), declaring, declaration, stating, statement, indicating, indication, bringing out, putting, phrasing, wording, couching, formulating, formulation

expression, term, word, phrase  
 idiom  
 تَعْبِيرُ اضْطِلَاحِي

wording, diction, style, expression (أَوْ طَرِيقَةُ) التَّعْبِيرِ  
 expression, manner or mode of expression, phraseology, phrasing, writing

so to speak, in a manner of speaking, as it were

بِتَعْبِيرِ آخَرَ - رَاجِعَ بَعْيَارَةً أُخْرَى (عِبَارَةً)

حُسْنُ التَّعْبِيرِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنِ

expressive, expressional, emotive

expressionism  
 المَذْهَبُ التَّعْبِيرِيُّ

expressionism  
 تَعْبِيرِيَّة

تَعَبَّبَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاتَبَ

to stammer, stutter, falter  
 تَعَبَّبَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

to shake, stir, move  
 تَعَبَّبَ: قَلْقَلْ

aging, maturing, ripening, mellowing  
 تَعْبِيقُ: مَصْدَرُ عَتَقَ

darkening, dimming, obscuring, overcasting, clouding, blinding  
 تَعْيِيمُ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُعْتَمًا

blackout, suppression, hushing up  
 تَعْيِيمُ (عَلَى): مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِتِّشَارِ

blackout  
 تَعْيِيمٌ خِلَالَ غَارَةٍ جَوِّيَّةٍ

dimout, incomplete blackout  
 تَعْيِيمٌ جُزْئِيٌّ

to stumble, trip, tumble  
 تَعَبَّرَ: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ

تَعَاهَدَ: رَعَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَهَّدَ

to alternate (in), do by turns; to befall or afflict alternately or successively

to help (aid, assist, support) one another; to cooperate, collaborate, work together; to rally, unite, join forces, come together

cooperation, collaboration, mutual assistance, working together; joining of forces, uniting of efforts, rally(ing); synergism, synergy, cooperative action, combined action

in cooperation or collaboration with

cooperative; collaborative

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op  
 جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

cooperative store, cooperative, co-op  
 مَخْرَزٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ

collective farm  
 مَزْرَعَةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

cooperative, co-op  
 تَعَاوُنِيَّة

to coexist, live in peace with each other, live peacefully together  
 تَعَايَشَ

coexistence, living (peacefully) together  
 تَعَايَشَ

symbiosis, commensualism  
 تَعَايَشَ (مُتَعَصِّينَ)

peaceful or pacific coexistence  
 تَعَايَشَ سَلْمِيٌّ

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary; to tire, fatigue, weary, jade, fag; to exhaust oneself; to work hard, toil, labor, sweat, overwork; to drudge, slave  
 تَعَبَّ

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion; toil, labor, drudgery, sweat, hard work; trouble, inconvenience, difficulty, hardship  
 تَعَبٌ

أَتَابَ: أُجِرَ - رَاجِعًا فِي مَكَانِهَا

tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted, worn out, overworked, run-down  
 تَعَبٌ: مُتَعَبٌ، تَعِبَانٌ

mobilization, calling up; recruitment  
 تَعْبِئَةُ (الْجَيْشِ): تَجْنِيدٌ، تَطْوِيعٌ

general mobilization  
 تَعْبِئَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

filling, stowage, packing, packing, aging; boxing; casing, encasement; canning, tinning  
 تَعْبِئَةُ: مَلَأَ، تَغْلِيبٌ

bottling  
 تَعْبِئَةُ (فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charging, loading, filling (up)  
 تَعْبِئَةُ: شَحَنَ

تَعِبَانٌ - رَاجِعَ تَعَبَ

outreach; to overreach, extend beyond; to overstep, go beyond; to cross, traverse; to pass, go past  
to transgress, infringe, infract, خَالَفَ, خَرَقَ, تَعَدَّى  
contravene, violate, break, breach

تَعَدَّى عَلَى - راجع اغْتَدَى عَلَى

to be or become  
transitive

enumeration, listing, count(ing), تَعْدَاد: عَدَّ, حُسبان  
calculation, computation

statistics; poll تَعْدَاد: إحصاء, إحصائية

census تَعْدَادُ السُّكَّانِ أَوْ النُّفُوسِ

to be or become numerous, manifold, multiple; تَعَدَّدَ  
to multiply

multiplicity, plurality, pluralism, multitude, تَعَدَّدَ  
numerousness, variety, diversity, multifariousness;  
poly-, multi-

multidimensionality تَعَدَّدَ الأبعاد

polyandry, polygamy تَعَدَّدَ الأزواج

polygenesis, polyphyleticism تَعَدَّدَ الأصول

multipolarity تَعَدَّدَ الأقطاب

polyvalence, polyvalency تَعَدَّدَ التَّكَافُؤُ

multiculturalism تَعَدَّدَ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الحَضَارَاتِ

multicellularity تَعَدَّدَ الخلايا

polygyny, polygamy تَعَدَّدَ الزَّوْجَاتِ

multilingualism, polyglotism تَعَدَّدَ اللُّغَاتِ

polysemy تَعَدَّدَ المعاني

تَعَدَّدِي - راجع مُتَعَدَّد

تَعَدُّدِيَّة - راجع تَعَدَّد

to change, alter, modify, shift, تَعَدَّلَ: تَبَدَّلَ, تَغَيَّرَ  
undergo modification or change or alteration; to be  
modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified,  
amended, improved, adapted, revised; to be  
shuffled, shifted

to be amended تَعَدَّلَ [قانون]

modification, change, changing, تَغْيِير, تَبْدِيل  
alteration, commutation, qualification, amend-  
ment; adaptation; revision; shuffling

amendment تَعْدِيل [قانون]

modulation تَعْدِيل [كهرباء]

to stumble, halt in one's speech, stutter, تَلَعَّم, تَعَثَّرَ  
stammer, falter, hesitate

to be or become hindered, blocked, تَعَثَّرَ: تَعَرَّقَلَ  
obstructed, hampered, impeded, delayed, retarded;  
to meet with obstacles or difficulties

to wonder at, marvel at; to be عَجَبَ مِنْ: دَهَشَ, عَجَبَ  
or become astonished at, amazed at, surprised at  
astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), تَعَجَّبَ  
surprise

interjection صَيْغَةُ (أَوْ صَوْتُ) تَعَجُّبٍ

exclamation mark عَلَامَةُ التَّعَجُّبِ

exclamatory, interjectional تَعَجُّبِي

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercil- تَعَجَّرَفَ  
ious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

تَعَجَّرَفَ - راجع عَجَّرَفَ

تَعَجَّلَ: أَسْرَعَ - راجع عَجَّلَ

تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاع - راجع تَعَجَّلَ

disablement, incapacitation, weakening, crip- تَعَجَّزَ  
pling, hamstringing, paralyzation, paralyzing,  
making powerless or ineffective, making it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do some-  
thing; frustration, thwarting, foiling, balking, de-  
feating

impossible, hopeless, insuperably difficult, too تَعَجَّزِي  
hard, unfeasible, impracticable, unacheivable, unat-  
tainable, insuperable, insurmountable, impassable  
acceleration, speedup, pickup, expedi- تَعَجَّلَ: تَسْرِع  
tion, expediting, hastening, quickening, precipita-  
tion

hurry(ing), rush(ing), تَعَجَّلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى العَجَلَةِ  
urging, impelling, pressing

hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing), تَعَجَّلَ: إِسْرَاع  
speedup, acceleration

تَعَدَّى (التَّعَدَّى): اغْتَدَاء - راجع اغْتَدَاء

transgression, infringement, تَعَدَّى: مُخَالَفَةٌ  
infraction, contravention, violation, breach

exceeding, transcendence, tran- تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّ  
scending, surpassing, outreaching; overreaching,  
going beyond; crossing, traversing; passing, going  
past

transitivity, transitiveness تَعَدَّى [رياضيات ومنطق]

to exceed, transcend, surpass, تَعَدَّى: تَجَاوَزَ, تَخَطَّى

sure to, incurrence of, being or becoming subject to; encounter(ing), being confronted with, being faced with

resistance, opposition, تَعَرُّضٌ ل: تَصَدُّ، مُجَابَهَة  
confrontation, facing, challenge, standing up to, withstanding

interference with, تَعَرُّضٌ ل: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَحَرُّشٌ  
meddling in, intrusion upon; molestation; having words with

touching on, dealing with, تَعَرُّضٌ ل: بَحْثٌ، تَصَدُّ  
treatment, treating, going into; consideration, examination, exploration, survey(ing), study(ing), discussion; undertaking, embarking upon, setting out to, turning to, applying oneself to

to identify, recognize, know, تَعَرَّفَ: مَبَرَّ، تَبَيَّنَ، أُدْرِكَ  
realize; to ascertain, get to know; to try to know, seek to ascertain

to get or become acquainted تَعَرَّفَ بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ  
with, meet, make the acquaintance of, be introduced to

to be or become definite تَعَرَّفَ الْأَسْمُ [لغة]

identification, recognition, تَعَرَّفَ: تَمَيَّنَ، إِدْرَاكٌ  
realization, knowledge, cognition, perception

acquaintance (with), تَعَرَّفَ (بِفُلَانٍ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْخ)  
getting or becoming acquainted (with), meeting, being introduced (to)

tariff تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِيفَةٌ

to be veined, grained, marbled تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَرَّعَ

perspiration, sweat(ing), تَعَرَّقَ: تَرَشَّحُ الْعَرَقِ مِنَ الْجَسْمِ  
hidrosis; transpiration; diaphoresis

grain(ing), veining تَعَرَّقَ: تَجَرَّعَ

grain تَعَرَّقَ: اتَّجَاهُ الْأَلْيَافِ الْخ فِي خَشَبٍ أَوْ صَخَرٍ أَوْ جِلْدٍ أَوْ وَرَقٍ

venation, nervation تَعَرَّقَ: نِظَامُ الْعُرُوقِ فِي وَرَقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ جَنَاحٍ حَشَرَةٍ

to be or become blocked, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded, encumbered, delayed, retarded; to meet with obstacles or difficulties

translation into Arabic تَعْرِيبٌ: تَرْجُمَةٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

Arabicizing, Arabization تَعْرِيبٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ عَرَبِيًّا

adjustment, regulation, تَعْدِيلٌ: تَسْوِيَةٌ، ضَبْطٌ، تَقْوِيمٌ

regulating, settlement, settling, straightening out, fixing, putting in order, setting right, putting right

constitutional amendment تَعْدِيلُ دُسْتُورِي

(cabinet) reshuffle تَعْدِيلُ وَزَارِي

mining تَعْدِينَ

to suffer, feel pain; to agonize, anguish; to be tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; to be punished

to be or become impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless; to be or become difficult, hard

impossibility, impracticability, unfeasibility; difficulty

torture, torturing, torment(ing), agonizing, excruciation, affliction; punishment

masochism تَعَذِّبُ الذَّاتَ

undressing, stripping; striptease, strip-teasing; nakedness, nudity, nudeness

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease

to Arabize, assimilate oneself to the Arabs, acquire (adopt, conform to) Arab customs or characteristics

to zigzag; to wind, meander, sinuate

zigzag (course); sinuosity, tortuosity, meander

تَعَرُّجَاتٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارِيجُ

to climb (up), creep

تَعَرَّضَ ل: كَانَ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً ل، وَاجَهَ

exposed to, subject(ed) to, open to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to; to come under; to incur, contract; to meet, face, encounter, find oneself up against, be confronted with, be faced with

to resist, oppose, face, con- جَابَهَ ل، تَصَدَّى ل

front, challenge, defy, stand up to, withstand

to interfere with, meddle in, intrude upon; to molest; to have words with

to touch on, deal with, تَطَرَّقَ ل، بَحَثَ، تَصَدَّى ل

with, treat, go into; to consider, examine, explore, survey, study, discuss; to undertake, embark upon, set out to, turn to, apply oneself to

expo- تَعَرَّضَ ل: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ هَدَفًا أَوْ عُرْضَةً ل، مُوَاجَهَةً

become promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, enhanced

condolence, consolation, solace, comfort

تَعَزِيَّة

قَدَّمَ تَعَاذِيهِ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَى

censure, rebuke, reproof, reprimand, reprehension, scolding, chiding, tongue-lashing

تَعْزِير

consolidation, strengthening, reinforcement, bracing, cementation, fortification, bolstering; corroboration, confirmation; promotion, furtherance, advancement, forwarding, boosting, fostering, support(ing), enhancement

تَعْزِيز

exorcism; تَعْوِذ: طَرَدُ الْأَزْوَاجِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْوِذ incantation

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory

تَعْزِيمِي

تَعَسَّ: كَانَ تَعِيسًا - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعِسَ

to make miserable, wretched, unhappy

to destroy, ruin

to be or become miserable, wretched, unhappy

to perish, be destroyed

تَعَسَّ: هَلَكَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعِيسَ

تَعَسَّ - رَاجِعَ تَعَاَسَ

woe to him! may evil befall him!

to be or become difficult, hard, adverse

difficulty

تَعَسَّرَ

تَعَسَّفَ - رَاجِعَ عَسَفَ

arbitrariness; tyranny, despotism; abusiveness, abuse

تَعَسَّفَ

arbitrary; tyrannical, despotic; abusive

تَعَسُّفِي

to dine, sup, have dinner or supper

تَعَشَّى

to dine out

تَعَشَّى خَارِجَ الْمَنْزِلِ

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

to gear, engage, mesh, interlock, تَعَشَّقَتِ التُّرُوسُ come into gear or mesh, be or become in gear

تَعَشَّقَ: عَشَّقَ - رَاجِعَ عَشَّقَ

disroberment, unclothing, undressing; تَعْرِية: تَجَرِيد denudation, stripping off, baring, dismantling, laying bare, uncovering

denudation, erosion, corrosion, تَعْرِية: حَتَّ، تَأَكَّل wear

divestiture, divestment, deprivation, تَعْرِية: جَرَمَان depriving, stripping

zigzagging

تَعْرِيج: لَيَّ، جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مُتَعَرِّجًا

stopping at, making a stop تَعْرِيجُ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ شَخْصٍ at; stay(ing) at; visiting, paying a visit to, calling on (someone), calling at (someone's place or house)

trellis, trelliswork, treillage, lattice, latticework, تَعْرِيشَة espalier; arbor, bower

broadening, widening, expanding, ex- تَعْرِيسُ: تَوْسِيع pansion, extending, extension

exposure تَعْرِيسُ ل: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ عُرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا ل to, exposing to, making subject to; subjecting to, subjection to, (pre)disposing to, (pre)disposition to, making liable to, making vulnerable to, making susceptible to

sunning, insolation, insolating, تَعْرِيسُ لِأَشِعَّةِ الشَّمْسِ solarization, solarizing, exposure to the sun's rays

endangering, endangerment, imperil- تَعْرِيسُ لِلْخَطَرِ ing, imperilment, jeopardizing, exposure to danger

intimation, insinuation, تَعْرِيسُ (بِأَوَّلِ): إِيْهَاع، تَلْمِيح allusion, hint, indirect reference, indirect suggestion, indication

innuendo, insinuation تَعْرِيسُ بِ: عَمَزُ مِنْ قَنَآةِ شَخْصٍ

definition; determination, specification, تَعْرِيفُ: تَحْدِيد pinpointing, fixing, identification

acquainting, informing, infor- تَعْرِيفُ: إِخْبَار، إِعْلَام mation, notification

introduction, introducing, pre- تَعْرِيفُ شَخْصٍ بِآخَرِ sentation, presenting, acquainting

definite article

أَدَاةُ تَعْرِيفٍ، حَرْفُ تَعْرِيفٍ

tariff

تَعْرِيفَةٌ: تَعْرِفَةٌ

veining, graining, marbling

تَعْرِيقُ: تَجْزِيع

تَعْرِيقُ: تَعْرِقُ - رَاجِعَ تَعْرِقُ

to be consoled, comforted; to find solace or consolation; to console oneself

تَعَزَّى

to be or become consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; to be or become corroborated, confirmed; to be or

تَعَزَّرَ



rupted; to be paralyzed, neutralized, counteracted;  
to be deactivated, inactivated; to be defused

unemployment; idleness, inactivity; (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) تَعَطُّلٌ  
disability

تَعَطُّلٌ: عَطُلٌ - راجع عَطُلٌ

suspension; interruption, stoppage; تَعَطُّلٌ: تَوَقُّفٌ  
paralysis; deactivation, inactivation

to ret; to macerate تَعَطُّنٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

perfuming, scenting; aromatization تَعَطِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ عَطَّرَ

breakdown, breaking down; disablement, تَعَطِيلٌ  
incapacitation, mayhem, crippling; suspension,  
temporary ban or stoppage; abeyance, temporary  
inactivity; disruption, interruption; paralyzation,  
neutralization, frustration, putting out of action;  
deactivation, inactivation; defusing

retting; maceration تَعَطِينٌ (الْكَتَانُ إِلْح)

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, تَعَظُّمٌ: تَجَلَّلٌ، تَبَجَّلَ  
dignified, honored, esteemed

تَعَظُّمٌ: تَكَبَّرَ - راجع تَعَاظَمَ

to ossify تَعَظُّمٌ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ

ossification; -ostosis تَعَظُّمٌ: تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى عَظْمٍ  
osteoblast خَلِيَّةُ التَّعَظُّمِ

glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement; es- تَعَظِيمٌ  
teem, honor, veneration

to roll in (wallow in, welter in) تَعَفَّرَ: تَمَرَّعَ فِي التُّرَابِ  
the dust

to be covered or soiled with تَعَفَّرَ: تَلَوَّثَ بِالتُّرَابِ  
dust

to behave like a devil تَعَفَّرَتْ: تَشَيَّطَنَ

تَعَفَّفَ، تَعَفَّفَ - راجع عَفَّ، عَفَّةٌ

تَعَفَّنَ، تَعَفَّنَ - راجع عَفِنَ، عَفُونَةٌ

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning تَعَفُّنٌ الدَّمِ

to pursue, follow, chase, go after, run تَعَقَّبَ: تَتَبَعَ  
after, trail, trace, track

pursuit, following, chase, chasing, trailing, تَعَقُّبٌ: تَتَبُعٌ  
tracing, tracking

to complicate, snarl; to be or become تَعَقَّدَ (الْأَمْرُ)  
complicated, complex, intricate, knotty, tangled,  
difficult

تَعَقَّدَ: عَقِدَ، رُبِطَ - راجع اِنْعَقَدَ

gearing, engagement, engaging, تَعَشَّقُ التُّرُوسَ  
mesh(ing), being in gear

dovetailing; coupling

gearing, engagement; engaging, تَعَشِّيقُ التُّرُوسِ  
mesh(ing)

gear, mesh, engagement

تَعَشِّيقُ

تَعَشِّيقُ

تَعَشِّيقَةُ

تَعَصَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَصَى

to be or become fanatic, bigoted, تَعَصَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَعَصِّبًا  
intolerant

to side with, take sides with, تَحَيَّرَ لَ أَوْ مَعَ: تَحَيَّرَ لَ  
be partial to

fanaticism, bigotry, intolerance, narrow- تَعَصُّبٌ  
mindedness, zealotry; partiality

تَعَصَّرَ: اِنْعَصَرَ - راجع اِنْعَصَرَ

innervation, supplying تَعَصِّيبٌ: تَرْوِيدٌ بِأَعْصَابٍ [طَب]   
with nerves

تَعَصَّيْرٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ - راجع عَصْرَنَةٌ

organization تَعَضُّ (التَّعَضُّي)

to organize تَعَضَّى

تَعَضَّلَ الدَّاءُ الْأَطْبَاءَ - راجع أُعْضِلَ

organization تَعَضِّيَّةٌ

تَعَطَّى - راجع اِسْتَعَطَّى

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَعَطَّرَ: تَطَيَّبَ

to thirst for, long for, yearn for, pine for, تَعَطَّشَ إِلَى  
hanker after, die to, crave, desire, miss, aspire to

thirst, longing, yearning, pining, hanker- تَعَطَّشَ (إِلَى)  
ing, desire, eagerness, aspiration

to deign, condescend, تَعَطَّفَ: تَنَازَلَ، تَفَضَّلَ  
vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough  
(to give or grant)

تَعَطَّفَ عَلَى: حَنَّ، حَدَبَ - راجع عَطَفَ عَلَى

تَعَطَّفَ: اِنْعَطَفَ - راجع اِنْعَطَفَ

to put on a coat تَعَطَّفَ الثَّوبَ أَوْ بِهِ

to be or become unemployed, تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)  
jobless, without work or employment; to be or  
become idle, inactive; to be or become disabled,  
incapacitated, maimed, crippled

to break (down), go out of order, fail, تَعَطَّلَتِ الْآلَةُ  
become inoperative, stop operating or working

to be suspended; to be disrupted, inter- تَعَطَّلَ: عَطُلٌ

dependent on, be depending on, be contingent on, be conditional on

to relate to, be related to, اتَّصَلَ بِ: خَصَّ، اِتَّصَلَ بِ: have to do with, concern, regard, be connected with, pertain to, belong to, appertain to

concerning, with regard to, regarding, فيما يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ: as regard, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, in terms of, as to, as for, re, about, for that matter

hanging (down), dangling, dangle, تعلُّق: نَدَلَّ suspension

clinging to, cleaving to, تَعْلُقُ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ adherence to, sticking to; grasping at, holding, holding on to, hanging on to, clutching, gripping

attachment, affection, love, fondness تَعْلُقُ (بِ): حُبَّ connection, relation(ship), تَعْلُقُ: عَلاَقَةً، دَخَلَ bearing, relevance, pertinence; business, concern to offer (advance, use) as an تَعْلَلُ بِ: تَدْرَعُ، اِخْتَجَّ excuse or justification; to use as an expedient or makeshift

to occupy oneself with, busy oneself تَعَلَّلَ بِ: تَشَاغَلَ with, distract oneself with

offering of an excuse or justification; use of an expedient or makeshift تَعْلَلُ (بِ): تَدْرَعُ، اِخْتِجَاجُ

to learn, study; to be educated تَعْلَمُ learning, study(ing); education

canning, tinning; packing, packaging; boxing; casing, encasement تَغْلِيبُ: مَصَدَرٌ عَلَبَ

raising, lifting (up), hoist(ing), تَغْلِيَةُ: مَصَدَرٌ عَلَّى uplift(ing), elevation, exaltation, sublimation, boosting, hiking

hanging (down), suspending, suspension, تَعْلِيقُ: تَدْلِيَةُ dangling, dangle, slinging

attachment, attaching, fastening, tying, affixation, fixing, fixation تَعْلِيقُ: رَبَطَ، تَثَبَّثَ

suspension, تَعْلِيقُ: تَرَكَ الشَّيْءَ مُعْلَقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ suspending, stay, leaving undecided or unsettled, keeping or holding in abeyance, keeping pending, holding back, deferring of action

suspension, suspend- تَعْلِيقُ: تَغْطِيلُ، وَقْفٌ، اِنْقَافٌ ing, temporary cancellation or stoppage, temporary inactivity, abeyance

adjournment تَعْلِيقُ (الْجُلْسَةِ اِلَخ)

تَعَقَّدُ: جَمَدٌ، تَخَشَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَدَ

تَعَقَّدَ لِسَانُهُ - رَاجِعٌ عَقَدَ

complicatedness, complication, complexity, intricacy, knottiness, entanglement, tangle(dness), snarl

تَعَقَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ اِنْعَقَفَ

to listen to reason; to sober up; to be or become تَعَقَّلَ prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage, sensible, rational, reasonable, discrete, cautious, careful

prudence, wisdom, judiciousness, discernment, تَعَقَّلَ sapience, sageness, rationalness, rationality, discretion, cautiousness, carefulness

commentary, comment, remark; تَعْقِيبُ: تَعْلِيقٌ review, critique

مَحْكَمَةُ تَعْقِيبٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ

gonorrhea تَغْيِيبَةُ: سِيلَانُ (مَرَضٌ)

complication, entanglement; complexity, complicatedness, intricacy, tangle(dness); sophistication, sophisticatedness

sterilization, disinfection, antiseptis; pasteurization تَغْيِيمٌ

تَعَكَّرَ، تَعَكَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ عَكَّرَ، عَكَرَ

to lean on (a staff, etc.) تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

تَعَكَّفَ (فِي، عَنْ) - رَاجِعٌ اِعْتَكَفَ (فِي، عَنْ)

muddying, muddling, roiling, making turbid; تَعَكِيرٌ disturbance, disturbing, troubling, derangement

تَعَلَّى: اِرْتَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَا

تَعَلَّى عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَالَى عَنْ

تَعْلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَلِمَ

justification, excuse; pretext, تَعْلِيلٌ: مُبَرَّرٌ، حُجَّةٌ، ذَرِيْعَةٌ pretense; expedient, makeshift

to hang (down), dangle, suspend, be تَعْلُقُ: تَدَلَّى suspended

to cling to, cleave to, adhere تَعْلُقُ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ to, stick to, keep to; to grasp at, hold, hold on to, hold fast to, hang on to, clutch, grip

to be (passionately) attached تَعْلَقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهٖ: أَحَبَّهُ to, be (deeply) attracted to, be (very) fond of, dote on; to love, be in love with

to depend on, hinge on, be تَعْلُقُ عَلَى: تَوَقَّفَ

to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

deep penetration into, delving into, going deeply into; thorough study (فِي) تَعَمَّقَ

to be generalized; to be popularized, universalized, made accessible to all; to be circularized, publicized, circulated, spread تَعَمَّمَ: عُمَمَ

to put on or wear a turban تَعَمَّمَ: لَيْسَ الْعِمَامَةَ

blinding; mystification, obscuration; obscurity, ambiguity; camouflage, disguise تَعَمَّيَّة: مَصْدَرٌ عَمَى

baptism; baptizing, christening, immersion تَعَمِيد (الْوَلَدِ)

confirmation, settlement تَعَمِيد: تَثْبِيتٌ، إِزْءَاء

longevity, long life تَعْمِير: طُولُ الْعُمُر

building, construction, erection تَعْمِير: بِنَاء

deepening, making deep or deeper تَعْمِيق: مَصْدَرٌ عَمَّقَ

تَعْمِيق (فِي) - رَاجِعَ تَعَمَّقَ (فِي)

generalization تَعْمِيم: إِطْلَاقٌ، ضِدُّ تَخْصِصٍ

popularization, universalization; making accessible to all, opening to the public at large; circularization, publicizing, circulation, spread(ing) تَعْمِيم: نَشْرٌ، تَرْوِيجٌ

circular, circulated note تَعْمِيم: مَنَشُورٌ، بَيَانٌ مُعَمَّمٌ

to toil, labor, sweat, work hard تَعَنَّى: تَعَبٌ

to be or become obstinate, stubborn, opinionated, inflexible تَعَنَّتْ: تَصَلَّبَ

to vex, annoy, molest, harass, distress, trouble, oppress تَعَنَّتْ: آذَى، ضَاقَ

to confuse, puzzle, embarrass تَعَنَّتْ: حَبَّرَ

obstinacy, stubbornness, obduracy, opinionatedness, inflexibility, adamancy, rigidity تَعَنَّتْ: عِنَادٌ، تَصَلَّبَ

to be or become arrogant, haughty, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous تَعَنَّفَصَ: تَعَطَّرَسَ، تَعَجَّرَفَ

to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, show off تَعَنَّفَصَ: تَبَجَّحَ

to be entitled, titled; to be addressed; to be labeled تَعَنُّونَ: عُنُونٌ

scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing, reproof, rebuke, reprimand, re-

making تَعْلِيقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ): جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ مَشْرُوطًا  
conditional on, making contingent on, making dependent on

annotation, glossing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s) تَعْلِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي (فِي هَوَاشِ كِتَابٍ): تَحْشِيَةٌ

تَعْلِيق: حَاشِيَةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَعْلِيْقَة

commentary, comment, remark; review, critique تَعْلِيق: تَعْقِيبٌ

caption تَعْلِيق: شَرْحٌ تَحْتَ صُورَةٍ فِي مَجَلَّةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ

(marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary, comment(s) تَعْلِيْقَة: حَاشِيَةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ

(coat) hanger تَعْلِيْقَة (الْثِيَابِ)

justification, explanation تَعْلِيل: تَبْرِيرٌ، تَفْسِيرٌ

justificatory; explanatory, explanative تَعْلِيلِي: تَبْرِيرِيٌّ، تَفْسِيرِيٌّ

teaching, instruction, tuition, schooling, education تَعْلِيم: تَدْرِيسٌ

marking, designation, labeling تَعْلِيم: وَشْمٌ

teachings, tenets, precepts, doctrine, dogma تَعَالِيم: وَصَايَا، مَبَادِي، مَذْهَبٌ

instructions, directions, directives تَعْلِيْلَات: تَوْجِيْهَات، أَوْامِرٌ

elementary education تَعْلِيمٌ اِبْتِدَائِيٌّ

secondary education, high school education, college education تَعْلِيمٌ ثَانَوِيٌّ

higher or university education تَعْلِيمٌ عَالٍ أَوْ جَامِعِيٌّ

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

instructional, educational, teaching; didactic تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

didactic poetry or verse شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ

هَيْئَةٌ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَيْئَةٌ

تَعَمَّى - رَاجِعَ عَمِيَ

to intend, purpose, design, mean, do on purpose, do intentionally تَعَمَّدَ: قَصَدَ، نَوَى

to be baptized, christened, immersed تَعَمَّدَ (الْوَلَدَ)

تَعَمَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَمَدَ

تَعَمَّدًا، يَتَعَمَّدُ - رَاجِعَ عَمَدًا، عَنْ عَمَدَ

تَعَمُّدِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ عَمْدِيٌّ

making good, making up for

compensatory, compensational, reparative تَعْوِضِي

تَعْوِيق - راجع إِعَاقَة

reliance, dependence, trust, confidence

تَعْوِيل: إِعْتِيَاد، اِتِّكَال

flotation, float(ing), launching, buoy-ing up, setting afloat, keeping afloat

تَعْيَب: نَسَبُهُ إِلَى الْعَيْب، اِسْتَقْدَد - راجع عَاب

miserable, wretched, unhappy; distressed, suffering, sad, poor, pitiful; unfortunate, unlucky; deplorable, woeful, lamentable تَعْيِس

to make one's living, earn one's bread, eke out a living تَعْيَش: اِسْتَرْزَقَ، سَعَى وَرَاءَ اَسْبَابِ الْعَيْش

to see, view, eye, witness تَعْيَن: رَأَى

to be appointed, assigned, nominated, designated, named تَعَيَّن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

to be specified, determined, fixed, pinpointed, individualized, particularized, itemized, designated, identified, marked (out), indicated, pointed out, set, assigned, appointed تَعَيَّن: تَحَدَّدَ، حُدِّدَ

to be earmarked, singled out, designated, destined, assigned, set aside or apart تَعَيَّن: خُصِّصَ، اِفْرَدَ

to be allotted, apportioned, allocated, assigned تَعَيَّن: حُصِّصَ

to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ: وَجَبَ، اِنْبَغَى، تَحَمَّتْ

he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to تَعَيَّنَ عَلَيْهِ اَنْ

faultfinding, criticism, censure, blame تَعْيِيب

gibe, scoffing, taunting; reproach, buke, upbraiding; humiliating, degrading, shaming تَعْيِير: مَصْدَرٌ عَيْرٌ

specification, determination, fixing, designation, identification, marking (out), indication, pointing out, setting, laying down, assignment, appointment تَعْيِين: تَحْدِيد - اِفْرَاد

appointment, assignment, nomination, designation تَعَيَّن (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)

earmarking, singling out, designation, destination, assignment, setting aside or apart تَعَيَّن: تَخْصِيسٌ، اِفْرَاد

allotment, apportionment, allocation, assignment تَعْيِين: تَخْصِيسٌ

proach, reprehension, censure

to take care of, care for, look after, look to, attend to, see to, tend, nurse, watch over, keep, devote one's attention to; to maintain, keep up, service; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, further, foster, nurture; to sponsor, patronize تَعَهُد: رَعَى

to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow, promise; to be or become bound (by), committed (by) تَعَهُد (بِ): اِلْتَزَمَ

care, charge, protection, custody, keeping, guardianship; maintenance, upkeep, servicing تَعَهُد: رِعَايَة

commitment, engagement, obligation, pledge, undertaking, vow, promise تَعَهُد: اِلْتِزَام

contracting, contracting work(s) تَعَهُدَات: مَقَاوِلَات

promissory تَعَهُدِي: وَعْدِي

to get used to, be accustomed to, take to, habituate oneself to, make a habit of; to develop (acquire, contract) a habit تَعَوَّد - راجع اِعْوَجَّ

habituation, contraction of a habit; getting used to, being accustomed to, taking to تَعَوَّد

to take or receive as compensation or substitute; to be compensated, indemnified, recompensed تَعَوَّضَ

to retard, slow, delay; to be delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, blocked, encumbered, detained تَعَوَّقَ

retardation, delay تَعَوَّق

habituation, accustoming, inurement تَعَوَّد: مَصْدَرٌ عَوَّدَ

exorcism; incantation تَعْوِذ: طَرَدُ الْاُرُوحِ الشَّرِيرَةِ بِالرُّقَى، تَعْزِيم

charm, spell, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo تَعْوِذَة: تَعْوِذَة، تَمِيمَة - راجع تَعْوِذَة

exorcistic(al); incantational, incantatory تَعْوِذِي

compensation, indemnity, damages, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends, solatium, setoff تَعْوِض (جِ تَعْوِضَات)

compensating, compensation, indemnifying, indemnification, recompensing, repairing, reparation, redress(ing), remedying تَعْوِض: مَصْدَرٌ عَوَّضَ

alimanted; to feed on, live on; to eat; to be fed (with), charged (with), provided (with), supplied (with)

nutritional

nutrition, feeding, nourishment, nourishing, alimentation (تَغْذِيَّةُ شَخْصٍ)

feed(ing), charging; providing (تَغْذِيَّةُ آلَةٍ، فُرْنٍ إلخ) with, supplying with

feedback (تَغْذِيَّةُ اسْتِرْجَاعِيَّةٍ أَوْ رَاجِعَةٍ) عِلْمُ التَغْذِيَّةِ

dietetics, sitology (تَغْذِيَّةُ) to be glued, fixed with glue, conglutinated, agglutinated; to conglutinate, agglutinate

تَغَرَّبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

تَغَرَّبَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَبَ

to sing, warble (تَغَرَّدَ: غَرَّدَ)

to take sides with, side with, be partial (تَغَرَّضَ لَ: تَحَيَّزَ) to, be biased for, have a bias for

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness (تَغَرَّضَ: تَحَيَّزَ)

to gargle (تَغَرَّغَرَ: غَرَّغَرَ)

to be bathed in tears (تَغَرَّغَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ)

gargling (تَغَرَّغَرَ: غَرَّغَرَ)

to be fined, mulcted, amerced (تَغَرَّمَ: غَرَّمَ، أَلَزَمَ بِغَرَامَةٍ)

banishment, exile, expatriation, expulsion (تَغْرِيْب: نَفَى، إِبْعَادَ)

estrangement, alienation (تَغْرِيْب: تَنْفِيْر)

gluing, conglutination, agglutination (تَغْرِِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ غَرَّى)

singing, song, warbling, warble (تَغْرِيد: غَنَاءٌ، شَدُو)

deceiving (with vain hopes), (تَغْرِيبُ: تَضْلِيلُ، إِغْوَاءُ)

deception, deceit, delusion, beguilement, misleading, misguidance, leading astray; luring, allure-

ment, enticement, inveiglement, temptation, se-

duction, seducement; dazzling, blinding

endangering, endanger- (تَغْرِيبُ: تَغْرِيبُ لِلْخَطَرِ)

ment, imperiling, imperilment, jeopardizing, expo-

sure to danger (تَغْرِيقُ - رَاجِعَ إِغْرَاقَ)

fining, amercement (تَغْرِيمُ: إِلْزَامُ بِغَرَامَةٍ)

تَغَزَّلَ بِ: غَازَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَازَلَ

identification

تَعْيِينُ الْهُوِيَّةِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

to ignore, disregard, overlook, be unmindful (تَغَابَى عَنْ) of

to wrong one another; to cheat one another (تَغَابَنَ)

to court or woo one another; to flirt with one another (تَغَاَزَلَ)

overlooking, disregard(ing), (تَغَاضَى (التَّغَاضَى) (عَنْ) condonation, connivance, winking at, blinking at, shutting one's eyes to; excuse, forgiveness, pardon(ing)

to overlook, disregard, condone, connive (تَغَاضَى عَنْ) at, wink at, blink at, bypass, pass over, let pass, shut one's eyes to; to excuse, forgive, pardon

to close one's eyes (تَغَاضَى عَيْنَهُ أَوْ عَيْنَيْهِ)

تَغَافَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ أَغْفَلَ

to feign inattention or inadvertence, feign negligence or carelessness, pretend to be inattentive or inadvertent, pretend to be negligent or careless (تَغَافَلَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْغَفْلَةِ)

تَغَافَلَ: غَافَلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ

تَغَالَى - رَاجِعَ غَفَلَةً

تَغَالَى فِي: بَالَغَ، أَفْرَطَ - رَاجِعَ غَالَى فِي

to wrestle (with one another); to struggle, fight (تَغَالَبَ: تَصَارَعَ)

to wink at one another (تَغَامَزَ)

to sway, swing, walk with a swinging gait (تَغَايَدَ: تَمَايَلَ)

to differ, vary; to be different, dissimilar, disparate, heterogeneous (تَغَايَرَ: اِخْتَلَفَ)

difference, dissimilarity, disparity, discrepancy, heterogeneity, contrast, unlikeness, variance, variation, inconsistency, incongruity, contradiction (تَغَايَرَ: اِخْتِلَافَ)

calculus of variations

حِسَابُ التَّغَايُرِ

تَغَبَّى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَغْبَى

تَغَبَّرَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْبَرَ

pneumoconiosis

تَغْيِيرُ الرُّوَّةِ

تَغَيَّى (بِتَ نَفْسَهُ) - رَاجِعَ غَيَّى

to lunch, have lunch (تَغَدَّى: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الْغَدَاءِ)

nutrition (تَغْدَى (التَّغْدَى)

to be nourished, fed, nurtured, (تَغْدَى بِ: اِغْتَدَى)

immersion, dipping, plunging, submersion

تَغَطَّيْسُ: مَصْدَرُ غَطَّسَ

تَغَفَّلَ - رَاجِعَ غَافَلَ

to surmount, overcome, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to triumph over, vanquish, get the better of, overpower, overmaster, overwhelm, outdo, defeat, beat

surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over, getting past, coping with, triumphing over, defeating, mastery, superiority, ascendancy, upper hand

to permeate, pervade, interpenetrate, infiltrate, penetrate (into), enter (into), spread through(out)

permeation, permeance, pervasion, (inter)penetration, infiltration, spreading through(out)

to be enveloped, covered, wrapped (up), enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; to be coated; to be cased, encased; to be packaged

to be bound (a book)

to penetrate (into), enter (into); to permeate, interpenetrate

thickening, coarsening

enveloping, covering, wrapping, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing; casing, encasing, encasement; packaging

binding

to cover, shelter, protect; to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)

to encompass or cover someone with His Grace (said of God); to have mercy upon, be merciful toward

to mumble, mutter, murmur

to sing, chant, vocalize

to sing the praises of, praise, laud, extol, eulogize

to coquet, flirt, play the coquette

to play the dandy, act like a fop

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about

to sing the praises of, extol, laud, praise, eulogize

to be or become hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med), obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy

to be or become covered, enveloped, wrapped; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become overlaid, coated, plated

hazing, misting, fogging, clouding, obscuring, obscuration, blurring, fuzzing, filming

covering, coverage

overlaying, coating, plating

to wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, cockle; to be or become wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumpled, cockled

wrinkle, wrinkling, pucker(ing), crease, creasing, corrugation, crinkle, crinkling, crumple, crumpling, rumple, rumpling, cockle, cockling

wrinkling, puckering, creasing, corrugation, crinkling, crumpling, rumpling, cockling

to be or become covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled, concealed, veiled; to cover oneself (with), wrap oneself (in)

to be or become haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, presumptuous

to strut, swagger, prance, mince

covering, coverage, wrapping, enveloping, envelopment, capping, casing, mantling, concealment

coverage, covering

back-ing; coverage, covering

cider, apple juice

شَرَابُ التَّفَاحِ، عَصِيرُ التَّفَاحِ

binnet

تَفَاحَشَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْحَشَ

تَفَاحِي: طَائِرٌ مُفَرَّدٌ

تَفَاخَرَ بِ: افْتَحَرَ بِ - رَاجِعَ افْتَحَرَ بِ

to vie in boasting with one another, vie in glory with one another

pride, boast(ing), boastfulness, brag(ging), vain-glory; ostentation, show-off, pomposity

avoidance, averting, obviation, prevention, warding off, fending off, parry(ing), keeping away from; getting away from, running away from, fleeing (from), (trying to) escape from; evasion, sidestepping, getting around; guarding against, taking precautions against

to avoid, avert, obviate, prevent, ward off, fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to get away from, run away from, flee (from), (try to) escape from; to evade, dodge, sidestep, get around; to guard against, beware of, take precautions against

تَفَارَقَ، تَفَارُقَ - رَاجِعَ افْتَرَقَ، افْتَرَاقَ

تَفَارِجَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّجَ

تَفَارِيقَ - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّقَ

to agree to revoke (repeal, annul, cancel, abrogate, etc.)

to affect eloquence; to orate

to contend for precedence or superiority; to claim to be superior to

rivalry for precedence or superiority

differential; differentiation

تَفَاضُلَ [رياضيات]

differential calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

differential

تَفَاضُلِي

differential gear, differential

بَرَسٌ تَفَاضُلِي

differential equation

مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ

to react; to interact, interplay

تَفَاعَلَ

reaction; interaction, interplay

تَفَاعَلَ

chain reaction

تَفَاعَلٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ

reactive, reactional; interactive, interactional

تَفَاعُلِي

pampering, spoiling, coddling, mollycoddling, babying, cockering, indulgence; caressing, fondling, petting

تَغَوَّرَ (فِي): دَخَلَ، غَاصَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَ (فِي)

تَغَوَّرَ: خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ - رَاجِعَ غَارَ

to excrete, defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature

excretion, defecation, egestion, evacuation of the bowels, stool

تَغَيَّبَ: غَابَ، تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الحُضُورِ - رَاجِعَ غَابَ

تَغَيَّبَ: غَدِمَ الحُضُورَ - رَاجِعَ غِيَابَ

to change, alter, vary, convert, transform, transmute, shift, become different, undergo change; to be changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transformed

change, alteration, variation, modification, conversion, turn, shift, transformation, transmutation

to decrease, diminish, recede

تَغَيَّضَ: قَلَّ، انْخَفَضَ

تَغَيَّظَ - رَاجِعَ اغْتَاظَ

تَغَيَّمَ (لِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعَ غَامَ (لِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

change, changing, alteration, modification, variation, conversion, transformation, transmutation; shift(ing), switch(ing)

to spit

تَفَّ: بَصَقَ

dirt under the (finger)nails

تَفَّ: وَسَخَ الظُّفْرِ

fie on you! phew!

تُفَا لَكَ

to be or become optimistic; to see a good omen (in), regard as a good omen

optimism

تَفَاوُلٌ

optimistic, optimistical

تَفَاوُلِي

to assume the air of a young man; to behave like a young man

تَفَاتَى: اسْتَفْتَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَفْتَى

to whisper together; to exchange secrets, talk confidentially

apple(s)

تَفَاحَ، تَفَاحَةٌ (نبات)

mayapple, Indian apple

تَفَاحٌ هِنْدِي (نبات)

Adam's apple

تَفَاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيح]

ment(ate), fall (in)to small pieces or fragments

crumbling, crumble, disintegration; detrition تَفَتَّتْ

crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled سَهْلُ التَّفَتُّتِ

to open, open up, unfold; to be or become open(ed) تَفَتَّحَ: انْفَتَحَ

to bloom, blossom (out), flower, effloresce, be in (full) bloom, be fullblown تَفَتَّحَ: أَزْهَرَ

florescence, efflorescence, bloom(ing), blossom(ing), flowering, flowerage تَفَتَّحَ: إِزْهَارَ

تَفَتَّرَ، تَفَتَّرَ - رَاجِعَ قَتَرَ، فُتُّورَ

to be or become unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit تَفَتَّقَ: انْفَتَّقَ

to produce, bring about; to contrive, devise, originate, create, innovate تَفَتَّقَ: عَنْ

mitosis تَفَتَّلَ - رَاجِعَ انْفَتَّلَ

mitotic تَفَتَّلَ: انْقِسَامٌ قَيْلِي [أَحْيَاء] تَفَتَّلِي [أَحْيَاء]

crumbling, frittering, fragmentation, fragmentizing تَفَتَّتِ

lithotripsy, lithotrity تَفَتَّتِ: الحَصَاة [طَب]

crumbly, friable, fragile, easily crumbled سَهْلُ التَّفَتُّتِ

search(ing), inspection, examination; investigation; looking for, search(ing) for, seeking, hunt; drilling, prospecting تَفَتَّشَ (عَنْ): بَحَثَ، تَنْقِيبَ

frisk(ing) تَفَتَّشَ (الشَّخْصَ بِجَسٍّ يُبَايِهِ بَحْثًا عَنْ سِلَاحٍ مَخْبُوءٍ)

Inquisition أَمْرُ تَفَتُّشٍ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرٍ

تَفَجَّرَ، تَفَجَّرَ - رَاجِعَ انْفَجَرَ، انْفِجَارَ دِيوَانُ (أَوْ مَحْكَمَةُ) التَّفَتُّشِ

to be painfully afflicted, distressed, agonized, anguished, tormented; to agonize, anguish; to suffer, feel pain; to lament, wail, cry تَفَجَّعَ

affliction, distress, suffering, pain, agony, anguish, torment; lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), crying out in grief تَفَجَّعَ

exploding, explosion, detonation; blowup, blowing up, blast(ing), bursting; dynamiting تَفْجِيرُ (الْقُبْلَةِ، الشَّيْءِ، الْمَكَانِ الْخ)

to examine, scrutinize, inspect, sur- تَفَحَّصَ، تَفَحَّصَ عَنْ

feet (of a verse meter)

to kiss each other تَفَاعَلَ: قَبَّلَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to be or become aggravated, exacerbated, grave, serious, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; to worsen, become worse; to reach alarming proportions, spread dangerously; to build up, intensify, grow, increase تَفَاقَمَ: اسْتَدَّ، اسْتَفْحَلَ - تَفَاقَمَ: اسْتِدَادَ، اسْتِفْجَالَ

to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun تَفَاكَهَ: تَمَارَحَ

spit, spittle, saliva تُفَالُ: بُصَاقَ

(wholehearted) devotion, (total, entire, complete, full) dedication, self-denial تَفَانٍ (التَّفَانِي)

to dedicate oneself heart and soul (entirely, completely) to, devote oneself wholeheartedly to, lose oneself in, sacrifice oneself for تَفَانِي (فِي)

insipidity, tastelessness, vapidness, flatness; triteness, banality; silliness, stupidity, absurdity; triviality, insignificance, paltriness, worthlessness, pettiness تَفَافَهَ

to understand one another تَفَاهَمَ: فِهِمَ بَعْضُهُمُ الْآخَرَ

to reach (come to, bring about) an understanding or agreement, conclude or strike an agreement, come to terms, agree; to arrange, settle تَفَاهَمَ (عَلَى): اتَّفَقَ

(mutual) understanding, agreement, accord, arrangement, settlement; entente تَفَاهَمَ

misunderstanding سُوءُ التَّفَاهُمِ

to differ, vary; to be different, disparate, dissimilar, varying تَفَاوُتَ: اخْتَلَفَ، تَبَايَنَ

difference, disparity, dissimilarity, unlikeness, discrepancy, contrast, divergence, variance, variation, unevenness, disproportion; inequality تَفَاوُتَ: اخْتِلَافَ، تَبَايُنَ

differential, different, differing تَفَاوُتِي

to negotiate, parley, confer تَفَاوَضَ

negotiation, parley تَفَاوَضَ

taffeta تَفَتَّى: كَانَ شَابًا - رَاجِعَ قَتِي

to crumble, disintegrate, fragmentize, frag- تَفَتَّتَ: نَسِجَ لَمَاعَ



to ramify, branch (out), bifurcate, radiate, **تَفَرَّعَ**: **تَشَعَّبَ**, fork, divaricate; to divide, subdivide; to be or become branched, branching, ramified, bifurcate(d), divaricated, forked, furcate, divided, subdivided  
 ramification, branching, bifurcation, **تَفَرُّع**: **تَشَعُّب**, fork(ing), divarication; division, subdivision  
 to be or become arrogant, haughty, **تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)**, supercilious

to thrive, flourish, grow luxuriantly **تَفَرَّعَنَ (النَّبَاتُ)**  
**تَفَرَّعَ لـ**: **انْصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**, **خَلَّاهُ**  
 to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, turn to, attend to, give one's entire attention to, engage wholly in, occupy oneself exclusively with, give all one's time to, work full time on

to be unoccupied, unengaged, free from work, at leisure, idle **تَفَرَّعَ**: **كَانَ خَالِيًا مِنَ الْعَمَلِ**  
 to transfer (the ownership of something to someone), convey, alienate, make over, pass (on), dispose of, cede, deliver, assign, deed (over) **تَفَرَّعَ عَنْ**: **نَقَلَ مِلْكِيَّتَهُ**, **حَوَّلَهُ**

devotion to, devoting oneself to, dedication to, dedicating oneself to; occupancy with, engagement in, pursuit of **تَفَرَّعَ لـ**: **انْصَرَفَ إِلَى**, **تَجَرَّدَ لـ**  
 transfer (of ownership), conveyance, alienation, making over, disposal of, cession, delivery, assignment to separate, part, divide, scatter, disperse, break up, go in different directions; to be separated, disunited, divided, scattered, dispersed **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 separation, disunion, disunity, division; dispersal, dispersion, scattering **تَفَرَّقَ**

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid **تَفَرَّقَ عُنْصُرِيَّةً**  
**بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَةَ بَيْنَ - رَاجِعَ فَرْقَ بَيْنَ**

to crack, snap, pop, explode **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 to be rubbed, scrubbed **تَفَرَّقَ**  
 to adopt or acquire European manners or customs, become Europeanized, imitate the Europeans, assimilate oneself to the Europeans **تَفَرَّجَ**  
 dispelling, driving away (of worries, grief, etc.) **تَفَرَّجَ (الْهَمُّ أَوِ النَّعْمُ إِلَيْهِ)**

relief, relieving, giving a sense of ease to; easement, easing; soothing **تَفَرَّجَ (عَنْ)**: **إِرَاحَةً**

vey, explore; to search into, inquire into; to search for, inquire about

scrutiny, close examination, inspection, survey(ing), exploration; search(ing), inquiry **تَفْحَصَ**

to carbonize, char **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّنَ**, **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**  
 carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَرَّنَ**

blackening **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَسْوَدَ**  
 carbonization, charring **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَحَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحْمٍ**

to be or become proud, haughty **تَفَحَّمَ**: **تَكَبَّرَ**  
 glorification, exaltation, aggrandizement, magnification; honor, esteem **تَفْحِيمَ**: **تَعْظِيمَ**, **تَبْجِيلَ**

emphatic pronunciation; emphasis, accent(uation), stress; intensification **تَفْحِيمَ الْحُرُوفِ فِي اللَّفْظِ**  
**تَفْحِيمَ**: **إِصْطِنَاعُ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الْأَسْلُوبِ الطَّنَّانَ**, **تَنْمِيقَ**  
 diloquence, pomposity, euphuism, floweriness

**تَفْرَاجَ - رَاجِعَ تَفْرِجَةً**  
**تَفَرَّجَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْفَرَجَ**

interstice; opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole **تَفْرِجَةً**  
 to do alone, do by oneself, perform singlehandedly **تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ**: **عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ**

to possess alone, appropriate, take exclusive possession of **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتَأْثَرَ بِـ**

to be unique, single, singular, individual, matchless, peerless, unrivaled, unequaled **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَانَ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

to isolate oneself, seclude oneself; to be isolated or become isolated, secluded, solitary **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعَزَلَ**  
 unique, singularity **تَفَرَّدَ**: **كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّخْصِ فَرِيدًا مُنْقَطِعَ النَّظِيرِ**

isolation, seclusion, solitude, loneliness **تَفَرَّدَ**: **إِنْعِزَالٌ**, **عُزْلَةٌ**

appropriation, exclusive possession **تَفَرَّدَ بِـ**: **إِسْتِثْنَاءٌ**  
 to gaze at, stare at, look fixedly at, eye, scrutinize **تَفَرَّسَ فِي**: **حَدَقَ إِلَى**, **تَأَمَّلَ**

**تَفَرَّصَ الْفُرْصَةَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْفَرَصَ الْفُرْصَةَ**  
 to be or become notched, (in)dented, incised, crenate(d), jagged, toothed; to be or become grooved, furrowed **تَفَرَّصَ**: **تَنَمَّلَ**  
 indentation, crenation **تَفَرَّصَ**

to flatten, become flat, become oblate; to broaden, become broad **تَفَرَّطَحَ**

degeneracy, decadence, decay, rot, putrefaction, deterioration

تَفَسَّرَ عَنْ - راجع استفسر عن

تَفْسِيرَة - راجع تفسير

to phosphoresce

phosphorescence

explanation, exposition, expound- شرح، إيضاح  
ing, explication, elucidation, illustration, making  
clear, clarification

interpretation, construction

commentary

oneiromancy

explanatory, explanative, explicatory,  
explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative;  
interpretative, interpretive, constructive

outbreak, raging, spread(ing) تَفَشَّى (التَفَشَّى)

to rage, break out, spread, spread about, spread  
unchecked, spread uncontrollably, prevail danger-  
ously; to be or become pandemic, epidemic; to be  
or become prevalent, prevailing, rife, rampant,  
widespread, massive

تَفَشَّل - راجع إفشال

تَفَصَّحَ: تَكَلَّفَ الْفَصَاحَة - راجع تَفَاصَحَ

to drip, dribble, exude, ooze, رَشَحَ  
transude

detailing, particularization, ضد إجمال  
elaboration; dividing into sections, itemization;  
elaborateness; detail, attention to particular items,  
extended treatment, detailed statement, detailed  
description, minute exposition

cutting out تفصيل الثياب

detail(s), particular(s), nicety, تفاصيل  
niceties, minutiae(e)

in detail, minutely, elaborately, تفصيلاً  
circumstantially

cut, style, form تفصيلية: طريقة تفصيل الثوب

تَفَصَّلِي: مُفَصَّل، مُسَهَّب، مُسْتَفِيز - راجع مُفَصَّل

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself  
to; to have (free) time to تَفَضَّى ل: تَفَرَّغَ

to be silvered, silver-plated, plated  
(coated, covered) with silver تَفَضَّضَ: فَضَّضَ

تَفْرِيجَة - راجع تَفْرِجَة

incubation, hatching

germination, sprouting

incubator

negligence, remiss- تَفْرِيط (في): تَقْصِير، إِهْمال، تَضْيِيع  
ness, neglect; losing, loss, forfeiture; missing,  
throwing away; wasting, waste, squandering;  
waiver, abandonment, renunciation

abuse, misuse تَفْرِيطُ في: إِسَاءَة اسْتِغْمال

تَفْرِيط: إِفْرَاط - راجع إِفْرَاط

branching, ramification, bifurcation, تَفْرِيع: مُصَدَّر قَرَع  
dividing (up), subdividing, sectioning

emptying, voiding, vacating, evacuation, إخلاء  
discharge

drainage, draining, تَفْرِيع: نَزَح، تَصْرِيف، تَخْفِيف  
drawing off, emptying, drying

unloading, discharge, تَفْرِيعُ السَّفِينَة أَوْ الحُمُولَة إلخ  
unlading; stevedoring; taking off, taking down;  
landing, putting ashore, disembarkation, debarka-  
tion

unpacking تَفْرِيعُ مَحْتَوَيَات (حَقِيبَة إلخ)

deflation تَفْرِيع (دُولَاب إلخ) مِنْ الهَوَاء أَوْ الغاز

discharge rod قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيع

vacuum gauge مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِيع

separation, parting, division تَفْرِيق: فَصْل

dispersion, dispersal, scattering تَفْرِيق: تَبْدِيد

distribution, dealing (out), allotment, تَفْرِيق: تَوْزِيع  
apportionment, portioning out, giving out

differentiation, distinction, discrimina- تَفْرِيق: تَمْيِيز  
tion

separate parts, single portions تَفَارِيق

in parts, in portions; by retail بِالتَّفَارِيق

تَفَرَّر - راجع انْفَرَزَ

تَفْرِيع: تَخْوِيف - راجع إِفْرَاج

تَفَسَّحَ - راجع انْفَسَحَ

to disintegrate, decompose, decay, rot, putrefy,  
molder away, crumble, fall to pieces, degenerate,  
deteriorate تَفَسَّحَ

disintegration, decomposition, degeneration, تَفَسَّحَ

تَفَضَّلَ: تَفَرَّقَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْقَضَ

to deign, condescend, تَفَضَّلَ: تَلَطَّفَ، تَعَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ  
vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough  
(to give or grant)to oblige, favor, do a favor for, إِلَى أَحْسَنَ عَلَى  
do good to, confer a benefit uponhere you are! here! please! take! help  
تَفَضَّلَ: خُذْ  
yourself!

come in, please! تَفَضَّلَ: اَدْخُلْ

after you! please! تَفَضَّلَ: مَرَّ قَبْلِي

please! if you please! تَفَضَّلَ: اَرْجُوْكَ

condescension, condescendence, تَنَزَّلَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ  
deigning; courteousness, civility

silvering, silver-plating تَفَضُّلٌ: مَصْدَرُ فَضَضَ

preference (to), preferring (to), favoring, تَفَضُّلٌ  
choosing to, opting forrelative, comparative and تَفَضُّلٌ: اَفْعَلُ تَفَضُّلٌ  
superlative adjective

comparative (degree) صِيغَةُ التَّفَضُّلِ

superlative (degree) صِيغَةُ التَّفَضُّلِ الْعُلْيَا

preferential, special, privileged, favored تَفَضُّلِي

to spit تَفَطَّرَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْفَطَّرَ

malodorous, foul-smelling, stinking, تَفَطَّرَ: كَرِيهُ الرَّائِحَةِ  
fetid, rank

spit, spittle, saliva تَفَطَّرَ: بَصَقَ

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings; تَفَطَّرَ: نُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ  
residueto delouse one's head, remove or pick lice from تَفَلَّى  
one's headتَفَلَّتْ: هَرَبَ، تَحَلَّصَ - رَاجَعَ اَفْلَتَ  
to split (apart), cleave; to be or become split, cleftsplit(ting), cleavage تَفَلَّجَ  
to philosophize تَفَلَّسَ

to flatten, broaden, become flat or broad تَفَلَّطَحَ

تَفَلَّجَ، تَفَلَّجَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْفَلَجَ، اِنْفَلَجَ  
تَفَلَّقَ، تَفَلَّقَ - رَاجَعَ اِنْفَلَقَ، اِنْفَلَقَ

rail تَفَلَّقَ (طَائِرٌ)

delousing, lousing, picking or remov- تَفَلَّى (مِنَ الْقَمَلِ)

تَفَقَّدَ: زَارَ، قَشَّ، اِسْتَعْرَضَ  
to visit, call on; to inspect, review

to seek, look for, search for تَفَقَّدَ: بَحَثَ عَنْ

visit, visitation, inspection, تَفَقَّدَ: زِيَارَةٌ، تَفَتُّشٌ  
review(ing)to study jurisprudence; to تَفَقَّهَ: تَعَلَّمَ الْفِقْهَ، صَارَ فَقِيْهًا  
become a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholarتَفَقَّهَ: فَهَمَ - رَاجَعَ فَهَ تَفْقِيسُ (الْبَيْضِ)  
hatching, incubation

incubator اَلَّةُ تَفْقِيسُ (الْبَيْضِ)

superiority complex	عُقْدَةُ (أَوْ مُرْكَبُ) التَّفَوُّقِ
to utter, pronounce, say	تَقْوَهُ بِ: نَطَقَ بِ
utterance, pronunciation, saying	تَقْوَهُ (بِ)
authorization, empowerment, accreditation, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, investiture or investment (with authority); entrustment, commitment, consignment; commission(ing), charging; mandate, warrant, writ, authorization, authority, power, proxy, power of attorney, procuracy	تَقْوِيْضْ
general power of attorney, unlimited authority, full power, carte blanche	تَقْوِيْضٌ مُطْلَقٌ
to shade oneself with or under, seek shade under, sit in the shadow of, be shaded by	تَقَيَّأَ: اسْتَظَلَّ بِ
	تَقَيَّ - رَاجِعَ اتَّقَى
	تَقَيَّ - رَاجِعَ تَقَوَّى
to face each other, be opposite (to) each other	تَقَابَلْ: تَوَاجَهْ
to face each other, meet face to face; to meet, get together	تَقَابَلْ: اجْتَمَعَ
opposition, oppositeness	تَقَابُلْ: مُوَاجَهَةٌ، تَوَاجُهْ
meeting, get-together; meeting face to face, facing one another	تَقَابُلْ: اجْتِمَاعٌ
opposition	تَقَابُلُ الْقَضَايَا [منطق]
to fight (one another), combat, battle, make war	تَقَاتَلْ: تَحَارَبَ
fight(ing), combat, battle	تَقَاتَلْ
prescription	تَقَادَمٌ - رَاجِعَ قَدَمٌ
prescriptive	تَقَادُمٌ: مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ [قانون]
	تَقَادُمِيٌّ [قانون]
to pelt one another (with), throw (hurl, fling) at one another; to throw to each other, throw back and forth	تَقَادَفَ (بِ)
to be tossed about by the waves	تَقَادَفَتْهُ الْأَمْوَاجُ، تَقَادَفَتْ بِهِ الْأَمْوَاجُ
to approach or approximate one another, come (get, be) near or close to each other, converge	تَقَارَبَ
(mutual) approach, (mutual) approximation, convergence, convergency; rapprochement; affinity	تَقَارُبْ
to exchange, interchange	تَقَارُضْ: تَبَادَلَ

al of lice from, ridding of lice	تَقْلِيْةٌ: تَفَحَّصْ
scrutiny, examination, inspection	تَقْلِيْسٌ: إِعْلَانُ الْإِفْلَاسِ
declaration of bankruptcy	تَقْلِيْسٌ: إِفْلَاسٌ - رَاجِعَ إِفْلَاسِ
	تَقْلِيْسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِفْلَاسِ
receiver (in bankruptcy)	مَأْمُورٌ تَقْلِيْسِيَّةٌ
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, crack- ing, fissuring, fission, rift, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking	تَقْلِيْعٌ: مَصْدَرُ فَلَغٌ
	تَقْلِيْقٌ: سَقٌّ، شَطْرٌ، مَصْدَرُ فَلَغٌ - رَاجِعَ فَلَغٌ
to anastomose; to inosculate	تَقَمَّمَ
anastomosis, inosculatation	تَقَمَّمَ
to be or become varied, variegated, diverse, multifarious	تَقَنَّ: تَنَوَّعَ
to diversify, give variety to; to master, be a specialist (expert, master) in	تَقَنَّ فِي
diversity, variety, multifariousness; versatility, many-sidedness; mastery	تَقَنَّ
disproof, refutation, confutation	تَقْنِيْدٌ: دَخُضْ
to be insignificant, trivial, little, paltry, negligible	تَقِيَّةٌ: كَانَ زَهِيْدًا
to be tasteless, insipid; to be سَخِيْفًا أو سَخِيْفًا	تَقِيَّةٌ: كَانَ بِلَا طَعْمٍ
be vapid, uninteresting, flat, jejune, banal, trite; to be silly, stupid, absurd	تَقِيَّةٌ: كَانَ بِلَا طَعْمٍ
insignificance, triviality, paltriness	تَقِيَّةٌ
to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded	تَقِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَافِهٍ
understanding, sympathy, considerateness, consideration, open-mindedness, broad-mindedness	تَقِيَّةٌ
to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse, exceed, transcend, be or prove superior to; to preponderate, predominate	تَقَوَّى عَلَى
to do excellent work (in), distinguish oneself (in), excel (in), be outstanding (in)	تَقَوَّى (فِي)
superiority; excellence, transcendence, distinction, preeminence, mastery, ascendancy, supremacy, primacy, preponderance, predominance	تَقَوَّى
with distinction, cum laude	بِتَقَوَّى

تَقَاعُدُ (عن) - راجع تَقَعُدُ (عن)  
أَحَالَ إِلَى (أو عَلَى) التَّقَاعُد - راجع أَحَالَ  
مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُد - راجع مَعَاشُ

تَقَاعِدِي pensionary, retired

تَقَاعَسَ (عن) to tarry, linger; to lag behind, fall behind; to slacken; to neglect; to fail to

تَقَاعُسَ (عن) lag(ging), falling behind; tarrying, lingering; tardiness, dilatoriness, slackening; negligence; failure (to)

تَقَالِيد - راجع تَقْلِيد

تَقَامَر to gamble (with one another)

تَقَانَة: مَتَانَة firmness, solidity, strength, toughness; durability

تَقَانَة: إِحْكَام perfection; accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude

تَقَانَة: تَكْنُولُوجِيَا technology

تَقَايَضَ: تَبَادَل to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, make an exchange (of)

تَقَايُض - راجع مُقَايَضَة

تَقَبَّبَ: صَارَ مُقَبَّبًا to dome; to be or become domed, domical, cupolaed

تَقَبَّضَ: تَقَلَّصَ to contract, constrict, draw together, be or become contracted; to shrink

تَقَبَّضَ الْبَطْنُ، تَقَبَّضَتِ الْأَمْعَاءُ to be constipated

تَقَبَّضَ وَجْهُهُ to frown, scowl, glower, lower; to be- come or look sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, gloomy, grim

تَقَبُّض - راجع انْقِبَاض

تَقَبَّلَ: قَبِلَ، تَلَقَّى to accept, take; to admit; to receive

تَقَبَّلَ اللَّهُ دَعَاءَهُ الْخ to hear, answer, grant, accept, fulfill (someone's prayer, etc.; said of God)

تَقَبُّل: قَبُول، تَلَقُّ acceptance; taking; admittance, admission; reception, receipt, receiving; receptivity

تَقَبُّل: اسْتِجَابَة، تَلْيِيَة hearing, answering, granting, acceptance, fulfillment

تَقَبُّلِي receptive

تَقْيِيع: تَشْيِيع uglification, disfigurement, distortion

تَقْيِيع: تَوْبِيخ، لَوْم، اسْتِنْكَار rebuke, reproach, reproof; censure, criticism; denunciation, condemnation

تَقَارَعَ: تَضَارَبَ to fight, quarrel, come to blows, come to grips, strike one another

تَقَارَعَ: أَلْقَى الْقُرْعَةَ to cast lots

تَقَارَنَ: اِزْدَوَجَ، تَرَابَطَ to couple, pair, join, form a pair; to unite, associate; to be or become joined, united, connected, linked, associated

تَقَارُن: تَرَابُط، اِزْتِبَاط coupling; (close) connection, (close) union, (close) association, link(age), linkup, (con)junction

تَقَاسَمَ، تَقَاسَمَ - راجع اِقْتَسَمَ، اِقْتِسَام

تَقَاسِيم [موسيقى] solo

تَقَاصَرَ: قَصُرَ، تَضَاعَلَ، تَقَلَّصَ to shorten, dwindle, diminish, decrease, shrink, contract

تَقَاصَرَ عَنْ: كَفَّ، اِمْتَنَعَ - راجع قَصَرَ عَنْ

تَقَاضَى (التَقَاضِي): تَدَاعَى litigation, prosecution; legal or judicial proceedings

تَقَاضَى: تَدَاعَى، تَحَاكَمَ، تَحَاصَمَ to litigate, carry on a lawsuit; to sue one another, bring one another before a judge or a court

تَقَاضَى: قَبِضَ، كَسَبَ to get, receive, draw, collect, cash; to earn, win, gain

تَقَاضَى: فَرَضَ (أو طَلَبَ) ثَمَنًا to charge, fix or ask as fee or payment

تَقَاطَبَ polarity

تَقَاطَرَ (الْقَوْمُ): جَاوُوا جَمَاعَاتٍ، اِحْتَشَدُوا to flock, come in successive groups; to crowd, throng

تَقَاطَرَ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ to flow, stream

تَقَاطَرَ (السَّائِلُ): سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرَ

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ to intersect, cut, cut across, cross

تَقَاطَعَ: اِفْتَرَقَ، اِنْفَصَلَ to break off relations, part company, separate

تَقَاطَعَ: تَصَالَبَ intersection, cross, crossing; decussation; chiasma

تَقَاطَعَ: مُفْتَرَقُ طُرُقٍ crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, junction

تَقَاطَعَ: هِجْرَان، قَطْعُ الْعَلَاَقَات - راجع قَطِيعَة

تَقَاطِيع - راجع تَقْطِيع

تَقَاعَدَ: اِعْتَرَلَ الْعَمَلَ، اُحِيلَ إِلَى التَّقَاعُد to retire, be pensioned off

تَقَاعَدَ عَنْ - راجع تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ

تَقَاعُد retirement

have) previously said or stated, as we have said earlier or before

progress, progression, سَيْر، تَطَوُّر، سَيْر تقدم: رُقِي، إزْتِقَاء، تَطَوُّر، سَيْر  
advance(ment), headway, breakthrough; development; rise; procession

improvement تقدم: تَحَسُّن

antecedence; priority, precedence; lead, تقدم: سَبَق  
advantage

present, gift, donation, grant تقدمية: هَدِيَّة

offertory, oblation, offering تقدمية [نصرانية]

progressive, progressist, liberal تقدمية: تقدّم، مصدر قدّم - راجع تقدّم

progressivism تقدمية: تقدّم

estimation, estimate, تقدّم: تَحْمِين، تَقْوِيم، تَثْمِين  
assessment, appraisal, appraisement, evaluation, valuation, rating

appreciation تقدّم: (السَّيِّءُ) الْإِخْ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ

appreciation; under- تقدّم: (الظُّرُوفِ، الْأَوْضَاعِ) الْإِخْ -  
standing, sympathy; taking into consideration or account

supposition, assumption, تقدّم: افْتِرَاض، حِسْبَان  
presumption, hypothesis; thinking, believing, judgment, opinion; reckoning

prospect(s); expectation; projec- تقدّم: تَوَقُّع، اِحْتِمَال  
tion

discretion تقدّم: اسْتِنْسَاب، اِجْتِهَاد

esteem, regard, respect, honor تقدّم: اِعْتِبَار، اِحْتِرَام

account, worth, importance; تقدّم: اَهْمِيَّة، مَكَانَة  
standing, rank, credit, prestige

dosage تقدّم: الجُرْعَات [طَب]

in appreciation of, in recognition of تقدّم: اِلْ

at least على اَقْل تقدّم

at most على اَكْثَر تقدّم

the matter was left to تقدّم: تَرْكَتِ الْمَسْأَلَةُ لِتَقْدِيرِ الْمَحْكَمَةِ  
the discretion of the court

discretionary, discretionary تقدّم: اِسْتِنْسَائِي

estimative, evaluative تقدّم: تَقْوِيْمِي، تَقْيِيْمِي

suppositional, suppositive, تقدّم: اِفْتِرَاضِي  
assumed, supposed, hypothetical, presumptive

kissing

تَقْبِيل

penny-pinching, stinginess, niggardliness, تقدّم: بُخْل  
miserliness, parsimony, tightfistedness, closefisted-  
ness

killling, massacring, slaughter(ing), butch- تقدّم: ذَبْح  
ering

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaugh- تقدّم: مَذْبَحَة  
ter, blood bath

to be or become a whore, a harlot, a تقدّم: (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ)  
prostitute; to whore, fornicate, commit adultery

تقدّم - راجع اِقْتَحَم

to be slit, cut lengthwise, cut into تقدّم: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ  
long narrow strips

to be jerked; to be cured تقدّم: اللِّحْمُ

to be determined, destined, تقدّم: (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
ordained, decreed, appointed

to be estimated, assessed, تقدّم: خُمِّنَ، قِيِمَ، مُنِّنَ  
appraised, evaluated, valued, valued, rated

to be hallowed, sanctified; تقدّم: قُدِّسَ، قُدِّسَ، جُعِلَ مُقَدَّسًا  
to be consecrated, dedicated; to be glorified

to be canon- تقدّم: طُوبِيَ، اُعْلِنَتْ قَدَاسَتُهُ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ  
ized

to precede, antecede, forego, be تقدّم: (عَلَى): سَبَقَ  
(come, go) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate,  
be earlier than, happen before

to be at the head of, تقدّم: كَادَ عَلَى رَأْسِ كَذَا، قَادَ  
of, head, lead

to advance, proceed, go for- تقدّم: سَارَ إِلَى الْأَمَامِ  
ward, move forward, go ahead, go on, march

to progress, make تقدّم: تَطَوَّرَ، اِرْتَقَى، خَطَا، سَارَ  
progress, advance, make head, make headway,  
gain ground, make way; to proceed, go on; to be  
going on, underway, in progress, in process, on  
foot

to improve, become better تقدّم: تَحَسَّنَ

to approach, accost تقدّم: إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ

to age, grow old, get تقدّم: فِي السَّنِ، تَقَدَّمَتْ بِهِ السَّنُ  
old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

to submit (oneself) to an examina- تقدّم: إِلَى الْاِمْتِحَانِ  
tion, take or sit for an examination

تقدّم: بِاسْتِدْعَاءٍ، بِدَعْوَى، بِالشُّكْرِ، بِشُكْوَى، بِطَلَبِ  
إِلْخ - راجع قَدَّمَ

as (we have) already mentioned, as (we تقدّم: كَمَا قَدَّمَ

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

تَقْرُحِي

to be decided, determined, قَرَّرَ: قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَيْهِ، قُرَّرَ  
resolved

to be established, settled, fixed

تَقَرَّرَ: ثَبَتَ

to pirate, be (or) قُرْصَانًا، قَامَ بِأَعْمَالِ الْقُرْصَنَةِ  
act as) a pirate; to privateer, freeboot, buccaneerto wear (put on, adorn oneself with) تَقَرَّرَ (لَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ)  
earrings

to be peeled, pared, barked, skinned

تَقَرَّرَ: تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَرَّرَ (مِنْ): إِشْمَارًا، تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ (مِنْ)

تَقَرَّرَ: إِشْمِزَازَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ

to keratinize

تَقَرَّنَ

cornification, keratinization

تَقَرَّنَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّنَ [طَب]

approximation

تَقْرِبَ

adduction تَقْرِبَ (نَحْوَ الْمَخُورِ) [فِسْيُولُوجِيَا]

تَقْرِبًا، بِالتَّقْرِيبِ، عَلَى وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ  
approximately, almost, just about, nearly, roughly,  
about, around, circa, more or less, some

approximate, approximative, rough, gross

تَقْرِيبِي

report, memorandum, account, statement; تَقْرِيرَ: بَيَانَ  
representation

determination, decision, resolution, resolve تَقْرِيرَ: تَقْصِيمَ، عَزَمَ

determination, decision, تَقْرِيرَ: حَسَمَ، بَتَّ، جَزَمَ  
resolution, settlement, fixing, fixation, setting,  
regulation

decision making

تَقْرِيرَ: اتِّحَاذُ الْقَرَارِ

establishment, confirmation, affirmation تَقْرِيرَ: إِثْبَاتٌ، تَأْكِيدٌ

establishment, settlement, fixation, fixing تَقْرِيرَ: تَنْثِيَتْ

police report

تَقْرِيرُ الشَّرْطَةِ

self-determination

تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

to report; to submit (present, رَفَعَ (أَوْ قَدَّمَ) تَقْرِيرًا  
render, file, hand over, turn in, deliver, hand in) a  
reportaffirmative, confirmatory, corroborative; deter-  
minative, decisive, definitive, conclusive; regula-sanctification, تَقْدِيسٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّخْصَ أَوْ الشَّيْءَ مُقَدَّسًا  
hallowing; consecration, dedicationcan- تَقْدِيسٌ: تَطْوِيبٌ، إِعْلَانُ قَدَاسَةِ شَخْصٍ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ  
onization

celebration

تَقْدِيسٌ: إِقَامَةُ الْقُدَّاسِ

presentation, presenting, offering; offer, عَرَضَ  
proffer, tender; production, exhibition, display,  
show(ing), demonstration; stagingpresentation, presenting, offer- تَقْدِيمٌ: مَنَحٌ، إِعْطَاءٌ  
ing, giving, granting, according, accordance,  
awardingsubmission, submitting, filing, تَقْدِيمٌ: رَفْعٌ، إِحَالَةٌ  
referring, referral, reference, presenting,  
presentation, rendering, bringing (before), laying  
(before), putting (before), handing over (to),  
handing in (to), turning in (to)advancement, advancing, bringing تَقْدِيمٌ: ضِدُّ تَأْخِيرٍ  
forward, moving forward; making or letting  
precede or go before or lead the way; doing  
(something) before (something else)introduction, introducing, presenta- تَقْدِيمٌ: تَعْرِيفٌ  
tion, presenting, acquaintingintroduction, preface, fore- تَقْدِيمٌ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، تَصْدِيرٌ  
word, exordium

presented by..

تَقْدِيمُ فُلَانٍ (كَبْرَنَامَجٍ إلَيْهِ)

تَقَدَّرَ: اسْتَقْدَرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْدَرَ

to turn away with disgust from something تَقَدَّرَ مِنْ  
dirty; to be disgusted by, be nauseated by, loathe,  
detest

تَقَرَّى: تَفَحَّصَ، تَتَبَعَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَأَ

تَقَرَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقْرَارَ

keratosis

تَقَرَّنَ: تَقَرَّنَ [طَب]

to approach, approxi- تَقَرَّبَ (إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْهُ): قَرُبَ، قَارَبَ  
mate, be (come, get) near or close toto curry favor with, seek to gain تَقَرَّبَ إِلَى فُلَانٍ  
someone's favor, cozy up to; to endear oneself to,  
seek someone's love or friendship; to try to  
establish good relations with; to approach, make  
advances to

approach; approximation; rapprochement

تَقَرَّبَ

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

تَقَرَّحَ

ulceration; cankering

تَقَرَّحَ

flaking off

exfoliative

to lead an ascetic life, renounce worldly

pleasures, practice asceticism; to live in austerity,  
tighten one's belt

asceticism; abstinence; austerity

ascetic(al); austere

peeling, paring, skinning, scaling, shelling, husk-  
ing, shucking; exfoliation; scraping off, shaving off

caning, cane work

fact-finding

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks of,  
follow the traces of, follow the trail ofto snap, break, be broken, be  
shatteredbrocading, embroidering (with gold  
and silver threads)shortening, curtailment, abridg-  
ment, reductionnonfeasance, default, failure to  
do what ought to be done; neglect, negligence,  
omission, dereliction, delinquency, remissness,  
slackness

failure, flunk(ing)

bleach(ing)

lopping, pruning, trimming, clipping

drip(ping), dropping, dribble, drib-

bling, trickle, trickling, percolation, ooze, oozing,  
seep(ing), seepage

strangury

تَقَشَّرِي

تَقَشَّعَ - راجع انْقَسَعَ

تَقَشَّفَ

تَقَشَّفَ

تَقَشَّيَ

تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَشَّيَ

تَقَشَّيَ (الكَرَاسِي إلخ)

تَقَصَّ (التَّقْصِي) - راجع اسْتَفْصَاء

تَقَصَّى الحَقَائِقَ

تَقَصَّى - راجع اسْتَقْصَى

تَقَصَّدَ - راجع قَصَّدَ

تَقَصَّصَ أثرَهُ

تَقَصَّفَ: تَكَسَّرَ، انْكَسَرَ

تَقَصَّلَ - راجع انْقَصَلَ

تَقَصَّمَ - راجع انْقَصَمَ

تَقْصِيبَ: تَطْرِيز

تَقْصِيرَ: ضِدَّ تَطْوِيلَ

تَقْصِيرَ: عَجَزَ - راجع قُصُور

تَقْصِيرَ (فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دَرَسَ): سَقُوطَ

تَقْصِيرَ: تَبْيِيضَ

تَقْصِيبَ: تَشْدِيدَ

تَقَطَّرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ - راجع قَطَرٌ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

تَقَطَّرَ: قَطَرٌ، دَلَفَ

tory: decision-

praise, commendation, laudation, إطراء، مَدَحَ،  
extolment, eulogy, panegyric, encomiumcommendatory, commend-  
ing, praising, laudatory, eulogistic, panegyricscolding, tongue-lashing, up-  
braiding, chiding, reproof, rebuke

dispersion

iridescence

to be disgusted (of), be nause-  
ated (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt  
(at, against), loathe, detestdisgust, nausea, revulsion, loath-  
ing

dwarfing, stunting

تَقَرُّبٌ: تَحْجِيمَ

تَقَيَّ: صَلَبَ - راجع قَسَا

تَقَسَّمَ: انْقَسَمَ - راجع انْقَسَمَ

تَقَسَّمَ: انْقَسَمَ - راجع انْقَسَمَ

hardening, induration, solidification,  
stiffening, concretion

payment in (or by) installments

in (or by) installments

installment sale, sale in installments

installment plan

division, dividing, partition, parting, split-  
ting, separation, section(ing)

distribution, apportionment, توزیع، تَحْصِيسَ

allotment, portioning, dealing out, sharing out

solo

division of labor

divisional, separative, fractional;  
divisive

distributive

to cream

to be or become peeled, pared, skinned, scaled,  
shelled, husked, shucked; to peel off, come off,  
scale off, flake off; to exfoliate; to be or become  
scraped off, shaved off

exfoliation; peeling off, coming off, scaling off,

تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَشَّرَ

تَقَشَّرَ



concavity

تَقَعَّرَ

to be rhymed, put into  
ryhme

contracture

تَقَفُّعٌ [طب]

assonance; rhyme; rhyming

تَقَفِّية

تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَرَّكَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ (عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ الْيَمِينِ)  
toss (about), twist and turn repeatedly, move rest-  
lessly, roll (about), roll over and over, turn over  
and over, tumble, welter, writhe

تَقَلَّبَ: اِنْقَلَبَ، قَلَبَ - رَاجِعُ اِنْقَلَابٍ

تَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ، دَالَ  
to change, turn, alter, be changed, be altered; to rotate, alternateتَقَلَّبَ: تَأَرَّجَحَ (السَّعْرُ الْيَمِينِ)  
to fluctuate, swing, oscillateتَقَلَّبَ: كَانَ مُتَقَلِّبًا (فِي مَوَاقِفِهِ أَوْ مِزَاجِهِ الْيَمِينِ)  
to be or become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady,  
capricious, whimsical, moodyتَقَلَّبَ فِي النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ أَوْ التَّرَفِ  
to roll or wallow in luxury or money, live in luxury (affluence, opu-  
lence), lead a life of ease and comfortتَقَلَّبَ فِي مَنَاصِبَ أَوْ وَظَائِفَ عَدِيدَةٍ  
he held numerous offices, various posts (positions, jobs, etc.)تَقَلَّبَ: تَحَوَّلَ مِنْ جَانِبٍ إِلَى جَانِبٍ  
turning; turning over; tossing (about), twisting and turning, rolling  
(about), rolling over and over, tumbling, tumble,  
welteringتَقَلَّبَ: تَغَيَّرَ، تَحَوَّلَ - تَغْيِيرُ  
change, turn, alteration, transfor- mation; variation; fluctuation, flux, swing(ing);  
vicissitudeتَقَلَّبَ: تَلَوَّنَ، تَغَيَّرَ (فِي الْمَوَاقِفِ أَوْ الْمَزَاجِ الْيَمِينِ)  
change- ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, in-  
stability, unstableness, variableness, capricious-  
ness, whimsicalness, freakishness, moodiness

تَقَلَّبَتِ الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٍ

سَرِيعُ التَّقَلُّبِ، كَثِيرُ التَّقَلُّبِ - رَاجِعُ مُتَقَلِّبٍ

تَقَلَّدَ: تَبَوَّأَ، تَسَلَّمَ الْمَنْصِبَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ  
to assume, hold, take over, take charge of, take control of,  
take command of, take or hold (the reins of) power  
or government, come to powerتَقَلَّدَ: لَبَسَ الْقِلَادَةَ  
to put on (wear, adorn oneself with) a necklaceto be cut, cut off, severed, sundered, discon-  
nected, torn (apart); to be chopped off, lopped off;  
to be divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; to  
segment, be segmented; to be dismembered, cut  
up; to break, break apart, be or get broken; to be or  
get interrupted; to be discontinuous; to be inter-  
mittent, sporadic, spasmodic, irregular, occasionalتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَسْبَابُ  
to be at one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be unable to do or become, be incapable ofتَقَطَّعَ  
intermittence, intermission, fitfulness, irregula-  
rity, casualness, unevenness; discontinuity, discon-  
tinuance, discontinuation, interruption, interrupt-  
edness, brokenness; break(ing), breakoff, rupture;  
disconnectedness, disconnection; severance, sun-  
derance, separation; segmentationتَقَطَّيْبُ: عُبُوسٌ  
frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, sulkinessتَقَطَّيْبُ: لَفْقٌ، دَرَزُ  
seam(ing), sewing, stitchingتَقَطَّيْرُ  
distillation, distilling; filtration, filtering, infiltra-  
tion, percolationتَقْطِيرُ هَذَا  
destructive distillation; crackingتَقْطِيعُ: قَطَعَ  
cutting up, cutting into pieces (into parts, into slices), carving; division, dividing, partition,  
section(ing), separation; segmentation; dismember-  
ment; tearing, rending, lacerationتَقْطِيعُ (شُعْرِي)  
scansion, scanning, scanتَقْطِيعُ: مَغْصٌ  
colic, gripesتَقْطِيعُ: قَدَ، قَامَةٌ، شَكْلٌ  
stature, figure, frame; form, shapeتَقَاطِيعُ (الْوَجْهِ)  
features, lineaments

تَقْطِيفٌ - رَاجِعُ قَطْفٍ

تَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: أَمْسَكَ عَنْ، اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ  
to desist from, abstain from, refrain fromتَقَعَّدَ عَنْ: أَهْمَلَ  
to neglect, omit, fail toتَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِمْسَاكَ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ، اِحْجَامٌ  
desistance, desisting, abstention, abstaining, refrainment, refrainingتَقَعَّدَ (عَنْ): اِهْمَالٌ  
neglect, omission, slackness, derelictionتَقَعَّدَ [أَحْيَاءُ]  
basophilismتَقَعَّرَ  
to be convave, dished, hollowed out; to be deeply excavated, deepتَقَعَّرَ فِي كَلَامِهِ  
to speak gutturally

counterfeiting, forgery, imitation تَقْلِيد: تَرْيِيف  
investi- تَقْلِيد (فُلَانٍ مَنَصِبًا): تَوَلَّيَة، تَنْصِيب، تَعْيِين  
ture, investment, installation, installment, induc-  
tion, inauguration; appointment  
traditional, customary, conventional, تَقْلِيدِيّ: عُرْفِيّ  
classic(al)

contraction, constriction; shrink- تَقْلِيص: مَصْدَر قَلَصَ  
ing, shrinkage; deflation; reduction, decrease, dimi-  
nution

fad, craze, rage; innovation, novelty تَقْلِيْعَة: بَدْعَة  
calking تَقْلِيْف: فَلَا فَة السُّفْن

lessening, decrease, decreasing, dimi- تَقْلِيل: مَصْدَر قَلَّلَ  
nution, diminishing, reduction, reducing, minify-  
ing, minimization, minimizing, making less,  
making small(er) or few(er)

clipping, trimming, paring, pruning, تَقْلِيم: تَشْدِيب  
lopping

striping, streaking; striation; stripes, تَقْلِيم: تَخْطِيط  
pattern of stripes

to transmigrate, pass into another تَقَمَّصَ (بِتِ الرُّوحِ)  
body

reincarnation, transmigration (of souls), metem- تَقَمَّصُ  
psychosis

to be swaddled (a baby) تَقَمَّطَ (الطِّفْلُ)

lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis تَقَمَّلَ

toasting تَقْمِير: تَحْمِيس

collection, collecting, gathering, picking تَقْمِيش: جَمْع  
up

research, research work تَقْمِيش: بَحْث

swaddling (a baby) تَقْمِيطَ (الطِّفْلُ)

technician تَقْن: اِخْتِصَاصِيّ فَنِّيّ

skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, تَقْن: حَادِق، مَاهِر  
adept, dexterous

to mask, masquerade, disguise oneself, be تَقَنَّع  
masked, be disguised; to veil one's face, put on a  
veil, be veiled

technical; technological تَقْنِيّ: فَنِّيّ

technician تَقْنِيّ: اِخْتِصَاصِيّ فَنِّيّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechanics تَقْنِيَّة

masking, disguising, hiding, conceal- تَقْنِيْع (بِقِنَاعِ)  
ment, veiling

to gird oneself with a sword تَقَلَّدَ السَّيْفَ

to wear a cap تَقَلَّسَ، تَقَلَّسَى: لَبَسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَةَ

to contract, constrict, constringe, be or تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ  
become contracted; to shrink

to shrink, dwindle, recede, تَقَلَّصَ: اِنْخَفَضَ، تَضَاعَلَ  
diminish, decrease, decline

contraction, constriction، تَقَلَّصَ: تَقَبَّضَ، اِنْقِياض  
shrink(ing), shrinkage

shrink(ing), shrinkage، تَقَلَّصَ: اِنْخِفاض، تَضَاوُلُ  
dwindling, diminution, decrease, decline

contractive تَقَلَّصِيّ

to be shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled، تَقَلَّلَ  
upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed, troubled, dis-  
quieted; to move, stir; to be or become shaky,  
unsteady, unstable, insecure, precarious; to totter,  
falter, wobble

to be or become تَقَلَّلَ [ كِيْمَاء، فِيزِيَاء، اُحْيَاء ]  
labile, unstable

shakiness, unsteadiness, unstableness, instabi- تَقَلَّلَ  
lity, insecurity, precariousness; tottering, fal-  
ter(ing), wobble; commotion, disturbance, trouble,  
unrest; agitation, stir, convulsion

lability, unstableness، تَقَلَّلَ [ كِيْمَاء، فِيزِيَاء، اُحْيَاء ]  
instability

تَقَلَّلَ: عَدَّه قَلِيلًا - رَاجِعِ اسْتَقْلَلْ

to be or become striped, streaked, stripy، تَقَلَّمَ: تَخَطَّطَ  
streaky, barred; to be or become striate(d), lined,  
banded

to be clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back، تَقَلَّمَ: شُدِّبَ  
pared, pruned, lopped

to wear a cap تَقَلَّسَ: لَبَسَ الْقَلَنْسُوَةَ

تَقْلِيْب: قَلْب - رَاجِعِ قَلْب

turning (over), flipping, leafing; تَقْلِيْب (الصَّفْحَاتِ)  
paging through, running over

thinking over, reflex- تَقْلِيْبُ الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةِ أَوْ الْأَمْرِ  
ting on, meditating on, turning over in one's mind,  
careful consideration or examination, study(ing),  
scrutiny

alkalinization, alkalification تَقْلِيَّة: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ قَلَوِيًّا

tradition(s); convention(s)، تَقْلِيد: عُرْف، أَعْرَاف  
custom(s), usage(s)

imitation, copying; mimicry تَقْلِيد: مُحَاكَاة

tion, heightening; hardening

hollowing out, scooping out, gouging; excavation, caverning out

neckline (of a garment) تَقْوِيرَةُ (الثَّوبِ)

bending, curving, curvature, bowing, crooking, arching, vaulting

demolition, demolishment, pulling down, tearing down, wreck(ing), ruin(ing), ruination, destruction, crushing, smashing; subversion; undermining, sapping

catabolism تَقْوِيسُ: أَيْضُ هَذِمٍ [أَحْيَاء]

catabolic تَقْوِيزِي [أَحْيَاء]

evaluation, appraisal, assessment, estimation, rating, valuation, estimate

rectification, correction, reform(ation), amendment, adjustment, fixing, making right, setting right, reconditioning

calendar, almanac تَقْوِيمُ: رُوزَنَامَةٌ

chronology تَقْوِيمُ زَمَنِيٍّ أَوْ تَارِيخِيٍّ

orthopedics تَقْوِيمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontics (طِبُّ) تَقْوِيمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعَوَّجَةِ

evaluative, estimative تَقْوِيمِي: تَقْسِيمِي، تَقْدِيرِي

corrective, reformatory تَقْوِيِي: تَصْحِيحِي، إِصْلَاحِيٍّ

orthopedic تَقْوِيِي: تَجْبِيرِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

orthodontic تَقْوِيِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِتَقْوِيمِ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُعَوَّجَةِ

plastic surgery جِرَاحَةُ تَقْوِيمِيَّةٍ

God-fearing, godly, devout, pious, religious تَقِيٌّ

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up تَقْيَأُ: اسْتَفْرَغَ

vomiting, vomit, puking, puke, disgorging تَقْيِئُ: اسْتَفْرَاحٌ

to suppurate, fester, matter, gather تَقْيَحُ

suppuration, maturation, purulence, pyogenesis تَقْيَحُ

pyoderma, pyodermatitis, pyodermatoses تَقْيَحُ الْجِلْدِ

pyemia تَقْيَحُ الدَّمِ

pyorrhea تَقْيَحُ اللِّثَةِ

to observe, comply with, abide تَقْيِدُ: إِحْتَرَمَ، رَاعَى

by, conform to, adhere to, stick to, keep, maintain,

تَقْنِيعُ: إِقْنَاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِقْنَاعٌ

codification تَقْنِينُ: تَدْوِينُ الْقَوَانِينِ

rationing تَقْنِينُ: تَوْزِيعٌ يَعْدِلُ أَوْ اعْتِدَالٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ، تَقْتِيرٌ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, revert, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrogress, retrograde, decline, deteriorate, degenerate, degrade

retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, reversion, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogression, retrogradation, decline, deterioration, degeneration, degradation

to be (become, be made) تَقْوَى: قَوِيٌّ، إِشْتَدَّ، تَشَدَّدَ

strong, powerful, forceful; to intensify تَقْوَى: تَشَجَّعَ

to take heart, pluck up courage تَقْوَى: تَقَى

God-fearingness, fear of God, godliness, devoutness, piety, religiousness

تَقَوَّتَ - رَاجِعٌ إِقْنَاتٌ

to bend, curve, bow, arch, camber; to be or become bent, curved, bowed, arched, cambered

curvature, curve(dness), bend(ing), bow(ing), arcuation, crook(edness) تَقْوُسٌ

to collapse, fall down, crash down, fall in, cave in, sink down; to be demolished, torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, ruined, destroyed; to be undermined

collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown تَقْوُضٌ

to confine oneself, be or become confined; to seclude oneself, isolate oneself; to be or become secluded, isolated, solitary

confinement; seclusion, isolation, reclusion, detachment; solitude, lonesomeness تَقْوُوقٌ

to fabricate lies against تَقْوَلُ عَلَى

to cast, be formed (or take form) in a mold; to be cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned تَقْوَلَبُ

strengthening, fortification, consolidation, reinforcement, invigoration, bracing, cementation, bolstering; enrichment, enriching; boosting, promotion, furtherance, support(ing), underpinning; corroboration, confirmation; intensification

exchange letters

تَكَاتَبَ - راجع مَكَاتَبَة

to support (help, assist) one another; to unite, join forces, come together, stand together

to increase, grow, augment, multiply, proliferate

to multiply, propagate, proliferate, reproduce, breed

increase, growth, augmentation; multiplication, propagation, proliferation, reproduction

تَكَاثَرَ، تَكَاثَفَ - راجع تَكَثَّفَ، تَكَثَّفَ

to lie to one another

تَكَاذَبَ: كَذَبَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

to match; to be equal, similar, equivalent, corresponding, commensurate; to (counter)balance, offset

equivalence, equality, parity, evenness; commensurability, proportion(ateness)

valence, valency

covalence, covalency

equality of opportunities; equal opportunities

أَحَادِي الثَّكَافُ، مُتَعَدِّ الثَّكَافُ إلخ - راجعها في أماكنها

to fight (one another), combat, battle, clash

to clash, collide, popple

to vouch for each other, guarantee each other; to be jointly liable or responsible, have joint liability or responsibility; to unite, be united in solidarity, join forces, combine

joint liability or responsibility; solidarity

symbiosis

jointly and severally

تَكَافَلِي - راجع مُتَكَافِل

to rush madly upon; to contend for; to be greedy (for)

greed(iness), avidity, cupidity

to talk or speak to one another, con-

follow, honor, respect, live up to

to bind oneself, commit one self, engage oneself, obligate oneself, undertake; to be bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated

to be bound, tied, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

to be limited, restricted, confined; to be qualified, tied; to be restrained, held (back), checked, curbed, bridled

to be registered, recorded, written (down), noted (down), set down, put down (in writing), entered, listed; to be enrolled

to enroll, register, be enrolled

observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, conforming to, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing)

obligation, engagement, com-

to track, trace, trail, follow the tracks (traces, trail) of

تَقَيَّلَ: أَخَذَ قَبْلُولَةً - راجع قَالَ

binding, tying, fettering, shackling, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling

limitation, restriction, confinement; restraint, check(ing), curb(ing)

registration, registry, registrar(ing), recording, entering, entry, listing; enrollment

تَقْيِيدِي - راجع مُقْيِد

standardization

تَقْيِيس: أَخَذَ الْقِيَاسَ - راجع قِيَاس

تَقْيِيم: تَقْوِيم، تَنْمِين، تَقْدِير - راجع تَقْوِيم

تَقْيِيمي: تَقْوِيمي، تَقْدِيرِي - راجع تَقْوِيمي

to tick

teak

تَكَى - راجع اِتَّكَأ

تَكَابَرَ، تَكَابَّرَ - راجع تَكَبَّرَ، تَكَبَّرَ

تُكَاء: مُتَكَاء - راجع مُتَكَأ

تَكَاتَبَ: تَرَاسَلَ - راجع تَرَاسَلَ

ticktac, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَتَّكَ

to agglomerate, conglomerate, mass, gather into a mass

تَكَتَّلَ: تَكَبَّبَ

to unite in a bloc or front; to form a coalition; to coalesce, unite, join forces, confederate, band together

تَكَتَّلَ (سِيَاسِيًّا) اِلِخ

agglomeration, conglomeration

تَكَتَّلَ: تَكَبَّبَ

bloc, front; coalition

تَكَتَّلَ (سِيَاسِيًّا)

to keep silent, hold one's tongue; to be secretive, reticent, reserved, taciturn, discreet

تَكَتَّمْ عَلَى - رَاجِعْ كَتَمٌ، كَتَمٌ  
secrecy, secretiveness, reticence, reserve, discretion, taciturnity, silence

tactics

تَكَتَّيَكَ

tactical

تَكَتَّيَكَ

agglomeration, conglomeration, conglobation, lumping

تَكَتَّيَل: مَصْدَرُ كَتَّلَ

تَكَثَّرَ: تَكَثَّرَ - رَاجِعْ تَكَثَّرَ

تَكَثَّرَ (ب): أَتَى بِالْكَثِيرِ - رَاجِعْ أَكْثَرَ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, be(come) or grow thick(er), dense(r), (more) concentrated; to intensify, be or become (more) intensive or intense  
condensation, concentration; intensification; intensity, intension

تَكَثَّفَ

to become (a) Catholic

تَكَتَّلَكَ: صَارَ كَاثُولِيكِيًّا

increase, increasing, augmentation, multiplication, proliferation

condensation, concentration, thickening, inspissation; intensification

تَكَثَّيَف: مَصْدَرُ كَثَّفَ

to darken (the edges of) the eyelids with kohl; to use an eyeliner

تَكَحَّلَ

to beg, ask for alms

تَكَدَّى: سَوَّلَ، اسْتَغْطَى

to be or become turbid, roily, muddy, cloudy; to be or become disturbed, troubled; to be or become annoyed, vexed, offended, displeased, sore, peeved; to take offense

تَكَدَّرَ - رَاجِعْ كَدَّرَ

to accumulate, cumulate, pile up, accrue; to be or become accumulated, cumulated, heaped up, piled up

تَكَدَّسَ: تَرَكَمَ، تَجَمَّعَ

verse, have a talk or conversation

to be or become integral, integrated, complementary; to be or become complete, full, whole, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated  
integration; complementarity; completeness, fullness, wholeness, perfectness; completion, perfection; integral

integral calculus

حِسَابُ التَّكَامُلِ

calculus

حِسَابُ التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ

integral; integrative

تَكَامَلِي

to ball, conglomerate, agglomerate

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَلَّلَ، تَجَسَّمْ

to culminate

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

sufferance, suffering, bearing, endurance, enduring, sustainment, sustaining, undergoing, experiencing, incurrance, incurring

تَكَبَّدَ: تَحَلَّلَ

culmination

تَكَبَّدَ [فَلَكَ]

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious, insolent, overbearing

تَكَبَّرَ: صَلَفٌ، كَانَ مُتَكَبِّرًا

pride, haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, conceit(edness)

تَكَبَّرَ

to be shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

conglobation, conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكَبَّبَ: تَكَتَّلَ

enlargement, magnification, aggrandizement, blowing up, expansion, swelling

تَكَبَّرَ: تَضَخَّمَ، تَجَسَّمَ

exaggeration

تَكَبَّرَ: مُبَالَغَةٌ

amplification

تَكَبَّرَ [كَهْرَبَاءَ]

exclaiming God is great

تَكَبَّرَ: قَوْلُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ

shackling, fettering, (en)chaining, (hand)cuffing, manacling, binding, tying

تَكَبَّلَ: تَقَيَّدَ

ticktac, tictac, tick(ing)

تَكَّة: صَوْتُ السَّاعَةِ

waistband

تَكَّة: رِبَاطُ السَّرَوَالِ

to fold or cross one's arms

تَكَتَّفَ: ضَمَّ يَدَيْهِ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ

to tick

تَكَتَّتَ (بِ السَّاعَةِ)

refining, refinement, purification, clarification, filtering, filtration

تَكَرِير: تَنْقِيَة، تَصْفِيَة، تَكَرَّر - راجع تَكَرَّر

refinery

مَعْمَلُ تَكَرِير

dedication, consecration, devotion

تَكَرِيس: تَخْصِيس، وَقْف

sanctification, hallowing

تَكَرِيس: تَقْدِيس

laying the foundation of; establishing, establishment, setting up, founding, foundation; settling, settlement, stabilization, fixing, fixation, making firm or stable; consolidation, strengthening; confirmation, corroboration

honoring, bestowal of honors upon, doing honor to; honor, tribute, respect, deference; hospitality, welcome, welcoming, hospitable or kindly reception

tetany

تَكَرُّز [طب]

tetanzation

تَكَرِيز [طب]

تَكَسَى - راجع اِكْتَسَى

تَكَسَب، تَكَسَب - راجع كَسَب، كَسَب

to break, shatter, smash, crash, come or go to pieces, break into pieces, break up; to be or get broken, shattered, smashed

breaking, breakdown, shatter, smash, crash

تَكَسَّر

تَكَسِير: كَسَر، تَعْطِمْ - راجع كَسَر

cracking; destructive distillation

تَكَسِير: تَقْطِيرُ هَدَام

broken plural

جَمْعُ تَكَسِير

to grin; to grimace

تَكَشَّر

تَكَشَّف - راجع اِنْكَشَفَ

to show, display, manifest, exhibit, evince; to expose, uncover, reveal, disclose

تَكَشَّفَ عَنْ

grin

تَكَشِير، تَكَشِيرَة

indexing

تَكَشِيف: فَهْرَسَة

cubing

تَكَفِيب: مَصْدَرُ كَعَبَ

cubic

تَكَفِيبِي: مُكْعَب

cubist(ic)

تَكَفِيبِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى التَّكْفِيبِيَّة

cube root

جَذْرُ تَكَفِيبِي

accumulation, cumulation, accrual, piling up

تَكَدُّس: تَرَاكُم

roiling, muddying, muddling, making turbid; disturbance, disturbing, troubling, ruffling, embitterment: annoyance, annoying, vexation, offending, offense

accumulation, amassment, cumulation, heaping up, piling up, stacking

تَكَدِّيس: مَصْدَرُ كَدَّسَ

denial, disavowal, disclaimer; refutation, disproof

تَكَذِيب: اِنْكَار، نَفْي، دَخْض

accusing (someone) of lying, giving the lie to (someone), calling (someone) a liar

تَكَذِيب: اِتِّهَام (شَخْص) بِالْكَذِب

to sleep, slumber, be asleep

تَكَرَّى: نَامَ

repetition, reiteration, doing or saying again or anew; recurrence, reoccurrence; frequency

repeatedly, frequently, quite often, time and again, time after time, again and again, over and over again

to carbonize, char

تَكَرَّبَن

carbonization, charring

تَكَرَّبَن

to recur, reoccur, repeat, be repeated, be reiterated

تَكَرَّر: عَادَ، أُعِيدَ

to be refined, purified

تَكَرَّر: نَفِيَ، صَفَّى

frequency; reoccurrence, recurrence; repetition

تَكَرَّر

to be dedicated, consecrated, devoted

تَكَرَّسَ: خُصِّصَ

to be hallowed, sanctified

تَكَرَّسَ: قُدِّسَ

to be established, set up, founded; to be settled, fixed, stabilized, consolidated, strengthened; to be confirmed, corroborated

تَكَرَّسَ: بُتِيَ، رُسِّخَ

تَكَرَّشَ - راجع كَرِشَ

paunchiness

تَكَرَّشَ: ضَعَامَةُ الْبَطْنِ

to wash one's feet or legs

تَكَرَّعَ

to be so kind (nice, generous) to do; to deign, condescend, vouchsafe

تَكَرَّمَ (على): تَفَضَّلَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَنَازَلَ

to oblige, favor, do a favor for, confer a benefit upon; to present with, gift with; to donate graciously (to)

تَكَرَّمَ عَلَى ب: تَفَضَّلَ عَلَى، جَادَ

تَكَرَّمَة - راجع تَكَرَّمَ

تَكَرَّة - راجع اِسْتَكْرَة

charging, commission(ing), entrustment, assignment تَكْلِيف: تَفْوِض

commandment; order, واجب تَكْلِيف: أَمْر، فَرَض، واجب  
command, instruction, charge; duty, obligation;  
task, assignment

charge, burden, onus تَكْلِيف: عِبَاء

(ovee)burdening, encumbrance, oppression; overtaking تَكْلِيف: إِزْهَاق، إِثْقَال

ceremony, ceremonial, formality تَكْلِيف: رَسْمِيَّات

تَكْلِيف: نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كُلفَة

tax, imposition, levy تَكْلِيف: ضَرْبَة

taxation, taxing, imposition, levy(ing), encumbrance with a tax تَكْلِيف: فَرَضُ الضَّرْبَة

servitude تَكْلِيف (يَتَرَتَّبُ عَلَى عَقَارٍ لآخر)

cost of living تَكَالِيفُ المَعِيشَة

coronation, crowning تَكْلِيل: تَتْوِيج

تَكْمِش: تَقْبِض، تَقْلَص - رَاجِع انْكَمَشَ

supplement, complement; continuation, sequel, epilogue, postlude, concluding section (of a story, literary work, etc.); end, conclusion تَكْمِلَة: تَمَمَة

تَكْمَن ل - رَاجِع كَمَن ل

fomentation, packing, poulticing, application of (hot) compresses تَكْمِيد: وَضْعُ الكِمَادَات

تَكْمِيل - رَاجِع اكْتَمَلَ

complementary, supplementary, supplemental, additional تَكْمِيلِي

muzzling تَكْمِيم: كَمَّ الفَم

to be known by the surname of; to be surnamed, nicknamed, called; to call oneself by the surname of تَكْنَى ب

تَكَنَّر: كَانَ مُكْتَنِرًا مُلْتَزًا - رَاجِع اكْتَنَرَ

تَكَنَّف: أَحَاطَ ب - رَاجِع اكْتَنَفَ

technocracy تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي، تَكْنُوقَرَاطِيَّة

technocratic; technocrat تَكْنُوقَرَاطِي

technological تَكْنُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technologist تَكْنُولُوجِي: خَبِيرٌ بِالتَّكْنُولُوجِيَا

technology تَكْنُولُوجِيَا

تَكْنِيس - رَاجِع كَنَسَ

cubic equation

cubism

to beg

to vouch for, be responsible or liable for, guarantee, warrant; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself, pledge, vow تَكْفِيل (ب)

expiation, atonement, penance تَكْفِير (عَنْ)

expiatory, atoning, propitiatory تَكْفِيرِي

shrouding, enshrouding تَكْفِين

dependent, one who relies on another (for support), hanger-on, sponge(r), parasite تَكَلَّة: مُتَكَلِّلٌ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ، طُفَيْلِي

تَكَلَّح - رَاجِع كَلَّحَ

to calcify, calcine تَكَلَّسَ

calcification, calcination تَكَلُّسَ

to burden oneself, be burdened; to undertake, take upon oneself, assume, take over, bear to affect, feign, simulate, assume, fake, sham, pretend, dissemble; to show oneself. تَكَلَّف: تَصَنَّعَ

تَكَلَّفَ عَنَاءً كَذَا - رَاجِع كَلَّفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءً كَذَا)

affectation, affectedness, mannerism, airs, artificiality, theatricality تَكَلُّف: تَصَنَّعَ

تَكْلَفَة: مَشَقَّة، نَفَقَة - رَاجِع كَلَّفَة

to be crowned; to wear a crown تَكَلَّل: تَتَوَّجَ، لَبَسَ الإِكْلِيلَ

to be married تَكَلَّلَ العَرُوسَان

to be crowned by success; to succeed, turn out well, work (out) تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاح

to speak, talk (to, with, about, of); to say, utter; to treat, deal with تَكَلَّمَ: تَحَدَّثَ

to ventriloquize تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ بَطْنِهِ

speaking, talking; talk, conversation, discourse; speech تَكَلَّمَ

ventriloquism تَكَلَّمَ بِطْنِي

somniloquy تَكَلَّمَ فِي النُّوْم

plastering with lime, whitewash- ing تَكْلِيس: طَلَى بِالْكِلْسِ

calcification, calcination تَكْلِيس: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

constitution, constituting

structure, constitution, composition, construction, formation, setup, makeup, physique, build, make, frame; form, shape, figure, configuration, morphology

the Genesis

سِفْرُ التَّكْوِينِ

structural, constitutional; genetic; formative  
hospice; asylum (for the needy), almshouse;  
poorhouse

sacculation

تَكْيُسُ [تَشْرِيح]

to adapt (oneself to), adjust (oneself to),  
accommodate (to), conform (to); to be formed,  
shaped, fashioned; to form, take (take on, assume,  
acquire) a form or shape

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, con-  
formity

accommodation (of the eye)

تَكْيُفُ الْعَيْنِ

adaptational, adjustmental; adaptive, adjustive;  
adaptable, adjustable

adaptability, adjustability; adaptiveness, adap-  
tivity

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation,  
conformation, conformity, conditioning, fitting,  
suiting, making fit, framing, gearing; regulation;  
forming, shaping, fashioning

air conditioning

تَكْيِيفُ الْهَوَاءِ

hill, mound, elevation, knoll, high-  
land

tulle

تَلٌّ: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيقٌ

to follow, succeed, come after

to ensue from, result from,  
spring from, arise from, originate from, stem from

to read, recite

تَلَا: قَرَأَ

to follow, succeed, come after

تَلَّى: تَبَعَ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with),  
agree (with), go well (with); to be suitable (for), fit  
(for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to),  
adequate (to), suited (to), adapted (to)

تَلَاؤَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَلَاءَمَةٌ

to kiss each other

تَلَاَثَمَ: قَبَّلَ كُلُّ مِنْهَا الْآخَرَ

to follow in close succession,

تَلَاَحَقَ: تَتَابَعَ، اسْتَمَرَّ

technique; technicality; mechanism, mechan-  
ics

technical

تَكْنِيكِي: فَنِّي

technician

تَكْنِيكِي: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ فَنِّي

to be electrified

تَكْهَرَبَ

electrification

تَكْهَرُبُ

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate,  
prophecy, presage, foreshow, vaticinate, foresee,  
soothsay, divine, augur

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prog-  
nostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying,  
augury, divination

to roll, ball, conglomerate, agglomerate; to curl  
up

تَكْوَرُ

conglomeration, agglomeration

تَكْوَرُ

to stack, pile up, accumulate; to be or  
become heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up),  
amassed, accumulated

stacking, piling up, accumulation

تَكْوَمُ: تَكْدَسُ

to be formed, shaped, fashioned; to be created,  
made, built, originated; to be established, set up,  
instituted, constituted; to come into existence,  
come into being, form, arise, see the light, develop  
to consist of, be made up of, be composed of;  
to comprise, contain, include, embody, encom-  
pass, embrace, involve

genesis, coming into being or existence, birth,  
nascency, origin, rise, development; formation;  
-poiesis

calculogenesis, lithogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الْحَصَى

cytogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الْخَلَايَا

hematopoiesis, hematogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الدَّمِ

osteogenesis

تَكْوُنُ الْعِظَامِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ

conglobation, conglomeration,  
agglomeration

تَكْوِيرُ: مَصْدَرُ كَوَّرَ

heaping (up), piling up, stacking (up),  
amassment, accumulation

تَكْوِيمُ: تَكْدِيسٌ

forming, forma-  
tion, shaping, fashioning; creation, creating, making,  
building, origination, production, bringing into  
being, giving rise to, giving birth to; establishment,  
establishing, setting up, institution, instituting.

تَكْوِينُ: تَشْكِيلٌ، خَلْقٌ، إِيجَادٌ، إِحْدَاثٌ



to play on words, play, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ  
pun, make puns  
play; cheat(ing), fraud تَلَاعَبَ

manipulation, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ  
rigging, doctoring, playing with, tampering with,  
falsification, juggling, juggle, wangling (of figures,  
accounts, etc.)

pun, play on words, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَلْفَاظِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ  
paronomasia, play, wordplay  
to curse one another تَلَاعَنَ: لَمَنَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

avoidance, avoiding, تَلَاَفَ (التَّلَافِي): تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ  
averting, obviation, prevention, forestallment,  
warding off, fending off, parry(ing), staving off,  
keeping away from; guarding against, taking  
precautions against

making right, correction, تَلَاَفَ: تَدَارَكَ، إِصْلَحَ  
remedying, reparation, redress(ing), making good,  
making up for

to avoid, avert, تَلَاَفَى: تَفَادَى، تَجَنَّبَ، نَحَاشَى، إِتَّقَى  
obviate, prevent, forestall, anticipate, ward off,  
fend off, parry, stave off, keep away from; to guard  
against, beware of, take precautions against

to make تَلَاَفَى: تَدَارَكَ، أَصْلَحَ، صَحَّحَ، سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
right, put right, correct, remedy; to make good,  
make up for, repair, redress  
convolutions, gyri تَلَاَفِيفُ الدِّمَاغِ

omasum, psalterium ذَاتُ التَّلَاَفِيفِ  
in the depth of, inside (of), تَلَاَفِيفٌ كَذَا  
in, within

تَلَاَقَى (التَّلَاقِي) - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَاءَ  
تَلَاَقَى - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَقَى

to box, fight (with the fists), engage in boxing تَلَاَكَمَ  
boxing تَلَاَكَمَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, gleam, تَلَاَلَا: لَمَعَ  
beam, glimmer, shimmer, twinkle, luminesce,  
coruscate

shining, shine, glitter, glisten, sparkle, sparkling, تَلَاَلَوْا  
twinkle, twinkling, luminescence, coruscation

to touch each other, be in mutual con- تَلَامَسَ: تَمَسَّ  
tact, be contiguous, be adjacent

contact, touch(ing), contiguity, مُتَاخَمَةٌ  
adjacency, tangency, contingency

contact تَلَامَسَ [كهرباء]

follow or succeed one another, be successive or  
consecutive, come successively, happen consecu-  
tively; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to  
occur repeatedly, continue, be continuous or  
constant

succession, sequence, consecu- إِسْتِمْرَارٌ  
tion; continuity, continuation

تَلَاَحَمَ، تَلَاَحَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِيْتَحَمَ، إِيْتَحَامٌ  
تَلَاَزَمَ

to correlate, be correlative or correlated; to  
accompany one another, be present with one  
another, be inseparable; to be or become attached,  
connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; to  
concur, coincide, happen or come together

correlation; accompaniment, accompanying, تَلَاَزَمَ  
concomitance; inseparability, inseparableness; as-  
sociation, attachment, junction; concurrence, coin-  
cidence, conjunction

equivalence تَلَاَزَمَ [رياضيات ومنطق]

agglutination; clumping تَلَاَزَنَ [طب]

to argue, dispute, quarrel, have words together; تَلَاَسَنَ  
to insult one another, exchange insults or affronts;  
to tongue-lash (abuse, curse) one another

disappearance, vanishing, evanes- تَلَاَشَ (التَّلَاشِي)  
cence, fading away, dwindling, decline, wane; dis-  
persal, dispersion, scattering; annihilation, ruin

to vanish, evanesce, disappear, go (away), clear تَلَاَشَى  
away, melt away, fade (away), drain away,  
dwindle, wane, decline, die away, peter out; to  
scatter, disperse, be scattered, be dispersed; to be  
annihilated, destroyed

to cohere, adhere, stick together, cling تَلَاَصَقَ: إِيْتَصَقَ  
together, cleave together

cohesion, adhesion, adherence تَلَاَصَقَ: إِيْتَصَقَ  
تَلَاَصَقَ: مُلَاصَقَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُلَاصَقَةٌ

to show oneself kind and friendly; to be nice, تَلَاَطَفَ  
kind, gentle, friendly, courteous, civil, polite

to clash, collide, popple (waves) تَلَاَطَمَ (لَتِ الْأَمْوَاجُ)

to exchange blows, come to blows, slap تَلَاَطَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
or strike one another, fight, quarrel, brawl

to play, act playfully; to act fraudulently; to تَلَاعَبَ  
cheat

to rig, manipulate, تَلَاعَبَ بِالْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْحِسَابَاتِ إلخ  
doctor, play with, tamper with, falsify, juggle,  
wangle, alter, change (figures, accounts, etc.)

تَلَحُّينَ (مُوسِيقِي) (musical) composition; melodizing  
 to be summarized, summed up, تَلَخَّصَ (فِي أَوْ ب) abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged, condensed, epitomized; to boil down (to), amount (to)  
 summarization, summing up, تَلْخِصُ: إِيْخْتِصَارُ abstraction, briefing, abridgment, condensation, epitomizing, boiling down, synopsisizing  
 تَلْخِصُ: مُوجِزٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُلْخَصٌ  
 to be old, time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَّ قَدَمٌ inherited  
 to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in تَلَدَّ بِ: أَقَامَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَدَّ بِ  
 old (time-honored, long-possessed, تَلَدَّ، تُلَدَّ، تُلْدُ inherited) possessions or property  
 to turn right and left تَلَدَّدَ: تَلَفَّتْ يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا  
 to be bewildered, perplexed, confused تَلَدَّدَ: تَحَيَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْلَ تَلَدَّ (بِ)  
 enjoyment, relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَلَدَّدُ  
 to be sticky, gluey, viscid تَلَزَّجَ: كَانَ لَزْجًا  
 تَلَزَّرَ، تَلَزَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْلَ تَلَزَّجَ  
 granting or giving a concession تَلَزَّمَ: مَصْدَرٌ لَزَمَ (franchise, enterprise, etc.); farming out, farming  
 telstar, communication satellite, artificial or تَلَسَّارَ manmade satellite  
 telescope تَلَسَّكُوبُ  
 to become a thief تَلَصَّصَ: صَارَ لَصًّا  
 to spy (إِلَى)، تَجَسَّسَ (عَلَى)، إِيْسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى) (on), snoop (on); to peep (at), peek (at)  
 spying (on); snoop(ing); voyeurism, تَلَصَّصَ (عَلَى) peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking  
 to be or become stained, blotted, spotted, تَلَطَّحَ blotched, splotted, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smeared, (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched  
 to be or become bloodstained, stained تَلَطَّحَ بِالدَّمِ with blood, ensanguined, bloody, gory  
 to be softened, lightened, mitiga- تَلَطَّفَ: لُطْفٌ، خُفْفٌ ted, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down

تَلَاهَى - رَاجِعٌ تَلَاهَى، إِيْتَهَى  
 reading; recital, recitation  
 تَلَاوَمَ: لَامَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا  
 to blame each other  
 telepathy تَلِبَّائِي: تَخَاطَرُ  
 to get ready for, prepare oneself for, تَلَبَّبَ لِ: إِيْسْتَعَدَّ لِ، gird oneself for  
 to linger, tarry, hesitate; to abide, stay, remain تَلَبَّثَ  
 to perfume oneself; to be perfumed تَلَبَّحَ (بِالطَّبِيبِ)  
 to mat, felt, become matted تَلَبَّدَ الصُّوفُ أَوْ الشَّعْرُ إِيْلَ (together), become felted; to stick together; to compact; to be or become compact(ed), compressed, pressed; to flocculate  
 to overcloud, cloud (over), تَلَبَّدَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغُيُومِ overcast; to be(come) or grow overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), cloudy, dark  
 to get involved in, be drawn into تَلَبَّسَ بِالْأَمْرِ  
 تَلَبَّسَ: لَبَسَ، إِيْزَدَنَى - رَاجِعٌ لَبَسَ  
 تَلَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْلَ تَلَبَّسَ الْأَمْرُ  
 تَلَبَّسَ، فِي حَالَةِ التَّلَبُّسِ بِالْجَرِيمَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَلَبِّسٌ  
 تَلَبَّكَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْلَ تَلَبَّكَ  
 to suffer from indigestion or dyspepsia تَلَبَّكَتْ مَعِدَتُهُ  
 collar, neckband تَلْيِيبُ: طَوَقٌ  
 to collar, seize by the collar or neck أَخَذَ بِتَلْيِيبِهِ  
 compliance, تَلْيِيَّةٌ: إِيْسْتِجَابَةٌ، إِيْجَابَةٌ إِلَى طَلَبٍ، قَضَاءٌ  
 accedence, accession, granting, response, fulfillment, consent, assent, acceptance, hearing, answering, carrying out, meeting, satisfaction  
 upon (or at) his invitation, in response تَلْيِيَّةٌ لِدَعْوَتِهِ  
 to his invitation, in compliance with his invitation  
 dressing, clothing, garbing; covering, تَلْيِيسٌ  
 enveloping; facing, draping, lining, casing; coating, overlaying, plating; inlaying; inlay (work), inlaid work, marquetry, incrustation, overlay  
 تَلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَّ  
 to veil one's face, put on a veil, be veiled تَلَّغَمَ: تَحَجَّبَ  
 تَلَّجَلَجَ - رَاجِعٌ لَجَلَجَ  
 تَلَحَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْلَ تَلَحَّفَ  
 تَلْعِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِيْلَ حَامِ

telpherage تَلْفَرِيك

to televise, telecast, broadcast تَلْفَزْ

television; televising, telecast(ing), broadcast(ing) تَلْفَزَة

television, TV; television set تَلْفِزِيُون

televisional, televisual, televisionary, television- تَلْفِزِيُونِي

to pronounce, utter, enunciate تَلْفِظْ بِ: نَطَقَ بِ

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation تَلْفِظُ

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with تَلَفَّعَ بِ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ

تَلَفَّفَ فِي: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ، اِدْتَرَبَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَّ فِي  
تَلَفَّفَ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَّ حَوْلَ اَوْ عَلَى

to wrap oneself in, cover oneself with تَلَفَّلَفَ بِ: اِسْتَمَلَ بِ

to be covered up, concealed تَلَفَّلَفَتِ الْقَضِيَّةُ اِلَخ

to telephone, call, phone, ring up, buzz; to dial (ل) تَلْفَنَ

telephone, phone تَلْفُون

telephonic, telephone- تَلْفُونِي

convolution, gyrus تَلْفِيفَ، تَلْفِيفَة (الدِّمَاغ)

تَلْفِيف - رَاجِعْهَا فِي مَكَانَهَا

fabrication, invention, making up, manufacture, trumping up, creation, feigning, faking, framing, concoction, contrivance, devisal, devising تَلْفِيقَ: اِخْتَلَقَ

receipt, reception, receiving; taking, acceptance; taking in; getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition تَلَقَّ (التَّلَقَّى)

learning, studying, taking lessons تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ

to receive; to take, accept; to take in; to get, obtain تَلَقَّى: اِسْتَقْبَلَ، اَخَذَ

to learn, study, take lessons; to be taught, instructed تَلَقَّى الْعِلْمَ اَوْ الدَّرْسَ

تَلَقَّاءَ: لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ - رَاجِعَ لِقَاءَ، مُلَاقَاةَ

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face to face with; before تَلَقَّاءَ: نِجَاةَ، قِبَالَةَ

spon- taneously, automatically; of one's own accord, of one's own free will, voluntarily, willingly مِنْ تَلَقَّاءَ نَفْسِهِ اَوْ ذَاتِهِ، مِنْ تَلَقَّاءَ النَّفْسِ اَوْ الذَّاتِ

to deign, condescend, vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant) تَلَطَّفَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَنَزَّلَ، تَنَزَّلَ

to be lenient (toward or with), mild (toward or with), indulgent (toward or with); to treat with kindness, show kindness to, be nice (gentle, tender, kind) to تَلَطَّفَ بِ: رَفِقَ بِ، حَاسَنَ

to proceed or go slow-ly or gently (in); to go about something gently or carefully; to do slowly, act gently تَلَطَّفَ (فِي اَوْ بِ): تَرَفَّقَ، تَمَهَّلَ

condescension, condescendence, deigning تَلَطَّفَ: تَفَضَّلَ، تَنَزَّلَ

civility, courteousness, politeness تَلَطَّفَ: كِيَاةَ

kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, indulgence, clemency, mercy تَلَطَّفَ: لُطْفَ، رَفَقَ، تَسَاهَلَ

softening, lightening, mitigation, palliation, mollification, alleviation, easing, easing, soothing, relieving, relief, allaying, appeasement, assuagement, attenuation, extenuation, qualification, moderation, tempering, toning down تَطْلِيفَ: مَصْدَرُ لَطْفَ

very playful تَلَطَّى - رَاجِعَ لَطِي

to play, act playfully تَلْعَبَ، تَلْعَابَ، كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ

hill, elevation, mound تَلْعَبَ: تَلَاعَبَ

to stutter, stammer, falter, stumble, hesitate, halt in one's speech تَلْعَة: تَلَّ، تَلَّهَ

stutter(ing), stammer(ing), falter(ing), hesitation تَلْعَمَ (فِي كَلَامِهِ)

telegram, wire, telegraph, cable, cablegram تَلْغَرَفَ: بَرَقَ

telegraphic, telegraph- تَلْغَرَفَ: بَرَقَ

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, worn out, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, wasted; to perish; to wear out, deteriorate, decay, spoil تَلَفَ: اَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ، هَلَكَ، فَسَدَ

damage, harm, loss; destruction, ruin, spoilage, wreckage, wreck, impairment; waste, wear, deterioration, decay; wear and tear تَلَفَ

television, TV; television set تَلْفَازَ

تَلْفَان - رَاجِعَ تَالَفَ

تَلَفَّتْ، تَلَفَّتْ - رَاجِعَ اِنْتَفَتْ، اِنْتَفَاتِ

ing; failure to

telex

furrow

to have for a pupil or student or  
apprenticeschool days, college years; period  
of study, pupilage

studentship, pupilage

apprenticeship

to grope for, probe for, finger, handle,  
touch, run the hand over; to fumble, grabble; to  
grope about, feel around, feel about or search  
(with the hands), feel one's way, (try to) find by  
touching

to seek, look for, search for; to ask for

to smack one's lips

to taste

smack

Talmud

intimation, insinuation, allusion, hint, indirect  
reference, indirect suggestion, indication

student, pupil, schoolboy

apprentice

disciple

day student

boarder

cadet

polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing),  
shining, glossing, glazing, refurbishing, refurbishing,  
lustering, buffing, brightening (up)to be perplexed, startled, bewildered,  
puzzled, at a lossto amuse oneself with, pass the time with; to  
take pleasure in, delight into seek distraction or diversion from; to be  
distracted or diverted from

تَلَهَّبَ: اِسْتَعْلَمَ - رَاجِعَ اِلْتِهَبَ

to sigh for, regret, deplore, bemoan, grieve

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted, impul-  
sive

تَلْقَائِيًا - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ (تَلْقَاءُ)

spontaneity; automatism

to be surnamed, nicknamed, called,  
styled, denominated, designatedto be pollinated; to be fertilized, impreg-  
nated, fecundatedto be inoculated, vaccinated; to be  
injected, shot, given an injection

تَلَقَّطَ - رَاجِعَ لَقَطَ

to snatch, snap at, grasp, grab,  
seize (quickly), catchto be or become shaky, unsteady, un-  
stable, insecure, precarious; to be shaken, com-  
moved, unsettled

to understand, grasp

to learn from, receive from, get from

surnaming, nicknaming, calling,  
styling, denominating, denomination, designating,  
designation

pollination; fertilization, impregnation, fecundation

vaccination, inoculation, injection

cross-pollination, xenogamy

self-pollination, autogamy; autoinocula-  
tion, autovaccination

vaccinal, vaccine

feeding (bit by bit); spoon-feeding

feed(ing), charging; providing  
with, supplying with

loading, charging

feedback

instruction, teaching; dictation

prompting, cuing

that, that one

to lag, loiter, tarry, linger, be tardy, be dila-  
tory; to fail to

lag(ging), delay, tarrying, tardiness, linger-

brandishing, flourishing, waving, wave (بِالسَّيْفِ إلخ)

(marginal) annotations, تَلَوِيحَات: حَوَاشٍ، تَعْلِيقات (marginal) notes, (marginal) glosses

reprimand, rebuke, reproof تَلْوِيم: لَوْم

coloring, coloration, tinting, tinging, تَلْوِين: مَصْدَر لَوَّنَ painting; staining

angiography تَلْوِين [طب]

angiocardiology تَلْوِينُ الْقَلْبِ وَالشَّرَآئِين

تَلِيد - راجع تَالِد

to form fibers, become fibrous تَلْيَف: كَوَّنَ أَلْيَافًا، صَارَ لَيْفِيًّا

fibrosis تَلْيَف (مرض)

cirrhosis تَلْيَف كَبِدِي (مرض)

تَلْيَفُزِيُون - راجع تَلْفِزِيُون

تَلْفُون - راجع تَلْفُون

fibrous; cirrhotic تَلْفِي

تَلَيَّن: لَانَ - راجع لَانَ

malacia, softening, ramollissement تَلَيَّن [طب]

arteriomalacia تَلَيَّنُ الشَّرَآئِين

osteomalacia تَلَيَّنُ الْعِظَام

softening, mellowing, making soft or tender: suppling, plasticization, making flexible or pliant; moderation, tempering, mitigation, allaying تَلْيِين: مَصْدَر لَيَّنَ relaxation of the bowels, relieving the constipated bowels, purge, purging تَلْيِينُ الْبَطْن

to be complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be completed, concluded, finished, done, over, through, wound up, finalized, terminated; to end, finish, terminate, come to an end, come to a close; to be accomplished, achieved, carried out, executed, performed, fulfilled; to be rounded off, perfected, consummated; to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, come about تَمَّ

swan تَمَّ: إِوَزٌ عِرَاقِي

cygnet فَرَحُ التَّم

to resemble each other; تَمَآثَل: تَشَابَهَ، تَجَاسَرَ، تَطَابَقَ to be or become similar, alike, corresponding; to be or become identical: to identify

at, pine for, yearn for, pant for or after, long for, be eager for

تَلَهَّف - راجع لَهَفَ

تَلَهَّم - راجع لَتَهَّم

distraction, diversion تَلْهِية

writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, تَلَوُّ (التَّلَوِّي) squirm(ing); twist(ing), turning, winding, meandering, sinuosity, tortuosity

dependent, subsidiary, subordinate, تابع، خاضع تَلَوُّ: subject; follower

following, succession, sequence, تَلَوُّ: مَصْدَر تَلَا، لَحَاق subsequence

young, young one تَلَوُّ: وَلَدُ الْحَيَوَان

تَلَوُّ: تَالٍ - راجع تَالٍ

after, upon; following, immediately after, directly after, in the wake of تَلَوُّ: إِثْرٌ، فِي أَثَرٍ كَذَا

to writhe, wriggle, squirm, wring, wry; to twist, turn, wind, meander, coil; to be twisting, winding, tortuous; to be twisted, crooked تَلَوَّى

to be or become polluted, contaminated, impure, dirty, unclean; to be or become defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished تَلَوَّثَ

pollution, contamination, impurity; dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, dirt, filth تَلَوَّثَ

water pollution تَلَوَّثَ الْمَاءُ

air pollution تَلَوَّثَ الْهَوَاءُ

to tarry, linger تَلَوَّمَ (فِي): تَلَبَّثَ، تَلَكَّأَ

to be colored, tinted, tinged, painted; to color, take on color; to stain; to be variegated, dappled تَلَوَّنَ

to be or become changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious تَلَوَّنَ (فِي أَخْلَاقِهِ، أَقْوَالِهِ، مَوَاقِفِهِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ

coloration, taking on of color(s) تَلَوَّنَ

change- (فِي الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْأَقْوَالِ، الْمَوَاقِفِ إلخ): تَقَلَّبَ- ableness, fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, capriciousness

pollution, contamination; defilement, befouling, besmirching, soiling, sully, dirtying, staining تَلَوَّثَ: مَصْدَر لَوَّثَ

waving, beckoning; wave, sign, signal (بِالْيَدِ إلخ) تَلَوَّحَ

tenacity, cohesiveness, holding together, cohesion, coherence, adherence; firmness, solidity, consistency; solidarity

cohesion

tangent

to walk together, go together  
تَمَاشَى (الشَّخْصَانِ الْإِخ): مَشْيَا مَعًا

to hate each other  
تَمَاشَى مَعَ - رَاجِعَ تَمَشَى مَعَ  
تَمَاقَت: تَبَاغَضَ

to help one another in  
تَمَالَأَ عَلَى: تَعَاوَنَ

to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in; to keep from, refrain from, avoid self-control, self-command, self-restraint, self-mastery, discipline, temperance  
تَمَالَكَ نَفْسَهُ أَوْ أَعْصَاهُ الْإِخ، تَمَالَكَ عَنْ  
تَمَام: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة  
completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; perfection

completion, conclusion, consummation, termination, windup  
تَمَام: اِنْتِهَاء

full, complete, whole, total, entire, perfect, consummate  
تَمَام: كَامِل، تَام

completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in full, totally, in toto, altogether, absolutely, thoroughly, quite, perfectly; downright, outright, sheer, stark; exactly, precisely, just  
تَمَامًا، بِالتَّمَام  
بَذَرُ تَمَام، بَذَرُ تَمَام

full moon  
بَذَرُ تَمَام، بَذَرُ تَمَام

cosine  
جَنْبُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

cotangent  
ظِلُّ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

cosecant  
قَاطِعُ التَّمَام [رياضيات]

at 5 o'clock sharp, at exactly (or precisely) 5 o'clock  
فِي تَمَامِ السَّاعَةِ الْخَامِسَةِ

identification  
تَمَامِيَّة: كَمَال، كُلِّيَّة - رَاجِعَ تَمَام  
تَمَاهٍ (التَّمَاهِي) [نفس]

to identify  
تَمَاهِي [نفس]

to reel, totter, stagger  
تَمَاحٍ: تَمَائِل

to sway (back and forth), swing (from side to side), oscillate  
تَمَايَد: تَمَائِل مُهْتَزًّا، تَذَدَبَ

differentiation, distinction, contrast  
تَمَائِز

to reel, totter, stagger, teeter, waver; to sway, swing, roll  
تَمَائِل

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate, get well (لِلشِّفَاء)

similarity, similitude, resemblance, likeness, likeness, correspondence, parallelism; homology; uniformity; identity, identification, sameness, oneness; symmetry  
تَمَائِل: تَسَابُه، تَجَانُس، تَطَابُق

convalescence, recovery, recuperation  
تَمَائِلٌ لِلشِّفَاء

to wrangle, altercate, biker, quarrel, stickle  
تَمَاحَك: تَنَاحَن، تَخَاصَمَ

to bargain, haggle  
تَمَاحَك: تَسَاوَمَ  
تَمَاحُك - رَاجِعَ مُمَاحَاة

persistence, continuance; excess, excessiveness, immoderation, exceeding the proper bounds or limits, going too far, going to extremes, going to excess  
تَمَاد (التَّمَادِي)

in the long run  
مَعَ التَّمَادِي

to persist in, persevere in, continue (to do); to go too far in, go to extremes in, go to excess in, carry too far, exceed the proper bounds or limits in, overdo, be excessive in  
تَمَادَى فِي

to continue, last (long), be long  
تَمَادَى الشَّيْءُ

to praise one another  
تَمَادَح: مَدَحَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

dates seller, seller of dates  
تَمَار: بَائِعُ التَّمَر

to fight, come to blows  
تَمَارَس: تَضَارَبَ

to feign illness or sickness, pretend to be ill or sick  
تَمَارَض: تَظَاهَرَ بِالْمَرَض

to malingering  
تَمَارَضَ تَهْرُبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

to intermix, intermingle, interblend, mix, mingle, blend, commingle, commix  
تَمَارُج: تَخَالَطَ

intermixture, intermixing, intermingling, interblending, blending, mixture, mixing, mingling  
تَمَارُج: تَخَالَطَ

to joke together, jest together, have fun together, make fun  
تَمَارَح: تَدَاعَبَ

to touch each other, be in mutual contact, be contiguous, be adjacent  
تَمَاس: تَلَامَسَ

contact; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; tangency, contingency  
تَمَاس: تَلَامَسَ

demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)  
خَطُ تَمَاس، خُطُوطُ تَمَاس

to hold together, hold fast, stick together, cling together, adhere, cohere  
تَمَاسَكَ

representation, representing, portrayal, depiction, description تَمْثِيل: تَصْوِير

exemplification, exemplifying, تَمْثِيل: ضَرْبُ الْأَمْثَالِ showing by example, illustration (by example); giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others)

likening, comparison تَمْثِيل (ب): تَشْبِيه (ب)

exemplary punishment; torture تَمْثِيلٌ ب: تَنْكِيلٌ

mayhem, mutilation, تَمْثِيلٌ بِالْقَتِيلِ أَوْ بِالْجُنَّةِ: تَشْوِيهٌ maiming, mangling

assimilation تَمْثِيلُ الطَّعَامِ، تَمْثِيلُ غِذَائِي

acting, playing, play, تَمْثِيل (مَسْرُوحِي، سِينَائِي إلخ) representation; starring; performance

(commercial) agency, (commercial) تَمْثِيل (تِجَارِي) representation

diplomatic representation تَمْثِيلٌ دِپْلُومَاسِي

proportional representation تَمْثِيلٌ نِسْبِي

analogy قِيَاسُ التَّمْثِيلِ [منطق]

theatrical, dramatic, scenic(al) تَمْثِيلِي: مَسْرُوحِي

representative; representational تَمْثِيلِي: نِيَابِي

play, drama; performance تَمْثِيلِيَّة

morality play تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّة

mime and pantomime تَمْثِيلِيَّةٌ إِيمَائِيَّة

to be glorified, exalted, extolled, lauded, praised تَمْجَدٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

تَمْجَن - رَاجِعٌ مَجَن

glorification, exaltation, extolment, تَمْجِيد: مَصْدَرٌ مُجَدِّدٌ praise, laudation

تَمْحَى - رَاجِعٌ إِمْحَى

تَمْحَق - رَاجِعٌ إِنْمَحَق

تَمْحَك - رَاجِعٌ مَحَك

to seek to attain by cunning تَمْحَلُ الشَّيْءَ أَوَّلُهُ

to seek (make, use) pretexts or excuses تَمْحَلُ الْأَعْذَارَ

testing, thorough examination تَمْحِص: إِخْتِبَارٌ

clarification, purification تَمْحِص: تَنْقِيَّة

تَمْخَضَ (مِتِ الْحَامِلِ) - رَاجِعٌ مَخِضَ (مِتِ الْحَامِلِ)

reel(ing), tottering, stagger(ing), waver(ing); sway(ing), swing(ing) تَمَآئِل

(Persian) tobacco تُمْبَاك

to enjoy; to savor, relish, get pleasure from; to take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, delight in; to have for one's use or benefit, have the use or benefit of تَمَتَّعَ: مَتَّعَ نَفْسَهُ - رَاجِعٌ مَتَّعَ نَفْسَهُ

enjoyment; fruition; relish, zest, gusto, pleasure تَمَتُّع

to mumble, mutter, murmur; to recite under one's breath تَمْتَم

sumac تُمْتَم: سُمَاق

mumble, mutter, murmur تَمْتَمَة

strengthening, consolidation, fortification, solidification تَمْتِيز: مَصْدَرٌ مَتَّنَ

statue; sculpture تَمْثَال

dummy تَمْثَال (لِعَرْضِ الْمَلَابِسِ فِي الْوُجَاهَاتِ إلخ)

bust تَمْثَالٌ نَصْفِي

to imitate, copy, pattern تَمْثَلُ ب: تَشَبَّهُ ب، اِقْتَدَى ب after, take after, model after, follow someone's example or model

تَمْثَلُ ب: ضَرْبَ أَوْ أَعْطَى مَثَلًا - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ

to imagine, fancy, conceive, ideate, envisage, visualize, picture (in the mind), represent, form an image or representation of in the mind تَمْثَلُ الشَّيْءَ: تَصَوَّرَهُ، تَخَيَّلَهُ

to appear to, present itself تَمْثَلُ لَهُ الشَّيْءُ: تَصَوَّرَ لَهُ to, reveal itself to, show itself to

تَمْثَلُ: اِرْتَسَمَ، تَجَلَّى to appear, show, emerge, manifest itself, present itself, be represented, be manifested, be visible, find visual expression, take pictorial expression

to assimilate تَمْثَلُ الطَّعَامَ (بَعْدَ هَضْمِهِ): مَثَلُهُ

to assimilate, be or become assimilated تَمْثَلُ الطَّعَامَ

تَمْثَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلٌ (بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ)

assimilation تَمْثَلُ (الطَّعَامَ)

imitation, copying, following تَمْثَلُ ب: تَشَبَّهُ، اِقْتَدَاءُ the example or model of, patterning after, taking after

representation, representing تَمْثِيل (شَخْصٍ أَوْ جِهَةٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ أَوْ أَمْرٍ)

tomed to, be inured to; to be or become experienced, long-practiced, worldly-wise, sophisticated to rub oneself with or against تَمَرَّسَ ب: إِخْتَكَّ

practise, practicing; experience, sophistication تَمَرَّسَ (ب)

to roll (in), wallow (in), welter (in) تَمَرَّغَ (فِي): تَقَلَّبَ

to waver, hesitate, falter تَمَرَّغَ (فِي الْأَمْرِ): تَرَدَّدَ

to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize تَمَرَّكَزَ

centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization تَمَرَّكُزُ

to practice, drill (oneself), exercise, take exercise, do exercises, train, rehearse; to be or become trained, drilled, exercised, coached, tutored, practiced, skilled, experienced تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَدَرَّبَ

to be apprenticed تَمَرَّنَ (عَلَى): تَمَهَّنَ

to get used to, be or become accustomed to تَمَرَّنَ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ

training, practice, exercise, drill, rehearsal; traineeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

apprenticeship تَمَرَّنَ: تَمَهَّنَ

habituation, getting used to تَمَرَّنَ: تَعَوَّدَ

anointment, anointing, inunction, unction تَمَرِيخُ: مَرِخَ، مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

pass تَمَرِيرُ - رَاجِعُ إِمْرَارٍ

inurement, accustoming, seasoning تَمَرِيرَةُ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]

nursing تَمَرِيضُ: تَعْوِيدُ

exercise, practice, training, drill(ing), coaching, rehearsal; traineeship; apprenticeship تَمَرِيضُ، عِلْمُ التَّمَرِيضِ

tear, laceration, rupture تَمَرَّقَ: رَاجِعُ نَحْتٍ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d), shredded; to tear, rend, rive, tatter تَمَرَّقَ

to rupture تَمَرَّقَ (الْعُضْوُ، الْوِعَاءُ الدَّمَوِيُّ) إِلَخَ

tear, laceration, rupture تَمَرَّقَ

tearing, rending, ripping apart, divulsion, laceration, shredding; rupture, disruption تَمَرَّقَ

crocodile تَمَسَّحَ (حَيَوَانٌ)

alligator; caiman تَمَسَّحُ أَمِيرِكَا، تَمَسَّحُ أَمِيرِكَايَ

to produce, bring forth, bring about, give rise to, result in تَمَخَّضَ عَنْ: أَسْفَرَ عَنْ

to be churned تَمَخَّضَ اللَّبَنُ

the mountain was in labor and produced a mouse تَمَخَّضَ الْجَبَلُ فَوَلَدَ فَأَرَا

to blow one's nose تَمَخَّطَ: أَخْرَجَ الْمُخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

to glory in, boast of, brag of تَمَدَّحَ (ب): إِفْتَخَرَ

to extend, stretch, spread (out); to expand, distend, dilate, lengthen; to be extended, expanded, spread (out), stretched (out); to be lengthened, elongated, protracted, prolonged تَمَدَّدَ: انْبَسَطَ، مَدَّدَ

to stretch (oneself), stretch out, extend or stretch one's body or limbs تَمَدَّدَ: تَمَطَّى

to lie down, lie, stretch (out) تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتَلَقَى، تَسَطَّحَ، إِضْطَجَعَ

extension, stretching, spreading; expansion, distension, dilation, dilatation تَمَدَّدَ: انْبِسَاطٌ، تَوْسُّعٌ

lying (down), recumbency, prostration تَمَدَّدَ: اسْتِلْقَاءٌ

to be or become civilized; to be or become urbanized, citified تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

civilization; urbanization, urbanism تَمَدَّنَ: تَحَضَّرَ

extension, stretching (out), spreading (out); expansion, distension; dilation, dilatation; lengthening, elongation, prolongation, protraction; laying installations, fixtures, fittings تَمَدِيدٌ

to embrace, follow, adopt, profess تَمَذَّهَبَ ب: إِتَّبَعَ، اِعْتَنَقَ

dates, dried dates تَمَرٌ

henna blossoms, henna تَمَرٌ حِنَاءٌ

tamarind تَمَرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

dovecot, pigeon house تَمْرَادٌ: بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

date, dried date تَمْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ التَّمْرِ

to rub oneself, oil oneself, anoint oneself تَمَرَّخَ

to rebel (against), revolt (against), mutiny (against), renounce allegiance (to); to disobey تَمَرَّدَ (عَلَى)

mutiny, insurrection, insurgence, rebellion; disobedience, insubordination, recalcitrance, refractoriness تَمَرَّدَ

to get used to, be accustomed تَمَرَّسَ (ب): تَعَوَّدَ، صَارَ مُحْتَكًَا



to become populated, inhabited; to become a city (تَمَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانُ)

to sip, sup تَمَصَّصَ

to rinse (out) the mouth تَمَضَّضَ

spending, passing تَمَضِيَّةُ (الْوَقْتِ): قَضَاءٌ، صَرْفٌ

carrying out, execution, performance, accomplishment; conclusion, completion, windup تَمَضِيَّةُ: إِنْفَازٌ، إِنْجَازٌ، إِتْمَامٌ

to stretch (one's body, one's limbs, oneself) تَمَطَّطَ: تَمَدَّدَ

to stretch, extend, expand تَمَطَّطَ: تَمَدَّدَ

to smack one's lips تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to taste تَمَطَّقَ: ذَاقَ

smack تَمَطَّقَ: تَلَمَّظَ

to meander, wind; to writhe, wriggle, squirm, worm تَمَعَّجَ: تَلَوَّى

meander(s), winding(s); sinuosity, tortuosity, flexuosity; vermiculation; writhing, writhe, wriggling, wriggle, squirm(ing) تَمَعَّجَ

peristalsis تَمَعَّجَ [فسيولوجيا]

peristaltic تَمَعَّجِي [فسيولوجيا]

to scrutinize, look closely at, regard attentively, examine carefully or in detail, pore over scrutiny, careful or close examination تَمَعَّنَ فِي

postage stamp, stamp تَمَعَّةٌ، طَابَعٌ تَمَعَّةٌ: طَابَعٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ

fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp تَمَعَّةٌ، طَابَعٌ تَمَعَّةٌ: طَابَعٌ أَمِيرِيٌّ

stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print; hallmark تَمَعَّةٌ: دَمَعَّةٌ

stamped paper وَرَقٌ تَمَعَّةٌ

تَمَعَّصَ - رَاجِعٌ مِعْصَ، مِعْصَ

to stretch, extend, expand; to be stretched, extended, expanded تَمَعَّطَ

elasticity; stretchability تَمَعَّطَ

to be magnetized تَمَغَّنَطَ

magnetization تَمَغَّنَطَ

to articulate, be or become jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

articulation, being or becoming jointed تَمَفَّصَلَ

crocodile tears

دُمُوعُ التَّمَّاسِيحِ: حُزْنٌ كَاذِبٌ

to wipe oneself, wash oneself; to be wiped, washed تَمَسَّحَ

to cling to, stick to, adhere to, cleave to, keep to; to grasp at, hold on to, hold fast to; to hang on to, persist in; to be devoted to, attached to تَمَسَّكَ بِـ

clinging to, sticking to, adherence to, adhering to, cleaving to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistence in; tenacity; devotion, attachment تَمَسَّكَ (بِـ)

to become poor, be reduced to poverty تَمَسَّكَنَ: صَارَ مِسْكِينًا

to pretend to be poor, feign poverty; to feign humility, show oneself humble or submissive تَمَسَّكَنَ: إِدَّعَى الْمِسْكَنَةَ

massage; rubbing; stroke, stroking, caressing تَمَسِيدٌ

walking, walk; taking a walk, going for a walk, promenading; strolling, sauntering تَمَشَّ (التَّمَشُّ): مَشَى

keeping pace with, keeping up with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement تَمَسَّ (مَعَ): مُجَارَاةٌ

in conformity with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with, in agreement with تَمَسَّيَا مَعَ

to walk, go on foot; to pace; to take a walk, go for a walk, promenade, take a promenade; to saunter, stroll, walk in a leisurely or idle manner, walk slowly تَمَشَّى: مَشَى

to keep pace with, keep up with, keep step with, keep abreast with, go along with; to be in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with, in accordance with, in keeping with, in line with; to proceed in accordance with, (be able to) follow; to adapt or adjust (oneself) to تَمَشَّى مَعَ: جَارَى، سَايَرَ

gametogenesis تَمَشَّجٌ: تَكُونُ الْأَمْشَاجِ

to comb one's hair تَمَشَّطَ

to be or get torn or shredded تَمَشَّقَ: تَمَرَّقَ

combing, doing, dressing, styling, coiffing, coiffuring تَمَشِّيطُ (الشَّعْرِ)

carding, teasing, combing (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ) تَمَشِّيطُ

combing تَمَشِّيطُ: تَفَشِيشٌ، بَحْثٌ

coiffure, hairdo, hairstyle تَمَشِّيطَةٌ: تَسْرِيجَةٌ

ment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking

تَمَلَّكَ - رَاجِعَ مَلِكًا

to become king over مَلِكًا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: صَارَ مَلِكًا عَلَيْهِمْ

possession; acquisition; taking possession, تَمَلَّكَ  
taking over, seizure; domination, control, mastery

possessive, possessory; proprietary تَمَلَّكِي

تَمَلَّلَ: مَلَّ - رَاجِعَ مَلَّ

to fidget, be fidgety, be restless

to embrace, adopt, profess تَمَلَّلَ (مِلَّةً): اِغْتَنَقَ

to fidget, move or act restlessly or nervously; تَمَلَّلَ  
to be or become fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous

fidgets, fidgetiness, restlessness, uneasiness, تَمَلَّلَ

nervousness تَمَلَّلَ

salting, curing, corning تَمَلَّيْحَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّحَ

smoothing, rolling, sleeking, تَمَلَّيْسَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّسَ  
slicking

mortaring, plastering تَمَلَّيْطَ: تَطْيِينُ

investment with ownership, put- تَمَلَّيْكَ: مَصَدَرٌ مَلَّكَ  
ting in possession; transfer (of ownership), convey-

ance (of property), alienation, making over, assign-  
ment, delivery, cession

تَمَنَّ - رَاجِعَ أَمَّ

wishing (for), desiring; wish, desire; تَمَنَّ (الْتَمَنَى)  
request

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَاتٍ

optative mood, optative صِيغَةُ التَّمَنَّى [لغة]

rice تَمَنَّ: أُرْزَ

to wish (for something); to wish someone تَمَنَّى  
something; to wish (that); to wish to; to desire; to

desiderate; to hope; to hope for; to look forward to

to gird oneself, put on تَمَنَّقَ: شَدَّ وَسَطَهُ بِمِنْطَقَةٍ, تَحَرَّمَ  
a belt

to be or become a logician تَمَنَّقَ: تَعَاطَى الْمُنْطِقَ

to be or become inaccessible, تَمَنَّقَ: أَحْصَنَ

fortified; to be strengthened; to fortify oneself; to

strengthen (one's position, etc.) تَمَنَّقَ: اِخْتَمَى

to seek protection in or with تَمَنَّقَ: رَاجِعَ اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ

تَمَكَّنَ بِ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ بِ

can; to be able to, be capable, اِسْتَطَاعَ - قَدِرَ عَلَى, اِسْتَطَاعَ  
ble of, be in a position to, have the power or ability to; to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford to, manage to

تَمَكَّنَ مِنْ (عِلْمٍ, مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ): تَضَلَّعَ, اُنْتَقَنَ, رَسَخَ فِي  
to master, command, gain mastery of, have command of; to be or become versed in, conversant with

تَمَكَّنَ: رَسَخَ, ثَبَتَ, قَوِيَ  
to be or become firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted; to be or become firm, fixed, strong, solid

تَمَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ مَكَّنَ عِنْدَهُ

ability, capability, capacity, تَمَكَّنَ: اِسْتَطَاعَةٌ, قُدْرَةٌ  
power, faculty; possibility

mastery, command, conver- تَمَكَّنَ: تَضَلَّعَ, اِثْقَانُ  
sance, versedness, proficiency

to be mechanized تَمَكَّنَ

mechanization تَمَكَّنَ

strengthening, consolidation, cementa- تَمَكَّنَ: ثَبَّتَ  
tion; establishing, establishment, settling, settle-  
ment; fixing, fixation, fastening

enabling, enablement تَمَكَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

تَمَلَّأَ: اِمْتَلَأَ - رَاجِعَ اِمْتَلَأَ

to wrap oneself, put on a wrap تَمَلَّأَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ

تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ - رَاجِعَ مَلَّسَ

to be smoothed, smoothened, evened تَمَلَّسَ: مَلَّسَ

to slip away, get away, escape تَمَلَّسَ: أَفْلَتَ

to dodge, shirk, evade, elude, تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): تَهَرَّبَ  
escape

to glide, slide, slip; to slip تَمَلَّصَ (مِنْ): زَلَقَ, أَفْلَتَ  
away, escape

dodge(ry), shirking, evasion, elusion, escape, تَمَلَّصَ  
slipping away

to amalgamate تَمَلَّمَ

amalgamation تَمَلَّمَ

to flatter (slavishly), adulate, تَمَلَّقَ: تَرَلَّفَ إِلَى  
cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to  
fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

adulation, (servile) flattery, cajolery, blandish- تَمَلَّقَ

to move to and fro, move from side to side; to undulate, wave, swing, sway; to surge, heave, billow

undulation, swaying, swinging; surge, surging, heaving, upheaval

July تَمَوُّز: يُولْيُو

to localize, focalize تَمَوَّضَ: تَمَرَّكَزَ

localization, focalization تَمَوَّضَ: تَمَرَّكَزَ

to be financed, capitalized تَمَوَّلَ: رُوِّدَ بِأَلْمَالِ

to be or become rich, wealthy تَمَوَّلَ: اِغْتَنَى

to store (up or away) provisions, lay in provisions, provision oneself, hoard تَمَوَّنَ: اِذْخَرَ الْمَوْنَةَ

rippling; waving, undulation; crimp(ing), crispatation, curling, frizzing, frizzling تَمَوَّجَ: مَصَدَّرَ مَوْجَ

financing, finance تَمَوَّلَ: مَصَدَّرَ مَوَّلَ

provisioning, purveyance, purveying, supplying with provisions; victualing; catering; (food) supply, (food) supplies, rations, provisions تَمَوَّنَ

ration card بَطَاقَةُ تَمَوَّنَ

camouflage, camouflaging تَمَوَّيَ (الْأَعْتَدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةُ إِلْح)

camouflage, camouflaging, disguise, disguising, concealment, hiding, blinding تَمَوَّيَ: إِخْفَاءٌ، تَعْمِيَّةٌ

whitewash, glossing over, coverup تَمَوَّيَ (الرِّدَائِلُ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمُ)

misrepresentation, falsification, distortion تَمَوَّيَ: تَحْرِيفٌ

coating, plating, overlaying تَمَوَّيَ: طَلَى

dilution, thinning, attenuation, weakening تَمَوَّيَ: شَعَّشَعَةً، تَخْفِيفٌ

to reel, totter, stagger تَمَيَّحَ: تَمَالَيَ

to strut, swagger, prance تَمَيَّحَ: تَبَخَّرَ

sunbird تَمَيَّرَ (طَائِرٌ)

تَمَيَّرَ بِ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتَازَ بِ

تَمَيَّرَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتَازَ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى

to be preferred; to be privileged; to be distinguished, honored, favored تَمَيَّرَ: فَضِّلَ، مُنَحَ اِمْتِيَازًا

to be separated, set apart, singled out تَمَيَّرَ: فَصِّلَ، أَفْرَدَ

تَمَنُّعٌ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنْ

to remind someone of a favor تَمَنَّ (عَلَى)

to weaken, enfeeble, sap تَمَنَّ: أَضْعَفَ

wishes, compliments تَمَنِّيَاتٍ

fortification, entrenchment, strengthening تَمْنِيعُ (الْمَكَانِ): تَحْصِينٌ

immunization تَمْنِيعُ (ضِدَّ مَرَضِ إِلْح): تَحْصِينٌ

تَمْنِيعٌ: مَنَعَ - رَاجِعٌ مَنَعَ

to be paved, clear(ed); to be leveled, even-ed; to be smoothed, smothered; to be arranged, settled, (put) in order; to be prepared, made; to be facilitated تَمَهَّدَ: مُهَّدَ

to act slowly, take one's time, slow (down); to be slow, deliberate, patient, careful تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

slowness, deliberateness تَمَهَّلَ: تَأَنَّى

to be apprenticed تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ، تَمَرَّنَ

apprenticeship تَمَهَّنَ: تَدَرَّبَ

leveling, planing, flattening, grading; smoothing تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْوِيَّةٌ، بَسْطٌ، تَمْلِيسٌ

paving تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَعْمِيدٌ

arrangement, arranging, settlement, settling, putting in order; preparation, preparing, making تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَرْتِيبٌ، تَسْوِيَّةٌ

facilitation, facilitating, making easy تَمَهَّيْدَ: تَسْهِيلٌ

preface, foreword, introduction, preamble, proem; prelude, prelude تَمَهَّيْدَ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، فَاتِحَةٌ

in order to pave the way for, in preparation of, as a preliminary step toward; in order to facilitate تَمَهِّدًا لِ -

preliminary, preparatory, introductory, prefatory, prelusive, initiative; draft; interlocutory; provisional تَمَهِّدِيٌّ

تَمَهِّيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِمْهَالٌ

to ripple; to undulate, fluctuate, wave; to sway, roll تَمَوَّجَ: تَحَرَّكَ كَالْمَوْجِ، كَانَ مُتَمَوِّجًا

تَمَوَّجَ: مَاجَ - رَاجِعٌ مَاجَ

undulation, fluctuation, oscillation, vibration; wave, waviness, ripple, rippling, curliness, crimpiness تَمَوَّجَ

تَمَوَّجِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَمَوِّجٌ

melting, liquefaction

تَمَيِّعَ : إِمَاعَة

تَمَيَّلَ : إِمَالَة ، خَنَى - رَاجِعَ إِمَالَة

catheterization; probing, probe

تَمَيَّلَ [طَب]

hydration; hydrolysis

تَمَيَّيْهِ [كِيْمِيَاء]

tuna, tunny

تُنَّ (سَمَك)

to move away, go away; to keep away from, stay away or aloof from, distance oneself from, separate oneself from

تَنَاءَى (عَنْ) : اِبْتَعَدَ

to quarrel, dispute, argue, fight

تَنَابَذَ : اِخْتَلَفَ ، تَخَاصَمَ

to separate, part company, break off

تَنَابَذَ : اِفْتَرَقَ

to be scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled; to scatter, disperse; to fall, fall out

تَنَاطَرَ

dispersion, dispersal, scattering; fall

تَنَاطَرَ

to commune, converse or communicate intimately, talk confidentially, exchange sentiments or secrets

تَنَاجَى

to fight (one another), combat, battle

تَنَاجَرَ : تَقَاتَلَ

fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle

تَنَاجَرَ

to fight, combat, battle; to quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ : تَقَاتَلَ ، تَخَاصَمَ

fight(ing), combat(ing); contention; quarrel, wrangle

تَنَاحَرَ

to call each other, summon one another

تَنَادَى : تَدَاعَى

to meet, get together, assemble

تَنَادَى : اِجْتَمَعَ

to tell (each other) jokes

تَنَادَرَ

to drink together, have a drink together

تَنَادَمَ (عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)

syndrome

تَنَادُرَ [طَب]

تَنَارَحَ : اِغْتَرَبَ ، هَاجَرَ ، رَحَلَ ، بَعَدَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ

to dispute, contend, quarrel, fight

تَنَارَعَ : تَخَاصَمَ

to litigate

تَنَارَعَ : تَقَاضَى

to pull back and forth, pull in different directions

تَنَارَعَ : تَجَادَبَ

to snatch (or seize) from one another

تَنَارَعَ : تَخَاطَفَ

to obsess, possess; to engross, absorb, engage, preoccupy, take up; to overpower, overwhelm, take hold of, seize, grip

تَنَارَعَ : اِسْتَعْوَدَ عَلَى

تَنَارَعَ : خُصُومَة ، خَلَاَفَ - رَاجِعَ نِزَاعَ

to be distinguished, differentiated, discriminated

تَمَيَّزَ : فُرِّقَ

to be brought for cassation, be brought before a court of cassation

تَمَيَّزَ الْحُكْمَ [قَانُون]

to burst (flame, flare up) with rage or anger, fly off the handle, seethe, boil, burn, be or become inflamed or furious

تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا أَوْ غَضَبًا

تَمَيَّسَ - رَاجِعَ مَاسَ

تَمَيَّعَ - رَاجِعَ مَاعَ

liquefaction, deliquescence

تَمَيَّعَ

cignet

تَمَيَّمَ : فَرَّخَ التَّمَّ

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, fetish, periapt

تَمَيِّمَة : تَعْوِيذَة

to hydrate

تَمَيَّهَ

hydration

تَمَيَّهَ

distinction, distinguish-ing, differentiation, discrimination; perception, discernment, judgment, realization, identification, noticing, recognition, knowledge

تَمَيِّزَ : تَفَرَّقَ أَوْ اِذْرَاكَ الْفَرْقِ

discrimination (in treatment); partiality, bias, prejudice; favoritism, favor(ing)

تَمَيِّزَ (فِي الْمُعَامَلَةِ) : تَحَامُلٌ أَوْ مُحَابَاةٌ

preference, preferring; favoring, favoritism; privileging

تَمَيِّزَ : تَفْضِيلَ

separation, setting apart, segregation, singling out

تَمَيِّزَ : فَصَلَ ، فَرَّدَ ، اِفْرَادَ

specification

تَمَيِّزَ [لُغَة]

cassation; bringing appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bringing before a court of cassation

تَمَيِّزَ [قَانُون]

racial discrimination, racial segregation, apartheid

تَمَيِّزَ عُنْصُرِيَّ

good sense, common sense, sound judgment, judiciousness, discretion, discernment, discrimination, perception, penetration, acumen, insight

حُسْنُ تَمَيِّزَ ، قُدْرَة عَلَى التَّمَيِّزِ

age of discretion

سِنُ التَّمَيِّزِ

مَحْكَمَة تَمَيِّزَ - رَاجِعَ مَحْكَمَة

discriminatory, discriminative, discriminating; preferential, special, privileged, favored

تَمَيِّزِيَّ

transmigration (of souls), reincarnation, metempsychosis  
تَنَاسُخُ (الأرواح): تَقَمُّصٌ  
succession, sequence تَنَاسُخٌ: تَتَابُعٌ، تَعَاقُبٌ

to coordinate; to be coordinated; to be harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, regular, consistent  
تَنَاسُقٌ  
coordination; harmony, congruity; symmetry, regularity, consistency; ordonnance تَنَاسُقٌ

to propagate, breed, procreate, reproduce, multiply  
تَنَاسَلٌ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ

(sexual) reproduction, propagation, procreation, gamogenesis, syngensis  
تَنَاسُلٌ: تَوَالَدَ، تَكَاثَرَ

sex(ual) organs, genitals, genitalia أَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِ

genital, sexual; reproductive; procreative تَنَاسُلِيٌّ

reproductive system الْجِهَازُ التَّنَاسُلِيُّ

gonad غُدَّةُ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٍ

venereal disease مَرَضٌ تَنَاسُلِيٌّ

to help (aid, support) one another تَنَاصَرَ: تَعَاوَنَ

to osmose تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَاضُحٌ

exosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

endosmosis تَنَاضُحٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ

osmotic تَنَاضُجِيٌّ

to vie or compete with one another تَنَاضَلَ: تَنَازَلَ

to butt one another تَنَاطَحَ: نَطَحَ وَاحِدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to debate, argue, discuss تَنَاطَرَ: تَنَاقَشَ، تَجَادَلَ

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other تَنَاطَرَ: تَقَابَلَ، تَوَاجَهَ

to be corresponding, analogous, homologous, similar, alike تَنَاطَرَ: تَمَاطَلَ، تَشَابَهَ

to be symmetrical; to be corresponding تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات، أحياء إلخ]

symmetry تَنَاطَرَ [رياضيات، أحياء إلخ]

similarity, resemblance, likeness, alikeness, analogy, correspondence, parallelism, homology تَنَاطَرَ: تَشَابَهَ، تَمَاطَلَ

analogy تَنَاطَرَ وَطَيْفِي [أحياء]

to pretend to be sleepy تَنَاطَمَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْتَظَمَ

to transmute تَنَاسَعَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالنَّعَاسِ

struggle for existence تَنَازُعُ الْبَقَاءِ

conflict of laws تَنَازُعُ الْقَوَانِينِ

to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, surrender, yield, resign, waive, forgo, cede, disclaim; to abdicate (a throne or high office) تَنَازَلَ عَنْ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to cede, transfer, assign, alienate, make over, dispose of تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ إلخ

to condescend, deign, stoop, lower oneself; to vouchsafe, be so kind (to do), be gracious enough (to give or grant) تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَلَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

relinquishment, giving up, abandonment, surrender, yielding, resignation, renunciation, waiver, forgoing, disclaimer, cession; abdication (of a throne or high office) تَنَازَلَ (عن): تَخَلَّى

cession, transfer, assignment, alienation تَنَازَلَ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ

condescension, condescendence, stoop, deigning تَنَازَلَ: تَعَطَّفَ، تَفَضَّلَ

concession(s) تَنَازُلٌ (ج تَنَازُلَاتٌ)

to pretend to have forgotten تَنَاسَى: تَطَاهَرَ بِأَنَّهُ نَسِيَ

to try to forget تَنَاسَى: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَنْسَاهُ

to suit, fit, match (with), harmonize (with), agree (with), go well (with), tally (with), be in harmony (with), be in agreement (with), be in conformity (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), convenient (for); to be appropriate (to), adequate (to), suited (to); to be proportionate (to), proportional (to), commensurate (with) تَنَاسَبَ (مع): تَلَافَهَ، تَوَافَقَ، تَكَافَأَ

to be or become related to one another, be or become relatives تَنَاسَبَ الشَّخْصَانِ

proportionality, proportionateness, commensurability; proportion, symmetry, harmony, conformity, congruence, congruity تَنَاسَبَ: تَكَافَأَ، تَوَافَقَ، مَلَافَهَ، تَسَاوَقَ

relation(ship), connection تَنَاسَبَ: عِلَاقَةٌ، إِرْتِبَاطٌ

proportion تَنَاسَبَ [رياضيات]

direct proportion تَنَاسَبٌ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُبَاشِرٌ [رياضيات]

proportional تَنَاسُبِيٌّ

to succeed or follow each other, follow or come successively تَنَاسَخَ: تَتَابَعَ، تَعَاقَبَ

to transmute تَنَاسَخَ الْأَرْوَاحُ

to decrease (gradually), diminish تَنَاقَصَ: نَقَصَ تَدْرِيْجًا (progressively), dwindle, grow less (by degrees), lessen (bit by bit), taper (off), decline (off), shrink, drop (off), fall, wane, abate

decrease, diminution, dwindling, decrement, تَنَاقُصُ lessening, decline, shrinkage, shrinking, drop(ping), fall(ing), fall-off, waning, wane

law of diminishing returns قَانُونُ تَنَاقُصِ الْعَلَّةِ

to contradict each other, conflict, تَنَاقَضَ: تَعَارَضَ clash, disagree; to be contradictory, conflicting, disagreeing, inconsistent, incompatible

contradiction, opposition, contrariety, incon- تَنَاقُضُ sistency, incompatibility, discrepancy, antinomy, antithesis, contrast

تَنَاقُضَات - رَاجِعُ مُتَنَاقِضَات

to carry, transport; to transmit, convey, تَنَاقَلَ: نَقَلَ communicate; to report, relate, pass on; to spread to pass from mouth to mouth, be on تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town, spread, circulate, make the rounds

to pass from hand to hand, change تَنَاقَلَتُهُ الْأَيْدِي hands, circulate

to abut on each other تَنَاقَبَ

abutment, abutting تَنَاقَبَ

but joint وَصْلَةُ تَنَاقَبَ، وَصْلَةُ تَنَاقَبِيَّةِ

to intermarry تَنَاقَحَ: تَزَاوَجَ

to pretend not to know, feign ignorance; تَنَاقَرَ: تَجَاهَلَ to ignore, disregard, turn one's back on

to grow, develop, increase, build up تَنَامَى: نَمَا

finitude, finiteness تَنَاهٍ (التَّنَاهِي)

تَنَاهَى: تَمَّ، انْقَضَى - رَاجِعُ انْتَهَى

تَنَاهَى عَنْ: كَفَّ - رَاجِعُ انْتَهَى عَنْ

to come to one's تَنَاهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، تَنَاهَى إِلَى سَمْعِهِ knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

to race, run تَنَاهَبَ: تَسَابَقَ

to go at full speed تَنَاهَبَ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ الطَّرِيقَ

to share the expenses تَنَاهَدَ: اشْتَرَكَ فِي النِّفَقَاتِ

to alternate, rotate تَنَاقَبَ: تَعَاوَلَ، تَدَاوَلَ

to harmonize (with), be تَنَاعَمَ (مَعَ): اِنْسَجَمَ، اِثْتَلَفَ harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), agree (with), be in agreement (with), accord (with), be in accord (with), blend (with), fit, suit, tune (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with)

harmony, agreement, accord, conso- تَنَاعُمُ: اِنْسِجَامُ nance, concord, symphony, compatibility, consistency, congruity

contradiction, incompatibility, incon- تَنَافٍ (التَّنَافِي) sistency

to conflict, disagree; to be con- تَنَافَى: تَعَارَضَ tradictory, incompatible, inconsistent

to osmose تَنَافَذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

osmosis تَنَافَذَ: تَنَاضَحَ

exosmosis تَنَافَذَ خَارِجِيَّ

endosmosis تَنَافَذَ دَاخِلِيَّ

osmotic تَنَافُذِيَّ: تَنَاضُجِيَّ

to be or become discor- تَنَافَرَ: كَانَ مُتَنَافِرًا غَيْرَ مُتَنَاعِمٍ dant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque

to quarrel, dispute, contend تَنَافَرَ: تَخَاصَمَ

to vie in glory with one another تَنَافَرَ: تَفَاخَرَ

(mutual) alienation, (مُتَبَادَلٍ)، كُرْهٍ (مُتَبَادَلٍ)، تَنَافَرُ: مُفُورُ تَنَافَرُ: مُفُورُ (mutual) estrangement, (mutual) aversion, antipa- thy, repugnance, repulsion

dissension, discord, disagreement, con- تَنَافَرُ: خِصَامُ flict, strife, dispute, quarrel

discord, discordance, disagree- تَنَافَرُ: ضِدُّ تَنَاعُمٍ ment, inharmony, disharmony, inconsonance, incongruity, incompatibility, inconsistency, incoherence

dissonance, discord, dis- تَنَافَرُ (الْأَصْوَاتِ أَوْ الْأَنْعَامِ) cordance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance repulsion تَنَافَرُ [فِيضِيَّ]

to compete, vie, rival, contend, jostle تَنَافَسَ: تَزَاوَحَ

competition, rivalry تَنَافُسَ

competitive; emulative, emulous تَنَافُسِيَّ

to debate, argue, dispute; to discuss تَنَاقَشَ

تَنَاقُشَ - رَاجِعُ مُنَاقَشَةٍ

to wake up, awaken, waken

تَنَبَّهَ: اسْتَيْقَظَ

تَنَبَّهَ: حَذَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِتْبَاهَ

betel

تَنَبُّولُ (نبات)

short

تَنَبُّولُ: قَصِيرٌ

stimulation, excitation, arousal, stirring up

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْرِيكٌ، إِثَارَةٌ

warning, caution(ing), fore-

تَنْبِيهِ: تَحْذِيرٌ، إِذْأَارٌ

warning, monition, caveat, admonition, exhortation; alarm(ing), alert(ing)

awakening, waking up, rousing

تَنْبِيهِ: إِيقَاطٌ

note, NB, PS, remark

تَنْبِيهِ: مَلَا حَظَةً، حَاشِيَةٌ

horn

أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ، آلَةُ تَنْبِيهِ: نَفِيرٌ، زُمُورٌ

تَنَتَّرَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَاطُرَ

تَنَجَّرَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنْجَرَ

to be or become impure, unclean, dirty, soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, polluted, contaminated

تَنَجَّسَ: صَارَ نَجَسًا

tungsten, wolfram

تَنَجَّسَ (عنصر)

تَنَجَّجَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَجَجَ

to observe the stars

تَنَجَّمَ: رَاقَبَ النُّجُومَ

to practice astrology

تَنَجَّمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ

rescue, rescuing, saving, deliverance, salvation, salvage, salvaging

تَنَجَّاهُ: إِنْقَاضٌ

upholstery, upholstering

تَنَجِيدٌ

soiling, sullying, dirtying, defilement, pollution, contamination

تَنَجَّسَ: مَصَدَّرَ نَجَسَ

astrology

تَنَجِيمٌ، عِلْمُ التَّنَجِيمِ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury

تَنَجِيمٌ: عِرَاقَةٌ

astrological(al)

تَنَجِيمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ يَعْلَمُ التَّنَجِيمَ

to withdraw, retire, retreat; to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to abandon, give up, yield, surrender, relinquish

تَنَحَّى (عن): إِعْتَزَلَ، إِتَعَدَّ، تَرَكَ

تَنَحَّلَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَحْلَلَ

تَنَحَّجَ

تَنَحَّجَ

to clear one's throat, hem, hawk

hem, hawk

to befall or afflict alternately or successively

تَنَاطُوبٌ: تَعَاوَبَ

alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one

تَنَاطُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ مُتَنَاطِبٌ

to take; to pick up, reach (for); to receive, get, obtain

تَنَاطَلَ: أَخَذَ

to take, eat, have

تَنَاطَلَ (طَعَامًا أَوْ شَرَابًا)

to deal with, treat, handle, tackle, approach, take up, discuss, study, consider, examine; to include, comprise, encompass, cover, involve

تَنَاطَلَ (مَوْضُوعًا لِمَنْ)

to communicate, receive Communion, partake of the Communion

تَنَاطَلَ (الْقُرْبَانَ)

taking; receiving, reception, getting; in-take, taking in; eating, having

تَنَاطَلَ: أَخَذَ

dealing with, treating, treatment, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up, discussion, study(ing), consideration, examination

تَنَاطَلَ: مُعَالَجَةٌ

Communion

تَنَاطَلَ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to pretend to be asleep

تَنَاطَمَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالنَّوْمِ

تَنَاطَمَ إِلَى: إِطْمَأَنَّ - رَاجِعَ نَامَ إِلَى

to predict, foretell, forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, presage, foreshow, foresee, vaticinate, soothsay, divine, augur

تَنَبَّأَ (بِ): تَكَهَّنَ

to claim to be a prophet

تَنَبَّأَ: ادَّعَى النُّبُوَّةَ

prediction, foretelling, forecast(ing), prognostication, prophecy, vaticination; soothsaying, augury, divination

تَنَبَّأَ: تَكَهَّنَ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal)

تَنْبُؤِيٌّ، تَنْبُؤِيٌّ

(Persian) tobacco

تَنْبَاكُ

lazy, idle, shiftless, sluggish, dull, slothful

تَنْبَلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، كَسْلَانٌ

short

تَنْبَلٌ: قَصِيرٌ

to perceive, realize, notice, see; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, be heedful of, be mindful of

تَنَبَّهَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى)

demotion, degradation, dis-  
rating, declassing, reduction or lowering in rank or  
status

تنس: كُرَةُ الْمَضْرَبِ      tennis

to get torn, lacerated; to be frayed, raveled, unraveled, unwoven      (تَسَرَّ الثَّوبُ إلخ)



to affect eloquence; to be extravagant; to be overstrict, overstringent

to gird oneself, put on a belt

to scrutinize, look attentively (carefully, closely) at, regard (watch, observe) attentively

to be patient with

to be cleaned

to clean oneself

theorization, theorizing, speculation

viewing, observation, -scopy

urethroscopy

otoscopy

rhinoscopy

angioscopy

abdominoscopy

laryngoscopy

endoscopy

radioscopy

spectroscopy

ophthalmoscopy

cystoscopy

gastrosocopy

vaginoscopy, colposcopy

cleaning, cleansing; deterging; scouring, scrubbing; purgation, purge, purging

dry cleaning

brushing

vacuuming, vacuum-cleaning

عاملُ تَنْظِيفٍ أو تَنْظِيفَات - راجع عامل

organization, organizing, arrangement, arranging, arraying, disposal, disposition, marshaling, ordering, systematization

activation, stimulation, energizing, vitalization, animation, invigoration, enlivening, inspiring, vivification, quickening

promotion, sales promotion

wiping, toweling; drying, desiccation, exsiccation, dehydration

to eavesdrop, listen secretly (to)

to wiretap, tap

eavesdropping

wiretapping, tapping

to become a Christian, adopt Christianity

تَنْصَرَّ - راجع ناصِر

تَنْصَفَ مِنْ - راجع اِنْتَصَفَ مِنْ

to disavow, disown, disclaim, deny, renounce, repudiate, wash one's hands of, clear oneself of; to free oneself from, rid oneself of

disavowal, disownment, disclaimer, denial, repudiation, renunciation

installation, installment, induction, investiture, investment, inauguration; appointment, nomination

christianization

baptism, baptizing, christening

halving, bisection, bisecting, dividing, division

decolorization, bleach(ing); fading, blanching

to be tiered; to be piled up, stacked up

to be arranged, arrayed, put in order

to be well set, compact, well strung, regularly set

to be composed, set, typeset

typesetting, composition, composing

to examine thoroughly, investigate carefully, scrutinize, survey

to be choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)

to breathe, respire

تَنْفَسَ

to dawn; to shine

تَنْفَسَ الصُّبْحُ أَوْ الْفَجْرُ

تَنْفَسَ الصُّعْدَاءُ - رَاجِعَ صُعْدَاءُ

respiration, breathing

تَنْفَسَ

artificial respiration

تَنْفَسَ اصْطِنَاعِي

respiratory system

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ

scuba

جِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِ تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ

dyspnea

ضَيْقُ التَّنَفُّسِ، عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ

respiratory

تَنْفَسِي

respiratory system

الجِهَازُ التَّنَفُّسِي

to ruffle the feathers

تَنْفَشَ الطَّائِرُ

to bristle the hair

تَنْفَشَ الْهَرُّ

to blister, vesicate, break out with pimples or pustules; to erupt, break out in a rash

تَنْفَطَ (الْجِلْدُ)

to perform more than is required (as prayers, etc.)

تَنْفَلَ

supererogation

تَنْفُلٌ

carrying out, execution, effectuation, implementation, enforcement, putting (bringing, carrying) into effect, giving (practical) effect to, application; accomplishment, realization; performance, fulfillment, discharge; honoring, observing, observance, living up to, compliance with, keeping

تَنْفِيذٌ: إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding; transmission, conveyance, delivery

تَنْفِيذٌ: إِزْسَالٌ، إِصْصَالٌ

execution

تَنْفِيذُ حُكْمِ الْإِعْدَامِ

أَمْرٌ تَنْفِيذٌ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرٌ

stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقْفُ التَّنْفِيذِ

executive

تَنْفِيذِي: إِجْرَائِي

the executive, executive power

السُّلْطَةُ التَّنْفِيذِيَّةُ

alienation, estrangement, disaffection, disinclination, repulsion, repellence; startling, frightening, scaring away, driving away

تَنْفِيرٌ: مَصْدَرٌ نَفَرٌ

abreaction; catharsis; giving vent (عن): تَصْرِيفٌ

تَنْفِيسٌ (عَنْ): تَصْرِيفٌ

to, release, discharge, letting off

تَنْقَبَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَقَبٌ

تَنْقَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ - رَاجِعَ انْتَقَبَ

control, regulation, adjustment

تَنْظِيمٌ: ضَبْطٌ

preparation, preparing, laying out, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: إِعْدَادٌ

planning

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَخْطِيطٌ

drawing up, drafting, writing, formulation, making

تَنْظِيمٌ: تَحْرِيرٌ، كِتَابَةٌ، صِيَاغَةٌ

order(liness), arrangement, array, regularity

تَنْظِيمٌ: نِظَامٌ

organization; formation

تَنْظِيمٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ، تَشْكِيلٌ

family planning

تَنْظِيمُ الْأُسْرَةِ

traffic control

تَنْظِيمُ السَّيْرِ

reorganization

إِعَادَةُ تَنْظِيمٍ

organizational; regulative, regulatory; systematic; planning

تَنْظِيمِي

تَنْعَلَ - رَاجِعَ انْتَعَلَ

to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: تَرْفَهُ

to enjoy; to bask in

تَنْعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ

luxury; ease, comfort

تَنْعَمٌ: رَافَاهِيَةٌ

enjoyment

تَنْعَمٌ (بِ): تَمَتُّعٌ

softening, smoothing; pulverization, powdering, fining

تَنْعِيمٌ: جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ نَاعِمًا

affording (someone) a luxurious life, letting (someone) live in comfort and luxury

تَنْعِيمٌ: تَرْفِيهِ

tungsten, wolfram

تَنْغِسْتِنٌ (عَنْصَرٌ)

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَشَ - رَاجِعَ نَغَشَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَصَ: تَكَدَّرَ

to be or become embittered, disturbed, ruffled, spoiled

تَنْغَمَ - رَاجِعَ نَغَمَ

hum(ming), croon(ing); singing, chanting, intonation

تَنْغِيمٌ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَحٌ: فَخْرٌ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ

to brag, boast, vaunt, swagger

تَنْفَحٌ - رَاجِعَ انْتَفَحَ

to be carried out, executed, effected, effectuated, implemented, enforced, put (brought, carried) into effect, applied; to be accomplished, realized; to be performed, done, fulfilled, discharged; to be honored, observed, complied with, kept

تَنْفَذَ: نَفَّذَ، أَجْرَى، قَضَى، طُبِقَ

to disguise oneself, mask, masquerade, be disguised, be in disguise

to snub, treat with contempt or neglect; to shun, avoid; to turn away from; to give up, abandon, renounce

disguise, masquerade

masked

fancy dress, masquerade costume  
قُبُوبُ تَنْكَرِيٍّ، ثِيَابُ (مَلَابِسُ) تَنْكَرِيَّةٍ

حَفْلَةُ تَنْكَرِيَّةٍ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ

degeneration

joking, jesting, funmaking; joke, jest, banter, raillery

embitterment; disturbance, troubling, ruffling, spoiling, spoilage; vexation, annoyance

hanging or putting at half-mast, lowering to half-staff

exemplary punishment; torture

flavoring

to lose one's temper, flame up with rage, turn into a tiger

development-, developmental

development; promotion, furtherance, advancement; cultivation, improvement, strengthening; buildup, increase, augmentation, enhancement

embellishment, ornamentation, adornment

composition, writing

euphuism, floridness, floweriness, ornateness, grandiloquence, pomposity, (affected) elegance of style or language

to sigh

sigh(ing)

fir

to oscillate, swing, sway

to sway, swing

to dispraise, disparage, censure

تَنْقِصَ - راجع انْتَقَصَ

to move, shift, change position or place; to change one's residence or location or station, remove; to migrate; to wander about, go about, move about, roam, rove, range, stroll, walk around, travel, go from one place to another

to be transferred, moved, transported, carried, removed

moving, motion, locomotion; movement, change of position or place; move, remove, removal, change of residence or location or station; migration; transport(ation); travel(ing), roving, roaming, wandering

drilling, prospection, prospecting; excavation, excavating; search, quest, hunt; exploration, examination, investigation; research

purification, refinement, refining, clarification, clearing (up), elutriation, leaching; cleaning, cleansing

water purification

revision, revisal, review; emendation, rectification, correction, redaction, adaptation; editing; retouch(ing)

pointing, dotting

punctuation, pointing

spotting, dotting, speckling, flecking, specking, stippling

tin, tinplate

to deviate from, swerve from

to avoid, shun, eschew, turn a cold shoulder to, keep away from, keep clear of to shoulder, take upon oneself, assume, undertake, take on to lean on, recline on, rest on, abut on

can, tin, tincan

to be embittered, be made unhappy, become miserable

to desert one another, part company, separate, break off relations	تَهَاجَرَ: تَقَاطَعَ، اِفْتَرَقَ
to attack one another	تَهَاجَمَ: هَاجَمَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ
to exchange presents	تَهَادَى: تَبَادَلَ الْهَدَايَا
to walk with a swinging gait; to sway, swing; to stagger, totter, reel	تَهَادَى: تَمَايَلَ
to become reconciled, make peace, make up	تَهَادَنَ الْقَوْمُ: تَصَالَحُوا
to conclude a truce or an armistice	تَهَادَنَ الْمُتَحَارِبُونَ
to follow in succession	تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ
to crowd, throng, flock	تَهَافَتَ (على): اِزْدَحَمَ
to pounce upon, fall upon, rush upon, spring upon	تَهَافَتَ (على): اِنْقَضَ، هَجَمَ
to collapse, fall down, break down	تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، تَهَدَّمَ
to disintegrate, decompose, decay, crumble, deteriorate	تَهَافَتَ: اِنْحَلَّ
to contradict each other, conflict, clash; to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent	تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقَضَ
succession, sequence	تَهَافَتَ: تَتَابَعَ
congestion, overcrowdedness; crowding, flocking	تَهَافَتَ: اِزْدِحَامَ
rush, pounce	تَهَافَتَ: اِنْقِضَاضَ، هُجُومَ
collapse, breakdown	تَهَافَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ، اِنْهِيَارَ
disintegration, decomposition, breakup	تَهَافَتَ: اِنْجِلَالَ
contradiction, inconsistency	تَهَافَتَ: تَنَاقُضَ
to strive, endeavor, exert oneself	تَهَالَكَ (في): جَدَّ
to pounce upon, rush upon	تَهَالَكَ (على): تَهَافَتَ، هَجَمَ
to covet greedily	تَهَالَكَ (على): حَرَصَ
to drop, fall, throw oneself, fling oneself, flop	تَهَالَكَ (على): اِرْتَمَى
to whisper together	تَهَامَسَ: تَسَارَّ
	تَهَانَفَ - رَاجِعَ هَانَفَ
to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink; to collapse, break down; to throw oneself down, plunge down	تَهَاوَى
to neglect; to be negligent in, remiss in, slack in, lax in, careless in	تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اَهْمَلَ
	تَهَاوَنَ بِ: اِسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعَ اِسْتَهَانَ بِ

to be lighted, lit, illuminated	تَنَوَّرَ الْمَكَانُ: اُضِيءَ
to be enlightened, illumined	تَنَوَّرَ فُلَانٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)
enlightenment, illumination	تَنَوُّرٌ (ثَقَافِيٌّ أَوْ رُوحِيٌّ)
oven, furnace, kiln	تَنُورٌ: فُرْنٌ
skirt, lady's skirt	تَنْوَرَةٌ (نِسَائِيَّةٌ)
to swing, sway	تَنَوَّسَ: اِهْتَزَّ، تَمَايَلَ
weaverbird	تَنْوُطٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to be or become diverse, various, varying, varied	تَنَوَّعَ: كَانَ اَنْوَاعًا
diversity, variety, variousness	تَنَوُّعٌ
to be fastidious (in), finicky (in), choosy (in), dainty (in), overnice (in)	تَنَوَّقَ (في): تَأَنَّقَ، كَانَ نِيَقًا
enlightenment, illumination, edification	تَنْوِيرٌ (ثَقَافِيٌّ أَوْ رُوحِيٌّ)
lighting, illumination	تَنْوِيرٌ: اِنَارَةٌ
flowering, flowerage, blossoming, blooming, efflorescence	تَنْوِيرٌ: اِزْهَارٌ، اِزْهَارٌ
diversification, variation, variegation; change	تَنْوِيعٌ
putting to sleep; putting to bed	تَنْوِيمٌ: اِرْقَادٌ
narcotization, anesthetization	تَنْوِيمٌ: تَخْدِيرٌ
hypnotism, hypnosis	تَنْوِيمٌ مَغْنِطِيْسِيٌّ
nunnation	تَنْوِينٌ [لُغَةٌ]
indeclinable, diptote	مَنْوُوعٌ مِنَ التَّنْوِينِ
tribute, encomium, praise, commendation, laudation	تَنْوِيهِ: مَدْحٌ
mention(ing), reference	تَنْوِيهِ: ذِكْرٌ
hint, allusion	تَنْوِيهِ: تَلْمِيحٌ
tennis	تَنْيِسُ: كُرَةُ الْمَضْرِبِ
	تَنْيَقَ (في) - رَاجِعَ تَنَوَّقَ (في)
dragon; sea monster	تَنْيْنٌ
Draco, Dragon	كَوْكَبَةُ التَّنِينِ [فَلَكَ]
to fling false accusations or charges at each other	تَهَاتَرَ الْخَصْمَانِ
to be contradictory, conflicting, inconsistent	تَهَاتَرَتِ الشَّهَادَاتُ

calming, quieting, pacification, tranquillization; appeasement, allaying, assuagement, soothing, relieving, relief, easing, easement, alleviation, mitigation, mollification

to tremble, quaver, waver

تَهْدَجُ (الصَوْتُ)

تَهْدَدُ، تَهْدُدُ - راجع هَدَدَ، تَهْدِيدُ

to dangle, hang (down)

تَهْدَلُ: نَدَلَى

to flow, hang loose

تَهْدَلُ: اسْتَرْسَلَ

to be or become torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; to be subverted; to fall down, collapse, break down collapse, breakdown, downfall, fall, falling down

threat, menace; threatening, menacing; intimidation

تَهْدِيدُ

blackmail

تَهْدِيدٌ بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

threatening, menacing, minatory

تَهْدِيدِي

blackmail

إِثْرَازُ تَهْدِيدِي

duress

إِكْرَاهُ تَهْدِيدِي

pulling down, tearing down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction, devastation; subversion

تَهْدِيمُ

subversive, destructive, devastative

تَهْدِيمِي

to be well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, polite, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken

تَهْدَبُ: تَأَدَّبَ

to be rectified, corrected

تَهْدَبُ: صُحِّحَ، قُوِّمَ

to be purified, refined

تَهْدَبُ: طُهِرَ، نُقِيَ

good manners, politeness, civility, courtesy, refinement; decorum, decency, propriety

تَهْدِيبُ: أَدَبٌ، كِيَاَسَةٌ، لِيَاَقَةٌ

refinement, polishing, culture, cultivation, education, discipline, disciplining, edification

تَهْدِيبُ: تَأْدِيبٌ، تَرْبِيَةٌ

rectification, correction

تَهْدِيبُ: تَصْحِيحٌ، تَقْوِيمٌ

purification, refinement

تَهْدِيبُ: تَطْهِيرٌ، تَنْقِيَةٌ

educational, educative; instructive; edification; disciplinary

تَهْدِيبِي

to be overdone, cooked to shreds

تَهْرَأَ اللَّحْمُ (بِالطَّنِجِ)

to fray, frazzle, wear out, tatter; to

تَهْرَأُ الثَّوْبُ الْخِجَ

neglect, negligence, remissness, slackness, carelessness

تَهَاوُنُ (ب): إِسْتِخْفَافٌ - راجع إِسْتِهَانَةٌ

تَهَاوِيلُ - راجع تَهْوِيلُ

to adapt (oneself), adjust (oneself), accommodate, conform

تَهَايَا: تَكَيَّفَ

to agree, come to an agreement

تَهَايَا: اِتَّفَقَ

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformity

تَهَايُ: تَكَيَّفَ

to throw off one's inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited, immoral

تَهْتَكُ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا دَاعِرًا

to be shameless, impudent, brazen-faced

تَهْتَكُ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ

to be exposed, shown up, disclosed; to be disgraced, dishonored

تَهْتَكُ: اِنْفَضَحَ

to be or get torn, rent, lacerate(d); to tear, rend, rive

تَهْتَكُ: تَمَرَّقَ

profligacy, immorality, dissoluteness, dissipation

تَهْتَكُ: خَلَاعَةٌ

shamelessness, impudence

تَهْتَكُ: قَلَّةُ حَيَاءٍ

to stammer, stutter

تَهْتَكُ: تَأَنَّنَا

spelling

تَهَجُّ (التَّهَجُّ)

to spell

تَهَجَّأَ، تَهَجَّى

spelling

تَهَجُّوْ

to watch, stay awake at night in devotion, keep religious vigil, spend the night in prayer

تَهَجَّدُ: تَعَدَّدَ لَيْلًا، أَمْضَى اللَّيْلِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

night prayer

تَهَجَّدُ: صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ

to be overdone, cooked to shreds

تَهَجَّمَ عَلَى - راجع هَاجَمَ

to be overdone, cooked to shreds

تَهَجَّمَ، تَهَجَّمِي - راجع هُجِّمَ، هُجِّمِي

spelling

تَهَجِّيَّةٌ

displacement, displacing, making homeless, driving away, dislodgment, expulsion, eviction

تَهْجِيرُ: تَشْرِيدٌ

hybridization, interbreeding, crossbreeding, cross(ing), intercrossing

تَهْجِينُ: مَزْجُ السَّلَالَاتِ

cross-fertilization, xenogamy

تَهْجِينُ: إِخْصَابُ تَهْجِينِيٍّ

to be overdone, cooked to shreds

تَهْدَى - راجع إِسْتَهْدَى

peril, jeopardy, danger, perilous situation,  
dangerous situation; destruction, ruin

to shine, radiate, beam, gleam

to beam with joy; to radiate, irradiate,  
light up, brighten, flash up

to exult, jubilate, rejoice, cheer;  
to be or become jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay,  
cheerful

exultation, jubilation, exhilaration, glee,  
gaiety, joy

radiance, brilliance, brightness, shine

acclamation, acclaim, applause, cheer,  
hail

accusation, charge

to cry, weep

to feign crying, pretend to be weeping

to flow, fall, pour down  
(marginal) annotation, (margin-  
al) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium, commentary

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by  
singing

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse

congratulation(s), felicitation, well-wishing

to dress up, spruce up, smarten up, doll  
up

to be ventilated, aired; to be fanned; to be  
aerated, aerified

to become a Jew, to Judaize

to be or become rash, impet-  
uous, precipitate, too hasty, reckless, heedless,  
careless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, daredevil,  
temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded

to crash down, fall down,  
collapse

rashness, impetuosity, precipi-  
tancy, precipitateness, recklessness, heedlessness,  
carelessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity,  
lightheadedness

extravagance, unreasonable  
excess

تَهْلِكَةُ

تَهْلَلُ: تَلَالًا

تَهْلَلُ الْوَجْهَ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلٍ

تَهْلَلُ: ابْتِهَاجَ، جَدَلٍ

تَهْلَلُ: إِشْرَاقَ

تَهْلِيلُ: هُتَافٌ

تَهْمَةٌ

تَهْمَعُ: بَكَى

تَهْمَعُ: تَبَاكَى

تَهْمَعُ الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ الْخ: سَالَ

تَهْمِيشَةٌ: تَعْلِيْقَةٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ

تَهْمِيمُ (الطِّفْلِ)

تَهْمِيمَةٌ: تَهْوِيْدَةٌ

تَهْنَأُ (بِ-) رَاجِعٌ هَنِيْءٌ بِ

تَهْنِئَةٌ

تَهْنِئَةٌ: تَأْتَقُ

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

تَهْوَى: هَوَى

be or become worn (out), shabby, ragged, tattered;  
to be or become torn, lacerated

wear; shabbiness, raggedness

to elude, escape, get away from, run away (مِنْ)  
from; to evade, get around, dodge, shirk; to avoid

to evade payment of a tax

elusion, escape, escaping; evasion, evading, (مِنْ)  
evasiveness, getting around, dodge(ry), shirking;  
avoidance

tax evasion

evasive, elusive; escape

to be or become a heretic or a  
heresiarch

smuggling, running, contraband

buffoonery, clowning; jesting, joking

chopping (up), mincing

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

to sing, chant; to intone

arousal, arousing, rousing, moving, kindling, inflammation; stimulation; provocation; irritation

at once, immediately, right away, promptly, للتَّوَّ، directly, forthwith, straight away, straightway, instantly, on the spot, without delay

he has just..

to agree, harmonize, be in agreement or harmony, suit, fit تَوَافَقَ: تَوَافَقَ، تَنَافَعَ

harmony, agreement, accord, concord تَوَاوَمَ

forgiving, merciful تَوَّابٌ: غُفُورٌ

the Most Merciful, the Most Forgiving (God) التَّوَّابُ: اللهُ

تَوَّابٌ: تَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَائِبٌ

تَوَّابِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَائِبٌ

to recur, occur again after an interval, happen or appear at intervals; to follow in succession تَوَاتَرَ: تَتَابَعَ (على فتراتٍ)

recurrence; frequency; succession تَوَاتَرٌ

frequency تَوَاتَرٌ [رياضيات وإحصاء]

تَوَاتَبَ - رَاجِعٌ وَتَبَ

to agree; to covenant تَوَاتَّقَ (الْقَوْمُ)

to affect passion تَوَاجَدَ: تَطَاهَرَ بِالْوُجَدِ

تَوَاجَدَ: وَجَدَ - رَاجِعٌ وَجَدَ

تَوَاجَدَ: وَجُودَ - رَاجِعٌ وَجُودَ

to face each other, be opposite (to) each other تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّيْئَانِ)

to face each other, meet face to face تَوَاجَهَ (الشَّخْصَانِ)

opposition, oppositeness تَوَاجَهُ: تَقَابُلٌ

meeting; meeting face to face, facing one another تَوَاجَهَ: اجْتَمَعَ

تَوَادَّ: تَمَلَّلَ، تَأَنَّى - رَاجِعٌ إِتَّادَ

to like each other; to be friends, be on good or friendly terms; to love each other تَوَادَّ: تَحَابَّ

friendly relations, good terms, harmony, concord; mutual love تَوَادَّ: وَدَّ، تَحَابَّ

to become reconciled, make peace, make up تَوَادَّعَ (الْقَوْمُ): تَصَالَحُوا

to say good-bye to تَوَادَّعَ (الْقَوْمُ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

to be or become a maniac; تَهَوَّسَ: هَوَسَ، صَارَ بِهِ هَوَسٌ  
to be or become infatuated, crazy

تَهَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَسَ

تَهَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ هَاعَ

تَهَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ هَوَّمَ

ventilation, airing; fanning; aerification, aeration تَهْوِيَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ هَوَى

Judaization تَهْوِيدٌ: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الشَّخْصَ يَهُودِيًّا

lullabying, lulling a baby to sleep by singing تَهْوِيدُ (الطِّفْلِ): تَهْمِيمٌ

lullaby, cradlesong, berceuse تَهْوِيدَةٌ: تَهْمِيمَةٌ

exciting, excitement, agitation, stirring up, rousing, inflaming, incitation; sowing dissension among تَهْوِيشٌ: مَصْدَرٌ هَوَّشَ

frightening, alarming, intimidation, daunting, bullying, browbeating, hectoring; alarmism تَهْوِيلٌ

variegations; (florid) embellishments, (ornamental) flourishes تَهَاوِيلٌ: أَلْوَانٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ، زِينَةٌ

to be or become ready, prepared; to get ready, prepare oneself, ready oneself, make (one's) preparations, gird oneself (for action), gird (up) one's loins, prepare (oneself) for action; to stand by, stand prepared, keep in readiness تَهَيَّأَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ: تَأَتَّى لَهُ، تَسَهَّلَ لَهُ

to be or be- come possible for, feasible for, easy for تَهَيَّأَ لَهُ الْأَمْرُ: تَأَتَّى لَهُ، تَسَهَّلَ لَهُ

readiness, preparedness; predisposition, susceptibility تَهَيُّو: اسْتِعْدَادٌ

preparation, preparing, readying, making ready; fitting, fixing, setting up, arrangement; adaptation; working out, drawing up, drafting تَهْيِيَّةٌ: إِعْدَادٌ

تَهَيَّبَ: هَابَ - رَاجِعٌ هَابَ

to awe, inspire with awe, frighten, scare, terrify تَهَيَّبَ: أَخَافَ، أَفْزَعَ

تَهَيَّجَ: ثَارَ - رَاجِعٌ هَاجَ

تَهَيَّجَ - رَاجِعٌ هَيَّجَ

تَهَيَّلَ: انْصَبَّ - رَاجِعٌ انْهَالَ

to infatuate, enchant, captivate تَهَيَّمَ (لَهُ الْحُبُّ الْإِنْسَانِي)

تَهَيَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَهَيَّمَ

تَهْيِيئٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَهْيِيئَةٌ

excitation, excitement, agitation, stirring up, تَهْيِيجٌ

to interconnect, be or become inter-connected  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

to communicate  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتَّصَلَ

continuity, continuance, continuation, persistence; succession, sequence  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمْرَارٌ، تَتَابُعٌ

interconnection; connection  
تَوَاصَلَ: تَرَابَطَ

communication, intercommunication, intercourse; contact; connection, relation  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِتِّصَالَ، تَعَامُلٌ

to behave humbly and modestly; to be humble, modest, unassuming  
تَوَاضَعَ

to agree (up)on or about  
تَوَاضَعَ عَلَى: اِتَّفَقَ

humbleness, humility, modesty, unassumingness, unpretentiousness  
تَوَاضَعَ

to collude, act in collusion, connive  
تَوَاطَا

collusion, connivance  
تَوَاطَوْا

collusive  
تَوَاطُيٌّ، تَوَاطُيٌّ

to promise one another, make mutual promises  
تَوَاعَدَ: وَعَدَ كُلٌّ مِنْهُمَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment (a date, a rendezvous)  
تَوَاعَدَ: اِتَّفَقَا عَلَى مَوْعِدٍ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to flock, throng, come in crowds or groups, come together  
تَوَافَدَ

to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample; to be or become numerous, many, much; to increase, grow, multiply  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ

to be found; to exist; to be or become available, obtainable  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجِدَ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: كَثُرَ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَفَرَةٌ

availability  
تَوَافَرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ

to agree (with), be in agreement (with), harmonize (with), be harmonious (with), be in harmony (with), accord (with), be in accord(ance) (with), comport (with), get on (with), go well (with), match, suit, fit, square (with), tally (with), coincide (with), conform (with), correspond (with or to), be or fall in line (with), be in keeping (with), be in conformity (with), be consistent (with), be compatible (with); to be suitable (for), fit (for), agreeable (for), convenient (for)  
تَوَافَقَ (مَعَ)

one another, bid farewell to one another

hiding, concealing one-self; absconding; disappearance, vanishing  
تَوَارَى (التَّوَارَى): مَضَرَ تَوَارَى

to hide (oneself), conceal one-self, keep oneself out of sight; to abscond; to disappear, vanish  
تَوَارَى: اِسْتَرَى، اِخْتَفَى

to inherit; to be transmitted (to someone) by inheritance  
تَوَارَثَ

succession; inheritance  
تَوَارُثَ

to arrive successively, come one after the other; to succeed or follow one another, follow in succession, be successive or consecutive  
تَوَارَدَ

to coincide, happen to be identical  
تَوَارَدَتِ الْأَفْكَارُ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرُ

successive arrival; succession  
تَوَارُدَ

telepathy; accidental identity of ideas or thoughts  
تَوَارَدُ الْأَفْكَارِ أَوْ الْحَوَاطِرِ

parallelism; equivalence, correspondence  
تَوَازٍ (التَّوَازِي)

to be parallel (to each other), extend or run parallel to one another; to be equivalent, corresponding  
تَوَازَى

to balance, equilibrate; to be or become balanced, be in equilibrium, be counterpoised, be in equipoise; to be or become even, equal  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

to stabilize, be or become stable  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتَقَرَّ

balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise; evenness, equality  
تَوَازَنَ: تَعَادَلَ

stability  
تَوَازَنَ: اِسْتِقْرَارٌ

balance of terror  
تَوَازُنُ الرُّعْبِ

political balance  
تَوَازُنٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ

balance of power  
تَوَازُنُ الْقُوَى

hydrostatics  
تَوَازُنُ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَفْطِهَا

to be entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; to be interrelated, connected  
تَوَاشَجَ: تَشَابَكَ، تَدَاخَلَ، تَرَابَطَ

to continue, be continuous; to form an uninterrupted sequence; to follow in succession  
تَوَاصَلَ: اِسْتَمَرَ، تَتَابَعَ، تَوَالَى



twin	تَوَام: أَحَدُ التَّوَامَيْنِ
twins	تَوَامَان، تَوَائِم
Gemini	التَّوَامَان [فلك]
slackening; lag(ging), delay, tarrying,	تَوَان (التَّوَانِي)
tardiness, lingering; slowness; slackness, remiss-	
ness, negligence, neglect, omission, dereliction;	
flagging, languor, lassitude, weakness	
to slacken, slack; to lag, loiter, tarry, linger;	تَوَانِي (في)
to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent; to flag, lan-	
guish	
topaz	تَوَبَاز: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
repentance, penitence, contrition	تَوْبَة
to spice, season	تَوَبَّل: تَبَّلَ
تَوَبُّوْغَرَايِي، تَوَبُّوْغَرَايَا - راجع طَوَبُّوْغَرَايِي، طَوَبُّوْغَرَايَا	
scolding, upbraiding, chiding, tongue-lashing,	تَوَيْخ
reproof, rebuke, reprimand, reprehension, re-	
proach, censure	
mulberry	تَوْتُ (نبات)
strawberry	تَوْتُ الْأَرْض: فَرِيز
black mulberry	تَوْتُ شَامِيٍّ أَوْ أَسْوَد
raspberry	تَوْتُ شَوْكِيٍّ، تَوْتُ الْعَلِيْق
thymus	تَوْتَة: وَاحِدَةُ التَّوْت - راجع تَوْتُ
to be or become strained, tense, taut; to strain,	تَوْتَة: غُدَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
tighten, tauten, tense	تَوْتَر
tension; strain	تَوْتَر
nervous tension; ner-	تَوْتَرٌ عَصَبِيٌّ، تَوْتَرُ الْأَعْصَاب
vousness, nervosity	
mulberry	تَخْفِيفُ حِدَّةِ التَّوْتَر - راجع تَخْفِيف
thymic	تَوْتِي، اللَّوْنُ التَّوْتِي
zinc	تَوْتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْغُدَّةِ الصَّغِيرَةِ
sea urchin, echinoid,	تَوْتِيَا - راجع تَوْتِيَاء
echinus	تَوْتِيَاء: زَنْك (معدن)
morula	تَوْتِيَاء: قُنْفُذُ الْبَحْرِ (حيوان)
strain(ing), tightening, tautening, tensioning,	تَوْتِيَّة [أحياء]
tensing	تَوْتِير

agreement, harmony, accord(ance), concurrence, concord(ance), conformity, correspondence, coincidence, congruence, congruity, consistency, consistence, consonance

adjustment  
تَوَاقُق [نفس]  
تَوَاقُفِي - راجع مُتَوَاقِف

longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous, wishful, aspiring, aspirant

to synchronize, concur, coincide, happen together, occur at the same time, be synchronous, be simultaneous

synchronism, synchronousness, synchronization, simultaneity, simultaneousness, concurrence, coincidence, conjunction, contemporaneity, contemporaneousness

synchronous, synchronal, synchronic, synchronical

to behave in an insolent manner, display impudence, show oneself impertinent

to rely on each other, depend on each other; to trust each other

(mutual) reliance or dependence; (mutual) trust or confidence

succession, sequence, تَوَاصُل، تَوَاتُب، تَوَالِي (التَّوَالِي): تَتَابُع، تَوَاصُل، consecution, progression; continuity, continuance, continuation

alternation, rotation

Metazoa, التَّوَالِي: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ metazoans

successively, in succession, consecutively, running, in a row, one after the other, one by one, by turns, in order; respectively; continuously, continually, constantly, without interruption, unbrokenly, incessantly, unceasingly

to follow in succession or without interruption, come successively or incessantly; to continue, be continuous

to alternate, rotate

to reproduce, multiply, proliferate, propagate, procreate, breed

reproduction, multiplication, proliferation, propagation, procreation

التَّوَالِي: الْحَيَوَانَاتُ ذَوَاتُ الْخَلَايَا الْكَثِيرَةِ - راجع تَوَالٍ

steering, steerage; directing, direction; channeling; guiding, guidance, leading, piloting; instruction; advice, counsel

orientation, orienting (شَطْرَ اتِّجَاهٍ مَا)

control, controlling (تَوَّجَّهَ: تَحْكُمُ، ضَبَطَ)

remote control (تَوَّجَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدُ)

directions, instructions, directives; guide-lines (تَوَّجَّهَاتُ)

instructive, educational, informative; directive; guiding (تَوَّجَّهِيَّ)

to be alone, by oneself; to isolate oneself, seclude oneself, live in solitude or seclusion (تَوَّحَّدَ: بَقِيَ وَحْدَهُ، انْعَزَلَ)

to do alone or by oneself, perform singlehandedly (تَوَّحَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمِلَهُ وَحْدَهُ)

solitude, loneliness, lonesomeness, solitariness, reclusion; isolation, seclusion, privacy (تَوَّحَّدَ: انْعَزَلَ، انْفَرَادَ)

oneness, singleness, unity (تَوَّحَّدَ: وَحْدَةً، وَحْدَانِيَّةً)

to be or become wild, savage (تَوَّحَّشَ: صَارَ كَالْوَحْشِ)

to be or become muddy, miry (تَوَّحَّشَ الْمَكَانُ: رَاجِعَ أَوْحَشَ)

to be or become muddy, miry (تَوَّحَّشَ: رَاجِعَ وَحْشِيَّةً)

unification, union, uniting; integration, junction, joining, combination, consolidation, conjunction, merger, merging, amalgamation, fusion; standardization (تَوَّحِيدُ: مَصْدَرُ وَحْدٍ وَحْدَانِيَّةً)

funding or consolidation of debts (تَوَّحِيدُ الدُّيُونِ)

monotheism (التَّوْحِيدُ: الْإِيمَانُ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ)

theology (عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ)

monotheistic(al) (تَوَّحِيدِيَّ)

unitarianism (تَوَّحِيدِيَّةٌ: حَرَكَةٌ نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ تُنْكِرُ التَّثَلُّثَ)

muddying, soiling or staining with mud; mudding, muddling, puddling, making muddy (تَوَّحَّيْلُ: مَصْدَرُ وَحَلٍّ)

to intend, purpose, design, mean, have in mind, aim at; to seek (to); to aspire to; to strive for (تَوَّخَّى: قَصْدًا، سَعَى إِلَى)

to be or become firm, solid, strong, consolidated, firmly established (تَوَّجَّ: رَاجِعَ وَتَّجَّ)

to act with confidence (in) (تَوَّثَّقَ (فِي أَوْ مِنْ))

consolidation, strengthening, cementation (تَوَثُّقٌ: تَمَكِّينَ، تَمَتِّينَ)

documentation (تَوَثُّقٌ: تَرْوِيدٌ أَوْ دَعْمٌ بِالْوَثَائِقِ إلخ)

authentication, attestation, certification, legalization (تَوَثُّقٌ: تَصْدِيقٌ عَلَى)

notarization (تَوَثُّقٌ (مِنْ قَبْلِ الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ))

registration, registry, register(ing) (تَوَثُّقٌ: تَسْجِيلٌ)

notarial; documentational, documental (تَوَثُّقِيَّ)

to crown; to enthrone (تَوَّجَّ (شَخْصًا))

to crown, top, cap (تَوَّجَّ (شَيْئًا))

to crown, top, cap (تَوَّجَّ: رَاجِعَ وَجَبَّ)

to crown, top, cap (تَوَّجَّ بِ: عَشَقَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ)

to crown, top, cap (تَوَّجَّدَ ل: حَزَنَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَدَ)

to crown, top, cap (تَوَّجَّسَ: أَوْجَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَسَ)

to listen apprehensively to (تَوَّجَّسَ الصَّوْتُ)

to nibble, taste (تَوَّجَّسَ الطَّعَامُ)

to nibble, taste (تَوَّجَّسَ: رَاجِعَ إِنْجَاسَ)

to feel pain, suffer (pain), be in pain; to anguish, agonize, be excruciated, be tormented (تَوَّجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ)

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, make for, take to, be bound for, be headed for (تَوَّجَّهَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ)

to pursue, proceed along, follow (a specified course, action, plan, etc.); to turn to(ward); to aim at, be aimed at; to be oriented to(ward), directed to(ward) (تَوَّجَّهَ إِلَى: اتَّبَعَ (a))

to address, address oneself to (تَوَّجَّهَ بِكَلَامِهِ إِلَى)

tropism (تَوَّجَّهَ: اتَّجَاهَ - رَاجِعَ اتَّجَاهَ)

sending, dispatch(ing), forwarding (تَوَّجَّهَ: اتَّجَاهَ [أَحْيَاءُ])

aim(ing), leveling, pointing, directing (تَوَّجَّهَ: تَصَوِّبَ، تَسَدِيدَ)

whitewashing

تَوَرَّقَ: تَطْيِيزٌ، تَبْيِيزٌ

to become a minister

تَوَرَّرَ: صَارَ وَزِيرًا

to be distributed; to be divided

تَوَرَّعَ

distribution

تَوَرَّعَ

distribution; allotment, تَخْصِيزٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، تَفْرِيقٌ، تَوَزِيعٌ: apportionment, dealing (out), portioning out, giving out; division

delivery

تَوَزِيعَ (الرَّسَائِلِ إلخ)

distributive

تَوَزِيعِي

تَوَسَّعَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْشَخَ

to pillow, lay or rest one's head on or as if on a pillow

تَوَسَّدَ

to mediate, intermediate

تَوَسَّطَ (لِلتَّوَسُّوتِ خِلَافِ إلخ)

to intercede for

تَوَسَّطَ لَ: تَشَفَّعَ

to be or sit in the middle or center (of); to intermediate, interpose, intervene, lie (fall, be, occur, come, go) between or in between

to hold (stand in, keep to) the middle, take a middle course; to follow a course of action midway between extremes, be middle-of-the-road; to adopt the golden mean, be moderate or temperate

mediation, intermediation; intercession

intermediacy, intermediateness, interposition, centrality, position in the middle

moderation, moderateness, golden mean, temperance; middle-of-the-roadism

mediative, mediatory

تَوَسَّطِيَّةٌ: تَخَلُّلٌ، وَجُودٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَسَّطَ

to expand, widen, enlarge, dilate; to extend, stretch, spread (out); to be expanded, widened, enlarged, dilated, extended, stretched (out), spread (out)

to sit comfortably, have enough room

to elaborate on, expatiate upon, enlarge upon, expand on, dilate on, discuss at length, speak or write in detail about, develop or state in

to show love or affection to, endear oneself to, ingratiate oneself with, curry favor with, flatter one's way into, seek someone's friendship or love; to court, woo, pay court to, seek the affections of endearment, showing love or affection (to), (إلى)، currying favor (with); courtship, court, wooing

تَوَدَّعَ (الْقَوْمَ): وَدَّعَ بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا - رَاجِعَ تَوَادَّعَ

farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction; bidding farewell to, seeing off

farewell, valedictory

Torah, Pentateuch; Old Testament

turpentine

torpedo

turbine

pie, tart; cake

to redden, become red

to glow, blush, flush, redden

glow(ing), blush(ing), flush(ing), reddening; ness; redness

to be or get involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

to refrain from, abstain from, avoid; to be cautious of

to swell, become swollen, bulge

swelling, (in) tumescence, tumefaction, turgor, turgidity, turgescence; edema

double entendre; equivocation; innuendo, hint, allusion, insinuation; paronomasia, pun

bequest, bequeathing, bequeathal; devisal, devise, devising

supply(ing), provision, providing, furnishing

importation, import, importing

involvement, implication, entanglement, embroilment

foliation

papering, wallpapering



تَوَفِيرٌ: اقتصاد، تَدْبِير - saving, economizing, economization, economy, frugality, thrift(iness), providence

تَوَفِيرٌ: إِدْخَار - saving; putting by, laying by, laying away, putting up, reservation (for future use)

تَوَفِيرٌ: تَجْهِيْز - furnishing, providing, provision, supply(ing)

تَوَفِيرٌ: تَأْمِيْن، تَحْقِيْق - ensuring, securing, procuring, procurement

تَوَفِيرٌ: تَكْثِيْر - increase, augmentation, multiplication

تَوَفِيرٌ: بَنْكٌ (أَوْ صُنْدُوْقٌ) التَّوْفِيْر - savings bank

تَوَفِيرٌ: حِسَابُ تَوْفِيْر - savings account

تَوَفِيْقٌ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ - conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking, restoration to friendship, reestablishment of normal relations

تَوَفِيْقٌ: مُنَاقَمَةٌ، مُلَاقَمَةٌ - harmonization, reconciliation, bringing into agreement or harmony, attunement, tuning, matching, making compatible or consistent

تَوَفِيْقٌ: تَكْيِيْفٌ - adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
تَوَفِيْقٌ (مِنْ اللّٰهِ) - success (granted by God), successfulness, succeeding, prosperity, good fortune, good luck

تَوَفِيْقٌ وَسَطٌ، تَوَفِيْقٌ بِحُلٍّ وَسَطٍ - compromise

تَوَفِيْقِيٌّ - (re)conciliatory, conciliative, peacemaking

تَوَفِيْقِيَّةٌ [دِيْنٌ وَفَلَسَفَةٌ] - syncretism

تَوَقُّ (التَّوَقُّيُّ) - رَاجِعٌ إِتْقَاءً

تَوَقُّ - longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, hunger, thirst, desire, wish(ing), urge, eagerness, aspiration; nostalgia

تَوَقَّى - رَاجِعٌ إِتَّقَى

تَوَقَّحَ - رَاجِعٌ وَقَّحَ، وَقَّحَ، وَقَّحَ

تَوَقَّحَ: اتَّقَدَّ - to glow, blaze, flame, burn

تَوَقَّدَ: أَوْقَدَ - to kindle, ignite, light, start

تَوَقَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْقَادَ

تَوَقَّدُ الدِّهْنُ - intelligence, smartness, brightness, brilliance

تَوَقَّعَ: تَرَقَّبَ - to expect, anticipate, look forward to

تَوَقَّعَ: تَنَبَّأَ بِ، تَكَهَّنَ بِ - to foresee, forecast

تَوَطَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، عُنِيَ - to be employed, hired, recruited; to be appointed; to get a job; to hold an office, have a job, work

تَوَطَّفَ: اسْتُثْمِرَ - to be invested

تَوَطَّفَ: اسْتُخْدِمَ، تَعَيَّنَ - employment, engaging the services of, hiring, hire, taking on, recruitment; appointment

تَوَطَّفَ: اسْتِثَارَ - investment

تَوَعَّدَ: هَدَّدَ - to threaten, menace

تَوَعَّدَ، تَوَعَّدِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ وَعِيدٌ، وَعِيدِيٌّ

تَوَعَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ

تَوَعَّكَ: أَصَابَتْهُ وَعَكَّةٌ - to be or become indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, ill, slightly sick

تَوَعَّكَ: وَعَكَةٌ - indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise

تَوَعَّيَّةٌ: تَنْوِيْرٌ - enlightenment, education, edification

تَوَعَّيَّةٌ: تَحْذِيْرٌ، تَنْبِيْهٌ - warning, cautioning, alarming, alerting

تَوَعَّرَ - to boil or burn with rage, seethe, steam, be or become furious, fly off the handle

تَوَعَّلَ فِي: دَخَلَ، تَعَمَّقَ - to penetrate deeply into, delve into, go deeply into; to study thoroughly

تَوَعَّلَ - deep penetration; thorough study

تَوَقَّى حَقَّهُ: أَخَذَهُ كَامِلًا - to take (receive, get, obtain) one's due or one's share in full

تَوَقَّاهُ اللّٰهُ - رَاجِعٌ تُوَفَّى

تَوَقَّرَ: كَثُرَ، وَجَدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرَ

تَوَقَّرَتِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to be fulfilled, satisfied, met

تَوَقَّرَتْ فِيهِ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - to fulfill, satisfy, meet

تَوَقَّرَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَّ عَلَى - to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, turn to

تَوَقَّرَ: كَثُرَتْ، غَزَارَتْ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَّرَتْ

تَوَقَّرَ: وَجُودٌ، تَيَسَّرَ - availability

تَوَقَّرَ الشُّرُوطُ إِلَيْهِ - fulfillment, satisfaction, meeting

تَوَقَّرَ: اسْتَعَدَّ، تَأَهَّبَ - to get ready, prepare oneself, prepare (oneself) for action; to be alert(ed), be on the alert

تَوَقَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَّقَ

تَوَفَّى: تَوَفَّاهُ اللّٰهُ - to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, part with life

timing; scheduling

تَوْقِيتْ: مَصْدَرٌ وَقْتُ

time

تَوْقِيتْ: وَقْتُ

daylight-saving time

تَوْقِيتٌ صَيْفِيٌّ

Greenwich (mean) time

تَوْقِيتٌ غَرْبِيٌّ

local time

تَوْقِيتٌ مَحَلِّيٌّ

reverence, veneration, honor, great respect, high regard

reverential, reverent, honorable, honorific

تَوْقِيرِيٌّ

signature, subscription, hand; signing

تَوْقِيعٌ: إِمضَاءٌ

initialing

تَوْقِيعٌ بِالْأَخْرُفِ الْأَوَّلَى

غُفْلٌ مِنَ التَّوْقِيعِ - رَاجِعٌ غُفْلٌ

تَوْقِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِيقَافٌ

تَوْكُّلاً عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَأً عَلَى

تَوْكُّؤُ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَاءٌ

to be confirmed, affirmed, asserted, corroborated; to be emphasized, stressed, underlined

تَوْكَّدَ

to be sure of, certain of, convinced of; to make sure of, seek to ascertain, check, verify

تَوْكَّدَ مِنْ

to be appointed as representative (agent, deputy, proxy, etc.); to be authorized, empowered, deputed, deputized; to be invested with (full) power, be given power of attorney; to be retained, briefed; to be commissioned (to do or with), charged (with), entrusted (with)

تَوْكَّلَ: صَارَ وَكَيْلاً، وَكَّلَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

تَوْكَّلَ بِ: كَفَلَ، ضَمِنَ

تَوْكَّلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَأً عَلَى

تَوْكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَأً عَلَى اللَّهِ

تَوْكُّلاً: إِتْكَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْكَالٌ

confirmation, affirmation, assertion; assurance; corroboration; emphasis, stress

تَوْكِيدٌ

self-assertion

تَوْكِيدُ الذَّاتِ

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic

تَوْكِيدِيٌّ

authorization, empowerment, delegation (of authority), delegacy, deputation, deputization, appointment as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.), procurator; retainer (of a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.);

تَوْكِيلٌ: مَصْدَرٌ وَكَّلَ، تَفْوِضٌ، إِتَابَةٌ

expectation, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, foretaste

تَوْقُعٌ: تَرْقُبٌ

prospects, chances, odds; projection(s)

تَوْقُعٌ، تَوْقُعَاتٌ: إِحْتِمَالٌ، إِحْتِمَالَاتٌ

forecast(ing), foreseeing

تَوْقُعٌ: تَنْبُؤٌ

expectative, anticipatory, anticipative

تَوْقِئِيٌّ

to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ

to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

تَوَقَّفَ (مَوْقِفًا)

to stop, quit, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، انْقَطَعَ عَنْ

to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a stop or halt or standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

تَوَقَّفَ: انْتَهَى

to hesitate, waver

تَوَقَّفَ (فِي): تَرَدَّدَ

to depend on, hinge on, be dependent on, be depending on, be conditional on

تَوَقَّفَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ

to break (down), go out of order, fail, stop operating or working, become inoperative

تَوَقَّفَتِ الْآلَةُ إِلَيْهِ: تَعَطَّلَتْ

to cease (discontinue, interrupt) publication

تَوَقَّفَتِ الْجَرِيدَةُ إِلَيْهِ (عَنِ الصُّدُورِ): إِخْتَجَبَتْ

to suspend (stop, withhold, cease) payment

تَوَقَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

stop(page), stopping, halt(ing); arrest

تَوَقَّفَ: وَقَفَ، وَتَوَقَّفَ

pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

تَوَقَّفَ (مَوْقِفًا)

stop(page), stopping, cessation, halt(ing), standstill, termination, suspension, shutoff, shutdown; interruption, discontinuity, discontinuance, discontinuation; desistance, abstention, refrainment

تَوَقَّفَ (عَنْ): انْقِطَاعٌ، كَفٌّ

breakdown, failure

تَوَقُّفٌ: تَعَطُّلٌ

dependence on

تَوَقُّفٌ عَلَى

suspension or cessation of payment

تَوَقُّفٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

nonstop, uninterruptedly, without interruption, incessantly, unceasingly, continually, continuously, constantly, unremittingly

يَدُورُ (بَلَا، مِنْ غَيْرِ) تَوَقُّفٌ

nascent; newborn, neonate

حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدِ

تَوَلَّعَ ب - راجع أولع ب

تَوَلَّعَ - راجع ولَّوع

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلَهَ، وَلِهَ

تَوَلَّهَ - راجع وَلِهَ

tulip

تُولَيْب (نبات)

inauguration, investiture, invest-  
ment, induction, installation, installment; appoint-  
ment, nominationentrustment, commis-  
sion(ing), chargingmidwifery, assistance  
at childbirthobstetrics, tocology, قِبَالَة، التَّوَلِيد: قِبَالَة  
midwiferygeneration, generating, pro-  
duction, producing, engendering, creation, origina-  
tion, bringing into being or existence, giving birth  
to, giving rise to, breeding, begetting, bringing  
about, causing, occasioning

maternity

obstetric, تَوَلِيدِي: قِبَالِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالتَّوَلِيدِ أَوْ الْقِبَالَةِ  
obstetricalblending, mixing, mixture, min-  
gling; synthesis, synthesizing; tuning

blend, mixture; synthesis

تَوَلَّيْفَة: مَزِيج

تَوَلَّيْف: تَوَم (نبات) - راجع تَوَم

تَوَلَّيْفَة - راجع إِيْمَاء، إِيْمَاءَة

tuna, tunny

تُون، تَوْنَة (سمك)

Tunisia

تُونِس

Tunisian

تُونِسِي

to destroy, wipe out

تَوَهَّجَ: أَهْلَكَ

to glow, blaze, flame; to incandesce, be or be-

come incandescent; to flash

تَوَهَّجَ - راجع وَهَج

to imagine, fancy, conceive, think, suppose, as-

sume; to take for, take as; to suspect; to miscon-

ceive, misunderstand, misconstrue, misinterpret

commission(ing), charging, entrustment

power of attorney, تَوَكِيل: وَكَاة، تَفْوِض، نِيَابَة  
proxy, procuration; mandate, authorization, war-  
rantassumption (of), undertaking تَوَلَّى (التَّوَلَّى): اضْطَلَعَ ب  
(of), taking upon oneself, takeover, taking over or  
on, shouldering, carrying

taking care of; care تَوَلَّى: اخْتَنَاهُ ب، عِنَايَة

occupation, holding, filling تَوَلَّى: مَنَصَّب أَوْ مَرَكَزَ الْخ  
(of an office, position, etc.); tenure; assumption,  
takeover, taking over, taking charge of

tulle

تُول: حَرِيرٌ رَقِيق

to assume, undertake, take تَوَلَّى: اضْطَلَعَ ب، قَامَ ب

upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry

to take care of, see to, attend تَوَلَّى: اِهْتَمَّ ب، اِهْتَنَى ب

to, tend, look after, watch over

to be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, تَوَلَّى: أَدَارَ

run, operate, keep

to hold, occupy, fill, be in تَوَلَّى: شَغَلَ (مَنْصِبًا الْخ)

charge of

to assume, hold, take over, تَوَلَّى: تَقَلَّدَ (مَنْصِبًا الْخ)

take charge of, take control of, take command of

to come (in)to power, تَوَلَّى (زِمَامَ) الْحُكْمِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ

assume power, take (over) or hold (the reins of)

government

تَوَلَّى: اسْتَبَدَّ ب، اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى، اسْتَفْرَقَ - راجع اسْتَوَلَّى عَلَى

to turn away from, avoid, shun تَوَلَّى: عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to refrain from, desist from, quit, تَوَلَّى: عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ

give up, leave off

تَوَلَّى: هَارَبًا - راجع وَلَّى هَارِبًا

to enter (into), penetrate (into) تَوَلَّجَ (فِي): دَخَلَ

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, تَوَلَّجَ الْأَمْرَ

take on; to be in charge of, run, manage

to be born; to be generated (from), produced (من)

(from), bred (by), caused (by), occasioned (by),

brought about (by); to originate (from), arise

(from), spring (from), stem (from), emanate (from),

issue (from), proceed (from), derive (from), follow

(from), result (from), grow out (of), come out (of)

generation, production; origination, genesis; تَوَلَّدَ

birth; reproduction, propagation, procreation

abiogenesis, autogenesis, spon- تَوَلَّدَ ذَاتِيٌّ أَوْ بِلْقَائِيٍّ

taneous generation

ibex	تَيْسُ الحَيْلِ (حيوان)
to be or become easy; to be facilitated, be made easy; to be (become, be made) feasible, possible; to be or become available, obtainable, accessible; to be simplified	تَيْسَرُ: وَجُودٌ، تَوْفُرٌ
availability	تَيْسِيرٌ
facilitation, facilitating, making easy; simplification, simplifying; making available, making obtainable, making accessible	تَيْسِيرٌ
cattail; bulrush	تَيْفًا (نبات)
	تَيْفَعٌ - راجع يَفَعُ
typhoid	تَيْفُوَيْدٌ، تَيْفُودٌ (مرض)
typhus	تَيْفُوسٌ (مرض)
typhoon	تَيْفُونٌ: إعصارٌ استوائي
	تَيْقُظٌ: إِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ - راجع يَقْظُ
	تَيْقُظٌ (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ) - راجع إِسْتَيْقُظُ
	تَيْقُظٌ - راجع يَقْظَةٌ
	تَيْقَنٌ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع أُيْقِنَ
	تَيْقَنٌ - راجع يَقِينٌ
teak	تَيْكٌ (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
this, this one; that, that one	تَيْكٌ (اسْمُ إِشَارَةٍ)
hibiscus, ambari, hemp	تَيْلٌ (نبات)
kob	تَيْلٌ (حيوان)
staple, fiber	تَيْلَةٌ (القُطْنُ)
to enthrall, enslave, infatuate, captivate, capture, enchant, fascinate, spellbind, hold spellbound, mesmerize, hypnotize, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch, drive crazy, drive out of one's mind	تَيْمٌ (لَهُ الْحُبُّ أَوْ الْحَبِيبُ)
to wash with clean sand or earth where water is unavailable	تَيْمٌ
to intend, purpose, design, mean, aim at	تَيْمٌ: تَوَخَّى، تَعَمَّدَ، قَصَدَ
to see a good omen (in), regard as good omen; to be or become optimistic	تَيْمَنَ (بِ): تَقَاءَلَ
(seeing a) good omen or good augury; optimism	تَيْمَنٌ: تَقَاوُلٌ
fig	تَيْنٌ (نبات)

imagination, imagining, fancy(ing), fantasy, phantasm; illusion, delusion	تَوَهُمٌ
morula	تَوَيْتَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
coronet	تَوَيْجٌ: تَاجٌ صَغِيرٌ
corolla	تَوَيْجٌ (الزَّهْرَةُ): الْغِلَافُ الدَّاخِلِيُّ الْمُحِيطُ بِالْأَسَدِيَّةِ وَالْمِدَقَّةِ
petal	تَوَيْجِيَّةٌ: بَتَلَةٌ
twist	تَوَيْسَتْ (رَقْصَةٌ)
theater	تَوَيْثَرُو: مَسْرَحٌ
current, flow, stream	تَوَيْارٌ: مَجْرَى
trend, tendency, drift, movement	تَوَيْارٌ: نَزْعَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ
course, run, current, stream, orientation, bent, inclination	تَوَيْارٌ
electric current	تَوَيْارٌ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
water current	تَوَيْارٌ مَائِيٌّ
draft, current of air, air stream	تَوَيْارٌ هَوَائِيٌّ
low-frequency current	تَوَيْارٌ بَطْنِيٌّ التَّرْدُّدِ
high-frequency current	تَوَيْارٌ عَالِي التَّرْدُّدِ
alternating current	تَوَيْارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ أَوْ مُتَنَابِئٌ
direct current	تَوَيْارٌ مُسْتَمِرٌّ أَوْ مُطَرَّدٌ أَوْ طَرْدِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَوَاصِلٌ
to be or become lenient, indulgent	تَوَيْسَرَ: تَسَاهَلَ
to go to the left	تَوَيْسَرَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَسَارِ
to go to the right	تَوَيْمَنَ: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ
	تَوَيْاهُ - راجع تَائِهٌ
	تَوَيْسَ - راجع يَسِ
stiffening, hardening, solidification; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity; dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation	تَوَيْسٌ
rigor	تَوَيْسٌ الْأَغْضَاءِ [طَب]
drying, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffening, hardening, solidification	تَوَيْسٌ
tetanus	تَوَيْتَانُوسٌ (مرض)
to be or become an orphan, be bereaved of one or both parents	تَوَيْمٌ
orphanhood, orphanage	تَوَيْمٌ
billy goat, he-goat	تَوَيْسٌ (حيوان)



arrogance, vainglory, conceit(edness), swaggering,  
brag(ging), boast(ing)

straying, going astray, deviation; error تَيْه : ضَلَال

wild(s), wilderness, desert, wasteland تَيْه : قَفَر

labyrinth, maze تَيْه : مَنَاهَة

labyrinth تَيْه (الأُذُن) [تَشْرِيح]

avalanche تَيْهَان - رَاجِع تَائِه

theocratic(al); theocrat تَيْهَوْر

theocracy تَيْوْقَرَاطِي تَيْوْقَرَاطِيَّة

caprifig, wild fig تَيْنُ بَرِّي

banyan تَيْنُ الْبَنْغَال، تَيْنُ الْهِنْد

prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal تَيْنُ شَوْكِي

beccafico عَصْفُورُ التَّيْن

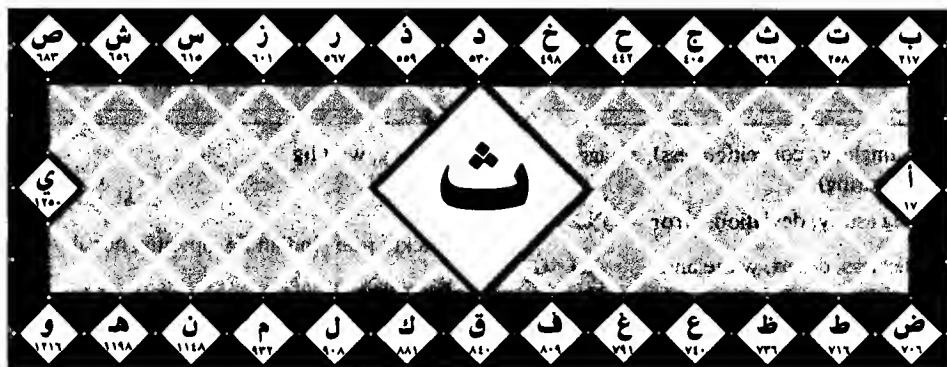
sycosis تَيْنَة: وَاحِدَةُ التَّيْن - رَاجِع تَيْن

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect تَيْنَة: مَرَضٌ مِنْ أَمْرَاضِ الشَّجَر

to confuse, confound, bewilder, perplex, تَيْه: أَضَلَّ

puzzle, maze تَيْه: حَيْرَ

pride, haughtiness, تَبَاهٍ، عُجْبٌ، زَهْوٌ، غُرُورٌ، تَكْبَرٌ تَيْه: تَكْبَرٌ، غُرُورٌ، زَهْوٌ، عُجْبٌ، تَبَاهٍ



pansy, heartsease, wild pansy	زَهْرَةُ الثَّالُوثِ
wart, verruca	تُوْلُول، تُوْلُولَة
cowpea(s)	ثَامِر: لُوبِيَاء (نبات)
	ثَامِر: مُثْمِر - رَاجِع مُثْمِر
(the) eighth	ثَامِن، الثَّامِن
eighth, eighthly, in the eighth place	ثَامِنًا
(the) second; (the) next	ثَانِ (الثَّانِي)
another; else; different; one more, second, further	ثَانٍ: آخَر
second(ly), in the second place	ثَانِيًا: بَعْدُ أَوَّلًا
again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	ثَانِيًا: مَرَّةً أُخْرَى
dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيد
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
bisulfate	ثَانِي كِبْرَيْتَات
bisulfide	ثَانِي كِبْرَيْتُور
bisulfite	ثَانِي كِبْرَيْتَيْت
bicarbonate	ثَانِي كَرْبُونَات
bichromate	ثَانِي كَرْوَمَات
bichloride	ثَانِي كُلُورِيد
secondary; minor, petty, unimportant, insignificant, fringe, marginal, side, sub-, subordinate, inferior	ثَانَوِيّ
	تَعْلِيم ثَانَوِيّ - رَاجِع تَعْلِيم
secondary school, high school, college	ثَانَوِيَّة، مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة
second	ثَانِيَّة: ١ - مِنَ الدَّقِيقَةِ
	ثَانِيَّة - رَاجِع ثَانِيًا
firmness, stability, steadiness, fixedness, solidity, solidness, strength, toughness, durability, permanence	ثَبَات: رُسُوخ، اسْتِقْرَار، مَتَانَة
constancy, invariability, unchangingness, unchangeability, immutability, steadiness, stability	ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَغْيِير
permanence, durability; duration, endurance, continuance, continuation, continuity	ثَبَات: دَوَام، بَقَاء
immobility, immovability, ثَبَات: عَدَمُ تَحَرُّكٍ أَوْ نَقْلِ	

to revenge (oneself), avenge oneself or one's honor, avenge the blood of, take revenge, take vengeance, get or have one's revenge, retaliate, make reprisals, requite	ثَارَ
to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved; to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir; to be stimulated; to rise; to spring up, awaken, be awakened; to erupt, break out	ثَارَ: هَاجَ
to revolt against, rebel against, rise against, mutiny against, stage or carry out a revolution against	ثَارَ عَلَى: قَامَ عَلَى، قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ عَلَى
to flare up, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, fume, flame up with rage, burst with anger, fly off the handle, be or become inflamed or furious, lose one's temper	ثَارَ ثَائِرَةً، ثَارَ ثَائِرَةً
to arise, spring up, come up, come forth, present itself, enter the picture	ثَارَ السُّؤَالُ أَوْ الْمُسْكِلةُ إِلَيَّ
to rise, swirl up	ثَارَ الْغُبَارُ إِلَيَّ
revenge, vengeance; retaliation, reprisal, retortion, requital	ثَارَ
	أَخَذَ ثَارَهُ، أَخَذَ بِالثَّارِ - رَاجِع ثَارَ
return match	مُبَارَاةُ الثَّارِ
revengeful, vengeful, vindictive; retaliatory	ثَارِيّ
bleating; bleater	ثَاغ (الثَّاغِي): فَاعِلٌ ثَغًا
he has absolutely nothing	مَا لَهُ ثَاغِيَّةٌ وَلَا رَاغِيَّةٌ
	ثَاغِل - رَاجِع ثَغْلٌ
penetrating, piercing, sharp	ثَاقِب
shrewd, sagacious, perspicacious, clear-sighted, clear-eyed, clear-headed, sharp-witted, sharp, astute, acute, keen, discerning, perceptice, clairvoyant	ثَاقِبُ الْفِكْرِ، ثَاقِبُ النَّظَرِ
borer	ثَاقِبَة (حَشْرَة)
to fence with	ثَاقَفَ: بَارَزَ بِالسَّيْفِ إِلَيَّ
bereaved of a child	ثَاكِل، ثَاكِلَة
(the) third; tertiary, ternary	ثَالِث، الثَّالِث
third party	ثَالِث، شَخْصٌ ثَالِث
third, thirdly, in the third place	ثَالِثًا
Third World	العَالَمُ الثَّالِث
Trinity	ثَالُوث [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
trinity, triad, triple, triplet	ثَالُوث: ثَلَاثِيّ

cement, firm up, reinforce, pillar

ثَبَّتَ: أَكَّدَ، أَثَبَّ - رَاجِعَ أَثَبَّتْ

ثَبَّتَ: بَرَّهَنَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَثَبَّتْ

to fix, stabilize, peg, maintain at a fixed level; to valorize

to fix one's eyes on, gaze at, stare at ثَبَّتَ بَصَرَهُ بِـ

to gain or secure a foothold; to take root, become firmly established (settled, consolidated); to gain influence or power or weight; to strengthen, become strong(er)

to appoint permanently, install, instate ثَبَّتَ الْمُوظَّفَ

ثَبَّتَ: ثَبَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَاتٌ

proof, evidence

ثَبَّتَ: بُرْهَانٌ

document, writ, deed, instrument ثَبَّتَ: وَثِيقَةٌ، حُجَّةٌ

trustworthy, reliable, dependable; authoritative; authority, expert ثَبَّتَ: مُؤْتَوِّقٌ بِهِ، ثِقَةٌ

index; list, roster; catalog ثَبَّتَ: فَهْرَسٌ، قَائِمَةٌ

table of contents, contents, index ثَبَّتَ: الْمُخْتَوَيَاتُ

bibliography ثَبَّتَ: الْمَرَاجِعُ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرُ

ثَبَّتَ: ثَابِتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجُلُوسِ، ثَابِتُ الْعَزْمِ

ثَبَّتَ: فَهْرَسٌ، قَائِمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَّتَ

to perish, be destroyed

ثَبَّرَ: هَلَكَ

to destroy, ruin

ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to destroy, ruin

ثَبَّرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to frustrate, disappoint, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, demoralize, depress, daunt; to prevent (from), keep (from), hold back (from), deter (from), inhibit (from); to hinder, impede, block, obstruct, countercheck; to thwart, foil, defeat, balk

lap, fold; pocket; bag

ثَبْنَةٌ

ثُبُوتٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبَاتٌ

ثُبُوتِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ إِثْبَاتِيٌّ

destruction, ruin

ثُبُورٌ: هَلَكَ

affliction, distress, woe, grief

ثُبُورٌ: وَيلٌ

ثَبَّتَ: رَاجِعَ ثَابِتٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجُلُوسِ، ثَابِتُ الْعَزْمِ

to flow, stream; to squirt, spout, shoot out

ثَجَّ

motionlessness, stillness, fixedness

ثَبَاتٌ: مُثَابَرَةٌ، دَأْبٌ - ثَبَاتٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، ثَبَاتٌ، ثَبَاتٌ

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity ثَبَاتٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، ثَبَاتٌ، ثَبَاتٌ

resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; steadfastness, boldness, courage; self-possession, composure; resistance ثَبَاتٌ: عَزْمٌ، صُمُودٌ

certainty, certitude, sureness, positivism ثَبَاتٌ: تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ

truth, trueness, verity, veracity; correctness, rightness; soundness, validity ثَبَاتٌ: صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَةٌ

staying, remaining; stay ثَبَاتٌ: مُكُوثٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

ثَبَانٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَبْنَةٌ

to be or become firm, fixed, stable, steady, solid, strong, enduring, lasting, permanent, unshakable, established; to stand firm; to set, become fast or hard ثَبَّتَ: رَسَخَ، اسْتَقَرَّ

to be or become constant, invariable, unchangeable, steady ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ

to be or become stationary, immobile, standing, motionless, static, fixed, still ثَبَّتَ: لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكْ

to be or become established, proven, proved, certain, sure, definite, positive; to prove (or turn out) to be true, correct, right, valid, sound ثَبَّتَ: تَحَقَّقَ، تَأَكَّدَ

to maintain, keep (up); to adhere to, stick to, cling to, abide by, stand by, keep to; to follow, observe, comply with; to persist in, persevere in, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing) ثَبَّتَ: عَلَى: حَافِظَ وَلَزَمَ، وَاطَبَ وَدَاوَمَ

to remain at, stay at, reside at, settle (down) at; to stay put at ثَبَّتَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): أَقَامَ

to resist, withstand, hold out against, hold one's own against, remain firm against, stand up against ثَبَّتَ فِي وَجْهِهِ: قَاوَمَ وَصَدَّ

to be brave, courageous, bold, fearless, resolute, steady, tough, steadfast, firm, unflinching, unfaltering, unyielding ثَبَّتَ: كَانَ شُجَاعًا حَازِمًا

to fix, fasten, make fast; to rivet, secure; to implant; to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make firm, make stable; to make permanent; to strengthen, consolidate, brace, ثَبَّتَ: رَسَخَ، مَكَّنَ، وَطَدَ

bigmouthed; chatterbox, babbler, blabber; prattler  
to chatter, prate, babble, blab, blabber, tattle, **ثَرَثَر**  
gossip

chatter, chat, prattle, prate, blab, blabble, blab- **ثَرَثَرَة**  
ber, twaddle, tattle; gossip, chitchat; talkativeness,  
garrulity, loquacity; logorrhea

to crumble and sop (bread) in broth **ثَرَدَ (الْخُبْز)**

to knock someone's tooth out, break someone's  
tooth **ثَرَمَ**

to have a broken or fallen tooth **ثَرَمَ**

thermostat **ثَرْمُوسَتَات**

thermometer **ثَرْمُومِثَر**

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence, affluence,  
abundance; treasure **ثَرَوَة**

national wealth **ثَرَوَة قَوْمِيَّة أَوْ وَطَنِيَّة**

to be or become riche, wealthy **ثَرِيَ: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ**

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent,  
opulent, prosperous **ثَرِي: غَنِيَ**

nouveau riche, upstart, parvenu; war  
profiteer **ثَرِيُّ الْحَرْب**

chandelier, luster **ثُرَيَّا (لِإِنَارَةِ الْبُيُوت)**

Pleiades **ثُرَيَّا: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ [فلك]**

porridge, gruel **ثُرِيد**

to siphon **ثَعَبَ، ثَعَبَ**

siphoning; siphonage **ثَعَبَ: تَثَعَبَ**

snake, serpent **ثُعْبَان: حَيَّة، أَفْعَى**

eel **ثُعْبَانُ الْمَاء: أَنْقَلِيس**

Serpens **(كَوْكَبَةُ) الثُّعْبَان [فلك]**

serpentine, snaky, snakelike, ophidian **ثُعْبَانِي**

fox **ثُعْلَب (حيوان)**

otter **ثُعْلَبُ الْمَاء (حيوان)**

alopecia, loss of hair **دَاءُ الثُّعْلَب: تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْر**

fox grape; (black) nightshade **عِنَبُ الثُّعْلَب**

vixen, she-fox, female fox **ثُعْلَبَة: أَنْثَى الثُّعْلَب**

tetter, ringworm **ثُعْلَبَة: مَرَضٌ جُلْدِي**

foxy, foxlike, vulpine **ثُعْلَبِي**

flowing, streaming, running; pouring, falling,  
torrential **تَجَاج**

torrent, torrential stream; flood **تَجِيج: سَيْل**

marc **تَجِير: ثَمَلُ الْفَاكِهَةِ الْمَصُورَة**

thickness; density; consistency **ثَخَانَة**

to thicken, inspissate, be or become  
thick **ثَخِنَ: صَارَ ثَخِينًا**

to thicken, inspissate, make thick or  
thicker **ثَخِنَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَخِينًا**

thickness; density; consistency **ثَخِنَ، ثَخُونَة**

thick; dense; consistent **ثَخِين**

breast(s), bosom(s), bust; mamma **ثَدْي: نَهْد، صَدْر**

udder, dug **ثَدْيُ الْحَيَّوان: ضَرَع**

bras, brassiere **صَدِيرِيَّة لِلثَّدْيَيْن**

buxom, bosomy, full-bosomed,  
having large breasts; sweater girl **ثَدْيَاء: عَامِرَة الصَّدْر**

mammary **ثَدْيِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالثَّدْي**

mammal **ثَدْيِي: حَيَّوانٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّات**

Mammalia, mammals **الثَّدْيِيَّات: ذَوَاتُ الْأَنْدَاء**

torrential; abounding in water **ثَرَّ: غَزِير، كَثِيرُ الْمَاء**

wide, spacious, vast, broad, large **ثَرَّ: وَاسِع**

ثَرَّ (الثَّرَى): غَنِيَ - رَاجِعُ ثَرِي

ثَرَّا: كَثُرَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعُ ثَرِي

ثَرَى: soil, ground; (moist) earth

what a big difference! what has the الثَّرَى مِنَ الثُّرَيَّا  
the ground to do with the Pleiades?!

may God rest him in peace! God rest **طَيَّبَ اللَّهُ ثَرَاه**  
his soul!

واراه الثَّرَى - رَاجِعُ وَارَى

ثَرَاء: غَنَى  
wealth, fortune, affluence, opulence,  
prosperity, abundance

مُحَدَّثُ الثَّرَاء - رَاجِعُ مُحَدَّث

ثَرَبَ، ثَرَّبَ: لَامَ، وَبَّحَ  
to blame, censure, reproach,  
rebuks, upbraid

omentum **ثَرَبَ: غِشَاءُ الْأَمْعَاءِ الشَّحْمِي**

omental **ثَرَبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالثَّرَب**

talkative, garrulous, loquacious, chatty, gossipy, **ثَرَثَار**

hole, bore, perforation, puncture, punch, slot, slit, aperture, orifice, interstice

eye, threading hole ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

confidence, trust, faith, reliance ثِقَّةٌ: وَثُوقٌ

certainty, certitude, assurance, positivism ثِقَّةٌ: يَقِينٌ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable ثِقَّةٌ: أَخُو ثِقَّةٍ، جَدِيرٌ بِالثِّقَةِ: مَوْثُوقٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert ثِقَّةٌ: مَرَجِعُ ثِقَةٍ: خَبِيرٌ (فِي مَوْضُوعٍ)، حُجَّةٌ

confidence ثِقَّةٌ (بِالْحُكُومَةِ)

self-confidence, self-assurance ثِقَّةٌ بِالنَّفْسِ

distrust, mistrust عَدَمُ الثِّقَةِ

vote of confidence تَصْوِيتٌ عَلَى الثِّقَةِ

vote of no confidence تَصْوِيتٌ بِحُجْبٍ (أَوْ بِعَدَمِ) الثِّقَةِ

they gave him a vote of confidence صَوَّتُوا بِمَنْحِهِ الثِّقَةَ

على ثِقَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ وَاثِقٌ

to surpass in skill, be more skillful than ثَقَّفَ: غَلِبَهُ فِي الْحِذْقِ

to lance, spear, pierce or transfix with a lance or spear ثَقَّفَهُ بِالرُّمْحِ

to be or become skillful, skilled, proficient, expert, subtle, clever ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَازِقًا

ثَقَّفَ: صَارَ حَازِقًا - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّفَ

to reach, attain; to grasp, comprehend, understand, perceive ثَقَّفَ: أَذْرَكَ

to educate, cultivate, culture, refine, polish; to enlighten, edify, teach, instruct ثَقَّفَ: عَلَّمَ، هَدَّبَ

to straighten, adjust ثَقَّفَ: قَوَّمَ

to be or become heavy ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خَفَ

ثَقُلَ عَلَى: أَرْهَقَ، أَرْعَجَ، ضَاقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to slacken, lag, tarry; to be slow, tardy, sluggish, slothful, dull, lumpish ثَقُلَ عَنْ: تَوَاتَى، تَبَاطَأَ

to be hard of hearing ثَقُلَ سَمْعُهُ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ أَثْقَلَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

baggage, luggage ثَقُلَ: مَتَاعُ الْمَسَافِرِ، أَمْتِعَةٌ

heaviness ثَقُلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَةٍ

sluggishness, tardiness, dullness, slow- ثَقُلَ: تَبَاطَأَ

to bleat ثَغَا الْحَرُوفُ، ثَغَتِ الشَّاةُ

bleating, bleat ثَغَاءٌ: صَوْتُ الْغَنَمِ

to perforate, pierce, punch, hole; to notch, indent, cut; to break ثَغَرَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثَلَمَ، كَسَرَ

mouth ثَغَرَ: فَمٌ

front teeth ثَغَرَ: مُقَدِّمُ الْأَسْنَانِ

port, harbor, haven, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيًّا): مِينَاءٌ

bay, inlet ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيًّا): جُوفٌ

coastal city or town, seaport ثَغَرَ (بَحْرِيًّا): مَدِينَةٌ سَاحِلِيَّةٌ

fortified borderline city ثَغَرَ: مَدِينَةٌ مُحَصَّنَةٌ عَلَى الْحُدُودِ

gap, opening, aperture, breach, hole; crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, rift, interstice; cavity, hollow, yawn; break, chasm; lacuna, hiatus, discontinuity ثَغْرَةٌ: فَجْوَةٌ، فُرْجَةٌ

crupper ثَغَرَ: ثَغَرَ فِي مَوْخَرِ السَّرَجِ

ثَقُلَ، ثَقُلَ: ثَرَسَ، رَسَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَنَفَّلَ

to sediment, settle, deposit, precipitate ثَقُلَ: رَسَبَ

dregs, sediment, lees, settlings; residue; marc ثَقُلَ

to become callous (hardened, rough) by work ثَقِنَ (بِتِ يَدِهِ)

callus, callosity ثَقِنَ، ثَقِنَتْ: جُسَاءٌ

match, matchstick ثِقَابٌ، عُودُ الثَّقَابِ

borer ثِقَابَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

ثِقَابَةٌ: مِثْقَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْقَبٌ

culture; education; refinement, cultivation ثِقَافَةٌ

cultural; educational ثِقَافِيٌّ

cultural attaché مُلْحَقٌ ثِقَافِيٌّ

ثِقَالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقُلَ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch, hole, bore (drill, make) a hole in ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ، ثَقَّبَ

ثَقَّبَ: خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ

to light, kindle, ignite ثَقَّبَ النَّارَ: أَوْقَدَهَا

piercing, puncture, puncturing, perforation, perforating, punching, boring, drilling ثَقَّبَ: مَصَدَّرُ ثَقَّبَ

ثَقَّبَ: مَوْضِعٌ مَثْقُوبٌ، خَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقَّبَ، ثَقَّبَةً

Mardi Gras, Shrove Tuesday	ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَفَعِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ الْمَرَاغِ
three	ثَلَاثَةٌ (٣)
thirteen	ثَلَاثَةٌ عَشَرَ (١٣)
thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ (٣٠)
the thirtieth	الثَّلَاثُونَ
tripartite, ternary, trinary, triple, threefold, trinal, trine, trinitarian, triplex, tri-, three-, ternate; trio, threesome; troika; trinity, triad, triplet	ثَلَاثِيّ
trilateral	ثَلَاثِيّ، ثَلَاثِيّ الْحُرُوفِ [لغة]
three-dimensional, tridimensional	ثَلَاثِيّ الْأَبْعَادِ
trilateral	ثَلَاثِيّ الْأَضْلَاعِ
trivalent	ثَلَاثِيّ التَّكَافُؤِ
trinomial	ثَلَاثِيّ الْحُدُودِ [رياضيات]
trilinear	ثَلَاثِيّ الْخُطُوطِ
triceps	ثَلَاثِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ: عِضْلَةٌ فِي مُوَحَّرِ الْعِضْدِ
triangular	ثَلَاثِيّ الزَّوَايَا
trihedral; trihedron	ثَلَاثِيّ السُّطُوحِ
trilobate, trilobed; trilobite	ثَلَاثِيّ الْفُصُوصِ
trilingual	ثَلَاثِيّ اللُّغَاتِ
triaxial	ثَلَاثِيّ الْمَحُورِ
trisyllable	ثَلَاثِيّ الْمَقَاطِعِ
trillium, wake-robin	الرَّهْرَةُ الثَّلَاثِيَّةُ
triplicity	ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ
trilogy	ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ [أدب ومسرح]
trio	ثَلَاثِيَّةٌ [موسيقى وغناء]
trivalence, trivalency	ثَلَاثِيَّةُ التَّكَافُؤِ
iceman, ice vendor, ice dealer	ثَلَّاج: بَائِعُ الثَّلْجِ
refrigerator, icebox	ثَلَّاجَةٌ: بَرَّادٌ
freezer	ثَلَّاجَةٌ: حُجْرَةُ التَّجْمِيدِ فِي بَرَّادٍ
to criticize: to blame; to slander, defame, calumniate	ثَلَّبَ: اِتَّقَدَّ، لَامَ، دَمَّ
criticism: slander, defamation, calumny	ثَلَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ ثَلَّبَ
group, band, party, coterie, clique	ثُلَّةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ، زُمْرَةٌ
(military) detachment	ثُلَّةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ)

ness, slothfulness	ثَقُلَ: وَزَنَ
weight; gravity	ثَقِلَ: ضِدَّ خِفَةٍ
heaviness	ثَقِلَ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ
weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	ثَقِلَ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ
load, burden	ثَقِلَ: جَمَلَ، عَبَأَ
specific gravity	ثَقِلَ نَوْعِيّ
ballast	ثَقِلَ الْمَوَازِنَةُ
weight lifting	رَفْعُ الْأَثْقَالِ
center of gravity	مَرْكَزُ الثَّقَلِ
skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit; clever, smart	ثَقِيفٌ، ثَقِيفٌ: حَادِقٌ، مَاهِرٌ
heavy, weighty	ثَقِيلٌ: ضِدَّ خَفِيفٍ
burdensome, onerous, oppressive, troublesome; hard to bear; unbearable; unpleasant, disagreeable, offensive; bothersome, vexing, annoying	ثَقِيلٌ: مُزْعِجٌ، مُزْعِجٌ
sluggish, dull, lumpish, lazy, indolent, slothful, slack, slow, heavy	ثَقِيلٌ: بَلِيدٌ، بَطِيءٌ
weighty, momentous, grave, serious, important, significant	ثَقِيلٌ: هَامٌ
antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, disagreeable, unpleasant, unbearable, intolerable, insufferable; boring, dull, tiresome, wearisome, uninteresting; a bore	ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلِّ أَوْ الرُّوحِ
hard of hearing	ثَقِيلُ السَّمْعِ
slow-witted, thick-witted, dull, doltish, obtuse, dense, silly, stupid	ثَقِيلُ الْفَهْمِ
indigestible, heavy	ثَقِيلُ الْهَضْمِ
heavy industry	صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ
heavy water	مَاءٌ ثَقِيلٌ
to lose a child	ثَكَلَ
bereaved of a child	ثَكَلَى، ثَكْلَانٌ
barracks	ثُكَّةٌ
to destroy, ruin, subvert, overthrow, topple, bring down	ثَلَّ: هَدَمَ، أَسْفَطَ
three at a time; by threes, three and three	ثَلَاثَ
Tuesday	الثَّلَاثَاءُ، الثَّلَاثَاءُ (يَوْمٌ)

reason, on that account

then, thereupon; afterwards, thereafter, after that, ثَمَّ  
next, later, later on, subsequently; moreover, further-  
more, besides

مِنْ ثَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ ثَمَّ (ثَمَّ)

residue, sediment, dregs, settleings, ثَمَالَةٌ: رَاسِبٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ  
lees

heeltap ثَمَالَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الشَّرَابِ الْمُسْكِرِ فِي الْكَأْسِ

foam, froth, spume, scum ثَمَالَةٌ: رَغْوَةٌ

millet ثَمَامٌ: جَاوِزَسُ (نبات)

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَانٌ

eighty ثَمَانُونَ (٨٠)

the eightieth الثَّمَانُونَ

eightfold; octonary; octave; octet ثَمَانِي

octahedral: octahedron ثَمَانِي الْأَسْطُحِ أَوْ السُّطُوحِ

octagonal; octagon ثَمَانِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

eight ثَمَانِيَّةٌ (٨)

eighteen ثَمَانِيَّةٌ عَشْرٌ (١٨)

there, over there, in that place; there is, ثَمَّةً، ثَمَّتَ  
there are

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ أَنْثَرَ

ثَمَرَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَثَمَرَ

fruit(s); fruitage, result, effect, outcome, pro- ثَمَرَةٌ  
geny; upshot; product, produce, yield; profit, gain,  
benefit

to be (become, get) drunk, intoxicated ثَمِلٌ: سَكِرَ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety ثَمَلٌ: سَكِرَ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), ثَمِلٌ: سَكِرَانٌ  
sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

ثَمَلَةٌ، ثَمَلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَمَالَةٌ

to be or become valuable, precious, ثَمَنٌ: صَارَ ثَمِينًا  
costly

to estimate, assess, evaluate, appraise, ثَمَنٌ: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ  
valuate, rate; to value, prize, esteem, treasure,  
cherish, appreciate; to price

invaluable, inestimable, priceless لَا يُمْثَنُ

price, ante, cost; rate; value, worth ثَمَنٌ

to triple

one third, third

to snow (it snowed)

to be or become pleased, ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ  
delighted, happy; to be or become reassured,  
secure, at ease

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَجَ

ثَلَجَ الصَّدْرُ، ثَلَجَتِ النَّفْسُ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَجَ

to ice; to freeze, glaciare, frost, ثَلَجَ الشَّيْءُ: جَمَدَ، جَلَدَ  
congeal; to refrigerate

snow; ice

snowball, snow cone

ice bag; ice cap

snowcapped

snowflake

snowy, snow-, icy, ice-, glacial; snow-white, ثَلْجِي  
white

snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

snow blindness

to blunt, notch, (in)dent, jag, ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَّ، خَدَدَ  
tooth; to groove, furrow, rut

to defile, sully, dishonor, dis- ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمْعَةَ  
grace, discredit, tarnish, (be)smirch, soil, blacken;  
to defame, slander, calumniate, backbite

ثَلَمَ - رَاجِعٌ تَثَلَمَ

ثَلَمَ: فَلَ، سَنَّ، خَدَدَ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation, nick, snick, ثَلَمَ: حَزَّ، أَخْدُودٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ  
cut, incision, score; furrow, groove, ridge, rut; gap,  
opening, breach, hole, aperture, crevice, crack,  
fissure, rift

defamation, slander, calumny, ثَلَمَ الصَّبِيَّةَ أَوْ السُّمْعَةَ  
backbiting

ثَلَمَةٌ: حَزَّ، أَخْدُودٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَلَمَ

there, over there, in that place; there is, there are ثَمَّ

hence, therefore, thereupon, thus, so, conse- ثَمَّ  
quently, whereupon, as a result, then, for that





moil, tumult

ثَوْرَة  
revolution, rebellion, revolt, uprising, insurrection, insurgency, rising, mutiny; coup (d'état); eruption, outbreak, outburst, flare-up; excitement, agitation; upheaval; commotion, uproar

bloodless revolution

ثَوْرَة بَيَضَاء

counterrevolution

ثَوْرَة مُضَادَّة

ثَوْرِيّ - راجع ثَوْرِيّ

ثَوْرِيّ (صفة)  
revolutionary, revolutionist, rebellious, insurgent, revolting, insurrectionary, mutinousثَوْرِيّ (اسم)  
rebel, revolutionary, revolutionist, insurgent, revolter, insurrectionary, insurrectionist, mutineer

thorianite

ثَوْرِيَانِيْت (معدن)

thorite

ثَوْرِيْت (معدن)

thorium

ثَوْرِيُوم (عنصر)

ثَوْل: حَشْرَم، جَمَاعَةُ النَّحْلِ  
swarm (of bees), colony (of bees)

thulium

ثَوْلِيُوم (عنصر)

garlic

ثُوم (نبات)

chive, chive garlic

ثُوم مَعْمَر (نبات)

to be buried

ثُوِيّ: دُفِنَ

guest

ثُوِيّ: ضَيْف

ثُوِيّ: مَكَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلضَّيْفِ  
guestroom; guest suite; wing

wife, spouse

ثَوِيَّة: زَوْجَة

sheepfold, fold

ثَوِيَّة: حَظِيرَةُ غَنَمٍ

not virgin, deflowered

ثَيَّاب - راجع ثَوْب

widow

ثَيِّب: غَيْرُ بَكَرٍ

divorcée, divorcee

ثَيِّب: أَرْمَلَة

bubal; hartebeest

ثَيِّب: مُطْلَقَة

ثَيْتَل (حيوان)

theocratic(al); theocrat

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيّ

theocracy

ثِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة

keeping (away) from, dissuasion from, alienation from, diversion from, discouraging from, discouragement from, deterring from, determent from, prevention from

ثَنِيّ: ثَنِيَّة - راجع ثَنِيَّة

ثَنِيًّا بَعْدَ ثَنِيّ  
from time to time, now and then, once in a whileثَنِيَّة (ج ثَنَائِيَا): سِنٌّ أَمَامِيَّة  
first incisor; front toothثَنِيَّة: شُعْب، مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيّ  
defile, gap, gate, col, mountain pass, mountain path, mountain trailثَنِيّ: ثَنَائِيَا، بَيْنَ ثَنَائِيَا  
in, inside, within; among; between; amidst, in the midst ofثَنِيَّة: ثَنَائِيَا  
high-aspiring, ambitious; adventurous, bold, courageous; efficient, powerful; vigorousثَنِيَّة: ثَنِيَّة  
fold, pleat, plait; ply; tuck; crease; bend, flexure, flexion, curve, turn, twistثَنِيَّة (سَاقِ) الْبَنْطَلُون  
cuff, fold

ثَوِيّ بَ أَوْ فِي: أَقَامَ، سَكَنَ - راجع أَثَوَى بَ أَوْ فِي

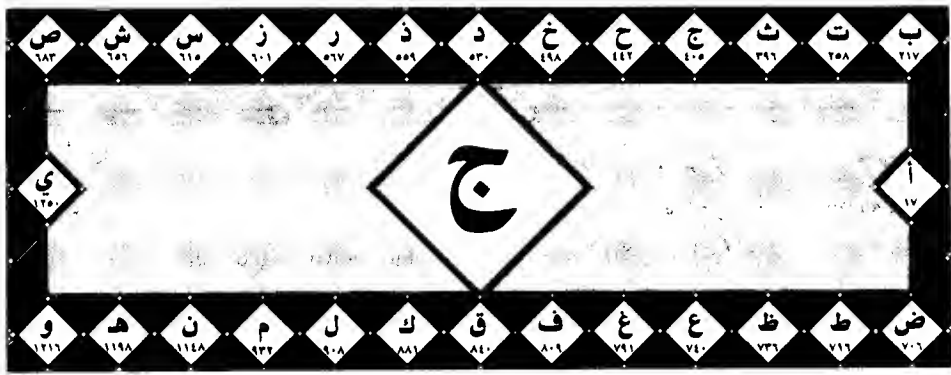
ثَوِيّ: مَاتَ  
to die, pass awayثَوِيّ: دُفِنَ  
to be buriedثَوَاب: مُكَافَأَة، جَزَاء - راجع أَثَوَى  
reward, requital, repayment, recompense, retribution; merit, credit

ثَوْب: كَافَأَ، جَارَى - راجع أَثَابَ

ثَوْب: ثَوْب  
garment; dress, robe, gown; suit, costume; cloth, fabric, material; garb, cloak, guise, covering, external appearanceثَوْب: ثَوْب  
clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garmentsثَوْب: ثَوْب السَّيَاحَة  
swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suitثَوَّة: مَعْلَم، صَوَّة  
signpost, road sign, guidepost, milestone, milepost

ثَوْر - راجع أَثَارَ

ثَوْر (حيوان)  
bull, steer, oxثَوْر: ثَوْر أَمِيرِكِيّ (حيوان)  
bisonTaurus  
بُرْجُ الثَّوْرِ [فلك]ثَوْرَان: ثَوْرَان  
eruption, outbreak, flare-up, outburst; agitation, excitement; upheaval; commotion, uproar, tur-



gusted, qualmish

soul

hungry, starved, starving, famished

to travel (through, about, over), explore, tour, cruise, patrol, wander (through or about), roam (through), rove (through), range, perambulate, itinerate, stroll, go from one place to another; to go about, ride about, walk (about or across); to cross, traverse

to pierce, penetrate, perforate, bore

to cut, cut off

to pocket, provide with a pocket  
 جَابِر (الجابي): collector, tax collector, revenue officer; (bus, etc.) conductor

centripetal

centripetal force

bonesetter, orthopedist  
 to face, confront, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to, intercept, counteract; to deal with, cope with, grapple with, come to grips with; to fight, combat

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

kneeling

Hercules

catholicos

perching, roosting, sitting; crouching; prone, prostrate, lying face down

nightmare, incubus

prow, bow, stem

جائئة: نفس

جائع: جوعان

جَاب: طاف

جَاب: خرق

جَاب: قطع

جَاب: جعل له جيباً

جَابِر (الجابي):

جَابِد: جاذب نحو المركز

جَابِر: مُجَبِّرُ الْعِظَامِ أو الأَعْضَاءِ

جَابِه: واجه، تصدى لـ

جَابِيَة: حوض

جَابِث (الجابي): راجع

الجائي [فلك]

جَائِلِيْق: كاثوليكيوس

جَائِم: جاثم

جَائُوم: كابوس

جُوجُؤ: مُقَدِّمُ السَّيْفَةِ

جاء: أتى to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to

جاء بـ: أحضر to bring, bring forward, fetch, get, produce, advance, present, introduce

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: فعله to do, perform; to make

جاء الشيء أو الأمر: ارتكبه to commit, perpetrate

جاء (في): ورد، ذكر to be mentioned, stated, reported, said

جاء في الصحيفة أن... the newspaper reports that...

جائبة: خبر ذائع circulating news; talk of the town; rumor

جائح epidemic, prevalent, prevailing, widespread, pandemic, permeative, sweeping, overwhelming, devastating; disastrous, catastrophic, calamitous, cataclysmic, destructive, ruinous

جائعة cataclysm, catastrophe, disaster, calamity, scourge; epidemic, plague, pandemic

جائر: ظالم unjust, unfair, inequitable, wrongful; oppressive, tyrannical, despotic, arbitrary; oppressor, tyrant, despot

جَوَّار (الثور): خوار low(ing), moo(ing), bellowing  
 جَوَّار (الأسد): زئير roar(ing)

جائز: مباح، مسموح به permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, sanctioned, warranted, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

جائز: ممكن، محتمل possible, contingent, potential, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable  
 من الجائز perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, conceivably; may, might

جائزة prize, reward, award, premium; bonus; stakes

جائش - راجع جياش

جائش النفس: مغشي nauseated, sick, queasy, dis-

centripetal force

gravitation, attraction

gravity

attraction, attractiveness, appeal,  
magnetism, lure, allure, charm, pull; fascination,  
captivation

sex appeal

capillarity

magnetism

to low, moo, bellow

to roar

to supplicate, pray ardently to  
Godto deviate from, depart from, turn  
away fromto wrong, oppress, tyrannize,  
persecute, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to,  
treat unjustly or inequitably, be unfair or unjust to

neighbor

alder

preposition

pulling, drawing, dragging, tugging,  
hauling, towing, trailingflowing, streaming,  
running

running, racing

current, present, present-day

taking place, happening, going on; under way, in progress, in  
process, on foot, afoot; current; circulating

cursive, running (كِتَابَةٌ جَارِيَةٌ)

current account; checking account

to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, جَارِي  
keep step with, keep abreast with; to follow, be  
able to follow, proceed in accordance with; to act  
in agreement with, adapt oneself to, adjust to; to be  
in agreement with, in conformity with, in line  
with; to agree with, concur with; to humor, com-

قُوَّةٌ جَادِبَةٌ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

جاذبية: قُوَّةٌ جَادِبَةٌ [فيزياء]

جاذبية (الأرض إلخ)

جاذبية: قُوَّةٌ

جاذبية: قُوَّةٌ

جاذبية جنسية

جاذبية شعرية

جاذبية مغناطيسية

جَارُ الثَّوْرِ: خَارٍ

جَارُ الْأَسَدِ: زَارٍ

جَارٍ إِلَى اللَّهِ: تَضَرَّعٌ

جَارٍ عَنْ: مَالَ عَنْ

جَارٍ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ

جَارٍ: رَاجِعٌ جَوَارٍ

جار: واحد الجيران

جار الماء (شجر)

جار [لغة]

جار: ساحب

جار (الجاري): سَيَّالٌ، مُتَدَقِّقٌ

جار: رَاكِبٌ

جار: حَاضِرٌ، حَالِي

جار: حَادِثٌ، دَائِرٌ، قَيْدُ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ التَّنْفِيزِ

جار: مُتَّصِلُ الْحُرُوفِ (كِتَابَةٌ جَارِيَةٌ)

جَارٍ: حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

جار: حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

جار: حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

جار: حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

جار: حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

جار: حَسَابٌ جَارٍ

breast

جَاح - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَاحٌ

denying, disavowing; denier

unbeliever, infidel, disbeliever, atheist جَاحِدٌ: كَافِرٌ

apostate, renegade, turncoat, defector, deserter جَاحِدٌ: مَارِقٌ

ungrateful, unthankful, thankless جَاحِدٌ لِلْجَمِيلِ أَوْ النِّعْمَةِ إلخ

exophthalmic, pop-eyed, goggle-eyed جَاحِظُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ

to be or become good, well, fine; to improve, ameliorate, become better جَادٌ: صَارَ جَيِّدًا، تَحَسَّنَ

to give generously; to be generous, liberal, open-handed, freehanded; to be so kind (nice, generous) جَادَ (بِ، عَلَى): بَذَلَ، أُعْطِيَ، تَكَرَّمَ

to do: to bestow lavishly upon, shower with جَادَ بِنَفْسِهِ: بَذَلَ نَفْسَهُ

to shed abundant tears جَادَتِ الْعَيْنُ بِالْدمْعِ

to rain heavily, pour with rain جَادَتِ السَّمَاءُ بِالْمَطَرِ

to be heavy, copious, abundant جَادَ الْمَطَرُ

serious; earnest, in earnest; diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker جَادٌ

street, road, avenue, boulevard جَادَةٌ: شَارِعٌ، طَرِيقٌ

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement جَادَةُ الطَّرِيقِ: وَسْطُهُ، مَتْنُهُ، قَارَعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ

to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with جَادَلَ: حَاجَّ

to quarrel with, wrangle with, bicker with, altercation with جَادَلَ: خَاصَمَ

to dispute, contest, contend: to polemicize جَادَلَ فِي

saffron, crocus جَادِي: زَعْفَرَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to contend (with some-one) at pulling; to pull in a different direction جَادَبَ (هُ الشَّيْءَ): نَازَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ

to engage in a conversation with, talk with, converse with جَادَبَهُ الْكَلَامَ أَوْ أَطْرَافَ الْحَدِيثِ

attractive; gravitational; pulling جَازِبٌ: ضِدٌّ دَافِعٌ

جَازِبٌ: جَذَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَذَابٌ

centripetal

جَازِبٌ نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَزِ

dogmatic(al); absolutely certain مُتَأَكِّد قاطع،  
(of), perfectly sure (of), positive (about)

apocopative

to explore, investigate, inquire into, جاس: استَفْصَى  
search out

callous, tough, hard, rigid, stiff, rough, جاسي: صُلْب  
rugged

جاسر - راجع جُور

spy جاسوس

spy-, espionage-, of spying, of espionage جاسوسي

spying, espionage جاسوسية

to be or become جاش (ت نفس): اضْطَرَبَ، قَلَقَ  
agitated, upset, disturbed, troubled, perturbed,  
disquieted, uneasy, worried, anxious

to be or جاش (ت النفس أو الصدر): اضْطَرَبَ، ثَارَ ثَائِرُهُ  
get agitated, excited; to flare up, flame up with  
rage, rage, storm, steam, seethe, boil, burn with  
anger

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, جاش: هاج، ماج  
welter, billow

to boil, simmer, bubble up جاش: غَلَى، فار

to nauseate, feel nausea, be جاشت نفس: عَثَّتْ  
nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted

emotional agitation, perturbation, anxiety, worry, uneasiness جاش: اضطراب، قلق

heart; soul جاش: قلب، نفس

ثابت الجأش، رابط الجأش - راجع ثابت، رابط

to be or become hungry, feel hungry, feel hunger, جاع  
hunger; to starve

to bribe, buy off جاعل: رشا

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy جاف: أُنْتَنَ

dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), جاف: ناشف، يابس  
desiccated; dehydrated

dull, lifeless, dry, arid, tedious, boring, جاف: مُمِلّ  
uninteresting, unexciting

rude, rough, harsh, unfriendly, blunt, جاف: قَطَطَ  
discourteous, boorish

ball-point pen, ball-point قلم جبر جاف

rude, rough, crude, جاف (الجافي): غَلِظَ العشرة، قَطَطَ  
harsh, gross, boorish, discourteous, uncivil,  
uncouth, ungracious, churlish, surly

ply with, indulge, be willing to please; to match,  
cope with, compete with successfully, be equal or  
similar to

injurious, injuring, wounding, hurting, جارج: يَجْرَحُ  
painful; stinging, sharp, cutting, piercing, incisive,  
biting, acrid, poignant; offensive

predatory, predacious, rapacious, جارج: مُفْتَرِس، كاسر  
cious, raptorial, ferocious

organ, limb, member جارحة: عُضْو

predatory bird or جارحة: طائر أو حيوان مُفْتَرِس  
animal

grinder, molar جارش

torrential; violent, stormy, vehement; sweep- جارف  
ing, overwhelming

drawer جارور: دُرْج

quern, hand mill جاروش، جاروشة: طاحونة يدوية

جاروف: مجرقة - راجع مجرقة

odalisque, female slave, slave girl, bond- جارية: أمة  
maid, bondwoman

girl, young girl, maid جارية: صبيّة

to be or become permissible, per- جاز: كَانَ غَيْرَ مَمْنُوع  
mitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, legal, law-  
ful, licit

to be or become possible, conceiv- جاز: كَانَ مُمْكِنًا  
able, thinkable, probable

جاز: عَبَرَ، اجْتَاز - راجع اجْتَاز

the trick worked with him, he جازت عليه الحيلة  
was deceived

إذا جاز التعبير - راجع تعبير

jazz جاز، الجاز [موسيقى]

gas جاز: غاز

to reward, requite, repay, recompense, جازي: كافأ  
remunerate; to compensate, make up for

to punish, penalize, chastise, discipline جازي: عاقب

جازه - راجع جَزَع

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, جازف (ب)  
take a risk, run a risk, take a chance

decisive, definitive, definite, categorical, جازم: باتّ  
absolute, unqualified, final, positive, conclusive,  
peremptory

stagnant, dull, slack, sluggish, inactive, flat جامد: راكِد، كاسِد

dull, inactive, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless جامد: خامل، بَلِيد

dull, dry, arid, lifeless, boring جامد: مُيَلِّ

inanimate, lifeless, inorganic; solid; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body جامد: عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ، جَمَاد

defective, aplastic جامد [لغة]

to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, copulate with, go to bed with, sleep with جامع (المرأة)

mosque جامع: مَسْجِد

collector, gatherer جامع: مُجْمِع، مَنْ يَجْمَع

compiler, author, writer جامع: مُصَنِّف، مُؤَلِّف

typesetter, compositor جامع: مُنْصَدُ الحُرُوف

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, well-rounded, exhaustive, extensive, expansive, broad, thorough, large-scale, massive, universal, sweeping, general, generic جامع: شامِل

university جامعة: مُوسَّسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ الْعَالِي

league, union, confederation, association, community, organization جامعة: رابطة، عَصبة، مُنْظَمة

League of Arab States, Arab League جامعة الدول العربية، الجامعة العربية

storage battery, accumulator جامعة الكهرباء: مِرْكَم

university, collegiate, academic جامعي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَامِعَةٍ

university graduate جامعي: مُتَخَرِّجٌ مِنْ جَامِعَةٍ

university student طالب جامعي

to compliment, pay or make a compliment to; to flatter, butter up; to be courteous to, nice to, civil and polite to; to show courtesy to جامِل

palm pith جامور: شَحْمُ النَّخْلة

buffalo جاموس (حيوان)

hippopotamus جاموس البخر (حيوان)

jinn, demons, fairies جان: جَنّ

felon, criminal, perpetrator, culprit, malefactor, wrongdoer, delinquent; guilty جان (الجاني): مُجْرِم، آثِم

reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer جان: حاصِد

جاني على - راجع تجنى على

coarse, crude, harsh, rough جاف: غَلِيظ، خَشِن

dura mater الأم الجافية [تشرح]

جافى: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ، ضَدَّ أَنْسَ - راجع جَفَا

to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to; to disagree with; to conflict with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with, be contradictory to جافى: خَالَفَ، نَبَا عَنْ

jacket, coat جاكيت، جاكيتَة

جال: طاف - راجع تَجَوَّلَ

to engage, absorb, engross, preoccupy, occupy, take up; to be on someone's mind, pass through someone's mind; to occur to, cross someone's mind جال في خاطره أو ذهنه

to declare publicly, announce, proclaim جالى ب: جاهَر بـ

جالى ب: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع جَلَا

importer جالب: مُسْتَوْد

جالب: باعَث - راجع مَجَلَبَة

to fight (with a sword), meet in combat or duel جالد: ضارب بالسيف، صارَع

to sit with; to keep someone company; to associate with, socialize with, be a companion of جالس جالس: جالس

gallon جالون

colony, community جالية

gallery: furniture showroom جاليري

cup, drinking glass جام: كَأْس

to wreak one's wrath (upon); to vent oneself, give vent to one's anger or rage; to attack, assail, bombard صَبَّ جام غضبه (على)

jamboree جامبوري: اجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَةِ

unruly, ungovernable, intractable, wild, refractory, recalcitrant, runaway, restive; unrestrained, inordinate, excessive, immoderate, extreme جامد: صُلْب

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated جامد: مُتَجَمِّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

immobile, motionless, stationary, immovable, still, static; inactive, inert جامد: عَدِيمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

profile جانبية: صورة جانبية  
 side, flank, wing جانح: جانب  
 delinquent; mis- جانح: مُتَهَكُّ لِلْقَانُونِ، مُتَهَمٌ بِجُنْحَةٍ  
 demeanor  
 perverted, perverse, cor- جانح: مُنْحَرَفٌ، ضَالٌّ، فَاسِدٌ  
 rupted, depraved, errant, erratic, erring, devious  
 جانحٌ إلى: مَيَّالٌ - راجعٌ جُنُوحٌ إلى  
 rib جانحة: ضلع  
 green plum جانرك (نبات)  
 to resemble, correspond to; to be جانس: شاكل، مائل  
 similar to, like, akin to, homogeneous to, analo-  
 gous to, of the same kind or nature as  
 to homogenize, make homo- جانس: جَعَلَهُ مُتَجَانِسًا  
 geneous  
 high rank, high standing; glory, جاه: مَنْزِلَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ، عِزٌّ  
 honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; power  
 to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort; جاهد  
 to fight (for); to struggle (against), contend  
 (against), battle (against); to wage holy war or jihad  
 (against)  
 diligent, painstaking, industrious, laborious, as- جاهد  
 siduous, sedulous, hardworking; zealous, intense,  
 strenuous, fervent, energetic, wholehearted  
 to declare publicly, state openly, say in public, جاهر بـ  
 proclaim, announce, annunciate, enunciate, pro-  
 mulgate, profess; to disclose, reveal, expose, make  
 known, lay open, speak out about, express freely,  
 voice frankly, air, publicize  
 ready, prepared, all set جاهز: مُعَدٌّ، مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُهَيَّأٌ  
 ready-made, ready-to-wear; جاهز: مَصْنُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 prefabricated  
 available, ready, handy, at جاهز: مُتَوَفِّرٌ، فِي الْمَتَّاعِلِ  
 hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's  
 disposal or command  
 prefabricated house, prefab بَيْتٌ جاهز  
 ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient، جاهل  
 unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting,  
 unknowing, not knowing, uninformed (about),  
 unfamiliar (with), unacquainted (with), unaware  
 (of), unconscious (of); ignoramus, know-nothing  
 pre-Islamic; pagan; ignorant جاهلي  
 pre-Islam, pre-Islamic times, pre-Islamic جاهلية  
 epoch, pre-Islamic paganism; state of ignorance

جانب: سار إلى جنبه to walk by the side of  
 جانب: حاذى، جاورَ to skirt, flank, run along the  
 border of, run alongside of, run side by side with,  
 be at the side of, be beside; to neighbor, adjoin, be  
 near, be or lie next to  
 جانب: تَجَنَّبَ - راجع تَجَنَّبَ  
 جانب: ناحية، جهة، طرف side  
 جانب: كُتْعٌ، خاصرة side, flank, waist  
 جانب: جناح wing  
 جانب: جزءٌ، بقْصٌ، مقدار part, portion; some, a  
 few; quantity, amount, deal, degree  
 جانب (من جوانب حالة أو مسألة): مظهر، وجه aspect, phase, facet  
 جانبًا aside, away, apart, off, out of the way, by;  
 alone, by oneself, detached, isolated, secluded;  
 separately  
 من جانب واحد unilateral; unilaterally  
 من جانبه on his part, on the part of, from, by  
 من جانب... من جانب آخر on the one hand... on  
 the other hand  
 إلى جانب، بجانب: جنب، قرب side by side with, at  
 the side of, beside, alongside of, along, next to,  
 near, close to, by, at  
 إلى جانب (ذلك)، بجانب (ذلك): بالإضافة إلى (ذلك)  
 besides, in addition to, along with, as well as, over  
 and above, furthermore, moreover, other than,  
 aside from, apart from  
 أمن جانبه to be or become safe from, secure from  
 وضع جانبًا to put aside, lay aside, lay out of the  
 way; to shelve, brush aside; to put off, postpone,  
 defer; to omit; to save, lay away, set apart, set  
 aside, reserve  
 على جانب كبير (عظيم) من الأهمية very important,  
 very significant, of great importance, of great  
 significance  
 رفيق الجانب، عزيز الجانب، لين الجانب - راجعها في أماكنها  
 جانبون ham  
 جانبي lateral, side, by-; fringe; marginal  
 صورة جانبية profile  
 طريق (ممرٌ، مجرى) جانبي bypass, detour; byway,  
 bypath, side road

gypsum quarry; plaster kiln

mixer

coward, poltroon, craven, recreant

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken-livered, chickenhearted, lily-livered, weakhearted, fearful, fearsome, timorous, craven, pusillanimous, recreant, poltroon, yellow

cheese dealer, cheese merchant, cheesemonger

cheesemaker

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

collection, collecting, levy(ing), raising

tax, levy, excise, impost, duty, rate, charge, fee

jubbah

arsenal, military depot, artillery depot; ammunition

to pull, draw; to attract

to set, splint (broken bones)

to repair, mend, restore (to good condition); to correct, right, adjust, remedy; to redress, make good, offset, make up for, compensate for

to help, assist, aid, relieve, support; to do good to, be charitable to

to comfort, console, solace; to conciliate, placate; to please, gratify, satisfy; to do a good turn to, treat with kindness, oblige, do a favor for

to set, mend, grow together

to set, splint (broken bones)

setting or splinting (of broken bones), bonesetting, orthopedics

reparation, repair(ing), mending, restoration; correction, adjustment, remedy(ing), making good, making up for, compensation

جَبَر: إِرْغَامٌ، إِكْرَاهٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْجَابٌ

جَبَّاسَةٌ

جَبَّالَةٌ

جَبَّانٌ: ضِدُّ شَجَاعٍ (اسم)

جَبَّانٌ: ضِدُّ شَجَاعٍ (صفة)

جَبَّانٌ: بَائِعُ الْجُبْنِ

جَبَّانٌ: صَانِعُ الْجُبْنِ

جَبَّانَةٌ: خَوْفٌ، ضِدُّ شَجَاعَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ جُبْنٌ

جَبَّانَةٌ: مَقْبَرَةٌ

جَبَّايَةٌ: تَحْصِيلٌ

جَبَّايَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ، رَسْمٌ

جَبَّةٌ: نَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ

جَبَّحَانَةٌ

جَبَذَ: جَذَبَ

جَبَرِ الْعَظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

جَبَر: أَصْلَحَ، عَوَّضَ

جَبَرِ الْخَاطِرَ

جَبَرِ الْعَظْمَ: إِنْجَبَرَ

جَبَرِ الْعَظْمَ الْمَكْسُورَ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحُ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَةِ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَبَر: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَعْوِضٌ

جَاوَبَ: أَجَابَ، رَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَابٌ

جاوِدار (نبات)

to neighbor, live near, live close to, live next door to, be the neighbor of; to adjoin, border on or upon; to be next to, close to, near, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, adjacent to

millet

جاوِز: تَخَطَّى، تَعَدَّى - رَاجِعٌ تَجَاوَزَ

جاوِزَ: تَعَدَّى، تَجَاوَزَ

جاوِزَ: تَعَدَّى، تَجَاوَزَ

benzoin, benjamin

sergeant

to cancel, annul, invalidate, nullify, void, make null and void, negate

to preponderate, predominate; to prevail; to overcome

to cut off

well, cistern; pit

to collect, levy, raise

to prostrate oneself (in prayer, with hands on the knees or on the ground)

basin; pool; trough; tank, reservoir

gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, formidable, stupendous, prodigious, enormous, tremendous, immense, massive, huge, great, large, big, sizable, extraordinary; a giant

strong, powerful, mighty, forceful, tough

tyrannical, oppressive, autocratic, despotic, arbitrary, highhanded; tyrant, oppressor, dictator, autocrat, despot

arrogant, haughty, overproud, supercilious, overbearing, insolent

the Almighty, the Omnipotent

Perseus

orthopedics, bonesetting, setting or splinting of broken bones

splint

جَبَّارَةٌ: جَبَرَةٌ، مَا تُجَبَّرُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ



جَلَّةٌ، جَلَّةٌ، جَلَّةٌ، جَلَّةٌ: طَبِيعَةٌ، بُنْيَةٌ natural disposition, nature; constitution, makeup, setup, composition

plasma

protoplasm

جَبَلِيٌّ: مُخْتَصٌّ بِالْجِبَالِ mountainous, mountain, mount-  
tainy; montane

mountaineer, highlander

جَبْنٌ: كَانَ جَبَانًا، ضَعُفَ قَلْبُهُ to cower, cringe, quail,  
shrink in fear, recoil in dread, chicken out, lose heart or courage; to be a coward; to be cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, chickenhearted, fearful

جَبْنُ اللَّبَنِ: صَيَّرَهُ جُبْنًا to make into cheese; to curdle  
جَبْنٌ: إِثْمُهُ بِالْجَبْنِ to accuse of cowardice

جُبْنٌ - رَاجِعٌ جُبْنٌ جُبْنٌ: جُبْنٌ، خَوْفٌ، ضِدٌّ شَجَاعَةٍ cowardice, cowardliness,  
pusillanimity, cravenness, timorousness, faintheartedness, poltroonery, recreancy, fearfulness, cowering, quailing

جُبْنٌ: طَعَامٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنْ لَبَنٍ مُنْخَرَّ cheese

جُبْنَةٌ: جُبْنٌ cheese

جُبْنِيٌّ: كَالْجُبْنَةِ caseous, cheesy

جُبْنِينَ casein

جَبَّةٌ، جَبَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَابَةٌ، مُجَابَهَةٌ

جَبْهَةٌ: جَبِينٌ forehead, brow, front

جَبْهَةٌ: خَطُّ مُوَاجَهَةٍ حَرْبِيٍّ، خَطُّ النَّارِ front; front line; battlefront

جَبْهَةٌ: تَكْتُلُ سِيَاسِيًّا أَوْ عَسْكَرِيًّا front, bloc

جَبْهِيٌّ: جَبِينِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجَبِينِ frontal

جَبُونٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ gibbon

جَبِيرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَغَطِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَبَّارٌ

جَبِيرَةٌ: مَا تُجْبَرُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ splint

جَبِيلَةٌ: جَبَلَةٌ أَوْ بَرُوتٌ بَلَازِمًا صَغِيرَةٌ plastid

جَبِينٌ: جَبْهَةٌ forehead, brow, front

جَبِينٌ: ضِدٌّ شَجَاعٍ - رَاجِعٌ جَبَانٌ

جَبِينِيٌّ: جَبْهِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجَبِينِ frontal

جَثٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِجْثَثٌ

جَبْرٌ: جَبِيرَةٌ، مَا تُصْلَحُ بِهِ الْعِظَامُ splint

جَبْرٌ: تَكَبُّرٌ، غَطْرَسَةٌ haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence

جَبْرٌ: قُوَّةٌ power, strength, might

جَبْرٌ: قَضَاءٌ وَقَدَرٌ decree of fate; fate, fate and divine  
decree, destiny, predestination; act of God

جَبْرٌ، عِلْمُ الْجَبْرِ algebra

جَبْرٌ: الْإِيمَانُ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ - رَاجِعٌ جَبْرِيٌّ

جَبْرًا: قَسْرًا، بِالْقُوَّةِ forcibly, by force, coercively,  
compulsorily

جَبْرُوتٌ، جَبْرُوتٌ، جَبْرُوتٌ omnipotence; might(iness),  
power; tyranny, despotism, dictatorship, arbitrariness, highhandedness; arrogance, haughtiness; greatness, grandeur

جَبْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْجَبْرِ algebraic

جَبْرِيٌّ: إِكْرَاهِيٌّ، قَسْرِيٌّ، إِزَامِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِجْبَارِيٌّ

جَبْرِيٌّ: مُؤْمِنٌ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ fatalist, determinist,  
necessitarian

جَبْرِيَّةٌ house arrest

بَيْعٌ جَبْرِيٌّ forced sale

مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ algebraic equation

جَبْرِيَّةٌ: الْإِيمَانُ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَالْقَدَرِ fatalism, determinism,  
necessitarianism

جَبَسَ to plaster; to parget; to stucco; to put in a cast,  
set in plaster

جَبَسَ: بِطَيِّحٍ (نَبَاتٍ) watermelon

جَبَسَ: جَبَسَ جَبْسٌ gypsum; plaster of Paris, plaster; parget;  
stucco

جَبْسِيٌّ: جَبْصِيٌّ gypseous; plastery

جَبَلٌ: صَاغٌ، صَوَّرَ، خَلَقَ to mold, fashion, form, shape,  
frame, work, create, make

جَبَلَ: عَجَنَ to knead

جَبَلَ الطِّينَ to blunge

جَبَلَ عَلَى to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

جَبَلَ mountain

جَبَلٌ جَلِيدٌ iceberg

جَبَلٌ نَارٌ volcano

- to side with, take sides with, favor, be partial to, have a bias for  
legion, large army  
lip  
denial, disavowal, disownment, disclaimer; repudiation, refusal, rejection  
apostasy; unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, atheism, irreligion  
exophthalmos, proptosis, abnormal protrusion of the eyeball  
hell, hellfire; fire; inferno  
hellish, infernal  
to be or become new  
to have happened lately or recently, be a recent development; to arise, crop up, appear, develop, emerge; to happen, come about, occur, take place  
to be or become important, significant, weighty, serious  
to strive, endeavor, try hard, make every effort, take pains; to be diligent, industrious, hardworking; to work hard, exert oneself  
to take seriously; to be serious about  
to be serious, earnest; to be sedate, staid, solemn  
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, run, mend one's pace  
to cut, cut off  
grandfather  
ancestor, forefather, forebear, grandfather, primogenitor, progenitor, ascendant  
paternal grandfather  
maternal grandfather  
(good) luck, (good) fortune  
seriousness, earnestness  
diligence, assiduity, sedulity, hard work, industry, painstaking; perseverance, persistence

- to kneel, rest or fall on the knees; to genuflect, bend the knee  
nightmare, incubus  
corpse, body, dead body, remains, cadaver  
body  
carcass  
thick, dense  
catholicos  
to alight, sit, perch, roost, light  
to crouch, cower; to lie face down, fall prone, lie prone, prostrate oneself  
to sit or lie heavily on, oppress  
nightmare, incubus  
kneeling  
barrow, tumulus, mound  
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to repudiate, refuse, reject; to disbelieve; to apostatize; to abjure, renounce, forswear, recant, retract, renege (one's faith or belief)  
to be ungrateful to someone  
to deny someone his right  
to be ungrateful (for a benefit, grace, etc.)  
to hide in its hole or burrow or den  
to fall in, sink in; to be or become hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set  
hole, burrow, den, lair  
young donkey, young ass, (ass's) foal  
trestle, horse  
to bulge, protrude, pop out  
to scrape off, scratch off, shave off; to peel off; to sweep away, carry away

landmark, mark	جُدَّة: صُوَّة، عَلَامَة
wealth, riches, opulence, luxury	جُدَّة: غِنَى، تَرَف
ability, capacity, faculty; power, strength, potency	جُدَّة: قُدْرَة، قُوَّة
newness, novelty, recency, recentness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness	جُدَّة: حَدَاثَة
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَدَث: قَبْر
cricket	جُدُج: صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ
to renew; to renovate, restore, refit, recondition, refurbish, refashion, remodel, overhaul, revamp, remake, redo; to reestablish, rebuild, reconstruct; to modernize, update, bring up to date	جَدَّدَ: صَبَّرَهُ جَدِيدًا
to rejuvenate, reinvigorate, regenerate, revive, refresh, freshen up, recreate, reawaken, reanimate, revitalize, resuscitate, give new life or vigor or freshness to	جَدَّدَ الشَّبَابَ أَوْ النَّشَاطَ أَوْ الْقُوَّةَ: أَحْيَا
to repeat, renew, redo, do again, remake, make anew	جَدَّدَ: كَرَّرَ، أَعَادَ
to renew, extend	جَدَّدَ الْإِجَازَةَ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةَ أَوْ الْعَقْدَ
to reelect	جَدَّدَ الْإِنتِخَابَ
to be worthy of, deserve, merit; to be fit for, suitable for, appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to befit, behoove	جَدُرَ ب: كَانَ أَهْلًا لَهُ وَخَلِيفًا بِهِ
(it is) worth mentioning	يَجْدُرُ ذِكْرُهُ، يَجْدُرُ بِالذِّكْرِ
to have smallpox	جَدِرَ، جَدِرَ، جُدِرَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدْرِيُّ
to build a wall; to wall	جَدَّرَ الْجِدَارَ: بَنَاهُ
wall	جَدِرَ - رَاجِعَ جَدِير
keloid	جَدُر: حَائِط
smallpox, variola	جُدْرَة، جُدْرَة [طَب]
cowpox, vaccinia	جُدْرِي (مَرَض)
chicken pox	جُدْرِي الْبَقَر
to amputate, cut off, lop off; to mutilate, maim	جُدْرِي الْمَاء
amputation, cutoff, cutting off; mutilation	جَدَعَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
autotomy	جَدَعَ: مَصَدَرَ جَدَعَ
stump	جَدَعَ ذَاتِي
	جَدَعَة: مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الْمَضُو بَعْدَ الْقَطْع

very great	جَدًّا - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدُّ عَظِيم
to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), award (to), accord (to), present (to or with), bestow upon, confer upon	بَجَدَ، مِنْ جَدٍّ
very, much, very much, so, extremely, exceedingly, greatly, enormously, tremendously, considerably, highly, by far, quite	جَدًّا (عَلَى): أَعْطَى
جَدَاء: فَائِدَة، نَفْع - رَاجِعَ جَدْوَى	
wall	جَدَار: حَائِط
paries, wall	جَدَار [تَشْرِيع]
sound barrier, sonic barrier	جَدَارُ الصَّوْت
worthiness, worth, merit, desert; fitness, suitability, appropriateness; aptitude, qualification, capability, ability, efficiency, eligibility; competence	جَدَارَة
mural, wall; parietal	جَدَارِي: حَائِطِي
disputatious, argumentative, contentious, controversial, quarrelsome, polemic(al), dialectical; polemic, controversialist, disputant, disputer, contestator, contender, controverter, wrangler	جَدَال: شَدِيدُ الْجَدَالِ، مُوَلِّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ
(heated) argument, arguing, quarrel; dispute, controversy, debate, discussion, expostulation, contention; argumentation, disputation; polemics; dialectics; wrangle, bicker(ing), altercation, squabble, row	جَدَال
indisputable, incontestable, unquestionable, definite, undeniable, undisputed, undoubted, incontrovertible, indubitable, irrefutable, unassailable, conclusive, absolute, certain, sure, clear, beyond dispute, beyond doubt, beyond question	لَا يَقْبَلُ الْجَدَالُ، لَا جَدَالٌ فِيهِ
barrenness, sterility, infertility, aridity, drought	جَدَالِي - رَاجِعَ جَدَلِي
	جَدَبَ، جَدَبَ الْمَكَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ الْمَكَانَ
	جَدَبَ: مَحَلٌ
	جَدَبَ: مَا حَلَّ، يَابَسَ - رَاجِعَ أَجْدَبَ
grandmother	جَدَّة: أُمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
paternal grandmother	جَدَّةُ لِأَب
maternal grandmother	جَدَّةُ لِأُمِّ

agenda, schedule	جَدَوَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ
stock list	جَدَوَلُ الْبُورْصَةِ
chart; diagram; graph	جَدَوَلُ بَيَانِيٍّ
curriculum; schedule	جَدَوَلُ دِرَاسِيٍّ، جَدَوَلُ الدِّرَاسَةِ
docket (التي سَتَنْظُرُ فِيهَا مَحْكَمَةٌ مَا)	جَدَوَلُ الدَّعَاوَى
payroll	جَدَوَلُ الرُّوَاتِبِ
timetable, schedule	جَدَوَلُ زَمَنِيٍّ
multiplication table	جَدَوَلُ الضَّرْبِ
roll	جَدَوَلُ الْمُحَامِينِ
tabulation, arrangement, listing, classification, cataloging, categorization, indexing, scheduling	جَدْوَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَوَلٍ
generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded	جَدِيٌّ: سَخِيٌّ، كَرِيمٌ
kid, young goat	جَدْيٌ: صَغِيرُ الْمَاعِزِ
Capricorn	بُرْجُ الْجَدْيِ [فلك]
serious, earnest; grave, weighty, momentous, significant, important	جَدِيٌّ: جَادٌ، خَطِيرٌ
seriously, earnestly, in earnest	جَدِّيًّا
seriousness, earnestness	جَدِيْبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ
seriousness, gravity; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance	جَدِيَّةٌ: جَدٌّ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-, ne-, mod-	جَدِيدٌ
ern, up-to-date; unprecedented; brand-new, unused	جَدِيدٌ: جَدِيدٌ، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
nova	النَّوْءُ: جَدِيدٌ، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once again, once more, over again, a second time, another time	جَدِيدٌ: جَدِيدٌ، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً
day and night	جَدِيدَانِ: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ
worthy (of), deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth; worthwhile; suitable (for), fit (for), proper (for), appropriate (for); apt; befitting, fitting, becoming, seemly; capable, able, competent, qualified, eligible	جَدِيرٌ (بِ) - جَدِيرٌ
trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable	جَدِيرٌ بِالثَّقَةِ
worth mentioning	جَدِيرٌ بِالدِّكْرِ
noteworthy, notable, re-	جَدِيرٌ بِالْمُلَاحَظَةِ أَوْ الْإِتْبَاهِ

to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to blaspheme, curse	جَدَفَ عَلَى اللَّهِ
to row, oar	جَدَفَ بِالْمِجْدَافِ
to twist, twine, entwine, strand, weave together, interweave, intertwine, inter-twist, interlace	جَدَلَ: قَتَلَ (الْحَبْلَ إلخ)
جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعْرَ إلخ) - رَاجِعُ جَدَلٍ	
to braid, plait, cue	جَدَلَ: ضَفَرَ (الشَّعْرَ إلخ)
جَدَلَ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ	
polemics	فَنٌّ (أَوْ عِلْمٌ) الْجَدَلِ
جَدَلٌ: شَدِيدُ الْجِدَالِ، مُوَلَّعٌ بِالْجَدَلِ - رَاجِعُ جَدَالٍ	
twist(ing), twining, twine, inter-weaving; braiding, plaiting, cuing	جَدَلَ: مَصْدَرُ جَدَلٍ
controversial, argumen- tive, disputatious, debatable, moot, polemic(al), dialectical, forensic, contentious, questionable, contestable, controvertible, dubitable, problem- atic(al)	جَدَلِيٌّ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْجَدَلِ أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِهِ
disputant, disputer, debater, arguer, dialectician, polemist, polemicist, polemic, controversialist, contester, contender, controverter; disputatious, argumentative, contro- versial, polemic(al), contentious	جَدَلِيٌّ: مَنْ يَلْبِغُ إِلَى الْجَدَلِ
dialectical materialism	المَادِّيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّةُ
dialectic(s)	جَدَلِيَّةٌ
use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advantage, profit; feasibility, workability	جَدْوَى: فَائِدَةٌ، نَفْعٌ
gift, present	جَدْوَى: عَطِيَّةٌ
useless, of no use, futile, unavailing, of no avail, vain, unfruitful, fruitless, abortive, unprofitable, unproductive, otiose, empty, worthless, ineffective, of no effect	بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى
zedoary	جَدْوَارٌ: نَبَاتٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ هِنْدِيٌّ
جَدْوَبٌ: مَاجِلٌ، يَابِسٌ - رَاجِعُ أَجْدَبٍ	
to tabulate, arrange, list, classify, catalog, categorize, index, schedule	جَدَوَلٌ
creek, bayou, brook, small stream, rivulet, rill, runnel, runlet	جَدْوَلٌ: نَهْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
table, chart; schedule; list, roster, scroll, roll, register; index; panel	جَدْوَلٌ: قَائِمَةٌ

snakeroot	جَذْرُ الْأَنْعَى (نبات)
square root	جَذْرُ تَرْبِيعِيٍّ
cube root	جَذْرُ تَكْعبِيٍّ
taproot	جَذْرٌ وَتَدِيٌّ
radical sign, radical	عَلَامَةُ (أو إِشَارَةُ) الْجَذْرِ
radical; basic, fundamental	جَذْرِيٌّ
radical, radical expression	تَبْصِيرٌ جَذْرِيٌّ
radicalism	جَذَرِيَّةٌ رَادِيكَالِيَّةٌ
trunk, bole, stock	جَذْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ
stem, stalk, caulis	جَذْعُ النَّبْتَةِ
torso, trunk, body	جَذْعُ الْإِنْسَانِ
torso, trunk of a statue	جَذْعُ التَّنْصَالِ
shaft, arbor	جَذْعُ الْأَدَاةِ أَوْ الْآلَةِ
brain stem	جَذْعُ الدِّمَاغِ
to row, oar	جَذَفَ (بِالْجَذَافِ)
to rejoice, exult, cheer, jubilate; to be or become happy, exuberant, jubilant, gay, cheerful, joyful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
hilarity, rapture, exultation, elation, exuberance, jubilation, exhilaration, glee, gaiety, joy, happiness, cheer(fulness)	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَ
exultant, elated, jubilant, enraptured, rapt, hilarious, exuberant, happy, cheerful, gay, glad, joyful	جَذَلَ: فَرَحَانَ
stump, snag, stub (of a tree)	جَذَلْ (الشَّجَرَةِ)
	جَذَلَان - رَاجِعَ جَذَلٍ
to cut off, chop off, lop off; to amputate, remove; to mutilate, maim	جَذَمَ: قَطَعَ، بَتَرَ
to have leprosy	جَذَمَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُدَامُ
root, origin	جَذَمَ، جَذَمَ: جَذَرٌ، أَصْلٌ
rhizome	جَذْمُورٌ، جَذْمَارٌ
firebrand, ember(s)	جَذْوَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ: جَمْرَةٌ، بَصْوَةٌ
rootlet; radicle	جَذِيرٌ
to draw, pull, drag, tug, haul, tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag along	جَرَّ: سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to entail, lead to,	جَرَّ (عَلَى): جَلَبَ، سَبَبَ، أَدَّى إِلَى

markable, noticeable	جَدِيرِيٌّ، جَدِيرِيُّ الْمَاءِ
chicken pox	جَدِيْلَةٌ: ضَفِيرَةٌ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	جَدَّ: قَطَعَ
to cut off, clip	جَدَّ فِي سَيْرِهِ: أَسْرَعَ
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, mend one's pace	جَدَّ: قِطْعَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مَجْدُودٌ
fragment, fraction, cutting, chip, shred, scrap	جَدَّابٌ: جَاذِبٌ، فَاتِنٌ
attractive, charming, fascinating, captivating, magnetic, magnetizing, engaging, catchy, catching, taking, appealing, cute, sweet, pretty	جُدَاذَاتٍ: قِطْعٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
shreds, scraps, cuttings, chips, clippings, fragments, fractions, bits, small pieces	جُدَاذَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ
card, index card, slip, label, tag, ticket	جُدَامٌ (مرض)
leprosy	جُدَامَةٌ: مَا يَبْقَى مِنَ الرَّرْعِ بَعْدَ الْحَصْدِ
stubble	جَذَبَ: ضِدَّ دَفَعَ
to attract; to gravitate; to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul	جَذَبَ: اسْتَمَالَ، اسْتَهْوَى، قَتَنَ
to attract, draw, appeal	to, magnetize, charm, captivate, fascinate, enchant, win (over), bring over
attraction; gravitation; pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ging), tug(ging), hauling	جَذَبَ: ضِدَّ دَفَعَ
attraction, drawing, appeal, magnetizing, magnetism, lure, fascination, captivation, winning (over), bringing over	جَذَبَ: انْجَذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ
ecstasy	جَذَبَ جَنْسِيٌّ
sex appeal	جُدَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ، جَذٌّ
piece, fragment, fraction, cutting	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأَصَلَ
to uproot, pull out, pull up by the roots, deracinate, root up, root out, eradicate	جَذَرَ: اسْتَأَصَلَ - رَاجِعَ جَذَرٍ
جَذَرَ: أَصَّلَ	to root, consolidate, make deep-rooted
جَذَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ جَذَرَ الْعَدَدِ [رياضيات]	to extrat the root (of a number)
جَذَرٌ، جَذَرٌ [نبات، رياضيات إلخ]	root
جَذَرٌ [لغة]	base, stem, root, radical
جَذَرٌ: أَصْلٌ، أُسَاسٌ، قَاعِدَةٌ	root, radical, origin, bottom, base, basis, foundation

practice; to be practiced

جَرَى: جَمَلَهُ يَجْرِي - رَاجِعٌ أَجْرَى

جَرَى، جَرَى، مِنْ جَرَى، مِنْ جَرَى - رَاجِعٌ جَرَاء، مِنْ جَرَاء

to dare, venture, risk, hazard, تَجَرَّأ، تَجَرَّأ (على): اجْتَرَأ، تَجَرَّأ  
take the risk of; to have the audacity or courage to, be bold enough to; to take heart, pluck up courage, make bold; to be or become bold, courageous, plucky, daring, audacious, adventurous, venture-some

جَرَّأ: شَجَعَ  
to encourage, embolden, hearten

جَرَّأ، مِنْ جَرَّأ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّأ، مِنْ جَرَّأ

because of, due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of, in view of, in consequence of, as a result of; for, for the sake of

جَرَّأَة - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّأَة

bag, sack جَرَّاب: كَيْسٌ

knap sack جَرَّاب: حَقِيْبَةٌ تُشَدُّ إِلَى الظَّهْرِ

cover, covering, case جَرَّاب: غِطَاءٌ

sheath, scabbard جَرَّاب: قِرَابٌ، غِمْدٌ، غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ

scrotum جَرَّاب: وَعَاءُ الْخُصْيَتَيْنِ، صَفَنٌ

marsupium, pouch, sac; pocket جَرَّاب: كَيْسٌ (بَطْنِي الْخ)

marsupial جَرَّابِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْجَرَّابِيَّاتِ

Marsupialia, marsupials الْجَرَّابِيَّاتِ

courage, boldness, guts, bravery, intrepid-ity, fearlessness, undauntedness, pluck, stout-heartedness, daring, audacity, nerve, enterprise جَرَّأَة: جَرَّأَة - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّأَة، جَرَّأَة

جَرَّأِيْم: بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِي

bacteriologic(al) عَالِمٌ جَرَّأِيْمِي

bacteriologist جَرَّاج: كَرَّاج، كَرَّاج

garage; parking lot, park جَرَّاح: طَبِيبٌ يُمَارِسُ الْجِرَاحَةَ

surgeon جِرَاحَة

surgery جِرَاحَة تَرْقِيعِيَة

prosthetics جِرَاحَة تَقْوِيميَة، جِرَاحَة تَجْمِيليَة

plastic surgery; face lifiting; cosmetic surgery جِرَاحَة الفَمِ

oral surgery

result in, cause, create, produce, occasion, arouse, provoke, prompt, trigger, give rise to, elicit, call forth

to put a word into the genitive جَرَّ الْكَلِمَةَ [لغة]

to commit a crime; to sin, do wrong جَرَّ جَرِيرَةً

to shuffle along, drag one's feet جَرَّ رِجْلَيْهِ أَوْ خَطَاهُ

to be in shackles; to be chained, fettered, shackled جَرَّ قَيْدًا

draw(ing), draft, pull(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ  
tug(ing), haul(ing), haulage, traction, trailing (on the ground); tow(ing), towage

جَرَّ (على): جَلَبَ، تَسَبَّبَ  
bringing (on), drawing (on); causation, causing, bringing about

genitive جَرَّ [لغة]

preposition حَرْفٌ جَرَّ

and so on, and so forth, etc. وَهَلُمَّ جَرَّأ

to flow, stream, run جَرَى: سَالَ

to run, race, rush, course جَرَى: رَكَضَ، عَدَا

to happen, take place, occur, جَرَى: حَدَثَ، وَقَعَ  
transpire, come to pass, go on, pass

to be going on, under way, in جَرَى: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
progress, in process, on foot; to proceed, go on

to be held جَرَى: عَقِدَ

to happen to, occur to, جَرَى لَ: حَدَثَ لَ، أَصَابَ  
come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

to head for, make for, go to, جَرَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، اتَّجَهَ  
take to, bend one's steps toward

to circulate, make the rounds, be in circulation, be current, spread, get about, pass from mouth to mouth, be on everybody's lips, be the talk of the town, run through the town جَرَى عَلَى الْأَلْسُنِ

to take or adopt the same course as, جَرَى مِثْرَهُ  
follow or pursue the same way as, proceed or act in the same manner as; to follow someone's example, imitate, be guided by; to be like, similar to, analogous to

to be in force, in operation, in effect, جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ  
operative, enforceable, valid, effective, applicable; to be applied, observed, followed, adopted; to be practiced

to be customary, conventional, com- جَرَتْ الْعَادَةُ  
mon, usual, habitual, familiar; to be a common

microbe, germ; bacterium, bacillus	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: ميكروب، بكتيريا
germ, origin, source, root	جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة: أصل
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم
	مُبيدُ الجَرَائِم - راجع مُبيد
microbic, microbial; bacterial; germinal	جُرْثُومِيّ
	حَرْبُ جُرْثُومِيَّة - راجع حَرْب
bacteriology	جُرْثُومِيَّات: عِلْمُ الجَرَائِم
to gargle	جَرَجَرَ (الماء في حَلْقِهِ)
to trail, drag	جَرَجَرَ: جَرَر، جَرَّ
to shuffle along, drag one's feet	جَرَجَرَ خُطَاهُ أَوْ رِجْلَيْهِ
broad bean(s), bean(s)	جَرَجَرَ، جَرَجِر: فول (نبات)
thresher, threshing machine	جَرَجَرَ: نَوْرَج، دَرَّاسَة
rocket; watercress	جَرَجِير (نبات)
to wound, injure, hurt	جَرَحَ
to hurt (the feelings of), offend, outrage, affront, insult	جَرَحَ (مَشَاعِرَ فُلَانٍ)
to challenge (as false), contest, impugn, call into question	جَرَحَ: طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ كَذَا
to invalidate, refute, disprove	جَرَحَ: دَحَضَ
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, vilify, vituperate	جَرَحَ: قَدَحَ، ذَمَّ
wounding, injuring, hurting	جَرَحَ: مَصَدَّرَ جَرَحَ
wound, injury, cut, lesion, trauma	جُرْح (جَ جُرُوح وَجَرَاح وَأَجْرَاح وَجُرُوحَات)
to peel, pare, strip, bark, skin, scale, husk, shuck, hull	جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ
to take stock, inventory, make an inventory (of)	جَرَدَ البَضَائِعَ أَوْ المَوْجُودَاتِ إلخ
to be or become hairless; to lose one's hair	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا شَعْرٍ
to be or become barren, desolate, bleak, waste, without vegetation	جَرَدَ: كَانَ بِلَا نَبَاتٍ
to be or become shabby, worn, ragged, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter	جَرَدَ: بَلَى
to divest of, dispossess of, strip of, deprive of, deny, take away from; to withhold from	جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَمَ، نَزَعَ

surgical; operative	جَرَاحِيّ
surgery, (surgical) operation	عَمَلِيَّةُ جَرَاحِيَّة
locust(s)	جَرَاد، جَرَادَة
grasshopper	جَرَادُ نَطَاط: جُنْدُب
crayfish, spiny lobster, langouste	جَرَادُ البَحْرِ
potter	جَرَّار: صَانِعُ الجَرَّار
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّار: تَرَاكْتُور
huge, big, large, massive, tremendous, gigantic, giant, cyclopean, mammoth, colossal, titanic	جَرَّار: ضَخْم، هَائِل (صِفَةُ اللَّحْيَش)
sliding door	بَابُ جَرَّار
tractor, bulldozer	جَرَّارَة: تَرَاكْتُور
harrow, drag; rake; snowplow; dredge	جَرَّافَة
bulldozer, earthmover	جَرَّافَة (لِشَقِّ الطُّرُق)
graphite	جَرَاغِيْت
gram	جَرَام
granite	جَرَانِيْت
ration(s), daily ration(s)	جَرَايَة، جَرَايَة
to be or become mangy; to be or become scabby	جَرَبَ: أَصَابَهُ الجَرَبُ
to try, try out; to test, examine, essay; to put to a test; to try on; to sample; to experiment, make an experiment	جَرَبَ: اخْتَبَرَ، فَحَصَ، قَامَ بِتَجَرِبَة
to experience, have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience; to gather (gain, have) experience, be experienced	جَرَبَ: اكْتَسَبَ خِبْرَة
to try, attempt, endeavor, essay, seek (to)	جَرَبَ: حَاوَلَ
mange; scabies, itch	جَرَب (مرض)
mangy; scabby, scabious	جَرَب، جَرَبَان: مُصَابٌ بِالْجَرَبِ
jerboa	جَرَبُوع (حيوان)
sea bream, sparid	جَرَبِيْدِي (سَمَك)
jar	جَرَّة: إِنَاءٌ وَاسِع
	جَرَّة: جَرَّة - راجع جَرَّة
stroke	جَرَّة قَلَم
جَرَّة: طَعَامٌ يُعِيْدُهُ الحَيَوَانُ المُخْتَرُ مِنْ مَعِدَتِهِ إِلَى فَمِهِ	
cud	فَيْمَضَعُهُ ثَانِيَة

to criticize, condemn, denounce, جَرَسَ ب: نَدَّدَ ب  
decry, find fault with openly; to defame  
to sophisticate, make experienced or جَرَسَ: حَنَّكَ  
worldly-wise; to inure by severe trials  
bell; gong جَرَس (ج أَجْرَس): نَاقُوس  
rattlesnake, rattler ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ: جُلْجُلِيَّةٌ (حَيَّة)  
sound, tone, timbre, strain, ring جَرَس، جَرَس: صَوْتُ  
defamation, exposure; disgrace, shame, dishon- جَرَسَةٌ  
or, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy; scandal  
to grind, mill, crush, bruise; to grate جَرَشَ  
grinding, milling, crushing, جَرَش: مَصْدَرُ جَرَشَ  
bruising; grating  
to choke, suffocate, strangle جَرَضَ: خَنَقَ  
he choked on his saliva, he could not جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ  
swallow his saliva جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَرَضَ بِرَيْقِهِ  
جَرَضَ: رَيْقٌ يُغْصُ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ جَرِيضٍ  
to swallow, gulp (down), drink, جَرَعَ، بَلَعَ، شَرَبَ  
pour down, quaff  
to make swallow جَرَعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَبْلَعُ، بَلَعَ  
dose, dosage; potion; gulp, draft، جَرَعَةٌ، جَرَعَةٌ  
swallow, mouthful, pull, drink  
to sweep (away); to drift, carry along, carry جَرَفَ  
away; to wash away, wash out; to carry off, tear  
away; to erode; to shovel (away), spade; to scoop,  
plow; to dredge, remove جَرَفَ: جَرَفَ - رَاجِعُ جَرَفَ  
to curette, جَرَفَ: كَحَتَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيفٍ [طَب]  
curet  
cliff, steep slope, escarpment, precipice، جُرْفُ  
bluff; undercut bank or shore  
continental shelf جُرْفٌ قَارِيٌّ  
to bone جَرَمَ: جَرَدَ اللَّحْمَ عَنِ الْعَظْمِ  
جَرَمَ: أَجْرَمَ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَمَ  
to incriminate, criminate, inculcate، أَذَانَ جَرَمَ  
pate, convict, condemn, charge with a crime  
جَرَمَ: جَرَمَ - رَاجِعُ جَرَمَ  
undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without جَرَمَ  
doubt, unquestionably, certainly, sure, surely, of  
course, definitely

to free from, disentangle جَرَدَ مِنْ: حَرَّرَ، خَلَّصَ  
from, rid of  
to empty, void, vacate, evacuate جَرَدَ: فَرَّغَ  
to disrobe, undress, unclothe; to جَرَدَ (مِنْ): عَرَّى  
denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay bare  
جَرَدَ: قَشَرَ - رَاجِعُ جَرَدَ  
to unsheathe, draw, pull out جَرَدَ السَّيْفَ: اسْتَلَّهُ  
to abstract جَرَدَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ: أَخَذَ  
to send or dispatch troops جَرَدَ حَمَلَةً أَوْ قُوَّةً عَلَى  
against; to attack, assail, launch an attack on  
جَرَدَ مِنَ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ  
to reduce (an officer) to the ranks; to جَرَدَ مِنَ الرُّتَبَةِ  
demote, degrade; to disentitle  
to disarm جَرَدَ (شَخْصًا، دَوْلَةً) مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
جَرَدَ (مِنْطَقَةً) مِنَ الصَّفَةِ أَوْ الْإِدَارَةِ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةِ أَوْ  
demilitarize السَّلَاحِ  
to expropriate, dispossess, deprive of جَرَدَ مِنَ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ  
(property, possession, ownership, etc.), dispossess  
جَرَدَ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
stocktaking, inventory جَرَدَ: عَمَلِيَّةُ الْجَرْدِ  
inventory جَرَدَ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ، جَرْدَةٌ  
جَرَدَ: لَا نَبَاتَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
جَرَدَ: بَالٍ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
high and barren mountains جُرْدٌ (جُ جُرُودٌ)  
جَرْدَاءُ - رَاجِعُ أَجْرَدَ  
inventory جَرْدَةٌ: قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ  
bucket, pail جَرْدَلٌ: دَلْوٌ، سَطْلٌ  
spavin جَرْدَ: وَرَمٌ فِي عُزُقُوبِ الدَّابَّةِ  
rat جَرْدَ، جَرْدُونٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
جَرَرُ: جَرَرُ، سَحَبَ، قَطَرَ - رَاجِعُ جَرَرُ  
جَرَرُ: قَطَعَ  
to cut off, chop off, lop off جَرَرُ: النَّهْمُ  
to devour, gobble, swallow up, gorge جَرَسَ: صَوْتُ، صَاتَ  
to ring, sound, toll, knell جَرَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ  
to talk, speak; to say, utter جَرَسَ ب: أَخْزَى، فَضَحَ  
to disgrace, discredit, dishonor; جَرَسَ ب: أَخْزَى، فَضَحَ  
to compromise, expose



daily, daily newspaper, journal جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ  
 (official) gazette, official journal, official paper جَرِيدَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
 news, newscast, news bulletin جَرِيدَةُ أَخْبَارٍ: نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ  
 palm branch stripped of its leaves جَرِيدَةُ (النَّخْلِ)  
 rack جَرِيدَةٌ مُسَنَّةٌ [ميكانيكا]  
 guilt; offense, fault, misdeed; crime جَرِيرَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ، جَرِيَّةٌ  
 مِنْ جَرِيرَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ مِنْ جَرَاءِ (جَرَاءِ)  
 bellflower, campanula; bluebell جُرَيْسٌ (نبات)  
 grits; crushed grain جَرِيشٌ: بُرْغُلٌ، حُبُّبٌ مَطْحُونَةٌ  
 groats جَرِيشٌ خَشِينٌ  
 جَرِيشٌ: مَجْرُوشٌ، جُرْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْرُوشٌ  
 choking or suffocating saliva جَرِيضٌ: رَيْقٌ يَفْصُ بِهِ  
 grieved, sad, gloomy, melancholic جَرِيضٌ: مُغْتَمٌ  
 bulky, gross, huge, big, large, sizable, massive, voluminous جَرِيمٌ: جَسِيمٌ، ضَخْمٌ  
 جَرِيمٌ: مُجْرِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُجْرِمٌ  
 crime, offense, delict جَرِيَّةٌ: جُرْمٌ  
 war crime جَرِيَّةٌ حَرْبٌ  
 murder; assassination; homicide, manslaughter, killing جَرِيَّةٌ قَتْلٌ  
 criminology عِلْمُ الْجَرِيَّةِ  
 threshing floor جَرِينٌ: بَيْدَرٌ  
 to cut, cut off, clip; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.) جَرَّ: قَصَّ  
 cut(ing), clip(ping); shear(ing), fleecing; mowing جَرَّ: قَسَمَ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَّاً  
 to take a part of جَرَّاً: أَخَذَ جُزْءاً مِنْ  
 to content oneself with, settle for; to be or become content with, satisfied with جَرَّاً ب: اِكْتَفَى، قَنَعَ  
 جَزَى: كَافَأَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى  
 جَزَى: عَاقَبَ - رَاجِعٌ جَازَى  
 to satisfy, give satisfaction to; to suffice, be sufficient جَزَى: كَفَى  
 جَزَى مِنْهُ أَوْ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَزَى

boat, watercraft; lighter, barge جَزَمَ: زَوَّرَقَ، مَرَكَبٌ  
 offense, delict, crime جُرْمٌ: جَرِيَّةٌ  
 in the very act, red-handed, flagrante delicto بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ  
 body جُرْمٌ: جِسْمٌ  
 mass, bulk, volume, size, magnitude جُرْمٌ: حَجْمٌ  
 celestial body, heavenly body جُرْمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ أَوْ فَلَكَيٌّ  
 cub scout, cub جُرْمُوزٌ: كَشَافٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 overshoe(s), galosh(es), gaiter(s) جُرْمُوقٌ: حِذَاءٌ يُلْبَسُ فَوْقَ الْحِذَاءِ الْعَادِيِّ  
 criminal; delinquent جُرْمِيٌّ  
 mens rea, criminal intent نِيَّةٌ جُرْمِيَّةٌ  
 criminality; delinquency جُرْمِيَّةٌ  
 basin; trough; mortar جُرْنٌ: إِنَاءٌ (أَوْ حَجَرٌ) مَنقُورٌ  
 threshing floor جُرْنٌ: بَيْدَرٌ  
 baptismal font جُرْنُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ  
 genet جَرْنَيْطٌ (حيوان)  
 puppy, whelp; cub; young جَرُو، جُرُو، جَرُو  
 potion جُرُوعٌ [طَب] جَزَى: رَكَضَ، عَذَوُ  
 running, run, race, racing جَزَى: جَرَيَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَرَيَانٌ  
 according to, in accordance with, conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, after the manner of جَزَاً عَلَى  
 sheatfish, catfish, silurid جَرِيٌّ (سَمَكٌ)  
 bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, brave, plucky, hardy, stouthearted, defiant, lion-hearted, gutsy; daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome, enterprising; forward, insolent جَرِيءٌ  
 flow, flux, outflow, flowage, flowing, running, streaming, stream; course; current; circulation جَرَيَانٌ  
 follicle جُرَيْبٌ، جُرَيْبٌ [تَشْرِيح] جَرِيثٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 hagfish جَرِيحٌ: مَجْرُوحٌ  
 wounded, injured, hurt جَرِيد (النَّخْلِ)  
 palm branches stripped of their leaves جَرِيدَةُ: صَحِيفَةٌ  
 newspaper, paper, daily, journal

abundance, plenty, plentifulness, جَزَالَةٌ: وَفَرَةٌ  
 plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, profusion  
 partial, halfway, part, incomplete; جُزْئِيٌّ: ضِدُّ كُلِّيٍّ  
 part-time  
 minor, trivial, insignificant, جُزْئِيٌّ: طَافِفٌ، بَسِيطٌ  
 unimportant, inconsiderable, fractional, slight,  
 small, tenuous  
 petty, minor; summary جُزْئِيٌّ [قانون]  
 partly, in part, part, partially جُزْئِيًّا  
 مَحْكَمَةٌ جُزْئِيَّةٌ - راجع مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 details, particulars; specific items; minor جُزْئِيَّاتٌ  
 issues; particular aspects; subordinate parts;  
 trivialities  
 fleece, clip, shorn wool جَزَّةٌ (مِنْ صُوفٍ)  
 purse, bag, handbag, wallet, billfold, pocketbook جَزْدَانُ  
 to slaughter, butcher, kill جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ  
 to ebb, flow back, reflow, wane, جَزَرَ الْبَحْرُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ  
 flow out, recede, subside, sink, drop off  
 carrot(s) جَزَرَ (نبات)  
 parsnip جَزَرَ أَيْضًا (نبات)  
 ebb, ebb tide, reflux, refluent جَزَرَ (الْبَحْرِ): ضِدُّ مَدَّ  
 slaughter(ing), butchering, killing جَزَرَ: ذَبَحَ  
 insular جَزَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِجَزِيرَةٍ  
 islander جَزَرِيٌّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ جَزِيرَةٍ مَا  
 carotene جَزَرِين: كَارُوتِين  
 جَزَرَ - راجع جَزَرَ  
 to worry; to be or become جَزَعٌ: قَلَقَ، هَلَعَ، لَمْ يَصْبِرْ  
 worried, concerned, anxious, uneasy, impatient,  
 restless  
 to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy جَزَعٌ: حَزَنَ  
 to pity, compassion, feel pity for, جَزَعٌ عَلَى: أَشْفَقَ  
 feel regret for, feel sorry for  
 to vein, grain, marble جَزَعٌ: عَرَقَ  
 to cut up; to tear (apart); to break جَزَعٌ: قَطَعَ  
 worry, concern, anxiety, apprehension, uneasiness, disquietude, unrest, restlessness, impatience; fear, alarm, dread, fright جَزَعٌ: قَلَقَ، هَلَعَ، فَزَعَ  
 sadness, grief, sorrow جَزَعٌ: حُزَنَ

to divide, part, separate, break up, break جَزَأٌ: قَسَمَ  
 down, cut up, split, partition, fractionalize, fractionate, subdivide, section  
 part, portion, fraction; section, division, segment; piece; constituent, component جُزْءٌ: قِسْمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ  
 volume, جُزْءٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ)  
 tome  
 part جُزْءٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ إلخ)  
 section of the Koran; the 30th part of the Koran جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ  
 part and parcel, inseparable part, integral part جُزْءٌ لَا يَتَجَزَأُ  
 reward, requital, repayment, جَزَاءٌ: ثَوَابٌ، مُكَافَأَةٌ  
 recompense, retribution  
 punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution جَزَاءٌ: عِقَابٌ  
 fine, mulct, amercement جَزَاءٌ: غَرَامَةٌ  
 penalty جَزَاءٌ [رياضة بدنية]  
 penalty kick ضَرْبَةُ جَزَاءٍ [رياضة بدنية]  
 قانون الجزاء - راجع قانون  
 جزاء: ثواب، مكافأة - راجع جزاء  
 الجزائر الجزائير  
 Algerian جزائري  
 penal; criminal; punitive, retributory, جَزَائِيٌّ  
 retributive; vindictive  
 قانون جزائي - راجع قانون  
 butcher, meatman جَزَّار: قِصَّابٌ، لَحَّامٌ  
 butchery جَزَّارَةٌ: جِرْفَةُ الْجَزَّارِ، قِصَابَةٌ  
 shearer, woolshearer جَزَّار: مَنْ يَجْزُ الصُّوفَ  
 mower, mowing machine, lawn mower جَزَّارَةٌ: حَصَّادَةٌ  
 label; tag; card; index card جَزَّارَةٌ: بِطَاقَةٌ  
 slip (of paper); clip, clipping, cutting جَزَّارَةٌ: قِصَاصَةٌ  
 sale or purchase in a lump or in gross جَزَافٌ، جَزَافٌ  
 at random, haphazard(ly), random(ly) جَزَافًا، جَزَافًا  
 aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly جَزَافِيٌّ  
 random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless; alea- جَزَافِيٌّ  
 tory, risky, chancy, chance, hazardous, venturesome  
 eloquence; purity of language or style جَزَالَةٌ: فَصَاحَةٌ

dogmatization, dogmatism, assertion, positiveness جَزَمَ: تَأَكَّدَ

resolution, resolve, determination, decision جَزَمَ: عَزَمَ

imposition, imposing, enjoining; obligation جَزَمَ: فَرَضَ-obligation

apocopate (form or mood), jussive (form [لغة] جَزَمَ or mood), imperative (from or mood)

boot(s), shoe(s) جَزَمَ: جَذَاءٌ طَوِيلٌ

dogmatic جَزَمِيٌّ: دُوعَايَتِي

dogmatism جَزَمِيَّةٌ: دُوعَايَتِي

slaughter camel or sheep جَزَرُ: جَمَلٌ أَوْ خُرُوفٌ لِلذَّبْحِ

جَزُوعٌ - راجع جَزَع، جَزَع

molecule جَزَيٌّ، جَزَيٌّ [كِيَمِيَاءٌ وَفِيْزِيَاءٌ]

molecular جَزَيِّيٌّ

tribute; tax; poll tax, capitation جَزِيَّةٌ: ضَرِيَّةٌ

island, isle جَزِيرَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُحَاطَةٌ بِالْمَاءِ مِنْ كُلِّ جِهَاتِهَا

peninsula شِبْهُ جَزِيرَةٍ

islet, isle جَزِيرَةٌ: جَزِيرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

insular جَزِيرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِجَزِيرَةٍ أَوْ مُشَكَّلٌ لِجَزِيرَةٍ

جَزِيرٌ: مَجْزُوزٌ - راجع مَجْزُوز

جَزِيلٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع جَزَل

جَزِيلٌ: فَصِيحٌ - راجع جَزَل

many thanks! thank you very much! شُكْرًا جَزِيلًا! thanks a lot!

to touch, feel, handle جَسَّ: لَمَسَ، مَسَّ

to palpate, examine جَسَّ: فَحَصَ (طَبِيبًا) بِاللَّمْسِ (medically) by touch

to probe, sound, جَسَّ: جَسَّ نَبْضَ كَذَا: سَبَرَّ، فَحَصَ explore, examine, test; to try to find out (about), try to gain information about, inquire about, search for

to feel someone's pulse جَسَّ نَبْضَ فُلَانٍ

touching, touch, taction, feeling; جَسَّ: مَضَرَّ جَسَّ

palpation; probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; inquiry, search

soft, smooth, tender, delicate to the touch طَرِيُّ الْجَسِّ

to be or become callous, tough, جَسًّا: صَلْبٌ، خَشَنٌ hard, rigid, stiff, rough, rugged

worried, concerned, anxious, جَزَعٌ: قَلِقٌ، هَلَعٌ apprehensive, uneasy, impatient, restless

onyx جَزَعٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْعَقِيْقِ

sardonyx جَزَعٌ عَقِيْقِيٌّ

axle جَزَعٌ: مَخَوْرُ الْمَجَلَّةِ أَوْ الدُّوْلَابِ

small or little quantity جَزَعَةٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ قَلِيلَةٌ

rest, remainder جَزَعَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

watch, part of the night جَزَعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ

to cut, cut off جَزَلَ: قَطَعَ

to coo جَزَلَ الْحَمَامُ: هَذَلَ

to abound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, ample جَزَلَ: وَفَرَ، كَثُرَ

to be eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ الْمُنْطِقُ أَوْ اللَّفْظُ

abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse; much, many جَزَلَ: وَافَرَ

eloquent, pure, clear, lucid جَزَلَ: فَصِيحٌ

judicious, prudent, having sound judgment جَزَلَ: جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ

generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded جَزَلَ: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ

coo(ing) جَزَلَ (الْحَمَامُ): هَدِيلٌ

piece, slice جَزَلَةٌ، جَزَلَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ

to cut off, sever, clip جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge; to have the final word, cast the die جَزَمَ: بَتَّ

to be positive about, be absolutely certain of, be perfectly sure of; to dogmatize, assert authoritatively, state positively جَزَمَ (بِـ): أَكَّدَ

to resolve to, decide to, determine to, make up one's mind to, be determined to, be resolved to جَزَمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ

to impose upon, enjoin on, make incumbent on, obligate جَزَمَ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: أَوْجَبَهُ، فَرَضَهُ

to put (a verb) in the apocopate or jussive or imperative جَزَمَ الْفِعْلَ [لغة]

to pronounce the final consonant (of a word) without a vowel جَزَمَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لغة]

cutting off, cutoff, clipping جَزَمَ: قَطَعَ

settlement, decision, determination, resolution جَزَمَ: بَتَّ

جَسَر: جَسَر - راجع جَسَر  
جَسَر: جَسُور - راجع جَسُور

bridge; viaduct

beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, support

axletree, axle جَسَر: قَضِيبٌ يَرْبُطُ بَيْنَ عَجَلَتَيْ عَرَبَةٍ  
(dental) bridge; bridgework جَسَر (أَسْنَانِ)

airlift, air bridge جَسَرٌ جَوِّيٌّ

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جَسَرٌ عَائِمٌ

drawbridge, movable bridge جَسَرٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ

suspension bridge جَسَرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

bridgehead رَأْسُ جَسَرٍ

نَسَفَ جَسُورَهُ - راجع نَسَفَ

جَسَّرَهُ - راجع جَسَّرَهُ

to be or become big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous; to grow or increase in size or volume

to enlarge, magnify; to make big, large, great, sizable, bulky جَسَمَ: عَظَمَ، كَبَّرَ، ضَخَّمَ

to exaggerate, magnify جَسَمَ: بِالْغَى فِي

to embody, incarnate, incorporate, substantiate, materialize, give concrete form or body to; to humanize, anthropomorphize جَسَمَ: جَسَّدَ

to protrude, bring out, cause to stand out; to raise in relief, emboss جَسَمَ: أَهْرَزَ، جَعَلَهُ نَافِرًا

to make three-dimensional جَسَمَ: جَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثِيَّ الْأُبْعَادِ

to make stereophonic, make stereo جَسَمَ: الصَّوْتِ

body جَسَمَ: بَدَنٌ

substance, matter جَسَمَ: مَادَّةٌ

mass جَسَمَ: كُتْلَةٌ

object, body جَسَمَ: شَيْءٌ

form, shape, figure جَسَمَ: شَكْلٌ

body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; board; group جَسَمَ: هَيْئَةٌ، جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ

size (of type) جَسَمَ (الْحَرْفِ) [طَبَاعَةً]

hull, body جَسَمَ: السَّفِينَةَ أَوِ الطَّائِرَةَ إلخ

جَسَنَ: صَلَابة - راجع جُسُوء

جُسُوءٌ: ثِقَنَةٌ

callus, callosity

جَسَّارٌ - راجع جَسُور

boldness, intrepidity, courage, pluck, daring, audacity جَسَّارَةٌ: جُرْأَةٌ

impudence, insolence, impertinence, brazenness, effrontery, cheek(iness), nerve, gall جَسَّارَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

spy جَسَّاسٌ: جَاسُوسٌ

antenna, aerial جَسَّاسٌ: هَوَائِيٌّ، أَتْنِيْن

جَامٌ - راجع جَسِمَ

bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, hugeness, massiveness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, enormousness, tremendousness جَامَةٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ

fatness, obesity, stoutness, corpulence, fleshiness, plumpness جَامَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ

gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness; enormity, exorbitance جَامَةٌ: فِدَاحَةٌ

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness); gravity, seriousness جَامَةٌ: أَهْمِيَّةٌ، حُطُورَةٌ

size, volume, bulk, magnitude جَامَةٌ: حَجْمٌ

to embody, incorporate, incarnate, materialize, substantiate, give material or concrete form to, render or represent in corporeal form; to personify, typify, symbolize, embody, be a symbol or perfect example of جَسَّدَ

body; soma; flesh جَسَّدَ: جَسَمَ

Corpus Christi (Day) عِيدُ الْجَسَدِ، خَمِيسُ الْجَسَدِ

جُسْدَانِيٌّ، جُسْدَانِيَّةٌ - راجع جَسَدِيٌّ، جَسَدِيَّةٌ

bodily, corporal; fleshly, carnal, corporeal, physical, material; somatic; sensual جَسَدِيٌّ

corporality; corporeality, carnality جَسَدِيَّةٌ

جَسَرَ (على): جَرَّوْهُ، إِجْتَزَأْ - راجع تَجَاسَرَ (على)

to cross, traverse; to span جَسَرَ: عَبَرَ

to bridge, build a bridge (on or over) جَسَرَ: بَنَى جِسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ)

to bridge a gap, fill a gap جَسَرَ: سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to encourage, embolden, hearten جَسَرَ: شَجَعَ

جَسَرَ: بَنَى جِسْرًا (على أَوْ فَوْقَ) - راجع جَسَرَ

to impose upon, burden with, charge with; to make suffer, cause to undergo  
 جُسم: حَمَل، كَلَفَ  
 pipit جُشنَة (طائر)  
 groats; grits; coarse meal or flour جَشيش: جَرِيش  
 ground, milled, crushed, bruised جَشيش: مَطْحُون  
 plaster, plaster of Paris; gypsum; parget; stucco جَص، جَصَص: جَبَس  
 plaster kiln; gypsum quarry جَصَصَة: جَبَّاسَة  
 to plaster, whitewash; to parget; to stucco جَصَص: جَبَس  
 plastery; gypseous جَصِي: جَبِي  
 جمال، جَعَالَة، جَعَالَة، جَعَالَة: جُعَل - راجع جُعَل  
 bribe جَعَال، جَعَالَة، جَعَالَة، جَعَالَة: رَشْوَة  
 quiver (for arrows) جَعَبَة: كِنَانَة  
 beer جَعَة: بِيْرَة  
 brewery مَصْنَعُ الْجِعَة  
 noisy, boisterous, clamorous, blatant, vociferous, roaring جَعَجَاع  
 to clamor, roar, shout, vociferate, bellow, bawl, din; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous جَعَجَع  
 clamor, (up)roar, (out)cry, shouting, hubbub, din, fanfare, hullabaloo, racket, rumpus, tumult, turmoil, noise, pandemonium, hurly-burly, boisterousness, bellowing, vociferation جَعَجَعَة  
 much ado about nothing أَسْعُ جَعَجَعَة وَلَا أَرَى طِحْنًا  
 جَعَد - راجع تَجَعَد  
 to curl, frizz, frizzle, crimp, crisp, wave (the hair); to wrinkle, furrow, shrivel (the skin or face); to crease, pleat, plait, pucker, crinkle, corrugate, crimple, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle (cloth, etc.) جَعَد  
 curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, wavy, rippled, ripply, kinky, crimpy جَعَد: أَجَعَد، مُجَعَد  
 curl, frizzle, lock, ringlet (of hair); wrinkle, furrow, line (on the face or skin); crease, crinkle, crumple, rumple, pucker, corrugation, fold, ripple (on cloth, etc.) جَعْدَة  
 جَعْدِي - راجع جَعَد  
 to drop its manure or dung جَعَر السَّيْع: أَلْقَى رَوْثَهُ  
 manure, dung, droppings جَعَر: رَوْث  
 rivulet, stream, small river, creek جَعْفَر: نُهَيْر

antibody

جِسْم مُضَادَّ

جُسمَان - راجع جِسْم

bodily, corporal; fleshly, corporeal, carnal, physical, material; somatic جِسْمَانِي: جَسَدِي

corporality; corporeality, carnality جِسْمَانِيَّة: جَسَدِيَّة

جِسْمِي، جِسْمِيَّة - راجع جِسْمَانِي، جِسْمَانِيَّة

callousness, toughness, hardness, rigidity, stiffness, roughness, ruggedness جُسُوء: صَلَابَة

bold, courageous, intrepid, fearless, dauntless, brave, valiant, plucky, hardy, gutsy, stouthearted; daring, audacious جُسُور: جَرِي، شُجَاع

impudent, insolent, impertinent, saucy, forward, brazen جُسُور: وَح، جَسُور

spy جَسِيْس: جَاسُوس

big, large, great, sizable, bulky, gross, huge, massive, voluminous, vast, immense, enormous, tremendous جَسِيْم: ضَخْم

fat, obese, stout, corpulent, fleshy, plump جَسِيْم: بَدِيْن

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, grievous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous جَسِيْم: فَادِح

important, significant, weighty, momentous; grave, serious جَسِيْم: هَام، خَطِيْر

particle جَسِيْم: دَقِيْقَة [فِزِيَاء]

corpuscle جَسِيْم: جُسْمَة [أَحْيَاء]

corpuscle جَسِيْمَة [أَحْيَاء]

corpuscular جَسِيْمِي

to grind, mill, crush, bruise جَش: طَحَن

to belch, burp, eruct, eructate جَشَاء: تَجَشَّأ

belch(ing), burp(ing), eructation جَشَاء، جَشَاءَة، جَشَاءَة

hoarseness, huskiness, raucousness, harshness, throatiness, gruffness جَشَة، جَشَة: بُحَة

gestalt جَشَائِلَة

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping جَشَع: طَمَع، كَانَ جَشِيْعًا

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avarity, avarice جَشَع: طَمَع

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, grasping جَشَع: طَمَاع

جَسْم - راجع تَجَسَّم

phytogeography

جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّة

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate, desiccate, exsiccate جَفَّ: نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to drain

جَفَّ بِالْأَرْضِ شَاخ

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to abandon, desert; to walk out on; to treat harshly, roughly, rudely, coolly; to be rude (cruel, unfriendly, cool, discourteous, boorish) to جَفَّ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ، ضَدَّ أُنْسَ

to be or become harsh, rough, coarse, crude حَفَا: غُلِظَ، خَشَنَ

to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed جَفَا: جَبَبَهُ (عَنِ) الْفِرَاشِ

to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust جَفَّى: جَعَلَهُ يَجْفُو، نَفَّرَ

alienation, estrange-ment, disinclination, disaffection, aversion, distaste, disgust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance; roughness, harshness, rudeness, coolness, unfriendliness; turning away (from), avoidance, shunning جَفَاء: نُفُورٌ، جَفَوَةٌ، إِعْرَاضٌ (عَنِ)

refuse, scum, dross, slag, clinker, scoria, cinder جَفَاء: خَبَثٌ

useless, futile, vain

جَفَاء: عَدِيمٌ الْجَدْوَى

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation جَفَافٌ: نَشَفٌ

drought, aridity, dryness, lack of rain جَفَافٌ: قَحْطٌ

dullness, lifelessness, dryness, aridity, jejuneness, tedium, tediousness جَفَافٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُبْلًا

doubled-muzzled gun, double-barreled gun جَفَّتْ: بُنْدُقِيَّةٌ ذَاتُ فَوْهَتَيْنِ

cipher, code

جَفَرٌ: شَيْفَرَةٌ

divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury عِلْمُ الْجَفَرِ

pit, hole

جُفْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate جَفَفَ: نَشَفَ، يَبَسَ

to drain, dry out, empty جَفَفَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَفَ، فَرَعَ

to start, startle, bolt, shrink, draw back, recoil, wince, shy جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، نَكَصَ فَرْعًا

جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَّعَ - رَاجِعٌ جَفَلَّ

to startle, frighten, shock, scare away, drive away جَفَلَ: نَفَرَ، رَوَّعَ

broomrape

جَعْفِيلٌ: نَبَاتٌ طُفَيْلِيٌّ

to make, render, cause to be or become جَعَلَ: صَيَّرَ

to create, make, form, fashion جَعَلَ: صَنَعَ، خَلَقَ

to put, place, lay (down); to position, station جَعَلَ: وَضَعَ

to appoint, assign, nominate جَعَلَ: عَيَّنَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ)

to fix, set, determine, specify جَعَلَ: حَدَّدَ، عَيَّنَ

to make, prompt, induce, incite, move, actuate, impel, motivate جَعَلَ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى

to think, believe, assume, suppose, imagine, take for جَعَلَ: ظَنَّ، خَالَ

to give (to), grant (to), donate (to), accord (to) جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: أَعْطَاهُ

to provide with, supply with, furnish with, equip with, outfit with, fit (out) with جَعَلَ لَهُ كَذَا: زَوَّدَهُ بِهِ

to begin, start, set (out) to جَعَلَ يَفْعُلُ كَذَا: بَدَأَ، شَرَعَ

scarab, dung beetle; chafer; cockchafer جَعَلَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِيسِ

salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend جَعَلَ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ

fee, charge, rate جَعَلَ: رَسْمٌ، أَجْرَةٌ، نَفَقَةٌ

allowance جَعَلَ: بَدَلَ

royalty, royalties جَعَلَ: مَبْلَغٌ يُدْفَعُ لِلْمَوْلَفِ أَوْ الْمُخْتَرِعِ عَنْ كُلِّ نَسْخَةٍ أَوْ سِلْعَةٍ مَبِيعَةٍ

commission, brokerage; factorage جَعَلَ: عُمُولَةٌ

prize, reward, premium; bonus جَعَلَ: جَائِزَةٌ، مَكْفَأَةٌ

جَعِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَعَلَ

geographic(al) جُغْرَافِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجُغْرَافِيَا

geographer جُغْرَافِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

gazetteer مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

geography جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَا، جُغْرَافِيَّةٌ

economic geography جُغْرَافِيَا اقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

human geography جُغْرَافِيَا بَشَرِيَّةٌ

historical geography جُغْرَافِيَا تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

biogeography جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّةٌ

physical geography, physiography جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

surface, come to light

جَلَّأَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ  
to clarify, clear (up), make clear, elucidate; to unveil, uncover, reveal, disclose, evince, manifest, show, bring to light

جَلَّأَ: صَفَّلَ، لَمَعَ  
to polish, burnish, scour, glaze, gloss, shine, refurbish, furbish, luster

جَلَّأَ الهمَّ أو العَمَّ إلخ: أزالَهُ  
to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

جَلَّأَ (عن): خَرَجَ مِنْ، أَخْلَى  
to evacuate, pull out of, move out of, withdraw from, depart from, leave, quit, go away from, clear out of; to vacate

جَلَّأَ (عن): أَخْرَجَ، أَبْعَدَ - راجع أَجْلَى

جَلَّى: صَفَّلَ، لَمَعَ - راجع جَلَّأَ

جَلَّى: أَظْهَرَ، أَوْضَحَ - راجع جَلَّأَ

جَلَّأَ: وَضُوحَ - راجع جَلَّأَ

إِبْنُ جَلَّأَ - راجع إِبْنِ

جَلَّى: أَمْرٌ هَامٌّ  
matter of great significance, momentous affair

جَلَّى: مُؤَنِّتٌ أَجَلٌ - راجع أَجَلٌ

جَلَّأَ: وَضُوحَ  
clarity, clearness, lucidity, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, explicitness

جَلَّأَ: إِظْهَارَ، إِضْاحَ  
clarification, clearing up, making clear, elucidation; unveiling, uncovering, revelation, disclosure, showing, manifestation, bringing to light

جَلَّأَ: خُرُوجَ، إِخْلَاءَ  
evacuation, pulling out, moving out, withdrawal, departure, leaving, going away

جَلَّأَ: صَفَّلَ، تَلْمِيعَ  
polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), furbishing, glazing, glossing, shining

جَلَّأَ: كُحْلَ  
kohl

جَلَّأَ: بَجَلَاءَ  
clearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifestly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously, markedly, explicitly, expressly, unmistakably

جَلَّأَ: عَيْدُ الْجَلَاءِ  
evacuation day (of foreign troops)

جَلَّأَ: كُحْلَ  
kohl

جَلَّأَ (العَبِيدُ): نَخَّاسَ، تَاجِرُ الرِّقِيقِ  
slave trader, slaver

جَلَّأَ: جُلَّابَ، شَرَّابَ حُلُو  
julep

جَلَّأَ: جُلَّابَ، مَاءَ الْوَرْدِ  
rose water

جَلَّأَ: تَوْبٌ طَوِيلٌ قَضَافُ  
galabia, djellaba

جَلَّاتِين - راجع جِلَّاتِين

جفل: جُفُولٌ، نُفُورٌ  
fright, alarm, scare, dread; startling, starting, bolting, shrinking, recoiling, wincing, shying

جفن: غِطَاءُ الْعَيْنِ  
eyelid, lid

blepharitis  
الْتِهابُ الْجَفْنِ

bowl  
جَفَنَةٌ: قَصْعَةٌ

grapevine, vine  
جَفَنَةٌ: كَرَمٌ

vine-plant, vine-stock  
جَفَنَةٌ: كَرَمَةٌ

palpebral  
جَفْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْجُفُونِ

جَفْوَةٌ: جَفْوَةٌ - راجع جَفَاءَ

جُفُورٌ: فَقْدُ الشَّهْوَةِ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

جُفُولٌ - راجع جُفْلٌ

جَفِيفٌ: قَشٌّ  
hay, straw, haulm; chaff

جَفِيفٌ: جَافٌ - راجع جَافٌ

جَلَّ: عَظُمَ  
to be or become great, lofty, exalted, sub-

lime, dignified, grand, august, stately, imposing

جَلَّ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ، تَنَزَّاهُ عَنْ

to be far above, be beyond, be too great for, be too proud for; to disdain, look down upon

جَلَّ عَنْ الْحَصْرِ  
to be innumerable, countless, incalculable

جَلَّ: تَقَدَّمَ فِي السِّنِّ، أَسَنَّ

to age, grow old, get old(er), be advanced in years, be aged

جَلَّ الشَّيْءُ: أَخَذَ مُعْظَمَهُ

to take most of, take the bulk of

اللهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
God, the Great and Almighty; God, to whom belongs might and majesty

جَلَّ: جَلِيلٌ - راجع جَلِيلٌ

جَلَّ: جُلٌّ (الدَّائِيَّةُ) - راجع جُلٌّ

جُلٌّ: مُعْظَمُ

most (of), the majority (of), bulk, major part, main part, greater portion

جُلٌّ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)  
horse cover, horse-cloth; packsaddle, saddle

جُلٌّ: وَرْدٌ  
rose(s)

جُلٌّ: يَاسْمِينٌ  
jasmine

جُلٌّ: مُسِنَّةٌ  
old, aged, advanced in years

جَلَّ: جَلِيلٌ - راجع جَلِيلٌ

جَلَّأَ: ظَهَرَ، وَضَحَ  
to be or become clear, plain, distinct, manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, show,

manifest, patent, evident, obvious, explicit, unequivocal; to manifest itself, reveal itself, show,

noise, din, roar, uproar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, fanfare, racket, hullabaloo, clatter, pandemonium	جَلَب: ضَجَّ - راجع جَلَب
bringing, fetching, getting	جَلَب: جَلِب، مَجْلُوب - راجع مَجْلُوب
importation, import(ing)	جَلَب: إِخْضَار
bringing (upon), drawing (on); causation, causing, giving rise to	جَلَب (على): تَسْبِيح
attraction, drawing	جَلَب: جَذَب
earning, getting, obtaining, obtaining, gaining, winning	جَلَب: كَسَب
arraignment; summoning, subpoenaing, citation	جَلَب إلى المَحْكَمَة
subpoena, summons; writ; writ of habeas corpus	مَذْكُرَة جَلَب، وَرَقَة جَلَب (إلى مَحْكَمَة)
heartwood, duramen	جَلَب: خَشَب القَلْب الصُّلْب في جَذَع الشَّجَرَة
jalap	جَلَبًا: نَبَات طَبِيعِي مُسَهِّل
gown, loose garment	جَلَبَاب، جَلَبَاب: ثَوْبٌ وَاسِع
chickling vetch	جَلْبَان، جَلْبَان (نبات)
to dress in, clothe with, garb with (a garment, gown, etc.)	جَلَبَب: أَلْبَسَ الجَلَبَابَ
jalap	جَلَبَة: ضَجَّة، صَخَب - راجع جَلَب
scab, crust, scar	جَلَبَة: نَبَات طَبِيعِي مُسَهِّل
dung, droppings, manure	جَلَبَة: قَشْرَة الجُرْح
basket, scuttle, frail	جَلَبَة: جَلَّة، جَلَّة: رَوْت
	جَلَبَة: قُمَّة
	جَلْبَال - راجع مَجْلُوب
to rattle, clank, clink; to jingle, tinkle; to resound, reverberate, ring out, peal	جَلْبَل: صَوْت
small bell; sleigh bell; cowbell	جَلْبُل: جَرَسٌ صَغِير
sty	جَلْبُل: شَحَادُ العَيْن
hibiscus	جَلْبُل (نبات)
sesame	جَلْبُلَان: سَمْسَم
rattle, clank, clink; jingle, tinkle; peal, ringing, resounding, reverberation	جَلْبَلَة
skull, cranium	جَلْبَلَة: جُمُحَة

executioner, hangman, headsman	جَلَّاجِل - راجع جُلْجُل
leather merchant; skinner	جَلَّاد: مُنَفِّذُ حُكْمِ الإِعْدَام
	جَلَّاد: تَاجِرُ جُلُود
	جَلَّاد - راجع مُجَالِدَة
clay; mud, mire	جَلَّادَة: تَحْمَل، صَبَر - راجع جَلَد
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, bluntness, gruffness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness	جَلَّاف: طِين
loftiness, exaltedness; sublimity, augustness, magnificence, grandeur, grandness, greatness, majesty, stateliness, portliness, dignity, gravity, solemnity; splendor, glory	جَلَّال: سُمُو، عَظَمَة، مَهَابَة، بَهَاء
God	دُو الجَلَّال: الله
majesty	جَلَّالَة: جَلَّال - راجع جَلَّال
His Majesty, the King	جَلَّالَة: لَقَبُ المَلِك
Her Majesty, the Queen	جَلَّالَة المَلِكَة
His (Her) Majesty	صَاحِب (صَاحِبَة) الجَلَّالَة
fleece, clip, shorn wool	جَلَّامَة: جِرَّة (صُوف)
to bring, fetch, get, bring forward, introduce	جَلَب: أَحْضَرَ، جَاءَ بـ
to import	جَلَب: إِسْتَوْرَدَ
to bring (upon someone), draw (on someone); to cause, entail, result in, lead to, create, produce, occasion, arouse, give rise to, elicit, call forth	جَلَب (على): سَبَب، جَرَّ
to incur, contract, bring (down) upon oneself	جَلَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
to attract, draw	جَلَب: جَذَب
to earn, get, obtain, gain, win	جَلَب: كَسَبَ
to clamor, roar, shout, cry, din, vociferate; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous	جَلَب: ضَجَّ
to scab, scar over, heal (up), cicatrize	جَلَب الجُرْح: شَفِيَ، اِنْتَامَ، اِنْدَمَلَ
to coagulate, clot, harden	جَلَب الدَّم: تَخَشَّرَ، يَسَّ
to arraign; to summon, subpoena, demand, cite	جَلَب إلى المَحْكَمَة



- subcutaneous, subdermal, hypodermic **تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ**  
 lash, whip, stroke **جِلْدَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ بِالسَّوْطِ**  
 skin; hide; piece of leather **جِلْدَةٌ**  
 scalp **جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ**  
 binding, cover: jacket **جِلْدَةُ الْكِتَابِ**  
 our fellow tribesmen, our compatriots, our countrymen, our fellow citizens **بَنُو جِلْدَتِنَا**  
 dermal, cutaneous, skin: endermic (medication): leathern, leather- **جِلْدِيّ**  
**تَحْتَ جِلْدِيّ - رَاجِعْ تَحْتَ الْجِلْدِ (جِلْد)**  
 dermatologist **طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجِلْدِيَّةِ**  
 dermatosis, skin disease **مَرَضُ جِلْدِيّ**  
 dermatology **جِلْدِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ**  
 mole **جِلْد (ج مَنَاجِد): خُلْد**  
 to sit down, sit, take a seat, seat oneself **جَلَسَ: قَعَدَ**  
 to convene, meet, assemble, gather, sit, be in session **جَلَسَ: اِنْعَقَدَ، اِنْتَامَ**  
 to accede to, ascend (the throne) **جَلَسَ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ**  
 to straighten, make straight **جَلَسَ: قَوَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا**  
**جَلَسَ: أَقْعَدَ، أَجْلَسَ - رَاجِعْ أَجْلَسَ**  
**جَلَسَ: جَلَسَ، مُجَالَسَ - رَاجِعْ جَلَسَ**  
 session, sitting, séance; hearing; meeting, gathering **جَلْسَةٌ: اِجْتِمَاعٌ**  
 sitting **جَلْسَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ جَلَسَ**  
 opening session **جَلْسَةٌ اِفْتِتَاحِيَّةٌ**  
 closing session **جَلْسَةٌ خَتَامِيَّةٌ**  
 meeting in camera, secret session, closed session, closed-door session **جَلْسَةٌ سِرِّيَّةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ**  
 extraordinary session, emergency session **جَلْسَةٌ طَارِئَةٌ**  
 ple- **جَلْسَةٌ مُكْتَمِلَةٌ، جَلْسَةٌ بِكَامِلٍ (أَوْ لِكَامِلٍ) الْأَعْضَاءِ**  
 nary session **عَقَدَ جَلْسَةً - رَاجِعْ عَقَدَ**  
 sedentary, doing much sitting **جَلْسَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الْجُلُوسِ**  
 posture, seat, pose, manner of sitting; sitting **جَلْسَةٌ: طَرِيقَةُ الْجُلُوسِ**  
 to graze, abrade, excoriate, **جَلَطَ (الْجِلْدَ): كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ**

- rattlesnake, rattler **جُلْجُلِيَّة: ذَاتُ الْأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)**  
 to be or become bald **جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ**  
 baldness, alopecia **جَلَحَ: صَلَحَ**  
 to whet, hone, sharpen, strop, grind **جَلَحَ، جَلَّحَ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ**  
 whetting, honing, sharpening, stropping, grinding **جَلَّحَ: تَجَلَّيْحَ**  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone **جَلَحَ: مِسْنَنٌ**  
 to whip, lash, flog, flagellate, slash, thrash, lace, scourge **جَلَّدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ**  
 to force to, compel to, coerce to, constrain to, oblige to **جَلَّدَ عَلَى: أَكْرَهَ عَلَى**  
 to be or become patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, firm, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy **جَلَّدَ: كَانَ جَلْدًا، صَبَرَ وَقَوِيَ**  
 to freeze, frost, ice (up), congeal, be formed into ice, turn into ice; to be or become frozen, frosted, iced, icy **جَلَّدَ: تَجَمَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ، تَنَلَّجَ**  
 to freeze, ice, glaciare, frost, congeal **جَلَّدَ: جَمَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ**  
 to bind (a book) **جَلَّدَ (الْكِتَابَ): أَلْبَسَهُ الْجِلْدَ**  
 endurance, stamina, fortitude, toleration, tolerance, sufferance, patience, forbearance, long-suffering, hardiness, perseverance, steadfastness, firmness, self-control **جَلَّدَ: تَحَمَّلَ، صَبَرَ**  
 firmament; sky **جَلْدَ: سَمَاءٌ**  
 whipping, flogging, lashing, slash- ing, thrashing, lacing, scourging, flagellation **جَلَّدَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّيَاطِ**  
 patient, tolerant, forbearing, long-suffering, perseverant, steadfast, firm, constant, fortitudinous, tough, hardy, strong, sturdy **جَلَّدَ: دَوَّ عَزَمَ وَثَبَاتٌ**  
 masturbation, onanism **جَلَّدَ عُمَيْرَةً: اِسْتَمْنَأَ**  
 skin; integument; hide; leather **جِلْدٌ**  
 patent leather **جِلْدٌ لَمَّاعٌ**  
 leather **جِلْدٌ مَدْبُوعٌ**  
 dermatology **عِلْمُ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ**  
 dermatologist **اِخْتِصَاصِيّ الْجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ**  
 dermatitis **اِنْتِهَابُ الْجِلْدِ**

hazelnut(s), filbert(s); hazel	جَلُوز: بُدُق (نبات)
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُوز: شُرْطِيّ
sitting, sitting down, taking a seat	جُلُوس: قُعُود
accession to the throne	جُلُوسٌ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
audience, attendance, attendees	جُلُوس: جُمْهُور، حُضُور
glucose	جُلُوكُوز
gallon	جَلُون: غَالُون
clear, evident, obvious, plain, patent, manifest, distinct, conspicuous, marked, unequivocal, unmistakable, explicit, express, lucid, unquestionable	جَلِيّ: وَاضِح
	جَلِيًّا - راجع بَجَلَاء (جَلَاء)
	جَلِيّ: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
apocalypse, vision, revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: كَشْف، رُؤْيَا
the Apocalypse, the Revelation	جَلِيَّان، جَلِيَّان: سِفْرُ الرُّؤْيَا
obvious matter, sure (certain, positive) thing; plain fact; true report	جَلِيَّة: جَلِيَّة - راجع مَجْلُوب، مَجْلُوبَة
truth, reality, true state of an affair	جَلِيَّة الْأَمْر
ice	جَلِيد: مَاءٌ مُتَجَمِّد
iceberg	جَلِيد: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثِيَّات - راجع جَلْد
membrane; cuticle, pellicle, film	جَلِيدَة: غِشَاء، جِلْدَة رَقِيقَة
film	جَلِيدَة: فِيلْم
icy, ice, glacial	جَلِيدِيّ
iceberg	جَلْدُ جَلِيدِيّ
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
cutin	جَلِيدِيّ
companion, comrade, associate, friend, person with whom someone sits	جَلِيس
glycerin(e), glycerol	جَلِيسَرِين
lofty, exalted; sublime, august, magnificent, grand, great, stately, imposing, portly, dignified, solemn, grave; splendid, glorious; venerable,	جَلِيل

gall, chafe, scrape off, rub off, scratch off	جَلَطَ (الرَّأْسَ): حَلَقَ
to shave	جَلَطَ، جَلُطَة
clot, coagulum, lump	جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة
blood clot, thrombus	جَلَفَ: قَطَاظَة - راجع جَلَا فَة
rude, rough, crude, coarse, blunt, gruff, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, ill-mannered	جَلَفَ: قَظَّ
galvanic	جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanometer	مِقْيَاسُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanoscope	مِكْشَافُ جَلْفَانِيّ
galvanism	جَلْفَانِيَّة
to calk	جَلَفَطَ
calking	جَلَفَطَة
to galvanize	جَلَفَنَ
galvanization	جَلَفَنَة
lamprey	جَلَكِي، جُلْكَا (سَمَك)
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, drape, clothe, dress, cap	جَلَّلَ: غَطَّى
important, significant, momentous, weighty; great; grave, serious	جَلَّلَ: عَظَمَ، اِغْتَبَرَ - راجع أَجَلَّ
to shear (off), fleece; to cut (off), clip	جَلَمَ: جَزَّ، قَصَّ
shears, woolshears; clippers	جَلَمَ: مِجْزَر
merlin	جَلَمَ: يُؤْيُو، صَقْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
rock, boulder	جَلَمَان: مِجْزَر - راجع جَلَم
pomegranate blossom(s)	جَلْمَد، جُلْمُود
rose honey	جَلْنَار: زَهْرُ الرُّمَّان
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	جُلْنَجِين: عَسَلُ الْوَرْد
to be or become bald	جُلْنَسْرِين (نبات)
baldness, alopecia	جَلَه: صَلَع
black alder, alder buckthorn	جَلَه: صَلَع
	جَلَهَم (نبات)
	جَلُو: صَقْل، تَلْمِيع - راجع جَلَاء
policeman, officer, police officer	جَلُواز: شُرْطِيّ
	جَلُود: ذُو عَظْمٍ وَثِيَّات - راجع جَلْد

collective farm	مَزْرَعَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّة
collective bargaining	مُسَاوَمَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّة
collective ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّة
collectivism	جَمَاعِيَّة
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, handsomeness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness, charm	جَمَال
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الْجَمَال
cameleer, camel driver	جَمَال: قَائِدُ الْجَمَال
aesthetic(al)	جَمَالِيّ
aestheticism; aesthetics; beauty, grace, splendor, finesse, fineness	جَمَالِيَّة
excess (of a brimful measure)	جَمَام، جُمَام، جَمَام
pearls	جُمَان: لُؤْلُؤ
pearl	جُمَانَة: لُؤْلُؤَة
the masses, the multitude(s), the public, the populace, the rank and file, the people (at large)	جَمَاهِير، الْجَمَاهِير
mass	جَمَاهِيرِيّ
gymnastics; calisthenics	جُمْبَاز: جُنْبَاز
gymnastic; calisthenic(al)	جُمْبَازِيّ: جُنْبَازِيّ
shrimp; prawn	جَمْبَرِيّ: قُرْدَيْس
jamboree	جَمْبُورِيّ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ دَوْلِيٌّ لِلتَّكْشَافَة
ham	جَمْبُون: جَانْبُون
forelock	جُمَة: مُقَدِّمُ شَعْرِ الرَّأْس، نَاصِيَّة
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	جُمَة: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَار
to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently	جَمَجَمَ: هَذَى
skull, cranium	جُمُجُمَة
cranial	جُمُجُمِيّ
to bolt, run away	جَمَحَ الْحِصَانُ: نَفَرَ
to be	جَمَحَ الشَّخْصُ: اسْتَعَصَى، أَطَاعَ هَوَاهُ، تَطَرَّفَ
recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; to be whimsical, capricious, fanciful; to go to extremes, be excessive	جَمَحَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ) زَوْجِهَا: هَجَرَتْهُ
to desert, forsake	جَمَحَ جَمْعٌ - رَاجِعُ جُمُوح
walk out on, run out on, run away from home	جَمَدَ: تَجَلَّدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ - رَاجِعُ تَجَمَّدَ

honorable, respectable; momentous, weighty, important, significant

to gather, accumulate, collect جَمَّ: تَجَمَّعَ

to increase, grow; to abound; to be or جَمَّ: كَثُرَ

become much, many, abundant, plentiful, copious

جَمَّ: اسْتَرَاَحَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَجَمَّ

much, many, numerous, abundant, جَمَّ: كَثِيرٌ، غَفِيرٌ

plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a great deal, a lot

greater portion, major part, main part جَمَّ: مُعْظَمٌ

جَمَّ غَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعُ غَفِيرٌ

I love him very much

أَحْبَبُهُ حُبًّا جَمًّا

caprice, whim, fancy, fantasy

جَمَاح: هَوًى، نَزْوَة

جَمَاح: جُمُوح - رَاجِعُ جُمُوح

a solid; solid body; mineral; inorganic body; inanimate body, inanimate being

جَمَاد: أَرْضٌ

soil, ground; earth

rainless; dry, arid جَمَاد: لَمْ يُصِبْهُ الْمَطَرُ

stingy, niggardly, miserly, close-

fisted, tightfisted, hardfisted جَمَادُ الْكَفِّ: بَخِيلٌ

palm pith جُمَار: شَحْمُ النَّخْلَة

جَمَارَك - رَاجِعُ جُمُرَك

collector, gatherer جَمَاع: جَامِعٌ، مُجَمِّعٌ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

storage battery, accumulator جَمَاعٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, جَمَاع: مُجَامَعَة

coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

orgasm, climax هِرَّةُ الْجَمَاع

group; company, band, troop, body, collective; جَمَاعَة

clique, coterie, faction, party; squad; community

pressure group, lobby جَمَاعَة ضَاغِطَة

in groups and individually, jointly جَمَاعَاتٍ وَأَفْرَادًا

and separately, jointly and severally

collective; mass, team, group, concerted; جَمَاعِيّ

communal

genocide إبَادَة جَمَاعِيَّة

collective agreement إِتْفَاقٌ جَمَاعِيّ

collective security أَمْنٌ جَمَاعِيّ

teamwork عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيّ

customs union

إِتِّحَادُ جُمْرُكِيٍّ

customs barriers

حَوَاجِزُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs

رُسُومُ جُمْرُكِيَّةٍ

customs broker,  
customs agent

عَمِيلٌ (وَسِيطٌ، مُخَلِّصٌ) جُمْرُكِيٍّ

amethyst

جَمَمْتُ، جَمَمْتُ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

to gather, collect; to pick (up); جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
to combine, group; to join, unite, conjoin, connect,  
couple, pair; to assemble, put together, piece to-  
gether, fit together, joint; to raise, collect (funds,  
money, contributions, etc.); to aggregate; to accu-  
mulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to assemble,  
bring together, congregate, crowd, rally, round up;  
to band; to muster, summon

to contain, comprise, include, جَمَعَ: اِحْتَوَى، شَمَلَ  
comprehend, encompass, embrace, embody, hold,  
take in, cover

to assemble, convene, جَمَعَ: دَعَا إِلَى اجْتِمَاعٍ  
convoke, call (together), summon

to add, add up, total, sum جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى

to compose, set, typeset جَمَعَ الْحُرُوفَ: نَضَدَ، صَفَّ

to compile, compose, write جَمَعَ كِتَابًا: صَنَّفَ، أَلَفَ

to pluralize, make plural, put in the plural جَمَعَ كَلِمَةً [لِغَةً]

to reunite, reunify; to bring together, جَمَعَ الشَّمْلَ  
assemble, round up, group; to unite, unify, inte-  
grate, merge

to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack; to جَمَعَ  
gather, collect; to assemble, put together, fit togeth-  
er, join, unite, group, bring together; to aggregate;  
to congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to concen-  
trate, mass (troops, etc.)

gathering, collecting, collection; جَمَعَ: ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ، حَشَدَ  
picking (up); combination, combining, grouping;  
joining, junction, uniting, union, conjunction, con-  
joining, connection, connecting, coupling, pairing;  
assemblage, assembling, assembly, putting togeth-  
er, piecing together, fitting together; raising, collec-  
tion (of funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggrega-  
tion; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping  
up, stacking; congregation, crowding, rallying,  
rounding up; banding; mustering, summoning  
addition, adding, summation جَمَعَ الْأَرْقَامَ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادَ إِلَى

جَمَدٌ: صَلْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: تَخَثَّرَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: رَكَدَ، كَسَدَ  
to stagnate; to be or become  
stagnant, dull, inactive

جَمَدٌ: ثَبَّتَ، كَانَ عَدِيمَ الْحَرَكَةِ  
to be or become  
immobile, motionless, stationary; to be or become  
inactive, inert

جَمَدٌ: بُلْدٌ، كَانَ بَلِيدًا خَامِلًا  
to be or become dull, in-  
active, inert, sluggish, exanimate, languid, listless

جَمَدَتْ يَدُهُ: بَخَلَ  
to be or become stingy, niggardly,  
closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

جَمَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَدٌ

جَمَدٌ: جَلَدَ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
to freeze, frost, congeal, ice, glaci-  
ate

جَمَدٌ: صَلَّبَ  
to solidify, harden, stiffen, set, indurate,  
make solid or hard

جَمَدٌ: خَثَّرَ  
to coagulate, clot; to congeal; to curdle

جَمَدَ الْأَمْوَالَ  
to freeze, block (assets, funds, currency)

جَمَدَهُ فِي مَكَانِهِ  
to immobilize, prevent the movement  
of, keep in place, make immobile

جَمَدٌ: جَلِيدٌ، صَقِيعٌ  
ice; frost

جَمَدُ الطَّرَفِ  
sleet

جَمَدٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَدَ، تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَمَّدَ

جَمَدٌ: جَمَدٌ  
ice; frost

جَمَدٌ: دَرَجَةُ الْجَمَدِ، نَقْطَةُ الْجَمَدِ  
freezing point

جَمَدَةٌ: إِغْمَاءٌ تَخَشُّبِيٌّ  
catalepsy

جَمَرٌ: حَمَصٌ، شَوَى  
to roast, toast, broil, grill

جَمَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَمَرَةٌ

كَانَ عَلَى أَحْرَافٍ مِنَ الْجَمَرِ  
to be on tenterhooks, be on  
pins and needles; to be in suspense, be filled with  
anxiety, boil with impatience

جَمْرَةٌ: بَصُوءَةٌ، جَذْوَةٌ  
firebrand, ember(s), live coal

جَمْرَةٌ: حَصَاةٌ  
small stone, pebble

جَمْرَةٌ: دُمْلَةٌ  
carbuncle

جَمْرَةٌ، جَمْرَةٌ خَبِيثَةٌ (مَرَضٌ)  
anthrax

جَمَرَكَ  
to pay customs duties (for or on)

جَمْرُكٌ  
customs; customhouse

جَمْرُكِيٌّ  
customs; tariff

to be fit for, suitable for, جَمَلٌ ب: جَدْرٌ ب، حَسَنٌ ب  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for; to befit, behoove

جَمِلَ - راجع جَمَلٌ

to beautify, pretty up, make جَمَلٌ: زَيْنٌ، صَيَّرَهُ جَمِيلًا  
beautiful, embellish, adorn, garnish; to make up,  
put cosmetics on, apply cosmetics to  
camel جَمَلٌ (حيوان)

dromedary, Arabian (one- جَمَلٌ عَرَبِيٌّ (وَحِيدُ السَّامِ)  
humped) camel

llama جَمَلٌ أَمِيرَكَا (حيوان)

chameleon جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: حِرْبَاء (حيوان)

mantis, soothsayer جَمَلٌ الْيَهُود: فَرَسُ النَّبِيِّ (حشرة)

use of the letters of the alphabet جَمَلٌ: حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ  
according to their numerical value  
sentence, clause, proposition جُمْلَةٌ: عِبَارَةٌ

several, a number of, numerous, جُمْلَةٌ: عِدَّةٌ، مُعْظَمٌ  
many; most (of), the majority (of)

totality, total, sum, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all جُمْلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ

group, band, troop, body جُمْلَةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ

system جُمْلَةٌ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ، نِظَامٌ

nominal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَةٌ: اسْمِيَّةٌ

circumstantial clause جُمْلَةٌ: حَالِيَّةٌ

conditional clause جُمْلَةٌ: شَرْطِيَّةٌ

verbal clause (or sentence) جُمْلَةٌ: فِعْلِيَّةٌ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause جُمْلَةٌ: مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

phrase شِبْهُ جُمْلَةٍ

nervous system جُمْلَةٌ: عَصَبِيَّةٌ

الجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوَدِّيَّةُ - راجع وُدِّي

altogether, wholly, completely, total- جُمْلَةٌ: بِالْجُمْلَةِ  
ly, in toto; as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk,  
in one lump, in general, on the whole, at large,  
overall

all at once, in one stroke, at a blow جُمْلَةٌ: وَاحِدَةً

in short, in brief, briefly, in a word, جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ (و)  
in a few words, in fine, to make a long story short,  
shortly, summing up, to sum up, in summary, in a  
 nutshell, in a capsule

typesetting, composition, جَمْعُ الْحُرُوف: تَنْصِيدٌ، صَفٌّ  
composing

compilation, composition, جَمْعُ: تَصْنِيفٌ، تَأْلِيفٌ (الْكُتُبِ)  
sition, writing

plural جَمْعُ [لغة]

جَمْعُ: حَشْدٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ) - راجع تَجَمُّعٌ

reunion, reunification; bringing together, جَمْعُ الشَّمَلِ  
assembling, rounding up, grouping; uniting, union,  
unification, integration

broken plural جَمْعُ تَكْسِيرٍ

plural of the plural, secondary plural جَمْعُ الْجَمْعِ

sound plural, complete plural جَمْعُ سَالِمٍ

collective noun اِسْمُ جَمْعٍ

Day of Resurrection يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ

fist, clenched hand جَمْعُ (الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْيَدِ)

جَمْعَاءُ - راجع أَجْمَعٌ

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

Friday الْجُمُعَةُ (يَوْمٌ)

week جُمُعَةٌ: أُسْبُوعٌ

Passion Week جُمُعَةُ الْأَلَامِ

Good Friday الْجُمُعَةُ الْعَظِيمَةُ، الْجُمُعَةُ الْحَزِينَةُ

collective; additional, additive جَمْعِيٌّ

society, association, club; institute, institution, جَمْعِيَّةٌ  
organization; assembly

constituent assembly جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَأْسِيسِيَّةٌ

legislative assembly, house, parliament جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّةٌ

cooperative society, cooperative, co-op جَمْعِيَّةٌ تَعَاوُنِيَّةٌ

charitable organization (association, جَمْعِيَّةٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ  
institution), charity, philanthropic organization

general assembly; general جَمْعِيَّةٌ عَامَّةٌ، جَمْعِيَّةٌ عُمُومِيَّةٌ  
meeting; plenary session, plenum

the General Assembly of the الْمُتَّحِدَةُ لِلْأُمَمِ  
the United Nations

جَمَلٌ - راجع أَجْمَلٌ

to be or become beautiful, جَمَلٌ: حَسَنٌ، كَانَ جَمِيلًا  
pretty, graceful, good-looking, comely, handsome,  
lovely

جُمُود: تَجَمَّد - راجع تَجَمَّد

solidity, solid- جُمُود: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَمَادًا، حالة الجَمَاد  
ness, solid state; inorganic state, inanimateness

immobility, motionlessness, still- جُمُود: عَدَمُ الْحَرَكَةِ  
ness; inertness, inaction

inertia جُمُود: قُصُورٌ ذَاتِيّ

inactivity, indolence, dullness, جُمُود: بَلَادَةٌ، خُمُول  
sluggishness, languidness

stagnancy, stagnation, standstill, كَسَاد جُمُود: رُكُود،  
recession, slump, inactivity, dullness

standstill, deadlock, stale- جُمُود: تَوَقَّفٌ تَامٌ، وَرْطَةٌ  
mate, impasse

جُمُودَةٌ - راجع جُمُود، تَجَمَّد

sycamore جُمَيْرٌ، جُمَيْرِيّ (نبات)

all, all of; every, each; whole, entire, total، جَمِيع: كُلُّ  
totality, entirety

all (of), the whole (of); all without exception، جَمِيعًا  
one and all, everybody, everyone; altogether,  
wholly, totally, entirely, completely, fully, in full

الجَمِيع - راجع المَجْمُوع، مَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

synthesis جَمِيعَةٌ (ذِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely، وَسِيم جَمِيل: حَسَنٌ، وَسِيم  
handsome, comely, good-looking, fair, sightly,  
shapely, dainty, charming

favor, service, courtesy, good مَعْرُوف جَمِيل: فَضْلٌ،  
turn, kindness, kind act, grace

grati- عِرْفَانُ الْجَمِيل، مَعْرِفَةُ الْجَمِيل، إِعْتِرَافٌ بِالْجَمِيل -  
tude, thankfulness

grateful، مُعْتَرِفٌ بِالْجَمِيل، شَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيل،  
thankful, appreciative

ingratitude، مُنْكَارُ الْجَمِيل، جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل،  
ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness

ungrateful، unthankful، thankless نَاكِرٌ لِلْجَمِيل

fine arts، beaux arts الْفُنُونُ الْجَمِيلَةُ

to cover، veil، screen، enshroud; to hide، جَنَّ: سَتَرَ  
conceal; to shield، shelter، protect

to become dark; to descend جَنَّ اللَّيْلُ: أَظْلَمَ، حَلَّ

to be or become insane، mad، crazy، جَنَّ: ذَهَبَ عَقْلُهُ  
to go mad، go out of one's mind or head

to be or get madly excited، wildly جَنَّ جُنُونُهُ: ثَارَ  
agitated، frantic; to go mad or crazy، lose one's

on the whole، in general، generally، by على الجُمْلَةِ  
and large، generally speaking، altogether; in short،  
to sum up، in a word، briefly

(one) of، (one) among; فِي جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا مِنْ جُمْلَةٍ كَذَا  
inter alia، among other things

wholesale بِالْجُمْلَةِ [تِجَارَةً]

wholesaler، wholesale dealer بَائِعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، تَاجِرُ

to wholesale بِاعَ الْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale بَيْعُ الْجُمْلَةِ، بَيْعٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

wholesale price سِعْرُ الْجُمْلَةِ

mass production إِنتَاجٌ بِالْجُمْلَةِ

to grow luxuriantly، be lush، be جَمَّ النَّبَاتُ: كَثُرَ  
luxuriant

to fill a measure to the brim جَمَّ الْمِكْيَالُ: مَلَأَ

abundance، muchness، large quantity، great جَمَّ  
number; excess (of a brimful measure)

gymnasium، gym جَمْنَازِيُوم [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّة]

to gather، collect; to crowd، assem- جَمَّهَر: جَمَعَ، حَشَدَ  
ble، congregate، rally، round up

جَمَّهَر: تَجَمَّع - راجع تَجَمَّهَر

gathering، collecting، collection; جَمَّهَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ جَمَّهَر  
crowding، assembling، assemblage، assembly، con-  
gregation، rallying، rounding up

جَمَّهَرَةٌ: جُمُهور - راجع جُمُهور

crowd، throng، gathering، جُمُهور: حَشَدٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ

assemblage، assembly، congregation، concourse،  
rally; multitude، host، great number، plurality;  
the majority; the public، the populace، the people،  
the rank and file; community

audience، atten- جُمُهور: حُضُورٌ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعُونَ  
dance، attendees، attendants، assembly،  
gathering، people present، persons attending، spec-  
tators، viewers، watchers، listeners

جَمَاهِير - راجعها في مكانها

republican جُمُهورِيّ

presidential palace قَصْرُ جُمُهورِيّ

republic جُمُهورِيَّة

جُمُوح - راجع جَامِح

recalcitrance، refractoriness، disobedience، جُمُوح  
defiance، unruliness; excessiveness، excess

division, section, segment, compartment جَنَاح: قسم، جزء  
 under the wing of, under the protection of تَحْتَ جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ، فِي جَنَاحِ فُلَانٍ  
 by radio عَلَى جَنَاحِ الْأَثِيرِ  
 as soon as possible, quickly، speedily، rapidly، swiftly، promptly، hastily، fast، with winged haste، wingedly عَلَى جَنَاحِ السَّرْعَةِ  
 misdemeanor; delinquency; offense، fault، misdeed; sin، wrongdoing; guilt جُنَاح: جُنْحَةٌ، إِثْمٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 alar، alary; pterygoid، winglike جَنَاحِيّ  
 pteropod جَنَاحِيّ الْأَقْدَامِ  
 pterygoid، pterygoid bone عَظْمُ جَنَاحِيّ  
 Pteropoda جَنَاحِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ  
 samara جَنَاحِيَّةٌ: ثَمَرَةٌ جَنَاحِيَّةٌ  
 green plum جَنَارَكَ (نَبَات)  
 requiem، obsequies، funeral rites; funeral جَنَازَ، جَنَازَ  
 funeral procession; funeral; obsequies، funeral ceremony جَنَازَةٌ، جَنَازَةٌ  
 funeral ceremony جَنَازَةٌ  
 funereal، funeral جَنَازِيّ، جَنَازِيّ  
 paronomasia جَنَاس  
 alliteration جَنَاسٌ اسْتِهْلَاقِيّ  
 heart; soul جَنَان: قَلْبٌ، رُوحٌ  
 steadfast، staunch، unflinching، undismayed، fearless، tough، bold ثَابِتُ الْجَنَانِ  
 shield جُنَان: جُنَانَةٌ: تُرْسٌ  
 felony، serious crime، capital offense جُنَايَةٌ  
 قانونُ الجُنَايَاتِ، مَحْكَمَةُ الجُنَايَاتِ - رَاجِعَ قَانُونٌ، مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 to put aside، lay aside، push away; to ward off; to send away، dismiss جَنَبَ: نَعَى، دَفَعَ، أَبْعَدَ  
 to worry about، be anxious about; to miss، long for، yearn for جَنَبَ إِلَى: قَلَقَ وَاشْتَاقَ  
 to ejaculate، be impure، be in a state of major ritual impurity جَنَبَ الرَّجُلُ: قَذَفَ الْمَنِيَّ فَتَنَجَسَ  
 to suffer from pleurisy، be pleuritic جُنَبَ: أَصَابَهُ الْجُنَابُ  
 to keep away from، guard against، protect from، pre- جَنَبَ: أَبْعَدَ عَنْ، حَفِظَ مِنْ، وَفَّرَ عَلَى

head or mind جَنَ  
 jinn، demons، fairies جَانُ  
 to pick، gather، reap، harvest، pluck out، pull off جَنَى: قَطَفَ، حَصَدَ  
 to earn، get، obtain، acquire، receive، gain، win، profit، reap، harvest، realize، derive، draw; to attain، achieve، accomplish، secure، bring about; to incur، bring upon oneself، draw on oneself جَنَى: كَسَبَ، حَقَّقَ، جَلَبَ  
 to commit، perpetrate جَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ  
 to wrong، aggrieve، harm، hurt، victimize، do harm to، do wrong to، injure by injustice، disadvantage، bring or lead into trouble، inflict an evil upon، plunge into misfortune، cause losses (disaster، misery) to جَنَى عَلَى: أَضَرَّ بِ-  
 fruits، yield، produce، crop، harvest، revenue، returns، receipts، proceeds، earnings، takings، incomings جَنَى: غَلَّةٌ، مَخْصُولٌ، مَدْخُولٌ  
 funereal، funeral جَنَازِيّ: جَنَازِيّ  
 Hanging Gardens، hanging gardens of Babylon الْجَنَانُ الْمُلَقَّةُ  
 gardener; orchardist; horticulturist جَنَائِيّ: بُسْتَانِيّ  
 criminal، penal جَنَائِيّ  
 قانونُ جَنَائِيّ، مَحْكَمَةُ جَنَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ قَانُونٌ، مَحْكَمَةٌ  
 Esq., Esquire, Mr., Messrs., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His) Excellency، Your (His) Honor جَنَاب، جَنَابُكُمْ: حَضْرَةٌ، حَضْرَتُكُمْ  
 pleurisy جُنَاب (مَرَض)  
 major ritual impurity جُنَابَةٌ [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ]  
 جُنَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ جَنَى  
 جَنَاح (الطَّائِرِ وَالطَّائِرَةِ وَالْبَنَائَةِ وَالْحَزْبِ السِّيَاسِيِّ وَاللُّغْبَةِ الرِّيَاضِيَّةِ)  
 wing (of a bird، airplane، building، political party، goal game) جَنَاحُ  
 ala، wing جَنَاح [تَشْرِيحَ وَنَبَات]  
 annex، wing جَنَاح: مُلْحَقٌ بِنَبَايَةٍ  
 suite جَنَاح: شَقَّةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ عُزْفٍ (فِي فُنْدُقٍ إلخ)  
 ward جَنَاح: قِسْمٌ فِي مَسْتَشْفَى أَوْ سِجْنٍ إلخ  
 stand، stall، booth جَنَاح (فِي مَعْرُض)  
 flank، wing جَنَاحُ الْحَيْشِ (الْأَيْمَنُ أَوِ الْأَيْسَرُ)

to strand, run aground جَنَحَتِ السَّفِينَةُ  
 to deviate from, depart from, turn جَنَحَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ  
 away from, diverge from, digress from  
 to be delinquent, Jَنَحَ: كَانَ جَانِحًا، اِرْتَكَبَ جُنْحَةً  
 misdemeanor  
 to wing, provide with wings جَنَحَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ اُجْنَحَةً  
 to accuse of a sin; to charge جَنَحَ: نَسَبَ اِلَيْهِ اِثْمًا  
 with an offense; to impute guilt to  
 watch, part of the night جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): طَائِفَةٌ، هَزْبٌ  
 in the dark of جُنْحِ اللَّيْلِ، تَحْتَ جُنْحِ الظَّلَامِ  
 night, under cover of night  
 side جُنْح: جَانِب  
 جُنْح (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ) - راجع جُنْح  
 misdemeanor; delinquency, delict, offense [قانون] جُنْحَةٌ  
 to draft, enlist, recruit, conscript, جُنْدٌ: طَوَّعَ (الْجُنُودَ)  
 muster in, sign up, induct, enroll in the armed  
 forces, levy troops, raise troops  
 to mobilize, call up جُنْدٌ: عَسَا  
 soldiers, troops, soldiery, army جُنْدٌ: عَسْكَرٌ  
 grasshopper جُنْدَبٌ: جَرَادٌ نَطَّاطٌ (حشرة)  
 gendarmerie, gendarmery, gendarmes, جُنْدُرْمَةٌ  
 police(men)  
 oysters جُنْدُفَلِي  
 to fell, throw down, knock down, strike جُنْدَلٌ: صَرَعَ  
 down, bring to the ground  
 rock, stone جُنْدَلٌ: صَخْرٌ  
 cataract, waterfall, falls, chute; cascade جُنْدَلٌ: سَلَالٌ  
 gondola جُنْدُولٌ  
 soldier, private جُنْدِي  
 reserve, reservist جُنْدِيٌّ اِحتِيَاطِيٌّ  
 private first class; lance corporal جُنْدِيٌّ اَوَّلٌ  
 recruit, cadet جُنْدِيٌّ غَرٌّ  
 Unknown Soldier الجُنْدِيُّ المَجْهُولُ  
 regular جُنْدِيٌّ نِظَامِيٌّ  
 the army, the military, the armed forces; mili- جُنْدِيَّةٌ  
 tary service; military life (career, profession)  
 general جَنَرَال: لَوْاءٌ، عِمَادٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

serve from, safeguard from, shield from; to save, spare  
 side جَنَبٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، جِهَةٌ  
 side, flank, waist جَنَبٌ: كَتِفٌ، خَاصِرَةٌ  
 side by side (with), جَنَبٌ: بِجَنَبِ - راجع إلى جانب، بِجَانِبِ (جَانِب)  
 abreast (of or with) جَنَبًا إِلَى جَنَبٍ، جَنَبًا لَجَنَبٍ  
 aside, away, apart, off, by, out of the way; separately, isolatedly; alone, by oneself  
 pleurisy ذَاتُ الْجَنَبِ، دَاءُ الْجَنَبِ (مرض)  
 pleura غِشَاءُ الْجَنَبِ [تَشْرِيح]  
 impure, in a state of major ritual جُنُبٌ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْجَنَابَةُ  
 impurity  
 جُنَبَارٌ، جُنَبَارِيٌّ - راجع جُمَبَارٌ، جُمَبَارِيٌّ  
 horse dealer جُنَبَارٌ: تَاجِرُ الْخَيْلِ  
 shrub, bush جُنْبَةٌ: شَجِيرَةٌ  
 side; region, area, territory, جُنْبَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، مِيقَاطَةٌ  
 land; district  
 what one avoids جُنْبَةٌ: مَا يَتَجَنَّبُهُ الْمَرْءُ  
 shrimp; prawn جُنْبَرِيٌّ: قُرَيْدِسٌ  
 lateral, side جُنْبِيٌّ: جَانِبِيٌّ  
 shrubby, frutescent جُنْبِيٌّ: شَجِيرِيٌّ  
 paradise, heaven جَنَّةٌ: فِرْدَوْسٌ  
 paradise, Heaven الْجَنَّةُ، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ: الْفِرْدَوْسُ  
 garden جَنَّةٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ  
 swallow عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ  
 shelter, shield, protection, screen جَنَّةٌ: سِتْرٌ  
 shield جَنَّةٌ: تَرَسٌ  
 جَنَّةٌ: جُنُونٌ - راجع جُنُونٌ  
 gentleman جُنْتَلْمَن  
 knotweed, polygonum, smartweed، جُنَجُرٌ (نَبَات) اِتِّفَاقٌ (اِتِّفَاقِيَّةٌ) جُنْتَلْمَن - راجع اِتِّفَاقٌ  
 knotgrass  
 hop جُنْجُلٌ: حَشِيشَةُ الدِّيَّارِ (نَبَات)  
 to incline to, tend to, learn to(ward); to جَنَحَ إِلَى: مَالَ  
 turn to



scoliosis	جَنْف: زَوْر، مَيْلَانٌ جَانِبِيٌّ فِي الْعَمُودِ الْفِقْرِيّ
	جَنْف: انْحِرَاف - رَاجِع تَجَانُف
sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, burlap, canvas, hessian	جُنْفَاص، جُنْفَيْص
dipper, water ouzel, water crane	جُنْقَلَة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
to madden, craze, drive mad, drive crazy, make insane	جَنَّ: صَيَّرَهُ مَجْنُونًا
grave, tomb, sepulcher	جَنْن: قَبْر
shroud, winding-sheet	جَنْن: كَفَن
	جُنن - رَاجِع جُنُون
south	جَنُوب: الْجَهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الشَّمَالَ
southward(s), south, toward the south	جَنُوبًا
southeast, southeastward	الْجَنُوبُ الشَّرْقِيّ
south west, southwestward	الْجَنُوبُ الْغَرْبِيّ
southern, south, southerly	جَنُوبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْجَنُوبِ
southerner	جَنُوبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الْجَنُوبِ
southeastern, southeast	جَنُوبِيٌّ شَرْقِيٌّ
southwestern, southwest	جَنُوبِيٌّ غَرْبِيٌّ
inclined to, well-disposed to(ward), tending to, apt to, given to, prone to	جَنُوحٌ إِلَى: مَيْالٌ
inclination, leaning, tendency, disposition, bent	جَنُوح: مَيْلٌ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوح: مَيْلٌ إِلَى الْإِجْرَامِ
juvenile delinquency	جُنُوحُ الْأَحْدَاثِ
stranding, running aground	جُنُوحُ السَّفِينَةِ
delinquency; criminality	جُنُوحِيَّة: جُنُوحٌ
insanity, lunacy, madness, mania, dementia, craziness; foolishness, folly	جُنُونٌ
para-noia	جُنُونُ الْأَضْطِهَادِ، جُنُونٌ هُذَائِيٌّ، جُنُونُ الْأَرْتِيَابِ
kleptomania	جُنُونُ السَّرَقَةِ
megalomania	جُنُونُ الْعَظَمَةِ
frenzy, temporary madness	جُنُونٌ مُوقَّتٌ
crazy, insane, mad; frantic, frenzied, wild, raging, hysteric(al), uncontrolled	جُنُونِيٌّ
freshly picked or plucked (fruit)	جَنَى (مِنْ الثَّمَرِ)

to say the burial prayers for, conduct the funeral service for	جَنَزَ الْمَيِّتَ: صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ
verdigris	جَنْزَار: زَنْجَار
chain	جَنْزِير: زَنْجِير، سِلْسِلَة
to naturalize, confer citizenship upon, admit to citizenship	جَنَّسَ: مَنَحَ الْجِنْسِيَّةَ
kind, sort, type, species, variety; class; category	جَنْس: نَوْع، ضَرْب، صِنْف
race, stock	جَنْس: عِرْق، عُنْصُر
genus	جَنْس [أَحْيَاء]
sex (male, female)	جَنْس (مِنْ حَيْثُ الذَّكَوْرَةُ أَوْ الْأُنُوْثَةُ)
gender	جَنْس (مِنْ حَيْثُ التَّذْكِيرُ أَوْ التَّأْنِيثُ) [لُغَة]
sex, sexuality, sexual drive	جَنْس: غَرِيْزَة جِنْسِيَّة
(urge, instinct)	
sex, sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, lovemaking, carnal knowledge	جَنْس، مُمَارَسَةُ الْجَنْس: جَمَاع
human race, mankind, humankind, humanity, human beings, people	الْجَنْسُ الْبَشَرِيّ
the stronger sex, the sterner sex	الْجَنْسُ الْحَشِيْن
the fair sex, the gentle sex, the weaker sex	الْجَنْسُ اللَّطِيْف
generic noun	إِسْمُ جَنْس
asexual, sexless, neuter	عَدِيْمُ الْجَنْسِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الْجَنْسِ
ethnology	عِلْمُ الْأَجْناسِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ
sexuality	جَنْسِيَّة: كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
sexual, sex; sexy, erotic; generic	جَنْسِيّ
	إِتِّصَالٌ جَنْسِيّ - رَاجِعُ إِتِّصَالِ
sex appeal	جَادِبِيَّةٌ جَنْسِيَّةٌ
sexual activity, sexuality	نَشَاطٌ جَنْسِيّ
nationality, citizenship	جَنْسِيَّة: مُوَاطَنَة، مُوَاطِنِيَّة
sexuality	جَنْسِيَّة: جَنْسِيَّة، كَوْنُ الْفَرْدِ ذَكَرًا أَوْ أُنْثَى
registry, flag	جَنْسِيَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
stateless, having no nationality	عَدِيْمُ الْجَنْسِيَّةِ
gentian	جَنْطِيَّان، جَنْطِيَّانَا (نَبَات)
	جَنْفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعُ تَجَانُفَ عَنْ

respiratory system	جِهَارُ النَّفْسِ، جِهَارُ تَنْفُسِي
nervous system	جِهَارُ عَصِي
muscular system	جِهَارُ عَضَلِي
digestive system, digestive apparatus	جِهَارُ الْهَضْمِ، جِهَارُ هَضْمِي
vascular system	جِهَارُ وَعَائِي
steering gear; control(s)	جِهَارُ التَّوْجِيهِ أَوْ الْقِيَادَةِ
transmission	جِهَارُ ثَقْلِ الْحَرَكَةِ
transmitter, transmitting set	جِهَارُ إِزْسَالٍ، جِهَارُ مُرْسِلٍ أَوْ مُذِيعٍ
receiver, receiving set	جِهَارُ الْبِقَاطِ أَوْ اسْتِقْبَالٍ، جِهَارُ لَاقِطٍ أَوْ مُسْتَقْبِلٍ
television, television set, TV	جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُونِي، جِهَارُ تِلْفِزِيُون
radio, radio set	جِهَارُ رَادِيُو
wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie	جِهَارُ لَاسَلِكِي
scuba	جِهَارُ لِلتَّنَفُّسِ (تَحْتَ الْمَاءِ أَثْنَاءَ الْغَوْصِ)
systemic; systematic	جِهَارِي
abortionist	جِهَاض: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ
	جِهَالَة - رَاجِعُ جَهْلٍ
	جِهَامَة - رَاجِعُ تَجَهُّمٍ
great scholar; expert, adept, master, authority, connoisseur	جِهَبْد، جِهَبْد
lioness	جِهَبَر: لَبُوءَة، لَبُوءَة
side; direction	جِهَة: جَانِب، نَاحِيَة، صَوْب
region, area; part, section; district, quarter	جِهَة: نَاحِيَة، مَنَاطِقَة
locality, locale, place	جِهَة: مَوْقِع
party, side	جِهَة: فَرِيق
authority, body	جِهَة: مَرَجِع، سُلْطَة، هَيْئَة
modality	جِهَة [مَنْطِق]
cardinal points	الْجِهَاتُ الْأَصْلِيَّة (شَمَال، جَنُوب، شَرْق، غَرْب)
toward(s), to, in the direction of	إِلَى جِهَة كَذَا: شَطْرَ، صَوْبَ
concerning, regarding, as regards, as to, as for, with regard to,	لِجِهَة كَذَا، مِنْ جِهَة كَذَا: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِـ

picking, gathering, harvest(ing), reaping, plucking	جَنِي: قِطَاف، حَصْد
earning, getting, obtainment, acquisition, acquirement, gaining, winning, reaping, realization: achievement, accomplishment	جَنِي: كَسْب، تَحْقِيق
jinni, demon, fairy	جَنِي: وَاحِدُ الْجِنِّ
bush, shrub	جَنِيَّة: جَنْبَة، شُجَيْرَة
crime, offense, delict; guilt	جَنِيَّة: جُرْم، ذَنْب
fairy, female jinni, female demon	جَنِيَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ جَنِي
aileron	جَنِيح (الطَّائِرَة)
elytron, elytrum	جَنِيحٌ غَمْدِي (فِي بَعْضِ الْحَشَرَاتِ)
fetus; embryo	جَنِين
embryology	عِلْمُ الْأَجْنَة
	جَنِينَاتِي - رَاجِعُ جَنَانِي
garden	جَنِيَّة: حَدِيقَة
fetal; embryonic, embryonal	جَنِينِي
pound	جَنِيَة
pound sterling, English pound	جَنِيَّة اسْتِرْلِينِي، جَنِيَّة انْكَلِيزِي
Egyptian pound	جَنِيَّة مِصْرِي
jihad, holy war (by Moslems); struggle, strife, fight(ing), battle	جِهَاد
utmost, most, limit, utmost degree	جِهَادِي: قُصَارَى
sonority, orotundity, loudness	جِهَار، جِهَار - رَاجِعُ جَهْرٍ
apparatus, set; appliance; gadget, contrivance, device; instrument, tool, implement, utensil; equipment(s), equipage, outfit, gear, paraphernalia, materials, matériel; rig, installation system, apparatus	جِهَارَة (الصَّوْت)
body, institution, organization; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group	جِهَار (جِ أَجْهَرَة): أَدَاة، عُدَّة
trousseau	جِهَار: نِظَام [تَشْرِيعِ الْخ]
machinery of government; organ of government	جِهَار: هَيْئَة
urinary system	جِهَارُ الْبَوْل، جِهَارُ بَوْلِي
reproductive system	جِهَارُ التَّنَاسُل، جِهَارُ تَنَاسُلِي

to equip with, fit (out) with, outfit جَهَّزَ ب: زَوَّدَ ب  
with, furnish with, supply with, provide with, rig with

to rig (a ship)

جَهَّزَ السَّفِينَةَ

to prepare the bride's trousseau

جَهَّزَ الْعُرُوسَ

to prepare (the deceased) for burial

جَهَّزَ الْمَيِّتَ

to man

جَهَّزَ بِالرُّجَالِ

جَهَشَ (تَ نَفْسُهُ) - راجع أَجْهَشَ بالبكاء

miscarried fetus, abortion

جَهْض: سَقَطَ

not to know (of), have no knowledge. جَهَلَ: ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
of, fail to know (of); to be unfamiliar with, unacquainted with, unaware of, unconscious of, uninformed about: to be ignorant, uneducated, unlearned, nescient, unenlightened, benighted, uncultivated, unwitting, unknowing, without knowledge

to attribute ignorance to; to جَهَلَ: نَسَبَ إِلَيْهِ الْجَهْلَ  
accuse of ignorance, charge with ignorance

ignorance, nescience, benighted- جَهْل: جِهَالَةٌ، ضِدَّ عِلْمٍ  
ness, lack of knowledge, unenlightenment, unlearnedness, unfamiliarity (with), unacquaintance (with), unawareness (of), unconsciousness (of)

snipe

جَهْلَةٌ - راجع جَهَلَ

جُهْلُول (طَائِر)

جَهْمٌ - راجع تَجَهَّمَ

جَهْمٌ - راجع مُتَجَهَّم

hell, hellfire

جَهَنَّمَ

hellish, infernal

جَهَنَّمِيٌّ

orotund, sonorous, loud, stentorian, strong

جَهْوَرِيٌّ

orotundity, sonority, loudness

جَهْوَرِيَّةٌ

جَهْوَلٌ - راجع جَاهِلٌ

جَهْوَمَةٌ - راجع تَجَهَّمَ

جَهِيدٌ، يَجْهَدُ جَهِيدًا - راجع جُهِدَ

جَهِيرٌ: جَهْوَرِيٌّ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

miscarried fetus, abortion

جَهِيض: جَهْض، سَقَطَ

abortive, unsuccessful, fruitless, unfruitful, futile, ineffective, of no effect, unavailing, of no avail

atmosphere, air

جَوَّ: مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ

with respect to, respecting

from, from the direction of

مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ

from, on the part of, by

مِنْ جِهَةٍ كَذَا: مِنْ قَبْلِ

on the other hand

مِنْ جِهَةٍ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةٍ

جَهْدٌ: جَدٌّ - راجع إِجْتَهَدَ

جَهْدٌ: أَرْهَقَ - راجع أَجْهَدَ

جَهْدٌ - راجع جُهِدَ

effort, endeavor, attempt; pains, trouble;

جُهْدٌ

(strenuous) exertion, overexertion, (over)strain; fatigue; toil, hard work; power

voltage, tension, potential

جُهْدٌ [كهرباء]

with great difficulty, with great effort, بِجُهِدٍ جَمِيدٍ  
with strenuous effort, with much ado, only arduously, only laboriously

بَذَلَ جُهْدَهُ - راجع بَذَلَ

لَا يَأْلُو جُهْدًا - راجع أَلَا

جَهْدَانٌ - راجع مُجْهَدٌ

potential

جُهْدِيٌّ [كهرباء]

جَهَرَ: ظَهَرَ، انْكَشَفَ، اِتَّشَرَ  
to appear, come out, come to light, show, reveal itself; to be or become known, revealed, disclosed; to be made public; to spread, get about, circulate

جَهَرَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) - راجع جَاهَرَ بـ

to raise the voice

جَهَرَ الصَّوْتَ: رَفَعَهُ

to dazzle, daze

جَهَرَ: بَهَرَ

to be or become loud, sonorous, orotund

جَهَرَ الصَّوْتُ: اِرْتَفَعَ

to dazzle, be or become dazzled or dazed

جَهَرَ (تِ الْعَيْنِ أَوْ الْبَصَرِ)

dazzling; day blindness

جَهَرَ (الْبَصَرِ)

جَهْرٌ - راجع جَهْوَرِيٌّ

openness, overtiness, publicness, publicity

جَهْرٌ: مُجَاهَرَةٌ - راجع مُجَاهَرَةٌ

publicly, in public, openly, overtly

جَهْرًا، بِالْجَهْرِ: عَلَانِيَةً

جَهْرَةً: عَلَانِيَةً - راجع جَهْرًا

جَهَّرَ عَلَى - راجع أَجْهَرَ عَلَى

جَهَّرَ: أَعَدَّ، هَيَّأَ

to prepare, ready, make ready

near, close to, in the neighborhood بجوار: قُرْبَ  
 of, in the vicinity of, next to, next door to, by  
 good-neighbor policy سِيَّاسَةُ حُسْنِ الْجَوَارِ  
 جَوَارِب - راجع جَوْرَب  
 جَوَارِح - راجع جَارِحَة  
 permissibility, admissibility; legality, lawfulness جَوَّاز: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ جَائِزًا مَسْمُوحًا بِهِ  
 possibility, potential(ity), contingency, propability جَوَّاز: إِمْكَانِيَّةٌ، إِحْتِمَالٌ  
 permit, license, authorization جَوَّاز: رُخْصَة  
 passport جَوَّازُ سَفَرٍ  
 laissez-passer; pass جَوَّازُ مُرُورٍ  
 poetic license جَوَّازُ شِعْرِيٍّ  
 guava جَوَّاقَة، جَوَّاقَة (نبات)  
 globe-trotter, traveler, rover, wanderer, bird of passage جَوَّال: مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع مُتَجَوِّلٌ  
 ranger جَوَّال: رَجُلٌ أَمْنٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 boy scout, scout جَوَّال: كَنَفَانٌ  
 بائِع جَوَّال - راجع بائِع  
 جَوَّالَة - راجع جَوَّال  
 جَوَّالِق: عِدَلٌ  
 sack, bag; saddlebag جَوَّانِح - راجع جَانِحَة، جَانِحٌ  
 inner, interior; internal; inside; indoor جَوَّانِي: دَاخِلِيٌّ  
 jewelry; jewels, gems جَوَّاهِر: مُجَوَّهَرَاتٌ  
 jeweler جَوَّاهِرِيٍّ: جَوَّاهِرِيٍّ، جَوَّاهِرِيٍّ  
 travel(ing), exploration, touring, cruising, patrolling, wandering, roaming, roving, rove, ranging, perambulation, itineration, itinerancy; crossing, traversing, traversal جَوَّب: تَجَوَّلَ، تَطَوَّافٌ  
 piercing, penetration, perforation, boring جَوَّب: خَرَقَ  
 hole, pit; hollow, cavity, excavation جَوَّبَة: حُفْرَة  
 lacuna جَوَّبَة: فَجْوَة [تَشْرِيحُ]  
 jute جَوَّت، جَوَّتَة  
 جَوَّح: اجْتِنَاحٌ - راجع اجْتِنَاحٌ  
 broadcloth; cloth; suiting جَوَّخ

weather جَوَّ: طَقْسٌ  
 environment, surroundings, milieu; medium جَوَّ: مُحِيطٌ، بَيْئَة  
 atmosphere, air, حالة سَائِدَة أو شُعُورٌ بِهَا جَوَّ: جَوَّ عَامٌ  
 ambience, feeling, climate, tone, mood جَوَّ: جَوَّ عَامٌ: وَضْعٌ، حَالَة  
 situation, status, condition(s), circumstance(s); position جَوَّ: مَطْطَرٌ أو مَاطِرٌ  
 rainy weather جَوَّ - جَوَّ، مِنْ الْجَوِّ إِلَى الْجَوِّ  
 air-to-air أَرْض - جَوَّ  
 surface-to-air, ground-to-air جَوَّ، بِالْجَوِّ: بِطَرِيقِ الْجَوِّ: بِالطَّائِرَة  
 by air, by airplane جَوَّ: مَحْمُولٌ جَوَّ، مَنفُولٌ جَوَّ  
 airborne دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ  
 airsickness مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ  
 airsick جَوَّي: عَرَضٌ لِلْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقُ أو لِفِعْلِ الْعَوَامِلِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 to weather جَوَّي: وَجْدٌ  
 passion, love; intense emotion جَوَّاب - راجع جَائِبَة  
 جواب: رَدٌّ  
 answer, reply; response جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أو الْمُتَّهَمِ: دَفْعٌ [قَانُونُ]  
 plea جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّانِي  
 rejoinder جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ الثَّالِثِ  
 rebutter جَوَّابُ [مُوسِقِيٍّ]  
 octave جَوَّابُ الشَّرْطِ [لَفَة]  
 apodosis جَوَّاب، جَوَّابَة: رَحَّالَة  
 globe-trotter, traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, bird of passage جَوَّابُ أَفَاقٍ  
 wanderer, tramp, vagabond, hobo, vagrant جَوَّابِي  
 answering, reply الجَوَّائِمُ  
 Passeriformes, passerines جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ  
 generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, bountiful, munificent جَوَّاد: حِصَّانٌ (سَرِيعٌ)  
 horse, steed; charger, courser; race horse, racer جَوَّاد: كَرِيمٌ، سَخِيٌّ - راجع جَوَّادٌ  
 neighborhood, proximity, vicinity, nearness, closeness, propinquity جَوَّار: قُرْبٌ  
 protection; security, safety; safeguard, guarantee جَوَّار: عَهْدٌ، ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ

to starve, famish, hunger  
hunger, starvation

جَوَّعَ: أَجَاعَ  
جَوَّعَ

to be or become hollow

جَوَّفَ: كَانَ أَجَوَّفَ

to hollow out, cave, cavern  
out, excavate, bore, make hollow

جَوَّفَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَجَوَّفَ، قَعَّرَ

interior, inside, heart

جَوْفٌ: دَاخِلٌ، بَاطِنٌ، بَطْنٌ

abdomen, belly, venter

جَوْفٌ: بَطْنٌ، خِلَافُ الظَّهْرِ

coelom

جَوْفٌ: بَاطِنُ الْبَطْنِ

جَوْفٌ: تَجْوِيفٌ، فَتْحَةٌ، نُقْرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَجْوِيفٌ

hold

جَوْفُ السَّفِينَةِ

inside, within; in(to); in the middle of

فِي جَوْفٍ

interior, inner, inside

جَوْفِيٌّ: دَاخِلِيٌّ

abdominal, ventral

جَوْفِيٌّ: بَطْنِيٌّ

underground, subterranean,  
subsurface; plutonic, hypogene

جَوْفِيٌّ: تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

core

عَيْنَةُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

groundwater

مِيَاءُ جَوْفِيَّةٍ

جَوَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ جَوَّقَةً

troop, company, group, band

جَوَقَّةٌ: جَمَاعَةٌ

choir; orchestra, band

جَوَقَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

theatrical troupe

جَوَقَّةٌ مَسْرَحِيَّةٌ

Legion of Honor

جَوَقَّةُ الشَّرَفِ

jockey

جُوكِيٌّ: فَارِسٌ يَرْكَبُ الْخَيْلَ فِي السَّبَاقِ

جَوْلَ، جَوْلَ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَوَّلَ، تَجَوَّلَ

joule

جَوْلٌ: وَحْدَةُ طَاقَةٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

جَوْلَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَجَوَّلَ

round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip, voyage, journey, excursion, outing; cruise; ride; errand  
round جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مُبَارَاةٍ، مُحَادَثَاتٍ، مَعَارِكٍ إلخ)

golf

جُولْفٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)

furze, gorse, whin

جَوْلَقِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)

ham

جُومَبُونٌ: جَانِبُونٌ

inlet, bay, gulf

جُونٌ: خَلِيجٌ

to improve, better, ameliorate, upgrade, make better

جَوَّدَ الْقَارِئُ

heavy rain, downpour

جَوْدٌ: مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ

generosity, liberality, openhandedness, munificence, bounty

جَوْدٌ: كَرَمٌ، سَخَاءٌ

goodness, excellence, quality, fine

جَوْدَةٌ، جُودَةٌ

quality, high quality, fineness, superiority, superbness; perfection; efficiency, efficacy

judo

جُودُو [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدَنِيَّةٌ]

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; oppression, tyranny

جَوْرٌ: ظُلْمٌ

جَوْرٌ: جَائِرٌ، ظَالِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ جَائِرٌ

sock(s); stocking(s); hose(s)

جَوْرَبٌ (جَ جَوَارِب)

damask rose

جُورِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)

جَوَزَ: سَمَحَ، أَبَاحَ، أَذِنَ، أَقَرَّ، خَوَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَجَارَ

walnut; nut

جَوَزٌ، جَوَزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

nutmeg

جَوَزُ الطَّيِّبِ، جَوَزَةُ الطَّيِّبِ، جَوَزُ بَوَى

nux vomica

جَوَزُ الْقَيْءِ، جَوَزَةُ الْقَيْءِ

coconut

جَوَزُ الْهِنْدِ، جَوَزُ هِنْدِيٍّ، جَوَزَةُ النَّارِجِيلِ

butternut, white walnut

جَوَزُ أَرْمَدٍ

mangosteen

جَوَزُ جَنْدَمٍ

pecan

جَوَزُ زَيْتُونِيٍّ

middle, center, heart

جَوَزُ الشَّيْءِ: وَسْطُهُ

most (of), bulk, major part

جَوَزُ الشَّيْءِ: مُعْظَمُهُ

Adam's apple

جَوَزَةُ الْخُلُقُومِ، جَوَزَةُ الْعُنُقِ

Gemini

الْجَوْزَاءُ، بُرْجُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Orion

الْجَوْزَاءُ، كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

Betelgeuse

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

squab, young pigeon

جَوَزَلٌ: زَغْلُولٌ

nut-brown, hazel; nut

جَوَزِيٌّ

Juglandaceae

الْجَوْزِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْجَوْزِيَّةُ

hickory

جَوْزِيَّةٌ: شَجَرٌ مِنْ فَصِيلَةِ الْجَوْزِ

palace, mansion; belvedere

جَوْسَقِيٌّ: قَصْرٌ

chest, breast, thorax

جَوْشَنٌ: صَدْرٌ

rye	جُونُون: جانُون
nucellus	جُونِي (طائر)
stud	جوهر: ماهية، لب، مادة
dowel; peg, pin	essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core, marrow, kernel; substance; matter; content
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	jewel, gem
back and forth, to and fro, up and down	جوهر: حجر كريم
	جوهر: فرد
	جوهر: حجر كريم
	جوهرجي: جواهري، جوهري
quicklime, unslaked lime	جوهر: اساسي
limekiln	substantial, substantive, material; essential, intrinsic, inherent; radical; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, prime, primary, cardinal, key, master, capital, leading; crucial, vital
agitated, excited, kindled, inflamed, overwrought, impassioned; wild, hot, enraged, hornmad; surging, rolling, heaving, rough; ebullient; boiling, bubbling up, simmering	جوهر: جوهري
to pocket, provide with a pocket	جوهرية: نظرية فلسفية
pocket	جوِي: to be passionately stirred by love or grief
heart; breast, bosom	جوِي: air, aerial, aer-, aero-; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)
sinus	أسطول جوِي، قوَات جوِيّة
nasal sinus(es)	إنزال جوِي (لَمُونِ أو جُنْد بِالْمِظَلَّات)
sine	بريد جوِي
cosine	جسر جوِي
pocket(s) of resistance	حجر جوِي
air pocket, air hole, pocket	خطوط جوِيّة
sinusitis	صورة جوِيّة (مأخوذة بالطائرة)
pocket watch	ضغط جوِي
pocketknife, penknife	علم الأرصاد الجوِيّة
pocket book, pocket edition	غارة جوِيّة
pocketbook, wallet, billfold	غطاء جوِي، مظلة جوِيّة
pocket money	قاعدة جوِيّة
pocketful	مجال جوِي
to pocket, put in one's pocket	ملاحه جوِيّة
jeep	ميناء جوِي
pocket	نشرة جوِيّة
pocket	جوِيّات: علم الأرصاد الجوِيّة

ham	جوِيّات: علم الأرصاد الجوِيّة
black-bellied sand grouse	
essence, quiddity, quintessence; essential nature, intrinsic nature; gist, pith, core, marrow, kernel; substance; matter; content	
jewel, gem	
atom; monad	
jewel, gem	
jeweler	
substantial, substantive, material; essential, intrinsic, inherent; radical; fundamental, basic, principal, main, chief, major, prime, primary, cardinal, key, master, capital, leading; crucial, vital	
jeweler	
essentialism	
to be passionately stirred by love or grief	
air, aerial, aer-, aero-; atmospheric(al), airy, meteoric; weather, meteorologic(al)	
air fleet, air force(s)	
airdrop	
airmail	
airlift, air bridge	
meteorite	
airlines, airways	
aerial photograph	
atmospheric pressure	
meteorology	
air raid	
air cover	
air base	
airspace	
aviation, air navigation	
airport	
weather report	
meteorology	

carrion; carcass; corpse, cadaver

جيفة

generation

جيل: أَهْلُ الزَّمَانِ الْوَاحِدِ

generation, group of people; nation; race

جيل: صِنْفٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ

century

جيل: قَرْنٌ

age, era, epoch, period, time

جيل: عَصْرٌ

ice cream

جيلاتي: بُوْظَةٌ

gelatin(e), jelly

جيلاتين: هَلَامٌ

gelatinous, jellylike

جيلاتيني: هَلَامِي

gene

جين، جينة: مُورَثَةٌ، مُورَثٌ [أحياء]

genic, genetic

جيني: مُورَثِي [أحياء]

geopolitics

جيوبوليتيكا

geopolitical

جيوبوليتيكي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوبُولِيْتِيكَا

geodesic

جيوديسي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesist

جيوديسي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْسِيَا

geodesy

جيوديسيا

geodynamics

جيوديناميكا

geodynamic

جيوديناميكي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُودِيْنَامِيكَا

geophysics

جيوفيزياء

geophysical

جيوفيزيائي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geophysicist

جيوفيزيائي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوفِيْزِيَا

geochemistry

جيوكيمياء

geochemical

جيوكيميائي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geochemist

جيوكيميائي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُوكِيْمِيَا

geologic(al)

جيولوجي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geologist

جيولوجي: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُولُوجِيَا

geology

جيولوجيا

geomorphology

جيومورفولوجيا

geomorpho-  
logic(al)

جيومورفولوجي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْجِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

geomorphologist: عَالِمٌ بِالْجِيُومُورُفُولُوجِيَا

to have a long and graceful neck

جيد: كَانَ أَجِيدًا

good; perfect; fine, well

جيد

well; excellently; fully, completely, thoroughly

جيدًا

very good

جيد جدًا

neck

جيد: عُنُقٌ

جيداء، جيدانة - راجع أجيد

to endorse, back

جير: ظَهَرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدًّا إلخ)

to plaster with lime, whitewash

جير: طَلَى بِالْجِيرِ

to calcine, calcify

جير: حَوَّلَ إِلَى جِيرٍ

yes! surely! certainly! truly! verily!

جير: نَعَمْ

lime

جير: كِلْسٌ

quicklime, unslaked lime

جير حي، جير غير مُطْفَأٌ

slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium

جير مُطْفَأٌ

hydroxide

limestone

حجر الجير

limewater

ماء الجير

neighborhood

جيرة

endorsement

جير: تَجِيرٌ، تَظْهِيرٌ

calcareous, calcic, limy, lime

جير: كِلْسِي

limestone

حجر جير

to levy, raise, mobilize (troops, an army, etc.)

جيش: جَنَدٌ، عِبَا

army, troops, armed forces; the military, soldiery

جيش

occupation forces

جيش احتلال

army reserve(s)

جيش احتياطي

regular army

جيش نظامي

agitation, excitement; commotion; eruption, outburst, outbreak, flare-up; raging; surge, surging, heaving; upheaval; ebullition, boiling, bubbling, simmering

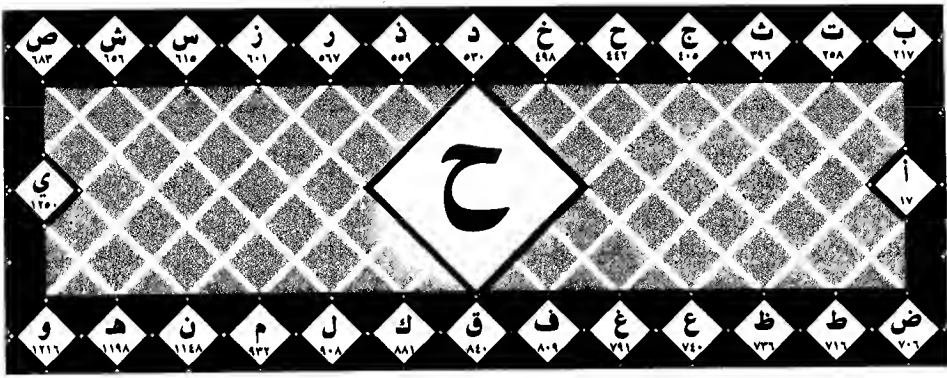
جيشان

nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasiness, disgust

جيشان النفس

to stink; to rot, decay, putrefy

جيف: أَتَنَّ



magician, sorcerer, wizard      حابل : ساجر  
 everything became confused, muddled, jumbled, disorganized, disordered; every-  
 thing got mixed up, was in a mess or chaos      اختلط الحابل بالنابل  
 corrosive, erosive      حات: أمّال  
 judge, justice      حاتم: قاض  
 black      حاتم: أسود  
 inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, sinister      حاتم: مشؤوم  
 inductive      حاث [كهرباء]  
 حاج إلى - راجع إحتاج إلى  
 to argue with, debate with, dispute with, expostulate with, join issue with      حاج: جادل  
 pilgrim; hajji      حاج (ج حجاج وحجج وحج)  
 to propose a riddle to      حاجي: طرح عليه أحجية  
 to riddle, speak in riddles, speak enigmatically      حاجي: تكلم بالألغاز  
 doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman, concierge, porter, janitor      حاجب: بواب  
 chamberlain      حاجب الملك أو السيد  
 bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff      حاجب محكمة  
 eyebrow, brow      حاجب (العين)  
 edge, border, end, tip, point      حاجب: طرف، حرف  
 veiling, covering, screening, hiding, concealing      حاجب: ساتر  
 dashboard; windshield, windscreen      حاجبة  
 supercilious      حاجبي: متعلّق بحاجب العين  
 need, want; necessity, exigency, requirement, requisite, prerequisite, demand      حاجة: لزوم، إقتضاء

confused, puzzled, perplexed, bewildered, nonplused, confounded, distracted, embarrassed, baffled, discomfited, disconcerted, perturbed, dismayed, at a loss, at one's wit's end; hesitant, hesitating, irresolute, indecisive, undecided, wa-  
 vering, uncertain, double-minded      حائر: مختار  
 holder, possessor, owner; occupant, occupier; tenant      حائز  
 bachelor      حائز (شهادة) بكالوريوس  
 menstruating, menstruous, sick      حائض، حائضة  
 wall      حائط: جدار  
 Wailing Wall      حائط المبكى  
 to brush aside (away, off), throw aside (away, off, out), discard, refuse, reject; to belittle, make little of, make light of, under-  
 value, think nothing of, attach no importance to, not take seriously; to disregard, neglect, pay no  
 attention to, ignore      ضرب به عرض الحائط  
 wall, mural      حائطي: جداري  
 unjust, unfair, inequitable      حائف: ظالم  
 weaver; knitter      حائك: حائك  
 obstacle, hindrance, impediment, obstruction, bar, barrier, block      حائل: عائق  
 partition, screen, division, divider; baffle; buffer      حائل: فاصل، حاجز  
 حائل: مُتمَيِّر، مُتَقَلِّب، مُتَوَلِّد - راجع مُتَوَلِّد  
 to favor, be partial to, side with, take sides with, take someone's part      حابي: تحيز لـ  
 حايك - راجع حاك  
 weaver; knitter      حايك: حائك  
 hunter, huntsman      حايك: صياد



sharp, keen, cutting, acute, حادّ: ماضٍ، قاطع، ثاقب  
incisive, piercing, penetrating, pointed

intense, violent, extreme, acute, keen, حَادٌّ: شَدِيد  
sharp, severe, strong, vehement, fiery, hot, heated,  
raging

acrid, sharp, pungent, poignant, حَادِّ: حَرِيفٌ، لَازِعٌ  
piquant, hot, caustic, tart

high-pitched; strident, حَادٌّ: عَالِي الصَّوْتِ، صَارٌّ  
harsh-sounding, grating, shrill, stridulous

حَادٌّ (على): حَزَنَان (على)، حَزِين (على)،  
mourning (for); mourner

sharp-sighted      حَادُّ الْبَصَرِ

sharp-witted, sharp-sighted, sharp, حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ  
quick-witted, acute, penetrating, discerning, percep-  
tive, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, keen, subtle

quick-tempered, irascible, irri- **حَادُّ الطَّعْنِ**، حَادُّ الْمِرَاجِ  
table, short-tempered, hotheaded, hot-tempered,  
testy, nervous, hot-blooded, excitable, ill-tempered,  
peevish

acute angle      زاويةٌ حادةٌ

cameleer, camel driver      حاد (الحادي): حَمَّال

حَادِثٌ: كَلَّمَ، تَحَادَثَ مَعَ (to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), converse with, discourse with; to hold a conversation with; to hold talks with, confer with occurring, happening, taking place, حَادِثٌ جَارٌ، دَائِرٌ (going on; under way, in progress, in process

حَدِث: جَدِيد - رَاجِع حَدِیث

حادث: مُصِيبَةٌ - راجع حادث

حادث: حادثہ - راجع حادثہ

incident, occurrence, event, happening, episode; حادثة  
accident, mishap; case; fact

traffic accident      حادثَةٌ مُرُور

fat, thick      حادِر: سَمِين، غَلِظ

eleventh	حَادِي عَشَرَ
----------	---------------

to be opposite (to), in front of, facing; to face, subtend      حَاذَى: قَابِلٌ، كَانَ أَمَامَ

to parallel, be parallel to (or with),  
extend parallel to

to neighbor, be next to, adjoin, border    حَاذَى: جَاوَر  
on, be adjacent to

حاذِرَ: حَذِرَ - راجع حَذِرَ

skillful, skilled, proficient, dexterous,      حاذق : ماهر

need, want, lack; حَاجَةٌ: عَوَزٌ، فَقْرٌ، اِفْتِقَارٌ، نَقْصٌ  
neediness, poverty, destitution, indigence; short-  
age, deficiency, insufficiency

desire, wish; object(ive), **حَاجَةٌ: رَغْبَةٌ، غَرَضٌ، هَدَفٌ**  
aim, end, goal, purpose

thing, object      حَاجَةٌ: شَيْءٌ

حاجات، حَوَائِج، لَوَازِم، ضَرُورَات، تَجْهِيْزَات  
needs, necessities, exigencies, requirements,  
necessities, prerequisites, demands; objects, effects,  
requisites, prerequisites, demands; objects, effects,  
belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,  
equipment(s), supplies

الحاجة أم الاختراع

كَانَ فِي حَاجَةٍ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ إِحْتَاجَ إِلَى

there is no need to (or for): it is not **لا حاجة إلى أو**  
necessary, not required

if need be, in case of need, if necessary, **عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ**  
when necessary

to meet, fulfill, أَجَابَهُ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ  
fill, answer, satisfy, carry out, grant, comply with  
(someone's need(s), demand(s), wish(es), etc.)

to relieve nature, excrete, تَغَوَّطَ، تَبَرَّرَ، تَغَوَّطَ  
defecate, egest, evacuate the bowels

partition, division, divider. حَاجِزٌ: قَاطِعٌ، سَدٌّ  
screen; rail; fence; baffle; dike

barrier, bar, block, obstruction, obstacle, hindrance, impediment حاجز: عائق

roadblock, barricade; checkpoint حاجز (في طَرِيقَة)

hurdle حاجز (يَقْفُرُ الرِّيَّاضُونَ أَوْ الْخَنَلُ فَوْقَهُ)

septum: dissepiment      حاجز [أحياء ونبات]

sound barrier, sonic barrier حاجزُ الصَّوْتِ

customs barriers حَوَاجِزُ جُمُكَّة

distraîner, saisir, confisquer      حَاجِزٌ عَمَّا فِي الْأَمْوَالِ الْغَنَاءِ

diaphragm, midriff      الحجابُ الحاحز [تشریح]

حاجیات - راجع حاجات، حوائج (حاجة)

rabbi

to deviate from, (حَادَّ (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، انْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)  
depart from, turn aside (or away) from, swerve  
from, skew from, deflect from, diverge from,  
digress from, drift from, divert from, wander from,  
stray from; to turn off, branch off, take a turn(ing);  
to change direction, alter one's course

to punish, chastise

حَارَفَ: عَاقَبَ

to probe

حَارَفَ الجُرْحَ: سَبَرَهُ

arsonist, incendiary

burning, incinerating; incendiary;  
scorching, searing, singing, scalding, charring;  
burner, incinerator

incendiary bomb

قُبْلَةُ حَارِقَةٍ

withers

حَارَكَ: أَعْلَى الكَاهِلِ

to hold, possess, own, have,  
take or gain possession of, lay hands on, lay (or  
take) hold of, take, occupy, seize; to acquire, get,  
obtain, win, gain, earn, receive; to achieve, attain,  
accomplish, procure, realize, scoreto be or become  
partisan of, an adherent of; to join a party

حَارَبَ: تَحَيَّرَ لَ، أَيْدَى - رَاجِعَ تَحَرَّبَ لَ

misfortune, adversity, distress,  
trouble; disaster, calamity

حَارَبَ: شِدَّةً، مُصِيبَةً

resolute, firm, steadfast, unflinching,   
unwavering, unhesitating, strong-willed, sturdy,  
gritty; severe, strict, hardhanded, stringent, aus-  
tere; drastic, tough; decisive, definitive

judicious, prudent, reasonable

حَازِمٌ: حَاصِفٌ

hiccup(s)

حَاوُوقَةٌ: فُوقَ

to settle an account with, get even with; to call  
to account, hold responsible or answerableto guard against, be on one's  
guard against, beware of, be cautious of; to be  
careful, take care, look out, watch outteller, counter, calculator, computer,  
reckoner

حَاسِبٌ: عَادَ

computer

حَاسِبٌ: إِلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ أَوْ آلِي

arithmetician

حَاسِبٌ: عَالِمٌ بِالْحِسَابِ

calculator, calculating machine

حَاسِبَةٌ: آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ

calculator, calculating machine

حَاسِبَةٌ: آلَةٌ حَاسِبَةٌ

computer

حَاسِبَةٌ: إِلِكْتُرُونِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلَةٌ

sense; receptor, sense organ

حَاسَّةٌ

the five senses

الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ

adroit, adept, subtle, well-versed; clever, smart

حَازِقٌ: شَدِيدُ الحُمُوضَةِ، حَرِيْفٌ  
pungent, acrid, hot, biting

حَارَ: وَقَعَ فِي الحَيْرَةِ، إِرْتَبَكَ، تَرَدَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَيَّرَ

to return to, go back to, come back to

hot, warm

حَارٌ: سَاخِنٌ

hot, pungent, piquant, acrid, sharp

حَارٌ: حَرِيْفٌ

ardent, glowing, fervent, fiery,

passionate, vehement, hot, zealous, enthusiastic

warm, cordial, friendly, intimate,

heart, hearty, deep

warm-blooded

حَارٌ: الدَّمُ

to fight, combat, battle (against), wage war

(against), war (against), go to war (against), enter in-  
to a war (against), carry on or engage in war (against)

quarter, district, part, section

حَارَةٌ: مَحَلَّةٌ، حَيٌّ

حَارِثٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرَاثَ

حَارِدٌ - رَاجِعَ حَرْدَانَ

fuse

حَارِزَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)

guard, watch(man), lookout,

sentry, sentinel, patrol(man); escort; bodyguard

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, doorman,

concierge, porter, janitor

guardian, curator, caretaker, cus-

todian, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, over-  
seer, warden, trustee

ibis

حَارِسٌ: أَبُو مِنْجَلٍ (طَائِرٌ)

ranger, forest ranger

حَارِسُ الأَخْرَاجِ، حَارِسُ الغَابَةِ

administrator (of an estate)

حَارِسُ التَّرَكَةِ

gamekeeper

حَارِسُ الصَّيْدِ، حَارِسُ الطَّرَائِدِ

receiver (in bankruptcy, in a lawsuit,  
etc.); sequestrator; custodian

night watch, night watchman

goalkeeper

حَارِسُ المَرْمَى

actinomyces

actinomycosis

to treat, deal with

حَارَفَ: عَامَلَ

to reward, recompense, repay

حَارَفَ: كَافَأَ

رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي - راجع رقيق  
 to turn away from, turn مِنْ رَقِيقٍ عَنْ، هَرَبَ مِنْ  
 one's back on; to run away from, flee from, escape  
 from  
 حَاصٍ حَاصٍ  
 to share something with someone  
 حَاصِبٌ عَاصِفَةٌ  
 storm, violent wind, tempest, gale  
 حَاصَّةٌ تَسَاقُطُ الشَّعْرَ  
 alopecia, loss of hair  
 حَاصِدٌ حَاصِدَةٌ - راجع حَصَادٌ، حَصَادَةٌ  
 حَاصِرٌ  
 to blockade, to besiege, beleaguer, siege, lay  
 siege to  
 حَاصِرَةٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
 bracket(s), brace(s)  
 حَاصِلٌ حَاصِلٌ  
 happening, taking place, occurring, جَارٍ  
 going on; in progress, under way, in process  
 حَاصِلٌ نَتِيجَةٌ - راجع حَصِيلَةٌ  
 حَاصِلٌ غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُولٌ  
 حَاصِلٌ مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمْلَةٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ  
 total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; score  
 حَاصِلٌ الجَمْعُ  
 total, sum  
 حَاصِلُ الضَّرْبِ  
 product  
 حَاصِلُ الذِّكَاةِ  
 intelligence quotient  
 حَاصِلٌ مَخْرَنٌ، مُسْتَوْدَعٌ  
 warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, depot  
 حَاصِلٌ بَقِيَّةٌ  
 remainder, rest  
 حَاصِلُ الْكَلَامِ: مُقَادَّةٌ، مَعْنَاهُ - راجع مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ  
 الحَاصِلُ: خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ، بِاخْتِصَارٍ  
 in short, briefly, in brief, in fine, in a word, in a few words, to make a  
 long story short, shortly, to sum up, summing up,  
 in summary, in a nutshell, in a capsule  
 تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ - راجع تَحْصِيلٌ  
 حَاصِنٌ حَاصِنَةٌ: عَفِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحْصَنَةٌ  
 حَاضٍ (تِ الْأُنْثَى)  
 to menstruate  
 حَاضِرٌ: أَلْقَى مُحَاضِرَةً  
 to lecture, deliver or give a lecture  
 حَاضِرٌ مَوْجُودٌ، غَيْرُ غَائِبٍ  
 present; attending  
 حَاضِرٌ مُهَيَّأٌ، جَاهِزٌ  
 ready, prepared, all set  
 حَاضِرٌ: رَاهِنٌ، حَالِيٌّ، جَارٍ  
 current, actual, present, present-day  
 الحَاضِرُ: الْحَاضِرُ  
 the present, the present time, the time being; the moment, this moment; today, now

sixth sense الحَاسَّةُ السَّادِسَةُ  
 illusion خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِ  
 حَاسِدٌ - راجع حَسُودٌ  
 bare(d), uncovered, unveiled, un-  
 dressed, nude, naked, denuded  
 حَاسِرٌ: مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ  
 bareheaded, hatless  
 حَاسِرٌ: بِلَا دِرْعٍ  
 unarmed, unshielded  
 حَاسِرُ الْبَصَرِ - راجع حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
 decisive, conclusive, peremptory, حَاسِمٌ: بَاتٌ، فَاصِلٌ  
 final, definite, definitive, absolute, categorical, un-  
 qualified; critical, crucial  
 حَاسِنٌ: عَامِلٌ بِالْحُسْنَى، لَا طَفَافٍ  
 to treat with kindness, treat well, be kind to, be nice to, be friendly to  
 حَاشٍ (الصَّيْدِ)  
 to drive into a trap  
 حَاشٍ (الدَّوَابِّ)  
 to round up  
 حَاشٍ: قَاطِعُ الْعُشْبِ  
 mower  
 حَاشًا: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ  
 except, excepting, with the exception  
 of, save, but, excluding, with the exclusion of  
 حَاشَا لِلَّهِ، حَاشَا لِي  
 God forbid!  
 حَاشَا لَكَ (أَنْ)، حَاشَاكَ (أَنْ)  
 far be it from you..  
 حَاشِدٌ: مُزْدَحِمٌ، غَفِيرٌ - راجع مُخْتَشِدٌ  
 حَاشِدٌ: حَاشِدَةٌ - راجع حَاشِدَةٌ  
 حَاشِدَةٌ  
 battery; storage battery, accumulator  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، جَانِبٌ  
 border, edge, margin, rim, fringe, hem  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: جَانِبُ الثَّوْبِ أَوْ الْقُمَاشِ  
 hem, border, edging, edge, selvage  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: جَانِبُ الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الصَّفْحَةِ  
 margin  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: هَامِشٌ (فِي كِتَابٍ أَوْ لِحْ)  
 footnote  
 حَاشِيَةٌ (تَفْسِيرِيَّةٌ): تَغْلِيْفَةٌ، تَهْمِيْشَةٌ  
 (marginal) annotation, (marginal) note, (marginal) gloss, scholium,  
 commentary, comment(s), explanatory remark(s)  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: مَلَاَحَظَةٌ  
 postscript, PS, note, NB  
 حَاشِيَةٌ: بَطَانَةٌ، حَشَمٌ  
 retinue, suite, entourage, cortege, train, servants, attendants, dependents  
 حَوَاشٍ، الْأَقْرِبَاءُ الْحَوَاشِي  
 collaterals, collateral relatives

حَافِظٌ عَلَى: حَفِظَ  
to keep, preserve, protect, guard, safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain, keep up, sustain, uphold, vindicate, retain, hold; to take care of; to have in custody, take custody of; to save, conserve, store

حَافِظٌ عَلَى: اِلْتَزَمَ بِهِ، وَاطَّاعَ عَلَى  
to observe, comply with, conform to, abide by, adhere to, stick to, keep (to), maintain, follow, respect, honor, live up to; to persevere in, persist in, continue to do, keep (up), keep on (doing), keep doing

حَافِظٌ عَلَى اَعْصَابِهِ اَوْ رِبَاطَةِ جَأَشِهِ  
to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep or remain cool (self-possessed, calm, composed, collected, unruffled)

حَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
to be punctual, be on time, keep or observe an appointment

حَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ  
keeper, guardian, caretaker, custodian, curator, trustee; protector, preserver, guarder, defender; conservator, conservator; maintainer, sustainer, upholder, vindicator, retainer, holder; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, guarding, protecting, keeping, maintaining, sustaining, retaining, holding; saving, conserving

حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا اَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
memorizer, one who learns by heart; one who knows by heart  
حَافِظٌ لِّمَا لَوَجْهَهُ  
face-saving; face-saver

حَافِظَةٌ: ذَاكِرَةٌ  
memory  
حَافِظَةٌ: مَحْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفَظَةٌ

حَافِلٌ (بِ)  
full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with, crowded with, teeming with, swarming with, well-attended by: (over)flowing with; (super)abundant, plentiful, ample, copious, profuse, numerous

حَافِلَةٌ: بَاصٍ  
bus, coach, autobus, omnibus  
حَافِلَةٌ (قِطَارٍ): عَرَبَةٌ  
(railroad) car, (railroad) coach; wagon

حَاقٌ بِهِ: أَحَاطَ بِهِ  
to surround, enclose, embrace, encompass, encircle, confine, hem in, beset

حَاقٌ بِهِ: حَلَّ بِهِ  
to befall, afflict, happen to

حَاقٌ فِي: أَثَّرَ فِي  
to affect, act upon, influence

حَاقٌ فِيهِ السَّيْفُ  
to penetrate, pierce

حَاضِرٌ الْبَدِيَّةِ اَوْ الذَّهْنِ اَوْ الْفِكْرِ -  
quick-witted, ready-witted, quick, quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute, sharp, keen, shrewd, subtle, perspicacious, perceptive, intelligent

حَاضِرُونَ: حُضُورٌ، جُمُهورٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُضُورٌ  
في الْوَقْتِ الْحَاضِرِ - رَاجِعٌ وَقْتُ

حَاضِرَةٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ، مَدِينَةٌ  
capital, metropolis; city  
حَاضِنٌ: رَاحِمٌ  
brooder, incubator, hatcher

حَاضِيَةٌ (الْأَطْفَالِ)  
nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby-sitter  
حَاضِيَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ) [إِلَخ]  
incubator

حَاطٌ: حَفِظَ، رَعَى  
to guard, protect, preserve, keep, safeguard; to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over

حَاطَ بِهِ: أَحَدَقَ بِهِ، طَوَّقَ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَاطَ بِهِ  
حَاطِبٌ: جَامِعُ الْحَطَبِ  
wood gatherer, collector of firewood

حَاطُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْمِ  
digestive, peptic  
حَاطُومٌ: سَنَةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ  
bad year

حَافٌ عَلَى: ظَلَمَ، جَارَ عَلَى  
to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do wrong to, do injustice to, treat unjustly, be unjust or unfair to

حَافٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِهِ، مُكْتَنِفٌ  
surrounding, encompassing  
حَافٌ: ذُو عَيْنٍ مُصِيبَةٍ بِسُوءٍ  
evil eye, evil-eyed, having an evil eye

خُبْزٌ حَافٌ  
plain bread  
حَافٍ (الْحَافِي) (جُ حُفَاةً)  
barefoot(ed), unshod

حَاقَّةٌ، حَاقَةٌ: طَرَفٌ  
edge, border, margin, rim, brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem

عَلَى حَاقَّةٍ كَذَا  
on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to, close to, near to  
حَافِرٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)  
hoof

حَافِرٌ: مَنْ يَحْفَرُ - رَاجِعٌ حَفَّارٌ  
على الْحَافِرِ: حَالًا  
at once, immediately, right away, straight away, on the spot, directly, instantly, forthwith, promptly, without delay

حَافِرِيَّاتٌ: ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ  
Ungulata, ungulates

حَافِرٌ: دَافِعٌ، بَاعِثٌ  
incentive, motive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulant, stimulant  
حَافِزٌ [كِيمَاءٌ]  
catalyst

per; to debar, preclude, shut out

to intervene, interfere, interpose, come  
(be, stand) between; to separate, keep apart

حَال: تَحَوَّل - راجع تَحَوَّل

to elapse, pass, go by, expire, run out

حَال (اللَوْنُ): خَبَا، بَيْتَ

حَال: إِخْتَالَ - راجع إِخْتَالَ

state (of affairs or things as they are), حالَة، وَضْع،  
condition(s), circumstance(s); situation, status,  
position; case

the present, the present time, the الحَال: الحَاضِرِ  
time being; the moment, this moment; today, now  
circumstantial expression or phrase حَال [لغة]

immediately after, right after, upon, on, حَال: فَوْرَ  
just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the moment  
(that), once

immediately, at حَالًا، في الحَال، لِلحَال: فَوْرًا، تَوًّا  
once, right away, straight away, straightway, forth-  
with, promptly, instantly, directly, without delay,  
on the spot

in case (of or that), in the حَال... إِذَا مَا، فِيمَا لَوْ  
event (of or that), if, provided that; when, when-  
ever; whether

by حَال (أَيَّ) حَال (مِنَ الْأَحْوَالِ)، بِأَيَّ (بِأَيَّةٍ) حَال: بَنَاتًا  
no means, in no way, under no circumstances, not  
at all, never

in حَال كُلِّ حَال، على أَيِّ (أَيَّةٍ) حَال: مَهَا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ  
any case, at any rate, in any event, anyhow, any-  
way, whatever the case may be, be it as it may  
how are you? كَيْفَ الحَال؟ كَيْفَ حَالُكَ؟

weather (or atmospheric) conditions حَال: أحوال جَوِّيَّة

personal status حَال: أحوال شَخْصِيَّة

قانون أحوال شَخْصِيَّة، مَحْكَمَةُ أحوال شَخْصِيَّة، عَرْضُ  
حَال - راجعها في أَمَّاكِنها

solver حَال: مَنْ يَحْلُ (مُشْكِلَةً، لُغْزًا) إلخ

solvent, dissolvent حَال: مُذِيب

lytic حَال [أَحْيَاء، طَب]

حَالًا - راجع حَال

ureter حَال: قَنَآة تَنْقُلُ الْبَوْلَ مِنَ الْكُلْيَةِ إِلَى الْمَثَانَةِ

to contest someone's right حَاق: حَاصِمٌ، نَارِعٌ، قَاضِي

to something, contest in law, sue, litigate

middle; center, heart حَاق: وَسْطٌ، مُنْتَصَفٌ

calamity, disaster, misfortune حَاقَّة: مُصِيبَةٌ

resurrection حَاقَّة: قِيَامَةٌ

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day الحَاقَّة

حَاقِد - راجع حَقُود

cultivator, tiller, plowman, plower حَاقِل: حَرَاثٌ

suffering from strangury or retention of urine حَاقِن

to weave; to knit حَاك: نَسَجَ، حَبَكَ

to hatch, concoct, contrive, weave, حَاك: دَبَّرَ، لَفَّقَ  
devise, plan, think up, frame, trump up, fabricate,  
create, invent, make up

abrasive, abradant حَاك: سَاحِجٌ، كَاشِطٌ

phonograph, gramophone حَاك (الحَاكِي): فُونُوغَرَف

narrator, relater, storyteller حَاك (الحَاكِي): قِصَاصٌ

to imitate, copy, ape, mimic حَاكِي: قَلَّدَ

to resemble, be similar to, be like حَاكِي: شَابَهَ

to sue, prosecute, حَاكِم: قَاضِي، دَاعِي، أَقَامَ دَعْوَى عَلَى  
litigate, bring suit against, take legal action against,  
institute legal proceedings against

to try, conduct the حَاكِم: نَظَرَ فِي، تَوَلَّى مَحَاكَمَةَ فُلَانٍ  
trial of; to judge, hear and pass judgment on

ruler, governor حَاكِم: مَنْ يُدِيرُ شُؤُونَ الْبَلَدِ

judge, justice حَاكِم: قَاضٍ

commander, commandant; head, chief, حَاكِم: أَمِيرٌ  
superior; master; leader

ruling, governing; dominant, حَاكِم: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ  
prevailing

dictator, autocrat, absolute master حَاكِم: بَاسِمِرُهُ

justice of the peace, magis- حَاكِم: مُنْفَرِدٌ  
trate; district judge

dynasty حَاكِم: سُلَالَةٌ حَاكِمَة، أَسْرَةُ حَاكِمَة

ruling class حَاكِم: طَبَقَةٌ حَاكِمَة

governorship; rule; command; dominion, حَاكِمِيَّة  
authority, power, sway

to prevent, hinder; to keep (from), حَال: دُون: مَنَعَ، عَاقَ  
deter (from); to obstruct, block, bar, impede, ham-

now, at present, presently, حَالِيًا، فِي الْوَقْتِ الْحَالِي  
 actually, currently, at the (present) moment, at this  
 time, at the present time, today, nowadays, these  
 days  
 to hover, circle (in the air) حَامٍ: حَلَّتْ (فِي الْهَوَاءِ)  
 to hover about, swarm around; to hang around, loiter about  
 حَامٍ (الْحَامِي): مُدَافِعٌ، رَاعٍ، نَصِيرٌ  
 protector, defender, guardian, keeper; supporter; patron, sponsor  
 hot, warm; heated, violent, حَامٍ: حَارٌّ، حَادٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
 vehement, fiery, strong, keen  
 fierce, grim, bitter, intense حَامِي الْوَطَيْسِ  
 حَامِي عَنْ: دَافِعٌ عَنْ، وَقَى، نَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَى  
 praiser, commender, extoller حَامِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ حَمَدَ  
 حامِز: لاذِعٌ، حَرِيفٌ، حَامِضٌ  
 acrid, pungent; sour حامِضٌ: فِي طَعْمِهِ حُمُوضَةٌ  
 sour, acid حامِضٌ قَلِيلًا  
 acidulous, acidulent حامِضٌ، لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)  
 lemon; lime حامِضٌ: حَمَضَ [كَيْمِيَاء]  
 acid حامِضٌ أُمِينِي، حَامِضُ الْبُورِيكِ إلخ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَضَ  
 حامِضِي، حَامِضِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَضِي، حَمَضِيَّةٌ  
 carrier, bearer, porter; -phore; ناقل، حَمَلٌ  
 conveyor, transporter, deliverer; carrying, bearing;  
 holding; conveying, transporting, delivering  
 bearer; holder, possessor, owner حَامِلٌ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، حَائِزٌ  
 pregnant, gravid, expectant حَامِلٌ: حُبْلَى  
 holder, hanger; stand, دِعَامَةٌ، حَمَالَةٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ  
 tripod, rack, hold, trestle; support, stay, shore,  
 prop, brace, beam, girder, post, pillar, pier  
 easel حَامِلٌ لِصُورَةٍ (أَوْ لِقَمَاشَةٍ) الرَّسَامِ  
 shareholder, stockholder حَامِلُ الْأَسْهُمِ  
 writers, authors, men of letters حَمَلَةُ الْأَقْلَامِ  
 patentee حَامِلُ بَرَاءَةِ اخْتِرَاعٍ  
 policyholder حَامِلُ بُولِيصَةٍ تَأْمِينِ  
 bondholder, bill holder حَامِلُ السَّنَدِ  
 bachelor حَامِلُ شَهَادَةٍ بِكَالُولَرِيُوسِ

milk; milkman

حَالِبٌ: حَلَّابٌ

ureteral, ureteric

حَالِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَالِ

case; situation, position, status; state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s)

case; mood

حَالَةٌ [لُغَةً]

the status quo, the existing state of affairs

state of emergency

حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِيءِ

such being the case, things being as they are, under these circumstances, given such a situation

فِي حَالَةٍ .. - رَاجِعٌ فِي حَالٍ ..

in the very act, fla-grante delicto, redhanded

lysin

حَالَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ: طَب]

to ally with, become an ally of, enter into an alliance with, confederate with

to keep to; to keep close to, stay constantly with

to be lucky, fortunate

حَالَفَهُ الْحُظُّ

shaver

حَالِقٌ: مَنْ يَحْلِقُ

حَالِقٌ: جُزْءٌ لَوَلِيٍّ رَفِيعٍ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ  
 tendril, cirrus

high barren mountain

حَالِقٌ: جَبَلٌ عَالٍ أَجْرَدٌ

high, elevated, lofty, towering

حَالِقٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ

deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, intensely black, coal-black, coal, sooty

dreamer; visionary

حَالِمٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُمُ

soft, dreamy, romantic, poetic

حَالِمٌ: شَاعِرِيٌّ

حَالَمًا: بِمُجَرَّدِ كَذَا، فَوْرٌ، وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ .. حَتَّى ..  
 as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once, immediately after, right after, upon, on, just at; no sooner had he than.., it was not long until.., at which point

present, current, actual,

حَالِيٌّ: رَاهِنٌ، حَاضِرٌ، جَارٍ

existing, present-day

instant, instantaneous, immediate,

حَالِيٌّ: فَوْرِيٌّ

prompt, direct

circumstantial

حَالِيٌّ [لُغَةً]

حابور: مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُحْتَوٍ عَلَى	حابور: حَادِثٌ، بَاحِثٌ، نَاقِشٌ
to dialogue with, hold a conversation with, talk with, speak with, converse with, discourse with, confer with, hold talks with; to discuss with; to debate with, argue with, reason with	
حابوط: دَاوَرَ، رَاوَعَ، خَدَعَ	to circumvent, outwit
حاول: جَرَّبَ	to try, attempt, essay, assay, bid, make a bid, endeavor, seek (to)
حؤول: حَادِثٌ كُلُّ سَنَتَيْنِ، دَائِمٌ حَوْلَيْنِ	biennial
حؤول دُون: مَنَعَ، إِعَاقَةٌ	prevention, hindering, hindrance; obstruction, blocking, blockage, barring, impeding; preclusion
حؤول: تَحَوَّل - رَاجِعٌ تَحَوَّل	
حاووز: خَزَّان	reservoir
حاوية: صُنْدُوقٌ كَبِيرٌ لَشَحْنِ السَّلْعِ إِلَخ	container
حايد: مَالٌ عَنْ، إِنْخَرَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ حَادٍ عَنْ	to avoid, shun, eschew
حايد: تَحَنَّبَ	to neutralize
حايد: جَعَلَهُ مُحَايِدًا	
حَبْ: هَوَى، وَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَبَّ	
حَبْ (ج حُبُوب)	grain, cereal(s), corn; seed(s), berries; pulse; pellets
حَبْ، حُبُوب: بُشُور	pimples, pustules, blisters, boils; petechiae
حَبْ الشَّاب، حَبْ الصَّبَا	acne
حَبْ، حُبُوب: أَقْرَاصٌ طَبِيَّةٌ	pills, pastilles, tablets, lozenges, troches
حَبْ العُرُوس (نبات)	cubeb
حَبْ العَزِيز (نبات)	chuffa; groundnut
حَبْ القَعَام، حَبْ المَزْن: بَرَد	hail, hailstones
حَبْ القَدِّ (نبات)	Abraham's balm, chaste-tree
حَبْ المِسْك (نبات)	abelmosk, musk mallow
حَبْ المُلُوك (نبات)	croton seeds
حَبْ الهَال، حَبْ الهَان (نبات)	cardamom
حَبْ: هَوَى، مَيَّلَ	love; passion; affection, attachment; fondness, liking, fancy; inclination; interest
حَبْ: دَنَ، خَايَبَ	vat, tun, cask
حَبْ الاستطلاع	curiosity, inquisitiveness

licentiate	حَامِلُ شَهَادَةٍ لِيَسَانَسْ
those who know the Koran by heart	حَمَلَةُ الْقُرْآنِ
titleholder; titular	حَامِلُ لَقَبٍ
carrier	حَامِلُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمِ
carrier current	تَيَّارٌ حَامِلٌ
to bearer; bearer (share, bond, etc.)	لِحَامِلِهِ
bearer bond	سَنْدٌ لِحَامِلِهِ
	حَامِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ
aircraft carrier	حَامِلَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ
key holder	حَامِلَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ
dodder	حَامُولُ (نبات)
torrent, torrential stream; flowage	حَامُولَةٌ: سَيْلٌ
garrison; escort	حَامِيَةٌ
to come, approach, draw near; to mature, ripen, become ripe	حَانَ: قَرُبَ، آنَ
the time has come, now is the time, it is high time, it is high time	حَانَ الْوَقْتُ
the time has come for him to..., it is time for him to...	حَانَ لَهُ أَنْ
haven't you understood yet?!	أَمَّا حَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْهَمَ
he happened to turn around	حَانَتْ مِنْهُ التَّبَعَاتُ
	حَانَ - رَاجِعٌ حَانَةٌ
bar, barroom, pub, tavern, taproom, saloon	حَانَةٌ: بَار، خَمَّارَةٌ
perjurer; oath breaker	حَانَثٌ (فِي يَمِينِهِ)
	حَانَقٌ: مُغْتَاظٌ، غَاضِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ
store, shop	حَانُوت: دُكَّانٌ
wineshop, tavern	حَانُوت: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّارِ
storekeeper, shopkeeper, store-owner, shopowner	حَانُوتِي: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ
wineshop keeper, vintner	حَانُوتِي: خَمَّارٌ
undertaker, mortician, funeral director	حَانُوتِي: مُتَعَهِّدُ دَفْنٍ
	حَانُوتِي، حَانِي: صَاحِبُ دُكَّانٍ، خَمَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَانُوتِي
snake charmer	حَاو (الْحَاوِي): مُلَاعِبُ الْحَيَّاتِ (السَّامَةِ)
juggler, conjurer, prestidigitator	حَاو: مُشْعُودٌ

grain; seed, kernel, berry; pellet حَبَّةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَبِّ  
 pimple, pustule, blister, boil; petechia حَبَّةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ  
 pill, pastille, tablet, lozenge, troche حَبَّةٌ دَوَاءٌ: قُرْصٌ طَبِيبِي  
 bead (of a rosary) حَبَّةٌ: خَرَزَةُ السُّبْحَةِ  
 black cummin, fennel-flower; corn cockle, wild savager حَبَّةُ الْبَرَكَةِ، الْحَبَّةُ السَّودَاءُ (نبات)  
 drop, piece of candy حَبَّةٌ بُونْبُون، حَبَّةٌ حَلَوَى  
 anise, aniseed الْحَبَّةُ الْحَلَوَى: أُنَيْسُون  
 terebinth الْحَبَّةُ الْخَضْرَاءُ: بَطْمُ  
 eyeball; pupil of the eye حَبَّةُ الْعَيْنِ: مَقْلَةٌ، بُونْبُونُ  
 bean حَبَّةٌ فَاصُولِيًّا أَوْ لُوبِيًّا أَوْ فُولَ  
 apple of one's eye, darling, beloved, love, dearest one حَبَّةُ الْقَلْبِ: مَحْبُوبٌ، عَزِيزٌ  
 to make a mountain out of a molehill; to make something out of nothing; to exaggerate جَعَلَ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةً  
 pip, seed حَبَّةٌ: بَزْرَةٌ  
 to flow scantily حَبَّابٌ (الماء)  
 to approve (of), think favorably of, have or express a favorable opinion of, sanction; to endorse; to advocate, espouse, support, uphold, champion; to second; to hail, acclaim, applaud, cheer, welcome, praise; to recommend, commend; to prefer, favor حَبَّدَ  
 how nice! how lovely! how excellent! very well! حَبْدًا لَوْ  
 how nice it would be if..., if only..., I wish... حَبْدًا لَوْ  
 to gladden, delight, cheer up, exhilarate, make happy حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، أَبْهَجَ  
 حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 to be happy, glad, delighted, cheerful; to rejoice حَبَّرَ: سَرَّ، أَبْهَجَ  
 to adorn, embellish, decorate; to refine, improve حَبَّرَ: زَيَّنَ، حَسَّنَ  
 to write, compose حَبَّرَ: كَتَبَ  
 to ink (in) حَبَّرَ الْوَرَقَ: كَتَبَ عَلَيْهِ  
 to fill with ink, to ink حَبَّرَ الْقَلَمَ الْخَمْرَ: مَلَأَهُ حَبْرًا  
 حَبَّرَ: سَرَّرَ - رَاجَعَ حَبَّرَ  
 pontiff, bishop, prelate حَبَّرَ: أَسْفَفَ (عِنْدَ النَّصَارَى)

self-love, egoism, selfishness, egocentricity, egocentrism حُبُّ الدَّاتِ  
 altruism, unselfishness, selflessness حُبُّ الْغَيْرِ  
 patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ  
 out of, in the desire to, out of love for حُبًّا فِي  
 out of curiosity حُبًّا فِي الْاسْتِظْلَاعِ  
 to fall in love with... وَقَعَ فِي حُبِّ...  
 حَبِّ: حَبِيبٌ، مَحْبُوبٌ - رَاجَعَ حَبِيبٌ  
 حَبِّ: حُبٌّ - رَاجَعَ حُبٌّ  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours حَبًّا: زَحَفٌ، دَبٌّ  
 to endow with, gift with; to present with (or to), give (to), grant (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon حَبًّا (بِ): مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ  
 حَبَاءٌ: مُعَابَاةٌ - رَاجَعَ مُعَابَاةٌ  
 beads, bubbles, foam حَبَابٌ: فَقَاقِيعٌ تَعْلُو الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْخَمْرَ  
 granulosis حَبَابٌ (مرض)  
 firefly, glowworm حَبَابُحٌ: يَرَاعَةُ (حَشْرَةٌ)  
 trace, mark, welt, wale, weal حَبَّارٌ: أَثَرٌ  
 squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish حَبَّارٌ: سَبِيدَجٌ  
 ink merchant, ink dealer حَبَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْحَبْرِ  
 bustard حَبَّارَى: دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ  
 weaver; knitter حَبَّارٌ: حَائِكٌ  
 weaver, weaverbird حَبَّارٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 palisade, fence حَبَّارٌ: سِيَاجٌ  
 weaving; knitting; crochet حَبَّارَةٌ: حَبْكٌ  
 rope maker, cord manufacturer حَبَّالٌ: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 rope dealer, cord merchant حَبَّالٌ: بَائِعُ الْحَبَالِ  
 حَبَّالَةٌ: شَرَكٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْبُولَةٌ  
 to make someone love or like حَبَّالَهُ مَحْبُوبًا (إِلَى): جَعَلَهُ مَحْبُوبًا  
 something or someone; to endear (to); to make or render beloved, dear, well liked, lovable, lovely, attractive, pleasant, nice, acceptable, desirable حَبَّالَهُ  
 to seed, go to seed, run to seed حَبَّالَهُ: صَارَ ذَا حَبٍّ  
 seed, bear seed(s), produce seed(s), develop seed(s) حَبَّالَهُ  
 to granulate, grain حَبَّالَهُ: بَرَّغَلَ  
 beads, bubbles, foam حَبَّبَ: فَقَاقِيعٌ تَعْلُو الْمَاءَ أَوْ الْخَمْرَ





amicably, in a friendly manner حُبِيَا

sweetheart, lover, love, حُبِيْب، حُبِيْبَة: حَبَّ، مَحْبُوْب  
darling, honey, sweet, pet, dear one; beloved,  
well-beloved, dear, dearly loved

granule, little grain حُبِيْبَة: حَبَّةٌ صَغِيْرَة

little pimple, small pustule حُبِيْبَة: بَثْرَةٌ صَغِيْرَة

granular, granulated, granu- حُبِيْبِيّ: مَحْبَب، مُبْرَغَل  
lose, grained, grainy

trachoma رَمَدٌ حُبِيْبِيّ: تَرَاخُوْمَا

granuloma وَرَمٌ حُبِيْبِيّ

hermit, recluse, solitary; ascetic حَبِيْس: نَاسِكٌ

حَبِيْس: مَسْجُوْن - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوْس

حَبِيْس: مَكْبُوْت - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوْس

endowment, mortmain حَبِيْس: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوْف

endowment, mortmain حَبِيْسَة: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوْف

necklace; lavalier, pendant حَبِيْسَة: قِلَادَة

حُبِيْش - رَاجِعٌ دَجَاجَة الحَبَش

حَبِيْك - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوْك

tuft, lock, wisp, tress حَبِيْكَة: خُصْلَةٌ شَعْر

oleander, rosebay حَبِيْن (نَبَات)

agama حُبِيْبَة: عَضْرُفُوْط، جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِطَاء

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, abrade, حَتَّى: بَرَى

chafe, fret, excoriate; to corrode, erode, wear away

scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, حَتَّى: بَرَى، تَأْكُل

fret(ting), excoriation; corrosion, erosion, wear, wearing away

until, till; up to, as far as; to حَتَّى: إِلَى أَنْ، إِلَى

so that, in order that, that, in order حَتَّى: كَيْ، لِكَيْ  
to, to, so as, with a view to, for

even; including, inclusive; along حَتَّى: أَيْضًا، بِمَا فِيْهِ  
with, together with, in addition to, also, too, as well as

in order not to, lest حَتَّى لَا

even if, in spite of the fact that, (even) حَتَّى لَوْ

though, although

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟

حَتَّى الْآن - رَاجِعٌ آن

spinal cord الحَبْلُ السُّوْكِيّ

vocal cord(s) حَبْلٌ صَوْتِيّ، حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَة

clothesline حَبْلُ الْغَسِيْل

ivy حَبْلُ الْمَسَاكِيْن (نَبَات)

hangman's rope, cord حَبْلُ الْمَشْنَقَة

spermatic cord, funiculus الحَبْلُ الْمَوِيّ

jugular vein حَبْلُ الْوَرِيْد

tug-of-war شُدُّ الْحَبْلِ (لُعْبَةٌ رِيَاضِيَة)

to give free rein to, give أَلْفَى (لَهُ) الْحَبْلَ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ  
vent to, unleash, release; to slacken the reins (of, for), give a free hand to

to be or become disturbed, confused, اضْطَرَبَ حَبْلُهُ  
unsettled, muddled; to jumble, clutter, get into a state of disorder or disorganization, be in a mess or chaos; to decline, decay

to play a double game, work both لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ  
sides of the street; to be a double agent; to double-cross, deceive by double-dealing

pregnant, gravid, expectant حُبْلَى، حَبْلَانَة: حَامِلٌ

حَبْلَة - رَاجِعٌ حَبْلٌ

chordate حَبْلِيّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْحَبْلِيَّاتِ

Chordata الْحَبْلِيَّاتُ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

ascites; dropsy, edema حَبْن (مَرَض)

oleander, rosebay حَبْن (نَبَات)

abscess; sore, suppurating pustule حَبْن: خُرَاجٌ، دُمْلٌ

monkey, ape حَبْن: قَرْدٌ

cardamom حَبَّان: حَبُّ الْهَالِ (نَبَات)

crawl(ing), creeping, creepage حَبْوٌ: زَحْفٌ، دَبِيْبٌ

حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة، حَبْوَة: عَطِيَة - رَاجِعٌ حَبَاءٌ

joy, delight, happiness, gladness, حَبْوَر: سُرُوْر، بَهْجَة

cheer(fulness); pleasure

endowment, mortmain حَبُوْس: وَقْفٌ، مِلْكٌ مُوقُوْف

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle حَبُوْط: إِخْفَاقٌ، خَبِيْبَة

flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discom-  
fiture; futility, uselessness, vanity

friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, حَبِيّ

warm, hearty; loving, love, lovesome, affectionate;

amorous, amatory

to outstrip, outdistance, سَبَقَهُ  
overtake, leave behind

to shame, put to shame, أَخْجَلَهُ  
embarrass

to skim, scrimp, stint, scant, حَسَّ لَهُ: يَحْسُلُ عَلَيْهِ  
penny-pinch, (be)grudge, give too little (to)

trachoma حُتَّار: تَرَاحُومًا

dregs, lees, sediment; fag end, last and worst حُتَالَة

part; dross, scum, refuse, waste, scrap, offal, garbage, rubbish, trash, junk

حَثَّ (على)، حَثَّعَتْ (على) - راجع حَثَّ (على)

trachoma حَثَر: تَرَاحُومًا

dystrophy حَثَل [طِب]

inductive حَثِّي [كهرباء]

fast, quick, prompt, rapid, speedy, swift, hurried حَثِيث

fast, quickly, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly حَثِيثًا

to go on pilgrimage, visit the حَجَّ: زَارَ الْأَمَاكِنَ الْمَقْدَسَةَ

holy land(s), make the pilgrimage (to Mecca), perform the hajj

to go to, repair to, betake حَجَّ (إِلَى): ذَهَبَ، قَصَدَ

oneself to, take to

to confute, overcome by argument حَجَّ: غَلَبَ بِالْحُجَّةِ

or proof; to convince, persuade

pilgrimage; hajj, pilgrimage to Mecca حَجَّ

to think well of حَجَّ بِهِ خَيْرًا

intellect, mind, brain(s), rea- حَجِّي: حَجًّا: عَقْلٌ، بَصِيرَة

son, intelligence, sense, wit, understanding; discernment, insight, sagacity, acumen, perspicacity, astuteness

veil, yashmak (worn by women) حِجَاب: بُرْقُع

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle; curtain, drape(s) حِجَاب: سِتْر

screen, partition, division, divider حِجَاب: فَاصِل

amulet, charm, periapt, talisman حِجَاب: تَمِيمَة

diaphragm, midriff الحِجَابُ الْحَاجِز [تَشْرِيح]

orbit, eye socket, eyehole حِجَاج (الْعَيْن): مَحْجَر

argument, arguing; dispute, debate, حِجَاج: جِدَال

controversy, expostulation, argumentation

stonecutter, stone- حِجَّار: نَحَاتُ أَحْجَار، قَاطِعُ حِجَارَة

dresser, stonemason; quarrier, quarryman

وما هي إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى - راجع إِلَّا

detritus; debris; scraps, crumbs, حَتَات، حَتَاتَة: قُتَات  
morsels, crumbings, fragments, pickings

rim; frame; border, edge, verge, حِتَّار: إِطَار، حَافَة  
margin, lip

helix حِتَّارُ الْأُذُن

till when? how long? حَتَّام؟: حَتَّى مَتَى؟

to be of pure or noble origin حِتْد: كَانَ خَالِصَ الْأَصْل

death حَتَف: مَوْت

to die لَقِيَ حَتَفَة

to die a natural death مَاتَ حَتَفَ أَنْفِهِ

to necessitate, make حَتَمَ، حَتَمَ: أَوْجَبَ، فَرَضَ، قَضَى

necessary, make indispensable, make inevitable; to require; to decree; to prescribe, ordain; to impose

(as a duty or obligation upon), enjoin (on), make incumbent (upon), make something someone's duty; to decide, determine

need, necessitation, necessitating; requirement, حَتَمَ

requiring; decreeing, prescription, ordainment; imposition, imposing, injunction, enjoining

definitely, decidedly, positively, certainly, ab- حَتَمًا

solutely, of course, sure(ly), by all means, undoubtedly, unquestionably; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily

definite, definitive, determinate, decided, deci- حَتَمِي

sive, positive, absolute, unquestionable; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory, mandatory, imperative

determinism; definiteness, definitiveness, حَتَمِيَّة

decidedness, determinateness; inevitability, unavoidable, inescapability, necessity

indeterminism لَا حَتَمِيَّة

to urge, incite, prompt, egg on, spur on, حَثَّ (على)

prod, goad, impel, motivate, stimulate, inspire; to exhort

to mend one's pace, hurry, hasten, حَثَّ خُطَاهُ

speed, make haste

urging, incitation, incitement, prompting, حَثَّ

prodding, motivation, stimulation; exhortation

induction حَثَّ [كهرباء]

self-induction حَثَّ ذَاتِي [كهرباء]

to pour dust (earth, soil) upon حَثَّ عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابَ: صَبَّ

to fossilize	حَجَرٌ: حَفَرَ
to concrete, solidify, harden, stiffen, indurate	حَجَرٌ: صَلَّبَ، قَسَّى
stone	حَجَرٌ
jewel	حَجَرٌ (في صِنَاعَةِ السَّاعَاتِ)
greenstone; nephrite	حَجَرٌ أَخْضَرُ
foundation stone, cornerstone	حَجَرٌ أَسَاسِيّ، حَجَرُ الْأَسَاسِ
Black Stone	الحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ (في الكَعْبَةِ الْمُشَرَّفَةِ)
lunar caustic, silver nitrate	حَجَرٌ جَهَنَّمِيّ
limestone	حَجَرٌ الجَبَر، حَجَرٌ جَبَرِيّ، حَجَرُ الْكِلْسِ، حَجَرٌ كِلْسِيّ
serpentine	حَجَرٌ الْحَيَّةِ
pumice, pumice stone	حَجَرٌ الْحَفَافِ أَوْ الْحَفَّانِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّمِ
millstone	حَجَرُ الرَّحَى أَوْ الطَّاحُونِ
sandstone	حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيّ
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
pitchstone	حَجَرٌ زَقْفِيّ
porphyry	حَجَرٌ سَمَاقِيّ
alum	حَجَرُ الشَّبِّ
semiprecious stone	حَجَرٌ شَيْئُهُ كَرِيمٌ
grindstone, whetstone, hone	حَجَرُ الشَّحْدِ أَوْ السِّنِّ أَوْ التَّجْلِيخِ
pawn, man	حَجَرُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
soapstone, steatite; talc	حَجَرٌ صَابُونِيّ
stumbling block, obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction	حَجَرٌ عَثْرَةٌ
philosophers' stone	حَجَرُ الْفَلَاسِفَةِ
flint	حَجَرُ الْقَدَّاحَةِ
cassiterite, tinstone	حَجَرُ الْقَصْدِيرِ
moonstone; selenite	حَجَرُ الْقَمَرِ
precious stone, gem, jewel	حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
flint, firestone	حَجَرُ النَّارِ
meteorite	حَجَرٌ نِيزَكِيّ أَوْ جَوِّيّ

stonecutter	حَجَّارَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِقَطْعِ الْأَحْجَارِ
belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund	حِجَارٌ: حِزَامٌ
rope for tying a camel's feet	حِجَارٌ: حَبْلٌ يُشَدُّ بِهِ الْجَمَلُ
copper	حِجَامٌ: مُحْتَرَفُ الْحِجَامَةِ، مَصَّاصٌ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ
to veil, screen, cover, curtain; to hide, conceal, obscure, mask, blind, wrap, envelop, (en)shroud; to cloak, mantle; to make invisible; to obstruct, block (the view); to make inaccessible	حَجَبٌ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى
to separate, keep apart; to stand (come, interpose) between, interpose	حَجَبٌ يَنْهَمَا، حَجَبٌ
to disinherit, cut off	حَجَبَ مِنَ الْأَرَثِ
veiling, screening, covering; hiding, concealment, concealing, obscuration, obscuring; making invisible	حَجَبٌ: سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ حَجَبَ
vote of no confidence	حَجَبٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَجَبَ
argument; plea, excuse, pretext, pretense; allegation; claim	حُجَّةٌ: دَرْيَعَةٌ، عُدْرٌ، دَعْوَى
proof, evidence, demonstration	حُجَّةٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، دَلِيلٌ
authority, authoritative source, expert	حُجَّةٌ: ثِقَّةٌ، خَبِيرٌ
deed, document, instrument, paper, muniments, record	حُجَّةٌ: صَدَقٌ، سَدَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ
title deed, deed, title, muniments	حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ
alibi	حُجَّةٌ غِيَابٍ
cogency, power to convince, persuasion, persuasiveness, convincingness	قُوَّةُ الْحُجَّةِ
under the pretense that, on the plea of, on the pretext of	بِحُجَّةٍ (أَنَّ)
to limit someone's legal competence; to place under guardianship (after declaring legally incompetent); to interdict, enjoin (from), prohibit (from), forbid (from); to prevent (from); to restrain, detain; to deny access to	بِحُجَّةٍ أَوَّلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوَّلَى
to quarantine	حَجَرٌ عَلَيْهِ صَبِيحًا (في مَخْبَرِ صَحِيٍّ)
to petrify, turn into stone	حَجَرٌ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى حَجَرٍ

attachment, distraint, distress, حَجَزَ: حَسْبُ الْمَالِ  
sequestration, garnishment, seizure, confiscation  
reservation, booking حَجَزُ مَكَانٍ

attachment, provisional حَجَزُ اخْتِيَاظِيٍّ أَوْ تَحْفُظِيٍّ  
seizure أَلْقَى الْحَجَزَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ

to hop, leap; to skip, prance, gambol حَجَلَ: وَثَبَ

partridge: bobwhite حَجَل (طَائِر)

anklet حَجَل، حَجَل: خَلْخَال

ladies, women حَجَلَة (طَائِر) - رَاجَعَ حَجَلَ

hopscotch رَبَاتُ الْحَجَال

to cup حَجَلَة (لَعِبَة)

to curtail, diminish, minimize; to حَجَمَ: عَالَجَ بِالْمُخْجَمِ

stunt, dwarf; to atrophy, degenerate; to incapacitate, disable; to weaken, enfeeble, undermine, حَجَمَ: قَرَّمَ، أَضْعَفَ

undercut, devitalize; to humble, subdue, tame حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ (الْحَرْفَ) [طَبَاعَة]

volume, bulk, mass, size, dimensions, magnitude حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

size (of type) حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

to bend, curve, crook, hook حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

cell حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

alveolus حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

to mourn, wear mourning, wear حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

black clothes حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

to bound, be a حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

boundary to, border (on), adjoin, be contiguous to حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

to punish, castigate حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

to sharpen, whet, hone, strop حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

to limit, restrict, حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

confine; to curb, check, control, restrain, repress, حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

hinder, hold back; to curtail, reduce, decrease, حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

lessen, mitigate, alleviate, moderate, soften حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

boundary, border, frontier, borderline, حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

confine(s), limit, mete, outline حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

edge, border, margin, brim, brink, حَجَمَ: حَجَمَ، حَجَنَ: لَوَى، عَقَفَ

lithography طَبَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طَبَاعَةُ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ

to dumbfound, nonplus, strike dumb; أَلْقَمَةُ الْحَجَرِ  
to silence, shut up; to confute

حَجَر - رَاجَعَ مُتَحَجِّرَ

limitation of someone's legal competence; حَجَر (عَلَى)

placing someone under guardianship (after declar-

ing him legally incompetent); interdiction, prohibi-

tion, forbidding; prevention; restraint, detention;

denying access to حَجَرُ صَيْحِيٍّ

quarantine حَجَر، حَجَر: حَرَامٌ، مُحَرَّمٌ

forbidden, interdicted, pro-

hibited, banned; taboo حَجَر، حَجَر: حَجَر، حَجَر: حِصْنٌ

lap حَجَر: قَرَسٌ

mare حَجَرَة: عُرْفَة

room; chamber; cell; compartment حَجَرَة فِي سَفِينَةٍ

cabin حَجَرَة انْتِظَارٍ

waiting room حَجَرَة جُلُوسٍ

living room, sitting room حَجَرَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْلٍ

dining room حَجَرَة نَوْمٍ

bedroom, bedchamber حَجَرِيٍّ

bedroom, bedchamber حَجَرِيٍّ

stony, stone حَجَرِيٍّ

Stony Age حَجَرِيٍّ

to restrain, constrain, contain, حَجَر: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، قَبَدَ

hold (back), withhold; to keep, retain; to hinder,

prevent; to keep away (from); to limit, confine,

restrict; to isolate, seclude; to make inaccessible

to detain, keep or hold in cus- حَجَر: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَوْقَفَ

today, confine, lock up, arrest, hold

to attach, distraint, distress, levy حَجَزَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ

a distress upon, sequester, garnishee, seize, con-

fiscate حَجَزَ مَكَانًا (عُرْفَةً، مَقْعَدًا، طَاوِلَةً إلخ)

to reserve, book, make a reservation (for)

to separate, keep apart; to interpose, حَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمَا

come (stand, be) between

restraint, constraint, holding حَجَرَ: حَصَرَ، مَنَعَ، تَقَيَّدَ

(back), withholding; keeping, retention; hindering,

to put an end to, end, terminate, stop, halt, cease, discontinue, suspend

per se, in itself, intrinsically, as such

within, within the framework of, not beyond; not exceeding, not more than; about, approximately, nearly, roughly; in the course of, within, during, in (a period of)

double-edged, two-edged

binomial

binomial equation, binomial

to prompt, incite, induce, spur on, egg on, urge on, impel, drive, move, actuate, motivate, stimulate

to urge forward by singing

cameleer, camel driver

singing of the cameleer, camel-  
eer's song

kite, glede

newness, novelty, recency, recentness, originality, freshness; modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness

youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boy-  
hood, puerility; minority

blacksmith, ironsmith, smith

mourning

mourning, black clothes, sables

mourning band

smithery

anger, rage, fury, wrath

kite, glede

to be hunchbacked, hump-  
backed

to be convex, arched, cambered,  
curved, crooked

to sympathize with, feel for,  
feel sympathy or compassion for; to be kind to,  
nice to; to care for

to hunch, hump; to arch, to

verge; limit, end, extreme, extremity, terminus,  
terminal point

limit, bound(s)

limit, utmost, extreme,  
extreme limit, utmost degree

extent, degree, measure: point:  
level, standard

definition

penalty, punishment

term

limitation, re-  
striction, confinement; curb(ing), check(ing), con-  
trol, restraint, repression: curtailment, reduction,  
decreasing, lessening, mitigation, alleviation,  
moderation

strategic arms limitation

minimum; lowest, least

minimum wage(s)

maximum; ceiling; utmost:  
greatest, highest

middle tern

as far as, up to, until, till,  
to the extent of, to the degree of, to the measure of  
so far, till now, until now, up to now, hitherto, to date; still, yet

to a (certain) degree, to some extent, in a  
measure, in a sense, more or less, somewhat,  
fairly, moderately, slightly

to a considerable extent, to a great degree, most, quite, considerably, exten-  
sively, extremely, very much, very, exceedingly,  
greatly, highly, by far

extremely, to the utmost degree, in the  
extreme; most; beyond measure

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded,  
boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, measureless,  
immensurable, beyond measure

according to, as

equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, evenly,  
without distinction, all the same, making no  
difference

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to be new, recent

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّ، كَانَ حَدِيثًا

to tell (about), report to

حَدَّثَ (ب، عَنْ): أَخْبَرَ، رَوَى

(about), relate to (about), narrate to (about); to speak to (of or about), talk to (about), converse with (about)

to modernize, update, bring up  
to date

حَدَّثَ: جَدَّدَ، عَصَّرَنَ

to say to oneself, tell oneself; to occur to, come to someone's mind

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ (أَنْ)

to talk oneself into, try to believe; to indulge in the hope that, entertain hopes of

حَدَّثَ نَفْسَهُ بِـ

to forefeel, presage, have a presentiment or foreboding of, have a premonition of, have a hunch of; his heart told him that, his heart misgave him that

حَدَّثَهُ قَلْبُهُ بِـ، حَدَّثَتْهُ نَفْسُهُ بِـ

to be grateful, thankful, appreciative

حَدَّثَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ

event, incident, occurrence, happening, episode, development; phenomenon

حَدَّثَ: حَادِثَةٌ

accident, mishap; misfortune; calamity, disaster

حَدَّثَ: مُصِيبَةٌ

novelty, innovation, new creation

حَدَّثَ: بَدْعَةٌ

excrement, feces, stool

حَدَّثَ: غَائِطٌ

ritual impurity

حَدَّثَ: جَنَابَةٌ

juvenile, youth, youngster, young man; young; minor

حَدَّثَ: شَابٌ، يَافِعٌ

delinquent juvenile, juvenile delinquent

حَدَّثَ: جَانِحٌ

juveniles, (the) youth, (the) young, youths, youngsters, young people, young men

أَحْدَاثٌ: نَشَأٌ

misfortunes, calamities, disasters

أَحْدَاثٌ: مَصَائِبٌ

حَدَّثَانٌ، حَدَثَانٌ: مَصَائِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحْدَاثُ (حَدَّثَ)

to stare at, glare at, gaze at, look sharply at

حَدَجَ، حَدَجَ (بَيَّصَرَهُ)

colocynth

حَدَجَ: حَنْظَلُ (نَبَات)

load, burden

حَدَجَ: جَمَلٌ

to define: to specify, determine, pinpoint, fix; to individualize, particularize, itemize: to designate, identify, mark (out); to set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ، عَرَّفَ، خَصَّصَ

to delimit, demarcate, delineate, define, circumscribe, mark off, determine the

حَدَّدَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ، تَخَمَّ

vault, camber, curve, crook, make convex

sympathy, compassion, feeling, affection; care, kindness

acclivity, upward slope

حَدَبٌ: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

kyphosis

حَدَبٌ: خُرُوجُ الظَّهْرِ وَدُخُولُ الْبَطْنِ وَالصَّدْرِ

حَدَبٌ: إِحْدِيدَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِحْدِيدَابٌ

from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere

مِنْ كُلِّ حَدَبٍ وَصَوْبٍ

حَدَبٌ: أَحَدَبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَدَبٌ، مُحَدَّبٌ

sympathetic, compassionate, affectionate, loving, tender (hearted), warmhearted, kind(ly)

حَدَبٌ: عَطُوفٌ، حُنُونٌ

hump, hunch

حَدَبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْحَدَبِ فِي الظَّهْرِ

convexity, camber, vaulting, curvature; protuberance, prominence, projection, protrusion, bulge, boss

حَدَبَةٌ: أَنْجَاءٌ، تَنْوَةٌ

tuber, tuberosity

حَدَبَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]

cam

حَدَبَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

solitude, solitariness, loneliness; aloneness

حَدَّةٌ: انْفِرَادٌ

separately, alone, aside, apart, in solitude; privately, in private, confidentially; singly, by oneself

عَلَى حَدَّةٍ

sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity

حَدَّةٌ: مَضَاءٌ

intensity, acuteness, keenness, sharpness, vehemence, violence, severity, strength

حَدَّةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، سَوْرَةٌ

pitch

حَدَّةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)

acridity, sharpness, pungency, piquancy, piquancy, hotness, tartness

حَدَّةٌ: غَضَبٌ

sharp-sightedness

حَدَّةٌ الْبَصَرِ

sharpness, acuteness, acuity, discernment, perception, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, keenness, subtlety

حَدَّةٌ الذَّهْنِ

irritability, irascibility, hotheadedness, testiness, nervousness

حَدَّةٌ الطَّبْعِ، حَدَّةُ الْمَرَاغِ

to happen, take place, occur, come to pass, transpire, go on, pass

حَدَّثَ: وَقَعَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

حَدَّثَ لَ: جَرَى لَ، أَصَابَ

happening, occurrence, incidence, taking place	حُدُوث
	حُدُود - راجع حَدَّ
borderline, border, frontier	حُدُودِي: واقع على الحدود
	حُدُور - راجع حَدَرَ
to remain at, stay at, keep to	حَدِي بِالْمَكَانِ: لَزِمَهُ
marginal; limitative, restrictive	حَدِّي
marginal return	غَلَّةٌ حَدِيَّةٌ
marginal producer	مُنْتَجَجٌ حَدِّي
marginal utility	مَنْفَعَةٌ حَدِيَّةٌ
new, novel, recent, fresh, neoteric, neo-	حَدِيث: جَدِيد-
ne-, modern, up-to-date; unprecedented	حَدِيث: حَدِيثٌ
speech, talk(ing); conversation, discourse; word(s), utterance	حَدِيث: حَدِيثٌ
report, account; tale, narrative	حَدِيث: حَدِيثٌ
interview	حَدِيث: حَدِيثٌ
Prophetic tradition, Hadith	الحَدِيثُ الشَّرِيفُ
newlywed	حَدِيثُ الزَّوْاجِ
young, youthful, junior; youth, young-	حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ
ster, juvenile	حَدِيثُ السِّنِّ
recent, new, fresh, young, of recent date	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ
novice, beginner;	حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ ب، حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ ب
inexperienced (at), new (at), naive (at)	حَدِيثُ النَّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثُ النَّعْمَةِ
newborn, neonate; nascent	حَدِيثُ الْوِلَادَةِ أَوْ التَّوَلَّدَ
recently, lately, of late, newly, not long ago	حَدِيثًا
iron	حَدِيد (مَعْدِن)
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهَرِ أَوْ الصَّبِّ
wrought iron	حَدِيدُ مَطَاوِعٍ أَوْ مُلَيَّفٍ
ironmonger	تَاجِرُ الْحَدِيدِ وَالْأَدَوَاتِ الْمَعْدِنِيَّةِ
ironmaster	صَانِعُ الْحَدِيدِ، صَاحِبُ مَصْنَعِ الْحَدِيدِ
railroad; railway	سِكَّةُ حَدِيدٍ
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
strike while the iron is hot	إِضْرِبْ حَدِيدًا حَامِيًا
ferrate	حَدِيدَات
piece of iron	حَدِيدَةٌ

boundaries of, fix the limits of	حَدَّدَ: قَيَّدَ، حَصَرَ
to limit, restrict, confine, bound	حَدَّدَ: طَرَّقَ الْحَدِيدَ أَوْ الْمَعْدِنَ
to forge, hammer, beat	حَدَّدَ السَّكِّينَ: شَحَذَهَا
to sharpen, whet, hone, strop	حَدَّدَ: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِيقَ الطَّرْفِ
to point, taper, sharpen	حَدَّدَ بَصَرَهُ فِي
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at	حَدَّدَ الْأَسْوَارَ
to fix, control, peg (prices)	حَدَّدَ نِسْبَةَ ضَرِيَّةِ الْخِ أَوْ مِقْدَارَهَا
to assess	حَدَرَ: نَزَلَ
to descend, come down, go down, glide down; to flow down, fall (tears)	حَدَرَ: أَنْزَلَ
to bring down, lower, drop	حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ
to slant, slope, incline, cant, tilt, tip	حَدَرَ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ
to read rapidly, rattle in reading	حَدَرَتِ الْعَيْنُ الدَّمْعَ
to shed tears	حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غُلُظَ
to be fat, thick	حَدَرَ: سَمِنَ، غُلُظَ
to be fat, thick	حَدَرَ: أَمَالَ - راجع حَدَرَ
	حَدَرَ: صَبَّبَ، مُنَحَدَرٌ، جُرْفٌ
slope, incline, inclined	plane, inclination, slant, declivity, downgrade, descent, dip: steep, escarpment, cliff, precipice
	حَدَسَ (فِي): ظَنَّ، خَمَّنَ
to surmise, guess, conjecture; to intwit	حَدَسَ: حُدُسٌ
intuition, anticipation, foreknowledge, presentiment, feeling; hunch; guess, surmise, conjecture, guesswork	حَدَسِي
intuitive	حَدَسِيَّةٌ (نَظَرِيَّة)
intuitionism	حَدَقَ ب: أَحَاطَ ب - راجع أَحَدَقَ ب
	حَدَقَ (هُ) بَعَيْنَهُ - راجع حَدَقَ
to stare at, gaze at, look sharply at, eye, fix the eyes on, peer at, regard	حَدَقَ (إِلَى، فِي)
iris: pupil of the eye	حَدَقَةُ (الْعَيْنِ)
myosis	إِنْقِبَاضُ الْحَدَقَةِ
hyacinth	حَدَقِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ
to flatten, level, roll	حَدَلَ: مَهَّدَ بِالْمَحْدَلَةِ الْخِ
horseshoe	حَدْوَةٌ، حَدْوَةٌ: نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ



charily, on one's guard (against)

حَذَرٌ، حَذِرٌ - cautious, careful, wary, circumspect, prudent, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

حَذَرٌ - راجع حَذِرٌ

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، أَسْقَطَ - to delete, cancel, strike out, strike off, scratch (out), expunge, cross out, cross off, write off; to eliminate, remove, cut out, take out; to omit, leave out, drop, skip; to take away, clip off

حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - to deduct, subtract, discount, take off

حَذَفَ ب: رَمَى ب، قَذَفَ ب - to throw at, fling at; to pelt with, strike with

حَذَفَ [لغة] - to elide, apocope

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - to rationalize

حَذَفَ: هَذَبَ، سَوَّى - to trim, clip; to do up, make, dress

حَذَفَ: بَطَّ نَهْرِيَّ صَغِيرٍ - teal

حَذَفَ: شَطَبَ، اسْقَطَ - deletion, cancellation, canceling, striking out, striking off, scratching (out), expunction, crossing out, crossing off, writing off; elimination, removal, taking out; omission, omitting, leaving out, dropping, skipping; taking away, clipping off

حَذَفَ: طَرَحَ، حَسَمَ - deduction, subtraction, discount

حَذَفَ [لغة] - elision, apocope, aphaeresis, ellipsis

حَذَفَ الْجُدُورَ [رياضيات] - rationalization

حَذَفَارٌ، حُذُفُورٌ (ج حَذَايِرُ): جانب

حَذَايِرُهُ - side

حَذَايِرُهُ - all of it, entirely, wholly, completely, altogether; in detail, minutely, elaborately

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا - to be or become skilled, skillful, proficient, adroit, adept

حَذَقَ: أَتَقَنَّ - to master, know well, gain mastery in

حَذَقَ: اِسْتَدَّتْ حُمُوضَتُهُ - to become sour

حَذَقَ: كَانَ مَاهِرًا، أَتَقَنَّ - راجع حَذَقَ

حَذَقَ: مَهَارَةٌ - skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, adeptness, adroitness, expertness, expertise, know-how; cleverness, smartness

حَذَلْتُ، حَذَلْتُهُ - راجع تَحَذَّلْتُ، تَحَذَّلْتُ

حَذُو: غَرَارٌ - lead, example, model

حَذُو: إِزَاءٌ، تَجَاهٌ، جَنْبٌ - راجع حَذَاءٌ، بِحَذَاءٍ

plowshare, colter

bit (of a bridle)

iron; ferric, ferrous, ferruginous

ironware, hardware

iron curtain

railroad; railway

garden

zoo, zoological

garden

public garden, park, commons

garden, horticultural

to cut off; to chop off, lop off

حَذَا (حَذْوَةٌ) - to imitate, copy, emulate, follow someone's

example or model, pattern after, take after, model

after, be guided by, tread in the steps of, follow in the steps of; to follow suit

shoemaker

حَذَاءٌ: لِبَاسُ الْقَدَمِ - shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear

حَذَاءٌ، بِحَذَاءٍ: إِزَاءٌ، تَجَاهٌ، جَنْبٌ - opposite (to), facing, in front of, face to face with; parallel to; along, alongside of; beside, next to, near, close to

حَذَارٌ (مِنْ) - beware (of)! be careful (of)! watch out (for)! look out (for)! take care (of)! (pay) attention!

حَذَاةٌ: دَوْلَابُ الْمَوَازِنَةِ - flywheel

حَذَايِرُ - راجع حَذَفَارٌ

حَذَاةٌ - راجع حَذَقَ

حَذَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ - piece; portion; slice

حَذَّةٌ - راجع حَذَاءٌ، بِحَذَاءٍ

حَذَرٌ (مِنْ) - to be cautious (of), be wary (of), beware (of), guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to be careful, look out, watch out, be alert, be on the alert, be on the lookout, take care, take heed

حَذَرٌ - to warn, caution, forewarn; to admonish, exhort

حَذَرٌ - caution, cautiousness, care, carefulness, wariness, circumspection, vigilance, alertness, lookout; prudence; diligence; precaution

أَخَذَ حَذَرَهُ - راجع أَخَذَ

على حَذَرٍ، بِحَذَرٍ - cautiously, carefully, warily,

ardor, fervor, passion; enthusiasm, eagerness, zeal, warmth; vehemence, violence, intensity, vigor

cordiality, warmth, warm feeling, friendly feeling; intimacy; affection; emotion

latent heat

specific heat

thermometer

thermal, thermic, therm-, thermo-, caloric, calorific, heat-, fire-

calorie

calorie

guarding, watching, ward, keeping watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing); escort; protection, preservation, safeguard(ing), safekeeping, shielding; guardianship, curatorship, care, custodianship, custody, wardship, trusteeship, trust, tutelage; supervision, superintendence, overseeing; administration

coast guard

receivership; sequestration; custody

pungency, acridity, piquancy, hotness, sharpness, tartness

burner; geyser; heater

tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou

torpedo boat; warship, battleship, man-of-war

حَرَام - راجع حَرَكَة

inviolable, taboo; sacred, sacrosanct, holy

حَرَام: مُحَرَّم، مَمْنُوع - راجع مُحَرَّم

ill-gotten

sin, wrongdoing; offense

حَرَام: إثم

Mecca

the Kaaba

الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ

illicitly, unlawfully, illegally, by illicit or improper means

حَرَام: مُحَرَّم، مَمْنُوع - راجع مُحَرَّم

حَدًا حَدْوَةً - راجع حَدًا

to be hot

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

capsicum, red pepper

free; freed, liberated, set free,

released, at liberty, at large; emancipated,

manumitted, enfranchised, disenthralled; loose;

unchained, unrestrained, unattached; freeborn;

freeman; freedman

free, independent; autonomous, self-

governing; unattached; free-lance; free-lancer

open, unrestricted; uncoerced,

unconstrained, unforced

Liberal

noble; genuine;

pure, unadulterated, unmixed

lanner

l'freemason, Mason

free market

free verse

freestyle wrestling

free zone

حَرَى: مُؤْنْتُ حَرَّان - راجع حَرَّان

حَرَّائِر، حَرَّائِرِي - راجع حَرِير، حَرِيرِي

حَرَّاث: حَارِث

حَرَّاثَة - راجع حَرِث

حَرَّاج: مَرَّاد

حَرَّاج: مُشَجَّر

criticality, criticalness; gravity,

seriousness; complicatedness, difficulty

forestry

forester

silkworm, silk manufacturer

heat, hotness, warmth, warmness

fever, pyrexia, temperature

temperature, degree of temperature

warlike, war, bellicose, belligerent, martial, حَرْبِيّ  
military

بُولِيسُ حَرْبِيّ، مَدْرَسَةُ حَرْبِيَّة، وَزَارَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّة - راجعها  
في أماكنها

حَرَّة: أَرْضٌ ذَاتُ حِجَارَةٍ سُودٍ أَوْ مُحْتَرَقَةٍ  
volcanic and stony area, lava field

basalt حِجَارَةُ الْحَرَّة  
to plow; to till, cultivate حَرَّ

حَرث: حِرَاثَةٌ  
plowing, tilling, tillage, cultivation, culture  
حَرث: أَرْضٌ مُهَيَّئَةٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ  
arable land, arable, tilth, tillage

حَرَج: ضَاقَ حَرَجٌ  
to be or become narrow, tight, close; to be confined, straitened

حَرَج: أَلَمَ  
to sin, err, do wrong, be guilty  
حَرَجٌ عَلَيْهِ الشَّيْءُ: حَرَمَ  
to be forbidden to, prohibited  
to, interdicted to

حَرَج: ضَيَّقَ  
to narrow, make narrow(er), tighten, straiten

حَرَجَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى  
to straiten, confine, hem in, beset; to corner; to restrain, restrict; to press, constrain, coerce, pressure, exert pressure on; to push; to harass; to oppress

حَرَج: حَرَمَ  
to forbid, prohibit, interdict  
حَرَجٌ فِي: أَصْرَ عَلَى  
to persist in; to insist on; to urge, press, importune, besiege

حَرَج: شَجَرَ  
to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees, cover with trees

حَرَج: إِرْتِبَاكٌ  
embarrassment, disconcertion, discomfiture, uneasiness, perturbation, perplexity; critical situation, difficulty, strait(s), fix

حَرَج: حَرَاةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ  
criticality, criticalness  
حَرَج: ضَيِّقٌ  
narrowness, tightness, closeness

حَرَج: تَحْرِيمٌ  
prohibition, forbiddance, interdiction  
حَرَج: إِثْمٌ، جُنَاحٌ، إِعْتِرَاضٌ  
sin, wrongdoing; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt; blame; objection

حَرَج: غَابَةٌ  
forest, wood, thicket, woodland  
حَرَج: خَطِرٌ، خَطِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ  
critical; ticklish; grave, serious; difficult, complicated

حَرَج: ضَيِّقٌ  
narrow, tight, close; straitened, confined  
حَرَج: مُخْرَجٌ - راجع مُخْرَجٌ

ill-gotten gains never prosper المَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ

(woolen) blanket, cover حَرَام: غَطَاءٌ (صُوفِيٌّ) لِلنَّوْمِ  
thief, robber, burglar حَرَامِيّ: لَصٌّ

very thirsty حَرَّان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ

thirsty, athirst, eager, anxious, desiring, desirous, craving, longing, yearning حَرَّان: تَوَّاقٌ، مُتَعَطِّشٌ

hot, passionate, ardent, fervent حَرَّان: حَارٌّ، مُتَّقَدٌ

to be or become furious, angry, enraged; to rage, flare up, flame up with rage حَرَب: اِسْتَدَّ غَضَبُهُ

war, warfare, hostilities; fight(ing), combat, battle حَرَب

war of attrition حَرَبٌ اِسْتِنْزَافٌ

war of nerves حَرَبٌ اَعْصَابٌ

economic warfare حَرَبٌ اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

civil war حَرَبٌ اَهْلِيَّةٌ

cold war حَرَبٌ بَارِدَةٌ

biological warfare حَرَبٌ بَيُولُوجِيَّةٌ

conventional war حَرَبٌ تَقْلِيدِيَّةٌ

germ warfare, bacteriological warfare حَرَبٌ جُرْثُومِيَّةٌ

blitzkrieg, blitz حَرَبٌ خَاطِطَةٌ أَوْ صَاعِقَةٌ

crusade حَرَبٌ صَلِيبِيَّةٌ

World War I الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الْأُولَى

World War II الْحَرْبُ الْعَالَمِيَّةُ الثَّانِيَّةُ

guerrilla warfare حَرَبٌ عِصَابَاتٌ

chemical warfare حَرَبٌ كِيمِيَايَّةٌ

psychological warfare حَرَبٌ نَفْسِيَّةٌ

nuclear war حَرَبٌ نَوَوِيَّةٌ

state of war حَالَةُ حَرَبٍ

enemy's country, hostile state دَارُ الْحَرْبِ

warmonger دَاعِيَةُ حَرَبٍ، مُثِيرُ الْحَرْبِ

أَعْلَنَ الْحَرْبَ عَلَى، شَنَّ حَرْبًا، وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ، كَشَفَتْ

الحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا - راجعها في أماكنها

chameleon حَرْبَاءٌ، حَرْبَاءَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

bayonet; spear, lance حَرْبِيَّةٌ (ج. حِرَابٍ)

annular astragalus حُرْبُتٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

nable, unconquerable, well-fortified, strong, secure

to be pious, godly, devout

well-fortified place, inaccessible place

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor

share, portion, part, lot

amulet, charm, incantation, talisman, periapt, fetish

to guard, watch, ward, keep watch over; to protect, preserve, safeguard, shield, keep safe from harm; to escort; to sentinel; to do sentry duty; to patrol; to oversee, supervise, superintend, watch over

guard, watch; patrol; escort; bodyguard

honor guard

royal guard

National Guard

to scratch; to chafe

to be or become rough, coarse, scabrous

to provoke, instigate, incite, abet, stir up

to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, cause mischief among, set people against each other

roughness, coarseness, scabrousness

rough, coarse, scabrous

forest, wood, thicket, woodland

cardoon

scales (of fish), squamae

scale, squama

scaly, squamous, squamosal

Lepidoptera

to desire, wish, want, crave

after, covet; to aspire to, seek

to be greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious

to be stingy, niggardly,

حَرْج: مُعْجَرَج - راجع مُعْجَرَج

critical angle

critical point

حَرْج: اِنْجَاح، جُنَاح، اِغْتِرَاض - راجع حَرْج

حَرْجَة: غَابَة - راجع حَرْج

sylvan, wooded, woodsy, woody, woodland

to be or become angry with, cross with, grumpy at

anger, ire; grumps, sulks, sullenness

angry, cross, disgruntled, grumpy, sullen, sulky

lizard

to liberate, free, set free,

release, set at liberty, turn loose, deliver, unchain; to liberalize

to manumit, emancipate, liberate, free, set free, enfranchise, disenthral (from slavery), release from bondage or servitude

to emancipate

to rid of, free from, liberate from, save from, rescue from

to disburden from, unburden from, discharge from, free from, release from, relieve of, clear of, disencumber from, disengage from, extricate from, exempt from, exonerate from, absolve from, acquit from, redeem from

to disenchant, disillusion

to unleash, release, give free or full rein to, give vent to

to edit, redact; to write, pen, in- dicate, compose, compile, put down in writing, reduce to writing, draw up, draft, formulate, record to adjust, regulate, fix, set right, render precise or accurate

to consecrate to the service of God

to keep, preserve, guard, protect, safe-guard, shield

to be inaccessible, impregnable, impervious, impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpug-

edge, border, margin, rim, **حَرْفٌ**: طَرْفٌ، حَافَّةٌ، حَدٌّ  
brim, brink, verge, tip, point, fringe, hem  
ridge **حَرْفٌ**: خَطُّ التَّقَاطُعِ الْأَعْلَى بَيْنَ سَطْحَيْنِ مُنْحَدِرَيْنِ  
letter, character **حَرْفٌ** (أَبْجَدِيٌّ): أَحَدُ حُرُوفِ الْهِجَاءِ  
particle **حَرْفٌ**: أَدَاةٌ [لُغَةٌ]  
interrogative particle **حَرْفٌ** اسْتِفْهَامٍ  
definite article **حَرْفٌ** تَعْرِيفٍ  
preposition **حَرْفٌ** جَرٍّ، **حَرْفٌ** خَفْضٍ  
guttural letter, guttural **حَرْفٌ** حَلَقِيّ  
consonant **حَرْفٌ** سَاكِنٌ أَوْ صَائِتٌ  
vowel **حَرْفٌ** صَائِتٌ أَوْ مُصَوِّتٌ أَوْ صَوْتِيٌّ أَوْ مُتَحَرِّكٌ  
sun letter **حَرْفٌ** شَمْسِيّ  
moon letter **حَرْفٌ** قَمَرِيّ  
conditional particle **حَرْفٌ** شَرْطٍ  
sibilant, sibilant letter **حَرْفٌ** صَفِيرٍ  
coordinating conjunction, conjunction **حَرْفٌ** عَطْفٍ  
weak letter, soft letter, vowel **حَرْفٌ** لَيِّنٍ  
vocative particle, interjection **حَرْفٌ** نِدَاءٍ  
dental, dental letter **حَرْفٌ** نَظْمِيّ  
negative particle, particle of negation **حَرْفٌ** نَفْيٍ  
type, letter, character **حَرْفٌ** طَبَاعِيٍّ أَوْ مَطْبَعِيٍّ  
boldface **حَرْفٌ** أَسَدٌ تُخَيِّنُ [طَبَاعَةً]  
lightface **حَرْفٌ** أَيْيُضٌ رَقِيقٌ غَيْرُ تُخَيِّنٍ [طَبَاعَةً]  
small letter, lowercase letter **حَرْفٌ** صَغِيرٍ  
capital, capital letter, uppercase letter, block letter **حَرْفٌ** كَبِيرٍ  
italic **حَرْفٌ** مَائِلٌ [طَبَاعَةً]  
alphabet, alphabetic **حُرُوفُ** الْهِجَاءِ  
letters, letters of the alphabet  
initial **الْحَرْفُ الْأَوَّلُ** مِنْ اسْمٍ أَوْ كَلِمَةٍ  
بِالْحَرْفِ، بِالْحَرْفِ الْوَاحِدِ، حَرْفًا بِحَرْفٍ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفِيًّا  
to initial **وَقَعَ** بِالْأَخْرِفِ الْأَوَّلِيِّ  
**حَرْفٌ** (نبات) cress, watercress, garden cress; nasturtium  
**حَرْفُ** الْمَاءِ، **حَرْفُ** الْمُرُوجِ cuckoo flower, lady's-smock  
professionalism **حَرْفَانِيَّةٌ**

miserly; to stint; to economize; to be economical, thrifty. frugal

to adhere to, keep to, stick to, **حَرَصَ** عَلَى: تَمَسَّكَ بِهِ  
cling to; to hang on to; to persist in; to be devoted to, attached to

to observe, comply **حَرَصَ** عَلَى: احْتَمَمَ بِهِ  
with, abide by

to be punctual, be on time, **حَرَصَ** عَلَى (دِقَّةِ) الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
keep or observe an appointment

**حَرِصَ** عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَرِصَ عَلَى

desire, wish, aspiration; **حَرِصَ** (عَلَى): رَغَبَهُ، ابْتِغَاءً  
desiring, wishing, wanting, craving after

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, **حَرِصَ**: جَسَعَ  
avidity, avarice

stinginess, niggardli- **حَرِصَ**: اِقْتِصَادٌ فِي الْإِنْفَاقِ  
ness, miserliness, penny-pinching, closefistedness, tightfistedness; thrift(iness), frugality, economy

adherence to, keeping to, **حَرِصَ** (عَلَى): تَمَسَّكَ (بِـ)  
sticking to, clinging to; hanging on to, persistence in; devotion, attachment

observance of, observing, **حَرِصَ** (عَلَى): اِلْتِزَامَ (بِـ)  
compliance with, abidance by

care, concern; attention; interest **حَرِصَ** (عَلَى): اِهْتِمَامَ  
punctuality **حَرِصَ** عَلَى (دِقَّةِ) الْمَوَاعِيدِ

to decay, decompose, disintegrate, **حَرِصَ**: فَسَدَ  
degenerate

to instigate, incite, abet, foment, stir **حَرِصَ** (عَلَى): حَثَّ  
up; to provoke, rouse; to motivate, stimulate, goad, prod, egg on, spur on, prompt

glasswort, saltwort **حَرِصَ**: حُرْصٌ: أَشْثَانُ (نَبَات)

potash **حَرِصَ**: حُرْصٌ: حُرْصٌ: بُوتَاسُ

**حَرْفٌ**: أَمَالَ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٌ

**حَرْفٌ** (عَنْ): مَالَ (عَنْ)، حَاذَ (عَنْ) - رَاجِعَ انْحَرَفَ (عَنْ)

to be or become pungent, acrid, **حَرْفٌ**: صَارَ حَرِيفًا  
piquant, sharp, hot, tart

to slant, cant, incline, tip, tilt, swerve, **حَرْفٌ**: أَمَالَ  
deviate, deflect

to distort, per- **حَرْفٌ**: شَوَّهَ، صَحَّفَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَعْنَى  
vert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, wrench, warp, misinterpret, misconstrue, alter, change

to sharpen, point **حَرْفَ** الْقَلَمَ بَرَأَهُ

provoke, incite, instigate, prompt, prod, goad, egg on, foment

to start, begin, initiate, commence, get started, get underway حَرَك: بَدَأَ

to vowelize, vocalize, حَرَك: شَكَّلَ حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً إلخ point, provide with vowel points, add vowel points or signs to

to revive action, set action in motion; to prosecute, institute legal proceedings or a lawsuit حَرَك الدَّعْوَى

to move, touch, impassion, commove, stir, affect (the feelings of), arouse (an emotion in), excite; to thrill, electrify, galvanize حَرَك العَوَاطِفِ أَوْ الْمَشَاعِرِ

active, lively, dynamic, sprightly, spirited, brisk, spry, agile, nimble, swift حَرَك: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ

movement, motion حَرَكَة: ضِدُّ سَكُونٍ

activity, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, dash, vivacity; (full) swing حَرَكَة: نَشَاطٌ

move, step حَرَكَة: خُطْوَةٌ، نَقْلَةٌ

gesture, gesticulation, motion; sign, signal حَرَكَة: إِيْمَاءَةٌ، إِيْشَارَةٌ

physical exercise, sport حَرَكَة: رِيَاضَةٌ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark حَرَكَة: شَكْلٌ عَلَى حَرْفٍ

movement, organized effort; organization حَرَكَة (سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ إلخ)

turnover حَرَكَةُ الْأُمُوالِ

women's liberation movement حَرَكَةُ تَحْرِيرِ الْمَرْأَةِ

traffic حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ، حَرَكَةُ السَّيْرِ

kinetics; dynamics; kinematics عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ

kinetic; dynamic; motor; motive; movement-, organizational, organization- حَرَكِيّ

حَرَكَاتٍ: عِلْمُ الْحَرَكَةِ - راجع حَرَكَة

to deprive of, divest of, dispossess of, strip of, take away from; to disentitle; to deny, refuse (to grant), withhold from; to debar, exclude, preclude, bar, shut out, keep out حَرَم

to excommunicate, unchurch; to anathematize حَرَمَ كَنَسِيًّا

to disinherit, cut off حَرَمَ مِنَ الْإِرْثِ

to be or become forbidden (to), prohibited (to), interdicted (to), unlawful (to), حَرَمٌ، حَرْمٌ (عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)

craft, handicraft; occupation, vocation, trade, calling, métier حِرْفَة: صَنَعَةٌ

literal; verbatim, word-for-word حَرْفِيّ

literally; verbatim, word for word, in the exact words, in precisely the same words, to a word, ad verbum, letter for letter, to the letter, literatim, ipsissimis verbis, exactly, precisely حَرْفِيًّا

artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman حَرْفِيّ، حَرْفِيّ: صَنَائِعِيّ، صَاحِبُ حِرْفَةٍ

handicraft, trade, occupational حَرْفِيّ، حَرْفِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى حِرْفَةٍ

handicraft economy اِقْتِصَادٌ حَرْفِيّ

literalism حَرْفِيَّةٌ

artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship حِرْفِيَّةٌ

حَرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرِقَ

حَرْقَتُهُ النَّارُ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

حَرْقٌ - راجع أُحْرِقَ

to gnash one's teeth حَرْقٌ الْأَرَمُ

حَرْقٌ: أَثَرُ الْإِخْتِرَاقِ - راجع حَرْقَ

حَرْقٌ: إِخْرَاقٌ - راجع إِخْرَاقَ

burn; scorch, singe, scald, sear حَرْقٌ: أَثَرُ الْإِخْتِرَاقِ

first-degree burn حَرْقٌ بَسِيطٌ، حَرْقٌ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى

burn(ing); smart(ing); anxiety, anguish, agony, pain, suffering, torture, torment, grief, sorrow; ardor, vehemence, intensity; burning desire, yearning, longing, hankering, pining, craving حُرْقَةٌ، حُرْقَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ، لَوْعَةٌ، تَحَرُّقٌ

heartburn, pyrosis, water brash حَرْقَةٌ فِي الْمَعِدَةِ

Adam's apple حَرْقَدَةٌ: تَفَّاحَةُ آدَمَ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

ilium, hipbone, innominate bone حَرْقَقَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]

iliac حَرْقَقِيّ

عَظْمٌ حَرْقَقِيّ - راجع حَرْقَقَةٌ

حَرَكٌ - راجع تَحَرَّكَ

to move; to budge; to mobilize; to drive; to stir, shake حَرَكٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَحَرَّكُ

to stimulate, whet; to actuate, motivate, move, drive, impel; to (a)rouse, stir up, work up, awake(n), inspire, excite; to حَرَكٌ: أَثَارٌ، حَثٌّ، حَفَزٌ

pungency, acridity, piquancy, sharp-  
 ness  
 hot wind  
 balky, restive; stubborn, obstinate,  
 refractory, recalcitrant, unruly, ungovernable,  
 intractable, fractious  
 appropriate (for), proper (for), خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، خَلِيق  
 fit (for), suitable (for), worthy (of), worth; becom-  
 ing, befitting, fitting, seemly  
 worth mentioning  
 حَرِيٌّ بِالذِّكْرِ  
 بالحري - راجع بالأخرى (أخرى)  
 freedom, liberty; unrestraint, license; full swing  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ وَالتَّجَمُّعِ  
 freedom of assembly and of association  
 freedom of choice, option, free  
 choice; free will  
 free will  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِرَادَةِ  
 freedom of the seas, mare liberum  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْبَحَارِ  
 freedom of trade, free trade  
 حُرِّيَّةُ التِّجَارَةِ  
 freedom of contract, liberty of contract  
 حُرِّيَّةُ التَّعَاقُدِ  
 freedom of the الرَّأْيِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الْقَوْلِ أَوْ التَّعْبِيرِ  
 speech, freedom of opinion  
 حُرِّيَّةُ التَّنْقِيلِ أَوْ الْإِنْتِقَالِ أَوْ السَّفَرِ  
 freedom of move-  
 ment, freedom to travel  
 حُرِّيَّةُ دِينِيَّةٍ  
 freedom of religion, religious freedom,  
 religious liberty  
 حُرِّيَّةُ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ  
 political liberty  
 حُرِّيَّةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ أَوْ ذَاتِيَّةٍ  
 personal liberty  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الصَّحَافَةِ  
 freedom of the press  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْعِبَادَةِ  
 freedom of worship  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ (أَوْ الْعُمَالِ)  
 freedom of labor  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ (أَوْ التَّصَرُّفِ)  
 free hand, latitude, free-  
 dom of action or decision, free play, free scope,  
 elbowroom, full swing, license; laissez faire  
 حُرِّيَّةُ الْفِكْرِ، حُرِّيَّةُ فِكْرِيَّةٍ  
 freedom of thought  
 حَرِيح: ضَيْقٌ - راجع حَرَج  
 حرير  
 حَرِيرٌ صَخْرِيٌّ  
 حَرِيرٌ صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ صُنْعِيٌّ  
 silk  
 asbestos  
 rayon

illegal (to), banned (to)

حَرَمَ: حَظَرَ، مَنَعَ، to forbid, prohibit, interdict, proscribe,  
 ban, bar, outlaw, enjoin, declare unlawful, make  
 illegal; to taboo

حَرَمَ: جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا لَا تُنْتَهَكُ حُرْمَتُهُ، to declare sacred,  
 sacrosanct, holy, inviolable

حَرَمَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ something; to abstain  
 from, refrain from, keep from, forbear, desist from  
 حَرَمَ: مَقْدِسٌ، sanctuary, sanctum, sacred (holy, inviola-  
 ble) place or precinct

wife, spouse

حَرَمَ: زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ

حَرَمَ: مُحَرَّمٌ، مَمْنُوعٌ - راجع مُحَرَّمٌ

حَرَمَ: لَا تُنْتَهَكُ حُرْمَتُهُ، مُقَدَّسٌ - راجع حَرَامٌ

campus

حَرَمُ الْجَامِعَةِ أَوْ الْكَلِيَّةِ

Jerusalem

الحَرَمُ الْأَقْصَى، ثَلَاثُ الْحَرَمَيْنِ

Mecca and Medina

الحَرَمَانُ

حَرَمٌ - راجع إِحْرَامٌ

excommunication; anathema

حَرَمٌ كَنْسِيٌّ

حَرَمَانُ: تَجْرِيدٌ، مَنَعٌ، deprivation, privation, divestiture,  
 divestment, dispossession, stripping; disentitle-  
 ment; denial, refusal; debarment, preclusion, ex-  
 clusion, barring, shutting out, keeping out

حَرَمَانُ: عَوَزٌ، نُؤْسٌ، lack, want, need(iness), privation,  
 deprivation, destitution, poverty, indigence,  
 penury, beggary; misery, distress, suffering

حَرَمَانٌ كَنْسِيٌّ - راجع حَرَمٌ كَنْسِيٌّ

disinheritance

حَرَمَانٌ مِنَ الْإِثْرِ

حُرْمَةٌ - راجع حُرْمَةٌ

حُرْمَةٌ: قُدَّاسَةٌ، sanctity, sacredness, sacrosanctity, holi-  
 ness, inviolability

حُرْمَةٌ: ذِمَّةٌ، حِمَايَةٌ، inviolability, immunity, security,  
 protection, safeguard(ing), safekeeping

حُرْمَةٌ: إِخْتِرَامٌ، إِعْتِبَارٌ، مَهَابَةٌ - راجع إِحْتِرَامٌ

wife, spouse

حُرْمَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ

woman, lady

حُرْمَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ، سَيِّدَةٌ

African rue, harmel peganum

حَرْمَلُ (نبات)

حَرْنٌ، حَرْنٌ: رَفَضَ الْإِنْقِيَادَ، to balk, jib; to be or become  
 restive, refractory, unruly, stubborn, obstinate

burn(ing); heartburn

حَرَوَةٌ: حَرْقَةٌ

- lichen حَزَزَ (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)  
 dandruff, scurf حَزَزَ: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ  
 lichen, moss, alga حَزَزَ، حَزَزُ الصَّخَرِ: أَشْنَةُ (نَبَات)  
 archil حَزَزُ الصَّبَّائِينَ (نَبَات)  
 hatred, feud, antagonism, rancor، حَفْدَ حَزَّازَة: ضَعِيفَة، حَفْدَ  
 gall, grudge, spite, malice, ill will, malignity, malevolence, venom  
 حَزَّازَة: حَزَّاز - رَاجِعَ حَزَّاز  
 belt; girdle; waistband, cummerbund; strap حَزَام  
 safety belt, seat belt حَزَامُ الْأَمَانِ، حَزَامُ التَّثْبِيتِ  
 (saddle) girth, cinch حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 truss حَزَامُ الْفَتْقِ [طَب]  
 حَزَامَة - رَاجِعَ حَزَام  
 to befall, afflict, hit, happen to حَزَبَ: أَصَابَ  
 to intensify, become serious or aggravated حَزَبَ: اشْتَدَّ  
 to rally, round up, assemble, gather, bring together; to unite, join حَزَبَ: جَمَعَ، جَمَعَ  
 to form a party حَزَبَ: أَلَفَ حَزْبًا  
 party, political party; faction حَزَب (سِيَاسِي)  
 group, band, troop, company, body حَزَب: جَمَاعَة  
 the 60th part of the Koran حَزَب (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)  
 ruling party حَزَبُ حَاكِمٍ  
 party; factional حَزْبِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحِزْبٍ  
 party member حَزْبِي: عُضْوٌ فِي حِزْبٍ  
 partisanship, factionalism; party life (spirit, activities); partiality, bias حَزْبِيَّة  
 حَزَّة: حَزَّ، ثَلَمَ، فُرْصَة - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ  
 nick of time, time of حَزَّة: وَقْتُ عَصِيبٍ، شِدَّة، مَأْزِق  
 need, critical moment, crucial time, juncture, pass, emergency, contingency, exigency, pinch, straits, crisis; distress, trouble, hardship, adversity; dilemma, plight, predicament, fix  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise; to estimate, assess, appraise حَزَزَ: خَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
 guess(ing), conjecture, surmise، حَزَزَ: تَخَمَّنَ، تَقَدَّرَ  
 guesswork; estimation, assessment, appraisal حَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ حَزَّ

- calorie حُرَيْرَة: وَحْدَة حَرَارِيَّة  
 silken, silk-, حَرِيرِي: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ  
 of silk, silky  
 silk weaver, silk manufacturer حَرِيرِ  
 inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, unapproachable, unconquerable, unassailable, well-fortified, forbidding, strong, secure حَرِيص: حَصِين، مَنِيْع  
 حَرِيص: مُخَزَز - رَاجِعَ مُخَزَز  
 centipede حَرِيش: أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ (حَشْرَة)  
 rhinoceros حَرِيش: كَرَكْدَن (حَيَوَان)  
 narwhal حَرِيشُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)  
 desirous, desiring, wish- حَرِيص (عَلَى): رَاغِب، مُتَحَمِّس  
 ful; eager, keen حَرِيص: جَشَع  
 greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious حَرِيص: بَخِيل، مُقْتَصِد  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, closefisted, tighfisted, penny-pinching; economical, thrifty, frugal, sparing, saving حَرِيص (عَلَى): مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِهِ، مُلْتَزِمٌ بِهِ  
 adhering to, sticking to; complying with, observing, abiding by حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ  
 punctual حَرِيْف: لَادِئ، حَادٍ  
 pungent, acrid, piquant, hot, sharp, tart حَرِيق  
 fire, conflagration, blaze حَرِيقٌ مُفْتَعِلٌ أَوْ عَمْدِي  
 arson, incendiarism حَرِيم: نِسَاء  
 harem; women; female members of the family حَرِيم: ثَوْبُ الْمُحَرَّم - رَاجِعَ إِحْرَام  
 حَرِيم: حَرَم، مَقْدِس - رَاجِعَ حَرَم  
 حَرِيمِي: نِسَائِي  
 women's, lady's, for women, female, feminine حَزَّ: قَرَضَ، ثَلَمَ  
 to notch, incise, nick, snick, indent, dent, jag, cut into, make an incision into; to flute; to groove, furrow, rut حَزَّ: قَطَعَ  
 to cut, cut off حَزَّ فِي نَفْسِهِ أَوْ صَدْرِهِ أَوْ قَلْبِهِ: عَذَّبَ، أَلَمَ  
 ate, torment, agonize, anguish; to sadden, grieve; to disturb, trouble, annoy, harass حَزَّ: ثَلَمَ، فُرْصَة  
 notch, incision, nick, snick, cut, inden- tation; crenation; flute; furrow, groove, ridge, rut



حزين: حَزَان، مَحْزُون، sad, unhappy, grieved, doleful, grief-stricken, dolorous, sorrowful, sorry, mournful, depressed, dejected, down(cast), down-hearted, low in spirits, low-spirited, out of spirits, dispirited, gloomy, blue, melancholy, melancholic, heavyhearted, brokenhearted, dismal

حزين (على): حَادَّ (على) mourning (for), in mourning (for); mourner

حزين: مُحْزَن، كَتِيب - راجع مُحْزَن  
Good Friday الجمعة الحزينة

heron مالك الحزين (طائر)

حس (ب): شَعَرَ ب، أَذْرَكَ - راجع أَحْسَّ (ب)

حس ل: رَقَّ ل، عَطَفَ عَلَى to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate, pity, compassionate

حس الدابة حَسَّ الدَّابَّةُ to curry, currycomb

حس: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

حس: إِحْسَاس - راجع إِحْسَاس

حس: حَاسَة sense

حس: صَوْتٌ خَفِيفٌ faint sound, low voice

حس: دَاخِلِيّ: حُدُسْ hunch; presentiment, fore-knowledge, anticipation, feeling; intuition

حس: عَضْوُ الْحَسِّ receptor, sense organ

حس: شَرِبَ، رَشَفَ to drink, sip

حساء حساء soup; broth; pottage

حساب: عِلْمُ الْحِسَابِ arithmetic

حساب: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاء calculation, computation, reckoning, counting, enumeration

حساب: إِغْتِبَار consideration

حساب: مُحَاسَبَة accounting; settlement

حساب: مَا بَيْنَ الْمُتَعَامِلِينَ مِنْ حِسَابٍ account

حساب: بَيَانٌ بِالْحِسَابِ statement

حساب: الْأَرْبَاحِ وَالْخَسَائِرِ profit and loss account

حساب: التَّغَايُرِ calculus of variations

حساب: التَّفَاضُلِ differential calculus

حساب: التَّفَاضُلِ وَالتَّكَامُلِ calculus

حساب: التَّكَامُلِ integral calculus

حَزَقَة: عَزَقَة، صَمُولَة nut (of a bolt)

حَزَمَ: رَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, tie up, wrap (up), bundle, bale, stow

حَزَمَ: رَبَطَ to tie, bind, fasten, make fast

حَزَمَ الدَّابَّةَ أَوْ الْفَرَسَ to girth

حَزَمَ أَمْرَهُ to take matters firmly in hand; to make up one's mind, resolve, determine, decide

حَزُمَ: كَانَ حَازِمًا to be or become resolute, firm, unwa-vering, gritty

حَزَمَ - راجع حَزَمَ

حَزَمَ: رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ packing, packaging, parceling, tying up, wrapping (up), bundling, baling, stowage; tying, binding, fastening

حَزَمَ: نَصَمِيم، صَرَامَة firmness, resoluteness, resolution, resolve, determination, decision, firm will; strictness, stringency, severity, austerity

حَزَمَ: حَصَافَة judiciousness, prudence

حَزْمَة bundle, bale, fagot, fascine, sheaf, wisp; bunch; parcel, package, pack, packet; beam (of rays)

حَزَنَ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حزن: أَسَى، إغْتَمَّ، إكْتَابَ to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, gloomy, distressed, sorry; to grieve, sadden, gloom, sorrow, feel sorrow

حزن على: حَدَّ عَلَى to mourn over, grieve over, wear mourning over

حَزْنٌ: أَحْزَنَ - راجع أَحْزَنَ

حزن - راجع حُزْن

حُزْن، حزن - راجع حَزِين

حُزْنٌ: أَرْضٌ غَلِيظَة rugged and hard ground

حُزْنٌ: غَمٌ، كَابَة sadness, grief, sorrow, unhappiness, depression, dejection, dolefulness, mournfulness, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache

حُزْنٌ: حِدَاد mourning

حُزْنَان - راجع حَزِين

حُزُوقَة: فَوَاق hiccup(s)

حُزَيْرَان: يُونْيُو June

حَزِيم: حَازِم - راجع حَازِم

حَزِيم: وَسَطُ الصَّدْرِ - راجع حَيَزُوم

auditor; مُرَاجِعُ (مُدَقِّقُ، فَاحِصُ، مُرَاقِبُ) حِسَابَاتٍ  
comptroller  
مَنْكَ الحِسَابَاتِ، يَوْمُ الحِسَابِ - رَاجِعْ مَنْكَ، يَوْمَ  
حِسَابَةٍ: مَعْتَدٌ، شَرْفُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعْ حَسَبَ  
arithmetical, mathematical, حِسَابِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالحِسَابِ  
computational  
arithmetician حِسَابِي: عَالِمٌ بِالحِسَابِ  
arithmetic progression مُتَوَالِيَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ  
arithmetic mean وَسَطٌ حِسَابِي  
حَسَادٌ - رَاجِعْ حَسُودٌ  
sensitive; sensi- حَسَّاسٌ: شَدِيدُ الْإِحْسَاسِ، رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ  
ble; susceptible; impressionable; sentient; senti-  
mental, emotional, feeling, sympathetic, compas-  
sionate  
sensitive, delicate, touchy; حَسَّاسٌ: دَقِيقٌ، حَرَجٌ  
critical, ticklish  
accelerator حَسَّاسٌ: دَوَّاسَةُ الْبَنْزِينِ  
allergic حَسَّاسِي  
sensitivity; sensibility; susceptibility; حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ  
impressionability  
allergy حَسَّاسِيَّةٌ، شِدَّةُ (أَوْ مَرَضُ) الحَسَّاسِيَّةِ  
sword حَسَامٌ: سَيْفٌ  
sword edge حَسَامُ السَّيْفِ: طَرَفُهُ، حَدُّهُ  
to calculate, compute, reckon, حَسَبَ: عَدَّ، أَحْصَى  
count, number, enumerate  
to consider, deem, count, حَسَبَ: إِعْتَبَرَ، عَدَّ، ظَنَّ  
regard as, look at as, hold, judge, rate, think,  
suppose, reckon, take for  
to credit with حَسَبَ لَ: قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge فُلَانٍ حِسَابَ فُلَانٍ  
to someone's account  
to take into account, take into consi- حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
deration, consider, reckon with, allow for, make  
allowance for; to heed, mind, keep in mind, bear  
in mind; to foresee, apprehend, anticipate  
to attach importance to حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا  
to have a thousand apprehen- حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لَ  
sions about; to count the cost of; to guard against,  
be on one's guard against, beware of, be wary of,  
be cautious of

savings account حِسَابُ تَوْفِيرٍ  
current account; checking account حِسَابُ جَارٍ  
حِسَابُ الْجُمْلِ - رَاجِعْ جُمْلًا  
final statement of account, حِسَابُ خَتَامِيٍّ أَوْ نِهَائِيٍّ  
final accounting  
credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابُ دَائِنٍ  
Julian calendar الحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِيّ  
Gregorian calendar الحِسَابُ الْغَرْبِيّ  
mutual account حِسَابُ مُتَبَادَلٍ  
trigonometry حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَاتِ  
settled account حِسَابُ مَذْفُوعٍ أَوْ مُسَدَّدٍ  
debit account; account(s) receivable حِسَابُ مَدِينٍ  
payee account حِسَابُ مُسْتَفِيدٍ  
joint account حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَكٍ (فِي بَنْكٍ)  
bank account حِسَابُ مَضْرُوفٍ أَوْ بَنْكِيّ  
suspense account حِسَابُ مُعَلَّقٍ  
overdrawn account حِسَابُ مَكْشُوفٍ  
deposit account حِسَابُ وَدَائِعٍ، حِسَابُ إِيدَاعٍ  
without measure, without حِسَابٌ، بَلَا حِسَابٍ  
limit, to excess, to an unlimited extent  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ، أَذْخَلَهُ فِي حِسَابِهِ، عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لَ - رَاجِعْ  
حَسَبَ حِسَابَهُ  
حَسَبَ لَهُ حِسَابًا، حَسَبَ أَلْفَ حِسَابٍ لَ - رَاجِعْ حَسَبَ  
account book دَفْتَرُ الحِسَابِ  
to settle an account سَدَّدَ (دَفَعَ، صَفَّى) الحِسَابَ  
on account; on credit عَلَى الحِسَابِ  
at the expense of, at someone's expense; حِسَابُهُ  
to someone's debit  
at the expense of his health عَلَى حِسَابِ صِحَّتِهِ  
to credit with قَيَّدَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
to debit with, charge to some- قَيَّدَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
one's account  
statement (of account), bill كَشَفُ حِسَابٍ  
to someone's credit لِحِسَابِهِ، لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ

probate court

مَجْلِسٌ حَسْبِيٌّ

to envy, feel envy toward, regard with حَسَدٌ (هُ عَلَى)

envy, be envious of; to (be)grudge; to covet

to uncover, unveil, bare, lay bare; to remove, take off, pull away, lift, raise (a cover, veil, etc.) حَسَرَ: كَشَفَ

to be uncovered, unveiled, bared, laid bare; to be removed, taken off, pulled away, lifted, raised (a cover, veil, etc.) حَسَرَ: اِنْكَشَفَ

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

to become dim, feeble حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ: ضَعُفَ، كَلَّ

حَسَرَ الْبَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: تَحَسَّرَ - رَاجَعَ تَحَسَّرَ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

to grieve, sadden, make sorrowful, cause to regret حَسَرَ: سَبَبَ لَهُ الْحَسْرَةَ

to fatigue, tire (out), exhaust, weary حَسَرَ: اُتْعَبَ

fatigue, tiredness, weariness, exhaustion حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ

حَسَرَ: حَسْرَةً - رَاجَعَ حَسْرَةً

myopia, nearsightedness, shortsightedness حَسَرُ الْبَصَرِ

حَسَرَ: تَعَبَ - رَاجَعَ حَسَرَ

حَسَرَ: مُتَحَسَّرَ - رَاجَعَ مُتَحَسَّرَ

حَسَرَ: رَاجَعَ مُتَحَسَّرَ

regret, sorrow, grief, sadness, heartbreak, smart حَسْرَةً

alas! too bad! what a pity! unfortunately! وَاَحْسَرَتَاهُ، يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ

thorns, spines حَسَكُ: شَوْكٌ

fishbones حَسَكُ السَّمَكِ

awns, aristae, beards حَسَكُ السُّنْبُلَةِ أَوْ نَحْوَهَا

caltrop حَسَكُ، حَسَكُ بَرِّي (نَبَات)

حَسَكَةً - رَاجَعَ حَسَكُ

thorny, spiny, prickly حَسَكِي

to cut off, sever حَمَّ: قَطَعَ

to decide, determine, settle, resolve, حَمَّ: بَتَّ، جَزَمَ

to be highborn, wellborn, noble, of noble birth or origin; to be esteemed, respected حَسَبٌ: كَانَ حَسِبًا

ancestry, pedigree, noble descent, honorable lineage, distinguished origin; esteem, respect, regard حَسَبٌ: مَخْتَدٌ، شَرَفُ الْأَصْلِ

extent, degree; measure, number, deal, size, quantity, amount; value, worth حَسَبٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, commensurate with, depending on; on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of حَسَبٌ: بِحَسَبِ، عَلَى حَسَبِ

حَسَبُ الْأَصُولِ، حَسَبُ الطَّلَبِ - رَاجَعَ أَصْلُ، طَلَبُ دُو حَسَبِ - رَاجَعَ حَسِبَ

حَسَبٌ: عَدَّ، إِخْصَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ حُسْبَانٌ

حَسَبٌ: إِفْتِرَاضٌ، ظَنٌّ - رَاجَعَ حُسْبَانٌ

حَسَبٌ: مِقْدَارٌ، قَدْرٌ - رَاجَعَ حَسَبٌ

sufficiency حَسَبٌ: كِفَايَةً

you need only...; it will be enough to... حَسْبُكَ أَنْ

one dinar is enough for you حَسْبُكَ أَوْ بِحَسْبِكَ دِينَارٌ

it suffices to say, suffice it to say حَسْبُنَا الْقَوْلُ

Sufficient unto us is God حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, and nothing else, and that's all, no more than, without anything further فَحَسْبُ

calculation, computation, reckoning, count(ing), enumeration حُسْبَانٌ: عَدَّ، إِخْصَاءٌ

supposition, assumption; thinking, opinion, view, idea حُسْبَانٌ: إِفْتِرَاضٌ، ظَنٌّ

to be expected, anticipated, foreseen; to be taken into account or consideration كَانَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ

أَخَذَ فِي الْحُسْبَانِ أَوْ بِالْحُسْبَانِ - رَاجَعَ حَسَبٌ حِسَابُهُ

حِسْبَةٌ: حِسَابٌ - رَاجَعَ حِسَابٌ

salary; recompense, reward حِسْبَةٌ: أَجْرٌ، ثَوَابٌ

price control; weights and measures control حِسْبَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةُ الْأَسْوَارِ، مُرَاقَبَةُ الْمَوَازِينِ وَالْمَكَايِيلِ

as, according to what, depending on how حَسَبًا

probate حَسْبِيٌّ، حَسْبِيٌّ

quality; superiority; perfection

euphemism

good luck, good fortune,  
luckinessgood behavior, good conduct, good  
manners, politeness, good breedinggood reputation, repute, stan-  
ding, credit, good name, honor, famehospitality, hospitable  
reception

good opinion, favorable judgment

good faith, bona fides, sincerity,  
good intention, good will

in good faith, sincerely

fortunately, luckily

belladonna, deadly nightshade

good-neighbor policy

good result, good outcome

kindness, kindliness, friendliness

the 99 attributes of God

amicably, in a friendly manner; with kind-  
ness

أَخَذَهُ بِالْحُسْنَى - راجع أَخَذَ

beautiful; a beauty, a belle, a beautiful woman,  
a good-looking woman

charity, alms, benefaction, handout, dole

good deed, good turn, favor, kind act

advantage, merit, virtue, ameni-  
ty, good quality, good point, good feature

soup; broth; pottage

sip; drink, mouthful, draft, gulp

envious, invidious; (be)grudging; jaun-  
diced; jealous

envier, (be)grudger, ill wisher

goldfinch

sensory,

حَسِيَ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَيْسِ، يُدْرِكُ بِالْحَيْسِ أَوْ الْحَوَاسِّ

have the final word, cast the die

to end, put an end to, terminate, stop

to discount, deduct, rebate, take  
off, subtract

severance, cutting off

settlement, decision, determination, resolution

ending, putting an end to, termination, stopping

discount, rebate; deduction,  
discounting, subtraction

حَسَنَ - راجع حَسَنَ

to be or become handsome, beautiful,  
lovely, pretty, comely, graceful, nice; to be or be-  
come good, fine, wellto be fit for, suitable for,  
appropriate for, proper for, becoming for, befitting  
for, seemly for, advisable for, expedient for; to  
befit, behoove; he ought toto improve, ameliorate, better, upgrade,  
make betterto beautify, pretty up; to adorn,  
embellish, decorate, garnishhandsome, beautiful, graceful, pretty,  
comely, lovely, good-looking, sightly, shapely,  
dainty, fair; nice, agreeable, pleasant

good; fine, well

well, good, all right, OK; excellently, beauti-  
fully

bravo! well done! very good! excellent!

حَسَنَ: راجع مُطْلَعٌ عَلَى

lucky, fortunate

well-behaved, well-mannered,  
well-bred, polite, mannerlyreputable, of good repute,  
having a good reputation, well-thought-of, respect-  
able, estimable

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand-  
someness, loveliness, comeliness, shapeliness,  
charms

goodness, excellence, fineness, fine

حَشَدَ: جَمَعَ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ  
to concentrate, mass, gather مُرْتَقِبَةً

حَشَدَ: عِبَاءً، جَنَدَ  
to mobilize, call up  
حَشَدَ: جَمَعَ، كَدَّسَ  
to gather, collect, assemble, congregate, crowd, rally, round up; to accumulate, amass, pile up, heap up, stack

حَشَدَ: تَجَمَّعَ - رَاجَعَ احْتَشَدَ  
to side with, take sides with, be partial to; to support, back (up), stand by, go for  
حَشَدَ - رَاجَعَ حَشَدَ

حَشَدَ: جَمَعَ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
crowd, throng, gathering, assembly, assemblage, concourse, congregation, multitude

حَشَدَ: جَمَعَ، تَكْدِيسَ  
gathering, collection, collecting, assembling, assemblage, assembly, congregation, crowding, rallying, rounding up; accumulation, amassment, piling up, heaping up, stacking  
حَشَدَ: نَعْبَةً، تَجْنِيدَ  
mobilization, calling up

حَشَدَ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُسَلَّحَةَ فِي مَكَانٍ اسْتِعْدَادًا لِعَمَلِيَّاتٍ مُرْتَقِبَةً  
concentration, massing

حَشَرَ: أَفْجَمَ، رَصَّ، رَحَمَ  
to wedge, cram, ram; to insert, interject; to stuff; to squeeze; to congest; to jam (together), crowd (together), pack (tight), serry, press, compress, impact, crush, push; to thrust, shove

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
to gather, assemble, crowd, congregate, overcrowd

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ، نَشَرَ  
to resurrect, raise from the dead

حَشَرَ أَنْفَهُ فِي: تَدَخَّلَ، تَطَفَّلَ  
to poke one's nose into, put one's oar in, (inter)meddle in, interfere in, intrude upon, obtrude upon

حَشَرَ: إِقْجَامَ، رَصَّ  
wedging, cramming, ramming; insertion, interjection; stuffing; squeezing, squeeze; congestion; jamming, crowding, packing, pressing, pushing

حَشَرَ: جَمَعَ  
gathering, assembling, assemblage, crowding, congregation, overcrowding

حَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، قِيَامَةً  
resurrection

يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ - رَاجِعُ يَوْمِ

حَشَرَاتٍ - رَاجِعُ حَشَرَةٍ

حَشَرَاتِي: عَالَمُ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ

entomologist

sensuous, sensate, sensational; perceptible, perceivable, sensible, palpable, tangible, tactile

حَسِيٍّ: مَلْمُوسٌ، مَخْسُوسٌ  
tangible, palpable, perceptible, sensible, corporeal, concrete, material, physical, real

حَسِيٍّ: شَهْوِيٍّ، شَهْوَانِيٍّ  
sensual, voluptuous; fleshly, carnal, erotic

إِدْرَاكٌ حَسِيٍّ  
perception

مُذْرَكٌ حَسِيٍّ  
percept, perception

الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَسِيُّ  
sensualism

حَسِيبٌ: كَرِيمُ الْمَخْدِ، ذُو حَسَبٍ  
highborn, wellborn, highbred, noble, of noble birth or origin; esteemed, respected; nobleman, a noble

حَسِيبٌ: كَافٍ  
enough; sufficient, adequate

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا  
God alone is sufficient

حَسِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَانِيَّةٌ  
sensuality, sensualness, voluptuousness, carnality, eroticism, erotism

حَسِيرٌ: تَعَبٌ  
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

حَسِيرٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ - رَاجِعُ مُتَحَسِّرٍ

حَسِيرُ الْبَصَرِ  
myopic, shortsighted, nearsighted; myope

حَسِيسٌ: صَوْتُ خَفِيفٌ  
faint sound, low voice

حَشَّ: قَطَعَ الْعُشْبَ  
to mow, cut, scythe, weed

حَشًا: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا)  
to stuff, fill, fill up, fill in; to pad; to wad; to cram, ram, pack, charge; to insert, foist into; to interpolate

حَشًا الْوَسَادَةَ وَنَحْوَهَا  
to stuff, fill, wad, pad

حَشًا الدَّجَاجَةَ أَوِ الْفَطِيرَةَ الْخِ  
to stuff, fill, dress

حَشًا الْبُنْدُقِيَّةَ أَوِ السَّلَاحَ أَوِ آلَةَ التَّصْوِيرِ  
to load, charge

حَشًا الضَّرْسَ أَوِ السَّنَّ  
to fill

حَشَى: مَلَأَ، حَشَرَ (عُمُومًا) - رَاجِعُ حَشَا

حَشَى الثَّوْبَ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ  
to hem, border, fringe

حَشَى الْكِتَابَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَوَاشِي  
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses

حَشَا، حَشَى (جَ أَحْشَاءَ) - رَاجِعُ أَحْشَاءَ

حَشَّاشٌ: مُدَخِّنُ الْحَشِيشِ  
hashish smoker, hashish addict

حَشَّاشٌ، حُشَّاشَةٌ: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ  
last breath, last spark of life

filler, panel, inlay	حُشْوَةٌ فِي بَابٍ أَوْ سَطْحٍ خَشَبِيٍّ الْخ
cytoplasm	حُشْوَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]
	حُشْوَةٌ، حُشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ أَحْشَاء
mattress	حِشَّةٌ: فِرَاش
pillow, cushion; pad	حِشَّةٌ: وَسَادَةٌ، لِبَادَةٌ
gasket	حِشَّةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]
grass(es), herb(s), herbage, pasture;	حَشِيشٌ: عُشْبٌ
weed(s), wort(s)	
hay, haulm	حَشِيشٌ: قَشٌّ
hashish, hash, charas; cannabis;	حَشِيشٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ
hemp	
herb, plant; weed, wort	حِشَّةٌ: عُشْبَةٌ
cleavers, goose grass	حِشَّةُ الْأَفْعَى
moss, lichen, alga	حِشَّةُ الْبَحْرِ
fleawort	حِشَّةُ الْبَرَاغِيثِ
pyrethrum	حِشَّةُ الْحُمَّى
hop	حِشَّةُ الدُّيَّارِ
coltsfoot, cough-wort	حِشَّةُ السَّعَالِ
tansy	حِشَّةُ الشَّفَاءِ، حِشَّةُ الدُّودِ
sneezeweed	حِشَّةُ الْعَطَاسِ
	حِشَّةُ الْكِيفِ: نَبَاتٌ مُخَدَّرٌ - رَاجِعْ حَشِيشٌ
milkweed	حِشَّةُ اللَّبَنِ
waterweed	حِشَّةُ الْمَاءِ
angelica, archangel	حِشَّةُ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
worn garment	حَشِيفٌ: ثَوْبٌ بِالْ
	حَشِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ مُخْتَشِمٌ
to be someone's share, fall as a	حَصٌّ: كَانَ مِنْ حِصَّتِهِ
share to someone	
saffron, crocus	حُصٌّ: زَعْفَرَانٌ
pearl	حُصٌّ: لُؤْلُؤَةٌ
to pebble, pelt with pebbles, stone,	حَصَى: رَمَى بِالْحَصَى
hurl stones at	
pebbles, small stones; gravel,	حَصَى: حَصَبٌ، بَخْصٌ
ballast, crushed rock; road metal; macadam	
pebble, small stone	حَصَاةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْحَصَى

حَشَرَاتِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ أَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ	حَشَرِيٌّ
insect, bug	حَشْرَةٌ (ج. حَشَرَات)
scale insect, scale	حَشْرَةٌ قَشْرِيَّةٌ
aphid, aphid, plant louse	حَشْرَةُ الْمَنْ
أَكَلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ - رَاجِعْ حَشَرِيٌّ	
entomology	عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
insecticide	مُيِيدُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to rattle in the throat	حَشْرَجَ (الْمُحْضَرُ)
(death) rattle, rattling	حَشْرَجَةُ (الْمَوْتِ)
insect, insectile, insectival,	حَشَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَشَرَاتِ
entom-, entomo-	
entomological	حَشَرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْحَشَرَاتِ
insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore	حَشَرِيٌّ: أَكَلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
entomology	حَشَرِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to smoke hashish	حَشَشَ: دَخَّنَ الْحَشِيشَ
glans	حَشَفَةٌ (الْقَضِيبِ)
to shame, put to shame	حَشَمَ، حَشَمَ: أَخْجَلَ
servants, retinue, entourage, suite,	حَشَمَ: خَدَمٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ
cortege	
حَشْمَةٌ - رَاجِعْ إِحْتِشَامٌ	
stuffing, filling; dressing; wadding,	حَشْوٌ: مَصْدَرُ حَشَأَ
padding; loading, charging; cramming, ramming,	
packing; insertion, foisting; interpolation	
حَشْوٌ: حُشْوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ حُشْوَةٌ	
padding مَادَّةٌ غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيَّةٍ يُحْشَى بِهَا نَصٌّ لِإِطْلَاقِهِ	
pleonasm, redundancy, tautology,	حَشْوٌ: إِطْنَابٌ
wordiness, verbosity, verbiage, prolixity, circumlocution, periphrasis	
stuffing, filling, fill, wadding,	حُشْوَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُحْشَى بِهَا
wad, padding, pad, loading; packing; filler	
stuffing, filling, wad, wadding, وَخُوهَا	حُشْوَةُ الْوَسَادَةِ وَنَحْوَهَا
pad, padding	
stuffing, filling,	حُشْوَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ أَوْ الْفَطِيرَةِ الْخ
dressing	
load, charge	حُشْوَةُ السَّلَاحِ أَوْ الْآلَةِ
filling, inlay	حُشْوَةُ الضَّرْسِ أَوْ السِّنِّ

immunity, [قانون] حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة مِنَ الْمَقَاصَةِ إلخ [قانون]  
inviolability; impunity

chastity, chasteness, virtue, vir- حَصَانَة (الْمَرْأَة): عِفَّة  
tuosness, continence, purity, modesty, decency,  
immaculateness, immaculacy

diplomatic immunity حَصَانَة دِبْلُومَاسِيَّة

parliamentary immunity حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة أَوْ بَرْلَمَانِيَّة

privileges and immunities اِمْتِيَازَات وَحَصَانَات

horsepower حَصَانِي، قُدْرَة حَصَانِيَّة

to pebble, cover or pave حَصَب، حَصَب: فَرَشَ بِالْحَصَاءِ  
with pebbles; to gravel, cover or spread with  
gravel; to ballast; to macadamize, metal

to have the measles, be حَصِب، حُصِب: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحَصْبَةُ  
infected with measles

pebbles, small stones; حَصَب، حَصَاء: حَصَى، بَخَص  
gravel, ballast, crushed rock; macadam, road metal

حَصِيَّة: عَاصِفَة - رَاجِع حَاصِب

measles, rubeola حَصْبَة (مَرَض)

German measles, rubella حَصْبَة أَلْيَانِيَّة (مَرَض)

share, portion, part, lot, allotment, حَصَة: نَصِيب  
allocation, cut

quota, quotient حَصَة، حَصَة نِسْبِيَّة

period, class period, class hour, class, حَصَة دِرَاسِيَّة  
lesson

dividend, share of profits حَصَة فِي الْأَرْبَاح

founders' share حَصَة تَأْسِيس

quota system نِظَامُ الْحِصَص

to appear, come to light, manifest حَصَحَصَ: بَانَ، ظَهَرَ  
itself, reveal itself; to be or become clear, manifest,  
plain, patent

to harvest, reap, gather, crop; to حَصَدَ (الرَّزْعَ) إلخ  
mow, cut down

to kill, claim, take حَصَدَ: قَتَلَ، قَضَى عَلَى

حَصَد - رَاجِع حَصِيد، حَصِيدَة

حَصَد - رَاجِع حَصَاد

to limit, حَصَرَ: قَيَّدَ، ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَحَاطَ بِ، حَدَدَ، حَشَرَ  
restrict, confine; to bound, set bounds to; to  
enclose, shut in, hem in, straiten, hedge, beset,  
hold in check, keep within bounds, surround,  
encircle, encompass, ring, embrace, environ; to

حصاة (في المثانة أو الكلية أو المرارة إلخ) [طب]-calcu-  
lus, stone, concretion; gravel (pl.)

uroolith, urinary calculus حصاة بُولِيَّة

gallstone, chololith, bilestone, biliary حصاة صَفْرَاوِيَّة  
calculus

nephrolith, renal calculus حصاة كَلَوِيَّة، حصاة الكلية

lithotomy اِسْتِخْرَاجُ حَصَاةِ الْمَثَانَةِ بِعَمَلِيَّةٍ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ

lithotripsy, lithotrity تَفْتِيتُ الْحَصَاةِ

lithiasis تَكُونُ الْحَصَاةِ (فِي الْمَرَارَةِ إلخ)

harvest(ing), harvest home, reaping, حَصَاد: حَصَدَ  
gathering, cropping; mowing, cutting down

harvest, harvest time, harvest حَصَاد، مَوْسِمُ الْحَصَادِ  
season, harvest home

reaper, harvester, harvestman, gatherer, حَاصِد: حَاصِد  
cropper

حَصَاد - رَاجِع حَصَاد

harvester, reaper, cropper; mower, حَصَادَة: حَاصِدَة  
lawn mower, mowing machine

combine, harvester-thresher حَصَادَة دَرَّاسَة

blockade, siege حِصَار

إِخْتَرَقَ الْحِصَارَ، رَفَعَ الْحِصَارَ - رَاجِعِ إِخْتَرَقَ، رَفَعَ

pellagra حُصَاف: بِلَاغَرَا (مَرَض)

sound judgment, حَصَافَة: حِكْمَة، جُودَة الرَّأْيِ  
judiciousness, wisdom, prudence, levelheadedness,  
reasonableness, sapience, sagement, sagacity,  
shrewdness

rosemary حَصَالِبَان، حَصَى لُبَان، حَصَى الْبَابَان (نَبَات)

money box; collection box حَصَالَة

حصان: اِمْرَأَة عَفِيفَة - رَاجِع مُحَصَّنَة

horse, steed حِصَان (حَيَوَان)

hippopotamus, river horse حِصَانُ الْبَحْرِ: بَرْنِيق

Trojan horse حِصَانُ طَرَوْادَة

horsepower حِصَان، قُوَّة حِصَان: قُدْرَة حِصَانِيَّة

inaccessibility, impregna- حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة، حَالَة الْحَصِينِ  
bility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetra-  
bility, forbiddingness, strength, security

immu- حَصَانَة: مَنَاعَة مِنْ عَدَوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ [طب]-nity

retention of urine; حَصْرُ (البَوْلِ): إَحْتِبَاسُ البَوْلِ  
anuria, anuresis

constipation حَصْرُ (البَطْنِ): إِمْسَاكٌ، قَبْضٌ  
unripe grapes, sour grapes حَصْرِمٌ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, limitative حَصْرِيٌّ  
وَكَيْلٌ حَصْرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ وَكَيْلٌ حَصْرِيَّةٌ  
exclusivity, exclusiveness

to allot, apportion, allocate, portion حَصَصَ: وَزَعَ، قَسَمَ  
(out), lot, share out, prorate, give out (in shares),  
distribute, divide, mete out, deal out, parcel out,  
dole out, dispense

to have sound judgment; to be or become judicious, prudent حَصَفَ: كَانَ حَصِيفًا

حَصِفٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَصِيفٌ  
to happen, take place, occur, go on, pass, come to pass, transpire حَصَلَ: جَرَى، حَدَثَ

to happen to, occur to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, strike, hit حَصَلَ لَ: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ

to originate from, arise حَصَلَ مِنْ: نَشَأَ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ  
from, stem from, spring from, emanate from,  
derive from, proceed from, grow out of, ensue  
from, follow from, result from, be caused by

to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, procure, realize, score; to possess, own, have حَصَلَ عَلَى: نَالَ، أُخْرَزَ

to collect, raise, levy حَصَلَ: جَبَى

to recover حَصَلَ: اسْتَرَدَّ

to infer, deduce, conclude, gather حَصَلَ: اسْتَنْجَحَ

to protect, (safe)guard, preserve, shield حَصَنَ: حَمَى

to be well-fortified, inaccessible, impregnable, impenetrable حَصَنَ الْمَكَانَ: كَانَ حَصِينًا

to be chaste, vestal, continent, decent, modest, virtuous, immaculate حَصَنَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: كَانَتْ عَافِيَةً

to fortify, entrench, make inaccessible, strengthen, reinforce, man, brace, cement حَصَنَ: قَوَّى، جَعَلَهُ حَصِينًا

to immunize, give immunity to, make immune حَصَنَ ضِدَّ الْعَدَوِيِّ أَوْ الْمَرَضِ: أَلْحَقَ

to proof حَصَنَ: أُعْطِيَ الشَّيْءُ صِفَةً مُقَاوِمَةً

restrain, constrain, keep, check, curb, control; to narrow (down), condense, contract, reduce (to); to concentrate; to centralize; to fix, determine, specify; to arrange, compile, list, put together, bring together; to squeeze, press, cram, jam (together), crowd (together), pack (together)

to parenthesize, bracket حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً

to count, enumerate, calculate, compute, reckon حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، أَخَصَى

to monopolize, obtain exclusive possession of; to corner, get a corner on حَصَرَ: إَحْتَكَرَ

حَصَرَ: حَاصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَاصِرٌ

to hem and haw, be unable to express oneself, falter, stammer, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, maunder, be inarticulate حَصَرَ: عَبِيَ فِي التَّنْقِطِ

dyslogia; aphasia حَصَرَ: إَحْتِبَاسُ التَّنْقِطِ

anxiety, angst حَصَرَ: حَصَرَ نَفْسِي

limitation, limiting, restriction, confinement; enclosure, shutting in, hemming in, straitening, encirclement, encompassment; restraint, constraint, keeping, check(ing), curb(ing), control(ing); narrowing (down), condensation; concentration; centralization; fixing, determination; compilation, listing; squeeze, squeezing, pressing, cramming حَصَرَ: تَقْيِيدٌ، تَضْيِيقٌ، إِحَاطَةٌ، تَحْدِيدٌ، حَشْرٌ

parenthesizing, bracketing حَصَرَ كَلِمَةً أَوْ عِبَارَةً  
counting, enumeration, calculation, computing, reckoning حَصَرَ: عَدَّ، إِحْصَاءٌ  
monopoly; monopolization; corner حَصَرَ: إَحْتِكَارٌ  
limitation of succession حَصَرَ: الْإِرْثُ

tobacco monopoly حَصَرَ: التَّبَاقُ

rationing حَصَرَ: التَّمْوِينُ

strictly speaking بِالْحَصْرِ

exhaustively; exclusively حَصَرَ: عَلَى سَبِيلِ (أَوْ وَجْهِ) الْحَصْرِ

unlimited, limitless, infinite, unbounded, boundless, illimitable, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure, numberless, countless, innumerable, incalculable, myriad, untold حَصَرَ: لَا حَصَرَ لَهُ، يَفُوقُ الْحَصَرَ، لَا يَدْخُلُ تَحْتَ الْحَصْرِ -

parenthesis, parentheses, bracket(s), brace(s) حَصَرَ: عَلَامَةُ الْحَصْرِ



## حِصَانَةٌ - راجع حِصَانَةٌ

nursing, nurture, nurtur-  
ing, raising, rearing, upbringing, bringing up,  
breeding, fostering; custody, care, guardianship,  
curatorship, tutelage

incubation, hatching, brooding رَحْمَ حِصَانَةُ الْبَيْضِ

nursery, nursery حِصَانَةٌ، دَارُ حِصَانَةٍ،  
school, day nursery, crèche مَدْرَسَةُ حِصَانَةٍ

دَوْرُ الْحِصَانَةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عَلَامَاتِهِ  
incubation

to attend, be present, be حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ غَابَ، جَاءَ، أَتَى  
there; to report (for duty, to a certain place),  
present oneself; to come, show up, appear, arrive;  
to reach, get to; to visit, go to

to attend, go to; to view, see, حَضَرَ: شَاهَدَ، شَهِدَ  
watch; to witness

to be recalled by, come to حَضَرَهُ الْأَمْرُ: خَطَرَ بِيَالِهِ  
someone's mind, occur to

حَضَرَهُ الْمَوْتُ - راجع احْتَضَرَ

حَضَرَ: تَحَضَّرَ، تَمَدَّنَ - راجع تَحَضَّرَ

حَضِرَ - راجع حَضَرَ

حَضِرَ - راجع احْتَضَرَ

to prepare, ready, make ready; to حَضَرَ: أَعَدَّ، جَهَّزَ  
make, produce

to civilize; to urbanize, citify حَضَرَ: مَدَّنَ

حَضَرَ: جَلَبَ، جَاءَ بِ، أَتَى بِ - راجع أَحْضَرَ

حَضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ - راجع اسْتَحْضَرَ الْأَرْوَاحَ

urbanism, urbanization; civilization; حَضَرَ: ضِدَّ بَدَاوَةٍ  
urban or civilized regions, cities and towns

urbanites, townsmen, townspeople, حَضَرَ: أَهْلُ الْحَضَرِ  
city or town dwellers, settled population,  
urban or civilized people

حَضَرَةٌ: حُضُورٌ، وَجُودٌ - راجع حُضُورٌ

في حَضَرَتِهِ، بِحَضَرَتِهِ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُورٌ)

Mr., Messrs., Esq., esquire, حَضَرَةٌ، حَضَرَتُكُمْ  
Honorable Sir, Right Honorable, Your (His)  
Excellency, Your (His) Honor

urbanite, townsman, city or town dwel- حَضَرِي: مَدَنِيّ  
ler, citizen; urban, urbanized, citified, city-  
dwelling, town-dwelling; civilized

## حُصْنٌ: عِقْفَةٌ - راجع حِصَانَةٌ

fort, fortress, stronghold, hold, bastion, حِصْنٌ: مَعْقِلٌ  
citadel, castle, tower; fastness; bulwark

حِصْنٌ: عِقْفَةٌ - راجع حِصَانَةٌ

حِصْنَاءٌ: عَقِيفَةٌ - راجع مُحَصَّنَةٌ

happening, taking place, occurrence, حُصُولٌ: حَدُوثٌ  
incidence

obtainment, getting, acqui- حُصُولٌ عَلَى: نَيْلٌ، إِخْرَازٌ  
sition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; at-  
tainment, achievement, accomplishment, procure-  
ment, realization, scoring; possession, owning,  
having

stony, pebbly, gravelly حَصَوِيّ: كَثِيرُ الْحَصَى

calculous, gravelly حَصَوِيّ [طَب] [طَب]

concre- حُصِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمَرَاةِ أَوْ الْكُلْيَةِ أَوْ الْمَثَانَةِ إلخ) [طَب]  
tion, calculus. stone

crop, harvest, yield, produce, fruits حَصِيدَةٌ، حَصِيدٌ

(straw) mat حَصِيرٌ، حَصِيرَةٌ: بِسَاطٌ صَغِيرٌ

judicious, wise, prudent, حَصِيفٌ: حَكِيمٌ، جَيِّدُ الرَّأْيِ  
well-advised, levelheaded, reasonable, sensible,  
sage, sapient, discreet, endowed with sound  
judgment, sagacious, shrewd

حَصِيلَةٌ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْضُولٌ

outcome, result, upshot, conse- حَصِيلَةٌ: نَتِيجَةٌ  
quence, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect,  
fruit(s), outgrowth, sequence, sequel, resultant

remainder, rest حَصِيلَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

by-product حَصِيلَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ ثَانِيَةٌ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٌ

well-fortified, inaccessible, unap- حَصِينٌ: مَنِيعٌ، حَرِيزٌ  
proachable, impregnable, invincible, impervious,  
impenetrable, invulnerable, inexpugnable, uncon-  
querable, unassailable, forbidding, strong, secure  
immune, insuscep- حَصِينٌ (مِنْ عَذْوَى أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ)  
tible, unsusceptible, proof

to urge, exhort, incite, prompt, spur حَضَّ (عَلَى): حَثٌّ  
on, prod, goad, impel

urging, exhortation, incitation, incitement, حَضَّ: حَثٌّ  
prompting, prodding, impelling

civilization; culture حَضَارَةٌ: تَمَدَّنٌ، مَدَنِيَّةٌ

حَضَارَةٌ: حَضَرٌ - راجع حَضَرَ

civilized, civilizational; cultural حَضَارِيّ

vanguard, van,  
advance guard

حَصِيرَة (الْجَيْشِ): مُقَدِّمَة، طَلِيعَة

bottom, rock bottom, lowest قَاع، قَرَار، دَرَك، حَضِيضُ  
level; depth; lowland; foot of a mountain

perigee حَضِيضُ، نَقْطَةُ الْحَضِيضِ [فلك]

to put, place, put down, set down, lay حَطَّ: وَضَعَ  
down, station, deposit

to lower, drop, bring down; to حَطَّ: أَنْزَلَ، أْفَرَعَ  
unload, discharge, take down, take off

to descend, come down, go down; حَطَّ: هَبَطَ، نَزَلَ  
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to  
slump

to alight, perch, sit, roost, light حَطَّ الطَّائِرُ: جَثَمَ

to land, touch down, alight حَطَّتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: هَبَطَتْ

to halt, stop, make a stop, dismount, حَطَّ الرَّحَالُ  
alight; to encamp; to camp

to demote, degrade, disrate, حَطَّ مِنْ رُتْبَتِهِ أَوْ دَرَجَتِهِ  
declass, lower or reduce in rank or status

to degrade, حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ أَوْ مَكَانَتِهِ أَوْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ قِيَمَتِهِ  
abase, debase, demean, humble, humiliate, lower,  
dishonor, discredit; to disparage, belittle, derogate  
from, detract from, put down, diminish; to  
depreciate, lessen the value of; to undervalue,  
underestimate, underrate

woodcutter, woodchopper, woodman, woods- حَطَّابُ  
man, logger, lumberjack

papule; pimple, pustule, blister, vesicle, حَطَّاطَةٌ: بَثْرَةٌ  
bleb

debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble, حُطَامٌ  
wreck, wreckage; fragments, broken pieces

wreck, wreckage, shipwreck, wrack; حُطَامُ السَّفِينَةِ  
flotsam

vanities or transient things of the world حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا

حَطَبٌ: جَمْعُ الْحَطَبِ - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِطَبَ

firewood, wood حَطَبٌ

degradation, abasement, debasement; lowness, حِطَّةٌ  
baseness, meanness; humiliation, insult, indignity

to break, smash, crash, shatter, crush, حَطَمَ، حَطْمٌ  
break (in)to pieces, dash into pieces, break up,  
destroy, ruin, wreck, demolish, crack (up), frag-  
mentize, crumble

to break (or beat) the record حَطَمَ الرِّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ

حَضَضَ (على) - رَاجِعَ حَضَّ (على)

to embrace, hug, cuddle, حَضَّنَ: ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ، عَانَقَ  
enfold, nestle, snuggle, clasp (in the arms), take in  
the arms, press to the bosom

to nurse, dry-nurse, nurture, raise, rear, حَضَّنَ: رَبَّى  
bring up, breed, foster, cradle

to hatch, brood, incubate, حَضَّنَ الطَّائِرُ الْبَيْضَ: رَخَّمَ  
sit or set (on eggs)

embrace, embracing, hug(ging), cuddle, حَضَّنَ: مُعَانَقَةً  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade

nursing, nurture, nurturing, raising, حَضَّنَ: تَرْبِيَةً  
rearing, upbringing, bringing up, breeding,  
fostering

incubation, hatching, brooding حَضَّنَ الْبَيْضَ: رَخَّمَ

lap حَضْنٌ: حُجْرٌ

bosom, breast حَضْنٌ: صَدْرٌ

to receive with open حَضَّنَ: اسْتَقْبَلَ بِالْحَضْنِ أَوْ بِالْأَحْضَانِ  
arms

amid, amidst, among, حَضْنٌ: فِي أَحْضَانٍ...  
amongst, in the middle or midst of, in the heart of;  
encompassed by, surrounded by, in between; with;  
in the arms of

presence, attendance, حُضُورٌ: وَجُودٌ، مُثُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ  
attending, being there; reporting, presenting one-  
self; coming, showing up, appearance, arrival;  
reaching; visit(ing), going to

attendance, attending, going to; حُضُورٌ: مُسَاهَدَةٌ  
seeing, watching; witnessing

audi- حُضُورٌ: جُمُهورٌ، مُجْتَمِعُونَ، نَظَّارَةٌ، مُسْتَمِعونٌ  
ence, attendance, attendees, attenders, attendants,  
those present, gathering, assembly, spectators,  
viewers, watchers, observers, onlookers, listeners

presence of mind, quickness حُضُورُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْبَدِيَّةُ  
(of intellect), quick thinking or perception, alert-  
ness of mind, acuteness, sharpness, keenness,  
shrewdness, perspicacity, subtlety; intelligence;  
repartee

in the presence of, in his presence; before حُضُورُهُ

وَرَقَّةُ حُضُورٍ، مَذْكُورَةُ حُضُورٍ - رَاجِعَ وَرَقَةٌ

in presence حُضُورِيٌّ: وَجَاهِيٌّ

in the presence of the parties (after وَجَاهِيًّا  
oral proceedings)

section, squad حَصِيرَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): فِرْقَةٌ

to acquire, get, obtain, win, gain; to attain, **حَظِي** بـ  
achieve; to be privileged or honored to (or with),  
have the honor to

to find favor with, be favored or **حَظِي** عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ  
honored by, enjoy the favor of, be in the good  
graces of

**حَظِيَّة** - راجع **مَحْظِيَّة**

pen, yard, corral, fold, enclosure, stockade, **حَظِيرَة**  
zareba, pound, coop, cote, hutch; barn

hangar, shed **حَظِيرَة طَائِرَات**

lucky, fortunate **حَظِيظ** : **مَحْظُوظ**

to surround, encompass, **حَفَّ** (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): **أَحَاطَ بِهِ**  
enclose, ring, encircle, border, rim

to rub, scrub; to rub off, **حَفَّ**: **فَرَكَ، حَكَ، حَتَّ**  
scrape off, scratch off, abrade, fret

to trim, clip, cut **حَفَّ** **اللَّحْيَةَ وَنَحَوَهَا**: **قَلَّمَ**

to depilate; to shave **حَفَّ**: **أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ**

to rustle, whisk, swish, hiss, murmur **حَفَّ**: **أَحَدَثَ حَفِيْفًا**

barefoot(ed), unshod **حَفَبَ** (الْحَفِي) (ج **حُفَاة**)

barefootedness, going barefoot(ed) **حَفَى، حَفَاءَ**

digger; excavator; driller, borer; engraver, inscriber, chaser; carver, graver **حَفَّار**

wood-carver **حَفَّارُ الْحَشَبِ**

gravedigger **حَفَّارُ الْقُبُورِ**

(wood) engraver; etcher; photoengraver **حَفَّارُ الْكَلِيشِيَهَاتِ، حَفَّارُ زَنْكُوغَرَا فِ الْخِ**

digger; excavator; dragline; drill, borer; graver **حَفَّارَة**

catalyst **حَفَّارٌ**: **مَادَّةٌ حَفَّارَة [كِيْمِيَاء]**

diaper, nappy, napkin **حِفَاضَ (الطِّفْلِ)**

to diaper **غَيْرَ حِفَاضَ الطِّفْلِ**

**حِفَاطٌ عَلَى** - راجع **مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى**

diaper, nappy, napkin **حِفَاطَ (الطِّفْلِ)**

side **حِفَافٌ**: **جَانِبٌ**

**حَفَاوَة، حَفَاوَة، حَفَايَة**: **تَرْحِيْبٌ، تَكْرِيْمٌ** - راجع **إِحْتِفَاءٌ**

to dig; to excavate; to spade; **حَفَرَ**: **أَحَدَثَ حُفْرَةً فِي، نَقَرَ**  
to bore, drill, hole; to sink (a well, etc.); to drill (for  
oil, etc.)

**حَظْم** - راجع **تَحْطِيْمٌ**

**حِطْمَة** - راجع **حُطَامٌ، حُطَامَة**

discount, rebate, reduction **حَظِيْبَة**: **حَسْمٌ**

to be or become lucky, fortunate **حَظٌّ**: **كَانَ مَحْظُوظًا**

luck, fortune; chance, hap **حَظٌّ**: **بَخْتُ، نَصِيْبٌ**

good luck, good fortune **حَظٌّ**: **سَعْدٌ**

lot, fate, destiny **حَظٌّ**: **قَدْرٌ، قِسْمَةٌ، نَصِيْبٌ**

share, portion, part, lot, allotment **حَظٌّ**: **جِصَّةٌ، نَصِيْبٌ**

prosperity, affluence, wealth, fortune **حَظٌّ**: **يُسْرٌ**

lucky, fortunate **حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ**

good luck, good fortune, luckiness **حُسْنُ الْحَظِّ**

bad luck, misfortune **سُوءُ الْحَظِّ**

unlucky, unfortunate, **سَيِّئٌ (قَلِيْلٌ، مَنكُودٌ) الْحَظِّ**

luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

fortunately, luckily **لِحُسْنِ الْحَظِّ، مِنْ حُسْنِ الْحَظِّ**

unfortunately, unluckily **لِسُوءِ الْحَظِّ**

abatis; screen, partition, wall; fence, rail(ing), palisade, hedge, enclosure **حِطَّارٌ، حِطَّارٌ**

**حِطَّة** - راجع **حُطُوَة، حِطْوَة**

to ban, prohibit, forbid, interdict, **حَظَرَ، حَظَرٌ**: **حَرَّمَ**  
proscribe, enjoin, bar, outlaw; to taboo; to embargo

to pen (up), **حَظَرَ، حَظَرُ الْمَاشِيَةِ**: **حَبَسَهَا فِي حَظِيرَةٍ**  
fold, impound, corral, coop (up), shut up, fence in,  
hedge in, enclose

ban, banning, prohibition, forbiddance, **حَظَرٌ**: **تَحْرِيْمٌ**

interdiction, proscription, barring; taboo; embargo

test ban **حَظَرُ التَّجَارِبِ**

curfew **حَظَرُ التَّجَوُّلِ**

prohibitive, prohibitory, interdictive, **حَظَرِيٌّ**: **تَحْرِيْبِيٌّ**

interdictory, proscriptive

favor, favored position; privilege; superiority, precedence, preference, priority; prestige,  
standing, stature, dignity, rank; credit, esteem,  
honor, respect, high regard; influence, power,  
authority, weight

لَقِيَ (أَوْ نَالَ) **حُظُوَةً عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ** - راجع **حَظِي عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ**

to keep, preserve, protect, guard, **حَفِظَ: صَانَ، وَقَى**  
safeguard, shield, defend, secure; to maintain,  
sustain, uphold, vindicate, keep up, retain, hold; to  
have in custody, take custody of; to save, con-  
serve, store, put away; to reserve

to observe, comply **حَفِظَ: التَّزَمَ بِ، إِحْتَرَمَ، نَفَذَ**  
with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, conform to,  
follow, keep (to), maintain, respect, honor, live up  
to, keep faith with, make good; to carry out,  
execute, fulfill, perform, meet

to memo- **حَفِظَ (عَنْ ظَهَرَ قَلْبَ)، حَفِظَ غَيْبًا: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
rize, learn by heart, commit to memory, con; to  
know by heart

to reserve for oneself, keep for oneself, **حَفِظَ لِنَفْسِهِ**  
appropriate, take for oneself, take possession of  
to keep a secret **حَفِظَ السِّرَّ**

to save face **حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ**  
to conserve, preserve; **حَفِظَ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةَ**  
to can, tin

to be loyal to, be faithful to, be **حَفِظَ الْوَفَاءَ لـ**  
devoted to, keep faith with, stick to, stick by  
to file **حَفِظَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**

may God protect him! **حَفِظَهُ اللَّهُ**

to have someone memorize something, **حَفِظَ (هُ سَيِّئًا)**  
make someone learn something by heart; to drill  
(in); to inculcate (in)

keeping, preservation, protection, **حَفِظَ: صَوَّنَ، وَقَاةَ**  
(safe)guarding, safekeeping, defense, defending,  
securing; maintenance, susten(ta)tion, upholding,  
vindication, upkeep, keeping up, retention, retain-  
ing; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing;  
reservation

observance **حَفِظَ: مُرَاعَاةَ، إِخْتِرَامَ، تَقَبُّدَ بِ، تَنْفِيذَ**  
of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, ad-  
herence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining,  
living up to, honoring, respect; carrying out, exe-  
cution, fulfillment, performance

memorization, memorizing, learning **حَفِظَ: اسْتَظْهَرَ**  
by heart, conning

filing **حَفِظَ الْأَوْرَاقَ فِي مَلَفٍ أَوْ إِضْبَارَةٍ**  
self-preservation **حَفِظَ الذَّاتَ، حَفِظَ النَّفْسَ**

peace keeping **حَفِظَ السَّلَامَ**  
peace-keeping forces **قَوَّاتُ حَفِظِ السَّلَامِ**

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase; **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
to sink; to carve, grave

to engrave, etch, photoengrave **حَفَرَ الْكَلِيشِيَهَ الْإِنْجَ**  
to fossilize **حَفَرَ: حَجَّرَ**

scurvy **حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ**  
tartar **حَفَرَ: قُلَاحَ**

digging; excavation, earthwork; spading; **حَفَرَ: نَقَرَ**  
drilling, boring; sinkage

engraving, incision, inscription, **حَفَرَ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ**  
chasing; sinkage; carving, graving  
wood carving **حَفَرَ الْخَشَبَ**

gravure, **حَفَرَ زَنْكُوغَرَا فِي الْإِنْجَ**  
photogravure, photoengraving, wood engraving,  
etching, zincography, graphic arts

inlaying, inlaid work, marquetry **حَفَرَ وَتَزَيَّلَ: تَرَصَّيعَ**  
**حَفَرَ: إِسْقَرُبُوطَ، قُلَاحَ - رَاجِعَ حَفَرَ**

(oil) rig, oil-drilling rig, (oil) **جِهَازُ الْحَفْرِ (النَّفْطِيِّ)**  
derrick

hole, pit; hollow, cavity, bore, excavation, **حُفْرَةٌ**  
chuckhole

fossa **حُفْرَةٌ [تَشْرِيحَ]**

crater **حُفْرَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انْفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ**  
digging, excavation **حُفْرِيَّةٌ**

excavations **حَفَرِيَّاتٌ**

to motivate, stimulate, actuate, **حَفَرَ (عَلَى): حَثَّ، حَرَّكَ**  
move, drive, impel; to stir, (a)rouse, inspire; to  
incite, prompt, egg on, prod, goad, provoke

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

to stab, pierce, thrust, transfix **حَفَرَ: طَعَنَ**

to catalyze **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

motivation, stimulation, actuation, **حَفَرَ: حَثَّ، تَحَرَّكَ**  
moving, driving, impelling; stirring, arousal,  
inspiration; incitement, incitation, prompting,  
prodding, provocation

catalysis **حَفَرَ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

catalytic **حَفَرِيٌّ [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

sturgeon **حَفَشَ (سَمَكُ)**

to diaper **حَفَضَ طِفْلًا**

soirée, evening party, evening show or performance; fun party, amusement party, entertainment gathering, entertainment, show	حَفْلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ، حَفْلَةٌ سَمَرٌ، حَفْلَةٌ أُنْسٍ
motion picture show, movie show, film presentation	حَفْلَةٌ سِينِمَائِيَّةٌ
beach party	حَفْلَةٌ شَاطِئِيَّةٌ
tea party	حَفْلَةٌ شَايٍ
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage ceremony	حَفْلَةُ عُرْسٍ، حَفْلَةُ زَوَاجٍ، حَفْلَةُ زَافٍ
song recital, concert of vocal music, music(al) party (show, performance, etc.)	حَفْلَةُ غَنَائِيَّةٍ
variety show	حَفْلَةُ مَنَوَعَاتٍ
concert; recital; performance; musicale	حَفْلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَةُ وِدَاعٍ
to scoop (up) with both hands	حَفَنَ: جَرَفَ بِكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ
to give a little to	حَفَنَ لَهُ: أَعْطَاهُ قَلِيلًا
handful, fistful; wisp	حَفْنَةٌ، حُفْنَةٌ
to go or walk barefoot(ed)	حَفِي: مَشَى حَافِيًا
to have sore feet	حَفِي: رَقَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ مِنْ كَثَرَةِ الْمَشْيِ
	حَفِي بِ- رَاجِعَ احْتَفَى بِ-
welcoming, receiving hospitably, entertaining; hospitable	حَفِي (بِ-)
grandson, grandchild	حَفِيدٌ: وَلَدُ الْوَلَدِ
grandnephew, great-nephew	حَفِيدُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ
great-grandchild	ابْنُ الْحَفِيدِ
granddaughter	حَفِيدَةُ: بِنْتُ الْوَلَدِ
grandniece	حَفِيدَةُ الْأَخِ أَوْ الْأُخْتِ
great-grandchild	ابْنُ الْحَفِيدَةِ
excavation	حَفِيرٌ، حَفِيرَةٌ: حَفْرِيَّةٌ
	حَفِيرٌ، حَفِيرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حُفْرَةٌ
fovea	حُفْرَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ]
	حَفِظَ: حَارَسَ، صَاتَنَ، وَاقَى - رَاجِعَ حَافِظٌ
anger, fury, rage, wrath, ire	حَفِظَةٌ: غَضَبٌ
grudge, rancor, spite, venom	حَفِظَةٌ: حِدٌّ

face-saving	حِفْظُ مَاءِ الْوَجْهِ
conservation, preservation; canning, tinning	حِفْظُ الْمَأْكُولَاتِ أَوْ الْأَطْعِمَةِ
conservation of species	حِفْظُ النُّوعِ
	حِفْظَةٌ: غَضَبٌ، حِدٌّ - رَاجِعَ حَفِظَةٌ
	حَفَفَ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ): أَحَاطَ بِهِ - رَاجِعَ حَفَّ (بِهِ أَوْ حَوْلَهُ)
to gather, assemble, rally, congregate, crowd (together), throng (together)	حَفَلَ: تَجَمَّعَ، اِحْتَشَدَ
to flow with, overflow with, abound with, superabound with; to be full of, filled with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, crowded with, well-attended by	حَفَلَ بِ: زَخَرَ بِ، فَاضَ بِ، اِمْتَلَأَ بِ
to mind, pay attention to, heed, take notice of, take into consideration; to care for or about, feel interest or concern about or in	حَفَلَ بِ: بِالْأَيْ بِ، اِهْتَمَّ بِ
to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, garnish	حَفَلَ: زَيَّنَ
gathering, assembly, assembly, congregation, crowd, throng; audience, attendance, attendees, attendants; ceremony, celebration, festivity, festival, fete, gala	حَفْلٌ: جَمْعٌ، حُضُورٌ، حَفْلَةٌ
attention, heed, notice, care, concern, interest	حَفْلٌ: مُبَالَاةٌ، اِهْتِمَامٌ
party, social (or public) event or gathering; get-together; show, performance, presentation, entertainment; celebration, ceremony, festivity, festival, fete, gala, festive event	حَفْلَةٌ
reception	حَفْلَةُ اسْتِقْبَالٍ
opening ceremony	حَفْلَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ
premiere, first performance	حَفْلَةُ أَوَّلَى
eulogistic or commemorative ceremony for a deceased person, commemoration, eulogy, funeral oration	حَفْلَةُ تَأْيِينَةٍ، حَفْلَةُ تَأْيِينَ
commencement, graduation (exercises)	حَفْلَةُ تَخْرُجٍ أَوْ تَخْرِيجٍ
masquerade, masque, masked ball, costume ball	حَفْلَةُ تَنَكُّرِيَّةٍ
benefit, charity performance or event	حَفْلَةُ خَيْرِيَّةٍ
burial ceremony or rites, obsequies, funeral ceremony or rites	حَفْلَةُ دَفْنٍ
dance, ball, dance party, dancing party	حَفْلَةُ رَاقِصَةٍ

admission, admittance, access

special drawing rights حَقُّ السَّحْبِ الْخَاصَّةِ

political right(s) حَقٌّ سِيَاسِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ

right(s) in personam; حَقٌّ شَخْصِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ شَخْصِيَّةٌ

personal (private, individual) right(s) حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ

(right of) preemption حَقٌّ طَبِيعِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ

natural right(s) حَقٌّ عَيْنِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ

right(s) in rem حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ

right to speak, floor; freedom of speech حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ

(right of) asylum حَقٌّ مَدَنِيٌّ، حُقُوقٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ

civil right(s) حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ

right-of-way, right to pass, passage حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِّيِّ

innocent passage حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَبٌ، حُقُوقٌ مُكْتَسَبَةٌ

acquired right(s), vested right(s) or interest(s) حَقُّ النَّقْضِ أَوْ الْاِغْتِرَاضِ أَوْ الرَّفْضِ

(right of) veto حَقًّا - رَاجِعَ حَقِيقَةً، (فِي) الْحَقِيقَةِ

rightly, rightfully, justly, fairly, equitably، بِحَقٍّ، بِالْحَقِّ

ly, by right(s), with justice, properly, duly, fitly, appropriately, correctly, truly, honestly

with respect to, with regard to, .. فِي حَقِّ ..

respecting, regarding, concerning, as to, as for; on, at, about

by.. بِحَقِّ .. (لِلْقِسْمِ)

to be right, be in the right كَانَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

you are right, you are in the right الْحَقُّ مَعَكَ، أَنْتَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

right الْهَوَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ

you are wrong, you are in the wrong، أَنْتَ لَسْتَ عَلَى حَقٍّ

it is your duty هَذَا حَقِّي عَلَيْكُمْ

you owe me this, you owe this to me مِنْ حَقِّي أَنْ لَهُ الْحَقُّ فِي

to be entitled to, have the right to عَرَفَ (عَلِمَ، فَهِمَ ..) حَقَّ الْمَعْرِفَةِ (الْعِلْمِ، الْفَهْمِ ..)

to know (understand, etc.) exactly, precisely, accurately, fully, thoroughly, very well, perfectly

bill of rights شُرْعَةُ (مِيزَانُ، بَيَانُ، لَائِحَةُ ..) الْحُقُوقِ

law school, faculty of law كَلِيَّةُ الْحُقُوقِ

rustle, rustling, whish, swish, hiss, murmur حَفِيف

to be or become true, prove to be حَقٌّ: ثَبَتَ، صَدَقَ

true, turn out to be true; to be or become established, proved, confirmed, certain, definite; to be or become right, correct

to ascertain; to be sure of, be certain of حَقٌّ: تَيَقَّنَ

to be or become necessary for, وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ

requisite for, obligatory for, mandatory for, imperative for; to be incumbent on, imposed on; to be adequate for, fitting for, suitable for

to deserve حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ: اسْتَأْهَلَ

many deserve punishment كَثِيرٌ حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ

to be entitled (to), have the right (to) يَحِقُّ لَهُ

right, title, claim; مال، مُلْكٌ حَقٌّ: مَا يَحِقُّ أَوْ يَعُودُ لِأَمْرٍ

property, rightful possession; one's due حَقٌّ: حَقِيقَةٌ، صِدْقٌ، يَقِينٌ

truth; reality; correctness, rightness; certainty, certitude حَقٌّ: صَحِيحٌ

true, real; authentic, genuine; right, correct, just, fair; sound, valid

one of the attributes of الحق: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى

God

law الْحُقُوقُ: قَانُونٌ

easement, servitude; common حَقُّ الْاِزْتِمَاقِ

eminant domain حَقُّ الْاِسْتِمْلَاكِ الْعَامِّ

right of action, right حَقُّ الْاِقَامَةِ الدَّعْوَى، حَقُّ التَّدَاوِي

to sue حَقُّ الْاِقْتِرَاعِ أَوْ الْاِنتِخَابِ

suffrage, right to vote, franchise, vote, ballot حَقُّ اِلٰهِيٍّ، حَقُّ الْمُلُوكِ اِلٰهِيٍّ

divine right, divine right of kings حَقُّ الْاِنتِفَاعِ

usufruct حُقُوقُ الْاِنْسَانِ

human rights حَقُّ الْبِكُورَةِ

primogeniture حَقٌّ (حُقُوقٌ) التَّالِيْفِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ أَوْ النُّشْرِ

copyright حَقُّ التَّفَقُّيْشِ

right of search حَقٌّ تَقْرِيرِ الْمَصِيرِ

(right of) self-determination حَقُّ الْخِيَارِ

(right of) option حَقُّ الدَّخُولِ

(right of) entry, entrée, right to enter,

to yield, produce, bring in, return, pay حَقَّقَ: عَلَّ

to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, حَقَّقَ: وَفَى بِ، كَفَى  
serve; to suffice, be enough or adequate or sufficient

to grant, comply with, accede ل حَقَّقَ: لَبَّى، اسْتَجَابَ  
to, respond to

to verify, establish, substantiate, حَقَّقَ: أَثْبَتَ، حَدَّدَ  
prove (to be true); to confirm, affirm; to determine, fix, pinpoint, identify

to inquire into, examine, investi- حَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، دَقَّقَ  
gate, inspect, probe, study, scrutinize; to check (out), verify

to interrogate, examine, حَقَّقَ: اسْتَنْطَقَ، اسْتَجَوَّبَ  
question, hear

to identify; to حَقَّقَ: الدَّائِيَّةَ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ أَوْ الْهُوِيَّةَ  
determine or establish the identity of

to probate (a will) حَقَّقَ: الوَصِيَّةَ

field حَقْلٌ: أَرْضٌ

field, domain, sphere, realm, area حَقْلٌ: مَجَالٌ

column حَقْلٌ (مِنْ صَفْحَةٍ أَوْ صَحِيفَةٍ): عَمُودٌ

mine field حَقْلٌ: الْغُلَامُ

oil field حَقْلٌ: بَيْتْرُولٍ أَوْ زَيْتٍ أَوْ نَفْطٍ

guinea pig حَقْلٌ: تَجَارِبٌ

magnetic field حَقْلٌ: مَغْنِطِيْسِيٌّ

field حَقْلَةٌ: حَقْلٌ

field; agrarian, agricultural, farm- حَقْلِيٌّ: زِرَاعِيٌّ

to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection حَقَنَ: زَرَقَ

to withhold, hold (back), keep (back), حَقَنَ: حَبَسَ

detain, retain; to restrain, suppress, repress

to spare someone's blood حَقَنَ: دَمَ فَلَانٍ، حَقَنَ: الدَّمَاءَ

or life; to prevent bloodshed

to save face حَقَنَ: مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ

injection, injecting, shooting حَقْنٌ: زَرْقٌ

withholding, holding (back), detention, حَقْنٌ: حَبْسٌ

retention; restraint, suppression, repression

prevention of bloodshed; sparing the حَقْنُ: الدَّمَاءَ

blood or life of حَقْنَةٌ - رَاجِعْ حُقْنَةً

injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic حُقْنَةٌ: زَرْقَةٌ

injection

hollow, cavity; socket of a joint حُقٌّ: نُقْرَةٌ

حُقٌّ: وَعَاءٌ - رَاجِعْ حُقَّةً

acetabulum حُقٌّ: حُرْقُفِيٌّ

حَقَائِقٌ - رَاجِعْ حَقِيقَةً

lowliness, baseness, meanness, lowliness, حَقَارَةٌ: ذَنَاءَةٌ  
ignobility, vileness, villainy, abjectness, inferiority, beggarliness; misery, wretchedness, poorness; despicability, contemptibleness

insignificance, inconsiderableness, حَقَارَةٌ: تَفَاهَةٌ  
worthlessness, paltriness

right, rightful, lawful, حَقَائِيٌّ: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْحَقِّ، شَرْعِيٌّ  
legitimate, legal, valid, sound, correct, proper

just, fair, equitable, impartial, even- حَقَائِيٌّ: عَادِلٌ  
handed; honest, upright, straightforward

حُجْبٌ، حُجْبٌ - رَاجِعْ حُجْبَةً

epoch, era, age, period, time; long time, long حُجْبَةٌ  
stretch of time, long period

small pot, little jar, box, jug; container, حُجَّةٌ: وَعَاءٌ  
receptacle

hookah, narghile, water pipe, hubble, حُجَّةٌ: نَارَجِيلَةٌ  
bubble

to bear a grudge against, bear malice حَقَدَ: عَلَى، حَقَدَ: عَلَى  
or spite against, feel malice toward, harbor hatred against

spite, grudge, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, حَقْدٌ، حَقْدٌ  
bitter feeling, spitefulness, malignity, malignancy, malevolence, gall, hatred, antagonism, hostility

حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعْ إِحْتَقَرَ

to be or become low, base, حَقَرٌ: ذَلٌّ، صَارَ حَقِيرًا  
mean, lowly, vile, despicable, contemptible; to be or become insignificant, inconsiderable, negligible

to degrade, abase, debase, demean, حَقَرٌ: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ  
lower, humble, humiliate, dishonor; to disparage, belittle, put down, depreciate, decry; to insult, offend, affront

حَقَرٌ: إِزْدَرَى، اسْتَهَانَ بِ - رَاجِعْ إِحْتَقَرَ

to realize, carry out, achieve, حَقَّقَ: أَنْجَزَ، نَفَّذَ  
accomplish, attain, consummate, fulfill, execute, effect(uate), perform, work out, actualize, bring about, make real, make come true, put into effect, give effect to, bring into effect

to secure, ensure, procure حَقَّقَ: أَمَّنَ، وَفَّرَ

really, in reality, حَقِيقَةً، (في) الحَقِيقَةِ، في حَقِيقَةِ الأمرِ، truly, in truth, actually, verily, indeed, in effect, in fact, in point of fact, as a matter of fact

facts, data, information حَقَائِقُ: مَعْلُومَاتُ

real, true, genuine, authentic, substantial, veri- حَقِيقِيّ-  
table; actual, factual, effective; intrinsic, essential;  
positive; right; very

to rub, scrub; to scratch; to scrape حَكَّ: فَرَكَّ، حَفَّ

to scrape off, rub off, scratch off, حَكَّ: حَتَّ، سَحَجَ  
abrade, chafe, fret

to itch حَكَّ الْجِلْدُ: دَعَا إِلَى الْحِكِّ

حَكَّ فِي صَدْرِهِ: أَثَّرَ فِيهِ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِكَ فِي صَدْرِهِ

rubbing, scrubbing; scratching; scraping; friction, حَكَّ  
chafe; scraping off, rubbing off, abrasion, fret

compass حَكَّ: بَوَّضَلَهُ

to tell, relate, narrate, recount, حَكَّى: قَصَّ، سَرَدَ  
recite, report, give an account of

حَكَّى: قَلَّدَ، شَابَهَ - رَاجِعَ حَاكِي

lapidary حَكَّكَ (الدَّهَبُ أَوِ الْأَحْجَارَ الْكَرِيمَةَ)

prurigo, itch; pruritus, itching; حُكَّاك: أُمَّكَالَ (مَرَضٌ)  
mange

story, tale, narrative, narration حِكَايَةٍ: قِصَّةٌ

narration, narrating, حِكَايَةً: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَةَ الْحَدِيثِ  
relation, relating, telling, recounting

fairy tale حِكَايَةُ الْجِنِّ أَوِ الْجَانِّ

fable; allegory حِكَايَةُ رَمْزِيَّةٍ

folk tale حِكَايَةُ شَعْبِيَّةٍ

حَكَّةً، حِكَّةً - رَاجِعَ حُكَّاك

حَكْر - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِكْرَ

monopoly, monopolized حَكْر، حُكْر: سِلْعَةٌ مُحْتَكَرَةٌ  
commodity

حَكْر، حُكْر، حُكْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِحْتِكَارَ

ground rent; quitrent حَكْر، أَجْرَةُ الْحِكْرِ .

to rule, reign, dominate, sway, حَكَمَ: أَدَارَ، سَاسَ، قَادَ  
hold sway over, have power over; to govern,  
administer, manage, direct, run, lead, control,  
regulate

to order, command, direct, dictate, حَكَمَ: أَمَرَ، فَرَضَ  
to enjoin, ordain, decree, prescribe

enema, clyster

loin, groin

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous, male- حَقُودُ  
volent, malignant, hateful, revengeful; ill wisher,  
hater

حُقُوق - رَاجِعَ حَقٍّ

juristic, jural, legal حَقُوقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَقُوقِ، قَانُونِيّ

jurist, jurisprudent, حَقُوقِي: مُتَخَصِّصٌ بِالْحَقُوقِ، فُقَيْهِه  
jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar

acetabular حَقِيّ

acetabulum تَجْوِيفٌ حَقِيّ

suitcase, (traveling) bag, valise, trunk, port- حَقِيبَةُ سَفَرٍ  
manteau

briefcase; portfolio حَقِيبَةُ كُتُبٍ أَوْ أَوْرَاقٍ

handbag, bag, purse; satchel; briefcase حَقِيبَةُ يَدٍ

pocketbook, porte-monnaie, حَقِيبَةُ نَقُودٍ أَوْ جِيبٍ  
purse, wallet, billfold

diplomatic bag, diplomatic pouch حَقِيبَةُ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ

portfolio حَقِيبَةُ وَرَاقِيَّةٍ

baggage, luggage, bags, suitcases, حَقَائِبُ سَفَرٍ: أَمْتِعَةٌ  
trunks, valises

حَقِيدَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَقْدٌ

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, حَقِير: دَنِيّ، وَضِيعٌ  
vile, villainous, abject, menial, dirty, inferior, beg-  
garly, cheap; poor, wretched, miserable; despised,  
scorned; despicable, contemptible

insignificant, inconsiderable, حَقِير: تَافِهٌ، زَهِيدٌ  
negligible, worthless, paltry, trifling

worthy (of), deserving; fit (for), suit- حَقِيق (بِ): جَدِيرٌ  
able (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); becoming,  
befitting, seemly; capable, able, competent, quali-  
fied; entitled (to)

truth, reality, actuality; حَقِيقَةٌ: حَقٌّ، وَاقِعٌ، صِحَّةٌ  
facts, true state of affairs, state of things as they  
are; trueness, verity, veracity, authenticity, genu-  
ineness

essence, substance, true nature, حَقِيقَةٌ: كُنْهٌ، جَوْهَرٌ  
essential nature; core, pith

real meaning, true sense, proper حَقِيقَةٌ: ضِدٌّ مَجَازٍ  
sense



autonomous, self-governing, متمتع بالحكم الذاتي  
self-governed

martial law حكم عرُفي، أحكام عُرُفيّة

judgment by default, default judgment, حكم غيائبي  
judgment in absentia

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship حكم الفرد

technocracy حكم الفنيين

the rule of law حكم القانون

oligarchy حكم القلة أو الأقلية

verdict حكم المحلفين

absolute (or authoritarian) regime, حكم مطلق  
absolutism, autocracy, dictatorship, despotism, totalitarianism

legally; definitely, certainly, positively, surely, inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily حكمًا

by virtue of, on the strength of, on the basis of; by force of; pursuant to; by reason of, on account of, because of, due to, owing to بحكم ..

practically, in effect, virtually, as في حكم كذا ..  
good as, for all practical purposes, all but, almost

ipso facto بحكم الفعل، بحكم الطبع

ipso jure بحكم القانون

machinery of government أداة الحكم، جهاز الحكم

نزل على حكمه - راجع نزل

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle حكمة: شَكِيمَة

wisdom, sapience, sagesness, sagacity, حكمة: حَصَافَة  
judiciousness, prudence, foresight, insight

aphorism, maxim, gnome, proverb, adage, saying, saw حكمة: قول مأثور

philosophy حكمة: فلسفة

legal; definite, definitive, determinate; inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary; obligatory, mandatory, imperative حكمي

aphoristic, gnomic حكمي

government حُكُومَة

coalition government حُكُومَة ائتلافية

government of national unity, حُكُومَة اتحاد وطني  
national unity government

to decide, judge, rule, قضى (أول):  
adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, deliver, give, render) a judgment or sentence or decision or ruling or verdict (against or in favor of); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on); to find (for), award (to)

to be sentenced to death; to get a death sentence or a capital sentence حكم عليه بالإعدام

to be or become wise, judicious حكم: صار حكيماً

to appoint (or choose) as ruler حكم: جعله حاكماً

to appoint (or choose) as arbitrator (in, over, between) حكم (في أو بين): جعله حكماً

to empower, authorize, invest with power or authority, give a free hand to; to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with حكم (في): فوض، وثى

to resort to, have recourse to, turn to, make use of, use, employ, apply حكم: لجأ إلى، استعان ب، استعمل

arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee حكم

rule; government, administration, management; direction, running, leading, leadership; control, command, dominion, authority, power, sway, reign حكم: إدارة، قيادة، سلطة، سيطرة

reign, rule, period (of rule), regime, time حكم، مدة الحكم: عهد، ولاية

judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication حكم: قرار، قضاء

provision, stipulation, term, clause; principle, precept, rule حكم: نص، شرط (كأحكام معاهدة أو قانون أو مادة)

death sentence, capital sentence حكم بالإعدام

provisional regulations; transitory provisions أحكام انتقالية

republican (form of) government, republican regime حكم جمهوري

judgment (delivered) in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings) حكم حضوري أو وجاهي

award, arbitral (or arbitration) award, arbitrament حكم الحكم أو المحكمين

autonomy, self-government, self-rule, home rule حكم ذاتي

at, take lodgings at, take up quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, live in, dwell in, inhabit

حَلَّ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: أَصَابَ، حَصَلَ لَهُ to descend upon; to befall, afflict, strike, hit, happen to, occur to

حَلَّ بِهِ (النَّعَاسُ إلخ): غَلَبَهُ، اسْتَبَدَّ بِهِ to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

حَلَّ (الْفَضْلُ، الْمَوْسِمُ إلخ): بَدَأَ، أَتَى to set in, arrive, begin, start, dawn

حَلَّ عَلَيْهِ (الأَمْرُ): وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ to be enjoined on, be incumbent upon, be someone's duty

حَلَّ (الْلَوْنُ): بَيَّتَ to fade, dim, pale, wan, blanch, tarnish, faint

حَلَّ: كَانَ حَلَالًا to be or become lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed, admissible, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

حَلَّ (الدَّيْنُ إلخ): اسْتَحَقَّ to mature, become (or fall) due, become payable

حَلَّتِ الْبَيِّنُ: بَرَّتْ to be true, truthful, valid

حَلَّ فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ أَوْ مَنْزِلَةٍ - رَاجِعَ إِنْخَلَّ

حَلَّ مَحَلَّ to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free  
حَلَّ: فَكَّ to solve, resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ: جَوَّابَ solution

حَلَّ: إِجَادَ الْجَوَّابَ solution, solving, resolution, settlement, working (out), unriddling, unraveling  
حَلَّ: إِذَابَهُ، تَذَوَّبَ dissolution, dissolving, solution, melting, liquefaction

حَلَّ: تَحَلَّلَ، رَدَّ الشَّيْءَ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ - رَاجِعَ تَحَلَّلَ electrolysis

حَلَّ: فَضَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) dissolution, disbandment, breaking up

حَلَّ: إِرخَاءَ loosening, slackening, unloosing, unstringing, easing off; relaxation

حَلَّ: إِطْلَاقَ، تَحْرِيرَ release, releasing, freeing, liberation, discharge, discharging

حَلَّ: إِبرَاءَ absolution, acquittal, discharge, release, disengagement, clearing, relief, exemption, exoneration, freeing

حَلَّ: الحَطَايَا [نَصْرَانِيَّة] absolution

federal government, federation

plutocracy

oligarchy

حُكُومَةُ اتِّقَالِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُوقَّتَةٍ، حُكُومَةُ تَصْرِيفِ الْأَعْمَالِ - visional government, caretaker government

republican government

theocracy

puppet government

monocracy; autocracy; dictatorship

technocracy

commission plan

representative or parliamentary government

governmental, government; public, state

حَكِيمٌ: حَكِيمٌ، عَاقِلٌ wise, judicious, prudent, sapient; sage, wise man

philosopher

حَلَّ: فَكَّ to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, unscrew, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free

حَلَّ: فَكَّ to solve, resolve, settle, work (out), unriddle, unravel

حَلَّ: فَكَّ to decipher, decode, break (a code)

حَلَّ: أَذَابَ، ذَوَّبَ to dissolve, melt, liquefy

حَلَّ: حَلَّلَ، رَدَّهُ إِلَى عَنَاصِرِهِ to analyze; to decompose, decompose, break (up), break down, disintegrate, dissolve, resolve

حَلَّ: كَهْرَبَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ to electrolyze

حَلَّ: فَضَّ (الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ) to dissolve, disband, break up (a parliament, an organization, a company, etc.)

حَلَّ: أَرْخَى to loosen, slacken, unloose, unstring, ease off; to relax

حَلَّ: أَطْلَقَ، حَرَّرَ to release, free, liberate, set free, discharge, let go

حَلَّ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعَ أَحَلَّ مِنْ

حَلَّ (بِ، فِي، عِنْدَ، عَلَى): نَزَلَ، أَقَامَ to halt at, stop at, make a stop at, alight at, dismount at, camp at, encamp at; to stay at, lodge at, put up at, stop over

allowable, permitted, allowed, admissible, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed  
legitimate son; respectable or decent man

halāl: حَالٌ، مَنْ يَحْلُلُ

sweetness; deliciousness; pleasantness, delightfulness; beauty, prettiness

halvah, halva حَلَاوَةٌ، حَلَاوَةٌ طَحِينِيَّةٌ

حَلَاوَةٌ: حَلَوِيَّاتٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَوِيَّاتٍ

to milk حَلَبَ: إِحْتَلَبَ

milking حَلَبَ: إِحْتِلَابٌ

racetrack, racecourse, course, track, turf, -drome حَلَبَةٌ: مَيْدَانُ سِيَّاقٍ، مِضَارٌ

arena, sphere, field, domain حَلَبَةٌ: مَجَالٌ، مَيْدَانٌ، مِضَارٌ

dance floor حَلَبَةٌ (الرَّقْصِ)

ring حَلَبَةٌ (الْمُصَارَعَةِ أَوْ الْمَلَاكِمَةِ)

motordrome حَلَبَةٌ (سِيَّاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ)

milking حَلَبَةٌ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ حَلَبَ

fenugreek حَلَبَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

spurge, euphorbia; ivy حَلِيلَابٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

mercury حَلَبُوبٌ (نَبَاتٍ)

cooking pot حَلَّةٌ: قَدْرٌ لِلطَّنِخِ

garment; dress, robe, gown; vestment; suit, costume; uniform حَلَبَةٌ: ثَوْبٌ، بَرَّةٌ

absolution; dispensation حَلَّةٌ: غُفْرَانٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

asafetida حَلْتِيَّتٌ، حَلْتِيَّتٌ: صَمْغُ الْأَنْجُذَانِ

to gin (cotton) حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)

ginning (of cotton) حَلَجَ (الْقُطْنِ)

to move, budge; to dislodge, displace, put aside, remove, drive away حَلَحَلَ: زَحَزَحَ، أَزَاحَ

snail حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: بَرَّاqَةٌ

spiral; helix حَلَزُونٌ، حَلَزُونَةٌ: لَوْلَبٌ

spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), winding حَلَزُونِيٌّ: لَوْلَبِيٌّ

cyclone إِغْصَارٌ حَلَزُونِيٌّ

saddlecloth حَلَسَ، جَلَسَ: مَا يُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ أَوْ قَوْقُهُ

denouement حَلَّ (العُقْدَةُ، فِي رِوَايَةٍ أَوْ مَسْرَحِيَّةٍ)

compromise حَلٌّ وَسْطٌ

those in power, those charged with authority, those responsible, authorities, rulers, leaders, influential people أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ

in all his actions (doings, movements) فِي حَلِّهِ وَتَرْتِيزِهِ

to be free from, exempt(ed) from, released from, discharged from, absolved from, not bound by حَلَّ فِي حَلٍّ مِنْ

the food of the People of the Book is lawful unto you وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَكُمْ

to sweeten, be or become sweet; to be or become delicious; to be or become pleasant حَلَا: كَانَ حُلُوءًا، طَابَ، لَذَّ

to be or become beautiful, pretty حَلَا: جَمَلٌ

as he pleases, as he likes, as he chooses, as he wishes, at his discretion حَسَبَمَا (أَوْ كَمَا) يَحْلُو لَهُ

حَلَى: زَيْنَ، جَمَلٌ - رَاجِعَ حَلَى

to sweeten, sugar حَلَى: صَيَّرَهُ حُلُوءًا، سَكَّرَ

to desalt, desalinate, desalinize حَلَى (الْمِيَاءَ): أَزَالَ الْمِلْحَ (مِنْ)

to adorn, decorate, embellish, ornament, beautify, bedeck, deck out; to candy, sweeten, sugar, make attractive حَلَى: زَيْنَ، جَمَلٌ

حَلَى، حَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَلَى

milker; milkman حَلَّابٌ: حَالِبٌ، بَائِعُ الْحَلِيبِ

cotton ginner حَلَّاجٌ: مَنْ يَحْلُجُ الْقُطْنَ

ginning; cotton ginner's trade حَلَّاجَةٌ: حَلَجٌ، جَرَفَةُ الْحَلَّاجِ

confederation حَلَاةٌ: إِتْحَادٌ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ

barber, haircutter, hairdresser, coiffeur, hairstylist حَلَّاقٌ

shaving, shave; hairdressing, hairstyling, haircut(ing); barber's trade, hairdresser's occupation; hairdo, coiffure حَلَّاقَةٌ

(safety) razor; shaver آلَةُ حَلَّاقَةٍ، مَا كَيْسَةُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

barbershop صَالُونُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

shaving cream; shave foam مَغْفُجُونُ حَلَّاقَةٍ

lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, permissible, حَلَّالٌ: مُبَاحٌ

- annual ring حَلَقَةٌ سَنَوِيَّةٌ (فِي خَشَبِ شَجَرَةٍ)  
 vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ  
 missing link, intermediate form الْحَلَقَةُ الْمَفْقُودَةُ  
 in his fifties, in the sixth decade of his life فِي الْحَلَقَةِ السَّادِسَةِ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ  
 throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx حُلُقُومٌ: حَلَقٌ  
 Adam's apple جَوْزَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ  
 Turkish delight رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ  
 guttural; faucial; pharyngeal حُلُقُومِيٌّ: حَلَقِيٌّ  
 annular, circular, round, ring-shaped حَلَقِيٌّ: مُسْتَدِيرٌ  
 guttural; faucial; pharyngeal حَلَقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَلَقِ  
 guttural letter, guttural حَرْفٌ حَلَقِيٌّ  
 Annelida حَلَقِيَّاتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدِّدَانِ  
 to be or become deep-black, pitch-black, intensely black, coal-black حَلَكٌ: اِسْتَدَّ سَوَادُهُ  
 حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْكَةٌ  
 حَلَكٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَالِكٌ  
 intense blackness, intense darkness حُلْكَةٌ: شِدَّةُ السَّوَادِ  
 to analyze; to assay; to resolve, dissolve, decompose, decompound, break (up), break down, disintegrate حَلَّلَ: رَدَّهُ إِلَى عُنَاصِرِهِ  
 to electrolyze حَلَّلَ كَهْرَبَايئًا أَوْ بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ  
 to hydrolyze حَلَّلَ مَائِيًّا أَوْ بِالْمَاءِ  
 to psychoanalyze حَلَّلَ نَفْسِيًّا  
 to legalize, legitimize, make lawful; to authorize, sanction, warrant; to permit, allow, make permissible حَلَّلَ: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ  
 حَلَّلَ مِنْ: أَبْرَأَ مِنْ، حَرَّرَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَلَّ مِنْ  
 to expiate an oath حَلَّلَ الْيَمِينَ  
 to dream (of) حَلَمَ: رَأَى فِي نَوْمِهِ أَوْ مَنَامِهِ الْخَ  
 to attain puberty, reach sexual maturity, be sexually mature حَلَمَ: أَدْرَكَ، بَلَغَ  
 to be or become patient, forbearing, long-suffering, meek, lenient, clement حَلَمَ: كَانَ حَلِيمًا  
 puberty, sexual maturity حُلْمٌ: بُلُوغٌ، إِدْرَاكٌ  
 حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُلْمٌ

- to swear (by God) حَلَفَ (بِاللَّهِ)  
 to take an oath, swear حَلَفَ يَمِينًا  
 to perjure, commit perjury حَلَفَ يَمِينًا كَاذِبَةً  
 to make (someone) swear; to swear in, put to (or upon) oath, administer an oath on (or to) حَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْلِفُ  
 حَلَفَ: نَاشَدَ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَحْلَفَ  
 oath; swearing, taking the oath, oath taking حَلَفَ، حَلِيفٌ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ  
 perjury, false swearing الْحَلْفُ كَذِبًا، حَلَفٌ كَاذِبٌ  
 alliance, confederacy جَلَفٌ: اِتِّحَادٌ  
 ally, confederate جَلَفٌ: حَلِيفٌ  
 حَلَفَ: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَفَ، حَلَفَ  
 esparto, alfa حَلَفَاءُ، حَلَفَاءَةٌ، حَلَفَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 to shave, shave off; to have one's hair cut, have a haircut حَلَقَ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ  
 to barber, cut the hair of, shave (the beard of) حَلَقَ لَ: حَلَقَ لَ الشَّعْرَ  
 to fly, soar, wing, hover, circle حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ فِي طَيْرَانِهِ (or climb) in the air  
 to rise, tower, soar, ascend, mount, climb (up); to be high, lofty حَلَقَ: اِرْتَفَعَ، عَلَا  
 to round, make round, make circular or ring-shaped حَلَقَ: جَعَلَهُ كَالْحَلَقَةِ  
 earring(s), eardrop(s) حَلَقٌ: قُرْطٌ  
 throat, gullet, gorge; fauces; pharynx حَلَقٌ: حُلُقُومٌ، مَزْرَدٌ، بُلْعُومٌ  
 حَلَقٌ: حِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِلَاقَةٌ  
 حَلَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَلَقَةٌ  
 ring; annulus; annulation; circle; link (of a chain, etc.); loop; ringlet, annulet; circlet حَلَقَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ (of a chain, etc.); loop; ringlet, annulet; circlet  
 earring, eardrop حَلَقَةٌ (الْأُذُنُ): قُرْطٌ  
 circle, group; company, body; clique, coterie حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ النَّاسِ)  
 episode, installment, number, part (of a serial story, of a series, of a program, of a sequence, etc.) حَلَقَةٌ (مِنْ قِصَّةٍ مُتَسَلِّسَةٍ إِلَى الْخ)  
 connecting link حَلَقَةُ الْاِتِّصَالِ أَوْ الْوَصْلِ  
 seminar; colloquium; symposium; teach-in حَلَقَةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

ment, displacement, supersession, supplantation  
subrogation

حُلُولٌ دَائِنٌ مَحَلٌّ آخَرُ

مَذْهَبُ الحُلُولِ - راجع حُلُولِيَّةٌ

immanentism; pantheism

حُلُولِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبُ الحُلُولِ

sweets; candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections

حُلُولِيَّاتٍ، حُلُولِيَّاتٍ، حُلُولِيَّاتٍ

jewelry, jewels; trinketry, trinkets

حُلِيِّ (ج حُلِيٍّ وَحُلِيٍّ)

milk

حَلِيبٌ

whole milk, full cream milk

حَلِيبٌ كَامِلُ الدَّسَمِ

dried milk, milk powder, powdered milk

حَلِيبٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

jewel; trinket; ornament, finery, decoration

حِلْيَةٌ (ج حِلْيٍ وَحِلْيٍ)

ginned cotton

حَلِيجٌ: قُطْنٌ مَخْلُوجٌ

ally, confederate; allied

حَلِيفٌ

the Allies

الحلفاء

shaved, shaven; cleanshaven; smooth-shaven, smooth-faced

حَلِيقٌ

ringlet, annulet; circlet

حُلَيْفَةٌ: حَلَقَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

husband, spouse

حَلِيلٌ: زَوْجٌ

wife, spouse

حَلِيلٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

حَلِيلٌ: حَلَالٌ، مُبَاحٌ - راجع حَلَالٌ

wife, spouse

حَلِيلَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

patient, long-suffering, forbearing, meek, mild, tolerant, lenient, indulgent, clement

حَلِيمٌ: صَبُورٌ، طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاءَةِ

papilla

حُلَيْمَةٌ: حَلْمَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

stalagmites

حُلَيْيَاتٌ سُفْلَى: رَوَاسِبُ كِلْسِيَّةٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ فِي أَرَاضِي الْمَافُورِ

stalactites

حُلَيْيَاتٌ عُفْلَى: رَوَاسِبُ كِلْسِيَّةٌ مُتَحَجِّرَةٌ فِي سُقُوفِ الْمَافُورِ

papillary, papillate, papillose; papilliform

حُلَيْمِيٌّ

to heat, make hot; to warm (up)

حَمٌّ: سَخَنَ، دَفَأَ

to blacken, become black

حَمٌّ: إِسْوَدَّ

to fever, contract or be in a fever, be

حَمٌّ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْحُمَّى

بَلَغَ الحُلْمُ: أَذْرَكَ، بَلَغَ - راجع حَلَمٌ

dream

حُلْمٌ: مَنَامٌ

daydream(ing), reverie

حُلْمُ الْبَقَّةِ

dreamland, dreamworld

أَرْضُ الْأَحْلَامِ، عَالَمُ الْأَحْلَامِ

oneiromancy

تَفْسِيرُ الْأَحْلَامِ، تَكْهَنُ بِوَاسِطَةِ الْأَحْلَامِ

patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, meekness, mildness, tolerance, toleration, leniency, indulgence, clemency

حِلْمٌ: صَبْرٌ، أَنَاءَةٌ، تَسَامُحٌ

discernment, insight; prudence, discretion

حِلْمٌ: تَبَصُّرٌ، تَعَقُّلٌ

to hydrolyze

حَلَمًا

hydrolysis

حَلْمَاءَةٌ

nipple, teat, tit, mammilla

حَلْمَةٌ (التَّدْيِي)

nipple-shaped, mamillate(d)

حَلْمِيٌّ: كَالْحَلْمَةِ

mamillate(d)

حَلْمِيٌّ: لَهُ حَلَمَاتٌ

حَلْوٌ - راجع حَلَا

sweet; delicious; pleasant, delightful, nice; beautiful, pretty

pancreas

الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ: بَنَكْرِيَّاسٌ

candy, confection, sweetmeat

حَلْوَى، حَلَوَاءٌ

dessert

حَلْوَى يُخْتَمُّ بِهَا الطَّعَامُ

tip, gratuity, baksheesh; douceur, هدِيَّةٌ

gift, present

confectioner

حَلَوَانِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الحُلُولِيَّاتِ أَوْ صَانِعُهَا

milk, milch, giving milk; milker

حَلُوبٌ، حَلُوبَةٌ

milk cow, milch cow, milker, dairy cow

dairy cattle

ماشِيَّةٌ حَلُوبٌ

pancreas

حُلْوَةٌ: الغُدَّةُ الحُلْوَةُ، بَنَكْرِيَّاسٌ

wisteria, wistaria

حُلْوَةٌ (نبات)

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwelling, living, inhabiting

حُلُولٌ: تَزْوُلٌ، إِقَامَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

حُلُولٌ: بَدْءٌ، مَجِيءٌ

incarnation

حُلُولٌ: تَجَسُّدٌ

substitution, replace- حُلُولٌ شَخْصٍ أَوْ شَيْءٍ مَحَلَّ آخَرَ

donkey driver	حَمَّار: سَائِقُ الْحَمِير
donkey, ass	حِمَار (حيوان)
zebra	حِمَارُ الزَّرْد، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِي مُخَطَّطٌ
wild ass, onager	حِمَارُ الْوَحْش، حِمَارٌ وَخْشِي
female donkey, she-ass, jennet, jenny	حِمَارَةٌ: أُنْثَى
acridity, pungency	حِمَارَةٌ: حِدَّةٌ (الطَّمْع)
enthusiasm, zeal(ousness), ardor, fervor, fire, warmth, glow, intense interest, eagerness, keenness, heartiness, ebullience	حِمَاسَةٌ، حِمَاسٌ
enthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, fiery, glowing, vehement, warm, hearty; thrilling, electrifying, galvanizing, stirring, (a)rousing, exciting, stimulating, inspiring, sensational, breathtaking, hair-raising, soul-stirring	حِمَاسِي
acidosis	حُمَاض (مرض)
(wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock	حُمَاض (نبات)
chicken pox	حُمَاق، حُمَاقٌ: جُدَيْرِي، جُدَيْرِي الْمَاء
stupidity, silliness, foolishness, folly, fatuity, idiocy, imbecility, weak-mindedness, feeble-mindedness, fat-wittedness, thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, brainlessness, dumbness, doltishness	حُمَاقَةٌ: حُمَقٌ
porter, carrier	حَمَّال: حَامِلُ الْأَحْمَال، عَتَّال
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَامِلٌ، يَنْصَبُ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَامِلٌ
stretcher, litter; palanquin; sedan, sedan chair; handbarrow	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِحْفَةٌ
suspenders, braces, galluses	حَمَّالَةُ الْبَنْطُلُون
hanger	حَمَّالَةُ الثِّيَاب
brassiere, bras	حَمَّالَةٌ لِلصَّدْر، حَمَّالَةٌ لِلتَّدْيِين
key holder	حَمَّالَةُ مَفَاتِيح
portage, porter's or carrier's work	حَمَّالَةٌ: مِهْنَةُ الْحَمَّالِ
	حَمَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَّالَةٌ
pigeon, culver, dove	حَمَام: حَمَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
rock pigeon, rock dove, wild pigeon	حَمَامٌ بَرِّيٌّ أَوْ جَبَلِيٌّ
carrier pigeon, homing pigeon, homer	حَمَامُ الرَّجَالِ، حَمَامُ الرَّجَالِ
rinddove, wood pigeon	حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ
pouter	حَمَامٌ هَزَّازٌ

or become feverish, have a fever	حَمَم: حَرَارَةٌ
heat, hotness; warmth, warmness	حَمَمُ الْبَشَر: نَطْفَهَا
to clean out, dredge (a well)	حَمِيءٌ عَلَى: غَضِبَ
to be or become angry with, mad at	حَمِيٌّ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، وَتَى
to defend, protect, (safe)guard, shield, shelter, preserve, keep, maintain, vindicate	حَمِيٌّ: نَاصَرَ
to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor	حَمِيٌّ: غَدَّى وَفَقًا لِنِظَامٍ حِمِّيَّةٍ مُعَيَّن
to diet	حَمِيٌّ: سَخَّنَ، دَفَأَ
to heat, make hot; to warm (up)	حَمَّا: طِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَمَاءَةٌ
father-in-law	حَمَّا: حَمُو
fever, pyrexia, temperature	حُمَّى: حَرَارَةٌ [طَب]
tularemia, rabbit fever	حُمَّى الْأَرَانِب
typhoid, typhoid fever	حُمَّى التِّيفُوِيد
typhus, typhus fever	حُمَّى التِّيفُوس
trench fever	حُمَّى الْخَنَادِق
hectic fever	حُمَّى الدَّق
relapsing fever, recurrent fever, tick fever	حُمَّى رَاجِعَةٌ أَوْ نَاكِسَةٌ
quartan, quartan fever	حُمَّى الرَّبْع
yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمَّى صَفْرَاءُ أَوْ صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ
dengue	حُمَّى الضَّنَك
tertian fever	حُمَّى الْغَبَّ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمَّى قَرْمِزِيَّةٌ
hay fever, rose fever, rose cold	حُمَّى الْقَشِّ أَوْ الْوَرْد
foot-and-mouth disease, foot-and-mouth, hoof-and-mouth disease	حُمَّى فُلَاعِيَّةٌ
brucellosis, undulant fever, Malta fever	حُمَّى مُنْمَوِّجَةٌ
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمَّى النِّفَاس
	حِمِيٌّ: حِمَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حِمَايَةٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary	حِمِيٌّ: مَلْجَأٌ
mud, mire, sludge, slime; slough	حَمَاءَةٌ: طِينٌ
mother-in-law	حَمَاءَةٌ: أُمُّ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةِ
sweet basil	حَمَاجِم (نبات)

whinny(ing), neigh(ing)

حَمَمَةٌ: صَهِيل

to praise, commend, laud, extol, eulogize على

حَمَدًا: أَثْنَى عَلَى - رَاجِعَ حَمْدٍ

to say "Praise be to God!", to « الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ »  
say "Thank God!"praise, commendation, laudation, extol-  
ment, eulogy, encomium, panegyricpraise be to God! praised be the  
Lord! thank God!

حَمَدًا: قَالَ « الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ » - رَاجِعَ حَمْدٍ

to redden, make red

حَمَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَحْمَرَ

to roast, grill, broil; to fry; to brown

حَمَّرَ الطَّعَامَ

bitumen; asphalt, blacktop

حُمُرًا: قَارَ

حُمُرَاءَ - رَاجِعَ أَحْمَرَ

redness, red color(ation), red coloring

rouge; lipstick; blusher, blushing  
powder

erysipelas

حُمُرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)

bituminous; asphaltic

حُمُرِيَّ: قَارِيَّ

to bite (or burn) the tongue; to be  
acid, pungent, sour

حَمَزَ: لَذَعَ اللِّسَانَ

to be or become bold, cou-  
rageous, brave, intrepid

حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: شَجَعَ

حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: تَحَمَّسَ - رَاجِعَ تَحَمُّسٍ

to enthuse, make enthusiastic; to thrill, electrify,  
galvanize; to interest, arouse the interest of; to  
rouse, stir (up), work up, excite, stimulate, whet,  
fire, inflame, kindle; to embolden, encourage,  
animatebold, courageous, brave,  
intrepid; unflinching, steadfast, staunch

حَمَسَ: شَجَاعَ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ

terrapiin

حَمَمَةٌ: سُلْحَفَاةُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ

to enrage, acerbate, vex, irritate

حَمَسَ، حَمَسَ: أَغْضَبَ

to roast; to toast

حَمَّصَ (الْحَبَّ، الْخُبْزَ الْخ)

chick-pea, garbanzo

حَمَصَ، حَمَصَ (نَبَات)

to sour, be or become sour;  
to acidify, be or become acid

dovecote, pigeon house

بُرْجُ الْحَمَامِ

verbena, vervain; burdock

رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)

bugloss, alkanet,

سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ، رِجْلُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)

oxtongue

bathroom, bath, toilet, lavatory،

washroom, water closet, WC, men's room, ladies'  
room

bath(s), spa, seaside resort; beach

حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

steam bath; sauna

حَمَّامٌ بَخَارِيٌّ، حَمَّامٌ بُخَارَ

blood bath

حَمَّامٌ دَمَ

sunbath

حَمَّامٌ شَمْسٍ، حَمَّامٌ شَمْسِيٌّ

death

حَيَامٌ: مَوْتُ

erythema

حُمَامِي (مَرَض)

حَمَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَمَامٍ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness

حَمَاوَةٌ: حَرَارَةٌ

protection, defense, defending,  
(safe)guarding, sheilding, sheltering, safekeeping,  
preservation, keeping, vindication

support(ing), standing up for,

حِمَايَةٌ: مُنَاصَرَةٌ

standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding,  
patronage, sponsorship

consumerism, consumer protection, promotion of the consumer's interests

حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِكِ  
حِمَايَةٌ: عِلَاقَةُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْقَوِيَّةِ بِدَوْلَةٍ صَغِيرَةٍ تَحْمِيهَاتَحْتَ حِمَايَةِ كَذَا  
under the protection of, under the  
wing of, under the auspices of, under the patron-  
age of, under the aegis of, sponsored by, under the  
sponsorship of

myrtle

حَمِيلَاس (نَبَات)

geyser, hot spring

حَمَّةٌ: عَيْنٌ حَارَّةُ الْمَاءِ، نَبْعُ مَاءٍ حَارٍّ

sting, stinger; dan

حَمَّةٌ: إِبْرَةُ الْحَشْرَةِ

virus

حَمَّةٌ: فَيْرُوسٌ

blackness

حَمَّةٌ: سَوَادٌ

حَمَّةٌ: حُمَى - رَاجِعَ حُمَى

death

حَمَّةٌ: مَوْتُ

to whinny, neigh

حَمَمَ: صَهَلَ

borage; bugloss, alkanet, oxtongue (نَبَات)

حَمَمٌ، حَمَمٌ

to bear fruit, fructify, fruit	حَمَلَ الشَّجَرُ: أَثْمَرَ
to carry, support, bear, sustain, hold up, prop (up), shore up, stay, brace, pillar	حَمَلَ: سَدَّدَ، دَعَمَ
to undertake, take upon one-self, assume, carry (the burden of), shoulder, bear	حَمَلَ: أَخَذَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ
to harbor, entertain, cherish; to conceal, hide, secrete	حَمَلَ (على): أَضْمَرَ، أَخْفَى، أَكْنَى
to incite, prompt, spur on, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make	حَمَلَ عَلَى: بَعَثَ عَلَى، دَفَعَ إِلَى
to know by heart	حَمَلَ (الْقُرْآنَ إلخ): حَفِظَ غَيْبًا
to predicate, attribute	حَمَلَ [منطق]
	حَمَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ - رَاجَعَ تَحَامَلَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
to interpret, construe; to take as, take to mean, regard (as if it were), consider, look at as, suppose, think, hold, take for	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا
to misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, mistake	حَمَلَهُ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَحْمَلِهِ
to take seriously	حَمَلَهُ مَحْمَلِ الْجَدِّ
to take up arms (against)	حَمَلَ السَّلَاحَ (ضِدَّ)
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon	حَمَلَ (حَمَلَةً) عَلَى: هَاجَمَ
to load (with), lade (with), freight (with), put or lay a load on or in; to stavedore	حَمَلَ: وَسَقَ، شَحَنَ
to make or have carry or bear	حَمَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَحْمِلُ
to burden (with), load (with), charge (with), impose (on), saddle (with); to (over)burden, (over)load, weigh down on, bear down on, encumber, oppress	حَمَلَ: أَلْقَى عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ (كَذَا)، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى
lamb, yeanling	حَمَل: خَرْوفٌ صَغِيرٌ
Aries, Ram	بُرْجُ الْحَمَلِ [فلك]
plantain	لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ (نبات)
carrying, carriage, bearing, portage; holding; lifting, raising, picking up; conveyance, transport(ation), transporting, delivery, delivering	حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
pregnancy, gestation, conception	حَمَل: حَبَلٌ
fetus; embryo	حَمَل: جَنِينٌ
fruits(s); bearing, crop, yield, produce	حَمَلَ: ثَمَرَ، مَحْصُولٌ

to sour, make sour; to acidify, acidulate, make acid	حَمَضَ: جَعَلَهُ حَامِضًا
to develop (a film, etc.)	حَمَضَ الْفِيلْمَ إلخ
acid	حَمِضٌ [كيمياء]
amino acid	حَمِضٌ أَمِينِيٌّ
boric acid, boracic acid	حَمِضُ الْبُورِيكِ
uric acid	حَمِضُ بَوْلِيٍّ، حَمِضُ الْبَوْلِ أَوْ الْبَوْلِيكِ
acetic acid	حَمِضُ خَلِيٍّ، حَمِضُ الْخَلِّ أَوْ الْخَلِيكِ
fatty acid	حَمِضٌ دُهْنِيٌّ
tartaric acid	حَمِضُ الطَّرْطَرِيكِ
sulfurous acid	حَمِضُ الْكِبْرَيْتُوزِ
sulfuric acid	حَمِضُ الْكِبْرَيْتِيكِ
carbonic acid	حَمِضُ الْكَرْبُونِيكِ
lactic acid	حَمِضُ لَبَنِيٍّ، حَمِضُ اللَّبَنِ أَوْ اللَّبَنِيكِ
citric acid	حَمِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ أَوْ اللَّيْمُونِيكِ أَوْ السَّرِيكِ
nitric acid, aqua fortis	حَمِضُ النَّتْرِيكِ أَوْ الْأَزُوتِيكِ
formic acid	حَمِضُ النَّمْلِيكِ أَوْ الْفُورْمِيكِ
hydrochloric acid	حَمِضُ الْهَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيكِ
acid, acidic; sour	حَمِضِيٌّ
citrus trees, Citrus	أَشْجَارُ حَمِضِيَّةٍ
citrus fruits; citrus trees, Citrus	حَمِضِيَّاتٌ
citriculture	زِرَاعَةُ الْحَمِضِيَّاتِ
acidity, acidness; sourness	حَمِضِيَّةٌ
to be or become stupid, foolish	حَمِقٌ، حَمِيقٌ: كَانَ أَحْمَقَ
	حَقِيقٌ: وَجَدَهُ أَحْمَقَ - رَاجَعَ اسْتَحَقَّ
	حَقِيقٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْمَقَ
	حُمِقٌ، حُمُوقٌ - رَاجَعَ حَمَاقَةً
	حَقَمَاءٌ - رَاجَعَ أَحْمَقَ
to carry, bear; to hold; to load up, lift, raise, pick up; to convey, transport, deliver; to transmit (to), communicate (to), bring (to), take (to); to carry with oneself, bring along, bring forward; to carry away, take away	حَمَلَ: رَفَعَ، نَقَلَ
to be or become pregnant, to conceive	حَمَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): حَبَلَتْ



- seaweed(s), wrack حَمُولُ الْبَحْرِ (نبات)
- burden, capacity, (load) limit or weight حُمُولَةٌ: ثِقْل، وَزْن
- cargo, load, burden, freight حُمُولَةٌ: شَخْنَةٌ، وَسَقَةٌ
- tonnage حُمُولَةٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَل
- manifest حُمُولَةٌ بِالطَّن
- viral بَيَّانُ حُمُولَةِ الطَّائِرَةِ أَوْ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ أَسْهَاءِ رُكَّابِهَا
- to be or become hot, warm; to glow; to flare up, become violent (fighting, etc.) حُمَيٌّ: صَارَ حَارًّا، اخْتَدَمَ
- to be or become angry with, furious at حَمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ: غَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ
- حَمِيٌّ: مَخْبِيٌّ - راجع مَخْبِيٌّ
- febrile, feverish, fever-, pyretic, pyrexial حَمِيٌّ: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ
- emotion, passion, excitement, heat; fury, rage, anger, wrath حَمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَمَى
- vehemence, violence, intensity, severity حَمِيًّا: انْفِعَالٌ، غَضَبٌ
- wine حَمِيًّا: خَمَرٌ
- zeal, enthusiasm, ardor, fervor حَمِيَّةٌ: حَمَاسَةٌ
- zealotry, fanaticism حَمِيَّةٌ: نَعَصُبٌ
- diet; regimen, dietary حَمِيَّةٌ: نِظَامٌ غِذَائِيٌّ
- praiser, commender, extoller حَمِيدٌ: حَامِدٌ
- benign, harmless حَمِيدٌ: غَيْرُ خَبِيثٍ، غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ
- good offices مَسَاعِرُ حَمِيدَةٍ
- redstart حُمِيرَاءُ (طَائِر)
- German measles, rubella حُمِيرَاءُ: حَصْبَةُ الْهَانِيَّةِ
- chamomile حَمِيسٌ: شُجَاعٌ، ثَابِتُ الْجَأَشِ - راجع حَمِيسٌ
- (wood) sorrel, oxalis; dock حُمَيْضٌ (نبات)
- fetus; embryo حَمِيلٌ: جَنِينٌ
- foundling حَمِيلٌ: لَقِيطٌ
- intimate, close, bosom, cherished, chummy, familiar, (very) friendly; warm, hearty حَمِيمٌ: قَرِيبٌ، وَدِّيٌّ

- predication, attribution حَمَلٌ [منطق]
- convection حَمَلٌ، حَمَلٌ حَرَارِيٌّ [فيزياء]
- incitement, prompting, induce- حَمَلٌ: حَثٌّ، حَفْزٌ
- ment, actuation, impelling, motivation, stimulation, causing, making
- pseudopregnancy, pseudocyesis, false pregnancy حَمَلٌ كَاذِبٌ
- carriage, portage, transport charges, transportation costs أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ
- contraception مَنَعُ الْحَمْلِ
- contraceptive وَسِيلَةٌ لِمَنَعِ الْحَمْلِ، مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ
- load, cargo, burden; weight حَمَلٌ: مَا يُحْمَلُ، ثِقْلٌ
- burden, charge, load, encumbrance حَمَلٌ: عِبَاءٌ
- blowpipe, blowtube; bellows جَمْلَاجٌ: مِثْفَاحٌ
- حُمْلَانٌ: رَفْعٌ، نَقْلٌ - راجع حَمَلٌ
- حُمْلَانٌ: أَجْرَةُ الْحَمْلِ - راجع حَمَلٌ
- حَمَلَةٌ (مفردها حَامِلٌ) - راجع حَامِلٌ
- attack, offensive, assault, onslaught, onset, charge, raid; campaign, drive, crusade حَمَلَةٌ: اسْتِكْشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرَبِيَّةٌ
- expedition (for exploration or battle), reconnaissance or military expedition حَمَلَةٌ: اسْتِكْشَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرَبِيَّةٌ
- election campaign, electoral campaign حَمَلَةٌ: اتِّخَابِيَّةٌ
- press campaign حَمَلَةٌ: صِحَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ صُحُفِيَّةٌ
- crusade حَمَلَةٌ: صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
- to glare at, goggle at, stare at, gaze at حَمَلَقَ إِلَى
- predicative, attributive حَمَلِيٌّ [منطق]
- convectional, convective حَمَلِيٌّ [فيزياء]
- lava حَمَمٌ: مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَاكِينِ
- father-in-law حَمُوٌ: أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
- حَمُوٌ: حَمَاوَةٌ، حَرَارَةٌ - راجع حَمَاوَةٌ
- حَمُوٌ: حَمُوٌ - راجع حَمُوٌ
- حَمُودٌ - راجع حَمِيدٌ
- acidity, acidness; sourness حُمُوضَةٌ
- patient, forbearing, long-suffering, tolerant, meek, mild حَمُولٌ: صَبُورٌ، حَلِيمٌ

larynx, throat	حَنْجُور: حَنْجَرَة
melilot, sweet clover	حَنْدَقُوق (نبات)
lacertine snake	حَش: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَيَّاتِ
viper, adder, asp, snake, serpent	حَش: أَفْعَى
to embalm, mummify	حَطَّ الْحَمَّةَ
to stuff	حَطَّ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ
wheat	حِنْطَة: قَمْح (نبات)
buckwheat	حِنْطَة سَوْدَاء (نبات)
victoria, cabriolet, cab, light carriage, coach	حَنْطُور، عَرَبَة حَنْطُور
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	حَنْطِي
stag beetle	حَنْطَب: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَنَافِيسِ
colocynth	حَنْظَل (نبات)
to be clubfooted, taliped	حَنْف، حَنْف: اغْوَجَتْ قَدَمُهُ
clubfoot, talipes	حَنْف: اغْوَجَاجُ الْقَدَمِ
faucet, tap, cock	حَنْفِيَّة: صَنْبُور
to be or become	حَنْق (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): اغْتَاطَ، غَضِبَ
enraged by, furious at, angry with, mad at; to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, lose one's temper	حَنْق: غَيْظ، غَضَب
rage, fury, wrath, anger, ire, exasperation, irritation	حَنْق: مُغْتَاط، غَاضِب - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْقٌ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced; to toughen, harden by experience, inure by severe trials	حَنْك، حَنْك: جَعَلَهُ مُحَنْكًا
palate	حَنْك: أَعْلَى بَاطِنِ الْفَمِ
jaw, jawbone; lower jaw, mandible, submaxilla	حَنْك: فَكٌّ، فَكٌّ أَسْفَلُ
	حَنْك: مُجَرَّب، خَيْر - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنْكٌ
	حَنْك، حَنْك: خَيْرَة، تَجَرِبَة - رَاجِعٌ حُنْكَةٌ
(worldly) experience, worldly wisdom, sophistication	حُنْكَة: خَيْرَة، تَجَرِبَة
eel	حَنْكَلِيس: أَنْقَلِيس
palatal	حَنْكِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْكِ
to blossom, bloom, flower, be in bloom	حَنْنُ الشَّجَرِ: أَزْهَرَ
	حَنُو: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

intimacy, intimateness, closeness, familiarity, friendliness, warmth

to long for, yearn for, hanker after, إلى: اشْتَاقَ إلى  
pine for, hunger for, thirst for, crave, desire, miss

to sympathize with, feel for, feel على: عَطَفَ على  
sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate

حَنَّا على: عَطَفَ على - رَاجِعٌ حَنٌّ على

to incline to, lean to (ward), إلى: مَالَ إلى  
be inclined to; to like

حَنَّا: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to bend, curve, flex, inflect, لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ  
twist, turn, bow, crook, incline, incurvate, arch

to bow, bend (the head or body), حَنَى رَأْسَهُ أَوْ ظَهْرَهُ  
stoop; to hunch

to henna حَنَّا: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَوَّى، قَوَّسَ - رَاجِعٌ حَنِي

to henna حَنِي: خَضَبَ بِالْحِنَاءِ

henna, camphire حِنَاء: نَبَاتٌ يَتَّخَذُ وَرَقَهُ لِلْخَضَابِ

robin, redbreast أَبُو الْحِنَاءِ (طَائِر)

wheat seller, wheat dealer حَنَاط: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ

حَنَاط: مُحَنَطٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَنَطٌ

حَنَاطَة - رَاجِعٌ تَحْنِيطٌ

حَنَاطِي: بَائِعُ الْحِنْطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ حَنَاطٌ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, mercy, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness

حَنَان: عَطُوف، شَفُوق - رَاجِعٌ حَنُونٌ

myrtle حَنْبَلِاس (نبات)

to break (or violate) one's oath; to perjure حَنْثٌ فِي يَمِينِهِ

to sin, commit a sin, do wrong حَنْثٌ: أَثَمٌ

oath breaking; perjury حَنْثٌ (فِي الْيَمِينِ)

sin, wrongdoing حَنْثٌ: إِثْمٌ

larynx, throat حَنْجَرَة: حَنْقٌ

laryngeal, throat حَنْجَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَنْجَرَة

flacon, (scent) bottle; flask; small container, little jar حَنْجُور: إِنَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ

draft, (written) order (of payment), bill of exchange, (promissory) note, transfer, remittance	حَوَالَة: صَكُّ تَحْوِيل
(postal) money order, postal order	حَوَالَة بَرِيدِيَّة
buzzard	حَوَام، صَفَرُ حَوَام
helicopter	حَوَامَة: هِلِكُوتِير
jugglery, conjuration, prestidigitation	حَوَايَة: شَعُوذَة
soul	حَوْبَاء: نَفْس
whale	حَوْت: بَال
salmon	حَوْتُ سُلْيَان
finback, fin whale, razorback, porqual	حَوْتُ مَرْعَنَف
Pisces, fishes	بُرُجُ الحَوْتُ [فلك]
Cetacea	حَوْتِيَّات
flask; vial; bottle	حَوَجَة: قَارُورَة، قَنِينَة
buttercup, ranunculus, crowfoot	حَوْدَان (نبات)
coachman, driver, cabdriver, cabman, hackman	حَوْدِي: سَائِقُ الْعَرَبَة
to modify, change, alter, convert	حَوَّر: عَدَّلَ، بَدَّلَ
to distort, pervert, corrupt, misrepresent, misstate, falsify, twist, warp	حَوَّر: حَرَّفَ، شَوَّهَ
to roll out (dough)	حَوَّر (العَجِين)
to bleach, blanch; to whiten	حَوَّر: بَيَّضَ
marked contrast between white and black, intense whiteness and deep blackness	حَوَّر (في العَيْن)
poplar	حَوَّر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)
abele, white poplar	حَوَّر أَيْبَضَ
black poplar	حَوَّر أَسْوَدَ
aspen	حَوَّر رَجْرَج
having eyes with a marked contrast between white and black	حَوَّر (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ) - راجع حَوَّر
intensely white and deep black	عَيْنُ حَوَّرَاء
nymph	حَوَّرَاء: حَشْرَة فِي الطَّوَرِ الَّذِي يَسْبِقُ الْحَشْرَة الْكَامِلَة
nymph	حَوَّرِيَّة: عَذْرَاء خُرَافِيَّة جَمِيلَة
hour	حَوَّرِيَّة (الْجَنَّة)

sympathetic, compassionate, piti-ful, merciful, loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted, softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	حُنُو: عَطَفَ، شَفَقَ - راجع حَنَان
pia mater	حُنُون: عَطُوف، شَفُوق - شَفُوقُ الْإُمِّ الحُنُون [تَشْرِيح]
bending, curving, curvature, flexing, flexion, inflection, twist(ing), turn(ing), bowing, crooking, inclining, inclination, incurvation	حَنِي: عَطَفَ، لَيَّ
bend, curve, flexure, flexion, crook, turn, twist	حَنِيَّة، حَنِيَّة: حَنِيَّة، حَنِيَّة
anticline	حَنِيَّة [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
orthodox; true	حَنِيف: قَوِيم
Islam, the True Religion	الدِّينُ الْحَنِيف
longing, yearning, hankering, pining, craving, hunger, thirst, desire; nostalgia	حَنِيق: مُعْتَاط، غَاضِب - راجع مُحَنَق
homesickness, nostalgia	حَنِين: شَوْق
to gather, collect; to combine, join, unite	حَنِينٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ
to possess, own, have	حَوَى: أَخْزَرَ
حَوَى: اِسْتَمَلَ عَلَى، تَضَمَّنَ - راجع اِحْتَوَى (على)	
Eve	حَوَاء: أُمُّ الْبَشَر
dialogue, conversation, مُنَاقَشَة، مَبَاحَثَة، interlocution, talk(ing), speech, speaking, discussion; debate, argument(ation)	حَوَار: مُحَادَثَة، مَبَاحَثَة، مُنَاقَشَة
dialogue	حَوَار (رَوَائِي، سِينَمَاي، مَسْرُوحِي الْخ)
dialogist	كَاتِبُ الْحَوَار
chalk	حَوَارِي، حَوَارَة: طَبَاشِير
disciple, apostle, follower	حَوَارِي: رَسُول، تَلْمِيز، تَابِع
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	حَوَارِي: طَبَاشِيرِي
حَوَار - راجع حَائِز	
حَوَاس (مفردا حَاسَة) - راجع حَاسَة	
حَوَاش (الحَوَاشِي) - راجع حَاشِيَة	
حَوَال: عَائِق، فَاصِل، حَاجِز - راجع حَائِل	
about, approximately, around, circa, roughly, nearly, almost, some, more or less	حَوَالِي: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا
حوَالِي: حَوْلَ، مِنْ حَوْلَ - راجع حَوْلَ	
assignment, cession, transfer, alienation, conveyance, delivery	حَوَالَة: تَحْوِيل (الْمِلْكِيَّة)

حَوَظَ: حَفَظَ، رَعَى - راجع حاطَ  
حَوَظَة - راجع إحتياط

حَوْق: إطار  
حَوْق الدَّائِرَة

حَوَك: حَيَاكَة، حَبَكَ  
حَوَك: حَبَقَ (نبات)

حَوَل: أَحْوَل  
to squint, be or become cross-eyed

حَوَّلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ، نَقَلَ  
to change, alter, convert, transform, transmute, mutate; to switch, shift; to turn (into), make (into), reduce (to); to transfer

حَوَّلَ قَطَارًا مِنْ خُطٍّ إِلَى آخَرٍ  
to shunt, switch, shift, transfer (a train or a railroad car from one track to another)

حَوَّلَ: نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ  
to transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), convey, cede, dispose of, deliver, assign, deed (over)

حَوَّلَ التَّقْوَدَ أَوْ الْمَالَ: أَرْسَلَ  
to remit, send, forward, transfer

حَوَّلَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
to divert from, alienate from, deviate from, deflect from, detract from, turn (away or aside) from, keep (away) from

حَوَّلَ (عَنْ سَبِيلٍ أَوْ مَجْرَى مَأْلُوفٍ)  
to divert, deflect, deviate

حَوَلَ (الْعَيْنَ)  
squint(ing), strabismus, cross-eye; walleye

حَوْل - راجع أَحْوَل  
حَوْل: سَنَة، عام

حَوْل: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة  
power, might, strength; ability

حَوْلَ: مِنْ حَوْلَ  
around, about, round; peri-, circum-

حَوْلَ: عَنْ، فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ، بِشَأْنٍ  
about, on, concerning, re, regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, in relation to, in connection with, with reference to

حَوْلَ: نَحْو، تَقْرِيْبًا - راجع حَوَالَى

حَوْلَ: مُحْتَال - راجع مُحْتَال

حَوْلَ: تَحَوَّل - راجع تَحَوَّل

حَوْلِي: سَنَوِي، يَعْيشُ عَامًا أَوْ مَوْسِمًا وَاحِدًا  
annual

حَوْلِي: عُمْرُهُ سَنَة  
yearling

حَوْلِيَّة (ج حَوَالِيَات)  
yearbook(s), annual(s), annals

حَوْمَ: دَوَّمَ، اسْتَدَارَ  
to circle, hover in circles; to

water nymph, naiad, Nereid, Oceanid, nixie, mermaid

حَوْز: حَيَازَة - راجع حَيَازَة

حَوْز: مَوْضِعٌ مَخْصُورٌ أَوْ مَسِيجٌ  
enclosure, enclosed place or area

حَوْزَة - راجع حَيَازَة

فِي حَوْزَتِهِ، فِي حَوْزَة يَدِهِ - راجع فِي حَيَازَتِهِ

حَوْزَقَ: فَاقَ، أَصِيبَ بِالْفُوقِ أَوْ الْحَاوِزَةِ  
to hiccup

حَوْشٌ: جَمَعَ، إِذْخَرَ  
to gather, collect, amass, accumulate, pile up, heap up; to save, store away

حَوْشٌ: حَظِيرَة  
enclosure, enclosed area

حَوْشٌ: سَاحَة حَوْلَ الدَّارِ  
courtyard; backyard

حَوْشِيٌّ: وَخْشِيٌّ، غَرِيبٌ  
wild; strange, odd, queer, quaint, unusual

حَوْصَ (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)  
narrowness, squint (of the eyes)

حَوْصٌ: مَغْصٌ  
colic; gripes

حَوْصَلٌ، حَوْصَلَاءٌ - راجع حَوْصَلَة

حَوْصَلَة: مِعْدَة الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَشْرَة

حَوْضٌ: طَسَتْ، جُرُنٌ  
basin; trough

حَوْضٌ: صَبْرِيحٌ  
tank, cistern, reservoir, container

حَوْضٌ: بَرْكَة  
pool; pond

حَوْضُ السَّيَّاحَة  
swimming pool, pool

حَوْضُ النَّهْرِ أَوْ الْبَحْرِ أَوْ الْبُحَيْرَة  
basin

حَوْضُ السُّفْنِ  
dock, basin; marina; shipyard

حَوْضُ السَّمَكِ: مَرْتَبِي مَائِيٌّ  
aquarium

حَوْضُ الاسْتِحْضَامِ أَوْ الْحَمَّامِ: مِفْطَسٌ  
bathtub, tub, bath

حَوْضٌ، حَوْضُ زَرْعٍ: مَسْكَبَة، مَزْهَر (فِي حَدِيقَة)

حَوْضٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
pelvis

حَوْضٌ جَافٌ  
dry dock

حَوْضٌ عَوَّامٌ  
floating dock

أَحْوَاضُ الْقَحْمِ وَالْحَدِيدِ  
coal and iron deposits

ذَادَ (ذَبَّ) عَنْ حَيَاضِهِ  
to defend, protect

حَوْضِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْحَوْضِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]  
pelvic

حَوْضِيَّة (نبات)  
columbine, aquilegia

حَوَظَ: سَوَّرَ  
to wall in, surround with a wall; to immerse, enclose

memoir; curriculum vitae; life history  
 life (member, sentence, etc.), (دائم) مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 lifelong; for life, for a lifetime  
 lifetime, life span, life مَدَى الْحَيَاةِ: عُمُرُ  
 life cycle دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أَوْ أُسْلُوبُ) فِي الْحَيَاةِ  
 way (manner, style) of living  
 biology عِلْمُ الْحَيَاةِ  
 standard of living, living standard مُسْتَوَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 alive, living, live, existent عَلَى قَبْدِ الْحَيَاةِ  
 باقِي عَلَى قَبْدِ الْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعُ بَقِي  
 نابضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ - رَاجِعُ حَيٍّ  
 living; subsistence-; life; vital; everyday, daily حَيَاتِي  
 neutrality; neutralism حَيَاد  
 neutralism, positive neutrality حَيَادٌ إِنْجَائِي  
 armed neutrality حَيَادٌ مُسَلَّحٌ  
 neutral عَلَى الْحَيَادِ  
 neutral حَيَادِي  
 possession, holding, seisin, hand(s), control, حَيَاةِ  
 grasp; occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold (of);  
 acquisition, acquirement, obtainment, getting, gaining, winning, earning, receiving; attainment, achievement, procurement, scoring  
 in his possession, with him, held by him, في حَيَازَتِهِ  
 in his hands, under his control  
 girth, cinch حَيَاصَة: حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
 حَيَاص: طَبْث - رَاجِعُ حَنِيضٍ  
 weaving; knitting حَيَاكَة: حَوَك، حَبَك  
 in view of, with regard to; toward(s); تُجَاهَ  
 in the face of; in front of, opposite (to), face to face  
 with, facing, before, vis-à-vis  
 snake, serpent, viper, adder, asp حَيَّة: أُنْفَى  
 ascarid, ascaris حَبَّةُ الْبَطْنِ  
 cerastes حَبَّةُ قُرْنَاءِ  
 water snake حَبَّةُ الْمَاءِ  
 snakebite لَدَغَةُ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)  
 where; wherein, in which, at which; wherever, حَيْثُ  
 wheresoever; whereas

revolve, go around, rotate  
 hovering, circling حَوَمَان  
 turmoil, thick, heat (of a battle or fight) حَوْمَةُ (الْقِتَالِ)  
 coil, convolution, curl, roll, twist حَوِيَّة: لَفَّةٌ  
 intestines, bowels, guts, أَحْشَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 vesicle; blister, bleb حَوَيْصَلَة  
 gallbladder, gall bladder حَوَيْصَلَة صَفْرَاوِيَّة: مَرَارَة  
 vesicular, vesiculate حَوَيْصِلِي  
 حَيٍّ: عَاشٍ - رَاجِعُ حَيٍّ  
 حَيٍّ: عَلَى قَبْدِ الْحَيَاةِ، عَائِشٌ  
 alive, living, live, existent  
 vivid, live, graphic، مَلِيءٌ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ  
 picturesque, pictorial, striking, vibrant, colorful;  
 lifelike; lively, animate(d), vivacious, full of life, active, energetic  
 live, broadcast directly، عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ  
 on the air (program, performance, etc.) حَيٍّ: مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةً  
 quarter, district, section, part حَيٍّ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مَنَاطِقَة  
 the Everlasting, the Eternal (God) الْحَيُّ الْبَاقِي  
 conscientious, high-principled, scrupulous, upright, honest, incorruptible حَيٍّ الضَّمِيرِ  
 houseleek, sempervivum; sedum، (نَبَات) حَيُّ الْعَالَمِ  
 orpine  
 live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ حَيَّةٌ  
 living being; creature; organism كَائِنٌ حَيٍّ  
 biology عِلْمُ الْأَحْيَاءِ  
 come to prayer! حَيٍّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ  
 to greet, salute, hail حَيًّا: سَلَّمَ عَلَى  
 to keep alive, grant a long life عُمَرَهُ  
 shame, shyness, bashfulness، خَجَلٌ، خُفْرٌ، إِخْتِشَامٌ  
 shame, shyness, bashfulness, timidity, diffidence, coyness, pudency, modesty  
 قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ - رَاجِعُ قَلِيلٍ  
 life; living, existence; lifetime حَيَاةٌ  
 الْحَيَاةُ الْبَاقِيَّةُ - رَاجِعُ بَاقِي  
 extraterrestrial life الْحَيَاةُ خَارِجَ الْأَرْضِ  
 life insurance تَأْمِينٌ عَلَى الْحَيَاةِ  
 biography، تَرْجُمَةُ (أَوْ سِيرَةُ) حَيَاةِ إِنْسَانٍ، تَارِيخُ الْحَيَاةِ

confusion, puzzle(ment), حَيْرَةٌ: إِزْتِيَاكٌ، تَرَدُّدٌ  
perplexity, bewilderment, nonplus, distraction,  
baffle(ment), embarrassment, discomfiture, discon-  
certion, dismay; hesitation, hesitancy, indecision,  
irresolution, wavering

في حَيْرَةٍ - راجع حَائِر

space, room; حَيْرٌ: مَكَانٌ، مَدَى، نَطاقٌ، مَجَالٌ  
place, spot, site, location; area; scope, range,  
compass, reach, extent, ambit, expanse, stretch,  
spread; field, domain, sphere, realm

hag, crone, witch, old woman حَيْرَبُونٌ: عَجُوزٌ

mediastinum, middle of the chest حَيْرُومٌ: وَسْطُ الصَّدْرِ

spatial; local حَيْرِيٌّ: مَكَانِيٌّ

حَيْصٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ - راجع حَيْصٌ

to be on the horns of a حَيْصٌ، وَقَعَ فِي حَيْصٍ بَيْصٍ  
dilemma, get into a fix, be in a predicament or  
critical situation

menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, طَمَتْ حَيْضٌ  
catamenia

menstrual, menstruous, catamenial حَيْضِيٌّ: طَمَنِيٌّ

حَيْطَةٌ، حَيْطَةٌ - راجع إِحْتَاطٌ

أَخَذَ حَيْطَتَهُ - راجع إِحْتَاطٌ

wrong, injustice, inequity, unfair- حَيْفٌ: ظُلْمٌ، جَوْرٌ  
ness; oppression

strength, force, power, vigor, energy, حَيْلٌ: قُوَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ  
vitality

حَيْلٌ، عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ - راجع حَيْلَةٌ

trick, artifice, stratagem, ruse, subterfuge, حَيْلَةٌ: خُدْعَةٌ  
wile, fetch, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge, shift

mechanics عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ: مِيكَانِيكَا

dynamics عِلْمُ الْحَيْلِ: دِيْنَامِيكَا

أَعْيَنَتِ الْحَيْلَةَ، انْطَلَقَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحَيْلَةُ - راجع أَعْيَا، انْطَلَى

حَيْلُولَةٌ دُونَ: مَنَعٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ - راجع حُؤُولٌ دُونَ

vitamin حَيْمِينٌ: فَيْتَامِينٌ

to set (appoint, fix) a time for; to time حَيِّنٌ: وَقْتُ

(utter) destruction, ruin; death حَيْنٌ: هَلَاكٌ، مَوْتُ

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial حَيْنٌ: بَحْثَةٌ

time; period (of time) حَيْنٌ: وَقْتُ، زَمَنٌ

epoch حَيْنٌ [جيولوجيا]

whereas, in view of the fact حَيْثُ أَنْ، حَيْثُ إِنَّ  
that, due to the fact that, since, as, because, consid-  
ering (that), inasmuch as

so that, so as to, in حَيْثُ أَنْ، بِحَيْثُ إِنَّ  
order to, in such a manner that; since, as

where, to the place where, (up) to where, حَيْثُ  
whither

from where, wherefrom, whence; where; حَيْثُ  
as far as.. (is) concerned, as for, as to, in terms of,  
concerning, regarding, with regard to, with respect  
to, in respect of, in view of, because of

حَيْثُ أَنْ، مِنْ حَيْثُ إِنَّ - راجع حَيْثُ أَنْ

without.., not.. (being, knowing..) مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا

as such, in itself, per se, intrinsically مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ

wherever, wheresoever, no matter where, حَيْثُمَا  
anywhere, where

anywhere, haphazard(ly), at random, حَيْثُمَا اتَّفَقَ  
random(ly), casually, slapdash, hit or miss

whereas(es); finding(s); حَيْثِيَّةٌ (فِي حُكْمٍ أَوْ قَرَارٍ إلخ)  
recital(s); consideration(s), legal reason(s)

point of view, viewpoint, حَيْثِيَّةٌ: وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ، إِبْتِئَارٌ  
standpoint, outlook; angle, aspect; regard, respect,  
consideration

(high) standing, rank, stature, حَيْثِيَّةٌ: مَنَزَلَةٌ، مَكَانَةٌ  
dignity

to neutralize حَيْدٌ: جَعَلَهُ مُحَادِدًا

to keep aside, put aside, lay aside, حَيْدٌ: وَضَعَ جَانِبًا  
lay out of the way; to shelve, brush aside

deviation, deviance, departure, حَيْدٌ: مَيْلَانٌ، انْحِرَافٌ  
turning aside (or away), digression, swerving,  
swerve, skewness, deflection, divergence, diver-  
sion; turning off, branching off; changing direction  
reef

coral reef حَيْدٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

lion حَيْدَانٌ، حَيْدَةٌ: مَيْلَانٌ، انْحِرَافٌ - راجع حَيْدٌ

lion حَيْدَرٌ: أَسَدٌ

to confuse, puzzle, perplex, حَيْرٌ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الْحَيْرَةِ، أَرْبَكَ  
bewilder, nonplus, confound, distract, maze,  
baffle, embarrass, discomfit, disconcert, perturb,  
dismay

cumulus حَيْرٌ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ

حَيْرَانٌ - راجع حَائِر

zoolatry, animal worship	عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ بِالْحَيَوَانِ
zoology	عِلْمُ الْحَيَوَانِ
animal; zoologic(al); zoogenic, zoogenous;	حَيَوَانِيّ
bestial, beastly, brutish, brute, ruffian, feral	
animal charcoal	فَعْمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
zoologist	عَالِمٌ حَيَوَانِيّ
animality, animalism; bestiality, brutishness, ruffianism, ferity	حَيَوَانِيَّةٌ

حَيُود: مِيلَان، إِنْجِرَاف - رَاجِع حَيْد

diffraction	حَيُود (الضَّوْءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ) [فِيْزِيَاء]
vital, essential, fundamental, cardinal, crucial, central, pivotal	حَيَوِيّ: جَوْهَرِيّ، ضَرْوَرِيّ، أَسَاسِيّ

حَيَوِيّ: مَلِيّ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِع حَيَوِيَّة

biotic	حَيَوِيّ: نَاشِئٌ عَنْ كَائِنَاتٍ حَيَّة
biologic(al)	حَيَوِيّ: أَحْيَائِيّ، بَيُولُوجِيّ
biogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا حَيَوِيَّة
biophysics	فِيْزِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة
biochemistry	كِيْمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة
lebensraum, living room, living space	مَجَالٌ حَيَوِيّ

vitality, vigor, energy, liveliness, animation, life, spirit, sprightliness, vivacity, activeness, activity, vim, dash, verve, élan, pep, zing, drive	حَيَوِيَّة
full of life (vigor, energy), lively, amimate(d), spirited, sprightly, vital, vigorous, active, energetic, dynamic, brisk, vivacious, peppy, lusty	مَلِيّ (أَوْ مُفَعْمٌ) بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ

to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life	حَيِيَ: عَاشَ حَيَاةً
long live! viva! vive!	لِيَحْيَا! فَلْيَحْيَا!

حَيِي (مِنْ): اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِع اسْتَحْيَ (مِنْ)

shy, bashful, timid, diffident, coy, modest	حَيِيّ: خَجُولٌ
microbe	حَيِيّ: مِيكْرُوبٌ
spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيِيّ: مَنُويّ
animalcule, animalculum	حَيَوِين: حَيَوَانٌ مِيكْرُوسْكُوبِيّ

when, at the time when, as; upon, on, at	حِينَ
for some time; once, one time, one day	حِينًا

أَحْيَانًا، فِي بَعْضِ الْأَحْيَانِ (أَوِ الْأَحْيَانِ)، حِينًا بَعْدَ حِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَحِينٍ، بَيْنَ حِينٍ وَآخَرٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ إِلَى حِينٍ، مِنْ حِينٍ لِآخَرٍ	
sometimes, at times, occasionally, from time to time, now and then, once in a while	

most of the time, more often than not, very frequently; in most cases, by and large, generally, in general	فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَوْ أَكْثَرِ) الْأَحْيَانِ، أَحْيَانًا كَثِيرَةً
--	---

for some time; for the time being, temporarily, provisionally	إِلَى حِينٍ
---	-------------

whereas, while, when on the one hand, while on the contrary	فِي حِينٍ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى حِينٍ أَنَّ
---	--------------------------------------

then, at that time, at the time; duly, in due time, when due, on time; at the right time, in season; timely, opportune, seasonable, well-timed	فِي حِينِهِ
at the wrong time; out of season, out of time; untimely, inopportune	فِي غَيْرِ حِينِهِ

immediately, at once, right away, instantly, promptly, on the spot, forthwith	لِلْحِينِ
(ever) since, since then, from that time on, from then on	مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْحِينِ

unexpectedly, unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, suddenly, all of a sudden, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue	عَلَى حِينٍ غَرَّةٍ، عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ
--	---

then, at that time, at that moment, by then	حِينَئِذٍ، حِينَذَلِكَ
---	------------------------

when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during	حِينَئِذَا
---	------------

aerobic	حَيَهَوَانِيّ
---------	---------------

aerobe	مِيكْرُوبٌ حَيَهَوَانِيّ
--------	--------------------------

aerobiosis	حَيَهَوَانِيَّة
------------	-----------------

animal, beast, brute	حَيَوَانٌ
----------------------	-----------

mammal	حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيّ
--------	--------------------

ruminant	حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَرٌّ
----------	---------------------

spermatozoon, spermatozoan	حَيَوَانٌ مَنُويّ
----------------------------	-------------------

zoo, zoological garden	حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانَاتٍ، حَدِيقَةُ حَيَوَانٍ
------------------------	---





وَزَارَةُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ، وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ - راجع وِزَارَة، وَزِير  
خَارَش: خَدَش - راجع خَرَش، خَرَشَ

خَارَصِين، خَارَصِين: تَوَيَّاء، زَنَك (معدن) zinc

خَارِطَة - راجع خَرِيطَة

خَارِق: نَافِذ، نَاقِب، ثَاقِب، penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative

خَارِق، خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، خَارِقٌ لِلطَّبِيعَةِ extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary, unprecedented; supernatural, preternatural, transcendental, metaphysical, unearthly, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, paranormal, supernormal  
خَارِز: أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ، أَمِينُ بَيْتِ الْمَالِ treasurer

خَارِز: أَمِينُ الْمَخْزَنِ warehouseman, warehouse, warehouse superintendent, storekeeper, store clerk  
خَارِزُ الْبُنْدُق (طائر) nuthatch

خَارُوق stake, pole, post, pointed stick

خَاسِي: ذَلِيل، حَقِير low(ly), mean, base, despicable, contemptible

خَاسِي: مَطْرُود، مُبْعَد، ousted, sent away, driven away, kicked out

خَاسِر loser, forfeiter; losing; lost, hopeless; involving losses

خَاشِ (الْحَاشِي): خَائِف afraid, apprehensive, anxious; fearful, timorous

خَاشِع submissive, humble; showing reverence; godly, pious, devout; sincere, earnest, heartfelt

خَاشِن: عَامِلٌ بِخُسُونَةٍ to maltreat, ill-treat, treat rudely  
to roughly; to be rude to, rough to, harsh to, boorish to

خَاص: خُصُوصِيّ special, particular, peculiar, specific; characteristic, individual; distinguishing, distinctive; exclusive; private, personal; confidential

خَاصٌّ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ related to, relating to, concerning, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to, connected with

خَاصٌّ خَاصٌّ private sector

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ private school

بُصُورَةٌ خَاصَّةٌ، بَنُوعٌ خَاصٌّ، بَوَاجِهُ خَاصٌّ - راجع خُصُوصًا

خَاصَّة: مَيِّزَة - راجع خَاصَّة

خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّة capillarity

خَادِمَة maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant or attendant

خَادَن: صَادَقَ، صَاحَبَ to befriend, make friends with, be or become friends with, be or become a friend of; associate with, hobnob with, be on close or familiar terms with

خَادَل - راجع خَذَل

خَار: ضَعَفَ، وَهَنَ، تَرَاخَى، تَخَادَلَ to weaken, fail, languish, droop, flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in force or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, asthenic, languid, flagging, droopy, flabby, effete

خَار: قَتَرَ، سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ to abate, subside, let up; to cool down, calm down

خَارَتِ الْبَقَرَةُ، خَارَ الثَّوْرُ: صَاحَ to low, moo, bellow

خَار: اخْتَارَ - راجع اخْتَارَ

خَارِب - راجع مُخَرَّب

خَارِج: ضِدُّ دَاخِل outside, exterior, outward; coming out, going out, outgoing, going away, departing, leaving

خَارِج: مُنْشَقَّ، عَاصٍ، مُتَمَرِّد، مُرْتَدّ dissident, dissent-er, nonconformist, maverick; separatist, schismatic; insurgent, rebel; renegade, turncoat, apostate

خَارِجٌ عَلَى الْقَانُونِ: طَرِيدُ الْعَدَالَةِ outlaw

خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ [رياضيات] quotient

خَارِجٌ عَنِ الْمَوْضُوعِ irrelevant, impertinent, inapposite, extraneous; beside the point, wide of the subject, outside the topic

خَارِجٌ outside, out of; extra-, exo-, ex-

خَارِجًا، فِي الْخَارِجِ، إِلَى الْخَارِجِ outside, out, without; outward(s)

خَارِجَ الْبِلَادِ، فِي الْخَارِجِ abroad

خَارِجُ الْوُظَيْفَةِ off duty

خَارِجِي: بَرَّائِي external, exterior, outer, outside, out-, ect-, ecto-, exo-, ex-, outward, outermost; extraneous, extrinsic; foreign

خَارِجِي الْإِفْرَازِ exocrine

تَلْمِيزٌ خَارِجِي day student

زَاوِيَةٌ خَارِجِيَّة exterior angle

مَدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّة day school

to sew, stitch; to tailor

خاط: خَيْطَ

to suture

خاط الجرح

wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false; mistaken, at fault, in error

خاطي: مُخْطِئ

sinner; sinful, sinning, erring; guilty (of error), at fault, in fault

خاطي: آثِم، مُذْنِب

على نَحْوِ خاطي - راجع خطأ

to address; to speak to, talk to; to converse with, discourse with

خاطب: كَالَم، حَدَّثَ

fiancé; suitor; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطب: خَطِيب (فُلَانِيَّة)

matchmaker

خاطب: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged in marriage

خاطبة: خَطِيبَة (فُلَانِيَّة)، مَخْطُوبَة

matchmaker

خاطبة: وَسِيطُ زَوَاج

to risk, hazard, stake, venture, adventure, run a risk, take a risk, take a chance

خاطر (ب): جَازَفَ

to bet, wager, stake

خاطر: رَاهَنَ

idea, thought, notion, concept(ion)

خاطر: فِكْرَة

mind, heart

خاطر: بَال، نَفْس، قَلْب

will, volition; wish, desire; inclination, liking, interest

خاطر: مَشِئَة، رَغْبَة، مَيْل

أَخَذَ بِخَاطِرِهِ، أَخَذَ عَلَى خَاطِرِهِ مِنْ - راجع أَخَذَ

إِكْرَامًا لِخَاطِرِكَ، لِأَجْلِ خَاطِرِكَ - راجع كَرَمَى لَكَ

telepathy

تَوَارُدُ الْخَوَاطِرِ

جَبَرَ خَاطِرَهُ - راجع جَبَرَ

سُرْعَةُ الْخَاطِرِ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ - راجع سُرْعَة، سَرِيع

as you like

على خَاطِرِكَ

of one's own free will, of one's own accord, willingly, voluntarily; gladly, with pleasure

عن طِيب (طِيبَة) خَاطِر

خاطرة - راجع خاطر

kidnapper, abductor

خاطف: مَنْ يَخْطُفُ شَخْصًا إِلَهِ

hijacker, skyjacker

خاطف الطائرة

swift, rapid, quick, fast, prompt,

خاطف: سَرِيع

sudden, flying, hasty and brief, lightning, short, cursory, momentary, fleeting

ravenous, rapacious

خاطف: مُفْتَرِس

upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, elite, notables, dignitaries, leading or superior personalities, VIPs

الخاصة (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

mine

خاصتي: مِلْكِي، لِي

theirs

خاصتهم: مِلْكُهُمْ، لَهُمْ

بِخَاصَّةٍ، خَاصَّةً - راجع خُصُوصًا

to put one's arm

خاصر: وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى خَصَرِ فُلَانٍ

around the waist of, clasp around the waist

flank, side, waist, middle

خاصرة: جَنْب، كَتِف

to quarrel with, dispute with, argue with, contend with, fight with

خاصم: نَارَعَ

to antagonize, provoke the hostility of

خاصم: عَادَى

to litigate, contest in law; to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

خاصم (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)

characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, specialty, property, quality, attribute, feature, trait, mark

خاصية: مِيزَة

to wade into, squelch into;

خاض (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

to sink into; to ford

to plunge into, dive into, rush into, go into, take up, embark upon, engage in

خاض (فِي): اِنْدَقَعَ، اِفْتَحَمَ، بَاشَرَ

to go into, take up, deal with, treat, tackle, discuss, consider, enter into or upon

خاض (فِي) الْمَوْضُوعِ إلخ: تَنَاولَ، عَالَجَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war; to fight, combat, battle (against), engage in a battle or fighting (against)

خاض (غِمَارًا) الْحَرْبِ، خاضَ الْمَعْرَكَة

to run, stand for election, be a candidate (in an election)

خاضَ (مَعْرَكَة) الْاِتِّخَابَاتِ

to face death

خاضَ الْمَنَاءَ

submissive, yielding, obedient, pliant, compliant, tractable, docile, manageable

خاضع: مُذْنِع

subordinate, subaltern, inferior; subject, vassal; dependent, subsidiary; subject (to), under (someone's authority or control), controlled by; governed by

خاضع (لِ)

taxable, assessable

خاضعٌ لِلضَّرِيبَةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free

غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلضَّرِيبَةِ أَوْ الرِّسْمِ إلخ

خاضل - راجع خَضِل

pied, unpopulated

خال: ماضٍ، مُنْصَرِم (الْأَيَّامُ الْخَوَالِي، الْعُصُورُ الْخَالِيَّةُ)  
past, bygone

خال: أَعَزَبَ single, unmarried, celibate; bachelor

خالِب: دَاهَن، أَغْرَى، خَدَعَ to coax, cajole, wheedle,  
blandish, sweet-talk; to lure, entice, inveigle; to  
beguile, deceive, dupe, take in, gull, cheat

خالِب - راجع خَلَاب

(maternal) aunt

خالَة: أُخْتُ الْأُمِّ

grandaunt, great-aunt

خالَة الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

خالِج: خَامَرَ، شَغَلَ to be on someone's mind; to pre-  
cupy, engage, engross, take up; to worry, trouble,  
disturb, disquiet

خالِجَة: عاطِفَة، إِحْساس emotion, passion; sentiment

خالِجَة: هاجِس، وَسواس obsession; misgiving; scruple  
خالِد: أَبَدِيّ immortal, deathless, undying; eternal,  
everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal, aeonian, end-  
less, ageless, timeless

خالَسَ (هُ النَّظَرُ) - راجع إِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

خالَصَ: صَافِي to act with sincerity toward, deal  
honestly with, be sincere (loyal, devoted) to

خالَصَ مَعَ: صَفَى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ to settle an account with,  
get even with, be or become quits with; to  
discharge from a debt or an obligation

خالص: صَافٍ، نَقِيّ، صِرْفٌ pure, clear, unmixed, بَحْتٌ  
unadulterated, immaculate, plain, straight; sheer,  
mere, absolute, downright, true, real

خالص (من): خال، مُعْفَى free (from), exempt (from)

خالصُ أَجُورِ الْبَرِّ postpaid

خالص (من) الضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرَّسْمِ tax-exempt, duty-free

خالط: عَاشَرَ to mix with, associate with, mingle with,  
hobnob with

خالط: مَازَجَ to intermix (with), intermingle (with),  
interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend  
(with), combine (with)

خُولِطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع إِخْتَلَطَ عَقْلُهُ

خالَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ - راجع خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

خالِج: مُطْلَقَة divorced, repudiated

خالَفَ: نَاقَضَ، بَايَنَ، غَايَرَ to contradict, conflict with,  
disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to,

حَرَبٌ خَاطِفَةٌ، صُورَةٌ خَاطِفَةٌ - راجع حَرَبٌ، صُورَةٌ

خاف (من): خَشِيَ، فَرَعَ to fear, apprehend, dread; to  
be or become afraid (of), scared (of), alarmed (by),  
frightened (by), terrified (by)

خافَ عَلَى: قَلِقَ to fear for; to worry about; to be or  
become apprehensive for, anxious about, worried  
about, concerned about, disquieted about, uneasy  
about

خافٍ (الخافي): خَفِيَ - راجع خَفِيَ

خافت (يَكَلِّمُهُ أَوْ يَصُوتُهُ) to lower one's voice

خافت faint, dim; soft, low, subdued

خافض: هَنِيّ easy, comfortable, smooth

خافق: نابض palpitant, palpitating, throbbing, beating,  
pulsating, pulsative, plusant, pulsatory

خافق: مُرْفَرٌ fluttering, flapping, whipping,  
streaming, waving, flying, flickering

خافق: عَلَمٌ، رَايَة flag, banner, standard

East and West

الخافقان

secret; mystery

خافية: سِرٌّ

خَوَافٍ (الخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ secondaries, covert

خاقان: مَلِكٌ، حَاكِمٌ، سَيِّدٌ king, monarch; emperor;  
(over)lord, sovereign, supreme ruler

خال: ظَنَّ، حَسِبَ، تَوَهَّمَ to think, believe, suppose,  
assume, imagine, fancy, take for, take as, take it,  
consider, deem, regard as, hold

خال: صَادَقَ to befriend, treat as a friend; to be or  
become a friend of

خال: أَخُو الْأُمِّ (maternal) uncle

خالُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ granduncle, great-uncle

خال: شَامَةٌ mole, beauty spot, nevus

خالٍ (الخالِي): فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ empty, void; vacant, unoc-  
cupied, open; free

مَنْصِبٌ خَالٍ، مَرْكَزٌ خَالٍ، وَطِيفَةٌ خَالِيَة vacant post (office, position)

خالِي البال - راجع بال

خالِي الوَفَاضِ - راجع وَفَضَ

خالٍ مِنْ: خَلَوَ مِنْ، عَدِمَ - راجع خَلَوَ مِنْ

خالٍ مِنْ السَّكَّانِ uninhabited, untenanted, unoccu-

undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted  
to betray, sell out, be disloyal or faith- خَانَ: غَدَرَبَ، خَتَرَ-  
less to, act treacherously or perfidiously toward; to  
be unfaithful to; to double-cross, deceive, cheat; to  
fail

to break, breach, commit أَخْلَبَ: خَالَفَ،  
a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene,  
transgress, fail to keep or meet

caravansary, khan; inn, hotel, hostel خَانَ: فُنْدُقْ

khan; prince; sultan خَانَ: رَعِيمَ، أَمِيرَ، سُلْطَانَ

digit; place خَانَة: مَنَزَلَةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ

column خَانَة: عَمُودٌ

square (on a chessboard, etc.) خَانَة: أَحَدُ الْمُرَبَّعَاتِ فِي رُقْمَةِ الشَّطْرَنْجِ [إِلخ]

entry, register, item خَانَة: قَيْدٌ، بَنْدٌ، مَادَّةٌ مُدَوَّنَةٌ

خَانِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَنْوَعٌ

choking, choky, throttling, strangling, خَانِقٌ: خَنَاقٌ  
strangulating, suffocating; suffocative, stifling,  
smothering, smothery, asphyxiating, asphyxiant;  
strangler, throttler, choker, stifler, asphyxiator

throttle, throttle valve خَانِقٌ: صِمَامٌ خَانِقٌ [ميكانيكا]

choke خَانِقٌ: مِخْنَفَةٌ، شَرَّاقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةٍ [إِلخ])

gorge, canyon, ravine, شَيْعَبٌ، خَانِقٌ: وَادٌ، طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ،  
gulch; bottleneck, narrow route; (mountain) pass,  
gap, defile

wolfbane; monkshood, aconite, خَانِقُ الدُّنْبِ (نَبَات)،  
aconitum

dogbane خَانِقُ الْكَلْبِ (نَبَات)

diphtheria خَانُوقٌ: دِفْتِيرِيَا (مَرَض)

croup, angina خَانُوقٌ: خُنَاقٌ، ذُبْحَةٌ لَوْرِيَّةٌ

empty, void; vacant, خَاوٍ (الْخَاوِي): خَالٍ، فَارِغٌ، مُقْفِرٌ  
unoccupied; desolate, waste

خَاوِي الْوِفَاقِ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَضَةٌ

relationship of the maternal uncle خَوْوَلَةٌ

خَوْوُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَائِنٌ

to compete with (in), vie with (in) خَايَرَ (فِي): نَاقَسَ

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch خَايَرَ: فَاقَ، بَرَّ

خَايَرَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): أَتَّاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرَ

inconsistent with, incompatible with, at variance  
with; to differ from, be different from, diverge  
from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast  
with

to dissent from, disagree خَالَفَ: خَرَجَ عَلَى، عَارَضَ  
with, be of a different opinion from, differ in  
opinion with, think differently from; to object to,  
oppose, take issue with, be against

to break, breach, com- خَالَفَ: خَرَقَ، أَخْلَبَ بِ، عَصَى  
mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contra-  
vene, transgress; to disobey

to treat with kindness or courte- خَالِقٌ: أَحْسَنَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ  
sy, be kind or friendly to, be polite with

خَالِقٌ، الْخَالِقُ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَّاقٌ، الْخَلَّاقُ

raw, crude, خَامٌ: غَيْرُ مُكْرَّرٍ، غَيْرُ مَصْفُوقٍ، غَيْرُ مَصْقُولٍ  
unrefined, unpurified, unprocessed, unworked,  
unwrought, unpolished

calico, cotton cloth خَامٌ: قُمَاشٌ قُطْنِيٌّ

raw material خَامٌ: مَادَّةٌ خَامٌ

ore خَامٌ: مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ

crude oil خَامٌ: نَفْطٌ (بَتْرُولُ، رَيْتُ) خَامٌ

stinking, foul-smelling, malodorous, خَامٌ: تَنِينٌ، فَاسِدٌ  
bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, fetid, rank,  
rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly;  
rotten, putrid, putrefied, decayed, decomposed,  
spoiled

ore خَامَةٌ: مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ

infective, infectious خَامِجٌ [طَب]

extinguished, gone out, خَامِدٌ: مُطْفَأٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
dead, extinct; abating, subsiding; still, quiet, silent,  
calm, quiescent; inert, inactive, passive

to preoccupy, engage, engross, خَامَرَ: خَالَجَ، دَاخَلَ  
take up; to have, feel

to suspect, question, doubt, distrust, خَامَرَهُ الشَّكُّ (فِي)،  
have or entertain doubts or misgivings (about)

(the) fifth خَامِيسٌ، الْخَامِيسُ

fifth, fifthly, in the fifth place خَامِيسًا

pentoxide خَامِيسُ أَكْسِيدِ

sluggish, dull, lazy, indolent, slothful, خَامِلٌ: بَلِيدٌ

inert, inactive, torpid, lumpish, spiritless, exani-  
mate, listless, languid, sleepy, lethargic

obscure, unknown, nameless, خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ: مَعْمُورٌ

to try, test; to experience, خَبَرَ: جَرَّبَ، عَلِمَ عَنْ تَجَرُّبَةٍ  
have experienced, have tried, know or learn by experience

to know well, know thoroughly, have full عِلْمٌ خَبَرَ: knowledge of, be fully acquainted or familiar with

خَبَرَ: عَلِمَ - راجع خَبَرَ  
خَبَرَ (ب) - راجع أَخْبَرَ (ب)

news; information, tidings, intelligence; خَبَرٌ: نَبَأٌ  
report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement

predicate, enunciative خَبَرَ [لغة]

news أَخْبَارٌ

newscast, news, news bulletin نَشْرَةُ أَخْبَارٍ

experience; practice; expertise, expertness, خَبِيرَةٌ  
know-how, knowledge; expert's advice

أَهْلُ الْحَيَرَةِ - راجع أَهْلٌ

to bake; to make bread خَبَزَ

baking, bake; bread-making خَبَزَ

bread خَبَزَ

plain bread خَبِزٌ حَافٌ

toast خَبِزٌ مُحَمَّصٌ

toadstool خَبِزُ الْغُرَابِ (نبات)

breadfruit tree, breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخَبِزِ

batch, baking خَبِزَةٌ: عَجَنَةٌ

loaf of bread; piece (or slice) of bread خَبِزَةٌ: رَغِيفٌ، قِطْعَةُ خَبِزٍ

to mix, mingle, commingle, خَبَّصَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءٍ): خَلَّطَ  
intermix, intermingle, scramble, muddle

to hit, strike, beat, bang; to knock, rap (on or at a door) خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ

to stamp (the ground, etc.); to trample, tread خَبَطَ: وَطِئَ، دَاسَ

hitting, striking, beating, bang-ing; knock(ing), rapping خَبَطَ: ضَرَبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ

خَبَطَ عَشَوَاءً - راجع عَشَوَاءٌ

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang; knock, rap خَبَطَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ، طَرْفَةٌ، قَرْعَةٌ، دَقَّةٌ

to besot; to madden, derange, make insane, drive crazy خَبَلَ، خَبَلٌ: سَلَبَ الْعَقْلَ، جَنَّ

to be or become mentally deranged, خَبَلَ: اخْتَلَّتْ عَقْلُهُ

to trot; to pace; to amble خَبَّ الْفَرَسُ إِلَخ

to surge, heave, billow, swell (up), roll, welter, be rough خَبَّ الْبَحْرُ

to go out, die, be extinguished; to abate, subside, cool off; to fade, tarnish, grow dull خَبَا: خَمَدَ، هَمَدَ، بَهَتَ

to hide, conceal, secrete, cache; to shelter, harbor; to cover, veil خَبَأَ، خَبَأَ: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ

what the future has in store for ما يُخْبِتُهُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلُ لَنَا

خَبَاءٌ: مَا خَبِيٌّ - راجع خَبِيٌّ، خَبِيَّةٌ

tent خَبَاءٌ: خَيْمَةٌ

husk, hull خَبَاءٌ: غِطَاءُ حَبَّةِ الْقَمْحِ أَوْ الشَّعِيرِ فِي السُّبُّلَةِ

impurities, impure food, foul flesh خَبَائِثٌ: مَا يُسْتَقْدَرُ وَلَا يُؤْكَلُ

خَبَائِثٌ - راجع خُبْتُ

baker خَبَّازٌ: صَانِعُ الْخُبْزِ، فَرَّانٌ

mallow خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازِي، خُبَّازَةٌ (نبات)

baker's trade خُبَّازَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الْخَبَّازِ

Malvaceae خُبَّازِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخُبَّازِيَّةُ

insanity, lunacy, madness, dementia; idiocy, imbecility, mental derangement خُبَّاطٌ: جُنُونٌ، عَثَّةٌ

خَبَالَ: جُنُونٌ - راجع خَبَلَ

trot; pace; amble خَبَبٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنْ عَدْوِ الْفَرَسِ

to be or become malicious, malevolent, vicious, wicked, evil, bad; to be or become sly, wily, foxy خَبُثٌ: كَانَ شَرِيرًا أَوْ مَآكِرًا

to be or become noxious, harmful, injurious, pernicious; to be or become offensive, repugnant, obnoxious, abhorrent خَبُثٌ: كَانَ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا

to be or become malignant, virulent خَبُثُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْوَرَمِ إِلَخ

refuse, scum, dross, slag, cinder, clinker, scoria خَبَثٌ: جَفَاءٌ

malice, maliciousness, malignancy, malignity, malevolence, viciousness, wickedness, evilness, badness; slyness, wiliness, foxiness خُبْتُ: شَرٌّ، مَكْرٌ

noxiousness, harm-fulness, injuriousness, perniciousness; offensiveness, foulness, repulsiveness, obnoxiousness خُبْتُ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مُؤْذِيًا أَوْ كَرِيهًا

malignancy, virulence خُبْتُ: كَوْنُ الْمَرَضِ أَوْ الْوَرَمِ خَبِيثًا

treacherously toward: to double-cross, deceive, cheat

betrayal, disloyalty, treachery, perfidy, خِيَانَةٌ, خَدْرٌ: faithlessness; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

to deceive, double-cross, cheat, defraud, خَدَعَ: dupe, trick, chicane, cozen

deception, deceit, trickery, chicanery, fraud, cheat(ing); double-dealing, duplicity

to seal, signet, خَتَمَ: مَهْرٌ, وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ عَلَى, طَبَعَ بِالْخَاتَمِ stamp, impress, imprint, rubber-stamp

to postmark خَتَمَ الْبَرِيدَ

to seal (off), shut (off), close (up), plug خَتَمَ: سَدَّ up, stop up

sealing, stamping, impression, impress(ing), imprinting خَتَمَ: أَنْهَى, أَتَمَّ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتَمَمَ

sealing (off), shutting (off), closing, plugging, stoppage, stopping up خَتَمَ: سَدَّ

seal, signet; cachet; خَتَمَ: إِنْهَاء, إِتْمَامٌ - رَاجِعَ إِخْتِمَامٌ

rubber stamp; stamp, imprint, impress(ion) خَتَمَ: (جَ) أَخْتَامٌ وَخُتُومٌ: خَاتَمٌ

postmark خَتَمَ الْبَرِيدَ

carte blanche خَتَمَ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

to circumcise خَتَنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

to be circumcised خَتِنَ (الصَّبِيَّ)

son-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْأَبْنَةِ

brother-in-law خَتَنَ: زَوْجُ الْأُخْتِ

circumcision خَتَنَ: خِتَانٌ

mother-in-law خَتَنَةُ: حَمَاءُ

hornbill خَتُو (طَائِرٌ)

circumcised خَتِينٌ: مَخْتُونٌ

peat, turf خَشْرٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ يَتَكَوَّنُ بِتَحَلُّلِ النَّبَاتِ فِي الْمَاءِ

dregs, sediment, lees; خَشَارٌ: خَشَارَةٌ: حَالَةٌ, بَقِيَّةٌ

remains, remnant, leftover; remainder, rest خَشَارَةُ اللَّبَنِ

curd خَشَرَ, خَشَرَ, خَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ تَخَشَّرَ

to coagulate, clot; to curdle, curd; to congeal, thicken, solidify, inspissate خَشَرَ

mentally disordered, unbalanced, crackbrained, demented, insane, crazy

insanity; lunacy, dementia, خَبَلٌ, خُبُلٌ, جُنُونٌ: madness, mental derangement, mental alienation

wood owl خَبَلٌ (طَائِرٌ)

extinction; subsidence, abatement, cooling off; fading, tarnish, dullness خَبُو, خَبُوءٌ: خُمُودٌ, هُمُودٌ

cache, something hidden, hidden thing خَبِيئَةٌ: مَا خَبِيَ

caviar خَبْيَارِيٌّ: كَافْيَارٌ

malicious, malignant, malevolent, spiteful, viperous, vicious, wicked, evil-minded, evil, bad, blackhearted, dark; sly, wily, foxy, vulpine خَبِيثٌ: شَرِيرٌ, مَآكِرٌ

noxious, harmful, injurious, pernicious, pestilent, dangerous; offensive, foul, repugnant, repulsive, obnoxious, odious خَبِيثٌ: صِفَةُ لَمَرَضٍ أَوْ لَوَرَمٍ إِلَخ

expert, authority, connoisseur, adept, proficient; specialist; experienced (in), expert (in), skilled (in), practiced (in), worldly-wise (in), conversant (with), versed (in), familiar (with), well-acquainted (with), well-informed (about), cognizant (of), knowing, learned خَبِيرٌ (بِ)

baked خَبِيزٌ: مَخْبُوزٌ

bread خَبِيزٌ: خُبْزٌ

mallow خُبَيْزَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat; treacherous, disloyal, perfidious, faithless خَتَّارٌ: غَدَّارٌ, خَائِنٌ

sealing wax خَتَامٌ: شَمْعٌ يُخْتَمُ بِهِ

in conclusion, in closing, finally, lastly, at last, at the end, in the end خَتَامًا, فِي الْخَتَامِ

final, terminal, last; closing, concluding, conclusive خَتَامِيٌّ: نِهَائِيٌّ, أَخِيرٌ

closing session جَلْسَةُ خَتَامِيَّةٍ

circumcision خَتَانٌ, خَتَانَةٌ: خَتَنٌ

to betray, sell out, be disloyal to, act خَتَرَ: غَدَرَ بِ, خَانَ

خَثَر: تَكُونُ الْجُلُطَةُ أَوْ وُجُودُهَا فِي الْوِعَاءِ الدَّمَوِيِّ thrombosis

clot, coagulum, lump

خَثَرَة: جُلُطَة

thrombus, blood clot

خَثَرَة: جُلُطَة دَمَوِيَّة

thrombosis

خَثَرَة: خَثَر

thrombin

خَثَرِين

hypogastrium

خَثَلَة، خَثَلَة: مَا بَيْنَ السَّرَّةِ وَالْعَانَةِ

hypogastric

خَثَلِي، خَثَلِي

خَجَل (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى  
to be ashamed of, be ashamed to  
face someone; to be abashed by, be(come) or feel  
embarrassed by; to blush, feel shame or embar-  
rassment; to be or become shy, bashful, diffident

خَجَل: جَعَلَهُ يَخْجَلُ  
to shame, abash, embarrass, put to  
shame, cause to feel shame, make ashamed

خَجَل: خِيَاء  
shame, shyness, bashfulness, diffidence,  
timidity, coyness, abashment, pudency, modesty

خَجَل، خَجَلَان، خَجُول: مُسْتَحَر، حَيِي  
abashed, ashamed, shy  
shamefaced; embarrassed, self-conscious; shy,  
bashful, diffident, modest, coy, timid

خَد: ثَلَم، جَعَد  
to furrow, groove, rut; to wrinkle,  
shrink

cheek

خَد: وَجَنَة

خَد: أَخْدُو - رَاجِع أَخْدُو

خِدَاج: وَلَادَة قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ prematurity, prematureness

abortion, miscarriage

خِدَاج: إِجْهَاض

خُدَار - رَاجِع خَدَر

خَدَاع: خُدَاع  
swindler, impostor, deceiver, sharper, trickier,  
trickster, fraud, bluff, cheat, crook, rook, double-  
dealer, double-crosser, humbug(ger), hoaxer; de-  
ceitful, tricky, trickish, double-dealing, double-  
tongued, wily, dishonest, insincere, disingenuous,  
devious, crafty, sly, artful; deceptive, delusive,  
illusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading,  
misguiding

خِدَاع: خِدَاع  
deception, deceit, fraud, trickery, swindle,  
swindling, wile, roguery, duplicity, double-dealing,  
imposture, cheat(ing), delusion, dupe, bluff(ing),  
chicanery, cozenage, beguilement, defraudation,  
humbugging

illusion

خِدَاعُ الْحَوَاسِّ

خِدَاعِي: خِدَاعِي  
deceitful, fraudulent, deceptive, delusive

خَدَام، خَدَامَة - رَاجِع خَادِم، خَادِمَة

خُدَة: أَخْدُو - رَاجِع أَخْدُو

خَدَد: ثَلَم، جَعَد - رَاجِع خَد

خَدَر: اسْتَشَرَّ، اسْتَجَنَّ  
to cover oneself, screen oneself;  
to hide (oneself), conceal oneself

خَدَر بِمَكَانٍ: لَزِمَهُ  
to keep to, stay at, remain at

خَدِر: أَصَابَهُ الْخَدَرُ، نَمِلَ  
to be or become numb, be-  
numbed, torpid; to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep

خَدَر: بَنَج، أَفْقَدَ الْحِسَّ  
to anesthetize, narcotize, dope,  
drug, stupefy, benumb, numb

خَدَر: فَقْدَانُ الْحِسِّ، نَمِلَ  
anesthesia, narcosis, numb-  
ness, torpor, stupor; creep, tingle, prickle

خَدَر (مَرَضِي) يَتَمَيَّزُ بِنَوْبَاتِ نَوْمٍ  
narcolepsy

خَدِر: مُخَدَّر، نَمِلَ  
numb, benumbed, torpid, stupefied,  
doped, drugged, narcotized, anesthetized; creepy,  
creeping, crawling

خَدِر (الْمَرْأَة)  
boudoir, woman's private room or  
quarters

خَدِر: سِتْر  
curtain, drape(s); screen, cover(ing),  
shelter; veil

خَدَشَ، خَدَشَ: خَمَشَ  
to scarify; to scratch; to cut,  
score; to chafe, abrade, scrape (off)

خَدَشَ: تَخْدِشَ، مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ  
scarification; scratching

خَدَشَ: خَمَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخَدَشِ  
scratch, scotch, score, mark

خَدَع: خَتَل، اِحْتَالَ عَلَى، غَشَّ  
to deceive, fool, delude,  
bluff, beguile, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle,  
con, double-cross, rook; to trick, dupe, gull, hoax,  
humbug, play a trick on, pull someone's leg; to  
circumvent, outwit

خُدَعَة - رَاجِع خَدَاع

خُدَعَة: حِيلَة  
trick, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, ruse,  
wile, fetch, deception, fraud, sleight, ploy, dodge,  
shift, hoax

خَدَم  
to serve; to attend, wait on; to work (for); to  
render a service to, do someone a favor

خِدَمَة: خِدَمَة  
service; favor; attendance; duty; employ(ment),  
work, job

خِدَمَة إِجْبَارِيَّة أَوْ الزَّامِيَّة  
conscription, compulsory  
(military) service

خِدَمَة عَسْكَرِيَّة  
military service, duty

خِدَمَة فَعْلِيَّة، خِدَمَة فِي الْمَيْدَانِ  
active (military) service

to defecate, excrete, egest, evacuate the bowels, relieve nature  
 excrement, feces, stool خَرْءٌ، خِرَاءٌ: غَائِطٌ  
 ruin, ruination, destruction, devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck, wreckage خَرَابٌ: دَمَارٌ  
 land tax; tax, tribute, duty خَرَجٌ، خِرَاجٌ: خَرْجٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ  
 abscess خُرَاجٌ، خُرَاجٌ، خُرَاجَةٌ: دُمْلٌ  
 murmuring, purling, gurgling, bubbling خَرَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِيرِ (ماءٍ)  
 snoring خَرَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الْخَرِيرِ (نَائِمٍ)  
 spinning top, peg top, top (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) خَرَّارَةٌ: خَذْرُوفٌ  
 maker or seller of jars خِرَاسٌ: صَانِعُ الْجَرَارِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُا  
 filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خُرَاشَةٌ: بُرَادَةٌ، نُحَاطَةٌ  
 liar خِرَاصٌ: كَذَّابٌ  
 turner, lather خِرَاطٌ: مُشْتَغِلٌ فِي الْخِرَاطَةِ  
 filings; shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers خِرَاطَةٌ: بُرَادَةٌ، نُحَاطَةٌ  
 turnery, turning, lathing خِرَاطَةٌ: خَرُطٌ، عَمَلُ الْخِرَاطِ  
 earthworms, night crawlers; lumbricoids خِرَاطِيَّينَ: دِيدَانُ الْأَرْضِ  
 lumbricoid خِرَاطِيَّينِ  
 superstition; fable, legend, fairy tale, myth خُرَافَةٌ  
 superstitious; fabulous, legendary, mythical, mythological, fictitious, fabled خُرَافِيٌّ  
 chimera خُرَافِيَّةٌ (سَمَكٌ)  
 خُرَاقَةٌ: ضِدٌّ بَرَاةٍ، حِمَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خُرُقٍ  
 punch, perforator, drill, borer, gimlet، auger, wimble, awl, broach خُرَّامَةٌ: مِثْقَبٌ  
 خَرْبٌ: هَدْمٌ، دَمَرٌ، حَطْمٌ - رَاجِعُ خَرْبٍ  
 خَرْبٌ: تَخَرُّبٌ - رَاجِعُ تَخَرُّبٍ  
 to ruin, destroy, wreck, havoc, lay waste, lay in ruins, wreak havoc on, devastate, ravage, demolish, desolate, dilapidate, damage; to subvert; to sabotage; to vandalize خَرْبٌ: هَدْمٌ، دَمَرٌ، مُحَطَّمٌ  
 ruined, destroyed، wrecked, havocked, devastated, ravaged, demolished, waste, desolate, dilapidated, ruinous, in ruins, tumbledown, fallen, ramshackle; subverted;

civil service خِدْمَةُ مَدِينَةٍ  
 civil service board مَجْلِسُ الْخِدْمَةِ الْمَدِينِيَّةِ  
 on duty; in service فِي الْخِدْمَةِ  
 off duty خَارِجُ الْخِدْمَةِ  
 at your service, at your disposal, at your command فِي خِدْمَتِكَ  
 in the service of; in the interest of, for the sake of خِدْمَةٌ لِكَذَا  
 to render a service to, do someone a favor أَسَدَى (أَوْ أَدَّى) خِدْمَةً لـ  
 خِذْن - رَاجِعُ خَدِينِ  
 premature (baby) خَدُوجٌ: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ  
 خَدُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ خَدَاعٍ  
 malar خَدْيٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْخَدِّ  
 premature (baby) خَدِيحٌ: مَوْلُودٌ قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ  
 خَدِيعَةٌ: خِدَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ خِدَاعٍ  
 خَدِيعَةٌ: حِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خُدْعَةٍ  
 friend, companion, comrade، pal, confidant, intimate خَدِينٌ: صَدِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
 khedive خُدَيْوِيٌّ، خَدَيْوِيٌّ: وَالٍ  
 خَذَا، خَدَّيْ - رَاجِعُ اسْتِخْدَى، اسْتِخْدَأَ  
 metamere خُدَامَةٌ  
 metamerism خُدَامِيَّةٌ  
 spinning top, peg top, top (لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ) خَذْرُوفٌ: بَلْبُلٌ  
 to sling, toss, hurl, fling, throw خَذَفٌ: قَذَفٌ، رَمَى  
 to let down, fail someone when most needed, disappoint, betray, desert (in time of need), leave in the lurch; to abandon, forsake, walk out on خَذَلٌ: تَخَلَّى عَنْ، تَرَكَ  
 disappointment, letting down، betrayal, desertion; abandonment, forsaking خَذْلَانٌ، خَذْلَانٌ  
 to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خَرَّ الْمَاءِ: صَوْتٌ  
 to snore خَرَّ النَّائِمُ: غَطَّ  
 to fall (down), tumble (down), sink (down), collapse خَرَّ: سَقَطَ، انْهَارَ  
 to prostrate oneself, sink to the ground خَرَّ سَاجِدًا  
 to fall (or throw oneself down) at someone's feet خَرَّ تَحْتَ قَدَمَيْهِ



only, just, simply; it is limited to

خَرَجَ: أَخْرَجَ - راجع أَخْرَجَ

to graduate

خَرَجَ: مَنَحَ شَهَادَةَ التَّخْرِجِ

to train; to educate, bring up

خَرَجَ: دَرَّبَ، عَلَّمَ

to interpret, explain, expound

خَرَجَ: أَوَّلَ، فَسَّرَ

خَرَجَ: سَحَبَ، اسْتَخْلَصَ - راجع اسْتَخْرَجَ

to face, line

خَرَجَ (في الحَيَاطَةِ)

land tax; tax, tribute, duty

خَرَجَ: خَرَاَج

expenditure, outlay; expense(s), cost(s)

خَرَجَ: نَفَقَةٌ

output, turnout; production,

خَرَجَ: مَرْدُود، نِتَاج

produce, yield, returns, proceeds

saddlebag; carpetbag, portman-

خُرْج (الدَّابَّةُ أَوِ السَّفَرِ)

teau, traveling bag

خَرْجَةٌ: خُرُوج - راجع خُرُوج

cantilever; projection

خَرْجَةٌ (في بِنَاء)

to snore

خَرَاخَرُ النَّائِمِ: غَطَّ

to murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَاخَرُ الْمَاءِ: صَوْتٌ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble

خَرَاخَرَةُ: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore

خَرَاخَرَةُ: غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ

rale, rhonchus

خَرَاخَرَةُ: صَوْتٌ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ يَصْحَبُ التَّنَفُّسَ

to be or remain (a) virgin, untouched, chaste

خَرَدَتْ (ت) الْفَتَاةُ: بَقِيَتْ عَذْرَاءَ

scrap metal, scrap iron, scrap

خُرْدَةٌ

hardware, ironmongery, notions, haber-

خُرْدَوَات

dashery, sundries, smalls, miscellaneous small articles or goods

ironmonger, haberdasher

خُرْدَجِي

shot, small shot, pellets, buckshot

خُرْدُق

mustard

خُرْدَل

خُرْدَوَات - راجع خُرْدَةٌ

to pierce, perforate, punch, bore, drill

خَرَزَ: ثَقَّبَ

bead(s)

خَرَزَ (مفردًا خَرَزَةً)

vertebra

خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ: فِقرَةٌ

to be or become mute, dumb, speechless

خَرَسَ: صارَ أَخْرَسَ

to be or become silent, keep silent,

خَرَسَ: سَكَتَ

sabotaged; vandalized

خَرْب، خُرْب، خُرْبَةٌ: ثُقُبُ الْإِبْرَةِ

ruins, site of ruins

خَرْبَةٌ، خُرْبَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْخَرَابِ

to scribble, scrawl, scratch, scrabble, squiggle

خَرْبَشْ

scribble, scribbling, scrawl(ing), scratch(ing),

scrabble, scrabbling, squiggle, squiggling

hellebore, veratrum, Christmas rose,

خَرْبِق (نبات)

winter rose

to pierce, perforate, punch, hole, bore, drill

خَرَتَ: ثَقَّبَ

hole, bore, perforation

خَرْتُ، خُرْتُ: ثَقَّبَ، ثُقَّبَ

rhinoceros

خَرْبِيت (كِرْكَدَن (حيوان)

to go out, come out, emerge, issue,

خَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، غَادَرَ

egress; to walk out, drive out, ride out, move out, exit; to leave, depart, go away

to dismount, disembark, alight,

خَرَجَ: نَزَلَ، نَزَجَلَ

get off, get out of, step out of

to protrude, project, bulge, stick out, jut out

خَرَجَ: بَرَزَ

to take out, bring out, get out, let out; to drive out, oust

خَرَجَ بـ: أَخْرَجَ

to conclude, infer, deduce,

خَرَجَ بـ: اسْتَنْتَجَ، اكْتَشَفَ

gather, figure out; to discover, find out

to revolt against, rebel

خَرَجَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى

against, rise against, mutiny against

to go for, go at, attack, assail

خَرَجَ عَلَى: بَرَزَ لِقَائِهِ، هَاجَمَ

to dissent from,

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، عَارَضَ

disagree with

to secede

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: انْشَقَّ عَنْ، انفَصَلَ عَنْ

from, break away with, draw away from

to violate,

خَرَجَ عَلَى أَوْ عَنْ: خَرَقَ، ائْتَمَكَ، خَالَفَ

break, infringe, transgress, contravene

to deviate from,

خَرَجَ عَنْ: حَادَ عَنْ، انْحَرَفَ عَنْ

depart from, turn away or aside from, swerve from, diverge from, digress from

to derail, go off the rails,

خَرَجَ (الْقِطَارُ الْإِلْح) عَنِ الْخَطِّ

run off the track

to be an exception to

خَرَجَ عَنْ: كَانَ اسْتِثْنَاءً لـ

to exceed, go beyond,

خَرَجَ عَنْ: تَجَاوَزَ، تَخَطَّى

overstep; to be outside (a certain topic), be beside

(the point), be wide of (the subject), have nothing

to do with, be extraneous to or from

it is nothing but, no more than, merely

لا يَخْرُجُ عَنْ، عَنِ

ate; to tatter, shred

to pierce, puncture, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ perforate, bore, drill, make a hole in; to penetrate, transpierce, break through, cut through, pass through, run through

خَرَقَ جِدَارَ الصَّوْتِ إلخ - راجع اخْتَرَقَ

to break, breach, com- خَرَقَ: خَالَفَ، اِنتَهَكَ، تَجَاوَزَ mit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress; to trespass, encroach upon, make inroads upon, intrude on; to exceed, go beyond, overstep

to be or become clumsy, awk- خَرَقَ: كَانَ أَخْرَقَ ward; to be or become stupid, foolish

خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ - راجع خَرَقَ

خَرَقَ: ضِدَّ بَرَاعَةٍ، حِمَاةٍ - راجع خُرِقَ

apraxia

خَرَقَ: عَمَّهُ حَرَكَيًا

خَرَقَ: أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

tearing, rending, laceration, shredding خَرَقَ: تَمَزَّقَ

piercing, puncturing, puncture, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، اخْتَرَقَ punching, perforation, boring, drilling; penetration, transpierce, breaking through

breach, breaking, viola- خَرَقَ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، اِنتِهَاكٌ، تَجَاوُزٌ tion, contravention, infraction, infringement, transgression; trespass(ing), encroachment, inroad(s); going beyond, overstepping, exceeding

hole, bore, punch, خَرَقَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ، فَتَحَ، فَتَحَ puncture, perforation, aperture, opening, orifice tear, rent, rip, rift خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ، شَقَّ

clumsiness, awkward- خَرَقَ خُرْقَةً: ضِدَّ بَرَاعَةٍ، حِمَاةٍ ness, maladroitness, ineptness, ungainliness, unhandiness; stupidity, foolishness, silliness

خَرَقَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَقَ - راجع أَخْرَقَ

rag, tatter, shred; piece of خَرَقَةٌ: مِرْقَةٌ، قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ ثَوْبٍ cloth

polishing cloth; (dust) cloth, duster خَرَقَةٌ: مِمْسَحَةٌ

to pierce, punch, puncture, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، شَقَّ perforate, riddle, drill, bore, make a hole in; to tear, rend, rip, rive

piercing, punching, puncturing, خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، تَخَرَّمَ puncture, perforation, riddling, boring, drilling

hole, perforation, punch, puncture خَرَمَ: ثَقَبَ، ثَقَبَ

hold one's tongue, say nothing, shut up, stop talking

muteness, mutism, dumbness, speechless- خَرَسَ: بَكَمَ ness, voicelessness

large jar, vat, tun, cask خَرَسَ: جَرَّةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، دَنَ خَرَسَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَخْرَسَ - راجع أَخْرَسَ

concrete, béton, cement خَرَسَانَةٌ: بَاطُونٌ، إِسْمَنْتٌ

reinforced concrete, ferroconcrete خَرَسَانَةٌ مُسَلَّحَةٌ

to scratch; to scrape (off), chafe, خَرَشَ: خَرَشَ، خَرَشَ abrade

artichoke خَرَشَفَ: خُرْشُوفٌ (نبات)

tern, sea swallow خَرَشَنَةٌ (طائر)

to lie, tell a lie خَرَصَ: كَذَبَ

to guess, conjecture, surmise, خَرَصَ: حَزَرَ، قَدَّرَ estimate

earring, eardrop خُرَصُ: خُرَصُ: قُرْطٌ، حَلَقَةُ الْأُذُنِ

to turn, lathe خَرَطَ: سَوَّى بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

turnery, turning, lathing خَرَطَ: خِرَاطَةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ بِالْمِخْرَطَةِ

oats خَرَطَالٌ (نبات)

cartridge; cartouche خَرَطُوشٌ، خَرَطُوشَةٌ

trunk, proboscis خَرَطُومٌ (الفيل)

hose خَرَطُومٌ مَاءٍ، خَرَطُومٌ مِيَاهٍ

hydrant, fireplug خَرَطُومٌ مَاءٍ لِإِطْفَاءِ الْحَرِيقِ

Proboscidea خَرَطُومِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الشَّذِيَّاتِ

earthworm, night crawler; lum- خَرَطُونٌ: دُودَةُ الْأَرْضِ bricoid

to slack(en), sag, droop, خَرَعَ: ارْتَحَى، ضَعُفَ languish, flag, weaken

flaccid, flabby, limp, slack, soft; خَرَعَ: رَخُو، ضَعِيفٌ droopy, drooping, flagging, languid; weak, spineless, nerveless, rickety

to dote, be in one's خَرَفَ: خَرَفَ: فَسَدَ عَقْلُهُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ dotage, become a dotard, become senile

dotage, second childhood, خَرَفَ: فَسَادُ الْعَقْلِ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ senility, childishness

dotard; senile, childish خَرَفَ: مُصَابٌ بِالْخَرَفِ

to shuffle, jumble (up), mix (confusedly) خَرَفَشَ: خَلَطَ

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive, lacer- خَرَقَ: مَرَقَ

autumn(al), fall

to pierce, transfix, stab; to prick, sting خَزَزَ: طَعَنَ، شَكَّ

piercing, transfixion, stabbing; pricking, sting(ing) خَزَزَ: مُصَدِّرٌ خَزَزَ، خَزَزَ

silk خَزَزَ: خَزِيرٌ

marten خَزَزَ (حيوان)

خَزَزِي: أَذَلَّ، أَهَانَ - راجع أَخَزَى

خَزَزِي: ذُلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ - راجع خَزِي

silk manufacturer or dealer خَزَزِي: صَانِعُ الْحَرِيرِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُ

potter; ceramist خَزَزَ: صَانِعُ الْحَزَفِ

pottery; ceramics خَزَزَ: خَزَافَةٌ

lavender; tulip خَزَزَامِي (نبات)

reservoir, fountain; tank; dam خَزَزَان (الماء إلخ)

fuel tank خَزَزَانُ الْوَقُودِ

خَزَزَان: خَازِنٌ - راجع خَازِنٌ

wardrobe, closet, locker, cupboard, cabinet, chest, case; safe; strongbox, coffer خَزَزَانَةٌ

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزَزَانَةٌ (الدَّوْلَةُ)

bookcase خَزَزَانَةٌ كُتُبٌ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزَزَانَةِ

myxedema; edema خَزَزَب (مرض)

to look askance at خَزَزَ: نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَزْرًا

lumbago خَزَزَةٌ، خَزَزَةٌ: أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

buck-rabbit; male hare خَزَزَ: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

amusing story; tale; خَزَزَعِيلٌ، خَزَزَعِيلَةٌ، خَزَزَعِيلٌ  
fable; cock-and-bull story; lie, falsehood; hoax; idle talk, nonsense; superstition; joke, jest, witticism

lameness, claudication, limp(ing) خَزَزَعَةٌ: عَرَجٌ

to limp, go lame, walk lamely خَزَزَعَلٌ: عَرَجٌ

pottery, earthenware, crock-ery; porcelain, china, chinaware; ceramics; faience خَزَزَفٌ: فَخَّارٌ، أَيْنَةٌ خَزَزَفِيَّةٌ

earthen, fictile; porcelain, porcelaneous, china-; ceramic خَزَزَفِي: فَخَّارِي

potter; ceramist خَزَزَفِي: خَزَّافٌ

أَيْنَةٌ خَزَزَفِيَّةٌ - راجع خَزَفٌ

to pierce, transfix, stab خَزَزَقَ: طَعَنَ

spur, mountain peak خَزَمَ: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ

agrostemma, mullein pink خَزَمَ (نبات)

Japanese quince خَزَمًا، خَزَمًا (نبات)

gar, garfish; billfish خَزَمَان (سمك)

leveret, young hare خَزَنَق: صَغِيرُ الْأَرَانِبِ

carob, locust خَزَنُوب، خَزُوب (نبات)

carob bean juice دَبْسُ الْخَزَنُوبِ، دَبْسُ الْخَزُوبِ

going out, coming out, emergence خَزُوج: طُلُوعٌ، مُقَادَرَةٌ

egress(ion), issuance; walking out, riding out, moving out; departure, leaving, going away, exit

disembarkation, dismounting, alighting, getting off, getting out of خَزُوج: نَزُولٌ، تَرْجُلٌ

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge خَزُوج: بُرُوزٌ، تَتَوُّعٌ

exodus خَزُوجٌ جَمَاعِي: هِجْرَةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

Exodus سَفَرُ الْخُرُوجِ

primipara خُرُوس: يَكْرُ، يَكْرِيَّةٌ، حَامِلٌ لِأَوَّلِ مَرَّةٍ

castor-oil plant, palma Christi خُرُوع (نبات)

castor oil زَيْتُ الْجُرُوعِ

sheep; young sheep, lamb خُرُوف: ضَأْنٌ، حَمَلٌ

manatee, sea cow خُرُوفُ الْبَحْرِ

graduate, alumnus خُرُوجٌ: مُتَخَرِّجٌ

virgin, maiden خُرَيْدَة - راجع خُرَيْدَة

unbored pearl, unpierced pearl خُرَيْدَة: لَوْلُؤَةٌ لَمْ تُثَقَّبْ

murmur, purl, gurgle, bubble خُرَيْر: صَوْتُ الْمَاءِ

snoring, snore خُرِير: غَطِيطُ النَّائِمِ

map; chart; cartogram خُرَيْطَة: خَارِطَة

horoscope خُرَيْطَة الْبُرُوجِ

cadastral map خُرَيْطَة الْمَسَاحَةِ، خُرَيْطَة مِسَاحِيَّةٍ

cartographer رَسَّامُ الْخَرَائِطِ

cartography عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُّ) رَسْمِ الْخَرَائِطِ

autumn, fall خُرَيْع: رَخْوٌ، ضَعِيفٌ - راجع خَرِعَ

خُرَيْف

lowliness, ignobility, vileness, villainy, sordidness, abjectness; despicableness, contemptibleness

to lose, forfeit; to suffer or incur a loss خَيْرَ: ضِدَّ رَيْحَ، فَقَدَ، ضَيَّعَ

to go astray, get lost, lose one's way خَيْرَ: ضَلَّ

to perish; to be destroyed خَيْرَ: هَلَكَ

to cause a loss to, make lose خَسَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَخْسِرُ

to destroy, ruin, wipe out خَسَرَ: أَهْلَكَ

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, pervert خَسَرَ: أَضَلَّ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَسَرَ، خُسْرًا، خُسَارَةً خَسَسَ: نَقَصَ - رَاجَعَ خَسَّ

to sink down, fall down, collapse، cave in, fall in, give way; to subside خَفَّ: هَبَطَ، غَارَ

to be eclipsed خَسَفَ الْقَمَرَ

to cause to sink (down) or to give way خَسَفَ الْأَرْضَ إِلَى الْخِ خَفَّ، خُفَّ: ذُلٌّ humiliation, disgrace, shame, ignominy; baseness, lowliness

eclipse, lunar eclipse; occultation خُوفٌ

ecliptic خُوفِيٌّ

mean, low, base, lowly, vile, villainous, ignoble, abject, dastardly, sordid; despicable, contemptible خَيْسَ: دَنِيٌّ، حَقِيرٌ

villainy, infamy, mean act, vile act خَيْسَةٍ (جَ خَسَائِسَ)

to enter, go in(to) خَشَّنَ فِي: دَخَلَ

to frighten, scare, alarm, fill with fear خَشَّى: خَوَّفَ

mastoid خُشَاءٌ: الْعَظْمُ الْبَاقِي خَلْفَ الْأُذُنِ

roughage خُشَائِنٌ: طَعَامٌ خَشِينٌ

mastoid خُشَائِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخُشَاءِ

wood (timber, lumber) merchant, lumberman, timberman خُشَّابٌ: تَاجِرُ خَشَبٍ

logger, lumberjack, woodman، woodsman, woodcutter, woodchopper خَشَّابٌ: حَطَّابٌ

leftover, remainder, rest, remnant، remains; refuse, offal, garbage, rubbish, junk خُشَّارَةٌ: فَضْلَةٌ

compote خُشَافٌ، خُشَافٌ

anosmia خُشَامٌ: فَقْدُ حَاسَةِ الشَّمِّ

خَشَانَةٌ - رَاجَعَ خُشُونَةٌ

to cut, cut off, sever

paresis

paretic

to store, stock, warehouse, reposit; خَزَّنَ، خَزَّنَ: إِدْخَرَ

to store up, lay up, lay by; to hoard, amass, accumulate, stockpile

storing, storage, warehousing, reposition; خَزَّنَ: تَخَزَّنَ

storing up, laying up; hoarding, amassment, accumulation, stockpiling

storage رَسْمُ الْخَزْنِ

to be or become low, lowly, despicable، contemptible خَزِيٌّ: ذَلٌّ، هَانٌ

to be ashamed of; to be(come) or feel embarrassed by خَزِيٌّ (مِنْ): اسْتَحَى مِنْ

disgrace, discredit, dishonor، shame, humiliation, ignominy, infamy, odium, opprobrium خَزِيٌّ: ذَلٌّ، هَوَانٌ، عَارٌ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed خَزَّيَانٌ: خَجَلَانٌ

treasury, exchequer, coffers خَزِينَةٌ (الدَّوْلَةِ)

safe; strongbox, coffer خَزِينَةٌ: خِزَانَةٌ

treasurer أَمِينُ الْخَزِينَةِ

to be or become low, mean, base، lowly, vile, villainous, contemptible, despicable خَسَّ: رَذُلٌ، حَفَرٌ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, become less، drop (off), decline, depreciate, fall (in value, etc.) خَسَّ: نَقَصَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, lower خَسَّ: نَقَصَ

lettuce خَسَّ (نَبَات)

alkanet خَسَّ الْجِمَارِ (نَبَات)

to chase away, drive away, kick out خَسَّ: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ

to go away, be driven away خَسَّ: بَعْدَ، انْزَجَرَ

to go away, be driven away خَسَّى: بَعْدَ، انْزَجَرَ

beat it! scram! fie on you! خَسَيْتَ

loss; damage; forfeiture خَسَارَةٌ: خَسَارٌ

losses, casualties خَسَائِرُ

general average خَسَائِرُ بَحْرِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

what a pity! too bad! alas! woe! يَا خَسَارَةً

meanness, lowness, baseness، خَسَاسَةٌ: دَنَاءَةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ

or become coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to be  
or become rude, boorish, crude

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to **خَشَّنَ: جَعَلَهُ خَشِنًا**  
make coarse, rough, harsh, tough, hard; to make  
rude, boorish, crude

coarse, rough, harsh, scabrous; tough, **خَشِنَ: ضِدَّ نَاعِمٍ**  
hard

rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, **خَشِنَ: فَظٌّ**  
indelicate, boorish, gruff, rowdy, uncouth, uncivil,  
mannerless, ill-mannered, umannerly, impolite

hoarse, raucous, husky, harsh, gruff, **خَشِنَ: أَجَشٌّ**  
gravelly, throaty

the stronger sex, the sterner sex **الْجِنْسُ الْخَشِينُ**

**خُشَّة - رَاجِعُ خُشُونَةٍ**

reverence, awe; submissiveness, submission, **خُشُوعٌ**  
humility; devoutness, godliness, piety

coarseness, roughness, harshness, **خُشُونَةٍ: ضِدُّ نُعُومَةٍ**  
scabrousness; toughness, hardness

rudeness, roughness, crudeness, **خُشُونَةٍ: فَظَاظَةٌ**  
coarseness, harshness, grossness, indelicateness,  
boorishness, gruffness, rowdiness, uncouthness,  
incivility

hoarseness, raucity, **خُشُونَةٍ فِي الصَّوْتِ: جُشَّةٌ, بُحَّةٌ**  
huskiness, harshness, gruffness, throatiness

to fear, apprehend, dread, be afraid (of); to **خَشِيَ: خَافَ**  
feel awe or reverence for

**خَشِيَ, خَشِيَان - رَاجِعُ خَاشٍ**

fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety; awe, **خَشِيَّة: خَوْفٌ**  
reverence

lest, for fear that, so that... not **خَشِيَّةٌ أَنْ**

**خَشِينَ: فَظٌّ - رَاجِعُ خَشِنٍ**

to distinguish with, favor **خَصَّ بَ: فَضَّلَ بَ, أَفْرَدَ بَ**  
with, single out with; to endow with, confer upon,  
bestow upon, give to, accord to; to dedicate to,  
devote to; to assign to, allot to, allocate to

to pertain to, belong to, appertain to, **خَصَّ بَ: تَعَلَّقَ بَ**  
relate to, be related to, have to do with, concern,  
regard, be connected with

to be or become special, **خَصَّ: كَانَ خَاصًّا, ضِدَّ عَمٍّ**  
particular, peculiar

to be or become poor, needy, destitute **خَصَّ: اِفْتَقَرَ**

to take exclusive possession of, **خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بَ, خَصَّ الشَّيْءَ لِنَفْسِهِ**  
appropriate; to keep or reserve for oneself

to lignify, convert into wood **خَشَبَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَشَبٍ**

**خَشَبَ: صَارَ خَشَبًا أَوْ خَشَبِيًّا, تَجَمَّدَ - رَاجِعُ تَخَشَّبَ**

wood, timber, lumber **خَشَبٌ**

plywood **خَشَبٌ رَقَائِيٌّ**

hardwood **خَشَبٌ صَلْبٌ أَوْ صَلْدٌ**

heartwood **خَشَبُ الْقَلْبِ**

softwood **خَشَبٌ لَيِّنٌ**

sapwood **خَشَبُ السَّغِ**

piece of wood or timber, timber; **خَشَبَةٍ: قِطْعَةٌ خَشَبٍ**

log, block; (wooden) bar; stick, rod; plank, board

stage, boards **خَشَبَةُ الْمَرْحِ**

bier, coffin **خَشَبَةُ الْمَيِّتِ: نَعَشٌ**

xylose **خَشَبُوزٌ**

wooden, woody, wood, ligneous, timbered, **خَشَبِيٌّ**

timber-, lumber- **خَشَبِيَّة: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ**

xylophone **خَشَبِيْن**

lignin **خَشَعِاش (نبات)**

poppy **خَشَعِاشٌ مُنْتَوِر (نبات)**

corn poppy **خَشَعِاشٌ مُنَوَّم (نبات)**

opium poppy **خَشَعِاشِيٌّ**

papaveraceous **خَشَعِاشِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْخَشَعِاشِيَّةُ**

Papaveraceae **خَشَعِاشِين**

papaverine **خَشَخَشَ: جَلَجَلَ, جَلَجَلَ**

to clank, clink, clatter, rattle; to rustle, **خَشَخَشَ: جَلَجَلَ**

crinkle; to jingle, tinkle **خَشَخَشَ: جَلَجَلَ**

clank, clink, clatter, rattle; rustle, **خَشَخَشَ: جَلَجَلَ**

crinkle; jingle, tinkle **خَشَخَشَ: جَلَجَلَ**

rattle **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ: لُغْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ**

swarm (of bees), colony (of bees) **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ**

to submit, yield, surrender, humble one- **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ**

self; to be or become submissive, yielding, humble; **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ**

to show reverence **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ: وَلَدٌ الطَّبْنِي**

fawn, young deer **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ**

anosmia **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ**

to coarsen, roughen, toughen; to be **خَشَخَشَ: خَشَخَشَ**

to mend, repair, sew خَصَفَ (النَّعْلُ أَوْ الْحِذَاءُ الْخ)

habit, practice; (natural) disposition; خَلَّةٌ، عَادَةٌ، خَصْلَةٌ  
quality, property, attribute, peculiarity, characteristic, trait

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, curl (of hair) خُصْلَةٌ (شَعْر)

bunch, cluster, tuft خُصْلَةٌ: عُنُقُودٌ

to discount, deduct, rebate, take off, subtract خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتَطَعَ

to discount (a bill, note, etc.) خَصَمَ كَيْمِيَالَةَ الْخ

to overcome, defeat, beat, triumph over غَلَبَ: خَصَمَ

opponent, adversary, antagonist; enemy, foe خَصَمَ: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ

litigant, party (in a lawsuit) خَصَمَ: فَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى)

discount, rebate; discounting, deduction, subtraction خَصَمَ: حَسَمَ، اقْتِطَاعٌ

discount(ing) خَصَمَ الْكَيْمِيَالَاتِ الْخ

liabilities, debts خُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

assets and liabilities أُصُولٌ وَخُصُومٌ [تِجَارَةٌ]

discount rate, bank rate سِعْرُ الْخَصْمِ، مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ

respect, regard, relation, concern, matter, connection خُصُومَةٌ - رَاجِعْ خُصْبَ

concerning, بِخُصُوصٍ، فِي خُصُوصٍ، مِنْ خُصُوصٍ

regarding, as regards, as to, with regard to, with respect to, in respect of, respecting, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about

in this respect, in بِهَذَا الْخُصُوصِ، مِنْ هَذَا الْخُصُوصِ

this connection, in this matter, concerning this, regarding this, with regard to this, with relation to this

especially, particularly, especially خُصُوصًا، عَلَى (وَجْهِ) الْخُصُوصِ

in particular, specially, specifically, expressly خُصُوصِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ - رَاجِعْ خَاصَّ

privacy; confidentiality خُصُوصِيَّةٌ: سِرِّيَّةٌ

quarrel, dispute, argument, controversy, conflict, discord, disagreement, dissension, contention خُصُومٌ - رَاجِعْ خُصْمَ

خُصُومَةٌ: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ، مِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعْ خَاصَّةً

خَصَّ بِاهْتِمَامِهِ أَوْ بِنَيْتِهِ - رَاجِعْ اِهْتَمَّ بِ

to make special mention of, mention خَصَّ بِالذِّكْرِ

specifically or in particular, specify, specialize, make special reference to, refer especially to

concerning، فِيمَا يَخُصُّ، فِيمَا خَصَّ: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِ

with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, respecting, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

this does not concern you, this is none of your business هَذَا لَا يَخُصُّكَ

hut, cottage, shack, shanty خُصْ: كُوْحٌ

to castrate, emasculate, geld خَصَى: جَعَلَهُ خَصِيًّا

testicles, testes خَصِيٌّ (مُفْرَدُهَا خُصِيَّةٌ)

orchis, orchid خُصَى الثَّلَعْبِ، خُصَى الْكَلْبِ (نَبَات)

castration, emasculation خِصَاءٌ: خَصِيٌّ

crevice, crack, interstice, opening, gap خِصَاصٌ: شَقٌّ، فُرْجَةٌ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, penury خِصَاصَةٌ: فَقْرٌ

خصام - راجع خُصُومَةٌ

to be or become fertile, pro- خَصَبٌ، خَصِبٌ: كَانَ خَصِيًّا

ductive, fecund, fruitful, prolific

خَصَبٌ: أَخَصَبَ - رَاجِعْ أَخَصَبَ

fertile, productive, fat, fecund, fruitful, prolific; prodigal, profuse, lush, rich خَصِبٌ: خَصِيْبٌ

fertility, productivity, fecundity, fruit- خُصُوبَةٌ: خُصُوبَةٌ

fulness, prolificness; profusion, prodigality, lushness, richness; abundance, plenty

خَصِبٌ: خَصِبٌ، خَصِيْبٌ - رَاجِعْ خَصِبَ

cold(ness), chilliness خَصَرٌ: بَرْدٌ

chilblain خَصَرٌ: التَّيْهَابُ الْجَلْدِيُّ يُسَبِّبُهُ الْبَرْدُ

frostbite خَصَرٌ: لُسْعَةُ الصَّقِيعِ

waist, middle; waistline خَصَرٌ: وَسْطٌ

to special- خَصَصَ: جَعَلَهُ خَاصًّا أَوْ مُخَصَّصًا، حَدَدَ، عَيَّنَ

ize; to specify, particularize, individualize, itemize

to earmark, single out, designate، خَصَصَ: أَفْرَدَ

destine, assign, appropriate, set aside, set apart, mark, design, intend (for a specific purpose)

to devote, dedicate, consecrate خَصَصَ: كَرَّسَ

to allot, apportion, allocate, assign خَصَصَ: حَصَصَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

to green, make green

خَضَرَ: جَعَلَهُ اخْضَرَ

green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

خَضِرَ: مَكَانٌ كَثِيرُ الْخَضِرَةِ - رَاجِعَ مَخْضَرَةٍ

خَضِرَ - رَاجِعَ خَضِرَةٍ

green, verdant

خَضِرَاءَ: مُؤَنَّثُ اخْضَرَ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرَاوَاتٍ: خَضَرَ

greenness, verdancy, viridity, verdure

خَضِرَارٍ: اخْضَرَ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضِرَةٌ (ج. خَضَرَ): خَضَارٌ، خَضِرَاوَاتٍ

greengrocer, grocer

بَائِعُ الْخَضِرِ

evergreen

دَائِمُ الْخَضِرَةِ

greengrocer, grocer

خَضِرِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الْخَضِرِ، بَقَّالٌ

to submit (to), yield (to), surrender

خَضَعَ (لِ): أَذِنَ

(to), succumb (to), give in (to), give way (to), defer (to), obey, follow, comply with; to be subject to, be under the control of; to be governed by

to undergo, be subjected to, go through, pass through, experience

خَضَعَ لِ: اجْتَازَ، عَانَى

خَضَعَ (لِ) - رَاجِعَ اخْضَعَ (لِ)

to wet through; to be or become wet, moist, damp

خَضِلَ: اِبْتَلَّ، نَدَّى

to moisten, wet, bedew, damp(en); to dabble, drench, sparge, sprinkle, splash, spatter

خَضَلَ: بَلَّ، نَدَّى

moist, wet, dewy, damp

خَضِلَ: رَطَبَ، نَدَّى، مُبْتَلَّ

sea; ocean

خِصَمٌ: بَحْرٌ عَظِيمٌ

crowd, throng, congregation, multitude

خِصَمٌ: جَمْعٌ كَثِيرٌ

خَضُوعٌ: مُذِنٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاضِعٍ

submission, submissiveness, yielding, surrender, giving in, deference, obedience, compliance; subjection, subordination, vassalage

خَضُوعٌ: اِذْعَانٌ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted

خَضِيبٌ: مَصْبُوعٌ

green, verdant

خَضِرَ: اخْضَرَ

greenfinch

خَضِيرٌ، خَضِيرِيٌّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْمَصَافِيرِ

bee eater

خَضِيرَاءَ: وَرْوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)

to write, pen, inscribe

خَطَّ: كَتَبَ

antagonism, hostility, enmity, feud

خُصُومَةٌ: عَدَاءٌ

litigation; prosecution; judicial or legal proceeding(s); lawsuit, suit, case, action

خُصُومَةٌ (قَضَائِيَّةٌ)

eunuch, castrate; castrated, emasculated

خَصِيٌّ: مَخْصِيٌّ

castration, emasculation

خَصِيٌّ: خِصَاءٌ

خَصِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَصِيبٍ

testicle, testis, spermary

خُصِيَّةٌ، خُصِيَّةٌ: بَيْضَةٌ

خِصِيصًا - رَاجِعَ خُصُوصًا

خُصِيصَةٌ: مِيزَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاصِيَّةٍ

خَصِيمٌ: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعَ خَصْمٍ

to agitate, stir, shake, jolt, jog, jerk, rock

خَضَّ: رَجَّ، هَزَّ

agitation, stirring, shaking, jolting, jogging, jerking, rocking

خَضَّ: رَجَّ، هَزَّ

dye, dyestuff, color, paint; tint, tinge

خَضَابٌ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ

pigment

خَضَابٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمُلَوِّنةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا

hemoglobin

خَضَابُ الدَّمِ: يَحْمُورٌ

greengrocer, grocer

خَضَارٌ: بَائِعُ الْخَضِرِ، بَقَّالٌ

vegetables; greens, greenery, greenstuff

خَضَرَ: خَضَرَ

bee eater

خَضَارٌ: وَرْوَارٍ (طَائِرٌ)

wild duck, mallard

خَضَارِيٌّ: بَطَّةٌ بَرِّيَّةٌ، بَرَكَةٌ

agitator

خَضَابٌ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ

to dye, tinge, tint, color, paint, imbue; to pigment

خَضَبٌ: صَبَغٌ، لَوْنٌ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبٌ: اخْضَرَ

to be or become green, verdant

خَضَبٌ: اخْضَرَ

chlorophyll

خَضَبٌ: كَلُورُوفِيلٌ، يَخْضُورٌ

pigment

خَضَبٌ: الْمَادَّةُ الْمُلَوِّنةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْحَلَالِيَا

convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog

خَضَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، هَزَّةٌ

fuel oil

خَضَخَاضٌ: زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ

to break; to cut off

خَضَدَ: كَسَرَ، قَطَعَ

to subdue, humble, tame; to undermine, undercut

خَضَدَ: كَسَرَ، قَطَعَ

asymptote	خَطٌّ مُقَارِب
front; front line; firing line	خَطُّ النَّارِ
chiromancy, palmistry	قِرَاءَةُ خُطُوطِ الْيَدِ
quarter, district, section	خَطٌّ: حَيٍّ
	خَطِيئٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَخْطَأَ
to step, pace, walk, march	خَطًّا: مَشَى
to proceed, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make way, gain ground	خَطًّا: تَقَدَّمَ
to take large strides; to make significant progress	خَطًّا خُطُوتٍ وَاسِعَةً
to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn	خَطًّا: غَلَطَ - غَلَطَ
error, mistake, fault; blunder	خَطًّا: غَلَطَ
wrong, incorrect	خَطًّا: غَبِرَ صَحِيحٌ
erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing	خَطًّا مَطْبَعِيٍّ
by mistake, erroneously	خَطًّا، بِالْخَطَا: بِالْغَلَطِ
wrong(ly), incorrectly, amiss, faultily, improperly	خَطًّا: عَلَى نَحْوِ خَاطِئٍ
	على خَطًّا - رَاجِعٌ مُخْطِئٌ
	(مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوَ وَالْخَطَا - رَاجِعٌ سَهْوٌ
	خَطَّاءُ، خَطَّاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطًّا
fault, offense, misdeed; sin; guilt	خِطْءٌ: ذَنْبٌ، إِثْمٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خِطَابٌ: خُطْبَةٌ
letter, note, message, dispatch	خِطَابٌ: رِسَالَةٌ، كِتَابٌ
credentials; letter of credence	خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ (دِبْلُومَاسِيٍّ)
letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ (مَالِيٍّ)
irrevocable letter of credit	خِطَابٌ اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ
	خِطَابٌ اِفْتِتَاحٍ - رَاجِعٌ خُطْبَةُ اِفْتِتَاحٍ
speech from the throne	خِطَابُ الْعَرْشِ
	فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ - رَاجِعٌ فَصْلٌ
oratory, (art of) public speaking, elocution, rhetoric	خِطَابَةٌ، قُنُ الْخِطَابَةِ
oratorical, elocutionary, rhetoric(al), speech-	خِطَابِيٍّ
pendulum	خَطَّار (السَّاعَةِ): رَقَاصٌ

to draw, trace, line, sketch, design	خَطَّ: رَسَمَ
to inscribe, carve, engrave	خَطَّ: حَفَرَ، نَقَشَ
	خَطَّ: وَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً - رَاجِعٌ خَطَّطَ
to grow, develop	خَطَّ الشَّارِبُ أَوْ جَانِبُ اللَّحْيَةِ: نَبَتَ
his hair turned gray	خُطَّتْهُ الشَّيْبُ
to furrow, wrinkle, become wrinkled	خَطَّ الْوَجْهُ الْخِ: تَجَعَّدَ
to snore	خَطَّ فِي نَوْمِهِ: غَطَّ، خَرَّ
line	خَطٌّ: سَطْرٌ
curve	خَطٌّ: مُنْحَنِيٌّ
stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	خَطٌّ: قَلَمٌ، شَرِيطٌ
handwriting; writing, script, inscription	خَطٌّ: كِتَابَةٌ
calligraphy, penmanship	خَطٌّ، قُنُ الْخَطِّ، عِلْمُ الْخَطِّ
equator	خَطُّ الْاِسْتِوَاءِ، خَطُّ الْاَعْتِدَالِ
horizontal	خَطٌّ أَفْقِيٌّ
front lines	خُطُوطٌ أَمَامِيَّةٌ
pipeline	خَطٌّ أَنْبِيْبٌ
graph; diagram, chart, schema	خَطٌّ بَيَانِيٌّ
isogonic line	خَطُّ التَّحَارُّفِ
telephone line	خَطٌّ يَلْفُوفِيٌّ أَوْ هَاتِفِيٌّ
demarcation line(s); confrontation line(s)	خَطٌّ تَمَاسٍّ، خُطُوطُ تَمَاسٍّ
airlines, airways	خُطُوطٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ
railroad line, railroad track	خَطٌّ حَدِيدِيٌّ، خَطُّ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
meridian	خَطُّ الزَّوَالِ، خَطُّ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ
longitude, meridian	خَطُّ الطُّولِ
latitude, parallel (of latitude)	خَطُّ الْعَرْضِ
vertical, perpendicular	خَطٌّ عَمُودِيٌّ
borderline, dividing line; demarcation line	خَطٌّ فَاصِلٌ
diagonal	خَطٌّ قُطْرِيٌّ، خَطُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ
acclinic line	خَطُّ اللَّانِجِرَافِ
straight line	خَطٌّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ



to strut, prance, swagger, mince	خَطَرَ فِي مِشْيَتِهِ
to be or become grave, serious, weighty, momentous, important, significant	خَطَرَ: كَانَ خَطِيرًا
danger, peril, jeopardy; hazard; risk	خَطَرَ (جِ أخطار)
stake; bet, wager	خَطَرَ (جِ خِطَار): سَبَقَ، رَهَان
	عَرَضَ لِلْخَطَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَرَضَ
dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous, unsafe; critical	خَطِيرٌ: مُخْطِرٌ، حَرِجٌ
swing(ing), sway(ing), oscillation, vacillation, vibration	خَطَرَانٌ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَدَبَّذَ
time	خَطَرَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ، حِينٌ
to draw, rule, line, trace; to sketch, design	خَطَطَ: رَسَمَ، سَطَرَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	خَطَطَ: قَلَّمَ
to delimit, demarcate, delineate	خَطَطَ: عَيَّنَ الْحُدُودَ
to plan, make (form, lay) plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, lay out, map out	خَطَطَ: رَضَعَ (أَوْ رَسَمَ) خُطَّةً
to snatch, grab, seize, wrench away, wrest away; to make off with, take away	خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ، سَلَبَ
to kidnap, abduct	خَطَفَ شَخْصًا إِلَى
to hijack, skyjack	خَطَفَ طَائِرَةً
	خَطِفَ: خَطَفَ - رَاجِعَ خَطَفَ
to dazzle, daze	خَطَفَ الْبَصَرَ
snatch(ing), grab(bing), seizing, seizure	خَطَفَ: انْتَزَعَ
kidnapping, abduction	خَطَفَ الْأَشْخَاصَ إِلَى
hijack(ing), skyjacking	خَطَفَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
martin, martlet; swift; swallow	خُطْفَ (طَائِر)
to talk nonsense	خَطَلَ: أَخْطَلَ
nonsense, drivel, idle talk, prattle	خَطَلَ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
garrulous, loquacious; drivel	خَطَلَ: تَرَنَّنَ
stupid, foolish	خَطَلَ: أَخْطَقَ
to muzzle; to bridle	خَطَمَ، خَطَمَ: كَمَمَ، لَجَمَ
to silence, shut up, muzzle, gag	خَطَمَ: أَسَكَتَ
nose, snout, muzzle, muffle	خَطَمٌ: أَنْفُ الْحَيَوَانِ
hollyhock, rose mallow, hibiscus	خَطْمِي، خَطْمِي (نَبَات)

calligrapher, calligraphist, penman; engrosser; sign-writer	خَطَّاطٌ: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِفَنِّ الْحَطِّ
tracer, tracer bullet	خَطَّاطٌ، رَصَاصَةٌ خَطَّاطَةٌ
	خَطَّافٌ: خَاطِفٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِفٌ
robber, thief, burglar	خَطَّافٌ: لِصٌّ
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab	خُطَّافٌ: كَلَّابٌ
tenaculum	خُطَّافُ (الْجِرَاحِ): أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْجِرَاحَةِ
martin, martlet; swift; swallow	خُطَّافٌ (طَائِر)
tern, sea swallow	خُطَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (طَائِر)
noseband; halter; bridle, rein(s)	خُطَامٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)
to make or deliver an address or speech; to speak; to address; to preach, deliver a sermon	خَطَبَ (فِي): أَلْفَى خُطَابًا أَوْ خُطْبَةً
to propose to; to get engaged to; to betroth, affiancance, engage; to ask for a girl's hand	خَطَبَ وَدَّهَا أَوْ مَوَدَّتَهَا
to woo, court, pay court to, seek the affections of	خَطَبَ: أَمْرٌ، شَأْنٌ
matter, affair, business, concern	خَطَبٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مَكْرُوهٌ
misfortune, mishap, misadventure, trouble	مَا خَطْبُكَ؟
what's the trouble? what's wrong?	خَطَبٌ: خَاطِبٌ، خَطِيبٌ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِبٌ
what's the matter with you? what do you want?	خَطَبٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ، خَطِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مَخْطُوبَةٌ
	خُطْبَةٌ: خُطَابٌ
address, speech, harangue; oration	خُطْبَةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)، خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
sermon, Friday sermon	خُطْبَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ
opening address or speech, inauguration or inaugural address or speech	خُطْبَةٌ: خُطُوبَةٌ
engagement, betrothal, espousal(s)	خُطْبَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ قَلَمٌ
stroke	خُطْبَةٌ، خُطَّةٌ
plan, project, scheme, design; course, line of action, policy	خَطَرَ لَهُ، خَطَرَ بِأَلِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَلِيهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَلِيهِ
to occur to, strike, come to or into someone's mind, cross someone's mind, be recalled by	خَطَرَ: تَرَجَّحَ، تَدَبَّذَ
to swing, sway, oscillate, vacillate, vibrate, wave	خَطَرَ بِ: لَوَّحَ بِ، هَزَّ، أَرْجَحَ
to brandish, swing, wave; to rock, sway, oscillate, vibrate	

sole (of the foot) خَفَّ: بَاطِنُ الْقَدَمِ  
 hoof; pad; foot خَفَّ (الْحَيَوَان)  
 lady's slipper, lady slipper خَفَّ السَّيِّدَة (نَبَات)  
 to return empty-handed, accomplish nothing, fail, be unsuccessful رَجَعَ بِخَفْفِي حُنَيْنِ  
 خَفَى، خَفِيَ: أَخْفَى - رَاجِعَ أَخْفَى  
 disappearance; hiddenness, concealment, covertness, secrecy, furtiveness, stealthiness, hugger-mugger, surreptitiousness, clandestineness, underhandedness خَفَاءَ: ضِدُّ طُهُورٍ  
 veil; cover(ing); mantle خَفَاءَ: غِطَاءٌ  
 في الْخَفَاءِ - رَاجِعَ خُفْيَةً، خُفْيَةً  
 guarding, watching (over), keep-ing watch over; watch, guard, guard duty, sentry duty, vigil; patrol(ing), escort خَفَّارَةٌ، خَفَّارَةٌ: حِرَاسَةٌ  
 bat خَفَّاشٌ: وَطَوَاطُ  
 Chiroptera; Vespertilionidae خَفَّاشِيَّاتٌ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ التَّدْيِيَّاتِ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَافٌ، حَجَرُ الْخَفَافِ  
 خَفَّاقٌ - رَاجِعَ خَافِقٍ  
 whisk, (egg)beater, whip خَفَّاقَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ إِلَى): مِخْفَقَةٌ  
 pumice, pumice stone خَفَّانٌ، حَجَرُ الْخَفَّانِ  
 to die down, die away, fade; to be or become faint, soft, low, subdued; to dim, grow dim, faint خَفَّتِ الصَّوْتُ أَوْ الضَّوْءُ إِلَى: صَارَ خَافِتًا  
 lightness, levity خَفَفَةٌ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
 levity, frivolity, lightness, flightiness, lightheadedness, temerity, foolhardiness, imprudence, indiscretion, recklessness, rashness خَفَفَةٌ: طَيْشٌ  
 slightness, triviality, insignificance, pettiness خَفَفَةٌ: ضَالَّةٌ، تَفَاهَةٌ  
 nimbleness, agility, briskness, spryness, sprightliness, liveliness, swiftness, quickness, litheness, lissomeness خَفَفَةٌ (الْحَرَكَةِ)  
 wit, wittiness، خَفَفَةُ الظِّلِّ خَفَفَةُ الدَّمِّ، خَفَفَةُ الرُّوحِ، خَفَفَةُ الطَّلِّ  
 esprit, humor, jocoseness, jocularity; gaiety, joviality; charm, amiability, geniality  
 feeble-mindedness, weak-mindedness، خَفَفَةُ الْعَقْلِ  
 dim-wittedness, stupidity, foolishness  
 deftness, dexterity, adroitness; sleight of خَفَفَةُ الْيَدِ

cus, althaea, marshmallow  
 stepping, pacing, walk(ing), march(ing) خَطْوُ: مَشْيٍ  
 engagement, betrothal, espousal(s) خَطْوِيَّةٌ: خُطْبَةٌ  
 step, pace, stride; footstep; move خُطْوَةٌ، خُطْوَةٌ  
 step by step, by steps، خُطْوَةٌ خُطْوَةً، خُطْوَةٌ خُطْوَةً  
 gradually, by degrees  
 to take a decisive step or move اتَّخَذَ خُطْوَةً حَاسِمَةً  
 to take large strides; to make significant progress خَطَا خُطُوتٍ وَاسِعَةً  
 to follow in someone's footsteps, follow someone's example, imitate, copy; to follow the tracks (traces, trail) of, track, trace, trail سَارَ فِي خُطَاهُ  
 gravity, seriousness; weight(iness), moment(ousness), importance, significance خُطُورَةٌ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ  
 written, in writing, on paper; documentary; handwritten خَطِّيٌّ: كِتَابِيٌّ، مَكْتُوبٌ  
 linear خَطِّيٌّ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ أَوْ مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ خُطُوطٍ  
 liner باخِرَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 linear equation مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِّيَّةٌ  
 sin, iniquity; offense, fault, misdeed; guilt خَطِيئَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ  
 original sin خَطِيئَةُ أَصْلِيَّةٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 (public) speaker; orator; preacher خَطِيبٌ: مَنْ يُلْقِي الْخُطْبَةَ  
 fiancé; suitor خَطِيبٌ: خَاطِبٌ فَلَانَةٌ  
 fiancée خَطِيبِيَّةٌ: مَخْطُوبَةٌ فَلَانٌ  
 خَطِيبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَطِيبَتِهِ  
 grave, serious; weighty, momentous، important, significant خَطِيرٌ: هَامٌ  
 critical خَطِيرٌ: خَطَرٌ، حَرَجٌ  
 eloper خَطِيفَةٌ: فَتَاةٌ يَخْطِفُهَا رَجُلٌ لِيَتَزَوَّجَهَا بِغَيْرِ رِضَى أَهْلِهَا  
 to lighten, be or become light(er)، decrease in weight، lose weight خَفَّ: ضِدُّ ثِقَلٍ  
 to decrease, diminish, lessen، drop (off), taper (off), decline, fall; to ease, remit, abate، moderate خَفَّ: تَنَاقَصَ، تَنَاقَصَ  
 to be nimble, agile, brisk, swift خَفَّ: كَانَ رَشِيقًا  
 to hasten to, hurry to, rush to، mend one's pace to خَفَّ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ إِلَى  
 slipper(s), scuff, mule, pump; sandal(s), shoe(s) خَفَّ: مَشَايَةً، حِذَاءٌ

to ease, lighten, soften, palliate, سَكَّنَ خَفَّفَ: لَطَّفَ, سَكَّنَ  
mollify, alleviate, mitigate, soothe, relieve, allay,  
appease, assuage, attenuate, extenuate, relax,  
qualify, moderate, temper, tone down

to dilute, thin (down), رَقَّقَ خَفَّفَ (السَّائِلَ): شَفَّعَ, رَقَّقَ  
attenuate, weaken, water (down)

to slow (down), decelerate, سُرَّعَتْهُ أَوْ مِنْ سُرْعَتِهِ خَفَّفَ  
ate, slacken, delay

to commute (a punishment or penalty) الْمُقَوَّبَةُ خَفَّفَ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse خَفَّقَ الْقَلْبُ

to flutter, flap, whip, stream, wave, float, عَلِمَ خَفَّقَ  
fly, flicker

to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, جَنَاحِهِ خَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ  
beat, flail

to waver, flicker خَفَقَتِ الشَّمْعَةُ الْخ

to flash خَفَقَ الْبَرْقُ

to beat, whip, whisk خَفَقَ الْبَيْضُ (وَنَحْوَهُ مِنْ طَعَامٍ)

to nod (from drowsiness) حَرَّكَهُ وَهُوَ نَاقِصٌ خَفَّقَ بِرَأْسِهِ

to set, go down خَفَقَ النَّجْمُ: غَابَ, أَقْلَلَ

palpitation, throb(ing), beat(ing), خَفَقَانُ (الْقَلْبِ), خَفَقَ  
pulsation, pulse

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, نَبْضَةٌ خَفَقَتْ  
stroke

tap, rap, knock; stroke, beat, blow خَفَقَتْ دَقَّةٌ خَفَقَتْ

to disappear, vanish; to hide (oneself), خَفِيَ: اخْتَفَى  
conceal oneself; to be hidden, concealed, obscured;  
to be unknown; to remain (a) secret

it is well known (that); it is obvious لَا يَخْفَى (أَنَّ)  
(that), it is clear (that), it goes without saying (that)

hidden, concealed, invisible, خَفِيَ: مُسْتَتِرٌ, مُبْطَّنٌ, سِرِّي  
ble; veiled, disguised; ulterior; obscure, dark, cryptic;  
occult, mysterious; unknown; secret, covert, furtive,  
hugger-mugger, stealthy, clandestine, surreptitious,  
underhand(ed), undercover, underground

anonymous; anonym خَفِيَ الْأَسْمُ

secret, mystery خَفِيَّتْ - رَاجِعَ خَافَتْ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً (جَ خَفَايَا): سِرٌّ

secretly, in secret, in secrecy, privately, in خَفِيَّةً, خَفِيَّةً  
private, covertly, clandestinely, furtively, stealthily,  
surreptitiously, underhanded(ly), underground

hand, legerdemain, jugglery, prestidigitation,  
hocus-pocus

nipplewort خَفَجَ (نَبَات)

to guard, watch (over), keep watch حَرَسَ خَفَرَ, خَفَرَ  
over; to protect; to patrol; to sentinel; to do sentry  
duty; to escort

to be or become shy, bashful, diffident خَفِرَ: اسْتَحَى

shyness, bashfulness, diffidence, pudency خَفِرَ: حَيَاءٌ

guard, watch; patrol; escort خَفَرَ: حَرَسَ

coast guard خَفَرَ السَّوَاكِلَ

shy, bashful, diffident, timid, coy, modest خَفِرَ: حَيِيٌّ

day blindness, hemeralopia خَفَرَ: جِرَاسَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خَفَارَةٌ, خِفَارَةٌ

to lower, drop, bring down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

and behave with humility; and خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَضَ

lower thy wing in gentleness وَأَخْفَضَ جَنَاحَكَ

to be or become easy, comfortable, smooth خَفَضَ (الْعَيْشُ)

to reduce, lower, lessen, decrease, diminish, خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ -

ish, cut, cut back, cut down, scale down, minimize, abate, pull down, mark down; to slash;  
to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound)

to disarm, reduce armaments خَفَضَ: أَنْقَصَ - رَاجِعَ خَفَضَ

to demote, degrade, disrate, خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

declass, lower or reduce in rank or status خَفَضَ: رُتِبَتُهُ أَوْ دَرَجَتُهُ

to devalue, devaluate; to debase خَفَضَ: قِيَمَةَ الْعُمَلَةِ

take it easy! never mind! calm down! خَفَضَ: خَفَضَ عَلَيْكَ

relax! خَفَضَ: خَفَضَ عَلَيْكَ

lowering, dropping, bringing down خَفَضَ: أَنْزَلَ

ease, comfort; luxury, affluence, wealth خَفَضَ: خَفَضَ

preposition خَفَضَ: خَفَضَ

to lighten, make lighter, reduce the weight of, reduce in weight خَفَفَ: خَفَفَ

to decrease, lessen, diminish, خَفَفَ: خَفَفَ

reduce, cut down, cut back, abate; to turn down (the volume or intensity of light or sound)

خَلَا: to pass, elapse, go by; to be مَضَى، مَرَّ، انْتَقَضَى  
past, over, bygone

خَلَا بِالْه: to be or become tranquil, peaceful, at ease, untroubled, relaxed, free from worry

it is useful, it is not quite useless لَا يَخْلُو مِنْ فَايِدَةٍ  
مُنْذُ عَشْرِ (أَوْ لِعَشْرِ) سَنَوَاتٍ خَلَّتْ  
for the past ten years

except, save, excepting, with خَلَا، مَا خَلَا، فِيمَا خَلَا  
the exception of, but, excluding, with the exclu-  
sion of, without; apart from, aside from

to leave; to leave alone, let alone; to خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَرَكَ  
let go, unhand, release, free

to abandon, give up خَلَّى (عَنْ): تَخَلَّى عَنْ

to desist from, abstain خَلَّى (عَنْ): اِمْتَنَعَ عَنْ، أَوْقَفَ  
from, refrain from, forgo; to discontinue, stop

خَلَّى: أَشْفَرَ، جَلَا عَنْ، أَفْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَخْلَى

to release, discharge, let go خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ

emptiness, vacuity; empty space، خَلَاءَ: فَرَاغٌ، فَضَاءٌ  
void, vacuum, vacancy

outdoors, out of doors, in the open, in the خَلَاءَ  
open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky

بَيْنَ الْخَلَاءِ - رَاجِعَ بَيِّنَتٍ

خَلَاتِقٌ: بَرِيَّةٌ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ

fascinating, captivating، خَلَابٌ: فَائِنٌ، أَخَذَ، جَذَبَ  
charming, enchanting, entrancing, thrilling, spell-  
binding, taking, winning, engaging, gripping

acetate خَلَاتٍ

mulatto خِلَاسِيٌّ: ابْنُ أَبَوَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَيْبُضٌ وَالْآخَرُ أَسْوَدٌ

salvation, rescue, deliverance, liberation، خَلَاصٌ: نَجَاةٌ  
riddance; escape

redemption, salva- خَلَاصٌ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة] tion, deliverance

afterbirth, secundines, placenta خَلَاصٌ: مَشِيمَةٌ

extract, extraction, essence، خُلَاصَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، رُوحٌ، زُبْدَةٌ  
quintessence, substance, gist

summary, recapitulation، خُلَاصَةٌ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ  
résumé, abstract, epitome, outline, conspectus,  
digest, synopsis, précis, abridgment, compendium,  
brief

in short, in a word, in a few خُلَاصَةُ الْقَوْلِ  
words, to sum up, summing up, in summary,  
briefly, in brief, in fine, in a nutshell, in a capsule,  
to make a long story short

guard, watch(man), lookout, sentry, sen- خَفِيرٌ: حَارِسٌ  
tinel, patrol(man); escort

coastguardsman, coastguard(man) خَفِيرُ السَّوَاكِحِ

low, soft, subdued خَفِيزٌ: مُنْخَفِيزٌ، خَافٍ

easy, comfortable, smooth خَفِيزٌ: هَنِيءٌ

light; mild خَفِيفٌ: ضِدُّ ثَقِيلٍ

weak, dilute(d), thin، خَفِيفٌ (لِلْمَشْرُوبِ): مَرَقَقٌ، مَرَقٌّ  
watery, milk-and-water, wishy-washy

slight, little, trivial, insignif- خَفِيفٌ: ضَعِيفٌ، زَهِيدٌ، تَافِهٌ  
icant, unimportant, inconsiderable, petty

nimble, agile, brisk، خَفِيفٌ (الْمَرْكَبَةُ): حَرَكٌ، رَشِيقٌ  
spry, sprightly, lively, swift, swift-moving,  
easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lithe,  
lissome

witty, full of the خَفِيفُ الدِّمِّ، خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ، خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ  
esprit, humorous, jocose, jocular, funny, amusing;  
gay, jovial, merry, mirthful; charming, nice,  
amiable, genial

feeble-minded, weak-minded, dim- خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
witted, stupid, foolish; lightheaded, frivolous

nimble-fingered, deft, dexterous, adroit خَفِيفُ الْيَدِ

to pierce, puncture, perforate, punch خَلَّ: ثَقَّبَ

to pick the teeth خَلَّ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ

vinegar خَلَّ: مَا حَمَضَ مِنَ الْعَصِيرِ

acetic acid حَمَضُ الْخَلِّ

vinegar eel دُودَةُ الْخَلِّ

friend, intimate friend, close خَلٌّ، خِلٌّ: صَدِيقٌ، إِفٌّ

friend, bosom friend, intimate, pal, comrade

to be or become empty, void, vacant، خَلَا: فَرَّغَ، شَفَّرَ  
unoccupied

to be free from; to be خَلَا مِنْ: بَرِيَ مِنْ، اِفْتَقَرَ إِلَى  
devoid of, void of, destitute of, lacking; to lack,  
want, need, be in need of

to be alone (with)، خَلَا (بِ، مَعَ، إِلَى): اِخْتَلَى (بِ)  
retire (with), withdraw (with), meet separately  
(with), hold a closed meeting (with)

to withdraw, retire; to خَلَا إِلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْفَرَدَ، اِنْعَزَلَ  
isolate oneself, seclude oneself, be alone (with  
oneself)

to devote oneself to، خَلَا لِلْأَمْرِ: تَفَرَّغَ لَهُ، اِنْصَرَفَ إِلَيْهِ  
dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, attend to, give  
one's attention to

to clutch, seize with the claws, أَخَذَ بِالْمِخْلَبِ  
pounce on  
rainless cloud(s) خُلْبٌ

lightning without rain بَرَقَ خُلْبٌ، بَرَقُ خُلْبٍ  
claw, talon خِلْبٌ: مِخْلَبٌ

(natural) disposition; property, خَلَّةٌ: خَصْلَةٌ، خَاصَّةٌ  
quality, attribute, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, trait

friendship, intimacy خَلَّةٌ: صَدَاقَةٌ، أَلْفَةٌ  
خَلَجٌ: خَامَرٌ، شَفَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالَجٌ

to wink at خَلَجَهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ: غَمَزَهُ  
to twitch خَلَجَتِ الْعَيْنُ: رَفَّتْ

emotion, passion; sentiment خَلِجَةٌ: عَاطِفَةٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ  
obsession; misgiving; scruple خَلِجَةٌ: هَاجِسٌ، وَسْوَاسٌ

anklet خَلِجَالٌ: خَلِجَةٌ: تَلْبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ  
to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint; to خَلَجَلٌ: خَلَعٌ، فَكٌّ  
disengage, disconnect, detach; to loosen, unloose, unfasten, unbind

to shake, convulse, rock خَلَجَلٌ: حَرَكٌ، رَجٌّ  
to rarefy خَلَجَلٌ: جَعَلَهُ أَقْلَ كَثَافَةٍ

anklet خَلَجَلٌ، خُلَجَلٌ: خَلِجَةٌ: تَلْبَسُ فِي الرَّجْلِ  
rarefaction خَلَجَلَةٌ: تَقْلِيلُ الْكثَافَةِ

to remain forever, last forever; to be eternal, دَامَ خَلَدٌ  
everlasting, perpetual; to be immortal, deathless, undying

to abide in, remain at, stay at خَلَدَ إِلَى أَوْ بِ: أَقَامَ بِ  
to rest, get rest, relax; to take a rest خَلَدَ إِلَى الرَّاحَةِ

to perpetuate, eternize, immortalize خَلَدَ: أَبَدَ، سَرَّمَدَ  
to immortalize, give lasting fame to, perpetuate the memory of; to commemorate, memorialize

to abide in, remain at, stay at خَلَدَ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: أَقَامَ بِ  
mind, soul, spirit, heart خَلَدٌ: بَالٌ، نَفْسٌ، قَلْبٌ

mole خُلِدَ (جَ مَنَاجِدَ) (حَيَوَان)  
platypus, duckbill خُلِدُ الْمَاءِ (حَيَوَان)

خُلِدَ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُلُودٌ

mixer, mix; blender

locomotor ataxia خَلَاعٌ: إِخْتِلَالٌ مُزْمِنٌ فِي الْجِهَازِ الْعَصَبِيِّ

dissoluteness, profligacy, dissipation, libertinism, rakishness, wantonness, lewdness, licentiousness, debauchery, uninhibitedness

pornographic; obscene, indecent, بَذِي، إِبَاحِي، بَذِي  
immoral, bawdy, lewd, salacious, libertine, rakish

disagreement, discord, conflict, خِلَافٌ: نِزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ  
contention, variance, clash, difference, dissension, disunity, quarrel; controversy, dispute

خِلَافٌ: فَرْقٌ، تَفَاوُتٌ، تَبَاطُؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتِلَافٌ

opposite, reverse; other خِلَافٌ: نَقِيضٌ، عَكْسٌ، غَيْرٌ  
than, different from

beside(s), apart from, aside خِلَافٌ: إِلَى جَانِبِ  
from, other than, as well as, in addition to, over and above, along with

unlike, contrary خِلَافٌ: كَذَا، عَلَى خِلَافِ كَذَا: عَكْسٌ  
to, in contrast with

and the like, and so on, and so وَخِلَافُهُ: إِلَى آخِرِهِ  
forth, etc.

succession خِلَافَةٌ: أَنْ يَخْلُفَ شَخْصٌ غَيْرَهُ

caliphate خِلَافَةٌ: مَنْصِبُ الْخَلِيفَةِ أَوْ مُدَّةُ وِلَايَتِهِ

controversial, debatable, disputed, contested, in dispute, at issue خِلَافِيٌّ: مَحَلٌّ خِلَافٍ، مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ

creative, inventive, originitive, خَلَّاقٌ: مُبْدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
seminal, fertile, fictive, artful, artistic; creator, maker, originator, inventor, innovator, author

the Creator, the Maker (God) الْخَلَّاقُ: الْبَارِئُ، اللَّهُ

toothpick خِلَالٌ: عُودُ أَشْنَانٍ

during, in the course of; within, in خِلَالٍ، فِي خِلَالٍ  
(a given period of); through; between

meanwhile, meantime, int the meantime, in the interim فِي خِلَالِ ذَلِكَ

through; out of; from, by; on the basis of, on the strength of, based on, relying on مِنْ خِلَالِ

toothpick خِلَالَةٌ: عُودُ أَشْنَانٍ

to fascinate, captivate, spellbind, enchant, charm, attract, bewitch, thrill, entrance; to allure, lure, entice, inveigle; to coax, cajole, wheedle, blandish; to beguile, deceive

company

خُلْطَة: شَرَكَة

company, companionship, fellowship, association, intimacy, social intercourse

humoral

خُلْطِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخِلْطِ

to take off, doff, put off, slip off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ (ثَوْبًا، جِذَاءً، قُبْعَةً إلخ)

to undress, take off one's clothes, disrobe, strip; to striptease خَلَعَ (ثِيَابَهُ): تَعَرَّى

to cast (off), shed (off), slip, slough (off) خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

to extract, pull out, pluck out, tear out, uproot, root up, root out, deracinate خَلَعَ: اقْتَلَعَ

to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

to dethrone, depose خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكَ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ

to throw off one's restraint or inhibitions; to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhibited خَلَعَ الْعَذَارَى: تَهَتَّكَ

to bestow (or confer) a robe (of honor, etc.) upon; to grant (to), give (to), donate (to), award (to) خَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبًا أَوْ خُلْعَةً إلخ

to disown, repudiate خَلَعَ وَلَدَهُ إلخ: تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ

to divorce or repudiate one's wife (in return for a monetary compensation to be paid by her to him) خَلَعَ امْرَأَتَهُ

to be or become dissolute, profligate, dissipated, libertine, lewd, licentious, uninhibited خَلَعَ: كَانَ خَلِيعًا

to dislocate, luxate, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint; to disconnect, disjoin, disunite; to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take apart, take down, take to pieces, dismember, break up خَلَعَ: فَكَّكَ

taking off, doffing, putting off, slipping off خَلَعَ: نَزَعَ

undressing, stripping; striptease خَلَعَ: تَعَرَّى

casting off, shedding off, slipping, sloughing off خَلَعَ: طَرَحَ (الْحَيَوَانَ جِلْدَهُ)

extraction, pulling out, plucking out, tearing out, uprooting, rooting up, rooting out خَلَعَ: اقْتِلَاعَ

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation خَلَعَ (الْمِفْصَلَ): مَلَخَ

deposition, discharge, dismiss خَلَعَ (مِنْ مَنَصِبٍ): عَزَلَ

paradise, Heaven

دَارُ الْخُلْدِ، جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

خَلَسَ: سَلَبَ، سَرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إِخْتَلَسَ

something stolen or embezzled خُلْسَة: مَا يُخْتَلَسُ

opportunity, chance, occasion خُلْسَة: فُرْصَة

stealthily, by stealth, surreptitiously, furtively, clandestinely, secretly خُلْسَة: خُفِيَّةٌ

to be or become pure, unmixed, unadulterated; to clear, clarify, be or become clear خَلَسَ: صَفَا

to arrive at, reach, get to, come to خَلَسَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى، اِنْتَهَى إِلَى

خَلَسَ مِنْ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ بَخَلَصَ مِنْ

to be redeemed, be delivered, attain salvation خَلَسَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to save from, rescue from, deliver from, salvage from; to free from, liberate from, set free from, extricate from, disentangle from, disencumber from, discharge from, release from, relieve of, rid of خَلَسَ مِنْ: أَنْقَذَ، نَجَّى، حَرَّرَ

to redeem, deliver خَلَسَ (مِنْ الْخَطِيئَةِ) [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

to clear, clarify, purify, refine, purge, defecate, rectify خَلَسَ: صَفَّى، نَقَّى

to clear (goods, etc.) خَلَسَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ

confidant, intimate, friend, companion, comrade, pal خَلِصَ (جَ خُلَصَاءَ): خَدِينٌ، صَدِيقٌ

to mix, mingle, blend, commingle, admix, combine خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ

to confuse (with), mix up (with), mistake something for another خَلَطَ بَيْنَهُمَا، خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

to alloy خَلَطَ الْمَعَادِنَ: أَشَبَّ

to shuffle, make (the cards) خَلَطَ وَرَقَ اللَّعِبِ إلخ

خَلَطَ (بِ): مَزَجَ - رَاجِعٌ خَلَطَ (بِ)

mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, commingling, admixture, combination خَلَطَ: مَزَجَ

confusion, confusing, mix-up, mistaking خَلَطَ بَيْنَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

humor خَلِطَ: أَحَدُ أَخْلَاطِ الْجِسْمِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

amalgam خَلِطَ: مَلَّمَ

خَلِطَ: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

خَلْطَة: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَلِيطٌ

## خَلَقَ: بَلَى - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَ

to be or become old, worn, shabby, ragged, خَلَقَ: بَلَى, tattered, threadbare; to wear (out), fray, frazzle, tatter

to perfume, scent; to aromatize, خَلَقَ: عَطَّرَ، طَيَّبَ flavor

old, worn, worn-out, shabby, shoddy, ragged, tattered, threadbare, frayed, frazzled خَلَقَ: بَالٍ

creation, creating, making, origina- خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، إِحْدَثَ tion; molding, fashioning, shaping, forming, formation; production, producing, bringing into being, engendering, generation, generating, bringing about, causing, occasioning, giving rise to

creatures, creation, created خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، مَخْلُوقَاتٍ beings; people, mankind, human beings

## خَلَقَ: خَلَقَةً - رَاجِعَ خَلَقَةً

character, nature, خَلَقَ: خَلَقَ (جَ أَخْلَاقٍ): سَجِيَّةً، طَبْعٌ (natural) disposition, moral constitution, temper, makeup

morals, ethics; morality; (good) manners أَخْلَاقٌ

سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، صَيِّقُ الْخُلُقِ - رَاجِعَ سَيِّئُ، صَيِّقُ

nobility سُمُو الْأَخْلَاقِ، كَرَمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ of character; noble-mindedness, noble character; good or noble manners, high moral standards

vice squad شُرْطَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، فِرْقَةُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

ethics, morals, moral philosophy عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ

rag, tatter, shred خَلَقَةً: خِرْقَةً

nature, (natural) disposition, innate خَلَقَةً: فِطْرَةً، جِبِلَّةً character

(physical) constitution, makeup, هَيْئَةً خَلَقَةً: بَنِيَّةً، خَلَقَةً: بَنِيَّةً، هَيْئَةً setup, composition, structure, construction, physique, build, frame, formation; morphology, form, shape, appearance; physiognomy

by birth, congenitally, innately, connately; by خَلَقَةً: بَنِيَّةً nature

ethical, ethic, moral خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: أَخْلَاقِيَّ

congenital, inborn, خُلُقِيَّ، خُلُقِيَّ: فِطْرِيَّ، طَبِيعِيَّ innate, connate, inbred, inherent, native, natural

caldron, boiler خَلَقَيْنِ: مِرْجَلٌ

to acetify خَلَلَ: صَارَ خَلًّا، تَخَلَّلَ

to acetify خَلَلَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى خَلٍّ، صَيَّرَهُ خَلًّا

al, displacement, ousting, removal (from an office) خَلَعَ (الْمَلِكِ) عَنِ الْعَرْشِ dethronement, deposition

divorce (in return for a monetary compensation خَلَعَ to be paid by the wife to the husband)

robe of honor خَلَعَةً: ثَوْبٌ يُعْطَى مِنْحَةً

to succeed, be the succes- خَلَفَ: كَانَ خَلِيفَتَهُ، أَتَى بَعْدَهُ sor of; to follow, come after

to replace, take the place of, substi- خَلَفَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّـ تute for, be a substitute for, displace, supplant, supersede

to leave behind, leave خَلَفَ: تَرَكَ

to appoint as successor خَلَفَ: جَعَلَهُ خَلِيفَتَهُ

successor خَلَفَ: ضِدَّ سَلَفٍ

descendant, offspring, scion خَلَفَ: وَلَدٌ، عَقِبَ

offspring, progeny, issue, posterity خَلَفَ: ذُرِّيَّةٌ

substitute, alternate, replacement خَلَفَ: بَدِيلٌ

back; rear (part), hind (part), خَلَفَ: ظَهْرٌ، قَفَا، مُؤَخَّرَةٌ hinder part, rear end, rear side; reverse

behind, in the rear of, at the back of; خَلَفَ: وَرَاءَ post-; after

behind, at the back, in the rear خَلَفَ، مِنْ خَلْفٍ

backward(s), back, to the rear إِلَى الْخَلْفِ

from behind, from the rear مِنْ الْخَلْفِ، مِنْ خَلْفٍ

nipple, teat, mammilla خَلَفَ: حَلَمَةُ الضَّرْعِ

anorexia, inappetence خَلَقَةً: فَقَدَ الشَّهْوَةَ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ

خَلَقَةً، خَلَفَةً: نَزَاعٌ، خُصُومَةٌ - رَاجِعَ خِلَافٍ

back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, خَلْفِيَّ posterior, retro-

backdoor بَابُ خَلْفِيَّ

background, setting, ground, fond خَلْفِيَّةٌ

to create, make, originate; to خَلَقَ: بَرَأَ، جَبَلَ، أَحْدَثَ mold, fashion, shape, form, work; to produce, bring into being, engender, generate, bring about, cause, occasion, give rise to

خَلَقَ: لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ - رَاجِعَ اخْتَلَقَ

to be fit for, suitable for, appro- خَلَقَ: جَدَّرَ بِأَوْ لٍ prie for, proper for, becoming for, befitting for; to be worthy of; to befit, behoove

arrival at, reaching, getting to, **خُلُوصٌ إِلَى: وَصُولٌ**  
coming to

**خُلُوصٌ مِنْ: تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَلُّصٌ مِنْ**

good faith, bona fides, good intention, **خُلُوصُ النِّيَّةِ**  
good will, sincerity

high-minded, **خُلُوقٌ: كَرِيمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ، مُهَذَّبٌ، لَطِيفٌ**  
noble-minded, having a noble character;  
well-mannered, well-bred, polite, mannerly, civil,  
courteous; amiable, good-natured, good-humored

river mussel **خُلُولٌ، أُمُّ الْخُلُولِ (حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ)**

acetone **خُلُونٌ**

cellular **خَلَوِيٌّ: ذُو خَلَايَا**

cellular tissue **نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيٌّ**

isolated, secluded, solitary, lonely **خَلَوِيٌّ: مُنْعَزَلٌ**

rural, rustic, country **خَلَوِيٌّ: رِيْفِيٌّ**

cytology **خَلَوِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellularity **خَلَوِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ خَلَوِيًّا**

**خَلِيٌّ: فَارِغٌ، شَاغِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَالٍ**

**خَلِيٌّ مِنْ: خَلَوٌ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ خِلْوٌ مِنْ**

heart-free, fancy-free, not in love **خَلِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَاشِقٍ**

**خَلِيٌّ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بَالٍ**

acetic; vinegary **خَلِيٌّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْخَلِّ**

cell **خَلِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَكُهْرَبَاءٌ وَسِيَاسَةٌ]**

beehive, hive **خَلِيَّةٌ (نَحْلٍ)**

osteoblast **خَلِيَّةُ التَّعْظُمِ**

germ cell **خَلِيَّةٌ جُرْثُومِيَّةٌ**

neuron(e), nerve cell **خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ**

cytology **عِلْمُ الْخَلَايَا**

cellule **خَلِيَّةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ**

gulf, bay **خَلِيجٌ [جُغْرَافِيًّا]**

mixture, blend, admixture, mélange, mix, **خَلِيطٌ: مَرِيجٌ**

medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mishmash **خَلِيطٌ مِنْ مَعْدِنِينَ أَوْ أَكْثَرٍ: أَشَابَةٌ**

ally **خَلِيطٌ: صَدِيقٌ**

friend, companion, comrade, fellow **خَلِيطٌ: مُخَالِطٌ، اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَالِطٌ**

to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; **خَلَّلَ: كَبَسَ، مَفَرَ**  
to marinate

to pick the teeth **خَلَّلَ أَسْنَانَهُ: نَقَّاهَا بِخِلَالٍ**

to run the fingers through; **خَلَّلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا): وَسَّعَ، فَرَجَ**  
to part, separate, spread apart; to space out

defect, flaw, blemish, fault, **خَلَّلَ: عَنِبٌ، عِلَّةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ**  
failing, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming,  
drawback, disadvantage

trouble, disorder, upset **خَلَّلَ: اضْطَرَابٌ، اخْتِلَالٌ**

imbalance, unbalance, disequi- **خَلَّلَ: اخْتِلَالُ التَّوَازُنِ -**  
librium

interstice, crevice, fissure, opening, **خَلَّلَ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ**  
gap, breach

**خَلَّلَ عَقْلِيَّ - رَاجِعٌ اخْتِلَالٌ عَقْلِيٌّ**

**خِلَالٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

heath, erica **خَلْنَجٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

brier **خَلْنَجٌ شَجَرِيٌّ (نَبَاتٌ)**

galingale **خَلْنَجَانٌ (نَبَاتٌ)**

emptiness, vacuity; vacancy **خَلْوٌ: خَلَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ**

freedom from, being free from **خَلْوٌ مِنْ: بَرَاءَةٌ مِنْ**

goodwill **خَلْوٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةُ التِّجَارِيَّةُ) (لِخ)**

free from; devoid of, void of, **خَلْوٌ مِنْ: خَالٍ مِنْ، عَدِيمٌ**  
destitute of, lacking, wanting, in need of; without,  
-less, un-, in-

privacy, solitude, lone- **خَلْوَةٌ: اخْتِلَاءٌ، انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ**  
ness; seclusion, isolation, retirement, reclusion

conclave, closed (private, secret) **خَلْوَةٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ مَغْلَقٌ**  
meeting

retreat, recess, place of privacy **خَلْوَةٌ: مَكَانُ الْاِخْتِلَاءِ**  
or seclusion or retirement, secluded room

cell, hermitage, **خَلْوَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعِبَادَةِ عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ**  
religious house or assembly hall of the Druzes

alone, apart, separately, in **عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ: عَلَى انْفِرَادٍ**

solitude, in seclusion, in retirement; privately, in  
solitude, singly, by oneself; solely, solitarily

immortality, perpetuity, eterni- **خُلُودٌ: دَوَامٌ، بَقَاءٌ، أَبَدِيَّةٌ**  
ty, eternal life, eternal existence

abiding, remaining, staying **خُلُودٌ: إِقَامَةٌ**

clarity, clearness, purity, **خُلُوصٌ: صَفَاءٌ، نَقَاءٌ، تَحَرُّرٌ**  
pureness



quingu-, penta-, pent-; quinquapartite; quintet;  
pentad

quinquennial, five-year خُمَاسِيَّ (السَّنَوَات)

quintet خُمَاسِيَّ [موسيقى وغناء]

quinteliteral, consisting of five  
consonants خُمَاسِيَّ [لغة]

pentadactyl خُمَاسِيَّ الْأَصَابِع

pentameter خُمَاسِيَّ التَّفَاعِيل [عُرُوض]

pentavalent, quinquivalent خُمَاسِيَّ التَّكَافُؤ [كِيمِيَاء]

pentagonal; pentagon خُمَاسِيَّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع

quintet خُمَاسِيَّة [موسيقى وغناء]

khamisin خُمَاسِينَ، رِنَجُ الْخُمَاسِينَ

scratch, scotch, score, mark خُمَاشَة: خَذَش، خَمَش

elder, elderberry خَمَان (نبات)

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness,  
mustiness, fustiness, putrid smell خَمَة: تَنَافَة

to rot, decay, putrefy, decompose خَمِج: تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَدَ

rotteness, rot, decay, putrefaction, spoilage,  
putridity, decomposition خَمِج: تَعَفَّنَ، عَفُونَة

infection خَمَج: إِنْثَان

sepsis, septicemia, blood poisoning خَمَج الدَّم

أَخْجَاجٌ شَرِيطِيَّة - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through  
the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak  
nasally خَمَجَمَ: خَنَّ

to go out, die, be extinguished; to abate, subside,  
let up, die down, fade away, cool off, calm down  
خَمَدَ، خَمِدَ: خَبَا، هَمَدَ

خَمَر - رَاجِعُ خَمَر

to ferment, cause to undergo fermentation خَمَر: جَعَلَهُ يَخْتَمِر

to leaven, raise (dough) خَمَرَ الْعَجِينَ

to brew (beer, etc.) خَمَرَ الْبِيرَة أَوْ الْجَمْعَة

to sweat (tobacco leaves, etc.) خَمَرَ أَوْرَاقَ التَّبَغِ إلخ

to veil, cover; to hide, conceal خَمَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

wine; port; liquor, alcoholic beverage,  
(alcoholic) drink, intoxicant, inebriant, booze;  
alcohol, spirits خَمَر، خَمَرَة

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, wanton, lewd, licentious, uninhibited; libertine, roudé, rake, debauchee, lecher خَلِيع: مُتَهَنِّك، دَاعِر، فَاسِق

خَلِيع: مَخْلُوع - رَاجِعُ مَخْلُوع

successor خَلِيفَة: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ غَيْرَهُ

caliph خَلِيفَة (الْمُسْلِمِينَ)

the orthodox caliphs الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ

fit (for), suitable (for), appropriate (for), proper (for); worthy (of), worth, deserving, meriting; becoming, befitting, seemly خَلِيق (ب): جَدِير، حَرِي

خَلِيقَة (ج خَلَائِق): بَرِيَّة، مَخْلُوقَات - رَاجِعُ خَلْق

خَلِيقَة: سَجِيَّة، طَبِيع - رَاجِعُ خَلْق

خَلِيك

acetic حمَضُ الْخَلِيك

friend, close friend, intimate خَلِيل: صَدِيق، إِنْف

friend, bosom friend, pal, intimate, comrade

boyfriend, sweetheart, paramour, lover خَلِيل: عَشِيق

girlfriend, sweetheart, paramour, mistress, concubine خَلِيلَة: عَشِيقَة، مَحْظِيَّة

cellulose خَلِيُوز

to stink, emit a strong offensive smell; to be or become bad-smelling, malodorous, stinking, fetid; to rot, decay, decompose, putrefy, spoil خَم: أَتَنَنَ، فَسَدَ

to sweep, broom, scavenge خَم: كَسَسَ

خَم: مُتَنِن، تَنِين، فَاسِد - رَاجِعُ خَام

coop, (poultry) pen; hennery خَم (الدَّجَاج)

خَمَائِر - رَاجِعُ خَمِيرَة

vintner, wine merchant, wineshop keeper خَمَّار: بَائِعُ الْخَمَر

hangover خَمَّار: صُدَاعُ الْخَمَر

veil, yashmak (worn by women) خَمَّار: حِجَاب، بُرْقُ

wineshop, tavern خَمَّارَة: دُكَّانُ الْخَمَّار، حَانُوت

bar, barroom, tavern, pub, tap-room, saloon خَمَّارَة: حَانَة، بَار

five at a time; by fives, five and five خُمَاسَ

fivefold, quintuple, quinary; five, quinqu-, خُمَاسِيَّ

obscurity, ingloriousness, namelessness **خُمُولُ الذِّكْرِ**  
 leavened bread **خَمِير: خُبْزٌ اخْتَمَرَ عَجِينُهُ**  
 leavened, raised; fermented **خَمِير: مُخْتَمِر**  
**خَمِير: خَمِيرَة - رَاجِعَ خَمِيرَة**  
 drunkard, drunk, tippler, toper, sot, **خَمِير: سَكِير**  
 inebriate, soak, winebibber, hard or heavy drinker,  
 boozier, alcoholic, dipsomaniac, swiller  
 yeast; leaven(ing), sourdough; barm; ferment **خَمِيرَة**  
 brewer's yeast, yeast **خَمِيرَة الْبِيرَة**  
 baker's yeast **خَمِيرَة الْخَبَازِينَ**  
 enzyme, ferment **خَمِيرَة: أَنْزِيمَة**  
 oxidase **خَمِيرَة التَّأَكُّد**  
 amylase **خَمِيرَة النَّشَا**  
 enzymology; zymology **عِلْمُ الْخَمَائِر**  
 yeasty **خَمِيرِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَمِيرَة أَوْ شَبِيهَ بِهَا**  
 enzymatic **خَمِيرِي: أَنْزِيمِي**  
 Thursday **خَمِيرِي: الْخَمِيرِي (يَوْم)**  
 Corpus Christi Day **خَمِيرِي: الْجَسَد**  
 Holy Thursday, Ascension Day **خَمِيرِي: الصُّعُود**  
 Maundy Thursday **خَمِيرِي: الْفِضْح، خَمِيرِي: الْأَسْرَار، خَمِيرِي: الْعَهْدُ**  
 thicket, wood, brush, brushwood, scrub **خَمِيرِي: أَيْكَة**  
 velvet; plush **خَمِيرِي: مُخَمَل، قَطِيفَة**  
 to twang, snuffle, nasalize, speak through **خَمِيرِي: خَنَخَنَ**  
 the nose, speak in a nasal tone or manner, speak  
 nasally  
 to use obscene language; to be **خَمِيرِي: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ**  
 obscene, ribald, vulgar  
 obscene language; obscen- **خَمِيرِي: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَدَاءَة**  
 ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency  
 misfortunes, calamities, disasters **خَمِيرِي: مَصَائِبُهُ**  
 scrofula, king's evil **خَمِيرِي: دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ**  
 scrofulous **خَمِيرِي: غُدِّي**  
 figwort **خَمِيرِي: نَبَات**  
 the Devil, Lucifer, Satan **خَمِيرِي: الشَّيْطَان**  
 Coleoptera **خَمِيرِي: رُتَبَة مِنَ الْحَشَرَات**

vinous, vinic; alcoholic, spirituous **خَمْرِي: كُحُولِي**  
 russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, **خَمْرِي: يَلَوْنُ الْخَمَرِ**  
 vinous, winy, burgundy, reddish brown  
 wine poems; bacchanalian poetry **خَمْرِيَات**  
 to take one fifth of **خَمْرِي: أَخَذَ خُمْسَ الشَّيْءِ**  
 to quintuple, make fivefold, **خَمْرِي: ضَاعَفَ خُمْسَ مَرَّاتٍ**  
 multiply by five  
 to make penta- **خَمْرِي: جَعَلَهُ خُمَاسِي الرُّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع**  
 gonol  
 (one) fifth **خَمْرِي: خُمْس (1/5)**  
 quintan, quintan fever **خَمْرِي: حُمَّى الْخُمْس**  
 five **خَمْرِي: خُمْسَة (5)**  
 fifteen **خَمْرِي: خُمْسَة عَشْر (15)**  
 fifty **خَمْرِي: خُمْسُونَ (50)**  
 the fiftieth **خَمْرِي: الْخُمْسُونَ**  
 khamsin **خَمْرِي: رِيحُ الْخُمْسِينَ**  
 Whitsunday, Pentecost **خَمْرِي: عِيدُ الْخُمْسِينَ: عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَة**  
 quinquennial, five-year **خَمْرِي: خُمْسِي (السَّنَوَات)**  
 quintan **خَمْرِي: مُتَكَرِّرٌ كُلَّ خَامِسِ يَوْمٍ**  
 to scratch; to scarify; to cut, score **خَمْرِي: خَدَشَ**  
 scratching; scarification **خَمْرِي: تَحْخِيشٌ، مَصْدَرُ خَدَشَ**  
 scratch, scotch, score, mark **خَمْرِي: خَدَشَ، أَثَرُ الْخُمْسِ**  
 to be obscure, unknown, undistinguished **خَمْرِي: خَمَلٌ (ذِكْرَة)**  
 to be or become sluggish, dull, lazy, indo- **خَمْرِي: خَمَلٌ: بَلَدٌ**  
 lent, inactive, languid, lethargic  
 nap, fluff, down, fuzz, fibers **خَمْرِي: زَنْبَرٌ، زَغَبٌ**  
 velvet; plush **خَمْرِي: مُخَمَل، قَطِيفَة**  
 to guess, conjecture, surmise **خَمْرِي: خَمَنَ: خَمَنَ: حَزَرَ**  
 to assess, appraise, esti- **خَمْرِي: خَمَنَ: خَمَنَ: قَدَّرَ، قَوَّمَ**  
 mate, evaluate, value, value, rate  
 خَمْرِي - رَاجِعَ تَخْمِينِ  
 extinction; subsidence, abatement, **خَمْرِي: خُمُودٌ: خُبُودٌ، هُمُودٌ**  
 cooling off; stillness, quietness, calm, lull, quies-  
 cence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity  
 sluggishness, dullness, laziness, indolence, **خَمْرِي: بَلَادَة**  
 slothfulness, inactivity, languor, lethargy, sleepi-  
 ness; apathy, indifference

capybara, water hog

خَنِزِيرُ الْمَاءِ

guinea pig, cavy خَنِزِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ، خَنِزِيرُ الْهِنْدِ أَوْ غِينِيَا

warthog خَنِزِيرٌ وَخْشِيٌّ إِفْرِيتِيٌّ أَوْ أَبُو قَرْنَيْنِ

pork; ham لَحْمُ الْخَنِزِيرِ

bacon لَحْمُ الْخَنِزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ

scrofula, king's evil دَاءُ الْخَنَازِيرِ: خَنَازِيرِيٌّ، غُدَبٌ

sow خَنِزِيرَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْخَنِزِيرِ

porcine خَنِزِيرِيٌّ

snub-nosed, pug-nosed خَنْسَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ أَخْشَسٌ

fern خَنْشَارُ (نَبَات)

little finger, pinkie, fifth or smallest finger خَنْصَرٌ، خَنْصِرٌ: الْإِصْبَعُ الصُّغْرَى

to cringe before, truckle خَنَعَ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ: تَذَلَّلَ، خَضَعَ  
 before, humble oneself before, lower oneself  
 before, degrade oneself before, abase oneself  
 before, grovel before, act in a servile or subservient  
 manner before, act or behave in abjectness before,  
 submit to, yield to, surrender to, stoop to, bow to

خَنْعٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُنُوعٌ

beetle, coleopteron خَنْفَسَاءٌ، خَنْفَسَاءَةٌ، خَنْفَسَةٌ

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke to death; خَنْقَ  
 to suffocate, stifle, smother, choke; to asphyxiate  
 to throttle (down); to choke خَنْقٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

خَنْقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

strangulation, strangling, throttling, choke, chok- خَنْقٌ  
 ing, suffocation, stifling, smothering; asphyxiation

خُنُوءَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَنُّتٌ

piglet, piggy خِنْوُصٌ: وَلَدُ الْخَنِزِيرِ

subservient, servile, slavish, menial, صَاغِرٌ، خَنْوَعٌ:  
 obsequious, cringing, truckling, abject, humble,  
 submissive, yielding, meek, spineless, spiritless  
 subservience, servility, slavishness, خَضُوعٌ، خَنْوَعٌ:  
 obsequiousness, cringe, truckling, groveling,  
 abjectness, humility, humbleness, submission,  
 submissiveness, yielding, meekness, spinelessness

خَنْيٌ: بَدَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ خَنَاقٌ

خَنْيَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْنُوقٌ

(nasal) twang, snuffle; twanging, snuffling, خَنْهٌ:  
 nasalization

خَنَاقٌ: خَانِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَانِقٌ

Venus's-flytrap, Venus flytrap خَنَاقُ الذُّبَابِ (نَبَات)

croup, angina خَنَاقٌ: ذُبْحَةٌ لَوَزِيَّةٌ

angina pectoris خَنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٌّ، خَنَاقُ الصَّدْرِ

diphtheria خَنَاقٌ: دِفْثِيرِيَا

neck; throat, throttle خَنَاقٌ: عُنُقٌ، خَنْجَرَةٌ

strangling cord or rope; garrote خَنَاقٌ: مَا يُخَنْقُ بِهِ

to collar, seize by the neck أَخَذَ (أَوْ أَمْسَكَ) بِخَنَاقِهِ

to tighten the grip around some- ضَيَّقَ الْخَنَاقَ عَلَى  
 one's throat, tread on someone's neck, oppress; to  
 beset, besiege, corner, hedge in, hem in, shut in,  
 hold in check, keep within bounds, check,  
 suppress, straiten, confine, restrict, limit, hamper,  
 restrain, clamp down on, close in on

خَنْهٌ: خَيْنٌ (nasal) twang, snuffle

خَنْثٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَنُّتٌ

to effeminate, feminize, womanize خَنْثٌ: صَيَّرَهُ مُخَنْثًا

خَنْثٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَخَنُّتٌ

خَنْثٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُخَنْثٌ

Xanthus خَنْثِيٌّ

hermaphrodite, bisexual, androgyne; gynandromorph; intersex; epicene

Xanthus خَنْثِيٌّ (نَبَات)

hermaphroditic, bisexual, androgynous; gynandromorphic; intersexual; epicene خَنْثَوِيٌّ

Xanthus خَنْثَنٌ: خَنْ - رَاجِعٌ خَنْ

Xanthus خَنْدَرُوسٌ: عُلَسٌ، حِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ

Xanthus خَنْدَقٌ: حَفَرٌ خَنْدَقًا

Xanthus خَنْدَقٌ (ج. خَنْدَاقٍ)

Xanthus خَنْدَقٌ مَائِيٌّ (حَوْلَ حِصْنٍ)

Xanthus خَمْى الْخَنْدَاقِ

Xanthus خَنْجَرٌ، خَنْجِيرٌ

Xanthus خَنِزِيرُ (حَيَوَان)

Xanthus خَنِزِيرُ الْأَرْضِ

Xanthus خَنِزِيرُ الْبَحْرِ

Xanthus خَنِزِيرُ بَرِّيٍّ

Xanthus (wild) boar

weakness, feebleness, تَخَاذُلٌ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخٍ، خَوْرٌ  
frailty, debility, asthenia, languor, droop, impo-  
tence, powerlessness, flabbiness, effeteness  
valley; wadi, gorge, canyon, ravine

inlet, bay; gulf خَوْرٌ: وَادٍ

choir (of a church) خَوْرُسُ، خَوْرُصُ: جَوْقَةٌ مُرْتَلِلِينَ خَوْرِي: كَاهِنٌ، قَسٌّ

curate, priest, clergyman, parson, minister, vicar, pastor

blackcap خَوْرِي: أَبُو قَلَسُوءَ (طائر)

to impale خَوْرَقَ: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْخَارِزِ

impalement خَوْرَقَةً: وَضَعَ عَلَى الْخَارِزِ

to countersink, ream خَوَشَ: وَسَّعَ الثَّقْبَ

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve; to prejudice خَوَشَهُ حَقَّهُ

palm leaves, fronds خَوْصٌ: وَرَقُ النَّخْلِ

خَوْصُ (الماء أو الوحل إلخ) - راجع خاض

wading into, wade into; خَوْضُ (الماء أو الوحل إلخ)

sinking into, sinkage into; squelching into; fording

plunging into, مُبَاشَرَةٌ خَوْضُ (في): إِنْذِاعٌ، إِقْتِحَامٌ،

plunge into, diving into, dive into, rush(ing) into,

going into, taking up, embarking upon, embar-

kation upon, engaging in, engagement in

going into, taking مَعَالَجَةٌ خَوْضُ (في) الْمَوْضِعِ إلخ: تَنَاوُلٌ،

up, dealing with, treating, treatment, tackling,

discussing, discussion, entering into or upon

to frighten, scare, alarm, خَوْفٌ: أَفْرَعٌ، أَرْعَبَ، رَوَّعَ

intimidate, terrify, fill with fear, terrorize, panic,

dismay, appall, horrify, daunt

fear, fright, dread, alarm, رُعْبٌ، خَوْفٌ: خَشْيَةٌ، فَرَعٌ، ذُعْرٌ،

trepidation, terror, panic, scare, dismay, horror

phobia خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيٌّ: رُهَابٌ، خَوْافٌ

for fear of خَوْفًا مِنْ

to entitle (to); to authorize (to), خَوَّلَ: قَوَّضَ، أَنْطَاطَ بِ

empower (to), invest (with), vest (with); to entrust

(with), charge (with), commission (to do); to

entrust (to) خَوَّلَ: مَنَحَ

to concede to; to grant (to), give (to), accord (to), bestow upon, confer upon

slaves, chattels; servants خَوْلَانٌ: عَوَسَجٌ (نبات)

boxthorn, matrimony vine خَوْلَطَ فِي عَقْلِهِ - راجع إختلطَ عَقْلُهُ

empty-bellied; hungry خَوٍ (الْحَوِيُّ): خَالِي الْبَطْنُ، جَائِعٌ

to be or become empty, void, vacant, خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَّغَ

unoccupied; to be or become desolate, waste

to be or become hungry or empty, feel خَوِي: جَاعَ

hungry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve

emptiness, vacuity; empty خَوِي: خَوَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

space, void, vacuum, vacancy

hunger, emptiness (of the خَوِي: جُوعٌ

stomach), inanition

vacuum خَوَائِي: فَرَاغِيٌّ

Mr.; sir; gentleman خَوَاجَا، خَوَاجَةٌ: سَيِّدٌ

weak, feeble, frail, debili- خَوَارٍ: ضَعِيفٌ، وَاهِنٌ، مُتَخَاذِلٌ

tated, asthenic, languid, flagging, drooping, power-

less, impotent, flabby, effete, nerveless

cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, خَوَارٍ: جَبَانَ

spineless

low(ing), moo(ing), bellow(ing) خَوَارٍ: صَوْتُ الْبَقَرِ

خَوَارِجٌ: مُنْشَقُونَ إلخ - راجع خارج

خَوَاصٍ (القَوْمِ) - راجع الخاصة (من النَّاسِ)

secondaries, خَوَافٍ (الخَوَافِي): الصَّغِيرَاتُ مِنْ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ

coverts

fearful, fearsome, timorous, جَبَانَ خَوَافٍ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ،

timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cow-

ardly; coward, poltroon, recreant

phobia خَوَافٍ: رُهَابٌ

خَوَانٌ - راجع خائن

buffet, sideboard, credenza خَوَانٌ، خَوَانٌ: بُوفِيَّةٌ

table, dining table خَوَانٌ، خَوَانٌ: طَاوِلَةٌ، مَائِدَةٌ

kickback, coercive payment خَوْءٌ: إِيْتِزَازٌ، دَفْعَةٌ قَسْرِيَّةٌ

bluebottle خَوْتَعٌ: ذُبَابَةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ زَرْقَاءُ الْبَطْنِ

plum, bullace خَوْخٌ: بُرْقُوقٌ (نبات)

peach خَوْخٌ: دُرَّاقٌ (نبات)

خَوْخَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الْخَوْخِ (نبات) - راجع خَوْخٌ

skylight خَوْخَةٌ: مَنُورٌ

wicket خَوْخَةٌ: خَادِعَةٌ، بَابٌ صَغِيرٌ فِي بَابٍ كَبِيرٍ

helmet, casque خَوْذَةٌ: قُبْعَةُ الْمُحَارِبِ

galea خَوْذَةٌ [أَحْيَاءٌ]

خَوْرٌ، خَوْرٌ: ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ، تَرَاخٍ، تَخَاذُلٌ - راجع خار

scarecrow

خَبَالَة: خَيْالُ الصَّحْرَاءِ

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry

خَيْالَة: فُرْسَان

imaginary, unreal, fanciful, fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impracticable; imagined, fancied; fictitious; ideal, ideational, conceptual, notional

خَيَالِي: وَهْمِي، تَصَوُّرِي

visionary, utopian; dreamy; dreamer

خَيَالِي: كَثِيرُ التَّخِيلِ

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision

خَيَالِيَة: مُخَيَّلَة

tentmaker

خَيَام: صَانِعُ الخِيَامِ

treason, treachery, perfidy, betrayal, disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)

خِيَانَة: غَدْر، خَتَر

breach, breaking, violation, infraction, infringement, contravention, transgression, failure to keep or meet

خِيَانَة: نَقْض، إِخْلَالٌ بِ

breach of trust

خِيَانَة الْأَمَانَة

high treason, treason

خِيَانَة عُظْمَى

treasonable, treasonous, traitorous, treacherous, perfidious

خِيَانِي: مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى خِيَانَة

to frustrate, thwart, foil, defeat, balk, discomfit; to block, forestall; to abort

خَيْبَ: أَحْطَطَ

to disappoint, frustrate; to dash the hopes of; to fail, let down

خَيْبَ أَمَلَهُ أَوْ أَمَالَهُ

failure, unsuccess, fiasco, fizzle, flop, dud, nonsuccess, defeat, frustration, discomfiture

خَيْبَة: إِخْفَاق، حُطُوط

disappointment, frustration, letdown

خَيْبَة أَمَلٍ

mirage, fata morgana; phantom

خَيْدَع: سَرَاب

خَيْدَع: خَدَاع - رَاجِعُ خَدَاعٍ

to let (make, enable to) choose (from or between), give (grant, offer) the option or choice or alternative, to option

خَيْرَ (فِي أَوْ بَيْنَ): أَتَاحَ لَهُ أَنْ يَخْتَارَ

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor, choose to, opt for

خَيْرَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian, doing good; generous, liberal, munificent, bountiful, freehanded, openhanded; gracious, benign, kind, obliging; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver

خَيْر: مُحْسِن، كَرِيم

galingale

خَوْلَنَجَان (نبات)

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, guardian, keeper, caretaker, custodian, curator

خَوْلِي: مُشْرِف، قِيم

foreman, ganger

خَوْلِي: رَئِيسُ الْعُمَالِ

to charge with treason or treachery, accuse of betrayal or disloyalty; to regard as traitorous, treacherous, faithless, disloyal; to mistrust, distrust

خَوَّنَ: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْخِيَانَةِ، شَكَّ فِي أَمَانَتِهِ

خَوِي: خَلَا، فَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ خَوِي

option, choice, alternative, preference; right of option; freedom of choice, free choice, free will

خِيَار: إِخْتِيَار، حَقُّ الْإِخْتِيَار، حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِخْتِيَار

optional clause

بَنْدُ الْخِيَارِ

خِيَار: خَيْرَة - رَاجِعُ خَيْرَة

cucumber

خِيَار (نبات)

cassia, purging cassia, drumstick tree, pudding-pipe tree

خِيَار شُبْر (نبات)

trepang, bêche-de-mer; holothurian, sea cucumber

خِيَار الْبَحْرِ (حيوان بحري)

خِيَارِي - رَاجِعُ إِخْتِيَارِي

خِيَاشِيم - رَاجِعُ خَيْشُوم

tailor, seamster; dressmaker

خِيَاط: خَائِط

needle

خِيَاط: إِبْرَة

seamstress; dressmaker

خِيَاطَة: خَائِطَة

sewing, stitching; tailoring, dressmaking

خِيَاطَة: تَخْيِيط

suture, suturing

خِيَاطَة الْجُرُوع

sewing machine

آلَة خِيَاطَة

imagination, fancy, fantasy, phantasm, vision, chimera; fiction

خَيْال: وَهْم، تَصَوُّر، تَخْيِيل

ghost, spirit, specter, phantasm, eidolon, phantom, vision, apparition

خَيْال: طَيْف، شَيْح

shadow

خَيْال: ظِلٌّ

reflection, image

خَيْال: صُورَة مُنْعَكِسَة فِي مِرَاة

scarecrow

خَيْال (الصَّحْرَاءِ): فَرَّاعَة

horseman, rider, equestrian; cavalier, knight; cavalryman

خَيْال: فَارِس

خَيْالَة (ج خِيَالَات): طَيْف، شَيْح - رَاجِعُ خَيْال

branchial; nasopharyngeal

branchiopod

Branchiopoda

thread, yarn; fiber, filament;  
string, packthread, twine

suture

first light (or gleam) of dawn

glimpse of hope, gleam of hope, ray of  
hope, thread of hope, trace of hopefibrous, filar, threadlike, filose, stringy,  
thready, filamentous

Nematoda

filariasis

filaria; threadworm, nematode

to make someone believe

(that), give the impression (that), make as if

to imagine, fancy, think, تَصَوَّرَ  
believe, suppose, assume, take it, take for, take as;  
to seem to, appear to, look to

horses

horse race, horse racing

conceit(edness), تَكَبَّرَ, غُرُورٌ, عُجْبٌ, خَيْلَةٌ  
self-conceit, vanity, vainglory; haughtiness, arro-  
gance, pride, snobbery, snobbishness

sirenian

Sirenia

equine, horse, horsy

to camp, encamp, خَيْمَةً, نَصَبَ خَيْمَةً  
tent; to pitch (set up, erect) a tentto stay in, remain in, reside in, خَيْمَ بِالْمَكَانِ  
dwell in, live in; to settle (down) atto reign in, be predominant خَيْمَ عَلَى أَوْ فِي: سَادَ, عَمَّ  
or prevalent in, prevail in, predominate in, spread  
through or over, pervade(natural) disposition, nature, temper, طَبَعٌ, سَحِيَّةٌ  
character

good

good, benefit, advantage, interest نَفْعٌ, مَصْلَحَةٌ

welfare, well-being, weal

blessing, boon, benefaction

wealth, fortune, riches, opulence,  
affluencegeneral welfare, common- خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ  
weal, common good, public good, public interestcharity, beneficence, فِعْلُ الْخَيْرِ: إِحْسَانٌ  
benefaction, benevolence, philanthropy, dole,  
almsgiving, performance of good deeds

better than

the best (of all people, etc.)

the sooner the better; he gives twice خَيْرُ الْبَرِّ عَاجِلُهُ  
who gives quicklyprevention is better دَرَاهِمُ وَقَايَةِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ قِنْطَارِ عِلَاجٍ  
than cure, a stitch in time saves ninea bird in the عَصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ  
hand is worth two in the bush

well; fine, good, all right, OK

good morning!

good deed

blessings, boons, good things;

resources, treasures

choice, pick, prime, خَيْرَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ, نُخْبَةٌ, الْأَفْضَلُ  
flower, cream, elite, top, the best or choicest part;  
the bestphilanthropic, خَيْرِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ, لِأَجْلِ الْخَيْرِ  
charitable, benevolent, beneficent, eleemosynary

جَمْعِيَّةٌ (حَفْلَةٌ, سَوْقٌ) خَيْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

gillyflower, wallflower

lavender

bamboo

cane(s), reed(s)

cane, reed, stick

jute; sackcloth, sacking, bagging, gunny, خَيْشٌ: جُنْفَاصٌ  
burlap, hessian, canvas

gill (of a fish), branchia

nasopharynx

خَيْرٌ: ضِدُّ شَرٍّ

خَيْرٌ: نَفْعٌ, مَصْلَحَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: رَخَاءٌ, رَفَاهِيَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: نِعْمَةٌ

خَيْرٌ: ثَرْوَةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ: مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ

alchemy

خَيْمَاءُ : الكَيْمَاءُ الْقَدِيمَةُ

Umbelliferae

خَيْمِيَّاتٌ : فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ

filament; fiber

خَيْطٌ

umbellule

خَيْمَةٌ [نبات]

tent; pavilion; awning

خَيْمَة

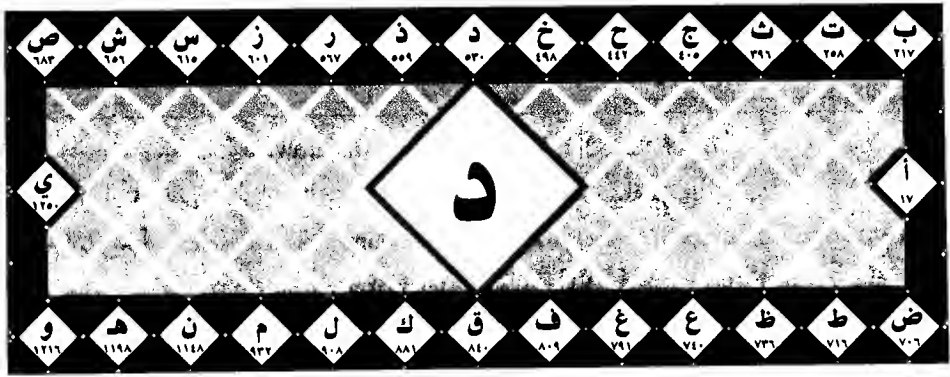
خَيْمَةٌ : نِظَامُ أَزْهَارٍ فِي بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ كَالْجَزَرِ

tentorium

خَيْمَةُ الْمُخَيِّعِ [تَشْرِيعُ]

tentmaker

خَيْمِيٌّ : صَانِعُ الْخِيَامِ



department, division, section, service, office, bureau

circle, division, district, province (في تقسيم البلاد الإداري)

misfortune, adversity, calamity, disaster, catastrophe

دائرة (كهربائية) (electric) circuit

execution department, execution bureau

(area of) jurisdiction دائرة اختصاص

constituency, electoral district دائرة انتخابية

zodiac دائرة البروج

epicycle دائرة التدوير

police headquarters دائرة الشرطة

land registry دوائر عقارية، دوائر عقاري، دوائر عقارية

office, land registration department

circuit دائرة قضائية

Antarctic Circle الدائرة القطبية الجنوبية

Arctic Circle الدائرة القطبية الشمالية

encyclopedia دائرة معارف

census office دائرة نفوس

official (political, diplomatic) circles or quarters دوائر (رسمية، سياسية، دبلوماسية)

دارت عليه الدوائر - راجع دار

circular, round, rotund دائري: مستدير

circularity, circularness, roundness, rotundity دائرية: كون الشيء مستديراً

lasting, enduring, abiding، دائم: مستمر، باق، ثابت

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

trichinosis, trichiniasis

ascariasis

elephantiasis

gout

shingles, herpes zoster, zona

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

trichinosis, trichiniasis

ascariasis

elephantiasis

gout

shingles, herpes zoster, zona

disease, malady, ailment

alopecia, loss of hair

pleurisy

scrofula, king's evil

filariasis

taeniasis, teniasis

داء: مرض، علة

داء الثعلب

داء الحنပ်

داء الحنازير، داء الملك

داء الحيطيات

داء الشريطيات

داء الشعريّة، داء الترّخينة

داء الصمريّات

داء الفيل

داء المفاصل، داء الملوك

داء المنطقة

دائب - راجع دؤوب

دائخ: مضاب بدوار

دائد: مدود

دائر: دوار - راجع دوار

taking place, occurring, happening, going on; in progress, under way, in process, on foot, afoot

دائر: جار، حادث

دائر: رائج، متداول - circulation, going around

running, moving, operating, in operation

دائر (كآلة أو المحرك إلخ)

دائرة: شكل (هندسي) مستدير

دائرة: حلقة

sphere, scope, range, compass, extent, province, purview, latitude, ambit, area; domain, field; realm, circle; framework

دائرة: نطاق، مجال

دائرة: شئ، كآلة أو المحرك إلخ

دائرة: شئ، كآلة أو المحرك إلخ

دائرة: شئ، كآلة أو المحرك إلخ

دائرة: شئ، كآلة أو المحرك إلخ



دائر: مُنْدَرِج - راجع مُنْدَرِج

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous داج (الدَّاجِي): مُظْلِم

to dissemble with, dissimulate ل داجِي: أَخْفَى عَدَاوَتَهُ  
with, play the hypocrite with, conceal or disguise  
one's enmity or hostility from, pose as a friend of

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax داجِي: تَمَلَّقَ

to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk داجِن: دَاهَنَ، تَمَلَّقَ

tame(d), domestic(ated) داجِن: أَلِيف

domestic animals دَوَاجِن، حَيَوَانَاتٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

poultry, fowls دَوَاجِن، طُيُورٌ دَاجِنَةٌ

whitlow, felon; agnail دَاجِس، دَاخُوس: تَقَرَّحُ حَوْلَ الظُّفْرِ

to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy دَاخ: أُصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

to submit, succumb; to humble oneself دَاخ: ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ

to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish دَاخ: قَهَرَ

to preoccupy, engage, engross, take up; to have, feel دَاخِل: خَاَمَرُ

to interpose, introduce or put forth between the parts of a conversation or argument دَاخِل: قَامَ بِمُدَاخَلَةٍ

inside, interior, inner, inward, internal; entering, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to) دَاخِل: ضِدَّ خَارِج

included in, دَاخِلٌ فِي: مُدْرَجٌ فِي، مِنْ ضَمْنِ، فِي عِدَادٍ  
falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to

within, inside, in; intra-, intro-, end(o)- دَاخِل

inside, within; inward(s) دَاخِلًا

from within; from (the) inside مِنْ الدَّاخِلِ

interior, inside, inner self, inmost دَاخِلَةٌ: بَاطِنٌ، طَوِيَّةٌ  
being, inward thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, soul, mind

intent(ion), purpose, design دَاخِلَةٌ: نِيَّةٌ

internal, interior, inside، دَاخِلِي: ضِدَّ خَارِجِي، مَحَلِّي  
inner, inward; end(o)-, ent(o)-; intrinsic; domestic, home, inland; local; indoor

endocrine دَاخِلِي: الْإِفْرَاز

standing, permanent, persistent, durable; eternal, perpetual, everlasting, endless, sempiternal; continual, continuous, continuing, constant, regular, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, perennial, (a)round-the-clock, running

دَائِم: مُعَمَّر، صِفَةُ اللَّبَنَاتِ الَّتِي يُعَمَّرُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ  
perennial

evergreen دَائِمُ الْخَضَرَةِ

always, at all times, all the time, constantly، دَائِمًا  
continually, forever, ever, eternally, permanently, perpetually

creditor دَائِن: صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ

credit دَائِن: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

credit account; account(s) payable حِسَابُ دَائِن

to persevere in، دَابٌّ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: جَدٌّ، ثَابِرٌ، وَاطِبٌ  
persist in, devote oneself assiduously or steadily to,  
apply oneself eagerly to; to work hard, be diligent;  
to keep doing, keep on, continue to do, do  
persistently or regularly

to have the habit of; to make a habit دَابٌّ عَلَى: إِعْتَادَ  
of, be accustomed to, be used to

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: جَدٌّ، مُثَابِرَةٌ، مُوَاطِبَةٌ

habit, habitude, wont, custom، دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ: عَادَةٌ  
practice

dab دَاب (سَك)

creepy, creeping, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile دَاب: زَاخِفٌ

sumpter, pack animal; riding animal دَابَّة: حَيَوَانٌ لِلتَّحْمِيلِ وَالرُّكُوبِ

animal, beast دَابَّة: حَيَوَانٌ (عُمُومًا)

past, bygone دَابِر: مَاضٍ، غَابِرٌ

extremity, end, limit دَابِر: آخِرٌ، طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ

root, origin دَابِر: أَصْلٌ

قطع دَابِر كَذَا - راجع قَطَعَ

spur; heel دَابِرَةٌ (رِجْلُ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ)

birdlime, lime دَابُوق: دَبَقٌ

gluten دَابُوق: مَادَّةٌ بَرُوتِينِيَّةٌ دَقِيقَةٌ فِي الدَّقِيقِ

datura; jimsonweed, thorn apple دَانُورَةٌ (نَبَات)

by misfortunes, be afflicted with disasters  
 to pass around, دارَ بِالشَّيْءِ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ: أَدَارُهُ عَلَيْهِمْ  
 circulate  
 house, home, abode, dwelling, residence دار: مَنْزِل  
 seat, center دار: مَرْكَز  
 country, land; area, region, territory مَنطَقَة  
 house, (business) firm, دار: مُوسَّسَة (تِجَارِيَّة إِلخ)  
 (commercial) establishment, parlor; institution, institute  
 museum (of antiquities) دارُ الْأَثَارِ  
 orphanage دارُ الْأَيْتَامِ  
 post office دارُ الْبَرِيدِ  
 the eternal دارُ الْبَقَاءِ، الدَّارُ الْبَاقِيَّة، دارُ الْقَرَارِ  
 abode, the hereafter, the afterworld  
 maternity دارُ التَّوْلِيدِ  
 enemy's country, hostile state دارُ الْحَرْبِ  
 دارُ حِضَّانَة - راجع حِضَّانَة  
 paradise, Heaven دارُ السَّلَام: الْجَنَّة  
 دارُ سَيْنَمَا - راجع سَيْنَمَا  
 arsenal دارُ الصَّنَاعَة  
 mint دارُ الضَّرْبِ، دارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُودِ  
 infirmary, old age hospital دارُ الْعَجَزَة  
 the temporal world, this world دارُ الْفَنَاءِ  
 (public) library دارُ الْكُتُبِ  
 amusement center; nightclub دارُ اللَّهْوِ  
 teachers college دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ  
 normal school دارُ مُعَلِّمِينَ ابْتِدَائِيَّة  
 publishing house دارُ نَشْرِ  
 دار: مُتَدَقِّق، غَزِير - راجع مِذْرَار  
 productive, fruitful, fructuous، دار: مُغْلٍ، مُثْمِر  
 yielding, profitable, lucrative, remunerative  
 knowing, cognizant of، دار (الدَّارِي) بِ: عَالِم، عَارِف  
 aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about  
 to humor, indulge, comply (with دارِي: لَا طَفَافَ، سَايَر  
 someone's moods or whims), favor, be willing to please

internal security الْأَمْنُ الدَّاخِلِيّ  
 boarder, boarding student تَلْمِيزٌ (أَوْ طَالِبٌ) دَاخِلِيّ  
 civil war حَرْبٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior angle زَاوِيَة دَاخِلِيَّة  
 قانون دَاخِلِيّ - راجع قانون  
 boarding school مَدْرَسَة دَاخِلِيَّة  
 underwear مَلَأْسٌ دَاخِلِيَّة  
 interior; inland دَاخِلِيَّة  
 وزارة الدَّاخِلِيَّة، وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّة - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير  
 داخِن: مُنْبِعِثٌ مِنْهُ دُخَانٌ أَوْ شَيْءٌ بِالدُّخَانِ smoky  
 داخِنة: مَذَخَنَة chimney, smokestack, funnel  
 داد - راجع دَوْدَ  
 dada, dadaism دَاوِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الْفَنِّ وَالْأَدَبِ  
 manna lichen دَاوِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَزَازِ أَوْ الْأَشْنَةِ يُؤْكَلُ  
 دار: تَحَرَّكَ وَعَادَ إِلَى حَيْثُ كَانَ، دَوَّمَ to turn, revolve,  
 rotate, twirl, spin, gyrate, roll, reel, whirl, swirl,  
 eddy, circle, orbit, circulate, go around, circuit  
 دار: طَافَ، تَجَوَّلَ to circuit, circle, circumambulate,  
 go about or around, walk about or around, ride about;  
 to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate,  
 itinerate, cruise, tour, travel, patrol  
 دار: غَيَّرَ اتِّجَاهَهُ، تَحَوَّلَ to turn, shift, veer, change  
 direction or course, take a different direction or course;  
 to change, become different  
 دار: رَاجَ، اِنْتَشَرَ، جَرَى (عَلَى الْأَلْسَنِ إِلخ) to circulate,  
 go around, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation,  
 spread, get about, pass (from mouth to mouth)  
 دار: حَدَثَ، جَرَى to take place, occur, happen, go  
 on, pass; to be going on, under way, in progress, in process,  
 on foot; to proceed; to be held  
 دارَ عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ: تَرَكَّزَ عَلَى، تَعَلَّقَ بِ، تَنَاولَ to center  
 on or around, focus on; to concern, have to do with,  
 be connected with; to deal with, treat  
 دارَتِ الْأَلَّةُ أَوْ الْمُحَرِّكُ إِلخ to run, move, operate, be  
 in operation; to start up, start running  
 دارَ رَأْسُهُ to be or become dizzy, giddy; to giddy  
 دارَتِ (رَحَى) الْحَرْبِ، دارَتِ الْمَغْرَكَةُ to break out, flare up, erupt  
 دارَتِ عَلَيْهِ الدَّوَائِرُ to suffer adversities, be stricken

invites; host; inviting

prayer, one who prays, suppliant, supplicant دَاعٍ: مُصَلٍّ

propagandist, herald دَاعٍ: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ، دَاعِيَةٌ

by reason of, because of, on account بِدَاعِي: بِسَبَبِ  
of, due to, owing to, in view ofthere is no need to (or for), لا دَاعِيَّ ل: لا حَاجَةَ ل:  
there is no cause or reason for (or to), one need  
not; it is not necessary

دَاعِي: إِدْعَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى

to argue with, dispute with دَاعِي: حَاجٌّ

to joke with, jest with, make fun دَاعِبٌ: مَازِحٌ، لَاعِبٌ  
with, banter with, tease, kid; to play with, sport  
with, trifle with, toy with, dally with, flirt with,  
coquet with, play around with

دَاعِبٌ: مَزَّاحٌ، لَعُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعِبٌ

dissolute, dissipated, profligate, wanton, licentious, lecherous, lewd, lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish; bawdy, obscene, indecent, immoral, salacious, pornographic; roué, rake, libertine, debauchee, lecher دَاعِرٌ: فَاسِقٌ، فَاجِرٌ، خَلِيعٌ

دَاعِيَةٌ: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ

propagandist, herald دَاعِيَةٌ: مُرَوِّجٌ لِدَعْوَةٍ

warmonger دَاعِيَةٌ: حَرْبٌ

for health reasons, for reasons of health لِدَوَاعٍ: صِحَّةٌ

it gives me great pleasure.. مِنْ دَوَاعِي سُرُورِي

kneecap, kneecap, patella دَاغِصَةٌ: عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

spite, grudge, rancor, hatred دَاغِلَةٌ: حَقْدٌ

to mix, mingle, blend دَافٌ: خَلَطٌ

to beat, whip, whisk دَافٌ (الْبَيْضُ إِلَخ): خَفَقَ

warm; hot دَافِي: دَفِيٌّ، حَارٌّ

to defend, protect, (safe) guard, shield, shelter, maintain, keep, vindicate دَافِعٌ: عَنْ حَمَى

to support, stand by, stand up for, advocate, champion, patronize, sponsor دَافِعٌ: عَنْ نَاصِرَ

to plead for, defend دَافِعٌ: عَنْ تَرَاغَعٍ عَنْ

to resist, oppose, withstand دَافِعٌ: قَاوَمٌ

repelling, repellent, pushing back or دَافِعٌ: صَادٌّ، رَادٌّ

to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish دَارَى: تَمَلَّقَ

to deceive, fool, beguile, mislead دَارَى: خَدَعَ

halo (of the moon) دَارَةٌ: هَالَةٌ (الْقَمَرِ)

circle, ring دَارَةٌ: دَائِرَةٌ، حَلَقَةٌ

(electric) circuit دَارَةٌ: كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ

villa دَارَةٌ: فَيْلَا

دَارَةٌ: دَارٌ، مَنْزِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَارٌ

current, prevalent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, widespread, common, general; popular, hot; in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode, modish, stylish دَارِجٌ: رَائِجٌ، شَائِعٌ، عَلَى الزَّمَنِ الْحَدِيثِ  
colloquial, slang, vernacular, عامِيٌّ دَارِجٌ: مَحْكِيٌّ، عَامِيٌّ  
spoken

to study with دَارِسٌ: دَرَسَ مَعَ

دَارِسٌ: دَرَسَ الْكِتَابَ أَوْ الْعِلْمَ إِلَخ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسَ

studier, learner; دَارِسٌ: مَنْ يَذْرُسُ، تَلْمِيزٌ، بَاحِثٌ  
student, pupil; scholar, researcher, research worker; examiner, investigator

دَارِسٌ: مُنْدَرِسٌ، مُنْدَثِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْدَرِسٌ

cinnamon دَارِصِينِي (نَبَات)

دَارِعٌ: مُدَّرَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَّرَعٌ

دَارِعَةٌ: مُدَّرَعَةٌ، سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُدَّرَعَةٌ

دَارَكَ: لَحَقَ (بِ) - رَاجِعٌ أَذْرَكَ

دَارَكَ: بَدَأَ لَحَقَ، أَتْبَعَ بَدَأَ - رَاجِعٌ تَدَارَكَ بَدَأَ

to tread on, step on, foot on; to set foot on; to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp دَاسٌ: دَعَسَ، وَطِئَ

to run over دَاسٌ: دَهَسَ

dace دَاسٌ (سَمَكٌ)

propellant, propelling, propulsive, impellent, impelling, impulsive, moving, shoving, driving forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover دَاسِرٌ: دَافِعٌ، مُسَبِّرٌ

propeller, airscrew, screw propeller دَاسِرٌ: مِدْرَسَةٌ

spy دَاسُوسٌ: جَاسُوسٌ

cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity دَاعٍ (الدَّاعِي): سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرُورَةٌ

inviter, one who دَاعٍ: صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ، مُضِيفٌ

dahlia	دَالِيَا: دَهْلِيَّةٌ، أَضَالِيَا (نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرٌ)
vine, grapevine	دَالِيَّة: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ
noria, waterwheel	دَالِيَّة: نَاعُورَةٌ
varix (pl. varices), varicosity, varicose veins; varicosis	دَوَالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسُّعُ الْأَوْرِدَةِ
to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure, remain	دَامَ: اسْتَمَرَّ، بَقِيَ
as long as, so long as	دَامَ: دَارَ - رَاجِعَ دَوَمَ مَا دَامَ
bloody, sanguinary; bleeding	دَامٍ (الدَّامِي)
checkers, draughts	دَامَا (لَعْبَةٌ)
checker, man	حَاجِرُ الدَّامَا
checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الدَّامَا، لَوْحَةُ الدَّامَا
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous	دَامِجٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
demijohn, carboy	دَامِجَانَةٌ: زُجَاجَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ وَاسِعَةُ الْحَوْفِ
dark, dusky, gloomy, tenebrous, murky	دَامِيسٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
deep-black, pitch-black, pitchy, coal	دَامِيسٌ: حَالِكٌ
tearful, in tears, teary, weeping, watery, lachrymal	دَامِعٌ: دَامِعٌ
irrefutable, irrefragable, cogent, convincing, conclusive, decisive	دَامِغٌ: لَا يُدْحَضُ، مُفْجِعٌ
to owe, be indebted (to)	دَانَ (لَهُ بِ): كَانَ مَدِينًا (لَهُ بِ)
	دَانَ: إِقْرَضَ، أَخَذَ دَيْنًا - رَاجِعَ اسْتَدَانَ
	دَانَ: أَدَانَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَانَ
to subjugate, subject, subdue, conquer	دَانَ: أَذَلَّ، أَخْضَعَ
to submit (to), yield (to), be sub-	دَانَ (لِ): ذَلَّ، خَضَعَ
ject (to), owe allegiance (to), obey	دَانَ: دَانَ
to profess, adopt,	دَانَ: دَانَ
embrace, espouse, take up, follow, believe in	دَانَ: دَانَ
near, nearby, close, close at hand,	دَانَ (الدَّانِي): قَرِيبٌ
proximate, proximal, next (to); approaching, oncoming	دَانَ: دَانَ
imminent, impending, forthcoming	دَانَ: دَانَ
	دَانِي: قَرَبٌ، اقْتَرَبَ، أَزَفَ - رَاجِعَ دَنَا
	دَانِي: قَرَبٌ (إِلَى) - رَاجِعَ أَذْنَى
inapproachable, inaccessible; unequaled, unparalleled	لَا يُدَانِي
lace, lacework	دَانِتِل، دَانِتِلَّة، دَانِتِيلَة

away, driving back or away, shoving away; parrying, warding off, fending off; repeller, repellent, shover

دافع: داسير، مُسَيِّر، propellant, propulsive, propelling, impellent, impulsive, impelling, moving, shoving, thrusting, driving forward, pushing forward; propeller, propellant, propulsion, impeller, shover, mover

دافع: باعث، حافز، motive, incentive, inducement, spur, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, stimulus, stimulant; cause, reason

دافع (المال أو الكميّالة إلخ) payer, payor

دافع الضرائب: مُكَلَّف taxpayer

يدافع كذا: بِسَبَبِ كَذَا out of, because of, by reason of, motivated by

دافِق - راجِع مُتَدَفِّق

دافِق: مَنْ يَدْفِن، دَفَّان burier, one that buries

دافِق: ذاقَ to taste, sample

دافِق: قَاتِم dark, blackish, dusky, swarthy, deep

دال: تَغَيَّرَ، انْقَلَبَ to change, turn; to rotate, alternate

دالت دَوْلَةٌ كَذَا: انْقَضَتْ to come to an end, be over

دالٌّ على indicative of, suggestive of, denotative of, argumentative of

دال: مُؤَشِّر indicator

دال: دَلَالَةٌ، دَلِيل indication, sign, denotation

دالة: أَلْفَةٌ، رَفَعٌ لِلْكَلْفَةِ، جُرْأَةٌ familiarity, intimacy;

informality, unreserve; liberty, freedom (that one takes with someone); audacity, boldness

دالة [رياضيات] function

الدالة الأسية [رياضيات] exponential function

الدالة الصريحة [رياضيات] explicit function

daltonism, color blindness دالتونية: عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ

دالس: خَدَعَ to deceive, beguile; to defraud, cheat, cozen; to dupe, gull

دالف: سَهْمٌ يُصِيبُ مَا دُونَ الْمَدَفِّ ثُمَّ يَنْبُوعُ مَوْضِعِهِ ricochet

دالف: أَيْون ion

دالف مصغدي anion

دالف منهطِي cation

to creep into, enter (into), spread into or through, fill, pervade; to rush into, stream into, flow into

دَبَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْجَدْوَلُ: جَرَى

creep(ing), creepage, crawl(ing) دَبَّ: رَحَفَ

bear دَبَّ (حيوان)

brown bear دَبَّ أَسْمَرُ (حيوان)

black bear, American bear دَبَّ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَمِيرَكِي (حيوان)

grizzly bear دَبَّ أَشْهَبُ (حيوان)

polar bear, white bear دَبَّ قُطَيْبِي أَوْ أَيْبَضُ (حيوان)

ant bear دَبَّ النَّمْلُ (حيوان)

Little Bear, Ursa Minor الدَّبُّ الْأَصْغَرُ [فلك]

Great Bear, Ursa Major الدَّبُّ الْأَكْبَرُ [فلك]

calabash; gourd, pumpkin دَبَّاءُ: قَرَقَر (نبات)

papaya دَبَّاءُ الْهِنْدُ (نبات)

دَبَّابٌ: رَاجِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَابَّ

tank دَبَّابَةٌ: آلَةُ حَرْبٍ حَدِيثَةٍ

seller of silk brocade or silk garments دَبَّاجٌ: بَائِعُ الدِّيَاجِ

seller of molasses or treacle دَبَّاسٌ: بَائِعُ الدَّبَسِ

tanner دَبَّاعٌ: مَنْ يَدْبِغُ الْجُلُودَ

tanning, tannage دَبَّاعٌ، دَبَّاعَةٌ: دَبِغُ الْجُلُودِ

tan; tannin دَبَّاعٌ، دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَا يُدْبِغُ بِهِ الْجِلْدَ

tannery دَبَّاعَةٌ: مَدْبَغَةٌ

humus دَبَّالٌ: مَادَّةٌ تُشَكِّلُ الْجُزْءَ الْعُضْوِيَّ مِنَ التُّرْبَةِ

fertilizer, manure, dung دَبَّالٌ: سَمَادٌ

humic دَبَّالِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّبَّالِ

to sharpen, point, tip دَبَّبَ: أَسَّلَ

to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ

دَبَّجَ: زَيَّنَ - رَاجِعٌ دَبَّجَ

to write (compose, put) in an elegant or good style; to pen, write (down), compose دَبَّجَ: نَقَعَ، كَتَبَ

drum دَبْدَابٌ: طَبْلٌ

to turn the back دَبَّرَ: أَذْبَرَ، اسْتَدْبَرَ

to pass, elapse, go by دَبَّرَ: مَضَى، انْصَرَمَ

دائق، دائق: سُدْسُ الدَّرْهَمِ 1/6 dirham; small coin

دَاهٍ (الدَّاهِي): دُوْ دَهَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَةٌ

دَاهِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ دَهِيٌّ، دَهِيٌّ

دَاهَمَ: اقْتَحَمَ to break in(to), burst into, storm into

دَاهَمَ: هَاجَمَ to raid, make a raid on, attack suddenly, make a surprise attack on, fall unexpectedly upon

دَاهَمَ: فَاجَأَ، بَغَتْ to descend suddenly upon, come suddenly upon, overtake; to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares

دَاهَنَ: تَمَلَّقَ، تَرَلَّفَ إِلَى to flatter, adulate, cajole, coax, wheedle, blandish, sweet-talk; to fawn on, curry favor with, toady, bootlick

دَاهِيَّةٌ: دُوْ دَهَاءٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, subtle, foxy, foxlike, vulpine; shrewd, astute, politic, canny, smart, clever; resourceful; fox, crafty person, smart fellow, man of resource

دَاهِيَّةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity; scourge, evil

دَاوَى: عَالَجَ to treat, remedy, cure, medicate, doctor

وَدَاوَنِي بِالَّتِي كَانَتْ هِيَ الدَّاءُ a hair of a dog that bit you

دَوُوبٌ: جَادٌ، مُثَابِرٌ persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious; hard worker

دَوُوبٌ: جَدٌ، مُثَابَرَةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَابٌّ، دَابٌّ

دَاوَرَ: رَاوَعَ، وَارَبَ to dodge, evade; to circumvent; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

دَاوَرَ: دَارَ مَعَ to turn with, go around with

دَاوَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَعَاقَبُ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

دَاوَلَ: بَاحَثَ to confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with

دَاوَمَ عَلَى: وَاطَبَ عَلَى to persist in, persevere in, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, stick to, adhere to

دَايَةٌ: قَابِلَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ midwife, accoucheuse

دَايَتَ: اسْمٌ لِلْمَجْلِسِ الشَّرِيعِيِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْبُلْدَانِ diet

دَايِنٌ: أَقْرَضَ (مَالًا) - رَاجِعٌ أَدَانٌ

dyne دَايِنٌ: وَحْدَةُ قُوَّةٍ [فيزياء]

دَبَّ: رَحَفَ، حَبَا، تَمَهَّلَ to creep, crawl; to go on all fours; to move (proceed, go) slowly, be slow



to gild	دَجَل، دَجَلٌ: دَهَبٌ، طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ
to manure, dung, fertilize	دَجَلٌ: سَمَدٌ
charlatanism, charlatanry, quack-ery; imposture, humbugging, swindle, fraud, deceit, deception, cheat(ing), delusion, dupery, bluff(ing), defraudation	دَجَلٌ: تَدَجِيلٌ، خِدَاعٌ
to be (become, grow) dusky, gloomy, murky, tenebrous	دَجَنَ الْيَوْمُ: أَظْلَمَ
to darken, blacken, be (become, grow) dark or black	دَجَنَ اللَّيْلُ: إِسْوَدَّ
to remain in, stay in, reside in	دَجَنَ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to be or become tame, domestic(ated)	دَجَنَ الطَّائِرُ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانُ: أَلْفَ، اسْتَأَسَّ
to tame, domesticate	دَجَنَ: جَعَلَهُ دَاجِنًا، رَوَّضَ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجْنَةٌ، دُجْنَةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجِيٌّ: مُظْلِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِرٌ
to spread out; to level (off), flat(ten)	دَحَا، دَحَى: بَسَطَ
dumpy, squat, stocky, chubby, pudgy	دَحْدَاحٌ، دَحْدَاحٌ: قَصِيرٌ وَسَمِينٌ
to drive away, expel, force out, put out	دَحَرَ: أَبْعَدَ، طَرَدَ
to defeat, vanquish, rout	دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ، كَسَرَ
driving away, expulsion, forcing out, putting out	دَحَرَ: إِبْعَادَ، طَرَدَ
defeating, vanquishing, routing	دَحَرَ: هَزَمَ
to roll	دَحَرَجَ
rolling, roll	دَحْرَجَةٌ
roller	دَحْرُوجَةٌ: بَكْرَةٌ
to be affected by a whitlow	دَحِسٌ، دُحِسٌ (بِتِ الْإِصْبَعِ)
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَحَضَ: أَبْطَلَ الْحُجَّةَ
slippery, sloppy, slick, slithery	دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ
refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification	دَحَضَ: إِبْطَالَ الْحُجَّةِ
tobacconist	دَحَضَ: زَلَقَ - رَاجِعٌ دَحَضٌ
smoke, fume, vapor	دَحَانٌ، دُحَانٌ: دَخَنٌ، بُخَارٌ
tobacco	دَحَانٌ، دُحَانٌ: تَبَغٌ

to wipe out, annihilate, destroy completely	دَثَرٌ: أَهْلَكَ
to cover, wrap, envelop, overspread	دَثَرٌ: غَطَّى
extinction; oblivion	دُثُورٌ: إِنْثَارٌ
thrush, fieldfare, throstle, song thrush, mavis	دُجْ (طَائِرٌ)
to darken, darkle; to be (become, grow) dark, gloomy, murky, tenebrous	دَجَا (الَّيْلُ): أَظْلَمَ
dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness)	دُجِيٌّ: ظُلْمَةٌ
chickens; poultry; fowl(s)	دَجَاجٌ
guinea fowl; turkey	دَجَاجٌ حَبَشِيٌّ
hen; fowl; chicken	دَجَاجَةٌ
woodcock	دَجَاجَةُ الْأَرْضِ
bustard	دَجَاجَةُ الْبَرِّ
guinea hen, guinea fowl; trukey	دَجَاجَةُ الْحَبَشِ، دَجَاجَةٌ حَبَشِيَّةٌ
moorhen, water hen	دَجَاجَةُ الْمَاءِ
Cygnus	كَوْكَبَةُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فَلَكَ]
gallinaceous	دَجَاجِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالدَّجَاجِيَّاتِ أَيْ رُتَبَةِ الدَّجَاجِ
poulterer, poultryman	دَجَاجِيٌّ: بَائِعُ الدَّجَاجِ
Galliformes	دَجَاجِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبَةُ الدَّجَاجِ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دَجَالٌ: زَبَلٌ، سَمَدٌ
quack, charlatan, mountebank, fake(r), fraud, impostor; cheat, swindler, deceiver, bluff, crook, humbug(ger)	دَجَالٌ: مُخْتَالٌ، كَذَّابٌ، خِدَاعٌ
Antichrist	الدَّجَالُ الْمَسِيحُ
intense darkness, pitch-darkness	دُجَّةٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ
to arm to the teeth, arm heavily or fully	دَجَّجَ بِالسَّلَاحِ
to be or become embarrassed, at a loss, dismayed, baffled, confused, bewildered, perplexed	دَجَرَ: تَحَيَّرَ
stake; prop; stick	دَجْرَانَةٌ: دَعَامَةٌ لِلنَّبَاتِ الضَّعِيفَةِ أَوْ الْمُعْتَرِشَةِ
to lie; to quack, play the quack; to be a quack, a charlatan, a fake(r)	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: كَذَبَ
to deceive, fool, delude, bluff, mislead; to cheat, defraud, swindle, con; to dupe, gull, humbug	دَجَلَ عَلَى، دَجَلَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ
to cover; to smear	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: غَطَّى، طَلَى
to tar	دَجَلَ، دَجَلٌ: طَلَى بِالْفَطْرَانِ

low-income, limited-income

دُو دَخَلَ مَحْدُود

income tax

ضَرِبَةُ الدَّخْلِ

he has nothing to do with, it is none of his business, he should not meddle or interfere in

دُخْلَة - راجع داخِلَة

warbler, chiffchaff

دُخْلَة (طائر)

wedding night

دُخْلَة: داخِلَة - راجع داخِلَة

دُخْلَة، لَيْلَةُ الدُّخْلَة

Sylviidae

دُخْلَة: داخِلَة - راجع داخِلَة

دُخْلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمُفْرَدَةِ

to smoke, fume, emit or give off smoke (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to be or become smoky; to taste or smell of smoke

دَخَنَ النَّارَ - راجع دَخَنَ (لِتِ النَّارِ)

to smoke (a cigarette, etc.)

دَخَنَ (سِجَارَةً إلخ)

to fumigate, fume; to smoke

دَخَنَ: طَهَّرَ أَوْ عَالَجَ بِالتَّغْرِيبِ لِلدُّخَانِ

smoke, fume, vapor

دَخَنَ: دُخَانٌ، بُخَارٌ

millet, pearl millet

دُخْن (نبات)

smoke color, smoke

دُخْنَة: لَوْنُ الدُّخَانِ

miliary

دُخْنِيّ [طَب]

miliaria

دُخْنِيَّة: إِنْتِهَابٌ جِلْدِيّ

entry, entrance, entering, ingress, coming in(to), going in(to), getting in(to), stepping in(to), moving in(to), walking in(to); admission, admittance

دُخُول: ضَيْدٌ خُرُوجٌ

penetration, piercing, transpiercing, breakthrough, breaking through; interpenetration

dُخُول: إِنْخِرَاقٌ

joining, entering, entry, entrance, accession

دُخُول: إِنْضِمَامٌ، إِنْتِهَاقٌ

beginning, start(ing), commencement, entering upon, going into, embarking upon, taking up

دُخُول: بَدْءٌ، مُبَاشَرَةٌ

beginning, start, dawn, rise; setting in, arrival, advent, (in)coming

دُخُول: حُلُولٌ، مَجِيءٌ، قُدُومٌ

حَقُّ الدُّخُولِ - راجع حَقٌّ

smoky

دُخَانِيّ: شَبِيهٌ بِالدُّخَانِ أَوْ مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِهِ

dolphin

دُخْس: دُفِين

to enter, come in(to), go in(to), get in(to), step in(to), move in(to), walk in(to)

to penetrate, transpierce, pierce through, break through; to interpenetrate

to join, enter, accede to, become a member of

to come or fall under or within, belong to, pertain to; to be included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in

to start, begin, commence, enter upon, set out on, go into, embark upon, take up to visit, call on, drop in on

دَخَلَ (عَلَى أَوْ فِي): دَاخَلَ، خَامَرَ - راجع دَاخَلَ

دَخَلَ بِ: أَذْخَلَ، دَخَّلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ

to consummate the marriage with, copulate with, sleep with, go to bed with

دَخَلَ: حَلَّ، بَدَأَ

to enter the war, go to war, carry on or engage in war

to be or become abnormal, (mentally or physically) disordered

دَخَلَ: أَذْخَلَ - راجع أَذْخَلَ

(mental or physical) disorder; abnormality

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

income; revenue, incomings, returns, proceeds, takings, receipts, earnings; yield

دَخَلَ: رَيْبَةٌ، شَكٌّ

دَخَلَ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ

business, concern; connection, relation(ship), bearing, relevance, pertinence

دَخَلَ: دَاخِلَةٌ - راجع دَاخِلَةٌ

per capita real income

دَخْلُ الْقَوْمِ

national income

low income, limited income

دَخْلٌ مَحْدُودٌ



motorcycle, motorbike	دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ أَوْ آلِيَّةٌ
drachma	دِرَاحِمًا: عُمْلَةٌ يُونَانِيَّةٌ
eager student, zealous studier	دَرَّاسٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّرْسِ
thresher, thrasher (of grain)	دَرَّاسٌ (الْمِنْطَلَة)
thrasher	دَرَّاسٌ (طَائِر)
threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain)	دِرَّاسٌ: دَرَسُ الْمِنْطَلَة
threshing machine, thresher, thrasher	دَرَّاسَةٌ: تَوْرَجٌ
combine, harvester-thresher	حَصَّادَةٌ دَرَّاسَةٌ
	دِرَّاسَةٌ: دَرَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَرَسٌ
study; survey; research,	دِرَّاسَةٌ (جِ دِرَّاسَاتٍ): بَحْثٌ
research work; treatise, paper; report	
of or pertaining to study or studies; scholastic, school; academic; instructional, educational	دِرَّاسِيٌّ
حِصَّةٌ دِرَّاسِيَّةٌ، قِسْطٌ دِرَّاسِيٌّ، سَنَةٌ دِرَّاسِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
jubbah, loose outer garment (slit in front)	دُرَّاعَةٌ: جُبَّةٌ
peach	دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقٌ، دُرَّاقِنٌ (نَبَات)
catch! get! take!	دُرَّاكٌ: أَذْرِكُ
much-accomplishing, efficient, successful	دُرَّاكٌ: مُذْرِكٌ لِمَا يُرِيدُهُ، نَاجِحٌ
continuous, uninterrupted, unbroken	دِرَّاكٌ: مُتَوَاصِلٌ
drama	دِرَامَا
dramatic	دِرَامَاتِيكِيٌّ، دِرَامِيٌّ
	دِرَّاهِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِرَّاهِمٌ، دِرْهَمٌ
knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity	دِرَّايَةٌ: عِلْمٌ
know-how, expertise, expertness	دِرَّايَةٌ: خِبْرَةٌ
	دَرْبٌ (بِ، عَلَى) - رَاجِعٌ تَدْرَبٌ (عَلَى، فِي)
to train, drill, practice, rehearse, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline	دَرْبٌ (عَلَى، فِي): مَرَنٌ
to habituate to, accustom to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with	دَرْبٌ (عَلَى، فِي): عَوَّدٌ
path, pathway, trail, track; road; way, route, course	دَرْبٌ: طَرِيقٌ
Milky Way; galaxy	دَرْبُ النُّبَّاتَةِ: الْمَجَرَّةُ
bolt, bar; latch; lock	دَرْبَاسٌ: تَرْبَاسٌ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi	رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ
دُخُولِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَسْمُ الدُّخُولِ (دُخُول)	
foreigner, alien, stranger, outsider; foreign, alien, strange, extraneous, extrinsic	دَخِيلٌ: غَرِيبٌ، أَجْنَبِيٌّ
adventitious, added from another source, accidental, incidental	دَخِيلٌ: عَرَضِيٌّ، طَائِرِيٌّ
loanword, foreign or adventitious word or expression	دَخِيلٌ، كَلِمَةٌ أَوْ لَفْظَةٌ دَخِيلَةٌ
	دَخِيلٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ
	دَخِيلَةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاخِلَةٌ
milium, whitehead	دُخَيْلَةٌ [طَب]
DDT	د. د. ت. مُرَكَّبٌ مُبِيدٌ لِلْحَشَرَاتِ
play, fun, amusement	دَدَنٌ: لَهْوٌ، لَعِبٌ
to flow copiously or abundantly, stream, well out, spurt, gush, pour out or forth; to be or become abundant, copious, plentiful	دَرَّ: سَالَ، تَدَقَّقَ، كَثُرَ
دَرَّ: أَغْلَى، أَغْطَى غَلَّةً أَوْ مَرْدُودًا - رَاجِعٌ أَذَرَّ	
milk	دَرَّ: لَبَنٌ، حَلِيبٌ
what a generous man! how good he is!	لِلَّهِ دَرَّةٌ
pearls	دُرٌّ: لَوْوُلُ
to ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, keep off, avert, turn away, repel, repulse, drive back	دَرَّأَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
to know (of), have knowledge (of); to be or become cognizant of, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed of or about; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), hear (of), get wind of	دَرَى (بِ): عَلِمَ
parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off, keeping off, averting, turning away, repulsion, repulse; repelling, driving back	دَرَّأَ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ
railing, rail, handrail, banister(s); balustrade, balusters; parapet	دَرَابِزُونٌ، دَرَابِزِينٌ
earthen hand drum	دَرَابُكَّةٌ: دِرْبَكَّةٌ
cyclist, cycler, bicyclist, bicycler	دَرَّاجٌ: رَاكِبُ الدَّرَّاجَةِ
hedgehog	دَرَّاجٌ: قَنْقَذٌ (حَيَوَان)
francolin, black partridge	دَرَّاجٌ (طَائِر)
bicycle, bike, cycle, wheel	دَرَّاجَةٌ (هَوَائِيَّةٌ)
watercycle	دَرَّاجَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ

دَرَجَة

way, route, course, path دَرَج: طَرِيق  
ذَهَبٌ أَذْرَاجُ الرِّيحِ، رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجُهُ - رَاجَعَ ذَهَبَ، رَجَعَ  
roll, scroll دَرَج: طُومَار  
drawer; till دُرَج: جَارُور  
step, stair, flier دَرَجَة: سُلَّمَة، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السُّلَّم  
doorstep, doorsill, sill، threshold دَرَجَة (البَاب): عَتَبَة  
degree, grade, rank, level, echelon، مَنزَلَة، رُتْبَة دَرَجَة  
rate, class, category; position, status; standing دَرَجَة: عَلاَمَة مَدْرَسِيَّة  
extent, degree, point; measure، مِقدَار دَرَجَة: حَدّ  
magnitude, level, size, proportion, rate دَرَجَة: طَوْر، دَوْر، مَرَحَلَة  
stage, phase, period, step، point, grade دَرَجَة: نُقْطَة  
degree دَرَجَة [رِياضِيَّات، جِغرافِيا، فِلَك]  
mark, grade دَرَجَة [صَوْت، مَوْسِيقَى]  
graduation، عَلاَمَة قِيَّاسِ المَقَادِيرِ عَلَى إِنَاءٍ أَوْ عَلاَمَة دَرَجَة: نُقْطَة  
mark, degree دَرَجَة أَوَّلَى (فِي طَائِرَة أَوْ فُنْدُقِي إلخ)  
point سَافِرٌ فِي الدَّرَجَة الأَوَّلَى  
degree مِّنَ الدَّرَجَة الأَوَّلَى: مُنْتاز  
degree, pitch, tone، step دَرَجَة أَوَّلَى: دَرَجَة الأَنْصَهَار  
first class دَرَجَة التَّجَمُّد  
to travel first-class دَرَجَة العَلِيَّان  
first-class, first-rate، first-string، top-notch، tiptop، of the first degree، excellent، superior، outstanding، exceptional، fancy، fine، exquisite، select، choice، superb، super، extra، premium، deluxe دَرَجَة الحَرَارَة  
court of first instance عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَة مِئْوِيَّة 20°C  
melting point دَرَجَة سِيَّاحِيَّة  
freezing point دَرَجَة الطُّول  
boiling point دَرَجَة العَرْض  
(degree of) temperature  
twenty degrees centigrade، 20°C  
tourist class; economy class; coach دَرَجَة الطُّول  
(degree of) longitude  
(degree of) latitude دَرَجَة العَرْض  
to the extent that, to such an extent that، لِدَرَجَة أَنْ  
an extent that, so much that

lion دَرَبَاس: أَسَد

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, concierge بَوَّاب دَرَبَان، دَرَبَان: بَوَّاب

zebu دَرَبَانِي (حيوان)

دُرْبَة: تَدْرُب - راجع تَدْرُب

experience; practice دُرْبَة: خِبْرَة

courage, boldness, intrepidity دُرْبَة: جُرْأَة

habit, habitude, custom, practice دُرْبَة: عَادَة

to bolt, latch, lock دَرَبَس: تَرَبَسَ

earthen hand drum دَرَبَكَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَة

pearl دَرَّة: لؤلؤَة

milk دَرَّة: لَبَن، حَلِيب

to toddle, walk with short steps; to walk (go, مَشَى، proceed, advance) slowly or gradually or step by step دَرَج: دَرَجَ

to circulate, be in circulation; to be (نَشَرَ، رَاجَ، or become current, prevalent, widespread, popular, in vogue, in fashion, fashionable, a la mode دَرَج: دَرَجَ

to die, pass away; to become (انْقَرَضَ ماتَ، extinct دَرَج: دَرَجَ

to die childless دَرَج: مَاتَ وَلَمْ يُخَلِّفْ وَلَدًا

to roll up, fold up, furl دَرَج: طَوَى، لَفَّ

to take to, get used to, be accustomed to, be used to doing, make a habit of; to adopt a certain practice, develop a habit; to follow a certain course, proceed along a certain line or in a certain manner دَرَجَ عَلَى

دَرَج: تَقَدَّمَ، ارْتَقَى، صَعِدَ - راجع تَدْرَجَ (إلى)

to graduate, grade, gradate, scale, دَرَجَ: قَسَمَ إِلَى دَرَجَاتٍ

divide into degrees or grades or steps, mark with degrees

to calibrate دَرَجَ: عَايَرَ

to circulate, spread, promote, popularize, دَرَجَ: رَوَّجَ

put into circulation, give currency to, make current (widespread, popular, fashionable)

to approximate to, دَرَجَ إِلَى: أَذْنَاهُ مِنْهُ بِالتَّدْرِيجِ

approach to, bring or move gradually close(r) or near(er) to

to roll up, fold up, furl دَرَجَ: طَوَى، لَفَّ

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps دَرَجَ: سُلَّم

eration, deliberation, thinking about or over, weighing; scrutiny, examination, investigation, looking into, exploration

discussion دَرَس: مُنَاقَشَة، بَحْث

lesson دَرَس: مَا يُدْرَس، مَا يَتَعَلَّمُهُ الْمَرْءُ، أُمْتُولَة

lesson, chapter دَرَس: فَصْلٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ لِلتَّدْرِيسِ

lesson, class, period دَرَس: حِصَّةٌ دِرَاسِيَّةٌ

threshing, thrash(ing) (of grain) دَرَس: دِرَاسُ الْحِنْطَةِ

obliteration, effacement, wiping out, blotting out, expunction دَرَس: مَحُو

extinction دَرَس: انْدِرَاس، اِمْحَاء، اِنْدِثَار

تَحْتَ الدَّرَس، قَيْدُ الدَّرَس - رَاجِعَ تَحْتَ

bunting دُرْسَة، دُرْسَة (طَائِر)

indigo bunting دُرْسَة النِّيلَة، دُرْسَة نَيْلِيَّة (طَائِر)

to armor, cuirass; to mail; to arm دَرَع: أَلْبَسَ الدَّرَع

(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor, cuirass, breastplate, armature; shield دِرْع: غِطَاءٌ وَاقٍ لِلْجِسْمِ

cuirass دِرْعُ الْحَيَوَان

mail; carapace دِرْعُ السُّلْحَفَةِ اِلَخ

scute, scutum دِرْع: ثُرْس، صَفِيحَةٌ عَظْمِيَّةٌ أَوْ قَرْنِيَّةٌ (كَأَلْتِي عِنْدَ السُّلْحَفَةِ)

leaf, shutter دَرَقَة (الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

dolphin دَرَفِيل: دُفْلِين، دُحْس

leather shield دَرَقَة: ثُرْسٌ مِنْ جِلْد

thyroid; thyro-, thyr- دَرَقِي

thyroid gland, thyroid غُدَّةٌ دَرَقِيَّةٌ

thyroidectomy اِسْتِنْصَالُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

thyroiditis اِلْتِهَابُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ

bottom, rock bottom, lowest level دَرَك: حَضِيضٌ، قَعْرٌ

دَرَك: لَحَاقٌ بِ- رَاجِعَ اِذْرَاك

gendarmierie, gendar- دَرَك، قُوَّةُ الدَّرَك، رِجَالُ الدَّرَك

mery, gendarmes, police

descending step, downward step دَرَكَة: دَرَجَةٌ نَازِلَةٌ

lowest level, (rock) bottom دَرَكَة: مَنَزَلَةٌ سُّفْلَى، حَضِيضٌ

gendarme, policeman دَرَكِي: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الدَّرَكِ

to lose one's teeth; to be or become دَرَد: ذَهَبَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ

toothless, edentate, edentulous, without teeth

elm; ash دُرْدَار (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)

Edentata دُرْدَاوَات: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ عَدِيْمَةُ الْأَسْنَانِ

hag, crone, old woman دُرْدَبِيْس: عَجُوزٌ

eddy, whirlpool, vortex دُرْدُور: دُوَامَةٌ

dregs, lees, sediment, settlings دُرْدِي: عَكْرٌ، رَاسِبٌ، ثُفْلٌ

tartar دُرْدِي: طَرَطِيرٌ

to sew, stitch, seam; to whip, whipstitch دَرَز: خَاطٌ، قَطَبٌ، لَفَقٌ

to suture دَرَزَ الْجُرُوحَ

sewing, stitching, seam(ing); لَفَقٌ، دَرَز: خِيَاطَةٌ، تَقْطِيبٌ

whipping, whipstitching دَرَزَ [أَحْيَاءٌ وَتَشْرِيحٌ]

suture دَرَزَة: غُرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ، لَفَقَةٌ

stitch; whipstitch; seam دَرَزَة: غُرَزَةٌ [جَرَا حَةٌ]

suture دَرَزِي - رَاجِعَ دَرَزِي، دُرَزِي

tailor, seamster; dressmaker دَرَزِي: خِيَاطٌ

Druze دُرَزِي (جَ دُرُوز)

to study, learn دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ أَوْ الْكِتَابَ

to study under, learn under, be someone's student or pupil دَرَسَ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى: تَتَلَمَذَ

to study, peruse, دَرَسَ: فَكَّرَ فِي، قَلَّبَ، اِسْتَقْصَى

consider carefully or in detail, deliberate, think about or over, contemplate, reflect on, weigh (in the mind); to scrutinize, examine, investigate, look into, explore

to discuss دَرَسَ: نَاقَشَ، بَحَثَ

to thresh, thrash (grain) دَرَسَ الْحِنْطَةَ

to obliterate, efface, wipe out, blot out, expunge, extinguish دَرَسَ: مَحَا

دَرَسَ: اِنْدَرَسَ، اِمْحَى، اِنْدَثَرَ - رَاجِعَ اِنْدَرَسَ

to teach, instruct, school, educate, tutor دَرَسَ: عَلَّمَ

study(ing), learning; education دَرَسَ: دِرَاسَةٌ، تَعَلَّمَ

study(ing), perusal, consid- دَرَسَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ فِي، اِسْتِقْصَاءٌ

to intrigue against, scheme against, machinate against, plot against, conspire against, betray, denounce, inform against, report  
 to intrigue, scheme, plot, machinate, conspire  
 dowel  
 intriguer, intrigant, schemer, machinator, plotter, conspirator  
 sand snake  
 sand snake  
 plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot  
 valve  
 heart valve, valve of the heart  
 valvulitis  
 place of honor, seat of honor; position of prestige; front  
 council  
 throne; seat  
 string  
 constitution  
 rule; regulation; law, code  
 permission, leave  
 constitutional  
 constitutionalist  
 unconstitutional  
 constitutional law  
 constitutional regime, constitutional system, constitutional form of government  
 constitutionality  
 unconstitutionality  
 to propel, drive forward, push, shove, impel, thrust, move  
 propulsion, drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, impelling, impulsion, moving  
 دَسَسَ (في): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى - راجع دَسَّ (في)

to trim; to manicure  
 to be or become dirty, filthy  
 dirt, filth  
 tubercles, nodules, excrescences, outgrowths; tubers  
 tuberculosis, consumption  
 pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis  
 tubercle, nodule, excrescence, outgrowth, small tumor; tuber  
 tubercular, tuberculous, tuberculate(d); tuberous  
 dirham  
 dirham, درهم, دِرْهَم: وَزَنَ  
 money; cash  
 درهم, دِرْهَم: قِطْعَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ  
 درهم وقاية خير من قنطار علاج - راجع خير  
 mastiff  
 the Druzes  
 extinction  
 sundew  
 dervish, fakir  
 glittering, glistening, sparkling, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, brilliant  
 target  
 دريئة: ما يَسْتَتِرُ بِهِ الصَّائِدُ لِيَخْدَعَ الصَّيْدَ (hunter's) blind  
 درياق - راجع تَرِيَّاق  
 dunlin; knot  
 fraxinella, dittany, burning bush  
 dried clover; hay, straw  
 aspidistra  
 tubercle  
 pennies  
 dozen  
 دَسَّ (في): أَدْخَلَ، أَخْفَى، to foist into, slip into, put into, shove into, thrust into, insert into, introduce into, insinuate into; to bury in, hide in, conceal in  
 دَسَّ (كَلِمَاتٍ) فِي نَصٍّ أَوْ مُحَادَثَةٍ to interpolate

to pray for, invoke God for, bless, رَجَا لَهُ الْخَيْرَ  
invoke divine care for, wish someone well

to curse, imprecate, invoke طَلَبَ لَهُ الشَّرَّ  
God against, invoke or call down evil upon

to call (for) a meeting; to convoke, دَعَا إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ  
convene, summon, call to a meeting, call into session

the resolution has called for دَعَا الْقَرَارُ إِلَى

the resolution has called دَعَا الْقَرَارُ الْأَطْرَافَ إِلَى  
upon the parties to

call دُعَاء : نَدَاء

prayer, invocation (of God), دُعَاء : دَعْوَة (إِلَى اللَّهِ)  
supplication; (good) wish

imprecation, curse; ill wish دُعَاءٌ بِالشَّرِّ

دَعَابٌ، دَعَابَةٌ: مَزَاحٌ، لَعُوبٌ - رَاجِعُ دَعِبٍ

joking, jesting, fun(making); humor; لَعِبٌ، دُعَابَةٌ: مَزَاحٌ  
joke, jest, banter, gook-natured teasing, pleasantry,  
rallery, frolic, waggy

prostitution, harlot- دُعَارَةٌ، دُعَارَةٌ: فَسْقٌ، فُجُورٌ، خِلَافَةٌ  
ry, whoredom; dissoluteness, dissipation, profligacy,  
libertinism, lechery, debauchery, lewdness,  
licentiousness, rakishness, immorality

يَبْتُ الدُّعَارَةَ - رَاجِعُ يَبْتُ

pedal دُعَاسَةٌ: دَوَّاسَةٌ

support, prop, stay, rest، دُعَامَةٌ، دُعَامٌ: سَدٌّ، عِمَادٌ  
shore, brace, hold, underpinning, buttress, bracket,  
beam, stake, pillar, post, pier

basidium دُعَامَةٌ: عُضْوٌ فِي الدُّعَامِيَّاتِ [نَبَات]

Basidiomycetes دُعَامِيَّاتٌ: فُطُورٌ دُعَامِيَّةٌ

دُعَاوَةٌ، دُعَاوَةٌ: دُعَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعُ دُعَايَةٍ

propaganda; publicity, advertising; دُعَاوَةٌ، دُعَاوَةٌ: دُعَاوَةٌ  
advertisement, ad

دَعَبٌ: مَزَاحٌ، لَاعِبٌ - رَاجِعُ دَاعِبٍ

joking, jocose, jocular, humorous، لَعُوبٌ، دَعِبٌ: مَزَاحٌ  
waggish, playful, frolicsome, frisky, sportive,  
gamesome, trifling, dallying; joker, wag, humorist,  
farceur

frog spawn, frog's eggs دُعْبِلٌ: بَيْضُ الضَّفِيرِ

meekness, mildness, gentleness, mansuetude, tameness, peaceableness دُعَاةٌ: دَوَّاعَةٌ

black and large (eye) دُعَجَاء (عَيْن)

village, small town دَسْكَرَةٌ: قَرْيَةٌ

to be or become fat(ty), greasy, oily دَسِمَ (الطَّعَامُ)

to add fat or grease to دَسَمَ (الطَّعَامُ)

fat, grease دَسَمَ: وَدَكَ، شَحْمٌ

fattiness, fatness, greasiness, oiliness، دَسَمَ: دُسُومَةٌ  
richness

fatty, fat, greasy, oily, rich, adipose دَسِمَ: كَثِيرُ الدَّسَمِ

desman دَسْمَانٌ (حَيَوَان)

December دِسْمَبَرٌ: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ

دُسُومَةٌ - رَاجِعُ دَسَمَ

decibel دِسِبِيلٌ

intrigue, scheme, machination(s), plot، دَسِيسَةٌ: مَكِيدَةٌ  
conspiracy

دَسَّ الدَّسَائِسَ - رَاجِعُ دَسَّ

decigram دِسِغْرَامٌ

deciliter دِسِيلْتِرٌ

decimeter دِسِمِيتِرٌ

shower, shower bath, douche دُشٌّ: مِئْضَحٌ، مِئْضَحَةٌ

callus دُشْبُدٌ: مَادَّةُ التَّنَامِ الْعِظَامِ الْمَكْسُورَةِ

to inaugurate, dedicate, open دُشِّنَ: افْتَتِحَ

to rebuff, snub, turn down, repel دَعَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ

دَعَّ: فَعَلَ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَدَعَ - رَاجِعُ وَدَعَّ

to call, call out to دَعَا: نَادَى، صَاحَ بِـ

دَعَا (بِ): اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدْعَى

to call upon, appeal to, invite, request دَعَا: نَادَى

to invite, ask to دَعَا (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ الْخ): وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً

come, request the presence of, send an invitation to دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّل): حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ

to prompt, induce، دَعَا (إِلَى أَوَّل): حَمَلَ عَلَى، سَبَّبَ  
move, actuate, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire,  
cause, make

دَعَا إِلَى: اسْتَنْزَمَ، اقْتَضَى، تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتَدْعَى

to propagandize; to publicize, propagate دَعَا إِلَى: رَوَّجَ لِدَعْوَةٍ، نَشَرَ

to call, name, designate, denominate، دَعَا بِ: سَمَّى  
dub, term

to pray (to God), supplicate، دَعَا (اللَّهُ): ابْتَهَلَ، تَضَرَّعَ  
invoke God, implore

on the pretext that, under the pretense (أَنَّ) بِدَعْوَى  
that, on the plea of  
call; (لِلْحُضُورِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَادِ): اسْتِدْعَاءُ  
convocation; summons, summoning, sending for,  
calling for, calling in, calling  
invitation دَعْوَةٌ (إِلَى وَلِيْمَةٍ إِلَخ)

call, appeal, invitation, request; calling دَعْوَةٌ: مُنَادَاةٌ  
upon, appealing to, inviting, requesting  
request, demand; claim دَعْوَةٌ: طَلَبٌ

mission, missionary work or activity; call; propaganda دَعْوَةٌ: نَشْرُ الدَّعْوَةِ

prayer, invocation (of God), supplication; (good) wish دَعْوَةٌ: دُعَاءٌ (إِلَى اللَّهِ)

imprecation, curse; ill wish دَعْوَةٌ: بَلَاءٌ

host; inviter صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ: مُضِيفٌ، دَاعٍ

wren دُعُوْبِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ)

adopted son or child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَبَنٍّ

bastard, whoreson, love child دَعِيٌّ: مُتَمِّمٌ فِي نَسَبِهِ

دَعِيٌّ: مُدْعٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُدْعٍ

to tickle, titillate دَغْدَغٌ

to attack, assault, assail, fall upon دَعَرَ عَلَى: هَاجَمَ

kleptomania دَعَرَ: هَوَسُ السَّرِقَةِ

dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغَشٌ، دُغْشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ

jungle, thicket, bush، دَعَلٌ (جِ أَذْغَالٍ وَدِغَالٍ): أَجَمَةٌ

wood, brush, brushwood

corruption; defectiveness, faultiness; imperfection, defect, flaw, fault دَعَلٌ: فَسَادٌ، عَيْبٌ

bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvari دَعِلٌ: غَائِيٌّ

secret; mysterious دَعِلٌ: خَفِيٌّ

corrupt(ed), defective, faulty، imperfect دَعِلٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مَعِيبٌ

bullfinch دَغْنَاشٌ (طَائِرٌ)

dark(ness), dusk, twilight دَغِيْشَةٌ: ظَلَامٌ

دَغِيْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَلٌ

to flap the wings, flutter، flicker، beat، flail دَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: خَفَقَ جَنَاحِيْهِ

tambourine دَفٌّ: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

side دَفٌّ: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ

to be or become dissolute، فَجَرَ، فَسَقَ، خُلِعَ،  
dissipated, profligate, wanton; to lead a dissolute life

دَعَرَ - رَاجِعٌ دَعَارَةً، دِعَارَةً

to tread on, step on; to set foot on; وَطِئَ  
to trample down, trample underfoot, stamp

pedal دَعَسَ: دَوَّاسَةٌ

ladybug, ladybird, lady beetle دُعُوسُوفَةٌ: خُنْفَسَاءٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

to rub; to massage; to scrub، فَكَرَكَ، مَسَدَ، فَكَرَكَ  
scour دَعَلَكَ: ذَلِكَ، مَسَدَ، فَكَرَكَ

to support; to prop (up), shore up, stay، سَدَّدَ، دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ  
rest, hold up, bear, sustain, pillar, buttress, underpin; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.)

to consolidate, strengthen، عَزَّزَ، دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ  
fortify, reinforce, brace, cement, bolster; to boost, promote, further, forward, advance, foster; to corroborate, confirm

to support, back (up), stand by, stand up دَعَمَ: أَيْدٍ  
for, advocate, champion, uphold

to subsidize دَعَمَ (لِ) الْحُكُومَةِ شَرِكَةً أَوْ مَشْرُوعًا إِلَخ

support(ing); propping (up), shoring up، تَسْنِيدٌ، دَعَمَ  
staying, resting, holding up, bearing, sustenance, susten(ta)tion, pillaring, buttressing, underpinning; staking out (a plant, etc.)

consolidation, strengthening, for- دَعَمَ: تَقْوِيَةٌ، تَعَزُّزٌ  
tification, reinforcement, bracing, cementation, bolstering; boosting, promotion, furtherance, advancement, forwarding, fostering; corroboration, confirmation

support(ing), backing (up), standing by، تَأْيِيدٌ، دَعَمَ  
standing up for, advocacy, advocacy, championship, upholding

subsidization, subsidizing دَعَمَ: إِعْطَاءُ الدَّعَمِ

subsidy دَعَمَ (حُكُومِيٌّ): إِعْآَانَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ

دِعْمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دِعْمَةً، دِعَامٌ

larva; caterpillar; maggot دُعْمُوسٌ: يَرَقَانَةٌ

lawsuit, suit, action, case, cause, litigation، دَعْوَى: قَضِيَّةٌ  
tion, legal proceeding(s)

دَعْوَى: زَعْمٌ، حُجَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاءٌ

civil action (suit, proceedings, etc.) دَعْوَى مَدَنِيَّةٌ

cross action; counterclaim دَعْوَى مُقَابَلَةٌ أَوْ مُضَادَّةٌ

أَقَامَ (رَفَعَ، قَدَّمَ) دَعْوَى عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَى عَلَى

cover	دَفَّة (الكتاب)
tiller	ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَّةِ، يَدُ الدَّفَّةِ
helmsman, steersman, wheelman, pilot	مُدِيرُ الدَّفَّةِ، قَائِدُ الدَّفَّةِ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, enclose, embody, cover	جَمَعَ بَيْنَ دَفَّتَيْهِ: اِحتَوَى، اِشْتَمَلَ عَلَى
notebook, copybook, book, writing book; pad; booklet; register, roster	دَفْتَر: كُرَّاسَةٌ
ledger	دَفْتَرُ الْأَسْثَاءِ [نَجَارَةٌ]
account book	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ أَوْ حِسَابَاتٍ، دَفْتَرُ مُحَاسَبَةٍ
bankbook, passbook	دَفْتَرُ حِسَابٍ مَصْرِفِيٍّ
booklet (book, etc.) of conditions or terms or stipulations; prescribed procedure	دَفْتَرُ شُرُوطٍ
checkbook	دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاَتٍ
cashbook	دَفْتَرُ الصُّدُوقِ
album	دَفْتَرُ الصُّوَرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ التَّوَاقِعِ
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَةِ
daybook, journal	دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ
bookkeeping	مَسْكُ الدَّقَاتِرِ
book	دَفْتَرِيٍّ
book value	قِيَمَةُ دَفْتَرِيَّةٍ
diphtheria	دِفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مرض)
to push, push back	دَفَعَ: دَفَعَ
to stink	دَفَرَ: اُنْتَنَ، خَمَّ
stench, stink, fetor	دَفَرَ: تَنَاطَنَ، خَمَّةٌ
stinking, fetid	دَفَرَ: مُتَنِنٌ، خَامٌ
to push	دَفَعَ: ضَدَّ جَذَبَ
to push back or away, drive back or away, shove away, repel, repulse, turn away, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ
to get rid of, rid oneself of; to throw off or away; to remove, eliminate	دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، أَرَاَلَ
to refute, confute, disprove, rebut, controvert, falsify	دَفَعَ: دَحَضَ
to plead; to rebut; to demur (at), except (to), take exception (to), object (to), challenge	دَفَعَ: رَدَّ (عَلَى الْحُصْمِ)، اِعْتَرَضَ [قَانُون]

tambourine	دَفْ: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ
to be (become, feel) warm, to warm	دَفُوءٌ، دَفِئٌ
to warm (up), make warm; to keep warm; to heat, make hot	دَفَأًا: سَخَّنَ، حَمَّى
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دَفَأًا: دِفْءٌ
warm; hot	دَفِئًا: دَافِئًا، حَارًا
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: حَرَارَةٌ
(heating) stove, heater	دِفْءًا: مَا يُسْتَدْفَأُ بِهِ
warmth, warmth; heat, hotness	دِفْءًا: دِفْءٌ
دَفَاع: دَاسِر، مُسِير - رَاجِع دَافِع	
defense, protection, guarding, shield, ing, sheltering, safeguarding, safekeeping, maintenance, keeping, vindication	دَفَاع (عن): حِمَايَةٌ
support(ing), standing by, stand- ing up for; advocacy, championship, sponsorship	دَفَاع (عن): مُنَاصَرَةٌ
defense; pleading	دَفَاع: مُدَافَعَةٌ، مُرَافَعَةٌ [قَانُون]
the defense	الدَّفَاع، جِهَةُ الدَّفَاع: الدُّعَى عَلَيْهِ وَمُحَامُوهُ [قَانُون]
apology	دَفَاع (أَدْبِي)
self-defense	دَفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
in self-defense	دِفَاعًا عَنِ النَّفْسِ
civil defense	دِفَاعٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
national defense	دِفَاعٌ وَطَنِيٌّ أَوْ قَوْمِيٌّ
line of defense, defense line	خَطُّ الدَّفَاعِ
defense council, council of defense	مَجْلِسُ الدَّفَاعِ
Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry	وِزَارَةُ الدَّفَاعِ
Minister of Defense, Defense Minister	وَزِيرُ الدَّفَاعِ
defensive, defense; protective; vindictory	دِفَاعِيٌّ
دفّاق - راجع مُتَدَفِّق	
burier, one that buries	دَفَّان: مَنْ يَذْفِنُ، دَافِنٌ
warm	دَفَّان: مُسْتَدْفِئٌ، دَافِئٌ
rudder, helm, steering gear, steering wheel	دَفَّة: سُكَّان (السَّفِينَةِ)
side	دَفَّة: جَنْبٌ، طَرَفٌ
leaf, shutter	دَفَّة (البَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةِ)

دَفَعَ: تَسْدِيدُ payment, settlement, discharge, clearing, liquidation, paying up

دَفَعَ: إِنْفَاقُ disbursement, spending, expenditure, outlay, paying out

الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ الْإِسْلَامِ أَوْ التَّسْلِيمِ COD, cash on delivery

الدَّفْعُ عِنْدَ تَقْدِيمِ الْمُسْتَدَاتِ cash against documents

مُسْتَحِقُّ الدَّفْعِ - رَاجِعُ مُسْتَحِقِّ دَفْعَةٍ: صَدَّةٌ push, shove, thrust

دَفْعَةٌ: دَفْعٌ، قُوَّةٌ دَافِعَةٌ impetus, momentum, thrust, drive, impulse, impulsion

دَفْعَةٌ: مَالٌ مَدْفُوعٌ، قَسْطٌ payment; installment

دَفْعَةٌ أَوْ مَبْدِيَّةٌ down payment, deposit

دَفْعَةٌ: نَفَقَةٌ disbursement, expenditure, outlay

دَفْعَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ time

دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ - رَاجِعُ دَفْعَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ gush, spurt, burst

دَفْعَةٌ: دَفْعَةٌ group, batch, lot, set

دَفْعَةٌ (مِنَ الْمُتَخَرِّجِينَ فِي عَامٍ وَاحِدٍ) class

دَفْعَةٌ: مَرَّةٌ time

دَفْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at a blow

دَفَفَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed, mend one's pace

دَفَقَ: صَبَّ to pour out, pour forth

دَفَقَ: تَدَفَّقَ - رَاجِعُ تَدَفَّقَ ejaculation

دَفَقَ: قَذَفُ الْمَنِيِّ gush, spurt, burst

دَفَقَةٌ: دَفْعَةٌ all at once, all at the same time, all at one time; in one stroke, at one blow

دَفَقَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ oleander, rosebay

دَفَلَى (نَبَاتٌ) to bury, inter, inhume, (en)tomb, lay to rest

دَفَنَ: أَخْفَى، كَتَمَ to hide, conceal, bury, keep secret

دَفَنَ: قَبْرُ burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment

دَفَنَ: إِخْفَاءٌ hiding, concealment

دَفِيٌّ: دَافِيٌّ، حَارٌّ warm; hot

دَفَعَ بِعَدَمِ الْإِخْتِصَاصِ [قانون] to challenge the competence or jurisdiction (of)

دَفَعَ: سَيَّرَ، دَسَّرَ to propel, move, impel, drive forward, shove, thrust, push ahead, push along, push forward, rush

دَفَعَ إِلَى: حَفَزَ، بَعَثَ عَلَى، حَمَلَ عَلَى to prompt, incite, egg on, prod, goad, induce, move, actuate, impel, drive, motivate, stimulate, inspire, cause, make

دَفَعَ إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى to force to, compel to, oblige to, impel to, coerce to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى to hand over to, turn over to, deliver to

دَفَعَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى to send to

دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ إِلَى): سَدَّدَ to pay, settle, discharge, clear, liquidate, pay up

دَفَعَ (الْمَالُ إِلَى): أَنْفَقَ to disburse, spend, expend, lay out, outlay, pay out

دَفَعَ الثَّمَنَ، دَفَعَ ثَمَنَ غُلْطِهِ إِلَى to pay the price; to pay (one's) dues; to pay for

إِذْفَعَ وَانْقَلَّ cash and carry

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، صَدَّ، دَرَّ push(ing), pushing back or away, shove, shoving, driving back or away, repulsion, repulse, repelling, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off

دَفَعَ: تَخَلَّصَ مِنْ، إِزَالَةَ getting rid of, ridding oneself of; throwing off or away; removal, elimination

دَفَعَ: دَحْضَ refutation, confutation, disproof, falsification

دَفَعَ: رَدَّ، جَوَّابُ الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ، إِعْتِرَاضُ [قانون] plea; pleading; rebuttal; demurrer, demur, exception, objection, challenge

دَفَعَ بِالْعَيْنَةِ [قانون] alibi

دَفَعَ: دَسَّرَ، تَسَيَّرَ propulsion, impelling, impulsion, thrust(ing), drive, driving forward, push(ing), shoving, shove, moving, rushing

دَفَعَ: حَفَزَ prompting, incitement, incitation, prod, inducing, moving, actuation, impelling, driving, motivation, stimulation, inspiration, causing, making

دَفَعَ: إِجْبَارُ forcing, force, compulsion, coercion

دَفَعَ: تَسَلَّمَ handing over, turning over, handing in, turning in, presenting, submitting, giving in

دَفَعَ: إِرْسَالُ sending



grinder, crusher, pounder, pulverizer  
دَقَّاقٌ: مَنْ يَدُقُّ أَوْ يَسْحَنُ

fine dust  
دُقَّاقٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّاقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

flour, meal  
دُقَّاقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، طَحِينٌ

crumbs, morsels, crumblings, scraps  
دُقَّاقٌ: قُتَاتٌ

knocker, rapper, clapper  
دُقَّاقَة (البَابِ)

blow, stroke, hit, beat, bang, thump, tap; knock, rap; toll, ring, peal, sound  
دُقَّةٌ: خَبْطَةٌ، قَرَعَةٌ

beat, throb, pulse, pulsation; heartbeat, stroke  
دُقَّةٌ: خَفَقَةٌ، نَبْضَةٌ

fine dust  
دُقَّةٌ: تُرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ

powder  
دُقَّةٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ

thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness  
دُقَّةٌ: رَقَّةٌ

smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness  
دُقَّةٌ: صِغَرٌ

subtlety, subtleness, obscurity, obscureness, abstruseness  
دُقَّةٌ: صُعُوبَةٌ، غُمُوضٌ

accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, definitude, correctness, perfection; nicety; finesse, refinement, delicacy  
دُقَّةٌ: إِحْكَامٌ، ضَبْطٌ

strictness, exactness, exactitude, attentiveness to detail, punctiliousness, scrupulousness, meticulousness, particularity; fastidiousness, finickiness, finicalness, squeamishness, nicety, daintiness, delicacy, fussiness, pickiness, choosiness  
دُقَّةٌ: إِفْرَاطٌ فِي التَّدْقِيقِ، صُعُوبَةٌ فِي الْإِرْضَاءِ

punctuality  
دُقَّةٌ: حِرْصٌ عَلَى الْمَوَاعِيدِ

delicateness, delicacy, touchiness, sensitivity, sensitiveness; criticality, criticalness, ticklishness; seriousness, gravity; complicatedness, difficulty  
دُقَّةٌ: حَرَاجَةٌ، خُطُورَةٌ، تَعَقُّدٌ

exactly, precisely, accurately; punctiliously, scrupulously, meticulously, minutely  
دُقَّةٌ: بِدَقَّةٍ

duiker  
دِقْدِقٌ: ظَنِيٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to grovel, cringe, cleave to the dust; to be or become miserable, wretched, abject; to live in extreme poverty, bear destitution impatiently  
دَقِيعٌ: أَذْقِعٌ

to scrutinize, examine carefully or closely, investigate, inspect, scan, probe, inquire into, explore, study; to check (out), verify  
دَقَّقَ: بَحَثَ، حَقَّقَ

to audit  
دَقَّقَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

greenhouse, glasshouse, hothouse, stove  
دَفِينَةٌ: بَيْتٌ زُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ

latent, hidden, concealed; buried; secret  
دَفِينٌ: كَامِنٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ، خَفِيٌّ

treasure trove, (hidden) treasure  
دَفِينٌ: مَذْفُونٌ، مَقْبُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْفُونٌ

to be or become thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous  
دَقَّ: رَقَّ

to be or become small, little, tiny, minute  
دَقَّ: صَغُرَ

to be or become subtle, obscure, abstruse  
دَقَّ: صَعُبَ، غَمُضَ

to pound, grind, crush, bruise, bray, powder, beat, stamp, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

to hammer, percuss, strike, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door)  
دَقَّ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَهُ

to ring, sound, toll (a bell)  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ

to sound the alarm  
دَقَّ جَرَسَ الْخَطَرِ

to drive (in), ram (in), hammer (in)  
دَقَّ الْمِسَارَ إِلَى الْخِ

to type, typewrite (on a typewriter)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to play, beat, percuss, strum (a musical instrument)  
دَقَّ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ

to ring, toll, peal, sound  
دَقَّ الْجَرَسُ: صَوَّتَ

to strike, toll; to tick  
دَقَّتِ السَّاعَةُ: أَعْلَنَتِ الْوَقْتَ، تَكَتَكَتْ

to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse  
دَقَّ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ

pounding, grinding, crushing, bruising, braying, powdering, beating, stamping, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration  
دَقَّ: سَحَقَ، سَحَنَ

hammering, percussion, striking, hitting, beating, banging, tapping; knock(ing), rap(ping); ring(ing), toll(ing)  
دَقَّ: طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، قَرَعَ

hectic fever  
دَقَّ: دَقِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

flour merchant, flour dealer  
دَقَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الدَّقِيقَةِ

leveling, flattening, planing, rolling, grading	دَلَّ: تَسْوِيَةٌ، تَمْهِيدٌ
filling, stuffing; loading, charging; ramming, cramming, tamping, wedging, packing; squeezing, squeeze; pressing (down)	دَلَّ: حَشَوٌ، حَشَرٌ، رَصٌّ
plain, level, flat(s), level land	دَلَّ: أَرْضٌ مُسْتَوِيَةٌ
decaliter	دِكَالِتر
decameter	دِكَاْمِتر
shop, store	دُكَّانٌ: حَانُوتٌ، مَتَجَرٌ
bench, seat; terrace	دُكَّانٌ: مَقْعَدٌ، مَصْطَبَةٌ
shopkeeper, storekeeper, shop-owner, storeowner, retailer	دُكَّانِيٌّ: صَاحِبُ الدُّكَّانِ
bench, seat; terrace	دُكَّةٌ: مَقْعَدٌ، مَصْطَبَةٌ
ballast, crushed rock; rubble	دُكَّةٌ: حَصَى، دَبَشٌ
waistband	دُكَّةٌ: نَكَّةٌ، رِبَاطُ السَّرْوَالِ
dictator	دِكْتَاتُورٌ
dictatorial	دِكْتَاتُورِيٌّ
dictatorship	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّةٌ
dictatorship of the proletariat	دِكْتَاتُورِيَّةُ الْبُرْجُودِيَّاتِ
Dictaphone, dictating machine	دِكْتَاْفُونٌ: مِملَاءَةٌ
doctor, Dr.	دُكْتُورٌ
Doctor of Letters, Litt D, Lit D	دُكْتُورٌ فِي الْأَدَابِ
Doctor of Laws, LLD, SJD, JSD	دُكْتُورٌ فِي الْحُقُوقِ
Doctor of Medicine, MD	دُكْتُورٌ فِي الطَّبِّ
doctorate, degree or title of a doctor	دُكْتُورَاهُ
honorary doctorate	دُكْتُورَاهُ فَخْرِيَّةٌ
dactyl	دَكْتِيلٌ [عَرُوضٌ]
dextrose, grape sugar	دِكْسْتُرُوزٌ: سُكَّرُ الْعِنَبِ
to mix, mingle	دَكَّكَ: خَلَطَ
to darken; to grow or become dark, blackish, dusky	دَكَّنَ: مَالَ لَوْنُهُ إِلَى السَّوَادِ
darkness	دُكَّةٌ
to show, indicate, point out, imply, suggest, be a sign of, be indicative or suggestive of, bespeak; to denote, designate, signify, mean, import	دَلَّ عَلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَفَادَ

to be or become strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular; to be or become fastidious, finicky, squeamish, nice, dainty, fussy	دَقَّقَ (فِي): كَانَ كَثِيرَ التَّدْقِيقِ أَوْ نَبِيْثًا
	دَقَّقَ: دَقَّ، سَخَقَ، سَحَنَ - رَاجَعَ دَقَّ
mast (of a ship)	دَقْلٌ: صَارِي الْمَرْكَبِ
hectic	دَقِّيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحُمَى الدَّقِّ
fine, thin, delicate, slender, tenuous	دَقِيقٌ: رَقِيقٌ
small, little, tiny, minute	دَقِيقٌ: صَغِيرٌ
subtle, obscure, abstruse	دَقِيقٌ: صَعْبٌ، غَامِضٌ
accurate, exact, precise, express, correct, refined; precision	دَقِيقٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ
strict, exact, punctilious, scrupulous, meticulous, particular, (very) careful; fastidious, finicky, finical, squeamish, nice, dainty, delicate, fussy, picky, choosy	دَقِيقٌ: مُدَقِّقٌ، كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ، نَبِيْثٌ
punctual	دَقِيقٌ: حَرِيصٌ عَلَى دِقَّةِ الْمَوَاعِيدِ
delicate, touchy, sensitive; critical, ticklish; serious, grave; difficult, complicated, complex	دَقِيقٌ: حَرَجٌ، خَطَرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ
flour, meal	دَقِيقٌ: طَحِيْنٌ
sago	دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
small intestine	الْمَعَى الدَّقِيقُ
minute	دَقِيقَةٌ: ١/٦٠ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ
particle	دَقِيقَةٌ: جُسَيْمٌ [فِيْزِيَاءُ]
alpha particles	دَقَائِقُ أَلْفَا [فِيْزِيَاءُ]
detail(s), particular(s)	دَقِيقَةٌ، دَقَائِقُ: تَفْصِيْلٌ، تَفَاصِيْلٌ
nicety, niceties, minutiae	
to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy, ruin, crush, smash, devastate; to undermine	دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، دَمَرَ، قَوَّضَ
to level (off), flatten, flat, even, plane, roll, grade	دَكَّ: سَوَّى، مَهَّدَ
to fill (up), load, stuff; to ram, cram, wedge, tamp, pack, charge; to squeeze; to serry, press (down), compress	دَكَّ: حَشَا، حَشَرَ، رَصَّ
tearing down, pulling down, razing, wreckage, wreck(ing), demolition, destruction, ruin(ing), ruination, crush(ing), smash(ing), devastation; undermining	دَكَّ: هَدَمَ، تَدْمِيرٌ

- to conceal the defect(s) of دَلَّسَ: أَخْفَى الْعَيْبَ
- to cheat, defraud, swindle; to deceive دَلَّسَ: غَشَّ، خَدَعَ
- to forge, falsify, counterfeit دَلَّسَ: زَوَّرَ، رَيَّفَ
- to stick out one's tongue; to loll or hang out the tongue دَلَّعَ لِسَانَهُ: أَخْرَجَهُ
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّعَ: دَلَّلَ
- to toddle, walk with short steps; to saunter, stroll, walk slowly; to shuffle دَلَّفَ: مَشَى بِخُطَى قَصِيرَةٍ أَوْ بَطِئَ
- to advance, proceed, march, go forward, move forward دَلَّفَ: تَقَدَّمَ
- to drip, trickle, dribble, leak, fall or flow in drops, ooze, seep, percolate دَلَّفَ: قَطَرَ، وَكَفَّ
- drip(ping), trickle, trickling, dribble, dribbling, leak(ing), leakage, ooze, oozing, seep(ing), seepage, percolation دَلَّفَ: تَقَطَّرَ
- dolphin دُلْفِين: دُحَسَّ
- Delphinus, Dolphin كَوَكَبَةُ الدُّلْفِين [فلك]
- to unsheathe, draw (a sword) دَلَّقَ (السَّيْفَ مِنْ غِمْدِهِ): أَخْرَجَهُ، اسْتَلَّهُ
- to spill, shed, pour out دَلَّقَ: أَرَاقَ، سَفَحَ، صَبَّ
- marten; fisher دَلَّقَ (حيوان)
- to massage; to rub, rub down; to scrub, scour; to embrocate, anoint دَلَّكَ، دَلَّكَ: دَعَكَ، مَسَدَ، مَرَخَ
- to set, go down, be about to set or go down دَلَّكَتِ الشَّمْسُ: مَالَتْ إِلَى الْغُرُوبِ
- ذلك - راجع تذلك
- to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, indulge, baby, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet, dandle دَلَّلَ: دَلَّعَ، غَنَجَ
- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence دَلَّلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to auction (off), auctioneer, sell at (or by) auction دَلَّلَ عَلَى السَّلْعَةِ (بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ)
- دَلَّه - راجع تدلّه
- to drive crazy, drive out of one's mind, overpower, overwhelm, bewitch; to bewilder, confuse, distract دَلَّهَ
- pitch-black, deep-black; dark, tenebrous, gloomy دَلَّهْم: أَسْوَدَ، مُظْلِمَ

- to prove, establish, verify, substantiate, demonstrate, show, evidence, betoken; to attest to, testify, be evidence of, be proof of دَلَّ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ
- to show the way (to), guide, lead, direct, conduct, pilot, usher دَلَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى (الطَّرِيقِ إِلَى): أَرَشَدَ، هَدَى
- دَلَّ: تَغَنَّجَ - راجع تدلّل
- دَلَّ: دَلَّال، غُنَجَ - راجع دلال
- to dangle, suspend, hang (down), let hang, loll, droop, lower, sling دَلَّى: دَلَا: عَلَّقَ، أَرْسَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَتَدَلَّى
- watermelon دَلَّاع، دُلَّاع: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
- coquetry, coquettishness, flirtation, dalliance, coquettish behavior, flirtatious act or attitude دَلَّال: غُنَجَ
- auctioneer دَلَّال: بَائِعٌ بِالْمَزَادِ الْعَلَنِيِّ
- broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between دَلَّال: سِمَّارٌ، وَسِيطٌ
- showing the way (to), guidance, guiding, leading, direction, directing, conducting, piloting, ushering دَلَّالَةٌ: إِرْشَادٌ
- sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom دَلَّالَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
- meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content, denotation; connotation, concept(ion), notion دَلَّالَةٌ: مَعْنَى، مَفْهُومٌ
- semantics عِلْمُ دَلَّالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
- auction, public sale, vendue دَلَّالَةٌ: مَزَادٌ
- brokerage دَلَّالَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السَّمَّارِ
- brokerage, commission, fee دَلَّالَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ
- دَلَّالَةٌ: دَلَّالَةٌ - راجع دلالة
- semantic(al); indicative دَلَّالِيّ، دِلَّالِيّ [لغة]
- دَلَّالِيّ، دِلَّالِيّ: دَالٌّ عَلَى - راجع دالٌّ على
- plane, platan, sycamore, buttonball, but-tonwood دَلْب (شجر)
- gladiolus, sword lily دَلْبُوث، دَلْبُوث (نبات)
- delta دَلْتَا
- daltonism, color blindness دَلْتُونِيَّة: عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ
- to bail (out), lade دَلَجَ (الماء)
- to swing (the arms or head) in walking دَلَدَلَ (فِي مَشْيِهِ)
- دَلَدَلَ: دَلَّى - راجع دلَّى، دَلَا
- porcupine, hystrix دُلْدُل، دُلْدُول (حيوان)

blood analysis	تَحْلِيلُ الدَّمِ
blood count	تَعْدَادُ الدَّمِ
bloodstone, heliotrope; hematite	حَجَرُ الدَّمِ
bloodbath	حَمَّامُ الدَّمِ
	خَفِيفُ الدَّمِ - راجع خَفِيف
bloodworm	دُودَةُ الدَّمِ
	دَوْرَةُ الدَّمِ - راجع دَوْرَةُ
blood pressure	ضَغْطُ الدَّمِ
blood group, blood type	فِتْنَةُ الدَّمِ، زُمْرَةُ الدَّمِ
blood test	فَحْصُ الدَّمِ
blood relationship, blood, kinship, consanguinity, agnation	قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ، رَابِطَةُ الدَّمِ
blood serum	مَصْلُ الدَّمِ
	دَمٌ: طِلَاءٌ - راجع دِمَامٌ
to bleed, cause to bleed	دَمَّى: أَخْرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمِ
gentleness, mildness, kindness, friendliness, amiableness, affableness, courteousness, politeness	دَمَائَةٌ (الأَخْلَاقِ)
destruction, ruin(ation), devastation, desolation, havoc, ravage, wreck(age)	دَمَارٌ: خَرَابٌ
tearful, watery	دَمَاعٌ: دُمُوعٌ
brain, cerebrum; encephalon	دِمَاعٌ
midbrain	الدِّمَاعُ الْأَوْسَطُ
encephalitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الدِّمَاعِ
brainwashing, brainwash	غَسْلُ الدِّمَاعِ
computer	دِمَاعٌ إلكترونيٌّ
	دِمَاعُوجِيٌّ - راجع دَهَائِيٌّ، دَهَاوِيٌّ
	دِمَاعُوجِيَّةٌ، دِمَاعُوجِيَّةٌ - راجع دَهَاوِيَّةٌ
cerebral, brain-, encephalic	دِمَاعِيٌّ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دِمَالٌ: سَمَادٌ
paint; pigment; dye, dyestuff	دِمَامٌ: طِلَاءٌ، صَبْنٌ
rouge; lipstick	دِمَامٌ: حُمْرَةٌ (لِلتَّجْمِيلِ)
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, grisliness, horridness	دَمَامَةٌ: قُبْحٌ
manure, dung, fertilizer	دَمَانٌ: سَمَادٌ

bucket, pail; bail	دَلُوٌّ: جَرْدَلٌ
Aquarius	بُرْجُ الدَّلُوِّ [فلك]
liniment, embrocation, ointment, unguent	دَلُوكٌ: مَرْهَمٌ
sunset, sundown; setting (of the sun)	دَلُوكٌ (الشَّمْسِ)
sign, indication, mark, denotation, token, symbol, symptom	دَلِيلٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، عَلَامَةٌ
evidence, proof, demonstration; testimony, witness, attestation	دَلِيلٌ: بُرْهَانٌ، بَيِّنَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ
clue, key	دَلِيلٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ لِحَلِّ لَغْزٍ إلخ
guideline, guide, index, reference, source; criterion, standard, yardstick, test; model, pattern, example	دَلِيلٌ: إِمَامٌ، مِغْيَارٌ، شَيْءٌ يُقْتَدَى بِهِ
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher	دَلِيلٌ: مُرْشِدٌ
(tourist) guide, cicerone, dragoman	دَلِيلٌ (سِيَاحِيٌّ): تُرْجَمَانٌ
(traveler's) guidebook, itinerary	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ لِهِدَايَةِ السَّيَّاحِ
guidebook, guide, manual, handbook	دَلِيلٌ: كِتَابٌ يُسْتَرْشَدُ بِهِ
index; catalog(ue); list	دَلِيلٌ: فِهْرَسٌ
telephone directory, telephone book	دَلِيلُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
exponent, index	دَلِيلٌ: أُسٌّ [رياضيات]
conclusive (decisive, cogent, convincing) evidence or proof	دَلِيلٌ حَاسِمٌ (قَاطِعٌ، جَازِمٌ)
circumstantial evidence	دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ
	أَقَامَ الدَّلِيلَ عَلَى: أَثْبَتَ، بَرَهَنَ - راجع دَلَّلَ عَلَى
bureau of criminal identification, criminal identification bureau	مَكْتَبُ الْأَدْلَةِ الْجِنَائِيَّةِ
evidential, probative, demonstrative, substantiative, proof	دَلِيلِيٌّ: إِبْتِهَاطِيٌّ، بُرْهَانِيٌّ
to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous	دَمٌ: قُبْحٌ
	دَمٌ: طَلَى - راجع دَمَمَ
blood	دَمٌ: سَائِلٌ أَحْمَرٌ حَيَوِيٌّ
dragon's blood tree	دَمُ الْأَخْوَيْنِ (نَبَات)
globe amaranth, red globe everlasting	دَمُ الْعَاشِقِ (نَبَات)
blood plasma	بَلَازِمَا الدَّمِ
blood bank	بَنْكُ الدَّمِ، مَصْرِفُ الدَّمِ

- to invalidate; to refute, confute, disprove دَمَعَ: أَبْطَلَ، دَحَضَ
- to stamp, imprint, impress, print دَمَعَ: خَتَمَ، بَصَمَ
- to hallmark دَمَعَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ
- to brand دَمَعَ الْحَيَوَانَ
- invalidation; refutation, confutation, disproof دَمَعَ: إِبْطَالَ، دَحَضَ
- stamping, impression, imprinting, printing دَمَعَ: خَتَمَ
- hallmarking دَمَعَ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعَ
- branding دَمَعَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
- stamp; stamp mark; imprint, impression, impress, print دَمَعَةً: تَمْعَةً، بَصْمَةً
- hallmark دَمَعَةُ الْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلْعِ
- fiscal, revenue stamp, tax stamp طَابَعُ دَمَعَةٍ
- stamped paper وَرَقٌ دَمَعَةٌ
- damask; brocade; silk دِمَقْس - راجع دِمَقْس
- damask; silk, silky, silken دِمَقْسِي
- to bond; to course دِمَكَّ (الْبِنَاءِ)
- to manure, dung, fertilize دَمَل: سَمَدَ
- furuncle, carbuncle, boil; fester, suppurating pustule, sore; ulcer, abscess دَمَلُ الْجُرْحِ - راجع إِنْدَمَلَ الْجُرْحُ
- bracelet, bangle, armband دُمْلُج، دُمْلُوج: سِوَارٌ
- to paint, daub, color, tint, tinge; to coat, smear, besmear دَمَم: طَلَى
- to manure, dung, fertilize دَمَن: سَمَدَ
- manure, dung, fertilizer دَمْن: سَمَادَ
- dunghill دِمْنَةٌ (ج دِمْن وَدِمْن): مَرْبَلَةٌ
- ruins, vestiges, relics, remnants, remains دِمْنَةٌ: آثَارٌ
- tearful, watery دَمُوع: دَمَاعٌ
- blood-, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous, hemic, hematic دَمَوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ
- bloodthirsty, bloodguilty، دَمَوِي: سَفَّاحٌ، سَفَّاحٌ دِمَاءَ

- to be or become gentle, mild, kind دَمَتْ (بِتْ أَخْلَاقُهُ)
- to soften, mellow دَمَتْ: لَيِّنَ
- gentle, mild, kind, nice, friendly, good-natured, amiable, affable, courteous, polite, urbane دَمِث، دَمِثْ (الْأَخْلَاقُ)
- to merge, amalgamate, unite, join, fuse, incorporate, integrate, affiliate, combine, blend دَمَجَ: أَذْغَمَ
- to incorporate, embody, include, insert, enter دَمَجَ: أَذْخَلَ، أَدْرَجَ
- دَمَجَ: إِنْدَمَجَ - راجع إِنْدَمَجَ
- دَمَجَ - راجع دَمَجَ
- merger, merging, amalgamation, union, consolidation, joining, junction, juncture، fusion, incorporation, integration, affiliation, combination, combining, blending دَمَجَ: إِذْغَامٌ
- incorporation, embodiment، inclusion, insertion, entering دَمَجَ: إِذْخَالٌ، إِدْرَاجٌ
- دَمَجَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ
- to mutter, mumble, murmur; to grumble, growl, snarl, rumble دَمَدَمَ: تَمَتَّمَ، هَدَرَ
- dum-dum دَمَدَمَ، دُمْدُمَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الرِّصَاصِ
- mutter, mumble, murmur; grumble, growl، snarl, rumble دَمَدَمَةٌ
- to perish; to be destroyed, ruined دَمَرَ: هَلَكَ
- to destroy, ruin, wreck، devastate، havoc، lay waste، lay in ruins، wreak havoc on، demolish، ravage، wipe out، crush، smash، break down، to sabotage، to subvert، to vandalize دَمَرَ: هَدَمَ، خَرَّبَ
- to cover; to conceal، hide; to bury دَمَسَ، دَمَسَ: غَطَى، خَبَأَ، دَفَنَ
- to water، tear، fill with tears، shed tears (said of the eye) دَمَعَ، دَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)
- tears دَمَع (ج دُمُوع وَأَدْمَعُ): مَاءُ الْعَيْنِ
- crocodile tears دُمُوعُ التَّيَاسِيعِ، دُمُوعٌ كَاذِبَةٌ
- دُمُوعٌ لِلدُّمُوعِ - راجع مُسِيلٌ
- دَمِيعَةٌ - راجع دَمِيعٌ
- tear, teardrop دَمِيعَةٌ: عَبْرَةٌ
- wine دَمِيعَةُ الْكَرْمِ
- lachrymal, lacrimal دَمِيعِي

دَنَسَ - راجع تَدَنَسَ

to soil, sully, dirty, besmirch, stain, دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ، لَوَّثَ  
tarnish, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminateto profane, desecrate, دَنَسَ: اِنْتَهَكَ حُرْمَتَهُ اَوْ قُدْسِيَّتَهُ  
defile, violateimpurity, uncleanness, uncleanli- دَنَسَ: نَجَاسَةٌ، قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, dirtiness; dirt, filth, squalor

Immaculate Conception, Virgin Birth دَنَسَ بِلَا دَنَسٍ

impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy, soiled, دَنَسَ: نَجَسَ  
sullied, stained, tarnished, besmirched, befouled,  
defiled, polluted, contaminated

to be or become seriously ill دَنَفَ: اِسْتَدَّ مَرَضُهُ

serious or long illness, دَنَفَ: مَرَضٌ شَدِيدٌ اَوْ مُزْمِنٌ  
chronic disease

cachexia, marasmus دَنَفَ [طَب]

seriously ill, chronic دَنَفَ: مَرِيضٌ

to winterkill, die of cold دَنَفَ: مَاتَ مِنَ الْبَرْدِ

dipper, water ouzel, water crake دُنُقْلَةٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m. دُنْمٌ

to buzz, hum, drone دُنْدَنَ: طَنَّ

nearness, closeness, proximity, دُنُوٌّ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ  
propinquity; approach, oncoming; imminence;  
coming, advent, arrival, incoming

دَنِيٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسَّ - راجع دَنَا، دُنُوٌّ

دَنِيٌّ: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ - راجع دَنِيٌّ

دَنِيٌّ: قَرِيبٌ - راجع دَانٍ

low, base, mean, lowly, vile, دَنِيٌّ: خَسِيسٌ، حَقِيرٌ  
villainous, ignoble, abject, inferior; despicable,  
contemptible

world; earth; land; realm دُنْيَا: عَالَمٌ

life in this world, the present life, دُنْيَا، الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا  
worldly existence

دُنْيَا: مُؤَنَّثُ اَدْنَى - راجع اَدْنَى

vice, blemish, fault, defect, failing, de- دَنِيشَةٌ: نَقِصَةٌ  
merit, shortcoming, drawback

دَنِيشَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ دَنِيٍّ - راجع دَنِيٍّ

دُنْيَاوِيٌّ - راجع دُنْيَوِيٌّ

buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone دُنَيْنَ: طَنَيْنَ

bloody, sanguinary, sanguine, sanguineous,  
murderous; butcher, cutthroat, manslayer, killer,  
murderer, assassin

to bleed دَمِي: خَرَجَ مِنْهُ الدَّمُ

دَمِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّمِ - راجع دَمَوِيٌّ

doll; dummy; toy, plaything دُمِيَّةٌ: لُعْبَةٌ

puppet, دُمِيَّةٌ: اَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْمِدُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ  
cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling,  
servant, agent

marionette, puppet دُمِيَّةٌ مُتَحَرِّكَةٌ

lachrymose, tearful, weepy, readily دَمِيعٌ: بَكَاءٌ، بَكَاءَةٌ  
inclined to shed tears frequently, given to tears or  
weeping

ugly, unsightly, hideous, grisly, horrid دَمِيمٌ: قَبِيحٌ

to buzz, hum, drone دَنَ: طَنَّ

vat, cask, tun, large jug or vessel دَنَ: رَاوُدٌ كَبِيرٌ، خَاطِبَةٌ

دَنَ: طَنَيْنَ - راجع دَنَيْنَ

DNA د.ن.أ.: حَفْضٌ يَتَحَكَّمُ بِالْوَرَاثَةِ

to be or become low, base, mean, دَنَا، دُنُوٌّ: حَقَرٌ، خَسَّ  
lowly, vile, despicable, contemptibleto approach, دَنَا (أَوْ اِلَيْهِ اَوْ لَهُ): قُرْبٌ، اِقْتَرَبَ، اَزَفَ  
approximate, come near or close (to), draw near or  
close (to), be near or close (to), get near or close  
(to); to draw near, come, approach, near, impend,  
be imminent

دَنَا بِهِ مِنْ: قَرَبَهُ اِلَى - راجع اَدْنَى

دَنَى: قَرَبَ (اِلَى) - راجع اَدْنَى

lowness, baseness, meanness, دَنَاءَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ  
lowliness, vileness, villainy, ignobility, abjectness,  
inferiority; despicability, contemptibleness

دَنَاسَةٌ - راجع دَنَسَ

dynamo, generator دِنَامٌ: دِينَامُوٌّ

دَنَآوَةٌ: قُرْبٌ، قُدُومٌ - راجع دُنُوٌّ

lace, lacework دَنْتَلًا، دَنْتَلَةٌ، دَنْتِيلٌ، دَنْتِيلًا

to buzz, hum, drone دَنْدَنَ: طَنَّ

to hum, croon; to chant, intone دَنْدَنَ: رَنَّمَ، نَغَّمَ

buzz(ing), hum(ming), droning, drone دَنْدَنَةٌ: طَنَيْنَ

hum(ming), croon(ing); chanting, دَنْدَنَةٌ: تَرَنِّمٌ، تَنْغِيمٌ  
intonation

- to fill (up), fill to the brim, brim, overfill **دَهَقَ: مَلَأَ، أُنْعَرَ**  
 to spill, shed, pour out **دَهَقَ: أَرَأَقَ، سَكَبَ**  
 stocks **دَهَقَ: آلَةُ تَعْدِيْب**  
 leader, chief, boss **دُهْقَان، دِهْقَان: رَعِيْم، رَئِيْس**  
 to crush, grind; to mash **دَهَكَ: طَحَنَ**  
 dahlia **دِهْلِيَّة: أَضَالِيَا (نبات)**  
 vestibule, lobby, corridor, passage- **دِهْلِيْز: رُوَاق، رَذَّة**  
 way, hallway  
 gallery, drift, adit; tunnel **دِهْلِيْز: سَرَب، نَفَق**  
 foundling **إِبْنُ الدَّهْلِيْز: لَقِيْط**  
 to blacken **دَهَمَ، دِهَمَ: رَاجَعَ دَاهَمَ**  
 rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag; the masses, the populace, the common people **دَهَاءَ: رَعَاع، غَوَاع**  
 demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing **دَهَائِي: غَوَائِي**  
 demagog(ue), rabble-rouser **دَهَائِي: شَخْصٌ دَهَائِي - رَاجَعَ دَهَائِي**  
 demagoguery, demagogism **دَهَائِيَّة**  
 blackness **دُهْمَة: سَوَاد**  
 to paint, daub; to varnish **دَهَنَ: طَلَى بِلَوْن**  
 to anoint, embrocate, rub; to oil, smear, grease **دَهَنَ: دَلَكَ، مَرَخَ، مَسَحَ بَزَيْتٍ أَوْ دُهْنٍ إلخ**  
 painting, daubing; varnishing **دَهَنَ: رَاجَعَ دَهَنَ**  
 anointment, anointing, inunction, unction, embrocation, rubbing; oiling, smearing, greasing **دَهَنَ: تَدَلِيْك، مَسَح**  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipoid; suet, tallow; oil **دُهْن: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَّةُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّة**  
 piece of fat **دُهْنَة: شَحْمَة**  
 fatty, fat, greasy, lipoid, adipose, aliphatic, stearic; oily, oleic; sebaceous **دُهْنِي**  
 lard **دُهْنُ الْخِنْزِيْر**  
 lanolin, wool fat **دُهْنُ الصُّوف**  
 sebaceous glands **غُدَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّة**

- worldly, earthly, mundane, terrene, secular, temporal, material **دُنْيَوِي**  
 to befall, afflict, strike, hit, come over, come upon **دَهَى، دَهَى: أَصَابَ، حَلَّ بِ**  
 slyness, cunning, wiliness, craft(iness), artfulness, subtlety, foxiness; shrewdness, astuteness, canniness, smartness, cleverness; resource(fulness) **دَهَاءَ: مَكْر، جُودَةُ الرَّأْي**  
 ذو دَهَاءَ - رَاجَعَ دَاهِيَة  
 brimful, full, replete, overfull **دِهَاق: مُتْرَع**  
 painter, house painter **دَهَانَ: الَّذِي يَذْهَن**  
 paint; varnish **دِهَانَ: طِلَاء**  
 ointment, embrocation, liniment, unguent, unction; salve; cream **دِهَانَ: مَرْمَم**  
 painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَانَ: طَلَى، دَهَن**  
 دِهَانَ: مَدَاهَنَة - رَاجَعَ مَدَاهَنَة  
 painting, daubing; varnishing **دِهَانَة: دَهَن، طَلَى**  
 age, epoch, era, time, period; aeon, long period of time, long time **دَهْر: عَصْر، زَمَانٌ طَوِيل**  
 era **دَهْر [جيولوجيا]**  
 أَبَدُ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى آخِرِ الدَّهْرِ، إِلَى دَهْرِ الدَّاهِرِيْنَ - رَاجَعَ أَبَدُ  
 أَكَلَّ عَلَيْهِ الدَّهْرُ وَشَرَبَ - رَاجَعَ أَكَلَّ  
 بَنَاتُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجَعَ بَنَت  
 vicissitudes of the الدهر (صُرُوفُ، تَقَلُّبَاتُ، غَيْرُ) time (or fate), changes of time (or fortune), ups and downs, good periods and bad periods  
 atheist, infidel, unbeliever, freethinker **دَهْرِي: مُلْحِد**  
 age-old, ancient, **دَهْرِي: قَدِيْم**  
 to run over **دَهَسَ: دَاسَ**  
 to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered; to wonder (at), marvel (at) **دَهَشَ، دَهَشَ: تَعَجَّبَ، بُهِتَ**  
 دَهَشَ - رَاجَعَ أَدْهَشَ  
 دَهَشَ - رَاجَعَ دَهْنَة  
 دَهَشَ، دَهْشَان - رَاجَعَ مَذْهُوش  
 astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise; bewilderment **دَهْشَة**

Rotifera, rotifers طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمِجْهَرِيَّةِ  
 دَوَّارَةٌ: أَعْضَاءٌ مُشَابِهَةٌ مُتَحَلِّقَةٌ حَوْلَ مِحْوَرٍ  
 pedal; treadle دَوَّاسَةٌ: دَعَّاسَةٌ، دَعْسَةٌ  
 accelerator دَوَّاسَةٌ الْبِزْزِينَ أَوْ السَّرْعَةُ  
 دَوَّاعٍ (الدَّوَاعِي) - رَاجِعٌ دَاعِيَةٌ  
 دَوَّالٍ (الدَّوَالِي): تَوَسَّعُ الْأَوْرَدَةُ - رَاجِعٌ دَالِيَةٌ  
 دَوَّالِيكَ - رَاجِعٌ بِالتَّذَاوُلِ (تَدَاوُلٍ)  
 and so on, and so forth, etc. وَهَكَذَا دَوَّالِيكَ  
 دَوَّامٌ: بَقَاءٌ، خُلُودٌ  
 continuance, continuity, continuation, duration, endurance, persistence, subsistence; survival, existence; immortality, perpetuity, eternity, eternal life  
 ساعاتُ الدَّوَّامِ، وَقْتُ الدَّوَّامِ  
 working hours, office hours, business hours  
 على الدَّوَّامِ، دَوَّامًا - رَاجِعٌ دَائِمًا (دَائِمٌ)  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: بُلْبُلٌ، خُذْرُوفٌ (لَعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ)  
 top, spinning top, peg top  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: لَعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ ذَاتُ حَرَكَةٍ دَوَّارَةٍ  
 whirlgig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ (الْحَيْلُ) merry-go-round, roundabout, whirlgig  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دُزْدُورٌ  
 whirlpool, eddy, vortex  
 دَوَّامَةٌ: دَوْلَابٌ دَوَّارٌ ذُو مَقَاعِدٍ  
 l'erris wheel  
 دَوَّاوِين (مِفْرَدَهَا دِيَوَان) - رَاجِعٌ دِيَوَانٌ  
 دَوَّاوِينِيَّةٌ: بِيْرُوْفَرَاطِيَّةٌ  
 bureaucracy  
 دَوَّابِيَّا: قَيْدٌ مُزْدَوِّجٌ  
 double entry  
 دَوَّبِيَّت [عَرُوضٌ]  
 couplet, distich  
 دَوَّتَا: دَوَّطَةٌ، بَائِنَةٌ  
 dot, dowry, dower  
 دَوَّحَةٌ: شَجَرَةٌ عَظِيمَةٌ  
 large tree, lofty tree  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَارَ الرَّأْسَ  
 to daze, stun; to dizzy, giddy, make dizzy or giddy  
 دَوَّخٌ: أَذَلَّ  
 to humble, humiliate, degrade  
 دَوَّخٌ: قَهَرَ  
 to subjugate, subdue, conquer, vanquish  
 دَوَّخَةٌ: دَوَّارٌ  
 vertigo, dizziness, giddiness  
 دَوَّدَ: صَارَ فِيهِ الدُّودُ، دَادَ  
 to be or become wormy, worm-eaten, worm-infested  
 دَوْدَةٌ (حِ دُودٌ وَدِيدَان) worm; larva, maggot, caterpillar  
 دَوْدَةُ الْأَرْضِ  
 earthworm, night crawler

fats; oils

to hurl down, throw down, tumble down دَهْوَرٌ: أَوْقَعَ

ointment, embrocation, liniment, دَهُونٌ: مَرْمٌ

unguent, unction

to be or become sly, cunning, crafty, دَهِيٌّ: كَانَ دَاهِيَةً  
artful

دَهِيٌّ: ذُو دَهَاءٍ - رَاجِعٌ دَاهِيَةٌ

to sound, boom, ring دَوَّى، دَوَّى: سَمِعَ لَهُ دَوًى، أَصْدَى  
out, peal; to echo, resound, reverberate, reecho, rebound

disease, malady, ailment; sickness, illness دَوًى: مَرَضٌ

sick, ill, ailing دَوًى: مَرِيضٌ

medicine, medicament, medication, drug, دَوَاءٌ: عَقَّارٌ  
remedy, cure

cure-all, panacea دَوَاءٌ لِجَمِيعِ الْأَمْرَاضِ

medicinal, medicative, therapeutic, curative, دَوَائِيٌّ  
remedial

inkwell; inkstand دَوَاةٌ: مِخْبَرَةٌ

دَوَّاجِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاجِنٌ

دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَّارٌ

revolving, rotary, rotatory, rotative, rotating, turning, twirling, spinning, gyrating, gyrotory, rolling, reeling, whirling, swirling, circling, circulating  
دَوَّارٌ: كَثِيرُ الدَّوَّارَانِitinerant, ambulant, ambulatory, peripatetic, wandering, roving, roaming  
دَوَّارٌ: جَوَّالٌ

(traffic) circle, rotary دَوَّارٌ: مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ

sunflower, turnsole دَوَّارُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَاتٌ)

بَائِعٌ دَوَّارٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَائِعٌ

vertigo, dizziness, giddiness دَوَّارٌ: دَوَّخَةٌ

seasickness, mal de mer دَوَّارُ الْبَحْرِ

airsickness دَوَّارُ الْجَوِّ

dizzy, giddy, vertiginous مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارٍ: دَائِخٌ

seasick مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْبَحْرِ

airsick مُصَابٌ بِدَوَّارِ الْجَوِّ

compass(es), dividers دَوَّارَةٌ: بَرَكَارٌ، بَيْنَكَارٌ

whirlpool, eddy, vortex دَوَّارَةٌ: دَوَّامَةٌ، دُزْدُورٌ

(weather) vane, weathercock دَوَّارَةٌ (الْهَوَاءِ)



vicious circle	دَوْر: حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَةٌ
piece (of music), (musical) composition	دَوْر: قِطْعَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
round	دَوْر: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مَبَارَاةٍ الْخ)
ground floor	الدَّوْرُ الْأَرْضِيّ
downstairs	الدَّوْرُ الْأَسْفَلُ
basement	الدَّوْرُ السُّفْلِيُّ أَوْ التَّخْتَانِيّ
session, term	دَوْرُ الْإِنْعِقَادِ
leading role, starring role	دَوْرُ الْبُطُولَةِ، الدَّوْرُ الْأَوَّلُ
incubation	دَوْرُ الْحِصَاةِ: الْفَتْرَةُ بَيْنَ الْإِصَابَةِ بِالْمَرَضِ وَظُهُورِ عِلْمَاتِهِ
period, menses, time of menstruation	دَوْرُ الطَّمْثِ
final(s), final round	دَوْرُ نِهَائِيّ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]
it is your turn	الدَّوْرُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ، الْآنَ دَوْرُكَ
to play or perform a role or part	لَعِبَ دَوْرًا، قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ، أَدَّى دَوْرًا
alternately, in rotation; by turns, successively, in succession, one after the other, one by one	بِالدَّوْرِ: بِالتَّنَاوُبِ
as, in the role of	فِي دَوْرٍ، بِدَوْرٍ (كَمُمَثِّلٍ الْخ)
turn(ing), rotation, revolution, twirl(ing), spin(ning), gyration, whirl(ing), circumvolution, circling, circulation, circuiting	دَوْرَانٍ: مَصْدَرُ دَارٍ
circumlocution, periphrasis	دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى: مُوَارَبَةٌ
turn, revolution, rotation, gyration; circulation; circuit	دَوْرَةٌ: إِسْمُ الْمَرَّةِ مِنْ دَارٍ، لَفَّةٌ
cycle, circle, round	دَوْرَةٌ: دَوْرٌ
period	دَوْرَةٌ: مَدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ
round(s); patrol; circuit; tour, (round) trip	دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ
round	دَوْرَةٌ: جَوْلَةٌ (مِنْ مَبَارَاةٍ الْخ)
tournament; series	دَوْرَةٌ: سِلْسِلَةٌ مِنَ الْمَبَارَاةِ
business cycle	دَوْرَةُ اقْتِصَادِيَّةٍ
session, round	دَوْرَةُ امْتِحَانَاتٍ
turnover	دَوْرَةُ الْبِضَاعَةِ، دَوْرَةُ رَأْسِ الْمَالِ
course, session	دَوْرَةُ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ
life cycle	دَوْرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

skipper, cheese maggot	دَوْدَةُ الْجُبْنِ أَوْ الْمِشِّ
vinegar eel	دَوْدَةُ الْحَلِّ
bloodworm	دَوْدَةُ الدَّمِّ
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	دَوْدَةُ شَرِيطِيَّةٍ
hookworm	دَوْدَةُ شِصِيَّةٍ
hairworm, gordian worm	دَوْدَةُ شَعْرِيَّةٍ
leech	دَوْدَةُ الْعَلَقِ
ascarid, thread-worm, nematode; filaria	دَوْدَةُ الْقَرَعِ، دَوْدَةُ خَيْطِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِلْكِيَّةٍ
silkworm	دَوْدَةُ الْقَزِّ أَوْ الْحَرِيرِ
helminth, intestinal worm	دَوْدَةُ مِعْوِيَّةٍ
armed tapeworm, pork tapeworm	دَوْدَةُ وَحِيدَةٍ
anthelmintic, vermifuge	طَارِدُ لَيْدِيَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ
vermicide	مُسَيِّدُ اللَّيْدِيَانِ، قَاتِلُ اللَّيْدِيَانِ
dodo	دُودُو (طَائِرٌ)
vermiform, vermiculate, vermicular, wormy	دُودِيّ
زائِدَةٌ دُودِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ زَائِدَةٌ	
to round, make round, make circular	دَوَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَدَوَّرًا
دَوَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَدَوِّرُ - رَاجِعَ أَدَارَ	
دَوَّرَ: شَفَّلَ، أَعْمَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَدَارَ	
to wind, wind up	دَوَّرَ السَّاعَةَ
to round off	دَوَّرَ الْعِدَدَ أَوْ الرَّقْمَ
role, part	دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا: لَعِبَ دَوْرًا، قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ، أَدَّى دَوْرًا)
دَوْرٌ (كَقَوْلِنَا: الدَّوْرُ لَكَ، جَاءَ دَوْرُكَ، الْآنَ دَوْرُكَ) (one's) turn	
time	دَوْر: مَرَّةٌ
period, time	دَوْر: مَدَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ، وَقْتُ
epoch, era, period, age	دَوْر: عَهْدٌ، عَصْرٌ
stage, phase, period, point, step	دَوْر: طَوْرٌ، مَرَحَلَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell	دَوْر: نَوْبَةُ مَرَضٍ
shift, turn, spell, tour; rotation, alternation	دَوْر: نَوْبَةٌ، مُنَاوَبَةٌ
cycle, circle, round	دَوْر: دَوْرَةٌ
floor, story	دَوْر: طَائِقٌ

to internationalize

دَوَّل

wheel; tire

دُولَاب: عَجَلَة

spare tire, spare

دُولَابْ إِصْفَانِي (لِسِيَّارَة إِلَخ)

Ferris wheel

دُولَابْ دَوَّار (دُو مَقَاعِد)

waterwheel, noria

دُولَابْ مَائِي، دُولَابْ الْمَاء

دُولَابْ مُسَنَّ - راجع مُسَنََّة

flywheel

دُولَابْ الْمَوَازَنَة

wheel and axle

الدُّوْلَابُ وَالْجُرْزَع

Rotifera, rotifers دُولَابِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْمَجْهَرِيَّةِ

dollar

دُولَار: عُمْلَة أَمِيرِكِيَّة وَكَنْدِيَّة إِلَخ

state, body politic; country, nation

دَوْلَة

His Excellency

دَوْلَة (فُلَان)، صَاحِبُ الدَّوْلَة

federal state

دَوْلَة اتِّحَادِيَّة أَوْ فِدْرَالِيَّة

police state

دَوْلَة بُولِيسِيَّة

welfare state

دَوْلَة الرِّقَاة

the big (great, world)

الدُّوْلُ الْكُبْرَى أَوْ الْعُظْمَى

powers, the superpowers

دَوْلَة مُتَسَلِّطَة أَوْ مُهَيْمِنَة

city-state, polis

دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة، دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

mandatory, mandatory power

دَوْلَة مُتَنَدِّبَة

وَزِيرُ دَوْلَة - راجع وَزِير

dolomite

دُولُومِيْت (مَعْدَن)

state

دَوْلِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الدَّوْلَة

international

دَوْلِي: عَالَمِي

internationalism; internationality

دَوْلِيَّة

international(e)

دَوْلِيَّة (اِشْتِرَاكِيَّة، شُيُوعِيَّة إِلَخ)

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, gyrate, whirl, swirl, eddy

دَوَم: دَار

to turn, revolve, rotate, spin, whirl, twirl, swirl, eddy

دَوَم: أَدَار، دَوَّر

doum

دَوَم (شَجَر)

دَوَم: بَقَاء، خُلُود - راجع دَوَام

دَوَمًا - راجع دَائِمًا (دَائِم)

dominoes

دُومِينُو (لَعْبَة)

domino

حَجَرُ الدُّومِينُو

blood circulation, circulation دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة الدَّم (of the blood)

pulmonary circulation دَوْرَة رَتَوِيَّة، دَوْرَة دَمَوِيَّة صُغْرَى

crop rotation

دَوْرَة زِرَاعِيَّة

session, term (of parliament, etc.)

دَوْرَة الْمَجْلِسِ النِّبَايِي، دَوْرَة نِيَابِيَّة

lavatory, toilet, bathroom, water closet, WC

الدَّوْرَة النَّزَوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَان - راجع نَزَوِي

flask; beaker

دَوْرَق: إِنَاء

periodic(al); regular

دَوْرِي: نِظَامِي، مُتَكَرِّرٌ بِانْتِظَام

series; tournament

دَوْرِي [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]

periodic table

جَدْوَلُ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

periodic law

قَانُونُ دَوْرِي [كِيمِيَاء]

periodically

دَوْرِيًّا، عَلَى نَحْوِ دَوْرِي

sparrow

دَوْرِي، عَصْفُورٌ دَوْرِي (طَائِر)

round, patrol

دَوْرِيَّة: جَوْلَة يَقُومُ بِهَا حَارِسٌ إِلَخ

patrol, reconnaissance دَوْرِيَّة (اِسْتِكْشَافِي): حَرَسٌ، حَرَسٌ

squad; watch, guard

periodical, journal

دَوْرِيَّة: مَجَلَّة (أَوْ نَشْرَة) دَوْرِيَّة

periodicity

دَوْرِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ دَوْرِيًّا

دَوْرَان - راجع دَوْرَانَة

to tune, string, adjust, voice دَوْرَن: ضَبَطَ آلَة الطَّرَب

tuning, stringing, adjustment, voicing

دَوْرَنَة

treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; trampling down

دَوَس: وَطَأ

دُوسِنْطَارِيَا - راجع دِيزِنْطَارِيَا

shower, shower bath, douche دُوش: مِئْضَح، مِئْضَحَة

dot, dowry, dower

دُوطَة: بَائِنَة

dogmatic

دُوغْمَاتِي: جَزْمِي

dogmatism

دُوغْمَاتِيَّة: جَزْمِيَّة

duke

دُوق

duchess

دُوقَة

ducal

دُوقِي

dukedom, duchy

دُوقِيَّة

dialectic(s)

دِيَالْكَيْكِيَّة

one of the attributes of God

الدِّيَان: مِنْ أَسْمَاءِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

religion, faith, belief

دِيَانَة: دِين، مُعْتَقَد، مَذْهَب

silk garment; silk brocade

دِيْبَاج: ثَوْبٌ مِنْ حَرِير

preamble, proem, preface, exordium, introduction

دِيْبَاجَة: مُقَدِّمَة، فَاتِحَة

face, visage

دِيْبَاجَة: وَجْه

style; elegance of style

دِيْبَاجَة: أَسْلُوب، أُنَاقَة الْأَسْلُوب

blood money, wergild

دِيَة: بَدَلُ نَفْسٍ الْقَتِيل

dark(ness), gloom(iness)

دِيْجُور: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة

دِيدَان - راجع دِيدَنْ

guard, watch, sentry, sentinel

دِيدَب، دِيدُبَان: حَارِس

habit, habitude, wont, custom, practice

دِيدَنْ: عَادَة، دَاب

monastery, abbey, convent, cloister, friary, priory

دَيْر: مَسْكِنُ الرُّهْبَانِ أَوْ الرَّاهِبَات

دَيْرَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيَرَة - راجع دَيْرِي

دَيْرَانِي: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب - راجع دَيَّار

monastic, monasterial, cloistral

دَيْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِدَيْرٍ أَوْ بِأَذْيَرَة

diesel

دِيْزِل

diesel engine, diesel

مُحَرِّكُ دِيْزِل

dysenteric

دِيْزِنْطَارِي: زُحَارِي

dysentery

دِيْزِنْطَارِيَا: زُحَار

disulfide

دِيْسَالْفِيد [ كِيْمِيَاء ]

jungle, thicket, wood, forest

دِيْسَة: غَابَة

slipped disk, slipped disc

دِيْسِك (فِي الْعُمُودِ الْفَقْرِي)

disco

دِيْسِكُو

amaranth, blite

دِيْسَم (نَبَات)

December

دِيْسَمِير: كَانُونُ الْأَوَّل

decibel

دِيْسِيْبِل

diphtheria

دِيْفْتِيرِيَا: خَانُوق (مَرَض)

cock, rooster

دِيْك: ذَكَرُ الدَّجَاجَة

to record, take record of, put on record, write (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), commit to paper or writing, take down, note (down), make a note of, take notes of, register, mark down, enter, list, inscribe

to stipulate (a condition)

دُونُ شَرْطًا

to codify (laws)

دُونُ الْقَوَانِينِ

low, base, mean, lowly, ignoble, menial, inferior

دُون: حَقِير، سَافِل

below, beneath, under; sub-, infra-, hypo-; lower, inferior, subordinate

دُون: تَحْتَ، أَدْنَى

without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of

before, in front of

دُون: أَمَام

here you are! here! please! take!

دُونِكَ: تَفَضَّلْ، خُذْ

infrared

دُونُ الْأَحْمَرِ

infrared rays

الْأَشْعَةُ دُونُ الْحُمْرَاء

subconscious

(مَا) دُونُ الْوَعْيِ

a measure of land, 1000 sq. m.

دُونَم

inferiority

دُونِيَّة

inferiority complex

مُرْكَبُ الدُّوْنِيَّة، عُقْدَةُ الدُّوْنِيَّة

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

دَوِي: مَرِضٌ

sound, boom, peal, thunder, roar, ring, wham, bang; echo, reverberation, reecho

دَوِي: هَدِير، صَدَى

small reptile, small crawling animal; animalcule; insect

دَوِيَّة: دَابَّةٌ صَغِيرَة، حَيَّوانٌ صَغِير، حَشْرَة

cycloid

دَوِيْرِي [ هِنْدَسَة ]

cyclamen

دَوِيْكُ الْجَبَل (نَبَات)

small or petty state (country, nation)

دَوِيْلَة: دَوْلَة صَغِيرَة

diabase

دِيَابَيز: صَخْرٌ نَارِي

diatom

دِيَاتُوم: طَحْلُبٌ نَهْرِيٌّ أَوْ بَحْرِيٌّ

monastic, friar, monk

دَيَّار: سَاكِنُ الدَّيْرِ، رَاهِب

diaspore

دِيَاْسَبُور (مَعْدَن)

diastase

دِيَاْسْتِيز: خَمِيرَة تُحَوِّلُ النَّشَاءَ إِلَى سُكَّر

dialectic(s)

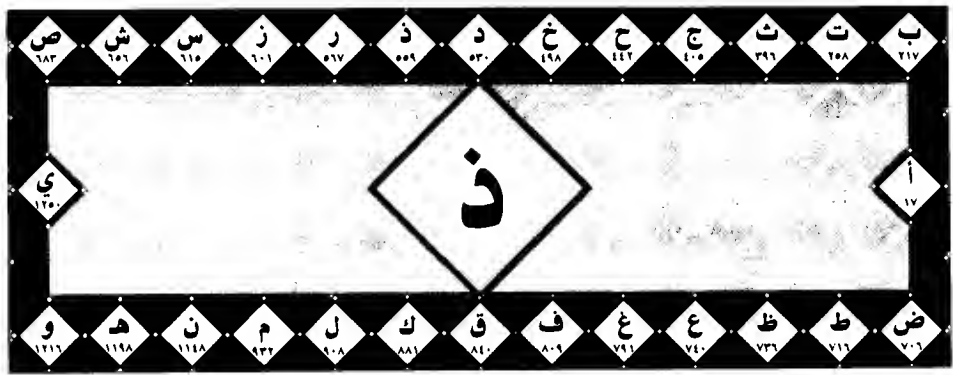
دِيَالْكَيْكِي

dialectical

دِيَالْكَيْكِيَّة

diamonds	ديناري (في ورق اللعب)
dinosaur	ديناصور: حيوان منقرض
diplococus	ديناصور عاشب
dynamo, generator	دينامو
dynamic	دينامي
dynamism, drive, energy	دينامية
dynamite	ديناميت
dynamics	ديناميكا: حركات، علم الحركة
thermodynamics	ديناميكا حرارية
electrodynamics	ديناميكا كهربائية
hydrodynamics	ديناميكا مائية
aerodynamics	ديناميكا هوائية
dynamic	ديناميكي
dynamism, drive, energy	ديناميكية
dynamo, generator	دينامو
judgment	دينونو: قضاء، حساب
doom, Last Judgment	دينونة: الحساب الأخير
religious, spiritual	دينوم: دينونة - راجع يوم
divan, collection of poems, poetical works	ديني
book, register, record	ديوان: مجموعة شعرية
divan, council, department, office, bureau	ديوان: كتاب، دفتر
divan, sofa, couch	ديوان: مجلس، مكتب
Inquisition	ديوان: أريكة
dioptr	ديوان التفتيش
dioptrase	ديوتريز: وحدة قياس قوة العدسة
diopside	ديوتريز (معدن)
deuteron	ديوتريد (معدن)
deuterium, heavy hydrogen	ديوترون: نواة ذرة الديوتريوم
cuckold	ديوتريوم: هيدروجين ثقيل
pimp, procurer, pander	ديوث: زوج المرأة الفاسقة
diorite	ديوث: قواد
	ديوريت: صخر حبيبي متبلر
	ديوم - راجع دائم

cock, hammer	ديك: زند البندقية
kingfisher	ديك البحر
turkey	ديك الحبش، ديك رومي
cock of the rock	ديك الصخر
a cock	بيضة الديك - راجع بيضة
crow on his own dunghill	كل ديك على مزبلته صياح، على مزبلته يصيح الديك
decaliter	ديكالتر
decameter	ديكامتر
decoration, décor	ديكتاتور - راجع دكتاتور
engineer, décor	ديكور
dungeon; vault; crypt; catacomb(s)	هندسة ديكور، مهندس ديكور - راجع هندسة، مهندس
	دياس، دياس: مكان مظلم تحت الأرض
	ديماغوجي - راجع دهاوي
	ديماغوجيا، ديماغوجية - راجع دهاوية
democratic	ديمقراطي: ذو علاقة بالديمقراطية
democratic; democrat	ديمقراطي: مناصر للديمقراطية
democracy	ديمقراطية
popular (or people's) democracy	ديمقراطية شعبية
demographic	ديموغرافي: متعلق بالديموغرافيا
demography	ديموغرافيا: علم السكان
	ديموقراطي - راجع ديمقراطي
	ديمومة - راجع دوام
	دين: أقرض (مالاً) - راجع أذان
religious, pious, godly, devout	دين: تقي، ورع
debt; liability	دين: قرض مؤجل، التزام مالي
preferred debt, privileged debt	دين ممتاز
on credit	بالدين
sale on credit	بيع بالدين
religion, faith, belief	دين: ديانة، معتقد، مذهب
	دين: ورع - راجع تدن
	يوم الدين - راجع يوم
dinar	دينار: عملة عربية إلخ
hop	حشية الدينار



well-known, widely known, eminent, distinguished, illustrious

toxin; deadly poison

sudden death, immediate death

ذَائِقَة: ذَوْق، حَاسَّةُ الذَّوْق - رَاجِعْ ذَوْق

ذَابَ: to dissolve, melt (away), liquefy, deliquesce, thaw

ذَابَ جِسْمُهُ: to pine away, waste away

lupus

wolf

aardwolf

sea bass, bass

wolf in sheep's clothing

she-wolf

lupus

slaughterer, butcher

ذَابِلٌ: withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up; dull, languid; weak, feeble

ذَاتٌ: self, person; subject; being; essence, جَوْهَرٌ، نَفْسٌ، nature

ذَاتٌ: the same, the very same, the selfsame, the identical

ذَاتٌ: the same, the very same, the selfsame, the identical

ذَاتٌ: the same, the very same, the selfsame, the identical

ذَاتٌ: the same, the very same, the selfsame, the identical

rattlesnake, rattler

ذَاتُ الأَجْرَاسِ (حَيَّة)

ذَاتُ البَيْنِ - رَاجِعْ بَيْن

ذَا، هَذَا، ذَاكَ، ذَلِكَ، ذَلِكَ، this, this one; that, that one

ذَلِكَ، أَنَّ، because, for, on the grounds that; owing to,

due to, in view of, on account of, by reason of

كَذَلِكَ، so, thus, like this, in that manner, (in) that

way; as such; too, also, as well, equally, likewise; besides, in addition, further(more), moreover

بِذَا، بِذَلِكَ، thereby, by that means, by that

لِذَا، لِذَلِكَ، therefore, consequently, according-

ly, hence, thus, that is why, for that reason,

because of that, on account of that, as a result of

that, in consequence of that

مَعَ ذَلِكَ، مَعَ هَذَا، in spite of this, nevertheless, none-

theless, still, though, and yet

كَذَا، هَكَذَا، so, thus, in this manner, like this, (in)

this way, (in) that way; as such; sic

كَذَا وَكَذَا، such and such, so-and-so

مَاذَا؟ what?

لِمَاذَا؟ why? what for? for what reason? for what

purpose? wherefore?

ذَائِبٌ: dissolved, melted, molten, liquefied, deli-

quesced; soluble, dissoluble, liquescent; solute

ذَوَابَةٌ: نَاصِيَّةٌ، شَعْرٌ مُقَدَّمُ الرَّأْسِ forelock

ذَوَابَةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ (شَعْرٌ) lock, tuft, wisp, tress

ذَوَابَةٌ: المَذْذَبِ [فَلَكَ] coma

ذَائِدٌ (عَنْ): مُدَافِعٌ، حَامٍ defender, protector

ذَائِعٌ: مُنْتَشِرٌ، مُتَدَاوِلٌ، widespread, current, rife, preva-

lent, prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,

common, general, public; widely known,

well-known

ذَائِعُ الصُّلَّةِ famous, renowned, celebrated, noted,

## ذاك - راجع ذا

ذَاكَرَ: بَاَحَثَ، دَاوَلَ talks with, confer with, talk with, hold talks with, discuss with; to negotiate with memory

paramnesia اغْتِلَالُ الذَّاكِرَةِ

amnesia, loss of memory فَقْدُ الذَّاكِرَةِ، فَقْدَانُ الذَّاكِرَةِ

cercaria ذَابِنَةٌ [أَحْيَاء]

toothwort دُونُون (نَبَات)

clandestine دُونُونُ الْأَرْضِ (نَبَات)

going (to), heading (for); departing, leaving (إِلَى) ذَاهِب

distracted, absentminded, abstracted, distraught ذَاهِل: شَارِدُ الذَّهْنِ

negligent, unmindful, forgetful, oblivious ذَاهِل: غَافِل

astonished, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted; confused, puzzled, bewildered, baffled ذَاهِل: مَذْهُوش، حَائِر

withered, wilted, wizened, shriveled, faded, dry, dried up, decayed ذَاوٍ (الذَّائِي): ذَابِل

to drive away, expel, force out ذَبَّ: طَرَدَ، أَبْعَدَ

to defend, protect ذَبَّ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَبَّ (عَنْ): دِفَاع، حِمَاة

vibrio ذَبَّ: بِكَتِيرُ كَثِيرُ الْحَرَكَةِ

defender, protector ذَبَاب (عَنْ): مُدَافِع، حَامٍ

fly, housefly ذَبَاب، ذُبَابَة (حَشْرَة)

tsetse ذُبَابَةٌ نَسِي، ذُبَابَةٌ مَرَضُ النَّوْمِ

horsefly, gadfly, tabanid ذُبَابَةُ الْخَيْلِ

sand fly ذُبَابَةُ الرَّمْلِ

gallfly ذُبَابَةُ الْعَفْصِ

fruit fly ذُبَابَةُ الْفَاكِهَةِ

flesh fly ذُبَابَةُ اللَّحْمِ

flyweight وَزْنُ الذَّبَابَةِ، مَلَاكِيمُ مِنْ وَزْنِ الذَّبَابَةِ

slaughterer, butcher ذَبَّاح: جَزَّار

angina, croup ذُبَّاح، ذُبَّاح: ذُبْعَةٌ لَوَزِيَّة، خُنَاقِي

wick ذُبَالَة: فَنِيْلَة

to slaughter, butcher; to ذَبَحَ، ذَبَحَ: نَحَرَ، جَزَرَ، قَتَلَ

omasum, psalterium

ذَاتُ التَّلَافِيفِ

pleurisy

ذَاتُ الْجَنْبِ

pneumonia

ذَاتُ الرِّئَةِ

biceps

ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ (عَضَلَة)

to the left, left

ذَاتُ الشَّمَالِ

to the right, right

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ

Cassiopeia

ذَاتُ الْكَرْسِيِّ [فَلَكَ]

once, one time

ذَاتُ مَرَّةٍ، فِي ذَاتِ مَرَّةٍ

one day, once

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ، فِي ذَاتِ يَوْمٍ

personally, in person; none other than; the very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical بِالذَّاتِ

فِي حَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، بِحَدِّ ذَاتِهِ، فِي ذَاتِهِ، بِذَاتِهِ - رَاجِعُ حَدِّ

قَائِمُ بِذَاتِهِ - رَاجِعُ قَائِمُ

إِحْتِرَامُ الذَّاتِ، إِنْكَارُ الذَّاتِ - رَاجِعُ إِحْتِرَامٍ، إِنْكَارِ

مِنْ تَلْقَاءِ ذَاتِهِ - رَاجِعُ تَلْقَاءِ

subjectivist

ذَاتَانِي: قَائِلٌ بِالذَّاتَانِيَّةِ

subjectivism

ذَاتَانِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيّ

personal, subjective, auto-, self-

ذَاتِي: شَخْصِيّ

subjective

ذَاتِي: غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ

spontaneous, automatic, unprompted ذَاتِي: تَلْقَائِيّ

autogenous, autogenic

ذَاتِي: التَّوَلَّدَ

automatic, self-acting; automotive, self-driven, self-propelling, self-propelled, auto-

إِنْجَاعُ ذَاتِي، تَوَلَّدَ ذَاتِي إلخ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

identity; personality; subjectivity ذَاتِيَّة

subjectivism ذَاتِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيّ

to drive away, chase away ذَادَ: دَفَعَ، طَرَدَ

to defend, protect ذَادَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

to spread, circulate, get about, be in circulation, be current; to be or become widespread, widely known ذَاعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ

to taste, sample ذَاقَ: اخْتَبَرَ طَعْمَهُ، ذَاقَ

to test, try; to taste, experience, have experienced, have tried, know by experience; to suffer, undergo, go through, pass through ذَاقَ: اخْتَبَرَ، جَرَّبَ، قَاسَى

small ants, Argentine ants ذَرَبٌ نَمْلٌ صِغَارٌ  
 ذَرَبٌ: فِعْلٌ أَمْرٌ مِنْ وَذَرَ - رَاجِعٌ وَذَرٌ  
 to create ذَرَأَ: خَلَقَ  
 to multiply, increase ذَرَأَ: كَثُرَ  
 ذَرَأَ، ذَرَى - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَى  
 to winnow, fan (grain) ذَرَى (الْحِنْطَةَ)  
 to scatter, disperse; to blow away ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ الثَّرَابَ)  
 to ablate, wear away ذَرَى (تِ الرِّيحُ التُّرْبَةَ) [جيولوجيا]  
 to atomize ذَرَى: فَصَلَ إِلَى ذَرَاتٍ  
 protection; refuge, shelter ذَرَى: حِمَى  
 under the protection of, under the wing of ذَرَى  
 ذَرَائِعُ (مفردُها ذَرِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ ذَرِيعَةٌ  
 pragmatic; instrumental; pragmatist; instrumentalist ذَرَائِعِي  
 pragmatism; instrumentalism ذَرَائِعِيَّةٌ  
 sharpness, keenness ذَرَابَةٌ: حَدَّةٌ  
 glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصَاحَةٌ  
 impudence, pertness ذَرَابَةُ اللِّسَانِ: سَلَاطَةٌ  
 cantharis, Spanish fly, blister beetle ذَرَّاحٌ، ذُرَّاحٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)  
 arm ذِرَاعُ (الْإِنْسَانِ) إلخ  
 cubit ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسٍ قَدِيمَةٌ لِلطُّوْلِ (حوالي ١٨ إنْشًا)  
 ell ذِرَاعٌ: وَحْدَةُ قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّوْلِ الْقَمَاشِ (٤٥ إنْشًا)  
 crank ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ  
 steering arm ذِرَاعُ التَّوْجِيهِ  
 connecting rod ذِرَاعُ التَّوْصِيلِ  
 tiller ذِرَاعُ الدَّفَّةِ  
 brachial, arm- ذِرَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالذِّرَاعِ  
 sprue ذَرَبٌ: ذَرَابَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَرَابَةٌ  
 sharp, cutting, keen ذَرَبٌ: حَدٌّ  
 glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued ذَرَبُ اللِّسَانِ: فَصِيحٌ

massacre; to slay, murder ذَبَحَ: قَتَلَ  
 to sacrifice, immolate, offer up ذَبَحَ: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَةً  
 slaughter(ing), butchering; massacring; killing, slaying, murdering ذَبَحَ: نَحَرَ، قَتَلَ  
 angina, croup ذُبْحَةٌ، ذُبْحَةٌ (لَوْرِيَّةٌ): خُنَاقٌ  
 angina pectoris, angina ذُبْحَةُ صَدْرِيَّةٌ  
 (myocardial) infarction ذُبْحَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٌ  
 to vibrate, oscillate, swing, sway, wobble ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ  
 ذَبَذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ  
 ذَبَذَبَ: تَذَبَذَبَ، خَطَرَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَذَبَذَبَ  
 vibration, oscillation, swinging, swaying ذَبَذَبَ: هَزَّ  
 oscillation ذَبَذَبَ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]  
 to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, flâg ذَبَلْ، ذَبَلْ: ذَوَى  
 shell ذَبَلْ: ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَاءُ الْعَظْمِيُّ  
 withering, wilt(ing), shriveling ذُبُولٌ: ذَوَى  
 ذَبِيحٌ: مَذْبُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذْبُوحٌ  
 ذَبِيحٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَبِيحَةٌ  
 ذَبِيحَةٌ: قُرْبَانٌ، ضَحِيَّةٌ  
 sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation ذَبِيحَةٌ: جَسَدُ الذَّبِيحَةِ  
 carcass ذَخَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِذْخَرٌ  
 supply, supplies, store(s), ذخيرةٌ، ذُخْرٌ: مَخْزُونٌ، مَخْزُونٌ  
 hoard, provisions; reserve, reservoir, repertoire, repertory ذَخِيرَةٌ: حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 ammunition, munitions, (war) matériel ذَخِيرَةٌ: حَيَّةٌ  
 live ammunition ذَخِيرَةٌ: مُقَدَّسَةٌ  
 (holy) relic ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ  
 to sprinkle; to strew, bestrew, scatter ذَرَّ الرَّمَادَ فِي الْعَيْنَيْنِ  
 to throw dust in the eyes; to deceive; to cheat ذَرَّتِ الشَّمْسُ إلخ  
 to rise, ascend, come up, go up ذَرَّ الْقَرْنُ أَوْ النَّبَاتُ إلخ  
 to sprout, spring, come up, rise, grow, emerge, come into view, appear, show ذَرَّ: رَشَّ، نَشَرَ  
 sprinkling; strewing, scattering ذَرَّ: غُبَارٌ دَقِيقٌ، هَبَاءٌ  
 motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles

atomic	ذَرِّي
atomic number	رَقْمُ ذَرِّي
atomic energy	طَاقَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic age	عَصْرُ ذَرِّي
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قُبْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomic mass	كُتْلَةُ ذَرِّيَّة
atomism	الْمَذْهَبُ الذَّرِّي
reactor, atomic reactor, atomic pile, chain-reacting pile	مُفَاعِلُ ذَرِّي
atomic theory	النَّظَرِيَّةُ الذَّرِّيَّة
atomic weight	الْوِزْنُ الذَّرِّي
progeny, issue, offspring, descendants, posterity, children	ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة، ذَرِّيَّة: نَسْلُ
	ذَرِّيَّح - رَاجِعُ ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
quick, rapid, fast, speedy, prompt	ذَرِّيَّح: سَرِيع
intercessor	ذَرِّيَّح: شَفِيع
means, medium, instrumentality, instrument; expedient, resource	ذَرِّيَّة: وَسِيلَةٌ
excuse, pretext, pretense, plea; argument; allegation, claim	ذَرِّيَّة: حُجَّة
(deadly) poison	ذُعَاف: سُمُّ (قَاتِل)
sudden death, immediate death	مَوْتُ ذُعَاف
to frighten, scare, alarm, terrify, panic	ذُعَرَ: خَوْفٌ
to be or become astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised	ذُعِرَ: دِهْشَنٌ
to panic, fear, dread; to be or become terrified, frightened, panic-stricken	ذُعِرَ: خَافَ
panic, terror, scare, fright, alarm, fear, dread, horror, angst	ذُعِرَ: خَوْفٌ، رُعْبٌ
wagtail	ذُعْرَةَ (طَائِر)
	ذَعِنَ لِي - رَاجِعُ أَدْعِنَ لِي
stench, stink, fetor, malodor	ذَقِرَ: حَمَّة، تَنَاقُة
chin, mentum, the face under the chin	ذَقِنَ: ذِقْنُ، الْحِزْبُ الْبَارِزُ فِي أَسْفَلِ الْوَجْهِ تَحْتَ الْقَمَمِ
mental, genial	ذَقْنِي، ذَقْنِي: خَاصُّ بِالذَّقْنِ
to blaze, flame, glow; to flare (up), erupt	ذَكََا (بِتِ النَّارِ، الْحَرْبِ الْخ): اِحْتَدَمَ
to exude or diffuse a	ذَكََا: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ

impudent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued; foul-mouthed, obscene, dirty	ذَرْبُ السَّانِ: سَلِيطٌ، بَدِي
atom	ذَرَّة: أَصْغَرُ جُزْءٍ فِي عُنْصُرٍ مَا [فِيضَاءٌ وَكِيمِيَاءٌ]
	ذَرَّة، مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّة - رَاجِعُ مِثْقَالُ
small ant, Argentine ant	ذَرَّة: نَمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الذَّرَّة
corn, durra, sorghum	ذَرَّة (نَبَات)
millet; sorghum, durra	ذَرَّة بَيْضَاء
sweet corn, sorgo, sweet sorghum, imphee	ذَرَّة سُكَّرِيَّة
maize, Indian corn	ذَرَّة شَامِيَّة أَوْ صَفْرَاء
broomcorn	ذَرَّة الْمَكَانِس
	ذُرَّح - رَاجِعُ ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
to powder, sprinkle with powder	ذُرَّرَ: رَشَّ الذُّرُورَ عَلَى
to measure	ذُرَّعَ: قَاسَ
to cross, traverse, walk along, stride; to cover (a distance)	ذُرَّعَ: اجْتَازَ، قَطَعَ
to pace, walk back and forth	ذُرَّعَ الْمَكَانَ جَنَّةً وَذَهَابًا
across, stride to and fro across	ذُرَّعَ: سَارَعَ إِلَى وَرَاءِ
ability, capability, capacity, power	ذُرَّعَ: طَاقَةٌ
endurance, toleration, bearing, standing	ذُرَّعَ: إِطَاقَةٌ
to be unable to stand or bear or put up with, be fed up with, be tired of, have no patience with; to be unable or powerless to do or accomplish	ذُرَّعَ: ضَاقَ ذُرَّعًا بِأَوْ عَنْ
to shed tears; to weep, cry	ذُرَّعَ: دَمَعَ
to flow, well forth, drop	ذُرَّعَ: دَمَعُ: سَالَ
to mute, drop excrement	ذُرَّعَ: الطَّائِرُ: سَلَخَ
droppings, excrement	ذُرَّعَ: سَلَخَ
melilot, sweet clover	ذُرَّعَ: حَنْدَقُوق (نَبَات)
summit, top, peak, pinnacle, climax, culmination, acme, apex, apogee, crest, zenith, crown, vertex, tiptop, highest point; heyday, prime, height	ذُرَّعَ: ذُرَّوَّة، ذُرَّوَّة
	بَلَغَ الذُّرَّوَّة - رَاجِعُ بَلَغَ
	ذُرَّوَح، ذُرَّوَح، ذُرَّوَح - رَاجِعُ ذُرَّاح، ذُرَّاح
powder	ذُرَّوَر: مَسْحُوقٌ
powdery, powder, powdered	ذُرَّوَرِي



invocation of God, men- tion(ing) (utterance, pronunciation) of the Lord's name

Sufi ritual consisting (دِينِي، عِنْدَ الصُّوفِيِّينَ إلخ) of the repetition of words in praise of God

the Koran, the Holy Koran الذِّكْرُ الْحَكِيمُ

verses of the Holy Koran آيُ الذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ

speaking of, apropos (of), concerning, in this connection; incidentally, by the way, by the by

آفُ الذِّكْرِ، سَالِفُ الذِّكْرِ، سَابِقُ الذِّكْرِ، مُتَقَدِّمُ الذِّكْرِ، الْمَارُ ذِكْرَهُ، مَرَّ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع آفُ الذِّكْرِ

memory, remembrance, recollection, reminiscence ذِكْرِي: ذِكْرُ

memories, reminiscences, remembrances, recollections; memoirs ذِكْرِيَّاتٍ

anniversary ذِكْرَى سَنَوِيَّةٍ

centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّةٍ

millenium, 1000th anniversary ذِكْرَى أَلْفِيَّةٍ

ذِكْرَةٌ: صِيَت، سَمْعَةٌ - راجع ذِكْرُ

ذِكْرَةٌ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

male, masculine, virile, manly ذِكْرِي: ذُكُورِي

ذِكْرِيَّاتٍ - راجع ذِكْرِي

ذُكُو: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

having a good memory ذُكُور: ذِكْرُ

masculinity, virility, manhood, manliness ذُكُورَةٌ، ذُكُورِيَّةٌ

male, masculine, virile, manly ذُكُورِي: ذِكْرِي

to be or become intelligent, bright, clever ذَكِي: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ

intelligent, bright, brilliant, clever, smart, sharp, sharp-witted, witty ذَكِي: سَرِيعُ الْفِطْنَةِ

fragrant, redolent, aromatic ذَكِي: مُنْتَشِرُ الرَّائِحَةِ، طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

having a good memory ذَكِير، ذَكِير: ذُكُور

to be or become low, lowly, humble ذَلَّ: حَقَّرَ، هَانَ

to submit to, yield to; to cringe ذَلَّ: خَضَعَ لَ، خَنَعَ لَ

or grovel before, humble or lower oneself before ذُلُّ: حَقَارَةٌ

lowliness, lowliness, humbleness, abjectness ذُلُّ: حَقَارَةٌ

strong odor; to be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread ذَكَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ

to slaughter, butcher; to immolate, sacrifice ذَكَا: ذَبَحَ

ذَكَّى: كَانَ ذَكِيًّا سَرِيعَ الْفِطْنَةِ - راجع ذَكِي

ذَكَّى: أَشْغَلَ، أَجَّحَ - راجع أَذَكَّى

ذَكَّى: ذَبَحَ - راجع ذَكَا

intelligence, brightness, brilliance, smartness, cleverness ذَكَاء: أَلَمِيَّةٌ، فِطْنَةٌ

intelligence quotient حَاصِلُ الذَّكَاءِ

the sun ذَكَاء: إِسْمٌ عَلَمٌ لِلشَّمْسِ

to mention, make mention of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to, cite, report ذَكَرَ: أَشَارَ إِلَى، أَوْرَدَ

ذَكَرَ: تَذَكَّرَ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

to praise, glorify, eulogize, laud, extol (God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: سَبَّحَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

to invoke God, mention (utter, pronounce) the Lord's name ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ: تَلَفَّظَ بِهِ

worth mentioning; noteworthy, notable, remarkable, noticeable ذُكْرُ: يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

not worth mentioning; inconsiderable, negligible, insignificant, trivial, worthless لا يُذَكَّرُ: لَا يَسْتَحِقُّ الذِّكْرَ

to remind (of) ذَكَرَ (بِ): جَعَلَهُ يَذْكُرُ أَوْ يَتَذَكَّرُ

to put in the masculine form, make masculine ذَكَرَ الْكَلِمَةَ

male ذَكَرَ: ضِدُّ أُنْثَى

penis, phallus ذَكَرَ: قَضِيبُ (الرَّجُلِ)

having a good memory ذَكَرَ: ذُكُور

ذُكْرٌ - راجع تَذَكَّرَ

mention(ing), referring (to), reference (to), naming, specification, stating, indication, indicating, pointing out (to), citation, citing ذَكَرَ: إِبْرَادٌ، إِشَارَةٌ (إِلَى)

remembrance, recollection, reminiscence, memory ذَكَرَ: ذِكْرِي، تَذَكَّرُ

reputation, repute, renown, fame, name, standing, credit ذَكَرَ: صِيَت، سَمْعَةٌ

praise, glorification, eulogy, laudation, extolment (of God) ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ: تَسْبِيحُهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

conscience	ذِمَّة: ضَمِير
(financial) obligation, debt, liability	ذِمَّة: ذَيْن
receivables	ذِمَم: حِسَابَاتُ الْمَدِينِينَ
	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّة، بَرَاءَةُ ذِمَّة - راجع أهل، بَرَاءة
to roar	ذَمَر: زَارَ
	ذَمَم - راجع ذَم
a free non-Moslem under Moslem rule	ذِمِّي
dispraised, disparaged, censured;	ذَمِيم: مَذْمُوم، بَغِيض
vituperated, vilified, slandered, libeled, defamed;	
ill-favored, objectionable, offensive, ugly	
tail	ذَنْب: ذَيْل
follower, adherent; (أَتْبَاع) تابع	ذَنْبُ (أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ): تَابِع
servant; subordinate, inferior; dependent	
horsetail	ذَنْبُ الْحَيْل (نبات)
Deneb	ذَنْبُ الدَّجَاجَةِ [فلك]
offense, fault, misdeed; sin;	ذَنْب: خِطْء، إِثْم، جُرْم
crime; guilt	
caudal, tail-	ذَنْبِي: ذَيْلِي
foxtail lily, eremurus	ذَنْبِيَّة (نبات)
stalk; petiole, leafstalk	ذُنُوب
panic grass	ذُنُوبَاء، ذُنُوبِيَّة (نبات)
going; leaving, leave, departure	ذَهَاب
back and forth, to and fro, ذَهَابًا وَذَهَابًا	
up and down, backward and forward	
return ticket, round-trip ticket	تَذَكُّرَةُ ذَهَابٍ وَإِيَابٍ
psychosis	ذُهَان: اضْطِرَابٌ عَقْلِي
paranoia	ذُهَانٌ هُذَائِيٌّ أَوْ هُذَيَانِي
psychotic	ذُهَانِي
to go to, repair to, betake oneself to,	ذَهَبَ إِلَى: قَصَدَ
take to, head for	
to go, go away, leave, depart	ذَهَبَ: مَضَى
to take along, escort, go (along) with	ذَهَبَ بِهِ: اسْتَصْحَبَهُ
to take away; to remove, eliminate	ذَهَبَ بِهِ: أَرَاةَ
to be (في الْمَسْأَلَةِ) إِلَى كَذَا: رَأَى (فيها) ذَلِكَ الرَّأْيَ	ذَهَبَ (في الْمَسْأَلَةِ) إِلَى كَذَا: رَأَى (فيها) ذَلِكَ الرَّأْيَ
of the opinion (that), hold the view (that), think (that), believe (that)	

ignominy, disgrace, shame, humiliation, degradation	ذُل: هَوَان، خِزْي
subservience, servility, obsequiousness, cringe, submissiveness, meekness	ذُل: خُنُوع
glibness, volubleness, volubility, fluency, eloquence	ذَلَاة: ذَرَابَة، فَصَاحَة
	ذَلَّة - راجع ذُل
having a small and turned-up nose	ذَلْفَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَذْنَف
to sharpen, hone, whet, strop	ذَلَقَ، ذَلَّقَ: حَدَدَ، شَدَدَ
ذَلَقَ، ذَلَّقَ: ذَرِبَ، فَصَّيْح - راجع ذَلِيق	
tip, point	ذَلَقَ: حَدَّ، طَرَفَ
	ذَلَقَ: ذَرِبَ، فَصَّيْح - راجع ذَلِيق
	ذَلَك - راجع ذا
to surmount, overcome (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْخ)	ذَلَّلَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى (الصُّعُوبَاتِ الْخ)
come, master, get over, get past, (be able to) cope with; to iron out, smooth out or away, eliminate	
ذَلَّلَ: حَقَّرَ، أَخْزَى، أَهَانَ - راجع أَذَلَّ	
tractable, manageable, docile, obedient	ذُلُول: سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ، طَبِيعَ
glib, voluble, fluent, eloquent, silver-tongued	ذَلِيق: ذَرِبَ، فَصَّيْح
low, lowly, humble, abject	ذَلِيل: خَفِير
subservient, servile, obsequious, cringing, submissive, meek	ذَلِيل: خُنُوع
to dispraise, disparage, censure; to vituperate, vilify, slander, libel, defame, malign, calumniate	ذَمَّ: قَدَحَ
dispraise, disparagement, censure; vituperation, invective, vilification, slander, libel, defamation, calumny, calumny	ذَمَّ: قَدَحَ
last breath of life	ذَمَاء: بَقِيَّةُ الرُّوحِ
sacred or cherished things	ذِمَار: مَا يُحَبَى
honor	ذِمَار: شَرَفَ
family; relatives, kinsfolk	ذِمَار: أَهْل
protection, security	ذِمَام: حُرْمَة
right, claim, title	ذِمَام: حَقٌّ
protection, care, custody; security, inviolability, immunity; safeguard, guarantee; compact, pact, agreement	ذِمَّة: حُرْمَة، أَمَان، عَهْد -
guarantee, security	ذِمَّة: ضَمَان

relatives, relations, kin, kins- ذَوُّوْ فُلَانٍ، ذَوُّوْ فُلَانٍ  
folk, kindred, kinsmen, kith and kin, folks, people;  
family

to wither, wilt, wizen, shrivel, fade, dry up, ذَبَلْ، ذَوَّلَى  
flag, decay

Urodela, Caudata ذَوَائِلُ: ضَفَادِعُ مُذْنِبَةٍ

soluble, dissoluble, liquescent ذَوَابٌ: ذَائِبٌ، يَذُوبُ

notables, dignitaries, prominent people, (مِنَ النَّاسِ)  
ple, people of distinction, elite, upper class

Trichoptera ذَوَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ

quadrupeds ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ

Marsupialia ذَوَاتُ الْجِرَابِ

Diptera ذَوَاتُ الْجَنَاحَيْنِ

Ungulata ذَوَاتُ الْحَافِرِ

Dicotyledonae ذَوَاتُ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ

defender, protector ذَوَادٌ: مُدَافِعٌ، حَامٍ

ذَوَاقٌ: طَعْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَذَاقٌ

epicure, gourmet, connoisseur, gastronome, bon vivant ذَوَاقٌ، ذَوَاقَةٌ

ذَوْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَذَابَ

solution ذَوْبٌ: مَحْلُولٌ

dissolution, solution, melting, deliquescence, liquefaction, thaw(ing) ذَوْبَانٌ: اِنْجِلَالٌ

instant سَرِيعُ الذَّوْبَانِ، فَوْرِيُّ الذَّوْبَانِ

solubility ذَوْبَانِيَّةٌ

to defend, protect ذَوَّدَ عَنْ: دَافَعَ عَنْ، حَمَى

defense, protection ذَوَّدَ (عَنْ): دَفَعَ، حَمَاةٌ

taste, sense of taste, gustation, gustatory sense ذَوَّقَ، حَاسَةُ الذَّوْقِ

taste, inclination, liking, gusto, relish ذَوَّقَ: مَيَّلَ

tact, savoir faire, diplomacy, suavity, urbanity; propriety, decency, decorum ذَوَّقَ: لَبَّاقَةٌ، لِيَّاقَةٌ

tasting, gustation, sampling ذَوَّقَ: مَصْدَرُ ذَاقَ

good taste الذَّوْقُ السَّلِيمُ

gustatory, gustative, gustatorial, (of) taste ذَوَّقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِحَاسَةِ الذَّوْقِ

tip, point ذَوَّلَى: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ

to be ذَهَبَ سُدَى، ذَهَبَ هَذَرًا، ذَهَبَ أَذْرَاجَ الرِّيَّاحِ  
futile, vain, in vain, unavailing, of no avail, useless, unfruitful; to come to nothing, fail

to gild ذَهَبَ: مَوَّهَ بِالذَّهَبِ

gold ذَهَبٌ: مَعْدِنٌ تُعَيَّنُ

platinum ذَهَبٌ أَبْيَضُ

gold standard قَاعِدَةُ الذَّهَبِ

golden; aurous; auric ذَهَبِيٌّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الذَّهَبِ

golden age عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيٍّ

golden rule قَاعِدَةُ ذَهَبِيَّةٍ

to forget, overlook, omit, neglect ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be or become distracted, absent-minded ذَهَلَ: شَرَّدَ ذِهْنَهُ

to be or become astonished, astounded, amazed, surprised, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered ذَهَلَ: بُهِتَ، دَهَشَ

ذَهَلَ (عَنْ): نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ - رَاجِعٌ ذَهَلَ (عَنْ)

mind; intellect ذِهْنٌ

حَادُّ الذَّهْنِ، حِدَّةُ الذَّهْنِ - رَاجِعٌ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ

mental; intellectual ذِهْنِيٌّ

mentality ذِهْنِيَّةٌ

ذُهُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ ذَهَابٌ

absentmindedness, absence of mind, abstraction, abstractedness, distraction, distractedness ذُهُولٌ: شُرُودُ الذَّهْنِ

stupor; amazement, astonishment; perplexity, bafflement, bewilderment, confusion ذُهُولٌ: اِنْشِدَاةٌ، دَهْشَةٌ، حَيْرَةٌ

possessor of, owner of, holder of; endowed with; having ذُو: صَاحِبٌ

Auriga ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ [فَلَكَ]

important, significant, grave, serious ذُو بَالٍ، ذُو شَأْنٍ

double-edged, two-edged ذُو حَدَّيْنِ

binomial ذُو حَدَّيْنِ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

in a difficulty, in straitened circumstances; insolvent; poor ذُو عُسْرَةٍ

intelligent, bright; rational, reasonable; wise ذُو عَقْلٍ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do; solvent ذُو مَالٍ

end, extremity	ذَيْل: آخِر، طَرَف
bottom, foot, tail, end, lower part	ذَيْل: أَسْفَل، كَعْب
train (of a gown)	ذَيْل (الثَّوْبِ)
appendix, addendum, supplement, addition, annex, postscript, rider	ذَيْل: مُلْحَق
aftermath, aftereffect	ذَيْل: حَاشِيَة - رَاجِع تَدْوِيل
foxtail, foxtail grass	ذَيْل (حَادِثَة أَوْ كَارِثَة مَا)
caudal, tail-	ذَيْلُ الثَّعْلَب (نَبَات)
spread(ing), circulation, currency, publicity	ذَيْلِي: ذَنْبِي
Macrura	ذَيْلُوت: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات

withering, wilt(ing), shriveling, decay	ذَوِي: رَاجِع ذَوِي
Macrura	ذَوِي: ذُبُول
	ذَيَّالَات: رُتْبَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
toxin	ذَيْع - رَاجِع ذُيُوع
to tail, provide with a tail	ذَيْفَان، ذِيْفَان
to append, subjoin, add, supplement, annex, attach, affix; to add an appendix or a supplement or a postscript to	ذَيْل: جَمَلَ لَهُ ذَيْلًا
to annotate, gloss, comment on, furnish with marginal notes or glosses	ذَيْل: أَلْحَقَ، أَتْبَعَ، أَضَافَ (إِلَى كِتَابٍ إلخ)
tail	ذَيْل: حَتَّى (الْكِتَابِ)
	ذَيْل: ذَنْب



lung	رئة
jellyfish, medusa	رئة البحر: قنديل البحر
emphysema	انتفاخ الرئة
pneumonia	ذات الرئة
salary, pay, wages, emolument, stipend	راتب: أجر
base pay, basic salary	الراتب الأساسي (مُجَرَّدًا مِنَ الْعِلَالاتِ الْمُخْتَلِفَةِ)
راتب: جارٍ على وتيرة واحدة، روتيني، مُيَلِّ - راجع راتب	
ratel	راتل (حيوان)
resin	راتينج: مادة عضوية صمغية
resinous	راتينجي
gum resin; asafetida	صمغ راتينجي
spruce	راتينجية (نبات)
to drop dung or manure	راث: ألقي روثه
	راث: تريت - راجع تريت
to circulate, spread, be current, be in circulation; to be or become widespread; to be or become popular, in vogue	راج: انتشر، شاع
to sell well, find a (good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities, be hot or popular, be salable or marketable	راجت البضاعة
to be brisk, active	راجت السوق، راج العمل
hopeful, hoping, full of hope; looking forward to, expecting	راج (الراجي): أمل
preponderant, predominant, superior, outweighing, outbalancing	راجح: غالب
preferable, preferred; (more) acceptable, having more in its favor	راجح: مُفَضَّل
likely, probable	راجح: مُتَوَقَّع، مُحْتَمَل
to consult, refer to, turn to (a source, book, etc.); to look up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); to resort to, have recourse to	راجح: رَجَعَ إِلَى، لَجَأَ إِلَى
to review, revise, حَقَّقَ، فَحَصَ، (re)examine, reconsider, go over, run over, check (up), verify	راجح: أعاد النظر في، فَحَصَ، حَقَّقَ
to audit (accounts)	راجح (الحسابات)
to repeat, reiterate, iterate	راجح: كرَّر، أعاد
returning, coming back, going back;	راجح: عائد

up, mend, repair, fix; to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, reestablish normal relations between, bring together	رَابَ (اللبن)
to curdle, curd	رَاب: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ - راجع أَرَابَ
patching (up), healing, making up, mending, repairing, reparation; reconciliation, conciliation, peacemaking	رَاب (الصدع، بين القوم إلخ)
stepfather, stepparent	رَاب: زَوْجُ الْأُمِّ
to practice usury	رَابِي: أَعْطَى مَالَهُ بِالرِّبَا
lion	رَبَال: أَسَد
wolf	رَبَال: ذئب
stepmother, stepparent	رَابَة: زَوْجَةُ الْأَبِ
winner, gainer	رَابِح: كَاسِب
رَابِح: مُكْسِب - راجع مُزْبِح	
kneeling down; lying down, resting	رَابِض: جَانِم
lion	رَابِض: أَسَد
to be stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned; to take up positions	رَابِط (الجيش)
binding, tying, fastening, attaching; connecting, connective, conjunctive, linking, joining, uniting, coupling	رَابِط: يَرْبُط
رَابِط: رَبَّاط - راجع رَبَّاط	
connective	رَابِط [منطق]
رَابِط: صِلَة، عِلَاقَة، رَابِطَة - راجع رَابِطَة	
cool, composed, collected, unruffled, imperturbable, self-possessed, calm, placid, undismayed	رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ
bond, tie; connection, link, nexus; relation(ship); tie-in	رَابِطَة: صِلَة، عِلَاقَة
league, union, confederation, association, society, organization, club	رَابِطَة: عُسْبَة، جَامِعَة، جَمْعِيَة
copula	رَابِطَة [منطق]
رَابِطَة الدَّم - راجع دَم	
(the) fourth	رَابِع، الرَّابِع
fourth, fourthly, in the fourth place	رَابِعًا
fourth dimension	البعد الرابع
hill, hillock, mound, hummock, knoll	رَابِيَة: أَكْمَة

deterrent, disincentive, discouragement; رادع (اسم)  
restraint; inhibition; sanction; obstacle, impediment  
detering, deterrent, discouraging; رادع (صفة)  
preventive; inhibitive, inhibitory

to ride behind someone رادف: ركب وراءه

to be synonymous with, be a رادف: كان مرادفاً لـ  
synonym of

radical راديكالي

radicalism راديكالية

radio; radio (receiving) set راديو

radiology راديولوجيا: طب إشعاعي

radium راديوم (عنصر)

to roll one's eyes رَأَى بِعَيْنَيْهِ: أَدَارَهَا

nystagmus رَأْرَأَ: تَذَدَبُ الْمُفْلَتَيْنِ السَّرِيعِ اللَّارَادِي

to test, examine, assay, analyze; to weigh راز

provider (with the means of subsistence) رازق

to head, lead, be at the head of, be in رَأْس: تَرَأَسَ

charge of; to preside over; to chair, be the chair-  
man of, take the chair; to be or become the presi-  
dent (head, chief) of

to be or become (the) president, رُؤَس: كَانَ رَئِيسًا  
chief, head, leader

to make or appoint as (a) president, chief, head رَأْس

head رَأْس: الجزء الأعلى أو الأمامي من الجسم

tip, point, apex; end, extremity رَأْس: أَسَلَة، طَرَف

top, summit, peak, acme, vertex, apex رَأْس: قَمَّة

cape, headland, promontory, fore-  
land رَأْس [جغرافيا]

vertex, apex رَأْس [هندسة]

head رَأْس (مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الدَّاجِنَةِ)

clove (of garlic) رَأْس (مِنَ الثُّومِ)

beginning, start, onset, outset, first رَأْس: أَوَّل، بَدَأ

main part, principal رَأْس: جُزْءٌ رَئِيسِي، أَهَمُّ الْأَجْزَاءِ  
part, chief part, most important part

رَأْس: سَيِّد، زَعِيم، رَئِيس - راجع رَئِيس

Castor رَأْسُ أَفْلُون [فلك]

headnotes; headings, titles; short notes, رُؤُوسُ أَقْلَام

concise notes; outline, summary, brief, synopsis,

reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, attributable to, عَائِدٌ إِلَى، مَرْدُهُ إِلَى  
ascribable to, referable to, traceable to, going back  
to, stemming from, springing from, caused by  
relapsing fever حُمَّى رَاجِعَة

to God we belong and to إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ  
Him is our return

going on foot, walking; pedestrian, walker رَاجِل: مَاشِي

rocket launcher, Stalin organ رَاجِمَة (صَوَارِيخ)

to go, go away, leave, depart رَاح: ذَهَبَ، مَضَى

to begin, start, set out to رَاحَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: شَرَعَ، بَدَأَ

wine رَاح: خَمْر

rest, رَاحَة: ضِدُّ تَعَبٍ، سَكِينَة، رَفَاهِيَة، انْقِطَاعٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ

repose, relaxation; ease, relief; comfort, conve-  
nience; leisure; vacation

palm (of the hand) رَاحَة (الْيَدِ): بَاطِنُ الْيَدِ، كَفٌّ

peace of mind, heartsease, tranquility, رَاحَة الْبَال  
calmness, peace, ease, security

Turkish delight رَاحَة الْحُلُقُوم

conveniences; accom- رَاحَة: سَبَابُ الرَّاحَة  
modations; comforts; luxuries

departing, leaving, مُسَافِر، نَازِح، مُهَاجِر رَاجِل: ذَاهِب

going away, moving away, parting, outgoing; trav-  
eling, journeying; migrating, migrant, migratory,  
immigrating, emigrating; traveler, emigrant, émi-  
gré, immigrant

the departed, the late, the deceased الرَّاجِل (الْفَقِيدُ)

riding camel رَاحِلَة: جَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ لِلرُّكُوبِ

palmar, volar رَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِرَاحَةِ الْيَدِ

brooder, incubator, hatcher رَاحِم: حَاضِن

to explore, reconnoiter, scout; رَاد: اسْتَكْشَفَ، اسْتَطْلَعَ  
to pioneer

to look for, search for, seek رَاد: طَلَبَ

contemporary, coeval رُنْد: يَرْبُ

shoot, sprout رُنْد: فَرَخٌ، قَسِيلَة

repelling, repellent, driving back or رَاد: رَاجِعٌ رَائِدٌ

away, warding off, parrying, fending off; repeller,  
repellent رَاد: دَافِع، صَادٌّ

radar رادار

capital, floating capital	رَأْسَالُ مُسَاهِم، رَأْسَالُ الشَّرِكَةِ (مُقَسَّمًا إِلَى أَشْهُم)
capital	رَأْسَالُ مُشْتَرَك
stock	رَأْسَالِي (صفة)
joint stock	رَأْسَالِي (اسم)
capitalist(ic), capital	رَأْسَالِيَّة
capitalist	رَاسَن (نبات)
capitalism	رَأْسِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالرَّأْسِ
elecampane	رَأْسِي: عَمُودِي
head, cephalic	رَأْسِي الْأَرْجُل
vertical, perpendicular, upright	رَأْسِيَّة: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّاتِ
cephalopod	رَأْسِيَّة: عُنْوَان
vertically; perpendicularly	رَأْسِيَّة: اِسْمُ الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ وَعُنْوَانُهَا الْمَطْبُوعَانِ عَلَى أَوْرَاقِهَا الرَّسْمِيَّةِ
Cephalopoda	رَأْسِيَّة: عَمُودِيَّة
heading, headline, head, title, streamer	رَاشِي: رَوْدٌ بِالرَّيشِ
letterhead	رَاشِي: نَبَتٌ رِيشُهُ
verticality	رَاشِي: اِغْتَنَى
to feather, fledge, wing, plume,	رَاشِي (الرَّاشِي): مَنْ يُعْطِي رَشْوَةً
furnish with feathers	رَاشِدٌ: بَالِغٌ
to fledge, grow feathers	رَاشِدٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَكِيمٌ، مُهْتَدٍ - رَاجِعٌ رَشِيدٌ
to become rich or wealthy; to feather one's nest	رَاشِدٌ: قَوِيمٌ
briber	الرَّاشِدُونَ
(legally) major, of (legal) age, of full age;	رَاشِينَ: حُلُوانٌ
adult, grown-up	رَاشِدٌ: رَقِيبٌ، رَاقِبٌ، رَاقِبٌ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَاشِدٌ: رَاجِعٌ رَوَّضٌ
lookout; spy	رَاضٍ (الرَّاضِي): رَاضٍ، رَاضِي، رَاضِي
paver, pavior, floorer	رَاضِي: رَاضِي، رَاضِي، رَاضِي
satisfied, content, contented, pleased;	رَاضِي: رَاضِي، رَاضِي، رَاضِي
agreeing, consenting, accepting, approving,	رَاضِي: رَاضِي، رَاضِي، رَاضِي
OK'ing; willing, ready	رَاضِي: رَاضِي، رَاضِي، رَاضِي
pleasant life, agreeable life	رَاضِي: رَاضِي، رَاضِي، رَاضِي

résumé, précis	رَأْسُ الْجِنْسِ
bridgehead	رَأْسُ السَّنَةِ
New Year	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
New Year's Day	رَأْسُ مَالٍ، رَأْسُ الْمَالِ - رَاجِعٌ رَأْسَالٌ
Pollux	رَأْسُ هِرَقْلٍ، رَأْسُ التَّوَامِ الْمُؤَخَّرِ [فَلَكَ]
directly, straightway, straight, point-blank;	رَأْسًا
immediately, right away, forthwith	رَأْسًا عَلَى عَقَبِ
upside down, topsy-turvy, head over heels	بِرَأْسِهِ
sui generis, unique; individual, separate;	عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ
independent, self-existent, self-contained	عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ
with pleasure, gladly; at your service, at your command	عَلَى رُؤُوسِ الْأَشْهَادِ
in public, publicly, openly, for all the world to see	مِنْ قِمَّةِ الرَّأْسِ إِلَى أَخْمَصِ الْقَدَمَيْنِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخْمَصُ
anchored, at anchor	رَاسِي (الرَّاسِي): وَاقِفٌ فِي الْمَرْسَى
firm, fixed, stable, steady, firmly established	رَاسِي: ثَابِتٌ، رَاسِيخٌ
successful bidder	رَاسِي عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ
unshakable mountains	رَاسِيَّاتٍ، رَوَاسِي (الرَّوَاسِي)
precipitate	رَاسِيْبٌ: مُتْرَسِّبٌ [كِيْمِيَاء]
deposit, sediment	رَاسِيْبٌ: قُرَارَةٌ
dregs, lees, sediment, settleings; residue	رَاسِيْبٌ: ثُفْلٌ، عَكَارَةٌ، فَضْلَةٌ
failing, flunking; failure	رَاسِيْبٌ: سَاقِطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
deep-rooted, deep-seated, ingrained, firmly established, well-established, well-founded; firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong, fast, constant, steadfast	رَاسِيخٌ: مُتَأَصِّلٌ، ثَابِتٌ
versed (in), conversant (with), well-acquainted (with), skilled (in)	رَاسِيخٌ (فِي عِلْمٍ، إلخ)
to correspond with, exchange letters with, write to, communicate with	رَاسَلٌ: كَاتَبَ
capital; fund(s); principal	رَأْسَالٌ
reserve capital	رَأْسَالٌ اخْتِيَاطِي
fixed capital	رَأْسَالٌ ثَابِتٌ
working capital, circulating	رَأْسَالٌ عَامِلٌ أَوْ مُتَدَاوِلٌ



reluctant, unwilling, disinclined, averse, عن رَاغِبٌ  
loath

unwilling, reluctant; compelled, coerced, forced رَاغِمٌ  
to have mercy upon, be رَأْفٌ بِـ، رُفُوفٌ بِـ  
merciful toward, have compassion or pity for, pity,  
compassionate

رُفُوفٌ، رَأْفٌ - راجع رُؤُوفٌ

mercy, clemency, lenity, leniency; compas- رَأْفَةٌ  
sion, pity, graciousness; kindness, kindness

to support, assist, aid, help رَاوَدَ: عَاوَنَ

tributary, branch, affluent رَاوَدَ: سَاعِدَةٌ

supporter, assistant, aid(e), help(er) رَاوَدَ: مُعَاوِنٌ

rafter, beam, girder, joist, tran- رَاوَدَةُ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ  
som, support, prop

keel رَاوَدَةُ الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)

refusing, rejecting; refuser, rejecter رَاوِضٌ

رَاوِغٌ - راجع تَرَاوَعٌ

raiser, lifter, hoister رَاوِغٌ: فَاعِلٌ رَفَعٌ

weight lifter رَاوِغٌ: الْأَثْقَالُ

آلَةٌ رَاوِغَةٌ - راجع رَاوِغَةٌ

lever رَاوِغَةٌ: مُخَلٌّ، عَتَلَةٌ

crane, winch, windlass, رَاوِغَةٌ: آلَةٌ رَاوِغَةٌ، مِرْفَاعٌ  
hoist, lifting apparatus, hoisting gear; derrick; gin;  
tackle; jack

mine sweeper رَاوِغَةُ الْغَامِ

to associate with; to consort رَاوِقٌ: صَادِقٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
with, keep company with; to be or become a  
companion of, an associate of, a comrade of, a  
friend of; to make friends with, be or become  
friends with

to accompany, escort, شَعَعَ، رَاوِقٌ: اسْتَصْحَبَ، وَاكَبَ، شَعَعَ  
convoy, attend, go (along) with, take along; to see  
off

to accompany, attend, be رَاوِقٌ: لَازِمٌ، لَابَسٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
present with

to clear, clarify, be or become clear or pure رَاوِقٌ: صَفَاً

to appeal to, please, delight رَاوِقٌ: أَعْجَبَ، سَرَّ

high, elevated, sub- رَاوِقِ (الرَّاقِي): سَامٍ، مُرْتَفِعٍ، مُتَقَدِّمٍ  
lime, grand; superior, high-ranking, high-class; top,  
upper; cultured, educated, refined, subtle, exqui-

راضى - راجع إِسْتَرْضَى

راضع: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ - راجع رَضِيعٌ

راضعة: إِحْدَى الْأَسْنَانِ الرَّوَاضِعِ الْمُؤَقَّتَةِ milk tooth

راعٍ: خَوْفٌ، أَفْزَعٌ - راجع رَوْعٌ

راعٍ: خَافَ، فَزَعٌ - راجع إِزْتَاعٌ

to appeal to, please, delight; to رَاعٍ: أَعْجَبَ، أَثَارَ  
thrill, excite, electrify

to grow, increase; to thrive, flourish رَاعٍ: زَادَ، نَمَاً

shepherd, herdsman, مَنْ يَرْعَى الْقَطِيعَ رَاعٍ (الرَّاعِي):  
herder, neatherd

cowboy, cowhand, cowherd, cowman, رَاعِي الْبَقَرِ  
cattlehand, cattlemen, cattle-herder

guardian, caretaker, custo- رَاعٍ: وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، قَيِّمٌ  
dian, curator, keeper, supervisor

patron, sponsor; protector, defender رَاعٍ: نَصِيرٌ

pastor رَاعِي الْأُبْرَشِيَّةِ

Boötes رَاعِي الشَّتَاءِ [فلك]

to observe, comply رَاعَى: حَافِظٌ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِـ  
with, abide by, conform to, adhere to, stick to,  
keep, maintain, respect, honor, live up to

to take into consideration, رَاعَى: أَخَذَ بَعِيْنَ الْاِعْتِبَارِ  
take into account, allow for, make allowance for

to humor, comply with, رَاعَى (خَاطِرُهُ): جَارَى، إِحْتَرَمَ،  
indulge, be willing to please; to defer to, respect

to observe, watch, regard, رَاعَى (النَّجُومَ الْإِلَهِ): رَاقِبٌ  
eye, keep looking at; to gaze at, stare at

to listen to, hearken to, give or lend رَاعَاهُ السَّمْعَ  
one's ear to, pay attention to

thunderous, thundering رَاعِدٌ

nose رَاعِفٌ: أَنْفٌ

tip of the nose رَاعِفٌ: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ

having a nosebleed رَاعِفٌ: مُصَابٌ بِرُعَافٍ

bleeding nose أَنْفٌ رَاعِفٌ

to dodge, evade; to turn away furtively رَاعَ (مِنْ، عَنْ)  
from; to deviate from, swerve from, skew from

راعٍ (الرَّاعِي) - راجع مُرْغٍ

desirous, desiring, wishful; willing; inter- رَاغِبٌ (فِي)  
ested

to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek, aim at; to have in mind well; fine, good, all right, OK  
 على ما يُرام  
 to stay at, remain at, abide at  
 رام بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ  
 to leave, depart from, go away from  
 رام (مِنْ، عَنْ): غَادَرَ  
 to fondle, caress, handle tenderly, treat affectionately; to love, be fond of  
 رَمِمَ: لَاطَفَ، أَحَبَّ  
 white gazelle, white antelope  
 رَمَمَ: غَزَالٌ أَيْضَ  
 thrower, hurler, flinger  
 رام (الرَّامِي): مَنْ يَرْمِي  
 rifleman  
 رام: جُنْدِيٌّ مِنْ حَمَلَةِ الْبِنَادِقِ  
 marksman, sharp-shooter  
 رام: شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ  
 archer, bowman  
 الرَّامِي بِالسَّهَامِ، رَامِي السَّهَامِ  
 Sagittarius, Archer  
 الرَّامِي [فَلَكَ]  
 spearfish  
 رامُوح (سَمَك)  
 specimen, sample  
 رامُوز: عَيِّنَةٌ، نَمُودَج  
 code, cipher  
 رامُوز: شَيْفَرَةٌ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher  
 رامُوس: قَبْر  
 to reign in, prevail in, predominate in; to overwhelm, overcome, seize thenar  
 رَانَ عَلَى: خَيِمَ عَلَى، سَادَ، غَلَبَ عَلَى  
 tip of the nose  
 رَانِيَّة (الْإِنْهَام)  
 رَانِيَّة: طَرَفُ الْأَنْفِ  
 monk, friar, monastic  
 راهب: دَيَّار  
 nun  
 راهبة  
 agglomerate  
 راهصة (بُرْكَانِيَّة)  
 to be or become adolescent or a teenager; to approach puberty or sexual maturity  
 راهق: صَارَ مُرَافِقًا، قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ  
 to bet, wager, gamble, stake  
 راهن  
 mortgagor, pledger, pawn  
 راهن: مَنْ رَهَنَ شَيْئًا لَدَى دَائِنِهِ  
 current, present, actual, existing, present-day  
 راهن: حَالِي، حَاضِر  
 permanent, lasting; fixed, established  
 راهن: دَائِم، ثَابِت  
 الحالة الرَّاهِنَة، الوَضْعُ الرَّاهِن - راجع حالة  
 storyteller, narrator, relator  
 راو (الرَّاوِي): مَنْ يَرْوِي، حَاكِ

site, fine; advanced, developed; ascending, rising  
 دَوْلَةٌ رَاقِبَةٌ  
 advanced country, developed country  
 الطَّبَقَةُ الرَّاقِبَةُ  
 the upper class  
 charmer, enchanter, sorcerer  
 راق: رَقَّاءُ، مَنْ يَرْقِي  
 to watch, observe, regard attentively, eye, look closely at, keep an eye on; to surveil; to monitor, check (on)  
 راقب: رَصَدَ، تَتَبَعَ، لَاحَظَ  
 to control, supervise, superintend, oversee, watch over  
 راقب: أَشْرَفَ عَلَى، نَاطَرَ-  
 راقب: أَخْضَعَ (الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَفْلَامِ أَوْ الْبَرَامِجِ) لِلرَّقَابَةِ  
 censor  
 to tap, wiretap  
 راقب خُطُوطَ الْهَاتِفِ  
 to fear God  
 راقب الله: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ  
 sleeping, asleep; dormant; recumbent, reclining, lying down, resting  
 راقِد  
 to dance with  
 راقص: رَقَصَ مَعَ  
 dancer  
 راقص: رَقَّاصٌ، مَنْ يَرْقُصُ  
 dancing, dance  
 راقص: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرَّقْصِ  
 حَفْلَةٌ رَاقِصَةٌ - راجع حَفْلَةٌ  
 (female) dancer, dancing girl  
 راقصة: رَقَّاصَةٌ  
 ballerina, danseuse  
 راقصة باليه  
 vat, cask, large vessel or jar  
 راقود: دَنّ  
 flathead  
 راقود (سَمَك)  
 to overlap, lap, imbricate; to superpose, superimpose, overlay  
 راقب  
 riding, mounted, up; traveling (in, on, by), going (by); rider; passenger; occupant; guest, boarder  
 راقب  
 cyclist, cyler, bicyclist, bicycler  
 راقب الدَّرَاجَةِ  
 stagnant; static; dull, slack, inactive, flat, sluggish  
 راقِد  
 reagent  
 راقس: كَاثِفٌ [كَيْمِيَاء]  
 to race (with), run a race with  
 راقص: سَابِقٌ فِي الرِّكْضِ  
 running, racing; runner, racer  
 راقص: جَارٍ، عَدَّاء  
 kneeling, bowing; kneeler  
 راقع: جَاثٍ  
 raccoon  
 راقون (حَيَوَان)  
 to slaver, slobber, drool, drivel, dribble  
 رال: سَالَ لُمَابُهُ  
 young ostrich  
 رال: وَكْدُ النَّعَامِ



shoelace, shoestring, bootlace, lace رِبَاطُ الْحِذَاءِ  
 equanimity, composure, self-possession, رِبَاطَةُ الْجَاشِ  
 presence of mind, imperturbability, sangfroid,  
 coolness, collectedness, calmness, placidity,  
 serenity, poise

weight lifter; athlete رِبَّاعٍ [رياضة بدنية]

four at a time; by fours, four and four رِبَّاعٍ

fourfold, quadruple, quadripartite; tetramer-  
 ous; tetra-, tetr-, quadri-, quadr-, quadru-;  
 four(some), quartet(te), tetrad, quaternion رِبَّاعِيٌّ

quadrilateral رِبَّاعِيٌّ، رِبَّاعِيُّ الْحُرُوفِ [لغة]

four-dimensional رِبَّاعِيُّ الْأَبْعَادِ

quadruped, four-footed; رِبَّاعِيُّ الْأَقْدَامِ أَوْ الْأَرْجُلِ  
 tetrapod

tetrameter رِبَّاعِيُّ التَّفَاعِيلِ [عروض]

tetravalent, quadrivalent رِبَّاعِيُّ التَّكَافُؤِ [كيمياء]

quadrinomial رِبَّاعِيُّ الْحُدُودِ [رياضيات]

quadrangular, quadrilateral, رِبَّاعِيُّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

tetragonal; quadrangle, quadrilateral, tetragon

tetrahedral; tetrahedron رِبَّاعِيُّ السُّطُوحِ

quadrilingual رِبَّاعِيُّ اللُّغَةِ

biquadratic, biquadratic equation مُعَادَلَةُ رِبَّاعِيَّةٍ

quatrain رِبَّاعِيَّةٌ: مَقْطُوعَةٌ شِعْرِيَّةٌ رِبَّاعِيَّةٌ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ

quadriceps رِبَّاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ: عَضَلَةٌ فِي مُقَدِّمِ الْفَخِذِ

plumpness, fleshiness, chubbiness, رِبَالَةٌ: امْتِلَاءُ الْجَسْمِ  
 fullness; corpulence, fatness, stoutness, obesity

rabbi رِبَّانٍ: حَاجِمٌ

captain, shipmaster, skipper رِبَّانُ السَّفِينَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ

pilot, captain, skipper رِبَّانُ (الطَّائِرَةِ)

copilot مُسَاعِدُ الرِّبَّانِ (فِي طَائِرَةٍ)

divine, of God, from God رِبَّانِيٌّ: إِلَهِيٌّ

usurious رِبَاوِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالرِّبَا

to raise, rear, bring up, foster رَبَّى: رَبَّى

to pat, dab, caress, stroke gently or lovingly رَبَّتْ (عَلَى)

goddess, deity رَبَّةٌ: إِلَهَةٌ

mistress, lady رَبَّةٌ: سَيِّدَةٌ

رَبَّةٌ: صَاحِبَةٌ، مَالِكَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَبَّ

to increase, augment, multiply رَبَّ: زَادَ

god, deity رَبَّ: إِلَهٌ

the Lord, God (the One and Only) الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

lord, master رَبَّ: سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, holder, رَبَّ: صَاحِبٌ، مَالِكٌ، ذُو  
 proprietor; endowed with, having

paterfamilias, master, رَبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْتِ  
 male head of a household, householder, father of a  
 family, family man

employer, master, principal رَبُّ الْعَمَلِ

thickened juice (of fruit) رَبَّ: عَصِيرُ الثَّمَارِ الْمُتَخَشَّرِ

many a (time, man, etc.) رَبَّ (مَرَّةً، رَجُلًا إلخ)

رَبَّمَا - رَاجِعْمَا فِي مَكَانَهَا

to deem far above, consider too exalted for رَبَّاهُ بِهِ عَنْ

to increase, grow رَبَّاهُ: زَادَ، نَمَّا

to exceed, be more than رَبَّاهُ عَلَى: أَتَانَفَ عَلَى، زَادَ عَنْ

to grow up رَبَّاهُ الْوَلَدَ: نَشَأَ

to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ): نَشَأَهُ  
 nurse, nurture

to educate, teach, cultivate, رَبَّى (الْوَلَدَ): تَفَقَّهُ، أَدَّبَهُ  
 culture, refine, polish

to breed, raise, grow رَبَّى الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ إلخ

to develop, make grow, promote; to رَبَّى الشَّيْءَ: نَمَّاهُ  
 cultivate; to build up

usury رَبَّاهُ: فَائِدَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ

interest رَبَّاهُ: فَائِدَةٌ

favor, grace, service رَبَّاهُ: فَضْلٌ، مِنَّةٌ، جَمِيلٌ

rebec, rebeck رَبَّابٌ، رَبَّابَةٌ: آلَةُ طَرَبٍ

genet رَبَّاحٌ: حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّتُورِ

baboon, drill رَبَّاحٌ: قَرْدٌ كَبِيرٌ

ribbon, band, bond, tie, bind(er), رِبَاطٌ: مَا يُرَبِّطُ بِهِ

binding, ligature, ligation, strap, lace, cord, string

bandage, dressing, swathe رِبَاطٌ: عَصَابَةٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ

ligature رِبَاطٌ: خَيْطٌ لِرَبْطِ الْأَوْعِيَةِ الدَّمَوِيَّةِ [جراحة]

ligament رِبَاطٌ [تشريح]

رِبَاطٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، صِلَةٌ، عِلَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعْ رَابِطَةً

bundle, bale, fagot; bunch; parcel, pack-  
age, pack, packet

رَبْطَة: حُرْمَة - راجع رِبَاط

رَبْطَة السَّاقِ - راجع رِبَاط

necktie, tie, cravat رَبْطَة العُنُقِ أو الرِّقْبَة

to stay (in), remain (in) رَبَعَ (بِ أو فِي): أَقَامَ

to take one fourth of رَبَعَ: أَخَذَ رُبْعَ الشَّيْءِ

to square, multiply (a num-  
ber) by itself, raise to the second power رَبَعَ: ضَرَبَ (العَدَدَ فِي مِثْلِهِ)

to quadruple, quadruplicate رَبَعَ: ضَاعَفَ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ

to square, make square رَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ مَرَبَّعًا

رَبَعَ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - راجع مَرْبُوع

house, home, residence, abode, dwelling رَبَعَ: دَارَ

quarter, district; region, area, رَبَعَ: مَحَلَّةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ  
land, territory

group (of people) رَبَعَ: جَمَاعَةٌ (مِنَ النَّاسِ)

رَبَعَ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - راجع مَرْبُوع

quarter, (one) fourth رَبُعٌ، رُبْعٌ (¼)

quadrant رُبْعُ دَائِرَةٍ

quarterfinal رُبْعُ نِهَايَةٍ، مُبَارَاةُ رُبْعِ نِهَايَةٍ

quarto قَطْعُ الرُّبْعِ

quartan, quartan fever رَبَعَ، حُمَّى الرُّبْعِ

رَبْعَةٌ: وَسَيْطُ الْقَامَةِ - راجع مَرْبُوع

quadrant رُبْعِيَّةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَخْدَمُ لِقِيَاسِ الارتفاعِ

lasso, lariat رُبْقَى: حَبْلٌ فِيهِ عُرْوَةٌ

noose, loop رَبْقَةٌ، رِبْقَةٌ: عُرْوَةٌ

رَبَكْ - راجع أَرْبَكَ

رَبِكَ - راجع إِرْتَبَكَ

رَبَكَ - راجع إِرْتَبَكَ

رَبِكَ - راجع مَرْتَبَكَ

plump, fleshy, chubby, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese رِبْلٌ: مُمْتَلِئٌ الْجِسْمِ

calf (of the leg) رِبْلَةٌ، رَبْلَةٌ: بَطْنَةُ السَّاقِ

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, likely, potentially, contingently, conceivably; may, might رُبَّمَا

housewife, fe-  
male head of a household, materfamilias, mistress  
رَبَّةُ الْبَيْتِ أو الْمَنْزِلِ أو الْعَائِلَةِ أو الْأُسْرَةِ - رَبَّةُ الشَّعْرِ أو الْفَنِّ

to gain, profit, win رَبَحَ: كَسَبَ

to pay, yield, return; to allow a profit, make gain or win رَبَحَ: أَكْسَبَ

profit, gain, winning(s); proceeds, revenue(s), returns; yield, produce رَبَحَ: كَسَبَ، دَخَلَ

interest (on money) رَبَحَ: فَائِدَةٌ (عَلَى الْمَالِ)

dividend(s), share(s) of profits رَبَحُ السَّهْمِ، أَنْصِيبَةُ الْأَرْبَاحِ

gross profit رَبَحٌ إِجْمَالِيٌّ

net profit رَبَحٌ صَافٍ، صَافِي الرِّبْحِ

to kneel down; to lie (down), rest رَبَضَ: بَرَكَ، جَثَمَ

suburb, outskirts, precincts, environs رَبَضٌ: ضَاحِيَّةٌ

pen, fold رَبَضٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ

to bind, tie (up), fasten, make fast, attach, moor رَبَطَ: أَوْثَقَ، شَدَّ

to connect, link, join, unite, attach, couple; to tie (in); to ligate; to correlate رَبَطَ: وَصَلَ

to assess, rate, impose رَبَطَ: ضَرَبَتْةٌ

to bandage, dress, bind up, swathe رَبَطَ: جَرَحًا

to ligate رَبَطَ (لَوْقَبِ التَّرْيِيفِ مِنْ وِعَاءِ دَمَوِيٍّ)

to associate, connect, relate رَبَطَ: ذَهْنِيًّا

to strengthen your hearts لِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

binding, tying, fastening, attaching, attachment, mooring, moorage رَبَطَ: شَدَّ

connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, union, attaching, attachment; tying (in); ligation, ligating; correlation, correlating رَبَطَ: وَصَلَ

assessment, rating, imposition رَبَطَ: الضَّرْبِيَّةُ

bandaging, dressing, binding up, swathing رَبَطَ: الْجَرْحَ

ligation, ligating رَبَطَ (لَوْقَبِ التَّرْيِيفِ مِنْ وِعَاءِ دَمَوِيٍّ)

association, connection, relation رَبَطَ: ذَهْنِيًّا

attached, enclosed رَبَطًا

أَهْلُ الْحَلِّ وَالرَّبْطِ - راجع حَلَّ



purpose of, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, to shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous رَجَّاج: هَزَّاز  
wisdom, sapience, sagacity, prudence; رَجَاحَة (العَقْل)  
composure, equanimity  
swing; seesaw; cradle رُجَاحَة. رُجَاحَة: أَرْجُوحَة  
thunderous; roaring, surging رَجَّاس: شَدِيدُ الْهَدِيرِ  
رَجَّاف - راجع مُرْتَجِف  
men's, for men; male, masculine, manly رَجَالِي  
stake; prop; stick رُجْبَة: دَعَامَة، دِجْرَانَة  
convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt، رَجَّة: هَزَّة، حَصَّة  
jerk, jog, jar; tremor, shake, quake  
to outweigh, outbalance, overbalance, over- رَجَحَ  
weigh, exceed in weight or value; to preponderate, predominate, exceed in influence or power  
to incline, tilt رَجَحَ الْمِيزَانُ  
to weigh something in the hand رَجَحَ الشَّيْءَ بِيَدِهِ  
to make outweigh; to give preponderance to, give greater weight or value to رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَرْجَحُ  
to give preference to (over), (فَضَّلَ عَلَى) رَجَّحَ (على)  
prefer (to), favor  
to consider (more) رَجَّحَ: اِعْتَبَرَهُ مَرْجَحًا أَوْ مُحْتَمَلًا  
probable, likely, likelier  
رَجَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَأَرَّجَحُ - راجع أَرْجَحُ  
preponderance, predominance, superiority رُجْحَان  
flickering, trembling, tremulous، رَجْرَجَ: مُتَرَجِّج  
shaking  
aspen حَوْرٌ رَجْرَاج  
to flicker, shake, convulse, agitate, jolt رَجْرَجَ: هَزَّ  
رَجْرَجَ: اِهْتَزَّ - راجع تَرَجَّرَجَ  
رَجْرَجَ - راجع مُتَرَجِّج  
dirt, filth, squalor رُجْز، رَجْز: قَدَرُ  
punishment (inflicted by عِقَابُ رُجْز، رَجْز: عَذَابُ، عِقَابُ God)  
idolatry, paganism رُجْز، رَجْز: عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ  
to be or become dirty, filthy رَجْسٌ، رَجْسٌ: قَدَرٌ  
to commit a shameful عَمَلًا قَبِيحًا رَجْسٌ، رَجْسٌ: عَمَلٌ  
or abominable act  
dirt, filth, squalor رَجْسٌ: قَدَرُ  
dirty, filthy, unclean, squalid رَجْسٌ: قَدَرُ

to be or become ragged, tattered, threadbare رَثًا: بَلَيَ  
ragged, tattered, threadbare, shabby, dowdy، رَثًا: بَالٍ  
shoddy, worn-out, worn, old  
shabby, ragged, slovenly, frowsy رَثُ الْهَيْئَةِ  
رَثَى، رَثًا (الْمَيِّتَ) to elegize; to bewail, bemoan, lament  
رَثَى لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ to deplore, lament, mourn for; to pity, compassionate, feel sorry for, commiserate, feel for, feel compassion or sorrow for  
رُثَى لَهُ- deplorable, lamentable, regrettable, unfortunate، رُثَى لَهُ-  
nate, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, rueful, woeful, miserable, wretched, poor  
رَثَاء: نَذَبَ elegizing; bewailing, bemoaning, lamentation  
رَثَاء: شَفَقَة pity, compassion, commiseration  
رِثَاء: شِعْرٌ رِثَائِيّ elegiac poetry; elegy, elegies  
رِثَائِيّ elegiac  
رَثَى - راجع رِثَاء  
رَثِيَّة: النُّهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلُ arthritis, gout, rheumatism  
رَثِيث: بَالٍ - راجع رَثَ  
رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ، to shake, convulse, agitate, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog  
رَجَّ: اِرْتَجَّ - راجع اِرْتَجَّ  
رَجَّ: هَزَّ، خَضَّ shaking, convulsion, agitation, jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling  
رَجَا to hope; to hope for; to look forward to, expect; to wish (for something); to wish someone something; to ask (for), request  
أَرْجُو I hope; I look forward to; I wish; please, will you please  
رَجَّى: أَمَّلَ to raise hopes (in), inspire hope (in), give hope (to), let or make hope  
رَجَا (جَ أَرْجَاءَ): نَاحِيَة side; direction; region, area  
رَجَا: رَحْبَة vastness, (vast) expanse; (open) space  
فِي أَرْجَاءَ throughout, all over, all about  
رَجَاء: أَمَّلَ hope; expectation; wish; request  
رَجَاء (جَ أَرْجَاءَ): نَاحِيَة، رَحْبَة - راجع رَجَا  
الرَّجَاء - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)  
رَجَاة: أَمَّلَ - راجع رَجَاء  
رَجَاة أَنْ with a view to, with the aim of, for, for the

echo, reverberation, reecho

رَجَعُ الصَّدى

atavism, throw-back, reversion

رَجْعَة: عَوْدَة، إِرْتِدَاد، تَقَهُّر - رَاجِع رُجُوع

return to one's wife after divorce, remarriage with one's divorced wife

reactionary رَجْعِي: ضِدَّ تَقْدِمِي

old-fashioned, narrow-minded, intolerant, highly conservative, fusty, illiberal, ossified

retroactive, retrospective رَجِي، ذُو مَفْعُول رَجِي

retroactive effect or force مَفْعُول رَجِي، أَثَرُ رَجِي

revocable رَجِي: مُمَكِّنُ إِبْطَالِهِ (كَالطَّلَاقِ) [شَرِيعَة إِسْلَامِيَّة]

out of season رَجِي: وَصَفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ

reaction, reactionism رَجِيَّة: ضِدَّ تَقْدِيمِيَّة

narrow-mindedness, foggyism, fossilization, ossification, fustiness, intolerance, conservatism, conservativeness رَجِيَّة: تَحَجُّرٌ، تَعَصُّبٌ، مُحَافَظَةٌ

retroactivity of laws رَجِيَّةُ الْقَوَانِين

clonus; fibrillation رَجَفَ: إِرْتَجَفَ - رَاجِع إِرْتَجَفَ [طَب]

tremor, tremble, quiver, quake, shudder, shiver, shake رَجْفَة: رَغْدَة، رَعْشَة

to go on foot, foot, walk رَجَلَ: سَارَ عَلَى رِجْلَيْهِ

man رَجُل

businessman رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ

security forces; the police, peace officers رَجَالُ الْأَمْنِ

detective, secret agent, sleuth, intelligencer; investigator; inspector رَجُلُ التَّحْرِيقِ أَوْ الْمَبَاحِثِ

statesman رَجُلُ دَوْلَةٍ

frogman رَجُلُ صِيفِدِع

layman, ordinary person, average man, man in the street, commoner, rank and filer الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِي

gangster رَجُلُ عَصَابَةٍ

guerrillas رَجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْمِصَابَاتِ

astronaut, spaceman, cosmonaut رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ

dirt, filth, squalor

رَجَسْ: قَذَرٌ

abomination, atrocity, enormity رَجَسْ: عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ

taboo رَجَسْ: حَرَامٌ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to recur رَجَعَ: عَادَ

to retreat, withdraw, fall back, draw back, move backward, go back, retract, back (away), recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress رَجَعَ: إِرْتَدَّ، إِنْكَفَأَ، تَقَهَّرَ

to resort to, have recourse to, fall back upon; to consult, refer to, turn to رَجَعَ إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى، رَاجَعَ

to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again رَجَعَ إِلَى: إِسْتَأْنَفَ، عَاوَدَ

to be due to, go back to, be attributable or ascribable to, be referable or traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from, derive from, be caused by رَجَعَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ) إِلَى

to be due to, belong to, accrue to, redound to, revert to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon, vest in رَجَعَ إِلَى: عَادَ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى، آلَ إِلَى

to refrain from, abstain from, desist from, leave off, give up رَجَعَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ

to withdraw, take back, retract; to recant, revoke, cancel, recall رَجَعَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْقَى

to go back on one's word; to unsay; to back down (off, out) on, take back, retract, recant, withdraw رَجَعَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي (كَلَامِهِ الْخ): تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ

to claim from, demand from رَجَعَ عَلَيْهِ (بِ): طَالَبَهُ (بِ)

to entail; to bring about; to bring in, return, yield, produce, pay رَجَعَ بِ: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَّ

to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back رَجَعَ أَذْرَاجَهُ، رَجَعَ عَلَى عَقْبِهِ أَوْ عَقْبِهِ

رَجَعَ يَخْفِي حُنَيْنٍ - رَاجِعُ خَفٍ

رَجَعَ: رَدَّ، أَعَادَ - رَاجِعُ أَرْجَعُ

to echo, reverberate, reecho, rebound رَجَعَ الصَّدى

رَجَعَ: رُجُوعٌ، عَوْدَة - رَاجِعُ رُجُوعٌ

reaction رَجَعَ: رَدُّ فِعْلٍ



- ment from, refraining from, abstinence from  
claim(ing), demand(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ
- irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خِطَابٌ) اِعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit
- manhood, manliness, masculinity, virility رُجُولَةٌ
- manly, masculine, virile, male رُجُولِيٌّ
- hope; expectation; wish رُجُوءِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ رُجُوءَةٍ
- out of season رَجِيْعٌ: وَصْفٌ لِمَحْضُولٍ فِي غَيْرِ مَوْسِمِهِ
- dung, droppings, manure رَجِيْعٌ: رَوْثٌ
- sweat, perspiration رَجِيْعٌ: عَرَقٌ
- stalk; pedicel; petiole, leafstalk رُجِيْلَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ
- cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked رَجِيْمٌ: مَلْعُونٌ
- stoned, pelted with stones رَجِيْمٌ: مَرْجُومٌ
- diet; dietary, regimen, regime رَجِيْمٌ: حِمْيَةٌ
- quern, hand mill رَحِيٌّ: جَارُوشَةٌ
- molar, molar tooth رَحِيٌّ: ضَرْسٌ
- millstone حَجَرُ الرَّحِيِّ
- war broke out, flared up, erupted دَارَتْ رَحَى الْحَرْبِ
- رَحَابٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحْبَةٍ
- wideness, spaciousness, roominess, capaciousness, vastness, commodiousness, ampleness, amplitude رَحَابَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ
- magnanimity, generosity, forgivingness; largeheartedness, good-heartedness; liberality, broad-mindedness, open-mindedness, tolerance; patience, forbearance, long-suffering رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ
- traveler, explorer, wanderer, rover, globe-trotter, bird of passage; nomad; nomadic; migratory, wandering, roaming, roving رَحَالٌ، رَحَالَةٌ
- metritis, uteritis رَحَامٌ: اِلْتِهَابُ الرَّحْمِ
- to be or become wide, spacious, roomy رَحْبٌ، رَحِبٌ: كَانَ رَحْبًا
- to welcome, greet, hail; to receive (graciously or hospitably) رَحَّبَ بـ
- رَحَبٌ: اِتِّسَاعٌ - رَاجِعُ رَحَابَةٍ
- wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, ample, واسع رَحْبٌ

- strongman الرَّجُلُ الْقَوِيُّ
- foot رَجُلٌ، رَجْلٌ: رَاجِعٌ رَاجِلٌ
- leg رَجُلٌ: سَاقٌ
- goosefoot رَجُلُ الْاَوْزِ (نَبَات)
- Rigel رَجُلُ الْجَبَّارِ، رَجُلُ الْجَوْزَاءِ الْيُسْرَى [فَلَكَ]
- alkanet, (dyer's) bugloss, oxtongue رَجُلُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)
- club moss, lycopod رَجُلُ الذَّنْبِ (نَبَات)
- purslane, pussley رَجْلَةٌ (نَبَات)
- to stone, pelt with stones, throw stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ
- to divine, soothsay, augur, predict, foretell, prophesy, presage; to guess, surmise, conjecture رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
- رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ - رَاجِعُ رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
- stoning, pelting with stones, throwing stones at رَجَمَ: رَمَى بِالْحِجَارَةِ
- missile; projectile رَجَمَ: قَذِيفَةٌ
- meteorite رَجَمَ: حَجَرٌ نَيزَكِيٌّ
- divination, augury, soothsaying, fortune-telling; conjecture, guesswork رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ
- tombstone, gravestone, headstone رَجْمَةٌ: بَلَاطَةُ الصَّرِيحِ
- return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence رُجُوعٌ: عَوْدَةٌ
- retreat, withdrawal, fallback, moving backward, going back, retraction, backing (away), recession, regress(ion), retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression رُجُوعٌ: اِرْتِدَادٌ، تَقَهُّقٌ
- resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to, falling back upon; consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: لُجُوءٌ إِلَى
- resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again رُجُوعٌ إِلَى: اِسْتِنَافٌ، مُعَاوَدَةٌ
- withdrawal, taking back, retraction; recantation, revocation, cancellation, recall(ing) رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، اِلْعَاقٌ
- desistance from, refrain رُجُوعٌ عَنْ: اِخْتِنَاعٌ



to repel, repulse, drive back, رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
 drive away, turn away, ward off, fend off, stave off  
 to turn down, reject, refuse, decline رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
 to refute, disprove, confute, rebut, controvert, falsify رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
 to rebut رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، اِغْتَرَضَ [قانون]  
 to answer, reply, respond, retort رَدَّ (على): أَجَابَ  
 to attribute to, ascribe to, trace رَدَّ إلى: عَزَا إلى  
 (back) to, refer to, impute to  
 to turn (away) from, keep رَدَّ عَنْ: ثَنَى عَنْ، صَرَفَ عَنْ  
 from, dissuade from, discourage from, deter from, prevent from  
 to yield, return, pay, produce, bear, رَدَّ: أَغْلَى، أَدَّرَ  
 bring (in or forth)  
 to reflect, throw back رَدَّ: عَكَسَ  
 to close or shut the door رَدَّ: الْبَابَ  
 to rehabilitate رَدَّ: الْاِغْتِبَارَ أَوْ الْأَهْلِيَّةَ إِلَى  
 to رَدَّ: اِغْتِبَارِ الْمَفْلُوسِ (بِاسْقَاطِ مَسْئُولِيَّةِ الدِّيُونِ عَنْهُ)  
 discharge  
 to dismiss, quash, set aside رَدَّ: الدَّعْوَى إِلَى  
 to repay or return a visit or call رَدَّ: زِيَارَةَ  
 to refund, repay, pay back, reimburse, return رَدَّ: مَالًا (مَدْذُوعًا إِلَى)  
 to reciprocate, repay, pay رَدَّ: مَرْوُفًا أَوْ جَمِيلًا إِلَى  
 back, requite, return (in kind)  
 to retaliate, make reprisal, رَدَّ: عَلَى الشَّيْءِ بِمِثْلِهِ: اِتَّقَمَ  
 retort, requite, repay, return or answer in kind  
 رَدَّ لَهُ: الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ صَاعٍ  
 return(ing), giving back, restoration, إعادة  
 restitution; sending back; bringing back, taking  
 back, turning back; putting back, laying back, replacement, replacing, placing back  
 repulsion, repulse, repelling, رَدَّ: صَدَّ، دَرَأَ  
 driving back or away, parry(ing), warding off, fending off, staving off  
 turndown, rejection, refusal رَدَّ: رَفَضَ  
 refutation, disproof, confutation, falsification رَدَّ: دَحَضَ  
 to reply, answer, response رَدَّ: جَوَابَ  
 rebuttal رَدَّ: دَفَعَ، اِغْتَرَاضَ [قانون]

cheapness, inexpensiveness رُخْصٌ: ضِدُّ غَلَاةٍ  
 license, permit, authorization, warrant(y); concession, franchise; permission, leave رُخْصَةٌ: إِجَازَةٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ، إِذْنٌ  
 driver's license, driving permit, operator's license رُخْصَةُ قِيَادَةٍ أَوْ سَوْقٍ  
 pumice, pumice stone رَخِيفٌ، رَخْفَةٌ: خُفَّانٌ، حَجَرُ الْخُفَّانِ  
 meerschaum رَخِيفٌ، رَخْفَةٌ (مَعْدَن)  
 to hatch, incubate رَحِمَ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ الْبَيْضَ أَوْ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ)  
 bate, brood, sit or set (on eggs)  
 رَحِمَ (الصَّوْتُ) - رَاجِعَ رَحِمَ  
 to be or become soft, mellow, melodious رَحِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
 to soften, mellow رَحِمَ (الصَّوْتُ)  
 to apococate, elide, contract, shorten رَحِمَ [لُغَةً]  
 Egyptian vulture رَحِمَ، رَحْمَةٌ (طَائِر)  
 incubation, hatching, brooding رَحِمَ: حَضَنَ الْبَيْضَ  
 رَحُو: اِرْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَحَى  
 رَحُو الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعَ رَحَا الْعَيْشِ  
 loose, slack, lax; limp, flaccid, flabby; languid, indolent, inactive; soft رَحُو، رُخُو، رُخُو  
 mollusk, mollusc رُخْوِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الرُّخَوِيَّاتِ  
 molluscan, molluskan رُخْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّخَوِيَّاتِ  
 Mollusca رُخَوِيَّاتٍ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ  
 رُخِي: اِرْتَحَى - رَاجِعَ اِرْتَحَى  
 رُخِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعَ رَحَا الْعَيْشِ  
 easy, comfortable, carefree رُخِي: هَنِيئٌ، مُرِيحٌ  
 رُخِي الْبَالِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ  
 cheap, inexpensive, low-priced رُخِيصٌ: ضِدُّ غَالٍ  
 cheap, contemptible, scurvy رُخِيصٌ: حَقِيرٌ، مُتَدَنَّ  
 mean, low; tawdry, sleazy, inferior, worthless, low-level, poor  
 supple, tender, soft رُخِيصٌ: لَيِّنٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 soft, mellow, melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, tuneful, euphonious رُخِيمٌ  
 to return, give back, restore, retribute; رَدَّ: أَرْجَعَ، أَعَادَ  
 to send back; to bring back, take back, turn back; to put back, lay back, replace, place back



رَزْمَةً: parcel, package, pack, packet; bundle, bale

رَزَنَ: وَزَنَ يَزِينُ to weigh in the hands

رَزُنَ: كَانَ رَزِينًا to be or become sedate, staid, grave

رَزْنَامَةً: calendar, almanac

رَزِينَةً، رَزِيَّةً: مُصَيِّبَةً - رَاجِعُ رُزْءٍ

رَزِينٌ، وَرَقُورٌ، رَصِينٌ: sedate, staid, grave, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided, calm, composed, self-possessed, unruffled

رَسَا (الرَّكْبُ، رَسَتِ السَّيْفَةُ) to anchor, cast anchor, drop anchor, ride at anchor, come to anchor, moor, berth, land

رَسَا: ثَبَتَ، رَسَخَ to be or become firm, fixed, stable, steady

رَسَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَزَادُ (الْعَطَاءُ، الْمُنَاقَصَةُ إِلَيْهِ) to be the successful bidder; to be knocked down to, land with, go or come eventually to

رُسَابَةً: sediment; sludge; alluvium

رُسَابِيٌّ: رُسُوبِيٌّ sedimentary; alluvial

رِسَالَةً: letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle

رِسَالَةً: أطروحة، بحث thesis, dissertation; paper; treatise, study

رِسَالَةً: مُهِمَّةٌ، وَاجِبٌ أَوْ هَدَفٌ لِلْحَيَاةِ mission, calling, vocation

رِسَالَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ the Prophet's mission

رَسَامٌ: مَنْ يَرَسُمُ draftsman, drawer; painter, artist

رَسَامٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيٌّ caricaturist, cartoonist

رِسَامَةً: سِيَامَةً ordination, ordainment, consecration

رَسَبَ: تَرَسَّبَ، سَقَطَ إِلَى اسْفَلِ (to the bottom), settle, subside, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ: سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَيْهِ to fail, flunk

رَسَبَ - رَاجِعُ رَسَبٍ

رَسَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَسَّبُ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ إِلَى اسْفَلِ to precipitate, settle, deposit, sediment

رَسَبَ: أَسْقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ إِلَيْهِ to fail, flunk

رُسْتُو roast meat

رَسَخَ: تَأَصَّلَ، ثَبَتَ to take root, strike root; to be or be- come deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established;

رَذَلْ: عَدَّهُ رَذِيلًا - رَاجِعُ اسْتِرْذَالٍ

رَذَلْ، رَذِلَ: كَانَ رَذِيلًا to be or become low, base, vile, despicable

رَذَلْ: نَبَذَ rejection, discarding, casting off or away

رَذَلْ: رَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعُ رَذِيلٍ

رَذِيلٌ: سَافِلٌ، خَسِيسٌ low, base, mean, vile, despicable, contemptible, depraved

رَذِيلَةً: ضِدُّ فَضِيلَةٍ vice; depravity

رَزَّ: غَرَزَ، أَدْخَلَ to drive in, insert; to staple

رُزٌّ: أُرْزَ (نَبَات) rice

رَزَأَ (هُ مَالُهُ إِلَيْهِ) to prejudice, injure; to cause a loss to; to deprive of; to wrong, oppress

رُزِيَّ (بِ) to suffer or incur a loss; to lose; to be afflicted with, befallen by, stricken by, hit by

رُزْءٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ disaster, calamity, catastrophe

رَزَّازٌ: رَصَاصٌ (مَعْدَن) lead

رَزَّازٌ: بَائِعُ الرُّزِّ rice merchant, rice dealer

الرَّزَّاقُ the Provider (God)

رَزَانٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ رَزِينٍ - رَاجِعُ رَزِينٍ

رَزَانَةً: وَقَارٌ، رَصَانَةٌ sedateness, staidness, gravity, solemnity, sobriety; calmness, composure, self-possession, poise, equanimity

رَزَّةٌ staple; screw eye; spike

رَزَحَ (تَحَتَ): سَقَطَ، نَاءَ to sink (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with)

رَزَّرَ: صَقَّلَ to burnish, polish, glaze, gloss

رَزَقَ to provide with the means of subsistence; to bestow upon, endow with, bless with

رَزَقَ to be endowed with, blessed with

رُزْقٌ مَوْلُودًا to be blessed with a child, have a baby

رِزْقٌ livelihood, subsistence, means of living; sustenance, living, maintenance, daily bread; blessing or boon (of God); property, possessions, wealth; real estate

رَزَمَ، رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ to pack, package, parcel, wrap up, bundle, bale

رَزَمَ: حَزَمَ packing, packaging, parceling, wrapping up, bundling, baling

fee, rate, charge, رَسَمَ: جُفْل، أَجْرَة، مَكْس، ضَرْبَة  
dues; duty, duties, impost, toll, excise, tax

graph, chart, diagram, schema رَسَمَ بَيَانِي

customs, customs duties, customs tariffs رُسُومُ جُمْرَكِيَّة

drawback رَدُّ الرُّسُومِ الجُمْرَكِيَّة

storage رَسَمَ الْحَزْنَ

admission, entrance fee; toll; octroi رَسَمُ الدُّخُولِ

tuition, fee(s), tuition fee(s) رَسَمُ الدَّرَاسِي، رَسَمُ التَّعْلِيمِ

quayage, wharfage رَسَمُ الرِّصْفِ

photograph, photo, picture رَسَمٌ شَمْسِيٌّ أَوْ فُوتُوغَرَفِي

caricature, cartoon رَسَمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِي

aquarelle; watercolor رَسَمٌ مَائِي

animated cartoon, cartoon رُسُومٌ مُتَحَرِّكَة

landscape painting رَسَمُ الْمَنَاطِرِ، رَسَمُ الْمَشَاهِدِ الطَّبِيعِيَّة

for, intended for; c/o, care of بَرَسَمَ

for rent, to let, for hire, on hire بَرَسَمَ الْإِيجَارِ

for sale, on sale بَرَسَمَ الْبَيْعِ

duty-free, tax-exempt غَيْرُ خَاضِعٍ لِلرَّسْمِ

رَسْمَال، رَسْمَالِي - رَاجِعْ رَأْسَال، رَأْسَالِي

to capitalize رَسَمَل: حَوَّلَ إِلَى رَأْسَال

to fund (a debt) رَسَمَل (الدَّيْنِ)

capitalization; funding رَسْمَلَة: مَصْدَرُ رَسْمَل

official, formal; ceremonial, ceremonious رَسْمِي

official, officeholder, civil رَسْمِي، مُوَظَّفٌ رَسْمِي

servant, public servant

officially, formally; ceremonially, ceremoniously رَسْمِيًّا

unofficial, informal, officious, uncere- رَسْمِيٌّ غَيْرُ رَسْمِي

monious, casual

full dress; uniform لِبَاسٌ رَسْمِي، ثَوْبٌ رَسْمِي

public school مَدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّة

formalities; ceremonies, ceremonial(s) رَسْمِيَّات

halter, leash رَسَن: زِمَام (الدَّابَّة)

anchorage, anchoring، رُسُو (الْمَرْكَبُ أَوْ السَّفِينَة)

lying at anchor, moorage, mooring, landing،

to be or become firm, fixed, settled, stable, steady, solid, strong; to set, become fast

to be or become versed (in), رَسَخَ (فِي الْعِلْمِ الْإِلخ)  
conversant (with), skilled (in)

to establish, settle, stabilize, steady, make رَسَخَ: ثَبَّتَ

firm, make stable; to fix, fasten, make fast; to se-

cure; to implant; to strengthen, consolidate, firm up

to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, firm up رَسَخَ فِي الدَّهْنِ

infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently

wrist, carpus رُسْع (الْيَدِ)

ankle, tarsus رُسْعُ الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الرَّجْلِ

carpal; tarsal رُسْفِي

رَسِلَ (الشَّعْرُ) - رَاجِعْ اسْتَرْسَلَ (الشَّعْرُ)

to read slowly and distinctly رَسَلَ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ)

رَسَل: مُتَرْسِلٌ، سَطَطَ (شَعْرٌ) - رَاجِعْ مُتَرْسِلٌ

easy, gentle, leisurely, slow رَسَل: سَهْلٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ

slowness رَسَل: تَمَهَّلٌ

slowly! gently! take it easy! take your رَسَلْ عَلَى رَسْلِكَ

time!

to draw, trace, sketch, delineate، رَسَمَ: خَطَطَ، صَوَّرَ

design; to describe (a circle, etc.); to paint

to describe, depict, portray, picture رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

to decree, ordain, prescribe، رَسَمَ: أَمَرَ بِرُسُومٍ الْإِلخ

lay down as a rule; to enjoin, command

to ordain, consecrate (a رَسَمَ (كَاهِنًا أَوْ أَقْفًا الْإِلخ)

priest, bishop, etc.)

to plan, make (draw, lay) رَسَمَ (حُطَّةً): دَبَّرَ، خَطَطَ

plans, design, project, scheme, schematize, chart, map out

to cross, make the sign of the cross رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلِيبِ

drawing, tracing, sketching, delineation، رَسَمَ: تَصَوَّرَ

designing; painting

description, depiction, portrayal, repre- رَسَمَ: وَصَفَ

sentation

planning, designing, projecting، رَسَمَ: تَخَطَّيَطَ

projection, scheming, schematizing, mapping out

drawing, figure, picture, portrait; illus- رَسَمَ: صَوَّرَ

tration; painting; sketch; pattern, design

trace, track, vestige, mark, sign، رَسَمَ: أَثَرٌ، عِلَامَة

print, imprint

grace(fulness), elegance, shapeliness, رَشَاقَة (القَوَام)  
 sveltness, slenderness, litheness, lissomeness  
 nimbleness, agility, briskness, رَشَاقَة: خِفَة (الْحَرَكَة)  
 sprightliness, swiftness, lightness, quickness, lissomeness  
 sprinkling, sprinkle; dash رَشَة  
 sprinkle, drizzle, dribble رَشَة مَطَر  
 to ooze, sweat, exude, transpire, نَضَحَ, نَضَحَ, تَرَبَّبَ  
 seep, leak, percolate, filter, infiltrate, strain  
 to sweat, perspire; to transpire رَشَحَ (الْجِلْدُ): عَرَقَ  
 to nominate, name, propose (لِإِتِّخَابِ الْإِلَاحِ) رَشَحَ (لِمَنْصِبٍ)  
 (for office), run, put up (as a candidate for election)  
 to run, stand (as a candidate, for election or for an office), be a candidate (in an election or for an office) رَشَحَ نَفْسَهُ: تَرَشَّحَ  
 to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach, distill رَشَحَ: صَفَى, قَطَّرَ  
 oozing, ooze, exudation, transpire, نَضَحَ, تَرَبَّبَ  
 sudation, seep(age), leak(age), escape, percolation; infiltration, filtering; drain(age), draining  
 sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشَحَ: عَرَقَ  
 (common) cold, coryza رَشَحَ: زُكَامٌ  
 to be on the right way, follow the right path, be rightly guided رَشَدَ, رَشَدَ: إِهْتَدَى  
 to rationalize رَشَدَ: هَدَى - رَاجِعَ أَرَشَدَ  
 reason, mind, rationality; senses, conscious awareness, consciousness رَشَدَ: صَوَّابَ, عَقْلَ  
 right guidance رَشَدَ: هَدَى  
 (legal) majority, full age, legal age, maturity, adulthood; age of reason, age of consent رَشَدَ: سِنَّ الرُّشْدِ  
 to sip, sup, suck رَشَفَ, رَشَفَ: تَجَرَّعَ, مَصَّ  
 to drink (up) رَشَفَ, رَشَفَ: شَرِبَ (كُلَّ مَا فِيهِ)  
 sip, sup رَشْفَة

coming ashore, berthing  
 firmness, stability, steadiness رَسَوُ: رُسُو: رُسُوحٌ  
 sediment; sludge; alluvium رَسُوبٌ: رُسَابَةٌ  
 precipitation, settlement, sedimentation رَسُوبٌ: تَرَسَّبَ, سُقُوطٌ إِلَى أَسْفَلٍ  
 failure, flunk(ing) رَسُوبٌ: سُقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ  
 sedimentary; alluvial رَسُوبِيٌّ: رُسَائِيٌّ  
 rootage, deep-rootedness; firmness, fixedness, stability, steadiness, solidity, strength, constancy, steadfastness رَسُوحٌ: تَأَصَّلَ, ثَبَاتٌ  
 messenger; runner; courier; envoy, emissary, legate, delegate رَسُولٌ: مِرْسَالٌ, سَاعٌ, مَبْعُوثٌ  
 prophet رَسُولٌ: نَبِيٌّ  
 apostle, disciple رَسُولٌ: حَوَارِيٌّ  
 the Prophet, the Messenger of God, Mohammed (God's praise and peace be upon him) الرَّسُولُ, رَسُولُ اللَّهِ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
 plover رَسُولُ الْغَيْثِ (طَائِرٌ)  
 apostolic, papal رَسُولِيٌّ  
 apostolic delegate قَاصِدُ رَسُولِيٍّ  
 the Apostolic See, the Holy See الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ  
 to sprinkle, spray, sparge, shower; to (be)spatter, splash, splatter, spout, squirt; to water رَشَّ: بَخَّ, رَذَّ  
 sprinkling, spraying, sparging, showering; spattering, splattering, splashing; watering رَشَّ: بَخَّ  
 buckshot, (small) shot, pellets رَشَّ: خُرْدُقٌ  
 to bribe, buy off, corrupt رَشَا: بَرَّطَلَ  
 rope رَشَاءٌ: حَبْلٌ  
 filtrate رَشَاحَة: مَادَّةٌ مُصْفَاةٌ أَوْ مُقَطَّرَةٌ  
 peppergrass, cress, garden cress رَشَادٌ: رُشْدٌ - رَاجِعَ رُشْدٍ  
 spray; splash رَشَاشٌ: رَذَازٌ  
 machine gun رَشَاشٌ: مِذْقَعُ رَشَاشٍ  
 submachine gun, Tommy gun مُسَدَّسٌ رَشَاشٍ  
 رشاشة - رَاجِعَ مِرْسَاتِهِ

plumbing, plumbery رَصَاة: سَنَكْرَة  
 leaden, lead, made of الرِّصَاصُ، كَالرِّصَاصِ رَصَاصِي: مِنْ الرِّصَاصِ، كَالرِّصَاصِ  
 lead; plumbeous; plumbous; plumbic; leady  
 leaden, plumbeous, of the رَصَاصِي: يَلَوْنِ الرِّصَاصِ  
 color lead, dull gray, lead-colored  
 lead poisoning; saturnism تَسَمُّ رَصَاصِي  
 compactness, solidity, firmness رَصَافَة: ثَبَاتٌ، إِحْكَامٌ  
 sedateness, staidness, gravity, sobriety; رَصَانَة: رَزَانَة  
 equanimity, composure, calmness  
 to observe, watch, monitor; to surveil رَصَدَ: رَقَبَ، رَاقَبَ  
 رَصَدَ: تَرَبَّصَ بِ- رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لِ  
 to appropriate, earmark, set رَصَدَ: خَصَصَ (مَالًا لِإِلْخ)  
 apart, set aside, designate, dedicate, allocate, allot, assign  
 to balance (the account) رَصَدَ (الحِسَابَ)  
 observation, watch(ing), monitoring; رَصَدَ، رَصَدَ: مُرَاقَبَة  
 surveillance  
 appropriation، رَصَدَ: تَخْصِيسُ (المَالِ لِإِلْخ)  
 earmarking, setting apart or aside, dedication, destination, allocation, allotment, assignment  
 meteorology أَرْصَادٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ، عِلْمُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ  
 مَحَطَّةُ الرِّصْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الْأَرْصَادِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ مَحَطَّةُ  
 to lead, cover or coat رَصَصَ: غَطَّى (أَوْ طَلَّى) بِالرِّصَاصِ  
 with lead  
 رَصَصَ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ رَصَّ  
 to inlay, set, enchase, stud (with jewels, رَصَعَ (بِ)  
 gems, gold, etc.)  
 to pave, lay with flagstones, flag, رَصَفَ: بَلَطَ، عَبَّدَ  
 slab, floor; to macadamize  
 to parquet رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)  
 to stratify; to tier رَصَفَ: طَاقِقَ، رَتَّبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ  
 to align, line up, row, range, array, رَصَفَ: صَفَّ  
 arrange, marshal  
 to be or become compact, solid, firm رَصَفَ: ثَبَّتَ  
 رَصِفَ، رُصِفَ (بِتِ الْأَسْنَانِ) - رَاجِعَ تَرَاصَفَتِ الْأَسْنَانُ  
 paving, flagging, slabbing, flooring; macadamizing رَصَفَ: تَبَلِيطَ، تَعْبِيدَ  
 parqueting رَصَفَ (بِالْحَشَبِ)  
 stratification; tiering رَصَفَ: تَرْتِيبَ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ

to pelt with, strike with; to رَشَقَ بِ: رَمَى بِ، قَذَفَ بِ  
 throw at, hurl at, fling at, toss at  
 to shoot (at), fire on, open رَشَقَ (بِ): أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ عَلَى  
 fire on, gun  
 to bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or artillery, fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
 to seal, stamp رَشَمَ: خَتَمَ  
 bribe; hush money; bribery رَشْوَة، رَشْوَة، رِشْوَة: بِزَطِيلِ  
 sweat, perspiration; transpiration رَشِيعَ: عَرَقَ  
 rational, reasonable, sensible, intelligent; wise, prudent, judicious رَشِيدَ: عَاقِلَ، حَكِيمَ  
 rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way رَشِيدَ: مُهْتَدٍ  
 رَشِيدَ: بَالِغَ - رَاجِعَ رَاشِدَ  
 submachine gun, Tommy gun رُشِيشَ، رُشِيشَة  
 graceful, elegant, shapely, svelte, slender, lithe, lissome رَشِيقَ (القَوَامِ)  
 nimble, agile, brisk, sprightly، رَشِيقَ: خَفِيفَ (الْحَرَكَة)  
 swift, swift-moving, easy-moving, light-footed, light, quick, lissome  
 germ رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جُرْثُومَة، بَزْرَة  
 embryo رُشِيمَ، رُشِيمَ: جَنِينَ، مُضْغَة  
 to impact, fit or force tightly together, press closely together, compress, compact, crowd (together), pack (together), serry; to cram, ram, tamp; to stuff رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
 impacation, pressing, compaction, crowding, packing, serrying; cramming, ramming, tamping; stuffing رَصَّ: دَكَّ، حَشَرَ  
 lead رَصَاصَ (مَعْدَنَ)  
 white lead رَصَاصُ أَبْيَضَ  
 bullets, lead رَصَاصَ: قَذَائِفُ النَّبَاقِ وَالْمُسَدَّاتِ لِإِلْخ  
 pencil, lead pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصَ  
 rubber-tipped pencil قَلَمُ رَصَاصَ بِمِنْحَاةٍ (أَوْ مَعَ مِنْحَاةٍ)  
 bulletproof صَامِدٌ لِلرِّصَاصِ، لَا يَخْتَرِقُهُ الرِّصَاصُ  
 plumber, tinker رَصَاصَ: سَمَكْرِي  
 bullet, pellet رَصَاة: قَذِيفَةُ الْبُنْدُقِيَّةِ أَوْ الْمُسَدَّسِ لِإِلْخ  
 coup de grace رَصَاةُ الرَّحْمَةِ



to, surrender to, succumb to, defer to, acquiesce in, obey

to suck (at the breast), suckle, nurse رَضَعَ، رَضِعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَرْضَعَ

رَضَعَ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رِضَاعَةً

patella, kneecap, kneecap الرُّكْبَةُ عَظْمُ رَأْسِ الرُّكْبَةِ

patellar رَضَفِي، رَضَفِي

رضوان، رُضْوَان - رَاجِعَ رِضًا، رَضَى

yielding, submission, submissive-خُضُوعٌ، إِذْعَانٌ، رُضُوعٌ  
ness, giving in, surrender, deference, acquiescence, obedience

to be or become satisfied (with), رَضِيَ (بِ، عَنْ، عَلَى)  
content (with); to content oneself (with), settle for;  
to be or become pleased (with); to accept (to),  
agree (to), consent (to), assent (to), accede (to),  
approve (of), subscribe (to), sanction, OK

may God be pleased with him رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

satisfied, content, contented, pleased رَضِيَ: رَاضٍ

pleasant, agreeable رَضِيَ: مُرْضٍ، مَقْبُولٌ

affectionate, tender (hearted), رَضِيَ: وَدُودٌ، مُحِبٌّ  
warmhearted

good-natured, amiable; friendly, لطيف، دَمِثٌ، رَضِيَ:  
nice

obedient, compliant رَضِيَ: مُطِيعٌ

bruised, contused رَضِيَ: مَرْضُوضٌ

suckling, sucker, nursling, infant، رَضِيعٌ: طِفْلٌ يَرْضَعُ  
newborn, baby; sucking, suckling, at the breast

foster brother رَضِيعٌ: أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ

jargon, gibberish, lingo رَطَانَةٌ: رُطْبَنِي

to dampen, wet through; to رَطَّبَ، رَطَبٌ: ابْتَلَّ، نَدَى  
be or become humid, moist, damp, wet

to moisten, humidify, damp(en)، رَطَّبَ: بَلَّ، خَصَلَ، نَدَّى  
wet, dabble

to refresh, freshen, cool رَطَّبَ: أَنْعَشَ

humid, moist, damp, wet رَطَّبَ: مُبْتَلًى، خَصِلٌ، نَدَى

fresh, cool رَطَّبَ: بَلِيلٌ، مُنْعَشٍ

ripe dates رُطَبٌ: بَلَحٌ نَاضِجٌ

alignment, aligning, lining up, rowing, رَضَفَ: صَفَّ  
ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَضُنْ: كَانَ رَضِينًا  
balance; remainder; outstanding account; funds رَضِيدٌ

stock on hand رَضِيدُ الْبَضَائِعِ

شَيْكٌ بِدُونِ (أَوْ بِلَا) رَضِيدٍ - رَاجِعَ شَيْكٍ

رَضِيسٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَرَاصٍ

medallion رَضِيعَةٌ

sidewalk, pavement رَضِيفٌ: جَانِبُ الطَّرِيقِ الْمُخَصَّصُ لِلْمَشَاةِ

quay, wharf, pier, dock، رَضِيفُ السُّفُنِ، رَضِيفُ  
jetty

colleague, associate رَضِيفٌ: زَمِيلٌ

compact, solid, firm رَضِيفٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، مُتَرَاصٌ

quayage, wharfage رَسْمُ الرَضِيفِ

sedate, staid, grave, sober, sober-minded، رَضِينٌ  
sober-sided; equable, composed, calm

to bruise, contuse; to traumatize رَضُنْ: كَدَمٌ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضُنْ: رَضَةٌ

رَضُنْ (الرَضِي) - رَاجِعَ رَاضٍ

to satisfy, gratify, please, content; to compensate رَضَى

contentment, content(edness), satisfaction، رَضَى  
gratification; consent, assent, sanction, approval,  
OK, agreement, accession, acceptance, willingness;  
goodwill, favor; pleasure, delight

mutual consent or agreement رِضًا مُتَبَادَلٌ

رِضَاءٌ - رَاجِعَ رِضًا، رَضَى

consensual, existing (or made) by mutual رِضَائِي  
consent or agreement

saliva, spittle رُضَابٌ: لُعَابٌ، رِيقٌ

salivary رُضَائِي: لُعَائِي

رَضَاعٌ، رَضَاعٌ - رَاجِعَ رَضَاعَةً، رِضَاعَةً  
إِنِّ بِالرَّضَاعِ، أَخٌ بِالرَّضَاعِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْنٍ، أَخٌ

suckling, suck(ing), nursing رَضَاعَةٌ، رَضَاعَةٌ

nursing bottle, feeding bottle رَضَاعَةٌ: زُجَاجَةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

bruise, contusion; trauma(tism) رَضَةٌ

to yield to, submit to, give in لِي، خَضَعَ لِي، رَضَخَ لِي

caruncle	رَعْبَة: خَوْف - راجع أَرَعَبَ
to thunder	رَعْب: خَوْف
thunder	رَعْبَة (الدَّيْكَ إلخ)
tremor, rigor, tremble, shudder, shiver, shake, quiver, chill	رَعْد (السَّحَاب)
thunder-; thunderous	رَعْد: صَوْتُ السَّحَاب
thunderstorm	رَعْدَة: رَعْدَة: رَجْفَة
cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, pusillanimous, lily-livered, white-livered, chicken-livered, chickenhearted; coward, craven, poltroon	رَعْدِي
to make (someone) tremble	عاصِفَة رَعْدِيَة
cowardly; coward	رَعْدِيْد: جَبَان
tremor, tremble, shiver, thrill, quiver, shake	رَعَش: رَعَش - راجع إِرْتَعَشَ
orgasm, climax	رَعَش: جَعَلَهُ يَرْتَعَشُ
to have a nosebleed	رَعَش: رَعَش - راجع إِرْتَعَشَ
wreath, garland	رَعَش: مُرْتَعَش - راجع مُرْتَعَش
to be sunstruck, have a sunstroke	رَعَش: جَبَان
to be or become lightheaded, frivolous, thoughtless, reckless	رَعَشَة: رَجْفَة
sunstroke, insolation	رَعَشَة (الْجَمَاع)
spur, mountain peak	رَعَف: رَعَفَ
lightheadedness, frivolity, flightiness, lev-ity, folly, heedlessness, carelessness, inconsiderateness, thoughtlessness, recklessness, rashness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion	رُعْلَة: إِكْلِيل
pastoral, bucolic	رَعْن (لَتَهُ الشَّمْسُ)
pastoral literature	رَعْن: رَعْن - راجع أَرَعَنَ
citizenship, nationality	رَعْن: ضَرْبَةُ شَمْسٍ
grazing, pasturing, pasture, pasturage	رَعْن: أَنْفُ الْجَبَلِ
may God protect you! God be with you!	رُعُونَة: طَبِش - راجع رَعَى

alfalfa, lucerne	رَطَبَة: فِصْفَصَة (نبات)
rotl; pound	رَطْل: رَطْل
to jargonize, jargon	رَطَم: صَدَمَ، إِصْطَدَمَ (ب) - راجع إِرْطَمَ (ب)
humidity; moisture; moistness, damp(ness), wetness	رَطْن: تَكَلَّمَ بِرَطَانَة
	رُطُوبَة
	رَطِيب - راجع رَطَب
jargon, gibberish, lingo	رُطْبِي: رَطَانَة
	رَعَا (عن) - راجع إِرْعَوَى (عن)
to take care of, care for, look after, attend to, tend, watch over, keep; to guard, protect	رَعَى: عُنِيَ بِ، حَفِظَ
to patronize, sponsor; to cultivate, develop, improve, promote, foster, nurture	رَعَى: تَهَمَّدَ، نَعَى
to govern, rule, regulate, control, apply to, be applicable to	رَعَى: حَافِظَ عَلَى، إِحْتَرَمَ، تَقَيَّدَ بِ - راجع رَاعَى
to graze, pasture, grass; to shepherd; to herd, tend	رَعَى: حَكَمَ، سَادَ، طَبَّقَ عَلَى
to graze, pasture	رَعَى الْمَاشِيَةَ أَوْ الْفَطِيعَ
	رَعَتِ الْمَاشِيَةَ
	رَعَى (النُّجُومَ إلخ): رَاقَبَ - راجع رَاعَى
pastoral, bucolic	رَعَائِي: رَعَوِي
electric ray, crampfish, torpedo	رَعَاد (سَمَك)
electric eel	رَعَّاش (سَمَك)
rabble, mob, riffraff, ragtag	رُعَاش: رَعَشَة، رَجْفَة - راجع رَعَشَة
nosebleed, epistaxis, nasal hemorrhage	رُعَاع: دَهْلَاء، غَوْغَاء
glanders, farcy	رُعَاف (الْأَنْف)
pastoral, bucolic	رُعَام: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْخَيْلَ
	رُعَاوِي: رَعَوِي
	رُعَايَا - راجع رَعِيَة
care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; attention, consideration; patronage, auspices, sponsorship	رُعَايَة: عِنَايَة، عَهْدَة، حِمَايَة
	تَحَتَ رُعَايَة - راجع تَحَتَ
most-favored-nation clause	شَرْطُ الدَّوْلَةِ الْأَكْثَرِ رُعَايَة
	رَعَب: خَاف - راجع إِرْتَعَبَ
	رَعَب: خَوْف - راجع أَرَعَبَ

- ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَغْدٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 pleasant, comfortable, easy, care-free رَغْدٌ: رَحْرَحَ  
 free, opulent, affluent رَغْمٌ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ، بِرَغْمٍ، رَغْمًا عَنْ  
 despite, in spite of  
 in spite of رَغْمٌ أَنَّ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنَّ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ أَنَّ  
 the fact that, although, even though, though, albeit رَغْمٌ ذَلِكَ  
 in spite of that, nevertheless, nonetheless, though, notwithstanding, still, and yet  
 in رَغْمٌ أَنَّهُ، رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنَّهُ، بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ، عَلَى الرَّغْمِ مِنْهُ  
 spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly  
 رَغْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْمٌ  
 foam, froth, spume, scum; lather رَغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ  
 plasmodium رَغْوِي: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ الْبُرُوتُوبَلَازِمَا  
 foamy, frothy, spummy; lathery رَغْوِي: زَبْدِي  
 desire, desideratum, something desired; wish, aspiration, object of desire رَغِيَّةٌ: مَا يُرْغَبُ فِيهِ، أُمْنِيَّةٌ  
 رَغِيدٌ: رَغْدٌ، رَحْرَحَ - رَاجِعٌ رَغْدٌ  
 loaf of bread رَغِيفٌ  
 to quiver, tremble, shiver, flutter; to flicker رَفَأَ: اخْتَلَجَ  
 to twitch رَفَّتِ الْعَيْنُ: اخْتَلَجَتْ  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفَّ الطَّائِرُ: رَفُوفٌ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رَفَأَ: عَارِضَةٌ تَوْضَعُ عَلَيْهَا أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْتَلِفَةٌ  
 bookshelf رَفٌّ كُتُبٌ  
 flight, covey (of birds) رَفٌّ: جَمَاعَةٌ مِنَ الطَّيْرِ  
 to shelve, put aside, brush aside وَضَعَ عَلَى الرَّفِّ  
 رَفَاءٌ: رَتَقَ - رَاجِعٌ رَفُوٌ  
 to darn, fine-draw, sew up, mend, patch رَفَأَ: رَتَقَ  
 to felicitate the newlyweds رَفَأَ الْعَرُوسَيْنِ  
 darning, fine-drawing, mending رَفَاءٌ: مَنْ يَرَفَأُ الشَّيْبَ الْخَالِجَ  
 harmony, concord, accord رَفَاءٌ: وَفَاقٌ  
 live in harmony and have many children! (a felicitation to newlyweds) بِالرَّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ

- grass, herbage, pasture رِغْيٌ: كَلَّا، عُسْبٌ  
 verbena, vervain; burdock رِغْيُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَاتٍ)  
 subject(s), citizen(s), national(s) رِغِيَّةٌ: مُوَاطِنٌ، مُوَاطِنُونَ  
 congregation, parish رِغِيَّةٌ [نِصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 herd, flock, drove رِغِيَّةٌ: قَطِيعٌ  
 رَعِيشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَعِشٌ  
 advanced party (of men or horses); leading رَعِيلٌ  
 group; generation  
 to foam, froth, spume; to lather رَعَا، رَعَى: صَارَ لَهُ رَعْوَةٌ  
 to grumble, growl رَعَا الْجَمَلُ  
 to rumble, peal, roll رَعَا الرُّعْدُ  
 grumble, growl رُعَا (الْجَمَلُ)  
 rumble, peal, roll, roar رُعَا (الرُّعْدُ)  
 ease, comfort, opulence, affluence رَعَادَةٌ: بُحْبُوحَةٌ  
 earth, dust; sand رَغَامٌ: تَرَابٌ، رَمْلٌ  
 mucus رُغَامٌ: مُخَاطٌ  
 windpipe, trachea رُغَامِي: قَصَبَةُ الرُّوَّةِ  
 tracheal, tracheo-, trache- رُغَامَوِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِ  
 mucous رُغَامِيٌّ: مُخَاطِيٌّ  
 رُغَامِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرُّغَامِ - رَاجِعٌ رُغَامَوِيٌّ  
 رُغَاوَةٌ، رُغَايَةٌ، رُغَايَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُغْوَةٌ، رُغْوَةٌ  
 رَغِبَ (فِي) to desire, wish, want, crave after; to aspire to, seek  
 رَغِبَ (إِلَيْهِ، فِي، أَنْ) to ask (someone to do something), request (someone to do something)  
 رَغِبَ عَنْ to detest, dislike, loathe; to be disinclined, reluctant, unwilling (to accept or do); to turn away from, avoid, shun  
 رَغِبَ (فِي) to make desirous (of), awaken one's desire (for); to interest (in), arouse the interest of (in)  
 رَغَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَغِيَّةٌ  
 desire, wish; craving, longing, appetite; interest, inclination رَغْبَةٌ  
 رَغْبَةٌ جَنَسِيَّةٌ sexual appetite, carnal appetite, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, lust, eroticism, erotism  
 رَغْدٌ، رَغْدٌ (الْعِيشُ) to be or become pleasant, comfortable, easy

- repudiate, disapprove; to deny; to veto  
 refusal, rejection, nonacceptance, turndown, رَفَضَ  
 repudiation, denial  
 (right of) veto حَقُّ الرَّفْضِ  
 to raise, lift (up), uplift, hoist (up), elevate, رَفَعَ: عَلَى  
 boost, upraise, upheave, jack up, hike, up  
 to raise, increase, step up, boost, hike, up, رَفَعَ: زَادَ  
 scale up, jack up, skyrocket; to heighten, intensify, enhance  
 رَفَعَ: رَفَى - رَاجَعَ رَفَعَ  
 to raise, erect, set up, put up, build, رَفَعَ: بَنَى، شَيَّدَ  
 construct  
 to remove, take away, eliminate; to lift, رَفَعَ: أزالَ  
 raise, end, put an end to  
 to submit to, رَفَعَ: إِلَى: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، سَلَّمَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, file to, present to, render to, put before, lay before, bring before, deliver to, hand over to, turn in to, hand in to, give in to  
 to adjourn (a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ: الْجُلُوسَةَ  
 to raise or lift the siege or the blockade رَفَعَ: الْحِصَارَ  
 to bring suit against, bring رَفَعَ: دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةً عَلَى  
 (take, file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute  
 to raise one's voice رَفَعَ: صَوْتَهُ  
 to turn up (loudness, volume, رَفَعَ: صَوْتُ الْمِذْيَاحِ (الخ)  
 etc.)  
 to hoist, run up (a flag) رَفَعَ: عَلَمًا أَوْ رَايَةً  
 to make free with, take liberties with رَفَعَ: الْكُلْفَةَ مَعَ  
 رَفَعَ: الْمَعْنَوِيَّاتِ - رَاجَعَ مَعْنَوِيَّاتِ  
 to unhand, release, let go (of), رَفَعَ: يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ  
 leave alone, let alone; to desist from, refrain from  
 hands off! don't interfere! don't touch! (عن) اِرْفَعْ يَدَكَ  
 hands up! اِرْفَعْ يَدَيْكَ  
 to be or become high, high-ranking رَفَعَ: سَمًا  
 to be or become thin, fine, delicate رَفَعَ: رَقًى، دَقًى  
 to promote, raise, advance, upgrade, uplift, رَفَعَ: رَفَى  
 elevate  
 to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine رَفَعَ: رَفَقَ  
 raising, lifting (up), uplift(ing), hoist(ing), رَفَعَ: تَعْلِيَةً

- (mortal) remains, corpse, body رُفَاتِ (الْمَيِّتِ)  
 debris, ruins, broken remains, rubble رُفَاتٍ: حَطَامٌ  
 dressing, bandage, pad, compress رِفَادَةٌ: ضِمَامَةٌ  
 pad, saddlecloth رِفَادَةٌ: لِبَاسَةٌ تُوضَعُ تَحْتَ السَّرَجِ  
 (spiral) spring; (screw) propeller رِفَاصٌ  
 welfare, well-being, weal; luxury, opulence, affluence; ease, comfort رِفَاهِيَّةٌ، رِفَاهِيَّةٌ  
 welfare state دَوْلَةُ الرِّفَاهَةِ  
 euthenics عِلْمُ الرِّفَاهَةِ أَوْ الرِّفَاهِيَّةِ  
 to break, smash, crush رَفَّتْ: كَسَرَ  
 to be or become obscene; to use obscene language رَفَّتْ: بَدَنُو  
 obscenity; sexual intercourse رَفَّتْ  
 the approach to your wives الرَّفَّتُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ  
 to support, assist, aid, help رَفَدَ: عَاوَنَ  
 to support, prop (up), hold up رَفَدَ: دَعَمَ، سَدَّدَ  
 present, gift رَفْدٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ  
 support, assistance, aid, help رَفْدٌ: إِعَانَةٌ  
 share, portion, lot رَفْدٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
 رَفْدٌ: عَارِضَةٌ، دِعَامَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَافِدَةٌ  
 kingfisher رَفْرَافٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 fender, رَفْرَافُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)  
 mudguard  
 to flap the wings, flutter, flicker, beat, flail رَفْرَفَ الطَّائِرُ  
 to flutter, flap, wave, stream, float, fly, رَفْرَفَ الْعَلْمُ  
 whip, flicker  
 pillow; cushion; pad رَفْرَفٌ: وَسَادَةٌ  
 shelf; rack; ledge رَفْرَفٌ: رَفٌّ  
 fender, رَفْرَفُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)  
 mudguard  
 continental shelf رَفْرَفٌ قَارِيٌّ  
 to kick رَفَسَ: رَكَلَ  
 kick رَفْسَةٌ: رَكْلَةٌ  
 to shovel, spade رَفَسَ: جَرَفَ  
 shovel, spade رَفْسٌ: مِجْرَفَةٌ  
 to refuse, reject, turn down, decline, رَفَضَ: لَمْ يَقْبَلْ

to make life comfortable and pleasant رَفَّهَ العَيْشَ  
 to afford someone a luxurious life, let someone live in comfort رَفَّهَ فُلَانًا  
 darning, fine-drawing, sewing up, mending, patching رَفُو: رَتَّقَ  
 high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, grand, eminent, superior; blue-ribbon; cultured; refined; subtle, exquisite; fine; artistic رَفِيع: سام  
 thin, fine, delicate, slender رَفِيع: رَقِيق  
 iris, fleur-de-lis, lily رَفِيف: سَوَسَن (نبات)  
 fremitus رَفِيف: خَفَقَانُ الصَّدْرِ أَثْنَاءَ الْكَلَامِ  
 companion, associate, comrade, fellow, consort, mate; friend, pal, chum, crony رَفِيق: صَدِيق، زَمِيل  
 comrade رَفِيقُ فِي حِزْبٍ  
 boyfriend رَفِيقُ لِفَتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
 classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow رَفِيقُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الْمَدْرَسَةِ  
 kind, gentle, lenient, mild, clement, merciful, forgiving, indulgent, tolerant رَفِيق: مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُتَسَاهِلٌ  
 light, soft, mild, gentle, tender رَفِيق: خَفِيفٌ، لَطِيفٌ  
 to thin; to be or become thin, delicate, fine, slender, tenuous رَقًا: دَقَّ  
 to soften, relent رَقًا: لَانَ  
 to pity, compassionate, commiserate, feel for, sympathize with, feel pity or compassion or sympathy for رَقَّ لَهُ أَوْ لِحَالِهِ  
 parchment, vellum; scroll, roll رَقًا: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَجٌ  
 turtle, tortoise; terrapin رَقًا: سُلْحَفَاةٌ، حَمْسَةٌ  
 slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke رَقًا: عُبُودِيَّةٌ  
 white slavery رَقًا: أُبَيْصٌ  
 tambourine رَقًا: دَفٌّ  
 رَقًا: جِلْدٌ يُكْتَبُ عَلَيْهِ، دَرَجٌ - رَاجِعْ رَقَّ  
 to stop, cease flowing or bleeding رَقًا (الدَّمْعُ أَوْ الدَّمُ): انْقَطَعَ  
 to charm, enchant, use amulets (charms, incantations, spells) on رَقَّى: عَوَّدَ

elevation, boosting, hiking  
 raising, increasing, stepping up, scaling رَفَعَ: زَيَادَةً  
 up, hiking; heightening, intensification, enhancement; rise, increase, hike, step-up; raise  
 promotion, advancement, uplift(ing), upgrading رَفَعَ: تَرْقِيَةً  
 raising, erection, setting up, putting up, building, construction رَفَعَ: تَشْيِيدٌ  
 removal, elimination, taking away; lift(ing), raising, ending, putting an end to رَفَعَ: إِزَالَةً  
 submission, filing, referring, referral, reference, presenting, delivering, rendering رَفَعَ: تَقْدِيمٌ، إِحَالَةٌ  
 weight lifting رَفَعَ: الْأَثْقَالُ  
 adjournment (of a meeting, session, etc.) رَفَعَ: الْجُلُوسَةَ  
 bringing suit (against), bringing (taking, filing, lodging) legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against), suing, prosecution رَفَعَ: الدَّعْوَى (عَلَى)  
 nominative (case), indicative (mood) رَفَعَ: حَالَةَ الرَّفْعِ [لغة]  
 sublimity, highness, loftiness, exaltedness; high رَفْعَةٌ  
 rank, high standing, superiority, eminence, dignity, prestige, glory  
 to treat (with kindness, treat gently; to be kind to, gentle to, friendly to, nice to; to be lenient toward, mild toward رَفَقَ، رَفَقًا، رَفُوقًا (بِهِ أَوْ لَهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): عَامَلَهُ بِرَفَقٍ  
 kindness, gentleness, leniency, lenity, mildness, clemency, mercy, indulgence رَفَقَ: لُطْفٌ، لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ  
 company, companionship, fellowship, association رَفَقَةً، رِفْقَةً: صُحْبَةٌ، عِشْرَةٌ  
 company, companions, associates, comrades, friends, fellows; group, troop رَفَقَةً، رِفْقَةً: رُفَقَاءٌ، مُرَافِقُونَ  
 accompanied by, in the company of, with بِرِفْقَةٍ  
 to strut, swagger رَفَلَ: تَبَخَّرَ  
 train (of a garment) رَفَلَ: ذَيْلُ (الثَّوبِ)  
 to be or become luxurious, comfortable, easy, pleasant رَفَهُ، رَفُهُ (العَيْشُ)  
 to entertain, amuse, cheer up, provide recreation for رَفَّهُ عَنْ فُلَانٍ  
 to amuse oneself, recreate, take recreation رَفَّهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

- to stagnate; to be or become dull, inactive, stagnant رَقَدَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ
- to hatch, brood, incubate, sit or set (on eggs) رَقَدَتِ الدَّجَاجَةُ عَلَى الْبَيْضِ
- to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook رَقَدَ عَنْ: أَغْفَلَ
- sleep, nap رَقْدٌ - رَاجِعُ أَرْقَدَ
- sleep, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed رُقْدَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الرُّقَادِ، نَوْمٌ
- glittering, glistening, sparkling رَقْرَقَ: مُتَلَالِي
- to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, water (down) رَقْرَقَ: خَفَّفَ، شَفَّعَ
- to variegate, dapple, mottle, speckle, fleck رَقَّشَ، رَقَّشَ رَقْصٌ
- to dance رَقْصٌ
- to frisk, gambol, dance with joy, prance, caper, frolic رَقَصَ فَرَحًا أَوْ مَرَحًا
- to dance, make dance رَقَّصَ: أَرْقَصَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْقُصُ
- dancing, dance; choreography رَقْصٌ
- eurythmics, eurhythemics رَقْصٌ إِيْقَاعِي
- belly dance رَقْصُ الْبَطْنِ، رَقْصُ الْبُطُونِ
- folk dancing, folk dance رَقْصُ شَيْبِي أَوْ فُولِكْلُورِي
- dancing master, dancing instructor مُعَلِّمُ الرَّقْصِ
- dance رَقْصَةٌ
- to speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رَقَّطَ
- speckle, fleck, spot, dapple رُقْطَةٌ
- to patch (a garment) رَقَعَ، رَقَعَ (الثَّوبَ)
- to be stupid, foolish, fatuous رَقَعَ: كَانَ أَخْمَقَ
- to be shameless, impudent, impertinent رَقَعَ: كَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَيَاءِ
- patch رَقَعَ - رَاجِعُ تَرْقِيعِ رُقْعَةٍ: قِطْعَةٌ يَرْقَعُ بِهَا
- patch; spot رُقْعَةٌ: مِسَاحَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ مُتَمَيِّزَةٌ عَمَّا حَوْلَهَا
- lot, plot, area, spot رُقْعَةٌ: بَقْعَةٌ
- label; tag رُقْعَةٌ: بَطَاقَةٌ
- coupon رُقْعَةٌ: قَسِيمَةٌ

- to promote, raise, advance, uplift, upgrade, elevate رَقَّى: رَفَعَ، رَفَعَ
- charmer, enchanter, sorcerer رَقَّاءُ: مَنْ يَرْقِي
- supervision, control, superintendence, oversight, surveillance, inspection رَقَابَةٌ: إِشْرَافٌ
- observation, watch(ing), keeping an eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on) رَقَابَةٌ: رَصْدٌ
- censorship رَقَابَةٌ عَلَى الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ
- review, judicial review, judicial reexamination رَقَابَةٌ مَحْكَمَةٌ عَلَى أَحْكَامٍ مَحْكَمَةٍ أُخْرَى
- sleep, slumber; dormancy; repose; recumbency, lying, resting رُقَادٌ
- dancer رَقَّاصٌ: رَاقِصٌ
- pendulum رَقَّاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
- chip, flake; wafer رَقَاصَةٌ - رَاجِعُ رَاقِصَةٍ
- foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina رُقَاقَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ
- to watch (over), keep watch over, guard رَقَبَ: رَاقَبَ - رَاجِعُ رَاقِبٍ
- to guard (against), be on one's guard (against); to watch out, take care رَقَبَ: تَرَقَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَرَقُّبٍ
- to respect, heed, observe, honor, keep رَقَبَ: رَاعَى
- to fear God رَقَبَ اللَّهَ: خَافَهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ
- neck رَقَبَةٌ: عُنُقٌ
- slave, bondman رَقَبَةٌ: عَبْدٌ
- cervical رَقَبِي: عُنُقِي
- thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, slenderness, tenuity, tenuousness, flimsiness رَقَّةٌ: رِقَّةٌ
- softness, tenderness, gentleness رَقَّةٌ: نُومَةٌ
- tenderheartedness, warmheartedness, feeling, mercy رَقَّةُ الْقَلْبِ، رَقَّةُ الْفُؤَادِ
- to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep رَقَدَ: نَامَ
- to lie down, repose, rest رَقَدَ: اضْطَجَعَ
- to repose, rest in a grave, lie dead رَقَدَ فِي قَبْرِ
- to abate, subside, calm down, remit رَقَدَ: خَفَّ سَكَنٌ

heliotrope	رَقِيبُ الشَّمْسِ (نبات)
spell, charm, incantation, amulet, talisman, periapt, fetish, hex, voodoo	رُقِيَّةٌ: تَعْوِيذَةٌ، تَمِيمَةٌ
stupid, silly, foolish, fatuous	رَقِيعٌ: أَحَقَقُ
shameless, brazen, impudent, impertinent	رَقِيعٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ
slave(s), bondman (bondmen), bondsman (bondsmen), serf(s), thrall(s), chattel(s)	رَقِيقٌ: عَبْدٌ، عَبِيدٌ
white slaves	رَقِيقٌ أَيْضٌ
thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous, flimsy	رَقِيقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ
soft, tender, gentle	رَقِيقٌ: نَاعِمٌ
amiable, good-natured, kind, nice, friendly, affable, genial, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous	رَقِيقُ الْجَانِبِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَاشِيَةِ، رَقِيقُ الْحَوَاشِي
poor, needy, indigent, destitute	رَقِيقُ الْحَالِ
sensitive; sentimental, emotional	رَقِيقُ الشُّعُورِ
tenderhearted, softhearted, warmhearted, affectionate, loving, merciful, compassionate, sympathetic, pitiful	رَقِيقُ الْقُلُوبِ، رَقِيقُ الْقَلْبِ
foil, thin sheet of metal; leaf, lamina	رَقِيقَةٌ: صَفِيحَةٌ
inscription, tablet; letter, message	رَقِيمٌ
lettre de cachet	رَقِيمٌ مَخْتُومٌ
to be or become weak, poor	رَكَ: كَانَ رَكِيكًا
rider, horseman, equestrian; jockey	رَكَّابٌ (الْحَيْلِ)
stirrup	رِكَابٌ (السَّرَجِ)
(riding) camels	رَكَّابٌ: إِبِلٌ
stapes	رَكَّابٌ: عَظْمٌ رَكَّابِيٌّ (فِي الْأُذُنِ)
stapedial	رَكَّابِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْعَظْمِ الرَّكَّابِيِّ
ore	رَكَازٌ: خَامَةٌ، مَعْدِنٌ خَامٌ
runner, racer	رَكَاضٌ: عَدَّاءٌ
weakness, pooriness	رَكَاتَةٌ: ضَعْفٌ
pile, heap, stack	رُكَّامٌ: كُومَةٌ
cumulus (clouds), cumulonimbus	رُكَّامٌ: كُتْلَةٌ مِنَ السُّحُبِ
moraine	رُكَّامٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

chessboard, checkerboard	رُقْعَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا
to thin (out), make thin; to fine, make fine	رَقَقَ: رَقَقَ
to dilute, thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water	رَقَقَ السَّائِلَ: شَغَّصَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ
to foliate, beat into foil, laminate	رَقَقَ الْمَعْدِنَ: طَرَّقَهُ، صَفَّحَهُ
رقم - رَجَعِ رَقْمٌ	
to number	رَقْمٌ: جَعَلَ لَهُ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
to page, paginate, number	رَقْمٌ صَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ أَوْ إِلَخ
to punctuate, point	رَقْمٌ نَصًّا: زَوَّدَهُ بِالنَّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
to write, pen	رَقْمٌ: كَتَبَ
number; numeral, figure, digit	رَقْمٌ: عَدَدٌ
serial number	رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّسٌ
record	رَقْمٌ قِيَاسِيٌّ
to set a record	سَجَّلَ (أَوْ ضَرَبَ) رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
to break (or beat) the record	حَطَّمَ الرَّقْمَ الْقِيَاسِيَّ
digital; numerical, numeral	رَقْمِيٌّ
to hatch; to hatchure	رَقَنَ: ظَلَّلَ (فِي الرَّسْمِ)
hemostatic; styptic	رَقُوءٌ: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
رقود - رَجَعِ رُقُودٌ	رَقُودٌ: كَثِيرُ الرُّقُودِ، نَوْمٌ - رَاجِعِ رُقُودَةٌ
رقبي: صَدَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ - رَاجِعِ إِرْتَقَى	
رقبي ب - رَاجِعِ رَقْبِي	
to date (back) to, go back to, belong to a definite period in the past	رَقْبِي إِلَى: عَادَ تَارِيخُهُ إِلَى
watermelon	رَقْبِيٌّ: بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرٌ
progress, advance(ment); development; rise	رَقْبِيٌّ: تَقَدَّمَ
observer, watcher, watchman, watchdog	رَقِيبٌ: رَاصِدٌ
lookout; spy	
watch, watchman, guard	رَقِيبٌ: حَارِسٌ، خَفِيرٌ
supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector, surveillant, controller	رَقِيبٌ: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ
censor	رَقِيبٌ: مُرَاقِبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَاجِمِ
sergeant	رَقِيبٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ
staff sergeant	رَقِيبٌ أَوَّلٌ: رُتْبَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

prostration, bow

to kick

sale, clearance, clearance sale

kick

to accumulate, amass, cumulate,  
heap up, pile up, stack (up)

رَكَمَ: كُتِلَ مِنَ السُّحْبِ - رَاجِعُ رُكَامٍ

accumulation, amassment, cumulation,  
heaping up, piling up, stackingto lean on; to rely on, depend on, رَكِنَ إِلَى، رَكِنَ إِلَى  
count on; to trust, have confidence in

to be or become firm, steady, solid رَكُنَ: ثَبَتَ

to be or become sedate, staid, grave رَكُنَ: رَزَنَ

corner; nook رَكُنَ: زَاوِيَةٌ

support, prop, stay, shore, pillar رَكُنَ: سَدَدٌ، دِعَامَةٌ

basis, basic element رَكُنَ: أُسَاسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ أُسَاسِيٌّ

general staff أَرْكَانُ الْحَزْبِ، الْأَرْكَانُ الْعَامَّةُ

chief of staff, chief of general staff رَئِيسُ الْأَرْكَانِ

staff officer ضَابِطُ أَرْكَانٍ

corner رُكْنِيٌّ

mount, riding animal رُكُوبٌ، رُكُوبَةٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ

riding, mounting, getting (up) on; رُكُوبٌ: اِمْتِطَاءٌ

boarding, embarkation, going on board, getting  
aboard, getting in; traveling, going by, taking

horseback riding, horsemanship, equi- رُكُوبُ الْخَيْلِ

tation, manege

coffepot رُكُوءَةٌ

Little Dipper الرُّكُوءَةُ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]

Big Dipper الرُّكُوءَةُ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]

stagnancy, stagnation; stasis; recession, رُكُودٌ

depression, slump, standstill, inactivity, dullness,  
slack(ness), sluggishness, lull

kneeling, bowing رُكُوعٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَكَعٍ

reliance, confidence, trust رُكُونٌ: اِعْتِيَادٌ، ثِقَةٌ

well رَكِيَّةٌ: بَيْتْرٌ

support, prop, rest, stay, brace, bracket, رَكِيَّةٌ: دِعَامَةٌ

shore, stanchion, pier, pillar, post, pile

رَكِبَ: اِمْتَطَى، اِسْتَقَلَّ to ride, mount, get (up) on, seat  
oneself on; to board, embark (on), go on board, go  
aboard, get aboard, get in; to travel (in, on, by), go  
by, take

رَكِبَ: اِفْتَرَفَ، اِزْتَكَبَ to commit, perpetrate

رَكِبَ رَأْسَهُ to be or become obstinate, stubborn,  
opinionated; to act rashly, be reckless

رَكَّبَ: اُرْكَبَ، جَعَلَهُ يَرْكَبُ - رَاجِعُ اُرْكَبَ

رَكَّبَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ، اَلْفَ، اَنْشَأَ، اَقَامَ، اَدْخَلَ to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together); to set  
up; to install; to compound, combine, formulate,  
prepare; to synthesize; to compose, make, form,  
fabricate, construct, build; to mount (on), fasten  
(on), fix (on), place (on); to set (in), mount (in), fit  
(in), insert (in)رَكْبٌ: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِبٌ، رَاكِبُونَ caravan; convoy; proces-  
sion; riders

رُكْبَةٌ [تَشْرِيح] knee

رُكْبِيٌّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ كُرَةِ الْقَدَمِ rugby

رَكَدَ: بَارَ، كَسَدَ to stagnate; to be or become stagnant,  
dull, slack

رَكَدَ: جَعَلَهُ رَاكِدًا to stagnate, make stagnant

رَكَزَ: ثَبَتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ - رَاجِعُ رَكَّزَ

رَكَزَ: ثَبَتَ، غَرَزَ، وَضَعَ to fix, fasten, settle, stabilize; to  
plant, implant, ram, insert, stick; to position,  
station, place, emplaceرَكَزَ: مَرَكَزَ، بَارَ to center, centralize; to focus, foca-  
lize; to localize

رَكَزَ: كَثَّفَ to concentrate; to condense

رَكَزَ عَلَى: شَدَّدَ عَلَى، اُبْرَزَ to concentrate on, focus on; اُبْرَزَ  
to stress, emphasize, highlight, underline

رَكَزَ: هَمْسَةٌ، صَوْتٌ (خَفِيفٌ) whisper; (faint) sound

رَكَزَةٌ: رُنْدٌ، فَرْخٌ، فَيْسَلَةٌ shoot, sprout

رَكَسَ: اِسْتَجَابَ لِمَوْثَرٍ to react, respond

رَكَسَ: اِسْتِجَابَةٌ، اِرْتِكَاسٌ reaction, response

رَكَضَ: عَدَا to run, race; to jog

رَكَضَ: عَدَوٌ running, run, race, racing; jogging

رَكَعَ to kneel (down); to bow (down)

رَكَعَ to make (someone) kneel down or bow down



- to have sore eyes رَمَدَ الرَّجُلُ  
 to be or become inflamed, sore رَمَدَتِ الْعَيْنُ  
 to incinerate, cremate, burn to ashes رَمَدَ: أَرَمَدَ، أَخْرَقَ مُعْوَلًا إِلَى رَمَادٍ  
 ophthalmia; conjunctivitis رَمَدَ: الْتِهَابُ الْعَيْنِ  
 trachoma رَمَدٌ حُبِينِي: حُثَارٌ، تَرَاخُومًا  
 sore-eyed رَمِدَ: أَرَمَدَ  
 to symbolize; to represent, stand for رَمَزَ (إِلَى): مَثَلُ  
 to indicate, point to; to motion (to); to make a sign (to) رَمَزَ (إِلَى): أَشَارَ (إِلَى)، أَوْمَأَ  
 symbol; token, sign, mark; emblem; insignia, logo رَمَزٌ: عَلَامَةٌ، شَارَةٌ، شِعَارٌ  
 allegory, figuration, imagery رَمَزٌ: مَجَازٌ  
 symbol, embodiment, image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence, epitome رَمَزٌ: عُنْوَانٌ، مِثَالٌ  
 cipher, code رُمُوزٌ: شَيْفِرَةٌ  
 symbolic(al); nominal, token; figurative رَمَزِيّ  
 allegory قِصَّةٌ رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 symbolic logic مَنَطِيقٌ رَمَزِيّ  
 symbolism رَمَزِيَّةٌ  
 to bury, entomb, inter, inhumه رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ  
 burial, burying, entombment, interment, inhumation رَمَسَ: دَفَنَ  
 grave, tomb, sepulcher رَمَسَ: قَبْرٌ، ضَرْيَحٌ، جَدَثٌ  
 to take with the fingertips رَمَسَ: تَنَاوَلَ بِأَطْرَافِ الْأَصَابِعِ  
 to blink, wink, bat رَمَشَ (بِعَيْنِهِ): طَرَفَ  
 conjunctivitis رَمَشَ: الْتِهَابُ بَاطِنِ الْجَفَنِ  
 eyelash(es), lash(es), cilium رَمَشٌ، رَمَشٌ: هَذَبٌ، أَهْدَابٌ (pl. cilia)  
 rheum, white secretion of the eye رَمَصَ: عُمَاصٌ  
 to be burning, scorching, intensely hot رَمِضَ  
 swelter, scorching heat, excessive heat رَمِضَاءٌ، رَمَضٌ  
 to glance at, look at, regard, eye رَمَقَ: لَحَظَ، نَظَرَ إِلَى  
 to stare at, gaze at رَمَقَ: حَدَقَ فِي  
 (last) spark of life, (last) breath of life رَمَقَ: الرَّمَقُ الْأَخِيرُ

- weak, poor رَكِيكَ: ضَعِيفٌ  
 firm, steady, solid رَكِينٌ: ثَابِتٌ  
 sedate, staid, grave رَكِينٌ: رَزِينٌ  
 to decay, rot, disintegrate, decompose, molder away رَمَّ: أَصْلَحَ - رَاجَعَ رَمَّمْ رَمَّ: بَلَى  
 رَمَّ: إِصْلَاحٌ، تَجْدِيدٌ - رَاجَعَ تَرَمِيمٌ  
 rum رَمَّ: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ  
 to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss; to pelt (with), strike (with) رَمَى: أَلْقَى، قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ  
 to shoot, fire, open fire رَمَى: أَطْلَقَ النَّارَ  
 to charge with, accuse of رَمَى بِ: أَتَمَّ بِ  
 to drive at, aim at, intend to, purpose to; to be aimed at, be intended to رَمَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ، هَدَفَ  
 to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between رَمَى بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ  
 spearman, lancer, piker, pikeman رَمَاحٌ: حَامِلُ الرُّمَحِ  
 ash, ashes, cinders رَمَادٌ  
 Ash Wednesday أَرْبَعَاءُ الرَّمَادِ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 ashen, ashy, ash-colored, gray رَمَادِيّ  
 sand seller رَمَالٌ: بَائِعُ الرَّمْلِ  
 geomancer رَمَالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ بِالرَّمْلِ  
 saprophyte رَمَامٌ: مُتَعَصِّ يَعِيشُ عَلَى الْمَوَادِّ الْعُضْوِيَّةِ الْبَالِيَةِ  
 رَمَامٌ: بَالٍ - رَاجَعَ رَمِيمٌ  
 pomegranate رُمَّانٌ، رُمَّانَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
 pommel, knob رُمَّانَةٌ: عُجْرَةٌ مَدَوَّرَةٌ فِي مَقْبِضِ السَّيْفِ  
 hand grenade, grenade رُمَّانَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
 رُمَايَةٌ - رَاجَعَ رَمِي  
 a piece of a worn-out rope رُمَّةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ حَبْلِ بَالٍ  
 entirely, wholly, fully, totally, completely, altogether; all, all of; entire, whole, total بَرُمْتِهِ  
 (log) raft, catamaran, lighter, float رَمَثٌ: طَوْفٌ  
 to spear, lance رَمَحَ: طَعَنَ بِالرُّمَحِ  
 spear, javelin; lance, pike رُمُحٌ  
 javelin throw(ing), javelin رَمَى الرُّمَحَ [رِيَاضَةٌ بَدْنِيَّةٌ]

to gaze at, stare at, look at, eye, regard, turn إلى رَنَّا إلى  
the eyes to  
ringing, resounding, resonant, sonorous, sound- رَنَّا  
ing, high-sounding, pealing  
tuning fork رَنَّا، شَوْكَةُ رَنَّا  
reindeer, caribou رَنَّة (حيوان)  
to sway; to stagger رَنَّة: رَنِين - راجع رَنِين  
to incline, bend رَنَج: جَعَلَهُ يَتَرَنَج  
laurel, noble laurel, bay laurel, sweet bay; رَنَد (نبات)  
artemisia; aloeswood  
brooder, incubator, hatcher رَنَقَاء: حَاضِن، رَاحِم  
herring رَنَكَة (سَمَك)  
to intone, modulate, recite; to chant, sing; to hum رَنَم  
ring(ing); toll(ing); peal; ting; tinkle; resonance رَنِين  
to amble رَهَا: سَارَ بِتَمَهْل  
phobia رَهَاب: خَوْف، خَوْفٌ مَرَضِيّ  
xenophobia رَهَابُ الْأَجَانِبِ  
claustrophobia رَهَابُ الْإِحْتِجَاز، رَهَابُ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُغَلَقَةِ أَوْ الضَّيِّقَةِ  
trypophobia رَهَابُ الْمَاءِ  
algophobia رَهَابُ الْأَلَمِ  
agoraphobia رَهَابُ الْخَلَاء، رَهَابُ السَّاحِ  
photophobia رَهَابُ الضَّوِّ  
hydrophobia رَهَابُ الْمَاءِ  
acrophobia رَهَابُ الْمُرْتَفَعَاتِ أَوْ الْأَمَاكِينِ الْمُرْتَفِعَةِ  
necrophobia رَهَابُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ الْمَوْتَى  
phobic رَهَابِيّ  
thinness, slimness, slenderness; fineness, delicacy, delicateness, flimsiness رَهَافَة  
bet, wager; stake(s) رَهَان  
to fear, dread, apprehend; to be or become afraid, frightened, terrified رَهَب: خَافَ  
monastic رَهَب - رَاجِعْ أَرْهَبَ  
رَهْبِي، رَهْبِي، رَهْبَاء - رَاجِعْ رَهْبَة  
رَهْبَانِي، رَهْبَانِي  
رَهْبَانِيَّة، رَهْبَانِيَّة - رَاجِعْ رَهْبَنَة

at the point of death; on the verge of رَمَى عَلَى آخِرِ رَمَقٍ  
exhaustion, on one's last legs  
brood-mare سَدَّ رَمَقُهُ - رَاجِعْ سَدَّ  
to sand, sprinkle with sand رَمَكَة: فَرَسٌ تُتَخَذُ لِلنَّسْلِ  
to widow, cause to become a widow رَمَل: رَشَّ عَلَيْهِ الرَّمْلُ  
sand رَمَل: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
greensand رَمَلٌ أَخْضَر: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَجَرِ الرَّمْلِيِّ  
cystic calculi, gravel رَمَلُ الْمَثَانَةِ  
geomancy الضَّرْبُ بِالرَّمَلِ، ضَرْبُ الرَّمَلِ، عِلْمُ الرَّمَلِ  
sandy, sand-, sabulous, arenaceous رَمْلِيّ  
sandstone حَجَرٌ رَمْلِيّ  
sandglass, hourglass سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّة  
to repair, overhaul, mend, fix, make whole رَمَّمَ: أَصْلَحَ  
restore (to good condition), recondition, rebuild رَمُوز (مفردها رَمَز) - رَاجِعْ رَمَز  
throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), رمي: قَذَفَ، رَشَقَ  
hurl(ing), toss(ing); pelting  
shooting, firing, fire, opening of رمي: إِطْلَاقُ النَّارِ  
fire  
marksmanship, sharpshooting رمي: دِقَّةُ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْمَدَفِ  
riflery رمي: بِالْبِنَادِقِ [جندية]  
javelin throw(ing), javelin رمي: الرَّمْحُ [رياضة بدنية]  
discus throw(ing), discus رمي: الْقُرْصُ [رياضة بدنية]  
shot put, putting رمي: الْكُرَّةُ الْحَدِيدِيَّةُ [رياضة بدنية]  
the shot  
مَجَالُ الرَّمْيِ، مَدَى الرَّمْيِ - رَاجِعْ مَجَال  
game animal; target رَمِيَّة  
throw, cast, fling, toss رَمِيَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ رَمَى  
shot رَمِيَّة: طَلَقَ (نَارِي)  
it is more by hit than by wit رَمِيَّةٌ مِنْ غَيْرِ رَامٍ  
lancelet رَمِيح (سَمَك)  
decayed, decomposed, rotten, moldy رَمِيم: بَالٍ  
to ring, to toll; to peal; to ting; to tinkle; to رَنَّ  
resound, resonate

crane, demoiselle

رَهْو (طائر)

ambler

رَهْوَان: قَرَسٌ يَسِيرُ رَهْوًا

terrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, frightful, terrifying, horrible, ghastly, grisly, gruesome, macabre, horrendous, horrific, dire, direful, monstrous

رَهِيْب - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهَفٌ

رَهِيْن: مَرْهُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

رَهِيْنٌ بِ، رَهِيْن: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ

hostage

رَهِيْنَة: شَخْصٌ يُخْتَجَزُ كَضَائِنَ لِتَنْفِيْذِ شَرْطٍ

to irrigate, water, supply with water; to give (someone) to drink, quench someone's thirst, sate

to narrate, relate, tell, recite, recount, report, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)

رَوَّى (فِي الْأَمْرِ) - رَاجِعٌ تَرَوَّى

رَوَّى: سَقَى، شَرَّبَ - رَاجِعٌ رَوَّى

fresh (water) (سَقَى)

رَوَاء: عَذْبٌ (مَاءٌ)

thirst-quenching (مِنْ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)

beauty, grace, prettiness, comeliness

رَوَاء: حُسْنٌ

upper ends (of valleys)

رَوَائِسُ (الْأَوْدِيَةِ)

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller

novelistic, fictional, narrative

fiction; narrative literature

الْأَدَبُ الرَّوَائِيّ

circulation, currency; popularity; salability, marketability; (great, good) demand

رَوَاجٌ

bestseller, top

الْأَكْثَرُ رَوَاجًا (كِتَابٌ إلخ)

going, leaving, departure

رَوَاح: ذَهَابٌ، مُضِيٌّ

rest; repose; relaxation; ease

رَوَاح: رَاحَةٌ

unshakable mountains

رَوَاسٍ (الرَّوَّاسِي)

milk teeth (مَفْرَدَهَا رَاضِعَةٌ)

dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile

رَوَاغ: حِيلَةٌ

رَوَاغ: مُرَاوَعَةٌ، رَوَّاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرَاوَعَةٌ

رَوَّاعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُرَاوِعٌ

portico; open gallery, colonnade, loggia; رَوَاقٌ، رَوَاقٌ

awe, dread, veneration, reverence; fear, fright, alarm, apprehension, terror, horror

monasticism; monastic order, friary

رَهْبَنَة

رَهْبُوت - رَاجِعٌ رَهْبَةٌ

dust

رَهَج: رَهَجٌ غُبَارٌ

riot, tumult, disorder, unrest

رَهَج: رَهَجٌ شَغَبٌ

stratus

رَهَج: رَهَجٌ طَبَقَةٌ أَفْقِيَّةٌ مِنَ السَّحَابِ

realgar

رَهْجُ الْغَارِ (مَعْدِنٌ)

to tread on, trample down; to run over

رَهَسَ: دَعَسَ، دَهَسَ

group, troop, band, company, body

رَهْط: جَمَاعَةٌ أَهْلٌ، قَوْمٌ

family, kinsfolk, kindred,

رَهْط: أَهْلٌ، قَوْمٌ

kin, people

tribe

رَهْط: قَبِيلَةٌ

individual, person

رَهْط: رَهْطٌ: فَرْدٌ، شَخْصٌ

fifty persons

خَمْسُونَ رَهْطًا

رَهْفٌ: رَفَقٌ، حَدَدٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَرْهَفَ

to thin; to be or become thin, fine, delicate

رَهْفٌ: رَفَقٌ

رَهْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَهَّلَ

رَهْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرَهَّلَ

رَهْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرَهَّلَ

to mortgage, pawn, pledge, hypothecate, give in pledge, deposit as security

رَهْنٌ: قَدَمَ كَرَهْنٌ

mortgaging, pawning, pledging, hypothecation

رَهْنٌ: مَصْدَرٌ رَهْنٌ

mortgage, lien, pawn, pledge, security, guaranty, gage

رَهْنٌ (جَ رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)

subject to, conditional upon, contingent upon, dependent on

رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ: مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى

pending; under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of

رَهْنٌ: قَيْدٌ، تَحْتَ

at his beck and call, at his command, at his disposal, at his service

رَهْنٌ إِشَارَتُهُ

pending investigation

رَهْنٌ التَّحْقِيقِ

pending trial

رَهْنٌ الْمَحَاكِمَةِ

foreclosure

إِغْلَاقُ الرَّهْنِ، حَسْبُ الرَّهْنِ

رَهْنِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَهْنٌ (جَ رُهُونٌ وَرِهَانٌ)

amble

رَهْو: سِيرٌ مُتَمَهِّلٌ

to circulate, put into circulation, spread (rumors, news, etc.); to propagate, publicize, propagandize, carry on propaganda for; to popularize

to promote, merchandise, رُوجَ البِضَاعَةِ أو المَبِيعَاتِ  
push the sale of

to fan; to ventilate, air رُوحَ: هَوَى

to refresh, revive, رُوحَ (عن): أَنعَشَ، أَرَّاحَ، رَفَّهَ عَنْ  
animate; to soothe, ease, relieve; to rest, give rest  
to, relax, make relax; to entertain, amuse, cheer  
up, provide recreation for

to amuse oneself, recreate, take رُوحَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ  
recreation

soul, spirit, pneuma رُوحَ: نَفْسَ

essence, extract, extraction رُوحَ: خُلَاصَةٌ، عَصَارَةٌ

Archangel Gabriel الرُّوحُ: المَلَكُ جِبْرِيلُ

sportsmanship رُوحَ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ

evil spirit رُوحَ شَرِّيرَةٍ

morale, spirit(s) رُوحَ مَعْنَوِيَّةٍ

Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ

sense of humor رُوحُ السُّكَّةِ

خَفِيفُ الرُّوحِ - رَاجِعُ خَفِيفِ

اِسْتِخْضَارُ الْأَرْوَاحِ - رَاجِعُ اِسْتِخْضَارِ

رُوحَانِي: رُوحِي - رَاجِعُ رُوحِي

spirituals رُوحَانِيَّاتِ

spirituality; spiritualism; animism رُوحَانِيَّةٍ

spiritual, pneumatic; immaterial, رُوحِي: رُوحَانِي

incorporeal; animistic; animist رُوحِي: كُحُولِي

spirituous, alcoholic المَذْهَبُ الرُّوحِي

spiritualism, spiritism; animism مَشْرُوبَاتُ رُوحِيَّةٍ

alcoholic beverages, spirits, spiri-  
tuous liquors

spirituality; spiritualism; spirit رُوحِيَّةٍ

رُودَ: اِسْتِكْشَافٌ - رَاجِعُ رِيَادَةِ

rhodium رُودِيُومَ: عُنْصُرُ فِلْزِي

testing, examination, assay, analysis رُوزَ: مَصْدَرُ رَازَ

calendar, almanac رُوزَنَامَةٌ

roast meat رُوسْتُو

porch; corridor, passageway, hallway, vestibule,  
lobby

Stoic(al); Stoic رِوَاقِي

Stoicism رِوَاقِيَّةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِي

slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva رُوَالٌ: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ

novel, story, fiction; narrative, رِوَايَةٌ: حِكَايَةٌ  
narration, tale; account, report; version

narration, narrating, رِوَايَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ رَوَى، قَصَّ، سَرَدَ  
relation, relating, telling, recounting

detective story رِوَايَةٌ بُولِيْسِيَّةٌ

historical novel رِوَايَةٌ تَارِيخِيَّةٌ

romance, love story رِوَايَةٌ عَرَامِيَّةٌ

novelette, novella; short novel, short story رِوَايَةٌ قَصِيرَةٌ

tragedy رِوَايَةٌ مُخْزَنَةٌ

comedy رِوَايَةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُضْحِكَةٌ

to curdle, curd رُوبَ (اللَبَنَ)

curdled milk, curd(s) رُوبَ: لَبَنٌ رَائِبٌ

dressings gown, robe de chambre; robe رُوبَ: مِبْدَلٌ

rupiah رُوبَايَا: عُمْلَةٌ إِنْدُونِيْسِيَّةٌ

rennet, rennin; curd رُوبَةَ (اللَبَنَ)

sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation رُوبَصَةٌ: السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ

ruble رُوبِلَ: عُمْلَةٌ رُوسِيَّةٌ

shrimp, prawn; crayfish, lobster رُوبِيَانٌ: إِرْبِيَانٌ

rupee رُوبِيَّةٌ: عُمْلَةٌ شَرْقِيَّةٌ

rubidium رُوبِيدِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

to retouch, touch up رُوتَشَ

retouch(ing), touch-up رُوتَشَةٌ

routine رُوتِيْنٌ

red tape, governmental officialism or رُوتِيْنٌ حُكُومِي

routine, bureaucracy

routine, monotonous, monotone, humdrum رُوتِيْنِي

dung, droppings, manure رُوتَ: بَرٌّ، رَجِيعٌ

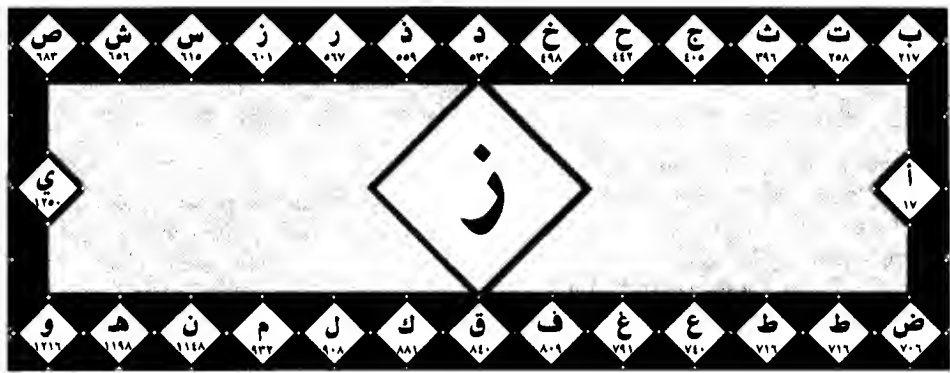
ruthenium رُوتِيْنِيُومَ: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِي

romantic	رُومَانِيكِيّ، رُومَانِيّ، رُومَنْطِيكِيّ
romanticism	رُومَانِيكِيَّة، رُومَانِيَّة، رُومَنْطِيكِيَّة
rumba	رُومْبَا (رقصة)
turkey	رُومِيّ، دِيك رُومِيّ (حيوان)
rhubarb	رُوند، رُوند (نبات)
glamor; splendor, luster; beauty, grace	رُوتُق: بَهَاء، جَمَال
to quench one's thirst, drink one's fill; to be irrigated, watered, supplied with water	رُويّ: اِرْتَوَى
rhyme letter, rhyming letter, final letter	رُويّ: حَرْفُ الْقَافِيَةِ
thirst-quenching	رُويّ: مُشْبِع (مِنَ الْمَاءِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ)
deliberation, premeditation, fore-thought, reflection, meditation, careful consideration; deliberateness, leisure(liness), slowness, patience; care(fulness)	رُويّة: تَفَكُّرٌ، تَأَنُّ
deliberately, premeditatedly, leisurely, slowly, carefully	عَنْ رُويّة، بِرُويّة
slowly, gently, deliberately, leisurely, at leisure without haste	رُويْدَا، رُويْدَا
gradually, little by little, slowly	رُويْدَا، رُويْدَا
slowly! take it easy! take your time!	رُويْدَكَ
dodge, shift, trick, artifice, wile	رُويْنَة: حِيلَة
irrigation, watering; quenching (of thirst)	رُويّ، رُويّ
fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma	رُويّا: عَظِير، شَدَا
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	رُويّا: نِفَاق
exploration, reconnaissance, reconnoitering, scout(ing), pathfinding; pioneering	رُويَادَة: اِسْتِكْشَاف
pioneer; pathfinding	رُويَادِيّ
furniture, furnishings	رُويَاة - راجع رُويَاة
attire, apparel, clothes, clothing	رُويَاش: اَلْبَاس
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics, physical exercise(s), physical education, physical training	رُويَاة (بَدَنِيَّة اَلْح)
spiritual exercise, retreat; religious exercise, devotions	رُويَاة رُويّة
mathematics	رُويَاة: تَرْوِيض - راجع تَرْوِيض
	رُويَاة: رِيَاضِيَّات

cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	رُوسَم: كَلِيشِيه
seal, signet; stamp	رُوسَم: خَاتَم، خَتَم
skylight; scuttle	رُوشَن: مَنُور، كُوّة
to tame, domesticate; to housebreak; to break (in); to subdue, subjugate; to train, drill, coach, school; to habituate (to), accustom (to), familiarize (with), make used (to)	رُوض
garden; meadow	رُوضَة، رُوض: حَدِيقة، مَرْج
kindergarten	رُوضَة اَلْأَطْفَال
to frighten, scare, alarm, intimidate, overawe, dismay, horrify, terrify, panic, terrorize, shock	رُوع: خَوْف، أَفْزَع
fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay	رُوع: خَوْف، فَزَع
heart, soul, mind	رُوع: قَلْب، عَقْل
splendor, magnificence, superbness, glamor, charm, magic, beauty, loveliness	رُوعَة: فِتْنَة، جَمَال
	رُوعَة: خَوْف، فَزَع - راجع رُوع
dodging, evasion; turning away furtively; swerving, skewing	رُوعَان: مَصْدَر رَاغ
to clarify, clear, purify, elutriate, fine, filter, leach	رُوق: صَفَى، نَقَّى
	رُوق: رُوق - راجع رُوق، رُوق
tent, pavilion	رُوق: خِيْمَة
horn	رُوق: قَرْن
prime, bloom, heyday	رُوق: رَيْعَان
rugby	رُوكْبِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنْ كُرَة الْقَدَم
to awaken one's desire (for), make desirous (of)	رُوم (ب): رَغَب
desire, wish	رُوم: رَغْبَة
earlobe, lobe (of the ear)	رُوم: شَخْمَة اَلْأُذُن
rum	رُوم: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر
the Greek Orthodox; the Greek Orthodox Church	الرُّومُ اَلْأَرْتُودُكْس
the Roman Catholics; the Roman Catholic Church	الرُّومُ اَلْكَاثُولِيك
rheumatism	رُوماتِيْزْم
rheumatic	رُوماتِيْزْمِيّ

khamsin	رِیَاحُ الْخَمْسِیْنَ
monsoon, seasonal wind	رِیَاحُ مَوْسِمِیَّة
to break wind	أَخْرَجَ رِیَاحًا (مِنَ الْبَطْنِ)
basil, sweet basil	رِیْحَان (نَبَات)
aeolian; windy	رِیْجَة - رَاجِع رَاحِیَّة
	رِیْجِی
	رِیْس - رَاجِع رَأْس
	رِیْس - رَاجِع رِیْس
	رِیْس: زَوْدٌ بِالرِیْس - رَاجِع رَاش
feather(s), feathering, plumage, plume	رِیْش: كِسَاءُ الطَّائِرِ
	رِیْش: أَثَاث، لِبَاس - رَاجِع رِیَاش
	رِیْشَانِی - رَاجِع رِیْشِی
feather, plume, quill	رِیْشَة: وَاحِدَةٌ مِّنْ رِیْشِ الطَّائِرِ
pen, quill	رِیْشَة: قَلَم، بِرَاع
nib, pen point	رِیْشَة: طَرَفُ الْقَلَم
brush, paintbrush	رِیْشَة: فُرْشَاءُ الرَّسْمِ أَوْ الدَّهْنِ إِلْح
quill; plectrum, pick	رِیْشَة الْعَزْف، رِیْشَة مُوسِیقِیَّة
blade; vane	رِیْشَة الْمِرْوَحَة إِلْح
featherweight	وَزْن الرِّیْشَة
feathery, pinnate, plummy, plumate	رِیْشِی
to increase, augment	رِیْع: نَمَى، زَادَ
revenue, income, proceeds, incomings	رِیْع: دَخْل، غَلَّة
returns, receipts, profits, takings, earnings, yield, produce	رِیْع: رِیْعَان - رَاجِع رِیْعَان
prime, bloom, heyday	رِیْعَان
country, countryside, rural area	رِیْف
rural, rustic, country, countrified	رِیْفِی: خَاصٌّ بِالرِّیْفِ
provincial, pastoral, bucolic	رِیْفِی: أَحَدُ سَكَانِ الرِّیْفِ
countryman, rustic, bucolic, provincial	رِیْق: لُعَاب، رُضَاب
saliva, spittle	رِیْكْتِیْسِیَا: مَتَعَصِّیَاتٌ مِجْهَرِیَّة
rickettsiae	رِیْم: غَزَالٌ أَبِیْض
addax, white gazelle, white antelope	رِیْنِیُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِی
rhenium	

sport(s), sportive, sporting, sporty, athletic, gymnastic	رِیَاضِی: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّیَاضَة (الْبَدَنِیَّة)
mathematical	رِیَاضِی: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالرِّیَاضِیَّاتِ
athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast	رِیَاضِی، لَاعِبٌ رِیَاضِی
mathematician	رِیَاضِی: عَالِمٌ بِالرِّیَاضِیَّاتِ
sport(s), athletics, gymnastics	أَلْعَابٌ رِیَاضِیَّة
sportsmanship	رُوحٌ رِیَاضِیَّة
mathematics	رِیَاضِیَّات، عِلْمُ الرِّیَاضِیَّاتِ
riyal; rial	رِیَال: عُمْلَةٌ عَرَبِیَّةٌ إِلْح
slaver, slobber, drool, drooling	رِیَال: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ
saliva	رِیَالَة: لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ - رَاجِع رِیَال
succulent, juicy, fresh, tender	رِیَّان: غَضٌّ، نَاعِیْمٌ
plump, chubby, fleshy, full	رِیَّان: رِبْلٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ
sated or full (with liquid); well-watered, well-irrigated	رِیَّان: ضِدُّ عَطْشَان، مَرْوِی
doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, uncertainty, misgiving, doubtfulness, dubiety, dubiousity, skepticism, incredulity	رَبِّب: شَكٌّ
undoubtedly, doubtless, no doubt, without doubt, indubitably, unquestionably, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure, assuredly, positively, definitely, absolutely, by all means, of course	بَلَّا رَبِّب
misfortune, adversity; vicissitudes of time	رَبِّبُ الْمَتُون
gooseberry, currant, currant-fruited rhubarb	رِیْبَاس (نَبَات)
	رِیْبَة - رَاجِع رَبِّب
reportage, report	رِیْبُورْتَاژ
pending, while awaiting: until, till; while, as long as	رِیْمًا
diet; dietary, regimen, regime	رِیْمِی: حِمِیَّة
windy	رِیْج: شَدِیدُ الرِّیْجِ
wind	رِیْج: هَوَاءٌ مُتَحَرِّكٌ
	رِیْج: رَاحِیَّة - رَاجِع رَاحِیَّة
wind, flatulence, flatus, gas in the stomach or intestines	رِیْج: غَازٌ فِی الْمِدَّةِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ
trade wind	رِیْجٌ تِجَارِیَّة



nap; fuzz, fluff, pile, down زَنْبَر: زَعَب، وَبَر  
mercury, quicksilver زَنْبِق، زَنْبِق (معدن)  
mercurial, mercuric, quicksilver زَنْبِقِي، زَنْبِقِي  
vitriol زَات - راجع زَيْت [كيمياه]  
green vitriol, copperas, hydrated ferrous sulfate زاج أَخْضَر  
blue vitriol, hydrated copper sulfate زاج أَزْرَق  
oil of vitriol, vitriol, concentrated sulfuric acid زَيْتُ الزَّاج  
restraint, check; inhibition; deterrent, disincentive; obstacle, impediment; restraining; inhibitive, inhibitory; preventive, prohibitive, prohibitory; deterrent, deterring زاجر: مانع، وازع، رادع  
conscience زاجر: ضمير  
to go away, depart, leave زاجل، حَمَامُ الزَّاجِل - راجع حَمَام  
to step aside, make room, make place, make way; to withdraw, retreat, retire زاح (عن): تَنَحَّى  
creeping, creepy, crawling; repent, repentant; reptilian; reptile زاحف، زاحفة  
reptiles, reptilians; Reptilia زَوَاحِف  
creeper نَبَاتٌ زاحِف  
to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate زاحم: نَافَسَ  
to approach; to border on, verge on زاحم: قَارَبَ

additional, extra; supernumerary, excess, plus, surplus; exceeding, in excess (of); overabundant, superabundant, superfluous, redundant, more than enough, more than necessary; excessive, immoderate زائد: إِصَافِي، مُفْرَط  
plus, added to, increased by, in addition to, with the addition of زائد: مَعَ  
excrecence, outgrowth زائدة: نَامِيَّة، دَرَنَة  
adenoids زائدة أَنْفِيَّة  
appendix, vermiform appendix زائدة دُودِيَّة، زائدة الْأَعْوَر  
appendectomy إِسْتِئْصَالُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
appendicitis الْتِهَابُ الزَّائِدَةِ الدُّودِيَّةِ  
appendicular زائدي  
visitor, caller; guest زائر: مَنْ يَزُور، ضَيْف  
aberrant; straying; perverted, perverse; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing زائغ  
false, counterfeit, forged, falsified, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, fictitious, imitative, imitation, feigned, pretended, make-believe زائف: مُزَوَّر، كَاذِب، بَهْرَج  
transient, transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, passing, fleeting, short-lived, impermanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile زائل: سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
sudden, violent (death) زَوَام (موت)  
darnel زَوَان (نبات)  
blackhead, comedo زَوَان، زَوَانَة: بَثْرَةٌ فِي الْوَجْهِ سَوْدَاءِ الرَّأْسِ

زال: disappear, vanish, clear (away), انْقَضَى, إِتَقَضَى, go (away); to abate; to cease to exist; to end, come to an end, terminate

زال: still, yet; to continue to do, go on doing, keep doing  
زال: constrictive, contractile, مَقْلَصٌ, قَابِضٌ, عَقُولٌ  
زال: constringent; astringent, styptic, puckery

زال: to be or become a colleague  
زال: of, an associate of, a comrade of; to associate with, keep company with

زال: to synchronize, make synchronous  
زال: pilot fish زَامُور (سَمَك)

زال: beech زَان - راجع زَيْن  
زال: (شجر وخشبه) زان

زال: adulterer, fornicator زَان (الرَّائِي): مَنْ يَزْنِي, فَاجِر  
زال: adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute زَانِيَّة: فَاجِرَة

زال: bright, brilliant, shining, shiny, مُشْرِق  
زال: beamy, radiant, resplendent, glowing, rutilant, bloomy, gay, lively, vivid

زال: ascetic زَاهِد: نَاسِكٌ, مُتَنَسِّكٌ

زال: indifferent, apathetic, disinterested, غير مُهْتَمٍّ  
زال: uninterested

زال: bright, brilliant, shining, luminous, radiant مُشْرِق

زال: زَاهِق - راجع زَهْوَق

زال: to couple, pair, وَصَلَ, رَبَطَ, قَرَنَ, زَوْج (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ): قَرَنَ, twin, mate, join, link, connect

زال: to double, geminate; to duplicate نَتَّى

زال: to practice, pursue, engage in زَاوَل: مَارَسَ

زال: mercury, quicksilver زَاوُوق: زَنْبِق

زال: angular; corner زَاوِي

زال: corner; nook زَاوِيَة: رُكْنٌ

زال: angle زَاوِيَة [هندسة]

زال: square, set square; bevel زَاوِيَة النِّجَارِ والمُهَنْدِسِ: إِنْج

زال: small mosque, prayer room مَكَانٌ صَغِيرٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

زال: angle of friction زَاوِيَة الإِخْتِكَالِ

زال: angle of reflection زَاوِيَة الانعِكَاثِ

زال: angle of refraction زَاوِيَة الانكِسَارِ

زاحم: حَشَرَ - راجع زَحَمَ

زاجر (ب): حَافِلٌ, فَائِضٌ, full of, filled with, replete with; abounding in, rich in, loaded with; (over)flowing with; profuse, (super)abundant, copious

زاجر: كَرِيمٌ, جَوَادٌ, generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

زاد: كَثُرَ, كَبُرَ, to increase, grow, augment, multiply, swell, build up, intensify, heighten; to be or become more, great(er), large(r)

زاد عن أو على: رَبَا عَلَى, تَجَاوَزَ, to exceed; to be more than, greater than, above, over; to surpass, transcend, go beyond

زاد: رَفَعَ, كَثَّرَ, كَبَّرَ, to increase, augment, raise, swell, step up, scale up, boost, hike up, jack up, up, skyrocket; to intensify, heighten, enhance, build up, add to, enlarge, magnify

زاد على مُزَايِدَ - راجع زَايَدَ

زاد الطَّيْنَ بَلَّةً - راجع طَيْنَ

زاد على ذَلِكَ (أَنْ) moreover, furthermore, further, more than that, what's more, besides, in addition (to), over and above

زاد: مَوُونَةٌ, provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), victuals

زاد: طَاقَةٌ أَوْ مَعْلُومَاتٌ تُزَوَّدُ بِهَا آلَةٌ (حَاسِبَةٌ) input

زَارَ (الْأَسَدَ) to roar

زارَ (فُلَانًا أَوْ مَكَانًا) to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at)

زارِع: فَاعِلٌ زَرَعَ sower; planter, cropper; cultivator; grower, producer

زارِعَةُ الْعِلْمِ minelayer

زاعِم: زَاعِمُ allegor, claimer, contender, pretender; alleging, claiming, contending, pretending

زاعَ (عَنْ): انْعَرَفَ to deviate from, depart from, turn aside from, turn away from, swerve from, deflect from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from; to stray, wander

زاع (طائر) crow

زاعُ زَرْعِي (طائر) jackdaw

زاف: زَيْفٌ - راجع زَيْفٌ

زال: (الرَّائِي) - راجع زَكِيٌّ



ment, angels who thrust the damned into Hell	زَبَب: كَثْرَةُ الشَّعْرِ
hirsutism	زَبَد: عِلَالَةُ الزُّبْدِ
to cream, foam, froth	زَبَد: رَغَوَةٌ
foam, froth, scum, spume	زَبَد: حَبَبٌ، جُفَاءٌ
scum, dross, refuse, slag, cinder	زُبْد: قَشْدَةٌ، زُبْدَةٌ
cream; butter	زُبْدُ الطَّرْطِيرِ
cream of tartar	زُبْدَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الزُّبْدِ
butter	زُبْدَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ
cream, prime, pick, flower, top, elite, the best (finest, choicest) part	زُبْدَةٌ: خُلَاصَةٌ، جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ
extract(ion), essence, quintessence, substance, gist, pith, core	زَبْدِي: رَغَوِي
foamy, frothy, spummy	زُبْدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّبْدَةِ
butyric, butyr(o)-; buttery; butyraceous	زُبْدِيَّة: أَفُوكَادُو (نبات)
avocado	زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زُبْدِيَّة: سُلْطَانِيَّة
bowl	زُبْرَج: زَيْنَةٌ
ornament, embellishment, decoration	زُبْرَجِد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ
aquamarine; peridot	زُبْرَجِد زَيْنُونِي
olivine, chrysolite	زُبْرَجِد كَاذِبٌ
citrine	زُبْرَب (حيوان)
badger	زُبَل، زُبْل: سَمَدٌ
to dung, manure	زُبَل، زُبْلَة: سَمَادٌ
dung, manure	الزُّبُور، كِتَابُ الزُّبُورِ
(Book of) Psalms, Psalter	زُبُون: عَمِيلٌ، مُسْتَرٍ
client, customer, patron	زُبَائِن
clientele, clientage, clients, customers, custom, patrons, patronage	حَرْبُ زُبُون
fierce (hot, violent, internecine) war	زَبِيب، زَبِيبَةٌ
raisin(s); currant(s), sultana(s)	زُبْيَة (ج زُبْي)
height unreached by water, elevated place above the waterline	بَلَعُ السَّيْلِ الزُّبْي - رَاجِعْ بَلَعٌ
frail, scuttle, basket	زَبِيل: زَنْبِيلٌ

angle of contact	زَاوِيَةُ التَّمَّاسِ
acute angle	زَاوِيَةٌ حَادَّةٌ
exterior angle	زَاوِيَةٌ خَارِجَةٌ أَوْ خَارِجِيَّةٌ
interior angle	زَاوِيَةٌ دَاخِلَةٌ أَوْ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ
dihedral angle, dihedral	زَاوِيَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٌ
right angle	زَاوِيَةٌ قَائِمَةٌ
alternate angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ
complementary angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَمَامَتَانِ
supplementary angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُشْكَلَتَانِ
straight angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُسْتَقِيمَةٌ
plane angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُسْتَوِيَّةٌ
reflex angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْعَكِسَةٌ
obtuse angle	زَاوِيَةٌ مُنْفَرِجَةٌ
sine	جَيْبُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
cornerstone, foundation stone; quoin	حَجَرُ الزَّاوِيَةِ
to outbid, overbid, bid or offer more than; to bid up; to vie in quantity or number with	زَايَدَ
roar(ing)	زَيْر (الأسد)
to leave, quit, part with, separate (oneself) from, break (up) with	زَايَل: فَارَقَ، بَايَنَ
	زُبَى (مفردها زُبْيَة) - رَاجِعْ زُبْيَة
	بَلَعُ السَّيْلِ الزُّبْي - رَاجِعْ بَلَعٌ
	زُبَائِن (مفردها زُبُون) - رَاجِعْ زُبُون
shrew	زُبَابَة: حَيَوَانٌ كَالْفَأْرِ
civet	زُبَاد: طَيْبٌ تُفَرِّزُهُ بَعْضُ غُدَدِ سِنُورِ الزُّبَادِ
civet cat	زُبَاد، سِنُورُ الزُّبَاد، قَطُّ الزُّبَادِ
Viverridae	زُبَادِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
garbage collector, scavenger, street sweeper, street cleaner	زُبَال
garbage, refuse, rubbish, waste, sweepings	زُبَالَةٌ
antenna, feeler	زُبَائِنِي: قَرْنُ اسْتِشْعَارٍ
sting, stinger; dart	زُبَائِنِي: حُمَةٌ، إِبْرَةٌ الْحَشَرَةِ
patronage, custom	زُبَانَةٌ: تَفْضِيلُ الزُّبَائِنِ لِمَحَلٍّ تِجَارِيٍّ مَا
angels of punish-	زُبَانِيَّة: مَلَائِكَةٌ يَذْفَعُونَ أَهْلَ النَّارِ إِلَيْهَا

moan(ing), groan(ing), whimper(ing) زُحَار: أُنِين  
 dysenteric زُحَارِي: دِيْزَنْطَارِي  
 زَحَاف، زَحَافَة، زَحَافَات - راجع زاحِف، زاحِفَة، زَوَاحِف  
 زَحَام - راجع زَحْمَة  
 to groan, moan, whimper زَحَرَ، زَحَر: أَنْ  
 to move, budge, dislodge, displace, remove زَحَزَح  
 to crawl, creep; to go on all fours زَحَف: دَبَّ  
 to march, advance, proceed زَحَف: سَارَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 crawl(ing), creep(ing), creepage زَحَف: دَيْبِبَ  
 march, advance زَحَف: سَبَرَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
 army زَحَف: جَيْش  
 to move, shift; to slide, slip زَحَلَ (عن مكانه)  
 to remove, displace, dislodge; to put aside زَحَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَعَى  
 Saturn زَحَلَ [فلك]  
 to slide, glide, slip, slither; to roll زَحَلَقَ  
 skid; sledge, sled, drag; ski زَحْلُوقَة  
 to crowd, overcrowd, throng; to jam, pack, crush زَحَم: حَشَرَ  
 jam-pack; to congest; to press, squeeze, crush زَحَمَة  
 jam; crowd, throng, crush; congestion زَحَمَة: زَحَام  
 tenesmus زَحِير [طب]  
 زَحِير: زُحَار - راجع زُحَار  
 tenesmic زَحِيرِي [طب]  
 dysenteric زَحِيرِي: زُحَارِي، دِيْزَنْطَارِي  
 to be full of, filled with, replete with, abounding in, rich in; to flow with, overflow with, abound in زَحَرَ ب: حَقَلَ ب، فَاضَ ب  
 to swell (up), surge, rise; to overflow, flow over, flood زَخَرَ الْبَحْرُ الْإِلْخ: طَمَى  
 to boast of, pride oneself on, be proud of زَخَرَ ب: اِفْتَخَرَ ب  
 to ornament, adorn, embellish, garnish, decorate, deck, bedeck زَخَرَف: زَيَّنَ  
 ornament, garnish, embellishment, adornment, decoration, décor; vanity, vanities زَخَرَف: زَيْنَة  
 ornamentation, adornment, embellishment, decoration, décor; ornament زَخَرَفَة: تَزْيِين  
 arabesque زَخَرَفَة عَرَبِيَّة، فَنُّ الزَّخَرَفَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to throw, hurl زَجَّ: أَلْقَى، رَمَى  
 to shove, push, thrust, foist, introduce or drive forcibly; to force, press, squeeze, cram, ram زَجَّ: دَسَّ، أَفْحَمَ  
 to entangle, embroil, implicate, involve زَجَّ: وَرَّطَ  
 ferrule زَجَّ: حَلْقَة مَعْدِنِيَّة  
 arrowhead, spearhead زَجَّ: نَصْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرُّمَحِ  
 olecranon زَجَّ: طَرَفُ الْمِرْقَاقِ  
 زَجَا، زَجَّى: سَاق، دَفَعَ - راجع أَزْجَى  
 glassmaker, glassman زَجَّاج: صَانِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاج: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glazier زَجَّاج: مُرَكَّبُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glass زَجَّاج  
 safety glass زَجَّاجُ الْأَمَانِ  
 water glass, soluble glass, sodium silicate زَجَّاجُ مَائِي  
 piece of glass زَجَّاجَة: طَعْمَة مِنَ الزُّجَاجِ  
 bottle, flask, vial; flacon زَجَّاجَة: قَبِيئَة  
 nursing bottle, feeding bottle زَجَّاجَة: الْإِرْضَاعِ  
 glass, glassy, hyaline, vitreous زَجَّاجِي: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassman زَجَّاجِي: بَائِعُ الزُّجَاجِ  
 glassware, glasswork, glass آيَة زَجَّاجِيَّة، زَجَّاجِيَّات  
 زَجَّال، حَمَامُ الزَّجَّال - راجع حَمَام  
 to vitrify زَجَّجَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى زُجَاجٍ  
 to glaze, glass زَجَّجَ: زَوَّدَ بِالزُّجَاجِ، جَمَلَ لَهُ زُجَاجًا  
 to pencil the eyebrows زَجَّجَ: الْحَوَاجِبَ  
 to restrain, check, hold back, prevent, deter زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ، نَهَى  
 زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to drive away, drive out, put out, oust زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 to scold, chide, tongue-lash, rebuke, reprimand, reprove, reproach, upbraid زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ، نَهَرَ  
 restraining, restraint, checking, prevention, deterrence زَجَرَ: مَنَعَ  
 driving away, putting out, ousting, ouster زَجَرَ: طَرَدَ  
 scolding, rebuke, reprimand, reproof زَجَرَ: اِنْتَهَرَ  
 dysentery زُحَار: دِيْزَنْطَارِي

birthwort, Dutchman's-pipe (نبات) زَرَاوَنْد  
reproach, rebuke, scolding; blame, لَوْمَ زَرَايَة: تَقْرِيع، لَوْمَ  
censure

زَرَايَة: إِذْدِرَاء - راجع إِذْدِرَاء

to pen (up), fold, impound, corral, shut زَرْبَ (الْمَاشِيَة)  
up, fence in, hedge in

to flow; to run (out), leak, escape, seep زَرْبَ (الْمَاءُ)

زَرْب، زَرْب: حَظِيرَة - راجع زَرْبِيَة

pillow; cushion زَرْبِي، زَرْبِيَة: وَسَادَة

carpet, rug زَرْبِي، زَرْبِيَة: سَجَادَة

vine branches زَرْجُون: أَغْصَانُ الْكَرْمِ

vine, grapevine زَرْجُون: شَجَرَة الْكَرْمِ

grapevine, vine; vine-stock, vine-plant زَرْجُونَة: كَرْمَة

to strangle, strangulate, throttle, choke زَرَد: خَنْقَ

زَرَد: بَلَع - راجع إِذْرَدَد

(coat of) mail, hauberk, armor زَرَد: دِرْع

zebra جِمَارُ الزَّرَد

زَرَد: بَلَع - راجع إِذْرَدَد

ring, annulus, link (of a chain, etc.) زَرْدَة: حَلْقَة

glottis زَرْدَمَة: فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجَرَة

pliers زَرْدِيَة: كَمَاشَة صَغِيرَة

زَرْدِيَة: دِرْع - راجع زَرَد

to button, button up زَرَر: زَرَّ

starling زُرْزُور، زُرْزُر (طَائِر)

to sow; to plant, raise, grow, crop; to cultivate زَرَعَ

زَرَعَ: إِذْرَع - راجع إِذْرَع

to lay a mine, mine زَرَعَ لُفْعًا

sowing; planting, growing, raising; cultivation زَرَعَ: زَرَاة

زَرَعَ: إِذْرَع - راجع إِذْرَع

plant(s); crop(s); plantation زَرَعَ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوع

mining, mine laying, laying of mines زَرَعَ الْأَعْلَامِ

heart transplant زَرَعَ الْقَلْبَ أَوْ الْقُلُوبَ

to mute, drop excrement زَرَقَ الطَّائِرُ: ذَرَقَ، سَلَحَ

ornamental, decorative

to impel, propel, thrust, push forward زُخْرُفِي: زَيْنِي  
زُخْم: دَفَعَ

to stink, give off a strong unpleasant smell زُخْم: أَتَنَ

stinking, malodorous, fetid, rank, rancid زُخْم: مُتَنِن

momentum, impetus, impulsion, impulse; زُخْم: دَفَعَ، قُوَّة  
thrust, force

stench, stink, fetor, malodor زُخْمَة: رَائِحَة كَرِيهَة

to button, button up زَرَّ: زَرَّرَ

button; push button زَرَّ (جَ أَزْرَارَ وَزُرُورَ)

cuff link, link زَرَّ لِأَطْرَافِ أَكْثَامِ الْقُمْصَانِ

to reproach, rebuke, scold; to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame زَرَى (عَلَيْهِ عَمَلَه)  
ZARAD: maker of (coats of) mail or armor

maker of (coats of) mail or armor زَرَّاد: صَانِعُ الزَّرَدِ

agriculture; farming, husbandry; cultivation, زَرَّاع - راجع زَارِع

culture; planting, growing, raising; sowing زَرَاة

silviculture زَرَاةُ الْأَحْرَاجِ أَوْ الْغَابَاتِ

floriculture زَرَاةُ الْأَزْهَارِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْمُزْهِرَةِ

horticulture, gardening زَرَاةُ الْبَسَائِينِ: بَسَنَة

agriculture; agronomy عِلْمُ الزَّرَاة

arable صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاة

agricultural, agrarian, farm-; agronomic زَرَاعِي

arable land أَرْضٌ زَرَاعِيَة

land reform; agrarian reform, agrarianism إِصْلَاحُ زَرَاعِي

agronomist مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَاعِي

agronomy هَنْدَسَة زَرَاعِيَة

giraffe زَرَّافَة، زُرَّافَة (حَيَوَان)

in groups and individually, jointly زَرَّافَاتٍ وَوَحْدَانًا

and separately, jointly and severally

cyanosis زُرَّاق: إِزْرَاق [طَب]

syringe, injector زُرَّاقَة: مِخْفَنَة

anuria, anuresis; retention of urine زُرَّام: إِخْتِباسُ الْبَوْلِ

anuric, anuretic زُرَّامِي

thin-haired	زَعَرٌ: خَفِيفُ الشَّعْرِ
azarole, thorn, medlar	زُغُرُورُ (نبات)
hawthorn, may	زُغُرُورُ بَرِّي (نبات)
sapodilla	زُغُرُورُ آمِيرْكََا (نبات)
loquat	زُغُرُورُ الْيَابَانِ (نبات)
to shake, convulse, unsettle, upset	زَعَزَعَ: قَلَقَلَ
violent gale, tempest, hurricane	زَعَزَعَ: رِيحٌ زَعَزَعٌ
shaking, convulsion, concussion	زَعَزَعَةٌ: قَلَقَلَةٌ
zaffer	زَعْفَرٌ [كيميا]
saffron, crocus	زَعْفَرَانٌ: جَادِي (نبات)
to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقٌ: صَاحٌ، صَرَخَ
cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall	زَعَقَةٌ: صَرَخَةٌ، صَيْحَةٌ
to allege, claim, maintain, profess, pre-tend, purport, contend; to say, state	زَعَمَ: ادَّعَى، قَالَ-
allegation, claim, contention; pre-tension, pretense, pretext	زَعَمٌ: ادِّعَاءٌ، حُجَّةٌ-
fin (of fish)	زَعْنَفَةٌ: زَعْنَفَةُ (السَّمَكِ)
flipper	زَعْنَفَةُ الْحَوْتِ أَوْ الْفُفْمَةِ الْخ
Pinnipedia	زَعْنَفِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ: رُبَيْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الثَّدْيِيَّةِ
leader, chief, head, boss, strongman	زَعِيمٌ: رَأْسٌ
colonel	زَعِيمٌ: كُولُونِيلٌ
down, pile, fluff, fuzz, nap	زَعَبٌ: زَنْبُرٌ، وَبَرٌ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy, nappy, puberulent, pubescent, villous	زَعَبٌ: أَزْعَبٌ
dormouse	زُعْبَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْقَوَارِضِ
nap; fluff, fuzz, down	زُعْبَرٌ، زُعْبَرٌ، زَنْبُرٌ
to utter trilling (and shrill) cries of joy	زَعْرَدَ
shrill, trilling cries of joy	زَعْرَدَةٌ (ج زَعَارِيدُ)
to hide, conceal	زَعَزَعَ: أَخْفَى
to pour out, pour forth	زَعَلَ: صَبَّ
to adulterate; to debase	زَعَلَ: مَذَقَ، غَشَّ
adulteration; debasement	زَعَلٌ: مَذَقٌ، غِشٌّ
squab, young pigeon	زُغْلُولٌ: جَوْزَلٌ

زَرْقَ: حَقَنَ: to inject, shoot, syringe, give an injection to

to	زَرْقٌ: إِزْرَقَ - رَاجِعٌ إِزْرَقٌ
blueness, blue, blue color	زَرْقٌ: زُرْقَةٌ
glaucoma	زَرْقٌ: عِلَّةٌ فِي الْعَيْنِ
injection, injecting, shooting	زَرْقٌ: حَقَنَ
injection, shot; hypodermic, hypodermic injection	زَرْقَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَزْرَقٌ
blueness, blue, blue color	زُرْقَةٌ: زَرْقٌ
cyanosis	زُرْقَةٌ [طَب]
yellow wasp	زُرْقُطَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
to brocade, embroider, embellish with brocade embroidery; to ornament, embellish, adorn, decorate	زَرْكَشَ: زَرْكَشٌ
brocade, embroidery	زَرْكَشٌ
arsenic	زَرْنِيخٌ [كيميا]
arsenate	زَرْنِيخَاتٌ [كيميا]
arsenical, arsenic, arsenious	زَرْنِيخِي [كيميا]
disparaged, dispraised; despicable, contemptible; miserable, wretched, poor, bad; cheap, inferior, menial, low, base; insignificant, trifling, worthless	زَرِيٌّ: ذَمِيمٌ، حَقِيرٌ، وَضِيعٌ، تَافِهٌ
jay	زَرِيَابٌ (طَائِرٌ)
pen, yard, corral, fold, stockade, zareba, pound, pinfold; barn	زَرِيْبَةٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ
seed(s); seedling(s)	زَرِيْعَةٌ: بَذْرٌ، بُدُورٌ
plant(s); crop(s); plantation	زَرِيْعَةٌ: نَبَاتٌ مَزْرُوعٌ
plot, planted ground; planted land, plantation	زَرِيْعَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مَزْرُوعَةٌ
jay	زُرَيْقٌ، أَبُو زُرَيْقٍ (طَائِرٌ)
genet	زُرَيْقَاءٌ: رَبَاحٌ، حَيَوَانٌ كَالسُّنُورِ
deadly (poison)	زُعَافٌ (سَمٌ)
bitter; salty, salt	زُعَاقٌ: مَرٌّ، مَالِحٌ
leadership	زُعَامَةٌ: قِيَادَةٌ، رِئَاسَةٌ
thyme	زُعَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ زِعْفَةٌ، زَعْنَفَةٌ
	زَعْتَرٌ (نبات)
	زَعَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَزْعَجٌ

to dandle (a baby)	زَفَرَكَ الطِّفْلَ
	زَقَّق - راجع زَقَّة
to swallow, gulp, gobble	زَقَم: بَلَعَ
an infernal tree with bitter fruit; zachum oil tree	زَقُوم
tunicate; ascidian	زَقِي: حَيَوَانُ مَائِي مِنَ الزَّقِيَّاتِ
ascites	إِسْتِسْقَاةٌ زَقِي
ascospore	بَوَغٌ زَقِي
ascocarp	ثَمَرَةٌ زَقِيَّة
ascidium	عَضُو زَقِي، لَاحِقَةُ زَقِيَّة
ascomycete	فَطْرٌ زَقِي
Ascomycetes	زَقِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْفُطُورِ
Tunicata; Ascidiacea	زَقِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ مَائِيَّة
linnet	زَقِيْقِيَّة: طَائِرٌ مُغْرَدٌ
to grow, increase, flourish, thrive	زَكَا: نَمَا، زَادَ
to be pure, righteous, honest	زَكَا: كَانَ زَكِيًّا
to suit, fit, be suitable for, be fit for	زَكَا بِهِ: صَلَحَ لَهُ
to increase, augment, make grow, develop	زَكَّى: نَمَّى
to purify, chasten	زَكَّى: طَهَّرَ
to give alms or charity, (عنه) pay the alms tax	زَكَّى (مَالَهُ): أَدَّى الزَّكَاةَ (عنه)
to justify, vindicate	زَكَّى: بَرَّرَ
to recommend, commend	زَكَّى: أَوْصَى بِهِ
purity, chastity, innocence; righteousness, uprightness, honesty	زَكَاء: طَهَارَةٌ، صَلَاحٌ
almsgiving, alms, charity; alms tax	زَكَاة [شَرِيعَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّة] راجع زَكَاء
(common) cold, coryza	زُكَام: رَشَحٌ
apperception; intuition; flair	زُكَانَةٌ، زُكَانِيَّة
(wine or vinegar) skin	زُكْرَةٌ: قُرْبَةٌ (لِلخَمْرِ أَوْ الْحَلَلِ)
navel, umbilicus	زُكْرَةٌ: سُرَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
to catch (or take) a cold	زُكِمَ: أَصَابَهُ الزُّكَامُ
	زُكْمَةٌ - راجع زُكَام
	زَكِي - راجع زَكَا

cutthroat	زُعِيم (طَائِر)
to hurry, hasten	زَفَّ: أَسْرَعَ
to carry home the bride in procession; to give away (in a marriage ceremony)	زَفَّ الْعُرُوسَ
to bring good news or glad tidings to, announce or give good news to; to inform of, tell about	زَفَّ الْبُشْرَى أَوْ الْخَبَرَ إِلَى
wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage, marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials	زَفَاف
nuptial, bridal	زَفَافِي
to pitch, cover or smear with pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	زَفَّت: طَلَى بِالزَّفْتِ
(wedding) procession	زَقَّة (الْعُرْسِ)
time; one time	زَقَّة: مَرَّة
once	زَقَّة: مَرَّة
pitch; asphalt, blacktop	زَفْت
to exhale, expire, breathe out; to sigh, let out a deep breath	زَفَرَ: أَخْرَجَ نَفْسَهُ، تَنَهَّدَ
greasy food	زَفَر (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
	زَفَر - راجع زَفِير
sigh	زَفْرَةٌ: نَفْسٌ يَخْرُجُ مَمْدُودًا
ostrich	زَفُوف: نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
exhalation, expiration, expiry	زَفِير: ضِدُّ شَهيق
sigh(ing)	زَفِير: تَنَهَّدَ
expiratory, exhalant	زَفِيرِي
to feed its young	زَقَّى الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ
(water)skin; bottle	زَق: قَرْبَةٌ
ascus, asco-, sac	زَق: كَيْسٌ
to crow, cheep, peep, chirp	زَقَا الطَّائِرُ: زَقَزَقَ
lane, alley, alleyway; corridor	زَقَاق: طَرِيقٌ ضَيِّقٌ
	زَقَاقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - راجع مَسْدُودٌ
dart, snakebird	زُقَّة (طَائِرٌ مَائِي)
plover; dotterel	زُقَاق (طَائِر)
lapwing, peewit, pewit	زُقَاقٌ شَامِي (طَائِر)
to chirp, cheep, peep, tweet	زَقَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ: سَقَسَقَ
to feed its young	زَقَزَقَ الطَّائِرُ فَرْخَهُ

to approach, come near (to), draw near (to) زَلَفَ إِلَى دَنَا  
 to exaggerate, overstate زَلَفَ (فِي): بِالْفَعْ  
 زَلَفَ، زَلْفَ، زُلْفَى: دُنُو، دَرَجَة - رَاجِعُ زُلْفَة  
 approach; nearness, closeness, proximity زُلْفَة: دُنُو  
 degree, rank زُلْفَة: دَرَجَة  
 (first) part of the night زُلْفَة: أَوَّلُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ قِسْمٌ مِنْهُ  
 and at the two approaches of the night وَزُلْفَا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 to slip, stumble, trip; to slide, glide, skid, slither زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ: زَلَّ، تَزَلَقَ  
 to stumble, trip; to slip, slide, glide, slither زَلَقَ: أَزَلَّ، زَحَلَقَ  
 to make slippery; to slick, smooth(en) زَلَقَ: صَبَرَهُ زَلَقًا، مَلَسَ  
 to lubricate, oil, grease زَلَقَ: زَيَّتَ، شَحَّمَ  
 slippery, sloppy, slick, slithery, greasy، زَلِقَ، زَلَقَ: زَلَقَ، زَلِقَ  
 soapy زَلَقَ: مَوْضِعُ زَلَقٍ  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَقَ: زَلَقَ - رَاجِعُ زَلَقَ  
 hyrax, daman, dassie, coney زَلَمَ (حَيَوَان)  
 chuffa; groundnut زَلَمَ (نَبَات)  
 featherless arrow used by ancient Arabs in divination زَلَمَ: سَهْمٌ  
 slippery, slick زَلِجَ: زَلَقَ  
 faience زَلِجَ: قِيشَانِي  
 to tighten, draw tight; to tuck, pucker, draw together, gather up in folds; to constringe, constrict, contract زَمَ: شَدَّ، غَضَنَ، قَلَصَ  
 piper, oboist, flutist زَمَار: عَارِفٌ عَلَى الْمِزْمَارِ  
 sandpiper, sandlark, sandplover، زَمَارُ الرَّمْلِ (طَائِر)  
 sandstipe زَمَارَة: آلَة تَفْخِرُ مُوسِيقِيَّة - رَاجِعُ مِزْمَارِ  
 (warning) siren زَمَارَة: صَفَارَةُ الْإِنْذَارِ  
 copious, abundant زَمَائِم: غَزِير، كَثِير  
 colleagueship, associateship, association، companionship، comradeship، fellowship، friendship زَمَالَة  
 rein(s), bridle زِمَام: لِحَام

pure, chaste; innocent, blameless، صالح زَكِيّ: طَاهِرُ الذَّلِيلِ  
 less, guiltless, cleanhanded; righteous, upright, virtuous، honest، good زَكِيّ: ذَكِيّ، عَطِير  
 fragrant, sweet-smelling, redolent زَلْ: زَلَقَ، كَبَا  
 to slip, trip, stumble زَلْ: أَخْطَأَ  
 to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err، fall into error or fault, make a mistake, commit an error زَلَاة: زُلُوفَة - رَاجِعُ مِزْلَافَة  
 pancake, crepe زَلَاة: رَاجِعُ مِزْلَاف  
 زَلَاة - رَاجِعُ مِزْلَاف  
 زَلَاة: مَوْضِعُ زَلَقٍ  
 slippery place, slippery ground زَلَاة: زُلُوفَة - رَاجِعُ مِزْلَاف  
 albumin، albumen زَلَال [كِيمِيَاء حَيَوِيَّة]  
 gluten, vegetable albumin زَلَال نَبَاتِي  
 albumen, white of egg زَلَال الْبَيْض: آح  
 fresh pure (cold) water مَاء زَلَال  
 albuminous زَلَالِي  
 albuminuria بَوْل زَلَالِي  
 slip, lapse, stumble, trip, misstep, faux pas، (slight) fault, error, peccadillo زَلَّة: كَبْوَة، هَفْوَة  
 slip of the tongue, lapsus linguae زَلَّة لِسَان  
 dyspnea زَلَّة: عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ  
 to slide, glide; to slip زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 زَلَجَ الْبَابَ - رَاجِعُ أَزْلَجَ الْبَابَ  
 slippery, slick زَلَجَ، زَلَجَ: زَلَقَ  
 earthquake, quake، seism زَلْزَال، زِلْزَال: هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّة  
 concussion, convulsion، shaking زَلْزَال، زِلْزَال: مَصْدَرُ زَلَزَلٍ  
 seismology عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismologist اخْتِصَاصِيُّ عِلْمِ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 seismograph مَرَسَّةُ الزَّلَازِلِ  
 to shake, rock، convulse زَلَزَلَ  
 when the Earth is shaken إِذَا زَلَزَلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا  
 to her utmost convulsion زَلَزَلَة - رَاجِعُ زِلْزَال، زِلْزَال

desalination, desalinization, desalting	زَمْلَحَة: تَحْلِيَة (المِيَاه)
to be chronically ill, infirm, invalid	زَمِن: كَانَ زَمِنًا
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَن: وَقْتُ، عَصْر
chronically ill; infirm; invalid	زَمِن: مُصَابٌ بِمَرَضٍ مُزْمِنٍ، عَاجِز
temporal, secular, worldly, earthly	زَمَنِي: دُنْيَوِي
lay, laic(al), secular	زَمَنِي: عِلْمَانِي
temporal, time, of time	زَمَنِي: وَقْتِي
transient, transitory, passing, momentary	زَمَنِي: مُوقَّت، عَابِر، زَائِل
time, timed	زَمَنِي: مَوْقُوت
bitter cold, severe frost	زَمَهْرِير: بَرْدٌ قَارِس
to dehydrate	زَمَوْه: جَفَّفَ، أَزَالَ الْمَاءَ مِنْ
dehydration	زَمَوْهَة: تَجْنِيف
colleague, associate, companion, comrade, fellow, friend	زَمِيل: رَفِيق
classmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow	زَمِيلُ الصَّفِّ أَوْ الدَّرَاسَةِ
fellow	زَمِيل: عَضُوٌّ فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ عِلْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ أَدَبِيَّةٍ
to commit adultery, fornicate, whore	زَنَى: ارْتَكَبَ الزَّانِيَةَ
adultery, fornication; criminal conversation	زَنَى، زِنَاء
incest	زَنَى الْمَحَارِمِ
	ابْنُ زَنَى - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ
cock, hammer; firelock, gunlock; trigger	زَنَاد (البُنْدُقِيَّة)
belt, girdle; waistband	زَنَار: حِزَام
collar, neckband; throatlatch	زَنَاق: طَوَق
spring; spiral spring	زَنْبُرْكَ، زَنْبُرْكَ: نَابِض
lily	زَنْبُق، زَنْبَقَة (نَبَات)
water lily, pond lily	زَنْبُقُ الْمَاءِ (نَبَات)
lily of the valley	زَنْبُقُ الْوَادِي (نَبَات)
Cronoidea	زَنَائِقُ الْبَحْرِ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ حَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِ
Liliaceae	زَنْبَقِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَنْبَقِيَّة
crinum	زَنْبَقِيَّة (نَبَات)
hornet; wasp	زُنْبُور: دُبُور (حَشْرَة)

halter, leash	زِمَام: رَسَن
(reins of) power or government, control	زِمَامُ الْأَمْرِ أَوْ الْحُكْمِ
to hold or take the reins of government, assume power, come (in) to power	تَوَلَّى زِمَامَ الْحُكْمِ
time; period; age, epoch, era	زَمَان: وَقْتُ، عَصْر
chronic illness; infirmity; invalidism	زَمَانَة: مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ، عَجْز
temporal	زَمَانِي: زَمَنِي - رَاجِعُ زَمَنِي
	زَمَانِي [لُغَة]
chough	زُمْتُ: غُرَابٌ أَغْصَمَ
sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake	زُمَجُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِر)
to roar; to snarl, growl	زُمَجَر: زَارَ، هَدَرَ
roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing)	زُمَجَرَة: زَيْبَر، هَدِير
to blow, play (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ، زَمَرَ (بِآلَةِ نَفْحٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة)
blowing, playing (a wind instrument)	زَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ زَمَرَ
sound; song	زَمَرَ: صَوْتُ، أَغْنِيَة
	زَمَرَ: مِزْمَار، آلَة نَفْحٍ مُوسِيقِيَّة - رَاجِعُ مِزْمَار
group, clique, coterie, faction, set, circle, troop, band, company, gang, squad	زُمَرَة: جَمَاعَة
blood group, blood type	زُمَرَة الدَّمِ
emerald	زُمُرْد: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم
aquamarine	زُمُرْد رِيحَانِي
beryl	زُمُرْد مِصْرِي
emerald, bright green	زُمُرْدِي
to roll, rumble, peal	زَمَزَمَ: قَصَفَ، دَوَّى
to pucker, tuck, draw together	زَمَزَمَ: زَمَّ
copious, abundant	زَمَزَمَ: غَزِير، كَثِير
roll, peal, rumble	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الرُّعْدِ
roar	زَمَزَمَة: صَوْتُ الْأَسَدِ
	زَمَعَ (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ) - رَاجِعُ أَزْمَعَ
uropygium; rump	زَمِكْ، زَمَكِي (الطَّائِر)
to desalt, desalinate, desalinize	زَمَّلَحَ: حَلَّى (المِيَاه)

ignoble, mean, low, evil, wicked, villainous, miscreant	زَنِيم: لَئِيم
to be or become proud, conceited, overweening; to boast (of), brag (of), pride oneself (on); to vaunt, swagger; to flaunt, show off, parade	زَهَا (ب): تَكَبَّرَ، تَبَاهَى
to grow, thrive, flourish, prosper	زَهَا: نَمَا
to bloom, blossom (out), flower, be in bloom	زَهَا: أَزْهَرَ
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate	زَهَا: أَشْرَقَ، أَضَاءَ
about, approximately, around, roughly, nearly, almost, more or less, some	زُهًا: رَوْتَق - رَاجِع زُهَو
insignificance, inconsiderableness, pettiness, littleness, smallness; slightness, meagerness, scantiness	زُهَادَة: ضَالَّة، قَلَّة
florist	زَهَّار: بَائِعُ الزُّهُورِ أَوْ مَنْ يَزْرَعُهَا بِقَصْدٍ يَبِيعُهَا
to abstain from, renounce, abandon, forsake, give up, withdraw from, turn away from	زَهْدًا: زَهْد - رَاجِع زَهْد
to renounce worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life, become an ascetic, practice asceticism	زَهْدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا أَوْ عَنْ
to induce to abstain from, do away with one's interest in, put an end to one's desire for, arouse one's dislike for	زَهْدًا فِي الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَنْهُ
asceticism	زُهْدًا: تَزَهَّدَ، تَنَسَّكَ، نُسِكَ
renunciation, abstention; indifference, apathy, disinterest	زُهْد: انْصِرَافٌ عَنْ، عَدَمُ اهْتِمَامٍ
ascetic(al)	زُهْدِي: نُسْكِي
to shine, gleam, beam, radiate, to brighten, light up, flash up	زَهَر: أَشْرَقَ
flowers, blossoms	زَهَر: نَوْر
dice	زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ الْخ
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الزَّهَر
orange-flower water	مَاءُ الزَّهَر
flower, blossom, bloom	زَهْرَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَزْهَر - رَاجِع أَزْهَر
	زَهْرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الزَّهَر، نَوْرَة

frail, scuttle, basket	زَنْبِيل، زَنْبِيل: قَفَّة
verdigris	زَنْة - رَاجِع وَرَن
ginger	زَنْجَار: جِنْزَار
Zingiberaceae	زَنْجَبِيل (نبات)
cinnabar; vermilion	زَنْجَبِيلَات: الْمَصِيلَةُ الزَنْجَبِيلِيَّة
Negro, black	زَنْجُفَر، زَنْجُفَر [كِيمَاء]
chain	زَنْجِي، زَنْجِي: أَسْوَد
to be or become rancid, rank	زَنْجِير: جِنْزِير، سِلْسِلَة
rancidity, rancidness, rankness	زَنْج، زَنْج: صَارَ زَنْجًا
rancid, rank	زَنْج: نَتَانَة
forearm; antebrachium, cubitus; wrist	زَنْج: نَتِن
ulna, cubitus	زَنْد [تَشْرِيح]
	زَنْد (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّة) - رَاجِع زَنْاد
atheism, unbelief, disbelief, infidelity, irreligion	زَنْدَقَة: كُفْر
cubital, antebrachial; ulnar	زَنْدِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالزَّوْد [تَشْرِيح]
atheist, unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant; irreligious	زَنْدِيْق: كَافِر
	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا - رَاجِع زَنْر
to belt, girdle, gird, begird, bind, wrap	زَنْر: أَلْبَسَهُ زَنْارًا
to glare at, stare at	زَنْرَ إِلَيْهِ بِعَيْنِهِ: حَدَقَ
(prison) cell; dungeon	زَنْزَانَة (فِي سِجْن)
azedarach, chinaberry	زَنْزَلَخَتْ (شَجَر)
to tighten, straiten, constrict; to jam, compress, squeeze	زَنْقَ، زَنْقَ: ضَيَّقَ، حَشَرَ
to scrimp, stint, scant, skimp, penny-pinch	زَنْقَ عَلَى، زَنْقَ عَلَى: قَتَرَ عَلَى
lane, alley, alleyway	زَنْقَة: زُقَاق
zinc	زَنْك: خَارِصِينَ، تُوتِيَاء (مَعْدَن)
زَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ بِالزَنْكُوغَراف، حَفَرٌ زَنْكُوغَرافِيٌّ أَوْ زَنْكِيٌّ - رَاجِع حَفَر	
tragus	زَنْمَة (الْأُذُن) [تَشْرِيح]
outsider, stranger	زَنْيم: دَخِيل



pride, haughtiness, زُهْو: زُهْو: تَكْبَرُ، تَبَه، اِخْتِيَال  
arrogance; vainglory, vanity, conceit(edness),  
self-conceit, self-esteem, self-importance; show-off,  
flaunt(ing)

vanity; falsehood, lie زُهْو: باطل، كَذِب

splendor, brilliance, radiance; glamor; زُهْو: رَوْنَق  
beauty

tisane, ptisan زُهُورَات: مَشْرُوبٌ كَالشَّاي

perishable, dying, bound to vanish زُهُوق: هَالِك

vain زُهُوق: باطل

malodor, stench, stink, fetor زُهُومَة: نَتَانَة

زُهِي (ب): تَكْبَرُ، تَبَاهَى - رَاجِع زَهَا

زُهِي - رَاجِع زَاه

insignificant, trivial, trifling, paltry, زَهِيد: ضَعِيل، قَلِيل  
inconsiderable, negligible, petty, little, small; slight,  
meager, thin, scanty, sparse

زَهِيد - رَاجِع زَاهِد

floret زَهِيرَة: زَهْرَة صَغِيرَة

to frown, knit or contract the brows زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

زَوَى: اِنزَوَى - رَاجِع اِنزَوَى

زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ - رَاجِع زَوَى مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock; wedding زَوَاج: قِرَان

monogamy زَوَاجٌ أَحَادِي

polygamy زَوَاجٌ تَعَدُّدِي

temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَة

civil marriage زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِي

marriage of convenience زَوَاجُ الْمَصْلَحَة

حَفْلَة زَوَاج - رَاجِع حَفْلَة

زَوَاج - رَاجِع مُزَاوَجَة

زَوَاجِي - رَاجِع زَيْجِي

زَوَاحِف - رَاجِع زَاحِف، زَاحِفَة

disappearance, vanishing; cessation; end, زَوَال: اِنْتِضَاء

coming to an end, termination; abatement, lapse

noon, midday زَوَال: ظَهْر

in the afternoon, afternoon, P.M., post زَوَال: بَعْدُ الزَّوَال

meridien

elite, top, flower, prime, cream, زَهْرَة: صَفْوَة، نُحْبَة  
choice, pick

viper's bugloss, blueweed زَهْرَة الْأَنْفَى

passionflower, maypop زَهْرَة الْأَلَام

candituft زَهْرَة الْأَنْدَلَس

coreopsis, tickseed زَهْرَة الْبَق

pansy, heartsease, wild pansy زَهْرَة الثَّالُوث

trillium, wake-robin الزَّهْرَة الثَّلَاثِيَّة

columbine, aquilegia زَهْرَة الْحَوْض

snapdragon زَهْرَة الْحَطَم

primrose, primula; auricula, bear's-ear; زَهْرَة الرِّبْع  
daisy

aster زَهْرَة النَّجْمَة

Venus الزُّهْرَة [فلك]

to dehydrogenate زَهْرَج: أزال الهيدروجين مِنْ

dehydrogenation زَهْرَجَة: إِزَالَة الهيدروجين مِنْ

pink, blush-pink; rosy, rose, roseate, زَهْرِي: وَرْدِي  
florid

floral, flowery زَهْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْأَزْهَار

syphilis زَهْرِي: سِفْلِس (مرض)

venereal diseases أَمْرَاضُ زَهْرِيَّة

(flower) vase زَهْرِيَّة: مَزَهْرِيَّة

to vanish, disappear زَهَق: زَال

to perish, die زَهَق: هَلَكَ

to give up the ghost, die زَهَقَتْ نَفْسُهُ أَوْ رُوحُهُ

malodor, stench, stink, fetor زَهَم: نَتَانَة

sebum زَهَم: مَادَّةٌ دُهْنِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا غُدَدُ الْجِلْدِ الدُّهْنِيَّة

fatty, fat, greasy, oily زَهَم: دَسَم، كَثِيرُ الشَّحْم

grease, fat زَهَم: شَحْم، دُهْن، دَسَم

civet زَهَم: زَبَاد

زَهَم: زَهَم - رَاجِع زَهَم

زَهْمَة - رَاجِع زَهَم

sebaceous, oily, oleic; fatty, fat, زَهْمِي، زَهْمِي: دُهْنِي

greasy

fetid, malodorous, stinking زَهَم: نَتِن

doubles زوجي، مُباراة زوجية (بين زوجين من اللاعبين)	زوجي: زوجي، زواجي - راجع زيجي
marital home, conjugal home	زوجية - راجع زواج
to supply with, provide with, furnish with, equip with, fit (out) with, outfit with	بنت الزوجية
to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater	زود ب: جهز ب
to man	زود: مَوَّن، أعطاه الزاد
to incline, slant, slope	زود بالرجال
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig; to pirate	زور: مال
inclination, obliqueness, obliquity, slant, bend, turn; crook(edness), twist(edness), curvature, curve(dness)	زور: زَيْفَ
scoliosis	زور: مَيْل، إغوجاج
squint, strabismus, cross-eye; walleye	زور: حَوْل
thorax, chest, upper part of the chest	زور: [تشریح]
falsehood, falsity, falseness, untruth, lie	زور: كَذِب
false, untrue, untruthful, spurious	زور: كاذب
force	زور: قُوَّة
by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily	بالزور
falsely, untruly, untruthfully	زورًا
false witness	شاهد زور
false testimony, perjury	شهادة زور
boat, dinghy, skiff, watercraft, launch	زورة - راجع زيارة
torpedo boat	زورق: قارب، مركب
lifeboat	زورق طريد
boat race	زورق النجاة
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or tarsus)	سباق الزوارق
hyssop	زورقي، عظم زورقي [تشریح]
to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate	زورقًا، زوقي، زوفاء (نبات)
	زوق: زَخَرَفَ
	زول - راجع أزال

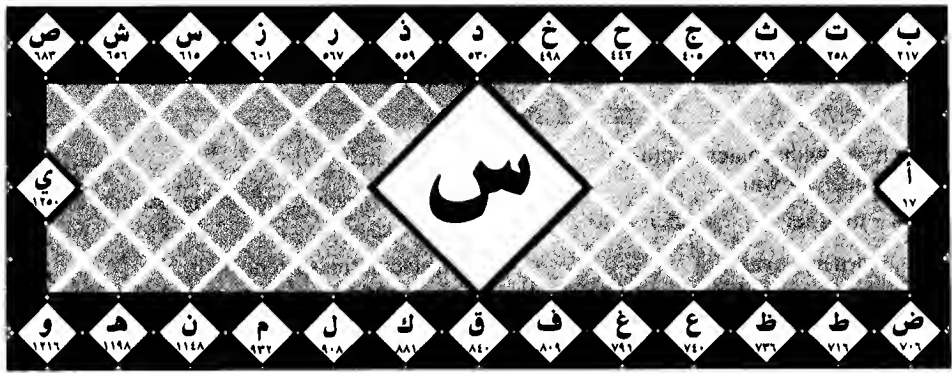
before noon, A.M., ante meridiem	قَبْلَ الزَّوَالِ
meridian	خط الزَّوال، دائرة خط الزَّوال
	سريع الزَّوال - راجع سريع
midday, meridian, meridional	زوالي: ظهري، هاجري
	زوالي: بَعْدَ الزَّوَالِ - راجع بَعْدَ الزَّوَالِ (زوال)
	زوان، زوان، زوان - راجع زوان
hurricane, whirlwind, cyclone	زوبعة: إعصار، عاصفة
tornado, storm, tempest	زوبعة في فنجان، much ado about nothing
tempest in a teapot, much ado about nothing	زوج: قرن، ربط، وصل - راجع زواج
	to marry (off), give in marriage
	زوج: ربط برباط الزواج
	fiage (to); to marry, wed, couple, unite in wedlock, join in marriage
	زوج: قرن، ربط، وصل - راجع زواج
husband, spouse, mate, consort	زوج: قرين، بعل
wife, spouse, mate, consort	زوج: زوجة
mate, one of a pair	زوج: أحد زوجين، أحد شئتين متماثلتين
pair, couple, couplet, duad, brace	زوج، زوجان: إثنان
son-in-law	زوج الابنة
brother-in-law	زوج الأخت
brother-in-law	زوج أخت الزوجة أو أخت الزوج
stepfather, stepparent	زوج الأم
uncle	زوج العمّة أو الخالة
polyandry, polygamy	تعدد الأزواج
wife, spouse, mate, consort	زوجة: قرينة
stepmother, stepparent	زوجة الأب
daughter-in-law	زوجة الابن
sister-in law	زوجة الأخ
sister-in-law	زوجة أخي الزوج أو أخي الزوجة
aunt	زوجة العم أو الخال
polygyny, polygamy	تعدد الزوجات
even	زوجي: شفع، شفعي، منقسم على ٢ بدون باقي
	زوجي: مزدوج - راجع مزدوج

olive oil, sweet oil	زَيْتُ الرَّاج - راجع زاج
cod-liver oil	زَيْتُ الرِّتُون، زَيْتُ حُلُو
fusel oil	زَيْتُ السَّمَك، زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَد
engine oil, motor oil	زَيْتُ كُحُولِي
mineral oil	زَيْتُ الْحَرَك
vegetable oil	زَيْتُ مَعْدِنِي
fuel oil	زَيْتُ نَبَاتِي
olive(s); olive tree(s)	زَيْتُ الْوَقُود
olive, olivaceous	زَيْتُون، زَيْتُونَة (نبات)
Oleaceae	زَيْتُونِي
oily, oil, oleic, oleaginous, greasy, fatty, unctuous	زَيْتُونِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَيْتُونِيَّة
olive-green, oil-green	زَيْتِي
oil painting, oil	زَيْتِي (اللون)
ephemeris	لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة، صُورَة زَيْتِيَّة
level	زَيْج: تَقْوِيم فَلَكِي
marital, matrimonial, conjugal, connubial, nuptial, married	زَيْجُ الْبَنَاء
large jar, vat, cask	زَيْجَة - راجع زَوَاج
ladies' man, gallant; Don Juan, philanderer	زَيْجِي
highest string (of string instruments)	زَيْد: رَفَع، كَثَّر، كَبَّر - راجع زَاد
cicada, cicala	زَيْر: جَرَّة كَبِيرَة، دَن
linden, basswood, lime, tilia	زَيْر (النَّسَاء)
Tiliaceae	زَيْرُ الدَّقِيقُ مِنَ الْأَوْتَار
aberration, aberrance; perversion, perversity, pervertedness; deviation, deviance, departure, turning aside or away, swerving, deflection, divergence, digression	زَيْرُ، زَيْرُ الْحَصَاد (حشرة)
to counterfeit, forge, falsify, fake, doctor, rig	زَيْرُفُون (نبات)
falsehood, falsity, unreality	زَيْرُفُونِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الزَيْرُفُونِيَّة
	زَيْغ، زَيْغَان
	زَيْف: زَوَّرَ
	زَيْف: كَذَب
	زَيْف: زَائِف - راجع زَائِف
	زَيْف: تَزْيِيف - راجع تَزْيِيف

venemous trefoil	زُوتِينِيَّة (نبات)
dress, garment, apparel, attire, clothing, clothes; costume, suit; wear; uniform	زِي: لِبَاس
garb, appearance, form, shape	زِي: هَيْئَة
fashion, style, mode, the vogue	زِي: مُوضَة
fashionable, in the latest fashion, (the) fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue	على الزِّيِّ الْحَدِيث، مُطَابِقٌ لِلزِّيِّ الْحَدِيث
to dress, clothe, garb, attire	زِيًا: أَلْبَسَ
oil dealer, oil merchant, oilman	زِيَّات: بَائِعُ الزَّيْت
(religious) procession	زِيَّاح (عِنْدَ الْمَسِيحِيِّينَ)
increase, increment, addition, growth	زِيَادَة: ضِدُّ نَقْص
overabundance, superabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplussage	زِيَادَة: إِزْدِيَاد - راجع إِزْدِيَاد
increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition	زِيَادَة: فَرْط، فَائِض، فَيْض
increasing, augmentation, raising, scaling up, stepping up, hiking up; intensification, heightening, enhancement, buildup, enlargement; increase, rise, step-up, hike	زِيَادَة: رَفَع
over and above, in addition to, more than, exceeding, in excess of, beyond	زِيَادَة: رَفَع، فَائِض، فَيْض
moreover, furthermore; more than that, in addition to, besides, over and above; aside from, apart from	زِيَادَة: رَفَع، فَائِض، فَيْض
visit, call; visitation; tour	زِيَارَة
visitation	زِيَارَة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
visiting card	بَطَاقَة زِيَارَة
beautiful, graceful, pretty	زِيَان: حَسَن
to oil, lubricate, grease	زِيَان: زُخْرَف - راجع زَيْنَة
oil	زَيْت: زَات
essential oils, volatile oils	زَيْت: سَائِلٌ لَزَجٍ لَا يَذُوبُ فِي الْمَاء
lubricating oil	زَيْوتُ أُسَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ طَيَّارَة
animal oil	زَيْتُ التَّشْعِيم
castor oil	زَيْتُ حَيَوَانِي
	زَيْتُ الْخِرُزُوع

beautiful, handsome, graceful, pretty, زَيْن: حَسَنَ  
 good-looking, nice; good; fine, well  
 cockscomb, crest زَيْنُ الدَّيْكِ: عُرْفُهُ  
 embellishment, ornament, adornment, زِينَةٌ: زُخْرُفٌ  
 garnish, decoration, décor  
 ornamental, decorative زِينَةٌ: تَبْرِجٌ - رَاجِعَ تَزَيْنُ  
 زَيْنِي: زُخْرُفِي

collar, زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ): مَا أَحَاطَ مِنْهُ بِالْعُنُقِ  
 neckband  
 hem, border, هُدْبٌ, زَيْقُ (الثَّوبِ أَوْ الْقَمِيصِ): حَاشِيَةٌ  
 edging, fringes  
 level زَيْقُ الْبِنَاءِ  
 to separate; to scatter, disperse زَيْلٌ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ  
 to adorn, ornament, embellish, garnish, زَيْنٌ: زَخْرَفَ  
 grace, decorate, deck, bedeck, dress



agreeable, acceptable, tolerable

permissible, permitted, allowable, مباح، جائز، سائغ  
allowed, admissible

driver, motorist; chauffeur

taxi driver, taximan, cabdriver,  
cabman

سائق  
سائق التاكسي

سأَلَ: سأل - راجع سأَلَ

to call to account, hold accountable, حاسب  
hold responsible, hold answerable

inquisitive, curious سأل: كثير السؤال، فضولي

question; inquiry; query سؤال: استيفهام

request, wish, demand سؤال: طلب

begging, beggary, mendicancy, mendicity  
سؤال: استيفاء

questioner, asker, inquirer سائل: من يسأل سؤالاً

beggar, mendicant سائل: مستغفر

liquid, fluid; flowing, running, streaming  
سائل: مائع، صيد جامد

liquid; fluid سائل، مادة سائلة

semen, sperm, spermatid سائل منوي

hydraulics علم حركة السوائل، علم السوائل المتحركة

(grazing) livestock سائمة: ماشية (ترعى)

ساب: جرى - راجع إنساب

ساب: راجع تساب

captor ساب (السايب): آسير، معتقل

captivating, fascinating, enchanting, charming ساب: فاتن

will, shall

سَاءَ: رَدُو ساء، to be or become bad, evil, poor, vile, wicked

سَاءَ: تَدَهَوَّرَ، تَقَاَمَ ساء: to deteriorate, worsen, become worse, become aggravated

سَاءَهُ الْأَمْرُ: أَحْزَنَهُ، كَدَّرَهُ ساء: to sadden, grieve; to dis-please, annoy, vex, offend, hurt, pain

سَاءَ بِهِ ظَنًّا - راجع أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ

سَائِب: مَتْرُوك، مَهْجُور ساء: left, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; relinquished

سَائِب: طَلِيق ساء: loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined

سَائِح: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِسِيَّاحَةٍ، مُسَافِر ساء: tourist; traveler

سَائِد: مُسَيِّطَر، غَالِب، شَائِع ساء: ruling, governing; prevailing, prevalent, (pre)dominant, common, general, current, widespread, rife

سَائِد: سَيِّد، مَوْلَى، رَئِيس - راجع سَيِّد

سَائِر: مَاشٍ ساء: walking, going on foot; walker, pedestrian

سَائِر (إِلَى الْأَمَامِ): مُتَقَدِّم ساء: going (on), moving (forward), proceeding, advancing

سَائِر: جَارٍ، دَائِر ساء: going on, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process

سَائِر: شَائِع، دَارِج، مُتَدَاوِل ساء: current, circulating, common, widespread

سَائِرُ الْ...: بَقِيَّة، كُلُّ ساء: the remaining, the rest of, the other; all (of), the whole of, every, each

مَثَلُ سَائِر proverb

سَائِس (الْحَيْل) stableman, groom, hostler

سَائِس: حَاكِم، قَائِد ساء: ruler, governor; manager; leader; head, chief

سَائِغ: لَذِيذ، مَقْبُول ساء: palatable, tasty, savory; pleasant

to compete with, vie with, contend with; to rival, emulate; to debate with ساجَلْ  
 dog collar, collar for dogs ساجور: قَلَادَةُ الْكَلْبِ  
 to tour, travel, journey, voyage, cruise, rove, roam ساح: سافر، جال  
 to flow, run, stream ساح: جرى  
 pulling, drawing, dragging, hauling, tugging, towing, trailing صاحب: جَارْ  
 drawer صاحبُ الحَوَالَةِ أو السَّنْدِ أو الشَّيْكِ  
 square, public square, plaza; space; courtyard; yard, court; arena (of politics, etc.), field, sphere, domain ساحة: القِتَالِ أو المَعْرَكَةِ  
 battlefield, battleground ساحة: المَطَارِ  
 apron ساحج  
 abrasive, abradant ساحج  
 magician, sorcerer, wizard, enchanter, warlock, charmer, conjurer, voodoo ساحر: مُسْتَعْمِلُ السَّحْرِ  
 charming, fascinating, enchanting, captivating, spellbinding, glamorous, magic, charismatic ساحر: فاتن  
 witch, sorceress, enchantress ساحرة  
 crushing, smashing, overwhelming, sweeping, extensive, great, decisive, conclusive ساحق  
 landslide, overwhelming majority أكثرية ساحقة  
 coast, shore, seashore, seacoast, seaboard, seaside ساحل  
 coastal, littoral, seaboard ساحلي  
 Nemertea ساحليات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 to sink, subside ساخ: غار، انْخَسَفَ، هَبَطَ  
 sarcastic, ironic(al), sardonic, satiric(al), sneering, mocking, derisive, cynical, cutting, caustic, bitter, biting, acrimonious, mordacious ساخر  
 discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent(ed), displeased, disgruntled, indignant, resentful, annoyed, irritated, vexed, angry, exasperated ساخط  
 hot; warm ساخن: حار، دافئ  
 to be or become master (of, over), lord (of, over), chief (of, over), head (of, over); to have command or authority (over); to rule, govern, dominate ساد: صارَ سَيِّدًا (على)، حَكَمَ  
 to prevail (in), reign (in), predominate (in), be predominant or prevalent (in)، ساد: عَمَّ، خَيَّمَ (على)

arcade, archway ساباط: مَمَرٌ مُقَنْطَر  
 swimmer, bather; swimming, bathing; natant, natatorial سابح  
 fine cloth, transparent cloth سابري، قَمَاشٌ سابري  
 coat of mail of fine workmanship دَرَعٌ سابريّة  
 (the) seventh سابع، السَّابِع  
 long سابع: طَوِيل  
 full, complete, perfect سابع: تامّ  
 ample, abundant, plentiful سابع: وافر  
 to race (with); to compete with, vie with سابق  
 previous, preceding, antecedent, سابق: سالف، مُتَقَدِّم، آف  
 ent, anterior, foregoing, prior, earlier, former, ex-, onetime, once, past, last, old, pre-, pro-, ante- سابق: سَبَّاق - راجع سَبَّاق  
 previously, formerly, earlier, before, in the past, once, at one time سابقاً، في السَّابِقِ  
 premature, (too) early, precocious سابق لِأَوَانِهِ  
 the status quo ante الوَضْعُ السَّابِقُ  
 without prior notice بِدُونِ سَابِقٍ إِنْذَارٍ  
 precedent سابقة (قَضَائِيَّة، قَانُونِيَّة إلخ)  
 previous convictions; antecedents سوابق: ماضِي المَرءِ  
 previously convicted; recidivist مِنْ أَصْحَابِ (أو ذَوِي) السَّوَابِقِ  
 much-frequented road, much-trodden road سابلة: طَرِيقٌ مَسْلُوكَةٌ  
 passers-by, pedestrians, walkers سابلة: مارّة  
 satin ساتان: أَطْلَس، نَسِيجٌ حَرِيرِيّ  
 to conceal one's enmity from, pose as a friend of, play the hypocrite with ساتر (الْعَدَاوَةِ)  
 covering, veiling, screening, hiding, concealing ساتير: حَاجِب  
 screen; mound, rampart, barrier, obstacle, block, obstruction ساتر: حَاجِز، مِتْرَاس  
 teak ساج (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)  
 calm, quiet, tranquil ساج (السَّاجِي): ساكن، هادئ  
 prostrate (in worship), bowing (in adoration), kneeling (with the forehead touching the ground), genuflecting ساجد

night traveler; traveling by night سار: سائرٌ نَيْلاً  
 remainder, rest; remnant, leftover, remains سُورَةٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ  
 to hurry (to), hasten (to), rush (to), dash سَارَعَ (إلى)  
 (to), run (to)  
 سَارَقَ السَّمْعَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ - راجع استرق  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker, pilferer, purloiner سارق: لصٌ  
 plagiarist, plagiarizer, (literary) سارقٌ مُؤَلَّفَاتِ الْغَيْرِ  
 pirate  
 sari ساري: ثَوْبٌ نِسَائِيٌّ هِنْدُوسِيٌّ  
 column; pole, post سارية: عَمُودٌ، قَائِمَةٌ  
 flagpole, flagstaff, staff ساريةُ العَلَمِ  
 mast, shipmast ساريةُ المَرْكَبِ  
 to govern, rule; to administer, أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ، دَبَّرَ، سَاسَ:  
 manage, direct, run, lead, handle, conduct  
 to groom, tend سَاسَ الْخَيْلَ أَوْ الدَّوَابَّ  
 سَاسَ: تَسَوَّسَ - راجع تَسَوَّسَ  
 to whip, flog, scourge, flagellate, سَاطَ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ  
 thrash, slash, lash, lace  
 glaring, glary, radiant, bright, ساطع: مُضِيٌّ، مُتَلَقِّ  
 brilliant, luminous, shining, splendid, dazzling  
 glaring, obvious, evident, clear, plain, ساطع: وَاضِحٌ  
 manifest, patent  
 cleaver, butcher's knife, chopper سَاطُورٌ  
 messenger, courier; office boy, رَسُولٌ (السَّاعِي): رَسُولٌ  
 delivery boy  
 calumniator, slanderer; denouncer, informer, informant ساع: نَعَامٌ، وَاشِ  
 postman, mailman, mail carrier ساعي البريد  
 watchmaker, clockmaker; horologist ساعاتي  
 hour ساعة: سِتُونُ دَقِيقَةٍ  
 clock, watch, timepiece ساعة: آلَةٌ يُعْرَفُ بِهَا الْوَقْتُ  
 counter, meter ساعة: عَدَادٌ  
 the Hour of Resurrection السَّاعَةُ: وَقْتُ الْقِيَامَةِ  
 now, at present, at the (present) moment, at this time, currently السَّاعَةُ: الْآنَ  
 immediately, at once, فوراً، مِنَ سَاعَتِهِ  
 right away, instantly, promptly

spread (through or over) ساد: عَاقِقٌ، يَعمُقُ، يَسُدُّ  
 obstructive سُودَّدُ، سُودَّد: سَيَادَةٌ - راجع سَيَادَةٌ  
 glory, honor, dis- قَدَّرَ رَفِيعَ شَرَفٍ، مَجْدٍ، سُودَّدُ  
 tinction; eminence, high rank, prestige, dignity  
 careless, heedless, reckless سادر: مُهْمِلٌ، طَائِشٌ  
 dazzled, dazed سادر: مَبْهُورُ الْبَصَرِ  
 (the) sixth سادِس، السَّادِسُ  
 custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba سادن: خَادِمُ الْكَعْبَةِ  
 sadist; sadistic ساديّ  
 sadism سادية  
 naive, ingenuous, innocent, artless, guile- ساذج: ساذج  
 less, simple(minded), unsophisticated, gullible;  
 gull, simpleton  
 to remain, be left over سَئَرَ: بَقِيَ  
 to walk, tread, go on foot; to pace; to march سار: مَشَى  
 to move (on, along), be in motion; تَقَدَّمَ، تَحَرَّكَ، سار:  
 to go, get going, set out, start; to proceed, advance  
 to go away, leave, depart, move away سار: رَحَلَ  
 to progress, make progress, advance, make head, make way; to proceed, go on;  
 to be going on, underway, in progress, in process, on foot سار: تَقَدَّمَ، جَرَى  
 to run, function, work, operate, سار: اِسْتَعْمَلَ، دَارَ  
 go, be in operation  
 to circulate, get about, make the rounds, be current, be in circulation سار: ذَاعَ، شَاعَ  
 to behave, act, conduct oneself سار: سَلَكَ، تَصَرَّفَ  
 to follow, pursue; to adopt, take up سارعى: اتَّبَعَ، تَبَتَّى  
 سار: أَعْلَمَهُ بَشَرٌ - راجع أَسْرَ إِلَيْهِ  
 to whisper in someone's ear سار: هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ  
 delightful, pleasant, cheerful, cheering, gladdening, gratifying, happy, glad, joyful, bright سار: بَهِيحٌ، مُفْرَحٌ  
 contagious, infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible سار (السَّارِي): مُعْدِي  
 effective, operative, valid, in effect, ساري المفعول  
 in force, in operation, enforceable, applicable

to travel first-class	سَافِرٌ فِي الدَّرَجَةِ الْأُولَى
unveiled, wearing no veil	سَافِرٌ: كَاشِفَةٌ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا
barefaced, unconcealed, open,	سَافِرٌ: صَارِخٌ، فَاضِحٌ
overt, blatant, clear, obvious, conspicuous, brazen,	
shameless, flagrant, gross, glaring, egregious,	
outrageous	
scribe, writer	سَافِرٌ: كَاتِبٌ
	سَافِرٌ: مُسَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَافِرٌ
aspirator	سَافِطٌ، سَافِطَةٌ: سَفَاطٌ، سَفَاطَةٌ
low, base, mean, ignoble, vile,	سَافِلٌ: رَذِيلٌ، خَسِيسٌ
villainous, despicable, contemptible, depraved;	
scoundrel, rascal, villain	
dirty, obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent,	سَافِلٌ: بَذِيءٌ
scurrilous	
	سَافِلَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ سَافِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَافِلٌ
buttocks, posterior, behind, seat,	سَافِلَةٌ: مَقْعَدَةٌ، دُبُرٌ
backside(s), rump, fundament	
lower part of a spear	سَافِلَةُ الرُّمْحِ
dust	سَافِيَاءٌ: غُبَارٌ
to drive; to pilot, steer	سَاقٌ: قَادٌ
to drive, urge on, goad	سَاقٌ: حَثٌّ
to carry (along), transport,	سَاقٌ: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، أَرْسَلٌ
transfer, transmit, deliver; to convey, communi-	
cate, impart, bring, transmit; to send, dispatch	
to carry on a conversation; to relate,	سَاقُ الْحَدِيثِ
narrate, recount, report	
leg, shank, crus	سَاقٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
trunk, stock, bole	سَاقُ الشَّجَرَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
stem, stalk, caulis, shank	سَاقُ النَّبْتَةِ: جَذْعُهَا
side, leg	سَاقٌ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
bugloss, oxtongue, alkanet	سَاقُ الْحَمَامِ (نَبَات)
garter	رَبْطَةُ السَّاقِ
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ
isosceles	مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ [هَنْدَسَةٌ]
to break out, flare up, erupt	كَشَفَتِ الْحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا
	عَلَى قَدَمٍ وَسَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَدَمٌ
cupbearer, butler	سَاقٍ (السَّاقِي): مُقَدِّمُ الشَّرَابِ
barman, bartender	سَاقٍ (فِي حَانَةِ)

stopwatch	سَاعَةٌ تَوَقَّيْتُ (السَّاعَاتِ الْإِلْح)
pocket watch	سَاعَةٌ جَيْبٌ
	سَاعَاتُ الدَّوَامِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعٌ دَوَامٌ
hourglass, sandglass	سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ
sundial	سَاعَةٌ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
zero hour	سَاعَةُ الصُّفْرِ
overtime	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْرُهَا
water clock, clepsydra	سَاعَةٌ مَائِيَّةٌ
wristwatch	سَاعَةٌ يَدٌ، سَاعَةٌ مِغْصَمٌ
	إِبْنُ سَاعَتِهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِبْنٌ
to help, aid, assist, support, back up, lend	سَاعَدَ: عَاوَنَ
a helping hand to, extend aid to, come to the aid of	
to contribute to, con-	سَاعَدَ عَلَى: أَدَّى إِلَى، أَفْضَى إِلَى
duce to, be conducive to; to lead to; to help, pro-	
mote	
forearm, antebrachium, cubitus	سَاعِدٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
he is my right hand, he is indis-	هُوَ سَاعِدِي الْأَيْمَنُ
pensable to me	
	إِشْتَدَّ سَاعِدُهُ - رَاجِعٌ إِشْتَدَّ
	فَتَّ فِي سَاعِدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ فَتَّ
tributary, branch, affluent	سَاعِدَةٌ: رَافِدٌ
antebrachial, cubital	سَاعِدِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّاعِدِ
to bargain (with), haggle (with)	سَاعَرَ: سَاوَمَ
	سَاعَفَ - رَاجِعٌ أَسْعَفَ
to be or become permissible, permit-	سَاغَ الْأَمْرُ: جَازَ
ted, allowable, allowed, admissible	
to be easy to swallow, go	سَاغَ الشَّرَابُ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ
down easily; to be palatable, savory	
hungry, starved, starving, famished	سَاغِبٌ: جَائِعٌ
sago	سَاغُو: دَقِيقُ النَّخْلِ
savanna, savannah	سَافَانَا [جُغَرَاْفِيَا]
to fornicate (with), whore (with)	سَافَحَ (الْمَرْأَةَ): زَنَى بِهَا
to cover, mount; to copulate with,	سَافَدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ
have sexual intercourse with	
to travel, journey, trip, voyage, go on or make a	سَافَرَ
journey or trip; to leave, depart, go away	
to fly, travel in an airplane	سَافَرَ بِالطَّائِرَةِ



كثافة السُّكَّانِ - population density, density of population

كثيف (أو كثير) السُّكَّانِ - populous, crowded, densely populated

ساكوت - راجع سكوت

سأل (عن): استخبر - to ask, question, query, inquire

سأل: طلب - to ask for, request; to call upon, appeal to, entreat, beseech, implore; to demand

سأل: استغنى - to beg, ask for alms

يسأل (عن): يسأل - to be (become, be held) responsible (for), answerable (for), accountable (for), liable (for)

سال: جرى - to flow, run, stream

سال: ذاب، ماع - to liquefy, melt, dissolve

سال لعابه - his mouth watered; to drool, dribble, slaver, slobber

سؤل، سؤلة: ما يسأل، طلب - request, demand, wish

سالب: ضد موجب - negative

سالب: ثكلى، فقدت ولدها - bereaved (of a child)

سؤلة: كثير السؤال، فضولي - inquisitive, curious

سالح: مسلح - راجع مسلح

سالف: آف، سابق - previous, former, preceding, antecedent, foregoing, prior, earlier, past, bygone, old, onetime

سوالف: شعر الرأس المواجه للأذنين - sideburns

سالفًا: آنفًا، سابقًا - previously, formerly, before, earlier, in the past, at one time, once

سالف الذكر - راجع ذكر

سالف العروس (نبات) - amaranth

سالك - passable, ridable, practicable, clear, open, patient, free, unobstructed, unblocked

سالم: صالح - to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with; to keep peace with

سالم: سليم - راجع سليم

جمع سالم - راجع جمع

سئم (الشيء أو منه): ملّ، ضجر (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of), sick (of); to weary (of), tire (of)

سام: عرض للبيع - to offer for sale

## Aquarius

السَّاقِي [فلك]

ساقى: سقى - راجع سقى

ساقى (في زراعة الأرض) - to conclude a sharecropping contract with

ساقه: مؤخرة الجيش - rear, rearguard, rear lines

ساقط: واقع، هابط - falling, dropping, tumbling; sinking, declining; fallen, dropped

ساقط: مُعْبِل [نبات، طب] - caducous, deciduous

ساقط: باطل، لاغ - null and void, invalid, ineffective, unenforceable; abolished, canceled

ساقط: سافل - fallen, degraded, disreputable, low, base, vile

ساقط: راسب في امتحان - failing, flunking; failure

ساقى: خاص بالساق [تشریح] - crural

ساقية (في حانة) - barmaid

ساقية: جدول صغير - rivulet, rillet, brooklet

ساقية: دولاب مائي، ناغورة - waterwheel, noria

ساقية: قناة للري - irrigation ditch or canal

سالك (الأسنان) - to clean, brush (the teeth)

ساكب: فاعل سكب - pourer, shedder, spiller

ساكب الماء [فلك] - Aquarius

ساكت: صامت، هادئ - silent, mum; quiet, calm, still

ساكف: أسكفة (الباب) - lintel (of a door)

ساكن: سكن مع - to live with, share a house with

ساكن: عايش عيشة الأزواج - to cohabit with

ساكن: هادئ، هاد - calm, still, motionless, quiet, quiescent, tranquil, serene, at rest, inactive, dormant

ساكن [كهرباء] - static

ساكن [لغة] - vowelless: consonantal; consonant

ساكن: مقيم، قاطن - inhabitant, habitant, resident, dweller, occupant, lodger; living, residing, dwelling, lodging, inhabiting, populating

سكَّان، السُّكَّان - population, inhabitants

إحصاء السُّكَّان، تعداد السُّكَّان - census

حرف ساكن - consonant

علم السُّكَّان - demography

ful, unaware, forgetful, oblivious, absentminded, distracted, negligent, neglectful

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَاهِد: أَرَق

سَاهِر: سَهْرَان - رَاجِع سَهْرَان

حَفَلَةٌ سَاهِرَةٌ - رَاجِع حَفَلَةٌ

سَاهِل - رَاجِع تَسَاهَل مَعَ

to contribute to, share in, (في): شَارَكَ، اشْتَرَكَ  
participate in, take part in, partake of

to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with) سَاهَم: قَارَعَ

to equal, be equal to, بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا  
be equivalent to, be worth, amount to, make

سَاوَى (ب، يَنْ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ -

رَاجِع سَوَى (يَنْ)

سَاوَى بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِع سَوَى

to rush upon, leap upon

سَاوَرَ: انْقَضَّ عَلَى

to overcome, grip, preoccupy, take up

سَاوَرَ: اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to beset, trouble, worry, disturb

سَاوَرَ: أَقْلَقَ

to harmonize, balance, bring جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِقًا  
into harmony or proportion

inquisitive, curious سُؤْل: كَثِيرُ السُّؤَالِ، فُضُولِي

to bargain (with), haggle (with), higgler سَاوَمَ: سَاعَرَ  
(with), chaffer (with)

سُؤُوم - رَاجِع سَيِّم

to humor, comply with (someone's wishes), سَايَرَ: جَارَى  
indulge, favor, be willing to please; to appease, pacify, try to satisfy; to adapt oneself to, adjust oneself to; to conform to, proceed in conformity with, keep in line with; to keep pace with, keep up with, go along with, keep step with, keep abreast with

to fight (with a sword), سَايَفَ: جَالَدَ، ضَارَبَ بِالسَّيْفِ  
meet in combat or duel

سَايَفَ: تَضَارَبَ بِالسُّيُوفِ - رَاجِع تَسَايَفَ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to insult, سَبَّ: شَتَمَ  
call (somebody) names, abuse, revile, rail (at)

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; insult; سَبَّ: شَتَمَ  
abuse, vituperation, revilement

to capture, take captive, take سَبَى: أَسَرَ، قَبَضَ عَلَى  
prisoner

to impose upon, force upon سَامَهُ الْأَمْرُ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

to humiliate, humble, degrade, ظَلَمَهُ، أَذَلَّهُ، lower; to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

to ordain, consecrate سَامَهُ كَاهِنًا إِلَاح: رَسَمَهُ

boredom, weariness, ennui, tedium, سَامَ: مَلَلٌ، ضَجَرٌ  
tiredness

bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), سَتِيمَ (مِنْ): ضَجِرَ، tired (of)

poisonous; toxic, toxicant; venomous سَامَ: مُسِيْمٌ

gecko سَامٌ أَبْرَصٌ: أَبُو بُرَيْصٍ

high commissioner مَنْدُوبٌ سَامٍ، مَفُوضٌ سَامٍ

to sublimate, sublime سَامِي: حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْتَى

high, lofty, exalted, سَامَ (السَّامِي): رَفِيعٌ، جَلِيلٌ، نَبِيلٌ  
elevated, eminent; sublime, august, grand; superior; high-minded, gallant

to compete with, vie with سَامَى: بَارَى

samba سَامْبَا (رَقْصَةٌ)

سَامَةٌ - رَاجِع سَامٌ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, overlook, سَامَحَ: صَفَحَ عَنْ  
condone

to chat in the evening or at night with, while سَامَرَ  
away the night or evening in conversation or entertainment with

سَامِر - رَاجِع سَيِّر

سَامِع - رَاجِع مُسْتَمِع

ear سَامِيعَةٌ: أُذُنٌ

lofty, towering, (very) high سَامِقٌ: عَالِيٌّ، مُرْتَفِعٌ

loon, diver سَامِكٌ (طَائِرٌ)

Santa Claus سَانْتَا كَلُوز: بَابَا نُوِيلٌ

favorable, good, advantageous, سَانِحٌ: مُوَاتٌ، مُنَاسِبٌ  
propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate

opportunity, occasion, chance سَانِحَةٌ: فُرْصَةٌ

to support, sustain, back (up), سَانَدَ: أَرْزَ، دَعَمَ، عَاوَنَ  
stand by, stand up for; to assist, aid, help

norria, waterwheel سَانِيَّةٌ: نَاعُورَةٌ، سَاقِيَّةٌ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmind- سَاوٍ (السَّاهِي): غَافِلٌ

حَلْبَةُ السَّبَّاقِ، مَيْدَانُ السَّبَّاقِ - رَاجِعُ حَلْبَةٍ

founder سَبَّاكُ (المَعَادِنِ)

plumber سَبَّاكٌ: سَنَكْرِي، رَصَّاصٌ

founding, foundry سَبَّاقَةٌ (المَعَادِنِ)

plumbing, plumbery سَبَّاقَةٌ: سَنَكْرَةٌ، رِصَاصَةٌ

spinach سَبَّانَخ، سَبَّانَخ (نبات)

apoplexy سُبَّاه: سَكْتَةٌ (دِمَاعِيَّة)

dotage, senility سُبَّاه: خَرَفٌ

dotard; senile سُبَّاهِي: خَرَفٌ

to cause, occasion, bring forth, give rise to, give birth to, result in, induce, effect, bring about, trigger, provoke, arouse, inspire, prompt, produce, make, create, engender, generate, account for

reason, cause, motive سَبَبٌ: عِلَّةٌ، دَاعٍ

means, medium, instrumentality سَبَبٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ

rope سَبَبٌ: حَبْلٌ

raison d'être سَبَبُ الوجود

because of, for, by reason of, on سَبَبٌ (كَذَا)

account of, due to, owing to, in view of, as a result of, in consequence of

أَسْبَابُ الرَّاحَةِ - رَاجِعُ رَاحَةٍ

أَخَذَ بِأَسْبَابِ كَذَا - رَاجِعُ أَخَذَ

رَجَعَ السَّبَبُ إِلَى - رَاجِعُ رَجَعَ

causal, causative سَبَبِي

causality, causation سَبَبِيَّة

to rest; to sleep; to be dormant, سَبَبَتْ: اسْتَرَاخَ، نَامَ

lethargic, torpid

to keep the Sabbath سَبَبَتْ: حَفِظَ السَّبَبَ

Saturday السَّبَبُ (يَوْم)

Sabbath (يَوْمُهُ يَوْمًا مُقَدَّسًا مُخَصَّصًا لِلرَّاحَةِ وَالتَّعَبُدِ)

Holy Saturday سَبَبْتُ الثَّوَرِ

shame, disgrace, dishonor, opprobrium سُبَّةٌ: عَارٌ

September سِبْتَمْبَر: أَيْلُول

Adventist, Seventh-Day Adventist سَبَبِي: مَجِيئِي

sabbatic(al), Sabbathian سَبَبِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّبَبِ يَوْمُهُ رَاحَةٌ وَعِبَادَةٌ

Sabbatarian

to captivate, capture, fascinate, enchant, سَبَى: قَتَنَ  
charm, enthrall, thrill

swearer, curser, blasphemer; abuser, سَبَّابٌ: شَتَّامٌ  
reviler; abusive

forefinger, index finger سَبَّابَةٌ: الإِصْبَعُ بَيْنَ الإِهْجَامِ وَالْوَسْطَى

lethargy, torpor; dormancy; sleep, slumber سَبَاتٌ: نَوْمٌ

coma سَبَاتٌ: غَيْبُوتَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

hibernation سَبَاتُ الشِّتَاءِ: إِسْبَاتٌ، أُرُوزٌ

estivation, aestivation سَبَاتُ الصَّيْفِ: تَصَيِّفٌ

lethargic سَبَّابِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّبَّاتِ

comatose سَبَّابِي: غَيْبُوتِي

carotid سَبَّابِي: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرْيَانِ السَّبَّابِي

carotid شَرْيَانُ سَبَّابِي

club سَبَّابِي (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعْبِ)

swimmer, bather سَبَّاحٌ: سَابِحٌ

forefinger, index finger سَبَّاحَةٌ: سَبَّابَةٌ

swimming, natation, bathing سَبَّاحَةٌ: عَوْمٌ

swimming pool, pool بَرْكَةٌ سَبَّاحَةٌ، حَوْضُ سَبَّاحَةٍ

spar سَبَّار (مَعْدَن)

probe; sound سَبَّار: مِسْبَرٌ

pagrus, porgy سَبَّارِس (سَمَك)

seven at a time; by sevens, seven and seven سَبَاعٌ

sevenfold, septuple; seven, heptad, septet سَبَاعِي

seven-lettered سَبَاعِي (الأَحْرُفُ)

heptameter سَبَاعِي التَّفَاعِيلِ [عُرُوض]

heptagonal; heptagon سَبَاعِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

heptahedral; heptahedron سَبَاعِي السُّطُوحِ

spaghetti; macaroni سَبَاعِيَّتِي: مَعْكُونَةٌ

forerunner, precursor; first; winner (in a contest) سَبَّاقٌ

race, racing, run(ning); contest; competition سَبَّاقٌ

arms race, armament race سَبَّاقُ التَّسَلُّحِ

horse racing, horse race سَبَّاقُ الْخَيْلِ

rally سَبَّاقُ سَيَّارَاتٍ

cross-country سَبَّاقُ الضَّاحِيَةِ

alcohol, spirit	سَبْرُون
to be lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ (الشَّعْرُ): إِسْتَرْسَلَ
to be abundant, copious	سَبَطَ: غَزُرَ
lank, straight	سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ، سَبَطَ: مُسْتَرْسِل
abundant, copious, heavy, torrential	سَبَطَ: غَزِير
openhanded, freehanded, generous, liberal	سَبَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ
grandson, grandchild	سَبِطَ: حَفِيد
tribe	سَبِطَ: قَبِيلَة
to septuple, make sevenfold, multiply by seven	سَبَعَ: ضَاعَفَ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ
beast of prey, predatory animal	سَبْعَ: حَيَّوَانٌ مُفْتَرِس - رَاجِعَ سَبْعَ
seven	سَبْعَ: سَبْعَة
the opening chapter of the Koran, the name of the first sura	السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَة
(one) seventh	سَبْعَ (١/٧)
seven	سَبْعَة (٧)
seventeen	سَبْعَة عَشَرَ (١٧)
seventy	سَبْعُونَ (٧٠)
the seventieth	السَّبْعُونَ
to be completed, finished, terminated; to be achieved, accomplished, consummated	سَبَعَ: تَمَّ
to be long	سَبَغَ: طَالَ
to be comfortable, opulent, affluent	سَبَغَ: رَغَدَ
to precede, antecede, forego, be (go, come) before or ahead of; to antedate, predate, be earlier than, happen before	سَبَقَ: تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to outstrip, outdistance, overtake, leave behind, pass, go past, get ahead of	سَبَقَ: تَجَاوَزَ
to beat, defeat, overcome, outdo	سَبَقَ عَلَى: غَلَبَ
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ أَوْ الْعَدْلُ
unprecedented, novel, unexampled	لَمْ يُسَبَقْ لَهُ مِثْلٌ
as we have said earlier or before, as we have previously (formerly, just, already) said	كَمَا سَبَقَ وَقُلْنَا
	فِيمَا سَبَقَ - رَاجِعَ سَابِقًا

Adventism	سَبْتِيَّة: مَجَسِّيَّة
jet	سَبَجَ: كَهْرَمَانٌ أَسْوَدَ
obsidian	سَبَجَ: زُجَاجٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ أَسْوَدَ
to swim, bathe	سَبَجَ: عَامَ
to praise, glorify, extol, laud, eulogize	سَبَجَ: سَبَحَ بِحَمْدِهِ
glory to God! praise the Lord!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ، سُبْحَانَهُ
God is far above...	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَنِ
Glory to God! He is free from the things they ascribe to Him!	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ
Glory to my God, the Greatest!	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي الْعَظِيمِ
God to Whom be ascribed all perfection and majesty	اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى
swim, bathe	سَبَحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ سَبَحَ
rosary, beads	سَبِيحَة: سَبِيحَة
to say "Glory to God!"	سَبَّحَ: قَالَ «سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ»
to sleep deeply, be sound asleep	سَبَخَ، سَبَخَ: إِسْتَرْقَى فِي النَّوْمِ
to abate, subside; to cool down	سَبَخَ، سَبَخَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ
to allay, alleviate, ease; to calm, cool	سَبَخَ: خَفَّفَ، سَكَّنَ
narcolepsy	سَبَخَ: خُذَارٌ
briny, saline, salty	سَبِيحَ: مَالِحٌ
salina, (salt) marsh, swamp, quagmire, bog, moor	سَبِيحَة، سَبِيحَة: مُسْتَنْقَعٌ
marshy, swampy, quaggy, boggy	سَبِيحِي، سَبِيحِي: مُسْتَنْقَعِي
to shave, shave off	سَبَدَ (الشَّعْرَ): حَلَقَ
goatsucker, nightjar, nighthawk	سَبْدَ (طَائِر)
to probe, sound, explore, examine, test; to fathom, bottom, get to the bottom of, plumb, understand or study thoroughly	سَبَرَ، سَبَرَ غُورَهُ
unfathomable, fathomless, soundless, bottomless, abyssal; profound, deep, abysmal	لَا يُسَبَّرُ غُورُهُ
probing, probe, sounding, exploration, examination, testing; fathoming, bottoming	سَبَرَ: مَصْدَرُ سَبَرَ
root, origin	سَبَرُ: أَصْلٌ
color	سَبَرُ: لَوْنٌ
beauty, grace(fulness)	سَبَرُ: جَمَالٌ

alcohol, spirit

سِيرْتُو

سَبَّكَ - راجع مَسْبُوك

ingot, bar, bullion, cast, mold

سَبَّكَ

way, road, path, track, course, سَبِيل: طريق, وَسِيلَة  
route; channel; access; means, medium

drinking fountain, (public) fountain سَبِيل (لِلشَّرْب)

last resort, last recourse

السَّبِيلُ الْأَخِير

for the sake of, for, in the interest of, in  
behalf of, toward فِي سَبِيل

by way of, for, as a way of

عَلَى سَبِيل

by means of, through, by

عَنْ سَبِيل, بِسَبِيل

ابْنُ السَّبِيل, عَابِرُ سَبِيل - راجع ابْن

أَخْلَى سَبِيلَهُ, أَخْلَى السَّبِيلَ لـ - راجع أَخْلَى

إِعْتَرَضَ سَبِيلَهُ - راجع إِعْتَرَضَ

six

سِتَّة: مُؤَنَّثُ سِتَّة

belladonna, deadly nightshade سِتُّ الْحَسَنِ (نبات)

veil, screen; cover(ing), mantle سِتَار: حِجَاب, غِطَاء

سِتَار: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

cover-up, front; سِتَار: مَظْهَرٌ كَاذِبٌ, حُجَّةٌ, ذَرِيعَة  
guise, pretense, pretext, excuse

iron curtain

سِتَارٌ حَدِيدِيّ

barrage سِتَارٌ مِنْ نَارٍ, سِتَارٌ مِنْ نِيرَانٍ (الْمِدْفَعِيَّة)

under the guise of

تَحْتَ سِتَارٍ كَذَا

behind the scenes, وراءَ السَّتَارِ, مِنْ وَرَاءِ السَّتَارِ  
backstage

curtain, drape(s), drapery, hanging(s) سِتَارَة: بُرْدَايَة

blind(s), venetian blind(s) سِتَارَة (ذَاتُ أَضْلَاعٍ) مَعْدِنِيَّة (مَدْفَعِيَّة)

سِتَارَة: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار

six

سِتَّة (٦)

sixteen

سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ (١٦)

studio; atelier

سِتْدِيُو

to cover, veil, screen, curtain, enshroud; to  
hide, conceal, mask; to disguise; to shelter, shield,  
protect سَتَر, سَتَّر: سِتْر: حِجَاب, غِطَاء - راجع سِتَار  
سِتْر: بُرْدَايَة - راجع سِتَارَة

to set forward

سَبَقَ السَّاعَة

to gain, go faster, be fast

سَبَقَتِ السَّاعَة

stake (in a race) سَبَق: مَا يَتَرَاهُنُ عَلَيْهِ الْمُتَسَابِقُونَ, خَطَر

antecedence; precedence, priority سَبَق: تَقَدُّمٌ, أَوْلِيَة

premeditation, سَبَقُ الْإِضْرَارِ أَوْ التَّصْنِيمِ أَوْ التَّصَوُّرِ  
willfulness, forethought, preconceived malice

scoop, beat

سَبَقُ صُحْفِيّ

أَحْزَرَ قَصَبَ السَّبَقِ - راجع أَحْزَرَ

سَبَقَة - راجع سَبَق

to found, cast, smelt; to mold; to shape, سَبَكَ, سَبَّكَ  
form, formulatefounding, foundry, cast(ing), smelting; molding; سَبَكَ  
shaping, forming, formation, formulation

metallurgic industry

صِنَاعَة سَبَكِ الْمَعَادِنِ

to let hang down, let down, lower, سَبَّل: أَسَدَل, أَرْخَى  
drop

to dedicate to charitable or pious purposes سَبَّلَ الْمَالَ

ear, spike

سَبْلَة: سُنْبُلَة

mustache

سَبْلَة: شَارِب

whiskers سَبْلَة: جُزْءٌ مِنَ اللَّحْيَةِ عَلَى جَانِبِي الْوَجْهِ أَوْ الذَّقْنِ

to dote, become a dotard

سَبَّهَ: سَبَّهَ: خَرَفَ

dotage, senility

سَبَّهَ: خَرَفَ

dotard; senile

سَبَّهَ: خَرَفَ

(good) swimmer

سَبُوح: سَابِح, سَبَّاح

swift, fast, smooth-running

سَبُوح: سَرِيع

blackboard, board

سَبُورَة: لَوْح (أَسْوَد)

captive, prisoner (of war)

سَبْي: أَسِير, مَأْسُور

slough

سَبْيُ الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

capture, captivity

سَبْي: أَسْر

captives, prisoners (of war)

سَبْي: أَسْرَى, مَأْسُورُونَ

slough

سَبْيُ الْحَيَّة: جِلْدُهَا الَّذِي تَسْلُخُهُ

tuft, lock, wisp, tress, ringlet, سَبَب: حَصْلَة شَعْر  
curl

white lead, ceruse

سَبِيدَاغ: إِسْبِيدَاغ

squid, sepia, cuttlefish, pen fish سَبِيدَاغ: حَيَّوَانٌ بَحْرِيّ

to fire up, heat (a furnace, an oven, etc.) سَجَرَ النَّوْرُ إلخ  
 to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth سَجَرَ الْمَاءُ  
 to swell (up), heave, surge, roll, run high سَجَرَ الْبَحْرُ  
 to rhyme سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْحَطِيبُ أَوْ الْكَاتِبُ)  
 to coo سَجَعَ، سَجَعَ (الْحَمَامُ)  
 rhymed prose, rhyme, assonance سَجَعَ: كَلَامٌ مُقَنَّى  
 coo(ing) سَجَعُ الْحَمَامِ  
 rhyme, a passage of rhymed prose سَجْعَةٌ  
 rhymed, rhyming, assonant سَجْعِي  
 curtain; veil سَجَفَ، سَجَفَ: سِتَارٌ، سِثْرٌ  
 sausage سَجْقٌ  
 to register, record, take record of, put سَجَّلَ: دَوَّنَ، قَبَدَ  
 on record, enter, make an entry of, list, inscribe,  
 write down, put down, take down, set down, note  
 (down), make a note of, take notes of, mark down,  
 keep  
 to enroll, register, list سَجَّلَ (فُلَانًا كَعُضْوٍ)  
 to record, tape, tape-record سَجَّلَ (عَلَى شَرِيطٍ)  
 to score (a hit, a goal, etc.) سَجَّلَ إِصَابَةً أَوْ هَدَفًا إلخ  
 to patent (an invention) سَجَّلَ اخْتِرَاعًا  
 to register (a letter) سَجَّلَ رِسَالَةً  
 to set a record سَجَّلَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا  
 to credit with سَجَّلَ لِحِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
 to debit with, charge to some- سَجَّلَ عَلَى حِسَابِ فُلَانٍ  
 one's account  
 register, registry, record, official record book, سِجْلٌ  
 book; log, logbook; journal; list; scroll, roll  
 records, archives سِجَلَاتٌ  
 commercial register سِجْلٌ تِجَارِيٌّ  
 log, logbook, journal سِجْلُ السَّيْفَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ  
 cadastre، السَّيْفَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ سِجْلُ الْمِسَاحَةِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ الْمَسُوحَةِ  
 land register  
 journal سِجْلٌ مَحَاضِيرُ  
 archivist أَمِينُ السَّجَلَاتِ  
 registry قَلَمُ السَّجْلِ  
 registrar, register, recorder مَأْمُورُ سِجْلِ

shelter, shield, protec- سِثْرٌ: مَا يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ لِلْحَيَاةِ، جُنَّةٌ  
 tion, screen, guard  
 citrate سِثَرَاتٌ  
 strategic(al) سِتْرَاتِيجِيٌّ  
 strategy سِتْرَاتِيجِيَّةٌ  
 jacket; coat; tunic سِتْرَةٌ، سِتْرَةٌ  
 to stow, steeve, stack, store (up) سَتَفَ  
 stencil سَتْنِيلٌ  
 studio; atelier سِتُودِيُو  
 sixty سِتُونُ (٦٠)  
 the sixtieth السُّتُونُ  
 stereo سْتِيرِيُو  
 stereophonic, stereo سْتِيرِيُو فُونِيٌّ  
 to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil سَجَا: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
 to shroud, enshroud, cover with a سَجَى (الْمَيِّتَ)  
 winding-sheet; to lay out  
 worshiper (of God) سَجَاد: كَثِيرُ السُّجُودِ، مُتَعَبِدٌ (لِلَّهِ)  
 carpets, carpeting, rugs سَجَاد: جَمْعُ سَجَادَةٍ  
 carpet, rug سَجَادَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ السَّجَادِ  
 prayer rug سَجَادَةُ الصَّلَاةِ  
 Persian rug or carpet سَجَادَةٌ عَجَمِيَّةٌ  
 curtain; veil سِجَافٌ، سِجَافَةٌ: سِتَارٌ، سِثْرٌ  
 competition, contest; emulation, rivalry سِجَالٌ  
 their battle has its ups and down, سِجَالُ الْحَرْبِ بَيْنَهُمْ  
 the belligerents are fighting each other with alter-  
 nate success, victory is shared by turns among  
 them  
 jailer; warden; prison guard سَجَانٌ  
 to coo سَجَعَ الْحَمَامُ  
 to insinuate, intimate, refer to, سَجَعَ بِ: لَمَحَ إِلَى  
 suggest  
 to prostrate oneself (in worship), genuflect, kneel سَجَدَ  
 (with the forehead touching the ground), bow  
 (down), throw oneself down, fall down in adora-  
 tion; to worship (God)  
 genuflection, prostration (in prayer) سَجْدَةٌ  
 Whitmonday اِثْنَيْنُ السَّجْدَةِ

meningitis

الْتِهَابُ السَّحَايَا

meninx

سَحَايَة: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

to pull, draw (off), draft, drag, haul, tug, سَحَبَ: جَرَّ  
tow; to trail along (on the ground), drag alongto withdraw, draw back, draw off, استَرَدَّ سَحَبَ: إِسْتَرْجَعَ, استَرَدَّ  
off, take back, recall, call back, revoke, repeal,  
cancel; to pull out; to take outto retract, recant, unsay, رَجَعَ عَنْ سَحَبَ: تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ, رَجَعَ عَنْ  
withdraw, draw back, take back, back down (off,  
out) onسَحَبَ حَوَالَةَ أَوْ شَيْكَأَوْ كَيْفِيَالَةً أَوْ رَقَّةً لَعِبٍ أَوْ رَقَّةً يَانَصِيبُ  
to drawto call in, recall, retire, take out of التَّدَاوُلِ سَحَبَ مِنْ  
circulation, withdraw from circulation

to overdraw سَحَبَ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

to draw lots سَحَبَ قُرْعَةً

pull(ing), draw(ing), draft(ing), drag(ing), سَحَبَ: جَرَّ  
haul(ing), haulage, tug(ing), tow(ing), towage,  
traction; trailing (on the ground)withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), سَحَبَ: إِسْتَرْجَعَ  
revocation, repeal, cancellation; pulling out; taking  
outretraction, recantation, رَجُوعٌ عَنْ سَحَبَ: تَرَاوَعَ عَنْ, رَجُوعٌ عَنْ  
unsaying, withdrawal, taking back, backing down  
(off, out) on

drawing (in a lottery) سَحَبَ (يَانَصِيبُ)

overdraft سَحَبٌ عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

special drawing rights حَقُوقُ السَّحَبِ الْخَاصَّةِ

bill of exchange, draft سَدَدُ سَحَبٍ

ill-gotten property, illegal possession(s); سُحْتٌ, سُحْتٌ  
unlawful trade; something forbiddento scrape off, scratch off, rub off, shave off, سَحَجَ, سَحَجَ  
abrade, graze, excoriate, gall, chafe; to planeabrasion, scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, سَحَجَ  
grazing, excoriation; planingto bewitch, witch, conjure, magic, أَصَابَهُ بِسِحْرِهِ سَحَرَ:  
spellto bewitch, witch, charm, enchant, fasci- قَتَنَ سَحَرَ:  
nate, infatuate, enthrall, spellbind, mesmerize,  
thrilltime before daybreak, early dawn, قَبِيلُ الصُّبْحِ سَحَرَ:  
early morning

to flow, stream, run, pour forth سَجَمَ: سَالَ, انْصَبَّ

to shed, pour forth سَجَمَ: أَسَالَ, صَبَّ

to jail, imprison, lock up, incarcerate, intern, سَجَنَ: حَبَسَ  
confine, detain, keep or hold in custodyimprisonment, jailing, lockup, incar- مَصْدَرُ سَجَنَ-  
ceration, internment, confinement, detention

solitary confinement سَجَنٌ أَنْفِرَادِي

life imprisonment سَجَنٌ مُؤَبَّدٌ

prison, jail, lockup سَجَنَ: مَكَانُ السَّجْنِ

prostration (in prayer), genuflec- مَصْدَرُ سَجَدَ-  
tion, kneeling (with the forehead touching the  
ground), bowing down; worship, adorationnature, (natural or innate) disposi- سَجِيَّةٌ: طَبِيعٌ, خُلُقٌ  
tion, (inborn) character, moral constitution, tem-  
per; quality, trait, characteristic

shale; marl; baked clay; argil سَجِيلٌ: طِينٌ يَابِسٌ

prisoner, prison inmate, con- سَجِينٌ: مُعْتَقَلٌ, مَحْبُوسٌ  
vict; imprisoned, jailed, confined, detained

to flow (down), stream, run سَجَ: سَالَ

to shovel, spade سَعَا: جَرَفَ, رَفَشَ

meninx سِحَاةٌ: إِحْدَى سَحَايَا الدِّمَاغِ

meningeal سِحَايِي

clouds سَحَابٌ: غَيْمٌ

zipper, zip, zip fastener, slide fastener سَحَابٌ (لِلثِّيَابِ الْخ)

cloud سَحَابَةٌ: غَيْمَةٌ

throughout, all through, over, (all) سَحَابَةٌ: طَوَالَ

during, during all, ..long

all day long, all day سَحَابَةُ الْيَوْمِ

burette, buret سَحَاةٌ, سَحَاةٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةٌ مُدْرَجَةٌ

tearful eye عَيْنٌ سَحَاةٌ

سَحَّارٌ: مُسْتَنْفِلٌ بِالسَّحْرِ - رَاجِعٌ سَاحِرٌ

siphon سَحَّارَةٌ: سَيْفُونٌ, مُنْعَبٌ

lesbianism, sapphism سِحَاقٌ: لَوَاطُ الْإِنَاثِ

lesbian سِحَاقِيٌّ, سِحَاقِيَّةٌ

filings (of gold or silver); swarf سَحَالَةٌ: بُرَادَةٌ

blackness سَحَامٌ: سَوَادٌ

meninges سَحَايَا: أَغْشِيَةُ الدِّمَاغِ

to blacken, make black

سَحَمَ: سَوَدَ

blackness

سَحَمَ، سَحْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ

to pulverize, triturate, comminute, powder, pestle, pound, crush, grind

سَحَنَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ

pulverization, trituration, comminution, powdering, pestling, pounding, crushing, grinding

سَحَنَ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ

appearance, look(s), هَيْئَةٌ: سَحْنَاءٌ، سَحْنَةٌ، سَحْنَةٌ: مِئْنٌ، air, aspect, visage, physiognomy, facial features, facial expression, facies

gallinule

سَحْنُونٌ: فُرْفُرٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

last (light) meal before daybreak during Ramadan

سَحُورٌ: طَعَامُ الصَّائِمِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off

سَحِيقٌ: بَعِيدٌ

immemorial, ancient, very old

سَحِيقٌ: مُنْعِنٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ

abysmal, bottomless, deep, profound

سَحِيقٌ: عَمِيقٌ

سَحِيقٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ - رَاجِعْ مَسْحُوقٌ

سَخَاً: كَانَ سَخِيّاً - رَاجِعْ سَخِيٌّ

generosity, liberality, openhandedness

سَخَاءٌ: كَرَمٌ

سَخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سَخْفٌ، سَخَفٌ

soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black

سَخَامٌ: سِنَاجٌ

heater, geyser; boiler; warmer

سَخَانٌ، سَخَانَةٌ

سَخَانَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سَخُونَةٌ

سَخَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سَخَاءٌ

morocco (leather), tanned goatskin leather

سَخْتِيَانٌ، سَخْتِيَانٌ

placenta; afterbirth, secundines

سُخْدٌ: مَشِيمَةٌ

سَخَرٌ - رَاجِعْ سَخَرٌ

to mock (at), ridicule, deride, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, sneer at, scoff at, jeer at, flear at, flout

سَخَرَ بِأَوْ مِنْ: هَزَأَ بِـ

to exploit; to utilize, employ, use, make use of, make serviceable; to subject, subjugate, make subservient; to drudge

سَخَّرَ

corvée, forced labor, unpaid labor; involuntary servitude; fatigue, fatigue duty; drudgery

سُخْرَةٌ: عَمَلٌ قَسْرِيٌّ (بِلَا أَجْرَةٍ)

laughingstock, joke

سُخْرَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ

lung

سَحَر: رَيْثَةٌ

lung

سَحَر، سَحَرٌ: رَيْثَةٌ

magic, witchcraft, sorcery, wizardry, witchery, witching

سِحْرٌ: صِنَاعَةُ السَّاحِرِ

magic, charm, charisma, spell, glamor; fascination, enchantment, bewitchment, infatuation

سِحْرٌ: فِتْنَةٌ

magic(al), sorcerous; occult; wonder, miraculous

سِحْرِيٌّ

to crush, pound, grind, beat, bruise, stamp, bray, powder, pulverize, comminute, pestle, triturate

سَحَقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَنَ

to crush, suppress, repress, stifle, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down, smash, trample, quench, destroy, kill, extinguish; to overpower, overwhelm, overcome; to annihilate, exterminate, wipe out

سَحَقَ: قَضَى عَلَى، أَخْمَدَ، أَبَادَ

to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway

سَحَقَ، سَحَقٌ: بَعُدَ

crushing, pounding, grinding, beating, bruising, stamping, braying, powdering, pulverization, comminution, pestling, trituration

سَحَقَ: دَقَّ، سَحَنَ

crushing, suppression, re-pression, stifling, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squashing, squelching, putting down, smashing, trampling, quenching, destruction, killing, extinguishment; annihilation, extermination

سَحَقَ: قَضَاءٌ عَلَى، إِخْهَادٌ، إِبَادَةٌ

remoteness, farness

سَحَقٌ، سَحَقٌ: بُعْدٌ

away with him!

سُحْقًا لَهُ

to file; to plane, smooth; to pare, peel, shave off

سَحَلَ: بَرَدَ، قَشَرَ

to drag along, trail along on the ground

سَحَلَ: جَرَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

orchis, orchid

سَحْلَبٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

salep, saloop

سَحْلَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ نَشْوِيَّةٌ تُطْبَخُ وَتُؤْكَلُ

saloop, a drink made from salep

سَحْلَبٌ: شَرَابٌ مِنْ مَادَّةِ السَّحْلَبِ

Orchidaceae

سَحْلَبِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ السَّحْلَبِيَّةُ

orchid; lady's slipper

سَحْلَبِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

lizard

سَحْلَبِيَّةٌ: عَطَاءَةٌ

to blacken, become (grow, turn) black

سَحَمَ، سَحَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ



to plug up, close up, stop up; to stop-  
per, plug, cork; to seal, shut (off), close com-  
pletely; to block (up, off), bar, obstruct, occlude,  
obturate, barricade, choke (up), clog, congest; to  
stuff (the nasal passages)

سَدَّ: كَانَ سَدِيدًا - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَّ

to fill, bridge, close (a gap, breach, etc.) سَدَّ ثَغْرَةً

to fulfill, satisfy, fill, meet; to supply سَدَّ حَاجَةً  
(with), furnish (with), provide (with)

to keep barely alive, keep body and soul سَدَّ رَمَقَهُ  
together, provide with a bare existence, keep at  
subsistence level, allay someone's hunger

to replace, take the place of, substitute for سَدَّ مَسَدَهُ

to repair, redress, make good, make up سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
for, remove (a deficiency); to supplement, supply

plugging, stopping up, stoppage, clos- سَدَّ: إِغْلَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ  
ing, closure, shut(ting), shutoff, sealing; blocking,  
blockage, obstruction, occlusion, obturation

satisfaction, fulfillment, filling, الحَاجَاتِ، أَوِ  
supply سَدَّ الحَاجَةَ

reparation, redress(ing), making good, سَدَّ النِّقْصَ  
making up for

block, barrier, bar, obstruction, سَدَّ: حَاجِزٌ، عَاقِقٌ  
obstacle, hindrance

barricade, rampart, bulwark, سَدَّ: مِثْرَاسٌ، حِصْنٌ  
mound

dam سَدَّ: خَزَّانٌ

levee, dike سَدَّ (لَمَنْعِ الْفَيْضَانِ)

embankment سَدَّ (عَلَى جَانِبَيْ نَهْرٍ لِمَصْدِّ الْمِيَاهِ)

weir سَدَّ (لِرَفْعِ مُسْتَوَى الْمِيَاهِ أَوْ تَحْوِيلِ مَجْرَاهَا)

barrage سَدَّ (صِنَاعِيٌّ يُقَامُ فِي مَجْرَى لِرِيزَادَةِ الْعُمُقِ)

cataract سَدَّ: إِغْتَامٌ عَدَسَةِ الْعَيْنِ

سَدَّ: سَدَّ - رَاجِعَ سَدَّ

سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ أَسَدَّيْ

warp سَدَّيْ: سَدَاةُ (الثَّوْبِ)

in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavailingly, سَدَّيْ: عَبَثًا  
uselessly, fruitlessly, futilely

ذَهَبَ سَدَّيْ - رَاجِعَ ذَهَبَ

warp سَدَاةُ: سَدَّيْ (الثَّوْبِ)

سُخْرِي: سُخْرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سُخْرَةٌ

سُخْرِي: سَاخِرٌ - رَاجِعَ سَاخِرٌ

sarcasm, mockery, irony, ridicule, deri- سُخْرِيَّةٌ، سُخْرِيَّةٌ  
sion, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

irony سُخْرِيَّةٌ (سُخْرِيَّةٌ) الْأَقْدَارِ أَوْ الْقَدَرِ

to be or become discontented, dissatisfied, سَخِطَ (عَلَى)  
indignant, resentful, annoyed

discontent, dissatisfaction, displea- سَخِطَ، سَخِطَ، سَخِطَ  
sure, indignation, resentment, annoyance, irrita-  
tion, anger, ire, exasperation, wrath

to be or become silly, absurd, ridic- سَخِفَ: كَانَ سَخِيفًا  
ulous

silliness, absurdity, absurdness, سَخِفَ: سَخَافَةٌ، سَخَافَةٌ  
ridiculousness, foolishness, folly, nonsense

lamb سَخَلَةٌ: حَمَلٌ

to besmut, smut, soot, crock, blacken with سَخَمَ: سَوَدَ  
soot, make black

blackness سَخَمَ: سُخْمَةٌ، سَوَادٌ

سُخْمَةٌ: حِفْدٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ - رَاجِعَ سَخِيمَةٌ

to heat, warm (up), be سَخَنَ، سَخَنَ، سَخَنَ: صَارَ سَاخِنًا  
or become hot or warm

to heat, warm (up), make hot or سَخَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَاخِنًا  
warm

hot; warm سَخَنَ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

heat, hotness; warmth, warmness سُخُونَةٌ: ضِدُّ بُرُودَةٍ

fever, pyrexia, temperature سُخُونَةٌ: حُمَّى

enthalpy, heat content سُخُونَةٌ: مُحتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

to be or become generous, liberal, سَخِيٌّ: كَانَ سَخِيًّا  
openhanded, freehanded

generous, liberal, openhanded, سَخِيٌّ: كَرِيمٌ، جَوَادٌ  
freehanded, bountiful

lavish, profuse, bountiful, plenti- سَخِيٌّ: وَافِرٌ، غَزِيرٌ  
ful, ample, abundant, provided in abundance

silly, stupid, absurd, ridiculous, foolish سَخِيفٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, ill will, سَخِيمَةٌ: حِفْدٌ، ضَغِينَةٌ  
malice, malevolence, hatred

hot; warm سَخِينٌ: حَارٌّ، دَافِئٌ

painful; tormenting سَخِينٌ: مُؤَلِمٌ

dizziness, giddiness, vertigo	سَدَر: دَوَار، دَوخة
carelessness; recklessness	سَدَر: إِهْمَال، طَيْش
confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَر: مُتَحَيِّر
dazzled, dazed	سَدَر: مَبْهُور
dizzy, giddy, vertiginous	سَدَر: مُصَابِّ بِدَوَار
nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus jujube	سَدَر، سِدْرَة (نبات)
to sextuple, make sixfold, multiply by six; to make hexagonal	سَدَسَ
(one) sixth	سُدُس، سُدُس (١/٦)
dark(ness), dusk(iness)	سَدَف، سُدْفَة: ظُلْمَة
curtain; veil	سَدَل، سَدَل - راجع أَسَدَل
necklace	سُدَل، سُدَل: سِتَار، سِتَر
tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious	سِدَل: عِقْد، قِلَادَة
apposite, relevant, pertinent, apropos, appropriate, apt, to the point, right, correct, sound, well-advised, unerring; hitting the target	سَدِيد: صَائِب
haze; mist	سَدِيم: ضَبَاب رَقِيق
nebula	سَدِيم [فلك]
hazy; misty	سَدِيمِي: ضَبَابِي
nebulous, nebular	سَدِيمِي [فلك]
rue	سَدَاب (نبات)
Rutaceae	سَدَابِيَّات: الفَصِيلَة السَّدَابِيَّة
naiveté, naivety, ingenuousness, innocence, artlessness, guilelessness, simplicity, simplemindedness, gullibility	سَدَاحَة
to delight, gladden, rejoice, cheer (up), make happy; to please, gratify, satisfy, give pleasure to	سَرَّ: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى
to be pleased (with), delighted (at), happy (at), glad (at), cheerful (about or over); to rejoice (at), jubilate (at); to cheer up; to take pleasure (in), delight (in)	سُرَّ: فَرَحَ، إِبْتَهَجَ
umbilical cord	سُرَّ: الحَبْلُ السُّرِّي
funiculus	سُرَّ: مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ النَّبَات
	سُرَّ: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ - راجع سِرَار

stamen	سَدَاة: الْعَضْوُ الذَّكَرِيُّ فِي الزَّهْرَة
appositeness, pertinence, relevance, appropriateness, rightness, correctness, soundness	سَدَاد: صَوَاب
	سَدَاد: دَفَع - راجع تَسْدِيد
obstruction in the nose	سَدَاد (الْأَنْفِ)
plug, stopper, stopple, cork, tap, spigot; obturator; seal	سِدَاد، سِدَادَة
embolus, embolism	سِدَادَة (فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)
six at a time; by sixes, six and six	سُدَاس
sixfold, sextuple, sexpartite; sextet, hexad(e)	سُدَاسِي
hexameter	سُدَاسِي التَّفَاعِيل [عَرُوض]
hexagonal; hexagon	سُدَاسِي الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع
hexahedral; hexahedron	سُدَاسِي السُّطُوح
hexahedron	مُجَسِّم سُدَاسِي
curtain; veil	سِدَادَة: سِتَار، سِتَر
office of the custodian or gatekeeper of the Kaaba	سِدَانَة (الْكُتَيْبَة)
	سَدَّة: حَاجِز، عَائِق - راجع سَدَّ
embolus, embolism	سَدَّة (فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ)
position, post, office; rank; status	سُدَّة: مَنْصِب، رُتْبَة
seat	سُدَّة: كُرْسِي
pulpit	سُدَّة: مَنْبَر
door, gate	سُدَّة: بَاب
threshold	سُدَّة: عَتَبَة
to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover	سَدَّدَ: دَفَعَ، وَفَى
to aim (at), point (at), direct (to), level (at), deliver (at), shoot (at)	سَدَّدَ: صَوَّبَ، وَجَّهَ
to guide (someone's steps), direct, lead, show the right way to	سَدَّدَ (خُطَاهُ)
	سَدَّدَ: صَوَاب - راجع سَدَاد
to be or become confused, puzzled, perplexed	سَدَر: تَحَيَّر
to be or become dazzled, dazed	سَدَر: بَصْرَة
confusion, puzzle(ment), perplexity	سَدَر: حَيْرَة
dazzle, dazzling, daze	سَدَر (البَصَر)

saddler	سَرَّاج: صَانِعُ السُّرُوجِ أَوْ بَائِعُهُمَا
lamp; light	سَرَّاج: نِيرَاس، مِصْبَاح
firefly, glowworm	سِرَاجُ اللَّيْلِ (حَشْرَة)
saddlery	سِرَاجَة: حِرْفَةُ السَّرَّاج
dismissal; release, discharge	سَرَّاح: تَسْرِيح
	أَطْلَقَ سَرَّاحَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ
pavilion, large tent; canopy	سُرَادِق: فُسْطَاط، خَيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
line of the palm or forehead	سِرَّار: خَطٌّ فِي بَاطِنِ الْكَفِّ أَوْ الْجَبْهَةِ
lineaments, features (of the face)	أَسَارِير (الْوَجْه)
way, path, road	سِرَاط: طَرِيق
	سَرَّاق - رَاجِعَ سَارِق
place; government house	سَرَّاي، سَرَّايَا، سَرَّايَة
	سَرَب - رَاجِعَ تَسَرَّبَ
to leak; to infiltrate	سَرَب: جَعَلَهُ يَتَسَرَّبُ
tunnel	سَرَب: نَفَق
gallery, drift, adit	سَرَب (فِي مَنْجَم)
burrow, hole, lair, den	سَرَب: جُحْر
flock, herd, drove, group, troop	سِرَب: قَطِيع
flight, flock, bevy, covey, group, troop	سِرَبٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
swarm	سِرَبٌ مِنَ النَّحْلِ أَوْ الْجَرَادِ
school (of fish), fish school	سِرَبٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
squadron, flight, formation, wing, group	سِرَبٌ مِنَ الطَّائِرَاتِ
shirt; coat of mail; garment, dress	سِرْبَال
	سُرْبَة: سِرَب - رَاجِعَ سِرَب
to dress, clothe, attire	سَرَبَل: أَلْبَسَ
navel, umbilicus	سُرَّة (البَطْنِ)
navelwort, pennywort	سُرَّةُ الْأَرْضِ (نَبَات)
navel orange	بُرْتَقَال أَبُو سُرَّة
to braid, plait	سَرَج، سَرَج: ضَفَرَ
to baste, tack	سَرَج: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً
saddle; packsaddle	سَرَج (الدَّابَّة)
dung, manure	سِرْجُون، سِرْجِين: زَبَل

secret; mystery	سِر (جَ اسْرَار)
secretly, in secret, in secrecy, private-	سِرًّا، فِي السِّرِّ
ly, in private, in camera, behind closed doors, co-	صِرَافًا، فِي السِّرِّ
vertly, clandestinely, furtively, surreptitiously,	سِرَافًا، فِي السِّرِّ
stealthily, underhanded(ly), underground	السِّرُّ الْمُقَدَّس [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
the sacrament	سِرُّ الْمَهْنَةِ
trade secret	أَمَانَةُ السِّرِّ
secretariat	أَمِينُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ، كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ
secretary	كَلِمَةُ السِّرِّ، سَرِيَّة، كُتْمُ السِّرِّ
password, watchword, countersign, parole	سَرِّي: سَارَ لَيْلًا
to travel by night	سَرِّي: دَارَ، ذَاعَ، اِنْتَشَرَ
to circulate, go around, make	سَرِّي: جَرَى، سَالَ، تَسَلَّلَ
the rounds, spread, get about, run, be current	سَرِّي: اَصْبَحَ سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ
to flow, run, stream	effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid,
	in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable
to come into force, take	سَرِّي عَلَى: اِنْطَبَقَ عَلَى
effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid,	hold good for, be true of
in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable	سَرِّي فِي: دَبَّ فِي
to apply to, be applicable to,	to creep into, enter (into), spread
hold good for, be true of	into or throughout, fill, pervade; to rush into,
	stream into, flow into
to dispel someone's worries, drive	سَرَّى عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ قَلْبِهِ
away someone's grief, relieve, comfort, cheer,	amuse
amuse	سَرَّة، سِرَّة: يَرْقَانَة
larva; caterpillar; maggot	سَرَّة السَّمَكِ
spawn; roe	سَرَاء: سُور، رَخَاء
joy, happiness; good times, good	days; prosperity, welfare, weal, well-being
days; prosperity, welfare, weal, well-being	فِي السَّرَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ
for better or for worse, in sorrow	and in joy, in good days and bad days, in good
times and bad times, in weal and woe, through	thick and thin
thick and thin	مِرَاج، فَتَا مِرْجَانَا، فَنَاطِم، اِنِّيس فَاتُووس،
mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus,	will-o'-the-wisp
will-o'-the-wisp	سَرَاءَة، سِرَاءَة - رَاجِعَ سَرَّة، سِرَّة
highest point, top, summit	سَرَاءَة: أَعْلَى الشَّيْءِ
middle, center	سَرَاءَة: وَسْطُ الشَّيْءِ
beginning, outset, first	سَرَاءَة: أَوَّلُ الشَّيْءِ
leaders, chiefs, heads; elite	سَرَوَاتُ الْقَوْمِ

umbilical cord	سَرَر، سُرر، سِيرر: الحبلُ السُّرِّي
lines of the palm and forehead	سُرر: خُطُوطُ الكَفِّ والجَبْهَةِ
to swallow, gulp, bolt	سَرَطَ، سَرَطَ: اِبْتَلَعَ
crab	سَرَطَان: سَلْطَعُون
lobster	سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ، سَرَطَانُ بَحْرِي
land crab	سَرَطَانُ الْبَرِّ، سَرَطَانُ الْيَابِسَةِ
crayfish	سَرَطَانُ النَّهْرِ، سَرَطَانُ نَهْرِي
cancer; carcinoma	سَرَطَان (مرض)
breast cancer	سَرَطَانُ الثَدْي (مرض)
Cancer	بُرْجُ السَّرَطَان [فلك]
cancerous; cancrioid	سَرَطَانِي
to cancerate	سَرَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سَرَطَانِيًّا
canceration	سَرَطَنَةً: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ سَرَطَانِيًّا
to be or become quick, fast, rapid	سَرَعَ، سَرَعَ
to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, hurry, quicken, precipitate	سَرَعَ
how quickly..! soon, before long, in no time, in a short time; it was not long until.., no sooner had he.. than.., at which point	سُرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا، سُرْعَانِ مَا
speed, velocity, pace; haste, hurry, expedition, dispatch, quickness, fastness, rapidity, swiftness, promptness, promptitude	سُرْعَةُ التَّصَدِيقِ
credulity, credulousness	سُرْعَةُ الْخَاظِرِ أَوِ الذَّهْنِ أَوِ الْبَيِّهَةِ
presence of mind, quickness (of intellect), alertness (of mind), quick-wittedness, repartee, acumen, acuteness	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
speed of sound	سُرْعَةُ الضَّوِّ
speed of light	السُّرْعَةُ الْقُصْوَى
speed limit	بُسْرَعَةً
quickly, fast, promptly, rapidly, speedily, swiftly, hastily, readily, in a hurry, without delay, as soon as possible	سُرْعُوب (حيوان)
weasel	سُرْعُوف، سُرْعُوفَة (حشرة)
mantis, soothsayer	سُرْعُوس (سمك)
sargo	

to go out; to depart, go away	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ
to graze freely, go out to pasture	سَرَحَتِ الْمَاشِيَةُ
to go about one's business; to proceed freely or without restraint	سَرَحَ: خَرَجَ فِي أُمُورِهِ سَهْلًا
to send to pasture	سَرَحَ الْمَاشِيَةَ
to send away; to dismiss, grant leave (to)	سَرَحَ الْقَوْمَ: أَرْسَلَهُمْ، صَرَفَهُمْ
to discharge, dismiss (from employment), release (from an office), fire, sack, lay off	سَرَحَ الْمُؤَلَّفَ (مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)
to release, discharge, let go, free, set free, set at liberty	سَرَحَ الْمُؤَقُوفَ أَوِ السَّجِينَ
to demobilize, disband, deactivate	سَرَحَ الْجَيْشَ أَوِ الْجُنْدَ أَوِ الْوَحْدَةَ الْعَسْكَرِيَّةَ
to divorce, dismiss (by divorce)	سَرَحَ زَوْجَتَهُ
to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	سَرَحَ الشَّعْرَ، سَرَحَ الْمُؤَلَّفَ (مِنَ الْحِدْمَةِ)
to card, tease	سَرَحَ الصُّوفَ أَوِ الْقُطْنَ
to send (out) to, dispatch to	سَرَحَ إِلَى: أَرْسَلَ إِلَى
to relieve, comfort, dispel or drive away someone's worries or grief	سَرَحَ عَنْهُ: فَرَّجَ
to look around, let one's eyes wander about; to look at, set one's eyes at	سَرَحَ النَّظَرَ أَوِ الْبَصَرَ (فِي): أَجَالَهُ
wolf	سِرْجَال، سِرْحَان: ذئب
fern, bracken	سَرْخَس (نبات)
Pteridophyta	سَرْخِيسِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
to enumerate, list	سَرَدَ: عَدَدَ
to relate, narrate, recite, recount, report, give an account of, tell	سَرَدَ: رَوَى، قَصَّ
to present, set forth; to quote, cite, state	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
enumeration, listing	سَرَدَ: تَعْدَاد
relation, relating, narration, narrative, narrating, recital, recounting, telling	سَرَدَ: رَوَايَةً، قَصًّا
presentation, presenting; quotation, quoting, citation, citing, stating	سَرَدَ: عَرَضَ
vault, cellar; crypt; tunnel	سِرْدَاب
commander in chief	سِرْدَار: رَئِيسُ الْجُنْدِ
sardine(s)	سَرْدِين: سَمَكٌ صَغِيرٌ
	سَرَر: أَفْرَحَ، أَرْضَى - رَاجِعَ سَرَّ



surface, external, exterior, outward, سَطَحِيّ: خَارِجِيّ  
outer, outside

surface mail بَرِيدٌ سَطَحِيّ

superficiality, shallowness سَطَحِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ عُمُقٍ

to write (down), jot down; to سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: كَتَبَ، خَطَّ  
compose, draw up, draft

to rule, line, draw سَطَرَ، سَطَّرَ: رَسَمَ خُطُوطًا  
lines; to streak, corss, stripe, bar

line سَطَّرَ: خَطَّ

to glare, shine, radiate سَطَعَ: تَأَلَّقَ

to spread, diffuse, emanate; to rise سَطَعَ: فَاحَ، اِنْتَشَرَ

thump, thud, plump سَطَعَ: صَوْتُ الضَّرْبَةِ أَوْ الرَّمِيَةِ

سَطَعَ - رَاجِعٌ سَطُوعٌ

to intoxicate; to dumbfound, startle, shock, سَطَّلَ  
flabbergast, astound

bucket, pail سَطَّلَ: دَلُوٌّ

to close, shut سَطَمَ (البَابُ): أَغْلَقَ

burglary, housebreaking; holdup, stickup, armed سَطَوُ  
robbery; theft; illegal seizure, usurpation; breaking  
in(to), bursting into, storming (into); attack,  
assault, charge, onset, onslaught, rush, raid

influence, sway, authority; سَطَوَةٌ: نُفُوذٌ، سَيْطَرَةٌ

power, control, leverage, clout; domination, upper  
hand, ascendancy, hegemony

radiance, brightness, brilliance, efful- سَطُوعٌ: تَأَلَّقَ  
gence, luminosity, shine

diffusion, spread(ing), emanation سَطُوعٌ: فَوْحٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ

سطيح: مُنْبَسِطٌ، مُنْبَطِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَطِّحٌ

terrace سَطِيحَةٌ (الْبَيْتِ الْإِلْح)

(water)skin; canteen سَطِيحَةٌ: زَقٌّ، مَطَرَةٌ

to seek (to)، اِهْتَمَّ بِتَحْصِيلِ كَذَا، سَعَى (إِلَى، لَ، وَرَاءَ): حَاوَلَ،  
attempt (to)، endeavor (to)، try hard (to)، make  
every effort (to)، strive (to); to pursue, strive for,  
seek after

to go about, be occupied with, be busy سَعَى: عَمِلَ  
with; to work; to toil, labor

to pursue, chase, run after، سَعَى وَرَاءَ: طَارَدَ، لَاحَقَ  
go after

to proceed to, head for, go to, take to، سَعَى إِلَى: قَصَدَ  
seek

instantly, without delay

flammable, inflammable، سَرِيعُ الْاِخْتِرَاقِ أَوْ الْاِلْتِهَابِ  
fiery

credulous سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

quick-witted, ready-witted, quick، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ  
quick at repartee, nimble, alert, acute

instant سَرِيعُ الدَّوْبَانِ

transient, transitory, ephemeral, flee- سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
ting, passing, evanescent, short-lived, imperma-  
nent, temporal

quick-firing, quick-fire, rapid-fire سَرِيعُ الطَّلَاقِ

fragile, frail, delicate, tender سَرِيعُ الْعَطَبِ

quick-tempered, short-tempered، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
hotheaded, hot-tempered, easily angered, irascible,  
choleric, testy, tetchy, touchy, irritable,  
bad-tempered

express train, express قَطَارٌ سَرِيعٌ

hair dryer, hair blower سِوَارٌ

to burglarize, housebreak; to hold up, stick سَطَا عَلَى  
up, rob at gunpoint; to seize unlawfully, usurp,  
take by force; to break in(to), burst into, storm  
(into); to attack, assault, assail, raid, fall upon

plug, stopper, cork, tap سِطَامٌ: سِدَادَةٌ

poker سِطَامٌ: قَضِيبٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ تَحَرَّكُ بِهِ النَّارُ

to spread (out), outspread, unfold, unroll سَطَحَ: بَسَطَ

to level (off), flatten, even, plane, surface سَطَحَ: سَوَّى

to stretch; to prostrate سَطَحَ: بَطَحَ

to fell, throw down سَطَحَ: صَرَعَ

سطح - راجع سطح سَطَحَ

surface, face سَطَحَ: وَجْهٌ، ظَاهِرُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ أَعْلَاهُ

plane; surface سَطَحَ [هندسة]

(sea) level سَطَحَ (الْبَحْرِ): مُسْتَوًى

roof, rooftop, housetop, terrace سَطَحُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ

deck (of a ship) سَطَحُ السَّفِينَةِ

inclined plane سَطَحٌ مَائِلٌ

plane سَطَحٌ مُسْتَوٍ

superficial, shallow, surface, skin-deep سَطَحِيّ: غَيْرُ عَمِيقٍ

rabies, hydrophobia, madness	سُغَر: كَلَب
starvation, violent hunger; bulimia; voracity	سُغَر: جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ، شَرَه، نَهَمٌ
heat, hotness, inferno	سُغَر: حَرٌّ
calorie	سُغَر: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ
price; rate; quotation	سِغَر: ثَمَنٌ
par	سِغَرُ التَّكَافُؤِ أَوْ الْمُسَاوَةِ
wholesale price	سِغَرُ الْجُمْلَةِ
discount rate, bank rate	سِغَرُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ
market price, prevailing price; market value	سِغَرُ السُّوقِ، السِّغَرُ الْجَارِي فِي السُّوقِ، السِّغَرُ الرَّائِجُ
exchange rate	سِغَرُ الصَّرْفِ
rate of interest, interest rate	سِغَرُ الْفَاعِدَةِ
cost price	سِغَرُ الْكُلْفَةِ أَوْ التَّكْلِفَةِ
price list	قَائِمَةُ أَسْغَارِ
price index	مُؤَشِّرُ أَسْغَارِ
at..., for..	بِسِغَرِ (كَذَا)
calorie	سُغَرَةٌ: كَالُورِي، وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ، حُرَيْرَةٌ
to snuff, sniff	سَعَطَ، سَعَطَ
palm leaves or branches, fronds	سَعَفٌ - رَاجِعُ أَسْفَفِ
Palm Sunday	سَعَفُ (النَّخْلِ)
palm leaf or branch, frond	أَحَدُ السَّعَفِ
tinea, ringworm	سَعَفَةٌ: قُوبَاءُ حَلَقِيَّةٌ
to cough	سَعَلَ: أَخَذَهُ السُّعَالُ
ogress, female demon	سَعْلَى، سَعْلَاء، سَعْلَاءَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْفُؤَلِ
cough; coughing	سَعْلَةٌ: سُعَالٌ
Saudi, Saudi Arabian	سَعُودِي
Saudi Arabia	السَّعُودِيَّةُ، الْمَمْلَكَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ السَّعُودِيَّةُ
snuff	سَعُوطٌ: نَشُوقٌ
sneezewort	سَعُوطُ (نَبَات)
effort, endeavor, attempt; seeking, striving (for); pursuit; labor, toil	سَعَى
happy; blissful, blessed; lucky, fortunate; auspicious	سَعِيدٌ

to move; to walk; to run	سَعَى: تَحَرَّكَ، مَشَى، عَدَا
to slander, calumniate, traduce; to inform against, denounce, betray	سَعَى بِ: نَمَّ عَلَى، وَشَى بِ
sedge	سَعَادِي (نَبَات)
happiness, bliss, felicity; welfare, well-being, weal	سَعَادَةٌ
Your Excellency, Your Honor	سَعَادَتُكُمْ
His Excellency, His Honor	صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ
eudaemonism	مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) السَّعَادَةِ
سُغَار - رَاجِعُ سُغَرِ	
cough; coughing	سُعَالٌ: سَعْلَةٌ
whooping cough	سُعَالٌ دِيكِيٌّ
tussive, tussal, cough-	سُعَالِي: دُوْ عِلَاقَةٌ بِالسُّعَالِ
slander, calumny, calumny; denunciation, informing against	سُعَابَةٌ: نَمِيْمَةٌ، وَشَايَةٌ
capacity	سَعَةٌ: اسْتِيعَابٌ
volume	سَعَةٌ: حَجْمٌ
capacitance, capacity	سَعَةٌ: مُوَاسَعَةٌ [كَهْرَبَاء]
amplitude	سَعَةٌ [فِيزِيَاء]
سَعَةٌ: اتِّسَاعٌ، رَحَابَةٌ، امْتِدَادٌ - رَاجِعُ اتِّسَاعِ	
سَعَةٌ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ وُسْعِ	
plenty, abundance, profusion, amplitude	سَعَةٌ: وَفْرَةٌ
affluence, opulence, wealth; luxury; ease, comfort	سَعَةٌ، سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ
welcome!	عَلَى الرُّحْبِ وَالسَّعَةِ
thyme	سَعْتَرُ (نَبَات)
to be or become happy, lucky, fortunate	سُعِدَ، سَعِدَ
good luck, good fortune, luckiness	سَعْدٌ: يَمَنٌ
galingale; sedge	سَعْدُ (نَبَات)
monkey, ape	سَعْدَانُ (حَيَوَان)
to kindle, start	سَعَرَ، سَعَرُ (النَّارَ أَوْ الْحَرْبَ)
to price	سَعَرَ (الْبِضَاعَةَ أَوْ السَّلْعَةَ الْخ)
to go mad, go out of one's mind or head, be or become mad or crazy; to run mad, be affected with rabies, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	سَعِرَ: جَنَّ
سَعِرَ - رَاجِعُ مَسْعُورِ	
madness, frenzy	سُغَرٌ، سُغَرٌ: جُنُونٌ، إِهْتِيَاجٌ شَدِيدٌ

wasting, squandering; prodigality, prof- سَفَاهَة: تَبْذِير -  
ligacy, extravagance, dissipation  
bill (of exchange), draft, promissory سَفْتَجَة: كَيْفِيَّة  
note  
to shed, spill, pour out سَفَح: أَرَاق  
shedding, spilling, pouring out سَفَح: إِرَاقَة  
foot, versant (of a mountain) سَفَح (الجَبَل)  
سَفَدَ، سَفَدَ: نَزَا، جَامَعَ - رَاجِع سَافِدَ  
to skewer, spit, put or fix on سَفَدَ اللَّحْمَ: شَكَّه فِي السَّفُود  
a skewer or spit  
to unveil oneself، سَفَر (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ): كَشَفَتْ عَنْ وَجْهِهَا  
unveil her face, remove the veil (from her face)  
to shine, radiate, beam; to bright- سَفَرَ: أَضَاءَ، أَشْرَقَ  
en, flash up  
to mediate between، سَفَرَ بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: تَوَسَّطَ، أَصْلَحَ  
intercede between; to conciliate, reconcile, make  
peace between, bring about an agreement between  
to send on a journey; to send away, evacu- سَفَرَ شَخْصًا  
ate, expel, compel to leave  
to send, send off, send forward, dispatch، سَفَرَ بِضَاعَةً  
expedite, forward, consign, ship  
travel, journey, voyage, trip, tour; travel- سَفَرَ: رَحِيل  
ing, journeying, voyaging, tripping, touring; depar-  
ture, leaving, going away  
book سَفَر: كِتَاب  
the Genesis سَفَرُ التَّكْوِينِ  
the Deuteronomy سَفَرُ تَنْبِيَةِ الْاِشْتِرَاعِ  
the Exodus سَفَرُ الْخُرُوجِ  
the Apocalypse, the Revelation سَفَرُ الرُّوْيَا  
the Numbers سَفَرُ الْعَدَدِ  
the Leviticus سَفَرُ الْاَلَوِيّينَ  
the Pentateuch اَسْفَارُ مُوسَى الْخَمْسَةِ  
journey, trip, voyage, travel, tour, excur- سَفَرَة: رِحْلَة  
sion, jaunt  
dining table سَفَرَة: مَائِدَة الْأَكْلِ  
quince سَفَرَجَل (نَبَات)  
sweetsop, sugar apple سَفَرَجَلْ هِنْدِيّ (نَبَات)  
سَفَرِيَّة (ج سَفَرِيَّات) - رَاجِع سَفَر، سَفَرَة

blaze, flame; fire; hell, inferno سَعِير  
hunger, starvation سَعَاب، سَعَابَة: سَعَب: جُوع  
to be or become hungry, feel hun- سَعَب، سَعَب: سَعَب: جَاع  
gry, feel hunger, hunger; to starve  
hungry, starving, starved, famished جَائِع سَعَب، سَعَبان: جَائِع  
malnutrition; dystrophy سَعَل: سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَة  
to swallow, take; to eat; to drink سَفَّ: اسْتَفَّ  
to raise and scatter the dust سَفَى (بِتِ الرِّيحِ التُّرَابِ)  
(said of the wind)  
butcher, cutthroat, manslayer، دَمَوِي سَفَّاح: سَفَّاحُ دِمَاءَ  
assassin, killer, murderer, shedder of blood; blood-  
thirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, sanguine,  
sanguineous, murderous  
adultery; fornication سِفَاح: زِنَى  
incest سِفَاحُ الْقَرْبَى  
إِبْنُ سِفَاح - رَاجِعِ ابْنِ  
سِفَاد: جَمَاع - رَاجِعِ تَسَاد  
embassy سِفَارَة، سِفَارَة: مَقَرُّ السَّيْرِ، مَنَصِبُ السَّيْرِ  
mediation, good سِفَارَة، سِفَارَة: وَسَاطَة، إِقَامَة الصَّلَحِ  
offices; conciliation, reconciliation, peacemaking  
aspirator سَفَاط، سَفَاطَة: سَافِط، سَافِطَة  
aponeurosis سِفَاق [تَشْرِيح]  
assassin, killer, murderer، سَفَاح، دَمَوِي سَفَّاح (دِمَاءُ): سَفَّاح  
shedder of blood, manslayer, butcher, cutthroat;  
bloodthirsty, bloodguilty, bloody, sanguinary, san-  
guine, sanguineous, murderous  
lowness, baseness, meanness, igno- سَفَالَة: رَذَالَة، خِسَة  
bility, vileness, villainy, despicableness, contempt-  
ibleness, depravity  
dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity، سَفَالَة: بَذَاءَة  
indecency, scurrility  
bottom, lowest part سَفَالَة: أَسْفَلُ الشَّيْءِ، سَفْل  
shipbuilder, shipwright سَفَّان: بَانِي السُّفُنِ، صَانِعُ السُّفُنِ  
shipbuilding سَفَانَة: بِنَاءُ السُّفُنِ، صِنَاعَةُ السُّفُنِ  
foolishness, stupidity, silliness سَفَاهَة: حَمَاقَة  
scurrility, abusiveness, indecency، سَفَاهَة: بَذَاءَة  
dirtiness, obscenity, ribaldry, vulgarity, bawdiness  
impudence, insolence, shamelessness، سَفَاهَة: وَقَاحَة  
impertinence



to be foolish, stupid; to be scurrilous, ribald, vulgar; to be impudent, shameless; to be prodigal, profligate, wasteful

to stultify; to discredit; to depreciate

skewer, spit, brochette

unveiling of the face, removal of the veil (from the face)

(medicinal) powder

to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, dispersed

ambassador

mediator, intercessor

nuncio, papal ambassador, papal legate

ambassador extraordinary

ambassador-at-large

ambassador designate

ambassador plenipotentiary

ambassadress

wedge, cotter, peg

ship, boat, vessel

Argo

steamship, steamer, steamboat

merchantman, merchant ship

warship, battleship, man-of-war, gunboat

liner

sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer

spaceship, spacecraft

Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark

foolish, stupid, silly; fool

scurrilous, abusive, indecent, dirty, filthy, obscene, ribald, vulgar, bawdy

impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent

spendthrift, squanderer, wastrel, waster, scattergood, careless spender; prodigal, profligate, extravagant, wasteful

bad; poor, inferior, low-grade; silly; trivial, insignificant

sophistry; sophism

sophistic(al); Sophist

nonsense, rigmarole, balderdash

to scale

to aspirate

scales (of fish), squamae

basket; scuttle; frail

scaling

aspiration, aspirating

scale, squama

to tan; to sunburn; to scorch, burn, sear, singe, scald, char

melanism; black spot, dark spot; (sun)tan

(sun)burn, scorch, singe, sear, scald

to slam, bang, shut

to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

to shed, spill

shedding, spilling

bloodshed

to be or become low, base, mean, vile, despicable

bottom, lowest part

to asphalt, blacktop; to tar, pitch

syphilis

lower, at the bottom; low, subjacent, down, inferior, underlying, under-, sub-, downstairs

basement

sandpaper, emery paper

skate, ray

savanna, savannah

sponge

rubbish, offal, trash, junk, lumber	سَقَطَ: سَقَطُ الْمَنَاعِ
offal	سَقَطَ: أَحْشَاءُ الدَّيْبِجَةِ
error, mistake, fault	سَقَطَ: خَطَأٌ
dew; snow; hail	سَقَطَ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
fallout	سَقَطَ: غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ مُسَاقَطٌ
	سَقَطُ الْمَنَاعِ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطٍ
miscarried fetus, abortion	سَقَطَ، سَقَطَ: جَهِيضٌ
fall, drop, tumble	سَقَطَ: وَقَعَتْ
slip, lapse, stumble; error, fault, mistake	سَقَطَ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ، خَطَأٌ
junk dealer	سَقَطِي: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
to roof, ceil	سَقَفَ، سَقَفَ: جَعَلَ لَهُ سَقْفًا، زَوَّدَ بِسَقْفٍ
ceiling; roof, rooftop	سَقَفَ (ج سُقُوفٌ وَأَسْقُفٌ وَسُقُوفٌ)
roofing, ceiling	سَقَفَ: تَسْقِيفٌ، مَصْدَرُ سَقَفَ
palate	سَقْفُ الْخَلْقِ
to be or become sick, ill, ailing	سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ: مَرِضَ
to sicken, make sick or ill	سَقِمَ: أَمْرَضَ
illness, sickness, ailment, disease, malady; infirmity, invalidism	سَقِمَ، سَقِمَ: مَرَضَ
	سَقِمَ: مَرِضٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَمٍ
skink	سَقِنُقُورٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْعِطَاءِ
fall, falling (down, out, away), drop(ping), tumble, tumbling; lapse, slump; decline, downfall, descent; collapse, breakdown	سَقُوطٌ: وَقُوعٌ، هُبُوطٌ
lapse, abatement, extinguishment, extinction	سَقُوطُ الْحَقِّ
nonsuit	سَقُوطُ الدَّعْوَى
loss of hair, alopecia	سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ
failure, flunk(ing)	سَقُوطٌ فِي امْتِحَانٍ
irrigation, watering	سَقَى: رَيٌّ، إِزْوَاءٌ
tempering, quenching	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
dew; snow; hail	سَقِيطٌ: نَدَى، ثَلَجٌ، بَرَدٌ
shed, shelter, awning; portico; roofed passage; roofed gallery	سَقِيْفَةٌ
sick, ill, ailing; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell	سَقِيمٌ: مَرِضٌ

to give (someone) to drink, bring (someone) water; to quench someone's thirst; to irrigate, water, supply with water	سَقَى: شَرَبَ، رَوَى
to temper, quench	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
to temper, quench	سَقَى الْمَعْدِنَ
water carrier	سَقَاءٌ: مَنْ يَحْمِلُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى النَّاسِ
(water)skin	سَقَاءٌ: قَرْبَةٌ
junk dealer	سَقَّاطٌ: بَائِعُ السَّقَطِ
	سَقَّاطٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَطَةٍ
(door) latch; click, catch, detent, dog, pawl, ratchet	سَقَّاطَةٌ
scaffold	سَقَّالَةٌ: اسْقَالَةٌ
	سَقَامٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَمٍ، سُقَمٌ
	سَقَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ سَقَى
lizard	سَقَايَةٌ، سَقَايَةٌ: عِظَاءَةٌ
hell, hades, hellfire	سَقَرٌ: جَهَنَّمُ
heat of the sun	سَقَرَةٌ: حَرَارَةُ الشَّمْسِ
plover, crocodile bird	سَقَّاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to chirp, cheep, tweet, peep, twitter	سَقَّقَ الطَّائِرُ: زَقَقَ
chirp(ing), cheep(ing), tweet(ing), peep(ing), twitter(ing)	سَقَّقَ
to fall (down), drop, tumble; to sink (down), decline, lapse	سَقَطَ: وَقَعَ، تَرَدَّى
to slip, lapse, stumble, blunder, trip, err, fall into error or fault, do wrong	سَقَطَ: زَلَّ
to fall out	سَقَطَ الشَّعْرُ
to fail, flunk	سَقَطَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ: رَسَبَ
to fall, be killed in battle, die	سَقَطَ (فِي الْمَعْرَكَةِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ): قُتِلَ، مَاتَ
to abate, cease to be valid or effective; to be or become null and void, invalid, abolished, canceled, unenforceable	سَقَطَ حُكْمُهُ: بَطَلَ
to prescribe	سَقَطَ (الْحَقُّ) يَمُرُّوهُ الزَّمَنَ
to hit upon, stumble upon, light upon, come across, find	سَقَطَ عَلَى: عَثَرَ عَلَى
down with!	لَيْسَقُطْ، فَلَيْسَقُطْ
to be at one's wit's end, be at a loss; to be or become confused, bewildered, perplexed; to repent, regret	سَقُطَ فِي يَدِهِ

to be (become, get) drunk or intoxicated سَكِرَ (مِنَ الشَّرَابِ): تَمَلَّ

to sugar, sprinkle or sweeten with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَلَّى بِالسُّكَّرِ

to candy; to conserve, preserve with sugar سَكَّرَ: حَفِظَ (الْفَاكِهَةَ) بِالسُّكَّرِ

to saccharify سَكَّرَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى سُكَّرٍ

to close, shut, lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سَكَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْكُرُ - رَاجِعُ أُسْكُرَ

سَكِرَ - رَاجِعُ سَكْرَانٍ

sugar سَكَّرَ

blood sugar سَكَّرَ الدَّمُ

maltose, malt sugar سَكَّرَ الشَّعِيرَ

dextrose, grape sugar; glucose سَكَّرَ الْعِنَبَ

fructose, levulose سَكَّرَ الْفَاكِهَةَ وَالْعَسَلَ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبَ

lactose, milk sugar سَكَّرَ اللَّبَنَ

barley sugar, rock candy, (sugar) candy سَكَّرَ بَنَاتٍ

glucose سَكَّرَ النَّشَاءَ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

diabetes مَرَضُ السُّكَّرِ

intoxication, drunkenness, inebriety سَكَّرَ: تَمَلَّ

shutoff; sluice سَكَّرَ: أَدَاةٌ تَوْقِفُ أَوْ تُقْفِلُ أَوْ تَسُدُّ

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), سَكْرَانُ: تَمَلَّ

fuddled, sottish, boozy, tipsy, in one's cups

drunkenness, intoxication, inebriety سَكْرَةٌ: سُكَّرَ

agony of death, death struggle سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ

piece of sugar, cube of sugar, sugar سَكْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ سُكَّرٍ

سِكْرَتَارِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٍ

secretary سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

secretary-general سِكْرَتِيرُ عَامٍ

secretarial سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

secretariat; secretaryship سِكْرَتِيرِيَّةٌ

platter, plate, dish, bowl سَكْرُجَةٌ: سَكْرُجَةٌ: صَحْفَةٌ

sucrose, saccharose, cane sugar سَكْرُوزُ: سَكَّرَ الْقَصَبَ

sugary, sugar, saccharine سَكَّرِي

poor, weak, faulty سَقِيمٌ: رَكِيكٌ، ضَعِيفٌ

to mint, coin, monetize سَكَّ (النَّقُودَ)

to lock, bolt سَكَّ (البَابَ)

mintage, minting, coinage, coining, monetization سَكَّ (النَّقُودَ)

سُكَاتٌ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

saccharin سَكَارِينٌ

shoemaker, cobbler سَكَّافٌ: إِسْكَافٌ

shoemaking, shoemaker's trade سَكَّافَةٌ

candy, candies, sweetmeats, confectionery, confections; sweets سَكَاكِرٌ

cutler سَكَاكِينِيَّةٌ، سَكَّانٌ: صَانِعُ السَّكَاكِينِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا

rudder, helm سَكَّانٌ: دَفَّةُ السَّفِينَةِ

سَكَّانٌ: جَمْعُ سَاكِنٍ - رَاجِعُ سَاكِنٍ

demographic; population- سَكَّانِيَّةٌ

census إِحْصَاءُ سَكَّانِيَّةٍ

to pour (out), shed, spill, empty سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

سَكَبَ: إِسْكَبَ - رَاجِعُ إِسْكَبَ

pouring (out), shedding, spilling سَكَبَ: صَبَّ، سَفَحَ

bed سَكَبَةٌ: مَرْهَرٌ، مَسْكَبَةٌ

to be or become silent or quiet, keep سَكَتَ: صَمَتَ

silent or quiet, hush up, shut up, stop talking, say nothing, hold one's tongue

to have a stroke, be struck with apoplexy سَكِتَ: أَصَابَتْهُ السَّكْتَةُ

apoplexy

سَكَّتَ - رَاجِعُ أُسْكَّتَ

سَكَّتَ - رَاجِعُ سُكُوتٍ

(minting) die سَكَّةٌ: قَالِبٌ لِسَكِّ الْعُمَلَةِ

road, way; street; lane سَكَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ، شَارِعٌ، رُقَاقٌ

railroad; railway سَكَّةٌ الْحَدِيدِ، سَكَّةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ

plowshare, colter سَكَّةٌ: حَدِيدَةُ الْمِحْرَاتِ

apoplexy, stroke سَكْتَةٌ، سَكْتَةٌ دِمَاعِيَّةٌ

heart failure سَكْتَةٌ قَلْبِيَّةٌ

sketch سَكَشْتَشٌ

to close, shut; to lock, bolt سَكَّرَ: أَقْفَلَ

سُكَيْت، سُكَيْت، سَكَيْت - راجع سَكُوت	سُكَيْت: بَرَعَش
gnat(s), midge(s)	سِكْير: خَيْرِ hard or heavy
drunkard, drunk, alcoholic, hard or heavy	drinker, tippler, toper, sot, inebriate, boozier, soak, winebibber
knife	سِكْن، سَكِينَة: أَدَاة لِقَطْعِ وَالذَّبْح، مُدِيَة
pocketknife, penknife	سِكْنُ جَيْب
calm(ness), quiet(ness), tranquility, peace(fulness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene, peace of mind	سَكِينَة: طَمَآنِينَة
to unsheathe, draw, pull out	سَلَّ: جَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ
to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become tuberculous or consumptive	سَلَّ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ
tuberculosis, consumption	سَلَّ - راجع سَلَّة
pulmonary tuberculosis, phthisis, phthisic	سَلُّ رُئُويّ
to clarify (butter), melt (fat)	سَلَّ (السَّمْنُ أَوِ الدَّهْن)
to forget, think no more of; to console oneself on or for	سَلَّ (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِيَ
to amuse, entertain; to divert, distract	سَلَّى: آنَسَ، أَلْهَى
to make forget	سَلَّى: أَنْسَى، جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى
to console, comfort, solace, condole	سَلَّى: عَزَّى، آسَى
amion	سَلَّى: غِشَاءُ الْجَنِينِ
spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, plunderer, looter, rifler, marauder, robber, thief	سَلَّاب: نَهَاب، سَارِق
mourning, black clothes, sables	سَلَّاب: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَاد
droppings, excrement, dung	سَلَّاح: سَلَح
weapon, arm; arms, weapons, weaponry, armament	سِلَاح
air force	سِلَاحُ الطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ الْجَوِّ
navy	سِلَاحُ الْبَحْرِ
artillery	سِلَاحُ الْمِدْقَعِيَّة
firearm, gun	سِلَاحُ نَارِيّ
with cold steel, with swords	بِالسَّلَاحِ الْأَبْيَضِ
under arms	تَحْتَ السَّلَاحِ
arsenal	مُسْتَوْدَعُ (أَوْ مَخْزَنُ) أَسْلِحَة

diabetes	داء (البَوْل) السُّكْرِيّ
sugar beet	شَمْدَرُ سُّكْرِيّ، بَنَجَرُ سُّكْرِيّ
sugar bowl	سُكْرِيَّة: وَعَاءُ السُّكَّرِ
saccharin	سَكْرِين
wren	سَكْوَكَة: دُعُوَيْتَة، صَفْو (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)
saxophone	سَكُوفُون: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة
سَكَّ، سَكَّع - راجع تَسَكَّع	
to live in, dwell in, reside in, lodge in, house in, domicile in; to inhabit, populate; to settle (down) in, stay in, remain in	سَكَنَ (فِي): أَقَامَ، قَطَنَ
to calm down, cool down, repose, rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, still, motionless; to abate, subside, remit	سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَمَدَ، خَفَّأَ
to trust (in), have confidence or faith in, rely on; to feel at ease with	سَكَنَ إِلَيْهِ: اِطْمَأَنَّ
to calm, cool, quiet(en), still, pacify, tranquilize, lull; to soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, mitigate, mollify, palliate	سَكَنَ: هَدَأَ، خَفَّفَ
to make vowelless	سَكَنَ الْحَرْفَ [لَعَلَّ]
سَكَنَ: أَوَى - راجع أَسَكَنَ	
dwelling, living, residing, inhabiting, housing, lodging; residence, stay, sojourn	سَكَنَ: سَكْنَى: إِقَامَة
سَكَنَ: مَسْكَن - راجع مَسْكَن، مَسْكِين	
oxymel	سَكَنْجَمِين
residential; housing-	سَكْنِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّكَنِ
squash, squash racquets, squash rackets; squash tennis	سَكُوَاش [رِيَاضَة بَدْنِيَة]
taciturn, reticent, uncommunicative, silent	سَكُوت: صَمُوت
silence, quiet, hush	سَكُوت: صَمَتْ
cyclamen	سَكُوك (نَبَات)
calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquility, peace, stillness, repose, rest, inactivity, dormancy, quiescence, silence	سَكُون: هُدُوء
static	سَكُونِي [كَهْرَبَاء]
static electricity	كَهْرَبَاءُ سَكُونِيَّة
statics	سَكُونِيَّات
poured (out), shed, spilled	سَكَب: مَسَكَب، مَسَكَب

- offal سَلَبَ (الذَّبِيحَة)  
 spoliation, despoliation, spoilage, سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ  
 spoil(ing), plunder(ing), pillage, pillaging, rapine,  
 loot(ing), rifling, ravishment, robbery, robbing,  
 theft, stealing, rip-off, fleecing, abstraction  
 negation, negative سَلَبَ: نَفَى، رَفَضَ، ضَدَّ إِيجَابَ  
 negative, negatory; minus; passive سَلَبِيَّ: ضَدَّ إِيجَابِيَّ  
 negativism, negativeness, negativity, negative سَلَبِيَّةَ  
 attitude; passivism, passiveness, passivity, passive  
 behavior سَلَتَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، سَحَبَ  
 to extract, pull out, draw out سَلَّةَ: قُفَّةَ  
 basket; frail; scuttle سَلَّةَ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ  
 wastebasket, wastepaper basket سَلَّةَ كُرَّةِ السَّلَّةِ  
 basketball سَلَتَ: شَيْكَمَ، جَاوَدَارَ (نَبَات)  
 rye سَلَجَمَ (نَبَات)  
 turnip; rape, colza سَلَخَ: دَرَقَ  
 to mute, drop excrement سَلَخَ: زَوَّدَ بِالسَّلَاحِ  
 to arm, weapon سَلَخَ: دَرَقَ، نَجَوَ  
 droppings, excrement, dung سَلْحَفَاةَ (حَيَوَان)  
 turtle, tortoise, chelonian سَلْحَفَاةُ الْبَحْرِ، سُلْحَفَاةُ خَضْرَاءَ  
 sea turtle, green turtle سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، نَزَعَ الْجِلْدَ  
 to skin, flay, strip off the skin of سَلَخَ: فَصَلَ، نَزَعَ  
 to detach, separate, disengage, take off, pull off, strip off, peel off  
 to spend, pass سَلَخَ: أَمْضَى، قَضَى  
 skinning, flaying سَلَخَ: قَشَرَ، تَقَشِيرَ  
 slough, skin سَلَخَ (الْحَيَّةَ): جَلَدَهَا الْمُنْسَلَخَ عَنْهَا  
 slough, skin سَلَخَ (الْحَيَّةَ): جَلَدَهَا الْمُنْسَلَخَ عَنْهَا  
 to be or become mild, smooth; سَلَسَ: كَانَ سَلَسًا  
 to be or become docile, tractable, flexible, obedient  
 سَلَسَ: سَلَسَ - رَاجِعَ سَلَاسَةً  
 enuresis, incontinence of urine, سَلَسَ (الْبَوْلَ)  
 bed-wetting  
 mild, light, smooth, soft; pleasant, سَلَسَ: لَطِيفَ، سَهْلَ  
 agreeable; fluent, flowing, easy, facile  
 docile, tractable, سَلَسَ (الْقِيَادَ): لَبِنَ الْجَانِبَ، مَطْوَاعَ  
 manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, complaisant,  
 compliant, obedient

- disarmament نَزَعَ السَّلَاحَ  
 equerry, sword-bearer; squire سِلَاحِدَارَ: حَامِلَ السَّلَاحِ  
 mildness, smoothness, softness; سَلَاسَةً: لُطْفَ، سَهْوَةً  
 fluency, ease  
 docility, tractability, انْقِيَادَ: لَبِنَ الْجَانِبَ، انْقِيَادَ  
 ty, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance,  
 obedience  
 salad سَلَاطَةَ: سَلَاطَةَ  
 impudence, insolence, سَلَاطَةَ: وَتَاحَةَ، ذَرَابَةَ اللِّسَانِ  
 pertness, sauciness  
 choicest wine; best part سُلَافَ: سُلَافَةَ  
 thrush سُلَاقَ (مَرَض)  
 saluki, greyhound سُلَاقِيَّ: سُلُوقِيَّ، نَوْعَ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ  
 basketmaker, basket weaver سَلَالَ: صَانِعَ السَّلَالِ  
 سَلَالَ (مَرَض) - رَاجِعَ سُلٍّ، سِلٍّ  
 progeny, offspring, descendants, issue سَلَالَةً: نَسْلَ، ذُرِّيَّةَ  
 lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, سَلَالَةً: نَسَبَ، أَصْلَ  
 try, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; breed;  
 race; family  
 dynasty سَلَالَةً: حَاكِمَةَ  
 peace سَلَامَ: سَلَمَ  
 safety, security سَلَامَ: أَمْنًا، أَمَانَ  
 greeting, salutation, salute سَلَامَ: نَحِيَّةَ  
 أَبْلَغَهُ سَلَامِيَّ، بَلَّغَهُ سَلَامِيَّ - رَاجِعَ أَبْلَغَ  
 phalanx, phalange, digital bone سَلَامِيَّ: عَظْمَةَ الإِصْبَعِ  
 safety, security; soundness, intactness, integrity, سَلَامَةً  
 wholeness; faultlessness, flawlessness; fitness,  
 health(iness); correctness, rightness; validity  
 good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good سَلَامَةُ النِّيَّةِ  
 intention, good will  
 in good faith, sincerely بِسَلَامَةِ نِيَّةٍ  
 goodbye! farewell! so long! رَافَقْتِكَ السَّلَامَةَ!  
 to steal, rip off, rob, abstract, سَلَبَ: نَهَبَ، سَرَقَ، اِبْتَزَرَ  
 fleece, plunder, pillage, rifle, loot, spoil, despoil,  
 spoliage, ravish, ransack, maraud; to strip of, dis-  
 possess of, deprive of  
 to wear mourning, be in mourning سَلَبَ: لَبَسَ السَّلَابَ  
 loot, plunder, pillage, spoil(s), سَلَبَ: نُهَبَ، غَنِيمَةً  
 booty, prize

sultana	سُلْطَانَة: مُؤَنَّثُ سُلْطَان، زَوْجَةُ سُلْطَان
sultanic; royal, imperial, sovereign	سُلْطَانِيّ
bowl; tureen	سُلْطَانِيَّة: زُبْدِيَّة، قَصْعَة
salad	سَلَاة: سَلَاة
authority, power, reign, نفوذ، سَيِّطَرَة،	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيِّطَرَة، نفوذ
rule, sway, command, control, dominion, domination, influence, clout, upper hand	سُلْطَة: حُكْم، قُوَّة، سَيِّطَرَة، نفوذ
the executive, executive power	السُّلْطَةُ الإِجْرَائِيَّةُ أَوْ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةُ
the legislative, the legislature, legislative power	السُّلْطَةُ التَّشْرِيعِيَّةُ
discretionary power, discretion	سُلْطَة تَقْدِيرِيَّة أَوْ اسْتِنْسَائِيَّة
Fourth Estate	السُّلْطَةُ الرَّابِعَة
spiritual or religious power or authority	سُلْطَة رُوحِيَّة
temporal power	سُلْطَة زَمَنِيَّة
military authority	سُلْطَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
high authority	سُلْطَة عَلِيَا
the judiciary, judicial power	السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ
the competent authorities	السُّلْطَاتُ الْمُخْتَصَّةُ
separation of powers	فَصْل (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَاتِ
crab	سَلْطَمُون: سَرَطَان
to proclaim sultan	سَلَطَنَ: جَعَلَهُ سُلْطَانًا
sultanate	سَلْطَنَة
to chap, crack open	سَلَعَ (الْجِلْدُ): تَشَقَّقَ
to crack, split, break	سَلَعَ: شَقَّ
goiter, struma	سَلْعَة: تَضَخُّمُ الْغُدَّةِ الدَّرَقِيَّةِ
commodity, article, ware, piece of merchandise, piece of goods	سِلْعَة
goods, merchandise, commodities, articles, wares	سِلَع
consumer goods	سِلَعُ اسْتِهْلَاكِيَّة
to pass, elapse, go by, be past, be over, be bygone	سَلَفَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى
to precede, antecede	سَلَفَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ عَلَى
to harrow, drag	سَلَفَ الْأَرْضَ بِالسَّلْفَةِ
to advance, lend, loan (money to)	سَلَفَ: أَقْرَضَ

fresh cool water	سَلْسَال، سَلْسِيل: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
to seriate,	سَلْسَلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
sequence, arrange in a series or sequence; to serialize, publish in serial form	سَلْسَلَ: رَتَّبَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ، نَشَرَ بِالتَّسْلِيلِ
to grade, gradate, graduate, scale	سَلْسَلَ: دَرَجَ
to concatenate, link together in a series or chain, interlink, interlock, connect, unite	سَلْسَلَ: رَبَطَ
to (en)chain, fetter, shackle	سَلْسَلَ: قَبَدَ، رَبَطَ بِسِلْسِلَةٍ
to recount, relate, narrate, give an account of	سَلْسَلَ: سَرَدَ
to pour down	سَلْسَلَ (الْمَاءَ إلخ): صَبَّ
to trace someone's lineage back to	سَلْسَلَ النَّسَبَ إِلَى
fresh cool water	سَلْسَلَ: مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ
chain	سِلْسِلَة: حَلَقَاتٌ (مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ) مُتَّصِلَة
series; chain, مُسَلْسَل،	سِلْسِلَة: أَشْيَاءٌ أَوْ أَحْدَاثٌ مُتَّابِعَة، مُسَلْسَل،
train, succession, concatenation	سِلْسِلَة: تَدْرُجٌ هَرَمِيٌّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءٍ
hierarchy	سِلْسِلَة جِبَال
range, mountain chain, series of (connected) mountains	سِلْسِلَة الظَّهَر
spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone	سِلْسِلَة النَّسَبِ
genealogy, pedigree, lineage, line of ancestors, ancestral line, family tree	سَلْطَ، سَلِطَ: كَانَ سَلِيطًا
to be or become impudent, insolent, pert, saucy	سَلْطَ (عَلَى): حَكَّمَ، أَمَرَ
to set up as absolute master or overlord or supreme ruler (over), invest with power or authority (over); to empower, authorize, give a free hand to	سَلَطَ الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الْأَضْوَاءَ عَلَى
to highlight, shed or throw light upon, spotlight, limelight, illuminate	سَلْطَ: سَلِطَ - رَاجِعَ سَلِيطَ
sultan	سُلْطَان: حَاكِمٌ
(supreme or sovereign) authority, sovereignty, power, rule, reign, dominion, sway, command, influence, domination, ascendancy, hegemony	سُلْطَان: سَطَوَة، سَيِّطَرَة، نفوذ
red mullet	سُلْطَانُ أَبْرَاهِيمَ (سَمَك)
honeysuckle, woodbine	سُلْطَانُ الْجَبَلِ (نَبَات)
gloxinia	سُلْطَانُ الرُّهُورِ (نَبَات)

sound, intact, unimpaired, unharmed

to be free from fault, faultless, flawless (مِنْ عَيْبٍ)

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): رَفَعَ (إِلَى)، قَدَّمَ (إِلَى)، نَوَّلَ  
to hand over (to), hand in (to), turn in (to), submit  
(to), present (to), refer (to), give (to), deliver (to),  
pass (to)

سَلَّمَ مُجْرِمًا أَوْ لَاجِنًا فَارًّا إِلَى حُكُومَتِهِ  
to extradite

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): بَلَّغَ، أُبْلَغَ [قانون]،  
to deliver, notify, serve, (a notice, writ, summons, etc. to or on someone)

سَلَّمَ (إِلَى): خَضَعَ، إِنْقَادَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَسَلَّمَ (إِلَى)

سَلَّمَ (مِنْ): خَلَّصَ، وَفَّى  
to save, rescue, deliver; to protect, preserve, (safe) guard, keep (from harm, injury, etc.)

سَلَّمَ عَلَى: حَيَّا  
to salute, greet

سَلَّمَ بِ: رَضِيَ بِ، قَبِلَ  
to accept (to), approve of, sanction, consent to, agree (to)

سَلَّمَ بِ: أَقَرَّ، اعْتَرَفَ  
to admit, acknowledge, allow, concede, grant

سَلَّمَ جَدَلًا  
to take for granted, grant, concede, acknowledge for the sake of argument, admit as true without proof, postulate, presume, presuppose, assume or suppose to be true

سَلَّمَ أَمْرَهُ (أَوْ نَفْسَهُ) إِلَى اللَّهِ - رَاجِعَ أَسَلَّمَ

سَلَّمَ نَفْسَهُ (لِلشَّرْطَةِ إلخ)  
to give oneself up, surrender (to the police, etc.)

سَلَّمَ (لِي) عَلَيْهِ  
give him my best regards! remember me to him!

acacia سَلَمَ (نبات)

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ، سَلَمٌ

peace سَلَمَ: سَلَامٌ، سَلَمٌ

ladder سَلَمٌ: مِرْقَاةٌ (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حَبَالٍ)

stairs, staircase, stairway, flight of steps سَلَمٌ: دَرَجٌ

fire escape سَلَمٌ: الْحَرِيقُ، سَلَمُ النِّجَاحِ مِنَ النَّارِ

gangplank, gangway سَلَمٌ: السَّفِينَةُ

ramp سَلَمٌ: الطَّائِرَةُ

escalator سَلَمٌ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ أَوْ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ

(musical) scale سَلَمٌ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ

gamut سَلَمٌ: النَّغَمُ

peace سَلَمٌ: سَلَامٌ

سَلَفَ: جَدٌّ، جَدُّ أَعْلَى  
ancestor(s), forefather(s), forebear(s), grandfather(s), primogenitor(s), progenitor(s), ascendant(s)

سَلَفَ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرْكَزٍ)  
predecessor, precursor

سَلَفَ: سَلْفَةٌ، قَرْضُ  
advance, advance payment, prepayment; free loan, loan without interest

سَلَفًا: مُقَدِّمًا، مُسَبِّقًا  
in advance, beforehand, in anticipation

سَلَفَ (الْمَرْأَةُ أَوْ الرَّجُلُ)  
brother-in-law

سَلَفًا، عَقَاقِيرُ السَّلَفَا  
sulfa drugs, sulfas, sulfonamides

سُلْفَاتٍ، سَلَفَاتٍ [كِيمِيَاء]  
sulfate

سَلْفَةٌ: قَرْضُ  
advance, advance payment, prepayment, loan

سَلْفَةٌ (الْمَرْأَةُ)  
sister-in-law

سَلْفِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسَّلَفِ  
ancestral

سُلْفِيدٍ، سَلْفِيدٍ [كِيمِيَاء]  
sulfide

سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)  
to boil, cook in boiling water

سَلَقَ (الطَّعَامَ)  
boiling, cooking in boiling water

سَلَقَ (نَبَاتٍ)  
chard, white beet

سَلَكَ: تَصَرَّفَ  
to behave, act, conduct oneself, comport oneself, deport oneself, demean oneself

سَلَكَ: اتَّبَعَ، إِجْتَازَ  
to follow, pursue; to proceed through, pass through, travel along, go along, take, enter upon

سَلَكَ الشَّيْءُ فِي الشَّيْءِ: أَدْخَلَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَسَلَكَ

سَلَكَ (فِي): أَدْخَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَسَلَكَ

سَلَكَ الْغَزْلَ أَوْ الْخَيْطَ  
to unwind, unreel (yarn)

سَلَكَ الْأَنْبُوبَ  
to clean, clear (a pipe, a pipeline)

سَلَكٌ: خَيْطٌ  
wire, cable; string; thread; line

سَلَكٌ شَائِكٌ، أَسْلَاكٌ شَائِكَةٌ  
barbed wire, barbwire

سَلَكٌ: مِلَاكٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ  
cadre; corps; body, institution; profession, vocation, career, pursuit

سَلَكٌ دِپْلُومَاسِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَّاسِيٌّ  
diplomatic corps or body, diplomatic career

سَلَكِيٌّ  
wire, wiry

سَلَكِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الدِّيْدَانِ  
Nematoda

سَلَكِيَّةٌ، دُودَةُ سَلَكِيَّةٍ  
threadworm, nematode; filaria

سَلِمَ (مِنْ خَطَرٍ)  
to escape danger; to be safe, secure; to be

Chinese cinnamon tree, cassia-bark tree (نبات) سَلِخَة  
 impudent, insolent, pert, saucy, sharp-tongued سَلِيط: وَحِ، طَوِيلُ اللِّسَانِ  
 loose, vicious, sharp سَلِيط (صِفَةُ اللِّسَانِ): حَادٌّ  
 nature, natural disposition; instinct; intuition سَلِيقَة: طَبِيعَة، غَرِيزَة، بَدِيهَة  
 boiled food سَلِيقَة: طَعَامٌ مَسْلُوقٌ  
 filament سَلِيْكٌ  
 silica سَلِيْكَا  
 silicate سَلِيْكَاَت  
 silicon سَلِيْكُون  
 descendant, offspring, scion, son سَلِيل: وَلَدٌ، ابْنٌ  
 drawn, unsheathed سَلِيل: مُسْتَلٌّ، مَسْلُوقٌ (كَالسَيْفِ)  
 (female) descendant, daughter سَلِيلَة: ابْنَة  
 polyp, polypus سَلِيلَة [طَب]  
 sound; intact, unimpaired, undamaged, unharmed, unhurt, uninjured, unscathed, whole, perfect, complete; faultless, flawless, unblemished; good; well; healthy, fit, in good condition or shape; normal; correct, right, proper; valid; safe, secure سَلِيم: سَالِمٌ، صَحِيحٌ  
 free from; without, -less, un- سَلِيمٌ مِنْ: خَلَوُ مِنْ  
 healthy, fit, able-bodied, sound (in body), in good condition or shape, well سَلِيمُ النِّبْيَةِ أَوْ الْجَسْمِ  
 sane, mentally sound, normal سَلِيمُ الْعَقْلِ  
 bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; guileless, artless, simplehearted, simple-minded; good-hearted سَلِيمُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الطَّوَيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ  
 good taste سَلِيمُ الذَّوْقِ السَّلِيمِ  
 tuberculin سَلِينٌ  
 cellulose سَلْيُولُوز  
 celluloid سَلْيُولُوِيد  
 to poison; to envenom, venom سَم: سَمٌّ  
 poison, toxin, bane; venom سَمٌ، سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ  
 eye, threading hole سَمٌ، سَمٌّ، سَمٌّ: ثَقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ  
 pore (ج مَسَامٍ): أَحَدُ ثُقُوبِ الْجِلْدِ، مَنفذُ أَوْرَاقِ النَّبَاتِ

step, stair, flier سَلَمَة: دَرَجَة، إِحْدَى دَرَجَاتِ السَّلَمِ  
 salmon سَلْمُون (سَمَك)  
 trout سَلْمُونٌ مُرْقَطٌ (سَمَك)  
 peaceful, peaceable, pacific, amicable سَلِيمِي  
 peacefully, peaceably, amicably سَلِيمِيَا  
 سَلُو، سَلُو - رَاجِعُ سُلُوَان  
 سَلُوِي: تَسْلِيَة، لَهْو - رَاجِعُ تَسْلِيَة  
 consolation, solace, comfort سَلُوِي: سُلُوَان، عَزَاءٌ  
 honey سَلُوِي: عَسَلٌ  
 quail سَلُوِي (طَائِر)  
 pitcher plant سَلُوِي (نَبَات)  
 consolation, solace, comfort سُلُوَان: عَزَاءٌ  
 oblivion, forgetting, forgetfulness سُلُوَان: نِسْيَانٌ  
 سَلُوَة، سَلُوَة: سُلُوَان - رَاجِعُ سُلُوَان  
 سَلُوَة، سَلُوَة: رَعْدٌ  
 comfort, ease, comfortable life, easy circumstances  
 catfish, silurid, sheatfish سَلْيُور (سَمَك)  
 Siluroidea سَلْيُورِيَّات: رُتْبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ  
 cellophane سَلْيُوفَان  
 saluki, greyhound سَلُوكِي: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْكِلَابِ  
 behavior, conduct, manners, demeanor, deportment, comportment; attitude سَلُوكٌ: تَصَرُّفٌ  
 آدَابُ السَّلُوكِ - رَاجِعُ آدَبٍ  
 حَسَنُ السَّلُوكِ، حُسْنُ السَّلُوكِ - رَاجِعُ حَسَنٍ، حُسْنٍ  
 behavioral سَلُوكِي  
 behaviorism سَلُوكِيَّة  
 cellulose سَلْيُولُوز  
 celluloid سَلْيُولُوِيد  
 سَلِي (هُ أَوْ عَنْهُ): نَسِي - رَاجِعُ سَلَا  
 tubercular, tuberculous، سَلِّي، سَلِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَرَضِ السَّلِّ  
 tuberculate, consumptive, phthisical (سَلِيْب: مَنهُوبٌ، مَسْرُوقٌ - رَاجِعُ مَسْلُوبٍ  
 tasteless, insipid, vapid, flat سَلِيخ: يَلَا طَعْمٌ  
 سَلِيخ: مَسْلُوخٌ - رَاجِعُ مَسْلُوخٍ



tradition	سَمَاع: نَقْل، تَقْلِيد
listen! do hear!	سَمَاع: اِسْمَع
spy	سَمَاع: جاسوس
obedient	سَمَاع: مُطِيع
(telephone) receiver	سَمَاعَة (التَلْفُون)
earphone, earpiece; headphone	سَمَاعَة (الرَّادِيُو إلخ)
stethoscope	سَمَاعَة (الطَّيْبِي)
sanctioned by (or derived from) common usage, accepted by hearing	سَمَاعِي: سَمْعِي - راجع سَمْعِي
traditional, unwritten	سَمَاعِي: نَقْلِي، عُرْفِي
sumac	سُمَاق
porphyry	سُمَاقِي، حَجَر سُمَاقِي
fishmonger, fish dealer	سَمَّك: تَاجِرُ سَمَك، بَائِعُ سَمَك
fisherman, fisher	سَمَّك: صَيَّادُ سَمَك
Arcturus	السَّمَّكُ الرَّمِيح [فلك]
ichthyosis, fishskin disease	سُمَّك (مرض)
thickness	سَمَّكَة: ثَخَانَة، غَلْظ
pisciculture, fish culture	سَمَّكَة: تَرْبِيَةُ الْأَسْكَ
ichthyology	سَمَّكَة: عِلْمُ الْأَسْكَ
swift	سَمَّامَة (طائر)
butter merchant, butter dealer; grocer	سَمَّان: بَائِعُ السَّمْن، بَقَّال
quail	سُمَّانِي (طائر)
grocery, grocery business	سَمَّانَة: بَدَانَة - راجع سَمْنَة
samovar	سَمَّاور: إِنَاءٌ لِإِعْدَادِ الشَّاي
heavenly, celestial, supernal	سَمَاوِي: نَسَبَة إِلَى السَّمَاء
sky-blue, azure, cerulean	سَمَاوِي: يَلَوْنُ السَّمَاء
divine; spiritual	سَمَاوِي: إِلَهِي، رُوحِي
celestial body, heavenly body	جَرْمٌ سَمَاوِي
celestial sphere	الْقُبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة
celestial globe	الْكُرَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّة

ratsbane	سُمُّ الْجُرْذَانِ أَوْ الْفُثْرَان
oleander, rosebay	سُمُّ الْحَمَار (نبات)
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّمُوم
to rise (high), tower up, go up; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime	سَمَا: عَلَا، ارْتَفَعَ
to be far above or beyond, rise above, tower above, be too proud or great for; to disdain, look down upon	سَمَا عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ عَنْ
to raise, lift (up), uplift, elevate, exalt	سَمَا بِ: عَلَّى، رَفَعَ
to aspire to or after, aim at, yearn for	سَمَا إِلَى: طَمَحَ إِلَى
to name, call, designate, nominate, dub, term, title, style	سَمَّى: دَعَا بِ
to pronounce the name of God, invoke God	سَمَّى: ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ
he was named after his father	سُمِّيَ بِاسْمِ وَالِدِهِ
sky, blue; heaven(s), firmament	سَمَاء
ugliness, gracelessness, uncouthness; repulsiveness, odiousness	سَمَاجَة - راجع سَمَاوِي
permission, permitting, allowance, authorization, sanction(ing), legitimization, legitimization, legalization; licensing	سَمَاح: إِبَاحَة، إِجَازَة
forgiveness, pardon; indulgence, tolerance, forbearance	سَمَاح: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل
magnanimity, generosity, forgiveness, good-heartedness, largeheartedness, liberality, tolerance, leniency, kindness	سَمَاح: جُود، كَرَم - راجع سَمَاحَة
generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness, bounty	سَمَاحَة: رَحَابَة صَدْر
His Eminence	سَمَاحَة فُلَان، صَاحِبُ السَّمَاحَة
fertilizer, manure, dung	سَمَاد: زَبَل
chemical fertilizer	سَمَادٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ أَوْ صِنَائِيٌّ
rush	سَمَار (نبات)
gadwall	سَمَارِيَّة: بَقَّةٌ بَرِّيَّة
tablecloth	سِمَاط: غَطَاءُ الْمَائِدَة يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ الطَّعَام
hearing, listening, audition, audence	سَمَاع: سَمْع، اِسْتِمَاع
usage; acceptance by usage	سَمَاع [لغة]

perichondrium سِمْحَاقُ الْغُضْرُوفِ  
cirrostratus سِمْحَاقٌ: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ  
periosteal سِمْحَاقِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّحْقِ  
to fertilize, dung, manure سَمَدٌ: زَبَلٌ  
to chat in the evening or at night, while سَمَرَ: تَحَدَّثَ لَيْلًا  
away the night or evening in conversation or  
entertainment, have an evening of entertainment  
سَمَرٌ، سَمَرٌ: صَارَ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعُ إِسْمَرٍ  
to nail, fasten with a nail سَمَرَ: ثَبَّتَ بِمِيسَارٍ  
to tan, brown, embrown سَمَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَسْمَرَ اللَّوْنِ  
evening or night(ly) chat or conversation or en- سَمَرَ  
tertainment; pleasant conversation, talk, causerie  
حَفْلَةُ سَمَرٍ - رَاجِعُ حَفْلَةٍ  
سَمَرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسْمَرَ - رَاجِعُ أَسْمَرَ  
brownness, brown color; tan سَمَرَةٌ: إِسْمَارٌ  
rose-colored starling سَمَرَمَرٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
broker, jobber, middleman, agent, go-between سِمَسَارٌ  
stockbroker سِمَسَارُ الْبُورْصَةِ أَوْ الْأَسْهُمِ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
to job, act as a broker or jobber or middleman سَمَسَرَ  
brokerage سَمَسَرَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ السِّمَسَارِ  
brokerage, commission سَمَسَرَةٌ: عُمُولَةٌ  
marjoram سَمْنَقٌ، سَمْنَقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
sesame سَمْنَمٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
to depilate سَمَطٌ: أَزَالَ الشَّعْرَ عَنْ  
to scald سَمَطَ بِالْمَاءِ الْحَارِّ أَوْ الْبَخَارِ  
depilation; scalding سَمَطٌ: مَصْدَرُ سَمَطَ  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent سَمَطٌ: فَقِيرٌ  
string, thread (of a necklace) سَمِطٌ: خَيْطٌ (الْقَلَادَةِ)  
to hear سَمِعَ: أَدْرَكَ بِالْأُذُنِ  
to overhear سَمِعَ مُصَادَفَةً أَوْ عَرَضًا أَوْ اتِّفَاقًا  
to understand, grasp, comprehend سَمِعَ (الْكَلَامَ): فَيَمَ  
to hear of, learn about, be told about, get سَمِعَ بِ: عَلِمَ  
wind of; to come to one's ears or knowledge  
سَمِعَ (إِلَى أَوْ لِ): أَصْنَى - رَاجِعُ اسْتَمَعَ إِلَى أَوْ لِ  
سَمِعَ (اللَّهُ لَ)، سَمِعَ الدُّعَاءَ: اسْتَجَابَ لَ،  
to hear, accept,

sympathetic سِمَبَاتَوِيّ، سِمَبَاتَوِيّ  
way, road سَمَتْ: طَرِيق  
azimuth السَّمْتُ، زَاوِيَةُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]  
equinoctial colure سَمْتُ الاَعْتِدَالِ [فلك]  
solstitial colure سَمْتُ الاِنْقِلَابِ [فلك]  
zenith, vertex سَمْتُ الرَّأْسِ [فلك]  
nadir نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك]  
mark, sign, stamp, token سِمَة: عِلَامَة  
stamp, impression, imprint, print سِمَة: دَمْعَة، بَصْمَة  
characteristic, feature, mark سِمَة: مِيزَة، طَائِع، صِفَة  
property, quality, character, attribute, trait سِمَة: سِمَة  
visa سِمَة، سِمَة دُخُول: تَاشِيرَة، فِيزَا  
stigma سِمَة: الْجُرْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنْ مِدَقَةِ الرَّهْرَة  
trademark, brand سِمَة تِجَارِيَة  
stigma, brand, mark of disgrace سِمَة (الْعَارِ)  
to be ugly, uncouth; to be antipathetic- سَمَحٌ: كَانَ سَمِحًا  
ic, repugnant; to be boring, dull  
ugly, graceless, uncouth; antipathetic, re- سَمَحٌ، سَمَحٌ  
pugnant, repulsive, odious, disgusting, distasteful,  
disagreeable; boring, dull, uninteresting  
to allow, permit, let, give سَمَحَ (لِ أَوْ بِ): أَجَازَ، أَذِنَ  
permission (to); to admit; to authorize, sanction,  
warrant, legitimate, legitimize, legalize; to license  
to entitle (to); to authorize سَمَحَ (لِ): حَوَّلَ، قَوَّضَ  
(to), empower (to)  
to grant generously, give liberally سَمَحَ بِ: جَادَ، أَعْطَى  
God forbid! لَا سَمَحَ اللَّهُ  
to be or become magnanimous, gen- سَمَحٌ: كَانَ سَمَحًا  
erous, forgiving, tolerant  
magnanimous, generous, forgiving, سَمَحٌ: رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ  
good-hearted, largehearted, liberal, tolerant, indul-  
gent, lenient, kind  
generous, liberal, openhanded, سَمَحٌ: جَوَادٌ، كَرِيمٌ  
freehanded, munificent, bountiful  
سَمَحٌ: جُودٌ، كَرَمٌ - رَاجِعَ سَمَاحَة  
periosteum سَمَحَاقُ غِشَاءِ يَكْسُو الْعِظَامَ  
pericranium سَمَحَاقُ الْجُمُجُمَة  
odontoperiosteum سَمَحَاقُ السِّنِّ

globefish, puffer	سَمَكٌ كُرُويٌّ أَوْ مُتَنْفِخٌ
flatfish, fluke	سَمَكٌ مُفْلَطٌ
sole	سَمَكٌ مُوسَى
jellyfish	سَمَكٌ هَلَامِيٌّ
pisciculture, fish culture	تَرْبِيَةُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
fishing, fishery	صَيْدُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الْأَسْهَكِ
roof; ceiling	سَمَكٌ: سَفْ
thickness	سُمُكٌ: سَمَاكَةٌ، ثَخَانَةٌ، غِلَظٌ
snapdragon	سَمَكَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعِ سَمَكٌ
Pisces, the Fishes	السَّمَكَاتَانِ [فلك]
plumbing, plumbery; tinsmithing	سَمَكْرَةٌ: سَبَاكَةٌ
plumber, tinker; tinsmith, tinner, tinman, whitesmith	سَمَكْرِيٌّ: سَبَاكٌ، سَنَكْرِيٌّ
fishy, piscine, fish	سَمَكِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالسَّمَكِ
ichthyology	سَمَكِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْأَسْهَكِ
to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, knock out (someone's eye)	سَمَلَّ عَيْنَهُ: فَقَّاهَا
to be or become worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلَّ الثَّوْبُ: بَلِيَ
tatters, rags, worn clothes	سَمَلَّ الثَّوْبُ - رَاجِعِ سَمَلَّ الثَّوْبُ
worn, tattered, ragged, threadbare, shabby	سَمَلَّ (جِ أَسْهَال)
to poison, envenom, venom	سَمَلَّ: بَالَى
to put on weight; to fatten, plump; to be or become fat, corpulent, stout, obese, plump, fleshy	سَمَمَ: سَمَّ
to fatten, plump (up), make fat or plump	سَمِنَ
(cooking) fat; (cooking) butter; ghee; short-ening	سَمْنٌ، سَمْنَةٌ: سَمْنَةٌ
thrush, fieldfare	سَمْنٌ - رَاجِعِ سَمْنَةٌ
fatness, corpulence, stoutness, obesity, overweight, plumpness, fleshiness	سَمْنَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
salamander	سَمْنَةٌ: بَدَانَةٌ
newt, eft	سَمَنْدَلٌ، سَمَنْدَرٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
	سَمَنْدَلُ الْمَاءِ

respond to, answer, grant, fulfill	سَمِعَ لِي: أَطَاعَ
to obey	لَمْ يُسَمِعْ بِهِ
unheard-of, unprecedented	سَمِعَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْمَعُ
to make hear, let hear	سَمِعَ الدَّرْسَ
to recite, say	سَمِعَ: سَمَاعٌ
hearing, listening, audition, audience	سَمْعٌ، حَاسَةُ السَّمْعِ، سَمْعٌ
hearing, audition, sense of hearing, ear	سَمْعًا وَطَاعَةً! AT YOUR SERVICE! AT YOUR DISPOSAL! AT YOUR COMMAND!
I hear and obey! at your service! at your disposal! at your command!	أَرْعَاهُ سَمْعَهُ، اسْتَرْقَ السَّمْعَ، تَقِيلُ السَّمْعَ، شَاهِدُ سَمْعٍ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
reputation, repute, standing, name, credit, fame, renown	سَمْعَةٌ: صِيَّتٌ، ذِكْرٌ
حسنُ السَّمْعَةِ، حُسْنُ السَّمْعَةِ، سُوءُ السَّمْعَةِ، سَيِّئُ السَّمْعَةِ، شَوْهَ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	سَمْعِيٌّ
auditory, auditive, audio, audible, hearing-, acoustic(al), aural, auricular	سَمْعِيٌّ بَصَرِيٌّ
audiovisual	قَنَاةٌ سَمْعِيَّةٌ
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrxinx	سَمْعِيَّاتٌ، عِلْمُ السَمْعِيَّاتِ
acoustics, phonics	سَمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مَوْسِقَى]
symphony	سَمَقٌ: ارْتَفَعَ
to be or become lofty, high; to rise high, tower up	سَمَقَ - رَاجِعِ سَامِقٌ
to thicken, be or become thick	سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، صَارَ سَمِيكًا
to thicken, make thick(er)	سَمَكَ: ثَخُنَ، جَعَلَهُ سَمِيكًا
fish	سَمَكٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مَائِيٌّ
bleak	سَمَكٌ أَبْيَضٌ
turbot	سَمَكُ التُّرْسِ
goldfish	سَمَكٌ ذَهَبِيٌّ
salmon	سَمَكٌ سَلْيَانٌ
swordfish	سَمَكُ السَّيْفِ
rockfish	سَمَكُ الصُّخُورِ، سَمَكٌ صَخْرِيٌّ
flying fish	سَمَكٌ طَيَّارٌ
pike, luce	سَمَكُ الْكَرَازِي

point, nib, tip	سِن: رَأْس، طَرَف
notch, indentation, crenation	سِن: ثَلَم، حَزْر
clove (of garlic, etc.)	سِن (الثوم إلخ): فَصْ
age of discretion	سِن التَّمْيِيز
	سِن الرُّشْد، سِن قَانُونِيَّة - راجع رُشْد
cog, sprocket, tooth	سِن العَجَلَة أو الدُّوَلَاب أو التُّرْس
tusk, ivory	سِن الفِيل
incisor	سِن قَاطِعَة
milk tooth, deciduous tooth	سِن اللَّبَن، سِن الحَلِيب
plowshare, colter	سِن المِخْرَاط
bit (of a key)	سِن المِفْتَاح
menopause, female climacteric	سِن البَاس
toothache	أَلَم الأسنان، وَجَع الأسنان
	بَلَّغَ سِن الرُّشْد - راجع بَلَّغَ
dentistry	طِب الأسنان
dentist	طَبِيب الأسنان
denture, set of (false) teeth	طَقْم أسنان
toothpick	عُود أسنان
toothbrush	فُرْشاة أسنان
toothpaste	مَفْجُون أسنان
to flash (lightning)	سَنَا البرق: أَضَاءَ
to shine, gleam, glisten, radiate	سَنَا: لَمَعَ
to facilitate, make easy	سَنَى: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
senna, cassia	سَنَا (نبات)
brilliance, brightness, radiance, resplendence, splendor	سَنَا، سَنَى: ضِيَاء، لَمَعَان، بَهَاء
lightning	سَنَا، سَنَى: بَرَقَ
sublimity, exaltedness, highness; high rank, eminence, glory	سَنَاء: رَفَعَة، سَنَاء قَانُونًا إلخ
	سَنَى: سَحَدَ، جَلَّخَ
senator	سَنَا: ضِيَاء، لَمَعَان، بَهَاء - راجع سَنَا، سَنَى
	سَنَاء: سَنَى: سَحَدَ، جَلَّخَ
soot, smut, crock; lampblack; carbon black	سَنَاج: سُخَام
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سَنَاحَة: خَمَة، نَتَانَة
	سِنَاد: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة - راجع سَنَد

highness, loftiness, sublimity, exaltedness; eminence, dignity, prestige	سَمُو: رَفَعَة، جَلَال - سَمُو
height, altitude, elevation	سَمُو: عُلُو، إِرْتِفَاع
	سَمُو الأَخْلَاق - راجع خُلُق
His Highness, the Prince	سَمُو الأمير
Her Highness, the Princess	سَمُو الأميرة
His Grace, the Duke	سَمُو الدُّوق
His Royal Highness	صَاحِب السُّمُو المَلَكِي
sable, beaver	سَمُور (حيوان)
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness	سَمُوق: عُلُو، إِرْتِفَاع
simoom, simoon, hot wind	سَمُوم: رِيح حَارَة
namesake, homonym	سَمِي: مَن اسْمُهُ اسْمُكَ
	سَمِي: سَام - راجع سَام
toxic; poisonous	سَمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالسَّم
toxicity	سَمِيَّة
	سَمِيح: رَحْبُ الصَّدْر، جَوَاد، كَرِيم - راجع سَمَح
semolina	سَمِيد، سَمِيد
companion (in nightly entertainment or evening chat), conversation partner; entertainer; conversationalist	سَمِير
	سَمِيح: مُسْتَمِع - راجع مُسْتَمِع
the All-Hearing (God)	السَّمِيع: مَن أَهْلَاءَ اللهُ الحُسْنَى
thick	سَمِيك: ثَخِين، غَلِيظ
porous, pored	سَمِيم: مَسَامِي، ذُو مَسَام
fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight, plump, fleshy	سَمِين: بَدِين
toxin	سُمِين: ذِهْنَان
to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop	سَنَى: سَحَدَ، جَلَّخَ
to enact or pass (a law); to legislate, make laws; to establish, introduce, prescribe	سَنَى قَانُونًا إلخ
whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping	سَنَى: سَحَدَ، جَلَّخَ
enactment, passage, passing (of laws); legislation, lawmaking, making laws; introduction, prescription	سَنَى القَوَانِين إلخ
tooth	سِن (الْقَم أو المِشْط أو المِشْطَار إلخ)
age	سِن: عُمُر

centimeter	سَنْتِيْمِيْتَر
squirrel	سَنَجَاب (حيوان)
flying squirrel	سَنَجَاب طَائِر
gray	سَنَجَابِي [تَشْرِيح]
gray matter	مَادَّةُ الدِّمَاغِ السَّنَجَابِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
province, district, county	سَنَجَق: مَقَاطِعَة، لَوَاء
standard, flag, banner	سَنَجَق: رَايَة، عِلَم
to occur to, come to someone's mind, cross someone's mind	سَنَح (ل): عَرَضَ، خَطَرَ
to come, present itself, offer itself (opportunity)	سَنَحَتِ الْفُرْصَة: أَتَيْحَتْ
he had the chance, he was given the opportunity	سَنَحَتْ لَهُ الْفُرْصَة
to be or become easy, possible, feasible	سَنَح: تَيْسَّرَ، تَسَهَّلَ
to dissuade from, keep away from	سَنَحَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ
rankness, rancidity, rancidness	سَنَح: خَمَة، نَنَاءَة
rank, rancid	سَنَح: زَنَخ، نَتْن
root, origin	سَنَح: أَصْل
alveolus, socket	سَنَح: نُقْرَة، مَغْرَز [تَشْرِيح]
alveolar	سَنَحِي [تَشْرِيح]
	سَنَد: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ - رَاجِعَ سَنَد
	سَنَدَ إِلَى: اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ اسْتَنَدَ إِلَى
to support, prop (up), crutch, stay, rest, shore up, hold up, buttress, bolster, sustain; to stake, stake out (a plant, etc.); to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce; to corroborate, confirm	سَنَدَ: دَعَمَ، دَعَمَ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة
support, prop, stay, crutch, rest, shore, stake, bolster, hold	سَنَدَ: دِعَامَة، رَكِيزَة
bond, bill; security; debenture, promissory note; document, deed, paper, (legal) instrument, act, record, muniments; voucher	سَنَد: صَكَّ، حُجَّة، مُسْتَنَد، وَثِيقَة
authority, source	سَنَد: مَرْجِع، حُجَّة
bill of sale, act of sale	سَنَدُ بَيْع
policy	سَنَدُ تَأْمِينٍ أَوْ ضَمَان
treasury bond or bill	سَنَدُ خَزِينَة

hump	سَنَام: حَدَبَة فِي ظَهْرِ الْجَمَل
one-humped	وَحِيدُ السَّنَام
spearhead, arrowhead	سِنَان: نَصْلُ الرَّمْح
	سِنَان: مِسَن - رَاجِعَ مِسَن
fer-de-lance	سِنَان: أَفْعَى سَامَة
annuity	سُنَاهِيَة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي
emery	سُنْبَادَج: صُنْفَرَة
toe (of the hoof), point (of the hoof)	سُنْبُك: طَرَفُ الْحَافِرِ
awl, punch, drill, borer, perforator	سُنْبُك: مِخْرَز
to ear (up), form ears	سُنْبَل (الرَّزَع)
ear, spike	سُنْبَل، سُنْبَلَة
spikenard, nard	سُنْبُل الطَّيْب (نبات)
Spica	السُّنْبَلَة [فلك]
Virgo	بُرْجُ السُّنْبَلَة [فلك]
spicate	سُنْبَلِي
skiff, small boat	سُنْبُوق: زَوْرَقٌ صَغِير
year	سَنَة: عَام، حَوْل
academic year; scholastic year, school year	سَنَة دِرَاسِيَة
calendar year	سَنَة شَمْسِيَة
light-year	سَنَة ضَوْئِيَة
leap year, bissextile	سَنَة كَيْبَسَة
fiscal year	سَنَة مَالِيَة
rubric, norm; rule; law; custom, practice, usage, convention, tradition, mores; line of conduct, mode of life; nature	سُنَّة: رُسُول، السُّنَّة النَّبَوِيَّة
Sunna (of the Prophet)	أَهْلُ السُّنَّة
the Sunnites, the Sunnis	سِنَة (مِنَ النَّوْم)
doze, nap, slumber, (light) sleep	سِنْت
cent	سِنْتَرَال (لِلتَّلْفُون) exchange, central, central office
centigrade	سَنْتِيْغَرَاد، سَنْتِيْغَرَادِي
centigram	سَنْتِيْغَرَام
centiliter	سَنْتِيْلِيْتَر

سَنَن (مفردها سَنَة) - راجع سَنَة

to be or become old سَنَة: مَضَتْ عَلَيْهِ السَّنُونُ

to spoil, rot, decay; to mold سَنَة: تَعَفَّنَ

synod سَنَهِي - راجع سَنَوِي

cat سِنُودُس: مَجْمَعُ كَنَسِي

wildcat سِنُور: هِر، قَطْ

civet cat سِنُور بَرِي

feline سِنُور الزَّبَاد

Felidae سِنُورِي

tooth powder; toothpaste; toothbrush سِنُورِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ التَّدِيَّات

swallow سُنُونُ

tern, sea swallow سُنُونُو، سُنُونُوة (طائر)

annual, yearly سُنُونُ الْبَحْر (طائر)

annually, yearly, per year, per annum سَنَوِي

annuity دَخْلُ سَنَوِي، قَنْطُ سَنَوِي

semiannual, biannual, semiyearly نَصْفُ سَنَوِي

annuity سَنَوِيَّة: رَاتِبٌ أَوْ دَخْلٌ سَنَوِي

sublime, high, exalted, grand, eminent, splendid سَنِي: رَفِيع، سَامٍ

Sunnite, Sunni سَنِي: وَاحِدُ أَهْلِ السُّنَّةِ

dental سَنِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ بِطِبِّ الْأَسْنَانِ

dentiform, toothlike, tooth-shaped، سَنِي الشَّكْلِ

adontoid سَنِي الشَّكْلِ

spikelet سُنَيْلَة: سُنْبُلَةٌ صَغِيرَة

to forget, overlook, neglect, omit، سَهَا عَنْ: نَسِيَ، أَغْفَلَ

to be inattentive of, inadvertent of، سَهَا: سَهِيَ [فَلَكَ]

dim star in Ursa Minor سَهَاد: أَرْقُ

insomnia, sleeplessness سَهَار: كَثِيرُ السَّهَرِ

nighthawk, night owl سَهَب، سَهَب، سَهَب (ج سُهُوب) [جغرافيا]

steppe; peneplain سَهْد: أَرْقُ

to find no sleep, get no sleep, be sleepless، سَهْد: أَرْقُ

suffer insomnia سَهْد: أَرْقُ

to make sleepless, deprive of sleep, keep awake سَهْد: أَرْقُ

bill of exchange, draft, promissory note سَنَدُ سَحَب، سَنَدُ إِذْنِي

bill of lading سَنَدُ شَحْن

bail bond, bond, bill سَنَدُ كِفَالَة

bearer bond سَنَدُ لِحَامِلِهِ

securities; bonds; stocks سَنَدَاتُ مَالِيَة

title deed, title, deed, muniments سَنَدُ مِلْكِيَة

anvil سَنَد: تَسْنِيد، دَعَم - راجع تَسْنِيد

sandrac سَنَدَان، سَنَدَان (الْحَدَادِ أَوْ الْإِسْكَافِ)

saracen, silk brocade سَنَدْرُوس، صَمْعُ السَنَدْرُوس

sandwich سَنَدُس: نَسِيجُ حَرِيرِي، دِيْبَاج

oak سَنَدُوش: شَطِيرَة

syndic; (official) receiver, liquidator, trustee، سَنَدِيَّان، سَنَدِيَّانَة (نَبَات)

procurator, agent, assignee, director سَنَدِيك

marten سَنَار (حَيَوَان)

acacia, mimosa سَنَط (نَبَات)

santir, santour, dulcimer، سَنَطُور، سَنَطِير: آلَة طَرْب

psaltery سَنَع: مُشْطُ الْيَدِ

metacarpus سَنَعِي: خَاصٌّ بِالسَّعْ

metacarpal سَنَف، سَنَفَة: غِلَافُ حَبَاتِ النَّبَاتِ

pod, hull سَنَفَرَة: صَنْفَرَة، سُنْبَادَج

emery وَرَقُ السَّنَفَرَة

sandpaper, emery paper سَنَفَر، سَنَفُور (طَائِر)

gyrfalcon سَنَكْرِي - راجع سَمَكْرِي

synaxarian; martyrology سَنَكْسَار [نَصْرَانِيَة]

anchovy سَنَنْ: قَرَض، ثَلَمَ

to (in)dent, jag, notch, tooth, serrate سَنَنْ: شَحَذَ، جَلَجَ - راجع سَنَ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَنَنْ (الْأَسْنَان)

way, method; course سَنَنْ: طَرِيقَة

road, way, path سَنَنْ: سُنَّة - راجع سُنَّة

road, way, path سَنَنْ: طَرِيق

road, way, path سَنَنْ، سُنَنْ، سُنَنْ: طَرِيق

welcome!

أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا

to pale, become pale; to pine  
away, waste away

سَهْمٌ، سَهْمٌ: بَهْتَ لَوْنُهُ، هَزَلَ

to frown, scowl, glower, lower

سَهْمٌ وَجْهُهُ: عَبَسَ

arrow; dart

سَهْمٌ: نَبْلَةٌ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment

سَهْمٌ: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

share

سَهْمٌ (مَالِي)

last resort, last recourse

السَّهْمُ الْآخِرُ

founders' shares, original shares

أَسْهُمُ التَّاسِيسِ

bearer share

سَهْمٌ لِحَامِلِهِ

stock(s), shares

أَسْهُمٌ فِي شَرَكَةٍ

carina

سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ [أَحْيَاء]

rocket(s), skyrocket(s); fire-  
works

سَهْمٌ نَارِي، أَسْهُمٌ نَارِيَّةٌ

inattention, inattentiveness, inadvertence, absent-  
mindedness, distraction, forgetfulness, negligence,  
neglectfulness; oversight, unintentional mistake,  
careless omission

سَهْوٌ

inattentively, inadvertently, absent-mindedly,  
negligently, by mistake, unintentionally

سَهْوًا

E and OE, errors and  
omissions excepted

(مَا) عَدَا السَّهْوُ وَالْخَطَأُ

سَهْوَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَاهٍ

سَهْوَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَهْبٌ، سُهْبٌ، سُهْبٌ

سَهْوَكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ سَهْكٌ، سَهْكَةٌ

سَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْهَلٌ

ease, easiness, facility; plainness, simplicity;  
fluency

Canopus

سُهَيْلٌ: نَجْمٌ شَدِيدُ السُّطُوعِ [فَلَكَ]

to spoil, impair, damage

سَوًّا: أَفْسَدَ

to censure, blame, find fault with

سَوًّا عَلَيْهِ عَمَلُهُ

to level (off), even, plane, flat(ten),

سَوَّى: مَهَّدَ، مَلَسَ

roll, grade; to smooth(en), slick, sleek

to level (to the ground), هَدَمَ، دَكَّ، هَدَمَ  
flatten, raze, tear down, pull downto dress, make, prepare, do  
up; to arrange, array, organize, fix (up); to adjust,  
regulate, settle, put in order, set right, right

سَوَّى: رَتَّبَ، ضَبَطَ، عَدَّلَ

sleepless, insomniac, awake

سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ

insomnia, sleeplessness

سَهْدٌ، سَهْدٌ: أَرَقَ

to stay up (late) at night, sit up (late); to  
stay awake at night, wake, pass the night awake; to  
burn the midnight oil, spend the night (in some  
activity)

سَهَرٌ (اللَّيْلِ)

to take care of, attend to, look  
after, watch over, guard

سَهَرَ عَلَى: رَعَى، عُنِيَ بِ

to keep awake; to make sleepless

سَهَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَسْهَرُ

staying up at night; staying awake at night,  
burning the midnight oil

سَهَرَ (اللَّيْلِ)

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness,  
lookout

سَهَرَ: تَبَيَّنَ، حَذَرَ

care, keeping, protection, charge,  
custody

سَهَرَ: رِعَايَةً، عِنَايَةً

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

سَهْرَانٌ: صَاحَ

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert,  
on the alert, on one's guard

سَهْرَانٌ: يَقِظُ

evening; soirée, evening party or gathering,  
evening show or performance

سَهْرَةٌ

evening dress, evening  
clothes, formal dress

لِبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ، ثِيَابُ السَّهْرَةِ

to stink; to be stinking, malodorous

سَهَكٌ: أَتَنَنَ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor

سَهَكٌ، سَهْكَةٌ: تَنَانَةٌ

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling

سَهَكٌ: تَنِنَ

to be or become easy, facile

سَهْلٌ: كَانَ هَيِّنًا

to be or become smooth, even, level

سَهْلٌ: كَانَ مُسْتَوِيًا

to facilitate, ease, make easy

سَهَّلَ: يَسِّرُ، هَوَّنَ

to smooth, level, even

سَهَّلَ: مَهَّدَ، سَوَّى

easy, facile, simple, uncomplicated

سَهْلٌ: هَيِّنٌ، بَسِيطٌ

fluent, flowing, easy, facile

سَهْلٌ: سَلَسٌ

smooth, plane, flat, level, even

سَهْلٌ: مُسَطَّحٌ، مُسَوٍّ

plain, flat(s), level, level land

سَهْلٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْبَسِطَةٌ

docile, manageable, tractable,  
flexible, controllable, wieldy, obedient

سَهْلٌ: الْإِتِقَادُ أَوْ الْقِيَادُ

crumbly, friable, fragile,  
easily crumbled

سَهْلٌ: التَّقْطِيعُ أَوْ التَّقْطِيتُ

light, easily digested, easily digestible,  
easy to digest

سَهْلٌ: الْهَضْمُ

unfortunately, unluckily لِسُوءِ الْحَظِّ  
 except, excepting, with the exception of, save, but, excluding, other than سَوَى: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا  
 ليسَ سَوَى - راجعَ لَيْسَ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاءٌ: مُتَسَاوِيَانِ، مُتَسَاوُونَ  
 equality, similarity, (a)likeness; sameness سَوَاءٌ: تَمَاطُلٌ، تَجَانُسٌ  
 normalcy, normality سَوَاءٌ: حَالَةٌ سَوِيَّةٌ  
 سَوَاءٌ: بِاسْتِثْنَاءٍ، حَاشَا - راجعَ سَوَى  
 سواء... or, no matter whether... or, irrespective of whether... or; both, together, altogether, all (of), equally, alike, without distinction سَوَاءٌ... أَمْ (أَوْ)  
 the right path, the straight path سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاءٌ (سَوَاسٍ، سَوَاسِيَّةٌ) أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 على حَدِّ سَوَاءٍ، على السَّوَاءِ - راجعَ حَدٌّ  
 سَوَاقٍ (مفردُها سَاقِيَّةٌ) - راجعَ سَاقِيَّةٌ  
 private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda سَوَاءٌ: عَوْرَةٌ  
 shame, disgrace, opprobrium, odium; abomination, atrocity, disgraceful act, turpitude, vile deed سَوَاءٌ: فَاحِشَةٌ، عَمَلٌ قَبِيحٌ  
 blackness, black, nigritude سَوَادٌ: ضِدُّ بَيَاضٍ  
 mourning, black clothes, sables سَوَادٌ: ثَوْبُ الْحِدَادِ  
 majority; greater part; multitude, host, great number سَوَادٌ: أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ، كَثْرَةٌ  
 the great majority, the largest part; the great mass السَّوَادُ الْأَعْظَمُ  
 the masses, the populace, the common people سَوَادُ النَّاسِ  
 iris; pupil of the eye, apple of the eye سَوَادُ الْعَيْنِ  
 grackle سَوَادِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)  
 bracelet, armlet, bangle سَوَارٌ، سَوَارٌ: أُسْوَارٌ  
 equal, alike, similar, the same سَوَاسِيَّةٌ: سَوَاءٌ  
 they are equal before the law هُمْ سَوَاسِيَّةٌ أَمَامَ الْقَانُونِ  
 breviary سَوَاعِيَّةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]  
 expicent, vehicle سَوَاغٌ: مَادَّةٌ تُضَافُ إِلَى الدَّوَاءِ لِيُصْبَحَ سَائِعًا

to equalize, equate, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally or as equal(s) سَوَّى (بَيْنَ): جَعَلَهُ مُتَسَاوِيًا مُتَعَادِلًا، عَادَلَ  
 to straighten, make straight سَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
 to settle, pay, square, balance, clear, compound سَوَّى: سَدَّدَ، وَفَّى  
 to settle, fix, resolve, adjust, compose, reconcile, accommodate, make up, patch up, regulate, arrange (a dispute, a controversy, differences, etc.) سَوَّى نِزَاعًا أَوْ خِلَافًا الْخِ  
 to reconcile, conciliate, make peace سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ  
 between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمْ  
 to compromise سَوَّى بِحَلٍّ وَسَطٍ  
 evil, ill; mal-, mis- سَوَاءٌ: شَرٌّ  
 سوء: إِسَاءَةٌ - راجعَ إِسَاءَةٌ  
 breach of trust سُوءُ الْإِثْمَانِ  
 maladministration, mismanagement, misgovernment سُوءُ الْإِدَارَةِ  
 abuse, misuse, misapplication سُوءُ الْإِسْتِعْمَالِ  
 abuse of right سُوءُ اسْتِغْمَالِ الْحَقِّ  
 abuse of power سُوءُ اسْتِغْمَالِ السُّلْطَةِ  
 malnutrition; dystrophy سُوءُ التَّغْذِيَةِ  
 misunderstanding سُوءُ التَّفَاهُظِ أَوْ الْفَهْمِ  
 maladaptation, maladjustment سُوءُ التَّكْيُفِ  
 bad luck, misfortune, unluckiness سُوءُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَخْتِ أَوْ الطَّلَاعِ  
 misconduct, misbehavior, malbehavior سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ أَوْ النَّصْرَفِ  
 disrepute, discredit, disesteem, disgrace, infamy, notoriety سُوءُ السُّمْعَةِ  
 mistrust, distrust, suspicion, doubt, evil thinking سُوءُ الظَّنِّ  
 maltreatment, mistreatment, ill-treatment سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ  
 bad faith, mala fides, insincerity, evil intent(ion), evil will, malice سُوءُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 indigestion, dyspepsia سُوءُ الْهَضْمِ  
 in bad faith, insincerely بِسُوءِ نِيَّةٍ



licorice, liquorice	سُوس (حشرة) - راجع سُوسَة
mite, moth; weevil; beetle	سُوس (نبات)
woodworm; borer; deathwatch	سُوسَة (حشرة)
iris, fleur-de-lis, lily	سُوسَة الحَشَب
flag, wild iris	سُوسَن (نبات)
Iridaceae	سُوسَن بَرِّي (نبات)
sociologic(al)	سُوسَنِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ السُّوسَن
sociology	سُوسِيُولُوجِي
sociometric	سُوسِيُولُوجِيَا
sociometry	سُوسِيُولُومِترِي
whip, lash, scourge	سُوسِيُولُومِترِيَة
flagellum	سُوط: أَدَاة يُجْلَدُ أَوْ يُضْرَبُ بِهَا
flagellate	سُوط: زَائِدَةٌ شَبِيهَةٌ بِالسُّوطِ [أَحْيَاء]
Flagellata	سُوطِي: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ السُّوطِيَّات
to allow, permit, make permissible	سُوطِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِيَّات
to justify, warrant, vindicate	سُوع: أَجَارَ، أَبَاحَ
to rationalize	سُوع: بَرَّرَ
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	سُوع [نَفْس]
will, shall	سُوع: مَاطَلٌ
sophistic(al); Sophist	سُوع: سَـ
sophism, sophistry	سُوفِسطَايِي
soviet	سُوفِسطَايِيَة
Soviet	سُوفِيَّات، مَجْلِسُ السُّوفِيَّات
	سُوفِيَّاتِي، سُوفِيَّاتِي
	الْإِتِّحَادُ السُّوفِيَّاتِي - راجع إِتِّحَادُ
to market, sell	سُوق (البِضَاعَة)
driving, drive; piloting, steering	سُوق: قِيَادَة
carrying (along), transpor-	سُوق: نَقْلٌ، حَمْلٌ، إِرسَالٌ
tation, transport(ing), transfer(ing), transference,	
transmission, transmitting, delivery; conveyance,	
conveying, communication, communicating,	
imparting, bringing; sending, dispatch(ing)	
إِجَازَة سُوق، رُخْصَة سُوق - راجع إِجَازَة	
market; marketplace; emporium,	سُوق (ج أسواق)

epizootic	سُوف: مَرَضٌ يُصِيبُ الْحَيَوَانَات
	سُوق - راجع سَائِق
	سُوك - راجع سُوك
sideburns	سُوالِف: شَعْرُ الرَّأْسِ الْمَوَاجِهُ لِلْأَذُنَيْنِ
supermarket	سُوبَرْمَارِكِت
superman	سُوبَرْمَان
brassiere, bra	سُوتِيَّان
willow	سُوحَر: صَفْصَاف (شَجَر)
	سُود - راجع إِسُودَ
to blacken, black, make black	سُود: صَبَّرَهُ أَسُودَ
	سُودَ: وَضَعَ مُسُودَة - راجع مُسُودَة
to make master, lord, chief, head	سُودَ: جَعَلَهُ سَيِّدًا
	سُودَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَسُود - راجع أَسُود
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سُودَاء: مَلَنْحُولِيَا
black bile	سُودَاء: خِلْطٌ مِنَ اخْلَاطِ الْجَسَدِ
Sudan	السُّودَان
Sudanese	سُودَانِي
peanut(s)	فُولٌ سُودَانِي
melancholic, melancholy; melancholiac	سُودَاوِي
melancholia, melancholy, blues	سُودَاوِيَة: سُودَاء
to enclose, wall in, fence in, rail in	سُورَ: حَوَّطَ
wall	سُور: حَائِطٌ
fence, enclosure, rail(ing)	سُور: سِيَاجٌ
quantifier	سُور [مَنْطِقٌ وَرِيَاضِيَّات]
vehemence, violence, intensity, sever-	سُورَة: شِدَّة، جِدَّة
ity, strength	سُورَة (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)
sura, chapter of the Holy	
Koran	
colchicum	سُورَنْجَان (نبات)
Syrian	سُورِي
Syria	سُورِيَا، سُورِيَة
surreal(istic); surrealist	سُورِيَالِي
surrealism	سُورِيَالِيَة
	سُوس، سُوَس - راجع تَسُوسَ

unlucky, unfortunate, سَيِّئُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ النَّحْتِ أَوْ الطَّالِعِ  
 luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed  
 ill-natured, ill-tempered, سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ أَوْ الطَّبْعِ  
 bad-tempered, surly, sulky, cross, peevish,  
 petulant, morose, fretful, fractious  
 disreputable, ill-reputed, infamous, سَيِّئُ السُّمَّةِ  
 notorious, in disgrace  
 ill-intentioned, evil-minded, سَيِّئُ النِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْقَصْدِ  
 insincere

sin, iniquity; fault, offense, mis- سَيِّئَةٌ: خَطِيئَةٌ، ذَنْبٌ  
 deed; evil; vice

disadvantage, draw- عَائِقٌ: ضِدُّ حَسَنَةٍ، ضِدُّ مِيزَةٍ، عَائِقٌ  
 back, shortcoming, handicap

fence, fencing; paling; hedge; enclosure; سَيَّاحٌ  
 rail(ing); palisade

tourist; traveler; globe-trotter سَيَّاحٌ: كَثِيرُ السِّيَاحَةِ

tourism; touring, traveling, journeying, سَيَّاحَةٌ: سَفَرٌ  
 voyaging; tour, travel, journey, voyage

tourist(ic) سَيَّاحِي

tourist class; economy class; coach دَرَجَةُ سَيَّاحِيَّةٍ

sovereignty; sovereign authority, rule, reign, سَيَادَةٌ  
 dominion, domination, dominance, command,  
 mastery, mastership, predominance, prevalence,  
 supremacy, primacy, ascendancy

Your Excellency, Your Lordship سَيَادَتُكُمْ

His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ

rule of law; supremacy of law سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ

sovereign state دَوْلَةُ ذَاتِ سَيَادَةٍ

locomotive, mobile, moving; motor, ambulatory, سَيَّارٌ  
 ambulant, itinerant, wandering, roving, roaming;  
 circulating

planet كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

car, automobile, motorcar سَيَّارَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ تَسِيرُ بِمُحَرِّكٍ

planet سَيَّارَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

taxicab, cab, taxi سَيَّارَةُ أُجْرَةٍ

ambulance سَيَّارَةُ إِسْعَافٍ

fire engine سَيَّارَةُ إِطْفَاءِ

jeep سَيَّارَةُ جَيْبٍ

truck, lorry, camion; pickup سَيَّارَةٌ شَحْنٌ أَوْ نَقْلٌ

trading center, commercial center; outlet

free market سُوقٌ حُرٌّ

bazaar, fair, charity festival or carnival سُوقٌ خَيْرِيَّةٌ

black market سُوقٌ سَوْدَاءُ

supermarket سُوقٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ

common market سُوقٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

money market سُوقُ النِّقْدِ، سُوقُ نَقْدِيَّةٍ

rabble, mob, ruffraff, ragtag, common دَهْمَاءُ سُوقَةٍ، دَهْمَاءُ  
 people, populace

logistic سَوْقِيٌّ: لُوجِسْتِيٌّ

common, vulgar, ple- سَوْقِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ، مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى السُّوقَةِ  
 beian, mobbish

logistics سَوْقِيَّاتٌ: لُوجِسْتِيَّاتٌ

to clean, brush (the teeth) سَوَكَ (الْأَسْنَانَ)

to entice, seduce, tempt, lure, allure سَوَّلَ لَ: أَغْوَى

to impose upon, force upon عَلَيْهِ: فَرَضَهُ عَلَيْهِ

sauna سُونَا

sonar سُونَارٌ

to be or become normal, sound, right, سَوِيَ: اسْتَقَامَ  
 straight

سَوِيَ: سَاوَى، عَادَلَ، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَذَا - رَاجِعٌ سَاوَى

normal; sound, intact, unimpaired سَوِيَ: سَلِمَ

straight, upright; even, level سَوِيَ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

regular, normal سَوِيَ: عَادِيٌّ، إِعْتِيَادِيٌّ

right, correct, proper سَوِيَ: صَحِيحٌ

سَوِيَ: مَعًا - رَاجِعٌ سَوِيَّةٌ

equality سَوِيَّةٌ: تَسَاوٍ، مُسَاوَاةٌ

together, jointly; in common; with one سَوِيَ: مَعًا  
 another, with each other

سَوِيدَاءُ - رَاجِعٌ سَوْدَاءُ

fine flour سَوِيْقٌ: طَحِيْنٌ نَاعِمٌ

stalk; pedicel, peduncle; petiole, [أَحْيَاءُ] سَوِيْقٌ، سَوِيْقَةُ  
 leafstalk

the same, alike, equal, similar سَيٌّ: سَوَاءٌ

سَيِّئًا، لَا سَيِّئًا - رَاجِعٌ لَا

bad, evil, ill; poor; vicious, vile, wicked سَيِّئٌ، سَيِّءٌ

to fence in, hem in, hedge in, rail in, enclose	سَيِّج: أَحَاطَ بِسَيَّاج
cigar	سِيجَار
cigarette	سِيجَارَة
to make flow, cause to run	سَيَّح: جَعَلَهُ يَسِيح، أَجْرَى
skewer, spit, brochette	سِيخ: سَفُود
master, lord, chief, head, leader	سَيِّد: مَوْلَى، رَئِيس
Mr.	سَيِّد: لَقَبُ كُلِّ رَجُل
gentleman	سَيِّد: جَنْتِلْمَان
a descendant of Prophet Mohammad	سَيِّد: شَخْصٌ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ النَّبِيِّ
sovereign; independent	سَيِّد: ذُو سَيَادَة، مُسْتَقِل
absolute master, dictator, autocrat	السَّيِّدُ الْمَطْلُوق
	السَّيِّدُ الْمَسِيح - راجع الْمَسِيح
sir	سَيِّدِي
lady, woman, mistress; Mrs., madam(e)	سَيِّدَة
first lady	السَّيِّدَة الْأُولَى
	السَّيِّدَة الْعِزَّاء، السَّيِّدَة مَرْيَم - راجع الْعِزَّاء
ladies and gentlemen	سَيِّدَاتِي وَسَادَاتِي
to walk, march; to make walk, cause to walk, let walk	سَيَّر: مَشَى، جَعَلَهُ يَمْشِي
to drive, set in motion; to steer, direct, orient, lead	سَيَّر: حَرَكَ، وَجَّهَ، قَادَ
to start (up), operate, run, work, actuate	سَيَّر: شَغَلَ، أَدَارَ
to run, direct, manage, handle, conduct	سَيَّر: أَدَارَ، تَوَلَّى الْإِدَارَة
to propel, move, shove, impel, drive forward	سَيَّر: دَفَعَ، دَسَرَ
to send, dispatch, forward	سَيَّر: أَرْسَلَ
to circulate, put into circulation, spread, promote, popularize	سَيَّر: رَوَّجَ، دَرَجَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	سَيَّر: خَطَّطَ، قَلَّمَ
walk(ing), march(ing); motion, movement, moving	سَيَّر: مَشَى، تَحَرَّكَ
progress(ion), advance(ment), procession, course	سَيَّر: تَقَدَّمَ
traffic	سَيَّر: حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُور

armored car	سَيَّارَة مُصَفَّحَة أَوْ مَدْرَعَة
policy; politics	سِيَّاسَة
open door policy	سِيَّاسَة الْبَابِ الْمَفْتُوح
	سِيَّاسَة التَّوَسُّع، سِيَّاسَة تَوْسِيعِيَّة - راجع تَوْسَع
good-neighbor policy	سِيَّاسَة حُسْنِ الْجَوَّار
isolationism	سِيَّاسَة الْعِزْلَة
realpolitik	سِيَّاسَة وَاقِيعِيَّة
politician; statesman	رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَّاسَة
political; diplomatic	سِيَّاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّيَّاسَة
politician; statesman	سِيَّاسِي: رَجُلُ سِيَّاسَة
political circles or quarters	دَوَائِرُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
political science(s), politics	عُلُومُ سِيَّاسِيَّة
diplomatic corps, diplomatic body	هَيْئَة سِيَّاسِيَّة
executioner, headsman	سَيَّاف: جَلَّاد
swordfish	سَيَّافُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)
context, connection; course, sequence, succession	سَيَّاق
flowing, running, streaming; torrential	سَيَّال: جَارٍ، مِذْرَار - راجع مِذْرَار
fluid, liquid	سَيَّال: سَائِل
current; stream, flow	سَيَّال: تَيَّار
ordination, ordainment, consecration	سَيَّامَة: رِسَامَة
the same, alike, equal, similar	سَيَّان: سَوَاء
cyanamide	سَيَّانَامِيد
cyanogen	سَيَّانُوجِين
cyanide	سَيَّانِيد
cyanine	سَيَّانِين
to leave, abandon, forsake; to relinquish, renounce; to neglect, leave out	سَيَّب: تَرَكَ، أَهْمَلَ
to release, liberate, free, set free	سَيَّب: حَرَّرَ، أَعْتَقَ
stepladder	سَيَّبِيَّة: مِرْقَاة، سُلَّمُ نَقَال
tripod	سَيَّبِيَّة: مَنْصَبٌ (أَوْ حَامِلٌ) ذُو ثَلَاثِ قَوَائِمَ
sitar	سَيَّتَار: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
cytoplasm	سَيْتُوبَلَازَم

shore, coast, seashore, seacoast	سَيْف: ساحل
continental shelf	سَيْفُ القَارَةِ، سَيْفُ قَارِيَّ
steel wool, steel strands, utility pads	سَيْف (لِلتَنْظِيفِ)
cutlass fish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
CIF	سَيْف [تِجَارَة]
siphon	سَيْفُون: مَتَعَب
cigar	سِيكَار
cigarette	سِيكَارَة
psychopathic; psychopath	سِيكُوبَاتِي [نَفْس]
psychopathy	سِيكُوبَاتِيَّة [نَفْس]
insurance	سِيكُورْتَاه: تَأْمِين
psychosomatic	سِيكُوسُومَاتِي
psychological, psychologic	سِيكُولُوجِي: نَفْسِي
psychology	سِيكُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ النَّفْس
	سَيْل - رَاجِعْ أَسَال
flood, inundation; flowage;	سَيْل: فَيْض، مَاءٌ جَارِف
torrent, torrential stream	
torrent, flood, (مِنْ الْأَسْلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ إِلَخ)	سَيْل: وَابِل (مِنْ الْأَسْلَةِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِلِ إِلَخ)
deluge, shower, hail, stream, fusillade, volley	
	سَيْل: جَرَيَان - رَاجِعْ سَيْلَان
	بَلْعُ السَّيْلِ الرَّبِّي - رَاجِعْ بَلْع
flow(ing), flowage, running, streaming	سَيْلَان: جَرَيَان
gonorrhea	سَيْلَان: تَعْقِيْبَة (مَرَض)
leukorrhea, whites, vaginal discharge	سَيْلَانْ أَبْيَضُ أَوْ مَهْلِي
	سَيْلَة - رَاجِعْ مَسِيل
cellophane	سَيْلُوفَان
silica	سَيْلِيكَا
silicate	سَيْلِيكَات
silicon	سَيْلِيكُون
	سَيْمًا، لَا سَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ لَا
	سِيَاء، سِيَمَى، سِيَمَة - رَاجِعْ سِيَاء
mien, expression, countenance, visage, look(s), aspect	سِيَاء: طَلَمَة، مُحْيَا، هَيْئَة

thong, strap, belt	سَيْر: شَرِيْط، حِزَام، زُنَار
sleepwalking, somnambulism, noctambulism, noctambulation	السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْم
on foot, afoot, walking	سَيْرًا عَلَى الْقَدَمَيْنِ
traffic police	شُرْطَة السَّيْرِ، بُولِيْسُ السَّيْرِ
conduct, behavior, demeanor, deportment	سَيْرَة: سُلُوك
line of conduct, course; way of life, mode of life	سَيْرَة: سُنَّة، طَرِيقَة
case history	سَيْرَة [نَفْس، طَب إِلَخ]
biography, memoir; life history; curriculum vitae	سَيْرَة، سَيْرَة حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ
autobiography, memoirs	سَيْرَة ذَاتِيَّة: قِصَّةُ حَيَاةِ الْكَاتِبِ بِقَلَمِهِ
sesame oil	سِيرَج، سِيرَج: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ
circus	سِيرْك: سِرْك
	سَيْرُورَة - رَاجِعْ سَيْر
to politicize, make political in character, give a political tone or character to	سَيَسَّ: جَعَلَهُ سَيَاسِيًّا، أَضْفَى طَابَعًا سَيَاسِيًّا عَلَى
spinal column, spine, rachis, backbone, vertebral column	سِيَاء: عَمُودٌ فَقْرِي
sesban	سَيْبَان (نَبَات)
to dominate, predominate, control, command, rule (over), govern, sway, hold sway over, reign over, gain power over; to override, prevail over, have a dominant influence over, take hold of; to overpower, overcome, overwhelm, subdue, conquer, get the better of; to suppress	سَيْطَرَ عَلَى
domination, dominion, (pre)dominance, reign, control, grasp, grip, hold, command, rule, power, authority, mastery, sway, ascendancy, supremacy, upper hand, hegemony, influence	سَيْطَرَة
	سَيْغ - رَاجِعْ سَائِغ
sword, saber, rapier	سَيْف: حُصَام
foil, saber, épée, smallsword	سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَزَة
cutlass fish; swordfish	سَيْف (سَمَك)
gladiolus; sword lily	سَيْفُ الْغُرَاب (نَبَات)
the die is cast, it is too late	سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدْلَ

filmic, movie-, cinema-

movie star, سِينَمَائِيّ، نَجْمٌ (كَوْكَبٌ، مُمَثِّلٌ) سِينَمَائِيّ  
(film) star; (motion-picture) actor or performer or  
player

حَفْلَةُ سِينَمَائِيَّةٍ، فِيلْمٌ سِينَمَائِيّ - رَاجِعٌ حَفْلَةٍ، فِيلْمٌ

synod

سِينُودُسٌ: مَجْمَعٌ كَنَسِيّ

liquidity; fluidity

سَيُولَةٌ

asteroid, planetoid, minor planet

سَيِيرٌ: كُويْكَبٌ

sign, mark

سَيَاءٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

symphony

سِيمْفُونِيَّةٌ [مُوسِقَى]

scenario, script

سِينَارِيُو

scenarist, scriptwriter

كَاتِبُ السِّنَارِيُو

cinema, movies, motion pictures

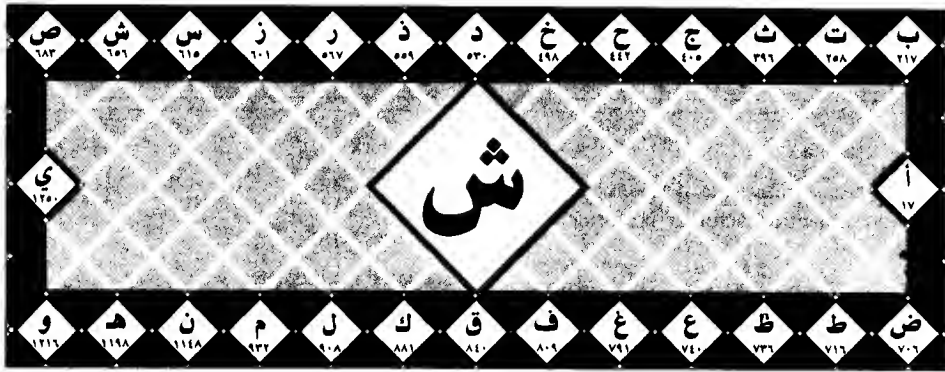
سِينِمَا (صِنَاعَةُ وَقْنٍ)

cinema, movie house, دارُ سِينِمَا، صَالَةُ سِينِمَا،

motion-picture theater, movie(s)

سِينَمَائِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالسِّنِمَا،

cinematographic, cinematic,



to admix, mix, mingle, blend شَابَ (ب): حَلَطَ، مَزَجَ  
 to vitiate, corrupt, spoil, شَابَ: أَفْسَدَ، وَصَمَ، عَابَ  
 impair, mar; to stain, taint, tarnish, blemish  
 to become white-haired, شَابَ: اَبْيَضَ شَعْرُهُ  
 white-headed, gray-haired, gray-headed, hoary  
 to gray; to turn or become gray, white, شَابَ الشَّعْرُ  
 grayish-white, hoary, grizzled, grizzly  
 youth, young man, youngster شَابَ (اسم)  
 young, youthful شَابَ (صفة)  
 young woman, (young) girl, lass شَابَةٌ: صَبِيَّةٌ  
 to interlace, interlock, intertwist, intertwine, شَابَكَ  
 twine, entwine, interweave, knit, mesh, snarl,  
 tangle, lattice; to reticulate; to clasp, buckle, fasten,  
 attach, join, link, connect  
 shad شَابِلَ (سمك)  
 to resemble, look like, bear a resemblance to, be شَابَهُ  
 like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to,  
 assimilate to  
 and the like وما شَابَهُ ذَلِكَ  
 like father, like son مَنِ شَابَهُ أَبَاهُ فَمَا ظَلَمَ  
 (rain) shower شَوْبُوبٌ: دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
 ewe, female sheep شَاةٌ: نَعُجَةٌ  
 sheep شَاةٌ: خُرُوفٌ  
 rainy, pluviose; wintry, شَاتٍ (الشَّاتِي): مُمَطِّرٌ، شَتَوِيٌّ  
 winter شَاتِمٌ - راجع شَتَمَ  
 شَاتِمٌ - راجع شَتَمَ  
 to quarrel with, fight with, wrangle شَاجَرَ: نَارَعَ، خَاصَمَ  
 with, brawl with

to want, wish, desire, will, be willing (to); شَاءَ: أَرَادَ  
 to intend, purpose, have in mind  
 شاءَ أُمُّ أَبِي - راجع أَبِي  
 God willing, Deo volente, please God, إِنَّ شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 if it is God's will, if it pleases God, let's hope so, I  
 hope so, it is to be hoped  
 forever, forever and ever, perpetually, إِلَى مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ  
 eternally; for good, permanently  
 شَائِبٌ: أَشْيَبٌ - راجع أَشْيَبٌ  
 blemish, stain, blot; impurity; defect, عِلَّةٌ، شَائِبَةٌ  
 flaw, fault, deficiency, shortcoming, imperfection  
 شَوَائِبُ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ  
 widespread, current, rife, prevalent, شَائِعٌ: مُتَشَيِّرٌ، ذَائِعٌ  
 prevailing, circulating, in circulation, popular,  
 common, universal, general; widely known,  
 well-known, public  
 شَائِعٌ: مُشْتَرَكٌ - راجع مُشَاعٌ  
 rumor; hearsay شَائِعَةٌ: إِشَاعَةٌ  
 شَائِقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - راجع مُشَوِّقٌ  
 شَائِقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - راجع مُشْتَقٌّ  
 thorny, spiky, spiny, spinous, prickly شَائِكٌ: ذُو سَوْكٍ  
 thorny, spiny, spinous, شَائِكٌ: حَرَجٌ، ذَقِيقٌ  
 difficult, ticklish, critical, delicate  
 acanthopterygian شَائِكَةُ الزَّعَافِفِ (سمك)  
 barbed wire سِلْكُ شَائِكٍ، أَسْلَاكُ شَائِكَةٍ  
 disgraceful, dishonorable, discredit- شَائِنٌ: مُخْزٍ  
 able, shameful, infamous, scandalous, ignomi-  
 nious, flagitious, outrageous, indecent  
 شَائِهٌ - راجع مُشَوِّهٌ



شاف: قاطع، مُقنع، مُرض، conclusive, peremptory, decisive, positive, definite, definitive, categorical; cogent, convincing, persuasive; satisfactory; unequivocal, unambiguous, clear

root شافّة: أصل

شافع - راجع شَفِيع

to speak mouth to mouth to

شافّة: خاطب

شاق: شوق - راجع شَوَق

شاق إلى: اشتاق - راجع اِشْتاق

شاق: صعب، مُرهق، hard, difficult, tough, arduous, strenuous, onerous, laborious, toilsome, burdensome, exacting, grueling; exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, trying, wearing, wearying, wearisome, tiresome hard labor, penal servitude

أشغال شافّة

plumb lime, plummet

شاقول (عمودي)

level, spirit level

شاقول (أفقي)

vertical, perpendicular

شاقولي: رأسي، عمودي

to prick, sting, pierce (with a thorn, etc.) شاك (بشوكة إلخ)

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling شك: مُرتاب doubt, suspicious, distrustful, distrusting, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving; skeptic, doubter

fully armed, armed to the teeth, bristling with arms

شاك السلاح

شاك (الشّاكي) - راجع مُتَشَكِّ

thankful, thanking, grateful, appreciative, appreciating شاكِر: مُمتنّ، مَنْ يَشْكُرُ

to pick a quarrel with, quarrel with, start a brawl with, brawl with, wrangle with شاكِس: شاجَرَجَ

to conform to, correspond to, resemble; to be like, similar to, analogous to, akin to, homogeneous to شاكل: مائل، شابة

شاكيلة: هيئة، صورة، طراز، نوع - راجع شَكَل

flank, side, waist

شاكيلة: خاصرة

to rise, go up

شال: ارتفع

to raise, lift (up), pick up; to carry, convey, transport شال: رفع، حمل

shawl, muffler

شال: لفّاع

cabana, beach cabin

شالیه

screen; scanner

cinemascope screen

to burn; to be burned, scorched, singed, seared شاط

شاط به الغضب - راجع اِسْتِشْاطَ غَضَبًا

shore, coast, strand, bank, beach; seashore, seacoast, seaside, seaboard شاطي

coastal, littoral, seaboard شاطيني

to share equally with, go halves with شاطر: ناصف، قاسم مُنَاصَفَة

to share (in), participate (in), take part (in), partake (of) شاطر: شارك في

to share someone's opinion or view شاطرة رأيه

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, share (in) the sorrow or distress of, participate in the feelings of شاطرة حزنه إلخ

sly, cunning, crafty, shrewd, clever, smart; experienced, worldly-wise, sophisticated شاطر: داهية، مُحَنَّك

to spread, circulate, get about, make the rounds, be in circulation, be current, run through the town, be the talk of the town, be on everybody's lips; to be or become widespread, widely known, public شاع: ذاع، اِنْتَشَرَ

شاع: أذاع، نَشَرَ - راجع أَشَاعَ

poet

شاعر: ناظم الشعر

poet laureate

شاعر البلاط

feeling, sensing; perceiving, noticing, realizing, knowing; aware of, cognizant of شاعر: يدرك، يحس، يَشْعُرُ

poetic(al), romantic, dreamy, soft شاعري

poetic talent, poetics, poeticalness, poetry شاعرية

to riot, disturb the peace, make trouble شاعِب

vacant, unoccupied, empty, open, free شاعر

vacancy, vacant post or position

مركز شاعر

occupant, resident, dweller

شاغل: مَنْ يَشْغُلُ مَنْزِلًا

شغل شاغل - راجع شُغِلَ

cascade; waterfall, cataract, falls, chute شاغور: شلال

curative, remedial, healing, sanative, medicinal, medicative شاف (الشافي): مداو، علاج



تَرَكَهَ وَشَأْنَهُ - رَاجِعْ تَرَكَ

what's the matter with you? what's up? مَا شَأْنُكَ  
what do you want? what have you got to do with this?important, significant, weighty, خطِير, هَام, دُو شَأْنٍ  
momentous, grave, serious(person) concerned, دُو الشَّانِ, صَاحِبُ الشَّانِ: مَعْنِي  
involved, interested

hangman, headsman, executioner شَانِق: جَلَّاد

shah شاه: إِمْبَرَاطُورُ إِيرَان

king شاه: قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ قِطْعِ الشُّطْرَنْجِ

chestnut شاه بَلُوط: كَسْتَنْاء (نبات)

checkmate شاه مات, مات الشَّاه (في الشُّطْرَنْجِ)

fumitory شاهنَرَج (نبات)

to see, view, witness; to شاهد: رَأَى, رَاقِب, حَضَرَ  
watch, observe; to attend

witness شاهد: مَنْ يُدْلِي بِشَهَادَةٍ أَوْ يَحْضُرُ عَقْدًا, مَنْ شَاهَدَ شَيْئًا

evidence, proof, demonstration; شاهد: دَلِيل, بَيِّنَةٌ  
testimony, witness, attestation

example, instance, illustration, case شاهد: مَثَل

quotation, citation شاهد: إِقْتِبَاس

tombstone, gravestone, head-stone شاهد: بَلَّاطَةُ الصَّرِيح

witness for the prosecution, prosecution witness شاهد: إِثْبَات

false witness شاهد: زُور

earwitness شاهد: سَمْع

eyewitness شاهد: عَيَان

witness for the defense, defense witness شاهد: نَفِي

Jehovah's Witnesses شُهود يَهْوَه

على رُؤُوسِ الأَشْهَاد - رَاجِعْ رَأْس

شَاهِدَةٌ: بَلَّاطَةُ الصَّرِيح - رَاجِعْ شَاهِد

to rent by the month; to hire or employ on a شَاهِر  
monthly basis

high, towering, lofty, elevated, tall شَاهِق: مُرْتَفِع

tremendous height عَلُو شَاهِق

whooping cough شَاهُوق: سَعَالٌ دِيكِي

evil omen, evil portent; bad luck, misfortune شُوم

shampoo شَابُو

beauty spot, mole, nevus شَامَةٌ: خَال

sense of smell, smell, olfaction شَامَةٌ: حَاسَةُ الشَّم

rejoicing at (gloating over, enjoying) another's misfortune شَامِت (بِ)

high, lofty, towering شَامِيخ: عَال

proud, haughty, disdainful, supercilious, arrogant شَامِيخ (الْأَنْفِ): مُتَكَبِّر

sunny; sunlit شَامِس: مُشْمِس

شَامِس: شَمُوس - رَاجِعْ شَمُوس

comprehensive, inclusive, all-inclusive, encyclopedic, well-rounded, exhaustive, thorough, extensive, expansive, broad, large-scale, massive, mass, wide, sweeping, general, universal, generic, complete, total, aggregate, full, all-out, wholesale

شَامِل: مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعْ مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, soil, sully, tarnish, smirch, mar شَان: وَصَم

matter, affair, concern, business; case; question, issue شَان: مَسْأَلَةٌ, أَمْر

business, concern; relation, connection شَان: دَخَلَ, عِلَاقَةٌ

condition, state, situation شَان: حَال

importance, significance, weight(iness), moment(ousness), gravity, consequence شَان: أَهْمِيَّة

standing, prestige, stature, rank, credit, esteem شَان: مَقَام, مَنَزَلَةٌ, إِعْتِبَار

foreign affairs الشُّؤُونُ الْخَارِجِيَّة

he is (in this respect or in this matter) as, like شَأْنُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ شَأْن

concerning, regarding, with regard to, as بشأن  
regards, with respect to, in respect of, respecting,  
as to, as for, about, in reference to, with reference  
to, re, in connection with, in terms ofin this respect, in this matter, in this فِي هَذَا الشَّانِ  
connection, concerning this, regarding this, about this

please yourself! suit yourself! do as you like! do as you please! أَنْتَ وَشَأْنُكَ

steer, young ox	شَبَب: ثَوْرٌ صَغِيرٌ
ramp; capriole; prance	شَبَبَة (الْفَرَس)
young woman, (young) girl, lass	شَبَبَة: شَابَة
dill	شَبَبَة (نبات)
	شَبَبَة - راجع تَشَبَّثَ بِ
tarantula; spider	شَبَبَة: عَنُكَبُوت (حيوان)
dill	شَبَبَة (نبات)
rhizoid	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة [نبات]
ghost, specter, spirit, phantom, eidolon, apparition, phantasm	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة
to span, measure with the span of the hand	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: قَاسَ بِالْشَبَرِ
span of the hand	شَبَر (الْيَد)
slipper(s), scuff, mule	شَبَبَة: خُفٌّ، مَشَاة
to eat one's fill, satisfy one's appetite; to be or become full, satisfied, sated	شَبَبَة (مِنَ الطَّعَام)
to be or become fed up (with), sick (of), tired (of); to have enough (of)	شَبَبَة (مِن): مَلَّ
	شَبَبَة - راجع أَشْبَع
satiety, satiation, sufficiency, fullness, satisfaction, gratification	شَبَبَة: مَصْدَرُ شَبَبَ
fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies	شَبَبَة: مَا يُشْبِع
	شَبَبَة: مَا يُشْبِع - راجع شَبَبَ
full, satisfied, sated	شَبَبَة
lust, erotism, eroticism, prurience, libido, satyriasis, concupiscence, salaciousness, sexual appetite, carnality, sensuality, sensualism	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: شَهَوَانِيَّة، غُلْمَة
nymphomania	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة
lustful, erotic, libidinous, prurient, carnal, salacious, concupiscent, over-sexed, randy	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: شَهَوَانِي، غَلَم
	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: راجع شَبَبَكَ
chibouk; pipe	شَبَبَة: غُلْيُون، بِنِيَّة
net; dragnet, fishnet, dredge; network, netting, mesh, reticulation, reticulum, grid; reseau; system, set, suit	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة
retinal	شَبَبَة: شَبَبَة: خاصُّ بِشَبَكِيَّةِ الْعَيْنِ

appetite	شاهية: شَبَبَة
falcon, peregrine	شاهين: صَفَر، باز
aim, goal, end, object(ive)	شَاو: غَايَة
ambitious, aspiring, aspirant	بَعِيدُ الشَّو
	شَاوَر (في) - راجع اسْتَشَارَ
sergeant	شاويز: رُتَبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
tea	شاي
to follow, adhere to, stick to, support, stay firm in supporting; to be or become a partisan of, an adherent of; to side with, take sides with	شَايَع: تَبَعَ، أَتَى، تَحَزَّبَ لَ، شَاعِيَّة
	شَايَع: رَافِقٌ مُودَعًا - راجع شَيَّعَ
to grow up, become a youth, become a young man	شَبَب: صَارَ شَابًا قَتِيًّا
to shoot up, rise, spring, go up	شَبَب: ارْتَفَعَ
to rear, ramp; to capriole; to prance	شَبَبُ الْفَرَس
to break out, flare up, erupt	شَبَبَ النَّارُ أَوْ الْحَرْبُ
alum	شَبَب: حَجَرُ الشَّبَب
	شَبَب: شَاب - راجع شَابَ
four-o'clock, marvel of Peru, afternoon lady, jalap	شَبَبُ اللَّيْلِ (نبات)
morning glory, three-colored bindweed	شَبَبُ النَّهَارِ (نبات)
youth, youthfulness	شَبَاب: قُوَّة، صِيَاء
(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, youngsters	شَبَاب: شَبَاب، نَشْء
acne	حَبُّ الشَّبَاب
flute, clarinet	شَبَابَة: مِزْمَار
tip, point; end; edge	شَبَابَة: رَأْس، طَرَف، حَد
sting, stinger; dart; prick	شَبَابَة: حُمَة، إِبْرَة الحَشْرَة
February	شَبَاب: فَبْرَايِر
window	شَبَاب: نَافِذَة
box office; wicket	شَبَاب (التَّدَاكِر، البَيْع، الْعَمَلِ الْخ)
	شَبَاب: شَبَاب، نَشْء - راجع شَبَاب
to celebrate in love poems, rhapsodize about	شَبَب (الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَة)

suspicion, doubt, dubiousity; شُبْهَة: شَكّ، اِتياس  
uncertainty, obscurity, vagueness

تَحْتَ الشُّبْهَة - راجع مَشْبُوه

above suspicion

فَوْقَ الشُّبْهَات

outbreak, flare-up, eruption

شُبُوب: اِنْدِلَاع

trumpet, bugle, horn

شُبُور: بُوق، نَفِير

carp

شُبُوط (سمك نهري)

Cyprinidae

شُبُوطِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَ النِّهْرِيَّة

cyprinid, cyprinoid

شُبُوطِيَّة (سمك نهري)

شَبِيَّة - راجع شَبَاب

lattice

شَبِكَة

شَبِيْن، شَبِيَّة - راجع اِشْبِيْن، اِشْبِيَّة

like, similar to, resembling, (just) لَمْثَل، مُمَاثِل - شَبِيَّة بِ: مِثْل، مُثَلِّل لَمْثَل  
as, analogous to, akin to, parallel to, corresponding to, comparable with; identical with

شَبِيَّة: مِثْل، نَظِير، شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ شَبِيَّةٌ بِآخَرٍ، مِثْل  
parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener

شَتَّ: تَشَتَّتَ - راجع تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: شَتَّتَ - راجع شَتَّتَ

شَتَّ: مُشَتَّتَ - راجع مُشَتَّتَ

أَشْتَات (scattered) fragments, (separate) pieces, shreds

شَتَاء، شَتَّى (ب) to winter (at), pass the winter (at)

شَتَّى: مُخْتَلَف، مُتَنَوِّع various, different, diverse, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold, multifarious

شَتَاء، فَصْلُ الشَّتَاء winter, wintertime, wintertide

شَتَائِي - راجع شَتَوِي، شَتَوِي

شَتَات: تَشَتَّتَ - راجع تَشَتَّتَ

شَتَات: مُشَتَّتَ - راجع مُشَتَّتَ، شَتَّ

شَتَام: سَبَاب curser, swearer, blasphemer; abuser, reviler; abusive

شَتَان بَيْنَهُمَا there is a great difference between them!  
what a difference between them! how different they are!

شَتَّتَ: فَرَّقَ، بَدَّدَ to disperse, scatter, dispel, strew  
about, break up, disband, separate

شَتَرَ: قَطَعَ، مَرَّقَ to cut off; to tear, rend

reticulate, reticular, retinary, شَبَكِي: مُشَبَّك، مُتَشَابِك  
netted, netlike

retina

شَبَكِيَّة (العين)

(lion) cub

شَيْل: وَلَدُ الْأَسَد

cadet

شَيْل (في الجيش إلخ)

a chip of the old block; شَيْلُ هَذَا الشَّيْلِ مِنْ ذَاكَ الْأَسَد  
like father, like son

chimpanzee

شَنْزِي: شَيْمبَانْزِي (حيوان)

cassowary

شَنْم: طَائِرُ كَالنَّعَامَة

to liken to, compare to; to assimilate to; to شَبَّ بِ: شَبَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ  
make similar to, make like

to be or become dubious to, doubtful شَبَّ بِ: شَبَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ  
to, uncertain to, obscure to, vague to, ambiguous to, equivocal to

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَة - راجع تَشَابَهَ

شَبَّ: شَبَّ بِ: شَبَّ بِ: راجع شَبَّ بِ

brass

شَبَّ: نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر

semi-, quasi-, para-, شَبَّ: إِلَى دَرَجَةٍ كَبِيرَةٍ، كَأَنَّهُ، تَقْرِيْبًا  
-like, sub-, almost

شَبَّ: شَبَّ بِ: راجع شَبَّ بِ

شَبَّ: تَشَابَهَ، مُشَابَهَة - راجع تَشَابَهَ

semitropical, subtropical

شَبَّ: اسْتَوَائِي

Anthropoidea, anthropoid apes

أَشْبَاهُ الْإِنْسَان

rhizoid

شَبَّ: جَذْر، شَبَّ: جَذْر [نبات]

peninsula

شَبَّ: جَزِيرَة

phrase

شَبَّ: جُمْلَة

semiofficial, semiformal

شَبَّ: رَسْمِي

penumbra

شَبَّ: ظِلٌّ

quasi contract

شَبَّ: عَقْدٌ

metalloid

شَبَّ: فِلْزٌ

subcontinent

شَبَّ: قَارَة

alkaloid

شَبَّ: قَلْوِي، شَبَّ: قَلْوِي

rhomboid

شَبَّ: مُعَيَّن

trapezoid

شَبَّ: مُنَحَرَفٌ

semiconductor

شَبَّ: مُوَصَّلٌ، شَبَّ: مُوَصَّلٌ

brass

شَبَّ: شَبَّ: شَبَّ: نُحَاسٌ أَصْفَر

شَجَرٌ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَاوَرٌ

to afforest, forest, wood, plant with trees شَجَرٌ: حَرَجٌ

trees, arbores شَجَرٌ

dendrology عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ

clump, stand, crop شَجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

tree, arbor شَجَرَاءُ: شَجَرٌ مُجْتَمِعٌ، أَجْمَةٌ

elm شَجَرَةُ الْبَقِّ

arborvitae, thuja شَجَرَةُ الْحَيَاةِ

breadfruit, bread tree شَجَرَةُ الْخُبْزِ

birch, betula شَجَرَةُ الْقَضْبَانِ

genealogical tree, family tree, شَجَرَةُ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْعَائِلَةِ

pedigree شَجَرِيٌّ

arbores, arborous, arboreous, arborescent, dendriform, dendroid, treelike شَجَرِيٌّ

to be or become courageous, brave, bold, valiant شَجَعٌ

to encourage, embolden, hearten; to further, promote, support, foster شَجَعٌ

to sadden, grieve شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: أَحْزَنَ

to be or become sad, grieved, unhappy, distressed; to sadden, grieve, gloom شَجَنَ، شَجَنَ: شَجَنَ: حَزَنَ

anxiety, worry; sorrow, grief, sadness, Shजन: هم، حزن، شजन

melancholy, blues, heartache شَجَنَ: غُصْنٌ

branch, twig شَجَنَ: شُعْبَةٌ، فَرْعٌ

branch شَجُو - رَاجِعٌ شَجَا

to be or become sad, grieved, distressed; to be or Shجبي

become worried, anxious, troubled; to be moved, touched, stirred, impassioned شَجَبِي: حَزِينٌ، مَهْمُومٌ، قَلِقٌ

sad, grieved, distressed; worried, anxious, apprehensive, uneasy, troubled شَجَبِي: مُثِيرٌ لِلْمَشَاعِيرِ

moving, touching, pathetic, affecting, emotional, sentimental, impassioning, soul-stirring شَجَبِي: رَحِيمٌ

melodious, tuneful, soft, tender شَجِير: صَاحِبٌ رَدِيٌّ

bad companion, bad company شَجِير: مُشَجَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَجَّرٌ

to plant; to transplant شَتَلَ: زَرَعَ، إِزْدَرَعَ

cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling شَتْلَةٌ: غَرِيسَةٌ

to curse, swear (at), blaspheme; to call شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

(somebody) names, abuse, revile, insult, rail at شَتَمَ: سَبَّ

cursing, swearing, blaspheming; abuse, revilement, vituperation شَتْوَةٌ: مَطَرَةٌ، دُفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ

(rain) shower شَتَوِيٌّ، شَتَوِيٌّ

winter, wintry, winterly, hibernal شَتِيتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَنَتٌ

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revilement, insult شَتِيْمَةٌ: مَسَبَةٌ

to break, fracture; to split, cleave شَجَّ: كَسَرَ، شَقَّ

Shج (الشَّجِي) - رَاجِعٌ شَجِي شَجَا - رَاجِعٌ أَشْجَى

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction شَجَا: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ

anxiety, worry شَجَا: هَمٌّ، قَلَقٌ

affection, emotion, passion شَجَا: عَاطِفَةٌ

Shجَاب - رَاجِعٌ مِشْجَب شَجَار: زَارِعُ الْأَشْجَارِ

quarrel, fight, hassle, wrangle, altercation, squabble, spat, argument, brawl, falling-out, fracas, fray, jangle, scrimmage, scuff شَجَار: مُشَاوَرَةٌ

bar, bolt; latch شَجَار: تَرْبَاسٌ

arboriculture شَجَارَةٌ: زِرَاعَةُ الْأَشْجَارِ

courageous, brave, bold, valiant, Shجَاع: مِقْدَامٌ، جَرِيٌّ

valorous, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, gutsy, plucky, intrepid, stouthearted شَجَاع: كَوَكْبَةُ الشَّجَاعِ [فلك]

Hydra شَجَاعَةٌ: إِقْدَامٌ، جُرْأَةٌ

courage, bravery, boldness, valor, valiance, guts, fortitude, pluck, prowess, intrepidity, fearlessness, dauntlessness شَجَبَ: اسْتَنْكَرَ

to condemn, denounce, censure, decry, criticize, disapprove of, deprecate شَجَبَ: حُزْنٌ

grief, sorrow, affliction, distress شَجَبَ: اسْتِنْكَارٌ

condemnation, denunciation, censure, censuring, criticism, criticizing, disapproval, deprecation شَجَّةٌ (فِي الرَّأْسِ)

skull fracture; head wound

to load (with), freight (with), laden (with) شَحَنَ السَّيْفَةَ إلخ (بـ)  
 to charge with, load with, fill (up) with شَحَنَ بـ: مَلَأَ بـ  
 to charge (with), load (with) شَحَنَ [كهرباء]  
 shipping, shipment, freight(ing), freight-age, consigning, consignment, transportation, forwarding شَحَنَ (البِضَاعَةَ)  
 loading, freight(ing), lading شَحَنَ (السَّيْفَةَ)  
 charging, loading, filling (up) شَحَنَ: مَلَأَ  
 bill of lading بُولِيصَةُ شَحَن  
 enmity, feud; grudge, rancor شَحْنَاء: عَدَاوَةٌ، حِقْدٌ  
 cargo, load, freight, lading شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ: حُمُولَةٌ  
 shipment, consignment شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ: إِرْسَالِيَّةٌ  
 charge شَحْنَةٌ، شَحْنَةٌ [كهرباء]  
 police, police force, policemen شَحْنَةٌ: شُرْطَةٌ، بُولِيْسٌ  
 شَحْنَةٌ: عَدَاوَةٌ، حِقْدٌ - راجع شَحْنَاء  
 paleness, pallor, pallidness, waness شُحُوبٌ  
 blackbird شُحُور (طائر)  
 stingy, niggardly, miserly, tightfisted, closefisted, penny-pinching, avaricious; miser, niggard, penny-pincher شَحِيح: بَغِلٌ  
 scarce, short, insufficient, scanty, sparse, meager شَحِيح: ضَيِّيلٌ  
 match, matchstick شَحِيظَةٌ، شَحِيظَةٌ: عُودُ النَّقَابِ  
 fat, fatty, fleshy, obese شَحِيم: سَمِينٌ  
 to urinate, micturate, make water شَحَّ: بَالَ، بَوَّلَ  
 boat, barge, skiff, rowboat, punt, ship شَحْتُور، شَحْتُورَةٌ  
 to snort شَحَر  
 to rattle, clatter, clank, clink شَحْنَح: خَشْنَح، جَلْجَلٌ  
 rattle, clatter, clank, clink شَحْنَحَة: خَشْنَحَة، جَلْجَلَة  
 rattle شَحْنَحَة: لُعْبَةٌ لِلْأَطْفَالِ  
 to rise, ascend, tower, go up شَخَص: ارْتَفَعَ، طَلَعَ

shrub, bush شَجِيرَة: جَنَبَة  
 shrubby, frutescent شَجِيرِي: جَنَبِي  
 شَجِيح - راجع شَجَاع  
 to be or become stingy, niggardly, miserly; to stint, skimp, scrimp, penny-pinch شَحَّ: بَغِلَ، تَبَاخَلَ  
 to run short, fall short, run out, fail, be scarce or insufficient, decrease, diminish, decline, dwindle شَحَّ: تَضَاعَلَ، قَلَّ  
 stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness, tightfistedness, penny-pinching, avarice شَحَّ، شَحِيح: بَغِلٌ  
 scarcity, paucity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, dearth, lack شَحَّ، شَحِيح: قَلَّةٌ، نُدْرَةٌ  
 beggar, mendicant شَحَّاد: مُتَسَوِّلٌ، مُسْتَغْطِرٌ  
 sty شَحَّاد (العَيْن)  
 beggary, begging, mendicancy, mendicinity شَحَّادَة: تَسَوَّلٌ  
 to be(come) or turn pale, pallid, wan; to pale, wane, fade, dim شَحَبَ، شَحَبَ، شَحِبَ  
 to whet, sharpen, grind, hone, strop شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَخَ  
 to beg, ask for alms شَحَدَ: تَسَوَّلَ، اسْتَجَدَّ  
 whetting, sharpening, grinding, honing, stropping شَحَدَ: سَنَّ، جَلَخَ  
 blackbird شُحُرُور (طائر)  
 to be or become far away, distant, remote شَحَطَ: بَعُدَ  
 to strike (a match) شَحَطَ: عَوْدُ النَّقَابِ: أَشْعَلَهُ  
 dash; hyphen شَحْطَة: شُرْطَة (-)  
 match, matchstick شَحْطَة: عَوْدُ النَّقَابِ  
 to prune, lop, trim, clip شَحَلَّ: قَضَبَ، شَذَبَ  
 to be or become fat, fleshy, obese شَحِمَ: كَثُرَ شَحْمُهُ  
 to grease, lubricate شَحَمَ (الآلَةَ إلخ)  
 fat, grease; lipid, lipid; suet, tallow شَحَمَ: دُهْنٌ  
 lard شَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ  
 piece of fat شَحْمَة: دَهْنَة  
 earlobe, lobe (of the ear) شَحْمَةُ الْأُذُنِ  
 fatty, fat, greasy, adipose, lipid, stearic, aliphatic; sebaceous شَحْمِي  
 to ship, freight, consign, transport, forward شَحَنَ الْبِضَاعَةَ إلخ

then, brace, bolster

to tighten one's belt, economize, شَدَّ الحِزَامَ: اِقْتَصَدَ  
live more thriftily, be frugal

to pack up, set off or out, start out, leave, شَدَّ الرُّحَالَ  
depart, decamp, move away; to travel, journey  
tightening, tautening, strain(ing), ضِدَّ اِرْخَاءَ  
drawing tight

tying, binding, fastening شَدَّ: رَبَطَ

pull(ing), draw(ing), drag(ing), شَدَّ: سَحَبَ، جَرَّ  
tug(ing), haul(ing), haulage, traction  
tug-of-war شَدَّ الحَبْلَ (لُغْبَةً رِيَاضِيَّةً)

how much! very much لَشَدَّ مَا

to sing, chant, warble شَدَّ: غَنَى، غَرَّدَ

شَدَّ اَيْدٍ: ضَيَّقَ، عُسِّرَ - رَاجِعُ شِدَّةٍ

pull, draw, drag, tug شِدَّةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ شَدَّ (سَحَبَ، جَرَّ)

accent, stress, emphasis شِدَّةٌ: نَبْرَةٌ

playing cards, deck, pack شِدَّةٌ: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ

strength, power, force(fulness), violence, vehemence, intensity, intension, severity, sternness, austerity, stringency, rigor(ism), hardness, harshness شِدَّةٌ: قُوَّةٌ، عُنْفٌ

distress, hardship, difficulty, trouble, suffering, adversity, misfortune; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, need(iness), lack, want شِدَّةٌ: ضَيِّقٌ، عُسْرٌ  
أَخَذَهُ بِالشَّدَّةِ - رَاجِعُ أَخَذَ

to break, smash, fracture; to crack, gash شَدَخَ: شَدَخَ

to emphasize, stress, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: أَكَّدَ عَلَى، رَكَّزَ عَلَى، أُبْرَزَ  
focus on, concentrate on, highlight, underline, accentuate

to press, press, شَدَّدَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى، ضَغَطَ عَلَى، قَبَدَ  
sure, exert pressure on, bear down heavily upon, oppress, harass; to restrain, constrain, curb, check, control; to restrict, limit

شَدَّدَ (عَلَى): كَانَ قَاسِيًا صَارِمًا - رَاجِعُ تَشَدَّدَ (فِي)

to insist upon; to persist in; أَصَرَّ، أَلَحَّ، شَدَّدَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ  
to press, urge, importune, besiege

to strengthen, consolidate, جَعَلَهُ أَكْثَرَ حِدَّةً، شَدَّدَ قُوَّتَهُ  
make strong(er); to intensify, aggravate, heighten, make severe(r), make more serious

to intensify, double, geminate شَدَّدَ الْحَرْفَ

to stare at, gaze at, fix one's eyes on شَخَصَ (بِصَرِّهِ) إِلَى

to leave, depart, go شَخَصَ (عَنْ، مِنْ، إِلَى): ذَهَبَ

to diagnose شَخَصَ (الْمَرَضَ أَوْ الْحَالَةَ)

to personify, personate شَخَصَ: أَضْفَى صِفَةً بَشَرِيَّةً عَلَى  
person, individual, man, party شَخْصٌ

someone, somebody شَخْصٌ مَا

third party شَخْصٌ ثَالِثٌ

natural person شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ حَقِيقِيٌّ

artificial person, legal person, شَخْصٌ مُعْتَوِيٌّ أَوْ اِغْتِبَارِيٌّ

juristic person, juridical person, body corporate

persona non grata, undesirable شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ

per capita, for each للشَّخْصِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ شَخْصٍ

person شَخْصَانِيَّةٌ: مَذَهَبٌ فَلَاسِفِيٌّ

personalism شَخْصِيٌّ: ذَاتِيٌّ، خُصُوصِيٌّ، خَاصٌّ

personal, individual, شَخْصِيٌّ: غَيْرُ عَيْنِي [قَانُون]

private, subjective شَخْصِيًّا

personally, in person بَيْنَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ بَيْنَةُ

قَانُونُ شَخْصِيٍّ، قَانُونُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ قَانُونُ

مَحْكَمَةُ أَحْوَالِ شَخْصِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ حَالُ

شَخْصِيَّةٌ: personality; individuality; character; identity

personage, personality, notable, social- شَخْصِيَّةٌ بَارِزَةٌ

ite, distinguished person, eminent man

artificial personality, legal شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ اِغْتِبَارِيَّةٌ

personality, juristic personality, juridical person- ality; body corporate

identification تَعْقِيقُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

personality cult عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

snorting, snort شَخِيرَ

to tighten, tauten, strain, draw شَدَّ: وَتَرَ، ضَدَّ أَرْخَى

tight, stretch tight, pull taut

to tie, bind, fasten, make fast شَدَّ: رَبَطَ، أَوْثَقَ، أَحْكَمَ

to pull, draw, drag, tug, haul شَدَّ: جَدَبَ، سَحَبَ، جَرَّ

to support, شَدَّ أَرْزُهُ، شَدَّ مِنْ أَرْزِهِ، شَدَّ عَضُدَهُ، شَدَّ عَلَى يَدِهِ

back (up), help, aid, assist; to encourage; to streng-

centricity, queerness, oddness, oddity, strangeness, weirdness

perversion, sexual deviation شُدُوذٌ جَنَسِيٌّ

fragrant, sweet-smelling, aromatic, odorous, redolent شَدِيٌّ: أَرَجَ

evil, ill; bad; badness; wickedness, viciousness, malice; harm, damage, injury شَرٌّ: ضِدَّ خَيْرٍ

worse, more evil; the worst, أسوأ، أكَثَرُ شَرًّا، the most evil شَرِّ (مِنْ):

he brought utter defeat upon them هَرَمَهُمْ شَرَّ هَرِيْمَةٍ

to buy, purchase شَرَى: إِبْتَاعٌ، اشْتَرَى

urticaria, hives, nettle rash شَرَى: طَفَحَ جُلْدِيٌّ

buy(ing), purchase, purchasing شَرَاءٌ، شَرَى: إِبْتِيَاعٌ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ الشَّرَاءِ

purchasing, buying شِرَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّرَاءِ

purchasing power قُوَّةُ شِرَائِيَّتِهِ

drink, beverage شَرَابٌ: مَشْرُوبٌ

syrup, juice, sherbet; potion شَرَابٌ: شَرَبَاتٌ، عَصِيرٌ

alcoholic beverage, drink, spirit(s), spirituous liquor شَرَابٌ (مُسْكِرٌ)

heavy drinker شَرَّابٌ، شَرَّابَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الشُّرْبِ

tassel, tuft, bob شَرَّابَةٌ: خُيُوطٌ مُفْتَوِّلَةٌ، شُرَافَةٌ

spark(s) شَرَارَةٌ (جَ شَرَارٍ)

glue, paste شِرَاسٌ: مَادَّةٌ غَرَوِيَّةٌ، لِزَاقٌ

quarrelsomeness, truculence, pugnacity، شَرَّاسَةٌ

pugnaciousness, belligerence, contentiousness،

aggressiveness, unsociableness, ill-temperedeness،

ill-naturedness, petulance, peevishness; wildness،

fierceness, ferocity, ferity, savagery, grimness،

rabidness شِرَاعٌ (الْمَرْكَبِ أَوِ السَّيْنَةِ)

sail شِرَاعِيٌّ

sailing, sail- سَفِينَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ شِرَاعِيَّةٌ، طَيْرَانٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ، مَرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tassel, tuft, bob شُرَافَةٌ: شُرَافَةٌ

choke شُرَاقَةٌ: مِخْنَقَةٌ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ)

shoelace, shoestring شِرَاكٌ: سَرِيْطُ الْحِذَاءِ

to accentuate, accent, شَدَّدَ الصَّوْتُ أَوِ الْكَلِمَةَ أَوِ الْمَقْطَعِ stress, emphasize

piece, fragment; part, portion, section، شِدْقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ segment

corner of the mouth شِدْقٌ: زَاوِيَةُ الْفَمِ

mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla، شِدْقٌ: الْفَكُّ الْأَسْفَلُ jawbone

buccal شِدْقِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالشَّدْقِ

to amaze, astonish, astound, stun، شِدَّةٌ: أَذْهَشَ، بَغَتَ

startle, flabbergast, shock, dumbfound, thunder-strike, baffle, puzzle, confuse, nonplus, perplex

singing, song, chant(ing), warbling، شَدُو: غِنَاءٌ، تَغْرِيدٌ warble

subdeacon; deacon شِدْيَاقٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

strong, powerful, forceful، شَدِيدٌ: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

vigorous; severe, stern, rigorous, hard، شَدِيدٌ: صَرِيْحٌ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

intense, violent, vehement, intensive, acute، شَدِيدٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

keen, serious, grave, drastic, extermine، شَدِيدٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

great, tough; bad، شَدِيدٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

evil, difficult شَدِيدٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

strongly-worded شَدِيدٌ: شَدِيدٌ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

to be or become irregular, abnormal، شَذَّ (عَنْ) شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

anomalous, deviant, odd, queer, strange، شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

bizarre; to deviate (from); to be an exception (to) شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

to become perverted, become a pervert شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

شَذَّ - رَاجِعُ شُدُوذٍ شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma، شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

redolence شَذَّ: شَذَّ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

to trim, clip, prune, lop، شَذَّبَ: شَذَّبَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

pare, cut back; to refine، شَذَّبَ: شَذَّبَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

polish, improve شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

helter-skelter، شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

pell-mell، شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

in all directions شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

particle, bit، شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

speck, fragment، شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

tiny piece شَذَّرَ: شَذَّرَ، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

musk شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

odor of musk، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

fragrance of musk، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

musk شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

irregularity، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

abnormality، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

anomaly، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

atypicality، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

aberration، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

aberrance، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

deviation، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

perversity، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

exception، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

bizarreness، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

grotesqueness، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

grotesquerie، شَذُّو: شَذُّو، قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيْفٌ، حَادٌّ

ec-

- to vivisection **شَرَّحَ الْأَحْيَاءَ (لِفَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)**  
 to autopsy, necropsy, (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ) **شَرَّحَ الْجَنَّةَ**  
 perform a postmortem examination upon  
 explanation, elucidation, explication, **شَرَحَ: تَفْسِيرَ**  
 expounding, exposition, illustration, description  
 annotation, gloss- **شَرَحَ: تَعْلِيْقُ الْحَوَاشِي فِي هَوَاشِي كِتَابٍ**  
 sing, commenting on; commentary, comment(s)  
**شَرْحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرْيْحَةٍ**  
 explanatory, explanative, explicatory, explicative, expository, expositive, illustrative, descriptive  
**شَرْخ: رَيَّانَ**  
 to bolt, start **شَرَدَ (الْفَرَسُ): نَفَرَ**  
 to run away, flee, escape, break loose **شَرَدَ: هَرَبَ, أَفْلَتَ**  
 to stray, go astray, straggle, wander, roam, rove **شَرَدَ: ضَلَّ, تَاهَ**  
 to be or become absentminded, distracted **شَرَدَ ذَهْنُهُ**  
 to frighten away, scare away, chase away, startle **شَرَدَ: نَفَرَ**  
 to displace, make homeless, drive away, dislodge, expel, evict **شَرَدَ: هَجَرَ**  
 group, troop, band, company **شَرْدَمَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ, فِرْقَةٌ**  
 spark(s) **شَرْدَةٌ (ج شَرَر)**  
 شَرَسَ - رَاجِعَ شَرَاسَةٍ  
 quarrelsome, truculent, pugnacious, belligerent, combative, contentious, aggressive, unsociable, petulant, peevish, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-natured; wild, fierce, ferocious, feral, savage, grim, rabid  
 rib cartilage; epigastrium **شُرُوفُ [تَشْرِيح]**  
 epigastric **شُرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]**  
 to serrate, indent, tooth, notch, jag **شَرَشَر: سَنَّ**  
 bedsheet, sheet, bedspread, (الْفِرَاشِ أَوِ السَّرِيرِ) **شَرَشَفَ**  
 bedcover, coverlet  
 tablecloth **شَرَشَفُ الْمَائِدَةِ أَوِ الطَّائِلَةِ**  
 chaffinch **شُرُشُور (طَائِر)**  
 bishop bird **شُرُشُورٌ أَحْمَر (طَائِر)**  
 brambling **شُرُشُورٌ جَبَلِي (طَائِر)**  
 teal; garganey; wild duck **شُرُشِير: بَطٌّ نَهْرِيٌّ صَغِير**

- شَرَكَاءَ - رَاجِعَ إِشْتِرَاكَ  
 شَرَاهَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَرِهِ  
 شَرِبَ  
 to drink  
 to smoke **شَرِبَ اللَّفَافَةَ أَوِ السَّيْجَارَةَ أَوِ الدُّخَانَ**  
 to drink to, drink in honor of, drink (to) **شَرِبَ نَخْبَهُ**  
 someone's health, toast, drink or propose a toast to  
 to give (someone) to drink, bring **شَرَبَ: سَقَى, رَوَى**  
 (someone) water, let or make drink; to water, irrigate, supply with water  
**شَرَبَ: أَشْبَعَ, نَقَعَ - رَاجِعَ أَشْرَبَ**  
**شَرَبَ: غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ أَوِ النَّفْسِ - رَاجِعَ أَشْرَبَ**  
 drinking **شَرِبَ, شَرَبَ, شَرِبَ: مَصَدَرُ شَرَبَ**  
 drinkable, potable **صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ**  
 sherbet, syrup, juice **شَرَبَات: شَرَاب, عَصِير**  
 drink, draft, mouthful; dose, dosage, جرعة **شَرْبَةٌ: شُرْبَةٌ, جُرْعَةٌ**  
 potion  
 laxative, purgative, purge, aperient **شَرْبَةٌ: مُسَهِّل**  
 evergreen cypress **شَرَبِين (شَجَر)**  
 شِرَّة: شَرٌّ - رَاجِعَ شَرٍّ  
 شِرَّة: نَشَاطٌ **شِرَّة: نَشَاطٌ, vitality, vigor, energy, vivacity, vim, zing**  
 شَرْت: خَصَرَ, إلتِهَابٌ جَلْدِيٌّ يُسَبِّبُ الْبَرْدَ **chilblain**  
 to baste, tack **شَرَّجَ: خَاطَ خِيَاطَةً مُتَبَاعِدَةً**  
 anus **شَرَجَ, شَرَجَ: إِسْت**  
 anal **شَرَجِي, شَرَجِي**  
 enema, clyster **حُقْنَةُ شَرَجِيَّة**  
 anal canal **قَنَاةُ شَرَجِيَّة**  
 to explain, elucidate, explicate, بَسَطَ, بَيَّنَ, **شَرَحَ: فَسَّرَ, بَيَّنَ, بَسَطَ**  
 expound, illustrate, make clear, describe, depict, discuss  
 to annotate, comment **شَرَحَ: عَلَّقَ الْحَوَاشِي عَلَى كِتَابٍ**  
 on, gloss  
 to delight, gladden, سرَّه, أَرَاخَهُ, **شَرَحَ: صَدَّرَهُ أَوِ خَاطِرَهُ: سَرَّهُ, أَرَاخَهُ**  
 please; to comfort; to relieve  
**شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ الْإِنْج: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا - رَاجِعَ شَرَحَ**  
**شَرَحَ اللَّحْمَ الْإِنْج: قَطَعَهُ قِطْعًا طَوَالًا**  
 to slice, cut into slices  
 to anatomize, dissect **شَرَحَ (لِفَرَضٍ عِلْمِيٍّ)**





split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, cracking; rending, rent, ripping; slitting, slashing	شَرْم: مَصْدَر شَرَم
cleft, crack, split, rent, rip, slit, slot	شَرْم: شَقّ، شِقْ
bay, gulf, inlet	شَرْم: خَلِيج، جُون
cocoon	شَرْنَقَة: فِيلَجَة، صُلْجَة
to be or become gluttonous, greedy	شَرَه (إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى)
gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenous- ness; polyphagia, excessive desire for food, exces- sive appetite	شَرَه: نَهْم
greed(iness), covetousness, avidity, avarice	شَرَه: جَشَع
gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, de- vouring, consuming, insatiable, ravenous; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater	شَرَه: نَهْم
greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious	شَرَه: جَشَع
honey	شَرَوْ، شَرُو: عَمَل
like, similar to	شَرَوْ: مِثْل
he has absolutely nothing, he is extremely destitute, he hasn't got a red cent to his name	لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرَوْ نَقِير
trousers, pants	شَرَوَال: سِرْوَال
heavy drinker	شَرُوب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْبِ
drinkable, potable	شَرُوب: شَرَاب - رَاجِعْ شَرَاب
	شَرُوب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
	شَرُود - رَاجِعْ شَارِد
straying, straggling, wandering, roaming, roving; running away, fleeing, escape	شَرُود
absentmindedness, absence of mind, distraction, distractedness, abstraction, abstractedness	شَرُودُ الذَّهْنِ أَوْ الْفِكْرِ
beginning, start(ing), commencement	شُرُوع: بَدْء
attempt	شُرُوع (فِي جَرِيَةِ الْخ)
sunrise, rise (of the sun)	شُرُوق (الْشَّمْسِ)
colocynth	شَرِي: حَنْظَل (نَبَات)
artery	شَرِيَان، شَرِيَان
aorta	شَرِيَان أَوْ رَطِي أَوْ أَبْهَر
coronary artery, coronary	شَرِيَان تَاجِي
pulmonary artery	شَرِيَان رِقْوِي

east	شَرْق: جِهَةُ شُرُوقِ الشَّمْسِ
the East, the Orient, the Levant	الشَّرْق، بِلَادُ الشَّرْق
the Near East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَدْنَى
the Far East	الشَّرْقُ الْأَقْصَى
the Middle East, the Mideast	الشَّرْقُ الْأَوْسَط
eastward(s), east, toward the east	شَرْقًا
roller	شَرْفَرَق (طَائِر)
eastern, easterly, east; Oriental; Levantine	شَرْقِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّرْق
Easterner, Oriental, Levant- er, Levantine	شَرْقِي: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّرْق
Julian calendar	الْحِسَابُ الشَّرْقِي
sirocco; levanter	رِيحُ شَرْقِيَّة
sirocco; levanter	شَرْقِيَّة: رِيحُ شَرْقِيَّة
شَرَك (فِي) - رَاجِعْ اشْتَرَك (فِي، مَعَ)	
trap, snare, gin, net	شَرَك: أَحْبُولَة، شَبَكَة
	أَوْقَعْ فِي شَرَك - رَاجِعْ أَوْقَعْ
polytheism	شَرِك: الْإِيمَانُ بَعْدَةَ إِلَهَةٍ أَوْ عِبَادَتِهَا
company, corporation; firm, business; partnership; association	شَرِكَة، شَرِكَة
association of capital	شَرِكَة أُمُوال
subsidiary	شَرِكَة تَابِعَة
insurance company	شَرِكَة تَأْمِين
partnership, joint-liability company, joint company	شَرِكَة تَضَامُن
limited partnership	شَرِكَة تَوْصِيَة بَسِيطَة
airline	شَرِكَة طَيَرَان
affiliate	شَرِكَة فَرْعِيَّة
holding company	شَرِكَة قَابِضَة أَوْ مُهَيِّمَة
particular partnership	شَرِكَة مُحَاصَة
limited liability company, limited company	شَرِكَة مَحْدُودَة (الْمَسْئُولِيَّة)
joint-stock company, stock company	شَرِكَة مُسَاهَمَة
joint-stock company; anonymous company	شَرِكَة مُغْفَلَة
to split, cleave, crack; to rend, rip; to slit, slash	شَرَم: شَقّ

law; code	شَرِيعَة: قَانُون
Sharia, Islamic law, law of Islam	الشَّرِيعَة (الإِسْلَامِيَّة)
law of the jungle	شَرِيعَة الْغَاب
canon law, ecclesiastical law	شَرِيعَة كَنَسِيَّة
noble, highborn, highbred; a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable	شَرِيف: نَبِيل، حَسِيب
honorable, honest, upright, straight(forward), righteous, virtuous	شَرِيف: مُسْتَقِيم، أَمِين
sharif, sherif	شَرِيف: سَلِيل الْعِثْرَةِ النَّبَوِيَّة
the nobility	الأَشْرَاف
partner, associate; sharer, participant	شَرِيك
accomplice, accessory	شَرِيك (فِي جَرِيْمَة)
acting partner	شَرِيك مُتَضَامِنٍ أَوْ مُفَوَّض
liquidating partner	شَرِيك مُصَفٍّ
silent partner, sleeping partner, dormant partner, limited partner, secret partner	شَرِيك مُؤَصِّف
Ahmed Hussein and Company	أَحْمَد حُسَيْن وَشُرَكَاءُ
arteriole	شَرَيَيْن: شَرِيَان صَغِير
to look askance at, glance sideways at, skew, squint	شَرَزَ، نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرَزًا
(sandal) thong; (boot) strap	شَيْع (النَّعْل)
fishhook	شَوْع - رَاجِع شَائِع
to deviate (from), depart (from), turn away (from), digress (from), diverge (from), stray (from); to drift; to go to extremes, go too far, exceed the proper bounds, overstep all limits	شَصَّ، شَصَّ: حَدِيدَة مَعْقُوفَة لِصَيْدِ السَّمَك
sucker, tiller, shoot	شَطَّ، شَطَّ: شَاطِئ - رَاجِع شَاطِئ
shyness, cunning, craft(iness), shrewdness, cleverness, smartness; experience, sophistication	شَطَّاء: شَكِير [نَبَات]
to scarify, scratch, incise, slit, slash	شَطَّارَة: دَهَاء، حَنْكَة
cut, make incisions into; to slice, cut into slices	شَطَبَ: شَقَّ، شَرَحَ
to strike off, strike out, cross out, scratch out, write off, cancel, delete; to eliminate, remove, take off, take out; to erase, efface, expunge	شَطَبَ: حَذَفَ، مَحَا
to strike off the roll	شَطَبَ مِنْ جَدْوَل (الْمَحَامِينِ إِلَخ)

carotid artery, carotid	شَرِيَان سَبَاطِي
arteritis; polyarteritis	الْتِهَابُ الشَّرَايِين
arteriosclerosis; atherosclerosis	تَصَلُّبُ الشَّرَايِين
arterial	شَرِيَانِي، شَرِيَانِي
drinkable, potable	شَرِيب: صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْب
heavy drinker	شَرِيب: كَثِيرُ الشَّرْب
slice; section	شَرِيحَة: قِطْعَة مُسْتَطِيلَة
steak; rasher	شَرِيحَة: قِطْعَة لَحْمٍ مَطْبُوح
slide	شَرِيحَة (زُجَاجِيَّة مَنَزَلَة لِلْمِيكْرُو سَكُوبِ إِلَخ)
section	شَرِيحَة: جُزْء، قِسْم، قِطَاع
wicked, vicious, malicious, malevolent, bad, evil, ill, evil-minded, blackhearted, dark, sinister, iniquitous, villainous, nefarious; evildoer, sinner, wrongdoer; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, villain	شَرِيد - رَاجِع مُشَرَّد، مُتَشَرَّد
	شَرِير، شَرِير: شَرِير، شَرِير
	شَرِيس - رَاجِع شَرَس
tape, ribbon; band, strip; line; string, cord, lace; wire, cable; braid, galloon; stripe, streak, bar	شَرِيْط: شَرِيْط
(typewriter) ribbon	شَرِيْط الْآلَة الْكَاتِبَة
absorption band	شَرِيْط الْاِمْتِصَاص
(magnetic) tape	شَرِيْط تَسْجِيل، شَرِيْط مَغْنَطِيْسِي
shoelace, shoestring	شَرِيْط الْحِذَاء
animated cartoon	شَرِيْط رُسُوم مُتَحَرِّكَة
film, motion picture, movie; filmstrip	شَرِيْط سِيْنَمَاثِي إِلَخ
videotape	شَرِيْط فِيدِيُو
tape measure, tapeline	شَرِيْط الْقِيَاس
adhesive tape	شَرِيْط لَاصِقٍ أَوْ عَازِل
documentary film, documentary	شَرِيْط وَثَائِقِي
	شَرِيْطَة: شَرِيْط - رَاجِع شَرِيْط
	شَرِيْطَة: شَرُط - رَاجِع شَرُط
	شَرِيْطَة (أَنْ) - رَاجِع شَرُط أَنْ
Cestoda	شَرِيْطِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدِّيدَان
tapeworm, cestode, taenia	شَرِيْطِيَّة، دُودَة شَرِيْطِيَّة

chip, splinter, sliver

شَطَبَ: شَطَبَةٌ

sandwich

شَطِيرَةٌ: سَنْدُوِش

to fragment(ate), fragmentize, splinter, sliver,  
chip, shatter, break up

شَطَى

to be or become hard, harsh, uncom-  
fortable, rough, rugged, austere

شَطِيفَ (الْعَيْشِ)

hardship, difficulty, discomfort, suf-  
fering, straits; harshness, ruggedness, austerity

شَطَفَ (الْعَيْشِ)

hard, harsh, rough, rugged, austere

شَطَفَ

شَطِي - راجع تَشَطَّى

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment,  
shrapnel

شَطِيَّة: قِطْعَةٌ مُتَنَابِرَةٌ

fibula

شَطِيَّة: عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي

شَطِيَّة: جُزْءٌ مِّنْ عَظْمٍ يَنْفَصِلُ عَنْ عَظْمٍ سَلِيمٍ  
sequestrum

مُجَاوِر

cobweb, spiderweb, web

شَع: نَشَر، فَرَّقَ - راجع أَشَع

شَع: بَنَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتَ

شَع: شُعَاع - راجع شُعَاع

شَعَائِر (مفردها شَعِيرَةٌ) - راجع شَعِيرَةٌ

ritual(istic), ceremonial, liturgical

شَعَائِرِي

slogan; watchword, password; catchword;  
motto, logo; emblem; insignia; sign; graffito

شِعَار

coat of arms, escutcheon

شِعَارُ النَّبَالَةِ

heraldry

شِعَارَةٌ: قَنْ (أَوْ عَلَمٌ) الشَّعَارَاتِ

ray, beam, streak

شُعَاع: شَرِيطٌ ضَوْئِي

radius

شُعَاع: نَصْفُ قُطْرٍ [رياضيات]

spoke

شُعَاعُ الدُّوَلَابِ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةِ: بَرَمَق

أَشِعَّةُ إِكْسِ إلخ - راجع أَشِعَّة

radial

شُعَاعِي

Radiolaria

شُعَاعِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِّنَ الْحَيَوِينَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

Palm Sunday

شُعَانِينَ، أَحَدُ الشُّعَانِينَ

to ramify, branch, bifurcate, fork, divide  
(up), subdivide, section

شَعَب: فَرَّقَ

people; nation; public

شَعَب: قَوْمٌ

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

reef

شَغَب: طَرِيقٌ فِي جَبَلٍ

شَغَب: حَيْدٌ بَحْرِي

to nonsuit, quash, drop

شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى

to bevel, chamfer

شَطَبَ (حَافَةَ الزُّجَاجِ إلخ)

شَطَبَ - راجع شَطَبَ

slash, slit, incision, cut

شَطَبَ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ

striking off, striking out, crossing out, scratching out, writing off, cancellation, deletion; elimination, removal; erasure, effacement

nonsuit

شَطَبَ الدَّعْوَى

beveling, chamfering

شَطَبَ (حَافَةَ الزُّجَاجِ إلخ)

to halve, bisect, divide into two (usually equal) parts; to split, intersect, cut across; to sunder, sever, cut off

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ

to split, fission

شَطَرَ الدَّرَّةَ أَوْ النَّوَاةَ

to separate from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, secede from, withdraw from

شَطَرَ عَنْ: انْفَصَلَ

to be or become sly, cunning, shrewd, clever, smart

شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا

شَطَرَ: كَانَ شَاطِرًا - راجع شَطَرَ

شَطَرَ: نَصَفَ، قَسَمَ، فَلَقَ، قَطَعَ - راجع شَطَرَ

halving, dividing, division, bisecting, bisection; split(ting), intersecting, intersection, cutting; sundering, severing, severance

شَطَرَ: تَنْصِيفٌ، تَقْسِيمٌ، فَلَقٌ، قَطْعٌ

half, moiety

شَطَرَ: نَصْفٌ

hemistich

شَطَرَ: نَصْفُ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ

part, portion, division, section

شَطَرَ: قَسَمَ، جُزْءٌ

direction

شَطَرَ: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، اتِّجَاهٌ

toward(s), to, in the direction of

شَطَرَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، صَوْبَ

chess

شَطْرُنَج (لَعِبَةٌ)

pawn, man

حَجَرُ الشُّطْرُنَجِ

chessboard

رُقْمَةٌ (أَوْ لَوْحَةٌ) الشُّطْرُنَجِ

binary

شَطْرِي: مُزْدَوِجٌ، ثُنَائِي

excess; going too far, exceeding the limits, overstepping all bounds; encroachment, inroad(s), transgression

شَطَط: تَجَاوَزَ

to rinse, wash

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ

rinsing, rinse, washing, wash

شَطَفَ: غَسَلَ

piece, chunk, lump

شَطَفَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ

elegiac poetry	شِعْرٌ رَثَائِيٌّ
love poetry, erotic poetry	شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيٌّ
lyric poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ
narrative poetry	شِعْرٌ قِصَصِيٌّ
blank verse, unrhymed verse	شِعْرٌ مُرْسَلٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُقَفًّى
epic(al) or heroic poetry	شِعْرٌ مَلْحَمِيٌّ
verse, line (of poetry)	بَيْتٌ شِعْرٌ، بَيْتٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ لَيْتٌ شِعْرِي - رَاجِعٌ لَيْتٌ
Sirius, Dog Star	الشَّعْرَى، الشَّعْرَى الْيَمَانِيَّةُ [فلك]
Procyon	الشَّعْرَى الشَّامِيَّةُ [فلك]
dog days	أَيَّامُ الشَّعْرَى
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرَانِي: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
a hair	شَعْرَةٌ: وَاحِدَةُ الشَّعْرِ شَعْرُور - رَاجِعٌ شُوَيْرُ
hairy, hair	شَعْرِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّعْرِ أَوْ مَصْنُوعٌ مِنْهُ
capillary	شَعْرِي: رَفِيعٌ جِدًّا أَوْ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْخَاصَّةِ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
capillary, capillary tube	أَنْبُوبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
capillary attraction	تَجَادُبٌ شَعْرِيٌّ، جَازِبِيَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
poetic(al)	شَعْرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالشَّعْرِ
poetic license	جَوَازُ شَعْرِيٍّ
lattice, lattice-work	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: تَعْرِيشَةٌ، نَافِذَةٌ مُشَبَّكَةٌ، حَاجِزٌ مُتَشَابِكٌ
work, trellis, trelliswork, grating, grate, grill(e), grid	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: شَعْرِيَّةٌ، فَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
vermicelli	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: خَاصَّةٌ شَعْرِيَّةٌ
capillarity	شَعْرِيَّةٌ: دُودَةٌ رَفِيعَةٌ تَعِيشُ فِي الْأَمْعَاءِ
trichinea	دَاءُ الشَّعْرِيَّةِ
trichinosis, trichiniasis	شَعْرِيَّةٌ
poetics; poeticalness	شَعْنٌ: خَفَّفٌ، مَزَجٌ بِالْمَاءِ
to dilute, mix with water, thin (down), water (down), attenuate, weaken	شَعْنٌ: أَشَّعَ
to radiate, shine, beam	شَعْنَةٌ: تَخْفِيفٌ، مَزَجٌ بِالْمَاءِ
dilution, mixing with water, thinning, weakening, attenuation	شَعَلٌ، شَعَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَشْعَلُ

coral reef	شَيْبٌ مَرَجَانِيٌّ
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot, shoot; section, division, subdivision; department	شُعْبَةٌ: فَرْعٌ
phylum	شُعْبَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالنبَاتاتِ)
bronchus, bronchial tube	شُعْبَةٌ: إِحْدَى شُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchi, bronchial tubes	الشَّعْبَتَانِ، شُعْبَتَا الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	الْتِهَابُ الشَّعْبِ
bronchiectasis	تَوْسَعُ الشَّعْبِ
popular; people's; public; folk	شَعْبِيٌّ، شَعْبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَعُودٌ، شَعُودَةٌ
popular (or people's) democracy	دِيمُقْرَاطِيَّةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ
folk dancing, folk dance	رَقْصٌ شَعْبِيٌّ
bronchial	شَعْبِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِشُعْبَتَيْ الْقَصَبَةِ الْهَوَائِيَّةِ
bronchitis	الْتِهَابُ شَعْبِيٌّ
bronchial asthma	رَبْوٌ شَعْبِيٌّ، نَسَمَةٌ شَعْبِيَّةٌ
popularity	شَعْبِيَّةٌ
to dishevel, rumple, tousle, ruffle	شَعَثَ - رَاجِعٌ تَشَعَثَ
شَعَثَ (الشَّعْرَ)	شَعَثَ، شَعَثَ، لَمْ شَعَثْهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ لَمْ
شَعَثَ - رَاجِعٌ أَشَعَثَ	شَعَرَبَ: أَحَسَّ، أَذْرَكَ، شَعَرَ: عَطَفَ عَلَى
to sympathize with, empathize	شَعَرَ: نَظَّمَ الشَّعْرَ، صَنَعَ شِعْرًا
to poetize, versify, compose poetry	شَعَرَ: كَثِيرُ الشَّعْرِ، أَشْعَرُ
hairy, hirsute, shaggy	شَعْرٌ، شَعْرٌ
hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ
wig, peruke, periwig, toupee	شِعْرٌ: قَرِيضٌ
poetry, verse	شِعْرٌ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ
didactic poetry or verse	شِعْرٌ حُرٌّ
free verse	

endocardial	شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ
pericardical, pericardiac	شَغَافِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِغِلَافِ الْقَلْبِ
	شَغَال: عَامِلٌ، أَحِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَغِيلٌ
	شَغَال: مُشْتَغِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَغِلٌ
	شَغَال: مُنْهَمِكٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْغُولٌ
	شَغَبَ، شَغِبَ: رَاجِعٌ شَاغِبٌ
riot, disturbance, trouble, unrest, disorder, tumult, strife, uproar, commotion, turmoil	شَغَبَ
	شَغَبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَاغِبٌ
to be or become vacant, unoccupied, empty, free	شَغَرَ
to love, adore, be madly in love with, be infatuated with, be enamored of, be passionately fond of, dote on	شَغِفَ بـ: أَحَبَّ، أُولَعَ بـ
(passionate) love, passion; fondness; strong enthusiasm; interest	شَغَفَ: حُبٌّ، وَهُوَ
	شَغَفَ (الْقَلْبَ) - رَاجِعٌ شَغَافٌ
	شَغِفَ بـ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْغُوفٌ بـ
to occupy, busy, make busy, keep busy; to preoccupy, take up, engross, engage, absorb, fill up, fill completely, take one's entire attention; to be on someone's mind	شَغَلَ: جَعَلَهُ مُشْغُولًا، مَلَأَ وَقْتَهُ، اسْتَخُوذَ عَلَى نَشَاطِهِ أَوْ اهْتِمَامِهِ
to worry, disquiet, trouble, disturb, upset, disconcert, discomfort	شَغَلَهُ الْأَمْرُ، شَغَلَ بِأَلْهِ
to distract (from), divert (from), keep (from); to hold in play, keep the attention of	شَغَلَ (عَنْ): أَلْهَى
to occupy, fill (up), take up	شَغَلَ مَكَانًا أَوْ حِيزًا
to occupy, reside in, dwell in, live in	شَغَلَ مَنْزِلًا
to occupy, hold, fill, be in charge of	شَغَلَ مَنْصِبًا
to employ, hire, take on, recruit, engage the labor or services of; to provide employment or work for; to give work to; to make work, keep busy, busy, occupy	شَغَلَ: اسْتَخْدَمَ، أَعْطَاهُ عَمَلًا، جَعَلَهُ يَشْتَغِلُ
to work, run, operate, make work, set in operation, put or keep in action, actuate, start (up)	شَغَلَ: أَدَارَ، سَيَّرَ، أَعْمَلَ
	شَغَلَ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْشَغَلَ
to be distracted or diverted by something from	شَغَلَ بِهِ عَنْ شَيْءٍ

torch; flame, blaze, fire	شُعْلَة
Palm Sunday	شُعْبَيْنَة، أَحَدُ الشَّعَائِينِ
violent, vehement, fierce, volcanic, wild; massive, large-scale, sweeping, all-out, thorough	شَعْوَاءٌ
to juggle, conjure; to quack, swindle, humbug, mountebank	شَعْوَدٌ
jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration, conjuring; magic, sorcery; charlatanism, charlatanry, quackery, swindle, humbug(ging), mountebankery	شَعْوَدَة
feeling, sensation, sense; consciousness, awareness; perception; sensibility, sensitivity; sentiment, affection, emotion	شُعُورٌ
presentiment, feeling, intuition, hunch	شُعُورٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ
	لَا شُعُورَ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
subconscious	(مَا) تَحْتَ الشُّعُورِ
unfeeling, insensate, insensible, insensitive, insentient, unconscious	عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ، فَاقِدُ الشُّعُورِ
conscious; sensory, sensuous, sensible, sensate; sentimental, emotional	شُعُورِيٌّ
	لَا شُعُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا
Radiolaria	شُعُوعِيَّاتٌ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
bronchi	شُعْبِيَّاتٌ: تَفَرُّعَاتُ الشُّعْبَتَيْنِ فِي الرُّتَّةِ
bronchia	شُعْبِيَّاتٌ قَصَبِيَّةٌ
subphylum	شُعْبِيَّةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)
barley	شُعِيرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
malt	شُعِيرٌ مُنْبَتٌّ بِالنَّقْعِ فِي الْمَاءِ (لِصْنَعِ الْكُحُولِ)
rite, ritual, (religious) ceremony, ceremonial, liturgy	شُعِيرَةٌ (جَ شُعَائِرٍ)
small hair, little hair	شُعِيرَةٌ: شَعْرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
capillary, capillary tube	شُعِيرَةٌ: أَنْبُوبٌ شُعْرِيٌّ
vermicelli	شُعِيرِيَّةٌ: فَنَائِلٌ رَفِيعَةٌ مِنْ عَجِينٍ
primer, (percussion) cap, detonator	شُعِيلَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)
	شُعَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَاغِبٌ
endocardium	شَغَافٌ: بَطَانَةُ الْقَلْبِ
pericardium	شَغَافٌ: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ، تَأْمُورٌ
endocarditis	شَغَافٌ: إِلْتِهَابُ بَطَانَةِ الْقَلْبِ
pericarditis	شَغَافٌ: إِلْتِهَابُ التَّأْمُورِ

curative, curing, healing, remedial, medicinal, شفائي  
medicative

intercession, mediation شفاعة: تَشْفَعُ، وَسَاطَةٌ

transparent, diaphanous, gauzy, thin, sheer, شفاف  
pellucid

tracing paper, transfer paper ورق شفاف

transparency, diaphaneity, diaphanousness, شفافية  
gauziness, thinness, sheerness, pellucidity

translucent, translucid شفائي: نصف شفاف

translucence, translucency شفائية: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَفَائِيًّا

شفاهًا، شفاهي - راجع شفهي، شفهي شفة: القسم اللّحمي الخارجيّ مِنَ الفم

lip شفة [أحياء]

labium, lip شفة: حافة، شفير

edge, border, rim, brim, lip, flange, verge, brink

word بنت الشفة: كلمة

شفر: طرف، حد، حافة - راجع شفير

edge of the eyelid شفر (الجفن)

labium شفر: أحد شفري فرج المرأة

labia minora الشفران الصغيران

labia majora الشفران الكبيران

شفر - راجع شفر

blade شفرة: نصل

(razor) blade شفرة (الحلاقة)

plowshare, colter شفرة المحراث

cipher, code شفرة: شيفرة

sleet شفشاف: جمد المطر

شفع (ل أو في): تَشْفَعُ - راجع تَشَفَّع

to give the right of preemption شفع: أعطاه حق الشفعة

to double; to add, شفع: ضاعف، أضاف، أتبع، قرّن  
attach, subjoin, append, supplement; to enclose; to couple (with), accompany (by)

diplopia, double vision شفّع: ازدواج البصر

even شفّع: زوجي، مُنْقَسِمٌ على ٢ بدون باق

(right of) preemption شفعة، حق الشفعة

شُعْل - راجع مَشْغُول

occupancy, occupation, شُعْل: إشغال، مَصْدَرُ شُعْل  
filling, taking up

work; labor; job; occu- شُعْل: عَمَل، صَنْعَة، مِهْنَة، وَطِيفَة-  
pation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, métier, trade; employment; function

work شُعْل [فيزياء]

شُعْل: إشغال، مَصْدَرُ شُعْل - راجع شُعْل

needlework شُعْل الإبرة

piecework, taskwork, work by the job شُعْل بالقطعة

chief concern, preoccupation; foremost شُعْل شاغل  
activity or occupation

hard labor, penal servitude أشغال شاقّة

public works أشغال عامّة أو عُموميّة

handwork, handiwork; hand- شُعْل يدوي، أشغال يدويّة-  
icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor

شُعُوب - راجع مُشَاغِب

vacancy شُعُور: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ شَاغِرًا، خُلُوٌّ، فَرَاغ

شُعُوف ب - راجع مَشْغُوف ب

laborer, worker, workman, work- شُعِيل: عامل، أجير  
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee

the proletariat, the working الشَّيْلَة، طَبَقَةُ الشَّيْلَة  
class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

to be or become transparent, شفّ: كان شفافًا  
diaphanous, thin

gauze, gauzy fabric شفّ، شفّ: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيق

to cure, heal, restore to health, make شفّ: شَفَى: أَبْرَأ  
healthy, make well

to quench or satisfy one's thirst (for re- شَفَى غَلِيلُهُ  
venge, etc.); to revenge oneself, avenge oneself,  
take revenge, get or have one's revenge; to wreak,  
give vent to (one's anger, etc.)

edge, border, rim, brim, verge, brink شَفَا: حافة

on the verge of, on the brink of, at the على شفا كذا  
point of, about to

recovery, recuperation, convalescence, شفَاء: بُرء  
healing, cure

cure, remedy, medicine, medicament, شفَاء: عِلَاج  
medication

شَفِيق - راجع شَفُوق

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، مَرَّقَ، بَضَعَ، شَقَّ: to split, cleave, fissure, crack, rift, break; to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, rive; to cut open, slash open, slit open, cut, incise, make incisions into; to carve up, dissect

شَقَّ الصُّبْحُ to break (dawn)

شَقَّ طَرِيقًا أَوْ شَارِعًا to build (a road, street)

شَقَّ نَقًّا أَوْ قَنَاةً الْخِ to excavate, dig, hole (a tunnel, canal, etc.)

شَقَّ طَرِيقَهُ to open one's way, force one's way, push one's way, shoulder one's way, elbow one's way, plow one's way, hustle, thrust (into), pass (through), squeeze (in); to make one's way up, work up, rise, advance, progress, make progress

شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ to rebel, revolt, mutiny, renounce allegiance

شَقَّ عَصَا الْقَوْمِ to sow dissension or stir up discord among or between, drive a wedge between

شَقَّ النَّبَاتُ to break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate, spring, grow

شَقَّ السِّنُّ to break through, erupt, grow

شَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ: صَعُبَ، ثَقُلَ، شَقَّ: to be or become hard (for), difficult (for); to be or become hard to bear (for), unbearable (for), oppressive (for)

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ، شَقَّ: fissure, crack, cleft, rift, chink, chasm, crevice, crevasse, break, split, rent, tear, rip, fracture, cranny, slit, slot

شَقَّ: أَصْلُ [كِيمِيَاء] radical

شَقَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَقَّ: split(ing), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, cracking, rifting, break(ing); tear(ing), rending, rent, ripping, riving; cutting open, slashing open, slitting open, cutting, incision, incising; carving up, dissection

شَقَّ: نِصْفٌ، جَانِبٌ، جُزْءٌ half; side; part, section

شَقَّ: فَلَغَ، صَدَعَ - راجع شَقَّ

شَقَّ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقُرُودِ gibbon

بَشَقَّ النَّفْسَ with great difficulty, hardly, barely, scarcely, (only) just, by a narrow margin, narrowly

شَقَاءٌ: أَتَسَّ، جَعَلَهُ شَقِيًّا - راجع أَشَقَى

شَقَاءٌ، شَقَاءٌ unhappiness, misery, wretchedness, ill-being, misfortune, distress, suffering

even

شَفِيعِي: زَوْجِي، مُنْقِسِمٌ عَلَى ٢ بِدُونِ بَاقٍ

شَفَفَ - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفَقَ - راجع أَشْفَقَ

شَفَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْفَقُ to arouse pity in, fill with mercy, soften someone's heart, move, touch

شَفَقَ: بَقِيَّةُ ضَوْءِ الشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوبِهَا twilight, afterglow

شَقَّ: خَوْفٌ fear, fright

شَقَّ: شَفَقَةٌ - راجع شَفَقَةٌ

الشَّقُّ الطُّغْيِيُّ الْجَنُوبِيُّ aurora australis, southern lights

الشَّقُّ الطُّغْيِيُّ الشَّمَالِيُّ aurora borealis, northern lights

شَفَقَ - راجع شَفُوق

شَفَقَةٌ: حَنَانٌ، رَحْمَةٌ pity, compassion, commiseration, deep sympathy, mercy, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness, kindliness

شَفِيعِي: ضِدُّ كِتَابِيّ oral, spoken, verbal, parol

شَفِيعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالشَّفَةِ labial, lip

شَفِيعًا orally, verbally, by word of mouth

شَفُوفَ - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفُوقٌ compassionate, pitiful, sympathetic, merciful, affectionate, tender(hearted), softhearted, warm-hearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)

شَفَوِي: شَفِيعِي - راجع شَفِيعِي

شَفَوِي، نَبَاتٌ شَفَوِيّ labiate

شَفَوِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الشَّفَوِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ) Labiatae, Lamiaceae

شَفِيعِي: شَفِيعٌ to recover, recuperate, convalesce, heal, get well, regain health, be cured, be restored to health

شَفِيرُ (الْجَفْنِ) edge of the eyelid

شَفِيرٌ: طَرَفٌ، حَدٌّ، حَافَةٌ edge, border, margin, rim, brim, flange, fringe, verge, brink, point

عَلَى شَفِيرِ كَذَا on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to

شَفِيعٌ: مَنْ يَشْفَعُ أَوْ يَتَشَفَّعُ intercessor, mediator

شَفِيعٌ: صَاحِبُ حَقِّ الشُّعَّةِ preemptor

شَفِيعٌ: قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ patron saint

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَافِيَّة - راجع شَفَافِيَّة

شَفِيفٌ: شَفَافٌ - راجع شَفَافٌ





اتَّخَذَ شَكْلًا - راجع اتَّخَذَ  
شَكْلَةً: حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ - راجع شَكَلَ

formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.) شَكْلِيَّ

formally, in form شَكْلِيًّا

formalities شَكْلِيَّاتٌ

formalism شَكْلِيَّةٌ

to bridle; to curb, bit, snaffle شَكَمَ: لَجَمَ

complaint, grievance; protest; claim (ج شَكَوَى) شَكَوَى

شَكَوَى: تَشَكَّى - راجع تَشَكَّى

شَكْوَةٌ - راجع شَكَوَى

شُكُورٌ - راجع شَاكِرٌ

شُكُورٌ - راجع شُكْرٌ

skepticism شُكُوكِيَّةٌ [فلسفة]

شَكِيَّةٌ - راجع شَكَوَى

sucker, tiller, shoot شَكِيرٌ: شَطْءٌ [نبات]

bit, curb, curb bit, snaffle, bridoon شَكِيمَةٌ (اللِّجَامُ)

to paralyze شَلَّ: أَصَابَ بِالشَّلَلِ

to paralyze, cripple, immobilize, (أَوْ قَوَاهُ) شَلَّ (حَرَكْتَهُ أَوْ قَوَاهُ)

neutralize; to overwhelm, overcome, overpower شَلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ - راجع شَلَّ

to be or become paralyzed, paralytic شَلَّ: أَصِيبَ بِالشَّلَلِ

paralyzation, paralyzing شَلَّ: مَصْدَرُ شَلَّ

waterfall, cataract, falls, chute; cascade شَلَالٌ: شَاغُورٌ

hank, skein شَلَّةٌ: خُصْلَةٌ مِنْ خَيْوِطِ الْغَزْلِ، لَفِيفَةٌ، كُبَّةٌ

to undress, unclothe, disrobe; to denude، شَلَّحَ: عَرَّى

strip off, bare شَلَّحَ: سَلَبَ، جَرَّدَ مِنْ

to rob, rip off; to strip of شَلَّشَلَّ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْمَاءُ: قَطَرٌ أَوْ قَطَرٌ

to dribble, trickle, drip شَلَّقَ: جَلَكَى (سَمَكٌ)

lamprey شَلَلٌ

paralysis, paralyzation, palsy شَلَلٌ أَرْتَجَافِيٌّ أَوْ جُزْئِيٌّ

palsy شَلَلٌ الْأَطْفَالِ

poliomyelitis, polio, infantile paralysis شَلَلٌ جُزْئِيٌّ أَوْ طَافِيٌّ

paresis شَلَلٌ رَّبَاعِيٌّ، شَلَلُ الْأَطْرَافِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ

quadriplegia

ness, acknowledgment, appreciation

thank you! thanks! شُكْرًا (لَكَ)

Thanksgiving Day عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ

to be or become peevish، شُكْسَ، شَكِسَ: كَانَ شَكِيًّا  
petulant, morose, ill-tempered

peevish, petulant, cross, pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby, grumpy, surly, sulky, sullen, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to misgive, suggest doubt شَكَّكَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي الشَّكِّ، أَرَابَ

to, fill with doubt or suspicion, make doubt, make doubtful or skeptical

to hobble, fetter, shackle, tram- شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ  
mel, clog, brace

to plait, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْإِنج): حَرَكَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرَ): الْتَبَسَ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

to form, shape, fashion، شَكَّلَ: صَاغَ، صَوَّرَ، كَوَّنَ، أَلَفَ  
mold, formalize, forge, frame, work; to create, make, originate, build; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose

to diversify, vary, variegated, give variety to شَكَّلَ: نَوَّعَ

to vowelize, vocal- شَكَّلَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً الْإِنج): حَرَكَ

ize, point, furnish with vowel points or signs, add vowel points or signs to

to plaid, braid شَكَلَ (بِتِ الْمَرْأَةِ شَعْرَهَا): ضَفَرَ

شَكَلَ (بِالشَّكَالِ): قَيَّدَ - راجع شَكَلَ

شَكَلَ (الْأَمْرَ): الْتَبَسَ - راجع أَشَكَلَ

form, shape, figure, (outward) appearance, (con)figuration, outline, conformation, build, semblance, morphology شَكَلَ: هَيَّأَ، صَوَّرَ

type, pattern, cut; make, build; شَكَلَ: طَرَّازٌ، نَوَّعَ  
model; mode, manner, fashion, style; kind, sort, variety

figure, drawing, picture; illustration; design, pattern شَكَلَ: رَسَمَ، صَوَّرَ

vowel point, vowel, diacritical mark شَكَلَ: حَرَكَةً عَلَى حَرْفٍ

شَكَلَ: نَحَرِيكَ الْحُرُوفِ أَوْ الْكَلِمَاتِ - راجع تَشَكِيلٌ

figure شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ

in form, formally شَكْلًا

northern, north, northerly شَمَالِيّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الشَّمَالِ  
 northerner شَمَالِيّ: أَحَدُ أَبْنَاءِ الشَّمَالِ  
 northeastern, northeast(erly) شَمَالِيّ شَرْقِيّ  
 northwestern, northwest(erly) شَمَالِيّ غَرْبِيّ  
 north wind, norther, northerly رِيحٌ شَمَالِيَّةٌ  
 left, left-hand شَمَالِيّ: يَسَارِي (كَجِهَةٍ)  
 muskmelon, cantaloupe, (sweet) شَمَام: بَطِيخٌ أَصْفَرٌ  
 melon  
 chimpanzee شَمْبَانْزِي (حَيَوَان)  
 champagne شَمْبَانِيَا: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ  
 to rejoice at the misfortune of, gloat over someone's grief شَمِتَ بِ: فَرَحَ بِمُصِيبَةٍ غَيْرِهِ  
 to disappoint شَمَتَ: خَيَّبَ  
 شَمَتَ بِ: جَعَلَهُ يَشْمَتُ بِ - رَاجِعَ أَشْمَتَ بِ  
 to tower, rise; to be or become high, lofty شَمَخَ: عَلَا  
 to turn up one's nose (at), scorn, disdain; to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant, supercilious شَمَخَ أَنْفَهُ أَوْ بَانَفَهُ (عَلَى): تَكَبَّرَ  
 to tuck up, roll up, turn up, gather up, lift شَمَرَ (الثَّوبَ عَنْ سَاعِدَيْهِ أَوْ سَاقَيْهِ)  
 to get ready for, prepare oneself for, gird oneself for, gird (up) one's loins for; to buckle down to, knuckle down to, apply oneself to, get to work, embark upon, set out to شَمَرَ لِلأَمْرِ، شَمَرَ عَنْ سَاعِدِهِ أَوْ عَنْ سَاعِدِ الجِدِّ  
 to break out, flare up, erupt شَمَرَتِ الحَرْبُ عَنْ سَاقِهَا  
 stalk; raceme; thyse, thyrus شَمْرَاخ، شَمْرُوخ  
 fennel شَمْرَةَ (نَبَات)  
 to balk; to be or become balky, restive, unruly شَمَسَ: حَرَنَ  
 to be sunny (day) شَمَسَ (اليَوْمَ)  
 to be sunny (day) شَمِسَ (اليَوْمَ)  
 to sun, insolate, solarize, expose to the sun's rays شَمَسَ: عَرَّضَ لِأَشَعِّ الشَّمْسِ  
 sunny; sunlit شَمِسَ: مُشْمِسٌ  
 sun شَمْسٌ

Parkinson's disease, paralysis agitans, shaking palsy شَلَلٌ رُعَاشِيٌّ أَوْ هَارٌّ  
 paraplegia شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيّ  
 caisson disease, decompression sickness شَلَلٌ الغَوَاصِ  
 hemiplegia شَلَلٌ نِصْفِيّ  
 paralytic شَلَلِيّ  
 shilling; schilling شَلْن، شَلْنِغ: وَحْدَةُ نَقْدِيَّةٌ  
 (torn-off) limb, (severed) member; fragment; stump, remaining bodily part; remnant, remains; corpse, body شَلَوُ (ج أَشْلَاءُ)  
 to smell, sniff, scent, nose, snuff شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ  
 to be or become haughty, proud, arrogant, supercilious شَمَّ: تَكَبَّرَ  
 smelling, smell, olfaction شَمَّ: تَنَسَّقَ الرَّائِحَةَ  
 sense of smell, smell, olfaction شَمَّ، حَاسَّةُ الشَّمِّ  
 smelling salts أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ  
 شَمَائِلُ (مفردها شَمِيلَةٌ) - رَاجِعَ شَمِيلَةٌ  
 schadenfreude, glee at another's misfortune، gloating over another's grief شَمَاتَةٌ، شَمَات: فَرَحٌ بِمُصِيبَةِ الْغَيْرِ  
 شَمَاح - رَاجِعَ شَايخ  
 fennel شَمَار (نَبَات)  
 deacon شَمَّاس: رَجُلٌ دِينِيٌّ مَسِيحِيٌّ دُونَ الكَاهِنِ  
 subdeacon شَمَّاسٌ مُسَاعِدٌ  
 archdeacon رَئِيسُ الشَّمَّاسَةِ  
 deaconess شَمَّاسَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تَقُومُ بِعَمَلِ الشَّمَّاسِ  
 chandler شَمَاع: صَانِعُ الشَّمْعِ أَوْ بَائِعُهَا  
 north wind, norther, northerly شَمَال: رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ  
 north شَمَال: الْجِهَةُ الَّتِي تُقَابِلُ الْجَنُوبَ  
 north wind, norther, northerly شَمَال، رِيحُ الشَّمَالِ  
 northward(s), north, toward the north شَمَالًا  
 northeast, northeastward الشَّمَالُ الشَّرْقِيّ  
 northwest, northwestward الشَّمَالُ الْغَرْبِيّ  
 left, left side, left-hand side, left hand شَمَال: يَسَار  
 شَمَال: شَمَال - رَاجِعَ شَمَال  
 شَمَال (ج شَمَائِل): شَمِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شَمِيلَةٌ



false testimony, perjury

hearsay evidence

certificate of origin

evidence for the defense

birth certificate

magnanimity, generosity; gallantry, noble-mindedness, chivalry, knightly conduct

grayness; gray

to witness, see (personally or for oneself); to attend, be present at

to testify, give evidence, أَدَّى شَهَادَةً, أَذْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ, give testimony, witness, bear witness; to depose  
شَهَدَ (على صِحَّةٍ كَذَا) to certify, confirm, authenticate; to witness, testify to, attest to; to betoken, evidence, prove, demonstrate, furnish proof of, serve as evidence of

to witness, be شَهِدَ: كَانَ مَسْرَحًا لِمَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ حُصُولِ شَيْءٍ the scene or setting of

honey; honeycomb

to make famous, well-known, renowned

declare, announce, proclaim, promulgate

to declare war (on)

to draw, unsheathe, pull out شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَلَّهُ

to libel, slander, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate شَهَرَ بِ: دَمَّ، قَذَفَ

شَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصَّيْتِ - رَاجِعَ شَهَرَ

شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَلَّهُ - رَاجِعَ شَهَرَ

month شَهْرٌ: أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ

honeymoon شَهْرٌ: إِعْلَانٌ - رَاجِعَ إِشْهَارَ

land or real estate registration شَهْرٌ عَقَارِيٌّ

دَائِرَةُ شَهْرِ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ دَائِرَةَ

fame, renown, celebrity, éclat, glory, repute, reputation شَهْرَةٌ: إِشْتِهَارٌ، صَيْتٌ

goodwill شَهْرَةٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ): إِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا

شَهَادَةُ زُورٍ

شَهَادَةُ سَمَاعٍ مِنَ الْغَيْرِ

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأٍ أَوْ مَصْدَرٍ

شَهَادَةُ نَفْيٍ

شَهَادَةُ وَلَادَةٍ

أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَذْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ - رَاجِعَ شَهَدَ

شَهَامَةٌ

شَهَبٌ، شُهْبَةٌ

شَهَدَ: رَأَى، حَضَرَ

شَهَدَ: أَدَّى شَهَادَةً، أَذْلَى بِشَهَادَةٍ

شَهَدَ (على صِحَّةٍ كَذَا)

شَهَدَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصَّيْتِ

شَهَرَ: أَعْلَنَ، أَذَاعَ

شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَلَّهُ

شَهَرَ بِ: دَمَّ، قَذَفَ

شَهَرَ: جَعَلَهُ مَشْهُورًا ذَائِعَ الصَّيْتِ - رَاجِعَ شَهَرَ

شَهَرَ السَّيْفَ الْخ: اسْتَلَّهُ - رَاجِعَ شَهَرَ

شَهْرٌ: أَحَدُ أَشْهُرِ السَّنَةِ

شَهْرٌ: إِعْلَانٌ - رَاجِعَ إِشْهَارَ

شَهْرٌ عَقَارِيٌّ

دَائِرَةُ شَهْرِ عَقَارِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ دَائِرَةَ

شَهْرَةٌ: إِشْتِهَارٌ، صَيْتٌ

شَهْرَةٌ (الْمُؤَسَّسَةِ): إِسْمٌ تِجَارِيٌّ، قِيَمَةٌ تَكْتَسِبُهَا

to disgrace, dishonor; to defame, slander; to blame, criticize, censure (على) شَرَّ

شَنَّعَ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ عَلَى

to be or become ugly, unsightly, hideous, horrible, atrocious شَنَّعَ: قَبِحَ، بَشَعَ

to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort شَنَّعَ: قَبِحَ، بَشَعَ

to vituperate, revile, vilify, شَنَّعَ عَلَى: دَمَّ، شَهَرَ بِ: calumniate, slander, defame, libel; to pillory

شَنَّعَ - رَاجِعَ شَنَّعَ

شُنُوعَةٌ - رَاجِعَ شُنَاعَةٌ

to delight or please the ears شَنَّفَ الْأَذَانَ

earring(s), eardrop(s) شَنَّفَ (ج شُنُوفٍ وَأَشْنُافٍ): حَلَقَى

to hang, halter, gibbet, execute by hanging شَنَّقَ: أَغْدَمَ شَنَّاقًا

rope شَنَّقَ: حَبْلٌ

hanging شَنَّقَ: مَصْدَرُ شَنَّاقٍ، الْإِغْدَامُ شَنَّاقًا

snipe شَنَّقَبُ (طَائِرٌ)

ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant, abominable, hideous, horrid, horrible, heinous, disgusting, atrocious, gruesome, outrageous, monstrous, offensive شَنَّيْعٌ: قَبِيحٌ

شَهَا - رَاجِعَ إِشْتَهَى

to whet (stimulate, appeal to) the appetite; to be appetizing; to arouse one's desire (for), make desirous (of), allure, entice, invite شَهَى

meteor, shooting star, falling star شَهَابٌ: نَيْزَكٌ

star شَهَابٌ: كَوْكَبٌ

bolide شَهَابٌ مُتَفَجِّرٌ

testimony, evidence, testimonial, wit-ness; deposition; attestation; affidavit; statement; certificate, certification شَهَادَةٌ: بَيِّنَةٌ، إِفْرَارٌ - رَاجِعَ شَهَادَةُ

certificate, degree, diploma شَهَادَةٌ (عِلْمِيَّةٌ)

martyrdom شَهَادَةٌ: مَوْتٌ فِي سَبِيلِ الْمَبْدَأِ

evidence for the prosecution شَهَادَةُ إِثْبَاتٍ

scrip, share certificate, stock certificate شَهَادَةُ أَشْهُمٍ أَوْ حِصَصٍ

certificate of deposit شَهَادَةُ إِيدَاعٍ

certificate of good conduct شَهَادَةُ حَسَنِ سُلُوكٍ

appetite	شَهِيَّة: شَهْوَة
martyr	شَهِيد: قَتِيلٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ الْمَبْدَأُ
witness	شَهِيد: شَاهِدٌ
inspiration, inhalation, breathing in	شَهِير - رَاجِعٌ مَشْهُورٌ
sob, sobbing	شَهيق: صَيْدٌ زَفِيرٌ
bray(ing), hee-haw	شَهيق: نَشِيجٌ
to grill, broil, roast, barbecue	شَهيق (الْحِمَارُ): نَهيقٌ
broiler, griller, roaster, barbecuer	شَوَى (اللَّحْمَ إلخ)
grill, broil, roast, grilled	شَوَاء: مَنْ يَشْوِي
or broiled or roast(ed) meat, etc.	شَوَاء: مَا شَوِيَ مِنْ لَحْمٍ إلخ
scalp	شَوَائِب (مفردها شَائِبَة) - رَاجِعٌ شَائِبَة
mustache	شَوَاة: جِلْدَةُ الرَّأْسِ
flame, blaze	شَوَارِب
homesickness, nostalgia	شَوَاش - رَاجِعٌ تَشَوُّشٌ
admixture, mixture, mixing, mingling, blending	شَوَاط: لَهَبٌ، لَيْبِبٌ
admixture, mixture, blend, mix	شَوَاق: حَتِينٌ إِلَى الْوَطَنِ
rolling pin	شَوَب: خَلَطٌ، مَزَجٌ
fir	شَوَب: خَلِيطٌ، مَزِيجٌ
kite, glade; Egyptian vulture	شَوْبِق: شَوْبَكٌ، مِرْفَاقٌ
	شَوْح (شَجَر)
	شَوْحَة (طَائِر)
	شَوْر (إلى): أَوَّمًا - رَاجِعٌ أَشَارَ (إلى)
	شَوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَشَوْرَة
	مَجْلِسُ الشَّوْرَى - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلِسٌ
soup; pottage	شَوْرَبًا، شَوْرَبَة: حَسَاءٌ
	شَوْرِي - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِشَارِيٌّ
to confuse, mix up, jumble	شَوَش: بَلْبَلٌ، جَعْلُهُ مُضْطَرِبًا
(up), muddle, disorder, disarrange, disarray, disorganize, unsettle, derange, perturb, disturb, disrupt, throw into disorder or chaos or confusion	شَوَشَ عَلَى إِسْوَافٍ إِذَا عَيَّ إلخ
to jam	شَوَط: سَفَعٌ، أَحْرَقَ
to singe, scorch, scald, sear	شَوَطَ: سَفَعٌ، أَحْرَقَ
round, half, course; cycle; run; race; stage, phase	شَوَط

surname, family name, last name	شَهْرَة: اسْمُ الْعَائِلَة
sheldrake	شَهْرَمَان: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَطِّ
monthly, mensal	شَهْرِيٌّ
monthly, every month, once a month, by the month, per month	شَهْرِيًّا
monthly salary, monthly wages	شَهْرِيَّة: أَجْرٌ شَهْرِيٌّ
monthly	شَهْرِيَّة: مَجْلَّةٌ شَهْرِيَّةٌ
to bray, hee-haw	شَهَق (الْحِمَارُ): نَهَقٌ
to inspire, inhale, breathe in	شَهَق: تَنَشَّقُ، أَخَذَ نَفْسًا
to whoop	شَهَق: صَاحَ
to sob	شَهَق: نَشِجٌ، بَكَى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَة
to tower, rise; to be or become high, towering, lofty	شَهَق: ارْتَفَعَ، كَانَ شَاهِقًا
	شَهَق - رَاجِعٌ شَهَقٌ
whoop	شَهَقَة: صَيْحَة
whooping cough	شَهَقَة: سَعَالٌ دِيكِيٌّ
bluish-black color of the eyes	شَهْل، شَهْلَة (الْعَيْنَيْنِ)
magnanimous, generous; gallant, noble, chivalrous; gentleman	شَهْم
lustful, erotic, concupiscent, prurient, libidinous, carnal, salacious, sensual, sensuous, voluptuous, voluptuary, uninhibited, oversexed, randy	شَهْوَانِي، شَهْوَان: شَبَقٌ، غَلِمٌ
lust(fulness), erotism, eroticism, concupiscence, prurience, carnality, salaciousness, sensuality, sensualness, sensualism, sensuousness, satyriasis, excessive sexual craving	شَهْوَانِيَّة: شَبَقٌ، غُلْمَة
nymphomania	شَهْوَانِيَّة نِسْوِيَّة
appetite, appetency, desire, craving, hunger, hankering, longing, yearning	شَهْوَة: شَهِيَّة، رَغْبَة، شَوْقٌ
libido, sexual appetite or drive, carnal appetite, lust, (sexual) desire, concupiscence, eroticism, erotism	شَهْوَة جَنْسِيَّة
pica	شَهْوَة الطَّيْنِ
fleshly, carnal, sensual, erotic	شَهْوِيٌّ: مُشِيرٌ
appetizing, palatable, savory, stimulating or appealing to the appetite, mouthwatering, tasty, delicious; desirable, pleasant	شَهْوِيٌّ: مُشِيٌّ، لَذِيذٌ

Echinodermata شَوْكِيَّاتُ الْجِلْد: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ	شَوْل: خَفِيفٌ، سَرِيعٌ
nimble, swift, quick	شَوْلَةٌ: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)
comma	شَوْلَةٌ مَنْقُوطَةٌ (،)
semicolon	شُونَةُ، شُونَةُ: هُرِّي
granary, garner; barn	شُونْدَر - رَاجِعِ شَمْنَدَر
black cumin, fennel-flower	شُونِيز (نَبَات)
	شَوْه - رَاجِعِ تَشَوْه
to deform, dis-	شَوْه (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): سَخَّ
figure, deface, misshape, distort, mar, mutilate, mangle	شَوَه (الْحَقِيقَةُ أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): حَرَّفَ
to distort, pervert, twist	misrepresent, misstate, falsify, corrupt, wrench, warp
to defame, slander, libel, calumniate, denigrate, malign; to defile, soil, sully, tarnish, dirty, stain, (be)smirch, blacken; to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase	شَوَه - رَاجِعِ تَشَوْه
	شَوِي - رَاجِعِ شَوَاءَ، شَوَاءَ
poetaster, versifier, rhymester, ballad-monger, inferior poet	شَوِيغِر: شُعْرُور
thing, object; stuff; something	شَيْء
something	شَيْءٌ مَا
some, a little (of), a certain amount of	شَيْءٌ مِنْ
little by little, bit by bit, gradually, step by step	شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا
step, by steps, by degrees, piecemeal	لا شَيْءَ
nothing; none; naught, nil, nihil, zero	بَعْضُ الشَّيْءِ - رَاجِعِ بَعْضُ
grilling, broil(ing), roast(ing), barbecue	شَيْءٌ: مَصْدَرُ شَوَى
ing	شَيْئًا
porter, carrier	شَيْئًا: حَمَالٌ
portage	شَيْئًا: مَهْنَةُ الشَّيْئَالِ
objective	شَيْئِي
objective, objective lens, object glass	شَيْئِيَّة، عَدَسَةٌ شَيْئِيَّة
to make white-haired or gray-haired	شَيْبَ الرَّجُلِ
to cause to turn white or gray	شَيْبَ الشَّعْرِ

half	شَوَط (فِي كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
stroke	شَوَط [مِيكَانِيكَ]
to progress, make	قَطَعَ شَوَطًا كَبِيرًا (أَوْ بَعِيدًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ)
good progress, make head(way), advance (in great strides)	شَوْع، شَوْعَة (شَجَر) horseradish tree, ben tree, ben-oil
tree	شَوَف: مِسْلَفَة
harrow, drag	شَوْفَان (نَبَات)
oat(s)	شَوْفِينِي
chauvinist(ic); chauvinist	شَوْفِينِيَّة
chauvinism	شَوْق
to fill with desire (longing, interest, suspense, etc.); to excite, work up, thrill, move, motivate, stimulate; to fascinate, interest, hold the interest of	شَوْق: اشْتِيَاقٌ، حَنِينٌ
longing, yearning, craving, hankering, pining, desire, wish, hunger, thirst, eagerness; nostalgia	interest
interest	شَوْك - رَاجِعِ شَائِك
thorns, spines, prickles	شَوْك (النَّبَات)
fishbones	شَوْك (السَّمَك)
hedge sparrow	عُصْفُورُ الشَّوْكَ
thistle	نَبَاتُ الشَّوْكَ
thorn, spine, prickle	شَوْكَة (النَّبَات)
fishbone	شَوْكَة (السَّمَك)
fork	شَوْكَة (الطَّعَامُ أَوْ الْحِرَاةُ إلخ)
spur	شَوْكَة (فِي رِجْلِ الدَّيْكِ وَبَعْضِ الطُّيُورِ)
power, might, force, strength; bravery, valor, prowess, intrepidity	شَوْكَة: قُوَّةٌ، بَأْسٌ
tuning fork	شَوْكَة رَنَّانَةٌ، شَوْكَة التَّنْغِيمِ
hemlock	شَوْكَرَان (نَبَات)
cowbane	شَوْكَرَان سَامٌ (نَبَات)
chocolate	شَوْكُولَا، شَوْكُولَاتَة
spiny, thorny, prickly, spinose, echinate, acanthoid	شَوْكِي: شَائِكٌ
spinal, vertebral	شَوْكِي: قَفْرِي، قَفْرِي
artichoke	أَرْضِي شَوْكِي (نَبَات)
	تَيْنَ شَوْكِي، حَبْلُ شَوْكِي، قَنَاءَ شَوْكِيَّة - رَاجِعِهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

to see off, bid farewell (to); to escort, رَافَقَ مُودَعًا شَيْعٌ  
accompany

to escort the شَيْعَ الْمَيِّتِ إِلَى مَوْتِهِ الْأَخِيرِ، شَيْعَ الْجَنَازَةِ  
deceased to his final resting place, pay the  
deceased the last honors

sect, denomination; faction, party; شَيْعَةٌ: طَائِفَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ  
group

followers, adherents, partisans, disciples أَتْبَاعُ شَيْعَةٍ  
the Shia(h), the Shiites الشَّيْعَةُ

Shiism مَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعَةِ  
Shiite; Shiitic شَيْعِي

suppository شَيْفٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ

cipher, code شَيْفَرَةٌ: شَفْرَةٌ

شَيْقٌ: مُشَوِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُشَوِّقٌ  
شَيْقٌ: مُشْتَقٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُشْتَقٌّ

moray, moray eel شَيْقِي (سَمَكٌ)

check شَيْك (مَضْرُوفِي)

traveler's شَيْكٌ سِيَاحِي، شَيْكٌ سِيَاحَةٌ، شَيْكُ الْمَسَافِرِينَ  
check

bad check, false شَيْكٌ بَدُونُ (أَوْ بَلَا) رَصِيدٍ أَوْ مَوْنَةٍ  
check, check without provision, uncovered check

blank check شَيْكٌ عَلَى بَيَاضٍ

checkbook دَفْتَرُ شَيْكَاتٍ

load, cargo, burden; weight شَيْلَةٌ: جَمَلٌ، وَزَنٌ

rye; darnel شَيْلَم (نَبَاتٌ)

chimpanzee شَيْمَانْزِي (حَيَوَانٌ)

habit, custom, practice, شَيْعَةٌ: عَادَةٌ، طَبِيعَةٌ، مِيزَةٌ  
manner(s); nature, (natural) disposition, character;  
characteristic, trait, quality, property, attribute

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig شَيْهَم (حَيَوَانٌ)

spread(ing), circulation, currency, دُيُوعٌ، اِنْتِشَارٌ شَيْوَعٌ  
publicity

condominium, coparcenary, شَيْوَعٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ  
community, joint ownership

in common, jointly, in joint ownership عَلَى الشَّيْوَعِ

communist; communist(ic) شَيْوَعِي

communism شَيْوَعِيَّةٌ

little thing, small thing, trifle شَيْءٌ: شَيْءٌ صَغِيرٌ

gray or white hair, hoariness, grayness or شَيْب (الشَّعْرُ)  
whiteness of the hair

old age شَيْبٌ: شَيْخُوخَةٌ

mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck شَيْبَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ

mark, sign شَيْبَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ

chintz, (printed) calico شَيْتٌ: نَسِيجٌ قُطْنِي

wormwood شَيْخ (نَبَاتٌ)

to age, grow old شَيْخٌ: شَاخٌ، هَرِمَ

old man; old, aged, advanced in years, senescent شَيْخٌ: هَرِمَ

sheik(h); chieftain; chief, head; leader; master; elder شَيْخٌ: زَعِيمٌ

senator شَيْخٌ: سَيَّاتُورٌ

senate مَجْلِسُ شَيْوَحٍ

fleabane شَيْخُ الْجَمَلِ، شَيْخُ الرَّبِيعِ (نَبَاتٌ)

old age, senility, senescence شَيْخُوخَةٌ: هَرَمٌ

geriatrics طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

gerontology عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ

senile, aged, geriatric شَيْخُوخِي

to build, erect, construct, set up, raise, put up شَيْدٌ: بَنَى

plaster, plaster of Paris; parget, stucco شَيْدٌ: جَصٌّ

sesame oil شِيرَج، شِيرَجٌ: زَيْتُ السَّمِمْ

schizophrenia شِيرُوفَرَانِيَا: فُصَامٌ، اِنْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

foil, saber, épée, smallsword شَيْشٌ: سَيْفُ الْمُبَارَاةِ

skewer, spit, brochette شَيْشٌ: سَفُودٌ

fencing, swordplay, swordmanship لُعْبَةُ الشَّيْشِ

narghile, hubble-bubble, water pipe, شَيْشَةٌ: نَارِجِيلَةٌ

hookah شَيْطٌ: أَشَاطٌ

to singe, scorch, sear, burn slightly شَيْطٌ: أَشَاطٌ

the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan; devil, fiend, demon الشَّيْطَانُ، شَيْطَانٌ

devil's advocate مُحَامِي الشَّيْطَانِ

devilish, satanic, fiendish, diabolic(al), شَيْطَانِي

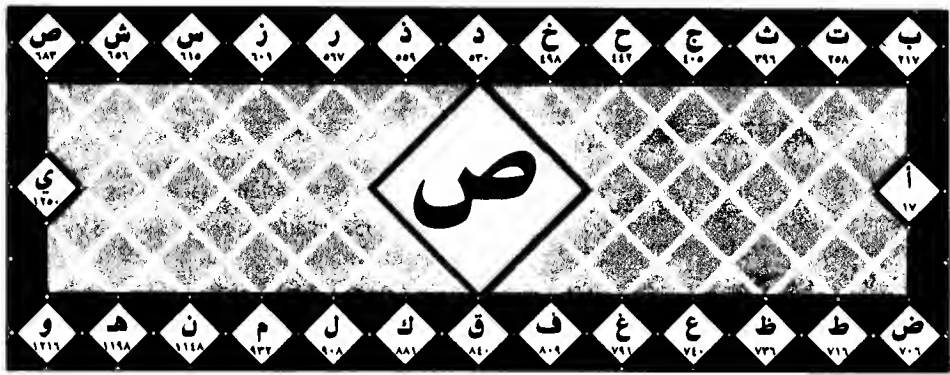
demoniac, demonic; hellish, infernal شَيْطَانٌ: تَشَيْطَنَ

to behave like a devil شَيْطَانٌ: تَشَيْطَنَ

devilry, deviltry, reckless conduct or fun, شَيْطَانَةٌ

mischief





cake of soap صابونة: قطعة من الصابون  
 soapy, soaplike, saponaceous صابوني: كالصابون أو منه  
 soap boiler, soap maker صابوني: صانع الصابون  
 bouncing bet, soapwort صابونية (نبات)  
 saponite صابونيت  
 saponin صابونين  
 to sound, ring, toll, knell, make a صات: أخذت صوتاً  
 sound or noise  
 to phonate, produce صات: أخرج أصواتاً كلامية  
 speech sounds; to vocalize  
 to shout, cry, yell صات: صاح  
 sheet iron صاج: حديد ألواح  
 baking tin, bread tin صاج: طبق معدني يُخبز عليه  
 to cry, yell, shout, scream, screech, shriek, squall, whoop صاج: صرخ  
 to crow صاح الديك  
 to call out to, shout to صاح ب: نادى  
 my friend! صاح، يا صاح  
 clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny, fine, fair صاح (الصاحي): صاف، صحو  
 awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up صاح: مُستيقظ  
 watchful, vigilant, alert صاح: يقظ، مُنتبه  
 sober صاح: غير سكران  
 to be or become a companion of, an associate of, a friend of, a comrade of; to make (be, become) friends with, befriend, associate with; to keep company with, consort with صاحب: صادق، خادِن

to chirp, cheep, peep صأى (الفرخ إلخ): صاح  
 صائب: مُصيب، على صواب، سديد  
 right, in the right, correct; unerring, faultless, hitting the mark; well-advised, prudent, sound, reasonable, rational; apposite, apropos, relevant, pertinent, apt, to the point  
 nit صوابه: بيضة القمل  
 صائت: رنان، صوتي - راجع مُصوت، صوتي  
 vowel حرف صائت  
 صائح - راجع صيَّاح  
 صائد - راجع صيَّاد  
 goldsmith, jeweler صايغ: جوهري  
 fasting; faster صائم (عن الطعام والشراب)  
 jejunum المعى الصائم  
 صائِن: حافظ، واقٍ  
 er, guardian, protector, caretaker; maintainer, sustainer; preservative, conservative, protective, defensive, preventive; preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding, protecting, maintaining, sustaining  
 صاب (هدفاً) - راجع أصاب  
 صاب: أتى بالصواب - راجع أصاب  
 nits صيَّبان (مفردها صوابة): بيض القمل  
 صابر - راجع صبور  
 dyer صايغ: صباغ  
 ballast صابورة: ثقل الموازنة  
 shad; clupeid; pilchard صابوغة (سمك)  
 soap صابون: غاسول، مُنظف يدوب في الماء

to hunt, shoot صَادَ الطَّيْرَ وَالْحَيَوَانَ إلخ: قَنَصَ  
 to fish, catch صَادَ السَّمَكَ  
 to (en)trap, (en)snare, (en)tangle, (en)mesh, صَادَ بِفَخٍّ  
 gin, catch in a trap or snare  
 to angle, hook صَادَ بِصِنَارَةٍ  
 repelling, repellent, driving back or away, صَادَ: رَادَ  
 keeping off or back, holding off, parrying, warding  
 off, fending off; repeller, repellent  
 very thirsty صَادٍ (الصَّادِي): شَدِيدُ الطَّشَنِ  
 singer, chanter; singing, chanting, warbling إلخ: صَادِحٌ  
 to confiscate, seize, sequester, impound, حَزَرَ  
 requisition, expropriate صَادَرُ: (كِتَابٌ إلخ)  
 published, issued, put out, brought out  
 pronounced, delivered, passed, صَادِرٌ (حُكْمٌ قَضَائِيٌّ)  
 handed down, rendered, given  
 issued, given صَادِرٌ (أَمْرٌ أَوْ قَرَارٌ إلخ)  
 emanating, arising, stemming, صَادِرٌ: مُنْبِثٌ  
 originating, issuing, proceeding; outgoing  
 exports صَادِرَات: ضِدٌّ وَارِدَات  
 to come across, come upon, run صَادَقَ: التَّقَى مُصَادَفَةً  
 into, bump into, light upon, hit upon, chance  
 upon, fall in with, happen upon, encounter, meet  
 by chance or unexpectedly  
 to fall on (a given صَادَقَ: وَاقَقَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّنٍ)  
 date); to correspond to, coincide with, concur with  
 to happen, happen to صَادَقَ: حَدَثَ مُصَادَفَةً، اتَّفَقَ  
 be, chance, come to pass, take place by chance,  
 come about by chance  
 to make friends with, be or صَادَقَ: صَاحِبَ، عَاشَرَ  
 become friends with, be or become a friend of,  
 befriend, associate with  
 صادقٌ على: وَثَقٌ، أَقْرَ، أَكْرَمَ - رَاجِعٌ صَدَقَ عَلَى  
 true, truthful, veracious، صَرِيحٌ  
 veridical, honest, sincere, candid  
 sincere, honest, candid, faithful، صَادِقٌ: مُخْلِصٌ  
 loyal, true, truehearted, devoted, constant  
 true, real, genuine, authentic، صَادِقٌ: حَقِيقَتِي، صَحِيحٌ  
 truthful, veritable, veridical  
 wholehearted, hearty, heartfelt، صَادِقٌ: وَدِّي، قَلْبِي  
 sincere, unfeigned, earnest

to accompany, escort, convoy، رَافَقَ، صَاحِبٌ  
 go (along) with, attend, take along  
 to accompany, attend, be رَافَقَ، لَافَقَ، صَاحِبٌ  
 present with  
 to accompany صَاحِبٌ [مُوسِقِي وَغَنَاءَ]  
 companion, comrade, associate، صَدِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
 fellow; friend, pal  
 owner, proprietor, possessor, holder صَاحِبٌ: مَالِكٌ  
 author, (الفِكْرَةُ أَوْ النُّظَرِيَّةُ أَوْ الْكِتَابُ إلخ): مُبْدِعٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
 originator, creator, maker  
 concessionaire, concessionary، صَاحِبُ الْاِئْتِزَازِ  
 concessioner; proprietor, owner, publisher (of a  
 newspaper, etc.)  
 master, (over)lord; ruler; commander; صَاحِبُ الْأَمْرِ  
 chief, head, boss, leader  
 governor; ruler صَاحِبُ الْبَلَدِ  
 His Majesty صَاحِبُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 host; inviter; inviting صَاحِبُ الدَّعْوَةِ  
 creditor صَاحِبُ الدَّيْنِ  
 His Excellency, His Honor صَاحِبُ السَّعَادَةِ  
 His Eminence صَاحِبُ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْفَضِيلَةِ  
 His Royal Highness صَاحِبُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ  
 His Excellency, His Lordship صَاحِبُ السِّيَادَةِ  
 (person) concerned, involved، مَغْنِي صَاحِبُ الشَّأْنِ  
 interested  
 His Grace, His Excellency صَاحِبُ الْعُطُوفَةِ  
 His Beatitude, His Eminence صَاحِبُ الْفَيْضَةِ  
 employer, master, principal صَاحِبُ الْعَمَلِ  
 His Excellency صَاحِبُ الْفَخَامَةِ أَوْ الدَّوْلَةِ أَوْ الْمَعَالِي  
 His Holiness صَاحِبُ الْقُدَّاسَةِ  
 His Excellency, His Eminence صَاحِبُ النِّيَافَةِ  
 my friend! يَا صَاحِبِي، يَا صَاحِبَ  
 صاحبة: مُؤَنَّثٌ صَاحِب - رَاجِعٌ صَاحِبِ  
 Her Majesty صَاحِبَةُ الْجَلَالَةِ أَوْ الْعِظَمَةِ  
 Her Royal Highness صَاحِبَةُ السُّمُوِّ الْمَلَكِيِّ  
 noisy, loud, clamorous, boisterous, vociferous، صَاخِبٌ  
 tumultuous, uproarious, riotous, roaring, rackety

rising, going up, ascending, ascendant; صاعد: طالع  
climbing, mounting (up), scaling; upward  
and upward, and more; forth, onward, فصاعداً  
forward

مِنَ الْآنَ فَصَاعِدًا - راجع آن

stalagmite صاعدة: واحدة الصواعيد

dumbfounding, astounding, astonishing, مذهل صاعق:  
amazing, stunning, startling, shocking, staggering

sudden, unexpected, abrupt, مفاجئ صاعق:  
prising, flash, like a bolt from the blue

lightning, swift, fast, quick, صاعق: خاطف، سريع  
rapid, prompt

detonator صاعق (التفجير أو المادة المتفجرة)

flash tube صاعق، أنبوب صاعق

thunderbolt, bolt (of lightning) صاعقة

lightning rod مانعة الصواعق

to form, shape, fashion, mold, frame, صاغ: شكل  
forge, work; to create, originate, make

to draft, draw up, formulate, صاغ: حرر، عرّف  
frame, put down in writing, reduce to writing,  
write (down), pen, compose; to phrase, word,  
couch, put, express, articulate

to coin a word صاغ كلمة: ابتكر، نحت

صاغ (الصاغى) - راجع مُصنِع

servile, subservient, slavish, صاغر: خنوع، ذليل  
menial, cringing, truckling, humble, submissive,  
yielding, low, lowly

صاف (ب) - راجع إصطاف (ب)

clear, crystal, fine, pure, صاف (الصافي): نقي، خالص  
unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight, sheer,  
mere, absolute

clear, undisturbed, untroubled, calm, صاف: رائق  
tranquil, serene, limpid

clear, cloudless, serene, fine, fair صاف: صاح، صحو  
net صاف: ضيد قائم أو إجمالي

bona fide, well-meaning, sincere; candid, صافي النية  
honest, guileless, good-hearted

net profit ربح صاف، صافي الربح

net weight وزن صاف

صادم - راجع إصطدم بـ

to become, come to be, grow, turn صار: أصبح، بات  
(into); to be; to get or come to a point where, reach  
a stage where

to happen, occur, take place, صار: حدث، جرى  
come to pass

to end (up) in, صار إلى كذا: انتهى إلى، وصل إلى  
wind up with, result in, lead eventually to; to  
reach, arrive at, get to, come to

stridulous, strident, harsh-sounding, صار: محدث صرير  
shrill, grating, jarring, creaking, squeaking,  
screeching, stridulating, chirping

mast (of a ship) صاري (الصاري): دقل

to speak out frankly (to), talk openly (to), صارح (ب)  
express oneself freely (to), be frank (with), be  
candid (with), be sincere (to); to be clear (about),  
explicit (about); to avow, admit, confess

flagrant, glaring, gross, صارخ: سافر، فاضح، فظيع  
egregious, unconcealed, clear, blatant, brazen,  
shameless, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, hei-  
nous, abominable, atrocious, horrible

glaring, gaudy, flashy, flamboyant; صارخ: قوي، حاد  
startling, screaming; sharp, stark

صارخ: صياح - راجع صرّاخ

to wrestle (with); to struggle (with), fight (with), صارع  
tussle (with)

severe, strict, stern, austere, صارم: شديد، قاس، حازم  
rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, tough,  
ironbound, drastic, extreme, inflexible, unrelent-  
ing, grim

sharp, cutting, keen, acute صارم: قاطع، ماضر، حاد

rocket, missile صاروخ

intercontinental ballistic صاروخ عابر للقارات  
missile, ICBM

rocketry علم الصواريخ

صارور، صاروراء، صاروري - راجع صرارة

to measure; to weigh صاغ: كال، كَيَّل

measure صاع: يكيال

tit for tat, an eye for an eye صاعاً بصاع

to pay someone back ردّ (أو كال) له الصاع صاعين  
twofold, bring double retaliation on

the good deeds, the good works	الصَّالِحَات
salon, saloon, parlor, reception room	صَالُون
salon, saloon	صَالُونٌ أَدْبِيّ
barbershop	صَالُونُ حِلَاقَةٍ
to fast	صَامَ (عَنِ الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ)
to abstain from, keep from	صَامَ (عَنِ الْأَمْرِ)
silent; quiet, noiseless; soundless, voiceless, speechless, wordless	صَامِتٌ : سَاكِتٌ
surd, voiceless	صَامِتٌ [لغة]
consonant	حَرْفٌ صَامِتٌ
steadfast, staunch, perseverant, firm, unfaltering	صَامِدٌ : ثَابِتٌ
resistant, resisting, renitent; resister	صَامِدٌ : مُقَاوِمٌ
proof against, impervious to, invulnerable to	صَامِدٌ لـ : مَنِيْعٌ لـ
bulletproof	صَامِدٌ لِلرَّصَاصِ
waterproof	صَامِدٌ لِلْمَاءِ
fireproof	صَامِدٌ لِلنَّارِ
nut (of a bolt)	صَامُولَةٌ : صَمُولَةٌ، عَرَقَةٌ
to preserve, conserve, keep, guard, protect, safeguard, save, shelter, defend, vindicate, secure, retain; to sustain, keep up; to maintain; to service	صَانَ : حَفِظَ، وَقَى، حَمَى
to flatter, cajole, coax, blandish	صَانَعَ : دَاهَنَ
to bribe, buy off, corrupt	صَانَعَ : رَشَا، بَرِطَلَ
maker, manufacturer, producer, creator, author	صَانِعٌ : مَنْ يَصْنَعُ، مُنْتِجٌ
صَانِعٌ : حِرَفِيٌّ، صَاحِبُ صَنْعَةٍ - رَاجِعٌ صَنَائِعِيٌّ	
to be or become related by marriage to	صَاهَرٌ : نَاسَبَ
صَاوِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَالَ عَلَى	
to pour, pour out, pour forth, empty, shed; to fill	صَبَّ : سَكَبَ
to cast, found, mold; to shape, form	صَبَّ : سَبَكَ (فِي قَالِبٍ إلخ)
to cut a key	صَبَّ مِفْتَاحًا
صَبَّ جَامٌ غَضَبِهِ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ جَامٌ	
to flow (into), pour out (into),	صَبَّ النَّهْرُ إلخ (فِي)

to be sincere (loyal, devoted) to, act with sincerity toward, deal honestly with	صَافِيٌّ : أَخْلَصَ لـ
to shake hands with	صَافَحَ : سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ
oriole	صَافِرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
saphena	صَافِنٌ : وَرِيدٌ ضَخْمٌ فِي السَّاقِ
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَاقِلٌ : فَاعِلٌ صَقَلَ
ax; hoe; pick, pickax	صَاقُورٌ : فَأْسٌ، مِعْوَلٌ
to jump on, leap on, spring on	صَالَ عَلَى : وَتَبَّ عَلَى
to attack, assail, assault, fall upon	صَالَ عَلَى : هَاجَمَ
to cross, intersect, decussate	صَالَبٌ : قَطَعَ
hall, room; auditorium	صَالَةٌ
showroom; gallery	صَالَةٌ سِينِمَا - رَاجِعٌ سِينِمَا
to make peace with, make up with, become reconciled with	صَالَحَ : سَالَمَ
to compound (a crime)	صَالَحَ (مُقَابِلَ مَالٍ) عَلَى جُرْمٍ
good; right; valid	صَالِحٌ : جَيِّدٌ، صَحِيحٌ
fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, proper, adequate, good, suited, feasible	صَالِحٌ : مُنَاسِبٌ، مُلَائِمٌ
useful, serviceable, instrumental, usable, practicable	صَالِحٌ : نَافِعٌ
competent, having jurisdiction, legally or duly qualified, authorized, responsible	صَالِحٌ : مُخْتَصَصٌ، ذُو صِلَاحِيَّةٍ أَوْ اخْتِصَاصٍ
qualified, competent, fit, fitted, suited, good; eligible, capable, able; deserving, meriting, meritorious, worthy (of)	صَالِحٌ : مُؤَهَّلٌ، جَدِيرٌ
virtuous, righteous, upright, honest; devoted, pious, dutiful, true	صَالِحٌ : مُسْتَقِيمٌ، بَارٌّ
صَالِحٌ : نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْلَحَةٌ	
صَالِحٌ عَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَصْلَحَةٌ عَامَّةٌ	
seaworthy; navigable	صَالِحٌ لِلزَّيْحَارِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ
edible, eatable	صَالِحٌ لِلْأَكْلِ
arable	صَالِحٌ لِلزَّرَاعَةِ
drinkable, potable	صَالِحٌ لِلشَّرْبِ
airworthy	صَالِحٌ لِلطَّيْرَانِ أَوْ لِلْمِلَاحَةِ الْجَوِّيَّةِ
إِصْلَاحٌ (أَوْ فِي صَالِحٍ) فَلَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ لِمَصْلَحَةِ فَلَانٍ	

sabra	صَبَّارِي: يَهُودِيٌّ مَوْلُودٌ فِي فَلَسْطِين
dyer	صَبَّاغ: صَابِغ
	صَبَّاغ - رَاجِع صَبِغ
dyeing, tinting, tinging, coloring, color- ation, painting	صَبَّاغَة: صَبِغ
soap boiler, soap maker	صَبَّان: صَانِعُ الصَّابُون
slope, incline, declivity, descent, decline; steep	صَبَب: حَذَر، جُرْف
to radiate, beam, brighten, light up, flash up	صَبَّحَ (الْوَجْهَ إلخ): أَشْرَقَ
to be handsome, comely, beautiful	صَبَّح: كَانَ جَمِيلًا
to come in the morning to	صَبَّحَ: أَتَاهُ صَبَاحًا
to wish a good morning (to)	صَبَّحَ: حَيَّاهُ صَبَاحًا
morning	صَبَّح: صَبَاح
morning sleep	صَبَّحَة، صُبْحَة: نَوْمَةُ الصَّبَاح
morning, matutinal	صَبَّحِي: صَبَاحِي
early morning	صَبَّحَة: صَبَاحٌ بَاكِر
morning visit	صَبَّحَة: زِيَارَةُ صَبَاحَة
to be patient, forbearing; to have patience, take patience, persevere; to bear patiently, put up with, stand, endure, tolerate	صَبَرَ (على): تَجَلَدَ، تَحَمَّلَ
to ask to be patient, ask to have patience	صَبَرَ: طَلَبَ مِنْهُ أَنْ يَصْبِرَ
to comfort, console, solace	صَبَرَ: عَزَى، وَاسَى
to embalm, mummify	صَبَرَ الْجُثَّةَ: حَنَطَهَا
to stuff	صَبَرَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الطُّيُورَ: حَنَطَهَا
aloe	صَبْر (نبات)
patience, forbearance, longanimity, long-suffering, endurance, tolerance, toleration, perseverance, self-control	صَبْر: جَلَد
to lose patience	عَبِلَ صَبْرَهُ
impatience	قَلَّةُ الصَّبْرِ، نَقَادُ الصَّبْرِ
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ، نَاقِدُ الصَّبْرِ
severe cold	صَبْرَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيد
heap, pile, stack	صَبْرَة: كَوْمَة
to point with the finger at	صَبَّعَ عَلَى أَوْ بِـ
to insert one's finger into	صَبَّعَ (فِي)

disembogue (into), empty (into), discharge (into)	صَبَّ إِلَى: عَشِقَ، شَغَفَ بِـ
to love ardently, adore, be passionately in love with, be very fond of	صَبَّ: سَكَبَ
pouring, pouring out, pouring forth, emptying, shedding	صَبَّ: سَبَكَ
cast(ing), founding, foundry, mold(ing); shaping, forming	صَبَّ: سَبَكَ
ardently in love (with), enamored (of), infatuated (with); lover, adorer	صَبَّ: عَاشِق
cast iron	حَدِيدُ الصَّبِّ
to grow, break through	صَبَّ السَّنُّ: طَلَعَ
to grow, break forth, shoot up, sprout, germinate	صَبَّ النَّبَاتُ: طَلَعَ
to apostatize, tergiversate, renegade, defect (from), renounce	صَبَّ: ارْتَدَّ عَنْ دِينِهِ إلخ
to yearn for, long for, hanker after, تَاقَ، crave, desire; to aspire to, strive for	صَبَّ إِلَى: حَنَّ، تَاقَ
to incline to, tend to	صَبَّ إِلَى: مَالَ
east wind, sirocco; levanter	صَبَّ: رِيحٌ شَرْقِيَّة
youth, youthfulness, juvenility, boyhood, puerility	صَبَّ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة
yearning, longing, hankering, craving, desire; aspiration; nostalgia	صَبَّ: شَوْقٌ، حَنِين
acne	حَبُّ الصَّبَا
	صَبَّاهُ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - رَاجِع صَبَا
ardent love, passion	صَبَابَة: عَشَق
craving, longing, desire, hunger	صَبَابَة: شَوْق
rest, remainder, remnant, residue, leftover	صَبَابَة: بَقِيَّة
morning	صَبَاح: صُبْح
in the morning	صَبَاحًا
good morning!	صَبَاحُ الْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ صَبَاحًا
handsome, comely, beautiful, graceful, pretty	صَبَّاح: جَمِيل
beauty, grace(fulness), handsomeness	صَبَابَة: جَمَال
morning, matutinal	صَبَّاحِي: صُبْحِي
cactus; prickly pear, Indian fig, opuntia, nopal	صَبَّار، صَبَّار (نبات)
	صَبَّار: صَبُور - رَاجِع صُبُور
severe cold	صَبَابَة، صَبَارَة: بَرْدٌ شَدِيد

blood صَيَّب: دَم  
 girl, young girl, lass, maid صَيَّة: فَتَاة  
 radiant, bright, beamy, shiny; صَيَّح: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل  
 beautiful, pretty  
 morning صَيَّحَة: صَبَاح  
 صَيَّحَة: مُؤَنَّثُ صَيَّح - راجع صَيَّح  
 صَيِّدَج، صَيِّدَج - راجع سَيِّدَج  
 صَيَّر: صَبَّر - راجع صَبَّر  
 صَيَّر (نبات) - راجع صَبَّار، صَبَّار  
 صَحَّ: شَفِيَ  
 to recover, recuperate, get well, regain health, heal  
 to be healthy; to be sound, صَحَّ: كَانَ سَلِيمًا  
 intact, unimpaired, whole, perfect, complete; to be right, correct, proper  
 to be true, real, veritable صَحَّ: كَانَ حَقِيقِيًّا  
 to turn out to be true or right, صَحَّ: تَحَقَّقَ، ثَبَّتَ  
 prove (to be) true or correct; to come true, become a fact, become real, come into effect, materialize, actualize  
 to hold good for, صَحَّ عَلَى: سَرَى عَلَى، اِنْتَحَبَ عَلَى  
 be true of, apply to, be applicable to  
 to wake up, awake(n); to get up صَحَا النَّائِمُ: اسْتَيْقَظَ  
 to sober up صَحَا السُّكْرَانُ: أَفَاقَ  
 to come to, recover consciousness, revive صَحَا مِنْ إغْشَاءٍ: أَفَاقَ  
 to clear up; to be or become صَحَا الْيَوْمُ الْيَوْمُ: صَفَا  
 clear, cloudless, serene, bright, sunny, shiny  
 the Companions of the صَحَابَةُ: صَحَابَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ  
 Prophet  
 a Companion of the Prophet صَحَابِي: وَاحِدُ الصَّحَابَةِ  
 journalism; the press, the Fourth Estate صَحَافَة: صَحَافَة  
 freedom of the press حُرِّيَّةُ الصَّحَافَةِ  
 journalist, newspaperman, newsman, reporter, correspondent صَحَافِي: صَحَافِي: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ  
 صحافي، صحافي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ - راجع صُحْفِي، صَحْفِي  
 صحب - راجع صاحب  
 companionship, company, comrade، رَمَالَة صُحْبَة: رَفَقَة، أَصْدِقَاءُ  
 ship, fellowship, association, friendship  
 companions, company, com-

to dye, tint, tinge, color, paint, صبَّغ: خَضَبَ، لَوَّنَ  
 tincture, imbue; to pigment  
 to baptize, christen, immerse صبَّغ (بِالْمَاءِ): عَمَّدَ  
 dyeing, tinting, tinging, صبَّغ: تَلَوَّنَ، مَصْدَرُ صَبَّغَ  
 coloring, coloration, painting; pigmentation صبَّغ: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صِبَاغ  
 dye, dyestuff, color(ing), paint; tint, tinge, tincture صبَّغ: خَضَبَ، الْمَادَّةُ الْمَلَوْنَةُ فِي الْأَنْسِجَةِ أَوْ الْخَلَايَا  
 pigment صبَّغَة: مَحْلُولٌ طَيِّبٌ  
 tincture صبَّغَة: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صِبَاغ - راجع صَبَّغَ  
 tint, dye for the hair صبَّغَة: شَعْرٌ  
 laudanum صبَّغَة: الْأَفْيُونُ  
 tincture of iodine, iodine tincture صبَّغَة: الْيُودُ  
 صبَّغَة: مَا يُصْبَغُ بِهِ، صِبَاغ - راجع صَبَّغَ  
 tincture, cast, characteristic quality, distinctive feature, character, صبَّغَة: طَائِعٌ مُمَيَّزٌ، مَسْحَة، أَثَرُ  
 stamp, mark, color, tinge, tint, shade, air, hue, touch, trace, streak, bit, smack  
 chromosome صبَّغِي: كَرْوَمُوسُومُ  
 chromosomal صبَّغِي: كَرْوَمُوسُومِي  
 chromatin صبَّغِيَّة: صِبْغِيْن: كَرْوَمَاتِين  
 to cog, direct the fall of dice fraudulently صبَّغ: تَحَكَّمُ بِالْفَرْدِ عِنْدَ إِقْلَائِهِ بِقَصْدِ الْغَشِّ  
 to soap; to saponify, convert صبَّغ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى صَابُونٍ  
 into soap, subject to saponification  
 youthful passion or desire; childish صبَّغ: صَبَوَة  
 manners صبَّغ: شَبَاب، حَدَاثَة - راجع صَبَا  
 breakfast صبَّغ: فَطُور  
 صبَّغ: مُشْرِق، جَمِيل - راجع صَبَّحَ  
 patient, forbearing, long-suffering, enduring, tolerant, perseverant صبَّغ: صَابِر، حَلِيم  
 boy, youth, lad صبَّغِي: وَلَدٌ، فَتَى  
 childish, childly, childlike, boyish, puerile, juvenile, immature, silly صبَّغِيَّة: صِبْيَانِيَّة  
 childishness, childlikeness, boyishness, puerility, juvenility, silliness صبَّغِيَّة: مَصْبُوب - راجع مَصْبُوبُ  
 sweat, perspiration صبَّغ: عَرَقٌ

wakefulness, waking صَوَّ: بَقَّة

consciousness, awareness صَوَّ: رُشْد

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, brightness, fineness صَوَّ: صَفَاء

صَوَّ: صَاحٍ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعُ صَاحٍ

healthy, healthful, wholesome, salubrious, salutary; health-; sanitary; hygienic صَحِيَّ

quarantine حَجَرُ صَحِيٍّ، مَخَجَرُ صَحِيٍّ

true, real, veritable, genuine, authentic, truthful صَحِيح: حَقِيقِي

right, correct, proper, just, straight; exact, accurate, veracious; valid, sound صَحِيح: صَوَابٍ، مَضْبُوط

sound, intact, unimpaired; whole, perfect, complete, integral, entire صَحِيح: سَلِيمٍ، تَامٍ

healthy, well, sound, healthful صَحِيح: مُعَافَى، سَلِيمٍ

integral صَحِيح: غَيْرُ كَسْرِيٍّ [رياضيات]

strong صَحِيح: غَيْرُ مُعْتَلٍّ [لغة]

sound plural, complete plural جَمْعُ صَحِيحٍ [لغة]

whole number, integer عَدَدُ صَحِيحٍ [رياضيات]

leaf, sheet; page صَحِيفَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ، صَفْحَةٌ

newspaper, paper, daily, journal صَحِيفَةٌ: جَرِيدَةٌ

صَحِيفَةٌ: بَيَاضٌ - رَاجِعُ أَيْبُض

declaration, initiatory pleading صَحِيفَةُ الدَّعْوَى

cadastre صَحِيفَةُ عَقَارِيَّةٍ

daily, daily newspaper, journal صَحِيفَةُ يَوْمِيَّةٍ

saucer صَحِيفَةٌ: صَحْنُ الْفَنَاجَانِ

clamorous, boisterous, vociferous, blatant, roaring, offensively noisy صَخَابٌ: ضَجَاجٌ

to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, yell, cry صَخَبٌ: ضَجٌّ

clamor, din, noise, (up)roar, tumult, turmoil, hubbub, hurly-burly, shouting, vociferation, boisterousness صَخَبٌ: ضَجَّةٌ، جَلْبٌ

صَخَبٌ - رَاجِعُ صَخَابٍ

rocky صَخْرٌ: صَخْرِيٌّ، كَثِيرُ الصُّخُورِ

rock(s) صَخْرٌ: صَخْرَةٌ

volcanic rocks صُخُورٌ بَرْكَانِيَّةٌ

rades, associates, fellows, friends

accompanied by, in the company of, with بِصُحْبَةٍ، صُحْبَةٌ

health; good health صِحَّةٌ: عَافِيَةٌ

hygiene, hygienics صِحَّةٌ، عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ

truth, trueness, reality, verity, veracity, genuineness, authenticity; rightness, correctness, justness, soundness, validity صِحَّةٌ: حَقِيقَةٌ، صِدْقٌ، سَلَامَةٌ

مُنَحَرَفُ الصَّحَّةِ - رَاجِعُ مُنَحَرَفٍ

Ministry of Public Health وَزَارَةُ الصَّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ

to correct, emend, amend, rectify, adjust, make right, set right, put right, right, put in order, restore, fix, repair, mend, reform, straighten صَحَّحَ: أَصْلَحَ، قَوَّمَ

to cure, heal, restore to health صَحَّحَ: شَفَى

to sanitize صَحَّحَ: جَعَلَهُ صَحِيًّا (بِالتَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ التَّغْيِيرِ الْإِلَهِ)

to proofread, proof, read صَحَّحَ التَّجَارِبَ الطَّبَاعِيَّةَ

desert; wilderness, wild صَحْرَاءُ: بَيْدَاءٌ

desert صَحْرَاوِيٌّ: مُنَوَّبٌ إِلَى الصَّحْرَاءِ

azalea صَحْرَاوِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

to misread, mispronounce, misspell; to distort, pervert, misrepresent, misstate, corrupt, twist صَحَّفَ

bowl, dish, platter, plate صَفْحَةٌ: سَكْرُجَةٌ

press-, news-, newspaper-, journalistic صُحُفِيٌّ، صَحْفِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ

صحفي، صحفي: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالصَّحَافَةِ - رَاجِعُ صَحْفَائِيٍّ، صَحْفَائِيٍّ

reportage, report تَحْقِيقٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

press campaign حَمَلَةٌ صَحْفِيَّةٌ

scoop, beat سَبَقٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

press conference, news conference مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

press photographer مُصَوِّرٌ صَحْفِيٌّ

dish, plate صَحْنٌ: طَبَقٌ

yard, courtyard, patio, court, dooryard صَحْنُ الدَّارِ

ashtray صَحْنُ سِجَارَةٍ

flying saucer, UFO صَحْنٌ طَائِرٌ

saucer صَحْنُ الْفَنَاجَانِ

nave صَحْنُ الْمَسْجِدِ أَوْ الْكَنِيسَةِ

singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صُدَّاح: تَفْرِيد
vest, waistcoat	صِدَار: ثَوْبٌ يَظْلِي الصَّدْرَ
front, forefront, lead, first place, foremost	صِدَارَة
part; position of prestige; precedence, priority	صُدَّاع: أَلَمُ الرَّأْسِ
headache	صُدَّاعٌ يَنْصِنِي
migraine	صُدَّاف: صَدْفِيَّة (مَرَضٌ جَلْدِي)
psoriasis	صِدَّاق، صِدَّاق: مَهْر
dower, dowry	صِدَّاقَة: مَوَدَّة، أَلْفَة
friendship, amity	صِدَّام - رَاجِعِ إِصْطِدَام
repulse, rebuff, push, shove	صُدَّة: دَفْعَة
to sing, chant, warble	صَدَّح: غَرَّدَ
to play	صَدَّحَتِ الْمَوْسِيقَى أَوْ الْأَغْنِيَةَ إِلَخ
singing, chanting, warbling, warble	صَدَّح: تَفْرِيد
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	صَدَّد: تَجَمَّعَ
respect, regard, relation, connection, concern; matter, subject matter; subject, topic	صَدَّد: خُصُوص، مَوْضُوع
intention, purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	صَدَّد: قَصْد، غَايَة
side; direction	صَدَّد: نَاحِيَة، جَانِب
opposite (to), in front of, facing, vis-à-vis	صَدَّد، عَلَى صَدْدٍ، بِصَدْدٍ: أَمَامَ، مُقَابِلَ
concerning, regarding, respecting, with respect to, in respect of, with regard to, as regards, as to, with reference to, in connection with, in relation to, re, about	فِي صَدْدٍ، بِصَدْدٍ
in this connection, in this respect, in this matter, with regard to this, with relation to this, regarding this, concerning this, about this	فِي هَذَا الصَّدْدِ
he is busy with, occupied with, engaged with, working at; he is about to, on the point of	هُوَ فِي صَدْدٍ (بِصَدْدٍ) كَذَا
to be published, issued, put out, brought out; to appear, come out	صَدَّرَ (الْكِتَابُ إِلَخ)
to be pronounced, passed, handed down, delivered, given, rendered	صَدَّرَ (الْحُكْمُ الْقَضَائِيُّ إِلَخ)
to be issued, given	صَدَّرَ (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ إِلَخ)
to happen, occur, take place	صَدَّرَ: حَدَثَ، حَصَلَ

plutonic rocks	صُخُورٌ جَوْفِيَّة، صُخُورُ الْأَعْقَاقِ
sedimentary rocks	صُخُورٌ رُسُوبِيَّة
metamorphic rocks	صُخُورٌ مُتَحَوِّلَة
igneous rocks	صُخُورٌ نَارِيَّة
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
rocky	صَخْرِي: صَخِرَ
petrosal, petrous	صَخْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
asbestos	حَرِيرٌ صَخْرِي
to repel, repulse, drive back or away, keep off or back, hold off, ward off, parry, fend off, stave off, avert, turn away; to check, rebuff, stop; to force out, put out, shut out, fore-close; to hinder, prevent	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ
to keep from, hold back from, turn away from, restrain from, prevent from, deter from, inhibit from, dissuade from, discourage from	صَدَّ عَنْ: رَدَعَ، مَنَعَ
to turn away from, turn one's back on, avoid, shun, keep away from	صَدَّ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
repulsion, repulse, repelling, driving back or away, keeping off or back, holding off, warding off, parry(ing), fending off, staving off, averting, turning away; check(ing), rebuff(ing), stop(ping); forcing out, shutting out; hindering, preventing, prevention	صَدَّ: دَرَأَ، رَدَّ، مَنَعَ
deterrence, determent, deterring, keeping, holding, prevention, restraint, inhibition, dissuasion, discouragement	صَدَّ: رَدَعَ، مَنَعَ
turning away (from), avoidance, shunning; alienation, disinclination, disaffection	صَدَّ (عَنْ): إِعْرَاضٌ، صُدُودٌ
very thirsty	صَدِي (الصَّدْي): شَدِيدُ الْعَطَشِ
to rust, oxidize, corrode, be or become rusty	صَدَّوْ، صَدَّى: عَلَاهُ الصَّدَأُ
to applaud, clap the hands	صَدَّا، صَدَّى (بِيَدَيْهِ): صَفَّقَ
rust, oxidation, corrosion	صَدَأٌ
rust	دَاءُ الصَّدَأِ: شَقَرَان
rusty	صَدَّى: يَغْلُوهُ الصَّدَأُ
echo, reverberation, reecho	صَدَّى: رَجَعَ الصَّدْيُ
extreme thirst	صَدَّى: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
	صُدَّاح - رَاجِعِ صَادِح



half of something split or cracked or broken صِدْعَة: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ

temple صُدُغ: مَا بَيْنَ الْعَيْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ مِنَ الرَّأْسِ

temporal صُدُغِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصُّدُغِ

temporal bone عَظْمُ صُدُغِي

to turn away from, avoid, shun صَدَفَ عَنْ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ

to turn away from, dissuade صَدَفَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ  
from, discourage from

shell, conch, oyster صَدَف: صَدْفَة: مَحَارٌ، مَحَارَة

concha, conch; helix صَدْفَةُ الْأُذُنِ

psoriasis دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ: صَدْفِيَّة (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

صَدْفَة، صِدْفَة - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَة

صَدْفَة، بِالصَّدْفَةِ، بِطَرِيقِ الصَّدْفَةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُصَادَفَة

testaceous; shell; nacreous صَدْفِيٌّ

psoriasis صَدْفِيَّة: دَاءُ الصَّدَفِ (مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ)

to say (tell, speak) the truth; to be true, truthful, sincere صَدَقَ: قَالَ الصَّدْقَ، كَانَ صَادِقًا

to prove to be true or correct, turn out to be true, come true; to be or become true, real, valid صَدَقَ: تَحَقَّقَ، حَقٌّ، صَحٌّ، ثَبَتَ

to apply to, be applicable to, hold good for, be true of صَدَقَ عَلَى: صَحَّ عَلَى، سَرَى عَلَى

to keep (fulfill, live up to, carry out) one's promise صَدَقَ فِي وَعْدِهِ، صَدَقَ وَعْدَهُ

to advise someone sincerely صَدَقَهُ النَّصِيحَةَ

to be true, truthful, valid صَدَقَتِ الْيَمِينُ

to believe, accept as true صَدَقَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ كَلَامَهُ) إِلْحَاقًا

to certify, attest (to), authenticate, legalize; to verify; to ratify, confirm, endorse, sanction, approve, approbate, consent to, assent to, subscribe to, adopt, pass, validate صَدَقَ عَلَى: وَثَّقَ، أَقَرَّ، أَيْبَمَ

to countersign صَدَقَ عَلَى إِمضَاءٍ أَوْ تَوْقِيعٍ

believe it or not صَدَقَ أَوْ لَا تُصَدِّقَ

incredible, unbelievable لَا يُصَدِّقُ

truth, trueness, truthfulness; veracity, verity; validity صِدْق: صِحَّةٌ

sincerity, honesty, candor; faithfulness, trueheartedness صِدْق: إِخْلَاصٌ

to emanate from, proceed from, issue from, arise from, originate from, stem from, come out of صَدَرَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَشَأَ، انْبَعَثَ

to come back from, return from صَدَرَ عَنْ: رَجَعَ عَنْ

to go to, repair to صَدَرَ إِلَى: ذَهَبَ إِلَى

to reach, arrive at, get to, come to صَدَرَ إِلَى: وَصَلَ إِلَى

to have a chest complaint صَدْر: شَكَا صَدْرَهُ

to export صَدَرَ (السَّعْلُ) إِلْحَاقًا إِلَى الْخَارِجِ

to preface, introduce, commence, begin صَدَرَ (الْكِتَابَ) بِمُقَدِّمَةِ (إِلْحَاقًا)

to put (place, seat) in the front, give the first place to, give precedence to صَدَرَ: وَضَعَ فِي الصَّدَارَةِ

صَدَرَ: أَمْنَرُ - رَاجِعٌ أَمْنَرُ

chest, breast, thorax صَدْر: مَا بَيْنَ الْعُنُقِ وَالْبَطْنِ، جَوْشَنَ

breast(s), bust, bosom(s) صَدْر: ثَدْيٌ

front, front part, forepart; front, lead صَدْر: مُقَدِّمَةٌ، طَلِيعَةٌ

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, prime, early stage صَدْر: بَدْءٌ، مَطْلَعٌ، أَوَّلٌ

first hemistich صَدْرُ بَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ

worries, anxieties بَنَاتُ الصَّدْرِ

sternum, breastbone عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ

رَحَابَةُ الصَّدْرِ، رَحْبُ الصَّدْرِ، شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ، انْشَرَحَ صَدْرُهُ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

vest, waistcoat صَدْرَة: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

pectoral, chest, thoracic صَدْرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّدْرِ

angina pectoris خُنَاقٌ صَدْرِيٌّ

brassiere, bras صَدْرِيَّة (لِلنِّسَاءِ)

vest, waistcoat صَدْرِيَّة: ثَوْبٌ يَغْطِي الصَّدْرَ

to split, cleave, crack, break, rift صَدَعَ، صَدَعٌ: شَقَّ

to declare (publicly), disclose, reveal, make known, uncover, unearth صَدَعَ (بِالْحَقِّ) إِلْحَاقًا

to have or get a headache صَدَعَ، صُدِعَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّدَاعُ

crack, break, split, fissure, crevice, rift, cleft, flaw, fault صَدَعَ، شَقَّ

breach, chasm, chink, cranny, interstice, rent, flaw, fault

fault صَدَعَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ

to stridulate, creak, squeak, صَرَّ: صَرَفَ، صَوَّتَ  
grate, jar, screech, chirp  
to gnash (grate, grind) one's صَرَّ بِأَسْنَانِهِ أَوْ عَلَى أَسْنَانِهِ  
teeth  
bundling, baling, wrapping (up), رَظَ، رَزَمَ، رَظَطَ  
packing, packaging, parcelling; binding, tying (up)  
severe cold صَرَّ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ  
gale, violent cold wind رِيحٌ صَرٌّ  
pure, unmixed, unadulterated, صُرَّاحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ  
plain, straight, sheer, absolute; clear  
frankness, openness, candor, sin- صِرَاحَةٌ: وَضُوحٌ، صِدْقٌ  
cerity, unreserve, explicitness, expressness, straight-  
forwardness, directness, flatness  
pureness, purity; clearness, صِرَاحَةٌ: خُلُوصٌ، صَفَاءٌ  
clarity  
frankly, openly, candidly, straight- صِرَاحَةٌ، بِصِرَاحَةٍ  
forward(ly), aboveboard, unreservedly, explicitly,  
expressly, forthrightly  
crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling، صِرَاحٌ: صَيَّاحٌ  
shouting, vociferous, clamorous, noisy  
crying, yelling, shouting, scream- صِرَاحٌ: صَرِيخٌ، صَيَّاحٌ  
ing, shrieking  
cirrus; rack صُرَّادٌ: سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ  
cricket صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ: جُنْدُودٌ  
bachelor; single, unmarried, celibate صِرَارَةٌ: أَغْرَبٌ  
serpent eagle طَائِرٌ يَصْنَادُ الْحَيَّاتِ وَصِفَارَ الطُّيُورِ  
way, path, road صِرَاطٌ: طَرِيقٌ  
struggle, fight, strife, tussle; conflict, clash، نِزَاعٌ: صِرَاعٌ  
controversy  
conflict صِرَاعٌ [نفس، أدب، اجتماع إلخ]  
class struggle صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِيٌّ، صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ  
struggle for existence صِرَاعٌ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْوُجُودِ أَوْ الْبَقَاءِ  
money-changer; cambist صِرَافٌ: صَيَّرَفِيٌّ  
morphologist, grammarian صِرَافٌ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرْفَ  
money-changing, exchange صِرَافَةٌ: صَيَّرَفَةٌ  
severity, strictness, sternness، حَزْمٌ، قَسْوَةٌ، شِدَّةٌ: صِرَامَةٌ  
austerity, rigor(ism), starkness, stringency, hard-  
ness, harshness, toughness, inflexibility  
sharpness, keenness, acuity، حِدَّةٌ: صِرَامَةٌ: مَضَاءٌ  
acuteness, edge

truly, really, verily, in truth صِدْقًا  
 alms, charity, dole, benefaction, handout صَدَقَةٌ  
 dowry, dowry صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ، صَدَقَةٌ مَهْر  
 to shock صَدَّمَ (نَفْسِيًّا أَوْ مَادِّيًّا أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيًّا)  
 صَدَّمَ: إِرْتَقَمَ بِهِ، إِصْطَدَمَ بِهِ - رَاجِعْ إِصْطَدَمَ بِهِ  
 shock; blow, stroke, bump, hit, impact, jolt; صَدْمَةٌ  
 trauma

صَدُوحٌ - رَاجِعْ صَادِحٌ  
 صُدُودٌ: إِغْرَاضٌ - رَاجِعْ صَدَّ  
 publication, issue, صُدُورُ (الْكِتَابِ أَوْ الطَّائِعِ الْإِنِّج)  
 issuance, appearance, coming out  
 emanation, issue, issuance صُدُورٌ: نُشُوءٌ، إِنْبِغَاتٌ  
 emanation, emanationism نَظَرِيَّةُ الصُّدُورِ (فِي خَلْقِ الْعَالَمِ)  
 reliable, trustworthy; sincere, صَدُوقٌ: مُوثِقٌ، صَادِقٌ  
 honest, truthful, veracious  
 to be or become very thirsty صَدِيٌّ: اشْتَدَّ عَطْشُهُ  
 very thirsty صَدِيَانٌ: شَدِيدُ الْعَطْشِ  
 pus, matter صَدِيدٌ: قَنَحٌ  
 purulent, pussy, suppurative صَدِيدِيٌّ: قَنَحِيٌّ  
 brassiere, bras صَدِيرِيَّةٌ (لِلثَدَيْنِ)  
 صَدِيعٌ: مَصْدُوعٌ، مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعْ مَصْدُوعٌ  
 صَدِيعٌ: نِصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَصْدُوعِ - رَاجِعْ صِدْعَةٌ  
 friend, pal, chum, crony, comrade; friendly صَدِيقٌ: صَاحِبٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
 boyfriend صَدِيقُ لَفْتَاةٍ أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ  
 amicus curiae صَدِيقُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ  
 a friend in need is a friend indeed الصَّدِيقُ عِنْدَ الضِّيقِ  
 friendly state (country, nation) دَوْلَةٌ صَدِيقَةٌ  
 veracious, very truthful, honest, sincere; righteous, upright صَدِيقٌ: صَدُوقٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 friend صَدِيقَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ صَدِيقٍ  
 girlfriend صَدِيقَةٌ لِرَجُلٍ  
 to bundle, bale, wrap (up), pack, رَزَمَ، رَبَطَ، صَرَّ  
 package, parcel; to bind, tie (up)  
 to prick up one's ears صَرَّ أُذُنَهُ أَوْ بَادُنَهُ (لِلْإِسْتِعَاةِ)

fad, craze, rage, fashion, style, صُرَّة: بِدْعَة، مُوضَة  
vogue, mode

epileptic صَرَعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّرَعِ

to dismiss, send away صَرَفَ: أَذِنَ لَهُ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ

to dismiss (from employ- صَرَفَ (المُوظَّفَ مِنَ الخِدْمَةِ)  
ment), discharge, release or remove (from an  
office), fire, displace, sack, lay off, cashier

to turn (away or aside) صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَّى عَنْ، حَوَّلَ عَنْ  
from, keep (away) from, dissuade from, alienate  
from, divert from, distract from, deviate from

to dismiss, drop, put aside, bar from صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ  
attention or serious consideration

to spend, expend, outlay, lay out, صَرَفَ (مَالًا): أَنْفَقَ  
pay out, disburse, defray

to spend, pass صَرَفَ (وَقْتًا): أَنْفَقَ، قَضَى

to change, exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا

to inflect (a word) صَرَفَ الْكَلِمَةَ [لِغَةً]

to creak, squeak, grate, jar صَرَفَ: صَرَ، صَوَّتَ

to drain, empty, dry out, صَرَفَ (المَاءَ): نَزَحَ، قَرَعَ، جَفَّفَ  
draw (water from); to bail out, clear (water from)

to discharge, empty صَرَفَ: قَرَعَ

to vent, give vent to, صَرَفَ (شُعُورًا مَكْبُوتًا): نَفَسَ عَنْ  
release, let off, discharge; to abreact

to change, exchange صَرَفَ النُّقُودَ: بَدَّلَهَا

to sell (out), market; to صَرَفَ الْبِضَاعَةَ: بَاعَهَا، رَوَّجَهَا  
dispose of; to promote, merchandise

to صَرَفَ الْأَعْمَالِ أَوْ الشُّؤُنَ أَوْ الْأُمُورَ: أَدَارَهَا، دَبَّرَهَا  
manage, conduct, handle, run, direct, administer,  
dispose of, settle, wind up; to take care of

to conjugate (a verb), inflect (a word), صَرَفَ [لِغَةً]  
decline (a noun)

to give a free hand to someone صَرَفَ فَلَانًا فِي الْأَمْرِ  
in something, let dispose freely of; to authorize to,  
empower to

dismissal, sending away صَرَفَ: إِذْنٌ بِالْأَنْصِرَافِ

dismissal, discharge, صَرَفَ (المُوظَّفَ مِنَ الخِدْمَةِ)  
removal, displacement, firing, layoff

turning (away or صَرَفَ عَنْ: ثَنَّى عَنْ، تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ  
aside) from, keeping (away) from, dissuasion from,  
alienation from, diversion from, distraction from

bundle, bale, packet, pack, package, parcel صُرَّة: حُزْمَة  
severe cold صِرَّة: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ

صَرَخَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ - رَاجِعَ صَرَخَ

to be or become pure, unmixed, صَرَخَ: خَلَصَ، صَفَا  
unadulterated; to be or become clear

to declare, state, announce, pro- صَرَخَ: أَعْلَنَ، جَاهَرَ بِ-  
claim, make a statement; to tell; to avow publicly,  
say in public, make public; to speak out, express  
(oneself) freely; to be clear, explicit, frank, candid

to make clear, clarify, clear (up), صَرَخَ: أَوْضَحَ، أَظْهَرَ  
explain, elucidate

to permit, allow, admit; to صَرَخَ بِ: أَجَازَ، رَخَّصَ  
license, authorize

صَرَخَ عَنْ (دَخْلِهِ أَوْ مُمْتَلَكَاتِهِ الْخَاصَّةِ لِلضَّرِيَّةِ أَوْ الرِّسْمِ)  
to declare, make a statement of (one's taxable or  
dutiable property)

edifice, tower, high building, im- صَرَخَ: بَنَاءٌ عَالٍ، قَصْرٌ  
posing structure; palace; castle

to cry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall صَرَخَ: صَاحَ

صَرَخَ لِ: نَادَى

صَرَخَ: اسْتَفْتَحَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَصْرَخَ

cry, outcry, yell, shout, scream, shriek, screech, squall صَرَخَة: صَبِيحَة

fad, craze, صَرَخَة: بِدْعَة، مُوضَة  
rage, fashion, style, mode, vogue

severe cold صَرَدَ: بَرْدٌ قَارِسٌ

shrike صَرْدَ (طَائِرٌ)

to prick up one's ears صَرَّرَ أُذُنَهُ (لِلْإِسْتِغَاةِ)

to stridulate, chirp, squeak صَرَصَر: صَرَ، صَوَّتَ

gale, violent cold wind صَرَصَر: رِيحٌ صَرَصَر

cockroach صَرَصُور، صَرَصُر: بَنْتٌ وَرْدَانٌ

cricket صَرَصُور، صَرَصُر: جُذَجْدٌ، صَرَارُ اللَّيْلِ

to throw down, fell, knock صَرَخَ: طَرَحَ أَرْضًا، جَنَدَلَ  
down, strike down, bring to the ground; to knock  
out (in boxing)

to be epileptic; to have an epileptic الصَّرَعُ الصَّرَعُ  
fit

epilepsy صَرَخَ: دَاءٌ عَصَبِيٌّ مُزْمِنٌ

epileptic	صَرِيحٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّرَعِ
felled, thrown down, thrown to the ground, knocked down	صَرِيحٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا
victim (to, of); overcome (by), overwhelmed (by); overpowered (by); addicted (to)	صَرِيحٌ كَذَا: ضَحِيَّةٌ
creak(ing), squeak(ing), grating, jar(ring)	صَرِيرٌ
honeysuckle, woodbine	صَرِيحَةُ الْجَدْيِ (نبات)
to be or become difficult, hard	صَعَبٌ: كَانَ صَعْبًا، عَسُرَ
to make difficult or hard, complicate	صَعَّبَ: عَسَّرَ، عَقَّدَ
difficult, hard, arduous, tough; complicated, complex	صَعَبٌ: عَسِيرٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ
hard to please, difficult, fastidious, finicky, squeamish, overnice, fussy, picky, choosy, dainty, particular	صَعْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ
hard to manage or overcome, difficult, ungovernable, unruly, intractable, indocile, unmanageable, refractory, recalcitrant, headstrong, obstinate, stubborn	صَعْبُ الْمِرَاسِ
hard currency	عُمْلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ
thyme	صَعْتَرُ (نبات)
savory	صَعْتَرُ الْبَرِّ
thymic	صَعْتَرِيٌّ
thymus	غُدَّةٌ صَعْتَرِيَّةٌ
to ascend, climb, mount (up), scale; to rise, go up	صَعَدَ: ارْتَقَى، طَلَعَ، عَلَا
to escalate, aggravate	صَعَدَ بِ- رَاجِعَ أَصْعَدَ
to evaporate, vaporize, volatilize	صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ
to sublime, sublimate	صَعَدَ: بَخَّرَ بِالتَّسْخِينِ ثُمَّ أَعَادَ تَكثِيفَ الْبُخَارِ الْمُنْتَبِثِ
to sublimite, sublime	صَعَدَ: سَامَى، حَوَّلَ إِلَى مَا هُوَ أَسْنَى
to heave deep sighs, sigh deeply	صَعَدَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى) - رَاجِعَ صَعِدَ
height, altitude	صَعْدُ الرُّقَرَاتِ
(deep) sigh	صَعْدٌ: عُلُوٌّ
to sigh (deeply), heave a (deep) sigh; to breathe again, breathe freely, enjoy relief, have a feeling of reassurance	صَعْدَاءُ: زَفَرَةٌ

money changing; exchange	صَرَفُ النُّقُودِ [تِجَارَةٌ]
spending, expenditure, outlay, disbursement, paying out	صَرَفُ الْمَالِ: إِنْفَاقُهُ
passing, spending	صَرَفُ الْوَقْتِ: قَضَاؤُهُ
inflection, declension	صَرَفُ الْمِيَاهِ: تَفْرِيفٌ، نَزْحٌ - رَاجِعَ تَصْرِيفٍ
morphology	صَرَفٌ [لُغَةٌ]
exchange rate	صَرَفٌ، عِلْمُ الصَّرَفِ
paymaster	صَرَفٌ (جِ صَرُوفٌ) الدَّهْرُ - رَاجِعَ دَهْرٍ
indeclinable, diptote	بَصَرَفِ النَّظَرِ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ نَظَرٍ
pure, unmixed, unadulterated, plain, straight; sheer, mere, absolute, downright	صِغَرُ الصَّرَفِ
morphological	صَرَفِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى عِلْمِ الصَّرَفِ
morphologist, grammarian	صَرَفِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ الصَّرَفَ
to cut off, sever	صَرَمَ، صَرَمَ: قَطَعَ
to desert, forsake, leave, separate (oneself) from, break off with, part with	صَرَمَ: هَجَرَ
to be or become severe, strict, stern, rigorous, hard, harsh, drastic	صَرَمَ: كَانَ شَدِيدًا قَاسِيًا
to be or become sharp, cutting, keen, acute	صَرَمَ: كَانَ قَاطِعًا حَادًّا
cutting off, severance	صَرَمَ، صَرَمَ: قَطَعَ
shoe(s)	صِرْمٌ: حِذَاءٌ
	صُرُوحَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَرَاةٍ
	صُرُورٌ، صُرُورَةٌ، صُرُورِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ صَرَارَةٍ
frank, open, candid, sincere, unreserved, outspoken, forthright, plain, explicit, express, straightforward, direct, flat, downright	صَرِيحٌ: وَاضِحٌ، صَادِقٌ
	صَرِيحٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صُرَاحٍ
	صَرِيحٌ - رَاجِعَ صُرَاحٍ
cirrus; rack	صُرَيْدٌ: صُرَادٌ، سَحَابٌ رَقِيقٌ
stridulation, stridor, creak(ing), grating, squeak(ing), jar(ring), screech(ing), chirp(ing)	صَرِيرٌ: صَرِيحٌ
gnash(ing), grating, grind(ing); bruxism	صَرِيرُ الْأَسْنَانِ

- to be younger than صَفَرَ (هُ سِنًا)
- to be or become small, little, tiny, minute; to decrease, diminish, lessen, shrink, wane, dwindle صَفَرَ: دَقَّ، قَلَّ
- to be or become lowly, humble صَفَرَ: ذَلَّ، هَانَ
- to be younger than صَفَرَ: دَقَّ، قَلَّ - رَاجِعَ صَفَرَ
- to diminish, decrease, reduce, lessen, minimize, make small(er) or little(r) صَفَرَ: خَفَضَ
- to belittle, disparage, derogate from; to degrade, abase, debase, lower, humble صَفَرَ: حَقَّرَ
- smallness, littleness, tininess, minuteness صَفَرَ: دَقَّةً
- youthfulness, youth, youngness, juvenility, boyhood; minority, infancy صَفَرَ (السِّنَّ)
- chaffinch صَفَنْج: شُرْشُور، ظَالِم (طَائِر)
- small, little; tiny, minute, diminutive, petite, miniature, mini- صَفِير (الحَجَم)
- young, youthful, junior; child; minor صَفِير (السِّنَّ)
- low(ly), inferior; humble, servile, subservient, cringing صَفِير: حَقِير، خُنُوع
- minor sin; venial fault; triviality, trifle صَغِيرَة (ج صَفَائِل)
- to line up, align, row, range, rank, array, arrange, marshal صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- to set, typeset, compose صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): نَضَّدَ
- lining up, alignment, aligning, rowing, ranging, arrangement, arraying, marshaling صَفَّ: رَصَفَ
- typesetting, composition, composing صَفَّ (طِبَاعِيًّا): تَنْضِيدَ
- line, row, queue, file, rank, range, column صَفَّ: رَتَّلَ، طَابُور
- class, grade صَفَّ (مَدْرَسِيٍّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٍّ) إلخ
- noncommissioned officer ضَابِطُ صَفَّ، صَفَّ ضَابِطُ
- to be or become clear, pure, undisturbed, untroubled, serene, limpid; to clear, clarify; to be or become pure, unmixed صَفَّ: كَانَ صَافِيًا
- to clarify, clear, purify, refine, defecate, screen, fine; to strain, filter, (in)filtrate, leach; to drain (draw off, remove, pour off) liquid from صَفَّى: نَقَّى، رَوَّى، رَشَّحَ
- to dissolve; to liquidate صَفَّى (شَرَكَةَ إلخ)

- rise, ascent صَفْدَة: طَلَعَتْ، الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ صَعِدَ
- to be awry, wry (face) صَعَرَ (وَجْهَهُ)
- to turn away the face in disdain, put on a contemptuous mien صَعَرَ خَدَّهُ
- torticollis, wryneck صَعَرَ: دَاوَا فِي الرِّقْبَةِ يَتَعَدَّرُ مَعَهُ الْإِلْتِفَاتُ
- to strike, hit, shock صَعَقَ (تَهُ الصَّاعِقَةُ، هُوَ التِّيَّارُ الْكَهْرِبَائِي)
- to thunderstrike, dumbfound, strike dumb, flabbergast, shock, stun, stupefy, startle, astound, astonish, amaze صَعَقَ: بَهَتَ، أَذْهَلَ
- صَعَقَ - رَاجِعَ صُعُقَ
- to be struck, hit, shocked صُعِقَ (بِصَّاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتِّيَّارٍ كَهْرِبَائِي)
- to be or become thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumbstruck, flabbergasted, startled, shocked, aghast, stunned, astounded, astonished, amazed صُعِقَ: بُهَتَ
- to faint, swoon, lose consciousness صُعِقَ: غُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ
- صُعِقَ: مَبْهُوت - رَاجِعَ مَصْحُوق
- pauper, have-not, wretch; poor, miserable, wretched; low, base, vile, menial, inferior; powerless, spineless, spiritless, nerveless صُعْلُوك: فَقِير، حَقِير، ضَعِيف
- wren; kinglet صُعُو، صُعُوءَة (طَائِرٌ صَغِير)
- difficulty; hardness, toughness, arduousness; complexity, complicatedness, complication صُعُوبَة
- with (great) difficulty, hardly, scarcely, just, narrowly, by a narrow margin بِصُعُوبَة
- rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent; climb(ing), mounting, scaling صُعُود: إِزْتِقَاء، طُلُوع
- ascension صُعُودُ الْمَسِيحِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
- highland, upland, plateau, tableland صَعِيد: نَجْد
- level, standard, plane صَعِيد: مُسْتَوًى
- scene, sphere; field, domain صَعِيد: نِطَاق، حَقْل
- lowness, lowliness, inferiority; humility, humbleness, servility, subservience, cringe, groveling صَعَارَة: حَقَارَة، خُنُوع - رَاجِعَ صَعَارَة
- صَعَارَة: صَفَرَ، دَقَّة - رَاجِعَ صِفَرَ

to forgive, pardon, excuse, condone, overlook, remit صَفَحَ عَنْ: سَامَحَ

to plate, overlay, صَفَحَ: طَلَى (أَوْ غَطَى) بِصَفَائِحَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ  
foliate, coat or cover with metal plates

to foliate, laminate, beat صَنْحَ: طَرَقَ، رَقَقَ

to armor صَنْحَ: دَرَعَ

pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation غُفِرَانَ صَفَحَ

side صَنْحَ: جَانِبَ

page صَرْبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا - رَاجَعَ صَرْبَ

sheet, leaf صَفْحَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ

surface, face صَفْحَةٌ: سَطْحٌ، وَجْهٌ

to fetter, shackle, chain, صَفَدَ: صَفَدَ: أَوْثَقَ، قَيْدَ، غَلَّ

enchain, bind, tie (up); to handcuff, cuff, manacle

fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), صَفَدَ: وَثَقَ، قَيْدَ، غَلَّ

bond, tie; handcuff(s), cuff(s), manacle(s)

to whistle; to hiss, sibilate; to toot صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا

to wheeze صَفَرَ: عِنْدَ النَّفْسِ

to be or become empty, void, vacant صَفِرَ: خَلَا

to yellow, make yellow صَفَرَ: جَعَلَهُ أَصْفَرَ

to empty, void, vacate صَفَرَ: أَحَدَثَ صَفِيرًا - رَاجَعَ صَفَرَ

jaundice, yellows, icterus صَفَرَ: أَخْلَى

hunger, starvation صَفَرَ: يَرْقَانُ (مَرَضٌ)

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

brass صَفَرَ: نَحَّاسَ أَصْفَرَ

gold صَفَرَ: ذَهَبَ

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

zero, cipher, naught صَفِرَ (رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ)

empty, void, vacant; devoid (of) صَفَرَ: خَالَ

empty-handed صَفِرَ: يَدَيْنِ

zero hour صَفَرَ: سَاعَةَ الصَّفَرِ

bile, gall صَفَرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصْفَرَ - رَاجَعَ أَصْفَرَ

صَفَرَاءُ: مِرَّةً، مَادَّةً صَفَرَاءُ يُغْرِزُهَا الْكَبِدُ

to eliminate, drop صَفَى (قَرِيبًا رِيَاضِيًّا) الْخ

to settle, liquidate, discharge, pay (up), clear, square, balance, extinguish صَفَى حِسَابًا الْخ: سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ

to settle an account with, get even صَفَى حِسَابَهُ مَعَ

with, be or become quits with

clearness, clarity, fineness, refinement, pureness, purity صَفَاءُ: نَقَاءٌ

clearness, cloudlessness, serenity, fineness, fairness صَفَاءُ: صَفْوٌ

happiness, felicity صَفَاءُ الْعَيْشِ

good faith, bona fides, sincerity, good صَفَاءُ النَّيَّةِ

intention, good will, candor, honesty

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَّاحُ: غُفُورٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفُوحٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَّاحُ: سَمَكْرِيٌّ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَادٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفَدٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَارٌ: صَفِيرٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفِيرٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَارٌ: صَفْرَةٌ، إِصْفَارٌ - رَاجَعَ صَفْرَةٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَارُ الْبَيْضِ: مُحٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ يَصْفِرُ فِيهَا

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَارَةٌ: الْإِنْذَارُ أَوْ الْخَطَرُ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَارِيَّةٌ (طَائِرٌ)

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَافٌ (الْأَحْرَافُ): مُنْصَدٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقٌ: إِنْثَابُ الصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقٌ: غِشَاءُ التَّجْوِيفِ الْبَطْنِيِّ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقٌ: نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ يَرْبُطُ أَعْضَاءَ الْجِسْمِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقَةٌ: وَقَاحَةٌ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

tinnsmith, tinner, tinman, white-smith, plumber; tinker صَفَاقِيَّةٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّفَاقِ

to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
slapping, striking	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
slamming, banging, shutting	صَفَّقَ (البَابَ)
decantation	صَفَّقَ (السَّوَائِلَ)
deal, transaction, bargain; package, package deal	صَفَقَةً: بَيْعَةً رَابِحَةً
(good) bargain, favorable transaction or deal; good buy, advantageous purchase	عَقْدَ صَفَقَةٍ - رَاجِعَ عَقْدَ
scrotum	صَفَنَ: وَعَاءُ الْحُصَيَّتَيْنِ
scrotal	صَفَنِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفَنِ
	صَفَوُ: صَفَاءً - رَاجِعَ صَفَاءً
	صَفَوُ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفَوُ: صَفْوَةٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفْوَةٍ، صَفْوَةٍ
choice, pick, cream, prime, flower, elite, top, the best or finest part; the best	صَفْوَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ: خَيْرَةٌ، نَخْبَةٌ
	صَفْوَةٌ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
forgiving, excusing, condoning, ready to forgive; indulgent, tolerant, placable, lenient, merciful; forgiver, pardoner	صَفُوحٌ: غَفُورٌ
sincere friend, honest friend, true friend, best friend, bosom friend	صَفِيٍّ: صَدِيقٌ مُخْلِصٌ
	صَفِيٍّ: صَافٍ - رَاجِعَ صَافٍ
	صَفِيَّةً: مُؤَنَّثُ صَفِيٍّ - رَاجِعَ صَفِيٍّ
leader's share of the booty	صَفِيَّةً: حِصَّةُ الْقَائِدِ مِنَ الْغَنِيمَةِ
tin, tinplate; tin plates, tin sheets	صَفِيحَ
plate, sheet, leaf, foil; lamina; tinplate	صَفِيحَةً: رَقِيقَةً
lamina, blade, limb	صَفِيحَةً: نَصْلٌ وَرَقَةُ النَّبَاتِ
can, container	صَفِيحَةً: وَعَاءٌ (مَعْدِنِيٍّ لِحِفْظِ السَّوَائِلِ إلخ)
jerrican, jerry can	صَفِيحَةً (بَنَزِينَ إلخ)
table	صَفِيحَةً [تَشْرِيحَ]
tinny	صَفِيحِيَّ
whistling, whistle; hiss(ing); toot(ing)	صَفِيرَ
wheezing, wheeze	صَفِيرٌ عِنْدَ التَّنَفُّسِ
sibilant, sibilant letter	حَرْفٌ صَفِيرٌ

yellow fever, yellow jack	حُمَّى صَفْرَاءَ
bile duct	قَنَاءُ الصَّفْرَاءِ
biliary, bilious, bile-, gall-	صَفْرَاوِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالصَّفْرَاءِ أَيْ الْمِرَّةِ
bilious, choleric, peevish, ill-natured, ill-tempered, bad-tempered	صَفْرَاوِيٍّ الْمِرَاجِ
حَصَاةٌ (حُمَّى، حُوبَصِلَةٌ، ضَحَكَةٌ، قَنَاءٌ) صَفْرَاوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	
oriole	صَفْرَايَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
whistle; hiss; toot	صَفْرَةٌ: الْمِرَّةُ مِنْ صَفَرٍ
yellowness, yellow color; paleness, pallor	صَفْرَةٌ: إِضْفِرَارٌ
corncrake, land rail	صَفْرِدٌ (طَائِرٌ)
Ascaridae	صَفْرِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الدَّيْدَانِ السَّلَكِيَّةِ
ascariasis	دَاءُ الصَّفْرِيَّاتِ
Chalcidoidea	صَفْرِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
ascaris, ascaris	صَفْرِيَّةً: حَيَّةُ الْبَطْنِ
willow	صَفْصَافٌ (شَجَرٌ)
osier	صَفْصَافُ السَّلَالِينِ (شَجَرٌ)
Salicaceae	صَفْصَافِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَّفْصَافِيَّةُ
even, level	صَفْصَفٌ: مُسَوًى
to slap, cuff, buffet	صَفَعَ: ضَرَبَ بِالْكَفِّ
slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow	صَفْعَةً: ضَرْبَةً بِالْكَفِّ
صَفَفٌ: رَصَفٌ - رَاجِعَ صَفٍّ	
to comb, do, do up, style, dress, coiffure, coif (the hair)	صَفَفَ الشَّعْرَ
to slap, strike	صَفَّقَ: ضَرَبَ
to slam, bang, shut	صَفَّقَ الْبَابَ
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ
to decant	صَفَّقَ السَّائِلَ
to be or become impudent, insolent, shameless, saucy	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا
to be or become thick, heavy, close in texture	صَفَّقَ: كَانَ سَمِيكًا
to applaud, clap the hands	صَفَّقَ (بِيَدَيْهِ)
to flap, flutter	صَفَّقَ الطَّائِرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ

title deed, deed, title, muniments	صَكَ مِلْكِيَّة
to rattle, clank, clink, clash, clatter; to rustle; to jingle	صَلَّ: قَعَقَ، خَشَخَشَ
asp; cobra	صِلَّ: أَفَنَى سَامَةً
to roast, broil, grill	صَلَّى: شَوَّى
to cock	صَلَّى: أَذْخَلَهُ النَّارَ، أَحْرَقَ - رَاجِعَ أَصْلَى
to pray	صَلَّى: أَلَامَ الصَّلَاةِ
to bless	صَلَّى: أَلَامَ عَلَى: بَارَكَ
God's blessing and peace be upon him	صَلَّى: أَلَامَ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
to warm, heat	صَلَّى: سَخَّنَ
solidity, hardness, rigidity, firmness, stiffness, induration, concreteness, inflexibility, callosity, callousness	صَلَابَة: جُمُودٌ
	صَلَابَة: عِنَادٌ، تَعَنَّتْ - رَاجِعَ تَصَلَّبَ
prayer	صَلَاة: إِنْبِهَالٌ
blessing	صَلَاة (مِنْ) اللَّهِ: بَرَكَةٌ، مُبَارَكَةٌ
goodness; rightness; validity	صَلَاح: جُودَةٌ، صِحَّةٌ
fitness, suitability, appropriateness, propriety, adequacy	صَلَاح: مُلَاءَمَةٌ
serviceability, usability, practicability; use(fulness), utility	صَلَاح: نَفْعٌ
righteousness, uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty; piety, dutifulness	صَلَاح: إِسْتِقَامَةٌ، بَرٌّ
	صَلَاحِيَّة - رَاجِعَ صَلَاحِيَّة
competence, jurisdiction; power, authority	صَلَاحِيَّة: إِخْتِصَاصٌ
	صَلَاحِيَّة: مُلَاءَمَةٌ، نَفْعٌ - رَاجِعَ صَلَاح
incompetence, incompetency, non-competency, lack of jurisdiction	عَدَمُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة
plenipotentiary	مُطَلِّقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة
hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness	صَلَادَة: صَلَابَة
to crucify	صَلَبَ: عَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ
to be or become hard, solid, firm, stiff, rigid; to harden, solidify, stiffen, toughen, indurate, set, concrete	صَلَبَ: صَلَبَ: كَانَ صَلْبًا
to harden, solidify, stiffen, indurate, set,	صَلَبَ: قَسَّى

sapphire	صَفِير: يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَقٌ
impudent, insolent, shameless, impertinent, saucy, brazen, brazen-faced, cheeky, flippant	صَفِيق (الْوَجْه): وَقِح
thick, heavy, dense, compact, close in texture	صَفِيق: سَمِيكٌ، كَثِيفٌ
falconer	صَقَّار: بَازِدَارٌ
falconry	صَقَّارَة: بَزْدَرَة
polisher, burnisher, smoother	صَقَّال: صَافِلٌ
scaffold	صَقَّالَة: إِسْقَالَة
falcon, hawk, saker, accipiter	صَقْر: بَاز (طَائِر)
buzzard	صَقْرُ جَرَّاحٍ أَوْ حَوَّامٍ
to be frost-bitten; to be covered with hoarfrost	صَصِغَ، صَصِغَ: أَصَابَهُ الصَّصِغُ
to be or become ice-cold, icy, frozen; to freeze, frost	صَصِغَ: صَارَ بَارِدًا كَالصَّصِغِ، تَشَلَّجَ
frost-bitten; covered with hoarfrost	صَصِغَ: مُصَابٌ بِالصَّصِغِ
region, area, place, land, territory, country	صَصِغَ: نَاحِيَّة، مَنَاطِقَة، بَلَدٌ
frost, hoar(frost); freeze	صَصِغَة: صَصِغٌ
to polish, burnish, scour, smooth, sleek, slick, brush up, glaze, gloss, shine, (re)furbish, luster, buff, lap, finish; to calender; to refine, cultivate	صَقَّلَ
polish(ing), burnishing, scour(ing), smoothing, sleeking, slicking, brushing up, glazing, glossing, shining, (re)furbishing, lustering, buffing, lapping, finishing; calendering; refinement, cultivation	صَقَّلَ
milkweed, silkweed	صَقْلَاب (نَبَات)
frost, hoar(frost); freeze	صَصِغَ: صَصِغَة
frostbite	لَسَعَةُ الصَّصِغِ
to beat, strike	صَقِيل - رَاجِعَ مَصْفُولٌ
to shut, close; to lock, bolt	صَكَ: ضَرَبَ
document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record	صَكَ: أَعْلَقَ
check	صَكَ: مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ، حُجَّةٌ
bill of sale, act of sale	صَكَ: شَيْكٌ
indulgence	صَكَ: بَيْعٌ
	صَكَ: غُفْرَانٌ



## مَعَكَّةٌ صَلْبِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعَكَّةٌ

صَلَدَ، صَلْدَ: صَلَبٌ to be or become hard, solid, rigid

صَلَدَ: صَلَبٌ، قَسَى to harden, solidify, indurate, concrete

صَلْدٌ: صَلَبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صَلْصَالٌ: طِينٌ clay, argil, argillaceous earth

صَلْصَالِيٌّ: طِينِيٌّ argillaceous, clayey

صَلْصَةٌ: مَرَقٌ sauce; gravy; dressing

صَلْصَةُ الْبَنْدُورَةِ، صَلْصَةُ الطَّامِطِ tomato sauce

صَلْصَلٌ: قَفَقَعٌ، خَشْخَشَ to clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; to rustle; to jingle

صَلْصَلَةٌ: قَفَقَعَةٌ، خَشْخَشَةٌ clatter, clash, clank, clink, rattle; rustle; jingle

صَلَطَةٌ: سَلَطَةٌ salad

صَلَعٌ: صَارَ أَصْلَعٌ to be or become bald

صَلَعٌ: مَرَطٌ، سَقُوطُ الشَّعْرِ baldness, alopecia

صَلَفٌ: تَبَجَّحَ to boast, brag, vaunt, swagger, bluster

صَلَفٌ: تَبَجَّحٌ، غُرُورٌ boast(ing), brag(ing), boastfulness, vaunt(ing), swagger(ing), blustering, vain-glory, self-importance

صَلَفٌ: مُتَبَجَّحٌ، مَغْرُورٌ boastful, bragging, swaggering, blustering, vainglorious, self-important; braggart, brag, boaster, swaggerer, blusterer

صَلَمَ، صَلَّمَ: بَتَرَ، اسْتَأْصَلَ to cut off; to maim, mutilate; to eradicate

صَلُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَالِحٌ

صَلُوحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَّاحٌ

صُلُوحِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَلَّاحِيَّةٌ

صُلُودٌ: صُلْدٌ، صَلَبٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, concrete

صُلُودَةٌ: صُلَابَةٌ hardness, solidity, rigidity, firmness

صُلُورٌ (سَك) catfish, silurid, sheatfish

صُلُورِيَّاتٌ: رُتَبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْهَاقِ Siluroidea

صَلَّى (النَّارَ أَوْ بِهَا) to burn; to endure the heat of fire

صَلَّى (الْأَمْرَ أَوْ بِهِ) كَانَدَ to suffer, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

صَلَبٌ cross

Southern Cross, Crux صَلَبُ الْجَنُوبِ [فلك]

concrete, callous

صَلَبٌ: رَسَمَ إِشَارَةَ الصَّلَبِ to make the sign of the cross; to cross (oneself)

صَلَبٌ: تَمَلَّقَ عَلَى صَلَبٍ crucifixion

صَلَبٌ: قَاسٍ، جَامِدٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible, callous

صَلَبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُتَعَنِّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَصَلِّبٌ

صَلَبٌ: فُؤَادٌ steel

صَلَبٌ: الْعَمُودُ الْفَقْرِيُّ spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone

صَلَبٌ: عَوْرَةٌ، خَفُوٌ loins

صَلَبٌ: مَثَنٌ body, text

صَلَبٌ: صَمِيمٌ heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, center, middle, bottom

صَلَبٌ: نُقْطَةٌ (أَوْ فِكْرَةٌ) أُسَاسِيَّةٌ point, main or essential point or idea

صَلَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ صَلْبَةٌ، جِسْمٌ صَلَبٌ a solid

صَلَبَةٌ: غِشَاءُ الْعَيْنِ الْخَارِجِيِّ sclera, sclerotic, sclerotic coat

صَلَبَةٌ: التَّيَاهِبُ الصَّلْبَةُ scleritis

صَلَبٌ: صُلْبٌ، صُلْبٌ steel, steely

صَلَبٌ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالصَّلْبَةِ scleral, sclerotic

صِلَةٌ: عِلَاقَةٌ، رَابِطَةٌ connection; contact; relation(ship); tie-in; bearing, relevance, pertinence; link, tie, bond, nexus

صِلَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ present, gift, grant

وَيْثَقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعٌ وَثِيقٌ

صَلْبَةٌ: شَرَنْقَةٌ، فَيْلَجَةٌ cocoon

صَلَحٌ، صَلَحَ: كَانَ صَالِحًا، صَالِحًا to be good, right; to be virtuous, righteous, upright; to be pious, dutiful; to be fit, fitting, suitable, appropriate, adequate; to suit, fit; to serve (for); to be serviceable, usable, practicable, useful; to be competent, qualified

صَلَحٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَصْلَحُ

صَلَحٌ peace, peacemaking, conciliation, reconciliation

صَلَحٌ: احْتِيَاطِيٌّ أَوْ وَاقٍ (مِنَ الْإِفْلَاسِ) (preventive) composition, arrangement

صَلَحِيٌّ (حَاكِمٌ، مَعَكَّةٌ، مُعَاهَدَةٌ) صَلَحٌ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا peace; conciliatory, reconciliatory صَلَحِيٌّ

embolus	صِمَّةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ فِي وَعَاءٍ دَمَوِيٍّ
to withstand, resist, قَامَ، ثَبَتَ	صَمَدٌ (أَمَامَ أَوْ فِي وَجْهِ كَذَا): قَاوَمَ، ثَبَتَ
oppose; to hold (out), hold one's own, endure, stand, last, remain firm, be steadfast	
eternal, everlasting, perpetual, sempiternal	صَمَدٌ: دَائِمٌ
lord, master	صَمَدٌ: سَيِّدٌ
the Eternal, the Everlasting (God)	الصَّمَدُ: الله
to paste, glue; to gum	صَمَّعَ
gum; paste, glue; adhesive	صَمَّعَ
gum resin; asafetida	صَمَّغَ رَاتِينَجِيٍّ
mucilage	صَمَّغَ سَائِلَ، سَائِلُ الصَّنْغِ
gum arabic, acacia	صَمَّغَ عَرَبِيٍّ
lac	صَمَّغَ اللَّكِّ
gummy, gummous, mucilaginous	صَمَّغِيٌّ
to be or become rigid, stiff, hard, firm	صَمَّلَ: صَلَّبَ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صَمَلٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
earwax, cerumen	صِمْلَاخٌ: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُفَرِّزُهَا الْأُذُنُ
to determine to, resolve to, decide	صَمَّمَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ عَلَى
to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, bent on, intent on; to set one's heart or mind on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to	
to design, style; to plan, خَطَّطَ	صَمَّمَ: وَضَعَ تَصْمِيمًا لـ، خَطَّطَ
lay out	
to deafen, make deaf	صَمَّمَ: صَبَّرَهُ أَصَمَّ
deafness	صَمَمٌ: طَرَشٌ
silent, taciturn, reticent, reserved, uncommunicative	صَمُوتٌ: سَكُوتٌ
silence, quiet, hush	صَمُوتٌ: صَمَتْ، سَكُوتٌ
steadfastness, perseverance, firmness, endurance; resistance, opposition	صُمُودٌ: ثَبَاتٌ، مُقَاوَمَةٌ
rigidity, stiffness, hardness, firmness	صُمُولٌ: صَلَابَةٌ
cataplexy	صُمُولٌ: جُمْدَةٌ، إِغْثَاءٌ تَحْشِيٍّ
nut (of a bolt)	صُمُولَةٌ: عَرَقَةٌ
	صَمِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَمُوتٌ
real, true, genuine, sincere, pure, صَافٍ	صَمِيمٌ: خَالِصٌ، صَافٍ
straight, absolute	

Northern Cross	صَلِيبُ الشَّمَالِ [فلك]
swastika	صَلِيبٌ مَغْنُوفٌ
peony	عُودُ الصَّلِيبِ (نبات)
crusader	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي حَمَلَةٍ صَلِيبِيَّةٍ
cruciferous	صَلِيبِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
Cruciferae	صَلِيبِيَّاتٌ: الْفَصِيلَةُ الصَّلِيبِيَّةُ (مِنَ النَّبَاتِ)
crusade	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: حَمَلَةٌ (أَوْ حَرْبٌ) صَلِيبِيَّةٌ
crucifer	صَلِيبِيَّةٌ: نَبْتَةٌ مِنَ الصَّلِيبِيَّاتِ
rattle, clank, clink, clatter, clash; rustle; jingle	صَلِيلٌ: قَمَقَمَةٌ، خَشْخَشَةٌ
to cork, plug, stopper	صَمَّ (الْقَنِينَةَ): سَدَّهَا
to be or become deaf	صَمَّمَ: طَرَشَ
to learn by rote, learn by heart, memorize, con	صَمَّمَ: حَفِظَ، اسْتَظْهَرَ
rote, rote (verbal) learning, learn- ing by heart, memorization, memorizing, conning	صَمَّمَ: اسْتَظْهَرَ، حَفِظَ
صَمَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَصَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَصَمَّ	
meatus	صِمَاخٌ (الْأُذُنُ إلخ)
headcloth, headband	صِمَادَةٌ، صِمَادٌ: مَنْدِيلٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
valve	صِمَامٌ
electron tube, tube	صِمَامٌ إلكترونيٌّ
safety valve, safety	صِمَامُ الْأَمَانِ
discharge valve	صِمَامُ التَّصْرِيفِ
throttle, throttle valve	صِمَامُ خَانِقٍ
heart valve, valve of the heart	صِمَامُ الْقَلْبِ
vacuum valve, vacuum tube, tube	صِمَامٌ مَفْرَغٌ
valvulitis	الْتِهَابُ صِمَامِ الْقَلْبِ
fuse	صِمَامَةٌ (كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ)
valvular, valvar; valvate	صِمَامِيٌّ
to be or become silent or quiet, keep silent or quiet, hush up, stop talking, say nothing	صَمَّتْ: سَكَتَ
to silence, hush, quiet, shut up	صَمَّتْ: أَسَكَتَ
silence, quiet, hush	صَمَّتْ: سَكُوتٌ
cork, plug, stopper	صِمَّةٌ: نِيدَادٌ، سِدَادَةٌ

sandalwood صَنْدَل (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)  
 sandal(s) صَنْدَل: خُفٌّ، حِذَاءٌ  
 lighter, hoy, barge, scow صَنْدَل: قَارِبٌ، مَرَكَبٌ  
 case, box, chest, trunk, crate, container; package, pack صُنْدُوقٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ  
 safe; strong- صُنْدُوقٌ: خِزَانَةٌ (النُّقُودُ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءُ الثَّمِينَةُ)  
 box, coffer; till; money box  
 treasury, coffers صُنْدُوقٌ: خَزَائِنَةٌ  
 pay صُنْدُوقٌ: مَكَانُ دَفْعِ الْمَالِ، مَكْتَبُ أَمِينِ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
 office, treasurer's office, cashier's office, business office  
 fund صُنْدُوقٌ: مُنَظَّمَةٌ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٌ تُدِيرُ أَمْوَالَ  
 case صُنْدُوقُ الْأَحْرَفِ [طَبَاعَةٌ]  
 sinking fund صُنْدُوقُ الْإِسْتِهْلَاكِ  
 ballot box; polls صُنْدُوقُ الْأَقْتِرَاعِ  
 insurance fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّأْمِينِ  
 credit fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّسْلِيلِ  
 development fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّنْمِيَةِ أَوْ الْإِنْعَاءِ  
 savings bank or fund صُنْدُوقُ التَّوْفِيرِ  
 peep show, raree show صُنْدُوقُ الدُّنْيَا أَوْ الْفُرْجَةِ  
 trunk صُنْدُوقُ السَّيَّارَةِ  
 carton صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٍ  
 treasurer; cashier; teller أَمِينُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
 cashbook دَفْتَرُ الصُّنْدُوقِ  
 valiant, brave, bold, courageous, stout- صَنِيدٌ: شُجَاعٌ  
 hearted  
 to make, do, perform; صَنَعَ: عَمِلَ، أَنْتَجَ، خَلَقَ، أَخَذَتْ  
 to manufacture, fabricate, produce; to fashion, form, create; to work out, bring about  
 to industrialize صَنَعَ (بَلَدًا أَوْ مِثْلَهُ): جَعَلَهُ صِنَاعِيًّا  
 manufacture, manufacturing, fabrication, production, making, make  
 craft, handicraft; trade, occupation, vocation, profession, métier, business, career, calling  
 workmanship, craftsmanship, artistry, art, skill, craft, finesse  
 صاحبُ صَنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعِ صَنَائِعِي

heart, innermost, core, essence, pith, middle, center, bottom صَمِيمٌ: صُلْبٌ  
 from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِي  
 to the point, in point, relevant, pertinent, apposite, apropos فِي صَمِيمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ  
 handicraft, trade, occupational صَنَائِعِي: حِرْفِي، مَنُوبٌ إِلَى صَنَعَةٍ  
 artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, artificer, workman, skilled worker صَنَائِعِي: حِرْفِيَّةٌ  
 artisanship, craftsmanship, workmanship ship  
 platan, plane, sycamore, buttonball, buttonwood صِنَارٌ، صِنَارٌ: دُلْبٌ (شَجَرٌ)  
 hook, fishhook; (fishing) rod صِنَارَةٌ  
 needle صِنَارَةُ الْحَبْلِ  
 skilled, skillful, dexterous, adroit, adept, proficient صَنَاعٌ (الْيَدِ أَوْ الْيَدَيْنِ): مَاهِرٌ - بَارِعٌ  
 صَنَاعٌ: حِرْفِي، صَاحِبُ صَنَعَةٍ - رَاجِعِ صَنَائِعِي  
 industry; manufacture صِنَاعَةٌ: أَعْمَالٌ صِنَاعِيَّةٌ  
 صِنَاعَةٌ: صَنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ صَنَعَةٍ  
 heavy industry صِنَاعَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ  
 light industry صِنَاعَةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ  
 arsenal دَارُ الصَّنَاعَةِ  
 industrial صِنَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالصَّنَاعَةِ  
 صِنَاعِي: صُنْعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي - رَاجِعِ صُنْعِي  
 industrialist صِنَاعِي: مُنْتِجٌ (أَوْ رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ) صِنَاعِي  
 صَنَانٌ - رَاجِعِ صِنَةٍ  
 tap, cock, faucet صُنْبُورٌ: حَنْفِيَّةٌ  
 odor of the armpit صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةُ الْإِبْطِ  
 malodor, bad odor, offensive smell, stench, stink, fetor صِنَةٌ: رَائِحَةٌ كَرِيهَةٌ، نَتَانَةٌ  
 cymbal(s); castanet(s) صَنْجٌ (جُ صُنُوجٌ): آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
 to encase, case; to box; to pack, package صَنْدَقٌ: وَضَعَ فِي صُنْدُوقٍ، عُلَّبَ  
 encasement, casing; boxing; packing, packaging صَنْدَقَةٌ: تَغْلِيبٌ

wine	صَهَاء: خَمْر
to fuse, melt, smelt	صَهَر: أَذَابَ
fusion, fusing, melting, smelting	صَهْر: إِذَابَة
son-in-law	صِهْر: زَوْجُ الْإِنْتَة
brother-in-law	صِهْر: زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
cistern, reservoir, tank, container	صِهْرِيَج: حَوْض
tank truck, tanker	صِهْرِيَج: شَاحِنَةٌ لِتَنْقِلِ السَّوَائِلِ
to neigh, whinny	صَهَلُ الْفَرَسِ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
horseback, back of a horse	صَهْوَة: ظَهْرُ الْفَرَسِ
neigh(ing), whinny(ing)	صَهِير - رَاجِعَ مَضْهُور
Zionist(ic); Zionist	صَهِيل: صَوْتُ الْفَرَسِ
Zionism	صَهْيُونِي
right, correct, proper; accurate, exact	صَهْيُونِيَّة
rightness, correctness, propriety; appositeness, pertinence, relevance	صَوَاب: صَحِيح، مَضْبُوط
reason, mind; consciousness, senses, conscious awareness	صَوَاب: صِحَّة، سَدَاد
to lose one's mind or head, go mad or crazy, get madly excited or wildly agitated	صَوَاب: عَقْل، رُشْد
to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out	أَضَاعَ (أَوْ قَدَّ) صَوَابَهُ، طَارَ صَوَابُهُ
stalagmites	غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ
wool stapler, wool merchant, wool dealer	عَلَى صَوَاب - رَاجِعَ صَائِب
flint, firestone	صَوَابِيَّة: صِحَّة، سَدَاد - رَاجِعَ صَوَاب
granite	صَوَاعِد: حُلِيَّاتُ سَفَلَى
silica	صَوَاف: بَائِعُ الصُّوف
cupboard, case	صَوَّان: حَجَرُ النَّارِ
buffet, sideboard	صَوَّان: غَرَانِيَت
auricle, pinna	صَوَّان: سِيلِيكَا
flint, flinty; siliceous, silicious, silicic; granitic	صَوَّان، صَوَّان: خِرَازَنَة
	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّان) السُّفْرَة
	صَوَّانُ (صَوَّان) الْأُذُنِ
	صَوَّانِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الصَّوَّانِ

artificial, synthet-	صُنْعِي: صِنَاعِي، اصْطِنَاعِي، غَيْرُ طَبِيعِي
ic, factitious, man-made, made, ersatz, imitation, unnatural	صُنْعِيَّة: اصْطِنَاعِيَّة
artificiality	صُنْف: بَوَّب - to classify, categorize, class, arrange, tabulate, sort (out), assort, label, group, grade, rank, rate, range, place (with); to systematize
to compile, compose, write	صُنْفَ كِتَابًا: جَمَعَهُ، أَلَفَهُ
category, class, grade, range, group; kind, sort, type, variety, species; brand	صُنْف، صُنْف: تَوَع، ضَرْب
variety	صُنْف، صُنْف [أَحْيَاء]
emery	صُنْفَرَة: سُنْبَادَج
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَة
idol, image	صَنَم: وَثَن
(full) brother; twin, double	صِنُو، صِنُو: شَقِيق، نَظِير، نَد
duplicate; one of two, one of a pair; equal, peer, match, fellow, equivalent, counterpart, parallel	صُنُوبَر، صُنُوبَرَة (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبٌ)
pine	صُنُوبَرَة: حَبَّة صُنُوبَر
pine nut, piñon, pine seed	غَابَة صُنُوبَر
pinery, pinewood, pineland, pine forest	فَصِيلَة الصُّنُوبَر
Pinaceae	pincone, cone
pinecone, cone	صُنُوبَرِي (pin(e)y, pine; pinaceous, coniferous; pineal
pin(e)y, pine; pinaceous, coniferous; pineal	غُدَّة صُنُوبَرِيَّة - رَاجِعَ غُدَّة
Coniferae	صُنُوبَرِيَّات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
conifer	صُنُوبَرِيَّة: شَجَرَةٌ مِنَ الصُّنُوبَرِيَّات
deed, act, action	صَنِيع: عَمَل
good deed, good turn, favor, kind act	صَنِيع: حَسَنَة، فَضْل، مَعْرُوف
صَنِيع: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ الْخ) - رَاجِعَ صَنِيعَة	
صَنِيع: مَصْنُوع - رَاجِعَ مَصْنُوع	
creature, servile dependent, instrument, tool, cat's-paw, puppet	صَنِيعَة: أَدَاة (فِي يَدِ شَخْصٍ الْخ)
صَنِيعَة: حَسَنَة، فَضْل، مَعْرُوف - رَاجِعَ صَنِيع	
hush! sh! mum! quiet! be quiet! silence!	صَهَاء [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
magma	صَهَاء (الْلُون): مَوْتٌ أَصْهَب
reddish, russet; blond, fair	

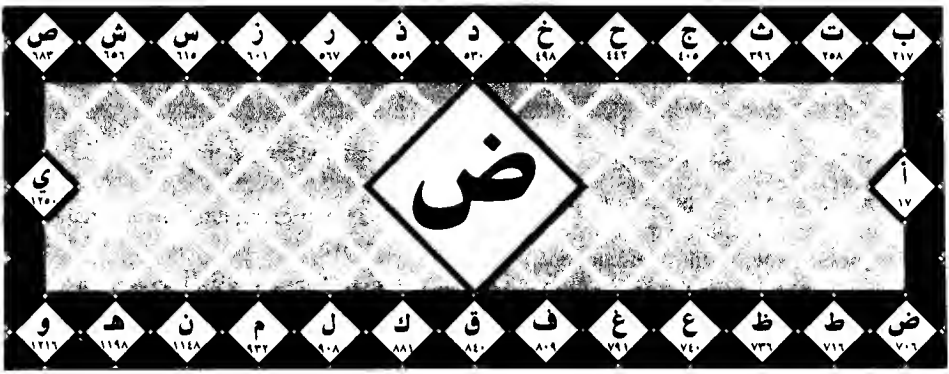
phonetic; phonic	صَوْتِي: لَفْظِي
sound barrier, sonic barrier	حَاجِزٌ صَوْتِي
vocal cords	حَبَالٌ صَوْتِيَّة
vowel	حَرْفٌ صَوْتِي
supersonic, ultrasonic	فَوْقَ صَوْتِي
soda	صُودَا
caustic soda, sodium hydroxide	صُودَا كَاوِيَّة
sodium	صُودِيُوم
to draw, paint, portray, represent, figure, depict, picture, illustrate	صَوَّرَ: رَسَمَ
to describe, depict, picture, portray, paint, represent	صَوَّرَ: وَصَفَ
to shape, form, fashion, mold, create, make	صَوَّرَ: شَكَّلَ
to copy, photocopy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	صَوَّرَ: نَسَخَ، اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسْخَةً طَبَقَ الْأَصْلَ عَنْ
to photograph, take photo-graphs, take pictures; to film, shoot, snap, snapshot	صَوَّرَ: فَوْتُوغَرَفَا، أَوْ صَوَّرَ
to film, shoot	صَوَّرَ: سَيِّمَانَا
to imagine, fancy, think, suppose, assume, take it, take as, take for; to seem to, appear to, look to	صَوَّرَ لَهُ: خَيَّلَ لَهُ
horn, bugle	صُورٌ: بُوقٌ
picture, portrait, drawing; illustration, figure; painting; image	صُورَةٌ: رَسْمٌ
form, shape, figure, appearance	صُورَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، هَيْئَةٌ
form	صُورَةٌ: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالْهَيْئَةِ [فَلْسَفَةٌ]
image, picture, likeness	صُورَةٌ: شَبَهٌ
copy, reproduction	صُورَةٌ: نُسْخَةٌ
face card	صُورَةٌ (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
manner, mode, fashion; way, method	صُورَةٌ: طَرِيقَةٌ، نَحْوٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ
profile	صُورَةٌ أَشْمَةٌ، صُورَةٌ بِالْأَشْمَةِ - رَاجِعَ أَشْمَةٌ
aerial photograph	صُورَةٌ جَانِبِيَّة
snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَةٌ جَوِّيَّة (مَأْخُذَةٌ بِالطَّائِرَةِ)
	صُورَةٌ خَاطِفَةٌ

to aim (at), point (at), level (at), direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)	صَوَّبَ: سَدَّدَ، وَجَّهَ
to correct, rectify, emend, right, make right, set right, put right	صَوَّبَ: صَحَّحَ
direction; side	صَوَّبَ: اسْتَصَوَّبَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَصَوَّبَ
toward(s), to, in the direction of	صَوَّبَ: جِهَةً، نَاحِيَةً
from all sides, from all directions, from everywhere	صَوَّبَ: بِاتِّجَاهِ، نَحْوِ
to soap, clean with soap	صَوَّبَ: مِنْ كُلِّ أَوْبٍ (حَدَبٍ، فَجٍّ) وَصَوَّبَ
to vote, cast a ballot, cast a vote, poll	صَوَّبَ: نَظَّفَ بِالصَّابُونِ
sound	صَوَّتَ: اقْتَرَعَ
voice	صَوَّتَ: صَاتَ - رَاجِعَ صَاتَ
vote	صَوَّتَ: كُلُّ مَا يُسْمَعُ
majority vote	صَوَّتَ (الْإِنْسَانُ)
casting vote, casting voice	صَوَّتَ (فِي انْتِخَابٍ)
votes cast in favor of	صَوَّتَ: صَيَّتَ - رَاجِعَ صَيَّتَ
to vote, cast a vote, cast a ballot, poll	أَصْوَاتُ الْأَكْثَرِيَّةِ
supersonic, ultrasonic	صَوَّتَ مُرْجِعَ
sound barrier, sonic barrier	أَصْوَاتُ الْمُنْوَحَةِ لَ أَوْ إِلَى
speed of sound	أَذَلَّى بِصَوْتِهِ
acoustics, phonics	تَعَادَلُ الْأَصْوَاتِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَادَلُ
phonetics	أَسْرَعَ مِنَ الصَّوْتِ
volume, intensity	جَذَارُ الصَّوْتِ
loud(ly), in a loud manner	سُرْعَةُ الصَّوْتِ
audibly; aloud, with the speaking voice	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
softly, in a low voice; under one's breath, in a whisper	عِلْمُ (تَمَثُّيلٍ أَوْ تَصْوِيرٍ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
road sign, signpost, guidepost; landmark, mark	قُوَّةُ الصَّوْتِ
sonic, sound-, acoustic(al), phonic, sonant, voiced, vocal	بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ
	بِصَوْتٍ مَسْمُوعٍ
	بِصَوْتٍ وَاطِيٍّ أَوْ مُنْخَفِضٍ
	صَوَّةٌ: مَعْلَمٌ
	صَوْتِي: سَمِيٌّ
	صَوْتِي: رَنَانٌ، مُصَوَّتٌ - رَاجِعَ مُصَوَّتٌ

Lent الصوم الكبير، صَوْمُ الْأَرْبَعِينَ [نصرانية] الصوم  
Somalia الصومال  
Somalian صومالي  
cell, hermitage صَوْمَةٌ، صَوْمَع (النَّاسِكِ أَوِ الرَّاهِبِ)  
preservation, conservation, صَوْنٌ: حِفْظٌ، وَقَايَةٌ، حِمَايَةٌ  
guarding, protection, safeguarding, (safe)keeping, guarding, protection, safeguarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defending, vindication, securing, retaining, retention; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; maintenance; servicing; service  
soybean, soya صُويَا، فُولُ الصُّوْيَا (نبات)  
crier, shouter, screamer; crying, yelling, صَيَّاحٌ: صَائِحٌ  
shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy shouting, vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, noisy  
crying, yelling, shouting, screaming, صَيَّاحٌ: صُرَاخٌ  
shrieking, whooping  
crow(ing) صَيَّاحُ الدِّيَكِ  
hunter, huntsman, shooter صَيَّادٌ: صَائِدٌ  
fisherman, fisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ  
kingfisher صَيَّادُ السَّمَكِ (طائر)  
fycatcher صَيَّادُ الذُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الحُمُرَاتِ (طائر)  
butterwort صَيَّادُ الذُّبَابِ، صَيَّادُ الحُمُرَاتِ (نبات)  
goldsmithery, goldsmithing صَيَّاعَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ الصَّائِغِ  
forming, formation, shaping, fashion-صَيَّاعَةٌ: تَشْكِيلٌ  
ing, molding, framing, working, forging; creation, origination, making  
drafting, drawing up, formu-صَيَّاعَةٌ: تَحْرِيرٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ عَنْ-  
lation, framing, putting down in writing, compos-  
ing, composition, writing; phrasing, wording, couching, expressing, expression, articulation  
wording, صَيَّاعَةٌ: اخْتِيَارُ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَطَرِيقَةُ التَّغْيِيرِ بِهَا  
diction, expression, phrasing, phraseology, style  
coinage, coining صَيَّاعَةُ الْكَلِمَاتِ: اِتِّبَارُهَا  
drafting committee لَجْنَةُ صَيَّاعَةٍ  
fasting, fast صِيَامٌ: صَوْمٌ  
maintenance, upkeep; ser-صِيَّانَةٌ: حِفْظٌ، وَقَايَةٌ، حِمَايَةٌ  
vicing; services; susten(ta)tion, keeping up; preser-  
vation, conservation, guarding, protection, safe-  
guarding, (safe)keeping, saving, defense, defend-  
ing, vindication, securing, retaining, retention  
rain cloud(s) سَبَبٌ: سَحَابٌ ذُو مَطَرٍ

oil painting, oil	صُورَةٌ زَيْتِيَّةٌ
spectrogram	صُورَةُ طَبَقِ الْأَصْل - راجع طَبَقْ
silhouette	صُورَةٌ طَيِّفِيَّةٌ
photograph, photo, picture; snapshot, snap, shot	صُورَةٌ ظَلِيلِيَّةٌ
cartoon, caricature	صُورَةٌ فَوْتُوغْرَافِيَّةٌ أَوْ شَمْسِيَّةٌ
numerator	صُورَةٌ كَارِكَا تُورِيَّةٌ
animated cartoon, cartoon	صُورَةُ الْكَسْرِ [رِیاضیات]
blowup, enlargement, enlarged photograph	صُورٌ مُنَحَرَكَةٌ
formal; nominal; pro forma (invoice, etc.)	صُورَةٌ مُكْبَّرَةٌ
false, sham, fictitious, mock, mimic, make-believe, simulated, unreal, imaginary	بِصُورَةٍ خَاصَّةً، بِصُورَةٍ عَامَّةٍ - راجع خُصُوصًا، عُمُومًا
puppet government	صُورِيّ، صُورِيّ: شَكْلِيّ
formal logic	صُورِيّ، صُورِيّ: كَاذِبٌ، زَائِفٌ
formalism	صُورِيّ، صُورِيّ: مَنطِقٌ صُورِيّ
chick, young chicken	صُورِيَّةٌ، صُورِيَّةٌ
wool; fleece	صُوصٌ: فَرخُ الدَّجَاجِ الصَّغِيرِ
tinder, touchwood, punk, amadou	صُوعٌ: صِيَاغَةٌ - راجع صِيَاغَةٌ
woolen, fleecy; woolly, wool	صُوفٌ: شَعْرُ الغَنَمِ الخ
Sufi, mystic(al)	صُوفَانٌ: حُرَاقٌ
Sufi, mystic	صُوفِيّ: مَصْنُوعٌ مِنَ الصُّوفِ أَوْ مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَيْهِ
Sufism, mysticism	صُوفِيَّةٌ: تَصَوُّفٌ
Sufis, mystics	صُوفِيَّةٌ: صُوفِيَّةٌ، صُوفِيَّةٌ، مَتَصَوِّفُونَ
to pan, wash out, elutriate, leach, lixiviate	صَوْلٌ: نَقَى
attack, assault, onslaught	صَوْلَةٌ: حَمَلَةٌ
power, authority, influence	صَوْلَةٌ: سَطْوَةٌ
scepter, mace, wand, verge	صَوْلَجَان (الْمَلِكِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ الرَّمْتِيَّةِ)
crosier, staff	صَوْلَجَان (الْأَسْقَفِ أَوْ السُّلْطَةِ الدِّيْنِيَّةِ)
fasting, fast	صَوْمٌ: صِيَامٌ





ضاحك: ضَحِكَ مَعَ، مازَحَ to joke with, jest with, banter with, make fun with, tease, kid

ضاحك: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - راجع ضَحُوكِ ضاحِكَة: سِنَّ تَبْدُو عِنْدَ الضَّحِكِ bicuspid, premolar (tooth) ضاحِيَة (ج ضَوَاحٍ) suburb(s); outskirts, environs, precincts سِبَاقُ الضَّاحِيَة cross-country

ضاد: كَانَ ضِدًّا، نَاقَضَ to contradict, counter, oppose, antagonize; to be contrary to, opposed to, contradictory to, inconsistent with, incompatible with; to counteract

ضار: جَاعَ كَثِيرًا to starve (to death), suffer violent hunger, be extremely hungry

ضار: ضَرَّ، أَضَرَّ - راجع ضَرَّ ضَارٌّ - راجع ضَرَّ

ضار: مُضِرٌّ، مُؤْذٍ harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, evil, maleficent, inimical, adverse, unhealthy, unwholesome

غير ضار: ضَارٌّ harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe, good

ضار (الضَّارِي) predatory, predacious, rapacious, ravenous, voracious, ferocious; savage, feral, ferine, wild, untamed; fierce, violent

حيوان ضار: ضَارٍ beast of prey, predatory animal, predator

ضارب: اِسْتَعْلَلَ فِي الْمُضَارَبَةِ التَّجَارِيَةِ to speculate

ضارب: اِسْتَبَكَ مَعَ to fight with, come to blows with

ضارب: فَاعِلُ ضَرْبٍ beating, striking, hitting; knocking, punching; beater, striker, hitter; knocker, puncher

ضاء الشَّيْءِ: أَشْرَقَ - راجع أَضَاءَ الشَّيْءِ

ضائع: مَفْقُودٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ lost, missing, wasted

ضائقة: شِدَّةٌ، عُسْرٌ، فَقْرٌ - راجع ضَيْقٌ ضَائِقَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ financial straits, insolvency

ضائل: أَنْقَصَ، خَفَّضَ to dwindle, decrease, diminish, lessen, reduce, deflate, lower, cut

ضابط (في الجَيْشِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ إلخ) officer

ضابط: مُنْظِمٌ regulator, governor, control(s)

ضابط: وَازِعٌ، رَادِعٌ، زَاجِرٌ control, restraint, check; deterrent, disincentive

ضابط: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمُقَابَلَةِ وَالتَّحْقِيقِ مِنْ صِحَّةِ أَمْرٍ control

ضابط: مِغْيَارٌ، مِغْيَارٌ criterion, standard, yardstick, measure, test

ضابط: قَاعِدَةٌ rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm

ضابط ارتباط أَوْ اتِّصَالٌ liaison officer

ضابط أَرْكَانٍ staff officer

ضابط صَفٍّ، صَفٍّ ضَابِطٍ noncommissioned officer

ضابط مُسَاعِدٌ لِلْقَائِدِ adjutant

ضابطة: شُرْطَةٌ police, policemen, police force

ضابطة جَنَائِيَّةٌ criminal police

ضابطة عَدْلِيَّةٌ judicial police, peace officers

ضاج - راجع ضَجَّاج

ضائع: جَامَعٌ to have sexual intercourse with, make love to, go to bed with, sleep with

ضاجع: مُضْطَجِعٌ - راجع مُضْطَجِعٌ

ضاجع: كَثِيرُ الاِضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ - راجع ضَجْمَةٌ





vowelization	ضَبَطَ: تَشْكِيلٌ، تَحْرِيكٌ
bookkeeping	ضَبَطُ الْحِسَابَاتِ
birth control	ضَبَطُ النَّسْلِ
self-control, self-command, self-restraint, discipline, temperance	ضَبَطُ النَّفْسِ
remote control	ضَبَطٌ مِنْ بُعْدٍ
exactly, precisely, accurately	بِالضَّبَطِ، ضَبْطًا
ticket, traffic ticket	مَخْضَرُ ضَبَطِ سَيْرٍ
hyena	ضَبْعٌ، ضَبْعٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)
Hyaenidae	ضَبْعِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةُ الضَّبَاعِ
to clamor, roar, din, vociferate, shout, cry; to be noisy, boisterous, clamorous, uproarious	ضَجَّ: صَخَبَ
noisy, clamorous, boisterous, uproarious, roaring, rackety, vociferous, vociferant	ضَجَّاجٌ: صَخَابٌ
noise, din, uproar, roar, clamor, hubbub, hurly-burly, tumult, turmoil, racket, fanfare, clatter, pandemonium	ضَجَّةٌ: صَخَبٌ، جَلْبٌ
to be or become bored (with), weary (of), tired (of); to tire (of), weary (of); to be or become impatient (with), annoyed (by)	ضَجِرَ (مِنْ أَوْ ب): سَمِمَ، بَرِمَ
boredom, weariness, tedium, ennui, tiredness; impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, annoyance; discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction	ضَجَرٌ: سَامٌ، بَرَمٌ
bored (with), fed up (with), weary (of), tired (of); impatient, restless, uneasy, annoyed; discontent(ed), displeased, dissatisfied	ضَجِرَ: سَمِمَ، بَرِمَ
slugabed, late riser,	ضَجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطِجَعَ
sluggard, slug, lazybones; lazy, sluggish, lethargic, supine	ضَجَعٌ، ضَجْعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطِجَاعٌ
	ضَجْعَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الاِضْطِجَاعِ، كَسُولٌ
	ضَجْعَةٌ، ضَجْعِيٌّ، ضَجْعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجْعَةٌ
	ضَجُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجِرَ
	ضَجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ اضْطِجَاعٌ
	ضَجِيجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَجَّةٌ
bedfellow	ضَجِيعٌ: مُضَاجِعٌ
to appear, come to light, come into view; to be or become visible, apparent	ضَحَا: ظَهَرَ

blurred, blurry, dim, obscure, vague, indistinct, nebulous	ضَبَانَ (الْحِذَاءِ)
fogginess, fog, mistiness, haziness, haze, murki- ضَبَائِيَّة	ضَبَّةٌ (الْبَابِ)
ness, cloudiness, blur, obscurity, vagueness, indistinctness, nebulosity	ضَبَّرَ، ضَبَّرَ: جَمَعَ، ضَمَّ
insole	ضَبْرٌ: إِبْطٌ
bolt, latch, lock	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to gather, collect, assemble; to bind, join, unite	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
armpit; axilla	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to catch, seize, take hold of; to apprehend, arrest, capture; to hold	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to seize, distraint, impound, sequester, confiscate	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to control, check, curb, contain, restrain, subdue, hold (back), keep under control, keep down, keep back	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to control oneself, restrain oneself, contain oneself, withhold oneself, hold in, keep cool or self-possessed, remain calm or composed	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to do (something) accurately, precisely, well	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to check (up or out), verify; to determine precisely, pinpoint	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to correct, emend, rectify, set right, make right	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
to vowelize, point	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
seizure, seizing, catch(ing), taking hold of, hold(ing); apprehension, arrest(ing), capture	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
seizure, seizing, distraint, impoundment, sequestration, confiscation	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
control(ing), curb(ing), check(ing), containment, restraint, subdual, keeping under control, holding (back), keeping down or back	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
accuracy, precision, exactness, exactitude, correctness	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
check(up), verification	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
adjustment, regulation, tuning, fixing, setting	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -
correction, emending, rectification, making right	ضَبَطَ: قَبَضَ عَلَى -

or become a victim or prey of

to pump

pumping

hugeness, bigness, largeness, greatness, sizableness, bulkiness, grossness, voluminosity, vastness, immensity, massiveness, enormousness, enormity, tremendousness

corpulence, stoutness, obesity, fatness, plumpness

hypertrophy ضَخَامَة (عُضْوٍ): تَضَخُّمٌ [طب]

to be or become huge, big, large, bulky, sizable, voluminous; to grow or increase in size or volume; to swell, distend, inflate, expand

to inflate, distend, blow up, expand, swell, enlarge, magnify; to make huge, big, large, bulky, sizable ضَخَّمَ: كَبَّرَ، جَسَّمَ

to exaggerate, overstate, magnify ضَخَّمَ: بِالْغِ فِي

to amplify ضَخَّمَ: [كهرباء]

huge, big, large, great, sizable, considerable, bulky, gross, voluminous, vast, immense, massive, enormous, tremendous, formidable, astronomical, king-size, gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean; magnificent, grand ضَخَّمَ: كَبِيرٌ، جَسِيمٌ، هَائِلٌ

corpulent, stout, obese, fat, plump opposite, contrary, contrast, counter, reverse; converse; adversary, opponent, antagonist; antonym; against, opposed to; versus; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting, -proof ضَخَّمَ: بَدِين ضِدٌّ

fireproof ضِدُّ الْحَرِّيقِ أَوْ النَّارِ

bulletproof ضِدُّ الرِّصَاصِ

waterproof ضِدُّ الْمَاءِ

nothing is good or ill but by comparison الضِدُّ يُظْهِرُ حُسْنَ الضِّدِّ

to harm, damage, hurt, injure, wrong, prejudice, damnify, endamage, disadvantage, disserve, do harm to, cause damage to, be harmful to ضَرَّرَ: أَضَرَّ ضَرَّرَ: رَاجِعٌ ضَرَرٌ

distress, adversity, misfortune, woe, trouble, trial, tribulation, ordeal ضَرَاءٌ: شِدَّةٌ، بَلَاءٌ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ - رَاجِعٌ سَرَاءٌ ضَرَائِبُ (مَفْرُودَهَا ضَرِيْبَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ ضَرِيْبَةٌ

to be sunstruck, have a sun-stroke

to sacrifice

ضَحَّى (بِ): بَدَلَ تَبَرُّعًا ضَحَّى (بِ): قَدَّمَ ذَبِيْحَةً أَوْ قُرْبَانًا to sacrifice, offer up, immolate, victimize

to sacrifice oneself

forenoon; morning

ضَحَّى: ضَحْوَةٌ بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيَّةٌ

ضَحَّاكَ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُحُوكٌ

ضَحَّاكَ: مُهْرَجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَحَّكَ

shallow, shoal

to flicker, vibrate

to laugh

ضَحِكَ مِنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ عَلَى: سَخَرَ ضَحِكَ عَلَى: خَدَعَ

make fun of, ridicule, mock, deride, scoff at, jeer at

to pull someone's leg, dupe, gull, fool, make a fool of, bluff, deceive; to cheat ضَحِكَ كَثِيرًا مَنْ يَضْحَكُ آخِرًا

he laughs best who laughs last

laughter, laughing ضَحِكَ، ضُحْكٌ، ضُحْكَةٌ

laugh ضُحْكَةٌ، ضُحْكَةٌ ضُحْكَةٌ صَفَرَاوِيَّةٌ

sardonic (bitter, sarcastic) laugh ضُحْكَةٌ، ضُحْكَةٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضُحُوكٌ

mock, deride, mock, deride, ridicule; mocking, derisive, ridiculing, sarcastic ضُحْكَةٌ: مَنْ يَضْحَكُ عَلَى النَّاسِ، سَاخِرٌ

laughingstock, butt, joke ضُحْكَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ

shallow, shoal ضَحَلَ: ضُحْضَاحٌ

forenoon; morning ضُحْوَةٌ، ضُحُو: ضَحَى ضُحُوكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ

laugh; (frequently or constantly) laughing, risible, riant, cheerful, gay, merry, bright-faced, good-humored ضُحُوكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ

ضَحِيٌّ: ظَهَرَ، أَصَابَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ - رَاجِعٌ ضَحَا ضَحِيَّةٌ: فَرِيْسَةٌ، مَجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

victim ضَحِيَّةٌ: ذَبِيْحَةٌ، قُرْبَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَضْحِيَّةٌ، إِضْحِيَّةٌ

forenoon; morning ضَحِيَّةٌ: ضُحَى، ضُحْوَةٌ

to fall victim to or of, be ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) ضَحِيَّةً كَذَا ضَحَى: ضُحَى، ضُحْوَةٌ

- to set a record ضَرَبَ رَقْمًا قِيَاسِيًّا
- to impose, levy; to assess; to tax ضَرَبَ الضَّرْبِيَّةَ أَوْ الْجِزْيَةَ: فَرَضَهَا
- to drum, beat a drum ضَرَبَ الطَّبْلَ أَوْ عَلِيَّه
- to coin, mint, monetize ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّهَا
- to multiply (a number by another) ضَرَبَ عَدَدًا فِي آخَرٍ
- to behead, decapitate, decollate ضَرَبَ عُنُقَهُ
- to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to exemplify, instance, show or illustrate by example; to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others) ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا
- God set forth a parable ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا
- to participate in, share in, take part in ضَرَبَ بِسَهْمٍ وَنَصِيبٍ فِي
- ضَرَبَ بِهِ عُرْضَ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعَ حَائِطٍ
- to turn away from, avoid, shun; to disregard, overlook, ignore, pass over, bypass, pay no attention to, shut one's eyes to ضَرَبَ عَنْ، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
- to quilt (ضَرَبَ) (الْحَافِ) ضَرَبَ: دَرَزَ، قَطَّبَ
- to quilt, sew, stitch; to whip, whipstitch ضَرَبَ عَن، ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَفْحًا
- to mix (with), mingle (with), blend (with) ضَرَبَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): خَلَطَ
- beating, striking, hitting; knock(ing), punch(ing); slapping, flapping; tapping ضَرَبَ: خَطَطَ
- knock(ing), rap(ping) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ
- ring(ing), toll(ing) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: دَقَّ، قَرَعَ
- battery, assault and battery ضَرَبَ: اِعْتَدَا أَوْ تَعَذَّبَ بَدَنِي [قانون]
- multipli- cation ضَرَبَ (الأعداد)، عَمَلِيَّةُ الضَّرْبِ [رياضيات]
- giving (as) an example, quotation as an example, citation (by way of example); exemplification, showing by example, illustration (by example); saying or giving a proverb; setting an example (for others) ضَرَبَ الْأَمْثَالَ
- minting, mintage, coining, coinage, monetization ضَرَبَ الْعُمْلَةَ أَوْ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّ
- typing, typewriting ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- kind, sort, type, species, variety ضَرَبَ: نَوْعَ
- variety ضَرَبَ [أَحْبَاءَ]

tax-, taxation

ضَرَائِي

- ضَرَارَ - رَاجِعَ ضَرَرٍ
- ضَرَاةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَضَرُّعٍ
- ضَرَامٌ - رَاجِعَ اضْطِرَامٍ
- predation, predacity, rapacity, ravenousness, voracity, ferocity; savagery, ferity, wildness; fierceness, violence ضَرَاوَةٌ
- to beat, strike, hit; to knock, punch; to slap, flap; to tap ضَرَبَ: خَبَطَ
- to move ضَرَبَ: تَحَرَّكَ
- to roam, rove, wander, range, migrate, go from one place to another; to travel, journey, trip, voyage ضَرَبَ (فِي الْأَرْضِ): تَنَقَّلَ، سَافَرَ
- to migrate ضَرَبَتِ الطَّيْرُ: ذَهَبَتْ تَبْتَغِي الرِّزْقَ
- to beat, throb, palpitate, pulsate, pulse ضَرَبَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ: نَبَضَ، خَفَقَ
- to ache, hurt ضَرَبَ الْجُرْحُ أَوْ الضَّرْسُ: اِسْتَدَّ وَجَعُهُ
- to shoot (at), fire (at), open fire (at), gun ضَرَبَ بِالسَّلَاحِ النَّارِيَّ
- to shell, bombard, bomb, cannonade, cannon, open artillery fire at ضَرَبَ بِالقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْدَّافِعِ
- to type, typewrite ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ
- to play, play on (a musical instrument) ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
- to sting ضَرَبَتِ الْعُقْرَبُ: لَدَغَتْ
- to incline to (a color), shade into (a color) ضَرَبَ (الْلَوْنُ) إِلَى: مَالَ إِلَى
- to fix a date, make an appointment ضَرَبَ أَجَلًا أَوْ مَوْعِدًا
- to take root, strike root, become settled (established, deep-rooted); to prevail (in), reign (in), spread (through or over), pervade ضَرَبَ أَطْنَابَهُ (فِي، عَلَى)
- to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) ضَرَبَ الْبَابَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blow (a trumpet) ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ: نَفَخَ
- to beat, whip, whisk ضَرَبَ الْبَيْضَ إِلَخَ: خَفَقَهُ
- to ring, sound, toll (a bell) ضَرَبَ الْجَرَسَ: قَرَعَهُ
- to blockade, to besiege, beleague, siege, lay siege to ضَرَبَ الْحِصَارَ (عَلَى أَوْ حَوْلَ)
- to pitch (set up, erect) a tent ضَرَبَ خَيْمَةً

lion	ضرب: مُشَابِه، مُضَاوٍ - راجع مُضَارِع
	ضَرْغَام، ضَرْغَم: أَسَد
	ضَرِمَ - راجع اضْطَرَم
	ضَرَمَ - راجع أَضَرَم
hound, hunting dog	ضَرَوْ: كَلْبُ ضَارٍ، كَلْبُ صَيْد
necessity, need, exigency, demand, requirement, (pre)requisite; must	ضُرُورَة: حَاجَة
necessities, necessities, (pressing or urgent) needs, exigencies, demands, requirements, (pre)requisites	ضُرُورَات
necessarily, of necessity	ضُرُورَة، بِالضُرُورَة
poetic license	ضُرُورَة شَعْرِيَّة
in case of need, if need be, when necessary, if necessary	عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَة
in case of dire (extreme, urgent) need or necessity, in case of an emergency, when worse comes to worst	عِنْدَ الضَّرُورَة الْقُصْوَى
necessity	لِلضَّرُورَة أَحْكَام، الضَّرُورَاتُ تُبَيِّحُ الْمَحْظُورَات
knows no law	
necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable	ضُرُورِي: لَازِم
ضُرُورِيَّات - راجع ضُرُورَات (ضُرُورَة)	
fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine	ضُرُوس، حَرْبٌ ضُرُوس: طَاحِنَة، مُهْلِكَة
ضَرِيب: مَضْرُوب - راجع مَضْرُوب	
ضَرِيب: مَثِيل، نَظِير، نَدٍّ - راجع ضَرْب	
ضَرِيب: نَوْع - راجع ضَرْب	
tax, duty, excise, imposition, levy, cess	ضَرِيبَة
inheritance tax, death tax, death duty, succession duty, estate tax, estate duty	ضَرِيبَة الْإِرْثِ أَوْ التَّرْكَة أَوْ الْأَيْلُوتَة
surtax	ضَرِيبَة إِضَافِيَّة
property tax	ضَرِيبَة الْأَمْلاكِ أَوْ الْمِلْكِ أَوْ الْمِلْكِيَّة
progressive tax(ation)	ضَرِيبَة تَصَاعِدِيَّة
income tax	ضَرِيبَة الدَّخْلِ
capitation, poll tax	ضَرِيبَة الرُّؤُوسِ أَوْ الْأَعْنَاقِ

equal, peer, match, fellow, parallel, like	ضَرْب: مَثِيل، نَظِير، نَدٍّ
last foot of the second hemistich	ضَرْب [عَرُوض]
geomancy	الضَّرْبُ بِالرَّمْلِ، ضَرْبُ الرَّمْلِ
mint	دَارُ الضَّرْبِ، دَارُ ضَرْبِ النُّقُودِ
	أَوْسَعُهُ ضَرْبًا - راجع أَوْسَع
blow, stroke, hit, beat, knock, punch; slap, flap; strike, military (air) attack; tap; rap	ضَرْبَة: حَبْطَة، طَرْقَة، دَقَّة
beat, throb, pulsation, pulse	ضَرْبَة: نَبْضَة، حَقْفَة
plague, affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, heavy blow, misfortune, calamity, disaster, evil	ضَرْبَة: آفَة، بَلَاءٌ
penalty kick	ضَرْبَة جَزَاءٍ [رياضة بدنية]
sunstroke, insolation; heatstroke	ضَرْبَة شَمْسٍ
knockout (in boxing); deathblow, fatal blow, finishing stroke, coup de grace	ضَرْبَة قَاضِيَة
masterstroke, coup de maître	ضَرْبَة مُعْلَم
fellow wife (of a polygyny)	ضَرَّة (الْمَرَأَة): امْرَأَة زَوْجِهَا
udder, dug	ضَرَّة: ضَرْع
to stain (spot, smear, imbrue) with blood; to ensanguine	ضَرَجَ، ضَرَجَ (بِالدَّمِ)
ضَرَّرَ - راجع ضَرَّ	
damage, harm, injury, hurt, wrong, prejudice, detriment, lesion, loss, disadvantage	ضَرَر: أَذَى
damages, indemnity, compensation, reparation, redress, satisfaction, recompense, amends	أَضْرَار، عَطْلٌ وَضَرَر
to bite firmly or strongly	ضَرَسَ: عَضَّ بِشِدَّة
to be or become dull; to be set on edge	ضَرَسَ (بِالْأَسْنَانِ)
to toughen, harden, make tough, make battle-hardened; to sophisticate	ضَرَسَ: حَنَّكَ
to make dull, render dull	ضَرَسَ (الْأَسْنَانِ)
molar, molar tooth, grinder	ضَرَس: سِنَّ طَاحِنَة
wisdom tooth	ضَرَسُ الْعَقْلِ
to humble or humiliate oneself (before)	ضَرَعَ، ضَرَعَ (لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ)
udder, dug	ضَرَعَ: نَذَى الْبَقَرَة إلخ

weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, ضَعِيفٌ: ضِدُّ قَوِيٍّ  
debilitated, asthenic, flagging, languid, enervate(d),  
powerless, impotent

weak-willed, weak-kneed ضَعِيفُ الْإِرَادَةِ

weak-minded, feeble-minded, ضَعِيفُ الْعَقْلِ  
dim-witted, fat-witted, stupid, foolish, idiotic, idiot,  
imbecile, moron, fool, simpleton

bunch, bundle, bale ضَغِثَ: حُزْمَةٌ

chimera(s), confused dreams أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ

to press, compress, squeeze ضَغَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ

to press, compress, push, force ضَغَطَ: حَشَرَ  
(together), serry, pack (tight), jam (together); to  
squeeze; to wedge, cram, ram

to exert على: مَارَسَ ضَغَطًا عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَبَّقَ عَلَى  
pressure on, pressure, bring pressure to bear on,  
put pressure or stress on; to push; to press, con-  
strain, compel, coerce, force; to oppress, bear  
down heavily upon, harass

to economize, tighten one's belt, live ضَغَطَ النَّفَقَاتِ  
more thriftily; to be frugal, thrifty, economical

pressure, pressing, compression, ضَغَطَ: كَبَسَ، عَصَرَ  
compressing, squeeze, squeezing

pressing, pushing, packing, jamming; ضَغَطَ: حَشَرَ

squeezing, squeeze; wedging, cramming, ramming

pressure, exertion of على: تَضَيَّقَ عَلَى، أَكْرَهَ، ضَغَطَ (على):

pressure on, bringing pressure to bear on, putting

pressure or stress on, pressuring, pushing,

pressing; constraint, compulsion, coercion, force,

forcing; oppression, bearing down heavily upon

pressure; stress ضَغَطَ، قُوَّةُ الضَّغَطِ

barometric pressure ضَغَطُ بَارُومِيَّيْ

atmospheric pressure ضَغَطُ جَوِّيٍّ

blood pressure ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ، ضَغَطُ دَمَوِيٍّ

diastolic pressure ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ الْإِنْسَاطِيٍّ

systolic pressure ضَغَطُ الدَّمِ الْإِنْقِاضِيٍّ

air pressure ضَغَطُ الْهَوَاءِ

pressure group, lobby إِرْتِفَاعُ الضَّغَطِ الدَّمَوِيِّ - رَاجِعْ إِرْتِفَاعُ

pressure cooker طَنْجَرَةٌ ضَغَطَ جَمَاعَةٌ ضَغَطَ

to bear a grudge against, bear malice ضَغِنَ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى

direct tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ مُبَاشِرَةٌ

indirect tax ضَرَبِيَّةٌ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرَةٍ

tax evasion تَهَرَّبُ مِنَ (دَفْعِ) الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

tax-exempt, duty-free مُعْفَى مِنَ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ

وعَاءُ الضَّرَبِيَّةِ - رَاجِعْ وَعَاءُ

tax-, taxation ضَرَبِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالضَّرَبِيَّةِ أَوْ الضَّرَائِبِ

grave, tomb, sepulcher ضَرِيحٌ: قَبْرٌ، جَدَثٌ

blind ضَرِيرٌ: أَعْمَى

lowliness, humbleness, meanness, ضَعْفٌ، ضَعْفَةٌ، وَضَاعَةٌ

baseness, lowness, ignobility, vileness, inferiority

to undermine, weaken, sap، ضَعْفٌ: أَضْعَفَ، خَرَّبَ

debilitate; to impair, cause to decline or decay; to

dilapidate

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck، ضَعَضَعَ: هَدَمَ

demolish, destroy, devastate

undermining, weakening، ضَعْفَةٌ: إِضْعَافٌ، تَخْرِيْبٌ

sapping, debilitation; impairment; dilapidation

pulling down, tearing down, razing، ضَعْفَةٌ: هَدَمَ

wreck(ing), wreckage, demolition, destruction,

devastation

ضَعَفَ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعْ ضَاعَفَ

to weaken, fail, languish, droop، ضَعُفٌ: صَارَ ضَعِيفًا

flag, slacken, lose power or strength, decline in

force or power; to be or become weak, feeble,

debilitated, frail; to waste away, pine away

ضَعَفَ: أَضْعَفَ - رَاجِعْ أَضْعَفَ

ضَعَفَ: ضَاعَفَ - رَاجِعْ ضَاعَفَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty، ضَعْفٌ: ضِدُّ قُوَّةٍ

debility, asthenia, delicacy, languor, powerless-

ness, impuissance, impotence ضَعْفٌ جَنَسِيٌّ

(sexual) impotence

weak point, weak spot، نَقْطَةُ ضَعْفٍ، مَوْطِنُ ضَعْفٍ

weakness, fault, defect, failing, shortcoming,

drawback, disadvantage ضَعِيفٌ (جِ أَضْعَافٍ)

double; twice (as much); multiple; -fold

triple; thrice (as much), threefold ثَلَاثَةُ أَضْعَافٍ

many times as much or as many, a أَضْعَافُ أَضْعَافٍ

hundredfold

many times, a hundredfold أَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً

rib, costa ضَمَّ: عَظَمَ مُسْتَطِيلٌ مُنَحْنٌ [تَشرح]

cutlet, chop; rib ضَمَّ: لَحْمُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

rib, vein ضَمَّ: عِزْقٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشْرَةِ

side ضَمَّ [هَندسة]

stave ضَمَّ (الْبِرْمِيلِ)

role, part, hand ضَمَّ: دَوْرٌ، يَدٌ

he had a hand in, he played an active part or role in, he had to do with, he was an accomplice or accessory in ضَمَّ: كَانَ لَهُ ضَمٌّ فِي

equilateral ضَمَّ: مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

costal, rib- ضَمَّ [تَشرح]

to mislead, lead astray, misguide, misdirect, pervert ضَمَّ: تَبَّهَ

to mislead, beguile, delude, deceive, fool; to cheat; to trick ضَمَّ: خَدَعَ

ضَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

versed (in), conversant (with), skilled ضَمَّ (فِي عِلْمٍ)

(in), well-informed (about); learned, erudite; expert, specialist, authority, connoisseur, proficient ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

strong, sturdy, robust ضَمَّ: قَوِيَ

ضَمَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَالٌّ

to join, unite, bring together, conjoin, connect, bind; to combine, merge, amalgamate; to group; to couple, pair; to gather, collect ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

to join, subjoin, attach, annex, append, add ضَمَّ: أَلْحَقَ

to assemble, put together, fit together, piece (together) ضَمَّ: رَكَّبَ

to contain, comprise, comprehend, include, encompass, embrace, embody, cover ضَمَّ: اِحتَوَى، شَمَلَ

to embrace, hug, cuddle, snuggle, take in the arms, press to the bosom ضَمَّ (إِلَى صَدْرِهِ): عَانَقَ، حَضَنَ

joining, junction, uniting, union, bring- ing together, conjunction, conjoining, connection, connecting, binding; combination, combining, merger, merging, amalgamation, grouping; coupling, pairing; gathering, collecting, collection ضَمَّ: جَمَعَ، دَمَجَ

joining, junction, subjunction, attach- ment, annexation, appending, addition ضَمَّ: اِلْحَاقَ

assembling, assemblage, assembly, put- ضَمَّ: تَرَكَّبَ

or spite against, harbor hatred against ضَمَّ: حَقُودٌ

spiteful, malicious, rancorous, malevo- lent, hateful; hater, ill wisher ضَمَّ: ضَمِينَةٌ، ضَمْنٌ، حَقْدٌ

rancor, spite, grudge, malice, ven- om, malevolence, ill will, bitter feeling, spiteful- ness, gall, hatred, feud ضَمَّ: فَاضَ

to overflow, flow over ضَمَّ: غَزَرَ

to abound, superabound; to be or be- come (super)abundant, plentiful, copious ضَمَّ: حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ

(saddle) girth, cinch ضَمَّ: ضَفَّةٌ، ضَفَّةٌ، ضَفَّةٌ

bank, shore, riverbank, riverside, waterside, waterfront ضَمَّ: ضَفْدَعٌ، ضَفْدَعَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

frog ضَمَّ: ضَفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ، ضَفْدَعُ الْجَبَلِ (حَيَوَانٌ)

toad ضَمَّ: ضَفْدَعٌ بَشَرِيٌّ، رَجُلٌ ضَفْدَعٌ

frogman ضَمَّ: ضَفَّرَ، ضَفَّرَ: جَدَلٌ

to braid, plait, cue; to interweave, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, entwine, twine, twist, weave together ضَمَّ: جَدَلٌ

braiding, plaiting, cuing; interweaving, interlacing, twining, twine, twist(ing) ضَمَّ: جَدِيلَةٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَمَّ: حَزَامُ السَّرَجِ

(saddle) girth, cinch ضَمَّ: ضَفْوَةٌ (الْعَيْشِ): رَغَدٌ

easy (comfortable, pleasant) life; ease, comfort, opulence, affluence ضَمَّ: ضَفِيرَةٌ، جَدِيلَةٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail ضَمَّ: ضَفِيرَةٌ [تَشرح]

plexus ضَمَّ: اِنْحَرَفَ

to go astray, stray, go wrong, deviate from what is right ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ (الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ عَنْهُ): تَاهَ

to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُ الْخَبَابَ

to fail, go wrong, come to nothing, miss the mark; to be unsuccessful, futile, fruitless, abortive, vain, in vain, unavailing ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَلَالٌ، ضَلَالَةٌ

going astray, straying from the right ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ: كَانَ قَوِيًّا

path, deviation from what is right, aberration, aberrance; error; perversity; delusion, deception ضَمَّ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى هَيْئَةِ الْأَضْلَاعِ

to be or become strong, sturdy, robust ضَمَّ: عَوَجَ

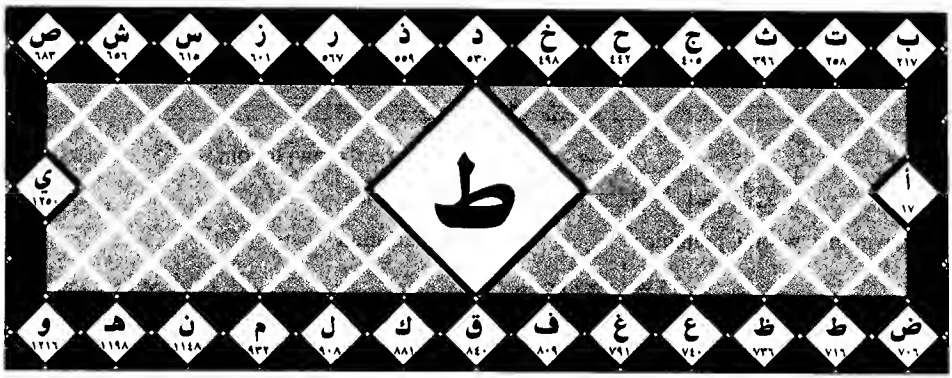
to rib ضَمَّ: ضَلَّ: عَوَجَ

to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline









aircraft carrier

حاملة طائرات

reckless, rash, impetuous, precipitate, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, indiscreet, frivolous, lightheaded, hare-brained, giddy, flighty

طائش: بِلَا هَدَفٍ aimless, desultory, random, stray

طائع - راجع مُطِيع

طائعاً أو كاريهاً - راجع طَوْعاً أو كَرْهاً (طَوْع)

طائف: مُتَجَوِّل، جَوَّال - راجع طَوَّاف

sect, denomination, confession; cult طائفة (وَيْبِنَة): مِلَّةٌ

group, troop, band, company, body; طائفة: جَمَاعَةٌ  
party, faction; community; people

class طائفة [أَحْيَاء]

part, portion; section; piece طائفة: جُزْءٌ، قِسمٌ، قِطْعَةٌ

watch, part of the night طائفة (مِنَ اللَّيْلِ): هَرَبِيعٌ

sectarian, denominational, confessional طائفي

sectarianism, denominationalism, confession- alism طائفية

enormous, immense, huge, great, big, ample طائل: كَبِيرٌ

use, avail, benefit طائل: نَفْعٌ، فَائِدَةٌ

might, power, force, strength طائل: قُدْرَةٌ

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail, futile, vain, unfruitful, fruitless لا طائل تَحْتَهُ أو فِيهِ

طائلة - راجع طَائِل

تَحْتَ طَائِلَةٍ كَذَا - راجع تَحْتَ

bird

طائر: طَيْرٌ

bird of paradise طائر الفردوس

diving bird, diver طائر غَوَّاص

wading bird, wader طائر مَخْوِض

songbird, singer, warbler طائر مُغَرِّد أو صَدَّاح

songless bird طائر غَيْرُ مُغَرِّد أو غَيْرُ صَدَّاح

omen, portent, augury, presage طائر: مَا يُتَقَالُ أو يُتَشَاءُ بِهِ

طائر: فِي حَالَةِ الطَّيْرَانِ flying; in flight, on the wing

flying saucer, UFO صَحْنٌ طَائِر

bon voyage! have a good trip! على الطَّائِرِ المَيْمُونِ

pleasant journey! happy journey! Godspeed!

طارَ طائِراً - راجع طَارَ

طُيِّرَ - راجع طَيْرَ

airplane, plane, aircraft طائرة: طَيَّارَةٌ

dive-bomber طائرة أنقضاض

warplane, military airplane طائرة حَرْبِيَّةٌ أو عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

glider, sailplane طائرة شَرَّاعِيَّةٌ (بِلَا مُحَرِّك)

helicopter طائرة عَمُودِيَّةٌ أو مَرُوحِيَّةٌ أو حَوَّامَةٌ أو طَوَّافَةٌ

seaplane طائرة مَائِيَّةٌ

طائرة مُطَارِدَةٌ - راجع مُطَارِدَةٌ

fighter, combat plane طائرة مُقَاتِلَةٌ، طائرة قِتَال

jet airplane, jet plane, jet, jetliner طائرة نَفَّاثَةٌ

airliner, liner طائرة نِظَامِيَّةٌ أو خَطِّيَّةٌ (تَعْمَلُ عَلَى خَطِّ نِظَامِي)

kite

طائرة وَرَقِيَّةٌ

طابو (عقاري) - راجع تطويب (عقاري)

طابور: رتل، صف طویل line, queue, file, row, rank, column

طابور: کتيبة، قسم من الجيش battalion

الطابور الخامس the fifth column

طاجن: مقلاة frying pan

طاح: تاه to lose one's way, get lost, go astray, stray, wander

طاح: هلك to perish, be destroyed

طاجن: طحان miller

طاجن، سن طاحنة: ضرس grinder, molar, molar tooth

طاجن: ضار، ضروس fierce, violent, hot, destructive, ruinous, deadly, internecine

طاحنة - راجع طاجن

طاحون، طاحونة mill, grinder

طاحونة الماء، طاحونة مائية water mill

طاحونة الهواء، طاحونة هوائية windmill

طاحونة اليد، طاحونة يدوية quern, hand mill

حجر الطاحون millstone

طار: حلق to fly; to fly away, take wing

طار إلى: أسرع إلى hurry to, hasten to, fly to, wing to, dash to, run to

طار صيته، طار له صيت to be or become famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated

طار طائرته up, burst in anger, lose one's temper

طار عقله أو صوابه to lose one's mind or head, go crazy or mad, get madly excited or wildly agitated

طار فرحاً to rejoice, exult, take wing; to be or become overjoyed, elated, ecstatic, transported or carried away with joy, beside oneself with joy, in seventh heaven, in high feather

طاري: عارض، عرضي، غير منتظر - طاري: عارض، عرضي، غير متوقع، عارض، عارض، عارض tal, adventitious, casual, contingent, unexpected, unforeseen

طاري: غريب، دخيل foreign, alien, extraneous, extrinsic; foreigner, alien, stranger

طاري: استثنائي emergency, contingency, emergency, contingency, con-

طاب: حسن، لذ، حلا to be or become good, pleasant, agreeable; to be or become delicious; to be or become sweet

طاب العيش: رعد - طاب: able, easy

طاب ل: سر، راق to please, delight, give pleasure to, appeal to

طاب نفساً عن: ترك to give up, abandon, renounce, relinquish, forsake

طابت ليلتكُم good night!

طاب: داوى - راجع طبب

طابة: كرة ball

طايخ: طباخ، طاه cook; chef

طايخ: صبغة، سمة، علامة مميزة، مينة stamp, mark, im-press, character, characteristic, distinctive quality, distinguishing feature, property, particularity, peculiarity, trait, color, tinge, tint

طايخ: ختم seal, signet; stamp, imprint, impress(ion)

طايخ بريدي، طايخ البريد postage stamp, stamp

طايخ أميرى، طايخ دمنه - راجع أميرى

طبعه بطابعه - راجع طبع

طايخ: طباع printer, pressman, typographer

طايخ على الآلة الكاتبة typist

طايخ: طايخ - راجع طايخ

طابق: مائل، شاكل to identify with, be or become identical with

طابق: وافق to correspond to, conform with, coincide with, agree with, harmonize with, accord with, fall in with, tally with, match, fit, suit; to be or become corresponding to, conformable to or with, consistent with, compatible with, harmonious with

طابق (الأشكال الهندسية) to superpose; to bring to coincidence, cause to coincide, make congruent

طابق: رصف، رتب في طبقات to stratify; to tier

طابق، طابق: دور، طبقة floor, story

الطابق الأرضي ground floor

الطابق الأسفل downstairs

الطابق السفلي أو التحتاني basement

allegiance, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, طاعة: ولاء، بَرّ  
 homage, devotion; piety; pious deed  
 بَذَلَ الطَّاعَةَ لِلْعَلَّانِ، سَمَعًا وَطَاعَةً - رَاجِعَ بَذَلَ، سَمِعَ  
 to eat with طَاعَمَ: أَكَلَ مَعَ  
 to feed, give to eat, nourish, aliment طَاعَمَ: أَطْعَمَ  
 old, aged, advanced in years طَاعِن (في السِّنِّ)  
 plague, pestilence طَاعُون (مرض)  
 bubonic plague طَاعُونٌ دَبْلِيّ  
 pneumonic plague طَاعُونٌ رَقَوِيّ  
 tyrant, oppressor, despot، ظالم، مُسْتَبِدّ، طَاغِ (الطَّاغِي)  
 autocrat, dictator, absolutist; tyrannical, oppressive, despotic, autocratic, dictatorial, absolute, totalitarian, arbitrary, highhanded  
 prevailing, prevalent، عامّ، مُسَيِّطِر، طَاغِر: سَائِد، سَائِد  
 (pre)dominant, preponderant  
 idol طَاغُوت: مَا عُبِدَ دُونِ اللَّهِ  
 طَاعِيَّة: مُسْتَبِدّ، ظَالِم - رَاجِعَ طَاغِ  
 طَافَ (حَوْلَ، بَ، عَلَى، فِي): دَارَ، جَالَ  
 circumambulate, go about or around, walk about or around, ride about; to wander (about), roam, rove, range, stroll, perambulate, itinerate, tour, travel, cruise, patrol, go from one place to another  
 طَافَ بِالْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ حَوْلَهَا  
 perform the circumambulation of the Kaaba  
 طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ  
 to show around, take around, guide  
 طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ حَوْلَ الْكَعْبَةِ  
 around the Kaaba  
 طَافَ: فَاضَ، طَمَأَ  
 to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over; to flood, inundate, deluge  
 طَافَ بِهِ الْخَيَالُ: أَتَاهُ فِي النَّوْمِ  
 to appear (a specter) to someone in his sleep or dream  
 طَافِ (الطَّافِي): عَائِم  
 replete, full, brimful, overfull, طَافِح: مُمْتَلِئٌ، مُتْرَعٌ  
 filled to capacity or overflowing  
 buoy طَافِيَّة: عَوَامَةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ  
 life buoy طَافِيَّةُ النِّجَاةِ  
 طَاق: تَحَمَّلَ - رَاجِعَ أَطَاقَ  
 arch, vault طَاق: قَوْسٌ، قَنْطَرَةٌ

tingent; accident, mishap, incident, fortuity  
 جَلَسَتْ طَارِئَةً - رَاجِعَ جَلَسَتْ  
 طَارِئَةً - رَاجِعَ طَارِئِ  
 industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor  
 طَوَارِي عَمَلِ  
 state of emergency  
 حَالَةُ الطَّوَارِي  
 emergency exit  
 مَخْرَجُ الطَّوَارِي  
 hoop, ring, circle, frame  
 طَارَةٌ: طَوْقٌ، إِطَارٌ  
 tambour, embroidery frame  
 طَارَةُ التَّطْرِيزِ  
 طَارِخ: بَادَلَ  
 to exchange (with), interchange (with)  
 طَارَةٌ: لَاحَقَ  
 to chase, pursue, follow, run after, take after, go after, give chase to, hunt, track, trail, trace  
 طَارِد: فَاعِلُ طَرَدَ  
 expeller, evictor, deporter, banisher  
 طَارِدٌ لِدِيدَانِ الْأَمْعَاءِ  
 anthelmintic, vermifuge  
 طَارِدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ  
 centrifugal  
 قُوَّةُ طَارِدَةٍ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ  
 centrifugal force  
 طَارِف: حَدِيثٌ، أُخْرِجَ حَدِيثًا  
 newly acquired  
 طَارِق: زَائِرٌ لَيْلِيّ  
 night visitor, night comer  
 طَارِق: مَنْ يَطْرُقُ  
 hammerer, striker, knocker, beater, tapper, rapper; hammering, striking, knocking, hitting, beating, tapping, rapping  
 طَارِقَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ  
 misfortune, calamity, disaster, blow  
 طَارِج: جَدِيدٌ، طَرِيّ  
 fresh, new  
 طَاس: كَأْسٌ  
 bowl, drinking vessel; cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet, jorum; finger bowl; tazza  
 طَاسَةٌ: كَأْسٌ - رَاجِعَ طَاسِ  
 طَاسَةُ الدُّوَلَابِ (فِي سَيَّارَةِ الْخ) hubcap  
 طَاش: نَزَقَ، تَهَوَّرَ  
 to be or become reckless, rash, impetuous, heedless, foolhardy, frivolous, lightheaded  
 طَاشَ عَنِ الْمَهْدَفِ أَوْ الْفَرَضِ  
 to miss the mark; to miss, fail to hit  
 طَاشَ سَهْمُهُ  
 to fail, be unsuccessful  
 طَاطَأَ (رَأَسَهُ)  
 to bow, duck, lower, bend, incline (one's head)  
 طَاع - رَاجِعَ أَطَاعَ  
 طَاعَةٌ: إِطَاعَةٌ، إِذْعَانٌ، خُضُوعٌ  
 obedience, compliance, yielding, submission, submissiveness, surrender

university student, collegiate	طالِبٌ جامِعِيّ
day student	طالِبٌ خارجيّ
boarder, boarding student	طالِبٌ داخليّ
cadet	طالِبٌ عَسْكَرِيّ، طالِبٌ في كُلِّيَّة حَرْبِيَّة
suitor	طالِبُ يَدِ الْمَرْأَةِ، طالِبُ زَوْاج
student, student's, of students	طالِبِيّ: طُلّابِيّ
bad, evil, wicked, vicious	طالِح: شَرِير، ضِدّ صالِح
to read, peruse	طالَعَ: قرَأ
to bring (to), present with, offer; to furnish with, supply with	طالَعَ ب: أَتَى ب، زَوَّدَ ب
	طالَعَ ب: أَعْلَمَ ب، أَخْبَرَ ب - راجع أَطْلَعَ على
rising, ascending, ascendant, going up; mounting (up), climbing, scaling; upward	طالِع: صاعِد
ascendant, nativity, horoscope, auspices	طالِع: ما يُتَفَاعَلُ بِهِ (عِنْدَ النُّجُومِيِّينَ إلخ)
luck, fortune	طالِع: حَظّ
	حَسَن (حُسْن، سُوء، سَيِّئ) الطالِع - راجعها في أماكنها
	طالِق، طالِقَة - راجع مُطْلَقَة
often, frequently, often-times, many times, many a time, in many instances, repeatedly, continually, constantly	طالَمًا، طالَمًا: كَثِيرًا ما، مَرارًا
as long as, so long as	طالَمًا: ما دامَ
since, as, inasmuch as	طالَمًا أَنْ: بِمَا أَنَّ
calamity, disaster, catastrophe	طامَة: مُصِيبَة
menstruating, menstruous, sick	طامِث: حائِض
	طامِص: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح
greedy, covetous, avid; desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, aspiring, eager, anxious, keen	طامِع: طَماع، تَواع
	طامَن - راجع طَمَنان
roll, scroll	طامُور: دَرَج
cook; chef	طاو (الطاهي): طَبّاخ
clean, pure, immaculate	طاهر: نَظِيف، نَقيّ
chaste, modest, virtuous, pure	طاهر: عَفيْف
	طاهر: مُطَهَّر - راجع مُطَهَّر
innocent, cleanhanded, blameless,	طاهر الذِّلّ: بَرِيّ

strand, ply	طاق الحَبْل أو السِّلْك أو الحَيطَر أو الفَزَل
ply	طاق الورَق أو الكَرْتُون أو الحَسَب
energy; power; capacity; ability, capability, faculty	طاقة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة، capa-
	طاقة: تَحَمُّل، إِطاقَة - راجع إِطاقَة
bunch; bundle; bouquet	طاقة: حَزْمَة
radiant energy, radiation, radio-, radi-	طاقة إشعاعيّة
kinetic energy	طاقة حَرَكِيّة
atomic energy	طاقة ذَرِيّة
solar energy	طاقة شَمْسيّة
potential energy	طاقة كامِنة
electrical energy; power, electricity, electric current	طاقة كَهْرَبائيّة
mechanical energy	طاقة ميكَانيكيّة
nuclear energy	طاقة نوَوِيّة
energy crisis	أَزمَة الطّاقَة
conservation of energy	بَقاء الطّاقَة
energetics	عِلْمُ الطّاقَة
	قَدَر الطّاقَة، على قَدَر الطّاقَة - راجع قَدَر
crew	طاقِم (السَّيْنَة أو الطَّائِرَة)
	طاقِم: طَقَم - راجع طَقَم
to be or become long; to lengthen, extend, elongate, stretch, grow longer; to be or become high, tall	طال: صارَ طَوِيلًا
to last long	طال: دامَ طَوِيلًا
it took him a long time	طالَ بِهِ الزَّمَن
to claim, demand, lay claim to; to reclaim, claim back, demand back, demand the return or restoration of, call for the restitution of; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to, invite	طالَب (ب) to claim, demand, lay claim to; to reclaim, claim back, demand back, demand the return or restoration of, call for the restitution of; to call upon, request, ask (someone to do something), appeal to, invite
student	طالِب: تَلْمِيز
seeker, pursuer; requester; claimant, claimer, demandant, demander; seeking, asking for, calling for; requesting; claiming, demanding	طالِب: مُطالِب، مَنْ يَطْلُب
applicant, petitioner, suitor	طالِب: مُسْتَدْع، مُتَمَسِّس

aeromedicine	طِبُّ الطَّيْرَانِ، طِبُّ جَوِّي
family medicine	طِبُّ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ
ophthalmology	طِبُّ الْعُيُونِ
cardiology	طِبُّ الْقَلْبِ
nephrology	طِبُّ الْكَلَى
psychiatry; psychotherapy	طِبُّ نَفْسَانِي، طِبُّ النَّفْسِ، طِبُّ عَقْلِي، طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
preventive medicine	طِبُّ وَقَائِي
medical treatment; medical profession	طِبْيَاةٌ
cook; chef	طَبَّاحٌ: طَاهٍ
	طَبَّاحٌ: فُزْن، آلَةُ الطَّبْنِخِ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبَخِ
cuisine, cooking, cookery	طِبْيَاخَةٌ: طَبْنِخٌ
chalk	طَبَاشِيرٌ
chalky, chalk-, cretaceous	طَبَاشِيرِي
printer, pressman, typographer	طَبَّاعٌ: طَابِعٌ
	طِبْيَاعٌ: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعِ طَبْنِخِ
printing, press, typography	طِبْيَاعَةٌ: طَبْنِخٌ
offset, offset	طِبْيَاعَةٌ أَوْفَسِيَّةٌ، طِبْيَاعَةٌ بِالْأَوْفَسِيَّةِ
printing, offset lithography	
lithography	طِبْيَاعَةُ الْحَجَرِ، طِبْيَاعَةٌ عَلَى الْحَجَرِ
press, printing press, printing machine	آلَةُ طِبْيَاعَةٍ
typographic(al), printing-, press-	طِبْيَاعِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبْيَاعَةِ - طَبْنِخِ
	مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طِبْيَاعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ مَطْبَعَةٍ
antithesis	طِبْيَاقٍ [لَفَةً]
counterpoint	طِبْيَاقٍ [مُوسِقِيٍّ، فَنٍّ]
	طِبْيَاقٍ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعِ مُطَابِقِ
antithetical, antithetic	طِبْيَاقِيٍّ [لَفَةً]
drummer	طَبَّالٌ: مَنْ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى الطَّبَلِ
to treat medically, give medical treatment	طَبَّبَ: دَاوَى
to, medicate, doctor, cure, remedy	
cap, plug, stopper	طَبَّةٌ: سِدَادَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ
to cook	طَبَخَ: طَهَا
cooking, cookery; cuisine	طَبْنِخٌ: طَهْوٌ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبْنِخٌ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخٌ

guiltless, inculpable, clear	طَاهِرُ الذَّنْبِ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ
righteous, virtuous, upright, honest	
hungry, starved, starving	طَاوٍ (الطَّاوِي): جَائِعٌ
to consent to, assent to	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): وَافَقَ
	طَاوَعَ (فِي أَوْ عَلَى): أَطَاعَ - رَاجِعِ أَطَاعَ
to procrastinate, stall, put off, temporize	طَاوَلَ: مَاطَلَ
to compete with, vie with; to rival, emulate	طَاوَلَ: بَارَى
table	طَاوِلَةٌ
ironing board, ironing	طَاوِلَةُ الْكَيْ، طَاوِلَةُ كَيِّ الثِّيَابِ
table	
backgammon, trictrac	لُغْبَةُ الطَّاوِلَةِ
peacock	طَاوُوسٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to joke with, jest with	طَايَبَ: مَارَحَ
	طَبَّبَ: دَاوَى - رَاجِعِ طَبَّبَ
medicine; medical treatment	طِبٌّ
otolaryngology	طِبُّ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَاجِرَةِ
dentistry	طِبُّ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiology	طِبُّ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ
pediatrics	طِبُّ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّسَائِيَّةِ
dermatology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurology	طِبُّ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
gynecology	طِبُّ (أَمْرَاضِ) النِّسَاءِ
veterinary medicine	طِبُّ بَيْطَرِيٍّ
anesthesiology	طِبُّ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
obstetrics	طِبُّ التَّوَلِيدِ
psychosomatics, psychosomatic medicine	طِبُّ جَسَدِيٍّ نَفْسِيٍّ
gastroenterology	طِبُّ الْجَهَازِ الهَضْمِيِّ
internal medicine	طِبُّ دَاخِلِيٍّ أَوْ بَاطِنِيٍّ
clinic	طِبُّ سَرِيرِيٍّ
forensic medicine; legal medicine	طِبُّ شَرْعِيٍّ
folk medicine	طِبُّ شَعْبِيٍّ
geriatrics	طِبُّ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ، طِبُّ الشُّيُوخِ

revised edition

طَبَقَةٌ مُنَقَّحَةٌ

to apply, put (bring, carry) into effect, give (practical) effect to, implement, effectuate; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to honor, observe, comply with, abide by, adhere to, stick to, follow, keep; to practice, put into practice

to spread (through), pervade; to be or become widespread, universal

to cover, cover up

طَبَقَ: غَطَّى

طَبَقَ (الْأَشْكَالَ الْمُنْدَسِيَّةَ) - رَاجِعَ طَابَقَ

his fame spread throughout the world, he enjoyed (or achieved) world-wide fame; to be or become very famous, very well-known plate, dish

طَبَقَ: صَحْنٌ

bowl

طَبَقَ: قَصْعَةٌ

tray, salver

طَبَقَ: صَيْنِيَّةٌ

cover

طَبَقَ: غِطَاءٌ

طَبَقَ: مُطَابِقٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطَابَقَ

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to

true copy, (exact) copy, (exact) reproduction, replica, duplicate, facsimile, (exact) duplication

layer; stratum; bed; sheet (طَبَقَةٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْهَوَاءِ) إلخ

coat(ing), film, screen, thin outer layer, fine surface

floor, story

طَبَقَةٌ: دَوْرٌ، طَابِقٌ

class, category, grade, range; degree, level, rank

طَبَقَةٌ (الصَّوْتِ) [صَوْتٌ وَمَوْسِقَى]

(social) class, rank

طَبَقَةٌ (اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ)

the lower class

الطَّبَقَةُ (الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ) الدُّنْيَا

the طَبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةِ أَوْ الْكَادِحَةِ، طَبَقَةُ الْعُمَالِ أَوْ الشَّعْيِلَةِ proletariat, the working class, the laboring class, the workers, the labor

the upper class

الطَّبَقَةُ الْعُلْيَا

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَةُ الْوَسْطَى أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

caste

طَبَقَةٌ مُنْعَلَقَةٌ أَوْ مُغْلَقَةٌ

طَبَر، طَبَرَزِين: فَاسٌ الْحَرْبِ، فَاسٌ battle-ax; ax, hatchet

chalk

طَبْشُورَةٌ: إِصْبَعٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ) مِنَ الطَّبَاشِيرِ

bat, mallet; racket

طَبْطَابَةٌ: مُضْرِبُ (الْكُرَةِ)

to gurgle, purl, murmur

طَبْطَبَ (الْمَاءُ): خَرَّ

to print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

to type, typewrite

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

to stamp, impress, imprint

طَبَعَ عَلَى: خَتَمَ

to mint, coin, monetize

طَبَعَ النُّقُودَ: سَكَّمَا

to inculcate, instill, impress deeply in the mind, imprint, (en)grave, (im)plant, (in)fix

to mold, fashion, form, shape, frame, work, create, make

to impress, leave (place, set) one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, aptitude, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone, be in someone's nature

to normalize

طَبَعَ: جَعَلَهُ طَبِيعِيًّا

printing, print

طَبَعَ (الْكِتَابَ) إلخ

typing, typewriting

طَبَعَ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

stamping, impress(ing), impression, imprinting

طَبَعَ: خَتَمَ

nature, (natural or innate) disposition, (inborn) character, moral constitution, temper, makeup, make, setup

naturally, of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure, definitely, positively, absolutely, unquestionably, undoubtedly, assuredly, by all means

reprinting, reprint

إِعَادَةُ الطَّبْعِ

press, printing press, printing machine

آلَةُ طَبْعٍ

in press

تَحْتَ الطَّبْعِ

حَادُّ الطَّبْعِ، حِدَّةُ الطَّبْعِ - رَاجِعَ حَادٌّ، حِدَّةٌ

copyright

حَقُّ (حَقُوقِ) الطَّبْعِ وَالنَّشْرِ

edition, impression; printing, print (من كِتَابٍ) إلخ

stamp; imprint, impress, impression

طَبَعَةٌ: دَمْنَةٌ

ophthalmologist, oculist	طَبِيبُ الْعُيُونِ
cardiologist	طَبِيبُ الْقَلْبِ
nephrologist	طَبِيبُ الْكُلَى
obstetrician, accoucheur	طَبِيبُ مُوَلِّد
gynecologist	طَبِيبُ نِسَائِي، طَبِيبُ امْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
psychiatrist; psychotherapist	طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِي، طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ
cooked food, cuisine	طَبِيخ: طَعَامٌ مَطْبُوخ
nature	طَبِيعَة: عَالَمُ الْكَائِنَاتِ، قُوَّةٌ فِي الْكَوْنِ أَوْ الْفَرْدِ، جَوْهَرٌ
physics	طَبِيعَة: سَجِيَّةٌ، خُلُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَبِعٌ
ipso facto, by the very nature of the case, naturally, (as a matter) of course, certainly, surely, for sure, to be sure	طَبِيعَة، عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
nature worship	عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الْأَرْضِ
supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental	فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural	طَبِيعِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الطَّبِيعَةِ
natural, native, innate, inborn, inherent, inbred	طَبِيعِي: فِطْرِي
normal, regular, ordinary, usual, natural, standard	طَبِيعِي: عَادِي
natural, unaffected, simple, native, plain, unadorned, ordinary	طَبِيعِي: بَسِيطٌ
physical	طَبِيعِي: فِيزِيَائِي، خَاصٌّ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
physicist	طَبِيعِي: عَالِمٌ بِالطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ
naturalist	طَبِيعِي: مَنْ يُنَادِي بِالْمَذْهَبِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
physical geography, physiography	إِنْبَنُ طَبِيعِي - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ
natural right(s)	جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural person	حَقٌّ طَبِيعِي، حُقُوقٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ
natural gas	شَخْصٌ طَبِيعِي
natural law, law of nature	غَازٌ طَبِيعِي
natural science(s); physical science(s)	قَانُونٌ طَبِيعِي

class struggle	صِرَاعُ الطَّبَقَاتِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الْأَرْضِ
class	طَبَقِي
class struggle	صِرَاعٌ طَبَقِي
class consciousness	وَعْيٌ طَبَقِي
classless	لَا طَبَقِي
caste; casteism	طَبَقِيَّة: نِظَامُ التَّمْيِيزِ الطَّبَقِي
classlessness	لَا طَبَقِيَّة
to drum, beat a drum	طَبْلٌ، طَبَلٌ: ضَرْبُ الطَّبْلِ
drum	طَبْلٌ، طَبْلَةٌ
eardrum, tympanic membrane, tympanum	طَبْلَةُ الْأُذُنِ
tympanitis	الْتِهَابُ طَبْلَةِ الْأُذُنِ
a low round table	طَبْلِيَّة: طَاوِلَةٌ مُنْحَفِضَةٌ مُسْتَدِيرَةٌ
pistol, gun, revolver	طَبْنَجَة: مُسَدَّسٌ
crab louse	طَبُوع: قَمَلَةُ الْعَانَةِ
medical; medicinal; -iatric(al)	طَبِي
physician, doctor, MD	طَبِيبٌ
otolaryngologist	طَبِيبُ الْأُذُنِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْحَنَجْرَةِ
dentist	طَبِيبُ الْأَسْنَانِ
radiologist, roentgenologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَشْعَةِ
pediatrician, pediatricist	طَبِيبُ الْأَطْفَالِ
venereologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ النَّاسِلِيَّةِ
dermatologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْجُلْدِيَّةِ
neurologist	طَبِيبُ الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَصَبِيَّةِ
veterinarian	طَبِيبٌ بَيْطَرِي
anesthesiologist	طَبِيبُ التَّخْدِيرِ أَوْ التَّخْدِيرِ
diagnostician	طَبِيبٌ تَشْخِصِي
surgeon	طَبِيبٌ جَرَّاحٌ
gastroenterologist	طَبِيبُ الْجَهَازِ الْمُضْمِي
internist	طَبِيبٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ أَوْ بَاطِنِي
medical examiner	طَبِيبٌ شَرْعِي
geriatrician, geriatrist	طَبِيبُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ أَوْ الشُّيُوخِ
family doctor, family physician	طَبِيبُ الْعَائِلَةِ أَوْ الْأُسْرَةِ



to occur to, come to someone's mind	طَرَأَ لَهُ: خَطَرَلَهُ
	طَرُوْ - راجع طَرِي
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender	طَرَّى: لَيِّنَ
to refresh the memory	طَرَّى الذَّاكِرَةَ
cruiser	طَرَاد، طَرَادَة: سَفِيْنَة حَرْبِيَّة
	طَرَاد - راجع مُطَارَدَة
embroiderer	طَرَّاز: مُطَرِّز، مَنْ يُطَرِّز
style, fashion; type, model, make, brand, class, kind, sort	طَرَّاز: سَكْل، نَوْع
order, style	طَرَّاز: أَسْلُوْبُ الْبِنَاء (فِي فَنِّ الْعِمَارَةِ)
first-class, first-rate, first-string, top-notch, tiptop, of the first degree, excellent, superior, outstanding, exquisite, consummate, select, choice, super, extra	مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْأَوَّلِ
old-fashioned, outmoded, démodé, outdated, out-of-date, antiquated, obsolete	مِنَ الطَّرَّازِ الْقَدِيْمِ، قَدِيْمُ (عَتِيْقُ) الطَّرَّازِ
	طِرَازَة - راجع تَطْرِيز
originality, rarity, rareness, uncommonness, novelty, curiosity, strangeness	طَرَّافَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَرِيْفًا
softness, tenderness, mellowness; freshness; suppleness	طَرَاوَة: لَيُوْنَة
to be or become delighted, gleeful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, jubilant, transported with joy; to exult, jubilate	طَرِبَ: جَدَل، فَرَحَ
to sing, chant, warble	طَرَّبَ: غَنَّى
	طَرَّبَ: أَطَرَّبَ - راجع أَطَرَّبَ
joy, delight, pleasure, glee, mirth, hilarity, rapture, transport, exultation, elation, ecstasy	طَرِبَ: جَدَل، نَشَوَة
singing, song, chant(ing), warbling, warble; music	طَرَبَ: غِنَاء، مُوسِيْقَى
musical instrument	أَلَّة طَرَب
delighted, joyful, gleeful, mirthful, hilarious, rapt, enraptured, exultant, elated, jubilant, transported with joy	طَرِبَ: جَدَل، نَشَوَان
tarboosh, fez	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
crosshead	طَرَبُوش، طَرَبُوش [مِيكَانِيكَ]
(tender) twig, sprig, spray	طَرَبُون: أَمْلُوْد، غُصَيْن

naturalism

natural resources

physics

to fry

spleen

splenic, lienal

miller

miller

moss, alga

seaweed

fucus, rockweed

Bryophyta, bryophytes

Bryozoa

to grind, mill, pulverize, crush

grinding, milling, pulverization, crushing

flour, meal

much ado about nothing طَرَأَ طِيْحًا وَلَا أَرَى طِيْحًا

flour, meal

ground, milled, pulverized, crushed طَحْن: مَطْحُوْن

tahini, thick sauce made of sesame oil

mealy, farinaceous

cirrus

to whet, sharpen, grind, hone

to grow, sprout, come out

altogether, all (without exception), one and all طَرَأَ: جَمِيْعًا

to happen (unexpectedly), occur, take place, come about, develop, arise, emerge; to have happened lately, be a recent development طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

to come suddenly upon, descend unexpectedly upon, overtake, happen unexpectedly طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

الْمَذْهَبُ الطَّبِيعِيُّ

مَوَارِدُ طَبِيعِيَّة

طَبِيعِيَّات: عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ، فِيزِيَاء

طَبِيق: مُطَابِق - راجع مُطَابِق

طَبْن، طَبْن (الطَّعَام): قَلَى

طَبْحَال [تَشْرِيح]

طَبْحَالِي: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّحَالِ

طَبْحَان: طَاحِن

طَبْحَانَة: مُؤَنَّتْ طَبْحَان

طَبْحَانَة: طَاحُونَة - راجع طَاحُون، طَاحُونَة

طُحْلَب، طُحْلَب: حَرَّاز، أَشْنَة (نَبَات)

طُحْلَبٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

طُحْلَبُ الصُّخُوْر

طُحْلِيَّات: نَبَاتَاتٌ طُحْلِيَّة

طُحْلِيَّات: حَيَوَانَاتٌ طُحْلِيَّة

طَحْن: سَحْن، دَقَّ

طَحْن: مَصْدَرُ طَحْن

طَحْن: دَقِيق، طَحِين

طَحْن: دَقِيق

طَحْن: مَطْحُوْن

طَحِين: دَقِيق

طَحِين: مَطْحُوْن

طَحِينَة

طَحِينِيٌّ

طَخَاف، طُخُوْر: سَحَابٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

طَرَّ: شَحَدَ، سَنَّ

طَرَّ: طَلَعَ، نَمَا

طَرَأَ: جَمِيْعًا

طَرَأَ: حَدَثَ، جَدَّ

طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

طَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ: فَاجَأَهُ

dismiss; to drive back, repel, repulse

to expel, deport, banish, exile

to fire, sack, expel, (مِنْ مَنْصِبٍ): فصل، صرف  
oust, cashier, dismiss, discharge, displace, lay off,  
remove from an office

to exorcise

to centrifuge

driving away or out, expulsion, throwing

out, forcing out, putting out, ouster, ousting, eviction,  
ejection, dismissal; driving back, repelling,  
repulsion

expulsion, deportation, banishment, exile

firing, expulsion, ousting, ouster, صرف، فصل، dismissal,  
discharge, displacement, layoff, removal  
exorcism

centrifugation

parcel, package

forward and backward; from all sides, وعكسًا  
in all aspects

direct

direct current

to embroider, brocade; to hemstitch, stitch

sheet, leaf; paper

red mullet

to be or become deaf

deafness

tartaric acid

tahini sauce (with lemon and garlic)

conical cap; foolscap

tartar

argol, crude tartar

tartar emitic

tartaric

to blink, wink, bat

to be newly acquired; to be original, طَرَفًا  
طَرَفَ (بِعَيْنَيْهِ): رَمَشَ

torpedo

small table; coffee table; end table طَرَبِيزَة

forehead, brow, front

forelock

to subtract, deduct, discount

to throw, cast, fling, toss, hurl,  
pitch

to cast (off), shed (off), slough (off), slip

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَاحَ

to jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْفَرَقِ)

to miscarry, abort, have a miscarriage  
طَرَحَتِ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَتْ

to throw or put a garment on طَرَحَ الثَّوبَ عَلَيْهِ

طَرَحَ: أثارَ، عَرَضَ (سُؤَالَ، قَضِيَّةً، فِكْرَةً، مَوْضُوعًا) (إِلَى)

to put forth, put forward, raise, bring up, pose,  
introduce, broach, advance, set forth, propound,  
present

طَرَحَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ عَلَى التَّصْوِيتِ - رَاجِعَ تَصْوِيتَ

to float, put into circulation, place on the market  
طَرَحَ (الْأَسْهُمُ) (إِلَى) فِي السُّوقِ

to invite tenders or bids for طَرَحَ فِي الْمُنَاقَصَةِ

to abort, cause to have an abortion, induce or effect an abortion to  
طَرَحَ الْحَبْلَى: أَجْهَضَهَا

subtraction, deduction, discount طَرَحَ: حَسَمَ

throw(ing), cast(ing), fling(ing), toss(ing), hurl(ing)  
طَرَحَ: رَمَى، إلقاء

طَرَحَ: نَبَذَ - رَاجِعَ إِطْرَاحَ

to jettison (حُمُولَةُ الْمَرْكَبِ فِي الْبَحْرِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ)

طَرَحَ: إِثَارَةُ (السُّؤَالِ، الْقَضِيَّةِ، الْفِكْرَةِ، الْمَوْضُوعِ) (إِلَى)

put forth, putting forward, raising, bringing up,  
posing, propounding, presenting, presentation

miscarried fetus, abortion طَرَحَ: سَقَطَ

mantilla, scarf, throw; veil طَرَحَ: وَشَاح، حِيار

dandelion, taraxacum طَرَحْشَقُون (نَبَات)

tarragon طَرَحُون (نَبَات)

to drive away or out, expel, throw out,  
force out, kick out, put out, oust, evict, eject,

instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

anecdote, witticism, wisecrack, gag, نَادِرَة، مُلْحَة، طَرَفَة  
drollery, joke, jeu d'esprit

masterpiece, masterwork, chef d'oeuvre، تَحْفَة، طَرَفَة  
showpiece, pièce de résistance; rarity, curiosity, curio

terminal; extreme; border-جَانِبِيّ، حُدُودِيّ، أَخِير، طَرَفِيّ  
line; marginal; fringe; lateral, side

terminal مَحْطَة طَرَفِيَّة

to hammer, strike, forge; to ضَرْبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، طَرَقَ  
percuss, knock, hit, beat, bang, tap; to batter, pound, ram

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on دَقَّه، قَرَعَهُ، طَرَقَ البابَ: دَقَّه  
or at a door)

to come to one's ears, سَمِعَهُ أَوْ مَسَامِعُهُ أَوْ أُذُنُهُ، طَرَقَ  
come to one's knowledge, hear of, get wind of

to tread, beat, walk on, travel along, go طَرَقَ طَرِيقًا  
along, take, follow, pursue

to broach, bring up, raise, treat, touch طَرَقَ مَوْضُوعًا  
upon, deal with

to come by night طَرَقَ: أَتَى لَيْلًا

to hammer, strike, forge, beat, صَفَّحَ، طَرَقَ، رَقَّقَ، صَفَّحَ  
foliate, laminate

hammering, striking, forging; ضَرْبَ، طَرَقَ، دَقَّ، خَبَطَ، طَرَقَ  
percussion, knock(ing), hitting, beating, banging, tapping, rapping; batter(ing), battery, ramming, pounding

knock, rap, tap, bang, beat, blow، طَرَقَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة، طَرَقَ  
stroke, hit

time; once, one time طَرَقَة: مَرَّة، دَفْعَة

طَرَوْ - رَاجِع طَرِيّ

merry, gay, lively, gleeful, mirthful, jaunty مَرِح: طَرُوبُ

malleable, ductile طَرُوبُ: قَابِلٌ لِلطَّرْقِ، مَطِيلٌ

malleability, ductility طَرُوبِيَّة: قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّطْرِيقِ أَوْ الطَّرْقِ

to be or become soft, tender, fresh طَرِيّ: كَانَ طَرِيًّا

soft, tender, mellow; fresh, new; supple طَرِيّ: لَيِّن، غَضٌّ

طَرِيح: مَرْمِيّ، مَطْرُوح، مُنْطَرِح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح

bedridden, confined to bed طَرِيحُ الْفِرَاشِ

thesis طَرِيحَة (دِيَالِ الْكُتَيْبِيَّة)

rare, uncommon, novel, curious, strange

to put at the end (edge, border, جَعَلَهُ فِي الطَّرَفِ، طَرَفَ  
side, etc.)

to walk at the edge (border, سَارَ عَلَى طَرَفٍ كَذَا، طَرَفَ  
side, etc.) of

edge, border; limit, end, extremity، طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى  
extreme, terminus, termination, terminal point

tip, point, apex طَرَفَ: رَأْسٌ، أَسَلَة

side; area, region; part(s) طَرَفَ: جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَة

party, side طَرَفَ: فَرِيقٌ

limb, extremity, appendage طَرَفَ: عُضْوٌ، جَارِحَة

term طَرَفَ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]

touch, trace, tinge, tang, smack, bit مَسَّحَة، طَرَفَ: أَثَرٌ،

extremities (of the body), limbs، طَرَفَ: أَطْرَافُ الْبَدَنِ

appendages

extreme طَرَفَ: التَّنَاسُبُ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

the contracting parties الطَّرَافُ الْمُتَعَاوِدَة

outskirts, suburbs, environs, precincts طَرَفُ الْمَدِينَة

morning(s) and evening(s), in the طَرَفِيّ: النَّهَارُ

morning and in the evening

جاذِبَة أَطْرَافِ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِع جاذِبَ

at variance, disagreeing, differing على طَرَفِيّ نَقِيضٌ

in opinion; different, discrepant, divergent, con-  
trastive, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory,  
contradicting, opposite, opposed, contrary

مُتَرَامِي الْأَطْرَافِ - رَاجِع مُتَرَامٍ

on the part of, from, by مِنْ طَرَفٍ: مِنْ قِبَلٍ

eye طَرَفَ: عَيْنٌ

glance, look, eye طَرَفَ: نَظَرَة

طَرَفَ: حَدٌّ، مُنْتَهَى - رَاجِع طَرَفٍ

غَضُّ الطَّرَفِ - رَاجِع غَضٌّ

كَازِبْدَادِ الطَّرَفِ - رَاجِع فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْنٍ (طَرَفَة)

with a stealthy glance, stealthily، مِنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِيٍّ

furtively, secretly

tamarisk طَرَفَاء (شَجَر)

twinkle, twinkling, wink(ing), flicker (of طَرَفَة (عَيْنٍ))

an eye

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy، فِي طَرَفَةِ عَيْنٍ

to inoculate, vaccinate; to inject, طَعَمَ: لَقَعَ، زَرَقَ  
shoot, syringe, give an injection to  
to inlay (طَعَمَ: رَصَعَ (بِالصَّدَفِ أَوْ الذَّهَبِ إلخ) (with)

taste, flavor, savor, relish طَعَمَ: مَذَّقَ  
graft, scion طَعَمَ (النَّبَاتِ)

bait, طَعَمَ (السَّمَكِ أَوْ الطَّائِرِ أَوْ لِإِبَادَةِ الْحَشَرَاتِ إلخ)  
lure, decoy

vaccine, inoculum طَعَمَ: لَقَّاحَ  
طُعْمَةٌ: طَعَامٌ - رَاجِعَ طَعَامُ

to be consumed or destroyed by طَعَنَ طُعْمَةً لِلنَّيْرَانِ  
fire, burn, be afire, be on fire, be ablaze, be aflame  
to stab, thrust, pierce, lunge, transfix, طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ، شَكَّ  
jab

to defame, slander, libel, vilify, طَعَنَ فِي أَوْعَى: قَذَفَ، شَهَرَ بِ-  
vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to contest, challenge (as طَعَنَ فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ  
false), impugn, call into question

to appeal طَعَنَ فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ: اسْتَأْنَفَهُ  
to be old, aged, advanced in years; to طَعَنَ فِي السَّنِ  
age, grow old

stabbing, thrusting, piercing, lunging, trans- طَعَنَ: وَخَزَ  
fixion, jabbing

defamation, slander, libel, vilification, طَعَنَ: قَذَفَ، تَشَهَّرَ بِ-  
tion, vituperation, calumniation, calumny

contestation, challenge, طَعَنَ (فِي صِحَّةِ شَيْءٍ أَوْ حُكْمٍ)  
impugnation

appeal طَعَنَ (فِي حُكْمٍ قَضَائِيٍّ)

incontestable, unchallengeable, لا مَجَالَ لِلطَّعْنِ فِيهِ  
indisputable, unquestionable, irrefutable, unassail-  
able, beyond dispute, beyond question

stab, thrust, lunge طَعْنَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ طَعْنٍ

to exceed the proper bounds, be exces- طَغَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ  
sive

to overflow; to flood, inundate, deluge طَغَا: فَاضَ  
to surge, heave, swell (up), rage, run طَغَا الْبَحْرُ: هَاجَ  
high, be rough

to be or become tyrannical, oppress- طَغَى: اسْتَبَدَّ، تَجَبَّرَ  
sive, arbitrary, absolute, despotic, autocratic; to  
tyrannize (over), oppress; to rule tyrannically,

طَرِيد: مَطْرُود - رَاجِعَ مَطْرُود

fugitive, runaway, on the run طَرِيد: هَارِبٌ  
outlaw طَرِيدُ الْعَدَاةِ

game, quarry طَرِيدَةٌ (مِنْ صَيْدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ)

original, rare, uncommon, singu- طَرِيف: نَادِرٌ، غَرِيبٌ  
lar, unique, exquisite, novel; curious, strange, odd

newly acquired طَرِيف: مُكْتَسَبٌ حَدِيثًا

طَرِيفَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَرَفَةٌ

way, road, path (way), drive (way), طَرِيق: سَبِيلٌ، دَرْبٌ  
trail, track, course, route, channel, avenue

street طَرِيق: شَارِعٌ

طَرِيق: مَطْرُوق - رَاجِعَ مَطْرُوق

طَرِيقٌ جَانِبِيٌّ - رَاجِعَ جَانِبِيٍّ

diplomatic (or official) طَرُوقٌ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٌ أَوْ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
channels

shortcut, cutoff طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ

طَرِيقٌ مَسْدُودٌ - رَاجِعَ مَسْدُود

أَخْلَى الطَّرِيقَ ل- رَاجِعَ أَخْلَى

by means of, through, بِطَرِيقٍ، طَرِيقٌ  
by; by way of, via

on one's way to, bound for, going to, طَرِيقُهُ إِلَى  
heading for, destined for, proceeding to

قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ، قَاطِعُ طُرُقٍ - رَاجِعَ قَاطِعٍ

way, method, procedure, tech- طَرِيقَةٌ: أَسْلُوبٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ  
nique, process, system; manner, mode, fashion

means طَرِيقَةٌ: وَسِيلَةٌ

approach طَرِيقَةٌ لِفَهْمِ الْمَوْضُوعِ أَوْ مُعَالَجَتِهِ

order, religious brotherhood or com- طَرِيقَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
munity; creed, faith, belief; doctrine; school

washtub, washbowl, washbasin; basin طَسَّتْ، طَشَّتْ

food, nourishment, nutriment, aliment, طَعَامٌ: أَكْلٌ  
foodstuff, victual

to taste طَعِمَ: ذَاقَ

to eat طَعِمَ: أَكَلَ

to graft, engraft طَعَمَ الْغُصْنَ أَوْ النَّبَاتَ إلخ

to graft, transplant طَعَمَ النَّسِيجَ الِلهِيَّ جِرَاحِيًّا



- to enamel طَلَى بِالْمِينَاءِ  
fawn, young deer طَلَا، طَلَى: وَلَدَ الْغَزَالِ  
pleasure, delight طَلَى: لَذَّةٌ  
coat(ing), covering, overlay, plating; دهان طَلَا: غِشَاءٌ، دِهَانٌ  
facing; paint طَلَا: مَصْدَرٌ طَلَى - رَاجَعَ طَلَى  
nail polish طَلَا: الْأَطْفَارِ  
طَلَّاعٌ (مفردها طَلِيعَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَلِيعَةٌ  
طَلَّابٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَطَلِّبٌ  
طَلَّابٌ (مفردها طَالِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ طَالِبٌ  
student, student's, of students طَلَّابِي: طَالِبِي  
badness, evilness, wickedness, طَلَّاحٌ: ضِدُّ صَلَاحٍ  
viciousness طَلَّاسَةٌ: مِمْحَاةٌ  
eraser طَلَّاعٌ (إِلَى التَّعَرُّفِ)  
curious, inquisitive, nosy طَلَّاعُ الثَّنَائِيَا - رَاجِعٌ ثَنِيَّةٌ  
divorce طَلَّاقٌ  
final divorce, irrevocable divorce طَلَّاقٌ بَائِنٌ  
revocable divorce طَلَّاقٌ رَجْعِيٌّ  
ease, relaxedness; freedom, freeness, openness; طَلَّاقَةٌ  
unrestraint, uninhibitedness طَلَّاقَةُ اللِّسَانِ  
fluency, eloquence, volubility, voluble- طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ  
ness, glibness طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ  
cheerfulness, happy mien طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ  
beauty, grace(fulness), pret- طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ  
tiness, charm, elegance طَلَّاقَةُ الْوَجْهِ  
to ask for, re- طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرَ بِهِ، أَرَادَهُ، رَغِبَ فِيهِ  
quest, seek, try to get or obtain; to order, demand, require, call for; to want, wish (for), desire  
to seek, look for, search طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ إِيجَادَهُ، بَحَثَ عَنْهُ  
for, try to find طَلَّبَ: حَاوَلَ نَيْلَهُ، أَمَرَ بِهِ، أَرَادَهُ، رَغِبَ فِيهِ  
to ask (someone طَلَّبَ (إِلَى أَوْ مِنْ): سَأَلَ، دَعَا، نَاشَدَ  
to do something), request, call upon, appeal to, invite, entreat; to demand, order, require, direct  
to send for, call for, call, طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ  
summon, demand طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، اسْتَحْضَرَ  
to move for, make a طَلَّبَ: اسْتَدْعَى، قَدَّمَ اسْتِدْعَاءً  
formal request (application, petition, motion)  
to order, place an order (for) طَلَّبَ بِضَاعَةً إلخ

- slight, tenuous, small, little, light، ضَعِيفٌ، طَفِيفٌ  
insignificant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible، طَفِيفٌ  
minor; deficient طَفِيفٌ  
parasite, sponge(r), hanger-on, leech; uninvited طَفِيلِي  
guest, intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, inter-  
loper; parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive طَفِيلِيَّاتٌ  
parasites طَفِيلِيَّاتٌ  
parasitology طَفِيلِيَّاتٌ  
طَفِيلِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطْفُلٌ  
to crack, pop, snap; to burst, explode طَفَقَ: انْفَجَرَ  
weather طَفَسَ: حَالَةُ الْجَوِّ  
rite, ritual, liturgy, (religious) طَفَسَ (دِينِي): شَعِيرَةٌ  
ceremony, ceremonial طَفَسَ (دِينِي): شَعِيرَةٌ  
yew طَفْسُوسٌ (نَبَاتٌ)  
ritual(istic), liturgical, ceremonial طَفْسِي: شَعَائِرِي  
to crackle, crepitate, clack, click، طَفَقَ: قَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ  
rattle, clatter; to crack, snap, pop طَفَقَ: قَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ  
crackle, crackling, crepitation, clack(ing)، طَفَقَ: قَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ  
click(ing); crack(ing), snap(ping), pop(ping) طَفَقَ: قَرَقَعَ، طَقَّ  
to harness, bridle طَقَمَ (الْحِمَاةَ)  
to man طَقَمَ: زَوَّدَ بِالرِّجَالِ  
set, kit, suit(e), group; series طَقَمَ: مَجْمُوعَةٌ  
suit (of clothes) طَقَمَ (ثِيَابٌ)  
suite (of matched furniture) طَقَمَ (مَفْرُوشَاتٍ)  
denture, set of (false) teeth طَقَمَ: أَسْنَانٌ  
harness طَقَمَ: الْحِمَاةَ  
service, set طَقَمَ: سَفَرَةٌ، طَقَمَ مِنَ الْآتِيَةِ  
tea service, tea set طَقَمَ شَايٍ  
to emerge, rise, show, appear, surface طَلَّ: ظَهَرَ  
to drizzle, sprinkle, bedew طَلَّتْ السَّمَاءُ الْأَرْضَ  
drizzle, fine rain طَلَّ: مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ  
dew طَلَّ: نَدَى  
to paint, daub طَلَى: دَهَنَ (بِلَوْنٍ)  
to coat, overlay, plate طَلَى: غَشَى، مَوَّهَ، كَسَى بِطَبَقَةٍ  
to gild طَلَى بِالذَّهَبِ  
to electroplate طَلَى بِالْكَهْرَبَاءِ

طَلَعَ (مِنْ): خَرَجَ  
to go out (from), come out (from),  
get out (from), step out (from), emerge (from)

طَلَعَ عَلَى: بَاغَتْ  
to come suddenly upon, overtake,  
surprise, take unawares

طَلَعَ عَلَى (الْأَمْرِ) - رَاجِعُ إِطْلَعُ عَلَى

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ  
to mount (up), ascend, climb,  
scale

طَلَعَ: صَعِدَ، عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ - رَاجِعُ طَلَعَ

spadix طَلَعَ (النَّخْلُ إِلَى): إِزْهَرَارُ

pollen طَلَعَ، غَبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحْيَا، سِيَمَاءُ  
look(s), appearance, aspect, mien,  
visage, countenance, face

طَلَعَةٌ: الْمَرْءُ مِنْ طَلَعَ، صَعَدَ  
rise, ascent

طَلَعَةٌ: مُحِبٌّ لِلْإِطْلَاعِ  
curious, inquisitive, nosy

طَلَّقَ يَدَهُ بِخَيْرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَطْلَقَ

طَلَّقَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ (مِنْ زَوْجِهَا)  
to be divorced, get a divorce

طَلَّقَ: كَانَ بُشُوشًا  
to be or become cheerful

طَلَّقَ (بِتِ الْحَامِلِ): أَتَاهَا الطَّلُقُ  
to labor, be in labor, be  
in the throes of childbirth

طَلَّقَ زَوْجَتَهُ، طَلَّقَ زَوْجَهَا  
to divorce, repudiate

طَلَّقَهَا الْقَاضِي: حَلَّ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ بَيْنَهُمَا  
to divorce,  
separate by divorce

طَلَّقَ: تَرَكَ، فَارَقَ  
to leave, quit, part with, separate  
(oneself) from, break (up) with, desert, forsake,  
walk out on

طَلَّقَ (نَارِي)  
shot, gunshot

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ - رَاجِعُ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - رَاجِعُ طَلَّقَ

طَلَّقَ: أَلَمَ الْوِلَادَةِ  
labor, travail, pains, throes of child-  
birth

طَلَّقَ: مَعْدِنٌ طَرِيٌّ يُصْنَعُ مِنْهُ دُرُورٌ  
talc

طَلَّقَ: غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ  
free, open, unrestrained, unchained,  
unconfined, uninhibited, uncontrolled

طَلَّقَ اللِّسَانَ  
fluent, eloquent, voluble, glib

طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ أَوْ الْكَحْيَا  
cheerful, bright-faced, good-  
humored, smiling, friendly

طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ  
openhanded, freehanded, generous,  
liberal

طَلَبَ فَتَاةً، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ: خَطَبَهَا  
to propose to, ask  
for a girl's hand

طَلَبَ: تَطَلَّبَ - رَاجِعُ تَطَلَّبَ

طَلَبَ، demand, request, claim, call (for), invitation (to),  
wish; order; search, quest; seeking, looking for

طَلَبَ (تِجَارِي، لِبِضَاعَةٍ إِلَى)  
order; demand

طَلَبَ [اِقْتِصَاد]  
demand

طَلَبَ (وُظِيفَةٌ أَوْ مُسَاعَدَةٌ إِلَى): اسْتِذْعَاءُ  
application, petition, motion, appeal, request, instance

طَلَبَ، اسْتِمَارَةٌ طَلَبَ  
form, application form, appli-  
cation

طَلَبُ تَسْلِيمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ الْفَارِسِينَ (تُقَدَّمُ دَوْلَةٌ إِلَى أُخْرَى)  
requisition

طَلَبُ وَالطَّلَبِ  
supply and demand

تَحْتَ (عِنْدَ، لَدَى) الطَّلَبِ  
on order; on demand;  
demand

تَحْتَ طَلَبِهِ أَوْ تَصَرُّفِهِ أَوْ أَمْرِهِ - رَاجِعُ تَحْتَ

حَسَبَ الطَّلَبِ: مُوصَى عَلَيْهِ  
made to order, custom-  
made, custom-built, custom, tailor-made, tailored,  
bespoke

طَلِبَةٌ، طَلِبَةٌ: مَا يُطَلَبُ  
request, demand, wish, desire

طَلِبَةٌ: دُعَاءٌ مَخْصُوصٌ، صَلَاةٌ  
litany, prayer

طَلِبِيَّةٌ: طَلَبٌ تِجَارِيٌّ (لِبِضَاعَةٍ إِلَى)  
order

طَلَحَ: كَانَ طَالِحًا  
to be or become bad, evil, wicked,  
vicious

طَلَحَ (نَبَات)  
acacia

طَلْحِيَّةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ  
sheet of paper

طَلَسَ، طَلَسَ: مَحَا، مَحَا  
to efface, obliterate, blot out; to erase, erase,  
wipe off, rub out, sponge out

طَلَسَمَ، طَلَسَمَ، طَلَسَمَ  
talisman, charm; enigma, mystery

طَلَعَ: ارْتَفَعَ  
to rise, go up, ascend

طَلَعَ: ظَهَرَ، بَرَزَ  
to rise; to appear, come out, come  
into view or sight, show, emerge, surface

طَلَعَ السَّنُّ  
to break through, erupt, grow

طَلَعَتِ الشَّمْسُ  
torrise

طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ  
to dawn

طَلَعَ النَّبَاتُ  
to sprout, shoot up, break forth, germi-  
nate, spring, grow

foremost, headmost, advance(d), ahead

طَلَبَ: حُرَّ free, freed, liberated, set free, released, discharged, at large, at liberty; loose, unrestrained, unconfinned; freeman; freedman

طَلَبَ اللِّسَانَ، الْوَجْهَ، الْيَدَيْنِ - راجع طَلَقَ

to overflow, flood, inundate, deluge

طَمًا، طَمَى: فَاضَ، طَمَحَ to overflow, flow over, run over, spill over

طَمًا، طَمَى: مَاجَ، هَاجَ to surge, swell (up), billow

طَمَاح: طَمُوح - راجع طَمُوح

tomato(es) طَمَاطِيم: بَدَوْرَة (نبات)

greedy, covetous, avid, avaricious, طَمَاع: جَبِيع grasping

طَمَاعَة - راجع طَمَعَ

to reassure, assure, طَمَّنَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الطَّمَانِينَةِ، هَدَّاهُ restore to confidence, give confidence to, fill with confidence; to relieve someone's worry or fear, set someone's mind at rest or at ease; to quiet, calm, pacify, appease, assuage, soothe

طَمَاطِينَة: إِطْمِينَان، سَكِينَة، أَمْن tranquility, (re)assurance, peace of mind, (hearts) ease, peace(fulness), calm(ness), repose, quietude, quietism, serenity, serene; confidence, trust; security, safety

to menstruate طَمَّتْ، طَمَّتْ (تِ الْأُنْثَى): حَاضَتْ

menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, طَمْتُ: حَيْض catamenia

menstrual, menstruous, catamenial طَمَنِي: حَيْضِي

to aspire to or after, seek طَمَحَ إِلَى: تَشَوَّفَ إِلَى، تَاقَ إِلَى (to), aim to; to long for, yearn for

to look up to, raise one's طَمَحَ بَصْرَهُ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ إِلَى glance to, rise to see

to rise; to be or become high, elevated طَمَحَ: ارْتَفَعَ

to be or become proud, haughty, arrogant طَمَحَ بِأَنْفِهِ

to bury, inter; to embed; to fill up (with earth) طَمَرَ

burial, burying, interment, embedding; filling up طَمَرَ (with earth)

rags, tatters, shabby clothes طَمَرَ (جِ أَطْهَار)

to efface, obliterate, erase, wipe out, طَمَسَ: مَحَا، أَبَادَ blot out, expunge, extinguish, destroy, eradicate, exterminate

talcum powder

مَسْحُوقُ الطَّلَقِ، ذُرُورُ الطَّلَقِ in the open, in the open air, in the fresh air, under the open sky, outdoors, out of doors, outside

طَلَقَ، طُلُقَ: غَيْرُ مَقِيدٍ - راجع طَلَقَ

shot, gunshot

ruins, remains, debris

pump

طَلُوب: كَثِيرُ الطَّلَابِ - راجع مُتَطَلِّب

طَلُوع: طَالِع، صَاعِد - راجع طَالِع

rise, rising, going up, ascending, ascension, ascent

طُلُوع: صُعُود، تَسَلُّق climb(ing), mounting, ascent, ascending, ascension, scaling

rise; appearance, emergence طُلُوع: ظُهُور

going out, coming out, getting out, emergence طُلُوع: خُرُوج

sunrise, rise or rising of the sun طُلُوعُ الشَّمْسِ

طَلُوقَة - راجع طَلَاقَة

painting, daubing; coating, overlaying, plating طَلِي: مَصْدَر طَلَى

gilding طَلِي بِالذَّهَبِ

electroplating طَلِي بِالْكَهْرْبَاءِ

enameling طَلِي بِالْمِائِنَاءِ (ء)

front, forefront, lead, head, مُقَدِّمَة، صَدْرَة طَلِيعَة: first place, front place, foremost part; vanguard; avant-garde

vanguard, van, advance guard طَلِيعَةُ الْجَيْشِ

pioneers; explorers, طَلَايِع: رُودَاد، مُسْتَكْشِفُونَ pathfinders, reconnoiterers, scouts

forerunners, heralds, harbingers, نُذُر طَلَايِع: بُشْرَاء، نَذَر precursors; presages, portents

signs, indications, symptoms طَلَايِع: دَلَائِل، عِلَامَات

beginnings طَلَايِع: أَوَائِل

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d); on top (of)

طَلِيعِيّ avant-garde; pioneer; pathfinding; leading,



mandolin, lute

طَنْبُور: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

drum, cylinder

طَنْبُور [ميكانيكا]

cooker, saucepan, cooking  
pot, cooking pan, casserole

طَنْجَرَة: قِدْرٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلطَّبْخِ

pressure cooker

طَنْجَرَة ضَغَط

to ring, sound, peal, tinkle; to buzz,  
hum, drone

طَنْطِن: رَنٌّ، طَنٌّ

ring(ing), peal, tinkle, tinkling, tintin-  
nabulation; buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning

طَنْطِنَة: طَنِين

طَنْف، طَنْف - راجع طَنْف

ledge, eaves, molding, cornice, frieze,  
curb, corbel

طَنْف: إِفْرِيز

top, summit, peak

طَنْف: قِمَّة

promontory, bodily prominence

طَنْف: تَوَوُّ جَسَدِيّ

طَنْن - راجع طَنْ

carpet, rug

طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة، طَنْفَة: سَجَادَة، بِسَاط

buzz(ing), hum(ming), drone, droning  
ing; whiz(zing); ringing

طَنْين: أَرِيز، دَنْدَنَة

tinnitus, ringing or buzzing in the ear

طَنْين الأُذُن

to cook

طَهَا: طَبَخَ

cooked food, cuisine

طَهَى: طَبِخَ

cleanness, cleanliness, purity

طَهَارَة: نَظَافَة، نَقَاء

chastity, chasteness, modesty, virtue,  
purity

طَهَارَة: عِفَّة

innocence, blamelessness, guilt-  
lessness

طَهَارَة الذَّيْل: بَرَاءَة

righteousness, uprightness,  
probity, honesty

طَهَارَة الذَّيْل: إِسْتِقَامَة

to be or become clean, pure; to  
clean, cleanse, purge, scour

طَهَّر، طَهَّر: كَانَ طَاهِرًا

to disinfect, sterilize, antisepticize;  
to decontaminate; to purge, scour, purify, deterge,  
clean, cleanse, chasten, clear up; to refine; to  
expurgate

طَهَّر: جَعَلَهُ طَاهِرًا

to circumcise

طَهَّر: خَتَنَ

طَهَّر - راجع طَاهِر

طَهَّر - راجع طَهَارَة

cooking, cookery, cuisine

طَهْو: طَبَخَ

to suppress, hush up, black out

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِثْشَارِ

effacement, obliteration, wiping out, إبَادَة، مَحْو،  
blotting out, expunction, extinction, eradication,  
exterminationsuppression, hushing up,  
blackout

طَمَسَ: مَنَعَ مِنَ الْإِثْشَارِ

to be or become greedy, covetous, avid,  
avaricious, grasping

طَمَعَ: جَبَّعَ

to covet, desire, wish

طَمِعَ فِي أَوْ ب: إِشْتَهَى، حَرَصَ عَلَى

to make desirous or covetous (of), جَعَلَهُ يَطْمَعُ (فِي)،  
awaken one's greed (for), fill with avidity (for); to  
allure, tempt, entice

greed(iness), covetousness, cupidity, avidity, avarice

طَمَعَ: جَشَعَ

grasp all, lose all

الطَّمْعُ ضَرٌّ وَمَا نَفَعَ

overflow(ing), flowing over; surge,  
surging, billow

طُمُو: مَصْدَرٌ طَمًا

ambitious, aspirant, aspiring, high-  
aspiring, high-aiming, longing, yearning, eager

طَمُوح: طَمَّاح

ambition, aspiration; longing, yearning

طَمُوح

alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit, silt,  
sullage, wash

طَمِي: غَرِين

طَمِي: مَصْدَرٌ طَمَى - راجع طُمُو

alluvial

طَمِيي: غَرِينِي

to buzz, hum, drone; to whiz; to ring

طَن: أَر، دَن

ton

طَن: وَحْدَةٌ وَزَن

ringing, (re)sounding, reso-  
nant; buzzing, humming, droning

طَنَان: رَنَان، شَدِيدُ الطَّنِين

pompous, مُفَضَّاض، مُنَمَّق (الأسلوب، اللُغَة)،  
bombastic, high-flown, grandiloquent, flowery,  
euphuistic, high-sounding, resonant, resounding,  
aureate, turgid, orotund, stilted

hummingbird

طَنَان (طائر)

bumblebee

طَنَانَة: نَحْلَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ شَدِيدَةُ الطَّنِين

tent rope

طَنْب، طَنْب: حَبْلُ الْحَيْمَةِ

sinew, tendon

طَنْب، طَنْب: وَتَر [تَشْرِيح]

ضَرْبٌ أَطْنَابَةٌ - راجع ضَرْبٌ



confine, hem in, beset

طَوَّقَ: كَبَحَ، ضَبَطَ to control, contain, check, curb

طَوَّقَهُ بِذِرَاعَيْهِ to embrace, hug, clasp, take or wrap in one's arms

neckband, collar طَوَّقَ (الْعُنُق)

hoop, circle, ring, rim طَوَّقَ: طَارَة

band; ribbon; strap; girth, نِطَاق طَوَّقَ: رِبَاط، حِزَام، طَوَّقَ: طَاقَة، قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِع طَاقَة

طَوَّقَ: طَاقَة، قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِع طَاقَة

طَوَّقَ: طَاقَة، قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِع طَاقَة

طَوَّقَ: طَاقَة، قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِع طَاقَة

طَوَّقَ: طَاقَة، قُوَّة، قُدْرَة - رَاجِع طَاقَة

to give (someone) time; to respite, grant a respite or delay to طَوَّلَ لَهُ: أَمَهَلَهُ

to be patient with طَوَّلَ بِالْه عَالِيَهُ

might, power, strength طَوَّلَ: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة

stilt طَوَّلَ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ طَوِيلُ السَّاقَيْنِ

length طَوَّلَ: ضِدَّ قَصَرٍ، ضِدَّ عَرْضٍ

height طَوَّلَ: إِرْتِفَاعٌ، عُلُوٌّ

طَوَّلَ - رَاجِع طَوَّالٌ

lengthwise, longitudinally طَوَّلًا، بِالطَّوْلِ

patience, long-suffering, longanimity, forbearance, endurance, tolerance طَوَّلَ الْأَنَاءَ أَوْ الْبَالِ

might, power, strength; ability, capability, طَوَّلَ الْبَاعِ

efficiency; knowledge, information, conversance; طَوَّلَ الْبَاعِ

generosity, liberality, openhandedness طَوَّلَ الْبَاعِ

farsightedness, longsightedness, طَوَّلَ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرَ

hyperopia طَوَّلَ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرَ

longevity, long life طَوَّلَ الْعُمُرَ

tallness طَوَّلَ الْقَامَةَ

wavelength طَوَّلَ الْمَوْجَةَ

throughout the country, all over the country طَوَّلَ الْبِلَادِ وَعَرْضُهَا

طَوَّلَ الْبِلَادِ وَعَرْضُهَا طَوَّلَ الْبِلَادِ وَعَرْضُهَا

longitudinal, placed or running lengthwise طَوَّلَانِيٌّ

linear, longitudinal طَوَّلَانِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالطَّوْلِ

roll, scroll طَوْمَارٌ: دَرَجٌ

time after time, time and again, again and again, continually, often, repeatedly طَوَّرًا بَعْدَ طَوَّرٍ

طَوَّرًا.. طَوَّرًا، تَارَةً.. وَطَوَّرًا - رَاجِع تَارَةً

أَحَادِي الطَّوَرِ، ثُنَائِي الطَّوَرِ، غَرِيبُ الْأَطْوَارِ - رَاجِعَهَا

فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

mountain طَوَّرَ: جَبَلٌ

wild, savage طَوَّرَانِيٌّ، طَوَّرِيٌّ: مُتَوَحِّشٌ

torpedo طَوَّرِيْدٌ، طَوَّرِيْبِلٌ: طَرِيْدٌ

to adorn, embellish, ornament, decorate طَوَّسَ: زَيَّنَ

totem طَوَّطِمٌ

totemism طَوَّطِيْمِيَّةٌ

to subdue, subjugate, subject, render طَوَّعَ: أَخْضَعَ

obedient طَوَّعَ: أَخْضَعَ

to enlist, recruit, draft, conscript, طَوَّعَ: جَنَّدَ (الْجُنُودَ)

muster in, sign in, enroll in the armed forces, raise or levy troops طَوَّعَ: جَنَّدَ (الْجُنُودَ)

طَوَّعَ: طَاعَة - رَاجِع طَاعَة

voluntarily, willingly, of one's own accord, طَوَّعًا

one's own free will, with all one's heart, readily, without demur طَوَّعًا

طَوَّعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا طَوَّعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا

whether he likes it or not طَوَّعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا

طَوَّعَ أَمْرَكَ أَوْ بَنَانِكَ - رَاجِع أَمْرٌ، بَنَانٌ

voluntary, free, freewill, freely under- طَوَّعِيٌّ: اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ

taken or chosen طَوَّعِيٌّ: اِخْتِيَارِيٌّ

طَوَّعِيًّا - رَاجِع طَوَّعًا (طَوَّعَ)

طَوَّعَ (حَوْلَ، بِ، عَلَى، فِي): دَارَ، جَالَ - رَاجِع طَافَ

طَوَّعَ فَلَانًا - رَاجِع طَافَ بِفُلَانٍ

طَوَّعَ: دَوَّرَانٌ، تَجَوَّلَ - رَاجِع طَوَّافٌ

طَوَّعَ: رَمَتْ، عَوَّامَة طَوَّعَ: رَمَتْ، عَوَّامَة

float, pontoon طَوَّعَ: رَمَتْ، عَوَّامَة

patrol, night watch(men) طَوَّعَ: دَوَّرِيَّة، عَسَسَ

طَوَّافَانٌ: دَوَّرَانٌ، تَجَوَّلَ - رَاجِع طَوَّافٌ

flood, inundation, deluge, طَوَّافَانٌ: سَيْلٌ جَارِفٌ، قَيْضَانٌ

cataclysm طَوَّافَانٌ: سَيْلٌ جَارِفٌ، قَيْضَانٌ

to surround, encircle, encom- طَوَّقَ: أَحَاطَ بِ، أَحْدَقَ بِ

pass, round, environ, circle, ring, enclose, cordon طَوَّقَ: أَحَاطَ بِ، أَحْدَقَ بِ

off, embrace, gird, engird, band, wrap, envelop طَوَّقَ: أَحَاطَ بِ، أَحْدَقَ بِ

طَيِّبٌ: جَعَلَهُ طَيِّبًا to make good, pleasant, agreeable, delicious, sweet

طَيِّبٌ: عَطَّرَ to scent, perfume

طَيِّبٌ: نَكَّهَ to aromatize, flavor, give or add flavor to

طَيِّبٌ: تَبَّلَ، أَضَافَ التَّوَابِلَ إِلَى to spice, season

طَيِّبٌ خَاطِرُهُ to soothe, mollify, appease, pacify; to humor, indulge, be complaisant toward

طَيِّبَ اللَّهِ تَرَاهُ - رَاجِعَ ثَوْرِي طَيِّبٌ: جَيِّدٌ، حَسَنٌ good; pleasant, agreeable, nice

طَيِّبٌ: لَذِيذٌ delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, dainty, luscious, ambrosial

طَيِّبٌ، طَيِّبُ الْقَلْبِ good-hearted, kind, generous, good, kindhearted

طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ good-natured, good-tempered, good-humored, amiable, affable, genial, pleasant, agreeable, complaisant, obliging

طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent

طَيِّبُ السَّرِيَّةِ simplehearted, simpleminded, unsophisticated, sincere, artless, guileless, ingenuous, innocent, naive

طَيِّبٌ: عَطَّرَ perfume, scent

طَيِّبٌ: طَيِّبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَيِّبَةٌ جوز الطيب، جوزة الطيب nutmeg

عن طَيِّبِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِرٍ طَيِّبَاتٌ: أَطَايِبٌ delicacies, dainties, delights

طَيِّبَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ طَيِّبًا goodness; pleasantness, agreeability, agreeableness; deliciousness, tastiness, tastefulness, savoriness, palatability, palatableness, toothsomeness, delectability, delectableness, lusciousness

طَيِّبَةٌ، طَيِّبَةُ الْقَلْبِ good-heartedness, kindness, goodness, kindheartedness

عن طَيِّبَةِ خَاطِرٍ - رَاجِعَ خَاطِرٍ طَيِّةٌ: ثَنِيَّةٌ fold, pleat, ply; tuck; bend, flexure, flexion, turn

طَيِّةٌ (سَاقِ) الْبَنْطُلُونِ cuff, fold

طَيِّةٌ مُعَدَّبَةٌ: حَنِيْرَةٌ [جِيُولُوجِيَا] anticline

حَمَلَ بَيْنَ طَيَّاتِهِ to involve, imply, carry, include

طَوِيٌّ: جَاعٌ to be or become hungry; to starve

طَوِيٌّ: مَرْنٌ، لَدْنٌ pliable, pliant, plastic, flexible

طَوِيْنِفَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ) subclass

طَوِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، بَاطِنٌ interior, inner self, inward

thoughts, innermost feelings, heart, mind

طَوِيَّةٌ: ضَمِيرٌ conscience

طَوِيَّةٌ: نِيَّةٌ intent(ion), purpose, design

سَلِمُ الطَّوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعَ سَلِمٌ long

طَوِيلٌ: ضِدُّ قَصِيرٍ، ضِدُّ عَرِيضٍ high; tall; big

طَوِيلٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ طَوِيلٌ: مُطَوَّلٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطَوَّلٌ

طَوِيلًا long, (for) a long time

طَوِيلُ الْأَجَلِ أَوْ الْأَمَدُ long-term, long-range, long-run

طَوِيلُ الْأَنَاءِ أَوْ الْبَالِ أَوْ الرُّوحِ patient, forbearing,

long-suffering, enduring, tolerant

طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ mighty, powerful, strong; able, capable,

efficient; learned, well-informed; generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded

طَوِيلُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ farsighted, longsighted,

hyperopic

طَوِيلُ الْعُمُرِ long-lived, longevous

طَوِيلُ الْقَامَةِ tall

طَوِيلُ اللَّسَانِ impudent, insolent, pert, saucy

طَيٌّ: ثَنِيٌّ fold(ing), doubling; rolling up, tuck(ing),

pleating; bend(ing), flexing, flexion, flexion, turn(ing)

طَيَّةٌ، طَيٌّ هَذَا، فِي طَيِّهِ enclosed, attached, herewith

طَيٌّ (فِي) طَيِّ الْكُتُبَانِ under the seal of secrecy,

kept (secret), covered up, undisclosed, hidden, concealed

طَيَّارٌ: مَلَّاحٌ جَوِّيٌّ pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman,

navigator

طَيَّارٌ: مُتَطَايِرٌ volatile

طَيَّارَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ طَيَّارٍ aviatrix, aviatrix, woman pilot

طَيَّارَةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ - رَاجِعَ طَائِرَةٌ

طَيَّارَةٌ: عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ ornithology

طَيَّاشٌ - رَاجِعَ طَائِشٌ

precipitateness, heedlessness, carelessness, thoughtlessness, inconsiderateness, foolhardiness, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion, frivolity, lightheadedness, flightiness, levity

sandpiper; redshank

طَيْطَوَى (طائر)

طَبَّيع: مُطَبَّيع - راجع مُطَبَّيع

طَبَّيع: لَدْن، مَرْن، كَيْن - راجع مِطْوَاع

vision, apparition, phantom, specter, phantasm, eidolon

spectrum

طَبَّيف، طَبَّيفُ الضَّوِّ [فيزياء]

absorption spectrum

طَبَّيبُ الْاِمْتِصَاصِ

diffraction spectrum

طَبَّيفُ الْحَيُودِ

solar spectrum

طَبَّيفُ شَمْسِيٍّ

prismatic spectrum

طَبَّيفُ مَوْشُورِيٍّ

spectrograph

مِرْسَمَةُ الطَّبَّيفِ

spectral; spectroscopic

طَبَّيْفِي

spectrogram

صُورَةُ طَبَّيْفِيَّةٍ

طَبَّيْنَةُ - راجع طَوَالٍ

pallium

طَبَّيْسَان: رِدَاءُ رِجَالِيٍّ طَوِيلٍ

to lute; to mortar, plaster; to whitewash; to puddle; to mud (off), clay, cover (coat, treat) with clay

clay, argil; mud, mire, slime; lute, luting; mortar, plaster

to aggravate (complicate, worsen) the situation, make things (even) worse, add fuel to the fire, add yeast to the brew

طَبَّيْنَةُ: طَبَّيْن - راجع طَبَّيْن

nature, (natural) disposition, طَبَّيْنَةُ: جِبِلَّةٌ، خِلْقَةٌ

(inborn) character; constitution, makeup, setup, composition, structure, construction

clayey, argillaceous

طَبَّيْنِي

grouse

طَبَّيْهُوج (طائر)

طَبَّيُور - راجع طَبَّيُور

Inula viscosa

طَبَّيُون (نبات)

contain, comprise, comprehend, embrace, embody, encompass, cover

طَبَّيَّة: طَبَّيَّة - راجع طَبَّيَّة

destination

طَبَّيَّة: وَجْهَةٌ، مَكَانُ انْتِهَاءِ الرِّحْلَةِ

to fly, wing, give wing(s) to

طَبَّيَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَطِيرُ

to volatilize, vaporize, evaporate

طَبَّيَّرَ: صَعَّدَ، بَخَّرَ

bird; fowl

طَبَّيَّرَ: طَائِرٌ

birds; fowls; poultry

طَبَّيَّرَ: طَيْرٌ، طَيْرٌ

predatory bird, bird of prey, raptor

طَبَّيَّرَ: كَاسِرٌ أَوْ جَارِحٌ

ornithology

عِلْمُ الطَّيْرِ

birds of a feather flock together

إِنَّ الطَّيْرَ عَلَى أَشْكَالِهَا تَقَعُ

motionless with awe, silent with dread

كَانَ عَلَى رُؤُوسِهِمُ الطَّيْرُ

flying, flight; aviation, air navigation

طَبَّيَّرَانَ

aeronautics

طَبَّيَّرَانَ، عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُ) الطَّيَّرَانَ

aerobatics; stunt flying

طَبَّيَّرَانَ: بَهْلَوَانِيٍّ

gliding, glider flying

طَبَّيَّرَانَ: شِرَاعِيٍّ

civil aviation

طَبَّيَّرَانَ: مَدَنِيٍّ

airlines, airways

خُطُوطُ الطَّيَّرَانَ

air force

سِلَاحُ الطَّيَّرَانَ

airline

شَرَكَةُ طَبَّيَّرَانَ

flight engineer

مُهَنْدِسُ طَبَّيَّرَانَ

aeronautic(al)

طَبَّيَّرَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الطَّيَّرَانَ

aeronautics

طَبَّيَّرَانِيَّات: عِلْمُ (أَوْ فَنُ) الطَّيَّرَانَ

flightiness, levity, frivolity

طَبَّيَّرَةُ: خِفَّةٌ، طَبَّيْشٌ

evil omen, evil portent, bad augury, foreboding

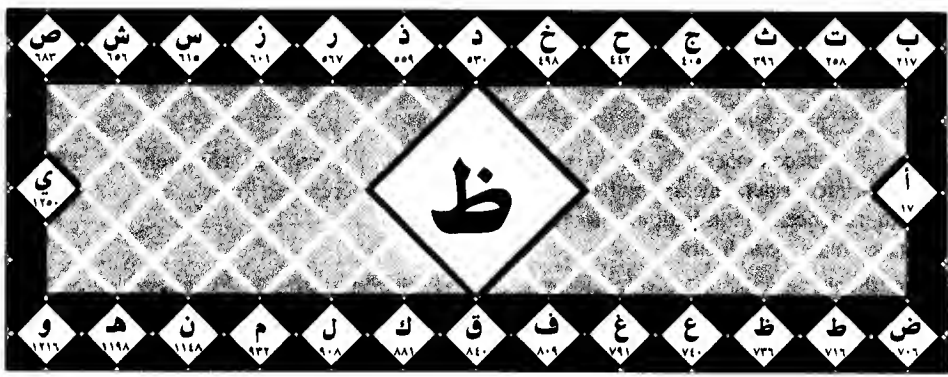
طَبَّيَّرَةُ، طَبَّيَّرَةُ: عَلَامَةُ سُوءٍ

avian

طَبَّيَّرِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالطَّيْرِ

recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity, recklessness, rashness, impetuosity

طَبَّيْش: تَهَوَّرٌ، رُعُونَةٌ



phenomenalism	ظَاهِرَاتِيَّة: نَظَرِيَّةُ فِلْسَفِيَّةٍ عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ (ظَهَرَ)
phenomenon	ظَاهِرَةٌ
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ
outward, outer, outside, out-, external,	ظَاهِرِيّ
exterior, surface; superficial; ostensible, seeming, apparent, appearing, professed, alleged, pretended; prima facie	
outwardly, externally, outside; ostensibly, seemingly, apparently, professedly, allegedly, with pretense; prima facie	ظَاهِرِيًّا
edge (of a sword, etc.)	ظَبِيَّة: حَدُّ (السَّيْفِ الْخ)
antelope, buck; gazelle, deer	ظَبِيّ (حَيَوَان)
black buck	ظَبِيّ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ هِنْدِيّ
blesbock	ظَبِيّ أَعْرَ
waterbuck	ظَبِيّ الْمَاءِ
doe, roe, female gazelle	ظَبْيِيَّة (حَيَوَان)
flint, firestone	ظَرّ، ظِرَّان: صَوَّان
polecat, fitchet, fitch(ew); zoril(le),	ظَرَّافَة: فُكَاكَة، كِيَّاسَة - رَاجِعْ ظَرْفَ ظَرَبَان (حَيَوَان)
ictonyx	
skunk	ظَرَبَانٌ أَمِيرَكِيّ
to be or become witty, humorous; to ظَرْف: كَانَ ظَرْفِيًّا ظَاهِرِيًّا	
be or become charming, nice, elegant, graceful	
envelope	ظَرْف: غِلَافٌ، مَغْلَفٌ، مَظْرُوفٌ
receptacle, vessel, container	ظَرْف: وَعَاءٌ
circumstance, condition, وَقت	ظَرْف: حَالٌ، وَضْعٌ، وَقت

wet nurse, nurse	ظَاهِر: مُرْضِعَةٌ لَوْلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا
midwife, accoucheuse	ظَوْرَة: دَايَة، مَوْلِدَة
wet nurse, nurse	ظَوْرَة: مُرْضِعَةٌ لَوْلَدٍ غَيْرِهَا
victorious, triumphant; successful; ظَافِر: مُظَفَّرٌ، مُنْتَصِرٌ	
victor, conqueror; winner	
lame	ظَالِع: أَعْرَجٌ
unjust, unfair, ظَالِم: جَائِرٌ، غَيْرُ عَادِلٍ، مُسْتَبِدٍّ، طَاغِيَّةٍ	
inequitable, wrongful; tyrannical, oppressive, despot, arbitrary; tyrant, oppressor, despot	
chaffinch	ظَالِم: شُرْشُورٌ، صَفْنَج (طَائِر)
thirsty	ظَامِي: عَطْشَانٌ
accuser, indictor	ظَان: مُتَّهِمٌ، مَنْ يَتَّهِمُ
	ظَان: ظَنَّانٌ، ظَنُونٌ - رَاجِعْ ظَنَّان
to help, aid, assist, support, ظَاهِر: عَاوَنٌ، سَانَدٌ، نَاصِرٌ	
back (up), stand up for, champion, uphold, patronize	
apparent, visible, distinct, mani- ظَاهِر: بَادٍ، بَيِّنٌ، جَلِيّ - ظَافِر	
fest, patent, plain, clear, obvious, evident, conspicuous; prima facie	
external, exterior, outward, outside, ظَاهِر: خَارِجِيّ	
outer	
outside, exterior, surface, face ظَاهِر: سَطْحٌ، ضِدُّ بَاطِنٍ	
form, letter, literal meaning, ظَاهِر: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى ظَاهِر	
external sense	
ظَاهِر: مَظْهَرٌ - رَاجِعْ مَظْهَرٌ	
substantive	ظَاهِر [لَفْظ]
ظَاهِرًا، حَسَبَ الظَّاهِر - رَاجِعْ ظَاهِرِيًّا (ظَاهِرِيّ)	
الظَّاهِرُ أَنَّ، فِي الظَّاهِرِ، فِي ظَاهِرِ الْأَمْرِ - رَاجِعْ يَظْهَرُ أَنَّ،	

to continue to do, keep doing, keep on, go on doing, persist in, persevere in, stick to

to remain, stay ظَلَّ: بَقِيَ

to last, continue, go on, persist, subsist, endure ظَلَّ: دَامَ

shadow, shade, umbra ظِلٌّ

cotangent ظِلُّ التَّمَامِ [رياضيات]

tangent ظِلُّ الزَّاوِيَةِ [رياضيات]

under; under the protection of, under the wing of, under the patronage of, under the auspices of فِي ظِلِّ، تَحْتَ ظِلِّ

ثَقِيلُ الظِّلِّ، خَفِيفُ الظِّلِّ - رَاجِعٌ ثَقِيلٌ، خَفِيفٌ  
shadow cabinet وَزَارَةُ (أَوْ حُكُومَةُ) ظِلِّ

dark(ness), gloom(iness), murk(iness), dusk(iness), dimness ظَلَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ

ظَلَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَالِمٌ  
grievance, complaint; injustice, injury, wrong ظَلَامَةٌ

awning, sun-shade; canopy, marquee, tent ظِلَّةٌ: مَا يُظِلُّ النَّافِذَةَ إلخ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ، خِيَمَةٌ

kiosk; stall, stand, booth ظِلَّةٌ: كُشْكٌ

to limp, hobble, go lame, walk lamely ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ

lameness, claudication, limp(ing), hobble, hobbling ظَلَعَ: عَرَجَ

hoof; cloven hoof or foot ظِلْفُ (الْحَيَوَانِ)

to shade, overshadow, cast a shadow over ظَلَّلَ: أَلْتَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلُّهُ

to shade; to hatchure; to hatch ظَلَّلَ (رَسَنًا): رَقَنَ

to wrong, oppress, tyrannize, aggrieve, maltreat, treat unjustly (inequitably, tyrannically, badly), be unjust (unfair, oppressive) to, do wrong or injustice to, commit outrage upon ظَلَمَ: جَارَ عَلَى

ظَلَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَظْلَمَ

ظَلَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُظْلِمٌ

injustice, unfairness, inequity, wrong; tyranny, oppression, despotism, arbitrariness ظُلْمٌ: جَوْرٌ، ضَمِيمٌ، بَغْيٌ، اسْتِبدَادٌ

unjustly, unfairly, inequitably, wrongfully ظُلْمًا

ظُلْمَاءٌ: ظَلَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَلَامٌ

occasion; situation, case; time, period, juncture, point of time

wit, wittiness, esprit, wit, wittiness, esprit, فَكَاةٌ، كَيَاسَةٌ ظَرْفٌ: طَرَافَةٌ، فَكَاةٌ، كَيَاسَةٌ

humor; charm, cuteness, elegance, grace(fulness) ظَرْفٌ [لغة]

adverb ظَرْفٌ زَمَانٌ [لغة]

adverb of time ظَرْفٌ مَكَانٌ [لغة]

exceptional circumstances ظُرُوفٌ اسْتِثْنَائِيَّةٌ

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَةٌ

aggravating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُشَدِّدَةٌ

according to (depending on, in the light of) the circumstances حَسَبَ الظُّرُوفِ

within, in (a given period of); during فِي ظَرْفٍ، بِظَرْفٍ

circumstantial ظَرْفِيٌّ

adverbial ظَرْفِيٌّ [لغة]

circumstantial evidence بَيِّنَةٌ ظَرْفِيَّةٌ، دَلِيلٌ ظَرْفِيٌّ

witty, full of esprit, humor-ous, funny, amusing, comical; charming, nice, cute, elegant, graceful; humorist, wit ظَرْفِيٌّ: ذُو ظَرْفٍ، كَيِّسٌ، فَكِيهٌ

to move away, go away, leave, depart, part, decamp ظَلَعَنَ: رَحَلَ

howdah; litter, sedan ظَمِينَةٌ: هَوْدَجٌ، مِحَنَةٌ

wife, spouse ظَمِينَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ

riding camel ظَمِينَةٌ: رَاحِلَةٌ، جَمَلٌ يُرْتَحَلُ عَلَيْهِ

to win, gain, obtain, get, attain, achieve ظَفَرَ (بِ): فَازَ بِ، نَالَ

to win or gain a victory over, triumph over, conquer, vanquish, defeat, beat, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, get the better of ظَفَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بَ: غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ

to grant victory over, make triumph over ظَفَرَ (هُ عَلَى أَوْ بَ): مَكَّنَهُ مِنْ قَهَرِهِ

victory, triumph ظَفَرَ: نَصَرَ، غَلَبَ

ظَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ ظَافِرٌ

nail, fingernail ظَفَرٌ، ظُفْرٌ، ظُفْرٌ

toenail ظَفَرُ إصْبَعِ الْقَدَمِ

unqual مِنْذُ نَعُومَةٍ أَطْفَارِهِ - رَاجِعٌ نَعُومَةٌ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

ظَفَرِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظُّفْرِ

suspect; accused; charged, indicted; مَشْبُوه; مُتَّهَم : ظَنِين :  
suspected, suspicious

backache ظَهَار : أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ  
outside, right side (of a garment) ظِهَارَةٌ (الثَّوبِ) : ضِدَّ بَطَانَةٍ

backing ظِهَارَةٌ : مَا يُكْسَى بِهِ ظَهْرُ شَيْءٍ لِدَعْمِهِ

facing ظِهَارَةٌ : تَلَيِّسٌ، طَلَاءٌ  
epithelium ظِهَارَةٌ : نَسِجٌ يَكُونُ سَطْحًا أَوْ يُبْطِنُ تَجْوِيفًا [أَحْيَاء]  
epithelial

ظَهَارِي [أَحْيَاء]

to appear, come out, come to light, بَدَا، بَرَزَ، ظَهَرَ : ظَهَرٌ :  
come into sight or view, show, emerge, crop up,  
surface, rise, arise, develop, manifest itself, reveal  
itself; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest,  
distinct, obvious, evident, clear, plain, patent,  
known; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the  
impression of being

it seems, it looks, it appears, مَا يَظْهَرُ (أَنَّ)، عَلَى مَا يَظْهَرُ  
it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appear-  
ances, most likely, most probably

to occur, happen, take place, transpire, حَدَثَ : ظَهَرَ :  
come to pass

to mount, climb, ascend, scale ظَهَرَ : عَلَا، تَسَلَّقَ

to get the better of, overcome, غَلَبَ : ظَهَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بِ :  
overwhelm, overpower, conquer, vanquish

to know (of); to be or be- عَلِمَ : ظَهَرَ عَلَى : اِطَّلَعَ عَلَى :  
come aware of, acquainted with; to learn (about),  
come to know (about)

to endorse, back ظَهَرَ : جَيَّرَ (شَيْكًا، سَدَدًا إلخ)

to develop ظَهَرَ : حَمَضَ (فِيْلِمًا إلخ)

back ظَهَرَ : مَا يُقَابِلُ الْبَطْنَ

back; rear (part), hind (part), hinder خَلْفَ : ظَهَرَ : قَفَا،  
part; reverse; verso

surface, face, top, upper part ظَهَرَ : سَطَحَ

deck ظَهَرَ الْمَرْكَبِ أَوْ السَّيْفَةِ : سَطَحَ

tergum ظَهَرَ [أَحْيَاء]

shell ظَهَرَ السُّلْحَفَةِ الْعَظْمِيَّ

ظَهَرَ لِطَنْ، بَطْنَا لَظْهَر - رَاجِعَ بَطْن

backache أَلَمُ الظَّهْرِ، وَجَعُ الظَّهْرِ

ظَلَمَاء : مُظْلِم - رَاجِعَ مُظْلِم

Centaurus, Centaur ظَلْمَان [فَلَكَ]

ظُلْمَةٌ، ظُلْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ظَلَام

ظُلُوم - رَاجِعَ ظَالِم

silhouette ظِلِّيَّة، صُورَةٌ ظِلِّيَّة

shady, shadowy, umbrageous ظَلِيل : ذُو ظِلٍّ

male ostrich ظَلِيم : ذَكَرُ النَّعَام

ظَلِيم : مَظْلُوم - رَاجِعَ مَظْلُوم

ظَلِيم - رَاجِعَ ظَالِم

to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst ظَمِي : عَطَشٌ

to make thirsty, cause to thirst ظَمًا : عَطَشَ

thirst ظَمًا، ظِيمًا، ظَمَاء : عَطَشَ

thirsty ظَمِي، ظَمَان : عَطَشَان

to think, suppose, assume, imagine، خَالَ : ظَنَّ : حَسِبَ،  
guess, believe, take for, take as, take it, consider,  
deem, regard as, hold

to suspect; to accuse (of), اتَّهَمَ بِ : ظَنَّ (بِ) : اِسْتَبَنَ بِ،  
charge (with), indict (for)

supposition, assumption; ظَنَّ : حُسْبَان، اِفْتِرَاض، رَأْي  
thinking, belief, opinion, view, idea

doubt, suspicion, distrust, mistrust, mis- ظَنَّ : شَكَّ  
giving, uncertainty, dubiety, dubiousity

أَسَاءَ الظَّنَّ بِ، حَسُنَ الظَّنَّ، سَوَّءَ الظَّنَّ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنَهَا

to live up to, measure up to كَانَ عِنْدَ حَسَنِ ظَنْ ..

most probably, most likely فِي أَغْلَبِ (أَكْثَرِ) الظَّنِّ

suspicious, distrustful, distrusting، شَاكَ : ظَنُّونَ : ظَنُّانَ :  
doubtful

suspicion; accusation, charge ظَنَانَةٌ، ظِنَّةٌ : نُهْمَةٌ

shinbone, tibia ظَنْبُوب : عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْأَكْبَرِ

tibial ظَنْبُوبِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالظَنْبُوبِ

ظَنُون : ظَنَان، شَاكَ - رَاجِعَ ظَنَان

hypothetical, suppositional, supposi- ظَنِّي : اِفْتِرَاضِي  
tive, supposed, assumed, presumptive

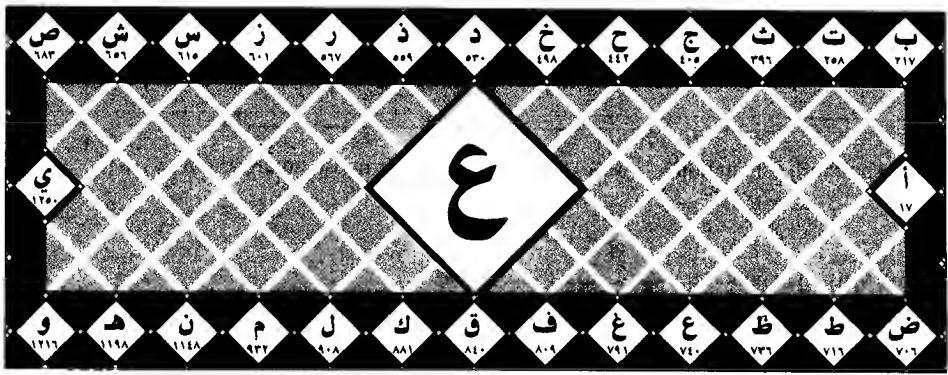
accusatory, accusative, accusing، ظَنِّي : اِتِّهَامِي  
indictment-

hypothesis; supposition, assumption ظَنِّيَّة : قَرَضِيَّة



exhibitionism, show-off; ostentation, pomposity	حُبُّ الظُّهُورِ
Epiphany	عَيْدُ الظُّهُورِ
help(er), aid(e), assistant; supporter, backer; patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent	ظَهِير: مُعِين، نَصِير، ظَهِير
hinterland	ظَهِير [جغرافيا]
back	ظَهِير (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
halfback	ظَهِيرٌ مُسَاعِد (في كُرَّةِ الْقَدَمِ إلخ)
	ظَهِيرَة - راجع ظَهْر
honey	ظَمِي: عَسَل
clematis	ظَيَّان: يَاسْمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نبات)
honey	ظَيَّان: عَسَل

in their midst, among them	بَيْنَ ظُهُورَانِهِمْ أَوْ أَظْهَرَهُمْ
	حَقِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - راجع حَقِظَ
	سِلْسِلَةُ الظُّهْرِ - راجع سِلْسِلَة
	قَلْبٌ لَهُ ظَهْرٌ الْمِجَنِّ - راجع مِجَنِّ
noon, midday	ظَهْر: نَصْفُ النَّهَارِ، هَاجِرَة، زَوَال، ظَهِيرَة
	بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ، قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ - راجع بَعْدَ، قَبْلَ
dorsal, back; tergal	ظَهْرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالظُّهْرِ
midday, meridian, meridional	ظَهْرِي: زَوَالِي، هَاجِرِي
appearance, emergence, emersion, rise, manifestation	ظُهُور: بُرُوز
occurrence, happening	ظُهُور: حُدُوث



hindrance, obstacle, impediment, عائق: عَقَبَة، مانع  
encumbrance, obstruction, bar, barrier, (stumbling)  
block, balk; deterrent, disincentive, restraint;  
handicap, disadvantage

delphinium, larkspur عائق (نبات)  
poor, needy, destitute, indigent عائل: فقير

family, household, house عائلة: أسرة  
royal family عائلة مالكة

family, familial, domestic; homely, homelike, عائلي  
homey

floating, afloat, (super)natant عائِم: طافِ  
swimming, natant عائِم: سابح

pontoon bridge, floating bridge جسر عائِم  
handicapped; disabled, incapacitated, عائِه: ذو عاهة  
infirm, invalid

to find fault with, fault, عاب: نَسَبَهُ إِلَى الْعَيْبِ، انتَقَدَ  
carp at, criticize, censure, blame

to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, عاب: شان، وصَمَّ  
stain, taint, soil, sully

to mar, disfigure, spoil, عاب: جَعَلَهُ ذَا عَيْبٍ، شَوَّهَ  
make defective or faulty; to vitiate

to be or become defective, faulty, عاب: صارَ ذَا عَيْبٍ  
imperfect, blemished

indifferent, unconcerned, uninterest- عابِي، غَيْرُ عَابِيٍّ  
ed, apathetic, nonchalant

frivolous, trifling, dallying, fiddling; prankish, عابث  
mischievous, wanton; licentious; fribble, trifler,  
fiddler, dallier, frivolous; abuser

عائب: عَيَّاب - راجع عَيَّاب  
عائب: مَعِيْب - راجع مَعِيْب

ravager, devastator; troublemaker عايث: فاعِل عاث  
returning, coming back, going back; عائد: راجع  
reverting; recurrent; returnee, returner

due to, going back to, مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى عائد إلى: راجع إلى، مَرَدُّهُ إِلَى  
attributable to, ascribable to, referable to, traceable  
to, stemming from, caused by

related to, relating to, concern- عائد إلى أول: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ-  
ing, regarding, having to do with, belonging to,  
pertaining to, appertaining to, connected with  
visitor, caller

عائد: زائر  
مُجْرِمٌ عائد - راجع مُجْرِمٌ  
proceeds, revenue(s), returns, عِلَّةٌ، مَدْخُولٌ، عائدات: رِبْعٌ،  
yield, receipts, takings, earnings, incomings

taxes, duties; dues, fees, عائدات: ضَرَايِبُ، رُسُومٌ  
rates, charges

royalties, royalty عائدات المؤلف أو المخترع إلخ

benefit, advantage, profit, gain عائدة: مَنَفَعَةٌ

عوائد - راجع عائدات  
عائد: فاعِل عَادَ  
one who seeks refuge or protection

عائِز - راجع مُعُوِز  
alive, living, existent عائش: حَيٌّ

well-off, well-to-do, rich, wealthy عائش: مُوسِرٌ  
عائِض - راجع عَوِضٌ

disgusted, nauseated; averse, عايف: مُسَمِّئٌ مِنْ، كَارَهُ لَ  
loath

weak, feeble, frail, powerless, عاجز: ضعیف، واهن  
impotent, impuissant, helpless, effete, feckless,  
incapable, unable, ineffective, ineffectual, ineffi-  
cacious, inefficient, incompetent

disabled, crippled, incapacitated, عاجز: مُقْعَد، زَمِن  
infirm, invalid; basket case

decrepit عاجز: هَرِم

impotent عاجز: جِنْسِيًّا

unable to, incapable of عاجز: عَنِ

infirm, old age hospital دارُ (أو مأوى) العَجَزة

to anticipate, forestall, act in advance of; to  
overtake, catch up with, descend swiftly upon; to  
hurry, hasten, rush, speed up, accelerate

immediate, instant; quick, fast, speedy, prompt, عاجل  
rapid, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying;  
precipitate, sudden, abrupt; accelerated; urgent,  
pressing

summary (jurisdiction, actions, عاجل [قضاء]  
matters, proceedings, trial, judgment)

soon, before long, shortly, in a short time, عاجلاً  
presently, directly; quickly, promptly, rapidly,  
speedily, fast; immediately, at once, on the spot,  
instantly, without delay

sooner or later عاجلاً أو آجلاً

life in this world, the present life, worldly العاجِلَة  
existence

tooth عاجمة: سِنَّ، ضِرْس

kneader عاجن: مَنْ يَغْنُجُن، عَجَّان

ivory عاجي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَاجِ

ivory tower بُرْجٌ عَاجِيٌّ

to return, come back, go back; to revert; to  
recur, reoccur عاد: رَجَعَ

to revert to, redound إلى رَجَعَ إلى، رَجَعَ إلى  
to, accrue to, fall to, go to, pass to, devolve upon,  
vest in, belong to, be or become due to

to go back to, be due to, be إلى (الْأَمْرُ أَوْ السَّبَبُ)  
attributable or ascribable to, be referable or  
traceable to, be attributed or ascribed to, be  
referred or traced back to, stem from, spring from,  
be caused by

to relate to, be عادَ إلى أَوْ لَ: تَعَلَّقَ بِ، خَصَّ، اتَّصَلَ بِ

worshiper, adorer

عابِد: مَنْ يَعْبُدُ  
عابر: زَائِل، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
passing, fleeting, transient,  
transitory, ephemeral, evanescent, short-lived, im-  
permanent, temporal, fugacious, volatile

incidental, desultory, passing, acciden- عابر: عَرَضِيٌّ  
tal, casual

past, bygone, elapsed عابر: مُنْقَضٌ، مَاضٍ

crossing, traversing, going across, عابر: يَجْتَازُ  
passing over or through

عابر: سَبِيل - رَاجِعُ سَبِيل  
صاروخ عابر: لِلْقَارَات - رَاجِعُ صَارُوخ

frowning, scowling, glow- عابِس: كَالِح  
ering, lowering; sullen, sulky, surly, glum, morose,  
gloomy, grim; stern, austere

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant عابِق (ب): عَبِقَ

insolent, overbearing, عات (العَاتِي): مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَعَطِّرٌ  
supercilious, overproud, arrogant, haughty

tyrannical, highhanded عات: ظَالِمٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌ

strong, powerful, forceful; violent, عات: قَوِيٌّ، عَنِيفٌ  
fierce, ferocious, wild

to admonish, reprove mildly, reproach عاتِب (عَلَى)  
gently, blame (in a friendly manner), twit

shoulder عاتِق: كَتِفٌ

beam عاتِق: الْمِيزَانِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَاتِ

أَخَذَ (الْتَمَى، وَقَعَ) عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَانِهَا

عَاتِم - رَاجِعُ مُعْتِمٍ

to ravage, devastate, havoc, dam- عات: فَسَادًا (فِي)  
age; to make trouble, do harm, cause mischief

to squander, dissipate, waste عات: فِي مَالِهِ

bad, ill عاتِر: سَيِّئٌ، مَنَحُوسٌ

stumbling, tripping, tumbling; عاتِر: مَنْ يَزِلُّ أَوْ يَسْقُطُ  
stumbler

finder; finding عاتِر: وَاجِدٌ، مَنْ يَعْثُرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ

pitfall, pit عاتِر: وَجْرةٌ، حُفْرةٌ

to stop at, make a stop at; to stop over عَاجَ عَلَى أَوْ: نَزَلَ  
at, put up at, lodge at

ivory عاج: مَادَّةٌ تَتَكَوَّنُ مِنْهَا أَنْيَابُ الْفِيلِ الْإِخ

dentin(e) عاج: السِّنُّ

جَرَتْ الْعَادَةُ، خَارِقٌ لِلْعَادَةِ، قَوْقُ الْعَادَةِ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا  
 عادل: ساوَى، بَلَغَ (مِقْدَارُهُ) كَدًا  
 to equal, be equal to, be equivalent to, be tantamount to, be worth, amount to, make, come to

عادل: وازَنَ  
 to balance, equilibrate, counterbalance, counterpoise, countervail, poise, offset, compensate (for)

عادل (بَيْنَهُمَا): سَوَّى، ساوَى  
 to equate (with), equalize, make equal, put on the same level, put on an equal footing, treat equally, treat or regard as equal(s)

عادل: حَايَدَ [كَيْمِيَاءَ وَكُهْرَبَاءَ]  
 to neutralize

عادل: مُنْصِفٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ  
 just, fair, equitable, impartial, unbiased, unprejudiced, evenhanded, fairminded, rightful; honest, straightforward, upright

عادم [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
 exhaust

عادي: أَنْبُوبُ الْعَادِمِ  
 exhaust pipe

عادي: اِعْتِيَادِيّ  
 ordinary, common, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar, accustomed, wonted; normal, regular, standard; run-of-the-mill, average, mediocre, middling, medium; plain, simple; everyday, routine, commonplace, workaday

عادي: قَدِيمٌ  
 old, ancient, antique

الرَّجُلُ الْعَادِيّ - رَاجِعُ رَجُلٍ

عاديّات  
 antiquities, antiques

عادية: ظَلَمٌ، بَغْيٌ، إِسَاءَةٌ  
 wrong; offense; outrage

عادية: مُصِيبَةٌ  
 adversity, misfortune

عَوَادِي الدَّهْرِ  
 vicissitudes of time

عَادَ ب: اِحْتَمَى بِهِ، لَجَأَ إِلَى  
 to seek the protection of, take or seek refuge with

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ  
 God forbid! God save (or protect) me (from)! I seek refuge with God (from)!

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ  
 God forbid that I should be among the mockers

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ  
 Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the dawn

عاذِل: عَذُولٌ  
 censurer, blamer, critic, carper

عار: هَامٌ، طَافَ  
 to wander, roam, rove, straggle

عار: خِزْيٌ، ذُلٌّ  
 shame, disgrace, dishonor, disrepute, discredit, ignominy, infamy, opprobrium, odium

related to, concern, regard, belong to, pertain to, appertain to

عادَ إِلَى: اِسْتَأْنَفَ، وَاصْلَ  
 to resume, recommence, do again or anew, revert to, return to, go back to, turn again to, take up again

عادَ عَنْ: سَحَبَ، أَلْفَى  
 to withdraw, take back, recall, retract, recant, cancel, revoke, repeal

عادَ عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ، أَحْجَمَ عَنْ، عَدَلَ عَنْ  
 to desist from, refrain from, abstain from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish

عادَ (عَلَيْهِ) ب: جَرَّ، جَلَبَ، غَلَّ، أَدْرَأَ  
 to entail, bring about, bring in, return, yield, produce, pay

عادَ عَلَيْهِ (ب): طَالَبَهُ (ب)  
 to claim of, demand of

عادَ: صَارَ  
 to become, grow (into), turn (into)

عادَ: زَارَ  
 to visit, pay a visit to, call on

عادَ أَذْرَاجَهُ  
 to retrace one's steps, go back (the way one has come from), turn back

عادَ إِلَى وَعْيِهِ  
 to regain consciousness, come to

عادَتِ الْمِيَاهُ إِلَى مَجَارِهَا  
 the situation returned to normal

لَمْ أَعُدْ (أَسْتَطِيعُ ..)  
 I couldn't.. any longer, I can no longer..

عادَ: حَاسِبٌ  
 teller, counter, calculator, computer, reckoner

عادٍ (العادي): رَاكِبٌ  
 running, racing; runner, racer

عادٍ: مُعْتَدٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَدٍ

عادٍ: مُعَادٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَادٍ

عادٍ: عَدُوٌّ  
 enemy, foe

عادَى  
 to antagonize, provoke or incur the hostility of, contract the enmity of, feud with; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to make an enemy of, be or become hostile to, act hostilely toward; to oppose, act in opposition to, set oneself against

عادةً  
 habit, habitude, wont, use, custom, usage, practice, convention, consuetude; manner(s)

عادةً  
 usually, as a rule, generally, ordinarily, habitually, customarily, commonly, normally, in the usual course of things

كَالْعَادَةِ  
 as usual

عَوَائِدُ - رَاجِعٌ عَائِدَاتُ

الْعَادَةُ السَّرِيَّةُ: جَلْدٌ عَمِيرَةٌ  
 masturbation, onanism

great, tremendous, enormous عارِم: كَبِير  
sweeping, overwhelming عارِم: كَاسِح، سَاجِق  
Gymnospermae عَارِيَاتُ الْبُور: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات  
loan عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة: قَرْض  
loan for use عَارِيَّةُ اسْتِهْلَاك  
loan for consumption عَارِيَّةُ اسْتِغْمال  
loan for exchange عَارِيَّةُ بَدَل  
to need, require, want; to عَار: إِحْتَاجٌ إِلَى، أَعُوْزُهُ كَذَا  
be in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting  
عَارِب - رَاجِعٌ أَعْرَب  
player, musician, instrumentalist، عَارِف (مُوسِيقِي)  
recitalist, performer  
insulator; nonconductor; insulation, insulant; عَازِل  
insulating  
soundproof عَازِلٌ لِلصَّوْت  
dielectric; insulator; nonconductor عَازِلٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
condom عَازِلٌ مَطَّاطِي  
buffer zone مَنطَقَةٌ عَازِلَةٌ  
resolved to or on, determined to or عَازِم (عَلَى): مُصَمَّم  
on, decided on or to, dead set to, intent on, bent  
on, out for; resolute, unwavering  
night watch, night watchman عَاسٍ: حَارِسٌ لَيْلِي  
عَاسُوق - رَاجِعٌ عَوْسُوق  
to live, be alive, exist, subsist; to lead a life عَاش: حَيِي  
long live! viva! vive! عَاش! لِيَعِشْ! فَلْيَعِشْ!  
grassy, covered or abounding with grass عَاشِب: مُعْشَب  
herbivore; herbivorous عَاشِب: آكِلُ الْأَعْشَاب  
Herbivora, herbivores عَاشِيَات: آكِلَاتُ الْعُشْب  
to associate with, mix with, hob- عَاشَرَ: خَالَطَ، صَاحَبَ  
nob with, be on intimate terms with  
عَاشِر، الْعَاشِر (the) tenth  
lover, adorer; fancier; fain; passionate- عَاشِق: مُغْرَمٌ بِـ  
ly in love with, enamored of, infatuated with  
disobedient، مُتَمَرِّد (العَاصِي): خَارِجٌ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، مُتَمَرِّد  
insubordinate, refractory; insurgent, insurrection-  
ary, rebellious, mutinous; rebel, insurgent, insur-  
rectionist, mutineer

naked, nude، عَار (الْعَارِي): مُتَعَرٍّ، مُعَرَّى، مَكْشُوف  
undressed, bare; stark-naked; bared, stripped,  
denuded; exposed, uncovered  
divested of, stripped of، عَارٍ مِنْ: مُجَرَّدٌ مِنْ، خَلُوٌ مِنْ  
deprived of, dispossessed of; free from, devoid of,  
void of, destitute of, lacking  
barefoot(ed), unshod عَارِي الْقَدَمَيْنِ  
unfounded, ground- عَارٍ عَنِ الصَّحَّة، عَارٍ عَنْ كُلِّ أَسَاس  
less, baseless, untrue, false  
عَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَارِيَّة، عَارِيَّة  
عَارِش، عَارِشَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَرِش، مُعْتَرِشَةٌ  
عَارِض: قَاوَمٌ  
to oppose, resist  
عَارِض: خَالَفَ، خَرَجَ عَلَى  
to oppose, object to, take  
issue with, be against; to dissent from, disagree  
with, differ in opinion with, be of a different  
opinion from  
عَارِض: نَاقِضٌ، غَايِرٌ  
to contradict, conflict with, dis-  
agree with; to be contrary to, in disagreement  
with, at variance with; to differ from, be different  
from, be in contrast with  
عَارِضٌ بِ: قَابِلٌ، قَارَنٌ  
to compare with, contrast with  
exhibitor, demonstrator, expositor عَارِضٌ: مَنْ يَعْضُ  
cheek; side of the face عَارِض: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَجْهِ  
fit, attack, paroxysm; spell عَارِض: نَوْبَةٌ  
accident, incident; contingent, عَارِض: حَادِثٌ طَارِئ  
contingency  
عَارِض: عَرَضِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عَرَضِيٌّ  
beam, girder, rafter, joist, transom, sup- عَارِضَةٌ: رَافِدَةٌ  
port, prop  
jamb عَارِضَةٌ (الْبَابِ أَوِ النَّافِذَةِ)  
cheek; side of the face عَارِضَةٌ: خَدٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَجْهِ  
mannequin, model عَارِضَةٌ أَزْيَاءُ  
knowing, learned; acquainted with، عَارِف (بِ): عَالِمٌ  
aware of, cognizant of, familiar with, informed  
about, versed in, conversant with, on top of;  
connoisseur, expert, authority  
to fight (with), combat, battle عَارَكَ: قَاتَلَ، شَاجَرَ  
against; to quarrel with, wrangle with, brawl with  
very cold عَارِم: شَدِيدُ الْبَرْدِ  
violent, vehement, intense, strong عَارِم: شَدِيدٌ

عاصي - راجع عَصَى

عاصر: كَانَ مُعَاصِرًا لـ to be a contemporary of, a coeval  
of; to be contemporary with, contemporaneous  
with, coeval with

عاصرة، عَصَلَة عاصرة sphincter

stormy, windy, gusty, squally, rough, tempestuous, violent, boisterous, turbulent, tumultuous, wild

عاصفة (ج عَوَاصِف) storm, tempest, gale, windstorm, violent wind

عاصفة بردية hailstorm

عاصفة ثلجية snowstorm, blizzard, ice storm

عاصفة جليدية ice storm

عاصفة رعدية thunderstorm

عاصفة رملية sandstorm

عاصفة مطرية rainstorm

عاصم: حَافِظ، صَاحِب، وَاكِ protector, preserver, guardian, guard-  
ian, guarder, defender

عاصمة: جَاصِرَة، قَاعِدَة الِيلَاد capital, metropolis

أَمَانَة العَاصِمَة، أَمِينُ العَاصِمَة - راجع أَمَانَة، أَمِين

عاض - راجع عَوَضَ

عاض: عَضُوض biting, mordacious, snappish

عاضد - راجع عَضَدَ

عاطر - راجع عَطَرَ

عاطش - راجع عَطَشَان، مُتَعَطِّش

عاطف: عَطُوف - راجع عَطُوف

عاطف [لغة] copulative, syndetic

عاطف، حَرْفُ عَاطِف - راجع حَرْفُ عَطَفَ

عاطفة (ج عَوَاطِف) sentiment, feeling; emotion, affection, passion

عاطفي sentimental; emotional, affective, emotive, feeling; passionate, full of passion or emotion; hot, warm; intense; romantic; moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting

عاطفية sentimentalism, sentimentality; emotionalism, emotionality; emotivity

عاطيل (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) unemployed, jobless, workless, idle, out of work

عاطل: مُعْطَل - راجع مُعْطَل

عاطل من: خِلَوُ مِنْ devoid of, destitute of, lacking

عاطوس: سَعُوط، نَشُوق snuff

عاف: كَرِهَ، إِشْمَأَزَّ مِنْ to loathe, detest, abhor, feel disgust for or at, be disgusted by

تَعَاثُفُ النَّفْسِ loathsome, disgusting, detestable, abhorrent

عاف (العافي): مَمْحُو effaced, obliterated, wiped out

عافى: شَفَى to restore to health, heal, cure, make healthy, make well

عافى: حَمَى (مِنْ شَرٍّ أَوْ أَذَى) to protect (from evil), guard (against harm)

عافاك! bravo! well done!

عافية: صِحَّة (جَيِّدَة) (good) health

عاق - راجع أَعَاقَ

عاق: عَقُوق، ضِدَّ بَارٍ undutiful, impious, disobedient, faithless, disloyal, untrue, ungrateful, unthankful

عاقب: قَاصَّ to punish, penalize, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict or impose a penalty or punishment on

عاقب: دَاوَلَ، نَاوَبَ to alternate, rotate, cause to succeed or follow one another

عاقب: مَنْ يَخْلُفُ أَوْ يَتَّبِعُ successor; following, succeeding, subsequent, next

عاقبة: نَتِيجَة end, issue, effect, upshot, outcome, result, consequence, aftermath, ramification

عاقد: عَقَدَ اتِّفَاقًا إلخ - راجع تَعَاقَدَ

عاقد: مُتَعَاقَد - راجع مُتَعَاقَد

عاقِر: أَذْمَنَ عَلَى to be or become addicted to

عاقِر: عَقِيم barren, sterile

عاقِل: مُدْرِك، حَكِيم rational, reasonable, sensible, sane, intelligent, prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, sage

عاقِل (عِنْدَ الدُّرُوزِ) initiate, sage

عاكس: ضَادَّ to contradict, counteract, counter, oppose

عاكس: تَحَرَّشَ بِـ to make passes on; to molest, proposition, make improper advances to; to tease

عاكس، عَاكِسَة: فَاعِلٌ عَكْسَ reflector; reflective, reflecting

approach, take up, discuss, study

to process, work, treat; (أثناء الصُّنع إلخ)  
to handle, manipulate

عَالِق: غَيْرُ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ - رَاجِعٌ مُعَلَّقٌ

world; realm

universe, cosmos

kingdom

Third World

New World

Old World

the animal kingdom

scientist; scholar, savant; expert, specialist, (اسم)  
authority, adept, master, connoisseur; knower

knowing, knowledgeable, learned, عالمٌ بـ (صفة)  
erudite; (well-)informed about, acquainted with,  
familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in,  
conversant with, abreast of, on top of, expert in,  
worldly-wise in

world, worldwide, global, universal; interna- عالمي  
tional

universality, internationality

عَالِيَّة عالميَّة

to float, buoy

to swim

year

public; general; common; universal; sweeping; عام  
prevalent, prevailing; generic

general staff

public works

secretariat-general, secretariat

public domain, public property, مِلْكٌ عامٌ  
public lands

public security; public safety السَّلَامَةُ العامَّةُ

secretary-general أمين عام

بصُورَةٍ عامَّةٍ، بِوَجْهِ عامٍ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)

جَمِيعَةُ عامَّةٍ - رَاجِعٌ جَمِيعَةً

public garden, park, commons

حَدِيقَةُ عامَّةٍ

commutator

reverse

devoted to, dedicated بِـ مُنْهَكٌ عَلَى،  
to, intent on, engaged in, occupied with, busy  
with, working at

عاكف: مُتَعَكِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَكِّفٌ

عال: قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمَّنَ مَعَاشَهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَعَالَ

to have a numerous family

to be or become poor, needy, destitute, to  
be reduced to poverty

to be unjust, unfair, ineq- عالٌ (فِي حُكْمِهِ):  
uitable

to lose patience

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, مُرْتَفِعٌ عالٍ (العالي):  
exalted

high, high-ranking, high-level, top-level, عال: رَفِيعٌ  
lofty, exalted, elevated, sublime, eminent, superior  
loud, strong; high-pitched, shrill, عال: صِفَةُ لِلصَّوْتِ  
strident

high-frequency

high-tension

ambitious, aspiring, aspirant

high frequency

higher (advanced, su- عالِيَّةٌ عالِيَّةٌ إلخ  
perior, university) education, studies, etc.

hypertension, high blood pressure ضَغْطٌ دَمَوِيٌّ عالٍ

loud(ly), in a loud manner بصَوْتٍ عالٍ

عالِي: رَفَعَ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَّى

dependent, parasite, hanger-on, عالَة (على غَيْرِهِ)  
sponge(r), leech

burden, charge

poverty, destitution, need(iness)

shelter from the rain; عالَة: مَا يَبْقِي مِنَ الْمَطَرِ، ظِلَّةٌ  
awning, canopy, marquee

عالَة: جَمَعَ عَيْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْلٌ

to treat, remedy, cure, doctor, عالِجٌ: دَاوَى، طَبَّبَ  
medicate

to treat, deal with, handle, tackle, بَحَثَ، عالِجٌ: تَنَاولَ،

active, effective	عامِل: فَعَال، مُؤَثِّر
workers, workmen, work-	عَمَال، يَدٌ عَامِلَةٌ، أَيْدٍ عَامِلَةٌ
people, workingmen, labor,	manpower, hands
telephone operator, telephonist	عامِلٌ تَلْفُون
sweeper, scavenger; street	عامِلٌ تَنْظِيفٍ أَوْ تَنْظِيفَات
sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	
Rh factor, Rhesus factor	عامِلٌ رِيصِي
common factor	عامِلٌ مُشْتَرَك
foreman; ganger	رَئِيسُ الْعَمَالِ
the proletariat, the work-	الطَّبَقَةُ الْعَامِلَةُ، طَبَقَةُ الْعَمَالِ
ing class, the laboring class, the worders, the labor	
active member	عَضْوُ عَامِلٍ
Labor Day, May Day	عِيْدُ الْعَمَالِ
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّةُ عَامِلَةٍ
personnel; staff	مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ
labor union, trade union, union	نِقَابَةُ عَمَالٍ
annual, yearly	عَامِي: سَنَوِي
slang, colloquial, vernacular,	عَامِي: مَحْكِي، دَارِج
spoken	
common, vulgar, plebeian	عَامِي: سُوقِي
commoner, rank and filer,	عَامِي: أَحَدُ عَامَةِ النَّاسِ
layman, man in the street, ordinary, person, average man	
slang, vernacular, colloquial	الْعَامِيَّة (لُغَةٌ أَوْ لَهْجَةٌ)
(language), spoken or popular language	
عانٍ (الغاني): مُهْتَمٌّ، مُهْمُومٌ - راجع عَنِ	
to suffer, undergo, experience, pass	عَانِي: قَاسَى، كَانَدَ
or go through, meet with, sustain, endure, bear	
pubic region, pubes	عَانَةُ [تَشْرِيح]
pubes, pubic hair	شَعْرُ الْعَانَةِ
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ
to oppose, resist	عَانَدَ: عَارَضَ
spinster, old maid	عَانَدٌ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا - راجع عِنْدَ
to embrace, hug, cuddle,	عَانِسَ: مَنْ كَبُرَتْ فِي السِّنِّ وَلَمْ تَتَزَوَّجْ
enfold, nestle, snuggle, take in the arms, clasp (in the arms), press to the bosom	عَانَقَ: حَضَنَ، ضَمَّ إِلَى صَدْرِهِ

public opinion	الرَّأْيُ الْعَامُّ
general principles	مَبَادِيُ عَامَّةٍ
director general, general manager	مُدِيرُ عَامٍّ
مَصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ، صَالِحُ عَامٍّ، خَيْرٌ عَامٍّ - راجع مَصْلَحَةٌ	
sheaf	عَامَةٌ: قَبْضَاتٌ مِنَ الْحَصِيدِ مَجْمُوعَةٌ وَمُكَدَّسَةٌ
raft, pontoon, float	عَامَةٌ: عَوَامَةٌ، طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ
the common people, the الشعب أو الشَّعْبُ	العامة، عامَّةُ النَّاسِ أَوْ الشَّعْبُ
commons, the commonal(i)ty, the masses, the	populace, the rank and file, laymen, laity
عامَّة، بِعَامَّةٍ - راجع عُمُومًا (عُمُوم)	
inhabited, populated; populous	عَامِر: أَهْلٌ، مَسْكُونٌ
flourishing, thriving, prosperous,	عَامِر: مُزْدَهَرٌ
booming, full of life	
ample, abundant; full	عَامِر: وَافِرٌ
big, large, sizable, huge, substantial, con-	siderable
full (of), filled (with)	عَامِر (بِ): مَلِيٌّ
full of hope	عَامِرٌ بِالْأَمَلِ
buxom, full-bosomed, bosomy, busty	عَامِرَةُ الصَّدْرِ
hyena	أُمُّ عَامِر: ضَنْعٌ
to treat, deal with; to handle مع	عَامِلٌ: تَصَرَّفَ مَعَ، تَعَامَلَ مَعَ
to trade with, carry on trade with,	عَامِلٌ (تِجَارِيًّا)
deal with, do business with, carry on business	
with, transact business with	
to process, treat, work	عَامِلٌ (أَثْنَاءُ الصَّنْعِ)
to reciprocate, return in kind or degree,	عَامِلٌ بِالْمِثْلِ
repay, requite, pay back	
worker, laborer, workman, work-	عَامِلٌ: شَغِيلٌ، أَجِيرٌ
ingman, wage earner, wagedworker; employee	
governor, ruler, regent	عَامِلٌ (عَلَى بَلَدٍ): حَاكِمٌ، وَالٍ
factor; كُلُّ مَا يُسَبِّغُهُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُرٌ	عَامِلٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُسَبِّغُهُ فِي إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَةٍ مَا، عُنْصُرٌ
agent; element	
agent	عَامِلٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَفِيزِيَاءٌ وَأَحْيَاءٌ]
factor; operator	عَامِلٌ [رَبَاضِيَّاتٍ وَمَنْطِقٍ]
word governing another	عَامِلٌ [لُغَةً]
working, acting, functioning, func-	عَامِلٌ: مُشْتَغِلٌ
tional; running, operating, in operation	



own eyes, look at or over, examine, inspect, scrutinize, survey

to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up; to pour down, gulp (down), lap up  
عَبَّ: رَدْن، كُم

not to care for, not to give a hoot for, pay no attention to  
عَبَّ، مَا عَبَّ بِ، لَمْ يَعْأ بِ

negligible, insignificant, inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling, trivial  
لا يُعْبَأ بِهِ

to mobilize, call up; to recruit  
عَبَّأً (جَيْشًا): جَنَدَ، طَوَّعَ

to fill, fill up; to stow, pack, package  
عَبَّأً: مَلَأَ

to box; to case, encase; to pack, package; to can, tin  
عَبَّأً: عَلَّبَ

to bottle  
عَبَّأً (فِي زُجَاجَات)

to charge, load, fill (up)  
عَبَّأً: شَحَنَ

to wind, wind up  
عَبَّأً: سَاعَةً

burden, onus, charge, load, encumbrance  
عَبَّأً: رَاجِعَ عَبَّأً

burden of proof, onus probandi, onus  
عَبَّأً: حَمَلَ

aba, cloak; frock; gown  
عَبَّاءَ: عَبَاءَ: رِدَائًا طَوِيلًا وَاسِعًا

torrent, torrential stream; flood  
عَبَّابَ: سَيْلَ، قَيْضَ

waves, billows, surges, swells, seas  
عَبَّابَ: مَوْجَ

sunflower, turnsole, helianthus  
عَبَّادُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)

litmus paper  
وَرَقُ عَبَادِ الشَّمْسِ

worship, adoration; cult; devotion(s)  
عِبَادَ (اللَّهِ)، الْعِبَادَ - رَاجِعَ عِبَدَ

ancestor worship  
عِبَادَةُ الْأَسْلَافِ

idolatry, paganism  
عِبَادَةُ الْأَوْثَانِ

zoolatry, animal worship  
عِبَادَةُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ

personality cult  
عِبَادَةُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

sun worship  
عِبَادَةُ الشَّمْسِ

nature worship  
عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ

phrase  
عِبَارَة: جُمْلَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

expression, term, word  
عِبَارَة: تَغْيِيرَ، لَفْظَ

idiom  
عِبَارَة: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ

pubic

عَانِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَانَةِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْعَانَةِ  
عَاهَة (جَسَدِيَّةٌ الْخ) handicap, (physical) disability, dis-  
ablement; (bodily) defect; deformity; infirmity

دُو عَاهَة - رَاجِعَ عَائِهِ  
عَاهَدَ: قَطَعَ عَهْدًا، تَعَاهَدَ، تَعَاهَدَ  
to promise, pledge, vow, undertake, take upon oneself, bind oneself, commit oneself, engage oneself, obligate oneself; to covenant, contract, enter into (make, conclude) a covenant or compact or contract with

عَاهَر (الْمَرْأَة) - رَاجِعَ عَهَرٍ، عَهَرٍ

adulterer, fornicator  
عَاهَر: زَانٍ، فَاجِرٌ

عَاهَر: عَاهِرَة - رَاجِعَ عَاهِرَة

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute  
عَاهِرَة: زَانِيَة

king, monarch, sovereign  
عَاهِل: مَلِكٌ

عَاهِن، عَاهِنَة (ج عَوَاهِن) - رَاجِعَ عَوَاهِنَ

to return to, go back to, come back to, revert to, turn again to, take up again, resume, recommence, do again or anew

عَاوَدَ: عَادَ إِلَى، وَاصَلَ

to recur, reoccur  
عَاوَدَ: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to befall again, seize again, attack again, come again over, affect again  
عَاوَدَهُ الْمَرْضُ الْخ

to repeat or reiterate a question to, ask again (and again)  
عَاوَدَهُ بِالسَّأَلَةِ

عَاوَدَ: تَعَوَّدَ (عَلَى) - رَاجِعَ تَعَوَّدَ

عَاوَضَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّضَ

to help, aid, assist, support, back  
عَاوَنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ

(up), lend a helping hand to, come to the aid of, extend aid to; to relieve, succor

عَايَدَ: هَنَّأَ بِقُدُومِ الْعِيدِ

feast, felicitate or congratulate (someone) on the occasion of a feast

عَايَرَ (الْمِكْيَالَ أَوْ الْمِيزَانَ أَوْ الْآلَةَ الْخ) to gauge, test the

accuracy of (measures or weights); to assay, test, check; to modulate, regulate, adjust, tune, fix; to standardize; to calibrate

عَايَرَ [كِيمِيَاء]

to titrate

to live with  
عَايَشَ: عَاشَ مَعَ

to cohabit with  
عَايَشَ عَيْشَةَ الْأَزْوَاجِ

delphinium, larkspur  
عَايَقَ (نَبَات)

to view, eye, see with one's  
عَايَنَ: رَأَاهُ بِعَيْنَيْهِ، فَحَصَهُ

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to carry (take, transport) across or through or over

عَبَّرَ: بِ

to shed tears, cry, weep

عَبَّرَ: بَكَى

to express, voice, utter, give expression (to), articulate, declare, state, indicate, bring out, make clear, speak out (on), put, phrase, word, couch, formulate

عَبَّرَ: (عَنْ)

عَبَّرَ: عَبَّرَ - رَاجِعُ عَبُورٍ

across, trans-, over; through, via, by way of; by means of, by

عَبَّرَ: رَاجِعُ عَبَّرَ

عَبَّرَ: عِبْرَانِي، الْعِبْرَانِيَّةُ - رَاجِعُ عِبْرِي، الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

tear, teardrop

عَبَّرَ: دُمْعَةٌ

example, lesson, warning

عَبَّرَ: أَمْثَلَةٌ، عِظَةٌ

that which has to be taken into consideration or account, that which is important or significant, that which is consequential or of consequence, something decisive or crucial

عَبَّرَ: مَا يَجِبُ اخْتِذُهُ بِعَيْنِ الْاِغْتِبَارِ

what is important is.., decisive is.., the crucial factor is..

عَبَّرَ: فِي الْعِبْرَةِ

Hebrew, Hebraic; a Hebrew; Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عَبَّرَ: عِبْرِي، الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

Hebrew, the Hebrew language

عَبَّرَ: الْعِبْرِيَّةُ

to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower

عَبَّرَ: عَبَسَ، قَطَبَ وَجْهَهُ

عَبَّرَ: رَاجِعُ عَبُوسٍ

to be redolent of, full of, filled with (a scent); to be fragrant

عَبَّرَ: (الْمَكَانُ بِالرَّائِحَةِ)

redolent (of), full (of); scented, fragrant

عَبَّرَ: (بِ): عَابِقٌ

fairyland

عَبَّرَ: أَرْضُ الْجِنِّ

genius

عَبَّرَ: نَابِغَةٌ

genius

عَبَّرَ: نُبُوغٌ، ذَكَامٌ عَالٍ

plump, chubby, well-rounded, full, fat; huge, big, bulky

عَبَّرَ: عَيْلٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ، ضَخَمٌ

storax, styrax

عَبَّرَ: (نَبَات)

refill

عَبَّرَ: مُنْتَجِعٌ مُعَدٌّ لِإِعَادَةِ مَلَأِ جِهَازٍ مَا

bomb

عَبَّرَ: (نَاسِيفَةٌ)

عِبَارَةٌ: أُسْلُوبٌ (أَوْ طَرِيقَةٌ) التَّغْيِيرِ - رَاجِعُ تَغْيِيرٍ

is, consisting in, equivalent to, tantamount to, meaning..

in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say, i.e.

عِبَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ عِبَاءَةٍ، عِبَاءٌ

عِبَّاسٌ - رَاجِعُ عَابِسٍ

to play (with), toy (with), trifle (with), dally (with), fribble (with), frivol (with), fool (with), tamper (with), monkey (with), mess around (with), putter around (with), fiddle around (with)

to abuse, misuse

عَبَّثَ: بِ: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ

play, frivolous play, frivolity, lightness, levity; license, licentiousness, wantonness; playing (with), toying (with), trifling (with), dallying (with), fribbling (with), frivoling (with), fooling (with), tampering (with), messing around (with), puttering around (with), fiddling around (with); abuse, misuse

futility, vanity, vainness, uselessness, fruitlessness, ineffectiveness, unavailingness

(the) absurd; absurdism

عَبَثَ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

in vain, vainly, futilely, uselessly, fruitlessly, to no avail, unavailingly

absurdism

عَبَثَانِيَّةٌ، عَبَثِيَّةٌ: فَلَسَفَةُ الْعَبَثِ

absurd

عَبَثِي [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

to worship, adore

عَبَدَ (اللَّهُ)

to pave

عَبَدَ (الطَّرِيقَ): مَهَّدَ

عَبَدَ: اسْتَعْبَدَ - رَاجِعُ اسْتِعْبَادٍ

slave, bond(s)man, serf, thrall, chattel

عَبَدَ: رَقِيقٌ

servant (of God), man, human being

عَبَدَ (اللَّهُ)

people, men, mankind, human beings, humanity

عِبَادَ (اللَّهُ)، الْعِبَادُ

orange melon, melon

عَبْدَلَاوِي (نَبَات)

عَبْدِي - رَاجِعُ عُبُودِي

to cross, traverse, go across, pass across (through, over), transit

عَبَرَ: اجْتَازَ

to pass, go by, elapse

عَبَرَ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى

عُتْرَة: أصل، سُلالة، lineage, strain, stock, line, ancestry, pedigree  
descent, parentage, pedigree

عُتْرَة: ذُرِّيَّة، نَسْل progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children

marjoram (عُتْرَة نبات)

عُتَق: تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ

عُتَق: عُتَق - راجع عُتَق

to be or become old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to mature, mellow, age, ripen

to mature, mellow, age, ripen

oldness, ancientness, antiquity

عُتَق، عُتَق، عُتَق: قَدِمَ

عُتَق، عُتَق، عُتَق: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

to carry

lever, crowbar

to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud, blind

to black out, suppress, hush up

it did not take long before he.., presently

he.., before long he.., soon he.., in no time he.., he lost no time in..

wild olive

dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness)

scotoma

to be or become idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, mentally deranged

idiocy, imbecility, dementia, mental derangement, insanity, lunacy, madness

insolence, superciliousness, arrogance

tyranny, highhandedness

power, strength; violence, fierceness, ferocity, wildness

عُتْبَى - راجع عَتَا

عُتْبَى - راجع عَاتِ

to be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit

عُتْبَى، عُتْبَى - راجع عُتُو

عُبُودَة: رِقَ - راجع عُبُودِيَّة

servile, menial, slavish, subservient

slavery, serfdom, servitude, bondage, thralldom, yoke

crossing, traversing, traversal, traverse, transit, passing through or over, passage, going through or across

transit

عُبُور [فلك]

عُبُوس - راجع عَابِس

frown(ing), scowl(ing), glower(ing), lower(ing); sullenness, sulkiness, surliness, glumness, moroseness, gloom(iness), grimness; sternness, austerity

fragrance, scent, perfume, aroma, redolence

to be or become insolent, overbearing, overproud, arrogant; to be or become tyrannical, highhanded; to be or become strong, violent, fierce, wild

to age, be very old, be far advanced in years; to become decrepit

admonition, admonishment, gen- tle reproof, friendly reproach, blame, twit

tabbi

zebra

equipment(s), outfit, apparatus, gear, material, matériel

(war) material, (war) matériel; ammunition; ordnance, military supplies; countermeasures

oldness, ancientness, antiquity

عتاقَة: تَحَرَّرَ، تَحَرَّرَ - راجع اِنْعَتَقَ، اِنْعَتَقَ

porter, carrier

portage

opacity, opaqueness

عتاقَة: كُمْدَة

عتاقَة: راجع عَتَة، عَتَة

عتَاب (على) - راجع عَاتَب (على)

عتَاب، عَتَاب - راجع عَتَاب

threshold, doorstep, doorsill, sill

to be or become ready, prepared

عتَد: هَيَّأ، أَعَدَّ

to prepare, ready, make ready

عَجَائِب (مفردها عَجِيبَة) - راجع عَجِيبَة

عَجَائِبِي: خارق، سِحْرِي (magical), miraculous, wonder, magic(al)

عُجَاب، عَجَاب - راجع عَجِيب

عَجَبُ عَجَاب - راجع عَجَب

عَجَاج: غُبَار dust

عَجَاج: دُخَان smoke

عَجَاج: صِيَاح vociferous, vociferant, clamorous, shouting, crying, yelling

عُجَالَة hasty or hurried work, rush job; quick report (discussion, conversation, talk, etc.); brief or flying meeting; short time

عِجَان: مَنْ يَمَجُن، عاجِن kneader

عِجَان [تَشْرِيح] perineum

عِجَانِي [تَشْرِيح] perineal

عَجِبَ مِنْ أَوْ لَ: دَهَشَ - راجع تَعَجَّبَ مِنْ

عَجَبَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْعَجَبِ، أَدْهَشَهُ to amaze, astonish, surprise, strike with wonder or astonishment

عَجَبَ: دَهَشَ، astonishment, amazement, wonder(ment), surprise

عَجَبَ: أَعْجُوبَة، مُعْجَزَة wonder, marvel

عَجَبَ عَجَاب (amazing, prodigious) thing, strangest (oddest, weirdest) thing

عَجَبًا، يَا لِلْعَجَبِ! how wonderful! how astonishing!  
how strange! how odd!

لا عَجَبَ no wonder!

أَخَذَهُ الْعَجَبُ - راجع أَخَذَ

عُجْب: زَهُو، إَخْتِيَال، غُرُور conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, pride, arrogance

عُجْبَة: بَيْضٌ مَخْفُوقٌ مَقْلِيّ omelet, omelette

عَجَجَ: أَثَارَ (الْغُبَار) to raise, swirl up (the dust)

عُجْرَة: عُقْدَة، node, nodule, tubercle, knot, knob, knur, knurl, protuberance, excrescence, outgrowth

عَجْرَفَة: تَعَجَّرَفَ، تَكَبَّرَ، غَطَّرَسَ haughtiness, arrogance, superciliousness, insolence, presumptuousness, presumption, conceit(edness)

عَجْرَم (نبات) buckthorn

عَتِيد: مُقْبِل future, prospective, forthcoming, intended

عَتِيد: مُهَيَّأ prepared, ready

عَتِيق: قَدِيم old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيق: مُعْتَق - راجع مُعْتَق

عَتِيقُ الطَّرَاز - راجع طِرَاز

الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيق the Kaaba

عُثْ (حشرة) - راجع عُثَة

عُثًا، عُثَى: عَاثَ فَسَادًا، تَصَرَّفَ تَصَرُّفًا شَرِّيرًا to cause mischief, do harm, make trouble, act wickedly

عُثَة (حشرة) moth; mite

عُثَة الْبَحْر sea moth, dragonfish

عُثَة الْمَلَأِس، عُثَة الثِّيَاب clothes moth

عَثَر: زَلَّ، سَقَطَ to stumble, trip, tumble

عَثَرَ عَلَى: وَجَدَ to find, hit upon, come across, come upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon

عَثَرَ، عَثَرَ - راجع عَثَرَ

عَثَرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْثُرُ to stumble, trip, cause to stumble or trip

عَثْرَة: سَقَطَة stumble, trip, tumble, fall, slip, misstep, false step

عَثْرَة: زَلَّة، هَفْوَة stumble, trip, slip, lapse, error, fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo

حَجَرُ عَثْرَة - راجع حَجَر

عَشْكَال، عَشْكَوْل: عُنُقُودٌ مِنَ السُّنْبِلَات panicle

عُشْنُون: لِحْيَة goatee; beard

عُثُورٌ عَلَى finding, hitting upon, coming across, coming upon, stumbling upon, striking upon, lighting upon, chancing upon, happening upon

عَشِير: تُرَاب، عَجَاج dust

عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ، صَاح to vociferate, clamor, roar, shout, cry, yell

عَجَجَ بِ: اِكْتَضَبَ بِ، اِزْدَحَمَ بِ to swarm with, teem with, abound with; to be or become filled with, (over)crowded with, congested with; to throng with, congest with

عَجَجَ - راجع عَجِيج

عَجَى (وَجْهَهُ أَوْ قَمَهُ) to wry, make a wry face

- to hurry, rush, urge, impel, عَجَلَ: حَثَّ عَلَى الْعَجَلَةِ  
press
- to speed up, accelerate, expedite, hasten, عَجَلَ: سَرَعَ  
quicken, precipitate
- to pay in advance, prepay; to عَجَلَ مِنَ الثَّمَنِ كَذَا  
pay spot cash
- عَجَلَ: سُرْعَةً، عَجَلَةً - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَةً  
عَجَلَ، عَجَلَ - رَاجِعَ عَاجِلًا  
calf عَجَلَ: وَلَدَ الْبَقَرَةَ (حَيَوَان)  
seal, sea calf عَجَلَ الْبَحْرَ: فُقِمَةً (حَيَوَانٌ تَذِييٌّ مَائِيٌّ)  
veal لَحْمُ الْعِجَلِ  
عَجَلَان - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَعِجِلًا  
hurry, haste, speed, expedition, dispatch، عَجَلَةً: سُرْعَةً  
quickness, fastness, rapidity, promptness, prompt-  
titude, swiftness, speediness  
hastiness, rashness, precipitance, pre- عَجَلَةً: تَسْرُعٌ  
cipitation, precipitancy, impetuosity  
summary (jurisdiction, actions, pro- عَجَلَةً [قَضَاء]  
ceedings, matters)  
wheel عَجَلَةً: دُولَابٌ  
wheel and axle الْعَجَلَةُ وَالْجُزْعُ  
steering wheel; driving wheel عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ  
عَجَلَةً مُسَنَّةً - رَاجِعَ مُسَنَّةً  
in a hurry, hurriedly, quickly, fast, rapidly، عَجَلَةً  
speedily, swiftly, promptly, hastily, readily,  
without delay, as soon as possible  
heifer, young cow عَجَلَةً: بَقَرَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ (حَيَوَان)  
to try, put to the test; to test, ex- عَجَمَ: اِمْتَحَنَ، اِخْتَبَرَ  
amine  
to point, dot, vowelize, vocal- عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلْحَ)  
ize, furnish with vowel points  
to speak incorrectly or barbarously عَجَمَ: لَكِنَ  
عَجَمَ (حَرْفًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً اِلْحَ) - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ  
Persians عَجَمَ: فُرْسٌ  
non-Arabs, foreigners, barbarians عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ  
stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds عَجَمَ: نَوَى، بَزْرٌ  
عَجَمَ: غَيْرُ عَرَبٍ - رَاجِعَ عَجَمَ  
beast, animal, brute عَجَمَاءَ: بَهِيمَةً

- to fail to, fall short of, be unable عَجَزَ عَنْ: لَمْ يَقْدِرْ عَلَى  
to do or become, be incapable of, lack strength for,  
be too weak to
- to age, grow old عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا  
to age, grow old عَجَزَ (تِ الْمَرْأَةُ): صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا  
to disable, incapacitate, weaken, cripple، عَجَزَ: أَعْجَزَ  
hamstring, paralyze, make powerless or ineffec-  
tive, render helpless or impotent, make it impos-  
sible or too difficult for someone to do something;  
to frustrate, thwart, foil, balk, defeat
- to age, grow old عَجَزَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ: صَارَتْ عَجُوزًا  
buttocks, rump, backside(s), posterior, رِذْفٌ عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ  
rump  
sacrum عَجَزَ، عَظْمُ الْمَجْزُ  
second hemistich عَجَزَ بَيْتُ الشُّعْرِ  
weakness, feebleness, frailty, powerless- عَجَزَ: ضَعْفٌ  
ness, impotence, impuissance, helplessness, effete-  
ness, fecklessness, inability, incapability, incapac-  
ity, ineffectiveness, ineffectuality, inefficacy, ineffi-  
ciency, incompetence
- failure (to), falling short (of), inability، عَجَزَ: قُصُورٌ  
incapability, incapacity  
disability, infirmity, invalidism عَجَزَ: زَمَانَةٌ  
decrepitude عَجَزَ: هَرَمٌ  
deficit, deficiency, shortage, insufficien- عَجَزَ: نَقْصٌ  
cy, lack, want
- عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ  
عَجَزَ جَنْسِيٌّ: عُنَّةٌ  
impotence, impotency  
عَجَزَ: كَفَلَ، رِذْفٌ - رَاجِعَ عَجَزَ  
عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ  
to clamor, roar, vociferate  
clamor, roar, uproar, din, vociferation عَجَجَ: صَخَبَ  
to be or become lean, skinny عَجِفَ: هَزَلَ  
leanness, skinniness; emaciation عَجِفَ: هَزَالَ  
عَجِفَ: مَهْزُولٌ - رَاجِعَ أُعْجِفَ  
عَجِلَ: أَسْرَعَ - رَاجِعَ عَجَلَ  
to hurry, hasten, speed, rush, dash, run، عَجَلَ: أَسْرَعَ  
be in a hurry, make haste, mend one's pace; to  
quicken, be or become quick or fast or rapid



odd number, uneven number	عَدَدٌ وَتَرِيٌّ أَوْ مُفْرَدٌ أَوْ فَرْدِيٌّ
the Numbers	سِفْرُ الْعَدَدِ
numerical, numeral; digital	عَدَدِيٌّ: رَقْمِيٌّ
lenti(s)	عَدَس (نبات)
lens	عَدَسَةٌ: قُرْصٌ مِنْ مَادَّةٍ شَفَافَةٍ
objective, objective lens, object glass	عَدَسَةٌ شَتِيَّةٌ
contact lens	عَدَسَةٌ لاصِقَةٌ
eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass	عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْرُورِ أَوْ نَحْوَهُ
lenticular	عَدَسِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعَدَسَةٍ أَوْ بِعَدَسَاتٍ
	عَدَسِيَّةٌ: عَدَسَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَسَةً
lenticel	عَدَسِيَّةٌ: أَحَدُ الْمَسَامِ فِي سَوْقِ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
to act justly, establish justice, be just, be fair, be equitable, give a just judgment	عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا
to right, do justice to,	عَدَلَ: أَنْصَفَ، عَامَلَ بِالْعَدْلِ
treat fairly, treat with justice, be just with	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ
	عَدَلَ: سَاوَى، وَازَنَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ
	عَدَلَهُ ب: سَوَّى بَيْنَهُمَا، عَادَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ (بَيْنَهُمَا)
to deviate	عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
from, depart from, turn (aside or away) from, digress from; to refrain from, abstain from, desist from; to leave (off), give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce, forgo, drop, waive	عَدَلَ عَنْ: تَحَوَّلَ عَنْ، كَفَّ عَنْ، عَادَ عَنْ
to change one's mind	عَدَلَ عَنْ رَأْيِهِ
	عَدَلَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ
to adjust, regulate, settle,	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
straighten (out), fix, put in order, right, rectify, set right, put right	عَدَلَ: سَوَّى، ضَبَطَ، قَوَّمَ
to modify, change, alter, commute,	عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
qualify, amend, improve; to adapt; to revise; to shuffle	عَدَلَ: بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ
to amend	عَدَلَ (دُسْتُورًا، قَانُونًا، نَصًّا قَانُونِيًّا إلخ)
to modulate	عَدَلَ: غَيَّرَ تَرْدُدَ الْمَوْجَاتِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ إلخ
	عَدَلَ - رَاجِعٌ عَادِلٌ
justice, fairness, equitability, equitableness,	عَدَالَةٌ
impartiality, unbiasedness	عَدَالَةٌ
straightness; straightforwardness,	عَدَلَ: إِسْتِقَامَةٌ

counter, meter	عَدَادٌ
speedometer	عَدَادُ السَّرْعَةِ
equal, parallel, match, peer	عِدَادٌ: قُرْنٌ، مَثِيلٌ
among, one of	فِي عِدَادٍ
	عِدَالَةٌ: عَدَلَ، إِسْتِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَدَلَ
equity	عِدَالَةٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعِدَالَةِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ
metallurgy; mineralogy	عِدَانَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
	عِدَاوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَاءٌ، عِدَاءٌ
equipment(s)	عِدَّةٌ (ج عُدَدٌ): أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ
stock-in-trade, outfit, apparatus, equipage, gear, rig(ging), tackle, set, kit, tool(s), instrument(s), implement(s), appliance(s), device(s), gadget(s), article(s), contrivance(s), material(s), matériel, paraphernalia	عِدَّةٌ (ج عُدَدٌ): أَدَوَاتٌ، أَجْهَزَةٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ
	عِدَّةٌ: إِسْتِعْدَادٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتِعْدَادٌ
	أَعَدَّ الْعِدَّةَ، أَعَدَّ عِدَّتَهُ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْتَعَدَّ
promise	عِدَّةٌ: وَعْدٌ، عَهْدٌ
several, a number of, many,	عِدَّةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ، عَدَدٌ مِنْ
numerous	عِدَّةٌ (الْمَرَّاتِ)
iddat, period of waiting, period during which a widow or a divorcée may not remarry	عِدَّةٌ: جُمْلَةٌ، عَدَدٌ مِنْ
to enumerate, list, count (off), number	عَدَّدَ: أَحْصَى
to eulogize, praise, celebrate, enumerate (المَيْتِ)	عَدَّدَ (المَيْتِ)
the merits of (the deceased)	عَدَّدَ: رَقَمَ
number, numeral, figure, digit	عَدَدٌ (مِنْ مَجْلَةٍ أَوْ جَرِيدَةٍ إلخ)
number, issue	عَدَدٌ مِنْ: عِدَّةٌ، جُمْلَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عِدَّةٌ
cardinal number	عَدَدٌ أَصْلِيٌّ
irrational number, irrational	عَدَدٌ أَصَمٌّ
prime number, prime	عَدَدٌ أَوَّلِيٌّ
ordinal number, ordinal	عَدَدٌ تَرْتِيبِيٌّ
atomic number	عَدَدٌ ذَرِيٌّ
even number	عَدَدٌ شَعَّعٌ أَوْ شَفِيٌّ أَوْ زَوْجِيٌّ
whole number, integer	عَدَدٌ صَحِيحٌ
complex number	عَدَدٌ مُرَكَّبٌ
rational number, rational	عَدَدٌ مُنْطَقٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ أَصَمٍّ

## عَدِمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ

running, run, race, racing; jogging, jog عَدَوٌ رَكُضٌ

infection; contagion عَدَوِيٌّ [طَب]

aggression; assault, attack, offensive; outrage; wrong, wrongdoing عَدَوَانٌ

aggressive, offensive, hostile, antagonistic, inimical, unfriendly عَدَوَانِيٌّ

عَدَوَانِيَّةٌ - راجع عَدَائِيَّةٌ، عَدَائِيَّةٌ

bank, shore, river- عَدْوَةٌ، عِدْوَةٌ: ضِفَّةٌ، جَانِبُ الْوَادِي  
bank; side, slope (of a valley)

deviation from, departure عَنْ مَصْدَرٍ عَدَلَ عَنْ  
from, turning (aside or away) from; refraining  
from, refrainment from, abstention from, desis-  
tance from; abandonment of, giving up of, relin-  
quishment of, renunciation of, forgoing of, drop-  
ping of

numerous, many, several عَدِيدٌ: كَثِيرٌ، مُتَعَدِّدٌ

عَدِيدٌ: مَعْدُودٌ، مَحْسُوبٌ - راجع مَعْدُودٌ

عَدِيدٌ: عَدَدٌ، رَقْمٌ - راجع عَدَدٌ

lenticel عَدِيَّةٌ: عَدَسِيَّةٌ

brother-in-law, husband of one's wife's sister عَدِيلٌ: زَوْجُ أُخْتِ الزَّوْجَةِ

equal, parallel, like, match عَدِيلٌ: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ

عَدِيلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

lacking, wanting, in need of, deficient in; bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of; without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-

عَدِيمٌ: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

incompetent; incapacitated عَدِيمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى - راجع جَدْوَى

stateless, having no nationality عَدِيمُ الْجِنْسِيَّةِ

inanimate, lifeless عَدِيمُ الْحَيَاةِ

odorless عَدِيمُ الرَّائِحَةِ

عَدِيمُ الشُّعُورِ أَوْ الْإِحْسَاسِ - راجع شُعُورٌ، إِحْسَاسٌ

colorless عَدِيمُ اللَّوْنِ

عَدِيمُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

Apoda عَدِمَاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ

uprightness, probity, integrity, honesty

عَدْلٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ - راجع إِعْتِدَالٌ

عَدْلٌ: عَادِلٌ - راجع عَادِلٌ

equity عَدْلٌ وَإِنْصَافٌ، مَبَادِيءُ الْعَدْلِ وَالْإِنْصَافِ

الكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، وَزَارَةُ الْعَدْلِ، وَزِيرُ الْعَدْلِ - راجعها

في أَمَاكِنِهَا

sack, bag; saddlebag عَدْلٌ: غِرَارَةٌ، جَوَالِقٌ

equal, like, match, parallel عَدْلٌ: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ

عَدْلٌ: مُعَادِلٌ (لِ) - راجع مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)

judicial, juridical عَدْلِيٌّ: قَضَائِيٌّ

court, tribunal مَجْلِسٌ عَدْلِيٌّ

عَدْلِيَّةٌ - راجع عَدْلٌ

to be or become bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of; to lose

عَدِيمٌ: فَقَدَ، زَالَ - راجع فَقَدَ، زَالَ

to be lacking, wanting, missing, non-existent, absent; to be lost; to disappear, vanish

عَدَمٌ: لَا وُجُودٌ، لَا شَيْئَةً nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothing(ness), nihility, nullity

lack, want, absence, nonexistence; loss; privation, deprivation; non-, un-, in-, im-, dis-, -lessness

عَدَمُ الْإِخْتِصَاصِ أَوْ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ - راجع إِخْتِصَاصٌ

incapacity; incompetence; disability عَدَمُ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

nonalignment عَدَمُ الْإِنْحِيَاظِ

nonintervention, noninterference عَدَمُ التَّدْخُلِ

unconstitutionality عَدَمُ الدُّسْتُورِيَّةِ

nonaggression pact مَعَاهِدَةُ عَدَمِ اعْتِدَاءٍ

عَدِيمٌ: مُعَوِزٌ، فَقِيرٌ - راجع مُعَدِّمٌ

destitution, abject or extreme poverty, penury, beggary, indigence, privation, need(iness) عَدْمٌ، عَدَمٌ: عَوِزٌ، فَقْرٌ

عَدْمٌ، عَدَمٌ: فَقْدَانٌ - راجع عَدَمٌ

nihilist; nihilist(ic) عَدَمِيٌّ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

nihilism عَدَمِيَّةٌ [فَلَسَفَةٌ]

to mine عَدَنَ: بَحَثَ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا

enemy, foe عَدُوٌّ: خَصَمٌ



to blame, censure, reprove, reproach, عَدَلَ، عَدَلْ: لَامَ، عَدْلُ  
rebuke

blame, censure, reproof, reproach, عَدَلَ، عَدْلُ: لَوْمَ، عَدْلُ  
rebuke

سَبَقَ السَّيْفُ الْعَدَلَ أَوْ الْعَدْلَ - رَاجِعَ سَبَقَ  
عُدْلَةً - رَاجِعَ عُدُولَ

sweetness; pleasantness, delightfulness, charm عُدُوبَةٌ  
censurer, blamer, critic, carper عُدُولُ: لَائِمَ

to disgrace, dishonor عَرَّ: أَخْزَى  
عَرَّ، عَرَّى: أَصَابَ - رَاجِعَ إِغْتَرَى

to disrobe, unclothe, عَرَّى (مِنْ): جَرَّدَ، شَلَعَ، كَشَفَ  
undress; to denude, strip off, bare, dismantle, lay  
bare, uncover, expose

to denude, lay bare by erosion, erode, عَرَّى: حَتَّ  
corrode

to divest of, strip of, deprive of, جَرَّدَ، حَرَمَ، عَرَّى مِنْ:  
dispossess of

nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness عُرَى: عُرَى

the open, outdoors, open air, open عَرَاءَ: فُضَاءَ، خَلَاءَ  
space, unenclosed area

in the open, in the open air, under the عَرَاءَ فِي الْمَرَاءِ  
open sky, in the fresh air, outdoors, outside, out of  
doors

godfather, sponsor عَرَّابٍ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

godmother, sponsor عَرَّابَةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, augur عَرَّافٍ: بَصَّارَ

divination, fortune-telling, sooth-saying, augury عَرَّافَةٌ: كِهَانَةٌ، تَبْصِيرَ

Iraq الْعِرَاقَ

deep-rootedness, rootage; ancestry, pedigree, عِرَاقَةٌ  
noble descent, honorable lineage; old origin,  
ancient ancestral line

Iraqi عِرَاقِيٌّ

impediments, difficulties, عِرَاقِيلُ: عَوَاقِبُ، مَصَاعِبُ  
encumbrances, hindrances, obstacles, obstructions,  
blocks, barriers, bars, stumbling blocks

fight(ing), combat, battle; melee; عِرَاكٍ: قِتَالٌ، شِجَارٌ  
quarrel, wrangle, brawl

to translate into Arabic عَرَّبَ: نَقَلَ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

to Arabicize, make Arabic, give an عَرَّبَ: جَعَلَهُ عَرَبِيًّا

Edentata عَدِيمَاتُ الْأَسْنَانِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ التَّدِييَاتِ

Aptera عَدِيمَاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ، عَدِيمَاتُ الْجَنَاحِ: رُتْبَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصَلِيَّاتِ

torture, torment, agony, anguish, pain, excru- عَذَابٌ  
ciation, suffering, affliction; punishment

cheekpiece, cheekstrap; headstall عِذَارٍ (الْجَامِ)

sideburns عِذَارٌ: سَوَافٍ

beard عِذَارٌ: لَحْيَةٌ

cheek عِذَارٌ: خَدٌّ

modesty, pudency, chastity, reserve, عِذَارٌ: حَيَاءٌ  
inhibition

خَلَعَ عِذَارَهُ، خَلَعَ الْعِذَارَ - رَاجِعَ خَلَعَ، خَلِيعَ

عَدَّالٌ، عَدَّالَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عُدُولَ

to be or become sweet, pleasant, agree- عَذَبُ: كَانَ عَذْبًا  
able; to freshen, be or become fresh

to torture, torment, عَذَبَ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعَذَابَ أَوْ الْعِقَابَ  
agonize, excruciate, pain, afflict; to punish

sweet; pleasant, agreeable, delightful, عَذَبُ: طَيِّبٌ  
charming, nice

fresh water مَاءٌ عَذْبٌ

tassel عَذْبَةٌ: سُرَابَةٌ

to excuse, forgive, pardon عَذَرَ: قَبِلَ عُذْرَهُ، سَامَحَهُ

to circumcise عَذَرَ: خَتَنَ، طَهَّرَ

excuse; pretext, pretense, plea عَذَرَ: حُجَّةً، ذَرِيْعَةً

عُذْرًا - رَاجِعَ مَعْذِرَةً

virgin, maiden عَذْرَاءٌ: بَكْرٌ، بَتُولٌ

pupa, chrysalis عَذْرَاءٌ: حَشْرَةٌ فِي الطَّوْرِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْيَرْقَانَةَ

the Virgin Mary, the Virgin, مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءِ  
Mary, (the) Madonna, Our Lady

Virgo بُرْجُ الْعَذْرَاءِ [فَلَكَ]

virgin, maiden, maid فَتَاةٌ عَذْرَاءٌ

virginity, maidenhead, maidenhood عَذْرَةٌ: بَتُولَةٌ

platonic, spiritual; virgin(al), maiden, chaste, عَذْرِيٌّ  
pure, vestal

platonic love حُبٌّ (هَوَى) عَذْرِيٌّ

bunch, cluster; raceme عِذْقٌ: عُنُقُودٌ، شِمْرَاخٌ

corymb عِذْقٌ: شَكْلٌ مِنَ الْأَزْهَارِ يُشَبِّهُ الْعُنُقُودَ

to ascend, mount; to rise عَرَجَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى: صَعِدَ  
 to stop at, halt at, make a stop at; عَرَجَ عَلَى مَكَانٍ أَوْ بِهِ  
 to stay at, stop over at, put up at  
 to call on (someone), drop عَرَجَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْتِهِ  
 in on, visit, pay a visit to, call at (someone's house  
 or place), drop by at  
 to turn off or away from, swerve from, عَرَجَ عَنْ  
 deviate from, depart from, leave  
 to zigzag عَرَجَ: لَوَى، جَعَلَهُ مُتَعَرِّجًا  
 lameness, claudication, limp(ing), عَرَجَ، عَرَجَانُ: ظَلَعُ  
 hobble, hobbling  
 mange; scabies, itch عَرَجَ: جَرَبَ  
 hut, cottage, shack, shanty عَرِيزَال: كُوْح  
 wedding, wedding ceremony, marriage، عُرْسُ: زِفَافُ  
 marriage ceremony, bridal, nuptials  
 spouse, husband or wife عُرْسُ: زَوْجٌ أَوْ زَوْجَةٌ  
 ابنُ عُرْسٍ، ابنُ عُرْسِ الْمُنْتِنِ - رَاجِعُ ابْنِ  
 to trellis, train on a عَرَشَ، عَرَشَ (الْكُرْمُ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ)  
 trellis; to espalier; to bower, embower  
 to creep, climb (up) عَرَشَ (الْكُرْمُ أَوْ النَّبَاتِ)  
 throne عَرَشَ: كُرْسِيُّ الْمَلِكِ الْخِ، رَمَزٌ لِلْسُلْطَةِ  
 ارتَقَى (تَبَوَّأَ، جَلَسَ عَلَى) الْعَرْشِ - رَاجِعُ ارْتَقَى  
 courtyard, court of a house عَرَصَةَ: سَاحَةُ الدَّارِ  
 to show, demonstrate, exhibit, dis- عَرَضَ: أَظْهَرَ، أَبْدَى  
 play, expose, lay open, present, produce, bring out  
 to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present عَرَضَ: قَدَّمَ  
 to bid, make a bid, offer, tender عَرَضَ سِعْرًا  
 to submit to، عَرَضَ (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
 refer to, bring before, lay before, put before, pre-  
 sent to, hand over to, turn in to  
 to put forward or forth, bring up، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ: طَرَحَ،  
 advance, set forth, propound, present  
 to offer, suggest, propose عَرَضَ: اقْتَرَحَ  
 to review; to عَرَضَ (لِ): اسْتَعْرَضَ، عَالَجَ، بَحَثَ  
 examine, survey, consider, look into, explore; to  
 discuss, study, treat, deal with, take up  
 to review; to parade عَرَضَ الْجُنْدَ  
 to flaunt, parade, exhibit ostentatiously، عَرَضَ مُتَبَاهِيًا  
 ly, show off

Arabic form to, incorporate into Arabic, adapt to  
 the pattern of Arabic; to Arabize

to give earnest money, make a عَرَبَ: أَعْطَى الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment

عَرَبَ عَنْ: عَمَّرَ عَنْ، أَبْدَى، أَعْلَنَ - رَاجِعُ أَعْرَبَ عَنْ

Arabs عَرَبَ، عُرْبَ، عُرْبَانُ

عُرْبَانُ: عُرْبُونَ - رَاجِعُ عُرْبُونَ

carriage, vehicle, wagon, van, cart; trolley عَرَبَةٌ

عَرَبَةٌ (قَطَارٍ) عَرَبَةٌ (رَيْلَوْد) عَرَبَةٌ (رَيْلَوْد) عَرَبَةٌ (رَيْلَوْد)

cab, cabriolet, hack، عَرَبَةٌ (يَجْرُهَا حِصَانٌ أَوْ أَكْثَرُ)

hackney, victoria, hansom, carriage

baby carriage, baby buggy, perambulator، عَرَبَةُ أَطْفَالٍ  
 pram; stroller, pushchair, go-cart

truck, lorry, camion; wagon; van عَرَبَةُ شَحْنٍ

trailer عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ

handcart, pushcart, barrow; wheelbarrow عَرَبَةٌ يَدٍ

to put the cart before the وَضَعَ الْعَرَبَةَ قَبْلَ الْحِصَانِ  
 horse

to revel, carouse, roister, romp; to make عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ  
 an orgy

revelry, revel, carousal، عَرَبَدَ: قَصَفَ، تَهَوَّ صَاحِبُ  
 roistering, boisterous festivity, noisy merrymaking,  
 romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to give earnest money to, make a عَرَبَنَ: أَعْطَاهُ الْعُرْبُونَ  
 down payment to, handsel, give a handsel to

earnest (money)، عُرْبُونَ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ مَدْفُوعٌ مُقَدِّمًا  
 down payment, handsel, deposit

tribute, pledge, token عُرْبُونُ مُحَبَّةٍ أَوْ مَوَدَّةٍ إِلَيْهِ

Arab, Arabian, Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِ

Arabic عَرَبِيٌّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

(an) Arab عَرَبِيٌّ: وَاحِدُ الْعَرَبِ

Arabic, the Arabic language الْعَرَبِيَّةُ: اللُّغَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

reveler, carouser, bacchanal, roister- عَرَبِيدُ: مَنْ يُعَرِّدُ  
 er, romper; roisterous, bacchanal(ian), bacchic

عَرَّةٌ: تَقْلُصُ لِإِرَادِيٍّ فِي عَضَلَاتِ الْوَجْهِ الْخِ

mange; scabies, itch عَرَّةٌ: جَرَبُ

to limp, hobble, go lame، عَرَجَ: طَلَعَ، كَانَ أَعْرَجَ  
 walk lamely, be lame

putting forward or forth, عَرْض: طَرَحَ، إِثَارَة  
bringing up, advancing, setting forth, propounding,  
presenting, presentation

submission, submitting, refer- عَرْض: رَفَعَ، إِحَالَة  
ring, referral, reference, bringing (before), laying  
(before), putting (before), presenting, presentation,  
handing over (to)

review; survey, عَرْض: اسْتَعْرَضَ، مُعَالَجَة، بَحْث  
examination, consideration; discussion, study(ing),  
treatment, dealing with

parade, عَرْض: إِظْهَارٌ لِلقُوَّةِ أَوْ البَرَاةِ أَوْ الثَّرْوَةِ  
(pompous) show

parade; review عَرْضُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ، عَرْضُ الجُنْدِ

supply عَرْض [اقتصاد]

crosswise, crossways, across, cross, بِالْعَرْضِ  
breadthways, breadthwise, widthwise, widthways,  
transversely

supply and demand الْعَرْضُ وَالطَّلَبُ

fashion show عَرْضُ أَزْيَاءَ

premiere الْعَرْضُ الْأَوَّلُ (لِفِيلْمٍ أَوْ مَسْرُوحِيَّةٍ الْخ)

petition, application, memorial عَرْضُ حَالٍ

beam عَرْضُ السَّيْفَةِ الْأَعْظَمِ

invitation of offers اسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضٍ

to invite offers اسْتِذْرَاجُ عُرُوضًا

خطُّ الْعَرْضِ، دَرَجَةُ الْعَرْضِ - رَاجِعُ خَطٍّ، دَرَجَة

showroom; gallery صَالَة عَرْضٍ

show window, shopwindow وَاجِهَةٌ عَرْضٍ

side عَرْض: جَانِبٍ

middle عَرْض: وَسْطٍ

high seas, open sea عَرْضُ الْبَحْرِ

ضَرَبَ بِهِ عَرْضَ الْحَائِطِ - رَاجِعُ حَائِطٍ

honor عَرْض: شَرَفٍ

عَرْضَانِي - رَاجِعُ عَرْضِيٍّ

target عَرْضَة: هَدَفٍ

intent(ion), design, purpose عَرْضَة: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة

subject(ed) to, exposed to, liable عَرْضَة ل: مُعَرَّضٌ ل  
to, open to, vulnerable to, susceptible to, apt to,

to appear, show, be or become visible or ظَهَرَ  
apparent

to supervene, حَدَثَ كَثْفٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَوَقَّعٍ  
follow, ensue

to happen to, befall, afflict, أَصَابَ، انْتَابَ  
affect, hit, strike, come over, come upon

to occur to, stike, come to عَرْضَ ل: خَطَرَ، سَنَحَ  
someone's mind, corss someone's mind

to broaden, widen, expand, be or عَرْضُ: صَارَ عَرِيضًا  
become broad or wide

to broaden, widen, expand, extend عَرْضُ: جَعَلَهُ عَرِيضًا

to expose to, make عَرْضُ ل: جَعَلَهُ عَرْضَةً أَوْ مُعَرَّضًا ل  
subject to; to subject to, make liable or vulnerable  
to, cause to undergo or experience; to (pre)dispose  
to, make susceptible to

to sun, insolate, solarize, expose عَرْضُ لِأَشْعَةِ الشَّمْسِ  
to the sun's rays

to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, peril, عَرْضُ لِلْخَطَرِ  
risk, expose to danger

to insinuate, intimate, عَرْضُ ب: أَوْ ل: لَمَّحَ إِلَى، أَشَارَ إِلَى  
allude to, hint at, refer indirectly to, make an  
indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

to innuendo عَرْضُ بِفُلَانٍ: غَمَزَ مِنْ قَتَاتِهِ

accident; something nonessential عَرْضُ: مَا لَيْسَ جَوْهَرًا

vanities of the world, transient عَرْضُ: حُطَامُ الدُّنْيَا  
things of the world

symptom, indication عَرْض [طَب]

by chance, casually, incidentally, by accident, عَرْضًا  
accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazardly, by  
coincidence

symptoms, indications أَعْرَاض [طَب]

syndrome أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَرَاكِمَةٌ [طَب]

breadth, width عَرْضُ: ضِدُّ طُولٍ

presentation, demonstration, عَرْضُ: إِظْهَارٌ  
show(ing), exhibition, display(ing), exposition,  
exposure, exposé, laying open, bringing out

offer, proffer, tender; offering; presen- عَرْضُ: تَقْدِيمُ  
tation, presenting

bid, tender, offer عَرْضُ أَسْعَارٍ

offer, suggestion, proposal, proposi- عَرْضُ: اقْتِرَاحٌ  
tion

traditional, formal, habitual, common, usual

martial law حُكْمٌ عَرَفِيٌّ، أَحْكَامٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ، قَانُونٌ عَرَفِيٌّ

court-martial مَحْكَمَةٌ عَرَفِيَّةٌ، مَجْلِسٌ عَرَفِيٌّ

to sweat, perspire; to transpire عَرَقَ: أَفْرَزَ عَرَقًا

to sweat, cause to sweat or perspire; to promote perspiration عَرَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَغْرَقُ

to mix with water, add water to, dilute, thin (down), water (down), weaken, attenuate عَرَقَ: مَزَجَ بِالماءِ

to vein, grain, marble عَرَقَ: جَزَعَ

عَرَقَ: تَأَصَّلَ - رَاجِعٌ أَعْرَقَ

sweat, perspiration عَرَقَ: سَائِلٌ تُفْرِزُهُ الْغُدُدُ الْعَرَقِيَّةُ

transpiration عَرَقَ (النَّبَاتُ الْخَلَجُ): نَتَجَ

عَرَقَ: تَرَشَّعَ الْعَرَقُ مِنَ الْجِسْمِ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَرَّقَ

arrack عَرَقَ: مُشْرُوبٌ مُسْكِرٌ

bond, course عَرَقَ: مِذْمَاكٌ

vein, blood vessel عَرَقَ: وَرِيدٌ، وَعَاصِمٌ دَمَوِيٌّ

race, stock, descent عَرَقَ: جِنْسٌ، عُنْصُرٌ، سُلَالَةٌ، أَصْلٌ

yellow race الْعِرْقُ الْأَصْفَرُ

root عَرَقَ: أَصْلٌ، جَذَرٌ

vein, rib عَرَقَ: ضِلْعٌ فِي وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ جَنَاحِ الْحَشَرَةِ

stem عَرَقَ: سَاقُ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ أَوْ الثَّمَرَةِ

vein عَرَقَ فِي الرُّخَامِ أَوْ الْحَشْبِ الْخَلَجُ

lode, vein, reef عَرَقٌ مَعْدِنِيٌّ

bouncing bet, soapwort عَرَقُ الْحَلَاوَةِ (نَبَاتٌ)

ipecac, ipecacuanha عَرَقُ الذَّهَبِ (نَبَاتٌ)

licorice root, licorice, liquorice عَرَقُ السُّوسِ

mother-of-pearl, nacre عَرَقُ اللُّؤْلُؤِ

sciatica عَرَقُ النِّسَاءِ (مَرَضٌ)

ethnology عِلْمُ الْأَعْرَاقِ الْبَشَرِيَّةِ

sweaty, sweating, perspiring عَرَقَانُ: مُبَلَّلٌ بِالْعَرَقِ

to hamstring عَرَقَبَ: قَطَعَ الْعُرْقُوبَ

to hinder, hamper, impede, obstruct, block, (en)cumber, create difficulties for, make difficult or

prone to, (pre)disposed to

accidental, nonessential, unessential, غيرُ جَوْهَرِيٍّ-عَرَضِيٌّ  
accidental, inessential, incidental, adventitious; extrinsic,  
extraneous, external, irrelevant

accidental, عَرَضِيٌّ: إِتِّفَاقِيٌّ، تَصَادُفِيٌّ، طَارِئٌ، عَابِرٌ  
fortuitous, contingent, casual, chance, incidental,  
passing, desultory, haphazard, random, occasional  
symptomatic عَرَضِيٌّ [طَب]

cross, transverse, مُعْتَزِضٌ، مُسْتَعْرِضٌ، عَرَضِيٌّ  
transversal, traverse, horizontal

cross section مَقْطَعٌ عَرَضِيٌّ

cyclamen عَرُطَيْنِيَّةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

juniper عَرُجَرٌ (شَجَرٌ)

to know; to be or become cognizant عَرَفَ: أَدْرَكَ  
of, aware of, acquainted with, familiar with; to  
familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to  
learn, come to know, find out (about); to recog-  
nize, perceive

to inform of, acquaint with, advise عَرَفَ: أَعْلَمَ، أَخْبَرَ  
of, apprise of, make aware of, let know about, tell  
about

to introduce someone to another, عَرَفَ شَخْصًا بآخَرٍ  
present someone to another, have someone meet  
someone else, acquaint someone with someone  
else

to define; to determine, specify, pinpoint, عَرَفَ: حَدَّدَ  
fix, identify

to make (a noun) definite عَرَفَ (الاسْمَ) [لُغَةً]

fragrance, sweet smell, scent, perfume, عَرَفَ: أَرَبِجٌ  
aroma

custom, usage, practice, convention, عَرَفَ: إِصْطِلَاحٌ، عَادَةٌ-  
conventionality, consuetude, tradition,  
mores, habit

comb, crest عَرَفُ الدِّيكِ وَنَحْوِهِ

cockscorn عَرَفُ الدِّيكِ (نَبَاتٌ)

mane عَرَفُ الْفَرَسِ وَالْأَسَدِ الْخَلَجُ

عرفان: مَعْرِفَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ

عرفان الجميل - رَاجِعٌ جَمِيلٌ

Gnosticism مَذْهَبُ الْعِرْفَانِ

customary, conventional, عَرَفِيٌّ: إِصْطِلَاحِيٌّ، تَقْلِيدِيٌّ

the newlyweds, the bride and (bride)groom العَرُوسان  
 muse عَرُوسُ الشَّعْرِ  
 bride عَرُوسَة: عَرُوس  
 butterfly fish عَرُوسَةُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)  
 prosody عَرُوض: مِيزَانُ الشَّعْرِ  
 last عَرُوض: الْجُزْءُ الْأَخِيرُ مِنَ الشَّطْرِ الْأَوَّلِ مِنْ نَيْتِ الشَّعْرِ  
 foot of the first hemistich  
 metrics, prosody, poetics عِلْمُ الْعَرُوض  
 prosodic(al), metrical عَرُوضِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَرُوض  
 prosodist عَرُوضِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالْعَرُوض  
 to be naked, nude, bare عَرِيّ: كَانَ عَارِيًا  
 to be or become free عَرِيّ مِنْ: كَانَ مُجَرَّدًا أَوْ خَلَوًا مِنْ  
 from, devoid of, destitute of; to be or become di-  
 vested of, stripped of, deprived of, dispossessed of  
 عَرِيّ مِنْ نَيْبِهِ - رَاجِعَ تَعَرَّى  
 nakedness, nudity, nudeness, bareness عُرْيَة  
 عُرْيَان - رَاجِعَ عَارٍ  
 عُرْيَانِيّ، عُرْيَانِيَّة - رَاجِعَ عُرْيِيّ، عُرْيِيَّة  
 bridegroom, groom عَرِيس: الزَّوْجُ مَا دَامَ فِي عُرْسِهِ  
 lair, den عَرِيس، عَرِيسَة: عَرِين، مَأْوَى الْأَسَدِ  
 arbor, bower عَرِيش: تَعْرِيشَة  
 shaft, (carriage) pole عَرِيشُ الْعَرَبَة  
 broad, wide; extensive, vast عَرِيش: ضِدُّ طَوِيل، وَاسِع  
 flatworms, Platyhelminthes عَرِيشَات: دِيدَانٌ عَرِيشَة  
 petition عَرِيشَة: عَرْضُ حَال، إِسْتِدْعَاء، مُذَكَّرَة  
 memorandum; pleading, brief عَرِيشَة الدَّعْوَى  
 to petition قَدَمَ عَرِيشَة  
 petitioner مُقَدِّمُ الْعَرِيشَة  
 corporal عَرِيف: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 monitor عَرِيف: مُسَاعِدُ الْمُعَلِّمِ أَوْ الرَّئِيسِ إِلَخ، مُرَاقِب  
 introducer عَرِيف: مَنْ يُعَرِّفُ الْقَوْمَ  
 عَرِيف: عَارِف - رَاجِعَ عَارِفٍ  
 deep-rooted, firmly established, in-  
 grained, inveterate عَرِيق: مُتَأَصِّل

slow the progress of, interrupt the course or prog-  
 ress of, stand in the way of  
 hindering, hindrance, hampering, imped- عَرَقْلَة: إِعَاقَة  
 ing, obstruction, blocking, blockage, encumbering  
 impediment, difficulty, encumbrance, عَرَقْلَة: عَائِق  
 hindrance, obstacle, obstruction, block, barrier,  
 bar, stumbling block  
 hamstring عُرْقُوب: وَتَرُ الْمَآبِضِ  
 Achilles' tendon عُرْقُوب، وَتَرُ الْعُرْقُوبِ  
 hock, gambrel عُرْقُوبُ الْفَرَسِ وَنَحْوِهِ  
 perspiratory; sudoriferous عَرِيقِيّ  
 sweat gland غُدَّة عَرَقِيَّة  
 racial; ethnic; racist, racialist عَرِيقِيّ: عُنْصُرِيّ  
 racism, racialism عَرِيقِيَّة: عُنْصُرِيَّة  
 to rub; to scour, scrub عَرَك: دَعَكَ  
 to harden by experience, toughen; to عَرَك: حَنَكَ  
 sophisticate, make experienced or worldly-wise  
 عَرَكَة: قَتَالَ، شَجَار - رَاجِعَ عَرَكَ  
 rick, stack عَرَم، عَرَمَة، عَرْمَة: كَوْمَة (مِنْ الْحِنْطَةِ إِلَخ)  
 عَرِم: شَدِيد، كَبِير - رَاجِعَ عَارِم  
 violent, vehement, strong عَرَمَم: شَدِيد  
 huge (big, numerous, enormous) army جَيْشٌ عَرَمَم  
 exostosis عَرَن: نَامِيَّة عَظْمِيَّة فَوْقَ عَظْمٍ  
 distaff عَرْنَاس: خَشْبَةُ الْغَزْلِ  
 corn cob, cob, ear عَرْنَاسُ الذَّرَّة  
 chill, ague عُرَوَاء: قُشْعَرِيَّة، بُرْدَاء  
 Arabism; Arab character; Arab nation- عُرُوبِيَّة  
 alism; Pan-Arabism  
 buttonhole عُرُوءَة (الثَّوب): مَا يُدْخَلُ فِيهِ الزَّرُّ  
 loop, noose عُرُوءَة (الْحَبْلُ إِلَخ): حَلْقَة، أَنْشُوطَة  
 ear, handle; tab عُرُوءَة (الْإِبْرِيْقُ إِلَخ): مِقْبَض  
 tie, bond عُرُوءَة (الْصَّدَاقَة إِلَخ): رَابِطَة  
 evergreen عُرُوءَة: دَائِمُ الْخُضْرَة  
 bride عَرُوس: عَرُوسَة  
 bridegroom, groom عَرُوس: عَرِيس

country estate, farm, manor

female fawn, young female deer

sense of honor, self-esteem, self-respect, pride

to censure, rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, scold, chide, upbraid, tongue-lash

to consolidate, strengthen, reinforce, brace, cement, fortify, bolster; to corroborate, confirm; to promote, further, advance, forward, boost, foster, support, underpin; to enhance, improve, augment

to play, play on (a musical instrument)

to play a tune

to abstain from, refrain from, abandon, give up, turn away from

playing (on a musical instrument); recital; performance; concert

to hoe, dig up, dig in the ground, hack, grub

nut (of a bolt)

to separate, isolate, seclude, segregate, set aside or apart, remove

to insulate (عن الكهرباء أو الصوت أو الحرارة)

to seal off, close tightly or completely

to depose, oust, remove (from an office), dismiss, discharge, displace, expel

separation, isolation, seclusion, segregation, setting aside or apart, removal

insulation (الكهرباء أو الصوت أو الحرارة)

deposition, dismissal, discharge, displacement, removal (from an office), ousting, ouster, expulsion

racial segregation, apartheid

isolation, seclusion, retirement, reclusion; privacy, solitude, loneliness

isolationism

عَرِيكة: مَزْرَعَة

عَرَّة: بِنْتُ الْغَزَالِ

عِرَّة - راجع عِرْ

عَزَّر - راجع تَعَزَّر

عَزَّرَ: قَوَّى، ثَبَّتَ، دَعَمَ، وَطَّدَ، حَسَّنَ، زَادَ

عَزَفَ: لَعِبَ عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

عَزَفَ لَحْنًا

عَزَفَ عَنْ، عَزَفَتْ نَفْسُهُ عَنْ

عَزَفَ (على آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ)

عَزَقَ (الْأَرْضَ)

عَزَقَةً: صَمُولَةً

عَزَلَ: أَبْعَدَ، فَصَلَ

عَزَلَ (عَنِ الْكَهْرِبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)

عَزَلَ: سَدَّ تَمَامًا أَوْ كَامِلًا

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

عَزَلَ: إِبْعَادَ، فَصَلَ

عَزَلَ (الْكَهْرِبَاءِ أَوِ الصَّوْتِ أَوِ الْحَرَارَةِ)

عَزَلَ: خَلَعَ، طَرَدَ، صَرَفَ

عَزَلَ عُنْصُرِيَّ

عَزَلَ: رَاجِعَ أَعَزَلَ

عَزَلَة: إِنْعِزَالٌ، إِنْفِرَادٌ

سِيَاسَةُ الْعَزَلَةِ

highbred, highborn, wellborn عَرِيق: أَصِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ الْمُحْتَدِ

old, ancient

disposition, nature, character

lair, den

nudist

nudism

to be or become strong, powerful

to be or become rare, scarce

to be or become precious, costly, valuable, dear

to be or become dear, dearly loved, (well-)beloved, cherished

to pain, hurt, be painful for, be hard for, be difficult for; he is sorry that

الله عَزَّ وَجَلَّ - راجع جَلَّ

glory, honor, prestige, esteem, fame, superiority; high rank, high standing; power, might

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

عَزَا: إِلَى، عَزَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ

عَزَا: عَزَى - راجع عَزَى

to console, comfort, condole, solace, offer one's condolences to, express one's sympathy to, give comfort or solace to

consolation, comfort, solace

عَزَام: حَاوٍ، مُلَاعِبُ الْأَفَاعِي

عَزَام: مَنْ يَسْتَعْمِلُ الْعَزَامَ، سَاحِرٌ

snake charmer

enchanter, sorcerer, wizard, magician

lion

to be single, unmarried

to be or become far, distant

to be forgotten, sink into oblivion

celibacy, bachelorhood

you dislike a thing while it is good for you	مَاذَا عَسَاهُ يَقُولُ؟
what could he possibly say?	
tyrant, oppressor, despot; arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic	عَسَافٌ: ظَالِمٌ، مُتَعَسِّفٌ
honey collector, honey gatherer	عَسَّالٌ: مَنْ يَجْمَعُ الْعَسَلَ مِنْ مَوْضِعِهِ
beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist	عَسَّالٌ: نَحَّالٌ
beehive, hive	عَسَّالَةٌ: خَلِيَّةُ نَحْلٍ
honeybee	عَسَّالَةٌ: نَحْلَةٌ تُعْطِي عَسَلًا
aardwolf	عَسْبَارٌ، عُسْبَرٌ (حيوان)
gold	عَسْجَدٌ: ذَهَبٌ
to be or become difficult, hard	عَسْرٌ، عَسِرٌ: صَعَبٌ
to make difficult or hard	عَسَّرَ: صَعَّبَ
to oppress, bear down hard on; to constrain	عَسَرَ عَلَى: ضَيَّقَ عَلَى
hard	عَسِرٌ: شاقٌّ - راجع عَسِيرٌ
indigestible, heavy	عَسِيرٌ (كيمياء)
hard water	عَسِيرُ الْهَضْمِ
difficulty; distress; straits, pinch; straitened circumstances, poverty	مَاءٌ عَسِيرٌ
dysphagia	عُسْرُ الْبَلْعِ أَوْ الْإِزْدِرَادِ
dysuria	عُسْرُ الْبَوْلِ
dyspnea	عُسْرُ التَّنَفُّسِ
dysmenorrhea	عُسْرُ الطَّمْثِ
dysphasia	عُسْرُ الْكَلَامِ
financial straits, insolvency	عُسْرُ مَالِيٍّ
indigestion, dyspepsia	عُسْرُ الْهَضْمِ
patrol, night watch(men)	دُوَّ عُسْرَةٍ - راجع دُوَّ
patrol(ling)	عَسَسَ: دَوَّرَ، طَوَّفَ
to oppress, tyrannize, treat unjustly	عَسَسَ: عَسَسَ، مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ
to act arbitrarily or abusively	عَسَفَ: ظَلَمَ
to do recklessly or at random	عَسَفَ: تَصَرَّفَ بِتَعَسُّفٍ
	عَسَفَ فِي الْأَمْرِ: فَعَلَهُ بِلَا رَوِيَّةٍ

to resolve to, determine to, decide to, make up one's mind to; to be determined to or on, resolved to or on, decided on or to, intent on; to set one's mind or heart on; to intend to, purpose to, plan to	عَزَمَ عَلَى
to enchant, spellbind	عَزَمَ، سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ
to enchant, spellbind	عَزَمَ: سَحَرَ، اسْتَعْمَلَ الْعَزَائِمَ
resolution, resolve, determination, decision, purpose, intention, intentness, firm will	عَزَمٌ: تَضَمُّمٌ
moment	عَزَمٌ [ميكانيكا]
ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back	عَزَوْ: نِسْبَةٌ
celibacy, bachelorhood	عَزُوبَةٌ، عَزُوبِيَّةٌ: عَزْبَةٌ
disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant, unwilling	عَزُوفٌ عَنْ: رَاغِبٌ عَنْ، كَارِهٌ لـ
abstention, refrainment, abandonment, turning away	عَزُوفٌ (عن): اِمْتِنَاعٌ، اِنْصِرَافٌ، زُهْدٌ
عَزُومٌ (على): مُصَمِّمٌ - راجع عَازِمٌ (على)	
to take patience, console oneself	عَزَى: صَبَرَ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَهُ، عَزَّى نَفْسَهُ
precious, costly, valuable, dear	عَزِيزٌ: غَالٍ، ثَمِينٌ
dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished, darling, honey; dear one, sweetheart, love(r)	عَزِيزٌ: مَحْبُوبٌ
rare, scarce	عَزِيزٌ: نَادِرٌ
noble; honorable; honored, revered, venerated	عَزِيزٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُكْرَّمٌ
mighty, powerful, strong; influential	عَزِيزٌ (الْجَانِبِ)
(my) dear	عَزِيزِي
the Koran, the Holy Koran	الْكِتَابُ الْعَزِيزُ
pipit	عَزِيزَاءُ (طَائِرٌ)
	عَزِيمَةٌ: تَضَمُّمٌ - راجع عَزَمَ
incantation, spell, charm	عَزِيمَةٌ: رُقِيَّةٌ
to patrol (at night), keep night watch	عَسَّ: طَافَ يَحْرُسُ لَيْلًا
patrol(ling)	عَسَسَ: مَصْدَرُ عَسَسَ، عَسَسَ
maybe, perhaps, possibly; it may (might, could) be that; I hope	عَسَى
It may be that	وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ

clannish, tribal	عَشَائِرِي: قَبَلِي
clannishness, tribalism	عَشَائِرِيَّة: قَبَلِيَّة
tither, tithe collector	عَشَّار: أَخِذُ الْعُشْرِ
ten at a time; by tens, ten and ten	عَشَّار
Decapoda	عَشَارِيَّاتُ الْأَقْدَام: رُبْعَةٌ مِنَ الْأَقْقَارِيَّات
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَاوَة: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
عَشَب، عَشَب، عَشَب - راجع إِعْشَوْشَب	عَشَب، عَشَب، عَشَب - راجع مُعْشَب
grass, herbage; pasture; herb	عُشْب: كَلَّا
weed	عُشْب ضَار
herb, plant; wort	عُشْبَة
pitcher plant, sarracenia	عُشْبَةُ الْأَبَارِق
fleawort	عُشْبَةُ الْبَرَاغِيث
cattail, bulrush	عُشْبَةُ الْبِرْك
weed	عُشْبَةُ ضَارَة
cinquefoil, five-finger potentilla	عُشْبَةُ الْقَوَى
manna grass	عُشْبَةُ الْمَن
herbaceous, herbal, gramineous, grassy	عُشْبِي
to take or collect the tithe	عَشَرَ، عَشَّرَ: أَخَذَ الْعُشْرَ
(one) tenth; tithe	عُشْر، عِشْر (١/١٠)
ten	عَشْرَة (١٠)
association, companionship، خِلَاطَة، رِفْقَة، صُحْبَة	عِشْرَة: صُحْبَة، رِفْقَة، خِلَاطَة
company, fellowship, intimacy, social intercourse, social relations	عِشْرَة
twenty	عِشْرُون (٢٠)
the twentieth	العِشْرُون
decimal	عِشْرِي، عُشْرِي [رياضيات]
decimal fraction	كِسْرُ عِشْرِي
decimal system	النِّظَامُ الْعِشْرِي
to nest, build or occupy a nest, settle in or as if in a nest	عَشَّشَ (الطَّائِرُ): اتَّخَذَ عَشًّا
to love passionately, adore, be passionately in love with, be enamored of	عَشَّقَ: أُغْرِمَ بِ، أَحَبَّ
to dovetail, fit together; to couple, connect, join	عَشَّقَ

to deviate from, stray from	عَسَفَ عَنِ الطَّرِيق
tyranny, despotism, arbitrariness, oppression; injustice, inequity	عَسَف: ظُلْم، تَعَسُّف
عَسَقَل، عُسْقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَاقِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذْرِ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادٌّ غِذَائِيَّة	عَسَقَل، عُسْقُول: جُزْءٌ مِنْ سَاقِ نَبَاتِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَذْرِ نَبَاتِيٍّ فِيهِ مَوَادٌّ غِذَائِيَّة
tuber	عَسَكْر: خَيْم
to camp, encamp, tent	عَسَكْر: جُنْد، جَيْش
soldiers, troops, soldiery, army	عَسَكْرَة: تَخِيم
camping, encamping, encampment	عَسَكْرِي: حَرْبِي
military, army-, martial	عَسَكْرِي: جُنْدِي
soldier, private	خِدْمَة عَسَكْرِيَّة
military service, duty	شُرْطَة عَسَكْرِيَّة
military police	عَسَكْرِيَّة: هَيْمَنَة الْعَسَاكِرِ أَوْ مُلْكِهِم
militarism	عَسَكْرِيَّة: خِدْمَة عَسَكْرِيَّة
military service, duty	عَسَل، عَسَل: حَلَّى بِالْعَسَل
to honey, sweeten with honey	عَسَل: شَهْد، ظِيَّان، سَائِلٌ حُلُوٌّ يَضَعُهُ النَّحْلُ
honey	شَهْرُ الْعَسَل
honeymoon	قُرْصُ الْعَسَل
honeycomb	عُسْلُج، عُسْلُوج: أُمْلُود، غُصْنِيْن (tender) twig, spray
sprig, (tender) twig, spray	عُسْلُوجُ التَّطْمِيم
graft, scion	عَسَلِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْعَسَل، يَلَوْنُ الْعَسَل
honey; honey-colored	عَسُوف - راجع عَسَاف
عَسُوف - راجع عَسَاف	عَسِير: صَعْب، شَاق
difficult, hard, arduous, tough	عَشَّ (الطَّائِرُ): وَكَّرَ، وَكَّنَ
nest	عَشَا: سَاءَ بَصَرُهُ فِي اللَّيْلِ
to be night-blind	عَشَا: ضَعُفَ بَصَرُهُ
to be dim-sighted	عَشَى: قَدَّمَ الْعَشَاءَ لـ
to give dinner to	عَشَا: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشَاء: طَعَامُ الْمَسَاءِ، وَجِبَة الْمَسَاءِ
dinner, supper	الْعَشَاءُ الْإِلَهِيُّ أَوْ الرَّبَّانِيُّ أَوْ السَّرِّي (Holy) Communion, Eucharist, Lord's Supper
evening, eve	عِشَاء: عَشِي، مَسَاء
evening prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ
عِشَائِر (مفردا عَشِيرَة) - راجع عَشِيرَة	عِشَائِر (مفردا عَشِيرَة) - راجع عَشِيرَة



knotweed, polygonum, smart-weed, knotgrass	عَصَا الرَّأْي (نبات)
mercury	عَصَا هِرْمِس (نبات)
rampion	عَصَا يَغُوب (نبات)
neurosis	شَقَّ عَصَا الطَّاعَةِ أَوْ الْقَوْمِ - راجع شَقَّ
psychoneurosis	عُصَاب: اضطراب عصبي وظيفي
gang, ring, cabal; band, group, troop, company	عُصَاب: رباط - راجع عِصَابَة
band; bandage, dressing, swathe	عِصَابَة: رباط
headcloth, headband, fillet	عِصَابَة للرَّاس
blindfold	عِصَابَة لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ
guerrilla warfare	حَرْبُ عِصَابَات
guerrillas	رِجَالُ (حَرْبِ) الْعِصَابَات
gangster	رَجُلُ عِصَابَة، عُضْوٌ فِي عِصَابَة
neurotic	عُصَابِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْعُصَابِ
neurotic	عُصَابِي: مُصَابٌ بِالْعُصَابِ
juicer, press, squeezer, wringer, mill	عُصَارَة - راجع عُصَارَة
juice, sap; extract, extraction, essence	عُصَارَة: آلَة الْعَصْر
gastric juice	عُصَارَة: عَصِير، خُلَاصَة
chaff	عُصَارَة مَعْدِيَة
glume	عُصَافَة (الْحِنْطَة)
strap, thong	عُصَافَة (السَّيْبِلَة)
loop, noose	عِصَام: شَرِيط، سَبَر
self-made	عِصَام: عُرْوَة، أُنْشُوطَة
to fold, tie, bind, wrap	عِصَامِي: صِمَّةٌ لِمَنْ بَنَى نَفْسَهُ بِنَفْسِهِ
to bandage, bind up, dress, swathe	عَصَب، عَصَب: رَبَط
to blindfold, muffle	عَصَب، عَصَب: ضَمَّدَ
to innervate, supply with [طب]	عَصَبَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ
nerves	عَصَب: زَوَّدَ بِأَعْصَابٍ [طب]
nerve	عَصَب [تَشْرِيح]

to gear, put into gear, engage the gears, interlock, mesh together	عَشَقَ التُّرُوسَ
(ardent or passionate) love, passion	عَشَق: غَرَام، حُب
narcissim	عَشَقُ الذَّات: نَرْجِسِيَّة
amorous, amatory, love, loving	عَشَقِي: غَرَامِي
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَشُو: سُوءُ الْبَصَرِ فِي اللَّيْلِ
عَشَوَاء: مُؤَثَّرٌ أَعْمَى - راجع أَعْمَى	
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	عَشَوَاء: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة
حَبَطَ عَشَوَاء - راجع عَشَوَائِيَّ	
random, haphazard, aimless, purposeless	عَشَوَائِي
at random, random(ly), haphazard(ly), aimlessly, purposelessly, blindly, hit or miss, slapdash	عَشَوَائِيَّ
dark(ness), gloom(iness)	عَشَوَاء: عَشَوَاء: ظَلَام، ظُلْمَة
عَشِي - راجع عَشَاء	
evening, eve	عَشِي: عِشَاء، مَسَاء
عَشِيْب - راجع مُغْشِب	
evening, eve	عَشِيَّة: عَشِي، مَسَاء
on the eve of	عَشِيَّة كَذَا
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ عَشِيَّةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
companion, associate, comrade, friend	عَشِير: رَفِيق
clan, kindred, kinsfolk; tribe; phratry	عَشِيرَة: قَبِيلَة
love(r), sweetheart, paramour	عَشِيق
sweetheart, paramour, beloved, mistress	عَشِيْقَة
to harden, be or become hard	عَصَّ: صَلَبَ، اسْتَدَّ
to disobey; to resist, oppose; to revolt against, rebel against, mutiny against, renounce allegiance to	عَصَى: خَرَجَ عَنِ الطَّاعَةِ، قَاوَمَ، تَمَرَّدَ عَلَى
stick, staff, rod	عَصَا: قَضِيب، عُود
walking stick, cane	عَصَا: عَكَاز
scepter, mace, wand	عَصَا: صَوْلْجَان
baton	عَصَا قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
baton	عَصَا الْمَارْشَالِ الْخ
cue	عَصَا الْبِلْيَار

Stone Age	العَصْرُ الْحَجَرِيّ
Iron Age	عَصْرُ الْحَدِيدِ
golden age	عَصْرُ ذَهَبِيّ
Cretaceous Period	العَصْرُ الطَّبَاشِيرِيّ
Carboniferous Period	العَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ أَوْ الْفَحْمِيّ
economization, economizing, tightening one's belt, frugality, thrift(iness), providence	عَصْرُ النِّقَاطِ: تَوْفِيرٌ
عَصْرَانِيّ، عَصْرَانِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَصْرِيّ، عَصْرِيَّةٌ	
to modernize, update, bring up to date	عَصَرَنَ: حَدَّثَ
modernization, updating	عَصْرَنَةٌ: تَحْدِيثٌ
modern, up-to-date, neoteric, recent, new, novel	عَصْرِيّ: حَدِيثٌ
modernity, modernness, up-to-dateness, modernism	عَصْرِيَّةٌ: حَدَاثَةٌ
coccyx	عَصْفُصٌ، عَصْفُصٌ، عَصْفُوصٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
coccygeal	عَصْفُصِيّ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
to storm, rage, blow violently	عَصَفَ (بِالْرَّيحِ)
to blow away, carry away; to shake (up or thoroughly); to devastate, ruin, destroy	عَصَفَ بِ (يُصَفِّئُ)
storming, blowing	عَصَفَ (الرَّيحُ): مَصْدَرُ عَصَفَ
glume	عَصْفَ (السَّيْبِلَةِ)
gust, blast, blow	عَصْفَةٌ (رِيحٌ): هَبَّةٌ
glume	عَصْفَةٌ (السَّيْبِلَةِ)
safflower	عَصْفُورٌ: قِرْطِمِ (نَبَات)
sparrow; finch; bird	عَصْفُورٌ (طَائِر)
beccafico	عَصْفُورُ التَّيْنِ
swallow	عَصْفُورُ الْجَنَّةِ
sparrow	عَصْفُورٌ دُورِيّ
hedge sparrow	عَصْفُورُ الشُّوكِ
a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush	عَصْفُورٌ فِي الْيَدِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ عَشْرَةٍ عَلَى الشَّجَرَةِ
to bend, crook, twist, warp	عَصَلَ: عَوَّجَ
to preserve, (safe)guard, protect, defend	عَصَمَ: حَفِظَ، وَقَى
to prevent, hinder, restrain, hold back	عَصَمَ: مَنَعَ

sinew(s), mainstay	عَصَبٌ: مَصْدَرُ قُوَّةٍ، دِعَامَةٌ
vagus nerve, vagus	عَصَبٌ مِنْهُمْ
إِلْتِهَابُ الْعَصَبِ، إِلْتِهَابُ الْأَعْصَابِ - رَاجِعٌ إِلْتِهَابُ	
neurology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْصَابِ
عَصَبَةٌ: قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ - رَاجِعٌ عَصَبَةٌ	
agnation, consanguinity, blood relationship, blood	عَصَبَةٌ: قَرَابَةُ الْعَصَبِ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَبِيَّةٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
league, union, confederation, association, community, organization, coalition	عَصَبَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ، جَامِعَةٌ، مُنَظَّمَةٌ
coterie, clique, circle, set, group, troop, band, company, gang, faction	عَصَبَةٌ: زُمْرَةٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ
League of Nations	عَصَبَةُ الْأُمَمِ
neuroma	عَصَبُومٌ: وَرْمٌ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	عَصَبُونٌ: خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
nervous, neural, nerve-, neuro-, neur-	عَصَبِيّ
nervous, high-strung, irritable, excitable, irascible	عَصَبِيّ الْمِزَاجِ
nervous system	جِهَازٌ عَصَبِيّ
neuron(e), nerve cell	خَلِيَّةٌ عَصَبِيَّةٌ
neurasthenia	نَهْكَ (أَوْ ضَعْفٌ) عَصَبِيّ
party spirit, team spirit, group spirit, esprit de corps; partisanship; fanaticism; tribalism, clannishness	عَصَبِيَّةٌ: نَعَصَبٌ، قَبِيلَةٌ
nervousness, nervousity	عَصَبِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِزَاجِ)
to press (out), squeeze (out), express, compress, wring	عَصَرَ: ضَغَطَ، كَبَسَ
عَصَرَ: حَدَّثَ، عَصَرَنَ - رَاجِعٌ عَصَرَنَ	
pressing, pressure, squeezing, squeeze, expressing, expression, compressing, compression, wringing	عَصَرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَصَرَ
afternoon	عَصَرَ: بَعْدُ الظُّهْرِ
age, era, epoch, time, period	عَصَرَ: دَهْرٌ، زَمَنٌ
age; period	عَصَرَ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
Ice Age, Glacial Epoch	العَصْرُ الْجَلِيدِيّ
Jurassic Period	العَصْرُ الْجُورَاسِيّ

bite	عَضَّة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ عَضٍ
to support, back (up), help, aid, assist	عَضَدَ: أَعَانَ
upper arm, brachium	عَضُد [تَشْرِيح]
	شَدَّ عَضْدَهُ - رَاجَعَ شَدَّ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْعَضْدِ
	عَضَدَ - رَاجَعَ مُعَاَضَدَةً
brachial, humeral	عَضْدِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْعَضْدِ
Brachiopoda	عَضْدِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ
agama	عَضْرُفُوط: حَبِيبَةٌ، جِنْسٌ مِنَ الْعِظَاءِ
to bite strongly or frequently	عَضَضَ: عَضَّ بِقُوَّةٍ أَوْ كَثِيرًا
to prevent (a woman) from marrying	عَضَلَ (الْمَرْأَةَ)
to be or become muscular	عَضِلَ: صَارَ قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
gerbil	عَضَل: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ فِصِيلَةِ الْفَأَرِ
muscular, brawny	عَضِلَ: قَوِيَّ الْعَضَلَاتِ
muscle	عَضَلَةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
voluntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ إِرَادِيَّةٌ
exterior	عَضَلَةٌ بَاسِطَةٌ
biceps	الْعَضَلَةُ ذَاتُ الرَّأْسَيْنِ
quadriceps	الْعَضَلَةُ الرَّبَاعِيَّةُ الرَّؤُوسِ
tensor	عَضَلَةٌ شَادَّةٌ
compressor	عَضَلَةٌ ضَاغِطَةٌ
retractor	عَضَلَةٌ ضَامَّةٌ
sphincter	عَضَلَةٌ عَاصِرَةٌ
flexor; constrictor	عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ
myocardium	عَضَلَةُ الْقَلْبِ، عَضَلَةُ قَلْبِيَّةٌ
pronator	عَضَلَةٌ كَاتِبَةٌ
involuntary muscle	عَضَلَةٌ لَا إِرَادِيَّةٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ إِرَادِيَّةٍ
contractor	عَضَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِضَةٌ
myoma	عَضْلُوم: وَرَمٌ عَضَلِيّ
muscular, musculo-, muscul-, muscle-	عَضَلِيّ
muscular system	جِهَازٌ عَضَلِيّ
organ, member, limb, (bodily) part	عَضْو (مِنْ أَعْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ)

necklace	عَصَم: حِفْظٌ، مَنَعٌ - رَاجَعَ عِصْمَةً
preservation, (safe)guarding, protection, defense	عِصْمَةٌ: قِلَادَةٌ
prevention, obviation, hindering	عِصْمَةٌ: مَنَعٌ
infallibility, inerrancy, impeccability, sinlessness, virtuousness, virtue	عِصْمَةٌ: تَنَزُّهُ عَنْ الْخَطَا أَوْ الْخَطِيئَةِ
bond of marriage	عِصْمَةُ الزَّوْجِ أَوْ النِّكَاحِ
covert; married to	فِي عِصْمَةِ (زَوْجِهَا)
lady of high social standing	صَاحِبَةُ الْعِصْمَةِ
bacillary	عَصَوِيّ (الشَّكْل)
timothy, herd's-grass	عَصَوِيَّةُ الْمَرْج (نَبَات)
	عَصِيّ - رَاجَعَ عَاصِرٍ
disobedience, insubordination, refractoriness, insurgence, insurrection, rebellion, mutiny	عِصْيَان: عَدَمُ الطَّاعَةِ، تَمَرُّدٌ
civil disobedience	عِصْيَانٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
critical, crucial, acute, grave, serious, difficult	عَصِيب: حَرَجٌ، صَعَبٌ
little rod or stick	عُصْبَةٌ: عَصَا صَغِيرَةٌ
bacillus	عُصْبَةٌ: بَكْتِيرِيَّةٌ عَصَوِيَّةٌ الشَّكْل
porridge, gruel	عَصِيدَةٌ: تَرِيدٌ
juice, syrup	عَصِير، عَصِيرَةٌ: عَصَارَةٌ، شَرَابٌ
	عَصِير: مَعْصُورٌ - رَاجَعَ مَعْصُورٌ
bacillary	عُصْبِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِعُصْبَةٍ
to bite	عَضَّ: أَمْسَكَ بِأَسْنَانِهِ
to pain, torture, torment, agonize, afflict	عَضَّ: عَذَّبَ، أَلَمَ
biting	عَضَّ: مَصَدَّرَ عَضَّ
to organize	عَضَّى: جَعَلَهُ ذَا بَنِيَّةٍ عَضْوِيَّةٍ
alidade	عَضَادَةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الْأَسْطُرْلَابِ أَوْ مِنْ أَدَاةٍ لِمَسْحِ الْأَرْضِ
jamb	عَضَادَةُ الْبَابِ أَوْ النَّافِذَةُ إِلَيْهِ
biting, mordacious, snappish	عَضَاضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَضِّ
chronic, inveterate, incurable, remediless, irremediable, obstinate	عَضَالٌ: مُزْمِنٌ، مُسْتَعَصٍ
sharp, cutting, keen, incisive, piercing	عَضَبٌ: حَادٌّ

ment, spoilage, ruin, destruction, wreck(age);  
perdition

fragile, frail, delicate, tender سَرِيعَ الْعَطَبِ

to perfume oneself; to be perfumed عَطَّرَ: تَعَطَّرَ

to perfume, scent; to aromatize عَطَّرَ: طَيَّبَ

sweet-smelling, fragrant, aromatic, redolent, odorous, perfumed عَطَّرَ: عَاطِرٌ، أَرَجَ

perfume, scent; essence عَطَّرَ: طَيَّبَ

cologne, eau de cologne عَطَّرَ: كُوْلُونِيَا، مَاءُ الْكُوْلُونِيَا

attar, essential oil, volatile oil عَطَّرَ: زَيْتُ الْوَرْدِ، دُهْنٌ عَطْرِيّ

to sneeze عَطَّرِيّ - رَاجِعَ عَطَرٍ عَطَسَ: أَتَاهُ الْعُطَاسُ، أَتَتْهُ الْعَطَسَةُ

to cause to sneeze عَطَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْطُسُ

sneezing, sneeze عَطَسَ: عُطَاسٌ

sneeze عَطَسَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ عَطَسَ

to be thirsty, feel thirsty, suffer thirst, thirst عَطِشَ: ظَمِئُ

عَطِشَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ تَعَطَّشَ، إِلَى

to make thirsty, cause to thirst عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ

thirst عَطَّشَ: ظَمَأَ

thirsty عَطَّشَان، عَطِشَ: ظَمَان، ظَمِئُ

عطشان: مُتَعَطِّشٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَعَطِّشٌ

to bend, incline, curve, inflect, flex, deflect, bow, twist, turn, arch عَطَفَ: حَتَّى، ثَنَى

to incline to, lean toward عَطَفَ إِلَى: مَالَ

to sympathize with, empathize with, feel for, feel sympathy or compassion or pity for, commiserate (with), pity, compassionate; to be favorably disposed to, attached to; to incline to, have affection for عَطَفَ عَلَى: حَبَّبَ

to turn away from عَطَفَ عَنْ

to couple, join (by means of) عَطَفَ كَلِمَةً عَلَى أُخْرَى (conjunction)

عَطَفَ: حَتَّى - رَاجِعَ عَطَفَ

sympathy, compassion, commiseration, pity, feeling, affection, love, care, tenderness, warmheartedness, kindness, kindliness عَطَفَ: حَنَانٌ، حُنُوٌّ

member عُضْوٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)

receptor, sense organ عُضْوُ الْحِسِّ

active member عُضْوٌ عَامِلٌ

honorary member عُضْوٌ فَخْرِيّ، عُضْوٌ شَرَفٌ

senator عُضْوٌ (فِي) مَجْلِسِ الشُّيُوخِ

associate member عُضْوٌ مُتَنَسِّبٌ

organology عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ

physiology عِلْمُ وَظَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ

organicism عُضْوَانِيَّةٌ، نَظَرِيَّةُ الْعُضْوَانِيَّةِ [أَحْيَاءُ وَفَلَسَفَةٌ]

biting, mordacious, snappish عَضُوضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَضِّ

organic عُضْوِيّ

inorganic لَا عُضْوِيّ، غَيْرُ عُضْوِيّ

membership عُضُوبِيَّةٌ (فِي جَمْعِيَّةٍ الْخ)

organism عُضُوبِيَّةٌ [أَحْيَاءُ الْخ]

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus عَطَاءٌ، عَطَا: مَنَحَةٌ

tender, bid, offer عَطَاءٌ: عَرْضٌ

perfumer, druggist عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْعِطْرِ

spice dealer عَطَّارٌ: بَائِعُ الْأَقَاوِيهِ أَوْ التَّوَابِلِ أَوْ الْبَهَارَاتِ

perfumery, perfume business or trade عِطَارَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْعِطْرِ

Mercury عَطَّارِد [فَلَكَ]

sneezing, sneeze عَطَّاسٌ: عَطَسٌ

polydipsia عَطَّاشٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ

coat, overcoat عِطَافٌ: مِطْطَفٌ

inertia عَطَالَةٌ: تَمَطُّلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ تَمَطُّلٌ

to be damaged, spoiled, impaired, ruined, destroyed; to perish عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

damage, injury, harm, loss; impair عَطِبَ: تَلَفَ، هَلَكَ

gift, present; grant, donation; bonus	عَظِيَّة: مِئْحة
lizard	عَظَاءة: سَحْلِيَّة، سَقَايَة
Lacertilia	عَظَائِيَّات: رُتْبِيَّة مِنَ الرُّوَاحِف
sermon; preachment, exhortation	عَظَّة: مَوْعِظَة
lesson, example, warning	عَظَّة: عِبْرَة، أَمْثَلَة
to be or become great, big,	عَظُمَ: كَبُرَ، صَارَ عَظِيمًا
large; to grow, increase; to be or become grand,	
grandiose, magnificent, splendid	
to be hard for, difficult for, painful	عَظُمَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَيْهِ
for, distressing for, oppressive for	
to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify,	عَظُمَ: فَخَّمَ، بَجَّلَ، كَبَّرَ
honor, ennoble; to value, prize, esteem; to	
aggrandize, enlarge, magnify, make great(er) or	
big(ger) or large(r)	
bone, os	عَظْم: نَسِيجٌ صَلْبٌ يَتَأَلَّفُ مِنْهُ الْهَيْكَلُ الْعَظْمِيُّ
nasal bone	عَظْمُ أَنْفِي
frontal bone	عَظْمُ جَبْهِي
parietal bone	عَظْمُ جِدَارِي (فِي الْجُمْجُمَةِ)
pterygoid, pterygoid bone	عَظْمُ جَنَاحِي
ilium; hipbone, innominate bone	عَظْمُ حَرْقَنِي
carpal, carpal bone	عَظْمُ الرُّسْغِ، عَظْمُ رُسْمِي
ulna, cubitus	عَظْمُ الزَّنَدِ
scaphoid, navicular (of the carpus or	عَظْمُ زَوْرَقِي
tarsus)	
shinbone, tibia	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ (الْأَكْبَرِ)
fibula	عَظْمُ السَّاقِ الْخَارِجِي
sternum, breastbone	عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ
temporal bone	عَظْمُ صُدْغِي
pubis	عَظْمُ الْعَانَةِ
sacrum	عَظْمُ الْعَجْزِ
humerus	عَظْمُ الْمَعْضِدِ
femur, thighbone	عَظْمُ الْفَخْذِ
occipital bone, occipital	عَظْمُ قَذَالِي
anklebone, talus, astragalus; tarsal	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ
bone, tarsal	
scapula, shoulder blade	عَظْمُ الْكَتِفِ
radius	عَظْمُ الْكُعْبُرَةِ

bending, inclination, inclining,	عَظْف: حَنَى، ثَنَى
curving, curvature, inflection, flexion,	
flexing, flexure, bowing, twist(ing), turn(ing)	
bend, curve, deflection, turn,	عَظْف: حَنَى، مَيَّلَان
twist, flexure, flexion, crook	
coupling, syndesis	عَظْف [لغة]
explicative or explanatory apposition	عَظْفُ بَيَان
coordinating conjunction,	حَرْفُ عَظْف، أَدَاةُ عَظْف
conjunction	
side (of the body)	عَظْف: جَانِب
	عَظْفَة - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَظَفٌ
	عَظْفَة: جُزْءٌ لَوْلِيٍّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يَسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ
	tendril, cirrus
	عَظَلَّ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - رَاجِعٌ تَعَطَّلَ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ)
to be or become devoid of, destitute	عَظَلَّ مِنْ: خَلَا مِنْ
of, lacking; to lack, want, be in need of	
to break down; to leave without work, leave	عَظَلَّ
idle; to disable, incapacitate, maim, cripple; to sus-	
pend, ban temporarily, stop or cancel tempo-	
rarily, make temporarily inactive; to dispense with	
(a law, etc.); to disrupt, interrupt; to paralyze,	
neutralize, counteract, frustrate, thwart, put out of	
action; to deactivate, inactivate, make inactive or	
ineffective; to defuse (a bomb, a mine, a crisis, etc.)	
failure, breakdown (in operation or function),	عُظْلٌ
trouble, disorder, a condition of being out of order;	
defect(iveness)	
devoid of, destitute of, lacking	عُظْلٌ مِنْ: خِلْوٌ مِنْ
	عُظْلٌ وَضَرَّ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرَّ
holiday(s), vacation, recess	عُظْلَة: فُرْصَة
weekend	عُظْلَة (نَهَايَة) الْأُسْبُوعِ
to rot; to macerate	عَظَنَ، عَظَّنَ (الْكُتَّانَ إِلْح)
to rot, decay, putrefy	عَظِنَ: خَمَّ، أَتَنَّ
putrid, rotten, decayed; stinking	عَظِنَ: نَتِنَ
sympathetic, compassionate, pitiful,	عَظُوف: حَنُونٌ
affectionate, loving, tender(hearted), warmhearted,	
softhearted, kindhearted, kind(ly)	
His Grace, His Excellency	عُظُوفَة (فُلَانٍ)، صَاحِبُ الْعُظُوفَة
cudweed	عُظُوم (نَبَات)



eagle	عُقَاب: نَسْر (طائر)
Aquila	عُقَاب، بُرْجُ الْعُقَاب [فلك]
punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution	عِقَاب: جَزَاء، عُقُوبَة
aquiline, eagle-	عُقَابِي: نَسْرِي
punitive, penal, retributory, retributive; vindictive	عِقَابِي: عُقُوبِي
maker and seller of cords, tassels, braiding, trimmings, etc.	عُقَاد: صَانِعُ الْحُبُوطِ إلخ وبَائِعُهَا
real estate, realty, real property, immovable(s), immovable property, landed property	عُقَار: مَالٌ غَيْرُ مَنقُول
drug, medicine, medicament, medication, remedy	عُقَار: دَوَاء
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْعُقَايِر
wine	عُقَار: خَمْر
barrenness, sterility	عُقَارَة: عُمَم
landed, land, real, real estate, predial	عُقَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَقَارَاتِ
	دَائِرَة شَهْرٍ عُقَارِي، سِجِلُّ عُقَارِي - رَاجِع دَائِرَة، سِجِلّ
	عُقَايِر (مفردها عُقَار) - رَاجِع عُقَار
pharmacology	عِلْمُ الْعُقَايِر
pharmacologic(al)	عُقَايِرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ الْعُقَايِر
pharmacologist	عُقَايِرِي: إِخْصَائِيٌّ فِي عِلْمِ الْعُقَايِر
cramp	عُقَال: تَشَنُّجٌ مُؤَلِّمٌ لَا إِرَادِيٌّ فِي عَضَلَة
stomach cramp	عُقَالُ الْمِعْدَة
hobble, fetter, shackle	عُقَال: شِكَال
headband, headcord	عُقَال: مَا يُشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ
sucker, tiller, shoot	عُقَان: شَطْءٌ [نبات]
	عُقَب: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعُ أُعْقَبَ
to follow up with, cause to be followed by, cause to follow or succeed	عُقَب: أَتْبَعَ بِ
	عُقَب: تَبَعَ، تَلَا - رَاجِعُ أُعْقَبَ
to comment on; to remark (with regard to); to critique, review, criticize	عُقَبَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَ عَلَى (رَاجِعُ عَقَبَ رَاجِعًا)
heel	عُقَب: مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ، كَعْب

spoil; to mold; to mildew	عَفَنَ: أَفْسَدَ فَسَادًا
to rot, decompose, decay, putrefy; to mildew	عَفَنَ: عَفُونَة، تَعَفَّنَ، فَسَادٌ
mold, must, mildew; rottenness, rot, decay, decomposition, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence	عَفِنَ: مُتَعَفِّنٌ، فَاسِدٌ
rotten, putrid, decayed, decomposed, moldy, musty, mildewy, foul; septic, putrefactive; putrescent, putrefying	عَفُو: صَفُوحٌ
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant; forgiver	عَفُو: صَفْحٌ
pardon, forgiveness, condonation	عَفُو: مَحْوٌ
effacement, obliteration	عَفُو: فَضْلٌ، مَعْرُوفٌ
favor, courtesy, kindness	عَفُو: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ
young donkey, foal	عَفُوءًا: مَعْدِرَةٌ
I beg your pardon! pardon me! excuse me!	عَفُوءًا: تَلَقَّائِيًا
spontaneously, automatically; by oneself; incidentally, without design	عَفُوءًا: كَلِمَة تُقَالُ جَوَابًا لِشُكْرَا
don't mention it! not at all! you're welcome!	عَفُو: خَاصٌّ
pardon	عَفُوءَ عَامٍ
(general) amnesty	عَفُو: وَلَدُ الْحِمَارِ
young donkey, foal	عُصُوءَة (الطَّمَر)
astringency, bitterness, acidity	عَفُونَة: تَعَفَّنَ، عَفَنَ، فَسَادٌ
rotteness, rot, putridity, putrefaction, putrescence, decay, decomposition, moldiness, mustiness; mold, must, mildew	عَفُوءِي: تَلَقَّائِي
spontaneous, unprompted, automatic, impulsive	عَفُوءًا: تَلَقَّائِيًا
spontaneously, automatically	عَفُوءِيَّة: تَلَقَّائِيَّة
spontaneity; automatism	عَفِيف: ذُو الْعِفَّة
chaste, continent, pure, modest, virtuous, incorrupt(ible)	عَقَّ (الْوَلَدُ وَالِدَةً)
to be undutiful (to), impious (to), disobedient (to), ungrateful (to)	عَقَّ: عَفُوقٌ - رَاجِعُ عَقُوقٌ
	عَقَّ: عَاقٌ - رَاجِعُ عَاقٌ
	عُقَايِد (مفردها عَقِيدَة) - رَاجِعُ عَقِيدَة
ideological; doctrinal; dogmatic	عُقَايِدِي

to pin (set, attach, hang, base, ground) على  
 one's hope(s) on; to count on, rely on, depend on  
 to knit or عقد جبهته، جبينه، حاجبيه، ناصيته الخ  
 contract the brows, frown, scowl  
 to marry, contract a marriage عقد زواجاً أو قراناً  
 to conclude (strike, make) a transaction عقد صفقة  
 or deal

عقد العزم أو النية على - راجع عزم على

عقد محادثات، مباحثات، مشاورات، مفاوضات الخ  
 hold talks, discuss, talk, dialogue, confer, parley,  
 consult, negotiate

عقد (لسانه) to be or become tongue-tied, speechless

عقد: صعب، شائك، جعله معقداً  
 to complicate, snarl, entangle; to make complicated, complex, intricate,  
 tangled, difficult; to sophisticate, make sophisticated

عقد: عقد، ربط، أحكم  
 to knot tightly, knit tightly

عقد: جمد، خثر  
 to congeal, coagulate, clot, thicken, inspissate, jelly, solidify, set

عقد: اتفاق contract; agreement

عقد: سند، حجة (legal) act, (legal) instrument, deed, document; bill

عقد: قنطرة arch, vault

عقد (من السنوات): عشر سنوات decade, decennium, decennary

عقد (من الأعداد) half-score, group of ten, tens

عقد (عقدة الخ): ربط، إحكام، مصدر عقد  
 knotting, knitting; fastening, locking, joining, junction  
 عقد (اتفاق الخ): إبرام conclusion, concluding, making, entering into

العقد الاجتماعي social contract

عقد إيجار lease, contract of tenancy or rent

عقد بيع contract of sale; bill of sale

عقد تأسيس (شركة) articles of incorporation; memorandum of association

عقد تأمين أو ضمان (insurance) policy; contract of insurance, insurance contract

عقد الزواج أو القران marriage, contraction of marriage

عقد الشركة أو الشراكة articles of partnership

عقب: عظم مؤخر القدم calcaneus, calcaneum, heel bone

عقب: ولد child, offspring, descendant, scion

عقب: ولد الولد، حفيد grandchild, grandson

عقب: ذرية children, offspring, progeny, issue, descendants, posterity

عقب: آخر، بقية end, last part; remainder, rest; butt, stub, stump

عقب السجارة أو قلم الرصاص الخ butt, stub, stump

عقب أخيل Achilles' heel

عقب كذا، في أعقاب كذا immediately after, (directly) after, subsequent to, following, in the wake of

رأساً على عقب - راجع رأس

رجع (ارتد)، إنقلب على عقبه أو عقبيه - راجع رجع

عقب - راجع عقب

عقب، عقب: آخر، بقية - راجع عقب

عقب، عقب: عاقبة - راجع عاقبة

عقبى: عاقبة - راجع عاقبة

عقبه: عائق obstacle, hindrance, impediment, barrier, obstruction, (stumbling) block; handicap, disadvantage; difficulty

عقبه: طريق جبلي mountain road, pass

عقبول: نتيجة، أثر aftermath, result, consequence

عقبول: داء ثانوي تال، أثر مرض sequela

عقبول: مرض جلدي herpes, herpes simplex

عقبى: ذو علاقة بمؤخر القدم أو عظمه calcaneal

عقد (عقدة الخ): ربط، أحكم، ضمّ to knot, tie, knit; to fasten, lock; to join

عقد: أبرم to conclude, make, strike, enter into

عقد: قنطرة to arch, vault

عقد: جمد، خثر - راجع عقد

عقد: جمد، تخثر - راجع إنمقد

عقد اتفاقاً الخ to conclude (make, strike, enter into) an agreement or contract; to agree, reach or come to an agreement; to contract

عقد اجتماعاً، جلسة الخ to hold (convene, convoke, call, summon) a meeting or session



Scorpio, Scorpion; Scorpious	بُرْجُ الْعَقَرَبِ [فلك]
Scorpionida	عَقْرَبِيَّات: رُتَبِيَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَات
barrenness, sterility	عَقْرَةٌ، عَقْرَةٌ: عَقَمَ
to braid, plait	عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ
braiding, plaiting	عَقَصَ: ضَفَرَ
braid, plait, queue, pigtail	عَقِصَةٌ: عَقِصَةٌ، ضَفِيرَةٌ
magpie	عَقَقُ (طائر)
to crook, hook, bend, curve	عَقَفَ، عَقَفَ: عَوَجَ، حَتَّى
to realize, understand, comprehend	عَقَلَ: فَهَمَ، أَذْرَكَ
grasp, apprehend, conceive, perceive	عَقَلَ الْبَعِيرَ: شَكَلَهُ
to hobble, fetter, shackle	عَقَلَ الدَّوَاءَ: بَطَنَهُ: أَمْسَكَهُ
to constipate	عَقَلَ الْقَتِيلَ: أَدَّى دِيْنَهُ
to pay wergild or blood money	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
(for the slain)	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
to bring to reason, make reasonable	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
rational	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
mind, intellect, brain, head, reason, intelligence, sense, understanding, mentality	عَقَلَ: جَعَلَهُ عَاقِلًا
computer	عَقَلَ الْكُتْرُونِي
the unconscious	العَقْلُ الْبَاطِنُ أَوِ اللَّوَاغِي أَوِ اللَّاشْعُورِي
the conscious(ness)	العَقْلُ الظَّاهِرُ أَوِ الْوَاغِي أَوِ الشُّعُورِي
active intellect	العَقْلُ الْفَعَالُ
خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ، مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ، طَارَعُ عَقْلُهُ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا	عَقْلَانِي
rational, reasonable, intellectual, intellectual, mental	عَقْلَانِي
rationalism; intellectualism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي
rationality, reasonableness; rationalism	عَقْلَانِيَّة
to rationalize; to intellectualize	عَقَّلَنَ: رَشَّدَ
rationalization; intellectualization	عَقْلَانِيَّة: مَصْدَرُ عَقْلَانِي
mental, intellectual, rational, reasonable, intellectual; phrenic	عَقْلَانِي
تَخَلَّفَ عَقْلِي - رَاجِعَ تَخَلَّفَ	عَقْلَانِي
mental age	عَقْلَانِي
rationalism; intellectualism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَقْلَانِي
mentality, mind	عَقْلَانِيَّة: ذَهْنِيَّة، عَقْل
to be sterile, barren	عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ: كَانَ عَقِيمًا

collective labor contract	عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِي
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
nominate contracts	عُقُودٌ مُسَمَّاةٌ
innominate contracts	عُقُودٌ غَيْرُ مُسَمَّاةٍ
quasi contract	شِبْهُ عَقْدٍ
necklace; collar	عَقْدٌ: قَلَادَةٌ
knot, loop; snarl	عُقْدَةٌ: أَنْشُوطَةٌ، مَوْضِعُ الْعَقْدِ
knot, knur, knob, node, nodule, tubercle, protuberance, excrescence, growth; joint	عُقْدَةٌ: عَجْرَةٌ
knot	عُقْدَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ لِلسَّرْعَةِ، مِيلٌ بَحْرِي
complex	عُقْدَةٌ (نَفْسِيَّة): مُرَكَّبٌ
ganglion	عُقْدَةٌ (عَصَبِيَّة): [تَشْرِيح]
plot	عُقْدَةٌ (الرَّوَايَةِ أَوِ الْمَسْرُوحَةِ)
riddle, puzzle	عُقْدَةٌ: لُغْزٌ
problem, knot	عُقْدَةٌ: مُشْكَلَةٌ
superiority complex	عُقْدَةُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوِ التَّفَوُّقِ
Electra complex	عُقْدَةُ الْكُتْرَا
Oedipus complex	عُقْدَةُ أُودِيْبٍ
inferiority complex	عُقْدَةُ النُّقْصِ أَوِ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
turmeric	عُقْدَةُ صَفْرَاءَ: كُرْكُمٌ
contractual	عَقْدِي: تَعَاقُدي
decennial	عَقْدِي: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ (أَوْ دَائِمٌ) عَشْرَ سَنَوَاتٍ
to wound, injure	عَقَرَ: جَرَحَ
to slaughter, butcher; to slay	عَقَرَ: نَحَرَ، ذَبَحَ
to bite	عَقَرَ: عَضَ
to be barren, sterile	عَقَرَ: كَانَ عَاقِرًا
barrenness, sterility	عَقَرَ: عَقَمَ
barren, sterile	عَقَرَ: عَاقَرَ
on his own ground, in his own house (place, country, etc.)	فِي عَقْرِ دَارِهِ
scorpion	عَقْرَب: دُوْنِيَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
hand, pointer	عَقْرَبُ (السَّاعَةِ)
second hand	عَقْرَبُ الثَّوَانِي (فِي سَاعَةٍ)

carnelian, cornelian; garnet

عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ

onyx

عَقِيقٌ يَمَانِيٌّ

canyon, gorge, ravine

عَقِيقٌ: وَادٍ ضَيِّقٌ

wife, spouse

عَقِيلَةٌ: زَوْجَةٌ، قَرِينَةٌ

sterile, barren

عَقِيمٌ: عَاقِرٌ

futile, useless, unavailing, unfruitful, fruitless, barren, abortive, ineffectual, ineffective, unproductive, vain, empty, otiose, of no avail, of no effect, of no use

to be sultry, muggy, sweltering

عَكَ (الْيَوْمَ)

عَكَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَكَرٌ

crutch; walking stick, cane; staff, stick

عُكَازٌ، عَكَارَةٌ

cobweb, spiderweb, web

عُكَاشَةٌ: بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

propolis

عِكْبَرٌ: مَادَّةٌ يَسْتَعْمِلُهَا النَّحْلُ

to be or become turbid, muddy, roily; to be or become disturbed, troubled

to muddy, muddle, roil, make turbid; شَوَّشٌ، عَكَرَ: كَدَّرَ، شَوَّشٌ  
to disturb, trouble, disorder, unsettle, derange

turbidity, muddiness

عَكَرَ: كَدَّرَ

sediment, dregs, lees, set-  
tlings

عَكَرَ: دُرْدِيٌّ، رَاسِبٌ، ثُلٌّ

turbid, muddy, roily; troubled, dis-  
turbed, disordered, unsettled, deranged, muddled,  
confused

to fish in troubled waters

إِصْطَادَ فِي الْمَاءِ الْعَكْرِ

quack grass, couch grass, quitch

عِكْرَشُ (نَبَاتٌ)

to lean on (a staff, etc.)

عَكَزَ عَلَى: تَعَكَّرَ عَلَى

to reverse, invert

عَكَسَ: قَلَبَ

to reflect, throw back, mirror

عَكَسَ الضَّوْءَ أَوْ الصُّورَةَ إلخ

to commutate

عَكَسَ التِّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ

to reflect, mirror, show, demon-  
strate, express

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion,  
inverting

reflection, reflecting إلخ

reverse, inverse, converse, coun-  
ter, opposite, contrary; anti-, counter-, contra-;  
antithesis

to sterilize, disinfect, antisepti-  
cize; to pasteurize

عَقَمَ (مِنَ الْجَرَائِمِ): طَهَّرَ

to sterilize

عَقَمَ: جَعَلَهُ عَقِيمًا

sterility, barrenness

عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ، عَقَمَ: عَقَارَةٌ

penalty, punishment, punition,  
sanction, retribution

عُقُوبَةٌ: عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ

moral sanction

عُقُوبَةٌ أَدْبِيَّةٌ أَوْ مَعْنَوِيَّةٌ

capital punishment, death penalty

عُقُوبَةُ الْإِعْدَامِ

economic sanction

عُقُوبَةٌ اِقْتِصَادِيَّةٌ

قَانُونُ الْعُقُوبَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونٌ

عُقُوبِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ عِقَابِيٌّ

mordacious, biting, rapacious

عُقُورٌ: حَيَوَانٌ يُعْرِضُ، عَضَّاضٌ

impiety, undutifulness, disobedience, ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthank-  
fulness

عُقُوقٌ: عَاقٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَاقٌ

عُقُولٌ: عَاقِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَاقِلٌ

costive medicine

عُقُولٌ: دَوَاءٌ يَغْلُظُ الْبَطْنَ

astringent, styptic, puckery

عُقُولٌ: زَامٌ، قَابِضٌ

meconium

عَقِيٌّ: مَادَّةٌ تَخْرُجُ مِنَ الْمَوْلُودِ بَعِيدَ وَلَادَتِهِ

pure gold

عَقِيَانٌ: ذَهَبٌ خَالِصٌ

following, succeeding, subsequent, next

عَقِيبٌ: تَالٍ

successor

عَقِيبٌ: خَلَفٌ، ضِدُّ سَلَفٍ

harrier, marsh hawk

عُقَيْبٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُورِ

colonel

عَقِيدٌ (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

captain

عَقِيدٌ (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, doctrine;  
dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion

عَقِيدٌ: مُتَعَاوِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَاوِدٌ

عَقِيدٌ: مُتَجَمِّدٌ، مُتَخَثِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَمِدٌ

nodule

عُقَيْدَةٌ: عُجَيْرَةٌ

voice

عُقَيْرَةٌ: صَوْتٌ

braid, plait, queue, pigtail

عُقَيْصَةٌ: ضَفِيرَةٌ

agate

عَقِيقٌ: حَجَرٌ شَبِهُ كَرِيمٍ

chalcedony, calcedony

عَقِيقٌ أَبْيَضٌ

to raise one's voice

عَلَى صَوْتِهِ

to turn up (loudness, volume, etc.)

عَلَى صَوْتِ الْمَذْيَاعِ إلخ

on, upon, on top of, above, over

عَلَى: فَوْقَ

at, on, by

عَلَى: عِنْدَ

for, to(ward), on

عَلَى: لِأَجْلِ، فِي سَبِيلِ

according to, in accordance with, ant to, commensurate with, in conformity with, as, depending on, to (one's taste, mind, etc.); on the basis of, on the strength of, by virtue of, upon

against, in spite of, despite

عَلَى: ضِدَّ، رَغْمَ

in addition to, on top of, over and above

عَلَى: بِالإِضَافَةِ إِلَى

in, in the state of, in the manner of

عَلَى: فِي

by, through

عَلَى: بِ

provided that, on the condition that, if, as long as

عَلَى أَنْ

however, but, yet, nevertheless, still, on the other hand

عَلَى أَنْ

debit

عَلَيْهِ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

accordingly, consequently,

therefore, hence, thus, then, so

you have to, should, must, ought to; it is incumbent upon you, it is your duty to

have! take! make use of! adhere to! stick to!

give me! bring me! get me! let me have!

wherefore? what for? why?

from above, from upon, from the top of

highness, sublimity, loftiness, exaltedness; superiority, eminence, high rank, high standing, dignity, prestige, glory

anvil

remedy; cure, medicine, medicament, medication, drug

therapeutic, remedial, curative, medicinal, medicative

seller of provender

relation(ship), connection, contact; bear-

عَلَّافٌ: بَائِعُ الْعَلَفِ

عَلَاةٌ: صِلَةٌ

contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike on the contrary

بالعكس، على العكس  
بالعكس: عَكْسِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ عَكْسِيًّا  
والعكسُ بالعكس  
vice versa, conversely

contrary, opposite, antithetic(al), adverse, counter, counteractive, converse; inverse; reverse, backward

backward(s), backwardly, in reverse, reverse-ly; conversely; inversely; contrarily; adversely

disheveled, unkempt, shaggy, matted

to devote oneself to, dedicate oneself to, apply oneself to, be dedicated to; to engage in, occupy oneself with, busy oneself with; to be or become engaged in, occupied with, busy with

to adhere to, stick to, cling to, keep to

عَكَفَ عَلَى: اِنْكَبَ عَلَى، اِنْهَمَكَ فِي  
عَكَفَ عَنْ - رَاجِعٌ عَكَفَ عَنْ

to keep from, hold back from, prevent from, restrain from

to bundle, wrap (up), pack

layer, shoot, scion

to be or become sick; to be or fall ill

perhaps, maybe

from above

to rise (high), tower up, go up, ascend, lift; to be or become high, lofty, elevated, exalted, sublime; to be or become loud

to overtop, top, tower over, rise over or above, be over or above, surmount, be or lie at the top of

to mount (up), ascend, climb, scale

to be covered by rust, etc.

عَلَى: صَعِدَ - رَاجِعٌ

عَلَى: رَفَعَ  
to raise, lift (up), hoist (up), uplift, elevate, exalt, sublime, boost, upraise, jack up, hike, up

to can, tin; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase      عَلَبَ  
 box, case; pack, packet, package      عُلِبَ  
 can, tin, tincan      عُلْبَةٌ (طَعَامٍ مَحْفُوظٍ)  
 gearbox, transmission      عُلْبَةُ الثَّرُوسِ  
 carton      عُلْبَةُ كَرْتُونٍ  
 boxmaker, boxmaker      عَلِيٌّ: صَانِعُ الْعُلْبِ  
 disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness; disorder      عِلَّةٌ: مَرَضٌ، دَاءٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ  
 defect, flaw, fault, blemish, imperfection, shortcoming, deficiency, failing, drawback, disadvantage, disorder, trouble      عِلَّةٌ: عَيْبٌ، خَلَلٌ، شَائِبَةٌ، نَقِصَةٌ  
 cause, reason      عِلَّةٌ: سَبَبٌ  
 cause and effect      الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمَعْلُولُ  
 First Cause, God      الْعِلَّةُ الْأُولَى  
 raison d'être      عِلَّةُ الْوُجُودِ  
 weak letter, soft letter, vowel      حَرْفٌ عِلَّةٌ  
 as is, without modification, in spite of its defects      عَلَى عِلَاتِهِ  
 infidel, unbeliever, atheist      عَلِيٌّ: كَافِرٌ  
 toad      عَلَجُومٌ: ضِفْدَعُ الطَّيْنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)  
 spelt      عَلَسَ: خَنْدَرُوسٌ، حِنْطَةٌ مُكْتَسِبَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ  
 to feed, fodder      عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّائِبَةُ): أَطْعَمَهَا  
 to stall-feed, fatten      عَلَفَ، عَلَفَ (الدَّائِبَةُ): سَمَّنَهَا  
 fodder, forage, provender, feed      عَلَفَ: طَعَامُ الدَّوَابِّ إِلَخِ  
 to get caught in, catch in, get stuck in      عَلِقَ بِ: وَقَعَ  
 عَلِقَ بِ: تَشَبَّثَ، تَمَسَّكَ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ  
 عَلِقَ فُلَانًا أَوْ بِهِ: أَحَبَّهُ - رَاجِعَ تَعَلَّقَ بِ  
 to conceive, become pregnant      عَلِقَتْ بِ: حَمَلَتْ  
 to hang (down), suspend, dangle, let hang, sling      عَلَقَ: دَلَّى  
 to attach to, fasten to, tie to, affix      عَلَقَ بِ: رَبَطَ، ثَبَّتَ  
 to, fix to  
 to post, placard, affix, stick      عَلَقَ (مَنْشُورًا، إِغْلَانًا إِلَخِ) عَلَى: أَلَصَقَ  
 to suspend, leave      عَلَقَ: تَرَكَهُ مُعْلَقًا غَيْرَ مَفْصُولٍ فِيهِ

ing, relevance, pertinence; bond, tie, link  
 international relations      عِلَاقَاتُ دَوْلِيَّةٍ  
 public relations      عِلَاقَاتُ عَامَّةٍ  
 affair, amour, liaison      عِلَاقَةٌ غَرَامِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَنْسِيَّةٌ  
 interrelation(ship)s, mutual relations, terms; intercourse, dealings      عِلَاقَاتُ مُتَبَادَلَةٍ  
 (coat) hanger      عِلَاقَةٌ (ثِيَابٍ)  
 key holder      عِلَاقَةٌ (مَفَاتِيحٍ)  
 petiole, leaf stalk      عِلَاقَةٌ: ذَنْبٌ [نَبَاتٍ]  
 wherefore? what for? why?      عَلَامٌ؟  
 عَلَامٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٍ  
 Thou art the Knower of the things unseen      إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ  
 mark, sign, stamp, indication, token, symbol, symptom; insignia; emblem      عَلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ، دَلِيلٌ، رَمَزٌ  
 check      عَلَامَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ تَعْنِي أَنَّ شَيْئًا قَدْ رُوجِعَ إِلَيْهِ  
 grade, mark      عَلَامَةٌ (مَدْرَسِيَّةٌ، عَلَى امْتِحَانٍ إِلَخِ): دَرَجَةٌ  
 score, marker      عَلَامَةٌ، عَلَامَاتٌ: حَاصِلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ  
 question mark      عَلَامَةٌ اسْتِفْهَامٍ  
 quotation marks      عَلَامَتَا الْاِقْتِبَاسِ  
 punctuation mark      عَلَامَةٌ تَرْقِيمٍ (كَالْنُقْطَةِ وَالْفَاصِلَةِ)  
 exclamation point      عَلَامَةٌ تَعْجِبٍ أَوْ تَأَثَّرٍ  
 trademark, brand      عَلَامَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ  
 mark of identification, identifying mark, distinguishing feature, distinction, distinctive quality or property, characteristic, particularity, peculiarity, attribute      عَلَامَةٌ فَارِقَةٌ  
 عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعَ عَالِمٍ  
 عَلَانٌ: فُلَانٌ  
 openness, overtness, publicness, publicity      عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرٌ  
 openly, overtly, publicly, in public      عَلَانِيَّةٌ: جَهْرًا  
 increase, raise, allowance, subsidy; bonus, premium; addition      عَلَاوَةٌ: زِيَادَةٌ  
 in addition to, over and above, on top of, plus, along with, as well as, other than, aside from, apart from, besides, moreover, further-more, more than (that)



nosology	عِلْمُ تَصْنِيفِ الْأَمْرَاضِ
applied science, technology	الْعِلْمُ التَّطْبِيقِيُّ
dietetics, sitology	عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
phonetics	عِلْمُ (تَمَثِيلِ أَوْ تَصْوِيرِ) الْأَصْوَاتِ (اللُّغَوِيَّةِ)
nursing	عِلْمُ التَّمْرِیْضِ
astrology	عِلْمُ التَّنْجِیمِ
hydrostatics	عِلْمُ تَوَازُنِ السَّوَائِلِ وَضَغْطِهَا
theology	عِلْمُ التَّوْحِيدِ
mammalogy	عِلْمُ الثَّديَّاتِ
algebra	عِلْمُ الجَبْرِ
bacteriology	عِلْمُ الجَرَاثِمِ أَوْ البَكْتِيرِيَا
criminology	عِلْمُ الجَرِیمَةِ
divination, fortune-telling, soothsaying, augury	عِلْمُ الجُفْرِ
dermatology	عِلْمُ الجِلْدِ وَأَمْرَاضِهِ
aesthetics	عِلْمُ الجمَالِ
sexology	عِلْمُ الجِنْسِ
forestry	عِلْمُ الحِرَاجَةِ
kinetics; dynamics; kinematics	عِلْمُ الحَرَكَةِ
hydraulics	عِلْمُ حَرَكَةِ السَّوَائِلِ، عِلْمُ السَّوَائِلِ الْمُتَحَرِّكَةِ
arithmetic	عِلْمُ الحِسَابِ
entomology	عِلْمُ الحَشَرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الحَیْلِ: مِکانِیکَا
dynamics	عِلْمُ الحَیْلِ: دِینَامِیکَا
zoology	عِلْمُ الحَیْوَانِ
cytology	عِلْمُ الخَلَايَا
enology, oenology	عِلْمُ الخَمْرِ
pneumatics	عِلْمُ خَوَاصِّ هَوَاءٍ وَالْغَازِ
semantics	عِلْمُ دَلَالَاتِ الْأَلْفَاظِ، عِلْمُ الدَّلَالَةِ
helminthology	عِلْمُ الدَّيْدَانِ (الطُّفِيلِيَّةِ)
atomistics; atomics	عِلْمُ الدَّرَّةِ
euthenics	عِلْمُ الرِّقَاقَةِ أَوْ الرِّقَاقِيَّةِ

organology	عِلْمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
ophiology	عِلْمُ الْأَفَاعِي أَوْ الْحَيَّاتِ
economics, political economy	عِلْمُ الْاِقْتِصَادِ
electronics	عِلْمُ الْإِلِكْتْرُونِ
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَانِ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
enzymology; zymology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْزِيمَاتِ أَوْ الْحَمَائِرِ
genealogy	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ
anthropology	عِلْمُ الْإِنْسَانِ، عِلْمُ الْبَشَرِيَّاتِ
humanities	عُلُومُ إِنْسَانِيَّةٍ
histology	عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَجَةِ (الْمَعْصُومَةِ)
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ
epizootiology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْبَةِ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ
oncology	عِلْمُ الْأَوْرَامِ
rhetoric, the art or science of figures of speech	عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ
volcanology	عِلْمُ الْبَرَاكِينِ
papyrology	عِلْمُ الْبَرْدِيَّاتِ
optics	عِلْمُ الْبَصَرِيَّاتِ
rhetoric	عِلْمُ الْبَلَاغَةِ أَوْ الْبَيَانِ
crystallography	عِلْمُ الْبَلُورِيَّاتِ
history	عِلْمُ التَّارِيخِ
ecology	عِلْمُ التَّبْيُؤِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَةِ أَوْ الْبَيْئَاتِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْسِينِ النَّسْلِ
pedology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ
agrology	عِلْمُ التُّرْبَةِ الزَّرَاعِيَّةِ (وَعَلَاَقَتِهَا بِالْمَحَاصِيلِ)
education, pedagogy, pedagogics	عِلْمُ التَّرْبِيَةِ
cosmography	عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الْكَوْنِ
anatomy	عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ
morphology	عِلْمُ التَّشْكِلِ
taxonomy, systematics	عِلْمُ التَّصْنِيفِ

ekistics	عِلْمُ العُمران
endocrinology	عِلْمُ الغُدِّ الصَّمِّ
law of distribution of estate	عِلْمُ الفَرَايِضِ
physiognomy	عِلْمُ الفِرَاسَةِ
astronautics	عِلْمُ الفَضَائِيَّاتِ
mycology	عِلْمُ الفُطُورِ أَوْ الفُطْرِيَّاتِ
philosophy	عِلْمُ الفَلَسَفَةِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ
radio astronomy	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الإِشعاعيِّ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الفَلَكِ الكُرَوِيِّ، عِلْمُ مَوَاقِعِ النُّجُومِ
physics	عِلْمُ الفِيزِيَاءِ
law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law	عِلْمُ القَانُونِ
obstetrics, tocology, عِلْمُ القِيَالَةِ أَوْ التَّوْلِيدِ أَوْ الوِلَادَةِ	
midwifery	
hydrodynamics	عِلْمُ قُوَّةِ المَوَاقِعِ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الكَلَامِ
omniscience	عِلْمُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ، عِلْمُ يَكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
electricity	عِلْمُ الكَهْرَبَاءِ
cósmology	عِلْمُ الكَوْنِيَّاتِ، عِلْمُ الكَوْنِ
chemistry	عِلْمُ الكِيمِيَاءِ
theology, divinity	عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ
linguistics, lexicology	عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ
finance	عِلْمُ المَالِيَةِ
trigonometry	عِلْمُ المُثَلَّثَاتِ
oceanography, oceanology	عِلْمُ المُحِيطَاتِ أَوْ الأَوْقِيَانُوسَاتِ
therapeutics	عِلْمُ المَدَاوَةِ
terminology	عِلْمُ المِصْطَلَحَاتِ (الفَنِيَّةِ)
serology	عِلْمُ المَصُولِ
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ المَعَادِنِ
informatics, information science; data processing; information retrieval	عِلْمُ المَعْلُومَاتِ

mathematics	عِلْمُ الرِّيَاضِيَّاتِ
agriculture, agronomy	عِلْمُ الزَّرَاعَةِ
pomology	عِلْمُ زُرَاعَةِ الفَاكِهَةِ
seismology	عِلْمُ الزَّلَازِلِ
demography	عِلْمُ السُّكَّانِ
ichthyology	عِلْمُ السَّمَكِ أَوْ الأسماكِ
toxicology	عِلْمُ السُّمُومِ
political science(s), politics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ، عُلُومٌ سِيَاسِيَّةٌ
geopolitics	عِلْمُ السِّيَاسَةِ الجُغْرَافِيَّةِ (أَوْ الطَّبِيعِيَّةِ)
dendrology	عِلْمُ الشَّجَرِ
geomorphology	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَتَضَارِيهِهَا
geodesy	عِلْمُ شَكْلِ الأَرْضِ وَمِسَاحَتِهَا
gerontology	عِلْمُ الشَّيْخُوخَةِ
hygiene, hygienics	عِلْمُ الصَّحَّةِ، عِلْمُ حِفْظِ الصَّحَّةِ
petrology	عِلْمُ الصُّخُورِ
morphology	عِلْمُ الصَّرْفِ
rocketry	عِلْمُ الصَّوَارِيخِ
acoustics, phonics	عِلْمُ الصَّوْتِ
cybernetics	عِلْمُ الضَّبْطِ، عِلْمُ التَّوْجِيهِ
energetics	عِلْمُ الطَّاقَةِ
geology	عِلْمُ طَبَقَاتِ الأَرْضِ
physics	عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعَةِ
geophysics	عِلْمُ طَبِيعَةِ الأَرْضِ
parasitology	عِلْمُ الطَّفِيلِيَّاتِ
aeronautics	عِلْمُ الطَّيْرَانِ
ornithology	عِلْمُ الطُّيُورِ
phenomenology	عِلْمُ الظَّاهِرَاتِ
metrics, prosody, poetics	عِلْمُ العُرُوضِ
myology	عِلْمُ العِضَلَاتِ
osteology	عِلْمُ العِظَامِ
pharmacology	عِلْمُ المَقَاظِيرِ أَوْ الأدويةِ
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ العِمَارَةِ

to be or become known, open, public	عَلَنَ، عَلَنَ، عَلِنَ
عَلَنَ، عَلَنًا - راجع عَلَانِيَّة، عَلَانِيَّة	
open, overt, public	عَلْنِي، عَلِنَ
openness, overtness, publicness, publicity	عَلْنِيَّة: جَهْر
height, altitude, elevation; highness, loftiness, exaltedness, sublimity, superiority; loudness (of sound, voice, etc.)	عُلُو: سُمُو، اِرْتِفَاع
ileus	عِلْوُس: مَغْصٌ شَدِيدٌ مَضْحُوبٌ بِالتَّيِّءِ
stall-fed animal	عُلُوفَة: حَيَّوانٌ مَغْلُوفٌ
fodder, forage, provender, feed	عُلُوفَة: عَلَفٌ
conception, pregnancy	عُلُوق: تَلَفُّعُ الْبَيْضَةِ، حَمْلٌ
Alawi	عُلُوي: راجع عُلُوي
the Alawis	عُلُوي: أَحَدُ الْعُلُويِّينَ
upper, higher; upstairs; over-head; superior, supreme; heavenly, celestial	عُلُوي: فَوْقِي، ضِدُّ سَفْلِي
	عَلِي: اِرْتَفَعَ - راجع عَلَا
	عَلِي - راجع عَلِ
the Most High, the Supreme (God)	الْعَلِيِّ: الله
	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجعها في مكانها
	عَلِي - راجع عُلُو
casual, causative	عَلِي: سَبَبِي
vocalic; defective	عَلِي [لغة]
	عَلِي الْقَوْمِ - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ
	عَلِيًا: مُؤَنَّثُ أَعْلَى - راجع أَعْلَى
heaven(s), sky, firmament	عَلِيَاء: سَمَاء
lofty height, elevation	عَلِيَاء: مُرْتَفَعٌ، مَكَانٌ عَالٍ
	عَلِيَاء: عُلُو - راجع عُلُو
	أَهْلُ الْعَلِيَاء - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ
small box, little box	عَلِيَّة: عُلْبَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ
cassette	عَلِيَّة: كَاسِيَتٌ
attic, garret, loft, upper room, upstairs room	عَلِيَّة (الْبَيْتِ)
	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ - راجع عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ

arthology	عِلْمُ الْمَفَاصِلِ
climatology	عِلْمُ الْمَنَاحِ
immunology	عِلْمُ الْمَنَاعَةِ
logic	عِلْمُ الْمَنْطِقِ
methodology	عِلْمُ الْمَنْهَجِ
hydrology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ
limnology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ الْعَذْبَةِ وَالْبُحَيْرَاتِ
mechanics	عِلْمُ الْمِيكَانِيكَا
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
grammar; syntax	عِلْمُ النَّحْوِ
histology	عِلْمُ النَّسْجِ أَوْ الْأَنْسِجَةِ (الْعُضْوِيَّة)
psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ
experimental psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّجْرِبِيِّ
educational psychology	عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ التَّرْبَوِيِّ
numismatics	عِلْمُ النَّمِيطَاتِ
geometry	عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ
aerology	عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ
ontology	عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ
genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَطَائِفِ
	أَخَذَ عِلْمًا بِ - راجع أَخَذَ
	عَلَى عِلْمٍ بِ - راجع عَلِمَ بِ
faculty or school of science(s)	كُلِّيَّةُ الْعُلُومِ
secular, lay, laic(al); secularist; layman	عِلْمَانِي
secularism, laicism	عِلْمَانِيَّة
harelip, cleft lip	عِلْمَةٌ: عِلْمَةٌ: شَقٌّ خِلْفِيٌّ فِي الشِّفَةِ الْعُلْيَا
to secularize, laicize	عَلَمَنَ: جَعَلَهُ عِلْمَانِيًّا
secularization, laicization	عِلْمَتُهُ: مَصْدَرُ عِلْمَنَ
secularism, laicism	عِلْمَتُهُ: عِلْمَانِيَّة
scientific; learned; scholarly; academic	عِلْمِي
scientism	عِلْمِيَّة



snow blindness	عَمَى ثَلْجِيّ
night blindness, nyctalopia	عَمَى لَيْلِيّ
day blindness, hemeralopia	عَمَى نَهَارِيّ
heavy clouds	عَمَاءٌ : سَحَابٌ كَثِيفٌ
support, prop, stay, rest, shore, brace, buttress, bracket, pillar, post; mainstay	عِمَادٌ : دِعَامَةٌ، سَنْدٌ
general, major general	عِمَادٌ : لَوَاءٌ، جِنَرَالٌ
baptism	عِمَادٌ : قَبُولُ الْمَعْمُودِيَّةِ [نصرانية]
deanery, deanship	عِمَادَةٌ : مَنْصِبُ الْعَمِيدِ
faithful, believing; pious, godly, devout, religious	عَمَّارٌ : مُؤْمِنٌ، وَرِعٌ
tolerant, indulgent	عَمَّارٌ : حَلِيمٌ
grave, sedate, solemn	عَمَّارٌ : رَزِينٌ
mason; builder	عَمَّارٌ : بَنَاءٌ
fleet, squadron	عَمَّارَةٌ : أُسْطُولٌ
tribe	عَمَّارَةٌ : قَبِيلَةٌ
building, edifice, structure	عِمَارَةٌ : بِنَاءٌ
architectonic(s)	عِلْمُ الْعِمَارَةِ
architecture	فَنُّ الْعِمَارَةِ، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ
rheum, white secretion of the eye	عُمَاصٌ : رَمَصٌ
	عَمَاقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُقٌ، عُمُقٌ، عَمَقٌ
	عُمَالٌ (مفردها عامل) - رَاجِعٌ عَامِلٌ
employment	عَمَالَةٌ، عُمَالَةٌ، عِمَالَةٌ : ضِدٌّ يَطَالَةٌ
full employment	عَمَالَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ
	عَمَالَةٌ : عُمُولَةٌ، سَمْسَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُولَةٌ
treason, treachery	عَمَالَةٌ : خِيَانَةٌ
labor, workers', working class, blue-collar	عُمَالِيّ
turban	عِمَامَةٌ : لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
Oman	عُمَانٌ
Omani	عُمَانِيّ
ignorance, benightedness; folly; error, sin	عَمَايَةٌ : جَهْلٌ، حَمَاقَةٌ، غَيٌّ
aunt, paternal aunt	عَمَّةٌ : أُخْتُ الْأَبِ
grandaunt, great-aunt	عَمَّةُ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ

upper class, elite, prominent people, people of distinction, dignitaries, notables, leading personalities, VIPs	عَلِيَّةُ الْقَوْمِ
causality, causation	عَلِيَّةٌ : سَبَبِيَّةٌ
	عَلِيَّةٌ (الْبَيْتِ) - رَاجِعٌ عَلِيَّةٌ
provender, forage, fodder, feed	عَلِيقٌ : عَلَفٌ
bramble, blackberry; lesser bindweed	عَلِيقٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
raspberry	تَوْتُ الْعَلِيقِ
	عَلِيلٌ : مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٍ
soft, gentle, mild, light, pleasant	عَلِيلٌ : لَطِيفٌ، مُعْتَدِلٌ
	عَلِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالِمٌ
the Omniscient (God)	الْعَلِيمُ : اللَّهُ
debit	عَلَيْهِ : الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي
to prevail in, reign in, spread through or over, pervade, predominate in; to be or become prevalent, prevailing, general, common, universal, sweeping	عَمَّ : شَمَلَ، سَادَ، خَيَّمَ عَلَى
uncle, paternal uncle	عَمٌّ : أَخُو الْأَبِ
father-in-law	عَمٌّ : أَبُو الزَّوْجِ أَوْ الزَّوْجَةُ
granduncle, great-uncle	عَمُّ الْأَبِ أَوْ الْأُمِّ
cousin	إِبْنُ عَمِّ، ابْنَةُ عَمِّ
aunt	زَوْجَةُ عَمِّ
about what, whereof, of what	عَمَّ، عَمَّا
	عَمَّا قَرِيبٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَرِيبًا (قَرِيبٌ)
blind	عَمٌّ (الْعَمِي) : أَعْمَى
ignorant, benighted, unenlightened	عَمِي الْقَلْبِ
good morning!	عِمَّ صَبَاحًا
good evening!	عِمَّ مَسَاءً
to blind, make blind	عَمَّى : صَبَّرَهُ أَعْمَى
to mystify, obscure, make mysterious or obscure, make vague or ambiguous, make cryptic or enigmatic; to riddle	عَمَّى : أَلْفَزَ
to camouflage, disguise, blind, hide, conceal	عَمَّى : مَوَّهَ، أَخْفَى
blindness	عَمَى : فَقْدَانُ الْبَصَرِ
color blindness, daltonism	عَمَى الْأَلْوَانِ، عَمَى لَوْنِيّ



work (of art), objet d'art	عَمَلٌ فَنِّيٌّ
field work	عَمَلٌ مِيدَانِيٌّ
complete works	أَعْمَالٌ كَامِلَةٌ
selected works	أَعْمَالٌ مُخْتَارَةٌ
handwork, handiwork; hand-icraft, handcraft; craftwork; manual work or labor	عَمَلٌ يَدَوِيٌّ، أَعْمَالٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ
business administration; management	إِدَارَةُ الْأَعْمَالِ
industrial accidents, occupational accidents, accidents of labor	إِصَابَاتُ (أَوْ طَوَارِئُ) عَمَلٍ
division of labor	تَقْسِيمُ (أَوْ تَوْزِيعُ) الْعَمَلِ
employer, master, principal	حُرِّيَّةُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ حُرِّيَّةِ رَبِّ (أَوْ صَاحِبِ) الْعَمَلِ
businessman	رَجُلُ أَعْمَالٍ
business hours, working hours, office hours	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ
overtime	سَاعَاتُ الْعَمَلِ الْإِضَافِيَّةِ أَوْ أَجْزُهَا
collective labor contract	عَقْدُ عَمَلٍ جَمَاعِيٍّ
Labor Day, May Day	عِيْدُ الْعَمَلِ
workday, working day	مَجَالُ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مَجَالِ يَوْمِ عَمَلٍ
giant	عِمْلَاق (اسم)
gigantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclopean, superhuman, herculean, enormous, huge	عِمْلَاقِيَّة (صفة)
gigantism, giantism	عِمْلَاقِيَّة: عَمَلَقَةٌ
evil deed	عَمَلَةٌ: عَمَلٌ سَيِّئٌ
currency, money	عَمَلَةٌ، عِمْلَةٌ: نَقْدٌ، نُقُودٌ
hard currency	عَمَلَةٌ صَعْبَةٌ أَوْ نَادِرَةٌ
specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money	عَمَلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ
paper money, paper currency	عَمَلَةٌ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
gigantism, giantism	عَمَلَقَةٌ: نُمُوٌّ غَيْرُ سَوِيٍّ
practical, practicable, feasible, workable, realistic, down-to-earth, matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; applied; realist	عَمَلِيٌّ
practically, in practice	عَمَلِيًّا
impractical, unpractical, impracticable,	غَيْرُ عَمَلِيٍّ

from the bottom of my heart, from the depth of my heart, wholeheartedly	مِنْ أَعْمَاقِ قَلْبِي
to do, make; to act; to perform, carry out, execute, fulfill, accomplish; to produce, manufacture, fabricate	عَمِلَ: قَعَلَ، أَذَى، صَنَعَ
to work; to toil, labor; to function	عَمِلَ: اِسْتَعْمَلَ
to operate, run, work, function, be in operation	عَمِلَ: سَارَ، دَارَ، اِسْتَعْمَلَ
to act or proceed according to, in accordance with, on the basis of, on the strength of; to apply, put into effect; to enforce, carry out, execute, fulfill; to practice, put into practice	عَمِلَ بِأَوْ بِمُوجِبِ أَوْ حَسَبِ الْخ
to work toward(s), endeavor to, strive to, try hard to, exert oneself to, take pains to, seek to accomplish, aim at	عَمِلَ عَلَى
to act upon, affect, work on, influence, have an effect or influence on	عَمِلَ فِي
to govern	عَمِلَتِ الْكَلِمَةُ فِي الْكَلِمَةِ [لغة]
	عَمِلَ حِسَابًا لـ - رَاجِعُ حِسَابٍ، حَسَبَ يُعْمَلُ بِهِ - رَاجِعُ مَعْمُولٍ بِهِ
to appoint as governor (over or of)	عَمَلَ (هُ عَلَى الْبَلَدِ)
act, deed, action; doing, acting; working; performance, execution	عَمَلٌ: فِعْلٌ، صَنِيعٌ
making, production, manufacture	عَمَلٌ: صُنْعٌ
work; labor; job; occupation, vocation, business, profession, career, calling, trade, métier; employment; function	عَمَلٌ: شُغْلٌ، صَنْعَةٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، وَظِيفَةٌ
operation, act(ion), activity	عَمَلٌ: عَمَلِيَّةٌ
pursuant to, in pursuance of, in execution of, according to, in accordance with, commensurate with, in conformity with, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of, by virtue of, depending on, under, as stipulated by, as provided for in	عَمَلًا بِـ
province, part, section	أَعْمَالُ (الْبَلَدِ)
in Toulouse, France	فِي تُولُوز، مِنْ أَعْمَالِ فَرَنْسَا
teamwork	عَمَلٌ جَمَاعِيٌّ
insurance business or activities	عَمَلُ الْخَيْرِ - رَاجِعُ خَيْرٍ
	أَعْمَالُ ضَمَانٍ

in general, generally, بِوَجْهِ الْمُؤْم، عُمُومًا، على المُؤْم، بِوَجْهِ الْمُؤْم، عُمُومًا، on the whole, by and large, generally speaking, altogether, in the main, all things considered, in most cases or instances; as a whole, at large, overall, en bloc, en masse, in a mass

مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُوم - راجع مَجْلِس

uncleship, unclehood

public; state; general, common, universal

public works

جَمْعِيَّةٌ عُمُومِيَّةٌ - راجع جَمْعِيَّة

generality, universality, commonness; public-ness

to be or become blind, lose one's sight عَمِيَ: فَقَدْ بَصَرَهُ

to be blind to

to be obscure to, vague to, ambiguous عَمِيَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ

عَمِيَّة، عَمِيَّة - راجع عَمَايَة

chief, head, عَمِيد: سَيِّد، رَأْس (حِزْب، جَمَاعَة إلخ) master, leader, president

dean (of a faculty, school, etc.) عَمِيد (كَلْبَة إلخ)

doyen, dean (of a diplomatic corps) عَمِيدُ السَّلَكِ الدِّبْلُومَاسِيّ

brigadier general عَمِيد: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

commodore عَمِيد فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّة

عَمِيد: عِمَاد، دِعَامَة، سَنَد - راجع عِمَاد

infatuated with, enamored of, madly in love with, mad about, crazy about, captivated by, fascinated by عَمِيد (ب): مُتَمِّم

عَمِير: آهْل، مَسْكُون - راجع مَعْمُور

apiary عَمِيرَة: مَنَحَلَة

masturbation, onanism عَمِيرَة: جَلْدُ عَمِيرَة

deep, profound عَمِيق: ذُو عُمُق

deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep نَوْمٌ عَمِيق

agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor عَمِيل (تِجَارِي): وَكِيل

client, customer, patron عَمِيل: زَبُون

agent; hireling, خَائِن، مَأْجُور، مَرْتَرَق (سِيَاسِي): مَرْتَرَق، مَأْجُور، خَائِن mercenary; traitor

unfeasible, unworkable, unrealistic

pragmatism الْمَذْهَبُ الْعَمَلِيّ

operation; process; procedure; act(ion), activity عَمَلِيَّة

transaction, deal, bargain; package عَمَلِيَّةٌ تِجَارِيَّة

(surgical) operation, surgery عَمَلِيَّةٌ جِرَاحِيَّة

(military) operation عَمَلِيَّةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّة

cesarean, cesarean section عَمَلِيَّةٌ قَيْصَرِيَّة

to generalize عَمَم: أَطْلَقَ، ضِدَّ خَصَصَ

to popularize, universalize, generalize; to make accessible to all, open to the public at large; to circularize, send out, publicize, circulate, put into circulation, spread عَمَم: نَشَرَ، رَوَّجَ

to attire with a turban عَمَم: أَلْبَسَ الْعِمَامَة

about whom, whereof, of whom, from whom عَمَنَ

to wander about, stray, rove عَمَمَ، عَمَمَ: ضَلَّ، هَامَ

apraxia عَمَمَ حَرَكَتِي [طَب]

column, pillar, post, pole, pier, shaft عَمُود: قَائِمَة، دِعَامَة

column عَمُود (مِنْ صَفْحَة أَوْ صَحِيفَة إلخ)

drive shaft عَمُودُ الْإِدَارَة أَوْ الْفِيَادَة [مِيكَانِيكَ]

baluster عَمُودُ دَرَابِزِينَ

spindle عَمُودُ دَوْرَان [مِيكَانِيكَ]

spinal column, spine, rachis, vertebral column, backbone الْعَمُودُ الْفِقْرِيّ أَوْ الشُّوكْبِيّ

crankshaft عَمُودُ الْمَرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]

capital, chapter تَاجُ الْعَمُود

vertical, perpendicular, upright عَمُودِيّ: رَأْسِيّ

columnar عَمُودِيّ: كَالْعَمُود

vertically; perpendicularly عَمُودِيًّا

helicopter طَائِرَة عَمُودِيَّة

commission, brokerage; factorage عُمُولَة: سَمْسَرَة

generality, universality, commonness عُمُوم: شُمُول

whole, entire, total, totality; all, all of عُمُوم: كُلُّ

the public, the people, the masses, the populace, the commons, the rank and file; all, everybody الْعُمُوم: الْجُمْهُور

stubbornness, obstinacy, obduracy, head-  
strongness, opinionatedness, willfulness, self-will,  
pertinacity, bullheadedness, pigheadedness, hard-  
headedness, mulishness, doggedness, unruliness,  
intractability, inflexibility, adamancy, intransigence

Auriga [عَنَاز: ذُو الْأَعْنَةِ (فلك)]

she-kid, young she-goat عَنَاق: أُنْثَى أَوْلَادِ الْمَرْ

caracal, desert lynx عَنَاقُ الْأَرْضِ (حيوان)

embrace, embracing, hug(ing), cuddle, E  
cuddling, enfolding, accolade عِنَاق: مُعَانَقَة

periwinkle عِنَاقِيَّة (نبات)

clouds عَنَان: سَحَاب

firmament, sky, heaven(s) عَنَانُ السَّمَاءِ

rein(s) عِنَان: سَيْرُ اللَّجَامِ

أَطْلَقَ الْعِنَانَ لِـ - رَاجِعَ أَطْلَقَ

care, keeping, protection, charge, E  
custody; attention, consideration, heed, notice;  
concern عِنَايَة: رِعَايَة، إِهْتِمَام

care(fulness), caution, pru- E  
dence, providence; diligence عِنَايَة: إِحْثِيَاظ، حَيْطَة

divine providence الْعِنَايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِظَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى الْخ)

grape(s) عِنَب (نبات)

fox grape; (black) nightshade عِنَبُ الثَّغْلَبِ (نبات)

bearberry عِنَبُ الدَّبِّ (نبات)

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed عِنَبُ الذَّنْبِ (نبات)

berry of grapes, a grape عِنْبَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعِنَبِ

acinus عِنْبَة: أَحَدُ الْكَيْسَاتِ فِي عُذَّةٍ عُثْقُودِيَّةٍ

ambergris عَنْبَر: مَادَّةٌ شَمْعِيَّةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي صِنَاعَةِ الْعُطُورِ

sperm whale, cachalot عَنْبَر: حُوتٌ عَظِيمٌ

warehouse, storehouse, mag- E  
azine, depot, store(room), stockroom عَنْبَر: مُسْتَوْدَع، مَخْزَن

hold, cargo deck عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ السَّفِينَةِ

hold, cargo department عَنْبَر: مَخْزَنُ الطَّائِرَةِ

hangar, shed عَنْبَر: حَظِيرَةُ طَائِرَاتٍ

عَنْبَرَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْعَنْبَرِ - رَاجِعَ عَنْبَر

customs broker, customs agent عَمِيلُ جُمْرِكِي

all-inclusive, inclusive, comprehensive, thorough, E  
massive, sweeping, wide, general, universal;  
whole, total, full, complete; ample, abundant,  
plentiful, copious, large, great عَمِيم

to occur to, suggest itself to, present itself E  
to, appear to عَنْ ل: ظَهَرَ

concerned, interested; worried, E  
solicitous, preoccupied عَنْ (الْعَنَى): مُهْمَمٌ، مُهْمُومٌ

from; off, away from عَنْ: مِنْ

out of, motivated by, because of, E  
for, by reason of, due to عَنْ: بِدَافِعٍ، بِسَبَبٍ

about, on, over, concerning, re, E  
regarding, with regard to, with respect to, in re-  
spect of, respecting, with reference to, in relation  
to, in connection with عَنْ: حَوْلَ، بِشَأْنٍ

for, on behalf of, in behalf of, in E  
someone's name, as a substitute for عَنْ: بِالنِّيَابَةِ عَنْ

after عَنْ: بَعْدَ

to, toward(s), at, on عَنْ: إِلَى، عَلَى، عِنْدَ، نَاحِيَةً

to yield to, submit to, surrender to عَنَّا ل: خَضَعَ

to take by force عَنَّا: أَخَذَ بِالْقُوَّةِ

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- E  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ

to mean, intend, purpose, have in E  
mind عَنَى: قَصَدَ، أَرَادَ

to mean, denote, signify, E  
import, designate; to imply, suggest عَنَى: أَفَادَ مَعْنَى، دَلَّ عَلَى

to concern, affect, interest, mean; to wor- E  
ry, disquiet, preoccupy عَنَاهُ الْأَمْرُ

عُنِي بـ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا

i.e., that is, that is to say, namely, viz. يَعْنِي، أَعْنِي

to torment, agonize; to burden, E  
overburden, oppress, weigh down on عَنَى: عَذَّبَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

pains, trouble, effort, toil, labor, hard E  
work عَنَاء: تَعَبٌ، كَدٌ

seller of grapes عَنَاب: بَائِعُ الْمِنَبِ

jujube عَنَاب (نبات)

reddish brown, russet, burgundy عُنَابِي (اللون)

lumbago عِنَاج: قُطَانٌ، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ

subjectivist	عَنْدِي: قَائِلٌ بِالْعِنْدِيَّةِ
of his own creation or invention, from his own mind	عِنْدِيَّاتٍ، مِنْ عِنْدِيَّاتِهِ
subjectivism	عِنْدِيَّة: ذَاتَانِيَّة، مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيّ
she-goat	عَنْز، عَنْزَة (حيوان)
iron-tipped walking stick	عَنْزَة: عُكَّازَة ذَاتُ حَدِيدَة
to be or become a spinster, an old maid	عَنْسَ، عَنْسَى، عَنْسَى (تِ الْفَتَاةُ)
race, stock, descent	عَنْصُر: عِرْق، جَنْس
origin, root	عَنْصُر: أَصْل
element; component, constituent, ingredient; factor (chemical) element	عَنْصُر: مَادَّة، عَامِل
Whitsuntide; Whitsunday, Pentecost	العَنْصَرَة: عِيْدُ الْعَنْصَرَة
racial; ethnic; racist, racialist	عَنْصُرِي: عِرْقِيّ
elemental, elementary	عَنْصُرِي: مَادِّيّ
racism, racialism	تَمَيِّزُ عَنْصُرِيّ - رَاجِعُ تَمَيِّز
squill, sea onion	عَنْصُرِيَّة: عِرْقِيَّة
to intensify, heighten, strengthen; to be or become (more) violent, fierce(r), harsh(er), (more) intense, severe(r)	عَنْصَل: بَصَلَ بَرِّي (نبات)
عَنْف: اِشْتَدَّ، قَوِيَ	عَنْفَ بَ أَوْ عَلَى: قَسَا عَلَى - رَاجِعُ عَنْفَ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, censure	عَنْفَ: وَبَحَ، أَنْبَ، عَزَرَ
to treat harshly, severely, roughly, cruelly, without mercy	عَنْفَ: قَسَا عَلَى
violence; vehemence, fierceness, intensity, roughness, harshness, severity, sternness, drasticness, toughness; force, use of force	عَنْفَ، عَنْفَ، عَنْفَ: شَدَّة، قُوَّة
nonviolence; passive resistance	لَا عَنْفَ
turbine	عَنْفَة: تُرْبِينَة
vigor; prime, bloom; power, might, force; leverage, clout, authority; pride, haughtiness, self-importance	عَنْفَوَان
neck	عُنُق، عُنُق: رَقَبَة

severity of winter	عَنْبَرَة الشَّتَاء
liqueur	عَنْبَرِي: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِر
hypertrophy	عَنْبَلَة: تَضَخُّمٌ فِي عُضْوٍ [طَب]
uveal, uveous	عَنْبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِالْعَيْنِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
whortleberry	عَنْبِيَّة (نبات)
uvea	عَنْبِيَّة: طَبَقَةُ الْعَيْنِ الْوَقَائِيَّةِ [تَشْرِيح]
uveitis	الْتِهَابُ الْعَنْبِيَّة
to meet with hardship, be in distress	عَنْتَ: لَقِيَ الشَّدَّة
to sin, commit a sin	عَنْتَ: أَثِمَ
to constrain, coerce, compel, force	عَنْتَ: أَكْرَهَ
to overburden, oppress	عَنْتَ: أَثْقَلَ عَلَيَّ
distress, affliction, hardship; agony, torment, pain, suffering	عَنْتَ: ضَيْقٌ، شِدَّة، عَذَابٌ
constraint, coercion	عَنْتَ: إِكْرَاهٌ
impotence, impotency	عَنْتَ: عَجْزٌ جَنْسِيّ
arrogance, haughtiness, pride, self-importance	عَنْجَهِيَّة: غَطْرَسَة، تَكَبُّرٌ
to be or become stubborn, obstinate, opinionated, pertinacious	عَنْدَ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا
to deviate from, swerve from	عَنْدَ عَنْ: اِنْحَرَفَ عَنْ
عَنْدَ، عَنْدَ - رَاجِعُ عَنْدَ	
at, by, near; on, upon; with; when, at the time when, as	عَنْدَ: ظَرْفٌ مَكَانٍ وَزَمَانٍ
if need be, in case of need, if necessary, when necessary	عِنْدَ الْحَاجَةِ، عِنْدَ الْاِقْتِضَاءِ
I have	عِنْدِي: لَدَيَّ، أَمْلِكُ
in my opinion, in my view, I think, I believe, to me	عِنْدِي: فِي رَأْيِي
from; of	مِنْ عِنْدِ
then, at that time, at that moment, by then, thereupon, whereupon	عِنْدَئِذٍ: حِينَئِذٍ
nightingale	عَنْدَلِيب (طائر)
logwood, campeachy wood	عَنْدَم: يَقَم (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبَةٌ)
when, at the time when, as; while, whilst, during	عِنْدَمَا: لَمَّا، حِينَئِذَا
subjective	عِنْدِي: ذَاتِيّ، غَيْرُ مَوْضُوعِيّ

interest in, be interested in

acinus

عُنَيْبِيَّة: أَحَدُ الْكُنَيْسَاتِ فِي غُدَّةٍ عَنْقُودِيَّةٍ

stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, عَنِيد: مُعَانِدٌ، مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
headstrong, opinionated, willful, self-willed, pertinacious, bullheaded, pigheaded, hardheaded, mulish, dogged, unruly, intractable, refractory, die-hard, inflexible, unrelenting, unyielding, uncompromising, relentless, adamant, intransigent, hard-line, inexorable

violent, vehement, fierce, fiery, عَنِيف: شَدِيدٌ، قَاسٍ  
intense, hot, volcanic, rough, harsh, hard, severe, stern, drastic; strenuous, exacting, tough

impotent

عَنِين: عَاجِزٌ جِنْسِيًّا

عَهْرَة - رَاجِعْ عَهْرَ، عَهْر

to know; to be or become acquainted with, عَرَفَ  
familiar with

عَهْد: رَعَى - رَاجِعْ تَعَهَّدَ

to entrust to, com- عَهْدَ إِلَيْهِ: أَوْصَى بِهِ، قَوَّضَ، خَوَّلَ  
mit to, confide to, assign to, delegate to; to entrust with, charge with, commission with; to authorize to, empower to, invest with authority

to keep (fulfill, live up to) one's promise عَهْدَ وَعَدَهُ

as far as I know, to my knowledge

فِيمَا أَعْلَمُ

covenant, compact, convention, pact, عَهْد: مِيثَاقٌ  
treaty, agreement

pledge, vow, promise, word; com- عَهْد: وَعْدٌ، إِتِمَامٌ  
mitment, engagement, obligation

keeping, fulfillment

عَهْد: وَقَاءٌ

protection; security, safety; guaran- عَهْد: ذِمَّةٌ، أَمَانٌ  
tee, safeguard

friendship; love

عَهْد: مَوَدَّةٌ، وَدٌ

knowledge

عَهْد: مَعْرِفَةٌ

oath

عَهْد: يَمِينٌ، قَسَمٌ

firman, decree, edict, order

عَهْد: فَرْمَانٌ

epoch, era, period, time, age عَهْد: عَصْرٌ، دَوْرٌ، زَمَانٌ

reign, rule, period (of عَهْد: حُكْمٌ، مُدَّةُ الْحُكْمِ، وَلَايَةٌ  
rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

the New Testament

الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ

the Old Testament

الْعَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ

a long time ago

مُنْذُ عَهْدٍ بَعِيدٍ

cervix

عُنُقُ الرَّحِمِ

cervicitis

الْتِهَابُ عُنُقِ الرَّحِمِ

bottleneck

عُنُقُ الزَّرْجَاجَةِ

Adam's apple

جَوْزَةُ الْعُنُقِ

phoenix; griffin, griffon

عَنْقَاء: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيٌّ

cluster, bunch; raceme

عَنْقُودٌ

bunch of grapes

عَنْقُودُ عِنَبٍ

aciniform, botryoidal; racemose

عَنْقُودِيٌّ

racemose gland

غُدَّةٌ عَنْقُودِيَّةٌ

cluster bomb

قَنْبَلَةٌ عَنْقُودِيَّةٌ

cervical

عُنُقِيٌّ: رَقَبِيٌّ

spider

عَنْكَبُوتٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

cobweb, spiderweb, web

بَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ

Arachnida عَنْكَبُوتِيَّاتٌ، عَنْكَبِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

arachnoid matter

عَنْكَبُوتِيَّةٌ: غِشَاءٌ عَنْكَبُوتِيٌّ

عَنْقَمَةٌ: جُزْءٌ لَوْلِيٌّ رَفِيعٌ مِنَ النَّبْتَةِ يُسَاعِدُهَا عَلَى التَّعَلُّقِ  
tendrils, cirrus

title, heading, headline, head, streamer عُنْوَانٌ: رَأْسِيَّةٌ

address عُنْوَانُ (الشَّخْصِ أَوْ الْمَكَانِ أَوْ الرِّسَالَةِ)

epitome, embodiment, symbol, عُنْوَانٌ: رَمْزٌ، مِثَالٌ  
image, picture, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

cable address

عُنْوَانٌ بَرْقِيٌّ

postal address; mailing address

عُنْوَانٌ بَرِيدِيٌّ

entitled, under the title of بِعُنْوَانٍ، تَحْتَ عُنْوَانٍ

force, coercion, compulsion; violence عُنْفٌ: إِكْرَاهٌ، عُنْفٌ

by force, forcibly, coercively, compulsorily عُنْفٌ

to entitle, title; to address; to label عُنْوَنَ: زَوَّدَهُ بِعُنْوَانٍ

to work hard, toil, labor, drudge عَنِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ

عَنِيٌّ بِ- رَاجِعْ عُنِيَ بِ-

to take care of, look after, look to, عَنِيَ بِ: اِهْتَمَمَ بِ-  
attend to, see to, tend, watch over, keep, devote  
one's attention to; to care for; to nurse; to be concerned (about); to concern oneself with; to take an

عَوَاهِن: أَغْصَانُ النَّخْلِ الْيَابِسَةِ dry palm branches

أَلْتَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ to ramble, talk at random

عَوَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْوَجَّ

عَوَجَ: حَنَى، لَوَى، to bend, crook, curve, twist, incline, warp, distort

عَوَجَ - رَاجِعَ إِعْوَجَاجَ

عَوَّدَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْتَادُهُ to accustom to, habituate to, inure to, season to, make used to, familiarize with

عَوَّدَ - رَاجِعَ عَوَّدَةً

فَعَلَهُ عَوْدًا عَلَى بَدَأَ to do (start, begin) it all over again

عُودٌ: عَصَا، قَضِيبٌ stick, rod

عُودٌ: خَشَبٌ wood

عُودٌ: خَشَبٌ عَطِرٌ aloes (wood)

عُودٌ: مِزْهَرُ (آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) lute

عُودٌ: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ، body, build, physique, make(up), constitution

عُودٌ أَسْنَانٌ toothpick

عُودٌ الثَّقَابِ أَوْ الْكِبْرِيتِ match, matchstick

عُودٌ الصَّلِيبِ (نَبَاتٍ) peony

عُودٌ الْمَشْنَقَةِ gibbet

عَوْدَةً: رُجُوعٌ، رُجْعَةٌ return(ing), coming back, going back; reversion; recurrence, reoccurrence

عَوْدَةً إِلَى: اسْتِنْفَافٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ، مُتَابَعَةٌ resumption, recommencement, doing again or anew, reversion to, return(ing) to, going back to, turning again to, taking up again

عَوْدَةً إِلَى إِجْرَامٍ recidivism

عَوْدَةً عَنْ: سَحَبٌ، إِنْغَاءٌ withdrawal, taking back, recall(ing), retraction, recantation, cancellation, revocation, repeal

عَوْدَةً عَنْ: إِحْجَامٌ، عُدُولٌ desistance from, refrainment from, abstention from, abandonment, relinquishment

عَوْدَةً عَلَى: مُطَالَبَةٌ claim(ing), demand(ing)

عَوَّدَ: رَقَى to charm, protect or fortify with a charm (an amulet, an incantation, etc.)

عَوَّدَ: دَعَا لَهُ بِالْحِفْظِ to pray that God protect someone, invoke the protection of God upon someone

عَوَّدَ: مَلَجَأٌ - رَاجِعَ مَعَاذَ

أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ عَهْدًا، حَدِيثُ الْعَهْدِ، قَطَعَ الْعَهْدَ، وَلِيَ الْعَهْدَ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

عَهْدَةٌ: رِعَايَةٌ، وَصَايَةٌ، ضَمَانٌ، مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ care, keeping, protection, charge, custody, guardianship; trusteeship; trust; guarantee; responsibility

عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ (إِلَى): زَنَى بِ- to commit adultery (with), fornicate (with), whore (with)

عَهَرَ - رَاجِعَ عَاهِرٍ

عَهَرَ، عَهَرَ: زَنَى، فَجُورٌ adultery, fornication; prostitution, harlotry

عَهْنٌ: صُوفٌ، صُوفٌ مَصْبُوعٌ wool; colored wool

عَهِيدٌ: حَلِيفٌ ally, confederate

عَوَى (الْكَلْبُ، الذِّئْبُ، إِبْنُ أَوَى) to howl, yelp, yowl

عَوَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ الْعَوَاءِ much-howling; howler

العَوَاءُ: رَاعِي الشَّاءِ [فَلَكَ] Boötes

عَوَاءُ (الْكَلْبُ لِلْخِ) howl(ing), yelp(ing), yowl(ing)

عَوَائِدُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَائِدَةٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَائِدَاتٍ

عَوَائِقُ (مَفْرَدُهَا عَائِقٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَائِقٍ

عَوَادٍ (الْعَوَادِي) (مَفْرَدُهَا عَادِيَّةٌ) - رَاجِعَ عَادِيَّةٍ

عَوَادٌ: عَازِفُ الْعُودِ lutist, lutanist

عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ defect, fault, blemish

عَوَارٌ [طَب] anaphylaxis

عَوَارٌ (طَائِرٌ) swift, swallow, martin

عَوَارٌ، عَوَارٍ، عَوَارِيَّةٌ [قَانُونٌ بَحْرِي] average

عَوَاشِبُ: أَكَلَاتُ الْعُشْبِ Herbivora, herbivores

عَوَالِقُ: حَيَوْنَاتٌ أَوْ نَبَاتَاتٌ طُحْلِيَّةٌ plankton

العَوَامُ - رَاجِعَ الْعَامَةِ

عَوَامٌ: سَبَّاحٌ swimmer

حَوْضٌ عَوَامٌ floating dock

عَوَامَةٌ: طَافِيَةٌ لِإِرْشَادِ السُّفُنِ buoy

عَوَامَةٌ: طَوْفٌ، رَمَتْ raft, pontoon, float

عَوَامَةُ النِّجَاةِ life buoy

عَوَانٌ: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ middle-aged

حَرْبٌ عَوَانٌ fierce (internecine, endless, intermittent)

war



عَوَّلَ: نَحِيب، نُوَّاح - راجع عَوِيل

عَوَّلَ: اِغْتِيَاذ، اِتَّكَال - راجع تَعْوِيل

عَوَّمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُومَ to float, launch, buoy up, set afloat, keep afloat

عَوَّمَ: طَفُو float(ing), flotation, flotage, buoyancy

عَوَّمَ: سَبَّاحَة swimming, natation

عَوَّنَ: سَاعَدَ، أَعَانَ - راجع عَاوَنَ

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعَدَة - راجع إِعَانَة

عَوَّنَ: مُسَاعِد - راجع مُعَاوَنَ

عَوِيصٌ: مُبْهِمٌ، صَعْبٌ، مُعَقَّدٌ abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard; complicated, complex, intricate, knotty

عَوِيلٌ: نَحِيب، نُوَّاح wail(ing), lament(ation), lamenting, crying out in grief

عُوَيْلِمَ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ) subkingdom

عَمِيٌّ - راجع عَمِيٌّ

عَمِيٌّ: عَاجِزٌ فِي نَطْقِهِ inarticulate, unable to express oneself, faltering, stammering

عَمِيٌّ: عَاجِزٌ unable, incapable, powerless, impotent

عَمِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ

عَمِيٌّ: عَجْزٌ فِي النُّطْقِ inarticulateness, incapability of expressing oneself, faltering, stammer; aphasia

عَمِيٌّ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ

عَمِيَاءٌ: تَعَبٌ، عَجْزٌ - راجع إِغْيَاءُ

دَاءُ عَمِيَاءٍ incurable (irremediable, remediless) disease

عَمِيَابٌ: مُؤَلِّعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ faultfinding, captious, carping, censorious, hypercritical, very critical, cynical; faultfinder, captious criticizer, chronic critic, carper, censurer, blamer

عَمِيَّاتٌ - راجع عَائِثٌ

عَمِيَّادٌ: تَكَرَّرٌ repitition, reiteration; recurrence, reoccurrence

عَمِيَّادَةٌ: زِيَارَةٌ visit, call

عَمِيَّادَةٌ (الطَّبِيبِ) clinic, office (of a physician)

عَمِيَّادِيٌّ: سَرِيرِي clinical

عَمِيَّادٌ: اِغْتِيَاذ، اِتَّكَال - راجع عَوَظ

عَمِيَّادٌ: مَلْجَأٌ - راجع مَعَاذٌ

عَوَظٌ: اِغْتِيَاذ، اِتَّكَال taking or seeking refuge, seeking protection

عَوَظَةٌ - راجع تَعْوِيذَةٌ

عَوَرَ: صَارَ أَعْوَرٌ to lose an eye, be or become one-eyed

عَوَرَ: صَيَّرَهُ أَعْوَرٌ to deprive of one eye, make blind in one eye

عَوَرَ (الْمَكَايِيلَ): عَايَرَهَا to gauge, test the accuracy of (measures or weights)

عَوَرٌ: حَالَةُ الْأَعْوَرِ one-eyedness, loss of one eye

عَوْرَةٌ: سَوْءَةٌ private parts, loins, genitals, genitalia, genital organs, pudenda

عَوْرَةٌ: عِلَّةٌ، عَيْبٌ defect, fault, blemish

عَوَرَ الرَّجُلُ: اِفْتَقَرَ to be or become poor, needy, destitute; to be reduced to poverty

عَوَرَ الشَّيْءُ: عَزَّ وَلَمْ يُوْجَدْ to lack, to be lacking, want-ing, missing, nonexistent, absent

عَوَرَ: فَقَرَ، عُدِمَ lack, want, need(iness), privation, destitution, poverty, indigence, penury

عَوَزٌ - راجع مُعَوِزٌ

عَوَسَجٌ: نَبَاتٌ شَائِكٌ boxthorn, matrimony vine

عَوَسَقٌ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الصُّفُورِ kestrel, windhover

عَوِصٌ: كَانَ عَوِصًا، عَوِصًا to be or become abstruse, recondite, obscure, difficult, hard

عَوَضٌ: عَوَضَ to compensate, indemnify, recompense; to repair, redress, remedy, make amends, make good; to make up for, offset, compensate for; to give in exchange for; to substitute for, replace with

عَوَضٌ: بَدَلَ، مَقَابِلٌ substitute, offset, setoff, compensation, recompense, indemnity, reparation; consideration, return, equivalent

عَوَضٌ، عَوَضًا عَنْ instead of, in place of, in lieu of, as a substitute for, in replacement of, in exchange for, against, in return for, for

عَوَّقٌ، عَوَّقٌ - راجع أَعَاقٌ، إِعَاقَةٌ

عَوَّلَ عَلَى: اِغْتَمَدَ، اِتَّكَلَ to rely on, depend on, count on; to trust (in), have confidence in

عَوَّلَ عَلَى: عَزَمَ، صَمَّمَ to resolve to, determine to, decide to; to intend to, purpose to

عَوَّلَ: نَحَبٌ، نَاحٌ to wail, lament, cry

عَوَّلَ: مَا يُعِيلُ، قُوَّتٌ susenance, support, food

Annunciation	عِيدُ الْبِشَارَةِ
Transfiguration (Day)	عِيدُ التَّجَلِّي
evacuation day (of foreign troops)	عِيدُ الْجَلَاءِ
All Saints' Day	عِيدُ جَمِيعِ الْقُدِّيسِينَ
New Year's Day	عِيدُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ
anniversary	عِيدُ سَنَوِيٍّ
Thanksgiving Day	عِيدُ الشُّكْرِ
Ascension Day, Holy Thursday	عِيدُ الصُّعُودِ
Epiphany	عِيدُ الظُّهُورِ أَوْ الْفِطَاسِ
flag day	عِيدُ الْعَلَمِ
Labor Day, May Day	عِيدُ الْعَمَالِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ
Whitsunday, Pentecost	عِيدُ الْعَنْصَرَةِ، عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ
Easter	عِيدُ الْفِصْحِ، عِيدُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ، الْعِيدُ الصَّغِيرِ
Corpus Christi	عِيدُ الْقُرْبَانِ أَوْ الْجَسَدِ
national day	عِيدُ قَوْمِيٍّ أَوْ وَطَنِيٍّ
centennial, centenary, 100th anniversary	عِيدُ مِئْوِيٍّ
carnival	عِيدُ الْمَرْقَعِ
the Prophet's Birthday	عِيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيفِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ، عِيدُ الْمَسِيحِ
birthday	عِيدُ مِيلَادِ شَخْصٍ
festive, festal, festival	عِيدِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْعِيدِ، مَهْرَجَانِيٍّ
feast's gift or present (given on the occasion of a feast)	عِيدِيَّةٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ تُعْطَى بِمُنَاسَبَةِ الْعِيدِ
to gibe, taunt, scoff at; to reproach, rebuke, upbraid, blame; to humiliate, degrade, disgrace, shame, discredit, dishonor	عَيَّرَ: هَزَأَ بِ، عَابَ، أَخْزَى
wild ass, onager	عَيْرٌ: جِمَارٌ وَخْشِيٍّ، جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ
rib, vein	عَيْرٌ: عِرْقٌ فِي وَرْقَةٍ نَبَاتٍ
caravan	عَيْرٌ: قَافِلَةٌ
insignificant, trivial, unimportant, worthless; neither here nor there	لَا فِي الْعَيْرِ وَلَا فِي النَّفِيرِ
to keep alive, let live, make live	عَيْشَ: جَعَلَهُ يَعْشِ
life; living, existence, subsistence	عَيْشٌ: حَيَاةٌ

الْعِيَادُ بِاللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَادَ)	عَيَّارٌ: طَوَافٌ، مُتَسَكِّعٌ، مُتَشَرِّدٌ
wandering, roaming, roving; wanderer, rover; loafer, loiterer, idler, bum; vagabond, vagrant, tramp	عَيَّارٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ; standard; gauge, (standard) measure(ment); caliber; fineness
shot, gunshot	عَيَّارٌ نَارِيٌّ
standard; normal	عَيَّارِيٌّ: قِيَاسِيٌّ
bread seller	عَيَّاشٌ: بَائِعُ الْعَيْشِ
shouting, crying, yelling, screaming	عَيَّاطٌ: صِيَاحٌ
عياف - راجع عيف، عيفان	عَيَّافٌ: عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ
family, household, house, dependents	عَيْالٌ: عَيْلٌ
tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary; faint, feeble, weak, languid	عَيَّانٌ: مُرْهَقٌ، كَالٌ
incapable, unable, powerless, helpless	عَيَّانٌ: عَاجِزٌ
view(ing), seeing, witnessing	عَيَّانٌ: مُشَاهِدَةٌ
eyewitness	شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ
ocular	عَيَّانِيٌّ: مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى مَا رُئِيَ بِالْعَيْنِ
macroscopic(al)	عَيَّانِيٌّ: يُرَى بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجَرَّدَةِ
eyewitness	عَيَّانِيٌّ: شَاهِدٌ عَيَّانٌ
عييب - راجع عاب	عَيْبٌ: نَقِصَةٌ
defect, fault, vice, blemish, flaw, imperfection, deficiency, failing, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage	عَيْبٌ: عَارٌ، خِزْيٌ
shame, disgrace	عَيْبَةٌ: عَيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْبٌ
bag, trunk, suitcase	عَيْبَةٌ: حَقِيْبَةٌ
to celebrate (observe, keep, hold) a feast	عَيَّدَ: اِحْتَفَلَ بِالْعِيدِ
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	عِيدٌ
Father's Day	عِيدُ الْأَبِ
Independence Day	عِيدُ الْاِسْتِقْلَالِ
Greater Bairam	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى، الْعِيدُ الْكَبِيرِ
millenium, 1000th anniversary	عِيدُ أَلْفِيٍّ
Mother's Day	عِيدُ الْأُمِّ
Assumption	عِيدُ اَنْتِقَالِ الْمَدْرَاءِ

specie, coin(s)	عَيْن : عُمْلَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّة
cash, ready money	عَيْن : نَقْدٌ حَاضِرٌ
property, assets, personalty, ملك	عَيْن : مال، أموال، ملك
personal property, chattel(s), goods	عَيْن : مَالٌ، أَمْوَالٌ، مِلْكٌ
usury; interest	عَيْن : رِبَا، فَائِدَةٌ
choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, top, elite	عَيْن : خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ
notable, dignitary, person of distinction, prominent person, leading personality, VIP	عَيْن : وَجِيهٌ
lord, master, chief, head	عَيْن : سَيِّدٌ
substance, essence	عَيْن : جَوْهَرٌ
the same, the very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical	عَيْن (كذا)، عَيْنُهُ، بِعَيْنِهِ، نَفْسُهُ، ذَاتُهُ
opal	عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ : أَوْبَال (حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ)
second radical of a verb	عَيْنُ الْفِعْلِ [لُغَةً]
cat's-eye	عَيْنُ الْهَرِّ : حَجَرٌ نِصْفُ كَرِيمٍ
in kind, in specie	عَيْنًا
an eye for an eye, tit for tat	الْعَيْنُ بِالْعَيْنِ
with the naked (or unaided) eye	بِالْعَيْنِ الْمُجَرَّدَةِ
none other than, the very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the identical; personally, in person	بِعَيْنِهِ، هُوَ عَيْنُهُ
	أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِغْتِيَارِ - رَاجِعٌ أَخَذَ
concrete noun	إِسْمٌ عَيْنٍ [لُغَةً]
with one's own eyes	بِأَمِّ عَيْنِهِ، بِأَمِّ الْعَيْنِ
to see with one's own eyes	رَأَى رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ
	طَرَفَةُ عَيْنٍ - رَاجِعٌ طَرَفَةً
individual duty	فَرَضُ عَيْنٍ
	مَجْلِسُ أَغْيَانٍ - رَاجِعٌ مَجْلِسٍ
wild cow, antelope, oryx	عَيْن : بَقَرُ الْوَحْشِ
sample, specimen, pattern, sampling	عَيْنَةٌ : نَمُودَجٌ
core	عَيْنَةٌ : جَوْفِيَّةٌ
random sample	عَيْنَةٌ : عَشَوَائِيَّةٌ
ocular, eye-, ophthalmic, optic	عَيْنِي : ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَيْنِ

bread	عَيْش : خُبْزٌ
mushroom(s), champignon(s)	عَيْشُ الْغُرَابِ : فُطْر (نبات)
life, lifeway, life-style, طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ	way (manner, style) of living
standard of living, living standard	مُسْتَوَى الْعَيْشِ
عَيْشَة : حَيَاة، طَرِيقَةُ (أو أُسْلُوبٌ) فِي الْعَيْشِ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٍ	
to shout, cry, yell, scream.	عَيَّطَ : صَاحَ
disgust, aversion, loathing, كُرْهُ، إِسْمِئْزَازٌ	عَيْفٌ، عَيْفَانٌ : كُرْهُ، إِسْمِئْزَازٌ
detestation, abhorrence	
	عَيْفَانٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَائِفٌ
	عَيْلٌ : قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ، أَمِنَ مَعَاشُهُ - رَاجِعٌ أَعَالَ
to have a numerous family	عَيْلٌ : كَثُرَ عِيَالُهُ
	عَيْلٌ : إِفْتَقَرُ - رَاجِعٌ عَالَ
to lose patience	عَيْلَ صَبْرُهُ
family, household, house, dependents	عَيْلٌ (ج عِيَالٌ وَعِيَالٌ وَعَالَةٌ)
to specify, determine, fix, pinpoint, individ-	عَيْنٌ : حَدَدٌ
ualize, particularize, itemize, designate, identify, mark (out), indicate, point out, set, stipulate, lay down, assign, appoint	عَيْنٌ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ) : عَيْنٌ (فِي مَنْصِبٍ أَوْ مَرَكَزٍ)
to appoint, assign, nominate, designate, name (to an office or post)	عَيْنٌ : خَصَصَ، أَفْرَدَ، عَيْنٌ : خَصَصَ، أَفْرَدَ
to earmark, single out, designate, set aside or apart	عَيْنٌ : حَصَصَ
to allot, apportion, allocate, assign	عَيْنٌ : هَوَيْتُهُ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ - عَيْنٌ : هَوَيْتُهُ أَوْ الشَّخْصِيَّةَ
to identify, establish or determine the identity of	عَيْنٌ : عَضُو الْبَصَرِ
evil eye	عَيْنٌ : عَيْنٌ لَامَةٌ، عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
spring, source, fountainhead, head-	عَيْنٌ : يَنْبُوعٌ
spring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well	عَيْنٌ : جَاسُوسٌ
spy	عَيْنٌ : مُسْتَكْشِفٌ، مُسْتَطَلِعٌ
scout, reconnoiterer, explorer	عَيْنٌ : نَاطِرٌ، مُرَاقِبٌ
overseer, inspector, supervisor, superintendent	عَيْنٌ : حَارِسٌ
lookout, guard, watch(man)	عَيْنٌ : ثُقْبُ الْإِبْرَةِ
eye, threading hole	

Capella

عَيُّوق [فلك]

عَيِّي (عن أو ب) to fail to, be unable to do, be incapable of; to be unable to find the right way or method

عَيِّي في النُّطْق أو الكلام - to falter, hem and haw, stammer, stutter, splutter, stumble, mumble, mutter, be unable to express oneself, be inarticulate

عَيِّي - راجع عَيَّ

eyelet; ocellus

عَيْنِيَّة

euglena

عَيْنِيَّة: مُتَعَصِّ نَهْرِيٌّ أَحَادِيُّ الْحَلِيَّةِ

real, real estate, land(ed)

عَيْنِي: عَقَارِي

in rem

عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ شَخْصِي [قانون]

corporeal, material

عَيْنِي: مَحْسُوسٌ، مَادِّي

in kind, in specie

عَيْنِي: غَيْرُ نَقْدِي

right(s) in rem

حَقٌّ عَيْنِي، حُقُوقٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ

contribution in kind

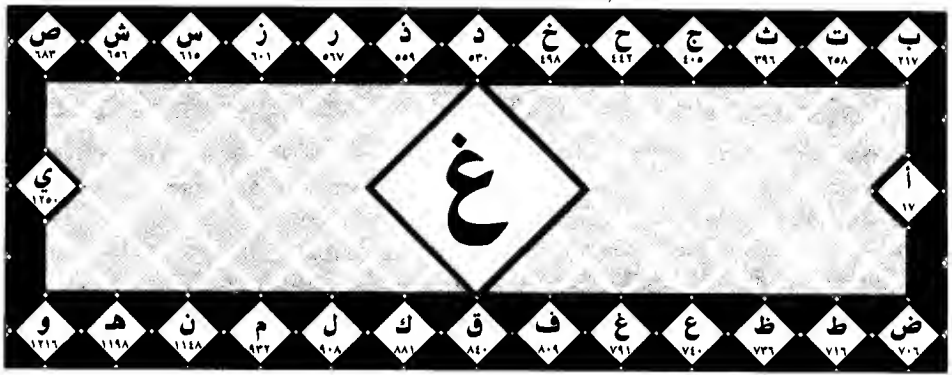
مُسَاهَمَةٌ عَيْنِيَّةٌ

eyepiece, ocular, eyeglass

عَيْنِيَّة: عَدَسَةُ الْمِجْهَرِ

identity

عَيْنِيَّة: هُوِيَّةٌ، ذَاتِيَّةٌ



to lose consciousness, غَابَ عَنْ صَوَابِهِ أَوْ وَعْيِهِ  
become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

غَابَ: غَابَهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِبْتِغَابٍ

غَاب - رَاجِعَ غَابَةٍ

millepore

غَابُ الْبَحْرِ: جَنْسٌ مِنَ الْمَرْجَانِ

law of the jungle

شَرِيعَةُ الْغَابِ

forest, wood, thicket, woodland, jungle غَابَةٌ: حَرَجَةٌ

past, bygone, elapsed

غَابِرٌ: مَاضٍ، مُنْصَرِمٌ

the past

الْغَابِرُ: الْمَاضِي

old times, ancient times, الْقَدِيمُ الْغَابِرُ،

remote past, immemorial past

syllan, wooded, woodsy, woody, wood- غَابِيٌّ: حَرَجِيٌّ  
land

to succor, relieve, aid, help

غَاثٌ: أَعَانَ، نَصَرَ

to send rain upon, water with rain

غَاثَ اللَّهُ الْبِلَادَ

early comer; one who goes or leaves

غَادِرٌ (الْغَادِي)

early in the morning

going back and forth, walking to and fro; غَادِرٌ وَرَائِحٍ

coming and going

to go early in the morning to

غَادَى: أَتَاهُ بَاكِرًا

(delicate) young girl, (tender)

غَادَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ نَاعِمَةٌ لَيِّنَةٌ

young woman

to leave, depart from, go away

غَادَرَ: تَرَكَ، رَحَلَ عَنْ

from, go out of, quit; to walk out of

غَادِرٌ - رَاجِعَ غَدَارٍ

paddle

غَادُوفٌ: مِجْدَافٌ

to sink, sink down, sink in, fall

غَارَ: خَسَفَ، انْخَسَفَ

absent, not present, not there, away; غَائِبٌ: غَيْرُ حَاضِرٍ  
absentee; truant

hidden, concealed, invisible, unseen غَائِبٌ: مُسْتَتِرٌ

third person

غَائِبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْغَائِبِ [لغة]

hollow, sunken, deeply set, deep-set, cavernous غَائِرٌ

diver, plunger; diving, plunging; sub- غَائِصٌ: غَوَّاصٌ

merged, immersed; sunken

pearl diver غَائِصٌ: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

feces, excrement, stool, evacuation, dejection غَائِطٌ: بَرَّازٌ

fecal

غَائِطِيٌّ: بَرَّازِيٌّ

calamity, disaster, catastrophe غَائِلَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast

غَائِمٌ: مُغِيمٌ

final; teleological

غَائِيٌّ

finality; teleology

غَائِيَّةٌ

to absent oneself, be or remain غَابَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الْحُضُورِ

absent, be or stay away, fail to appear or show up,

fail to attend or be present

to disappear, vanish; to hide غَابَ: اخْتَفَى، اسْتَتَرَ

(oneself), conceal oneself, keep oneself out of sight;

to be or become hidden, concealed, sheltered,

mantled, covered

to set, go down, sink

غَابَ: أَقْلَ، غَرَبَ

to be or become far غَابَ عَنْ: بَعُدَ عَنْ، بَايَنَ، فَارَقَ

from, faraway from, distant from; to absent oneself

from, withdraw from; to leave, quit, part with,

separate (oneself) from, desert

غَابَ عَنْ بَالِهِ - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ

er; marauder; conqueror; ghazi, warlord, champion, hero  
 to court, woo, speak words of love غازل: تَحَبَّبَ إِلَى  
 to, show love or affection to, seek to attract by  
 flatteries; to flirt with, dally with, philander with  
 spinner (of yarn) غازل: مَنْ يَغْزِلُ، غَزَال  
 gasoline غازلين: يَنْزِين  
 gaseous غازي: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَازِ  
 carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop مِيَاهَ غَازِيَّةَ  
 water  
 soap غاسِل، غاسِلَة - راجع غَسَّال، غَسَّالَة  
 lye غاسول: صابون  
 marshmallow, sweet weed غاسول (نبات)  
 unjust, unfair; oppressive, tyrannical; wanton, outrageous, malicious; brute, brutal; oppressor, tyrant غاشم: ظالم، غاصب  
 pericardium غاشية: غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ  
 misfortune, calamity, disaster غاشية: مُصِيبَة  
 resurrection غاشية: قِيَامَة  
 servants, attendants, retinue, suite غاشية: خَدَم، حَاشِيَة  
 to dive into, plunge into, submerge in, sink into, become immersed in غاصَ فِي أَوْ عَلَى  
 choked غاصَ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ الْخ)  
 overcrowded with, congested غاصَّ ب: مُزْدَحِم، مَلِي  
 with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with, serried with, full of, swarming with, teeming with غاصب - راجع مُغْتَصِب  
 to decrease, diminish, recede غاض: نَقَصَ، اِنْخَفَضَ  
 غاضب - راجع أَغْضَبَ  
 angry, furious, wrathful, irate, mad, en- غاضب: غَضَبَان  
 raged, infuriated, angered, exasperated, acerbated, incensed, inflamed, irritated, vexed, embittered, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper  
 diver, plunger غاطس: غَطَّاس، غَوَّاص  
 draft (of a ship) غاطس (السَّفِينَة)  
 غاظ - راجع أَغَاظَ

in, cave in, collapse, go down, subside, give way  
 to penetrate (into); to plunge غارَ فِي: دَخَلَ، غَاصَ  
 into, dive into  
 to be jealous of غارَ مِنْ  
 to protect jealously, be jealous of or for, be vigilant in guarding, be watchful in keeping, be solicitous for, show care or concern for, display zeal or enthusiasm for غارَ عَلَى  
 cave, cavern, grotto غار: كَهْف  
 laurel, bay; daphne غار (نبات)  
 laurel(s), bay إِكْلِيلُ غَار  
 غار: خَدَّاع - راجع غَرَّار  
 withers غارب: حَارِك، أَعْلَى الْكَاهِل  
 أَلْتَى (لَهُ) الْحَيْلُ عَلَى الْغَارِبِ - راجع حَبَل  
 raid, invasion, incursion, inroad, foray, attack غارة: غَزْوَة، هُجُوم  
 air raid غارة جوية  
 gardenia غاردينيا (نبات)  
 ingrown (toenail, etc.) غارز (فِي اللَّحْمِ)  
 planter, grower; cultivator; arboriculturist غاريس: زَارِع  
 drowned; sunk غارق: غَرِق  
 sunken, submerged, flooded, inundated غارق: مَغْمُور  
 غارق فِي أَوْ ب - راجع مُسْتَغْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ ب  
 Lauraceae غاريات: قَصِيْلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتِ  
 agaric غاريقون، فطر الغاريقون  
 gas غاز  
 flatus, flatulence, gas, wind غاز فِي الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْمِدَة  
 mustard gas غاز الخردل  
 poison gas غاز سام  
 natural gas غاز طبيعي  
 coal gas غاز الفحم  
 tear gas, lacrimator غاز مُسِيلٌ لِلدَّمُوعِ  
 gas mask قناع الغاز  
 invader, raider, attacker, aggressor, harri- غاز (الغازي)

to cause to commit a mistake, cause to err; to seek to involve in errors or mistakes, induce into error; to mislead, deceive, cheat

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong غَالِطٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

gallon غَالُونٌ

gallery; furniture showroom غَالِيرِي

to cloud (over), grow or become cloudy or overcast غَامٌ (سِ السَّمَاءِ) غَامٌ - راجع مُعَمٌ

to venture, adventure, risk, hazard, stake, take a risk, take a chance غَامَرَ (بِ): جَاَزَفَ

overwhelming, overflowing, all-engulfing, all-encompassing; (super)abundant, copious, plentiful غَامِرٌ: كَثِيرٌ

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, indistinct, uncertain, dark, dim, cloudy, misty, hazy, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unintelligible, inscrutable, cryptic, enigmatic, mysterious, mystic(al), occult غَامِضٌ: مُبْهِمٌ، مُلْفِزٌ

dark, deep غَامِيقٌ: دَاكِينٌ، قَاتِمٌ

successful; winner, gainer; looter, plunderer, spoiler, spoliator غَانِمٌ

beauty, belle, beautiful woman, pretty girl غَانِيَّةٌ: اِمْرَأَةٌ جَمِيلَةٌ

غَاوٍ (الغَاوِي): مُغْوٍ - راجع مُغْوٍ

aberrant, errant, erring, deviating, stray, (going) astray, misled, misguided غَاوٍ: ضَالٌّ

purpose, aim, goal, end, object(ive), design, intent(ion) غَايَةٌ: غَرَضٌ، هَدَفٌ، بُغْيَةٌ

utmost, extreme, limit, extreme limit, utmost degree, highest degree غَايَةٌ: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، حَدٌّ، مَدَى

as far as, up to, to the extent of, to the degree of, until, till لِّغَايَةِ كَذَا

لِّغَايَةِ الْآنَ - راجع آن

extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, too, very (much), most, to the greatest or highest degree غَايَةً: فِي غَايَةِ كَذَا

the end justifies the means الغَايَةُ تُبْرِرُ الْوَاسِطَةَ

to differ from, be different from, diverge from, be unlike, be dissimilar to, be in contrast with; to be contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent غَايِرٌ: خَالَفَ

asleep; sleeping; slumbering, dozing, napping غَافٍ (الغَايِي): نَائِمٌ

agrimony غَايِثٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

غَايِرٌ - راجع غَفُورٌ

to take advantage of someone's inattention (inattention, heedlessness, negligence) غَافِلٌ: اسْتَغْلَ غَفْلَتَهُ

to take unawares, take by surprise, surprise غَافِلٌ: بَاغَتْ

inattentive, inadvertent, unmindful, careless, incautious, unwary غَافِلٌ: سَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُنْتَبِهٍ

And God is not unmindful وما الله بغافلٍ

cormorant, shag غَاقٌ: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

crow غَاقٌ: غُرَابٌ

padlock; lock, latch غَالٌ: قُفْلٌ

expensive, high-priced, costly, dear غَالٍ (الغَالِي): غَيْرُ رَخِيسٍ

dear, valuable, precious, costly, invaluable, priceless غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، ثَمِينٌ

dear, (well-)beloved, dearly loved, cherished غَالٍ: عَزِيزٌ، مَحْبُوبٌ

extremist, radical; fanatic; extreme, immoderate, unrestrained غَالٍ (ج غُلَاةٌ): مُتَطَرِّفٌ

boiling, ebullient, bubbling (up) غَالٌ: فِي حَالَةِ الْغَلْيَانِ

to exaggerate, overstate, overdo, overdraw, magnify, be excessive in, exceed the proper bounds or limits in غَالَى فِي: بَالَغَ، أَفْرَطَ

to raise the price of, demand too high a price for, overcharge for, charge too much for غَالَى بِ: رَفَعَ ثَمَنَهُ

to fight, combat, try to defeat or overcome; to contend with, struggle with, wrestle with غَالَبَ: حَاوَلَ أَنْ يَغْلِبَ، قَاوَمَ، صَارَعَ

victor, conqueror; winner, victorious, triumphant; overcoming, triumphing over غَالِبٌ: ظَافِرٌ، مُنْتَصِرٌ

(pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, prevalent غَالِبٌ: سَائِدٌ، مُسَيِّطِرٌ

in most cases, mostly, for the most part, largely, by and large, generally, in general, most of the time, more often than not; most likely, most probably, in all probability غَالِبًا، فِي الْغَالِبِ

غَالِبِيَّةٌ - راجع أُغْلِبِيَّةٌ

غَبْرَاءُ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْبَرٍ - رَاجِعُ أَغْبَرٍ

the Earth

الغَبْرَاءُ: الأَرْضُ

the poor, poor people, paupers

بَنُو غَبْرَاءَ، بَنُو الْغَبْرَاءِ

barren (unproductive, unfruitful) year

سَنَةٌ غَبْرَاءُ

dust

غَبْرَةٌ: غُبَارٌ

dust color

غَبْرَةٌ: لَوْنُ الْغُبَارِ

gabardine

غَبْرَدِين: نَسِيجٌ مَتِينٌ

dark(ness); dusk; twilight

غَبَشٌ، غُبْشَةٌ

غَبَشٌ - رَاجِعُ أَغْبَشَ

to envy

غَبَطَ: تَمَنَّى مِثْلَ حَالِ فُلَانٍ

to make envious

غَبَطَ: حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْغَبَطِ

envy

غَبَطَ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

envy

غَبِطَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ غَبَطَ

happiness, exultation, bliss, felicity

غَبِطَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ

beatitude, blessedness

غَبِطَةٌ: طُوبَى

His Beatitude, His Eminence

غَبِطَةُ فُلَانٍ، صَاحِبُ الْغَبِطَةِ

to wrong, aggrieve, treat unjustly  
or inequitably; to prejudice, injure, disadvantage;  
to cheat, dupe, defraud

غَبَنَ: ظَلَمَ، ضَرَّ، خَدَعَ

to take in, tuck

غَبَنَ الثَّوبَ

injustice, inequity, unfairness, wrong;  
injury, prejudice, loss, detriment, disadvantage;  
fraud, deceit, cheat(ing), defraudation

غَبَنَ، غَبَنَ، غَبَنَ

to be ignorant of, have no  
knowledge of

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: جَهَلَهُ

to be unknown to

غَبِيَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَيْهِ

stupid, foolish, silly, dumb, dense,  
dull, thickheaded, thick-witted, dim-witted, fat-  
witted, unwise, idiotic, imbecilic, imbecile; fool,  
dolt, imbecile, idiot, simpleton, dullard, dunce,  
dunderhead, thickhead, blockhead, fathead,  
numskull

غَبِيٌّ: أَحْمَقٌ، أَبْلَهٌ

sorb, rowan, mountain ash, service tree

غَبِيرَاءُ (شَجَر)

to dip, plunge, immerse

غَثَّ: غَطَّ، غَطَسَ

to suppress one's laughter

غَثَّ الصَّحْكَ

to be or become lean, thin, meager; to be or

غَثَّ: كَانَ غَثًّا

with, incompatible with, conflicting with, in  
conflict with, at variance with

غَايِظَ - رَاجِعُ أَغَاظَ

to visit at intervals

غَبَّ: زَارَ غَبًّا

to visit every other day

غَبَّ عَنْهُ: أَتَاهُ يَوْمًا وَتَرَكَهَ آخَرَ

to attack every other day

غَبَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الْحُمَى

after, following

غَبَّ: بَعْدَ

to visit at intervals

زَارَ غَبًّا

tertian fever

حُمَى الْغَبِّ

غَبًّا، غَبَاءً - رَاجِعُ غَبَاوَةٍ

dust

غُبَارٌ: غَبْرَةٌ

volcanic dust

غُبَارٌ بُرْكَانِيٌّ

pollen

غُبَارُ الطَّلَعِ

cosmic dust

غُبَارٌ كَوْنِيٌّ

fallout

غُبَارٌ نَوَوِيٌّ (مُسَافِطٌ)

irreproachable, unimpeachable, impeccable, immaculate, untouchable, faultless, flawless, unobjectionable

لَا غُبَارَ عَلَيْهِ

unsurpassable, unrivaled, unequalled, unparalleled, unmatched, matchless, peerless, incomparable

لَا يُشَقُّ غُبَارُهُ، لَا يُشَقُّ لَهُ غُبَارٌ

to dust off, shake (off)

نَفَضَ الْغُبَارَ (عَنْ)

dusty, pulverulent, powdery

غُبَارِيٌّ

stupidity, foolishness, silliness, dumbness, thick-wittedness, dim-wittedness, fat-wittedness, idiocy, imbecility

غَبَاوَةٌ: غَبَاءٌ

dewlap, wattle; double chin, gill(s)

غَبَبٌ: لُفْدٌ

to pass, elapse, go by; to be past, elapsed, bygone

غَبَرَ: مَضَى

غَبَرَ - رَاجِعُ إِغْبَرٍ

to raise dust

غَبَرَ: أَثَارَ الْغُبَارَ

to dust, soil or cover with dust

غَبَرَ: لَطَخَ بِالْغُبَارِ

fistula

غَبْرٌ: نَاسُورٌ

recrudescent or reopening wound

جُرْحٌ غَبِرَ

remainder, rest

غَبْرٌ، غَبْرٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ



scrofula, king's evil	عُدْب: داءُ الحَنَازِيرِ، خَنَازِيرِي
scrofulous	عُدْبِي: خَنَازِيرِي
gland	عُدَّة [تشرح]
prostate gland, prostate	عُدَّة البروستات
gonad, sex gland	عُدَّة تَنَاسُلِيَّة
mammary gland	عُدَّة ثَدِيَّة
pancreas	العُدَّة الحَلَوَة: بَنَكْرِيَّاس
exocrine gland	عُدَّة خَارِجِيَّة الإفراز
thyroid gland, thyroid	عُدَّة دَرْقِيَّة
lacrimal gland, tear gland	عُدَّة دَمْعِيَّة
sebaceous glands	عُدَّة دُهْنِيَّة
thymus	عُدَّة صَعْتَرِيَّة
endocrine gland, ductless gland	عُدَّة صَمَاء
pineal body, pineal gland, pineal organ,	عُدَّة صَوْبَرِيَّة
pineal, epiphysis	
sweat gland	عُدَّة عَرَقِيَّة
racemose gland	عُدَّة عُنُقُودِيَّة
adrenal gland, suprarenal gland, supra-renal	عُدَّة كُظْرِيَّة
salivary gland	عُدَّة لُعَابِيَّة
lymph node, lymph gland	عُدَّة لُفَاوِيَّة
pituitary gland, pituitary body, hypophysis	عُدَّة نَحَامِيَّة
parotid gland, parotid	عُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة
endocrinology	عِلْمُ العُدَدِ الصَّمِّ
to betray, sell out, be خَرَّ، خَانَ، خَتَرَ	عَدَرَ: عَدَرَ (فَلَانًا أَوْ بَدَ): خَانَ، خَتَرَ
disloyal or faithless to, act treacherously toward; to double-cross, deceive, cheat	عَدَرَ: خِيَانَة، خَتَر
perfidy, betrayal, treachery, disloyalty, faithlessness, unfaithfulness, infidelity; double cross, deception, cheat(ing)	عَدَقَ المَطَرُ: غَزَرَ
to be copious, abundant, heavy	عَدَقَ: غَزِير
copious, abundant, heavy	عَدُو، عُدُو، عُدْوَة
going or leaving early in the morning; morning errand	عُدْوَة: بُكْرَة
early morning	

or become weak, poor, inadequate, inferior	عَثَّ: تَقَيَّحَ
to suppurate, fester, matter, form or discharge pus	عَثَّ: مَهْزُول، رَدِي
lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak	عَثَّى (بِت نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ عَثْيِي (بِت نَفْسُهُ)
poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, inferior	عَثَّى - رَاجِعَ عَثْيِي، عَثْيَان
	عُثَاء: زَبَد، طُفَاوَة
scum	عُثَاءَة، عُثُوفَة: هُزَال، رَدَاءَة
leanness, thinness, scantiness; weakness, poorness	عَثْيِي (بِت نَفْسُهُ) - رَاجِعَ عَثْيِي (بِت نَفْسُهُ)
to nauseate, feel nausea, be nauseated, feel or become sick, be disgusted	عَثْيِي، عَثْيَان
nausea, sickness, qualmishness, queasiness, disgust	عَثْيِي: عَثَّ - رَاجِعَ عَثَّ
pus, matter	عَثْيِي: قَيْح
Gypsies, Gipsies	عَجْر، العَجْر
Gypsy; gypsy	عَجْرِي
tomorrow, (the) morrow, (the) next or following day	عَد، العَد
tomorrow	عَدَا، فِي العَد
the day after tomorrow	بَعْدَ عَد
to go or leave early in the morning	عَدَا: ذَهَبَ عُدْوَة
to become, grow, turn (into)	عَدَا: صَارَ
to go back and forth, walk to and fro; to come and go	عَدَا وَرَاحَ
to give lunch to	عَدَى: قَدَّمَ العَدَاءَ لـ
lunch, luncheon	عَدَاء: طَعَامُ الظُّهْرِ
breakfast	عَدَاء: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاح
early morning	عَدَاة: عُدْوَة، بُكْرَة
perfidious, disloyal, faithless, unfaithful, treacherous, traitorous, false, untrue; traitor, betrayer, double-crosser, deceiver, cheat	عَدَار: غَادِر
	عَدَارَة: سِلَاحُ نَارِي
fusil; carbine; gun	عُدَاف: غُرَابٌ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمٌ (طَائِر)
raven; rook	عُدَافِي: غُرَابِي [تشرح]
coracoid	عَظْمُ عُدَافِي
coracoid	عُدَان: مَا تُعَلَّقُ عَلَيْهِ الثِّيَابُ
	clothes peg, rail, rack, hook

crow	غُرَاب (طائر)
occiput	غُرَاب: مُوَحَّرُ الرَّأْسِ
blade (of an ax), edge	غُرَاب: شَفْرَةُ الْفَأْسِ، حَدٌّ
Corvus	غُرَاب [فلك]
raven; rook	غُرَابُ أَسْوَدٌ أَوْ أَسْحَمَ (طائر)
chough	غُرَابُ أَعْصَمَ (طائر)
jackdaw	غُرَابُ الزَّرْعِ، غُرَابُ الزَّيْتُونِ (طائر)
rook	غُرَابُ الْقَيْطِ (طائر)
night heron	غُرَابُ اللَّيْلِ (طائر)
strangeness, oddness, oddity, queer- ness, curiousness, peculiarity, weirdness; bizarreness, eccentricity, grotesqueness	غُرَابِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ غَرِيبًا
coracoid	غُرَابِي: غُدَامِي [تسريح]
coracoid	عَظْمُ غُرَابِي
Corvidae	غُرَابِيَّات: قَصِيْلَةُ الْغُرَابَانِ
deceptive, delusive, illusory, illusive, false, fallacious, misleading; luring, alluring, tempt- ing; dazzling	غُرَار: خَدَاعٌ
edge of a sword	غُرَار: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
lead, example, model, pattern, type	غُرَار: حَدْوٌ، مِثَالٌ، نُمُودَجٌ
in a hurry, hurriedly, hastily	عَلَى غُرَارٍ: بِعَجَلَةٍ
like, similar to; after the pattern of, after the fashion of, in the manner of, after alike, similar, after one pattern	عَلَى غُرَارِ كَذَا: مِثْلُهُ
inexperience, naiveté, naivety, artless- ness, gullibility	غُرَارَة: سَدَاجَة
sack, bag	غُرَارَة: غَفْلَة، سَهْوٌ - رَاجِعُ غِرَّةٍ
planting time	غُرَارَة: جُؤَالِقٌ، عِدْلٌ
arboriculture; cultivation, culture; plant- ing, growing, raising	غُرَارَس: زَارِعٌ - رَاجِعُ غَارِسٍ
carafe	غُرَارَس: مَا يُغْرَس، شَتْلَة - رَاجِعُ غَرِيَسَة
graphite	غُرَارَة: وَقْتُ الْغُرَسِ
	غُرَارَة: إِبْرِيْقُ زُجَاجِيٍّ
	غُرَارِيَّة: كَرْبُونٌ طَرِيٌّ

to lunch, have lunch	عَدِي: تَنَآوَلَ طَعَامَ الظُّهْرِ
to have (take, eat) break- fast, to breakfast	عَدِي: تَنَآوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
glandular; adenoid(al)	عُدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى غُدَّةٍ أَوْ غُدَدٍ
brook, creek, rivulet, rill, small stream	عُدِير: جَدْوَلٌ
	عُدِير - رَاجِعُ عَدَارٍ
braid, plait, pigtail, queue, tress, lock (of hair)	عُدِيرَة (شَعْر): ضَفِيرَة، ذُؤَابَة
	عُدَّ - رَاجِعُ أَعَدَّ
	عُدَا - رَاجِعُ غَدَى
to feed, nourish, nurture, aliment	عُدَى شَخْصًا إِلَخ
to feed, charge; to provide with, supply with	عُدَى آلَةً أَوْ فَرْنَا إِلَخ
nourishment, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, food, foodstuff, aliment, victual	غَذَاء: قُوْتٌ
diet, dietary, regimen	غَذَاء (خَاصٌّ أَوْ مُنَظَّم): حِمِيَّةٌ
alimentary, alimental, nutritious, nourishing, nutritive, nutritional, trophic, food-; dietic	غَذَائِي
food(s), foodstuffs, victuals, food sub- stances	مَوَادُّ غَذَائِيَّة
dietetics, sitology	غَذَائِيَّات: عِلْمُ التَّغْذِيَةِ
	غَذُو - رَاجِعُ تَغْذِيَةِ
to deceive (with vain hopes), mis- lead, beguile, delude, fool; to lure, allure, entice, inveigle, decoy, tempt, seduce; to dazzle, blind edge of a sword	غَرَّ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ
	غَرَّ: حَدُّ السَّيْفِ
fold, pleat, plait, ply	غَرَّ: ثَنِيَّةٌ، طَيَّةٌ
inexperienced, unskilled, untrained, unsophisticated, green, fresh, raw; naive, artless, gullible, ignorant, tyro, freshman, colt, tenderfoot, abecedarian	غَرَّ: عَدِيمُ الْخِبْرَةِ
cadet, recruit	غَرَّ: مُجَنَّدٌ غَرٌّ
to glue, fix with glue, conglutinate, agglutinate	غَرَّ: غَرَّى: أَلَصَقَ
glue	غَرَّا: غِرَاءٌ
	غَرَّاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغَرَ - رَاجِعُ أَغَرَ
coot	غَرَّاء: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ
glue	غِرَاء: لَصَاقٌ
	غِرَائِي - رَاجِعُ غَرَوِيٍّ

Westerner, Occidental	غَرَبِيّ: أَحَدُ أَهْلِ الْغَرْبِ
Gregorian calendar	الْحِسَابُ الْغَرْبِيّ
first, beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn	غُرَّة: أَوَّل، مَطْلَع
blaze, white spot on the forehead of a horse	غُرَّة: بَيَاضٌ فِي جَنْبِهِ الْفَرَسِ
coot	غُرَّة: طَائِرٌ مَائِيّ
inadvertence, inattention, inattentiveness, heedlessness, negligence	غُرَّة: غَفْلَةٌ، سَهْوٌ
	على حِينِ غُرَّة، على غُرَّة - راجع حِين
	أَخَذَ على (حِين) غُرَّة - راجع أَخَذَ
to sing, warble	غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ: غَنَى، شَدَا
singing, song, warbling, warble	غَرَدَ: تَغَرِيد، غِنَاءٌ
	غَرَدَ، غَرَدَ - راجع غَرِيد
gardenia	غَرْدِينِيَا (نبات)
to endanger, imperil, jeopardize, risk, expose to danger	غَرَّرَ بِ: عَرَّضَ لِلْخَطَرِ
	غَرَّرَ بِ: خَدَعَ، أَغْوَى، بَهَرَ - راجع غَرَّ
risk, hazard; danger, jeopardy, peril	غَرَر: خَطَرٌ
aleatory contract	عَقْدُ غَرَرٍ
to stick into, insert into, drive into, thrust into, plunge into, stab into; to (im)plant in, (in)fix in, embed in	غَرَزَ، غَرَزَ الشَّيْءَ فِي: أَدْخَلَهُ
to prick with a needle, etc.	غَرَزَهُ بِالْإِبْرَةِ إِلَى: نَخَسَ
leather stirrup	غَرَز: رِكَابٌ جَلْدِيّ
stitch	غُرْزَةٌ: دَرَزَةٌ، قُطْبَةٌ
to plant	غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
to (im)plant; (in)fix, embed, set, insert, put, place	غَرَسَ: غَرَزَ، ثَبَّتَ
to (im)plant, (in)fix, instill, inculcate, infuse, (en)grave, impress permanently	غَرَسَ فِي الدَّهْنِ
planting	غَرَسَ: زَرَعَ
planted	غَرَسَ: مَغْرُوسٌ، مَزْرُوعٌ
	غَرَسَ: مَا يُغْرَسُ، شَتْلَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ
	غَرَسَ: غَرَسَةٌ - راجع غَرِيسَةٌ
piaster	غَرَش: قَرَشٌ

love, passion, fondness	غَرَام: حُبٌّ، عَشَقٌ
gram, gramme	غَرَام: ١٠٠٠ مِنَ الْكِيلُوْغَرَامِ
fine, mulct, amercement; penalty, forfeiture	غَرَامَةٌ
gramophone, phonograph	غَرَامُفُون: فُونُوْغَرَام، حَاكٍ
amorous, amatory, love, erotic	غَرَامِيّ: عَشَقِيّ
amours, romances, love affairs, amorous adventures	غَرَامِيَّاتٌ
granite	غَرَانِيْت: صَوَّانٌ
granitic	غَرَانِيْتِيّ: صَوَّانِيّ
to set, go down, sink	غَرَبَ: غَابَ، أَقْلَ
to go away, depart, leave	غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ
	غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ
to be or become strange, odd, queer, unusual	غَرَبَ: كَانَ غَيْرَ مَأْلُوفٍ
to be a stranger, a foreigner, an alien	غَرَبَ: كَانَ أَجْنَبِيًّا
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel	غَرَبَ: أَبْعَدَ، نَفَى
to estrange, alienate	غَرَبَ: جَفَى، نَفَرَ
to go away, depart, leave	غَرَبَ: ذَهَبَ
to go west(ward)	غَرَبَ: اتَّجَهَ نَحْوَ الْغَرْبِ
	غَرَبَ: نَزَحَ، هَاجَرَ - راجع إِغْتَرَبَ
west	غَرْب: مَكَانُ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ
vehemence, violence; vigor, vitality, energy	غَرْب: حِدَّةٌ، نَشَاطٌ
to West, the Occident	الْغَرْب، بِلَادُ الْغَرْبِ
the Far West	الْغَرْبُ الْأَقْصَى
westward(s), west, toward the west	غَرْبًا
sieve, riddle, screen	غَرْبَال: مُنْخَلٌ
	غَرْبَةً: تَغَرَّبَ، إِغْتَرَبَ - راجع إِغْتَرَابٌ
estrangement, alienation; loneliness, forlornness, desolation, dreariness	غَرْبَةٌ: وَحْشَةٌ
to sift, sieve, riddle, screen, garble	غَرَبَلَ: نَخَلَ
sifting, sieving, riddling, screening, garbling, garble	غَرْبَلَةٌ: نَخْلٌ
western, westerly, west; Western, Occidental	غَرْبِيّ: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرْبِ

loss, damage

غُرْم: خِسَارَة

crane

غُرْنُوق، غُرْنِيق (طائر)

geranium, cranesbill, pelargonium

غُرْنُوقِي (نبات)

no wonder!

غَرَوْ، غَرَوِي، لَا غَرَو، لَا غَرَوِي

colloidal

غَرَوَانِي: شِبْه غَرَوِي

setting (of the sun, of a star); sunset, sundown; nightfall, dusk

غُرُوب: غَرَار، خَدَاع - راجع غَرَار

gargle

غُرُور: مَا يَتَغَرَّغُ بِهِ

conceit(edness), self-conceit, self-importance, vanity, vainglory, overweeningness, pride, arrogance

غُرُور: عُجْب، زَهْو

deception, delusion, illusion

غُرُور: انْخِدَاع

vanities, trifles

غُرُور: أَبَاطِيل

gluey, glutinous, sticky, viscid, viscous

غُرَوِي

colloidal

شِبْه غُرَوِي

strange, odd, queer, unusu-  
al, extraordinary, uncommon, unfamiliar, curious,  
remarkable, peculiar, weird, uncanny, eerie,  
 quaint; exotic, wonderful, amazing, astonishing,  
fanciful; bizarre, eccentric, outlandish, fantastic,  
grotesque

غَرِيب: دَخِيل

strange, foreign, alien, extraneous,  
extrinsic

غَرِيب: أَجْنَبِي

stranger, foreigner, alien, outsider

غَرِيب: الْأَطْوَار

eccentric, odd, queer

foreign body, extraneous  
substance

جِسْم غَرِيب، مَادَّة غَرِيبَة

oddity, curiosity; wonder,  
marvel, prodigy

غَرِيبَة: شَيْء غَرِيب، عَجِيبَة

singing, warbling; songbird, singer, war-  
bler, a bird that sings

غَرِيد: مُغَرَّد

غَرِير: مَغْرُور - راجع مَغْرُور

غَرِير: عَدِيمُ الْخَبْرَة - راجع غَر

badger

غَرِير (حيوان)

instinct; impulse, urge, drive; nature

غَرِيزَة (ج غَرَائِز)

instinctive

غَرِيزِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَرِيزَة

غَرِيس: مَغْرُوس - راجع مَغْرُوس

purpose, design, aim, end, غَرَض: هَدَف، غَايَة، بُغْيَة

objective, object, goal, target, intention, intent

أَغْرَاض: حَاجَات، حَوَائِج  
belongings, possessions, materials, stuff, articles,  
utensils, equipment

غُرُضُوف، غُرُضُوفِي - راجع غُرُضُوف، غُرُضُوفِي

bias, prejudice, partiality, one-sidedness غُرُضِيَّة: تَحِيز

to gargle

غَرَّغَر: تَغَرَّغَر

to simmer, bubble, gurgle

غَرَّغَر: يَبْقُبِقُ

guinea fowl, guinea hen; turkey

غَرَّغَر: دَجَاجَة حَبَشِيَّة

gargling

غَرَّغَرَة: تَغَرَّغَر

gargle

غَرَّغَرَة: مَا يَتَغَرَّغَرُ بِهِ

to ladle, scoop (up), dip out

غَرَفَ

ladling, scoop(ing), dipping out

غَرَفَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَفَ

room; chamber; cell; compartment

غُرْفَة: حُجْرَة

cabin

غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة

waiting room

غُرْفَة انْتِظَار

chamber of commerce

غُرْفَة تِجَارَة، غُرْفَة تِجَارِيَّة

living room, sitting room

غُرْفَة جُلُوس

chamber of industry

غُرْفَة صِنَاعَة

dining room

غُرْفَة طَعَامٍ أَوْ أَكْل

clearinghouse

غُرْفَة مُقَاصَّة

bedroom, bedchamber

غُرْفَة نَوْم

to sink; to founder

غَرِقَ (الشَّيْءُ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبُ)

to drown

غَرِقَ (الشَّخْصُ)

غَرِقَ فِي أَوْ ب: انْشَغَلَ، انْهَمَكَ - راجع اسْتَفْرَقَ فِي أَوْ ب

غَرَّقَ - راجع أَغْرَقَ

sinking; drowning

غَرَقَ: مَصْدَرُ غَرَقَ

غَرَقَ - راجع غَرِيق

gorilla

غَرِيلِي: غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

foreskin, prepuce

غُرْلَة: غُلْفَة، غُلْفَة

to pay a fine

غَرِمَ: دَفَعَ غَرَامَة

to lose, suffer loss; to forfeit

غَرِمَ: خَسِرَ

to fine, mulct, amerce, impose a fine  
on غَرَمَ: أَلْزَمَ بِغَرَامَة

غَزْوَة: invasion, invading, raid(ing), attack(ing), harrying

غَزْوَة: غَزْوَة - راجع غَزْوَة

غَزْوَة: invasion, incursion, raid, inroad, foray, attack, assault; military expedition or campaign; conquest

غَزِي: شاش gauze

غَزِير: كثير، وافر، abundant, copious, ample, plentiful, profuse, heavy, exuberant, superabundant, torrential, opulent

غَسَّال: غاسل washer, washerman, laundryman

غَسَّالَة: امرأة تحترف غسل الثياب washerwoman, laundress

غَسَّالَة (آليَة): آلة غسل washing machine, washer

غَسَّالَة صُحُون (آليَة) dishwasher

غَسَّالَة: ماء غُسل به dirty wash water, wash liquid, wash(ing), slop(s)

غَسَّالَة الصَّابُون suds

غَسَّان: حِدَة الشَّباب، رِيحان ardor, vigor (of youth); prime, bloom, heyday

غَسَق dusk, twilight, nightfall, gloaming

غَسَلَ، غَسَّلَ to wash, rinse, lave, flush, clean(se)

غَسَلَ الثَّيَابَ to launder

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ to brainwash

غَسَلَ: تغسيل washing, wash, rinsing, rinse, lavation

غَسَلَ (أَحَدُ أَغْضَاءِ الْجِسْمِ طَبِيعًا) lavage

غَسَلَ [شريعة إسلامية] - راجع اغْتِسَال

غَسَلَ الدِّمَاغَ brainwashing, brainwash

غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: غَسَلَ، غُسْل - راجع غَسَلَ

غُسْل: ما يُغَسَّلُ به wash water

غُسْل: غُسْلَة: ما يُغَسَّلُ به wash water

غُسْل: ما يُغَسَّلُ به wash water

غُسُول: مُسْتَحْضَر طَبِيعِيٌّ أَوْ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ سَائِل lotion, wash

غُسُولُ اللَّعِينِ: قَطْرَة collyrium, eyewash

غُسُول (نبات) marshmallow, sweet weed

غُسُولُ قَلَوِيّ lye

غَرِيْبَة: ما يُغْرَس، شَتْلَة (nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant

غَرِيْب: طازج، طَرِي fresh, tender

غَرِيْق: غارق drowned; sunk

غَرِيْق فِي أَوْ ب - راجع مُسْتَغْرِقٌ فِي أَوْ ب

غَرِيْم: خَصْم opponent, adversary, antagonist, rival

غَرِيْم: دائِن creditor

غَرِيْم: مَدِيْن debtor

غَرِيْن: طَمْنِي alluvium, alluvion, silt, sillage

غَرِيْنِي: طَمْنِي alluvial

غَرَا: أَغَارَ عَلَى to invade, raid, attack, assault, harry, make a foray (a raid, an incursion) against or on; to maraud

غَرَا: اِكْتَسَحَ، اِجْتَاَحَ، غَمَرَ to flood, inundate; to invade, overrun, overspread, spread all over; to sweep (away); to overwhelm, overcome

غَرَاة - راجع غَزْوَة

غَرَاة: كَثْرَة، وَفْرَة، abundance, copiousness, amplitude, plenty, plenitude, profusion, heaviness, exuberance, superabundance, opulence

غَزَال (حيوان) gazelle; deer

غَزَال: غازل، مَنْ يَغْزِل spinner (of yarn)

غَزَالَة: أَنْثَى الْغَزَال doe, female gazelle or deer

غَزَرَ: كَثُرَ to abound, superabound; to be or become

abundant, copious, plentiful, ample

غَزَرَ، غُزِرَ - راجع غَزَارَة

غَزَلَ: رَدَنَ to spin

غَزَلَ بِ - راجع غَازَلَ

غَزَلَ: مُغَازَلَة، تَحَبُّب flirt, flirtation, dalliance, dallying, philandering; courtship, court, wooing; words of love; love

غَزَلَ: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غَزَلَ: مَصْدَرُ غَزَلَ spinning, spin

غَزَلَ: خَيْطٌ مَغْزُول yarn, spun thread

غَزَلَ الْبَنَاتُ: حَلَوَى طَرِيَّة cotton candy, spun sugar

غَزَلِي: مَسْنُوبٌ إِلَى الْغَزَلِ amorous, amatory, love, erotic

شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ love poetry, erotic poetry

غَشْوَةٌ، غُشْوَةٌ، غِشْوَةٌ - راجع غَشَاوَةٌ

غُشُومٌ - راجع غَاشِمٌ

غَشِيٌّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ غَشِيٌّ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غَشِيٌّ: غَطَّى غَشِيٌّ to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشِيٌّ: حَلَّ بِ، أَصَابَ غَشِيٌّ to befall, afflict, hit, come upon, descend upon, overwhelm

غَشِيٌّ: أظْلَمَ غَشِيٌّ to be or become dark

غَشِيٌّ: جَامَعَ غَشِيٌّ to sleep with, lie with, copulate with, have sexual intercourse with

غَشِيٌّ: سَافَدَ غَشِيٌّ to cover, mount, copulate with

غَشِيٌّ: ضَرَبَهُ غَشِيٌّ to whip, flog, flagellate, lash

غَشِيٌّ: غَشِيَ عَلَيْهِ غَشِيٌّ to faint, swoon, pass out, lose consciousness, become unconscious

غُشِيٌّ، غُشِيٌّ، غُشِيَّانٌ - راجع غُشْيَةٌ

غُشْيَانٌ: تَرَدَّدَ، زِيَارَةٌ، مَجِيٌّ غُشْيَانٌ frequentation; visit; coming

غُشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ: سِفَاحُ الْقُرْبَى incest

غُشْيَةٌ غُشْيَةٌ swoon, faint, syncope, unconsciousness, suspended animation, fainting spell; trance

غُشْيَةٌ - راجع غَشَاوَةٌ

غَصٌّ (بِالطَّعَامِ أَوْ الشَّرَابِ) إلخ to choke, be or become choked

غَصٌّ بِ: اِزْدَحَمَ، اِمْتَلَأَ غَصٌّ with, congested with, jammed with, packed with, crammed with, serried with, full of; to swarm with, teem with

غَصَّبَ عَلَى: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ غَصَّبَ to force to, compel to, coerce to, oblige to, constrain to

غَصَبٌ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غَصَبٌ: اِجْبَارٌ، اِرْغَامٌ غَصَبٌ force, forcing, compulsion, coercion, constraint

غَصَبٌ: اِغْتَصَبَ - راجع اِغْتَصَبَ

غَصَبًا، بِالْغَصَبِ غَصَبًا by force, forcibly

غَصَبًا عَنْهُ، اِنْتِصَادًا عَنْهُ غَصَبًا in spite of him, in defiance of him, against his will; unwillingly, reluctantly, forcedly

غُصَّةٌ: مَا يَغْتَرِضُ فِي الْحَلْقِ غُصَّةٌ that which chokes or causes choking, a lump in the throat

غُصَّةٌ: هَمٌّ، حُزْنٌ غُصَّةٌ pang, torment, agony, distress, heartache

washed

غَسِيلٌ: مَغْسُولٌ

غَسِيلٌ: يَتَابُ مَغْسُولَةٌ أَوْ تَنْتَظِرُ الْغَسْلَ wash(ing), dirty or washed clothes, clothes washed or to be washed

غَشَّ: خَدَعَ غَشَّ to cheat, swindle; to double-cross; to deceive, fool, delude; bluff, beguile; to trick, dupe, gull

غَشَّ: مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ غَشَّ to adulterate, debase, extend

غَشَّ: تَلَاعَبَ بِ غَشَّ to rig, manipulate, juggle, falsify

غَشَّ - راجع غَشَّ

غَشَّ: خَدَاعٌ، تَدْلِيسٌ غَشَّ cheat(ing), swindle, swindling, imposture, double-dealing, deception, deceit, fraud, beguilement, bluff(ing), trickery, duplicity

غَشَّ: خِيَانَةٌ غَشَّ double cross, betrayal, disloyalty, faithlessness, perfidy, treason, treachery

غَشَّ: مَذَقَ، زَغَلَ غَشَّ adulteration, debasement

غَشَّ: تَرَدَّدَ إِلَى، زَارَ غَشَّ to frequent, go to; to come to, visit

غَشَّ: جَعَلَهُ أَغْبَشَ غَشَّ to haze, mist, fog, cloud, obscure, blur, fuzz, film, veil

غَشَّ: غَطَّى غَشَّ to cover, envelop, wrap up, overspread

غَشَّ: طَلَّى غَشَّ to overlay, coat, plate

غِشَاءٌ غِشَاءٌ membrane; thin layer, thin sheet, fine surface; integument, tegument; diaphragm; screen; film, pellicle; coat(ing); cover(ing), envelope

غِشَاءُ الْبَكَارَةِ hymen

غِشَاءُ الْجَنْبِ pleura

غِشَاءُ عُنْكَبُوتِيّ arachnoid matter

غِشَاءُ الْقَلْبِ pericardium

غِشَاءُ مُخَاطِيّ mucous membrane, mucosa

غِشَاءُ مَصْلِيّ serous membrane; synvial membrane

غِشَائِيّ membranous; integumentary

غِشَائِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ Hymenoptera

غَشَّاشٌ غَشَّاشٌ cheat(er), fraud, crook, swindler, impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser; adulterator; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest, insincere; deceptive, delusive, illusory, false, fallacious, misleading

غَشَاوَةٌ غَشَاوَةٌ haze, mist, cloudiness, blur, film; veil, wrap, cover(ing), envelope

غَشَّمَ: ظَلَمَ غَشَّمَ to wrong, oppress, treat unjustly

سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ - راجع سَرِيع  
 غَضِبَ، غَضَبَان - راجع غَاضِب  
 غَضَّةٌ: نَقِيسَةٌ، عَيْبٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 to give up, abandon, renounce, turn away from  
 غَضَرَ عَنْ: عَدَلَ عَنْ، أَنْصَرَفَ عَنْ  
 to be or become lush, rich, luxuriant  
 غَضِرَ: خَصِبَ  
 lush, luxuriant; rich, opulent  
 غَضِرَ - راجع غَضَارَةٌ  
 cartilage, gristle  
 غَضْرُوفٌ [تَشْرِيح]  
 cartilaginous, gristly  
 غَضْرُوفِي [تَشْرِيح]  
 to wrinkle, shrivel, pucker, crease, corrugate, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, crisp, cockle  
 غَضْنٌ، غَضْنٌ: غَضْنٌ، غَضْنٌ  
 wrinkle, pucker, crease, corrugation, crinkle, crumple, rumple, ripple, cockle  
 غَضْنٌ، غَضْنٌ: غَضْنٌ، غَضْنٌ  
 during, in the course of; within, in (a given period of)  
 فِي غُضُونٍ  
 meanwhile, meantime, in the meantime, in the interim  
 فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ  
 lion  
 غَضَنَفَرٌ: أَسَدٌ  
 غَضُوبٌ - راجع سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غُضُوضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ - راجع غَضَاضَةٌ  
 غُضُونٌ - راجع غَضْنٌ، غَضْنٌ  
 fresh, tender, succulent; lush, luxuriant  
 غَضِيرٌ: غَضٌ، غَضِيرٌ  
 tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَضِيضٌ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 to immerse, plunge, dip  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، غَطَسَ  
 to snore  
 غَطَّ النَّائِمُ: خَرَّ  
 immersion, plunging, dipping  
 غَطَّ: غَمَسَ، تَغَطَّيَسَ  
 غَطًّا، غَطِّي: غَطِّي - راجع غَطِّي  
 to cover, cover up, wrap, envelop, overspread, spread over, cap, mantle, conceal, veil  
 غَطِّي: جَلَّلَ، سَتَرَ، أَخْفَى  
 to cover  
 غَطِّي (النَّفَقَاتِ، الْأَخْبَارِ إلخ)  
 to eclipse, outshine, outmatch, overtop; to outweigh, overshadow  
 غَطِّي: بَزَّ، فَاقَ  
 cover, covering, wrap, wrapper, wrapping, envelope, mantle; veil; lid; top, cap; case, casing; hull; housing; bonnet; jacket  
 غُطَاءٌ

branch, bough, twig  
 غُصْنٌ: فَرْعُ الشَّجَرَةِ إلخ  
 غُصْنَةٌ، غُصْنٌ: عُشْلُوجٌ، غُصْنٌ صَغِيرٌ  
 twig, sprig, spray  
 غَضَّ طَرْفَهُ أَوْ مِنْ طَرْفِهِ أَوْ بَصَرَهُ أَوْ مِنْ بَصَرِهِ: خَفَضَهُ  
 to lower, cast down (one's eyes, one's glance, one's gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
 to overlook, disregard, ignore, bypass, pass over, wink at, blink at, pretend not to see, shut one's eyes to, pay no attention to  
 غَضَّ مِنْ: حَطَّ مِنْ قَدْرِهِ  
 to derogate from, detract from, put down, disparage, belittle; to lessen the value of, diminish the prestige of, lower, humble, degrade, abase, debase  
 غَضَّ (النَّبَاتُ): نَضَّرَ  
 to be or become tender, fresh, succulent  
 وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ  
 And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze  
 غَضَّ: نَاضِرٌ، طَرِيٌّ  
 tender, fresh, succulent, juicy  
 غَضَّ الطَّرْفَ أَوْ الْبَصَرَ: خَفَضَ النَّظَرَ  
 lowering, aver-sion (of one's glance or gaze)  
 غَضَّ النَّظَرَ أَوْ الطَّرْفَ عَنْ: تَجَاهَلَ  
 overlooking, disregard(ing), ignoring, passing over, winking at, blinking at  
 يَغُضُّ النَّظَرَ عَنْ - راجع نَظَرَ  
 غُضَابِي - راجع سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ  
 غُضَارٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ  
 clay  
 غُضَارَةٌ: طِينٌ، صَلْصَالٌ  
 freshness, tenderness; lushness, luxuriance; luxury, affluence, opulence; ease, comfort  
 غُضَارِي: طِينِي، صَلْصَالِي  
 clayey  
 غُضَاضَةٌ: نَقِيسَةٌ، عَيْبٌ  
 shortcoming, drawback, fault, defect, blemish, imperfection  
 غُضَاضَةٌ: نَضَارَةٌ، طَرَاوَةٌ  
 tenderness, freshness, succulence, juiciness  
 لَمْ يَجِدْ غُضَاضَةً فِي  
 to take no offense at, have no objection to, find nothing wrong with  
 غَضِبَ (مِنْهُ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ)  
 to be (become, get) angry with, cross with, furious at, mad at, enraged by, irritated by; to rage, flare up, storm, seethe, steam, boil, flame up with rage, burst in anger, fly off the handle, lose one's temper  
 غَضَبٌ: حَقٌّ، غَيْظٌ  
 anger, rage, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, indignation, irritation





(pre)dominate, preponderate

to be probable, likely

غَلَبَ عَلَى الظَّنِّ

to be or become helpless, powerless

غَلِبَ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

to make triumph over, grant victory over; to put above or before; to give precedence or priority over

conquering; defeating, beating, over-coming

غَلَبَ: مَصْدَرُ غَلَبَ

victory, triumph

غَلَبَةً: نَصْرٌ، ظَفَرٌ

(pre)dominance, superiority, supremacy, ascendancy, mastery, upper hand

غَلَبَةً: سَيِّطَرَةٌ

yield, produce, crop, harvest, fruit(s), bearing, returns, proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings, incomings

غَلَّةٌ: مَحْصُولٌ، دَخْلٌ

marginal return

غَلَّةٌ حَدِيدَةٌ

burning thirst

غَلَّةٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ

darkness; dusk, twilight

غَلَسَ: ظُلْمَةٌ، عَسَقٌ

epiglottis

غَلَصَمَةٌ: لَهَاءٌ [تَشْرِيح]

to make or commit a mistake, commit an error, err, be mistaken, be at fault, be wrong, mistake, blunder; to do wrong

غَلَطَ: أَخْطَأَ

to accuse of an error or mistake, put someone in the wrong, find fault with, condemn

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

mistake, error, fault; blunder

غَلَطَ: خَطَأَ

wrong, incorrect

غَلَطَ: غَبِرَ صَحِيحٌ

erratum, misprint, typo, typographical error, error in printing

غَلَطَ: مَطْبَعِيٌّ

by mistake, erroneously

بِالْغَلَطِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, wrong

غَلَطَانٌ: مُخْطِئٌ

غَلَطَةٌ: خَطَأٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ

غَلَطَةٌ مَطْبَعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلَطَ مَطْبَعِيٍّ

to thicken, coarsen, be or become thick or coarse; to be or become rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: كَانَ غَلِيظًا

to thicken, make thick; to coarsen, make coarse; to make rough, harsh, crude, gross

غَلِظَ: جَعَلَهُ غَلِيظًا

to swear a solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath

غَلِظَ: يَلِيْنٌ

thickness, heaviness, denseness

غَلِظَ: سَمَكَةٌ

to exceed the proper bounds or limits, be excessive, go to extremes, go too far; to overdo, exaggerate

غَلَا: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ

to boil, bubble (up); to simmer

غَلَى: فَارَ

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

to boil

غَلَى: جَعَلَهُ يَغْلِي

high cost, high (level of) prices, rise in prices

غَلَاءٌ: ضِدُّ رُخْصٍ

high cost of living

غَلَاءُ الْمَعِيشَةِ

غَلَابَ - رَاجِعُ غَالِبَ

غَلَابَ - رَاجِعُ مُغَالَبَةٍ

غَلَاةٌ (مُفْرَدًا غَالٍ) - رَاجِعُ غَالٍ

غَلَاظَةٌ - رَاجِعُ غَلِظَ

envelope, cover(ing), wrap(per), wrapping, coat(ing), mantle; case, casing, encasement; hull; integument, tegument

غِلَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِشَاءٌ

pericarp

غِلَافُ الثَّمَرَةِ أَوْ الْبَرَزَةِ

atmosphere

الْغِلَافُ الْجَوِّيُّ

perianth

غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ

pericardium

غِلَافُ الْقَلْبِ

cover, binding; jacket

غِلَافُ الْكِتَابِ

mantilla, light shirtlike gown, diaphanous dress

غِلَالَةٌ

nightshirt, nightgown, nightdress

غِلَالَةُ النَّوْمِ

boy, lad, youth

غُلَامٌ: فَتَى

catamite

غُلَامٌ: مَابُونٌ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ

servant, valet, page

غُلَامٌ: خَادِمٌ

slave

غُلَامٌ: عَبْدٌ

youth(fulness); adolescence

غُلَامِيَّةٌ: شَبَابٌ، مُرَاهَقَةٌ

boiler, kettle, pot; caldron

غُلَايَةٌ: مِرْجَلٌ

steam boiler

غُلَايَةٌ بَحَارِيَّةٌ

to defeat, beat, triumph over, prevail over, win or gain (a) victory over, get the better of, conquer, vanquish, subdue, overcome, overpower, overwhelm, outdo

غَلَبَ: اِنْتَصَرَ عَلَى أَوْ بَ ظَفَرَ عَلَى

to overcome, overwhelm, overpower

غَلَبَ: اِسْتَفْرَقَ، اِسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَى

to prevail,

غَلَبَ عَلَى: سَادَ، كَانَ الْغَنَصَرُ الْغَالِبَ

gluten, vegetable albumin	غُلُوتِين
glucose	غُلُوكُوز
youth(fulness); adolescence	غُلُومَة، غُلُومِيَّة: غُلَامِيَّة
	غُلُون، غُلُوتَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غَلِي: غَيْر رَخِيص - راجع غَال
boiling, ebullition	غَلِي، غَلِيَان: مَصْدَر غَلَى
boiling point	نُقْطَةُ (أَوْ دَرَجَةُ) الْغَلِيَان
glycerin(e), glycerol	غَلِسِيرِين، غَلِسِيرُول
thick; heavy, dense; viscous, viscid	غَلِيظ: سَمِيك، صَفِيح
coarse, rough, harsh, hard	غَلِيظ: خَشِن
rude, boorish, churlish, rough, coarse,	غَلِيظ: فَظَّ
gross, harsh, ungracious, crude, gruff, uncouth, uncivil, indelicate	غَلِيظ: ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلُّ
antipathetic, repugnant, repulsive, disgusting, unbearable; boring, dull, tedious, uninteresting	غَلِيظ: ثَقِيلُ الدَّمِّ أَوْ الظِّلُّ
large intestine	الْمَعَى الْغَلِيظ
solemn (strong, binding, sacred) oath	يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَة
glycogen, animal starch	غَلِيكُوجِين
burning thirst	غَلِيل: عَطَشٌ شَدِيد
thirst for revenge	غَلِيل: تَمَطُّشٌ لِلْإِنْتِقَام
	غَلِيل: حِقْد - راجع غِلَّ
	شَفَى غَلِيلَهُ - راجع شَفَى
	غَلِيم - راجع غَلِم
(tobacco) pipe	غَلِيُون (التَّدْخِين)
galleon	غَلِيُون: سَفِينَة شَرَايِيَّة كَبِيرَة
	غَم: أَحْزَن - راجع أَعَمَّ
to cover, envelop, conceal	غَم: غَطَّى
grief, sorrow, sadness, dejection, distress, low spirits, melancholy, gloom(iness), blues, doldrums, heartache, anguish, depression, worry	غَم: حُزْن، كَابَة
to roof	غَمَّا، غَمَّى، غَمَّى: سَقَفَ
to cover	غَمَّى: غَطَّى
roof, ceiling	غَمَّا، غَمَّى، غَمَاء: سَقَف

coarseness, roughness, harshness	غِلْظ: خُسُونَة
rudeness, boorishness, roughness,	غِلْظ: فَظَاظَة
coarseness, grossness, crudeness, gruffness, uncouthness, uncivility, indelicateness	غِلْظ: فَظَاظَة
	غِلْظَة - راجع غِلْظ
	غَلْفَلَفَ فِي - راجع تَغَلْفَلَفَ فِي
to envelop, cover, wrap (up),	غَلَفَ، غَلَفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ
enfold, enwrap, lap, swathe; to coat; to case, encase; to package	غَلَفَ الْكِتَابَ: جَلَدَهُ
to bind (a book)	غَلْفَانِي، غَلْفَانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة
foreskin, prepuce	غَلْفَة: قَلَمَة، عُرْلَة
	غَلْفَن، غَلْفَنَة - راجع جَلْفَن، جَلْفَنَة
	غَلَقَ، غَلَقَ: راجع أَغْلَقَ
to be foreclosed, forfeited	غَلَقَ (الرَّهْن)
lock; padlock	غَلَقَ: قُفْل
	غَلَقَ: مُبْهَم، مُتَبَسِّس - راجع مُسْتَعْلِق
	غَلَقَ - راجع إِغْلَاق
	غَلَلَّ: قَيْد، صَفْد - راجع غَلَّ
	غَلَم - راجع غُلْمَة
lustful, prurient, salacious, oversexed, incontinent	غَلِم: شَبَق، شَهْوَانِي
lust, libido, sexual appetite, carnality, prurience, salaciousness, incontinence	غُلْمَة: شَبَق، شَهْوَانِيَّة
nymphomania	غُلْمَة نِسْوِيَّة
excess(iveness), extravagance,	غُلُو: إِفْرَاط، تَطَرُّف
immoderation, exceeding of proper bounds	غُلُو: مَبَالَغَة
exaggeration, overstatement	غُلُو: إِغْرَاق [لغة]
hyperbole	غُلُوَاء، غُلُوَاء: غُلُو - راجع غُلُو
	غُلُوَاء الشَّبَاب، غُلُوَاء الشَّبَاب - راجع غُلُوَان
vigor, vitality, liveliness, ardor (of youth)	غُلُوَان (الشَّبَاب)
	غُلُوَانِي، غُلُوَانِيَّة - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّة
globulin	غُلُونِيُولِين
globin	غُلُونِين

pangs of death, mortal throes	عَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
in the midst of, amidst; during	فِي عَمَرَةٍ كَذَا
to wink (at)	عَمَرَ (فُلَانًا بِعَيْنِهِ)
to feel, touch, palpate	عَمَرَ: جَسَّ
to slander, calumniate, defame, malign, speak evil of	عَمَرَ بِهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: طَعَنَ عَلَيْهِ، شَهَرَ بِهِ
to innuendo	عَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ فُلَانٍ: عَرَّضَ بِهِ
wink(ing)	عَمَرَ (بِالْعَيْنِ)
innuendo, insinuation	عَمَرَ مِنْ قَنَاءِ شَخْصٍ: تَعْرِیْضٌ بِهِ
wink, eyewink	عَمَرَةٌ: إِشَارَةٌ بِالْعَيْنِ
to dip, plunge, immerse, submerge, steep	عَمَسَ، عَمَسَ: غَطَّ، غَطَّسَ
dipping, plunging, immersion, submersion, steeping	عَمَسَ: غَطَّ، تَغَطَّيْسَ
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	عَمَسَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to be or become blear(y)	عَمِصَ (سِتَ الْعَيْنِ)
bleariness, blear-eyedness	عَمِصَ: عَمِشَ
rheum, white secretion of the eye	عَمِصَ: عُمَاصُ
to be or become obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, abstruse, recondite, mysterious	عَمِصَ، عَمِصَ: كَانَ غَامِضًا
to obscure, obfuscate, befog, make obscure, make abstruse	عَمِصَ: أَهْمَهُ، جَعَلَهُ غَامِضًا
to close or shut one's eyes	عَمِصَ عَيْنَيْهِ
sleep	عَمِصَ عَنْ: تَغَاضَى - رَاجِعَ أَغْمَضَ عَنْ
blink, twinkle, wink	عَمِصَ: نَوَّمَ
in a jiffy, in the twinkling of an eye, in an instant, instantly, in no time	عَمِصَةَ (عَيْنٍ)
to despise, scorn, hold in contempt	عَمِصَ: اِحْتَقَرَ
to deny someone his right, refuse to recognize someone's right	عَمِصَ حَقَّهُ
to be ungrateful	عَمِصَ النِّعْمَةَ إِلَخَ
to mumble, mutter, murmur	عَمِصَ: تَمَمَّ
mumble, mumbling, mutter(ing), murmur(ing)	عَمِصَ: تَمَمَّ
battle cry	عَمِصَةُ الْحَرْبِ أَوْ الْقِتَالِ

hood, blinder, blinker	عَمَى الْفَرَسَ، غِمَاءُ الْفَرَسِ
trigger	عَمَار، عَمَار، غَمَارَة، غُمَارَة: رَحْمَة - رَاجِعَ عَمَرَة
dimple	عَمَّاز (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِي)
clouds	عَمَّازَة: نُقْرَة فِي الْخَدِّ
hail, hailstones	عَمَام: سَحَاب
cloud	حَبُّ الْعَمَام: بَرَد
blinder, blinker, winker (for horses, etc.)	عَمَامَة: سَحَابَة
	غِمَامَة (الْخَيْلِ إِلَخَ) (for horses, etc.)
	عُمَة - رَاجِعَ عَمَّ
to sheathe, scabbard, invaginate	عَمَدَ: أَدْخَلَ فِي الْغِمْدِ
to plunge into, thrust into	عَمَدَ فِي: أَدْخَلَ فِي
to cover, shelter, protect	عَمَدَ: سَتَرَ
to cover up or conceal someone's offenses (faults, sins, etc.)	عَمَدَ: سَتَرَ عُيُوبَهُ إِلَخَ
sheath, scabbard	غِمْد: غِلَافُ السَّيْفِ
case, outer covering or housing	غِمْد: غِلَافٌ خَارِجِي
condom	غِمْد: عَازِلٌ مَطَّاطِي
vagina; theca	غِمْد [أَحْيَاء]
Coleoptera	غِمْدِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَة: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to flood, overflow, inundate, deluge, drown; to engulf, gulf, overwhelm, whelm; to cover, overspread, spread over, suffuse, fill, fill up, pervade	عَمَرَ: طَمَّ، غَطَّى، مَلَأَ
to immerse, submerge, plunge, douse	عَمَرَ: غَطَّسَ
to abound, superabound; to be or become abundant, plentiful, copious	عَمَرَ: غَزَرَ
flooding (over), overflow(ing), inundation; submersion, immersion, plunging	عَمَرَ: مَصْدَرُ عَمَرَ
flood, inundation, deluge	عَمَرَ: مَاءٌ كَثِيرٌ، فَيَضانَ
generous, liberal, openhanded	عَمَرَ: كَرِيمٌ
inexperienced, unskilled, green	عَمَرَ: غِرٌّ
distress, hardship, adversity, trouble	عَمَرَة: شِدَّةٌ
flood, inundation, deluge; (super)abundance, plenty, copiousness	عَمَرَة: فَيْضٌ، غَزَارَة
jam; crowd, throng, crush	عَمَرَة: رَحْمَة

lyric, lyric poem قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ  
lyricism, lyric غِنَائِيَّةٌ

shepherd غَنَامٌ: رَاعِي الْغَنَمِ  
(nasal) twang, snuffle غُنَّةٌ: خُنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَفْنِجٌ  
to pamper, spoil, coddle, mollycoddle, baby, دَلَّلَ، غَنَجٌ  
indulge, cocker; to caress, fondle, pet

غَنَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِفْجَاجٌ  
coquetry, coquettishness, coquettish behavior, flirtation, dalliance

dandy, fop غُنْدُورٌ، غُنْدُورٌ: شَخْصٌ مُتَأَنِّقٌ

gondola غُنْدُولٌ: زَوْزَقٌ صَغِيرٌ

gangrene غَنْغْرِينَا: أَكَالٌ

to take as booty; to capture; to gain, غَنِمٌ: أَخَذَهُ كَغَنِيمَةٍ  
win, get; to loot, plunder, pillage

sheep (and goats) غَنَمٌ: ضَأْنٌ (وَمَاعِزٌ)

ovine, sheep- غَنَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَنِيمَةٍ

to be or become rich, wealthy غَنَمِيٌّ: ضَائِيٌّ

غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ اسْتَفْنَى عَنْ

rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, غَنِيٌّ: ثَرِيٌّ  
opulent, prosperous

rich in, full of, lush with, abounding غَنِيٌّ بِ: حَافِلٌ  
in, filled with, loaded with, charged with

war profiteer, nouveau riche, upstart, غَنِيُّ الْحَرْبِ  
parvenu

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَفْنَى عَنْ

غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْبَيَانِ (أَنَّ) - رَاجِعٌ بَيَانٌ

غَنِيَانٌ، غُنْيَةٌ، غُنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُنْيٌ

spoils, booty, loot, plunder, pillage، سَلْبٌ غَنِيمَةٌ: نُهْبَةٌ، سَلْبٌ  
prize

gain, profit, advantage, benefit غَنِيمَةٌ: مَكْسَبٌ

easy prey, unearned booty غَنِيمَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ

غَوَى (الغَوَى): ضَالَ - رَاجِعٌ غَاوٍ

to go astray, stray (from the right path), غَوَى: ضَلَّ  
deviate from what is right

inconstant, fickle, unsteady، غَمَلَجٌ، غَمَلَجٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ  
moody

disastrous, calamitous, ominous غَمُوسٌ: مَضُحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ

penetrating, penetrative، غَمُوسٌ: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ  
(trans)piercing

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

obscurity, obscureness, vagueness، غَمُوسٌ: إِبْهَامٌ  
guity, equivocalness, equivocation, uncertainty,  
darkness, abstruseness, reconditeness, unintelligi-  
bility, inscrutability, confusion

غَمِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ

غَمِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ إِغْمَاءٌ

غَمِيرٌ، غَمِيرَةٌ: عَيْبٌ، نَقِصَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَغْمَرٌ

blindman's buff غُضِيَّةٌ (لَعِبَةٌ)

to nasalize, twang, snuffle, speak through the nose غَنَّ: خَنَّ

to sing, chant, vocalize غَنَى: شَدَا، أُنْشَدَ

to sing the praises of, praise, laud، غَنَى بِ: مَدَحَ  
extol, eulogize

to enrich, richen, make rich غَنَى: جَعَلَهُ غَنِيًّا

wealth, riches, affluence, opulence، غَنَى: يَسَّرَ، ثَرَاءٌ  
prosperity, abundance, luxury

sufficiency, adequacy; satisfaction، غَنَى: كِفَايَةٌ، اِكْتِفَاءٌ  
contentedness, content(ment)

he can do (or manage) without it, he can dispense with it، غَوَى فِي غَنَى عَنْهُ

indispensable, essential, necessary; لا غَنَى عَنْهُ  
inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory,  
imperative

غَنَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ غِنَى

useless, futile, unavailing, of no use, of لا غَنَاءَ فِيهِ  
no avail, vain, fruitless, unfruitful; insufficient,  
inadequate

غَنَاءٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ أَغْنٍ - رَاجِعٌ أَغْنٍ

singing, song, chant(ing) غِنَاءٌ: شَدُو، تَغْرِيدٌ

singing-, song-, vocal; lyric(al) غِنَائِيٌّ

حَفْلَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَفْلَةٌ

lyricist, lyrist شَاعِرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

lyric poetry or verse شِعْرٌ غِنَائِيٌّ

setting, sinking

غِيَاب: غُرُوب، أَفُول

غِيَابِي، حُكْمُ غِيَابِي - راجع حُكْم

in absentia, by (or in) default

غِيَابِيًا

succor, relief, aid, help

غِيَاث: غَوْث

غِيَار - راجع تَغْيِير

spare parts

قَطْعُ الْغِيَار

to take away, carry away, send

غَيَّب: أَبْعَدَ، أَخْفَى

away, remove, cause to be absent, cause to disappear; to hide, conceal

to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

غَيَّبَهُ الثَّرَى

غَيْب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

the invisible, غَيْب، الْغَيْب: كُلُّ مَا غَابَ عَنِ الْإِنْسَانِ  
that which is hidden or unseen; the supernatural,  
that which is metaphysical or transcendental;  
(divine) secret

by heart

غَيْبًا

حَفِظَ غَيْبًا - راجع حَفِظَ

the Knower of the things unseen (God) عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ

إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ - راجع عَلَامُ

رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ، رَجَمَ بِالْغَيْبِ - راجع رَجَمَ، رَجَمَ

غَيْبَةً: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب - راجع غِيَاب

alibi

دَفْعُ بِالْغَيْبَةِ [قانون]

غَيْبَةً - راجع إغْتِيَاب

trance, daze, stupor; swoon, faint, unconsciousness, syncope, suspended animation

غَيْبُوبَةً

coma

غَيْبُوبَةٌ مَرَضِيَّةٌ عَمِيقَةٌ

comatose

غَيْبُوبِي

metaphysical, supernatural, transcendental;

غَيْبِي

invisible, unseen, hidden, secret

غَيْبَةً، غَيْبَةً - راجع غَيَّ

guitar

غَيْتَار: آلَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

ghetto

غَيْتُو: حَيُّ الْأَقْلِيَّاتِ فِي مَدِينَةٍ

rain

غَيْث: مَطَر

delicacy, tenderness, softness

غَيْد: نُعُومَةٌ

delicate, tender, soft

غَيْدَاء: لَيْتَنَ، رَقِيقَةً، نَاعِمَةً

to change, alter, modify, vary, غَيَّرَ: بَدَّلَ، عَدَّلَ، حَوَّلَ

غَوَى: أَغْرَى، أَضَلَّ - راجع أَغْوَى

غَوَى - راجع أَغْوَى

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوْاث، غَوَاث: غَوْث

gouache

غَوَاش: طَرِيقَةٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

diver, plunger

غَوَاص: غَطَّاس، غَاطِس

pearl diver

loon, diver; grebe

غَوَاص: مَنْ يَغُوصُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَلَى اللُّؤْلُؤِ وَنَحْوِهِ

submarine

غَوَاصَةٌ: سَفِينَةٌ تَغُوصُ تَحْتَ سَطْحِ الْمَاءِ

guava

غَوَاقَةُ: غَوَاقَةُ (نبات)

succor, relief, aid, help

غَوْث: إِعَانَةٌ، مُسَاعَدَةٌ

depression, sinkage, pan; hollow

غَوْر: مُنْخَفَضٌ

bottom; depth

غَوْر: عُتْق، قَمَر، قَرَار

بَعِيدُ الْغَوْرِ، سَبَرُ غَوْرَةٍ - راجع بَعِيد، سَبَر

gorilla

غُورِيلَا (حيوان)

to plunge, immerse, submerge, submerge

diving, dive, plunging, plunge

غَوْص: غَطَسَ

depression, hollow

غَوْط، غَوْطَةٌ: مُنْخَفَضٌ، غَوْر

fertile oasis

غَوْطَةٌ: وَاحَةٌ خَضِيبَةٌ

mob, rabble, ruffraff, ragtag

غَوْغَاء: دَهَاء، رَعَاة

demagogic(al), mobbish, rabble-rousing

demagog(ue), rabble-rouser

غَوْغَائِي: دَهَائِي، شَخْصٌ غَوْغَائِي

demagogy, demagoguery; demagogism

alcohol

غَوْل: كُحُول

ghoul, goblin, ogre, bogey,

bogy, hobgoblin, bugbear

غَوْل: حَيَوَانٌ وَهْمِي، بُعْبُع

golf

غُولف (لعبة)

alcoholic

غَوْلِي: كُحُولِي

error, sin; seduction, temptation, entice-

ment

غَوِي - راجع غَوَى

غَي: غَوَايَةٌ

absence, nonattendance, غِيَاب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور، تَغَيَّب

nonpresence, nonappearance, being away, staying away, remaining away, failure to attend or show up; absenteeism; truancy

altruism, unselfishness, selflessness غَيْرِيَّةٌ: ضِدُّ أَنَانِيَّةٍ

غَيْسَانٌ - رَاجِعُ غَسَّانٍ

little, small, slight, scanty; few; a غَيْضٌ: قَلِيلٌ، قَلِيلٌ مِنْ؛ a little of, a small number or quantity of

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَيْضَةٌ: أَجْمَةٌ

field; tillage, cultivated land غَيْطٌ: حَقْلٌ، أَرْضٌ مَحْرُوثَةٌ

garden غَيْطٌ: حَدِيقَةٌ

غَيْطٌ - رَاجِعُ أَغَاظٍ

rage, anger, fury, wrath, ire, exasperation, irritation غَيْطٌ: حَقْنٌ، غَضَبٌ

thicket, jungle, wood, forest غَيْلٌ: أَجْمَةٌ

assassination, murder(ing) غَيْلَةٌ: إِغْتِيَالٌ

male tortoise or turtle غَيْلَمٌ: ذَكَرُ السُّلْحَفَةِ

غَيْمٌ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ) - رَاجِعُ غَامٍ (بِتِ السَّمَاءِ)

clouds; mist, fog غَيْمٌ: سَحَابٌ

cloud غَيْمَةٌ: سَحَابَةٌ

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَيْمِيٌّ: غَائِمٌ، غَيُومٌ

dark(ness), gloom(iness) غَيْهَبٌ، غَيْهَبَانٌ، غَيْهَمٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ

jealous; zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, غَيْرَانٌ: غَيْرَانٌ

fervent, fervid, keen, eager, eagerly intent, much interested, solicitous; enthusiast, zealot

cloudy, clouded over, overcast غَيُومٌ: غَائِمٌ

convert, turn, transfer, transform, transmute, commute, make different; to mutate; to shift, switch to change one's mind غَيْرَ رَأْيِهِ

other than, different from, unlike, not, not the same, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-; except, save, but; another غَيْرَ

third party or parties, (the) others الْغَيْرِ

yet, however, but, nevertheless, still, on the other hand غَيْرَ أَنَّ

etc., et cetera, and so on, and so وَغَيْرُهُ، وَغَيْرَ ذَلِكَ، and others, et forth, and the like; and other things, and others, et al

more than once, several times, often, frequently غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ

only, just, merely, solely, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but لَا غَيْرَ، لَيْسَ غَيْرَ

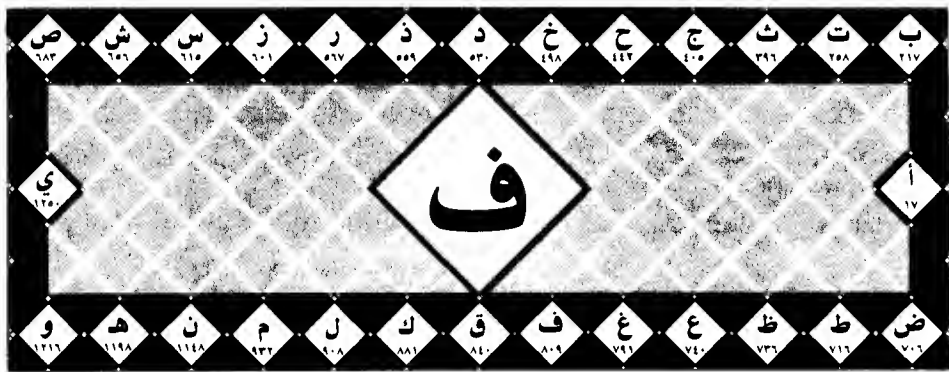
without; excluding, with the exclusion of; lacking, wanting, missing, deprived of مِنْ غَيْرَ

غَيْرُ الدَّهْرِ - رَاجِعُ دَهْرٍ

غَيْرَانٌ - رَاجِعُ غَيْرٍ

jealousy; zeal, enthusiasm, ardency, ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern; sense of honor غَيْرَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ

altruist; altruistic, unselfish, selfless غَيْرِيٌّ: ضِدُّ أَنَانِيٍّ



superfluous, excess, surplus, more than enough; spare

abundant, copious, plentiful, فائض: وافر، غزير  
profuse, exuberant

profluent, effluent, torrential, فائض: مُدْفِق، جارٍ  
outflowing, flowing (out), pouring out or forth,  
issuing (forth), streaming, running

surplus, surplusage, overflow, over- فائض: زِيَادَة  
plus, excess, superfluity, superabundance, over-  
abundance

surplus value فائض القِيَمَة

superior, ascendant; excelling, sur- فائق: مُتَفَوِّق، بارز  
passing, transcendent(al), excellent, top(ping), out-  
standing, distinguished, (pre)eminent

exceeding, extraordinary, فائق (للعادة): إِسْتِثْنَائِيّ  
exceptional, unusual, uncommon

supernormal فائق: فَوْقَ السَّوِيِّ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ الْعَادِيّ

excessive, exceeding, ex- فائق: مَزِيد، بَالِغ، إِضَافِيّ  
treme, utmost, greatest, maximum; drastic, se-  
vere; considerable, extensive, marked; intensive,  
increased, stepped up

intensive care عِنَايَة فَائِقَة (فِي مُسْتَشْفَى إِلْح)

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, فَات: مَضَى، انْقَضَى  
expire, run out, be past, be over

to escape فَاتَه (أَنْ): غَابَ عَنْ بَالِه، أُغْفِلَ، أَصَاعَ (someone), elude (someone), slip away (from); to miss, overlook, omit, neglect, let go by, let slip, fail or forget to do, fail or forget to make use of or take advantage of

to exceed, surpass, transcend; to فَات: تَجَاوَزَ، سَبَقَ

then, and then, thereupon; so, thus, hence, there- فَ  
fore, consequently

شَيْئًا فَشَيْئًا، يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا - راجع شيء، يَوْم  
فَاء: رَجَعَ  
to return, come back, go back

to shift فاء الظِّل: تَحَوَّلَ

to take as booty; to capture, gain, win, get الفَنِيْمَة  
فَاء: مُنْقَضِ  
past, elapsed, over, up, at an end

passing, transient, transitory فائت: زَائِل

lost, missing, absent; missed فائت: ضَائِع، مَقْضُود

heart فؤاد: قَلْب

use, usefulness, avail, benefit, advantage, فائدة: نَعْم  
profit, utility, worth; interest; good, welfare

interest (on money) فائدة (على المال)

simple interest فائدة بَسِيطَة

compound interest فائدة مُرَكَّبَة

interest rate مَعْدَلُ الْفَائِدَة

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no عديم الفائدة  
avail, futile, unproductive, unfruitful, fruitless

ebullient, boiling up; bubbling, bubbly; فائر: فَوَّار  
effervescent; gushing, jetting forth, shooting out,  
welling out

boiling over, seething, flaming up with فائر: ثَائِر  
rage, inflamed, overwrought, hot, wild, horn-mad,  
frantic

فَارَ فَائِرَة - راجع فَار

winner; victor; victorious, trium- فائز: ظَافِر، نَاجِح  
phant; successful

superabundant, overabundant, فائض: زَائِد، فَاضِل

languid, listless, slack, فَاتِر (الْهَمَّة): مُرْتَخٍ، ضَعِيفٍ  
loose, lax, flabby, weak, feeble

dull, stagnant, listless, فَاتِر: قَلِيلُ النِّشَاطِ التِّجَارِيِّ  
slack

فاتِك - راجع فَتَاك

fascinating, captivating, charming, en- فَاتِن: فَتَّانٌ  
chanting, entrancing, thrilling, breathtaking, spell-  
binding, ravishing, winning, winsome, attractive,  
engaging, glamorous, magic, sweet, pretty, cute,  
beautiful, exquisite, lovely; tempting, seductive,  
alluring, luring, enticing; tempter, seducer

invoice, bill فَاتُورَة

pro forma invoice فَاتُورَة صُورِيَّة أَوْ مَبْدِئِيَّة أَوْ أُولِيَّة

to surprise, take by surprise, take unawares, فَاجَأَ: بَغَتْ  
take aback, come suddenly or unexpectedly upon,  
descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

dissolute, profligate, wanton, دَاعِر، خَلِيع، فَاجِر: فَاسِقٌ،  
dissipated, debauched, licentious, lecherous, lewd,  
lascivious, rakish, unchaste, uninhibited, whorish,  
immoral, bawdy, obscene, indecent; libertine,  
roué, rake, debauchee, lecher

adulterer, fornicator فَاجِر: زَانٍ

adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute فَاجِرَة: زَانِيَة

painful, grievous, distressing, فَاجِع: مُفْجِعٌ، مُأَسَاوِيٌّ  
afflictive, tormenting, agonizing, heartbreaking,  
heartrending, calamitous, disastrous, catastrophic,  
tragic

disaster, calamity, catastrophe; فَاجِعَة: مُصِيبَة، مُأَسَاة  
tragedy

to diffuse a strong odor, فَاح: انْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ، تَضَوَّعَ  
exude a specified fragrance; to exude a pleasant  
odor, exhale fragrance, be fragrant

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَاحَتِ الرَّائِحَة

to smell of; to suggest فَاحَتِ مِنْهُ رَائِحَة كَذَا

obscene, ribald, dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, فَاحِش: بَذِيٍّ  
indecent, bawdy, shameless, lewd

exorbitant, فَاحِش: بَاهِظٌ، مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، جَسِيمٌ  
excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, extravagant,  
enormous; grievous, onerous, oppressive, heavy;  
grave, serious; gross, flagrant, glaring, atrocious,  
monstrous, outrageous, abominable

whore, harlot, prostitute فَاحِشَة: مُومِس، عَاهِرَة

go beyond; to pass, go past, leave behind, overtake,  
outstrip

it is too late فَاتَ الْأَوَانُ أَوْ الْوَقْتُ

he missed the opportunity فَاتَتْهُ الْفُرْصَة

he missed the train فَاتَهُ الْقَطَارُ

لا تَفُوتُهُ شَارِدَة وَلَا وَارِدَة - راجع شَارِدَة

group, troop, band, company; رُمْرَة، جَمَاعَة، فَتَة: طَائِفَة،  
faction, party

class, category, group; kind, sort, type فَتَة: صِنْفٌ

rate (of فَتَة (مِنَ الضَّرَائِبِ أَوْ دَافِعِي الضَّرَائِبِ (إِلَخِ)  
taxation); (tax) bracket

denomination, value فَتَة (مِنَ الْمَالِ أَوْ الطُّوَابِعِ (إِلَخِ)  
(of money, of a postage stamp, etc.)

platoon فَتَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

blood group, blood type فَتَة الدَّم

to approach, overture, accost، فَاتَحَ (ب-) بِأَدَاةٍ بِالْكَلامِ

open a conversation (talk, subject) with, speak first  
to, address first

light, bright فَاتِح: زَاهٍ، ضِدُّ غَامِقٍ

first فَاتِح: أَوَّلٌ

opener, beginner, starter, commencer، فَاتِح: بَادِئٌ  
initiator, originator, launcher, mounter, the first  
(person) to do something

fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur فَاتِحُ الْبَخْتِ

conqueror, victor فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

introduction, preface, foreword، فَاتِحَة: مُقَدِّمَة، تَهْنِئَة  
preamble, proem

beginning, start, commencement، فَاتِحَة: بَدْءٌ، صَدْرٌ  
opening, outset, onset, inception, incipience, rise,  
dawn, first

the فَاتِحَة الْكِتَابِ، فَاتِحَة الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ  
opening chapter of the Holy Koran, the name of  
the first sura

prelude فَاتِحَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

lukewarm, tepid, hypothermal فَاتِر: مُعْتَدِلُ السَّخُونَة

cool, cold، فَاتِر: غَيْرُ وُدِّيٍّ، تُعَوِّزُهُ الْحَمَاسَة، لَا مُبَالَ  
chilly, frigid, tepid, lukewarm, halfhearted, spirit-  
less, unenthusiastic, unfriendly, dispassionate,  
indifferent, disinterested, nonchalant, apathetic,  
impassive



فَارٌّ: fugitive, runaway, on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

deserter فَارٌّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

farad فَارَاد: وَحْدَةُ السَّعَةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

faraday فَارَاداي: وَحْدَةُ الْكَمِّيَّةِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

mouse; rat فَارَّة، فَارَةٌ (حَيَوَان)

plane, jointer, block plane فَارَةُ النَّجَّار: مِسْحَاج

comma فَارِح - رَاجِع فَرِح، فَرَحَان

semicolon فَارِزَّة: فَاصِلَةٌ (،)

horseman, rider, equestrian; knight, cavalier; cavalryman فَارِس: خَيَْال

cavalry, horsemen, chivalry فُرسَان: خِيَالَة

Persia فَارِس، بِلَادُ فَارِس

horsemwoman, equestrienne فَارِسَة: مُؤَنَّثُ فَارِس

Persian فَارِسِي: عَجَمِي

Persian الْفَارِسِيَّة، اللُّغَةُ الْفَارِسِيَّة

farce فَارِص: فَرَصَة، مَسْرَحِيَّة هَزْلِيَّة

tall; lofty, towering, high فَارِع (الطُّول، الْقَامَة الْخ)

empty, void; blank; vacant, unoccupied فَارِغ: خَالٍ، شَاغِر

inane, vacuous, meaning- فارِغ: لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ، تَافِه، عَقِيم

less, senseless, pointless, silly, stupid; vain, hollow, empty, idle

impatently, on tenterhooks بِفَارِغِ الصَّبْرِ

كَلَامُ فَارِغ - رَاجِع كَلَام

to part with, leave, quit, with- فَارِق: بَايْن، اِنْفَصَلَ عَنْ

draw from, separate (oneself) from, detach oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with, desert, abandon, walk out on

to die, pass away, give up the ghost فَارِقَ الْحَيَاة

distinctive, distinguishing, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminative, discriminating

فَارِق: مُمَيِّز

فَارِق: فَرَق، اِخْتَلَف - رَاجِع فَرَق

فَارِق: فَارِقَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

Fahrenheit فَارِنْهَيْت، فَارِنْهَيْتِي

فَارِغ: فَارِغَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فَارِغ: فَارِغَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فَارِغ: فَارِغَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فَارِغ: فَارِغَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فَارِغ: فَارِغَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فَارِغ: فَارِغَة - رَاجِع عَلَامَة

فَاحِشَة: فَحْشَاء - رَاجِع فَحْشَاء

examiner, tester, assayer, checker; فَاَحِص: مَنْ يَفْحِصُ

investigator, inspector, scrutinizer

auditor; comptroller فَاَحِصُ حِسَابَات

coal-black, jet-black, فَاحِم، فَاحِمُ السَّوَاد، أَسْوَدُ فَاحِم

pitch-black, deep-black, coaly, pitchy

ringdove, wood pigeon فَاخِيَّة (طَائِر)

to vie in glory with فَاخِر: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَخْرِ

excellent, superior, of superior فَاخِر: مُتَفَاخِر - رَاجِع اِفْتَخَرَ بِ

quality, fancy, fine, exquisite, select, choice, premium, first-rate, first-class, top-notch, exceptional, extra, super, superb, splendid, magnificent, luxurious, sumptuous, deluxe

فَاخِر: مُتَفَاخِر - رَاجِع مُتَفَاخِر

pottery فَاخُورَة: مَصْنَعُ الْفَخَّار

potter فَاخُورِي: خَزَّاف، صَانِعُ الْحَزَف

redeemer; ransomer فَادٍ (الْقَادِي): مُقْتَدِر

to sacrifice فَادَى بِ: ضَحَّى بِ

to redeem, ransom فَادَى: فَدَى، دَفَعَ فِدْيَتَهُ

gross, flagrant, glaring; grave, serious, heavy, bad, oppressive, burdensome, grievous, onerous; exorbitant, excessive, unreasonable, enormous

فَادِح: جَسِيم، بَاهِظ

misfortune, disaster, calamity فَادِحَة: مُصِيبَة

plumb, plummet, فَادِن: أَدَاة تُخْتَبَرُ بِهَا اسْتِقَامَةُ الْجِدَارِ الْخ

plumb line

to boil over; to boil, bubble (up) فَارَ: عَلَى

to effervesce, fizz فَارَ: أَرْغَى وَأَزَّ (كَالشَّرَابِ الْفَوَّارِ)

to boil over, flare فَارَ، فَارَ فَائِرَة: نَارَ، اِهْتِاجَ، اِنْفَعَلَ

up, steam, seethe, storm, rage, flame up with rage, fume with rage, fly into passion, burst into passion, lose one's temper

to rankle, irritate فَارَ: اِغْتَمَلَ

to gush forth, gush out, gush up, shoot out, shoot up, well forth, well out, flow out, outflow, spout forth, spurt, jet

mouse; rat فَارَ، فَارَ (حَيَوَان)

polecat, fitch, fitchet, fitchew فَارَ الْخَيْل (حَيَوَان)

فَاشِيٍّ، فَاشِيَّةٌ - راجع فَاشِيتِيٍّ، فَاشِيتِيَّةٌ

**phlebotomist, bleeder**

**فاصد : فصّاد**

فاصل - راجع انفصل عن

**separative, separating, parting, dividing; فاصِل: مُفَرَّق**  
**separator**

**isolating, insulating; insulator**

فاصل: عازل

decisive, conclusive, definitive, **فاصل: حاسم، بات**  
peremptory, final, crucial

interval, break, inter- فاصِل: فَتْرَةٌ فَاصِلَةٌ، إِسْتِرَاحَةٌ  
lude, intermission, pause; entr'acte, intermezzo

interstice      فَاصِلٌ: فُرْحَةٌ بَيْنَ أَشْيَاءٍ مَلْؤُورَةٌ

screen, partition, division, divider;  
bar, barrier

خَطُّ فَاصِلٍ - راجع خطِّ

**play-off, final(s)**

to surpass, excel, outdo, outmatch, فاق: بَرَّ، بَرَّرَ عَلَى  
outclass, overtop, top, beat (out), outshine, eclipse,  
be or prove superior to  
to outweigh, outbalance, overshadow فاق: رَجَعَ عَلَى  
to exceed, transcend, outreach فاق: تَجَاوَزَ  
to hiccup فاق: حَوَزَقَ  
to die, expire, pass away فاق: بَنَفْسِهِ: ماتَ  
poverty, need(iness), indigence, destitu- عَوَزَ: فاقه: فَقْرٌ، عَوَزٌ  
tion, penury, pauperism, privation, want, lack  
bereaved of, bereft of, deprived of, خَلَوَ مِنْ: فاقد: عَدِيمٌ، خَلْوٌ  
destitute of, devoid of, void of, lacking, wanting;  
without, -less, un-, in-, im-, non-, dis-  
loser, forfeiter فاقد: خاسِرٌ  
فاقدُ الإحساسِ أو الشعور - راجع إحساس، شعور  
incapacitated; incompetent فاقدُ الأهلية  
amnesiac, amnesic; amnesic فاقدُ الذاكرة  
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon فاقدُ الوعي  
bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense فاقع: زاهٍ، قَوِيٌّ  
bright yellow فاقع: أصفر زاهٍ  
to aggravate, exacer- فاقم: جَعَلَ الشَّيْءَ أَسْوَأَ أو أَشَدَّ خُطُورَةً  
bate, make worse  
to joke with, jest with, banter with, make فاكه: مَارَحَ  
fun with, kid  
فاكه: دُو فَكَاهَةٍ، ظَرِيفٌ - راجع فَكِهَ  
fruiterer, fruit seller, fruit dealer فاكهاني: بائِعُ الفاكهة  
fruit(s) فاكهة (ج فَوَاكِه) فاكهة  
good omen, auspice, favorable sign فأل: مَا يَتَفَاءَلُ بِهِ  
loose, free, unrestrained, unconfined, un- فالت: طَلِيقٌ  
chained; at large, at liberty; escaped  
hemiplegia فالحج [طب]  
successful; prosperous فالح: ناجح  
waltz, valse فالس (رقصة)  
spotted dung beetle فالية: خُنْفَسَاءٌ مُنْقَطَةٌ  
evanescent, transient, transi- فان (الفاني): زَائِلٌ، هَالِكٌ  
tory, ephemeral, passing, impermanent; perishing,  
dying; perishable  
mortal, must eventually die, subject مَيِّتٌ فان: مَائِتٌ  
to death

فاضل: فَاضَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا: قَارَنَ  
to compare (two things in order to  
determine which deserves preference)  
to contend for precedence or فَاضِلٌ: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَضْلِ  
excellence with  
virtuous, righteous, honest; فاضل: دُو فَضِيلَةٍ أو فَضْلٍ  
good, very good, excellent, superior; meritorious,  
praiseworthy; kind, obliging, generous  
remaining, left, left over, residual; فاضل: باقٍ، زَائِدٌ  
surplus, excess, overabundant, superabundant,  
superfluous, more than enough  
فاضل: فَضْلَةٌ، بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ - راجع فَضْلَةٌ  
creator, maker, originator فاطر: خَالِقٍ، صَانِعٍ  
the Creator, the Maker (God) الله  
not fasting, breaking one's fast فاطر: مُفْطِرٌ  
فاطِن - راجع فَطِنٌ  
to react, cause to react فاعل: جَعَلَهُ يَتَفَاعَلُ  
active, acting, effective, efficacious, فاعل: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَالٌ  
efficient  
doer, actor, author فاعل: مَنْ يَفْعَلُ شَيْئًا  
perpetrator, committer فاعل: مُقْتَرِفٌ، مُرْتَكِبٌ  
worker, laborer, work- فاعل: عَامِلٌ، أُجِيرٌ، شَغِيلٌ  
man, workingman, waged worker, wage earner  
subject فاعل [لغة]  
principal فاعل: أَصْلِيٌّ أو أَصِيلٌ [قانون]  
benefactor, philanthropist, well-doer, فاعل: خَيْرٌ  
almsgiver  
إِسْمُ فاعل - راجع إِسْمُ  
active, active voice صِيغَةُ الْفَاعِلِ  
subject of the passive نَائِبُ فاعل  
radioactivity فاعلية - راجع فَعَالِيَّةٌ  
to emanate, diffuse, spread فاعلية إشعاعية  
open-mouthed, gaping, agape, ringent فاع (ت الرائحة)  
to kiss فاعر الفم  
henna blossom فاعم: قَبَّلَ  
to stammer, stutter, falter, stumble, hesitate, فاعية: زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ  
halt in one's speech فاقا: تَأَنَّنَ  
stammer(ing), stutter(ing), falter(ing) فاقاة: تَأَنَّنَا

فَتَّان - راجع فَاتِن

to crumble, fritter, fragmentize, فَتَّتْ: كَرَهُ كِرًا صَغِيرَةً, fragment(ate), break up, break into small pieces or fragments

heartbreaking, heartrending يُفَتِّتُ الْقَلْبَ أَوِ الْأَكْبَادَ فَتَّحَ: ضِدَّ أَغْلَقَ to open, unlock, uncloze, unfasten, unfold, unwrap

فَتَّحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ

to grant victory or success to; to open فَتَّحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ the gates of profit to; to endow with, bless with; to reveal to, disclose to; to enlighten, make see, make understand; to show; to inspire with

to tell fortunes فَتَّحَ الْبَحْثَ

to conquer, capture, occupy فَتَّحَ الْبِلَادَ

to turn on, switch on فَتَّحَ الْجَهَّازَ أَوِ الْآلَةَ أَوِ الضَّوْءَ

to open an account فَتَّحَ حِسَابًا (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)

to turn on (a tap or faucet) فَتَّحَ الْحَنَفَةَ

to stimulate or whet the appetite فَتَّحَ الشَّهِيَّةَ

to build (a road, street) فَتَّحَ طَرِيقًا أَوِ شَارِعًا

to dig, excavate, hole (a canal, tunnel, etc.) فَتَّحَ قَنَاةً أَوِ نَفَقًا إلخ

to broach, bring up (a subject) فَتَّحَ الْمَوْضُوعَ

to open fire, fire, shoot فَتَّحَ النَّارَ

فَتَّحَ - راجع فَتَّحَ

opening فَتَّحَ: ضِدَّ إِغْلَقَ

conquest; occupation فَتَّحَ: إِفْتَتَحَ - راجع إِفْتَتَحَ

victory, triumph فَتَّحَ (الْبِلَادَ)

فتح: نَصَرَ

فَتَّحَ الْإِعْتِدَادَ، فَتَّحَ الْبَحْثَ - راجع إِعْتَادَ، بَحَثَ

opening, aperture, breach, gap, hole; فَتَّحَ: فُرْجَةٌ، ثَغْرَةٌ, orifice; slit; slot; slash

sluice فَتَّحَ التَّصْرِيفَ

to become tepid, become lukewarm, tepify, فَتَّرَ (الْمَاءَ), cool off

to abate, subside, let up; to calm فَتَّرَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ down, cool down

to languish, flag, lag, slacken, فَتَّرَ: تَرَاخَى، ضَعُفَ relax, sag, droop, weaken gradually, grow weak or

decrepit; very old, very aged, far advanced هَرِمَ فَانٍ in years

flannel فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِمٌ

undershirt فَانِلًا، فَانِلَةٌ: قَمِيصٌ تَحْتَانِيٌّ

lantern فَانُوسٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ

magic lantern فَانُوسٌ سِحْرِيٌّ

vanilla فَانِيلِيَا

to utter, pronounce, say فَاةٌ ب: لَفْظٌ، نَطَقَ

mouth فَاةٌ: فَمٌ

to negotiate (with), parley (with), فَارَوْضَ: تَفَاوَضَ (مَعَ), confer (with)

group, class; sectarian, فَنَوِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى فِئَةٍ أَوْ طَائِفَةٍ denominational

February فَبْرَايِرُ: شَبَاطٌ

فَتَّ - راجع فَتَّ

to undermine, undercut, فَتَّ فِي عِضْدِهِ أَوْ سَاعِدِهِ weaken, enfeeble, sap

to refrain from, desist from, stop, فَتَّى عَنْ: كَفَّ عَنْ cease

still, yet; to continue to do, keep مَا فَتَّى، مَا فَتَّا doing, keep on (doing), go on doing

youth, young man, youngster, adoles- غُلَامٌ فَتًى cent; boy, lad

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فَتَاءٌ: فُتُوَّةٌ، شَبَابٌ

crumbs, fragments, morsels, bits, crumblings, فَتَاتٌ scraps, fractions, pickings, small pieces; detritus

young woman, (young) girl, lass فَتَاةٌ: شَابَّةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ

conqueror, victor فَتَّاحٌ: فَاتِحُ الْبِلَادِ

God (the Opener of the gates of profit) الْفَتَّاحُ: اللَّهُ

can opener, opener فَتَّاحَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُفْتَحُ بِهَا عُلْبُ الصِّمِيعِ

فُتَار - راجع فُتُورٌ

فَتَّاش - راجع مُفْتَشٌ

hernia, rupture فَتَّاقٌ [طَب]

deadly, lethal, murderous, fatal, فَتَّاكٌ: قَتَالٌ، مُهْلِكٌ

mortal; destructive, ruinous, devastating, annihi- فَتَّاكٌ: قَاتِلٌ، مُبْهِتٌ, lating; assassin, murderer, killer

ropemaker, cordmaker فَتَّالٌ: صَانِعُ الْحَبَالِ

## فَتَنَ - رَاجِعَ فَتْنٍ

to be infatuated by, fascinated by, charmed by, فَتْنٌ بَ  
enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, thrilled  
by, enamored of, in love with

charm, glamor, magic, spell, charisma; en- فِتْنَةٌ سِحْرُ  
chantment, fascination, captivation, bewitchment,  
infatuation

seduction, seducement, temptation, فِتْنَةٌ إِغْرَاءُ  
enticement; appeal, attraction

sedition, riot, disturbance, فِتْنَةٌ شَعْبٌ، إِضْطِرَابُ  
trouble, unrest, disorder, strife, tumult, commo-  
tion, turmoil

trial, ordeal, affliction, distress فِتْنَةٌ مِحْنَةٌ  
sweet acacia, cassie, sponge tree فِتْنَةٌ (نبات)

(formal) legal opinion; advisory opinion فِتْنَى

## فَتَوْتُ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّت

youth, youthfulness, adolescence فِتْوَةٌ شَبَابٌ

magnanimity, generosity, chivalry فِتْوَةٌ مُرْوَةٌ، كَرَمٌ

conquests فِتُوحَاتٌ

tepidity, tepidness, lukewarm- فِتْوَرٌ: إِعْتِدَالٌ فِي السُّخُونَةِ-  
ness

coolness, coldness, جَفْوَةٌ، نُفُورٌ، لَامُبَالَاةٌ، فِتْوَرٌ  
frigidity, tepidity, lukewarmness, halfheartedness,  
spiritlessness, unfriendliness, indifference, disinter-  
est(edness), nonchalance, apathy, unconcern, cool  
lack of concern or interest, lack of emotion or  
warmth of feeling; alienation, estrangement, disaf-  
fection

languor, lassitude, listless- ضَعْفٌ، تَرَاخٌ، فِتْوَرٌ (الْهَمَّةُ):  
ness, slackness, slackening, laxity, flagging, droop,  
weakness

to be youthful, young, adolescent فِتْيٌ: كَانَ شَابًا

youthful, young, adolescent فِتْيٌ: شَابٌ

## فَتِيًّا - رَاجِعَ فِتْوَى

فَتِيَّتٌ: مُفَتَّتٌ - رَاجِعَ مُفَتَّت

فَتِيَّتٌ: فِتَاتٌ - رَاجِعَ فِتَات

young woman, (young) girl, lass فَتِيَّةٌ: شَابَةٌ، صَبِيَّةٌ

wick فَتِيلٌ (السَّمْعَةُ أَوْ الْمِصْبَاحُ)

fuse, slow match, match cord فَتِيلٌ (الْمُفْرِقَةُ)

tired, lose strength, become less intense

to tepify, make tepid or lukewarm فَتَرَ (الماءَ)

to allay, mitigate, ease, soothe, فَتَرَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ  
abate; to cool, calm

to weaken, enfeeble, sap, make languid, فَتَرَ: أَضْعَفَ  
make listless

## فَتَرَ - رَاجِعَ فُتُور

small span فَتَرَ: مَا بَيْنَ طَرَفِ الْإِنْهَامِ وَطَرَفِ السَّبَابَةِ

period, time, while, interval, فَتْرَةٌ: مَرَحَلَةٌ، مَدَّةٌ،  
spell; epoch, era; stage, phase

## فَتْرَةٌ: فُتُورٌ - رَاجِعَ فُتُور

transition(al) period, stage فَتْرَةٌ: انْتِقَالِيَّةٌ، فَتْرَةٌ  
of transition, interim period or stage

period of doubt فَتْرَةٌ: الرِّيْبَةُ (تَسْبِقُ إِشْهَارَ الْإِفْلَاسِ)

now and then, from time to time, فَتْرَةٌ: بَيْنَ فَتْرَةٍ وَأُخْرَى  
once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally

to search, inspect, examine; نَقَبَ، بَحَثَ، فَتَشَ (عَنْ):  
to investigate; to rummage, grub, ransack, search  
about, make a thorough search through; to look  
for, search for, seek, quest, hunt for, fish for, try to  
find; to drill for, prospect for

to frisk فَتَشَ (شَخْصًا بِجَسٍّ ثِيَابِهِ بَحْثًا عَنْ سِلَاحٍ)

to unsew, unstitch, undo the sewing of, rip, فَتَقَ، فَتَّقَ  
rip open, unrip, tear, rend, slit open, slash

rip, rent, tear, slit, crack, cleft, rift, fissure فَتَقَ: شَقَّ

hernia, rupture فَتَقَ [طَب]

hernial فَتَقِي [طَب]

to kill, assassinate, murder, slay; to بَطَشَ بَ: فَتَكَ بَ:  
destroy, ruin, devastate, ravage, crush, stamp out,  
wipe out, eradicate, extirpate, exterminate, anni-  
hilate; to assault, attack with violence

assassination, killing, murder; des- بَطَشَ بَ: فَتَكَ بَ:  
truction, eradication, extirpation, extermination,  
annihilation; attack, assault

to twist, twine, entwine, curl, kink فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ: جَدَلَ

twist(ing), twining, twine, torsion, kink فَتَلَ، فَتَّلَ

to fascinate, charm, enchant, captivate, تَبَّمَ، سَحَرَ، فَتَنَ  
infatuate, enthral, spellbind, mesmerize, thrill,  
(be)witch, entrance

to seduce, tempt, entice, allure, lure فَتَنَ: أَغْرَى

to distress, afflict, pain, agonize, torment, make suffer فَجَعَ، فَجَعٌ

to suffer the loss of, be afflicted with (stricken في فُجِعَ by) the loss of, be bereaved of, be bereft of فُجِعَ

gluttonous, greedy, voracious, edacious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater فُجَعَان: شَرَه

radish فُجَل (نبات)

gap, opening, hole, breach, aperture, crevice, fissure, crack, crevasse, interstice, chasm, break, discontinuity; lacuna, hiatus فُجُوة: ثُغْرَة

crater فُجُوةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُحْدِثُهَا انفِجَارُ لُغَمٍ أَوْ قُنْبَلَةٍ فُجُور - راجع فاجر

libertinism, dissoluteness, فجور: فسق، خلعة، دَعَارَة، profligacy, wantonness, dissipation, debauchery, lewdness, lechery, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality, uninhibitedness; whoredom, fornication, prostitution

adultery, fornication فُجُور: زَنَى

فُجُوع - راجع فاجع

فُجِيعَة - راجع فاجعة

to hiss, sibilate فَحَّ (سِتِ الْحَيَّةِ)

hiss(ing), sibilation فَحَّ: فَحِيج

فَحَّاش - راجع فاحش

potency; virility فَحَالَة: فَحُولَة

coal merchant, coal dealer فَحَام: بَائِعُ الْفَحْمِ

to be or become obscene, ribald, فَحْش: كَانَ بَدِيئًا

dirty, foul, filthy, vulgar, indecent

to be or become exorbitant, excessive, immoderate, unreasonable, enormous; to be or become grievous, heavy, grave, serious, gross, flagrant, atrocious, outrageous فَحْش: كَانَ بَاهِظًا

obscurity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency, filth, bawdiness, shamelessness; obscene language فَحْش: بَدَاءَة

فَحْش: أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ أَوْ بَغِيضٌ جَدًّا، قَبَاحَة - راجع فَحْشَاء

adultery, fornication, whoredom فَحْشَاء: زَنَى، فَسَقَ

atrociousness, enormity فَحْشَاء: أَمْرٌ قَبِيحٌ أَوْ بَغِيضٌ جَدًّا، قَبَاحَة - راجع فَحْشَاء

to examine, test, assay, check (up); to فَحَصَ (عَنْ)

investigate, inspect, survey, scrutinize, explore; to search (for, into), inquire (into, about)

primer, (percussion) cap قَتِيل (الْتَفْجِير): شَمِيلَة

marline, cord قَتِيل: حَبْل (ذُو طَاقَيْنِ)

vermicelli قَتَائِلُ رَفِيعَة مِنْ عَجِين: شُعْبَرِيَّة

twisted, twined, entwined, curled قَتِيل: مَقْتُول

wick قَتِيلَة (الشَّمْعَة أَوْ الْمِصْبَاح)

suppository قَتِيلَة: تَحْمِيلَة

to quench; to cool, calm, allay, still, soothe قَتَأَ: سَكَّنَ

to straddle قَتَعَ: بَاعَدَ مَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ

mountain pass, defile, col, قَتَعَ: شَعَبٌ، طَرِيقٌ بَيْنَ جَبَلَيْنِ

gap, gate

from all sides, قَتَعَ: مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ

from all directions, from everywhere قَتَعَ: مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ وَصَوْبٍ، مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ

unripe, immature, green, raw قَتَعَ: غَبِرَ نَاضِجٌ

rude, crude, coarse, rough, blunt, gruff, قَتَعَ: فَظٌّ

brusque, curt, abrupt قَتَعَ: قَطَعَ

قَتَجًا، قَتَجِيٌّ - راجع فاجأ

قَتَجًا: فَتَحَ

قَتَجَاءَة - راجع قَتَجَاءَة

قَتَجَائِيٌّ - راجع مُفَاجِئٌ

قَتَجَاءَة: فَجَاءَة

surprise; sudden or unexpected event or occurrence, bolt of the blue قَتَجَاءَة: فَجَاءَة

suddenly, all of a sudden, unexpectedly, قَتَجَاءَة: فَجَاءَة

unawares, by surprise, surprisingly, without warning, without advance notice, out of the blue قَتَجَاءَة: فَجَاءَة

قَتَجَاج - راجع فَجَّ

abyss, chasm قَتَجَة: هَوَّة

to lead a dissolute life, indulge in قَتَجَر: فَسَقَ، دَعَرَ

debauchery, dissipate, act immorally or sinfully; to be or become profligate, dissolute, dissipated قَتَجَر: فَسَقَ، دَعَرَ

to commit adultery, whore, fornicate قَتَجَر: زَنَى

قَتَجَر (الْمَاءِ الْإِلَخ) - راجع فَجَّرَ

قَتَجَر (الْمَاءِ الْإِلَخ) - راجع فَجَّرَ

to cause to overflow, let flow or pour forth, cause to gush out, spout, spurt, squirt, shoot out قَتَجَر (الْمَاءِ الْإِلَخ)

to explode, detonate, set off; to blow up, blast, burst; to dynamite قَتَجَر (الْمَاءِ الْإِلَخ)

قَتَجَر (الْمَاءِ الْإِلَخ) - راجع فَجَّرَ

قَتَجَر: ضَوْءُ الصَّبَاحِ، طُلُوعُ النَّهَارِ

Qatar, daybreak, dawn, rise, outset, onset, inception, incipience, beginning, start, commencement قَتَجَر: بَدَأَ

nificance, import, purport, intent; effect, tenor, essence, (main) content, substance

potency; virility فُجُولَةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْجَمَاعِ، رُجُولَةٌ  
hiss(ing), sibilation فُحِيج (الْأَفْمَى)

to snore فُحَّ (النَّائِمُ): غَطَّ، خَرَّ  
to hiss, sibilate فَخَّتِ الْحَيَّةُ: فَحَّتْ

to emanate, diffuse, spread فَخَّتِ الرَّائِحَةُ: فَاحَتْ  
trap, snare, gin فُحَّ: شَرَكٌ، أَحْبُولَةٌ

glory, pride; honor أَوْقَعَ فِي فُحٍّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْقَعَ  
pottery, earthenware, crockery فُخَّارٌ: فُخْرٌ

jar فُخَّارٌ: خَزَفٌ  
earthen, fictile فُخَّارَةٌ: جَرَّةٌ

potter فُخَّارِيٌّ: خَزَافٌ، صَانِعُ الْخَزَفِ  
stateliness, splendor, magnificence, grandeur, greatness, superbness, sumptuousness, luxuriousness فُخَامَةٌ: عَظَمَةٌ، جَلَالٌ

His Excellency فُخَامَةُ (الرَّئِيسِ)، صَاحِبُ الْفُخَامَةِ  
to perforate, puncture, pierce, hole فَخَّتْ: ثَقَبَتْ

to booby-trap فَخَّخَ: أَخْفَى مَادَّةً مُتَفَجِّرَةً فِي شَيْءٍ  
thigh فَخَذٌ، فَخْذٌ: مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْبَةِ وَالْوَرَكِ

leg; gigot فَخَذُ (لَحْمِ الضَّأْنِ، لَحْمِ الطَّيْرِ إلخ)  
moiety, subdivision, sept فَخَذٌ: قَرْعٌ مِنْ قَبِيلَةٍ

femur, thighbone عَظْمُ الْفَخَذِ  
femoral فَخَذِيٌّ، فَخَذِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَخَذِ أَوْ بِعَظْمِ الْفَخَذِ

فَخَرَبَ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَخَرَ بِهِ  
to be or become proud, haughty فَخَرٌ: تَكَبَّرَ

glory, pride; honor فَخَرٌ، فَخْرٌ، فُخْرَةٌ: فَخَارٌ  
honorary فَخْرِيٌّ

honorary president; president emeritus رَئِيسٌ فَخْرِيٌّ  
honorary member عَضْوٌ فَخْرِيٌّ

to boast vainly, brag; to be boastful, vainglorious فَخَفَحَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى

boast(ing), brag(ging); ostentation فَخْفَحَ: تَبَجَّحَ، تَبَاهَى

to audit فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ

test, examination; quiz; checkup, check(ing); فَحَصَ  
testing, assay(ing), investigation, inspection, survey(ing), scrutiny, exploration; search(ing), inquiry

physical examination, physical, (جِسَانِيٌّ طَبِيٌّ) فَحَصَ  
checkup

audit, auditing فَحَصَ الْحِسَابَاتِ  
blood test فَحَصَ الدَّمُ

hoarse, husky, raucous, gruff فَحَّاحٌ: أَبْعَجُ  
male, bull فَحْلٌ: ذَكَرُ الْحَيَوَانِ

stallion, studhorse, (لِلْإِسْتِيلَادِ) فَحْلٌ: حِصَانٌ غَيْرُ مُخَصِّيٍّ  
stud

potent; virile فَحْلٌ: قَوِيٌّ جِنْسِيًّا، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجَمَاعِ  
poet laureate; eminent (superior, master, outstanding, distinguished, great) poet شَاعِرٌ فَحْلٌ

to be dumbfounded, dumbstruck, (لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ جَوَابًا) فَحَمَ: لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ جَوَابًا  
nonplused, flabbergasted, unable to answer

to blacken, become or turn black فَحَمَ: إِسْوَدَّ  
to carbonize, char فَحَمَ: كَرَّمَنَ، حَوَّلَ إِلَى فَحَمٍ

coal; charcoal فَحَمٌ  
carbon فَحَمٌ: كَرْبُونٌ

anthracite فَحَمٌ الْأَنْثَرَايسِ  
bituminous coal, soft coal فَحَمٌ بَيْتُونِيٌّ أَوْ قَارِيٌّ أَوْ حُمْرِيٌّ

coal فَحَمٌ حَجَرِيٌّ  
animal charcoal فَحَمٌ حَيَوَانِيٌّ

bone black, bone char, bone charcoal فَحَمٌ عَظْمِيٌّ  
coke فَحَمٌ الْكُوكُ

activated carbon, activated charcoal فَحَمٌ مُنَشَّطٌ  
charcoal, coal, wood coal فَحَمٌ نَبَاتِيٌّ، فَحَمٌ الْحَطَبِ

urea, carbamide فَحَامِيدٌ: بَوْلَةٌ  
piece of coal, lump of coal فَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ فَحَمٌ

darkness, dark فَحْمَةٌ: سَوَادٌ  
coaly; carbonic, carbonaceous فَحْمِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَحَمِ

فَحْمِيٌّ: فَاحِمٌ، أَسْوَدُ فَاحِمٍ - رَاجِعٌ فَاحِمٌ  
Carboniferous Period الْعَصْرُ الْفَحْمِيٌّ

meaning, sense, signification, sig- فَحْوَى: مَعْنَى، مَفْرَزَى

to break, smash, fracture

federal; federative

federation, federal union

federal state

federalism

to break, smash, fracture

cretin; cretinous

to fatten, stall-feed

ransom فِدْيَةٌ: مَا يُدْفَعُ لِتَخْلِيصِ شَخْصٍ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ إلخ

unique, singular, single, individual, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, incomparable فِدْ: فَرِيدٌ

résumé, summary, abstract, outline, epitome فَذَلِكَ: مُجْمَلٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ

premises, explanatory part فَذَلِكَ: مُقَدِّمَةٌ (الْمَقْدِرُ إلخ) فَرَّ: هَرَبَ  
to escape, flee, run away, take to flight, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

to desert فَرَّ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ

to elope فَرَّتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوَّاجِ. دُونَ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدِهَا

to elope فَرَّتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقٍ لَهَا

فَرَى عَلَيْهِ (الْكَذِبَ إلخ) - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَى

to cut, split, tear, rend فَرَى: قَطَعَ، شَقَّ

wild ass, onager فَرَأَ: قَرَأَ: جِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ

furrier فَرَّاءُ: تَاجِرُ (أَوْ صَانِعُ) الْفِرَاءِ

fur(s) فِرَاءُ: فَرُوْ

فَرَائِصُ (مُفْرَدُهَا فَرِيصَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ فَرِيصَةٍ

فَرَائِصُ (مُفْرَدُهَا فَرِيصَةٌ) - رَاجِعُ فَرِيصَةٍ

sweet (water) فُرَاتٌ: عَذْبُ (مَاءِ)

singly, individually, separately, severally, one by one, one at a time, one after the other فُرَادًى

misfortunes (or troubles) seldom come singly; it never rains but it pours الْمَصَائِبُ (أَوْ الْمُنَاعِبُ) نَادِرًا مَا تَأْتِي فُرَادًى

slippery فَرَارٌ: نَزَاعٌ إِلَى الْإِفْلَاقِ مِنَ الْيَدِ

فَرَارٌ: فَارٌ - رَاجِعُ فَارٌ

pomp, splendor فَحْفَنَةٌ: أَهْبَةٌ

to be or become stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic فَحْمٌ: كَانَ فَحْمًا

to glorify, exalt, extol, dignify, honor, ennoble; to aggrandize, magnify فَحْمٌ: عَظَّمَ، بَجَّلَ

to pronounce emphatically; to emphasize, accent(uate), stress; to intensify فَحْمَ الْحُرُوفِ فِي اللَّفْظِ

to make grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous فَحْمٌ: جَعَلَ (الْكَلَامَ، الْأَسْلُوبَ إلخ) طَنَانًا

stately, imposing, splendid, magnificent, grandiose, grand, majestic, imperial, regal, superb, deluxe, sumptuous, luxurious فَحْمٌ: عَظِيمٌ، جَلِيلٌ، فَاخِرٌ

proud (of); boastful, boasting; boaster فُخُورٌ (بِ)، فُخِيرَ (بِ)

فُخِيرَ - رَاجِعُ مُتَفَاخِرٍ

to redeem, ransom فَدَى: خَلَصَ مِنَ الْأَسْرِ بِأَلٍ أَوْ نَحْوِهِ

to sacrifice oneself for, give one's life for, risk one's life for فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ

فَدَى، فَدَاهُ بِنَفْسِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ - رَاجِعُ فَدَى

فَدَى - رَاجِعُ فَدَى

redemption, ransoming فَدَى: إِفْتِدَاءٌ

ransom فِدَى: فِدْيَةٌ

sacrifice فِدَى: تَضَحِيَّةٌ

for, for the sake of, as a sacrifice for, to save or liberate someone or something فِدَى كَذَا

he died for his country مَاتَ فِدَى الْوَطَنِ

فِدَاءٌ - رَاجِعُ فِدَى

كَبَشُ الْفِدَاءِ - رَاجِعُ كَبَشٍ

fedayee, commando; one who sacrifices himself (for his country, etc.), one who risks his life voluntarily or recklessly فِدَائِيٌّ

fedayeen, commando(s), shock troops فِدَائِيُونَ  
enormity, exorbitance; gravity, seriousness, grossness, heaviness, oppressiveness, burdensomeness فِدَاحَةٌ: جَسَامَةٌ

cretinism فِدَامَةٌ: قَمَاءَةٌ

acre, feddan فِدَّانٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلْمِسَاحَةِ

yoke فِدَّانٌ: ثَوْرَانٌ يُقَرَّنُ بَيْنَهُمَا بِنِيرٍ

to oppress, (over)burden, weigh heavily on فَدَحَ: بَهَظَ



liveliness, nimbleness, agility, briskness, swiftness

comeliness, beauty, prettiness, handsomeness

strawberry (فِرَاوَلَة: فَرِيذ (نبات)

euphoria, spurge (قَرَبِيُون (نبات)

feces, excrement قَرَث: غَائِط

to open, open up, open out, spread (out), unfold, open wide; to part, separate, diverge, divaricate, draw apart, spread apart; to space out; to split, cleave, gap, make an opening (in or between)

to dispel, drive away (worries, grief, etc.)

to relieve, comfort, give a sense of ease to

فَرَج - راجع فَرَج

relief, ease, comfort; relaxation; happy ending, happy denouement, happy outcome, happiness (after suffering)

vulva, pudendum (فَرَج (المرأة)

فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة

vulvitis (فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة)

compass(es), dividers (فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة)

opening, aperture, gap, breach, hole, fissure, interstice, crevice, crack

show, spectacle, sight, view (فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة)

peep show, raree show (فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة)

currycomb, brush (فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة)

vulval, vulvar, vulvate, pudendal (فَرَج: فَتْحَة، فَجْوَة، نُفْرَة - راجع فُرْجَة)

to be or become glad at, happy at, pleased with, delighted at, cheerful about or over; to rejoice at, jubilate at

فَرَح - راجع أَفْرَح

joy, gladness, happiness, delight, delectation, cheer(fulness), glee, gaiety, hilarity, mirth, exhilaration; rejoicing, jubilation

wedding (feast), marriage (ceremony), bridal, nuptials

فَرَح: عُرْس، زِفَاف

طَارَ فَرَحًا - راجع طَارَ

quicksilver, mercury

flight, escape, fleeing, running away, runaway, getaway

فِرَار: زَفَقَ، هَرَبَ، هَرُوبَ

separator, sorter

lion

فِرَاس: أَبُو فِرَاس: أَسَد

physiognomy

insight, acumen, perspicacity, discernment, clairvoyance, vision, keenness

physiognomic(al)

horehound, hoarhound

wheel (of a mill)

screw propeller, propeller

فِرَاش (السَّيْفِيَّة)

فِرَاش (مفردها فِرَاشَة) - راجع فِرَاشَة

bed; mattress

deathbed

bedridden, confined to bed

butterfly; moth

codling moth

death's-head moth

cutworm

hawkmoth

vacuum, vacancy, void, empty

space; space; blank; gap; emptiness, vacuity

finishing, ending, termination, completion, conclusion, windup, winding up

leisure, sparetime, free time

فِرَاق (أَوْقَات) الفِرَاق

vacuum

solid geometry

dissociation

separation, parting, departure, leaving, farewell; disunion, disunity, dissension

فِرَاقَة - راجع مِفْرَمَة

فِرَاق: فِرَاق، فُرْقَة

فِرَاق: فِرَاق، فُرْقَة

فِرَاق: فِرَاق، فُرْقَة

فِرَاق: فِرَاق، فُرْقَة

paradise, heaven	فِرْدَوْس: جَنَّة
paradise, Heaven	الفِرْدَوْس: الْجَنَّة، جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
bird of paradise	طَائِرُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
paradisiac(al), paradisaic, heavenly	فِرْدَوْسِيّ
Paradisaeidae	فِرْدَوْسِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ
single, solitary; singular; solo; مُفْرَد، فَرْد، مُفْرَد	فِرْدَوْسِيّ: مُفْرَد، فَرْد، مُفْرَد
one-man; single-handed, unassisted by others	
individual, personal	فِرْدِيّ: شَخْصِيّ، خَاصّ
odd, uneven	فِرْدِيّ: وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد، غَيْرُ شَعْنِيّ
individualist	فِرْدِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفِرْدِيَّةِ أَوْ الْفِرْدَانِيَّةِ
singles (tennis)	مُبَارَاةٌ فِرْدِيَّة
individualism	فِرْدِيَّة: فِرْدَانِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
individuality, selfhood, أَحَادِيَّة، فِرْدِيَّة	فِرْدِيَّة: شَخْصِيَّةٌ فِرْدِيَّة، أَحَادِيَّة
singleness, singularity	
to separate, set apart or aside, isolate	فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
to sort (out), classify, categorize, class, صَنَّفَ	فَرَزَ: صَنَّفَ
assort, grade, group	فَرَزَ: أَفَرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفَرَزَ
	فَرَزَ: أَفَرَزَ، أَخْرَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَفَرَزَ
to partition, divide, part	فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَسَاعًا)
to count votes	فَرَزَ الْأَصْوَاتَ
separation, isolation, setting apart or aside	فَرَزَ: فَصَلَ، عَزَلَ
sorting, classification, categorization, تَصْنِيفَ	فَرَزَ: تَصْنِيفَ
classing, assorting, assortment, grading, grouping	
partition, division, parting	فَرَزَ (عَقَارًا أَوْ مَسَاعًا)
color separation	فَرَزَ الْأَلْوَانِ
queen	فِرْزَان: مَلِكَةُ الشُّطْرَنْجِ
loaf of bread	فِرْزْدَق: رَغِيفٌ
crumbs, fragments, morsels, فِرْزْدَق: قَتَات (الْخُبْزِ)	فِرْزْدَق: قَتَات (الْخُبْزِ)
bits, crumbings, pickings	
dough, paste; pasta	فِرْزْدَق: عَجِينٌ
	فِرْس: إِفْتَرَسَ - رَاجِعُ إِفْتَرَسَ
	فِرْس: تَفَرَسَ فِي - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَسَ فِي
horse, mare	فِرْس (حَيَوَان)
knight	فِرْس (الشُّطْرَنْجِ)
Pegasus	الْفِرْسُ الْأَعْظَمُ [فَلَك]

glad, happy, delighted, cheerful, joyful, فَرِحَ، فَرِحَان	فَرِحَ، فَرِحَان
joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful, rejoicing, jubilant	
فَرَحَة: سُرُور، بَهْجَة - رَاجِعُ فَرَحَ	فَرَحَة: سُرُور، بَهْجَة - رَاجِعُ فَرَحَ
to germinate, sprout	فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
to have young ones	فَرَخَتْ أُنْثَى الطَّائِرِ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَخَتْ الْبَيْضَةُ
to hatch, incubate	فَرَخَ الْبَيْضُ لَخ
to be dispelled, driven away; to disperse, disappear, clear away	فَرَخَ الْخَوْفُ أَوْ الرُّوعُ لَخ
young bird, young, nestling, fledgling	فَرَخ: صَغِيرُ الطَّائِرِ
cygnet, young swan	فَرَخُ النَّم، فَرَخُ الْإِوَرِ الْعِرَاقِيّ
tadpole	فَرَخُ الضَّفْدَعِ
shoot, sprout	فَرَخَ النَّبَاتُ أَوْ الشَّجَرُ
sheet	فَرَخ: صَحِيفَةٌ مِنَ الْوَرَقِ
bass; perch	فَرَخ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السَّمَكِ
young female bird	فَرَحَة: أُنْثَى الْفَرَخِ
chicken, pullet, poult	فَرَحَة: فَرُوجٌ
hen	فَرَحَة: دَجَاجَة
to be single, sole, solitary	فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ، فَرَدَ: كَانَ فَرْدًا
to withdraw from, retire	فَرَدَ عَنْ: اِعْتَزَلَ، تَنَحَّى
from; to isolate oneself from, seclude oneself from	فَرَدَ بِالْأَمْرِ: عَمَلُهُ وَحْدَهُ - رَاجِعُ تَفَرَّدَ بِالْأَمْرِ
one, single, sole, only, solitary	فَرَدَ: وَاحِدٌ
individual, person	فَرَدَ: شَخْصٌ
one, one of a pair, one of a couple.	فَرَدَ: فَرْدَة، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ
فَرَدَ: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد	فَرَدَ: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد
odd, uneven	فَرَدَ: فِرْدِيّ، وَتَرِيّ، مُفْرَد
	فَرَدًا فَرَدًا - رَاجِعُ فَرَادَى
per capita, for each person	لِلْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ، لِكُلِّ فَرْدٍ
فَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ فَرْد	فَرْدَان: وَاحِد - رَاجِعُ فَرْد
فَرْدَان: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد	فَرْدَان: فَرِيد، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - رَاجِعُ فَرِيد
individualist	فَرْدَانِيّ: قَائِلٌ بِالْفَرْدَانِيَّةِ
individualism	فَرْدَانِيَّة: فِرْدِيَّة (مَذْهَبٌ أَوْ نَظَرِيَّة)
	فَرْدَة: فَرْد، نِصْفُ الزَّوْجِ - رَاجِعُ فَرْد



- descendant, offspring فَرْع: سَلِيل، وَلَد  
فَرْعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ) - رَاجِعَ تَفَرَّعَنَ (الرَّجُلُ)  
Pharaoh فِرْعَوْن  
branch, subsidiary, tributary, secondary, sub-, فِرْعَوِيّ  
by-, side; marginal, fringe  
by-election اِبْتِخَابٌ فِرْعَوِيّ  
bystreet, side street; طَرِيقٌ فِرْعَوِيٌّ أَوْ فِرْعَوِيَّةٌ  
byway, bypath, branch, side road; bypass, detour  
subcommittee لَجْنَةٌ فِرْعَوِيَّةٌ  
affiliate مُؤَسَّسَةٌ فِرْعَوِيَّةٌ  
to be or become empty, void, فَرْغَ (مِنْ): خَلَا، شَفَّرَ  
vacant, unoccupied  
to finish, terminate, end, bring فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ: أَتَمَّهُ  
to an end, conclude, wind up, complete, finalize;  
to be done with, through with, finished with; to  
achieve, accomplish, carry out, perform, execute,  
consummate, round off, round out  
to pour (out), pour forth, empty فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
فَرْغَ مِنَ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعَ فَرْغَ  
to empty, void, vacate, evacuate, discharge فَرْغَ: أَخْلَى  
to drain, empty, dry out, فَرْغَ: نَزَحَ، صَرَّفَ، جَفَّفَ  
draw (water from)  
to unload, discharge, فَرْغَ السَّفِينَةَ أَوْ الْحُمُولَةَ اِلْخ  
unlade; to stevedore; to take off, take down; to  
land, put ashore, disembark, debark  
to unpack, remove the فَرْغَ مَخْتَوِيَّاتٍ (حَقِيقَةِ اِلْخ)  
contents of  
to deflate, release the gas فَرْغَ (دَوْلَابًا اِلْخ) مِنَ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ الْغَازِ  
or let out air or gas from  
to pour (out), pour forth, empty فَرْغَ الْمَاءَ: صَبَّهُ  
فَرْغَ - رَاجِعَ فَاِزْغَ  
فَرْغَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَاغَ  
فرغاطة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
فرافوس: كَوْكَبَةُ الْجَبَّارِ [فَلَكَ]  
فرغعين (نبات)  
فرغر، فرغور: عُصْفُورٌ صَغِيرٌ  
فرغر، فرغور: سَحْنُونٌ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ  
فرق (بَيْنَ): فَصَلَ - رَاجِعَ فَرَّقَ

- notch, incision, nick, snick, indenta- فُرْضَة: حَزْرٌ، نَلْمٌ  
tion; groove, furrow, rut, opening, gap, crevice,  
interstice  
jetty; har- فُرْضَة (بَحْرِيَّة): مَحَطُّ السُّفُنِ فِي الْبَحْرِ، مِينَاءُ  
bor, (sea)port  
فُرْضِيّ - رَاجِعَ اِفْتِرَاضِيّ  
فُرْضِيَّةٌ: ظَنَنَةٌ  
hypothesis; supposition, assumption  
to precede فُرْطَ: سَبَقَ، تَقَدَّمَ  
to slip someone's tongue, escape فُرْطَ مِنْهُ قَوْلٌ  
inadvertently; to say unintentionally  
to escape; to miss, lose فُرْطَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ  
فُرْطَ فِي: قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ - رَاجِعَ فُرْطَ (فِي)  
to neglect, omit, be negli- فُرْطَ (فِي): قَصَرَ، أَهْمَلَ، ضَيَّعَ  
gent, be remiss, be lax; to lose, forfeit; to miss, let  
go by, let slip, throw away; to waste, squander; to  
waive, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, leave  
to abuse, misuse فُرْطَ فِي: أَسَاءَ اسْتِغْمَالَهُ  
فُرْطَ: جَاوَزَ الْحَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَفْرَطَ  
فُرْطَ: زِيَادَةٌ، قِيْضٌ، اِفْرَاطٌ  
excess, overabundance, superabundance, superfluity, overplus, surplus,  
surplusage; immoderation, extravagance; hyper-,  
super-, over-  
فُرْطَ الْحَسَاسِيَّةُ  
hypersensitivity, oversensitiveness, supersensitivity  
فُرْطَ الْحُمُوضَةُ  
hyperacidity  
فُرْطَ الشَّهْوَةُ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ  
hyperphagia  
فُرْطَ ضَغْطُ الدَّمِ  
hypertension, high blood pressure  
فُرْطَاح - رَاجِعَ مُفْرَطَاحٌ  
to flatten, make flat, make فُرْطَاح: جَعَلَهُ مُفْرَطَاحًا، عَرَضَ  
oblate; to broaden, make broad  
فَرْعَ: فَاقَ، بَزَرَ  
to surpass, excel, outdo, overtop  
فَرْعَ الْجَبَلِ: صَعَدَهُ  
to ascend, climb (a mountain)  
فَرْعَ الْوَادِي: نَزَلَهُ  
to go down, descend (a valley)  
فَرْعَ: شَعَبَ  
to branch, ramify, divide (up), subdivide, section, bifurcate, fork  
فَرْعَ: شُعْبَةٌ، قِسْمٌ  
branch, ramification; fork; offshoot; section, division, subdivision; department  
فَرْعَ (مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَوْ نَبْتَةٍ)  
branch, bough, limb, twig, offshoot, shoot  
فَرْعَ (مِنْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ مَرَكَزِيَّةٍ)  
branch

group, band, troop, company, body, party, faction, squad; detachment; team; division, section, unit; grade, class	فِرْقَة - راجع فِرَاق
sect, denomination, confession	فِرْقَة: طائفة
division; squad; contingent	فِرْقَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
troupe	فِرْقَة (مَسْرَحِيَّة)
band; orchestra	فِرْقَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)
ensemble	فِرْقَة (مِنَ الْمُغَنِّينَ وَالْمُوسِيقِيِّينَ)
two bright stars of Ursa Minor	فِرْقَة الْمَغَاوِير - راجع مِغْوَار
to crack, pop, snap; to crepitate, crackle; to explode, squib	فَرَقَّ: فَرَقْدَان [فلك]
crack(ing), pop(ping), snap(ping); crepitation, crackle, crackling; report; explosion, exploding	فَرَقَّ: فَزَقَّ
to rub, scrub; to chafe	فَرَكَّ: حَكَ، حَفَّ، حَتَّ
to brush	فَرَكَّ بِالْفُرْشَةِ
rubbing, scrub(bing); chafing	فَرَكَّ: مَصَدَّر فَرَكَّ
fructose, levulose	فَرَكْتُوز: سُكَّرُ الْفَاكِهَةِ
to mince, chop (up), hash	فَرَمَ: هَرَمَ
mincing, chopping (up)	فَرَمَ: تَهَرَّمَ
firman, decree, edict, order	فَرْمَان: عَهْد، قَرَار، أَمْر
to brake, slow down or stop by or with a break, apply a break on	فَرَمَلَ: كَبَحَ
brake	فَرَمَلَة: مَكْبَح
braking	فَرَمَلَة: مَصَدَّر فَرَمَلَ
(baking) oven, مطبخ، طَبَّاخ	فُرْن: آلَةُ الْحَبْزِ أَوْ الطَّبْخِ، مَطْبَخ، طَبَّاخ
(cook)stove, cooking stove, range, cooker	فُرْن: أَتُون
furnace, kiln, oven	فُرْن: عَال (لِصَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ)
blast furnace	فُرْن: مَخْبَر، دُكَّانُ الْفَرَّانِ
bakery, bakeshop, bake-house	فُرْنَج: جَعَلَهُ فُرْنَجِيًّا
to Europeanize	فُرْنَج: فُرْنَجَة
Europeans; foreigners	فُرْنَجِي
European; foreign; foreigner	فِرْد: سَيْف
sword; sword of fine workmanship	

to part the hair	فَرَقَ بَيْنَ: مَيَّرَ - راجع فَرَّقَ (بَيْنَ)
to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), frightened (by), terrified (by), alarmed (by); to dread, fear, panic	فَرَقَ شَعْرَهُ
to separate, part, divide, disunite, sunder	فَرَقَ: فَصَلَ
to scatter, disperse, diffuse, strew about	فَرَقَ: بَدَّدَ
to distribute, allot, apportion, deal out, give out, mete out, parcel out	فَرَقَ: وَزَعَ
to part the hair	فَرَقَ شَعْرَهُ
to distinguish (between), make a dis- tinction (between), differentiate (between), dis- criminate (between)	فَرَقَ (بَيْنَ): مَيَّرَ
to sow the seeds of discord among or between, drive a wedge between	فَرَقَ بَيْنَ: أَوْقَعَ بَيْنَ، رَمَى بَيْنَ، بَثَّ التَّفَرُّقَ بَيْنَ
to frighten, scare, terrify, horrify, dismay	فَرَقَ: خَوَّفَ
divide and rule!	فَرَقْ تَسُدْ
fear, dread, fright, alarm, panic, scare, dis- may, terror, horror	فَرَقَ: خَوْفَ
morning	فَرَقَ: صُبْح
	فَرَقَ: فَرَقَ - راجع فَرَّقَ
fearful, fearsome, timorous, timid, fainthearted, chicken-livered, craven, cowardly	فَرَقَ: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ
difference, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, discrepancy, disparity, unlikeness, contrast, distinction, variance, variation	فَرَقَ: اِخْتِلَافَ
parting, part (of the hair)	فَرَقَ: مَفَرَقُ الشَّعْرِ
it does not make any difference; making no difference, all the same, without distinction, equally, alike, likewise, in like manner, in the same manner	لَا فَرَقَ
part, portion, division, section, unit	فَرَقَ: قِسْمَ
flock, herd, drove	فَرَقَ: جَمَاعَة، زُمْرَة - راجع فِرْقَة
frigate bird	فَرَقَ: قَطِيعَ
frigate	فَرَقَاط (طَائِر)
proof, evidence	فَرَقَاطَة: سَفِينَة حَرْبِيَّة
the Holy Koran	فَرَقَان: بُرْهَان
	الْفَرَقَان: الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ

victim of, fall victim to or of

Pharisee; pharisiac

فَرِيسِي

flesh or muscle below the shoulder [تَشْرِيح] فَرِيسَة blade(s)

to tremble, shake (all over), writhe اِرْتَعَدَتْ فَرَائِصُهُ with fear

duty, obligation; task, assignment فَرِيضَة: فَرَض، وَاجِب

religious [شريعة إسلامية] فَرِيضَة: فَرَض، وَاجِبٌ دِينِي  
duty, religious obligation, ordinance, divine preceptobligatory [شريعة إسلامية] فَرِيضَة: صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ  
(required, prescribed) prayer[شريعة] فَرِيضَة: حِصَّةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ (وَبِخَاصَّةٍ فِي الْمَوَارِيثِ)  
statutory portion, legal portion, lawful share, prescribed sharelegal أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَايِضِ، ذَوُو الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]  
heirs, heirs at law, those entitled to a statutory or legal portion in the estate pursuant to sura IV:12 of the Koranlaw of distribution of عِلْمُ الْفَرَايِضِ [شريعة إسلامية]  
estate

party, side فَرِيق: طَرَف

party, litigant (in a فَرِيق: خَصْم، مُتَقَاوِس (فِي دَعْوَى) lawsuit)

team, group, band, company, troop فَرِيق: فِرْقَة

team فَرِيق (رِيَاضِي)

lieutenant general فَرِيق (فِي الْجَيْشِ)

vice admiral فَرِيق (فِي الْقَوَاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ)

rubbed, scrubbed فَرِيك: مَفْرُوك

crushed wheat, bulgur, grits فَرِيك: بُرْغُل

cooked green wheat فَرِيك: حِنْطَةٌ مَطْبُوحَة

to be or become frightened, terrified, startled فَرَّ: فَرَعَ

to scare away, frighten, terrify, startle فَرَّ: أَفْرَعَ

tigress; leopardess فَرَاة: نَمِرَة

scarecrow فَرَاة: خَيَال، خَيَالُ الصَّخْرَاءِ

one who inspires fear فَرَاة: مَنْ يُفْزِعُ مِنْهُ

to burst (open), break open, split (open), tear, rend فَرَزَ: شَقَّ

to be or become afraid (of), scared (of), فَرَعَ (مِنْ): خَافَ

brightness, brilliance, glit- فَرْنُدُ السَّيْفِ: لَمَعَانُهُ  
ter, shine

French

فَرَنْسِي

French

الْفَرَنْسِيَّة: اللُّغَةُ الْفَرَنْسِيَّة

franc

فَرَنْك: عَمَلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْد

فَرَه: نَشِيط، خَفِيف - رَاجِعْ فَارِه

fur(s)

فُرُو، فُرُوشَة: فَرَاء

scalp

فُرُوشَةُ الرَّأْسِ

chestnut; marron

أَبُو فُرُوشَة: كَسْتَنَاء

chicken, pullet, poult, broiler, fryer فُرُوج: فَرْنَجَة

فُرُوح - رَاجِعْ فَرَح، فَرَحَان

فُرُوشَة - رَاجِعْ فُرُوشِيَّة

chivalrous, chivalric, gallant, knightly; eque- فُرُوسِي  
trianhorsemanship, horseback riding, equitation, فُرُوشِيَّة  
manege; chivalry, knighthood

emptiness, vacuity, voidness, vacancy فُرُوغ: فَرَاغ

impatience فُرُوغُ الصَّبْرِ

فُرُوغٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ - رَاجِعْ فَرَاغٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ

فُرُوق - رَاجِعْ فَرَق، فَرَقْ

furry

فُرُوي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْفُرُو

wonderful, amazing, strange, new, مُدْهِش فَرِي: عَجِيب  
unprecedented

quail

فَرِي (طَائِر)

فَرِيَّة - رَاجِعْ إِفْتِرَاء

unique, singular, single, individual, مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير فَرِيد  
sui generis, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivalled, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, incomparable, unprecedented

alone, single, solitary, lone, lonely فَرِيد: وَحِيد

precious gem فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَة نَفِيسَة

solitaire فَرِيدَة: جَوْهَرَة وَاحِدَة فِي حَلِيَّة

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream فَرِيدِي (سَمَك)

strawberry فَرِيَز: فَرَاوَلَة (نَبَات)

prey; victim فَرِيْسَة: مَا يُفْتَرَس، ضَحِيَّة

to be or become a prey or ذَهَبَ (أَوْ وَقَعَ) فَرِيْسَة كَذَا

plenty of time; (time) margin

wideness, roominess, spaciousness, vastness, ampleness, amplitude  
فُسْحَة: سَعَة، اتَّسَاع

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, negate, defeat, void, make null and void, cancel, abolish, recall, repudiate, disaffirm; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate  
فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، أَبْطَلَ

to dislocate, disjoint, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, unjoint  
فَسَخ (المَفْصِل): خَلَعَ، مَلَخَ

to detach, disjoin, disconnect, separate  
فَسَخ: فَصَلَ

to tear, split  
فَسَخ: شَقَّ

to tear to pieces, tear apart, lacerate, mangle  
فَسَخ: مَرَّقَ

to disintegrate, decompose, rot, deteriorate  
فَسَخ: حَلَّ، أَفْسَدَ، أَتَلَفَ

revocation, repeal, rescission, termination, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, negation, defeasance, voidance, voiding, cancellation, abolishment, abolition, recall, repudiation, disaffirmance; reversal, overruling; quashing  
فَسَخ: نَقَضَ، إِبْطَالَ

redhibition (of sale)  
فَسَخُ الْبَيْعِ

dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation  
فَسَخ (المَفْصِل): مَلَخَ، خَلَعَ

detachment, disjunction, disconnection, separation  
فَسَخ: فَصَلَ

tear(ing), split(ing)  
فَسَخ: شَقَّ

splinter, sliver, chip, fragment; shred; slice  
فَسَخَة: قِطْعَةٌ مِمَّا فُسِخَ

to decay, rot, decompose, spoil, putrefy, corrupt, disintegrate, degenerate, deteriorate; to be or become decayed, rotten, decomposed, putrid, spoiled, marred  
فَسَدَ: بَلَى، اِنْحَلَّ، عَفِنَ، تَلَفَ

to be or become corrupt(ed), depraved, pervert(ed), immoral, vicious, evil  
فَسَدَ: اِنْحَرَفَ

فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَدَ

فَسَدَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْسَدَ

to explain, expound, explicate, elucidate, illustrate, make clear, clear up, clarify, shed light upon; to account for, give an explanation for, give reasons for  
فَسَّرَ: شَرَحَ، أَوْضَحَ، بَيَّنَّ

to interpret, construe  
فَسَّرَ: أَوَّلَ

alarmed (by), frightened (by), terrified (by); to panic, dread, fear

to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
فَرَعَ إِلَى: لَجَأَ إِلَى

فَرَعَ: خَوْفَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْرَعَ

fear, fright, dread, alarm, terror, panic, horror, scare, dismay  
فَرَعَ: خَوْفَ

frightened, terrified, scared, afraid, alarmed, dismayed, horrified, panic-stricken, terror-stricken  
فَرَعَ: خَائِفَ، مُرَوِّعَ

fearful, fearsome, timorous, timid, fainthearted, chicken-hearted, cowardly, craven; coward, poltroon, recreant  
فَرَعَة: شَدِيدُ الْخَوْفِ، جَبَانٌ

فَرَزُولُوجِي، فَرَزُولُوجِيَا - رَاجِعَ فَرَزُولُوجِيَا

to break wind, fart  
فَسَا: أَخْرَجَ رِيحًا

decay, rottenness, rot, decomposition, putridity, putrefaction, spoiledness, disintegration, degeneration, corruption  
فَسَادَ: اِنْجَلَالٌ، بَلَى

corruption, depravity, depravation, perversion, perversity, pervertedness, immorality, turpitude  
فَسَادَ خُلُقِي الْإِنْسَانِ: اِنْحِرَافٌ

invalidity, nullity, voidness; vainness, unsoundness, imperfection, incorrectness  
فَسَادَ: بَطْلَانٌ

dust, scattered fragments  
فَسَالَة: نُثَارٌ

scale  
فَسَالَة: قَشْرَةٌ

(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown  
فُسْتَان: ثَوْبُ الْمَرْأَةِ

pistachio  
فُسْتَق (حَلَبِي)

peanut  
فُسْتَق (الْعَبِيد)

pistachio, light green, yellow-green  
فُسْتَقِي

فَسَحَ - رَاجِعَ فَسَحَ، أَفْسَحَ

to be or become wide, spacious, roomy, capacious, vast  
فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ

to widen, make wide or spacious, broaden, expand, extend; to space (out)  
فَسَحَ: وَسِعَ

فَسَحَ (مَكَانًا، مَجَالًا إلخ) - رَاجِعَ أَفْسَحَ

space, spacing; interval, interspace  
فَسْحَة: فُرْجَة

empty space, open space, free space  
فَسْحَة: فَضَاءٌ، فَرَاغٌ

enough time, ample time, فُسْحَة: مُتَسَعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ

popcorn	فُشَار، فُشَار: ذُرَّةٌ مُحَمَّصَةٌ
smilax	فُشَاغ، فُشَاغ (نبات)
to stride (over), take a long step (over)	فُشَحَ (على)
stride, long step	فُشْحَة: خُطْوَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ
cartridge(s)	فُشْك، فُشْكَة: خَرْطُوش، خَرْطُوشَة
to fail, be unsuccessful, miss	فُشِلَ: أَخْفَقَ، حَبِطَ، خَابَ
the mark, flop, fizzle out, lose ground, be unable to do or become, miss, miscarry, go wrong, come to nothing	فُشِلَ: جَبُنَ
to lose courage, lose heart, cower, cringe, chicken out	فُشِلَ - راجع أَفْشَلَ
failure, unsuccess, fiasco, flop,	فُشَل: إِخْفَاق، خَيْبَة
fizzle, dud, defeat, nonsuccess, frustration	فُشِلَ، فُشِلَ: جَبَان، جَبَانَة
cowardly, fainthearted, weakhearted, yellow	فُشِلَ (الحَاتَمِ إلخ): حَجَر
stone (of a ring, etc.)	فُشِلَ (الثَّوْمِ إلخ): سِن
clove (of garlic, etc.)	فُشِلَ: فَلَنَة [تَشْرِيح]
lobe	فُشَاة
eloquence, fluency; purity of language	فُشَاد: فَاصِد
phlebotomist, bleeder	فُشَاد - راجع فُصَد
weaning, ab lactation	فُشَال: فُطَام
schizophrenia	فُشَام: انْفِصَامُ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ
schizophrenic, schizoid	فُشَامِي: انْفِصَامِي
alfalfa, lucerne	فُشَة (نبات)
to be or become eloquent, fluent	فُشِحَ: كَانَ فَصِيحًا
Easter	فُشِحَ: عِيدُ مَسِيحِي
Passover, Pesach	فُشِحَ: عِيدُ يَهُودِي
to bleed, phlebotomize, draw blood from; to open a vein	فُشِحَ، الفُشْحَى - راجع أَفْصَحَ
bloodletting, bleeding, phlebotomy, venesection, opening of a vein	فُشِدَ (الرَّيْضُ أَوِ العِرْقُ)
alfalfa, lucerne	فُشِصَة (نبات)
to separate, part, divide, disunite, dissociate, disconnect, disjoin, disengage, disentangle, detach, break up, resolve	فُشِلَ: فَرَّقَ

pavilion, large tent; canopy; marquee	فُطَاط، فُطَاط: خَيْمَة
(woman's) dress, (lady's) gown	فُطَان: فُتْنَان
فُطَانات - راجع فُوسَفَات	
to phosphatize	فُطِنَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى فُوسَفَات
phosphatization	فُطْنَة: تَحْوِيلٌ إِلَى فُوسَفَات
to phosphorate	فُطِرَ: مَزَجَ بِالْفُوسُفُور
bedbug, bug, chinch, cimex (حشرة)	فُطَسَ: بَقَّةُ الْفِرَاشِ (حشرة)
فُطُور - راجع فُوسُفُور	
to dissipate, lead a dissolute life, live in debauchery, act immorally or sinfully	فُطِقَ، فُطِقَ: فَجَّرَ، دَعَرَ
to stray (from the right path), go astray, go wrong	فُطِقَ، فُطِقَ: ضَلَّ
debauchery, dissipation, dissolute-ness, libertinism, profligacy, wantonness, lechery, lewdness, licentiousness, rakishness, immorality	فُطِقَ: فُجُور، خَلَاعَة
fountain	فُطِقِيَّة: نَافُورَة
cutting, set, transplant, sapling, seedling	فُطِلَ: شَتْلَة، غَرِيصَة
stupid, silly, foolish, idiotic; fool, idiot, imbecile, simpleton	فُطِلَ: أَحْمَق
فُطَلَجَة، فُطَلَجِي - راجع فُيُوتُولُوجِيَا، فُيُوتُولُوجِي	
فُطُوق - راجع فُتُق	
wide, spacious, roomy, vast, capacious, ample, commodious, expansive, broad, large, great	فُطِيح: وَاسِع
salted fish	فُطِيخ: سَمَكٌ مُمَلَح
فُطِيخ: مَفْسُوخ - راجع مَفْسُوخ	
فُطِيد - راجع فَاسِد	
mosaic	فُطِيَّشَاء
mosaic, tessellate(d)	فُطِيَّشَائِي
(palm) shoot, (palm) seedling	فُطِيلَة (النَّخْلَة)
فُطِيلَة: شَتْلَة، غَرِيصَة - راجع فُطِلَ	
physiologic(al)	فُيُوتُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفِيُوتُولُوجِيَا
physiologist	فُيُوتُولُوجِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفِيُوتُولُوجِيَا
physiology	فُيُوتُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمٌ وَطَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ
to spread, circulate, spread about, get about; to be revealed, disclosed, divulged	فُشَا: اِنْتَشَرَ



sound judgment, unmistakable judgment; decision; conclusion, termination, end

يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ - رَاجِعْ يَوْمَ

extract; excerpt; offprint

فَصْلَةٌ: مُقْتَطَفٌ، مُسْتَخْرَجٌ

quarterly

فَصْلِيٌّ

quarterly

فَصْلِيًّا

quarterly

فَصْلِيَّةٌ: مَجْلَّةٌ تَصْدُرُ كُلَّ ثَلَاثَةِ أَشْهُرٍ

to split, cleave, crack, break; to separate, part

فَصَمَ

فَصُولِيًّا - رَاجِعْ فَاصُولِيًّا

lobar

فَصِيٌّ: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى فَصٍّ أَوْ فِلَقَةٍ

eloquent, fluent, well-spoken

فَصِيحٌ: بَلِيغٌ، ذَرِبُ اللِّسَانِ

pure, literary

فَصِيحٌ: صَافٍ، خَالٍ مِنَ الْعُجْمَةِ

phlebotomized

فَقِيدٌ: مَقْضُودٌ

young (weaned) camel

فَقِيلٌ: وَلَدُ النَّاقَةِ (الْمَطْطُومِ)

فَصِيلٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ فَصِيلَةً

family

فَصِيلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

platoon, squad, detachment

فَصِيلَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ): مَفْرَزَةٌ

faction, group

فَصِيلَةٌ: فِتْنَةٌ، فِرْقَةٌ

blood group, blood type

فَصِيلَةُ الدَّمِ

subfamily

فَصِيلَةٌ، فُصَيْلَةٌ (فِي تَصْنِيفِ الْأَحْيَاءِ)

to open, unlock, unfold, unwrap, undo; to break open, force open

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، فَكَّ، كَسَرَ

to unseal, break or remove the seal of

فَضَّ الْخَتَمَ

to pierce, perforate, bore

فَضَّ: ثَقَبَ

to scatter, disperse, break up, disband

فَضَّ: فَرَّقَ

to adjourn, close, conclude (a session, meeting, etc.)

فَضَّ الْاجْتِمَاعَ أَوْ الْجُلْسَةَ إلخ

to adjourn, dissolve, break up, disband (a parliament, etc.)

فَضَّ الْبَرْلَمَانَ إلخ

to deflower a girl

فَضَّ بَكَارَةَ الْفَتَاةِ

to settle, resolve, make up, patch up, reconcile, adjust, compound (a dispute, conflict, controversy, etc.)

فَضَّ الزَّعَاظِمَ أَوْ الْخِلَافَ أَوْ الْمُسْكَلَةَ إلخ

bravo! how well you have spoken!

لَا فَضَّ فَوْقَ

opening, unlocking, undoing; breaking up

فَضَّ: فَتَحَ، كَسَرَ

scattering, dispersion, breaking up

فَضَّ: تَفَرَّقَ

to cut, cut off, sever, sunder, break

فَضَلَ: قَطَعَ

to segregate, isolate, seclude, separate, set apart

فَضَلَ: عَزَلَ

to separate, partition

فَضَلَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to discharge, dismiss, fire, sack, expel, lay off, displace, remove, cashier

فَضَلَ: صَرَفَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِذْمَةِ)

to decide, determine, mine, settle, resolve, judge, adjudge, adjudicate, make a decision, render a judgment, arrive at a resolution, have the final word, cast the die

فَضَلَ (فِي): بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، حَكَمَ، قَرَّرَ

to wean

فَضَلَ الْوَلَدَ عَنِ الرُّضَاعِ

to detail, particularize, state or set forth in detail, develop in great detail, give the particulars or details (of), speak or write fully (about), elaborate (upon), expand (on)

فَضَلَ: شَرَحَ (أَوْ عَرَضَ) بِالتَّفْصِيلِ

to divide into sections, arrange in

فَضَلَ: صَنَّفَ

sections, classify, categorize, class, tabulate, group; to itemize, list

to make clear, clarify, explain

فَضَلَ: أَوْضَحَ

to cut out, make to measure

فَضَلَ الثَّوبَ أَوْ الْبَدْلَةَ

separation, parting, partition, division, dissociation, disconnection, disjunction, disengagement, detachment

فَضَلَ: تَفَرَّقَ

severance, sunderance, cutting off

فَضَلَ: قَطَعَ

segregation, isolation, seclusion, separation

فَضَلَ: عَزَلَ

discharge, dismissal, firing, expulsion, layoff, displacement, removal

فَضَلَ: صَرَفَ (مِنْ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِذْمَةِ)

decision, determination, settlement, resolution, judgment

فَضَلَ: بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، حَكَمَ

separation of powers

فَضَلَ (بَيْنَ) السُّلْطَاتِ

disengagement of forces

فَضَلَ الْقُوَّاتِ

chapter

فَضَلَ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ)

act (of a play)

فَضَلَ (مِنْ مَسْرُوحَةٍ)

season

فَضَلَ (مِنْ فُصُولِ السَّنَةِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ)

quarter

فَضَلَ: رُبْعُ سَنَةٍ

semester, term, trimester, quarter

فَضَلَ (دِرَاسِيًّا): أَحَدُ فُصُولِ سَنَةِ دِرَاسِيَّةٍ

class, grade

فَضَلَ (مَدْرَسِيًّا): صَفٌّ مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ دِرَاسِيٌّ

to remain, be left over, be left behind; زَادَ: فَضْلٌ  
to be surplus, be in excess

to excel, surpass, outdo, outshine, out- فَضْلٌ: فَاقَ  
match, overtop, prove superior to, be better than

to be good, honest, virtuous وَفَضِيلَةً فَضْلٌ: كَانَ ذَا فَضْلٍ  
فَضْلٌ: بَقِيَ، زَادَ - رَاجِعُ فَضْلٍ

to prefer (to), like (better than), favor; to فَضْلٌ: أَثَرَ  
choose to, opt for, think proper, deem wise; to  
give preference or precedence to (over)

favor, grace, kindness, إحسان فَضْلٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، جَمِيلٌ،  
kind act, good turn, service; gift, present

merit, credit; advantage; excel- فَضْلٌ: مِيزَةٌ، فَضِيلَةٌ  
lence; superiority

preference, precedence, priority فَضْلٌ: أَوْفَضِيَّةٌ

surplus, overplus, excess, overabun- فَضْلٌ: زِيَادَةٌ  
dance, superabundance, superfluity

leftover, remainder, remnant, rest فَضْلٌ: بَقِيَّةٌ

excrements, excretions, secre- فَضُولُ الْجِسْمِ: مَفْرَزَاتُهُ  
tions

surplus value فَضْلُ الْقِيَمَةِ

besides, aside from, apart from, in فَضْلًا عَنْ (ذَلِكَ)  
addition to, over and above, on top of, along with,  
as well as, other than, moreover, furthermore

thanks to, by virtue of بِفَضْلِ

please! if you please! will you please! مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

leftover, remainder, rest, remnant، فَضْلَةً: بَقِيَّةٌ، زِيَادَةٌ

remains, residue, surplus, overplus, excess

waste, refuse, scrap, offal, garbage, rub- فَضْلَةٌ: نَفَايَةٌ  
bish, trash, junk

فضلة: ثوب البيت أو العمل - راجع مفضلة

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضَلَاتُ الْجِسْمِ

curiosity, curiousness, inquisitive- فَضُولٌ: تَدَخُّلٌ، تَطَفُّلٌ  
ness, nosiness, officiousness, meddling, obtrusion,  
obtrusiveness, intrusion, intrusiveness

excrements, excretions, secretions فَضُولُ الْبَدَنِ

curious, inquisitive, prying, nosy, meddle- فَضُولِي  
some, officious, obtrusive, intrusive; busybody

فضولي: تدخل، تطفل - راجع فضول

silver, silvery, argentine; argentic; argentous فَضِي

adjournment, conclu- فَضُّ الْجَمَاعَةِ أَوْ الْجَلْسَةِ إلخ  
sion, closing

disengagement فَضُّ الْأَشْيَاك

adjournment, dissolution, breaking فَضُّ الْبَرْلَمَانِ إلخ  
up, disbandment

defloration فَضُّ الْبِكَارَةِ

settlement فَضُّ النَّزَاعِ إلخ

to be or become spacious, roomy، فَضَا (الْمَكَانُ): اتَّسَعَ  
wide, large

to be or become empty, void، فَضَا (الْمَكَانُ): خَلَا  
vacant, unoccupied

space فَضَاءٌ: الْمُنْطَقَةُ الْوَاقِعَةُ خَارِجَ جَوْ الْأَرْضِ

empty space, open space، فَضَاءٌ: فَسْحَةٌ، فَرَاغٌ، خَلَاءٌ  
air, void, vast space

outer space الْفَضَاءُ الْخَارِجِي

astronaut, spaceman, cosmo- رَايِدُ فَضَاءٍ، رَجُلُ فَضَاءٍ  
naut

spaceship, spacecraft سَفِينَةُ الْفَضَاءِ، مَرْكَبَةُ الْفَضَاءِ

spatial, space فَضَائِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَضَاءِ

فضائي: رايد فضاء، رجل فضاء - راجع فضاء

سفينه فضائية، مركبة فضائية - راجع فضاء

فضائيات، علم الفضائيات

فضال: كثير الفضل - راجع مفضل

فضال: ثوب البيت أو العمل - راجع مفضلة

فضالة: بقية، زيادة، نفاية - راجع فضلة

فضة (معدن)

فضح: هتك، كشف

to expose, unmask, disclose or un- فَضَحَ: هَتَكَ، كَشَفَ  
cover the faults (offenses, sins, etc.) of, show up,  
compromise, shame, disgrace; to disclose, reveal,  
divulge, uncover, unveil

فضح: هتك، كشف

exposure, exposé, (public) disclo- فَضَحَ: كَشَفَ

sure, unmasking, showing up

to silver, silver-plate, plate (coat، فَضَضَ: طَلَى بِالْفِضَّةِ  
cover) with silver

wide, loose, baggy, flowing فَضْفَاضٌ: وَاسِعٌ

فضفاض: طنان، ممق

pompous, bombastic, high- فَضْفَاضٌ: طَنَانٌ، مُمَقٌّ

flown, grandiloquent, aureate, flowery, euphuistic,  
high-sounding, turgid, orotund, stilted

mycology	عِلْمُ الْفُطُورِ أَوْ الْفُطْرِيَّاتِ
mycosis	مَرَضُ الْفُطْرِ، دَاءُ الْفُطْرِ
fast breaking	فَطَرَ: إِفْطَارٌ، كَسْرُ الصَّوْمِ
Lesser Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
nature, (natural) disposition	فِطْرَةٌ: خُلُقٌ، سَجِيَّةٌ، جِلَّةٌ
(innate) character, moral constitution, temper	
instinct	فِطْرَةٌ: غَرِيْزَةٌ
primitiveness	فِطْرَةٌ: بَدَائِيَّةٌ
creation, origination	فِطْرَةٌ: خَلَقٌ، إِبْدَاعٌ
by nature, by birth, innately, congen- itally, connately	فِطْرَةٌ، بِالْفِطْرَةِ - فِطْرِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفُطْرِ
fungal, fungous, fungus, fungoid, fungi-, myco-, myc-	
mycosis	مَرَضُ فُطْرِيٍّ، دَاءُ فُطْرِيٍّ
natural, native, innate, inherent,	فِطْرِيٌّ: طَبِيعِيٌّ، خَلْقِيٌّ
inborn, inbred, congenital, connate	
primitive	فِطْرِيٌّ: بَدَائِيٌّ
to die	فَطَسَ: مَاتَ
to kill, put to death	فَطَسَ: أَمَاتَ
to wean	فَطَمَ: فَصَلَ عَنِ الرِّضَاعِ
weaning, ab lactation	فَطَمَ: فِطَامٌ، فِصَالٌ
to realize, discern, notice, see, understand, comprehend, grasp; to be or become aware of, conscious of; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about)	فَطَنَ، فَطَّنَ، فَطِنَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى أَوْ بِ): أَذْرَكَ، فَهَمَ
to be or become discern- ing, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, acute, intelligent	فَطَنَ، فَطَّنَ، فَطِنَ: كَانَ فَطِنًا
to make realize, make understand; to remind (of); to bring to someone's attention, call or draw someone's attention to	فَطَنَ (بِ أَوْ لَ أَوْ إِلَى): أَذْرَكَ، فَهَمَ
discerning, sagacious, perspicacious, shrewd, astute, acute, keen, sharp, bright, intelligent, clever, smart	فَطِنَ، فَطَّنَ، فَطِنَ: فَاطِنٌ
acumen, discernment, insight, sagacity, perspicacity, shrewdness, astuteness, wit, acuteness, acuity, keenness, sharpness, intelligence, cleverness	فِطْنَةٌ: بَصِيرَةٌ، حَذَقٌ

silverware, silver plate, silver	فَضِيَّات
scandal	فَضِيحَةٌ (جَ فَضَائِحَ)
فضيل: ذُو فَضِيلَةٍ أَوْ فَضْلٍ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِلٍ	
virtue, morality, moral excellence, moral quality	فَضِيلَةٌ: ضِدُّ رَذِيلَةٍ وَنَقِصَةٍ
merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality	فَضِيلَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ، مَزِيَّةٌ
His Eminence	فَضِيلَةُ الشَّيْخِ، صَاحِبُ الْفَضِيلَةِ
Your Honor	فَضِيلَتُكُمْ، فَضِيلَةُ الْقَاضِي
great scholars	فُطَّاحِلُ الْعُلَمَاءِ
mycosis	فُطَارٌ (مَرَضٌ)
blastomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُرْعَمِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
pharyngomycosis	فُطَارٌ بُلْعُومِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
vaginomycosis	فُطَارٌ مَهْبَلِيٌّ (مَرَضٌ)
mycotic	فُطَارِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْفُطَارِ
weaning, ab lactation	فِطَامٌ: فِصَالٌ
great scholar	فُطَّاحِلٌ (جَ فُطَّاحِلٌ): عَالِمٌ كَبِيرٌ
to create, make, originate, bring into being	فَطَرَ: خَلَقَ، جَبَلَ، أَنْشَأَ
to split, cleave	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ
to have (take, eat) breakfast	فَطَرَ: تَنَاوَلَ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to breakfast	
to break the fast, eat and drink after a fast	فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: أَكَلَ وَشَرَبَ
to have a natural disposition (propensity, tendency, inclination) for, be disposed by nature for; to be in someone's nature, be innate (inherent, inborn) in someone	فَطَرَ عَلَى: جَبَلَ عَلَى، طَبِعَ عَلَى
to give breakfast to	فَطَرَ: أَعْطَاهُ طَعَامَ الصَّبَاحِ
to break someone's fast	فَطَرَ الصَّائِمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَفْطِرُ
to split, cleave	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، مَصْدَرُ شَقٍّ
crack, fissure, cleft, rift, crevice, split	فَطَرَ: شَقَّ، قَلَعَ
mushroom(s), champignon(s), fungus (pl. fungi)	فُطْرٌ (نَبَاتٌ)
fungus gnat, mushroom fly	بَعُوضَةُ الْفُطْرِ

deed, act, action; doing, acting; performance	فِعْلٌ: عَمَلٌ، صَنِيعٌ
effect, influence, impact; action	فِعْلٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ
verb	فِعْلٌ [لُغَة]
actually, as a matter of fact, in fact, in point of fact, indeed, in effect, verily, really, in reality, truly, in truth, quite	فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ
perfect	فِعْلٌ خَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَيْرٌ
irregular verb	فِعْلٌ تَامٌ
regular verb	فِعْلٌ شَاذٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ قِيَاسِيٍّ
intransitive verb	فِعْلٌ قِيَاسِيٍّ
transitive verb	فِعْلٌ لَازِمٌ أَوْ غَيْرُ مُتَعَدٍّ
passive verb, passive	فِعْلٌ مُتَعَدٍّ
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مَجْهُولٌ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِدٌ
defective verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
reflex, reflex action	فِعْلٌ نَاقِصٌ
conditioned reflex	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ أَوْ لَا إِرَادِيٍّ
infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi	فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِسٌ شَرْطِيٍّ
due to, owing to, because of, by reason of, on account of, as a result of, in consequence of	إِسْمُ فِعْلٍ
deed, act, action	بِفِعْلِ (كَذَا)
actual, factual, real; de facto; effective, effectual, active	رَدُّ فِعْلٍ
verbal	فَعْلَةٌ: فِعْلٌ، عَمَلٌ
	فَعْلِيٌّ: حَقِيقِيٌّ، وَاقِعِيٌّ
	فَعْلِيٌّ [لُغَة]
verbal clause (or sentence)	فَعْلِيًّا - رَاجِعٌ فِعْلًا، بِالْفِعْلِ (فِعْلٌ)
active service	جُمْلَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ
to gape, open (the mouth) wide	خِدْمَةٌ فَعْلِيَّةٌ (فِي الْمِيدَانِ)
-stomy	فَعْمٌ، فَعْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَفْعَمٌ
enterostomy	فَغْرٌ (فَعْمَةٌ)
colostomy	فَغْرٌ [طَب]
mouth of a valley	فَغْرُ الْأَمْعَاءِ
	فَغْرُ الْقَوْلُونِ
	فُغْرَةٌ: قَمُّ الْوَادِي

breakfast	فَطُورٌ: طَعَامُ الصَّبَاحِ
unleavened, unbaked, half-baked, underdone, soggy, sodden	فَطِيرٌ: غَيْرُ مُخْتَمِرٍ، غَيْرُ نَاضِجٍ
fresh, new, newly made	فَطِيرٌ: طَارِجٌ
pastry; pie; pancake; patty	فَطِيرَةٌ (ج فَطَائِر)
weaned; weanling	فَطِيمٌ: مَفْطُومٌ
	فَطِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَطِينٌ
rude, rough, crude, coarse, harsh, gross, indelicate, blunt, gruff, brusque, curt, abrupt, impolite, uncivil, uncouth, boorish, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, surly, churlish	فَطٌّ: جَلْفٌ، جَافٌ، خَشِنٌ، فَجٌّ
walrus	فَطٌّ: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ
rudeness, roughness, coarseness, harshness, grossness, bluntness, gruffness, brusqueness, impoliteness, uncivility, uncouthness, boorishness, discourtesy, bad manners, churlishness, surliness	فَطَّاعَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ فَطِيمًا
horribleness, horridness, hideousness, ugliness, terrible, atrociousness, atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness	فَطَّاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيعٌ
atrociousness, atrocity, outrageousness	فَطَّاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيعٌ
to be or become horrible, horrid, ugly, terrible, abominable, atrocious, outrageous, flagrant	فَطَّاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيعٌ
horrible, horrid, hideous, ineous, ugly, terrible, abominable, detestable, atrocious, outrageous, monstrous, shocking, flagrant, egregious, gross	فَطَّاعَةٌ: أَمْرٌ (أَوْ عَمَلٌ) فَطِيعٌ
good deed, good act	فَعَالٌ: فِعْلٌ حَسَنٌ
generosity, liberality	فَعَالٌ: كَرَمٌ
effective, efficacious, effectual, efficient; active; operative; influential	فَعَالٌ: فَاعِلٌ، مُؤَثِّرٌ، نَافِذٌ
efficiency, efficacy, effective-ness; activity; performance; influence, leverage, clout, power, authority	فَعَالِيَّةٌ: فَاعِلِيَّةٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ، تَفْعُودٌ
to do; to act; to perform	فَعَالٌ: فَاعِلٌ، مُؤَثِّرٌ، نَافِذٌ
to act upon, affect, influence, have an effect or influence on	فَعَالٌ: فَاعِلٌ، مُؤَثِّرٌ، نَافِذٌ
to scan (a verse)	فَعْلٌ (بَيْتَ الشَّعْرِ)
to activate	فَعْلٌ: نَشَطٌ

paraphrase; (مِنْ مَقَالٍ أَوْ خِطَابٍ أَوْ كِتَابٍ) فِقرة: مَقْطَعُ  
passage

clause; (مِنْ قَانُونٍ أَوْ مَعَاهِدَةٍ أَوْ اتِّفَاقٍ أَوْ وَثِيقَةٍ) فِقرة: بَنْدُ  
paragraph, passage, section

part, section فِقرة: جُزْءٌ (مِنْ بَرْنَامِجٍ أَوْ حَفَلَةٍ إلخ)

spinal, vertebral فقرَيّ، فقرَيّ: شَوْكِيّ، مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ

vertebrate فقرَيّ، فقرَيّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ

الْعُمُودُ الْفَقْرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُودُ

to hatch, incubate (an egg) فِقْسُ (الطَّائِرُ بِيضَتُهُ)

فِقْسُ - رَاجِعٌ تَفْقِيسُ

to break, crush, split فِقْسُ: كَسَرٌ

to write the word «only» after the total; فِقْطُ الْحِسَابِ

to spell out the figures, write figures in words

only, just, solely, merely, (and) no فَحَسْبُ، لَا غَيْرَ (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all, no more than, without anything further, nothing but

to be bright, brilliant, gay, vivid, intense; to فَقَّعَ (اللونُ)

be bright yellow

to snap, crack, pop فَقَّعَ (أَصَابِعُهُ)

talkative, garrulous, loquacious; chatter- فَفَقَّاقَ ثُرَاتُهُ  
box

فَقْمٌ، فَقْمٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَفَاقَمَ

prognathism, prognathy فَقْمٌ: بُرُوزُ الْفَكِّينِ

seal فُقْمَةٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

فَقَّهَ: عَلِمَ، كَانَ فَقِيهًا - رَاجِعٌ فِقْهَ

to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize فِقْهَ: فَهِمَ

to know (of), have knowledge (of) فِقْهَ: عَلِمَ

to have legal (juristic, jurisprudential) فِقْهَ: كَانَ فَقِيهًا  
knowledge; to be a jurist, jurisprudent, legist, (legal) scholar

to teach, instruct, educate, school, tutor فِقْهَ: عَلَّمَ

jurisprudence; doctrine فِقْهَ: عِلْمُ الْأَحْكَامِ الشَّرْعِيَّةِ

doctrinal writings, writ- فِقْهَ: مُؤَلَّفَاتُ (أَوْ آرَاءُ) الْفُقَهَاءِ  
ings or opinions of jurists

understanding, comprehension; فِقْهَ: فَهِمَ، عَلِمَ  
knowledge

philology فِقْهَ: اللُّغَةُ

stoma

فُغْرَةٌ [طَب]

stomal

فُغْرِي [طَب]

henna blossom

فَغُو: زَهْرُ الْحِنَاءِ

to open, rip open, slit open, lance فَقَا (الدَّمْلَ إلخ): شَقَّهَ

to gouge out, scoop out, tear out, سَلَّمَهَا فَقَا (الْعَيْنَ): سَلَّمَهَا  
knock out

vertebra

فَقَارَةٌ: فَقْرَةٌ، فِقْرَةٌ، خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ

vertebrate

فَقَارِيّ: حَيَوَانٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ

spinal, vertebral فقرَيّ، فقرَيّ: شَوْكِيّ، مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى خَرَزِ الظَّهْرِ

الْعُمُودُ الْفَقَارِيّ - رَاجِعٌ عُمُودُ

Vertebrata, vertebrates فَقَارِيَّاتٌ: حَيَوَانَاتٌ ذَاتُ فَقَارٍ

bubble; bleb

فُقَاعَةٌ (جُ فُقَاقِيْعُ)

to lose, forfeit; to be or become bereaved of, bereft فَقَدَ  
of, deprived of, destitute of, lacking; to lack, want;  
to miss; to mislay; to fail to find

to lose hope, despair, give up فَقَدَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ  
hope

فَقَدَ صَوَابَهُ، فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ - رَاجِعٌ صَوَابٌ، وَعْيٌ

loss, forfeiture; privation, depriva- فَقَدَانُ، فَقْدَانُ  
tion; bereavement; lack, want, absence, nonexis-  
tence; in-, im-, dis-, non-, un-, -lessness

abulia

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْإِرَادَةِ

analgesia

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْأَلَمِ

incapacity, incompetence; disability

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

amnesia, loss of memory

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الذَّاكِرَةِ

inappetence, loss of appetite فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الشَّهْوَةِ أَوْ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ  
anorexia, loss or lack of appetite

aphonia

فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الصَّوْتِ

unconsciousness, swoon, faint, فَقْدَانُ (فَقْدُ) الْوَعْيِ  
syncope, suspended animation, fainting spell

to pierce, perforate, bore فَقَرَ، فَقَّرَ: ثَقَّبَ

فَقَرَ: عَوَزَ، كَانَ فَقِيرًا، ذَهَبَ مَالُهُ - رَاجِعٌ إِفْتَقَرَ

poverty, need(iness), destitution, فَقَرَ، فَقَّرَ: فَاقَةٌ، عَوَزٌ  
indigence, penury, pauperism, privation, depriva-  
tion, lack, want

anemia

فَقْرُ الدَّمِ

vertebra

فَقْرَةٌ، فِقْرَةٌ: خَرَزَةُ الظَّهْرِ

disengagement, detachment, disentanglement, dissociation

فَكَ الْأَسِيرُ أَوْ الرِّقَّةُ - release, freeing, setting free, liberation, manumission, emancipation; ransoming, redemption

فَكَ الْأَشْتَبَاكُ أَوْ الْأَرْتِبَاطُ - disengagement

فَكَ الرَّهْنُ - redemption

فَكَ الرِّمَامُ: مِسَاحَةٌ - cadastral survey

فَكَ الْعَظْمُ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلُ - dislocation

فَكَ: حَنَكُ، الْعَظْمُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْأَسْنَانُ - jaw, jawbone

فَكَ الْأَسْفَلُ أَوْ السُّفْلِيُّ - mandible, lower jaw, submaxilla, jawbone

فَكَ الْأَعْلَى أَوْ الْعُلْوِيُّ - maxilla, upper jaw

فَكَكَ، فِكَكَ: فِدْيَةٌ - ransom

فَكَكَ، فِكَكَ: فَكَ، مَصْدَرُ فَكَ - رَاجِعُ فَكَ

فَكَاهَةٌ - humor; joking, jesting, funmaking, fun, jocularity, banter; joke, jest, drollery, witticism, wisecrack, gag, jeu d'esprit, anecdote

فَكَاهِيٌّ - humorous, comical, funny; humorist, wit

فَكَرَ، فَكَّرَ (فِي) - to think (of); to cerebration; to think out or about, reason; to think over (deeply), consider (carefully), contemplate, revolve or turn over in one's mind, reflect (on), meditate (on), cogitate (on), ponder (on or over), muse (on or over), speculate (on), pore (over)

فَكَرَ: تَفَكُّيرٌ، تَفَكَّرَ - رَاجِعُ تَفَكُّيرٍ

فَكَرَ: رَأْيٌ - thought; idea, notion, concept(ion); opinion, view

فَكَرَ: ذِهْنٌ - intellect, mind

بِنْتُ الْفِكْرِ، شَارِدُ الْفِكْرِ - رَاجِعُ بِنْتُ، شَارِدُ

تَسْلُسُلُ أَفْكَارٍ، حَبْلُ أَفْكَارٍ - train of thought

فِكْرَةٌ - idea, thought, notion, concept(ion); view, opinion; impression; motif

عَلَى فِكْرَةٍ - by the way, by the by, incidentally, speaking of, apropos (of)

فِكْرِيٌّ - intellectual, mental; ideational; ideological, speculative

فَكَشَ - to sprain

فَكَشَ - sprain

فَقْهِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْفَقْهِ - juristic, jurisprudential, of or relating to jurisprudence; doctrinal

فَقُّوسٌ، فَقُّوسٌ: نَبَاتٌ كَالْخِيَارِ - Egyptian cucumber

فَقِيدٌ: مَقْفُودٌ - رَاجِعُ مَقْفُودٍ

فَقِيدُ الرَّاحِلِ - the departed, the late, the deceased

فَقِيرٌ: مُعْوَرٌ - poor, needy, destitute, indigent, necessities, poverty-stricken, low-income; pauper, poor man, have-not

فَقِيرٌ: غَثٌ - poor, wretched, miserable, inadequate, insufficient, inferior; lean, thin, meager, scanty; weak

فَقَرَاءٌ - the poor, poor people, paupers

فَقِيهٌ - jurist, jurisprudent, legist, jurisconsult, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert

فَكَ: فَرَّقَ أَجْزَاءَهُ، فَصَلَ قِطْعَهُ أَوْ عَنَاصِرَهُ، ضِدَّ رَكَّبَ - to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up

فَكَ: فَصَلَ - to separate, disconnect, disjoin, detach, disengage, disentangle, disunite, dissociate, break up

فَكَ: حَلَّ - to untie, unfasten, unbind, undo, unravel, loosen, unloose, unfix, unwind, untangle, disentangle, disengage, free

فَكَ: رَفَعَ، أَرَزَالَ - to lift, raise, end, put an end to

فَكَ الْأَسِيرَ أَوْ الرِّقَّةَ - to release, set free, free, liberate, manumit, emancipate; to ransom, redeem

فَكَ الْحَتَمَ - to unseal; to break open

فَكَ رُمُوزَ الشِّيفَرَةِ - to decipher, decode, break (a code)

فَكَ الرَّهْنَ - to redeem, pay off, dismortgage

فَكَ الزَّرَّ - to unbutton

فَكَ الْعَظْمَ أَوْ الْمَفْصِلَ - to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint, luxate

فَكَ الْمِيسَارَ أَوْ الْبُرْغِيَّ - to unscrew

فَكَ يَدَهُ - to open one's hand

فَكَ: حَلَّ - untying, unfastening, unbinding, undoing, unraveling, loosening, disentanglement, disengagement, freeing

فَكَ: تَفَرِيقُ الْأَجْزَاءِ، فَصْلُ الْقِطْعِ - disassembly, dismount(ing), dismantlement, taking apart, taking to pieces

فَكَ: فَصَلَ - separation, disconnection, disjunction,

unexpected event, sudden occurrence  
فَلْتَةٌ: أَمْرٌ غَيْرٌ مُتَوَقَّعٌ، بَغْتَةً

slip, lapse, error, (slight) fault  
فَلْتَةٌ: هَفْوَةٌ، زَلَّةٌ

unexpectedly, suddenly, all of a sudden, unawares, by surprise  
فَلْتَةٌ: بَغْتَةً

filter; filter tip  
فِلْتَر: مِصْفَاةٌ، مِرْشَحٌ

to split, cleave  
فَلَج: شَقٌّ

to be or become hemiplegic  
فَلَج، فَلَج: أَصِيبَ بِالْفَالِجِ

cleft, split, crack, fissure, crevice  
فَلَج: شَقٌّ، شِقٌّ

to till, cultivate; to plow  
فَلَح (الأَرْض): حَرَثَ

to split, cleave  
فَلَح: شَقٌّ، فَلَع

feldspar  
فَلَح (الأَرْض) - رَاجِعَ فِلَاحَةٍ

piece, portion, slice  
فَلْدَسْبَار (معدن)

metal  
فَلْدَة: قِطْعَةٌ

metalloid  
فَلَز، فَلَز: عُنْصُرٌ كِيمِيَائِيٌّ ثَقِيلٌ

nonmetal, metalloid  
شِبْهُ فَلَز

metallic  
لَا فِلَز

nonmetallic, metalloid(al)  
فِلَزِي

to declare or adjudge bankrupt or insolvent  
فَلَس: أَعْلَنَ إِفْلَاسَ شَخْصٍ الْخ

to bankrupt, reduce to bankruptcy  
فَلَس: جَعَلَهُ يُفْلِسُ

files  
فَلَس، فَلَس: نَقْدٌ عَرَبِيٌّ

money  
فُلُوس: نَقُودٌ، عُمَلَةٌ

scales (of fish)  
فُلُوسُ السَّمَكِ: قِشْرُهُ

feldspar  
فِلْسْبَار (معدن)

Palestine  
فِلَسْطِين

Palestinian  
فِلَسْطِينِي

to philosophize  
فَلَسَفَ

philosophy  
فَلَسَفَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْفَلَسَفَةِ

jurisprudence  
فَلَسَفَةُ الْقَانُونِ أَوْ التَّشْرِيعِ

philosophic(al)  
فَلَسَفِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْفَلَسَفَةِ أَوْ الْفَلَسَافَةِ

volt  
فُلْط: قُوْلَت [كهرباء]

فِلَاطَح - رَاجِعَ مُفْلَطَحٍ

to disassemble, dismount, dismantle, take to pieces, take apart, take down, break up, dismember; to disjoin, disconnect, disunite, dissociate; to dislocate, disjoint, unjoint

to dissociate  
فَكَكَ [كَيْمِيَاءٌ وَنَفْس]

to be or become witty, humorous, jocose, jocular, jolly, jovial, merry  
فَكِه: كَانَ فَكِيهًا

to amuse with jokes  
فَكِهَ: أَطْرَفَ بِالْمُكَاهَاتِ

witty, humorous, jocose, jocular, facetious, merry, jolly, jovial, fun-loving, good at banter, bright with amusing remarks; comical, funny, amusing  
فَكِه: ذُو فُكَاةٍ، ظَرِيفٌ

vicuña, vicuna  
فِكُونَةُ (حيوان)

meditative, pensive, thoughtful, cogitative  
فِكِير: كَثِيرُ التَّفَكِيرِ

to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag  
فَلَّ: ثَلَمَ

notch, indentation  
فَلَّ: ثَلَمَ، حَزَّ

iron filings  
فَلَّ: بُرَادَةُ الْحَدِيدِ

group, troop, company, band  
فَلَّ: جَمَاعَةٌ

defeated, vanquished  
فَلَّ: مُنْهَزِمٌ

Arabian jasmine  
فَلَّ (نبات مزهر)

to delouse, louse, pick lice from, remove lice from, rid of lice  
فَلَّى، فَلَّى (مِنَ الْقَمَلِ)

to scrutinize, examine, inspect  
فَلَّى، فَلَّى: تَفَحَّصَ

desert, wilderness, wild  
فَلَاة: صَحْرَاءٌ، بَيْدَاءٌ

success; prosperity  
فَلَاح: نَجَاحٌ، قَوْزٌ

salvation, deliverance  
فَلَاح: نَجَاةٌ

peasant, farmer, husbandman; tiller, cultivator  
فَلَّاح

cultivation, culture, tillage, tilling; agriculture, farming, husbandry  
فِلَاحَةٌ: حِرَاةٌ، زِرَاعَةٌ

peasant's, farmer's, country, countrified, rural, rustic, pastoral  
فَلَّاحِي: رِبْيِي

flashbulb, flash lamp, flashcube; flashlight; flash  
فَلَاش

flamenco  
فَلَامِنْكُو (رقصة)

so-and-so  
فَلَانٌ

flannel  
فَلَانِيَلَا، فَلَانِيَلَّةٌ: نَسِيجٌ نَاعِمٌ

فَلَتَ، فَلَتَ - رَاجِعَ أَفْلَتَ، إِفْلَاتَ

cotyledon	فَلَقَة: وَرَقَةٌ جَنِينِيَّةٌ تُرَافِقُ بُزُورَ بَعْضِ النَّبَاتَاتِ
orbit, circuit	فَلَك: مَدَارٌ
epicycle	فَلَكُ التَّدْوِيرِ [فلك]
astronomy	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ
astrophysics	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الطَّبِيعِيِّ
astrometry	عِلْمُ الْفَلَكِ الْكُرْوِيِّ
ship	فَلَك: سَفِينَةٌ
Ark (of Noah), Noah's Ark	فَلَكُ نُوحٍ
astronomic(al)	فَلَكِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْفَلَكِ
astronomer	فَلَكِيّ، عَالِمٌ فَلَكِيّ
astrophysics	فِيزِيَاءُ فَلَكِيَّةٍ
astronomical unit	وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكِيَّةٌ
to notch, blunt, dent, indent, jag	فَلَّلَ: نَلَمَ
colt, foal	فَلَم - رَاجِعٌ فِيْلَمٍ
filly	فُلُكُلُور - رَاجِعٌ فُولُكُلُور
flute	فُلُو، فُلُو، فُلُو: مَهْرٌ
fluorine; fluoride	فُلُوت: آلَةٌ نَفَخَ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
fluoroscope	فُلُور
fluorite, fluor, fluorspar	فُلُورُوسْكُوبٌ
fluoride	فُلُورِيْت
fluorine	فُلُورِيْد
	فُلُورِيْن
	فُلُوس - رَاجِعٌ فُلَس، فِلَس
felucca, sloop, sailing ship, boat, dinghy	فُلُوكَة: زَوْرُقٌ
green pepper; red pepper, capsicum; paprika, pimento	فُلْبِفِلَّة
microfilm	فُلْم: تَصْغِيرُ فِيلمٍ
cork	فُلَيْن، فُلَيْن، فُلَيْنَة، فُلَيْنَة
cork, corky; subereous, suberose	فُلَيْنِي، فُلَيْنِي
mouth	فَم: فُو، فَاه
orifice, opening, aperture	فَم: فَمْتَحَة
head (of a canal, bottle, etc.)	فَمُ الْقَنَاءَةِ أَوِ الْقِنِينَةِ إلخ

to flatten, broaden, make flat or broad	فَلَطَحَ: جَعَلَهُ مُفْلَطحًا، عَرَّضَ
voltage	فُلْطِيَّة: فُولْتِيَّة [كهرباء]
to split, cleave, crack, fissure, rift, rend, rip, tear apart; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَعَ، فُلَعَ، فُلَع: شَقَّ، فَلَقَ
crack, cleft, split, rift, fissure, rent, rip, crevice, chink, slit	فَلَعَ، فُلَعَ، فُلَع: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
فَلَعَ: مَصْدَرُ فَلَغَ - رَاجِعٌ تَفْلِيعٍ	
to pepper	فَلَّلَ: أَضَافَ الْفُلْفُلَ إِلَى
pepper	فُلْفُل، فُلْفُل
white pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَبْيَضٌ
red pepper, capsicum	فُلْفُلٌ أَحْمَرٌ
green pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَخْضَرٌ
black pepper	فُلْفُلٌ أَسْوَدٌ
chili, hot pepper, cayenne pepper	فُلْفُلٌ حَارٌّ أَوْ حَرِيفٌ
pimento, sweet pepper, paprika, allspice	فُلْفُلٌ حُلُوءٌ أَوْ فَرَنْجِي
peppery, pepperish, pepperlike	فُلْفُلِي، فُلْفُلِي
Piperaceae	فُلْفُلِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْفُلْفُلِيَّةُ
to split, cleave, fissure, rift, rend, rip; to burst, break open, break apart	فَلَغَ، فُلَغَ، فُلَغ: شَقَّ، فَلَغَ
to cause dawn to break, dispel the shadows of night (God)	فَلَغَ اللهُ الصُّبْحَ
dawn, daybreak, aurora	فَلَغَ: فَجْرٌ
creatures, creation, created beings	فَلَغَ: خَلَقَ، مَخْلُوقَاتٌ
bastinado	فَلَغَ: عِقَابٌ قَوَامُهُ ضَرْبُ رِجْلَيْ الْمَعَاقِبِ بِمَصَا
فُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَاقِ - رَاجِعٌ عَادَ	
split(ting), cleavage, cleaving, fissuring, fission, rifting, rending, rent, ripping, bursting, breaking	فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، شَطَرَ، مَصْدَرُ فَلَغَ
fissure, crack, cleft, split, rift, crevice, chink, rent	فَلَغَ: شَقَّ، شَقَّ، صَدَعَ
fault	فَلَغَ فِي قِشْرَةِ الْأَرْضِ
فَلَغَ، فَلَقَة: نَصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ - رَاجِعٌ فَلَقَة	
one half (of a split thing); split	فَلَغَة: نَصْفُ الشَّيْءِ الْمَفْلُوقِ
lobe	فَلَغَة: فَصٌّ [تَشْرِيح]



gallfly	فَنْشَة: دُبَابَةُ الْعَفَص
fennec	فَنْك (حيوان)
to diversify, vary, variegate	فَنَّ: نَوَّعَ
to mix, mingle, blend	فَنَّ: خَلَطَ
branch, twig	فَنَّ: غُصْن
to perish, pass away, cease to exist, become extinct; to evanesce, vanish; to be consumed, exhausted, worn-out	فَنَّى: فَتَى
artistic(al); art-; technical	فَنِّي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَنِّ
technician	فَنِّي: اِخْتِصَاصِي فَنِّي
artistry; technicality; technique	فَنِّيَّة
	فَهَامَة، فَهَامَة - راجع فَهْم
	فَهَامَة - راجع فَهْم، فَهْم
cheetah, hunting leopard	فَهْد (حيوان)
to index; to catalog(ue)	فَهْرَسَ
(table of) contents, index	فَهْرَس (الكِتَابِ)، فَهْرَسُ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ
catalog(ue); list; bibliography	فَهْرَس: بَيَان، قَائِمَة
biography, biographical names, index	فَهْرَسُ الْأَعْلَامِ
bibliography	فَهْرَسُ الْمَرَاجِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ
indexing; catalog(u)ing; bibliography	فَهْرَسَة
	فَهْرَسْت - راجع فَهْرَس
Fahrenheit	فَهْرَنْهَات، فَهْرَنْهَاتِي
atlas	فَهْقَة: قَفْرَة الْعُنُقِ الْأُولَى
globefish, puffer	فَهْكَة (سمك)
to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, realize, conceive, perceive, discern, see; to know (of); to learn (about), hear (of)	فَهَمَ: أَدْرَكَ، عَلِمَ
	فَهَمَ - راجع أَفْهَمَ
quick-witted, sharp-witted, keen, acute, astute	فَهْم: سَرِيعُ الْفَهْمِ، حَادُّ الدَّهْنِ
understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), realization, conception, perception, discernment, seeing	فَهْم: إِدْرَاك - فَهْم
	أَسَاءَ الْفَهْمَ، سُوءُ الْفَهْم - راجع أَسَاءَ، سُوءُ
discerning, perceptive, perspicacious, sagacious, judicious, shrewd, intelligent; knowing, learned, erudite	فَهْم: ذُو فَهْم

mouth of a river, embouchure	فَمُ النَّهْرِ
mouthpiece; cigarette holder	فَمُ السَّيْجَارَةِ إلخ
embouchure, mouthpiece	فَمُ آلَةِ النَّفْخِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ
Fomalhaut	فَمُ الْحَوْتِ [فلك]
oral surgery	جِرَاحَةُ الْفَمِ
	فَم، فَم - راجع فَم
to inosculate; to anastomose	فَمَمَ
oral, buccal, mouth-	فَمَوِي، فَمِي، فَمِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَمِ
art; technique	فَمَن
kind, sort, type, variety	فَمَن: نَوْع
abstract art, nonrepresentational art, nonobjective art	فَمَن تَجْرِيدِي
plastic art(s)	فَمَن تَشْكِيلِي، فَمَن تَشْكِيلِيَّة
fine arts, beaux arts	الفَمَنُ الْجَمِيلَة
folk art; pop art, pop	فَمَن شَعْبِي
liberal arts	الفَمَنُ الْعَقْلِيَّة، الفَمَنُ الْحُرَّة
architecture	فَمَن الْعِمَارَة
art for art's sake	الفَمَنُ لِلْفَمِ، الفَمَنُ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْفَمِ
	فَمَن - راجع فَمَنِي
extinction, passing away, cessation of being; evanescence, vanishing; utter destruction, total ruin	فَمَاء: اِئْتِثَار، هَلَاك
courtyard, yard, court, dooryard	فَمَاء: سَاحَة، صَحْنُ الدَّارِ
lighthouse	فَمَاء: مَنَارَة
artist	فَمَان، فَمَانَة
fennec	فَنْج (حيوان)
cup	فَنْجَان
teacup	فَنْجَانُ الشَّاي
to disprove, refute, confute, rebut, controvert, impugn, oppugn, attack or challenge as false, oppose with argument, call in question	فَنْدَ: دَحَضَ
hotel, inn, hostel, hostelry	فَنْدُق: أُوتِيل، نُزْل
tank; cistern, reservoir, container	فَنْطَاس: حَوْض
broad-nosed	فَنْطِيس: عَرِضُ الْأَنْفِ
snout (of a swine)	فَنْطِيسَة: خَطْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ

away, straight away, straightway, instantly, promptly, directly, forthwith, on the spot, without delay

ebullition, boiling (over); bubbling; ثوران، غليان، فوران  
effervescence; flare-up, outburst, flush, gust, surge;  
eruption; agitation, extreme excitement; upheaval  
outburst, flare-up, ebullition, طَفْرَة، ثوران، تَفْجُر  
flush, gust, surge, flurry

boom, prosperity, heyday

intensity, vehemence, violence, severity  
فورة: ازدهار  
فورة: حدة، شدة

formica فورمايكا، فورمينكا

instant, instantaneous, immediate, prompt, direct, spot  
فوري: آني، حالي

victory, triumph فوز: ظفر، نصر

success فوز: نجاح

winning, gaining, getting, obtaining, attainment, achievement  
فوز: حصول على، نيل

escape فوز: نجاة

phosgene فوسجين

phosphate فوسفات

calcium phosphate فوسفات الكالسيوم

phosphatic فوسفاتي

phosphatide, phospholipide فوسفاتيد

phosphorous فوسفور

phosphoric, phosphorous فوسفوري

phosphorous acid حامض فوسفوري

phosphorism تسمم فوسفوري

phosphorescence وميض (ومض) فوسفوري

phosphorite فوسفوريت

phosphite فوسفيت

phosphide فوسفيد

fuchsia فوشيا، فوشية، فوشية (نبات)

to authorize, empower, accredit, delegate, depu-

tize, depute, invest with authority, furnish with

power; to entrust (with), charge (with), commis-

sion (to do); to entrust (to), commit (to), consign

(to), recommend (to)

anarchy; chaos, disorder, disarray, confusion, فوضى

mouth

passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, فوات: مصدر فات  
expiry, expiration; escape; missing, losing, loss

before it is too late قبل فوات الأوان

redolent, fragrant, aromatic, exuding fragrance  
فواح: أرج، عطر

effervescent, fizzing; bubbling, bubbly; boil-  
ing up, ebullient; gushing, jetting forth, shooting  
out, welling out

effervescent drink, fizz شراب فوار

fountain, jet, geyser فوارة: نافورة، نبع ماء

hiccup(s) فواق: حازوقة

bean seller, seller of beans فوال: بائع الفول

voile فوال: نسيج رقيق

FOB, free on board فوب: التسليم على ظهر السفينة

phobia فوبيا

فوت: فوات، مصدر فات - راجع فوات

space; interval; distance فوت: فُرجة، مسافة

madder فوة (نبات)

to bill, invoice فوتر (فاتورة)

photographic فوتوغرافي

تصوير فوتوغرافي، صور فوتوغرافية، صورة فوتوغرافية،

مصور فوتوغرافي - راجعها في أماكنها

photography فوتوغرافيا

photon فوتون: وحدة الكم الضوئي

battalion; regiment فوج (عسكري)

group, troop, band, company, فوج: فرقة، جماعة

party

crowd, throng, multitude فوج: حشد

emanation, diffusion, spread(ing) فوح، فوحان

temple فود: صدغ، جانب الرأس

vodka فودكا: شراب مسكر

فور: فوران - راجع فوران

فور: حال، حالما

upon, on, just at, as soon as, no sooner than, the

moment (that), once

فوراً، على الفور، من فوراً فوراً

at once, immediately, right فوراً

from... up, from... upward(s)

from above

upper, higher; upstairs; overhead;

super-, superjacent, overlying; superior, supreme

superstructure

fox-trot

bean(s); broad bean(s), fava bean(s), horse-bean(s); black-eyed bean(s)

peanut(s)

soybean, soya

steel

stainless steel

cast steel

steel, steely

volt

voltage

foolscap

folklore

folkloric, folk

garlic

phonograph, gramophone

phonographic

phonologic(al): خاصٌ بِعِلْمِ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

phonologist

phonology

phonolite

phoenix, phenix

phoneme

phonemic

phonemics

phonemics

madder

mouth

مِنْ فَوْقَ

فَوْقِيّ، فَوْقَانِيّ

بِنَيْتِ فَوْقِيَّةٍ

فَوْكُسْتْرُوت (رقصة)

فُولٌ سُودَانِيّ

فُولُ الصُّوْيَا

فُولَاز: صُلْبٌ

فُولَازٌ صَامِدٌ (لا يَصْدَأُ)

فُولَازُ الصَّبِّ أَوْ الزَّهْر

فُولَازِيّ

فُولْت [كهرباء]

فُولْتِيَّة [كهرباء]

فُولْسْكَاب: وَرَقٌ كَبِيرُ الْقَطْعِ

فُولْكُلُور: عَادَاتُ شَعْبٍ مَا وَتَقَالِيدُهُ وَتَرَاتُهُ

فُولْكُلُورِيّ

فُوم: ثُومٌ

فُونُوغْرَاف: حَاكٍ، الْحَاكِي

فُونُوغْرَافِيّ

فُونُولُوجِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

فُونُولُوجِيّ: عَالِمُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

فُونُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ الْأَصْوَاتِ الْكَلَامِيَّةِ

فُونُولِيْت: صَخْرٌ بُرْكَانِيّ

فُونِيْكْس: طَائِرٌ خُرَافِيّ

فُونِيْمَة: إِحْدَى وَحْدَاتِ الْكَلَامِ الصُّغْرَى

فُونِيْمِيّ

تَحْلِيلُ فُونِيْمِيّ

فُونِيْمِيَّات

فَوْه (نبات)

فَوْه: فَمٌ

mess, jumble, muddle, clutter, mix-up, hugger-mugger

anarchist; anarchic; chaotic, disordered, فَوْضَوِيّ

disarrayed, confused, messy, jumbled up, mixed up, muddled, hugger-mugger

anarchism, anarchy فَوْضَوِيَّة

apron, coverall, pinafore فُوطَة: مَرْبُولٌ

towel فُوطَة: مِشْفَة

napkin, serviette فُوطَة: مَحْرَمَة، مِندِيل

dishcloth فُوطَة الصُّحُون

sanitary napkin فُوطَة صِحِّيَّة (نَسَائِيَّة)

diaper, nappy, napkin فُوطَة الطِّفْلِ: حِفَاضٌ

pleasant smell, fragrance فَوْعَة: رَائِحَة طَيِّبَة، أَرِيح

prime of youth فَوْعَة الشَّبَاب

virulence, virulency فَوْعَة: مِقْدَارُ حِدَّةِ الْجُرُثُومِ أَوْ الْفَيْرُوسِ

pellicle, membrane فُوف، فُوفَة: قَشْرَة رَقِيْقَة، غِشَاء

Fauvism فُوفِيَّة: مَذْهَبٌ فِي الرَّسْمِ

to prefer to, give preference to (over) فَوْقَ عَلَى: فَضَّلَ

up; above, over; on, upon, on top of; فَوْق: ضِدُّ تَحْتِ

overhead; upstairs; super-, supra-, ultra-, hyper-; epi-, ep-

more than, over, above, beyond فَوْق: أَكْثَرُ مِنْ

superior to; above, higher than; more eminent than فَوْق: أَسْمَى مِنْ

on top of, in addition to, over and above, plus, besides, beyond, moreover, furthermore فَوْق (ذَلِكَ)

superhuman فَوْقَ الْبَشَرِ، فَوْقَ بَشَرِيّ

ultraviolet فَوْقَ الْبَيْنْفَسْجِيّ

supersonic, ultrasonic فَوْقَ صَوْتِيّ، فَوْقَ سَمْعِيّ

supernatural, metaphysical, transcendental فَوْقَ الطَّبِيعَةِ

extraordinary, exceptional, unusual, uncommon, uncustomary; special, emergency; supernatural, unearthly, paranormal, supernormal, miraculous, wonderful, marvelous, transcendental, metaphysical فَوْقَ الْمَادَّةِ

surrealism مَا فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ

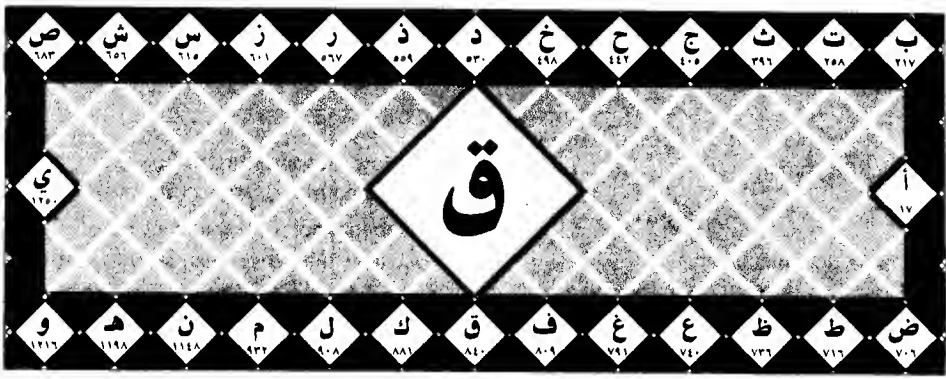
and upward, and more, upward(s) فَمَا فَوْقَ، وَمَا فَوْقَ

rue	فَيْحَن (نبات)
to scatter, disperse; to dissipate, squander	فَيْحَ: بَعَثَ
vastness, wideness, broadness	فَيْح: سَمَة، رَحَابَة
	فَيْحَاء: مَوْنَتْ أَفْيَح - راجع أَفْيَح
	فَيْدِرَالِي، فَيْدِرَالِيَّة - راجع فَيْدِرَالِي، فَيْدِرَالِيَّة
video	فَيْدِيُو
turquoise	فَيْرُوز (معدن)
turquoise	فَيْرُوزِي
virus	فَيْرُوس: حُمَة
bacterial virus, bacteriophage, phage	فَيْرُوسٌ بَكْتِيرِي
viral	فَيْرُوسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِفَيْرُوسٍ أَوْ نَاشِئٌ عَنْهُ
visa	فَيْرَا: تَأْشِيرَة، سِمَة
physics	فَيْرِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْفَيْرِيَاء
geophysics	فَيْرِيَاءُ الْأَرْض
particle physics, high-energy physics	فَيْرِيَاءُ الْجُسَيَّات
biophysics	فَيْرِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّة
astrophysics	فَيْرِيَاءُ فَلَكَيَّة
nuclear physics	فَيْرِيَاءُ نَوَوِيَّة
physical	فَيْرِيَايِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْفَيْرِيَاء
physicist	فَيْرِيَايِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْرِيَاء
	فَيْرِيَقَا، فَيْرِيَقِي - راجع فَيْرِيَاء، فَيْرِيَايِي
Physiocratic; Physiocrat	فَيْرِيُوقْرَاطِي
physiocracy	فَيْرِيُوقْرَاطِيَا، فَيْرِيُوقْرَاطِيَّة
physiographic(al)	فَيْرِيُوغْرَافِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْفَيْرِيُوغْرَافِيَا
physiographer	فَيْرِيُوغْرَافِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْفَيْرِيُوغْرَافِيَا
physiography	فَيْرِيُوغْرَافِيَا: جُغْرَافِيَا طَبِيعِيَّة
	فَيْرِيُولُوجِيَا، فَيْرِيُولُوجِيَا - راجع فَيْرِيُولُوجِيَا
(electric) plug	فَيْش، فَيْشَة (الكَهْرَبَاء)
chip, counter	فَيْشَة اللَّعْب (في البُوكَر إلخ)
arbitrator, arbiter; umpire	فَيْصَل: حَكَم
(decisive) criterion	فَيْصَل: مِغْيَار (فَاصِل)
cutting sword	فَيْصَل: سَيْفٌ قَاطِع
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْض: فَيْضَان، طُوفَان

mouth, opening, aperture, orifice, فَم، فُتْحَة، فُوْهَة، فُوْهَة	
hole, vent	
crater	فُوْهَة الْبُرْكَان
muzzle	فُوْهَة الْبُنْدُقِيَّة أَوْ الْمِدْفَع
nozzle, spout	فُوْهَة: بَرْبَاز
Rubiacea	فُؤَيَّات: الْفَصِيلَة الْفُؤِيَّة مِنَ النَّبَات
in; at; on	فِي: دَاخِل، عِنْد، عَلَى
in, in the state of, in the manner of	فِي: عَلَى، فِي حَالَة كَذَا
during, within, in	فِي: خِلَال، أَثْنَاء
among, in the company of, with	فِي: بَيْنَ، مَعَ
about, on, over, concerning, regarding	فِي: عَنْ، بِخُصُوص، بِشَأْن، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِشَيْءٍ
for, for the sake of, because of	فِي: لِأَجْلِ، بِسَبَب
times, multiplied by; by	فِي: مَضْرُوبًا فِي
while, whilst, as, during	فِيمَا: بَيْنَمَا
	فِيمَا بَعْدَ، فِيمَا بَيْنَنَا، فِيمَا لَوْ - رَاجِعًا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَة الثَّانِيَة
	فِيمَا مَضَى، فِيمَا فِي الْفَتْرَةِ السَّابِقَةِ، فِيمَا فِي الْمَاضِي، فِيمَا فِي الْمَاضِي
	فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي، فِيمَا يَأْتِي، فِي مَا يَأْتِي
	ing, in what follows, hereinafter, hereinbelow, below, infra; following is (are)
including, inclusive	بِمَا فِيهِ
to shade, afford shadow, be shady	فِيَّ: ظَلَّلَ
shade, shadow	فِيَّ: ظِلٌّ
booty, spoils, loot, plunder, pillage, prize	فِيء: غَنِيمَة
return(ing), coming back, going back	فَيْئَة: رُجُوع، عَوْدَة
bountiful, liberal, generous	فَيْيَاح: جَوَاد، كَرِيم
wide, spacious, vast, broad, large, great	فَيْيَاح: وَاسِع، فَسِيح، عَظِيم
profluent, effluent, outflowing, flowing out, pouring out or forth, torrential	فَيْيَاض: مُتَدَفِّقٌ
profuse, exuberant, abundant, copious, plentiful	فَيْيَاض: وَافِر، غَزِير
bountiful, liberal, generous	فَيْيَاض: جَوَاد، كَرِيم
elephantiasis	فَيْيَال: دَاءُ الْفِيل
vitamin	فَيْيَامِين: حَيَمِين
veto	فَيْيَتُو: حَقُّ النَّقْض

film, motion picture, movie	فَيْلَم (سِينِمَائِي)
animated cartoon	فَيْلَم رُسُوم مُتَحَرِّكَة
documentary film, documentary	فَيْلَم وَثَائِقِي
philological	فَيْلُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّق بِفَهْمِ اللُّغَةِ
philologist	فَيْلُولُوجِي: عَالِم بِفَهْمِ اللُّغَةِ
philology	فَيْلُولُوجِيَا: فَهْمُ اللُّغَةِ
	فَيْمًا - رَاجِع فِي
time, period, while; instant, moment	فَيْئَنَة: حِين، بَرْهَة
	بَيْنَ الْفَيْئَنَةِ وَالْفَيْئَنَةِ، بَيْنَ فَيْئَنَةٍ وَأُخْرَى، الْفَيْئَنَةُ بَعْدَ
from time	الْفَيْئَنَةِ، الْفَيْئَنَةُ بَعْدَ الْأُخْرَى، فَيْئَنَةً بَعْدَ فَيْئَنَةٍ
to time, now and then, once in a while, at times, sometimes, occasionally	
phenol, carbolic acid	فَيْنُول، فَيْنِيك، حَامِضُ الْفَيْنِيك
phoenix, phenix	فَيْنِيك، فَيْنِيكْس: طَائِرُ خُرَافِي
Phoenician	فَيْنِيْقِي
phenyl; vinyl	فَيْنِيل
phenylene	فَيْنِيلِين
eloquent, fluent	فَيْه: بَلِيغ
mouth	فَيْه: فَم
fjord	فَيُورْد [جغرافيا]

great flow, flowage, flux, efflux, effluence, outpour(ing), stream(ing), emanation	فَيْض: تَدَفُّق
superabundance, overabundance, excess, superfluity, overplus, surplus, surplussage	فَيْض: زِيَادَة
abundance, plenty, copiousness, profuseness, exuberance; spate, large number or amount	فَيْض: كَثْرَة، وَفْرَة، غَزَارَة، مِقْدَارٌ وَافِر
superabundant, overabundant, superfluous, excess, surplus	فَيْض: زَائِد
abundant, plentiful, copious, profuse, exuberant	فَيْض: كَثِير، وَافِر، غَزِير
emanation, emanationism (في خَلْقِ الْعَالَمِ)	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْفَيْض
flood, inundation, deluge	فَيْضَان: طُوفَان
desert, wilderness, wild	فَيْفَاء: صَحْرَاء، بَيْدَاء
viscount	فَيْكُونْت: نَيْبِل دُونِ الْكُونْتِ وَفَوْقَ الْبَارُون
elephant	فَيْل (حَيَوَان)
bishop	فَيْل (الشَّطْرَنْجِ)
elephantiasis	دَاءُ الْفَيْل
villa	فَيْلَا: دَارَة
cocoon	فَيْلَجَة: صُلْبَة، شَرْنَقَة
philosopher	فَيْلَسُوف: حَكِيم
corps, army corps; legion	فَيْلَق (مِنْ الْجَيْشِ)
film	فَيْلَم: فِلْم



right-angled, right, rectangular قائم (الرَّأْوِيَّة)  
 right angle زَاوِيَّةٌ قَائِمَةٌ  
 right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمٌ الرَّأْوِيَّةُ  
 gross weight الْوِزْنُ الْقَائِمُ  
 leg, foot رَجْلٌ قَائِمَةٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ أَوْ الطَّائِلَةُ أَوْ الْكُرْسِيُّ إلخ):  
 foreleg, forelimb قَائِمَةٌ أَمَامِيَّةٌ  
 hind leg, hind limb قَائِمَةٌ خَلْفِيَّةٌ  
 post, pillar, pole قَائِمَةٌ: عَمُودٌ  
 list, roster, roll, scroll, regis- قَائِمَةٌ: لَاحِظَةٌ، بَيَانٌ، فِهْرَسٌ-  
 ter, table, schedule; manifest; index; catalog(ue)  
 price list قَائِمَةُ الْأَسْأَارِ  
 inventory قَائِمَةُ الْجَرْدِ  
 invoice, bill قَائِمَةُ الْحِسَابِ  
 blacklist الْقَائِمَةُ السَّوْدَاءُ  
 menu, bill of fare قَائِمَةُ الطَّعَامِ  
 (table of) contents, index قَائِمَةُ الْمُحْتَوَيَاتِ  
 bibliography قَائِمَةُ الْمَرَاجِعِ أَوْ الْمَصَادِرِ  
 district commissioner, deputy gover- قَائِمٌ مَقَامٌ  
 nor; lieutenant governor; lieutenant, deputy, sub-  
 stitute  
 (administrative) district قَائِمًا قَائِمِيَّةٌ  
 (short) distance, (small) space قَابٌ: مَسَافَةٌ (قَصِيرَةٌ)  
 space between the middle and the end (القَوْسِ) قَابُ  
 of a bow  
 at two bows' length (from), عَلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ (مِنْ)  
 within an ace (of), very close (to), very near (to),

to vomit, disgorge, spew, puke, throw up قَاءَ: تَقَيَّأَ  
 leader; chief, head, commander, commandant قَائِدٌ  
 commander in chief, supreme com- قَائِدٌ أَعْلَى أَوْ عَامٌّ-  
 mander, high(er) commander  
 army commander, commander of an قَائِدُ الْجَيْشِ  
 army, general  
 captain, pilot قَائِدُ الطَّائِرَةِ  
 captain قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ رِيَاضِيَّةٍ  
 conductor, maestro قَائِدُ فِرْقَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ  
 sultry, sweltering, very hot, canicular قَائِظٌ: شَدِيدُ الْحَرِّ  
 sayer, teller; saying, telling قَائِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَالَ  
 advocate, proponent, supporter, sponsor قَائِلٌ بِـ  
 noon, midday قَائِلَةٌ: ظَهِيرَةٌ  
 nap; siesta قَائِلَةٌ: قِيلُولَةٌ  
 rising, getting up قَائِمٌ: نَاهِضٌ  
 standing (up); upright, erect, قَائِمٌ: وَاقِفٌ، مُنْتَصِبٌ  
 stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical  
 vertical, perpendicular, upright قَائِمٌ: عَمُودِيٌّ  
 situated, located, lying (في مَكَانٍ مَا) قَائِمٌ: كَائِنٌ، وَاقِعٌ  
 existing, existent, actual, قَائِمٌ: مُوْجُودٌ، جَارٍ، حَالِيٍّ  
 current, present, present-day; standing  
 gross, total, entire, overall قَائِمٌ: إِجْمَالِيٌّ، غَيْرُ صَافٍ  
 based on, founded on, grounded قَائِمٌ عَلَى: مُرْتَكِزٌ عَلَى  
 on; resting on  
 chargé d'affaires قَائِمٌ بِالْأَعْمَالِ  
 self-existent, independent, indi- قَائِمٌ بِدَايَتِهِ أَوْ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 vidual, separate, particular

assenting, approving, OK'ing; willing, ready;  
accepter, acceptor, consenter

قَابِل: آتٍ، قَادِمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْبِلٌ

capable of; -able, -ible; لَ عُرْضَةً لَ  
allowing, admitting, susceptible of; subject to, lia-  
ble to, susceptible to, (pre)disposed to, apt to  
combustible قَابِلٌ لِلْأَحْتِرَاقِ

renewable قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ

divisible, partible قَابِلٌ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

indivisible غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلتَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

irrevocable كِتَابٌ (أَوْ خَطَابٌ) اعْتِيَادٍ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
letter of credit

midwife, accoucheuse قَابِلَةٌ: دَايَةٌ، مُوَلِّدَةٌ

disposition, tendency, inclina- قَابِلِيَّةٌ: اسْتِعْدَادٌ، مَيْلٌ  
tion, liability, susceptibility, predisposition

faculty, power, capacity, capa- قَابِلِيَّةٌ: قُدْرَةٌ، جَدَارَةٌ  
bility, ability, aptitude, competence

appetite قَابِلِيَّةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ، شَهِيَّةٌ

-ability, -ibility; capability (of) قَابِلِيَّةٌ كَذَا، قَابِلِيَّةٌ لِكَذَا

divisibility قَابِلِيَّةُ التَّجْزِئَةِ أَوْ الْقِسْمَةِ

قَات - رَاجِعٌ أَقَاتَ

قَات (نَبَات)

kat

قَاتِرٌ: بَحِيلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَتَّرٌ، مُقْتَرٌ

to fight, combat, battle (against) قَاتِلٌ: حَارِبٌ

damn him! may God fight him! قَاتِلُهُ اللَّهُ!

killer, manslayer, homicide; murderer, assassin قَاتِلٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَتَلَ، قَاتِلٌ

قَاتِلٌ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَاكَ - رَاجِعٌ قَتَالَ

patricide قَاتِلُ أَبِيهِ أَوْ وَالِدِهِ

parricide قَاتِلُ أَبِيهِ أَوْ أُمِّهِ

arbutus, cane apple, strawberry tree قَاتِلُ أَبِيهِ (نَبَات)

soricide قَاتِلُ أُخْتِهِ

fratricide قَاتِلُ أَخِيهِ أَوْ أُخْتِهِ

orchis, orchid قَاتِلُ أَخِيهِ (نَبَات)

on the point (of), on the verge (of)

plug; outlet

قَابِس (كَهْرَبَائِي)

astrigent, styptic, puckery; مُقْلَصٌ  
constringent, constrictive, contractile

costive, constipating قَابِضٌ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْإِمْسَاكِ

depressing, de- قَابِضٌ (لِلضُّدَرِ): كَثِيبٌ، مُغَمٌّ، مُوَحِشٌ  
pressive, melancholic, gloomy, cheerless, dismal,  
bleak, dreary

holding, grasping, gripping, قَابِضٌ (عَلَى): مُمَسِكٌ بِ-  
taking hold of, catching, seizing, grabbing, grap-  
pling, clasping, clutching

controlling, holding, dominant, مُسَيِّطِرٌ (عَلَى):  
dominating

arrestor, arrestor, captor, confiner قَابِضٌ عَلَى: مُعْتَقِلٌ

receiver, recipient قَابِضٌ (الْمَالِ إِلَيْهِ): مُتَسَلِّمٌ

clutch قَابِضٌ: دَبْرِيَا، جِهَازُ تَعْشِيقِ التَّرْوَسِ

holding company شَرَكَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

flexor; constrictor عَضَلَةٌ قَابِضَةٌ

keeping at, staying at, remaining at; قَابِعٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ)  
withdrawn into, retired at, secluded at, secluding  
oneself at

to be opposite (to), in front of, قَابِلٌ: كَانَ أَمَامَ، وَاجَهٌ  
facing; to face, subtend

to face, confront, encounter, meet قَابِلٌ: وَاجَهٌ، جَابَةٌ

to meet (with), encounter; صادَفَ قَابِلٌ: لَاقَى، وَاجَهٌ، صَادَفَ  
to come upon, come across, run across, light upon;  
to find

to meet (with), get together with, قَابِلٌ: اجْتَمَعَ إِلَى  
have a meeting with; to interview, have an inter-  
view with, see (personally), speak personally to, to  
receive

to correspond to, match, be simi- قَابِلٌ: وَازَى، مَائِلٌ  
lar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to

to compare (with), collate قَابِلٌ (بِ): قَارَنَ، وَازَنَ  
(with), oppose (with)

to oppose (to), place oppo- قَابِلٌ (بِ): وَضَعَهُ تُجَاهَ كَذَا  
site (to), put in front of, set against

to reciprocate, return قَابِلٌ (بِالْمِثْلِ)، قَابِلٌ عَمَلًا بِمِثْلِهِ  
in kind or degree, return like for like, requite,  
repay, pay back

accepting, agreeing, consenting, قَابِلٌ: رَاضٍ، مُوَافِقٌ

tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَار: قَبْر
cold, chilly, cool	قَار: بَارِد
قَارِ (الْقَارِي): أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ - رَاجِعُ قَرْوِي	
reader; reciter	قَارِي: فَاعِلٌ قَرَأَ
mind reader	قَارِي الْأَفْكَارِ
fortune-teller, diviner, soothsayer, augur	قَارِي الْبَخْتِ
palmist, chiromancer	قَارِي الْكَفِّ
to approach, approximate, be (come, get) near or close to; to border on, verge on; to be on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to	قَارَبَ: زَوَّقَ، مَرَكَّبَ
boat, dinghy, skiff, bark, water-craft; canoe	قَارِبُ النَّجَاةِ
lifeboat	
continent	قَارَّةٌ: إِحْدَى الْقَارَّاتِ الْخَمْسِ [جغرافياً]
cold, chilly, cool	قَارَّةٌ: بَارِدَةٌ، مُؤَنَّثُ قَارَ
omnivorous; omnivore	قَارَت: مُقْتَنَاتُ بِالْمَوَادِّ الْحَيَوَانِيَّةِ وَالنَّبَاتِيَّةِ مَعًا
polyphagous	قَارَت: مُقْتَنِدٌ بِأَنْوَاعٍ عَدِيدَةٍ مِنَ الطَّعَامِ
Omnivora, omnivores	قَوَارَتِ
severe, bitter, biting, cutting, piercing, chilling, chilly, nippy, sharp	قَارِس: شَدِيدٌ (بَرْدٍ إلخ)
biting; stinging; nipping, nippy; bitter, sharp, acrid, cutting, mordacious	قَارِص: لِاذْعٍ، مُوجِعٌ
rodent	قَارِض، حَيَوَانٌ قَارِضٌ
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِضُ
to fight (with), come to blows (with)	قَارَعَ: ضَارَبَ، تَضَارَبَ
to cast lots (with); to draw lots (with)	قَارَعَ: سَاهَمَ
knocker, beater, striker, hitter	قَارِع: ضَارِبٌ
drumbeater; drummer	قَارِعُ الطَّبْلِ
calamity, misfortune, adversity	قَارِعَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ
Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day	الْقَارِعَةُ: يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement	قَارِعَةُ الطَّرِيقِ
to commit, perpetrate	قَارَفَ: ارْتَكَبَ، اقْتَرَفَ
to compare (with), contrast (with)	قَارَنَ (بِ، بَيْنَ): قَابَلَ،

matricide	قَاتِلُ أُمِّهِ
insecticide	قَاتِلُ الْحَشَرَاتِ
uxoricide	قَاتِلُ زَوْجَتِهِ
infanticide	قَاتِلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلَدٍ
dark, deep, dim, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy, overcast, tenebrous	قَاتِمٌ: مُظْلِمٌ
black	قَاتِمٌ: أَسْوَدُ
pitch-black, jet-black, coal-black, deep-black, pitchy, coaly	أَسْوَدُ قَاتِمٌ
to suppurate, fester, matter, gather	قَاحٌ: تَقَحَّحَ
dry, arid, barren, waste	قَاحِلٌ: مُجْدِبٌ
to lead; to guide, conduct, direct; to drive, steer, pilot	قَادٌ
able, capable, competent, powerful, having sufficient power (skill, resources, etc.)	قَادِرٌ: قَدِيرٌ
able to, capable of, in a position to	قَادِرٌ عَلَى
potent, able to copulate	قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ
coming, next, following; future; forthcoming, upcoming	قَادِمٌ: مُقْبِلٌ، آتٍ، قَرِيبٌ
coming, arriving; incoming; comer, newcomer, arriver, arrival	قَادِمٌ: وَاقِدٌ، آتٍ
قَادِمَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ قَادِمٍ - رَاجِعُ قَادِمٍ	
primaries, primary quills	قَوَادِم: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ
hopper	قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ يُوضَعُ فِيهِ الْحَبُّ عِنْدَ الطَّحْنِ
قَادُوس: وَعَاءٌ تُخْرَجُ بِهِ النَّاعُورَةُ الْمَاءِ مِنَ السَّاقِيَةِ إلخ (waterwheel) bucket	
shortcut, cutoff	قَادُومِيَّةٌ: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَةٌ
ejector, expeller; thrower; expellant; expelling; throwing	قَاذِفٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَذَفَ
bomber	قَاذِقَةُ (الْقَتَابِلِ)
flamethrower	قَاذِقَةُ اللَّهَبِ أَوْ النَّارِ
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy	قَاذُورٌ: نَبِيْءٌ
قَاذُورَةٌ: نَبِيْءٌ - رَاجِعُ قَاذُورٍ	
قَاذُورَةٌ: قَذَرٌ - رَاجِعُ قَذَرٍ	
abomination, enormity, atrocity	قَاذُورَةٌ: فَحْشَاءٌ
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk	قَاذُورَات: نَفَايَاتُ



قَاصٌّ: اِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ اِقْتَصَّ مِنْ

قَاصٌّ (فِي تَسْوِيَةِ الدُّيُونِ اِلَخ) to set off, offset, clear; to settle accounts with; to be quits with, be even with

قَاصٌّ - رَاجِعٌ قَصَّاصٌ

قَاصٍ (القَاصِي) - رَاجِعٌ قَصِيٌّ

قَاصِدٌ (إِلَى): مُتَّجِهٌ، ذَاهِبٌ going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, destined for

apostolic delegate

minor; underage

unable to, incapable of

قَاصِدٌ رَسُولِيٌّ pealing, rumbling, roaring, thunderous, resounding, loud

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

قَاصِدٌ رَاشِدٌ deathblow, fatal blow, coup de grace; disaster, catastrophe

قَاضٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَوَّضَ

judge, justice, magistrate

deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal

قَاضِي التَّحْقِيقِ، قَاضٍ مُحَقِّقٌ examining magistrate, juge d'instruction

investigating magistrate, juge d'instruction

قَاضِي الصُّلْحِ، قَاضٍ مُنْفَرِدٌ justice of the peace, magistrate; district judge

chief justice, supreme judge

قَاضِي الْقَضَاةِ ضَرْبَةٌ قَاضِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَرْبَةٌ

قَاضِي: دَاعَى، اِدْعَى عَلَى to sue, prosecute, bring suit against, take legal action against, institute legal proceedings against

rodent

Rodentia, rodents

death

قَاضِي: مَوْتٌ قَاطِبٌ: عَابَسَ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَطَّبٌ

قَاطِبَةٌ: جَمِيعًا all together, all without exception, one and all, all and sundry

قَاطِرٌ: جَارٌّ، سَاحِبٌ towing, tugging, hauling, trailing

dragon's blood tree

locomotive, engine; car

قَاطِر (نَبَات)

قَاطِرَة: عَرَبَة

collate (with)

قَارَنَ: صَاحَبَ، اقْتَرَنَ بِ- to associate with, unite with; to be connected with, linked with, joined with

coupling

flask; vial; bottle

bass

bituminous; asphaltic

continental

continental shelf

hickory

amphibian; amphibious

Amphibia

vial, phial, small bottle

قَارَسَ: أَخَذَ قِيَاسَهُ، عَايَرَهُ to measure, gauge, quantify

to try on (a garment)

قَاسَ: قَارَنَ، قَابَلَ (with), contrast (with)

قَاسٍ (القَاسِي): صُلْبٌ، جَامِدٌ hard, solid, rigid, firm, stiff, concrete, inflexible, callous

قَاسٍ: صَارِمٌ، عَنِيفٌ، شَدِيدٌ severe, strict, stern, austere, rough, rugged, rigorous, stark, stringent, hard, harsh, drastic, tough

قَاسٍ: لَا يَرْحَمُ cruel, merciless, unmerciful, inclement, pitiless, hardhearted, ruthless, cutthroat, unfeeling, unkind

قَاسٍ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ inflexible, adamant, unyielding, relentless, tough

قَاسَى: عَانَى، كَابَدَ to suffer, endure, sustain, bear, undergo, experience, go through, pass through

قَاسَمَ: شَاطَرَ to share (equally with); to participate, partake (of)

قَاسَمَهُ عَلَى كَذَا to bind oneself by an oath (to someone) to do something

divider; distributor

divisor, denominator

common denominator, common

divisor

faience

قَاصٌّ: عَاقَبَ to punish, chastise, castigate, chasten, discipline, inflict punishment on

قَاسِمٌ: مُقَسِّمٌ، فَاعِلٌ قَسَمَ

قَاسِمٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]

قَاسِمٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ

قَاشَانِي: زُلَيْجٌ

alligator	قَاطُور: تَمْسَاحٌ أَمِيرَكَا
to be or become sultry, sweltering, very hot	قَاطَ النَّهَارُ
bottom; bed; floor; depth	قَاع: قَمَر
seabed	قَاعُ الْبَحْرِ
hall, room, chamber; auditorium	قَاعَة: صَالَة
ballroom	قَاعَةُ الرِّقْصِ
courtroom	قَاعَةُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
to sit with; to keep someone company	قَاعَدَ: جَالَسَ
sitting; seated	قَاعِد: جَالِس
rule, precept, principle, maxim, norm, standard, rubric, fundament	قَاعِدَة: مَبْدَأ
base, basis, foundation, groundwork,	قَاعِدَة: أَسَاس
ground, bottom, foot, fundament, seat, support	
model, pattern; method, نمَط (يُحْتَذَى), manner, mode	
base	قَاعِدَة [كِيْمِيَاء]
base (of a triangle, etc.)	قَاعِدَة (الْمُثَلَّثُ إلخ) [هَنْدَسَة]
capital, seat	قَاعِدَة (الْبِلَاد)
(military) base	قَاعِدَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
air base	قَاعِدَة جَوِيَّة
gold standard	قَاعِدَة الذَّهَبِ
silver standard	قَاعِدَة الْفِضَّة
pedestal, base	قَاعِدَة الْعُمُودِ أَوْ التَّمَنَالِ
seat (of government)	قَاعِدَة الْمُلْكِ
rules, principles, elements,	قَوَاعِد: مَبَادِي, أَصُول
fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fundamental concepts	
grammar	قَوَاعِد (اللُّغَة)
rules of procedure	قَوَاعِدُ الْإِجْرَاءَاتِ [قَانُون]
etiquette, decencies, proprieties, rules of decorum or conduct	قَوَاعِدُ السُّلُوكِ
basal, basic	قَاعِدِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَاعِدَةِ
basic, alkaline	قَاعِدِيّ [كِيْمِيَاء]
basic	قَاعِدِيّ [جِيُولُوجِيَا]
basal	قَاعِدِيّ [أَحْيَاء]
regular, normal, stan-	قَاعِدِيّ: نِظَامِيّ, قِيَاسِيّ, مُطَرِّد
dard, typical, classic(al)	

to interrupt, cut in on, break in	قَاطَعَ (أَنْشَأَ الْحَدِيثَ)
on, cut off, cut short	
to boycott	قَاطَعَ: رَفَضَ التَّمَاعُلَ مَعَ
قَاطَعَ: قَطَعَ الصَّلَة أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ, تَوَقَّفَ عَنْ زِيَارَتِهِ أَوْ مُصَاحَبَتِهِ	
to break (up) with, part company with, break off one's friendship with, end a relationship with, stop associating with, break off or away from, separate (oneself) from, dissociate from, withdraw from	
cutting, sharp, incisive, keen	قَاطِع: حَادٌّ, مَاضِر
convincing, cogent	قَاطِع: مُقْنِع
dogmatic(al); decisive, conclusive, definitive, definite, positive, final, absolute, peremptory, categorical, unqualified	قَاطِع: جَازِمٌ, بَاتٌ, حَاسِمٌ
sour	قَاطِع: حَامِض
cutter	قَاطِع: فَاعِلٌ قَطَعَ, قَطَّاع
secant	قَاطِع [هَنْدَسَة]
partition, screen, division, divider	قَاطِع: فَاصِلٌ, حَاجِز
sector; section; strip	قَاطِع: قَطَّاع
ticket seller; conductor (in a train, bus, etc.)	قَاطِعُ التَّدَاكِرِ
cosecant	قَاطِعُ التَّمَامِ [هَنْدَسَة]
cutout, switch; contact breaker	قَاطِعُ التِّيَّارِ [كِهْرَبَاء]
interrupter, circuit breaker	قَاطِعُ الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرَبَائِيَّةِ
highwayman, highway robber, bandit, brigand	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ, قَاطِعُ طَرُق
incisor	سِنٌّ قَاطِعَة
Lenten food	طَعَامٌ قَاطِع
migratory bird(s)	طَيْرٌ قَاطِع, طَيْرٌ قَوَاطِع
incisor	قَاطِعَة: سِنٌّ قَاطِعَة
قَاطِعَة: مِقْطَع - رَاجِعٌ مِقْطَع	
قَاطِعَة الدَّارَةِ أَوْ الدَّائِرَةِ الْكِهْرَبَائِيَّةِ - رَاجِعٌ قَاطِع	
fruit picker, gatherer, reaper, har-	قَاطِيف: فَاعِلٌ قَطَفَ
vester, harvestman	
inhabitant, resident, dweller; living, dwell-	قَاطِن: سَاكِنٌ
ing, residing, inhabiting, populating	

the time for prayer has come; prayer has begun قَامَتِ الصَّلَاةُ

to rise from the dead, be resurrected قَامَ الْمَيِّتُ

to perform, do, make, carry out, execute, discharge, accomplish, fulfill, exercise, function قَامَ بِ: أَدَّى، أَجْرَى

to assume, undertake, take upon oneself, take over, take on, shoulder, carry قَامَ بِ: تَوَلَّى

to support, provide for, sustain, maintain, keep, subsist, supply with sustenance, be responsible for someone's support قَامَ بِأَوْدِهِ أَوْ نَفَقَتِهِ

to stage, carry out, make, engineer (a revolution, a coup d'etat, a demonstration, etc.) قَامَ بِثَوْرَةٍ، بِانْقِلَابٍ، بِمُطَاهَرَةٍ إلخ

to play or perform a role or part قَامَ بِدَوْرٍ

to visit, pay a visit to, call on (someone), drop in (on), call at (someone's house or place), drop by (at) قَامَ بِزِيَارَةٍ

to rise against, revolt against, rebel against قَامَ عَلَى: ثَارَ عَلَى

to rest on, be based (founded, grounded) on قَامَ عَلَى: ارْتَكَزَ عَلَى، تَأَسَّسَ عَلَى

to take care of, look after, attend to, tend, watch over قَامَ (عَلَى، بِشَأْنِ): اعْتَنَى بِ

to be in charge of, manage, handle, tend, run, operate قَامَ عَلَى: أَدَارَ

to resist, oppose قَامَ فِي وَجْهِهِ

to replace, take the place of, substitute for, be a substitute for قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

to begin, start, set out to قَامَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا

stature, figure, build, frame, body, physique, constitution, setup قَامَ: كُنَاسٌ، رَجُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَمَامٌ

fathom قَامَةٌ: مَقْيَاسُ لِعُمْقِ الْمِيَاهِ يُسَاوِي ٦ أَقْدَامٍ

to gamble; to bet (on) قَامَرَ

dictionary, lexicon قَامُوسٌ: مُعْجَمٌ

ocean قَامُوسٌ: مُحِيطٌ، أَوْ قِيَانُوسٌ

gazetteer قَامُوسٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ

bloodred, sanguineous قَانٍ (الْقَانِي): أَحْمَرٌ كَالِدَمِّ

قَانٍ: مُقْتَنِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْتَنِيٌّ

returning, coming home; homcomer قَافِلٌ: عَائِدٌ

caravan; convoy; train قَافِلَةٌ: مَرْكَبٌ، قِطَارٌ

rhyme قَافِيَةٌ [عَرُوضٌ]

to cackle, cluck قَاقٌ (بِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

raven, crow قَاقٌ (طَائِرٌ)

cormorant قَاقُ الْمَاءِ (طَائِرُ مَائِي)

sea rocket قَاقْلِي (نَبَاتٌ)

cardamom قَاقْلَةٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

ermine, stoat قَاقْمٌ، قَاقُومٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to say, tell; to speak; to utter; to state, express in words قَالٌ: تَكَلَّمَ، لَفَطَ

to profess, teach; to advocate, support, sponsor, stand up for; to maintain, hold, state; to allege, claim قَالٌ بِ: قَالٌ

to nap, take a (midday) nap, take a siesta قَالٌ: أَخَذَ قِيْلَوْلَةً

قَالٌ وَقِيْلٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِيْلٌ وَقَالٌ

mold, die, block, matrix, form قَالِبٌ، قَالَبٌ (السَّبْكُ إلخ)

last قَالَبٌ الْأَخْذِيَّةَ (لِصْنَعِهَا أَوْ تَصْلِيحِهَا)

shoe tree, boot tree قَالَبٌ الْأَخْذِيَّةَ (لِحِفْظِ شَكْلِهَا)

chunk or loaf of cheese قَالَبٌ جُبْنٍ

cake قَالَبٌ حَلَوَى

sugar loaf قَالَبٌ سَكَّرٍ

cake or bar of soap قَالَبٌ صَابُونٍ

قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا - رَاجِعٌ قَلْبٌ

to rise, get up, stand up, stand erect قَامَ: نَهَضَ، وَقَفَ، اِنْتَصَبَ

to set out, start (out), go ahead, get going; قَامَ: اِنْطَلَقَ

to take off, start off, depart قَامَ: اِنْطَلَقَ

to lie, be located, be (في مَكَانٍ مَا) قَامَ: وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاقِعًا

situated قَامَ: وَقَعَ، كَانَ وَاقِعًا

it has been established قَامَ الْبُرْهَانُ أَوْ الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى

(proved, demonstrated) that, proof has been furnished that قَامَ الْبُرْهَانُ أَوْ الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى

to break out, flare up, erupt قَامَتِ الْحَرْبُ

to be or become manifest, plain, clear, evident, patent; to appear, manifest itself, reveal itself قَامَ الْحَقُّ إلخ

قانون (حماية) الملكية الصناعية والاختراعات patent law  
 قانون خاص private law  
 قانون داخلي أو محلي أو وطني domestic law, municipal law, internal law, local law, national law, state law  
 قانون داخلي (لمؤسسة أو هيئة) bylaw; rules of procedure  
 قانون دستوري constitutional law  
 قانون دوري [كيميائي] periodic law  
 قانون دولي أو دولي international law, law of nations, jus gentium  
 قانون دولي خاص conflict of laws  
 قانون دولي عام public international law  
 قانون شخصي، قانون أحوال شخصية personal law, personal statute, personal status law  
 قانون الشركات company (companies, corporate) law  
 قانون الضمان الاجتماعي social security law  
 قانون طبيعي natural law, law of nature  
 قانون الطيران aviation law  
 قانون عام public law  
 قانون عرفي: حكم عرفي، أحكام عرفية martial law  
 قانون العقوبات - راجع قانون الجزاء  
 قانون العمل labor law  
 قانون كنسي canon law, ecclesiastical law  
 قانون المحكمة lex fori  
 قانون المحل lex loci  
 قانون محل الإقامة، قانون الموطن lex loci domicilii  
 قانون محل التنفيذ أو الإنجاز lex loci solutionis  
 قانون محل الجرم lex loci delictus  
 قانون محل العقد lex loci contractus  
 قانون محل الفعل lex loci actus  
 قانون مدني civil law or code  
 قانون مرافعات - راجع قانون أصول محاكمات

قائت: مطيع، ورع obedient, submissive, humble; devout, pious, God-fearing  
 قانص - راجع قنص  
 قانصة (الطير) [ج قوائص] gizzard  
 قانط: يائس despondent, despairing, desperate, hopeless, disheartened, discouraged  
 قانع: قنوع satisfied, content, contented  
 قانون: شريعة، تشريع law; statute, act, legislation, enactment, code; lex  
 قانون: مجموعة الشرائع والنظم law  
 قانون: قاعدة متبعة، نظام معتمد، دستور law, code, rule, regulation, precept, norm, established principle  
 قانون: آلة موسيقية وترية zither, dulcimer, dulcimore  
 قانون إجراءات - راجع قانون أصول محاكمات  
 قانون إجرائي procedural law, adjective law  
 قانون أحوال شخصية - راجع قانون شخصي  
 قانون إداري administrative law  
 قانون أساسي fundamental law, organic law; constitution  
 قانون أساسي (لشركة أو مؤسسة) articles of association  
 قانون أصول محاكمات law of procedure, code of procedure, procedural law or code  
 قانون أصول محاكمات جزائية أو جنائية criminal (or penal) procedure law or code, law or code of criminal (or penal) procedure  
 قانون أصول محاكمات مدنية civil procedure law or code, law or code of civil procedure  
 قانون البحار، قانون البحر law of the sea  
 قانون بحري maritime law, marine law  
 قانون تأسيس constitution  
 قانون تجاري، قانون التجارة commercial law or code, law merchant  
 قانون تناقص الغلة law of diminishing returns  
 قانون الجزاء، قانون جزائي، قانون الجنائيات، قانون جنائي criminal law or code, penal law or code  
 قانون جوي aviation law  
 قانون (حماية) الملكية الأدبية والفنية copyright law

to negotiate (with), parley (with), confer (with) قَاوَلَ: فَاوَضَ

to dispute with, argue with قَاوَلَ: جَادَلَ

to make or conclude a contract, a bargain, a deal, etc. قَاوَلَ: عَاقَدَ، تَعَاقَدَ

to resist, oppose, counter; to fight, combat; to withstand, hold (out), hold one's own قَاوَمَ

halcyon; kingfisher قَاوَنَدَ (طَائِر)

cap قَاوُوقٌ: قَلَنْسُوَةٌ طَوِيلَةٌ

melon; muskmelon, cantaloupe قَاوُونٌ (نَبَات)

to compare (between) قَايَسَ (بَيْنَهُمَا)

to barter, exchange, trade, swap, truck, bargain, give in exchange (for) قَايَضَ: بَادَلَ

to build a dome قَبَّ: بَنَى قُبَّةً

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَبَّ: قَطَعَ

hub, nave (of a wheel) قَبَّ (الدُّوَلَابُ أَوْ الْعَجَلَةُ)

to vault, arch, camber, curve, bend قَبَا: عَقَدَ، قَوَسَ

apsis قَبَا [فَلَكَ]

outer garment قَبَاءٌ: ثَوْبٌ خَارِجِيٌّ

distance, space, interval قَبَاءٌ: مَسَافَةٌ، قَابٌ

atrociousness, abomination, monstrosity, enormity قَبَاحَةٌ: قُبْحٌ - رَاجِعٌ قُبْحٌ

contravention قَبَاحَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ [قَانُون]

hedgehog قَبَاعٌ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَان)

responsibility, liability قَبَالَةٌ: سَوْوَلِيَّةٌ

obligation, commitment, engagement قَبَالَةٌ: تَعَهُدٌ

contract, agreement قَبَالَةٌ: عَقْدٌ، إِتْفَاقٌ

surety, guaranty, guarantee قَبَالَةٌ: ضَمَانٌ

opposite (to), in front of, facing, face قَبَالَةٌ: تَجَاهٌ، أَمَامَ

to face with, vis-à-vis; before قَبَالَةٌ: عِلْمُ الْقَبَالَةِ

midwifery, obstetrics, tocology قَبَالِيٌّ: تَوَلِيدِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَبَالَةِ

obstetric, obstetrical قَبَانٌ: مِيزَانٌ

steelyard; platform scale, platform balance قَبَبٌ: جَعَلَهُ عَلَى شَكْلِ قُبَّةٍ

to dome, form into a dome قَبَبٌ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

to dome, cover with a dome قَبَبٌ: غَطَّى بِقُبَّةٍ

banking law قَانُونُ مَصْرِفِيٍّ

press law قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ

antitrust laws قَوَانِينُ مُكَافَحَةِ الْإِخْتِكَارَاتِ وَالْقِيُودِ غَيْرِ الْمَشْرُوعَةِ

law of obligations and contracts قَانُونُ الْمَوْجِبَاتِ وَالْعُقُودِ

substantive law قَانُونٌ مَوْضُوعِيٌّ

positive law قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ

rule of law رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ - رَاجِعٌ قَانُونِيٌّ

supremacy of law سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ، سُلْطَانُ الْقَانُونِ، حُكْمُ الْقَانُونِ

law, legal science, jurisprudence, science of law عِلْمُ الْقَانُونِ

jurisprudence فَلَسَفَةُ الْقَانُونِ

code, corpus, body of laws مَجْمُوعَةُ قَوَانِينِ

bill, draft law, draft of a law مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ، مَسُودَةٌ قَانُونٌ

law-abiding مُطِيعٌ (مُتَّبِعٌ، مُرَاعٍ) لِلْقَانُونِ

legal; jural, juristic قَانُونِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَانُونِ

legal, statutory قَانُونِيٌّ: تَشْرِيعِيٌّ

legal, lawful, legitimate, licit, valid, right(ful), fair; de jure قَانُونِيٌّ: شَرْعِيٌّ

jurist, jurisprudent, قَبِيهِ، حُقُوقِيٌّ، قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ

jurisconsult, legist, (legal) scholar, (legal) expert قَانُونِيٌّ: رَجُلُ قَانُونٍ، حُقُوقِيٌّ، قَبِيهِ

illegal, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, wrongful, outlawed غَيْرُ قَانُونِيٍّ

legality, lawfulness, validity قَانُونِيَّةٌ

vanquisher, conqueror, victor; victorious; قَاهِرٌ: غَالِبٌ

vanquishing, conquering, overcoming قَاهِرٌ: جَبَّارٌ، قَوِيٌّ

mighty, strong, forceful, powerful قَاهِرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

tyrannical, autocratic, despotic; tyrant, autocrat, despot, dictator قَاهِرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

the Subduer, the Omnipotent, the Almighty (God) قَاهِرٌ: اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

force majeure قُوَّةٌ قَاهِرَةٌ

to vie in strength with قَاوَى: غَالِبُهُ فِي الْقُوَّةِ

tractable, manageable, docile, obedient قَوُودٌ: سَهْلُ الْقِيَادِ

God made him die	قَبَضَهُ اللهُ، قَبَضَ اللهُ رُوحَهُ
to die, pass away, give up the ghost	قُبِضَتْ رُوحُهُ
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ
to contract or knit the brows, frown, scowl, glower, lower	قَبَضَ وَجْهَهُ أَوْ مَا بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْهِ
to pay	قَبَضَ (فُلَانًا الْمَالَ)
grasping, grip(ping), hold(ing), taking hold of, catch(ing), seizing, grabbing, grappling, taking	قَبْضٌ: مَسْكٌ، إِمْسَاكٌ (بِ)
arrest(ing), apprehension, detention, capture, seizure, custody	قَبْضٌ عَلَى: إِعْتِقَالٌ
receiving, receipt, getting, collecting, collection, cashing	قَبْضُ (الْمَالِ الْخَالِصِ)
contraction, constriction, drawing together	قَبْضٌ: تَقْلِصٌ
constipation	قَبْضٌ: إِمْسَاكٌ (الْبَطْنِ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءِ)
paymaster	مُعْتَمِدُ قَبْضٍ
grip, hold, clasp, clutch	قَبْضَةٌ: مَسْكَةٌ
handful, fistful	قَبْضَةٌ: حَفْنَةٌ
hold, grip, grasp, control, authority, domination	قَبْضَةٌ: مَقْبِضٌ - رَاجِعَ قَبْضٌ عَلَى سَيْطَرَةٍ
fist	قَبْضَةُ الْيَدِ: جُمُعُ الْيَدِ
in one's possession or hands; under one's thumb (control, authority, grasp, hold)	فِي قَبْضَتِهِ، فِي قَبْضَةِ يَدِهِ
handful, fistful	قَبْضَةٌ: حَفْنَةٌ
to knit or contract the brows, frown, scowl, glower	قَبِطَ وَجْهَهُ
captain, shipmaster, shipper	قُبْطَانُ (السَّيْفِينَةِ أَوْ الْمَرْكَبِ)
captain, pilot, skipper	قُبْطَانُ (الطَّائِرَةِ)
to keep to, stay at, remain at; to withdraw into, seclude oneself at, isolate oneself at	قَبِعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ): لَزِمَهُ، انْزَوَى فِيهِ
to retract the head	قَبَعَ الْقُنْفُذُ: أَدْخَلَ رَأْسَهُ فِي جِلْدِهِ
to grunt	قَبَعَ الْخِنْزِيرُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
to trumpet	قَبَعَ الْفَيْلُ: صَوَّتَ، صَاتَ
hedgehog	قَبِعَ: قُنْفُذٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

to build a dome	قَبَبَ: بَنَى قُبَّةً
collar	قَبَّةُ (التَّوْبِ): يَاقَةُ
dome, cupola	قُبَّةُ (الْبِنَاءِ)
the blue, the sky, the firmament	الْقَبَّةُ الزَّرْقَاءُ
celestial sphere	الْقَبَّةُ السَّمَاوِيَّةُ
partridge	جَمَلٌ مِنَ الْحَبَّةِ قُبَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ حَبَّةٌ قَبِيجٌ (طَائِرٌ)
to be or become ugly, unsightly, repulsive, repugnant	قَبِيجٌ: كَانَ بَشِعًا شَنِيعًا
to be or become ignominious, infamous, disgraceful, shameful	قَبِيجٌ: كَانَ شَانِيئًا
to uglify, make ugly, disfigure, distort	قَبِجَ: بَشَعَ، شَنَّعَ
to rebuke, reproach, reprove; to censure, criticize, denounce, condemn, find fault with	قَبِجَ عَلَيْهِ فِعْلُهُ
ugliness, unsightliness, hideousness, repulsiveness	قَبِجٌ: قَبِجٌ: بَشَاعَةٌ، شَنَاعَةٌ
fie on him! shame on him!	قُبْحًا لَهُ
to bury, inter, inhume, entomb, tomb, lay to rest	قَبَرَ: دَفَنَ، مَصَدَرَ قَبَرٍ
burial, burying, interment, inhumation, entombment	قَبْرٌ: دَفْنٌ، مَصَدَرُ قَبَرٍ
grave, tomb, sepulcher	قَبْرٌ: ضَرْبٌ، جَدَثٌ، لَحْدٌ
lark, skylark	قُبْرَةٌ (طَائِرٌ)
firebrand	قَبَسٌ - رَاجِعَ اقْتَبَسَ
to pinch, take up with finger and thumb	قَبَسَ: قَبَسَ: تَنَاوَلَهُ بِأَطْرَافِ أَصَابِعِهِ
a pinch (of)	قَبْصَةٌ: قُبْصَةٌ
to grasp, grip, hold, take hold of, catch, seize, grab, grapple, take, clasp, clutch	قَبَضَ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ): أَمْسَكَ بِهِ
to arrest, apprehend, detain, capture, seize, hold, take prisoner, take into custody	قَبَضَ عَلَى: إِعْتَقَلَ، أَلْقَى الْقَبْضَ عَلَى
to receive, get, collect, cash	قَبِضَ (مَالًا الْخَالِصَ)
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink	قَبَضَ: قَلَصَ
to constipate	قَبَضَ الْبَطْنَ أَوْ الْأَمْعَاءَ
to depress, deject, dispirit	قَبَضَ (الْصَّدْرَ)

turn in prayer (toward the Kaaba)

mecca

center of attraction (attention, interest),  
polestar, cynosure

tribal

anterior, prior, preceding,  
antecedent; a priori

tribalism

anteriority

to weigh with a steelyard

vault, cellar

tunnel

gallery, drift, adit

small vault, small cellar

grasshopper

acceptance; consent, assent, ap-  
proval, OK, sanction, agreement, accession, will-  
ingness; admittance, admission; admissibility

reception, receipt, receiving, taking (in)

admission of new members

domical

ugly, unsightly, hideous, repulsive,  
repugnant, disagreeable, offensive, disgusting,  
abominable, monstrousignominious, infamous, disgraceful,  
shameful

obscene, indecent, foul

abomination, shameful deed, dirty act

guarantor, guarantee, surety,  
bail(sman), bondsman

by way of, as, as a matter of, as a form of

of this kind, of this type, of this sort,  
like this, similar to this, such

shortly before, (just) prior to

tribe

tribal

قَبِيلَة: مَحَجَّة

قَبِيلَة الْأَنْظَار

قَبِيلِي: عَشَائِرِي

قَبِيلِي: سَابِق، سَالِف، مُتَقَدِّم

قَبِيلِيَّة: عَشَائِرِيَّة، عَصَبِيَّة

قَبِيلِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ سَابِقًا أَوْ مُتَقَدِّمًا

قَبِيل: وَزَنَ بِالْقَبَائِنِ

قَبِيل: سِرْدَاب

قَبِيل: سَرَب، نَفَق

قَبِيل: سَرَب (فِي مَنْجَم)

قَبِيلَة: قَبِيل صَغِير

قَبِيل: جُنْدُب

قَبِيل: مُوَافَقَة، رَضَى

قَبِيل: تَلَقَّى

قَبِيل أَعْضَاء جَدِّد

قَبِيل - رَاجِع قَبُول

قَبِيلِي (الشَّكْل)

قَبِيح: بَشِيع، شَبِيح

قَبِيح: بَشِيع، شَبِيح

قَبِيح: شَائِن

قَبِيح: بَذِي

قَبِيحَة: عَمَلٌ قَبِيح

قَبِيل: ضَامِن، كَفِيل

مِنْ قَبِيل كَذَا

مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيل

مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيل

قَبِيل

قَبِيلَة: عَشِيرَة

قَبِيلِي: قَبِيلِي

trumpet, bugle, horn

hat

clog, patten; sabot

قَبِيل: دَنَا، قَرَب - رَاجِع أَقْبَل

قَبِيل عَلَى: بَادَرَ إِلَى، انْصَرَفَ إِلَى، اِهْتَمَّ بِ - رَاجِع أَقْبَل عَلَى

قَبِيل بِ: ضَمِن - رَاجِع قَبِيل بِ

قَبِيل (ب): وَاظَقَ عَلَى، رَضِيَ بِ

consent (to), assent (to), accede (to), approve (of),

subscribe (to), OK, sanction; to take; to settle for,

content oneself with; to admit

قَبِيل بِ: ضَمِن

قَبِيل كَذَا: قَابِلٌ لِي، عَرْضَةٌ لِي - رَاجِع قَابِلٌ لِي

قَبِيل: لَتَمَ، بَاسَ

before, previously, formerly, earlier, once, at one time

before, prior to, previous to, pre-, pro-, ante-

before

premature, (too) early, precocious; prema-  
turely

before noon, AM, ante meridiem

before it is too late

above all; first of all, to begin with,

first(ly), in the first place; before anything else

BC, before Christ

before, prior to, previous to

.. than before

prehistory

prehistoric(al)

forepart, front part, front, face

power, faculty, capacity, ability, capa-  
bility, aptitude

قَبِيل: بِاتِّجَاه، صَوْبَ، شَطْرَ، أَمَامَ

toward(s), to, in the

direction of; facing, in front of; before

مِنْ قَبِيل

قَبِيلِيَّة - رَاجِع قَبِيل، مِنْ قَبِيل، قَبَلَا

قَبِيلَة: لَتَمَة، بَوَسَة

قَبِيلَة (الْمُصَلِّي الْمُسْلِم)

uxoricide	قَتْلُ الزَّوْجَةِ
infanticide	قَتْلُ طِفْلٍ أَوْ وَلِيدٍ
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ عَمْدًا (ي) أَوْ مُتَعَمِّدٌ أَوْ مَعَ سَبْقِ الإِضْرَارِ
enemy, foe	قَتْلٌ: عَدُوٌّ
to darken, darkle, become dark	قَتَمَ: أَظْلَمَ
to rise (dust)	قَتَمَ الغُبَارَ: إِرْتَفَعَ
to darken, dim, obscure, overcast, cloud (over), obfuscate, shade	قَتَمَ: قَتَمَ
killed, slain; murdered, assassinated; fallen, killed in battle; casualty	قَتَمَ - رَاجِعَ قَتَامٍ
(Egyptian) cucumber	قَتِيلٌ
catheter	قَتَاءٌ، قَتَاءُ (نبات)
pure, straight, genuine, real, true	قَنْطَارٌ: أَنْبُوبَةٌ طَبِيبَةٌ
torrential, sweeping, overwhelming	قُحٌّ: خَالِصٌ، صَمِيمٌ
whore, harlot, prostitute	قُحَافٌ: جَارِفٌ
to be withheld (rain)	قُحْبَةٌ: مُوسِسٌ
to be rainless (year)	قُحَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقَاحَةٍ
rainless; arid, dry, barren	قَحَطَ المَطَرُ
rainlessness, lack of rain, drought, aridity, dryness	قَحَطَ العامُ
to sweep away, carry away; to scoop	قَحِطَ، قُحِطَ - رَاجِعَ قَحِطٍ
to scrape (off), graze	قَحِطَ
to gulp (down), swallow	قَحَفَ: جَرَفَ
skull, cranium; brainpan, braincase	قَحَفَ: كَشَطَ
cranial	قَحَفَ مَا فِي الإِنَاءِ: جَرَعَهُ
to dry up; to be or become dry, arid, barren	قَحْفٌ [تَشْرِيح]
	قَحْفِيٌّ [تَشْرِيح]
	قَحْلٌ، قَحِيلٌ، قَحِيلٌ
	قَحْلٌ - رَاجِعَ قُحُولَةٍ
	قَحْلٌ، قَحْلٌ - رَاجِعَ قَاحِلٍ
dryness, aridity, drought, barrenness	قُحُولَةٌ: قَحْلٌ
stature, figure, build, frame, physique,	قَدَّ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ - رَاجِعَ قَدَدَ
	قَدَّ: قَامَةٌ، قَوَامٌ

tragacanth	قَتَاد (نبات)
smell, aroma (of something cooked, fried, etc.)	قَتَارٌ
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, murder-ous, deathly, pernicious	قَتَالٌ: مُمِيتٌ، قَتَالٌ - قَتَالٌ
fight(ing); combat, battle; hostilities, war(fare)	قَتَالٌ: تَقَاتُلٌ، حَرْبٌ
battlefield, battleground	سَاحَةُ القِتَالِ
fighter, combat plane	طَائِرَةٌ قِتَالٌ
fighting-, combatant; combative	قِتَالِيٌّ
dark(ness), dimness, gloom(iness), murk(iness), duskiness	قَتَامٌ: ظُلْمَةٌ، عَتَمَةٌ
blackness, black, nigritude	قَتَامٌ: سَوَادٌ
to penny-pinch, stint, scant, scrimp, skimp, (be)grudge; to be or become stingy toward, tightfisted toward	قَتَرَ عَلَى، قَتَرَ عَلَى: بَخُلٌ
	قَتَرَ: بَخُلٌ - رَاجِعَ تَقْتِيرٍ
to kill, slay, murder, assassinate	قَتَلَ: أَزْهَقَ رُوحَهُ، أَمَاتَهُ
to mitigate, alleviate, soothe, ease, temper	قَتَلَ: خَفَّفَ، كَسَرَ حِدَّتَهُ
to mix with water, dilute	قَتَلَ: مَرَجَ بِالمَاءِ، خَفَّفَ
to study thoroughly; to discuss or treat exhaustively; to know thoroughly, master completely	قَتَلَهُ بَحْثًا أَوْ دَرْسًا أَوْ عِلْمًا
to kill time, waste time, fiddle away (one's time), frivol, loiter, idle, fool around, twiddle one's thumbs	قَتَلَ الوَقْتَ
to kill, massacre, slaughter, butcher	قَتَلَ: ذَبَحَ
killing, homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination	قَتَلَ: قَتَلَ
patricide	قَتْلُ الأبِّ
parricide	قَتْلُ الأبِّ أَوْ الأمِّ
fratricide	قَتْلُ الأخِّ أَوْ الأختِ
sororicide	قَتْلُ الأختِ
matricide	قَتْلُ الأمِّ
genocide	قَتْلُ جَمَاعِيٍّ
feticide	قَتْلُ الجنينِ
manslaughter, accidental homicide	قَتْلُ الخَطَا
euthanasia, mercy killing	قَتْلُ رَحِيمٍ



narrow strips

to chop off, cut off, amputate قَدَّرَ: قَطَعَ، اسْتَصَالَ

to jerk, cut into long slices or strips and dry in the sun; to cure قَدَّرَ اللَّحْمَ

قَدَّرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ - راجع قَدَّرَ  
قَدَّرَهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ - راجع قَدَّرَ

can; to be able (to), be capable قَدَّرَ (على، أن): اسْتَطَاعَ  
(of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be or become possible for, feasible for; to afford (to), manage (to)

to estimate, assess, appraise, evaluate, value, rate قَدَّرَ: خَمَّنَ، قَوَّمَ، تَمَنَّنَ

to appreciate, esteem, value highly, prize, cherish, treasure قَدَّرَهُ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ

to appreciate; to understand, sympathize with; to be understanding, sympathetic, considerate; to take into consideration or account قَدَّرَ (الظُّرُوفَ، الوَضْعَ إلخ): تَفَهَّمْ، رَاعَى

to suppose, assume, presume; to think, believe, consider, judge; to reckon, guess, count, figure up قَدَّرَ: افْتَرَضَ، حَسِبَ، اعْتَبَرَ

to anticipate, expect, foresee قَدَّرَ: تَوَقَّعَ

to predetermine, predetermine, foreordain, preordain قَدَّرَ اللَّهُ: قَضَى (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)

to enable (to), put in a position (to), make possible (for) قَدَّرَ (على): جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا (على)، مَكَّنَ

invaluable, priceless, inestimable; immense, huge, enormous, tremendous لا يُقَدَّرُ  
God forbid! لا قَدَرَ اللَّهُ

fate, destiny, lot; predestination قَدَّرَ: قَسَمَ، نَصَبَ

قَضَاءً وَقَدَرًا - راجع قَضَاءٌ

amount, quantity, magnitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, number, measure; extent, degree, scope, range, rate قَدَّرَ: مَقْدَارًا، كَمِّيَّةً، حَجْمًا، حَدًّا، دَرَجَةً

worth, value, account, importance; standing, prestige, rank قَدَّرَ: قِيَمَةً، أَهَمِّيَّةً، شَأْنًا

bar قَدَّرَ: فَاصِلَةً مُوسِيقِيَّةً

in proportion to, in the same degree that; according to, in accordance with, pursuant to, commensurate with, corresponding to قَدَّرَ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: بِنِسْبَةِ كَذَا، تَبَعًا لـ

equal to, equivalent to, equal to, equivalent to, equal to, equivalent to قَدَّرَ، بِقَدَرٍ، عَلَى قَدَرٍ: مُتَاوِلًا

constitution, body

size, proportion; measure قَدَرٌ: حَجْمٌ، مِقْدَارٌ

of the same size (or measure), of equal size (or measure), equal (in size or measure) to, just as (large) عَلَى قَدَرِهِ

already قَدَرٌ (لِلتَّحْقِيقِ، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرْتُ)

may, might; perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably قَدَرٌ (بِمَعْنَى رُبَّمَا، كَقَوْلِكَ قَدَرُ يَحْضُرُ)

cod, codfish قَدَرٌ (سَمَكٌ)

cod-liver oil زَيْتُ كَبِدِ الْقَدَرِ

strap, thong قَدَرٌ: سَيْرٌ، شَرِيطٌ، حِزَامٌ

flint قَدَاحٌ: حَجَرُ النَّارِ، حَجَرُ الْقَدَاحَةِ

fire steel, fire iron قَدَاحٌ: فُؤَادَةٌ تُفَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ

lighter قَدَاحَةٌ: وَلَاعَةٌ

Mass قَدَاحَةٌ: قَدَاحٌ - راجع قَدَاحٌ

pontifical Mass قَدَّاسٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

requiem قَدَّاسٌ خَبْرِيٌّ

holiness, sacredness, sanctity, sacrosanctity; saintliness, sainthood قَدَّاسَةٌ: قَدَّاسَةٌ لِرَاحَةِ نَفْسِ الْمَيِّتِ

His Holiness (the Pope) قَدَّاسَةُ الْبَابَا، صَاحِبُ الْقَدَّاسَةِ

fore part, front part, front, face قَدَامٌ

in front of, before قَدَامًا

slat, strip, lath; rail قَدَّةٌ: خَشَبَةٌ (أَوْ قِطْعَةٌ مَعْدِنِيَّةٌ إلخ) طَوِيلَةٌ

to slander, libel, defame, malign, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, asperse, traduce, speak evil of قَدَحَ (فِي): شَهَرَ بِ، ذَمَّ

to pierce, perforate, bore قَدَحَ (فِي): ثَقَبَ

to strike fire (with a flint) قَدَحَ النَّارَ

cup; (drinking) glass, tumbler; goblet قَدَحٌ: كَأْسٌ

slander, libel, defamation, vilification, vituperation, invective, calumny, aspersion, traducement قَدَحَ: تَشْهِيرٌ (بِ)، ذَمٌّ

arrow shaft; arrow قَدَحٌ: سَهْمٌ

slandorous, libelous, defamatory, calumnious, vituperative قَدَحِيٌّ: تَشْهِيرِيٌّ، قَذْفِيٌّ

to slit, cut lengthwise, cut into long قَدَّدَ: قَطَعَ بِالطُّوْلِ

sanctity, sacredness, holiness, sacrosanctity; قُدْسِيَّة  
saintliness

to precede قَدَم: سَبَقَ

to be or become old, ancient, قَدَم: عَتَقَ، صَارَ قَدِيمًا  
antique, age-old, timeworn; to age

to come, arrive, show up; to reach, get to قَدَم: أَتَى، جَاءَ

to return, come back قَدَم: عَادَ، رَجَعَ

to advance, bring forward, move قَدَم: ضَدَّ آخَرَ  
forward; to make or let precede, make or let go  
forward, make or let lead the way; to place at the  
head; to do before (something else), do earlier or  
beforehand

to قَدَمَ عَلَى: أَعْطَى الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ لـ، فَضَّلَ عَلَى  
give precedence or priority to (over); to prefer (to),  
give preference to (over)

to offer, proffer, tender, extend, present; قَدَم: عَرَضَ  
to produce, bring out or forward, exhibit, display,  
show, demonstrate; to stage

to offer, present, extend, قَدَم: مَنَحَ، وَهَبَ، أَعْطَى  
accord, grant, give, donate, award

to submit to, قَدَمَ إِلَى: سَلَّمَ إِلَى، رَفَعَ إِلَى، أَحَالَ إِلَى  
refer to, file to, present to, render to, bring before,  
lay before, put before, hand over to, turn in to,  
deliver to, hand in to, give in to

to advance, put forward or قَدَم: طَرَحَ، أَثَارَ، عَرَضَ  
forth, raise, bring up, set forth, propound, present,  
propose

to adduce, advance, present, قَدَم: أَوْرَدَ، ذَكَرَ، أَذْلَى بـ  
offer, bring forward, set forth, mention, state, cite,  
report

to provide with, supply with, furnish قَدَم: زَوَّدَ بـ  
with

to make a formal request (application, قَدَمَ اسْتِذْعَاءً  
petition, motion), move for

to tender one's resignation, resign, قَدَمَ اسْتِغَالَاتَهُ  
demit

to arraign, bring before a قَدَمَ إِلَى الْمَحْكَمَةِ أَوْ الْمَحَاكِمَةِ  
court; to bring to trial

to take an examination, sit for an exami- قَدَمَ امْتِحَانًا  
nation

to render or give an account قَدَمَ حِسَابًا

to render a service to, do someone a قَدَمَ خِدْمَةً لـ  
favor

amounting to; worth

as قَدَر (على قَدَر، بِقَدَر) أَوْ الْإِمْكَانِ أَوْ الطَّاقَةِ  
much as possible, as far as possible, as much (or as  
far) as it is feasible, in the best way possible, to the  
best of one's abilities

inasmuch as, insomuch as, insofar كَذَا بِقَدَرٍ مَا  
as, as much as, as far as, to the extent or degree  
that

very important or قَدَرٍ كَبِيرٍ (أَوْ عَظِيمٍ) مِنَ الْأَهْمِيَّةِ  
significant, of great importance or significance

a sum of.., an amount of.. مَبْلَغُ قَدَرُهُ كَذَا

قَدَرُهُ حَقَّ قَدَرِهِ - رَاجِعَ قَدَرُ

(cooking) pot, kettle; jar قَدَر: إِنَاءٌ (لِلطَّبْخِ)

ability, capability, capacity, faculty; قُدْرَةُ: قَابِلِيَّةٌ، قُوَّةٌ  
power, strength, potency, might, leverage

output; power قُدْرَةُ [فِيضَاءٍ]

horsepower قُدْرَةُ حِصَانٍ، قُدْرَةُ حِصَانِيَّةٍ

candlepower; candela, قُدْرَةُ شَمْعَةٍ، الْقُدْرَةُ بِالشَّمْعَةِ  
(new) candle

omnipotence قُدْرَةُ كُلِّيَّةٍ، قُدْرَةُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

cogency, power to convince, per- قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْإِقْنَاعِ  
suasion, persuasiveness, convincingness

potency, ability to copulate قُدْرَةُ عَلَى الْجِمَاعِ

fatalist, determinist, necessitarian قَدَرِي: جَبَرِي

fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism قَدَرِيَّة: جَبَرِيَّة

to be holy, sacred; to be pure قُدْس: كَانَ مُقَدَّسًا، طَهَّرَ

to hallow, sanctify; to consecrate, قُدْس: جَعَلَهُ مُقَدَّسًا  
dedicate; to glorify

to canonize قُدْس: طَوَّبَ، أَعْلَنَ قَدَاسَةً شَخْصَ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ

to say Mass, celebrate قُدْس: أَقَامَ الْقُدَّاسَ

to officiate قُدْس: رَأَسَ الْقُدَّاسَ

sanctuary, sanctum قُدْس، قُدْس: مَقْدِس، حَرَم

holiness, sacredness, sanctity قُدْس، قُدْس: قَدَاسَةٌ

Jerusalem الْقُدْس: يَبْنَتُ الْمَقْدِسِ

the holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum قُدْسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ

الرُّوحُ الْقُدْسُ، رُوحُ الْقُدْسِ - رَاجِعَ رُوحُ

holy, sacred, sacrosanct; divine قُدْسِي

from antiquity, from old(en) or ancient times, from times of old, from time immemorial; long ago

immemorial, ancient, مُؤْغِلٌ فِي الْقَدَمِ، antique, age-old, very old

pedal قَدَمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَدَمِ

example, model, pattern, exemplar, قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ، قُدْوَةٌ ideal; lead; pacemaker

most holy; sainted قُدُّوسٌ، قُدُّوسٌ

the Most Holy, the All-Holy (God) الْقُدُّوسُ: اللهُ

قُدُومٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَدِّمٌ

adz, adze قُدُومٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِلنَّحْتِ الْخِ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming قُدُومٌ: مَجِيئٌ

jerked meat, cured meat قَدِيدٌ: لَحْمٌ مُقَدَّدٌ

able, capable, competent, qualified; powerful, potent, mighty قَدِيرٌ: قَادِرٌ، قَوِيٌّ

the Omnipotent, the Almighty, the All-Powerful الْقَدِيرُ: اللهُ

saint قَدِيسٌ (اسم)

saintly, sainted قَدِيسٌ (صفة)

patron saint قَدِيسٌ شَفِيعٌ

All Saints' Day عِيْدُ جَمِيعِ الْقَدِيسِيْنَ

old, ancient, antique, age-old, timeworn قَدِيمٌ: عَتِيقٌ

the Infinitely Preexistent, the Sempiternal, the Eternal الْقَدِيمُ: اللهُ

the ancients الْقَدَمَاءُ

in old(en) times, in ancient times, in former times, in the past, of old, once, at one time; long ago قَدِيمًا، فِي الْقَدِيمِ

قَدِيمُ الطَّرَازِ، مِّنَ الطَّرَازِ الْقَدِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ طِرَازٌ

long-acquainted with، قَدِيمُ الْعَهْدِ بَ، قَدِيمُ عَهْدٍ بَ

long-familiar with, of long acquaintance or familiarity with, long-experienced in

مُنْذُ الْقَدِيمِ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْذُ الْقَدَمِ (قَدَمٌ)

mote, speck; particle of dust; foreign body قَذَاةٌ

أَغْضَى عَلَى الْقَذَى، غَمَضَ جُفُونَهُ عَلَى الْقَذَى to swallow

to bring suit against, take (file, lodge) legal action against, institute legal proceedings against, sue, prosecute

قَدَمَ ذَبِيحَةً to sacrifice, immolate, offer up

to hesitate, waver, falter, vacillate قَدَمَ رَجُلًا وَآخَرَ أُخْرَى

to set forward قَدَمَ السَّاعَةَ

to gain, go faster, be fast قَدَمَتِ السَّاعَةُ

to tender, bid, offer, make a عرضًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ قَدَمَ سِعْرًا أَوْ عَطَاءً أَوْ قَدَمَ سِعْرًا bid

present arms! قَدَمَ سِلَاحَكَ

to introduce someone to another, present someone to another, have someone meet another, acquaint someone with someone else قَدَمَ شَخْصًا إِلَى آخَرَ

to thank, extend one's thanks to قَدَمَ الشُّكْرَ لَـ

to lodge (file, make) a complaint قَدَمَ شَكْوَى

to apply, make or submit an application or a formal request, request قَدَمَ طَلَبًا

to apply طلبًا لِلْحُصُولِ عَلَى وَطِيفَةٍ، قَدَمَ طَلَبَ وَطِيفَةٍ قَدَمَ طَلَبَ لِحُصُولِ عَلَى وَطِيفَةٍ، قَدَمَ طَلَبَ وَطِيفَةٍ for a job

to petition قَدَمَ عَرِضَةً

to preface, introduce قَدَمَ لِلْكِتَابِ

to advance, make earlier قَدَمَ الْمَوْعِدَ

foot قَدَمٌ: رِجْلٌ

foot قَدَمٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

cubic foot قَدَمٌ مُكَمَّبَةٌ

athlete's foot, ring-worm of the feet قَدَمُ الرِّيَاضِيِّ: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ مُعَدِّ

biped, bipedal ذُو قَدَمَيْنِ

in full swing, afoot, on foot, under way, in progress, in process عَلَى قَدَمِ رِسْوَاقٍ

على قَدَمِ الْمُسَاوَاةِ - رَاجِعٌ مُسَاوَاةٌ

قَدَمٌ، قَدَمٌ، قَدَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقَدِّمٌ

ahead, forward, onward, on قَدَمًا

oldness, ancientness, antiquity قَدَمٌ: عَتَاةٌ، عَتِيقٌ

antiquity, old(en) times, ancient times, time immemorial قَدَمٌ: عَصُورٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

Preexistence, Sempiternity, Eternity قَدَمُ اللهِ

to bomb, bombard, batter, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ بِالْمَدَافِعِ  
cannonade, cannon, shell, attack with bombs or  
artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery fire at  
throw(ing), cast(ing), hurl(ing), قَذَفَ: رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
fling(ing), toss(ing); pelting, striking  
ejection, ejecting, emis- قَذَفَ: إِخْرَاجَ، إِطْلَاقَ، أَمْطَ  
sion, emitting, discharge, throwing out, expulsion,  
extrusion  
defamation, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، طَمَنَ، تَشَهَّرَ  
vilification, vituperation, calurny, calumniation  
vomiting, vomit, disgorging, قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّؤَ، إِسْتِغْرَافَ  
puking, puke  
rowing, row, oaring قَذَفَ: تَجَذَّيَفَ  
ejaculation قَذَفَ: خُرُوجُ الْمَنِيِّ  
bombing, bombardment, قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ أَوْ الْمَدَافِعِ  
bombarding, shelling, cannonading, cannonade,  
cannonry, artillery fire, artillery firing, artillery  
fighting, gunfire  
defamatory, slanderous, libelous, تَشَهِيرِي، قَذَحِي،  
vituperative, calumnious  
squeamish, dainty, finicky, fastidious, fussy قَذُور: نَبِيْ  
missile; projectile; grenade; shell, bomb قَذِيَّةٌ  
cannonball قَذِيَّةٌ مِدْفَعٌ  
guided missile قَذِيَّةٌ مُوجَّهَةٌ  
hand grenade قَذِيَّةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ  
to be cold, chilly, cool قَرَّ: بَرَدَ  
to be delighted, glad, happy, قَرَّ عَيْنًا، قَرَّتْ عَيْنُهُ  
cheerful; to be satisfied, content(ed); to be tranquil,  
peaceful  
قَرَّ (فِي مَكَانٍ) - رَاجِعَ اسْتَقَرَّ  
قَرَّ الرَّأْيُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ تَقَرَّرَ  
قَرَّ رَأْيُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَّرَ  
restless, upset, uneasy; unfathomable, قَرَّ لَا يَقَرُّ لَهُ قَرَارٌ  
fathomless, bottomless, profound, deep  
cold(ness), chilliness, coolness قَرَّ: بَرَدَ  
to read, peruse قَرَّ: طَالَعَ  
to recite, read قَرَّ: تَلَا  
to read between the lines قَرَّ بَيْنَ السُّطُورِ  
to study under someone قَرَّ الْعِلْمَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ

the bitter pill, bear patiently, tolerate, endure, put  
up with  
fine dust قَذَى: تُرَابٌ دَقِيقٌ  
dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness, قَذَرٌ: وَسَاخَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness, impurity; dirt, filth, squalor  
thrower, hurler, flinger قَذَّاف: رَامٍ  
قَذَّاف: قَاذِف - رَاجِعَ قَاذِفٌ  
ballista, catapult, mangonel قَذَّاف: مَنَجْنِيقٌ  
occiput, poll قَذَّال: مُؤَخَّرُ الرَّأْسِ  
occipital قَذَّالِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقَذَّالِ  
occipital bone, occipital عَظْمٌ قَذَّالِي  
to be or become dirty, unclean, قَذُرَ: قَذِرَ، قَذَرًا: كَانَ قَذِرًا  
filthy, foul  
to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, قَذُرَ: جَمَلَهُ قَذِرًا، وَسَخَ  
befoul, contaminate, pollute  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, unclean- قَذَر: وَسَخَ، قَذَارَةٌ  
ness, filthiness  
dirty, filthy, foul, unclean, un- قَذُرَ، قَذَرٌ: وَسَخٌ  
cleanly, squalid, impure, defiled, polluted, con-  
taminated  
to curse; to call (somebody) names, abuse, قَذَعَ: شَتَمَ  
revile, insult, rail at  
to defame, malign, vilify, vituperate قَذَعَ: شَهَرَ بِهِ  
obscene language; obscen- قَذَعَ: فُحْشٌ فِي الْكَلَامِ، بَذَاءَةٌ  
ity, ribaldry, vulgarity, indecency  
dirt, filth, squalor; dirtiness, filthiness قَذَعَ: قَذَرٌ  
قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيْ - رَاجِعَ قَذَعَ  
obscene, ribald, vulgar, indecent, قَذَعَ: فَاحِشٌ، بَذِيْ  
dirty, foul, filthy  
to throw, cast, fling, hurl, toss, قَذَفَ (بِ): رَمَى، رَشَقَ  
pitch; to pelt (with), strike (with)  
to eject, emit, dis- قَذَفَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَقَ، لَفَظَ  
charge, expel, throw out, extrude  
to defame, slander, libel, قَذَفَ: قَذَحَ، شَهَرَ بِهِ، طَمَنَ فِي  
vilify, vituperate, calumniate, malign, speak evil of  
to accuse of, charge with قَذَفَ بِهِ: إِتَّهَمَ بِهِ، رَمَى بِهِ  
to vomit, throw up, puke, disgorge قَذَفَ: تَقَيَّأَ، قَاءَ  
to row, oar قَذَفَ: جَذَفَ  
to ejaculate قَذَفَ: الْمَنِيَّ

deposit, sediment

قَرَارَة: راسِب

nettle

قُرَاص (نبات)

sour cherry; cherry plum; prune(s)

قُرَاصِيَا (نبات)

clothes moth

قُرَاصَة: عُنَّة المَلَابِس

nippers, pincers

قُرَاصَة: كَمَاشَة

clippings, cuttings, parings, shavings

قُرَاصَة: قُصَاصَة، قُلَامَة

woodpecker

قُرَاع: نَقَّار الحَشَب (طائر)

Piciformes

قُرَاعِيَّات: رُبَّة مِنَ الطُّيُور

cemetery, graveyard, burial ground

قُرَافَة: جَنَازَة

the Koran, the Holy Koran

القُرْآن، القُرْآن الكَرِيم

marriage, wedding, matrimony

قِرَان: زَوَاج

(close) connection, (close) union

قِرَان: اِرْتِبَاط، تَرَابُط

conjunction

قِرَان [فلك]

Koranic

قُرْآنِي: مَنسوبٌ إِلَى القُرْآن

cornel, dogwood

قُرَانِيَا (شجر)

قُرْب (مِنْهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ) to approach, approximate, be near or close (to), come near or close (to), get near or close (to), draw near or close (to); to border on, verge on; to draw near, come, approach, near, impend, be imminent

مَا يَقْرُبُ مِنْ - رَاجِعٌ تَقْرِيبًا

قُرْب - رَاجِعٌ قُرْبًا

to approximate (to), approach (to),

قُرْب (إِلَى): أَذْنَى

near (to), bring near(er) or close(r) (to); to advance (toward), move (toward)

to adduct

قُرْب (نَحْوُ المَحْوَر) [فسيولوجيا]

to bring close(r) together, reconcile,

قُرْب بَيْنَهُمْ

make peace between or among

to take as close companion

قُرْب فَلَانًا إلَى إلَيْهِ

(friend, associate, etc.); to show favor to; to bring over, win over, attract

to offer up, present, sacrifice, immolate

قُرْب: قَدَّمَ ذَبِيحَة

to administer Communion to

قُرْب الكَاهِنُ فَلَانًا: نَاوَلَهُ القُرْبَانَ

قُرْب: كُنْب، دُنُو - nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity, neighborhood; approach, oncoming, imminence

قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ to greet, salute; to send or extend one's greetings or regards to

قَرَى الضَّيْفَ: اسْتَضَافَهُ to entertain, host, guest, receive as a guest, give hospitality to

قُرء: حَيْض menstruation, (monthly) period; menses, catamenia

قَرَى: ضِيَا فَة entertainment, hospitable reception, hospitality

قِرَاءَة: مُطَالَعَة reading, perusal

قِرَاءَة: تِلَاوَة recital, recitation; reading

قِرَاءَة الأفكار mind reading

قِرَاءَة البَحْت fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

قِرَاءَة الكَفِّ أَوْ خُطُوطِ اليَد palmistry, chiromancy

قِرَاب: غِمْد، غِلَافُ السَّيْف sheath, scabbard

قِرَابَة: قُرْبَى (family) relationship, kinship, cognation

قِرَابَة الدَّمِ أَوْ العَصَب consanguinity, agnation, blood relationship, blood

قِرَابَة زَوَاج relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance

قِرَابَة - رَاجِعٌ تَقْرِيبًا

قُرَاح: صَافٍ pure, limpid, clear

قُرَاد، قُرَادَة: حَشْرَة تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الحَيَوَانَات tick

قُرَار: حُكْم decision, resolution, resolve; ruling, judgment, sentence; award; adjudication; decree

قُرَار: قَاع، قَعَر bottom; floor; bed

قُرَار: لَازِمَة [موسيقى] refrain, burden, chorus; key-note, tonic

قُرَار: مُنْخَفَض depression, low ground

قُرَار: مَقَرّ، مُسْتَقَرّ - رَاجِعٌ مَقَرّ

قُرَار: اسْتِقْرَار - رَاجِعٌ اسْتِقْرَار

قُرَارُ أَتْهَام indictment; information

قُرَارُ تَحْكِيم، قُرَارُ تَحْكِيمِيّ، قُرَارُ مُحْكَمِينَ - رَاجِعٌ تَحْكِيم

قُرَارُ المُحْلِفِينَ verdict

لَا قُرَارَ لَهُ - رَاجِعٌ لَا يَقَرُّ لَهُ قُرَار (قَرّ)

قُرَارَة: عُمُق depth; bottom

قُرَارَة: مُنْخَفَض depression, low ground

فِي قُرَارَة نَفْسِهِ in the depth of one's heart (soul, mind)

Barbary ape

قُرْدُ الْمَغْرِبِ، قُرْدُ شَمَالِي إفريقيا

baboon, drill

قُرْدَح، قُرْدُوح: قُرْدُ كَبِير

to decide, determine, resolve, make  
قَرَّرَ: صَمَّ، عَزَمَ على  
up one's mind; to be determined (to), resolved (to), decided (to)to decide, determine, resolve, settle, fix, set, regulate  
قَرَّرَ: بَتَّ، حَسَمَ، جَزَمَ، فَصَلَto establish, settle, fix  
قَرَّرَ: أَثْبَتَ، أَكَّدَto make (or force) to confess or acknowledge  
قَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يُقَرِّ، حَمَلَهُ عَلَى الْإِعْتِرَافِto be or become severe, bitter, biting, cutting, nippy  
قَرَسَ، قَرِسَ (الْبَرْدُ): اِسْتَدَّ، اِسْتَدَّto freeze, (be)numb, nip  
قَرَسَ (هُ الْبَرْدُ)piaster  
قَرَش: غَرَشshark  
قَرَش: سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَسٌwhale shark  
قَرَش حُوتِيto pinch, nip, tweak  
قَرَصَ (لَحْمُهُ)to bite, sting  
قَرَصَ: لَدَعَ، لَدَعَ

قَرَصَ (الْعَجِينُ) - رَاجِعَ قَرَصَ

to make (dough) into flat loaves  
قَرَصَ (الْعَجِينُ)pinch(ing), nip(ping), tweak(ing);  
قَرَصَ: مَضَرَ قَرَصَbiting, bite  
قَرَصَ: كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُسْتَدِيرٍ مُنْبَسِطٌdisk, disc, plate  
قَرَصَ (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)round flat loaf (of bread)  
قَرَصَ [رياضة بدنية]disc  
قَرَصَ الشَّمْسِ أَوْ الْقَمَرِ أَوْ الزَّهْرَةِdisk  
قَرَصَ طَبِيtablet, pastille, lozenge, troche, pill  
قَرَصَ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الرَّادِيُوdial  
قَرَصَ عَسَلhoneycomb  
قَرَصَ مُنْزَلَقٌ: دِينَكslipped disk, slipped disc  
قَرَصَان (ج. قَرَاصِنَة) قَرَاصِنَةpirate, corsair, freebooter, buccaneer  
قَرَصَانَة: الرَّمَّةُ مِنْ قَرَصَpinch, nip, tweak; bite, sting  
قَرَصَانَة (مِنَ الْخُبْزِ)round flat loaf (of bread)  
قَرَصَانَة، قَرَصَانَة (نبات)eryngo  
قَرَصَانَة: مَا يَرْتَكِبُهُ الْقَرَصَانُ كَالسَّطَوِ وَالسَّئِبِpiracy, free-booting  
قَرَصَانَة (حيوان)

near, close to, in the neighborhood of, in the vicinity of, next door to, next to, beside, toward

from (or at) a short distance, closely  
قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

sacrifice, offering, oblation, immolation

Host

Eucharist, Communion

to receive Communion

to administer Communion to

Corpus Christi

good deed, pious act

skin, bottle; canteen

bagpipe(s), pipe(s)

saddlebow

deposit, sediment

delight of the eye; joy, pleasure, delight;

dear one, darling, sweetheart

cress, watercress

cold(ness), chilliness, coolness

to wound, injure

to ulcerate, ulcer, fester; to canker

to wound, injure; to ulcerate, ulcer; to canker

ulceration; cankering

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

ulcer, sore, fester; chancre; canker

chancroid, soft chancre

ulcer of the stomach, gastric ulcer, peptic ulcer

ulcerous, ulcerative; cankerous

tick

ape, monkey

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

قُرْبَى - رَاجِعَ قَرَابَةِ

knock, rap; tap, blow, stroke, hit, قَرَعَة: دَقَّة، خَبْطَة  
beat, bang; toll, ring  
favus قَرَعَة: مَرَضٌ جَلْدِيٌّ مُعَدِّ

lot قَرَعَة: سَهْمٌ، نَصِيبٌ  
to cast lots أَلْتَى قَرَعَةً  
to choose by lot اِنْتَحَبَ بِالْقَرَعَةِ  
to draw lots سَحَبَ (أَوْ أَجْرَى) قَرَعَةً

Cucurbitaceae قَرَعِيَّات: الْفَصِيلَةُ الْقَرَعِيَّةُ (مِنْ النَّبَاتِ)  
to peel, pare, bark, skin, scale قَرَفَ: قَشَرَ  
to be disgusted (of), be nauseat- قَرِفَ (مِنْ): اِسْمَأَزَّ، تَقَرَّرَزَ  
ed (by), be sick (of), feel disgust (at, for), revolt (at, against), loathe, detest, abhor

قَرَفَ: قَشَرَ - رَاجِعَ قَرَفَ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken, قَرَفَ: أَثَارَ الْاِسْمِئَزَّازَ  
cause to be disgusted or sick, arouse disgust, be disgusting or nauseating

disgust, nausea, revulsion, loathing قَرَفَ: اِسْمِئَزَّازَ  
disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted قَرَفَان: مُشْمِزٌ  
rind, peel, skin, bark, crust قَرَفَة: قَشْرَة

scab قَرَفَة الْجُرْح: قَشْرَتُهُ  
cinnamon, canella قَرَفَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْبَهَارِ

to squat قَرَقَصَ  
squat(ing) قَرَقَصَاءُ

to cluck قَرَقَ (سِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)  
titmouse, tit قَرَقَبَ (طَائِر)

squirrel قَرَقَذَان، قَرَقَذُون: سِنَجَابُ  
to rumble, growl; to gurgle قَرَقَرَ (الْبَطْنُ أَوْ الْمِعْدَةُ) اِلْحَ

to bray قَرَقَرَ (الْجَمَلُ)  
to coo قَرَقَرَ (الْحَمَامُ)

rumbling, rumble, قَرَقَرَة (الْبَطْنُ أَوْ الْمِعْدَةُ) اِلْحَ  
growl(ing); gurgle, gurgling  
titmouse, tit قَرَقُفَ (طَائِر)

kingfisher قَرَلَى (طَائِر)  
to nibble at, gnaw قَرَمَ: أَكَلَ، قَضَمَ

discoid, disk-shaped, disklike قُرْصِيَّ (الشَّكْلُ)

to gnaw, nibble at, champ, قَرَضَ، قَرَضَ: قَضَمَ، أَكَلَ، نَخَرَ  
bite, eat into, eat away, corrode

to clip, cut, cut off قَرَضَ، قَرَضَ: قَصَّ، قَطَعَ  
to poetize, versify, compose or write قَرَضَ الشَّعْرَ  
poetry

loan, advance قَرَضَ: سُلْفَة  
versification, poetizing, poetic com- قَرَضَ: نَظْمُ الشَّعْرِ  
position

loan, advance قَرَضَ: سُلْفَة  
to mince, chop (up) قَرَطَ، قَرَطَ: هَرَمَ، فَرَمَ

earring(s), eardrop(s) قَرَطَ: حَلَقُ  
paper, sheet of رَقَّة، صَحِيفَة، قُرْطَاس، قُرْطَاس: رَقَّة  
paper

stationer قُرْطَاسِيَّ  
stationery قُرْطَاسِيَّة  
safflower قَرِطِمُ: عُصْفُرُ (نَبَات)

chickling vetch قَرِطُمَان (نَبَات)  
to praise, commend, laud, extol، قَرِطَ: مَدَحَ، أَطْرَى  
eulogize

to knock, rap, bang, beat (on or at a door) قَرَعَ الْبَابَ  
to ring, sound, toll (a bell) قَرَعَ الْجَرَسَ

to beat, drum, roll, percuss قَرَعَ الطَّبْلَ  
to knock, hit, strike, beat، قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ  
bang, tap

to beat, strike, hit قَرَعَ فَلَانًا: ضَرَبَهُ  
to gnash one's teeth قَرَعَ سِنَّهُ

to be or become bald, bald-headed قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ  
to scold, tongue-lash, upbraid, berate، قَرَعَ: عَنَفَ، وَبَّخَ  
chide, reprove, rebuke

baldness, alopecia قَرَعَ: صَلَعَ  
knock(ing), rap(ping); قَرَعَ: دَقَّ، طَرَقَ، خَبَطَ، ضَرَبَ  
tapping, striking, beating, hitting, banging, percus-  
sion; ring(ing), toll(ing)

gourd, pumpkin; squash; calabash قَرَعَ (نَبَات)  
zucchini, vegetable marrow قَرَعَ صِنْفِيَّ

bottle gourd, calabash قَرَعَ طَوِيلَ

pink	قَرْنَفَلِيّ
horny, corneous	قَرْنِيّ: كَالْقَرْنِ أَوْ مِنْهُ
leguminous, fabaceous	قَرْنِيّ: مِنَ الْفَصِيلَةِ الْقَرْنِيَّةِ مِنَ النَّبَاتِ
Leguminosae, Fabaceae	قَرْنِيَّاتٍ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفِلَقَتَيْنِ
cornea (of the eye)	قَرْنِيَّةُ (الْعَيْنِ)
trough; basin	قَرَوٍ: حَوْضٌ
village, country, countrified, rural, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَرْيَةِ
villager, countryman, rustic, provincial	قَرَوِيّ: أَحَدُ سُكَّانِ الْقَرْيَةِ
near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), next-door, in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent	قَرِيب: دَانٌ، مُجَاوِرٌ
imminent, impending, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen	قَرِيب: قَرِيبُ الْحُدُوثِ: وَشِيكَ
easily understood, simple	قَرِيب: سَهْلُ الْفَهْمِ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib, kin, of kin, akin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	قَرِيب: نَسَبٌ
soon, shortly, before long, in the near future, in a short time	أَقْرَبَاءَ - رَاجِعْ أَقَارِبَ، أَقْرَبُونَ (أَقْرَب)
inexperienced at, new at, naive at, not long familiar with; novice, beginner	قَرِيبًا، عَمَّا قَرِيبَ
recently, lately, not long ago	قَرِيبُ الْعَهْدِ، قَرِيبُ عَهْدٍ، مُنْذُ قَتْرَةٍ قَرِيبَةٍ
utricle, utriculus	قَرِيبَةُ [أَحْيَاء]
utricular	قَرِيبِيّ [أَحْيَاء]
yard	قَرِيَّة: عَارِضَةُ الشَّرَاعِ
village, small town, hamlet	قَرِيَّة: ضَمِيمَةٌ
pure, limpid, clear	قَرِيح: صَافٍ
nature, (natural or innate) disposition, temper	قَرِيحَةٌ: طَبْعٌ
genius, talent, faculty, gift	قَرِيحَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، مَلَكَةٌ عَقْلِيَّةٌ
shrimp; prawn	قَرِيدِس: إِرْبِيَانٌ
delighted, glad, happy; content(ed), satisfied, tranquil, peaceful	قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ

lord, master, chief	قَرَم: سَيِّدٌ
to plaster	قَرَمَدَ: حَصَصَ
to tile	قَرَمَدَ: كَسَا بِالْقَرَمِيدِ
plaster, plaster of Paris	قَرَمَدَ: جَصَصَ
kermes, cochineal	قَرَمِيز: صِبْغٌ أَحْمَرٌ
crimson, carmine; scarlet	قَرَمِيزِيّ
scarlet fever, scarlatina	حُمَّى قَرَمِيزِيَّةٌ
cochineal insect	قَرَمِيزِيَّةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
sheatfish, catfish, silurid	قَرْمُوط (سَمَكٌ)
tile(s), baked brick(s)	قَرَمِيدَةٌ (ج. قَرَمِيد): أَجْرَةٌ
to couple, pair, join, connect, link, unite, joint	قَرَنَ: زَاوَجَ، رَبطَ، ضَمَّ، وَصَلَ
coupling, pairing, joining, junction, juncture, connecting, connection, linking, linkage	قَرَنَ: مَصْدَرُ قَرَنَ، مُزَاوَجَةٌ
horn	قَرَن (الْحَيَوَانِ الْإِلَهِ)
cornu	قَرَن: تَشَكُّلٌ قَرْنِيّ [تَشْرِيح]
antenna, feeler	قَرَن، قَرَنٌ: قَرَنٌ اسْتِشْعَارٌ زَبَانِيٌّ
top, summit, peak	قَرَن: رَأْسُ الْجَبَلِ
the first visible part of the rising sun	قَرَنُ الشَّمْسِ
pod, capsule	قَرَنُ الْفَوَلِ أَوْ الْبَزَالِ الْإِلَهِ
cornucopia	قَرَنُ الْخِصْبِ أَوْ الْوَفَرَةِ
shoehorn	قَرَن (لِلسَّهْلِ لُبْسِ الْأَحْدِيَةِ)
century	قَرَن: مِئَةُ سَنَةٍ
age, generation	قَرَن: عَصْرٌ، جِيلٌ
the Middle Ages	الْقُرُونُ الْوُسْطَى
rhinoceros	وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ (حَيَوَانٌ)
equal, peer, match, parallel, like	قَرَنَ: نَظِيرٌ، مِثْلٌ، نَدٌّ
longicorn	قَرْنَبِيّ: خَنْفَسَاءٌ طَوِيلَةُ الْقَرْنَيْنِ
cauliflower	قَرْنَبِيْط (نَبَاتٌ)
corner, nook	قَرْنَةٌ: زَاوِيَةٌ
cusps	قَرْنَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ وَعِمَارَةٍ]
carnation, pink, dianthus	قَرْنَفَل (نَبَاتٌ)
clove(s)	كَبَشُ قَرْنَفَلٍ



son, pastor, vicar, curate

قَسَا: صَلَبَ  
to be or become hard, solid, rigid, firm,  
stiff, concrete, callous; to harden, solidify, stiffen,  
toughen, indurate, concrete

قَسَا عَلَى: عَنَفَ  
to treat severely, harshly, roughly,  
cruelly, without mercy; to be or become severe  
(stern, hard, harsh, cruel, merciless) toward

قَسَى: صَلَبَ  
to harden, indurate, solidify, stiffen, con-  
crete, set, callous

قَسَام، قَسَامَة: حُسْن

metamere

قَسَامَة: خُذَامَة

قَسَاوَة - رَاجِع قَسَوَة

قَسَرَ (على): أَكْرَهَ، أَرْغَمَ  
to coerce (to), compel (to), force  
(to), constrain (to), oblige (to)

قَسْر: إِكْرَاه، إِرْغَام  
coercion, compulsion, constraint,  
force, forcing

قَسَرَا  
coercively, compulsorily, forcibly, by force

قَسْرِي  
coercive, compulsory, forced, forcible

قَسَطَ: كَانَ عَادِلًا  
to be just, act justly, establish justice

قَسَطَ (الدَّيْنِ الْإِخْ)  
to pay in (or by) installments

to distribute

قَسَطَ: فَرَقَ، وَزَعَ

ankylosis

قَسَطَ (مَرَض)

share, portion, part, lot

قَسَطَ: حِصَّة، نَصِيب

قَسَطَ: مِقْدَار، كَمِيَّة  
quantity, amount, measure, extent

قَسَطَ: جُزْءٌ مُقَسَّطٌ مِنْ دَيْنٍ  
installment

justice, fairness, equity

قَسَطَ: عَدَل

just, fair, equitable

قَسَطَ: عَادِل

premium, insurance premium

قَسَطَ: تَأَمِين

قَسَطَ: دَرَّاسِيٌّ أَوْ مَدْرَسِيٌّ، قَسَطَ تَعْلِيمٍ  
tuition, fee(s),  
tuition fee(s)

by (or in) installments

على أَقْساط

قَسَطَ: كَثِيرٌ مِنْ، إِلَى أَكْثَرِ  
very, highly, so, to a large extent,  
having a great deal of

balance, scales

قَسَطَ: مِيزَان

water pipe; tube

قَسَطَل: أَنْبُوبُ الْمَاءِ، مَسُورَة

chestnut

قَسَطَل: قَسَطَلَة: كَسْتَنَاء (نَبَات)

ankylotic

قَسَطِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْقَسَطِ

cottage cheese

قَرِيْشَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ الْأَبْيَضِ

poetry

قَرِيْض: شِعْر

husband, spouse, mate, consort

قَرِين: زَوْج، بَعْل

companion, associate, fellow,

قَرِين: رَفِيق، خَدِين

mate, consort

قَرِين: مَقْرُونٌ بِ- رَاجِع مَقْرُون

wife, spouse, mate, consort

قَرِيْنَة: زَوْجَة

presumption, inference, evi-  
dence, indication

قَرِيْنَة: دَلِيل، إِسْتِنْتَاج

context

قَرِيْنَة (الْكَلَام): سِيَاق

connection, relation; link, tie,  
bond

قَرِيْنَة: عِلَاقَة، صِلَة

presumption of innocence

قَرِيْنَة الْبَرَاءَة [قَانُون]

benefit of doubt

قَرِيْنَة الشَّكِّ [قَانُون]

قَرَزَ: إِشْمَازَ، قَرَفَ - رَاجِع تَقَرَّرَ

قَرَزَ: إِشْمِزَازَ، قَرَفَ - رَاجِع تَقَرَّرَ

silk

قَرَزَ: حَرِير

silkworm

دُودَة الْقَرَزِ

silk dealer, silk merchant

قَرَّاز: بَائِعُ الْحَرِير

to disperse

قَرَحَ (الضَّوَاء)

rainbow

قُرَح، قَوْسُ قُرَح

iris (of the eye)

قُرْجِيَة (الْعَيْن)

iritis

الْتِهَابُ الْقُرْجِيَة

قَرَزَ: قَرَفَ، أَثَارَ الْأَشْمِزَازَ  
to disgust, nauseate, sicken,

arouse disgust, cause to be disgusted or sick, be  
disgusting or nauseating

rack, wind-driven broken clouds

قَرَعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ

cumulus; altocumulus

قَرَعَ: سَحَابٌ مُتَرَاكِمٌ

cloudlet

قَرَعَة: سَحَابَة صَغِيرَة

tuft of hair

قَرَعَة: خُصْلَة شَعْر

to dwarf, stunt

قَرَّمَ: حَجَّمَ

قَرَمَ: قَصِيرُ الْقَامَة  
dwarf, pygmy, midget, manikin, ho-

munculus, lilliputian, hop-o'-my-thumb, runt, ban-  
tam

tuft of hair

قَرِيْمَة: خُصْلَة شَعْر

قَسَ: قَسِيْس - priest, clergyman, presbyter, minister, par-



barracks	قَشْلَة: ثَكْنَة
hyperphagia	قَشَم: قَرَطُ الشَّهْوَةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ
straw, strawy	قَشِي: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَشِّ
new; clean; polished, burnished; attractive, charming, cute, pretty, nice	قَشِيب: جَدِيد، نَظِيف، مَصْقُول، جَدَاب
gleanings	قَشِيش: لُقَاطَة
sweepings, rubbish, garbage	قَشِيش: كُنَاسَة
rustle, rustling	قَشِيش: حَفِيف
to cut, cut off, clip, snip; to scissor; to shear, shear off, fleece (wool); to mow, cut down (grass, etc.)	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَرَّ
to trim, clip, pare, cut back, lop	قَصَّ: شَذَبَ، قَلَّمَ
to narrate, relate, recount, tell, recite, report, give an account of	قَصَّ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ
cut(ing), clip(ping), snip(ping); scissoring; shear(ing), fleecing; mowing	قَصَّ: قَطَعَ، جَرَّ
trimming, clip(ping), paring, lopping	قَصَّ: تَشَذِيبَ، تَقْلِيمَ
narration, narrating, relation, relating, recounting, telling	قَصَّ: سَرَدَ، رَوَايَة
sternum, breastbone	قَصَّ: قُصَاصَة - رَاجِعُ قُصَاصَة
haircut, haircutting	قَصَّ: عَظْمُ الصَّدْرِ
keel	قَصَّ: الشَّعْرَ
carina	قَصَّ: رَايِدَة الْقَصِّ (فِي سَفِينَة)
episternum, manubrium	قَصَّ: سَهْمُ الْقَصِّ
remoteness, farness; distance	قَصَّ: نَصَابُ الْقَصِّ
butcher, meatman	قَصَّ: بَعْدَ - رَاجِعُ قَصِي
butchery	قَصَّ: قَصَا، قَصَاءَ: بُعْدَ
papal legation	قَصَّ: جَزَارَ
	قَصَّ: قَصَابَة: جَزَارَة
	قَصَّ: قَصَادَة رَسُولِيَة
	قَصَّ: تَقْصِيرَ - رَاجِعُ تَقْصِيرَ
bleacher; fuller	قَصَّ: قُصَارَى - رَاجِعُ قُصَارَى
	قَصَّ: قُصَارَى (الْأَقْمِشَة)

scab	قَشْرَة الجُرْحِ
layer, veneer	قَشْرَة الخَسْبِ إلخ
dandruff, scurf	قَشْرَة الرَّأْسِ
crust	قَشْرَة الرِّغِيفِ
veneering, incrustation	قَشْرَة زِينَة
scales, squamae	قَشْر السَّمَك: حَرَشَف
bark, rind, bast, cortex, phloem	قَشْر الشَّجَر إلخ: قَلْف، لِحَاء
crustaceous, crusty, husky	قَشْرِي: ذُو قَشْرٍ أَوْ كَالْقَشْرِ
cortical	قَشْرِي [تَشْرِيح]
crustacean	قَشْرِي، حَيَوَان قَشْرِي: وَاحِدُ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ
Crustacea	قَشْرِيَّات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
Malacostraca	قَشْرِيَّات رَخْوَة: طَوَيْفَة مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ
Lepidoptera	قَشْرِيَّات الْأَجْنَحَة: رُبَّة مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to cane	قَشَّ (كَرْسِيًّا إلخ)
	قَشَّ: جَمَعَ مِنْ هُنَا وَهَنَا - رَاجِعُ قَشَّ
to take off, strip off, remove	قَشَّ: نَزَعَ
to scrape off, scratch off, rub off, abrade, raze; to plane; to rasp	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
to strip of, dispossess of; to rob, steal, plunder	قَشَّ: سَلَبَ
der	قَشَّ: نَزَعَ
taking off, removal	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
scraping off, scratching off, rubbing off, abrasion; planing; rasping	قَشَّ: كَشَطَ، سَحَجَ
sweetsop, custard apple, sugar apple	قَشَطَة (نَبَات)
to dispel, drive away, break up, scatter, disperse	قَشَعَ: بَدَدَ، فَرَّقَ
shudder, shiver(ing), tremble, trembling, tremor, shake, quiver; gooseflesh; chill, ague	قَشَعْرِيْرَة: رَعْدَة، بُرْدَاء، عُرْوَاء
lion	قَشَعْم: أَسَد
hyena	أُمُّ قَشَعْم: ضَبَع
calamity, disaster, misfortune	أُمُّ قَشَعْم: مُصِيبَة
war	أُمُّ قَشَعْم: حَرْب
to live in misery, be wretched	قَشَفَ، قَشِفَ: سَاءَتْ حَالُهُ، كَانَ بَائِسًا

phalanx, phalange, digital bone	قَصَبَةُ الإصْبَعِ
nasal bone, bridge of the nose	قَصَبَةُ الأنفِ
shaft	قَصَبَةُ الرُّمَحِ
shin, shinbone, tibia	قَصَبَةُ السَّاقِ
(fishing) rod	قَصَبَةُ صَيْدٍ
gullet, esophagus	قَصَبَةُ المَرِيءِ
windpipe, trachea	قَصَبَةُ هَوَائِيَّةٍ، قَصَبَةُ الرِّئَةِ
cut(ting), clip(ping), snip(ping)	قَصَصَ: المَرَّةَ مِنْ قَصٍّ
haircut, hair cut	قَصَصَ شَعْرَ
forelock	قَصَصَ: نَاصِيَةِ، شَعْرَ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ
lock of hair, tuft of hair	قَصَصَ: خَصْلَةَ شَعْرَ
story, tale, narrative, narration, fiction; novel; account, report	قَصَصَ: رِوَايَةً، حِكَايَةً
detective story; police story	قَصَصَ بُولِيْسِيَّةً
love story, romance	قَصَصَ حُبٍّ، قَصَصَ غَرَامِيَّةً
allegory	قَصَصَ رَمَازِيَّةً
	قَصَصَ قَصِيرَةً - رَاجِعَ أَقْصُوصَةٍ
tragedy	قَصَصَ مُخْزَنَةً
comedy	قَصَصَ هَزْلِيَّةً أَوْ مُضْحِكَةً
to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, take to, be bound for, be headed for	قَصَدَ (إِلَى): تَوَجَّهَ، ذَهَبَ
to intend, pur- إلى رَمَى، عَنَى، أَرَادَ، نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى	قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى
pose, design, mean, have in mind, drive at, aim at	قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى
to seek (to), strive (to); to pursue, strive for	قَصَدَ: نَوَى، تَعَمَّدَ، أَرَادَ، عَنَى، رَمَى إِلَى
	قَصَدَ: اقْتَصَدَ - رَاجِعَ اقْتِصَادَ
to follow, imitate, copy	قَصَدَ قَصْدَهُ: حَذَا حَذْوَهُ
intent(ion), purpose, design, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	قَصْدٌ: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ
temperance, temperateness, moderation, moderateness, golden mean	قَصْدٌ: اعْتِدَالٌ
	قَصْدٌ: اقْتِنَادٌ - رَاجِعَ اقْتِنَادَ
intentionally, on purpose, purpose-ly, deliberately, designedly, willfully	قَصْدًا، عَنِ قَصْدٍ
for, for the purpose of, with a view to, so as, so that, in order to, in order that, with the aim of, in an effort to	قَصْدًا، عَنِ قَصْدٍ

utmost, most, limit, utmost degree, غَايَةٌ، أَقْصَى، قَصَارَى: أَقْصَى، غَايَةٌ، highest degree

قَصَارَى القَوْلِ - رَاجِعَ قَوْلٍ  
بَدَلُ قَصَارَى جَهْدِهِ، بَدَلُ قَصَارَاهُ - رَاجِعَ بَدَلٍ

bleaching, trade of a bleacher قَصَارَةُ: مِهْنَةُ القَصَّارِ

novelist, fictionist, romancer, storywriter, storyteller قَصَّاصٌ: مُؤَلِّفُ الرِّوَايَاتِ

storyteller, narrator, relator قَصَّاصٌ: رَاوٍ، حَاكٍ

قَصَّاصٌ: مُقْتَصِدُ الأَثَرِ - رَاجِعَ مُقْتَصِدِ الأَثَرِ

punishment, punishment, penalty, sanction, retribution قَصَّاصٌ: عِقَابٌ، جَزَاءٌ

punishment, punishing, chastisement, chastigation, chastening, infliction of punishment قَصَّاصٌ: مُعَاقِبَةٌ، إِنْقَاعُ العِقَابِ

retaliation, reprisal, requital, revenge, vengeance قَصَّاصٌ: إِنْتِقَامٌ، ثَارٌ

cutting, clipping, trimming, chip, snip, clip; scrap (of paper); slip (of paper) قَصَّاصَةٌ: مَا قُصِّ، قَصَصَ

punitive, retributory, retributive; vindictive قَصَّاصِيٌّ: عِقَابِيٌّ، جَزَائِيٌّ

brittleness, crispness, fragility, frangibility, frailty, delicacy قَصَافَةٌ: هَشَاشَةٌ، قَصَامَةٌ

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen قَصَالٌ: قَاطِعٌ

chaff, husks, shucks قَصَالَةٌ (القَمَحِ): قَصَلٌ، قَصَلٌ

brittleness, crispness, fragility, frangibility, frailty قَصَامَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ، هَشَاشَةٌ

to cut up, cut to pieces قَصَبَ: قَطَعَ

to brocade, embroider (with gold and silver threads) قَصَبَ: طَرَزَ

cane(s), reed(s) قَصَبٌ: خَيْرَزَانٌ

sugarcane قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ، قَصَبُ المَصِّ

gold or silver threads قَصَبٌ: خُيُوطٌ ذَهَبِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِضِّيَّةٌ

أُخْرَزَ قَصَبُ السَّبَكِ - رَاجِعَ أُخْرَزَ

cane, reed قَصَبَةٌ: خَيْرَزَانَةٌ

perch; rod قَصَبَةٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ

borough, town قَصَبَةٌ: بَلَدَةٌ

pipe, reed pipe, reed قَصَبَةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

flute, clarinet, oboe, fife قَصَبَةٌ: مِزْمَارٌ، آلَةٌ نَفْخِ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

liver قَصَبَةٌ: كَبِدٌ

exclusive, sole; restrictive, limiting, **قَصْرِي: حَصْرِي**  
limitative

**قَصَصَ: قَطَعَ**, جَزَّ, شَذَّبَ, قَلَّمَ - راجع **قَصَّ**

**قَصَصَ: قَصَّة** - راجع **قِصَّة**

**قَصَصَ: قِصَاصَة** - راجع **قِصَاصَة**

**قَصَصَ: عَظُمَ الصَّدْر** - راجع **قَصَّ**

**قَصَصِي, قِصَصِي: رَوَائِي, مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْقِصَّةِ** أو **النَّصَص**  
narra- tive, fictional

**قَصَصِي, قِصَصِي: مُؤَلَّفُ الرِّوَايَات** - راجع **قَصَّاص**

fiction; narrative literature

to grind, crush, bruise

to gulp (down), swallow, pour down,  
quaff

bowl

sage, clary

to shell, bombard, **قَصَفَ: أَطْلَقَ الْقَنَابِلَ** أو **الْمَدَائِعَ** على  
bomb, batter, cannonade, cannon, attack with  
bombs or artillery fire, fire guns at, open artillery  
fire at

to snap, break, shatter, smash

to roll, peal, rumble

to feast, revel, carouse, roister,  
romp, make merry

to be brittle, fragile, frail

to break (into pieces), crack (up), smash,  
shatter

brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, break-  
able, frail, delicate

shelling, bombardment, **قَصَفَ: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ** أو **الْمَدَائِعَ**  
bombing, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry, ar-  
tillery fire, artillery firing, artillery fighting, gunfire  
snapping, break(ing), shatter(ing),  
smashing

roll, peal, rumble, roar, **قَصَفَ (الرَّعْدُ إلخ): دَوَّى**  
thunder, thunderclap

feasting, festivity, (noisy) **قَصَفَ: عَرَبَدَ, لَهَوَّ صَاخِبَ**  
merrymaking, merriment, revelry, revel, carousal,  
romp; bacchanal(ia); orgy

to cut, cut off; to mow, cut down

chaff, husks, shucks

**قَصَلَ: قَطَعَ**  
**قَصَلَ, قَصَلُ (الْفَنَاحِ): قُصَالَة**

**حَسَنُ الْقَصْدِ, حُسْنُ الْقَصْدِ** - راجع **حَسَنَ, حُسْنُ**

to tin, tin-plate

intentional, deliberate, willful

tin

tin

to limit to, restrict to, con-  
fine to

to confine, lock up

to fall short of, miss, fail to, be  
unable to do or become, be incapable of, fail to  
accomplish or achieve; to malfunction, fail to  
operate in the normal or usual manner

**قَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ قَصِيرًا** - راجع **قَصَّرَ**

to shorten, be or become short

**قَصَرَ: كَانَ قَصِيرًا**  
to shorten, make short or shorter,  
curtail, abridge, reduce

**قَصَرَ (في): أَهْمَلُ, قَرُطَ فِي, تَوَانَى**  
to neglect, omit; to  
be negligent, neglectful, remiss, derelict; to fall  
behind, lag (behind)

**قَصَرَ عَنْ أَوْ فِي: عَجَزَ عَنْ** - راجع **قَصَرَ عَنْ**

to desist from, refrain from,  
abstain from

**قَصَرَ: تَخَلَّفَ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ أَوْ التُّوَلَّى أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ** إلخ

to fail, flunk **قَصَرَ فِي امْتِحَانٍ أَوْ دُرْسٍ إلخ: سَقَطَ**

to bleach, blanch, discharge

**قَصَرَ: بَيَضَ**  
**قَصَرَ: إِهْمَالُ, تَفْرِيطُ** - راجع **تَقْصِيرُ**

**قَصَرَ: كَسَلَ** - راجع **قُصُورُ**

palace, mansion, castle

limitation, restriction, confine-  
ment

**قَصَرَ: تَقْصِيرُ** - راجع **تَقْصِيرُ**

**قَصَرَ: قُصَارَى** - راجع **قُصَارَى**

presidential palace

**قَصَرَ جُنُوهِيٌّ أَوْ رِئَاسِيٌّ**  
castles in the air, castles in Spain,  
daydreams

shortness; smallness

**قَصَرَ: ضِدُّ طَوَّلٍ**  
**قَصَرَ الْبَصَرُ أَوْ النَّظَرُ** - راجع **قُصُورُ**  
sightedness

to demolish, tear down, pull down قَضَى: هَدَمَ  
 to pull out, tear out, uproot قَضَى: قَلَعَ  
 to pierce, perforate, bore قَضَى: ثَقَّبَ  
 to be rough, hard, coarse; to rob someone's sleep, make sleepless قَضَى عَلَيْهِ الْمَضْجَعُ  
 pebbles, gravel, little stones قَضَى: صَيَّرَ الْحَصَى  
 all the people came, they all came, everybody came جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضَاهُمْ أَوْ قَضَهُمْ  
 to carry out, execute, effect(uate), accomplish, achieve, finalize, terminate, finish, conclude, wind up, complete, bring to an end; to do, perform, fulfill, discharge قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى  
 to comply with, fulfill, accede to, grant, carry out, answer, meet, gratify, satisfy قَضَى: لَبَّى، أَجَابَ  
 to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover قَضَى (دَيْنًا لِلْخ): سَدَّدَ، وَفَى  
 to spend, pass قَضَى (وَقْتًا): أَمَضَى، حَصَرَ، سَلَخَ  
 to impose, enjoin, make incumbent (upon); to ordain, decree, prescribe; to order, command, require; to necessitate, make necessary or requisite قَضَى: فَرَضَ، أَمَرَ، حَتَّمَ  
 to foreordain, preordain, predetermine, predestine قَضَى: قَدَّرَ (بِقَضَاءٍ وَقَدَرٍ)  
 to judge, rule, decide (judicially), adjudicate, adjudge, pass (pronounce, render, give) a judgment or sentence or decision or verdict (in favor of or against); to find (for); to sentence, impose or inflict (a penalty on) قَضَى: حَكَمَ قَضَائِيًّا (لِ أَوْ عَلَى)  
 to annihilate, exterminate, extirpate, eradicate, wipe out; to kill, destroy, extinguish; to crush, suppress, repress, quell, quash, stamp out, squash, squelch, put down قَضَى عَلَى: أَبَادَ، قَتَلَ، سَحَقَ، أَخْمَدَ  
 to do away with, put an end to, get rid of, eliminate قَضَى عَلَى: أَرَأَلَ  
 to die قَضَى، قَضَى أَجَلُهُ أَوْ نَحْبُهُ، قُضِيَ عَلَيْهِ: مَاتَ  
 to be very astonished at, full of amazement at, struck with wonder at قَضَى الْعَجَبُ مِنْ  
 it is all over, the die is cast قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

قَضَى الْحَاجَةَ - رَاجِعْ حَاجَةً

قَضَى: أَنْجَزَ، أَتَمَّ، أَنْفَذَ، أَمَضَى - رَاجِعْ قَضَى  
 قَضَى: حَكَمَ، قَرَّرَ - رَاجِعْ قَضَاءَ

to snap, break, shatter, smash قَصَمَ: كَسَرَ  
 to deal (someone) a deathblow or a fatal blow; to crush, destroy, kill; to annihilate, exterminate قَصَمَ ظَهْرَهُ  
 brittle, crisp, fragile, frangible, frail, breakable قَصِمَ: قَصِفَ، هَشَّ  
 remoteness, farness; distance قَصَوُ: قُصُو: بُعِدَ  
 قُصَوَى: مُؤَنَّتْ أَقْصَى - رَاجِعْ أَقْصَى

failure (to), falling short (of), inability, incapability, incapacity; insufficiency, inadequacy; deficiency, shortage, lack, want; defect; malfunction قُصُور: عَجَزَ  
 laziness, idleness, inactivity, inertness, indolence قُصُور: كَسَلَ

قُصُور: إِهْمَالٌ، تَفْرِيطٌ - رَاجِعْ تَقْصِيرٌ  
 قُصُور، سِنَّ الْقُصُور (legal) minority, nonage  
 قُصُور ذَاتِي inertia  
 قُصُور الْقَلْبِ heart failure, cardiac failure

قُصُور: جَمَعَ قُصْرٌ - رَاجِعْ قُصْرٌ  
 قُصُوف: عَرَبْدَةٌ، لَهُوَ صَاحِبٌ - رَاجِعْ قُصْفٌ

قُصِي: بَعُدَ to be or become remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off; to go far away, move away  
 قُصِي: بَعِيدٌ far, distant, remote, faraway, far-off, outly- ing, out-of-the-way, secluded  
 قُصِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقُصَى أَيْ عَظَمِ الصَّدْرِ sternal  
 قَصِيدَ: قَصِيدَةٌ poem

بَيْتُ الْقَصِيدِ - رَاجِعْ بَيْتُ  
 قَصِيدَةٌ poem

قَصِيدَةٌ غِنَائِيَّةٌ، قَصِيدَةٌ مِنَ الشُّعْرِ الْغِنَائِيِّ lyric, lyric poem  
 قَصِيرٌ: ضِدُّ طَوِيلٍ short

قَصِيرُ الْأَجَلِ أَوْ الْأَمَدِ short-term, short-range, short-lived

قَصِيرُ الْبَاعِ powerless, impotent, impuissant, helpless, weak, incapable, unable, inefficient; stingy, niggardly, parsimonious

قَصِيرٌ بَدِينٌ stumpy, stubby, dumpy, squat  
 قَصِيرُ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ النَّظَرِ myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted; ed; myope

قَصِيمٌ - رَاجِعْ قَصِيمٌ

to gnaw, nibble at, bite, champ	قَضَمَ، قَضَمَ: قَرَضَ
stick, rod, staff; bar	قَضِيب: عَوْد، عَصَا
penis, phallus	قَضِيب: عَضُو الرَّجُل، ذَكَر
rail	قَضِيب (مِنْ قَضْبَانِ السَّكَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ)
discharge rod	قَضِيبُ التَّفْرِيعِ
lightning rod	قَضِيبُ الصَّاعِقَةِ
behind (the) bars	وَرَاءَ الْقَضْبَانِ
suit, lawsuit, case, action, cause, litigation, legal proceeding(s)	قَضِيَّة: دَعْوَى (قَضَائِيَّة)
cause; affair, matter, case; issue, question, problem	قَضِيَّة: سَأَلَةٌ، شَأْن، أَمْر
proposition, theorem	قَضِيَّة [منطق، رياضيات]
res judicata	قَضِيَّة مُحْكَمَةٌ، قَضِيَّة مَقْضِيَّة
to sharpen, mend, nip	قَطَّ: رَاجِعَ قَضَ
to cut, pare, trim, clip	قَطَّ: بَرَّى
short and curly	قَطَّ: شَدَّبَ، سَوَّى
never, at no time, not ever, not at all	قَطَّ: قَصِيرٌ وَجَدَ
enough, sufficient	قَطَّ: أَبَدًا
only, just, merely	قَطَّ: حَسَبَ
cat; tomcat, male cat	قَطَّ: قَطُّ، فَقَطُّ، لَا غَيْرَ
wildcat	قَطَّ: هَرَّ، سِنُور
civet cat	قَطَّ: قَطُّ بَرِّي
sand grouse	قَطَّ: قَطُّ الزَّبَادِ
train	قَطَّاعَة (طَائِر)
train; caravan; convoy; procession; column, file	قَطَّار: قَافِلَةٌ، مَوْكِب، طَابُور
express train	قَطَّار سَرِيع
dropper, eyedrop- per, medicine dropper, pipette, pipet, dropping tube	قَطَّارَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِإِنْزَالِ السَّائِلِ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
distillate, distillation	قَطَّارَةٌ: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ التَّطْطِيرِ
yak	قَطَّاس (حَيَوَان)
turner, lather	قَطَّاط: خَرَّاط
cutter	قَطَّاع: قَاطِع

the judiciary, judicial authorities, courts (in general)	قَضَاء: سِلْكُ الْقَضَاءِ، السُّلْطَاتُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ، الْحَاكِمُ (عُمُومًا)
judgeship, office of judge	قَضَاء: مَنَصِبُ الْقَاضِي
administration of justice, judicature	قَضَاء: إِقَامَةُ الْعَدْلِ
judgment, judging, ruling, deciding, decision, rendering or passing of judgment	قَضَاء: إِصْدَارُ حُكْمٍ
judgment, decision, sentence, ruling, holding, verdict, award, adjudication	قَضَاء: حُكْم، قَرَار
constituency, district, province	قَضَاء: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِي
carrying out, execution, effectuation, accomplishment; termination, finishing, conclusion, windup, completion	قَضَاء: إِنْجَاز، إِتْمَام
compliance, fulfillment, granting, إجَابَة	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّسَة، تَلَبُّسَة
carrying out, answering, meeting, gratification, satisfaction	قَضَاء: تَلَبُّسَة، تَلَبُّسَة
payment, settlement, دفع	قَضَاء (الدَّيْنِ إِلَيْهِ): تَسْدِيد، دَفْع
discharge, liquidation, clearing, defrayal	قَضَاء: تَسْدِيد، دَفْع
spending, passing	قَضَاء (الْوَقْتِ): صَرْف، تَمْضِيَّة
imposition, imposing	قَضَاء: فَرْض، أَمْر، تَحْنِيم
injunction, enjoining; ordainment, prescription; requiring, requirement; necessitation, necessitating	قَضَاء: فَرْض، أَمْر، تَحْنِيم
annihilation, extermination, eradication, wiping out; killing; destruction; crushing, suppression, repression, quelling, quashing, stamping out, squelching, putting down	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِبَادَةٌ، سَحْق، إِخْهَاد
doing away with, putting an end to, إزالة	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِزَالَةٌ، إِزَالَةٌ
getting rid of, elimination, eliminating	قَضَاء: عَلَى: إِزَالَةٌ، إِزَالَةٌ
death	قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ: مَوْت
fatalism, determinism, necessitarianism	قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ: مَوْت
judicial, juridical	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِي
حَارِسٌ قَضَائِي، السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ - رَاجِعَ حَارِس، سُلْطَة	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِي
lops, prunings, trimmings, clippings	قَضَائِي: عَدْلِي
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَاع: مَغْص
otter	قَضَاعَة: ثَلْبُ الْمَاءِ
to lop, prune, trim, clip	قَضَبَ، قَضَبَ: شَدَّبَ
colic, gripes; stomachache	قَضَضَ - رَاجِعَ قَضَ
	قَضَضَ: مَغْص

stitch; seam	قُطْبَة: دَرَزَة، غُرَزَة
polar	قُطْبِيّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقُتْبِ
antarctic	قُطْبِيّ جَنُوبِيّ
arctic	قُطْبِيّ شَمَالِيّ
polarity	النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِيّ - رَاجِعْ نَجْمٌ قُطْبِيَّةٌ: اسْتِطَاعِيَّةٌ
female cat, she-cat, cat	قُطَّة: هِرَّةٌ
to drip, drop, dribble, trickle, distill, fall in drops, flow drop by drop, percolate, ooze, seep	قَطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً، دَلَفَ قَطَرَ: سَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
to tow, tug, haul, trail; to trailer	قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ
to tar, smear or cover with tar	قَطَرَ: طَلَى بِالْقَطْرَانِ
to drip, drop, dribble, distill, let fall or flow in drops	قَطَرَ: أَسَالَ قَطْرَةً قَطْرَةً
to filter, filtrate, infiltrate, percolate, exude, strain, leach	قَطَرَ: صَفَّى، رَشَحَ
to distill, extract	قَطَرَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ بِالتَّقْطِيرِ
Qatar	قَطَرَ: بِلَادٌ عَرَبِيَّةٌ
tow(ing), towage, tug(ging), haul(ing), haulage, trailing	قَطَرَ: تَقَطَّرَ، دَلَفَ - رَاجِعْ تَقَطَّرَ
rain	قَطَرَ: جَرَّ، سَحَبَ
syrup	قَطَرَ: مَطَرٌ
aloeswood; incense	قَطَرَ: سَكَّرَ يُدَابُّ بِالمَاءِ وَيُغَلَى (يُسْتَعْمَلُ لِلتَّحْلِيَةِ)
country, land; territory, region, quarter	قَطَرَ: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
aloeswood; incense	قَطَرَ: بِلَادٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ
diameter	قَطَرَ: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ
diagonal	قَطَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ
radius	قَطَرُ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَطِيلِ
tar	نِصْفُ قَطَرٍ: شَمَاعٌ
drop	قَطْرَانٌ، قِطْرَانٌ: سَائِلٌ لَرَجٍ أَسْوَدٌ
collyrium, eyewash, drops	قَطْرَةٌ: نَقْطَةٌ
eardrops	قَطْرَةٌ: غَسُولٌ لِلْعَيْنِ
raindrop	قَطْرَةُ الْأَذُنِ
dewdrop	قَطْرَةُ مَطَرٍ
	قَطْرَةُ نَدَى

sector; section; strip	قِطَاعٌ: مَجَالٌ، حَقْلٌ، قِسْمٌ
sector (of a circle)	قِطَاعٌ (الدَّائِرَةُ)، قِطَاعٌ دَائِرِيّ
private sector	قِطَاعٌ خَاصٌّ
public sector	قِطَاعٌ عَامٌّ
retail, by retail	قِطَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ مِطْطَعٌ
	قِطَاعِيّ، بِالْقِطَاعِيّ
	بَائِعٌ الْقِطَاعِيّ، بَاعَ بِالْقِطَاعِيّ، بَيْعٌ بِالْقِطَاعِيّ - رَاجِعْهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
	قِطَافٌ - رَاجِعْ قَاطِفٌ
picking season, harvest time	قِطَافٌ: أَوَانُ الْقُطْفِ
	قِطَافٌ: جَنَى - رَاجِعْ قُطْفٌ
cotton merchant; cotton manufacturer	قُطَّانٌ: تَاجِرُ الْقُطْنِ
lumbago	قُطَّانٌ: عِجَاجٌ، أَلَمٌ أَسْفَلَ الظَّهْرِ
pulse; legumes	قُطَّانِيّ: حُبُّبٌ تُطْبَخُ
	قُطَّانِيَّاتٌ: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ ذَوَاتِ الْفَلَقَتَيْنِ - Leguminales, Fabaceae
to gather, collect	قُطِبَ: جَمَعَ
	قُطِبَ: قُطِبَ - رَاجِعْ قُطْبٌ
to frown, knit or contract the brows, scowl, glower, lower	قُطِبَ (جَبَّيْنَهُ، حَاجِبَيْهِ، وَجْهَهُ): عَبَسَ
to seam, sew, stitch	قُطِبَ: لَفَّقَ، دَرَزَ
	قُطِبَ: عَاسٌ - رَاجِعْ مُقْطَبٌ
pole	قُطْبٌ [فَلَكٌ، جُغْرَافِيَا، كَهْرَبَاءُ، أَحْيَاءُ]
axis; pivot	قُطْبٌ: مِخْوَرٌ، مَدَارٌ
magnate, leader, leading personality, chief	قُطْبٌ: زَعِيمٌ، سَيِّدٌ
the South Pole	الْقُطْبُ الْجَنُوبِيّ
the North Pole	الْقُطْبُ الشَّمَالِيّ
cathode, negative pole	قُطْبٌ سَالِبٌ
anode, positive pole	قُطْبٌ مُوجِبٌ
electrode	قُطْبٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ
magnetic pole	قُطْبٌ مَغْنِطِيّ
	نَجْمُ الْقُطْبِ - رَاجِعْ نَجْمٌ



progress or headway, advance in great strides

قَطَعَ الصَّلَاةَ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةَ مَعَ - راجع قاطم

to commit or engage in highway robbery      قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ أَوْ الطَّرُقَ

to sever or break off relations      قَطَعَ الْعَلَّاقَاتِ

to pledge, vow, promise, cove-  
nant, make a pledge or vow or promise

to spend or pass time; to while away the **قَطَعَ الْوَقْتَ**  
time; to kill time

to cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices),  
carve; to divide, partition, section, separate;  
to segment; to dismember; to tear (apart), rip (apart),  
rend, rive, lacerate

to scan a verse      قَطَعَ بَيْتًا مِنَ الشُّعْرِ

to have (or suffer from) colic or  
gripes      قَطَعَ فِي بَطْنِهِ : مُغِصَ

cutting, cutting off, cutoff, sever- قَطَعَ، قَصَّ، بَتَرَ، فَصَلَ  
ance; chopping off, lopping off; felling, hewing,  
cutting down (of a tree); amputation; scission,  
section(ing), dividing; segmentation; break(ing);  
sundering, separation, disconnection  
stoppage, stop(ping), halt(ing), ces- قَطَعَ، إِنْقَافَ، وَفَّ  
sation, discontinuation, discontinuance, suspen-  
sion, interruption, shutoff, break

crossing, traversing, traversal, قَطَعَ: اجتياز، عبور  
going across, passing through (across, over);  
fording (of a river); covering (of a distance)

قَطْع: حَسَم، خَصَم، طَرَح - راجع اِقْطَاع

dogmatization, (authoritative)  
assertion; being positive (about)      قطع: جزم، تأكيد

format, size (of a book)    قَطْع (الْكِتَابِ): قِيَاسٌ، حَجْمٌ

section      قَطْع [هندسة]

exchange, money exchange      قَطْم: كَمْسُو

currency, money      قَطْر: عُمْلَة، نَقْد

despair      قَطَعُ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

break(ing), interruption, dis-  
 nection, cutoff, cutting off, shutoff, shutting off,  
 switching off, turning off

قَطْعُ الصَّلَاةِ أَوْ الصَّدَاقَةِ مَعَ - رَاجِعُ مُقَاتِلَةٍ

highway robbery, banditry, brigandage قَطْعُ الطَّرِيقِ

**albatross**

قَطْرَس : طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

to tar, smear or cover with tar      قَطَرَنَ: طَلَى بِالطَّارَانِ

regional; territorial      قُطْرِيّ: إقليميّ

قطريّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقُطْرِ الدَّائِرَةِ diametral, diametrical

قطريّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِقُطْرٍ الْمُرَبَّعِ أَوْ الْمُسْتَطِيلِ

to turn, lathe; to carve; to cut, pare, trim (قَطَطَ) (الخَشَبَةَ إلخ)

to cut, cut off, sever, slit; to فَصَلَ: قَصَّ, بَتَرَ, to chop off, lop off; to fell, hew, cut down (a tree); to amputate; to break; to divide, section; to segment; to sunder, separate, disconnect, tear (apart)

to intersect, cross, cut across, split **قَطَعَ**: شَطَرَ، صَالَبَ

to stop, suspend, discontinue, cease, **قَطَعَ: أَوْفَى**  
halt, interrupt, break, cut, end, put an end to,  
terminate

قَطَعَ: قاطع أثناء الحديث - راجع قاطع

to prevent (from), hinder (from); to forbid (to), prohibit (from)      قَطَعَ (عَنْ): مَنَعَ

to cross, traverse, go across, pass قَطَعَ: اجْتَازَ، عَبَرَ  
through (across, over); to ford (a river); to cover (a  
distance)

قَطَعَ: حَسَمَ، خَصَمَ، طَرَحَ - راجع إِقْطَعَ

to dogmatize, assert or affirm **قَطَعَ: جَزَمَ، أَكَّدَ، بَتَّ**  
authoritatively, state positively, say with certainty;  
to be positive (about), be absolutely certain (about),  
be perfectly sure (of)

to despair, give up hope, lose hope      قَطَعَ الْأَمَلَ أَوْ الرَّجَاءَ

to cut      قَطَعَ أَهْرَاقَ اللَّعِبِ

to buy a ticket, etc.      قَطَعَ تَذَكُّرَةً أَوْ بَطَّاقَةً إلخ

to interrupt some- قَطَعَ تَسْلُسُلَ (أَوْ حَبْلَ) أَفْكَارِ فُلَانٍ  
one's train of thought

to break, interrupt, disconnect, قَطَعَ التَّيَّارَ الْكَهْرَبَائِيَّ  
cut off, shut off, switch off, turn off

to eradicate, exterminate, extirpate, قَطَعَ دَائِرَ كَذَا  
uproot, root up, root out, deracinate; to kill,  
destroy, extinguish; to suppress, repress, crush,  
squelch, put an end to

to decapitate, behead, decollate, cut off  
the head of      قَطَعَ رَأْسَهُ

to make good      قَطَعَ شَوْطًا كَبِيرًا فِي التَّقَدُّمِ أَوْ الرُّقَى





to convert, transform, turn, **قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَ، بَدَّلَ، غَيَّرَ**  
change, alter

**قَلَبَ لَهُ ظَهَرَ الْجَحَنِّ - رَاجِعٌ مِجَنِّ**  
**قَلَبَ: قَلَبَ - رَاجِعٌ قَلَبَ**

to turn (over), flip, leaf; to page **قَلَبَ (الصَّفَحَاتِ)**  
through, run over

to think over, reflect **قَلَبَ الرَّأْيَ أَوْ الْفِكْرَةَ أَوْ الْأَمْرَ**  
on, meditate on, ponder (on), turn over or revolve  
in one's mind, weigh or balance in the mind,  
consider carefully, study, examine, scrutinize  
**قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلُ الْوُجْهِ أَوْ الْمَوْقِعِ أَوْ الْوَضْعِ أَوْ الْحَالَةِ**  
turning; turning about, turning around; turnabout,  
turnaround; turning over, turnover, overturn(ing),  
tipping over, upset(ing), capsizing; upturning;  
turning up(ward); turning upside down; turning  
inside out or outside in, turning out, turnout

reversal, reversion, reversing, inversion, **عَكَسَ**  
inverting

overthrow(ing), topple, **قَلَبَ: إِطَاحَةً بِهِ، إِسْقَاطَ**  
toppling

conversion, transforma- **قَلَبَ: تَحْوِيلٌ، تَبْدِيلٌ، تَغْيِيرٌ**  
tion, turning, changing, change, alteration  
transposition, metathesis, inversion **قَلَبَ [لَفَةً]**

heart **قَلَبَ: قُودَ**

heart, core, gist, pith, essence, **قَلَبَ: جَوْهَرٌ، لُبٌّ، صَمِيمٌ**  
innermost

center, middle, heart **قَلَبَ: وَسَطَ**

Regulus **قَلَبَ الْأَسَدَ [فَلَكَ]**

bleeding heart **الْقَلْبُ الدَّائِمِي (نَبَات)**

Antares **قَلَبُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فَلَكَ]**

heart and soul; totally, wholly, entirely, **قَلْبًا وَقَالِبًا**  
completely, fully

**حَفِظَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - رَاجِعٌ حَفِظَ**

heart disease **مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ**

from the bottom of one's **قَلْبِهِ، مِنْ كُلِّ قَلْبِهِ**  
heart, most sincerely, wholeheartedly; with all  
one's heart

**قَلْبَ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقَلِّبٌ**

**قَلْبَ، قَلْبَ: طَبَقَةٌ خَلَايَا بَيْنَ لِحَاةِ الشَّجَرَةِ وَخَشَبِهَا**  
cambium

calpac; busby **قَلْبَقُ: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ**

caftan

to return, come back, come home

lock, latch, bolt; padlock

beehive, hive

to be or become little, small, few; to  
lessen, decrease, diminish, drop (off), become less,  
grow less; to be or become less (than), smaller  
(than), fewer (than)

seldom, rarely, infrequently **قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ**

**قَلَّ، قِلَّ: قِلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِلَّةٌ**

**قَلَّ، قِلَّ: قِلَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ قِلَّةٌ**

to fry **قَلَا، قَلَّى (الطَّعَامَ)**

to hate, detest, abhor **قَلَا، قَلَّى: بَغَضَ، كَرِهَ**

to alkalinize, alkalify **قَلَّى: جَمَلَهُ قَلْوِيًّا**

alkali, base **قَلَّى [كِيمِيَاءَ]**

alkalosis **قَلَاءَ [طَب]**

reversible, tippable, tiltable **قَلَّابٌ: قَابِلٌ لِأَن يُقَلَّبَ**

tipcart, tipper; dump track **عَرَبَةٌ قَلَّابَةٌ، شَاحِنَةٌ قَلَّابَةٌ**

heart disease **قَلَّابٌ: مَرَضُ الْقَلْبِ**

tartar **قَلَّاح (الْأَسْنَانِ): قَلَّاحٌ**

necklace; collar, choker; lavalier, pendant **قَلَّادَةٌ: عِقْدٌ**

thrush, ulcerative stomatitis **قَلَّاع (مَرَضٌ)**

**قَلَّاعِي، حُمَّى قَلَّاعِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ حُمَّى**

bark, rind **قَلَّاقَةٌ: لِحَاءٌ**

calking **قَلَّاقَةٌ: تَقْلِيفُ السُّنَنِ**

screw; bolt **قَلَّاقُوز، قَلَّاقُوزٌ**

**قَلَبَ: حَوَّلَهُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ أَوْ مَوْقِعِهِ أَوْ وَضَعِهِ أَوْ حَالَتِهِ**  
to turn; to turn over, overturn,  
tip over, upset, capsize; to turn up(ward), upturn;  
to turn upside down; to turn inside out or outside  
in, turn out

to reverse, invert **قَلَبَ: عَكَسَ**

to overthrow, topple, bring **قَلَبَ: أَطَاحَ بِهِ، أَسْقَطَ**  
down

to bark, strip the bark from	قَلَفَ الشَّجَرَةَ
to calk	قَلَفَ السِّفِينَةَ
to circumcise	قَلَفَ قُلْفَتَهُ
to calk	قَلَفَ السِّفِينَةَ
bark, rind	قَلَف: لِحَاء
foreskin, prepuce	قُلْفَةٌ: غُلْفَةٌ، غُرْلَةٌ
to worry; to be or become worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, unquiet, ill at ease, upset	قَلَقَى
worry, concern, anxiety, solicitude, apprehension, apprehensiveness, uneasiness, unquietness, disquiet(ude), unrest, restlessness, perturbation, suspense	قَلَقَى
worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, apprehensive, uneasy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, disturbed, troubled, upset, perturbed, restless	قَلَقَاس (نبات)
taro, elephant's ear	قَلَقَاسٌ هِنْدِيّ (نبات)
sweet potato	قُلْفُطَار [كِيمِيَاء]
colcothar	قَلَقَل
to shake, move, commove, convulse, unsettle, upset, agitate, stir, disturb, disquiet	قَلَقَلَةً
unrest, disturbance, trouble, commotion, disorder; agitation, stir, convulsion, concussion	قَلَّل: أَنْقَصَ، صَغَّرَ، جَمَلَهُ قَلِيلًا
to lessen, decrease, diminish, reduce, minify, minimize, make less, make small(er) or few(er)	قَلَّلَ مِنْ شَأْنِهِ أَوْ أَهْمِيَّتِهِ: اسْتَحَفَّ بِ- رَاجِعِ اسْتَقَلَّ
	قَلَم: شَذَبَ - رَاجِعِ قَلَم
to clip, trim, cut, cut back, pare, prune, lop	قَلَم: شَذَبَ
to stripe, streak; to striate	قَلَم: خَطَّطَ
pen	قَلَم: أَدَاةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ
pen, fountain pen, stylograph	قَلَمُ حَبِيرٍ
ball-point pen, ball-point	قَلَمُ حَبِيرٍ جَافٍ
pencil, lead pencil	قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ
rubber-tipped pencil	قَلَمُ رَصَاصٍ بِمِمْحَاةٍ
copying pencil, indelible pencil	قَلَمُ كُوبِيَا

heart, cardiac	قَلْبِي: دُؤْ عَلَاقَةٌ بِالْقَلْبِ
hearty, heartfelt, wholehearted, sincere, very warm, most cordial	قَلْبِي: وَدِّي
jar, olla	قَلَّة: جَرَّة
top, summit, peak, apex, vertex, crest	قُلَّة: قِمَّة
littleness, smallness, fewness, paucity; inconsiderableness, insignificance; scantiness, sparseness, slightness; scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, lack, want, shortage, dearth; rarity, rareness, infrequency	قَلَّة: ضِدُّ كَثَرَةٍ
	قَلَّة: قَلِيل - رَاجِعِ قَلِيل
impatience	قَلَّة الصَّبْرِ
tartar	قَلَح (الْأَسْنَانِ): قُلَاح
to imitate, copy, ape, mimic	قَلَّدَ: حَاكَى
to counterfeit, forge, imitate	قَلَّدَ: زَيَّفَ، زَوَّرَ
to gird with a sword	قَلَّدَهُ السِّيفَ
to adorn with a necklace	قَلَّدَهُ الْقِلَادَةَ
to decorate, award a decoration (medal, order, badge of honor) to	قَلَّدَهُ وَسَامًا أَوْ مَدَالِيَّةً
to confer a rank upon	قَلَّدَهُ رُتْبَةً
to invest with an office, install in an office, induct into an office, inaugurate; to appoint to an office	قَلَّدَهُ مَنْصِبًا
to entrust with, invest with, charge with (authority, power, rule, government, etc.), give authority (power, etc.) to	قَلَّدَهُ الْأَمْرَ أَوْ السُّلْطَةَ أَوْ الْحُكْمَ
cable, hawser, rope	قَلَسَ: مَرَسَةٌ، حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ
	قَلَّصَ - رَاجِعِ تَقَلَّصَ
to contract, constrict, constringe, draw together; to shrink; to deflate; to reduce, decrease, diminish, cut	قَلَّصَ
قَلَعَ، قَلَعَ - رَاجِعِ اقْتَلَعَ	
to take off one's clothes, undress, strip	قَلَعَ ثِيَابَهُ
	قَلَعَ - رَاجِعِ اقْتِلَاعَ
sail	قَلَعَ: شِرَاعٌ
fortress, fort, stronghold, citadel, castle, tower	قَلْعَةٌ: حِصْنٌ
rook, castle	قَلْعَةٌ (الشُّطْرَنْجِ): رُحْ

to sweep	قَم: كَسَّسَ
cretinism	قَمَاءَة: قَدَامَة
wheat seller; grain dealer	قَمَاح: بَائِعُ الْقَمَح
gambling; gamble	قَمَار: مَيْسِر
fabric, cloth	قَمَاش: نَسِيج
textiles, soft goods, dry goods	أَقْنِيشَة
swaddle, swaddling clothes	قِمَاط (الطِفْل)
sweeper, scavenger; street sweeper, street cleaner, garbage collector	قَمَام: كَنَاس, زَبَال
sweepings, rubbish, garbage, refuse	قَمَامَة: رُبَالَة
dunghill	قَمَّة: مَرْبَلَة
top, summit, peak, acme, apex, vertex, climax, pinnacle, zenith, crown, crest; heyday, prime, height	قَمَّة: ذِرْوَة, أَوْج
vertex, crown of the head	قَمَّة الرَّأْس
wheat	قَمَح: حِنْطَة
wheat kernel, a grain of wheat	قَمَحَة: حَبَّة قَمَح
grain	قَمَحَة: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلوُزْن
wheaten, tan, light (yellowish) brown	قَمَحِي (اللَّوْن)
to gamble; to bet (on)	قَمَر: قَامَرَ
to toast	قَمَر (الْخُبْزِ إلخ): حَمَّصَ
moon	قَمَر: الْكَوْكَبُ الَّذِي يَسْتَمِدُّ نُورَهُ مِنَ الشَّمْسِ وَيَدُورُ حَوْلَ الْأَرْضِ
satellite, moon	قَمَر: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ يَدُورُ حَوْلَ كَوْكَبٍ أَكْبَرَ مِنْهُ
(artificial or man-made) satellite, moon	قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ أَوْ صُنْعِيٌّ أَوْ اصْطِنَاعِيٌّ
telstar	قَمَر صِنَاعِيٌّ تِلِفَرْيُونِيٌّ
snow blindness	قَمَر: عَمَى ثَلْجِي
moonstone; selenite	حَجَرُ الْقَمَر
moonlit, moony (night)	قَمَر: مُقْمِر
moonlight	قَمَرَاء: ضَوْءُ الْقَمَر
cabin	قَمَرَة: غُرْفَة فِي سَفِينَة
lunar, moony	قَمَرِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْقَمَر
moon letter	حَرْفُ قَمَرِي

stripe, streak, bar; stria, striation, line, band	قَلَم: خَطٌّ, شَرِيط
office, bureau, department	قَلَم: مَكْتَب, دَائِرَة, قِسْم
style, stylist	قَلَم: عَضْوٌ صَغِيرٌ نَحِيلٌ فِي جِسْمِ الْحَيَوَان
style	قَلَمُ السَّمَةِ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ مِدَقَةِ الزَّهْرَةِ يَحْمِلُ السَّمَة
by, written by	بِقَلَم: تَأَلَّفَ (فُلَانٌ), لِـ
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلَمًا: نَادِرًا, فِي النَّادِر
cap; bonnet; cowl, hood capuche	قَلَنُوسَة: لِبَاسٌ لِلرَّأْسِ
frying	قَلَو: قَلَى (الطَّعَامُ)
alkali, base	قَلَو [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaline, basic	قَلَوِي [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شِبْهُ قَلَوِيٍّ
alkalinity	قَلَوِيَّة [كِيمِيَاء]
to hate, detest, abhor	قَلَى: بَغَضَ, كَرِهَ
frying	قَلَى: قَلَو (الطَّعَامُ)
alkali, base	قَلَى [كِيمِيَاء]
alkaloid	شِبْهُ قَلَى
little, small, few; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; scanty, sparse, meager, slight, thin, slim; scarce, rare, infrequent	قَلِيل: ضِدٌّ كَثِير
a little of, a few of, a small number (quantity, amount) of, some (of)	قَلِيلٌ مِنْ: قَلِيلٌ مِنْ
a little, somewhat, slightly; a bit; some	قَلِيلًا
seldom, rarely, infrequently	قَلِيلًا مَا
little by little, bit by bit, step by step, by steps, by degrees, gradually, piecemeal	قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا
impolite, uncivil, uncouth, discourteous, ill-mannered, mannerless, unmannerly, rude, rough	قَلِيلُ الْأَدَبِ
unlucky, unfortunate, luckless, hapless, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed	قَلِيلُ الْحَظِّ أَوْ الْبَحْثِ
impudent, shameless, insolent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, pert, flippant, forward, brazen, brazen-faced	قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ
impatient	قَلِيلُ الصَّبْرِ

nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	قَمِيصُ النَّوْمِ
bloody shirt	قَمِيصُ عُنَّانٍ
worthy (of), meriting; capable (of)	قَمِين (ب): جَدِير
kiln, furnace, oven	قَمِين: أُتُون
serf	قَمِين: عَبْد
	قَنَا: قَمِي - راجعِ اقْتَنَى
to dig a canal	قَنَى الْقَنَاةَ: حَفَرَهَا
spear, lance	قَنَا: رُمَح
bract	قَنَابَة، قُنَابَة: وَرَقَةٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ زَهْرَةٍ أَوْ سَاقِ زَهْرَةٍ
canal, waterway, watercourse, مَرَر، مَجْرَى، مَرَر	قَنَاة: تَرْعَة، مَجْرَى، مَرَر
conduit, channel, sluiceway, aqueduct, tube, duct, pipe; passage, path	قَنَاة (لِلرَّيِّ أَوْ التَّصْرِيفِ)
ditch (for irrigation or drainage)	قَنَاة: بِالْوَعَةِ فِي جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ
gutter	قَنَاة: [تَلْفَزُونَ وَرَادِيو]
channel	قَنَاة: رُمَح
spear, lance	قَنَاة: عُودُ الرُّمَحِ
shaft	قَنَاة دَافِقَة، قَنَاة الْمَنِيِّ
vas deferens	قَنَاة سَمْعِيَّة
eustachian tube, salpinx, syrinx	قَنَاة سِيَاسِيَّة أَوْ دِپْلُومَاسِيَّة
political or diplomatic channel	قَنَاة شَرَجِيَّة
anal canal	قَنَاة شُوكِيَّة
spinal canal	قَنَاة صَفْرَاوِيَّة، قَنَاة الصَّفْرَاءِ
bile duct	قَنَاة غِذَائِيَّة أَوْ هَضْمِيَّة
alimentary canal, enteron	قَنَاة فَالُوب، قَنَاة الرَّحِمِ
fallopian tube, salpinx	قَنَاة دَائِل (نَبَات)
morning glory	قَنَاة: صَيَّاد
hunter, huntsman, shooter	قَنَاة: مُتَصَيِّدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةِ
sniper	قَنَاة (الْوَجْهِ الْخ)
mask, disguise, veil	قَنَاة الْغَازِ
gas mask	قَنَاة: رِضَا
satisfaction, contentment, content(edness)	قَنَاة: يَقِين
conviction, persuasion, certainty	

lunar month, lunation	شَهْرُ قَمَرِي
turtledove	قَمَرِي، قَمَرِيَّة (طَائِر)
to collect, gather, pick up	قَمَشَ، قَمَشَ: جَمَعَ
to research, do research	قَمَشَ: بَحَثَ
caddis fly, caddice fly	قَمَصَ، ذُبَابَةُ الْقَمَصِ
to swaddle (a baby)	قَمَطَ، قَمَطَ (الطِّفْلَ)
to curb, check, restrain, bridle, repress, suppress, subdue; to crush, quell, quash, quench, squelch, put down, stifle, stamp out, squash, stifle, extinguish	قَمَعَ: كَبَحَ، سَحَقَ
repression, suppression, curbing, check(ing), restraint, restraining; subdual, crushing, quelling, quashing, quenching, squelching, putting down, stifling, stamping out, squashing, stifling	قَمَعَ: مَضَرَّ قَمَعَ
funnel	قَمَعَ: قَمَعَ (لِصَبِّ السَّوَائِلِ)
funnel	قَمَعَ، قَمَعَ: كَأْسٌ خَشَبِيَّةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ تُحِيطُ بِشَارِ الْبُلُوطِ
cupule	قَمَعِي: مُتَسِمٌ بِالْقَمَعِ
repressive, suppressive, curbing, checking, restraining	قَمَعِي (الشَّكْلِ)
funnelform, infundibuliform, cupulate	قَمَعِيَّة (نَبَات)
foxglove, digitalis	قَمَقَمَ: ضَرَبَ مِنَ الْقَنَانِي
bulging long-necked bottle	قَمَلٍ: صَارَ ذَا قَمَلٍ
to be lice-infested, lousy	قَمَلٍ: تَقَمَلُ
lousiness, pediculosis, phthiriasis	قَمَلٍ: ذُو قَمَلٍ، مُقَمَلٍ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	قَمَلٍ (مَفْرَدَهَا قَمَلَةٌ)
lice	قَمَلَةٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)
louse	قَمَلَةٌ الْعَانَةِ
crab louse	قَمَلَةُ النَّبَاتِ
aphid, aphis, plant louse	قَمِين (ب) - راجعِ قَمِين (ب)
cretin; cretinous	قَمِي: قَدَمٌ
gambler, player	قَمِير: مُقَامِرٌ
shirt	قَمِيصٌ
jacket, wrap, cover	قَمِيصُ (الْكِتَابِ)
undershirt	قَمِيصٌ تَحْنَانِي

hempen, hemp	قَنْبِي: مَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْقَنْبِ
cauliflower	قَنْبِيْط (نبات)
to be obedient, submissive, humble; to be devout, pious, God-fearing	قَنْت: كَانَ مُطِيعًا وَرِعًا
top, summit, peak, vertex	قَنْة: قَمَّة
ferula, galbanum plant	قَنْة (نبات)
(sugar) candy, rock candy	قَنْد: سَكَّرُ نَبَات
beaver	قَنْدُس، قَنْدُز (حيوان)
acolyte, sexton, sacristan	قَنْدَلَتْ: خَادِمُ الْكَنِيسَةِ
lamp	قَنْدِيل: مِصْبَاح
jellyfish, medusa	قَنْدِيلُ الْبَحْرِ: رَتْةُ الْبَحْرِ
tuft (of hair); comb, crest; pileum	قَنْزَعَة، قَنْزَع: قَنْبَرَة
to hunt, shoot	قَنْص: صَادَ، اصْطَادَ
to snipe	قَنْص: نَصَيْدَ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ
game, bag, quarry	قَنْص: مَا اصْطِيدَ، صَيْدَ
hunt(ing), shoot(ing)	قَنْص: صَيْدَ، اصْطِيدَ
sniping	قَنْص: نَصَيْدُ الْأَعْدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَارَّةَ
consul	قَنْصُل
consular	قَنْصُلِي
consulate	قَنْصُلِيَّة
to despair, despond, lose hope, give up hope, become disheartened or discouraged, lose all courage	قَنْطَ، قَنْطَ، قَنْطَ: يَنْسَ
to drive to despair, deprive of hope, dishearten, discourage	قَنْطَ: أَيَّاسَ
hundredweight, quintal	قَنْطَ - رَاجِعُ قَنْوُط
to arch, vault, camber, curve	قَنْطَ - رَاجِعُ قَانِط
arch, vault; archway, arcade	قَنْطَار: كِنْتَال
centaury; centaurea, knapweed	قَنْطَر: عَقْدَ، حَدَبَ
cornflower	قَنْطَرَة (ج قَنَاطِر)
Centaurus, Centaur	قَنْطَرِيُون (نبات)
to be or become content with, satisfied	قَنْطَرِيُون عَنَبَرِي (نبات)
	قَنْطُورَس [فلك]
	قَنْعَ بِ: رَضِيَ

serfdom	قَنَال - رَاجِعُ قَنَاءَ
calyx	قَنَانَة، قَنَانَة: عُبُودِيَّة
hemp, cannabis	قَنْب: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة
abaca, Manila hemp	قَنْب، قَنْب (نبات)
hemp, Indian hemp, hashish, marijuana	قَنْبُ مَانِيلَا
twine, packthread, string	قَنْبُ هِنْدِي
long loose-sleeved outer garment	خَيْطُ قَنْب
bluefish	قَنْبَار: قُوبُ طَوِيل
lark, skylark	قَنْبَر (سَمَك)
tuft; crest	قَنْبَرَة، قَنْبَرَة (طَائِر)
hempseed	قَنْبَرَة: قَنْزَعَة
calyx	قَنْبَر: بَزْرُ الْقَنْبِ
glume	قَنْع: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَة
to bombard, bomb, shell, cannon, bombardment, bombing, shelling, cannonading, cannonade, cannonry	قَنْع: عَصْفَةُ السَّيْلَةِ
bomb, shell; grenade	قَنْبَل: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ
armor-piercing bomb	قَنْبَلَة، قَنْبَلَة: قَذَفَ بِالْقَنَابِلِ
atom(ic) bomb, A-bomb, fission bomb	قَنْبَلَة: قَذِفَةُ مَخْشُوءَةٍ بِمَوَادِّ مَتَفَجِّرَة
anti-personnel bomb	قَنْبَلَة ثَائِقَة لِلدُّرُوعِ
cluster bomb	قَنْبَلَة ذَرِيَّة
incendiary bomb	قَنْبَلَة ضِدَّ الْأَشْخَاصِ
cannonball	قَنْبَلَة عُنُقُودِيَّة
tear bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُحْرِقَة أَوْ حَارِقَة
anti-submarine bomb	قَنْبَلَة مِدْفَع
flare shell, flash bomb	قَنْبَلَة مَسِيلَة لِلدُّمُوعِ
time bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُضَادَّةَ لِلْعَوَاصِتِ
napalm bomb	قَنْبَلَة مُضِيئَة
hydrogen bomb, H-bomb	قَنْبَلَة مَوْفُوتَة
hand grenade, grenade	قَنْبَلَة نَابَالْم
	قَنْبَلَة هَيْدْرُوجِينِيَّة
	قَنْبَلَة يَدَوِيَّة، قَنْبَلَة يَدَ



قَهَرَ: أَخْضَعَ، غَلَبَ، هَزَمَ  
vanquish, overcome, overwhelm, overpower,  
overmaster, defeat, beat, get the better of, crush,  
make helpless

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
to surmount, overcome, master, get over

قَهَرَ: أَجْبَرَ، أَرْغَمَ  
to compel, coerce, constrain, force, oblige

قَهَرَ: إِخْضَاعَ  
subdual, subjugation, conquering, vanquishing, overcoming, defeating, beating, getting the better of

قَهَرَ: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
surmounting, overcoming, mastering, getting over

قَهَرَ: إِجْبَارَ، إِرْغَامَ، قَسْرَ  
compulsion, coercion, constraint, force, forcing

قَهَرَ: قَهْرًا  
forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily

قَهْرَمَان: وَكِيل، مُشْرِف  
steward, butler, household manager, major-domo; maître d'hôtel, maître d'

قَهْرْمَانَة: مُدَبِّرَة، مُرَبِّية  
(woman) housekeeper; governess

قَهْرِي: إِجْبَارِي، قَسْرِي  
compulsory, coercive, forced, forcible, compelling

قَهْفَر - راجع تَقَهَّرَ  
قَهْفَرِي، قَهْفَرَة - راجع تَقَهَّرُ

قَهْفَة: ضَحِكٌ بِصَوْتٍ عَالٍ  
to guffaw, roar, laugh loudly

قَهْفَة  
guffaw, horselaugh, loud burst of laughter

قَهْم: فَقْدُ الشَّوَّةِ إِلَى الطَّعَامِ  
anorexia, inappetence

قَهْوَة: شَرَابُ الْبُنِّ  
coffee

قَهْوَة: مَقَهَى - راجع مَقَهَى

قَوَّى: جَعَلَهُ قَوِيًّا  
to strengthen, fortify, consolidate, reinforce, invigorate, brace, cement, bolster; to enrich; to boost, promote, further, support, underpin; to corroborate, confirm; to intensify, heighten; to harden

قَوَى: قَوَاءَ، جُوعَ  
hunger, starvation

قَوَى: قَوَاءَ، قَفْرَ  
desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَى: قَفْرَ  
desert, wasteland, waste

قَوَاد: دِيُوثَ  
pimp, procurer, pander

قَوَادِم: كِبَارُ رِيشِ الطَّائِرِ  
primaries, primary quills

قَوَارِتْ (مفردها قَارِتْ)  
Omnivora, omnivores

with; to content oneself with, settle for  
to be or become convinced of, persuaded of قَنِيعٌ بِ: تَأَكَّدَ مِنْ

قَنَّعَ (بِقَنَاعٍ) to mask, disguise, hide, conceal, veil

قَنَّعَ: أَقَنَّعَ - راجع أَقَنَّعَ

قَنَّعَ - راجع قَنَاعَة

قَنَّعَ - راجع قَانِعَ

قَنْغَر (حيوان) kangaroo

قَنْغُذ (حيوان) hedgehog

قَنْغُذُ الْبَحْرِ sea urchin, echinoid, echinus

قَنْغُذُ النَّمْلِ echidna, spiny anteater

قَنْغُذِيَّاتُ الْجِلْدِ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ اللَّافَقَارِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ Echinodermata

قَنْفَشَة: آيْرَة، ذُبَابَة الْعَفْصِ gallfly

قَنْقَر (حيوان) kangaro

قَنَّ (القَوَانِين): دَوَّنَ to codify (laws)

قَنَّ: وَزَعَ بِاعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ عَدَلٍ، اِقْتَصَدَ فِي، قَتَرَ to ration

قَنُو، قَنُو: عُنُقُودُ نَخْلٍ bunch of dates

قَنُوت: مُطِيعَةٌ لِزَوْجِهَا obedient to her husband

قَنُوت: طَاعَة، وَرَعٌ obedience, submissiveness, humility; devoutness, piety, God-fearingness

قَنُوت: قَنُوتَة: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنُوط - راجع قَانِطَ

قَنُوط: يَأْسٌ despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

قَنُوع: قَانِعَ satisfied, content, contented

قَنُودَة: عُبُودِيَّة serfdom

قَنِيَّة: قَنَاة صَغِيرَة ductule, canalicule

قَنِيَّة: إِبْرَة طَبِيبَة cannula

قَنِيَّة: قَنِيَّة: مَا اقْتَنَيْتَ acquisition, property, possession

قَنِيص: قَنَصَ، صَيَّدَ game, quarry, kill, bag

قَنِيَّة: رُجَاجَة، قَارُورَة bottle; flask, vial; flacon

قَنِيَّةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ nursing bottle, feeding bottle

قَهَّار، الْقَهَّار - راجع قَاهِر، الْقَاهِر

force	قُوَّة [فيزياء]
armed forces, troops, contingent(s); the military occupation forces	قُوَات، قُوَات مُسَلَّحَة
reserves	قُوَاتُ اخْتِلَال
willpower	قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاطِيَّة، قُوَاتُ اخْتِيَاط
motorized troops	قُوَّةُ الْإِرَادَة
naval forces, sea forces	قُوَاتُ آليَّة أَوْ مُؤَلَّلَة
ground forces	قُوَى الْأَمْن، قُوَاتُ الْأَمْن - راجع أَمْن
centripetal force	قُوَاتُ بَحْرِيَّة
air forces	قُوَاتُ بَرِّيَّة
horsepower	قُوَّة جَاذِبَة، قُوَّة جَاذِبَة نَحْوَ الْمَرْكَز
peace-keeping forces	قُوَاتُ جَوِّيَّة
purchasing power	قُوَّة الْحِجَّة أَوْ الْإِقْنَاع - راجع حُجَّة
striking force, force de frappe	قُوَّة حِصَانِيَّة
pressure group, lobby	قُوَاتُ حِفْظِ السَّلَام
work force, labor force, manpower	قُوَّة شَرَايِيَّة، قُوَّة الشَّرَاء
force majeure	قُوَّة ضَارِبَة
waterpower	قُوَّة ضَاغِطَة
airborne troops	قُوَّة عَامِلَة
vector	قُوَّة قَاهِرَة
cen-trifugal force	قُوَّة مَائِيَّة
by force, forcibly, coercive-ly, compulsorily	قُوَاتُ مُجَوَّلَة
potentially, virtually; potential, virtual	قُوَّة مُوجَّهَة
field, field force	قُوَّة نَابِذَة، قُوَّة (مَرْكَزِيَّة) طَارِدَة، قُوَّة طَارِدَة مِنَ الْمَرْكَز
track and field	بِالْقُوَّة: قَهْرًا، قَسْرًا، عَنُوَّة
of sound mind and body	بِالْقُوَّة [فلسفة] potential, virtual
food, foodstuff, nutriment, nurture, nutrient, aliment, victual, sustenance	مَجَالُ الْقُوَّة [فيزياء]
yak	أَلْعَابُ الْقُوَى
	بِكَامِلِ قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ
	قُوَت: غِذَاء
	قُوَاتُاش (حيوان)
	قَوْد - راجع قِيَادَة

Rodentia, rodents	قَوَارِض
Amphibia	قَوَارِيب
bowman, archer	قَوَّاس: الرَّامِي بِالْقَوْس، رَامِي السَّهَام
bowmaker	قَوَّاس: صَانِعُ الْقَوْس
Rodentia, rodents	قَوَّاصِم
migratory birds	قَوَّاطِع، طَيْرٌ قَوَّاطِع
buck-rabbit; male hare	قَوَّاع: ذَكَرُ الْأَرَانِب
	قَوَاعِد (مفرداها قاعدة) - راجع قَاعِدَة
	قَوَّال، قَوَّالَة: تَرْنَاث - راجع قَوْلَة
	قَوَّام: قَامَة، قَد - راجع قَامَة
consistency	قَوَّام: دَرَجَة الْكثَافَة أَوْ التَّمَاسُك أَوْ اللُّزُوجَة
straightness	قَوَّام: إِسْتِقَامَة
caretaker, custodian, guardian, curator, keeper, supervisor, superintendent	قَوَّام (على)
support, prop, stay, mainstay	قَوَّام: عِمَاد، دَعَامَة، سَنَد
basis, foundation, substratum, backbone; infrastructure, substructure	قَوَّام: أَسَاس
staple, chief element, main ingredient, principal constituent or component, substratum	قَوَّام: مَقْوَمٌ أَساسِي
sustenance, subsistence	قَوَّام: مَا يَكْفِي مِنَ الْقَوْت
consisting of, made up of, composed of	قَوَّامَة كَذَا
guardianship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, trusteeship, trust; supervision, superintendence, overseeing	قَوَّامَة: وَصَايَة، حِرَاسَة، إِشْرَاف
gizzards	قَوَّانِص (الطَّيْر) [مفرداها قَانِصَة]
herpes; tetter; impetigo	قُوْبَاء، قُوْبَاء: مَرَضٌ جِلْدِي
ringworm, tinea	قُوْبَاء حَلَقِيَّة
shingles, herpes zoster	قُوْبَاء الْمَنْطِقَة، قُوْبَاء مَنْطِقِيَّة
goby	قُوْبِيُون (سَمَك)
gudgeon	قُوْبِيُون نَهْرِي (سَمَك)
strength, force, power, might; vigor; potency; intensity, violence, vehemence, intension, severity; authority, power, clout, leverage; ability, capability, faculty; energy, power, capacity	قُوَّة
power	قُوَّة [رياضيات]

قَوْل: كَلَام، مَا يُقَالُ  
saying, speech, word, utterance;  
statement, declaration

قَوْل: رَأْي  
opinion, view; say

قَوْل أَوْ أَقْوَالُ الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الشُّهُود: إِفَادَةٌ، شَهَادَةٌ  
testimony; statement; deposition; affidavit

قَوْلٌ مَأْثُور، أَفْهَامٌ، أَفْهَامٌ، أَفْهَامٌ، أَفْهَامٌ  
saying, adage, proverb, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

قَوْلًا وَعَمَلًا، بِالْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ  
by word and deed

قَوْلًا وَاحِدًا  
unanimously, as one man, with one voice

جُمْلَةُ الْقَوْلِ - رَاجِعُ جُمْلَةٍ

قَوْلِب: سَبَك، شَكَل، صَاغَ  
to mold, cast, block, from, shape, fashion

قَوْلِبَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ قَوْلِبَ  
mold(ing), cast(ing), blocking, forming, formation, shaping, fashioning

قَوْلَةٍ - رَاجِعُ قَوْلٍ

قَوْلَةٌ: فَرْثَار  
talkative, garrulous, loquacious, voluble

قَوْلَحَةُ (الذَّرَّةُ الْخ)

قَوْلُون [تَشْرِيح]

الْقَوْلُونُ الصَّاعِدُ  
ascending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ النَّازِلُ  
descending colon

الْقَوْلُونُ  
colitis

قَوْلُونِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْقَوْلُونِ  
colonic, colic

قَوْمٌ: جَلَسَ، جَمَلَهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا  
to straighten, make straight

قَوْمٌ: صَحَّحَ، أَصْلَحَ، عَدَّلَ  
to rectify, right, correct, reform, amend, adjust, straighten (out), fix, put in order, set right, put right; to recondition, rebuild

قَوْمٌ: قَيَّمَ، ثَمَّنَ، قَدَّرَ  
to evaluate, value, estimate, assess, appraise, value, rate

لَا يَقُومُ بِمَالٍ أَوْ ثَمَنٍ  
invaluable, inestimable, priceless

قَوْمٌ: شَعْبٌ  
people, nation

قَوْمٌ: أَهْلٌ  
people, kin, kinsfolk, kindred

قَوْمٌ: قِيَامٌ، إِقَامَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قِيَامٍ، إِقَامَةٌ

قَوْمَانْدُوسُ

قَوْمَةٌ: نَهْضَةٌ

قَوْمِي

national; nationalist(ic)

قَوْر: جَوَفَ - حَفَرَ  
to hollow out, scoop out, gouge; to excavate, cave, cavern out

قَوَسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسَ: حَتَّى، حَذَبَ  
to bend, curve, bow, crook, camber, arch, vault

قَوَسَ: تَقَوَّسَ - رَاجِعُ تَقَوَّسَ

قَوَسَ: أَدَاةٌ لِرَمِي السَّهْمِ  
bow

قَوَسَ (الدَّائِرَةُ) [هَنْدَسَةٌ]

قَوَسَ: قَنْطَرَةٌ  
arch, vault

قَوَسَ: قَوْسَان (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

قَوَسَ مَعْقُوف (فِي الْكِتَابَةِ)

قَوَسُ قَرْحٍ

قَوَسُ الْكِمَانِ

قَوَسُ النَّذْفِ

قَوَسُ النَّصْرِ

قَوَسٌ وَنُشَابٌ

عَلَى قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعُ قَابِ

قَوُوسَ: قَاضَ  
to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze, wreck, ruin, destroy, crush, smash; to subvert; to undermine, sap

قَوُوسَةٌ: بَنْدُورَةٌ، طَمَاطِمٌ

قَوُوسًا (سِتِ الدَّجَاجَةِ)

قَوُوسًا: صَوْتُ الدَّجَاجِ

قَوُوسَ (حَيَوَان)

قَوُوسَ: حَصَرَ، عَزَلَ  
to confine, limit, restrict; to enclose, shut in, hem in, keep within bounds; to seclude, isolate, segregate

قَوُوسَ: حَزَزُون، بَرَّاقَةٌ

قَوُوسَ: مَصْدَرُ قَوُوسَ

قَوُوسَ: مَحَارَةٌ

قَوُوسَ: قَوْسَةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيح]

قَوُوسَ: قَوْسَةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيح]

قَوُوسَ: قَوْسَةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيح]

قَوُوسَ: قَوْسَةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيح]

قَوُوسَ: قَوْسَةُ الْأُذُنِ [تَشْرِيح]

dimension(s); gauge; size; format

قِيَّاس: مِقْيَاس، مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَّار - رَاجِع مِقْيَاس

comparison; analogy

قِيَّاس: مُقَارَنَة  
juristic reasoning (inference, [شرعية إسلامية], deduction) by analogy; analogy

syllogism

قِيَّاس: قِيَّاسٌ مُنْطِقِيّ [منطق]  
analogy قِيَّاسُ التَّمْثِيل [منطق]

paralogism, sophism, fallacy

قِيَّاسٌ فَاسِدٌ: مُعَالِطَة  
standard, typical, regular, normal; classic(al); analogical قِيَّاسِيّ

syllogistic(al)

record رَقْمٌ قِيَّاسِيّ  
سَجَلٌ (ضَرْبٌ، حَظْمٌ) الرَّقْمِ الْقِيَّاسِيّ - رَاجِع رَقْمٌtracking, following, pursuit قِيَّافَة: تَتَبُع  
port, carriage, bearing, setup قِيَّافَة: طَرِيقَةُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الْوُقُوفِ إِلَيْهِrising, rise, getting up, standing up قِيَّام: نُهُوض  
setting out, going out; takeoff, departure قِيَّام: انْطِلَاق  
outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption قِيَّام: انْدِلَاع

performance, doing, making, carrying out, execution, discharge, accomplishment, fulfillment قِيَّام (ب): تَأْدِيَة، إِجْرَاء

resurrection قِيَّامَة: بَعْث، نُشُور  
Easter عِيدُ الْقِيَّامَةDay of Resurrection, Judgment Day, doomsday يَوْمُ الْقِيَّامَة  
guitar; harp; lyre قِيَّاثَر، قِيَّاثَرَة: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّةaeolian harp, aeolian lyre قِيَّاثَرَة الرِّيح  
قِيَّاح - رَاجِع تَفْخِيحpus, matter قِيَّاح: صَدِيدٌ  
purulent, pussy, suppurative قِيَّاحِي: صَدِيدِيّto bind, tie (up), fetter, shackle قَيْد: كَبْلٌ، غَلٌّ، صَفْدٌ  
(en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle

nationalism; nationality

قَوِيَّة

قَوِيّ: صَارَ قَوِيًّا (or grow strong(er), (more) powerful, (more) forceful, mighty, mightier; to strengthen, intensify, grow

قَوِيّ عَلَى: تَغَلَّبَ عَلَى  
to surmount, overcome, master, get over, (be able to) cope withقَوِيّ: جَاعَ جُوعًا شَدِيدًا  
to starve, suffer extreme hunger, be extremely hungry

قَوِيّ الْمَكَانُ: خَلَا - رَاجِع أَقْوَى

قَوِيّ: strong, powerful, forceful, mighty, vigorous, potent; sturdy, husky, burly, stout, robust, hardy, tough, able-bodied; heavy-duty; intense, violent, vehement, intensive, keen, acute

قَوِيّ الْإِرَادَة strong-willed

قَوِيَّة (نبات) sage, clary

قَوِيْم straight; right, correct, sound, proper; true; orthodox

قِيَاءٌ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَقَيَّأُ  
to make vomit, cause to vomit

قَيْءٌ، قِيَاءٌ: مَا يَخْرُجُ بِالتَّقْيُؤِ

قَيْءٌ: تَقْيُؤٌ - رَاجِع تَقْيُؤٌ

قِيَاد: قِيَادَة - رَاجِع قِيَادَة

قِيَاد: مِقْوَد - رَاجِع مِقْوَد

سَهْلُ الْقِيَاد، سَلَسُ الْقِيَاد - رَاجِع سَهْل، سَلَس

قِيَادَة leadership; lead; leading; guidance, guiding; conduct(ing), control(ing); command; direction; driving, drive, steering, steerage, piloting

قِيَادَة الْعَامَّة أَوْ الْعُلْيَا supreme command, high command; general staff

عَجَلَة الْقِيَاد steering wheel, driving wheel

مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَة الثَّوَرَة - رَاجِع مَجْلِس

قِيَادِيّ: أَسَاسِيّ، رَأْسِيّ  
leading, chief, main, principal, major, key, master

قِيَادِيّ: قَائِد leader; chief, head

قِيَّاس: أَخَذُ الْقِيَّاسَ، مَصْدَرُ قَاسٍ  
measurement, measuring, measure, mensuration, gauging, quantification; -metry

قِيَّاس (المِسَاحَاتِ وَالْأَحْجَامِ)، قُنُ الْقِيَّاسِ mensuration

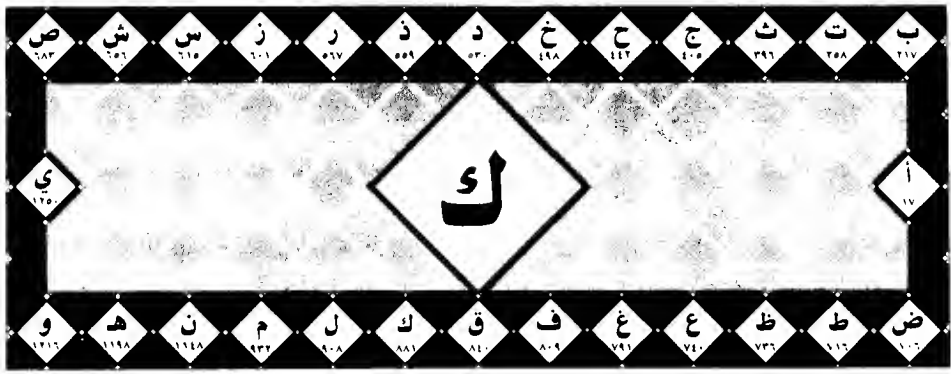
قِيَّاس: حَجْمٌ، قَطْعٌ، أَبْعَاد measure, measurement,

prow, bow, nose	قَيْدُوم: مُقَدِّمُ السَّيْنَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ
to tar, pitch; to asphalt, blacktop	قَيْر: زَقَتْ، سَفَلَتْ
tar; pitch; asphalt, blacktop; bitumen	قَيْر: قَار
carat, karat	قَيْرَاط
to standardize	قَيْس: وَحَدَّ الْقِيَّاسَ
faience	قَيْس: قَاس - رَاجَعَ قَاسَ
moonfish	قَيْشَانِي: زُلْج
Caesar	قَيْصَان، قَيْصَانَة (سَمَك)
czar, tsar, tzar	قَيْصَر (الرُّومَان)
kaiser	قَيْصَر (الرُّوس)
Caesarean; czarist, tsarist	قَيْصَر (الأَلْمَان)
cesarean, cesarean section	قَيْصَرِي
Caesarism; czarism, tsarism; kaiserdom, kaiserism	عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة
cesarean, cesarean section	قَيْصَرِيَّة: حُكْمُ الْقَيْصَر
lavender cotton; southernwood	قَيْصَرِيَّة: عَمَلِيَّةُ قَيْصَرِيَّة
to destine (to), foreordain (to), predestine (to)	قَيْصُوم (نَبَات)
to send to, lead to	قَيْض (اللَّهُ لَهُ كَذَا)
cord, braid, gimp, lace	قَيْصَ (اللَّهُ فَلَانًا فَلَانًا)
Cetus	قَيْطَان: بَرِيم
Cetacea	قَيْطَس [فَلَك]
swelter, oppressive heat	قَيْطَسِيَّات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الشَّدَائِطِ الْمَائِيَّةِ
midsummer, high summer, dog days	قَيْظ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
to track, follow the tracks of	قَيْظ: صَمِيمُ الصَّيْفِ
Cepheus	قَيْفَ (الْأَثَر): تَتَعَ
jay	قَيْفَاوُس [فَلَك]
maple	قَيْق (طَائِر)
sugar maple	قَيْقَب (نَبَات)
chief, chieftain, leader	قَيْقَبُ السُّكَّر (نَبَات)
gossip, idle talk, chitchat, tattle, tittle-tattle	قَيْل: رَيْس، زَعِيم
hydrocele	قَيْلُ وَقَال
	قَيْلَة: تَجَمُّعُ سَائِلٍ مَصْلِيٍّ حَوْلَ الْخِصْيَةِ عَادَةً

to limit, restrict, confine; to qualify, tie, impose restrictions on, set bounds to; to restrain, hold (back), check, curb, bridle	قَيْدَ: حَصَرَ، حَدَّ مِنْ
to register, record, write (down), note (down), set down, put down (in writing), enter, list	قَيْدَ: سَجَّلَ، دَوَّنَ
to enroll, register, list	قَيْدَ (فُلَانًا) كَعَضُو
to debit with, charge to some one's account	قَيْدَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ عَلَى حِسَابِهِ
to credit with	قَيْدَ لَهُ أَوْ لِحِسَابِهِ
tie, bond, fetter(s), shackle(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s)	قَيْد - رَاجَعَ قَوُود
restriction, stricture, limitation, limit, restraint, check, curb	قَيْد: وَثَاق، صَفَد، غُلٌّ
condition, proviso, provision, stipulation, qualification, reservation	قَيْد: كُلُّ مَا يُقَيَّدُ أَوْ يَحْصَرُ أَوْ يَحْدُ مِنْ
قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار - رَاجَعَ قَيْدَ	قَيْد: قَدَر، مِقْدَار - رَاجَعَ قَيْدَ
entry, register, record, item, article	قَيْد: مَادَّةٌ مَدُونَةٌ، تَدْوِين، قَيْدَ
قَيْد: حَصَرَ - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيدَ	قَيْد: تَسْجِيل، تَدْوِين - رَاجَعَ تَقْيِيدَ
double entry	قَيْدَ مُزْدَوِج: دَوْبِيَا
unconditionally, unreservedly, without any reservation (reserve, qualification, condition, etc.), with no strings attached; unconditional, unqualified, unreserved	قَيْدَ (دُون، بِدُون) قَيْدَ أَوْ شَرْطَ
(بَقِيَ) عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاة - رَاجَعَ حَيَاة	قَيْدَ (بَقِيَ) عَلَى قَيْدِ الْحَيَاة - رَاجَعَ حَيَاة
under, on, in, at, being, subject to, the object of, in the stage or process of; pending	قَيْدَ: تَحْتَ، رَهْنَ
under discussion or consideration, on the tapis, on the carpet	قَيْدَ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الدَّرْسِ
in preparation, being prepared	قَيْدَ التَّخْضِيرِ
in circulation, circulating, current, common	قَيْدَ التَّدَاوُلِ
in press	قَيْدَ الطَّبْعِ
amount, quantity, measure, degree	قَيْدَ: قَدَر، مِقْدَار
distance, space	قَيْدَ: مَسَافَة
hairbreadth, hair, hair's breadth, inch	قَيْدَ: أُنْمَلَة أَوْ شَعْرَة

book value	قِيَمَةٌ دَفْتَرِيَّةٌ
ad valorem	حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ (كَالرَّسْمِ أَوْ الضَّرِيَّةِ)
worthless, valueless	ذُو قِيَمَةٍ - رَاجِعَ قِيَمٍ
ad valorem	لَا قِيَمَةَ لَهُ
songstress, chanteuse, (female) singer	قِيَمِي: حَسَبَ الْقِيَمَةِ، عَلَى أَسَاسِ الْقِيَمَةِ
lady's maid, tirewoman	قِيَنَةٌ: مُغَنِّيَّةٌ
coyote	قِيُونَةٌ: مَاشِطَةٌ
the Eternal, the Everlasting, the Self-Existent	قِيُوط (حَيَوَان)
	الْقِيُوم: الله

siesta; nap	قِيلُولَة: نَوْمَةُ الظَّهِيرَةِ، سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
	قِيَم: قَوْمٌ، ثَمَنٌ، قَدَرٌ - رَاجِعَ قَوْمٍ
valuable, precious, invaluable, priceless, costly; worthy, worthful, estimable	قِيَم: نَفِيسٌ، ذُو قِيَمَةٍ
guardian, curator, custodian, caretaker, keeper, supervisor, superintendent, overseer, trustee	قِيَم: أَمِينٌ، وَصِيٌّ، حَارِسٌ، مُشْرِفٌ
	قِيَم: مُسْتَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعَ مُسْتَقِيمٍ
value, worth; account, importance; price, rate; amount, quantity	قِيَمَة: قَدَرٌ، أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، ثَمَنٌ، مِقْدَارٌ
par, par value, nominal value, face value	قِيَمَةٌ أَسْمِيَّةٌ



# ك

to contend with, vie with كَابَرَ: غَالَبَ  
to defer, put off كَابِلٌ: أَجَلَ، أَخَّرَ  
cable كَابِلٌ: حُرْمَةُ أَسْلَافٍ، كَبْلٌ  
nightmare, incubus كَابُوسٌ: جَانُومٌ  
cavy, guinea pig كَابِيَاءٌ: خِنْزِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ  
to write to, correspond with, exchange كَاتِبٌ: رَاسِلٌ  
letters with, communicate with  
writer كَاتِبٌ: مَنْ يَكْتُبُ  
author, writer, penman, man of letters كَاتِبٌ: مُؤَلِّفٌ  
clerk كَاتِبٌ: مُسْتَكْتَبٌ (فِي مَحَلٍّ، مَكْتَبٍ، مَحْكَمَةِ الْإِخ)  
scribe, copyist كَاتِبٌ: نَسَّاحٌ  
scrivener, scribe كَاتِبٌ (عُمُومِي)  
notary public, notary الْكَاتِبُ الْعَدْلُ، كَاتِبٌ عَدْلٌ  
كَاتِبُ الْإِفْتِنَاحِيَّاتِ، كَاتِبُ السِّيَارِيُو، كَاتِبُ الْمَقَالَاتِ،  
كَاتِبٌ مَسْرُوحِيٌّ - رَاجِعُهَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ  
secretary bird كَاتِبٌ، الطَّائِرُ الْكَاتِبُ (طَائِرٌ)  
typewriter آلَةُ كَاتِبَةٍ  
cathedral كَاتِدْرَائِيَّةٌ: كَنِيسَةٌ مَرْكَزِيَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ  
كَاتِمٌ - رَاجِعُ كَتَمٍ  
one who keeps a secret كَاتِمٌ (السِّرُّ): مَنْ يَكْتُمُ السِّرَّ  
secretary كَاتِمُ السِّرِّ: سِكْرَتِيرٌ  
muffler, silencer كَاتِمُ الصَّوْتِ  
cation كَاتِيُونٌ: دَالِفٌ مَهْطِيٌّ  
كَاتِرٌ - رَاجِعُ كَثَرٍ

ك: مِثْلُ (just) as, like, similar to, the same as, such as  
كَ: يَوْصِفُهُ كَذَا (in his capacity as, in the capacity of (as), qua  
كَهَذَا such, like this  
كَائِدٌ: مَاكِرٌ، cunning, crafty, sly, wily, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine  
كَائِدٌ: دَسَّاسٌ، مُتَسَامِرٌ، plotter, conspirator, machinator, intriguer, intrigant, schemer  
كَائِنٌ: مَوْجُودٌ being; existing, existent  
كَائِنٌ: وَاقِعٌ، قَائِمٌ (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا) situated, located, lying  
كَائِنٌ: كُلُّ ذِي كَيَانٍ أَوْ حَيَاةٍ being, entity  
كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ living being; creature; organism  
كَائِنًا مِنْ كَانَ whoever, whosoever, whomever, whomsoever  
الكَائِنَاتِ، creatures, creation, (created) being(s), world, universe  
كَتَبٌ - رَاجِعُ إِكْتَابٍ  
كَتَبٌ - رَاجِعُ كُتَيْبٍ  
كَآبَةٌ، كَابَةٌ، كَأَبٌ grief, sorrow, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), low spirits, melancholy, blues, dol-  
drums, heartache  
كَآبَةٌ، عَضَلَةٌ كَابَةٌ pronator  
كَابِحٌ: قَبْدٌ check, curb, control, restraint  
كَابِحَةٌ: فَرْمَلَةٌ، فَرَامِلٌ brake(s)  
كَابَدَ: قَاسَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ to suffer, bear, endure, sustain, undergo, experience, go through, pass through  
كَابَرَ: عَانَدَ، مَا حَكَ مَهِطِيٌّ to stickle, contend stubbornly, insist stubbornly on

screw pine	كاذِي (شجر)
to rent out, let (out), lease, hire out	كَارَى: أَجَرَ
karate	كَارَاتِيه
garage; parking lot, park	كَاراج: مَرَأَب
cart	كَارَّة: عَرَبَةٌ مُعَدَّةٌ لِأَغْرَاضِ النَّقْلِ
cartel	كَارْتَل: إِتْحَادٌ اخْتِكَارِيٌّ بَيْنَ مُنْتَجِعِينَ
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كَارِث: فَاجِع
catastrophe, disaster, calamity, cataclysm, scourge, woe	كَارِثَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ، فَاجِعَةٌ، مُحَنَةٌ
cardinal	كَارْدِينَال
cardinalate; cardinalship	كَارْدِينَالِيَّة
to vie in generosity with	كَارَمَ: فَاحِرُهُ فِي الْكَرَمِ
to make a special price for	كَارَمَةً فِي الشَّمَنِ
reluctant, unwilling, grudging, disinclined, averse, loath	كَارِه (لِ)
carotene	كَارَوْتِين: جَزَرِين
curry; curry powder	كَارِي
caricature, cartoon	كَارِيكاتُور
caricatural, caricature, cartoon	كَارِيكاتُورِي
caricaturist, cartoonist	رَسَّامُ كَارِيكاتُورِي
caricature, cartoon	صُورَةٌ كَارِيكاتُورِيَّة، رَسْمٌ كَارِيكاتُورِي
kerosene, coal oil	كَاز: كِيرُوسِين
refreshment, soft drink; soda water, soda pop, soda	كَازُوز
caseine	كَازِين: جُبْنِين
casino	كَازِينُو
to be courteous, polite, refined, elegant, nice; to be shrewd, smart	كَاسَ: كَانَ كَيِّسًا
glass, drinking glass, tumbler; cup; goblet	كَأْس: قَدَح، طَاس
cup; trophy	كَأْسُ الْمُبَارَاةِ أَوْ الْبُطُولَةِ الرَّيَاضِيَّةِ
calyx	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
epicalyx	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الْخَارِجِي
chalice	كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ الدَّاخِلِي

cathode	كَاثِر - رَاجِع كَثِير
the Catholics; the Roman Catholics	كَاثُود: قُطْبُ سَالِب، مَهْبُط
catholicos	الكَاثُولِيك
(a) Catholic; (a) Roman Catholic	كَاثُولِيكُوس
cashew	كَاثُولِيكِي
ankle, tarsus	كَاجُو (نَبَات)
	كَاحِل [تَشْرِيح]
	عَظْمُ الْكَاحِل - رَاجِع عَظْم
to be (just) about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of; (he, it, etc.) almost..	كَادَ (يَكَادُ): قَارِبٌ، أَوْشَكَ
hardly, scarcely, barely	مَا كَادَ... لَا يَكَادُ..
no sooner had he.. than, as soon as, the moment that, at which point, immediately, before long	مَا كَادَ... حَتَّى، لَمْ يَكْدُ... حَتَّى
to plot against, conspire against, machinate against, intrigue against, scheme against, plan to do harm to	كَادَ لِ (كَيْدًا وَمَكِيدَةً): دَسَّ عَلَى، تَأَمَّرَ عَلَى، أَرَادَ بِسُوءٍ
to deceive, delude, dupe, cheat, double-cross	كَادَ: خَدَعَ، مَكَرَبَ
with great difficulty, hardly, scarcely, barely, (only) just; by a narrow margin, narrowly	كَادَ، بِالْكَادِ
catechu	كَاد (نَبَات)
	كَادَ - رَاجِع كَدُود
distress, sadness, grief	كَادَاء: شِدَّة، حُزْن
insurmountable (invincible) obstacle	عَقَبَةٌ كَادَاء
drudging, toiling, hardworking, industrious, laborious; proletarian; drudge, grub, hard worker, laborer	كَادِج
	الطَّبِيقَةُ الْكَادِجَةُ - رَاجِع طَبِيقَةُ
cadre	كَادَر: مَلَاك
lying, dishonest, untruthful, mendacious; liar	كَاذِب: كَذَّاب
false, untrue, untruthful, deceptive, delusive, fallacious, fictitious, spurious, fake, phony, pseudo, sham, bogus, unreal, flash, snide, mock, mimic, dummy, make-believe, simulated, feigned, pretended	كَاذِب: زُور، زَائِف



lie detector	كاشِفَةُ الكَذِبِ
searchlight; spotlight	نُورٌ (أو ضَوْءٌ) كاشِفٌ
lovage	كاشِم (نبات)
cashew	كاشُو (نبات)
	كاع: طَرَفُ الرُّنْدِ الذي يَلِي الإِنهَامَ - راجع كُوع
buxom, busty, having swelling breasts	كاعِب (فَتاة)
swelling, full, round	كاعِب (ثَدِي)
enough, sufficient, adequate, due, appropriate, suitable, suited, fit(ting), proper	كافٍ (الكافي)
to reward, requite, repay, recompense, remunerate; to compensate, make up for	كافًا: جازِي
to match, equal, be similar to, be equal to, be equivalent to; to measure up to, compare (favorably) with	كافًا: ماثِلٌ، ساوِي
	كافِي: جازِي - راجع كافًا
	كافِي: كَفَى - راجع كَفَى
caffeine	كافِينين
all, all of	كافة: جَمِيعٌ، كُلٌّ
the people, the masses	الكافة: النَّاسُ
the whole of, all (of); all without exception, all together, one and all, one and sundry; altogether, wholly, entirely	كافة: كَافَّةٌ
cafeteria	كافِتِيرِيَا
to struggle (against), contend (against)	كافِع: قَاوَمٌ، جَاهَدَ
battle (against), fight, combat; to strive; to control	
unbeliever, disbeliever, infidel, miscreant, atheist	كافر: زَنَدِيقٌ
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كافرٌ بالنِّعْمَةِ إلخ
to conclude an agreement with, enter into a covenant with	كافل: عَاهَدَ
	كافل: كَفِيلٌ - راجع كَفِيل
breadwinner, supporter	كافل: مُعِيلٌ
camphor	كافُور: مُرَكَّبٌ صَنعِيٌّ أَرَجٌ
camphor tree	شَجَرَةُ الكافُور
caviar, caviare	كافيار: نَوْعٌ مِنَ البَطَارِخِ
caffeine	كافيين: بُنِينٌ
cocoa, cacao	كاكاو (شَجَرَةٌ، شَرَابٌ إلخ)

chalice, eucharistic cup	كأسُ القُرْبَانِ أو القُدَّاسِ
winner, gainer	كاسِب: رابِعٌ
sweeping, overwhelming, crushing, smashing, decisive, great, total, complete	كاسِیح: ساحِقٌ
dredge; drag, harrow; scavenger	كاسِیحَة: جَرَّافَةٌ
minesweeper	كاسِیحَةُ ألغام
unsalable, ummarketable; unsold	كاسِید (شَيْءٌ، بَضَاعَةٌ)
finding no market; selling badly, in little demand; dead stock	كاسِید (سُوقٌ)
stagnant, dull, slack, flat, inactive, sluggish	كاسِیر: مَن يَكْثِرُ
breaker, shatterer, smasher; breaking, shattering, smashing	كاسِیر: جارِحٌ
predatory, predacious, rapacious, raptorial, ferocious	كاسِیرُ الجَوْزِ (طائر)
nuthatch	كاسِیرُ الحَجَرِ (نبات)
saxifrage	كاسِیرُ العِظَامِ (طائر)
lammergerier, ossifrage	طِیْرٌ كاسِیر
bird of prey, predatory bird, raptor	كاسِیف: مُغْتَمٌ
depressed, dejected, downcast, gloomy, melancholic	كاسِیَاتُ البُرُور: طائِفَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ
Angiospermae	كاسِیَّة: إِحْدَى وَرَقَاتِ كَأْسِ الزَّهْرَةِ
sepal	كاسِیت: عُلْبِيَّةٌ
cassette	كاسین: جُنَینین
caseine	كاشِح (لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ)
to antagonize; to treat as an enemy, show enmity toward; to be or become hostile to, inimical to; to hate, harbor hatred against, feel malice against, bear a grudge against	كاشِط: مَادَّةٌ كاشِطَةٌ
abrasive, abradant	كاشِطَة: مِحْكَةٌ
scraper	كاشِف ب:
to disclose to, reveal to, show to, manifest to; to inform of or about, let know about; to declare to	كاشِف: مَن يَكْشِفُ
uncoverer, discloser, revealer; discoverer, detector; uncovering, disclosing, revealing; discovering, detecting	كاشِف [كِیمِیاء]
reagent	كاشِفُ نَظائِرِي [كِیمِیاء]
isotopic tracer	

latent, hidden, concealed; potential; inherent, implicit	كَا مِ
potential energy	طَا قَة كَا مِ نَة
camera	كَا مِ رَا: آلَة تَصْوِير
camellia	كَا مِ لِيَا، كَا مِ لِيَة (نبات)
to be; to exist; to happen, occur, take place	كَانَ
the food was delicious	كَانَ الطَّعَامُ لَذِيذًا
he had a friend; he used to have a friend	كَانَ لَهُ صَدِيقٌ
he was playing; he used to play	كَانَ يَلْعَبُ
let it be (done), fiat, OK, all right	لِيَكُنْ، فَلْيَكُنْ
as if, as though; like	كَأَنَّ
semi-, quasi-, para-, -like; almost	كَأَنَّهُ
canton	كَانْتُون: مَقَا طَة، إِقْلِيم، وَلا يَة
minesweeper	كَانِس - رَا جِع كُنَّاس
to help, aid, assist, support, back up	كَانَفَ: عَاوَنَ
brazier; stove	كَانُون: مِجْمَرَة، مَوْقِد
December	كَانُون الْأَوَّل: دِيسَمِبَر
January	كَانُون الثَّانِي: يَنَّا يَر
upper part of the back; withers (of a horse)	كَاهِل
	أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلُهُ - رَا جِع أَثْقَلَ
priest, clergyman, minister, parson	كَاهِن: أَحَدُ رِجَالِ الْكَهَنُوت
	كَاهِن: مُتَكَهِّن - رَا جِع مُتَكَهِّن
caustic	كَاوٍ (الكاوي)
caustic potash, potassium hydroxide	بُوتَاسْ كَاوٍ
caustic soda, sodium hydroxide	صُودَا كَاوِيَة
caustic	مَادَّة كَاوِيَة
rubber, caoutchouc	كَاوْتَشُوك: مَطَّاط
rubbery, rubber, rubberlike	كَاوْتَشُوكِي: مَطَّاطِي
insurmountable (invincible) obstacle	كُوُود، عَقَبَة كُوُود
kaolin, china clay	كَاوْلِين: صَلْصَالٌ نَقِيٌّ لَيِّن
how much! how...! many...! much...!	كَأَيُّ: كَمْ!، كَثِيرًا

cocoa butter, cacao butter	زُبْدَة الكَاكَاو
alkekengi, ground cherry, winter cherry	كَانِجْ (نبات)
cacodyl	كَأُودِيل: سَائِلُ سَامٍّ عَدِيمُ اللَّوْن
khaki	كَاكِي (قُمَاش، قُوب، لَوْن)
to measure; to gauge; to weigh	كَالَ: قَاسَ، وَزَنَ
to heap abuse(s) or insults upon	كَالَ لَهُ الشَّتَائِمَ
	كَالَ لَهُ الصَّاعَ صَاعَيْن - رَا جِع صَاع
	كَالَ: تَعِبَ، مُتَعَب - رَا جِع كَلِيل
calamine	كَالَامِين (معدن)
gloomy, glum, morose, grim, sullen, surly; austere, stern, grave	كَالِح: مُتَجَهَّم، عَابِس
calcite	كَالْسِيْت: كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ الْمُتَبَلَّرَة
calcium	كَالْسِيُوم: كَلْسِيُوم، عُنْصُرٌ فِلِزْيِي
	كَالْم - رَا جِع كَلْم
calorie	كَالُورِي: سُعْر، وَحْدَة حَرَارِيَة
cam	كَامَة [مِيكَانِيكََا]
brake	كَامِي حَة: كَابِي حَة، فَرْمَلَة
pickles	كَامِي ح: مُخَلَّل، كَبِيْس
	كَامِد: كَتِيب، مُغْتَم - رَا جِع كَمِد
	كَامِد: أَكْمَد (اللَوْن) - رَا جِع أَكْمَد
to integrate	كَامَل [رِيَا ضِيَا ت]
perfect, consummate; complete, full, whole, sui juris, legally competent	كَامِل: تَام، مُكَمَّل، مُتَمَم - رَا جِع كَمِد
total, entire, integral, thorough, full-scale; plenary; absolute, unqualified, sheer, utter, outright, out-and-out, all-out; completed, finished, concluded, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out	كَامِل الْأَعْضَاء
plenary	كَامِل الْأَهْلِيَّةِ الْقَانُونِيَّة
sui juris, legally competent	بِكَامِلِهِ
completely, entirely, wholly, totally, fully, in full, in toto, altogether, absolutely, utterly, thoroughly, quite, perfectly	بِكَامِل قُوَاهُ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ وَالْجَسَدِيَّةِ
of sound mind and body	حَلِيبُ كَامِل الدَّم - رَا جِع حَلِيب
Teleostei	كَامِلَاتُ الْعِظَام: طَائِفَة مِنَ الْأَسْهَاك



snap fastener	كَبْسُولَةٌ: إِنْزِمَ مَعْدِنِي يُصْدِرُ صَوْتًا عِنْدَ إِقْفَالِهِ
to take a handful of; to clench, clutch, grasp	كَبَشَ
with the hand, hold fast	
ram, male sheep	كَبَشٌ، كَبْشُ صَافٍ
battering ram	كَبْشُ: آلَةٌ حَرْيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ
bighorn	كَبْشُ الْجِبَالِ الصَّخْرِيَّةِ
mountain sheep	كَبْشُ الْجَبَلِ
clove(s)	كَبْشُ قَرْنَفُلٍ
scapegoat, whipping boy	كَبْشُ الْفِدَاءِ أَوْ الْمَحْرَقَةِ
hook and eye; hook; clamp; clasp, clip, brace, fastener	كَبْشَةٌ، كُبْشَةٌ: إِنْزِمَ، مِشْبَكٌ
to overturn, capsize, upset, turn upside down	كَبَبَ: قَلَبَ
to shackle, fetter, (en)chain, (hand)cuff, manacle, bind, tie (up)	كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ
shackle(s), fetter(s), chain(s), (hand)cuff(s), manacle(s), tie, bond	كَبَلَ، كَبَلٌ: قَيْدٌ، صَفَدٌ، غُلٌّ
cable	كَبَلٌ: حُرْمَةٌ أَسْلَاكٌ، كَابِلٌ
failure, fiasco	كَبُو، كَبُوءٌ: إِخْفَاقٌ، فَشَلٌ
stumble, trip, slip, misstep	كَبُوءَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ
nasturtium	كَبُوسِينَ (نبات)
glomerulus	كَبِيَّةٌ [تَشْرِيح]
glomerule	كَبِيَّةٌ [نبات]
great, big, large, sizable, bulky, voluminous, vast	كَبِيرٌ
immense, massive, sweeping, enormous, tremendous, king-size, huge, considerable, formidable; grand, magnificent; senior (official, officer, etc.)	
old, aged, advanced in years; grown-up, adult	كَبِيرٌ (السَّن)
	إِلَى حَدِّ كَبِيرٍ - رَاجِعْ حَدِّ
great sin, grave offense, serious	كَبِيرَةٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ
misdeed, atrocious crime, atrocity, enormity	
pickles	كَبِيسٌ: مُخَلَّلٌ، كَامِشٌ
	كَبِيسٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ الْبَحْرِ - رَاجِعْ مَكْبُوسٌ
intercalary	كَبِيسٌ (سَنَةٌ، يَوْمٌ)
leap year, bissextile	سَنَةٌ كَبِيسَةٌ

to exclaim "God is Great!"	كَبَرَ: قَالَ «اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ»
caper, caper bush	كَبَر (نبات)
eminence, dignity, prestige, glory; high rank, high standing	كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ
	كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبَرٌ
greatness, bigness, largeness, sizableness, bulkiness, voluminosity; magnitude, size, bulk, extent	كَبَرٌ: ضَخَامَةٌ
old age, oldness	كَبَر (السَّن)
	كَبَرٌ: تَكَبَّرَ - رَاجِعْ تَكَبَّرَ
	كَبَرٌ: شَرَفٌ، رِفْعَةٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبَرٌ
	كَبَرٌ: إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ - رَاجِعْ كَبِيرَةٌ
to sulfurize, sulfurate, sulfur, sulfate	كَبَّرَتْ
old age, oldness	كَبَّرَةٌ، كَبَرَةٌ: كَبَرٌ فِي السَّنِ
pride, arrogance, haughtiness; grandeur, glory	كَبَرِيَاءٌ
sulfur, brimstone	كَبَرِيَّتٌ: عُنْصُرٌ لَا فَلَزِيٌّ
sulfur dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَبَرِيَّتِ
match, matchstick	عُودُ الْكَبَرِيَّتِ
sulfate	كَبَرِيَّاتٌ
sulfone	كَبَرِيَّتُونَ
sulfuric, sulfurous, sulfur-	كَبَرِيَّتِيٌّ
sulfite	كَبَرِيَّتِيَّتٌ
sulfide	كَبَرِيَّتِيدٌ
sulfuric acid	كَبَرِيَّتِيكٌ، حَمْضُ الْكَبَرِيَّتِيكِ
to press, compress, squeeze	كَبَسَ (عَلَى): شَدَّ، ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
to attack (suddenly), raid, fall upon	كَبَسَ: هَاجَمَ
to pickle; to preserve in vinegar; to marinate	كَبَسَ: خَلَّلَ
to intercalate (a day in a year)	كَبَسَ السَّنَةَ يَوْمًا
to massage	كَبَسَ: دَلَّكَ
pressure, pressing, compression, compressing, squeeze, squeezing	كَبَسَ: ضَغَطَ، عَصَرَ
raid, surprise attack	كَبَسَةٌ: هُجُومٌ مُفَاجِئٌ
capsule, cachet	كَبْسُولَةٌ: بِرْشَامَةٌ طَبِيبِيَّةٌ
(percussion) cap, primer, detonator	كَبْسُولَةٌ (التَّفْجِيرِ)

to predestine (to), destine (to), قَدَّرَ (عَلَيْهِ): قَدَّرَ  
predetermine (to), foreordain (to), preordain (to)  
to be destined (to), fated (to), pre- كُتِبَ (عَلَيْهِ، لَهُ)  
destined (to), foreordained (to)  
Fasting is prescribed to you كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ  
to make write كُتِبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْتُبُ  
bookish, book- كُتُبِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكِتَابِ  
bookseller, bookman كُتُبِي: بَائِعُ كُتُبٍ  
librarian كُتُبِي: أَمِينُ الْمَكْتَبَةِ  
to tie the hands (behind the back); to bind, كُتِفَ، كُتِفَ، كُتِفَ  
tie (up) كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ، كُتِفَ، كُتِفَ: عَاتِقُ  
shoulder كُتِفَ، عَظْمُ الْكُتِفِ  
shoulder, blade, scapula كُتِفَ، كُتِفَ قَنْطَرَةٍ  
abutment كُتِفَ: دِعَامَةٌ  
buttress, bracket, brace, pier كُتِفَ: دِعَامَةٌ  
he knows on which side كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
his bread is buttered; he has an eye to the main كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
chance كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
scapular, shoulder, humeral كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
chick, young chicken كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
to agglomerate, conglomerate, conglobate, ball, كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
lump, mass, cluster كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
lump, chunk; mass, bulk; block; agglomerate, كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
agglomeration, conglomeration, cluster كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
bloc, front كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
mass كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
air mass كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
pressure group, lobby كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
ganglion كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
to hide, conceal, keep secret, كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
keep to oneself, harbor كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
to keep a secret كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
to suppress, repress, subdue, restrain, كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
check, curb, hold (back), withhold, keep back, كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
keep down كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ

school, elementary school كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسَةٌ (أَبْدَائِيَّةٌ)  
book, work, compilation, publica- كُتِفَ: مَوْلَفٌ  
tion; writing; volume كُتِفَ: مَوْلَفٌ  
the (Holy) Koran كُتِفَ: كُتِفَ  
letter, note, message كُتِفَ: رِسَالَةٌ، خِطَابٌ  
credentials; letter of credence كُتِفَ: اِعْتِمَادٌ (دِبْلُومَاسِي)  
letter of credit كُتِفَ: اِعْتِمَادٌ (مَالِي)  
irrevocable letter of كُتِفَ: اِعْتِمَادٌ غَيْرُ قَابِلٍ لِلرُّجُوعِ  
credit كُتِفَ: اِعْتِمَادٌ  
pocket book; pocket edition كُتِفَ: الْحِجْبُ  
yearbook كُتِفَ: سَنَوِي  
textbook, schoolbook, أَوْ مُقَرَّرٌ، كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
class book كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
open letter كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
the (Holy) Bible, the Book, the كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
(Holy) Scriptures كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
the people of the Book, Christians and كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
Jews كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
writing كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
writing, script, inscription; handwriting كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
written, in writing, on paper; documen- كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
tary; graphic(al) كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
adherent of a كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
revealed religion كُتِفَ: مَدْرَسِيٌّ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيٌّ  
بَيِّنَةٌ كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
clerical work; desk work; office work كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
كتان كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
linseed, flaxseed كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
linseed oil كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
linen, flax كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
Linaceae كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
to write, pen, inscribe, write كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
down, note down, put down in writing, set down كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
in writing, reduce to writing, enter, record, regis- كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
ter; to compose, compile, draw up, draft, indite كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ  
to prescribe (to) كُتِبَتْ: رَاجِعٌ بَيِّنَةٌ

to condense, concentrate, thicken, inspissate; to intensify

Catholicism; Roman Catholicism الكَثَلَة

dune, sandhill كَثِيب: تَلٌّ مِنَ الرَّمْلِ

anthill كَثِيبُ النَّمْلِ

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَثِيش: كَثٌّ، كَثِيف

much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample, plenty; a lot, a great deal كَثِير: ضِدٌّ قَلِيل

much, very (much), so, extremely, exceedingly كَثِيرًا

ly, considerably, quite; a lot; often, frequently

often, frequently كَثِيرًا مَا

by far, far بِكَثِير

tragacanth, goat's-thorn كَثِيرَاء، كَثِيرَاء (نبات)

Myriapoda كَثِيرَاتُ الْأَرْجُل: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْمَفْصِلِيَّات

dense, thick, heavy; concentrated; intense; intensive كَثِيف

densely populated, crowded, populous كَثِيفُ السُّكَّانِ

ophthalmologist, oculist كَحَال: طَبِيبُ الْعَيْنِ

to curette, curet كَحَت: جَرَفَ، أَجْرَى عَمَلِيَّةَ تَجْرِيف [طب]

curettage كَحَت: تَجْرِيف [طب]

to darken the (edges of the) eyelids with kohl; to paint or smear with kohl كَحَلَ، كَحَلَ

to feast one's eyes on كَحَلَ عَيْنَيْهِ بِمَشْهَدٍ أَوْ مَنْظَرٍ

congenital blackness of the eyelids كَحَل: سَوَادُ الْأَجْفَانِ

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحَل: كَحِيل، كَحِيلَة

kohl; eyeliner كَحْل

black (eye); black-eyed كَحْلَاء: مُؤَنَّثُ أَكْحَل

alkanet, dyer's bugloss كَحْلَاء (نبات)

to alcoholize كَحَلَّل: مَزَجَ أَوْ أَشْبَعَ بِالْكُحُولِ

navy blue, dark blue كَحْلِي (لون)

alcohol, spirits كُحُول: غَوْل، سِيرْتُو

alcoholic; spirituous كُحُولِي

alcoholism; spirituousity كُحُولِيَة

black, darkened (with kohl) كَحِيل، كَحِيلَة: كَحَلَ

to muffle كَتَمَ الصَّوْت

secrecy; concealment, hiding, keeping كَتَمَ، كَتَمَان

secret; suppression, repression, restraint, withholding, holding back

soot, smut كَتَن: سِنَاج

reticent, reserved, secretive, close, close-mouthed, uncommunicative, incommunicative, incommunicable, taciturn, discreet كَتُوم: مُتَكَتِّم

booklet, pamphlet; handbook, manual كَتِيب: كُرَّاس

battalion; detachment; phalanx كَتِيبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)

buttress, bracket, brace, pier كَتِيفَة: دِعَامَة

impermeable, impenetrable, impervious, tight, shut tight, tightly shut, airtight, hermetic, hermetically sealed كَتِمْ: سَدُود

bushy, brushy, thick, dense كَث: كَثِيف

rocket كَثَاة (نبات)

density, thickness, heaviness; concentration; intensity, intension; consistency كَثَاة

current intensity كَثَاةُ النَّيَّار [كهربياء]

population density, density of population كَثَاةُ السُّكَّانِ، كَثَاةُ سُكَّانِيَّة

nearness, closeness, proximity, vicinity كَثَب: قُرْب

from (or at) a short distance, closely عَنْ (مِنْ) كَثَب

to outnumber, exceed in number كَثَر: فَاقَهُ عِدَدًا

to increase, grow, multiply, augment; to abound, exist in large numbers or amounts; to be or become much, many, numerous, abundant, plentiful, copious, ample كَثَر: إِزْدَادًا، صَارَ كَثِيرًا

to exceed, be more than كَثَر عَنْ

to increase, augment, multiply, proliferate كَثَر: زَادَ، جَعَلَهُ كَثِيرًا

كَثَر، كَثَر، كَثَر: كَثِير - رَاجِع كَثِير

major part, greater portion كَثَر: مُعْظَم

large (great) number, large quantity, multitude, host, muchness, abundance, plenty, plentifulness, copiousness, ampleness, numerousness, multiplicity, plurality, pluralism كَثَرَة

كُتِف - رَاجِع تَكُتِف



carbon monoxide	أَوَّلُ أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon dioxide	ثَانِي أُكْسِيدِ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الْكَرْبُونِ
carbonate	كَرْبُونَات
sodium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ
calcium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
carbonaceous, carbonic, carbon	كَرْبُونِيّ
carbon copy, carbon	نُسخة كَرْبُونِيَّة
Carboniferous Period	الْمَصْرُ الْكَرْبُونِيّ
carbohydrate(s)	كَرْبُوهِدْرَات
carbide	كَرْبِيد
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
time, turn	كُرَّة: مَرَّة
once	كُرَّة: مَرَّة
once more, (once) again, another time, a	كُرَّة أُخْرَى
second time, anew, newly, afresh	
time and again, time after time, again	كُرَّة بَعْدَ كُرَّة
and again, once and again, repeatedly	
ball; sphere; globe	كُرَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرْوِيٌّ أَوْ مُسْتَدِير
(terrestrial) globe, earth, world	الْكُرَّة الْأَرْضِيَّة
bathysphere	كُرَّة الْأَغْوَاقِ
snowball, snow cone	كُرَّة ثَلْج
basketball	كُرَّة السَّلَّة
celestial globe	الْكُرَّة السَّمَاوِيَّة
netball	كُرَّة الشَّبَكَةِ
volleyball	الْكُرَّة الطَّاوِلَةِ
table tennis, ping-pong	كُرَّة الطَّاوِلَةِ
baseball	كُرَّة الْقَاعِدَةِ
football, soccer	كُرَّة الْقَدَمِ
softball	الْكُرَّة اللَّيِّنَةِ
water polo	كُرَّة الْمَاءِ
tennis	كُرَّة الْمَضْرِبِ أَوْ الْمَضْرَبِ

leek	كُرَّاث (نبات)
garage; parking lot, park	كُرَّاج: كَارَاج، مَرَّاب
bellwether	كُرَّاز: كَنْشٌ يَتَقَدَّمُ الْقَطِيعَ
booklet, pamphlet; brochure; manual, handbook	كُرَّاس: كُتَيْب
notebook, copybook, (writing) book	كُرَّاس: دَفْتَر
signature, fascicle	كُرَّاس: مِلْزَمَة
foot, trotter	كُرَّاسَة - رَاجِع كُرَّاس
leg	كُرَّاع (الْحَيَوَان)
necktie, tie, cravat	كُرَّافَات: رِبْطَة عُنُق
dredge, dredging machine	كُرَّاكَة: آلَة رَفْعِ الْوَحْلِ
pike	كُرَّاكِي (سَمَك)
vineyardist, vinegrower, به	كُرَّام: صَاحِبُ الْكَرْمِ وَالْمُعْتَنِي بِهِ
vinedresser, viticulturist	
dignity; honor; respect, esteem; high	كُرَّامَة: شَرَف
repute	
charisma(ta), miracle(s)	كُرَّامَة (ج كُرَّامَات)
	كُرَّامَة لَكَ - رَاجِع كُرْمِي لَكَ
viticulture, viniculture	كُرَّامَة: زِرَاعَة الْكُرْمِ
caramel	كُرَّامِيل، كُرَّامِيلًا
	كُرَّاهَة، كُرَّاهِيَّة - رَاجِع كُرْه، كُرْه
cryolite	كُرَّايُولِيْت (مَعْدِن)
to anguish, agonize, distress, grieve	كُرَّب: أَلَم، أَحْزَنَ
	كُرَّب، كُرْب - رَاجِعِ إِكْتَرَبَ
anguish, agony, suffering, heartache, grief, sorrow, distress, trouble, woe	كُرْب: أَلَم، حُزَن
whip, lash, scourge	كُرْبَاج: سَوْط
urea, carbamide	كُرْبَامِيد: بَوَلَة
	كُرْبَة - رَاجِع كُرْب
to carbonize, char; to carburet	كُرَّبَن: فَحَمَ
carbonization, charring; carburetion	كُرْبَنَة: مَصْدَرُ كُرْبَن
carbon; coal; charcoal	كُرْبُون: فَحْم
activated carbon, activated charcoal	كُرْبُونٌ مُنَشَّط



receptacle	كُرْسِيُّ الرَّهْرَةِ
chaise longue	كُرْسِيٌّ طَوِيلٌ
electric chair, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ كَهْرَبَائِيٌّ
wheelchair	كُرْسِيٌّ الْمُقْعِدِينَ
rocking chair	كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازٌ
to shrivel, wrinkle, be drawn into wrinkles, be wrinkled, be shriveled	كَرِشَ: تَقَبَّضَ، تَجَعَّدَ
to frown, knit or contract the brows	كَرِشَ: قَطَّبَ وَجْهَهُ
rumen, paunch; stomach; craw	كَرِشَ: كِرْشَ: مَعِدَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
potbelly, paunch	كَرِشَ، كِرْشَ: بَطْنٌ كَبِيرٌ
to sip, sup, suck	كَرَعَ (فِي الْمَاءِ أَوْ الْإِنَاءِ)
celery	كَرْسَى (نَبَات)
(distilling) flask or retort; still; alembic	كَرَكَةٌ (التَّقْطِيرِ)
rhinoceros (حيوان)	كَرَكَدَنْ، كَرْكَدَنْ: خَرْزَيْتٌ، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ
narwhal	كَرَكَدَنْ الْبَحْرِ
to guffaw, roar, burst into loud laughter	كَرَكَرَ (فِي الضَّحِكِ)
jaeger, skua, great skua	كَرَكَرَ: طَائِرٌ بَحْرِيٌّ
turmeric	كَرْكُمٌ: عُقْدَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ
curcuma	كَرْكُمٌ (نَبَات)
lobster	كَرَكَدَنْ: سَرَطَانُ الْبَحْرِ
crane	كَرْكَبِيٌّ (طَائِر)
to be generous, liberal, openhanded, freehanded, munificent	كَرَّمَ: كَانَ جَوَادًا سَخِيًّا
to be precious	كَرَّمَ: كَانَ عَزِيزًا نَفِيسًا
to honor, confer honor upon, do honor to, give (someone) the honor; to ennoble, exalt, dignify; to revere, venerate, treat with deference; to receive or treat hospitably, entertain, welcome	كَرَّمَ: كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ
may God honor him	كَرَّمَ: جُودٌ، سَخَاءٌ
generosity, liberality, munificence, openhandedness, bounty	كَرَّمَ الْأَخْلَاقَ - رَاجِعَ خُلُقٍ
noble (pure) descent or origin	كَرَّمَ الْمُنْحَدَ
vine, grapevine	كَرَّمَ: شَجَرَةُ الْكَرْمِ، دَالِيَّةٌ

handball	كُرَّةُ الْيَدِ
shot put, putting the shot	رَمْيُ الْكُرَّةِ الْحَدِيدِيَّةِ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَّةِ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paperboard, board	كَرْتُونٌ: وَرَقٌ مَقْوًى
carton	عُلْبَةٌ كَرْتُونٌ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٌ
carton	كَرْتُونَةٌ: عُلْبَةٌ كَرْتُونٌ، صُنْدُوقُ كَرْتُونٌ
brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution	كَرْخَانَةٌ: بَيْتُ دَعَارَةٍ
كَرْدِينَال، كَرْدِينَالِيَّة - رَاجِعَ كَارْدِينَال، كَارْدِينَالِيَّة	
to repeat, reiterate, iterate, redo, do or say again or anew	كَرَّرَ: أَعَادَ
to refine, purify, clarify, filter	كَرَّرَ: نَقَّى، صَفَّى
to preach, propagate	كَرَزَ بِ: بَشَّرَ
cherry	كَرَزَ (نَبَات)
to dedicate, consecrate, devote	كَرَّسَ: خَصَّصَ، وَقَفَ
to hallow, sanctify	كَرَّسَ: قَدَّسَ
to lay the foundation of; to establish, set up, found; to settle, fix, stabilize, make firm or stable, consolidate, strengthen; to confirm, corroborate	كَرَّسَ: أَسَّسَ، ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ
to hamstring, hock	كَرَسَفَ الدَّابَّةَ: قَطَعَ عُرْقُوبَهَا
ervil, lentil vetch	كَرْسَنَةٌ، كِرْسَنَةٌ (نَبَات)
carpal end of the ulna	كَرْسُوعٌ [تَشْرِيح]
chair, seat	كُرْسِيٌّ: مَقْعَدٌ
seat, chair	كُرْسِيٌّ: سُلْطَةٌ، مَرْكَزٌ
throne	كُرْسِيٌّ: عَرْشٌ
(professional) chair, (university) chair	كُرْسِيٌّ (الْأُسْتَاذِيَّةُ، فِي جَامِعَةٍ)
bearing	كُرْسِيٌّ، كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]
confessional	كُرْسِيٌّ الْإِعْتِرَافِ
stool	كُرْسِيٌّ بِلَا ظَهْرٍ أَوْ ذِرَاعَيْنِ
armchair	كُرْسِيٌّ ذُو ذِرَاعَيْنِ
swivel chair	كُرْسِيٌّ دَوَّارٌ أَوْ لَفَافٌ
the Apostolic See, the Holy See	الْكُرْسِيُّ الرَّسُولِيُّ أَوْ الْبَابَوِيُّ

krone	كُرُون: عُمْلَةٌ دَانِيَارُكِيَّةٌ وَنُرُوجِيَّةٌ
krona	كُرُونًا: عُمْلَةُ ايسلنديَّةٍ وَسُوَيْدِيَّةٍ
chronograph	كُرُونُوْغَرَاْف
chronology	كُرُونُوْلُوْجِيَا
chronometer	كُرُونُوْمِيْتَر
globular, globate, globose, globe-shaped, (الشَّكْلُ)	كُرُوْبِي (الشَّكْلُ)
global, round, spherical, spheral, ball-shaped	كُرُوْبِيَا
spherical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كُرُوْبِيَّةٍ
caraway	كُرُوْيَا، كُرُوْيَاء (نبات)
sphericity, globularness, globosity, roundness	كُرُوْبِيَّة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ كُرُوْبِيَا
to be sleepy, drowsy	كُرِي: نَسَآ
to sleep, slumber, be asleep	كُرِي: نَامَ
crepe, cr�pe, crape	كُرِيْب: قُمَاشٌ رَقِيْقٌ جَعْدٌ
krypton	كُرِيْبْتُوْن: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
grapefruit	كُرِيْب فُرُوْت، كُرِيْفُوْن (نبات)
corpuscle; globule, pellet	كُرِيَّة
leukocyte, white (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ بِيَضَاء
erythrocyte, red (blood) cell or corpuscle	كُرِيَّةٌ حُمْرَاء
disastrous, calamitous, grievous	كُرِيْث: فَاجِع، كَارِث
rattle (in the throat)	كُرِيْر: صَوْتٌ فِي الصَّدْرِ كَالْحَشْرَجَةِ
cresol	كُرِيْسُوْل: مَادَّةٌ سَامَةٌ
cricket	كُرِيْكِيْت (لَعْبَةٌ)
generous, liberal, openhanded, free-handed, munificent, bountiful	كُرِيْم: جَوَاد، سَخِيّ
hospitable	كُرِيْم: مُضِيَاْف
kind, kindly, oblig-	كُرِيْم: مُفْضَال، لَطِيْف، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ
ing, good-natured, gracious, benign, bighearted, good-hearted, good	كُرِيْم: مُفْضَال، لَطِيْف، طَيِّبُ الْخُلُقِ
noble	كُرِيْم: شَرِيْف، نَبِيْل
high-minded, noble-	كُرِيْم (الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْمَبَادِيءِ، الْمَشَاعِرِ)
minded	كُرِيْم (الْأَخْلَاقِ، الْمَبَادِيءِ، الْمَشَاعِرِ)
respectable, honorable, decent	كُرِيْم: مُخْتَرَم

vineyard; vinery	كَرْم (العِنَبِ): مَكَانُ زِرَاعَةِ الْكَرْمِ
garden, orchard	كَرْم: بُسْتَان
grape(s)	كَرْم: عِنَب
for your sake, (specially) for you, as a special favor to you, to please you	كَرْمِي لَكَ، كَرْمَانَا لَكَ
grapevine, vine; vine-plant, vine-stock	كَرْمَة: كَرْم
cabbage	كَرْب، كُرْب: مَلْفُوْف (نبات)
quarantine	كَرْتِيْنِيْنَا: مَحْجَرٌ صَحِيٌّ
carnival; kermis, fair; festival, fete, festivity, gala	كَرْنَفَال: عِيْد، مِهْرَجَان
crank	كَرْنَك: ذِرَاعُ الْإِدَارَةِ أَوْ التَّدْوِيرِ
to be or become offensive, repugnant, repulsive, hateful, detestable	كَرْه: كَانَ كَرْيَهَا
to hate, detest, loathe, abhor, abominate	كَرْه: بَغَضَ
to make someone hate something or someone, make hateful to; to alienate from, disincline from, make disinclined to, make averse to	كَرْه: جَعَلَهُ يَكْرَهُ
hatred, hate, aversion, dislike, distaste, disrelish, detestation, odium, abhorrence, repugnance, antipathy, disgust	كَرْه: بَغَضَ
unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly; forcibly, by force, coercively, compulsorily; under duress	كَرْهًا، كَرْهًا، عَلَى كَرْهٍ
طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا - رَاجِع طَوْع	طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا - رَاجِع طَوْع
curlew, stone curlew	كُرُوَان (طَائِر)
return, coming back, recurrence	كُرُوْر: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوْع
succession, sequence; alternation, rotation	كُرُوْر: تَعَاْقُب
chromium, chrome	كُرُوْم (عَنْصَر)
chromate	كُرُوْمَات
chromatin	كُرُوْمَاتِيْن: صِبْغِيَّةٌ، صِبْغِيْن
chromosphere	كُرُوْمُوْسْفِيْر: الطَّبَقَةُ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ جَوِّ الشَّمْسِ
chromosome	كُرُوْمُوْسُوْم: صِبْغِي (اسْم)
chromosomic	كُرُوْمُوْسُوْمِي: صِبْغِي (صِفَة)
chromic, chromous	كُرُوْمِي
chromite	كُرُوْمِيْت (مَعْدَن)

still, stagnancy, stagnation, dullness, inactivity,  
slack(ness), sluggishness, lull; unsalability, unmar-  
ketability

كسار: مَنْ يَكْسِرُ - راجع كاسر  
nutcracker, cracker كَسَّارَةٌ (الجوز أو البندق إلخ)

breaker; crusher كَسَّارَةٌ: آلَةٌ تَكْسِيرُ الصُّخُورِ إلخ

breaker; crushing plant كَسَّارَةٌ: مَفْعَلُ تَكْسِيرِ الصُّخُورِ إلخ  
to gain, win, profit, earn, get, أَحْرَزَ، نَالَ، رَبِحَ، كَسَبَ  
obtain, acquire, attain, reap, harvest

كَسَبَ - راجع أَكْسَبَ  
gaining, winning, profiting, earning, مَصْدَرُ كَسَبَ  
getting, obtainment, obtaining, acquisition, ac-  
quirement, acquiring, attainment, attaining

gain, profit, winning(s), earnings; pro-  
ceeds, revenue(s), returns كَسَبَ: رَنَحَ

illicit gain, unjust enrichment كَسْبٌ غَيْرُ مَشْرُوع  
watchband, watch strap, watch bracelet كَسْتَكُ (الساعة)

cutlet, chop كَسْتَلَاتِهِ، كَسْتَلَيْتِهِ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ اللَّحْمِ  
chestnut; marron كَسْتَنَاءُ، كَسْتَنَةٌ (نبات)

maroon, chestnut, auburn, bay, reddish كَسْتَنَائِيَّ (لون)  
brown

to sweep; to scavenge كَسَحَ: كَسَسَ

to be crippled, become a cripple; to be  
rickety كَسِجَ [طَب] كَسَحَ: كَسَحَ

lameness, paralysis, palsy; rickets, rachitis كَسَحَ [طَب]  
sweeping, sweep; scavenging كَسَحَ: مَصْدَرُ كَسَحَ

كَسَحَ - راجع كَسِجَ

to be unsalable, be unmarket-  
able, be a dead stock, find no market, remain  
unsold كَسَدَ (الشيء، تِجَارَةً) كَسَدَتِ السُّوقُ

to stagnate; to be or become stagnant  
dull, inactive; to slump كَسَدَتِ السُّوقُ

كَسَدَ - راجع كَسَدَ

to break, fracture, shatter, smash, crash,  
crush كَسَرَ: كَسَرَ حَطْمٌ

to break, breach, violate, infringe كَسَرَ: خَالَفَ  
to defeat, vanquish, rout كَسَرَ: هَزَمَ، دَحَرَ

to fold, double; to pleat, tuck كَسَرَ: ثَنَى، طَوَى

precious, valuable

wellborn, highborn, highbred، كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَدِ أَوْ الْأَصْلِ  
of noble or pure origin (descent, birth), pedigreed;  
purebred, pureblood, thoroughbred

precious stone, gem, jewel

the gentle reader

the Holy Koran

daughter

كَرِيمٌ: عَزِيزٌ، نَفِيسٌ  
كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَدِ أَوْ الْأَصْلِ  
كَرِيمٌ: بَغِيضٌ، قَبِيحٌ، unpleasent, disagreeable, offensive,  
foul, repugnant, repulsive, abhorrent, obnoxious,  
hateful, odious, detestable, loathsome, abominable,  
ugly

كَرِيمَةُ الرَّائِحَةِ  
bad-smelling, ill-smelling, evil-smelling, smelly, fet-  
id, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive

misfortune, calamity, disaster

corpuscular; globular

كَرَّ: يَبْسُ، انْقَبَضَ to shrivel, dry up; to contract, shrink

كَرَّ: أَصَابَهُ الْكَرَّازُ to have tetanus

كَرَّ: يَابَسَ، انْقَبَضَ dry, dried up, shriveled; shrunk, contracted

كَرَّ الْيَدَيْنِ: يَحِيلُ closefisted, tightfisted, hardfisted

tetanus; lockjaw كَرَّازُ [طَب]

tetanic, tetanal كَرَّازِيٌّ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِالْكَرَّازِ [طَب]

coriander كَرْبَرَةٌ، كَرْبَرَةٌ (نبات)

to tetanize كَرْزَ [طَب]

stinginess, niggardliness, miserliness كَرْزَ: يُخَلُّ

كَسَا: الْكَسَا، غَطَّى، طَلَى to clothe, dress, garb, attire,  
robe; to drape, face; to cover; to overlay, coat,  
plate

كَسَاءُ: رِدَاءٌ، لِبَاسٌ، ثَوْبٌ garment, dress, robe

rickets, rachitis كَسَاحَ (الأطفال) [طَب]

paraplegia كَسَاحَ (سُفْلِيٍّ): شَلَلٌ سُفْلِيٌّ [طَب]

sweepings; refuse, garbage, rubbish كَسَاحَةٌ: كُنَاسَةٌ

كَسَاحَةٌ [طَب] - راجع كَسَاحَ، كَسَحَ

depression, recession, slump, stand-  
بَوَارُ، رُكُودٌ، كَسَادٌ

- eclipse, solar eclipse; occultation [فلك] كُوف  
 ecliptic [فلك] كُوفِي  
 lazy, sluggish, slothful, indolent, idle, كُول: كَلَان  
 inactive, inert, sluggard(ly), dull, languid; lazy-  
 bones, sluggard, idler, loafer  
 كَسِي - راجع اِكْسَى  
 crippled; lame; paralyzed, palsied; مُصَابٌ بِالْكَسَحِ  
 rickety, rachitic; cripple; paralytic  
 كَسِيد - راجع كاسد  
 كَسِير - راجع مَكْشُور  
 secret enmity, rancor, ضَغِينَة  
 grudge, spite, malice  
 boy scout, scout كَشَاف: عَضُوٌّ فِي مُنَظَّمَةٍ كَشْفِيَّةٍ  
 كَشَاف: مُسْتَكْشِف - راجع مُسْتَكْشِف  
 index كَشَاف: فِهْرَس  
 searchlight; flashlight كَشَافٌ كَهْرَبَائِي  
 searchlight; spotlight نُورٌ (أَوْ ضَوْءٌ) كَشَاف  
 girl scout, scout, girl guide كَشَافَة: مُؤَنِّتُ كَشَاف  
 thimble كَشَافَة: جَمْعُ كَشَاف - راجع كَشَاف  
 to disperse, scatter, send away, drive كُشْتَبَان: غَطَاءٌ صَغِيرٌ لِاصْنَعِ الْحَيَاطِ  
 away كَشَح: فَرَّقَ، طَرَدَ  
 كَشَحَ لَهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ - راجع كَاشَحُهُ بِالْعَدَاوَةِ  
 flank, side, waist كَشَح: جَنْبٌ، خَاصِرَة  
 طَوَى كَشَحُهُ عَلَى - راجع طَوَى  
 to grin; to grimace كَشَرَ، كَشَّرَ  
 to bare or show one's teeth كَشَّرَ عَنْ أَنْيَابِهِ  
 grimace كَشَرَة، كَشَرَة  
 to scrape off, scratch off, rub أزالَ كَشَطَ: سَحَجَ، جَلَطَ، أَزَالَ  
 off, shave off, abrade, graze, excoriate, gall; to  
 remove  
 abrasion, scraping off, scratching كَشَطَ: مَصَدَرُ كَشَطَ  
 off, rubbing off, grazing, excoriation  
 to uncover, unearth, expose, bare, lay bare, lay كَشَفَ  
 open, disclose, reveal, divulge, unfold, unveil,  
 open up, show up, make known or public, bring  
 to light or into view; to remove, take off, lift, raise

- to refract كَسَرَ (شُعَاعَ) الضَّوِّ أَوْ النُّورِ  
 to mitigate, alleviate, soften, soothe, ease, relieve كَسَرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّتِهِ: لَطَّفَ، سَكَّنَ، خَفَّفَ  
 viate, attenuate, assuage, allay, extenuate, moderate, temper, lighten, soften, mollify, soothe, ease, relieve  
 to dilute, weaken, water (down) كَسَرَ (مِنْ) حِدَّةِ السَّائِلِ: رَفَّقَهُ، شَغَّعَهُ، خَفَّفَهُ  
 thin (down), attenuate, weaken, water (down)  
 to subjugate, subdue, subordinate, conquer, overcome, overpower, overmaster; to suppress, repress; to humble, humiliate, degrade, lower كَسَرَ شَوْكَتَهُ  
 to smash, shatter, break into pieces, break up, crack (up), fragmentize كَسَرَ: حَطَّمَ  
 break(ing), breakage, fracturing, shatter(ing), smashing, crushing كَسَرَ: تَخَطَّمَ، تَكْسِيرَ  
 fracture; break; crack كَسَرَ (جَ كُشُور)  
 fraction كَسَرَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 simple fraction كَسَرَ بَسِيطَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 common fraction كَسَرَ عَادِيٍّ أَوْ اعْتِيَادِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 decimal fraction كَسَرَ عَشْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 improper fraction كَسَرَ غَيْرَ حَقِيقِيٍّ  
 complex fraction, compound fraction كَسَرَ مُرَكَّبَ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 defeat, rout, debacle كَسَرَ: هَزَبَهُ  
 fragment, fraction, scrap, morsel كَسَرَ: قِطْعَةٌ مِنَ الشَّيْءِ الْمَكْشُورِ  
 small piece, bit, crumb, morsel  
 casserole كَسْرُوْلَة: طَبَقٌ عَمِيقٌ  
 fractional كَسْرِيٍّ [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]  
 to eclipse كَسَفَ: حَجَبَ  
 to be eclipsed كَسَفَتِ الشَّمْسُ: اِنْكَسَفَتْ  
 to be lazy, idle, sluggish, slothful; to loaf, laze, slacken كَسِلَ: تَكَاسَلَ  
 loaf, laze, slacken  
 laziness, sluggishness, idleness, inactivity, indolence, languor, lassitude كَسَلٌ: تَكَاسُلٌ  
 كَسِلَ، كَلَان - راجع كُول  
 sloth كَلَان (حَيَوَان)  
 clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, raiment كُنُوءَ، كِنُوءَ: لِبَاسٌ  
 the covering of the Kaaba كِنُوءُ الْكَعْبَةِ

to congest, (over)crowd, cram; to  
(over)fill; to overstuff, surfeit, cloy  
surfeit

كَظَمَ: زَحَمَ، مَلَأَ

كَظَمَ: تَخَمَّ

كَظَرَ، غُدَّةٌ كُظْرِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُدَّةٌ

كَظْرِي

adrenal, suprarenal

adrenaline, epinephrine

to suppress, repress, stifle, inhibit,  
keep (back), contain

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

suppression, repression, inhibition

كَظَمَ: كَبَتَ، حَبَسَ

surfeited, overstuffed, overfilled, cloyed

كَظَمَ: مُتَخَمٌ

anguished, agonized, distressed,  
grieved; angry, filled with anger  
thermos

كَظِيمٌ: مُغْتَمٌ، غَاضِبٌ

كَظِيمَةٌ: تَرْمُسٌ، تَرْمُوسٌ

كَعَابٌ - رَاجِعٌ كَاعِبٌ

muzzle

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: كِيَامَةٌ لِفَمِ الْحَيَوَانِ

كَعَامٌ، كِعَامَةٌ: شَيْءٌ يُقْحَمُ فِي الْفَمِ لِإِنْقَائِهِ مَفْتُوحًا أَوْ لِمَنْعِهِ

gag مِنْ الْكَلَامِ أَوْ الصِّيَاحِ

to swell, grow full and round

كَعَبَ (الْتَدَّى)

to cube, form into a cube

كَعَبَ (الْشَكَلَ)

to cube, raise to the third power

كَعَبَ (الْعَدَدَ)

heel كَعَبٌ: عَقِبٌ (الْقَدَمِ أَوْ الْحِذَاءِ أَوْ الْجَوْرَبِ)

calcaneus, heel bone

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمٌ مُؤَخَّرُ الْقَدَمِ

anklebone, talus, astragalus

كَعَبٌ: عَظْمُ الْكَاحِلِ

knot, knob, node

كَعَبٌ: عُقْدَةٌ، عُجْرَةٌ

foot, bottom, tail, end, lower part

كَعَبٌ: أَسْفَلٌ، ذَيْلٌ، سَفْحٌ

glory, dignity, honor, distinction, high rank

كَعَبٌ: شَرَفٌ، مَجْدٌ

dice كَعَبٌ: تَرْدٌ، زَهْرُ النَّرْدِ، زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ

كَعَبٌ: مُكْعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُكْعَبٌ

primrose, primula

كَعَبُ الثَّلَجِ (نَبَاتٌ)

the Kaaba

الْكَعْبَةُ: الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ، الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ

radius

كُفْبَرَةٌ، عَظْمُ الْكُفْبَرَةِ

radial, radio-

كُفْبَرِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِعَظْمِ الْكُفْبَرَةِ

(a covering, veil, etc.); to discover, detect, find out, dig out

to unveil, unmask; to disclose, reveal, divulge

to dispel, drive away (worry, grief, etc.)

to tell fortunes

to examine medically or physically

to break out, flare up, erupt

to index

كَشَفَ: فَهَرَسَ

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ - رَاجِعٌ كَشَفَ

uncovering, unearthing, exposure, exposing, exposé, baring, laying bare, laying open, disclosure, disclosing, revelation, revealing, unveiling, making known or public, bringing to light or into view; discovery, detection; survey, examination, investigation, inquiry, search, inspection

revelation, vision, apocalypse

list, roll, roster, register; table; statement

discoveries

fortune-telling, divination, soothsaying, augury

statement (of account), bill

medical examination, checkup

scout-, scouting-, of or relating to boy scouts

boy scouts (movement, organization)

kiosk, booth, stand, stall; box; telephone booth, call booth; newsstand, bookstand, bookstall

ruffle, frill, furbelow, flounce, ruche

beggar's bag

patchwork, hodgepodge, jumble

currant(s), sultana(s); gooseberry

cashmere

dodder

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كَشَفَ: كَشَفَ (لِإِنْعَاقِهَا أَوْ عَرْضِهَا لِلْخَلْقِ)

كُفُوً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً، كَفَاءً (well) qualified, capable, able, competent, efficient; fit, fitted, adequate, suitable, suited, good; equal, match

كَفَاءً: تَسَاوٍ، تَنَاسُبٍ - رَاجِعُ تَكَافُؤٍ

كَفَاءَةٌ: qualification, capability, ability, capacity, efficiency; competence; fitness, adequacy, adequateness, suitability, aptitude; worth(iness), merit, desert

كِفَاحٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ، جِهَادٌ، نِضَالٌ struggle, contention, strife; struggling, contending, striving; fight(ing), combat(ing); contro(l)ing

كَفَّارٌ - رَاجِعُ كَافِرٍ

كَفَّارَةٌ: مَا يُكْفِّرُ بِهِ penance, atonement, expiation, propitiation, atoning sacrifice, expiatory gift  
كَفَافٌ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) subsistence, the minimum necessary to support life

كِفَافٌ: حَدٌّ، طَرَفٌ، حَاشِيَةٌ border, edge; margin; hem

كِفَافٌ: مُحِيطُ الشَّكْلِ contour, outline

كَفَافِيٌّ: لَا يَكَادُ يَبْقَى بِحَاجَاتِ الْمَيْشِ الضَّرُورِيَّةِ hand-to-mouth

كِفَافِيٌّ، خَطٌّ كِفَافِيٌّ outline, contour

كِفَالَةٌ: bail; guaranty, guarantee, warrant(y), security, surety, collateral; bond

سَنْدُ كِفَالَةٍ bail bond, bond, bill

أَطْلَقَ سَرَاحَهُ بِكِفَالَةٍ to bail out, release on bail

إِطْلَاقُ سَرَاحٍ بِكِفَالَةٍ bail, bailment

كِفَايَةٌ: مَا يَكْفِي sufficiency; adequacy

كِفَايَةٌ: شَيْعٌ fill, full supply, quantity that satisfies

كِفَايَةٌ: كَفَاءَةٌ، فَعَالِيَّةٌ- efficiency, competence; adequacy, fitness, suitability efficiency  
كِفَايَةٌ [فِي رِيَاءٍ]

مَا فِيهِ الْكِفَايَةُ، بِالْكَفَايَةِ sufficiently, enough

فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ [شَرِيعَةٍ إِسْلَامِيَّةٍ] collective duty

كَفَّتْ: صَرَفَتْ عَنْ to turn (away) from, prevent from

كَفَّةٌ (الْمِيزَانُ) - رَاجِعُ كِفَّةٍ

كَفَّتْ: قَدَّرَ صَغِيرَةً ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ saucepan

كَفَّتْ: مَوْتُ death

كَفَّةٌ (النُّوبُ) hem, border, edge

cake(s)

bun

to muzzle; to gag

كَفَّ عَنْ: أَحْجَمَ، أَمْسَكَ، اِمْتَنَعَ to refrain from, abstain from, forbear, desist from, stop, cease, quit, discontinue, halt, give up, give over, leave off

كَفَّهُ عَنْ: مَنَعَهُ، رَدَعَهُ، زَجَرَهُ to prevent from, keep from, restrain from, hold back from, inhibit from, dissuade from

كَفَّ النَّوْبَ to hem, border, edge

كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ - رَاجِعُ كُفٍّ بَصَرُهُ

كَفَّ بَصَرَهُ: عَمِيَ to be or become blind, lose one's sight

كَفَّ (عَنْ): إِحْجَامٌ، اِمْتِنَاعٌ refraining, refrainment, abstention, abstaining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage, cessation, ceasing, quitting, discontinuation, halting, giving up, leaving off

كَفَّ (عَنْ): سَنَعَ، رَدَعَ prevention, restraint, inhibition

كَفَّ: رَاحَةُ الْيَدِ palm of the hand

كَفَّ: يَدٌ hand

كَفَّ: الْحَيَوَانُ ذَاتُ الْبَرَائِنِ paw

كَفُّ الثَّوْرِ (نَبَاتٌ) purple viper's bugloss

كَفُّ الدُّبِّ (نَبَاتٌ) sage, clary

كَفُّ مَرْيَمَ (نَبَاتٌ) agnus castus, chaste tree; rose of Jericho

قَارِئُ الْكَفِّ palmist, chiromancer

قِرَاءَةُ الْكَفِّ palmistry, chiromancy

وَضَعَ حَيَاتَهُ عَلَى كَفِّهِ to risk one's life

كَفَّ عَنْ: اِنْصَرَفَ to turn away from, turn back from

كَفَّ: قَلْبٌ to turn over, overturn, capsize

كَفَى: كَانَ كَافِيًا، أَغْنَى to suffice; to be enough, sufficient, adequate; to last

كَفَّاهُ الشَّيْءُ - رَاجِعُ اِكْتَفَى بِهِ

كَفَى: وَفَّرَ عَلَى to save, spare

كَفَى! وَكَفَى! enough! that's enough! it's enough! enough of that!

كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمُ Enough for a witness between me and you is God

blind

bail(sman), surety, security, bondsman, sponsor, كَيْفِيل  
 warrantor, guarantor, guarantee; responsible, lia-  
 ble; guaranteeing, ensuring, securing, vouching  
 for; capable (of), able (to)

to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, كَلَّ: تَعَبَ  
 weary; to tire, weary

to become dim, dull, feeble كَلَّ الْبَصَرَ الْإِنْخ

to become blunt, dull كَلَّ السِّنْفُ الْإِنْخ

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, unwearied, لَا يَكِلُ  
 weariless, unwearing

كَلَّ: كَلَّال - راجع كَلَّال، كَلَّالَة

كَلَّ: كَلِيل - راجع كَلِيل

all, all of, the whole of; each, every; كُلُّ: جَمِيع، عُموم  
 whole, entire, total, totality, entirety

the whole (of); all (of); all without exception; الْكُلُّ  
 everybody, everyone; altogether, wholly, totally  
 every, in each, once, (in) a كُلُّ، فِي كُلِّ

all (of it, him, etc.); altogether, entirely, totally، كُلُّهُ  
 in toto, in full

all of them كُلُّهُمْ

everybody, everyone, every person، كُلُّ شَخْصٍ

everything, every thing، كُلُّ شَيْءٍ

every (single) one, each one; everyone، كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ  
 everybody, every person، all

whatever, whatsoever, anything that، كُلُّ مَا، كُلُّ مَا  
 everything that

كُلَّمَا - راجعها في مكانها

whoever, whosoever, everyone who كُلُّ مَنْ

على كُلِّ، على كُلِّ حَال - راجع حَال

everywhere, everyplace, in every place كُلُّ مَكَانٍ  
 or part

as a whole, en bloc, en masse, in bulk، بِالْكُلِّ  
 in one lump, in the aggregate, (taken) altogether،  
 on the whole, in general, at large, overall

per, for each, for every لِكُلِّ

لِكُلِّ عَالِمٍ هَفْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ جَوَادٍ كَبْوَةٌ، لِكُلِّ صَارِمٍ نَبْوَةٌ  
 even Homer sometimes nods

scale or pan (of a balance) كَيْفَ (الْمِيزَان)

saucepan كَيْفَ: قِدْرٌ صَغِيرَةٌ ذَاتُ مِقْبَضٍ

to confront, face, encounter, meet كَيْفَ: وَاجَهَ، جَابَهَ  
 (face to face)

to disbelieve (in God); to be or become an كَفَرَ (بِاللَّهِ)  
 unbeliever, infidel, atheist

to be ungrateful (for a benefit, blessing، كَفَرَ بِالنِّعْمَةِ  
 grace, etc.)

to cover, hide, conceal كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ

to expiate, atone for, do penance for, make كَفَرَ عَنْ  
 amends for

to grant remission to (of his sins), for- كَفَرَ لَهُ الذَّنْبَ  
 give, pardon, grant pardon to

كَفَرَ: أَكْفَرَ - راجع أَكْفَرَ

كَفَرَ: غَطَّى، سَتَرَ - راجع كَفَرَ

hamlet, small village كَفَرَ: قَرْيَةٌ صَغِيرَةٌ

unbelief, disbelief, infidelity، كُفْرَان: كُفْرَان، كُفْرَان  
 atheism, irreligion

ingratitude, ungratefulness، كُفْرَانُ بِالنِّعْمَةِ الْإِنْخ  
 unthankfulness, thanklessness

كَفَفَ (مِنَ الرِّزْقِ) - راجع كَفَفَ

to wipe off or brush the tears كَفَفَ الدَّمْعَ

to guarantee, warrant, ensure, secure، كَفَلَ: ضَمِنَ  
 sponsor, vouch for, be responsible or liable for

to bail (out), go كَفَلَ مَوْقُوفًا بَغْيَةً إِطْلَاقَ سَرَاحِهِ مُوقَّتًا  
 bail for

to support, maintain, provide for كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ

كَفَلَ، كَفَّلَ: ضَمِنَ - راجع كَفَلَ

كَفَلَ: جَعَلَهُ يَكْفُلُهُ - راجع أَكْفَلَ

كَفَلَ: أَعَالَ - راجع كَفَلَ

rump, buttocks, backside(s), posteri- كَفَلَ: عَجَزَ، رَذَفَ  
 or, seat, fundament; croup, crupper (of a quad-  
 ruped)

to shroud, enshroud, wrap in a كَفَنَ، كَفَّنَ (الْمَيِّتَ)  
 shroud, cover with a winding-sheet

shroud, winding-sheet; grave- كَفَنَ: مَا يُلَفُّ بِهِ الْمَيِّتُ  
 clothes, cerements

كُفُو، كُفُو، كُفُو - راجع كُفُو

كُفُور - راجع كَافِر

police dog	كَلْبٌ بُولِيسِيّ
saluki, greyhound	كَلْبٌ سَلُوكِيّ
hound, hunting dog	كَلْبٌ صَيْد
otter	كَلْبُ الْمَاءِ: قُضَاعَةٌ، تَعَلَبُ الْمَاءِ
bitch, female dog	كَلْبَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْكَلْبِ
canine, doggish, doggy	كَلْبِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْكَلَابِ
Cynic; cynic(al)	كَلْبِيّ [فلسفة]
Canidae	كَلْبِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّاتِ
Cynicism	كَلْبِيَّة [فلسفة]
marble; taw	كَلَّة: بَلِيَّة، كُرَّة صَغِيرَةٌ
cannonball	كَلَّة: قُنْبَلَةٌ مِذْقَ
mosquito net	كَلَّة: نَامُوسِيَّة
both (of), the two	كِلْتَا
to frown, scowl; to look or become gloomy, glum, morose	كَلَحَ: عَبَسَ، تَجَمَّهَ
to plaster with lime, whitewash	كَلَسَ: طَلَى بِالْكَلسِ
to calcine, calcify	كَلَسَ: حَوَّلَ إِلَى كِلْسٍ
lime	كِلس: جِيز
quicklime, unslaked lime	كِلسٌ حَيّ، كِلْسٌ غَيْرُ مُطْفَأٍ
slaked lime, hydrated lime, calcium hydroxide	كِلسٌ مُطْفَأٌ
limestone	حَجَرُ الْكِلسِ
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلسِ
socks; stockings; hoses	كَلْسَات: جَوَارِب
calcic, calcareous, limy, lime	كَلْسِيّ: جِيزِيّ
limestone	حَجَرٌ كَلْسِيّ
calcium	كَلْسِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
calcium phosphate	فُوسْفَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
calcium carbonate	كَرْبُونَاتُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
calcium carbide, carbide	كَرْبِيدُ الْكَلْسِيُومِ
to be or become freckled, covered with freckles	كَالَفَ (الْوَجْهَ)
to love, adore, be (or fall) in	كَالَفَ بِ: أَحَبَّ، شَفِقَ بِ

to guard, preserve, watch, protect	كَلَا: حَفِظَ، حَرَسَ
grass, herbage, pasture	كَلَا: عُشْبٌ
no! never! certainly not! not a all! by no means!	كَلَا
both (of), the two	كِلَا
hook, grapnel, grapple, grab; dog; clamp, cramp	كَلَاب
limekiln	كَلَّاسَةٌ: أُتُونُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْكِلسِ
classic(al); classicist	كَلَّاسِيكِيّ
classicism, classicalism	كَلَّاسِيكِيَّة
fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion, lassitude	كَلَال، كَلَّالَة: تَمَبٌ
dimness, dullness; weakness, feebleness	كَلَال، كَلَّالَة: ضَمَفٌ
talk, speech; talking, speaking; conversation; word(s), utterance, statement, remark; language	كَلَام: حَدِيث، قَوْلٌ
sentence, clause	كَلَام: جُمْلَةٌ
nonsense, poppycock, balderdash, rigma-	كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
role, drivel, twaddle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), prattle, idle (empty, meaningless) talk	كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
حُرِّيَّةُ الْكَلَامِ، حَقُّ الْكَلَامِ - رَاجِعٌ حُرِّيَّةً، حَقٌّ	
to ask for the floor	طَلَبَ الْكَلَامَ
(scholastic) theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
verbal; oral; spoken; parol; speech	كَلَامِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَلَامِ، شَفْهِيّ
scholastic, theological	كَلَامِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِعِلْمِ الْكَلَامِ
to run mad, be affected with hydrophobia, be or become rabid or hydrophobic	كَلِبَ: أُصِيبَ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
to covet, crave after	كَلِبَ عَلَى
rabies, hydrophobia, madness	كَلْب: سُعْر، سُعَار (مَرَض)
burning thirst	كَلْب: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ
rabid, hydrophobic, mad	كَلِب: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
greedy, avid, covetous	كَلِب: شَدِيدُ الْخَيْرِصِ
dog, hound, canine	كَلْب (حَيَوَان)
Canis Minor, Lesser Dog	الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ [فَلَك]
Canis Major, Greater Dog	الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ [فَلَك]
shark; dogfish; grayfish	كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ (سَمَك)



to become blunt, dull

كَلَّلَ السَّيْفُ

كُلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ - راجع تَكَلَّلَ بِالنَّجَاحِ

to wound, injure

كَلَمَ: جَرَحَ

to speak to (or with), talk to (or with), converse with, discourse with; to address

كَلَمَ: حَدَّثَ

wound, cut

كَلَمَ: جَرَحَ

whenever

كُلَّمَا

the more..., the more...

كُلَّمَا..., ...

word

كَلِمَةً: لَفْظَةً

term, expression

كَلِمَةً: مُصْطَلَحَ

speech, address

كَلِمَةً: خِطَابَ

word(s), utterance; speech, talk; brief announcement (statement, remark, etc.)

كَلِمَةً: حَدِيثَ، قَوْلَ، بَيَانٍ مُقْتَضِبَ

say; opinion, view

كَلِمَةً: رَأْيَ

password, watchword, countersign, parole

كَلِمَةُ السَّرِّ

crossword puzzle, crossword

كَلِمَاتُ مُنْقَاطِطَةٍ

key word

الكَلِمَةُ الْفِتْحَا

word for word, word by

كَلِمَةً فَكَلِمَةً، كَلِمَةً كَلِمَةً

word, to a word, literally, verbatim, in precisely the same words, in so many words, letter by letter, in the letter, ad verbum, literatim, ipsissimis verbis

in a word, in a few words, in short, in summary, briefly, in brief, in fine, in summary, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short

بِكَلِمَةٍ، وَبِكَلِمَةٍ

to sum up, briefly, in brief, in fine, in summary, shortly, in a nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short

in other words, put differently, put another way; to wit, namely, that is to say

بِكَلِمَةٍ أُخْرَى

to agree (unanimously), come to (a unanimous) agreement; to unite, join forces, be united

اجْتَمَعَتْ كَلِمَتُهُمْ

to make (deliver, give) a speech or an address

أَلْقَى كَلِمَةً

union, uniting, unification, joining of forces, unanimity

جَمَعَ الْكَلِمَةَ

come to common terms

تَمَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءَ

calamondin

كَلَمْتِينَا (نبات)

love with, be very fond of

كَلَفَ بِ: عَهَدَ إِلَيْهِ بِ، فَوَّضَ وَاسْتَوْثَقَ بِ، فَوَّضَ وَاسْتَوْثَقَ بِ، فَوَّضَ وَاسْتَوْثَقَ بِ

to ask (someone) to do something, charge (with), require, instruct, direct, order, command, demand

كَلَفَ بِ: طَلَبَ إِلَى، فَرَضَ عَلَى، أَمَرَ بِ

to (over)burden, encumber, oppress; to (over)task, overtax

كَلَفَ: أَرْهَقَ، أَثْقَلَ عَلَى

to impose, levy, tax

كَلَفَ: فَرَضَ ضَرِيئَةً

to cost

كَلَفَ (كَذَا): كَانَتْ نَفَقَتُهُ كَذَا

to bother to, trouble to, take pains to, take the trouble of, go to the trouble of

كَلَفَ نَفْسَهُ (عَنَاءَ كَذَا)

at any cost, at any price, at all costs, whatever it may cost, whatever the price or cost may be; by all means, without fail

مَهْمَا كَلَفَ الْأَمْرُ

freckles

كَلَفَ: نَمَشَ

(ardent or passionate) love, passion

كَلَفَ: عِشْقَ

passionately in love with, very fond of; lover, adorer, fancier, fan

كَلَفَ: عَاشِقَ

trouble, inconvenience, discomfort, hardship

كَلَفَانِي، كَلَفَانِيَّةً - راجع جَلْفَانِي، جَلْفَانِيَّةً

ceremonial, ceremony, formality

كَلَفَةً: رَسْمِيَّاتَ

cost, charge, expense, expenditure, outlay; overhead

كَلَفَةً: نَفَقَةً

cost of living

كَلَفَةُ الْمَعِيشَةِ

cost price

سِعْرُ الْكَلَفَةِ

red spot(s) on the face

كَلَفَةُ: الْوَجْهَ

raft, catamaran, lighter

كَلَفَ: رَمَتْ

chest, thorax

كَلَفَ: صَدْرَ، زَوْرَ

chalcopryrite, copper pyrites

كَلَفُوبِيرِيْت (معدن)

to crown

كَلَّلَ: تَوَّجَ

to laurel, (en)wreathe, garland

كَلَّلَ بِالْعُرُوسِيْنِ

wedlock, join in marriage; to perform the marriage ceremony

law school, faculty of law	كَلْبَةُ الْحَقُوقِ
faculty or school of science(s)	كَلْبَةُ الْمُلُومِ
kidney	كَلْبِيَّة: كَلْبُو [تَشْرِيح]
artificial kidney	كَلْبِيَّةُ اصْطِنَاعِيَّةٍ أَوْ صُنْعِيَّةٍ
nephrectomy	إِسْتِنْصَالُ الْكَلْبِيَّةِ
nephritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْكَلْبِيَّةِ
cliché, gravure, engraving, copperplate, (printing) plate, photoengraving	كَلْبِيَّة: رَوْسَم
tired, fatigued, weary, exhausted	كَلْبِيل: تَعَب، مُتَعَب
weak, feeble, faint; dim, dull	كَلْبِيل: ضَعِيف
blunt, dull, obtuse	كَلْبِيل: غَيْرُ حَادٍ
wounded, injured	كَلْبِيل: جَرِيح، مَجْرُوح
speaker, talker, interlocutor; addresser	كَلْبِيل: مُحَادِث، مُحَاظِب
epithet of Moses	كَلْبِيلُ اللَّهِ
to cover, conceal, hide, cloak, mask	كَلْب: سَتَر، غَطَى
to muzzle	كَلْب: كَمَمَ فَمَهُ
muzzling	كَلْب: تَكْمِيمُ الْفَمِ
quantity, amount; quantum	كَلْب: مَقْدَار، كَمِّيَّة
quantitatively and qualitatively	كَلْبًا وَنَوْعًا
quantum mechanics	مِيكَانِيكَا الْكَلْبِ
quantum theory	نَظَرِيَّةُ الْكَلْبِ
how many? how much?	كَلْب؟ (لِلْإِسْتِفْهَامِ)
how much! how...! many...! much...!	كَلْب! كَثِيرًا
how much more...! how much rather...!; with greater reason, with all the more reason, the more so, a fortiori	كَلْب بِالْحَرِيِّ
(for) how much? how much (is it?, does it cost?, etc.)	بِكَلْب؟
sleeve	كَلْب: رُدْن
sleeveless	بَلَا كَلْبٍ أَوْ كُمَيْنِ
perianth	كَلْب: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ
calyx	كَلْب: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ
as, just as, like; the way..	كَلْبًا: مِثْلًا، مِثْلَمَا

kidney	كَلْبُو - رَاجِعُ كَلْبَاب
to chlorinate	كَلْبُو: كَلْبِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]
chlorine	كَلْبُو: مَزَج (عَالَج، طَهْر) بِالْكَلُورِ
chlorate	كَلْبُو: عُنْصُرُ غَازِيٍّ
chloral	كَلْبُورَات
chloramine	كَلْبُورَال: سَائِلُ عَدِيمِ اللَّوْنِ
chlorination	كَلْبُورَامِين
chloroform	كَلْبُورَة: مَصْدَرُ كَلْبُور
chlorophyll	كَلْبُورُفُورْم: سَائِلُ طَيَّار
chloric, chlorous	كَلْبُورُفِيل: يَخْضُور
chlorite	كَلْبُورِي
chloride	كَلْبُورِيَّة
renal, nephritic, nephric, kidney-, nephro-	كَلْبُورِيد
	كَلْبُورِيَّة
	حَصَاةُ كَلْبُورِيَّة - رَاجِعُ حَصَاة
total, entire, complete, full, whole, perfect, over-	كَلْبِي
all, general, aggregate, full-scale, all-out, outright, utter, absolute, universal; grand (total, etc.); comprehensive, thorough, inclusive, all-(a)round; macro	
	كَلْبِيًا - رَاجِعُ كَلْبِيَّة
omniscient	كَلْبِي الْعِلْمِ
omnipotent	كَلْبِي الْقُدْرَةِ
omnipresent	كَلْبِي الْوُجُودِ
macroeconomics	إِقْتِصَادُ كَلْبِي
rabid, hydrophobic; mad	كَلْبِيل: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءِ الْكَلْبِ
school, faculty; college; academy	كَلْبِيَّة: مَدْرَسَةٌ جَامِعِيَّة
totality, entirety, completeness, fullness, wholeness, integrity, generality, universality	كَلْبِيَّة: تَمَام، تَمَامِيَّة، عُمُومِيَّة
wholly, totally, fully, in full, completely, entirely, altogether, absolutely, outright, sheer	كَلْبِيَّة: بِكَلْبِيَّة
school (faculty, college) of arts	كَلْبِيَّةُ الْأَدَابِ
military academy or school, service academy	كَلْبِيَّةُ حَرَبِيَّة

- dull, dusky, swarthy; to fade, tarnish, discolor, lose luster  
 كَمَدَ: وَضَعَ الكِمَادَةَ عَلَى  
 to pack, poultice, foment, treat with a (hot) pack, apply a (hot) compress to  
 كَمَدَ: غَمٌ، كَابَةٌ  
 sadness, grief, depression, dejection, gloom(iness), heartache  
 كَمَدَ (اللَّوْنُ) - رَاجِعَ كُمْدَةٍ  
 كَمَدَ: كَثِيبٌ، مُغْتَمٌ  
 sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, gloomy, heavyhearted, heartsick  
 كَمَدَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَدَ  
 كُمْدَةُ (اللَّوْنُ)  
 opacity; opaqueness, dullness, duskiness, swarthinness  
 كَمَرٌ: حِزَامٌ، زُنَّارٌ  
 كَمُرُكَ، كُمُرُكِي - رَاجِعَ جُمُرُكَ، جُمُرُكِي  
 كَمَلٌ، كَمُلٌ، كَمِلَ: تَمَّ  
 to be or become complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; to be or become completed, finished, concluded, consummated  
 كَمَلَ - رَاجِعَ أَكْمَلَ  
 كَمَمَ: كَمَّ فَمُهُ  
 to muzzle  
 كَمَمَ الْقَمِيصَ أَوْ الثَّوْبَ  
 to provide with sleeves  
 كَمَنَ (فِي)  
 to hide; to be hidden, concealed, latent; to lie in, be in, exist in, be found in  
 كَمَنَ لِي  
 to ambush, ambuscade, waylay, lurk, lie in wait for  
 كَمِنَ - رَاجِعَ كَمَنَ  
 كَمَنَةٌ: عَمَى جُزْئِيٍّ أَوْ كُلِّيٍّ  
 amaurosis  
 كَمَنَجَةٌ: كَمَانٌ  
 violin, fiddle  
 كَمَهَ: عَمَى (خَلَقِي)  
 blindness (from birth), (congenital) blindness  
 كَمُونٌ (نَبَات)  
 cumin  
 كَمُونٌ حُلُو  
 aniseed, anise  
 كَمُونٌ، كُمُونِيَّةٌ  
 latency; potentiality  
 كَمِيٌّ: مُسَلَّحٌ، مُدَرَّعٌ  
 armed; armored, ironclad  
 كَمِيٌّ: شَجَاعٌ  
 brave, courageous, valiant, bold  
 كَمِيٌّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْكَمِّ  
 quantitative  
 كَمِيَّةٌ: مِقْدَارٌ  
 quantity, amount, magnitude, volume, size, deal, measure, number

- as if, as though; like  
 كَمَا لَوْ  
 as follows; like this  
 كَمَا يَلِي، كَمَا يَأْتِي  
 كَمَا يَنْبَغِي، كَمَا يَجِبُ - رَاجِعَ إِنْبَغَى  
 truffle(s)  
 كَمْهَ، كَمَاهُ (نَبَات)  
 brake  
 كَمَّاحَةٌ: فَرْمَلَةٌ، كَابِحَةٌ  
 كِمَادٌ: تَكْمِيدٌ - رَاجِعَ تَكْمِيدَ  
 كِمَادٌ: كِمَادَةٌ - رَاجِعَ كِمَادَةٍ  
 كِمَادَةٌ [طَب]  
 compress, pack, poultice, cataplasm, stupe, fomentation  
 كَمَّاشَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]  
 pincers, nippers  
 كَمَالٌ: تَمَامٌ  
 perfection; completeness, wholeness, fullness, totality, integrity; completion, consummation, conclusion, termination, windup  
 بِكَمَالِهِ، بِالْكَمَالِ - رَاجِعَ بِكَامِلِهِ (كَامِلٌ)  
 كَمَالِيٌّ: غَيْرُ ضَرُورِيٍّ، تَرَفٌ  
 luxury, luxurious  
 كَمَالِيَّاتٌ  
 luxuries, articles of luxury; nonessentials  
 كِمَامَةٌ، كِمَامٌ (لَفَمَ الْحَيَوَانَ)  
 muzzle  
 كِمَامَةٌ (لِلوَقَايَةِ مِنَ الْغَازَاتِ أَوْ لِتَسْهِيلِ التَّنَفُّسِ)  
 mask; respirator  
 كِمَامَةُ: غِلَافُ الزَّهْرَةِ  
 perianth  
 كِمَامَةُ: كَأْسُ الزَّهْرَةِ  
 calyx  
 كِمَانٌ: كَمَنَجَةٌ  
 violin, fiddle  
 كِمَانِيٌّ: عَازِفُ الْكِمَانِ  
 violinist  
 كِمِيبَالَةٌ: سَفْتَجَةٌ  
 bill (of exchange), draft, promissory note  
 كَمِيبُو: قَطْعٌ  
 exchange, money exchange  
 كَمِيبُو: سِفْرُ الصَّرْفِ  
 exchange rate  
 كَمِيبُوْتِرٌ: عَقْلٌ إِلِكْتَرُونِيٌّ  
 computer  
 كَمَمْتُ: كَطَمْتُ  
 to suppress, repress, stifle  
 كَمَثَرِي (نَبَات)  
 pear(s)  
 كَمَحَ (الدَّابَّةُ)  
 to pull up, rein in  
 كَمَحَ: قَرَمَلَ، كَبَحَ  
 to brake, slow down or stop with a brake  
 كَمِدَ: إِغْتَمَمْتُ  
 to be or become sad, grieved, depressed, dejected, heartsick  
 كَمِدَ: صَارَ أَكْمَدَ (اللَّوْنُ)، كَدَّرَ  
 to be or become opaque, darkened



electricity	كَهْرَبَائِيَّة	كَهْرَبَائِيّ، مَحَطَّة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة إلخ - راجع في أماكنها
electrification	كَهْرَبَة: مَصْدَر كَهْرَب	
electromagnet	كَهْرَطِيس	كَهْرَبِيّ، كَهْرَبِيَّة - راجع كَهْرَبَائِيّ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
electromagnetic, magnetoelectric	كَهْرَطِيسِيّ	
electromagnetism, magnetoelectricity	كَهْرَطِيسِيَّة	
amber	كَهْرَمَان	
jet	كَهْرَمَان أَسْوَد	
amber	كَهْرَمَانِيّ: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْكَهْرَمَانِ أَوْ يَلَوْنِهِ	
cave, grotto, cavern	كَهْف: غَار، مَغَارَة	
to be middle-aged	كَهْل، كَهْلًا: كَانَ كَهْلًا	
middle-aged; elderly, rather old	كَهْل: مُتَوَسِّطُ السِّنِّ، كَبِير	
to become a priest	كَهَن - راجع تَكَهَّنَ	
priesthood	كَهَن: صَارَ كَاهِنًا	
the clergy, the ministry	كَهَنُوت	
priestly, sacerdotal, ministerial, clerical	رِجَالُ الْكَهَنُوت	
middle age; elderliness	كَهْنُوتِيّ	
electron	كَهْوَلَة: سِنَّ الْكَهْل، حَالَة الْكَهْل	
electronic, electron-	كُهْزِب: إِلِكْتْرُون	
to iron, press; to launder	كُهْزِبِيّ: إِلِكْتْرُونِيّ	
to burn	كَوَى (الْمَلَأَس)	
to cauterize, burn	كَوَى: أَحْرَقَ	
to brand, burn	كَوَى: دَاوَى بِالْكَيّ	
ironer; laundryman; launderer	كَوَى: وَسَمَ بِالْكَيّ	
beehive, hive	كَوَاء (الْثِيَاب)	
quartz	كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة، كُوَارَة: قَفِير	
Accipitridae	كُوَارْتَز: مَرْو	
coulisse, side scene, backstage area; corridor, lobby	كُوَاسِر: فَصِيلَة مِنَ الطُّيُور	
behind the scenes, backstage	كُوَالِيس (أَوْ خَلْفَ الْكُوَالِيس)	
(drinking) glass, cup, tumbler	وَرَاء (أَوْ خَلْفَ الْكُوَالِيس)	
	كُوب: قَدَح، كَأْس	

to stay (at) home; to make oneself at home; to nestle, snuggle, snug, cuddle	كَنَكَنَ: اسْتَكَنَ	
essence, substance, true nature, essential	كَنَن - راجع أَكَنَّ	
being, intrinsic qualities; core, pith, gist	كُنْه: جَوْهَر	
	أَذْرَكَ كُنْهَهُ - راجع اِكْتَنَه	
ungrateful, unthankful, thankless	كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة - راجع كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة	
ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness, thanklessness	كُنُوء: جَاذِلٌ لِلْجَمِيل	
surname, agnomen, cognomen, epithet, nickname	كُنُوء: جُحُودُ الْجَمِيل	
synagogue	كُنُوءَة، كُنُوءَة: لَقَب	
nose bag, feed bag	كُنَيْس: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
church; chapel	كُنَيْس: مِخْلَاة	
synagogue	كُنَيْسَة: مَعْبَدُ النَّصَارَى	
toilet, water closet, latrine	كُنَيْسَة: مَعْبَدُ الْيَهُود	
enclosure, fold, pen, yard, stockade	كُنَيْف: مِرْحَاض	
hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered	كُنَيْف: حَظِيرَة	
	كُنَيْن: مَسْتَوْر	
	كِهَانَة - راجع تَكَهَّنَ	
divination, soothsaying, fortune-telling, augury	كِهَانَة: عِرَافَة	
priesthood	كِهَانَة: كَهَنُوت	
to electrify	كَهْرَب (شَيْئًا أَوْ شَخْصًا)	
electron	كَهْرَب: كُهْزِب	
amber	كَهْرَبَا: كَهْرَمَان	
electricity	كَهْرَبَاء (قُوَّة، طَاقَة، تَيَّار، عِلْم)	
bioelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء أَحْيَائِيَّة	
thermoelectricity	كَهْرَبَاء حَرَارِيَّة	
static electricity	كَهْرَبَاء سُكُونِيَّة	
amber	كَهْرَبَاء: كَهْرَمَان	
electric, electrical, electr(o)-	كَهْرَبَائِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
electrician	كَهْرَبَائِيّ: اِخْتِصَاصِيّ (أَوْ مُشْتَغِلٌ) بِالْكَهْرَبَاء	
تحليل كهربي، تيار كهربي، طاقة كهربيّة، كُرسِيّ	نَحْلِيلُ كَهْرَبَائِيّ، تَيَّارُ كَهْرَبَائِيّ، طَاقَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة، كُرْسِيّ	

koruna	كُورُونَا: عُمْلَةٌ تَشِيكُوسْلُوفَاكِيةَ
curium	كُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيّ
mug; tankard; jug; ewer	كُوز: إِنَاءٌ كَالْإِبْرِيقِ
corn cob, cob, ear	كُوزُ الذَّرَّةِ
pine cone, cone	كُوزُ الصَّنَوْبِرِ إلخ
cosmography	كُوزُ مُوْغَرَاْفِيَا
cosmology	كُوزُ مُوْلُوجِيَا
square, set square; bevel	كُوس: زَاوِيَةُ النَّجَّارِ وَالْمُهَنْدِسِ إلخ
zucchini, vegetable marrow	كُوسَا، كُوسَى (نَبَات)
shark	كُوسَج: قِرْش، سَمَكٌ مُفْتَرَسٌ
carpal end of the radius, wristbone	كُوع: طَرَفُ الزَّنْدِ الَّذِي يَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ
elbow	كُوع: مِرْفَقٌ
curve, turn, bend	كُوع: مُنْطَفٌ
elbow, angle, bend	كُوع (الْأَنْبُوبِ إلخ) [مِيكَانِيكَا]
Kufic (writing)	كُوفِيّ (خَطٌّ)
kaffieh	كُوفِيَّة: مَنْدِيلٌ يُلَفُّ بِهِ الرَّأْسُ
coke	كُوك، فَحْمُ الْكُوكِ
cocaine	كُوكَاين - رَاجِعْ كُوكَة
star	كُوكَاين، كُوكَاين: مُخَدَّرٌ قَوِيٌّ خَطِرٌ
planet	كُوكَب: نَجْمٌ
	كُوكَبُ سَيَّارٍ
	كُوكَبُ سَيَّمَائِيّ - رَاجِعْ سَيَّمَائِيّ
constellation, asterism	كُوكَبَة: مَجْمُوعَةُ نُجُومٍ ثَابِتَةٍ، بُرْجٌ
star	كُوكَبَة: نَجْمٌ، نَجْمَةٌ
group, troop, party, band	كُوكَبَة: جَمَاعَةٌ
section, squad, squadron	كُوكَبَة (عَسْكَرِيَّة)
Corona Australis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيلِ الْجَنُوبِيِّ [فَلَك]
Corona Borealis	كُوكَبَةُ الْإِنْكَلِيلِ الشَّمَالِيِّ [فَلَك]
astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal; stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped	كُوكَبِيّ: نَجْمِيّ
coca	كُوكَة: نَبْتَةٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْهَا الْكُوكَاين

teacup	كُوبُ الشَّاي
beaker	كُوبُ الصِّيدَلِيِّ
cobalt	كُوبَالْت (عَنْصَر)
hearts	كُوبَة، كُوبَة (فِي وَرَقِ اللَّعِبِ)
cobra	كُوبْرَا: نَاسِر، صِل (أَفَمَى)
bridge	كُوبْرِي: جِسْرٌ
cobalt	كُوبَلْت (عَنْصَر)
coupon	كُوبُون: قَيْسِمَةٌ
copying pencil, indelible pencil	كُوبِيَا، قَلَمٌ كُوبِيَا
aperture, opening, hole, loophole; scuttle; small window, skylight, louver	كُوءَة: فَتْحَةٌ، مَنُورٌ
quota	كُوتَا: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ
playing cards, deck, pack	كُوتَشِينَة: وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ
much, abundant, copious, ample	كُوتَر: كَثِيرٌ
name of a river in Paradise	الْكُوتَر: إِسْمُ نَهْرٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ
stern (of a ship)	كُوتَل: مُؤَخَّرُ السَّفِينَةِ
cougar	كُوجَر: أَسَدٌ أَمِيرِكِيّ
hut, cottage, shanty, shack	كُوخ: بَيْتٌ بَسِيطٌ صَغِيرٌ
hinny	كُودَن (حَيَوَان)
codeine	كُودِين، كُودِين: مُخَدَّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُونِ
to roll, ball, conglobate, conglomerate, agglomerate	كُور: كَبَبٌ، كَتَلٌ
forge	كُور (الْحَدَّادِ)
saddle	كُور: رَحْلٌ، سَرْجٌ
district, county	كُورَة: نَاحِيَّةٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ
town; village	كُورَة: بَلَدَةٌ، قَرْيَةٌ
cortisone	كُورْتيزُون [طَب]
cordierite	كُورْدِيِيرِيْت (مَعْدَن)
chorus; choir	كُورَس، كُورَس [مُوسِيقَى]
corundum	كُورَنْدُوم (مَعْدَن)
corniche, (coast) road, highway	كُورْنِيش: طَرِيقٌ (سَاحِلِيّ)
cornice, ledge, molding	كُورْنِيش: إِفْرِيزٌ

countess	كُونْتِسْ، كُونْتِسَّة (لقب)
condor	كُونْدُور: نَسْرٌ أَمِيرِكِيٌّ ضَخْمٌ
concertina	كُونْسِرْتِينَة: آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّة
conservatory	كُونْسِرْفَاتُور: مَعَهْدٌ مُوسِيقِيٌّ
conserves, preserves	كُونْسِرْوَة: فَاكِهَةٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ أَوْ مُعَلَّبَةٌ
concerto	كُونْسِرْتُو [موسيقى]
Congress	كُونْغِرِس: هَيْئَةٌ تَشْرِيعِيَّة
confederative; confederal	كُونْفِدِرَالِيٌّ
confederation	إِتِّحَادُ كُونْفِدِرَالِيٍّ
cosmic, universal	كُونِّيٌّ
cosmic rays	أَشْعَةٌ كُونِّيَّة
cosmic dust	غُبَارٌ كُونِّيٌّ
cosmology	كُونْيَاَت، عِلْمُ الكُونْيَاَت
brandy, cognac	كُونْيَاك: شَرَابٌ مُسْكِرٌ
conine	كُونِين: مَادَّةٌ سِهْنَةٌ قَلْوِيَّة
Kuwait	الْكُوَيْت
Kuwaiti	كُوَيْتِيٌّ
asteroid, planetoid, minor planet; planetesimal	كُونْيَكِب: سَيِّرٌ
ironing, pressing, laundering	كَيَّ (الْمَلَابِسِ)
burning	كَيَّ: إِحْرَاقٌ
cautery, cauterization	كَيَّ: مُعَالَجَةٌ بِالْكَيِّ
branding	كَيَّ: وَسْمٌ بِالْكَيِّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, to, so (as), with a view to, in an effort to, in a bid to, with the aim of, for, for the purpose of	كَيَّ لَا، كَيْلَا، لِكَيْ لَا، لِكَيْلَا
lest, in order not to, so as not to, not to, that.. not, in order that.. not	كَيَّ لَا، كَيْلَا، لِكَيْ لَا، لِكَيْلَا
kiyad - راجع كَائِد	
courtesy, civility, politeness, comity, refinement, urbanity, elegance, grace(fulness), delicacy, complaisance; decorum, decency, propriety, amenities	كِيَاَسَة: أَدَبٌ، لِيَاقَة، مُجَامَلَة، لُطْفٌ
wit, wittiness, esprit; charm,	كِيَاَسَة: ظَرْفٌ، ظَرَّافَة

cocktail	كُونْتِيل
cola, kola	كُولَا، كَوْلَة
papyrus; rush	كُولَان، كُولَان (نبات)
cholesterol	كُولِسْتِرُول [طب]
colemanite	كُولْمَانِيْت (معدن)
coulomb	كُولُوم: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الكَمِيَّةِ الكَهْرَبَايَّة
columbite	كُولُومْبِيْت (معدن)
cologne, eau de cologne	كُولُونِيَا، مَاءُ الكُولُونِيَا: عِطْرٌ
colonel	كُولُونِيل: عَقِيد، رَئِيسٌ
cholera	كُولِيرَا (مرض)
choline	كُولِين - راجع كَوَالِيس
to heap (up), pile up, stack (up), amass, accumulate	كُولَم: كَدَسَ، رَكَمَ
commando(s)	كُومَانْدُوس
computer	كُومْبِيوتِر: عَقْلٌ إِيْلِكْتُرُونِيٌّ
heap, pile, stack, pack	كُومَة، كُومَة: كُدَسٌ
comic(al), comedic	كُومِيْدِي: هَزْلِيٌّ، مُضْحِكٌ
comedian, comic	كُومِيْدِي: مُثَلِّ هَزْلِيٌّ
comedy	كُومِيْدِيَا: مَلْهَاةٌ
to form, shape, fashion; to create, make, build, bring into being, give rise to, give birth to, birth, originate, produce; to establish, set up, institute; to constitute, make up, compose	كُونٌ: شَكْلٌ، خَلْقٌ، أَنْشَأَ، أَحْدَثَ
being; existence; entity	كُونٌ: مَصْدَرٌ كَانَ
cosmos, universe; world	كُونٌ: عَالَمٌ
cosmology	عِلْمُ الكُون
cosmography	عِلْمُ تَرْكِيبِ الكُون
because (of), for, on account of, due to (the fact that), in view of (the fact that), owing to, since, inasmuch as, inasmuch as, as	لِكُونِهِ (كَذَا)، لِأَنَّهُ، لِأَنَّ
although, in spite of the fact that	مَعَ كُونِهِ (كَذَا)
count	كُونْت (لقب)





chemist	كَيْمِيَّائِي: عَالِمٌ بِالْكَيْمِيَاءِ
biochemical	كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ
biochemist	عَالِمٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ
chemical analysis	تَحْلِيلٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ
chemical reaction	تَفَاعُلٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ
chemical warfare	حَرْبٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
chemical energy	طَاقَةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
chemical	مَادَّةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
chemical compound	مُرَكَّبٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيَّةٌ
cinchona	كَيْنَا (نبات)
being; existence; entity; ism	كَيْنُونَةٌ
quinidine	كَيْنِيدِين
quinine	كَيْنِين
curium	كْيُورِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ
kiwifruit, kiwi	كْيُوي (نبات)
cyst; saccule	كَيْس [تَشْرِيح]

كَيْمُوس، كَيْمُوس: مَادَّةٌ لَبِيَّةٌ يَتَحَوَّلُ إِلَيْهَا الطَّعَامُ الْمَهْضُومُ	chyme
كَيْمِي - رَاجِعٌ كَيْمِيَّائِيٌّ	كَيْمِيَا - رَاجِعٌ كَيْمِيَاءُ
كَيْمِيَاء، عِلْمُ الْكَيْمِيَاءِ	chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ أَرْضِيَّةٌ	geochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ إِشْعَاعِيَّةٌ	radiochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٌ	analytical chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ حَرَارِيَّةٌ	thermochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ حَيَوِيَّةٌ	biochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ ضَوْئِيَّةٌ	photochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ فِيزِيَّائِيَّةٌ	physical chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ عُضْوِيَّةٌ	organic chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ قَدِيمَةٌ	alchemy
كَيْمِيَاءُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ	electrochemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ لَاعْضُويَّةٌ	inorganic chemistry
كَيْمِيَاءُ مَجْهَرِيَّةٌ	microchemistry
كَيْمِيَّائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْكَيْمِيَاءِ	chemical, chem-, chemo-



nob with, be on intimate terms with	لايس: حَفَّ بَ، أَحَاطَ بَ، اِكْتَنَفَ
to surround, encom-	لايس: لازم، صاحب
pass, enclose, encircle, beset	لايس: مُرْتَدٍ
to attend, accompany	لايس: حِينَ مَنَاصٍ
wearing, dressed, clothed, clad	لايس: لا تَنْسِي (نبات)
it is too late to escape	لايس: لا تَنْسِي
indiscrimination	لايس: اللاتينية: اللُّغَةُ اللاتينية
forget-me-not, myosotis	لايس: لَوَّثَ - راجع لَوَّثَ
Latin	لايس: لاج: جادل، خاصم
Latin, the Latin language	لايس: لاج: راجع لجوج
refugee	لايس: لاجي: هارب من بلده إلى بلد آخر
political refugee	لايس: لاجي: سياسي
kiwi, apteryx	لايس: لاجل: راجع أجل
Aptera	لايس: لاجتاجي (طائر)
to loom, appear, come into sight, come into view, come out, show, emerge, crop up, surface; to be or become visible, apparent; to seem, look, appear, sound, give the impression of being	لايس: لاجتاجيات: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ المَفْصِلَاتِ
to flash, gleam, shine, glint, glimmer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle	لايس: لاج: بدا
لايس: لاج: أَوْضَعَ، لَمَعَ	لايس: لاج: بدا
لايس: لاج: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - راجع لَوَّحَ	لايس: لاج: بدا
it seems, it looks, it appears, it sounds; apparently, seemingly, to all appearances, most likely	لايس: لاج: لَوَّحَ، سَفَعَ - راجع لَوَّحَ
electrode	لايس: لاج: قطب كهربائي
indeterminism	لايس: لاج: قطب كهربائي
nonpartisan	لايس: لاج: قطب كهربائي
nonpartisanship	لايس: لاج: قطب كهربائي
Coelenterata	لايس: لاج: قطب كهربائي
to observe, notice, take notice	لايس: لاج: قطب كهربائي

agnostic	لا أذري
agnosticism	لا أذرية
involuntary, unwilled; consensual; reflex	لا إرادي
reflex	إنعكاس لا إرادي
astigmatic	لا أستغمي
astigmatism	لا أستغمية
fit, suitable, appropriate, fitting, befitting, becoming, seemly, proper, decent, decorous, correct, good; qualified, eligible	لائق: مناسب، ملائم، جدير
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	لؤلؤ: بائع اللؤلؤ
to suit, fit, befit; to agree with; to be suitable for, fit for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for, agreeable for; to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to, adapted to; to match, harmonize with, go with; to be in harmony with, in conformity with, consistent with	لائم: مناسب، وافق، كان ملائماً
to accommodate, adapt, adjust, conform, suit, fit, make fit	لائم: كَيْفَ، جَمَلَهُ مَلَأْتُمَا
to harmo- nize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match, suit, cause to correspond, make consistent or compatible or congruous	لائم: (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمُورِ): نَاغَمَ، وَفَّقَ
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	لائم: بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ: أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
blamer, reproacher, admonisher, censurer, critic, carper	لائم: عَذُول، لَوَّام
alienation, estrangement	لائمة: لَوَم - راجع لَوَم
paternal	لا انتماء
astigmatic	لأب (من حيث القرابة)
astigmatism	لا بوري
lava	لا بورية
to associate closely with, mix with, hob-	لا بة: حُمَم، مَقْدُوفَاتُ الْبَرَائِكِينَ
	لا بد - راجع بد
	لايس: عاشر

indispensable, absolutely necessary, requisite; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: لازِم: لازم، ضروري  
 laser  
 لازم: ليزر [فيزياء]  
 to accompany, attend, be present with  
 لازم: رافق، صاحب  
 to adhere to, stick to, cling  
 لازم: تعلق بـ، لم يفارقه  
 to, keep to; to be inseparable from, keep close to, stay constantly with; to haunt, continually seek the company of; to persist in, persevere in, hang on to, keep doing; to remain at, stay at  
 لازم: ضروري  
 necessary, requisite, needful, prerequisite, indispensable, essential, required, needed, imperative, obligatory, mandatory, incumbent; inevitable, inescapable  
 لازم: كاف، مناسب  
 due, adequate, fitting, proper, appropriate  
 لازم: غير متعمد [لغة]  
 intransitive  
 necessities, needs, necessities, requisites, prerequisites, exigencies, requirements; fixtures, fittings, equipment(s), supplies, outfit, gear, material(s), stuff  
 لازم: رياضيات ومنطق  
 corollary  
 refrain, burden, chorus; keynote, tonic  
 لازم: قرار [موسيقى]  
 standing phrase, عبارة يرددُها شخصٌ باستمرار  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 refrain  
 lapis lazuli; azurite  
 لازورد  
 azure, azure-blue, sky-blue, cerulean  
 لازوردي  
 plaster  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 anti-Semitic; anti-Semite  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 anti-Semitism  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 stinging, pricking, prickly, tingling; biting, sharp, cutting, pungent, bitter; waspish, snappish, snappy, sharp-tongued  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 wireless, radio  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 wireless set, radio (set), walkie-talkie  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 to scatter, disperse, dispel; to remove, eliminate  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 to annihilate, destroy, ruin  
 لازم: لَزُوق: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق

of, note, perceive, remark, realize, recognize, make out; to see, catch sight of, regard, view, eye, look at, glance at  
 لاحظ: عَيْن  
 eye  
 to follow; to follow up; to pursue, chase, go after, take after, run after, hunt, trail, track, trace  
 لاحظ: تابع، تَمَقَّب  
 to prosecute, sue  
 لاحظ: قَضَايَا أو قَانُونِيَا  
 subsequent, following, next, coming, succeeding, sequent, posterior; later, future, ulterior, eventual  
 لاحظ: تَالِي  
 لاحق: تابع، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 appendage  
 لاحق: عَضْوُ إضافي  
 suffix  
 لاحق: (في آخر لَفْظَةٍ ما)  
 لاحق: تابع، إضافة، ذيل - راجع ملحق  
 لاحم - راجع أَلَحَم  
 carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore  
 لاحم: آكِلُ اللَّحْمِ  
 Carnivora  
 لواحم: آكِلَاتُ اللَّحْمِ  
 لاد - راجع لَدَّ  
 to resort to, have recourse to, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with  
 لاد بـ: اِلْتَجَأَ إلى  
 to observe, comply with, abide by, stick to, adhere to, keep to, maintain  
 لاد بـ: اِلْتَزَمَ، لَزِمَ  
 to keep silent, maintain silence, hold one's tongue  
 لاد بـ: اِلْتَصَمَ  
 to take to flight, flee, escape, run away, get away, turn tail  
 لاد بـ: اِلْتَفَرَّ  
 burning; hot; pungent, acrid, biting, sharp, bitter, poignant, sarcastic, cutting, tart, caustic, stinging, mordant; acrimonious, acerb; snappish, snappy, waspish, sharp-tongued  
 لاد بـ: اِلْتَوَشَّعَ  
 rockrose, cistus  
 لادن (نبات)  
 Anura  
 لادنيات: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْبَرَمَائِيَّاتِ  
 larch  
 لاركنس (نبات)  
 sticking, adhering  
 لازم: مُلتَصِق  
 firm, firmly fixed  
 لازم: ثَابِت

to torment, torture, make sick (love) لَاعَهُ الْحُبُّ  
 to tan (sun) لَاعَتْهُ الشَّمْسُ  
 to play with; to jest with, joke لَاعَبَ: لَعِبَ مَعَ، دَاعَبَ  
 with, make fun with, tease, kid, sport with, trifle  
 with, toy with, dally with, play around with  
 player لَاعِب: مَنْ يَلْعَبُ  
 athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast لَاعِب (رِيَاضِي)  
 burning (ardent, consuming) love لَاعِج (ج لَوَاعِج)  
 inorganic لَاعُضَوِي  
 irrational لَاعِقْلَانِي  
 irrationalism لَاعِقْلَانِيَّة  
 curser, execrator لَاعِن: فَاعِل لَعَنَ  
 nonviolence; passive resistance لَاعِنَف  
 pacifism لَاعِنِفِيَّة  
 null, void, null and void, لَاعِي (الْأَعْي): بَاطِل، مُلْفَى  
 invalid, of no (legal) force, not binding, not op-  
 erative, inoperative, ineffective, nugatory; can-  
 celed, invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided,  
 abolished, abrogated, repealed; obsolete, archaic,  
 outdated, outmoded, out of use, in disuse  
 exhausted, fatigued, weary, languid لَاعِب: مِنْهُكَ  
 لَاعَز - رَاجِعُ الْفَزْ  
 to eat; to chew لَاف: أَكَلَ، مَضَغَ  
 eye-catching, attracting attention, لَافَت (لِلنَّظَرِ)  
 striking, remarkable, noticeable, conspicuous;  
 eye-catcher  
 sign; signboard; billboard لَافِتَة: لَوْحَة  
 scorching, searing, burning لَافِح: مُحْرِق  
 invertebrate, spineless لَافِقَارِي  
 Invertebrata, invertebrates لَافِقَارِيَّات: حَيَوَانَات لَا فِقَارَ لَهَا  
 nonmetal, metalloid لَافِز  
 nonmetallic, metalloid(al) لَافِزِي  
 to befit, become, be seemly لَاق ب: كَانَ لَاقِيًا ب، نَاسِبَ  
 for, be proper for; to fit, suit, be suitable to, be  
 appropriate for, be fit for, be worthy of

illegitimate, illegal, unlawful, illicit, wrongful, لا شرعي  
 outlawed  
 illegitimacy, illegality, unlawfulness لا شرعيَّة  
 the unconscious; unconsciousness لا شعور، اللَّاشعور  
 unconscious; unintentional, inadvertent لا شعوري  
 unconsciously, unawares, unintentionally, لا شعوريًا  
 inadvertently  
 the unconscious العَقْلُ اللَّاشعوري  
 nothing, naught, nil, nihil لا شيء  
 nothing(ness), nihility, nullity, nonexistence, لا شيءيَّة  
 nonbeing, nonentity  
 to peep, peek لَاص: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُبْ  
 fluorescent لَاصِف  
 to adjoin, abut on, border on, touch, لَاصِق: تَاحَمَ  
 neighbor, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, lie in  
 contact with, be next to  
 adhesive, cohesive, agglutinant, adher- لَاصِق: مُلَصِق  
 ent, adhering, sticking  
 adhesive tape شَرِيطَ لَاصِق  
 to clay, coat or cover with clay; to plaster, لَاط: طَيَّنَ  
 mortar  
 to stick (to), adhere (to), cling (to) لَاطَ (ب): انْتَصَقَ  
 sessile لَاطِي: مُتَّصِلٌ بِالْقَاعِدَةِ مُبَاشَرَةً (كَوَرَقَةِ نَبَاتِ الْخَمْرِ)  
 nonsectarian, nondenominational لَاطَانِي  
 classless لَاطِبِي  
 classlessness لَاطِبِيَّة  
 to treat with لَاطَف: حَاسَنَ، عَامَلَ بِطُفٍّ، رَفَقَ بِـ  
 kindness, treat well, be nice (kind, gentle, friendly,  
 courteous, polite) to(ward); to be mild or lenient  
 toward or with  
 to humor, comply (with some- لَاطَف: سَاوَرَ، دَارَى  
 one's wishes), indulge, favor, be willing to please,  
 be complaisant toward; to flatter, coax  
 to caress, fondle, pet, dandle لَاطَف: دَلَّلَ  
 لَاطَمَ: لَطَمَ - رَاجِعَ لَطَمَ  
 لَاطَمَ: تَلَاطَمَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَاطَمَ الْقَوْمُ  
 to be or become impatient, restless لَاع: جَرَعَ

to repair, mend	لَام: أَصْلَحَ
to be mean, ignoble, base, vile, sordid, villainous, miscreant	لُوم: كَانَ لَئِيمًا
to blame, reproach, twit, admonish	لَام: عَذَلَ
dressing, bandaging, binding up	لَام: تَضَمَّيْدَ
repair(ing), reparation, mending	لَام: إِصْلَحَ
collector, gatherer	لَام: مَنْ يَلْمُ، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ، جَامِعٌ
meanness, ignobility, baseness, lowness, vile-ness, sordidness, wickedness, villainy	لُوم: خِسَّةٌ
maternal, uterine	لَام (مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَرَابَةِ)
	لِنَم: اِنْجَام، اِتِّفَاق، تَوَافُق، تَطَابُق - رَاجِعٌ مُلَاءَمَةٌ
lama	لَامَا: رَاهِبٌ بُودِيّ
llama	لَامَا (حَيَوَان)
immaterial; immaterialist	لَا مَادِّيّ
immateriality; immaterialism	لَا مَادِّيَّة
indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious	لَا مُبَاشِر
indifferent, nonchalant, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, insouciant, apathetic, careless	لَا مُبَال (الْأَلْمَبَالِي)
indifference, nonchalance, unconcern, disinterested(edness), insouciance, apathy, carelessness	لَا مُبَالَة
(coat of) mail, cuirass, breastplate	لَا مَة: دِرْع
llama	لَا مَة (حَيَوَان)
evil eye	لَا مَة: عَيْنٌ مُصِيبَةٌ بِسُوءٍ
amorphous, uncrystallized	لَا مُتَبَلَّر، لَا مُتَبَلُّور
infinite, unlimited, limitless, illimitable, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لَا مُتَنَاه
to glance furtively at, steal a look at	لَا مَعَ: اِخْتَلَسَ النَّظَرَ إِلَى
unlimited, limitless, illimitable, infinite, boundless, unbounded, immeasurable, immensurable, beyond measure	لَا مَعْدُود
decentralized	لَا مَرَكَزِيّ
decentralization	لَا مَرَكَزِيَّة

to meet (with), encounter; to come upon, come across, run across, light upon; to find	لَاقَى: قَابَلَ، وَاجَهَ، صَادَفَ
to find; to meet with, receive, get, obtain, acquire, achieve, attain, gain, win	لَاقَى: وَجَدَ، حَظِيَ بِهِ
to experience, meet (with), go through, pass through, undergo, suffer, endure, sustain, bear	لَاقَى: قَاسَى، عَانَى، تَحَمَّلَ
to receive; to meet, go to meet, come to meet	لَاقَى: اسْتَقْبَلَ
zygote	لَا قِيَّة [أَحْيَاء]
zygotic	لَا قِيِّي [أَحْيَاء]
zygospore	بَوَغٌ لَا قِيِّي
gleaner, gatherer; catcher; finder	لَا قِط: فَاعِلٌ لَقَطَ
pickup	لَا قِطُ الصَّوْتِ
receiver, receiving set	جِهَازٌ لَا قِط
to chew, masticate	لَا ك: مَضَغَ
to slander, defame, vilify, vituperate, calumniate, speak evil of	لَا ك: سَمَّيْتُهُ، اِلْخ
what is generally rumored, what is on everybody's lips, what is the talk of the town	مَا تَلَوُّكُهُ الْأَلْسُنُ
to box (with), fight (with)	لَا كَمْ: تَلَاكَمْ مَعَ
to wag the tail	لَا لَأ: لَمَعَ - رَاجِعٌ تَلَلَأَ
lest, in order not to, so as not to, in order that.. not, that.. not	لَا لَأ: يَذْنِبُهُ
pearls	لَوْلُؤ: دُرٌّ
mother-of-pearl, nacre	عِرْقُ اللَّوْلُؤِ
pearl dealer, dealer in pearls	لَالَاء: بَائِعُ اللَّوْلُؤِ
pearl	لَالَاء - رَاجِعٌ تَلَلَأَ
pearly, pearl	لَوْلُؤَة: دُرَّة
marguerite	لَوْلُؤِي، لَوْلُؤِيَّة
daisy	لَوْلُؤِيَّة، لَوْلُؤِيَّة (نَبَات)
to dress, bandage, bind up	لَوْلُؤِيَّة صُغْرَى، لَوْلُؤِيَّة صُغْرَى: أَفْحُوَان (نَبَات)
	لَام: ضَمَدَ

astigmatic	لَا نَقْطِيّ
astigmatism	لَا نَقْطِيَّة
infinite, unlimited, boundless; endless, unending, eternal, perpetual	لَا نِهَائِيّ
infinity	لَا نِهَائِيَّة، اللَّانِهَائِيَّة
lanolin, wool fat	لَا نُوْلِين: دُهْنُ الصُّوف
heedless of, inattentive of, unmindful of, inadvertent of, forgetful of	لَا هِ (اللَّاهِي) عَنْ
to approach, be near (to)	لَا هِي: قَارَبَ
panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless	لَا هِت: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ، مَبْهُور
	لَا هِف - رَاجِع مُتَلَهِّف
theology, divinity	لَا هُوت، عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوت
godhead, godhood, divinity	لَا هُوت: أَلُوهِيَّة
theological	لَا هُوتِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ يَعْلَمُ اللَّاهُوت
theologian	لَا هُوتِي: عَالِمٌ يَعْلَمُ اللَّاهُوت
distress, hardship, suffering, adversity	لَا وَاء: شِدَّة، ضَيْقٌ
unconscious	لَا وَاع (اللَّوَاعِي)
the unconscious	العَقْلُ اللَّوَاعِي
nonexistence, nonbeing, nonentity, nothingness, nothing, nihility, nullity	لَا وُجُود
to peep, peek	لَا وَص: نَظَرَ مِنْ ثُنْب
the unconscious; unconsciousness	لَا وَعِي، اللَّوَاعِي
the Leviticus	لَا وِیُون، سِفْرُ اللَّوِیِّین
slowness, tardiness	لَا ي: إِبْطَاء
distress, hardship, difficulty	لَا ي: شِدَّة
eventually, finally, ultimately, in the end, after all, after great difficulty	بَعْدَ لَا ي
mean, ignoble, base, low(ly), vile, sordid, evil, wicked, villainous, depraved, miscreant	لَا يَم: خَسِيس
to treat with gentleness and leniency; to be gentle to, kind to, friendly to	لَا يَن: لَاطَفَ
to stay in, remain in	لَبَّ بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to shell	لَبَّ اللَّوَزَ: إلخ: كَسَرَهُ وَاسْتَخْرَجَ لَبَّهُ

to be in touch with, be in contact with, be adjacent to, be contiguous with, touch, adjoin, border on, abut on	لَا مَسْ: مَاسٌ، تَاخَمَ
touching	لَا مِس: مَاسٌ
feeler, tentacle; palpus	لَا مِس: مَلَمَسُ الْحَشَرَةِ
irresponsible	لَا مَسْؤُول
irresponsibility	لَا مَسْؤُولِيَّة
shining, glittering, glistening, gleaming, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent, lustrous, glossy, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed	لَا مِيع: بَرَّاق
Ganoidei	لَا مِيعَات: طُوبَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسَاك
fontanel	لَا مِيعَة: يَافُوح
absurd	لَا مَعْقُول (مَسْرَح)
absurdism	فَلَسَفَةُ اللَّامَعْقُول
theater of the absurd	مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُول
	لَا مَنَطِيق - رَاجِع لِمَنَطِيقَةٍ
illogical, nonlogical, irrational, unreasonable, absurd	لَا مَنَطِيقِيّ، لِمَنَطِيقِيّ، لِمَنَطِيقِيَّة
illogic(al)ity, illogicalness, irrationality	لَا مَنَطِيقِيَّة
lemming	لَا مُوس (حَيَوَان)
hyoid	لَا مِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْعَظْمِ اللَّامِيّ
hyoid bone	عَظْمُ لَامِي: عَظْمٌ فِي قَاعِدَةِ اللِّسَانِ
to be or become soft, tender, flexible, pliable, supple; to supple; to soften, relent, yield, defer, give way, give in	لَا ن: صَارَ لَيِّنًا
inflexible, inexorable, unyielding, unrelenting, relentless, pitiless, harsh	لَا يَلِين
indeed if	لَئِنْ
because, for, on the grounds that; in view of the fact that, since, as, inasmuch as, insomuch as; due to, owing to, on account of, by reason of	لِأَنَّ
so that, in order that, that, in order to, so as	لِأَنَّ
	لِأَنَّ لَا، لِنَلَا - رَاجِع لِنَلَا
launch, motorboat	لَا نَش: زَوْرَقٌ بَحَارِيّ
nonunion	لَا نِقَابِيّ

milkman	لَبَّانٌ: بَائِعُ الحَلِيبِ
frankincense, olibanum	لَبَّانٌ: بَخُور
benzoin, benjamin	لَبَّانٌ جَاوِيٌّ
sucking, nursing	لَبَّانٌ: رَضَاع
chewing gum, gum	لَبَّانٌ: عِلْكَةٌ، مَضِيفَةٌ
wish, desire; object, aim, end	لَبَّانَةٌ: غَايَةٌ، وَطَرٌ
to kernel, ripen into kernels, produce kernels	لَبَّبَ الحَبُّ: صَارَ لَهُ لُبٌّ
martingale	لَبَبٌ: سَيْرٌ يُشَدُّ إِلَى حَزَامِ السَّرَجِ
upper part of the chest	لَبَبٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ
upper part of the chest	لَبَّةٌ: أَعْلَى الصَّدْرِ
to stay in, remain in, abide in, keep to	لَبِثَ ب: مَكَثَ
it did not take long before he..., presently he..., soon he..., before long he..., in no time he..., he lost no time in..	مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ
stay, sojourn; staying, remaining	لَبِثَ، لَبِثَ: مُكُوثٌ
short delay, brief respite; pause, temporary stop; stopover, temporary stay	لَبِثَةٌ: مُهْلَةٌ، تَوَقُّفٌ
lebbek, siris tree, a variety of acacia	لَبَخَ (نَبَات)
cataplasm, poultice, stupe	لَبَخَةٌ: كِمَادَةٌ
to remain in, stay in	لَبَدَ، لَبَدَ: بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ
to stick to, cling to, adhere to	لَبَدَ ب، لَبَدَ ب: اِلْتَصَقَ
	لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ اِلْخ - رَاجِعْ لَبَدَ
to felt, cause to adhere and mat together; to mat, pack down so as to form a dense mass; to cause to stick together; to compress, press, compact; to flocculate	لَبَدَ الصُّوفَ أَوِ الشَّعْرَ اِلْخ
to (over)cloud, overcast, darken, cover (over) with clouds	لَبَدَ بِالْغُيُومِ
(felted or matted) wool	لَبَدٌ: صُوفٌ (مُتَلَبَّدٌ)
	لَبَدٌ: مُتَلَبَّدٌ، مُلَبَّدٌ (كَالصُّوفِ أَوِ الشَّعْرِ اِلْخ) - رَاجِعْ مُلَبَّدٌ
felt	لَبَدٌ: لَبَادٌ
pad	لَبْدٌ قَدَمِ الحَيَوَانِ
mane (of a lion)	لُبْدَةٌ (الْأَسَدِ)

to be intelligent, wise	لَبٌّ: كَانَ لَبِيبًا
marrow, core, pith, gist, heart, innermost; essence, quintessence	لُبٌّ: جَوْهَرٌ
mind, intellect, reason, understanding	لُبٌّ: عَقْلٌ
heart	لُبٌّ: قَلْبٌ
kernel(s), core	لُبٌّ (الجَوْزُ، اللُّوزُ، النَّوَاةُ)
pulp, pith, mesocarp; flesh	لُبٌّ (الشَّمْرَةُ)
crumb, soft part	لُبٌّ (الحُنْزِرُ)
centrosphere	لُبُّ الْأَرْضِ
	أَوَّلُو الْأَبَابِ - رَاجِعْ أَوَّلُو
to comply with, accede to, grant, respond to, fulfill, consent to, agree to, assent to, accept, hear, answer, carry out, meet, satisfy	لَبَّى: أَجَابَهُ إِلَى طَلْبِهِ، قَضَى
colostrum	لَبَأٌ: أَوَّلُ لَبَنِ الْأُمِّ عَقَبَ الْوِلَادَةِ
	لَبَابٌ: جَوْهَرٌ - رَاجِعْ لُبٌّ
	لَبَابٌ (الجَوْزُ، اللُّوزُ، النَّوَاةُ، الشَّمْرَةُ) - رَاجِعْ لُبٌّ
lioness	لَبِؤَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
felt	لَبَادٌ، لَبَادٌ: لَبَدٌ
feltmaker	لَبَادٌ: صَانِعُ اللَّبُودِ
felt cap, felt hat	لَبَادَةٌ: قُبْعَةٌ مِنْ لَبَدٍ
pad	لَبَادَةٌ: حَشِيَّةٌ
dress, robe, garment, gown, apparel, attire, wear	لَبَاسٌ: ثَوْبٌ
clothing, clothes; suit, costume; wear	أَلْبَسَةٌ
clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; wear	أَلْبَسَةٌ جَاهِزَةٌ
ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear	أَلْبَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ
clothes	لَبَاسُ الرَّأْسِ
underwear	لَبَاسٌ رَسْمِيٌّ
headdress, headgear	لَبَاسُ السَّهْرَةِ - رَاجِعْ سَهْرَةٌ
full dress; uniform	لَبَاقَةٌ
	tact, tactfulness, savoir faire, diplomacy, suaveness, suavity, urbanity, felicity; skill, adroitness, subtlety; cleverness, smartness



poison ivy	لَبْلَابٌ سَامٌ (نبات)
yogurt, yoghurt; leben	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ رَائِبٌ
milk	لَبْنٌ: حَلِيبٌ
dairy products, milk products	أَلْبَانٌ
adobe(s), brick(s); cob	لَبْنٌ، لَبْنٌ: طُوبٌ
storax, styrax	لَبْنِي (نبات)
lactate	لَبَنَات: لَكَنَات
lactase	لَبَنَاز: لَكَنَاز
Lebanon	لُبْنَان
Lebanese	لُبْنَانِيّ
adobe, brick	لَبْنَةٌ: طُوبَةٌ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبْنَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
lactose	لَبَنُوز: لَكَنُوز
lactic, milk; milky, milklike, lacteous, lacteal	لَبْنِيّ
Milky Way	الطَّرِيقُ اللَّبْنِيّ
lioness	لَبُونَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْأَسَدِ
tick	لَبُود، لَبُودَةٌ: حَشَرَةٌ تَمْتَصُّ دَمَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ
suppository	لَبُوسٌ: تَحْمِيلَةٌ
	لَبُوسٌ: لِبَاسٌ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٍ
milk, milch, giving milk; milker	لَبُونٌ، لَبُونَةٌ: حَلُوبٌ
mammal	حَيَوَانٌ لَبُونٌ
intelligent, rational, reasonable, sensible, prudent, wise, judicious, sagacious, sapient	لَبِيبٌ: عَاقِلٌ، حَصِيفٌ
a word to a wise man is enough	إِنَّ اللَّبِيبَ مِنَ الْإِشَارَةِ يَفْهَمُ
	لَبِيدٌ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيدٍ، لَبِيدُولِيَّتٌ
worn, secondhand (clothes)	لَبِيسٌ: بَالٌ، مُسْتَعْمَلٌ
here I am! at your service!	لَبِيقٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبِيقٍ
to pound, crush, pulverize	لَبَّكَ
to mix with water	لَتَّ: دَقَّ، سَحَقَ
	لَتَّ: خَلَطَ بِالْمَاءِ

لَبْدَةٌ: شَعْرٌ أَوْ صُوفٌ مُتَلَبَّدٌ، matted (felted, compressed, compact(ed), pressed) hair or wool

لَبْدَةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْدَةٌ

لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبْرَالِي، لَبْرَالِيَّةٌ

libra; pound

لَبْرَةٌ: وَحْدَةُ وَزْنٍ

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ - رَاجِعِ لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَى، to wear, put on, be clothed in, be clad in; to dress, put on one's clothes, get dressed, clothe oneself

لَبَسَ: كَسَا، to dress, clothe, garb, attire, robe; to cover, envelop; to face, drape, line, case; to coat, overlay, plate; to inlay; to encrust

لَبَسَ بِالسُّكَّرِ، to sugarcoat, coat with sugar

لَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ، to obscure (for), make obscure (for), make unclear (for)

لَبَسَ: اِلْتَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَسَ

لَبَسَ: اِرْتَدَا، wear(ing); putting on; dressing, getting dressed, putting on one's clothes

لَبَسَ: اِلْتَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَسَ

لَبَسَ - رَاجِعِ لِبَاسٍ

لَبْسَةٌ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَسَ

to kick

لَبَطَ (بِرَجْلِهِ): رَفَسَ

to throw down, fell

لَبَطَ: صَرَعَ

لَبِقٌ، لَبِيقٌ: كَانَ لَبِيقًا، to be tactful, diplomatic, refined; to be skilled, skillful

to fit, suit, become

لَبِقٌ (لَبِيقٌ) بِأَوَّلٍ: لَاقَ

to fit, adapt, adjust

لَبِقٌ (الْثَوْبُ اِلِنْخ)

لَبِقٌ - رَاجِعِ لَبَاقَةٍ

لَبِيقٌ: ذُو لَبَاقَةٍ، tactful, diplomatic, suave, urbane, refined, felicitous; skilled, skillful, adroit, subtle; clever, smart

لَبَكَ، لَبَّكَ: خَلَطَ، شَوَّشَ، to mix, mingle; to confuse, mix up; to muddle, jumble

لَبِكَ - رَاجِعِ اِلْتَبَكَ

لَبِكَ، لَبَّكَ: اِخْتَلَطَ، confusion, muddle, jumble, mess

لَبْلَاب (نبات) ivy; lablab, hyacinth bean; bine, convolvulus

clamorous, uproarious, tumultuous, noisy صَاحِبْ لَجِبْ  
 tumult, uproar, clamor, noise, din لَجَّةٌ: جَلْبَةٌ، صَحَبَ لَجَّةً: لُجْ  
 depth of the sea لَجَجَ - رَاجَعَ لَجَاجَةً  
 stammerer, stutterer لَجَلَجَ: ثَقِيلُ اللِّسَانِ  
 to stammer, stutter لَجَلَجَ: ثَاتًا، فَاثًا  
 stammer(ing), stutter(ing) لَجَلَجَ: ثَاتًا، فَاثًا  
 to bridle, rein in, restrain, curb, check, أَلَجَمَ، كَبَحَ لَجَمَ: كَبَحَ، أَلَجَمَ، كَبَحَ  
 control, hold (back), keep down, keep back لَجَمَ: كَبَحَ، أَلَجَمَ، كَبَحَ  
 committee, commission, board, panel لَجَنَةٌ (جَ لَجَانِ)  
 investigating committee, commission of لَجْنَةُ تَحْقِيقٍ  
 inquiry لَجْنَةُ تَحْقِيقٍ  
 drafting committee لَجْنَةُ صِيَاعَةٍ  
 subcommittee لَجْنَةُ فَرْعِيَّةٍ  
 لَجْنِيَّةٌ، لَجْنِيْنٌ - رَاجَعَ لَجْنِيَّةً، لَجْنِيْنِ  
 resorting to, (having) recourse to, falling back إلى لَجُوءٍ  
 upon, turning to, taking or seeking refuge or shelter in or with, seeking protection in or with; referring to, reference to, consulting, consultation لَجُوءٍ  
 (right of) asylum حَقُّ اللُّجُوءِ السِّيَاسِيِّ  
 importunate, insistent, insisting, مُصِرٌّ، لَجُوجٌ: مِلْحَاحٌ، مُصِرٌّ  
 (over)pressing لَجُوجٌ: مِلْحَاحٌ، مُصِرٌّ  
 unfathomable, fathomless, bottomless, deep لُجِّي: لُجَاجٌ  
 silver لُجَيْنٌ: فِضَّةٌ  
 silvery, silver, argentine لُجَيْنِي: فِضِّي  
 to insult, abuse, revile, call لَعَا، لَعَى: سَبَّ، سَبَّ  
 (somebody) names لَعَا، لَعَى: سَبَّ، سَبَّ  
 to bark, strip the bark لَعَا، لَعَى (الشَّجَرَةَ): قَشَرَهَا  
 from (a tree) لَعَا، لَعَى: قَشَرَهَا  
 bark, bast, cortex, phloem لَعَا، لَعَى: قَشَرَهَا  
 quilt, comforter, eiderdown; cover لِعَافٌ: مُضَرَّبَةٌ، غِطَاءٌ  
 overtaking, catching up with, coming لِعَاقَبٌ: إِذْرَاكٌ  
 up with, catching; reaching لِعَاقَبٌ: إِذْرَاكٌ  
 following, succession, sequence, sub- لِحَاقٌ: تُلُوٌّ  
 quence لِحَاقٌ: تُلُوٌّ

liter لِثَرٌ: لِثَرٌ  
 latex لَثَى، لَثًا: لَبَنُ الشَّجَرِ أَوْ عُصَارَتُهُ  
 veil لِثَامٌ: حِجَابٌ، خِمَارٌ، نِقَابٌ  
 gum(s), gingiva لِثَةٌ [تَشْرِيحُ]  
 pyorrhea, gingivitis الْتِهَابُ اللِّثَةِ  
 to lisp لَثَعَ (فِي نَطْقِهِ)  
 lisp, lisping لَثَغَةً، لَثَعَ (فِي النُّطْقِ)  
 to kiss لَثَمَ: قَبَّلَ  
 to veil (the face) لَثَمَ (الْوَجْهَ)  
 kissing لَثَمَ: تَقَبَّلَ  
 kiss لَثَمَةً: قُبَّلَ  
 gingival لِثَوِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللِّثَةِ  
 to insist on; to press, urge, importune, besiege لَجَّ عَلَى: أَلَحَّ، أَصَرَّ  
 to persevere in, persist in لَجَّ فِي: ثَابَرَ عَلَى  
 to be stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, relentless, unyielding لَجَّ: كَانَ عَنِيدًا  
 depth of the sea لَجَّ: لُجَّةٌ  
 to resort to, have recourse to, fall لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجِيَ إِلَى  
 back upon, turn to (for security or help), take or seek refuge or shelter in or with, seek protection in or with; to refer to, consult, turn to (a source, book, etc.) لَجَأَ إِلَى، لَجِيَ إِلَى  
 لَجَأًا إِلَى: إِضْطَرَّ إِلَى، أَجْبَرَ عَلَى - رَاجَعَ أُلْجَأَ إِلَى  
 tortoise, turtle, chelonian لَجَآءٌ: سُلْحَفَةٌ  
 لَجَاجٌ - رَاجَعَ لَجَاجَةً  
 لَجَاجٌ - رَاجَعَ لُجِّي  
 importunity, insistence, pressing, urging لَجَاجَةٌ: إِمْلَاحٌ  
 obduracy, obstinacy لَجَاجَةٌ: عِنَادٌ  
 bridle, rein(s) لِحَامٌ (الْفَرَسِ إِلَخ)  
 to clamor, roar, din لَجِبَ (الْقَوْمُ)  
 to roar, rage, surge, heave لَجِبَ (الْبَحْرُ)  
 clamor, (up)roar, tumult, din, noise لَجِبَ: صَحَبَ، جَلْبَةٌ

لَحِقَ بِ: انْضَمَّ إِلَى، انْتَسَبَ إِلَى - رَاجِعَ التَّحَقُّ بِ-

لَحَقَ - رَاجِعَ لَحَاقَ

لَحَمٌ، لَحْمٌ (الْمَدِينُ الْخ) to weld, solder; to fuse; to mend

لَحْمٌ، لَحِمٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ to be fleshy, corpulent, plump

لَحِمٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّحْمِ fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

لَحْمٌ (الْجَسَدُ أَوْ الْأَكْلُ) flesh; meat

لَحْمٌ: لَحَامٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لَحْمُ الْبَقَرِ، لَحْمُ بَقَرِي beef

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ pork; ham

لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْمُقَدَّدِ bacon

لَحْمُ الضَّأْنِ أَوْ الْغَنَمِ mutton

لَحْمُ الْمِجَلِ veal

لَحْمٌ هَرَبٌ lean meat

لَحْمَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ لَحْمٍ piece of meat or flesh

لَحْمَةٌ (النَّسِيجُ) weft, woof (of a fabric)

لَحْمَةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ] stroma

لَحْمَةٌ: نَسِيجٌ حَشَوِيٌّ [نَبَاتٌ] parenchyma

لَحْمَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ relationship, kinship

لَحْمَةٌ: رَابِطَةٌ bond, tie, connection, link

لَحْمِيٌّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِاللَّحْمِ fleshy, meaty

لَحْمِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ أَنْفِيَّةٌ adenoids

لَحَنٌ: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ to commit grammatical mistakes, speak ungrammatically or incorrectly

لَحَنَ (مُوسِيقِيًّا)، لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ، لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ to compose; to melodize, set to melody

لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ، لَحَنَ إِلَى مِلْوَاحٍ set to music

لَحِنٌ (فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ) to intone, chant

لَحِينٌ: فَطِينٌ intelligent, bright, clever, smart

لَحْنٌ (مُوسِيقِيٌّ) tune, air, melody

لَحْنٌ: خَطَأٌ فِي الْإِعْرَابِ solecism, grammatical mistake

لَحُو، لَحِي: شَتَمَ insult, abuse, revilement, vilification

لَحِي: فَكٌّ، حَتَكٌ jaw, jawbone

لَحَاقٌ: انْضِمَامٌ، انْتِسَابٌ - رَاجِعَ التَّحَاقُ

لَحَّامٌ: قَصَّابٌ، جَزَّارٌ butcher, meatman

لَحَّامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ welder, weldor, solderer

لَحَامٌ: لَحْمٌ، تَلْحِيمٌ weld(ing), soldering

لَحَامٌ: مَادَّةٌ يُلْحَمُ بِهَا solder

لَحَّامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ welder, weldor, solderer

لَحَّامٌ: عَامِلُ اللَّحَامِ (الْمَعَادِنِ) blowtorch

لَحَّامَةٌ: آلَةٌ لِحَامٍ welder

لَحَدَ: دَفَنَ to bury, inter, inhumate, entomb

لَحَدَ: حَفَرَ قَبْرًا to dig a grave

لَحَدَ: كَانَ مُلْحِدًا، كَفَرَ - رَاجِعَ الْأَحَدَ

لَحْدٌ: قَبْرٌ grave, tomb, sepulcher

لَحِسَ: لَمَقَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَحَسَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْحَسُ to make lick

لَحَسَ: لَمَقَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

لَحَظَ: رَأَى، رَاقَبَ، انْتَبَهَ إِلَى، أَخَذَ بِعَيْنِ الْإِعْتِبَارِ to regard, view, eye, look at, glance at; to see, catch sight of; to observe, notice, note, perceive, remark, realize; to heed, consider, pay attention to; to take into consideration or account, reckon with, allow for, make an allowance for

لَحَظَ: نَظَرَةٌ look, glance, eye

لَحْظَةٌ: بُرْهَةٌ moment, instant, minute, second, little

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ while, short while, short time

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ look, glance, glimpse

لَحْظَةٌ: نَظَرَةٌ

لَحَفَ: غَطَّى، لَفَّ to cover, wrap

لَحْفٌ: سَفْحُ الْجَبَلِ foot of a mountain

لَحِقَ (بِ): أَذْرَكَ - over- to catch up with, come up with, over-

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to

لَحِقَ (بِ): تَبَعَ to follow, succeed; to adhere to, stick to

to soften, mollify; to anneal; to plasticize, supple

at, by, near لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ، لَدُنْ عِنْدَ  
from مِّنْ لَّدُنْ

soft, plastic, pliant, pliable, ductile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome

mortal enemy, bitter enemy, arch-enemy لَدُودْ، عَدُوٌّ لَدُودْ

my لَدُودْ: خَصْمٌ شَدِيدُ الْخُصُومَةِ  
vehement (violent, fierce, tough) disputer

لَدُودَةٌ - راجع لَدَانَةٌ

لَدِيدٌ - راجع لَدُودٌ

stung, bitten, bit لَدِيعٌ: مَلْدُوعٌ، مَلْسُوعٌ

to be or become delicious لَدَّ: كَانَ لَذِيذًا

لَدَّ (ب): اِلْتَدَّ (ب) - راجع اِلْتَدَّ (ب)

لَدَا - راجع ذَا

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation لَذَاذَةٌ: لَذَّةٌ

لَذَاعٌ - راجع لاذِعٌ

pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation لَذَّةٌ: مُنْعَةٌ

hedonism مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلْسَفَةُ) اللَّذَّةِ

to please, delight, give pleasure to, make (someone) enjoy or savor لَذَّذَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْتَذُّ

to burn; to bite, sting; to hurt (with words), offend لَذَعَ: حَمَزَ، لَسَعَ

burning; biting, stinging; acrimony, acerbity, sharpness, acidity, pungency لَذَعٌ

لَذَلِكُ - راجع ذَا

to stick to, adhere to لَذِيَ بِ: لَزِمَ، لَمْ يُفَارِقْهُ

delicious, tasty, tasteful, savory, palatable, toothsome, good, delectable, flavorful, sapid, dainty, luscious, ambrosial; delightful, pleasant, nice; sweet لَذِيذٌ: شَيْءٌ طَيِّبٌ، حُلُوٌّ

to tie (to), unite (with), connect or join firmly (with) لَزَّ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ)

adhesive, glue, cement, paste لَزَاقٌ: مَا يُلصِقُ بِهِ

necessary, requisite لَزَامٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ

long-bearded

beard

goatee

salsify, goatsbeard

fleshy, corpulent, plump, meaty

caruncle

caruncular

to summarize, sum up, recapitulate, abstract, brief, digest, abridge, condense, epitomize, boil down, synopsisize, outline لَخَّصَ: اخْتَصَرَ، أَوْجَزَ

to stink; to be or become stinking, fetid لَخِنٌ: اُنْتَنَ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor لَخِنٌ: نَتْنٌ، نَتَانَةٌ

to dispute violently with, quarrel with لَدَّ: جَادَلَ، خَاصَمَ

at, near, on, upon; with لَدَى: عِنْدَ

I have لَدَيْ: عِنْدِي، لِي

plastic(s) لَدَائِنٌ: بِلَاسْتِيكٌ

plastic لَدَائِنِيٌّ

softness, plasticity, pliancy, pliability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness لَدَانَةٌ: مَرُوءَةٌ، لَيُوءَةٌ

contemporary, coeval, person of the same age; coetaneous, contemporaneous لِدَّةٌ: تَرَبٌّ

لِدَّةٌ: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ - راجع مَوْلِدٌ

to bewilder, perplex, nonplus, confuse لَدَّدَ: حَيَّرَ

to defame, slander, libel لَدَّدَ بِ: شَهَرَ بِهِ

violent dispute, quarrel لَدَّدَ: خُصُومَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ

to sting, bite لَدَغَ: لَسَعَ

sting(ing), biting, bite لَدَغٌ: لَسَعٌ

sting, bite لَدَغَةٌ: لَسَمَةٌ

snakebite لَدَغَةُ الْأَفْعَى أَوْ الْحَيَّةِ (السَّامَةِ)

to be or become soft, plastic, pliable, ductile, flexible, elastic, resilient, supple لَدُنْ: كَانَ لَيِّنًا



adjoining, adjacent, contiguous, in لصِق: لَزِقَ، مُلَاصِق close contact (with), next (to), close (to), near (to)  
 plaster لَصَفَة: لَزَقَة، لَصُوق  
 robbery, thievery, theft, larceny; bur- لُصُوصِيَّة: سَرَقَة  
 glary, housebreaking  
 plaster لَصُوق: لَزَقَة  
 paste, adhesive, glue, cement لَصُوق: لَصَاق  
 لَصُوق - رَاجِع إِلْتِصَاق  
 لَصِيق - رَاجِع لَصِيق  
 لَصِيقَة: بِطَاقَة  
 label; tag; ticket  
 to take or seek shelter or refuge in or لَطَأ: إِلْتَجَأَ إِلَى  
 with, resort to  
 لَطَافَة - رَاجِع لُطْف  
 لَطَالَمَا - رَاجِع طَالَمَا  
 to stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, splash, لَطَخَ، لَطَّخَ  
 sully, soil, (be)smear, (be)smirch, tarnish, bedaub, blur, smudge, smutch  
 to ensanguine, stain (spot, smear, imbrue) لَطَّخَ بِالدَّم  
 with blood  
 stain, blot, spot, blotch, splotch, smear, لَطَخَة: بُقْعَة  
 smirch, tarnish, slur, smudge, smutch; macule, macula, patch  
 bloodstain لَطَخَة دَم  
 stupid, foolish, idiotic, doltish; fool, idiot, أحمق لَطَخَة: أحمق  
 dolt, dullard, dunce  
 to lick; to lick up, lap (up) لَطَعَ، لَطِيع: لَحَسَ  
 to strike, hit, beat لَطَعَ: ضَرَبَ  
 to be kind to, gracious to لَطَفَ بِأَوَّلٍ: رَفِيقَ بِ  
 to be thin, fine, delicate لَطْف: كَانَ دَقِيقًا  
 to be kind, nice, gentle, soft لَطْف: كَانَ لَطِيفًا  
 to soften, lighten, mitigate, خَفَّفَ لَطْف: جَعَلَهُ لَطِيفًا، خَفَّفَ  
 palliate, mollify, alleviate, ease, soothe, relieve, allay, assuage, appease, attenuate, extenuate, qualify, moderate, temper, tone down  
 charity, beneficence, benefaction, benev- لَطْف: إِحْسَان-  
 olence, philanthropy; favor, kindness  
 gift, present, donation لَطْف: هَدِيَّة  
 kindness, friendliness, amiability, كَيَاسَة لَطْف: دَمَاسَة، كَيَاسَة  
 kindliness, affableness, geniality, gentleness, mild-

دارَ (أَوْ جَرَى) عَلَى الْأَلْسُن - رَاجِع دَارَ، جَرَى  
 lingual, glossal لِسَانِي: ذُو عِلَاقَة بِاللِّسَانِ  
 linguistic, lingual لِسَانِي: لُغَوِي  
 verbal, oral لِسَانِي: لَفْظِي، شَفَهِي  
 linguistics لِسَانِيَّة: الْأُسْنِيَّة، عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ  
 to sting, bite, to hurt (with words), لَسَعَ: لَدَغَ، لَدَع offend  
 sting(ing), biting, bite لَسَعَ: لَدَغ  
 sting, bite لَسَعَة: لَدَعَة  
 frostbite لَسَعَة الصَّعِيق  
 to criticize, find fault with لَسَنَ: عَابَ  
 to slander, defame, speak evil of لَسَنَ: قَدَحَ  
 to sting, bite لَسَنَ: لَدَغَ  
 لَسَنَ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرَف - رَاجِع لَسَنَ  
 to be eloquent لَسَنَ: كَانَ فَصِيحًا بَلِغًا  
 to point, taper, sharpen لَسَنَ: حَدَدَ، جَعَلَهُ مُسْتَدِقَّ الطَّرَف  
 eloquence لَسَنَ: فَصَاحَة  
 eloquent لَسَنَ: فَصِيح، بَلِيع  
 stung, bitten, bit لَسِيع: مَلْسُوع، مَلْدُوع  
 ligule, ligula لُسِين، لُسِين: زَائِدَة نَاتِيَة مِنْ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَات  
 spline لُسِين [مِيكَانِيكَ] لَشَك (سَمَك)  
 remora, suckerfish  
 to rob; to steal لَصَّ: سَرَقَ  
 to do stealthily (secretly, لَصَّ: فَعَلَهُ مُتَسَتِّرًا أَوْ خِلَاسَة underhandedly, clandestinely)  
 لَصَّ، لُصَّ: سَارِق - رَاجِع لَصَّ  
 thief, robber, burglar, housebreaker لَصَّ: سَارِق  
 adhesive, glue, cement, paste لَصَاق: مَا يُلَصَّقُ بِهِ  
 to fluoresce لَصَفَ  
 fluorescence لَصَفَ  
 لَصِيقَ (ب) - رَاجِع إِلْتَصَقَ (ب)  
 sticky, gluey, glutinous, adhesive, لَصِيق: لَزِقَ، لَزِج tenacious, gummy, viscid, viscous

oath of condemnation; sworn allegation of adultery committed by one's spouse

لَعَبَ: سَالَ لُعَابُهُ drool, dribble

لَعِبَ: لَهَا، عَيْثَ to play, toy, trifle, dally

لَعِبَ (عَلَى آلَةٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ) to play, play on (a musical instrument)

لَعِبَ الْمَوْسِقَى to play, play music, make music

لَعِبَ دَوْرًا to play a role or part

لَعِبَتْ بِهِ الْمُحُومُ أَوِ الْأَحْزَانُ he became the sport of worries or sorrows

لَعِبَ عَلَى الْحَبْلَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ حَبْلٍ

لَعِبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَبُ to make play, cause to play

لَعِبَ، لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ play; playing; game; sport, fun, amuse-ment; joke, jest

لَعِبَ الْقِمَارَ gambling; gamble

الألعاب الأولمبية - Olympic Games, Olympics, Olympiad

لَعِبَ رِيَاضِيَّةً athletics, sports

لَعِبَ سِحْرِيَّةً jugglery, legerdemain, sleight of hand, prestidigitation, conjuration; magic

لَعِبَ الْقَوَى track and field

لَعِبَ نَارِيَّةً fireworks

لَعِبَ اللَّبَّ playing cards, deck, pack

لَعِبَ: كَثِيرُ اللَّبِّ very playful

لَعِبَ: مُبَارَاةً game

لَعِبَ: مَا يَلْعَبُ بِهِ، أَدَاةُ لَعِبٍ toy, plaything; game

لَعِبَ: دُمِيَّةٌ لِلْأَوْلَادِ doll; dummy

لَعِبَ: دُمِيَّةٌ، أَدَاةٌ، شَخْصٌ يَسْتَخْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَآرِبِهِ puppet, cat's-paw, tool, instrument, vehicle, hireling, servant, agent

لَعِبَ: نَوْعُ اللَّعِبِ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ

لَعِبَ: نَوْعُ اللَّعِبِ أَوْ طَرِيقَتُهُ

لَعِبَ: لَعْنَمٌ، لَعْنَمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ تَلَعْنَمٌ، تَلَعْنَمٌ

لَعَجَ: أَلَمَ، أَحْرَقَ to pain, hurt, burn

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ to lick; to lick up, lap (up)

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ، جَعَلَهُ يَلْعَقُ to make lick

لَعَقَ: لَحَسَ licking, lick; lapping, lap

ness, courtesy, courteousness, civility, politeness, urbanity

لَطَفَ: رِقَّةٌ، نَعُومَةٌ gentleness, softness, tenderness, lightness, mildness, smoothness

لَطَفَ: رِقَّةٌ، دِقَّةٌ thinness, fineness, delicacy, delicateness, tenuity, tenuousness

لَطَفَ (مِنْ اللَّهِ) God's mercy, God's favor, God's grace

لَطَفًا kindly! please!

لَطَمَ: صَفَعَ، ضَرَبَ to slap, cuff, buffet; to strike, hit

لَطَمَةً: صَفْعَةً slap, cuff, buffet, flap, blow

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ الْحَاشِيَّةِ، أُنِيسٌ، دَمِثٌ، كَسٌّ kind, nice, friendly, amiable, good-natured, kindly, affable, genial, gracious, benign, gentle, mild, bland, civil, courteous, polite, urbane, fair-spoken

لَطِيفٌ: رَقِيقٌ، نَاعِمٌ، خَفِيفٌ gentle, soft, tender, light, mild, smooth

لَطِيفٌ: حَسَنٌ، جَمِيلٌ pleasant, agreeable, fair, handsome, pretty, charming, sweet

لَطِيفٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ، رَفِيعٌ thin, fine, delicate, tenuous

اللَّطِيفُ: اللَّهُ the Most Kind, God

يَا لَطِيفُ! O my God! good heavens!

الْمِنْسُ اللَّطِيفُ - رَاجِعَ جَنْسٍ

لَطِيفَةٌ: نُكْتَةٌ witticism, quip, joke, jest

لَطِيمٌ: يَتِيمُ الْأَبَوَيْنِ parentless, orphan

لَطَى: أَوْقَدَ، أَشْعَلَ to inflame, (en)kindle, light, ignite

لَطَى: نَارٌ، لَهَبٌ fire; flame, blaze

لَطَى: إِشْتَعَلَ، اتَّقَدَ to flare, flame, blaze, burn

لَعَابٌ: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ very playful

لَعَابٌ: رُضَابٌ، رِفَقٌ saliva, spittle

لُعَابٌ سَائِلٌ slaver, slobber, drool, drooling saliva, saliva running from the mouth

لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ gossamer

سَالَ لُعَابُهُ - رَاجِعَ سَالٍ

لُعَابِيٌّ: رُضَائِيٌّ salivary

لُعَابِيَّةٌ غُدَّةٌ لُعَابِيَّةٌ salivary gland

لُعَابِيْن [أَحْيَاءٌ] ptyalin

- dewlap, wattle; double chin, gills لَفَّد: لَفْدُود: غَبَبَ  
لَفَز - راجع أَلْفَز
- riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum, mystery أَلْفَز: أَلْفَزِيَّة
- to clamor, shout, din; to be clamorous, noisy لَفَط: لَفَط: صَحَبَ
- noise, din, clamor, uproar, hubbub, tumult, turmoil, shouting, babel, clatter, jangle, confused voices or sounds لَفَط: لَفَط: صَحَبَ
- to mine, lay a mine in or under لَفَم: زَرَعَ لَفْمًا فِي
- to booby-trap لَفَم: فَخَخَ
- mining, mine laying, laying of mines; booby-trapping لَفَم: مَصَدَّر لَفَم
- mine لَفَم (ج أَلْفَام)
- torpedo لَفَمَ لِلْفَوَاصِلِ، لَفَمَ تَحْتَ بَحْرِي
- لِفْنِيَّة، لِفْنِيَّة - راجع لِفْنِيَّة، لِفْنِيَّة
- nonsense, balderdash, rigmarole, drivel لَفَو: هُرَاء
- chatter, chat; chitchat; logorrhea; loquacity, garrulity لَفَو: تَرْتَرَة
- mistake, error, blunder لَفَو: خَطَأ
- null, void, nugatory, ineffective لَفَو: بَاطِل
- exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, lassitude, languor لَفَو: لَفَو: نَهَكَ، إِزْهَاق
- linguistic, lingual لَفَوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- linguist, lexicologist لَفَوِي: عَالِمٌ بِاللُّغَةِ
- لَفِي: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ، أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ - راجع لَفَا
- to wrap up, roll up, fold up, furl; to wind, coil, spool, reel, convolute, curl; to twist, twine لَفَّ: طَوَى
- to envelop, cover, wrap, enfold, infold, enwrap, lap, swathe, swaddle لَفَّ: غَطَّى، غَلَّفَ
- to surround, envelop, wrap, encompass, encircle, environ, enclose, embrace, circle, ring لَفَّ: أَحَاطَ بِ، طَوَّقَ
- to whirl, reel, spin, twirl, go around, gyrate, rotate, revolve, turn, swirl, eddy لَفَّ: دَوَّمَ، دَارَ
- to detour (around), turn (around), make a turn (around) لَفَّ (حَوْلَ): انْعَطَفَ، دَارَ
- to beat about (or لَفَّ وَدَارَ (حَوْلَ الْمَوْضِعِ) إلخ)

- spoonful لُعَقَة: مِلءٌ مِلْعَقَة
- perhaps, maybe لَعَلَّ: عَلَّ
- garnet; carnelian, cornelian لَعْل: عَفِيقٌ أَحْمَر
- to resound, reverberate; to boom, roar, rumble, peal, ring out لَعْلَع: دَوَّى
- tulip لَعْلَع: تُولَيْب (نبات)
- mirage, fata morgana; phantom, ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp لَعْلَع: سَرَاب
- to curse, damn, execrate, imprecate, anathematize لَعَنَ
- cursing, damn(ation), execration, imprecation, anathematizing, malediction لَعَنَ
- curse, imprecation, execration, malediction, anathema لَعْنَة
- playful, dallying, trifling, sportive, game-some, frolicsome, frisky لَعُوب: دَعِبَ
- coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet لَعُوب: مِفْنَاج
- very playful لَعِب: كَثِيرُ اللَّعِبِ
- cursed, accursed, damned, evil, wicked; execrable, abominable, detestable لَعِين: مَلْعُون
- the Evil One, the Devil, Satan, Lucifer, Shaitan اللَّعِين: الشَّيْطَان
- to speak, talk لَعَا: تَكَلَّمَ
- to be or become null, void, invalid; to be or become abolished, canceled, obsolete, outdated, out of use; to fall into disuse لَعَا: بَطَلَ
- to talk nonsense لَعَا: تَكَلَّمَ مِنْ غَيْرِ تَفَكَّرَ
- to make mistakes in speaking لَعَا: أَخْطَأَ فِي الْكَلَامِ
- لَعَا - راجع لَعُو
- to be or become exhausted, fatigued, weary لَعَبَ: لَعَبَ، لَعِبَ: نَهَكَ، أَرْهَق
- لَعَبَ، لَعَبَ - راجع لَعُوب، لُعُوب
- language, tongue لَعَا: لِسَان
- parlance, idiom لَعَا: طَرِيقَة فِي التَّعْبِيرِ، مُصْطَلَح
- jargon, lingo لَعَا: اصْطِلَاحِيَّةٌ أَوْ خَاصَّةٌ أَوْ غَرِيبَة
- لَعَا: عَامِيَّةٌ - راجع الْعَامِيَّة
- dialect لَعَا: مَحَلِّيَّة
- linguistics, lexicology لَعَا: عِلْمُ اللَّغَةِ



winding, turn

لَفَّهَ مُفَرَّدَةً مِنْ مَادَّةٍ مَلْفُوفَةٍ

turn, revolution, rotation

لَفَّهَ: دَوَّرَهُ

detour, turn(ing)

لَفَّهَ: انْعِطَافٌ

turnip, rape

لَفَّتْ (نبات)

turn, turning

لَفَّتَهُ: الْتِفَافَتَهُ، اسْتِدَارَةً

sideglance

لَفَّتَهُ: نَظْرَةً جَانِبِيَّةً

gesture

لَفَّتَهُ: بَادِرَةً تُعْبِّرُ عَنْ عَاطِفَةٍ أَوْ مَقْصِدٍ

nice gesture, good turn, kind act, kindness, favorable act, favor

لَفَّحَ: كَرَمَةً أَوْ طَيِّبَةً

to scorch, sear, burn

لَفَّحَ: سَقَعَ، أَحْرَقَ

to eject, emit, discharge, expel, throw out, extrude; to spit (out); to reject

لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، أَخْرَجَ

to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk

لَفَّظَ (كَلِمَةً إلخ): نَطَقَ

to articulate, enunciate, utter distinctly, pronounce clearly

لَفَّظَ بِوُضُوحٍ

to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, an opinion, etc.

لَفَّظَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ

to breathe one's last, emit the last breath, give up the ghost, expire, die, pass away

لَفَّظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ، لَفَّظَ أَنْفَاسَهُ

ejection, emission, discharge, expulsion, throwing out, extrusion; rejection

لَفَّظَ: قَذَفَ، طَرَدَ، إِخْرَاجَ

pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization

لَفَّظَ: نَطَقَ، نُطْقٌ

pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.)

لَفَّظَ الْحُكْمَ إلخ

expression, term, word

لَفَّظَ: تَعْبِيرٌ

letter, form, literal meaning, strict (external, outward) sense or significance

لَفَّظَ: ضِدٌّ مَعْنَى، ظَاهِرٌ

in letter and spirit

لَفَّظًا وَمَعْنَى

word, vocable, term, expression, verbalism, pronunciatonal; phonetic; verbal; literal

لَفْظَةً: كَلِمَةً

gray hair covered his head

لَفَّظَ: لَفَّعَ الشَّيْبُ رَأْسَهُ

to muffle, scarf, cover

لَفَّعَ: غَطَّى بِلِفَافٍ إلخ

لَفَّفَ - رَاجِعٌ لَفَّ

around) the bush; to go around or about (in a roundabout way); to circumvent, bypass, detour; to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble

لَفَّ الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ: وَصَلَ، ضَمَّ

to connect, join, attach

لَفَّتِ الْأَشْجَارُ إلخ: صَارَتْ مُتَنَفِّةً

to grow densely, intertwine, be or become overgrown or intertwined

لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ

to belong to, relate to, be attached to, be related to, be associated with, be affiliated with; to be of the same kind or type as

لَفَّ: مَصْدَرٌ لَفَّ

wrapping (up), rolling (up), folding (up), furk(ing); winding, coiling, spooling, curl(ing); twist(ing), twining, twine; enveloping, covering, enfolding, enwrapping, lapping, swathing, swaddling; involution; detour, circumvention

لَفَّ: سِلْكٌ مُوَصَّلٌ مَلْفُوفٌ

coil

لَفَّ لَفَّهُ، لَفَّ لَفَّهُمْ - رَاجِعٌ لَفَّ

ileum

لَفَائِي، الْمَيِّ اللَّفَائِي

ileac, ileal

لَفَائِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَيِّ اللَّفَائِي

mandrake

لَفَّاح (نبات)

muffler, scarf, babushka

لِفَافٌ: غِطَاءٌ، وَشَاحٌ

band, bandage, ligature, swathe, dressing

لِفَافَةٌ: عِصَابَةٌ، رِبَاطٌ، ضِمَادَةٌ

wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), envelop; jacket

لِفَافَةٌ: غِطَاءٌ، غِلَافٌ

fascia

لِفَافَةٌ [طَب]

cigarette

لِفَافَةٌ (تَبَخُّر)

puttee

لِفَافَةُ السَّاقِ

pomegranate

لَفَّانٌ: رُمَّانٌ

to turn, bend, incline

لَفَّتَ، لَفَّتَتْ: لَوَّى، عَطَفَ

to turn (away or aside) from, divert from, dissuade from

لَفَّتَ عَنْ: صَرَفَ عَنْ

to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to

لَفَّتَ النَّظْرَ: اسْتَوْفَ النَّظْرَ، اسْتَرْعَى الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، جَذَبَ

to catch the eye, strike the sight or eyes, attract (draw, arouse) attention, engage and hold the attention; to be eye-catching, striking

لَفَّتَ النَّظْرَ: اسْتَوْفَ النَّظْرَ، اسْتَرْعَى الْأَنْبِيَاءَ، جَذَبَ

coil, convolution, curl, twist, roll, furl

لَفَّهَ: حَوَّيَّةٌ



to stay at, remain at

لَكَيْ: بِالْمَكَانِ: أَقَامَ

peg; pin; nail

لِكَاز: وَتَد، خَابُور، مِسَار

lactate

لَكْتَات: لَبَنَات

lactase

لَكْتَاز: لَبَنَاز

lactose

لَكْتُوز: لَبَنُوز

to punch, box, strike with the fist

لَكَز: لَكَمَ

to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

لَكَز: وَكَزَ

punch, box, a blow with the fist

لَكْزَة: لَكَمَة

poke, thrust, jab, nudge

لَكْزَة: وَكَزَة

to punch, box, strike with the fist

لَكَم: لَكَزَ

punch, box, a blow with the fist

لَكَمَة: لَكْزَة

to speak incorrectly or barbarously

لَكِن: عَجَمَ

to stammer, stutter, falter,  
hem and haw

لَكِن: ثَقُلَ لِسَانُهُ، عَمِيَ

(copper) basin

لَكَن: طَشَّت (نُعَاسِي)

but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, on the other hand

لَكِن، لَكِن، لَكِن

accent

لَكْنَة: لَهْجَة

incorrectness, barbarism

لَكْنَة: عُجْمَة

statter, stutter, stammer, faltering, inarticulateness

لَكْنَة: عَمِيَ

لَكَمِي - رَاجِعْ كَمِي

pokeberry, poke, pokeweed

لَكِيَة: نَبَات

mean, ignoble, base, vile, wicked, depraved

لَكِيم: لَئِيم

لَكَمِي لَا، لَكَيْلَا - رَاجِعْ كَمِي لَا

لَكَيْمًا - رَاجِعْ كَمِي

to collect, gather

لَمْ: جَمَعَ

to rally, muster, gather together,  
bring together, reunite, reunify

لَمْ: سَمَلَهُمْ، لَمْ: سَعَتَهُمْ

to be slightly mad (insane, mentally deranged)

لَمْ: أَصَابَهُ مَسٌّ مِنَ الْجُنُونِ

collecting, collection, gathering

لَمْ: جَمَعَ، مَصْدَرُ لَمْ

crowd, throng, large gathering,  
multitude

لَمْ: جَمْعٌ غَفِيرٌ، حَشْدٌ

not

لَمْ: حَرَفُ جَزَمَ

to clatter

لَقْلَقَ (الْقَلَقُ): صَوْتٌ، صَاتَ

to loll, hang out the tongue

لَقْلَقَ: أَخْرَجَ لِسَانَهُ

to shake, stir, move

لَقْلَقَ: حَرَكَ

stork

لَقْلَقَ (طَائِر)

to block (up), obstruct, clog (up)

لَقَمَ: سَدَّ

to devour, gobble, swallow up

لَقَمَ: الْتَهَمَ

to feed (bit by bit); to spoon-feed

لَقَمَ (شَخْصًا إِلَخ): أَطْعَمَ

to feed, charge; to provide with, supply with

لَقَمَ (أَلَّةً أَوْ فُرْنَا إِلَخ): غَذَّى

to load, charge

لَقَمَ (بُنْدُقِيَّةً أَوْ سِلَاحًا نَارِيًّا إِلَخ): حَسَا

bite, morsel, bit, mouthful

لُقْمَة (مِنَ الطَّعَامِ)

condyle

لُقْمَة [تَشْرِيع]

bit

لُقْمَة الْمُثْغَاب

condylar

لُقْمِي [تَشْرِيع]

to teach, instruct; to dictate

لَقْن: عَلَّمَ، أَمَلَى

to prompt, cue

لَقْن (مُثْمَلًا عَلَى خَشْبَةِ الْمَسْرَحِ)

facial paralysis

لَقْوَة: شَلَلٌ يُصِيبُ الْوَجْهَ

to die

لَقِي - رَاجِعْ لَاقِي

to die

لَقِي حَتْفَهُ، لَقِي مَصْرَعَهُ

a find, finding; waif

لَقِيًا - رَاجِعْ لِقَاءَ

foundling

لَقِيَّة: لُقْيَة: لَقْطَة

لَقِيْط، طِفْلٌ لَقِيْط

(female) foundling

لَقِيْطَة: مُؤْتَتْ لَقِيْط

to hit with the fist (on the back)

لَكَ: ضَرَبَ

lacquer, Chinese lacquer, Japanese lacquer

لَكَ، صَنْعَ اللَّكَّ: مَادَّةٌ رَاتِيْنِيَّةٌ تُغْرِزُهَا بَعْضُ الْحَشَرَاتِ

lacquer, japan, varnish

لَكَ، وَرَنْيَشُ اللَّكَّ: جَافِي

to strike, hit

لَكَ: ضَرَبَ

to whip, flog, scourge

لَكَ بِالسَّوْطِ: ضَرَبَ بِالسَّوْطِ

flagellate, thrash, slash, lash, lace

look, brief fleeting look

glance, general view, bird's eye view, overall view, comprehensive look; conspectus, brief survey, short account, summary, outline, synopsis

he looks like his father

فِيهِ لَمْعَةٌ مِنْ أَبِيهِ

features, lineaments; countenance

مَلَامِح

to find fault with, carp at, criticize, censure, blame; to slander, defame, backbite

to wink at, give someone a wink

to touch, feel, handle, finger

to feel, sense, perceive, notice, realize, be or become conscious or aware of

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

touch, sense of touch, feeling

touch

finishing touches, final touches, finish

أَضْفَى اللَّمَسَاتِ الْآخِرَةَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَضْفَى

tactile, tactual

لَفْسِي: خَاصٌّ بِحَاسَةِ اللَّفْسِ

لَمَظَ - رَاجِعَ تَلَمَّظَ

to shine, glitter, glisten, gleam, beam, flash, sparkle, radiate, glow, dazzle

all is not gold that glitters

مَا كُلُّ مَا يَلْمَعُ ذَهَبًا

to polish, burnish, scour, shine, gloss, glaze, furbish, refurbish, luster, buff, brighten (up)

luster, gloss, burnish, sheen, shine; shining, shininess, glitter, glisten, flash, radiance, brightness, brilliance, refulgence, effulgence, luminosity, luminance

لَمَعَان، لَمَع، لُفْعَةٌ: بَرِّقَ، تَأَلَّقَ

to gather up, gather, collect

slight mental derangement, touch of madness, trace of insanity

to whom, whose

soft to the touch

not; never, nevermore

لَمِيس: نَاعِمَةُ الْمَلْسِ  
لَن: حَرْفٌ نَصْبٍ وَنَفْيٍ

he did not eat; he has not eaten

didn't I tell you? haven't I told you?

unless, if not, except if, except when

when, at the time when, as

whereas, considering that, inasmuch as, since, as, because, in view of the fact that

not, not yet

why? what for? for what reason? for what purpose? wherefore?

glossy, lustrous, shiny, polished, burnished, glazed; shining, glittering, flashing, sparkling, radiant, dazzling, bright, brilliant, refulgent, resplendent

patent leather

occasionally, at times, from time to time, once in a while, rarely, seldom

lumbago

lamp, bulb

collection

gathering, assembly

hardship, misfortune, calamity

fellow-traveler(s), traveling partner(s), traveling company

wig, peruke, periwig, toupee

earwig

to glance at, glimpse at; to catch sight of, descry, espy, sight; to see, behold, notice

to insinuate, intimate, allude to, hint at, glance at, refer indirectly to, make an indirect reference to, suggest indirectly, imply

glancing (at), glimpsing (at); glance, glimpse

in the twinkling of an eye, in a jiffy, instantly, immediately, in a trice, in no time, like lightning

glance, glimpse, sight, quick

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ

أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكَ؟

إِنْ لَمْ، مَا لَمْ

لَمَ - رَاجِعَ لِمَاذَا

لَمَّا: عِنْدَمَا

لَمَّا: حَيْثُ أَنَّ

لَمَّا: لَمْ، بَعْدُ

لَمَّا - رَاجِعَ لِمَاذَا

لِمَاذَا

لَمَاع: بَرَّاقٌ

جِلْدٌ لَمَاعٌ

لَمَاعًا: أَيْحَانًا، نَادِرًا

لَمِبَاجُو، لَمِبَاغُو: قَطَان، أَلَمْ أَتَقَطَّرِ الظُّهْرَ

لَمْبَةٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِي

لَمَعَةُ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ لَمْ

لَمَعٌ: إِجْتِمَاعٌ، نَاسٌ مُجْتَمِعُونَ

لَمَعٌ: شِدَّةٌ

لَمَعَةٌ: صَاحِبٌ (أَوْ أَصْحَابٌ) فِي السَّفَرِ

لَمَعَةٌ: شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَارٌ

لَمَعَةُ الْأُذُنِ (حِشْرَةٌ)

لَمَحَ: أَبْصَرَ

لَمَحَ إِلَى: أَشَارَ إِلَى، عَرَضَ بِ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَمَحَ: لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ، فِي (أَقَلِّ مِنْ) لَمَحَ الْبَصَرَ

لَهْجَة: لُفَة، لَكْنَة: dialect; language; tongue accent; tone;  
 مَنَافَة: manner of speaking  
 شَدِيدُ اللَّهْجَةِ: strongly-worded  
 لَهْجِي: خاصٌ بِلَهْجَةٍ: dialectal, dialectic(al)  
 لَهْد: أَثْقَلَ عَلَى: to overburden, overexert  
 لَهْدًا - رَاجِعَ ذَا: sharp, cutting, incisive  
 لَهْذَم: حَدٌّ، قَاطِعٌ: sharp, cutting, incisive  
 لَهْفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ تَلَهَّفَ عَلَى: regret; grief, sorrow; sigh, lament; yearning, longing, hankering, pining, desire, eagerness  
 لَهْفٌ، لَهْفَانٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتَلَهِّفٌ: too bad! what a pity! unfortunately!  
 لَهْفٌ، لَهْفَةٌ: حَسْرَةٌ، تَوَقُّ: alas!  
 لَهْمٌ - رَاجِعَ إِلْتَهَمَ: gluttonous, greedy, voracious, insatiable; glutton, gourmand  
 لَهْوٌ: سَلِيلَةٌ، لَعِبٌ: amusement, entertainment, diversion, distraction, pastime, fun; play  
 دُورٌ (أَمَاكِينُ، مَرَاكِزُ) اللَّهْوِ: amusement centers, places of amusement; nightclubs  
 لَهْوَمٌ - رَاجِعَ لَهْمٌ: uvular, epiglottal  
 لَهْوِيٌّ: خاصٌ بِاللَّهْوَةِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]: velar letter, velar  
 حَرْفٌ لَهْوِيٌّ: flame, blaze  
 لَهْيٌ عَنْ: سَلَا عَنْ، غَفَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِعَ لَهَا عَنْ: if  
 لَهْيِي بِ: أَحَبَّ - رَاجِعَ لَهَا بِ: except for, but for; were it not for, had it not been for; if not, unless  
 لَهْيٌ عَنْ: لَهْبٌ: if it weren't (hadn't been) for him  
 لَهْيٌ بِ: أَوْلَعَ بِ، ثَابَرَ عَلَى: If only ye ask God for forgiveness  
 لَهْيٌ بِذِكْرِهِ: were it not for thy family  
 لَهْيٌ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ: in case (that or of), in the event (that or of), if

لَنْ يَصْرُخَ: he will not cry, he won't cry, he is not going to cry  
 لَنَشَانُوم (عنصر): lanthanum  
 لَنْش: زَوْرَقٌ بُخَارِيٌّ: launch, motorboat  
 لِنْف: لِمْف: lymph  
 لِنْفَاوِي: لِنْفَاوِي: lymphatic, lymphoid, lymph  
 غُدَّةٌ لِنْفَاوِيَّةٌ: lymph node, lymph gland  
 لَهُ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْمَنُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي: credit  
 لَهَا: لَعِبٌ: to play, toy, trifle, dally  
 لَهَا: تَسَلَّى: to amuse oneself, disport, have fun, have a good time  
 لَهَا عَنْ: سَلَا عَنْ، غَفَلَ عَنْ: to (try to) forget, try not to think of, turn one's attention from; to pay no attention to, be inattentive of, be heedless of, be unmindful of  
 لَهَا بِ: أَحَبَّ: to love, be very fond of  
 لَهْمِي - رَاجِعَ أَلْهَمِي: burning thirst, extreme thirst  
 لَهَابٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ: uvula; epiglottis  
 لَهَاةٌ [تَشْرِيحٌ]: panting, pant, gasp  
 لَهَايَةٌ: مَصَاصَةٌ لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ: pacifier  
 لَهَبٌ - رَاجِعَ إِتْلَهَبَ: flame, blaze  
 لَهَبٌ - رَاجِعَ أَلْهَبَ: burning with thirst, parched with thirst  
 لَهْبَةٌ: عَطَشٌ شَدِيدٌ: burning thirst, extreme thirst  
 لَهَثَ، لَهَثَ: لَهَثَ: أَنْقَطَعَ نَفْسُهُ: to pant, gasp, be out of breath, breathe quickly or spasmodically, breathe laboriously or heavily; to puff, breathe hard  
 لَهْثَانٌ: لَاهَتْ: panting, gasping, out of breath, breathless  
 لَهَجٌ بِ: أَوْلَعَ بِ، ثَابَرَ عَلَى: to be attached to, very fond of; to persevere in  
 لَهَجٌ بِذِكْرِهِ: to speak constantly of or about, mention continually  
 لَهَجٌ بِالثَّنَاءِ عَلَيْهِ: to praise or extol constantly or fervently



homosexual, sodomite, queer, pederast, bugger, لَوَطِيّ  
invert

to torment, torture, make sick لَوَعَ: عَذَّبَ، أَمْرَضَ

agony, anguish, pain, torture, torment, smart, grief, sorrow لَوَعَة: حَرْقَة، حَسْرَة

lovesickness; ardor of love لَوَعَة الْحُبِّ

logarithm لَوَغَارِيْثَمْ، لَوَغَارِيْثَمْ، لَوَغَارِيْثَمْ

antilogarithm مُقَابِلُ اللُّوْغَارِيْثَمْ

logarithmic لَوَغَارِيْثَمِيّ، لَوَغَارِيْثَمِيّ

luffa, dishcloth gourd, arum لَوْف (نبات)

Araceae لَوْفِيَّات: فَصِيْلَة مِنَ النَّبَاتَات

stupidity, foolishness, idiocy, imbecility لَوْق: حُنُق

chewing, chew, mastication لَوْك: مَضَغ

leukemia لَوَكِيْمِيَا: اِبْيَاضُ الدَّم

لَوْلَا - راجع لَوْ

screw لَوَلْب: بُرْغِيّ

spiral لَوَلْب: زُنْبُرْكَ

spiral; helix لَوَلْب: حَلَزُون

loop لَوَلْب: وَسِيْلَة لِمَنْعِ الْحَمْلِ

spiral, helical, helicoid(al), cochleate, volute(d), لَوَلْبِيّ

winding

to reprove, reprimand, rebuke, upbraid لَوَمَ: وَبَّخَ، قَرَّعَ

blame, reproach, twit, admonition, reproof, rebuke, censure لَوَمَ: عَذَلَ، تَوْبِيخَ

blameworthy, blamable, blameful, culpable, reprehensible, deserving blame مُسْتَحِقُّ اللَّوْمِ

to blame, lay the blame on وَضَعَ اللَّوْمَ عَلَى

لَوْمَة - راجع لَوَم

لَوْمَة - راجع لَائِم

lumen لَوْمَن، لَوْمَن، لَوْمِن [فيزياء]

to color, tint, tinge, paint; to variegate, dapple; to stain لَوْن: جَمَلُهُ ذَا لَوْن

color; tint, tincture, tinge, hue, shade لَوْن

kind, sort, type, variety, species; لَوْن: نَوْع، صِنْف

category, class

plate, sheet

لَوْح مَدْرِيّ أَوْ حَدِيدِيّ

لَوْحَة: لَوْح - راجع لَوَح

painting, tableau, picture, drawing, portrait لَوْحَة: صُورَة، رَسَم

لَوْحَة: صُورَة عَلَى صَفْحَة كَامِلَة مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجَلَّةٍ (تَطْبَعُ

عَادَة عَلَى وَرَقٍ مُخْتَلِفٍ)

panel لَوْحَة: خَشَبَة رَقِيْقَة تُرْسَمُ عَلَيْهَا صُورَة

plaque لَوْحَة (مَنْقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّمْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ)

nameplate, doorplate لَوْحَة (الاسم)

bulletin board, notice لَوْحَة (إِعْلَانَاتٍ، بَلَاغَاتٍ إلخ)

board

signboard; billboard لَوْحَة: لَافِتَة

oil painting, oil لَوْحَة زَيْتِيَّة

chessboard, checkerboard لَوْحَة الشَّطْرَنْجِ أَوْ الدَّامَا

dashboard; control board لَوْحَة الْقِيَادَة

keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَة الْمَفَاتِيح

laudanum لُودَانُمْ، لُودَانُوم

sagacious, ingenious, witty, quick-witted لُودَع، لُودَعِيّ: ذَكِيّ، سَرِيعُ الْخَاطِرِ

lord لُورْد (لقب)

loris لُورِس (حيوان)

lorry, truck, camion لُورِي: شَاحِنَة

to stuff with almonds لُورَ: حَشَا بِاللُّوزِ

almond(s) لُوز (نبات)

cotton bolls لُوزُ الْقُطْنِ

almond لُوزَة (نبات)

tonsils اللُّوزَتَانِ، لُوزَتَا الْحَلَقِ

tonsillectomy اِسْتِنْصَالُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ

tonsillitis اِلْتِهَابُ اللُّوزَتَيْنِ

grouper لُوز (سمك)

almond; almond-shaped لُوزِيّ

leucite لُوسِيْت (معدن)

lotus لُوطُس (نبات)

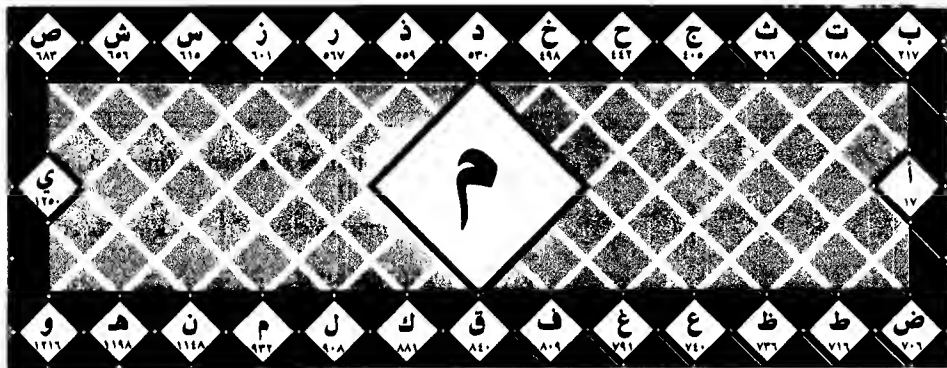
I wish he were here! would that he were here! if only he were here!	لَيْتَهُ كَانَ هُنَا
liter	لِيْتَر: لَتر
lion	لَيْث: أَسَد
ant lion	لَيْثُ عِفْرَيْن، لَيْثُ عِفْرَيْن (حشرة)
lithium	لِثْيُوم (عنصر)
lira	لِير: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْدِيَّة
pound, lira	لِيرَة: عُمْلَة، وَحْدَة نَقْدِيَّة
laser	لِيزَر: لَازِر [فيزياء]
lysol	لِيزُول: سَائِلُ زَيْتِي مُطَهِّر
not	لَيْسَ
only, nothing but, just, simply, merely, nothing more than, no more than, (and) no more, (and) nothing else, (and) that's all	لَيْسَ إِلَّا، لَيْسَ سِوَى
not only.. but also	لَيْسَ .. فَقَطْ .. بَلْ
isn't it so? right?	أَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ؟
licentiate, license	لِيسَانْس: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة
licentiate	لِيسَانْسِيَّة: حَامِلُ لِيسَانْس، مُجَاز
lycée	لِيسِيَّة: مَدْرَسَة ثَانَوِيَّة فَرَنْسِيَّة
lignite	لِيفْنِيَّت
lignin	لِيفْنِين
to rub (clean, wash) with a sponge	لَيْفَ (بِالْيَفَة)
fiber(s); fibr-, fibro-	لِيف
coir	لِيفُ جَوْزِ الْهِنْد، لِيفُ هِنْدِيّ
fibroid	لِيفَانِيّ
fiber	لِيفَة
(bath) sponge	لِيفَة (الاسْتِحْجَام)
fibrous, fibroid	لِيفِيّ
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لِيفِيّ
fibrin	لِيفِين
fibrinous	لِيفِينِيّ
fibrovascular	لِيفِيّ وَعَائِيّ

colorless	عَدِيمُ اللَّوْن
chromatics	عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَان
chromatic, colorific, color-	لَوْنِيّ: دُوْ عِلَاقَة بِاللَّوْن
chromatics	لَوْنِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَلْوَان
chromaticity	لَوْنِيَّة
to be crooked, bent, curved, twisted; to bend, twist, curve, crook	لَوِي: اِنْتَوَى، اِنْعَوَجَّ
to writhe, wriggle, squirm, twist	لَوَيْتَ الْحَبَّةُ اِلَخ
(blood) platelets	لَوْنِيَّات (الدَّم)
twist(ing), curl(ing), torsion, contortion, kinking, wrenching, turn(ing), bend(ing), flection, flexing, flexion, inflection	لَوِي: ثَنَى
skate	لِيَاء (سَمَك)
mortar; lute, luting; cement	لِيَاط: مِلَاط
decorum, decency, propriety, amenities, polite social behavior, etiquette; good manners, civility, courtesy; tact(fulness), urbanity	لِيَاقَة: كِيَاسَة، اَدَب، دَوَق
competence, capability, qualification, eligibility, aptitude, fitness; worthiness, merit, desert	لِيَاقَة: اَهْلِيَّة
fitness	لِيَاقَة: رَشَاقَة، سَلَامَة
liberal	لَبَّان - رَاجِع لِبْن
liberalism	لِيبِرَالِيّ
libra; pound	لِيبِرَالِيَّة
Libyan	لِيبِرَة: وَحْدَة وَزْن
Libya	لِيبِيّ
lipid	لِيبِيَا
libido	لِيبِيد: مُرَكَّبُ عَضْوِيّ
lepidolite	لِيبِيدُو [نَفْس]
twist, kink, flexure, flexion, bend, fold, ply	لِيبِيدُو لَيْت (مَعْدَن)
would that! would God! I wish! if only!	لَيْتَة: ثَنِيَة
I wish I knew..! I would that I knew..! if I only knew..!	لَيْتَ، يَا لَيْتَ
would God I had died for you!	لَيْتَ شَعْرِي ..! لَيْتَ شَعْرِي ..! لَيْتَ شَعْرِي ..! لَيْتَ شَعْرِي ..!
	لَيْتَنِي مُتٌ لَأَجْلِكَ



lemonade	شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
citrate	لَيْمُونَات: سِتْرَات
lemonade	لَيْمُونَاة: شَرَابُ اللَّيْمُونِ
limonite, hydrous iron oxide	لَيْمُونِيَت
citric acid	لَيْمُونِيَك، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِيَك
to soften, mellow, make soft, make tender; to supple, plasticize, make pliant; to moderate, temper, mitigate, allay	لَيْنٌ: جَمَلُهُ لَيْنًا
to relax the bowels, purge, relieve the constipated bowels	لَيْنَ الْبَطْنِ
soft, tender, mellow	لَيْنٌ: طَرِيٌّ، نَاعِمٌ
flabby, flaccid, limp; loose, lax	لَيْنٌ: رَخْوٌ
flexible, yielding, supple, elastic, resilient, pliable, pliant, plastic, ductile, malleable	لَيْنٌ: لَدْنٌ، مَرْنٌ، مَطْوَاعٌ
tractable, docile, manageable, pliable, flexible, ductile, controllable, wieldy, complaisant, compliant, obedient, yielding	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَسٌ (الْقِيَادِ)
softness, tenderness, mellowness	لَيْنٌ: طَرَاوَةٌ، نُعُومَةٌ
flabbiness, flaccidity, limpness; looseness, laxity	لَيْنٌ: رَخَاوَةٌ
leniency, lenity, gentleness, mildness, clemency	لَيْنٌ: رَفَقٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
flexibility, suppleness, elasticity, resilience, pliability, pliancy, plasticity, ductility, malleability	لَيْنٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مُرُونَةٌ، مَطْوَاعِيَّةٌ
tractability, docility, flexibility, ductility, manageability, compliance, obedience	لَيْنُ الْعَرِيكَةِ، لَيْنُ الْجَانِبِ: سَلَاةٌ (الْقِيَادِ)
osteomalacia	لَيْنُ الْعِظَامِ
soft letter, weak letter, vowel	حَرْفٌ لَيْنٌ
Malacostraca	لَيْنَاتُ الصَّدَفِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ
	لَيْوَانٌ - رَاجِعْ إِنْوَانٌ
	لُيُونَةٌ، لُيُونَةُ الْجَانِبِ - رَاجِعْ لَيْنٌ
fibril, fiber	لَيْفِيٌّ، لَيْفِيَّةٌ
fibrillar	لَيْفِيٌّ

tuft of cotton or silk threads (inserted in an inkwell)	لَيْفَةُ (الدَّوَاةِ)
putty; mortar; clay	لَيْفَةٌ: مَعْجُونٌ، مِلَاطٌ، طِينٌ
night, nighttime	لَيْلٌ: ضِدُّ نَهَارٍ
at night, by night, nightly	لَيْلًا
day and night, night and day, (a)round the clock, by day and by night, twenty-four hours a day	لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلٌ نَهَارٌ
long dark night	لَيْلَاءٌ، لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاءٌ
night; evening; soiree	لَيْلَةٌ: لَيْلٌ، وَاحِدَةُ اللَّيْلِ
tonight	اللَّيْلَةُ، هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةُ، فِي هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ
opening night, premiere	لَيْلَةُ افْتِتَاحٍ، لَيْلَةُ افْتِتَاحِيَّةٍ
last night; yesterday evening	لَيْلَةُ أَمْسٍ، اللَّيْلَةُ الْبَارِحَةَ
long dark night	لَيْلَةٌ لَيْلَاءٌ
Christmas Eve	لَيْلَةُ الْمِيلَادِ
overnight, very suddenly, all of a sudden	بَيْنَ لَيْلَةٍ وَضُحَاهَا
(in) that night; (on) that evening	لَيْلَتُنِيذٍ
lilac, syringa	لَيْلَجٌ، لَيْلُكُ (نَبَات)
nocturnal, nightly, night	لَيْلِيٌّ: مَسْرُوبٌ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ
lime	لَيْمٌ، لَيْمَةٌ (نَبَات)
penitentiary	لَيْمَانٌ: إِصْلَاحِيَّةٌ، سِجْنٌ
	لَيْمِفٌ، لَيْمِفَاوِيٌّ - رَاجِعْ لِنْفٌ، لِنْفَاوِيٌّ
lemur	لَيْمُورٌ، لَيْمُورٌ (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	لَيْمُورٌ طَائِرٌ (حَيَوَان)
lemon; citrus	لَيْمُونٌ (نَبَات)
lemon; lime	لَيْمُونٌ حَامِضٌ (نَبَات)
tangerine, mandarin	لَيْمُونٌ أَفَنْدِيٌّ (نَبَات)
orange	لَيْمُونٌ بُرْتَقَالٌ (نَبَات)
grapefruit	لَيْمُونٌ الْجَنَّةِ (نَبَات)
sweet lemon	لَيْمُونٌ حُلُوٌّ (نَبَات)
citric acid	حَامِضُ اللَّيْمُونِ، حَمَضُ اللَّيْمُونِ



surrealism ما فَوْقَ الْوَاقِعِ  
 prehistory ما قَبْلَ التَّارِيخِ  
 unless, if not, except if, except when ما لَمْ  
 of what, of which, whereof مِمَّ  
 overseas ما وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ  
 metaphysics ما وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ، ما وَرَائِيَّةَ  
 metaphysical; extramundane ما وَرَائِيَّ  
 بِمَا، بِمَا أَنْ، بِمَا فِيهِ - راجع بِ  
 فِيمَا - راجع فِي  
 why? what for? for what reason? for what لِمَا، لِمَاذَا  
 purpose? wherefore?  
 وما هِيَ إِلَّا أَنْ... حَتَّى... ما إِنَّ... حَتَّى... راجع إِلَّا  
 ماء المهرُ  
 to mew, meow, miaow  
 water ماء (ج مِيَاهُ وَأَمْوَاهُ)  
 territorial waters مِيَاهُ إِقْلِيمِيَّةَ  
 rainwater مِيَاهُ الْأَمْطَارِ  
 heavy water ماء ثَقِيلَ  
 amniotic fluid ماء الجنين: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ  
 groundwater مِيَاهُ جَوْفِيَّةَ  
 inland waters, internal waters, مِيَاهُ دَاخِلِيَّةَ أَوْ قَوْمِيَّةَ  
 national waters  
 orange-flower water ماء الزَّهْرِ  
 fresh water ماء عَذْبَ  
 hard water ماء عَسِرَ

مَ: ما، ماذا  
 what?  
 بِمَ  
 with what? wherewith?  
 عَمَّ  
 about what, whereof, of what  
 مِمَّ  
 of what, of which, whereof  
 لِمَ - راجع لِمَاذَا  
 ما، ماذا  
 what?  
 ما أَسْمُكَ؟  
 what is your name?  
 ما: الَّذِي، الَّذِي، that which; whatever, whatso-  
 ever  
 ما (لِلتَّعَجُّبِ)  
 how...!  
 ما أَجْمَلَ كَذَا! ما أَحْلَى كَذَا!  
 how beautiful it is!  
 ما: مُعَيَّنَ  
 some, a certain  
 شَيْءٌ ما  
 something  
 يَوْمًا ما - راجع يَوْمَ  
 not  
 ما: لَمْ  
 ما إِذَا، إِذَا ما - راجع إِذَا  
 ما أَنْفَكَ - راجع أَنْفَكَ  
 ما بِأَلْكَ؟ ما بِكَ؟ ماذا بِكَ؟ ما لَكَ؟ - راجع بِالِ  
 ما بَرَحَ - راجع بَرَحَ  
 ما تَحْتَ الشُّمُورِ، ما دُونَ الْوَعْيِ  
 subconscious  
 ما دَامَ - راجع دَامَ  
 ما زَالَ، ما يَزَالُ - راجع زَالَ  
 ما عَدَا - راجع عَدَا

ful, culpable, reproachable; amenable, answerable, responsible	مُؤَاخَذَة: لَوْمٌ، إِعْتِرَاضٌ
blame, censure; objection	مَائِد: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارٍ
dizzy, giddy	مَائِد: مُصَابٌ بِدَوَارِ الْبَحْرِ
seasick	مَائِدَة: طَاوِلَة، خَوَان، سَفَرَة
table; dining table	مَائِدَة مُسْتَدِيرَة
round table, round robin	أَدَوَاتُ الْمَائِدَة، أَوَانِي الْمَائِدَة
tableware, table utensils	مُؤَاوَزَة: مُسَانَدَة
support, backing (up), assistance, aid, help	مَائِس - رَاجِع مَيَّاس
consolatory, consoling, condolatory, condoling, comforting, solacing; consoler, comforter, condoler, solacer	مُؤَاسَة (الْمُؤَاسِي): مَعَزٌ
consolation, comfort, condolence, solace(ment)	مُؤَاسَة: تَعَزِيَة
liquid, fluid; deliquescent; liquescent	مَائِع: سَائِل، ذَائِب، ذَائِبٌ
inclined, slant(ing), oblique, diagonal, bent, tilted, tipped	مَائِل: مُنَحَرَفٌ
sloping, aslope, declivitous, downhill	مَائِل: مُنَحَدِرٌ
italic	حَرْفٌ مَائِل [طَبَاعَة]
inclined plane	سَطْحٌ مَائِل
plot, conspiracy, collusion, intrigue, scheme, cabal	مُؤَامَرَة
liar, lying	مَائِن: كَذَّابٌ
amusing, entertaining	مُؤَانِس: مُسَلٌّ
	مُؤَانِس: أَلِيف، لَطِيف - رَاجِع أَنِيس
	مُؤَانِس: صَدِيق (حَمِيم)، رَفِيق - رَاجِع أَنِيس
	مُؤَانَسَة - رَاجِع أَنَس
aquatic; water, watery, aqueous; hydrous; hydraulic	مَائِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَاءِ
waterskiing	تَزَلُّجٌ مَائِي
aquarelle; watercolor	رَسْمٌ مَائِي، صُورَة بِالْأَلْوَانِ الْمَائِيَة
aqueous humor	رُطُوبَة مَائِيَة (فِي الْعَيْنِ)
water clock, clepsydra	سَاعَة مَائِيَة

troubled waters	مَاءٌ عَكِرٌ
carbonated water, soda water, soda, pop water	مِيَاءٌ غَازِيَة
whitewash; limewater	مَاءُ الْكِلْسِ، مَاءُ الْجِيرِ
cologne, eau de cologne	مَاءُ الْكُولُونِيَا
mineral water	مِيَاءٌ مَعْدِنِيَة، مَاءٌ مَعْدِنِي
distilled water	مَاءٌ مُقَطَّرٌ أَوْ مُسْتَقَطَّرٌ
aqua regia	مَاءٌ مَلَكِيٌّ
rose water	مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ
honor; face, dignity, prestige; self-respect; modesty	مَاءُ الْوَجْهِ
to lose face	بَذَلَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ
face-saving	حَافِظٌ لِمَاءِ الْوَجْهِ
to save face	حَفِظَ مَاءَ وَجْهِهِ
face-saving	حَفِظَ مَاءَ الْوَجْهِ
waterweed	حَشِيَّةُ الْمَاءِ
waterwheel, noria	دُؤْلَابُ الْمَاءِ
hydrology	عِلْمُ الْمِيَاهِ
water polo	كُرَّةُ الْمَاءِ
hydrate	مَاءَات: هِيدْرَات
	مَائَة - رَاجِع مِئَة
dying, moribund, in extremis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, near one's end	مَائِت: مُخْتَضِرٌ، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ
	مَائِت: فَانٍ، غُرُضَة لِلْمَوْتِ - رَاجِع مَيِّت
favorable, advantageous, propitious, opportune, suitable, appropriate, convenient	مُؤَات (الْمُؤَاتِي): مُلَائِمٌ، مُوَافِقٌ
unfavorable, disadvantageous, adverse, contrary, inopportune, unpropitious, unsuitable, untoward, inconvenient	غَيْرُ مُؤَاتٍ
surging, heaving, swelling, rolling, wavy, tumultuous	مَائِج: مُتَمَوِّرٌ
	مُؤَاخَاة - رَاجِع تَاخِر
blameworthy, blamable, blame-	مُؤَاخَذ: مَلُومٌ، مَسْئُولٌ

## مُؤْتَلَف - راجع مُتَالِف

obsequies, funeral ceremony; memorial gathering مَاتَم

conference, convention, congress, parley مُؤْتَمَر: اجْتِمَاع

press conference, news conference مُؤْتَمَرٌ صُحُفِيّ

peace conference مُؤْتَمَرٌ صَلَاح

summit, summit conference, summit meeting مُؤْتَمَرٌ قِمَّة

conferee, conventioneer مُؤْتَمَر: مُشَارِكٌ فِي مُؤْتَمَر

entrusted (with); confidential; trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; trusted person; trustee, fiduciary مُؤْتَمَن

confidant مُؤْتَمَنٌ عَلَى الْأَسْرَارِ إلخ

maté, mate مَاتَه: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّاي

matinee, matinée مَاتِينِيَه: حَفْلَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة، حَفْلَةٌ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ

furnished مُؤَثَّث: مَفْرُوش

مُؤَثَّر فِيهِ - راجع مُتَأَثَّر

effective, efficacious, effectual; operative; influential; swaying; acting (upon), affecting; influencing مُؤَثَّر: فَعَال، ذُو تَأْثِير

moving, touching, (مُثِيرٌ لِلْمَشَاعِرِ إلخ) pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, soul-stirring; impressive

influence, influencing factor; مُؤَثَّر، عَامِلٌ مُؤَثَّر stimulus

effects مُؤَثَّرَات

special effects مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ خَاصَّة

sound effects مُؤَثَّرَاتٌ صَوْتِيَّة

exploit, feat, achievement, remarkable deed, glorious deed مَأَثَرَةٌ: عَمَلٌ فَدَّ

to resemble, look like, be مَائِلٌ: شَابَه، جَانَسَ، طَابَقَ like, be similar to, be analogous to, correspond to; to identify with

to compare to, liken to مَائِلٌ بِ: شَبَهَ بِ

standing; appearing, presenting itself or oneself; present مَائِلٌ

visible, apparent, conspicuous, distinct, مَائِلٌ لِلْعَيَانِ

seaplane

waterpower

water resources

hydrology

sap, juice; juiciness

retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to مَسَاب: مَرْجِع، مُنْقَلَب

eternal, everlasting; endless, unending; lifelong, life, for life, for a lifetime مُؤَبَّد: أَبَدِيّ، مَدَى الْحَيَاة

life imprisonment سَجْنٌ مُؤَبَّد

pack(ing) needle, large needle مِثْبَر: إِبْرَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ، مِسْلَةٌ

needlecase مِثْبَر: غِلَافُ الْإِبْرَةِ

anther مِثْبَر: جُزْءُ السَّدَاةِ الْمُحْتَوِي عَلَى اللَّقَاح

ham, popliteal space, hollow of the knee مَاطِض: بَاطِنُ الرُّكْبَةِ

popliteal مَاطِضِي: خَاصٌّ بِالمَاطِضِ

eulogist, eulogizer, praiser مُؤَيِّن: فَاعِلٌ أَبْن

catamite مَاطِبُون: غُلَامٌ يَتَّخِذُهُ لُوطِيٌّ

to die, expire, pass away, give up the ghost, breathe one's last, emit the last breath, draw the last breath, meet death, relinquish life, part with life مَاتَ: قَضَى نَحْبَهُ

to perish مَاتَ: بَادَ

to die down, subside, abate, let up مَاتَ: سَكَنَ، هَدَأَ

(one) hundred مِئَةٌ (١٠٠)

one hundred and four مِئَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَةٌ

three hundred ثَلَاثُمِئَةٌ

percent, % بِالمِئَةِ، فِي المِئَةِ

ten percent, 10% عَشْرَةٌ بِالمِئَةِ

origin, source, provenance, prove-nience مَاتَى: مَصْدَر، مَنَشَأ

destination مَاتَى: وُجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِدٌ

access مَاتَى: مَدْخَل، وَسِيلَةُ الْوُصُولِ

approach مَاتَى: مَقَارَبَةٌ

side; face مَاتَى: جِهَةٌ، وَجْهٌ

to wrangle with, altercate with, مَاحَك: خَاصَمَ، نَارَعَ  
bicker with, stickle with, quarrel with

ماحك - راجع مُمَاحِك

barren, sterile, infertile

ماحِل: مُجْدِب

source, spring

مَآخِذ: مَصْدَر

defect, fault, flaw, shortcoming, reprehensible point

مَآخِذ: عَيْب

objection, complaint, criticism, disapproval

مَآخِذ: إِعْتِرَاضٌ عَلَى عَيْب

way, method; approach; manner of acting

مَآخِذ: مَنَهِج، مَسَلَك

outlet; plug

مَآخِذ: قَابِسٌ كَهْرَبَائِي

bibliography, (source) references

مَآخِذ (الدِّرَاسَةِ): مَصَادِرُهَا وَمَرَاجِعُهَا

أَخَذَ مَآخِذَهُ، أَخَذَ مِنْهُ مَآخِذًا - راجع أَخَذَ

delayed, put off, postponed, deferred, adjourned

مُؤَخَّر: مُؤَجَّل

مُؤَخَّر: قَسَمَ خَلْفِي - راجع مُؤَخَّرَة

balance, remainder

مُؤَخَّر: رَصِيدٌ بَاقٍ يُدْفَعُ لَاحِقًا

postpositive

مُؤَخَّر [لُغَة]

recently, lately, of late, not long ago, newly

مُؤَخَّرًا: أَخِيرًا

ship

مَآخِرَة: سَفِينَة

rear, back, rear part, hind, hind part, hinder part, posterior, tail, end, rear end

مُؤَخَّرَة: قَسَمَ خَلْفِي

rear, rearguard, rear lines

مُؤَخَّرَة: الْجَيْش

stern

مُؤَخَّرَة: السَّفِينَة

parturient, in labor

مَآخِض: أَخَذَهَا الطَّلَقُ

taken, obtained, received, seized, captured; derived; quoted, cited

مَآخُود: أَخَذَ

surprised, taken by surprise, taken aback, wonder-struck

مَآخُود: مُنْهَش، مَبْغُوت

fascinated, captivated, enchanted, thrilled

مَآخُود: مَفْتُون

brothel, bordello, whorehouse, bawdy house, house of prostitution

مَآخُور: بَيْتُ الدَّعَاةِ

to be moved, shaken, upset

مَاد: تَحَرَّكَ، إِضْطَرَبَ

manifest, patent, obvious, evident

مُؤْتَل - راجع أُتِيل

مَآثِم: مَآثِمَة - راجع إِنْثَم

transmitted, handed down, passed down or on; reported, related; quoted, cited

مَآثُور: مُتَوَارَث، مَنْقُول

قَوْل مَآثُور - راجع قَوْل

folklore

مَآثُورَات شَعْبِيَّة: فُؤُكُلُور

to surge, heave, swell (up), roll, welter, billow, wave

مَاج: جَاش، هَاجَ

to be or get excited, agitated

مَاج: إِضْطَرَبَ

ماجد: ذُو الْمَجْد - راجع مَجِيد

rented (out), let (out), leased, hired (out)

مُؤَجَّر (شَيْء) - راجع مَجِيد

chartered

مُؤَجَّر (سَفِينَة أَوْ طَائِرَة إلخ)

sublet, subleased, underlet

مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

lessor, hirer, letter; landlord

مُؤَجَّر: مَنْ يُؤَجَّر

sublessor, subletter

مُؤَجَّر مِنَ الْبَاطِن

events, happenings, incidents, occurrences, developments

مَاجِرِيَّات: مَجَرِيَّات

master's degree

مَاجِسْتِير: شَهَادَة جَامِعِيَّة

master

حَامِلُ مَاجِسْتِير

postponed, put off, delayed, deferred, adjourned

مُؤَجَّل: مُرَجَأ

fixed in time, deadlined

مُؤَجَّل: مُحَدَّد زَمَنِيًّا

impudent, shameless, brazen, brazen-faced, insolent, impertinent, saucy

مَاجِن: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاء

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, rakish, uninhibited

مَاجِن: خَلِيع

joker, jester

مَاجِن: مَازِح

مَاجُور: مُؤَجَّر، مُسْتَأْجَر - راجع مُؤَجَّر

mercenary; hireling

مَاجُور: مُرْتَزِق، أَحَدُ الْمُرْتَزِقَة

to strut, swagger, prance

مَاج: تَبَخَّرَ

to waddle

مَاج: مَتَى كَالْبَطْلَة

مَاحِض (لَهُ الْوَدَّ إلخ) - راجع مَحَض

eradicator, annihilative, destructive, ruinous, devastating

مَاحِق: مُبِيد

irksome, bothersome, troublesome, vexatious, offensive  
 harmless, unharmed, innoxious, innocuous, inoffensive, safe

مَادَا - راجع ما

to be insincere (toward) مَادَقَ (هُ فِي الْمَوَدَّةِ)

muezzin مُؤَذِّن: مَنْ يُؤَذِّن، مَنْ يَدْعُو إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

minaret (of a mosque) مِئْدَنَةُ (الْمَسْجِدِ)

authorized, licensed; permissible, permitted, allowable, allowed مَأْذُون: مَسْمُوح بِهِ

marriage official مَأْذُون (شَرْعِي): مَنْ يَعْقِدُ عَقْدَ الزَّوْاجِ

مَأْذُونِيَّة - راجع إذن

مار: تَمَوَّر - راجع تَمَوَّر

مار عِيَالَهُ - راجع أَمَارَ عِيَالَهُ

Saint مار (تَسْبِيحُ اسْمِ قَدِيس)

passer-by, pedestrian, walker مار (ج مَارَة): ماشِر

passing, passing by, going by, going past; مار: عَابِر

passing through, going through, crossing, traversing مار: عَابِر

المَارُ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع ذِكْر، آف

to dispute (with), argue (with), wrangle (with) مَارَى: جَادَل، نَارَعَ

مَارَب - راجع أَرَب

dated مُؤَرَّخ: أَرَّخ، ذُو تَارِيخ

historian, chronicler, annalist, historiographer مُؤَرَّخ

giant مَارِد: عِمْلَاق

مارد: مُتَمَرِّد - راجع مُتَمَرِّد

to practice, exercise, pursue, engage in; to carry out, execute, fulfill مَارَسَ: زَاوَلَ، طَبَّقَ

مَارَسَ ضَغَطًا عَلَى - راجع ضَغَطَ عَلَى

March مَارَس: آذَار

hospital مَارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى

مارِسْتَان: مُسْتَشْفَى الْأَمْرَاضِ الْعَقْلِيَّةِ - راجع بِيْمَارِسْتَان

march مَارَش: لَحْنٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ

marshal, field marshal مَارِشَال: مُشِير

to swing; to sway مَادَ: تَمَازَل

to be or become dizzy, giddy مَادَ: أَصِيبَ بِدَوَارٍ

to procrastinate, put off, delay مَادَ: مَاطَلَ

leading to; conducive to, contributing إلى مَوْدُ (الْمَوْدِي)

to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time مَادَى: أَمَهَلَ

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport مَوْدَى: مَذْلُول، مَغْزَى

polite, well-mannered, mannerly, civil, courteous, urbane, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, cultivated مَوْدَب: مُهَذَّب

educator, teacher, tutor; discipliner مَوْدَب: مُهَذَّب

banquet مَادِيَّة: وَلِيْمَة

matter; stuff; substance; material مَادَّة (ج مَوَادِّ وَمَادَات)

ingredient, constituent, component مَادَّة (التَّرْكِيبِ): مُكَوِّن

course, subject مَادَّة (دِرَاسِيَّة أَوْ عِلْمِيَّة)

article; clause, item, paragraph, section; term, provision, stipulation; unit مَادَّة: بَنْد، نَص

article, commodity مَادَّة: سِلْعَة

raw material; primary material مَادَّة أَوَّلِيَّة

white matter المَادَّةُ الْبَيْضَاءُ [تَشْرِيح]

gray matter المَادَّةُ السَّوَادِيَّة أَوْ السَّنْجَابِيَّة أَوْ الرَّمَادِيَّة [تَشْرِيح]

مَوَادِّ غِذَائِيَّة - راجع غِذَائِي

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist, praiser, commender, extoller مَادِح: مُطَرِّ

material; concrete, not abstract, real, tangible; corporeal, physical; materialistic; materialist مَادِيٌّ

materialism المَذْهَبُ الْمَادِيٌّ

materialism; materiality مَادِيَّة

dialectical materialism المَادِيَّةُ الْجَدَلِيَّة

harmful, injurious, detrimental, prejudicial, hurtful, noxious, damaging, deleterious, noxious, obnoxious, maleficent, evil, inimical, unwholesome, unhealthy; annoying, مؤذٍ (الْمُؤْذِي): ضَار، مُزْعِج

to touch; to be in touch with, in contact  
with, adjacent to, contiguous with

diamond

touching

ماس: لاس  
ماس: ألماس  
ماس: لاس  
ماس: ماس، مئماس - راجع مئماس

urgent need, pressing need, dire need,  
crying need, urgency, exigency, emergency

tragedy, drama

tragic, catastrophic, calamitous, مُفجع،  
disastrous, heartbreaking, heartrending

diamond

mastodon

to cajole, coax, wheedle, sweet-talk

bootblack, shoeblack

(land) surveyor

wiper

founded, established, set up; instituted,  
built, organized, formed

founder, establisher

foundation, establishment, institution,  
institute, firm, business (firm), organization

subsidiary

affiliate

charity, charitable institution, philan-  
thropic organization, eleemosynary foundation

sad, regrettable, داع للأسف، باعث على الأسى  
lamentable, deplorable, unfortunate, pitiful, rueful,  
woeful, sorry, wretched, miserable

accountant; bookkeeper ماسك: راجع مئمسك  
ماسك: الحسابات أو الدفاتر

catch, click; latch

pointed, tapered, tipped, piked

captured, arrested, imprisoned, سجين،  
jailed; captive, prisoner

marshalcy, marshalship

margarine مارغارين، مرغرين: نوع من السمن النباتي

apostate, renegade, turn-  
coat, tergiversator, defector, deserter

مورق - راجع أرق، أرق

mark

mark

trademark, brand

Marxist; Marxian

Marxism

(rabbit) warren

Maronite

oryx; addax

marijuana, grass

adsorbent

to intermix (with), intermingle (with),  
interblend (with), mix (with), mingle (with), blend  
(with), combine (with)

to joke with, jest with, make fun  
with, banter with, tease, kid

apron, coverall(s), duster; wrapper;  
cover(ing); veil; loincloth

impasse, deadlock, logjam, stalemate,  
dilemma, predicament, plight, quandary, fix, jam,  
cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, critical  
situation, corner, pickle, scrape, straits, bottleneck,  
rattrap

gas oil; fuel oil

kingfisher

مازوكي، مازوكية - راجع ماسوشي، ماسوشية

مازونية - راجع مزينة

to walk with a swinging proud gait; to  
strut, swagger ماس: تميس

absorbency, absorptivity	مأصة: أنبوبة للمص، مصص - راجع مصص
past, bygone; last, previous, preceding, prior, earlier, onetime	مأصية: مُتَمَصِّية
the past	الماضي: الغابر
past, past tense, perfect, preterit	الماضي، صيغة الماضي [لغة]
sharp, keen, cutting, acute, incisive	مأص: حاد، قاطع
advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, on foot, afoot, in progress, in process	مأص: قُدِّمًا، مُتَمَصِّيًا
last month	الشهر الماضي
	في الماضي - راجع فيما مضى (في)
sour	مأص: حامض
	مأط - راجع أمأط
rainy, wet	مأطر: مُمَطَّر
framed, rimmed	مؤطر: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَار
to procrastinate, stall, temporize, put off, postpone, delay	مأطل: سَوَّفَ
to melt, liquefy, deliquesce, dissolve	مأع: ذاب، سال
goat	مأعز (حيوان)
mountain goat	مأعز الجبل (حيوان)
she-goat	مأعزة (حيوان)
ream (of paper)	مأعون (ورق)
utensil, implement; vessel, receptacle	مأعون: أداة، وعاء
lighter, barge, scow	مأعون: قارب، مركب، صندل
lighter, barge, scow	مأعونة: قارب، مركب، صندل
periscope	منفاق: منظار الأفق
moron, imbecile, idiot, simpleton; moronic, stupid, weak-minded, feeble-minded, imbecilic, idiotic, mentally defective	مأفون: أحمق، أبله، غبي
to sob	مأق: نَسَجَ
	مأق (العَيْن)، مؤق (العَيْن) - راجع مؤق (العَيْن)

captivated, fascinated, enchanted	مأسور: مَفْتُون
pipe, tube	مأسورة: أنبوب
barrel, gun barrel	مأسورة البندقية
masochist; masochistic	مأسوشي
masochism	مأسوشية
mourned; the late, the late lamented, the departed, the deceased	مأسوف: عَلَيْهِ
Freemasonic, Masonic; Freemason, Mason	مأسوني
Masonic lodge	مخفل مأسوني
Freemasonry, Masonry	مأسونية
	مأسوي - راجع مأساوي
diamond	مأسي: ألماسي
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يوبيل مأسي
Indian pea, gram	ماش (نبات)
walking, going on foot; pedestrian, walker	ماش: (الماشي): راجل
infantryman, infantry soldier, foot soldier	ماش: جندي من المشاة
infantry, infantry soldiers	المشاة، الجنود المشاة
	مأشي: جارٍ، سائر - راجع تمشي مع
saw	منشار: منشار
serrate, saw-toothed, notched, jagged	مؤشر: مُحَزَز
marked, checked off; stamped; signed; officially endorsed; provided with a visa	مؤشر (عليه)
indicator, needle, pointer; indication, sign; index	مؤشر
price index	مؤشر أسعار
consumer price index, cost-of-living index	مؤشر الأسعار الاستهلاكية، مؤشر كلفة المعيشة
lady's maid, tirewoman	ماشطة: قينة
coiffeuse, female hairdresser	ماشطة: مزيّنة شعر
livestock, cattle	ماشية (ج مواش)
	مأص - راجع مُتَمَصِّص
suction pump	مِضخة مأصة



food(s), foodstuffs, eatables, edibles, victuals مأكولات

makeup; cosmetics ماكياج

machine مآينة آلة

machinery مآينات، مآائن (عموماً كوخدة وظيفية)

hard-ware مآينات، مآائن (الكومبيوتر أو العقل الإلكتروني)

(safety) razor; shaver مآينة حلاقة

مال: مآل - راجع مآل

مال: تآول - راجع تآول

to incline, slope, slant, skew, tilt, tip, cant; to be or become inclined, sloping, slanting, oblique مال: كان مآيلاً غير مستقيم

to incline to, tend to, lean to(ward), be inclined to, have an inclination (tendency, propensity, predilection, liking) for, be favorably disposed to; to like; to sympathize with, feel sympathy for; to favor مال إلى: جنح، كان مآيلاً إلى

to take sides with, side with, favor, be partial to, be biased for, be prejudiced for مال إلى أو مع: تحيز لـ

to deviate from, depart from, turn away from, skew from, diverge from, digress from, divert from, decline from مال عن: انحراف، حاد

to turn away from, avoid, shun; to give up, abandon, relinquish, renounce مال عن: أعرض عن

to be disinclined to, be averse to; to have an antipathy (distaste, dislike) for; to dislike, hate مال عن: كرهه

to decline, sink, be about to set مالَت الشمس

to decline, draw to its end مال النهار أو الليل

end, result, outcome, consequence, up-shot, issue مآل: نتيجة

return; resort مآل: رآوع، رآجع

money مال: نقود

property, possessions; estate; assets, capital, fund(s); chattel(s), goods مال: ملك، عین

wealth, fortune, riches مال: ثروة، ثراء

reserve fund مال احتياطي

sinking fund مال الاستهلاك

sobbing, sob مآقة: نسیج

disgusted, abhorrent, feeling abhorrence مآقت: مآمیز

temporary, temporal, transitory, transition(al), provisional, interim, ad interim; acting مآقت: إنتقالي، مآحلي

transient, transitory, ephemeral, momentary, evanescent, passing, temporal مآقت: عابر، زائل

timed; scheduled; appointed, fixed, set مآقت: وقت، مآوقت

temporarily, provisionally, ad interim, for the time being مآقتاً، بصورة مآقتة

modus vivendi نسوية مآقتة، نذیر مآقت

حكومة مآقتة - راجع حكومة

certain, sure, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, made sure; established, proven, proved, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic مآكد

مِن المآكد - راجع بالتآکید (تآکید)

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming, corroborative, probative, emphatic مآكد: مآثبت

intensive; emphatic مآكد [لغة]

to try to deceive مآكر: حاول أن یخدع أو یغش

مآكر: مآكر (ب) - راجع مآكر (ب)

sly, cunning, wily, crafty, artful, designing, scheming, foxy, foxlike, vulpine مآكر: مآكار، مآكار

to bargain (with), haggle (with) مآكر (به في البیع)

tollman, tax collector مآكر: مآصل المآكرس

oxygenated مآكسج

oxygenator; oxygenating مآكسج

oxidized, rusty مآكد

oxidizer; oxidant; oxidizing مآكد

مآكل - راجع أكل

مآكن: مآتين، راسخ - راجع مآكن

مآكة: آلة - راجع مآينة

eatable, edible, esculent مآكول: مآكل، صالآ لآكل

royal family

عَائِلَةُ مَالِكَةٍ

proprietary

مَالِكِيّ: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِمَالِكٍ أَوْ مَالِكِينَ

motorized, motor; mechanized, automated; مُؤَلَّل: آلِيّ

automatic, power, power-driven, self-driven, self-acting, self-propelled, automotive

motorized troops

قُوَاتُ مُؤَلَّلَةٍ

painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) مُؤْلِم: أَلِيم، مُوجِع  
pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad

melancholia, melancholy, blues

مَالْنَحُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء

familiar, customary, conventional, usual, habitual, accustomed, ordinary, common, frequent, popular

مَأْلُوف: مُعْتَاد، مَأْنُوس

financial, monetary, pecuniary; fiscal بِالْمَالِ

inflation

تَضَخُّمٌ مَالِيّ

financier; financial expert

خَبِيرٌ مَالِيّ

fiscal year

سَنَةٌ مَالِيَّة

finances; finance

مَالِيَّة

finance

مَالِيَّة، عِلْمُ الْمَالِيَّة

public finance

مَالِيَّةٌ عَامَّة

وِزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ، وَزِيرُ الْمَالِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُ وَزَارَةِ، وَزِيرُ

melancholia, melancholy, blues

مَالِيْنَحُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء

to bleat

مَأْمَأُ الْحُرُوفُ، مَأْمَأَتِ الشَّاةِ: نَعَاء

mambo

مَامْبُو (رَقْصَةٌ)

hope, expectation

مَأْمَل: أَمَل، رَجَاء

nationalized

مُؤَمَّم: أُمَمٌ

nationalizer; nationalizing

مُؤَمَّم: فَاعِلٌ أُمَمٌ

place of safety, safe place, secure place; haven, refuge, shelter, sanctuary

ensured, secured, مُؤَمَّن: مُحَقَّق، مُتَوَقَّر، حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
guaranteed; procured, achieved, attained, realized; obtained; provided; availableinsured, assured, مُؤَمَّن (عَلَيْهِ): مَضْمُون، مُعْطَى بِالتَّأْمِينِ  
covered

ill-gotten gains never prosper المَالُ الْحَرَامُ لَا يَدُومُ

مال (أَمْوَال) مَنَقُول(ة) أَوْ غَيْرُ مَنَقُول(ة) - رَاجِعُ مَنَقُول

treasurer

أَمِينُ الْمَالِ

treasury, exchequer

بَيْتُ الْمَالِ

رَأْسُ مَال، رَأْسُ الْمَالِ - رَاجِعُ رَأْسَالِ

وِزَارَةُ الْمَالِ، وَزِيرُ الْمَالِ - رَاجِعُ وَزَارَةِ، وَزِيرُ

to help, aid, assist, support, back up مَالًا: سَاعَدَ

to side with, take sides with, be partial to, show special favor for مَالًا: حَاطَى

malt

مَالَت: مَالَطَ

trowel

مَالِج: أَدَاةٌ يَطْبِئُ بِهَا

to eat with

مَالِج: أَكَلَ مَعَ

salty, salt, saline, briny

مَالِج

malt

مَالَط: مَالَتَ

formed, set up, established, instituted; made, created, built مُؤَلَّف: مُشَكَّل، مُكَوَّن

written, composed, compiled مُؤَلَّف: مَكْتُوب، مَوْضُوعٌ

composite, compound; united, joined, combined, connected, linked, put together, merged, integrated مُؤَلَّف: مُرَكَّب، مُوَحَّد

consisting of, made up of, composed of مُؤَلَّف مِنْ

book, work, compilation, publication مُؤَلَّف: كِتَابٌ

and those whose hearts are reconciled وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ

thousands and thousands

أَلُوفٌ مُؤَلَّفَةٌ

author, writer, penman; composer, compiler مُؤَلَّف

مَالَقٌ - رَاجِعُ تَمَلَّقَ

مَالَق: يَمَلِّقُ - رَاجِعُ يَمَلِّقُ، يَمَلِّقَةٌ

trowel

مَالَق: مَالَجَ

owner, proprietor, proprietary, possessor, holder مَالِك: صَاحِبُ الْمُلْكِ

landowner, landholder, landlord

مَالِكُ الْأَرْضِ

landlord

مَالِكُ الْعَقَارِ (الْمُوجَّزُ إِلَى الْغَيْرِ)

heron

مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ (طَائِرٌ)

- to bestow (continual) favors upon مَانَح: أَغْدَقَ عَلَى  
 granter, donor, donator, giver مَانِح: مُنْطَرِ  
 entertaining, amusing; entertainer, amuser مُنْس: مُسَلَّ  
 مُنْس: أَنِيس، أَلِيف، لَطِيف - راجع أَنِيس  
 to oppose, resist مَانَع: عَارَضَ  
 to object to, make objections to مَانَع: اِغْتَرَضَ عَلَى  
 مَانَع: حَرَمَ - راجع مَنَعَ  
 مَانَع: حَامَى عَنْ - راجع مَنَعَ  
 prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- مَانِع: مُحَرِّمٌ  
 dictive, interdictory, banning, proscriptive; hin-  
 dering; preventive, preventing; prohibitor, for-  
 bidder, interdictor  
 preventive, prophylactic, preservative, مَانِع: وَاقٍ  
 protective  
 anti-, counter-, contra-, re- مَانِع (لِ): مُضَادٌّ، مُقَاوِمٌ  
 sisting; resistant  
 deterrent, deterring; inhibitive, مَانِع: رَادِع، زَاجِرٌ  
 inhibitory; deterrent, disincentive; check, restraint  
 hindrance, obstacle, impediment, مَانِع: عَائِقٌ  
 obstruction, bar, barrier; deterrent, disincentive;  
 check, restraint  
 objection مَانِع: اِغْتِرَاضٌ  
 contraceptive مَانِعٌ لِلْحَمْلِ  
 I have no objection لا مَانِعَ عِنْدِي، لَيْسَ لَدَيَّ مَانِعٌ  
 antiseptic مَانِعُ الْعَفْوَنةِ  
 lightning rod مَانِعَةُ الصَّوَاعِقِ  
 مُنَوَّق - راجع أُبَيَّق  
 familiar, common, customary, usual، مَانُوس: مَأْلُوفٌ  
 conventional, accustomed, habitual  
 Manichaeen, Manichean مَانَوِيٌّ  
 Manichaeism, Manicheanism مَانَوِيَّةٌ  
 model, mannequin مَانِيكَانٌ  
 to mix (with) مَاه (ب): خَلَطَ  
 to abound in water مَاه: كَثُرَ مَأْوُهُ  
 to vie in skill with مَاهِر: بَارَاهُ فِي الْمَهَارَةِ

- مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُؤْمِنٌ  
 insurer, assurer; underwriter, insur- مُؤْمِن: مُؤْمِنٌ لَدَيْهِ  
 ance company  
 believer; faithful, believing مُؤْمِن: فَاعِلٌ آمَنَ  
 Commander of the Faithful, Calif أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ  
 mammoth مَامُوث: فِيلٌ مُنْقَرِضٌ  
 ordered, commanded, directed, instructed; مَامُور: أَمَرَ  
 charged  
 servant مَامُور: خَادِمٌ  
 official, officer, civil servant; func- مَامُور: مُوْطَفٌ  
 tionary  
 commissioner مَامُور: مُوَوِّضٌ  
 registrar, register, recorder مَامُورُ تَسْجِيلٍ أَوْ سَجِلَ  
 official receiver, receiver in equity, مَامُورُ تَصْفِيَةٍ  
 liquidator  
 receiver (in bankruptcy) مَامُورُ تَفْلِيْسَةٍ  
 commissioner of police, police مَامُورُ شَرْطَةٍ أَوْ بُولِيْسٍ  
 commissioner  
 paymaster مَامُورُ صَرْفٍ أَوْ قَبْضٍ  
 mission, commission, errand، واجب مَامُورِيَّة: مُهْمَةٌ، وَاجِبٌ  
 job, assignment, task, duty, function, office  
 hoped (for), looked forward to, expected، مَامُول: مَرَجَوْ  
 anticipated  
 hope, expectation مَامُول: أَمَلٌ، مَأْمَلٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, depend- مَامُون: يُوَوِّقُ بِهِ  
 able; honest, faithful  
 safe, secure مَامُون: غَيْرُ خَطِرٍ  
 to sustain, supply with provisions مَان: زَوَّدَ بِالمَوْنَةِ  
 to lie, tell a lie مَان: كَذَبَ  
 مَان: مَوَّنَ - راجع مَوَّنَ  
 navel, umbilicus مَانَة: سُرَّةٌ  
 umbilical region مَانَة: مِنتَقَةُ السُّرَّةِ مِنَ الْبَطْنِ  
 مؤنثة - راجع مَوْنَةٌ  
 مؤنث [لغة] مَانُوثٌ  
 feminine; feminine gender  
 mango مَانْجَا، مَانْجَه، مَانْجُو (نَبَات)

twenty degrees centigrade, 20°C عِشْرُونَ دَرَجَةً مِئْوِيَّةً  
مِئْوِيَّةً - راجع مائِيَّة

supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld; confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, seconded, endorsed, sanctioned, approved, countenanced

supporter, backer, advocate, advocator, مُؤَيِّد: فاعِلُ أَيْدٍ  
champion, upholder, patron, partisan, adherent, proponent, votary; corroborator, seconder, endorser, countenancer, sustainer, consenter, assenter; pro-; supporting, backing (up), advocating, championing, upholding; confirmatory, confirming, corroborative, corroboratory, affirming, affirmative, sustaining, endorsing, sanctioning, approving, countenancing

sanctions مُؤَيِّد (ج. مُؤَيِّدَات) [قانون]

May مَيس: مَيو، أَيْار

maestro, conductor مَيسْتَرُو (موسيقى)

May مَيو: أَيْار، مَيس

swimsuit, swimming suit, bathing suit, maillot مَيوه: ثَوْبُ السَّبَاحَةِ

mayonnaise مَيونيز

dwelling, abode, habitation, house, home مَبَاة: مَسْكَن

permissible, permitted, allowable, مُبَاح: جَائِز، مَشْرُوع  
allowed, admissible, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate, authorized, unprohibited, unforbidden, unproscribed

public, common; free, open to everyone; ownerless مُبَاح: عَام، عُمُومِي

مَبَاحِث (مفردا مَبَحَث) - راجع مَبَحَث

talk, discussion, conference, conferring, مُبَاحَثَة: مُدَاوَلَة  
dialogue, conversation; negotiation, parley; deliberation; debate, argumentation

مَبَادِي (مفردا مَبْدَأ) - راجع مَبْدَأ

initiative, lead; (first or introductory) step or move; action, enterprise, undertaking; taking the first step or move; beginning, starting, initiation, origination

إِتَّخَذَ مَبَادِرَةً - راجع إِتَّخَذَ

exchange, interchange, commu- مَبَادَلَة: تَبَادُل، تَبْدِيل

skilled, skillful, proficient, dexterous, adroit, adept; clever, smart ماهر: حَازِق، بَارِع

qualified for, fit for, fitted for, مُؤَهَّل (ل): أَهْل (ل)  
suited for, good for; habilitated, rehabilitated; eligible, competent, capable, able; worthy of, deserving, meriting, meritorious, worth

qualifications, abilities, capabilities, aptitudes, merits, accomplishments, attainments, acquirements مَوْهَلَات

to practice (one's profession) ماهِن: مَارَسَ (صَنَعَتَهُ)

menial servant ماهِن: خَادِمٌ حَقِير

inhabited, populated مَأْهُول: مَسْكُون

ماهِي - راجع مَائِي

quiddity, essence, essential nature, sub- ماهِيَّة: جَوْهَر  
stance

shelter, refuge, asylum, retreat, sanctuary, مأْوَى: مَلْجَأ  
resort, haven; resting place

dwelling, abode, house, habitation; accommodation, lodgings, quarters مأْوَى: مَسْكَن

orphanage مأْوَى الأَيْتَام

infirmary, old age hospital مأْوَى العَجَرَة

metaphysical; extramundane ماوَرَأِي

metaphysics ماوَرَأِيَّة

provisions, supplies, supply, store(s), مؤْنَة: مُونَة  
hoard, victuals, rations

(war) matériel, ammunition, munitions مَوْنُ حَرْبِيَّة

شَيْكٌ يَدُون (أو بَلَا) مَوْنَة - راجع شَيْك

ماوِي - راجع مَائِي

centesimal مِئْوِي: مَقْسَمٌ إِلَى (أو مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ) أَجْزَاءٍ مِنَ الْمِئَةِ

centigrade مِئْوِي: سِتْمِئِغَرَادِي

مِئْوِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِئَةِ عَامٍ أَوْ بِذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّةٍ أَوْ بِعِيدِ مِئْوِي  
centennial, centenary

centennial, centenary, 100th مِئْوِي: عِيدُ مِئْوِي  
anniversary

bicentennial, bicentenary, 200th ذِكْرَى مِئْوِيَّة ثَانِيَة  
anniversary

percentage نِسْبَة مِئْوِيَّة

coition, lovemaking, sex, carnal knowledge

sold

مُبَاع: بَيْع

separation, isolation, setting apart مَبَاعَدَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَاعَدَ  
or aside; spacing (out); alienation, estrangement;  
sowing of dissension

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, مُفَاجِئٌ  
unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt  
from the blue

surprising, surprise, taking un- مَبَاغَتَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَاغَتَ  
awares, taking by surprise, taking aback

surprise, sudden or unexpected event مُفَاجَأَة: مُفَاجَأَةٌ  
or occurrence, bolt of the blue; sudden arrival;  
sudden attack

mindful (of), heedful (of), (ل) مُكْتَرِتٌ (ب) مَبَال (المُبَالِي)  
attentive (to), observant (of), concerned (about),  
interested (in)

لَا مُبَالَ، غَيْرُ مُبَالَ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُبَالَ

attention, care, heed, notice، مَبَالَة: إِكْتِرَاتٌ، إِهْتِمَامٌ  
concern, interest

لَا مُبَالَة، عَدَمٌ مُبَالَة - رَاجِعٌ لَامُبَالَة

exaggerated, overdone, overstated، مَبَالِغٌ فِيهِ: مُغَالِيٌّ فِيهِ  
overdrawn, magnified; excessive, immoderate,  
inordinate, extravagant, exorbitant, extreme,  
unreasonable

exaggerator

مُبَالِغ: مُغَالٍ

exaggeration, overstatement

مُبَالَغَة: مُغَالَاة

hyperbole, intensiveness

مُبَالَغَة [لغة]

مُبَاهٍ (المُبَاهِي) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهَاة - رَاجِعٌ تَبَاهٍ

مُبَاهِج - رَاجِعٌ مَبْهَجَة

homage, pledge of allegiance

مُبَايَعَة: بَيْعَة

induction, installation, install- مَبَايَعَة: تَوَلِيَة، تَنْصِيبٌ  
ment, inauguration, appointment, assignment

مُبْتَدَأ: أَوَّلٌ، مَطْلَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَدْءٌ

subject of a nominal sentence; مَبْتَدَأُ (الْجُمْلَةِ) [لغة]  
inchoative

beginner, novice, tyro, neophyte, freshman، مَبْتَدِئٌ  
tenderfoot, abecedarian, greenhorn; inexperienced,  
unskilled, untrained, fresh, green, raw

tation; replacement, substitution; alternation

barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade، مَبَادَلَة: مُقَابِلَة  
trade-off; bartering, barter trade

reciprocity; reciprocation, repay- مَبَادَلَة: مُقَابَلَةٌ بِالْمَثَلِ  
ment, requital, paying back, returning in kind or  
degree

مَبَادِل (مفردها مَبْدَل) - رَاجِعٌ مَبْدَلٌ

divorce by mutual consent

مُبَارَاة: طَلَاقٌ بِالْتَرَاضِي

contest, match, tournament; competi- مَبَارَاة: مُسَابَقَة  
tion; race; examination, test

game

(جُزْءٌ مِنْ) مُبَارَاة

singles (tennis)

مُبَارَاةٌ فَرْدِيَّةٌ

final(s), play-off

مُبَارَاةٌ نِهَائِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَاصِلَةٌ

finalist

مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مُبَارَاةٍ نِهَائِيَّةٍ

departure, leaving, going away

مُبَارَحَة: مُغَادَرَة

duelist; fencer, swordsman, sword-

مُبَارَز: فَاعِلٌ بَارَزَ

player; fighter, combatant; competitor, contender,  
contestant

duel(ing); fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مَبَارَزَة  
combat, fight; contest, match, competition

blessed; lucky, fortunate, auspi- مَبَارَك: بُورَكٌ، مَيْمُونٌ  
cious

congratulations! best wishes! مَبَارَك: عِبَارَةٌ لِلتَّهْنِئَةِ  
good luck!

blessor; congratulator, felicitator,

مَبَارِك: فَاعِلٌ بَارَكَ

well-wisher

blessing, benediction; congratula- مَبَارَكَة: مَصْدَرٌ بَارَكَ  
tion, felicitation, well-wishing; sanction, approval,  
endorsement, consent, assent

direct, immediate; straightforward, forthright

مُبَاشِر

firsthand

مُبَاشِر: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مِنَ الْمَصْدَرِ الْأَوَّلِ

court usher, crier, bailiff, tipstaff

مُبَاشِر (فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ)

indirect, circuitous, roundabout, devious

غَيْرُ مُبَاشِر

pursuit, practice, exercise, perfor- مَبَاشَرَة: تَوَلَّى، بَدَأَ  
mance, carrying out, undertaking, taking up; be-  
ginning, start(ing), commencement, initiation

directly, immediately, straightway, straight; مَبَاشَرَة  
firsthand

sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، مَبَاضَعَة: جَمَاع

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَضَرِّع: مُتَضَرِّعُ  
prays; supplicating, entreating  
decided, determined, settled, re- مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ: مَفْصُولٌ  
solved; finished, done

مَبْتُور: مَقْطُوع - راجع أَثَر  
مُبْتَر - راجع بَر

venerable, honorable; revered, مُبْجَلٌ: بِحِيلٍ، مُعْظَمٌ  
reverenced, venerated, dignified, glorified, exalted,  
honored, esteemed, greatly respected, highly re-  
garded

مَبْجُوح - راجع أَبْج

theme, subject, topic; field of research مَبْحَثٌ: مَوْضُوعٌ  
or discussion; object of research

research, research work; study; بَحْثٌ، دِرَاسَةٌ، مَبْحَثٌ  
survey

examination, investigation, in- مَبْحَثٌ: دَرْسٌ، بَحْثٌ  
spection

investigator; inspector; detective, secret مَبْحَثٌ: رَجُلٌ  
agent, sleuth

bureau of investigation مَكْتَبُ مَبَايِثَ

atmometer مَبْخَارٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ نِسْبَةِ التَّبَخُّرِ

vaporimeter مَبْخَارٌ: مِيزَانٌ لِقِيَاسِ ضَغْطِ الْبَخَارِ أَوْ حَجْمِهِ

evaporator; مَبْخَارٌ: جِهَازٌ لِتَحْوِيلِ السَّائِلِ إِلَى بَخَارٍ  
vaporizer

مَبْخَاةٌ - راجع بَخَاح، بَخَاخَةٌ

censer, thurible مَبْخَرَةٌ: مِجْمَرَةُ الْبُخُورِ

fumigator مَبْخَرَةٌ: جِهَازُ التَّطْهِيرِ بِالْبُخَارِ

steamer مَبْخَرَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَغْرِيزِ شَيْءٍ مَّا لِلْبُخَارِ

lucky, fortunate مَبْخُوتٌ: مَحْظُوظٌ

principle; rule; precept, maxim, norm, مَبْدَأٌ: قَاعِدَةٌ  
standard, rubric

ideology; dogma; doctrine, tenet; belief مَبْدَأٌ: عَقِيدَةٌ  
faith, creed

beginning, start; starting مَبْدَأٌ: بَدْءٌ، أَوَّلٌ، أَسَاسٌ  
point; origin; basis, foundation

principles, rules, elements, مَبَادِي: قَوَاعِدٌ، أَصُولٌ  
fundamentals, basics, rudiments, essentials, fun-  
damental concepts

contrived, devised, excogitated, مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
designed, fashioned; invented, innovated, origi-  
nated, created, made, conceived, introduced; origi-  
nal, new, novel, unique, unprecedented, uncopied  
creation(s), innova- مُبْتَدَعٌ (ج مَبْتَدَعَاتٌ): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَدَعٌ-  
tion(s), invention(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, innovator, inventor, مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ  
maker, originator, author

heresiarch مُبْتَدِعٌ: مُنْشِئٌ بَدْعَةً أَوْ هَرْطُوقَةً، هَرْطُوقِي

trite, hackneyed, common, commonplace، مُبْتَدَلٌ  
platitudinous, threadbare, banal, vulgar, everyday,  
workaday, stereotyped, overused, well-worn,  
worn-out

cliché, platitude, com- مَبْتَدَلَةٌ: مَبْتَدَلَةٌ  
monplace, bromide

extortioner, extortionist; racketeer; مُبْتَزِرٌ (أَمْوَالُ النَّاسِ)  
bloodsucker, vampire; usurer; blackmailer

premature, preco- مُبْتَسِرٌ: حَادِثٌ (أَوْ مُنْجَزٌ) قَبْلَ الْأَوَانِ  
cious

smiling; smiler مُبْتَسِمٌ: مُتَبَسِّمٌ

مُبْتَغٍ (الْمُبْتَغَى): رَاجِبٌ فِي - راجع باغ

sought after, desired، مُبْتَغَى: مَطْلُوبٌ، مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ  
wished for, coveted

مُبْتَغَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - راجع بُغْيَةٌ

original, new, novel, unique, unprece- مُبْتَكِرٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ  
dented, uncopied; invented, innovated, originated,  
created, made, introduced; contrived, designed,  
fashioned

creation(s), inven- مُبْتَكِرٌ (ج مَبْتَكِرَاتٌ): شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكِرٌ-  
tion(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties)

creator, inventor, innovator, orig- مُبْتَكِرٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَدِعٌ-  
inator, maker, author; contriver, deviser, design-  
er; creative, inventive, originative, original, imagi-  
native

مُبْتَلَى - راجع مَبْلَل

afflicted with, hit by, stricken by، مُبْتَلَى بِ: (إِثْلَى) بِ-  
smitten by, sorely tried by; suffering from

rejoicing, jubilant, exultant; happy، مُبْتَهِّجٌ: فَرْحَانٌ  
glad, delighted, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly,  
merry, mirthful, gay, gleeful

exerted, made, put into action; sacrificed; مُبْدُول: بُدِلَ  
given, granted; offered, extended; spent, expended  
pocketknife, penknife مِبْرَاة: سِكِّينُ جَنْبِ

pencil sharpener مِبْرَاة (أَقْلَامِ)

charity, charitable institution, phil- مُبَرَّة: مُؤَسَّسَةُ خَيْرِيَّة-  
anthropic organization, eleemosynary foundation

مِبْرَّة: إِحْسَان، بَرَّ - رَاجِعُ بَرِّ

violent, intense, severe, acute، مُوجِعٌ جِدًّا، مُبْرَحٌ  
sharp, excruciating, agonizing, tormenting

cooled, chilled; refrigerated; frozen مُبْرَدٌ: جُعِلَ بَارِدًا

air-conditioned مُبْرَدٌ: مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

cooling, refreshing; chilling، مُبْرَدٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَرَدٌ، مَا يُبْرِدُ

chilly, frigorific, freezing; cooler; chiller; refriger-  
erant; radiator; air conditioner

file, rasp مُبْرَدٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُبْرَدُ بِهَا

justified, justifiable, warranted، مُبَرَّرٌ: مُسَوِّغٌ، لَهُ مُبَرَّرٌ

warrantable, well-grounded, well-founded

justification, excuse, warrant, good rea- مُبَرَّرٌ: مُسَوِّغٌ  
son, reasonable grounds

raison d'être مُبَرَّرُ الْوُجُودِ

unjustifiable, unjustified, unwarrantable، لا مُبَرَّرَ لَهُ  
unwarranted, inexcusable, wanton, gratuitous,  
uncalled-for

excelling, surpassing; superior; excellent، مُبَرِّزٌ: مُتَفَوِّقٌ  
outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, illus-  
trious, brilliant

produced, presented, brought out, shown، مُبَرِّزٌ: أُبْرِزَ

exhibited, displayed, exposed; emphasized, stress-  
ed, accentuated; featured, given special promi-  
nence or added force

exhibit مُبَرِّزٌ، مُبَرِّزَةٌ (ج. مُبَرِّزَات)

bribee, bribed مُبْرِطَلٌ: مُرْتَشٍ

briber مُبْرِطَلٌ: رَاشٍ

granular, granulated, granulose، مُبْرَغَلٌ: مُجَبَّبٌ، بُرْغَلِي  
grained, grainy

daybreak مَبْرَق (الصُّبْحِ): فَجْرٌ

مَبْرَق - رَاجِعُ مَبْرَقَة

telegraph مَبْرَقَة

general principle مَبْدَأُ عَامٌ

a matter of principle مَسْأَلَةٌ مَبْدَأُ

in principle مِنْ حَيْثُ الْمَبْدَأُ

مُبْدِئٌ - رَاجِعُ بَادِئٍ

tentative; initial, original; basic, fundamental، مُبْدِئِي  
primary, main

in principle; tentatively; originally, initially مَبْدِئِيًّا

scattered, dispersed, strewn about; مُبَدَّدٌ: مُثَقَّتٌ  
disbanded, separated, dispelled, driven away;  
removed, eliminated

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مُبَدَّدٌ: مُبَدَّرٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

scatterer, disperser; dispersive, dispersing، مُبَدَّدٌ: مُثَقَّتٌ  
scattering, separative, separating

wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, waster، مُبَدَّدٌ: مُبَدَّرٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

مُبَدِّعٌ - رَاجِعُ مُبْتَدِعٍ

مُبَدِّعٌ: مُبْتَدِعٌ، مُبْتَكِرٌ - رَاجِعُ مُبْتَدِعٍ

مُبَدِّعٌ: إِبْدَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعُ إِبْدَاعِيٍّ

changed, altered, varied, modified، مُبَدِّلٌ: مُغَيِّرٌ  
converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted,  
commuted

changer; alterant, alterative مُبَدِّلٌ: مُغَيِّرٌ

commutator مُبَدِّلٌ [كَهْرَبَاءِ]

record changer مُبَدِّلُ الْأَسْطُوَانَاتِ

gearshift, shift مُبَدِّلُ السَّرْعَةِ

wasted, squandered, dissipated, frittered مُبَدَّرٌ: مُبَدَّدٌ  
away, thrown away, lavished

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster، مُبَدَّرٌ: مُبَدَّدٌ  
scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful,  
extravagant, profligate, prodigal, lavish, profuse

house dress, negligee, undress، مَبْدَلٌ: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ  
casual dress; dressing gown, robe de chambre

slipper(s), scuff, mule مَبْدَلٌ: بَابُوحٌ، حُفٌّ، مَشَايَة

in his private life فِي مَبَاذِلِهِ

sown; disseminated, spread, strewn مَبْدُورٌ: بُدِرَ

cigarette holder, mouthpiece مَبْسُمُ السِّجَارَةِ  
 extended, outstretched, مَبْسُوط: مَمْدُود، مُمَدَّد  
 stretched (out), spread (out), outspread; expanded, dilated; extensive, great, large  
 happy, pleased, glad, cheerful; enjoy- مَبْسُوط: مَمْرُور  
 ing oneself, having fun  
 preacher; missionary, evangelist, مَبَشِّر (بِذِينَ الْخ)  
 evangel

مَبَشِّر: بَشِير - رَاجِع بَشِير

auspicious, favorable, propitious; boding مَبَشِّر بِخَيْر  
 well, auguring well, of good omen; promising, encouraging, hopeful, bright

grater, scraper; rasp مَبْشَرَة: أَدَاةُ الْبَشْرِ

grated; rasped; scraped off; peeled, مَبْشُور: مَقْشُور  
 skinned, pared

fortune-teller, soothsayer, مَبْصَر: عَرَّاف، قَارِئُ الْبَحْث  
 diviner, augur

spittoon, cuspidor مَبْصِر - رَاجِع بَصِير  
 مَبْصَقَة: مَبْزَقَة، مَتَفَلَة

(dissecting) knife, scalpel, lancet مَبْضَع: سِكِّينُ الْجَرَّاح  
 مَبْطَان - رَاجِع بَطْن

outmoded, outdated, out-of-date, عَتِيق مَبْطَل: مَهْجُور  
 old-fashioned, antiquated, obsolete, out of use, in disuse

resolatory, revocatory, revoking, مَبْطِل: فَاسِيخ، مُلْغٍ  
 rescissory, annulling, canceling, abolishing, invalidating, nullifying; counteractive, neutralizing

liar مَبْطِل: كَذَّاب

lined (coat, garment, etc.); filled, مَبْطُن: لَهُ بَطَانَة  
 padded

hidden, concealed, disguised, veiled, مَبْطُن: خَفِي  
 covert, secret, esoteric, latent; implied

suffering from an intestinal ailment مَبْطُون: يَشْكُو بَطْنَهُ  
 مَبْثَث - رَاجِع بَاثَث

disarranged, disarrayed, disor- مَبْثَث: مَشُوش، مَقْلُوب  
 dered, disorganized, jumbled up, messed up, upset; upturned, overturned, overthrown, turned over; turned topsy-turvy, turned upside down

scattered (about), dispersed, littered, مَبْثَثَر: مَفْرَق  
 strewn (about)

teleprinter, teletypewriter مَبْرِقَة كَاتِبَة

telex مَبْرِقَة مَبَاشِرَة

variegated, multicolored, parti-colored; مَبْرِقْش: أَرْقَش  
 dappled, mottled, speckled

veiled مَبْرِق: مُحَجَّب

irrevocable, unalterable; irreversible; final, مَبْرَم: نَهَائِي  
 conclusive, decisive, absolute, peremptory

ratified, confirmed, endorsed, مَبْرَم: مُصَادَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated, legalized, upheld, sustained, maintained

concluded, made, entered into مَبْرَم: مَعْقُود

spindle مَبْرَم: مَبْرَزَل

screwdriver مَبْرَم: الثَّقَب

programmed مَبْرَمَج: بُرْمِج، تَمَّتْ بَرْمَجَتُهُ

programmer مَبْرَمَج: مَنْ يُبْرِمَج

proved, proven, demonstrated, مَبْرَهَن (عَلَيْهِ): مُثَبَّت  
 established, substantiated, verified, shown

filed, rasped مَبْرُود: بُرِدَ (بِمَزَد)

accepted (into the grace of God); blessed; right, مَبْرُور  
 correct, proper; valid, sound

framed مَبْرُوز: مُحَاطٌ بِإِطَار، مُؤَطَّر

مَبْرُوك: عِبَارَة لِلتَّهْنِئَة - رَاجِع مُبَارَك

twisted, twined, entwined, مَبْرُوم: مُتَفَتَّل، مَجْدُول  
 kinked, curled

round, circular مَبْرُوم: مُسْتَدِير، دَائِرِي

lancet, scalpel مَبْرَزَع: مِشْرَط، مَبْضَع

spittoon, cuspidor مَبْرَزَقَة: مَبْصَقَة، مَتَفَلَة

drill, gimlet, broach, perforator مَبْرَزَل: مِثْقَب

faucet, tap, cock مَبْرَزَل: حَنْفِيَة، صُنْبُور

trocar, trochar مَبْرَزَلَة: أَدَاةُ جِرَاحِيَّةٍ لِلْبَزَل

pasteurized مَبْسُور: بُسِّرَ، تَمَّتْ بَسْرَتُهُ

pasteurizer مَبْسُور: مَبْسِرَة (شَخْصٌ أَوْ أَدَاة)

simplified; simple, plain, uncom- مَبْسُوط: مُبَسَّر، سَهْل  
 plicated; easy

mouth مَبْسِم: فَم



confused, disconcerted, discom- مُبْلَلٌ: مُشَوَّشٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ- posed, disquieted, disturbed, agitated, upset, uneasy, anxious, flustered; muddled, jumbled, mixed up, unsettled, disarranged, disorganized, disordered, deranged

مُبْلَرٌ، مُبْلَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبْلَوْرٌ، مُبْلَوْرٌ

paved (with flagstones or floor مُبْلَطٌ: مَفْرُوشٌ بِالْبَلَّاطِ tiles), flagged, slabbed, tiled, floored

paver, pavior, floorer مُبْلَطٌ: فَاعِلٌ بَلَّطَ

amount, sum مَبْلَغٌ: كَمِّيَّةٌ

extent, scope, range; limit; degree مَبْلَغٌ: نِطَاقٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ

lump sum; fixed sum مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ

بَلَّغَ مَبْلَغٌ كَذَا... - رَاجِعٌ بَلَّغَ

detective, informer, informant مَبْلَغٌ: مُخْبِرٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مَبْلَغٌ: وَاشٍ

messenger, informant, informer, notifier, bearer of news مَبْلَغٌ: رَسُولٌ

مَبْلَغٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْلَغٌ

wet, moist, damp; moistened, wetted, bedewed; dabbled, drenched, sparged, sprinkled مَبْلَلٌ: رَطْبٌ، مَبْتَلٌ

crystallized; crystalliferous مَبْلُورٌ: مُبْلَرٌ

crystallizer; crystalliferous مَبْلُورٌ: مُبْلَرٌ

مَبْلُولٌ: مُبْلَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُبْلَلٌ

building, structure, edifice; premises مَبْنَى: بِنَايَةٌ

مَبْنَى: تَشْيِيدٌ، إِنْشَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِنَاءٌ

مَبْنَى: بِنْيَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ بِنْيَةٌ

form, structure, morphology مَبْنَى: شَكْلٌ

style, phraseology, phrasing, wording, diction, expression مَبْنَى: أُسْلُوبُ التَّعْبِيرِ

foundation, basis مَبْنَى: أَسَاسٌ

alphabet حُرُوفُ الْمَبَانِي

anesthetized مَبْنَجٌ: مُخَدَّرٌ

anesthetic مَبْنَجٌ: مُخَدِّرٌ

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

removed, taken away, put aside, set aside; distanced, placed at a distance, kept away; separated, isolated, secluded; eliminated, disqualified, dropped, excluded; dismissed, sent away; driven away, forced out; kept off, driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled; deportee, exile, expatriate

wasted, squandered, dissipated مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

squanderer, spendthrift, wastrel, waster, scattergood مَبْعَثٌ: مُبَذَّرٌ

sent, sent out, dispatched, forwarded مَبْعُوثٌ: مُرْسَلٌ، بُعِثَ

envoy, delegate, emissary, legate مَبْعُوثٌ: مُؤَدٍّ، رَسُولٌ

plenipotentiary مَبْعُوثٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ، مَبْعُوثٌ مُفَوَّضٌ

dented, indented, notched مَبْعُوجٌ: بُعِجَ

brothel, bordello, bawdy house, whorehouse, house of prostitution مَبْنَى: بَيْتٌ دَعَارَةٌ

مَبْنَى: رَغْبَةٌ، غَايَةٌ، هَدَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ بُغْيَةٌ

مَبْنَعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَبْنَى

مَبْنُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَغِيضٌ

hater; hateful, spiteful, malicious, resentful, full of hate مَبْنُضٌ: مَنْ يُبْغِضُ

taken aback, taken unawares, taken by surprise, surprised; flabbergasted, shocked, stunned, thunderstruck, dumbfounded, aghast, dumbstruck, speechless مَبْعُوثٌ: مُنْبِتٌ

مَبْعُوضٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَغِيضٌ

مَبْنَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَبْنَعٌ

causing tears, tearful, lamentable, sad, deplorable, miserable, heart-rending مَبْكٌ (الْمَبْكِي)، مَبْكٌ (الْمَبْكِي)

weeping place مَبْكَى: مَكَانُ الْبُكَاءِ

Wailing Wall حَائِطُ الْمَبْكَى

early, premature, precocious مَبْكَرٌ: بَاكِرٌ، مُبَكَّرٌ

early, premature, precocious; going early, coming early, doing early مَبْكَرٌ، مُبَكَّرٌ

early; prematurely; soon; early in the morning مَبْكَرًا

night; overnight stay or stop

night-shelter, lodging, housing مَسْكَن، مأوى، مَسْكَن

contrived, schemed, plotted, intrigued; hatched; premeditated, prearranged, prepen-  
sation, aforethought, planned beforehand; harbored, hid-  
den, concealed مَيَّيْتُ: مَيَّيْتُ

destructive, ruinous, eradicated, annihilative, extirpative, extinctive; deadly, death-  
ly, lethal, pernicious مَيِّد: ماحق، قَتَّال

herbicide مَيِّدُ الْأَغْشَابِ أَوْ النَّبَاتَاتِ

bactericide, germicide, microbicide; disinfectant مَيِّدُ الْجَرَائِمِ

insecticide مَيِّدُ الْحَشَرَاتِ

vermicide مَيِّدُ الدِّيدَانِ

parasiticide مَيِّدُ الطُّفَيْلِيَّاتِ

ovary مَبِيض [تَشْرِيح]

ovariectomy اسْتِنْصَالُ الْمَبِيضِ

ovaritis, oophoritis التَّهَابُ الْمَبِيضِ

whitener, bleach مَبِيض: مَادَّةٌ مَبِيضَةٌ

bleaching powder مَبِيض: مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ

bleacher مَبِيضُ الْأَقْمِشَةِ

tinner, tinsmith, tinman مَبِيضُ الْأَنْبِيَةِ النَّحَاسِيَّةِ

whitewasher مَبِيضُ الْجُدْرَانِ

whitish; white مَبِيض: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْبَيَاضِ، أَبْيَضُ

fair copy مَبِيضَةٌ: ضِدُّ مُسَوَّدَةٍ

ovarian, ovarial مَبِيضِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَبِيضِ [تَشْرِيح]

farrier مَبِيضَر: يَنْطَارُ، مَنْ يُنْعِلُ الْحَيْلَ

sold مَبِيْع: مَبَاعٍ

sale, selling, vendition مَبِيْع: مَبِيْع

sale(s), sold quantity مَبِيْع: الْكَمِيَّةُ الْمَبَاعَةِ

turnover مَبِيْعَاتُ إِجَالَةٍ

sales manager مَبِيْعَاتُ مَبِيْعَاتِ

shown, demonstrated, manifested مَبِيْن: مُبَيَّن، أَظْهَرَ

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مَبْنَج، طَبِيبُ مَبْنَج

built, constructed, erected, set up, put up, raised, reared; built up, developed, created, estab-  
lished, made, formed مَبْنِي: مُشِيدٌ

based on, founded on, grounded on, resting on مَبْنِيٌّ عَلَى

indeclinable, uninflected, with an indeclinable ending مَبْنِي [لَفَةً]

joy, delight, pleasure, happiness, delight-  
ful thing; splendor, magnificence, pomp مَبْنَج، مَبْنَجَةٌ

مَبْنَج: سَارٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهِيْج

مَبْنَج: حَسَنٌ، بَهِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ بَهِيْج

ornate, gaudy, tawdry, showy, flashy, meretri-  
cious, flamboyant, florid, overdecorated, tinsel,  
garish, chichi, ostentatious, rococo, flaunting,  
frippery, pompous, cheap, inartistic, bespangled,  
tinseled, adorned, embellished, ornamented,  
bedecked, garnished مَبْنَج

obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal, unclear, dark, dim, misty, hazy, abstruse, recon-  
dite, unintelligible, inscrutable, incomprehensible,  
unfathomable, impenetrable, cryptic, enigmatic,  
mysterious, mystic(al) مَبْنَج: غَامِضٌ

vagus nerve, vagus عَصَبُ مَبْنَج [تَشْرِيح]

astonished, amazed, astounded, flab-  
bergasted, bewildered, shocked, startled, stunned,  
dumbfounded, thunderstruck, dumbstruck, speech-  
less, aghast مَبْنُور: مَبْنُورٌ

dazzled, dazed; overwhelmed, over-  
powered مَبْنُور (الْبَصَرِ إِلَيْهِ)

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping مَبْنُور: مُنْقَطِعُ النَّفْسِ

classified, classed, categorized, tabulat-  
ed, arranged, assorted, grouped, graded; divided  
into chapters or sections مَبْنُوب: مُصَنَّفٌ

إِعْلَانَاتٌ مَبْنُوبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِعْلَانٌ

diuretic مَبْنُولَةٌ: مُدْرٍ لِلْبَوْلِ

chamber pot, potty, pot, urinal مَبْنُولَةٌ: إِنَاءٌ يَبَالُ فِيهِ

urinal, latrine, toilet, water closet, WC مَبْنُولَةٌ: مَكَانٌ لِلتَّبْوُلِ

spending or passing the مَبْنِيْتُ: مَصْدَرٌ بَاتٌ، الْإِقَامَةُ لَيْلًا

staying behind; back; occurring later, happening after

backward, underdeveloped; retarded, slow; old-fashioned مَتَاخِرٌ: غَيْرُ مَتَطَوَّرٍ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مَتَاخِرٌ: مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, behind مَتَاخِرٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ

later, modern (authors, etc.) مَتَاخِرُونَ (مُؤَلَّفُونَ إلخ)

arrears, unpaid balance, overdue balance مَتَاخِرَاتُ [مَحَاسِبَةٍ]

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring, proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), having a common border (with), next (to), close (to) مَتَاخِمٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ

adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximate-ness مَتَاخِمَةٌ: مُلَاصَقَةٌ

slow, deliberate, unhurried, easy(going) مَتَمَهِّلٌ

fluctuating, oscillating, vacillating, vibrating, rocking, swinging, swaying, seesaw(ing), teetering, wobbling مَتَاوِجِحٌ

truce, armistice; suspension of hostilities; peace مَتَارَكَةٌ: هُدْنَةٌ، صُلْحٌ، سَلَامٌ

cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working together, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator مَتَاوِزٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ

aggravated, critical, complicated, strained, tense مَتَأَرَمٌ: مُتَقَاوِمٌ، حَرَجٌ، مُتَوَتِّرٌ

deep-rooted, deep-seated, innate, inveterate, inherent, ingrained; chronic مَتَأَسَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ آسِفٌ، آسِفٌ

effects, goods, wares; chattel(s), (personal) property, personalty, belongings, possession(s) مَتَاعٌ (جَ أَمْنِيَّةٌ)

equipment, gear, supplies, baggage أَمْنِيَّةُ الْجَيْشِ

luggage, baggage, bags, suitcases, trunks, valises أَمْنِيَّةُ سَفَرٍ: حَقَائِبُ

rubbish, trash, junk, lumber سَقَطُ الْمَتَاعِ

troubles, difficulties, hardships, discomforts, مَتَاعِبٌ

displayed, exhibited; revealed, disclosed, exposed; made clear; explained, illustrated; indicated, stated

indicator, needle, pointer مُمَيِّنٌ: مُؤَشِّرٌ

the Koran, the Holy Koran مُمَيِّنٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْنَ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ

to stretch, extend, expand, spread مَتَّ: مَدَّ

to be related to, relate to, be associated with, be connected with, have to do with, belong to مَتَّ إِلَيْهِ بِصِلَةٍ

when? at what time? مَتَى؟

when, whenever مَتَى: عِنْدَمَا، كُلَّمَا

till when? how long? حَتَّى مَتَى؟ إِلَى مَتَى؟

continuation, continuance, continuing, going on, carrying on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement مَتَابَعَةٌ: اِسْتِنْفَافٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ

following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuing; chase, chasing, trailing, tracking, tracing, running after, going after مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُلَاحَقَةٌ

watching, observation, seeing; examination, study, inquiry مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ، دَرْسٌ

agreement, consent, assent مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُوَافَقَةٌ

prosecution, suing; suit, legal action مَتَابَعَةٌ: مُقَاوَضَةٌ

affected; influenced, acted upon, passive; impressed, moved, touched, stimulated, excited مَتَأَثَّرٌ: مُؤَثَّرٌ بِهِ

burning, blazing, flaming, deflagrating مَتَأَجَّجٌ: مُلْتَهَبٌ

merchant, dealer, trader; trafficker مَتَاجِرٌ: تَاجِرٌ

exploiter; profiteer مَتَاجِرٌ: اِسْتِغْلَالِيٌّ

trade, commerce, business, traffic; trafficking, dealing مَتَاجَرَةٌ: تِجَارَةٌ

exploitation; profiteering مَتَاجَرَةٌ: اِسْتِغْلَالٌ

available, obtainable, accessible, at hand, handy, within reach, open, at one's disposal مَتَاحٌ: فِي الْمَتَنَافِلِ

granted, given, offered, presented مَتَاحٌ: مُعْطًى

predestined, foreordained, preordained مَتَاحٌ: مُقَدَّرٌ

late; belated; delayed; tardy; behind, lagging, مَتَاخِرٌ

aureate, orotund, stilted, turgid

ready, prepared, all set; on the alert, alert(ed), مُتَاهِب  
combat-ready, on call, on the mark, in a go condition

maze, labyrinth

مُتَاهِه: شَبَكَةٌ مَعْقَدَةٌ مُحِيرَةٌ

married

مُتَاهِل: مُتَزَوِّجٌ

the Shia(h), the Shiites

الْمُتَاهِلَةُ: الشِّيْعَةُ

conferee; participant in a conference (discussion, talk, etc.) مُتَبَايِحٌ، مُتَبَايِحٌ مَعَهُ

mutual, reciprocal; exchanged

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate

مُتَبَادِلٌ

alternate angles

زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَبَادِلَتَانِ

contestant, competitor, contender, rival, racer, participant (in a contest, competition, match, tournament, race, etc.) مُتَبَارِ (الْمُتَبَارِي): مَنْ يَتَبَارَى، مُتَنَافِسٌ

separate; diverging, divergent, مُتَفَصِّلٌ، مُتَشَعِّبٌ، مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
branching

far, faraway, far-off, distant, remote

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: بَعِيدٌ

different, dissimilar

مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ، مُتَبَايِنٌ

discordant, disharmonious, incongruous مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَنَافِرٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ

alienated, estranged مُتَبَاعِدٌ: مُتَسِمٌّ بِالْفُجُورِ أَوْ الْجَفَاءِ

infrequently, at wide intervals مُتَبَاعِدٌ: فِي فُرَاقَاتٍ مُتَبَاعِدَةٍ

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostentatious; braggart, boaster, show-off مُتَبَاهٍ (الْمُتَبَاهِي): مُتَفَاخِرٌ

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate, discrepant, varying, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, incongruous, contradictory, disagreeing, opposed, contrary مُتَبَايِنٌ: مُخْتَلِفٌ

celibate, chaste, sexually abstinent مُتَبَيِّلٌ: أَعَزَبٌ، عَفِيفٌ

مُتَبَيِّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ بَيْرٌ

braggart, boaster, brag, braggadocio, swaggerer, windbag, gascon, swashbuckler; boastful, swaggering, bragging مُتَبَجِّحٌ

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَعَمِّقٌ (فِي): مُتَعَمِّقٌ  
skilled (in), proficient (in); erudite, learned, well-informed, scholarly, profound; authority, expert

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing مُتَبَخِّرٌ: مُخْتَالٌ

inconveniences, problems; efforts, pains, strains

acclimatized, adapted, adjusted; adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَأَقِلِمٌ: مُتَبَدِّلٌ، مُتَكَيِّفٌ

sure, certain, positive, convinced, confident, assured مُتَأَكَّدٌ: وَاثِقٌ

oxidized, rusty

مُتَأَكْسِدٌ

corroded, eroded, worn, eaten away, fretted, abraded مُتَأَكَّلٌ، مُتَأَكِّلٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in tune, harmonic, symphonic, symphonious; friendly, intimate, close, familiar; united, combined, joint, coalescent مُتَأَلَفٌ: مُؤْتَلَفٌ

مُتَأَلَفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُؤَلَّفٌ

shining, bright, brilliant, radiant, flashing, sparkling, dazzling, beaming, glittering, glistening, refulgent, lustrous, luminous, resplendent; glorious مُتَأَلِّقٌ: لَا مِيعَ

feeling pain, in pain, suffering (pain), aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented مُتَأَلِّمٌ: مُوْجِعٌ

conspirator, plotter, intriguer, schemer, conniver مُتَأَمِرٌ: مُدَبِّرُ الْمَوَآمِرِ، مُتَوَاطِئٌ

imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful, tyrannical, dictatorial, bossy, fond of giving orders مُتَأَمِّرٌ: مُسْتَبِدٌّ

meditating, reflecting, pondering, musing, contemplating, cogitating, speculating, thinking; meditative, reflective, pensive, contemplative, cogitative, thoughtful; thinker مُتَأَمِّلٌ: مُتَكَلِّمٌ

مُتَأَمِّلٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ آمِلٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried; patient; careful مُتَأَنٍّ (الْمُتَأَنِّي): مُتَمَهِّلٌ

solidity, strength, firmness, soundness, toughness, sturdiness, substantiality; durability, enduringness مُتَأَنَّةٌ: صَلَاطَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ

effeminate, unmanly, feminine, womanish, womanly مُتَأَنَّثٌ: مُخَنَّثٌ

dressed up, spruced up, dolled up; elegant, fashionable, stylish, dressy, chic, neat, smart; fastidious, dainty, squeamish, overnice; dandy, fop, dude, swell مُتَأَنَّقٌ: مَيَّابَةٌ أَوْ بَلَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ لَفْظِيَّةٌ

flowery, florid, euphuistic, bombastic, grandiloquent, pompous, high-flown, مُتَأَنَّقٌ: مَيَّابَةٌ أَوْ بَلَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ لَفْظِيَّةٌ

adopted son or child

followed (by), succeeded (by) مُتَّبِع (ب)

principal, master, boss, chief, head, leader, superior, senior مُتَّبِع: سَيِّد

suzerain (state) دَوْلَة مُتَّبِعَة

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continual, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant مُتَّبَاع: مُتَوَالٍ، مُتَوَالٍ

successive, consecutive, sequential, sequential; continual, continual, continued, uninterrupted; unbroken, unceasing, incessant, running, constant; alternating مُتَّاحِم - رَاجِع مُتَّاحِم

progression; sequence; series مُتَّالِيَة: مُتَوَالِيَة

arithmetic progression مُتَّالِيَة حِسَابِيَّة أَوْ عَدَدِيَّة

geometric progression مُتَّالِيَة هَنْدَسِيَّة

complementary, integral, integrated; complete, whole, total, full, perfect, consummate مُتَّام: مُتَّامِل

yawning; yawner مُتَّاب

sluggish, indolent, lazy, slothful, slack, slow, dull, lumpish, heavy مُتَّاقِل: بَلِيد

isomeric; isomer مُتَّكَمِل - رَاجِع مُثْل

isomeric; isomer مُتَّجَاوِز [ كِيمِيَاء ]

homogeneous, identical, similar, alike, akin, cognate, having the same kind or nature, the same in structure or quality, homologous, analogous, comparable, corresponding, correspondent, conformable, uniform, consistent مُتَّجَانِس: مُتَّامِل

Homoptera مُتَّجَانِسَاتِ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

inclined, slant(ing), oblique, skew, bent; deviating, swerving مُتَّجَانِف: مُخْرِف، مَائِل

responsive, responding, reacting favorably or readily مُتَّجَابِب: مُسْتَجِيب

harmonious مُتَّجَابِب: مُتَّاعِم

passing, going past, leaving مُتَّجَاوِر - رَاجِع مُجَاوِر

passing, going past, leaving مُتَّجَاوِز: مُتَّخِط، مُتَّعَد

ing; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer

changeable, changing, variable, unsteady, inconstant, unstable, fluctuating, wavering مُتَّبَدِّل: مُتَّغَيِّر

contributor, donor, donator, grantor, giver مُتَّبَرِّع: وَاهِب، مَانِع

volunteer مُتَّبَرِّع: مُتَطَوِّع

in bud مُتَّبَرِّع: ذُو بَرَاغِم، مُخْرَج بَرَاغِمَة

complaining, repining, grumbling, grumbly, grouchy مُتَّبَرِّع: سَيِّم، ضَجِر - رَاجِع بَرِم

smiling; smiler مُتَّبَرِّع: مُتَذَمِّر

discerning, shrewd, perspicacious, endowed with insight, perceptive, penetrating, clairvoyant, percipient, acute, keen, sharp, astute, clear-sighted; prescient مُتَّبَصِّر: مُبَيِّن النَّظَر، فَطِن

unemployed, jobless, workless, out of work; idle, inactive, fainéant, indolent مُتَّبَطَّح - رَاجِع مُنْبَطَّح

observed, complied with, followed, adhered to; adopted; prevailing, prevalent, common, current, popular, accepted, established, practiced, general, usual, customary, conventional, habitual, familiar مُتَّبَطَّل: عَاطِلٌ عَنِ الْعَمَلِ، مُتَعَطِّل

spiced, seasoned مُتَّبَق (الْمَتَّبَقِي): مَتْرُوك، فَضْلَةٌ إِيْلَخ - رَاجِع بَاقِي

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّل: أُضِيفَتْ إِلَيْهِ التَّوَابِلُ

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّل - رَاجِع مُبَلَّل

crystallized; crystalline مُتَّبَلَّد: مُتَّاقِلَم، مُتَّعَوَّد

amorphous, uncrystallized مُتَّبَلَّد: مُتَّاقِلَم، مُتَّعَوَّد

straw-stack مُتَّبَلَّد: بَلِيد - رَاجِع بَلِيد

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: لَامُتَّبَلَّر، غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر - رَاجِع مُبَلَّل

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: لَامُتَّبَلَّر، غَيْرُ مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

adopted; espoused, taken up, embraced; مُتَّبَلَّر: مُتَّبَلَّر

vector

مُتَجَرِّ، كَمِيَّةٌ مُتَجَرِّةٌ [رياضيات]

sullen, glum, morose, sulky, surly, مُتَجَرِّمٌ (الوجه)  
gloomy, grim, frowning, scowling, glowering,  
loweringwandering, roving, roaming, مُتَجَوِّلٌ طَوَّافٌ، جَوَّالٌ  
walking about, traveling, strolling, ambulant,  
ambulatory, peripatetic, itinerant; traveler, rover,  
wanderer

بائعٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ - راجع بائع

ambassador-at-large

سَفِيرٌ مُتَجَوِّلٌ

to draw (water) from a well

مُتَحِّ (الماء): اسْتَحْرَجَهُ

to pump

مُنَحَّ: ضَغَّ

loving one another, friendly, on good terms, مُتَحَابٌّ  
concordant, harmonioustwined, entwined, twisted, interwoven, inter- مُتَحَابِكٌ  
laced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, knit-  
ted, meshed, snarled, tangledcorroded, eroded, worn away, abraded, مُنَحَّتٌ  
fretted, scraped off, excoriatedwarring, belligerent, militant, fight- مُتَحَارِبٌ مُتَقَاتِلٌ  
ing, at war, in a state of war, engaged in warfare

allied, confederate(d) مُتَحَالِفٌ

discriminating, prejudiced, مُتَحَايِلٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ، جَائِرٌ  
biased, partial, one-sided, ex parte; unfair, unjust,  
inequitable, wrongful; oppressivedialogist, interlocutor, talker, con- مُتَحَاوِرٌ مُتَبَاكِحٌ  
verser, conferee

neutral

مُتَحَادٍ: مُتَعَادِلٌ، مُحَادٍ

مُتَحَتِّمٌ - راجع مَحْتَمٌ

مُتَحَجِّبٌ - راجع مُحَجَّبٌ

petrified; fossilized

مُتَحَجِّرٌ: مُسْتَحَجِرٌ، مُسْتَحْفِرٌ

antiquated, outmoded, out-of-date, مُتَحَجِّرٌ: عَتِيقٌ، بَالٍ  
old-fashioned, obsolete, fossilfossil, foggy, ossified, رَجْمِيُّ التَّفَكُّيرِ مُتَحَجِّرٌ: مُنْعَصَبٌ،  
narrow-minded, old-fashioned, fusty, highly con-  
servative, illiberal, intolerant, fanatic, bigotedstony, stonyhearted, مُتَحَجِّرُ الْفُؤَادِ أَوْ الشُّعُورِ  
hardhearted, heartless, ruthless, cruel, pitiless,  
merciless, unfeeling, tough, callous, thick-skinned,behind, overtaking; going beyond, overstepping;  
exceeding, surpassing, transcendingtrespasser, transgressor, en- مُتَجَاوِزٌ: مُعْتَدٍ، مُفْرَطٌ  
croacher; trespassing, transgressing, transgressive,  
encroaching on; overstepping, exceeding, excessive  
overlooking, مُتَجَاوِزٌ عَنْ: مُتَغَاضٍ عَنْ، صَفُوحٌdisregarding, condoning, conniving at, letting pass,  
letting go unpunished, forgiving, excusing  
haughty, arrogant, proud, over- مُتَجَبِّرٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُسْتَبِدٌ  
bearing; tyrannical, despotic; tyrant, dictator, des-  
potrenewed; revived, regenerated; new, novel, مُتَجَدِّدٌ  
fresh; modern, up-to-date; progressive, progres-  
sing; evolving, evolutionary

store, shop; boutique مُتَجَرٌّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ

department store; supermarket

مُتَجَرٌّ كَبِيرٌ

مُتَجَرٌّ: تِجَارَةٌ - راجع تِجَارَةٌ

مُتَجَرٌّ - راجع مُتَاجِرٌ

مُتَجَرِّئٌ - راجع مُجْتَرِّئٌ

impartial, fair, just, objective, un- مُتَجَرَّدٌ: غَيْرٌ مُتَحَيِّزٌ  
prejudiced, unbiased, detached, evenhanded

مُتَجَرِّئٌ - راجع تِجَارِيٌّ

مُتَجَدِّدٌ - راجع مُجَدِّدٌ

مُتَجَدِّدٌ - راجع مُجَدِّدٌ

مُتَجَلِّلٌ (المتجلي): وَاضِحٌ - راجع جَلَّى

frozen, frosted, iced, icy, مُتَجَلَّدٌ: مُتَجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ  
ice-covered, glaciated, congealed

مُتَجَلَّدٌ: ذُو عَزَمٍ وَثَبَاتٍ - راجع جَلَدٌ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, مُتَجَمَّدٌ (بالبرودة)  
glaciated

hard, solid, rigid, stiff, inflexible مُتَجَمَّدٌ: صَلْبٌ

coagulated, clotted; congealed; cur- مُتَجَمَّدٌ: مُتَخَثَّرٌ  
dled

naturalized

مُتَجَسِّسٌ: مُجَسِّسٌ، مُنِيعٌ الْجَنَسِيَّةِ

مُتَجِّهٌ - راجع إِتْجَاهٌ

going to, heading for, headed for, bound for, مُتَجِّهٌ إِلَى  
destined for, proceeding to; tending to, directed  
to(ward), oriented to(ward); aiming at, aimed at

مُنْهَظٌّ - راجع مُنْهَظٌّ

museum

مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ (ج مَنَاحِف)

ready, prepared, all set; ready to مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ (ج مَنَاحِف)  
jump (run, start, move, etc.); on the alert, alert(ed),  
combat-ready, on the mark, in a go conditionreserved, self-restrained, aloof, مُحْتَاطٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ، مُحْتَاطٌ  
reticent, standoffish, close, taciturn, secretive, un-  
communicative, incommunicative, incommunica-  
ble, discreet; cautious, careful, warysure, certain, positive, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
confident, convinced, assuredmaterialized, actualized; realized, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
achieved, fulfilled, effected; true, right, correct;  
confirmed, affirmed, establishedarbitrary, despotic, autocratic, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
absolute, dictatorial, tyrannical, highhanded, fiery,  
imperious, domineering, authoritative, masterful,  
bossy; despot, autocrat, tyrant, dictatorenthusiastic, zealous, ardent, fervent, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
passionate, impassioned, fervid, strenuous, fiery,  
warm, hot, ebullient, eager, keen, eagerly intent,  
much interested; enthusiast, zealot, fanatic; ardent  
supporter (backer, advocate, champion, adherent,  
follower, etc.)

مُنْهَظٌّ - راجع مُنْهَظٌّ

changeable, variable, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
changing, changeable, unsteady, inconstant, fickle,  
unstable, wavering, whimsical, capricious, volatile

مُنْهَظٌّ - راجع مُنْهَظٌّ

partial, one-sided, ex parte, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
aligned, biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfairweak, languid, flagging, droopy, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
drooping, effete, spineless, nervelessquarreling, engaged in a quarrel, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
rel, at odds, in disagreement, at variance, disput-  
ing, arguing, wrangling; fighting, warring, militant  
litigant, party (في دَعْوَى) مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
(in a lawsuit)coagulated, clotted; curdled, curded; con-  
gealed, thickened, solidified, inspissate(d)

graduate, alumnus

مُنْهَظٌّ - راجع مُنْهَظٌّ

insensate, brutal, deadened

fossil

حَيَوَانٌ أَوْ نَبَاتٌ مُتَحَجَّرٌ: أُفْهَوْرٌ

challenger, defier; defiant, challenging (الْمُتَحَدِّ)

united, combined, joined, joint, consoli-  
dated, integrated, merged, amalgamated; incor-  
porated; standardized, uniform

the United Nations

الْأُمَمُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ

the United States of  
America

الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ الْأَمِيرِكِيَّةُ

spokesman; speaker, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
talker, relator, narrator, teller; interlocutor; con-  
versationalist

مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ - راجع مُنْهَظٌّ

descendant; descending from, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
descended from, born from, originating from,  
coming down from a stock or source

pedant; pedantic

مُنْهَظٌّ: مَنْ يَتَحَدَّثُ

liberal, broad-minded, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
open-minded, large-minded; progressivefreed, liberated, released, un-  
chained, relieved; manumitted, emancipated; free;  
unattachedmoving, movable, mobile, locomotive; motor; مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
dynamic

drawbridge, movable bridge

جِسْرٌ مُنْهَظٌّ

vowel

حَرْفٌ مُنْهَظٌّ

animated cartoon, car-  
toon

رُسُومٌ مُنْهَظٌّ، صُورٌ مُنْهَظٌّ

partial, biased, prejudiced, one-sided, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
ex parte, unfairparty follower or member; مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
partisan, adherent, supporter, backer, advocate,  
advocatorregretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, مُنْهَظٌّ: مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ، مُنْهَظٌّ  
grieved, heartbroken, brokenhearted

مُنْهَظٌّ - راجع مُنْهَظٌّ

مُنْهَظٌّ: غَلَّةٌ، دَخْلٌ، نِتَاجٌ - راجع مَحْصُولٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urban-  
ized, citified; urbanite, townsman

sated, glutted, gorged, full; dyspeptic, suffering from indigestion

مُتَخَمَّر - راجع مُخَمَّر

مُتَخَنَّت - راجع مُخَنَّت

مُتَخَوَّف - راجع خَائِف

مُتَخُوْم - راجع مُتَخَمَّر

مُتَخَيَّر: مُتَقَيَّ، مُصْطَفَى، مُتَخَبَّ إِلَخ - راجع مُخْتَار

imagined, fancied, conceived, ideated, envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the mind), envisioned; thought, supposed, assumed

مُتَخَيَّل: وَهْمِي، تَصَوُّرِي - راجع خَيَالِي

overlapping, imbricate, مُتَشَابِك، superimposed; interpenetrated; interlocked, intertwined, interlaced, meshed; intergraded, merged, blended

مُتَدَاخِل: مُتَدَخَّل - راجع مُتَدَخَّل

tottering, faltering, threaten- مُتَدَاعٍ (الْمُتَدَاعِي): مُتَقَلِّب ing (ready, likely) to fall or collapse, tumbledown, dilapidated, ramshackle, shaky, rickety, unstable, unsteady, insecure, precarious

litigant, party مُتَدَاعٍ: مُتَقَاضٍ، خَصْمٌ، فَرِيقٌ

close together, close to each other, مُتَدَانٍ (الْمُتَدَانِي) near each other

current, circulating, in circula- مُتَدَاوِل: رَاجِحٌ، دَارِجٌ tion, widespread, common, general

colloquial, slang, ver- مُتَدَاوِل: دَارِجٌ، مَحْكَمِي، عَامِي nacular

covered with, wrapped in مُتَدَثَّرٌ بِ: مُدَثَّرٌ بِ

meddlesome, interfering, intervening, مُتَدَخِّل: مُتَطَفِّل interposing, intermeddling, intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying; meddler, interferer, intervenor, interposer, intermeddler, intruder, obtruder, prier

intervenor مُتَدَخِّل (كَفَرِيْقِي ثَالِثٍ) فِي دَعْوَى

accomplice, accessory مُتَدَخِّل (فِي جَرِيْمَةٍ)

accessory during the fact مُتَدَخِّل أُنْثَاءَ الْفِعْلِ

accessory after the fact مُتَدَخِّل بَعْدَ الْفِعْلِ

accessory before the fact مُتَدَخِّل قَبْلَ الْفِعْلِ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, مُتَدَرَّب: مُتَمَرَّن

lignified; woody; wooden; stiff, rigid, hard مُتَخَشَّب

specialized (in); special- مُتَخَصِّص (بِ): مُخْتَصَّصٌ، إِخْصَائِي ist; expert; technician

overstepping, going beyond; مُتَجَاوِز: مُتَخَطُّ (الْمُتَخَطُّ) exceeding, surpassing, transcending, outreaching; overreaching, extending beyond; passing, going past, leaving behind, overtaking; transgressing, transgressive, trespassing, encroaching upon; transgressor, trespasser, encroacher

swinging, swaying, vacillat- مُتَخَذِب: مُتَذَبِّب ing, oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vibrant

strutting, prancing, swagger- مُتَخَطِّر: مُتَبَخِّر، مُخْتَال ing, mincing; strut, prancer, swaggerer, mincer

disguised, in disguise; masked, mas- مُتَخَفَّ (الْمُتَخَفِّي) queraded; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself

abandoned, relinquished, مُتَخَلَّى عَنْهُ: مَهْجُور، مَرْكُوك، surrendered, yielded, renounced, forgone, waived, disclaimed, ceded, left, dropped; abdicated; forsaken, deserted, desolate, derelict, forlorn

مُتَخَلِّل - راجع مُخَلِّل

مُتَخَلِّع - راجع مُخَلِّع

lagging, falling behind, staying behind, مُتَخَلِّف: مُتَأَخِّر remaining behind, dropping behind; tarrying, lingering; failing to

absent; absentee; truant مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الْحُضُور

defaulter; in arrears, behindhand, مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الدَّفْع remaining behind

defaulter مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَنِ الْمُثُولِ أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ

underdeveloped, backward, مُتَخَلِّف: غَيْرُ مُتَطَوِّر retarded

retarded, defective; retardate مُتَخَلِّفٌ عَقْلِيًّا أَوْ جَسَدِيًّا

residual, مُتَخَلِّف (جِ مُتَخَلِّفَات): مُتَبَقُّ، مَرْكُوك، فَضْلَةٌ remaining, left over, left; residue, leftover, remnant, remainder, rest, surplus, overplus, remains; waste, scrap, offal

intervening, intermediate, interposing مُتَخَلِّل: مُتَوَسِّط

permeative, pervasive, perco- مُتَخَلِّل: نَافِذ، مُخْتَرِق lating, interpenetrative, infiltrative, penetrative, penetrating

satiated, satiate, overstuffed, stuffed, مُتَخَمَّر: مُتَخُوْم



slack, droopy, drooping, sagging, (الْمُرَاخِي) مُتَرَاخٍ  
languid, flagging, indolent, inactive, lazy, dull,  
sluggish, slothful

synonymous; synonym مُتَرَادِف: مُرَادِف

barricade, bulwark, (الدِّفَاعُ يُسْتَتَرُ بِهِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ) مِثْرَاسٍ  
rampart; mound; parapet

bolt, latch, lock, bar مِثْرَاسُ الْبَابِ

correspondent مُتَرَاوِلٌ مَعَهُ: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالُ

compact, close, tight; compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed, closely packed, crowded together, crammed, rammed

stratiform, strati- مُتَرَاوِيف: ذُو طَبَقَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ  
fied, tiered

aligned, lined up, standing in مُتَرَاوِيف: مُصْطَفٍ  
formation

well set, compact, مُتَرَاوِيف: مُنْصَدَّ (صِفَةُ لِلْأَسْنَانِ)  
well strung, regularly set

accompanying one another; مُتَرَاوِيف: مُتَلَاوِمٍ, مُتَرَاوِيف  
going together; joined, associated, coupled

conjugate مُتَرَاوِيف: [رِيَاضِيَاتٍ]

overlapping, imbricate; superimposed, superposed, overlaid

concentric مُتَرَاوِيف: مُتَّحِدُ الْمَرْكَزِ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, مُتَرَاوِيف: مُتَكَدِّسٍ  
heaped up; accumulative, cumulative

wide, vast, extensive, expansive مُتَرَاوِيف: (الْمُتَرَامِي), مُتَرَامِي الْأَطْرَافِ

ranging (from... to, between... and); varying مُتَرَاوِيف: مُتَرَاوِيف  
(between); alternating, alternate; fluctuating; swinging, wobbling

well-bred, well-mannered, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished, mannerly, polite, urbane مُتَرَبِّ (الْمُتَرَبِّ): مُهَذَّبٌ

dusty, full of earth مُتَرَبِّ: كَثِيرُ التُّرَابِ

poverty, destitution, need(iness), indigence مُتَرَبِّ: فَقْرٌ

(sitting) cross-legged مُتَرَبِّ (فِي جُلُوسِهِ)

resulting (from), مُتَرَبِّ (عَلَى): نَاشِئٌ (عَنْ), نَاتِجٌ (عَنْ)  
resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing (from), deriving (from), arising (from), springing

skilled, experienced; trainee

apprentice مُتَدَرِّب: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَدَرِّبٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

progressive; graded, gradated, graduated مُتَدَرِّج: مُدَرِّجٌ

trained; trainee, apprentice مُتَدَرِّج: مُتَمَرِّنٌ, مُتَمَهِّنٌ

tuberculate(d), tubercled, tubercular, tuberculous, tubercous مُتَدَرِّنٌ

flowing out, outflowing, مُتَوَاصِلٌ, فَيَاضٌ, جَارٍ, مُتَدَفِّقٌ  
effluent, torrential, streaming, welling out, spouting forth, spurting, gushing forth or out, effusing, issuing forth, jetting, pouring out or forth, shooting out, breaking forth or out, bursting forth or out; running, incessant, continuous

suspended, pendent, pendulous, مُتَدَلِّ (الْمُتَدَلِّ): مُعَلَّقٌ  
pensile, hanging, dangling, droopy, drooping, lolling

low; fallen, dropped; مُتَدَنَّ (الْمُتَدَنَّ): مُنْخَفِضٌ, رَدِيٌّ  
descending, falling, dropping, sinking, declining; low-grade, low-level, inferior, poor, bad

deteriorated, deteriorating, مُتَدَهْوَرٌ: مُنْهَطٌ, مُتَفَهِّقٌ  
decadent, declining, degenerate, slumping, retrogressive

religious, pious, godly, devout مُتَدِينٌ: وَرَعٌ

oscillating, oscillatory, vibrating, vibrating, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَحَطِّرٌ  
brant, swinging, swaying, pendulous, vacillating, wavering, wobbling

hesitating, wavering, faltering, مُتَدَبِّبٌ: مُتَرَدِّدٌ  
vacillating, double-minded, irresolute, undecided, indecisive, uncertain

remembering, remindful, mindful, recalling مُتَذَكِّرٌ

servile, subservient, submissive, slavish, obsequious, cringing, abject مُتَذَلِّلٌ: خُنُوعٌ

complaining, nagging, repining, grumbly, grumbly, grouchy; complainer, nag(ger), repiner, growler, grumbler مُتَذَمِّرٌ: مُتَبَرِّمٌ

meter مِثْرٌ: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّوْلِ

correlated, correlative; interrelated; connected, linked, associated, related, attached, united, coupled, joined, joint; inseparable, inherent; coherent, cohesive, well-knit, consistent مُتَرَابِطٌ

deliberate, leisurely, slow, careful مُتَرَوِّ (المُتَرَوِّ): مُتَانٌ  
subway, metro, underground مِثْرُو: قَطَارٌ تَحْتَ الْأَرْضِ

metropolitan, archbishop مِثْرُوْبُولِيَت [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

abandoned, relinquished, re- مَهْمَلٌ مَهْمَلٌ  
nounced, forsaken, deserted, derelict, desolate, for-  
lorn, unfrequented; left out, omitted, neglected,  
disregarded

left over, left, remaining, residual; باقٍ فَضْلَةٌ  
remainder, remnant, residue, rest, leftover, re-  
mains, surplus, overplus, remaining part

مُتْرُوكٌ: تَرْكَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَرْكَةٌ، تَرْكَةٌ

metric(al) مِثْرِي

the metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِي

competing, emulous مُتَارِحِمٌ: مُتَنَافِسٌ

synchronous, synchronal, synchron- مُتَوَاقِتٌ  
ic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, co-  
incident, contemporary, contemporaneous, co-  
eval

syndrome أَعْرَاضٌ مُتَزَامِيَّةٌ

increasing, growing, augment- مُتَزَايِدٌ: مُرْتَفِعٌ، مُتَصَاعِدٌ  
ing, swelling, rising, mounting, heightening, inten-  
sifying, cumulative

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety، مُتَقَلِّيلٌ  
insecure, precarious

skier; skater; bobsledder مِثْرَلِجٌ: مَنْ يَتَزَلَّجُ

water-skier مِثْرَلِجٌ عَلَى الْمَاءِ

adulator, (servile) flatterer, cajol- مُتَزَلِّفٌ: مُتَمَلِّقٌ، مُدَاهِنٌ  
er, blandisher, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle,  
fawner

strict (in observing customs, etc.), rigorous، مُتَزَمَّتٌ  
stringent, rigid, severe, stern, austere; prim, stiffly  
moral or formal; puritan(ical); precisian

sober, sober-minded, sobersided, sedate، مُتَزَنٌ: زَوْنٌ  
grave, solemn, composed, well-balanced

judicious, wise, prudent، وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ حَصِيفٌ،  
levelheaded, reasonable, sensible, having sound  
judgment

married مُتَزَوِّجٌ: مُتَاهِلٌ

(from), issuing (from), originating (from), stem-  
ming (from), growing out (of), caused (by), occa-  
sioned (by)

مُتَرَجِّحٌ: مُتَارِجِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَارِجِحٌ

مُتَرَجِّجٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَجَاجٌ

translated; interpreted مُتَرَجِّمٌ: مُتَقَوْلٌ مِنْ لَفَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى

translator; interpreter مُتَرَجِّمٌ: تَرْجِمَانٌ

biographer مُتَرَجِّمٌ حَيَاةَ إِنْسَانٍ

nomadic, migratory, migrating، رَحَّالٌ مُتَرَحِّلٌ: مُتَنَقِّلٌ، رَحَّالٌ  
wandering, roaming, roving; traveling; nomad;  
migrator, wanderer, rover; traveler

declining, deterior- مُتَدَهْوِرٌ: مُنْحَطٌّ، مُتَدَهْوِرٌ  
ating, deteriorated, retrogressive; low, inferior;  
bad

hesitant, hesitating, irresolute، حَائِرٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ: مُتَذَذِبٌ، حَائِرٌ  
indecisive, undecided, uncertain, double-minded,  
wavering, faltering, vacillating

alternating current تَيَّارٌ مُتَرَدِّدٌ

precipitate مِثْرَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثْرَاسٌ

brimful, (over)full, replete، مُفْعَمٌ مُتْرَعٌ: طَافِئٌ، مُمْتَلِئٌ، مُفْعَمٌ  
filled to capacity or overflowing

luxurious, opulent, affluent، مُنْفَسٌ بِالْتَرَفِ مُتَرَفٌ: تَرَفٌ، مُنْفَسٌ بِالْتَرَفِ  
self-indulgent, indulging in luxury, living in great  
luxury, living in ease and comfort, sybaritic

luxurious, luxuriant, sumptuous، فَخْمٌ مُتَرَفٌ: فَاحِرٌ، فَخْمٌ  
deluxe, superb, splendid, rich

disdainful, lofty, haughty, proud، أُنُوفٌ مُتَرَفِّعٌ: أُنُوفٌ  
cilious

expecting, expectant, anticipating، مُنْتَظِرٌ مُتَرَقِّبٌ: مُتَوَقِّعٌ، مُنْتَظِرٌ  
looking forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking  
(out) for

staggering, reeling, tottering, swaying, faltering، مُتَرَنِّجٌ  
wobbling

flabby, flaccid, lumpy, soft and limp مُتَرَهِّلٌ: رِخْوُ اللَّحْمِ

consistent; harmonious, congruous, symmetrical, proportional; regular, uniform, even  
loiterer, loafer, idler, bum, lounge, gadder,

gadabout, rambler, wanderer, putterer; loitering, loafing, idle, idling, lounging, gadding, meandering, rambling, wandering, dawdling

serial, **seriate(d)**, **sequenced**; **successive**, **consecutive**, **sequent**, **sequential**; **continuous**; **hierarchical**; **chain-**; **concatenate(d)**, **linked together**, **connected**, **interlinked**, **interlocked**      مُتَّصِلٌ: مُتَّصِلٌ

chain reaction      تَفَاعُلٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ

serial number      رَقْمٌ مُتَسَلِّلٌ

serial story, serial      قِصَّةٌ مُتَسَلِّسَةٌ

series	متسلسلة
--------	---------

masterful, domineering, authoritative, **مُتَحَكِّمٌ**,  
tative, bossy, imperious; dominating, dominant,  
predominant, prevailing, commanding, governing,  
ruling, reigning

دَوْلَةُ مُتَسَلِّطَةٍ      suzerain, suzerain state

climbing, scaling, ascending, mount- مُتَلَقّ : فاعِل تَلَقّ  
ing; climber, scaler, ascender, mounter

scandent, climbing      مُتَسَلِّقٌ: مُعْتَرِشٌ (صِفَةُ لِلنَّبَاتِ)

climber, creeper      مُتَسَلِّقٌ: نَبَاتٌ مُعْتَرِشٌ

mountaineer, mountain climber      مُتَسَلِّقُ الْجِبَالِ

sneaking, stealing, slipping; infiltrating, penetrating, entering

recipient; receiver      مُسْتَلَمٌ : مُسْتَلَمٌ

marked by, characterized by, distinguished by, having as a characteristic or mark, possessing as a feature or property

carious, decayed      مُتَسَوِّسٌ (للأسنان والعظام إلخ)

worm-eaten, wormy, weeviled, مَسَّوسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ الْخ)  
weevily

beggar, mendicant      مُتَسَوِّلٌ : مُسْتَغْفِرٌ

پُشیمانی: مُتَطَرِّ، ضِدُّ مُتَفَائِل

interlaced, interlocked, intertwisted, inter-      تَشَابَكَ

twined, twined, twisted, entwined, interwoven,  
knitted, meshed, snarly, snarled, tangly, tangled,  
latticed, plaited, reticulate(d); interpenetrated;

**newly married**

**benedict**

متزويات: حيوانات متعددة الخلايا Metazoa, metazoans

racer, runner; contestant, competitor, contender, rival, participant (in a contest, competition, race, etc.) متابق

accelerated; accelerating; hurrying, running; **مُتَّارِع**  
uninterrupted, continuous

collinear      مُتَسَامِت: واقعٌ على نفس الخطِّ

indulgent, tolerant, forbear- مُتَسَامِحٌ: مُتَسَاهِلٌ، مُتَرْفَقٌ  
ing, lenient, merciful, permissive

lenient, indulgent, tolerant, **مُتَّاعِلٌ**: مُتَّاعِلٌ، رَحِيمٌ  
 forbearing, permissive, mild, clement

equal, similar, (a)like, even, balanced, (مُتَسَاوٍ) (المُتَسَاوِي)  
on a par

equilateral      مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاع

equidistant      مُتَسَاوِي الْبُعْدِ أَوْ الْأَبْعَادِ

equiangular, isogonal      مُتَسَاوِي الزُّوَايَا

isosceles	مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ
-----------	-------------------------

مُتَسَاوِيَاتُ الْأَقْدَامِ (أو الأَرْجُلِ): رُبَّةٌ مِنْ طَائِفَةِ الْقِشْرِيَّاتِ  
Isopoda

coherent; consistent; harmonious, مُتَّسِقٌ: متناسق  
congruous, proportional, symmetrical, regular

مُسَبَّب - راجع مُسَبَّب

disguised, in disguise; incognito; hiding, concealing oneself, covering oneself, screening oneself; hidden, concealed, covered, veiled

مُتَّخِذٌ - راجع وَسِخْ

**hasty, rash, precipitate, headlong; quick, hurried, fast, rapid, prompt, swift, speedy** مُتَرَعِّعٌ

مُسَطَّح - راجع مُسَطَّح

vast expanse, empty stretch of مُتَّعَ: بَرَّاحٌ ، أَرْضٌ فَارِغَةٌ  
land, empty space

room, space, elbowroom      مُتَسَّعٌ: مَجَالٌ

enough time, ample time, plenty of مُتَسَّعٌ مِنَ الْوَقْتِ  
time; (time) margin

مُتَّع - راجع واسع

claimant, plaintiff

complaining; nagging, grumbling, مُتَشَكِّكٌ: مُتَذَمَّرٌ  
grumbly, repining, grouchy, querulous, peevish;  
complainer, nag(ger), growler, grumbler, repiner  
cirrhotic [طَب]

spasmodic, spastic, convulsive, convulsionary, مُتَمَنِّجٌ  
fitful

مُتَمَوِّشٌ - راجع مُوَشِّشٌ

مُتَمَوِّقٌ - راجع مُتَوَقِّقٌ

مُتَمَنِّعٌ - راجع مُنَاجِعٌ

behaving like a child, acting in a مُتَمَصِّبٌ (الْمُتَصَابِي)  
childish manner; inclined to youthful pleasures  
wrestling (with one another); struggling, مُتَصَارِعٌ  
fighting; conflicting, clashing

rising, going up, ascending, مُتَرَايِدٌ  
mounting, towering, soaring, climbing; increasing,  
growing, swelling, heightening, intensifying, cu-  
mulative, progressive; escalating

rising, ascending, emanating, pro- مُتَصَاعِدٌ: مُنْبِثٌ  
ceeding; emitted, sent out, discharged, given off,  
diffused

crisscross, cross, decussate(d), inter- مُتَقَاطِعٌ  
secting

crossbill مُتَصَالِبُ الْمِنْفَارِ (طَائِر)

مُتَصَدِّعٌ - راجع مَصْدُوعٌ

almsgiving, charitable, beneficent, be- مُتَصَدِّقٌ: مُحِينٌ  
nevolent, philanthropic; almsgiver, benefactor,  
philanthropist

ruler, (provincial) governor, ad- مُتَصَرِّفٌ: حَاكِمٌ، وَالِ  
ministrative officer

characterized by, marked by, distin- مُتَمَيِّفٌ بِ: مُتَمَيِّبٌ بِ  
guished by, having or possessing as a characteristic  
(mark, attribute, property, quality)

connected, linked, joined, مُتَرَابِطٌ  
joint, united, attached

adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, مُتَمَلِّقٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ  
abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, in close  
contact (with)

مُتَمَلِّقٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ - راجع مُتَوَاصِلٌ

related to, relating to, having to مُتَمَلِّقٌ بِ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ

overlapping; complex, complicated, intricate, con-  
fused

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَمَآئِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ  
gous, parallel, uniform, corresponding, corres-  
pondent, comparable; identical

quarreling, fighting, مُتَنَازِعٌ، مُتَنَازِعٌ، مُتَنَازِعٌ  
hassling, wrangling, brawling, scuffling; grappling,  
coming to blows or grips

مُتَنَازِعٌ - راجع مُتَنَازِعٌ

مُتَنَازِعٌ - راجع مُتَنَازِعٌ

pretending to be busy مُتَنَازِعٌ: مُتَنَازِعٌ بِأَنَّهُ مُشْغُولٌ

مُتَنَازِعٌ: مُشْغُولٌ - راجع مُشْغُولٌ

similar, alike, akin, analo- مُتَمَآئِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ  
gous, homogenous, homologous, uniform, corres-  
ponding, conformable, isomorphic; identical

مُتَمَآئِلٌ - راجع شَامِخٌ

tenacious (of), persistent (in), adhering مُتَشَبِّثٌ (بِ)  
(to), sticking (to), clinging (to), hanging on (to);  
stubborn; obstinate, opinionated, self-willed, per-  
tinent, adamant, uncompromising

مُتَشَبِّثٌ - راجع مُشْتَتٌ

clad in, garbed in, attired in, clothed in, مُتَشَبِّحٌ بِ: مُرْتَدٍ  
dressed in, wearing

strict, severe, stern, stringent, aus- مُتَشَدِّدٌ: قَاسٌ، صَارِمٌ  
tere, rigorous, hard, hardhanded, tough, drastic,  
stark

inflexible, unyielding, adamant, مُتَشَدِّدٌ: مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
intransigent

drawler; mouther, declaimer, ha- مُتَشَدِّقٌ (بِالْكَلَامِ)  
ranguer, ranter, loudmouth; braggart; drawing;  
declamatory, loudmouthed

vagabond, vagrant, tramp, rogue, bum, hobo, مُشَرَّدٌ  
homeless wanderer

مُشَرَّرٌ - راجع مُشَرَّرٌ

ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, مُشَعَّبٌ: مُشَعَّبٌ  
branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating,  
forked, furcate; divided, subdivided; divergent,  
divaricated, divaricating; manifold, diverse

مُشَقَّقٌ - راجع مُشَقَّقٌ

complainant, grievant, مُدَّعٍ: مُتَشَكِّكٌ (الْمُتَشَكِّكِي)

inflating, swelling, distending, expanding, مُتَضَخِّمٌ  
baggy; inflated, swollen, distended, expanded,  
enlarged, magnified; exaggerated, overstated

hypertrophic مُتَضَخِّمٌ [طب]

injured, aggrieved, wronged, hurt, harmed, مُتَضَرَّرٌ  
damaged, prejudiced; victim

suppliant, suppliant; prayer, one who مُتَبَهِّلٌ  
prays; supplicating, entreating, imploring, begging,  
beseeching

مُتَضَعٌ - راجع مُتَوَاضِعٌ

dilapidated, decayed, declining, waning; مُتَضَعِّعٌ  
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, frail

مُتَضَلِّعٌ (في عِلْمٍ) - راجع ضَلَّيْعٌ (في عِلْمٍ)

included, contained, comprised, im- مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
plied, involved, covered, embodied, incorporated

including, containing, comprising, مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
implying, involving, covering, embracing, em-  
bodying, encompassing

مُتَضَيِّقٌ: ضَيِّقٌ - راجع ضَيِّقٌ

stenosed, stenotic, مُتَضَيِّقٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالتَضَيِّقِ [طب]  
coarctate, constricted

مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُطَابِقٌ

مُتَطَاوِلٌ: مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ - راجع مُطَوَّلٌ، طَوِيلٌ

impudent, insolent, impertinent, for- مُتَطَاوِلٌ وَقَحٌ  
ward, cheeky, saucy, brazen

scattered, dispersed, spread (out), مُتَطَاوِلٌ مُتَفَرِّقٌ، مُتَشَتِّرٌ  
diffused; emanating, rising

volatile مُتَطَاوِلٌ: طَيَّارٌ

flatulent, windy, tympanitic مُتَطَبِّلُ الْبَطْنِ (بِالْفَاذَاتِ)

extreme, excessive, extravagant, immoderate, مُتَطَرِّفٌ  
intemperate, inordinate, unrestrained, going to  
extremes; extremist, radical

parasitic(al); intrusive, obtrusive, nosy, prying, مُتَطَفِّلٌ  
meddlesome; parasite, sponge(r), leech, hanger-on;  
intruder, obtruder, prier, meddler, interloper

requisite, prerequisite, required, مُتَطَلِّبٌ: ضَرُورِيٌّ  
needed, wanted, needful, necessary, essential,  
indispensable

demanding, exacting, exigent مُتَطَلِّبٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَطَالِبِ

requiring, call- مُتَطَلِّبٌ كَذَا: يَتَطَلَّبُ كَذَا، يَسْتَلِزِمُ كَذَا

do with, connected with, concerning, regarding,  
respecting, pertaining to, belonging to; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

inflexible, adamant, intransi- مُتَصَلِّبٌ: عَنِيدٌ، مُعْتَمِتٌ  
gent, hard-line, unyielding, uncompromising, un-  
relenting, relentless, inexorable, willful, die-hard,  
stubborn, obstinate, obdurate, tough

sclerosed, sclerotic مُتَصَلِّبٌ [طب]

مُتَصَلِّفٌ - راجع صَلَفٌ

مُتَصَنَّعٌ: مُتَكَلِّفٌ، كَاذِبٌ - راجع مُصْطَنَعٌ

imagined, fancied, conceived, مَطْنُونٌ، مُتَخَيَّلٌ  
ideated, envisaged, visualized, pictured (in the  
mind), visioned, envisioned; thought, supposed,  
assumed

Sufi, mystic مُتَصَوِّفٌ: صُوفِيٌّ، وَاحِدُ الْمُتَصَوِّفَةِ

Sufis, mystics مُتَصَوِّفَةٌ: صُوفِيَّوْنَ، مُتَصَوِّفُونَ

dwindling, waning, wane, decreas- مُتَضَائِلٌ: مُنْقَاصٌ  
ing, decrecent, diminishing, lessening, declining,  
shrinking

contradictory, contradic- مُتَضَادٌّ: مُتَنَاقِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ  
ting, opposite, contrary, opposed, cross, contrasting,  
contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible,  
inharmonious, incongruous, discrepant, irrecon-  
cilable

conflicting, clashing, مُتَضَارِبٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ  
disagreeing, discrepant, discordant, inconsistent,  
incompatible, incongruous, inharmonious, irrec-  
oncilable, contradictory, opposite, contrary, op-  
posed, cross

cooperating, cooperative, مُتَصَاوِرٌ: مُتَعَاوِنٌ، مُتَآزِرٌ  
collaborating, collaborative, synergic, synergetic,  
working together

compact, close, tight, firm, closely مُتَصَامٌ: مُتَرَاصٌ  
packed, tightly pressed

united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, مُتَصَامِنٌ  
consolidated; jointly liable or responsible

acting partner شَرِيْكٌ مُتَصَامِنٌ

annoyed, vexed, irritated, disturbed, مُتَضَايِقٌ: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
upset, uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy

مُتَضَجِّرٌ - راجع ضَجَرٌ

مُتَضِحٌ - راجع وَاضِحٌ

sympathetic with, sympathizing with, مُتَعَاظِفٌ مَعَ  
 feeling for, favorably disposed to, attached to  
 mounting, rising, increasing, مُتَعَاظِمٌ: مُتَصَاعِدٌ، مُتَحَكِّمٌ  
 ing, growing, intensifying, cumulative, progressive;  
 intense, strong, forceful  
 proud, arrogant, haughty مُتَعَاظِمٌ: مُتَكَبِّرٌ  
 successive, consecutive, sequential, مُتَعَاقِبٌ: مُتَتَابِعٌ  
 sequent  
 alternating, alternate, rotating مُتَعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِئٌ  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاقِدٌ: مُتَعَاهِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاقِدَانِ  
 opposite, opposed, contrary, cross, contra-  
 dictory, contradicting, contrastive, contrasting مُتَعَاكِسٌ  
 transcendent(al) مُتَعَالٍ (الْمُتَعَالِي): مُسْتَعْلٍ  
 مُتَعَالٍ: رَفِيعٌ، مُرْتَفِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَالٍ  
 the Most Exalted, the Most High, the  
 Supreme (one of the attributes of God) اللَّهُ الْمُتَعَالِي  
 orthogonal, orthographic, perpen- [مُتَعَامِدٌ (رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ)]  
 dicular, rectangular  
 contracting party, contractor مُتَعَاهِدٌ: مُتَعَاقِدٌ  
 the (two) contracting parties الْمُتَعَاهِدَانِ  
 cooperating, cooperative, collaborating, مُتَعَاوِنٌ: مُتَآزِرٌ  
 collaborative, synergic, synergetic, working togeth-  
 er, helping one another; cooperator, collaborator  
 مُتَعَبٌ، مُتَعَبَةٌ (جَ مُتَاعِبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَاعِبٌ  
 مُتَعَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَعَبٌ  
 tiring, wearing, wearisome، مُزْعِجٌ، شَاقٌّ، مُرْهِقٌ، مُتَعَبٌ  
 wearying, exhausting, fatiguing; toilsome, labori-  
 ous, arduous, onerous, strenuous, trying, burden-  
 some; troublesome, bothersome, disturbing, annoy-  
 ing, vexing, inconvenient, uncomfortable  
 worshipping, engaged in worship or religious (الله) مُتَعَبِّدٌ  
 devotion, devout, pious, religious; worshiper,  
 adorer  
 enjoyment, pleasure, delight, delectation، مُتَعَةٌ: لَذَّةٌ  
 treat, gratification  
 compensation given مُتَعَةُ الرَّأَةِ الْمُطَلَّقةِ، مُتَعَةُ الطَّلَاقِ  
 to a divorced woman  
 temporary marriage زَوَاجُ الْمُتَعَةِ، نِكَاحُ الْمُتَعَةِ

ing for, demanding, needing, necessitating, taking,  
 wanting, deserving  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites, exi- مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ  
 gencies, demands, needs, necessities, necessities  
 developed, advanced, sophisticated; progres- مُتَطَوِّرٌ  
 sing, ongoing, evolving  
 volunteer مُتَطَوِّعٌ: مُتَبَرِّعٌ  
 مُتَطَوِّفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَّافٌ  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُتَطَيِّرٌ: مُتَشَائِمٌ  
 pretended, simulated، مُتَكَلِّفٌ، مُدَّعَى بِهِ، مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ  
 affected, feigned, assumed, faked, put-on, make-  
 believe, ostensible, artificial, unnatural, false, sham  
 demonstrator; demonstrating مُشْتَرِكٌ فِي مَظَاهِرَةٍ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker، مُدَّعٍ، مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ  
 dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating,  
 affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling,  
 putting on, acting as if  
 complainant, grievant, claimant، مُدَّعٍ، مُتَظَلِّمٌ: مُتَشَكِّكٌ، مُدَّعٍ  
 plaintiff  
 to carry away, take away مَتَعَ بِالشَّيْءِ: ذَهَبَ بِهِ  
 to make enjoy مَتَعَ: جَمَلَهُ يَتَمَتَّعُ  
 to give a compensation مُتَعَةُ الْمُطَلَّقةِ: أَعْطَاهَا مُتَعَةً  
 to a divorced woman  
 to feast one's eyes (on); to gratify the (بِ) مَتَعَ النَّظَرَ (بِ)  
 eye  
 to enjoy oneself, have a good time, have مَتَعَ نَفْسَهُ  
 pleasure  
 equal, even, on a par; (equally) مُتَوَازِنٌ  
 balanced, in equilibrium, counterpoised  
 neutral مُتَعَادِلٌ: مُتَحَادٍ  
 conflicting, clashing, disagreeing، مُتَعَارِضٌ: مُتَضَارِبٌ  
 discrepant, discordant, inconsistent, incompatible,  
 inharmonious, contradictory, opposite, opposed,  
 cross  
 customary, conventional, traditional، مُتَعَارَفٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 common, usual, general, habitual, familiar,  
 current, prevailing, prevalent, popular, established,  
 practiced, applied, followed, observed, complied  
 with, accepted, recognized  
 contemporaneous, contemporary, coeval، مُتَعَاَصِرٌ  
 coetaneous

polygynous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدِّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ  
ic(al); polygamist

polyhedron; polyhedral مُتَعَدِّدُ السُّطُوحِ

polyphase, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ الطَّوْرِ أَوْ الْأَطْوَارِ [كهرباء]  
phase

multilingual, polyglot مُتَعَدِّدُ اللُّغَاتِ

multistage مُتَعَدِّدُ الْمَرَاكِحِ

polysemous مُتَعَدِّدُ الْمَعَانِي

polynuclear, multi- مُتَعَدِّدُ النُّوَى أَوْ النُّوَاتِ أَوْ النُّوَاةِ  
nucleate, multinuclear

impossible, impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless, مُتَعَدِّرٌ  
unachievable, unattainable; (too) difficult

مُتَعَرِّجٌ (الْمُتَعَرِّجُ) - راجع عارِ

zigzag; winding, meandrous, meandering, sinu- مُتَعَرِّجٌ  
ous, tortuous, serpentine, twisting, bending

zigzag خَطُّ مُتَعَرِّجٍ

مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ - راجع مُتَعَرِّشٌ، مُتَعَرِّشَةٌ

مُتَعَرِّضٌ لَ - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لَ

difficult, hard, adverse مُتَعَسِّرٌ

arbitrary, oppressive, tyrannical, despotic; مُتَعَسِّفٌ  
abusive; tyrant, oppressor, despot; abuser

مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ) - راجع مُسْتَعَصِّصٌ

fanatic, bigoted, intolerant, illiberal, مُتَعَصِّبٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
narrow-minded, prejudiced

fanatic, bigot, zealot مُتَعَصِّبٌ (اسْمٌ)

organism مُتَعَصِّصٌ (الْمُتَعَصِّصُ)

microorganism مُتَعَصِّصٌ مِجْهَرِيٌّ

athirst, longing, yearning, pining, hankering, مُتَعَطِّشٌ  
desiring, desirous, eager, anxious, aspiring, aspi-  
rant

مُتَعَطِّلٌ: مُعْطَلٌ، مُعْطَلُ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع مُعْطَلٌ

مُتَعَطِّلٌ (عَنِ الْعَمَلِ) - راجع عَاطِلٌ

مُتَعَفِّفٌ - راجع عَفِيفٌ

مُتَعَفِّنٌ - راجع عَفِنٌ

pursuer, chaser مُتَعَقِّبٌ: مُلاحِقٌ، مُطَارِدٌ

prudent, wise, judicious, discerning, sapient, مُتَعَقِّلٌ

hedonism

مَذْهَبُ (أَوْ فِلَسَفَةُ) التَّمَتُّعَةِ

مِثْعَةٌ - راجع مِثْعَةٌ

astonished, amazed, sur- مُتَعَجِّبٌ: مُسْتَعْرِبٌ، مَذْهُوشٌ  
prised, wonder-struck

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَجِّفٌ: مُتَنَطِّسٌ  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

مُتَعَجِّلٌ - راجع عَجُولٌ

مُتَعَدِّ (الْمُتَعَدِّي): مُتَعَدِّ - راجع مُتَعَدِّ

transitive مُتَعَدِّ [لِغَةٍ، رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ، مَنْطِقٍ]

exceeding, transcending, مُتَعَدِّ: مُتَجَاوِزٌ، مُتَخَطٌّ  
surpassing; overstepping, going beyond; crossing,  
traversing; passing, going past

numerous, manifold, multifold, many, multiple, مُتَعَدَّدٌ  
multiplex, plural, various, varied, variegated,  
diverse, multifarious, diversified, different, sundry,  
miscellaneous, multi-, poly-, many-

multidimensional مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَبْعَادِ

multiped, polypod مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَرْجُلِ أَوْ الْأَقْدَامِ

polyandrous, polygamous, polygam- مُتَعَدَّدَةُ الْأَزْوَاجِ  
ic(al); polygamist

multinomial مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ

polygenetic, polyphyletic مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَصُولِ

polygon; polygonal مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَضْلَاعِ

multilateral, multipartite مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَطْرَافِ

multipolar مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَقْطَابِ

multicolor(ed), parti-colored, poly- مُتَعَدَّدُ الْأَلْوَانِ  
chromatic, polychrome

polyvalent, multivalent مُتَعَدَّدُ التَّكَافُوفِ

multicultural مُتَعَدَّدُ الثَّقَافَاتِ أَوْ الْحَضَارَاتِ

multinational مُتَعَدَّدُ الْجَنَسِيَّاتِ

many-sided, مُتَعَدَّدُ الْجَوَانِبِ أَوْ الْمَظَاهِرِ أَوْ الْبَرَاعَاتِ

versatile, all-around

polynomial, multinomial مُتَعَدَّدُ الْحُدُودِ [رِیَاضِيَّاتٍ]

multicellular مُتَعَدَّدُ الْخَلَايَا

polyatomic مُتَعَدَّدُ الذَّرَاتِ

## مُتَفَرِّض - راجع مُفْرَض

wrinkled, wrinkly, puckered, creased, مُتَقَشَّص: مُجَعَّد  
corrugated, crinkled, crumpled, rumped, cockled

haughty, arrogant, (over)proud, مُتَعَطِّف: مُتَعَجِّف  
supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening,  
presumptuous, presuming, conceited

## مُتَغَلِّب (على) - راجع غَالِب

## مُتَغَيِّر: غَيْرُ حَاضِر - راجع غَائِب

variable, changeable, مُتَغَلِّب: مُتَحَوِّل, مُتَغَلِّب  
changing, changeable, unsteady, inconstant, un-  
stable, wavering, fickle

variable مُتَغَيِّر (رياضيات إلخ)

variables; new conditions مُتَغَيَّرَات

variable مُتَغَيِّرَة (رياضيات إلخ)

cloudy, clouded over, overcast مُتَغَيِّم: غَائِم

optimistic; optimist مُتَغَائِل: ضِدُّ مُشَائِم

proud, boastful, vainglorious; ostenta-  
tious; boaster, braggart, show-off مُتَفَاخِر: مُتَبَاهٍ

interacting, interactive, interplaying; reacting,  
reactive; reactor; reactant, interactant مُتَفَاعِل

aggravated, exacerbated, grave, seri-  
ous, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme,  
excessive; increasing in gravity or extent, intensi-  
fying, growing, spreading dangerously مُتَفَاعِل: مُسْتَفْهِل

(wholeheartedly) devoted, (totally) مُتَفَانٍ (الْمُتَفَانِي)  
dedicated, self-sacrificing, self-denying

different, differing, disparate, مُتَبَايِن, مُتَخَلِّف  
dissimilar, divergent, discrepant, mixed, varying,  
variant, uneven, disproportionate, irregular

negotiator مُتَفَاوِض: مُفَاوِض

## مُتَفَتِّت - راجع مُفْتَت

fullblown, blown, in (full) bloom, abloom, مُزْهَر, مُتَفَتِّح  
blooming, flowering, florescent, efflorescent

## مُتَفَجِّر - راجع مُفْجِر

explosive مَادَّةُ مُتَفَجِّرَة

bomb; squib مُتَفَجِّرَة

explosives; bombs; squibs مُتَفَجِّرَات

sage, sane, sensible, rational, reasonable, discreet,  
cautious, careful

## مُتَعَكِّر - راجع عَكِر

related to, relating to, مُتَعَلِّق بِ: خَاصٌّ بِ, مُتَّصِلٌ بِ  
concerning, regarding, respecting, having to do  
with, pertaining to, appertaining to, belonging to,  
connected with, associated with; relevant to,  
pertinent to, relative to

clinging to, cleaving مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ: مُتَشَبِّهٌ بِ, مُتَمَسِّكٌ بِ  
to, adhering to, sticking to; grasping at, holding,  
holding on to, holding fast to, hanging on to,  
clutching, gripping

attached to, fond of, in love with مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِ: مُوَلِّعٌ بِ

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّقٌ عَلَى: مُشْرُوطٌ, مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى - راجع مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى

educated, literate مُتَعَلِّمٌ: مُتَقَفٌّ, غَيْرُ أَمِّي

deliberate, intentional, premeditated, مُتَعَمَّد: مُقْصُودٌ  
willful, premeditated, (a)forethought, intended, pur-  
posed, meant, designed, calculated, done purpose-  
ly, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

well-versed (in), conversant (with), مُتَبَحَّرٌ (فِي): مُتَبَحِّرٌ  
well-informed (about); erudite, learned, scholarly,  
profound; authority, expert

obstinate, stubborn, obdurate, مُتَصَلِّبٌ  
opinionated, die-hard, inflexible, unyielding, ada-  
mant, rigid

contractor, entrepreneur مُتَعَهِّدٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ, مُلْتَزِمٌ

bound by, committed مُتَعَهِّدٌ (بِ): مُرْتَبِطٌ, مُلْتَزِمٌ, وَاعِدٌ  
by, engaged by, tied by; obligor; promisor; cove-  
nantor, covenantor

used to, accustomed to, habituated to, given مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى  
to, wont to, inured to, seasoned to, in the habit of

## مُتَعَوِّس - راجع تَعِيس

overlooking, disregarding, مُتَعَاْض (الْمُتَعَاْضِي) عَنْ  
condoning, conniving at, letting pass; excusing,  
forgiving, pardoning

heterogeneous, different, dif- مُتَبَايِن, مُتَخَلِّف  
fering, dissimilar, disparate, divergent, discrepant,  
incongruous, contrastive, varying, variant

Heteroptera مُتَفَايِرَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ

## مُتَغَرَّبٌ - راجع مُغَرَّبٌ



مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُنَسَّجِمٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ - راجع مُتَوَافِقٌ  
inspector, reviewer; visitor; inspecting, reviewing; visiting

مُتَقَلِّفٌ - راجع مُفَكِّكٌ  
spittoon, cuspidor  
مُتَقَلِّفٌ: مُبْصَفَةٌ  
philosophizer, philosopher, philosophaster

مُتَقَلِّعٌ - راجع مُفْلَعٌ  
مُتَقَلِّقٌ - راجع مُقْلِقٌ  
مُتَقَنَّ: مُتَفَنٌّ  
versatile, many-sided, all-around; masterful; master, expert, specialist

مُتَقَنَّهُمٌ  
understanding, sympathetic, considerate, open-minded, broad-minded  
مُتَقَوِّقٌ  
superior, ascendant; preponderant, (pre)dominant, paramount; top, excellent, topping, excelling, surpassing, outstanding, distinguished, (pre)eminent, brilliant

مُتَّقٍ (الْمُتَّقِي): مُحْتَزِرٌ، حَذِرٌ  
cautious, careful, weary, circumspect, on one's guard  
مُتَّقٍ: تَقِيٌّ - راجع تَقِيٌّ

مُتَقَابِلٌ: مُتَوَاجِهٌ  
opposite (to each other), facing each other

مُتَقَاتِلٌ: مُتَحَارِبٌ  
fighting, battling, warring, at war, belligerent

مُتَقَارِبٌ: ضِدٌّ مُتَبَاعِدٌ  
close (together), approximate, converging, convergent

مُتَقَارِنٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ  
coupled, paired, joined; united, connected, linked, associated

مُتَقَاضٍ (الْمُتَقَاضِي): مُتَدَاعٍ، خَصْمٌ، فَرِيقٌ  
litigant, party

مُتَقَاطِعٌ: مُتَصَالِبٌ  
crisscross, cross, decussate(d), intersecting

كَلِمَاتٌ مُتَقَاطِعَةٌ  
crossword puzzle, crossword

مُتَقَاعِدٌ  
retired; superannuated; retiree; pensioner, pensionary; emeritus

مُتَقَاعِسٌ: مُتَلَكِّئٌ، مُهْمِلٌ  
laggard, dilatory, tardy; slack; negligent

مُتَقَبِّضٌ: مُتَقَلِّصٌ  
contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid

عَصَلَةٌ مُتَقَبِّضَةٌ  
contractor

viewer, spectator, onlooker, watcher, observer

مُتَفَرِّجٌ: غَيْرُ مُشْتَرِكٍ فِي شَيْءٍ أَوْ حَادِثَةٍ  
bystander, chance spectator, mere onlooker

مُتَفَرِّجُونَ: نَظَّارَةٌ، حُضُورٌ  
audience, attendance, spectators, viewers, onlookers, watchers, observers

وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ - راجع وَقَفَ  
مُتَفَرِّدٌ بِ: مُسْتَأَيِّرٌ بِ  
possessing alone, appropriating, having exclusive possession of

مُتَفَرِّدٌ: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْقَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ - راجع فَرِيدٌ  
مُتَفَرِّدٌ: مُنْفَرَدٌ، مُنْعَزَلٌ - راجع مُنْفَرَدٌ

مُتَفَرِّعٌ: مُتَشَبِّعٌ  
ramified, branching, ramose, ramous, branched, ramiform, bifurcate(d), bifurcating, divaricated, forked, furcate; divided, subdivided

مُتَفَرِّعٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ  
transferred, conveyed, alienated, made over, passed (on), disposed of, ceded, delivered, assigned

مُتَفَرِّعٌ لَهُ  
transferee, alienee, assignee

مُتَفَرِّعٌ (لِ): مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى  
devoted to, dedicated to, entirely engaged in, exclusively occupied with; full-time (employee, professor, etc.); full timer

مُتَفَرِّعٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّةٍ)  
transferor, alienator, assigner, ceder

غَيْرُ مُتَفَرِّعٍ  
part-time; part timer

مُتَفَرِّقٌ  
separate(d), disunited, divided; scattered, dispersed; sporadic, intermittent, occasional, casual, irregular, disconnected

مُتَفَرِّقَاتٌ  
sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends

مُتَفَسِّخٌ: فَاسِدٌ، مُنْحَلٌّ  
disintegrated, decomposed, decayed, ed, decadent, crumbled, degenerate(d), deteriorated

مُتَفَسِّفٌ  
phosphorescent

مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُتَفَسِّفَةٌ  
phosphor, phosphore

مُتَفَشٌّ (الْمُتَفَشِّي)  
pandemic, epidemic; prevalent, prevailing, rife, spreading, rampant, widespread, massive

مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
agreed (upon, on); generally accepted; conventional, customary

مُتَّفِقٌ: مُجْمِعٌ  
agreed, agreeing (completely), concurrent, unanimous, united (in opinion), of one accord

contractive, contractile; shrinkable

shrinking, dwindling, receding, diminishing, decreasing, decreascent, declining

shaky, unsteady, unstable, rickety, insecure, precarious; tottering, faltering; shaken, commoved, convulsed, unsettled, upset, agitated, stirred, disturbed

labile, unstable [مُتَقَلِّبِل: كيمياء، فيزياء، أحياء]

perfect; exact, precise, accurate; masterly, masterful, artful, dexterous, skillful, subtle, exquisite, excellent, superior, fine, well-done, carefully done, proficiently worked out; perfected, brought to perfection

مُتَقَنَّع - راجع مُقَنَّع

retreating, withdrawing, falling back, drawing back, moving backward, going back, retracting, backing (away), receding, recessive, regressing, regressive, retroceding, retrogressing, retrogressive, retrograding, declining, deteriorating, deteriorated, degenerate, decadent

مُتَقَوَّس - راجع مُقَوَّس

confined, confining oneself; secluded, isolated, solitary, secluding oneself, isolating oneself

purulent, suppurative, festering, mattery, maturing, pussy, pyogenic

complying with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respecting

bound, tied, committed, engaged, obligated; obligor

rest, back; couch, sofa; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay; abutment

leaning on, reclining on, resting on, abutting on

isobar [مُتَكَاتِل: مُتَكَاتِلَة [فيزياء وكيمياء]

increasing, growing; multiplying, propagating, proliferating, proliferous, reproducing; numerous; multiple

مُتَكَائِف - راجع مُتَكَئِف

مُتَكَاسِل - راجع كَسُول

acceptor; receptor; receiver, recipient

burning, flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, fiery

glowing, ardent, incandescent, fervent, fiery, impassioned, passionate, fervid, vehement, sultry, hot, ebullient, strenuous, zealous

مُتَقَدَّس - راجع مُقَدَّس

advanced, developed

advancing, proceeding, moving forward, going forward, going ahead

advancing, progressing, making progress, proceeding, under way, afoot, on foot, in progress, in process

front, frontal, forward, foremost, first, advanced, ahead, anterior, in the front, at a forward position, in the front line(s)

preceding, precedent, antecedent, anterior, previous, foregoing, prior, former, earlier, past

old, ancient

مُتَقَدِّم - قَدِيم

مُتَقَدِّم الذِّكْر - راجع ذِكْر

advanced in years, old, aged

developed country, advanced country

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore

iridescent

disgusted, nauseated, sick, revolted

ascetic; ascetic(al), abstinent, abstemious, austere

مُتَقَصِّف - راجع قَصِيف

intermittent, sporadic, spasmodic, fitful, irregular, occasional, casual, uneven, remittent; discontinuous, interrupted, broken; disconnected, cut off, torn (apart)

fickle, changeable, changeful, constant, unsteady, unstable, variable, capricious, whimsical, freakish, fluctuant, wavering, volatile, moody, mercurial

contracted, constricted; shrunk(en)

مُتَقَلَّص - مُتَقَضِّص

tionalist; spokesman

theologian, Scholastic

first person

diviner, soothsayer, fortune-teller, **مُتَكَهِّنٌ**: مُنَبِّئٌ  
augur; predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator**مُتَكَوِّرٌ** - راجع **مُكَوِّرٌ****مُتَكَوِّمٌ** - راجع **مُكَوِّمٌ****مُتَكَوِّنٌ** - راجع **مُكَوِّنٌ****مُتَكَيِّسٌ** [تشریح]

sacculated

**مُتَكَيِّفٌ**: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّكْيِيفِ  
adaptable, adaptive, adjustable, pliable, plastic**مُتَلَايِمٌ** - راجع **مُلايِمٌ****مُتَلَاقٍ**: مُتَابِعٌ، مُسْتَمِرٌّ  
successive, consecutive, uninterrupted, continuous, continued, constant, unbroken, incessant, unceasing**مُتَلَاحِمٌ** - راجع **مُتَلَحِمٌ****مُتَلَاِزِمٌ**: مُتَرَاِطٌ  
correlative, correlated; accompanying one another; inseparable, inherent; attached, connected, joined, linked, associated, coupled; concurrent, coincident

syndrome

**مُتَلَاِشٌ** (الْمُتَلَاِشِي): مُضْجَلٌ  
vanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, declining, waning**مُتَلَاِشٌ**: زَائِلٌ، سَرِيعُ الزَّوَالِ  
evanescent, ephemeral, transient, transitory, passing, fleeting, volatile**مُتَلَاِصِقٌ** - راجع **مُلاِصِقٌ****مُتَلَاِطِمٌ** الْأَمْوَاجِ  
choppy, chopping, rough, plangent, heaving, surging, restless**مُتَلَاِفٌ**: مُبْذِرٌ  
squanderer, wastrel, waster, spendthrift, scattergood, dissipater; wasteful, extravagant, prodigal, profligate**مُتَلَاِفٌ**: مُتَلَفٌ - راجع **مُتَلَفٌ****مُتَلَاِلِيٌّ**: لَاحِعٌ  
shining, glittering, glistening, sparkling, gleamy, gleaming, glimmering, shimmering, twinkling, beaming, radiant, dazzling**مُتَلَاِيسٌ**: مُتَمَاسٌ  
touching, in contact, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting; tangent**مُتَلَبِّدٌ** - راجع **مُتَلَبِّدٌ****مُتَكَافِئٌ**: مُتَسَاوٍ، مُتَنَاسِبٌ  
equivalent, equal, similar, (a)like, even, (equally) balanced, level, on a par, corresponding, commensurate, commensurable, proportionate**مُتَكَافِلٌ**  
vouching for each other, guaranteeing each other; jointly liable or responsible; united in solidarity; joint, joined, combined, consolidated**مُتَكَافِلُونَ** وَمُتَضَامِنُونَ  
jointly and severally**مُتَكَالِبٌ**: جَبِيعٌ  
greedy, avid, avaricious**مُتَكَامِلٌ**: مُتَنَامٌ  
integral, integrated; complementary; complete, whole, perfect, consummate, total, full, thorough**مُتَكَبِّرٌ**: مُتَجَبِّزٌ  
proud, haughty, arrogant, overproud, supercilious, insolent, overbearing, overweening, conceited**مُتَكَتِفٌ**: مَكْتُوْفٌ  
having the arms folded or crossed**مُتَكَتِّلٌ**: مَكْتَلٌ - راجع **مَكْتَلٌ****مُتَكَتِّلٌ** (سِيَاسِيًّا)  
united in a bloc or front; forming a coalition**مُتَكْتَمٌ** - راجع **كُتْمٌ****مُتَكْتَفٍ**  
condensing, concentrating; condensed, concentrated; dense; intensifying; intensified; intensive; intense**مُتَكَدِّرٌ**: مُنْزَعِجٌ  
annoyed, vexed, disturbed, troubled, offended, displeased, sore, peeved**مُتَكَدِّسٌ** - راجع **مُكَدِّسٌ****مُتَكَرِّرٌ**  
recurring, recurrent, reoccurring, repeated, reiterated, reiterative; frequent**مُتَكَرَّشٌ**: ضَخْمُ الْبَطْنِ  
potbellied, paunchy**مُتَكَرِهٌ** - راجع **كَارِهٌ لَـ****مُتَكَسِّرٌ** - راجع **مُكَسِّرٌ****مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى**  
relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on; leaning on; trusting (in), having confidence in; relier**مُتَكَلِّسٌ**: مَكْلَسٌ  
calcified, calcined**مُتَكَلِّفٌ**: مُضْطَنِعٌ  
affected, artificial, unnatural, mannered, overacted, theatrical, stagy, factitious, forced, constrained, strained, stilted, put-on, assumed, feigned, faked, sham, false**مُتَكَلِّمٌ**: مُتَحَدِّثٌ  
speaker, talker; interlocutor; conversa-

each other, alike, akin, analogous, corresponding, correspondent, homologous, uniform, equal, even, homogeneous; identical; symmetric(al)

convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating مُتَمَائِلٌ لِلشَّفَاءِ

feigning illness or sickness, pretending to be ill or sick مُتَمَارِضٌ: مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِالرَّضِ

malingering; malingerer مُتَمَارِضٌ تَهَرُّبًا مِنْ وَاجِبٍ أَوْ عَمَلٍ

tangent; touching, in contact, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining, bordering, abutting مُتَمَاسِكٌ: مُتَلَاصِقٌ

tenacious, cohesive, coherent, holding together, sticking together, well-knit, firmly connected; consistent; firm, solid, concrete; united in solidarity مُتَمَاسِكٌ

distinct, separate; special, peculiar مُتَمَازٍ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ

reeling, tottering, staggering, swaying, swinging مُتَمَائِلٌ

lying (down), decumbent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate, prone مُتَمَدِّدٌ: مُسْتَلَقِي

expansive, expansible, expandable, expansile, dilatable, distensible مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلتَّمَدُّدِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّعِ

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ - راجع مدود

مُتَمَدَّدٌ: مُتَمَدَّدٌ - راجع مُتَمَدَّدٌ

civilized, civil, cultured; urban, urbanized, citified; urbanite, townsman مُتَمَدَّنٌ، مُتَمَدِّنٌ: مُتَحَضَّرٌ

mutinous, rebellious, insurgent, insurrectionary; disobedient, insubordinate, recalcitrant, refractory; mutineer, rebel, insurgent, insurrectionist مُتَمَرِّدٌ

experienced, long-practiced, veteran, worldly-wise, sophisticated مُتَمَرِّسٌ: مُحَنَّكٌ

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ - راجع مِمرض

مُتَمَرِّضٌ: مَرِيضٌ - راجع مَرِيضٌ

مُتَمَرِّزٌ: راجع مُرَكِّزٌ

trained, drilled, schooled, practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مُتَمَرَّنٌ: مُتَدَرِّبٌ

apprentice مُتَمَرِّنٌ: مُتَمَهِّنٌ

accustomed to, used to مُتَمَرَّنٌ عَلَى: مُتَعَوِّدٌ

clinging to, sticking to, adhering to, cleaving بِمُتَمَسِّكٍ

red-handed, flagrante delicto, in the very act مُتَلَبِّسٌ، مُتَلَبِّسًا بِالْجُرْمِ الْمَشْهُودِ

veiled مُتَلَمَّمٌ: مُلْتَمٌ، مُحَجَّبٌ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop(er) مُتَلَصِّصٌ (على)

مُتَلَطِّخٌ - راجع مُلَطِّخٌ

kind, gentle, tender, mild, lenient, clement, merciful, indulgent مُتَلَطِّفٌ: رَفِيقٌ، مُتَرَفِّقٌ، مُسَاهِلٌ

stuttering, stammering, faltering, stumbling, hesitating, halting in one's speech مُتَلَمِّمٌ (في كلامه)

مُتَلَفٌ - راجع مُتَلَفَةٌ

مُتَلَفٌ: أَصَابَهُ التَّلَفُ - راجع تَالَفٌ

destroyer, ruiner, spoiler, damager, impairer; destructive, ruinous, wrecking, damaging, harmful, injurious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious مُتَلَفٌ: فَاعِلٌ أَتَلَفَ

مُتَلَفٌ: مُبَدِّرٌ - راجع مِتْلَفٌ

blight, bane, evil, curse, something that impairs or destroys, source of harm or ruin, cause of corruption or evil مُتَلَفَةٌ: مَفْسَدَةٌ، آفَةٌ

televised, telecast(ed) مُتَلَفَزٌ: تُلْفِزٌ

receiver, recipient; acceptor مُتَلَقٌّ (الْمُتَلَقِّي): مُسْتَلِمٌ، مُتَقَبِّلٌ

laggard, dilatory, tardy, slow, late, hesitant مُتَلَكِّئٌ: مُتَقَاعِسٌ

yearning, longing, hankering, pining, eager, anxious, athirst, desiring, desirous مُتَلَهْفٌ: تَوَاقٌ

regretful, sorrowful, sorry, sad, grieved مُتَلَهِّفٌ: مُتَحَسِّرٌ

writhing, wriggling, squirming; twisting, turning, winding, meandering, tortuous, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous; twisted, crooked مُتَلَوٌّ (الْمُتَلَوِّي): مُتَمَجِّجٌ

مُتَلَوٌّ - راجع مُلَوٌّ

مُتَلَوٌّ - راجع تَالَفٌ

changeable, fickle, inconstant, unsteady, capricious, whimsical, fluctuant مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُتَقَلِّبٌ

مُتَلَوِّنٌ: مُلَوِّنٌ - راجع مُلَوِّنٌ

fibrotic, cirrhotic مُتَلَيِّفٌ [طَب]

مُتَمِّمٌ - راجع مُتَمِّمٌ

similar, resembling مُتَمَازِلٌ: مُتَشَابِهٌ، مُتَجَانِسٌ، مُتَطَابِقٌ

wearing a belt

مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُرَدِّدٌ حِرَامًا

logician

مُتَمَنِّقٌ: مُنَاطِقٌ، مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّطِقِ

wishes, desires, desiderata

مُتَمَنِّيَاتٌ: أُمْنِيَّاتٌ

slow, deliberate, leisurely, unhurried, easy, easygoing

مُتَمَهِّلٌ: مُتَّيِّدٌ، مُتَّانٌ

apprentice

مُتَمَهِّنٌ (فِي صِنْعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّبٌ

undulating, undulant, undulatory, undulate(d), waved; wavy, curly, curled, frizzly, frizzled, frizzed, crisp(ed), crispate(d), crispy, ripply, rippled, crimp

مُتَمَوِّجٌ: مُتَمَوِّجٌ (فِي صِنْعَةٍ): مُتَدَرِّبٌ

undulating, undulant, undulatory, swinging, swaying; surging, heaving, swelling

amoeba, ameba

rich, wealthy; financier, capitalist

مُتَمَوِّلٌ: غَنِيٌّ، رَأْسَالِيٌّ

distinct, separate, discrete; special, peculiar; distinguished

مُتَمَيِّزٌ: مُتَمَيِّزٌ، مُتَمَيِّزٌ

to be or become strong, firm, solid

مُتَمَسِّكٌ: قَوِيٌّ، جَمَلُهُ مُتَمَسِّكٌ

back

text, body

middle of the road, roadbed, road(way), pavement

aboard, on board, on; by

scattered, dispersed, strewn about, sprinkled

disputed, contested, in dispute, controversial, debatable, at issue

litigated, at issue

disputing, contending, conflicting, clashing, quarreling, fighting; in disagreement, at odds, at variance; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy

litigant, party

relinquished, abandoned, surrendered, yielded, renounced, waived, forgone, disclaimed, ceded; abdicated

to, keeping to; grasping at, holding on to, holding fast to; hanging on to, persistent in, tenacious of; devoted to, attached to

abreast with; in keeping with, in line with, in conformity with, in accordance with

winding, meandering, meandrous, tortuous, vermiculate(d), vermicular, sinuous, serpentine, flexuous

elastic, stretchy, stretchable

articulate(d), jointed

versed (in), conversant (in); well-acquainted (with), skilled (in); learned, erudite, proficient, connoisseur, authority, expert

declinable

declinable with nunation, triptote

declinable without nunation, diptote

indeclinable

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, dodger, shirker

adulator, (slavish) flatterer, cajoler, blandisher, toady, sycophant, bootlicker, lickspittle

possessor, proprietor, owner, holder; proprietary, propertied; possessive, possessory

fidgety, restless, uneasy, nervous; fidget

completed, concluded, finished, wound up, finalized, terminated; consummated, perfected, rounded off, rounded out; executed, carried out, accomplished, achieved; supplemented, complemented; complete, full, whole, total, integral, entire, perfect, consummate

complementary, integral, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative

wishing (for something); wishing someone something; wishing (that); wishing to; desiring, desirous; hoping (for), looking forward to

wished (for), desired; hoped (for), looked forward to

inconsistencies, contrasts, discrepancies, paradoxes	مُتَنَافٍ (الْمُتَنَافِي): مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَنَاقِضٌ
contradictory, incompatible, inconsistent	مُتَنَامٍ (الْمُتَنَامِي): نَامٌ، مُتَزَايِدٌ
growing, developing, increasing, augmenting, rising, mounting	مُتَنَاهٍ (الْمُتَنَاهِي): مَحْدُودٌ
finite, limited, bounded	مُتَنَاهٍ: مُفْرَطٌ، بَالِغٌ
extreme; utmost	مُتَنَاهٍ: مُنْتَهٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَهٍ
infinitesimal; minute, too tiny	مُتَنَاهٍ فِي الصَّغَرِ، مُتَنَاهِي الصَّغَرِ
	لَا مُتَنَاهٍ، غَيْرُ مُتَنَاهٍ - رَاجِعٌ لَاسْمُتَنَاهٍ
alternating, alternate, rotating, successive	مُتَنَابٍ: مُتَعَابٍ
alternating current	تَبَارُّ مُتَنَابٍ
taken; picked up, reached (for); received, obtained	مُتَنَاوَلٌ: مَأْخُودٌ
dealt with, treated, handled, tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied, considered, examined; included, comprised, encompassed, covered, involved	مُتَنَاوَلٌ (بِالْبَحْثِ): مُعَالَجٌ
reach	مُتَنَاوَلٌ، مُتَنَاوَلٌ إِلَيْهِ
within reach, at hand, close at hand, handy, available, on hand, in stock, obtainable, accessible, at one's disposal, open	فِي الْمُنَآوَلِ
communicant	مُتَنَاوِلٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
predictor, foreteller, forecaster, prognosticator, vaticinator; soothsayer, diviner, augur, fortune-teller	مُتَنَبِّئٌ: مُتَكَهِّنٌ
	مُتَنَبِّهٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَبِهٌ
recessive	مُتَنَحٍّ (الْمُتَنَحِّي) (فِي عِلْمِ الْوِرَاثَةِ)
recessive character	مُتَنَحِّيَّةٌ: صِفَةٌ وَرَاثِيَّةٌ مُتَنَحِّيَّةٌ
	مُتَنَدِّمٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَادِمٌ
park; recreation ground	مُتَنَزُّهٌ: مُنْتَزَهٌ، مَكَانُ التَّنَزُّهِ
walker, stroller, promenader; driver, rider; excursionist; picnicker	مُتَنَزِّهٌ: مَنْ يَقُومُ بِتَنَزُّهِهِ
	مُتَنَسِّكٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاسِكٌ
eavesdropper	مُتَنَصِّتٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ السَّمْعِ

ceded, transferred, assigned, alienated	مُتَنَازَلٌ عَنْهُ أَوْ عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ عَنْهُ، نُقِلَتْ مِلْكِيَّتُهُ
transferee, alienee, assignee	مُتَنَازَلٌ لَهُ: مُتَفَرِّغٌ لَهُ
assignor, transferor, ceder, alienator	مُتَنَازِلٌ (عَنْ مِلْكِيَّتِهِ)
proportionate, commensurate, mensurate, commensurable; proportional, symmetrical, harmonious, conformable, congruent, congruous	مُتَنَاسِبٌ: مُتَكَافِئٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ، مُتَسَاوٍ
proportional	كَمِّيَّةٌ مُتَنَاسِبَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
coordinated; harmonious, congruous; symmetrical, regular, consistent; systematic, methodical	مُتَنَاسِقٌ: مُتَسَاوٍ
propagating, reproducing	مُتَنَاسِلٌ: مُتَوَالِدٌ
corresponding, correspondent, analogous, homologous, similar, alike; symmetric(al)	مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُتَمَاثِلٌ
corresponding; symmetric(al)	مُتَنَاطِرٌ [رِيَاضِيَّات وَأَحْيَاء]
analogue, analog	مُتَنَاطِرٌ، عَضْوٌ مُتَنَاطِرٌ [أَحْيَاء]
debater, disputant, discussant	مُتَنَاطِرٌ: مُنَاقِشٌ
corresponding angles	زَاوِيَتَانِ مُتَنَاطِرَتَانِ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, consonant, concordant, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic, compatible, consistent, congruous	مُتَنَاعِمٌ: مُنْسَجِمٌ، مُتَوَافِقٌ
discordant, disagreeing, inharmonious, not in accord, inconsonant, conflicting, disharmonious, incongruous, incompatible, inconsistent, incoherent, bizarre, grotesque, antipathetic	مُتَنَافِرٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَنَاعِمٍ
dissonant, discordant, jarring, disharmonious, inconsonant	مُتَنَافِرٌ (النَّغَمَاتِ أَوْ الْأَصْوَاتِ)
competing, emulous; competitor, contestant, contender, rival, participant (in a competition, contest, match, tournament, etc.)	مُتَنَافِسٌ: مُتَزَاحِمٌ، مُتَبَارِ
decreasing, decreescent, diminishing, dwindling, lessening, tapering (off), declining, shrinking, waning, wane	مُتَنَاقِصٌ: مُتَضَاعِلٌ
contradictory, contradicting, opposite, contrary, contrasting, contrastive, conflicting, inconsistent, incompatible, discrepant, irreconcilable	مُتَنَاقِضٌ: مُتَعَارِضٌ، مُتَضَارِبٌ
contrarieties, contradictions, oppositions	مُتَنَاقِضَاتٌ

evasive, elusive, dodgy; evader, eluder, مُتَهَبِّسٌ  
dodger, shirker

مُتَهَكِّمٌ - راجع مُهَمٌّ

sarcastic, ironic(al), satiric(al), mocking, مُتَهَلِّلٌ  
derisive, sneering; mocker, scoffer

jubilant, exultant, exuberant, gay, cheer- مُتَهَلِّلٌ  
ful

beaming, radiant, bright, shining مُتَهَلِّلٌ: مُشْرِقٌ

accused, charged, indicted; impeached; مُتَهَمٌّ: إِنْهَمٌ  
suspected, suspicious

(the) accused; indictée; suspect مُتَهَمٌ (اسم)

accuser, indictor مُتَهَمٌ: مَنْ يَنْهَمُ، طَانٌ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, too مُتَهَوِّرٌ: طَائِشٌ، أَرْعَنٌ  
hasty, reckless, heedless, careless, harum-scarum,  
foolhardy, daredevil, temerarious, imprudent,  
frivolous, lightheaded

extravagant, excessive, unrestrained مُتَهَوِّرٌ: مُتَطَرِّفٌ

prepared, ready, all set مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ

مُتَهَيِّبٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ - راجع هَيَّابٌ

مُتَهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - راجع هَائِجٌ

harmonious, in harmony, in مُتَوَاقِفٌ: مُتَّاعِمٌ  
agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant,  
accordant

recurrent; frequent; successive مُتَوَاتِرٌ: مُتَتَابِعٌ

مُتَوَاجِدٌ - راجع مَوْجُودٌ

opposite (to each other), facing each مُتَوَاجِهٌ: مُتَقَابِلٌ  
other

hiding, concealing oneself; مُتَوَارٍ (الْمُتَوَارِي): مُخْتَفٍ  
disappearing, vanishing

hereditary; inherited, ancestral; transmitted, مُتَوَارَثٌ  
handed down, passed down, bequeathed, tradi-  
tional

parallel; corresponding, equivalent, مُتَوَازٍ (الْمُتَوَازِي)  
equal, similar

parallelogram مُتَوَازِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

parallelepiped مُتَوَازِي السُّطُوحِ

cuboid مُتَوَازِي الْمُسْتَطِيلَاتِ

parallel bars الْمُتَوَازِيَانِ [رياضة بدنية]

influential, powerful مُتَنَفِّذٌ: نَافِذٌ، فَعَالٌ، قَوِيٌّ

breather, vent, outlet, escape مُتَنَفِّسٌ: مَنَفَذٌ، مَنَسٌ

مُتَنَفِّشٌ - راجع مَنَفُوشٌ

مُتَنَفِّظٌ - راجع مَنَفَظٌ

mobile, movable, moving مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَحَرِّكٌ

portable مُتَنَقِّلٌ: نَقَالٌ

itinerant, ambulant, roving, مُتَنَقِّلٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، رَحَالٌ  
roaming, wandering, migratory; nomadic; nomad

disguised, in disguise, masked, مُتَتَكَبِّرٌ: مُتَقَنَّعٌ، مُتَخَفٌ  
masqueraded; incognito

enlightened, illuminated مُتَنَوِّرٌ (ثَقَافِيًّا أَوْ رُوحِيًّا)

various, varied, varying, مُتَنَوِّعٌ: مُخْتَلِفُ الْأَنْوَاعِ  
variegated, diverse, different, diversified, miscel-  
laneous, multifarious, sundry, manifold

miscellany, sundries مُتَنَوِّعَاتٌ: مُنَوِّعَاتٌ

maté, mate مَتَهٌ: شَرَابٌ كَالشَّايِ

moderate, low, reduced, lowered, مُتَهَاوِدٌ (سِعْرٌ، نَمَنٌ)  
marked down, cut

negligent, remiss, slack, lax, careless مُتَهَاوِنٌ: مُهْمِلٌ

adaptable, adaptive, adjustable مُتَهَيِّئٌ: مُتَكَيِّفٌ

dissolute, profligate, dissipated, uninhib- مُتَهْتِكٌ: خَلِيجٌ  
ited, immoral

shameless, impudent, brazen- مُتَهْتِكٌ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ  
faced

trembling, tremulous, quavery, مُتَهَدِّجٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ، مُرْتَمِّشٌ  
quavering, wavering

مُتَهَدِّدٌ، مُتَهَدِّدٌ - راجع مُهَدِّدٌ، مُهَدِّدٌ

hanging loosely, flowing; مُتَهَدِّلٌ: مُسْتَرْسِلٌ، مُدَلِّلٌ

hanging (down), dangling, drooping, droopy, pendulous

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, de- مُتَهَدَّمٌ  
molished, destroyed, ruined, devastated; dilapi-  
dated, ruinous, in ruins, ramshackle, tumbledown,  
fallen

مُتَهَدَّبٌ - راجع مُهَدَّبٌ

worn, worn-out, shabby, ragged, tattered, مُتَهَرِّئٌ: بَالٍ  
frayed, frazzled

overdone, cooked to shreds مُتَهَرِّئٌ (بِالطَّنِخِ)

arithmetic progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ حِسَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ عَدَدِيَّةٌ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
slow, tardy, dilatory, laggard; slack, remiss, negligent, derelict; languid, listless, flabby, weak	مُتَوَانٌ (الْمُتَوَانِي)
strained; tense, taut, uptight, high-strung; tight	مُتَوَتِّرٌ
crowned; enthroned	مُتَوَتَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَثَابٌ
crowned, topped, capped	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَخْصٌ)
	مُتَوَجٌّ (شَيْءٌ)
solitary, lonely, alone, isolated, recluse, secluded	مُتَوَجِّهٌ إِلَى - رَاجِعٌ مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى
	مُتَوَحِّدٌ: مُنْعَزِلٌ
	مُتَوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَخَشِيٌّ
intended, purposed, aimed at; sought after, desired, wished for	مُتَوَحَّى: مُقْصَدٌ، مَطْلُوبٌ
rosy, red, ruddy, blush, florid	مُتَوَرِّدٌ: مُخَمَّرٌ
involved, implicated, entangled, embroiled	مُتَوَرِّطٌ
swollen, swelling, tumid, tumescent, turgid, turgescer	مُتَوَرَّمٌ: وَارِمٌ، وَرِمٌ
middle, central, medial, median, intermediate, intermediary, medium, midmost, mean; midway, halfway	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَاقِعٌ فِي الْوَسْطِ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسْطٌ
moderate; middle-of-the-road	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعْتَدِلٌ
medium, average, mean, middling, mediocre, moderate, run-of-the-mill, ordinary	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ
average, mean, medial	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطِيٌّ
intermediary, acting as a mediator; mediating, intermediating	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسِيطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمَهْمَةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ
average; mean	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، وَسْطٌ
mean; medium	مُتَوَسِّطٌ: وَسْطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ
middle-aged	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ أَوْ السِّنِّ: كَهْلٌ
life expectancy	مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمَتَوَقَّعُ
Middle English	الْإِنْكِلِيدِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ
the Mediterranean (Sea)	الْبَحْرُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَوَسِّطُ

(equally) balanced, in equilibrium, in equipoise, counterpoised, evenly poised; even, equal	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُعَادِلٌ
stable, stabilized	مُتَوَازِنٌ: مُسْتَقَرٌّ
entwined, inter-twisted, interlocked, interlaced, meshed, snarled, tangled; interrelated, connected	مُتَوَاشِحٌ: مُتَشَابِكٌ، مُتَدَاخِلٌ، مُتَرَابِطٌ
continuous, continual, continued, continuing, constant, persistent, uninterrupted, unbroken, unceasing, incessant, unremitting, running, (a)round-the-clock	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُسْتَمِرٌّ
interconnected	مُتَوَاصِلٌ: مُتَرَابِطٌ
humble, modest, unassuming, unpretentious, simple	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: غَيْرُ مُتَكَبِّرٍ
modest, small, little, insignificant, cant, trivial, inconsiderable, negligible, slight	مُتَوَاضِعٌ: زَهِيدٌ، طَفِيفٌ
conniver	مُتَوَاطِيٌّ: مَنْ يَتَوَاطَأُ
available, obtainable	مُتَوَافِرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجَدٌ
	مُتَوَافِرٌ: وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ
harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, agreeing, in accord(ance), concordant, consonant, accordant, concurrent, compatible, consistent, conformable, conforming, coincident, coinciding, congruent, congruous, corresponding, correspondent, matching, in conformity, in keeping, in line, in tune, symphonious, symphonic, harmonic; suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient	مُتَوَافِقٌ: مُتَنَاسِبٌ
synchronous, synchronal, synchronic(al), synchronized, simultaneous, concurrent, coincident, contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval	مُتَوَاقِتٌ: مُتَرَامِنٌ
successive, consecutive, sequent, sequential; continuous, continual, continued, constant, uninterrupted, unbroken, incessant, unceasing, running	مُتَوَالٍ (الْمُتَوَالِي): مُتَتَابِعٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ
alternating, alternate, rotating	مُتَوَالٍ: مُتَنَابِئٌ، مُتَعَابِفٌ
Shiite	مُتَوَالٍ (جِ مَوَالِةٌ): شِيعِيٌّ
reproducing, multiplying, proliferating, proliferous, propagating	مُتَوَالِدٌ: مُتَنَاسِلٌ، مُتَكَاثِرٌ
progression; sequence; series	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ: مُتَتَالِيَّةٌ



dependent on, depend- مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى، رَهْنٌ بِ-  
ing on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on,  
subject to

مُتَوَقِّفٌ: واقف - راجع واقف  
مُتَوَقِّفٌ: موقوف - راجع موقوف

sure, certain, positive, convinced, con- مُتَوَكَّدٌ: مُتَأَكَّدٌ  
fident, assured

مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَكِلٌ عَلَى

in charge of, charged with, entrusted مُتَوَلَّى (الْمُتَوَلَّى)  
with, commissioned with; managing, handling,  
running; taking care of; assuming, undertaking,  
taking upon oneself, taking over, shouldering,  
carrying; holding, occupying

chargé d'affaires

مُتَوَلَّى الْأَعْمَالِ

مُتَوَلَّى - راجع وَلَهَان

مُتَوَهِّجٌ - راجع وَهَّج

imagining, fancying; suspecting; having a false مُتَوَهِّمٌ  
impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion;  
deluded, deceived, misled; mistaken, wrong

stiff, rigid, hard, solid; stiffened, hardened, مُتَيَسِّسٌ  
solidified; dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated,  
exsiccated; dry

orphaned; orphan, parentless

مُتَيْسِّمٌ: مَيْسَمٌ

available, obtainable, accessible; possible, مُتَيْسِّرٌ: مُيسَّرٌ  
feasible; easy; facilitated, made easy; simplified

مُتَيْقِّظٌ - راجع يَقِظْ

مُتَيَقِّنٌ - راجع عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِين)

enthralled by, enslaved by, infatu- مُتَيَمِّمٌ: بِ: مَقْتُونٌ بِ-

ated by, enamored of, crazy about, mad about,  
madly in love with, captivated by, captured by,  
fascinated by, enchanted by, spellbound by,  
mesmerized by, hypnotized by, bewitched by

solid, strong, firm, sound, tough, مُتَيَمِّنٌ: صُلْبٌ، قَوِيٌّ  
sturdy, substantial, substantive; durable, lasting,  
enduring; heavy-duty

meeting place, rendezvous; resort, refuge مَثَابَةٌ

like, as, similar to; tantamount to, equivalent بِمِثَابَةٍ  
to

persevering, persistent, diligent, assidu- مُثَابِرٌ: مُوَاطِبٌ  
ous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industri-

medium frequency

تَرَدُّدٌ مُتَوَسِّطٌ

the middle class, the bourgeoisie

الطَّبَقَةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

junior high school, intermediate  
school

مَدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

medium wave

مَوْجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ

Middle Greek

الْيُونَانِيَّةُ الْمُتَوَسِّطَةُ

Mediterranean مُتَوَسِّطِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْبَحْرِ الْأَبْيَضِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ أَوْ بِشُعُوبِهِ-  
ranean

entreating, imploring, مُتَضَرِّعٌ، مُسْتَجِدٌّ، مُلْتَمِسٌ  
beseeching, begging, supplicating; suppliant; sup-  
pliant; solicitor, solicitant; petitioner

مُتَوَطِّدٌ - راجع وَطِيدٌ، مُوَطِّدٌ

مُتَوَطِّنٌ - راجع مُسْتَوَطِّنٌ

threatened, menaced

مُتَوَعَّدٌ: مُهَدَّدٌ

threatening, menacing, minacious, mina- مُتَوَعِّدٌ: مُهَدِّدٌ  
tory; threatener, menacer

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts، مُصَابٌ بِوَعَكَةٍ  
not feeling well, ill, sickly, slightly sick, out of  
health

dead, deceased, defunct, departed، رَاحِلٌ، مَيِّتٌ  
late

available, obtainable

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُتَاحٌ، مُوجُودٌ

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: وَافِرٌ - راجع وَافِرٌ

secured, ensured, procured;  
fulfilled, satisfied, met

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُحَقَّقٌ

prepared, ready; alert(ed), on  
the alert; quick, lively

مُتَوَفَّرٌ: مُسْتَعِدٌّ، مُتَأَهَّبٌ

مُتَوَقِّفٌ - راجع مَوْفَقٌ

مُتَوَقِّ (الْمُتَوَقِّ) - راجع مُتَقِّ

مُتَوَقِّدٌ: مُتَقَدِّمٌ - راجع مُتَقَدِّمٌ

sharp-witted, witty, sharp, smart,  
intelligent, bright, brilliant

مُتَوَقِّدُ الذَّهْنِ

expected, anticipated، مُتَنَظَّرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ  
in prospect; foreseen; prospective, likely, potential

it is expected that..

مِنْ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ أَنَّ

life expectancy

مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ الْمُتَوَقَّعِ

expecting, expectant, anticipating, look- مُتَوَقِّعٌ: مُرْتَقِبٌ  
ing forward to; waiting for, awaiting, looking for

vesical, cystic, bladder-

مُثَانِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَثَانَةِ

fixed, fastened; well-fixed, مُوَطَّدٌ، مُمَكَّنٌ، مُرَسَّخٌ، مُثَبَّتٌ firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, reinforced, firmed up

مُثَبَّتٌ: مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

fixative; fixer; stabilizer; fastener, fastening

mordant

مُثَبَّتٌ (الْلَوْنُ)

مُثَبَّتٌ: إِثْبَاتِيٌّ، مُؤَكَّدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated

confirmed, affirmed, corroborated, sustained, upheld; certain, sure, definite, positive

recorded, registered, entered, listed, written down, put down (in writing)

evidential, probative, substantiative, demonstrative, proof, corroborative, confirmatory, affirmative

frustrated, disappointed, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, demoralized, depressed, daunted; prevented, inhibited

frustrating, disappointing, discouraging, disheartening, dispiriting, demoralizing, depressing, depressive; inhibitive, inhibitory

bag; sack; pouch

مُثَنَّةٌ: كَيْسٌ

مُثَبَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَبَّتٌ

thickened, inspissated

مُثَخِّنٌ: مُكثَّفٌ

thickener, inspissator

مُثَخِّنٌ: مُكثَّفٌ

weakened, enfeebled, debilitated, devitalized; weak, feeble

beaten (up), walloped, socked, severely beaten

weakened by wounds; wounded, injured

مُثَخِّنٌ بِالْجِرَاحِ

مُثْرٍ (الْمُثْرِي) - رَاجِعٌ ثَرِيٌّ

siphon

مُثَقَّبٌ: سَيْفُونٌ

مُثَقَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُثَقَّبٌ

weight

مِثْقَالٌ

ous; hard worker

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

incentive, motive, stimulus, stimulant, impetus, impulse, spur, drive; cause, reason object of disagreement or dispute, point of controversy or conflict, issue

raised, brought up, put forth, put forward, posed, introduced, advanced

مُثَارٌ: هَائِجٌ - رَاجِعٌ ثَائِرٌ

fencer, swordsman, swordplayer

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship

sculptor

type, model, pattern; paradigm; paragon

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

image, picture, epitome, embodiment, symbol, typical example, incarnation, quintessence

example, lesson, warning

example, instance, illustration, case

quantity

مِثَالٌ: مِثَالٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِثَالٌ

مِثَالٌ: تَمَاطُلٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَمَاطُلٌ

ideal

على سَبِيلِ الْمِثَالِ - رَاجِعٌ مَثَلًا

exemplariness, perfection, superiority, distinction

ideal; perfect; idealistic; utopian; typical, representative, model, exemplary; idealist; utopist ideally, idealistically

idealism

idealism; ideality; utopia(nism)

(urinary) bladder, vesica

cystitis

إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَثَانَةِ

to act, play, represent,  
perform (a part, a role)

to star (in)

to exemplify, instance, illustrate or show by example; to give (as) an example, quote as an example, cite (by way of example); to say or give a proverb; to set an example (for others)

to compare to, liken to

to sculpture a statue, etc.

to assimilate

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

to maim, mutilate, mangle

example, instance, illustration, case

proverb

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

parable

example, lesson, warning

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

whit, jot, scintilla, tittle, iota, mite, (tiny) particle, speck, mote, atom, molecule, (smallest) bit, a little bit, a tiny amount

to appear (before), present oneself (to or before), stand (before)

to appear, come into view, come out, present itself

to resemble, look like, be like

to compare to, liken to

to make an example of, punish severely, torture

to maim, mutilate, mangle

example, instance, illustration, case

proverb

saying, adage, aphorism, maxim, saw, gnome

parable

example, lesson, warning

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

ideal, model, pattern, example, exemplar

he is like, similar to, comparable to

similar, like, analogous, equal

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

like, similar to, (just) as; the same as; as much as; such as

in the same manner, likewise, equally, as well as, also, too

unprecedented, novel, unexampled

fungible مُثْلَى

fungibles مُثْلِيَّات

fruitful, fructuous, productive, مُثْمِر: مُثْمِلٌ، مُنْتِجٌ  
profitable, yielding, lucrative, remunerative

eight at a time; by eights, eight and eight ثَمَن: ثَمَانٌ

estimated, assessed, evaluated, مُقَوِّمٌ، مُقَدَّرٌ، مُخَمَّنٌ  
ed, appraised, valued, rated; valued, prized, es-  
teemed, treasured, cherished, appreciated; priced;  
valuable, precious

octagon; octagonal ثَمَن (الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع)

assessor, appraiser, estimator, مُقَوِّمٌ، مُقَدَّرٌ، مُخَمَّنٌ  
evaluator, valuator, valuer

two at a time; by twos, two and two ثَمْنَيْنِ - رَاجِعَ ثَمْنَيْنِ

double, twofold, dual, two- ثَمْنِي: مُزْدَوِجٌ

doubled, geminated; duplicated; ثَمْنِي: مُضَاعَفٌ  
reduplicated

repeated, reiterated, reduplicated, ثَمْنِي: مُكَرَّرٌ  
redone

dual; in the dual ثَمْنِي [لغة]

folded, doubled; tucked, rolled up; bent, ثَمْنِي: مُطَوًى  
flexed, turned, twisted, curved, inflected; pleated,  
plaited, goffered

abode, dwelling, lodging, house, ثَمْنِي: مَسْكَنٌ  
home, habitation

boardinghouse; inn, hotel, motel ثَمْنِي: نَزْلٌ، بُنْيُونٌ

grave, tomb, sepulcher, final ثَمْنِي: قَبْرٌ  
resting place

appearance, presence, presenting one- ثَمْنِي: مَثُوبَةٌ - رَاجِعَ ثَوَابٍ  
self; standing erect

exciting, excitative, excitant; agita- ثَمْنِي: مُهَيِّجٌ، مُحَرِّكٌ  
ting, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulating, stimu-  
lative, stimulant; irritative, irritating, provocative;  
inciting, instigating, fomenting; thrilling, breath-  
taking, sensational, electrifying, galvanizing, spec-  
tacular, inspiring, hair-raising, mind-blowing, soul-  
stirring, titillating, catching, catchy; exciter, stirrer,  
rouser; stimulator; inciter, instigator, fomenter

stimulant, stimulating, stimulative, exci- ثَمْنِي: مُثْبِتٌ

مُثْلَى: مُوْتَتْ أَمْتَل - رَاجِعَ أَمْتَل

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, عِلَّةٌ  
shortcoming, drawback

مُثَلَّث - رَاجِعَ ثَلَاثٌ

مُثَلَّث: ثَلَاثِي - رَاجِعَ ثَلَاثِي

having three diatrical مُثَلَّث: ذُو ثَلَاثِ نَقَطٍ [لغة]  
points or dots

triangle مُثَلَّث: شَكْلٌ هِنْدَسِيٌّ ذُو ثَلَاثَةِ أَضْلَاعٍ

Triangulum مُثَلَّث: كَوْكَبَةُ الْمُثَلَّثِ [فلك]

acute triangle, acute-angled مُثَلَّثٌ حَادُّ الزَّوَايَا  
triangle

right triangle, right-angle(d) triangle مُثَلَّثٌ قَائِمُ الزَّوَايَةِ

equilateral triangle مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَسَاوِي الْأَضْلَاعِ

isosceles triangle مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَسَاوِي السَّاقَيْنِ

scalene triangle مُثَلَّثٌ مُخْتَلِف الْأَضْلَاعِ

obtuse triangle مُثَلَّثٌ مُتَفَرِّجُ الزَّوَايَةِ

trigonometry مُثَلَّثَات، حِسَابُ الْمُثَلَّثَات، عِلْمُ الْمُثَلَّثَات

triangular مُثَلَّثِي: مُثَلَّثُ الشَّكْلِ، مُثَلَّثُ الزَّوَايَا

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, frosted مُثَلَّج: مُجَلَّدٌ، مُجَمَّدٌ

snowy مُثَلَّج: ثَلْجِيٌّ

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food مُثَلَّجَات

refrigerator, icebox مُثَلَّجَةٌ: ثَلَّاجَةٌ، بَرَادٌ

cold storage plant مُثَلَّجَةٌ: مَعْمَلٌ تَبْرِيدٍ

glacier مُثَلَّجَةٌ: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

blunt, notched, مُثَلَّم: مُفْلَوٌّ، مُسَنَّ، مُحَرَّزٌ، مُخَدَّدٌ

(in)dented, jagged, toothed; furrowed, grooved,  
corrugated, ridged, rutty, sulcate

as, just as; like; the way.. مُثَلَّمًا: كَمَا

مُثْلَوَّث - رَاجِعَ ثَلَاثِي

iced, icy, ice-cold; frozen, مُثْلَوَّث: مُثَلَّجٌ، مُطَوًى بِالثَّلْجِ

frosted; snow-covered, snowy

iced beverages; ice cream; frozen food مُثْلَوَّجَات

مُثْلَوَّم: مُثَلَّم - رَاجِعَ مُثَلَّم

مُثْلَوَّمُ الصَّيْتِ أَوْ السَّمْعَةِ - رَاجِعَ مُثَلَّمِ الصَّيْتِ

metonymy, synecdoche

مَجَارِ مُرْسَل

figuratively, metaphorically

مُجَاز: مَبَاح، مَسْمُوح بِهِ - رَاجِع جَائِز

licentiate

مُجَاز: حَامِلُ لِيْسَانِس

repayment, requital, remuneration

مُجَازَاة: مُكَافَاة

punishment, penalization, infliction of punishment

مُجَازَاة: مُعَاقِبَة

مُجَازَاة: مَمَر - رَاجِع مَجَاز

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous

مُجَازِف: مُخَاطِر

rash, reckless, foolhardy, temerarious

مُجَازِف: مُتَهَوِّر، أَرَعَن

risk, hazard, venture, adventure

مُجَازَفَة: مُخَاطَرَة

rashness, recklessness, foolhardiness, temerity

مُجَازَفَة: تَهَوُّر، رُعُونَة

figurative, metaphoric(al), tropical

مُجَازِي [لغة]

figuratively, metaphorically

مُجَازِيَا

famine, dearth, starvation

مُجَاعَة: جُوع، نُذْرَة الطَّعَام

مُجَاعَاة - رَاجِع جَفَاء

field, domain, sphere, province, area, ambit, scope, extent, range, compass, purview, stretch, reach

room, space, elbowroom

مَجَال: مَسَاحَة

opportunity, chance

مَجَال: فُرْصَة

field

مَجَال [فِيْزِيَاء]

visual field, field of vision

مَجَالُ الْإِبْصَارِ أَوْ الرُّؤْيَا

airspace

مَجَال جَوِّي

lebensraum, living room, living space

مَجَال حَيَوِي

range, reach, carry, the distance covered

مَجَال الرَّمْي

field of activity, sphere of action, play

مَجَال الْعَمَل

field, field of force

مَجَال الْقُوَّة [فِيْزِيَاء]

magnetic field

مَجَال مَغْنَطِيْسِي

فَسَح (فَسَح، أَفْسَح) مَجَالًا ل - رَاجِع أَفْسَح

in this connection, in this field, in this respect, with relation to this, with regard to this, in this context

tant, excitative, excitatory; stimulus, stimulant, excitant; stimulator, exciter

مُثَبِّر: مُبَاعِث، حَافِز، مُثَبِّر لِلشَّهْوَةِ الْجَنَسِيَّة

erotic, sexy; aphrodisiac

moving, touching, affecting, affective, pathetic, poignant, sentimental, emotional, emotive, hot, warm

agitator, incen- diary, troublemaker, seditionary, rabble-rouser, rioter, demagogue

مثيل: شَبِيه، مُمَازِل

equal, match; like, parallel, counterpart, analogue, double, duplicate, twin, image, picture, congener

incomparable, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, unrivaled, unique, singular, single, individual

لَمْ يَسْبِقْ لَهُ مَثِيلٌ

مِثِيل [كِيْمِيَاء]

to spit out, discharge or throw out from the mouth

confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter(ing), defiance, facing up to, standing up to, withstanding; dealing with, coping with, grappling with; fight(ing)

spittle, saliva

مُجَاج: مُجَاجَة: رِيْق، بَصَاق

juice

مُجَاج: مُجَاجَة: عَصَاة

مُجَادِل - رَاجِع جَدَال

مُجَادَلَة - رَاجِع جَدَال

keeping pace with, keeping up with, going along with; following, proceeding in accordance with; conformity, agreement; competition, matching, coping with

مُجَارَاة ل - مُصَدَّر جَارِي

passage, passageway, way, path, track, lane, corridor, aisle, vestibule

مَجَاز [لغة] metaphor, trope, figuration, imagery, allegory, figurative expression

terra incognita, unexplored territory, unknown land or region

replier, answerer; replying, answering مُجِيب

مُجَاوِبَة: رَدٌّ، جَوَاب - راجع إجابة

neighboring, vicinal, proximate, proximal, adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, bordering, abutting, near, nearby, close (to), next (to), next-door

neighborhood, vicinity, proximity, proximate, contiguity, nearness, closeness, propinquity, juxtaposition

مُجَاوِزَة - راجع تَجَاوُز

tax, duty, excise, levy, impost; fee, rate, charge

set, splint مُجَبِّر: أُضْلِحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

bonesetter, orthopedist; osteopath مُجَبِّر (العِظَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْضَاءِ)

forced, compelled, obliged, constrained, coerced

(cheese) dairy مَجَبَّة: مَصْنَعُ الْجُبْنِ

set, splint مُجْبُور: أُضْلِحَ بَعْدَ أَنْ انْكَسَرَ (كَالْعَظْم)

مَجْبُور: مُكْرَه - راجع مُجَبِّر

molded, fashioned, formed, shaped, framed, wrought, created, made

kneaded; blunged مَجْبُول: مَعْجُون

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or characteristic of

plucked out, torn out, extracted, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted, deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

ruminant مُجْتَر: حَيَوَانٌ مُجْتَر

Ruminantia, ruminants مُجْتَرَات

bold, forward, presumptuous, immodest, insolent مُجْتَرِي: مُتَجَرِّئ، جَرِي

curtailed, bobtail, cut short, shortened مُجْتَرَأ: مُخْتَصَر، مَبْتُور

deducted, discounted, subtracted, taken off مُجْتَرَأ: مَحْصُوم، مَطْرُوح

to leave no room for doubt; to be indisputable, unquestionable, indubitable, undoubted, undeniable, irrefutable, conclusive, absolute

duelist; fencer, swordsman, swordplayer; fighter, combatant

gladiator مُجَالِد: مُصَارِع (فِي رُومَا الْقَدِيمَةِ)

duel(ing); swordplay, swordsmanship; combat, fight

مُجَالِس - راجع جَلِيس

company, association, (social) intercourse

مُجَامَعَة - راجع جِمَاع

complimentary; courteous, civil, nice and polite; flatterer

courtesy, civility, comity, courteous behavior, ceremony; compliment, flattery

comity of nations, comity

courtesy call, courtesy visit

by courtesy, out of courtesy

etiquette, proprieties, decencies, rules of decorum or conduct

مَجَان: مَاجِن، كَثِيرُ الْمَجُون - راجع مَاجِن

free, free of charge, without charge, gratis, gratuitously, at no cost

near, nearby, close, close at hand, next (to), in the neighborhood or vicinity (of), neighboring, vicinal, adjacent, contiguous

مَجَانَة - راجع مُجُون

similar, like; identical

مُجَانِس: مُشَابِه، مُمَاتِل

مُجَانَسَة - راجع تَجَانَس

free, free of charge, gratuitous, gratis

complimentary

struggler; freedom fighter, fighter, militant; combatant, warrior

مُجَاهِدَة - راجع جِهَاد

openness, frankness, candor, forthrightness; avowal, declaration, announcement, profession; disclosure, exposure, revelation

publicly, in public, openly, overtly

مُجَاهَرَة: جَهْرًا

مُجَدَّال: مُجَادِل، جَدَّال - راجع جَدَّال

barren, sterile, infertile, waste, مُجَدَّب: قاحِل، عَقِيم  
desolate, arid; unproductive, fruitless, unfruitful,  
unprofitable

renewed; renovated, restored, refit- مُجَدَّد: صَيْرَ جَدِيدًا -  
ted, reconditioned, refurbished, refashioned, re-  
modeled, overhauled, revamped, remade, redone;  
reestablished, rebuilt, reconstructed; modernized,  
updated

revived, مُجَدَّد (كَالشَّبَابِ أَوْ النَّشَاطِ أَوْ الْقُوَّةِ): تَمَّ إِحْيَاؤُهُ  
regenerated, rejuvenated, reinvigorated, refreshed,  
recreated, reanimated, revitalized, resuscitated

renewed, extended (كَالْإِجَارَةِ أَوْ الرُّخْصَةِ أَوْ الْمَدِّ) مُجَدَّد  
repeated, renewed, redone, remade مُجَدَّد: مُكْرَّر

again, anew, afresh, newly, de novo, once مُجَدَّدًا  
again, once more, over again, a second time, an-  
other time

renewer; innovator, originator; mod- مُجَدِّد: مَنْ يُجَدِّد  
ernizer, reformer

مُجَدِّر، مُجَدِّر - راجع مَجْدُور مُجَدِّف (على الله)  
blasphemer

rower, oar, oarsman مُجَدِّف (بِالْمِجْدَافِ)

lucky, fortunate مَجْدُل: جَدَّال، مُجَادِل - راجع جَدَّال  
مَجْدُود: مَحْظُوظ

cut, cut off مَجْدُود: مَقْطُوع

infected with smallpox مَجْدُور: مُصَابٌ بِالْمُجْدَرِي

pockmarked, pocky مَجْدُور: مَكْسُوءٌ بِبُتُورِ الْمُجْدَرِي

twisted, twined, entwined, woven, مَجْدُول: مَقْتُول  
interwoven, intertwined, intertwisted, interlaced

braided, plaited, cued مَجْدُول: مَضْمُور

tabular, tabulated, arranged, مَجْدُول: تَمَّتْ جَدْوَلُهُ  
listed, classified, cataloged, categorized, indexed,  
scheduled

tabulator مَجْدُولَةٌ: آلَةٌ (أَوْ أَدَاةٌ) تَنْظِيمُ الْجَدَاوِلِ

oar مَجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

Copepoda مِجْدَافِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُلِ: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ التَّشْرِيبَاتِ

rower, oar, oarsman مُجَدِّف: مُجَدِّف

مُجْتَمَعًا: مُقَسَّم - راجع مُجَرَّأ

society, human society, commu- مُجْتَمِع: جَمَاعَةُ النَّاسِ  
nity

meeting place, gathering مُجْتَمِع: مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ  
place, rendezvous, place of assembly

meeting, gathering, assembly, مُجْتَمِع: اجْتِمَاع  
get-together

meeting, assembled, gathered, convened, in مُجْتَمِع  
session, sitting; combined, united, joined; togeth-  
er, jointly

audience, attendance, مُجْتَمِعُونَ: حَاضِرُونَ، جُنُهور  
attendees, attenders, attendants, persons attending,  
people present, gathering, assembly

societal, social مُجْتَمِعِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمُجْتَمِعِ

diligent, industrious, hardworking, assid- مُجْتَهِد: مُجَدِّد  
uous, laborious, sedulous, painstaking, thorough;  
hard worker

uprooter, مِجَثَّ، مِجَثَّات، مِجَثَّة: مِخْرَاطٌ تُقْلَعُ بِهِ الْأَعْشَابُ  
hassock مَجْثَى: وَسَادَةٌ (أَوْ كُرْسِيٌّ) الرُّكُوعِ

roost, perch مَجْثَم (الطَّائِرِ): مَحْطٌ

unjust, unfair, inequitable, oppres- مُجْهِف: ظَالِم، مُتَحَيِّز  
sive; prejudiced, biased, partial

prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, مُجْهِف: ضَارٌّ  
injurious

scraper مِجْهَف: مِكْنَطَةٌ

to be glorious, illustrious مَجْد، مَجْد: كَانَ ذَا مَجْدٍ

to glorify, exalt, extol, praise highly, laud, مَجْد: عَظَّمَ  
eulogize

glory; honor; distinction مَجْد (جِ انْمِجَاد)

morning glory مَجْد الصَّبَاح (نَبَات)

diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, مُجْتَهِد  
hardworking, industrious, laborious; hard worker

useful, helpful, beneficial, مُفِيد، مُجْدِي (الْمُجْدِي): نَافِع، مُفِيد  
advantageous, profitable, serviceable

effective, efficacious, efficient; مُجْدِي: فَعَال، عَمَلِي  
feasible, workable

غير مُجْدِي - راجع بَلَا جَدْوَى، عَدِيمُ الْجَدْوَى (جَدْوَى)

scarecrow مِجْدَار: فَرَّاعَةٌ

oar مِجْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

divested of, deprived of, dis-possessed of, stripped of, denied  
 free(d) from, disentangled from  
 free from, devoid of  
 unsheathed, drawn, pulled out  
 emptied, vacated  
 augmented; first stem of a verb  
 abstract number  
 demilitarized zone  
 with the naked (or unaided) eye  
 as soon as, no sooner than, the moment (that), once, immediately after, right after  
 cotton gin  
 toothbrush  
 scoop, shovel, hose, scraper  
 grinder; quern, hand mill  
 torrent, torrential stream, strong current  
 curette, curet  
 shovel, scoop, spade, hoe, trowel  
 criminal, culprit, felon, delinquent, malefactor, evildoer, perpetrator; guilty  
 war criminal  
 recidivist, habitual criminal; repeater  
 wounded, injured, hurt  
 shovel, scoop  
 dustpan  
 peeled, pared, stripped, skinned, husked, shucked

leprous; leper  
 attracted; gravitated;  
 drawn, pulled, dragged, tugged, hauled  
 attracted, magnetized, charmed, captivated, fascinated, enchanted  
 radican  
 leprous; leper  
 watercourse, waterway, stream; gully  
 canal, channel, passage, path; conduit, duct, pipe, line  
 pipeline  
 sewer; drain, cesspool, culvert  
 (electric) current; power line  
 course, current, drift, trend, tendency, line, (direction of) movement, progress, development  
 urethra, urinary tract or canal  
 respiratory tract, respiratory system  
 riverbed  
 draft, current of air, air stream  
 to take its course  
 the situation returned to normal  
 tried, tested, examined; time-tested  
 experienced, practiced, skilled, worldly-wise  
 tester, trier, examiner, experimenter, sampler  
 mere, sheer, pure, absolute, plain, downright; merely, only, solely, simply, just, no more than, nothing more than  
 abstract; absolute  
 bare, naked, nude, denuded, undressed





regional court, regional council مَجْلِسُ أَقَايِي، مَجْلِسُ إِقْلِيمِي  
 economic and social council مَجْلِسُ اِقْتِصَادِيٍّ وَاجْتِمَاعِيٍّ  
 Security Council مَجْلِسُ الْأَمْنِ  
 board of trustees مَجْلِسُ أَمْنَاءَ  
 municipal council, city council, town council, local council مَجْلِسُ بَلَدِيٍّ  
 disciplinary board or council مَجْلِسُ تَأْدِيبِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ التَّأْدِيبِ  
 constituent assembly مَجْلِسُ تَأْسِيسِيٍّ  
 legislative assembly, house, parliament مَجْلِسُ تَشْرِيعِيٍّ  
 junta مَجْلِسُ ثَوْرَةٍ (على أثرِ انْقِلَابٍ)  
 war council مَجْلِسُ حَرْبٍ، مَجْلِسُ حَرْبِيٍّ  
 probate court مَجْلِسُ حَسْبِيٍّ أَوْ حَسْبِيٍّ  
 board of governors مَجْلِسُ حُكَّامٍ  
 civil service board مَجْلِسُ الخِدْمَةِ الْمَدْنِيَّةِ  
 people's council or assembly, parliament مَجْلِسُ الشَّعْبِ أَوْ الْأُمَّةِ  
 state consultative council or court, council of state, state council مَجْلِسُ الشُّوْرَى، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الدَّوْلَةِ  
 senate مَجْلِسُ شُيُوخٍ  
 court, tribunal مَجْلِسُ عَدْلِيٍّ  
 court-martial مَجْلِسُ عُرْضِيٍّ أَوْ عَسْكَرِيٍّ  
 House of Commons, Lower House مَجْلِسُ الْعُمُومِ  
 Revolutionary (or Revolution's) Command Council مَجْلِسُ قِيَادَةِ الثَّوْرَةِ  
 conclave مَجْلِسُ كَرَادِلَةٍ سِرِّيٍّ لِانْتِخَابِ الْبَابَا  
 House of Lords, Upper House مَجْلِسُ الْوَرْدَاتِ أَوْ الْأَعْيَانِ  
 privy council مَجْلِسُ الْمَلِكِ الْخَاصِّ، مَجْلِسُ شُورَى الْمَلِكِ  
 parliament, chamber of deputies, assembly, house of representatives, lower house مَجْلِسُ النُّوَابِ، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِيٍّ، مَجْلِسُ الْمُتَمَلِّينِ  
 council of ministers, cabinet مَجْلِسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ

dislodged, driven out, evicted

cause, reason, motive

magazine, journal, review, periodical

weekly

monthly

quarterly

code, pandect, lawbook

blister, bleb

ringing, resounding, resonant, reverberating, reverberant, pealing, rattling, clanking; jingling, tinkling; shrill, high-pitched

rattlesnake

sharpeners, grinder, whetter, honer, stropper

grinder, grinding machine, sharpener; whetstone, grindstone, hone

frozen, iced, icy, ice-covered, glaciated, frosted, congealed

bound, hardbound (book) مُجَلَّدٌ: أَلَيْسَ الْجِلْدُ (كِتَابٌ)

volume, tome مُجَلَّدٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

bookbinder, binder

whip, lash, scourge

glacier

council; assembly, house; board, body; college

court, tribunal

seat

meeting, gathering, assembly, session, sitting

conference room, session room, assembly hall

board of directors, directorate; administrative board

salon

House of Lords, Upper House; senate, council or house of notables

مَجْلِبَة: سَبَبٌ، دَاعٍ

مَجْلَبَة

مَجْلَبَة أُسْبُوعِيَّة

مَجْلَبَة شَهْرِيَّة

مَجْلَبَة فَصْلِيَّة

مَجْلَبَة قَوَانِين، مَجْلَبَة أَحْكَامٍ عَدْلِيَّة

مَجْلَبَة: نَفْطَةٌ، بَثْرَةٌ

مَجْلَبِل: مِصْوَتٌ

مَجْلَبَلَة: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْأَقَايِي

مَجْلَبْخ: فَاعِلٌ جَلَبَخَ، شَاخِذٌ

مَجْلَبَخَة: مِسَنَ

مَجْلَدٌ: مُجَمَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

مَجْلَدٌ: أَلَيْسَ الْجِلْدُ (كِتَابٌ)

مَجْلَدٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنْ كِتَابٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ كُتِبَ

مَجْلَدٌ (الْكُتُبِ)

مَجْلَدٌ، مَجْلَدَة: سَوْطٌ

مَجْلَدَة: نَهْرٌ جَلِيدِيٌّ

مَجْلِس: هَيْئَةٌ، مَجْمَعٌ

مَجْلِس: مَحْكَمَةٌ

مَجْلِس: مَوْضِعُ الْجُلُوسِ

مَجْلِس: اجْتِمَاعٌ، جَلْسَةٌ

مَجْلِس: غُرْفَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

مَجْلِسُ إِدَارَةِ

مَجْلِسُ أَدَبِيٍّ: صَالُونٌ

مَجْلِسُ الْأَعْيَانِ، مَجْلِسُ أَعْيَانِ

House, senate, council or house of notables

united, grouped, brought together; aggregated; congregated, crowded, rallied; concentrated, massed (troops, etc.)

مُجَمَّع: مُرَكَّبُ الْأَجْزَاءِ fitted together, pieced together

complex, (مِهْنِ الْإِلْح) مُجَمَّع: مَجْمُوعَةٌ (أَنْبِيَاءُ، نَشَاطَاتُ، مِهْنِ الْإِلْح) compound; assemblage; composite; aggregation; group, collection; system

collector, gatherer مُجَمَّع: جَامِع، جَمَاع، مَنْ يَجْمَعُ

collector مُجَمَّع: أَدَاةُ لِتَجْمِيعِ التِّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ

storage battery, accumulator مُجَمَّع: مَرْكَمُ

agreed (upon), unanimous, generally accepted مُجَمَّعٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُتَّفَقٌ عَلَيْهِ

unanimous, agreed, concurrent, united (in opinion), of one accord مُجَمَّع: مُتَّفَقٌ

academic(al) مَجْمَعِي: أَكَادِيمِي

academician, academy member مَجْمَعِي: عَضْوٌ مَجْمَعٍ عَلَيَّ الْإِلْح

summed up, summarized, outlined, abridged, condensed, epitomized, synopsized; concise, brief, short مُجْمَل: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ

summary, abstract, outline, résumé, précis, synopsis, epitome مُجْمَل: خُلَاصَةٌ

sum, total, whole مُجْمَل: مَجْمُوعٌ

gathered, collected; picked (up); combined, grouped; joined, united, coupled, paired; assembled, put together, pieced together; raised, collected (funds, money, contributions, etc.); aggregated; accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; assembled, brought together, congregated, crowded, rallied; banded; mustered, summoned

مَجْمُوع: جُمِعَ

added, added up مُجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْأَرْقَامِ أَوْ الْأَعْدَادِ الْإِلْح)

pluralized, made plural مُجْمُوع: جُمِعَتْ (لِلْكَلِمَةِ) [لَفَةً]

composed, set, typeset مُجْمُوع: مُنْضَدُّ الْحُرُوفِ

total, sum; totality, sum total, aggregate; whole, entire, all; score مُجْمُوع: حَاصِلٌ، جُمْلَةٌ

all, everybody, everyone; the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مَجْمُوعُ: الْمَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

the public, the masses, the multitude, (all) people, مَجْمُوعُ: الْمَجْمُوعُ الْمَوَاطِنِ

trusteeship council مَجْلُوب: جَلِيبُ

regency council مَجْلُوب: مَجْلُوبَةٌ رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوبٌ

in the presence of مَجْلُوب: جَلِيبُ

imported, foreign, brought, introduced مَجْلُوب: مَجْلُوبَةٌ رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوبٌ

foreign slave, imported slave مَجْلُوب: مَجْلُوبَةٌ رَقِيقٌ مَجْلُوبٌ

whipped, lashed, flogged, flagellated, slashed, thrashed, laced, scourged مَجْلُوب: مَضْرُوبٌ بِالسَّوْطِ

to write (or speak) indistinctly مَجْمَج: مَغْمَجٌ، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ

frozen, frosted, congealed, iced, icy, glaciated مُجَمَّد: مُجَلَّدٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

solidified, hardened, stiffened, indurate(d) مُجَمَّد: مُقَسَّى، مُصَلَّبٌ

coagulated, clotted, congealed, curdled مُجَمَّد: مُخَثَّرٌ

frozen, blocked (assets, funds, currency) مُجَمَّد: أَمْوَالٌ مُجَمَّدَةٌ

freezer مُجَمَّد: فَاعِلٌ جَمَدَ

roasted, toasted, broiled, grilled مُجَمَّر: مُحْمَصٌ، مَسْوِيٌّ

مِجْمَر - رَاجِعٌ مِجْمَرَةٌ

brazier مِجْمَرَةٌ: كَانُونٌ، مَوْقِدٌ

censer, thurible مِجْمَرَةٌ: مِخْرَجَةٌ

duty-paid مُجْمَرَك: جُمْرَكَ

convention, assembly, meeting, congregation مَجْمَع: جَمْعِيَّةٌ، مُؤْتَمَرٌ

(scientific) academy, institute مَجْمَعٌ عَلَيَّ (فَنِّيٌّ، أَدَبِيٌّ الْإِلْح)

junction, meeting place, place of assembly مَجْمَع: مَوْضِعُ الْجَمْعِ أَوْ الْاجْتِمَاعِ

confluence مَجْمَع: مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

box, case; can, tin مَجْمَع: عَلَبَةٌ

college مَجْمَعٌ: إِكْلِيلِيكِيٌّ

College of Cardinals مَجْمَعُ الْكَرْدَالَةِ

council; synod مَجْمَعٌ: كَنَسِيٌّ

accumulated, amassed, piled up, heaped up, stacked; gathered, collected; joined, مَجْمَعٌ: مَجْمُوعٌ، جُمِعَ

strained, stressed, overworked, overtaxed, مُجْهِد: مرهق, toilworn, exhausted, fatigued, overtired, weary, dog-tired, worn out, run-down

strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, مُجْهِد: مرهق, onerous, grueling, exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wearying

microscope مِجْهَر, مِجْهَر: مِكْرُوسْكُوب

electron microscope مِجْهَرُ الْكَيْتْرُونِي

optical microscope مِجْهَرُ بَصَرِي

microscopic(al), micro, micr(o) مِجْهَرِي: مِكْرُوسْكُوبِي

microchemistry كِيمِيَاءُ مِجْهَرِيَّة

microorganism مُتَعَصِّرُ مِجْهَرِي

prepared, ready مِجْهَر: مُعَدّ, مُهيأ

equipped with, fitted out with, مِجْهَز: بِ: مُزَوَّد بِ

outfitted with, furnished with, supplied with, provided with, rigged with

supplier, furnisher, provider, equip- مِجْهَز: فَاعِلُ جَهَزَ  
per, outfitter, rigger; preparer

abortifacient, abortive; abor- مُجْهِض: مُسَبِّبُ لِلْإِجْهَاضِ  
ticide

abortionist مُجْهِض: مُخْتَرِفُ الْإِجْهَاضِ

unknown مَجْهُول - رَاجِعْ مَجَاهِل

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول - رَاجِعْ جُهِد

passive, passive voice بَدَلْ مَجْهُودَة, بَدَلْ مَجْهُودًا - رَاجِعْ بَدَلْ

unknown مَجْهُول: غَيْرُ مَعْرُوف, غَيْرُ مَعْلُوم

anonymous; anonym مَجْهُول (الاسم): غَيْرُ مَسْمُوع

passive, passive voice صِيغَةُ الْمَجْهُول [لغة]

passive verb, passive فِعْلُ مَجْهُول [لغة]

Unknown Soldier الْجُنْدِيُّ الْمَجْهُول

weathered مُجَوَّى: جَوِّي, تَمَّتْ تَجَوُّيْتُهُ

punch, perforator, borer, drill, مِجْهَاب: خَرَامَة, مِثْقَب  
auger, gimlet

مِجْهَاد - رَاجِعْ مُجِيد

مِجْهَاب, مِجْهَابَة - رَاجِعْ مِجْهَاب

double-piped flute, double-piped مِجْهَوز: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَّة  
wind instrument

citizens at large, collectivity, society as a whole, community

personnel; staff مَجْمُوعُ الْعَامِلِينَ

grand total مَجْمُوعُ إَجْمَالِي, مَجْمُوعُ كُلِّي

group; collection; مَجْمُوعَة (أَشْيَاءُ أَوْ أَشْخَاصَ الْخ)

series, set, suit, pack; compilation, list; block, complex; aggregate, aggregation; assemblage, system; association; community; team, body; bloc, combination

to joke, jest; to joke in a تَهَكَّكَ  
shameless manner; to be impudent, shameless, brazen; to be dissolute, dissipated, uninhibited

shield مِجَن: ثَرَسَ

to turn a cold shoulder to, become مِجَن: لَهْ ظَهَرَ الْمِجَنُ  
hostile to, treat with hostility

resource; source, origin, fountain مَعْنَى: مَوْرد, مَصْدَر

shield مِجْنَب: ثَرَسَ

flank, wing مِجْنَبَة (الْجَيْش): جَنَاح

shield مِجْنَة: ثَرَسَ

winged, alate, alar مِجْنَح: ذُو أَجْنَحَة

Trichoptera مِجْنَحَاتُ شَعْرِيَّة: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ

recruited, enlisted, drafted, conscripted; مِجْنَد: مُطَوِّع

recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

mobilized مِجْنَد: مُعَبَّأ

cadet, recruit مِجْنَدٌ غَرٌّ, مِجْنَدٌ جَدِيد

armored vehicle مِجْنَزَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مُدَرَّعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة

half-track; half-track(ed) نِصْفُ مِجْنَزَرَة

naturalized مِجْنَس: مُتَجَنِّس, مُنِحَ الْجِنْسِيَّة

pleuritic, suffering from pleurisy مِجْنُوب: مُصَابٌ بِالْجُنَابِ

insane, mad, maniac(al), lunatic, مِجْنُون (صِفَة)

demented, crazy, crackbrained, out of one's mind, out of one's head; foolish

madman, maniac, lunatic, crackpot; مِجْنُون (اسْم)

fool

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; مِجْنِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

aggrieved, wronged, injured, harmed

loudspeaker, speaker مِجْهَار: مُكَبِّرُ الصَّوْتِ



observing, complying with, conforming to, abiding by, adhering to, sticking to, keeping (to), maintaining, following, respecting, honoring; persistent, persevering  
 مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى: مُرَاعٍ لَ، مُوَاطِبٌ عَلَى  
 punctual مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
 keeping, preservation, protection, guarding, safeguarding, safekeeping, defense, defending, securing; maintenance, upkeep, keeping up, susten(ta)tion, upholding, vindication, retention, retaining, holding; custody; conservation, saving, storage, storing  
 مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى: حِفْظٌ  
 observance of, observing, compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, following, keeping (to), maintaining, living up to, honoring, respect; perseverance, persistence, continuance, continuation  
 مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى: مُرَاعَاةٌ، مُوَاطَبَةٌ  
 conservatism, conservativeness  
 مُحَافَظَةٌ: مَقَاوِمَةُ التَّجْدِيدِ أَوِ التَّغْيِيرِ  
 governorate; province مُحَافَظَةٌ: تَقْسِيمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ  
 self-preservation مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الذَّاتِ أَوِ النَّفْسِ  
 punctuality, being on time, keeping an appointment مُحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى الْمَوْعِدِ  
 wane, waning (of the moon) مُحَاقٌ، مُحَاقٌ، مُحَاقٌ  
 imitator; mimic; imitative مُحَاكِ (المُحَاكِي): مُقْلِدٌ  
 imitation, copying; mimicry مُحَاكَاةٌ: تَقْلِيدٌ  
 resemblance, similarity, likeness مُحَاكَاةٌ: تَشَابُهُ  
 trial, hearing, litigation, prosecution; judicial proceeding(s); suit, lawsuit, case, action مُحَاكَمَةٌ  
 double jeopardy مُحَاكَمَةٌ عَلَى جُرْمٍ وَاحِدٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 referred to, committed to, relegated to, submitted to, forwarded to, sent to, directed to, transferred to, conveyed to مُحَالٌ إِلَى أَوْ عَلَى  
 pensioned (off), superannuated, retired on pension; pensioner, pensionary; retiree مُحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) التَّقَاعُدِ  
 مُحَالٌ إِلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَيْهِ

مُحَازِب - رَاجِعٌ مُتَحَرِّبٌ

مُحَازِبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَحَرُّبٌ

accountant, bookkeeper; comptroller; auditor مُحَاسِبٌ  
 auditor, chartered accountant مُحَاسِبٌ قَانُونِيٌّ أَوْ مُحَلَّفٌ  
 actuary مُحَاسِبٌ تَأْمِينٌ  
 accounting; bookkeeping; clearing; settlement مُحَاسَبَةٌ: إِجْرَاءُ الْحِسَابِ  
 accounting; accountancy مُحَاسَبَةٌ (عِلْمٌ، مِهْنَةٌ، مُعَاسَرَةٌ)  
 calling to account مُحَاسَبَةٌ عَلَى تَقْصِيرٍ أَوْ خَلَلٍ  
 account book دَفْترُ الْمُحَاسَبَةِ  
 accounting department; comptroller's office قِسْمٌ (أَوْ دَائِرَةٌ) الْمُحَاسَبَةِ  
 محاسن - رَاجِعٌ مَحْسَنَةٌ  
 kind or friendly treatment, kindness, friendliness مُحَاسَنَةٌ: مِلَاطَفَةٌ، مَلَاظِفَةٌ  
 shareholder, stockholder, actionary; partner, copartner مُحَاصٍ: مُسَاهِمٌ، شَرِيكٌ  
 sharing, participation, partaking; partnership مُحَاصَاةٌ: مُسَاهَمَةٌ، مُشَارَكَةٌ  
 particular partnership شَرِكَةُ مُحَاصَاةٍ  
 blockaded; besieged, beleaguered مُحَاصَرٌ: حُوصِرَ  
 blockader; besieger, beleaguerer مُحَاصِرٌ: مَنْ يُحَاصِرُ  
 blockading, besieging, beleaguering, sieging مُحَاصَرَةٌ: مَصْدَرٌ حَاصِرٌ  
 blockade, siege مُحَاصَرَةٌ: حِصَارٌ  
 lecturer, lector, reader, speaker مُحَاضِرٌ: مَنْ يُحَاضِرُ  
 lecture مُحَاضَرَةٌ: بَحْثٌ أَوْ دَرْسٌ يُلْقِيهِ مُحَاضِرٌ  
 surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, embraced by, enveloped by, hemmed in by مُحَاطٌ بِ: مُطَوَّقٌ بِ  
 مُحَافِظٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَحْفُوظٌ، مَصُونٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفُوظٌ  
 governor; mayor مُحَافِظٌ: حَاكِمٌ مُحَافَظَةٌ، حَاكِمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ  
 conservative; old-fashioned, old-line, foggyish; foggy مُحَافِظٌ: مَقَاوِمٌ لِلتَّجْدِيدِ أَوْ التَّغْيِيرِ  
 مُحَافِظٌ: حَارِسٌ، صَائِنٌ، وَاقٍ - رَاجِعٌ حَافِظٌ

lovable; lovely, attractive, desirable, (إلى النفس) مُحَبَّبٌ agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, delightful, nice, winning, charming

granular, granulated, granulose, مُحَبَّب: مُبْرَعَلْ grained, grainy

inkwell, inkstand مَحَبَّة - راجع حُب مَحَبْرَة، مَحَبْرَة: دَوَاة

wedding (or engagement) ring مَحْبَس: خَاتَمُ الزَّوْاجِ أَوْ الْخِطْبَةِ

prison, jail, lockup مَحْبَس: سِجْن مَحْبَس: سِدَادَة، مِشْبَكْ

sweetheart, lover, love, darling, honey, sweet, مَحْبُوب pet, dear one; beloved, well-beloved, dear, dearest, dearly loved; desirable, lovely; favorite; popular, well-liked

happy, glad, delighted, cheerful مَحْبُور: مَسْرُور

imprisoned, jailed, confined, مَحْبُوس: مَسْجُون، مُنْتَقَلْ detained, prisoner, prison inmate, convict

isolated, secluded, separated, مَحْبُوس: مَنْعُزَل، مَعْرُول shut off (from the outside world), confined

withheld, held back; restrained, in مَحْبُوس: مَكْبُوتْ restraint, confined, suppressed, repressed, held in check, penned, pent-up, kept in; obstructed, shut-off, blocked, barred, locked

endowed, in mort- مَحْبُوس: مَوْقُوف (مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوف) main, inalienable, donated or granted for charitable purpose

distraigned, distressed, مَحْبُوس: مَحْجُوز (مَالٌ مَحْجُوز) sequestered, attached, seized, garnisheed

woven; knitted; braided, plaited; twined, مَحْبُوكْ entwined, twisted, interwoven, interlaced, intertwined, intertwisted, interlocked, meshed, snarled, tangled; tightened, fastened; tight, well-knit, firm, solid, compact

in need of, in want مُحْتَاجٌ لـ: يُغَوِّزُهُ كَذَا، يَطْلُبُ كَذَا of, needing, wanting, requiring, calling for مُحْتَاج: مُغَوِّز، فَقِيرْ needy, necessitous, poor, destitute, indigent, poverty-stricken

cautious, careful, wary, cir- مُحْتَار - راجع حَائِرْ

cumspect, prudent, provident, watchful; reserved مُحْتَاط: مُحْتَرِز، مُحْتَفِظْ

swindler, impostor, cheat, fraud، مُحْتَال: غَشَّاشْ

scaffold

pulley, block (and tackle)

certainly, positively, absolutely, حَتْمًا، لَا مَحَالَةَ: لَا بُدَّ، حَتْمًا، definitely, decidedly, of course, sure(ly); by all means, without fail; inevitably, unavoidably, inescapably, necessarily

ally, confederate

alliance, confederacy, confederation مَحَالَف: حَلِيفْ

lawyer, attorney, attorney-at-law, مَعَام (المحامي) counsel, counselor, counselor-at-law, barrister, solicitor, advocate

devil's advocate

the bar مَحَامِي الشَّيْطَانْ جَمَاعَةُ الْمَحَامِي، هَيْئَةُ الْمَحَامِي

bar association, bar

legal profession, legal practice, the bar نِقَابَةُ مَحَامِي مَعَامَة

dialogist, interlocutor, talker, converser; مَحَاوِر: مُحَادِثْ conversationalist

مَحَاوِرَة - راجع حَوَارْ

trier, essayer, assayer

attempt, trial, try, bid, essay, effort, endeavor مَحَاوِل: مَنْ يُحَاوِلْ

attempted (murder, assas- مَحَاوَلَة (قَتْلٌ، اغْتِيَالٌ إلخ) sination, etc.)

trial and error

neutral

neutrality

neutralization مَحَايِذَة: تَحْيِيد، جَعْلُ الشَّيْءِ مُحَايِذًا

مُحَبَّب - راجع مَحْبُوبْ

loving, affectionate, tender(hearted), warm- مَحَبَّب (لـ) hearted; fond (of), attached (to); lover, adorer; fancier, fan, amateur

self-loving, egoistic, self- مَحَبَّبٌ لِدَايَتِهِ، مَحَبَّبٌ ذَاتِيْهِ seeking, selfish, egocentric, self-centered; egoist, egocentric, self-seeker

peaceloving; peacelover مَحَبَّبٌ لِلسَّلَامِ، مَحَبَّبُ السَّلَامِ

altruistic, unselfish, selfless; مَحَبَّبٌ لِلغَيْرِ، مَحَبَّبُ الْغَيْرِ altruist

patriotic; patriot مَحَبَّبٌ لَوْطَنِهِ، مَحَبَّبُ وَطَنِهِ

thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant of the wishes or feelings of others, attentive, obliging, accommodating, complaisant, amiable, thoughtfully kind

inspector of weights and measures; treasurer, **مُحْتَسِب** teller

crowded, gathered, rallied, assem- **مُحْتَشِد**: مُزْدَجِم، غَفِير bled, congregated; concentrated, massed; teeming, swarming; numerous, great, large

modest, decent, deco- **مُحْتَشَم**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْحَشْمَةِ أَوْ الْاِحْتِشَامِ rous, chaste, reserved, demure; coy, shy, bashful dying, moribund, in extre- **مُحْتَضِر**: مَائِت، حَضَرُهُ الْمَوْتُ mis, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp, with one foot in the grave, approaching death, near to death, near one's end

**مُحْتَضِر**: حَضَرِي، مَدَنِي - راجع حَضَرِي

meeting place, gather- **مُحْتَمَل**: مُجْتَمِع، مَكَانُ الْاجْتِمَاع ing place, rendezvous, place of assembly

celebrated; commemorated; observed, kept, **مُحْتَمَلٌ بِهِ** memorialized, solemnized; honored, welcomed

celebrator; commemorator; partici- **مُحْتَمِل**: مَنْ يَحْتَمِل pant in a celebration or festival

despised, scorned; despicable, con- **مُحْتَقَر**: مُزْدَرَى temptible

contemptuous, scornful, disdainful; **مُحْتَقَر**: مُزْدَرٍ despiser, scorner

congested; engorged; injected; **مُحْتَقِن**: مُتَّسِمٌ بِالْاِحْتِقَانِ turgid

monopolized; cornered **مُحْتَكِر**: اِحْتِكِرَ

monopolist, monopolizer, monopo- **مُحْتَكِر**: مَنْ يَحْتَكِر ly; monopolizing

occupied, seized, captured, taken **مُحْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلَى عَلَيْهِ over, appropriated

occupier, seizer, capturer, appropria- **مُحْتَل**: مُسْتَوْلٍ tor

pubescent, sexually mature, mar- **مُحْتَمِل**: مُدْرِك، بَالِغ riageable; adult, grown up

**مُحْتَم** - راجع مَحْتَم

bearable, endurable, tolerable, support- **مُحْتَمَل**: يُطَاق able, sustainable, sufferable

possible, potential, contingent, **مُحْتَمَل**: مُمَكِن، مُرَجَّح

tricker, trickster, crook, sharper, rogue, bluff, humbug(ger), wangler, hoaxer; deceitful, fraudulent, tricky, trickish, dishonest, artful, cunning, sly, crafty

protesting, protestant, remonstrating, **مُحْتَج**: مُعْتَرِض remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory; objec- ting; protester, remonstrator, expostulator, objec- tor, demurrer

quarry **مُحْتَجَر**: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

**مُحْتَجَر** - راجع مَحْجُوز

origin, descent, ancestry, extraction, **مُحْتَد**: أَصْل، نَسَب lineage, pedigree, parentage, stock

**كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَد** - راجع كَرِيم

angry, furious, enraged, infuriat- **مُحْتَد**: غَاضِب، مُنْفِعِل ed, incensed, agitated, upset

glowing, fervent, flaming, blazing, burn- **مُحْتَدِم**: مُتَّقَد ing, aflame, ablaze, fiery, ardent; vehement, violent furious, raging, enraged, infuriated, **مُحْتَدِمٌ غَيْظًا** burning with anger

cautious, careful, wary, **مُحْتَرِز**: حَذِر، مُحْتَاط، مُتَحَفِّظ circumspect, chary, vigilant, alert, watchful, pru- dent, on one's guard, on the alert, on the look- out; reserved, reticent, aloof, standoffish, discreet, taciturn

cautious, careful, wary, watch- **مُحْتَرِس**: مُحْتَرِز، مُحْتَاط- ful, vigilant, circumspect, chary, prudent, alert, on one's guard, on the alert, on the lookout

studio, atelier **مُحْتَرَف**: اسْتُودِيُو

professional, pro, careerist **مُحْتَرَف**: مَنْ اِحْتَرَفَ

burning, afire, on fire, conflagra- **مُحْتَرَق**: مُشْتَعِل، مُلْتَهَب tion, blazing, ablaze, flaming, aflame

respected, esteemed, honored, **مُحْتَرَم**: مُبْجَل، مُوقَّر highly regarded, revered, venerated, revered, valued, admired; venerable, honorable; respect- able, estimable, decent, honest

respectable, considerable, great, big, **مُحْتَرَم**: كَبِير large, significant, grand, enormous

honorable, venerable; **المُحْتَرَم**: لَقَبٌ فِي الْمَرَّاسَلَات reverend; Esq., Esquire, Mr., Honorable Sir, Right Honorable

considerate, **مُحْتَرَم** (لِرَغَبَاتِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمُ الْإِخ)



stricted; hindered, prevented; isolated, secluded  
detained, confined, held in مَحْبُوسٌ، مَقْتَلٌ، مَحْبُوسٌ  
custody, arrested; captive

attached, distrained, مَحْبُوسٌ (مَالٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)  
distressed, sequestered, impounded, garnisheed,  
seized, confiscated

reserved, booked مَحْبُوزٌ (مَكَانٌ مَحْبُوزٌ)

distrainee; confiscate الْمَحْبُوزُ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِ

convex, arched, cambered, vault- مَحْدَبٌ: مُقَوَّسٌ، نَاتِقٌ  
ed, crooked, curved, bent; embossed, protuber-  
ant, prominent

concavo-convex, convexo-concave مَحْدَبٌ مُقَعَّرٌ

biconvex, convexo-convex مَحْدَبُ الْوَجْهِينِ

speaker, talker, relator, narra- مُحَدِّثٌ: مُحَادِّثٌ، مُحَادِّثٌ  
tor, teller; interlocutor; conversationalist; spokes-  
man

modernizer; renewer مُحَدِّثٌ: مُجَدِّدٌ

produced, created, originated, engen- مُحَدِّثٌ: أُحْدِثَ  
dered, generated, brought into being, brought  
about, made, caused, occasioned, induced

مُحَدِّثٌ: حَدِيثٌ، جَدِيدٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَدِيثٌ

nouveau riche, upstart, par- مُحَدِّثُ النِّعْمَةِ أَوْ الثَّرَاءِ  
venu, arriviste

causer, originator, author, creator, maker, مُسَبِّبٌ  
producer, generator; causative, causing, producing

specific, particular, concrete, definite, مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ  
clearly or exactly defined or stated, precise, ex-  
press, explicit, clear-cut, determined, fixed, set,  
specified, stipulated, given, indicated, designated,  
assigned, appointed, prescribed, identified, indi-  
vidualized, particularized, itemized

defined مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَرَّفٌ

delimited, demarcated, delineat- مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنُ الْحُدُودِ  
ed, defined, circumscribed, marked off

limited, restricted, confined مُحَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

forged, hammered, beaten مُحَدَّدٌ: مُطْرَقٌ

sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped مُحَدَّدٌ: مُشْحُودٌ

pointed, sharp(ened), tapering مُحَدَّدٌ: مُسْتَدِقُّ الرَّأْسِ

definitive, defining; determinative, مُحَدَّدٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ، مُبَيَّنٌ  
determining; distinguishing, distinctive; character-

conceivable, imaginable, thinkable, probable, pro-  
spective, likely

perhaps, maybe, possibly, probably, مِنْ الْمُحْتَمَلِ  
likely, potentially, conceivably, contingently; may,  
might

containing, مُحْتَوِي (الْمُحْتَوَى) (على): مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى، مُتَضَمِّنٌ  
including, comprising, embracing, encompassing,  
embodying, covering, involving

content; purport, meaning, import, مُحْتَوَى: مَضْمُونٌ  
signification, substance

enthalpy, heat content مُحْتَوَى حَرَارِيٍّ

contents مُحْتَوِيَّاتٌ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable; مُحْتَمٌ: مُحْتَمٌ  
(pre)destined, (fore)ordained, decreed, predesti-  
nate, fated, fatal, fateful; determinate, deter-  
mined, definitive, definite, certain, sure; imposed,  
enjoined, obligatory, incumbent

inductor مُحِثٌ [كَهْرَبَاءُ]

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic, مُحَجِّجٌ (الْمُحَجِّجِي): مُلْفَزٌ  
inscrutable, mysterious

veiled; covered, screened, مُحَجَّبٌ: مُتَحَجِّبٌ، مُسْتَتِرٌ  
sheltered; hidden, concealed, obscured, cloaked,  
mantled, masked

mecca, goal, target, aim; مَحَجَّةٌ: قِبْلَةٌ، هَدَفٌ، مَقْصِدٌ  
destination

quarantine مَحْجَرٌ (صَحِيحِيٍّ)

(stone) quarry مَحْجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole مَحْجَرٌ، مَحْجَرٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

(stone) quarry مَحْجَرٌ: مَقْلَعُ حِجَارَةٍ

مَحْجَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَحَجَّرٌ

white-footed مُحَجَّلٌ (الْقَوَائِمِ)

cupping glass مَحْجَمٌ، مَحْجَمَةٌ: كَأْسُ الْحِجَامَةِ، كَأْسُ الْحِجَامِ

crozier, crook مَحْجَنٌ: عَصَا مَعْقُوفَةُ الرَّأْسِ

concealed, hidden, veiled, covered, مَحْجُوبٌ: مُسْتَوْرٌ

screened, obscured, masked, invisible

(one placed) under guardianship, (one مُحَجَّوْرٌ (عَلَيْهِ)

declared) legally incompetent; ward, charge

restrained, constrained, held مَحْجُوزٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ، مَحْضُورٌ

(back), withheld, retained; limited, confined, re-

solemn oaths, binding oaths **مُحَرِّجَاتُ الْإِيمَانِ**  
 embarrassed, disconcerted, **مُحْرَجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُتَضَاعِقٌ**  
 hard pressed, cornered, in a difficult situation or position; uncomfortable, ill at ease, uneasy  
 embarrassing, disconcerting, perplexing; uncomfortable, uneasy **مُحْرَجٌ: مُرْتَبِكٌ، مُزْعِجٌ**  
 liberated, free(d), set free, released, delivered, unchained; liberalized **مُحَرَّرٌ: صَبْرٌ حُرٌّ**  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, free(d), enfranchised, disenthralled; freedman **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْتَقَى، عَتِيقٌ**  
 consecrated to God **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُوقِفٌ لِلَّهِ**  
 edited, redacted; written, indited, composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted **مُحَرَّرٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ**  
 instrument in writing, (piece of) writing, written act, document, paper, deed, record **مُحَرَّرٌ (ج. مُحَرَّرَاتٍ): مُسْتَنَدٌ، وَثِيقَةٌ**  
 liberator, freer, emancipator, manumitter **مُحَرَّرٌ: مُنْقِذٌ**  
 editor; writer, scribe; clerk; secretary **مُحَرَّرٌ: كَاتِبٌ**  
 acquired, obtained, got, gotten, won, gained, earned, received; achieved, attained, accomplished, procured, realized, scored; possessed, owned **مُحَرَّرٌ: أُخْرِزَ**  
 acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner; achiever, attainer, procurer; possessor, holder, owner **مُحَرَّرٌ: فَاعِلٌ أُخْرِزَ**  
 instigated, incited, abetted, fomented; provoked, roused; motivated, stimulated **مُحَرِّضٌ: حُرَّضَ**  
 instigator, inciter, abettor, foment-er; provoker, rouser; motivator, stimulator, prod-der; demagogue, rabble-rouser, agitator, incendiary, troublemaker; instigative, instigatory, inciting; provocative, provoking, rousing; stimulative, moti-vative **مُحَرِّضٌ: فَاعِلٌ حُرَّضَ**  
 distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched, warped, misinterpreted, mis-construed, altered, changed **مُحَرَّفٌ: مُحَوَّرٌ، مُشَوَّهٌ، مُصَحَّفٌ**  
 probe **مُحَرَّفٌ: مُسَبِّرٌ، مُسَبَرٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: مُحْرَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْرُوقٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: قُرْنٌ لِإِخْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى - رَاجِعٌ مَحْرَقَةٌ**  
**مُحَرَّقٌ: حَارِقٌ - رَاجِعٌ حَارِقٌ**

istic, peculiar, particular, specific, special  
 restrictive, restricting, limitative, limit-ing **مُحَدَّدٌ: مُقَيَّدٌ**  
 determinant **مُحَدَّدَةٌ [رِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]**  
 surrounding, encompassing, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting **مُحْدِقٌ: مُكْتَنِفٌ**  
 imminent, impending, forthcoming, about to happen **مُحْدِقٌ: وَشِيكٌ**  
 road roller, steamroller, roller **مُحْدَلَةٌ: مِدْحَاةٌ، مِرْدَاسٌ**  
 limited; finite, fixed; restricted, confined; bounded, bordered, circumscribed, delimited, de-lined; determinate, definite **مُحْدُودٌ**  
 شَرَكَةٌ مُحْدُودَةٌ (الْمَسْئُولِيَّةُ) - رَاجِعٌ شَرَكَةٌ  
 لَامُحْدُودٌ، غَيْرُ مُحْدُودٌ - رَاجِعٌ لَامُحْدُودٌ  
 convex, hunched, humped, arched, vaulted, cambered, crooked, gibbous **مُحْدُودِبٌ: مُحَدَّبٌ**  
 danger, peril, jeopardy **مُحْدُورٌ: خَطَرٌ**  
 misfortune, adversity, inconvenience, trouble **مُحْدُورٌ: مَكْرُوهٌ**  
 deleted, canceled, struck out, struck off, crossed out; eliminated, removed, taken out; omitted, dropped, skipped; taken away, clipped off **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَشْطُوبٌ**  
 deducted, subtracted, dis-counted, taken off **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَطْرُوحٌ، مَحْصُومٌ**  
 thrown (away, off), cast away, discarded **مُحْدُوفٌ: مَرْمِيٌّ، مَقْدُوفٌ، مَطْرُوحٌ**  
 calefacient, calefactory; geyser, heater, warmer **مُحَرِّ: مُدْفِئٌ، مُسَخِّنٌ**  
 thermometer **مُحَرِّ: مِيزَانُ الْحَرَارَةِ**  
 mihrab; (prayer) niche **مُحْرَابٌ (الْمَسْجِدِ الْإِلَهِ)**  
 plow, plough, lister **مُحْرَاثٌ: أَدَاةُ الْحَرْثِ**  
 probe **مُحْرَاثٌ: مِسْبَارٌ، مِسْبَرٌ**  
 poker, fire iron **مُحْرَاكٌ (النَّارِ): قَضِيبٌ تُحْرَكُ بِهِ النَّارُ**  
 paddle **مُحْرَاكٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُحْرَكُ بِهَا السَّوَائِلُ**  
**مُحَرَّتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِخْرَاتٌ**  
 afforested, forested, wooded, timbered, sylvan, forest-covered, arbored, arboreous, bosky **مُحَرَّجٌ: مُشَجَّرٌ**  
 forester **مُحَرَّجٌ: مُشَجِّرٌ**

dictive, interdictory, proscriptive, banning, barring; prohibitor, forbidding, interdictor, proscriber  
 مُحْرِم [شريعة إسلامية] Mecca pilgrim who is in a state of ritual consecration

handkerchief مَحْرَمَة: مَنَدِيل

tissue, napkin مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة

مَحْرَمَة: مَحْرَمَة، حَرَام - رَاجِع حَرَام

مَحْرَمَة: حَرَام - رَاجِع حَرَام

plowed; tilled, cultivated مَحْرُوث: حُرِثَ

furious, angry, wrathful, infuriated, enraged, out of temper مَحْرُور: غَاضِب

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم، مَحْمُومٌ having a fever, having a high temperature

guarded; safeguarded, protected, preserved, shielded, kept safe from harm; escorted; patrolled مَحْرُوس

burned, burnt, destroyed by fire; scorched, singed, scalded, seared, charred مَحْرُوق

fuel مَحْرُوقَات: وَقُود

deprived of, bereft of, divested of, dispossessed of, stripped of; disenthralled; denied, refused; debarred from, precluded from, excluded from; destitute of, lacking مَحْرُومٌ مِن

underprivileged, disadvantaged, مَحْزُون، مَحْزُونٌ suffering privation, destitute, poor, needy, necessitous, indigent, poverty-stricken, low-income, miserable

excommunicate(d); anathematized; anathema مَحْرُومٌ كَنْسِيًّا

disinherited مَحْرُومٌ مِنَ الْإِرْث

مَحْرَزٌ: تَلَمَّ، فُرِضَ - رَاجِع حَزَز

مَحْرَزَة - رَاجِع حَزَز

notched, incised, nicked, snicked, مَحْرَزٌ: مُفْرَضٌ، مَثَلَمٌ (in)dented, crenate(d), jagged; fluted; grooved, furrowed, ratty, ridged, rugose, sulcate

مَحْزَمٌ، مَحْزَمَة - رَاجِع حِزَام

مَحْزَنٌ - رَاجِع حَزِين

sad, grievous, saddening, doleful, dolorous, depressing, depressive, gloomy, melancholic, distressing, distressful, sorrowful, mournful, woe-

focus, focal point مَحْرَق: بُورَة

crematory, crematorium مَحْرَقَة: قُرْنٌ لِإِحْرَاقِ جُثَثِ الْمَوْتَى

holocaust مَحْرَقَة: إِبَادَة كَامِلَة بِالْإِحْرَاقِ

holocaust, burnt sacrifice مَحْرَقَة: ذَبِيحَة تُحْرَقُ تَعْبَدًا لِلَّهِ

oil beetle مَحْرَقَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْخَنَافِيسِ

focal مَحْرَقِي: بُورِي

vowelized, vocalized, pointed مَحْرَك: مُشَكَّلُ الْحُرُوفِ

mover; driver; stirrer مَحْرَك: مُسَبِّبُ الْحَرَكَة

engine, motor مَحْرَك: مُوتَر

motive, inducement, مَحْرَك: دَافِعٌ، حَافِزٌ incentive, drive, urge, impulse, impetus, spur, stimulus, stimulant

stimulator, actuator, motivator; مَحْرَضٌ، مُثِيرٌ rouser, stirrer, exciter; inciter, instigator, fomenting; agitator, incendiary, demagogue; stimulative, stimulating, actuating, motivative; (a)rousing, stirring, inspiring, exciting; provocative, inciting, instigating, fomenting

moving, touching, pathetic, poignant, affecting, affective, sentimental, emotional, emotive, impassioning, commoving, stirring, exciting, thrilling, electrifying, soul-stirring, enthrusing مَحْرَك: مُوتَرٌ، مُثِيرٌ

steam engine مَحْرَكٌ بُخَارِي

external-combustion engine مَحْرَكٌ خَارِجِيٌّ الْإِحْتِرَاقِ

internal-combustion engine مَحْرَكٌ دَاخِلِيٌّ الْإِحْتِرَاقِ

jet engine مَحْرَكٌ نَفَاثَ

unmarriageable person مَحْرَمٌ: مَنْ يُحْرَمُ الزَّوَاجُ مِنْهُ

مَحْرَمٌ: حَرَامٌ - رَاجِع حَرَام

incest نِكَاحُ الْمَحَارِمِ، زِنَى الْمَحَارِمِ، غَشْيَانُ الْمَحَارِمِ

prohibited, forbidden, interdicted, proscribed, banned, barred, outlawed, enjoined, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible, taboo مَحْرَمٌ: مَحْظُورٌ، مَنْعُوعٌ

مَنْطَقَة مَحْرَمَة - رَاجِع مَنْطَقَة

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding, inter- مَحْرَمٌ: مَانِعٌ

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken off, subtracted	مَحْصُوم: مَحْصُوم
scythe, sickle; mower; weeder	مَحْش: آلَة الْحَشِّ، مِجَل
poker, fire iron	مَحْش: حَدِيدَة تُعْرَكُ بِهَا النَّارُ
annotated, glossed, commented on, furnished with marginal notes or glosses	مَحْشَى: مَحْشُو - راجع مَحْشُو
hemmed, bordered, fringed	نَوْبُ مَحْشَى
	مِحْشَة - راجع مَحْش
insectary; insectarium	مَحْشَر، مَحْشَرَة (لِحْفِظِ الْحَشَرَاتِ)
hashish den	مَحْشَش، مَحْشَشَة (لِنَعَاطِي الْحَشِيشَة)
stuffed, filled, dressed; padded; wadded; crammed, rammed, packed; loaded, charged; inserted, foisted, interpolated; full, crowded, congested, stodgy, tight	مَحْشُو: مَلْءُو، مَحْشُور
wedged, crammed, rammed; inserted, interjected; stuffed; squeezed; congested; jammed (together), crowded (together), packed (tight), serried, pressed, compressed; thrust, shoved; gathered, (over)crowded; close, compact, tight	مَحْشُور: مَرْصُوص
resurrected, raised from the dead	مَحْشُور: مُنْبِثٌ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ
	مَحْشِي - راجع مَحْشُو
to clarify, clear, purify	مَحْص، مَحْص: نَقَّى
to test, examine closely; to try, put to the test	مَحْص: اخْتَبَر، ابْتَلَى
clarification, purification	مَحْص: تَنْقِيَة
counted, enumerated, calculated, computed, reckoned	مَحْصَى: مَعْدُود، مَحْصُوب
ripe, mature	مَحْصِد: مُسْتَحْصِد، نَاضِج
	مَحْصَد، مَحْصَدَة: حَصَادَة - راجع حَصَادَة
sickle, scythe	مَحْصَد، مَحْصَدَة: مِجَل
	مَحْصَل: نَتِيجَة - راجع حَصِيلَة
collector; tax collector; revenue officer; (bus, etc.) conductor	مَحْصَل: جَابِ
	مَحْصَلَة، مَحْصَلَة: نَتِيجَة - راجع حَصِيلَة
resultant	مَحْصَلَة [فِيزِيَاء وَرِیَاضِيَات]

ful, tragic, pathetic, heartrending, heartbreaking, blue, rueful, desolate, dismal	مَحْزُون - راجع حَزِين
tragedy	رَوَايَة مَحْزَنَة، قِصَّة مَحْزَنَة
computer	مِخَاب: حَاسِبٌ إلكتروني
	مِخَان - راجع مَحْشِين
currycomb, brush	مِحَّة: فِرْجُون
ameliorative, improving; beautifying, embellishing; ameliorator, improver; beautifier, embellisher	مُحَسِّن: فَاعِلٌ حَسَن، مَحْضَر، مَحْضَرَة، مَحْضَرَة
charitable, beneficent, benevolent, philanthropic, almsgiving, humanitarian; benefactor, philanthropist, humanitarian, well-doer, almsgiver	مُحْسِن: مُتَصَدِّق، خَيْر
something nice, something good; advantage, merit, amenity	مَحْسَنَة
charms, beauties, attractions, charming qualities; advantages, merits, amenities, good qualities, good points, good features	مَحَاسِن
calculated, computed, reckoned, counted	مَحْصُوب: مَعْدُود
protégé, favorite, pet; follower, adherent, partisan; spoilsman; obedient to, subservient to, obsequious to, servile to	مَحْصُوب (عَلَى فُلَان)
patronage, favoritism, favored position; nepotism; spoils system	مَحْصُوبِيَّة
envied, grudged, begrudged	مَحْصُود
	مَحْصُور: مَكْشُوف، عَارٍ - راجع حَاسِر
	مَحْصُور: تَعِب - راجع حَاسِر
	مَحْصُورُ الْبَصَر - راجع حَاسِرُ الْبَصَر
felt, sensed	مَحْصُوس: حُسْ
perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable, palpable, tangible, tactile; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical	مَحْصُوس: مَلْمُوس، مَادِّي
cut off, severed	مَحْصُوم: مَقْطُوع
decided, determined, settled, resolved	مَحْصُوم: مَبْتُوت فِيهِ
finished, terminated, concluded, completed	مَحْصُوم: مُنْتَه

minutes, procès-verbal, record, report, **مَحْضَر: تَقْرِير**  
proceedings

**مَحْضَر: حُضُور، وَجُود، مُثُول إلخ - راجع حُضُور**  
ticket, traffic ticket **مَحْضَر ضَبْط سِير**

journal **سِجَل مَحَاضِر**

**بِمَحْضَر مِنْهُ - راجع بِحُضُورِهِ (حُضُور)**

prepared, ready; made, produced **مَحْضَر: مُعَد، مُجَهَّز**

preparer; maker, producer **مَحْضَر: مُعَد، مُجَهَّز**

process server, summons **مَحْضِر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ**

server, summoner, bailiff, usher, crier, tipstaff **مَحْضَر: مُبَاشِرٌ فِي مَحْكَمَةٍ**

incubator **مَحْضَن، مَحْضَنَة**

bacteriological incubator **مَحْضَن بَكْتِيرِيُولُوجِي**

poultry or egg incubator **مَحْضَن الدَّجَاجِ أَوِ البَيْضِ**

infant incubator **مَحْضَن المَوَالِيدِ أَوِ الأَطْفَالِ**

**مَحَطَّة: مَوْفٍ - راجع مَحَطَّة**

roost, perch **مَحَطَّة (الطَّائِرِ): مَجْتَمِع**

pause, fermata, finale, hold, cadence, falling or concluding strain **مَحَطَّة [موسيقى]**

object of hope **مَحَطَّةُ الأَمَالِ**

center or focus of attraction (attention, interest), polestar, cynosure **مَحَطَّةُ الأَنْظَارِ**

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humiliating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory **مَحَطَّة (مِنْ قَدْرِ فُلَانٍ إلخ)**

**مَحَطَّة: مَوْفٍ**

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot

broadcasting station, radio **مَحَطَّة (الإذاعةِ أَوِ الإرسالِ)**

station, radio, station, transmitting station

service station, gas station **مَحَطَّةُ بَنْزِين**

jamming station **مَحَطَّةُ تَشْوِيشٍ إِذَاعِي**

weather station, meteorological station **مَحَطَّةُ الرِّسْدِ، مَحَطَّةُ الأَرْضِ الجَوِّيَّةِ**

railroad station, railway station **مَحَطَّةُ سِكَّةِ الحَدِيدِ، مَحَطَّةُ القِطَارِ**

terminal **مَحَطَّةُ طَرَفِيَّة**

power plant **مَحَطَّةُ كَهْرَبَايَّة، مَحَطَّةُ تَوْلِيدِ القُوَّةِ الكَهْرَبَايَّةِ**

fortified, entrenched, strengthened, reinforced, manned, braced, cemented

immunized, immune, proof

married

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

fortified, entrenched, strengthened, reinforced, manned, braced, cemented

immunized, immune, proof

married

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

married, covert

chaste, vestal, continent, virtuous, pure, modest, decent, immaculate

rized, learned by heart, committed to memory, conned; known by heart

frozen (food, etc.) مَحْفُوظٌ بِالْبُرُودَةِ

all rights reserved جَمِيعُ الْحَقُوقِ مَحْفُوظَةٌ

preserves, conserves; can- مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَأْكُولَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ  
ned food(s), tinned food(s)

memorized مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: مَعْلُومَاتٌ مَحْفُوظَةٌ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ  
material

archives, records مَحْفُوظَاتٌ: أَرْشِيفٌ، سِجَلَّاتٌ

archivist أَمِينُ الْمَحْفُوظَاتِ

fraught with, filled with, full مَحْفُوفٌ بِ: مُكْتَنَفٌ بِ

of, attended with, charged with, involving, surrounded by, encompassed by

to eradicate, exterminate, annihilate, أَمَّاكَ، أَبَادَ مَحَقٌّ:  
destroy, wipe out, crush

to efface, blot out, obliterate, erase مَحَقٌّ: مَحَا

eradication, extermination, annihilation, مَحَقٌّ: إِبَادَةٌ  
destruction

effacement, obliteration, erasure مَحَقٌّ: مَحُو

right, rightful, in the right, correct; عَادِلٌ مَحَقٌّ: مُصِيبٌ،  
just, fair, equitable, truthful

degrading, debasing, demeaning, humili- مَحَقَّرٌ: مُهِنٌ  
ating, dishonoring; disparaging, belittling, depreciatory; opprobrious, disrespectful, abusive, offensive, insulting

certain, sure, positive, مُثَبَّتٌ، لا جِدَالَ فِيهِ، مَحَقَّقٌ: أَكِيدُ،  
definite; absolute, beyond doubt, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable; confirmed, affirmed; determined, identified

realized, carried out, achieved, ac- مَحَقَّقٌ: مُنْجَزٌ، مُنْفَذٌ  
complished, attained, consummated, fulfilled, executed, effectuated, performed, actualized, brought about

secured, ensured, procured مَحَقَّقٌ: مُؤَمَّنٌ، مُوَفَّرٌ

examined, investigated, inspected, مَحَقَّقٌ: مُدَقَّقٌ  
probed, studied, scrutinized, checked (out), verified

examiner, investigator; researcher مَحَقَّقٌ: بَاحِثٌ

examining magistrate, juge مَحَقَّقٌ: مُسْتَنْطِقٌ، مُسْتَجُوبٌ،  
d'instruction, examiner, investigating officer, investigator, interrogator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

broken, smashed, crashed, shattered, مَحَطَّمٌ: مَتَحَطَّمٌ  
crushed, in pieces, destroyed, ruined, wrecked, demolished, fragmentized, crumbled

banned, prohibited, forbidden, مَحْظُورٌ، مُحْظَرٌ: مُحَرَّمٌ  
interdicted, proscribed, enjoined, barred, outlawed, unlawful, illegal, illicit, unauthorized, unpermitted, unallowable, impermissible; taboo; embargoed

lucky, fortunate مَحْظُوظٌ: حَسَنُ الْحَظِّ

concubine, mistress, paramour, favorite مَحْظِيَّةٌ: سَرِيَّةٌ

concubinage إِتْحَاذُ الْمَحْظِيَّاتِ: تَسَرُّ

مِخْفَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ

litter, stretcher, palanquin; sedan, sedan مِخْفَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ  
chair; handbarrow

spade; digger; drill, borer، مِخْفَرٌ، مِخْفَرَةٌ: مَا يُخْفَرُ بِهِ  
excavator, graver

wallet, billfold, pocketbook، مَحْفَظَةٌ جَيْبٍ أَوْ نُقُودٍ  
purse, porte-monnaie

handbag, bag, purse; satchel مَحْفَظَةٌ يَدٍ

folder, file, dossier; portfolio; briefcase مَحْفَظَةُ أَوْرَاقٍ

pen case مَحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ

مِخْفَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْفَظَةٌ

body, board; assem- مَحْفَلٌ (جَ مَحَافِلٍ): مَجْلِسٌ، مُجْتَمَعٌ  
bly, gathering, meeting, get-together, congregation; meeting place, gathering place, rendezvous, place of assembly

مَحْفَلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ (جَ مَحَافِلُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ): دَوَائِرُ،  
أَوْسَاطٌ مَحْفَلٌ رَسْمِيٌّ أَوْ سِيَاسِيٌّ

Masonic lodge مَحْفَلٌ مَاسُونِيٌّ

dug; excavated; drilled, bored مَحْفُورٌ: مَتَقَوَّرٌ

engraved, incised, inscribed, مَحْفُورٌ: مَتَقَوَّشٌ، مَتَحَوَّتٌ  
chased; carved, graved

kept, well-kept, preserved, protected، مَحْفُوظٌ: مَصُونٌ  
well-protected, guarded, well-guarded, safeguarded, shielded, defended, secure(d); maintained, sustained, upheld, vindicated, retained; in custody; conserved, saved, stored; reserved

مَحْفُوظٌ فِي الذَّاكِرَةِ، مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا أَوْ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ - MEMO

arbitral tribunal; court of arbitration مَحْكَمَةُ تَحْكِيم  
 مَحْكَمَةُ تَمْيِيز، مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَام، مَحْكَمَةُ تَنْقِيب  
 Court of Cassation, Supreme Court  
 court of summary jurisdiction or justice مَحْكَمَةُ جُزْئِيَّة  
 criminal court مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَايَات، مَحْكَمَةُ جِنَائِيَّة أَوْ جَزَائِيَّة  
 مَحْكَمَةُ شَرْعِيَّة (دِينِيَّة، مِلِّيَّة، رُوحِيَّة، مَذْهَبِيَّة)، مَحْكَمَةُ  
 أحوالِ شَخْصِيَّة religious court, spiritual court, personal status court  
 magistrate's court, mag- مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْح، مَحْكَمَةُ صُلْحِيَّة  
 isterial court; conciliation court; district court  
 court of equity, equity court مَحْكَمَةُ عَدَالَةٍ وَإِنْصَاف  
 International Court of Justice مَحْكَمَةُ الْمَدَلِّ الدُّوَلِيَّة  
 court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عُرْفِيَّة  
 military court; court-martial مَحْكَمَةُ عَسْكَرِيَّة  
 Supreme Court مَحْكَمَةُ عُلْيَا، الْمَحْكَمَةُ الْعُلْيَا  
 court of competent jurisdiction, competent court مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَصَّة أَوْ صَالِحَة  
 mixed court, mixed tribunal مَحْكَمَةُ مُخْتَلَطَة  
 civil court مَحْكَمَةُ مَدَنِيَّة  
 convicted, condemned, sentenced, مُدَان، مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict  
 sentenced to death مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْإِعْدَام  
 doomed to fail مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ بِالْفَشَل  
 told, related, narrated, recount- مَحْكِيٌّ: مَرْوِيٌّ، مَسْرُود  
 ed, recited, reported  
 colloquial, spoken, slang, vernacular مَحْكِيٌّ: عَامِيٌّ  
 to be or become barren, مَحَلْ، مَحَلْ: أَجْدَب  
 sterile  
 place, spot, site, location, locality, مَحَلْ: مَكَان، مَوْضِع  
 locale, locus; scene; position; venue; space room  
 object (of) مَحَلْ (كَذَا): مَوْضِع (كَذَا)  
 store, shop; boutique; مَحَلْ (تِجَارِيٌّ): مَسْجَر، مُوسَّسَة  
 firm, business, business firm  
 domicile, residence, address مَحَلُّ إِقَامَة  
 domicile of choice, elected domicile مَحَلُّ إِقَامَة مُخْتَار

private investigator; secret مَحْقُقٌ خَاصٌّ أَوْ سِرِّي  
 agent, detective, sleuth; inspector  
 syringe, hypodermic sy- مَحْقَنٌ، مِغْقَنَة: أَدَاةٌ يُحَقِّنُ بِهَا  
 ringe, hypodermic; injector; squirt  
 مَحْقُوقٌ: جَدِير - رَاجِعٌ حَقِيق (بِ)  
 wrong, at fault, in the wrong مَحْقُوقٌ: مُخْطِئٌ  
 to wrangle, مَحَكْ، مَحَلْ: خَاصَمَ، سَاوَمَ، كَانَ مُمَاحِكًا  
 altercation, bicker, quarrel, stickle, be quarrelsome,  
 be contentious; to be very insistent; to bargain, haggle  
 مَحَكْ - رَاجِعٌ مُمَاحِك  
 criterion, standard, yardstick, touchstone, مَحَكْ: مِغْيَار  
 measure, gauge, test  
 touchstone مَحَكْ (الذَّهَبِ): حَجَرٌ يُحَكُّ بِهِ لِلَاخْتِبَار  
 scraper مَحَكَّةٌ: كَاشِطَة  
 currycomb, brush مَحَكَّةٌ: مِخْسَة  
 arbitrator, arbiter; umpire; referee مَحْكَمٌ: حَكَم  
 compact, well-knit, coherent, مَتِين، مَتِين  
 cohesive, tenacious, firmly connected; firm, solid, strong, sturdy; secure  
 fast, tightly shut, (shut) tight, airtight, مَحْكَمٌ: كَتَمَ  
 hermetic, hermetically sealed, impermeable, impenetrable, impervious  
 exact, precise, accurate, مَحْكَمٌ: دَقِيقٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ، مُتَقَنٌ  
 correct; perfect; masterly, masterful, dexterous, skillful, fine, well-done, excellent  
 res judicata قَضِيَّةٌ مُخْتَمَة [قَانُون]  
 court, tribunal, forum مَحْكَمَة (ج مَحَاكِم)  
 مَحْكَمَة اِبْتِدَائِيَّة أَوْ بَدَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَة بَدَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَة  
 court of first instance دَرَجَة أَوَّلَى  
 court of probate مَحْكَمَة اِثْبَات (أَوْ تَحْقِيقِ) الْوَصَايَا  
 juvenile court مَحْكَمَة اِخْدَات  
 administrative court مَحْكَمَة اِذَارِيَّة  
 court of appeal(s), مَحْكَمَة اسْتِثْنَائِيَّة، مَحْكَمَة اسْتِثْنَاء  
 appellate court  
 prize court مَحْكَمَة اَسْلَابِ وَغَنَائِم  
 court of bankruptcy مَحْكَمَة اِفْلَاس





carried, borne; held; lifted, مَحْمُول: مَرْفُوع، مَنَقُول  
raised; conveyed, transported, delivered  
airborne مَحْمُول جَوًّا

مَحْمُول: مُخْتَمَل، يُطَاق - راجع مُخْتَمَل

مَحْمُول: حُمُولَة - راجع حُمُولَة

predicate, attribute مَحْمُول [منطق]

subject مَحْمُول عَلَيْهِ [منطق]

feverish, fevered, hot, مَحْمُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالْحُمَى، مَحْرُور  
having a fever, having a high temperature

frantic, frenzied, مَحْمُوم: مَسْعُور، مُضْطَرَب، مُتَوَرِّ  
frenetic, anxiety-driven, hectic, feverish, delirious,  
nervous, wild, hysterical, raging, stormy, heated,  
tense

protégé; protected, defended, مَحْمِي: تَحْتَ الْحِمَايَة  
(safe) guarded, shielded, sheltered, preserved, vin-  
dicated

dieter مَحْمِي: مَنْ يَتَّبِعُ نِظَامَ حِمْيَةٍ فِي غِذَائِهِ

protectorate مَحْمِيَّة: بَلَدٌ خَاضِعٌ لِسُلْطَةِ بَلَدٍ آخَرٍ

مَحَن - راجع اِمْتَحَن

مَحْنَى، مَحْنَة - راجع مُنْحَى

ordeal, tribulation, (severe) trial, affliction, مَحْنَة: بَلِيَّة  
distress, woe; misfortune, calamity, disaster, catas-  
trophe, adversity

embalmed, mummified مَحْنَط (لِلْجَنَّة)

stuffed مَحْنَط (لِلْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ)

embalmer, mummifier مَحْنَطُ الْجَنَّتِ

stuffer, taxidermist مَحْنَطُ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطُّيُورِ

angry, furious, wrathful, irate, مَحْنَق: مُغْتَاط، غَاضِب  
mad, enraged, infuriated, angered, incensed, exas-  
perated, acerbated, embittered, inflamed, irritated,  
vexed, seething, steaming, boiling, out of temper  
experienced, worldly-wise, sophis- مَحْنَك: مُجَرَّب، خَبِير  
ticated, veteran, long-praticed

مَحْنُوءَة، مَحْنِيَّة - راجع مُنْحَى

مَحْنِي - راجع مُنْحَى

erasure, wiping off, rubbing out; مَحْو: مَضْرَرٌ مَحَا

effacement, obliteration, blotting out, expunction;  
wiping out, eradication, extermination; elimina-

Mohammed, the مُحَمَّد: النَّبِيُّ (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
Prophet, God's Apostle (God's blessing and peace  
be upon him)

commendable act, praisewor- مَحْمَدَة: عَمَلٌ يَسْتَحِقُّ الْحَمْدَ  
thy action, laudable deed

Mohammedan مُحَمَّدِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)

roasted, grilled, broiled; fried; browned; مَحْمَر: حُمْرٌ  
reddened, made red

reddish, red, reddening, blush(ing), مَحْمَر: مُرَوِّد  
flushing, glowing

مُحَمَّس - راجع حَمَاسِي

مَحْمَص - راجع مَحْمَصَة

roasted, roast; toasted مَحْمَص: حُمَصٌ

toast خَبِزَ مَحْمَصٌ

roastery, nut(s) مَحْمَصَة: دُكَّانٌ تُبَاعُ فِيهِ الْحُبُوبُ الْمُحْمَصَة  
shop

roastery, roasting mill, roast مَحْمَصَة: مَغْلَلٌ تَخْيِصُ  
house

roaster مَحْمَصَة: آلَةٌ تَخْيِصُ الْحَبَّ إلخ

toaster مَحْمَصَة خَبِزٍ كَهَرَبَائِيَّة

soured; acidified, acidulated مَحْمَض: جَمِلٌ حَامِضٌ

developed (a film, etc.) مَحْمَض: مُظَهَّر (فِيلْمٌ إلخ)

acidifier مَحْمَض (مَادَّةٌ، شَيْءٌ)

developer مَحْمَض (الْأَفْلَامُ): مُظَهَّر

مَحْمَل: مَحْفَة - راجع حَمَالَة

حَمَلَهُ عَلَى مَحْمَلٍ كَذَا إلخ - راجع حَمَلٌ

bearing مَحْمِل: كُرْسِيٌّ تَحْمِيلٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

مَحْمِل: مَحْفَة - راجع حَمَالَة

مَحْمِل: حَامِلٌ، مَنَصَّبٌ، دِعَامَة - راجع حَامِلٌ

loaded (with), laden (with), مَحْمَل (ب): مَشْحُونٌ

freighted (with), carrying a load; charged (with),  
burdened (with), encumbered (by)

loader, freighter, stevedore مَحْمَل: شَاحِنٌ

praised, commended, lauded مَحْمُود: حَمْدٌ

praiseworthy, commend- مَحْمُود: جَدِيرٌ بِالْحَمْدِ وَالشَّاءِ  
able, laudable

concerting, perturbing, dismaying

escape, flight; alternative; refuge, مَجِيد، مَهْرَب، مَحْيِص  
retreat, sanctuary; avoidance, shunning, eschewal

surrounding, encompassing, مُحْدِق، مُحْتَنِف، مُحِيطُ بـ

circumambient, ambient, encircling, ringing, enclosing, embracing, banding, enveloping, besetting

acquainted with, familiar with, مَطْلَعٌ عَلَى، مُلِمٌ بِـ

cognizant of, aware of, informed about, conversant with, versed in

comprehensive, inclusive, thorough, مُحِيطٌ شَامِلٌ

all-inclusive; general, universal, complete, total

circumference, perimeter, مُحِيطُ (الدَّائِرَةِ أَوْ نَحْوِهَا)

periphery

environment, surroundings, مُحِيطٌ بِبَيْتَةٍ، وَسَطٌ

milieu, medium, setting

ocean مُحِيطٌ، بَحْرٌ مُحِيطٌ: أَوْقْيَانُوس

geosphere المُحِيطُ الْأَرْضِيّ

biosphere المُحِيطُ الْحَيَوِيّ

hydrosphere المُحِيطُ الْمَائِيّ

oceanography عِلْمُ الْمُحِيطَات

periph- مُحِيطِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمُحِيطِ الشَّكْلِ الْخَارِجِيّ (كَالدَّائِرَةِ)

eral, circumferential, perimetrical) مُحِيطِيّ: أَوْقْيَانُوسِيّ

oceanic مُحِيطِيّ: بَيْئِيّ

environmental مُحِيلٌ: نَاقِلُ الْمَلِكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ - رَاجِعُ مُحَوَّلٍ

cerebrum, brain; encephalon مَخ: دِمَاق

(bone) marrow, medulla مَخ (العَظْم): نَخَاع، نَفْي

(telephone) call; contact, communication; correspondence مُحَابَرَةٌ

intelligence agency, إِدَارَةُ مُحَابَرَاتٍ، وَكَالَةُ مُحَابَرَاتٍ

intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau مُحَابِلٌ: مُحَادَعٌ، مُنَافِقٌ

deceitful, foxy, tricky, dishonest, insincere, fraudulent; double-dealer, double-crosser, trickster, tricker, cheat, fraud, deceiver

مُخَاتَلَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَتَلٍ

مُخَادَعٌ، مُخَادَعَةٌ - رَاجِعُ خَدَاعٍ، خِدَاعٌ

quarreled with, disputed with, contended with مُحَاصِمٌ: مُنَازَعٌ

tion, abolishment, abolition

modified, changed, altered, converted مُحَوَّرٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ

distorted, perverted, corrupted, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, twisted, wrenched, warped مُحَوَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ

axis; pivot مُحَوَّرٌ: مَدَارٌ، قُطْبٌ

center, hub, pivot, heart, core مُحَوَّرٌ: مَرْكَزٌ

rolling pin مُحَوَّرُ الْخَبَازِ: شُوبَقٌ، شُوبَكٌ

axle, arbor; hub, nave مُحَوَّرُ الْعَجَلَةِ أَوْ الدُّوَلَابِ

axletree مُحَوَّرُ الْعَرَبَةِ

axis of symmetry مُحَوَّرُ التَّشَابُلِ

x-axis مُحَوَّرٌ سِينِيّ، مُحَوَّرُ السَّيِّنَاتِ، مُحَوَّرٌ أَفْقِيّ

y-axis مُحَوَّرٌ صَادِيّ، مُحَوَّرُ الصَّادَاتِ، مُحَوَّرٌ عَمُودِيّ

asymptote مُحَوَّرٌ مُقَارِبٌ

axial, pivotal, central مُحَوَّرِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمُحَوَّرِ، مَرْكَزِيّ

trans- مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَيْهِ: مَنْ تُنْقَلُ إِلَيْهِ الْمَلِكِيَّةُ أَوْ تُرْسَلُ لَهُ النُّقُودُ

ferree, alienee, assignee; remittee مُحَوَّلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

drawee مُحَوَّلٌ: أَدَاةُ تَحْوِيلٍ

converter; transformer مُحَوَّلٌ: عَامِلُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

switchman, shunter مُحَوَّلٌ: نَاقِلُ الْمَلِكِيَّةِ، مُرْسِلُ النُّقُودِ

transferor, alien- ator, conveyer, ceder, assigner; remitter, sender مُحَوَّلٌ: سَاحِبُ الْحَوَالَةِ أَوْ السَّنَدِ إِلَخ

drawer مُحَوَّلَةٌ: مِفْتَاحُ تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةٍ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

switch مُحَيًّا: حَيَاةٌ - رَاجِعُ حَيَاةٍ

countenance, visage, face, look(s), مُحَيًّا: سَيَاءٌ، طَلَمَةٌ

mien, aspect مُحِيدٌ: مِيلَانٌ، انْحِرَافٌ - رَاجِعُ حَيْدٍ

avoidance, shunning, مُحِيدٌ: تَجَنُّبٌ، مَهْرَبٌ

eschewal; escape, flight; refuge, retreat مُحِيدٌ عَنْهُ: لَا مَحِيدَ عَنْهُ

unavoidable, inescapable, inevitable مُحِيرٌ - رَاجِعُ حَائِرٍ

confusing, puzzling, perplexing, bewildering, enigmatic, elusive, confounding, baffling, dis-

divorce (in return for a compensation to طَلَّاق: مُخَالَفَةٌ be paid by the wife to her husband)

contrary to, opposite to, incon- مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُنَاقِضٌ لـ  
sistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to,  
conflicting with, in conflict with

violative of, in violation مُخَالَفٌ لـ: مُخِلٌّ بـ، عَاصٍ  
of, contrary to, in contrariety to, against, incon-  
sistent with, incompatible with, at variance with;  
violator, infringer, infractor, contravener, trans-  
gressor; disobedient

dissenter, dissentient, dissident; مُخَالَف: مُعَارِضٌ  
dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; ob-  
jecting, opposed to, in opposition to, unfavorable  
to, against, taking issue with

dissenting opinion, dissent رَأْيٌ مُخَالَفٌ

breach, violation, مُخَالَفَةٌ: خَرْقٌ، إِخْلَالٌ بـ، عِصْيَانٌ  
infringement, infraction, contravention, trans-  
gression; disobedience

contravention, مُخَالَفَةٌ: أَبْطَأتُ أَنْوَاعَ الْجَرَائِمِ [قانون]  
petit misdemeanor

dissent, disagreement, مُخَالَفَةٌ: مُعَارِضَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى  
difference in opinion; objection, opposition, taking  
issue with, being against

contradiction, inconsistency, مُخَالَفَةٌ: تَبَايُنٌ، تَنَاقُضٌ  
incompatibility, contrariety, opposition, disagree-  
ment, conflict, clash

foul مُخَالَفَةٌ لِقَوَاعِدِ لُغَبِيَّةٍ مَا

fears, apprehensions, anxieties; dangers, perils مُخَاوِفٌ

hiding place, cache; hideaway, مُخْبَأٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْإِخْتِبَاءِ  
hideout, hidey-hole; shelter, refuge, retreat

hidden, concealed مُخْبَأٌ: مَخْفِيٌّ، مُسْتَوْرٍ

hidden things مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَشْيَاءٌ مُخْبَأَةٌ

secrets مُخْبَأَتٌ: أَسْرَارٌ

laboratory مُخْبَرٌ: مُخْتَبَرٌ

reporter; informer, informant مُخْبَرٌ: مُبَلِّغٌ

denouncer, informer, informant مُخْبَرٌ: وَاشٍ

detective, intelligencer, secret agent, مُخْبَرٌ: تَحْرِقٌ  
sleuth

laboratory مُخْبَرِي: مُخْتَبَرِي

quarreling (with), disputing (with), con- مُخَاصِمٌ: مُتَنَازِعٌ  
tending (with), fighting (with); disputant

مُخَاصِمٌ: غَرِيمٌ، عَدُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِمٌ: قَرِيقٌ، مُتَقَاضٍ (فِي دَعْوَى) - رَاجِعٌ خَصْمٌ

مُخَاصِمَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خُصُومَةٌ

parturition, childbirth, childbed, labor, مُخَاضٌ: طَلْتُ  
travail, pains

ford (of a river) مُخَاضَةٌ (النَّهْرِ)

(nasal) mucus, snot مُخَاطٌ (الْأَنْفِ)

gossamer مُخَاطُ الشَّمْسِ، مُخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ

addressee; addressed, مُخَاطَبٌ: مَنْ يُوجَّهُ إِلَيْهِ الْكَلَامُ  
spoken to

second person مُخَاطَبٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُخَاطَبِ [لغة]

addresser; speaker, talker, interlocutor مُخَاطِبٌ: مُحَادِثٌ

addressing, speaking to, talking مُحَادِثَةٌ: مُكَالِمَةٌ،  
to; conversation, talk, discourse; speech, address

telephone conversation, telephone مُحَاطَبَةٌ تِلْفُونِيَّةٌ  
call

dangers, perils, risks, hazards مُخَاطِرٌ: أَخْطَارٌ

adventurer; venturesome, adventurous, daring, bold مُخَاطِرٌ: مُجَازِفٌ

risk, hazard, venture, adventure مُحَاطَرَةٌ: مُجَازَفَةٌ

mucous مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucous membrane, mucosa غِشَاءٌ مُخَاطِيٌّ

mucus مَادَّةٌ مُخَاطِيَّةٌ

مَخَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَوْفٌ

lest, for fear that, so that... not مَخَافَةٌ أَنْ

acquittal, discharge, إِبْرَاءٌ، بَرَاءَةٌ ذِمَّةً، تَسْوِيَةٌ  
release; quittance, acquittance, quitclaim; settle-  
ment

receipt, acquittance مُخَالَصَةٌ: إِيصَالٌ

mentally deranged or disordered, مُخَالِطٌ (فِي عَقْلِهِ)  
abnormal, demented, insane, lunatic

sociable, gregarious, مُخَالِطٌ: مُجِبٌّ لِلْمَشَرَّةِ

social, companionable, clubbable, congenial, con-  
vivial; mixer

مُخَالَطَةٌ: عِشْرَةٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَاطَةٌ

invented, created, originated, innovated, made, devised, contrived

invention(s), invention(s), innovation(s), novelty (novelties), contrivance(s)

inventor, creator, originator, innovator, maker, author

penetrated, transpierced, pierced through, broken through, cut through, passed through, run through; permeated, percolated, interpenetrated, infiltrated

passage, passageway; path, track, way

penetrating, penetrative, (trans)piercing, permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative

stenographed; written (in) shorthand canceled, reduced

reduced

stenographer; shorthand (reporter, typist, etc.)

competent, having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, authorized, empowered, responsible

competent, having jurisdiction, duly or legally qualified, authorized, empowered, responsible

abbreviated, abridged, shortened, cut short, reduced; summarized, epitomized, synopsisized, summed up, condensed, digested, briefed, outlined, abstracted

brief, short, concise, succinct, terse, laconic, summary, compendious summary, abridgment, synopsis, outline, epitome, abstract, compendium, conspectus, brief, digest, résumé, précis, roundup

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

bakery, bakeshop, bakehouse

hidden, concealed

baked

insane, demented, mentally deranged, crackbrained, crazy, mad, idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic; madman, lunatic, idiot, imbecile, crackpot

chosen, select, preferred, favorite

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine

mayor, chief

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine

choice, select, exquisite, excellent, superior, fancy, fine

selections, selected writings or pieces, anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of literary passages or writings, analects, collected excerpts

strutting, swaggering, prancing, mincing; (self-)conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, snobbish, arrogant, haughty, proud; strutter, swaggerer, prancer, mincer; snob

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, concealed

tested, tried, examined, checked (out), sampled; experimented (upon); experienced

laboratory

experienced, practiced, skilled, worldly-wise, sophisticated

tester, trier, examiner, experimenter, sampler

laboratory

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

concluded, closed, completed, finished, terminated, ended, wound up, done, over, through

dissenting, dissentient, dissident

fabricated, invented, manufactured, مُخْتَلَق: مُلَقَّ  
trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, apocryphal  
fabricator, inventor, feigner, faker, con- مُخْتَلَق: مُلَقَّ  
cocter, contriver

stamp pad, (ink) pad مَخْتَمَة: أَدَاة لِتَحْيِيرِ الْحَتَمِ

fermented, fermenting; leavened, مُخَمَّر، مُخَمَّر  
raised, rising (dough); brewed (beer, etc.); sweated, sweating (tobacco leaves, etc.)

ripe, mature, fully developed مُخْتَمِر: نَاضِج

bottleneck; strait(s), narrow(s) مُخْتَنَق: مَضِيق

مُخْتَنَق: مَخْنُوق - رَاجِع مَخْنُوق

sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted مَخْتُوم: مَخْمُور

sealed (off), shut (off), closed مَخْتُوم: مَسْدُود، مُحَكَم  
(up), plugged up, stopped up

مَخْتُوم: مُمْتَم - رَاجِع مُمْتَم

circumcised مَخْتُون: خَتِين، مَطَهَّر

مُخْتَر - رَاجِع مُخْتَر

coagulant; thickener, inspissator; coagulating, clotting; curdling, curding; congealing, thickening, solidifying, inspissating; thromboplastic مُخْتَر

thrombin; coagulase مُخْتَرَة: مَادَّة مُخْتَرَة لِلدَّمِ

shameful, arousing shame; embarrassing; disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, infamous, shocking مُخْجِل

مَخْجُول - رَاجِع خَجِل، خَجَلَان، خَجُول

pillow, cushion مَخْدَة: وَسَادَة

furrowed, grooved, ridged، مُجَمَّد، مُحَزَّر، مُجَمَّد  
rutty, rugose, rugged, corrugated, wrinkled

anesthetized, narcotized, doped, drugged, stupefied, torpid, benumbed, numb(ed); anesthetic مُخَدِّر

anesthetic; stupefacient; narcotic، مَادَّة مُخَدِّرَة  
dope, drug, opiate

anesthetist, anesthesiologist مُخَدِّر، طَبِيبُ مُخَدِّر

room, chamber; bedroom, bed- مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع، مَخْدَع  
chamber

disappearing, vanishing; hiding، مُتَوَارٍ، مُخْتَفٍ (المُخْتَفِي):  
concealing oneself

hidden, concealed, sheltered, mantled، مُسْتَوْر، مُخْتَفٍ:  
covered, covert, invisible, secret

disturbed, disordered, in مُسَوَّش، مُسَوَّش، مُخْتَل:  
disorder, deranged, upset, confused; defective, deficient, unsound, imperfect, faulty, blemished

unbalanced, out of balance, not in مُخْتَلُ التَّوَازُن:  
equilibrium

mentally deranged or disordered، مُخْتَلُ الْعَقْلِ:  
normal, unbalanced, unsound, demented, insane, lunatic

embezzled, defalcated, peculated، مَسْرُوق، مُخْتَلَس:  
appropriated; stolen, pilfered, filched, purloined

stealthy, surreptitious, furtive، مُسْتَرِق، مُخْتَلَس:  
destine, sneaky

embezzler, defalcator, peculator; stealer، سَارِق، مُخْتَلِس:  
pilferer, purloiner

eavesdropper مُخْتَلِسُ السَّمْعِ

voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop، مُخْتَلِسُ النَّظَرِ:  
snooper

mixed, coeducational، مَدْرَسَة إِنْجِ، مُخْتَلَط:  
co-ed

coeducation تَعْلِيمٌ مُخْتَلَطٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, combined مُخْتَلَطٌ: مَزْجٌ

confused, muddled, jumbled، مُبْلَبَل، مُخْتَلَط:  
mixed (up), unsettled, disordered, disorganized،

disarranged, deranged

مُخْتَلَفٌ فِيهِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ - رَاجِعٌ خِلَافِي

different, differing, dissimilar, disparate، مُتَبَايِن، مُخْتَلَف:  
distinct, unlike, divergent, varying, variant, discrepant, contrastive, incongruous, inconsistent, incompatible, contradictory, conflicting, opposed, contrary

مُخْتَلَف (الأنواع)، مِنْ مُخْتَلَفِ الْأَنْوَاعِ: مُتَنَوِّع، مُتَعَدِّد  
various, varied, variegated, diverse, different, diversified, multifarious, miscellaneous, sundry, manifold; of different (or all) kinds, sorts, types, varieties; several

disagreeing، مُتَعَارِض، مُعَارِض، مُخْتَلَف:  
differing in opinion, discordant, in disagreement at odds, at variance, disputing, arguing, quarreling.

tum of cone

conic, conical, coned

مَخْرُوط: مَخْرُوطِي

conic, conical, coned

مَخْرُوطِي

conic section, conic

قَطْع مَخْرُوطِي

disgraceful, discreditable, مُخْجِل، مُهِين، (الْخِزْي):  
degrading, debasing, dishonorable, shameful,  
humiliating, ignominious, scandalous, infamous,  
outrageous

disgrace, shameful مَخْرَاة: مَا يَبْعَثُ عَلَى الْخِزْيِ وَالْمَارِ  
thing, disgraceful act, infamy

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depot, مُسْتَوْدَع،  
depository, store, storage, storeroom, stockroom

store, shop; department store

مَخْرَن: مَتَجَر

arsenal, armory

مَخْرَنُ أَسْلَحَة

أَمِينُ الْمَخْرَن - راجع أمين

stored, stocked, warehoused, مَخْرُون، مَخْرَن: مُخْتَرَن  
reposited; stored up, laid up, stock, kept in stock;  
hoarded, amassed, accumulated; stockpiled

stock, store(s), supply, supplies, مَخْرُون: ذَخِيرَة  
hoard

stockpile

مَخْرُونُ اخْتِيَاطِي

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embar- مَخْرِي: خَجَلَان  
rassed

مُخْرِية - راجع مَخْرَاة

causing loss or damage, dis- مَخْر: مُسَبِّبُ خِسَارَة، ضَار  
advantageous, detrimental

fertilizer(s) مُخَصَّب (ج مُخَصَّبَات): مُسَدِّد

مُخَصَّب: خَصِب، خَصِيب - راجع خَصِيب

baton, stick, rod, wand

مِخْصَرَة: عَصَا (قَصِيرَة)

scepter, mace, wand مِخْصَرَة: عَصَا الْمَلِك، صَوْلْجَان  
specified, particularized, indi- مُخَصَّص: مُحَدَّد، مُعَيَّن  
vidualized, itemized

specialized

مُخَصَّص: ضِدُّ مُعَمَّم

earmarked, singled out, designated, مُخَصَّص: مُفْرَد  
destined, assigned, appropriated, set aside or apart,  
marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

devoted, dedicated, consecrated مُخَصَّص: مُكْرَس

scarified; scratched; scored, cut;  
chafed, abraded

مَخْدُوش: خُدْش

deceived, fooled, deluded, bluffed, be- مُنْخَدِع: مُنْخَدِع  
guiled, misled; cheated, swindled, double-crossed;  
tricked, duped, taken in; outwitted

served

مَخْدُوم: خُدِم

employer, master, principal

مَخْدُوم: رَبُّ عَمَل

sling, slingshot, catapult مِخْدَقَة: أَدَاة لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَة

to plow (the waves, the sea), move مَخْر (بِ السَّيْفِ):  
(cut its way, cleave, shear) through water

to plow

مَخْر الْأَرْض

مِخْرَاز - راجع مِخْرَز

مُخْرَب، مُخْرَب - راجع خَرِب

ruiner, destroyer, devastator, rav- مُدْمَر: مُخْرَب: مُخْرَب  
ager, demolisher, desolator, dilapidator; saboteur,  
destructionist, subverter; ruinous, destructive,  
devastating, devastative, desolating; subversive

exit, way out, egress, escape, outlet, vent; مَخْرَج: مَنَفَذ  
out; loophole

denominator مَخْرَج: مَقَامُ الْكَسْرِ [رياضيات]

common denominator مَخْرَج: مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

articulation, pronunciation, enun- مَخْرَج: نَطْق، لَفْظ  
ciation, phonation, vocalization

director, producer, met- مَخْرَج (سِينِمَائِي، مَسْرُوحِي إِلْح)  
teur en scène

awl, bradawl, drill, gimlet, borer, auger, مِخْرَز: مِثْقَب  
punch, broach, perforator, wimble

lathe مِخْرَط، مِخْرَطَة: آلَة خَرْط

to fib, tell a fib; to invent, مَخْرَق: كَذَب، إِخْتَلَقَ، عَشَّ  
fabricate; to swindle, cheat

torn, rent, lacerate(d), tattered, مَخْرَق: مُزَقَّ، مُثَقَّب  
ragged, shredded; perforated, punctured, punched,  
pierced, cribriform

perforated, punched, punctured, pierced, rid- مُخْرَم  
dled, done in openwork, in filigree, filigreed, laced

مِخْرَمَة - راجع خَرَامَة

cone

مَخْرُوط [هندسة]

frustum, frus- مَخْرُوط نَاقِص، مَخْرُوطٌ مَقْطُوعُ الرَّأْس

ruled; striate(d)

planned, controlled, guided مُخَطَّطٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ، مُوجَّهٌ

plan, design, project, scheme, (ج مَخَطَّطَات) مُخَطَّطٌ  
schema, sketch, pattern, outline, model, blueprint,  
diagram, layout, chart

planner; designer, draftsman مَخَطَّطٌ: مَنْ يُخَطِّطُ

cardiograph, electrocardiograph مَخَطَّطَةُ (الْقَلْبِ)

nose, snout, muzzle, muffle مَخْطِمٌ، مَخْطَمٌ: خَطْمٌ

fiancée; engaged, betrothed, pledged مَخْطُوبَةٌ: خَطِيبَةٌ  
in marriage

handwritten مَخْطُوطٌ: مَكْتُوبٌ بِالْيَدِ

manuscript مَخْطُوطٌ (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

manuscript مَخْطُوطَةٌ (ج مَخْطُوطَات)

snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched مَخْطُوفٌ: مُنْتَزَعٌ  
away, wrested away

kidnapped, abducted مَخْطُوفٌ (شَخْصٌ)

hijacked, skyjacked مَخْطُوفٌ (طَائِرَةٌ)

police station; (control) post مَخْفَرٌ (شُرْطَةٌ)

reduced, lowered, lessened, decreased, diminished, cut; cut-rate, marked down, cheap, low; turned down مُخَفِّضٌ: مُنْقَصٌ

dilute(d), thinned out or down, (مُرَقَّقٌ) مُخَفَّفٌ: مُشْتَعِبٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ  
thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, wishy-  
washy, milk-and-water

eased, lightened, softened, palliated, mollified, alleviated, mitigated, soothed, relieved, allayed, appeased, assuaged, attenuated, extenuated, relaxed, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down مُخَفَّفٌ: مُلَطَّفٌ

mitigative, mitigatory, mitigating, (مُسَكِّنٌ) مُخَفِّفٌ: مُلَطِّفٌ  
easing, lightening, softening, soothing, alleviating,  
allaying, palliative, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive,  
sedative, calmative, calming, anodyne, attenuant,  
attenuating, extenuating; sedative, analgesic, pain-  
killer, reliever, tranquilizer

diluent مُخَفَّفٌ: مُشْتَعِبٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ

bumper, buffer مُخَفَّفُ الصَّدْمَةِ

extenuating circumstances ظُرُوفٌ مُخَفِّفَةٌ

failing, unsuccessful, abortive, fu- مُخَفِّقٌ: فَاشِلٌ، عَقِيمٌ

allotted, apportioned, allocated, مُخَصَّصٌ: مُحَصَّنٌ  
assignedallowances; benefits; fees, أُنْعَامٌ، مُسَاعَدَاتٌ، مُخَصَّصَاتُ  
emoluments; allocations, allotments

appropriations مُخَصَّصَاتُ: إِعْتِمَادَاتُ

discounted, deducted, rebated, taken مَخْصُومٌ: مَخْصُومٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَاصٌ  
off, subtractedcastrated, emasculated; eunuch, castrate مَخْصِيٌّ: خَصِيٌّ  
gelding فَرَسٌ مَخْصِيٌّ

to churn مَخَضَ اللَّبَنِ: إِسْتَخْرَاجُ زُبْدَتِهِ

to shake violently مَخَضَ الشَّيْءِ: حَرَكَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ

to be parturient, be in labor, (بِتِ الْحَامِلِ) مَخِضٌ  
labor

churning مَخِضٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَخَضَ

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضَبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

greenish, virescent مَخْضَرٌ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الْخَضَرَةِ

meadow, lawn, turf, sod, مَخْضَرَةٌ: مَكَانٌ خَضِرٌ، مَرْجٌ

greensward, greens, verdant land, grassy plot, green field

one who lived through paganism and Islam; مَخْضَرٌ

one who lived through two or more epochs or eras

or generations

subjugated, subdued, subordinated, مَخْضَعٌ: أَخْضَعَ

conquered, vanquished; suppressed, repressed, quelled, quenched; subjected (to)

مَخْضَعٌ لِلضَّرْبَةِ - رَاجِعٌ خَاصٌّ لِلضَّرْبَةِ

moist, wet, dewy, damp; مُخْضَلٌ: مُخْضَلٌ، مُبَلَّلٌ

moistened, wetted, bedewed, dabbled, drenched, sparged

dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, painted مَخْضُوبٌ: مَصْبُوغٌ

verdant, green; verdured; مَخْضَرٌ: أَخْضَرٌ، مَخْضَرٌ

virescent, greenish

to blow one's nose مَخَطٌ: أَخْرَجَ الْمَخَاطَ مِنْ أَنْفِهِ

mistaken, at fault, in error, غَبْرٌ صَائِبٌ، مَخْطِئٌ

wrong, in the wrong; incorrect, wrong, erroneous

مَخْطِرٌ: خَطِرٌ، حَرَجٌ - رَاجِعٌ خَطِرٌ

striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky، مَخْطَطٌ: مُقَلَّمٌ

faithful, loyal, truehearted, devoted, constant

sincere, earnest, wholehearted, مُخْلِصٌ: وَدِّيٌّ، قَلْبِيٌّ  
heartily, heartfelt

مُخَلِّطٌ - راجع مُخْتَلِطٌ

مُخَلِّطٌ - راجع مُخْلِطٌ

disjointed, dislocated, luxated, disarticu- مُفَكِّكٌ  
lated, out of joint; disconnected, disjointed, dis-  
united; disassembled, dismounted, taken apart, dis-  
mantled, dismembered

left, left behind مُخَلِّفٌ: مَتْرُوكٌ

مُخَلِّفٌ (ج. مُخَلِّفَاتٍ): مُتَبَقٌّ، مَتْرُوكٌ، فَضْلَةٌ - راجع مُتَخَلِّفٌ  
acetified مُخَلِّلٌ: مُحوِّلٌ إِلَى خَلٍّ

pickled; preserved in vin- مُخَلِّلٌ: مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ  
egar; marinated

pickles مُخَلِّلٌ (ج. مُخَلِّلَاتٍ): كَيْسٌ، كَامِخٌ

mixed, mingled, blended, commingled, مَمْزُوجٌ  
admixed, combined

مَمْزُوجٌ: مَزِيجٌ - راجع خَلِيطٌ

mixed nuts مَمْزُوجَةٌ: نَقُولَاتٌ

taken off, doffed, put off, slipped off مَمْزُوعٌ

extracted, pulled out, plucked out, مَمْخُوعٌ: مُقْتَلَعٌ  
uprooted, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated

deposed, dismissed, discharged, dis- مَمْزُولٌ  
placed, ousted, removed from an office

مَمْخُوعٌ: مُفَكِّكٌ - راجع مُخَلِّعٌ

cowardly, fainthearted, chicken- جَبَانٌ  
livered; coward مَمْخُوعُ الْفُؤَادِ

created, made, originated; molded, مَمْخُولٌ: مَجْبُولٌ  
fashioned, shaped, formed, wrought

مَمْخُولَاتٌ: خَلْقٌ، بَرِيَّةٌ - راجع خَلَقَ

مُخَيِّمٌ: مُنْتِنٌ، تَتْنٌ، فَاسِدٌ - راجع خَامٌ

shock absorber, مَمْخَدٌ: مُتَمَصِّ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصَدٌّ  
buffer, bumper

extinctive, extinguishing; extinguisher, مُمْطِنٌ  
quencher

sweat room; sweatbox مَمْخَمَرٌ: غُرْفَةُ إِنْصَاجِ التَّمَارِ

fermented; leavened, raised (dough); مَمْخَمَرٌ: خَمَرٌ

brewed (beer, etc.); sweated (tobacco leaves, etc.)

tile, fruitless, unfruitful

whisk, (egg)beater, whip مَخْفَقَةٌ (الْبَيْضِ إلخ): خَفَاقَةٌ

escorted, under escort; guarded, مَحْفُورٌ: مَحْرُوسٌ  
watched over; patrolled

hidden, concealed, secreted, mantled, مَخْفِيٌّ: مَسْتُورٌ  
sheltered, harbored, covered, veiled, screened

مَخْفِيٌّ: خَفِيٌّ - راجع خَفِيَ

violative of, in violation of, contrary لَ مُخَالِفٌ  
to, in contrariety to, against, inconsistent with, in-  
compatible with, at variance with; violator, in-  
fringer, infractor, contravener, transgressor; de-  
faulter; disturber

immoral, indecent, improper, obscene مُخِلٌّ بِالْآدَابِ

lever, crowbar, pry مُخِلٌّ: رَافِعَةٌ، عَتَلَةٌ

fulcrum مُرْتَكِزُ الْمُخِلِّ

vacated, left uninhabited or مُفَرَّغٌ  
untenanted; evacuated, left; emptied

feed bag, nose bag مِخْلَاةٌ (الدَّائِيَّةُ)

مِخْلَاطٌ: إِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ، مُحِبٌّ لِلْعِشْرَةِ - راجع مُخَالِطٌ

mixer, mix; blender مِخْلَاطٌ: خَلَّاطٌ، خَلَّاطَةٌ

carburetor مِخْلَاطٌ [مِيكَانِيكَا]

province, district مِخْلَافٌ: مِنتَقَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ

claw, talon مِخْلَبٌ: بُرْنٌ

cat's-paw مِخْلَبُ الْقِطِّ: شَخْصٌ يَسْتَعْدِمُهُ آخَرٌ لِتَحْقِيقِ مَارِيهِ

disjointed, dislocated, disarticu- مُفَكِّكٌ  
lated; disengaged, disconnected, detached

shaken, convulsed, rocked; dis- مُخَلَّلٌ (مِنْ مَكَانِهِ)  
placed, dislodged, removed

worn, shabby, ragged, tattered مُخَلَّلٌ: بِالِ

rarefied, rare مُخَلَّلٌ: قَلِيلُ الْكَثَافَةِ

مُخَلِّلٌ - راجع خَالِدٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer; مُخَلِّصٌ: مُنْقِذٌ، مُحرِّرٌ  
liberator, freer

customs broker, customs agent مُخَلِّصٌ جُمْرَكِيٌّ

Savior, Redeemer الْمُخَلِّصُ: لَقَبُ الْمَسِيحِ

sincere, honest, candid, true; مُخْلِصٌ: صَادِقٌ، وَفِيٌّ



ered (to), invested (with), vested (with); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do)

conceded; granted, given, accorded, مُنْحَوْل: bestowed, conferred

cerebral, brain, encephalic مُخَيَّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخ

cerebrospinal مُخَيَّ شَوْكِي

disappointed, frustrated, thwarted مُخَيَّب (الْأَمَل)

disappointing, frustrating, thwarting مُخَيَّب (لِلْأَمَل)

cerebellum مُخَيَّج [تَشْرِيح]

cerebellar مُخَيَّجِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخَيَّج

free (to choose or undertake), voluntary, having power of free choice, having the choice or option, having a (free) will of one's own مُخَيَّر: ضِدُّ مَسِير

cerebrospinal مُخَيَّ شَوْكِي

buttermilk مَخِيض (اللَبَن)

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مَخِيْط: مَخِيْطُوت

needle مَخِيْط: إِبْرَة

frightening, frightful مُخِيف: مُرْعِب، مُرْعِب، رَهِيْب

terrifying, fearful, fearsome, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, awesome, awful, terrible, terrific, horrible, horrific, horrendous, ghastly, grisly, gruesome

dubious, doubtful, uncertain, obscure، مُشْكِل

vague, intricate, difficult, problematic

imagination; fancy, fantasy, vision مُخَيَّلَة: قُوَّةُ التَّخَيُّل

camp, encampment مُخَيَّم: مَعْسَكَر، مَكَانُ التَّخَيُّم

sewn, stitched; tailored; sutured مَخِيْطُوت: مَخِيْط

to extend, stretch (out), outstretch, spread مَدَّ: بَسَطَ

(out), outspread; to expand, distend, dilate

to extend, lengthen, elongate, prolong، مَدَّ: أَطَالَ

prolongate, protract, draw out, stretch out, add to

to respite, grant (someone) a respite or delay, give (someone) time مَدَّ: أَمَهَلَ

to help, aid, assist, support مَدَّ: أَعَانَ، سَاعَدَ

to supply with, provide with, furnish مَدَّ: رَوَّدَ بِـ

with, equip with

to fertilize, dung, manure مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ

to lay (pipelines, plaster, etc.) مَدَّ الْأَنْبَاسَ، الْجِصَّ إلخ

fermentative; zymogenic, zymogenous; مُخَمَّر: فَاعِلُ خَمَرٍ fermenter; brewer (of beer, etc.)

winery; brewery مَخْمَرَة: مَصْنَعُ الْخَمَر

five at a time; by fives, five and five مَخْمَسَ: خَمَاسَ

pentagonal; pentagon مَخْمَسَ: خُمَاسِيُّ الرَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعُ

pentameter مَخْمَسَ: خُمَاسِيُّ التَّفَاعِيلِ [عُرُوض]

velvet مَخْمَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْقَمَاشِ، قَطِيفَة

plush مَخْمَلُ الْمَرْوُشَات

velvet, velvety مَخْمَلِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَخْمَلِ، كَالْمَخْمَلِ، نَاعِمٌ

marigold; amaranth مَخْمَلِيَّة (نَبَات)

guessed, conjectured, surmised مَخْمَن: حَزَّرَ

assessed, appraised, estimated, evaluated, valued, rated مَخْمَن: مَقْدَّر، مَثَّن

assessor, appraiser, estimator, evaluator, valuator مَخْمَن: مَثَّن

drunk(en), intoxicated, inebriate(d), sottish, tipsy, fuddled, boozy, in one's cups مَخْمُور: سَكْرَان

effeminate, unmanly, womanish, womanly, womanlike, epicene, feminine; sissy, milksop, mollycoddle, pantywaist مَخْنَث: مَثَانَتْ، مَخْنَثَة

neck; throat, throttle مَخْنَق: عُنُق، حَنْجَرَة

throttle, throttle مَخْنَق: خَانِق، صِمَامُ خَانِق [مِيكَانِيكَ]

choke مَخْنَق: شَرَّاقَة (فِي سَيَّارَة إلخ)

strangling cord or rope, garrote مَخْنَق: مَا يُخْنَقُ بِهِ

choke مَخْنَقَة: شَرَّاقَة (فِي سَيَّارَة إلخ)

strangling cord or rope, garrote مَخْنَقَة: مَا يُخْنَقُ بِهِ

necklace, collar, choker مَخْنَقَة: قَلَادَة

strangled, strangled, throttled, choked (to death); suffocated, stifled, smothered; asphyxiated مَخْنُوق: مُخْنَق، خَنِيق

feared, dreaded مَخُوف: يُخَافُ مِنْهُ

dangerous, perilous مَخُوف: خَطِر

entitled (to); authorized (to), empowered مَخُول: مُفَوَّض

during, all during, during all, مَدَّى، على مَدَى  
throughout, all through, ...long, round

مَدَى الْحَيَاة - راجع حَيَاة

lebensraum, living room, living space مَدَى حَيَوِيّ

carry, range, reach, the distance covered مَدَى الرَّمَى

earshot, range of hearing مَدَى السَّمْعِ

eyeshot, range of vision; visual field, field of vision مَدَى النَّظَرِ أَوْ الْبَصَرِ

at a distance of 5 meters على مَدَى خَمْسَةِ أَمْثَارَ

بَعِيدُ الْمَدَى - راجع بَعِيد

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُدَاجِر (الْمُدَاجِرِي): مُنَاقِق

(slavish) flatterer, cajoler, adulator; sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle مُدَاجِر: مُتَمَلِّق

hypocrisy, dissemblance, dissimulation مُدَاجَاة: نِفَاق

flattery, cajolery, adulation, sycophancy مُدَاجَاة: تَمَلُّق

مَدَّاح - راجع مَادِح

interposition; interjection مُدَاخَلَة (في حِوَارٍ أَوْ نِقَاشٍ)

مُدَاخَلَة: تَدَخُّل - راجع تَدَخُّل

stylograph, fountain pen, pen مَدَاد: قَلَمُ حَبِيرٍ

ink مَدَاد: حَبِيرٌ

lamp oil مَدَاد: زَيْتُ السَّرَاجِ

fertilizer, dung, manure مَدَاد: سَمَاد

pattern, model, type مَدَاد: مِثَالٌ

orbit, cycle, circle; tropic مَدَار [فلك]

tropic مَدَار (اِسْتَوَائِيّ) [جغرافيا]

axis; pivot مَدَار: يَحْوَر، قُطْبٌ

topic, subject, theme مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْحَدِيثِ إلخ

tropic of Capricorn مَدَارُ الْجَدْيِ

tropic of Cancer مَدَارُ السَّرَطَانِ

round the year, all year round, throughout the year, all through the year على مَدَارِ السَّنَةِ

humoring, favoring, indulgence, com- مُدَارَاة: مُسَاقَاة

to prolong someone's life (said of God) مَدَّ اللَّهُ عُمُرَهُ

to stike root, take root مَدَّ جُذْرًا (في الْأَرْضِ)

to reinforce (an army) مَدَّ الْجُنْدَ أَوْ الْجَيْشَ

to crane the neck, stretch (out) the neck, perk up مَدَّ رَقَبَتَهُ أَوْ عُنُقَهُ

to set (spread, lay) the table مَدَّ الْمَائِدَةَ

to flow, rise مَدَّ النَّهْرُ أَوْ الْبَحْرُ إلخ

to extend (reach out, reach, stretch out, stretch forth) the hand, arm, etc. مَدَّ يَدَهُ إلخ

to lend a (helping) hand to, extend مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لِـ

aid to, come to the aid of, help, aid, assist, support

مَدَّ: بَسَطَ extension, stretching (out), spreading (out);

expansion, distension, dilation; laying

مَدَّ: إطَالَة - lengthening, elongation, prolon-

gation, protraction, drawing out, stretching (out)

مَدَّ (ب): تَزْوِيدُ ب - راجع إِمْدَاد (ب)

surge مَدَّ: إِنْدِفَاعٌ

expansion مَدَّ (اِسْتِمَارِيّ) (إلخ)

rising, uprising مَدَّ (شُعْبِيّ) (إلخ)

tide, flood tide, rising tide, flux مَدَّ (الْبَحْرِ) (إلخ): ضِدُّ جَزَرٍ

tide, ebb and flow مَدَّ وَجَزَرٌ

flood; flowage; torrent مَدَّ: سَيْلٌ

eyeshot, range of vision مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ: مَدَاهُ، مَرَمَاهُ

hyperopia, farsightedness, longsightedness مَدَّ الْبَصَرَ أَوْ النَّظَرَ: طُولُهُ

half bushel (a dry measure) مَدَّ: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْمَكَايِيلِ

extent, range, scope, space, compass مَدَّى: نِطَاقٌ، مَجَالٌ

sphere, latitude, ambit, reach, extension, expanse, stretch, sweep, spread

distance, space, range, interval, stretch مَدَّى: مَسَافَة

extent, degree, measure, scale, point, level, proportion, size, magnitude, range, rate مَدَّى: دَرَجَة، مِقْدَارٌ

limit مَدَّى: حَدٌّ

limit, utmost, extreme مَدَّى: غَايَة، مُنْتَهَى

limit, utmost degree

treatment, treating, therapy, medication, remedying, remediation, curing, doctoring  
 physiotherapy, physical therapy; naturotherapy, natural therapy  
 therapeutics  
 indirect, circuitous, roundabout, circular, devious  
 evasive, elusive, dodgy, مُدَاوِر: مُوَارِب، مُرَاوِغ  
 shift, devious, indirect, deceitful, tricky, sly, wily; dodger, evador; equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, quibbler  
 dodge(ry), evasion, elusion, مُدَاوِرَة: مُرَاوِغَة، مُوَارِبَة  
 shift(iness), circumvention, circuit, deviousness, indirection, trickery, deceit(fulness); equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble  
 indirectly, circuitously مُدَاوِرَة: عَلَى نَحْوِ غَيْرِ مُبَاشِر  
 مُدَاوِرَة: بِالتَّنَاقُوبِ - رَاجِعٌ بِالدَّوْرِ (دَوْر)  
 deliberation, consultation, مُدَاوِلَة: مُبَاحَثَة، مُشَاوَرَة  
 counsel, conferring, conference, discussion, talk; study, consideration; negotiation, parley  
 persistent, persevering; regular مُدَاوِم: مُوَاطِب، مُسْتَمِر  
 persistence, perseverance, endurance; continuance, continuation, duration  
 pointed, tapered, tipped, piked, sharpened مُدَبَّب: مُؤَسَّل  
 embellished, adorned, ornamented, ornate, decorated مُدَبِّج: مُزَيِّن  
 composed, written (in an elegant or good style) مُدَبِّج: مُؤَلَّف، مَكْتُوب  
 arranged, prepared, planned, engineered, designed, plotted, schemed, projected, concerted, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, framed, made, worked up; concocted, hatched, trumped-up  
 deliberate, premeditated, premeditated مُدَبِّر: مُتَعَمِّد  
 (a)forethought, designed, calculated  
 procured, secured, gotten, obtained مُدَبِّر: حُصِّلَ عَلَيْهِ  
 acquired, attained, accomplished, wanted, finagled  
 arranger, preparer, maker, author, designer, planner, plotter, schemer, projector; deviser, contriver, framer; hatcher

pliance (with someone's moods or whims), willingness to please  
 flattery, cajolery, blandishment مُدَارَاة: تَمَلُّق  
 the five senses مُدَارِك: الْخَوَاسِ الْخَمْسُ  
 mental faculties or powers, intellectual capacities; perception, perspicacity, discernment, insight مُدَارِك: قُدْرَة عَقْلِيَّة، تَبَصُّر  
 orbital; tropical مُدَارِي: مُنْسَوَّبٌ إِلَى الْمَدَارِ  
 shoe(s), sandal(s) مُدَاس: حِذَاء  
 مُدَاس - رَاجِعٌ مَدُوس  
 dalliance, flirtation; play(ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery مُدَاعَاة: مُقَاضَاة، إِقَامَة الدَّعْوَى - رَاجِعٌ إِدْعَاء  
 defender, protector, guardian, keeper, vindicator; supporter, advocator, patron, sponsor مُدَافِع: حَامٍ، نَصِير  
 مُدَافَعَة - رَاجِعٌ دِفَاع  
 medal مُدَالِيَّة: نَوْط، وَسَام  
 medallion مُدَالِيَّة كَبِيرَة  
 wine مُدَام، مُدَامَة: خَمْر  
 condemned, convicted, incriminated, pronounced or found guilty; guilty; convict مُدَان: مَحْكُومٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 condemned, denounced, censured مُدَان: مَشْجُوب  
 breaking in(to), bursting into, storming into; raid, attack; descending suddenly upon, coming suddenly upon, overtaking; surprising, taking unawares مُدَاهَمَة: مُصَدِّر دَاهِم  
 flatterer, adulator, cajoler, blandisher, sycophant, toady, bootlicker, lickspittle, fawner مُدَاهِن: مُتَمَلِّق، مُتَزَلِّف  
 flattery, adulation, cajolery, blandishment, sweet talk, lip service, sycophancy, toadyism; fawning (on), bootlicking, currying favor (with) مُدَاهَنَة: تَمَلُّق، تَزَلُّف  
 remedial, curative, therapeutic مُدَاوِ (الْمَدَاوِي): عِلَاجِي  
 medicinal, medicative  
 physician, doctor; مُدَاوِ (الْمَدَاوِي): طَبِيب، مُعَالِج  
 curer



armadillo مُدْرَع (حيوان)  
 سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ - راجع مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored forces or troops قُوَّاتٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ، قُوَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 tank corps  
 ironclad, armor-clad، مُدْرَعَةٌ: سَفِينَةُ حَرْبِيَّةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 armored cruiser or warship  
 armored vehicle or car مُدْرَعَةٌ (أو سَيَّارَةٌ) مُدْرَعَةٌ  
 concept مُدْرَك، مُدْرَكٌ كُلِّيٌّ  
 percept, perception مُدْرَكٌ حِسِّيٌّ  
 perceptive, percipient, discerning, apprehensive, reasonable, rational, intelligent, knowledgeable, knowing; mindful; aware مُدْرَك: مُمَيِّزٌ، وَاعٍ، عَالِمٌ بِ-  
 (of), conscious (of), cognizant (of)  
 pubescent, sexually mature, marriageable; adult, grown-up; legally major, of age, of full age مُدْرَك: بَالِغٌ، مُحْتَلِمٌ  
 the five senses مُدْرَكَاتُ: الْحَوَاسُ الْخَمْسُ  
 studied, deliberate, measured, well-advised, fully considered, carefully thought out, thoughtful, forethought, calculated, mature, well planned, carefully done, elaborate, worked out carefully, unhurried, leisurely مُدْرُوسٌ: مُرَوِّى فِيهِ  
 propeller, airscrew, screw propeller مُدْرَسَةٌ: دَاوِرٌ  
 allegor, claimer, pretender, tender, maintainer; alleging, claiming, pretending, contending, maintaining, professing, would-be مُدْع (الْمُدَّعِي): زَاعِمٌ  
 pretender, simulator, feigner, faker, dissembler, make-believe; pretending, simulating, affecting, feigning, faking, assuming, dissembling, putting on, acting as if مُدْع: مُتَطَاهِرٌ بِ-  
 quack, charlatan, mountebank، مُخْتَالٌ، دَجَالٌ، مُدْع: مُدْع: دَجَالٌ، مُخْتَالٌ  
 fake(r), impostor, fraud, cheat, swindler  
 claimer, claimant; claiming, laying claim to مُدْع: مُطَالِبٌ بِ-  
 plaintiff, complainant، [ قانون ] مُدْع: مَنْ يَقِيْمُ الدَّعْوَى  
 suitor, prosecutor  
 pretentious, presumptuous، مُغْرُورٌ، مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ، مُدْع: مُدْع: مُتَغَطَّرِسٌ، مُغْرُورٌ

graded, graduated, gradated, scaled; progressive مُدْرَج: مُتَدَرِّجٌ  
 scale مِقْيَاسٌ مُدْرَجٌ  
 included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in مُدْرَجٌ فِي: دَاخِلٌ فِي-  
 taught, instructed مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ  
 teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer مُدْرَسٌ: مُعَلِّمٌ  
 flail مُدْرَس (يَدَوِيٌّ لِلنَّحِطَةِ)  
 school; college; academy مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَكَانُ التَّعْلِيمِ  
 school, doctrine مُدْرَسَةٌ: مَذْهَبٌ  
 elementary school, grade school, primary school مُدْرَسَةٌ اِبْتِدَائِيَّةٌ  
 preparatory school مُدْرَسَةٌ اِغْدَادِيَّةٌ  
 commercial college or school, business college مُدْرَسَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ  
 technical school مُدْرَسَةٌ تَقْنِيَّةٌ أَوْ فَنِيَّةٌ  
 secondary school, high school, college مُدْرَسَةٌ ثَانَوِيَّةٌ  
 military school or academy مُدْرَسَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 nursery, nursery school, day nursery، crèche مُدْرَسَةٌ حِضَانَةٌ  
 day school مُدْرَسَةٌ خَارِجِيَّةٌ أَوْ نَهَارِيَّةٌ  
 boarding school مُدْرَسَةٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ  
 public school مُدْرَسَةٌ رَسْمِيَّةٌ  
 junior high school, intermediate school مُدْرَسَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
 training school, trade school مُدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ  
 correspondence school مُدْرَسَةٌ لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالْمُرَاسَلَةِ  
 scholastic, school; academic; classic(al) مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 tuition, fee(s), tuition مُدْرَسِيٌّ، رَسْمٌ مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 fee(s)  
 textbook, schoolbook, class book كِتَابٌ مُدْرَسِيٌّ  
 armored, cuirassed, mailed, armor-clad، ironclad مُدْرَع: دَارِعٌ

antiaircraft gun مَدَقُّ مُضَادٍّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ  
 field gun مَدَقُّ مِيدَانٍ  
 mortar مَدَقُّ هَاوُنٍ  
 gun-, cannon-, artillery مَدَقُّعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالدَّفْعِ أَوْ بِالْمَدْفَعَةِ  
 artilleryman, gunner, مَدَقُّعِي: جُنْدِيٌّ فِي سِلَاحِ الْمَدْفَعَةِ  
 cannoneer, bombardier  
 artillery; battery; cannonry مَدْفَعِيَّةٌ  
 field artillery مَدْفَعِيَّةٌ مِيدَانٍ  
 battery سَرِيَّةٌ مَدْفَعِيَّةٌ  
 artillery سِلَاحُ الْمَدْفَعَةِ  
 cemetery, graveyard, burial ground مَدَقْن: مَقْبَرَةٌ، جَبَانَةٌ  
 paid, settled, discharged, cleared, liquidated مَدْقُوعٌ: مُسَدَّدٌ  
 disbursed, paid out, spent, expended, outlaid مَدْقُوعٌ: مُنْفَقٌ  
 pushed back or away, driven back or away, shoved away, repelled, repulsed, parried مَدْقُوعٌ: مَرْدُودٌ  
 propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, thrust, driven forward, pushed ahead or forward مَدْقُوعٌ: مُسَبَّرٌ  
 forced, compelled, obliged, impelled, coerced مَدْقُوعٌ: مُضْطَرٌّ، مُكْرَهٌ، مُجْبَرٌ  
 payee الْمَدْقُوعُ لَهُ  
 payments مَدْقُوعَاتٌ  
 balance of payments مِيزَانُ الْمَدْقُوعَاتِ  
 buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed مَدْقُونٌ: مَقْبُورٌ  
 pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul; hammer; gavel مَدَقٌّ، مَدَقَّةٌ: مَا يُدَقُّ بِهِ  
 pistil, gynoecium مَدَقَّةٌ: عُضْوُ التَّائِيثِ فِي النَّبَاتِ  
 miserable, wretched; abject, humble, low(ly); humiliating, degrading, debasing مَدْقِعٌ: بَائِسٌ، ذَلِيلٌ، مُذَلٌّ  
 abject poverty, extreme poverty, destitution, penury, pauperism, beggary فَقْرٌ مَدْقِعٌ  
 scrutinized, examined, investigated, inspected, scanned, probed, explored, studied, checked (out), verified مَدَقَّقٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ  
 مَدَقَّقٌ: مُحَكَّمٌ، مَضْبُوطٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

presuming, assuming, assumptive, flatulent, bump-tious, arrogant, (self-)conceited, self-important, vain(glorious)  
 attorney general; prosecutor, مَدْعِي الْعَامُّ أَوْ الْمُؤَمِّمِي  
 prosecuting attorney, district attorney  
 alleged, claimed, maintained, professed, مَدْعَى: مَزْعُومٌ  
 pretended, purported, contended; so-called  
 pretended, simulated, feigned, مَدْعَى (بِهِ): مُتَظَاهِرٌ بِهِ  
 affected, assumed, faked, put-on, make-believe  
 claimed, demanded; assumed, مَدْعَى (بِهِ): مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
 arrogated  
 defendant, respondent مَدْعَى عَلَيْهِ [قانون]  
 مدعاة: سَبَبٌ، مُوجِبٌ، ضَرْوَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَاعٍ  
 مدغم - رَاجِعٌ مَدْعُومٌ  
 مدعو (إلى وليمة إلخ) مَدْعُو (إِلَى): مُنَادٍ، مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
 invitee, guest; invited  
 called upon, invited, requested, required مَدْعُو (إِلَى): مُنَادٍ، مُطَالَبٌ بِهِ  
 called, named, designated, denominated, dubbed, termed, by the name of, so-called مَدْعُو: مُسَمًّى  
 supported; propped (up), shored up, held up, stayed, sustained, pillared, buttressed, underpinned; staked (out) مَدْعُومٌ: مَسْنُودٌ  
 consolidated, strengthened, fortified, reinforced, braced, cemented, bolstered; boosted, promoted, furthered, advanced, fostered مَدْعُومٌ: مُقَوَّى، مُعَزَّزٌ  
 corroborated, confirmed; supported, backed (up), advocated, championed, upheld مَدْعُومٌ: مُؤَيَّدٌ  
 subsidized مَدْعُومٌ (مِنَ الْحُكُومَةِ)  
 guerrilla warfare مَدْعَرَةٌ: حَرْبُ عِصَابَاتٍ  
 bushy, brushy, wooded, woody, sylvan مَدْعَلٌ: غَابِيٌّ  
 warmed (up); heated مَدْقًا: مُسَخَّنٌ  
 warmer, heater, geyser; calefacient, calefactory مَدْقِيٌّ: مُسَخِّنٌ، مُحَرِّرٌ  
 (heating) stove, heater مَدْقَاةٌ: آلَةٌ لِلتَّدْفِئَةِ  
 hearth, fireplace مَدْقَاةٌ: مَوْقِدٌ، مُصْطَلَى  
 مَدْقَاةٌ: بَيْتٌ رُجَاجِيٌّ لِلنَّبَاتَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقَةٌ  
 gun, cannon مَدْقِعٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ  
 machine gun مَدْقِعٌ رَشَاشٌ

pitch-black, pitch-dark, deep-black, مُظْلِمٌ, gloomy, tenebrous

meaning, sense, significance, import, intent, denotation; مدلول: مَعْنَى, مَغْزَى, فَحْوَى  
purport, content

bond, course مِدْمَاك (فِي بِنَاء)

rake مِدْمَة: أَدَاةٌ ذَاتُ أَسْنَانٍ لِيَجْمَعَ التُّرْبَةَ أَوْ تَسْوِيَةَ التُّرْبَةِ  
compact, firm; built-in مَدْمَج, مَدْمَج

destroyed, ruined, wrecked, devastated, havocked, demolished, ravaged, ruinous, in ruins, desolate, waste, wiped out, crushed, smashed, broken down; sabotaged; subverted; vandalized مَدْمَر: مُحَرَّبٌ, مُحَطَّمٌ, مُخَرَّبٌ

destroyer, ruiner, devastator, ravager, demolisher, desolator; saboteur, destructionist, subverter; destructive, ruinous, devastative, devastating, desolating; subversive مَدْمَر: مُحَرَّبٌ

destroyer مَدْمَرَة: سَفِينَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ

lachrymal canal مَدْمَع: مَجْرَى الدَّمْعِ

addicted, given (up) to, chronic, habitual, inveterate; addict مَدْمِن: مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ

alcoholic, habitual drunkard or drinker, toper, sot, dipsomaniac, inebriate, soak مَدْمِن: مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْكُحُولِ

drug addict مَدْمِن: مُدْمِنٌ عَلَى الْمَخْدَرَاتِ

مَدْمُوج - رَاجِعٌ مُدْمِجٌ

stamped, imprinted, impressed, printed مَدْمُوج: مَخْتُومٌ

hallmarked مَدْمُوج: (لِلْمَصُوغَاتِ أَوْ السَّلَعِ)

branded مَدْمُوج: (لِلْحَيَوَانِ)

to civilize; to urbanize, citify مَدَّن: حَضَرَ

to build or found cities مَدَّنَ الْمَدَائِنَ: بَنَاهَا

مَدْنَس - رَاجِعٌ دَنَسٌ

urban, urbanized, citified, city-dwelling, town-dwelling; urbanite, townsman, city or town dweller, citizen مَدْنِي: حَضَرِي

civilized, civil, cultured مَدْنِي: مُتَمَدِّنٌ

civilian; citizen مَدْنِي: غَيْرُ عَسْكَرِيٍّ

secular مَدْنِي: غَيْرُ إِكْلِيرِيكِيٍّ, غَيْرُ دِينِيٍّ

civil مَدْنِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَسَائِلَ غَيْرِ عَسْكَرِيَّةٍ وَغَيْرِ دِينِيَّةٍ

مُدَقِّق: كَثِيرُ التَّدْقِيقِ, نَيِّقٌ - رَاجِعٌ دَقِيقٌ

مُدَقِّق: بَاحِثٌ, مُحَقِّقٌ  
examiner, investigator, scrutinizer; researcher

auditor; comptroller مَدَقَّقُ حِسَابَاتٍ

pounded, ground, crushed, bruised, brayed, powdered, stamped, beaten, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated مَدَقَّقُ: مَسْحُونٌ, مَسْحُوقٌ

hammered, percussed, struck, hit, beaten, banged, tapped; knocked, rapped; rung, sounded, tolled مَدَقَّقُ: طُرِقَ, قُرِعَ

driven (in), rammed (in), hammered (in) مَدَقَّقُ (مِسَارِ الْإِلْخِ)

typed, typewritten مَدَقَّقُ عَلَى آلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ

hectic, having a hectic fever مَدَقَّقُ: مُصَابٌ بِحُمَّى الدَّقِّ

ramrod مِدَكْ (الْبُنْدُوقِيَّةُ الْإِلْخِ)

tamp, tamper, rammer مِدَكْ: أَدَاةٌ لِلدَّكِّ أَوْ الرِّصِّ

self-important, self-conceited, conceited, vain, vainglorious, arrogant, proud, haughty مِدَلَّ (بِنَفْسِهِ): مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ, مَغْرُورٌ

dangled, suspended, hung (down), lolled, drooped, lowered, slung مَدَلَّى: دُلِّيَ

مَدَلَّى: مُتَدَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَدَلِّلٌ

bucket, pail, bail مِدْلَجَة: دَلْوٌ

fraud, cheat, swindler, crook, impostor, deceiver, double-dealer, double-crosser; deceitful, double-dealing, dishonest مَدْلَس: غَشَّاشٌ, خَدَّاعٌ

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled, petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling مَدْلَع: مُدَلِّلٌ

masseur, massager, massagist مَدْلَك: مَنْ يُدَلِّكُ

masseuse, massager, massagist مَدْلَكَة: مَنْ تُدَلِّكُ

pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, indulged, babied, cockered; caressed, fondled, petted, dandled; mollycoddle, pet, fondling مَدْلَل: مُدَلِّلٌ

proved, proven, established, verified, substantiated, demonstrated مَدْلَلٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُثَبَّتٌ, مُبْرَهَنٌ عَلَيْهِ

madly in love, bewitched; distracted, bewildered مَدْلَه: وَلَهَانٌ

trodden, downtrodden, trampled down, underfoot  
مدّوس: مُدَّاس

treadle; pedal  
مدّوس: دَوَّاسَة

internationalized  
مدّول: دَوْل

recorded, (put) on record, written (down), set down (in writing), put down (in writing), registered, entered, listed, inscribed  
مدّون: مُسَجَّل، مُقَيَّد

codified  
مدّون: مُقَنَّ

code; corpus  
مدّونة - راجع مدّونة

record, note, entry, register, item  
مدّونة: قَيَّد، تَدْوِين

log, record, register  
مدّونة: سَجَل

knife  
مدّية، مُدْيَة، مِيْدِيَة: سِكِّين

pocketknife, penknife  
مدّية، مُدْيَة، مِيْدِيَة: مِطْوَاة

long  
مدّيد: طَوِيل

far-sighted, long-sighted, hyper-opic  
مدّيد البَصَر أو النّظَر

director, manager, executive, administrator  
مدّير: مَنْ يَتَوَلَّى الإِدَارَة

area manager, regional manager  
مدّير إقليمي

administrator  
مدّير التّركَة

director general; general manager  
مدّير عام

sales manager  
مدّير مبيعات

principal, headmaster, director  
مدّير مدرّسة

master of ceremonies, chief of protocol  
مدّير المراسيم أو التّشريفات

directress, manageress, administratrix  
مدّيرة

administratrix  
مدّيرة التّركَة

headmistress, principal, directress  
مدّيرة مدرّسة

directorate,  
مدّيريّة: مَنْصِبُ الْمُدِيرِ أَوْ الْمُدِيرِ الْعَامِّ

department,  
مدّيريّة: دَائِرَة، إِدَارَة، وَحَدَة إِدَارِيّة

service, division, section, office, bureau  
مدّور: مُعَبَّر عَنْهُ بِالْعَصَرَاتِ أَوْ الْإِلَافِ إلخ

civil  
مدّني: غَيْرُ جَزَائِي [قانون]

civic  
مدّني: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَوَاطِنِيّةِ

civil service  
إِدَارَة مدّنيّة

civics  
تَرْبِيَة مدّنيّة

civil right(s)  
حَقّ مدّني، حَقُوق مدّنيّة

civil action (suit, proceeding, etc.)  
دَعْوَى مدّنيّة

civil defense  
دِفَاع مدّني

civil marriage  
زَوَاج مدّني

civil aviation  
طَيْرَان مدّني

civil disobedience  
عِصْيَان مدّني

civil law; civil code  
قَانُون مدّني

civil engineer  
مُهَنْدِس مدّني

civil engineering  
هَنْدَسَة مدّنيّة

civilization  
مَدْنِيّة

astonishing, amazing, surprising, astounding, striking, marvelous, wonderful, prodigious, spectacular, startling, staggering, stunning, baffling, dumbfounding  
مذهّش: مُذْهِل

fatty, fat, greasy; oily  
مذهّن: دَسِيم، دُهْنِي

astonished, amazed, astounded, surprised, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, bewildered, baffled  
مذهّوش: مُتَعَجِّب، مُنْهَش

reverberating, reverberant, resonant, resounding, reechoing, rebounding, ringing, pealing, thunderous, roaring, loud, noisy  
مدّو (المدوّي)

vertiginous, causing vertigo, dizzying, giddy  
مدّوخ: مُحْدِثُ دَوَخَة

extensible, extensile; stretch-able; distensible  
مدّود: قَابِلٌ لِلْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ

wormy, worm-infested, worm-eaten, verminous, vermiculate  
مدّود، مدّود: بِه دَوْد - راجع مدّود، مدّود

extensibility, extensibleness; stretchability  
مدّوديّة: قَابِلِيّةُ الْمَدِّ أَوْ الْبَسْطِ

round, circular, rotund, rounded  
مدّور: مُسْتَدِير

round  
مدّور: مُعَبَّر عَنْهُ بِالْعَصَرَاتِ أَوْ الْإِلَافِ إلخ



slaughterhouse, abattoir, مَذْبَح: مَجْزِر، مَكَانُ الذَّبْحِ  
butchery, shambles

altar مَذْبَح (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter, مَذْبَحَةٌ: مَجْزَرَةٌ  
blood bath

oscillator مَذْبَذَب - رَاجِعٌ مُتَذَبَذَبٌ

slaughtered, butchered; massacred; مَذْبُوح: مَذْبَذَب [كهرباء]  
slain, murdered

to addle, rot, spoil; to be or become مَذَر (تِ الْبَيْضَةِ)  
addle, rotten, spoiled

to scatter, disperse مَذَر: فَرَّقَ

addle, rotten, spoiled مَذَر: فَاسِد، عَفِنَ

winnow, win- مِذْرَى، مِذْرَاة: أَدَاةٌ يَذْرَى بِهَا الْقَمْحُ الْخ

nower, winnowing fork, pitchfork

cloaca مَذْرَق: إِسْت (الطُّيُورِ وَالْأَسْكَالِ الْخ)

submissive, yield- مِذْعَان، مِذْعِن: مُطِيع، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ

ing, compliant, obedient, acquiescent, pliable,

pliant, tractable, docile, amenable

terrified, horrified, frightened, scared, مَذْعُور: مُرَوِّعٌ

alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken

to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَمَّعَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken

adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوشٌ

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ

watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,

thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لغة]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)

remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive

(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذْكُورَةٌ

reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذْكُورَةٌ أَتْهَامٌ

protest note مَذْكُورَةٌ احْتِجَاجٌ

province, county, territory, إقليم مَدِيرِيَّة: مُقَاطَعَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ  
circle

debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; مَدِين: مَدْيُونٌ  
owing

indebted, beholden, مَدِينٌ بِالْفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ الْخ

owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

debit مَدِين: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

debit account; account(s) receivable

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ وَمُدُنٌ)

Medina الْمَدِينَة، الْمَدِينَة الْمُنَوَّرَة

utopia مَدِينَة فَاضِلَة

city-state, polis دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

civic, city مَدِينِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

city-state, polis مَدِينِي: حَضَرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ مَدَنِيّ

urbanism, urbanization; civilization دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة

indebtedness مَدِينِيَّة: تَحَضُّرٌ

to adulterate, extend مَذْعُور: مُرَوِّعٌ

alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken

to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَمَّعَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken

adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوشٌ

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ

watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,

thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لغة]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)

remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive

(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذْكُورَةٌ

reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذْكُورَةٌ أَتْهَامٌ

protest note مَذْكُورَةٌ احْتِجَاجٌ

province, county, territory, إقليم مَدِيرِيَّة: مُقَاطَعَةٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ  
circle

debtor; indebted, in debt, in the red; مَدِين: مَدْيُونٌ  
owing

indebted, beholden, مَدِينٌ بِالْفَضْلِ أَوْ بِالشُّكْرِ الْخ

owing gratitude or thanks, much obliged, obligated

debit مَدِين: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي

debit account; account(s) receivable

city, town مَدِينَة (ج مَدُنٌ وَمَدَائِنٌ وَمُدُنٌ)

Medina الْمَدِينَة، الْمَدِينَة الْمُنَوَّرَة

utopia مَدِينَة فَاضِلَة

city-state, polis دَوْلَة الْمَدِينَة

civic, city مَدِينِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَدِينَة

city-state, polis مَدِينِي: حَضَرِيّ - رَاجِعٌ مَدَنِيّ

urbanism, urbanization; civilization دَوْلَة مَدِينِيَّة

indebtedness مَدِينِيَّة: تَحَضُّرٌ

to adulterate, extend مَذْعُور: مُرَوِّعٌ

alarmed, aghast, panic-stricken, terror-stricken

to adulterate, extend مَذَق: غَشَّ

to dilute, mix with wa- مَذَق: خَفَّفَ، شَمَّعَ، مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

ter, water (down), thin (down), attenuate, weaken

adulterated مَذَق: مَغْشُوشٌ

dilute(d), mixed with water, مَذَق: مُخَفَّفٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ بِالْمَاءِ

watered, watery, wishy-washy, milk-and-water,

thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened)

adulteration مَذَق: غَشَّ

dilution, diluting, mixing with water, مَذَق: مَزَجَ بِالْمَاءِ

thinning, attenuation, weakening

masculine; masculine gender مَذَكَّر [لغة]

reminder; reminding (of); reminiscent (of), مَذَكَّر (بِ)

remindful (of), reviving memory (of), suggestive

(of), redolent (of), evocative (of)

memorandum, memorial, note, aide-mémoire, مَذْكُورَةٌ

reminder, diplomatic note; notebook; warrant

bill of indictment مَذْكُورَةٌ أَتْهَامٌ

protest note مَذْكُورَةٌ احْتِجَاجٌ

مُدَوَّب - راجع مُدَاب

مُدَوَّب - راجع مُدِيب

manger, (feeding) trough, crib

pre-seminal fluid, secretion discharged before  
ejaculation of semen; spermatorrhea

microphone

مِذْيَاع: ميكروفون

radio, radio (receiving) set

مِذْيَاع: راديو

talebearer, telltale, tattletale, tattler, gossip, blabber

solvent, dissolvent, liquefacient

مُذِيب: مُدَوَّب

spreader, propagator, disseminator; announcer, proclaimer, promulgator, herald  
announcer

مُذِيع (في الرّاديو أو التّلفزيون)

reporter, news (مُذِيع الأخبار (في الرّاديو أو التّلفزيون)  
broadcaster, newscaster

مُذِيق - راجع مَذِق

caudate(d), tailed

مُذِيل: لَهُ ذَيْلٌ

appended, sub- (إلى كِتَابٍ إلخ) مُضَاف  
joined, added, supplemented, annexed, attached, affixed

annotated, glossed, commented on

مُذِيل: مُحَشَّى (كِتَاب)

to pass, pass by, go by, go past, go along, pass along

to مرَّ (مِنْ، بِ، عَلَى، عَبْرَ): إجتازَ، قَطَعَ، عَبَرَ، سَلَكَ  
pass through, go through, travel through, cross, traverse, go across; to pass overto pass through, go through, كَابَدَ، عَانَى،  
undergo, experience, sufferto pass, elapse, go by, slip مرَّ: مَضَى، انْقَضَى، فَاتَ  
by, expire, run out, be past, be over

to pass, go through successfully مرَّ بِالْمُتَحَانِ إلخ

مرَّ ذِكْرُهُ - راجع ذِكر

to be or become bitter

مرَّ: صَارَ مُرًّا

مرَّ: مُرُور - راجع مُرُور

rope

مرَّ: حَبْلٌ

shovel, spade

مرَّ: مِسْحَاة

search warrant

مُذَكَّرَةٌ تَفْتِيشٍ

مُذَكَّرَةٌ جَلْب - راجع جَلْب

مُذَكَّرَةٌ قَانُونِيَّةٌ (دَفَاعِيَّةٌ أَوْ جَوَابِيَّةٌ) بِأَهْمُ نَقَاطِ الدَّعْوَى  
brief, pleading

memoirs, autobiography

مُذَكَّرَات: سِيرَةٌ ذَاتِيَّة

mentioned, referred to, named, ذُكِرَ،  
specified, stated, indicated, pointed out to, cited,  
reported

مَذْكُورٌ أَيْفًا - راجع أَيْف

degrading, debasing, humiliating, dishon-  
able, ignominious

مُذِل: مُخْزٍ

مَذَلَّة - راجع ذُلٌ

مَذَمَّة - راجع ذَمٌ

مَذْمُوم - راجع ذَمٌ

caudate(d), tailed

مُذَنَّب: لَهُ ذَنْبٌ

comet

مُذَنَّب، نَجْمٌ مُذَنَّب، نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ

guilty, culpable; sinful, sinning; in fault, at fault; sinner, evildoer, wrongdoer, miscreant, criminal, delinquent

faith, belief, creed; doctrine, teaching; (ج مَذَاهِب) ideology; school; (orthodox) rite

gilded, gilt

مُذَهَّب: مُمَوَّهٌ بِالذَّهَبِ

dory

مُذَهَّب (سَمَك)

denominational, sectarian, confessional; doctrinal

denominationalism, sectarianism, confession-  
alism

مُذْهَل - راجع مَذْهُول

astounding, astonishing, amazing, prodigious, spectacular, stupendous, stunning, startling, staggering, dumbfounding, baffling, perplexing, confusing, bewildering, confounding

astounded, astonished, amazed, مُخْتَار،  
stunned, wonder-struck, flabbergasted, startled, staggered, shocked, aghast, dumfounded, dumb-struck, thunderstruck, baffled, perplexed, bewildered, confounded, puzzled, confusedabsentminded, abstracted, dis-  
tracted, distraight

مَذْهُول: شَارِدٌ الذَّهْنِ

auditor; comptroller

مُراجِعُ حسابات

review, revision, (re)examination, reconsideration, going over, running over, check(ing), verification, study  
مُراجَعَة: إِعَادَة نَظَر، فَحْص، تَحْقِيق  
مُراجَعَة: رُجُوعٌ إِلَى، لُجُوءٌ إِلَى، مُرَاجَعَةٌ  
consulting, consultation, referring to, reference to, turning to (a source, book, etc.); looking up (in a book, dictionary, etc.); resorting to, recourse to, having recourse to

repetition, reiteration مُراجَعَة: تَكَرُّر، إِعَادَة

application, petition, motion, request; transaction, business مُراجَعَة: اسْتِذْعَاء، مُعَامَلَة

audit(ing) مُراجَعَة الحِسابات

مِرَاج - راجع مَرَج

neck

مَرَاد، مَرَاد: عُنُق

wanted; wished for, desired, desirable; sought after, aimed at; intended, purposed, meant مُرَاد: مَطْلُوب، مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ، مَفْضُود

purpose, intent(ion), design, aim, goal, object(ive); desire, wish مُرَاد: قَصْد، غَايَة، رَغْبَة

synonym; synonymous مُرَادِف: مُتَرَادِف

bitterness مُرَارَة: ضِدُّ حَلَاوَة

gallbladder, gall bladder مُرَارَة: حَوَيْصَلَة صَفْرَاوِيَة

cholecystectomy اسْتِئْصَالُ المُرَارَة

cholecystitis اِلْتِهَابُ المُرَارَة

strength, power مُرَاس: قُوَة

مِرَاس: مُمَارَسَة، تَمَرُّس - راجع مُمَارَسَة، تَمَرُّس

صَغَبُ المِرَاس - راجع صَغَب

correspondent مُرَاسِل: مَنْ تَبَادَلَتْ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالَة

correspondent, reporter, newsman مُرَاسِل، مُرَاسِلٌ صُحْفِيٌّ، مُرَاسِلٌ صَحِيفَة

correspondence, exchange of letters, communication مُرَاسَلَة: مُكَاتَبَة

مُرَاسَلَة: رِسَالَة، خِطَاب، مَكْتُوب - راجع رِسَالَة

correspondence school مَدْرَسَة لِلتَّعْلِيمِ بِالمُرَاسَلَة

ceremonies, ceremonial, ritual; protocol, etiquette مَرَامِس

master of ceremonies، مَدِيرُ المَرَامِس، رَئِيسُ المَرَامِس

in the course of time; throughout the ages  
bitter

على مَرِّ الزَّمَانِ، المَعْصُورِ إلخ

مُرٌّ: ضِدُّ حُلُو

bitter, severe, painful, unpleasant

مُرٌّ: مُؤْلِم

myrrh-tree

مُرٌّ، مُرٌّ حِجَازِيٌّ، شَجَرُ المُرِّ

myrrh مُرٌّ: صَنْغٌ رَاتِينَجِيٌّ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنْ سَاقِ شَجَرِ المُرِّ

colocynth

مُرُّ الصَّخَّارَى: حَنْظَل (نبات)

مَرَأُ الطَّعَامُ - راجع مَرِئ

to be manly

مَرُوءٌ: صَارَ ذَا مَرُوءَة

مَرُوءُ الطَّعَامُ - راجع مَرِئ

to be wholesome, healthful, palatable

مَرِئُ الطَّعَامُ

man; person; one

المَرء: إِنْسَان، رَجُل، فَرْد

view, sight

مَرَأَى: مَنَظَر

before my very eyes

على مَرَأَى مِثِّي

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُرَاه (المُرَاهِي): مُتَفَق

dispute; argument

مِرَاء: جَدَل

doubt, suspicion

مِرَاء: شَكٌّ

مِرَاءَة - راجع رِيَاء

repair shop, garage مُرَاب، مِرَاب: مَكَانٌ لِإِصْلَاحِ السَّيَّارَات

garage, parking lot, park مُرَاب، مِرَاب: مَكَانٌ لِإِيوَاءِ السَّيَّارَات، مَوْقِف

hangar, repair shed

مُرَابُ طَائِرَات

usurer, loan shark; usurious

مُرَاب (المُرَابِي)

usury, loansharking مُرَابَاة: رِبَا، إِعْطَاءُ المَالِ بِالرَّبَا

stationed, positioned, posted, garrisoned مُرَابِط (فِي مَوْقِعٍ عَسْكَرِيٍّ)

marabout

مُرَابِط: نَاسِكٌ (أَوْ وَلِيٌّ) مُسْلِمٌ

المُرَاة - راجع اِمْرَاة

mirror, looking glass, glass

مِرَاة (ج مَرَايَا وَمَرَاة)

hand glass

مِرَاةٌ يَدَوِيَّة

reviser, reviewer, (re)examiner, checker, verifier

مُرَاجِع

wiretapped, tapped مَرَاقِب (خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ)  
 supervisor, superintendent, over- مَرَاقِب: مُشْرِفٌ، نَاطِرٌ  
 seer, inspector; controller  
 observer, watcher, watchman, watch- مَرَاقِب: رَاصِدٌ  
 dog, lookout; spy  
 censor مَرَاقِب: رَقِيبُ الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 auditor; comptroller مَرَاقِبُ حِسَابَاتٍ  
 foreman, ganger مَرَاقِب (عَلَى) الْعَمَالِ إِلَخِ  
 control, supervision, superintendence, مَرَاقِبَة: إِشْرَافٌ  
 oversight, surveillance, inspection  
 observation, watch(ing), keeping an مَرَاقِبَة: رَصْدٌ  
 eye on; surveillance; monitoring, checking (on)  
 censorship مَرَاقِبَة (عَلَى) الْمَطْبُوعَاتِ وَالْأَفْلَامِ وَالْبَرَامِجِ  
 wiretapping, tapping مَرَاقِبَة خُطُوطِ الْهَاتِفِ  
 watchtower, lookout بُرْجُ الْمَرَاقِبَة  
 partner (in dancing) مَرَاقِص، مَرَاقِصَة: مَنْ تَرَقَّصُ مَعَهُ أَوْ مَعَهَا  
 dancing (with) مَرَاقِصَة: رَقْصٌ (مَعَ) مَرَاكِيبِي: نُوتِي، مَلَّاحٌ  
 boatman; ferryman مَرَام: رَغْبَة، مَطْمَحٌ  
 wish, desire; craving, longing; as-  
 piration مَرَام: قَصْدٌ  
 intent(ion), object(ive), purpose, design, aim, goal  
 مُرَام - رَاجِعُ مُرُومٍ  
 kudu, koodoo مُرَامِي (حَيَوَان)  
 beech مُرَّان (شَجَرٌ وَخَشَبُهُ)  
 practice, exercise, drill, training مِرَان: تَمَرُّنٌ، تَمَرِينٌ  
 مَرَانَة - رَاجِعُ مُرُونَة  
 adolescent; teenager, teenager مُرَاهِق: مَنْ قَارَبَ الرُّشْدَ  
 adolescence, puberty مُرَاهِقَة، سِنُّ الْمُرَاهِقَة  
 bettor, wagerer مُرَاهِن: مَنْ يَرَاهِنُ  
 betting, wagering, staking; bet, wager مُرَاهِنَة  
 مُرَاوَحَة: تَرَاوَحٌ - رَاجِعُ تَرَاوُحٍ  
 marking time مُرَاوَحَة الْخَطَى، مُرَاوَحَة (كَذَا) مَكَانَهُ  
 subordinate, subaltern, inferior; مَرُؤُوس: تَابِعٌ، خَاضِعٌ

chief of protocol

مَرَاضَاة - رَاجِعُ اسْتِزْضَاءٍ  
 مَرَاعٍ (الْمُرَاعِي): مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
 observing, complying with, abiding by, conforming to, adhering to, sticking to, keeping, maintaining, respecting, honoring  
 مَرَاعٍ لِلْمَوْعِدِ  
 consid- مَرَاعٍ (لِحَقُوقِ الْآخَرِينَ أَوْ مَشَاعِرِهِمْ أَوْ رَغَبَاتِهِمْ إِلَخِ)  
 erate, thoughtful, deferential, regardful, observant  
 (of the rights or feelings or wishes of others), obliging, complaisant, kind  
 observance of, observing, مَرَاعَاة: تَقْيِيدٌ بِ، مُحَافَظَة عَلَى  
 compliance with, abidance by, adherence to, keeping, maintaining, honoring, respect(ing), living up to  
 مَرَاعَاة: إِعْتِبَارٌ، إِحْتِرَامٌ  
 consideration, considerate-  
 ness, deference, respect, regard  
 punctuality, being on time, keeping an مَرَاعَاةُ الْمَوْعِدِ  
 appointment  
 taking into consideration or account; مَعَ مَرَاعَاةٍ  
 subject to  
 مَرَايِع - رَاجِعُ مَرَقٍ  
 pleading, defense; argument(ation); مَرَاقِعَة: تَرَاوُعٌ  
 presentation  
 مَرَاقِعَات: إِجْرَاءَات [قَانُون]  
 مَرَاقِق - رَاجِعُ مَرَقٍ  
 escort; bodyguard; attendant; مَرَاقِق: حَارِسٌ، رَفِيقٌ  
 companion, associate, fellow, consort  
 accompanying, attendant, مَرَاقِق: مُلَازِمٌ، مُصَاحِبٌ  
 concomitant, collateral  
 association, company, com- مَرَاقِقَة: مُصَادَقَة، مُزَامَلَة  
 panionship, comradeship, fellowship  
 accompanying, accompa- مَرَاقِقَة: مُصَاحِبَة، مُوََاكِبَة  
 niment, escort(ing), convoy(ing)  
 accompanying, accompa- مَرَاقِقَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُصَاحِبَة  
 niment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality  
 shed, spilled, poured out, effused مَرَاق: مَسْفُوحٌ  
 watched, observed; surveilled; moni- مَرَاقِب: مَرْصُودٌ  
 tored, checked  
 controlled, super- مَرَاقِب: خَاضِعٌ لِلْإِشْرَافِ أَوْ الْمُنَاطَرَة  
 vised, superintended  
 censored مَرَاقِب (مَطْبُوعَات، أَفْلَام، بَرَامِج)

square, quadrate, four-square  
 مَرَّعٌ، مَرَّعُ الشَّكْلِ: كَالْمَرَّعِ  
 checkered, (كَالْقَمَاشِ إلخ) مَرَّعٌ: ذُو مَرَبَّعَاتٍ أَوْ تَرَابِيعَ  
 checked, tartan  
 مَرَّعٌ: رُبَاعِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ رُبَاعِيٌّ  
 مَرَّعُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ - رَاجِعُ رُبَاعِيٍّ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ  
 perfect square  
 مَرَّعٌ تَامٌ  
 square meter  
 مِتر مَرَّعٌ  
 مَرَبِّكُ - رَاجِعُ مَرَبِّكَ  
 مَرَبِّكُ: مُحِيرٌ  
 confusing, confounding, disconcerting, disquieting, disturbing, perturbing, agitating, upsetting, flustering, flurrying, befuddling, embarrassing, perplexing, puzzling, baffling, bewildering  
 مَرَبُّو، مَرَبُّو: مُصَابٌ بِالرَّبْوِ  
 asthmatic  
 bound, tied (up), fastened, made fast, attached, moored  
 مَرَبُوطٌ: مُوثَقٌ، مَشْدُودٌ  
 connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled; tied; ligated; correlated  
 مَرَبُوطٌ (ضَرْبِيَّةٌ)  
 assessed, rated, imposed  
 bandaged, dressed, bound up, swathed (جُرْحٌ)  
 مَرَبُوعٌ: وَسِيطُ الْقَامَةِ  
 medium sized, of medium height  
 governess  
 مَرَبِيَّةٌ، مَرَبِيَّةٌ أَطْفَالٌ، مَرَبِيَّةٌ أَوْلَادٌ  
 nursemaid, nurserymaid, dry nurse, nurse, nanny; baby sitter  
 مَرَبِيَّةٌ: حَاضِنَةٌ  
 time; once, one time  
 مَرَّةً  
 once  
 مَرَّةً  
 twice  
 مَرَّتَيْنِ  
 once more, (once) again, over again, another time, a second time, anew, newly, afresh, de novo  
 مَرَّةً أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً جَدِيدَةً  
 مَرَّةً بَعْدَ أُخْرَى، مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ، الْمَرَّةُ تَلُو الْمَرَّةَ، مَرَّارًا  
 وَتَكَرَّرًا  
 time and again, time after time, again and again, once and again, repeatedly  
 مَرَّةً وَإِلَى الْأَبَدِ  
 once (and) for all  
 several times, (عِدَّةً مَرَّاتٍ)  
 many times, quite often; repeatedly  
 أَكْثَرَ مِنْ مَرَّةٍ، غَيْرَ مَرَّةٍ، سَاحِلُ الْمَرَّةِ  
 more than once, several times, several times

subject, vassal; under someone, under someone's control or authority  
 مَرْوُوسِيَّةٌ: تَبَعِيَّةٌ، خُضُوعٌ  
 subordination, subordinate-ness, subjection, vassalage  
 dodgy, evasive, elusive, shifty, مَرَاوِغٌ: مَدَاوِرٌ، مُوَارِبٌ  
 devious, sly, wily, deceitful, tricky; dodger, evader, equivocator, tergiversator, prevaricator, palterer, quibbler  
 dodge(ry), evasion, evasive-ness, elusion, shift(iness), deviousness, circumvention, slyness, wiliness, deceit(fulness), trickery; equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble  
 seen, viewed; visible, visual, apparent, مَرَّيٌّ: مَنْظُورٌ  
 manifest  
 television, TV  
 إِذَاعَةٌ مَرَّيَّةٌ  
 educator, pedagogue, teacher, schoolmaster  
 مَرْبٍ (الْمَرْبِي): مُتَقَفٌ  
 breeder, raiser, grower  
 مَرْبِي الْحَيَوَانَاتِ وَالطَّيُورِ إلخ  
 aquarium  
 مَرْبِي (مَائِي)  
 insectarium; insectary  
 مَرْبِي الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 jam; marmalade  
 مَرْبِي (الْفَاكِهَةِ إلخ)  
 brought up, raised, reared, bred, fostered, مَرْبِيٌّ: رُفِّيٌّ  
 nursed, nurtured; educated, taught, cultivated, cultured, refined, polished  
 مَرْبِيٌّ: مُهَذَّبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَرَبِّ  
 profitable, lucrative, remunerative, مَرْبِحٌ: مُكْسِبٌ  
 gainful  
 pen, fold  
 مَرْبِضٌ: حَظِيرَةٌ  
 launcher  
 مَرْبِضٌ (إِطْلَاقُ صَوَارِيخِ إلخ)  
 emplacement  
 مَرْبِضٌ (مِدْقَعِيَّةٌ)  
 stall; place where animals are tied up  
 مَرْبِطٌ، مَرْبِطٌ: مَوْضِعُ رِبْطِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  
 home port  
 مَرْبِطُ السَّفِينَةِ  
 night club; cabaret  
 مَرْبَعٌ: مَلْهَى  
 square  
 مَرْبَعٌ: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 square  
 مَرْبَعٌ، مَرْبَعُ الْعَدَدِ: الْحَاصِلُ مِنْ ضَرْبِ الْعَدَدِ بِنَفْسِهِ  
 square, checker  
 مَرْبَعٌ: خَانَةٌ، تَرْبِيعَةٌ

shaking, quaking, trembling, tremulous; مُرْتَجِّجٌ: مُهْتَزٌّ  
rocking, vibrating, vibrant

مُرْتَجِّجٌ: آمِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاجٍ

مُرْتَجِّجٌ: مَأْمُولٌ، مَرْجُوٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْجُوٌّ

hope; expectation; wish; request مُرْتَجِّجٌ: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ

returned; sent back; brought back; put back مُرْتَجِّعٌ: أَرْجَعُ

return, something returned مُرْتَجِّعٌ: شَيْءٌ مُرْتَجِّعٌ

returns, unsold returned merchandise مُرْتَجِّعَاتٌ

trembling, tremulous, quivering, quak- مُرْتَجِّفٌ: مُرْتَعِدٌ  
ing, shivering, shivery, shuddering, shuddery,  
shaking, shaky, quavering, quavery

improvised, extempo- مُرْتَجِّلٌ: ابْنُ سَاعَتِهِ، غَيْرُ مُحَضَّرٍ  
rized, extemporaneous, extemporary, impromptu,  
offhand(ed), ad-lib(ed)

improviser, improvisator, extem- مُرْتَجِّلٌ: مَنْ يَرْتَجِلُ  
porizer

loose, slack, lax, limp, flaccid, flabby, مُرْتَخٍ (الْمُرْتَخِي)  
languid

dressed, clothed, clad, wearing مُرْتَدٍ (الْمُرْتَدِي): لَا يَسِ

apostate, renegade, turn- مُرْتَدٌ (عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ الْخ)  
coat, tergiversator, deserter

mercenary, hireling; hired مُرْتَزِقٌ: وَاحِدُ الْمُرْتَزَقَةِ، مَأْجُورٌ

mercenaries مُرْتَزَقَةٌ

bribee; venal, corrupt, taking مُرْتَشٍ (الْمُرْتَشِي): مُبْرَطِلٌ  
bribes; bribed

(rich) pasture, pastureland, pas- مُرْتَعٌ: مَرْعَى (خَصِينِب)  
torage

hotbed, breeding ground, مُرْتَعٌ (الرَّذِيلَةُ أَوْ الشَّرُّ الْخ)  
nest, nidus, sink, fertile ground

مُرْتَعِبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْعُوبٌ

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, مُرْتَعِدٌ: مُرْتَعِشٌ  
shuddering, shuddery, shivering, shivery, quiv-  
ering, quaking

trembling, tremulous, shaking, shaky, مُرْتَعِشٌ: مُرْتَجِفٌ  
shivering, shivery, quivering, quavering, quavery

height, elevation, hill, mound, high- مُرْتَفِعٌ: تَلٌّ، نَجْدٌ  
land, upland, plateau

high, elevated, tall, towering, lofty, exalted, مُرْتَفِعٌ: عَالٍ

often, frequently

once, one time

how many times? how often?

for the last time

for the first time, first

bile, gall

strength, power, might

doubtful, doubting, in doubt, feeling مُرْتَابٌ: شَاكٌ

doubt, suspicious, dubious, distrusting, distrust-  
ful, uncertain, skeptical, incredulous, unbelieving;  
skeptical, doubter

suspected, suspicious, مُرْتَابٌ بِهِ أَوْ فِيهِ أَوْ فِي أَمْرِهِ  
under suspicion; suspect

comfortable, at ease; relaxed; resting, مُسْتَرِيحٌ: مُرْتَاحٌ  
relaxing, at rest

satisfied, content(ed), pleased مُرْتَاحٌ: رَاضٍ، مَسْرُورٌ

مُرْتَاحُ الْبَالِ - رَاجِعٌ بِالْ

habitué, one who مُرْتَادٌ: مَنْ يَرْتَادُ مَكَانًا أَيْ يَتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ  
frequents a certain place

مُرْتَاعٌ: خَائِفٌ، مَذْعُورٌ، مَرْعُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَرْوَعٌ

well-arranged, مُرْتَبٌ: مُنَظَّمٌ، مُنَسَّقٌ، مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ

well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular,  
systematic, tidy, neat, trim; arranged, arrayed,  
disposed, marshaled, organized, fixed up, ordered,  
systematized, put in order, set (in order), regulated,  
made up, tidied up; classified, categorized, ranged,  
assorted, grouped, put together; prepared, readied,  
laid out, dressed, made, done up

مُرْتَبٌ: أَجْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَاتِبٌ

مُرْتَبَةٌ: مُنْزِلَةٌ، دَرَجَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُتَبَةٌ

correlated; related, connected, مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُتَلَاَزِمٌ، مُتَّصِلٌ  
linked, attached, united, associated, coupled,  
joined, joint

bound, committed, engaged, مُرْتَبِطٌ: مُلتَزِمٌ، مُتَعَهِّدٌ  
tied

confused, confounded, disconcerted, dis- مُرْتَبِكٌ: حَائِرٌ  
comfited, disquieted, disturbed, perturbed, uneasy,  
ill at ease, agitated, upset, flustered, flurried,  
embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, baffled, non-  
plused, bewildered, at a loss, at one's wit's end

meadow, lawn, turf, green-sward, greens, green field

مَرْج: مَخْضَرَة، رَوْضَة

مَرْجٌ وَمَرْجٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَرْجٌ

postponed, deferred, put off, delayed, adjourned

hope; expectation; wish; request مَرْجَاة: أَمَلٌ، رَجَاءٌ

bathometer مَرْجَاس: أَدَاةٌ لِقِيَاسِ عُمْقِ الْمِيَاهِ

coral(s) مَرْجَان: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

braize, braise, red porgy, sea bream مَرْجَان، سَمَكُ الْمَرْجَانِ

coral, coralline مَرْجَانِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرْجَانِ

atoll جَزِيرَةٌ مَرْجَانِيَّةٌ

coral reef حَيْدٌ مَرْجَانِي، شِفْبٌ مَرْجَانِيٌّ

coral fish سَمَكُ مَرْجَانِيٍّ

likely, probable مَرْجَح: مُحْتَمَلٌ، مُتَوَقَّعٌ

preponderant, predominant مَرْجَحٌ: غَالِبٌ

preferred, preferable, (more) acceptable, having more in its favor مَرْجَحٌ: مُفَضَّلٌ

casting vote, casting voice مَرْجَح، صَوْتُ مَرْجَحٍ

margarine مَرْجَرِين: زُبْدَةٌ صُنْعِيَّةٌ

مَرْجِع: رُجُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ رُجُوعٌ

resort, resource, recourse, refuge, retreat مَلْجَأٌ مَرْجِعٌ

reference, reference مَرْجِع: مَصْدَرٌ، كِتَابٌ يُرْجَعُ إِلَيْهِ

book or work, source, authority مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

authority, competent authority مَرْجِع: سُلْطَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ

authority, authoritative source, expert مَرْجِع، مَرْجِعٌ ثِقَةٌ: حُجَّةٌ، خَيْرٌ

last resort مَرْجِعٌ آخِرٌ [قانون]

bibliography الْمَرْاجِع، قَبْتُ الْمَرْاجِع، قَائِمَةُ الْمَرْاجِع

referential, reference مَرْجِعِي

seismograph مَرْجِفَةٌ: مِرْسَسَةُ الزَّلَازِلِ

boiler, caldron مَرْجَل: خَلْفَيْنِ

hoped for, looked forward to, expected; wished for, desired, sought after; requested مَرْجُو: مَأْمُولٌ

promising مَرْجُو: وَاْعِدٌ، يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ

sublime, eminent, superior; loud (sound, voice, etc.); rising, going up, ascending, mounting (up), soaring, towering, skyrocketing, climbing

ascent, rise, uphill مَرْتَقَى: حُدُورٌ صَاعِدٌ

expected, anticipated; prospective, likely, potential مَرْتَقَب: مُتَوَقَّعٌ، مُنْتَظَرٌ، مُحْتَمَلٌ

outlook, prospect مَرْتَقَب: مُسْتَقْبَلٌ مُتَوَقَّعٌ، دَلَالَةُ الْمُسْتَقْبَلِ

pect مَرْتَقَب - رَاجِعٌ مُرْتَقَبٌ

litharge, lead monoxide مَرْتَك [كِيمِيَاء]

committed, perpetrated مَرْتَكَب: مُقْتَرَفٌ

perpetrator, wrongdoer مَرْتَكَب: مُقْتَرِفٌ

pivot; center مَرْتَكَز: مَحْوَرٌ

rest; abutment; support, prop مَرْتَكَز: مَتَكًا، دِعَامَةٌ

fulcrum مَرْتَكَزُ الْمُخَلِّ

leaning on, abutting on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on مَرْتَكِزٌ عَلَى: مُسْتَنْدٌ إِلَى

reciter, intoner (of the Koran) مَرْتَل (الْقُرْآن)

choirboy, chorister; church singer مَرْتَل (الْقُدَّاسِ)

singer, chanter مَرْتَل: مُرَنِّمٌ

مَرْتَهَن - رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

مَرْتَهِن: مَنْ يَرْهَنُ الْمَالَ لَهُ أَوْ لَدَيْهِ، مَنْ يَقْرَضُ مَالًا لِقَاءَ رَهْنٍ

mortgagee, pledgee; pawnbroker مَرْتَهِن: رَاجِعٌ مَرْهُونٌ

to soften, mash مَرْث: لَيِّنٌ

to macerate مَرْث: أَنْفَعٌ

to suck مَرْث: مَصٌّ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody مَرْثَاة، مَرْثِيَّةٌ

to graze, pasture, grass مَرْج الدَّابَّة: رَعَاها فِي الْمَرْجِ

to pasture, graze مَرْجَتِ الدَّابَّة: رَعَتْ فِي الْمَرْجِ

to be or become confused, disturbed, disorganized, jumbled; to jumble, clutter, run in disorder or confusion مَرْج: إِضْطَرَبَ

disturbance, confusion, disorder مَرْج: إِضْطِرَابٌ

pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing مَرْج: مَرْعَى

land, grassland; prairie مَرْج: مَرْعَى

sanctioned, lawful, legal, licit, legitimate

licensed, authorized

licensee; concessionaire, صاحب الرخصة  
concessioner

apocopated, elided, contracted, shortened [لمة] مُرْخَمٌ

مَرَدٌ، مَرَدٌ - راجع تَمَرَدٌ

to strip a branch of its leaves

مَرَدَ الغُصْنِ

reason, cause; factor

مَرَدٌ: سَبَبٌ، عَامِلٌ

due to, attributable to, ascribable to, refer- إلى  
able to, traceable to, going back to, caused by

irresistible

لا مَرَدَ لَهُ: لا يُقاوَمُ

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable مَرَدٌ لَهُ: مَحْتَمٌ

antibiotic

مِرْدٌ (المُرْدِي): مُضادٌ حَيَوِيّ

road roller, roller, steamroller

مِرْدَاسٌ، مِرْدَسٌ: مِحْدَلَةٌ

marjoram

مِرْدَقُوش (نبات)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِرْدَنٌ: مِغْزَلٌ

inadmissible; rejected, refused, turned مَرْدُودٌ: مَرْفُوضٌ  
downrepelled, repulsed, driven back or  
away, parried

مَرْدُودٌ: مَدْفُوعٌ

yield, produce, returns, pro- غَلَّةٌ  
ceeds, revenue; output; turnout

pole

مِرْدِيٌّ: خَشَبَةٌ يَدْفَعُ بِهَا المَلَّاحُ السَّفِينَةَ

مِرْدَاذٌ - راجع مِرْدَةٌ

spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer

مِرْدَّةٌ: بَخَّاخَةٌ

sprinkler

مِرْدَّةٌ: نَضَّاحَةٌ

saltshaker

مِرْدَّةُ المِلْحِ

rejected, discarded, castaway, cast-off

مَرْدُولٌ: مَنبُذٌ

low, mean, base, inferior

مَرْدُولٌ: مُنْحَطٌّ

مَرَّرَ: جَعَلَهُ يَمُرُّ - راجع أَمَرٌ

to embitter, bitter, make bitter

مَرَّرَ: صَيَّرَهُ مَرًّا

to tweak, pinch, nip

مَرَّرَ: قَرَصَ

drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, ميزاب  
gargoyle

المَرْجُو - راجع أَرْجُو (رَجَا)

swing; seesaw; cradle

مَرْجُوحة: أَرْجُوحة

stoned, pelted with stones

مَرْجُومٌ: مَقْدُوفٌ بِالْحِجَارَةِ

to frolic, rollick, romp, have fun, make  
merry; to rejoice, exult; to be merry, gay, jovial,  
joyful, cheerful, lively, mirthfulglee, mirth, hilarity, gaiety, joy(fulness),  
cheerfulness, merriment, joviality, fun, frolic,  
merrymakingmerry, gay, jovial, joyful, jocund, cheerful, جَدِلٌ  
jolly, jaunty, jocose, lively, mirthful, hilarious,  
gleeful, frisky, frolicsome

well done! bravo!

مَرَحِيٌّ: أَحْسَنْتَ

toilet, flush toilet, lavatory, water clos- كَيْفٌ  
et, latrine

مَرْحَبٌ (ب) - راجع رَحَبٌ بِ

welcome! hello!

مَرْحَبًا (بِك)

evacuated, expelled, evicted, forced out, مُبْعَدٌ  
ousted, dislodged, driven away, sent away; ban-  
ished, exiled, expatriated, relegated; deported;  
exile, expatriate, deporteecarried (forward or over), مَرْحَلٌ، مَجْمُوعٌ مَرْحَلٌ  
posted; carry-over, amount carried forward

relay

مَرْحَلٌ: مَرْحَلَةٌ [كهرباء]

stage, phase, period, juncture, مَرْحَلَةٌ: طَوْرٌ، دَرَجَةٌ  
grade, step, point, degreetemporary, temporal, transitory, provi- مُوقَّتٌ  
sional, interim

مَرْحَمَةٌ - راجع رَحْمَةٌ

deceased, dead, late

مَرْحُومٌ: مُتَوَفَّى

the late, the departed, the deceased

المَرْحُومُ فُلَانٌ

to anoint, embrocade, rub, oil مَرَّخٌ، مَرَّخٌ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ

soft; flabby, flaccid

مَرَّخٌ: لَيِّنٌ، رَخْوٌ

مَرَّخٌ - راجع تَمْرِخٌ

reduced, lowered, cut; marked (السَّعْرُ) مُخَفَّضٌ  
down, cut-rate, low-priced; cheap, low, inex-  
pensiveauthorized, licensed, permis- جَائِزٌ  
sible, allowable, permitted, allowed, warranted,



studio	مَرْسَم: مُحَرَّفُ الرَّسَام، اسْتُدِيُو
anemograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الرِّيح
seismograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الزَّلَازِل
spectrograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الطِّيف
cardiograph; electrocardiograph	مِرْسَمَةُ الْقَلْب
sphygmograph	مِرْسَمَةُ النَّبْض
drawn, traced, sketched, delineated, designed; illustrated; painted	مَرْسُوم: مُصَوَّر
planned, designed, projected, schemed, charted, mapped out; devised, contrived, made, worked out	مَرْسُوم: مُدَبَّر
deliberate, premeditated, prepense, (a)forethought, designed, calculated	مَرْسُوم: مُتَعَمَّد
decree, ordinance, edict, regulation, act	مَرْسُوم: أَمْرٌ صَادِرٌ عَنِ السُّلْطَةِ التَّنْفِيزِيَّةِ
decree-law, legislative decree	مَرْسُومٌ اسْتِرَاعِيٌّ أَوْ تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
myrtle	مَرْسِين (نبات)
to scratch	مَرْش: خَدَشَ
sprinkler	مِرْشَال - رَاجِع مَارْشَال
watering pot, watering can	مِرْشَة: نَضَاحَة
shower, shower bath, douche	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة (الزَّرْع)
spray, sprayer, spray can; atomizer	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
saltshaker	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
candidate, nominee; nominated	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
filtered, (in)filtrated, percolated, exuded, strained, leached, distilled	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
apt to, likely to	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
filter	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
nominator	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
filter	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher; adviser, counselor; instructor	مِرْشَة: مِرْشَة

satrap	مَرْزُبَان: حَاكِمُ وِلَايَةٍ فَارِسِيَّةٍ قَدِيمَةٍ
sledgehammer, sledge; iron rod	مِرْزَبَة، مِرْزَبَة
harrier, marsh hawk	مِرْزَبَة: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الصُّقُور
marjoram	مِرْزَنْجُوش: مِرْزَنْجُوش (نبات)
blessed, prosperous, fortunate, successful	مِرْزُوق
to macerate	مِرْس: نَفَعَ، مَرَّتْ
to inure, accustom, season	مِرْس: عَوَّدَ
to sophisticate, make worldly-wise, make experienced, train, toughen	مِرْس: حَنَكَ
	مِرْس - رَاجِع مِتْمَرَس
anchorage, moorage, moor-	مِرْسَى: مَكَانٌ رَسُو السُّفُنِ إلخ
ing, berth, roadstead, road(s)	
anchor; bower;	مِرْسَاة: أَدَاةٌ تُثَبَّتُ السَّفِينَةَ فِي مَكَانِهَا
grapnel, grapple, grappling, killick, kedge	
مِرْسَال: رَسُول، سَاع، مَبْعُوث - رَاجِع رَسُول	
precipitant	مِرْسَب: مَادَّةٌ مِرْسَبَة
cable, hawser	مِرْسَة: حَبْلٌ غَلِيظٌ، قَلَس
theater, playhouse; stage	مِرْسَح: مَسْرَح
firmly established, well-established,	مِرْسَح: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُوطَّدٌ
well-founded, settled, stabilized; fixed; implanted; strengthened, consolidated, firmed up	
stabilizer; fixative; fixer	مِرْسَح: مُثَبَّتٌ
mordant	مِرْسَح (اللَوْن)
sent, sent out, dispatched, expedited, forwarded, consigned, shipped	مِرْسَل: أَرْسِلَ، مَبْعُوث
transmitted	مِرْسَل [رَادِيُو وَتَلْفِزِيُون]
long and flowing, loose, lank	مِرْسَل: مُسْتَرَبِل (شَعْر)
blank, unrhymed, free, (verse)	مِرْسَل: غَيْرُ مُقَفًى (شَعْر)
missionary	مِرْسَل (دِينِي): مُبَشِّر
consignee; recipient, receiver, addressee	مِرْسَل إِلَيْهِ
sender; dispatcher, consignor, forwarder	مِرْسَل: مَنْ يُرْسِل
transmitter, transmitting set	مِرْسَل: جِهَازُ إِرْسَال
	مِرْسَلَة: جِهَازُ إِرْسَال - رَاجِع مِرْسَل

last illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ
epidemic disease	مَرَضٌ وَبَائِيٌّ
functional disease	مَرَضٌ وَطِينِيٌّ
pathology	عِلْمُ الْأَمْرَاضِ
gynecology	عِلْمُ أَمْرَاضِ النِّسَاءِ
satisfactory; satisfying; pleasant, pleasing, gratifying, favorable; well	مَرْضٍ (الْمَرْضِيِّ)
satisfaction, gratification; pleasing; pleasure	مَرْضَاةٌ
to please God; for the sake of God	لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ
suckling mother, breast-feeding mother	مُرْضِعٌ: أُمُّ لَهَا وَلَدٌ تُرَضِّعُهُ
wet nurse, nurse	مُرْضِيعَةٌ: امْرَأَةٌ تُرَضِّعُ وَلَدَ غَيْرِهَا
foster mother	مُرْضِيعَةٌ: أُمٌّ بِالْإِرْضَاعِ
bruised, contused	مَرْضُوضٌ: مَكْدُومٌ
morbid, pathologic(al); sick	مَرْضِيٌّ: مَنُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَرَضِ
sick leave	إِجَازَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
to pluck out, pull out, tear out	مَرَطَ، مَرَّطَ: تَنَفَّ
alopecia, baldness	مَرَطَ: صَلَعَ
hygrometer	مِرْطَابٌ: مِقْيَاسُ الرُّطُوبَةِ
moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient, softening, soothing	مُرْطَبٌ (لِلْبَشَرَةِ)
refreshments, soft drinks	مُرْطَبَاتٌ: مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُنْعِشَةٌ
to rub over, anoint	مَرَعَ: مَسَحَ، دَهَنَ، دَلَكَ
to be or become fertile, productive	مَرَعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ
	مِرْعَ الْمَكَانُ: أَخْصَبَ - رَاجِعَ مَرَعٌ
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مِرْعٌ: خَصِيبٌ
grass, herbage, pasture	مَرَعٌ: كَلَأٌ، عُشْبٌ
pasture, pasturage, pastureland, grazing, grazing land, grazing ground, grassland; prairie	مَرْعَى: مَرْتَعٌ، مَرْجٌ
	مَرْعَى: رَعَى (الْمَاشِيَةَ) - رَاجِعَ رَعَى
frightful, frightening, terrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, horrifying, terrible, horrible, awesome, awful	مُرْعِبٌ: مُخِيفٌ

pilot	مُرْشِدُ السَّفِينِ
beacon	مُرْشِدٌ لِاسْلَكيٍّ (لِهِدَايَةِ الطَّائِرَاتِ)
girl scout, scout, girl guide	مُرْشِدَةٌ: كَشَافَةٌ
lookout, observation post, observatory	مِرْصَادٌ: مَرْقَبٌ
	وَقَفَ (لَهُ) بِالْمِرْصَادِ - رَاجِعَ تَرَصَّدَ لَـ
observatory	مَرْصَدٌ (فَلَكيٍّ): مَبْنَى لِلرَّصْدِ الْفَلَكيِّ
inlaid (with), set (with), enchased (with), studded (with)	مُرْصَعٌ (بِـ)
observed, watched; surveilled	مَرْصُودٌ: مُرَاقَبٌ
appropriated, earmarked, set apart or aside, designated, dedicated, destined, allocated, allotted, assigned	مَرْصُودٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ
appropriation, money set aside for a specific purpose	مَالٌ مَرْصُودٌ، مَبْلَغٌ مَرْصُودٌ
	مَرْصُوصٌ - رَاجِعَ مُتْرَاصٌ
paved, flagged, slabbed, floored; macadamized	مَرْصُوفٌ: مَبْلُطٌ، مُعَبَّدٌ
parqueted	مَرْصُوفٌ (بِالْحَشَبِ)
stratified; tiered	مَرْصُوفٌ: مُرتَّبٌ فِي طَبَقَاتٍ
aligned, lined up, rowed, ranged, arrayed, arranged, marshaled	مَرْصُوفٌ: مَصْفُوفٌ
to be or become sick; to sicken; to be or fall ill	مَرَضَ
to nurse, tend	مَرَضَ الْمَرِيضَ: اِغْتَنَى بِهِ
	مَرَضَ: أَمْرَضَ - رَاجِعَ أَمْرَضَ
disease, malady, ailment; illness, sickness	مَرَضٌ
venereal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ
dermatosis, skin disease	مَرَضٌ جِلْدِيٌّ
acute disease	مَرَضٌ حَادٌ
internal diseases	أَمْرَاضٌ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَاطِنِيَّةٌ
organic disease	مَرَضٌ عَضْوِيٌّ
mental disease	مَرَضٌ عَقْلِيٌّ
chronic disease	مَرَضٌ مُزْمِنٌ
endemic disease, endemic	مَرَضٌ مُسْتَوْطِنٌ
contagious (infectious, communicable, catching, transmissible) disease	مَرَضٌ مُعْدِيٌّ أَوْ سَارٍ

enclosed, attached	مَرْقَق (بِه)
enclosures	مَرْقَقَات
elbow	مَرْقَق: المَوْصِلُ بَيْنَ السَّاعِدِ وَالْعَصْدِ [تَشْرِيح]
utility, service, facility, installation, convenience	مَرْقَق: مَصْلَحَة، إِدَارَة، وَسِيلَة رَاحَة
public utility, public utilities	مَرْقَق عَام، مَرْاقُق عَامَة
crank; crankpin	مَرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
crankshaft	عَمُودُ المَرْقَق [مِيكَانِيكَ]
cubital	مَرْقَقِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمَرْقَقِ [تَشْرِيح]
inadmissible; refused, rejected, turned down	مَرْقُوض: مَرْذُود
raised, lifted (up), uplifted, hoisted, elevated, boosted, hiked; increased, stepped up, scaled up	مَرْقُوع: رُفِعَ
submitted to, referred to, filed to, brought before, put before, presented to, rendered to	مَرْقُوعٌ إِلَى: مَقْدَمٌ إِلَى
(noun in the) nominative, (verb in the) indicative	مَرْقُوع [لُغَة]
morphine	مُرْفِين: مُورْفِين
to penetrate, pierce through, pass through	مَرْقَقٌ مِنْ: اخْتَرَقَ
to renege, renounce, abjure, recant (one's religion or faith); to apostatize, renegade, tergiversate, defect	مَرْقَق (مِنْ الدِّينِ): جَحَدَ، ارْتَدَّ عَنْ
broth, stock; bouillon; gravy; sauce; dressing	مَرْقَقَة
hemostatic; styptic	مَرْقَقِي: قَاطِعٌ لِلنَّزْفِ
tourniquet	مَرْقَقِي: مَرْقَقَة - رَاجِع مَرْقَقَة
ladder	مَرْقَقَة: أَدَاةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ لَوْقِفِ النَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ
stairs, staircase, stairway	مَرْقَقَة: سَلَم (مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ مَعْدِنٍ أَوْ حِجَال)
step, stair, flier	مَرْقَقَة: دَرَجَة
rolling pin	مَرْقَقَات: شَوْبَكَ
lookout, observation post, observatory	مَرْقَب: مِرْصَاد
watchtower, lookout	مَرْقَب: بَرْجُ المَرَاقَبَة

fat, grease	مَرْعَة: شَحْم، دَسَم
frightened, scared, terrified, horrified, alarmed, panic-stricken, terror-stricken	مَرْعُوب: مَذْعُور
sunstruck	مَرْعُون: مُصَابٌ بِضَرْبَةِ شَمْسٍ
observed, complied with; applied, practiced, in use, effective, valid, in force, in effect, operative, in operation; common, prevailing, established, customary, conventional	مَرْعِي، مَرْعِي الإِجْرَاء: مُطَبَّقٌ، مَعْمُولٌ بِهِ
to roll (in the dust, etc.)	مَرْعَ (فِي التُّرَابِ إلخ)
to saturate, soak (with oil, etc.)	مَرْعَ (بِالدَّهْنِ إلخ)
to soil, sully, stain, tarnish	مَرْعَ عِرْضَهُ: دَنَسَهُ
foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing; lathery, lathering	مَرْغ (المَرْغِي): مَزِيد، ذُو رَغْوَة
marguerite	مَرْغَرِيَّتَا (نَبَات)
daisy	مَرْغَرِيَّتَا صُفْرَى (نَبَات)
margarine	مَرْغَرِين: زُبْدَة صُنْعِيَّة
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced, obliged	مَرْعَم: مُكْرَه، مُجْبَر
unwillingness, reluctance; dislike, aversion	مَرْعَمَة: نَفُور، كُرْه
desirable; desired, wished for, coveted, sought after; in demand, in request	مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ: مُبْتَغَى، مَطْلُوب
undesirable	غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
persona non grata, undesirable	شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَرْغُوبٍ فِيهِ
port, harbor, haven, seaport, anchorage	مَرْقَأ: مِينَاء
مِرْفَاع: رَافِعَة، آلَة رَافِعَة - رَاجِع رَافِعَة	
fluttering, flapping, waving, streaming, floating, flying, whipping, flickering	مَرْفُوف: يَرْفُوف
Shrovetide	مَرْفَع، أَيَّامُ المَرَاغِبِ [نَصْرَانِيَّة]
carnival	عِيدُ المَرْفَع
Shrove Sunday	أَحَدُ المَرَاغِبِ
Shrove Tuesday, Mardi Gras	ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرَاغِبِ، ثَلَاثَاءُ المَرْفَع
مِرْفَعَة: آلَة رَافِعَة، مِرْفَاع - رَاجِع رَافِعَة	
مَرْفَق، مَرْفِق - رَاجِع مِرْفَق	

(chemical) compound	مُرَكَّب (كِيمِيَائِي)
complex	مُرَكَّب: عُقْدَة
superiority complex	مُرَكَّبُ الْاِسْتِعْلَاءِ أَوْ التَّفَوُّقِ
inferiority complex	مُرَكَّبُ النِّقْصِ أَوْ الدُّوْنِيَّةِ
compound number; complex number	عَدَدُ مُرَكَّبٍ
compound interest	فَائِدَةُ مُرَكَّبَةٍ
complex fraction, compound fraction	كَسْرٌ مُرَكَّبٌ
vehicle, conveyance, means of transport; car; carriage, coach; wagon	مُرَكَبَةٌ: عَرَبَةٌ
motor vehicle	مُرَكَبَةٌ آلِيَّةٌ
spacecraft, spaceship	مُرَكَبَةٌ فَضَائِيَّةٌ، مُرَكَبَةُ الْفَضَاءِ
armored vehicle	مُرَكَبَةٌ مُدْرَعَةٌ أَوْ مُصَفَّحَةٌ
mercurochrome, merbromin	مِرْكُرُوكْرُومٍ
to center, centralize; to focus, concentrate, focalize, localize	مَرَكَزَ: رَكَّزَ
center	مَرَكَزٌ: مِخْوَرٌ، وَسْطُ الدَّائِرَةِ، وَسْطٌ، مَقَرُّ الْخِ
focus	مَرَكَزٌ: بُورَةٌ، مَحَلُّ تَرْكِيزٍ
position, station; post;	مَرَكَزٌ: مَوْضِعٌ، مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ
location, situation; site, seat, locality, locale, locus, spot, place	مَرَكَزٌ: مَوْضِعٌ، مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ
post, office, position, job, situation	مَرَكَزٌ: مَنَصِبٌ
status, standing, rank, position, situation	مَرَكَزٌ: مَكَانَةٌ، مَقَامٌ، وَضْعٌ
headquarters; main office, head office, central office	مَرَكَزُ الْإِدَارَةِ، مَرَكَزٌ رَّئِيسِيٌّ
police station; police post	مَرَكَزُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوْ الشَّرْطَةِ
center of suspension	مَرَكَزُ التَّغْلِيقِ
(telephone) exchange, central, central office	مَرَكَزُ التَّلْفُونِ أَوْ الْهَاتِفِ
center of gravity	مَرَكَزُ الثَّقَلِ
vacancy, vacant post (position, office, etc.)	مَرَكَزٌ شَاغِرٌ
headquarters	مَرَكَزُ الْبَيَادَةِ
fixed, fastened, settled, stabilized; planted, implanted, rammed, inserted; positioned, stationed, placed, emplaced	مُثَبَّتٌ، مَعْرُوضٌ، مَوْضُوعٌ

telescope	مِرْقَبٌ: تِلِسْكُوبٌ
	مِرْقَبَةٌ - رَاجِعْ مِرْقَبٌ
	مِرْقَبَةٌ - رَاجِعْ مِرْقَبٌ
bed; couch	مِرْقَدٌ: مَضْجَعٌ
somniferous, soporific, somni-	مِرْقَدٌ، مِرْقِدٌ: مُنَوِّمٌ (صِفَةٌ)
facient, hypnotic, sleepy, sleep-inducing	مِرْقَدٌ، مِرْقِدٌ: مُنَوِّمٌ (اسْمٌ)
soporific, hypnotic, barbitu-	مِرْقَدٌ، مِرْقِدٌ: مُنَوِّمٌ (اسْمٌ)
rate, somnifacient	مِرْقَدٌ، مِرْقِدٌ: مُنَوِّمٌ (اسْمٌ)
	مِرْقَشٌ - رَاجِعْ أَرْقَشٌ
ballroom, dance hall, dancing room, dancing place	مِرْقَصٌ: مَكَانُ الرِّقْصِ
	مِرْقَطٌ: أَرْقَطٌ - رَاجِعْ أَرْقَطٌ
patched, patchy	مِرْقَعٌ: رِقْعٌ، دُورِقٌ
dilute(d), thinned out or down, thin, weak(ened), watered, watery, washy, milk-and-water, wishy-washy	مِرْقَقٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُشْغَعٌ
diluent	مِرْقَقٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُشْغَعٌ
numbered	مِرْقَمٌ: أُعْطِيَ رَقْمًا أَوْ أَرْقَامًا
paged, paginated, numbered	مِرْقَمٌ (كَصَفَحَاتِ كِتَابٍ الْخِ)
punctuated, pointed	مِرْقَمٌ: مُزَوِّدٌ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ
pen; pencil; crayon; brush	مِرْقَمٌ: قَلَمٌ، رِيشَةٌ
boat, ship, vessel, ferryboat	مِرْكَبٌ: زَوْورٌ، سَفِينَةٌ
steamship, steamer, steamboat	مِرْكَبٌ بُخَارِيٌّ
sailboat, sailing vessel, sailer	مِرْكَبٌ شِرَاعِيٌّ
trawler, fishing smack, fisherman	مِرْكَبٌ صَيْدٍ
assembled, put together, fitted together, pieced (together); set up; installed; combined, formulated, prepared; synthesized; composed, made, formed, fabricated, constructed, built; mounted (on), fastened (on), fixed (on); fitted (in), set (in), inserted (in)	مِرْكَبٌ: مُجَمَّعٌ
made up of, composed of, consisting of	مِرْكَبٌ مِنْ: مُؤَلَّفٌ مِنْ
complex; compound, composite	مِرْكَبٌ: ضِدُّ بَسِيطٍ
composition; combination; synthesis; compound; complex	مِرْكَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُرَكَّبَةٌ، مَجْمُوعَةٌ

to be or become angry	مَرَمَر: غَضِبَ
alabaster; marble	مَرَمَر: رُخَام
alabastrine; marble, marmoreal	مَرَمَرِي: رُخَامِي
eel	مَرَمَرِيح: أَنْقَلِيس
sandbox	مِرْمَلَة (الْكِتَابَة)
repaired, overhauled, fixed, restored, reconditioned, rebuilt	مَرَمَم: رَمَم، أَصْلَحَ
marmot	مَرْمُوط (حيوان)
notable, remarkable, eminent, distinguished, noted, outstanding, illustrious; important, significant	مَرْمُوق: بَارِز، هَامَّ
high, elevated, sublime; top, upper; advanced, developed	مَرْمُوق: رَاقِي، سَامٍ، مُتَقَدِّم
thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed	مَرَمِي: مَلَقَى
rhinoceros	مِرْمِيس: كَرَكْدَن، وَحِيدُ الْقَرْن (حيوان)
to be or become flexible, pliant, ductile, elastic	مَرَن: كَانَ مَرِنًا، أَصْلَحَ
	مَرَنَ عَلَى: تَعَوَّدَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَرَنَ عَلَى
to train, drill, practice, exercise, coach, school, tutor, discipline, rehearse	مَرَنَ عَلَى: عَوَّدَ
to accustom to, habituate to, season to, inure to, make used to, familiarize with	مَرَنَ لَدُن، لَيْسَ
flexible, pliant, pliable, plastic, ductile, malleable, yielding, elastic, resilient, supple, limber, lithe, lissome	مِرْنَان: رَنَان - رَاجَعَ رَنَان
phonolite	مِرْنَان: صَخْرُ بُرْكَانِي
(rabbit) warren	مَرْنَبَة: مَكَانُ تَرْبِيَةِ الْأَرَانِب
singer, chanter; hummer	مَرْنَم: فَاعِلُ رَنَم
thin, slim, slender; fine, delicate, flimsy; sharp, sharpened	مَرْهَق: تَعِبَ، مُجْهِد
sensitive, delicate	مَرْهَقُ الْحِسِّ
exhausted, fatigued, tired (out), weary, worn out, run-down, overworked, toil-worn, overtired, overtaxed, dog-tired, stressed, strained; burdened, overburdened, oppressed	مَرْهَق: مُتْعَب، مُجْهِد
exhausting, fatiguing, tiring, wear-	مَرْهَق: مُتْعِب، مُجْهِد

centered, centralized; focused, focalized; localized	مَرْكَز: مُمَرَّكَز
concentrated; condensed	مَرْكَز: مُكثَّف
centering, centralization; focusing, concentration, focalization, localization	مَرْكَزَة: مَصْدَرُ مَرْكَز
central, centric; centralized	مَرْكَزِي
central bank	بَنْكُ مَرْكَزِي، مَصْرَفُ مَرْكَزِي
central heating	تَدْفِئَة مَرْكَزِيَّة
decentralized	لَا مَرْكَزِي
centralism; centralization; centrality	مَرْكَزِيَّة
decentralization	لَا مَرْكَزِيَّة
hassock	مَرْع: مَجْنَى
storage battery or cell, accumulator	مَرْكَم، مَرْكَم، مِرْكَم: حَاشِدَة
washtub	مِرْكَن: طَسْت، طَشْت
mercantile; mercantilist(ic)	مِرْكَنْتِيلِي (صِفَة)
mercantilist	مِرْكَنْتِيلِي (اسْم)
mercantilism	مِرْكَنْتِيلِيَّة
ridden, mounted	مَرْكُوب: مُنْطَقَى
mount, riding animal	مَرْكُوب: مَطِيَّة، حَيَوَانٌ يُرْكَب
	مَرْكُوب: مَرْكَبَة - رَاجَعَ مَرْكَبَة
accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up, stacked (up)	مَرْكُوم: مُكْدَس، مُكُوم
marquis, marquess, marchese	مَرْكِي: أَحَدُ النُّبَلَاء
marchionesse, marquise, marchesa	مَرْكِيزَة: زَوْجَة الْمَرْكِيز
marl	مَرْل: صَلْصَالٌ كِلْسِي
goal	مَرْمَى: هَدَف [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]
goal, target, aim, end, object(ive), purpose, design, intent(ion)	مَرْمَى: هَدَف، قَصْد، غَرَض
range, reach, carry	مَرْمَى: مَدَى، مَجَالُ الرَّمْي
eyeshot, range of vision	مَرْمَى النِّظَر
earshot, range of hearing	مَرْمَى السَّمْع
goalkeeper	حَارِسُ الْمَرْمَى [رِيَاضَة بَدَنِيَّة]
	مَرْمَة: إِصْلَاح، تَجْدِيد - رَاجَعَ تَرْمِيم

unguent, unction; pomade; salve

swivel

[ميكانيكا] مِرْوَد

(eye) pencil, (kohl) stick

مِرْوَد: أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُّ بِهَا

passing, passage, pass, passing by, مُرُورٌ: مَصْدَرٌ مَرٌّ

going by; passing through, going through, traveling through, crossing, traversing, traversal; transit

traffic

مُرُورٌ، حَرَكَةُ الْمُرُورِ

innocent passage [قانون] مُرُورٌ بَرِيٌّ، حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ الْبَرِيِّ

prescription

مُرُورُ الزَّمَنِ: تَقَادُّمٌ [قانون]

تَذَكُّرَةُ مُرُورٍ، جَوَازُ مُرُورٍ، حَادِثَةُ مُرُورٍ، حَقُّ الْمُرُورِ،

شُرْطَةُ الْمُرُورِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

tame(d), domestic(ated); housebroken; مُرَوِّضٌ: رَوْضٌ

subdued, subjugated; trained, drilled, coached, schooled; accustomed (to), habituated (to), used (to)

tamer; trainer

مُرَوِّضٌ: مَنْ يَرَوِّضُ

frightened, scared, مُرَوِّعٌ: خَائِفٌ، مَذْعُورٌ، مَرْعُوبٌ

alarmed, terrified, horrified, terror-stricken, panic-stricken, terrorized, shocked, startled

frightening, frightful, terrifying, مُرَوِّعٌ: رَهِيْبٌ، مُرْعِبٌ

horrifying, dreadful, appalling, alarming, shocking, startling, terrible, horrible, awful, awesome, ghastly, grisly, horrendous, horrific, gruesome, macabre

apostasy, defection, مُرُوقٌ: ارْتِدَادٌ عَنْ دِينٍ أَوْ عَقِيدَةٍ

desertion, tergiversation, backsliding, lapse

deviation, straying, aberration ضَلَالٌ مُرُوقٌ: انْحِرَافٌ، ضَلَالٌ

desired, wished for, wanted, sought مُرُومٌ: مَرْغُوبٌ فِيهِ

after, aimed at; desirable

flexibility, pliancy, pliability, plasticity, ductility, malleability, elasticity, resilience, suppleness, limberness, litheness, lissomeness

irrigated, watered, supplied with water مُرَوِّيٌّ: مَسْتَقِيٌّ

narrated, related, told, مَرْوِيٌّ: مَحْكِيٌّ، مَسْرُودٌ، مَنْقُولٌ

recited, recounted, reported; transmitted, passed on; quoted, cited

esoph- مَرِيٌّ: مَجْرَى الطَّعَامِ وَالشَّرَابِ مِنَ الْحَلْقُومِ إِلَى الْمَعِدَةِ

agus, gullet

wholesome, salubrious, healthy, health- مَرِيٌّ: صَحِيٌّ

ful

ing, wearisome, wearying, operose, trying; onerous, burdensome, grueling, oppressive, strenuous, arduous, laborious, toilsome, exacting, tough

ointment, embrocation, liniment, مَرْمٌ: دَلُوكٌ، مَرُوخٌ

unguent, unction; pomade; salve; cream

مَرْمُوبٌ - رَاجِعٌ رَهِيْبٌ

mortgaged, pawned,

مَرْمُونٌ: رَهْنٌ، أُعْطِيَ كَرَهْنٌ

pledged, given as security, held in pledge

مَرْمُونٌ بِ: مَتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى - رَاجِعٌ رَهْنٌ بِ، رَهْنٌ

quartz

مَرْوٌ: كَوَارْتِزٌ

flint

مَرْوٌ: صَوَانٌ، حَجَرُ النَّارِ

مَرْوٌ (الرَّوْيُ) - رَاجِعٌ مَتَرَوٌ

deliberate, premeditated, fore-

مَرْوِيٌّ فِيهِ: مَذْرُوسٌ

thought, carefully thought out, thoughtful, leisurely, studied, carefully considered, calculated, measured, well-advised, carefully done or worked out, elaborate

chivalry, magnanimity, generosity; مُرُوءَةٌ: نَخْوَةٌ، فَتُوَّةٌ

sense of honor

manhood, virility

مُرُوءَةٌ: رُجُولَةٌ

curdled

مُرُوبٌ: رُوبٌ، رَائِبٌ

circulated, spread; propagated,

مُرُوجٌ: مَشْنُورٌ، مُعَمَّمٌ

publicized, propagandized; popularized; promoted, merchandised

circulator, spreader (of rumors,

مُرُوجٌ: فَاعِلٌ رُوجٌ

news, etc.); promoter; propagandist; popularizer

fan

مِرْوَحَةٌ (يَدَوِيَّةٌ، كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ الْخ)

ventilator مِرْوَحَةٌ: مِهْوَاةٌ لِسَحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الْهَوَاءِ النَّعِيِّ

propeller, screw propeller,

مِرْوَحَةٌ: مِدْسَرَةٌ، دَائِرَةٌ

airscrew

sea fan

مِرْوَحَةُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

flabellate, flabelliform, fan-shaped

مِرْوَجِيٌّ (الشَّكْلُ)

fantail

مِرْوَجِيٌّ الذَّنْبِلُ، حَمَامٌ مِرْوَجِيٌّ

helicopter

طَائِرَةٌ مِرْوَجِيَّةٌ

helicopter

مِرْوَجِيَّةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مِرْوَجِيَّةٌ

liniment, embrocation, ointment, مَرْمٌ: دَلُوكٌ، مَرُوخٌ

مَرْيَمُ العَذْرَاء - راجع العَذْرَاء	مَرْيَمِيَّة (نبات)
sage, clary	مَرْيُول: مَرْيَلَة
apron, coverall, pinafore, duster; bib	مَرْ: كَانَ مَرْأ
to be acidulous, tart	مَرْ: مَصَّ
to sip	مَرْ: اِمْتَزَّ
to adsorb	مَرْ: مَرْ الطَّعْم
acidulous, tart	مَرْأَبَر: رَغَب، وَبَر
nappy; fuzzy, fluffy, downy	مِرَاج (ج أَمْرَجَة)
temperament, temper, disposition, nature, mood, humor, vein, spirits, state of mind, frame of mind, cast of mind	مِرَاج دَوْرِي
cyclothymia	مِرَاج نَزْفِي
hemophilia	حَادُّ (حِدَّة، صَفْرَاوِي، مُنَحَرَفُ) المِرَاج - راجعها في أَمَاكِنهَا
temperamental	مِرَاجِي: مُتَعَلِّقُ بِالْمِرَاج
moody, temperamental, unpredictable, mercurial, whimsical	مِرَاجِي: مُتَقَلِّبُ (المِرَاج)
joker, jester, wag, humorist, farceur;	مِرَاج: مَرْوَح
joking, jesting, jocose, jocular, humorous, waggish, frolicsome	مِرَاح: مِرَاحَة: مُدَاعَبَة
joking, jesting, kidding, fun(making); joke, jest, banter, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, waggery	مِرَاحِم: مُنَافِس
competitor, rival, emulator	مِرَاحِمَة: مُنَافَسَة
competition, rivalry, emulation	مِرَاد (عَلَنِي)، بَيْعُ بِالْمِرَادِ (الْعَلَنِي)
auction, public sale, public auction, vendue, sale by auction	مُنَادِي المِرَاد، بَائِعُ بِالْمِرَادِ (الْعَلَنِي)
auctioneer	بَاعَ بِالْمِرَادِ (الْعَلَنِي) - راجع بَاعَ
shrine, sanctuary	مِرَار: مَقَام، مَقْدِس
farmer, husbandman, peasant, planter, cultivator, grower, producer	مِرَار: زِيَارَة - راجع زِيَارَة
sharecropper, cropper	مِرَارِع: مُسْتَأْجِر
sharecropping, crop sharing	مِرَارَعَة: مُسَاقَاة

palatable, tasty, savory, delicious	مَرْي: طَيِّب
esophagitis	إِلْتِهَابُ المَرْي
هَنِيئًا مَرْيئًا - راجع هَنِي	مِرْيَاء: تِلْفِزِيُون
television, TV	مِرْيَاح: مِقْيَاسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ أَوْ سُرْعَتِهَا
anemometer	مَرْيئِي: مُتَعَلِّقُ بِالْمَرْي
esophageal	مَرْيَب: مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ، مُشْتَبَهٌ فِيهِ، مَشْبُوه-مَشْبُوه
suspicious, doubt-ful, dubious, dubitable, questionable, equivocal, fishy, open to doubt or question	مَرْيَة، مَرْيَة: شَكٌّ
doubt, suspicion	مَرْيَة، مَرْيَة: جَدَلٌ
dispute; argument	مَرْيَح: يَوْمُنَ الرَّاحَة
comfortable, restful, cozy, snug, easy; convenient; soothing, calming	مَرْيَح - راجع مَرْح
Mars	المِرْيَح [فلك]
willful, wishful, desirous, desiring	مَرْيِد - راجع مُتَمَرِّدٌ
adherent, follower, disciple, partisan	مَرْيِد: رَاغِبٌ
bitter	مَرْيِر: دَالٌّ عَلَى الْأَسَى أَوْ الْأَلَمِ
strong, firm	مَرْيِر: قَوِيٌّ
resolution, resolve, determination, firm will; firmness, strength, vigor	مَرْيِر: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ
مَرْيِرَة: عَزْمٌ، قُوَّةٌ - راجع مَرْيِر	مَرْيَش، مَرْيَش: مَكْشُورٌ بِالرِّيشِ
feathered, plumed, feathery, plumose, plummy	مَرْيَض: عَلِيلٌ، سَقِيمٌ
sick, ill, ailing, diseased; sickly, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound; patient	مَرْيِط - راجع أَمْرَطَ
fertile, productive, fat, fruitful	مَرْيَع: خَصِيبٌ
safflower	مَرْيَع: رَهِيْبٌ، مُرْعِبٌ - راجع مُرَوَّعٌ
murex	مَرْيَق، مَرْيَق: عُصْفَرُ (نبات)
مَرْيَق: حَيَوَانٌ رِخْوِيٌّ بَحْرِيٌّ	مَرْيَلَة - راجع مَرْيُول

مَزْحَة joke, jest, banter, pleasantry; prank, waggy, frolic

مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن - ornamented, adorned, embellished, gar-nished, decorated, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid, flamboyant

مَزْخَرَف: مُزَيَّن (interior) decorator; embellisher; deco-rative, decorating, embellishing, adorning, orna-menting

مُزْدَان - راجع مُزَيَّن

مُزْدَحِم crowded, overcrowded, swarming, teeming; packed, jammed, crammed, serried, congested, chockablock; overpopulated, populous, thickly populated, full of people

مُزْدَر (المُزْدَرِي): مُخْتَفَر contemptuous, scornful, dis-dainful; despiser, scorner

مُزْدَرِي: مُخْتَفَر despised, scorned; despicable, con-temptible

مُزْدَهَر flourishing, thriving, booming, blooming, pros-perous, prospering

مُزْدَوِج: ثُنَائِي double, dual, twofold, two-, binary, bi-, dip(o)-; twin, paired, in pairs, geminate, duplicate

مُزْدَوِج قَبْد double entry

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَرْجُل: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشَرِيَّات Amphipoda

مُزْدَوِجَاتُ الْأَصَابِع: رُثْبَةٌ مِنَ الثَّدْيِيَّات Artiodactyla

مُزْدَوِجَة [كهرباء] couple, galvanic couple

مِزْر: بيرة، جعة beer

مِزْرَاب: ميزاب drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargoye

مِزْرَاق: رُمَح lance; javeling, spear

مِزْرَد: حَلَق throat, gullet, gorge

مِزْرَعَة farm; plantation; grange; ranch; country estate

مِزْرَعَة جَمَاعِيَّة أَوْ تَعَاوُنِيَّة collective farm

مِزْرَق: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الزَّرْقَة، أَزْرَقَ bluish, blue

مِزْرَق (بِسَبَبِ رَضَةٍ أَوْ كَدْمَةٍ) livid, black-and-blue

مِزْرَق: مُصَابٌ بِالْأَزْرَاقِ [طَب] cyanosed

مِزْرَكَش brocade, embroidered, embellished with bro-cade embroidery; ornamented, embellished, adorn-ed, decorated

مِزْرُوع: زُرِعَ cultivated, planted; sown

مَزَاعِم allegations, claims, contentions; pretenses, pre-tensions, pretexts; assumptions, suppositions

مُزَامِل، مُزَامَلَة - راجع زَمِيل، زَمَالَة

مُزَامِن: مُوَاقِت synchronizer

مُزَامَنَة: مُوَاقِفَة synchronization

مُزَاوِجَة: قَرْن، رِبْط، وَصْل coupling, pairing, mating, twinning, joining, junction, juncture, linking, linkage, connecting, connection

مُزَاوِجَة: مُضَاعَفَة، تَثْنِيَة doubling, gemination; dupli-cation

مُزَاوِل: مُتَارِس practitioner; practicing, pursuing, en-gaged in, engaging in

مُزَاوِلَة: مُتَارَسَة practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)

مُزَايِد (فِي مَزَاد) bidder, outbidder

مُزَايَدَة: مُصَدِّر زَائِد bidding, outbidding, overbidding

مُزَايَدَة: مَزَاد (عَلَنِي) - راجع مَزَاد (عَلَنِي)

مُزِيد: مُرَغ foamy, foaming, frothy, frothing

مُزِيد: مِمَخَضَة churn

مُزِيدَة: مَصْنَع الرُّبْدَة (butter) dairy

مُزِيدَة: حَشْرَة وَثَابَة صَغِيرَة froghopper, spittlebug

مُزِيلَة: دِمْنَة dunghill; cesspit

مِزَج: خَلَط to mix, mingle, blend, admix, commix, commingle, combine

مِزَج: خَلَط mixing, mixture, mix, mingling, blending, admixture, commixture, commingling, combina-tion

مِزَجِي: سِينَق driven

مِزَجِي: مَذْفُوع pushed, shoved

مِزَجِي: مُقَدَّم extended, presented

مِزَجِي: قَلِيل little, small, few; insignificant, incon-siderable

مِزَجِي: مُحَوَّلٌ إِلَى رُجَاج vitrified

مِزَجِي: مُزَوَّدٌ بِالزُّجَاج glazed, glassed

مِزَجِي (حَوَاجِب) penciled (eyebrows)

مِزَح to joke, jest, make fun, banter, fool, kid (around)

مِزَح - راجع مَزَاح



lubricant, lube; lubricator; lubricating, مَرْلَق: مَرْيَت  
lubricative

skate; roller skate; ski; bobsled; sled, مَرْلَق: مَرْجَة  
sledge, sleigh, drag; toboggan

slippery place, slippery ground مَرْلَقَة: مَوْضِع رَلَق

skid; sled, sledge, drag, sleigh; toboggan; مَرْلَقَة: رُحْلُوقَة  
ski

pipe, reed pipe, reed, flute, مَرْمَار: آلَة نَفَخ مَوْسِيقِيَّة  
clarinet, oboe, fife

bagpipe(s), pipe(s) مَرْمَار الْقَرِيَّة: آلَة نَفَخ مَوْسِيقِيَّة

water plantain مَرْمَار الرَّاغِي (نِبات)

glottis مَرْمَار: زَرْدَمَة، فَتْحَة فِي أَعْلَى الْحَنَجَرَة [تَشْرِيح]

epiglottis لِسَانُ الْمَرْمَار: لَهَاء [تَشْرِيح]

determined, decided, intended, plan-مَرْمَع: مَنَوِي، مُقْبَل-  
ned, appointed, assigned, scheduled; prospective,  
forthcoming; ... to be (held, carried out, etc.)

determined (to or on), decid-مَرْمِيع (عَلَى): عَازِم، مُصَمَّم-  
ed (on or to), resolved (to or on), intent (on), set (on)

chronic; inveterate; deep-seated, deep-rooted, مَرْمِيز  
old, lasting, enduring, long-lived

psalm مَرْمُور (ج مَزَامِير)

nimbus (pl. nimbi or nimbus), rain cloud(s) مَرْزَن

hail, hailstones حَبُّ الْمَرْزَن: بَرَد

armored vehicle مَرْزَنَجَرَة: مَرْكَبَة مَدْرَعَة أَوْ مُصَفَّحَة

half-track; half-track(ed) نَصْف مَرْزَنَجَرَة

bed مَرْزَه: مَسْكَبَة

blooming, in bloom, abloom, flower-مَرْزَه: أَطْلَعَ زَهْرَه  
ing, florescent, efflorescent

lute مَرْزَه: عُود (آلَة مَوْسِيقِيَّة)

(flower) vase مَرْزِيَّة: زَهْرِيَّة

vain(glorious), (self-)conceited, مُتَكَبِّر  
self-important, overweening, overbearing, cocky,  
haughty, arrogant, proud, snobbish

theodolite مَرْوَاة: أَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الرُّوَايَا

frequently marrying مَرْوَاج: كَثِيرُ الزَّوَاج

مَرْوَج - رَاجِع مَرْوَج

مَرْوَح - رَاجِع مَرْوَح

to trot, walk fast; to run

مَرْع: هَرْوَل، عَدَا

to tease; to pick, pluck

مَرْعَ الْفُطْن

to tear to pieces, tear up, shred, lacerate

مَرْع: مَرْق

to tease; to pick, pluck

مَرْعَ الْفُطْن

piece, slice, shred

مَرْعَة: مِرْغَة: قِطْعَة

مَرْعَج - رَاجِع مَرْعَج

disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, trou-مَرْعِج: مُضَايِق  
blesome, bothersome, annoying, irksome, irritat-  
ing, vexing, vexatious, galling, unpleasant, offen-  
sive, disagreeable, uncomfortable

مَرْعَزَع - رَاجِع مَرْعَزَع

مَرْعُوج - رَاجِع مَرْعُوج

alleged, claimed, professed, pretended, مَرْعُوم: مُدَّعَى  
purported, contended; supposed; so-called

adulterated; debased

مَرْغُول: مَغْشُوش

bridal sedan

مَرْقَة: مِحْفَة تُرَفُّ فِيهَا الْعُرُوسُ

asphalting machine

مَرْقَنَة: آلَة تَرْفِيت

road roller, roller, steamroller

مَرْقَنَة: مِخْدَلَة

to tear, rend, rip (apart), unrip, مَرْقَ، مَرْقَ: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ  
rive, lacerate; to tear to pieces, tear up, shred,  
tatter; to rupture, disrupt

tear, rent, rip, rift

مَرْقَ: شَقَّ، خَرَقَ

مَرْقَ: تَمَرَّقَ - رَاجِع تَمَرَّقَ

rag, tatter, torn piece, shred

مَرْقَة: خِرْقَة، قِطْعَة مِنْ ثَوْبٍ إلخ

having a cold, affected with or suffering from a cold

مَرْكُوم: مُصَابٌ بِالزُّكَّام

bolt, bar, latch, catch

مِرْزَاج: قُفْل

ski; sleigh; sled, sledge, bobsled; مَرْزَاج، مِرْزَاج، مِرْزَاجَة  
skate; roller skate

water ski

مِرْزَاجَة مَائِيَّة

slippery place, slippery ground

مَرْلَق: مَوْضِع رَلَق

slide, chute; slip

مَرْلَق: مُنْحَدَر، سَطْحٌ مَائِل

skids; pitfall, danger; pit, abyss

مَرْلَق: خَطَرٌ، هَاوِيَّة

lubricated, oiled, greased

مَرْلَق: مَرْيَت

adorned, ornamented, embellished, garnished, graced, decorated, bedecked, ornate, ornamental, fancy, florid

embellisher; embellishing, adorn, ornamenting, decorating, decorative

hairstylist, hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairdresser, barber, coiffeur, hairstylist

coiffeuse, female hairdresser

to touch, feel, handle, finger

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, happen to

to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do harm to, cause damage to

to necessitate, require; to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed

to go crazy, become insane

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement

cyclothymia

to wish (someone) a good evening

good evening!

evening, eve

in the evening

yesterday evening, last night

good evening!

evening; vespertine, vesper(al)

contest; competition; race; examination, test, quiz

contest, competition; emulation, rivalry; debate, discussion

(land) surveyor

bootblack, shoeblack

to touch, feel, handle, finger

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, happen to

to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do harm to, cause damage to

to necessitate, require; to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed

to go crazy, become insane

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

supplied with, provided with, furnished with, equipped with, fitted (out) with, outfitted with

supplier, furnisher, provider; provisioner, purveyor; victualler; caterer

knapsack, haversack, provisions bag

forged, counterfeit, false, falsified, rigged, spurious, phony, fake, sham; pirated

forgery, counterfeit, falsification, rigging; pirate

embellished, adorned, ornamented, decorated; gaudy, tawdry, showy, viewy, meretricious, florid, flamboyant, tinsel

sundial

merit, virtue, advantage, excellence, good quality or feature; trait, characteristic, peculiarity, particularity, property

lubricated, oiled, greased

lubricant, lube; lubricator, oiler; lubricating, lubricative

oilcan, oiler; lubricator

mixture, blend, admixture, commixture, mélange, mix, medley, hodgepodge, farrago, mish-mash

alloy

increased, stepped up; more, further, additional, added, extra; great(er), large(er), wide(er), deep(er); excessive, exceeding, extreme, utmost, greatest, maximum; many, much

augmented; derivative stem of a verb

counterfeiter, forger, falsifier

remover, eliminator; removing, eliminating, eliminative

detergent, cleaner

deodorant, deodorizer

depilatory

decolorizer

to touch, feel, handle, finger

to befall, afflict, hit, strike, attack, affect, happen to

to harm, damage, hurt, wrong, do harm to, cause damage to

to necessitate, require; to be or become extremely necessary, urgently needed

to go crazy, become insane

touching, touch, taction, feeling; contact

mania; (slight) insanity, (slight) madness, (slight) lunacy, (slight) mental derangement

cyclothymia

to wish (someone) a good evening

subsidiary, auxiliary, adjuvant, ancillary, supplementary, accessory, tributary, secondary	مُسَاعِد: إِضَافِيّ، فَرْعِيّ، تَابِع
digestive, peptic	مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْم
auxiliary verb, auxiliary	فِعْلٌ مُسَاعِد
help, aid, assistance, support, backing; relief, succor	مُسَاعَدَة: إِعَانَة
contribution, subsidy, allowance, grant, subvention, benefit(s), monetary aid	مُسَاعَدَة: مُسَاهَمَة، تَبَرُّع، مَنَحَة، إِعَانَة مَالِيَة
distance, space, spacing, range, interval, stretch	مَسَافَة
passenger; traveler, journeyer, voyager, tripper, excursionist	مُسَافِر
drift, course, trend	مَسَاق: إِتْجَاه، نَزْعَة
sharecropping; share-tenancy	مُسَاقَاة: مَزَارَعَة، مُشَارَكَة
	مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِع مُسْكَة
	مَسَاك: جَشْع، بَخِيل - رَاجِع مُسْك
	مَسَاك: بُخْل - رَاجِع مُسْكَة
	مَسَاك: مَسْكَة، مَقْبِض - رَاجِع مُسْكَة
	مَسَاكَة، مَسَاكَة: بُخْل - رَاجِع مُسْكَة
ditch, drain	مَسَال: مَصْرَفٌ لِلْمِيَاه
liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten	مُسَال: مُذَاب
question, issue, problem; matter, affair, case; theorem, proposition	مَسْأَلَة
peaceable, peaceful, pacific, peace-loving	مُسَالِم
reconciliation, making peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness	مُسَالَمَة
pores	مَسَام: ثُقُوبُ الْجِلْد
forgiving, excusing, condoning; indulgent, tolerant, lenient; forgiver, pardoner	مُسَامِح: صَفُوح
	مُسَامَحَة: صَفْح، تَسَاهُل - رَاجِع سَمَاح
	مُسَامِر - رَاجِع سَمِير
	مُسَامَرَة - رَاجِع سَمَر
porous, pored	مَسَامِي: ذُو مَسَام
porousness, porosity	مَسَامِيَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسَامِيًا

wiper	مَسَاحَة (لِزُجَاجِ السَّيَّارَة إلخ)
area	مِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح إلخ)
space, distance	مِسَاحَة: مَسَافَة
surveying, (land) survey	مِسَاحَة: مَسْحُ الْأَرْضِي
cadastral survey	مِسَاحَة تَفْصِيلِيَّة (لِلْأَمْلاكِ وَالْعَقَارَات)
cadastral map	خَرِيطَة الْمِسَاحَة
cadastre	دَفْتَرُ الْمِسَاحَة، سِجِلُّ الْمِسَاحَة
survey department, land registry office	مَصْطَلَحَة الْمِسَاحَة
lesbianism, sapphism	مُسَاحَقَة: سِخَاق
lesbian	مُسَاحِقَة: سِخَاقِيَة
areal	مِسَاحِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمِسَاحَة (أَرْض، سَطْح إلخ)
cadastral	مِسَاحِي: مَسْحِي، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِي الْمُسَوَّحَة
cadastral map	خَرِيطَة مِسَاحِيَة
path, channel, track, route, trajectory; course, line; current, run, trend, tendency, movement, progress	مَسَار
mesentery	مَسَارِيْقًا [تَشْرِيح]
mesenteritis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَسَارِيْقَا
mesenteric	مَسَارِيْقِي [تَشْرِيح]
	مِيسَاس: مَسْ، لَمَسْ - رَاجِع مَسْ
connection, relation, contact, bearing	مِيسَاس: عِلَاقَة
violation, infringement, transgression	مِيسَاسٌ بِ: إِخْلَال
without prejudice to, without detriment to	مَعَ عَدَمِ الْمِيسَاسِ بِ
assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter	مُسَاعِد: مُعَاوِن
adjutant	مُسَاعِد: ضَابِطٌ مُعَاوِن
adjuvant	مُسَاعِد، مَادَّةٌ مُسَاعِدَة (تُضَافُ إِلَى الْأَدْوِيَة)
helpful, useful, serviceable, beneficial, advantageous, favorable, propitious	مُسَاعِد: مُفِيد، مُوَافٍ
conducive to, contributory to, contributive to, leading to	مُسَاعِد (عَلَى إِحْدَاثِ نَتِيجَة مَا): مُؤَدٌّ إِلَى

fencing, swordplay, swordsmanship; مُبَارَاة: مُسَافَة  
duel(ing); combat, fight

probe; sound مِسْبَار: مِجَسَّ

caused by, occasioned by, brought عن نَاجِمٍ: مُسَبَّبٌ  
about by, produced by, created by, resulting from,  
arising from

effect مَسَبَب: مَعْلُول

causative, causing, occasion- مَسَبَب: مُؤَدِّ إِلَى، مُخْذَث  
ing, giving rise to, resulting in, bringing about,  
producing, creating; causer, originator, author,  
occasioner, maker, producer, creator, generator

cause, reason, motive مَسَبَب: سَبَب، عِلَّة

swearword; abuse, vituperation, revile- مَسَبَة: شَتِيْمَة  
ment, insult

lethargic, torpid, comatose; dor- مُسَبِت: فِي حَالَةِ سُبَات  
mant

comatose مُسَبِت: فِي حَالَةِ غَيْبُوَة

hibernating مُسَبِت: يُقْضِي فَصْلَ الشَّتَاءِ بِالسُّبَات

Sabbatarian مُسَبِت: مَنْ لَا يَفْعَلُ يَوْمَ السَّبْتِ

beach; seaside resort, bath(s), spa مَسْبَح: حَمَّامٌ بَحْرِيّ

swimming pool, pool مَسْبَح: بَرَكَةٌ سِيَاحَة

forefinger, index finger مَسْبَحَة: سَبَابَة

rosary, beads مَسْبَحَة: سُبْحَة

probe; sound مِسْبَر: مِجَسَّ

heptagon مَسْبَع [هندسة]

advance; premature مَسْبَع: سَبَاعِي - رَاجِعٌ سَبَاعِيّ

beforehand, in advance, in anticipation; pre- مُسَبِّق: مُنْجِزٌ مُقَدِّمًا، مُبَكَّرٌ

maturely مُسَبِّقًا

foundry مَسْبِك: مَكَانُ السَّبْكِ، مُؤَسَّسَةُ سَبْكِ

typefoundry مَسْبِكُ الْحُرُوفِ الطَّبَعِيَّةِ

foundry, (metal) castings مَسْبُوت - رَاجِعٌ مُسَبِت

touch مَسْبُوك: مَصْبُوب، سُبْك، مُشَكَّل، مُصَوَّب، مُصَوَّبٌ

touch مَسَة: لَمَسَة

support, backing (up), standing عَوْن: مُسَاعَدَة، عَوْنٌ  
by, standing up for, assistance, aid, help

annually, yearly, per year, per annum مَسَانِهَة: سَنَوِيًّا

contributor, participant, sharer; مُسَاهِم: مُشْتَرِكٌ، مِنْهُمْ

contributory, contributing, participating, sharing مُسَاهِم: حَامِلُ السَّهْمِ الْمَالِيّ

shareholder, stockholder, actionary مُسَاهِمَة: إِسْهَام، مُسَاهِمَة

contribution, participation, taking part, sharing, partaking مُسَاهِمَة: عَيْنِيَّة

contribution in kind شَرَكَة مُسَاهِمَة - رَاجِعْ شَرَكَة

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- مَسَاوٍ (لِ) الْمَسَاوِي  
mount (to); amounting to; worth

equality, equal rights, equality before the مَسَاوِي: رَاجِعْ مَسَاوِيَّة، سَيِّئَة

law; equivalence, parity, evenness; identity, same- مَسَاوَاة: تَسَاوٍ (لِ)

ness مَسَاوَاة: تَسْوِيَّة، مُعَادَلَة - رَاجِعْ تَسْوِيَّة

equally, evenly; on the same foot- عَلَى قَدَمِ الْمَسَاوَاة

ing, on an equal footing, on the same level, on an

equal level, on a par

responsible, answerable, ac- مَسْئُول (عَنْ، أَمَامَ الْإِلَهِ)

countable, liable, amenable

in charge (of); supervisor, مَسْئُول: قَائِمٌ، مُدِيرٌ، رَئِيسٌ

guardian; manager, director, executive; head, chief, president, superior

official, officer, civil servant, public مَسْئُول: مُوَظَّفٌ

servant; functionary

in charge of the library مَسْئُول عَنْ الْمَكْتَبَةِ

responsibility; liability, amenability; charge مَسْئُولِيَّة

civil liability or responsibility مَسْئُولِيَّة مَدَنِيَّة

bargaining, haggling, haggle مَسَاوَمَة

collective bargaining مَسَاوَمَة جَمَاعِيَّة

humoring, favoring, indul- مُسَايَرَة: مُجَارَاة

gence, compliance (with someone's wishes), will- ingness to please; appeasement, pacification, trying to please; adaptation, adjustment; conformity with, keeping in line with; keeping pace with, keeping step with, keeping abreast with

optimistic (about), seeing a good omen (ب) مُتَّيَّبِر  
(in), regarding as auspicious; cheerful, happy

مُتَّيَّبِر - راجع مُتَّيَّبِر

unlikely, improbable, farfetched; excluded, مُتَّيَّبِد  
ruled out; disqualified, eliminated, dropped; set  
aside, put aside, removed, taken away

kept, retained; preserved, conserved; reserved; مُتَّيَّبَقِي  
spared, saved

stable, stabilized, settled, constant, مُتَّيَّبَقِي  
steady, normal, regular, orderly, in good order,  
quiet, peaceful, smooth

hiding, concealing oneself; hidden, con- مُتَّيَّبَر  
cealed, covered, veiled; latent, esoteric, ulterior

understood, implied, tacit مُتَّيَّبَر [لغة]  
(pronoun)

مُتَّيَّبَر - راجع مُتَّار

invested مُتَّيَّبَر: مُوْظَف (كَلَامِ الْإِنْج)

exploited, utilized, used, capitalized مُتَّيَّبَر: مُسْتَفْل  
on, tapped, traded on, taken advantage of

investor مُتَّيَّبَر: مُوْظَف (الْمَالِ الْإِنْج)

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary, مُتَّيَّبَر: مُسْتَفْل  
beneficiary

excluded from, excepted from; exempted مُسْتَفْلِي مِنْ  
from, not subject to, not bound by

exception مُسْتَفْلِي: إِسْتِثْنَاء

the thing excepted مُسْتَفْلِي [لغة]

general term مُسْتَفْلِي مِنْهُ [لغة]

مُتَّيَّبَر - راجع مُتَّار

new, recent, late, fresh مُسْتَجِد: جَدِيد، حَدِيثٌ مُؤَخَّرًا

latest (recent, new, fresh) مُسْتَجِدَّات: تَطَوُّرَاتٌ جَدِيدَةٌ  
developments

beggar, mendicant مُسْتَجِد (الْمُسْتَجِدِّي): مُسْأَلٌ، شَحَّاذٌ

suppliant, suppliant; sup- مُسْتَجِد: مُتَوَسِّلٌ، مُتَضَرِّعٌ  
plicating, entreating, imploring, begging

catchment area or basin مُسْتَجْمَعُ (الْأَنْطَارِ)

interrogator, questioner, مُسْتَجُوب: مُسْتَنْطَقٌ، مُحَقِّقٌ  
examiner, examining magistrate, inquirer, inquisi-  
tor, investigator; interpellator (in parliament)

offended, resentful, displeased, مُتَّاء: مُتَّعِظٌ، سَاخِطٌ  
disgruntled, dissatisfied, discontent(ed), indignant,  
annoyed, vexed

possessing alone, appropriating, مُتَّائِرٌ بِ: مُتَّفَرِّدٌ بِ  
having exclusive possession of

rented, leased, hired مُتَّائِر (شَيْء)

chartered مُتَّائِر (سَفِينَةٍ أَوْ طَائِرَةٍ الْإِنْج)

mercenary, hireling; hired مُتَّائِر: مُرْتَزِقٌ، مُأْجُورٌ

subleased مُتَّائِرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

tenant, lessee, leaseholder مُتَّائِر: مَنْ اسْتَأْجَرَ

subtenant, sublessee مُتَّائِرٌ مِنَ الْبَاطِنِ

uprooted, eradicated, extirpated, مُتَّائِل: تَمَّ اسْتِنْصَالُهُ  
exterminated, rooted up, rooted out, deracinated,  
pulled out, plucked out, extracted; removed,  
excised, ablated (by surgery)

resumed, renewed, recom- مُتَّائِف (بَعْدَ انْقِطَاعِ)  
menced, continued, reestablished, reopened

appealed مُتَّائِف (كَحْكَمٍ أَوْ دَعْوَى)

appellee, respondent مُتَّائِفٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ ضِدَّهُ

appellant مُتَّائِف (الْحُكْمِ أَوْ الدَّعْوَى)

deserved, merited, earned, just, equi- مُتَّاهِل: مُسْتَحَقٌّ  
table

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth مُتَّاهِل: مُسْتَحَقٌّ

مُتَّيَّبَر (الْمُسْتَبَي) - راجع ساب

despotic, autocratic, absolute, totalitarian, dicta- مُتَّيَّبِد  
torial, tyrannical, arbitrary, highhanded, domineer-  
ing, imperious, masterful; despot, autocrat, tyrant,  
dictator, absolutist

opinionated, headstrong, stubborn, مُسْتَبِدٌّ بِرَأْيِهِ  
obstinate, dogged, unyielding, uncompromising,  
inflexible, obdurate, pertinacious, die-hard

replaced (by or with), substi- مُسْتَبَدَّل (بِ، مِنْ): مُبَدَّلٌ  
tuted (for), put in the place (of), displaced (by or  
with); exchanged (for), commuted (for), received  
or given in exchange (for), taken as a substitute  
(for); bartered, traded, swapped; traded in;  
changed; alternated

death-defying, heroic مُسْتَبِيلٌ

deep-rooted, deep-seated, firmly established, inveterate, ingrained, entrenched, consolidated

emulsion مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَحْلَبَةٌ

emulsified مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

emulsifier مُسْتَحْلَبٌ: فَاعِلٌ اسْتَحْلَبَ، عَامِلٌ مُسْتَحْلَبٍ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored مُسْتَحْلَفٌ: مُنَادٍ

obsessed, possessed; engrossed, absorbed, preoccupied, taken up; overwhelmed, overcome, overpowered, gripped مُسْتَعْوِذٌ عَلَيْهِ: مُسْتَفْرَقٌ

obsessing, possessing; engrossing, absorbing, preoccupying, taking up the attention completely; overwhelming, overcoming, overpowering, gripping مُسْتَعْوِذٌ عَلَى الْإِنْيَاءِ إِلَخ

sensitive plant, mimosa مُسْتَحْيَةٌ (نبات)

impossible, inconceivable, unimaginable, unthinkable, out of the question, absurd, preposterous; impracticable, unfeasible, hopeless مُسْتَحِيلٌ: مُحَالٌ، مُتَعَدِّرٌ

employee; servant مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: أَجِيرٌ، مُوظَّفٌ، خَادِمٌ

employed, hired, recruited مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُوظَّفٌ، وَظْفٌ

employed, used, utilized, applied مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، اسْتُعْمِلَ

used, secondhand مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: غَيْرُ جَدِيدٍ

employer, master, principal مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: رَبُّ عَمَلٍ

user, utilizer مُسْتَعْدَمٌ: مُسْتَعْمِلٌ

offprint; extract; excerpt مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: فِصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَفٌ

extracted, drawn (out), derived, taken; concluded, deduced, educed مُسْتَخْرَجٌ: اسْتُخْرِجَ

abstract; extract, excerpt; essence مُسْتَخْلَصٌ (ج. مُسْتَخْلَصَاتٍ) - رَاجِعٌ مُتَحَفٌّ، مُخْتَفٍ

borrowed; raised, taken up (a loan); made, incurred (a debt) مُسْتَدَانٌ: مُقْتَرَضٌ

applicant, petitioner مُسْتَدْعٍ (الْمُسْتَدْعِي): مُقَدِّمُ الْاِسْتِدْعَاءِ

warm مُسْتَدْفِيٌّ: دَفْءَانٌ، دَافِيٌّ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous مُسْتَدِيقٌ: دَقِيقٌ، رَقِيقٌ

thin, fine, delicate, slender, tenuous

responsive (to), responding (to); granting, complying (with), acceding (to), fulfilling, consenting (to), accepting, hearing, answering مُسْتَجِيبٌ (لـ): مُتَجَاوِبٌ، مُجِيبٌ

refugee, seeker of refuge or sanctuary or asylum; one who seeks aid or appeals for help مُسْتَجِيرٌ: مَنْ يَسْتَجِيرُ

abashed, ashamed, shamefaced; embarrassed; shy, bashful, diffident, timid مُسْتَحٍ (الْمُسْتَحِي): خَجُولٌ

fossil مُسْتَحَاثٌ: أَحْفُورٌ

desirable, (re)commendable; agreeable, pleasant, nice; desired, sought after, wished for; popular, well-liked, favorite; preferred, chosen مُسْتَحَبٌّ

new, novel, newfashioned, original, unprecedented, uncopied; invented, originated, created, designed, fashioned مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: جَدِيدٌ، اسْتَحْدِثَ

novelty مُسْتَحْدَثٌ (ج. مُسْتَحْدَثَاتٍ): شَيْءٌ مُسْتَحْدَثٌ

(novelties), invention(s), creation(s), innovation(s) مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

creator, inventor, originator, innovator, maker, author مُسْتَحْدَثٌ: مُبْتَكِرٌ

advisable, (re)commendable; suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, expedient, favorable, right, becoming, seemly; agreeable, pleasant; approved, recommended مُسْتَحْسَنٌ

ripe, mature مُسْتَحْضِدٌ: مُخَصَّدٌ، نَاضِجٌ

preparation, confection, composition, compound, formulation مُسْتَحْضَرٌ (ج. مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٍ)

cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مُسْتَحْضَرَاتٌ تَجْمِيلٌ

fossilized مُسْتَحْفِرٌ: مُتَحَجِّرٌ

deserved, merited, earned; just, equitable; right, rightful; due, appropriate, proper مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ

deserving, meriting, worthy of, worth, meritorious; qualified for, eligible for, fit for مُسْتَحَقٌّ: مُسْتَاهِلٌ

due, payable, mature(d), owed, owing مُسْتَحَقُّ الدَّفْعِ أَوْ الْأَدَاءِ

overdue, outstanding, back, unpaid, unsettled مُسْتَحَقٌّ وَلَمْ يُدْفَعْ: مُتَأَخِّرٌ

beneficiary مُسْتَحِقٌّ: مُنْتَفِعٌ بِحَقٍّ (فِي وَثْقٍ إِلَخ)

intense, forceful, strong, severe, drastic, keen, acute, serious, critical, aggravated; مُسْتَحْكَمٌ، مُسْتَحْكَمٌ

justice, judge (of a court) مُسْتَشَار: قاضٍ (في محكمة)  
 consulted مُسْتَشَار: استُشِيرَ  
 intensifying, growing, مُتَفَاعِل، مُتَفَجِّل: مُسْتَشْرِ (المُسْتَشْرِ): مُتَفَجِّل، مُتَفَاعِل، increasing; spreading dangerously, massive, large-scale; aggravated, exacerbated; intense, severe, serious, grave, critical  
 orientalist مُسْتَشْرِق (ج مُسْتَشْرِقُونَ)  
 hospital; infirmary مُسْتَشْفَى: مَشْفَى  
 mental مُسْتَشْفَى الأمراضِ الْعَقَلِيَّةِ، مُسْتَشْفَى الْمَجَانِينِ  
 hospital, insane asylum, lunatic asylum  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَانٍ  
 (found) difficult, (considered) hard; unlikely, مُسْتَضْعَف، impossible  
 improbable; impossible  
 deemed weak; weak, feeble; oppressed, mis- مُسْتَضْعَف  
 erable, wretched, poor  
 مُسْتَضْعَف - راجع مُضَيَّف  
 possible, feasible, practicable مُسْتَطَاع: مُمَكِّن  
 قَدْرُ الْمُسْتَطَاعِ، عَلَى قَدْرِ (بِقَدْرِ) الْمُسْتَطَاع - راجع قَدْر  
 explorer, scout, reconnoi- مُسْتَطْلِع: مُسْتَكْشِف، بَاحِث  
 terer, pathfinder; fact finder, inquirer, investiga-  
 tor, researcher  
 مُسْتَظِير: مُتَفَرِّق، مُنْتَشِر - راجع مُتَطَايِر  
 pessimistic; pessimist مُسْتَظِير: مُتَمَاتِم، مُتَطَيِّر  
 rectangle; oblong مُسْتَطِيل: شَكْلٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ  
 rectangular; oblong مُسْتَطِيل، مُسْتَطِيلُ الشَّكْلِ  
 memorized, learned by heart، مُسْتَظْهَر: مَحْفُوظٌ غَيْبًا  
 committed to memory, conned; known by heart  
 memorizer, one who learns by مُسْتَظْهَر: حَافِظٌ غَيْبًا  
 heart; one who knows by heart  
 borrowed مُسْتَعَار: مُقْتَرَضٌ  
 used metaphorically or figuratively مُسْتَعَار [لُغَةً]  
 false, fake, pseudo, sham, un- مُسْتَعَار: زَائِف، كَاذِب، زَائِف  
 real, artificial, mock, dummy, fictitious, imitative,  
 imitation  
 اسْمٌ مُسْتَعَار، شَعْرٌ مُسْتَعَار - راجع اسْم، شَعْر  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَعَبَد: مُسْتَرْقَق

tapering (to a point), مُسْتَدِيرُ الطَّرْفِ أَوْ الرَّأْسِ  
 pointed, pointy, peaked, acuminate, cuspidate(d),  
 cuspsate(d), cusped, sharp  
 round, circular, rotund مُسْتَدِير: مُدَوَّر، دَائِرِيٌّ  
 round table, round robin مَائِدَةُ مُسْتَدِيرَةٍ  
 Cyclostomata مُسْتَدِيرَاتُ الْفَمِ: رُبَّةٌ مِنَ الْفَقَارِيَّاتِ الْمَائِيَّةِ  
 (traffic) circle، دَائِرَةُ تَلْتَفِي عِنْدَهَا عِدَّةُ طُرُق مُسْتَدِيرَةٍ  
 rotary  
 مُسْتَدِيم - راجع دَائِم  
 borrower; debtor مُسْتَدِين: مُقْتَرَضٌ، مَدِين  
 toilet, water closet, WC, bathroom مُسْتَرَاخ: بَيْتٌ خَلَاءٍ  
 mannish, masculine مُسْتَرْجِل، مُسْتَرْجِلَةٌ  
 relaxed; relaxing; loose, slack, lax، (المُسْتَرْخِي) مُسْتَرْخٍ  
 languid  
 long and flowing, loose، سَبَط (شَعْر) مُسْتَرْسِل: رَسْلٌ، سَبَطٌ  
 lank  
 free, uninhibited, unre- مُسْتَرْسِل: حُرٌّ، طَلِيقٌ، سَائِبٌ  
 strained; loose; lax, slack, relaxed; at ease  
 مُسْتَرْق: مُسْرُوق - راجع مُسْرُوق  
 sneaky, stealthy, surreptitious, fur- مُسْتَرْق: مُخْتَلَسٌ  
 tive, clandestine  
 enslaved, enthralled, subjugated, slave مُسْتَرْق: مُسْتَعَبَدٌ  
 مُسْتَرْق: سَارِق - راجع سَارِق  
 eavesdropper مُسْتَرْقُ السَّمْعِ  
 voyeur, peeper, peeping Tom, snoop، مُسْتَرْقُ النَّظَرِ  
 snooper  
 مُسْتَرْهِن - راجع مُرْتَهِن  
 مُسْتَرْيَب - راجع مُرْتَاب  
 resting, relaxing, at rest; relaxed; com- مُسْتَرْيَح: مُرْتَاخ  
 fortable, at ease  
 مُسْتَعَاغ - راجع سَائِع  
 nova مُسْتَعِير [فَلَكَ]  
 surrendering, yielding, submissive; passive، مُسْتَلِمٌ  
 offering no resistance or opposition; surrenderer  
 adviser, counselor, counsel، مُرْشِد مُسْتَشَار: نَاصِيح، مُرْشِد  
 consultant  
 chancellor مُسْتَشَار: رَئِيسُ الْوُزَرَاءِ (فِي الْأَيَّامِ الْإِلَاحِ)

traded on, capitalized on, taken advantage of

مُسْتَعْلَ: غَلَّة - راجع غَلَّة

exploiter, utilizer; usufructuary; profiteer; exploitative

obsure, vague, equivocal, ambiguous, dubious, abstruse, recondite, incomprehensible, unfathomable, impenetrable, inscrutable, unintelligible, hard, difficult, complex, complicated  
usable; used, utilized

مُسْتَفَاد (مِنْهُ): مُتَمَعِّع بِهِ

serious, grave, critical, drastic, severe, intense, extreme, excessive; aggravated, exacerbated; spreading dangerously, massive, rampant, progressive, increasing in extent or severity, intensifying, growing

provoker, rouser, stirrer, inciter, instigator

beneficiary, usufructuary; payee

payee account

elaborate, detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, verbose, exhaustive, thorough, extensive

مُسْتَفِيق - راجع مُفِيق

drawn from, derived from, borrowed from, taken from, obtained from

future

future

future

future

receiver, receiving set

receptor

heliotrope

receiver, receiving set

futuristic, future, prospective

futurism

desperate, death-defying, heroic

stable, stabilized, settled, steady,

مُسْتَقَر: مُسْتَبِث

مُسْتَعَجَل - راجع مُعَجَّل، عاجِل

أُمُورٌ مُسْتَعَجَلَةٌ [قانون] - راجع أُمُر

hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hastening, hasty, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid

prepared, ready, willing, all-set

ablaze, aflame, blazing, flaming, burning, glowing

Arabist

مُسْتَعْرِض: عَرَضِي، مُعْتَرِض - راجع عَرَضِي

incurable, irremediable, remediless, obstinate, stubborn, intractable; recalcitrant, refractory, insubordinate; difficult, hard, intricate

beggar, mendicant

superior; transcendent(al)

colonized

colonist, settler; colonizer; colonialist, imperialist

colonial(ist), imperialist(ic)

colony, settlement

used, employed, utilized, applied; exercised

used, secondhand

user, utilizer

borrower

asking for (calling for, appealing for, seeking) the help or aid or assistance or support of, turning to for help; getting help from; resorting to, using, making use of

surprised, wonder-struck, astonished, amazed

immersed in, engrossed in, absorbed

in, wholly engaged in, lost in, preoccupied with, taken up with

exploited, utilized, used, tapped,

مُسْتَعْلَ: مُسْتَبِث



submissive, yielding, resigned; humble مُسْتَكِين: مُذْعِن  
 unsheathed, drawn مُسْتَل: سَلِيل، مَسْلُول (كَالسَيْف)  
 requirements, requisites, prerequisites مُسْتَلْزَمَات: لَوَازِم  
 sites, exigencies, needs, necessities مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مُسْتَدَان  
 taken in advance; borrowed مُسْتَلَف: مُقْتَرَض، مَدِين  
 borrower; debtor  
 lying down, decumbent، مُنْطَبِح مُسْتَلَق (الْمُسْتَلَقِي): مُسْطَح  
 bent, recumbent, reclining, supine, prostrate، prone  
 recipient; receiver مُسْتَلَم: مُسَلَّم  
 taken from, obtained from, derived from، مُسْتَقَى مِنْ  
 derived from, borrowed from  
 continual, continuous, continued، مُتَوَاصِل مُسْتَمِر  
 tinuing, constant, lasting, permanent, persistent، enduring، abiding، standing، uninterrupted، unbroken، unceasing، incessant، unremitting، perennial، (a)round-the-clock، running، regular  
 direct current تَيَّار مُسْتَمِر  
 listener, hearer, audient, auditor; listening، مُسْتَمِع  
 hearing  
 audience, listeners, hearers مُسْتَمِعون  
 auditor طَالِبُ مُسْتَمِع (فِي جَامِعَةٍ)  
 death-defying, heroic; desperate مُسْتَمِيت: مُسْتَقْبِل  
 cultured مُسْتَنْبَت: مُسْتَوْلَدٌ صُنْعِيًّا، اسْتَنْبَتَ  
 culture مُسْتَنْبَت: نِتَاجُ عَمَلِيَّةِ الاسْتِنْبَاتِ  
 culture، medium; culture مُسْتَنْبَت (لِلبِكْتِيرِيَا الْخ)  
 medium مُسْتَنْبَت: مُسْتَل  
 nursery مُسْتَنْبَت زُرَّاجِي: دَفِئَةٌ  
 greenhouse، glasshouse، hothouse; hotbed  
 invented، created، devised، contrived، مُسْتَنْبِط مُبْتَكَّر  
 excoigitated  
 derived، extracted، drawn (out)، مُسْتَنْبِط: مُسْتَخْرَج  
 taken; educd  
 inven- مُسْتَنْبِط (ج. مُسْتَنْبِطَات): اِخْتِرَاع، شَيْءٌ مُبْتَكَّر  
 tion(s)، creation(s)  
 inventor، contriver، deviser مُسْتَنْبِط: مُبْتَكَّر

constant, regular, normal, orderly, in good order, smooth, quiet, peaceful  
 (firmly) established, well-established، مُسْتَقَر: ثَابِت  
 settled, firm, fixed, stable, steady; constant، unvarying، unchanging; solid، enduring، durable، lasting، unshakable; stationary، immobile  
 sedentary، settled، resident; settled مُسْتَقَر (فِي): مُقِيم  
 (at)، residing (at)، remaining (at)، staying (at)  
 examiner، investigator، scrutinizer، inquirer; researcher مُسْتَقْصِر (الْمُسْتَقْصِي)  
 distilled مُسْتَقْطَر: اسْتَقْطَر  
 distilled water مَاءٌ مُسْتَقْطَر  
 distiller مُسْتَقْطَر: فَاعِلُ اسْتَقْطَر  
 basophilic مُسْتَقْبِد [أَحْيَاء]  
 basophil، basophile خَلِيَّةٌ مُسْتَفِيدَةٌ  
 independent; autonomous، self-governing، self-governed; free; free-lance; unattached; separate، distinct، several، individual، particular; free-lancer مُسْتَقِل  
 resigned; resigning مُسْتَقِيل  
 straight، direct; upright، erect، stand-up، straight مُسْتَقِيم  
 up; right، correct، sound، proper; straightforward، upright، honest، sincere، just، righteous، virtuous  
 rectum مُسْتَقِيم [تَشْرِيح]  
 the مُسْتَقِيمُ التَّوَسُّطُ: الْخَطُّ الْمَمْدُودُ مِنْ رَأْسِ الثَّلَاثِ إِلَى  
 median مُنْتَصَفِ قَاعِدَتِهِ  
 rectilinear مُسْتَقِيمُ الْخُطُوطِ  
 Orthoptera مُسْتَقِيمَاتُ الْأَجْنَحَةِ: رُنْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ  
 rectal مُسْتَقِيمِي: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمُسْتَقِيمِ [تَشْرِيح]  
 clerk مُسْتَكْتَب، مُسْتَكْتَب: كَاتِب  
 reconnoiterer، explorer، scout، مُسْتَكْشَف: مُسْتَطْلِع  
 pathfinder  
 مُسْتَكْمَل - رَاجِعٌ مُكْمَل  
 perfect، satisfying (fulfilling)، مُسْتَكْمِلٌ جَمِيعِ الشُّرُوطِ  
 meeting all requirements or conditions  
 snug، cozy، comfortable الرَّاحَةُ مُتَمَتِّعٌ بِالْذَّفَاءِ  
 hiding، concealing oneself; hidden، مُسْتَكْنٍ: مُسْتَر  
 concealed

offensive, ill-favored, objectionable, reprehensible, unpleasant, disgusting, abominable, monstrous  
 exposed to, open to, subject to, liable to, vulnerable to, susceptible to

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

begun, started, commenced, opened, introduced, initiated

beginning, start, outset, onset

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

starter, beginner, commencer, initiator; beginning, starting, commencing, opening, initiating, introducing

consumed; used up, exhausted; wasted, worn (away); spent

amortized, paid off, written off

redeemed

consumer

حِمَايَةُ الْمُسْتَهْلِك - راجع حِمَايَة

even, level, flat, plane, smooth, tabular, tabulate, regular

straight, upright, erect

steady, uniform, equable, even, regular

ripe, mature

(properly) cooked, well done

plane angle

plane geometry

level, standard, plane

plane

sea level

plane of symmetry

water level

inclined plane

standard of living, living standard

on a high level

مُسْتَوَى: سَطْحٌ مُسْتَوٍ

مُسْتَوَى (سَطْحِ) الْبَحْرِ

مُسْتَوَى التَّمَاثُلِ

مُسْتَوَى الْمَاءِ

مُسْتَوَى مَائِلٍ

مُسْتَوَى الْمَعِيشَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَاةِ

على مُسْتَوَى عَالٍ

document, paper, (legal) instrument, muniments, record, script, bill, voucher

authority, source, reference

exhibit

leaning on, reclining on, resting on; based on, founded on; relying on, depending on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting, having confidence in

documentary

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained, bled

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter, drainer

examining magistrate, examiner, interrogator, investigating officer, investigator, inquiry officer, inquisitor

exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained

exhausting, exhaustive, consuming, depleting, depletive; exhauster, depleter

alert(ed), (put) on the alert, combat-ready, on call; mobilized

swamp, quagmire, bog, marsh, moor, morass, fen

swampy, quaggy, boggy, marshy, paludal, fenny

condemned, denounced, censured

condemner, denouncer, censurer, decrifier, disapprover; condemning, denouncing, censuring, decrying, disapproving, deprecating

lighted, lit, illuminated

enlightened

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

infatuated with, doting on

reckless, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate, irresponsible; wanton, unrestrained, uninhibited, pleasure-seeking, licentious

disapproved of, censured, denounced, condemned; disagreeable, distasteful, repulsive, ugly,

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

مُسْتَهْزِئ - راجع هازِئ

seizer, capturer, occupier, appropriator; expropriator, confiscator; requisitioner; usurper

seized, captured, taken over, occupied, appropriated; expropriated, confiscated; requisitioned; usurped

bred, propagated, produced, cultural, cultured, cultivated, grown

مُسْتَيْس - راجع يائس

awake, wakeful, unsleeping, up

مُسْتَيْقِظ: صاح

laid out; shrouded, enshrouded

مُسْجَى: سَجَى

mosque

مَسْجِد: جامع

registered, recorded, (put) on record, entered, listed, inscribed, written down, put down

enrolled, registered, listed

recorded, tape(d), tape-recorded

patent(ed)

registered mail

registered letter

registered trademark

recorded music, tape music

registrar, register, recorder

tape recorder, recorder

magnetic tape

tape recorder, recorder

swelling; overflowing; filled, full

rhymed, assonant

مَسْجُون - راجع سجين

to wipe; to mop (up); to rub;

to clean, polish; to sweep; to wash

to anoint, embrocate, rub over

to wipe off, rub out, erase;

to blot out, efface, obliterate; to wipe out, eradi-

at ambassadorial (or ministerial) level

deserving, worthy of, meriting, meritorious

derived from, drawn from, borrowed from; guided by; inspired by

warehouse, storehouse, magazine, depository, repository, depot, store, storage, store-room, stockroom

مُسْتَوْدَع: مُودَع - راجع مُودَع

arsenal, armory

مُسْتَوْدَعُ أَسْلِحَةٍ

أَمِينُ الْمُسْتَوْدَع - راجع أَمِين

مُسْتَوْدَع - راجع مُودَع

mastodon

مُسْتَوْدُون: حَيَوَانٌ ثَدْيِيٌّ مُنْقَرِضٌ

hidden, concealed, covered, screened, veiled, sheltered, masked, invisible, esoteric, withheld

imported

imports

importer

dispensary; infirmary; clinic

مُسْتَوِطِن: مُوطِن، مَسْكَن - راجع مُوطِن

settlement; colony

settler; resident, inhabitant, dweller; domiciled; settled; sedentary

endemic disease

settlement; colony

containing, full of, containing

container

satisfying, fulfilling, meeting (conditions, requirements, etc.)

received, collected, taken

satisfied, fulfilled, met

hearth, fireplace

مُسْتَوْفَد: مُصْطَلَى

- chafed, scraped off, scratched off; planed  
bewitched, witched, conjured مَسْحُورٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّحَرِ
- bewitched, witched, charmed, enchanted, fascinated, infatuated, enthralled, spell-bound, mesmerized, thrilled مَسْحُورٌ: مَفْتُونٌ
- crushed, pounded, ground, beaten, bruised, stamped, brayed, powdered, pulverized, comminuted, pestled, triturated مَسْحُوقٌ: مَدْقُوقٌ
- powder مَسْحُوقٌ: ذَرُورٌ
- bleaching powder مَسْحُوقُ التَّبْيِضِ
- cosmetics, makeup, maquillage مَسَاحِيقُ التَّجْمِيلِ
- detergent, cleaner مَسْحُوقُ التَّنْظِيفِ أَوْ الْغَسِيلِ
- مَسْحُوقُ الْفَوَادِ أَوْ الْقَلْبِ - راجع مَسْحَقُ الْقَلْبِ
- pulverized, triturated, comminuted, powdered, pestled, pounded, crushed, ground مَسْحُونٌ: مَسْحُوقٌ
- cadastral مَسْحِيٌّ: مَسَاحِيٌّ، مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْأَرْضِ الْمَسْحُوحَةِ
- to metamorphose, transform مَسَحَ: حَوَّلَ الصُّورَةَ، غَيَّرَ الْمَظْهَرَ
- to disfigure, deform, deface, misshape, distort, mar مَسَحَ: شَوَّهَ
- to distort, misrepresent, falsify, corrupt, twist مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلْحَ
- metamorphosis, transformation مَسَحَ: تَغْيِيرُ الْمَظْهَرِ
- disfigurement, deformation, defacement, distortion مَسَحَ: تَشْوِيهٌ
- distortion, misrepresentation, falsification, corruption, twist(ing) مَسَحَ الْحَقِيقَةَ أَوْ الْمَعْنَى إِلْحَ
- metempsychosis مَسَحَ: انْتَقَلَ رُوحَ الْإِنْسَانِ إِلَى حَيَوَانٍ يُنَاسِبُهُ
- مَسَحَ: مَسَحَ - راجع مَسَحَ
- monster; freak, monstrosity; metamorphosed (or transformed) into an animal مَسَحَرٌ
- exploited; utilized, employed, used; subjected, subjugated; drugged; drudge مَسَحَرٌ: مُضْحَكٌ
- ridiculous, ludicrous, droll مَسَحَرَةٌ: أَضْحُوكَةٌ
- laughingstock, butt, joke مَسَحَطٌ - راجع سَاحَطٌ
- discontenting, disgruntling, an- مَسَحَطٌ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْسَّخَطِ

- cate, exterminate, extinguish, sweep away مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِيَّ
- to survey مَسَحَ [تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلْحَ]
- to scan مَسَحَ: تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلْحَ
- wiping, mopping (up); rubbing; cleaning, polishing, sweeping; washing مَسَحَ: تَنْظِيفٌ
- anointment, anointing, inunction, unction مَسَحَ: دَهْنٌ
- extreme unction مَسَحَ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]
- survey(ing), land survey مَسَحَ الْأَرْضِيَّ
- scan(ning) مَسَحَ [تَلْفِيزُونَ إِلْحَ]
- cadastral map خَرِيطَةُ الْمَسَحِ
- sackcloth مَسَحَ: كِسَاءٌ خَشِيشٌ يَلْبَسُ حِدَادًا أَوْ نَدَمًا
- shovel, spade مَسْحَاةٌ: مِجْرَقَةٌ، رَفْشٌ
- plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَاجٌ: قَارَةُ النَّجَّارِ
- shower, shower bath, douche مَسْحَاحٌ: مَنَضَحٌ، دُوشٌ
- wipe, wiping; rubbing; anointing, anointment مَسَحَ: الْمَرَّةَ مِنْ مَسَحَ
- trace, touch, streak, bit, suggestion, tang, smack, tinge, tint, shade, hue مَسْحَاةٌ: أَثَرٌ، صِبْغَةٌ
- extreme unction مَسْحَاةٌ [نَصْرَانِيَّةٌ]
- file, rasp مَسْحَاجٌ، مَسْحَاةٌ - راجع مَسْحَاجٌ
- plane, jointer, block plane مَسْحَلٌ: مِسْخَلٌ
- pestle; pounder مَسْحَنَةٌ: مِدْقَةٌ
- grinder مَسْحَنَةٌ: مِطْحَنَةٌ، مِجْرَشَةٌ
- pulled, drawn, dragged, hauled, tugged, towed, trailed مَسْحُوبٌ: مَجْرُورٌ، مَقْطُورٌ
- withdrawn, taken back, recalled, called back, revoked, repealed, cancelled; pulled out; taken out مَسْحُوبٌ: إِسْتَرْجَعٌ
- retracted, recanted, withdrawn, taken back مَسْحُوبٌ: رُجِعَ عَنْهُ
- drawn (حوَالَةً، شَيْكٌ، كَيْفِيَالَةً، وَرَقَةٌ يَنْصِيبُ) مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْكٍ
- drawn on a bank مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَى بَنْكٍ
- drawee مَسْحُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ
- raw, abraded, grazed, excoriated, galled, مَسْحُوجٌ

index; glossary; list مَسْرَد: فِهْرَس، لَائِحَة  
 cancered; cancerous مَسْرَطَن: مُصَابٌ بِالسَّرَطَان  
 carcinogen مَسْرَطِين: مَادَّةٌ مُحْدِثَةٌ لِلْسَّرَطَان  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, hurried, quickened, precipitated مَسْرَع: مُعَجَّل  
 accelerator; hastener, hurrier, quicker, er, precipitator; accelerative, accelerating مَسْرَع: مُعَجِّل  
 hurried, in a hurry, hurrying, hasty, hastening, rushing, dashing, running, speeding, speedy, quick, fast, rapid مَسْرِع: مُسْتَعَجِل  
 waster, wastrel, spendthrift, squanderer, scattergood, dissipater, careless spender; wasteful, profligate, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse مَسْرِف: مُبْدِر  
 excessive, excess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained مَسْرِف: مُفْرِط  
 enumerated, listed مَسْرُود: مُعَدَّد  
 related, narrated, recited, recounted, reported, told مَسْرُود: مَرْوِي، مَقْصُوص  
 presented, set forth; quoted, cited, stated مَسْرُود: مَرْوُض  
 happy, glad, delighted, pleased, cheerful, joyful, joyous, jolly, merry, gay, gleeful مَسْرُور: فَرَحَان  
 stolen, pilfered, pinched, filched, purloined; burglarized; robbed مَسْرُوق: سَلُوب  
 stolen goods (objects, things, etc.) مَسْرُوقَات: أَشْيَاءٌ مَسْرُوقَة  
 trowel مَسْطَر: مَالِج  
 level, flat, even, plane, tabular, tabulate مَسْطَبَة، مَسْطَبَة - رَاجِع مَسْطَبَة، مِصْطَبَة  
 spread (out), stretched (out) مَسْطَح: مَسْدُود، مُسْتَدَّ  
 supine, lying (on the back), prostrate, prone, recumbent, decumbent مَسْطَح: مُنْطَبِح، مُضْطَبِح  
 surface, surface area, area, flat area, superficies مَسْطَح: مَسَاحَة سَطْحِيَّة  
 continental shelf مَسْطَح قَارِي  
 flat foot قَدَمٌ مُسْطَحَة  
 written (down), jotted down; composed, drawn up, drafted مَسْطَر: مَكْتُوب

noying, vexing, vexatious, exasperating, irritating, galling, disagreeable, unpleasant, offensive مَسْخَن: جِيلٌ سَاخِنًا، سَخْن  
 heated, warmed (up) مَسْخَن: سَخَان  
 heater; geyser; boiler; warmer مَسْخَن: سَخَان  
 to massage; to rub; to stroke, caress مَسْخَن: دَلَّكَ، فَرَكْ، أَمَرَ يَدَهُ عَلَى  
 palm fibers; rope مَسْخَن (ج) مِسَادٌ وَأَمْسَاد  
 paid, settled, discharged, liquidated, defrayed, cleared مَسْخَن: سَدَّ مَسَدَه - رَاجِع سَدَّ  
 directed, pointed, aimed, leveled, delivered, point-blank مَسْدَد: مُصَوَّب، مُوجَّه  
 pistol, revolver, gun, handgun مَسْدَس: سِلَاحٌ نَارِيٌّ خَفِيفٌ  
 hexagon; hexagonal مَسْدَسُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاع  
 hexahedron; hexahedral مَسْدَسُ السُّطُوح  
 plugged (up), closed (up), stopped up; sealed, shut (off); blocked (up, off), obstructed, occluded, choked (up), clogged, congested; stuffy, stuffed up (nose); blind, dead-end مَسْدُود  
 blind alley or street, dead-end street, dead end, cul-de-sac, impasse مَسْدُود (أَوْ زُقَاقٌ) مَسْدُود  
 مِسْر - رَاجِع سَار  
 speedometer مِسْرَاع: عَدَادُ السَّرْعَة  
 intake; drain, sewer; duct, conduit; course مِسْرَب  
 مِسْرَة - رَاجِع سُرُور  
 lampstand مِسْرَجَة: مَا يُوضَعُ عَلَيْهِ السَّرَاجُ  
 lamp; light مِسْرَجَة: سِرَاج  
 theater, playhouse; stage; scene, arena مِسْرَح: مَرْسَح (of politics, etc.)  
 puppet theater مِسْرَح الدُّمَى  
 shadow theater مِسْرَح الظَّلَال، مِسْرَح الظِّل  
 theater of the absurd مِسْرَح اللَّامْعُقُول، مِسْرَح الْبَث  
 dramatic, theatrical, stage, scenic(al) مِسْرَحِي  
 playwright, dramatist كَاتِبٌ مِسْرَحِي، مُؤَلِّفٌ مِسْرَحِي  
 play, drama; performance, show مِسْرَحِيَّة

مَكَّنَ بِ - راجع تَمَكَّنَ بِ

مَكَّنَ (ب): قَبْض - راجع إِمْسَاك

accountancy, keeping of accounts, accounting مَكَّنَ الْحِسَابَات

bookkeeping مَكَّنَ الدَّقَاتِير

grasping, greedy, avaricious, close-fisted, tightfisted, stingy, niggardly مَكَّنَ: جَشِع، بَخِيل

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنَ: قُوْت

musk مَكَّنَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الطَّيْب

tuberose مَكَّنَ الرُّوم (نبات)

musk deer أَيْلُ الْمَكَّن (حيوان)

abelmosk حَبُّ الْمَكَّن

earnest money, handsel, down payment مَكَّنَان: عَرَبُون

bed مَكَّنَة: مَزْهَر

handle, grip, handgrip, knob, grasp, haft, hilt مَكَّنَة: مَقْبِض

grip, hold, clasp, clutch مَكَّنَة: قَبْضَة

doorknob مَكَّنَة الباب

مَكَّنَة: جَشِع، بَخِيل - راجع مَكَّن

مَكَّنَة: بُخْل - راجع مَكَّنَة

avarice, stinginess, niggardliness مَكَّنَة: بُخْل

sustenance, nourishment مَكَّنَة: قُوْت

مَكَّنَة: مَكَّنَة، مَقْبِض - راجع مَكَّنَة

sugared, sweetened مَكَّنَ: مُحَلَّى

sweetening, sweetener مَكَّنَ: مُحَلٍّ

intoxicating, intoxicant, inebriating, inebriant مَكَّنَ: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْمُسْكِر

alcoholic beverage, (alcoholic) drink, (spirituous) liquor, alcohol, booze, intoxicant, inebriant مَكَّنَ: مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ

residence, domicile, house, home, apartment, flat, dwelling, abode, habitation; accommodations, quarters, lodgings مَكَّنَ، مَكَّنَ: مَسْكَن

analgesic, painkiller, reliever; sedative, tranquilizer, barbiturate; anodyne, assuasive, soothing مَكَّنَ

ruled, lined; striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky مَنْطَر: مُحَطَّط، مُقَلَّم

ruler مَنْطَرَة، مَنْطَرَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلتَّسْطِير

sample, specimen مَنْطَرَة، مَنْطَرَة: عَيِّنَة

procedure مَنْطَرَة، مَنْطَرَة: إِجْرَاءَات، أَصُولُ مُحَاكَمَات

slide rule مَنْطَرَة الْحِسَاب، مَنْطَرَة حَاسِبَة أَوْ مُنْزِلَقَة

trowel مَنْطَرِين، مَنْطَرِين: مَالِج

effort, endeavor, attempt مَسْعَى (ج مَسَاع)

good offices مَسَاع حَيِيْدَة

poker, fire iron مِسْغَار، مِسْغَر: مِخْرَاكُ النَّار

calorimeter مِسْغَر: جِهَازٌ لِقِيَاسِ كَمِيَّةِ الْحَرَارَة

snuff box مِسْغَط، مِسْغَط: عُلْبَةُ السَّوْط

reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er); er, saver مُسْعِف: مُنْجِد - مُنْجِد

first-aid man مُسْعِف: مَنْ يُقَدِّمُ الْإِسْعَافَاتِ الْأَوَّلِيَّة

مَسْغُود - راجع سَعِيد

mad; crazy; rabid, hydrophobic; franticed, frenetic, wild; furious, enraged مَسْغُور

famine, dearth, starvation مَسْغَبَة: مَجَاعَة

shipyard, dockyard مَسْفَن: مَوْضِعُ بِنَاءِ السَّفِينِ أَوْ تَرْمِيمِهَا

shed, spilled, poured out مَسْفُوح: مُرَاق، مَسْكُوب

مَسْفُوع - راجع أَسْفَع

projection مَسْقَط [هندسة]

birthplace, hometown, home مَسْقَطُ الرَّأْس

waterfall, falls, chute مَسْقَطُ مَاء

مَسْقَط - راجع مَسْقَط

roofed, ceiled مَسْقُوف: مَرْوُودٌ بِسَقْف

irrigated, watered مَسْقِي: مَرْوِيّ

مَكَّنَ بِ: قَبْض - راجع أَمْسَكَ (بِ)

مَكَّنَ بِ: تَمَكَّنَ بِ - راجع تَمَكَّنَ بِ

to keep (accounts, books) مَكَّنَ (الْحِسَابَات، الدَّقَاتِير)

to scent with musk مَكَّنَ: طَيَّبَ بِالْمَكَّن



audible, clear, easily heard, capable of being heard  
 audibility  
 poisoned, envenomed  
 old, aged, advanced in years  
 whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop  
 dam; jetty  
 predicate, attribute  
 subject  
 rest, back; cushion, pillow; support, prop, stay, bolster  
 headrest  
 easel  
 humpbacked, hunchbacked, humped, humpy; convex, arched, vaulted, cambered  
 toothed, indented, dentate(d), denticulate, notched, jagged, cogged, crenate(d), serrate(d), serried, saw-toothed  
 pointed, pointy, sharp  
 cogwheel, sprocket wheel, gear, pinion  
 supported, propped (up), crutched, stayed, shored up, held up, buttressed, bolstered, sustained; staked (out); consolidated, strengthened, reinforced; corroborated, confirmed  
 sharpened, whetted, honed, stropped  
 pointed, pointy, tapering, sharp  
 enacted, passed; legislated; prescribed  
 detailed, lengthy, prolix, long-winded, elaborate, enlarged, verbose, wordy, redundant, ample  
 مُسَمَّوع: مُمَكِّن سَمَاعُهُ بَيُوضَح  
 مَسْمُومَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَسْمُوعًا  
 مَسْمُوم: مُسَمِّم  
 مُسِن: مُتَقَدِّمٌ فِي السِّنِّ  
 مِسِّن: مِجْلَخَة، مِشْحَدَة  
 مَسْنَة: سَدٌّ  
 مَسْنَد - رَاجِع مِسْنَد  
 مَسْنَد - رَاجِع مَسْنُود  
 مَسْنَد [لغة ومنطق]  
 مَسْنَد إِلَيْهِ [لغة ومنطق]  
 مَسْنَد: مُتَكَا  
 مَسْنَدُ الرَّأْس  
 مَسْنَدُ الرَّسَامِ  
 مَسْنَم: مُخَدَّوْب، مُحَدَّب  
 مَسْنَن: مُثَلَّم  
 مَسْنَن: مُسَدِّقُ الطَّرَفِ  
 دَوْلَابٌ مَسْنَن، عَجَلَةٌ مَسْنَنَة - رَاجِع مَسْنَنَة  
 مَسْنَنَة  
 مَسْنُود: مَدْعُوم  
 مَسْنُون: مُسَدِّقُ الطَّرَفِ  
 مَسْنُون: مُشْتَرَع (قَانُون إلخ)  
 مُسَهَّب: مُطَنَّب  
 مُسَهِّل - رَاجِع مَسْهُول

ed, specified, fixed, determined, definite; specific, particular

مُسَمَّى: إِسْم - رَاجِع إِسْم  
 مُسَمَّى: مُعَامِل [رياضيات]  
 غَيْر مَسْمَى: اِنْسَائِي، اِنْسَائِي، اِنْسَائِي، اِنْسَائِي  
 اِنْسَائِي: اِنْسَائِي

إِلَى أَجَلٍ غَيْرِ مَسْمَى - رَاجِع أَجَلٍ  
 nominate contracts  
 innominate contracts  
 nail; pin; tack  
 مِسَار: وَتِد  
 مِسَار (الْقَدَم)  
 مِسَار بَرْشَام  
 bolt  
 مِسَار مَصَوِّمٌ أَوْ مَلَوَّب

cuneiform مِسَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْحُرُوفِ (أَوْ الْكِتَابَةِ) الْمِسَارِيَّةِ  
 حُرُوفٌ (أَوْ كِتَابَةٌ) مِسَارِيَّةٌ، خَطٌّ مِسَارِي  
 cuneiform writing

audiometer  
 مِسَاع: مِقْيَاسُ قُوَّةِ السَّمْعِ  
 مِسَاع: سَمَاعَة - رَاجِع سَمَاعَة

fertilizer(s) مُسَمِّد (ج مَسْمَدَات): مُخَصَّب  
 nailed, fastened with a nail مُسَمَّر: مُثَبَّتٌ بِمِسَارٍ  
 tanned, browned, embrowned مُسَمَّر: جِلْدٌ أَسْمَرٌ  
 brownish, tannish مُسَمَّر: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى السُّمْرَةِ  
 earshot, hearing مَسَمْع: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ

in the hearing of, within earshot of; for him to hear, so that he could hear  
 مَسَمْع: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 مَسَمْع: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ

ear مَسَمْع: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 مَسَمْع: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 مَسَمْع: مَرْمَى السَّمْعِ، مَدَى السَّمْعِ  
 fish store, seafood store مَسَمَكَة: مَحَلٌّ لِبَيْعِ السَّمَكِ  
 poisoned, envenomed مُسَمِّم: مَسْمُوم  
 fattened; fat; fatling مَسَمَّن: سَمْنٌ، سَمِين

permissible, permitted, allow- مَسْمُوح (بِهِ): جَائِزٌ، مَبَاحٌ  
 able, allowed, admissible, authorized, lawful, legal, legitimate, unforbidden, unprohibited  
 heard, audible مَسْمُوع: مَسْمُوع



(in), railed (in), enclosed

Christ, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Messiah

Antichrist

Christian

Christianity

striped, stripy, streaked, streaky

tasteless, insipid, vapid

مَيْل: مُسْخَر - راجع مَسْخَر

مَيْل: مَسِيرَة، رَحْلَة، مَسَار - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

driven, set in motion; propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, driven forward; steered, directed, oriented, guided, controlled; managed, run, handled; operated, actuated; sent, dispatched, forwarded; circulated, spread

unfree (to choose or undertake), not endowed with a free will, having no power of free choice, forced, compelled, obliged

striped, streaked, stripy, streaky

propeller, impeller; propellant, propulsive, propelling, impelling

distance, walk

journey, travel, tour, trip

march, demonstration, procession

protest march

march, demonstration, procession

protest march

مَيْل: مَسِيرَة، مَسَار - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

politicized

dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, governing, reigning; master, ruler, overlord

watertight, waterproof

مَيْل: مَسِيرَة، مَسَار - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

ravine, gulch, flume, gully

liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten

المسيح: يَسُوع

المسيح: الدَّجَال

مسيحي: نصراني (صفة واسم)

المسيحية: الدين المسيحي

مسيح: مخطّط، مُقَلَّم

مسيح: عديم الطعم

مسيح: مَسْخَر - راجع مَسْخَر

مسير: مَسِيرَة، رَحْلَة، مَسَار - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

مسير: مدفوع، موجه، driven, set in motion; propelled, impelled, moved, shoved, driven forward; steered, directed, oriented, guided, controlled; managed, run, handled; operated, actuated; sent, dispatched, forwarded; circulated, spread

مسير: ضد مخير، unfree (to choose or undertake), not endowed with a free will, having no power of free choice, forced, compelled, obliged

مسير: مخطّط، مُقَلَّم، striped, streaked, stripy, streaky

مسير: دافع، داسر، propeller, impeller; propellant, propulsive, propelling, impelling

distance, walk

journey, travel, tour, trip

مسير: مَسِيرَة، مَسَار - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

مسير: مَسِيرَة، مَسَار - راجع مَسِيرَة، مَسَار

protest march

protest march

ميس: مَس، لَمَس - راجع مَس

politicized

dominating, (pre)dominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, ruling, governing, reigning; master, ruler, overlord

watertight, waterproof

مسيك: سدود للماء، كَتَمٌ للماء

ravine, gulch, flume, gully

liquefied, dissolved, melted, molten

مسيل: وَهْد، مَجْرَى

مسيل: مُدَاب

مُسْهَل - راجع مُسْهَل

laxative, purgative, purge, aperient

مُسْهَل (اسم) laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic

مُسْهَل: مُشْتَرِك، مُسَاهِم - راجع مُسَاهِم

diarrheic, lax, suffering from diarrhea, having loose bowels

planer; strickle; level

tooth cleanser, cleaning stick for teeth

blackened, made black

drafted, sketched

blackish, nigrescent

draft, rough copy; (rough) sketch; outline; notes

proof sheet, proof

bill, draft law, draft of a law

scratch paper

to draft, sketch, make a rough copy of, draw a preliminary sketch of, make rough plans for

enclosed, fenced in, walled in, railed in

مُسْهَل: مُسْهَل - راجع مُسْهَل

allowed, allowable, permitted, permissible

justified, warranted, vindicated

rationalized

justification, warrant, good reason, reasonable grounds

procrastinator; procrastinating

marketed

marketer

injurious, harmful, hurtful, detrimental, disadvantageous, damaging, evil

offensive, offending, insulting

fenced (in), hedged (in), hemmed

مُسْهَل: مُسْهَل - راجع مُسْهَل

مُسْهَل: مُحَاطٌ بِسِيَاح



ful, severe, serious, aggravated

buyer, purchaser, vendee **مُشْتَرِي (المُشْتَرِي): مَنْ يَشْتَرِي**

Jupiter

**المُشْتَرِي [فلك]**

bought, purchased

**مُشْتَرَى: اشْتَرَى****مُشْتَرَى: شَرَاء - راجع شَرَاء**

purchases, purchased goods

**مُشْتَرِيَات**

stipulated

**مُشْتَرَط: مَفْرُوض كَشَرَط****مُشْتَرَط: مَشْرُوط، مَتَوَقَّفٌ عَلَى شَرَط - راجع مَشْرُوط**

legislated; enacted, passed

**مُشْتَرَع: مَسْنُون، مُشَرَّع****مُشْتَرَع - راجع مُشَرَّع**

common, joint, conjoint, combined, concerted, concurrent, collective, team, co-, in common, shared, mutual

**مُشْتَرَك: جَمَاعَةٌ ذَاتُ تَنْظِيمٍ مُشْتَرَكٍ أَوْ مَصَالِحٍ مُشْتَرَكَةٍ**  
**community**

joint account

**حِسَابُ مُشْتَرَك (في بَنَك)**

common market

**سُوقُ مُشْتَرَكَةٍ**

common factor

**عَامِلُ مُشْتَرَك**

common divisor, common denominator

**قَاسِمُ مُشْتَرَك**

participant, sharer, contributor; subscriber; participating, sharing, taking part, contributing, contributory

**مُشْتَرِك: مُشَارِك**

purchases, purchased goods

**مُشْتَرِيَات**

burning, afire, on fire, ablaze, aflame, in flames, flaming, blazing, conflagrant

**مُشْتَعِل: مُحْتَرَق، مُلْتَهَب**

working; functioning; running, operating, in operation

**مُشْتَعِل: عَامِل****مُشْتَعِل: عَامِل، أَجِير - راجع شَغِيل**

derived; derivative

**مُشْتَق**

derivatives

**مُشْتَقَات****مُشْتَك (المُشْتَكِي) - راجع مُشْك**

defendant, accused

**مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ**

complained of

**مُشْتَكِي مِنْهُ**

nursery; arboretum

**مُشْتَل: مَنِيت**

ill-omened, inauspicious, ill-boding, ominous, sinister, unfortunate, unlucky, evil, disastrous, fateful

**مَشُوم: مَنَحُوس، مُنْذِرٌ بِشَرٍّ**

partisan, adherent, follower, supporter, advocate, patron, sponsor

partial, one-sided, ex parte, biased, prejudiced

partisanship; adherence, following, support; partiality, favoritism, one-sidedness, bias

saturated, satiate(d), sated, filled, full, replete; satisfied, gratified, appeased; charged, loaded

satisfying, satisfactory, gratifying, pleasing

**مُشَبَّح: راجع مُشَابِه**

clasp, buckle, clip, pin, fastener, fastening, fibula, brace

flaming, blazing, glowing, fiery, ardent, fervent, impassioned, passionate, zealous, enthusiastic, fervid, ebullient

suspicious, suspected, under suspicion, dubious, doubtful, dubitable, equivocal, fishy; suspect

winter resort; winter residence

partner, copartner, co-owner

longing, yearning, craving, desiring, missing, hankering, pining, eager, athirst

engaged or involved in war; fare, at war, warring, fighting, clashing, battling

grappling, coming to grips or to blows, brawling, scuffling, fighting, quarreling

**مُشْتَبِه: مُتَشَابِه - راجع مُشَابِه**

dispersed, scattered, dispelled, strewn about, broken up, separate(d)

scatterbrained, distracted, distraught, absentminded

dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separative, separating; disperser, scatterer; separator

**مُشْتَت: فَاعِلُ شَتَّ**

intense, strong, force-

**مُشْتَد: مُسْتَحْكِم، مُسْتَفْجَل، قَوِي**

shipped, freighted, consigned, forwarded, transported

loaded (with), freighted (with), laden (with)

fraught with, loaded with, charged with, filled with, full of, replete with, rife with

charged, loaded

consignee

corset, stays; girdle; foundation garment

intense, intensive, drastic, tough, rigid, strict, severe, stern, stringent; intensified, aggravated

emphatic, emphasized, stressed; intensified, doubled, geminated; accentuated, accented

intensifying, aggravating, tightening; restrictive, limiting, limitative; strict, severe, stern

aggravating circumstances

tight(ened), taut(ened), tightly drawn, strained, tense, firm

tied, bound, fastened, made fast

pulled, drawn, dragged, tugged, hauled

amazed, astonished, astounded, stunned, wonder-struck, startled, flabbergasted, shocked, dumbfounded, thunderstruck, baffled, puzzled, confused, perplexed

trimmed, clipped, pruned, lopped, pared, cut back; refined, polished, improved

drink, beverage

drinking place, drinking fountain

bar, barroom, pub, tavern

taste, inclination, trend, bent, drift

orient

thallus

including, containing, comprising, embracing, embodying, encompassing, covering, involving

contents

desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, hungry for, hankering for, longing for

desirable; desired

including, containing, comprising, embracing, embodying, encompassing, covering, involving

contents

desirous, desiring, wishful, craving, hungry for, hankering for, longing for

desirable; desired

saddening, sad, grievous

worrying, disquieting

moving, touching, pathetic, affecting, emotional, impassioning, soul-stirring

melodrama

clothes rail, rack, hook, stand, peg

afforested, forested, wooded, woody, woodland, timbered, sylvan, arbored, arboreous, bosky

branched, figured with designs of plants

forester

encouraging, emboldening, heartening; hopeful; encourager; promoter, supporter, advocate, sponsor, patron, proponent

condemned, denounced, censured, criticized, deprecated, disapproved of

to administer extreme unction to

extreme unction

whetstone, grindstone, hone; sharpener, grinder; strop, razor strop

greased, lubricated

greasy

lubricant, lube; greaser, lubricator; lubricative, lubricating

grease box

whetted, sharpened, honed, stropped

مَشْرُوبٌ رُوحِيّ، مَشْرُوبَاتٌ رُوحِيَّة - راجع رُوحِيّ	
conditional, provisional, مشروط: مُشَرِّطٌ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى شَرْطٍ، qualified, contingent, dependent, conditioned	
stipulated	مَشْرُوبٌ: مُشَرِّطٌ، مَفْرُوضٌ كَشَرْطٍ
slashed, slit open, gashed, مشروط: مَشْقُوقٌ، مُشَقَّقٌ	
ripped open, cut open, incised; lanced, scarified, scratched	
مَشْرُوعٌ: شَرْعِيّ - راجع شَرْعِيّ	
legislated; enacted, passed	مَشْرُوعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ
project, plan, scheme; (ج مَشْرُوعَاتٍ وَمَشَارِيعٍ)	
enterprise, undertaking, venture	مَشْرُوعٌ اتِّفَاقٌ
draft agreement	مَشْرُوعٌ قَانُونٌ
bill, draft law, draft of a law	مَشْرُوعٌ قَرَارٌ
draft resolution	مَشْرُوعٌ مَعَاهِدَةٌ
draft treaty	مَشْرُوعِيَّة - راجع شَرْعِيَّة
Thallophyta	مَشْرِياتٌ: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ
to comb (the hair), do or do up (the hair), dress or style (the hair), coif or coiffure (the hair)	مَشَطٌ، مَشَطٌ (الشَّعْرُ)
to card, tease, comb	مَشَطَ الصُّوفَ أَوْ الْقُطْنَ
to comb	مَشَطَ: فَتَشَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ
	مَشَطٌ - راجع تَنْشِيطٌ
comb	مَشَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِتَسْرِيعِ الشَّعْرِ
bridge	مَشَطٌ (الْعُودُ أَوْ الْكَمَانِ الْإِلَهِ)
tilapia, cichlid, chromid	مَشَطٌ (سَمَكٌ)
charger	مَشَطٌ حَشَوٌ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٌ
fuller's tease	مَشَطُ الرَّاعِي (نَبَاتٌ)
cartridge clip	مَشَطُ طَلَقَاتٍ
metatarsus, instep	مَشَطُ الْقَدَمِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
metacarpus	مَشَطُ الْيَدِ [تَشْرِيحٌ]
	مَشَطٌ - راجع مَشَطٌ
	مَشَطَبٌ - راجع مَشْطُوبٌ
scarified, scratched, incised, slit,	مَشْطُوبٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ

sliced	مُشَرَّحٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ قِطْعًا طَوِيلًا
anatomized, dissected; vivisectioned	مُشَرِّحٌ (لِغَرْضٍ عَلِيمِيٍّ)
autopsied, necropsied	مُشَرِّحٌ (لِتَحْدِيدِ سَبَبِ الْوَفَاةِ)
anatomist, dissector, vivisectionist	مُشَرِّحٌ: مَنْ يَشْرَحُ
morgue; autopsy room, postmortem room	مَشْرِحَةٌ
homeless, displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, evicted; fugitive, refugee	مُشَرَّدٌ: مُهَجَّرٌ
serrate(d), toothed, saw-toothed, indented, notched, jagged	مُشَرَّشٌ: مُسَنَّ
مَشْرَطٌ: مُشَقَّقٌ، مَشْقُوقٌ - راجع مَشْرُوبٌ	
conditioned, conditional	مَشْرَطٌ: إِشْرَاطِيٌّ
lancet, scalpel	مِشْرَطٌ، مِشْرَطَةٌ: مِضْعَعٌ
legislated; enacted, passed	مُشَرَّعٌ: مَسْنُونٌ، مُشْتَرَعٌ
legislator, lawmaker, lawgiver; lawmaking, legislative, legislating	مُشَرَّعٌ: مُشْتَرِعٌ
outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage; hill, elevation	مُشْرِفٌ، مُشْرِفٌ: مُتَرَفِّعٌ، مَطْلٌ، مُرْتَفَعٌ
heights, hills, elevations; outskirts, environs, precincts, suburbs	مَشَارِفٌ
honorable, honorific	مُشْرِفٌ
supervisor, superintendent, overseer, controller; director	مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى): مُرَاقِبٌ، مُدِيرٌ
overlooking, commanding, dominating, dominant, overtopping, towering over, looking down upon, affording view of	مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى): مُطِلٌّ (عَلَى)
near to, close to, on the verge of, on the brink of, at the point of, about to	مُشْرِفٌ (عَلَى): قَرِيبٌ مِنْ
مَشْرِقٌ، الْمَشْرِقُ - راجع شَرْقٌ، الشَّرْقُ	
the entire world, the whole world, all the world	مَشَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا
shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant, beamy, luminous; clear, vivid	مُشْرِقٌ: مُشِعٌّ، مُضِيءٌ، سَاطِعٌ
مَشْرِقِيّ - راجع شَرْعِيّ	
polytheist	مُشْرِكٌ (بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ)
drink, beverage	مَشْرُوبٌ: شَرَابٌ





gametic [أحياء] مَشِيحِي  
 sheikhdом, sheikdom مَشِيخَة: مِنطَقَة يَحْكُمُهَا شَيْخٌ  
 Presbyterian, presbyterial مَشِيحِي [نصرانية]  
 built, erected, constructed, set up, مُشِيدٌ، مَشِيدٌ: مَبْنِيٌّ  
 raised, put up  
 field marshal, marshal مُشِيرٌ: مارِشال  
 مُشِيرٌ: مُسْتَشَار - رَاجِعٌ مُسْتَشَارٌ  
 indicative (of), suggestive (of); مُشِيرٌ (إِلَى): دَالٌّ (عَلَى)  
 indicator; indication, sign  
 marshalcy, marshalship مَشِيرِيَّة: مارِشالِيَّة  
 slender, slim, svelte مَشِيْقٌ: مَشْوَقٌ  
 placenta, afterbirth, secundines مَشِيْمَة: سَخْدٌ، خَلَاصٌ  
 placentitis الْتِهَابُ الْمَشِيْمَةِ  
 placental مَشِيْمِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَشِيْمَةِ  
 مُشِينٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَائِنٌ  
 to suck, suck up, soak up, absorb; to sip مَصٌّ  
 sucking, suction, suck, sucking up, soaking up; مَصٌّ  
 absorption; sipping  
 sugarcane قَصَبُ الْمَصِّ: قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ  
 stricken by, hit by, attacked by, مُصَابٌ بِ: أَصِيبَ بِ  
 smitten by, afflicted with, befallen by, affected by,  
 infected by; suffering from; having caught or con-  
 tracted or incurred  
 casualty, wounded person; مُصَابٌ، شَخْصٌ مُصَابٌ  
 killed person; victim (of an accident); wounded,  
 injured; sick, ill  
 مُصَابٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُصِيبَةٌ  
 casualties, losses مُصَابُونَ: خَسَائِرُ  
 accompanying, attendant, con- مُصَاحِبٌ: مُلَازِمٌ، مُرَافِقٌ  
 comitant, collateral  
 مُصَاحِبٌ: رَافِقٌ، صَدِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَاحِبٌ  
 making friends with; association, مُصَاحِبَة: مُصَادَقَة  
 companionship, comradeship, company, fellow-  
 ship  
 accompanying, accompa- مُصَاحِبَة: مُوَافَقَة، مُرَافَقَة  
 niment, escort(ing)  
 accompanying, accompani- مُصَاحِبَة: مُلَازِمَة، مُرَافَقَة  
 gamete [أحياء]

distinguished, illustrious  
 current, common, widespread مَشْهُورٌ: شَائِعٌ، ذَائِعٌ  
 celebrity, celebrated person, مَشْهُورٌ، شَخْصٌ مَشْهُورٌ  
 famous personality  
 laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic مَشْوٌ: مُسَهِّلٌ  
 gridiron, grill, broiler, مَشْوَاة: أَدَاةٌ لِشَيِّ اللَّحْمِ إلخ  
 roaster, rotisserie  
 admixed, mixed, mingled, مَشْوَبٌ: مَخْلُوطٌ، مَمْزُوجٌ  
 blended; combined  
 vitiated, corrupted, spoiled, مَشْوَبٌ (بِ): فَاسِدٌ، مَغْيُوبٌ  
 impaired, marred; stained, tainted, tarnished,  
 blemished, impure; defective, imperfect, faulty, de-  
 ficient, unsound; suffering from, afflicted with  
 consultation, deliberation; counsel, مَشْوَرَة، مَشْوَرَة  
 advice, recommendation, suggestion, opinion  
 confused, mixed up, jumbled مَشْوَشٌ: مُبْلَلٌ، مُضْطَرَبٌ  
 up, muddled, disordered, disarranged, disarrayed,  
 disorganized, unsettled, deranged, disturbed,  
 hugger-mugger, chaotic, messy  
 arousing desire (longing, interest, suspense, مَشْوَقٌ  
 etc.); motivating, stimulating, exciting, thrilling,  
 fascinating, breathtaking, titillating; interesting;  
 suspenseful  
 deformed, (الشَّكْلُ أَوِ الْجِسْمُ أَوِ الْوَجْهَ إلخ): مَشْوُوحٌ  
 disfigured, defaced, misshapen, malformed, un-  
 shaped, unshapen, distorted, marred, mutilated,  
 mangled, ugly  
 distorted, pervert- مَشْوَهٌ (الْحَقِيقَة أَوِ الْمَعْنَى إلخ): مُحَرَّفٌ  
 ed, misrepresented, misstated, falsified, corrupted,  
 twisted, wrenched, warped  
 grilled, broiled, roast(ed), barbecued مَشْوِيٌّ: شُوِيَ  
 walking, walk مَشِيٌّ: سِيرَ  
 sleepwalking, somnambulism, المَشْيُ خِلَالَ النَّوْمِ  
 noctambulism, noctambulation  
 will, volition; wish, desire مَشِيئَة: إِرَادَة، رَغْبَة  
 بِمَشِيئَةِ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ (شَاءَ)  
 مَشِيْبٌ - رَاجِعٌ شَيْبٌ  
 gait, walk, manner of walking, step, مَشْيَة: طَرِيقَةُ الْمَشْيِ  
 stride, pace, bearing, carriage  
 gamete [أحياء]



pacifier

مَصَّاصَة: لَهَّائِيَّة لِإِسْكَاتِ الطِّفْلِ

lollipop, sucker, stick

مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلَوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ

that which one sucks, something to suck

مَصَّاصَة: مَا يَمُصُّ

مَصَّاصَة: قِطْعَةُ حَلَوَى فِي طَرَفِ عُودٍ - راجع مَصَّاصَة

difficulties, hardships, troubles, discomforts, inconveniences, problems

jewelry, jewels; trinkets, trinketry

مَصَاغ: مُجَوَهَرَات، حَلَى

مَصَاف - راجع مَصَفَّ

handshake, shaking hands

مَصَافَحَة

مَصَالَة، مَصَالَة - راجع مَصَل

peacemaker, conciliator, reconciler

مُصَالِح: مَنْ يُصَالِحُ

مُصَالَحَة - راجع صُلِحَ

sugarcane

مُصَّان: قَصَبُ السُّكَّرِ

relationship by marriage, affinity, alliance

مُصَاهَرَة

مُصَايِد (الْأَسْنَك) - راجع مَصِيدَة (الْأَسْنَك)

mouth (of a river, etc.), debouchment, estuary, firth

مَصَب (النَّهْرُ إلخ)

outlet, escape, drain

مَصَب: مَنفَذ، مَخْرَج، مَصْرَف

lamp; light

مِصْبَاح: سِرَاج، قَنْدِيل، نِيرَاس

burner

مِصْبَاح: مَقْرَم

(electric) light, (electric) lamp, (light) bulb

مِصْبَاحٌ كَهْرَبَائِيّ

discharge lamp

مِصْبَاحُ التَّفْرِيعِ

digital, digitate, fingered

مُصَبَّع: ذُو أَصَابِعٍ أَوْ مَا يُشَبِّهُهَا

gridiron, grill

مُصَبَّع: مِشْوَاة

laundry, dry cleaning establishment

مَصْبَغَة: مُوسَّسَة لِفَسْلِ الثِّيَابِ وَكَيْفِهَا

dyehouse, dye works

مَصْبَغَة: مَحَلُّ صِبَاغَة

saponified

مُصَبَّن: مُحوَّلٌ إِلَى صَابُونٍ

saponated

مُصَبَّن: مُعَالَجٌ أَوْ مَمْزُوجٌ بِالصَّابُونِ

saponifier

مُصَبِّن: فَاعِلُ صَبْنٍ

soap works, soap factory

مَصْبَنَة: مَعْمَلُ صَابُونٍ

ment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality

مُصَاحَبَة [موسيقى وغناء] accompaniment, accompanying

confiscated, seized, sequestered, requisitioned, expropriated

confiscation, seizure, sequestration, requisition(ing), expropriation

falling on (a given date); corresponding to, coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with

chance, accident, fortuity, haphazard, coincidence

by chance, by accident, accidentally, fortuitously, haply, haphazard(ly), by coincidence

مُصَادَق (عَلَيْهِ) - راجع مُصَدِّق (عَلَيْهِ)

making friends with; association, companionship, comradeship, fellowship

مُصَادَقَة: تَوَثُّق، إِفْرَار، إِهْرَام - راجع تَصَدِّيق

مُصَادَمَة - راجع إِصْطِدَام

مُصَارِح: وَاضِح، صَادِق - راجع صَرِيح

مُصَارَحَة: وَضُوح، صِدْق - راجع صَرَاحَة

wrestler; gladiator

مُصَارِع

bullfighter, matador, torero

مُصَارِعُ الثَّيْرَانِ

wrestling; fight(ing), struggle, tussle

مُصَارَعَة

bullfight(ing)

مُصَارَعَة الثَّيْرَانِ

freestyle wrestling

مُصَارَعَة حُرَّة

cockfight(ing)

مُصَارَعَة الدِّيُوكِ أَوْ الدِّيَكَة

مُصَارِين: أَمْعَاء - راجع مُضْرَان

suctorial; absorbent, absorptive; sucker, one that sucks; absorber

cupper

مَصَّاص: حَجَّام، مُخْتَرِفُ الْحِجَامَة

bloodsucker, extortioner, vampire, usurer

vampire, vampire bat

مَصَّاصَة: خُفَّاشٌ يَمْتَصُّ الدَّمَاءَ

مَصَّاصَة: أَنْبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ، مِصَص - راجع مِصَص

rubber nipple (of a feeding bottle)

مَصَّاصَة: حَلْمَةٌ زُجَاجِيَّةُ الْإِرْضَاعِ

credible, believable; مُصَدَّقٌ: مُمَكِّنٌ تَصْدِيقُهُ، يُصَدَّقُ  
 reliable, trustworthy; believed, accepted as true  
 certified, authenticated, (عَلَيْهِ): مُصَادَقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 legalized, verified; ratified, confirmed, endorsed,  
 sanctioned, approved, adopted, passed, validated  
 certified check شَيْكٌ مُصَدَّقٌ (عَلَيْهِ)  
 certified copy نُسْخَةٌ مُصَدَّقَةٌ (مُصَدَّقٌ عَلَيْهَا)  
 credibility مِصْدَقِيَّةٌ: مِصْدَاقِيَّةٌ  
 buffer, shock absorber, مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَتِّصٌ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَ  
 bumper; fender  
 tuberculous, tubercular; consumptive, مَضْدُورٌ: مَسْلُولٌ  
 phthisic(al)  
 cracked, split, cleft, broken, مَضْدُوعٌ: مُصَدَّعٌ، صَدِيعٌ  
 rifted; rimose  
 having a headache, suffering مَضْدُوعٌ: مُصَابٌ بِصُدَاعٍ  
 from a headache  
 to found, establish, build; to colonize; to مَصَّرَ (الْمَكَانَ)  
 settle in; to inhabit, populate  
 insistent, insisting, importunate, مُصِرٌّ: مُلِحٌّ، لَجُوجٌ  
 pressing; persistent, persisting  
 determined, resolved, decided, مُصِرٌّ: عَازِمٌ، مُصَمِّمٌ  
 resolute  
 country, land; territory, region مِصْرٌ: صُغْعٌ، بَلَدٌ، قَطْرٌ  
 city مِصْرٌ: مَدِينَةٌ  
 capital, metropolis مِصْرٌ: عَاصِمَةٌ  
 Egypt مِصْرٌ، دَوْلَةُ مِصْرٍ  
 Cairo مِصْرٌ، مِصْرُ الْقَاهِرَةِ  
 shutter; leaf مِصْرَاعٌ (البَابُ)  
 hemistich مِصْرَاعٌ: شَطْرٌ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ  
 wide open (مَفْتُوحٌ) عَلَى مِصْرَاعَيْهِ  
 intestines, bowels, guts، مِصْرَانٌ (مَفْرَدَاهَا مِصِيرٌ): أَمْعَاءُ  
 entrails, viscera  
 cecum, blind gut الْمِصْرَانُ الْأَعْوَرُ  
 declared, stated, announced, pro- مُصَرِّحٌ بِهِ: مُعْلِنٌ  
 claimed; told; avowed, admitted, acknowledged  
 licensed, authorized, permitted, مُصَرِّحٌ بِهِ: مَرَحُصٌ  
 permissible, allowed, allowable  
 death, demise مَضْرَعٌ: مَوْتٌ

مَضْبُوبٌ: سَكُوبٌ: poured (out or forth), shed, emptied  
 cast, founded, run, molded; shaped, مَضْبُوبٌ: مَسْبُوكٌ  
 formed  
 (metal) castings, foundry مَضْبُوبَاتٌ: مَسْبُوكَاتٌ  
 dyed, tinted, tinged, colored, مَضْبُوعٌ: مَخْضُوبٌ، مُلَوَّنٌ  
 painted, tintured; pigmented  
 suck, sucking; sip مَصَّةٌ: الرَّمَّةُ مِنْ مَصٍّ  
 sanatorium, sanitarium مَصْحٌ، مَصْحَةٌ: مُسْتَشْفَى  
 corrected, emended, amended, rectified، مَصْحَحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ  
 adjusted, fixed, repaired, mended  
 corrector, emender, rectifier، مَصْحَحٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، مُصْلِحٌ  
 adjuster, fixer, mender  
 proofreader, proofer, reader مَصْحُحُ النِّجَارِ الطَّبَاعِيَّةِ  
 misread, mispronounced, mis- مَضْغَفٌ: ضَحْفٌ، حَرْفٌ  
 spelled; distorted, perverted, misrepresented, mis-  
 stated, corrupted, twisted  
 copy of the (Holy) Koran; مَضْغَفٌ، الْمَضْغَفُ الشَّرِيفُ  
 the (Holy) Koran  
 accompanied (by), attended (with)، asso- مَضْحُوبٌ (بِ)  
 ciated (with)  
 buffer, shock absorber، مِصْدَمٌ: مُتَمَتِّصٌ الصَّدْمَةِ، مِصْدَمٌ  
 bumper; fender  
 مِصْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ صَادِحٌ  
 confirmation، مِصْدَاقٌ: مَا يُشَكِّلُ بُرْهَانًا أَوْ دَلِيلًا أَوْ مُثَبِّنًا  
 corroboration, substantiation; evidence, proof;  
 confirmatory, corroborative, substantiative، evi-  
 dential, probative  
 credibility مِصْدَاقِيَّةٌ: مُصَدَّقِيَّةٌ  
 origin, source, provenance، مِصْدَرٌ: مُنْشَأٌ، أَصْلٌ  
 nience, fountain, fountainhead, springhead  
 infinitive, verbal noun, nomen verbi مِصْدَرٌ [لُغَةً]  
 reference, source, authority مِصْدَرٌ: مَرَجِعٌ  
 official source مِصْدَرٌ رَسْمِيٌّ  
 reliable source مِصْدَرٌ مُوثِقٌ (بِهِ)  
 bibliography الْمَصَادِرُ، ثَبِتُ الْمَصَادِرِ، قَائِمَةُ الْمَصَادِرِ  
 exported مِصْدَرٌ: صُدِّرَ (إِلَى الْخَارِجِ)  
 exporter مِصْدَرٌ: مَنْ يُصْدِرُ (السَّلْعَ) إلَى الْخَارِجِ  
 مُصَدَّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَضْدُوعٌ

(technical) terms, expressions

idiomatic; technical

مُصْطَلَحِيّ

affected, artificial, mannered, كاذِب، مُتَكَلِّف، مُصْطَنِعٌ  
 theatrical, stagy, overacted, factitious, forced,  
 strained, constrained, unnatural, stilted, put-on,  
 assumed, feigned, simulated, false, sham, phony

مُصْطَنِعٌ: صُنِّي - راجع صُنِّي

yaws, frambesia

مَصْع: دالّ مُعَد

anode, positive pole

مَصْعَد: قُطْبٌ مُوجِب

elevator, lift

مَصْعَد، مَصْعَدَة

مُصْعَق - راجع مُصْعُوق

struck, hit, shocked (مُصْعُوق (بِصَاعِقَةٍ أَوْ بِتَيَّارٍ كَهْرَبَائِيٍّ)

thunderstruck, dumbfounded, dumb-مُصْعُوقٌ: مَهْوَتٌ  
 struck, flabbergasted, stunned, startled, shocked,  
 aghast, astounded, astonished, amazed

listener; listening; attentive

مُصْغِر (المُصْنِي)

diminished, decreased, reduced, lessened, mini-مُصَغَّرٌ  
 mized; mini-, miniature, diminutive, minute, tiny;  
 small, little

composing stick

مَصَف (الأحرف)

level, standard; class, صِنْف، طَبَقَة، مُسْتَوًى  
 category, range, grade, group, type

مَصَف (المُصَنِّي) - راجع مَأْمُورُ تَصْفِيَة

liquidating partner

شَرِيكَ مُصَف

clarified, cleared, purified, refined, مُرَشَّح، مُصَفًى  
 screened; strained, filtered, filtrated, leached

dissolved; liquidated

مُصَنَّى (كثْرَكَة إلخ)

eliminated

مُصَنَّى (كَتْرَبَقِي رِيَاضِيٍّ إلخ)

settled, liquidated, discharged, paid, (كَحِسَاب) مُصَنَّى  
 cleared, squared, balanced

refinery; strainer, colander; filter; sieve, screen مِصْفَاة

panpipe(s)

مِصْفَار: آلَة مُوسِيقِيَة

plated, overlaid, coated, foliated

مُصَنَّع: مَطْلِيّ

foliated, laminated, beaten

مُصَنَّع: مَطْرَق

armored, armor-clad, ironclad

مُصَنَّع: مَدْرَع

to die

لَتِيَ مَصْرَعُهُ

drain, drainage, ditch

مَصْرَف (لِلْمِيَاه): سَال

vent, outlet; escape, way out

مَصْرَف: مَنَفَس، مَنَقْد، مَخْرَج

bank

مَصْرَف: بَنْك

central bank

مَصْرَف مَرْكَزِيّ

banking, bank

مَصْرَفِيّ: بَنْكِيّ

banker

مَصْرَفِيّ: رَجُلٌ مَصْرَفِيّ

bank account

حِسَابٌ مَصْرَفِيّ

epileptic

مَصْرُوع: مُصَابٌ بِالْصَّرَع

مَصْرُوع: مَطْرُوحٌ أَرْضًا - راجع صَرِيح

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

مَصْرُوف: أُنْفِق، مُنْفَق

dismissed, discharged, removed, displaced, fired (مِنَ الْخِدْمَةِ)

expenditure, outlay, money spent; expense(s), cost(s)

مَصْرُوف: نَفَقَة

pocket money

مَصْرُوفُ الْجَيْب

Egyptian

مِصْرِيّ

summer visitor, summer vacationist

مُصْطَاف: مَنْ يَصْطَاف

مُصْطَاف: مَصِيف - راجع مَصِيف

mastaba, outdoor stone bench, seat; terrace

مُصْطَرَع - راجع مُتْصَارِع

lined up, aligned, standing in formation

مُصْطَف: وَاقِفٌ (أَوْ مُنْتَظِمٌ) فِي صَف

chosen, selected, picked (out), culled, preferred, favorite

مُصْطَفِيّ: مُخْتَار

the Prophet, (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ) مُحَمَّدٌ  
 Mohammed (God's blessing and peace be upon him)

mastic

مُصْطَلَكِيّ، مُصْطَلَكِيّ، مُصْطَلَكَاء

fireplace, hearth

مُصْطَلِيّ: مُسْتَوْد، مَوْقِد

term, expression; idiom; code

مُصْطَلَح (ج مُصْطَلَحَات)

terminology, nomenclature, مُصْطَلَحَات (فِيئَة إلخ)

reformer, reformist, peacemaker, conciliator, مُصْلِح  
reconciler; repairer, fixer, mender, corrector,  
emender, rectifier, adjuster

interest, benefit, advantage, مَصْلَحَةٌ: نَفْعٌ، مَنَفَعَةٌ، خَيْرٌ  
good, welfare, well-being, weal

service, authority, agency, إِدَارَةٌ، قِسْمٌ إِدَارِيٌّ، مَصْلَحَةٌ  
department, administration, office, section, divi-  
sion

self-interest, personal interest مَصْلَحَةُ شَخْصِيَّةٍ

commonweal, gen- مَصْلَحَةُ عَامَّةٍ: صَالِحٌ عَامٌّ، خَيْرٌ عَامٌّ  
eral welfare, common good, public good, public  
interest

national interest مَصْلَحَةُ قَوْمِيَّةٍ أَوْ وَطَنِيَّةٍ

autonomous agency مَصْلَحَةٌ مُسْتَقَلَّةٌ

in the interest of, in مَصْلَحَةِ (أَوْ فِي مَصْلَحَةِ) فَلَانٍ  
favor of, for the benefit of, to the advantage of

crucified مَصْلُوبٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى صَلِيبٍ

serous مَصْلِيٌّ، مَصْلِيَّ الْقَوَامِ: مَائِيٌّ

serosity مَصْلِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَصْلِيًّا أَوْ مَائِيًّا الْقَوَامِ

earsplitting, deafening مُصِمٌّ (لِلْأَذَانِ)

solid, massive مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا جَوْفَ لَهُ

blank (wall) مُصَمَّتٌ: لَا فُرْجَةَ فِيهِ (حَائِطٌ)

plain, unpatterned, مُصَمَّتٌ: غَيْرُ مُلَوَّنٍ أَوْ مُرْخَرَفٍ

undecorated

determined to or on, decided on or مُصَمِّمٌ (عَلَى): عَازِمٌ

to, resolved to or on, dead set to, intent on, bent

on, out for; resolute, unwavering

designer, stycler, draftsman; مُصَمِّمٌ: وَاضِعُ التَّصْنِيمِ

planner

couturier, designer, مُصَمِّمُ الْأَزْيَاءِ (أَوْ الْمَلَابِسِ) النَّسَائِيَّةِ

styler

factory, plant, mill مَصْنَعٌ: مَمْعَلٌ

industrialized مَصْنَعٌ (بَلَدٌ، مَنَاطِقَةٌ إلخ)

classified, categorized, classed, arranged, مُصَنَّفٌ: مُبَوَّبٌ

tabulated, sorted, assorted, labeled, grouped, grad-

armored car سَيَّارَةٌ مُصَفِّحَةٌ

armored vehicle or car مُصَفِّحَةٌ: مَرْكَبَةٌ (أَوْ سَيَّارَةٌ) مُصَفِّحَةٌ

tied, bound, fettered, shack- مَصْفُودٌ: مُوثَّقٌ، مُقَيَّدٌ، مَغْلُولٌ  
led, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled

yellowish, yellowy مُصْفَرٌّ: ضَارِبٌ إِلَى الصُّفْرَةِ

yellow, yellow-colored مُصْفَرٌّ: أَصْفَرٌ

pale, pallid, wan مُصْفَرٌّ: شَاحِبٌ

empty-handed مُصْفَرٌّ: صِفْرُ الْبَدَنِ

stock exchange, stock market, ex- مَصْفُوقٌ: بُورْصَةٌ  
change, bourse

decanter مَصْفُوقٌ: إِنَاءٌ لِصَفْقِ السَّوَائِلِ

lined up, aligned, rowed, ranged, مَصْفُوفٌ: مَرْصُوفٌ

ranked, arrayed, arranged, marshaled

set, composed, typeset مَصْفُوفٌ: مُنْصَدٌّ

matrix مَصْفُوفَةٌ

eloquent, fluent مِصْقَعٌ: بَلِيغٌ، مُفَوِّهٌ

loud-voiced مِصْقَعٌ: عَالِي الصَّوْتِ

burnisher; calender; slick مِصْقَلَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ يُصْقَلُ بِهَا

polished, burnished, scoured, smoothed, مَصْفُولٌ

brushed up, glazed, glossed, (re)furbished, lustered,

buffed, lapped, finished; calandered; cut; glossy,

shiny, lustrous, smooth, sleek, slick; refined, cul-

tivated, suave, urbane

to curdle مَصَلَ اللَّبَنِ

to strain, filter مَصَلَ اللَّبَنِ

serum; plasma مَصَلٌ (الدَّمِ)

whey, serum مَصَلُ اللَّبَنِ (يُفَصَّلُ عِنْدَ صُنْعِ الْجُبْنِ)

serum مَصَلُ النَّبَاتِ

serology عِلْمُ الْمُصُولِ

prayer, one who prays مُصَلٍّ (الْمُصَلِّي): مَنْ يُصَلِّي

place of prayer, oratory مُصَلًى: مَكَانٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ

hardened, solidified, stiffened, indu- مُصْلَبٌ: مُقْسَى

rate(d), set, concreted, callous

drawn, unsheathed; imminent, hang- مُصَلَّتٌ (سَيْفٌ إلخ)-

ing threateningly over one's head

the Creator of the Universe (God) مُصَوِّرُ الْكَائِنَاتِ  
مَصَوِّغَات - راجع مَصَاغ

preserved, conserved, (well-)kept, مَصُونٌ: مَحْفُوظٌ  
(well-)guarded, (well-)protected, safeguarded, sheltered, shielded, defended, vindicated, secure(d); sustained, kept up; maintained; serviced  
suctorial مَصِّي: مُعَدِّلُ اللَّصِّ

مُصِيب - راجع صَائِب

misfortune, calamity, مَكْرُوه، بَلَاءٌ، شِدَّةٌ، كَارِثَةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ  
disaster, catastrophe, adversity, scourge; affliction, trial, tribulation, ordeal, woe, heavy blow, distress, trouble

fishery, fishing grounds مَصِيدَةُ (الْأَسَاك)

trap, snare, gin, net مَصِيدَةٌ: شَرَكٌ

mousetrap, ratrap مَصِيدَةُ فَرَّانٍ

fate, destiny, lot مَصِيرٌ: نِهَآيَةٌ، قَدَرٌ

مَصِيرٌ: صَيْرُورَةٌ - راجع صَيْرُورَةٌ

intestine, gut مَصِيرٌ: مَعَى [تَشْرِيح]

self-determination تَقْرِيرُ الْمَصِيرِ

fateful, decisive, momentous, crucial مَصِيرِيٌّ

twine, string, packthread مَصِيصٌ: خَيْطٌ مُتَيْنٌ

summer resort; summer residence مَصِيفٌ (ج مَصَايِف)

to pain, hurt مَضًى: أَلَمٌ، أَوْجَعٌ

to burn, sting, bite مَضًى: أَحْرَقَ، لَذَعَ

to torment, agonize, excruciate مَضًى: عَذَّبَ

to be in pain, feel pain, suffer مَضًى: تَأَلَّمَ

مَضًى: أَلَمٌ، عَذَابٌ - راجع مَضَضٌ

painful, burning, stinging مَضًى: مُوجِعٌ، حَادٌّ

to go, go away, leave, depart مَضَى: ذَهَبَ

to pass, elapse, go by, slip by, expire, run out, be past, be over مَضَى: انْقَضَى، مَرَّ

to continue (to do), go on doing; to proceed in or with مَضَى فِي: اسْتَمَرَ، وَاصَلَ

to conclude, wind up, accomplish, carry out, execute, perform مَضَى عَلَى: أَتَمَّ، أَنْجَزَ

ed, ranked, rated, ranged; systematized

مُصَنَّفٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ، مَكْتُوبٌ compiled, composed, written

مُصَنَّفٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ، كِتَابٌ compilation, book, work

author, writer, compiler, composer مُصَنَّفٌ: مُؤَلَّفٌ

made, done; manu- مَصْنُوعٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، مَشْغُولٌ، مَخْلُوقٌ  
factured, fabricated, produced; process(ed), wrought, worked; formed, fashioned, created

(industrial) products, produce, manufactured goods مَصْنُوعَات

smelter, smeltery, smelting مَصْهَرٌ: مَكَانُ صَهْرِ الْمَعَادِنِ  
place

fuse مَصْهَرٌ [كَهْرَبَاء]

fused, melted, molten مَصْهُورٌ: مُذَابٌ

aimed, pointed, directed, leveled, مَصُوبٌ: مُسَدَّدٌ، مُوجَّهٌ  
delivered, point-blank

corrected, rectified, emended مَصُوبٌ: مُصَحَّحٌ

voter, elector; voting مَصُوتٌ: مُقْتَرَعٌ، نَاجِبٌ

sonorous, resonant, sounding, resounding, ringing مَصُوتٌ: رَتَّانٌ، صَوْتِيٌّ

vowel حَرْفٌ مَصُوتٌ

drawn, painted, represented, depicted, pictured مَصُورٌ: مَرَسُومٌ

illustrated, pictorial مَصُورٌ: مُوَضَّحٌ (أَوْ مُزَيَّنٌ) بِالصُّورِ

shaped, formed, fashioned, molded, created, made مَصُورٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مَجْبُولٌ

photographed, shot, filmed مَصُورٌ: فُوتُوغَرَفِيٌّ

filmed, shot مَصُورٌ: سِينِمَائِيٌّ

atlas مَصُورٌ: جُغَرَاْفِيٌّ

painter, artist; draftsman, drawer مَصُورٌ: رَسَّامٌ

former, shaper, fashioner, creator, maker مَصُورٌ: مُشَكِّلٌ

photographer مَصُورٌ: فُوتُوغَرَاْفِيٌّ

press photographer مَصُورٌ: صَحْفِيٌّ

cinematographer, motion-picture cameraman مَصُورٌ: سِينِمَائِيٌّ

cameraman مَصُورٌ: تِلْفِيزِيُونِيٌّ

counterrevolution	ثَوْرَةٌ مُضَادَّة
antibody	جِسْمٌ مُضَادٌّ
counterclaim	دَعْوَى مُضَادَّة
antigen	مُوَلَّدُ الْمُضَادِّ
counterattack, counteroffensive	هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ
speculator; speculative	مُضَادَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَضَادٌّ
speculation	مُضَارِبٌ [اقتصاد]
present, present tense, imperfect	مُضَارَبَةٌ [تجارية، مالية]
like, similar to, equal to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَارِعٌ، صِيغَةُ الْمُضَارِعِ [لغة]
likeness, similarity, equality; matching, equaling, paralleling	مُضَارِعٌ: مُشَابِهٌ، مُضَاهٍ
brine	مُضَاَضٌ: مَاءٌ شَدِيدُ الْمُلُوحَةِ
double, twofold; multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ: مُزدَوِجٌ، مُثْنِي
manifold; doubled, redoubled, duplicated, geminated; multiplied	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ
common multiple	مُضَاعَفٌ مُشْتَرَكٌ أَصْفَرُ
least common multiple	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: تَثْنِيَّةٌ، مُصَدَّرٌ ضَاعَفٌ
doubling, redoubling	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: تَثْنِيَّةٌ، مُصَدَّرٌ ضَاعَفٌ
duplication, gemination; multiplying, multiplication	مُضَاعَفَاتٌ
complications; repercussions	مُضَاعَفَةٌ: مَا يَمْضَغُ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَغَةٌ
added, subjoined, joined, annexed, appended, attached, supplemented	مُضَافٌ: مُلْحَقٌ، مُضْمَوٌ
adjunct, annexed; governing word	مُضَافٌ [لغة]
governed; governed noun of a genitive construction	مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ [لغة]
additive	مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ
like, similar to, equal to, corresponding to, analogous to; match, equal, parallel	مُضَافَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضِيفَةٌ
similarity, likeness, equality, correspondence, analogy; matching, equaling, paralleling; emulation, rivalry, rivaling, competition	مُضَاهٍ (المُضَاهِي): مُضَارِعٌ

to advance, proceed, go forward, go ahead, go on; to progress, make progress, advance, make head; to be underway, in progress, in process, afoot, on foot	مَضَى (قُدَمًا)
to be sharp, cutting	مَضَى: كَانَ حَادًّا مَاضِيًا
to die, pass away, expire	مَضَى سَبِيلَهُ أَوْ لِسِيلِهِ: مَاتَ
he went on to say, he added, he continued saying	مَضَى قَائِلًا، مَضَى يَقُولُ، مَضَى فَقَالَ
years have passed since then	مَضَى عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَغْوَامٌ
one week ago, last week	مِنْ أَسْبُوعٍ مَضَى
فيمَا مَضَى - رَاجِعٌ فِي	
مَضَى: أُنْفَذَ، أُنْجَزَ - رَاجِعٌ أَمَضَى	
to spend, pass	مَضَى (وَقْتًا): قَضَى، صَرَفَ
sharpness, keenness, edge, acuteness, acuity	مُضَاءٌ: حِدَّةٌ
lighted, lit, lightened, illuminated	مُضَاءٌ: أَضِيءَ، أُنِيرَ
bedfellow	مُضَاجِعٌ: ضَجِيعٌ، مَنْ يَقَاسِمُكَ الْفِرَاشَ
sexual intercourse, copulation, coitus, coition, sex, carnal knowledge, lovemaking	مُضَاجَعَةٌ: جِمَاعٌ
contrary, opposite, opposed, anti-thetic(al), reverse, adverse, counter, counteractive, antagonist(ic), converse, cross; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; against	مُضَادٌّ: مُعَاكِسٌ، ضِدٌّ
anti-inflammatory, antiphlogistic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْإِلْتِهَابِ
antispasmodic	مُضَادٌّ لِلتَّنَجُّعِ
antipyretic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحُمَّى
antacid	مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَمُوضَةِ
antibiotic	مُضَادٌّ حَيَوِيٌّ، مُضَادٌّ لِلْحَيَوِيَّاتِ أَوْ لِلْجَرَائِمِ
antitank	مُضَادٌّ لِلدَّبَابَاتِ
antitoxic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْسُّمِّ
antiaircraft	مُضَادٌّ لِلطَّائِرَاتِ
antisubmarine	مُضَادٌّ لِلْعَوَاصِتِ
antiseptic	مُضَادٌّ لِلْفَسَادِ وَالْمُفْوَنةِ
countermeasure	إِجْرَاءٌ (أَوْ تَذْيِيرٌ) مُضَادٌّ
counterproposal	إِقْتِرَاحٌ مُضَادٌّ

exaggerated, overstated, overdone, magnified; pompous, aureate, bombastic, grandiloquent, high-flown	مُضَخَّم: مُبَالَغٌ فِيهِ، طَنَانٌ
amplified	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
amplifier	مُضَخَّم [كهرباء]
loudspeaker, speaker	مُضَخَّم الصَّوْتِ
to sour, be or become sour	مَضَرَ، مَضْرٌ، مَضِرٌّ: حَمَضَ
sour	مَضِرٌّ: حَامِضٌ
	مَضِرٌّ - راجع ضَارٌّ
proverbial, exemplary, cited as an example	مَضْرِبُ المَثَلِ، مَضْرِبٌ - راجع مَضْرَبٌ
tennis	كُرَةُ المَضْرِبِ
quilted	مَضْرَبٌ (كَاللِّخَافِ)
striking, on strike; striker	مَضْرِبٌ (عَنِ العَمَلِ)
bat, mallet; racket	مَضْرِبٌ (الْكُرَةِ)
large tent, pavilion, marquee	مَضْرَبٌ: خِيْمَةٌ كَبِيرَةٌ
tennis	كُرَةُ المَضْرِبِ
quilt, comforter, eiderdown	مَضْرَبَةٌ: لِحَافٌ
	مَضْرَبَةٌ - راجع ضَرَرٌ
bloodstained, bloody, gory, ensanguined	مَضْرَجٌ بِالدَّمِ
stained with blood	مَضْرَجُ اليَدَيْنِ
redhanded, in the very act, flagrante delicto	مَضْرَجٌ اليَدَيْنِ
burner	مِضْبَاحٌ
beaten, struck, stricken, hit; knocked, punched	مَضْرُوبٌ: ضُرِبَ، خُطِبَ
coined, minted, monetized	مَضْرُوبٌ: مَسْكُوكٌ
fixed, appointed, determined, specified, made	مَضْرُوبٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعَيَّنٌ
multiplicand	مَضْرُوبٌ [رياضيات]
multiplier	مَضْرُوبٌ فِيهِ [رياضيات]
multiplied by, times	مَضْرُوبٌ فِي، مَضْرُوبًا فِي
	مَضْرُورٌ - راجع مُتَضَرَّرٌ

annoying, vexing, vexatious, irritating, irksome, bothersome, troublesome, disturbing, disquieting, upsetting, galling, unpleasant, offensive, disagreeable, uncomfortable	مُضَايِق: مُزْعِجٌ
annoyance, annoying, vexation, irritation, bothering, disturbance, troubling, molestation, harassment; teasing; nuisance, inconvenience, trouble, discomfort	مُضَايِقَةٌ: إِزْعَاجٌ
	مُضِيبٌ - راجع ضَبَّايٍ
exact, accurate, precise; correct, right; perfect, sound, valid, true	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحْكَمٌ، دَقِيقٌ، صَحِيحٌ
checked (up or out), verified	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ، مُدَقَّقٌ
adjusted, regulated, tuned, fixed, set	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُنظَّمٌ
corrected, emended, rectified	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُصَحَّحٌ
vowelized, pointed	مَضْبُوطٌ: مُشَكَّلٌ، مُحَرَّكٌ
seized, caught, apprehended, arrested, under arrest, captured	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَقْبُوضٌ عَلَيْهِ
seized, distrained, impounded, sequestered, confiscated	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَخْجُوزٌ
controlled, under control, checked, in check, curbed, contained, restrained, in restraint, subdued, held (back), kept down or back	مَضْبُوطٌ: مَكْبُوحٌ
	مَضْجَرٌ - راجع ضَجَرٌ
boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tiresome, dull, humdrum, uninteresting, tedious, irksome, annoying	مَضْجِرٌ: مُلِيلٌ
	مَضْجِعٌ: مَرَقَدٌ
	مِضْحَاكٌ: كَثِيرُ الضَّحِكِ، بَشُوشٌ - راجع ضَحُوكٌ
comedian; joker, wag; clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin, merry-andrew	مِضْحَاكٌ: مُهْرَجٌ، بُهْلُولٌ
comic, comical, funny, laughable, ludicrous, ridiculous, droll, risible, humorous	مِضْحِكٌ: مُشِيرٌ لِلضَّحِكِ
comedy	قِصَّةٌ تَمَثِّلِيَّةٌ مُضْحِكَةٌ
	مِضْحَكَةٌ - راجع أَضْحُوكَةٌ
	مِضْحَةٌ (الماء إلخ)
inflated, distended, blown (up), expanded, swollen, enlarged, magnified	مُضَخَّمٌ: مُكَبَّرٌ، مُجَسَّمٌ

tight, close, compact

compressed air

braided, plaited, cued; interwoven, in-  
terlaced, intertwined, (inter)twisted, (en)twined

مَضْل - راجع مَضَلَّ

ribbed مَضَلَّة - راجع ضَلال، ضَلالَة

polygon; polygonal

مَضَلَّع [هندسة]

misled, misguided, misdirected, pervert-  
ed; beguiled, deluded, deceived, fooledmisleading, misguiding, خادع مَضَلَّ: مُؤدِّ إلى الضلال، خادع  
misdirecting, perverting, perversive; delusive, de-  
ceptive, false, fallaciousracetrack, reacecourse, ميدان سباق مِضَار: حلبة،  
course, turf, -dromearena, sphere, field, domain, مجال مِضَار: حقل،  
realm, areavanishing, evanescent, fading, dwindling, de-  
clining, waning مَضْجَل: مُضْجَل

bandaged, dressed, swathed مَضْمَد: مَعْصُوب

hidden, concealed, veiled, unseen, eso-  
teric, mysterious, secret, unknown, ulterior مَضْمَر: مُسْتَتِر

tacit, implicit, implied, underlying مَضْمَر: ضَمْنِي

to rinse (out) the mouth مَضْمَض (الماء في فيه)

مَضْمَن: مَضْمَن - راجع مَضْمَن

joined, united, conjoined, con-  
nected, bound; combined, merged, amalgamated;  
grouped; coupled, paired; gathered, collected مَضْمُوم: مَجْمُوع، مَذْمُوجsubjoined, attached, annexed، مَلْحَق مَضْمُوم: مُضَاف،  
appended, added, associatedassembled, put together, fit-  
ted together, pieced together مَضْمُوم: مُرَكَّبُ الأجزاءguaranteed, ensured, secured, warran-  
ted; warrantee مَضْمُون: مَكْتُول-وارن

insured, assured, covered مَضْمُون: مُؤَمَّن (عليه)

secure, assured, guaranteed, sure،  
certain مَضْمُون: أَكِيد

registered مَضْمُون: مُسَجَّل

pain, suffering, excruciation, tor-  
ment, torture, agony, anguish, affliction مَضَض: أَلَم، عَذَاب

sour milk مَضَض: لَبَنٌ حَامِض

unwillingly, reluctantly, grudgingly على مَضَض

bed; couch مَضْطَجَع: مَرَقَد

lying down, decumbent، مُنْطَجِع مَضْطَجَع: مُنْطَجِع

recumbent, reclining, prone, prostrate, supine

compelled, forced, obliged, co-  
erced, impelled مَضْطَرَّ: مُجْبَر، مُكْرَه

disturbed, confused، مُتَوَشَّش مَضْطَرِب: مُبْئَل،

disordered, disorderly, disorganized, disarranged،  
disarrayed, deranged, unsettled, jumbled، mud-  
dled, hugger-mugger, mixed up, tumultuous; un-  
easy, unquiet, disquieted, ill at ease, troubled, up-  
set, restless, restive, agitated, excited, anxiousrough, choppy، مُتَلَطِّمُ الأمواج مَضْطَرِب: هَائِج،  
heaving, surging, restless

disordered, ailing, sickly، مَرِيض مَضْطَرِب: مُعْتَل،

sick, ill, invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound

burning, flaming, blazing، مُخْتَدِم مَضْطَرِب: مُشْتَعِل،  
afame, ablaze, afire, on firepersecuted, oppressed, tyrannized مَضْطَهَّد: مَظْلُوم  
(over), aggrieved, wronged

persecutor, oppressor, tyrant، مُسْتَبِد مَضْطَهَّد: ظالِم،

persecutive, persecuting, oppressive, tyrannical

lily of the valley مَضْعَف (نبات)

to chew, masticate مَضَغ: عَلَكَ

chewing, chew, mastication مَضَغ: مَصْدَر مَضَغ

مَضْطَاط - راجع مَضْطَاط

chew, quid, something for chewing،  
something to be chewed مَضَغَة: مَا يُمَضَغ

morsel, bite, bit مَضَغَة: لُقْمَة

embryo مَضَغَة: جَنِينٌ فِي الشَّهْرَيْنِ الْأَوَّلَيْنِ مِنْ نُمُوهِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

embryology مَضَغِيَّات: عِلْمُ الْأَجِنَّة

press, squeezer; compressor; compress مَضْغَط: مَكْبَس

pressed, compressed، مَحْشُور مَضْغُوط: مَكْبُوس،  
squeezed; crammed, rammed, jammed, packed;



مَطًا: أَسْرَعَ فِي سَيْرِهِ to mend one's pace, hurry, walk fast

مُطَابِق: مُمَاتِل، مُوَافِق identical; congruent, congruous, correspondent, corresponding, conforming, conformable, consistent, compatible, coincident, coinciding, agreeing, matching, concordant, harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, in conformity, in line

مُطَابِقٌ لِلزِّيِّ الْحَدِيثِ - رَاجِعٌ زِيٌّ  
مُطَابَقَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَطَابُقٌ

مُطَار: مِينَاءٌ جَوِّيٌّ airport, airfield, airdrome

مُطَارِد: مُلاحِقٌ pursued, chased, followed, hunted; fugitive, runaway, on the run; outlaw

مُطَارِد: مُلاحِقٌ، مُتَعَقِبٌ pursuer, chaser, hunter  
طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ

مُطَارِدَةٌ: مُلاحِقَةٌ، مُلاحِقَةٌ pursuit, chase, chasing, running after, going after, hunt(ing), tracking, trailing, tracing

مُطَارِدَةٌ حَارَّةٌ أَوْ مُسْتَمِرَّةٌ [قانون] hot pursuit

مُطَارِدَةٌ: طَائِرَةٌ مُطَارِدَةٌ fighter (plane), pursuit plane, chaser, interceptor

مَطَاط: كاوتشوكٌ rubber, caoutchouc

مَطَاط: مَرْنٌ، مَدُودٌ stretchy, elastic, stretchable, extensible, expandable

مَطَاط: مَطَاطِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ مَطَاطِيٌّ

مَطَاطِيٌّ rubbery, rubber, rubberlike

مُطَاعٌ obeyed, complied with, yielded to

مُطَاعِنٌ verbal attack(s), strong criticism(s); libel, slander, calumny, invective(s), abuse(s); contestations, challenge(s)

مَطَاف: طَوَافٌ - رَاجِعٌ طَوَافٌ

آل (أَوْ انْتَهَى) بِهِ الْمَطَافُ إِلَى to get (ultimately) at, arrive (eventually) at, wind up at, end at, land at, reach, hit, get or come to a point or place

خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَافِ end, close, conclusion, windup, finish, final stage, finale; upshot, outcome, result

مُطَاقٌ bearable, endurable, tolerable, supportable, sustainable, sufferable

مَطَالِب (مَفْرُودَهَا مَطْلَبٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مَطْلَبٌ

مَصْنُون: مَحْتَوَى، مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى content; purport, meaning, import, signification, significance, substance, tenor

بَرِيدٌ مَصْنُونٌ registered mail

رِسَالَةٌ مَصْنُونَةٌ registered letter

مُضْن (الْمُضْنِي): مُرْهِقٌ، مُنْهِكٌ exhausting, wearisome; grueling, arduous, exacting

مُضْنِي: مُنْهِكٌ، مَهْزُولٌ exhausted, worn out; enervated, emaciated, wasted, haggard, gaunt

مُضْيِي: مُنِيرٌ، نَيْرٌ luminous, luminiferous, illuminative, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant

مُضْيِي: ذَهَابٌ going, going away, departure, leaving, leave

مُضْيِي: انْقِضَاءٌ passing, passage, elapsing, lapse, expiry, expiration

مُضْيِي (فِي): اِسْتِمْرَارٌ، مُوَاصَلَةٌ continuation (of), con- tinuance (of), proceeding (in or with)

مُضْيَاع: مُتْلَفٌ، مُبَذَّرٌ waster, wastrel, squanderer, spendthrift, scattergood; wasteful, prodigal, profligate, extravagant

مُضْيَاف: حَسَنُ الْاِسْتِقْبَالِ لِلضَّيْفِ، كَرِيمٌ hospitable

مُضَيِّع: ضَيِّعٌ - ضَيِّعٌ ضَيِّعٌ lost, forfeited; missed, thrown away; wasted, squandered, frittered away

مُضَيِّعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضْيَاعٌ

مُضَيِّعٌ loss; forfeiture; waste; ruin

مُضَيِّعَةٌ: عِلَكَةٌ chewing gum, gum

مُضَيِّفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُضَيِّفَةٌ

مُضَيِّفٌ: مُسْتَضِيفٌ host; entertainer; steward (on an airplane, a ship, etc.); inviting (country, etc.)

مُضَيِّفَةٌ: مُضَافَةٌ، مُضَيِّفٌ guest room; guesthouse, hostel, hotel, inn

مُضَيِّفَةٌ: مُؤَنَّثٌ مُضَيِّفٌ hostess; air hostess, stewardess (on an airplane, etc.)

مَضْيِيقٌ: مُخْتَنَقٌ strait(s), narrow(s); bottleneck

مَطٌّ: مَدٌّ، أَطَالَ to stretch, draw out, drag, protract, prolong, prolongate, lengthen, extend, expand

مَطٌّ: مَدٌّ، إِطَالَهٌ stretching, drawing out, protraction, prolongation, lengthening, extension, expansion

## خَطًّا مَطْبَعِيًّا - راجع خطأ

مُطَبَّق: مُنْفَذ، مَرْعِي، مَعْمُول بِهِ applied, put into effect, implemented, effectuated; enforced, carried out, executed; practiced, put into practice; applicable, effective, operative, valid, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable

مُطْبِق: تَام absolute, utter, sheer, pure, unqualified, total, entire, complete

مُطْبُوع: طَبَخَ cooked

مُطْبُوع (كِتَابُ الْخ) printed

مُطْبُوعٌ عَلَى الْآلَةِ الْكَاتِبَةِ typed, typewritten

مُطْبُوع: مَخْتُوم stamped, impressed, imprinted

مُطْبُوعٌ عَلَى: مَجْبُولٌ عَلَى naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity (tendency, inclination) for, having the innate property or inborn characteristic of

شَاعِرٌ مَطْبُوع شاعرٌ مَطْبُوعٌ gifted (talented) poet, a poet with a natural (unaffected) style

مَطْبُوعَةٌ: نَشْرَةٌ مَطْبُوعَةٌ print, printed publication, printed material, release, periodical

مَطْبُوعَات printed matter, prints, literature

قَانُونُ الْمَطْبُوعَات press law

مِطْحَنَةٌ: طَاحُونٌ، طَاحُونَةٌ mill, grinder

مِطْحَنَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ quern, hand mill

مَطْحُونٌ: مَسْحُونٌ ground, milled, pulverized, crushed

مَطَرٌ (لِ السَّمَاءِ)، مَطَرٌ (تَهُمُ السَّمَاءِ) - راجع أمطرَ

مَطَرٌ الْحِصَانُ: أُسْرِعَ to run swiftly, speed away

مَطَرٌ: مَاءُ السَّحَابِ rain

مَطَرٌ خَفِيفٌ drizzle, dribble, sprinkle, light rain, light (rain) shower

مَطَرٌ غَزِيرٌ downpour, pour, heavy rain

مِقْيَاسُ الْمَطَرِ pulviometer, rain gauge

مَطَرٌ: مُمَطِرٌ، مَاطِرٌ rainy, wet

مُطَرِّ لِلْبَشَرَةِ (الْمُطَرِّي) moisturizer, moisturizing cream; emollient

مُطَرٌّ: مُلِينٌ emollient, softening, soothing

مُطَالِب: مَسْئُول - answerable, accountable, liable, responsible, amenable

مُطَالِبٌ بِ: مَدْعُوٌّ إِلَى called upon, invited, requested, required

مُطَالِبٌ بِهِ: مَدْعَى بِهِ claimed, demanded; re-claimed

مُطَالِب (بِ) claimant, claimer, demandant, demander;

claiming, demanding, laying claim to; asking (someone to do something), appealing to, inviting

مُطَالَبَةٌ (بِ) claim, demand, request, appeal, call (for),

invitation; claiming, demanding; re-claiming; calling upon, appealing to, requesting, inviting, asking (someone to do something)

مُطَالِع: قَارِئ reader

مُطَالَعَةٌ: قِرَاءَةٌ reading, perusal

مُطَالَعَةٌ: نَتِيجَةُ بَحْثٍ أَوْ تَحْقِيقٍ، بَيَانٌ، اسْتِيفَاءٌ findings; (fact-finding) report or memorandum; examination, investigation, research, study, survey

مُطَاوِع: مُطِيع - راجع مطيع

مُطَاوِع: لَدَن، مَرِن، لَيْن - راجع مطواع

حَدِيدٌ مُطَاوِع wrought iron

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - راجع طاعة

مُطَاوَعَةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مُرُونَةٌ، لُيُونَةٌ - راجع مطواعية

مُطَبَّبٌ: جَيْبٌ هَوَائِيٌّ air pocket, air hole, pocket

مُطَبَّبٌ: مُعَالِجٌ treated medically, given medical treatment, medicated, doctored, cured, remedied

مُطَبَّبٌ: طَبِيبٌ، مُعَالِجٌ، مُدَاوٍ physician, doctor; curer

مُطَبِّخٌ: مَكَانُ الطَّبْخِ kitchen

مُطَبِّخٌ: أَسْلُوبُ الطَّبْخِ أَوْ الطَّعَامُ الْمَطْبُوخُ cuisine, kitchen

أَدَوَاتُ (أَوْ آتِنَةُ) الْمَطْبِخِ kitchenware, kitchen utensils

مُطَبِّخٌ: فُرْنٌ، آلَةٌ الطَّبْخِ cooking stove, (cook)stove, cooker, range, (baking) oven

مُطْبَعَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ طَبَاعِيَّةٌ press, printing establishment, printing office, printing shop, printery

مُطْبَعَةٌ: آلَةٌ طَبْعٌ، آلَةٌ طَبَاعَةٌ press, printing press, printing machine; printer

مُطْبَعِيٌّ - راجع طباعي

raised, brought up, posed, introduced, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented

مَطْرُوحَات: مَا يُطْرَحُ مِنَ الْمَرْكَبِ تَخْفِيفًا لِثِقَلِهِ  
الْمَطْرُوحُ مِنْهُ [رياضيات]  
minuend

مَطْرُود: مُبْعَد  
driven away or out, expelled, thrown out, ousted, evicted, ejected, dismissed; driven back, repelled, repulsed; deported, banished, exiled, expatriated; deportee, exile, expatriate

مَطْرُود (مِنْ مَنْصِب)  
fired, expelled, ousted, dismissed, discharged, displaced, removed (from an office)

مَطْرُوق: مَدْقُوق  
hammered, struck, forged; percussed, knocked, hit, beaten, banged, tapped, rapped

مَطْرُوق: يُتَرَدَّدُ إِلَيْهِ  
much-frequented, much-traveled, well-trodden, beaten

مَطْرُوق: عُولِجَ سَابِقًا  
previously treated, frequently dealt with

مَطْرِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَطَرِ  
pluvial

مَطَّط: مَدَّ، أَطَالَ - رَاجِعَ مَطَّ

مَطْعَم: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ يَقْدَمُ فِيهِ الطَّعَامُ  
restaurant, eatery

مُطْعَم (غَضَنَ، نَبَاتَ إِلَخ)  
grafted, engrafted

مُطْعَم: مُلْقِح  
inoculated, vaccinated, injected

مُطْعَم: مُرْصَع  
inlaid

مِطْعَن (جَ مِطَاعِن) - رَاجِعَ مِطَاعِن

مِطْعُوم: طُعِمَ (النَّبَات)  
graft, scion

مِطْفَأ: خَامِد  
extinguished, extinct, gone out, dead, out, put out

مُطْفَأ: غَيْرُ لَامِعٍ  
mat, dull, lusterless, flat

جِيرٌ (أَوْ كِلْسٌ) مُطْفَأ - رَاجِعَ جِيرٍ، كِلْسٍ

مُطْفِئ: مُخَمِد  
extinguishing, extinctive, quenching; extinguisher, quencher

مِطْفَاءة: مُطْفِئَةُ (الْحَرِيقِ)  
fire extinguisher

رِجَالُ الْمَطَافِي  
firemen, fire fighters

مِطْفَحَة: مِطْفَحَة، مِغْرَقَةٌ تُؤْخَذُ بِهَا الطَّفَاحَةُ  
skimmer, skim ming ladle

مَطَّل: طَرَّقَ  
to hammer, forge, beat, strike

مَطَّل: مَدَّ  
to stretch, draw out, extend, lengthen

panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller; flatterer

مِطْرَان، مِطْرَان [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
metropolitan, archbishop

مِطْرَانِيَّة، مِطْرَانِيَّة  
archbishopric, archdiocese, diocese (of a metropolitan)

مُطْرِب: مَعَنَّ، شَادٍ  
singer, vocalist, chanter, melodist, songster, warbler

مُطْرِب: رَخِيم  
melodious, sweet-sounding, dulcet, mellow, tuneful

مُطْرِب: مُفْرِح  
delightful, joyous, exhilarating, ravishing

مُطْرِبَة: مُغَنِيَّة  
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler

مِطْرَة: حَافِظَةُ الْمَاءِ، قَرَبَةٌ، زَقَّ  
canteen; skin, bottle

مِطْرَة: دَفْعَةٌ مِنَ الْمَطَرِ  
(rain) shower

مُطْرَح: مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ  
place, spot, site, locality, locale

مُطْرَح: مَتْبُودٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ  
thrown away, castaway, discard ed, rejected, disposed of, pitched, removed, eliminated, dismissed, abandoned, forsaken, renounced; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use

مُطَرَّد: مُنْتَظِمٌ، مُتَوَاصِلٌ  
steady, even, equable, uniform, invariable, regular; persistent, constant, unremitting, incessant, uninterrupted, unbroken, continuous, continual, continued

مُطَرَّر: طُرِّرَ  
embroidered, brocaded

مُطَرَّر: طَرَّازٌ، مَنْ يُطَرِّرُ  
embroiderer

مُطَرَّرَات: أَشْيَاءُ مُطَرَّرَةٌ  
embroideries

مُطَرَّق: مُصَنَّعٌ  
hammered, forged, beaten, wrought, foliated, laminated

مِطْرَقَة، مِطْرَق  
hammer, gavel; mallet; beetle; maul

مِطْرَقَة الْبَاب  
knocker, rapper, clapper

مِطْرَقَة السَّجَاد  
carpet beater

مُطْرُوح [رياضيات]  
subtracted

مَطْرُوح: مَرْمِيٌّ، طَرِيحٌ، مُنْطَرِحٌ  
thrown, cast, flung, tossed, hurled, pitched

مَطْرُوح: مَتْبُودٌ، مَتْرُوكٌ - رَاجِعَ مُطْرَحٍ

مَطْرُوح: مُتَّارٌ، مَعْرُوضٌ لِلْبَحْثِ  
put forth, put forward

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لغة] - راجع مَفْعُولٌ

absolute monarchy

مَلَكَئِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

مُطْلَقًا - راجع إطلاَقًا، على الإطلاَق (إطلاق)

divorced, repudiated; divorcée, divorcee

مِطْلَمَةٌ: شَوْبَكَ، مِرْقَاق

rolling pin

desired, wished for, sought after; in demand, in request; needed; required

due, payable, owed, owing, mature(d)

wanted dead or alive

desire, wish, request, demand; search, quest, pursuit

liabilities, debts

credit

debit

painted, daubed; coated, overlaid, plated

gilded, gilt

electroplated

enameled

plumb, plummet, plumb line

مُطْمَعِنٌ: يَبْعَثُ عَلَى الطَّمَأْنِينَةِ، مُهْدِئٌ

confidence; relieving or allaying someone's worry or fear or doubt, setting someone's mind at rest or at ease; quieting, calming, pacifying, appeasing, assuaging, soothing

(re)assured, tranquil, peaceful, at ease, quiet, calm, serene, untroubled, free from worry or fear; secure, safe; confident, trusting; sure, certain

aspiration, aim, goal, end, ambition, hope, desire

plumb, plummet, plumb line

coveted object; desire, wish; greed, cupidity, avidity; ambition, aspiration, aim, goal, end;

مَطْمَح: مُرَامٌ، تَوْقٌ، رَغْبَةٌ

aspiration, aim, goal, end, ambition, hope, desire

plumb, plummet, plumb line

coveted object; desire, wish; greed, cupidity, avidity; ambition, aspiration, aim, goal, end;

مَطْلَ: مَاطِلٌ - راجع مَاطِلٌ

outlook, lookout, prospect, vantage

commanding, overlooking, dominating, dominant, towering over, overtopping, looking down upon, affording view of

demand, request, claim, call (for), wish; search, quest, pursuit, hunt; requirement

question, issue, problem; matter, case; subject, topic, theme

postulate

مَطْلَبٌ [منطق]

مَطَالِبُ مُلَحَّةٍ - راجع مُتَطَلِّبَاتٌ

beginning, start, commencement, outset, onset, rise, dawn, first, prime, early stage

introduction, preface, proem, preamble

opening verse(s) (of a poem)

prelude

place of sunrise

ladder; stairs

مَطْلَعٌ: مَوْضِعُ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ

mطلع: سَلَمٌ

مُطْلَعٌ عَلَى: مُلِمٌّ بِهِ، مُحِيطٌ بِهِ

acquainted with, familiar with, aware of, cognizant of, versed in, conversant with, abreast with, on top of, learned, knowing

divorced; divorce

مُطْلَقٌ، زَوْجٌ مُطْلَقٌ

absolute; unlimited, unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, out-right, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: غَيْرُ مَحْدُودٍ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ، تَامٌ

unrestricted, infinite; unbounded, unrestrained, free, uncontrolled; sheer, utter, downright, out-right, categorical, stark, unqualified, unconditional, out-and-out; ultimate; full, plenary, complete; perfect

general, common

مُطْلَقٌ: غَيْرُ مَحْدُودٍ، غَيْرُ مُقَيَّدٍ، تَامٌ

plenipotentiary

absolute majority

حُكْمٌ مُطْلَقٌ - راجع حُكْمٌ

pilgrim's guide in Mecca

مَطْوَفُ الْحُجَّاجِ فِي مَكَّةَ

surrounded, encircled, encompassed, مَطْوَقٌ: مُحَاطٌ  
ringed, enclosed, wrapped, enveloped, confined,  
hemmed in

ringdove, wood pigeon

مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ

surrounding, encircling,

مَطْوَقٌ: مُحِيطٌ بِ، مُكَتِفٌ

encompassing, circumambient, ambient, ringing,  
enclosing, embracing, banding, wrapping, envelop-  
ing, besetting

مَطْوَقَةٌ - رَاجِعِ مَطْوَقٌ، حَمَامٌ مَطْوَقٌ

مَطْوَلٌ - رَاجِعِ مَطَايِلَ

lengthened, lengthy, elongate(d), extend مَطْوُولٌ: مَمْدُودٌ  
ed, prolonged, prolonged, protracted, stretched  
(out), drawn outlengthy, long-winded, prolix, detailed, مُسَهَّبٌ مَطْوُولٌ  
elaborate, enlargedfolded, doubled; rolled up, tucked, pleat- مَطْوِيٌّ: مَتْنِيٌّ  
ed; bent, flexed, turned

spectroscope

مِطْيَافُ: مِظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّنْيِيِّ

spectrograph

مِطْيَافٌ مُصَوِّرٌ

mount, riding animal

مِطْيَةٌ: رُكُوبٌ، حَيَوَانٌ يُرَكَبُ

rainy, wet

مِطِيرٌ: مَطَرٌ، مُمَطَّرٌ

obedient, compliant, con- مَطِيعٌ: مَذْعَانٌ، سَهْلُ الْإِنْقِيَادِ  
formable, submissive, yielding; docile, tractable,  
manageable, controllable, amenable, flexible, pli-  
able, complaisant, ductile, wieldydutiful, pious, devoted, loyal, faith- مَطِيعٌ: بَارٌّ، وَفِيٌّ  
ful

ductile, malleable

مَطِيلٌ: طَرُوقٌ

مِظَانٌ (مفردها مِظَنَةٌ) - رَاجِعِ مِظَنَةٌ

demonstration, manifestation مِظَاهَرَةٌ: تَظَاهَرَةٌ، مَسِيرَةٌ

help, aid, assistance, مِظَاهَرَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ، مُسَانَدَةٌ، مُنَاصَرَةٌ  
support, backing, patronage

envelope

مِظْرُوفٌ: ظَرْفٌ، غِلَافٌ، مُغْلَفٌ

مِظْفَرٌ - رَاجِعِ ظَافِرٍ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous

مِظِلٌّ: ظِلِيلٌ، مُظَلِّلٌ

umbrella; parasol, sunshade

مِظَلَّةٌ: شَمْسِيَّةٌ

scheme, design, plan, project

buried, interred; underground, subterranean مَطْمُورٌ

lengthy, prolix, long-winded, enlarged, مُسَهَّبٌ مَطْمُنَّبٌ  
elaborate, detailed, verbose, wordy, redundant

exaggerated

مَطْمُنَّبٌ: مُبَالِغٌ فِيهِ

purgatory

مَطْهَرٌ [نِصْرَانِيَّةٌ]

disinfected, sterilized, جُعِلَ طَاهِرًا، طَاهِرٌ مَطْهَرٌ  
sterile, aseptic; decontaminated; purged, scoured,  
purified, deterged, cleaned, cleansed, chastened;  
refined; expurgated; clean, pure

circumcised

مَطْهَرٌ: مَخْتُونٌ، خَتِينٌ

antiseptic, disinfectant, sterilizer, de- مَطْهَرٌ: فَاعِلٌ طَهَّرَ  
contaminator; detergent, cleaner, abluent, abster-  
gent, purifier; disinfecting, sterilizing; cleaning,  
cleansing, purging, scouring, purifying, refining(very) beautiful, of مَطْهَرٌ: جَمِيلٌ (جِدًّا)، كَامِلُ الْحُسْنِ  
perfect beauty

fat, corpulent, stout, obese, overweight مَطْهَمٌ: سَمِينٌ

cooked

مَطْهُوٌّ: مَطْبُوعٌ

pocketknife, penknife

مَطْوِيٌّ، مِطْوَاةٌ: سِكِّينُ جَيْبٍ

مِطْوَاةٌ: مِطْبَعٌ - رَاجِعِ مِطْبِيعٍ

plastic, pliant, pliable, duc- مِطْوَاةٌ: لَدْنٌ، مَرْنٌ، لَيِّنٌ  
tile, malleable, yielding, flexible, elastic, resilient,  
supple

مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ: طَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعِ طَاعَةٍ

plasticity, pliancy, pli- مِطْوَاعِيَّةٌ: لَدَانَةٌ، مَرُونَةٌ، لَيُونَةٌ  
ability, ductility, malleability, flexibility, elasticity,  
resilience, suppleness

beatified, blessed, canonized

مُطَوَّبٌ (دِينِيًّا)

registered

مُطَوَّبٌ: مُسَجَّلٌ (كَعَقَارٍ)

hour

مِطْوَةٌ: سَاعَةٌ، سِتُّونَ دَقِيقَةً

developed, promoted, advanced, furthered, مَطْوَرٌ  
sophisticatedsubdued, subjugated, subjected, ren- مَطْوَعٌ: مُخَضَّعٌ  
dered obedientrecruited, enlisted, drafted, conscrip- مَطْوَعٌ: مُجَنَّدٌ  
ted; recruit, enlistee, draftee, conscript

مَطْوَفٌ: مُتَجَوِّلٌ، جَوَّالٌ - رَاجِعِ طَوَافٍ

together with, along with, accompanied by, in the company of

plus, added to مع: زَائِد

pro-, favoring, supporting, championing; pro, for مع: مُؤَيِّدٍ

despite, in spite of مع: بِالرَّغْمِ مِنْ

although, even though, though, albeit, in spite of the fact that مع: أَنَّ

in spite of this, nevertheless, nonetheless, still, though, and yet مع: ذَلِكَ، مع: هَذَا

together; jointly; in common, shared together; with one another, with each other; simultaneously, at the same time معًا

مع - راجع مع

to mew, meow, miaow معًا الهِرُّ: ماء

intestine, gut مِعَى: مَعِي، مَصِير [تَشْرِيح]

intestines, bowels, guts, entrails, viscera أَمْعَاء

duodenum المِعَى الإِثْنَا عَشْرِي

cecum, blind gut المِعَى الْأَعْوَرُ

small intestine المِعَى الدَّقِيقُ

jejunum المِعَى الصَّائِمُ

large intestine المِعَى الْغَلِظُ

ileum المِعَى اللَّفَافِي

to mew, meow, miaow معًا الهِرُّ: ماء

مِعَاء - راجع مِعَى

مَعَاب، مَعَابَة - راجع عَيْب

مُعَاتَبَة - راجع عِتَاب

مُعَاجِل - راجع مُعْجَل

مُعَاد: رُجُوع، رَجْعَة - راجع عَوْدَة

the hereafter, the afterworld المَعَاد: الْآخِرَة

repeated, reiterated مَعَاد: مُكَرَّر

hostile, inimical, antagonistic; opposite (to); anti, against; antagonist, adversary, opponent; enemy, foe مَعَادِي (المَعَادِي)

مُعَادَة - راجع عَدَاء، عِدَاء

equal (to), equivalent (to), tanta- مُعَادِل (لِ): مَسَاوِي

مِظْلَة: طُلَّة - راجع طُلَّة

parachute مِظْلَة، مِظْلَة مُبْطوط، مِظْلَة وَاقِيَة

air cover مِظْلَة جَوِيَة

جُنْدِي المِظْلَة، جُنُود المِظْلَات - راجع مِظْلِي، مِظْلِيُون

to air-drop, drop، بِالمِظْلَات أنْزَلَ (مُعْدَاتٍ أَوْ جُنُودًا) بِالمِظْلَات

parachute

to parachute هَبَطَ بِالمِظْلَة

shaded, shady, shadowy مُظَلَّل: ظِلَّل، أَلْتَمَى عَلَيْهِ ظِلٌّ

shady, shadowy, umbrageous مُظَلَّل: ظَلِيل، مُظِل

dark, gloomy, dusky, murky, tenebrous، أَذْجَن مُظْلِم: دَاجٍ، أَدْنَسٌ

brou, dim, overcast

مُظْلَمَة - راجع طُلَامَة

wronged, oppressed, tyrannized, aggrieved، مُضْطَهَد

grieved, maltreated, unjustly treated; victim of injustice

مِظْلِي: جُنْدِي المِظْلَة، parachutist، paratrooper

مِظْلِيُون: جُنُود المِظْلَات، paratroops، parachutists، parachuters

habitat, most likely place (spot, locality, etc.) مَظِنَّة (ج: مَظَان)

I looked for him (it) بَحَثْتُ عَنْهُ (أَوْ التَّسْتَعْنُ) فِي مَظَانِهِ

where I expected to find him (it), where he (it) presumably was, where he (it) was supposed to be

مَظْنُون: مُتَصَوَّر thought, supposed, assumed, imagined

مَظْنُون: مُشْبُه suspected, suspicious; suspect

مَظْهَر (خَارِجِي): هَيْئَة، شَكْل (outward or external)

appearance, aspect, air, mien, look(s), face, guise،

exterior، phase، semblance، form، shape، figure

مَظْهَر: وَجْه، تَعْبِير، دَلِيل manifestation, expression، indication

endorsed مَظْهَر (شَيْك، سَنَد إلخ): مُجَيَّر

developed مَظْهَر (فِيلْم إلخ): مُحْمَض

endorsee مَظْهَر لَهُ: مُجَيَّر لَهُ

endorser مَظْهَر (الشَيْك أَوْ السَّنَد إلخ): مُجَيَّر

developer مَظْهَر (الْأَفْلَام): مُحْمَض

with; simultaneously with; مَعَ (لِلْإِجْتِمَاعِ وَالْمَصَاحَبَةِ)

dissenting opinion, dissent	رَأْيٌ مُعَارِضٌ
opposition	مُعَارَضَةٌ: قَرِيقُ (أَوْ حِزْبُ) الْمُعَارَضَةِ
opposition, resistance	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَاوَمَةٌ
objection, opposition, taking issue with, being against; dissent, disagreement, difference in opinion	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُخَالَفَةٌ، خُرُوجٌ عَلَى
	مُعَارَضَةٌ: تَعَارُضٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَارُضٌ
comparison	مُعَارَضَةٌ: مُقَارَنَةٌ
pastiche	مُعَارَضَةٌ: أَثَرٌ أَدَبِيٌّ أَوْ فَنِّيٌّ يُحَاكِي أَثَرًا آخَرَ
	مَعَارِفٌ (مفردها مَعْرِفَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ مَعْرِفَةٌ
goatherd	مَعَاَزٌ: رَاعِي الْمَرْزِ
salary, wages, pay, emolument, stipend	مَعَاشٌ: رَاتِبٌ، أَجْرٌ
livelihood, subsistence; sustenance, living	مَعَاشٌ: رِزْقٌ
	مَعَاشٌ: حَيَاةٌ، عَيْشٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَيْشٌ
pension, superannuation	مَعَاشُ التَّقَاعُدِ
	أَحَالٌ إِلَى (أَوْ عَلَى) الْمَعَاشِ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَالٌ
	مُعَاشِرٌ، مُعَاشَرَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَشِيرٌ، عِشْرَةٌ
living, subsistence	مَعَاشِيٌّ: حَيَاتِيٌّ
contemporary, contemporaneous, coeval, coetaneous; a contemporary, a coeval	مُعَاصِرٌ
support, backing, help, aid, assistance	مُعَاوَدَةٌ: مُعَاوَنَةٌ
	مُعَاطَاةٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَعَاطٍ
healthy, well, sound	مُعَافَى
recovery, recuperation, convalescence, healing	مُعَافَاةٌ
handicapped; disabled, crippled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; retarded	مُعَاقٌ: ذُو عَاهَةٍ، عَاجِزٌ
delayed, retarded, held up, hindered, hampered, impeded, obstructed, detained	مُعَاقٌ: مُعَوَّقٌ
punished, penalized, chastised, castigated, disciplined	مُعَاقِبٌ: أَوْقَعَ بِهِ الْعِقَابُ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَايِبٌ
punisher, chastiser, castigator, discipliner	مُعَاقِبٌ: مَنْ يُوَقِّعُ الْعِقَابَ
	مُعَاقِبٌ: مُتَنَابِؤٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَعَايِبٌ

mount (to); amounting to; worth	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسَاوٍ
equality, equivalence, parity, evenness	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُوَازَنَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, counterpoise, poise	مُعَادَلَةٌ (بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ أَوْ شَخْصَيْنِ): تَسْوِيَةٌ، مُسَاوَاةٌ
equation, equaling, equalization, equalizing, putting on the same level, putting on an equal footing, treating equally, regarding as equal(s)	مُعَادَلَةٌ (رَبَاطِيَّةٌ، مَنْطِقِيَّةٌ، كِيمِيائِيَّةٌ، سِيَاسِيَّةٌ، تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ)
equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مُخَايَدَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءٌ وَكِهْرَبَاءُ]
neutralization	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَرْبِيعِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
quadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَفَاضُلِيَّةٌ
differential equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكَامُلِيَّةٌ
integral equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ تَكْعِيبِيَّةٌ
cubic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ جَبْرِيَّةٌ
algebraic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ خَطِيَّةٌ
linear equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ ذَاتُ حَدَيْنِ
binomial equation, binomial	مُعَادَلَةٌ رُبَاعِيَّةٌ
biquadratic, biquadratic equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٌ
chemical equation	مُعَادَلَةٌ: مَلْجَأٌ
refuge, shelter, sanctuary, asylum	مُعَادَلَةٌ: إِعْتِصَامٌ، إِتِجَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَوْدٌ
	مُعَادَلَةُ اللَّهِ - رَاجِعٌ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ (عَادَ)
lent, loaned	مُعَارِضٌ (لِ): مُخَالَفٌ، مُقَاوِمٌ
opposed to, in opposition to, opposite in position to, objecting, taking issue with; resisting, resistant, reluctant, unwilling; anti-, against; dissenting, disagreeing, differing in opinion; opposer, objector, opponent, adversary, antagonist; dissenter, dissident	مُعَارِضٌ لِ: مُنَاقِضٌ لِ
contrary to, opposite to, inconsistent with, incompatible with, contradictory to, conflicting with, in conflict with, in disagreement with, at variance with, different from, in contrast to	

processing, working, treat- (أثناء الصُّنْعِ إلخ)  
ment, treating; handling, manipulation  
physiotherapy, physical therapy; مُعَالِجَة طَبِيعِيَّة  
naturotherapy, natural therapy

مَعَالِم (مفردُها مَعْلَم) - راجع مَعْلَم

treated, dealt with; handled مَعَامَل : عُوْمِلَ

process(ed), wrought, worked مُعَامِل (أثناء الصُّنْعِ): مُعَالِج، مَشْغُول

coefficient; modulus مُعَامِل [رياضيات، فيزياء إلخ]

treatment, treating, dealing مُعَامَلَة: مُعَالِجَة، تَصَرَّفَ  
with, handling; behavior, conduct

processing, working, treatment, treating مُعَامَلَة (أثناء الصُّنْعِ)

dealings, intercourse, مُعَامَلَات: أَخَذَ وَعَطَاءَ  
trade, business, transactions

transaction, business; appli- مُعَامَلَة: مُرَاجَعَة، اسْتِذْعَاء  
cation, petition, request, motion

reciprocity مُعَامَلَة بِالْمَثَلِ

preferential treatment مُعَامَلَة تَفْضِيلِيَّة

أَسَاءَ مُعَامَلَتَهُ - راجع أَسَاءَ

sufferance, suffering, endur- مُعَانَاة: مُقَاسَاة، مُكَابَدَة  
ance, undergoing, experiencing, passing or going  
through, meeting with

resisting, resistant مُعَانِد: مُعَارِض

مُعَانِد: عَنِيْد - راجع عَنِيْد

opposition, resistance مُعَانِدَة: مُعَارِضَة

مُعَانِدَة: عِنَاد - راجع عِنَاد

ally, confederate مُعَانِقَة - راجع عِنَاق

covenantor, covenantor; promi- مُعَاهِد: حَلِيف، عَهِيْد  
sor

treaty, pact, convention; accord, agreement, مُعَاهِدَة  
compact; alliance

peace treaty مُعَاهِدَة صُلْحٍ أَوْ سَلَامٍ

nonaggression pact مُعَاهِدَة عَدَمِ اغْتِدَاءٍ

return(ing) to, going back to, مُوَاصَلَة: عَوْدَة إِلَى، مُوَاصَلَة

coming back to, reversion to, turning again to,  
taking up again, resumption, recommencement,

punishment, punishing, penali- مُعَاقِبَة: إِيقَاعُ الْقَضَاصِ  
zation, penalizing, chastisement, chastising, castiga-  
tion, castigating, chastening, infliction of punish-  
ment

alternation, rotation مُعَاقِبَة: مُنَاوِبَة

مُعَاقِد - راجع مُتَعَاقِد

addicted (to); addict; inebriate, alcoholic, habit- مُعَاقِر  
ual drunkard or drinker

addiction, alcoholism, (habitual) drinking مُعَاقَرَة

adverse, counter, counteractive, مُعَاقِب، مُضَادّ، مُقَابِل  
contrary, converse, opposite, cross; counter-,  
contra-, anti-

adverse, unfavorable, contrary, مُعَاقِب: غَيْرُ مُوَاتٍ  
inopportune, unpropitious, untoward, inconven-  
ient

counterproposal إِقْتِرَاحُ مُعَاقِب

counterattack, counteroffensive هُجُومُ مُعَاقِب

contradiction, opposition, coun- مُعَاكَاة: مُضَادَّة، تَضَادّ  
teraction

making passes on; molestation, مُعَاكَاة: نَحْرُشُ بِـ  
proposition(ing), making improper advances to;  
teasing

مَعَالِ (المَعَالِي) - راجع عَلَى، عِلَاءَ

His Excellency the Minister مَعَالِي الْوَزِيرِ

His Excellency مَعَالِيهِ، صَاحِبُ الْمَعَالِي

Your Excellency مَعَالِيكُمْ

treated, remedied, cured, doctored, me- مُعَالِج: مُطَبِّب  
dicated

treated, dealt with, handled, مُعَالِج: مُتَنَاوَل (بِالْبَحْثِ)،

tackled, approached, taken up, discussed, studied

process(ed), wrought, worked, مُعَالِج: مُعَامِل، مَشْغُول

physician, doctor; curer مُعَالِج: مُدَاوِي، مُطَبِّب

مُعَالِج: عِلَاجِي - راجع عِلَاجِي

treatment, treating, therapy, medica- مُعَالِجَة: مُدَاوَاة  
tion, remedying, remediation, doctoring, curing

treatment, treating, dealing مُعَالِجَة: تَنَاوَل، بَحْثُ  
with, handling, tackling, approach(ing), taking up,  
discussion, discussing, study(ing)



idol, image

مُعْبُود: صَنَم

diety, god

مُعْبُود: إِلَه

God (the One and Only), the Lord

المُعْبُود: الله

مُعْتَاد - راجع عَادِي

مُعْتَادٌ عَلَى - راجع مُتَعَوِّدٌ عَلَى

as usual

كَالْعَتَاد

مُجْرِمٌ مُعْتَاد - راجع مُجْرِم

self-important, self-conceited, proud

مُعْتَدٌّ بِنَفْسِهِ

aggressor; assaulter, attacker, assailant; (مُعْتَدِي) trespasser, transgressor, encroacher (upon), invader, infringer; wrongdoer; aggressive; assaulting, attacking, assailing; trespassing, transgressing, encroaching (upon), invading, infringing

victim, aggrieved party, wronged party; (مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ) aggrieved, wronged; assaulted, attacked, assailed; trespassed, transgressed, encroached upon, invaded, infringed, impinged upon, entrenched upon

moderate, temperate, (مُعْتَدِلٌ: غَيْرُ مُفْرَطٍ، غَيْرُ مُنْقَرِفٍ) reasonable; mild, clement, soft, gentle

straight, erect, upright

مُعْتَدِلٌ: مُسْتَقِيمٌ، مُسْتَوٍ

the Temperate Zone

الْمُنْطَقَةُ الْمُعْتَدِلَةُ

scandent, climbing, creeping; climber, (مُعْتَرِشٌ) creeper

objecting, protesting, protestant, remon- (مُعْتَرِضٌ: مُنْخَجٌّ) strating, remonstrant, remonstrative, expostulatory, taking issue (with), making representations (against), challenging; objector, protester, remonstrator, expostulator, demurrer, challenger

مُعْتَرِضٌ: عَرْضِيٌّ، مُسْتَعْرِضٌ - راجع عَرْضِيٌّ

parenthesis, parenthetical clause

جُمْلَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ

recognized; accepted, approved (of); grant- (مُعْتَرَفٌ بِهِ) ed, conceded; confessed, acknowledged, avowed, owned, admitted

confessor

مُعْتَرِفٌ: مُقَرِّرٌ

مُعْتَرَفٌ بِالْجَمِيلِ - راجع جَمِيلٌ

مُعْتَرَكٌ - راجع مَعْرَكَةٌ

proud

مُعْتَزٌّ: فَخُورٌ

doing again or anew

recurrence, reoccurrence

مُعَاوَدَةٌ: عَوْدَةٌ، رُجُوعٌ

assistant, aid(e), help(er), supporter

مُعَاوِنٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ

adjutant

مُعَاوِنٌ: ضَابِطٌ مُسَاعِدٌ

مُعَاوَنَةٌ: مُسَاعَدَةٌ - راجع إِعَانَةٌ

wishing (someone) a merry (مُعَايِدَةٌ: تَهْنِئَةٌ بِقُدُومِ الْعِيدِ) or happy feast, felicitation or congratulation on the occasion of a feast; exchange of felicitations

congratulatory call or visit on (مُعَايِدَةٌ، زِيَارَةُ مُعَايِدَةٍ) feast days

gauging, testing the accuracy of (مُعَايِرَةٌ: مُصَدِّرٌ عَائِرٌ) (measures or weights); assay(ing), testing, check(ing); modulation, regulation, adjustment, tuning, fixing, standardization; calibration

titration

مُعَايِرَةٌ [كِيمِيَاءُ]

viewed, seen; inspected, (مُعَايِنٌ: مَرْتَبِيٌّ بِالْعَيْنِ، مَنَحُوصٌ) examined, scrutinized, surveyed

viewer, spectator, observer; inspec- (مُعَايِنٌ: رَأَى، فَاحِصٌ) tor, examiner, scrutinizer, surveyor

view(ing), observation; inspection, (مُعَايِنَةٌ: رُؤْيَةٌ، فَحْصٌ) examination, scrutiny, survey(ing)

mobilized; recruited (مُعَبَّأٌ: كَالْجُنَيْشِ): مُجْتَدَّدٌ، مُطَوِّعٌ

filled, stowed, packed, packaged; (مُعَبَّأٌ: مَمْلُوءٌ، مُغْلَبٌ) boxed; cased, encased; canned, tinned

bottled (مُعَبَّأٌ: فِي زُجَاجَاتٍ)

charged, loaded, filled (up)

مُعَبَّأٌ: مَشْحُونٌ

temple, place of worship

مُعْبَدٌ: مَكَانُ الْعِبَادَةِ

paved

مُعْبَدٌ: كَالطَّرِيقِ: مُمَهَّدٌ

paver, pavior

مُعْبِدٌ: فَاعِلٌ عَبْدٌ

crossing, crossing point, traverse, (مُعْبَرٌ: مَكَانُ الْعُبُورِ) way across, passage, passageway, path, corridor

expressed, voiced, uttered, given expression, (مُعْبَرٌ عَنْهُ) articulated, declared, stated, indicated, put, worded, phrased, couched, formulated

expressive (of), expressing, indicative of, (مُعْبَرٌ (عَنْ)) significant

ferryboat, ferry

مُعْبَرٌ، مَعْبَرَةٌ: مُدَيَّةٌ، مَرَكَبٌ

caducous, deciduous

مُعْبِلٌ: سَاقِطٌ [نَبَاتٌ، طَب]

worshiped, adored

مُعْبُودٌ: عُبِدَ

accredited مُعْتَمَد (كَدْبُولُمَاسِيٍّ أَوْ مَوْضُوعٍ إلخ)  
 commissioner مُعْتَمَد: مَوْضُوعٌ  
 agent, representative, مُمَثِّل (تَجَارِيٍّ): وَكِيل، مُعْتَمَد  
 factor, commission merchant  
 paymaster مُعْتَمَدُ قَبْضٍ أَوْ صَرْفٍ  
 relying on, reliant on, depending on, dependent on, counting on, drawing upon; trusting (in), having confidence in; based on, founded on  
 careful, attentive, heedful, mindful, مُعْتَنِي (الْمُعْتَنِي)  
 concerned, interested  
 مُعْتَوٍ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَوٍ  
 idiotic, imbecile, imbecilic, demented, مُعْتَوٍ: مَخْبُولٌ  
 mentally deranged, insane, mad, crazy; idiot, imbecile, lunatic, madman  
 pancreas مُعْتَكَلَةٌ: بَنْكَرِيَّاس [تَشْرِيح]  
 pancreatic مُعْتَكَلِيٍّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمُعْتَكَلَةِ  
 moth-eaten مُعْتَوٍ: أَكَلَهُ الْعُثُ  
 admirer; fan, buff, devotee; fond of, impressed by, pleased with مُعْجَبٌ (بِ)  
 conceited, self-conceited, self-important, vain, vainglorious, overweening, overbearing, proud, arrogant  
 admirable; مُعْجَبٌ: مُثِيرٌ لِلْإِعْجَابِ، رَائِعٌ، جَذَّابٌ، سَارٌّ  
 impressive; appealing, attractive, charming; pleasing, pleasant, delightful  
 miraculous, wonder, مُعْجَزٌ: خَارِقٌ، رَائِعٌ، لَا يُضَاهَى  
 wondrous, wonderful, inimitable  
 miracle, marvel, prodigy, wonder مُعْجَزَةٌ: أَعْجُوبَةٌ  
 accelerated, speeded up, expedited, hastened, quickened, precipitated مُعْجَلٌ: مُسْرِعٌ  
 urgent, pressing; immediate, مُعْجَلٌ: عَاجِلٌ، سَرِيعٌ  
 instant; quick, fast, speedy, rapid, prompt, expeditious, hurried, hasty, brief, flying; precipitate, sudden, abrupt  
 summary (jurisdiction, actions, matters, proceedings) مُعْجَلٌ [قَضَاءٌ]  
 (paid) in advance, prepaid, spot, advance مُعْجَلٌ (الدَّعِيقُ)  
 accelerator; hastener, quickener, precip-

retirement, retreat, مَخْبَأٌ، مَلَاذٌ، مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِزَالِ،  
 hideaway  
 retired; isolated, secluded, solitary, reclusive مُعْتَرَلٌ  
 مُعْتَرَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَازِمٌ (عَلَى)  
 mature(d), aged, mellowed, ripe(ned), مُعْتَقٌ (كَالْحَمْرِ)  
 old  
 manumitted, emancipated, liberated, مُعْتَقٌ: مُحَرَّرٌ  
 free(d), set free, disenthralled, enfranchised, released (from bondage or servitude); freedman  
 manumitter, emancipator, liberator, freer مُعْتِقٌ: مُحَرِّرٌ  
 believed; thought, considered, deemed, مُعْتَقَدٌ: إِعْتَقَدَ  
 held, supposed  
 belief, faith, creed; cult; tenet, مُعْتَقَدٌ: عَقِيدَةٌ، إِعْتِقَادٌ  
 principle; doctrine; dogma; ideology; conviction, persuasion  
 arrested, under arrest, detained, interned, confined, in (legal) custody, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee مُعْتَقَلٌ: مَوْقُوفٌ، مَخْبُوسٌ  
 prison, jail, lockup; concentra- مُعْتَقَلٌ: مَكَانُ الْإِعْتِقَالِ-  
 tion camp; prison camp; internment camp; detention camp  
 arrester, confiner, captor مُعْتَقِلٌ: آسِرٌ  
 secluded, isolated, withdrawn, solitary, reclusive; remaining, staying, abiding مُعْتَكِفٌ  
 sick, ill, ailing, sickly, disordered, مُعْتَلٌ: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ  
 invalid, unhealthy, unwell, unsound  
 weak; defective; vocalic مُعْتَلٌ: غَيْرُ صَحِيحٍ [لُغَةً]  
 dark, dim, obscure, dusky, gloomy, overcast, cloudy, murky مُعْتَمٌ: مُظْلِمٌ  
 reliable, dependable, trustworthy; مؤثوقٌ (عَلَيْهِ):  
 authentic; authoritative  
 relied on, depend- مُعْتَمَدٌ (عَلَيْهِ): اِسْتَنْدَ إِلَيْهِ  
 ed on, counted on, drawn upon; trusted (in); used (as a basis or authority), invoked, resorted to  
 used, employed; adopted; followed, مُسْتَعْمَلٌ، مُتَّبَعٌ  
 lowed, observed; accepted, established, practiced, prevailing, common, general, popular, customary, conventional  
 sanctioned, approved, approbated, مُعْتَمَدٌ: أُؤْمِرَ، قُبِلَ  
 authorized, confirmed

alia, supplies, furnishings, fittings, appliances, implements, devices, tools, instruments, gadgets, articles	
abacus	مِعْدَاد: أَدَاةٌ لِتَعْلِيمِ الْأَطْفَالِ الْعَدَّ
stomach	مَعِدَّة، مَعِدَّة [تَشْرِيح]
rumen, paunch	الْمَعِدَّة الْأُولَى لِحَيَوَانٍ مُجْتَرٍّ
gastrectomy	إِسْتِفْصَالُ الْمَعِدَّة
gastritis	الْتِهَابُ الْمَعِدَّة
enumerated, listed, counted (off), numbered	مُعَدَّد: عُدَّدَ، أَحْصَى، عُدِّلَ
modified, changed, altered, commuted, qualified, amended, improved, adapted, revised; shuffled	مُعَدَّل: عُدِّلَ، بُدِّلَ، غُيِّرَ
amended	مُعَدَّل [قَانُون]
adjusted, regulated, settled, straightened out, fixed, put in order, set right, put right	مُعَدَّل: سُوِّيَ، ضُبِطَ، قُوِّمَ
average; rate	مُعَدَّل: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، نِسْبَةٌ
discount rate, bank rate	مُعَدَّلُ الْخَصْمِ أَوْ الْقَطْعِ
average speed	مُعَدَّلُ السَّرْعَةِ
interest rate, rate of interest	مُعَدَّلُ الْفَائِدَةِ
birthrate, natality	مُعَدَّلُ الْمَوَالِيدِ
death rate, mortality	مُعَدَّلُ الْوَفَايَاتِ
as an average, on the average, averaging; at the rate of	بِمُعَدَّلٍ (كَذَا)
above average, above par	فَوْقَ الْمَعْدَلِ
executed	مُعْدَمٌ: أُعْدِمَ، نُفِذَ حُكْمُ الْإِعْدَامِ فِيهِ
hanged, executed by hanging	مُعْدَمٌ شَنْقًا
electrocuted, executed by electricity	مُعْدَمٌ بِالْكَهْرِبَاءِ
destitute, penniless, impecunious, poverty-stricken, poor, needy, indigent	مُعْدِمٌ: مُعْوَرٌ، فَقِيرٌ
mineral; metal	مَعْدِنٍ (جَ مَعَادِنٍ)
mineralogy; metallurgy	عِلْمُ الْمَعَادِنِ
miner	مَعْدِنٌ: مَنْ يَبْحَثُ عَنِ الْمَعَادِنِ أَوْ يَسْتَخْرِجُهَا
mineral; metallic	مَعْدِنِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَعْدِنِ

iterator; accelerative, accelerating	مِفْجَلٌ: مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ
accelerometer	مُعَجَّلَةٌ: مَرَكَبَةٌ، عَرَبَةٌ
chariot	مُعْجَمٌ: قَامُوسٌ
dictionary, lexicon	مُعْجَمٌ: مُبْهَمٌ
obscure, ambiguous, incomprehensible	مُعْجَمٌ: مَنْقُوطٌ، مُشَكَّلٌ
pointed, dotted, vowelized, vocalized	مُعْجَمٌ جُغْرَافِيٌّ
gazetteer	حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجَمِ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٍ
to putty	مُعْجَنٌ: سَدٌّ (أَوْ كَسَا) بِمُعْجُونٍ
kneading trough	مِفْجَنٌ: حَوْضُ الْعَجْنِ
kneading machine, kneader	مِفْجَنٌ: آلَةُ الْعَجْنِ
pastry, pastries, pies	مُعْجَنَاتٌ
kneaded	مُعْجُونٌ: مَجْبُولٌ، عَجِنَ
paste	مُعْجُونٌ: عَجِينٌ، عَجِينَةٌ
putty	مُعْجُونٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْإِلَخ)
cream, paste, confection	مُعْجُونٌ: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ تَجْمِيلِيٌّ
confection, electuary	مُعْجُونٌ: مُسْتَحْضَرٌ طِبِّيٌّ أَوْ صَيِّدَلِيٌّ
toothpaste	مُعْجُونُ أَسْنَانٍ
shaving cream; shaving foam	مُعْجُونُ جِلَاقَةٍ
paste	مُعْجُونَةٌ: عَجِينَةٌ
putty	مُعْجُونَةٌ (لِسَدِّ الثُّقُوبِ الْإِلَخ)
to have a stomachache; to have a gastric ailment	مُعِدٌ: وَجَعَتُهُ مَعِدَتُهُ
designed (for), intended (for), destined (for); ready, prepared	مُعَدَّ (لِ): مُهَيَّأٌ، مُجَهَّزٌ
preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author	مُعِدٌ: مُدَبِّرٌ، مُنْظِمٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ، مُصَنِّعٌ
infectious, contagious, communicable, catching, transmissible	مُعْدِي (الْمُعْدِي): سَارٍ
escape, way out; avoidance; alternative	مَعْدِيٌّ: مَفَرٌّ
inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, mandatory, imperative	لَا مَعْدَى عَنْهُ
equipment(s), outfit, gear, apparatus, material(s), matériel, parapher-	مُعَدَّاتٌ: أَجْزَاءٌ، تَجْهِيزاتٌ، أَدَوَاتٌ

Arabicized; Arabized

مُعَرَّب: جُعِلَ عَرَبِيًّا

translator into Arabic

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

inflective, declinable

مُعَرَّب [لغة]

مُعَرَّب - راجع عَرَبِيد

disgrace, dishonor, shame, ignominy, infamy, humiliation

مَعْرَة: خِزْي

مَعْرَج، مِعْرَج - راجع مِعْرَاج

مَعْرَج - راجع مَتَعْرَج

مُعْرَش، مُعْرَشَة - راجع مُعْتَرَش، مُعْتَرِشَة

exhibition, exposition, show, fair

مُعْرَض (ج مَعَارِض)

on the occasion of, in connection with; in the course of, during, while; by the way, incidentally, casually; inter alia, among other things

في مَعْرَض كَذَا

this is not the place to speak of

لَسْنَا فِي مَعْرَضِ الْكَلَامِ عَنْ

مَعْرَضٌ لِي - راجع عُرْضَةٌ لِي

definite, defined

مُعَرَّف [لغة]

defined; determined, specified, fixed, identified

مُعَرَّف: مُحَدَّد

knowledge, learning, lore, information, scholarship, erudition; acquaintance, familiarity, cognizance, awareness, converseance, versedness; cognition, perception, conception

مَعْرِفَة: عِلْم، إِطْلَاع، إِذْرَاك

acquaintance

مَعْرِفَة (شَخْصِيَّة): أَحَدُ مَعَارِفِ الْمَرْءِ

definite noun

مَعْرِفَة [لغة]

مَعْرِفَة الْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

epistemology

نَظَرِيَّةُ الْمَعْرِفَة

وزارة المعارف، وزير المعارف - راجع وَزَارَة، وَزِير

epistemic, cognitive

مَعْرِفِي: إِذْرَاكِي

veined, veiny, grained, marbled; variegated, dappled, streaked, spotted

مُعْرَق: مُجَرَّع

sudorific, sudatory, diaphoretic, perspiratory; sweaty; sweater

مُعْرَق: مُسَبِّبٌ لِلْعَرَقِ

battle, fight(ing), combat; campaign

مَعْرَكَة: قِتَال، حَمَلَة

specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money

عُمْلَة مَعْدِنِيَّة، نَقْدٌ مَعْدِنِي

mineral water

مِيَاهُ مَعْدِنِيَّة، مَاءٌ مَعْدِنِي

counted, calculated, computed, enumerated, reckoned

مَعْدُود: مَحْصُوب

limited in number, little, few

مَعْدُود: مَحْدُود، قَلِيل

nonexistent, absent, lacking, wanting, missing, lost

مَعْدُوم: مَقْضُود، غَيْرُ مَوْجُود

مَعْدُوم: فَاقِد، خَلُوْ مِنْ - راجع عَدِيم

gastric, stomachic, stomachic, gastro-, gastr-, gastri-

مَعِدِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَعِدَةِ

gastrointestinal

مَعِدِيّ مِعْوِي

gastric juice

عَصَارَةُ مَعِدِيَّة

فَرْحَة مَعِدِيَّة - راجع قَرْحَة

ferryboat, ferry

مَعِدِيَّة: مِعْبَر، مَرْكَب

مِعْدَار - راجع مَعْدِرَة

tortured, tormented, agonized, anguished, excruciated, afflicted; suffering, in pain, hurt

مُعَذَّب

tormenting, torturing, torturous, agonizing, excruciating, painful, afflictive, distressing

مُعَذِّب (صَفَة)

torturer, tormentor

مُعَذِّب (اسم)

مَعْدِرَة، مَعْدِرَة - راجع مَعْدِرَة

excuse, forgiveness, pardon

مَعْدِرَة

excuse me! forgive me! pardon me! I beg your pardon!

مَعْدِرَة

excused, forgiven, pardoned, justified; excusable, forgivable, justifiable

مَعْدُور

to fall out

مَعَرَّ الشَّعْر: تَسَاقَطَ

مَعْرَى: عَار - راجع عَار

eroded, corroded, denuded

مَعْرَى: مُتَحَات

place of ascent; route of ascent; ascent; ladder; stairs

مِعْرَاج: مِعْرَاج، سُلَّم

Prophet Mohammad's midnight journey to the seven heavens

المِعْرَاج

the night of Prophet Mohammad's ascension to the seven heavens

لَيْلَةُ (الْإِسْرَاءِ وَ) الْمِعْرَاجِ

translated into Arabic

مُعَرَّب: مُتَرْجِمٌ إِلَى الْعَرَبِيَّةِ

retreat, place of privacy or retirement  
مَعْرَل: مَلَاد، مَعْرَل

apart from, away from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from  
بِمَعْرَل عَنْ  
played  
مَعْرُوف (مُوسِقِيًّا)

piece of music; recital; performance  
مَعْرُوفَة [مُوسِقِي] مَعْرُوفَة

separated, isolated, shut off (from the rest of the world); secluded, segregated, set aside or apart, removed  
مَعْرُوف: مُبْعَد (فَرْدًا مَعْرُوفًا مِنْ دُونِ بَقِيَّةِ الدُّنْيَا)

insulated  
مَعْرُوف (عَنِ الْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ)

deposed, ousted, removed  
مَعْرُوف: مَخْلُوع، مَطْرُود  
(from an office), dismissed, discharged, displaced, expelled

outlying, out-of-the-way, remote, distant, far, faraway  
مَعْرُوف: بَعِيد، قَصِي، قَصِي

insolvent, unable to pay; in straitened circumstances, in a difficulty  
مُعِير: عَاجِزٌ عَنِ الدَّفْعِ، مُعَوَّر  
in straitened circumstances, in a difficulty

مَعْرَة، مَعْرَة - رَاجِعٌ عُسْر

camp, encampment

مُعَسْكِر: مُخِيْم

camp, bloc

مُعَسْكِر (سِيَاسِيٍّ الْخ)

concentration camp

مُعَسْكِرُ الْاِعْتِقَالِ

beehive, hive

مَقْسَلَة: قَفِير، خَلِيَّةُ نَحْل

مَقْشُور - رَاجِعٌ مُعِير

honeyed, mellifluous; candied, sugary (in expression); fair, apparently favorable but really false

smooth-tongued, soft-spoken

مَعْسُولُ اللِّسَانِ

(one) tenth, tenth part

مِعْشَار: عَشْر، جُزْءٌ مِنْ عَشْرَة

grassy, grass-covered, covered or abounding with grass

مُعْشَب: مُعْشُوب

company, society, community, group; kin(sfolk), folks, people

decagon; decagonal

مُعْشَرُ الزَّوَايَا وَالْأَضْلَاعِ

decahedron; decahedral

مُعْشَرُ السُّطُوحِ

dovetailed; coupled

مُعْشَق: عُشَق

geared, engaged, interlocked, meshed, in gear, in mesh

مُعْشَقُ التَّرُوسِ

مُعْشُوب - رَاجِعٌ مُعْشَب

battlefield, battleground

مَعْرَكَة: مَيْدَانُ قِتَالٍ

مَعْرَكَة اِنتِخَابِيَّة - رَاجِعٌ اِنتِخَابِيٌّ

shown, demonstrated, exhibited, displayed, exposed, presented

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented  
مَعْرُوض: قُدِّمَ، مَقْدَّم

submitted to, referred to, brought before, put before, presented to, turned in to  
مَعْرُوض (عَلَى، أَمَامَ): مَرْفُوع (إِلَى)

put forward or forth, brought up, advanced, set forth, propounded, presented  
مَعْرُوض: مَطْرُوح

offered, suggested, proposed

مَعْرُوض: مُقْتَرَح

petition

مَعْرُوض: عَرِيضَة

exhibits, exhibited articles  
مَعْرُوضَات: أَصْنَافُ مَعْرُوضَة

known

مَعْرُوف: مَعْلُوم

well-known, widely known, famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent  
مَعْرُوف: مَشْهُور

alias; commonly called or known as, so-called  
مَعْرُوف بِـ

favor, service, courtesy, good turn, kind act, kindness, grace  
مَعْرُوف: جَمِيل، فَضْل، إِحْسَان

amicably, in a friendly manner, with kindness  
بِالْمَعْرُوف

lean, emaciated, gaunt, raw-boned, bony, skinny  
مَعْرُوق: نَحِيل، مَهْزُول

goat(s)

مَعَز: مَعَز (حَيَوَان)

consoler, comforter, condoler, so-lacer; consolatory, condolatory, consoling, condoling, solacing  
مَعَز (الْمُعَزِّي): مُوَاسِّ

goat(s)

مِعَزَى (حَيَوَان)

she-goat

مِعْرَاة (حَيَوَان)

consolidated, strengthened, reinforced, braced, cemented, fortified, bolstered; corroborated, confirmed; promoted, furthered, advanced, boosted, fostered, supported, backed; enhanced  
مُعَزَّر: مُقَوَّى، مُثَبَّت، مَدْعُوم

piano

مِعْرَف: بَيَانُو

stringed instrument

مِعْرَف، مِعْرَفَة: آلَة وَرَبِيَّة

hoe; hack; mattock

مِعْرَق، مِعْرَقَة: مِجْرَقَة، مِعْوَل



dependent (مُشْرُوطٌ، مُتَوَقِّفٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ))	مُعَلَّقٌ عَلَى (شَرْطٍ)
on, depending on, conditional on, contingent on, hinging on	
suspension bridge	جِسْرٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
suspense account	حِسَابٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
commentator; reviewer	مُعَلِّقٌ: مُعَقِّبٌ
annotator, glossarist	مُعَلِّقٌ: شَارِحٌ
justified, warranted, justifiable, war-	مُعَلَّلٌ: مُبَرَّرٌ، مَفْسَّرٌ
rantable, well-grounded, well-founded, accounted for, explained	
road sign, signpost, guidepost, milestone,	مَعْلَمٌ: صَوَّةٌ
milepost; landmark, mark	
landmarks, marks, milestones; features, char-	مَعَالِمٌ
acteristics; sights; outlines, contours	
taught, instructed, schooled, educated	مُعَلِّمٌ: مُدَرِّسٌ
marked, designated, labeled	مُعَلَّمٌ: مَوْسُومٌ
teacher, instructor, pedagogue, school-	مُعَلِّمٌ: مُدَرِّسٌ
teacher, schoolmaster; tutor; lecturer	
master	مُعَلِّمٌ (صَنْعَةً، مَهْنَةً إلخ)
informer, informant, notifier	مُعْلِمٌ: مُخْبِرٌ، مُبَلِّغٌ
declared, stated, announced, proclaimed,	مُعْلَنٌ (عَنْهُ)
promulgated, enunciated, made public; publicized; advertised	
advertiser, sponsor; announcer, declar-	مُعْلِنٌ: مَنْ يُعْلِنُ
er, proclaimer, promulgator, enunciator	
fed; stall-fed, fattened	مُعْلُوفٌ (كَدَائِبَةٍ إلخ)
effect	مُعْلُولٌ: مَرِيضٌ، سَقِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُعْتَلٌ
cause and effect	مُعْلُولٌ: مُسَبَّبٌ، نَتِيجَةٌ
known; fixed, determined; مُعْطَى، مُعْطَى	الْعِلَّةُ وَالْمُعْلُولُ
given	مُعْلُومٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، مُحَدَّدٌ، مُعْطَى
active, active voice	صِيغَةُ الْمَعْلُومِ
active verb	فِعْلٌ مَعْلُومٌ
information, data, facts	مَعْلُومَاتٌ: مُعْطَيَاتٌ
informatics, information science; data pro-	عِلْمُ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ - رَاجِعٌ مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ
	مَعْلُومَاتِيَّةٌ

arched, vaulted

مَعْقُودٌ: مُقَنْطَرٌ

مَعْقُودٌ: مُتَّحَمَدٌ، مُتَخَيَّرٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ

مَعْقُودٌ: مُجْتَمِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْعَقِدٌ

tongue-tied, speechless

مَعْقُودُ اللِّسَانِ

crooked, hooked, bent, curved, مُنَحْنٌ، أَعْوَجٌ

falcate, uncinat, aquiline, adunc

صَلِيبٌ مَعْقُوفٌ

reasonable, sensible, rational, intelligible, com- prehensible, understandable, plausible, credible, believable, logical; possible, probable, likely, feasible

theater of the absurd

مَسْرَحُ اللَّامَعْقُولِ

reasonableness, rationality, rationalness

مَعْقُولِيَّةٌ

to rub, rub down; to massage

مَعَكَ: دَلَكٌ

macaroni; spaghetti; pasta

مَعَكْرُونَةٌ

reversed, inverted; reverse, عَكْسِيٌّ

reflected

مَعْكُوسٌ (ضَوْءٌ، صُورَةٌ إلخ)

pluck

مِعْلَاقٌ (الدَّيْبِيَّةُ)

canned, tinned; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased

canner; packer, packager; boxer

مُعَلِّبٌ

canned food(s), tinned food(s)

مُعَلِّبَاتٌ

manger, (feeding) trough, crib

مَعْلَفٌ، مِعْلَفٌ: مِذْوَدٌ

suspended, pendent, pendulous, مُتَدَلِّلٌ

attached, fastened, tied, affixed, fixed

مُعَلَّقٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ

pending, suspended, in sus- pense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding, held back, deferred, stayed

suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive

مُعَلَّقٌ: مُعْطَلُّ الْمَفْعُولِ

accessible to all, open(ed) to the public at large;  
circularized, publicized, circulated, spread  
turbaned, wearing a turban مُعَمَّم: لا بَسَّ العِمَامَة  
baptism مَعْمُودِيَّة [نَصْرَانِيَّة]  
إِنِّ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة، إِنْبَتَّ بِالْمَعْمُودِيَّة - رَاجِعْ إِنِّ، إِنْبَتَّ  
inhabited, populated, populous مَعْمُور: أَهْل، مَسْكُون  
المَعْمُور: العَالَم - رَاجِعِ المَعْمُورَة  
the world المَعْمُورَة: العَالَم  
all over the world, throughout مَعْمُول: مَفْعُول، مَصْنُوع  
the world مَعْمُول: مَفْعُول، مَصْنُوع  
done, made; produced, manu-  
factured, fabricated; formed, fashioned, shaped  
process(ed), wrought, worked مَعْمُول: مَفْعُول، مَعَالَج  
in force, in effect, in opera- مَعْمُول بِهِ: مَرْغِي، مَطْبَق  
tion, effective, operative, valid; applied, practiced,  
in use, used; common, prevalent, established, cus-  
tomary, conventional  
meaning, sense, signification, signifi- مَعْنَى (ج مَعَان)  
cance, import, purport, intent, content, deno-  
tation; connotation, concept, conception, notion  
abstract noun إِسْمٌ مَعْنَى  
in the بِكُلِّ مَعْنَى الكَلِمَة، بِكُلِّ مَا فِي الكَلِمَة مِنْ مَعْنَى  
full sense of the word, absolutely, utterly, really,  
thoroughly, completely, entirely, wholly, fully, in  
full, totally, perfectly, quite, downright, outright  
significant, meaningful, full of meaning، دُو مَعْنَى  
telling  
meaningless, without meaning, senseless، لَا مَعْنَى لَهُ  
pointless, inane, vain, hollow, empty, idle  
tormented, agonized; suffering, in pain مَعْنَى: مُعَذَّب  
unmetrical rhymed verse مَعْنَى: شِعْرٌ مُقَفًى غَيْرُ مَوْزُون  
entitled, titled; addressed; labeled مَعْنُون: مَرْوَدٌ بِعُنْوَان  
moral; incorporeal; immaterial; abstract مَعْنَوِي  
moral obligation اِلْتِزَامٌ (أَوْ وَاجِبٌ) مَعْنَوِي  
رُوحٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - رَاجِعِ مَعْنَوِيَّات  
شَخْصٌ مَعْنَوِي، شَخْصِيَّةٌ مَعْنَوِيَّة - رَاجِعِ شَخْصِيَّة

cessing; information retrieval

(piece of) information, datum، مَعْلُومَة: وَاحِدَةُ المَعْلُومَات  
fact

mystified, obscured; mysterious, obscure، مَعْنَى: عُمِّي  
ambiguous, vague, cryptic, enigmatic; riddled;  
camouflaged, disguised, concealed, hidden  
riddle, puzzle, enigma, conundrum، مَعْنَى: لُغْز  
tery

architect مِعْمَار، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَار

mason; builder مِعْمَار: بَنَاءٌ

architectural, architectonic مِعْمَارِي: خَاصٌّ بِفَنِّ العِمَارَة

architect مِعْمَارِي، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِعْمَارِي

mason; builder مِعْمَارِي: بَنَاءٌ

architecture فَنُّ مِعْمَارِي، هُنْدَسَةُ مِعْمَارِيَّة

baptized, christened, immersed مَعْمَدٌ: عَمَدٌ، نَصَّرَ

baptizer, baptist مَعْمَدٌ: مَنْ يُعَمِّدُ

Baptist مَعْمَدَانِي [نَصْرَانِيَّة]

long-lived, longevous مَعْمَرٌ: طَوِيلُ العُمُر - رَاجِعِ مَعْمَر

perennial مَعْمَرٌ: صِفَةُ النَّبَاتِ الَّتِي يُعْمَرُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ سَنَتَيْنِ

colonist مَعْمَرٌ: مُشَارِكٌ فِي إِثْنَاءِ مُسْتَعْمَرَة

thick of a battle or fight، heat of مَعْمَعَان (الْحَرْبِ اِلِخ)

battle or fight

height, climax (of heat or مَعْمَعَان (الْحَرَّ أَوْ الْبَرْدِ)

cold)

tumult, turmoil, uproar, confusion، مَعْمَعَة (ج مَعَامِيع)

jumble, mess

wars, battles المَعَامِيع: الْحُرُوبُ

yes-man, flunky مَعْمَعِي: إِمْعَة

in-depth, profound, deep، مُفَصَّل، شَامِل، مَعْمَقٌ: عَمِيقٌ، شَامِلٌ، مُفَصَّلٌ

thorough, comprehensive, detailed

factory, plant, mill, works; work- مَعْمَلٌ: مَصْنَعٌ، مَشْغَلٌ

shop, atelier مَعْمَلٌ: مَخْتَبَرٌ

laboratory مَعْمَلٌ: مَخْتَبَرٌ

generalized مَعْمَمٌ: ضِدُّ مُخَصَّصٍ

popularized, universalized; made مَعْمَمٌ: مَشْهُورٌ، مَرْوَجٌ







russet color, red

مُفَرَّة: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

مُفَرَّد - راجع غُرِيد

(tooth) socket

مُفْرِز (الضَّرْسِ أَوِ السِّنِّ)

plantation; nursery

مُفْرِس (النَّبَاتِ): مَوْضِعُ الْفَرْسِ

biased, tendentious, prejudiced, unfair, partial, one-sided, ex parte

ladle, scoop

مِفْرَقَة: أَذَاةٌ يُفْرَقُ بِهَا

loss, damage

مَفْرَم: خَسَارَة

debt; liability

مَفْرَم: دَيْن

in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, fond of

مَفْرَمٌ بِ: مُوَلَّعٌ بِ

conceited, vain, vainglorious, self-conceited, self-important, overweening, cocky, proud, haughty, arrogant, snobbish

deceived, beguiled, deluded, fooled, misled; lured, allured, enticed; dazzled

مَفْرُور: مَخْدُوعٌ

planted

مَفْرُوس: مَزْرُوعٌ

(im)planted, (in)fixed, embedded, set, inserted

(im)planted, (in)fixed, instilled, inculcated, infused, (en)graved

sense, meaning, signification, significance, import, purport; effect, tenor, substance, gist

مَفْرَى: فَحْوَى

moral (of a story, etc.)

مَفْرَى (الْقِصَّةِ الْخَلِجِ)

spindle; spinning wheel

مِفْرَل: مِرْدَن

spun

مَفْرُول: غَزَلٌ

yarn

خَيْطٌ مَفْرُولٌ

washhouse

مَغْسَل، مَغْسِل: حَمَّامٌ - راجع مُقْتَسَل

washbasin, washbowl, washbasin

washtub; washbowl, washbasin

washstand, lavatory, sink

washer, washing machine

washed, rinsed

hazy, misty, cloudy, foggy, dim(med),

مَغْسَلَة: مَكَانُ غَسْلِ الْأَيْدِي الْخَلِجِ

مَغْسَلَة: غَسَّالَة، آلَة غَسْل

مَغْسُول: غَسِلَ

مَغْشَى: أَغْبَشَ

taken by force, unlawfully acquired

raped, ravished, violated

مُفْتَصَّبَة (امْرَأَة)

extorter, extortioner, exactor, usurper, disseiser

مُفْتَصِّب: مُنْتَزِعٌ، مُبْتَزِرٌ

raper, rapist, ravisher

مُفْتَصِّب (امْرَأَة)

grieved, grief-stricken, sad, sorrowful, depressed, dejected, dispirited, low-spirited, gloomy, down(cast), melancholic, heavyhearted, distressed, upset, troubled, worried

nauseating, nauseous, sickening, queasy, disgusting, disgusting

nauseated, sick, queasy, qualmish, disgusted

solanum, nightshade

مَعْد (نبات)

place to which one goes in the morning

مَعْدَى، مَعْدَاة: مَكَانُ الْغَدْوِ

paddle

مِعْدَف: غَادُوفٌ، مِخْدَافٌ

luxuriant, long, flowing

مُعْدُودِن (شَعْر)

nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive

مُعْذ (المُعْذِي): مُقِيَّتٌ

feeder, charger

مُعْذِي آلَة أَوِ الْفَرْزِ إِلِخ

russet color, red

مَفَر: لَوْنٌ أَحْمَرُ

seductive, seducing, tempting, inviting, enticing, alluring, luring

مُفْرِ (المُفْرِ) (صِفَة)

seducer, tempter, lurer

مُفْرِ (اسْم)

glued, conglutinated, agglutinated

مُفَرَّى: غُرِّي

glue pot

مِفْرَاة: إِنَاءُ الْغِرَاءِ

sunset, sundown; time of sunset; place of sunset, west

مَغْرِب: غُرُوبٌ

west; the West, the Occident

مَغْرِب، الْمَغْرِب: غَرْبٌ، الْغَرْبُ

Maghreb, Northwest Africa

Morocco

الْمَغْرِب، بِلَادُ (أَوْ بُلْدَانُ) الْمَغْرِبِ (عَاصِمَتُهَا الرَّبَاطُ)

Maghrebi, North African; Moroccan

مَتَارِقُ الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبُهَا - راجع مَشْرِقٌ

ocher; red ocher, ruddle

مَغْرِبِي

مَغْرَة، مَغْرَة: مَشَقٌ

the late, the departed, the deceased      الْمَغْفُورُ لَهُ (فُلَانٌ)  
مُغْلٍّ - راجع غَلَّةٌ

productive, fruitful, fructuous, profit- مُفِلٌّ: مُشِيرٌ، دَارٌّ  
able, yielding, lucrative, remunerative

lock; padlock      مِفْلَاة - راجع غَلَايَة  
مِفْلَاق: قُفْل

breach      مِفْلَاق (السَّلَاحِ النَّارِيّ)  
مَفْلُطَة - راجع أُغْلُوطَة

مُعْلَظٌ: سَمِيكٌ، صَفِيقٌ، خَسَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ غَلِيظٌ  
يَمِينٌ مُعْلَظَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَةٌ (غَلِيظٌ)

**envelope**                      مَعْلَفٌ : ظَرْفٌ  
**enveloped, covered, wrapped,**    مَعْلَفٌ : مَطْطًى، مَكْسُوٌّ  
**enfolded, enwrapped, lapped, swathed; coated;**  
**cased, encased**

bound      مُغْلَفٌ: مُجَلَّدٌ  
closed, shut; locked, bolted; sealed      مَسْدُودٌ، مَقْفَلٌ، مُغْلَقٌ

مُغْلَقٌ: مُبْنِيٌّ، مُتَبَسِّسٌ - راجع مُسْتَفْلِقٌ  
جَلْسَةٌ مُغْلَقَةٌ - راجع جَلْسَةٌ

فُعِّلَ : مُقَيَّدٌ - راجع مَغْلُول

defeated, beaten, conquered, vanquished, غَلِبَ : غَلُوبٌ  
subdued, overcome, overmastered, overpowered,  
overwhelmed

helpless, powerless, unable      مَغْلُوبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ

wrong, incorrect, erroneous, false, fallacious (فُغْلُوْطٌ فِيْهِ)

**مَغْلُوق - راجع مُغْلَق**

handcuffed, cuffed, manacled, fettered, shackled, chained      مَغْلُولٌ : مُقَيَّدٌ

very thirsty, burning with thirst مَغْلُولٌ: عَطْشَانٌ جِدًّا  
boiled غُلِيَ: غُلِيَ

مَغْلَى (الأعشاب إلخ): مَادَّةٌ مُسْتَخْلَصَةٌ بِالْمَغْلِ decoction

**grievous, depressing, despondent, gloomy, melancholic, cheerless, disconsolate, dismal, bleak, desolate, dreary, distressing, distressful** مُعْزِنٌ، كَثِيبٌ، مُوَحِّشٌ

**obscure(d), blurry, blurred, fuzzy, filmy**

covered, enveloped, wrapped up      مَغْشَى: مُغَطَّى

overlaid, coated, plated      مَغْشَى: مَطْلِيّ

cheated, deceived, fooled, deluded,  
bluffed, beguiled; tricked, duped

adulterated, debased      مَغْشُوشٌ : مَرْغُولٌ

unconscious, swooning, in a swoon      مَغْشِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ

to have or suffer from colic or gripes      مَغِصٌّ، مَغِصٌّ

colic; gripes      مَغَصٌ [طَب]

forced, compelled, coerced, con- **مَقْصُوبٌ : مُجْبَرٌ ، مُرْغَمٌ**  
strained

مَفْصُوبٌ: مُقْتَصَبٌ - راجع مُقْتَصَبٌ

colic, colicky      مَغْصِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى الْمَغْصِ [طَب]

**مُغْضَبٌ - راجع غاضِب**

angering, enraging, infu- مُغْضِبٌ : مُشِيرٌ لِلْفَضَبِ ، مُفِيطْ

riating, maddening, exasperating, acerbating, inflaming, irritating, provoking, provocative

مُفَضِّلٌ - راجع مُتَفَضِّلٌ

hated; object of anger      مَفْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ

to stretch, extend, expand, draw out      مَغَطَّ، مَغَطَّ: مَدَّ، مَطَّ

covered, wrapped, enveloped, mantled,  
concealed, veiled

dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, submersed, doused

bathtub, tub, bath      مِفْطَسٌ: حَوْضٌ

immersed, plunged, dipped      مَغْطُوطٌ: مَغْمُوسٌ، مَغْطَسٌ

مَغْفِرَةٌ - راجع غُفْران

Coccidae مِغْفَرِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَات

stupid, foolish, silly, simple-minded, اَبْلَهْ، مُعَفَّلٌ  
dumb, dense, fat-witted, thickheaded; simpleton,  
fool, dupe, dolt, dullard, dunce, dunderhead,  
featherbrain. numskull

**anonymous**      **غُفْلٌ : مَجْهُولٌ ، غُفْلٌ**

شَرَكَةٌ مُغْفَلَةٌ - راجع شَرَكَةٌ

geomagnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ الْأَرْضِ، مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ أَرْضِيَّة
electromagnetism	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّة
Magnoliaceae	مَغْنُولِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَاتِ الزَّهْرِيَّةِ
magnolia	مَغْنُولِيَا، مَغْنُولِيَّة (نبات)
songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse, songbird, warbler	مُغْنِيَّة: مُطَرِبَةٌ - مَغْنُولِيَّة
magnesia	مَغْنِيسِيَا
magnesium	مَغْنِيسِيُوم
seducer, tempter, lurer	مُغْوٍ (المُغْوِي) (اسم)
seductive, seducing, tempting, enticing, luring, alluring	مُغْوٍ (صفة)
pitfall, trap	مَغْوَاة: مَهْلَكَةٌ
militant, aggressive, making raids or attacks; raider, invader, fighter	مِغْوَار: مُقَاتِل، كَثِيرُ الْغَارَات
bold, courageous, daring, audacious	مِغْوَار: جَرِيء
fleet, swift-running, fast, nimble	مِغْوَار: سَرِيع
commando(s), shock troops, storm troops	مِغَاوِير، فِرْقَةُ الْمِغَاوِير
rapier, foil	مِغْوَل: نَوْعٌ مِنَ السُّيُوفِ
setting (of the sun, of a star, etc.); sunset, sundown	مَغِيب: غُرُوب، غُروب
succorer, reliever; aid(e), help(er)	مَغِيب: عَدَمُ الْحُضُور - رَاجِعُ غِيَاب
changed, altered, modified, varied, converted, transferred, transformed, transmuted, commuted	مُغَيَّر: مُبَدَّل
changer; alterant, alterative	مُغَيَّر: مُبَدِّل
raider, invader, attacker, aggressor, harrier; marauder	مُغَيَّر: غَارِي
vexatious, vexing, irritating, annoying, galling, provoking, provocative, angering, enraging, infuriating, exasperating, acerbating	مُغِيْظ: مُثِيرٌ لِلغَيْظ، مُغْضِبٌ
cloudy, clouded, overcast	مُغَيِّم: غَائِمٌ
approach, overture, opening of	مُفَاتِحَةٌ: مُبَادَأَةٌ بِالْكَلَامِ

sultry, muggy	مُغَمِّ: شَدِيدُ الْحَرَارَةِ وَالرُّطُوبَةِ
unconscious, swooning, in a swoon	مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ، مَغْمَى عَلَيْهِ
shortcoming, failing, flaw, fault, blemish, defect	مُعَمَّر: عَيْب، نَقِصَةٌ
to speak (or write) indistinctly	مُعَمَّس - رَاجِعُ مَغْمُوس
obscure, unknown, nameless, undistinguished, inglorious, unrenowned, unnoted	مُعَمَّع: مَجْمَع، ضِدُّ أَوْضَحَ
flooded, inundated, deluged, drowned, sunken, immersed, plunged, submerged, overwhelmed	مُعْمُور: خَامِلُ الذِّكْرِ
dipped, plunged, immersed, submerged, steeped	مُعْمُوس: مَغْمُوط، مَغْمُوس
singer, chanter, vocalist, melodist, songster, warbler	مُعْمُوم - رَاجِعُ مَغْمُوم
villa	مُعْنَى (المُعْنَى): مُطَرِب، شَادٍ
opera	مُعْنَى: فَيْلَا، دَارَةٌ
coquettish, flirtatious; coquette, coquet	مُعْنَاة: أَوْبَرَا
pampered, spoiled, coddled, mollycoddled, babied, cockered, indulged; caressed, fondled, petted; mollycoddle, pet, fondling	مُعْنَج: غَنَج
to magnetize	مُعْنَاطِيس، مِعْنَاطِيسِي - رَاجِعُ مَغْنَطِيس، مَغْنَطِيسِي
magnetization	مُعْنَج: مُدَلَّل
magnet	مُعْنِيَا، مَغْنِيسِيُوم - رَاجِعُ مَغْنِيسِيَا، مَغْنِيسِيُوم
electromagnet	مُعْنَط: مَغْنَطِيزَة
magnetic	مُعْنَطِيس
hypnotism, hypnosis	مُعْنَطِيسِي كَهْرَبَائِي
magnetic field	مُعْنَطِيسِي
magnetic pole	تَنَوُّمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
to hypnotize	حَقْلٌ (أَوْ مَجَالٌ) مَغْنَطِيسِي
magnetism	قُطْبٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
	نَوْمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
	مَغْنَطِيسِيَّة

key, مفتاح: إصْبَعُ الْيَأْنُو أَوْ الْأَرْغُنِ أَوْ آلَةُ الْكَاتِبَةِ إلخ، digital

clef مفتاح: عَلَامَةُ مُوسِيقِيَّةٍ

clue, key مفتاح (لِحَلِّ لُغْزٍ إلخ): دَلِيلٌ

monkey wrench, adjustable spanner مفتاح إنكليزي

wrench, spanner مفتاح رِبْط

master key مفتاح عُمُومِي

switch مفتاح كَهْرَبَائِي، مفتاح تَحْوِيلٍ فِي سِكَّةِ حَدِيدِيَّةٍ

key holder عَلَاقَةُ مَفَاتِيحٍ

key word الْكَلِمَةُ الْمِفْتَاحُ

keyboard; switchboard لَوْحَةُ الْمَفَاتِيحِ

crumbled, frittered, fragmented, broken up, broken into small pieces or fragments مُفْتَت: مَكْسُورٌ كِسْرًا صَغِيرَةً

مُفْتَحِر - راجع فَاخِر

مُفْتَحِر (ب) - راجع فَخُور (ب)

redeemer; ransomer مُفْتَدٍ (الْمُفْتَدِي): فَادٍ

مُفْتَدِي - راجع مُفْدِي، مَفْدِي

slanderer, calumniator, backbiter, trader; liar, fabricator of lies, false accuser مُفْتَرٍ (الْمُفْتَرِي)

ravenous, rapacious, predatory, predacious, voracious, ferocious مُفْتَرَس: ضَارٍ

beast of prey, predatory animal, predator حيوان مُفْتَرَس

supposed, assumed, presumed, hypothesized, presupposed, taken for granted, postulated, given, taken as a premise مُفْتَرَض: مَفْرُوض

crossroads, crossways, intersection, crossing, bifurcation, fork(ing), junction مُفْتَرَق طُرُق

at the crossroads على مُفْتَرَقِ الطُّرُق

inspector; examiner, investigator مُفْتَش

fabricated, invented, made up, created, concocted, contrived, devised; artificial, false, factitious, sham, falsified, forged مُفْتَعَل: مُخْتَلَق، كَاذِب

done on purpose, done purposely مُفْتَعَل: مُتَعَمِّد، مَقْصُود

a conversation (talk, subject) with charms, beauties, attractions مَفَاتِين: مَحَاسِن

sudden, unexpected, surprising, abrupt, unforeseen, unlooked-for, unpredicted, like a bolt from the blue مُفَاجِئ: مُبَاغِت، مُفَاجِئَة

surprise; sudden or unexpected event (occurrence, etc.), bolt of the blue مُفَاجِئَة (ج مَفَاجِئَات)

surprising, surprise, taking un-awares, taking by surprise, taking aback مُفَاجِئَة: مَصْدَرُ فَاجَأٍ

مُفَاخِر، مُفَاخَرَة - راجع مُتَفَاخِر، تَفَاخُر

meaning, signification, significance, import; purport, effect, tenor, essence, substance, (main) content مُفَاد: مَعْنَى، فَحْوَى، مَحْصُولُ الْكَلَامِ

to the effect that.. مُفَادُهُ أَنَّ..

sacrifice مُفَادَة: تَضَحِيَّة

departing, leaving, parting مُفَارِق: رَاحِل

departure, leaving, parting, separation, detachment مُفَارَقَة: رَحِيل، انْفِصَال

paradox مُفَارَقَة: مَا يَنْطَوِي عَلَى تَنَاقُضٍ ظَاهِرٍ

anachronism مُفَارَقَة تَارِيخِيَّة

desert, wilderness, wild مُفَارَقَة: صَحْرَاء

comparison مُفَاضَلَة: مُفَارَقَة

differentiation مُفَاضَلَة [رِيَاضِيَات]

reactant, interactant; reactor; reactive مُفَاعِل

reactor, atomic pile, atomic reactor, chain-reacting pile مُفَاعِل (ذَرِّي أَوْ نَوَوِي)

reactance; reaction مُفَاعَلَة

anastomosis, inosculation مُفَاعَمَة: تَقَمُّم

aggravation, exacerbation مُفَاقَمَة: مَصْدَرُ فَاقَمَ

negotiator مُفَاوِض: مُتَفَاوِض، مَنْ يُمَاوِض

negotiation, parley مُفَاوِضَة: تَفَاوُض

mufti; (official) interpreter or expounder of Islamic law; deliverer of (formal) legal opinions, deliverer of advisory opinions مُفْتِي (الْمُفْتِي)

His Eminence the Mufti سَمَاحَةُ الْمُفْتِي

key مُفْتَاح: أَدَاةُ فَتْحِ الْأَقْفَالِ

fied, (highly) honored, esteemed

emphatically pronounced; emphasized, accentuated, accented, stressed; intensified

grandiloquent, bombastic, pompous, high-flown, euphuistic

dearest, dear, well-beloved, cherished; redeemed, ransomed; object of self-sacrifice

escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanctuary

inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable, necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

fleet, flighty, swift-running, fast, nimble

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers, gladdening, cheerful, cheering, exhilarating, delightful, pleasant, joyful, happy, glad, merry, bright

germinant, germinating, sprouting

incubating, hatching

single, solitary, one, only, sole

azygous, azygos, single

singular

odd, uneven

singled out, earmarked, designated, destined, assigned, allocated, appropriated, set aside or apart, marked, designed, intended (for a specific purpose)

alone, by oneself; singly, singlehandedly; apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude, in seclusion

words, terms, expressions; vocabulary; terminology, technical terms; items; entries

word, vocable, term, expression

item; entry

secreted, excreted, exuded, discharged

secretory, secretive, secreting, excretory

secretions, excretions, exudations, discharges

posely, intentional, deliberate, willful, calculated, intended, designed

in need of, in want of, needing, wanting, lacking, requiring, deficient in, short of or in

مُفْتَقِرٌ: مُعْوَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَكِيرٌ

مُفْتَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَنِّنٌ

مُفْتَوَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَتٌ

open, opened

open door policy

open letter

unsewn, unstitched, ripped (open), torn, rent, slit

afflicted with hernia

twisted, twined, entwined, curled

muscular, brawny, strong, burly, husky, robust

fascinated by, infatuated by, mad

about, charmed by, enchanted by, captivated by, enthralled by, spellbound by, thrilled by, mesmerized by, enamored of, in love with

detonator, exploder

distressed, afflicted, agonized, tormented; suffering (afflicted with, stricken by) the loss (of), bereaved (of), bereft (of)

carburetor

confuting, silencing, cogent, convincing, potent, conclusive, decisive, irrefutable, irrefragable

examined, tested, assayed, checked (up); investigated, inspected, surveyed, scrutinized, explored; searched into, inquired into, inquired about; examinee

booby-trapped

pride, object of pride, source of pride, something to boast of; feat, exploit, glorious deed; glorious trait

glorified, exalted, extolled, dignified

مُفْتَقِرٌ: مُعْوَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَكِيرٌ

مُفْتَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَنِّنٌ

مُفْتَوَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَتٌ

مُفْتَقِرٌ: مُعْوَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَكِيرٌ

مُفْتَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَنِّنٌ

مُفْتَوَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَتٌ

مُفْتَقِرٌ: مُعْوَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ فَكِيرٌ

مُفْتَنٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَفَنِّنٌ

مُفْتَوَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُفْتَتٌ

separative, separating, parting, divid- مَفْرَقٌ: فاعِلُ فَرَقَ  
ing; dispersive, dispersing, scattering; separator;  
disperser, scatterer; distributor

firecracker, firework; squib مَفْرَقَة

firecrackers, fireworks; squibs; explosives مَفْرَقَات

(meat) chopper, (meat) mincer, (meat) مِفرَمَة (لَحْمٍ)  
grinder

separated, isolated, set apart or مَفْرُوزٌ: مَفْضُولٌ، مَفْرُوزٌ  
aside

sorted (out), classified, categorized, مَفْرُوزٌ: مُصَنَّفٌ  
classed, assorted, graded, grouped

partitioned, divided مَفْرُوزٌ (كَعَقَارٍ أَوْ مُشَاعٍ)

مَفْرُوزٌ: مَفْرُوزٌ - راجع مَفْرُوزٌ

spread, spread out مَفْرُوشٌ: مُنْبَسِطٌ

paved, tiled, flagged, مَفْرُوشٌ: مُبْلَطٌ، مَرْصُوفٌ  
slabbed, floored

furnished مَفْرُوشٌ: مُؤَثَّثٌ

furniture, furnishings مَفْرُوشَاتٌ: فَرَشٌ، أَثَاثٌ

imposed, enjoined, ordained, decreed, مَفْرُوضٌ: إلزاميٌّ

prescribed, dictated, required, obligatory, compul-  
sory, imperative, mandatory

supposed (to) مَفْرُوضٌ (فِيهِ كَذَابٌ)

مَفْرُوضٌ: مُفْتَرَضٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَضٌ

مَفْرُوضٌ: مُفَرَّضٌ - راجع مُفَرَّضٌ

unquestionable, indisputable, incontestable, undeniable, undisputed, indubitable, beyond question, beyond doubt, beyond dispute, certain, sure, definite مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: تَحْصِيلٌ حَاصِلٌ، لَا جِدَالَ فِيهِ

finished, terminated, wound up, مَفْرُوعٌ مِنْهُ: مُتَمِّمٌ  
concluded, completed, finalized, done, over,  
through; achieved, accomplished, carried out,  
performed, executed, consummated

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَفْرُومٌ: مُهْرَمٌ

minced meat, mincemeat, mince, chopped مَفْرُومٌ  
meat, hashed meat

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, harbor, مَفْرَعٌ: مَلْجَأٌ  
resort, recourse

مَفْرَعٌ: خَائِفٌ، مُرَوِّعٌ - راجع فَرَعٌ

group, party, detachment, squad, فَصِيلَة مَفْرَزَة، مَفْرَزَة  
platoon

tablecloth مِفرَش (الطَّائِلَة أَوْ المَائِدَة أَوْ السُّفْرَة)

bedspread, bedcover, coverlet, sheet مِفرَش (السَّرِير)

saddle blanket; saddlecloth مِفرَشَة (الرَّحْلِ)

(cutting) nippers, pliers, pincers مِفرَصٌ: قَرَاضَة، كِمَاشَة

notched, incised, jagged, (in)dented, مِفرَضٌ: مُثَلَّمٌ  
crenate(d); grooved, furrowed, ratty

extravagant, prodigal, profligate, مُفَرِّطٌ: مُسْرِفٌ، مُبَذِّرٌ  
wasteful; wastrel, waster, spendthrift, squanderer,  
scattergood

excessive, ex-cess, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, intemperate, unrestrained, superlative, exaggerated; exorbitant, unreasonable, undue; superabundant, overabundant, superfluous; too much, overmuch; over-, super-, hyper- مِفرِطٌ: مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُسْرِفٌ، بَاهِظٌ، فَايِضٌ

hypersensitive, supersensitive, over-sensitive مِفرِطٌ الحَسَاسِيَّة

hyperacid مِفرِطٌ الحُمُوضَة

flat, flattened, oblate; broad مِفرِطٌ: مُقْلَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

emptied, vacated, vacuum; unloaded, discharged, unladed, unladen مِفرَعٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَعٌ

vacuum tube, tube مِفرَعٌ: فَرْعٌ

cast, molded, founded; shaped, formed مِفرَعٌ (فِي قَالِبٍ): مَسْبُوكٌ

vicious circle حَلَقَةٌ مُفَرَّغَة

parting, part (of the hair) مَفْرَقٌ، مَفْرِقٌ (الشَّعْرِ)

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited مَفْرَقٌ طَرُقٌ، مَفْرِقٌ طَرُقٌ - راجع مُفْتَرَقٌ طَرُقٌ

scattered, dispersed, strewn about مَفْرَقٌ: مُبَدَّدٌ، مُشَتَّتٌ

distributed, allotted, apportioned مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

by retail مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

بِالمَفْرَقِ مَفْرَقٌ: مُبَدَّدٌ، مُشَتَّتٌ

distributed, allotted, apportioned مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

by retail مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

بِالمَفْرَقِ مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

بِالمَفْرَقِ مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ

بِالمَفْرَقِ مَفْرَقٌ: مُوزَعٌ



articulate articular مَفْصِلِيّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِمَفْصِلٍ

articulate(d), jointed مَفْصِلِيّ: مُمَفْصَلٌ، ذُو مَفَاصِلٍ

arthropod, arthropodal, arthropodan, arthropodous مَفْصِلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

arthropod مَفْصِلِيّ: وَاحِدُ الْمَفْصِلِيَّاتِ

Arthropoda مَفْصِلِيَّات: شُعْبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ اللَّافَقَارِيَّةِ الْمُمَفْصَلَةِ الْأَجْسَامِ

phlebotomized والأطراف مَفْضُودٌ: قُصِدَ

separate(d), parted, divided, disunited, dissociated, disconnected, detached, disengaged مَفْصُولٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ

cut, cut off, severed, sundered, broken مَفْصُولٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ

ken مَفْصُولٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ

segregated, isolated, secluded, separated مَفْصُولٌ: مَعزُولٌ

rated مَفْصُولٌ: مَعزُولٌ

discharged, dis- (منَ الْعَمَلِ أَوْ الْحِدْمَةِ) مَفْصُولٌ: مَصْرُوفٌ

missed, fired, displaced, removed, cashiered مَفْصُولٌ: مَصْرُوفٌ

decided, determined, settled, resolved, finished, done مَفْصُولٌ فِيهِ: مَبْتُوتٌ فِيهِ

schizophrenic, schizoid, schizophrenic, schizo مَفْصُولٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ

leading to; conducive to, contributing to, contributive to; causing, resulting in, bringing about, giving rise to, producing مَفْضٌ (الْمَفْضِي) إِلَى

very obliging, very generous, very liberal, very kind مَفْضَالٌ: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ

silvered, silver-plated مَفْضَضٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْفِضَّةِ

favorite, best liked, preferable, preferred, favored, chosen مَفْضَلٌ

مَفْضَلٌ: كَثِيرُ الْفَضْلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَالٍ

مِفْضَلٌ: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ - رَاجِعُ مِفْضَلَةٍ

casual dress, informal dress, undress, negligee, house dress مِفْضَلَةٌ: ثَوْبُ الْبَيْتِ أَوْ الْعَمَلِ

exposed, unmasked, compromised, shamed, disgraced; notorious مَفْضُوحٌ: كُشِفَتْ مَسَاوِيهُهُ

مَفْضُوحٌ: شَائِنٌ، سَافِرٌ، صَارِخٌ - رَاجِعُ فَاضِحٍ

not fasting, breaking one's fast مَفْطُورٌ: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ

created, made, originated مَفْطُورٌ: مَخْلُوقٌ، مَجْبُولٌ

frightening, frightful, fearful, dreadful, alarming, terrible, horrible مَفْرَعٌ: مُخِيفٌ

spoiling, corruptive, perverse; spoiler, corrupter مَفْرَعٌ: مُلْجَأٌ - رَاجِعُ مَفْرَعٍ

blight, evil, bane, cause of corruption or evil مَفْسَدَةٌ: مَتَلَفَةٌ، آفَةٌ

explained, expounded, explicated, elucidated, illustrated, made clear, cleared up, clarified; interpreted, construed مَفْسَرٌ: فُسرَ

explainer, expounder, explicator, elucidator, expositor; commentator مَفْسَرٌ: مَنْ يُفَسِّرُ

revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, negated, defeated, voided, canceled, abolished; reversed, overruled; quashed مَفْسُوحٌ: مَقْضُوعٌ، مُلْغَى

dislocated, disjointed, luxated, disarticulated, out of joint مَفْسُوحٌ: مَخْلُوعٌ، مُخَلَّعٌ

torn, split مَفْسُوحٌ: مَشْتَقِقٌ

clear, plain, distinct مَفْصِحٌ: وَاضِحٌ

cloudless, clear, sunny مَفْصِحٌ: بِلَا غَيْمٍ

lancet, scalpel مِفْصَدٌ: مِئْضَعٌ

lobate(d), lobed مَقْصَصٌ: ذُو قُصُوصٍ

to articulate, joint مَفْصَلٌ

joint, articulation; knuckle مَفْصِلٌ (ج مَفَاصِلِ)

arthritis, rheumatism, gout إِنْتِهَابُ الْمَفَاصِلِ، دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ

detailed, particular, minute, circumstantial, elaborate, exhaustive, developed in great detail, particularized, elaborated (upon); itemized, divided into sections مَفْصَلٌ: تَفْصِيلِيّ، مُسَهَّبٌ، مُسْتَفِيزٌ

cut out; tailor-made, tailored, made to order, made to measure, custom-made, custom مَفْصَلٌ (كَالتَّوْبِ الْإِنِج) مَفْصَلٌ

مَفْصَلًا - رَاجِعُ بِالْتَفْصِيلِ، تَفْصِيلًا (تَفْصِيلِ)

cutter مَفْصَلٌ (الْمَلَايِسِ)

articulation, jointing مَفْصَلَةٌ: مَصْدَرُ مَفْصَلٍ

hinge مَفْصَلَةٌ، مِفْصَلَةٌ [مِيكَانِيكَ]

diary, journal

مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces, dismembered; disjointed, disconnected; disunited, dissociated; dislocated, disjointed, unjointed; incoherent, desultory

مُفَكَّكٌ

loose, untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, unraveled, loosened, unwound, untangled, disentangled, disengaged, freed

مُفَكُّوكٌ: مُنَحَّلٌ، مَحْلُولٌ

disassembled, dismantled, taken apart, taken to pieces

مُفَكُّوكٌ: فُرِّقَتْ أَجْزَاؤُهُ

separated, disconnected, disjointed, disengaged, detached, disentangled, disunited, dissociated

dislocated, disjointed, unjointed, out of joint

مُفَكُّوكٌ: مُفَكَّكٌ، out

successful; prosperous

مُفْلِحٌ: نَاجِحٌ

bankrupt, insolvent, broke

مُفْلِسٌ: أَفْلَسَ، مُعْصِرٌ

flat, flattened, oblate, broad

مُفْلَطحٌ: مُفْرَطَحٌ، عَرِيضٌ

cracked, split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped (apart); rimose

مُفْلَعٌ: مَشْقُوقٌ، مَقْلُوعٌ

peppered

مُفْلَقَلٌ: أَضِيفَ إِلَيْهِ الْفُلْفُلُ

peppery, pepperish, pepperlike

مُفْلَقَلٌ: فُلْفُلِيٌّ

hemiplegic

مُفْلُوجٌ: مُصَابٌ بِالْفَالِجِ [طَب]

split, cleft, fissured, rifted, rent, ripped, burst(ed), broken apart, dehiscent

مُفْلُوعٌ - رَاجِعُ مُفْلُوعٍ

blunt, notched, (in)dented, jagged

مُفْلُوقٌ: مُتَمَلَّمٌ

indexed; cataloged, catalogued

مُفْهَرَسٌ: فُهْرَسَ

indexer; cataloger, cataloguer

مُفْهَرَسٌ: مَنْ يُفْهَرَسُ

understood

مُفْهُومٌ: فُهِمَ

understandable, comprehensible, intelligible

مُفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

notion, concept, مدلول، دلالة، تصور، مفهوم (ج مفاهيم): conception; connotation; sense, meaning

مُفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

connotation

مُفْهُومٌ: مَعْقُولٌ

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar

مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مفكرات)

naturally disposed for, having a natural propensity for, having the innate property or innate characteristic of

weaned; weanling

مَقْطُومٌ: فَطِيمٌ

activated

مُقَطِّعٌ - رَاجِعُ فَطِيمٍ

scanned (verse)

مُقَلَّلٌ: مُنْشَطٌ

مُقَلَّلٌ (بِتَّ شِعْرٍ)

brimful, (over)full, replete, filled to capacity or overflowing; loaded with, fraught with, charged with, crammed with, jammed with

مُفْعَمٌ بِالْحَيَوِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُ حَيَوِيَّةٍ

done; performed

مَفْعُولٌ: مَعْمُولٌ، عُمِلَ، فُعِلَ

effect, influence, impact; action

مَفْعُولٌ: أَثَرٌ، تَأْثِيرٌ

effect(iveness), validity, operation, coming into force, taking effect

object

مَفْعُولٌ [لِغَةٍ]

object, direct object

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ [لِغَةٍ]

retroactive force or effect

مَفْعُولٌ رَجْعِيٌّ [قَانُونٌ]

adverbial object

مَفْعُولٌ فِيهِ [لِغَةٍ]

causative object

مَفْعُولٌ لِأَجْلِهِ أَوْ مِنْ أَجْلِهِ أَوْ لَهُ [لِغَةٍ]

cognate accusative, unrestricted object

مَفْعُولٌ مُطْلَقٌ [لِغَةٍ]

concomitant object

مَفْعُولٌ مَعَهُ [لِغَةٍ]

passive participle, nomen patientis

إِسْمٌ مَفْعُولٌ [لِغَةٍ]

سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ، نَافِذُ الْمَفْعُولِ - رَاجِعُ سَارٍ

passive, passive voice

صِيغَةُ الْمَفْعُولِ [لِغَةٍ]

incubator

مِفْقَسٌ: مَحْضَنٌ

lost, missing, absent, nonexistent, lacking, wanting

screwdriver

مِفْكَ (الْبَرَاغِي)

thinker; intellectual; thinking, reflecting, meditating, cogitating, pondering, musing; meditative, pensive, cogitative, thoughtful; rational, reasoning, able to reason

notebook; aide-mémoire; calendar

مُفَكَّرَةٌ (ج مفكرات)

gratis, free, free of مَجَانًا: مُقَابِلُ  
charge, for nothing, at no cost  
interview مُقَابَلَة (صَحْفِيَّة، إِذَاعِيَّة، تِلْفِزِيُونِيَّة الْخ)  
audience مُقَابَلَة (رَسْمِيَّة مَعَ شَخْصِيَّة رَفِيعَة)  
meeting مُقَابَلَة: إِجْتِمَاع  
encounter مُقَابَلَة: مُوَاجَهَة، مُلَاقَاة  
comparison, collation مُقَابَلَة: مُقَارَنَة  
opposition, oppos- مُقَابَلَة: وَضْعُ الشَّيْءِ تَحَاةً شَيْءٍ آخَرَ  
ing, setting opposite or against  
opposition مُقَابَلَة [فَلَكَ]  
reciprocity; reciprocation, requital, re- مُقَابَلَة بِالْمَثَلِ  
payment, paying back, returning in kind or degree  
fighter, combatant, warrior مُقَاتِل: مُحَارِب  
fighting, militant, belliger- مُقَاتِل: مُتَقَاتِل، مُتَحَارِب  
ent, warring, at war  
fighter, combat plane طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة  
fight(ing), combat, battle; fighting, com- مُقَاتِلَة: مُحَارَبَة  
bating, battling against  
fighter, combat plane مُقَاتِلَة: طَائِرَة مُقَاتِلَة، طَائِرَة قِتَال  
fighters, combatants, war- مُقَاتِلَة: مُقَاتِلُونَ، مُحَارِبُونَ  
riors; fighting forces, warring forces  
borderline, average, mediocre, medium مُقَارِب: وَسَط  
asymptotic(al) مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]  
asymptote خَطُّ مُقَارِب [رِيَاضِيَّات]  
approach مُقَارَبَة: طَرِيقَة لِمُعَالَجَةِ مَوْضُوع الْخ  
fight(ing), quarrel مُقَارَعَة: مُقَاتِلَة، إِسْتِثْبَاك  
comparative مُقَارَن  
comparison مُقَارَنَة: مُقَابَلَة  
in comparison with, compared with or to بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

مُقَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أبعاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس  
suffering, sufferance, enduring، مُكَابِدَة، مُقَاسَاة: مُعَانَاة، مُكَابِدَة، مُعَانَاة، مُعَانَاة، مُعَانَاة، مُعَانَاة  
endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through  
sharer, (co)partner, participant مُقَاسِم: شَرِيك، مُشَارِك  
sharing, participation, partak- مُقَاسَمَة: إِشْرَاك، شَرَاكَة

implied, implicit, tacit مَفْهُومٌ ضَمْنًا  
authorized, empowered, accredited- مَفُوض: مُحَوَّل، مُتَدَبِّب-  
ited, delegated, deputized, deputed, invested with authority, furnished with power; entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (to do); entrusted (to), committed (to), consigned (to)  
proxy, deputy, authorized مَفُوض، شَخْصٌ مَفُوض  
agent or representative, mandatory; commissioner مَفُوضُ الْحُكُومَة  
commissioner مَفُوضٌ سَام  
high commissioner مَفُوضٌ شُرْطِيٌّ أَوْ بُولِيس-  
sioner of police  
plenipotentiary مَفُوضٌ مُطْلَقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّة  
acting partner شَرِيكٌ مَفُوض  
mandator, authorizer مَفُوض: مَنْ يُفَوِّض  
legation; commissariat مَفُوضِيَّة  
eloquent, fluent مَفُوض: بَلِيغ، مُصَنِّع  
useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advan- مُفِيد: نَافِع  
tageous, profitable, serviceable; salutary, whole-  
some  
غير مُفِيد - رَاجِع عَدِيمُ الْفَائِدَة (فَائِدَة)  
awake, wakeful, waking مُفِيق: مُسْتَيْقِظ  
watchful, vigilant, alert مُفِيق: يَقِظ  
sober مُفِيق: غَيْرُ سَكْرَان  
facing, opposite (to), obverse مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَاجِهَة  
counter, cross, contrary, opposite مُقَابِل: مُضَاد  
corresponding (to), similar مُقَابِل (لِ): مُوَازٍ، مُمَازِل  
(to), analogous (to), equivalent (to)  
consideration, return, equivalent; مَقَابِل: بَدَل، عَوَض  
exchange; substitute, offset, setoff, recompense, compensation; payment; price, rate; fee, charge  
in front of, opposite (to), facing, مُقَابِل: تَحَاةً، أَمَامَ  
face to face with, vis-à-vis, along, alongside of  
in return for, in ex- مَقَابِل، فِي مُقَابِل: لِقَاء، عَوَضًا عَنْ  
change for, against, for, upon, on  
antilogarithm مُقَابِلُ اللُّوغَارِيْتَمِ

مَقَام: مُكُوْث، سَكَن، اِسْتِفْرَار - راجع اِقَامَة	
gambler, player	مُقَاِمِر: مَنْ يُقَاِمِر
gambling; gamble	مُقَاِمَرَة: قِمَار، مَيْسِر
sausage(s)	مَقَانِيْق: نَقَانِيْق، لَقَانِيْق
contractor, entrepreneur	مُقَاوِل: مُتَعَهِّد، مُتَلَزِم
contract; agreement; bargain, deal	مُقَاوَلَة: عَقْد
contracting, contracting work(s)	مُقَاوَلَات: تَعَهُّدَات
piecework, work by the job	شُكْل بِالْمُقَاوَلَة
resisting, resistant, renitent; reluctant, unwilling; opposed, opposite, contrary, counter, antagonistic; anti-, counter-, contra-, counteracting; resister, resistant, opposer, opponent, adversary, antagonist; fighter; combatant	مُقَاوِم
resistor	مُقَاوِم [كهرباء]
rheostat	مُقَاوِم مُتَغَيِّر [كهرباء]
antiaircraft weapons, antiaircrafts	مُقَاوِمَات اَرْضِيَّة
resistance, opposition, renitency; fight, battle	مُقَاوِمَة
resistance	مُقَاوِمَة [كهرباء]
passive resistance	مُقَاوِمَة سَلْبِيَّة
popular resistance	مُقَاوِمَة شَعْبِيَّة
comparison	مُقَايَسَة: مُقَارَنَة
barter, exchange, swap, truck, trade, trade-off; bartering, barter trade	مُقَايَسَة: مُبَادَلَة
firebrand, ember(s)	مِقْبَاس: جَمْرَة، جُذْوَة
domed, domical, cupolaed	مُقَبَّب
cemetery, graveyard, burial ground	مُقَبَّرَة، مَقْبَر: مَذْفَن، جَبَانَة
socket	مُقْبِس (كهربائي)
handle, haft, hilt, grip, handgrip	مُقْبِض، مِقْبِض: مَسَكَة
knob, grasp	
doorknob	مِقْبِضُ الْبَاب
appetizer, hors d'oeuvre, relish	مُقْبِل (ج مُقْبَلَات) (اسم)
appetizing, stimulating the appetite, savory	مُقْبِل (صفة)
next, following, coming, future, even-	مُقْبِل: آتٍ، قَادِم

ing; partnership

compensation

clearing, clearance

clearinghouse

مُقَاَصَة (بَيْنَ الْمَصَارِف)  
غُرْفَةُ الْمُقَاَصَة، دَارُ الْمُقَاَصَة  
مُقَاَصَة: مُدَاعَاة، اِدْعَاء مُقَاَصَة: مُدَاعَاة، اِدْعَاء  
suing, prosecution, bringing suit (against), taking legal action (against), institution of legal proceedings (against); suit, lawsuit

boycott

economic boycott

مُقَاطَعَة: قَطْعُ الصِّلَة أَوْ الصَّدَاقَة مَعَ  
severance (breakoff, rupture) of relations; separation, dissociation, breakaway, breakup; breaking (up) with, parting company with, breaking off one's friendship with, ending a relationship with, breaking off or away from

interruption

مُقَاطَعَة (اَنْتَاء الْحَدِيث)  
مُقَاطَعَة: اِيَالَة، اِفْلِيم  
province, district, county, territory

article; essay

مَقَال، مَقَالَة  
مَقَال اِفْتِتَاحِيّ، مَقَالَة اِفْتِتَاحِيَّة  
editorial, leading article, leader

essayist, essay writer

كَاتِبُ الْمَقَالَات

مُقَالِيْد (مفردها مُقَالِد) - راجع مُقَالِد

مَقَام: مَقَر، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، مَكَان  
standing, rank, position, prestige, dignity

مَقَام: مَقَر، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، مَكَان  
location, place, spot, situation

shrine, sanctuary

مَقَام: مَزَار

مَقَام: سِيَاق، مَنَاسِبَة  
context, connection; occasion

key

مَقَام [موسيقى]

denominator

مَقَام (الكسْرِ) [رياضيات]

common denominator

مَقَام مُشْتَرَك [رياضيات]

مَقَام مُشْتَرَك اَصْفَر [رياضيات]  
least common denominator

مَقَام: اَقِيْم، شَيْد، اُنْشِئ  
raised, erected, set up, built, established, instituted, founded

مَقَام: مَقَر  
abode, dwelling, residence, domicile

battlefield, battleground

مُقْتَتِل: مَوْضِعُ الْقِتَالِ

مُقْتَتِل - راجع مُقَاتِل

solvent, able, well-to-do, wealthy, rich

مُقْتَدِر: قَادِر، قَدِير - راجع قَادِر، قَدِير

penny-pinching, stingy, niggardly, miserly, parsimonious, tightfisted, closefisted, hardfisted, grudging, penny-pincher, miser, niggard, skinflint

approaching, oncoming; imminent, impending, forthcoming

suggested, proposed, offered; recommended

مُقْتَرَح: اقْتِرَاح - راجع اقْتِرَاح

borrowed

مُقْتَرَض: مُسْتَعَار، مُسْتَلَف

borrower; debtor

مُقْتَرِض: مُسْتَعِير، مَدِين

voter, elector; voting

مُقْتَرِع: نَاجِب، مُصَوِّت

committed, perpetrated

مُقْتَرِف: مُرْتَكِب

perpetrator, wrongdoer

مُقْتَرِف: مُرْتَكِب

coupled, joined, connected, united, linked, associated

مُقْتَرِن: مُتَقَارِن، مُتَّصِل

married

مُقْتَرِن: مُتَزَوِّج

tracker, tracer, trailer, follower of tracks

مُقْتَصِّ الأَثَر

economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident, saving, sparing

مُقْتَصِد: مُدَبِّر، مُتَقَرِّب

مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى - راجع مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى

required, requisite, necessary, needed; due, proper

مُقْتَضَى: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ

requirements, requisites, prerequisites, agencies, necessities, necessities, (pressing) needs, demands

مُقْتَضِيَّات

according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of

بِمُقْتَضَى: حَسَبَ، بِحُكْمٍ

short, brief, concise, terse, succinct, laconic; abridged, shortened, condensed, digested

مُقْتَضَب: مُخْتَصَر

tual, to come; forthcoming, upcoming; incoming

buried, interred, inhumed, entombed, tombed

grasped, gripped, held, caught, seized, grabbed, grappled, clasped, clutched

arrested, under arrest, apprehended, detained, captured, seized, held, in legal custody; detainee; prisoner

received, collected, cashed

accepted, approved of, subscribed to, sanctioned; taken; admitted

acceptable, agreeable, tolerable, reasonable

acceptable, satisfactory, passable, tolerable, adequate, fair, fairly good, moderately good

admissible, allowable, permissible; allowed, permitted, fair

to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe, hate intensely

to be or become abominable, loathsome, detestable, hateful

to make someone detest someone or something, make abominable to

detestation, abhorrence, loathing, aversion, odium, hate, hatred, abomination; disgust, repugnance

(Egyptian) cucumber

eater

herbivorous, phytophagous; herbivore

granivorous

insectivorous, entomophagous; insectivore

carnivorous, zoophagous; carnivore

adapted; quoted, cited, excerpted, extracted; adopted, borrowed

excerpt, extract

prime (of youth or life)

مُقْتَبَس: فَصْلَةٌ، مُقْتَطَف

مُقْتَبَل (الشَّبَابُ أَوِ العُمُر)

intrepid, bold, courageous, fearless, un- جَرِيٌّ  
daunted, dauntless, brave, plucky, gutsy, defiant,  
daring, audacious, adventurous, venturesome,  
enterprising

fire steel, fire iron فِدْحَةٌ: فُولَادَةٌ تُقَدِّحُ بِهَا النَّارُ  
jerked, cured (meat, etc.) مُقَدَّدٌ (لَحْمٍ إلخ)

slit, cut lengthwise, cut into مَقْدَدٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالطُّولِ  
long narrow strips

(pre)destined, predetermined, مَقْدَرٌ: مَقْدُورٌ، مَحْنُومٌ  
(fore)ordained, preordained, decreed, predestinate,  
fated, fatal, fateful

estimated, assessed, ap- مَقْدَرٌ: مُحَمَّنٌ، مَقُومٌ، مُمَّنٌ  
praised, evaluated, valuated, valued, rated  
implied, implicit, tacit, under- مَقْدَرٌ: مُضْمَرٌ، ضَمْنِيٌّ  
lying

supposed, assumed, presumed; مَقْدَرٌ: مُتَرَضٍّ  
thought, believed, considered, judged; reckoned,  
guessed, figured up

anticipated, expected, foreseen مَقْدَرٌ: مُتَوَقَّعٌ

estimator, assessor, appraiser, مَقْدَرٌ: مُحَمَّنٌ، مَقُومٌ، مُمَّنٌ  
evaluator, valuator, valuer

fates, destinies مَقْدَرَاتٌ: مَصَائِرُ

power, strength, مَقْدَرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ، مَقْدَرَةٌ: قُوَّةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ  
potency; faculty, ability, capability, capacity;  
energy

sanctuary, sanctum, sacred مَقْدِسٌ: حَرَمٌ، مَكَانٌ مُقَدَّسٌ  
place or precinct

Jerusalem بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ: الْقُدْسُ

sacred, holy, sacrosanct; divine; hallowed, مَقْدَسٌ  
sanctified, consecrate(d)

Palestine, the Holy Land الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ

Jerusalem الْبَيْتُ الْمَقْدَسُ

the sacrament السَّرُّ الْمَقْدَسُ

Eucharist, Communion الْقُرْبَانُ الْمَقْدَسُ

hallower, sanctifier, consecrator; مَقْدَسٌ: فَاعِلٌ قَدَّسَ  
hallowing, sanctifying, consecrating

of or relating to Jerusalem مَقْدِسِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْقُدْسِ

arrival, advent, coming, incoming مَقْدَمٌ: قُدُومٌ

مُقْتَطَفٌ: مَقْطُوفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَقْطُوفٌ

selected, chosen, picked مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُخْتَارٌ، مُنْتَقَى  
(out), culled

excerpted, extracted, quoted, مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ، إِقْتِسَاسٌ  
cited

selection, excerpt, extract مُقْتَطَفٌ: مُقْتَبَسٌ، فَصَلَةٌ

selections, selected writings or pieces, مُقْتَطَفَاتٌ  
anthology, collectanea, pastiche, collection of pas-  
sages, analects, collected excerpts

death; murder, killing مَقْتَلٌ: مَضْرَعٌ

vital part, mortal organ, mortal مَقْتَلٌ: عُضْوٌ حَيَوِيٌّ  
spot, vulnerable point, Achilles' heel

tried, tested; experienced, practiced, مُقْتَلٌ: مُجَرَّبٌ، خَبِيرٌ  
worldly-wise

plucked out, torn out, extract- مُقْتَلَعٌ: مُجْتَثٌ، مُسْتَأْصَلٌ  
ed, pulled out, pulled up by the roots, uprooted,  
deracinated, eradicated, extirpated, exterminated

possessor, owner, holder مُقْتَنٍ (الْمُقْتَنِي)

acquired, obtained; possessed, owned مُقْتَنِيٌّ: إِقْتَنَيْ

acquisition, property, مُقْتَنَى (ج. مُقْتَنِيَّاتٍ): مَا اقْتَنَيْ  
possession

convinced, persuaded; satisfied, content(ed) مُقْتَنِعٌ

مَقْتُولٌ - رَاجِعٌ قَتِيلٌ

daring, daredevil, defiant, ad- مِقْطَاعٌ: جَرِيٌّ أَوْ مَتَوَهِّرٌ  
venturous, foolhardy, reckless, rash

scraper مِقْطَعٌ: مِكْنَطَةٌ، مِجْحَفٌ

inserted, introduced, interpolated, interca- مُقْحَمٌ (فِي)  
lated, interjected, set in, put in, thrusta, infixed,  
worked in, intromitted; pushed into, hurled into,  
dragged into, involved in, implicated in; forced,  
plunged, pushed, crammed, wedged, squeezed,  
pressed

مِقْدَاحٌ - رَاجِعٌ مِقْدَحٌ، مِقْدَحَةٌ

quantity, amount, mag- مِقْدَارٌ: كَمِيَّةٌ، حَجْمٌ، حَدٌّ، دَرَجَةٌ-  
nitude, size, volume, proportion, deal, measure,  
number; extent, degree, scope, range, rate

inasmuch as, inso much as, insofar as, as بِمِقْدَارِ مَا  
much as, as far as, to the extent or degree that

quantitative مِقْدَارِيٌّ: كَمِّيٌّ

fate, destiny, lot

مَقْدُور: قَدَر

مَقْدُور: قُدْرَة - راجع قُدْرَة

في مَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ)، بِمَقْدُورِهِ (أَنْ) - راجع قَدِر

parsley

مَقْدُونَس، مَقْدُونِس (نبات)

chervil

مَقْدُونَسِ افَرَنْجِي (نبات)

oar, paddle

مِقْدَاف، مِقْدَاف: مِجْدَاف

thrown, cast, flung, hurled, tossed مَرْمِي، مَلْتَي، مَرْمِي

ejected, emitted, discharged, thrown out, extruded مَقْدُوف: أَخْرَج، أَرْسَلَ، أَطْلَق

مَقْدُوف: قَدِيْفَة - راجع قَدِيْفَة

مَقْدُوفَة: قَدِيْفَة - راجع قَدِيْفَة

to preserve in vinegar; to pickle; to marinate مَقَر: كَبَس، خَلَّل

seat, center; location; site, place مَقَر: مَرْكَز، مَوْقِع

abode, dwelling, habitation, residence, domicile, house مَقَر: مَسْكَن، مَحَلُّ إِقَامَة

whereabouts مَقَر: مَكَانٌ وَجُود

headquarters مَقَر (الْقِيَادَة) الْخ

confessor مَقَر: مُعْتَرِف

مَقَرٌ بِالْجَمِيل - راجع جَمِيل

lectern, reading desk مَقْرَأ: مِئْذَنَة الْقَرَاءَة

reciter (of the Holy Koran) مَقْرُؤ (الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيم)

hospitable مَقْرِي، مَقْرَاء: مِضْيَاف

telescope مَقْرَاب: تِلْسَكُوب

(pair of) scissors مَقْرَاض، مَقْرَاضَان: مَقْص

shortcut, cutoff, nearest or shortest way مَقْرَب: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَة

close, intimate; close or intimate companion مَقْرَب (friend, associate, etc.); favorite

مَقْرَبَة: طَرِيقٌ مُخْتَصَرَة - راجع مَقْرَب

على مَقْرَبَة مِنْ - راجع قُرْب

مَقْرَبَة: قُرْب، دُنُو - راجع قُرْب

على مَقْرَبَة مِنْ - راجع قُرْب

presented, offered, accorded, granted, given, donated, awarded مَقْدَم: مَنُوح، مَوْهُوب

offered, proffered, tendered, extended, presented; produced, brought out or forward, exhibited, displayed, shown, demonstrated; staged مَقْدَم: مَعْرُوض

submitted to, referred to, filed مَقْدَمٌ إِلَى: مَرْفُوعٌ إِلَى to, presented to, rendered to, brought before, put before, handed over to, turned in to, delivered to, handed in to

مَقْدَم (على): وَضِعَ فِي الْمَقْدَمَة، أُعْطِيَ الْأَوَّلِيَّةَ أَوْ الْأَفْضَلِيَّةَ advanced; placed at the head; put before; given precedence or priority (over); given preference (over); preferred (to)

front, face, forepart, front مَقْدَم: صَدْر، طَلِيْعَة، قُبْل part, foremost part; forefront, lead, head

prow, bow, nose مَقْدَم السَّيْفِيْنَة أَوْ الطَّائِرَة

major; lieutenant colonel مَقْدَم: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة

antecedent مَقْدَم [منطق ورياضيات]

prepositive مَقْدَم [لغة]

in advance, beforehand, in anticipation مَقْدَمًا: سَلَفًا

offerer, presenter, giver, donor, donator, grantor مَقْدَم: مَنْ يُقْدِم

applicant مَقْدَم الطَّلَب

petitioner مَقْدَم العَرِيضَة

مَقْدَمَة - راجع مَقْدَمَة

مَقْدَمَة: صَدْر، طَلِيْعَة، قُبْل - راجع مَقْدَم

vanguard, van, advance guard مَقْدَمَة (الجَيْش): طَلِيْعَة

intro (الكِتَابِ الْخ): فَاتِحَة، تَمْهِيد، مَطْلَع، اسْتِهْلَال-duction, preface, foreword, preamble, proem; prelude, prelusion

premises مَقْدَمَة (العَقْد، السَّنَدِ الْخ): فَذَلِكَ

premise مَقْدَمَة مَنْطِيقِيَّة

prelude مَقْدَمَة مُوسِيقِيَّة

at the head, ahead, in (the) front, in the forefront, in the lead; on top (of), at the top (of); leading, foremost, headmost, ahead, advance(d)

مَقْدُور: مَقْدَر، مَحْتُوم - راجع مَقْدَر

installment, time (payment, etc.); in (or by) installments	مُقْطَ (دَفْعَةً، دَيْنِ الْخ)
just, fair, equitable	مُقْطَب: عَادِل
divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided	مُقْطَم: مُجَزَّأ
distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out, shared out	مُقْطَم: مُوزَّع
switchboard	مُقْطَمَ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقْطَمَ هَاتِفِي
divider; distributor; dividing; distributing	مُقْطَم: قَاسِم، فَاعِلِ قَسَم
switchboard	مُقْطَمَ الْهَاتِفِ، مُقْطَمَ هَاتِفِي
	مُقْطَم: قَاسِم، فَاعِلِ قَسَم - رَاجِعِ مُقْطَم
dividend	مُقْطَم [رِیَاضِیَات]
divisor	مُقْطَمُ عَلَیْهِ [رِیَاضِیَات]
broom, besom	مُقْطَبَة: مِکْنَسَة
skimmer, creamer	مُقْطَبَة: أَدَاةٌ لِفَصْلِ الْقَشْدَة
peeled, pared, skinned, scaled, shelled, husked, shucked, hulled; exfoliated; scraped off, shaved off	مُقْطَر: مَقْشُور
peeler, parer, scaler, husker	مُقْطَرَة: أَدَاةٌ لِّلْمَقْشِر
caned	مُقْطَش (كَالْكَرْمِي)
caner	مُقْطَش (الْكَرَاسِي)
	مُقْطَط - رَاجِعِ مِقْطَطَة
scraper; rasp	مُقْطَطَة: مِکْنَطَة، مِشْرَة
plane, jointer, block plane	مِقْطَطَة: مِسْحَاج، فَارَة النِّجَار
expectorant, productive	مُقْطَع: مُنَحِّم
skim, skimmed, creamed	مُقْطُود: أَزِيلَتْ قَشْدَتُهُ
	مُقْشُور - رَاجِعِ مُقْشَر
(pair of) scissors; (pair of) shears	مِقْص: أَدَاةٌ لِّلْقَص
earwig	أَبُو مِقْص (حَشْرَة)
skimmer	أَبُو مِقْص (طَائِر مَائِي)
brocaded, embroidered (with gold and silver threads)	مُقْصَب: مُطَرَّز
destination	مُقْصِد، مُقْصَد: وَجْهَة، مَكَانُ الْقَصْد

ulcerous, ulcerated, sore	مُقَرَّح: مُتَقَرَّح
established, settled, fixed, set, decided, determined, determinate; confirmed, affirmed; proven, proved; certain, sure, definite, positive	مُقَرَّر: ثَابِت
course; curriculum	مُقَرَّر: مِیْنَاهُ تَعْلِيمِي فِي جَامِعَةٍ أَوْ مَدْرَسَةٍ
manual, textbook	مُقَرَّر: مَرْجِع، دَلِيل، كِتَاب
decisions, resolutions; decrees	مُقَرَّرَات: قَرَارَات
reporter, rapporteur	مُقَرَّر (اللُّغْنَة الْخ)
loaned, lent, advanced	مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف
lender, loaner, advancer; creditor	مُقَرَّض: مُسَلَّف، دَائِن
panegyrist, encomiast, eulogist; praiser, commender, extoller	مُقَرِّط: مَادِح
knocker, rapper, clapper	مِقْرَعَة (الْبَاب)
whip, lash, scourge	مِقْرَعَة: سَوْط
disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable	مُقْرِف: مُبْغِضٌ لِلْإِشْمِزَاز
coupled, paired, joined, connected, linked, united	مُقْرَن: مَقْرُون
yoke	مِقْرَن [مِیْكَانِیْكَا]
cerastes, horned viper	مُقْرَنَة: حَيَّةٌ قَرْنَاء
coupler, coupling	مِقْرَنَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلرَّبْطِ بَيْنَ حَافِلَتَيْنِ مِنْ قِطَارٍ
read	مَقْرُوء: قُرِئ
legible, readable	مَقْرُوء: يُقْرَأ، وَاضِح
illegible, unreadable	عَبْرُ مَقْرُوء
ulcerous, ulcerated	مَقْرُوح: مُصَابٌ بِقَرَحَة
cold, chilly	مَقْرُور: أَصَابَهُ الْبَرْدُ، بَارِد
coupled (with), joined (with), connected (with), united (with), linked (with), associated (with)	مَقْرُون (ب-)
	مُقَرَّر: مُشْمِز، قَرَفَان - رَاجِعِ مُتَقَرَّر
disgusting, nauseating, sickening, repulsive, loathsome, detestable	مُقْرِف: مُبْغِضٌ لِلْإِشْمِزَاز، مُقْرِف
hardened, indurate(d), solidified, stiffened, concreted, set, callous	مُقْصِي: مُصَلَّب
mistletoe; sebesten tree, cordia	مِقْصَاس (نَبَات)



res judicata

قَضِيَّةٌ مَقْضِيَّةٌ [قانون]

frowning, scowling, glowering, lowering; sullen, sulky, glum

distillery, still

مَقْطَر: مَعْمَلُ تَقْطِير

distilled; dripped, dropped, dribbled; filtered, filtrated, percolated

مَقْطَر: قُطِرَ

distilled water

ماءُ مَقْطَر

distiller

مَقْطَر: مَنْ يَقْطِر

still, distillery

مَقْطَر، مَقْطَرَة: جِهَازُ تَقْطِير

censer, thurible

مَقْطَر، مَقْطَرَة: مَبْخَرَة

section, division, part, portion, piece; passage (of a written work or speech), excerpt

syllable

مَقْطَع (لَفْظِي)

(musical) phrase, passage

مَقْطَع (مُوسِيقِي)

stanza, verse

مَقْطَع (شِعْرِي)

مَقْطَع: تَقَاطَع - رَاجِعُ تَقَاطَع

cross section

مَقْطَعُ عَرْضِيٍّ أَوْ مُسْتَعْرِض

crossing (point), traverse; ford

مَقْطَعُ النَهْرِ

cut up, cut into pieces (into parts, into slices), carved; divided, partitioned, sectioned, separated; dismembered; torn (apart), ripped (apart), lacerated

scanned verse

بَيَّنْتُ شِعْرَ مَقْطَع

vassal, feudal tenant, feudatory

مَقْطَع (فِي النِّظَامِ الْإِقْطَاعِيِّ)

cutter, cutting instrument (tool, machine, machine part)

مَقْطَع: مَا يَقْطَعُ بِهِ

paper knife, paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (لِتَقْطِيعِ الرِّسَالِ الْإِلَهِ)

paper cutter

مَقْطَعُ الْوَرَقِ (فِي مَطْبَعَةٍ)

مَقْطَعَة - رَاجِعُ مَقْطَع

basket, scuttle, frail

مَقْطَف: سَلَّةٌ، قَفَّةٌ

fruit picker, instrument for picking fruit

مَقْطَف: أَدَاةٌ لِتَقْطِيعِ الثَّمَارِ

cotton plantation

مَقْطَنَة: مَزْرَعَةُ قُطْن

towed, tugged, hauled, trailed; trailed

مَقْطُور: مَجْرُورٌ، مَسْحُوبٌ

مَقْصِد، مَقْصَد: نِيَّةٌ، غَرَضٌ، غَايَةٌ - رَاجِعُ قَصْد

shortened, curtailed, abridged, reduced

bleached, blanched, discharged

مَقْصَر: مُبَيِّض

neglectful, negligent, remiss, slack, derelict, delinquent

failing, flunking; failure

bleacher; fuller

مَقْصَر: مُبَيِّض، قَصَّار (الْأَقْمِشَةِ)

buffet; refreshment counter; refreshment room; canteen, cafeteria, snack bar

broken

مَقْصَف: مُكْسَر

مَقْصَف: قَصِف - رَاجِعُ قَصِف

cutting, sharp, incisive, keen

مِقْصَل: قَاطِع

guillotine

مِقْصَلَة: آلَةٌ لِلْأَعْدَامِ

to guillotine, behead with a guillotine

intended, purposed, meant, aimed at

intentional, deliberate, willful, intended, purposed, designed, meant, calculated, done purposely, done on purpose, voluntary, conscious, witting

limited to, restricted to, confined to; exclusive, sole

مَقْصُورٌ عَلَى: مُقْتَصِرٌ عَلَى

compartment; cabin; closet, cabinet; box, loge; stall; booth

cockpit

مَقْصُورَة (قِيَادَة) الطَّائِرَة

cut, cut off, clipped, snipped; scissored; sheared, shorn, sheared off, fleeced; mowed, cut down

narrated, related, recounted, told, recited, reported

pruning hook; pruning knife; pruning shears

carried out, executed, accomplished, achieved, finalized, terminated, finished, concluded, completed; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged

paid, settled, discharged

مَقْضِي: مُسَدَّدٌ، مَدْفُوعٌ

eyeball	مُقْلَةٌ (العين)
eye	مُقْلَةٌ: عَيْنٌ
imitation, imitative, imitated, counterfeit, forged, mock, mimic, false, sham, fake, spurious, bogus	مُقْلَدٌ: زَائِفٌ
imitator; mimic; imitative	مُقْلَدٌ: مُحَاكِ
counterfeiter, forger, imitator	مُقْلَدٌ: مُزَيِّفٌ
key	مُقْلَدٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ
contractile, constrictive, constringent; astringent, styptic, puckery	مُقْلَصٌ
(stone) quarry	مُقْلَعٌ (حِجَارَةٌ)
worrying, worrisome, troubling, disquieting, disturbing, upsetting, disconcerting, discomposing, distressful, perturbing	مُقْلِقٌ
	مُقْلَقٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَقْلِقٌ
clipped, trimmed, cut, cut back, pared, pruned, lopped	مُقْلَمٌ: مُشَدَّبٌ
striped, streaked, barred, stripy, streaky, ruled; striate(d)	مُقْلَمٌ: مُخَطَّطٌ
clippers	مُقْلَمَةٌ (الْأظْفَارِ أَوِ الشَّعْرِ)
pen case	مُقْلَمَةٌ: مِحْفَظَةُ أَقْلَامٍ
fried	مُقْلَوٌ: مَقْلِيٌّ، قُلِيٌّ
turned; turned over, overturned	مُقْلُوبٌ: قَلْبٌ، مَعْكُوسٌ
tipped over, upset, capsized; turned upside down; reversed, inverted; reverse, inverse, converse	مُقْلُوبٌ: مُصَابٌ بِدَاؤٍ فِي قَلْبِهِ
cardiac	بِالْمُقْلُوبِ
upside down; topsy-turvy; inside out, out-side in; wrong side out; backward(s), backwardly, reversely, in reverse, conversely	مُقْلُوعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُقْتَلَعٌ
fried	مَقْلِيٌّ: مَقْلُوٌّ، قُلِيٌّ
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مَقْمَرٌ: نَادٍ لِلْقِمَارِ
toasted	مَقْمَرٌ: مُحَمَّصٌ
moonlit, moony	مَقْمَرٌ: قَمَرٌ
casino, gambling house, gambling club	مَقْمَرَةٌ: نَادٍ لِلْقِمَارِ
lice-infested, lousy, pedicular	مَقْمَلٌ، مَقْمَلٌ: قَمِيلٌ

trailer	عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
trailer	مَقْطُورَةٌ: عَرَبَةٌ مَقْطُورَةٌ
cut, cut off, severed; chopped off, lopped off; amputated; broken; divided, sectioned; sundered, separated, disconnected; cutaway, cut-out	مَقْطُوعٌ: مَبْتُورٌ
lump sum; fixed sum	مَبْلَغٌ مَقْطُوعٌ
piece (of music), passage, musical composition, tune	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ)
strophe, stanza; short poem	مَقْطُوعَةٌ (شِعْرِيَّةٌ)
consumption	مَقْطُوعِيَّةٌ: اسْتِهْلَاكٌ
picked, gathered, reaped, harvested, plucked out, pulled off	مَقْطُوفٌ: قُطِفَ
to quaff, drink deeply; to toss (down or off), drink up	مَقَعَ (الشَّرَابَ)
seat; chair; bench; settee, sofa, couch	مَقْعَدٌ (ج. مَقَاعِدِ)
crippled, cripple, lame, disabled, incapacitated, infirm, invalid; shut-in; basket case	مَقْعَدٌ: عَاجِزٌ
buttocks, posterior, seat, backside(s), rump, fundament	مَقْعَدَةٌ: دُبُرٌ، كَفَلٌ
concave, dished, hollow; deep	مَقْعَرٌ: مُجَوَّفٌ، عَمِيقٌ
convexo-concave, concavo-convex	مَقْعَرٌ مُحَدَّبٌ
biconcave, concavo-concave	مَقْعَرٌ الْوَجْهَيْنِ
rhymed, rhyming, assonant	مَقْفِيٌّ (شِعْرٌ، كَلَامٌ)
closed, shut; locked, latched, bolted; padlocked	مَقْفُلٌ: مُغْلَقٌ
to look at, eye, regard	مَقَلَ: نَظَرَ إِلَى
frying pan	مَقْلِيٌّ، مِقْلَاةٌ
key	مِقْلَادٌ: مِفْتَاحٌ
(reins of) government, power, control	مَقَالِيدُ الْحُكْمِ
sling, slingshot, catapult	مِقْلَاعٌ: أَدَاةٌ لِقَذْفِ الْحِجَارَةِ
dump	مَقْلَبٌ (التَّفَايَاتِ)
prank, waggery, practical joke, frolic, playful trick; April fool, April fool's joke or trick	مَقْلَبٌ: مَزَاحَةٌ، خُدْعَةٌ
hoe	مِقْلَبٌ: مِزْرَقَةٌ، مِجْرَقَةٌ

straightened, made straight	مَقْوَم: مُجَلِّس، جَمِلَ مُسْتَقِيمًا
evaluator, valuator, estimator, assessor, appraiser, valuer	مَقْوَم: مُقَيِّم، مُثَنِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectifier, corrector, reformer, adjuster, fixer	مَقْوَم: مُصَحِّح، مُصْلِح
rectifier, detector	مَقْوَم [كهرباء]
straightener; straightening	مَقْوَم: مُجَلِّس
constituent, component, ingredient, element	مَقْوَم: مُكَوِّن، عُنْصُر (أَسَاسِي)
constituents, components, ingredients, elements, basic factors, fundamentals, essentials, basics, vitals	مَقَوِّمَات
orthodontist	مَقْوَمُ الْأَسْنَانِ الْمُوَجَّهَةِ
orthopedist	مَقْوَمُ الْأَعْضَاءِ أَوْ الْعِظَامِ
emetic, vomitive	مَقْيِي (صفة)
emetic, vomit	مَقْيِي (اسم)
measure, measurement, gauge, standard measurement, touchstone, test; scale; norm	مِقْيَاس: مِكْيَال، مِغْيَار، عِيَار
meter, counter	مِقْيَاس: عَدَّاد
measure, deal, size, magnitude, quantity, amount, degree	مِقْيَاس: قِيَاس، حَجْم، قَطْع، أُبْعَاد - رَاجِع قِيَاس
altimeter	مِقْيَاسُ الارتفاع
polarimeter	مِقْيَاسُ الاستقطاب
atmometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّبَخُّرِ أَوْ الْبُخَارِ
accelerometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّعَاجُلِ
vacuum gauge	مِقْيَاسُ التَّفْرِغِ
spirometer	مِقْيَاسُ التَّنَفُّسِ
ammeter	مِقْيَاسُ التَّيَّارِ الْكَهْرَبَائِيِّ
hydrometer	مِقْيَاسُ الثَّقَلِ التَّوَعِيِّ لِلْسَّوائلِ
thermometer	مِقْيَاسُ الْحَرَارَةِ
scale	مِقْيَاسُ الرَّسْمِ (فِي خَرِيطَةٍ)

arched, vaulted, arcaded	مَقْنَطَر: مَعْنُود
masked, masqueraded, disguised, in disguise; veiled	مَقْنَع: مُتَنَكِّر، مُتَنَكَّر
convincing, persuasive, cogent, valid	مَقْنِع: يَحْضِلُ عَلَى الْقَبُولِ، مُفْهِم
codified	مَقْنَن: مُدَوَّن
rationed	مَقْنَن: مُوزَّعٌ بِعَدَلٍ أَوْ اِعْتِدَالٍ أَوْ تَقْتِيرٍ
café, coffeehouse, coffee shop; coffee room	مَقْهَى: مَكَانٌ عَامٌّ تَقَدَّمُ فِيهِ الْقَهْوَةُ وَالْمَرْطَبَاتُ الْخ
subdued, subjugated, conquered, vanquished, overcome, defeated, beaten	مَقْهُور: مُخَضَّع، مَغْلُوب
compelled, coerced, constrained, forced	مَقْهُور: مُجْبَر، مُرْغَم
strengthening, fortifying, invigorating, bracing; tonic; restorative	مَقْوَى (المَقْوَى)
strengthened, fortified, consolidated, reinforced, braced; enriched; intensified; hardened	مَقْوَى
وَرَقٌ مَقْوَى - رَاجِع وَرَق	
halter, leash	مَقْوَد: رَسَن
steering wheel, driving wheel	مَقْوَد: عَجَلَةُ الْقِيَادَةِ
handlebars	مَقْوَدُ الدَّرَاجَةِ
hollow; hollowed out, scooped out, gouged; excavated, caverned out	مَقْوَر: مُجَوَّف
décolleté, low-cut, low-necked (dress); décolletage	تَوْبٌ مَقْوَر
bent, curved, crooked, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arcuate(d), arched, vaulted	مَقْوَس: مَقْوَس، مُنْحَن، مُحْدَب
مَقْوَق - رَاجِع مَقْوَق	
said, uttered, stated	مَقُول: قِيلَ
cast, molded, blocked, formed, shaped, fashioned; stereotyped	مَقُولَب: مَسْبُوك
category, predicament	مَقُولَةٌ [منطق]
categorical, predicamental	مَقُولِي [منطق]
evaluated, valuated, estimated, assessed, appraised, valued, rated	مَقْوَم: مُقَيِّم، مُثَنِّن، مُقَدِّر
rectified, corrected, reformed, adjusted, fixed, set right	مَقْوَم: مُصَحِّح، مُعَدِّل

domiciled, dwelling, living, inhabiting	مَقِيم: دائم، ثابت
permanent, lasting, enduring	مُكَابِدَة: مُقَاسَة، مُعَانَة
suffering, sufferance, enduring	endurance, undergoing, experiencing, going through, passing through
stickler, unreasonable contender; stubborn, obstinate	مُكَابِر: مُمَاحِك، مُعَانِد
stickling, unreasonable contention; stubbornness, obstinacy	مُكَابِرَة: مُمَاحِكَة، مُعَانِدَة
correspondent	مُكَاتِب: مَنْ تَبَادَلُ مَعَهُ الرِّسَالِ
correspondent, reporter, newsman	مُكَاتِب: مُرَاسِلٌ صُحُفِي
correspondence, exchange of letters, communication	مُكَاتِبَة: مُرَاسَلَة
مُكَار - راجع مَكر	
donkey driver, muleteer; packer; hirer (of donkeys, mules, horses, etc.)	مُكَارِ (المُكَارِي)
tollman, tax collector	مُكَاس: مُحْصَلُ المَكُوس
equivalent, equal; corresponding, commensurate; adequate, fit(ting), suitable	مُكَافِي: مُسَاوٍ، مُنَاسِب
parabola	قَطْعٌ مُكَافِي
reward, requital, repayment, recompense, remuneration, retribution, compensation	مُكَافَاة: جَزَاء
bonus, premium	مُكَافَاة: عِلَاوَة، إِكْرَامِيَّة
struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant	مُكَافِح: مُنَاضِل، مُجَاهِد
مُكَافَعَة - راجع كِفَاح	
talk, conversation, discourse, dialogue, interlocution; speaking to, talking to, addressing	مُكَالَمَة: مُخَاطَبَة
(telephone) call, (telephone) conversation	مُكَالَمَة (تِلْفُونِيَّة)
place, spot, site, local-ity, locale, locus; venue; seat; position, location; area; space, room	مَكَان: مَحَلّ، مَوْضِع، مَوْقِع، حَيَز
public place	مَكَان عَام
whereabouts	مَكَان وَجُود: مَقَرّ

hygrometer	مِقياسُ الرُّطوبَة
seismometer	مِقياسُ الزَّلَازِل
protractor	مِقياسُ الرُّوَايَا
anemometer, wind gauge	مِقياسُ شِدَّةِ الرِّيحِ وَسُرْعَتِهَا
barometer	مِقياسُ الضَّغْطِ الجَوِّيِّ
sphygmomanometer, manometer	مِقياسُ ضَّغْطِ الدَّمِ
manometer	مِقياسُ ضَّغْطِ الغازاتِ والأَبْخَرَة
spectrometer	مِقياسُ الطِّيفِ
voltmeter	مِقياسُ الطَّلَاطِيَّةِ أو فَرْقِ الجُهدِ
centigrade scale	مِقياسُ مِئْوِيٍّ أو سَنِّيغِرَادِيٍّ
scale	مِقياسُ مُدَرَج
pluviometer, rain gauge	مِقياسُ المَطَرِ
magnetometer	مِقياسُ المَغْنَطِيسِيَّةِ
pulsimeter	مِقياسُ النَبْضِ
standard; normative	مِقياسِي: مِغْيَارِي
abominable, loathsome, detestable, execrable, disgusting, repulsive; hateful, odious; detested, abhorred, hated	مَقْبِيَّت: بَغِيض، كَرِيه
nourishing, nutritious, nutrient, nutritive	مُقَيِّت: مُغَذٍّ
the Feeder, the Nourisher	المُقَيِّت: الله
bound, tied, fettered, shackled, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled	مُقَيَّد: مُكَبَّل، مَغْلُول
bound, obligated; obligor	مُقَيَّد: مُلْزَم
limited, restricted, confined, captive; restrained, checked, curbed, bridled	مُقَيَّد: مَحْضُور
registered, recorded, entered, listed; enrolled	مُقَيَّد: مُسَجَّل، مُدَوَّن
unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, unrestrained, uncontrolled, free	غَيْرُ مُقَيَّد: حُرّ
restrictive, restricting, limitative, limiting	مُقَيَّد: مُحَدَّد
مُقَيَّم: مُقَوِّم، مُنَمِّن، مُقَدِّر - راجع مُقَوِّم	
مُقَيَّم: مُقَوِّم، مُنَمِّن، مُقَدِّر - راجع مُقَوِّم	
resident, inhabitant, habitant, dweller; settled, sedentary; staying, remaining, residing,	مُقَيَّم: سَاكِن

مَكْبُوح: مَلْجُوم، curbed, checked, in check, controlled, (kept) under control, bridled, contained, held (back), withheld, kept back or down, restrained, in restraint, suppressed, repressed, subdued, inhibited

مَكْبُوس: مَضْغُوط pressed, compressed, squeezed

مَكْبُوسٌ بِالْخَلِّ إلخ pickled; preserved in vinegar; marinated

مُكْتَتَب: كَتِيب، حَزِين، مُقْتَم، مُنْقِص - راجع كَتِيب office, bureau

مَكْتَب: مَكَانُ إِدَارَةِ الْعَمَل study, office

مَكْتَب: طَاوِلَةٌ لِلْكِتَابَةِ desk, bureau

مَكْتَبٌ سِيَاسِيّ politburo

مَكْتَبَة: دَارُ الْكُتُب، مَوْضِعُ الْكُتُبِ وَنَحْوِهَا، مَجْمُوعَةٌ مِنْ كُتُبٍ أَوْ سِوَاهَا library, bookshop, bookstore

مَكْتَبِيّ: مَحَلٌّ تِجَارِيٌّ لِبَيْعِ الْكُتُبِ office-, desk-, library-

عَمَلٌ مَكْتَبِيّ desk work; clerical work; office work

مَكْتَتَب (بِالِ) subscriber

مَكْتَتَب (بِأَسْمِهِ أَوْ سَدَات) underwriter

مُكْتَرٍ (الْمُكْتَرِي): مُسْتَأْجِر tenant, lessee, leaseholder

مُكْتَرَى: مُسْتَأْجِر rented, hired, leased

مُكْتَرَب - راجع مَكْرُوب

مُكْتَرِت (لِ): مُبَالٍ (بِ) attentive (to), heedful (of), mindful (of), observant (of), concerned (about), interested (in)

غَيْرُ مُكْتَرِت indifferent, unconcerned, uninterested, disinterested, apathetic, nonchalant, insouciant, careless

مُكْتَسَب: مَكْسُوب acquired, gained, won, earned, gotten, obtained

حَقٌّ مُكْتَسَب، حُقُوقٌ مُكْتَسَبَة - راجع حَقٌّ

مُكْتَشَف: اِكْتَشَفَ discovered, found out, detected, spotted, unearthed

مُكْتَشَفَات discoveries; findings

مُكْتَشَف: فَاعِلٌ اِكْتَشَفَ discoverer

مَكَانٌ كَذَا، فِي مَكَانٍ كَذَا: بَدَلًا مِنْ in place of, instead of, in lieu of, as a substitute for somewhere

فِي مَكَانٍ مَا فِي كُلِّ مَكَانٍ - راجع كُلٌّ

مِنْ الْأَهَمِّيَّةِ بِمَكَانٍ very important or significant, of considerable (or great) importance or significance

مَكَانَة: مَنَزِلَة، مَقَام standing, rank, position, dignity, prestige, status, stature

مَكَانِيّ: حَيَازِي local; spatial

مَكَانِيَّة spatiality

مَكْبٌ عَلَى - راجع مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى

مَكْب: بَكْرَة، وَشِيعة spool, reel, bobbin

مَكْب: شِلَّة ball (of thread), hank (of yarn)

مَكْبَاس - راجع مَكْبَس

مَكْبَب: مُكْتَل conglomerate(d), agglomerate(d), globular

مَكْبَح: فَرَمَلَة brake

مَكْبَر: مَضْخَم enlarged, magnified, blown (up), expanded, swollen

مَكْبَر [كَهْرَبَاء] amplified

صُورَة مَكْبَرَة - راجع صُورَة

مَكْبَر [كَهْرَبَاء] amplifier

مَكْبَرُ الصَّوْت loudspeaker, speaker

مَكْبَرَة نَظَارَة مَكْبَرَة magnifying glass

مَكْبَس: مِضْغَط press; compressor; compress

مَكْبَس (الْمِضْغَة) [مِيكَانِيكَا] piston; ram

مَكْبَس (الْبُنْدُقِيَّة): مِدْك ramrod

مَكْبَسُ الْقُطْن cotton press, compress

مَكْبَسُ النِّسْجِ أَوْ الرِّسَائِل letterpress, copying press

مَكْبَل: مُقَبَّد، مُضَفَّد shackled, fettered, (en)chained, (hand)cuffed, manacled, bound, tied

مَكْبُوت: مَحْبُوس، مَكْظُوم suppressed, repressed, subdued, restrained, inhibited, checked, in check, controlled, under control, bridled, curbed, confined, pent-up, penned, kept in, low-key(ed)

to stay in, remain in, reside in, dwell in, live in

مُكَّتَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُكَّثُوتٌ

talkative, garrulous, loquacious

rich, wealthy, well-to-do

condensed, concentrated, thick(ened), inspissated; intensified; intensive, massive, intense

capacitator, condenser; inspissator; condensing, concentrating; intensifying

kohl stick, eye pencil, eyeliner

مُكْحَلٌ: مُجْرَفَةٌ، أَدَاةٌ يُكْتَحَلُ بِهَا  
curette, curet

مُكْحَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُكْحَالٌ

hyacinth

kohl jar, kohl container

مُكْدَسٌ: مُكْمٌ، مَرْكُومٌ

accumulated, amassed, heaped up, piled up

overworked, exhausted, fatigued, overtired

bruised, contused

to deceive, delude, cheat, double-cross, dupe

cunning, craftiness, slyness, wiliness, double-dealing, deception, deceit, artifice, guile

hirer, lessor; landlord

rented, leased, let, hired (out)

carburetor

ruse, artifice, stratagem, subterfuge, trick, wile

repeated, reiterated; bis

refined, purified, clarified, filtered

repeater, reiterator; repeating, reiterating

refiner, purifier, clarifier; refining, purifying

(over)crowded, packed, jammed, crammed, chock-full, congested, serried, chock-ablock; overpopulated, populous, densely populated

tied (up), bound

satisfied, content(ed)

agglomerate(d), conglobate(d), globular, lumpy, massed, clustered (into a mass or ball); compact, concentrated

complete, full, whole, entire, total, perfect, consummate; plenary; completed, finished, concluded, perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out

plenary

firm, dense, thick, solid, compact, close, tight, compacted, compressed

surrounded by, encompassed by, encircled by, enclosed by, beset with, involving, attended with, charged with, fraught with, filled with, full of

surrounding, encompassing, circumambient, ambient, encircling, enclosing, besetting

written, inscribed, written down, put down in writing, set down in writing, recorded in writing, on paper; composed, compiled, drawn up, drafted, indited

handwritten

fated, destined, predestined, predetermined, foreordained, preordained

letter, note, message, dispatch, communication, missive, epistle

tied (up), bound

having the arms folded or crossed

hidden, concealed, kept, kept secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

secret, undisclosed; secret, surreptitious, clandestine

broken, fractured, shattered, smashed, crashed, crushed

defeated, vanquished, routed مَكْسُورٌ: مَذْجُورٌ

detector مِكْشَافٌ: أَدَاةٌ تَقُومُ بِالْكَشْفِ

anemoscope مِكْشَافُ الرِّيحِ

lie detector, polygraph مِكْشَافُ الْكَذِبِ

scraper مِكْشَطَةٌ: مِحْكَةٌ، مِجْحَفٌ، مِفْشَطَةٌ

indexed مَكْشَفٌ: مَفْهَرَسٌ

indexer مَكْشَفٌ: مَفْهَرَسٌ

bare(d), exposed, uncovered, coverless, open, roofless, unveiled, naked, nude, barefaced, unconcealed مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مَغْطًى، عَارٍ

risqué, off-color, racy, suggestive; obscene مَكْشُوفٌ: غَيْرُ مُحْتَشِمٍ

bareheaded, hatless مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ

overdrawn account حِسَابٌ مَكْشُوفٌ

openly, overtly, publicly, in public عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ

سَحَبَ (سَحَبَ) عَلَى الْمَكْشُوفِ - رَاجَعَ سَحَبَ، سَحَبَ

suppressed, repressed, inhibited, kept in, contained, pent-up, penned مَكْظُومٌ: مَكْبُوتٌ، مَخْبُوسٌ

cube مَكْعَبٌ: جِسْمٌ هَنْدَسِيٌّ وَكُلُّ مَا عَلَى شَكْلِهِ

cube مَكْعَبٌ (كَمِّيَّةٌ مَا)

cubic(al), cubiform, cube-shaped مَكْعَبٌ (الشَّكْلُ)

cubic مَكْعَبٌ: تَكْمِييٌّ

cubic meter مِثْرٌ مَكْعَبٌ

dark, gloomy, dusky; cloudy, clouded (over), overcast; surly, sullen مَكْفَهَرٌ

blind مَكْفُوفٌ: أَعْمَى، ضَرِيرٌ

guaranteed, warranted, ensured, secured مَكْفُولٌ: مَضْمُونٌ

jetty; (sea)port مَكْلَأٌ مِينَاءُ

calcified, calcined مَكْلَسٌ: مَتَكَلَّسٌ، مَحَوَّلٌ إِلَى كِلْسٍ

plastered with lime, white-washed مَكْلَسٌ: مَطْلِيٌّ بِالْكِلْسِ

charged (with), commissioned (with), en- مَكْلَفٌ (بِـ)

fying, clarifying, filtering

dedicated, consecrated, devoted مَكْرَسٌ: مُخَصَّصٌ

sanctified, hallowed مَكْرَسٌ: مُقَدَّسٌ

(firmly) established, well-established, (well-)founded, settled, stabilized, fixed; consolidated, strengthened; confirmed, corroborated مَكْرَسٌ: مُثَبَّتٌ، مُرْسَخٌ، مُعَزَّزٌ

honored, revered, venerated; venerable, honorable مَكْرَمٌ: مُبْجَلٌ

noble deed; noble quality or trait مَكْرَمَةٌ، مَكْرَمَةٌ (جِ مَكَارِمٍ)

مَكَارِمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ - رَاجَعَ خُلُقٌ، خُلُقٌ مَكْرَهٌ: مُرْغَمٌ، مُجْبَرٌ

forced, compelled, coerced, constrained, obliged مَكْرَهٌ، مَكْرَهَةٌ: مَكْرَهَةٌ، مَكْرَهَةٌ

loathsome thing, hateful thing, adversity, calamity, misfortune, mishap مَكْرُوبٌ: مَكْتَرِبٌ

anguished, agonized, suffering, distressed, grieved مَكْرُوبٌ، مَكْرُوبِيٌّ - رَاجَعَ مَكْرُوبٌ، مَكْرُوبِيٌّ

misfortune, adversity, trouble; mishap, misadventure, accident; harm, damage, injury مَكْرُوهٌ: كَرْيَةٌ - رَاجَعَ كَرْيَةٌ

to collect tolls, duties, taxes, etc. مَكْسٌ: جَبَى الْمَكُوسِ مَكْرُوهَةٌ: شِدَّةٌ، مُصِيبَةٌ، مَخْذُورٌ، شَرٌّ - رَاجَعَ مَكْرُوهٌ

toll, duty, duties, impost, excise, tax مَكْسٌ (جِ مَكُوسٍ): رَسْمٌ، ضَرْبَةٌ مَكَالٌ - رَاجَعَ كَوْلٌ

gain, profit, advantage, benefit; earnings, winnings; proceeds, revenue(s) مَكْسَبٌ: مَكْسَبٌ (جِ مَكْسَبَاتٍ)

profitable, lucrative, remunerative, gainful مَكْسَبٌ: مُرْبِحٌ

broom; sweeper مَكْسَحَةٌ: مَكْسَحَةٌ

broken, shattered, smashed, in pieces مَكْسَرٌ: مُحْطَمٌ

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés مَكْسَرَاتٌ: نُفُلٌ، نُفُولَاتٌ

clothed, clad, dressed, garbed; covered; overlaid, coated, plated مَكْوٌ: مُرْتَدٍ، مَغْطًى، مَطْلِيٌّ

مَكْوُوبٌ - رَاجَعَ مَكْتَسَبٌ

in a position to, make possible for; to empower, give power or authority to  
surnamed, nicknamed, called مَكُونِي: مُلقَّب، مُسمًى

مَكْنَة، مَكْنَة - راجع مَكِينَة

power, ability, capability, capacity, faculty; strength, force; intensity مَكْنَة: قُوَّة، قُدْرَة، شِدَّة

thesaurus مَكْنَز (ج مَكَائِر)

broom, besom; sweeper مَكْنَة: مِقْشَة، مِكْنَحَة

carpet sweeper, sweeper مَكْنَسَة السَّجَادِ الْيَدَوِيَّة

vacuum cleaner, vacuum sweeper مَكْنَسَة كَهْرَبَائِيَّة

to mechanize مَكْنَسَ

mechanization مَكْنَسَة

hoarded, amassed, accumulated, treasured (up); buried, hidden مَكْنُوز: مَكْتَنَز

hidden, concealed, ensconced, sheltered, covered; harbored, cherished; well-kept مَكْنُون (صفة)

hidden content مَكْنُون (اسم)

electrified مَكْهَرَب

iron, flatiron مِكْوَاة (الْثِيَابِ)

cautery, hot iron مِكْوَاة (الطَّبِيبِ)

branding iron, hot iron, brand مِكْوَاة: مِيسَم

steam iron مِكْوَاة بُخَارِيَّة

curling iron مِكْوَاة الشَّعْرِ

stay, sojourn, residence; staying, remaining, residing, dwelling, living مَكُوث: مَكْن، إِقَامَة

saddle مَكُور: رَحْل، سَرَج

conglobate(d), agglomerate(d), globular, round مَكُور: مَكْتَل، مَكْبَب

streptococcus مَكُورٌ عِقْدِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

staphylococcus مَكُورٌ عُنُقُودِي: ضَرْبٌ مِنَ الْبَكْتِيرِيَا

turban مَكُور: عِمَامَة

مَكُوس (مفردا مَكْس) - راجع مَكْس

shuttle مَكُوك: وَشِيعَة

drinking cup مَكُوك: طَاس، كَأْس

trusted (with), assigned (to); in charge (of); responsible (for); required (to), instructed (to), ordered (to), commanded (to); obligated (to), bound (to)

taxable, subject to taxation مَكْلَف: خَاضِعٌ لِلضَّرِيَّة

taxpayer مَكْلَف: دَافِعُ الضَّرَائِبِ

designate مَكْلَف: مُخْتَارٌ لِمَنْصِبٍ وَلَمْ يُقْلَدْهُ رَسْمِيًّا بَعْدَ

president designate, president-elect رَئِيسٌ مَكْلَفٌ

ambassador designate سَفِيرٌ مَكْلَفٌ

expensive, costly, high-priced, dear مَكْلَف: غَالِي

crowned مَكْلَل: مُتَوَّجٌ

snowcapped مَكْلَلٌ بِالسَّلُوجِ

laureled, laureate, (en)wreathed, garlanded مَكْلَلٌ بِالْعَارِ

speaker, talker مَكْلَم: مُحَدِّثٌ

wounded, injured مَكْلُوم: مَجْرُوحٌ

brake مِكْمَع: مِكْنِج، فَرْمَلَة

completed, finished, concluded, wound up, finalized; perfected, consummated, rounded off, rounded out; complemented, supplemented; complete, full, whole, total, perfect, consummate مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

integral, complementary, supplementary; completing, concluding, finishing, perfecting, consummating, consummative; integrant مَكْمَل: مُتَمَّمٌ

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُومٌ

ambush, ambuscade, hiding place, lurking place; place where something lies or is hidden مَكْمَن (ج مَكَائِن)

muzzled مَكْمَم: مَكْمُومٌ

to be or become strong, firm, solid, fixed, stable, unshakable, firmly established مَكْن: قَوِي، مَتَن، رَسَخَ

to become influential مَكْن عِنْدَهُ: صَارَ ذَا مَنَزَلَةٍ وَمَكَانَةٍ

with, have or gain influence (weight, prestige) with مَكْن: ثَبَّتَ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, pillar, rivet, secure; to establish firmly, settle, make firm; to fix, fasten مَكْن مِن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى

to enable to, put مَكْن مِن: قَدَّرَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ قَادِرًا عَلَى



tire (of), weary (of)

مَلَّ - راجع مَلُول

to fill, fill up; to fill in

مَلَأَ: عَبَأَ

to fill out (a form), fill in (the blanks)

مَلَأَ الاسْتِمَارَةَ، الْفَرَاغَ الْإِلْحَاقَ

to wind, wind up

مَلَأَ السَّاعَةَ

to be solvent, able

مَلَأَ: مَالًا - راجع مَالًا

مَلُوءٌ: كَانَ مَلِيْنًا مُوسِرًا

مَلِيءٌ - راجع اِمْتَلَأَ

مَلَأَ: عَبَأَ - راجع مَلَأَ

to prolong someone's life

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ عُمُرَهُ)

to make enjoy for a long time

مَلَى (هُ اللهُ حَيِيَّتَهُ الْإِلْحَاقَ)

the public, people, all, everybody; crowd, gathering, assembly, congregation, multitude

heaven, the world of angels

الْمَلَأُ الْأَعْلَى

publicly, in public, openly, overtly, before the whole world

open country

مَلَأَ: مُتَسَّعٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ

desert, wilderness

مَلَأَ: صَحْرَاءَ

filling; filling up; filling in

مَلَأَ: مَصْدَرٌ مَلَأَ

mullah

مَلَأَ: فَقِيهٌ مُسْلِمٌ

bread baked in hot ashes

مَلَى: خُبْزٌ يُنْضَجُ فِي الرَّمَادِ الْحَارِّ

filling, fill, quantity which fills; quantity contained in

all; full, complete; absolute, unlimited

مِلءٌ: كُلٌّ، تَامٌ، مُطْلَقٌ

one's fill, as much as one can eat

مِلءٌ بَطْنِيهِ

pocketful

مِلءٌ جَيْبِ

full (complete, absolute, unlimited) freedom, liberty, right, etc.

مِلءٌ الْحُرِّيَّةِ أَوْ الْحَقِّ الْإِلْحَاقَ

مِلءٌ كِسَائِهِ - راجع مُمْتَلِئٌ (الْجِسْمُ)

cupful, glassful

مِلءٌ كُوبٍ أَوْ كَأْسٍ أَوْ قَدَحٍ

spoonful

مِلءٌ مِلْعَقَةٍ

space shuttle

مَكُونٌ فَضَائِيٌّ، مَكُونُ الْفَضَاءِ

shuttle diplomacy

دِپْلُومَاسِيَّةُ الْمَكُونِ

shuttle (diplomacy, etc.) مَكُونِي: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَكُونِ

heaped (up), piled up, stacked (up), amassed, accumulated; accumulative

formed, shaped, fashioned; created, made, built, originated; established, set up, instituted, constituted

consisting of, made up of, composed of

creator, maker, originator; form-er, shaper, fashioner; formative

ingredient, constituent, component, element

مَكُونَةٌ: مُقَوِّمٌ، عُنْصُرٌ - راجع مَكُونٌ

ironed, pressed, laundered

مَكُونِي (لِلثِّيَابِ)

burned

مَكُونِي: مَحْرُوقٌ

cauterized

مَكُونِي: مُعَالَجٌ بِالْكَيِّ

branded

مَكُونِي: مُوسَّومٌ بِالْكَيِّ

measure; dry measure

مِكْيَالٌ (ج مَكَايِلُ)

plot, conspiracy, machination(s), scheme, intrigue, cabal

stratagem, artifice, ruse, subterfuge, trick, wile

adapted, adjusted, accommodated, conformed, conditioned, fitted, suited, framed, geared; regulated; formed, shaped, fashioned

air-conditioned

مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; adaptive, adjustable, conditioning

air conditioner

مُكَيِّفُ هَوَاءٍ

air conditioner

مُكَيِّفَةُ هَوَاءٍ

firm, solid, strong, substantial; firmly established, deep-seated, deep-rooted, inveterate

influential, distinguished, of rank

to be or become weary (of), (sick and) tired (of), bored (with), fed up (with); to

مَلَّ (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ مِنْهُ): سَئِمَ

(accompanying) circumstances, مَلَابَسَات: ظُرُوف  
(surrounding) conditions, concomitants, accompaniments  
sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman مَلَّاح: نُوتِي  
salter مَلَّاح: صَانِعُ الْمِلْح، تَاجِرُ الْمِلْح  
pilot, aviator, flier, flyer, airman, مَلَّاح جَوِّي: طَيَّار  
navigator  
astronaut, spaceman, cosmo- مَلَّاح قَضَائِي: رَجُلُ فَضَاء  
naut  
crew مَلَّاحُوا السَّيْفِينِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ  
beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, hand- مَلَّاحَة: حُسْن  
someness, comeliness  
salina مَلَّاحَة: مَوْضِعُ اسْتِخْرَاجِ الْمِلْح  
saltworks, saltern مَلَّاحَة: مَصْنَعُ مِلْح  
navigation مِلَّاحَة  
aviation, air navigation مِلَّاحَة جَوِّيَّة  
navigable صَالِحٌ لِلْمِلَّاحَةِ  
noticeable, obvious, clear, marked, مَلَّاحَظ: مَلْحُوظ  
distinct, salient, remarkable  
observer مَلَّاحِظ: مُرَاقِب  
supervisor, superintendent, overseer مَلَّاحِظ: مُشْرِف  
foreman, ganger مَلَّاحِظ (العَمَّال): رَئِيسُ الْعَمَّال  
observation, noticing, taking مَلَّاحَظَة: مَصْدَرُ لَاحَظَ  
notice of, noting, perception, seeing, remarking,  
realization; notice, attention, heed; supervision,  
superintendence  
note, postscript, مَلَّاحَظَة: مَلْحُوظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيق  
NB, PS; remark, observation, statement, comment  
followed; followed up; pursued, chased; مَلَّاحَق: مُطَارَد  
fugitive, runaway; outlaw  
pursuer, chaser مَلَّاحِق: مُطَارِد، مُتَعَقِب  
pursuit, chase, chasing, going مَلَّاحَقَة: مُطَارَدَة، تَعَقُّب  
after, running after, hunt(ing), trailing, tracking,  
tracing  
navigational, marine, maritime مِلَّاحِي  
refuge, retreat, shelter, sanc- مَلَاذ: مَلْجَأ، حِمَى، مَأْوَى  
tuary, asylum, harbor, haven, hideaway, resort, re-  
course

handful مِلءٌ يَد  
a voice full of mercy صَوْتُ مِلْءِ الشَّفَقَةِ  
to be sound asleep نَامَ مِلءٌ جَفَنَةً  
يَمِلُّهُ اخْتِيَارُهُ - رَاجِعُ اخْتِيَارِ  
مَلَايَ: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلَّان - رَاجِعُ مُمْتَلِي  
solvency, ability مَلَاءَة: يَسَار، قُدْرَة عَلَى الْإِنْفَاء  
wrap, veil مَلَاءَة (نِسَائِيَّة)  
sheet, bed sheet مَلَاءَة (السَّرِير)  
angels مَلَائِكَة (مُفْرَدُهَا مَلَك)  
angelic(al) مَلَائِكِي  
suitable, fit, agreeable, acceptable, مُوَافِق، مُنَاسِب، مُلَائِم  
convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious,  
advantageous, appropriate, right, suited, adapted,  
proper, becoming, fitting, seemly, adequate, fea-  
sible, apt, opportune, timely, seasonable; harmo-  
nious, 'in harmony, in agreement, in accord,  
concordant, consonant, accordant, agreeing,  
matching, consistent, compatible, in conformity,  
conforming, conformable, congruent, congruous  
fitness, suitability, suitability, مُوَافَقَة، مُنَاسَبَة، مَلَاءَة مَة  
agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expedi-  
ency, expedience, favorableness, propitiousness, ad-  
vantageousness, appropriateness, properness, pro-  
priety, adequacy, aptness  
harmony, agree- مُوَافِق، تَطَابُق، اتِّفَاق، اتِّسَاج، مَلَاءَة مَة  
ment, accord, concord, consonance, consistency,  
consistence, compatibility, conformity, congru-  
ence, congruity  
adaptation, adjustment, accommo- تَكْيِيف، مَلَاءَة مَة  
dation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting  
harmonization, reconciliation, مُنَاسِمَة، مَلَاءَة مَة  
attunement, tuning, bringing into harmony or  
agreement, matching, suiting, causing to cor-  
respond, making consistent or compatible or con-  
gruous  
(re)conciliation, peacemaking مَلَاءَة مَة: مُصَالَحَة، صُلْح  
مَلَايَس - رَاجِعُ مَلْبَس  
مَلَابَسَة: مُعَاشَرَة، عِشْرَة  
(close) association, intimacy, intimate social intercourse or relations

gence, compliance with (someone's wishes), willingness to please, flattery	مُلاطَفَة: تَدْلِيل
caress(ing), fondling, petting	مُلاَعِب: رَفِيقُ اللَّيْلِ
playmate, playfellow	مُلاَعِبُ الْأَقَاعِي (السَّامَة): حَاوِي
snake charmer	مُلاَعِبُ ظِلِّهِ (طَائِر)
kingfisher	مُلاَعِبَة: مُدَاعِبَة، مُزَاح
play(ing); joking, jesting, fun(making); dalliance; joke, jest, banter, good-natured teasing, pleasantry, raillery, frolic, wag-gery	مُلاَعِي: طَائِرُ مَائِي
spoonbill	مُلاَق - رَاجِع مُتَمَلِّق
meeting; encounter; reception	مُلاَقَاة: مُقَابَلَة، اِسْتِقْبَال
angel	مَلَك: مَلَك
angelica, archangel	حَشِيْشَةُ الْمَلَك
landowner, landholder, landlord, (الخ)	مَلَك (الْأَرَاضِي)
landed proprietor, real estate owner	مَلَك: مَالِك - رَاجِع مَالِك
cadre	مَلَك: سِلَك
personnel, staff	مَلَكُ الْمُوظَّفِيْنَ
boxer, pugilist, fighter; gladiator	مُلَاكِم
boxing	مُلَاكِمَة
boxing match, fight	مُبَارَاة مُلَاكِمَة
private	مُلَاكِمِي: خُصُوصِي
fidginess, restlessness	مُلَال - رَاجِع مَلَل
troop carrier	مُلَالَة: نَاقِلَة جُنْد
half-track	مُلَالَة: نِصْفُ مُجَنَزَرَة
armored vehicle	مُلَالَة: مُجَنَزَرَة
earthmover	مُلَالَة: جَرَّافَة
	مُلَالَة: مَلُول - رَاجِع مَلُول
	مَلَام - رَاجِع لَوْم

malaria	مَلَارِيَا (مرض)
anopheles	بَعُوضَةُ الْمَلَارِيَا
accompanying, attendant, con-comitant, collateral	مُلَاكِم: مُرَاقِب، مُصَاحِب
inherent, innate, inseparable	مُلَاكِم: مُتَاصِل، غَيْرُ مُفَارِق
adhering to, sticking to, clinging to, keeping to; inseparable from, keeping close to, staying constantly with; persisting in, persevering in, hanging on to; remaining at, staying at	مُلَاكِم (ل): مُتَمَلِّق بِ، مُتَمَسِّك بِ
adherent, follower, partisan	مُلَاكِم: تَابِع، نَصِير
lieutenant	مُلَاكِم: رُتْبَة عَسْكَرِيَّة
first lieutenant	مُلَاكِم أَوَّل
second lieutenant	مُلَاكِم ثَانِي
accompanying, accompaniment, attendance, concomitance, collaterality	مُلَاكِمَة: مُرَاقَبَة، مُصَاحَبَة
inherence, innateness, inseparability, inseparableness	مُلَاكِمَة: تَاصُل، عَدَمُ مُفَارَقَة
adherence to, sticking to, clinging to, keeping to; inseparability from, inseparableness from, keeping close to, staying constantly with; persistence in, perseverance in, hanging on to; remaining at, stay(ing) at	مُلَاكِمَة: تَعَلُّق بِ، تَمَسُّك بِ
smoothness	مُلَاكِمَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ أَمْلَس
scattering, dispersal, dispersion; removal, elimination	مُلَاكِمَة: تَبْيِيد
annihilation, destruction	مُلَاكِمَة: إِبَادَة
adjacent, contiguous, adjoining, abutting, bordering, touching, borderline, neighboring, proximal, proximate, in close contact (with), next (to), close (to)	مُلَاكِم: مُتَاصِل
adjacency, contiguity, juxtaposition, touch(ing), neighborhood, proximity, proximateness	مُلَاكِمَة: مُتَاصِلَة
mortar; lute, luting; cement	مُلَاكِم: طِين
kind treatment, kindness, friendliness; civility, courteousness, courtesy	مُلَاكِمَة: مُعَامَلَة لَطِيفَة، لُطْف
humoring, favoring, indul-	مُلَاكِمَة: مُسَاقَرَة، مُدَارَاة

faith, religion; religious community

lovesick, languishing with love, pining  
away with love; suffering, tortured, tormented;  
grieved

convened, assembled, meeting, مُلتَمِّعٍ مُتَعَدِّ مُجْتَمِعٍ  
in session, sitting

ambiguous, equivocal, obscure, مُشْكَل غَامِضٍ  
vague, unclear, uncertain, dubious, doubtful

مُلْتَجِبًا - راجع مُلْجَأٍ

مُلْتَجِيٍّ - راجع لاجئ

bearded

مُلْتَحٍ (الْمُلْتَحِي)

wrapped (in), covered (with) مُلتَحِفٍ (بـ): مُدْثَر (بـ)

coherent, cohesive, sticking together, well-knit, tenacious; fused, coalesced,  
joined, united, merged, soldered, welded

engaged in battle, battling, clashing, مُلتَحِمٍ (في قِتَالٍ)  
fighting

conjunctiva (العَيْنِ): الغِشَاءُ المُخَاطِي لِباطِنِ الجَفْنِ

conjunctivitis

إِلْتِهَابُ الْمُتَحِمَةِ

conjunctival

مُلْتَحِمِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمُتَحِمَةِ

compact, close, tight, firm, solid, dense; مُلتَزِمٌ مُتَرَاصٌّ  
compacted, pressed tightly together, compressed,  
closely packed, crowded together, serried,  
crammed

bound by, committed by, مُلتَزِمٌ (بـ): مُرْتَبِطٌ مُتَعَهَّدٌ  
engaged by, obligated by, tied by; obligor

complying مُلتَزِمٌ (بـ): مُتَقَيِّدٌ بِـ, مُرَاعٍ لـ, مُحَافِظٌ عَلَى  
with, observing, abiding by, conforming to, adher-  
ing to, sticking to, keeping to, maintaining, honor-  
ing, respecting

concessionaire, concession-ary, concessioner مُلتَزِمٌ: صَاحِبُ الْاِمْتِيَازِ

farmer مُلتَزِمٌ (الأَرْضِ, الصَّرَائِبِ, المَشْرُوعِ إلخ)

contractor, entrepreneur مُلتَزِمٌ: مُقَاوِلٌ مُتَعَهَّدٌ

مُلْتَصِقٌ: مُلَاصِقٌ - راجع مُلَاصِقٍ

مُلْتَصِقٌ: لَاصِقٌ - راجع لَاصِقٍ

winding, coiling, twisting; wound, مُلتَفَّفٌ: مُلَفُوفٌ  
coiled, twisted; wrapped up; rolled up, rolled

مَلَام - راجع مَلُومٌ

مَلَامَةٌ - راجع لَوْمٌ

features, lineaments; countenance مَلَامِيحٌ: قَسَمَاتٌ, أَسَارِيرٌ, سِيَاهٌ

مَلَامِسٍ - راجع مُتَلَامِسٍ

مَلَامَسَةٌ - راجع تَلَامَسٌ

مَلَانٌ - راجع مُتَمَلِّئٌ

gentle treatment, gentleness, leniency; kindness, friendliness مَلَايَنَةٌ: مَلَاطِفَةٌ

complying, acceding, granting, مُسْتَجِيبٌ (الْمُلْتَبِي):  
responding, responsive, consenting, assenting,  
accepting, hearing, answering

overcast, (over)clouded, clouded (over), مُلَبَّدٌ بِالْغُيُومِ  
cloudy, dark

matted, felted; stuck مُلَبَّدٌ (كَالْصُوفِ أَوْ الشَّعْرِ إلخ)  
together; compressed, compact(ed), pressed; floc-  
culated

مَلْبَسٌ: لِبَاسٌ - راجع لِبَاسٌ

clothes, clothing, apparel, attire, garments; مَلَابِسٌ  
wear

ready-made clothes, ready-to-wear مَلَابِسُ جَاهِزَةٌ  
clothes

underwear, underclothes, under- مَلَابِسُ دَاخِلِيَّةٌ  
clothing, undies

inlaid, encrusted, coated, overlaid مَلْبَسٌ: لُبْسٌ

sugar-coated مَلْبَسٌ بِالسَّكَّرِ

dragee(s), sugar-coated (مفردها مُلْبَسَةٌ) مَلْبَسٌ, نُقْلٌ مَلْبَسٌ  
nut(s), candy

مَلْبَسَةٌ - راجع مَلْبَسٌ

Turkish delight مَلْبَنٌ: رَاحَةُ الْحُلُقُومِ

dairy مَلْبَنَةٌ: مَصْنَعُ الْأَلْبَانِ

worn, used مَلْبُوسٌ: لُبْسٌ, اِسْتِمْعِلَ

مَلْبُوسٌ, مَلْبُوسَاتٌ: لِبَاسٌ, أَلْبِسَةٌ - راجع لِبَاسٌ

hot ashes, live coal, embers مَلَّةٌ: رَمَادٌ حَارٌّ, جَمْرٌ

malt مَلَتٌ: مَالَتٌ, مَالَطَ

basting, tacking مَلَّةٌ: تَسْرِيجٌ

sect, denomination, confession; creed, مِلَّةٌ (دِينِيَّةٌ)

harbor, resort, recourse

مُلْجَم - راجع مَلْجُوم

bridled, restrained, curbed, checked, مَلْجُوم: مَكْبُوح  
controlled, held (back), kept down, kept back

مَلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا - راجع مَلَح

مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ) - راجع مَلَح

to be or become salt(y), saline مَلَح: صَارَ مَالِحًا

to be or become handsome, pretty, جَمَلٌ, حَسَنٌ, مَلَح: good-looking, nice

to salt; to season with salt; to cure, corn, مَلَح (الطَّعَامُ)  
preserve with salt

pressing, urgent, exigent, dire مَلِح: مَاسٌ, إِضْطِرَارِي

مَلِح: مُصِرٌّ - راجع مِلْحَاح

salt مِلْح

Epson salt(s) مِلْحٌ إِنْكَلِيزِي

smelling salts أَمْلَاحُ الشَّمِّ

saltpeter مِلْحٌ صَخْرِي, مِلْحُ الْبَارُود

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride مِلْحُ النِّشَادِر

insistent, insisting, importunate, pressing مِلْحَاح: مُصِرٌّ

witticism, wisecrack, gag, j'eu d'esprit; مِلْحَعَة: طُرْفَة  
anecdoteatheist, infidel, unbeliever, disbeliever; مِلْحِد: كَافِر  
godless; apostateimportunate, insistent, insisting, over- مِلْحِف: مِلْحَاح  
pressing, pressing

مِلْحَف, مِلْحَفَة - راجع لِحَاف

attached, annexed, appended, مَلْحَق: مُضَاف, مَضْمُون  
added, joined, subjoined, supplemented

appendant, appurtenant, adjunct, مِلْحَق: إِضَافِي, تَابِع

ancillary, accessory, auxiliary, supplementary, sub-  
sidiary; accompanying, attendant, collateral

supple- مِلْحَق (ج مَلَاحِق ومُلْحَقَات): تَابِع, إِضَافَة, ذَيْل

ment, appendix, addendum, addition, extension,

annex, attachment, postscript, rider; appurtenance,

adjunct, appendage مِلْحَق (الْجَرِيدَة, الْكِتَابِ إلخ)

supplement; addendum; appendix

together, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d),  
curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrate

intertwined, intertwisted, مَلْدُول, مَلْتَف: intertwined, entwined

gathered, assembled, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أو عَلَى): مُحْتَشِد  
ralliedsurrounding, مَلْتَف (حَوْلَ أو بِ): مُحِيطٌ بِ, مُطَوَّق  
encircling, encompassing, enclosing, embracing,  
envelopingwrapped (in), covered (with) مَلْتَف (فِي): مَدْبُور (بِ)  
turning around; looking around مَلْتَفِتattentive, heedful, mindful, regardful; مَلْتَفِت (إِلَى)  
considerate; carefulmeeting place, gathering place, مَلْتَقَى: مَكَانُ الْلِقَاء  
rendezvous, place of assembly

مَلْتَقَى (الْخُطُوطُ أو الْفُرُوعُ إلخ): نُقْطَةُ الْاجْتِمَاعِ أو

junction, point of meeting or contact, meet- مَلْتَقَى: التَّفَاطُع

ing point, gathering point; intersection مَلْتَقَى طُرُق

junction, crossroads, crossways, cross-  
ing, intersection

confluence مَلْتَقَى نَهْرَيْنِ

مَلْتَقَى: لِقَاء - راجع لِقَاء

إِلَى الْمَلْتَقَى - راجع إِلَى الْلِقَاء (لِقَاء)

مَلْتَقَط - راجع مَلْقُوط

مَلْتَقَط - راجع لَاقِط

solicitor, solicitant, petitioner, applicant, suitor مَلْتَبِس

flaming, blazing, ablaze, aflame, in مَلْتَبِه: مُشْتَبِل  
flames, burning, afire, on fireinflamed, affected with [طَب] مَلْتَبِه: مُصَابٌ بِالْتَّهَابِ  
inflammation

Cepheus المَلْتَبِه [فَلَك]

circuitous, roundabout, indirect, مَلْتَوِي (الْمَلْتَوِي)

devious; winding, meandering, twisting, tortuous,  
sinuous, serpentine; twisted, contorted, crooked,  
curved, bent

veiled مَلْتَم: مَلْتَمٌ, مُحَجَّب

to suck (the mother's breast) مَلَج: مَلِج (الطِّفْلُ أُمُّهُ)

refuge, retreat, shelter, sanctuary, asylum, مَلْجَا: مَلَاذ

condensed, epitomized, boiled down, synopsized, outlined	مُلْدُوغ: مَلْسُوع
summary, recapitulation, abstract, digest, epitome, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, précis, summarization, abridgment, compendium, conspectus	مَلْدَّة: لَذَّة
stung, bitten, bit	مُلَزَز - راجع مُلْتَز
pleasure, delight, enjoyment, delectation	مُلَزَم
bound, obligated, committed, engaged, tied, under obligation; obligor	مُلْزِم
binding, obligatory; obligee	مِلْزَم - راجع مِلْزَمَة
signature, section, fascicle	مِلْزَمَة (طِبَاعِيَّة، مِنْ كِتَاب)
vise; clamp, cramp	مِلْزَمَة (مِيكَانِيكَ)
agglutinin; agglutinative	مُلْزِن [طَب]
	مُلْزُوز - راجع مُلْتَز
	مُلْزُوم - راجع مُلْتَز
to smooth(en), be or become smooth	مُلْس، مِلْس
to smooth(en), even, roll, sleek, slick; to make slippery; to caress, pass the hand over, stroke lightly with the hand	مُلْس
pointed, tapered, sharpened	مُلْسَن: مُحَدَّد الطَّرَف
eloquent	مُلْسِن: فَصِيح
long-tongued, big-mouthed, loud-mouthed, talkative, garrulous, loquacious	مُلْسِن: ثَرْتَار
stung, bitten, bit	مُلْسُوع: مَلْدُوغ
liar	مُلْسُون: كَذَّاب
	مِلْص - راجع تَمَلَّص
slippery, slippy, slick, smooth, soapy	مِلْص: زَلَقِي
fluoroscope	مِلْصَاف
attached, affixed, fixed, stuck, pasted, glued, agglutinated, conglutinated, cemented, plastered	مُلْصَق: أُلْصِقَ
poster; bill, placard; sticker; label	مُلْصَق: مُلْصَقَة، لَصِيْقَة

annex, wing, extension	مُلْحَق (بِنِائِيَةِ الْخ): جَنَاح
flash, news flash	مُلْحَقُ إِخْبَارِي، مُلْحَقُ الْأَخْبَار
codicil	مُلْحَقُ وَصِيَّة (مُسْتَعْمَلٌ عَلَى تَعْدِيل)
attaché	مُلْحَق (ج مُلْحَقُونَ): مَوْظُفٌ مُخْتَصٌّ فِي سِفَارَة
commercial attaché	مُلْحَقُ تِجَارِي
cultural attaché	مُلْحَقُ ثَقَافِي
press attaché	مُلْحَقُ صَحْفِي
military attaché	مُلْحَقُ عَسْكَرِي
welded, soldered; fused	مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم: مَلْحُوم
cohesive, causing cohesion, adhesive, fusing	مُلْحِم: مُلْصِق
meathouse, butchery	مَلْحَمَة: مَكَانُ بَيْعِ اللَّحْم
slaughterhouse, abattoir	مَلْحَمَة: مَسْلَح، مَجْزَر
bloody fight, fierce battle, massacre, carnage, butchery, slaughter	مَلْحَمَة: مَجْزَرَة، مَذْبَحَة
epic, epos, epopee, heroic, heroic poem	مَلْحَمَة (شِعْرِيَّة)
weldment	مَلْحَمَة: وَحْدَة مُؤَلَّفَة مِنْ عِدَّةِ قِطَعٍ مَلْحُومَة
epic, epical, heroic	مَلْحَمِي
composer, melodist, melodizer	مَلْحَن (مُوسِيقِي)
	مَلْحُوظ - راجع مَلَاخَظَة
	مَلْحُوظَة: مَلَاخَظَة، حَاشِيَة، تَعْلِيْق - راجع مَلَاخَظَة
welded, soldered; fused	مَلْحُوم: مُلْحَم، مُلْحَم
solecistic, ungrammatical, incorrect	مَلْحُون [لُغَة]
saline, salty, salt, saliferous	مِلْحِي
to pull out, extract, tear out	مَلَح: اِنْتَرَعَ
to dislocate, luxate, wrench, disarticulate, disjoint, unjoint	مَلَح: خَلَعَ الْمَفْصِلَ
pulling out, extraction, tearing out	مَلَح: اِنْتِرَاع
dislocation, luxation, wrench(ing), disarticulation	مَلَح: خَلَعُ الْمَفْصِلِ
summarized, summed up, recapitulated, abstracted, briefed, digested, abridged,	مُلْخَص: لُخَص، اِخْتَصَرَ

scrutable, mysterious, mystic, obscure, ambiguous, vague

to amalgamate

amalgam

amalgamation

mined

booby-trapped

file, dossier; folder; portfolio

coil

reel, spool, bobbin

coil

wrap(per), wrapping, cover(ing), غِلَاف، غِطَاء، envelope

quilt, comforter, eiderdown

blanket

induction coil

choke coil

brace

wheel and axle

ملْفُوف: مَقْبُوضٌ يُدَارُ بِهِ الْمُشْتَابُ

ملْفُوف: أَدَاةٌ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٌ لِرَفْعِ الْأَثْقَالِ

ملْفُوف: مَخْتَلَقٌ

fabricated, invented, manufactured, trumped-up, made-up, created, concocted, contrived, devised, framed, feigned, fake(d), pretended, simulated, sham, false, fictitious, spurious, apocryphal

ملْفُوف: مَخْتَلِقٌ

ejected, emitted, discharged, مَطْرُودٌ، expelled, thrown out, extruded; rejected

pronounced, uttered, enunciated, مَنطُوقٌ بِهِ، said; spoken

cabbage

wound, coiled, twisted; wrapped up; مَلْفُوفٌ، rolled up, rolled together, convolute(d), involute(d), volute(d), curled (spirally), spiral(ed), gyrate

ملْفُوف: كُرْنَب (نَبَات)

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْفُوف: مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ، مَلْفُوفٌ

ملْصِق - رَاجِعٌ لَاصِقٌ

ملْصِقَة: ملْصِق، لَصِيْقَة - رَاجِعٌ ملْصِق

to mortar, plaster

ملْطَخ: ملْطَخٌ، طَيَّنَ

to shave off; to depilate

ملْطَخ: وُغِدَ

dishonest, untrustworthy; knave; scoundrel, rascal, rogue

ملْطَخ: وُغِدَ

stained, blotted, spotted, blotched, splotched, splashed, sullied, soiled, (be)smear(d), (be)smirched, tarnished, bedaubed, blurred, smudged, smutched

bloodstained, stained with blood, bloody, gory, ensanguined

softened, lightened, mitigated, palliated, mollified, alleviated, eased, soothed, relieved, allayed, assuaged, appeased, attenuated, extenuated, qualified, moderated, tempered, toned down

ملْطَخ: مُخَفَّفٌ

softening, mitigating, mitigative, mitigatory, palliative, alleviating, allaying, soothing, demulcent, lenitive, assuasive, sedative

emollient, softening, soothing; moisturizer, moisturizing cream

ملْطَخ: مُلَطِّفٌ لِلْبَشَرَةِ

cheek

playground, playland; playfield; playing field; court; stadium, athletic field; circus

ملْطَخ: خَدٌ

spoon

teaspoon

ملْطَخ: شَايٌ

tablespoon

ملْطَخ: مَائِدَةٌ، مِلْعَقَةٌ حَسَاءٍ (لِسَكْبِ الطَّعَامِ)

spoonbill

ملْطَخ: أَبُو مِلْعَقَةٍ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

spoonbill

ملْطَخ: مِلْعَقَةُ الْمِنْقَارِ، طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

canceling, invalidating, nullifying, annulling, abrogating, revocatory, rescissory, resolatory

ملْطَخ: مَلْغٌ (الْمُلْغَى): مَبْطُلٌ، فَاسِخٌ

canceled, called off; invalidated, nullified, annulled, voided, abolished, abrogated, negated, repealed, revoked, rescinded; overruled; quashed

amalgamator

ملْطَخ: مَلْغَامٌ، آلَةٌ تُسْتَعْمَلُ فِي الْمَلْغَمَةِ

enigmatic, puzzling, cryptic, in-

ملْطَخ: مُعْجِزٌ، مُعْضِلٌ

dominate, control; to master, become master of; to rule over, reign over, have power or authority over, hold sway over; to overwhelm, overpower, overcome

مَلَكَ نَفْسُهُ - رَاجَعَ تَمَالَكَ

to make the owner of, possess of, put (لَهُ الشَّيْءُ) مَلَكَ in possession of, invest with ownership or possession of; to transfer to, alienate to, make over to, assign to, convey to, deliver to

to make king over مَلَكَ عَلَى: جَعَلَهُ مَلِكًا عَلَى  
angel مَلَكٌ: مَلَاكٌ

king, monarch, sovereign مَلِكٌ: عَاهِلٌ

God, the One and Only الْمَلِكُ: اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

king crab, horseshoe crab مَلِكُ السَّرَاطِينِ (حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ)

kingbird مَلِكُ الْعَصَافِيرِ (طَائِرٌ)

Regulus الْمَلِكُ الصَّغِيرُ [فَلَكٌ]

croton seeds حَبُّ الْمُلُوكِ (نَبَاتٌ)

gout دَاءُ الْمُلُوكِ: نَقْرَسٌ

reign, rule, supreme power or authority, sway, dominion, domination, dominance مَلَكٌ: حُكْمٌ، سُلْطَةٌ

مُلْكٌ: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ - رَاجَعَ مِلْكٌ

مُلْكٌ: مِلْكِيَّةٌ - رَاجَعَ مِلْكِيَّةٌ

property, possession(s); estate; domain; holding(s), tenement مِلْكٌ: مَا يَمْلِكُهُ الْإِنْسَانُ

مِلْكٌ ثَابِتٌ، مِلْكٌ عَامٌّ، مِلْكٌ مُشَاعٌ، مِلْكٌ مَنَقُولٌ - رَاجِعَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ

faculty, talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability مَلِكَةٌ: مَوْهَبَةٌ، صِفَةٌ رَاسِخَةٌ فِي النَّفْسِ

queen مَلِكِيَّةٌ: مُؤَنَّثُ مَلِكٍ

queen مَلِكَةٌ (الشَّطْرَنْجِ): وَزِيرٌ

king snake مَلِكَةُ الْأَقَاعِي: أَفْعَى غَيْرُ سَامَةٍ

goatsbeard, queen of the meadow مَلِكَةُ الْمُرُوجِ (نَبَاتٌ)

beauty queen; Miss.. مَلِكَةُ جَمَالٍ

kingdom, realm, empire; royalty, royal au- مَلَكُوتٌ

intertwined, entwined مَلْفُوفٌ: مَجْدُولٌ، مُتَشَاكِكٌ

surrounded, encircled, encompassed, enclosed, embraced مَلْفُوفٌ: مُحَاطٌ (بِـ)، مُطَوَّقٌ

enveloped, covered, swathed مَلْفُوفٌ: مُعْطًى، مُغْلَفٌ

مَلَقَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّقَ

to smooth, even, level, plane مَلَقَ: مَلَسَ، سَوَّى

مَلَقَ: تَمَلَّقَ - رَاجَعَ تَمَلَّقَ

مَلَقَ - رَاجَعَ مُتَمَلَّقٌ

مَلَقَى - رَاجَعَ مُتَمَلَّقَى

thrown, cast, flung, hurled; dropped, thrown down مَلَقَى: مَرَمَى، مَقْدُوفٌ

discarded, thrown away, cast-away مَلَقَى: مُطْرَحٌ، مَنبُذٌ

surnamed, nicknamed, called, styled, denominated, designated مَلَقَبٌ بِـ: مُكَنَّى، مُسَمًّى

inoculated, vaccinated, injected مُلَقِّحٌ: مُطْعَمٌ

pollinated; fertilized, impregnated, fecundated مُلَقِّحٌ: أَخْصَبَ، تَمَّ إِخْصَابُهُ

(pair of) tongs; (pair of) tweezers مِلْقَطٌ: أَدَاةٌ يَلْقُطُ بِهَا

clip, pin مِلْقَطٌ: مِشْبَكٌ

forceps مِلْقَطُ الْجَرَاحِ أَوْ طَبِيبِ الْأَسْنَانِ أَوْ الصَّائِغِ

(pair of) tweezers مِلْقَطُ الشَّعْرِ أَوْ الطَّوَابِعِ أَوْ الْأَشْيَاءِ الصَّغِيرَةِ إِلَخِ

clothespin, clothespeg مِلْقَطُ الْغَسِيلِ

(pair of) tongs مِلْقَطُ النَّارِ أَوْ السُّكَّرِ أَوْ قِطْعِ الْحَلْوَى

feeder, charger مُلْقِمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ (الآلَةُ أَوْ الْفَرْنُ إِلَخِ)

charger مُلْقِمٌ، مُلْقِمٌ: مُشْطٌ حَنْوٌ أَوْ ذَخِيرَةٌ

prompter مُلَقِّنٌ (فِي مَسْرَحٍ)

picked up, gathered, collected, gleaned; caught; found مُلْقُوطٌ: مُنْتَقَطٌ

to possess, own, have مَلَكَ: اِئْتَنَى

to appropriate, take possession of, occupy, possess oneself of, take or lay hold of, take over, seize, capture; to acquire, take or get as one's own, come into possession or control of; to



tangible, palpable, tactile, ملموس: مَحْسُوس، مَادِّي  
 perceptible, perceivable, sensible, noticeable; concrete, corporeal, corporal, material, real, physical  
 melancholia, melancholy, blues مَلَنْخُولِيَا: سَوْدَاء  
 amusing, entertaining, diverting, مَلْهٍ (الْمَلْهِي): مِثْلُ  
 pleasant; amuser, entertainer  
 cabaret; nightclub; place of entertain- مَلْهَى: مَكَانُ اللَّهْوِ  
 ment; amusement center  
 مَلْهَى: لَهْو - راجع لَهْو  
 comedy مَلْهَاء: كُومِيْدِيَا، مَسْرُوحِيَّةٌ هَزْلِيَّةٌ  
 inspired مَلْهَم: أَلْهَم  
 inspirer مَلْهَم: مَنْ يُلْهِم  
 مَلْهُوف - راجع مُتَلَهِّف  
 wrench, spanner مَلْوَى: مِفْتَاحُ رَنْبُ  
 peg, pin مَلْوَى الْعُودِ أَوْ الْكَثَانِ إلخ  
 day and night الْمَلَوَان: النَّهَارُ وَاللَّيْلُ  
 polluted, contaminated; impure, dirty, unclean, ملوث  
 filthy, foul; defiled, befouled, besmirched, soiled, sullied, stained, tarnished  
 pollutant, polluter, pollution, contaminator, ملوث  
 contaminant, contamination; pollutive, polluting, contaminative, contaminating  
 saltiness, saltness, salinity مَلُوحَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ مَالِحًا  
 Jew's mallow مَلُوحِيَّة (نبات)  
 مَلُوع - راجع مُلتَاع  
 spatula, slice مَلُوق: أَدَاةٌ كَالْمِلْعَمَةِ يُسَطُّ أَوْ يُمَزَجُ بِهَا  
 royal, kingly, regal; imperial, majestic مَلُوكِي: مَلِكِي، قَهْم  
 weary (of), bored (with), tired (of), fed up (with) مَلُول: سَتِمْ، بَرِم  
 valonia oak, egilops مَلُول (نبات)  
 blamable, blameworthy, blameful, culpable, مَلُوم: مُلَام  
 reprehensible, guilty of error, at fault, in fault, in the wrong  
 palette مَلُون (الرَّسَام)  
 colored; tinted, tinct, tinged, hued; chromatic, ملون  
 highly colored, in color(s); colorful, variegated,

thority, sovereign or supreme power

the Kingdom مَلَكُوتُ اللَّهِ، مَلَكُوتُ السَّمَاوَاتِ

royal, kingly, regal; monarchic(al); monarchical, monarchial; monarchist مَلِكِي: مُلُوكِي

mine مِلْكِي: لِي، خَاصَّتِي

theirs مِلْكُهُمْ: لَهُمْ، خَاصَّتُهُمْ

proprietary; possessive; possessory مِلْكِي: تَمَلِكِي

monarchy, kingship, royalty, regality مَلَكِيَّة

constitutional monarchy, مَلَكِيَّةٌ دُسْتُورِيَّةٌ أَوْ مُقَيَّدَةٌ  
 limited monarchy

absolute monarchy مَلَكِيَّةٌ مُطْلَقَةٌ

ownership, property, proprietorship, possession مِلْكِيَّة

collective ownership مِلْكِيَّةٌ جَمَاعِيَّةٌ

joint ownership, co-ownership, condominium, coparceny, community مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ

سَنْدُ مِلْكِيَّةٍ، صَكُّ مِلْكِيَّةٍ، قَانُونُ (حِمَايَةِ) الْمِلْكِيَّةِ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

weariness, boredom, ennui, tiredness, tedium مَلَل: سَامٌ

familiar with, acquainted with, conversant with, versed in مِلْمٌ بِ: مُطْلِعٌ عَلَى

literate مِلْمٌ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ وَالْكِتَابَةِ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, adversity مِلْمَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

مَلَمَح (ج مَلَامِيح) - راجع مَلَامِيح

touch, feel; contact مَلَمَس: لَمَسَ

place of touch or contact مَلَمَس: مَوْضِعُ اللَّمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَس (الْحَشْرَةُ)

soft to the touch نَاعِمُ الْمَلَمَسِ

feeler, tentacle; palpus مَلَمَس (الْحَشْرَةُ)

tactile, tactual مَلَمَسِي: لَمَسِي

to hurry, hasten مَلَمَل: أَسْرَعَ

to fidget, make fidgety, make restless مَلَمَل: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَلَل

touched, felt مَلْمُوس: لَمِسَ

millime	مَلِّم، مَلِّم (تُونِسِي)
millimeter	مِلِّمِتر
laxative, purgative, purge, aperient	مُلِّين: مُسَهِّل (اسم)
laxative, purgative, aperient, cathartic, physic	مُلِّين: مُسَهِّل (صفة)
softening, soothing, emollient	مُلِّين: مَطْر
million	مِلْيُون
millionaire	مِلْيُونِير
of what, of which, whereof	مِمَّ، مِمَّا
	مَمَات - راجع مَوْت
obsolete, dead, in disuse, out of use, archaic, antiquated, outmoded	مَمَات: مَهْجُور، مَهْمَل، عَتِيق
similar, like, comparable, analogous, parallel, corresponding, correspondent, identical	مُمَاتِل: مُشَابِه، مُجَانِس
	مُمَاتِلَة: تَمَاتُل - راجع تَمَاتُل
analogy	مُمَاتِلَة [نفس وأحياء]
quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious; wrangler, bickerer	مُمَاكِح: مُشَاكِس، مُكَابِر
wrangle, altercation, quarrel; wrangling, bickering, stickling	مُمَاكِحَة: مُشَاكِسَة، مُكَابَرَة
	مُمَاذِق - راجع مَذَاق
practitioner; practicing, pursuing, engaged in, engaging in, exercising	مُمَارِس: مُزَاوِل
exercise, practice, practicing, pursuit, pursuing, engagement (in), engaging (in)	مُمَارَسَة: مُزَاوَلَة
practice, action, act	مُمَارَسَة: تَصَرَّف، عَمَل
	مُمَارَسَة: تَمَرَّس - راجع تَمَرَّس
	مُمَارِج، مُمَارَحَة - راجع مَرَّاح، مَرَّاح
tangent	مُمَاس [رياضيات]
	مُمَاس: مُمَاس - راجع مُمَاس
tangency, contingency; touch(ing), contiguity, adjacency; contact	مُمَاسَة: تَمَاس، تَلَامَس
tangent	مُمَاسِي: تَمَاسِي
procrastinator; procrastinating	مُمَاطِل: مُسَوِّف
procrastination, stalling, temporiza-	مُمَاطَلَة: تَسْوِيف

dappled, varicolored, versicolor, many-colored, kaleidoscopic	مُلُون (شَيْءٍ أَوْ مَادَّة)
coloring; colorant; colorific	مُلُون (شَخْص)
colorist	مُلُونَة: خَلِيقَة مُلُونَة
chromatophore	مُلُونِي: مَشْبِي، مُعَوَّج، مُلْتَوِي
twisted, kinked, contorted, wrenched, writhed, wry; bent, curved, crooked, flexed, inflected; winding, meandering, tortuous; sinuous	مُلُونِي: مُسَوِّف، مُقْتَدِر
solvent, able	مُلِي (ب): حَافِل
full of, filled with, filled up with, replete with, rife with, abounding in, rich in, loaded with, charged with, fraught with	مُلِي (الجِسْم) - راجع مُمْتَلِي (الجِسْم)
	مُلِي بِالْحَيَوِيَّة - راجع حَيَوِيَّة
long period of time	مُلِي: زَمَان طَوِيل، وَقْتُ طَوِيل
for a long time, for quite a while; thoroughly, carefully, deeply	مُلِيًا
religious, confessional, denominational	مُلِي: دِينِي، طَائِفِي
billion, milliard	مِلْيَار
beautiful, pretty, handsome, good-looking, comely; nice, pleasant, agreeable, good, fine	مَلِيح: حَسَن
witty	مَلِيح: ظَرِيف
tasteless, insipid, vapid	مَلِيح: لَا طَعْم لَهُ
	مَلِيص: زَلِق - راجع مَلِص
stillborn	مَلِيص: مَوْلُود مَيِّتًا
hairless	مَلِيْط: لَا شَعْر لَهُ
milligram	مِلِّيْغرام
wrought iron	مُلَيِّف، حَدِيدٌ مُلَيِّف
	مَلِيك: مَلِك، عَاهِل - راجع مَلِك
	مَلِيك: مَالِك - راجع مَالِك
milliliter	مِلِّلِيتر
	مَلِي - راجع مَلُوم
millieme	مَلِّم، مَلِّم (مِصْرِيٌّ وَسُودَانِي)

annoyed, vexed, angry

pale, pallid, wan

full, filled, filled up, replete

plump, fleshy, chubby, rotund, full; corpulent, fat, stout, obese

owned, possessed

property, possessions, belongings; estate

indebted, much obliged, obligated, very grateful, very thankful

abstaining from, refraining from, forbearing, desisting from

refusing, rejecting

impossible

professional, careerist

representing, representative, representa-

tional

representative; deputy; agent

actor, player, (motion-picture) per-

former; (movie) star, (film) star

(commercial) agent, representative, factor, commission merchant

deputy, representa-

tive

exponent, representative

actress

representation; agency

legation

indistinct, illegible

eraser, rubber

barren, sterile, infertile

erased, wiped off, rubbed out; effaced, obliterated, blotted out, expunged; wiped out, eradicated,

مُتَقَع، مُتَقَع: شَاحِب

مُتَمَلِّئ: مَلَان، مَلِي

مُتَمَلِّئ (الجَسْم)

مُتَمَلِّك: مَمْلُوك

مُتَمَلِّكَات

مُتَمَلِّك - رَاجِع مَالِك، مُمَلِّك

مُتَمَنِّع: مَنُون، شَاكِر

مُتَمَنِّع عَنِ: مُخَجِّم عَنِ

مُتَمَنِّع عَنِ: رَافِض

مُتَمَنِّع: مُتَمَدِّر، مُحَال

مُتَمَنِّع: مَنُوع - رَاجِع مَنُوع

مُتَمَنِّع: مَنِيْع - رَاجِع مَنِيْع

مُتَمَنِّع: مُحْتَرِف

مُتَمَلِّل (صِفَة)

مُتَمَلِّل (اسْم)

مُتَمَلِّل (سِينِمَاتِي)

مُتَمَلِّل (تِجَارِي)

مُتَمَلِّل الْأُمَّةِ أَوْ الشَّعْبِ (فِي الْبَرْلَمَان)

مُتَمَلِّل لِفِكْرَةٍ أَوْ مَبْدَأٍ

مُتَمَلِّلَة: مُؤَنَّثُ مُتَمَلِّل

مُتَمَلِّلَة

مُتَمَلِّلَة سِيَاسِيَّة

مُتَمَجِّع: مُتَمَنِّع، غَيْرُ وَاضِحٍ

مِنْحَاة: أَدَاةٌ يَمْحَى بِهَا

مُنْعِل: مَاحِل، مُجْدِب

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

مُنْحُو

tion, putting off, postponement, delay(ing)

مُعَا - رَاجِع مُمَع

مُعَاِلِي: مُعَاِبِ

مُعَاَلَة: مُعَاَبَة

مُعَاِن (ل): مُعَاِرِض

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

مُعَاِنَة: مُعَاِرِضَة

- مَمْسَحَة: خِرْقَة (dust) cloth, duster; polishing cloth; rag  
 مَمْسَحَة الْأَرْجُل (تَوْضَعُ عِنْدَ الْبَابِ) doormat, mat  
 مَمْسَحَة الْأَحْذِيَّة: أَدَاةٌ حَدِيدِيَّةٌ لِتَنْظِيفِ النَّعَالِ scraper  
 مُمْسِك (ب): قَابِض (على) holding, grasping, gripping  
 taking hold of, seizing, catching, grabbing, grappling, clasping, clutching  
 economical, thrifty, frugal مُمْسِك: مُقْتَصِد  
 مُمْسِك: جَشِيع، بَغِيل - رَاجِعُ مُمْسِك  
 Auriga مُمْسِكُ الْأَعْنَةِ [فلك]  
 wiped; mopped (up); rubbed; cleaned, polished مَمْسُوح: نُظِفَ بِالسَّحْجِ  
 anointed مَمْسُوح: دُهْن  
 surveyed مَمْسُوح (أَرْضٍ مَمْسُوحَةٍ)  
 cadastre دَقْتَر (أَوْ سِجِلُّ) الْأَرْضِي الْمَمْسُوحَةِ  
 metamorphosed, transformed مَمْسُوح: مُحوِّلُ الصُّورَةِ، مُغَيِّرُ الْمَظْهَرِ  
 disfigured, deformed, defaced, misshapen, distorted مَمْسُوح: مُشَوَّه  
 touched; tangible, palpable مَمْسُوس: مَلْمُوس  
 maniac(al), insane, mad, lunatic, mentally deranged, crazy, demented, possessed, crazed; maniac, madman, lunatic مَمْسُوس: مَجْنُون  
 passage, passageway; corridor; aisle; path(way), alley مَمْشَى: مَرَر، مَجَاز  
 comb مِمَشَط: مَشَط (الشَّعْرِ)  
 carding machine, (الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطْنِ) مِمَشَطَة: آلَةٌ تَمْشِيطُ  
 combing machine مِمَشَطَة  
 slender, slim, svelte مَمْشُوق: مَشِيق، مَشَق  
 sucker, suction tube or pipe; pipette مِمَصَّ: أُنبُوبَةٌ لِلْمَصِّ  
 sucker مِمَصَّ: عُضْوُ الْمَصِّ فِي بَعْضِ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ  
 agonizing, tormenting, excruciating مِمِصَّ: مُؤْلِم، مُعَذِّب  
 signer, signatory مِمِصَّ (الْمُنْصِي): مُوقِّع  
 signed مِمِصَّ: مُوقِّع  
 rainy, wet مُمْطِر: مَاطِر

- exterminated, extinguished; extinct; eliminated, abolished  
 churn مِمْنَحْض: مِمْنَحْضَة (اللَّبَن): مِزْجَد  
 churned مَمْنُوحُض: اسْتَخْرِجَتْ زَبْدَتَهُ  
 buttermilk مَمْنُوحُض: مَغِيض  
 extended, stretched (out), outstretched, spread (out), outspread; expanded, distended, dilated; lengthened, elongated, prolonged, protracted, protracted, drawn out مَمْدُود، مُمَدَّد  
 مَمْدُوق - رَاجِعُ مَدَق  
 passage, passageway, way, path, track, aisle, corridor, lane, vestibule مَمَر: طَرِيق، مَجَاز، مَسَلَك  
 مَمَر: مُرُور - رَاجِعُ مُرُور  
 (mountain) pass, defile, col, gap, gate مَمَرٌ جَبَلِيّ  
 waterway, watercourse, stream مَمَرٌ مَائِيّ  
 lively, gay, cheerful, blithe مِمْرَاح: نَشِيط، مَرَح  
 bobolink, ricebird مِمْرَاح: طَائِرُ الْأَرَزِّ  
 sickly, ailing مِمْرَاض: كَثِيرُ الْمَرَضِ  
 fertile, productive; thriving, flourishing مِمْرَاع: خَصْب، عَائِر  
 fishing مِمْرَاس: مُتَعَوِّد  
 inured, accustomed, seasoned مِمْرَاس: مُحَنِّك - رَاجِعُ مِمْرَاس  
 nurse; hospital attendant; doctor's assistant مِمْرَضَة  
 centered, centralized; focused, concentrated, focalized, localized مَمْرَكْز: مُتَمَرَكِّز  
 trained, drilled, tutored, schooled, disciplined; practiced, skilled, experienced; trainee مِمْرَنْ: مُدَرَّب  
 trainer, instructor مِمْرَنْ: مُدَرَّب  
 coach, trainer مِمْرَنْ رِيَاضِيّ  
 military trainer, drillmaster مِمْرَنْ عَسْكَرِيّ  
 torn, rent, lacerate(d); ruptured, shredded; tattered, ragged مَمْرَق: مَشْقُوق  
 mixed, mingled, blended, admixed, commixed, commingled, combined مَمْرُوج: مَخْلُوط  
 مِمْنَح - رَاجِعُ مِمْنَحَة  
 mop, wiper; floor rag مِمْنَحَة (لِتَنْظِيفِ أَرْضِ الرُّفَّة)

saltcellar	مِلْحَة (المائدة): وعاء الملح
saltshaker	مِلْحَة: مرشة الملح
amalgamated	مُملَغَم
amalgamator	مُملَغِم
planer, leveller, roller; harrow, drag	مِلَق، مِلَقَة
kingdom, regality	مَمْلَكَة
	مَمْلُوء (ب) - راجع مَلِيء (ب)
	مَمْلُوح - راجع مُملَح
owned, possessed	مَمْلُوك: مُمْتَلِك
slave, mameluke	مَمْلُوك: عَبْد
Mamluke, Mameluke	مَمْلُوك: واحد مَمَالِيك مِصر
of whom, whereof	مِمَّن
granted, given, presented, donated, accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed	مَمْنُوح: مُنْعَى
grantee, donee, awardee	مَمْنُوح لَهُ
forbidden, prohibited, interdicted, banned, proscribed, barred, unpermitted, impermissible	مَمْنُوع: مُحْظَر، مُحَرَّم
no smoking!	مَمْنُوعُ التَّدخين
indeclinable, diptote	مَمْنُوع مِنَ الصَّرْف [لغة]
forbidden fruit is sweet	كُلُّ مَمْنُوعٍ مَرْغُوب
	مَمْنُون: مُمْتَن - راجع مُمْتَن
weak, feeble, languid	مَمْنُون: ضَعِيف
paved; clear(ed); level(ed), even(ed), flat(tened), smooth(ed); arranged, well-ordered, (well-)prepared; facilitated	مُمَهَّد
sealed, stamped, impressed, imprinted	مَمْنُور: مَخْتُوم
undulate(d), undulatory, waved, wavy, rippled, ripply	مُمَوَّج
financed	مُمَوَّل: مَزُودٌ بِالْمَال
financer	مُمَوِّل: مَنْ يُمَوِّل
purveyor, supplier; victualler; caterer	مُمَوِّن: مَزُود
camouflaged	مُمَوَّه (كَالْأَعْنَدَةِ الْحَرْبِيَّةِ) إلخ
camouflaged, disguised, con-	مُمَوَّه: أَخْفِي، عُمِّي

raincoat, waterproof, مِطْر، مِطْرَة: مِطْفَ يَتِي مِنَ الْمَطَر، trench coat, slicker, oilskin
going too far (in), going مُفْرَط (في): مُتَجَاوِزُ الْحَدِّ، مُفْرَط to extremes (in), going to excess (in); excessive, extreme, extravagant, immoderate, unrestrained
مُغْنٍ فِي الْقَدَم - راجع قَدَم
suffering from a gastric مَمْعُود: مُصَابٌ بِدَاءٍ فِي مَعِدَتِهِ disease; having a stomachache
indistinct, illegible مُمَغِّع: مُجْمَع، غَيْرُ وَاضِح
magnetized مُمَغْنَط
magnetizer; magnetizing مُمَغْنِط
colicky, suffering from colic; مَمْعُوس: مُصَابٌ بِالْفُص having gripes
articulate(d), jointed مُمَفْصِل: مُتَفَصِّل
مَمْفُوت - راجع مَقِيَّت
strengthened, consolidated, cemented, firmed up; firmly established, settled, fixed, fastened مُمَكِّن: مُثَبَّت، مُرْسَخ، مُوطَّد
enabled to; empowered مُمَكِّن: مِنْ جُعِلَ قَادِرًا عَلَى
possible, potential, contingent, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable, probable مُمَكِّن: مُحْتَمَل
possible, feasible, practicable مُمَكِّن: مُسْتَطَاع
possibly, perhaps, maybe, probably, conceivably, contingently; may, might مُمَكِّن: مِنَ الْمُمَكِّن
mechanized مُمَكِّن
boring, wearisome, weariful, weary, tire- مُبَل: مُضْجِر
some, tedious, irksome, dull, uninteresting, humdrum, monotonous
dictator, one that dictates; مُنْطِلِ (الْمُنْطِلِي): فَاعِلٌ أَمَلَى dictating
dictated مُمْنَى: أَمَلَى
dictation مُمْنَى، كَلَامٌ مُمْنَى
dictating machine, Dictaphone مِمْلَاة: آلَةٌ تُسَجِّلُ الْكَلَامَ الْمُمْنَى
salted; salt, salty, cured, corned مُمْلَح: مَلَح، مَمْلُوح
مَمْلَحَة: مَلَحَة - راجع مَلَحَة
مَمْلَحَة: مِمْلَحَة - راجع مِمْلَحَة

through, by, via	مِنْ: عَبْرَ
than (e.g. more than, better than, taller than, etc.)	مِنْ: أَكْثَرَ مِنْ الْإِخْ
debit	مِنْ: الْجَانِبُ الْأَيْسَرُ مِنَ الْحِسَابِ الْجَارِي
to try (with), put to the test (with), afflict (with), hit (with)	مِنْ: أَجْلٌ، مِنْ أَيْنَ، مِنْ ثَمَّ، مِنْ جَرَاءَ، مِنْ حَيْثُ، مِنْ غَيْرَ، مِنْ قَبْلُ، مِنْ هُنَا - رَاجِعُهَا تَحْتَ الْكَلِمَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ
to make (someone) desire or wish for, awaken someone's desire for; to make (someone) hope for, give (someone) reason to hope for, raise hopes of something in someone; to promise to indulge in the hope of; to entertain hopes	مَنْ: (بِ) مَتَى (بِ) إِبْتَلَى، إِخْتَبَرَ
death	مَنْ: جَعَلَهُ يَتَمَنَّى
fate, destiny, lot	مَنْ: مَتَى قَدَّرَ
distant place	مَنْ: مَتَى مَكَانَ نَاوْ
away from, apart from; separated from, detached from, isolated from, secluded from	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
soliloquy	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
moles	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
fighter, combatant	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
fight(ing), combat, strife, struggle	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
lamentation, wailing, mourning	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
climate	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
climatology	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
climatic	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
climatology	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
crier; herald; caller	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ
auctioneer	مَنْ: مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ، مَتَى مَتَى عَنْ

cealed, hidden, blinded	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
misrepresented, falsified, distorted	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
coated, plated, overlaid	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
deadly, lethal, fatal, mortal, deathly, pernicious	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
distinguished; preferred, privileged, favored, preferential; special; distinct, separate	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
distinguishing, distinctive, diacritical, differential, differentiating, discriminative, discriminating; characteristic, peculiar, particular, specific, special	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
discriminating, discerning, perceptive, percipient, judicious, reasonable, rational	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
liquefied, melted, molten, dissolved	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
liquefacient, dissolvent, solvent	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
to bestow upon, confer upon, grant, accord, award, gift with, present to or with, give to favor, oblige, do someone a favor, do a kindness for, bestow favors upon; to be obliging (gracious, kind) to(ward)	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
to remind someone of a favor	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
gift, present; largess; favor, benefit, boon	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
honeydew	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
manna	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
by the grace of God	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
who; whom; whoever, whosoever; he who	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
from (a place, someone, something); of (here, etc.)	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
of, one of (a group)	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
some, some of	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
of, consisting of, made up of	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
from, away from, out of	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ
since, for	مُؤَمَّرٌ: مُحَرَّفٌ

erness, fitness, propriety, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

مُنَاسَبَة: قَرَابَة، مُصَاحَرَة - رَاجِع نَسَب

occasion, opportunity

مُنَاسَبَة: فُرْصَة

connection, relation

مُنَاسَبَة: خُصُوص، صَدَد، إِرْتِبَاط

on the occasion of

بِمُنَاسَبَة، لِمُنَاسَبَة

on this occasion

فِي هَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

in this connection

بِهَذِهِ الْمُنَاسَبَة

by the way, incidentally, by the by, speaking of, apropos (of)

(و) بِالْمُنَاسَبَة

مُنَاسِكَ - رَاجِع مَنَسِكَ، مَنَسِكَ

adjured, entreated, beseeched, implored

مُنَاشَد: مُسْتَحْلَف

requested, called upon, invited

مُنَاشَد: مَدْعُو إِلَى، مُطَالَب بِ

adjuration, entreaty, beseeching, imploration, pleading; (earnest) appeal, (urgent) request, call, invitation

avoidance; escape, flight, getaway, way out; alternative

مَنَاص: مَفَر

(it is) unavoidable, inevitable, inescapable; (it is) necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff; pro-; supporting, backing (up), defending, advocating, championing, upholding

مُنَاصِر (ل): نَصِير

help, aid, assistance; support(ing), backing (up), standing up for, standing by; advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship, espousal

مُنَاصَرَة: نَصَرَة

in half, into halves, half-and-half, in(to) two equal parts, fifty-fifty, equally, by equal shares

struggler, striver, (freedom) fighter; combatant; militant

مُنَاضِل: مُكَافِح، مُجَاهِد

مُنَاضَلَة - رَاجِع نِضَال

مَنَاط (ب) - رَاجِع مَنُوط (ب)

noun in the vocative

مَنَادَى [لغة]

vocative

مُنَادَى، صَيَغَةُ الْمَنَادَى [لغة]

calling, shouting; call

مُنَادَاة

بَايِع (بَاعَ، بَيَّعَ) بِالْمُنَادَاة - رَاجِعَهَا فِي أَمَاكِنهَا

مُنَادِم - رَاجِع نَدِيم

drinking companionship; intimate friendship

light stand

مَنَار: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

landmark; road sign, signpost

مَنَار: مَعْلَم

lighted, lit, illuminated

مَنَار: مضاء

lighthouse, light, beacon

مَنَارَة (تَهْتَدِي بِهَا السُّفُنُ لِلْخ)

light stand

مَنَارَة: مَوْضِعُ النُّور

minaret

مَنَارَة: مِئْدَنَة

finback, fin whale,

مَنَارَة: هِرْكُول، حُوتٌ مَزْعَنَف

razorback, rorqual

disputed with, contended with, quarreled with

مُنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ - رَاجِع مُتَنَازَعٌ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ فِيهِ

beyond dispute, indisputably, uncontestedly, incontrovertibly, indubitably, unquestionably, undeniably; par excellence, beyond comparison, preeminently

disputing (with), contending

مُنَازَع: مُخَاصِم، خَصَم

(with), fighting (with); disputant; opponent, adversary, antagonist

litigant, party

مُنَازَع: خَصَم، مُتَقَاضِر (فِي دَعْوَى)

dying, in extremis, moribund, in the throes of death, at the point of death, at the last gasp, near one's end

مُنَازَعَة - رَاجِع نَزَاع

suitable, fit(ting), appropriate, proper, adequate, due, agreeable, convenient, expedient, favorable, right, suited, becoming, seemly, feasible, apt, felicitous, opportune, apposite, apropos, timely, seasonable; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in conformity, conformable, congruent, congruous

مُنَاسِب: مُلَاقِم، مُوَافِق

suitability, suitability, appropriateness, adequacy, adequateness, aptness, prop-

مُنَاسَبَة: مُلَاقَمَة، مُوَافَقَة

bid, tender; invitation for tenders or bids مَنَاقِصَةٌ

contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with مَنَاقِضٌ لِّ: مُخَالَفٌ لِّ

مَنَاقِصَةٌ - راجع تَنَاقُضٌ

مَنَالٌ - راجع نَيْلٌ

بَعِيدٌ (صَعْبٌ) المَنَالُ - راجع بَعِيدٌ

قَرِيبٌ (سَهْلٌ) المَنَالُ - راجع فِي المُنْتَائِلِ (مُنْتَائِلٌ)

dream مَنَامٌ: حُلُمٌ

sleep, slumber مَنَامٌ: نَوْمٌ

place to sleep; bed; bedroom; dormitory مَنَامَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ النَّوْمِ

pajamas; nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress مَنَامَةٌ: ثَوْبُ النَّوْمِ

beneficent, benevolent; bountiful, munificent, liberal, generous مَنَانٌ: مُحْسِنٌ، كَرِيمٌ

the Benefactor, the Giver of all good (God) المَنَانُ: الله

resisting, resistant; opposed مَنَاهِضٌ (لِ): مُقَاوِمٌ، مُعَارِضٌ  
to, unfavorable to; resister, opposer, opponent, adversary

resistance, opposition مَنَاهِضَةٌ: مُقَاوِمَةٌ

hostile (to); opposed مَنَائِلٌ (لِ): مُعَادٍ، مُقَاوِمٌ، خَصْمٌ  
(to); anti-, against; resisting; opposer, resister; opponent, adversary, antagonist, enemy, foe

resistance, opposition; hostility, antagonism, enmity مَنَائِلَةٌ: مُقَاوِمَةٌ، عِدَاءٌ

on duty مَنَاطِبٌ: فِي الخِدْمَةِ، فِي الوَظِيفَةِ

مَنَاطِبٌ: مُتَنَاطِبٌ - راجع مُتَنَاطِبٌ

alternation, rotation; shift مَنَاطِبَةٌ: تَنَاطُبٌ، تَوْبَةٌ

مَنَاطِبَةٌ - راجع بِالتَّنَاطُبِ، عَلَى التَّنَاطُبِ

shift فَرِيقٌ مَنَاطِبَةٌ

maneuverer; maneuvering مَنَاطِرٌ: فَاعِلٌ نَاورٌ

maneuver; gambit; maneuvering مَنَاورَةٌ (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ، سِيَاسِيَّةٌ إلخ)

skirmish, scrimmage، مَنَاورَةٌ: شِجَارٌ، إِشْتِيَاكٌ خَفِيفٌ  
brush, velitation

corresponding, anal- مَنَاطِرٌ: مُقَابِلٌ، مُوَازٍ، مُشَابِهٌ  
ogous, parallel, similar, like, equal

مَنَاطِرٌ: مَثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

debater, disputant, discussant مَنَاطِسٌ

مَنَاطِرٌ: مُرَاقِبٌ، مُشْرِفٌ - راجع نَاطِرٌ

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, discussion مَنَاطِرَةٌ: مُنَاقَشَةٌ

supervision, superintendence, oversight, control, inspection مَنَاطِرَةٌ: مُرَاقَبَةٌ، إِشْرَافٌ

impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, imperviousness, impenetrability, inaccessibility, forbiddingness, indomitability, unassailability, strength, security مَنَاعَةٌ: حَصَانَةٌ، حَالَةُ المُنْعِ

immunity مَنَاعَةٌ: حَصَانَةٌ مِنْ عَدَوِيٍّ أَوْ مَرَضٍ إلخ

immunology عِلْمُ المَنَاعَةِ

harmonization, tuning, attune- مَنَاعَةٌ: مَلَاءَمَةٌ، تَوْفِيقٌ  
ment, bringing into harmony, matching

contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to مُنَافٍ (المُنَافِي) لِّ

مُنَافَاةٌ - راجع تَنَافٍ

competitor, rival, emulator مُنَافِسٌ: مُزَاجِمٌ

competition, rivalry, emulation مُنَافَاةٌ: مُزَاحِمَةٌ

hypocrite, dissembler, double-dealer; hypocritical, insincere, double-faced, two-faced, double-tongued مُنَافِقٌ: مُرَآءٌ

مُنَافَقَةٌ - راجع نِفَاقٌ

virtues, outstanding traits; commendable acts, laudable deeds, feats, exploits; morals, ethics مَنَاقِبٌ

moral, ethical, ethic مَنَاقِبِيٌّ: أَخْلَاقِيٌّ

morality, moralism مَنَاقِبِيَّةٌ: أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ

wrangle, squabble, hassle, quarrel مَنَاقِرَةٌ: مُشَاحَنَةٌ

debater, disputant, discussant مَنَاقِشٌ: مَنْ يَنَاقِشُ

debate, dispute, disputation, controversy, argument(ation); discussion, parley, talk مَنَاقِشَةٌ: نِقَاشٌ

debatable, disputable, controversial, questionable قَابِلٌ لِلْمُنَاقِشَةِ

bidder, underbidder مَنَاقِصٌ: ضِدُّ مُزَايِدٍ





مُنْتَزَع: مُنْتَلَع pulled out, extracted, plucked out, torn out, uprooted, removed

مُنْتَزَع: مُخْتَطَف snatched, grabbed, seized, wrenched away, wrested away

مُنْتَزَع: مُتَّصَب extorted, wrung, wrested, exacted, forced

مُنْتَزَه: مَنَازِلُ park; recreation ground  
مُنْتَسِب: مُتَم (اسم) associate, affiliate, member

مُنْتَسِب: مُتَم (صفة) associated, affiliated; related; belonging

مُنْتَشِر (الْمُنْتَشِي) - راجع نَشَوَان

مُنْتَشِر: شَائِع widespread, current, rife, prevail-  
ing, prevalent, circulating, in circulation, popular, common, general

مُنْتَشِر: مُتَفَرِّق spread, diffused, scattered, dispersed

مُنْتَشِر: مُتَمَدِّد spread (out), unfolded, opened out, expanded, extended, stretched (out)

مُنْتَشِر (كَالْجُنْدِ أَوْ الْقَوَاتِ) deployed, fanned out

مُنْتَصِب: قَائِم erect, upright, stand-up, straight (up), sticking up, vertical

مُنْتَصِر: ظَافِر victorious, triumphant; victor, conqueror

مُنْتَصِف middle; mid-

مُنْتَصَفُ الْأُسْبُوعِ midweek

مُنْتَصَفُ السَّنَةِ midyear

مُنْتَصَفُ الشِّتَاءِ midwinter

مُنْتَصَفُ الصَّيْفِ midsummer

مُنْتَصَفُ اللَّيْلِ midnight

مُنْتَصَفُ النَّهَارِ midday, noon

مُنْتَصَفُ الطَّرِيقِ midway, halfway

مُنْتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع expected, anticipated, prospective, likely

مُنْتَظَر: فَاعِلٌ أَنْتَظَرَ، مُتَوَقَّع waiting (for); awaiting

مُنْتَظَر: مُتَوَقَّع looking (out) for; expecting, expectant, anticipating, looking forward to

مُنْتَظِم: مُنْتَظِم regular, uniform, even, steady, constant; orderly; methodical, systematic

مُنْتَظِم: مُنْتَظِم - راجع مُنْتَظِم

producer (of a motion picture, play, program, etc.)

مُنْتِج (صفة) productive, fruitful, fructuous, profitable, yielding; fertile, fecund, prolific; producing, bearing, bringing forth, giving birth, generating

مُنْتِجٌ حَدِّي marginal producer

مُنْتَجِع: مَنَاجِع health resort; retreat, refuge

مُنْتَحِر suicide, one that commits or attempts suicide

مُنْتَحَل (كَشَخْصِيَّةٍ غَيْرِ أَوْ صِفَتِهِ) personated, impersonated, pretended, assumed

مُنْتَحَل (كَآرَاءِ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ) plagiarized

إِسْمٌ مُنْتَحَل - راجع إِسْم

مُنْتَحَل (شَخْصِيَّةٍ غَيْرِهِ أَوْ صِفَتِهِ) personator, impersonator

مُنْتَحِل (آرَاءِ مُؤَلَّفٍ أَوْ كِتَابَاتِهِ) plagiarist

مُنْتَخَب (لِمَنْصِبٍ تَمَثِيلِيٍّ إلخ) elected

مُنْتَخَب: مُخْتَار selected, chosen, picked (out)

مُنْتَخَب: مُرْشِحٌ فَائِز elected candidate

مُنْتَخَب: مُقْتَطَف selection, excerpt, extract

مُنْتَخَب (رِيَاضِي) team; varsity

مُنْتَخَبَات selections, selected writings (pieces, passages, items, etc.), anthology, collectanea, pastiche, analects, collected excerpts

رَأِيسُ مُنْتَخَبِ president-elect

مُنْتَخِب: نَاجِب elector, voter, constituent

مُنْتَدَى forum; gathering place, meeting place, place of assembly; club

مُنْتَدَى أَدَبِي salon, saloon

مُنْتَدَب: إِنْتَدَبَ، يُدَب delegated, deputized, deputed; accredited; commissioned (to do or with), charged (to or with), entrusted (to or with); detailed, assigned; seconded, transferred

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - راجع مُنْدُوب

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - راجع مُنْدُوب

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - راجع مُنْدُوب

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - راجع مُنْدُوب

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - راجع مُنْدُوب

مُنْتَدَب: مُنْدُوب، مُؤَفَّد، مُمَثِّل، مُفَوَّض - راجع مُنْدُوب

مُنْتَدَح - راجع مُنْدُوحَة

menthol	مِنْثُول
disreputable, of ill repute, noto-	مُنْثَلِمُ الصِّيتِ أَوْ السُّمْعَةِ
rious, discredited, disgraced, dishonored	
scattered, dispersed, strewn about, مَبْدَد, مَفْرَق, مَبْدَد	مَنْثُور: مَفْرَق, مَبْدَد
sprinkled	
prose, prosaic, in prose	مَنْثُور: تَثْرِي, غَيْرُ مَنْظُوم
wallflower, gillyflower	مَنْثُور (نبات)
menthol	مِنْثُول
rescuer, saver, مُخَلِّص	مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي), مُنْجٍ (الْمُنْجِي): مُخَلِّص
savior, deliverer	
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
refuge, shelter, asylum	مَنْجَى: مَلَاذ, مَلْجَأ, جَمَى
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَى مِنْ
escape; rescue, salvation; refuge, shelter; safe-	مَنْجَاة
guard, protection	
safe from, secure from, far from	فِي مَنْجَاةٍ مِنْ
procreant, procreative	مُنْجِب: مُنْثِل (صفة)
procreator, begetter	مُنْجِب: مُنْثِل (اسم)
mango	مَنْجَا (نبات)
upholsterer	مُنْجِد: نَجَّاد
reliever, succorer, aid(e), help(er), sup-	مُنْجِد: مُسْعِف
porter; rescuer, saver	
teasing bow	مِنْجَدَة: مِندَف
attracted, gravitated, drawn; in-	مُنْجَذِب: مَجْذُوب
clined; fascinated, charmed, magnetized	
plane, jointer, block plane	مِنْجَر: مِسْحَاة, فَارَةُ النَّجَّار
drifted, carried away; swept away; washed	مُنْجَرِف
away; eroded	
carried out, executed, accomplished,	مُنْجَز: مُقْضِي
achieved, realized, finalized, completed, consum-	
mated, concluded; performed, done, fulfilled, dis-	
charged	
full, total, whole, entire, complete, con-	مُنْجَز: تَام
summate, perfect; absolute, unqualified, outright	
مُنْجَز (ج مَنَجَزَات) - راجع إنجاز (ج إنجازات)	
executor, executant, accomplisher,	مُنْجِز: مَنْ يُنْجِز
achiever, realizer, consummator	

refreshed; revived, reanimated; invigorated, مُنْتَعِش  
braced, animated, stimulated, exhilarated, enliv-  
ened, inspirited

usable; used, utilized	مُنْتَفِع - راجع مَنُفُوح
beneficiary, usufructuary	مُنْتَفِع: مُسْتَفِيد, مُسْتَفِيل
selected, picked (out), chosen	مُنْتَقَى: مُخْتَار
select, choice, exquisite, excellent, fine, fancy	مُنْتَقَى: مُنْتَاز
criticized	مُنْتَقَد: اِنْتَقَدَ
blameworthy, blamable, blameful, reprehensible	مُنْتَقَد: مُلُوم
avenger, revenger; vindictive, revengeful	مُنْتَقِد - راجع اِنْتِقَادِي, نَقَّاد
relapsing, suffering a relapse; deteriorating; retrograde	مُنْتَقِل - راجع مُتَقَلِّل
belonging; related; asso-	مُنْتَسِب (صفة): مُنْتَسِب (صفة)
ciated, affiliated	
associate, affiliate, member	مُنْتَسِب: مُنْتَسِب (اسم)
finished, terminated, concluded, wound up, complete(d), done, through, over, up, at at end	مُنْتَه - راجع تَمَّ
utmost, extreme, limit, extreme	مُنْتَهَى: غَايَة, أَقْصَى
limit, utmost degree, highest degree; maximum	
extremely, exceedingly, highly, greatly, very (much), too, most, to the greatest or highest degree	مُنْتَهَى: آخِر, خَاتِمَة - راجع نِهَايَة
profaned, desecrated, defiled, violated	مُنْتَهَى: طَرَف, حَد - راجع نِهَايَة
violated, infringed, broken, infringed, contravened, transgressed; trespass- ed, encroached upon, intruded on, invaded	مُنْتَهَك: مُنْقُوض, مُعْتَدَى عَلَيْهِ
مُنْتَوَج, مُنْتَوَجَات - راجع نِتَاج	

inclined, downhill, downward, descending, dipped, declivitous, coming down, going down, gliding down, flowing down, falling

neck, throat مَنْحَر: مَوْضِعُ النَّحْرِ مِنَ الْحَلْقِ

oblique, inclined, slanting, slanted, slant, مَائِل: مَنْحَرَفٌ

aslant, awry, askew, skew, tilted, tipped, bent, crooked; deviating, divergent, swerving, digressing

perverted, perverse, corrupt(ed), ضَالٌّ: مَنْحَرَفٌ

depraved, distorted; errant, erratic, erring, devious, going astray, going wrong, straying (from the right path)

aberrant, anomalous, abnormal, irreg- ular, deviate, deviant مَنْحَرَفٌ: شاذٌّ

perverted; pervert مَنْحَرَفٌ: جِنْسِيًّا

delinquent; misdemeanant مَنْحَرَفٌ: جَانِحٌ

indisposed, unwell, out of sorts, out of humor, not in good humor, ill, sickly, not feeling well, slightly sick, out of health, ailing مَنْحَرَفُ الْمِرْزَاجِ أَوْ الصَّحَّةِ

trapezium مَنْحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

trapezoid شَيْءٌ مَنْحَرَفٌ [هندسة]

مُنْخَصِرٌ: مَخْصُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَخْصُورٌ

مُنْخَصِرٌ: حَصْرِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ حَصْرِيٌّ

low(ly), mean, base, vile, ignoble, sordid, abject, inferior; degraded, debased; deteriorated, decadent, degenerate, retrogressive مَنْحَطٌ

apiary مَنْحَلٌ: مَنْحَلَةٌ

untied, unfastened, undone, unbound, مَنْكُوكٌ: مَنْحَلٌ

unraveled, loose(ned), unfixed, unwound, unscrewed, disengaged, freed

مَنْحَلٌ: مَخْلُولٌ (كَمُشْكَلَةٍ أَوْ مَسْأَلَةٍ أَوْ أُحْجِيَّةٍ أَوْ لُغْزٍ) - رَاجِعٌ مَخْلُولٌ

dissolved, melted, molten, liq- uefied, deliquesced مَنْحَلٌ: مُذَابٌ، مُذَوَّبٌ

dissolved, disbanded, broken up مَنْحَلٌ: مُنْفَضٌّ

loose, slack, lax, limp; loosened, ضَعِيفٌ: مَنْحَلٌ

slackened; relaxed; weak, feeble, frail, languid

disintegrated, crumbled, decom- posed, putrid, degenerate(d), degraded, decayed, decadent, deteriorated مَنْحَلٌ: مُتَفَسِّخٌ، فَاسِدٌ

مَنْجَسْ - رَاجِعٌ نَجَسٌ

مَنْجَعٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْتَجِعٌ

scythe, sickle مَنجَلٌ: مِخْشٌ، مِخْصَدٌ

mine, pit مَنجَمٌ (جَ مَنَاجِمَ)

(coal) miner, pitman عَامِلُ مَنجَمٍ

astrologer مَنجَمٌ: مُسْتَفِيلٌ يَعْلَمُ التَّنْجِيمَ

diviner, fortune-teller, soothsayer, مَنجَمٌ: عَرَّافٌ

augur مَنجَمِدٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَجَمِّدٌ

mangonel, catapult, ballista مَنجَنِيْقٌ: آلَةٌ حَرْبِيَّةٌ قَدِيمَةٌ

mango مَنجَوٌ (نَبَاتٌ)

pulley مَنجُورٌ: بَكَرَةٌ

woodwork, paneling, wainscot(ing) مَنجُورٌ (الْبَيْتِ)

to grant (to), give (to), present (to or with), أَعْطَى: مَنَحَ

donate (to), accord (to), award (to), confer upon, bestow upon; to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with; to concede (to); to contribute (to)

granting, giving, presenting, presenta- tion, donating, donation, according, accordance, awarding, conferment, conferring, bestowal, bestowing; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

course, direction, trend, drift; orien- tation; approach; method, way; manner, mode; field, domain, realm, sphere مَنَحَى (جَ مَنَاحٍ)

nonaligned nation مَنَحَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَحَازٌ

دَوْلَةٌ غَيْرُ مُنَحَازَةٍ

مَنْحَبَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَحْبُوسٌ

مُنْحَتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنْحَتَاتٌ

chisel مُنْحَتٌ: إِزْمِيلٌ، مِثْقَالٌ

grant; donation; gift, present; bonus مَنَحَةٌ: عَطِيَّةٌ

scholarship, fellowship مَنَحَةٌ: دَرَاسِيَّةٌ

slope, descent, declivity, talus, مُنْحَدَرٌ (جَ مُنْحَدَرَاتٌ)

slant, dip, downgrade, decline, incline, inclination, versant, shelving, tilt, fall, downhill; chute, slide

sloping, slanting, sloped, aslope, مُنْحَدِرٌ: مُتَحَدِّرٌ، نَازِلٌ

## مَنْدَب - راجع نَدَب (الميت)

effaced, blotted out, obliterated, wiped out, exterminated, extinguished; extinct; obsolete; forgotten

defeated, vanquished, routed

falling under, coming within, being within or among, pertaining to, belonging to; included in, embodied in, incorporated in, inserted in, entered in, listed in, put down in, inscribed in, enrolled in, registered in, recorded in, classified in

terms, clauses, provisions, stipulations

obliterated, effaced, wiped out, blotted out, expunged, extinguished; extinct

mandarin(s), tangerine(s)

teasing bow

dashing, rushing, darting, shooting, springing, flinging, running, hurling, hurtling, bursting forth or out

zealous, enthusiastic, ardent, fervent, ebullient, fiery, eager, keen

impetuous, precipitate, rash, hasty, reckless, temerarious, foolhardy

necromancy; spiritualism, spiritism; fortune-telling, soothsaying

merged, amalgamated, consolidated, united, joined, fused, coalesced, incorporated, integrated, affiliated, combined, blended

included, embodied, incorporated, inserted, introduced

## مَنْدَهَش - راجع مَدْهوش

bewailed, wailed over, mourned over, lamented

## مَنْدُوب: اِنْتَدَب، نَدَب - راجع مُنْتَدَب

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary; commissary; representative; agent; commissioner; mandatory

correspondent, reporter, newsman

high commissioner

## solute

degraded, fallen, degenerate, depraved, corrupt, perverted, perverse, immoral

electrolyte

## apiary

bent, curved, flexed, inflected, bowed, bow, bow-shaped, arched, inclined, crooked, turned, twisted

curve, curvature, bend, twist, turn, turning, flexure, deflection, slope

curve

sculptured, chiseled, carved, graved, hewed (out)

sculpture; statue

slaughtered, butchered, killed

unlucky, luckless, unfortunate, ill-fated, ill-starred, star-crossed

inauspicious, ominous, ill-omened, ill-boding, ill, bad

## مَنْحُوف - راجع نَحِيف

spurious, forged, of falsified or erroneously attributed origin

## مَنْخَدِش - راجع مَخْدُوش

## مَنْخَدِع - راجع مَخْدُوع

nostril, naris

nostrils, nares

## مَنْخَرَب - راجع نُخْرُوبِي

spur, goad, prod

depression, sinkage, pan

low; depressed; soft, low, faint, fading, inaudible, subdued

sieve, bolter, screen

expectorant, productive

wet, moist(ened), bedewed, dewy, damp



woven

مَنْسُوج: نَسِجَ

مَنْسُوج: نَسِجَ - راجع نَسِجَ

textiles, soft goods, dry goods

مَنْسُوجَات

abrogated, invalidated, nullified,

مَنْسُوح: مَلَقَى

annulled, abolished, canceled, repealed, revoked, rescinded

copied, transcribed

مَنْسُوح: مَنَقُول

blown up, blasted, exploded, dynamited; torpedoed

forgotten

مَنْسِي: نَسِيَ

أَصْبَحَ نَسِيًا - راجع نَسِيَ

origin, rise, birth; source, provenance, provenience, fountainhead, spring-head; place of origin or birth; birthplace, hometown, home; homeland, fatherland, native country certificate of origin

شَهَادَةُ مَنْشَأَ

starched, starchy

مَنْشَى: عُولَجَ بِالنَّشَا

founder, establisher; creator, originator, maker, author; initiator, starter

مَنْشَى: مُؤَسَّس، مُبْدِئ

editor; writer; author

مَنْشَى: مُحَرَّر، كَاتِب

establishment, foundation, institution, institute, firm; plant

مُنْشَأَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ

installations; constructions; fixtures; facilities

مُنْشآت

saw

مِنْشَار: أَدَاةٌ لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ إلخ

trepan

مِنْشَارُ الجُمَّعَةِ

مِنْشَارُ الرِّخْرَقَةِ، مِنْشَارُ الرُّسُومِ الْمُتَعَرِّجَةِ وَالْمُنْحَنِيَّاتِ،

fretsaw

مِنْشَارُ الدَّوَرَانِ

band saw

مِنْشَارٌ شَرِيطِيٌّ (يَدُورُ عَلَى بَكَرَتَيْنِ)

ripsaw (مِنْشَارُ الشَّقِّ) (لِنَشْرِ الخَشَبِ بِاتِّجَاهِ تَعَرُّقِ الأَلْيَافِ)

pit saw

مِنْشَارٌ صِيقَالَةٌ (يَسْتَحْدِمُهُ رَجُلَانِ)

hacksaw

مِنْشَارُ المَعَادِنِ

handsaw; bucksaw

مِنْشَارٌ يَدَوِيٌّ

sawfish

مِنْشَار، أَبُو مِنْشَار (سَمَك)

singer, chanter, vocalist

مُنْشِد: مَغَنَّ

gruent, coincident, corresponding, matching

مُنْحَق: مَنْحُوق، مَذْقُوق - راجع مَنْحُوق

brokenhearted, heartbroken; contrite, penitent, repentant

beak (of a predatory bird) مَنِير، مَنِير: مَنِقَارُ الطَّائِرِ الجَارِحِ

winnow, winnower

مَنَسَف، مَنَسَفَةٌ: مِذْرَاة

riddle, screen

مَنَسَف، مَنَسَفَةٌ: غُرْبَال

coordinated; harmonized, harmonious, in harmony; well-arranged, well-ordered, orderly, in good order, regular, systematic, methodical; arranged, arrayed, disposed, organized, put in order; classified, ranged, assorted, grouped, put together

coordinator

مُنَسِّق: مَنْ يُنَسِّقُ

place of sacrifice

مَنْسَك، مَنْسِك: مَوْضِعُ تَقْدِيمِ الذَّابِحَةِ

cell, hermitage

مَنْسَك، مَنْسِك: صَوْمَعَةٌ

ceremonies, rituals, rites (of pilgrimage)

poured (out), shed, spilled

مَنْسَكِب: مَصْبُوب، مَسْفُوح

gonad, sex gland

مَنْسَل: غُدَّةٌ تَنَاسُلِيَّةٌ

procreant, procreative

مَنْسِل: مُنْجِب (صَفَة)

procreator, begetter

مَنْسِل: مُنْجِب (اسْم)

end of the month

مَنْسَلَحُ الشَّهْرِ: آخِرُهُ

flayed, skinned; sloughed, cast off, shed, discarded, stripped off, peeled off; detached, separated, disengaged; alienated, estranged

foot sole, padded foot; pad

مَنْسِم (الْحَيَوَانِ)

attributed to, ascribed to, imputed to

مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى: مَعْرُوفٌ

related to, relating to, خاصٌ بِ، مَتَعَلِّقٌ بِ، belonging to, pertaining to, connected with, associated with, having to do with, concerning, regarding

level

مَنْسُوب: مُسْتَوٍ

altitude, height

مَنْسُوب: عُلُوٌّ

sea level

مَنْسُوبُ البَحْرِ

water level

مَنْسُوبُ المَاءِ

deployed مَنُشُورٌ (كَقَوَاتٍ أَوْ جُنْدٍ)  
resurrected مَنُشُورٌ: بُعِثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ  
sawn مَنُشُورٌ: مَقْطُوعٌ بِالْمِنْشَارِ  
leaflet, pamphlet, handbill; نُشْرَةٌ، تَغْيِيمٌ، بَيَانٌ؛ مَنُشُورٌ  
circular, circulated note; flier; prospectus; publication; release  
encyclical; bull مَنُشُورٌ بَابَوِيٍّ  
prism مَنُشُورٌ: مُوَشَّورٌ [رِياضِيَّاتٍ]  
prismatic مَنُشُورِيٌّ: مُوَشَّورِيٌّ [رِياضِيَّاتٍ]  
yielding, submissive, acquiescent, obedient, compliant, pliable, tractable, docile مُنْصَاعٌ: خَاضِعٌ، مُذْعِنٌ  
office, post, position, job مَنَصَبٌ: مَرْكَزٌ، وَطِيفَةٌ  
standing, rank, position مَنَصَبٌ: مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَةٌ  
appointed, nominated; in-stalled, inducted, invested, inaugurated; appointee, nominee مَنَصَّبٌ: مُعَيَّنٌ (فِي مَنَصَبٍ)  
poured (out or forth), shed مَنَصَّبٌ: مُنْسَكَبٌ  
pouring forth, flowing, outflowing, streaming, gushing forth, effusing مَنَصَّبٌ: مُتَدَفِّقٌ  
intent on, bent on, على، مُنْكَبٌ على، out for; devoted to, dedicated to  
directed to, oriented to, aimed at; aiming at, tending to, turning to (ward) مَنَصَّبٌ على: مُتَّجِهٌ إِلَى  
andiron, dog, firedog مَنَصَّبٌ (لِلْحَطَبِ الْمُشْتَعِلِ)  
stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle مَنَصَّبٌ: حَامِلٌ  
stand, tripod, trivet; rack; trestle مَنَصَّبَةٌ: كَدٌّ، تَعَبٌ - رَاجِعُ نَصَبٍ  
listener; listening; attentive مَنَصَّبٌ: مُسْتَمِعٌ، مُتَنَبِّهٌ  
platform, dais, tribune, rostrum, stage, stand مَنَصَّبَةٌ  
bridal throne مَنَصَّبَةُ الْعُرُوسِ  
podium مَنَصَّبَةٌ قَائِدِ الْفِرْقَةِ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةِ  
springboard مَنَصَّبَةُ الْوُتْبِ [رِياضَةُ بَدْنِيَّةٍ]  
leaving, departing, going away, going out, outgoing مُنْصَرَفٌ: ذَاهِبٌ، رَاحِلٌ  
devoted to, dedi- مُنْصَرَفٌ إِلَى: مُنْكَبٌ عَلَى، مُتَفَرِّغٌ لـ

songstress, woman singer, (female) vocalist, chanteuse مُنْشِدَةٌ: مُغَنِيَّةٌ  
مُنْشِدُهُ - رَاجِعُ مَشْدُوهُ  
sawmill مَنْشَرٌ، مَنْشَرَةٌ: مُؤَسَّسَةُ لِنَشْرِ الْحَشَبِ  
sawing machine, saw, sawmill مَنْشَرَةٌ: مَاكِيَّةٌ نَشْرٌ  
cheerful, happy, glad, delighted, pleased, spirited (الضَّر) مَنْشَرَحٌ  
spirited, high, in high spirits; at ease, comfortable مَنْشَطٌ  
activated, stimulated, energized, vitalized, animated, invigorated, braced, enlivened, inspired, vivified, quickened, revived مَنْشَطٌ  
كَرْبُونٌ مُنْشَطٌ، فَحْمٌ مُنْشَطٌ - رَاجِعُ كَرْبُونٍ، فَحْمٌ  
activating, stimulating, stimulative, animating, invigorating, bracing, tonic, enlivening, inspiring, vivific مَنْشَطٌ (صِفَةٌ)  
activator, stimulant, stimulator, animator, invigorator, brace(r), tonic مَنْشَطٌ (اسْمٌ)  
مُنْشَعِبٌ - رَاجِعُ مِشْعَبٍ  
مُنْشَغِلٌ: مُنْهِمِكٌ - رَاجِعُ مَشْغُولٍ  
dried, desiccated, exsiccated, dehydrated مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ  
dryer, drier; dehydrator; desiccator; desiccant; drying, desiccative, dehydrant مُنْشَفٌ: مُجَفَّفٌ  
towel مِشْفَةٌ: مَبْدِيلٌ يَنْشَفُ بِهِ  
dish towel مِشْفَةُ الصُّحُونِ  
seceding, breakaway, dissenting, separatistic, schismatic(al); secessionist, seceder, separatist, separationist, disunionist, schismatic; dissident, dissenter, nonconformist, maverick مُنْشَقٌّ: خَارِجٌ (عَلَى)، اِنْفِصَالِيٌّ  
sought (after), desired, pursued مُنْشُودٌ: مَطْلُوبٌ  
ضَالَّةٌ مُنْشُودَةٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَالَّةٍ  
spread (out), outspread, stretched out, outstretched, extended, expanded; unfolded, unrolled, opened مَنُشُورٌ: مَبْسُوطٌ، مَمْدُودٌ  
spread, diffused, emitted, sent out, released مَنُشُورٌ: مُرْسَلٌ  
spread, propagated, disseminated; circulated; promulgated, publicized مَنُشُورٌ: مُدَاعٌ، مُرَوِّجٌ، مُعَمِّمٌ  
published مَنُشُورٌ: أُصْدِرَ (كَكِتَابٍ إلخ)



typesetter, compositor	مُنْصَد (الْحُرُوف): صَفَّاف
table; desk; bureau; stand	مِنْصَدَة: طاوَلَة
compressible	مُنْضَغِط: قَابِلٌ لِلانْضِغَاط
compressibility	مُنْضَغِطِيَّة: انْضِغَاطِيَّة
affiliated, associated; member, affiliate, associate	مُنْضَم: مُتَنَسِّب
balloon, aerostat	مُنْطَاد: مَرْكَبَةٌ هَوَائِيَّةٌ بِلاَ جَنَاحِينَ
airship, dirigible, zeppelin	مُنْطَادٌ ذُو مُحَرَّك
	مُنْطَرِح: مَرْمِي، مَطْرُوح، طَرِيح - رَاجِع مَطْرُوح
	مُنْطَقِي - رَاجِع مُطَقًا
speech	مُنْطَق: كَلَام
	مُنْطَق: لَفْظ، نُطْق - رَاجِع نُطْق
logic	مُنْطَق، عِلْمُ الْمُنْطَق
symbolic logic, mathematical logic	مُنْطَقٌ رَمْزِيٌّ أَوْ رِيَاضِي
formal logic	مُنْطَقٌ صُورِي
propositional logic	مُنْطَقُ الْقَضَايَا
predicate logic	مُنْطَقُ الْمُحْمُولَات
rational, rational number	مُنْطَق، عَدَدٌ مُنْطَق
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام
area, محَلَّة، دَائِرَة، إقْلِيم،	مِنْطَقَة: قِطْعَة مَحْدُودَة مِنَ الْأَرْض،
region, territory, land; terrain; district; zone; section, part	
belt, girdle	مِنْطَقَة: حِزَام
zodiac	مِنْطَقَة الْبُرُوج
Orion's Belt	مِنْطَقَة الْجُوزَاء
the Torrid Zone, the tropics	الْمِنْطَقَة الْحَارَّة أَوْ الْاسْتَوَائِيَّة أَوْ الْمَدَارِيَّة
no-man's-land, prohibited area, forbidden zone	مِنْطَقَة حَرَام أَوْ مُحَرَّمَة أَوْ مَنُوعَة
free zone	مِنْطَقَة حُرَّة
Antarctic Circle	الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّة الْجَنُوبِيَّة
Arctic Circle	الْمِنْطَقَة الْقُطْبِيَّة الشَّمَالِيَّة

cated to, engaged in, occupied with	مُنْصَرَف [لغة]
inflected (word); triptote	
past, bygone, elapsed, over, up, at an end	مُنْصَرِم: مُنْقَض، مَاضٍ
	مُنْصِق - رَاجِع مَصْعُوق
mediastinum	مُنْصَق [تَشْرِيح]
halved, bisected, divided	مُنْصَق: مُنْطَوَّر، مَقْسُوم
halving, bisecting, dividing; bisector, divider	مُنْصَق: مَقْسِم
bisector	مُنْصَق [هندسة]
just, fair, equitable, impartial, evenhanded, fairminded, rightful	مُنْصِف: عَادِل
mediastinal	مُنْصِفِي [تَشْرِيح]
erected, raised, set up, put up; installed; mounted	مُنْصُوب: مَقَام
planted	مُنْصُوب: مَغْرُوس، مَرْزُوع
	مُنْصُوب: مُعَيَّن (فِي مَنَصَب) - رَاجِع مُنْصَب
(noun in the) accusative, (verb in the) subjunctive	مُنْصُوب [لغة]
supported, aided, assisted	مُنْصُور: مُؤَيَّد
	مُنْصُور: مُنْتَصِر - رَاجِع مُنْتَصِر
provided for, stipulated, laid down	مُنْصُوصٌ عَلَيْهِ
disciplined	مُنْضَبَط: مُتَمَيِّزٌ بِالانْضِباط
undisciplined	غَيْرُ مُنْضَبَط
shower, shower bath, douche	مِنْضَح: دُوش، مِشَن
watering pot, watering can	مِنْضَحَة (الرَّزْع): رَشَاشَة
sprinkler	مِنْضَحَة: مِرْشَة
	مِنْضَحَة: دُوش، مِشَن - رَاجِع مِنْضَح
well set, compact, well strung, regularly set	مُنْضَد: مُتَرَاصِف (صِفَة لِلْأَسْنَان)
arranged one above the other; tiered; stratified	مُنْضَد: مَرَصُوف، مُرْتَبِّ فِي طَبَقَات
well-ordered, well-arranged, orderly, in good order, regular; arranged, arrayed, put in order	مُنْضَد: مُرْتَب، مُنَسَّق
composed, set, typeset	مُنْضَد (الْحُرُوف): مَصْفُوف

logician	مُنَظِّق: عَالِمٌ بِالْمَنْطِقِ
telescope	مِنْظَار: مِقْرَاب، تِلْسَكُوب
spyglass	مِنْظَار: نَظَّارَةٌ مُقَرَّبَةٌ
mirror	مِنْظَار: مِرْآة
speculum	مِنْظَار (طَبِّيّ)
viewer	مِنْظَار (الرُّؤْيَا الصُّورَ السَّائِكَةِ إلخ)
urethroscope	مِنْظَارُ الْإِخْلِيلِ
periscope	مِنْظَارُ الْأَفْقِ
opera glasses; lorgnette	مِنْظَارُ الْأُوبرَا
spectroscope	مِنْظَارُ التَّحْلِيلِ الطَّيْفِيِّ، مِنْظَارُ الطَّيْفِ
field glasses, binoculars	مِنْظَارُ الْمَيْدَانِ
goggles	مِنْظَارُ الْوَقَايَةِ
view, sight, spectacle, scenery, landscape,	مَنْظَر: مَشْهَد
panorama, prospect, perspective, outlook; scene	مَنْظَر: مَسَرَّحِي (إِلخ)
scene, scenery, setting	مَنْظَر: مَسَرَّحِي (إِلخ)
theorist, theorizer, theoretician	مُنَظِّر: وَاضِعُ النَّظَرِيَّاتِ
cleaned, cleansed; deterged; scoured, scrubbed;	مُنَظَّف
purged, purified	مُنَظَّف
detergent, cleaner; cleaning, cleansing; scour-	مُنَظَّف
ing; purging, purifying	مُنَظَّف
well-organized, well-arranged, well-ordered,	مُنَظَّم
orderly, in good order, tidy, neat, regular, sys-	مُنَظَّم
tematic; organized, arranged, arrayed, disposed,	مُنَظَّم
marshaled, fixed up, ordered, put in order, set in	مُنَظَّم
order, kept in order, systematized	مُنَظَّم
organizer, arranger; regulator, governor,	مُنَظَّم: نَاطِق
control(s); adjuster; organizing, arranging; regu-	مُنَظَّم
lating, governing; controlling; adjusting	مُنَظَّم
entrepreneur, contractor	مُنَظَّم: مُقَاوِل، مُتَرَمِّم
thermostat	مُنَظَّمُ الْحَرَارَةِ
organization	مُنَظَّمَةٌ (ج. مُنَظَّمَات)
regional organization	مُنَظَّمَةٌ إِقْلِيمِيَّة
international organization	مُنَظَّمَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ أَوْ دَوْلِيَّة
nongovernmental organization	مُنَظَّمَةٌ عَمْرُ حُكُومَةٍ

Frigid Zone                      النِّطْقَةُ الطَّيْبَةُ الْمَجْمُودَةُ  
 (spherical) zone                      مِثْلُ كُرْوَيْةٍ  
 demilitarized zone                      مِثْلُ مَجْدَدَةٍ مِنَ السَّلَاحِ  
 Temperate Zone                      النِّطْقَةُ الْمُتَعَدِّلَةُ  
 the two Temperate Zones                      الْمِثْلَتَانِ الْمُتَعَدِّلَتَانِ  
 shingles, herpes zoster, zona                      دَاءُ النِّطْقَةِ  
 logical; rational                      مُنْطَقِيّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النِّطْقِ، عَقْلَانِيّ  
 logician                      مُنْطَقِيّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنِّطْقِ  
 illogical, irrational                      غَيْرُ مُنْطَقِيّ  
 zonal                      مُنْطَقِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِمِثْلَةِ  
    مُنْطَلَقٍ - رَاجِعٌ نُقْطَةُ الْإِنْطِلَاقِ (إِنْطِلَاقٍ)  
 dashing, darting, rushing, shooting,                      مُنْطَلِقٌ: مُنْدَفِعٌ  
 springing, flinging, running, racing, hurling, hur-  
 rying; bursting forth or out, breaking forth or out,  
 erupting; going off, exploding, blasting; launched,  
 discharged, released; taking off, starting off, de-  
 parting; going ahead, setting out, starting, advanc-  
 ing, proceeding, moving; under way, on foot, in  
 progress  
 free, released, liberated, un-                      مُنْطَلِقٌ: حُرٌّ، مُنْتَمِقٌ  
 chained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited,  
 open  
    مُنْطَوٍ (الْمُنْطَوِي): مُنْثَوٍ، مَطْوِيٍّ - رَاجِعٌ مَطْوِيٍّ  
 involving, implying,                      مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى: مُتَضَمِّنٌ، مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلَى  
 carrying, including, containing, comprising, com-  
 prehending, embracing, encompassing, embody-  
 ing, covering  
 introvert(ed), withdrawn;                      مُنْطَوٍ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ: اِنْطَوَائِيّ  
 unsociable, unsocial  
 introvert                      مُنْطَوٍ: ضِدُّ مُنْبَسِطٍ [نَفْسٍ]  
 butted                      مُنْطُوحٌ: نُطِيعَ  
 pronounced, uttered, enunciated,                      مُنْطُوقٌ (بِهِ): مَلْمُوظٌ  
 said; spoken  
 text; wording                      مُنْطُوقٌ: نَصٌّ، لَفْظٌ  
 letter, form, literal meaning,                      مُنْطُوقٌ: لَفْظٌ، ضِدُّ مَعْنَى  
 strict sense  
 eloquent                      مُنْطِقِيّ: بَلِغٌ

prevention, preventing, hindering; مَنَعَ: مَضَرَ مَنَعَ  
obstruction, barring; prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning); obviation, averting, warding off; deprivation, dispossession  
curfew مَنَعَ التَّجَوُّلَ  
contraception مَنَعَ الحَمْلَ  
contraceptive وَسِيلَةُ لِمَنْعِ الحَمْلِ  
مُنْعَى، مَنَعَا - رَاجِعُ نَفِي  
munificent, benefactor; very مَنَعًا  
generous, very liberal, very obliging مُضَال  
strength, force, power, might, stamina، قُوَّةُ مَنَعَةٍ  
impregnability, invincibility, invulnerability, inaccessibility  
free, freed, liberated, released، مُنْطَلِق مَنَعَتِكَ  
disentangled, disengaged, unchained, unrestrained, unconfined, uninhibited  
bend, turn(ing), curve, curvature، (ج مَنَعَجَات) مَنَعَج  
twist, angle; meander, winding  
bent, curved, crooked; winding، مُنَحْنٍ، مُنْحَوٍ مَنَعَج  
meandering, tortuous, sinuous, twisting, bending  
isolated, solitary, reclusive، مَتَّقٍ مَنَعَزَلٍ  
luded, retired; separate مُنْفَرِدٍ  
somnolent, somniferous، يَنَعَثُ عَلَى النَّعَاسِ مَنَعَسٌ  
soporific  
refreshing, fresh, cool; reviving, resuscitative، مَنَعَشٍ (صَفَة)  
tative, resuscitating, reanimating, recreating, recreative; invigorating, bracing, animating, stimulating, stimulative, exhilarating, exhilarative, enlivening, inspiriting  
refreshment; refresher; reviver, resuscitator, reanimator; invigorator, brace(r), tonic, animator, stimulant, stimulator مَنَعَشٍ (اِسْم)  
turn, turning, curve, curvature, bend، مُنَحْنٍ مَنَعَطَفَ  
twist, flexure, deflection  
turning point مَنَعَطَفَ: نَقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ  
bent, curved, flexed, inflected, inclined, bowed, twisted, turned مَنَعَطَفَ: مُنَحْنٍ  
aphrodisiac مَنَعَطَفَ: نَاعُوطٍ  
convened, meeting, assembled, in session، مُنْعَدٌ  
sitting مُجْتَمِعٌ

seen, viewed; visible, visual مَنَظُور: مَرْتَبِي  
مَنَظُور: مُنْتَظَر - رَاجِعُ مُنْتَظَرٍ  
promising مَنَظُور: وَاْعِدْ، مَرْجُوْ، يَرْجَى خَيْرُهُ  
envied مَنَظُور: مَحْذُودٌ  
hit by an evil eye مَنَظُور: مُصَابٌ بِالْعَيْنِ  
perspective مَنَظُور: رَسْمٌ مَنَظُورِيّ  
perspective مَنَظُور: رُؤْيَا المَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ  
invisible, unseen, unobserved غَيْرُ مَنَظُورٍ  
perspective مَنَظُورِيّ، رَسْمٌ مَنَظُورِيّ  
metrical, rhythmical, measured, poetical مَنَظُوم: مَوْزُونٌ  
cal  
مَنَظُوم: مُنْظَمٌ - رَاجِعُ مُنْظَمٍ  
poetry مَنَظُوم: شِعْرٌ  
poem مَنَظُومَة: قَصِيْدَة  
system, set, suit مَنَظُومَة: مَجْمُوعَة، شَبَكَة  
community; group مَنَظُومَة: مُشْتَرَك، جَمَاعَة، مَجْمُوعَة  
solar system المَنَظُومَة الشَّمْسِيَّة  
to prevent, hinder, stop; to keep (from)، hold back (from)، restrain (from)، inhibit (from)، deter (from); to bar, block, obstruct مَنَعَ: حَالَ دُونَ  
to forbid, prohibit, interdict, enjoin، حَظَرَ مَنَعَ  
ban, proscribe  
to deny, refuse, withhold from; to deprive of; to debar, exclude, preclude, foreclose, shut out, put out مَنَعَ: حَرَمَ  
to avert, obviate, prevent, ward off مَنَعَ: تَفَادَى  
to defend, protect, guard; to support, stand by مَنَعَ جَارُهُ الْخ: حَامَى عَنْهُ  
to be well-fortified, strongly fortified، inaccessible, impregnable, invincible مَنَعَ: قَوِي، كَانَ مَنِيعًا  
to fortify, entrench, strengthen، (المَكَانَ) مَنَعَ: حَصَّنَ  
make inaccessible  
to immunize, give immunity to، (ضِدَّ المَرَضِ الْخ) مَنَعَ: حَصَّنَ  
nity to, make immune  
مَنَعَ: مَنَعَ - رَاجِعُ مَنَعَ

blown up, detonated, bursted; ruptured; breaking out, flaring up, erupting; gushing out, gushing forth, bursting out, bursting forth, spouting forth, spurting, shooting out, pouring forth, pouring out, jetting, welling out, streaming, flowing, flowing out

abomasum; rennet

مُنْفَحَة: إِنْفَحَة

مُنْفَح - راجع مَنَفَح

outlet, vent; escape, way مَهْرَب مَنَفَذ: مَنَفَس، مَخْرَج، مَهْرَب  
out, exit, egress; access; loophole

passage, passageway, way مَنَفَذ: مَرَّ، مَجَاز

opening, aperture, orifice, gap, hole مَنَفَذ: قُتْحَة

carried out, executed, effectuated, imple- مَنَفَذ: مَطَبَق  
mented, enforced, put (brought, carried) into effect, applied; accomplished, realized; performed, done, fulfilled, discharged; honored, observed, complied with, kept

executor, executant مَنَفَذ: مَنْ يَنْفِذ

executor مَنَفَذُ الْوَصِيَّة

executioner, hangman, headsman مَنَفَذُ حُكْمِ الْإِعْدَام

permeable, pervious, penetrable مَنَفَذ: يَنْفِذُ مِنْهُ

executrix مَنَفَذَة (الْوَصِيَّة)

repulsive, repellent, repugnant, antipathe- مُنْفَر، مُنْفِر  
tic, disgusting, distasteful, offensive

repulsive مُنْفَر، مُنْفِر [فِيضَاء]

wide-open, opened wide, sepa- مُنْفَرَج: مَفْتُوح، مُتَشَعِب  
rated, parted, split, divergent, diverging, divari- cated, divaricating

relaxed; at ease مُنْفَرَج: مُسْتَرِيح

obtuse angle زَاوِيَّة مُنْفَرِجَة

solitary, alone, single, lone, sole; isolated, sepa- مُنْفَرِد  
rate(d), several, distinct, individual; solo

district judge; magistrate قَاضٍ مُنْفَرِد، حَاكِمٌ مُنْفَرِد  
justice of the peace

vent, outlet; breather مَنَفَس: مَصْرَف، مَنَفَذ، مَخْرَج  
breathing hole, air hole; escape, way out

expanse مُنْفَسَح: مُتَّسِع، إِمْتِدَاد

range, compass, scope, extent مُنْفَسَح: مَجَال، مَدَى

congealed, coagulated, thick- مُنْعَقَد: مُتَجَمِّد، مُتَخَثِّر  
ened, solidified, set

reflected; reflex; reversed, inverted مُنْعَكِس - راجع مَعْقُوف

reflex angle زَاوِيَّة مُنْعَكِسَة

reflection, reflex, reflected image, صَوْرَة مُنْعَكِسَة  
mirror(ed) image

reflex, reflex action فِعْلٌ مُنْعَكِس

shod; soled مُنْعَل: مُزَوَّدٌ بِنَعْلٍ

benefactor, donor, granter, giver مُنْعِم: مُعْطٍ

substantive (accompanied by an attri- مَنَعُوت [لغة]  
bute)

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

described, qualified, characterized مَنَعُوت: مُوصُوف

blown (up), puffed (up), inflated, swollen, swelling, distended, puffy, baggy, bloat(ed), bulging, bulgy

paunchy, potbellied

puffy, fat, obese

carded, teased, combed; fluffy; puffed up, inflated; ruffled, bristling

banished, exiled, expatriated, expelled, deported; exile, expatriate, deportee

denied, disowned, disavowed, disclaimed, contradicted, disaffirmed, disallowed; disproved, refuted, controverted

negated

purifier, refiner, clarifier; cleaner, detergent; purifying, refining, clarifying; cleaning, cleansing

purified, refined, clarified, cleared (up), elutriated, leached; cleaned, cleansed

led; guided, conducted, directed; driven, steered, piloted; drifted, carried away; adrift, drifting; obedient, compliant, yielding, submissive

beak, bill, nib

beak, bill, nib

pick, pickax

platypus, duckbill

gar, garfish; halfbeak

mountain pass, defile, gap, gate, col

explorer; investigator, examiner; researcher, scholar, research worker

drill, gimlet, borer, auger, punch, perforator

virtue, excellence; good traits

commendable act, laudable deed, feat, exploit

مَنْفِصَح - راجع فَسِيح

مَنْفِصَح - راجع مَفْصُوح

مَنْفَش - راجع مَفْشُوش

separate(d), detached, disconnected, disjoined, disjunct; discrete, unconnected, individually distinct, unrelated, not attached to others; several

opened, unlocked, undone; broken

adjourned; concluded, closed; dissolved, broken up, disbanded

riddle, screen; winnow(er)

ashtray

(feather) duster

blistered, vesicular, vesiculate, pimpled, pimply, pustulate

vesicant, vesicatory, blistering

use, usefulness, utility, advantage, avail, benefit, profit

marginal utility

public utility

public utilities

sanitary facilities

utilitarianism

excited, agitated, emotional, upset, wrought-up, deeply stirred; irritable, nervous, edgy, on edge, on fire

passive, influenced, affected, acted upon

utilitarian

utilitarianism

spent, expended, outlaid, paid out, disbursed

spent, passed

مَنْفَق - راجع مَفْكَوك

مَنْفَلَع - راجع مَفْلَع

مَنْفَلَق - راجع مَفْلُوق

incessant, unceasing, continual, continued, uninterrupted, unbroken, unremitting, (a)round-the-clock, constant, running

مَنْقَع - راجع مَنْتَقِع

forget-me-not, myosotis

مَنْقِيَّة (نبات)

brazier

مَنْقَل: كَانُون (النَّار)

goniometer

مَنْقَل: مِقْيَاسُ زَوَايَا الْمَجَسَّات

resort, recourse, place to return to, مَبَاق, مَرْجِع, مَنْقَلَب: مَذَار [فلك]

tropic

مَنْقَلَب: مَذَار [فلك]

tropic of Capricorn

مَنْقَلَب شَتَوِي

tropic of Cancer

مَنْقَلَب صَيْفِي

turn of the century

مَنْقَلَب الْقَرْن

مَنْقَلَب: اِنْقَلَب, قَلْب, مَعْكُوس - راجع مَقْلُوب

protractor

مِنْقَلَّة: اَدَاة لِقِيَاسِ الزَّوَايَا

dug; excavated, hollowed out, carved out; bored, drilled, pierced

مَنْقُور: مَحْفُور

engraved, incised, inscribed, chased

مَنْقُوش: مَحْفُور

sculptured, chiseled, carved (out)

مَنْقُوش: مَنَحُوت

variegated, dipped

مَنْقُوش: مُرَقَّش

مَنْقُوص - راجع ناقص

revoked, repealed, rescinded, annulled, nullified, abrogated, invalidated, canceled, abolished, recalled; reversed, overruled; quashed, vacated

مَنْقُوض: مَفْسُوخ

broken, breached, violated, infringed, infringed, contravened, transgressed

مَنْقُوض: مُنْتَهَك

torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed

مَنْقُوض: مَهْدُوم

undone

مَنْقُوض: مَحْلُول

pointed, dotted

مَنْقُوط: مُعْجَم, ذُو نَقْطَةٍ (على حَرْفٍ أو كَلِمَةٍ)

punctuated, pointed

مَنْقُوط: مُرَقَّم, مُزَوَّد بِالنَّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ

soaked; steeped, infused; saturated, drenched; macerated

مَنْقُوع: نَعِيع

infusion

مَنْقُوع: نَعِيع

contracted, constricted, drawn together; shrunk(en); contractive, contractile; shrinkable; stiff, rigid

depressed, dejected, (الصدور): كَتِيب, مُقْتَم, low-spirited, dispirited, out of spirits, down(cast), downhearted, melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, heavyhearted

constipated

مَنْقِضُ الْبَطْنِ أو الْأَمْعَاء

revised, emended, rectified, corrected, redacted, adapted; edited; polished, refined, improved, retouched

revised edition

طَبْعَةٌ مَنْقَحَةٌ

rescuer, saver, savior, deliverer, salvor, salvager

مُنْقِذ: مُخْلَص, مُجِير

pitted; honeycombed, porous, cavernous

مُنْقَر: مُنْخَرَب

extinct

مُنْقَرِض: بَائِد

divided, parted, split, separated, partitioned, sectioned, broken up, subdivided; distributed, apportioned, allotted, parceled out

divisible, partible

مُنْقَسِم: قَابِلٌ لِلْقِسْمَةِ

chisel, burin, graver, chaser

مِنْقَش: إِزْمِيل, مَنَحَت

decreased, diminished, lessened, reduced, lowered, cut

past, elapsed, bygone, over, up, at an end

spotted, dotted, speckled, dappled, dotted, punctate

مَنْقَط: مُرَقَّط, أَرَقَط

مَنْقَط: مَنْقُوط - راجع مَنْقُوط

cut, cut off, severed, sundered, separate(d), torn (apart); chopped off, lopped off; broken; disconnected, shut off, switched off, turned off; interrupted, discontinued, stopped, ceased, halted, suspended; discontinuous, intermittent, fitful, sporadic

devoted to, dedicated to, exclusively occupied with

مَنْقَطِعُ النَّظِير - راجع نَظِير

breathless, out of breath, panting, gasping

مَنْقَطِعُ النَّفْس







مُهَاجَر: نازح، مُضْطَرِب، مُنْفِل - راجع هَاجِج  
emigrant, emigré, immigrant, مُغْتَرِب  
expatriate; emigrating, immigrating, migrating,  
migrant, migratory

مُهَاجِرَة - راجع هِجْرَة

attacker, assailant, assaulter, aggressor; attacking, assailing, assaulting

forward      مهاجم [رياضة بدنية]

مُهَاجِمَةٌ - راجع هُجُوم

bed      مَهَاد: مَهْد، فِرَاش

flat land      مَهَاد: أَرْضٌ مُسْتَوِيَةٌ

thalamus      مِهَادُ بَصْرِيَّ (في الدِّمَاغِ) [تَشْرِيح]

peaceable, peaceful, pacific; meek, mild, gentle, مُهَادِن  
lamblike; submissive, tame

conclusion of a truce; reconciliation, making **مُهادَنَة**  
peace (with); peaceableness, peacefulness; tame-  
ness, mildness, meekness

**skill, skillfulness, dexterity, proficiency, براعة: adroitness, adeptness, know-how, expertise, expertise; cleverness, smartness; workmanship, craftsmanship**

insulted, offended, affronted; humiliated, **مُهَان: أَهِنَ**  
humbled, abased, degraded; despised, scorned,  
disdained

مَهَانَةٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - راجع هَوَان

سُهاوْدَة - راجع هَوَادَة

adapter, adaptor, conditioner; مُكَيِّف، مُهَيِّئَة  
adaptive, adjustive, conditioning

adaptation, adjustment, conditioning, **تَكْيِيفٌ**:  
accommodation, conformation, conformity, fitting,  
suiting

windward, direction from which the wind **رَبِّ الرِّيحِ** is blowing; windy side, direction of the wind

pestle; pounder; beetle; mallet; maul      هَبَاج: مِدَقَّة

place of descent or fall      مَقْبُطٌ : مَكَانُ الْهَبُوطِ

airstrip, runway, tarmac, (landing) strip, landing field, airfield مَهْبِطُ طَائِرَات

مَهَبْتُ : کاتود

منويّ: خاصٌّ بالمنيّ spermatic, seminal

spermatic cord, funiculus      الحَبْلُ الْمَنَوِيُّ

spermatozoon, spermatozoan حَيَّوَانٌ مَّنَوِيّ، حَيْسِيٌّ مَّنَوِيّ

سَائِلُ مَنْوِيَّ - راجع مني

intended, determined, decided, **مَنْوِيّ: مُزَمَّع، مُقْبِل**  
scheduled, planned, appointed, assigned; pro-  
spective, forthcoming; ...to be (held, carried out,  
etc.)

to be afflicted with, hit by, stricken **مُنِيَ بِ: أَصِيبَ**  
by, attacked by, smitten by, affected by; to suffer,  
sustain, undergo, experience

to find by good luck, be so lucky to find مُنِيَ لَ : وَفَّقَ لَ

semen, sperm, spermatic fluid      مَنِيّ: سَائِلٌ مَّنَوِيّ

repentant, repenting      مُنِيبٌ : تائب

constituent, principal; mandator, authorizer مُنِيبٌ: مُوَكَّلٌ، مَفْوضٌ

death; decease, demise      مَوْتٌ : مَوْتٌ

مُنِيَّةٌ، مَنَِّةٌ - راجع أُمْنِيَّةٌ

مُنِير - راجع نِير

impregnable, invincible, inexpu- حَرِيْز : حصِيْن ،  
gnable, invulnerable, impervious, impenetrable,  
unapproachable, inaccessible, forbidding, well-  
fortified, unconquerable, indomitable, unassail-  
able, strong, secure

immune, proof, insus- (مَنِيعٌ: حَصِينٌ (مِنْ مَرَضٍ إلخ)  
ceptible

high, lofty, towering, elevated, exalted, مُرْتَفِع :  
sublime, eminent, superior

dignity, gravity, solemnity, portliness, **هَيَاة: جَلَال**  
stateliness, grandeur, grandness, augustness, sub-  
limity

awe, veneration, reverence      مَهَابَةٌ: رَهْبَةٌ

مَهَابَةٌ: خَوْفٌ      fear, fright, dread, terror

addax, oryx, antelope, wild cow      مهابة (حيوان)

wrangle, altercation, dispute, quarrel      هَاتِرَة: مُشَاخَنَة

vituperation, revilement, abuse      مُهَاتَرَةٌ: سِبَاب

to make or prepare a bed	مَهْدَ الْفِرَاشِ
bed; cradle	مَهْد (ج مَهْد)
to nip (it) in the bud	قَضَى عَلَيْهِ فِي الْمَهْدِ
from cradle to grave	مِنْ الْمَهْدِ إِلَى اللَّحْدِ
tranquilizer, sedative; barbiturate; calmative, calming, sedative, anodyne, assuasive, soothing, relieving, easing, lenitive, demulcent, alleviating, allaying, mitigative	مَهْدِيّ: مُسَكِّن
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة
presentee	مَهْدِي إِلَيْهِ
rock crusher, jawbreaker	مَهْدَة: كَسَّارَة، مِطْرَقَة حِجَارَة
threatened, menaced	مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد
threatening, menacing, minacious, minatory; threatener, menacer	مَهْدَد: مُتَوَعَّد
	مُهْدِر - راجع مَهْدُور
	مُهْدَل - راجع مَتَهْدَل
	مُهْدَم - راجع مَتَهْدَم
destroyer, demolisher; subverter; destructive, devastative, subversive	مُهْدَم: فَاعِل هَدَمَ، هَدَام
demolished, pulled down, torn down, razed, wrecked, destroyed, ruined	مَهْدُود: مَهْدُود
weak(ened), debilitated, feeble, run-down, exhausted, worn-out	مَهْدُود: مُتَضَعِّع، ضَعِيف
lost; wasted, squandered, uselessly spent; futile, vain, useless	مَهْدُور: مُضَيِّع
shed or spilled with impunity or in vain	مَهْدُور (دَم)
torn down, pulled down, razed, wrecked, demolished, destroyed; subverted	مَهْدُوم: مَهْدُوم
presented, given, donated, offered	مَهْدِيّ: مُقَدَّم كَهْدِيَّة
	مَهْدِيّ: رَشِيد - راجع مَهْدِي
prattling, garrulous, gabby, loquacious; prattler, babbler, twaddle(r)	مَهْدَار: تَرَنَّا
well-mannered, well-bred, refined, polished, cultured, educated, politely, civil, courteous, urbane, fair-spoken	مَهْدَب: مُؤَدَّب، كَيِّس
rectified, corrected	مَهْدَب: مُصَحَّح، مُقَوِّم
purified, refined	مَهْدَب: مُطَهَّر، مُنَقَّى

cation	مَهْطِي، دَالِف مَهْطِي
vagina	مَهِيل [تَشْرِيح]
vaginitis, colpitis	إِلْتِهَابُ الْمَهِيلِ
vaginal	مَهِيلِيّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْمَهِيلِ
	مَهْطُوط: مَهْزُول - راجع هَبِط
	مُهْتَاج: نَائِر، مُضْطَرَب، مُتَعَمِّل - راجع هَاج
rightly guided, following the right path, on the right way	مُهْتَدٍ (المُهْتَدِي): رَشِيد
dotard; childish; feeble-minded	مُهْتَر: خَرَف
delirious, raving	مُهْتَر: هَازٍ
	مُهْتَرِيّ - راجع مَتَهَرِيّ
shaking, trembling, tremulous, quaking, quivering; rocking, swaying, swinging, vibrating, vibrant	مُهْتَر: مُرْتَجَج
Turbellaria	مُهْتَرَات: طَائِفَة مِنَ الدِّيدَانِ
interested; concerned, solicitous; attentive, mindful, heedful	مُهْتَم: مُكْتَرِث، مُبَالٍ
heart; blood; soul	مُهْجَة: قَلْب، دَم، رُوح
place or country of emigration; colony, settlement; overseas	مُهْجَر: مَوْضِعُ الْهِجْرَة
displaced, dislodged, driven away, expelled, uprooted, homeless	مُهْجَر: مُشْرَد
place to sleep; bedchamber, bedroom; dormitory; quarters, lodgings	مُهْجَع: مَنَامَة
	مُهْجَن: هَجِين، تَغَل - راجع هَجِين
deserted, abandoned, forsaken, derelict; forlorn, desolate, unfrequented; lonely; in disuse, out of use, obsolete, archaic, antiquated, old-fashioned, out-of-date, outdated, outmoded	مُهْجُور: مَتْرُوك، مُهْمَل
to level (off), even, plane, flat	مَهْد: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَسَّسَ
ten, flat, roll, grade; to smooth, smoothen	مَهْد: سَوَّى، بَسَطَ، مَسَّسَ
to pave	مَهْد: عَبَّدَ
to arrange, settle, put in order; to make, prepare	مَهْد: رَتَّبَ، سَوَّى
to facilitate, make easy	مَهْد: سَهَّلَ، يَسَّرَ
to pave the way for or to, clear the way for or to	مَهْدَ السَّبِيلِ لـ

emaciated, wasted, hag- مُهْزُول: مَرْقُوق، مُصَابٌّ بِالْهَزَالِ  
 gaunt, rawboned, skinny, scrawny, bony  
 defeated, vanquished, مغْلُوب، مَذْجُور، مَكْسُور  
 routed, conquered, beaten, overcome, overmas-  
 tered, overpowered  
 smashed, crashed, مَهْشَم، مَهْشُوم: مُحْطَم، مَكْسُور  
 shattered, broken into pieces, in pieces, crushed,  
 destroyed

digested (food) مَهْضُوم (طَعَام)

wronged, oppressed, aggrieved, treated مَهْضُومُ الْحَقِّ  
 with injustice

slender, slim, svelte مُهَفِّف: مَشْقُوق، نَحِيف

bewildered, perplexed, baffled مَهْفُوت: مُتَحَيِّر

albinism مَهَق: حَالَةٌ فَقْدَانِ الْأَصْبَاغِ فِي الْجِلْدِ الْخ

to crush, grind, bruise, pound مَهَك، مَهَك: سَحَقَ

مَهَل - رَاجِع تَمَهَّل

مَهَل - رَاجِع أَمَهَّل

slowness, leisure(liness), ease مَهَل، مَهَل: تَوَدَّة، تَأَنَّن

slowly, deliberately, leisurely, at lei- مَهَلًا، عَلَى مَهَل  
 sure, without haste

slowly! take it easy! easy does it! take عَلَى مَهَلِك  
 your time!

time limit; term, appointed time, limited مُهْلَةٌ (ج مَهَل)  
 time; respite, delay; extra period of time, exten-  
 sion, indulgence, grace

destructive, ruinous, annihilating، مُدْمِر، مُمِيت، مَهْلِك  
 pernicious; deathly, mortal, deadly, fatal, lethal;  
 destroyer, ruiner, annihilator

place of مَهْلَكَةٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ، مَكَانٌ (أَوْ وَضْعٌ) خَطِر  
 destruction; dangerous place, dangerous spot;  
 dangerous situation

pitfall, trap مَهْلَكَةٌ: مَقْوَاة

danger, peril مَهْلَكَةٌ: خَطَر، تَهْلُكَةٌ

crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi- مُهَلَّل: كَالْهِلَالِ  
 lunar

flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight مُهَلَّل: رَقِيق، وَاهٍ، رَدِئ

hallucinogen, hallucinogenic مَهْلُوس: عَقَّارٌ يُخْدِثُ هَلُوسَةً  
 drug

مُهَمَّ - رَاجِع هَام

educator, teacher; discipliner مُهَذَّب: مُؤَدِّب

to be or become skilled, skillful, profi- مَهَر: كَانَ مَاهِرًا  
 cient, clever, smart; to excel in, do proficiently

to seal, signet, stamp, impress, imprint, مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ  
 rubber-stamp

to give a dowry to مَهَرَ الْمَرْأَةَ

dowry, dowry مَهَرَ: صَدَاق

sealing, stamping, impression, مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ، وَضَعَ الْخَتَمَ  
 impress(ing), imprinting

foal, colt مَهَر: وَلَدُ الْفَرَسِ

seal, signet; stamp, imprint; rubber مَهَرَ: خَتَمَ، خَاتَمَ  
 stamp

maharaja(h) مَهَرَاجَا: أَمِيرٌ هِنْدِيٌّ

shed, spilled, poured out مَهَرَق: مُهْرَق، مَصْنُوب

escape, flight, getaway, way مَهَرَب: مَفَرٌ، مَحِيصٌ، مَنَاصُ  
 out; loophole; alternative; refuge, retreat, sanc-  
 tuary

inevitable, inescapable, unavoidable، لا مَهَرَبَ مِنْهُ  
 necessary, obligatory, imperative, mandatory

smuggled, contraband مَهْرَب (بِضَاعَةٌ)

smuggler, contrabandist مَهْرَب (الْبِضَائِعِ)

filly مَهْرَةٌ: أُنْثَى الْمَهَرِ

clown, buffoon, jester, harlequin، مَهْرَج: مُضْحَكٌ  
 merry-andrew; wag, joker

festival, festivity, celebration، مَهْرَجَان: إِحْتِفَالٌ، عِيدٌ

fete, gala, carnival, kermis, fair

festive, festal, festival مَهْرَجَانِي: إِحْتِفَالِي، عِيدِي

heretic, heresiarch مَهْرَاطِق: هَرَطُوقِي

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرَق: مَصْنُوب

parchment مَهْرَق: رَقٌّ

minced, chopped (up), hashed مَهْرَم: مَقْرُومٌ

mashed, squashed, crushed، مَهْرُوس: مَسْحُوقٌ، مَسْحُونٌ

bruised, pounded, pestled

shed, spilled, poured out مَهْرُوق: مُهْرَق، مَصْنُوب

farce, mockery; comedy مَهْرَآة - رَاجِع هَزْء، هَزْء، هُزُوء

مَهْرَآة (ج مَهَاذِل)

profession, occupation, vocation, **مِهْنَةٌ: حِرْفَةٌ، صَنَعَةٌ**  
business, trade, career, pursuit, calling, work, **مِهْنَةٌ**  
métier

trade secret

**سِرُّ الْمِهْنَةِ**

engineer; architect

**مُهَنْدِسٌ: مَنْ حِرْفَتُهُ الْمُهَنْدَسَةُ**

interior designer, interior decorator

**مُهَنْدِسٌ دِيكُور**

agronomist

**مُهَنْدِسٌ زَرَاعِيٌّ**

flight engineer

**مُهَنْدِسٌ طَبِيرَان**

civil engineer

**مُهَنْدِسٌ مَدْنِيٌّ**

architect

**مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَارِيٌّ، مُهَنْدِسٌ مِغَار**

well-groomed, well-dressed, neat, **مُهَنْدَمٌ: أُنِيقٌ، مُرَتَّبٌ**

tidy, trim, smart, spruce; fixed (up), well-ordered,  
well-arrayed, well-arranged

professional, vocational, occupational **مِهْنِيٌّ: مَنْسُوبٌ إِلَى مِهْنَةٍ**

vocational training

**تَدْرِيبٌ مِهْنِيٌّ**

training school, trade school

**مَدْرَسَةٌ مِهْنِيَّةٌ**

dilute(d), washy, watery, **مَهْوٌ: مُخَفَّفٌ، مُرَقَّقٌ، مُشَعَّعٌ**  
weak(ened), wishy-washy

crystal

**مَهْوٌ: بَلُورٌ، بِلُور**

atmosphere

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ: جَوٌّ**

shaft

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ (الْمَنْجَمُ)**

**مَهْوِيٌّ، مَهْوَاةٌ: هُوَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ هُوَّةٌ**

ventilator **مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ لِسَحْبِ الْهَوَاءِ الْفَاسِدِ وَإِدْخَالِ الْهَوَاءِ النَّظِيِّ**

fan

**مَهْوَاةٌ: مِرْوَحَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ أَوْ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٌ إلخ**

**مَهْبُوبٌ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْبِيبٌ**

Judaized

**مَهْوَدٌ: صُيِّرَ يَهُودِيًّا**

**مَهْوَسٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَهْوُوسٌ**

**مَهْوَلٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِلٌ**

maniac; maniac(al), **مَهْوُوسٌ: مُهْوَسٌ، مُصَابٌ بِالْهَوَسِ**

manic; infatuated, crazy, mad, obsessed

prepared, ready, all set; designed **مُهَيَّأٌ (لِ): مُعَدٌّ، مُجَهَّزٌ**  
(for), intended (for), destined (for)

preparer, arranger, designer, deviser, maker, author **مُهَيِّئٌ: مُعِدٌّ**

whatever, whatsoever, no matter what **مَهْمَا**

whatever the case may be, be it as it may, in any case, in any event, at any rate, anyhow, anyway **مَهْمَا يَكُنْ مِنْ أَمْرٍ**

**مَهْمَا كَلَّفَ الْأَمْرُ - رَاجِعٌ كَلَّفَ**

spur, goad, prod

**مُهَازٍ: مَنَحَسٌ**

function, task, **مَهْمَةٌ، مَهْمَةٌ: وَاجِبٌ، رِسَالَةٌ، مَأْمُورِيَّةٌ**  
duty, assignment, mission, commission, errand, job

supplies, provisions; **مِهْمَاتٌ (الْعَاكِرُ): مُونٌ، ذَخَائِرٌ**  
equipment; matériel, ammunition, munitions

stock-in-trade **مِهْمَاتٌ (التَّجَارَةُ): عُدَّةٌ، مَعْدَاتٌ، تَجْهِيْزَاتٌ**

rolling stock, equipment **مِهْمَاتٌ (السَّكِّ الْخَدِيدِيَّةِ): قَاطِرَاتٌ، عَرَبَاتٌ، حَافِلَاتٌ**

spur, goad, prod

**مُهَازٍ: مَنَحَسٌ**

neglected, omitted, left out, disregarded, ignored; abandoned, forsaken; obsolete, antiquated, outdated, in disuse, out of use **مُهْمَلٌ: مَتْرُوكٌ، مَهْجُورٌ**

discarded; waste, refuse, left over, no longer of use **مُهْمَلٌ: مُطْرَحٌ**

unpointed, undotted **مُهْمَلٌ: غَيْرٌ مُعْجَمٌ، غَيْرٌ مُنْقُوطٌ**

wastebasket, wastepaper basket

**سَلَّةُ الْمُهْمَلَاتِ**

negligent, neglectful, derelict, remiss, slack, careless, heedless, inattentive, inadvertent, disregardful, reckless **مُهْمَلٌ: مُتَصِفٌ بِالْإِهْمَالِ**

remote **مَهْمَةٌ، مَهْمَةٌ: صَحْرَاءٌ بَعِيدَةٌ، أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ بَعِيدَةٌ**  
desert, faraway wasteland

worried, concerned, anxious, solicitous, uneasy, troubled; careworn **مَهْمُومٌ: قَلِقٌ**

grieved, sad, grief-stricken, sorrowful, distressed **مَهْمُومٌ: مُغْتَمٌ**

to serve

**مَهْنٌ: خَدَمَ**

to practice one's profession

**مَهْنٌ: مَارَسَ صَنْعَتَهُ**

**مَهْنٌ: إِبْتَذَلَ - رَاجِعٌ إِمْتَهَنَ**

to be despicable, contemptible; **مَهْنٌ: كَانَ مَهِينًا حَقِيرًا**

to be menial, humble; to be low, base, mean

to apprentice

**مَهْنٌ: دَرَّبَ، مَرَّنَ**

congratulator, felicitator, well-wisher

**مُهْنِيٌّ: مُبَارِكٌ**

wasteland, barren land, uncultivated land	مَوَاتٍ: أَرْضٌ قَاحِلَةٌ
covenantor, covenanter	مُؤَاتِقٌ: مُعَاهِدٌ
facing, opposite (to), obverse	مُؤَاجِهَةٌ (لِ): مُقَابِلٌ
opposition, oppositeness	مُؤَاجِهَةٌ: تَقَابُلٌ، تَوَاجُهٌ
encounter; confrontation; facing, meeting face to face	مُؤَاجِهَةٌ: مُقَابَلَةٌ، مُلَاقَاةٌ
meeting; interview; audience	مُؤَاجِهَةٌ: اجْتِمَاعٌ، مُقَابَلَةٌ
confrontation, facing, meeting, encounter, defiance, countering, facing up to, standing up to; coping with, dealing with, grappling with	مُؤَاجِهَةٌ: مُجَاجَهَةٌ، تَصَدُّ
face to face	مُؤَاجِهَةٌ
equivocator, tergiversator	مُؤَارِبٌ: مُدَاوِرٌ، مُرَاوِعٌ
double-crosser; double-dealing, deceitful, devious, tricky	مُؤَارِبٌ: مُخَادِعٌ
roundabout, indirect, circuitous, devious	مُؤَارِبٌ: غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ
equivocation, tergiversation, prevarication, quibble	مُؤَاوَرَةٌ: مُدَاوَرَةٌ
circumlocution, periphrasis	مُؤَاوَرَةٌ: دَوْرَانٌ حَوْلَ الْمَعْنَى
parallel (to); corresponding (to), equivalent (to), equal (to), similar (to)	مُؤَاوِزٌ (لِ): (لِ) مُؤَاوِزِي (لِ)
parallelism; correspondence, equivalence	مُؤَاوِزَةٌ
equal (to), equivalent (to); balancing, counterbalancing	مُؤَاوِزٌ (لِ): مُعَادِلٌ (لِ)
stabilizer; balancer	مُؤَاوِزٌ: مَا يَحْفَظُ التَّوَازَنَ
equilibrant; counterbalance	قُوَّةُ مُؤَاوِزَةٍ
balancing, equilibration; balance, equilibrium, equipoise, poise, counterbalance, counterpoise	مُؤَاوِزَةٌ: مُعَادَلَةٌ، تَوَازُنٌ
stabilization	مُؤَاوِزَةٌ: حِفْظُ التَّوَازُنِ، تَرْسِيعٌ
equalization, equalizing, leveling, putting on the same level	مُؤَاوِزَةٌ (بَيْنَ): مُسَاوَاةٌ، تَسْوِيَةٌ
comparison, collation	مُؤَاوِزَةٌ (بَيْنَ): مُقَابَلَةٌ، مُقَارَنَةٌ
budget	مُؤَاوِزَةٌ: مِيزَانِيَّةٌ

awesome, awful, awe-inspiring, dreadful, fearful, venerable	مَهْيَبٌ: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ
solemn, grave, dignified, portly, stately, majestic, imposing, grand, august, sublime, magnificent, highly impressive	مَهْيَبٌ: جَلِيلٌ
exciting; excitative, excitant; agitating, stirring, rousing, arousing; stimulative, stimulant; provocative; irritating, irritative, irritant; exciter, stirrer, rouser; stimulator	مُهَيِّجٌ: ثَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ - رَاجِعٌ هَائِجٌ
stimulant, stimulus, excitant; irritant; stimulating, stimulant, stimulative, exciting, excitant, excitative	مُهَيِّجٌ: مُثِيرٌ، مُحَرِّكٌ - مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَابِ
agitator, trouble-maker, incendiary, rabble-rouser, demagogue	مُهَيِّجٌ: مُثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ أَوْ الْاضْطِرَابِ
broken, shattered, fractured	مَهْيُضٌ: مَكْسُورٌ
helpless, powerless, sapless	مَهْيُضٌ: مَكْسُورٌ
dominant, dominating, predominant, preponderant, prevailing, controlling, commanding, governing, reigning, ruling; (absolute) master, ruler, overlord	مُهَيِّمٌ: مُتَسَلِّطٌ
suzerain, suzerain state	دَوْلَةٌ مُهَيِّمَةٌ
despised, despicable, contemptible; menial, humble; low, base, mean	مَهِينٌ: حَقِيرٌ
insulting, offensive, offending, outrageous	مُهِينٌ: مُحَقِّرٌ
humiliating, disgraceful, dishonorable, ignominious, degrading, debasing	مُهِينٌ: مُخْزٍ
mew, meow, miaow	مُؤَاءٌ (الهِرَى)
suitable, fit, agreeable, convenient, appropriate; harmonious, in harmony, in agreement, in accord, concordant, consonant, accordant	مُؤَاوِمٌ: مُلَاقِمٌ، مُوَافِقٌ
fitness, suitability, suitability, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, appropriateness	مُؤَاءَمَةٌ: مُلَاقَمَةٌ، مُوَافَقَةٌ
harmony, agreement, accord, concord; rapport	مُؤَاءَمَةٌ: اِتِّفَاقٌ، اِنْسِجَامٌ
adaptation, adjustment, accommodation, conformation, conformity, suiting, fitting	مُؤَاءَمَةٌ: تَكْيِيفٌ
lifeless, inanimate, dead	مَوَاتٌ: جَامِدٌ، غَيْرُ ذِي حَيَاةٍ

dent, conforming, conformable, coinciding, coincident, compatible, consistent, accordant, concordant, harmonious, matching; identical

corresponding to, موافق: مُصَادِف (في تاريخ مُعَيَّن) coinciding with, coincident with, concurring with, concurrent with; falling on (a given date)

approval, consent, assent, موافقة: قَبُول، رَضَى، إقرار agreement, accession, OK, subscription, sanction, endorsement, ratification

suitability, suitableness, موافقة: مُلاءمة، مُناسَبة appropriateness, propriety, fitness, agreeability, agreeableness, convenience, expediency, expedience, favorableness

agreement, correspondence, موافقة: مُطابَقة، تَطَابُق conformity, coincidence, compatibility, consistency, consistence, accordance, harmony; identity

synchronizer موافق: مُزَامِن

synchronization موافقة: مُزَامَنَة

escort; convoy موافق: مُرَاقِب موافقة - راجع وقاع

escort(ing), convoy(ing), accompany, accompaniment موافقة: مُرَافَقة، مُصَاحَبة

folk song in colloquial language; roundelay مَوَالٍ مَوَالِيَا

refuge, sanctuary, asylum, resort مَوَالٍ: مَلْجَأ

supporter, advocate, مُشَاعِب، مُؤَيِّد، مُنَاصِر (الموَالِي): نَصِير موَالٍ (الموَالِي): نَصِير

proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor; partisan, adherent, follower; loyalist; pro-; supporting, advocating, championing, upholding, patronizing, sponsoring.

support(ing), standing موالاة: مُنَاصَرَة، تَأْيِيد، مُشَاعِبَة

by, advocacy, championship, upholding, patronage, sponsorship; adherence, partisanship; loyalty

continuation, continuance, continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing

موالدة - راجع إسنيلاد

موالفة - راجع تُولِيف

موالِيَا - راجع مَوَالٍ

balance sheet

مَوَازَنَة، بَيَانُ المَوَازَنَة

arbitrage of exchange

مَوَازَنَة سِغَرِ الصَّرَف

مَوَاسٍ، مَوَاسَة - راجع مَوَاسٍ، مَوَاسَة

livestock, cattle

مَوَاشٍ (المَوَاشِي)

specifications, specifics

مَوَاصِفَات

transportations; communications

مَوَاصِلَات

telecommunications

مَوَاصِلَات سِلْكِيَّة وَلَا سِلْكِيَّة

وزارة المواصلات، وسائل المواصلات - راجع وزارة، وسيلة

continuation, continuance, مواصلة: مُتَابَعَة، إِسْتِنْفَاف

continuing, carrying on, going on, proceeding; resumption, recommencement, return(ing) to, taking up again; following; follow-up, follow-through; pursuit, pursuance, pursuing

conductance

مَوَاصِلَة [كهرباء]

citizen, national; native

مَوَاطِن: إِبْنُ الوَطَنِ

compatriot, countryman, fellow citizen

مَوَاطِن المَرْء: إِبْنُ بَلَدِهِ

citizenship, nationality

مَوَاطِنَة، مَوَاطِنِيَّة

persevering, persistent, diligent, assiduous, sedulous, painstaking, hardworking, industrious

مَوَاطِب: مُثَابِر

perseverance, persistence, diligence, assiduity, sedulity, painstaking, industry, hard work

مَوَاطِبَة: مُثَابَرَة

appointment, date, rendezvous

مَوَاعِدَة: مَوْعِد

coming, arrival

مَوَاقِفَة: مَجِيء

presentation, presenting, bringing (forward)

مَوَاقِفَة (ب): تَقْدِيم

delivery, transmission, communication, conveyance

agreeing, assenting, consent-

ing, approving, OK'ing, sanctioning, endorsing; assenter, consenter, approver, endorser, subscriber

موافق: قَابِل، رَاضٍ، مُؤَيِّد مُنَاسِب

suitable, fit, appropriate, proper, agreeable, acceptable, convenient, expedient, favorable, propitious, apt, felicitous, opportune, timely, seasonable

موافق: مُطَابِق agreeing, corresponding, correspon-

documentalist; documenter مَوْثِق: عَالِمٌ (أَوْ عَامِلٌ) بِالتَّوْثِيقِ  
 tied, bound, fettered, shackled, chained, enchained مَوْثِق: مَقِيدٌ  
 trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable; authentic, authoritative; credible مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)  
 reliable source مَصْدَرٌ مَوْثُوق (بِهِ)  
 to ripple; to wave, undulate; to crimp, crisp, curl, frizz, frizzle مَوْجَ  
 waves, billows, surges, swells, seas مَوْج: عُبَابٌ  
 positive; affirmative مَوْجِب: إِيْجَابِيٌّ  
 positive مَوْجِب [كَهْرَبَاءُ وَرِيَاضِيَّاتٍ]  
 cause, reason, motive; need, exigency, requirement, necessity مَوْجِب: دَاعٍ  
 obligation, duty مَوْجِب: الْإِثْرَامُ، فَرَضٌ  
 obligations and contracts مَوْجِبَاتٌ وَعُقُودٌ  
 according to, in accordance with, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of, under; by virtue of, on the grounds of, on the basis of, on the strength of, on the authority of عَمِلَ بِمَوْجِب - رَاجِعَ عَمِلَ  
 wave, billow, surge, swell, sea مَوْجَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْمَوْجِ  
 wave مَوْجَة (مَجَازًا)  
 undulation, oscillation, vibration مَوْجَة: تَمَوْجٌ  
 sound wave مَوْجَة صَوْتِيَّةٌ  
 long wave مَوْجَة طَوِيلَة  
 short wave مَوْجَة قَصِيرَة  
 medium wave مَوْجَة مُتَوَسِّطَة  
 wavelength طَوْلُ الْمَوْجَة  
 creator, maker, originator, author مَوْجِد: مُكَوِّنٌ، مُبْدِعٌ  
 anger, fury; passion; emotion مَوْجِدَة: غَضَبٌ، إِنْفِعَالٌ  
 abridged, summarized, epitomized, synopsised, summed up, condensed, digested, abstracted, briefed, outlined مَوْجَر: أَوْجَر، إِنْخُصِرَ

buried alive مَوْوُودَة: مَدْفُونَةٌ حَيَّةً  
 place of destruction; dangerous place مَوْيِق: مَوْضِعُ الْهَلَاكِ  
 serious offense; grave sin مَوْيَقَة: مَعْصِيَة  
 atrocity, abomination مَوْيَقَة: فَحْشَاءٌ  
 danger, peril مَوْيَقَة: تَهْلُكَة  
 infected; infested مَوْبُوء: مُصَابٌ، مُلَوَّثٌ  
 cabinetwork; furniture مَوْبِيلًا: أَثَاثٌ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْت: وَقَاةٌ، مَيِّتَةٌ  
 natural death مَوْتٌ أَيْبَضُ (طَبِيعِيٌّ)  
 sudden death مَوْتٌ أَيْبَضُ (فُجْأَنِيٌّ)  
 sudden or violent death مَوْتٌ زُوَامٌ  
 civil death مَوْتٌ مَدَنِيٌّ  
 last illness مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ  
 death; decease, demise مَوْتَان: مَوْتٌ  
 cattle plague مَوْتَان، مَوْتَان: طَاعُونُ الْمَاشِيَةِ  
 tight(ened), taut(ened), tense, strained مُوتَر: مُشْدُودٌ  
 motor, engine مُوتُور: مُحَرِّكٌ  
 motorcycle, motorbike مُوتُوسِكِل: دَرَّاجَةٌ نَارِيَّةٌ  
 motel, motor مُوتِيل: فُنْدُقٌ صَغِيرٌ عَلَى الطَّرِيقِ الْعَامِ  
 lodge, motor court, tourist court, motor inn, motor hotel  
 prostate gland, prostate مَوْتَة: غُدَّةُ الْبُرُونَتَاتِ  
 strengthened, consolidated, cemented مَوْثِق - رَاجِعَ مِثْقَالٍ  
 documented مَوْثِق: مُرَوِّدٌ (أَوْ مَدْعُومٌ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ  
 authenticated, attested, certified, legalized مَوْثِق: مُصَدِّقٌ عَلَيْهِ  
 notarized مَوْثِق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ)  
 registered مَوْثِق: مُسَجَّلٌ  
 notary public, notary مَوْثِق: كَاتِبُ عَدَلٍ

inspirer	مُوحٍ (المُوحِي) (اسم)
inspiring; revealing; suggestive (of), redolent (of), evocative (of)	مُوحٍ (بِ) (صفة)
inspired; revealed; suggested	مُوحِي بِهِ
unified, united; integrated, combined, consolidated, conjoined, merged, amalgamated; standardized, uniform	مُوحَّد
funded or consolidated debt	دَيْنٌ مُوَحَّد
monotheist	مُوحَّد: مُؤْمِنٌ بِوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اللَّهِ
Druze	مُوحَّد: دُرُزِي، وَاحِدُ الدُّرُوزِ
desolate, deserted, forlorn, lonely	مُوحِشٌ مُقْفِرٌ
dreary, dismal, gloomy, depressing, cheerless	مُوحِشٌ كَثِيبٌ
slough	مُوحِلٌ: مَوْضِعُ الْوَحْلِ
muddy, miry	مُوحِلٌ: وَحِلٌ
	مُودَّة - راجع وَدٌّ
	مُودَّة - راجع مُوضَّة
deposited; lodged; bailed; consigned, entrusted, committed	مُودَع: أودَعَ
depository; bailee; consignee; trustee	مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ
depositor; lodger; bailor; consignor	مُودَع: مَنْ يُوَدِّعُ
depositor	مُودَع (فِي مَصْرَفٍ)
model, type, make, style	مُودِيل: طِرَازٌ
moratorium	مُورَاتُورِيُوم [قانون، اقتصاد]
devisee, legatee	مُورَث: وَارِثٌ بِوَصِيَّةٍ
bequeathed, devised	مُورَث: وَرَثٌ، نَقْلٌ
	مُورَث: مُورُوث - راجع مُورُوث
testator, legator, deviser	مُورَث: مَنْ يُوَرِّثُ
gene	مُورَث: جِينَةٌ، مُورَثَةٌ [أحياء]
testatrix	مُورَثَةٌ: مُوَنَّثٌ مُورَثٌ
gene	مُورَثَةٌ: جِينَةٌ [أحياء]
genic, genetic	مُورَثِي: جِينِي [أحياء]
watering place; spring, well	مُورِد: مَنَهْلٌ
resource; source	مُورِد: مَجْنَى، مَصْدَرٌ

مُوجَز: وَجِيزٌ، مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُقْتَضَبٌ - راجع وَجِيزٌ	
abstract, epitome, summary, digest, résumé, synopsis, outline, brief, roundup, précis, abridgment, compendium, conspectus	مُوجَز: مُخْتَصَرٌ، خُلَاصَةٌ، مُلَخَّصٌ
(news) roundup; (news) flash	مُوجَزُ إِخْبَارِي، مُوجَزُ الْأَخْبَارِ
	مُوجِع - راجع مُوجُوع
painful, aching, sore; causing (intense) pain; excruciating, agonizing, tormenting; distressful; grievous, sad	مُوجِع: مُؤْلِمٌ
sent, dispatched, forwarded	مُوجَعَةٌ: مُرْسَلٌ
aimed, leveled, pointed, directed, delivered, point-blank	مُوجَه: مُصَوَّبٌ، مُسَدَّدٌ
guided, directed, planned, controlled, managed; steered; chaneled oriented	مُوجَه (نَحْوَ هَدَفٍ أَوْ حَسَبِ خُطَّةٍ إلخ)
remote-controlled	مُوجَه (مِنْ بُعْدٍ)
addressed	مُوجَه (كَسُؤَالٍ أَوْ رِسَالَةٍ إلخ)
guided missile	قَذِيفَةٌ مُوجَهَةٌ
vector	كَمِّيَّةٌ مُوجَهَةٌ [رياضيات]
guide; pilot; instructor; controller	مُوجَه: مَنْ يُوْجِهُ
steersman, pilot	مُوجَه الدَّفَّة (فِي سَفِينَةٍ)
found	مُوجُود: وَجِدَ، عَثَرَ عَلَيْهِ
present; attending	مُوجُود: حَاضِرٌ
existing, existent; being	مُوجُود: كَائِنٌ
available, obtainable, accessible, at hand	مُوجُود: مُتَوَفَّرٌ، مُتَاحٌ، فِي الْمَتَّاعِلِ
(living) being, creature	مُوجُود: كَائِنٌ حَيٌّ
creatures, creation, (created) beings	مُوجُودَات: كَائِنَاتٌ
assets	مُوجُودَات: أُصُولٌ [تجارة]
stock	مُوجُودَات: الْمَخْزُونُ مِنْ بَصَائِعَ فِي مَخْزَنٍ
feeling pain, suffering (pain), in pain, aching, painful, sore; agonized, anguished, excruciated, tormented	مُوجُوع: مُتَأَلِّمٌ
wavelike, wavy	مُوجِي: كَالْمَوْجِ أَوْ مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَوْجِ



Musaceae	مُوزُون: مُتَزَن - راجع مُتَزِن
straight razor, razor	مُوزِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات
Moses	مُوسَى: النَّبِيُّ مُوسَى
sole	سَمَكُ مُوسَى
	مُوسَخ - راجع وَسَخ
rich, wealthy, well-to-do, well-off, affluent, opulent, prosperous	مُوسِر: غَنِي
solvent	مُوسِر: مَلِيء، قَادِرٌ عَلَى الْإِنْفَاء
expanded, widened, broadened, enlarged, dilated; spaced (out); extended; developed; extensive	مُوسِع
mousseline; muslin	مُوسَلِين: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيق
season; time	مُوسِم: أَوَان
feast, feast day, festival, holiday	مُوسِم: عِيد
seedtime	مُوسِمُ الْبَزْرِ أَوْ الْبَذَر أَوْ الْبِذَار
pilgrimage season	مُوسِمُ الْحَجِّ
seasonal	مُوسِمُ الْحَصَاد - راجع حَصَاد
monsoon, seasonal wind	مُوسِمِي
scrupulous, meticulous, (over)solicitous, overconcerned; suspicious; obsessed	رِيحٌ مُوسِمِيَّة
hypochondriac	مُوسُوسٌ بِالْمَرَضِ
encyclopedia	مُوسُوعَة: دَائِرَةُ مَعَارِف
encyclopedic	مُوسُوعِي
loaded, laden, freighted	مُوسُوق: مُحْمَلٌ، مَشْحُون
branded	مُوسُوم (بِالْكَي): مَكْوِي
marked, labeled; stamped, branded, impressed, (im)printed	مُوسُوم: مُعْلَم
stigmatized, branded	مُوسُومٌ بِالْعَار: مُوصُوم
music	مُوسُومٌ بِ: مُتَصِفٌ بِ - راجع مُتَسِمٌ بِ
program music	مُوسِقَى
recorded music, tape music	مُوسِقَى تَصْوِيرِيَّة
	مُوسِقَى مُسَجَّلَة

supplies	مُورِد: مَوْؤَنَة
income, revenue	مُورِد: مَدْخُول، دَخْل
resources; means; supplies; revenues; finances, funds	مُورِد
natural resources	مُورِدٌ طَبِيعِيَّة
water resources	مُورِدٌ مَائِيَّة
supplier, furnisher, provider	مُورِد: مُجَهِّز
importer	مُورِد: مُسْتَوْرِد
	مُورِط - راجع مُتَوَرِّط
morphological	مُورْفُولُوجِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُورْفُولُوجِيَا
morphology	مُورْفُولُوجِيَا: عِلْمُ التَّشَكُّل
morphine	مُورَفِين: مُخَدِّرٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْأَفْيُون
foliate, foliated	مُورَق: ذُو وَرَقٍ نَبَاتٍ أَوْ مَكْسُوبٍ
papered, wallpapered	مُورَق: مَكْسُوبُورَقُ الْجُدْرَانِ
whitewashed	مُورَق: مَكْسُوبٌ بِطِينٍ أَوْ بِمَادَّةٍ مُبَيِّضَة
	مُورَق - راجع وَرَاق
leafy; green, verdant	مُورَق: وَرَقٍ، وَارِق
	مُورَم - راجع مُتَوَرَّم
inherited; patrimonial; hereditary; ancestral; transmitted, handed down, passed down, bequeathed, traditional	مُورُوث: مُورَث
banana(s)	مُوز، مَوْزَة (نَبَات)
abaca	مُوزُ النَّسِيج (نَبَات)
distributed; apportioned, allotted, shared out, parceled out; scattered, dispersed	مُورَع: وَرَع
distributor; dealer	مُورَع: مَنْ يُوْرَع
postman, mailman	مُورَعُ الْبَرِيد
weighed	مُوزُون: وَزَنَ
balanced, in equilibrium, evenly poised	مُوزُون: مُتَوَازِن
metrical, rhythmical, measured	مُوزُون (عَرُوضِيًّا): مَنْظُوم
deliberate, measured, well-advised	مُوزُون: مَدْرُوس، مُرَوَّى فِيهِ

muslin; mousseline مَوْصَلِينَ: نَسِيجٌ رَقِيقٌ  
 peeping Tom, peeper, voyeur مَوْصُوصٌ: مُسْتَرْقِ النَّظَرِ  
 described, depicted, portrayed, pictured, represented مَوْصُوفٌ: وَصِفَ، صُوِّرَ  
 described, qualified, characterized مَوْصُوفٌ: مَنَعُوتٌ  
 prescribed مَوْصُوفٌ (بِوصْفَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ)  
 substantive, noun (followed by an adjective) مَوْصُوفٌ [لغة]  
 connected, linked, joined, united, attached, coupled, paired; tied مَوْصُولٌ: مَرْبُوطٌ  
 relative pronoun اِسْمُ مَوْصُولٍ  
 disgraced, dishonored, discredited, tainted, stained, tarnished, smirched, blemished; stigmatized, branded مَوْصُومٌ  
 testatrix مَوْصِيَّةٌ: مَوْنَتُ مَوْصٍ  
 arranged; prepared; dressed; packed, packaged; boxed; cased, encased مَوْصَبٌ  
 fashion, style, mode, the vogue مَوْضَة: زِيٌّ سَائِدٌ  
 آخرُ مَوْضَة - راجعُ آخرِ  
 fashionable, in the fashion, of the latest fashion, stylish, modish, a la mode, in vogue على المَوْضَة  
 place, spot, site, seat, مَوْضِعٌ: مَكَانٌ، مَرْكَزٌ، مَوْقِعٌ  
 locality, locale, locus; position, situation, location, emplacement; station, post مَوْضِعٌ: مَحَلٌّ  
 object (of) مَوْضِعٌ (كَذَا)  
 object of admiration مَوْضِعٌ: إِعْجَابٌ  
 مَوْضِعٌ ثَقَّة - راجعُ مَوْثُوقٍ (بِهِ)  
 local, topical مَوْضِيعِيٌّ: مَحَلِّيٌّ  
 put, placed, laid (down), مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْطُوطٌ، مُنْبَتٌ، مَرْكَزٌ  
 set (down), deposited, deposed; situated; stationed, positioned, emplaced مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْطُوطٌ  
 written, compiled, composed مَوْضُوعٌ: مَوْلَفٌ  
 made, produced; created مَوْضُوعٌ: مَصْنُوعٌ، مَصَاغٌ، مَعْدَنٌ  
 ed, formed; worked out, drawn up, drafted مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْتَلَقٌ، مَلْفَقٌ  
 fabricated, invented, created مَوْضُوعٌ: مَخْتَلَقٌ، مَلْفَقٌ  
 made-up, trumped-up, false, spurious, apocryphal مَوْضُوعٌ: مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ، إلخ، سَأَلَةٌ  
 subject مَوْضُوعٌ: مَدَارُ الْبَحْثِ أَوْ الْكَلَامِ، إلخ، سَأَلَةٌ

musician مُوسِيقَارٌ: مُوسِيقِيٌّ  
 musical مُوسِيقِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْمُوسِيقَى  
 musician مُوسِيقِيٌّ: مُوسِيقَارٌ  
 player, musician, instrumentalist, recitalist, performer مُوسِيقِيٌّ: عَازِفٌ  
 musical instrument آلَةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ  
 embroidered, brocaded مُوشَى: مَطْرَزٌ، مُقَصَّبٌ  
 embellished, ornamented, adorned مُوشَى: مُزَيَّنٌ، مُنَمَّقٌ  
 variegated, mottled, dappled مُوشَى: أَرْقَاشٌ، أَرْقَطٌ  
 terza rima مُوشَحٌ، مُوشَحَةٌ  
 prism مَوْشُورٌ: مَنَشُورٌ [رِياضِيَّاتٍ]  
 prismatic مَوْشُورِيٌّ [رِياضِيَّاتٍ]  
 testator, legator, devisor; testate مَوْصٍ (المَوْصِي)، مَوْصٍ (المَوْصِي): تَارِكُ الْوَصِيَّةِ  
 intestate غَيْرُ مَوْصٍ: لَمْ يَتْرِكْ وَصِيَّةً  
 شَرِيكَ مَوْصٍ - راجعُ شَرِيكَ  
 bequeathed, devised, willed مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ (بِوَصِيَّةٍ)  
 recommended مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ: زَكِّيٌّ أَوْ نُصِيحٌ بِهِ  
 ordered مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ: أَمْرٌ بِهِ، طَلِبٌ  
 entrusted (committed, commended) to someone's charge or care مَوْصِيٌّ بِهِ إِلَى: مَعْهُودٌ بِهِ إِلَى  
 made to order, custom-made, custom-built, custom, tailored, tailor-made, bespoke مَوْصِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ: مَصْنُوعٌ بِنَاءً عَلَى طَلِبِ الزَّبُونِ  
 registered مَوْصِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ: مُسَجَّلٌ  
 legatee, devisee مَوْصِيٌّ لَهُ  
 closed, shut مَوْصَدٌ: مُغْلَقٌ  
 conductor; conductive مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ (لِلْكَهْرَبَاءِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ أَوْ الصَّوْتِ)  
 connecting, connective, link- مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ: رَابِطٌ  
 ing, conjunctive, joining, uniting, coupling مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ: مُوَدٌّ إِلَى، مُوَدٌّ إِلَى  
 leading to, conducive to مَوْصِلٌ، مَوْصِلٌ: مُوَدٌّ إِلَى، مُوَدٌّ إِلَى  
 conductivity, conduction مَوْصِلِيَّةٌ: إِضْلايَّةٌ

executive; director, manager, administrator مَوْطَفَّ إِدَارِيّ كَبِير

personnel; staff مَوْطَفُون، مَجْمُوعَةُ المَوْطَفِين

personnel, personnel department دَائِرَةُ (أَوْ إِدَارَةُ) المَوْطَفِين

employer, master, principal رَبُّ عَمَلٍ مُسْتَحْدِم، مَوْطَف: مُسْتَحْدِم

investor مَوْطَف: مُسْتَشِير

appointment, engagement, date, rendezvous مَوْعِد: اجْتِمَاعٌ أَوْ لِقَاءٌ (مُحَدَّدٌ سَابِقًا)

appointed time; time, date مَوْعِد: وَقْتُ مُحَدَّد، أَجَل

deadline المَوْعِدُ الْآخِر، آخِرُ مَوْعِدٍ (لِلإِنجَازِ عَمَلٍ مَا إِلَخ)

promise, word, pledge مَوْعِد: وَعْد

حَافِظٌ عَلَى المَوْعِد، حَرِيصٌ عَلَى مُرَاعَاةِ المَوَاعِيد، مَحَافَظَةٌ عَلَى المَوْعِد - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

suggested, insinuated, intimated, pointed out to مَوْعَزٌ بِهِ: أَشِيرَ إِلَيْهِ

advised, counseled مَوْعَزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أَشِيرَ عَلَيْهِ، نَصَحَ

instructed, directed; ordered, commanded, enjoined مَوْعَزٌ إِلَيْهِ: أُعْطِيَ تَعْلِيمَاتٍ، أَمَرَ

sermon; preachment, exhortation مَوْعِظَةٌ: عِظَةٌ

promised; promisee مَوْعُودٌ: وَعْدٌ

fixed, appointed, determined مَوْعُودٌ: مُحَدَّدٌ، مُقَرَّر

مَوْعُوكٌ - رَاجِعُ مَوْعُوكَ

penetrating, deep-reaching, deep-rooted مَوْغِلٌ: نَافِذٌ إِلَى عُمُقٍ

مَوْغِلٌ فِي القِدَمِ - رَاجِعُ قِدَمٍ

delegate, envoy, legate, emissary مَوْفِدٌ: مَبْعُوثٌ، مَنْدُوبٌ

delegated, deputed, deputized; missioned; sent, dispatched مَوْفِدٌ: أَوْفِدَ

saved; put by مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصَدٌ، مُدَخَّرٌ

furnished, provided, supplied مَوْفَّرٌ: مُجَهَّزٌ

secured, ensured, procured مَوْفَّرٌ: مُحَقَّقٌ

saving, sparing, economical, economizing, frugal, thrifty, provident; saver مَوْفَّرٌ: مُقْتَصِدٌ، مُدَخِّرٌ

topic, theme; subject matter, matter; object; question, issue, problem; item مَوْضُوعٌ: فِكْرَةٌ رَئِيسِيَّةٌ فِي عَمَلٍ فَنِيٍّ أَوْ أَدَبِيٍّ إِلَخ

merits, facts مَوْضُوعٌ (الدَّعْوَى)

article, essay; treatise, study مَوْضُوعٌ: مَقَالَةٌ، بَحْثٌ

thesis مَوْضُوعٌ: طَرِيقَةُ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

antithesis نَقِيضُ المَوْضُوعِ: نَقِيضَةُ (دِيَالِكْتِيكِيَّة)

خَارِجٌ عَنِ المَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعُ خَارِجٍ وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالمَوْضُوعِ - رَاجِعُ وَثِيقٍ

objective مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ ذَاتِيٍّ، مُتَجَرِّدٌ

substantive مَوْضُوعِيّ: غَيْرُ إِجْرَائِيٍّ [قَانُون]

substantive law قَانُونٌ مَوْضُوعِيّ

objectivity; objectivism مَوْضُوعِيَّةٌ

foothold, footing مَوْطِي (قَدَمٌ)، مَوْطَأٌ (قَدَمٌ)

footstep مَوْطِي (يُصْعَدُ أَوْ يُنْزَلُ بِوَاسِطَتِهِ)

firmly established, settled, stabilized; strengthened, consolidated, braced, cemented, reinforced, firmed up مَوْطَدٌ: وَطَّدَ

مَوْطَدٌ: وَطَّدَ - رَاجِعُ وَطِيدٍ

domicile, residence, home, house, dwelling, abode, habitation مَوْطِنٌ: مَسْكَنٌ

habitat; home مَوْطِنٌ: بَيْتَةٌ طَبِيعِيَّةٌ لِحَيَوَانٍ أَوْ نَبَاتٍ

home, hometown, birthplace, native place; homeland, fatherland, native country مَوْطِنٌ: مَنَاشَأُ، وَطَنٌ

country, native land, (home) country مَوْطِنٌ: مَكَانٌ

place, spot, locality مَوْطِنٌ: نَقْطَةٌ

point, spot مَوْطِنٌ: نَقْطَةٌ

مَوْطِنٌ ضَعْفٌ - رَاجِعُ ضَعْفٍ

motor, engine مَوْطُورٌ: مُحَرَّكٌ

employed, hired, recruited; appointed مَوْطَفٌ: إِسْتَحْدِمُ، مُسْتَحْدِمٌ، مَعِينٌ

invested مَوْطَفٌ: مُسْتَشِيرٌ

employee; official, officer, civil servant, public servant; functionary مَوْطَفٌ (جَ مَوْطَفُون)

ter, engagement

roost, perch

battlefields, battlegrounds

stopping place

stop, station

stand, taxi stand, cab stand

parking lot, park, garage

position, attitude, stand, stance

situation, position

suspensive, suspensory

time, timed; scheduled; set, fixed, appointed

kindled, ignited, lit, burning

stopped, halted, ceased, discontinued, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended, terminated

stopped, halted, arrested, stayed, checked, suppressed, prevented, held up, obstructed, hindered, hampered, impeded

suspended, stopped or canceled temporarily, banned temporarily, made temporarily inactive

pending, suspended, in suspense, in abeyance, abeyant, undecided, unsettled, unresolved, outstanding

detained, in (legal) custody, arrested, under arrest, confined, interned, apprehended, held; prisoner, inmate; internee; detainee

dedicated, consecrated, devoted

endowed, in mort- main, inalienable, donated or granted for a charitable purpose; entailed

مَوْقِعَةٌ، مَوْقِعَةٌ: مَجْتَمِعُ الطَّائِفِ

مَوَاقِعُ الْقِتَالِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ

مَوْقِفٌ: مَحَلُّ الْوُقُوفِ

مَوْقِفٌ: مَحْطَّةٌ (تَرَامٍ، أَوْ تَوْبُوسٍ إِلَخ)

مَوْقِفٌ (سَيَّارَاتٍ بِانْتِظَارِ الرُّكَّابِ)

مَوْقِفٌ: بَاحَةٌ مُخَصَّصَةٌ لَوُقُوفِ السَّيَّارَاتِ

مَوْقِفٌ (مِنْ قَضِيَّةٍ، أَمْرٍ، شَخْصٍ إِلَخ)

مَوْقِفٌ: وَضْعٌ

إِتَّخَذَ مَوْقِفًا - رَاجِعٌ إِتَّخَذَ

مَوْقِفٌ: وَقِفٌ (كَتَرَطٍ إِلَخ)

مَوْقِنٌ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى يَقِينٍ (يَقِينٍ)

مَوْقُوتٌ

مَوْقُودٌ: مَوْقِدٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: قُطِعَ، أُنْهِىَ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُنْعَ، صُدَّ، أُعِيقَ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعَلَّقٌ، غَيْرُ مَفْضُولٍ فِيهِ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعْتَقَلٌ، مَسْجُونٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعْتَقَلٌ، مَسْجُونٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعْتَقَلٌ، مَسْجُونٌ

مَوْقُوفٌ: مُعْتَقَلٌ، مَسْجُونٌ

successful, prosperous, fortunate, lucky مَوْقِعٌ: نَاجِحٌ

felicitous, apt, appropriate, proper, fit, aptly chosen, very well suited or expressed مَوْقِعٌ: مُنَاسِبٌ، فِي مَحَلِّهِ

مَوْقُورٌ: وَافِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ

complete, full, whole, integral, perfect; intact مَوْقُورٌ: تَامٌ، سَلِيمٌ

(inner) canthus, inner corner of the eye مَوْقٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

appointed time مَوْقِتٌ: مِيقَاتٌ، أَجَلٌ

appointment, date, rendezvous مَوْقِتٌ: مَوْعِدٌ

مَوْقِتٌ: مَوْقِتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقِتٌ

مَوْقِتٌ: مَوْقُوتٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَوْقُوتٌ

timekeeper مَوْقِتٌ

hearth, fireplace مَوْقِدٌ: مُصْطَلًى

stove مَوْقِدٌ: وَجَاقٌ، مِدْفَأَةٌ

burner مَوْقِدٌ: وَابُورٌ

blowtorch مَوْقِدٌ لِحَامٍ (الْمَعَادِنِ)

kindled, ignited, lit, burning مَوْقِدٌ: مَوْقُودٌ

venerable, reverend, honorable; revered, revered, venerated, honored, respected, highly regarded مَوْقِرٌ: مُبْجَلٌ، مُحْتَرَمٌ

place, spot, site, locality, locale; scene; location, position, situation; post; station مَوْقِعٌ: مَكَانٌ، مَوْضِعٌ، مَرَكَزٌ

falling place, place where some thing falls (down) or drops مَوْقِعٌ: مَكَانُ الْوُقُوعِ

garrison مَوْقِعٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ: حَامِيَةٌ

battlefields, battlegrounds مَوَاقِعُ الْقِتَالِ أَوْ الْحَرْبِ

signed, subscribed مَوْقِعٌ (عَلَيْهِ): مُنْصًى

initialed مَوْقِعٌ (عَلَيْهِ) بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأُولَى

signer, signatory, subscriber مَوْقِعٌ: مُنْصٍ

the undersigned, those (having) signed below or at the end, the signatories below

signatory state دَوْلَةٌ مَوْقِعَةٌ

battle, combat, fight(ing), encounter مَوْقِعَةٌ، مَوْقِعَةٌ: مَعْرَكَةٌ

created, originated, brought into being or existence, bred, begotten, brought about, caused, occasioned

half-breed, half-bred, half-caste, half-blooded; hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel

mulatto مولد: خلّاسيّ

postclassical (word, poet, etc.) مولد (كَلَام، شاعر إلخ)

generating, producing, creating, bringing about, causing, occasioning; generator, producer, maker, creator, originator, causer مولد: مُحْدِث

obstetrician, accoucheur مولد، طَبِيبُ مَوْلَد

generator, dynamo مولد (كَهْرَبَائِيّ إلخ)

alternator مولد التَّيَّارِ الْمُتَرَدِّدِ أَوْ الْمُتَنَاقِبِ

antigen مولد المُضَادِّ

halogen مولد الملح

midwife, accoucheuse مولدة: قَابِلَةٌ، دَايَّة

malt مولط: مَوْلَت، مَالَت

fond of, (passionately) attached مولع بـ: مُشَفَّوقٌ بِـ

to, (deeply) attracted to; (madly) in love with, enamored of, infatuated with, crazy about, mad about; interested in; enthusiast; fancier; fan, buff مولع - راجع وَلَهَان

born مولود: وُلِدَ

(newborn) baby, infant, (newborn) child, newborn, neonate مولود: وَلِيد، وَلَدَ

birthrate, natality نِسْبَةُ (أَوْ مُعَدَّلُ) الْمَوَالِيدِ

wax موم: شَمْع

mentioned, referred to, pointed out to, stated, cited مومًا إِلَيْهِ: مَشَارًا إِلَيْهِ

desert, wilderness, wild موماء، موماة: صَحْرَاء

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet, cocotte موميس، مومسة: بِنْتُ الْهَوَى

mummy مومياء: جُثَّةٌ مُحْنَطَةٌ

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater مومًا إِلَيْهِ آفًا - راجع آف

desert, wilderness, wild موماء، موماة: صَحْرَاء

prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet, cocotte موميس، مومسة: بِنْتُ الْهَوَى

mummy مومياء: جُثَّةٌ مُحْنَطَةٌ

to provision, purvey, supply with provisions; to victual; to cater مومًا إِلَيْهِ آفًا - راجع آف

ملك مؤثوف - راجع وَقَف

procession; train, caravan, cortege; escort, convoy; parade, pageant موكب

sure, certain, definite, positive; confirmed, affirmed, asserted, assured, corroborated; emphasized, stressed; emphatic موكّد

confirmatory, confirmative, confirming, affirmative, affirming; assuring; corroborative; emphatic موكّد

authorized, empowered, delegated, deputized, deputed, appointed as agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); given power of attorney, invested with (full) power; retained, briefed; commissioned (with or to do), charged (with), entrusted (with), in charge (of) موكّل: وَكِّلَ

client; constituent, principal; mandator, authorizer موكّل: مَنْ يُوَكِّلُ

entrusted (to), assigned (to), committed (to), consigned (to), recommended (to); entrusted (with), charged (with), commissioned (with or to do), in charge (of) موكول (إلى)

moquette; carpet(ing) موكيت

to finance, capitalize موكّل: رَوَّدَ بِالْمَالِ

to enrich, make rich موكّل: أَغْنَى

master, lord, chief موكلي: سَيِّد

God, the Lord الموكلي، عَزَّ وَجَلَّ: الله

مولي: نصير، صديق، مالك - راجع وَلِيّ

malt مولت: مَالَت

entrance, entry(way), opening مولج: مَدْخَل

in charge (of), charged (with), entrusted (with), commissioned (with or to do) مولج (بـ)

birth, nativity, nascence, nascency, origin مولد: وَلَادَة

birthday, time (date, day) of birth مولد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَةِ، مِيلَاد

birthplace, place of birth or origin مولد: مَكَانُ الْوِلَادَةِ

the Prophet's Birthday عيدُ الْمَوْلِدِ النَّبَوِيِّ الشَّرِيف

generated, produced, engendered مولد: أَحْدِثَ، أَنْجَحَ

dried, dried up, dried out, desiccated, **مُيَسِّس: يُيَسِّس، يَأْسِس**  
 ed, exsiccated; dry; stiffened, hardened, solidified;  
 stiff, rigid, hard, solid  
 dryer, drier, desiccator; desiccant; **مُيَسِّس: فَاعِلٌ يَسِّسُ**  
 drying, desiccative  
 mortal, must eventually die, **مَيِّت: فَانٍ، عُرْضَةٌ لِلْمَوْتِ**  
 subject to death

**مَيِّت: مُحْتَضِرٌ، لَمْ يَمُتْ بَعْدُ - رَاجِعْ مَائِت**

**مَيِّت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ - رَاجِعْ مَيِّت**

dead, deceased, defunct, departed, **مَيِّت: فَارَقَ الْحَيَاةَ**  
 lifeless

metaphysics **مَيِّتَافِيزِيكَأ: مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ**

metaphysical **مَيِّتَافِيزِيكَأ: مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ**

dead animal; dead meat, meat of an **مَيِّتَةُ (حَيَوَانِيَّاتٍ)**  
 animal not slaughtered according to religious  
 requirements

(manner of) death **مَيِّتَةُ: حَالَةُ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ هَيْئَتُهُ**

mallet **مَيِّتْد: مَيِّتْدَة: مِطْرَقَة**

orphanage **مَيِّتْم: دَارُ الْإِيْتَامِ**

orphaned; orphan, parentless **مَيِّتْم: مَيِّتْم**

covenant, compact, convention, pact, **مِيثَاق: عَهْدٌ**  
 treaty, agreement; charter

the Charter of the United Nations **مِيثَاقُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ**

methane **مِيثَان**

methanol, methyl alcohol **مِيثَانُول**

saddlecloth; cushion **مِيثَرَة: جِلْس، مِخْدَة**

mythological **مِيثُولُوجِي**

mythology **مِيثُولُوجِيَا**

methyl **مِيثِيل**

methylene **مِيثِيلِين**

methane **مِيثِين**

bat; racket **مِيْنَار: مَضْرِبُ الْكُرَةِ**

to reel, totter, stagger **مِيْنَح: تَمَآيَل**

measure; amount; length **مِيْدَاء: قِيَاس، مِقْدَار، طُول**

in front of, opposite (to) **مِيْدَاؤُهُ بِيْمِدَائِهِ**

مَوْنَة - رَاجِعْ مَوْنَة

montage; layout **مَوْنَتَاج**

monocle; eyeglass for one eye **مَوْنُوكَل**

monologue; (comic) sketch; skit **مَوْنُولُوج**

to camouflage **مَوَّ (الْأَعْتَدَةُ الْحَرْبِيَّةَ) إِلَخ**

to camouflage, disguise, conceal, hide, blind **مَوَّ: أَخْفَى، سَتَرَ، عَمَّى**

to whitewash, gloss over, cover up **مَوَّ (الرِّدَائِلَ أَوْ الْجَرَائِمَ)**

to misrepresent, falsify, distort, pervert **مَوَّ: حَرَفَ**

to coat, overlay, plate **مَوَّ (بِ): طَلَى، غَشَى**

to dilute, thin (down), water (down), attenuate, weaken **مَوَّ: شَفَّعَ، رَفَّقَ، خَفَّفَ**

to abound in water **مَوَّ: كَثُرَ مَائُهُ**

talent, gift, knack, aptitude, bent, (natural) endowment, (special) ability **مَوْهَبَة: مَلَكَة (طَبِيعِيَّة)**

illusory, illusive, illusionary, deceptive, delusive, delusory, misleading, fallacious, false, unreal **مَوْهَم**

donated, given, granted, presented, **مَوْهُوب: مَنُوح**

accorded, awarded, conferred, bestowed; endowed

talented, gifted, endowed, favored **مَوْهُوب: ذُو مَوْهَبَة**

donee, grantee **مَوْهُوب لَه**

مَوْهُوم: وَهْمِي - رَاجِعْ وَهْمِي

مَوْهُوم: وَهْم - رَاجِعْ وَهْم

مَوْهُون - رَاجِعْ وَهْن

purveyor, supplier, caterer, victualer **مَبَّار: مُمَوِّن**

swinging, swaying; walking with a proud gait, strutting, swaggering **مِيَّاس: مُتَمَآيَل، مُتَبَخِّتِر**

inclined to, disposed to, well-disposed **مِيَّالٌ إِلَى**

to(ward), tending to, given to, prone to, apt to, interested in

liar; lying **مِيَّان: كَذَّاب**

hopeless, desperate **مِيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ، مِيَّوْسٌ مِنْهُ**

day laborer, day worker; daily **مِيَّاوَم، عَامِلٌ مِيَّاوَم**

work by the day, day work, day labor **مِيَّاوَمَة**

by the day, daily, per diem, per day **مِيَّاوَمَة**

to prefer (to); to privilege, grant a special privilege to; to distinguish, confer distinction upon, set above others, honor, favor على غَيْرِهِ  
 to separate, set apart, segregate, single out, distinguish مَيْزَ: فَصَلَ، قَرَرَ، أَفْرَدَ  
 to distinguish, characterize, mark, stamp, be a characteristic of, be a distinctive character of مَيْزَ: كَانَ مَيْزَةً لـ  
 to bring appeal for cassation (against a judgment), bring before a supreme court or a court of cassation مَيْزَ الْحُكْمِ [قانون]  
 drain; (roof) gutter; spout, waterspout, gargyle مِيْرَاب: مِيْرَاب  
 balance, scales ميزان: آلَةٌ يُوْزَنُ بِهَا  
 weight ميزان: وَزْن  
 measure ميزان: مِقْدَار  
 level, spirit level ميزانُ الْمَائِ  
 balance of trade المِيزَانُ التِّجَارِي  
 balance of payments ميزانُ الْمُدْفُوعَاتِ  
 thermometer ميزانُ الْحَرَارَةِ  
 barometer ميزانُ الضَّغْطِ الْجَوِّي  
 Libra, Balance, Scales بُرْجُ الْمِيزَانِ  
 budget ميزانية: مُوَارَنَةٌ  
 balance sheet ميزانية، بَيَانُ الْمِيزَانِيَّةِ، وَرَقَةُ الْمِيزَانِيَّةِ  
 characteristic, particularity, peculiarity، (distinguishing) feature، (distinctive) mark، speciality، specialty، property، quality، attribute، trait مَيْزَةٌ: خَاصِيَّةٌ  
 advantage، merit، excellence، amenity مَيْزَةٌ: حَسَنَةٌ  
 proud swinging gait; strut(ing)، swagger(ing) مَيْسَ: تَبَخَّثَرُ  
 hackberry، sugarberry مَيْسَ (نبات)  
 libration مَيْسَان [فلك]  
 gambling; gamble مَيْسَان - رَاجِعُ مَيْسَ  
 simplified; facilitated، made easy; easy; feasible، possible; available، obtainable مَيْسِرَ: مُبَسَّطٌ، مُتَيْسِّرٌ  
 left، left side، left-hand side، left hand مَيْسِرَة: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ خَاصًّا، جَعَلَهُ مُتَمَارَا

field, domain, sphere، prov-ince، arena، line مِيدَان: مَجَال، حَقْل، مِضَار  
 square، public square، plaza; courtyard مِيدَان: سَاحَةٌ  
 park مِيدَان: مَتَنَزَّهَةٌ  
 racecourse، racetrack، course، turf، -drome مِيدَانُ السَّيَاقِ: حَلَبَةٌ  
 motordrome مِيدَانُ سِيَاقِ السَّيَّارَاتِ  
 battleground، battlefield مِيدَان (قِتَالٍ)  
 field gun مِدْفَعُ مِيدَان  
 field artillery مِدْفَعِيَّةُ مِيدَان  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَان  
 field glasses مِظْفَارُ مِيدَان  
 ميدان - راجع ميدان  
 ميداني مِيدَانِي  
 field research، field study، etc. بَحْثٌ مِيدَانِي، دِرَاسَةٌ مِيدَانِيَّةٌ  
 field hospital مُسْتَشْفَى مِيدَانِي  
 apron مِيدَنَة: مِثْرَر  
 ميراث - راجع إرث  
 انقطاع الميراث وأيلولة المال إلى الدولة لعدم وجود وارث  
 escheat  
 provisions، supplies، stores، commissariat مَيْرَة: مُؤُونَةٌ، مُؤْن  
 jaundiced مَيْرُوق: مُصَابٌ بِالْيَرْقَانِ (مِنْ النَّاسِ)  
 mildewy، mildewed مَيْرُوق: مُصَابٌ بِالْيَرْقَانِ (مِنْ الْمَرْزُوعَاتِ)  
 chrism مَيْرُون: زَيْتٌ مُقَدَّسٌ يُسَمَحُ بِهِ عِنْدَ التَّعْمِيدِ  
 to distinguish (between)، make a distinction (between)، differentiate (between)، discriminate (between) مَيْزَ (بَيْنَ): فَرَّقَ  
 to distinguish، to differentiate، to discriminate، to perceive، to discern، to realize، to notice، to observe، to identify، to recognize، to know مَيْزَ: لَحَظَ الْفَرْقَ، تَبَيَّنَ، تَعَرَّفَ، أَذْرَكَ  
 to discriminate (in favor of or against)، show partiality (in favor of or against) مَيْزَ (فِي الْمَعَامَلَةِ عَلَى غَيْرِ أَسَاسِ الْجَدَارَةِ، لِمَصْلَحَةِ فُلَانٍ أَوْ ضِدِّهِ)  
 مَيْزَ (فُلَانًا): فَضَّلَهُ، مَنَحَهُ امْتِيَازًا خَاصًّا، جَعَلَهُ مُتَمَارَا

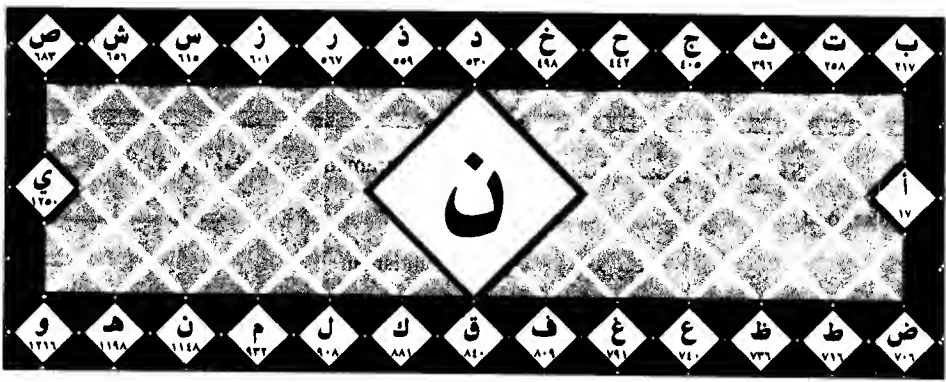
microbic, microbial, germinal	مِيكْرُوبِيّ: جُرْثُومِيّ
microscope	مِيكْرُوسْكُوب: مِجْهَر
microscopical, micro, micr(o)-	مِيكْرُوسْكُوبِيّ: مِجْهَرِيّ
microphone	مِيكْرُوفُون: مِذْبَاع
microfilm	مِيكْرُوفِيلْم: فُلْم
plowshare, colter	مِيكَعَة: شَفْرَة (أَوْ حَدِيدَة) المِخْرَات
to be bent, tilted, inclined, slanting, oblique	مِيل: كَانَ مَائِلًا
	مَيْل: أَمَال - رَاجِع أَمَال
to catheterize; to probe	مَيْل [طَب]
tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, bent, propensity, disposition, affection, turn, taste, predilection, preference, liking, interest	مَيْل: اتِّجَاه، نَزْعَة، رَغْبَة - رَغْبَة
inclination, obliquity, oblique-	مَيْل: انْحِرَاف، انْحِدَار - انْحِدَار
ness, slant, bend, turn, deflection, tilt, tip; (downward) slope, declension, declivity; deviation, declination	مَيْل: نَظَر، انْحِدَار - انْحِدَار
declination	مَيْل زَاوِي [فَلَك]
mile	مَيْل: مِقْيَاسٌ لِلطُّولِ يَسَاوِي ١٦٠٩ أَمْتَار
nautical mile, knot	مَيْلٌ بَحْرِيّ
milestone, milepost	مَيْل: مَعْلَم، صُورَة
pencil, stick	مَيْل: مِرْوَد، أَدَاةٌ يَكْتَحَلُ بِهَا
probe; catheter	مَيْل (الْمِجْرَاح): مِيسْر
	مَيْلَاد: وَلَادَة - رَاجِع مَوْلِد
	مَيْلَاد: وَقْتُ الْوِلَادَة - رَاجِع مَوْلِد
the Nativity	مَيْلَادُ السَّيِّدِ الْمَسِيحِ
Christmas, Xmas	عِيْدُ الْمَيْلَاد (٢٥ دِيْسَمْبَر)
birthday	عِيْدُ مَيْلَادِ شَخْصٍ
B.C., before Christ	قَبْلَ الْمَيْلَاد
A.D., after Christ	بَعْدَ الْمَيْلَاد
A.D., after Christ	مَيْلَادِيّ، مَيْلَادِيَّة: بَعْدَ الْمَيْلَاد
	مَيْلَان - رَاجِع مَيْل
melodrama	مِيلُودْرَامَا: مَشْجَاة

left wing (of an army)	مَيْسْرَة (الْجَيْشِ)
	مَيْسْرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِع يُسْر
	مَيْسْرَة، مَيْسْرَة: سُهُولَة، غَنَى - رَاجِع يُسْر
branding iron, hot iron, brand; cautery	مَيْسَم: مِكَوَاة
stigma	مَيْسَم: الْجُزْءُ الْأَعْلَى مِنَ مِدَقَّةِ الزَّهْرَة
	مَيْسَم: عَلَامَة - رَاجِع سِمَة
easy; feasible, possible; available, obtainable, accessible	مَيْسُور: سَهْل، مَيْسَر
	مَيْسُور: مُوسِر - رَاجِع مُوسِر
rammer, tamper	مَيْنِطْدَة: أَدَاةٌ تُرْصُ أَوْ يُدَكُّ بِهَا
	مَيْع - رَاجِع أَمَاع
liquidity, fluidity	مَيْع: سُهُولَة
	مَيْعَاد - رَاجِع مَوْعِد
Promised Land, Land of Promise	أَرْضُ الْمَيْعَاد
prime, bloom, spring	مَيْعَة: شَرْخ، رِيْعَان، أَوَّل
storax	مَيْعَة: مَادَّةٌ صَمْغِيَّة
benzoin, benjamin	مَيْعَة: لُبَانٌ جَاوِيّ
megacycle, megahertz, MHZ	مَيْغَاسِيْكَل، مَيْغَاهَرْتز
solvent	مَيْفَاء: قَادِرٌ عَلَى إِيفَاءِ دُيُونِهِ
	مَيْفَاء: أَمِين، مُخْلِصٌ، صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ - رَاجِع وَفِيّ
appointed time; date; deadline	مَيْقَات: مَوْقِت، أَجَل
time	مَيْقَات: وَقْتُ
appointment, date, rendezvous	مَيْقَات: مَوْعِد
credulous	مَيْقَان: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ
hone, grindstone, whetstone	مَيْقَعَة: مِسْن
beetle; mallet; hammer	مَيْقَعَة: مِطْرَقَة
board	مَيْقَعَة: لَوْحٌ خَشَبِيّ
mechanics	مَيْكَانِيكَا، عِلْمُ الْمَيْكَانِيكَا
mechanical, automatic, mechanistic	مَيْكَانِيكِيّ: آلِيّ
mechanic, machinist	مَيْكَانِيكِيّ: خَبِيرٌ فِي الْمَاكِينَات
mechanician	
microbe, germ	مِيكْرُوب: جُرْثُوم، جُرْثُومَة



على الطائر الميمون - راجع طائر	مين: كذب
lie, untruth, falsehood	مين: كذب
ميناء - راجع ميناء	ميناء: مرقأ
port, harbor, anchorage, haven, seaport	ميناء: مرقأ
airport, airfield, airdrome	ميناء جوي: مطار
dial (of a watch clock)	ميناء (الساعة)
enamel	ميناء: مادة زجاجية يطلى بها
enamel	ميناء (الأسنان)
طلى (طلي، مطلي) بالميناء - راجعها في أماكنها	ميه [كيمياء]
to hydrate; to hydrolyze	ميوعة: سيولة
liquidity, fluidity	

melodramatic	ميلودرامي: منسوب إلى الميلودراما
militia	ميليشيا: قوات مسلحة شبه نظامية
militiamen	رجال الميليشيا
right, right side, right-hand side, right hand	ميمن: ذو اليمين والبركة - راجع ميمون
right wing (of an army)	ميمنة: جهة اليمين
mimosa	ميمنة (الجيش)
auspicious, favorable, prosperous; lucky, fortunate; blessed	ميمنة: بركة، سعد، سعادة - راجع يمن
mandrill; baboon	ميموزا (نبات)
	ميمون: ذو اليمين والبركة
	ميمون: قرذ ضخمة



subject of the passive

نائبُ فاعِل [لغة]

vice-consul

نائبُ القنصل

viceroy

نائبُ الملك

مَجْلِسُ النُّوَاب - راجع مَجْلِس

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe, heavy blow

نَائِبَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

نائِج، نَائِجَةٌ - راجع نَوَاح، نَوَاحَةٌ

acquirer, obtainer, getter, winner, gainer, earner, achiever, attainer

نَائِل: مُحْرِز

نَائِل: عَطِيَّة، فَضْل - راجع نَوَال

asleep; sleeping; sleeper

نائِم: راقِد

to represent, act as a representative of, act for, act in someone's behalf, substitute for, serve as a substitute for, deputize for, replace, take the place of

نَابَ عَنْ، نَابَ مَنَابَ: قَامَ مَقَامَهُ

نَابَ إِلَى: رَجَعَ مَرَّةً بَعْدَ مَرَّةٍ - راجع أُنَابَ

نَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ - راجع أُنَابَ

نَابَ (لَهُ أَمْرٌ): أَصَابَ - راجع إِنْتَابَ

canine tooth, canine, cuspid, eyetooth

نَاب

tusk

نَابُ الْفِيلِ أَوْ الْخِنْزِيرِ الْبَرِّي أَوْ الْفَطَّ

fang

نَابُ الْحَيَّةِ السَّامَةِ أَوْ الْحَيَوَانِ الْمُفْتَرَسِ

repugnant, repulsive, distasteful; improper, unbecoming

نَابِ (النَّاسِي)

napalm

نَابَالْم: مَادَّةٌ مُلْهَبَةٌ

napalm bomb

قُنْبَلَةٌ نَابَالْم

نَاءَ (بِالْحِمْلِ): رَزَحَ، سَقَطَ  
to sink (under), sag (under), fall down (under), collapse (under), succumb (under), labor (under), be burdened (with), bear (a burden) with difficulty

نَاءَ بِهِ الْحِمْلُ: أَثْقَلَ كَاهِلَهُ  
to weigh heavily upon, weigh down on, bear down on, overburden, overload, encumber

نَاءَ (عَنْ): بَعُدَ - راجع نَأَى (عَنْ)

نَأَى (عَنْ): بَعُدَ  
to be or become far (from), distant (from), remote (from); to go away (from), move away (from); to keep or stay away or aloof (from); to leave, quit

نَاءَ (النَّائِي): بَعِيد  
remote, distant, far, faraway, far-off, outlying, out-of-the-way, secluded

نَاءَى: بَاعَدَ  
to keep far away (from), keep or place at a distance (from); to separate, isolate

نَائِب: مُمَثِّل، شَخْصٌ يَقُومُ مَقَامَ غَيْرِهِ  
deputy, representative, substitute, agent; proxy, procurator; vicar; delegate; vice-

نَائِب: عَضُو (فِي) مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب  
deputy, representative, member of parliament, member of the legislature, member of the chamber of deputies, member of the house of representatives, member of the lower house

نَائِبُ مَنَابَ غَيْرِهِ مُؤَقَّتًا  
acting (chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)

vice-president; vice-chairman

نَائِبُ رَئِيسَ

deputy speaker

نَائِبُ رَئِيسِ مَجْلِسِ النُّوَاب

attorney general; prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

النَّائِبُ الْعَامَّ

prose writer, proser, prosaist, prosateur  
ناثر: كاتب النثر

scatterer, disperser, sprinkler  
ناثر: مُفرّق

to confide a secret to, entrust a secret to, take into one's confidence; to whisper to  
ناجى

to soliloquize, talk to oneself  
ناجى نفسه

successful; prosperous; passing, having passed (an examination)  
ناجح: مُفلِح، مُوفّق

a success  
شخص أو شيء أو عمل ناجح

ناجذ: أَسَف، أَعَان - راجع أنجذ

molar  
ناجذ: ضرس

to fight, combat, battle (against)  
ناجز: قاتل

ناجز - راجع مُنجز

incurable, remediless, irremediable  
ناجس: مُستعص

beneficial, useful; effective, فعال، صحيّ، efficacious; wholesome, healthful, salubrious, salutary  
ناجع: مُفيد، فعّال، صحيّ

resulting (from), resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (from), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), issuing (from), growing out (of), brought about (by), caused (by)  
ناجم (عن): ناتج (عن)، مُسبّب (عن)

to wail, lament, cry, weep  
ناح: نَحَب، أَعْوَل

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over  
ناح على: نَدَب

to coo  
ناح الحمام

grammarian  
ناح (النّاحي): عالمُ النّحو

ناحل - راجع نحيل

side; direction  
ناحية: جهة، جانب

aspect, phase, facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle  
ناحية: وَجْه، نُقْطَة، وَجْهَة، وَجْهَة نَظَر

district, county; region, area  
ناحية: مَنطَقَة

toward(s), to, in the direction of  
ناحية: صَوْبَ

concerning, with regard to, regarding, as regards, with respect to, in respect of, re-

growing; sprouting, germinant, germinating  
نايت

to oppose, resist  
نايذ: خَالَفَ، عَارَضَ

to part with, separate from, dissociate oneself from, break (up) with  
نايذ: فَارَقَ

to declare war on  
نايذ: الحَرْبَ

centrifugal  
نايذ: طَارِدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

centrifugal force  
قُوَّةُ نَايِذَة

centrifuge  
نايذَة: أَدَاةٌ تَعْمَلُ وَفَقًا لِمَبْدَأِ الْقُوَّةِ النَّايِذَةِ

pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, pulsatory, pulsatile, pulsing, throbbing, beating, palpitating, palpitant  
نايض: ضارب، خافق

نايضٌ بِالْحَيَاةِ أَوْ الْحَيَوِيَّةِ - راجع حيّ

spring; spiral spring  
نايض: زُنْبُرَك

genius  
نايعة: عبقريّ

distinguished (outstanding, eminent) person  
نايعة: عَظِيمُ الشَّانِ

archer, bowman  
نايل: رامي النبال

إِخْتَلَطَ الْحَايِلُ بِالنَّايِلِ - راجع حابل

pitcher plant, sarracenia  
نايَظ (نبات)

نايه: فطين، شريف - راجع نيه

canine  
نايبي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنَّابِ

protruding, projecting, prominent, protruberant, protrusive, salient, bulging out, jutting out, sticking out, standing out  
نايتي: بارز

in relief, embossed, raised  
نايتي: نافر

swollen, swelling  
نايتي: مُنتَفِخ

resulting (from), resultant (from), consequent(ial) (on), following (as a consequence) (from), attendant (upon), ensuing (from), proceeding (from), arising (from), springing (from), issuing (from), originating (from), stemming (from), growing out (of), brought about (by), caused (by), occasioned (by), produced (by), generated (by), engendered (by)  
نايتج (عن): ناتج (عن)، مُسبّب (عن)

نايتج: نِتَاج - راجع نِتَاج

نايتج: مُنتِج - راجع مُنتِج (اسم)

front; front line; firing line	حَطُّ النَّارِ
ceasefire	وَقْفُ إِطْلَاقِ النَّارِ
coconut(s)	نَارَجِيل: جَوْزُ الْهِنْدِ
coconut	نَارَجِيلَة: جَوْزَة الْهِنْدِ
narghile, water pipe, hookah, hubble-bubble	نَارَجِيلَة: أَرْكِيْلَة
valerian; nard, spikenard	نَارْدِين (نبات)
bitter orange	نَارَنْج (نبات)
fiery, igneous, fire-	نَارِي
emigrant, emigré, immi-	دَرَّاجَة نَارِيَة، سِلَاحُ نَارِي الْخ - رَاجِعًا فِي أَمَاكِنَا
grant, expatriate; emigrating, leaving one's home or homeland, going away, moving away	نَارِج (عَنْ بَيْتِهِ أَوْ وَطَنِهِ)
bailer	نَارِج (الماء)
distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off	نَارِج: بَعِيد
to dispute with, contend with, quarrel with, fight with	نَارَعَ: خَاصَمَ
to litigate, contest in law, contest someone's right to something	نَارَعَ (أَمَامَ الْقَضَاءِ)
to contend (with someone) at pulling; to pull in a different direction	نَارَعَهُ الشَّيْءُ
to be in the throes of death, in extremis, dying, moribund, near one's end, at the last gasp, approaching death, near to death, at the point of death	نَارَعَ: اِخْتَضَرَ
to clash with, encounter, engage in conflict with, fight	نَارَعَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَاقٌ - رَاجِعَ نَرَعَ إِلَى
to challenge; to compete with, vie with	نَارَلَ: قَاتَلَ
descending, coming down, going down; falling (down), dropping, declining; downward	نَارَلَ: ضَيْدٌ صَاعِدٌ
living, residing, dwelling, lodging; resident, dweller, occupant, lodger	نَارَلَ: سَاكِنٌ، مُقِيمٌ
descending colon	الْقَوْلُونُ النَّارِلُ
mishap, accident	نَارِلَة: حَادِثٌ (مُؤْسِفٌ)

specting, as to, as for	مِنْ نَاحِيَةِ أُخْرَى أَوْ ثَانِيَةِ
on the other hand	نَاخِب: مُنْتَخِب
elector, voter, constituent	نَاخِر - رَاجِعَ نَخِر
to nod the head from sleepiness	نَادَ (مِنْ التَّعَاسِ)
club; society; association	نَادٍ (النَّادِي)
nightclub; cabaret	نَادٍ لَيْلِي
to call out to, shout to; to call (for), summon, send for; to call upon, invite to cry, shout, exclaim	نَادَى: صَاحَ بِهِ، اسْتَدْعَى، دَعَا
to proclaim, announce	نَادَى: صَاحَ
to profess; to advocate, support, sponsor; to maintain, hold	نَادَى بِهِ: أَعْلَنَ
to hawk, peddle	نَادَى عَلَى بَضَاعَتِهِ (مُتَجَوِّلًا فِي الشُّوَارِعِ)
to be proclaimed (or hailed) president	نُودِيَ بِهِ رَئِيسًا
mourner, weeper, wailer	نَادِب: بَاكٍ
weeper, professional mourner	نَادِب (مُخْتَرَفٌ يُسْتَأْجَرُ فِي مَأْتَمٍ)
rare; scarce, infrequent, uncommon; unusual, unwonted, strange, odd, extraordinary, exceptional	نَادِر: قَلِيلُ الْوُجُودِ، غَرِيبٌ
rarely, seldom, infrequently	نَادِرًا، فِي النَّادِرِ
hard currency	قَطْعٌ نَادِرٌ
rarity, rara avis, rare thing or person	نَادِرَة: شَيْءٌ أَوْ شَخْصٌ نَادِرٌ
anecdote, drollery, droll story, joke	نَادِرَة: طُرْفَةٌ، مُلْحَعَةٌ، نُكْتَةٌ
waiter, garçon	نَادِل: خَادِمٌ ضَيَّافَة، خَادِمٌ فِي مَطْعَمٍ
to drink with, have a drink with, drink in someone's company	نَادَمَ (مَعَهُ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ)
repentant, repenting, regretful, sorry, remorseful, penitent, contrite	نَادِم: نَذَمَانٌ
vow, one who has made a vow	نَادِر: صَاحِبُ النَّذْرِ
fire	نَار
hell, hellfire, fire	النَّارُ: جَهَنَّمُ، الْحَيِّمُ
volcano	جَبَلُ نَارٍ

nascent ناشئ: حَدِيثُ التَّوَلَّدِ  
 youth, young man, young- صَغِير- حَدَثَ، ناشئ: شاب، حَدَثَ، صَغِير-  
 ster, juvenile; young, youthful; junior  
 beginner, novice, neophyte, fresh- ناشئ: مُبْتَدِئ  
 man; fresh, inexperienced, unskilled  
 ناشئة: شَبَاب، شُبَّان، أَحْدَاث - راجع نَشَأَ  
 to adjure, entreat, beseech, implore، ناشد: اسْتَحْلَفَ  
 supplicate, conjure, plead with, appeal to  
 to call upon, appeal to, request, invite ناشد: دَعَا  
 publisher ناشير (الْكُتُبِ إلخ)  
 cobra; asp ناشر: أَفْعَى سَامَّةً  
 protruding, elevated ناشز: نَاشِز، مُرْتَفِع  
 dissonant, discordant, jarring, dishar- ناشز: مُتَنَافِر  
 monious, inharmonious, in consonant  
 recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient; shrew, termagant ناشز: رَوْجَةٌ ناشز  
 ناشرة، رَوْجَةٌ ناشرة - راجع ناشز  
 ناشط - راجع نَشِيط  
 dry; xer-, xero-; arid; dried (up), desiccated ناشف: جَافَ  
 to shirk, evade، ناص (عن): تَمَلَّصَ، تَجَنَّبَ، تَنَحَّى  
 dodge; to avoid; to withdraw from  
 to be hostile to; to oppose ناصب: عَادَى، قَاوَمَ  
 to declare war on ناصبة الحرب  
 to show open hostility to ناصبة الشر  
 to declare oneself the enemy of ناصبة العداء أو العداءة  
 of  
 tiring, wearing, wearying, wearisome، ناصب: مُتْعِب  
 exhausting, fatiguing  
 subjunctival; word governing the subjunctive ناصب [لغة]  
 ناصت - راجع مُنْصِت  
 to exchange sincere advice ناصح: تَبَادَلَا النَّصَائِحَ  
 adviser, counselor, mentor; ناصح: مُقَدِّمُ النَّصِيحَةِ  
 admonisher, admonitor, exhorter  
 ناصح: نَصُوح - راجع نَصُوح  
 ناصر: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَ، دَافَعَ عَنْ  
 to help, aid, assist, support

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe: مُصِيبَةٌ  
 trophe نازلي (سمك)  
 hake نازلي (سمك)  
 Nazi نازي  
 Nazism نازية  
 to dangle, swing, bob, oscillate, vibrate، ناس: تَذَبَذَبَ  
 wobble  
 people, human beings, mankind, human-kind، ناس: بَشَر  
 kind, human race, world, humanity  
 oblivious, forgetful, forgetting, unmind- ناس (النَّاسِي)  
 ful  
 to suit, fit, befit; to be suitable for، ناسب: لَافِقٌ، وَافِقٌ  
 fit for, convenient for, favorable for, agreeable for;  
 to be appropriate to, adequate to, suited to; to  
 harmonize with, agree with, tally with, match; to  
 be in harmony with, in agreement with, in conformity with, consistent with, compatible with  
 to be of the same family (as) ناسب: كَانَ قَرِيبَةً  
 to be or become related by marriage to ناسب: صَاهَرَ  
 weaver ناسج: حَاكِك  
 ناسخ: أَبْطَلَ، أَلْفَى، حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ - راجع نَسَخَ  
 abrogating, invalidating, nullifying، ناسخ: مُبْطِلٌ، مُلْغٍ، فَايِخ-  
 lifying, annulling, canceling, revoking, revocatory،  
 rescissory, resolatory  
 ناسخ: نَسَخَ - راجع نَسَخَ  
 آلة ناسخة - راجع آلَة  
 explosive; dynamite ناسف: نَاسِفة: مَادَّةٌ نَاسِفة  
 bomb عبوة ناسفة  
 hermit, recluse, eremite, solitary، ناسك: مُتَنَسِّكٌ، زَاهِدٌ  
 ascetic  
 humanity, human nature ناسوت: طَبِيعَةُ بَشَرِيَّة  
 fistula ناسور [طب]  
 arising from, originating ناشئ: مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: نَاجِمٌ عَنْ  
 from, springing from, stemming from, issuing  
 from, emanating from, proceeding from, following  
 from, resulting from, resultant from, ensuing from,  
 growing out of  
 growing (up), developing ناشئ: نَامَ

articulate, able to speak, يَتَكَلَّمُ، ناطق: قادرٌ على التَّكَلُّمِ، endowed with the faculty of speech; speaking, talking

spokesman, mouthpiece ناطق (بِلِسَانٍ كَذَا): مُتَحَدِّثٌ  
guard, keeper (of vine- yards, plantations, etc.) ناطور: حارسُ الكَرَمِ أو الزَّرْعِ

concierge, doorkeeper, janitor ناطور: بَوَّاب، حارس  
to equal, be equal to ناطر: صارَ نَظِيرًا لـ

to correspond to, match, be similar to, be analogous to, be equivalent to ناطر: قابل، وازى، مائل  
to approximate, be near or close to ناطر: قارب

to equalize with, equate with, put on an equal footing with, compare to, liken to ناطر بـ: جَعَلَهُ نَظِيرَهُ  
to debate with, argue with ناطر: ناقش، جادل

to superintend, supervise, oversee, watch over ناطر: راقب، أشرف على

seer, beholder, looker, viewer, spectator, onlooker, looker-on, observer ناطر: راء، مُشَاهِد، مُتَفَرِّج

supervisor, superintendent, overseer, inspector ناطر: مُرَاقِب، مُشْرِف

manager, director, administrator ناطر: مُدِير

headmaster, principal, director ناطر: مُدِير مَدْرَسَة

eye ناطر: عَيْن

eye ناطرة: عَيْن

matron ناطرة: مُرَاقِبَة، مُشْرِفَة

directress, manageress, administratrix ناطرة: مُدِيرَة

headmistress, principal, directress ناطرة: مَدْرَسَة

versifier, metrist, poet ناطم (الشَّعْر)

field glasses, binoculars ناطر: مُنَظَّم - راجع مُنَظَّم

aphrodisiac ناعيم: راجع نَعَسَان

shod; soled ناعيم: ناعوط، مُنَعِط

soft, smooth, tender, gentle; delicate; fine; powdery, powdered ناعيم: ناعيل، مُنَعَل، مُزَوَّد بِنَعْل

back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor, espouse

ناصر - راجع نَصِير

أَخَذَ بِنَاصِرِهِ - راجع أَخَذَ

clear, pure ناصع: خالِص، صافٍ، نَقِيّ

clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent, manifest ناصع: واضح

white ناصع: أبيض

snow-white ناصع البياض

to go halves with, share equally with ناصف: شاطر، قاسم مُنَاصِفَة

faded, blanchd, faint, dull ناصل: باهت

fistula ناصور: ناسور [طب]

forelock ناصية: شَعْرُ مُقَدِّمِ الرَّأْسِ

forepart of the head ناصية: مُقَدِّمُ الرَّأْسِ

to master; to control مَلَكَ (امْتَلَكَ) نَاصِيَتَهُ

ناص - راجع نَصَّ

exhausted, depleted; drained; dried up; dry ناصب: نافد، مُتَلَاشٍ، جاف

ripe, mature, fully developed, full-grown; well-done, well cooked ناضج: نَضِيج

flourishing, blooming; fresh, tender, crisp; bright, radiant, glowing ناضر: نَضِير

to struggle, strive, contend, fight ناضل: كافح، جاهد

to vie with, contend with, compete with ناضل: بارى

to defend, stand up for ناضل عن: دافع

ناط - راجع أُنَاطَ

to butt one another ناطح: تَنَاطَحَ

to tower, rise highly, reach or rise to a great height; to be very high, very tall, very towering, very lofty ناطح السحاب

a butter; butting ناطيح: مَنْ يَنْطِحُ، نَطَّاح

skyscraper, high-rise building, high rise ناطحة سحاب

ناطير - راجع نَاطُور

in relief, embossed, raised	نافر: ناتي، مُجَسَّم
protuberant, protruding, projecting, bulging out, jutting out, standing out	نافر: بارز -
averse, disinclined, reluctant, unwilling	نافر: من: كارهٍ لـ
fleeing, fugitive; shy, timid, fearful, easily frightened	نافر: هارب، هَيَّاب
to compete with, vie with, rival, emulate	نافس: زاحم
useful, of use, helpful, beneficial, advantageous, profitable, serviceable; wholesome, salutary	نافع: مُفيد - راجع مُنْفَط
public works	نافعة: أَشْغَالٌ عَامَّةٌ
to dissemble, dissimulate, play the hypocrite	ناقق: راءى
in (great) demand, selling well, selling like hot cakes	ناقق: رائج
supererogatory, superfluous	نافل: زائدٌ عَنِ الْمَفْرُوضِ أَوْ الْمَطْلُوبِ
supererogatory performance	نافلة: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا
spoils, booty, loot	نافلة: غَنِيْمَةٌ
gift, present; donation	نافلة: عَطِيَّةٌ
it goes without saying that	مِنْ نَافِلَةِ الْقَوْلِ أَنَّ
fountain, jet	نافورة (ماء)
to vie in virtues with	ناقب: فَاخَرُهُ فِي الْمَنَاقِبِ وَالْفَضَائِلِ
she-camel	ناقة: أُنْثَى الْجَمَلِ
I have nothing to do with it	لا نَاقَةَ لِي فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَا جَمَلَ
critic; reviewer	ناقد (أدبي، فني إلخ)
to wrangle with, bicker with, hassle with, altercation with, spat with, squabble with, quarrel with	ناقر: شاحن، شاجر، خاصم
misfortune, calamity, disaster	ناقرة: مُصِيبَةٌ
	ناقرة: مُشَاحَنَةٌ - راجع مُنَاقَرَةٌ
to debate (with), argue (with), dispute (with); to discuss (with)	ناقش: جادل، بحث
to cross-examine; to examine, interrogate, hear, question	ناقش: شَهِدًا إِنْخ -

fine sand	نَرَابٌ نَاعِمٌ
powdered sugar	سُكَّرٌ نَاعِمٌ
sage, clary	ناعمة (نبات)
noria, waterwheel	ناعورة: سَائِيَةٌ، دُولَابٌ مَائِيٌّ
hemophilia	ناعورية: نَزْعَةٌ وَرَائِيَّةٌ إِلَى التَّزْفِ الدَّمَوِيِّ
aphrodisiac	ناعوط: مُنْهِطٌ
to talk tenderly or gently to a child	ناعى الولد
to court, woo, speak words of love to	ناعى المرأة
to harmonize, accord, tune, attune, bring into harmony, match	ناعم: لَاعَمَ، وَثَّقَ
to be high, lofty, elevated	ناف: ارْتَفَعَ، بَدَحَ
	ناف على: زَادَ - راجع أَنَافَ عَلَى
to contradict, conflict with; to be contradictory to, incompatible with, inconsistent with, contrary to	ناقي: عَارِضٌ، نَاقِضٌ
to chase, pursue, hunt	ناقي: طَارَدَ
	ناقيج - راجع نَفَاج
to defend, stand up for, protect	ناقع: عَنْ دَافِعَ
blower; blowing	نافيح: مَنْ يَنْفُخُ، فَاعِلٌ نَفْخَ
exhausted, consumed, used up, depleted, drained	نافيد: نَاضِبٌ، مُسْتَنْفَدٌ
out of print, out of stock	نافيد (ككِتَابٍ مَطْبُوعٍ)
impatient	نافيد الصبر
valid, effective, operative, in effect, in force, in operation, enforceable	نافذ (المفعول): سَارِي الْمَفْعُولِ
penetrating, penetrative, piercing, permeative, percolating, pervasive, interpenetrative, infiltrative	نافذ: مُخْتَرِقٌ، مُتَخِلِّلٌ
	نافذ البصيرة - راجع بَصِير
influential, powerful	نافذ (الكلمة): دُونُ نَفْوذٍ، قَوِيٌّ
	أَصْبَحَ نَافِذًا أَوْ نَافِذَ الْمَفْعُولِ - راجع نَفَذَ الْأَمْرُ إلخ
window; air hole, opening (in a wall)	نافذة: شَبَّاكٌ
to vie in nobility with	ناقر: فَاخَرُهُ فِي النَّسَبِ
	ناقر: كَرِهَ - راجع نَفَرَ مِنْ

tanker, oiler	ناقلة بترول، ناقلة نفط	to invite tenders or bids (for)	ناقص: طرح في المناقصة
troop carrier	ناقلة جند	to bid, tender, offer; to underbid	ناقص: قدم سعرا في مناقصة، ضد زائد
indignant, resentful, discontent(ed), dissatisfied, malcontent, disgruntled	ناقم: ساخط	deficient, imperfect, incomplete, inadequate, short	ناقص: غير كامل، غير كاف
spiteful, malicious, rancorous, venomous	ناقم: حاقد	lacking, wanting, missing, absent	ناقص: غير موجود
convalescent, regaining health, recovering, recuperating	ناقم: منقّم - راجع منقّم	lacking, wanting, needing, in need of, in want of, deficient in, short of or in; minus, less, without	ناقص (كذا): مُفتقر إلى، يُعوزُه كذا
horn, bugle, trumpet	ناقم: ناقوس	decreased, diminished, reduced; decreasing, diminishing	ناقص: مُنقّص، مُتناقص
bell; gong; bell jar	ناقم: ناقوس	defective, faulty, blemished, imperfect, deficient, unsound	ناقص: معيب، معيوب، فيه عيب أو خلل
tocsin, alarm bell; warning	ناقم: ناقوس الخطر	minus	ناقص [رياضيات]
to butt	ناكب: وصل (طرفي شيء)	defective verb	فعل ناقص [لغة]
to abut on	ناكب: ارتكز على، تاحم	to contradict, conflict with, disagree with; to be contradictory to, contrary to, opposite to, in disagreement with, inconsistent with, incompatible with	ناقض: خالف
perfidious, faithless, disloyal; reneger	ناكث: من يَنكُث	soaker, steeper, infuser	ناقع: فاعل نقع
to vex, annoy, distress, trouble; to torment, harass, molest, pester	ناكد: ضائق، أزعج	deadly poison	سم ناقع
denying, disavowing; denier	ناكر: من ينكر	cool fresh water	ماء ناقع
relapsing fever	ناكر: ناكس، حمى ناكسة	to exchange or interchange (words with)	ناقل (له الحديث)
to obtain, get, acquire, win, gain, earn, receive; to attain, achieve, accomplish, realize	نال: حصل على، أحرز، أصاب، حقق	carrier, transporter, conveyer, forwarder, freighter, shipper	ناقل: شاحن، مُتعمد النقل
to affect, influence; to impress	نال منه: أثر فيه	carrier, bearer	ناقل: حامل
to harm, damage, prejudice, do harm to, cause damage to	نال منه، ناله بضرر أو بسوء: أضر به	copyist, transcriber, scribe	ناقل: نساخ
to discredit, defame, slander, malign, calumniate	نال منه، نال من عرضه: شوه سمعته	translator	ناقل: مترجم
to disparage, belittle, derogate from, detract from; to degrade, abase, debase, humiliate, lower	نال من قدره أو مكانته أو شأنه	carrier	ناقل الجراثيم أو المرض
to sound, ring	نال: أنال - راجع أنال	gearshift	ناقل السرعة أو التروس
to groan, moan	نام: صوت، صات	conductor; conductive, conducting	ناقل الضوء أو الحرارة أو الصوت أو الكهرباء
to sleep, slumber, be asleep, fall asleep; to go to bed, go to sleep	نام: أن	contagious, bearing contagion	ناقل للمعدوى
to abate, subside, let up, calm down	نام: رقد	transferor, alienator, assignor, ceder	ناقل الملكية
	نام: سكن، هدأ	carrier	ناقلة: حاملة



high, elevated, lofty

ناهِضٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

active, energetic, diligent

ناهِضٌ نَشِيطٌ، مُجْتَهِدٌ

established, proven

ناهِضٌ ثَابِتٌ، مُقَرَّرٌ

prohibition, proscription

نَاهِيَةٌ: تَحْرِيمٌ

prudence; intelligence

نَاهِيَةٌ: تَعَقُّلٌ، تَفْكِيرٌ

ناهِيكٌ مِنْ - راجع ناو

to resist, oppose, withstand

ناوَأُ: عَارِضٌ، قَاوَمٌ

to be hostile to, act hostilely toward,  
make an enemy of, antagonize

ناوَأُ: عَادَى

ناوَى - راجع ناوَأُ

to alternate, rotate, cause to suc-  
ceed or follow one another

ناوَبَ: دَاوَلَ، عَاقَبَ

to maneuver

ناوَرَ (عَسْكَرِيًّا، سِيَاسِيًّا) اِلْحَ

to skirmish,  
scrimmage

ناوَشَ: شَاجَرَ، اِسْتَبَكَ اِسْتَبَاكَ خَفِيفًا مَعَ

to hand (over) to, pass to, hand in to, sub-  
mit to, present to, deliver to

ناوَلَ: سَلَّمَ

ناوَلَ: اَعْطَى - راجع اَنَالَ

to administer the Communion to

ناوَلَهُ الْقُرْبَانَ

freight(age)

ناوَلُونُ: اُجْرَةُ الشَّحْنِ

fare

ناوَلُونُ: اُجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوبِ

sleeper, one who sleeps much, one given to sleep; late riser, slugabed

نَوُومٌ: كَثِيرُ النَّوْمِ، رَفُودٌ

sacrophagus

ناوُوسٌ: تَابُوتٌ حَجَرِيٌّ

remoteness, farness

نَايٌ: بُعْدٌ

ditch; trench

نَايٌ: خَنْدَقٌ

flute, pipe, reed pipe, fife

نَايٌ: آلَةٌ نَفْخٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ

nylon

نَايْلُونٌ

to be or become high, elevated; to pro-  
trude, project, jut, stick out, be or become promi-  
nent or protruding

نَبَأٌ: اِرْتَفَعَ، بَرَزَ

to turn away from, withdraw  
from, shrink from

نَبَأَ عَنْ: تَجَافَى، تَبَاعَدَ

to miss, fail to hit

نَبَأَ (عَنِ الْمَدْفِ): لَمْ يُصِبْ

to disagree with; to conflict

نَبَأَ عَنْ: خَالَفَ، جَافَى

to be stagnant, dull, inactive

نَامَتِ السُّوقُ: كَسَدَتْ

to neglect, omit, ignore, overlook

نَامَ عَنْ: اَغْفَلَ

to trust (in), have confidence in, rely  
on; to be reassured by

نَامَ اِلَى: اِطْمَأَنَّ

نَامَ: وَاشَرَ - راجع نَمَامٌ

growing; developing; ongoing; increasing,  
augmenting; rising, mounting

نَامَ (النَّامِي)

developing or less developed  
country (state, nation)

بَلَدٌ نَامٍ، دَوْلَةٌ نَامِيَّةٌ

stir, movement, life

نَامَةٌ: حَرَكَةٌ، حَيَاةٌ

to confide a secret to

نَامَسَ: سَارَّ

law, code

نَامُوسٌ: شَرِيعَةٌ، قَانُونٌ

mosquito(es), culex(es), بَعُوضَةٌ، بَعُوضٌ،  
gnat(s)

نَامُوسٌ، نَامُوسَةٌ

mosquito net

نَامُوسِيَّةٌ: كِلَّةٌ

excrescence, outgrowth

نَامِيَّةٌ: زَائِدَةٌ، دَرَنَةٌ

sucker, tiller, shoot

نَامِيَّةٌ: سَطْعٌ، شَبَكِيرٌ [نَبَاتٌ]

prohibitive, prohibitory, forbidding,  
interdictive, interdictory, proscriptive

نَاهٍ (النَّاهِي): مَانِعٌ

what a..! how excellent..! how great..!  
how outstanding..!; to say nothing of, not to  
mention, not to speak of, let alone; aside from,  
apart from

نَاهِيكَ مِنْ

الْأَمِيرُ النَّاهِي - راجع آمِرٌ

open, plain, clear

نَاهِجٌ: وَاضِحٌ

to resist, oppose, counter; to contend  
with, fight, combat

نَاهَدَ: قَاوَمَ، قَاتَلَ

to dispute with, quarrel with

نَاهَدَ: خَاصَمَ

buxom, bosomy, busty,  
full-bosomed, having large swelling breasts; sweat-  
er girl

نَاهِدٌ، نَاهِدَةٌ: عَامِرَةٌ الصَّدْرُ

full, round, swelling

نَاهِدٌ: بَارِزٌ، كَاعِبٌ (ثَدْيٌ)

to approach, be near or close to; to attain,  
reach

نَاهَرَ: قَارَبَ

نَاهَرَ الْفُرْصَةَ - راجع اِسْتَهَزَا الْفُرْصَةَ

to resist, oppose; to withstand; to  
defy, challenge

نَاهَضَ: قَاوَمَ، تَحَدَّى

rising, getting up

نَاهِضٌ: قَامَ

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَّاح، نَبَّاح (الكلب)
gravedigger; body snatcher	نَبَّاش (القبور)
archer, bowman	نَبَّال: رامي النبال
	نَبَّالَة - راجع نُبِّل
noblesse oblige	النَّبَّالَة تَقْتَضِي أو تَفْرِض
acumen, insight, discernment, perception; intelligence, brightness, brilliance	نَبَّاهَة: فِطْنَة
fame, renown, celebrity	نَبَّاهَة: شُهْرَة
eminence, nobility	نَبَّاهَة: شَرَف، نُبِّل
to grow; to sprout, germinate; to rise, spring	نَبَتَ الشَّيْءُ
to produce plants, bring forth vegetation	نَبَتَ الْمَكَانُ
to teethe, cut one's teeth, grow teeth	نَبَتَتْ أَسْنَانُهُ
to plant; to sow	نَبَتَ: غَرَسَ، زَرَعَ
	نَبَت - راجع نَبَات
plant, sprout, shoot, seedling	نَبْتَة: وَاحِدَة النَّبَتِ أو النَّبَات
Neptune	نَبْتُون [فلك]
to bark (at), bay (at)	نَبَحَ الْكَلْبُ (على)
bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)	نَبَح: نَبَّاح
to discard, cast away, throw away, fling away, reject, get rid of, cast off, pitch, remove, eliminate, dismiss, abandon, renounce, forsake, give up, drop	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ
to ostracize	نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أو مَجْمُوعَةٍ)
to neglect, ignore, disregard	نَبَذَ: أَهْمَلَ، تَجَاهَلَ
to break, violate, infringe	نَبَذَ: نَقَضَ، خَرَقَ
to centrifuge	نَبَذَ: طَرَدَ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ
to make wine	نَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
to make wine	نَبَذَ النَّبِيذَ
	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ - راجع نَبَذَ
discarding, throwing away, casting away, flinging away, rejection, disposal of, getting rid of, casting off, pitching, removal, elimination, dismissal, abandonment, renunciation, giving up, dropping	نَبَذَ: إِطْرَحَ

with, be in conflict with, be inconsistent with; to offend, be offensive to, be repugnant to	نَبَاً بِ: جَفَاً، أَعْرَضَ عَنْ
to turn away from	نَبَاً الْمَكَانَ بِهِ: لَمْ يُوَافِقْهُ
to disagree with	نَبَاً بِهِ الْفِرَاشُ
to find no sleep, be restless, be unable to stay in bed	نَبَاً (بِ): أَخْبَرَ - راجع أَنْبَأَ (بِ)
news; information, tidings, intelligence; report, story, news item, dispatch; announcement	نَبَأٌ: خَبَرٌ
news	أَنْبَاءٌ
newscast, news bulletin, news	نَشْرَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
news agency	وَكَالَةُ أَنْبَاءٍ
plant(s), vegetable(s); vegetation	نَبَاتٌ
geophyte	نَبَاتٌ أَرْضِيٌّ
spermatophyte, seed plant	نَبَاتٌ بِزْرِيٌّ أو بَذْرِيٌّ
biennial	نَبَاتٌ حَوْوُلٌ أو ثُنَائِيٌّ الْحَوْلَ
annual	نَبَاتٌ حَوْلِيٌّ
xerophyte	نَبَاتٌ صَحْرَاوِيٌّ
medicinal plant	نَبَاتٌ طِبِّيٌّ
hydrophyte, water or aquatic plant	نَبَاتٌ مَائِيٌّ
perennial	نَبَاتٌ مُعَمَّرٌ
halophyte	نَبَاتٌ مِلْحِيٌّ
botany	عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ
vegetable, vegetal, plant-, botanical	نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُنْسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّبَاتِ
botanical	نَبَاتِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِعِلْمِ النَّبَاتِ
botanist	نَبَاتِيٌّ: عَالِمٌ بِالنَّبَاتِ
phytophagous, herbivorous; herbivore	نَبَاتِيٌّ: آكِلُ النَّبَاتِ، عَاشِبٌ
vegetarian	نَبَاتِيٌّ: إِنْسَانٌ يَعْيشُ عَلَى الْأَطْعِمَةِ النَّبَاتِيَّةِ
phytogeography	جُغْرَافِيَا نَبَاتِيَّةٌ
vegetable oil	زَيْتُ نَبَاتِيٍّ
barker, yelper	نَبَّاح: شَدِيدُ النَّبَّاحِ

ing, excavation, digging up; uncovering, disclosure, revelation

to pulsate, pulse, خَفَقَ، ضَرَبَ، نَبْضَ الْعِرْقُ أَوْ الْقَلْبُ إلخ: palpitate, beat, throb

to flow, run نَبَضَ الْمَاءُ: سَالَ

pulse, pulsation, palpitation, beat(ing), throb(bing) نَبْضُ

pacemaker ضَابِطَةُ النِّبْضِ

sphygmograph مِرْسَمَةُ النِّبْضِ

pulsimeter مِقْيَاسُ النِّبْضِ

pulsation, pulse, beat, throb نَبْضَةٌ: ضَرْبَةٌ، خَفَقَةٌ

systaltic, pulsing, pulsating, pulsative, pulsant, نبْضِيّ، pulsatile, puisatory, throbbing, beating

to well out, gush out, flow نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ: نَبَعَ

نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ - رَاجِعُ نَبَطَ

to cause to gush out or well forth, نَبَطَ الْمَاءُ أَوْ الْبُيْرُ، spout, spurt

depth; interior, inner self, inner- نَبَطَ: غَوْرٌ، دَاخِلَةُ الْمَرْءِ، most thoughts or feelings

to well, well up, well out, gush out, gush نَبَعَ الْمَاءُ إلخ: forth, pour out, pour forth, stream, flow, flow out

to rise, spring, originate, head نَبَعَ النَّهْرُ إلخ:

نَبَعَ: يَنْبُوعٌ، عَيْنُ مَاءٍ - رَاجِعُ يَنْبُوعُ

to be a genius نَبَعَ: كَانَ عَبْقَرِيًّا

to excel in, be outstanding in, distinguish oneself in نَبَعَ فِي: تَفَوَّقَ

to spread, spread about, prevail نَبَعَ: اِنْتَشَرَ، فَشَا

to arise, emerge, appear, show نَبَعَ: ظَهَرَ

nabk, Christ's-thorn, lotus نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ، نَبَقٌ (نَبَات) jujube; rhamnus

buckthorn نَبَقٌ مُسْهِلٌ (نَبَات)

knoll, mound, hillock نَبَكَةٌ، نَبَكَةٌ: تَلٌّ صَغِيرٌ

to shoot arrows at نَبَلَ: رَمَاهُ بِالنَّبْلِ

to be noble, noble-minded, high-minded, magnanimous نَبَلَ: كَانَ نَبِيلًا

to be far above, be too great for, be too high-minded for نَبَلَ عَنْ: تَرَفَّعَ

ostracism, ostracizing نَبَذَ (مِنْ مُجْتَمَعٍ أَوْ مَجْمُوعَةٍ)

centrifugation نَبَذَ: اِنْتِبَازٌ، طَرْدٌ مِنَ الْمَرْكَزِ

a little, a trifle, an insignificant or a small amount, a bagatelle نَبَذَ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ أَوْ تَافِهٌ

نُبْدَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نُبْدَةٌ

scrap, brief extract or excerpt، نُبْدَةٌ: جُزْءٌ (مُقْتَطَفٌ) fragment, small piece, part, portion, section

résumé, summary, abstract, digest، نُبْدَةٌ: مُلَخَّصٌ epitome, synopsis, outline, brief, précis

biography, memoir; cur- نُبْدَةٌ عَنْ حَيَاةِ شَخْصٍ: سِيرَةٌ riculum vitae

to raise, elevate نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ

to raise the voice, go up with the نَبَرَ: رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ voice, sing in a high-pitched voice

to accentuate, accent, stress, emphasize نَبَرَ: شَدَّدَ

to shout at, yell at; to chide, scold، نَبَرَ: زَجَرَ، اِنْتَهَرَ tongue-lash

accentuation, accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَ: تَشْدِيدٌ

barn, granary; storeroom, storehouse، نَبَرَ: مَخْزَنٌ warehouse, magazine

botfly, gadfly نَبَرَ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الدَّيَّابِ

lamp; light; cresset نَبِرَاسٌ: مِصْبَاحٌ، مَشْعَلٌ

accent, stress, emphasis نَبَرَةٌ: شَدَّةٌ

tone, strain; inflection; intonation نَبَرَةٌ (الصَّوْتِ)

swelling, intumescence نَبَرَةٌ: وَرَمٌ

hose; pipe; tube نَبْرِيجٌ: أَنْبُوبٌ

to nickname; to give a derisive or insulting name to نَبَرَ: نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

nickname, sobriquet نَبَرَ: لَقَّبَ

to utter, say, speak نَبَسَ، نَبَسَ (بِ): لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ

to disinter, disen- نَبَشَ: أَخْرَجَ مِنَ الْقَبْرِ أَوْ الْأَرْضِ إلخ tomb, exhume, unearth, excavate, dig up

to uncover, unearth, disinter, disclose، نَبَشَ: كَشَفَ reveal, bring to light, make known or public

to search (in), rummage (in), grub in, ransack نَبَشَ: فَتَشَ

exhumation, disinterment, unearth- نَبَشَ: مَصْدَرُ نَبَشَ

نَبِيذ: مَنبُود - راجع مَنبُود

vinous, vinic

نَبِيذِي: خَمْرِي، كُحُولِي

russet, vinaceous, wine-colored, بلُونِ الخمرِ  
vinous, winynoble; highborn, highbred; high-minded, (صفة)  
noble-minded, magnanimous, generous, gallant

a noble, nobleman, peer, honorable (اسم)

the nobility

النُّبَلَاءُ

discerning, sagacious, shrewd, astute, keen, فَظِن،  
sharp, bright, brilliant, intelligent

noble, highborn نَبِيه: شَرِيف

famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated  
brated نَبِيه: مَشْهُورto protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out, poke  
تَنَّا: بَرَزَ

to swell

نَتَّا: اِنْتَفَخَ، وَرِمَ

hill, hillock, elevation نَتَاة: اَكْمَة، تَلَّة

product, production, produce, yield, harvest, نَتَاج  
crop, fruit(s), bearing, offspring, result, returns,  
proceeds, revenue, receipts, takings; output, make,  
turnout

by-product نَتَاج ثانَوِيٌّ أَوْ جَانِبِيٌّ

stench, stink, fetor, malodor, foulness, mustiness, نَتْن  
iness, fustiness, evil smell, putrid odor; rottenness,  
rot, putrefaction, decomposition, decayto result from, ensue from, نَتَجَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَجَمَ، نَشَأَ  
proceed from, follow from, arise from, derive  
from, spring from, originate from, issue from, stem  
from, grow out of, come out of, be the result or  
consequence of, be caused or occasioned by

نَتَجَتِ الْبَهِيمَةُ - راجع اُنْتَجَتِ الْبَهِيمَةُ

to exude, transude, نَتَحَ: تَفَصَّدَ، تَحَلَّبَ، نَضَحَ، رَشَحَ  
transpire, ooze, sweat

exudation, transudation, oozing, ooze نَتَحَ: مَصْدَرُ نَتَحَ

transpiration نَتَحَ: عَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ الخ)

to grab, grasp, wrest (away), نَتَرَ: جَذَبَ بِشِدَّةٍ، اِنْتَزَعَ  
wrench, snatch, jerk, twitch, snap, yank, pull with  
a sudden vigorous movement, take away by force

nitrate

نترات

arrows; darts

نَبَل: سِهَام

nobility, nobleness, noblesse; نَبَل: نَبَالَة، صِفَةُ النَّبِيلِ  
highmindedness, noble-mindedness, magnanimity

arrow; dart

نَبَلَة: سَهْم

to be famous, well-known, renowned, celebrated

نَبَة: اِسْتَشْهَرَ، اِسْتَشْهَرَ

to notice, perceive, see, observe, take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind

نَبَهَ لَ: فَطِنَ

to wake up, awaken, waken

نَبَهَ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ

to call or draw someone's attention to, bring to someone's attention, point out to, indicate to

to inform of, tell about, apprise of, notify of, advise of

نَبَّهَ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: أَعْلَمَ بِهِ

to remind of

نَبَّهَ إِلَى: ذَكَرَ بِهِ

to warn, caution, forewarn, alarm, alert

نَبَّهَ: حَذَّرَ، أُنْذَرَ

to stimulate, excite, arouse, stir up, whet, waken

نَبَّهَ: حَرَّكَ، أَثَارَ

to wake (up), awaken, rouse from sleep

نَبَّهَ: أَيْقَظَ

نَبِه - راجع نَبِيه

نُبَه: فِطْنَة - راجع نَبَاهَة

prophecy, forecast, prediction

نُبُوءَة

prophetic, predictive, fatidic, vatic(inal) نُبُوءِيٌّ: نَبِيِّي

club, cudgel, bat, staff, stick, quarterstaff, truncheon, bludgeon, billy

نُبُوت: عَصَا غَلِيظَة

prophecy, prophethood, prophetness

نُبُوءَة

genius

نُبُوع: عَبْقَرِيَّة

distinction, excellence; superiority

نُبُوع: تَفَوُّق

prophetic; Mohammedan نُبُوءِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِنَبِيِّ أَوْ بِالنَّبِيِّ

prophet

نَبِيٌّ: رَسُول

the Prophet, (مُحَمَّدٌ) (صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ)  
God's Apostle, the Messenger of God, Mohammed  
(God's blessing and peace be upon him)

bark(ing), baying, yelp(ing)

نَبِيح: نُبَاح

wine

نَبِيذ: خَمْر

by-product

نَتِيجَةُ ثَانَوِيَّةٍ أَوْ جَانِبِيَّةٍ

as a result of, in conse-

نَتِيجَةُ كَذَا، نَتِيجَةُ لِكَذَا

quence of, because of, due to, owing to, in view of, by reason of, on account of

after all, finally, at last, at long  
last, in the end, ultimately, eventually, in the long  
run; consequently, therefore, hence, thus

dust, scattered particles or fragments نَشَار: مَا تَنَاطَرَ

confetti, streamers نَشَار: وَرَقٌ رَفِيعٌ مُلَوَّنٌ يُنْشَرُ فِي الْحَفَلَاتِ

نَشَارَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نَشَارَ

to scatter, disperse, disseminate, strew, bestrew, sprinkle نَشَرَ، نَشَرًا: فَرَّقَ، ذَرَّ، رَشَّ

to prose, speak or write in prose نَشَرَ: تَكَلَّمَ أَوْ كَتَبَ بِالنَّشْرِ

scattering, dispersal, dissemination, strewn, sprinkling نَشَرَ: تَفَرَّقَ، ذَرَّ

prose نَشَرَ: كَلَامٌ مَنَشُورٌ غَيْرُ مَوْزُونٍ

prose, prosaic, in prose نَشَرِيٌّ: مَنَشُورٌ، غَيْرُ مَنَظُومٍ

petty expenses مَصَارِيفُ نَشَرِيَّةٍ

sundries, miscellany, miscellaneous items or articles, rummage, odds and ends نَشَرِيَّاتٌ

نَشِيرٌ: مُفَرَّقٌ، مُبَدَّدٌ - رَاجِعْ مَنَشُورٌ

to escape (danger, etc.), get away (from), save oneself (from); to be saved (from), rescued (from) نَجَا (مِنْ): سَلِمَ، خَلَصَ

نَجَا: نَاجَى - رَاجِعْ نَاجَى

نَجَا: خَلَصَ، أَنْقَذَ - رَاجِعْ نَجَى

to save (from), rescue (from), deliver (from), salvage (from) نَجَى (مِنْ): خَلَصَ، أَنْقَذَ

noble descent or origin نَجَابَةٌ: كَرَمُ الْمَخْدِ، حَسَبٌ

excellence, superiority نَجَابَةٌ: تَمَوُّقٌ

rescue, salvation, deliverance; safety; escape نَجَاةٌ

success; prosperity, successfulness, succeeding; passing (of an examination) نَجَاحٌ

upholsterer نَجَّادٌ: مُنَجِّدٌ

sword belt نَجَاد (السَّيْفِ)

silver nitrate

نِتْرَاتُ الْفِضَّةِ

sodium nitrate

نِتْرَاتُ الصُّودِيُومِ

nitrogen

نِتْرُوجِينَ

nitrogenous, nitrogen-

نِتْرُوجِينِيٌّ

nitroglycerin(e)

نِتْرُوْغَلِيسِرِينَ

nitrite

نِتْرَيْتٌ

to pull out, pluck out

نَتَشَ: اقْتَلَمَ، سَحَبَ، نَتَفَ

to snatch, wrest (away), twitch, jerk نَتَشَ: اِنتَزَعَ، نَتَرَ

to ooze, dribble, drip, trickle

نَتَعَ: قَطَرَ

to pluck out, pull out, tear out (hair, feathers, etc.); to depilate (hair) نَتَفَ، نَتَفَ: مَرَطَ، مَرَطَ

shred, torn piece

نَتَفَةٌ: مِرْقَةٌ

a bit, a little, a small amount, a trifle نَتَفَةٌ: شَيْءٌ قَلِيلٌ

نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ، نَتَنَ - رَاجِعْ أَتَنَ

to putrefy, rot, decompose, cause to decay نَتَنَ: جَعَلَهُ نَتِنًا

stinking, malodorous, bad-smelling, foul-smelling, evil-smelling, ill-smelling, fetid, rank, rancid, noisome, fusty, musty, offensive, smelly; rotten, putrid, putrified, decayed, decomposed, spoiled نَتِنَ: مُنْتِنٌ

نَتَنَ - رَاجِعْ نَتَانَةٌ

protrusion, projection, prominence, protuberance, bulge, jut, boss نَتَوَ: بَرُوزٌ

swelling, intumescence

نَتَوَ: اِنتَفَخَ، وَرَمَ

hill, hillock, elevation

نَتَوَ: أَكْمَةٌ، تَلَّةٌ

result, outcome, consequence, upshot, issue, effect, end, aftermath, aftereffect, product, fruit(s), offspring, ramification, outgrowth, sequel, sequence, resultant; score نَتِيجَةٌ: حَاصِلَةٌ، عَاقِبَةٌ

نَتِيجَةٌ: نَتَاجٌ - رَاجِعْ نَتَاجٌ

conclusion, inference, deduction نَتِيجَةٌ: مَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ مِنَ الْمَقْدَمَاتِ

calendar, almanac

نَتِيجَةٌ: تَقْوِيمٌ، رُوزْنَامَةٌ

findings

نَتِيجَةٌ: نَتَائِجُ، تَحْقِيقٌ أَوْ بَحْثٌ

نَجَزَ: قَضَى، أَتَمَّ - راجع أُنْجَزَ  
نَجَزَ: تَمَّ - راجع نَجَزَ

to be completed, finished, done, concluded; to  
be accomplished, achieved, realized, carried out,  
fulfilled, executed, implemented

نَجَزَ - راجع أُنْجَزَ

نَجَزَ - راجع إِنْجَازَ

نَجَسَ، نَجَسَ - راجع تَنَجَسَ

to soil, sully, dirty, tarnish، لَوَّثَ، وَسَخَّ، لَوَّثَ  
stain, defile, befoul, pollute, contaminate

نَجَسَ - راجع نَجَاسَة

impure, unclean, dirty, foul, filthy، مَلُوثٌ، وَسِخٌ  
soiled, sullied, tarnished, defiled, befouled, pol-  
luted, contaminated

نَجَسَ: مُسْتَفْصِلٌ - راجع نَاجِسٌ

to be beneficial, useful; to be نَجَعَ، نَجَعَ: كَانَ نَاجِعًا  
effective, efficacious; to be wholesome, healthful,  
salutary

search for food, pas- نَجَعَة: طَلَبَ الْقَوْتِ أَوْ الْعُشْبِ الْخ  
ture, etc.

hope

نَجَعَة: أَمَلٌ

hill, mound, elevation

نَجَفَ، نَجَفَة: تَلٌّ

to beget, sire, father

نَجَلٌ: وَلَدٌ، أُنْجَبَ

son, scion, offspring

نَجَلٌ: ابْنٌ، وَلَدٌ

progeny, issue, offspring

نَجَلٌ: نَسْلٌ

نَجَلَاءٌ - راجع أُنْجِلَ

to result from, ensue from, proceed نَجَمَ عَنْ: تَنَجَّ  
from, follow from, arise from, derive from, spring  
from, originate from, stem from, issue from, grow  
out of, be caused by

to appear, rise, come out

نَجَمَ: ظَهَرَ، طَلَعَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

to observe the stars

نَجَمَ: رَاقِبَ النُّجُومَ

to practice astrology

نَجَمَ: مَارَسَ التَّنْجِيمَ

to pay in or by installments

نَجَمَ الدِّينَ

star

نَجَمَ: كَوْكَبٌ

upholstery, upholstering

نَجَادَة: تَنْجِيدٌ

carpenter, joiner, woodworker، النَّجَّارَة  
cabinetmaker

origin, stock, descent, lineage نَسَبَ

نَجَّارَ: مَا يَنْقُطُ مِنَ الْحَشَبِ عِنْدَمَا يُنْجَرُ

carpentry, wood working, joinery، حِرْفَةُ النَّجَّارِ  
cabinetmaking

نَجَّازٌ - راجع إِنْجَازَ

impurity, uncleanness, uncleanliness، دَنَسٌ  
dirtiness

astrologer نَجَّامٌ: مُنْجِمٌ، مُسْتَفْصِلٌ يَعْطِي التَّنْجِيمَ

to be highborn, highbred; to be نَجَبٌ: كَانَ حَسْبِيًّا نَبِيلًا  
magnanimous, generous

to be excellent, superior نَجَبٌ: كَانَ مُتَفَوِّقًا

generous, liberal, munificent نَجَبٌ، نُجْبَة: كَرِيمٌ

to succeed, be successful; to manage (to), pull off، نَجَحَ  
make it, make one's way, win the day; to pass (an  
examination, etc.), go through successfully; to turn  
out well, turn out as planned, come off; to work,  
produce a desired effect or result; to prosper,  
thrive

نَجَحَ - راجع أُنْجَحَ

success

نُجَحٌ: نَجَاحٌ

نَجَدَ: أَسْفَفَ، أَعَانَ - راجع أُنْجَدَ

to sweat, perspire

نَجَدَ: عَرِقَ

to upholster

نَجَدَ الْفَرْشَ أَوْ الْوَسَائِدَ الْخ

highland, upland, plateau، نَجْدٌ: صَعِيدٌ، أَرْضٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ  
tableland

relief, succor, aid, help, support, assis- نَجْدَة: إِسْعَافٌ  
tance; rescue, saving, salvage, salvation

relief; reinforcement(s); نَجْدَة (عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ أَوْ حَرْبِيَّةٌ)  
auxiliaries

courage, bravery, intrepidity

نَجْدَة: شَجَاعَة

help! SOS!

النَّجْدَة!

to importune, press

نَجَدَ: أَلَحَّ عَلَى

to bite strongly (with the molars)

نَجَدَ: عَضَّ

to hew (out), carve, plane; to whittle، نَجَرَ (الْحَشَبَ)  
pare

quack grass, couch grass, quitch

نَحِيل (نبات)

grass, herbage

نَحِيل: عُشْب، كَلَا

gramineous, grassy, herbaceous, herbal

نَحِيلِي: عُشْبِي

Gramineae

نَحِيلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةٌ مِنَ النَّبَاتَات

starlet, small star

نُجَيْم، نُجَيْمَةٌ: نَجْمٌ صَغِير

to go to, repair to, betake oneself to, head for, take to

نَحَا: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إِلَى

to follow (someone's example), imitate, copy, be guided by; to take or adopt the same course as; to be like, of the same kind or nature as, on the same line as

نَحَا نَحْوَهُ

to put aside, set aside, lay aside, lay out of the way; to displace, remove, dislodge; to dismiss, brush aside or away, shelve

نَحَات: مَنْ يَنْحِت

sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler; stonecutter, stonedresser

shavings, parings, chips, splinters, slivers

نَحَاتَةٌ: بُرَايَةٌ

coppersmith; brazier

نَحَّاس: مُشْتَغِلٌ بِالنَّحَاسِ

copper

نَحَّاس: عُنْصُرٌ فِلْزِيٌّ

brass

نَحَّاسٌ أَصْفَرُ

coppery, copper, cupreous, brazen, brassy, brass

نَحَّاسِي

brassware

آيَةٌ نَحَّاسِيَّةٌ، أَدَوَاتٌ نَحَّاسِيَّةٌ

thinness, slimness, slenderness, leanness

نَحَافَةٌ: نُحُولٌ

beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist

نَحَّال: مُرَبِّي النَّحْلِ

beekeeping, apiculture

نَحَّالَةٌ: تَرْبِيَةُ النَّحْلِ

flamingo

نَحَام: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

to wail, lament, cry, weep, blubber

نَحَب: نَاحَ، أَعْوَلَ

نَحَب: نَحِيب - رَاجِعٌ نَحِيبٌ

death

نَحَب: مَوْتُ

time, period, term, span

نَحَب: وَاقْتُ، مَدَّةٌ

to die, expire, pass away

قَضَى نَحْبُهُ

to hew (out), cut (out), carve, sculpture, chisel, grave

نَحَتَ

to coin a word

نَحَتَ كَلِمَةً

planet

نَجْم: كَوْكَبٌ سَيَّارٌ

heavenly body, celestial body

نَجْم: جِزْمٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ

comet

نَجْمٌ ذُو ذَنْبٍ، نَجْمٌ مُدَنَّبٌ

Polaris, the North Star,

نَجْمُ الْقُطْبِ، النَّجْمُ الْقُطْبِيٌّ

polestar, polar star

quack grass, couch grass, quitch

نَجْم: نَحِيل (نبات)

installment

نَجْم: قِسْطٌ (مِنْ دَيْنٍ)

origin, source

نَجْم: أَصْلٌ

starfish, sea star

نَجْمُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

نَجْمٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ سِينِمَائِيٌّ

morning star

نَجْمُ الصَّبَاحِ [فَلَكَ]

star

نَجْمَةٌ: كَوْكَبٌ

asterisk

نَجْمَةٌ [طَبَاعَةٌ]

starfish, sea star

نَجْمَةُ الْبَحْرِ: حَيَوَانٌ بَحْرِيٌّ

morning glory

نَجْمَةُ الصَّبَاحِ (نبات)

astral, starry, stellar, star, sidereal, stelliform, stellate, starlike, star-shaped

نَجْمِي: كَوْكَبِيٌّ

Asteroidea

نَجْمِيَّات: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ قُنْفُذِيَّاتِ الْجِلْدِ

aster

نَجْمِيَّة (نبات)

excrement, feces, stool

نَجْو: غَائِطٌ

confidential talk, secret conversation, intimate discourse

نَجْوَى

plateau, tableland, upland

نَجْوَةٌ: نَجْدٌ

free from, safe from, far from

فِي نَجْوَةٍ مِنْ، بِنَجْوَةٍ مِنْ

secret

نَجْوِي: سِرٌّ

confidant, intimate friend

نَجْوِي: مَنْ تُكَلِّمُهُ بِسِرِّ

highborn, highbred, of

نَحِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمَحْتَدِ، حَسِيبٌ

noble descent (origin, birth), pedigreed

excellent, superior, outstanding

نَحِيب: مُتَفَوِّقٌ

right, correct, sound, reasonable, well-advised

نَحِيج: صَائِبٌ

نَحِيس: مُسْتَعَصِرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاجِسٌ

نَحِيج: نَاجِعٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَاجِعٌ

blood

نَحِيج: دَمٌ





snorting, snort

نَحَرَ: شَخِيرَ

to eat holes into, eat away; to hole, make holes into; to honeycomb, riddle, fill with holes

hole; cavity

نَحْرُوبُ: ثَقَبَ، فَجَّوَة

honeycombed, alveolate, cavernous, porous, pored

نَحْرُوبِي: مَنَقَرٌ، مَنَحْرَبٌ

to prick, sting; to pierce

نَحَرَ: وَخَزَ

to sting, hurt (with words), offend

نَحَرَ: بِكَلِمَةٍ

to goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, spur, punch, rowel

نَحَسَ: هَمَزَ

amniotic fluid

نُحْطُ: سَائِلٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْجَنِينِ فِي الرَّحِمِ

to sift, bolt, sieve out

نَحَلَ: غَرَبَلَ

palms, palm trees, date palms, dates

نَحْلُ: نَخِيلٌ، شَجَرُ الْبَلَحِ

sifting, bolting, sieving out

نَحَلَ: غَرَبَلَةً

palm, palm tree, date palm, date tree, date

نَحْلَةٌ: شَجَرَةُ الْبَلَحِ

Palmae

نَحْلِيَّاتُ: الْفَصِيلَةُ النَّحْلِيَّةُ

نَعِيمٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنَعَّمَ

chivalry, gallantry, magnanimity, generosity; sense of honor

نَحْوَةٌ: مَرْوَةٌ

zeal, enthusiasm, ardency,

نَحْوَةٌ: حَمَاسَةٌ، غَيْرَةٌ

ardor, fervor, solicitude, vigilant care or concern

arrogance, haughtiness

نَحْوَةٌ: تَكَبُّرٌ

snorting, snort

نَحَرَ: شَخِيرَ

to run away, flee, escape; to stray

نَحَلَ: نَحِيلٌ، رَاجِعٌ نَحَلَ، نَحْلَةٌ

نَدَا: شَرَدَ

high hill

نَدَا: تَلَّةٌ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ

incense, aloeswood

نَدَا: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ

wet, dewy, moist, damp

نَدَا: (النَّدَى): مُبْتَلٌ

peer, equal, match, fellow, equivalent, parallel, counterpart

نَدَا: تَطْيِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ، صِنُو

opponent, antagonist, adversary

نَدَا: خَصَمٌ، غَرِيبٌ

incense, aloeswood

نَدَا: عُودٌ يَتَبَخَّرُ بِهِ

to meet, get together, assemble

نَدَا: اجْتَمَعَ

(bone) marrow, medulla

نَخَاعُ (الْمَظْمَرِ): مَخَّ (الْمَظْمَرِ)، نَيْي

medulla oblongata

النَخَاعُ الْمُسْتَطِيلُ

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration

نَخَاعَةٌ: نَخَامَةٌ

spinal; myeloid, medullary

نَخَاعِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى النَخَاعِ

bran

نَخَالَةٌ (الْحُبُوبِ) إِلَخ

phlegm, mucus, sputum, expectoration

نَخَامَةٌ: بَلغمٌ، قَشَاعَةٌ

pituitary, hypophyseal, hypophysial

نَخَامِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالغُدَّةِ النَخَامِيَّةِ

غُدَّةٌ نَخَامِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ غُدَّةٌ

pituitrin

نَخَامِينُ: خُلَاصَةُ الْغُدَّةِ النَخَامِيَّةِ

نَخَبٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِنتَخَبَ

toast

نَخَبٌ: مَا يَسْرَبُ لِصِحَّةِ شَخْصٍ إِلَخ

نَخَبٌ: اِنتِقَاءٌ، اِخْتِيَارٌ - رَاجِعٌ اِنتِخَابٌ

exchange of toasts

تَبَادُلُ الْأَنْعَابِ

شَرِبَ نَخْبَةً - رَاجِعٌ شَرَبَ

choice, pick, prime, flower, cream, elite, top, choice(st) part

نَخْبَةٌ: صَفْوَةٌ، خَيْرَةٌ

elite, upper class, prominent people, people of distinction, notables, dignitaries, VIPs

نَخْبَةٌ: الْخَاصَّةُ مِنَ النَّاسِ

to snort

نَحَرَ: شَخَرَ

to gnaw, bite, eat into, eat (away), wear away, corrode; to perforate, bore, pierce

نَحَرَ: قَرَضَ، ثَقَبَ

to be eaten away, worn away, decayed; to decay, rot, decompose; to be worm-eaten; to be carious

نَحَرَ: بَلَى، تَفَتَّتَ، تَسَوَّسَ

decay, rot, rottenness

نَحَرَ: تَفَتَّتَ، تَعَفَّنَ

necrosis

نَحَرَ: مَوْتُ النَّسِيجِ الْحَيِّ

caries

نَحَرَ: تَسَوَّسُ الْعِظَامِ

tooth decay, (dental) caries, cariosity

نَحَرَ: تَسَوَّسُ الْأَسْنَانِ

decayed, rot

نَحَرَ: بَالٍ، مُتَفَتَّتٌ، عَفِنَ

worm-eaten

نَحَرَ: مُتَسَوَّسٌ (لِلطَّعَامِ)

carius, decayed

نَحَرَ: مُتَسَوَّسٌ (لِلْأَسْنَانِ وَالْعِظَامِ)

to be rare, infrequent, uncommon, scarce نَذَر: قَلَّ وَجُودُهُ  
to be strange, odd, unusual, extraordinary نَذَر: كَانَ غَرِيبًا

نَذِر - راجع نادر

rarity, rareness, infrequency; نقص نَذَرَة: قَلَّةٌ (وَجُودٌ)، نَقْصٌ  
scarcity, insufficiency, deficiency, shortage, lack, want, dearth

savory نَذَغ: صَغَّرَ الْبَرَّ

to tease, card, comb نَذَف: نَذَفَ (الْقُطْنَ إلخ)

teasing, carding, combing نَذَف: مَصْدَرُ نَذَفَ

snowflake نَذْفَةُ السَّلَجِ

flock نَذْفَةُ الصُّوفِ أَوْ الْقُطَنِ

floccule نَذْفَة: كُلُّ مَا يُشْبِهُ نَذْفَةَ الصُّوفِ إلخ

to snatch, snatch away نَذَلَ: اِنتَزَعَ، اِخْطَفَ

waiters, garçons نَذَلَ: خَدَمُ الضِّيَافَةِ

to repent (of), rue, regret نَذِمَ (على)

repentance, regret, remorse, penitence, contrition نَذَمَ

نَذَمَان - راجع نادِم

sympo- نَذْوَة: حَلْفَةٌ (لِتَبَادُلِ الْأَرَاءِ، لِلْبَحْثِ، دِرَاسِيَّةٌ إلخ) - راجع نَذْوَة  
sium; colloquim; seminar

نَذْوَة: نادٍ - راجع نادٍ

council نَذْوَة: مَجْلِسٌ

نَذْوَة نِيَابِيَّةٌ أَوْ بَرَلَانِيَّةٌ - راجع مَجْلِسُ النَّوَابِ

نَذْوَة - راجع نَذَاوَة

نَذْوَرَة - راجع نَذْوَة

to wet through; to be or become wet, dewy, moist, damp نَذَى: اِثْنَلَّ

an embarrassing (disgraceful, shocking, shameful) thing شَيْءٌ يَنْذِي لَهُ الْجَبِينُ

wet, dewy, moist, damp نَذَى: مُبْتَلٌ

generous, liberal, openhanded نَذَى الْكَفِّ

نَذَى: نادٍ - راجع نادٍ

wet, dewy, moist, damp نَذْيَان: مُبْتَلٌ

نَذِيد: نَظِيرٌ، مَثِيلٌ، صِنُو - راجع نَذٍ

to call (together), assemble, convoke, convene, summon نَدَا: جَمَعَ

to moisten, wet, bedew نَدَى: بَلَّلَ

dew نَدَى: طَلَّ

نَدَى: نَدَاوَة - راجع نَدَاوَة

generosity, liberality نَدَى: جُودٌ، كَرَمٌ

dewdrop قَطْرَةُ نَدَى

call; appeal; proclamation; announcement نِدَاءٌ

vocative نِدَاءٌ [لَعْنَةٌ]

call for help, SOS نِدَاءٌ اسْتِغَاثَةٌ

interjection, vocative particle حَرْفُ نِدَاءٍ

نَدَاب - راجع نَادِب

cotton carder, cotton teaser نَدَافُ (الْقُطَنِ)

نَدَامَة - راجع نَدَم

moistness, dampness, wetness; moisture, humidity; dew نَدَاوَة

to mourn (for), lament, bewail, wail over, weep (for or over), moan نَدَبَ (الْمَيْتَ)

نَدَبَ (لِ أَوْ إِلَى) - راجع اِنتَدَبَ (لِ)

to scar over, cicatrize, heal (up) نَدَبَ الْجُرْحُ: اِندَمَلَ

scar, cicatrix, mark نَدَب: أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ

lamentation, bewailing, wailing over, wail, weeping (for or over) نَدَبَ (الْمَيْتَ)

elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَدَب: مَرْثَاةٌ

نَدَب: اِنتِدَاب - راجع اِنتِدَاب

scar, cicatrix, mark نَدَبَة، نَذَبَة: أَثَرُ الْجُرْحِ

elegy, lament, dirge, monody نَدَبَة: مَرْثَاةٌ

lamentation نَدَبَة: نَدَاءٌ تَفَجُّعٌ

cicatrical نَذِيي: مَنُصُوبٌ إِلَى النَّدَبَةِ

to criticize, censure, condemn, denounce, find fault with openly نَذَدَ بِ: شَجَبَ، عَابَ

to revile, rail at نَذَدَ بِ: شَتَمَ

to defame, slander, vilify نَذَدَ بِ: شَهَرَ بِ، ذَمَّ

nirvana	نِزْفَانَا
bitter orange	نَرَنْج (نبات)
to ooze, sweat, exude, seep, leak, percolate	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
to vibrate	نَزَّ الْوَتَرُ: اهْتَزَّ، اضْطَرَبَ
oozing, ooze, exudation, seep(age), leak(age)	نَزَّ: رَشَحَ، نَضَحَ
seepage, fluid that has seeped, leakage, ooze, exudant	نَزَّ، نِزَا: سَائِلٌ مُتَحَلِّبٌ
to spring, jump, leap	نَزَا: وَثَبَ
to rut, be in or enter into a state of rut	نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: دَخَلَ فِي الدَّوْرَةِ النَّزْوِيَّةِ
to cover, mount, copulate with	نَزَا الْحَيَوَانُ: سَافَدَ، جَامَعَ
to long for, yearn for	نَزَا بِهِ قَلْبُهُ إِلَى
to escape from, slip away from	نَزَا عَنْ
copulation	نَزَاء، نِزَاء: سِفَاد، جِمَاع
inclined to, disposed to, tending to, given to, prone to	نَزَاء، نِزَاء: الدَّوْرَةُ النَّزْوِيَّةُ عِنْدَ الْحَيَوَانِ - رَاجِعْ نَزْوِي
dispute, disputation, controversy, conflict, contention, discord, discordance, discordancy, strife, struggle, dissension, variance, clash, difference, disagreement, quarrel, squabble	نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ، خِلَافٌ
litigation	نِزَاع: خُصُومَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ
death struggle, agony of death	نِزَاع: اِحْتِضَارٌ
encounter, fight(ing), combat, battle	نِزَالٌ: قِتَالٌ
impartiality, fairness, unbiasedness	نِزَاهَةٌ: تَجَرُّدٌ
uprightness, honesty, integrity, probity	نِزَاهَةٌ: اِسْتِقَامَةٌ
purity, chastity, virtue, virtuousness	نِزَاهَةٌ: عِفَّةٌ
ardent desire, craving, appetite, lust, libido	نِزْوَةٌ: شَهْوَةٌ
to emigrate, expatriate, leave or be far away from one's home or country; to	نَزَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ

carded, teased, combed	نَدِيد: خَصَمَ، غَرِمَ - رَاجِعْ نَدَّ
drinking companion	نَدِيم: مُجَالِسٌ عَلَى الشَّرَابِ
boon companion; friend, intimate, pal, chum; companion, comrade	نَدِيم: رَفِيقٌ، صَاحِبٌ
lowness, baseness, meanness, villainy, depravity, rascality	نَذَالَةٌ: خِسَّةٌ، حَقَارَةٌ
to vow, make a vow	نَذَرَ: أَوْجَبَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ نَذْرًا
to vow to God, make a vow to God; to consecrate or dedicate (by a vow) to God	نَذَرَ لِلَّهِ
to be on one's guard against	نَذَرَ بِ: حَذَرَ، اِتَّقَى
vow	نَذَرٌ: عَهْدٌ يُوجِبُهُ الْمَرْءُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذَرٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ يُوفَى بِهَا نَذَرٌ
votive	نَذَرِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِنَذَرٍ أَوْ مُقَدَّمٌ وَقَاءً بِنَذَرٍ
to be low, base, mean, vile	نَذُلٌ: كَانَ نَذْلًا
low, base, mean, vile, villainous, depraved; scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascal-lion, scamp, villain	نَذْلٌ: حَقِيرٌ، خَسِيسٌ، وَغْدٌ
herald, harbinger, forerunner, precursor; portent, presage, prognostic, foretoken, omen, augury	نَذِيرٌ: مُنْذِرٌ، بَشِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
warning	نَذِيرٌ: اِنْدَارٌ
foreboding, ominous, ill-boding	نَذِيرٌ: بَشْرٌ أَوْ بُؤْسٌ
votive offering, ex-voto	نَذِيرَةٌ: مَا يُعْطَى نَذْرًا
hose; pipe; tube	نَذِيلٌ - رَاجِعْ نَذَلٌ
narcissus	نِزْبِيج، نِزْبِيش: أَنْثُوبٌ
jonquil	نَرَجِس، نِزْجِس (نبات)
daffodil	نَرَجِسٌ أَسْلَمِي (نبات)
narcissist; narcissistic	نَرَجِسٌ بَرِّي (نبات)
narcissism	نَرَجِسِي [نفس]
dice	نَرَجِسِيَّة: عِشْقُ الذَّاتِ [نفس]
backgammon, trictrac	نَرْد، زَهْرُ النَّرْد: زَهْرُ الطَّائِلَةِ
nard, spikenard, valerian	نَرْد، لُغْبَةُ النَّرْد: لُغْبَةُ الطَّائِلَةِ
	نَرْدِين (نبات)

sion, disseisin, disseizin, condemnation

death struggle, agony of death نَزَعَ: اِحْتِضَارُ

tendency, trend, drift; inclination, leaning, نَزْعَةٌ: مَيْلٌ

bent, propensity, disposition, turn, predilection

incitement to evil نَزْعٌ: نَزْعَةٌ

insinuations of the devil, satanic temptation نَزْعُ الشَّيْطَانِ

to bleed, hemorrhage, نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ، نَزَفَ الدَّمُ  
lose (much) blood

to draw blood from, bleed, phlebotomize نَزَفَ دَمَ فُلَانٍ

to drain, exhaust, empty نَزَفَ مَاءَ الْبَيْتِ: نَزَحَهُ

to be exhausted, drained نَزَفَتِ الْبَيْتُ

hemorrhage; bleeding نَزَفَ دَمًا، نَزَفَ دَمُهُ - رَاجِعَ نَزَفَ نَزَفٌ: نَزِيفٌ

hemorrhagic نَزَفِي: نَزِيفِي

to be or become rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, lightheaded, frivolous, foolhardy نَزَقَ: طَاشَ

rashness, impetuosity, precipitancy, recklessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, foolhardiness, temerity, frivolity, lightheadedness, levity نَزَقَ: طَاشَ، رُعُونَةٌ

irritability, irascibility, testiness نَزَقَ: حَادُّ الطَّنَبِ

rash, impetuous, precipitate, reckless, heedless, thoughtless, harum-scarum, foolhardy, temerarious, imprudent, frivolous, lightheaded نَزَقَ: طَاشَ، أَرَعَنَ

irritable, cross, cranky, سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ، نَزَقَ: حَادُّ الطَّنَبِ، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

irascible, testy, touchy, quick-tempered, short-tempered, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, peevish نَزَقَ: حَادُّ الطَّنَبِ، سَرِيعُ الْغَضَبِ

to descend, come down, go down, get down, step down نَزَلَ: اِنْحَدَرَ

to fall, fall down, drop; to sink; to slump نَزَلَ: سَقَطَ

to subside, abate, fall, drop (off), نَزَلَ: خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

decline, decrease نَزَلَ: خَفَّ، هَبَطَ

to dismount, disembark, debark, alight, نَزَلَ: تَرَجَّلَ

get down, get off, get out (of), step out (of) نَزَلَ: تَرَجَّلَ

to land, touch down, نَزَلَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ، هَبَطَتْ

alight نَزَلَتْ: حَطَّتْ، هَبَطَتْ

depart, decamp, leave, go away, move away; to immigrate (to); to migrate نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to be distant, far (off), far away نَزَحَ: بَعُدَ

to drain, dry out, empty; to bail out نَزَحَ: صَرَفَ، فَرَّغَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَحَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

to take off one's clothes, undress, strip نَزَعَ: اِغْتَرَبَ، هَاجَرَ، رَحَلَ - رَاجِعَ نَزَحَ نَزَحٌ: مَاءٌ كَدِيرٌ

drainage, draining, emptying نَزَحَ: تَصْرِيفٌ، تَفْرِيعٌ

little, small; inconsiderable, insignificant, negligible; trifle, insignificant amount نَزَرَ: قَلِيلٌ

to pull out, extract, pluck out, نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

tear out; to remove, take away, take off نَزَعَ: قَلَعَ، خَلَعَ، أَرَالَ

jump, leap, bound

نَزْوَة: وَثْبَة

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزُوح: بَعِيد

emigration, expatriation; exodus, هِجْرَة: رَحِيل  
hegira; departure, leaving, going away, moving  
away; immigration (to); migrationinclination, leaning, bent, propensity, dis-  
position, predilection; tendency, trend

نَزُوع: مِيل

desire, wish; longing, craving

نَزُوع: رَغْبَة

conation, impulse

نَزُوع [نَفْس]

descending, descent, coming down,  
going down

نَزُول: انْحِدَار

fall(ing), drop(ping); sinking, سُقُوط  
declinedisembarkation, debarkation, dis-  
mounting, alighting, getting down, getting off,  
getting out (of)

نَزُول: تَرْجُل

landing, touchdown

نَزُول الطَّائِرَة: الْخ: هُبُوط

stop(ping), stopover, putting up; إِقَامَة  
stay, sojourn, residence; staying, residing, dwell-  
ing, living, inhabiting

نَزُول: حُلُول، إِقَامَة

affliction, befalling, حُصُول  
hitting, striking; happening, occurrence

نَزُول: إِصَابَة، حُلُول، حُصُول

compliance, fulfillment, إِعْرَاقَة  
accedence, accession, deference

نَزُول: عِنْد رَغْبَة أَوْ إِرَادَة

capricious, whimsical, freakish, change-  
able, fickle, moody

نَزْوِي: مُتَقَلِّب

rut, estrus, estrous cycle, الدَّوْرَة النَّزْوِيَّة عِنْد الْحَيَوَان  
heat

نَزُول: الدَّوْرَة النَّزْوِيَّة عِنْد الْحَيَوَان

distant, remote, far, faraway, far-off

نَزِيح: بَعِيد

hemorrhage; bleeding

نَزِيْف: نَزَف

exhausted by loss of blood

نَزِيْف: مُنْهَك بِسَبَبِ فَقْدَانِ الدَّم

hemorrhagic

نَزِيْفِي: نَزْفِي

guest, lodger, boarder; resident, dweller, (ج نَزْلَاء)  
occupant; tenant

نَزِيل (ج نَزْلَاء)

impartial, fair, just, unprejudiced, عَادِل  
unbiased, dispassionate, evenhanded

نَزِيه: مُتَجَرِّد، عَادِل

to be revealed, to descend الْوَحْيُ إِلَخ  
from heavento stop at, make أَقَامَ حَلَّ، أَقَامَ  
a stop at, halt at, camp at; to stay at, lodge at, put  
up at, stop over at, take lodgings at, take up  
quarters at; to settle down in, reside in, dwell in,  
live in, inhabitto befall, afflict, hit, strike، أَصَابَ حَلَّ،  
happen to, occur to

نَزَلَ عَنْ - رَاجِع تَنَزَّلَ عَنْ

to take the field, step into the arena

نَزَلَ إِلَى الْمَيْدَانِ

to yield to, submit نَزَلَ عِنْدَ إِرَادَتِهِ  
to, defer to, give in toto assent to, consent to، نَزَلَ عِنْدَ رَغْبَتِهِ أَوْ طَلَبِهِ  
agree to, accede to, acquiesce in, accept; to comply  
with, fulfill, grant, answer, carry out (someone's  
wish or demand)

to catch cold, have a cold

نَزَلَ: أَصَابَهُ زُكَامٌ

نَزَلَ: أَنْزَلَ - رَاجِع أَنْزَلَ

to inlay, set, insert

نَزَلَ: رَصَعَ

hotel, inn, hostel(ry), caravansary، بُنْيُون  
motel, pension; boardinghouse

descent

نَزَلَة: ضِدَّ صَعْدَة

catarrh

نَزَلَة: الْإِثْبَابُ الْقَنَاقَةُ التَّنَفُّسِيَّة

bronchitis

نَزَلَة: شُعْبِيَّة أَوْ صَدْرِيَّة

influenza, flu

نَزَلَة: وَافِدَة

to be impartial, fair; to be honest, نَزَهَ، نَزَهَ: كَانَ نَزِيهًا  
upright; to be chaste, virtuousto be far from, free from; to keep نَزَهَ عَنْ، نَزَهَ عَنْ  
away from, refrain fromto deem far above, consider too نَزَهَ عَنْ: أَجَلَ عَنْ  
exalted for

نَزَهَ - رَاجِع نَزَاهَة

نَزَهَ، نَزَهَ - رَاجِع نَزِيه

walk, stroll, promenade; drive, ride; excursion،  
outing, pleasure trip, jaunt; picnic

نَزَهَة

copulation

نَزَوَ، نَزَوَ: نَزَوَانِ، سِفَادِ، جَمَاعِ

caprice, whim, fancy, freak, vaga-  
ry; impulse

نَزَوَة: هَوَى (مُفَاجِئ)

سِلْسِلَةُ النَّسَبِ - رَاجِعُ سِلْسِلَةٍ

genealogy

عِلْمُ الْأَنْسَابِ

genealogist

اِخْتِصَاصِيُّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

ascription, attribution, imputation, tracing back

نِسْبَةٌ: عَزْوُ

نِسْبَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ، مُصَاهَرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَسَبٍ

connection, relation(ship)

نِسْبَةٌ: اِرْتِبَاطٌ، تَعَلُّقٌ

relative or relational adjective; relation

نِسْبَةٌ [لَفْظٌ]

harmony, agreement, conformity; affinity; symmetry, proportion

نِسْبَةٌ: اِنْسِجَامٌ، تَمَاطُلٌ

proportion; ratio, rate

نِسْبَةٌ: مُعَدَّلٌ

percentage

نِسْبَةٌ مِثْوِيَّةٌ

birthrate, natality

نِسْبَةُ الْمَوَالِيدِ

death rate, mortality

نِسْبَةُ الْوَفَايَاتِ

with respect to, in respect of, respecting, concerning, regarding, with regard to, as regards, with reference to, in relation to, in connection with, as to, as for, re, about

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ

in comparison with, compared with

بِالنِّسْبَةِ إِلَى: بِالْمُقَارَنَةِ مَعَ

in proportion to, in the same degree that; corresponding to, commensurate with; inasmuch as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as; at the rate of

بِنِسْبَةٍ كَذَا، عَلَى نِسْبَةٍ كَذَا

genealogical

نَسَبِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِسِلْسِلَةِ النَّسَبِ أَوْ الْأَنْسَابِ

relative, comparative; proportional

نَسَبِيٌّ

relatively, comparatively; proportionally

نَسَبِيًّا

relative majority

أَكْثَرِيَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

proportional representation

تَمَثِيلٌ نَسَبِيٌّ

quota, quotient

حِصَّةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relative humidity

رُطُوبَةٌ نَسَبِيَّةٌ

relativism

الْمَذْهَبُ النَّسَبِيُّ

relativity, relativism

نِسْبِيَّةٌ

to weave; to knit

نَسَجَ: حَاكَ

honest, upright, incorrupt, righteous

نَزِيهٌ: شَرِيفٌ، مُسْتَقِيمٌ

chaste, pure, virtuous

نَزِيهٌ: عَفِيفٌ

to delay, defer, put off, postpone

نَسَا: أَخَّرَ

to sell on credit

نَسَا فِي الْبَيْعِ

to make forget

نَسَى: جَعَلَهُ يَنْسَى

sciatic nerve

نَسَا: عِرْقٌ مِنَ الْوَرِكِ إِلَى الْكَعْبِ

sciatica

أَلَمُ النَّسَا، عِرْقُ النَّسَا (مَرَضٌ)

longevity, long life

نَسَاءٌ: طَوْلُ الْعُمُرِ

forgetful, oblivious

نَسَاءٌ: كَثِيرُ النَّسيَانِ

women, womenkind

نِسَاءٌ: نِسْوَةٌ

female, feminine, womanly, woman-like, woman, women's, lady's, for women

نِسَائِيٌّ: نِسْوِيٌّ

genealogist

نَسَابٌ: اِخْتِصَاصِيٌّ بِلَعْمِ الْأَنْسَابِ

نَسَابَةٌ: قَرَابَةٌ، مُصَاهَرَةٌ - رَاجِعُ نَسَبٍ

نُسَاءَةٌ: رَاجِعُ نِسْبَةٍ

weaver

نَسَاجٌ: حَاكٍ

weaving, weaver's trade, textile industry

نَسَاجَةٌ: حِرْفَةُ النَّسَاجِ

copyist, transcriber, scribe; clerk

نَسَاجٌ: نَاقِلٌ، كَاتِبٌ

torpedo boat

نَسَافَةٌ: زَوْرَقٌ طَرِيدٌ

chaff

نُسَافَةٌ: مَا يَسْقُطُ مِنَ الْغُرْبَالِ

thrums; ravelings; lint

نُسَالٌ، نُسَالَةٌ

tow; oakum

نُسَالَةُ الْكُتَّانِ

to ascribe to, attribute to, impute to, refer to, trace (back) to

نَسَبَ إِلَى: عَزَا

to charge with, impute to, accuse of

نَسَبَ إِلَى: اِتَّهَمَ بِهِ

to trace back the ancestry of

نَسَبَ: ذَكَرَ نَسَبَهُ

to celebrate in love

نَسَبَ الشَّاعِرُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ: شَبَّبَ، تَغَزَّلَ

poems, rhapsodize about

lineage, descent, parentage, ancestry, pedigree, genealogy, stock, strain, line; origin, extraction

نَسَبٌ: سُلَالَةٌ، أَصْلٌ

(family) relationship, kinship

نَسَبٌ: قَرَابَةٌ

affinity, relationship by marriage

نَسَبٌ: مُصَاهَرَةٌ

aquiline, eagle-	نَسْرِي: عُقَابِي
jonquil; musk rose	نَسْرِين (نبات)
eglantine, sweetbrier, wild rose	نَسْرِينُ الْكِلَاب (نبات)
sap, juice	نَسْغ (النَّبَات)
to blow up, blast, explode; to dynamite; to torpedo	نَسَف: فَجَّر
to winnow, fan	نَسَفَ الْحَبَّ: ذَرَّاهُ
to scatter, disperse; to blow	نَسَفَتِ الرِّيحُ التُّرَابَ: ذَرَّتْهُ
riddle, screen, sift	نَسَفَ: غَرَّبَل
to burn one's bridges, burn one's boats	نَسَفَ جُسُورَهُ: قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ عَلَى كُلِّ إِمْكَانِيَّاتِ التَّرَاجُعِ
blowing up, blowup, blast(ing); dynamiting; torpedoing	نَسَفَ: تَفْجِير
winnowing, fanning	نَسَفَ: تَذْرِيبَ (الحُبُوبِ)
pumice, pumice stone	نَسْفَةٌ، نَسْفَةٌ: خَفَاف
to string	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ (الدُّرَّاءَ الْإِلَاحَ فِي خَيْطٍ)
to coordinate; to harmonize; to arrange, array, order, dispose, organize, put in order; to classify, range, assort, group, put together	نَسَقَ: نَظَّمَ، رَتَّبَ
order, arrangement, array; echelon; system; method; manner, mode; pattern, type; symmetry	نَسَقَ
(coordinating) conjunctions	حُرُوفُ النَّسَقِ
systematic; methodical; symmetric(al)	نَسَقِي
asceticism, reclusion	نَسَكٌ، نُسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ: تَزَهُدٌ
piety, devoutness, devotion	نَسَكٌ، نُسْكٌ، نُسْكٌ: تَعَبُّدٌ، عِبَادَةٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نُسْكٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ
ceremonies (of pilgrimage)	نُسُكٌ (الْحَجِّ)
ascetic(al), eremitic(al), reclusive	نُسْكِي، نُسْكِي
	نَسَلَ: وَلَدَ، أَنْجَبَ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
	نَسَلَ: طَرَحَ صَوْفَهُ أَوْ رِيشَهُ أَوْ شَعْرَهُ - رَاجِعَ أَنْسَلَ
to ravel (out), unravel, untwist, unweave, fray	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِلَاحَ)
	نَسَلَ (النَّسِيجَ الْإِلَاحَ) - رَاجِعَ نَسَلَ

to spin, web	نَسَجَتِ الْعَنْكَبُوتُ أَوْ الْحَشْرَةُ خُيُوطَهَا
to imitate, copy, follow someone's example or model, pattern after, take after, model after, tread in the steps of	نَسَجَ عَلَى مِثَالِهِ
weaving	نَسَجَ: حَيَاكَةٌ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسْجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
to abrogate, invalidate, nullify, annul, abolish, cancel, negate, repeal, revoke, rescind	نَسَخَ: أَبْطَلَ، أُلْفَى
to supersede, supplant, replace, take the place of	نَسَخَ: حَلَّ مَحَلَّهُ
to copy, transcribe	نَسَخَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَى: نَقَلَ، اِكْتَسَبَ
to copy, duplicate, make a(n exact) copy of, photocopy, reproduce, xerox, photostat; to mimeograph	نَسَخَ: اسْتَخْرَجَ نُسخَةً طَبِيقَ الْأَصْلِ عَنْ
abrogation, invalidation, nullification, annulment, abolition, abolishment, cancellation, repeal, revocation, rescission	نَسَخَ: إِبْطَالٌ، إِنْغَاءٌ
copying, transcription	نَسَخَ: نَقَلَ
copying, duplication, photocopying, reproduction, xeroxing, photostating; mimeographing	نَسَخَ: اسْتِخْرَاجُ صُورَةٍ عَنْ
	آلَةُ النَّسَخِ - رَاجِعَ آلَةُ نَاسِخَةٍ
copying press	مِكْبَسُ النَّسَخِ
copying paper	وَرَقُ النَّسَخِ
copy	نُسخَةٌ (مِنْ كِتَابٍ، مَجَلَّةٍ، جَرِيدَةٍ الْإِلَاحِ)
copy, reproduction; transcript; transcription	نُسخَةٌ: صُورَةٌ (مَنْقُولَةٌ)
original	نُسخَةٌ أَصْلِيَّةٌ
	نُسخَةٌ طَبِيقُ الْأَصْلِ - رَاجِعَ طَبِيقُ
to tear, lacerate	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: مَزَّقَ
to fray, ravel, unravel, unweave, untwist	نَسَرَ، نَسَرَ: نَسَلَ
eagle; vulture	نَسْرٌ (طَائِرٌ)
frog	نَسْرٌ: طَبَقَةٌ قَرْنِيَّةٌ رَقِيقَةٌ فِي بَاطِنِ حَافِرِ الْفَرَسِ
Altair	النَّسْرُ الطَّائِرُ [فَلَكٌ]
Vega	النَّسْرُ الْوَاقِعُ [فَلَكٌ]

son-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْاِبْنَةِ
brother-in-law	نَسِيب: صِهْر، زَوْجُ الْأَخْتِ
wellborn, highborn, of noble descent, pedigree	نَسِيب: كَرِيمُ الْمُحْتَدِ، حَسِيب
erotic poetry, love poetry	نَسِيب: شِعْرٌ غَزَلِيّ
textile, woven fabric, woven cloth, weave; texture, web, tissue	نَسِيج: قُمَاشٌ مَنْسُوجٌ
tissue	نَسِيج [أَحْيَاء]
texture, structure	نَسِيج: بَنِيَّةٌ، تَرْكِيبٌ
parenchyma	نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيّ
xylem	نَسِيجُ الْحَشَبِ
cellular tissue	نَسِيجٌ خَلَوِيّ
connective tissue	نَسِيجٌ ضَامٌّ
cobweb, spiderweb, web	نَسِيجُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
unique, singular, single, sui generis, matchless, unmatched, unparalleled, nonpareil	نَسِيفَةٌ: خَفَافٌ، نَسْفَةٌ
pumice, pumice stone	نَسِيفَةٌ: مَتَفَجَّرَةٌ، قَذِيفَةٌ
bomb; projectile; torpedo	نَسِيق - رَاجِعٌ مُنْشَقٌّ، مُتَنَاقِصٌ
sacrifice, offering, immolation	نَسِيكَةٌ: ذَبِيحَةٌ
breeze, gentle wind	نَسِيل - رَاجِعٌ نُسَالٌ، نُسَالَةٌ
to sizzle, simmer	نَسِيم: رِيحٌ لَيِّنَةٌ
to arise, originate, rise, emerge, start, come into being, come into existence	نَشَأَ: بَرَزَ إِلَى الْوُجُودِ
to arise from, originate from, spring from, stem from, issue from, emanate from, proceed from, follow from, result from, ensue from, derive from, grow out of, come out of	نَشَأَ مِنْ أَوْ عَنْ: اِنْشَقَّ مِنْ، تَنَجَّ عَنْ، تَرْتَبَ عَلَى
to grow up; to grow, develop, evolve; to thrive, flourish	نَشَأَ: شَبَّ، تَرَعَّرَعَ، نَمَا
to bring up, raise, rear, breed, foster, nurse, nurture	نَشَأَ - رَاجِعٌ نَشَأٌ
	نَشَأَ: رَبَّى، نَشَأَ: رَفَعَ، نَشَأَ: رَفَعَ

latex	نَسْل: لَبَنُ النَّبَاتِ
progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity, children	نَسْل: ذُرِّيَّةٌ
birth control	تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ
eugenics	عِلْمُ تَحْصِينِ النَّسْلِ
to blow gently	نَمَّ (بِتِ الرِّيحِ)
to begin, start, commence	نَمَّ فِي: اِبْتَدَأَ
breath (of life)	نَمَّ: نَفْسُ (الرُّوحِ)
breath of air, whiff, puff, waft, slight breeze	نَمَّة (هَوَاءٌ)
breath (of life)	نَمَسَةٌ: نَفْسُ الرُّوحِ
person, human being	نَمَسَةٌ: إِنْسَانٌ
asthma	نَمَسَةٌ: رُبُو (مَرَضٌ)
aura	نَمَسَةٌ: شُعُورٌ خَاصٌّ يَسْبِقُ نَوْبَةَ عَصِيَّةٍ
monkey, guenon	نَمَسَاس (حَيَوَانٌ)
women, womenkind	نَمَانٌ، نَمَوَةٌ، نُسَوَةٌ: نِسَاءٌ
brood animal	نَمُولَةٌ: حَيَوَانٌ مُعَدٌّ لِلْاِسْتِيلَادِ
نَمُوِيّ - رَاجِعٌ نَسَائِيّ	
feminism	نَمُوِيَّة (نَظَرِيَّةٌ، حَرَكَةٌ اِلَخ)
to forget	نَسِيَ
unforgettable	لَا يُنْسَى
forgetful, oblivious	نَسِيٌّ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسْيَانٌ
to fall into utter oblivion, be completely forgotten	أَصْبَحَ نَسْيَانًا مُنْسِيًّا
credit, delay of payment	نَسِيئَةٌ: ذَيْنٌ، تَأْخِيرُ الدَّفْعِ
on credit	نَسِيئَةٌ
sale on credit	بَيْعُ النَّسِيئَةِ
forgetful, oblivious	نَسْيَانٌ: كَثِيرُ النِّسْيَانِ
forgetfulness, forgetting, oblivion	نَسْيَانٌ: نَسْيٌ
relative, relation, kinsman, kin, kinsfolk, kindred, sib; kin, of kin, cognate, related by blood or family (to)	نَسِيب: قَرِيبٌ



dryer, drier; dehydrator

نَشَاةً: آلَةٌ مُنَشِّةٌ

pickpocket, cutpurse

نَشَالٌ: سَرَّاقُ الْجَيْبِوَ الْإِخْ

to be fixed to, attached to; to cling to, نَشَبَ فِي: عَلَقَ

stick to, adhere to; to get caught in, get stuck in

to be or get involved in, entangled in نَشَبَ فِي: تَوَرَّطَ

to intertwine, intertwist, inter- نَشَبَ بَعْضُهُ بِبَعْضٍ

weave, knit, mesh, snarl, tangle; to be or become intertwined, intertwisted, interwoven, knitted, meshed, snarled, tangled

to break out, flare up, erupt

نَشَبَتِ الْحَرْبُ الْإِخْ

نَشَبَ - رَاجِعُ أَنْشَبَ

to sob, whimper

نَشَجَ: بَكَى أَوْ تَهَدَّى بِأَنْفَاسٍ سَرِيعَةٍ

to seek, look for, search for

نَشَدَ: طَلَّبَ، بَحَثَ عَنْ

نَشَدَ: اسْتَحْلَفَ، دَعَا - رَاجِعُ نَاشَدَ

seeking, looking for, searching for

نَشَدَ، نَشَدَانٌ

to spread, spread out, outspread, stretch نَشَرَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ

out, outstretch, extend, expand; to unfold, unroll, unwind, open, roll out, unfurl

to spread, diffuse, emit,

نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ، أَخْرَجَ، أَرْسَلَ

send out, release

to spread, propagate, disseminate; نَشَرَ: أَذَاعَ، رَوَّجَ، عَمَّمَ

to diffuse; to circulate, put into circulation; to promulgate, publicize, circularize, publish, release, make public, make known publicly; to popularize

to publish, put out, issue, نَشَرَ: أَصْدَرَ (كِتَابًا الْإِخْ)

bring out, produce; to release

to deploy

نَشَرَ (قُوَّاتٍ، جُنُودًا الْإِخْ)

to hang (washing on a clothes-line) نَشَرَ (غَسِيلًا عَلَى حَبْلٍ)

to resurrect, raise from the dead نَشَرَ: بَعَثَ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

to saw

نَشَرَ: قَطَعَ بِالنَّشَارِ

نَشَرَ: بَسَطَ، مَدَّ - رَاجِعُ نَشَرَ

spreading (out), stretching (out), extension, expansion; unfolding, unrolling, opening

spreading, diffusion, emission, sending out, release

spreading, propagation, نَشَرَ: إِذَاعَةً، تَرْوِيجَ، تَعْمِيمَ

to starch

نَشَى (التَّوْبَ الْإِخْ): عَالَجَهُ بِالنَّشَا

(the) youth, (the) young, youths, young men, young people, young generation, new generation, youngsters, juveniles

starch, amyllum

نَشَا: نَشَا

smell, odor, scent

نَشَا: رَائِحَةٌ

starch, amyllum

نَشَا: نَشَا

archer, bowman

نَشَابٌ: الرَّامِي بِالنَّشَابِ

arrows

نَشَابٌ: سِهَامٌ

crossbow

قَوْسٌ وَنَشَابٌ

arrow

نَشَابَةٌ: سَهْمٌ

early life, youth; (up)growth, development; origin, rise, birth, beginning, start, emergence; formation; genesis, origination

cosmogony

نَشَاةُ الْكَوْنِ

ammonia

نَشَادِرٌ: مُرَكَّبٌ غَازِيٌّ

ammonia water, aqua ammonia

مَحْلُولٌ (أَوْ مَاءُ) النَّشَادِرِ

monia(e), ammonia, ammonium hydroxide

sal ammoniac, ammonium chloride

مِلْحُ النَّشَادِرِ

sawyer

نَشَّارٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

sawdust

نَشَارَةٌ (الْحَشَبِ)

dissonance, discord, discordance

نَشَازٌ: تَنَافُرٌ (مُوسِيقِيَّ الْإِخْ)

dance, cacophony, disharmony, inconsonance

elevation, elevated place

نَشَازٌ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

blotting paper

نَشَاشٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَاشٌ

blotter

نَشَاشَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَاشٌ

activity, activeness, energy, vitality, vigor, liveliness, briskness, sprightliness, animation, vivacity,

vim, verve, élan, dash, pep, zing, drive, spirit, life;

full swing; bustle, stir

نَشَاطٌ إِشْعَاعِيٌّ، إِشْعَاعِيَّةُ النَّشَاطِ - رَاجِعُ إِشْعَاعِيٍّ

blotting paper

نَشَافٌ، وَرَقٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: وَرَقَةٌ نَشَافٌ

blotter

نَشَافَةٌ: أَدَاةٌ تُحِيلُ فِي أَصْفَلِهَا الْوَرَقَ النَّشَافَ

towel

نَشَافَةٌ: مِنْشَافَةٌ

drate, desiccate, exsiccate

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

to wipe (dry), rub dry, towel, dry or rub (بِمِنْشَفَةٍ) with a towel

to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate, dehydrate

dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation

pumice, pumice stone

نَشَفَ: نَشَفَةً، نَشَفَةً، خَفَّافَ

نَشَقَ: نَشَقَ - رَاجِعَ تَنَشَّقُ، تَنَشَّقُ

draft, drag; sniff; whiff, puff

نَشَقَ

to snatch away, take away

نَشَلَ: اِنْتَزَعَ، اِخْتَطَفَ

to pick (pockets), steal (from another's pocket, purse, etc.), rip off, pilfer, rob

to extricate; to save, rescue; to pick up, raise, lift

pickpocketing, pocket picking

نَشَلَ: سَرَقَةُ الْجُيُوبِ اِلَخ

rise, birth, beginning, start, origin, emergence; genesis, origination, coming into being; growth, development, upgrowth; evolution

biogenesis, biogeny

نَشُوءٌ اَحْيَائِيٌّ

(theory of) evolution, evolutionism

drunk, intoxicated, inebriate(d), tipsy, fuddled

enraptured, rapt, exultant, elated, exuberant, transported with joy

evolutionary, evolutional; evolutionist

نَشُوءِيٌّ

evolutionism

النَشُوءِيَّةُ

evolutionists

النَشُوءِيُّونَ

outbreak, breaking out, flare-up, eruption

intoxication, drunkenness

نَشُوءٌ: سُكْرٌ

ecstasy, rapture, transport, elation, exultation, ravishment

orgasm, climax

نَشُوءٌ (الْجَمَاعُ)

resurrection

نَشُورٌ: بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ النُّشُورِ

dissemination; diffusion; circulation, putting into circulation; promulgation, publishing, release, making public; popularization

publicity, نُشْرٌ: اِغْلَانٌ، اِذَاعَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ

publishing, publication; putting out, bringing out, issue, issuance

نَشْرٌ (الْكُتُبِ اِلَخ)

deployment

نَشْرٌ (الْقَوَاتِ، الْجُنْدِ اِلَخ)

resurrection

نَشْرٌ: بَعَثٌ، قِيَامَةٌ

sawing

نَشْرٌ: قَطْعٌ بِالْمِشَارِ

copyright

حَقُّ (حُقُوقِ) النُّشْرِ وَالطَّبْعِ

publishing house, publisher

دَارُ نَشْرِ

Day of Resurrection

يَوْمُ النُّشْرِ

publication; bulletin; prospectus; brochure, leaf-let, pamphlet; circular; flier; report; announcement; advertisement

newscast, news bulletin, news

نَشْرَةٌ اَخْبَارٌ، نَشْرَةٌ اَنْبَاءٌ، نَشْرَةٌ اِخْبَارِيَّةٌ

bull; encyclical

نَشْرَةٌ بَابُورِيَّةٌ

weather report

نَشْرَةٌ جَوِّيَّةٌ

to rise, protrude; to be elevated

نَشَرَ: اِرْتَفَعَ

to be or become recalcitrant, insubordinate, disobedient

نَشَرَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ

elevation, elevated place

نَشَرَ: نَشَرَ: مَكَانٌ مُرْتَفِعٌ

to knot a rope

نَشَطَ: اَلْحَبْلَ: عَقَدَهُ

to tie a knot

نَشَطَ: اَلْعُقْدَةَ: شَدَّهَا

to be or become active, energetic, lively, brisk, spirited, animated, fresh, vigorous

نَشَطَ: تَنَشَّطَ

to activate, stimulate, energize, vitalize, animate, enliven, inspirit, vivify, quicken, revivify, revive

نَشَطَ: جَعَلَهُ نَشِيطًا، اَنْعَشَ، اَحْيَا، قَوَّى

to promote, merchandise

نَشَطَ (الْمَبِيعَاتِ اِلَخ): رَوَّجَ

to knot, tie

نَشَطَ: عَقَدَ

to absorb, suck up

نَشَفَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَفَ

نَشَفَ: اِمْتَصَّ، تَشَرَّبَ

نَشَفَ: نَشَفَ - رَاجِعَ نَشَفَ

to dry, dry up, dry out, become dry, dehydrate

نَشَفَ: جَفَّ - رَاجِعَ نَشَفَ



counsel, give advice to, recommend to	نَصَحَ: حَذَّرَ، وَعَظَّ، حَضَّ
to admonish, exhort	نَصَحَ: أَخْلَصَ الْوُدَّ لـ
to be sincere to, faithful to	نُصْح: نَصِيحَة
advice, counsel, recommendation	نُصْح: تَحْذِير، وَعَظ
admonition, exhortation	نُصْحِي: تَحْذِيرِي، وَعَظِي
admonitory, hortatory, hortative, exhortatory, exhortative	نُصْحِي: اسْتِشَارِي
advisory, consultative	نَصَرَ: أَعَانَ، أَيْدَ، دَافَعَ عَنْ
to help, aid, assist, support, back (up), come to the aid of, stand by, stand up for, defend, advocate, uphold, champion, patronize, sponsor, espouse	نَصَرَ: ظَفَرَ
to render victorious, make or let triumph (over), grant victory (over)	نَصَرَ: نَجَّى
to deliver (from), save (from), rescue (from)	نَصَرَ: جَعَلَهُ نَصْرَانِيًا
to Christianize, make Christian, convert to Christianity	نَصَرَ: عَمَدَ
to baptize, christen	نَصَرَ: اِنْتَصَار، غَلَبَة، ظَفَرَ
victory, triumph	نَصَرَ: مُنَاصَرَة - رَاجِع مُنَاصَرَة
Christian	نَصْرَانِي: مَسِيحِي (صفة واسم)
Christianity	النَّصْرَانِيَّة: الْمَسِيحِيَّة
	نُصْرَة - رَاجِع مُنَاصَرَة
to be or become clear, pure	نَصَعَ: كَانَ خَالِصًا صَافِيًا
to be or become clear, plain, evident, obvious, patent	نَصَعَ: وَضَحَ
to recognize, acknowledge	نَصَعَ بِالْحَقِّ إِلَى
to reach the middle or half of	نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ
	نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِع اِنْتَصَفَ
to halve, bisect, divide into two equal parts	نَصَفَ: شَطَرَ، قَسَمَهُ نِصْفَيْنِ
	نَصَفَ الشَّيْءَ: اِنْتَصَفَ، بَلَغَ نِصْفَهُ - رَاجِع اِنْتَصَفَ
	نَصَفَ: اِنْصَاف - رَاجِع اِنْصَاف
middle-aged	نَصَفَ: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُر

(into an office), invest (with an office), inaugurate;  
to appoint (to an office), nominate

نَصَبَ: أَقَامَ، رَفَعَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ	
to prick up one's ears	نَصَبَ أُذُنِيْهِ
fatigue, exhaustion, tiredness	نَصَبَ: تَعَبَ
toil, hard work, drudgery, exertion	نَصَبَ: كَدَّ
pains, hardship	نَصَبَ: عَنَاءَ
hoisted or raised flag	نَصَبَ: عَلَّمَ مَنْصُوبَ
erection, erecting, raising, setting up, putting up	نَصَبَ: إِقَامَة، رَفَعَ
	نَصَبَ: تَوَلَّيَة، تَغَيَّنَ - رَاجِع تَنْصِيْب
putting a noun in the accusative or a verb in the subjunctive	نَصَبَ (الْكَلِمَة) [لَعَة]
accusative (case), subjunctive (mood)	نَصَبَ، حَالَة النَّصْب
disease, illness	نَصَبَ: مَرَض، دَاءَ
swindle, swindling, trickery, skulduggery, deception, fraud, cheating	نَصَبَ: اِخْتِيَال
embezzlement, misappropriation	نَصَبَ: اِخْتِلَاس
	نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوب - رَاجِع نَصَبَ
	نَصَبَ - رَاجِع نَصَبَ
something erected, set up, planted, etc.; post	نَصَبَ: شَيْءٌ مَنْصُوب
statue	نَصَبَ: تِمْنَال
idol	نَصَبَ: وَثَن
monument, memorial	نَصَبَ: تَذْكَارِي
obelisk	نَصَبَ: عَمُودِي: مِثْلَة
before my eyes	نَصَبَ: عَيْنِي
(nursery) plant, sapling, seedling, cutting, set, transplant	نَصَبَ: غَرِي سَة، شَتْلَة
signpost, guidepost, road sign	نَصَبَ: مَعْلَم، صُورَة
	نَصَبَ لـ - رَاجِع اُنْصَتَ لـ
	نَصَبَ - رَاجِع اِنْصَات
forelock	نَصَبَ: نَاصِيَة، شَعْرُ مَقْدَمِ الرَّأْسِ
to advise	نَصَحَ: قَدَّمَ (أَوْ أَسَدَى) نَصِيحَة لـ، أَشَارَ عَلَى

arrowhead, spearhead	نَضْلُ السَّهْمِ أَوْ الرَّمْحِ
blade	نَضْلُ السَّكِينِ أَوْ السِّيفِ
blade, lamina, limb	نَضْلُ وَرَقَةِ النَّبَاتِ
	نَضْلَةٌ - رَاجِعْ نَضْلَ
sincere, honest, true, faithful, loyal	نَصُوح: صَادِق، مُخْلِص
whiteness; brightness; clearness, clarity	نُصُوع: بَيَاض، إِشْرَاق، صَفَاء
share, portion, part, lot, allotment, allocation, cut	نَصِيب: حِصَّة
quota, quotient, proportion	نَصِيب: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ
luck, fortune; chance	نَصِيب: حَظٌّ
fate, lot, destiny	نَصِيب: قَدَر، قِسْمَةٌ
dividend(s), bonus(es), share(s) of profits	نَصِيب (جِ أَنْصِيبَةٍ) فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ
having a great deal of; very, highly, so, to a large extent	عَلَى نَصِيبٍ وَافِرٍ مِنْ
	نَصِيح - رَاجِعْ نَاصِح، نَصُوح
advice, counsel, recommendation	نَصِيحَةٌ: نُصْح
admonition, exhortation	نَصِيحَةٌ: تَحْذِير، وَعْظ
helper; supporter, backer, defender, protector; advocate, advocator, proponent, champion, upholder, patron, sponsor, partisan, adherent, follower; enthusiast, devotee, votary, fan, buff	نَصِير: مُنَاصِر
to ooze, leak, percolate, drip, trickle, dribble	نَضَّ الْمَاءُ: رَشَحَ، قَطَرَ - تَرَدَّدَ
cash, (hard) money; specie, coin(s)	نَضَّ: نَقْد، نُقُود
to unsheathe, draw	نَضَا السِّيفَ مِنْ غَمْدِهِ
to take off one's clothes, undress	نَضَا الثَّوْبَ عَنْهُ
to fade, blanch	نَضَا اللَّوْنُ
	نَضَى السِّيفَ، نَضَى الثَّوْبَ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا
	نَضَى ثَوْبُهُ عَنْهُ - رَاجِعْ نَضَا
sprinkler	نَضَّاحَةٌ: مِرْشَةٌ
(pure) gold	نَضَار: ذَهَب (خَالِص)
bloom; freshness; beauty; vigor, health	نَضَارَةٌ: نَضْرَةٌ

half, moiety	نِصْف: شَطْر، أَحَدُ قِسْمَيْ الشَّيْءِ
middle	نِصْف: مُنْتَصَف
medium, middling, average	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّط، عَادِي
standard, regular, normal	
middle-aged	نِصْف: كَهْل، مُتَوَسِّطُ الْعُمُرِ
semi-	نِصْف: مُتَوَسِّط، شِبْه
semiweekly	نِصْفُ أُسْبُوعِي
half step	نِصْفُ خُطْوَةٍ
semicircle	نِصْفُ دَائِرَةٍ
half (an) hour, thirty minutes	نِصْفُ سَاعَةٍ
semiannual, biannual, semiyearly	نِصْفُ سَنَوِي
semimonthly, biweekly, fortnightly	نِصْفُ شَهْرِي
radius	نِصْفُ قَطْرِ
hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ
eastern hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الشَّرْقِيَّةِ
western hemisphere	نِصْفُ الْكُرَةِ الْغَرْبِيَّةِ
midnight	نِصْفُ اللَّيْلِ
half-track; half-track(ed)	نِصْفُ مَرْتَجِرَةٍ، نِصْفُ مُجْتَزَرَةٍ
tap (of a shoe)	نِصْفُ نَعْلِ
half step, semitone, halftone	نِصْفُ نَغْمَةٍ
semifinal	نِصْفُ نِهَائِي، مَبَارَاةُ نِصْفِ نِهَائِيَّةٍ
midday, noon	نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ
	نِصْفَةٌ - رَاجِعْ إِنْصَاف
half, semi-, hemi-, demi-	نِصْفِي
bust	نِصْفِي: تَيْشَالْ نِصْفِي
hemiplegia	نِصْفِي: شَلْلٌ نِصْفِي
Hemiptera	نِصْفِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ
to fade, bleach, blanch, faint	نَضَّلَ اللَّوْنُ
to get out of; to free oneself from; to get rid of	نَضَلَ مِنْ
to decolorize, bleach; to achromatize; to fade, blanch	نَضَلَ اللَّوْنُ



to foment, bathe with warm medicated liquid نَطَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ  
 fomentation, medicated liquid applied to [طب] نَطُولُ  
 the body to ease pain  
 butted نَطِيح: مَنْطُوح  
 isotopic نَظَائِر - راجع نَظِير، نَظِيرَة  
 isotopic tracer كَاشِفُ نَظَائِرِي [كِيمِيَاء]  
 نظارات - راجع نَظَارَة  
 optician; optometrist نَظَارَاتِي  
 lockup, jail, prison نَظَارَة: مَحَلُّ تَوْكِيف، حَبَس  
 spectators, onlookers, viewers, watchers, audience, attendance نَظَارَة: مُتَفَرِّجُونَ، حُضُور  
 (a pair of) eye-glasses, glasses, spectacles نَظَارَة، نَظَارَتَان، عُيُونَات  
 field glasses, binoculars نَظَارَة: نَظَارَةُ الْمَيْدَانِ  
 monocle, eyeglass نَظَارَة أُحَادِيَّة الرُّجَاجَة (لِعَيْنٍ وَاحِدَة)  
 pince-nez نَظَارَة أَنْفِيَّة  
 sunglasses نَظَارَاتُ الشَّمْسِ، نَظَارَاتُ شَمْسِيَّة  
 spyglass نَظَارَة مُقَرَّبَة: مِِنْظَار  
 magnifying glass نَظَارَة مُكَبِّرَة  
 supervision, control، إدارة نَظَارَة: مُرَاقَبَة، إِشْرَاف، إِدَارَة  
 superintendence, oversight; management, administration, direction نَظَافَة: نَقَاءٌ مِنَ الْوَسَخِ الْخ  
 cleanness, cleanliness, neatness, tidiness; purity, purgation  
 cleanliness is next to godliness النِّظَافَة مِنَ الْإِيمَانِ  
 poetaster, versifier, rhymester، شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوب نِظَام: شَاعِرٌ غَيْرُ مَوْهُوب  
 balladmonger, inferior poet  
 system; order; method نِظَام: مَنَهْج، نَسَق، طَرِيقَة  
 order, orderliness, arrangement, array، تَرْتِيب نِظَام: تَرْتِيب  
 regularity; organization; organic structure  
 order; discipline, orderly conduct نِظَام: عَدَمُ الْفَوْضَى، انْضِيبَاط  
 regime, system, form (الحُكْمِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَة الْخ) نِظَام (الحُكْمِ أَوْ الْحُكُومَة الْخ)  
 of government

واسِعُ النِّطَاق - راجع واسِع  
 نِطَاقِي [جِيُولُوجِيَا] zonal  
 jump, leap, spring, bound, skip, hop نَطَّة: وَبَّة  
 to butt نَطَحَ: ضَرَبَ بِقَرْنِهِ  
 butting نَطَحَ: مَصَدَّرُ نَطَحَ  
 butt نَطَحَة: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نَطَحَ  
 to guard, watch, watch over نَظَرَ: حَرَسَ  
 guarding, watching, watching over; watch, guard نَظَرَ: حَرَّاسَة  
 natron نَظَرُونَ  
 نَطَسَ، نَطَسَ، نَطَسَ: عَالِم - راجع نَظَاسِي، نِطَاسِي  
 to change color, turn pale نَطِيعَ لَوْنُهُ: تَغَيَّرَ، شَحَبَ  
 leather rug نَطَعَ، نَطَعَ: بَسَاطٌ مِنْ جِلْد  
 palate نَطَعَ، نَطَعَ [تَشْرِيح]  
 dental نِطْمِي، نِطْمِي  
 dental, dental letter حَرْفٌ نِطْمِي  
 to trickle, dribble, drip نَطَفَ الْمَاءُ: قَطَرَ  
 sperm, semen نُطْفَة (الرَّجُلِ): مَنِي  
 to pronounce, utter, enunciate, say; نَطَقَ: لَفَظَ، تَكَلَّمَ  
 to articulate; to phonate, vocalize; to speak, talk  
 to pronounce (deliver, pass, give) a judgment, a decision, a sentence, etc. نَطَقَ الْحُكْمَ الْخ  
 نَطَقَ: جَعَلَهُ يَنْطِقُ - راجع أَنْطَقَ  
 to gird, girdle نَطَقَ: طَوَّقَ بِحِزَامٍ  
 pronunciation, utterance, enunciation, articulation; phonation, vocalization نَطَقَ: لَفَظَ  
 speech; saying نَطَقَ: كَلَّمَ، قَوْل  
 pronouncement, delivery (of a judgment, decision, sentence, etc.) نَطَقَ الْحُكْمَ الْخ  
 phonetic(al); pronunciational نِطْقِي: لَفْظِي  
 to squeeze out, press (out) نَطَّلَ: عَصَّرَ  
 نَطَّلَ رَأْسَ الْمَرِيضِ - راجع نَطَّلَ

think over (deeply), think about, contemplate, reflect on, meditate on, ponder on, cogitate

نَظَرَ (فِي) دَعْوَى أَوْ قَضِيَّةٍ to try, hear, take up, look into, examine, study

نَظَرَ (بَيْنَهُمْ): حَكَمَ، فَصَلَ to judge, adjudge, adjudicate, rule, decide

نَظَرَ لـ: اِهْتَمَّ بِهِ، أَعَانَ to take care of, look after; to help, aid, assist, support

نَظَرَ بِعَيْنِ الْمَظْفِ إِلَى to sympathize with, feel for, feel sympathy for; to be favorably disposed to; to incline to

نَظَرَ خِلْسَةً (إِلَى) - رَاجَعَ إِخْتِلَسَ النَّظَرَ (إِلَى)

نَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ شَرًّا - رَاجَعَ شَرًّا

نَظَرَ: رَأَى، لَاحَظَ to view, observe

نَظَرَ: أَتَى بِنَظَرِيَّةٍ to theorize, speculate

نَظَرَ: بَصَرَ، رُؤِيَةً sight, eyesight, vision, seeing, looking

نَظَرَ: بَصِيرَةً، تَبَصُّرٌ insight, discernment, foresight, sagacity, perspicacity, mental perception, penetration, clairvoyance

نَظَرَ: تَأَمَّلَ، تَفَكَّرَ consideration, thinking, contemplation, reflection, meditation

نَظَرَ: دَرَسَ consideration, study(ing)

نَظَرَ: فَحَصَ، تَدَقَّقَ examination, inspection, scrutiny

نَظَرَ (الدَّعْوَى أَوْ الْقَضِيَّةَ) trial, trying, hearing, taking up, looking into, examination, study(ing)

نَظَرَ: حَكَمَ، قَضَاءً، فَصَلَ judgment, judging, adjudication, ruling, deciding, decision

نَظَرَ: اِغْتَبَارَ، مُرَاعَاةَ، اِلْتِمَاتَ إِلَى consideration, regard, attention, notice, heed

بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ)، نَظَرًا إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): بِسَبَبٍ in view of, due to, owing to, because of, for

بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى (أَوْ لـ): فِيمَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِهِ with regard to, regarding, concerning, with respect to, in respect of

بِالنَّظَرِ إِلَى أَنَّ، نَظَرًا إِلَى أَنَّ: بِاِغْتِبَارِ أَنَّ fact that, with regard to the fact that, considering that, inasmuch as, insomuch as, since, as, because

بِصَرَفٍ (بَعْضَ، يَقْطَعُ) النَّظَرَ عَنْ regardless of, irrespective of, notwithstanding; to say nothing of, not to mention, not to speak of, let alone; apart from, aside from

rule نِظَام: قَاعِدَةٌ

regulation نِظَام: قَانُون، حُكْم

personal statute, personal law, personal status law نِظَامُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ

constitution, charter, statute نِظَامُ أُسَاسِي (لِهَيْئَةِ الْإِخ)

economic system نِظَامُ اقْتِصَادِيّ

feudalism, feudal system نِظَامُ إِقْطَاعِيّ

parliamentary government النِّظَامُ الْبَرْلَامَنْتِيّ

rationing نِظَامُ الْبَطَاقَاتِ: تَقْيِين

assembly line نِظَامُ التَّجْمِيعِ

two-party system نِظَامُ الْحَزْبَيْنِ، نِظَامُ الثَّنَائِيَّةِ الْحَزْبِيَّةِ

bylaw; rules of procedure نِظَامُ دَاخِلِيّ (لِهَيْئَةِ أَوْ مُؤَسَّسَةٍ)

articles of association نِظَامُ الشَّرِكَةِ الْأُسَاسِيّ

solar system النِّظَامُ الشَّمْسِيّ

public order, ordre public نِظَامُ عَامّ

decimal system النِّظَامُ الْعَشْرِيّ

judicial system نِظَامُ قَضَائِيّ

metric system النِّظَامُ الْمِثْرِيّ

نِظَامُ الْمَجْلِسَيْنِ التَّشْرِيعِيَّيْنِ، نِظَامُ ثَنَائِيَّةِ الْمَجْلِسِ التَّشْرِيعِيّ bicameralism

regular, orderly; constant; normal; methodical, systematic نِظَامِيّ: مُنْتَظِم

disciplinary; organization, organizational; regulation; disciplinarian نِظَامِيّ: اِنْضِبَاطِيّ

liner باخِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّة

regular جُنْدِيّ نِظَامِيّ

regular army جَيْشٌ نِظَامِيّ

airliner, liner طَائِرَةٌ نِظَامِيَّة

regularity, orderliness; constancy; normalcy, normality; methodicalness, systematicness نِظَامِيَّة

to look (at), regard, observe, eye; to see, view, perceive نَظَرَ (إِلَى): أَبْصَرَ، رَأَى

to consider (carefully), نَظَرَ فِي: تَأَمَّلَ، تَدَبَّرَ، فَكَّرَ



shal, fix up, put in order, order, systematize

نَظَمَ: ضَبَطَ to adjust, regulate, tune, fix, set; to control

نَظَمَ: أَعَدَّ to prepare, ready, lay out, make

نَظَمَ: خَطَّطَ to plan, map out

نَظَمَ: حَرَّرَ، كَتَبَ، صَاغَ to draw (up), draft, write, compose, formulate, make

نَظَمَ اللُّؤْلُؤَ، نَظَمَ الشَّمْرَ - راجع نَظَمَ

نَظَمَ: قَرَضَ الشَّمْرَ versification, poetizing, poetic composition

نَظَمَ: تَأَلَّفَ composition, composing

نَظَمَ (اللُّؤْلُؤُ الْإِلَاحَ) stringing, threading

نَظَمَ: شَمَّرَ poetry

نَظَمَ: مَنَظُومَةٌ system

نَظْمُورَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيرٌ: مِثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ counterpart, parallel, analogue, coordinate, equivalent, equal, match, like, peer, fellow; duplicate, double, twin

نَظِيرٌ: مِثْلٌ like, similar, analogous, equal, same, corresponding, comparable

نَظِيرٌ: شَبَهٌ para-, -like

نَظِيرٌ: مُقَابِلٌ، لِقَاءٌ، عِوَضًا عَنْ as a compensation for, in consideration of, in return for, in exchange for, against, for, upon, on

نَظِيرٌ: نَظِيرُ السَّمْتِ [فلك] nadir

نَظِيرُ الْوُدِيِّ أَوْ السَّبْتَاوِيِّ [تشریح] parasymphetic

نَظِيرٌ: وَاحِدُ النِّظَائِرِ [كيمياء وفيزياء] isotope

نَظِيرٌ مُشِعٌّ، نَظِيرٌ إِشْعَامِيٌّ النَّشَاطُ radioisotope, radio-active isotope

مُنْقَطِعٌ (عَدِيمٌ) النَّظِيرُ، لَيْسَ لَهُ نَظِيرٌ، لَا نَظِيرَ لَهُ unequaled, unparalleled, nonpareil, matchless, unmatched, peerless, unrivaled, incomparable, unique, singular, single

نَظْمُورَةٌ: طَلِيعَةٌ head, lead, avant-garde

نَظِيفٌ: غَيْرُ وَسِخٍ clean, neat, tidy

نَظِيفٌ: بَرِيٌّ، طَاهِرُ الدَّلِيلِ innocent, cleanhanded, blameless, guiltless, inculpable, clear

in my opinion, in my view, in my judgment, in my estimation, in my eyes

فِيهِ نَظَرٌ، فِيهَا نَظَرٌ unsettled, open, debatable, disputable, controversial, moot, uncertain

إِسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ، أَعَادَ النَّظَرَ، إِعَادَةُ النَّظَرِ، بُعِدَ النَّظَرُ،

بَعِيدُ النَّظَرِ، صَرَفَ النَّظَرَ عَنْ، طَوَّلَ النَّظَرَ، طَوِيلُ

النَّظَرِ، قَصَرَ النَّظَرَ، قَصِيرُ النَّظَرِ، وَجْهَةُ نَظَرٍ - راجعها

في أماكنها

نَظَرٌ: مَثِيلٌ، نِدٌّ، مِثْلٌ - راجع نَظِيرٌ

نَظْمُورَةٌ: تَأْجِيلٌ، إِمْنَالٌ delay, postponement, deferment; grant of a delay or respite

نَظْمُورَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ نَظَرٍ look, glance, gaze, eye; sight, view

نَظْمُورَةٌ (عَامَّةٌ أَوْ شَامِلَةٌ): لَمَحَةٌ general view, bird's eye

نَظْمُورَةٌ: مَنَظُورٌ، رُؤْيُ الْمَوْضُوعِ مِنْ زَاوِيَةٍ مُعَيَّنَةٍ perspective

نَظْمُورَةٌ: وَجْهَةُ نَظَرٍ point of view, viewpoint, standpoint, outlook; angle; perspective

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

نَظْمُورَةٌ: رَحْمَةٌ mercy, leniency, compassion, sympathy

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous	نَعْسَان: وَسْنَان
bier; coffin, casket	نَعَش: نَعَش - رَاجِعْ أَنْعَشْ نَعَش (الْمَيْتِ)
Little Bear, Ursa Minor	بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الصُّغْرَى [فلك]
Great Bear, Ursa Major	بَنَاتُ نَعَشِ الْكُبْرَى [فلك]
to be or become erect	نَعَطَ (القَضِيبُ): اِنْتَصَبَ
to caw, croak	نَعَقَ الْغُرَابُ
to hoot, whoop	نَعَقَ الْبُومُ
to shoe, furnish with a shoe; to horse-shoe, shoe a horse, fit with a horseshoe; to sole, furnish with a sole	نَعَلَ: زَوَّدَ بِنَعْلٍ نَعْلَ: نَعْلَ حِذَاءَ
shoe(s); boot(s); sandal(s); footgear, footwear	نَعْلُ الْحِذَاءِ
sole	نَعْلُ الْقَرَسِ: حَذْوَةٌ
horseshoe	نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ: حَذْوَةٌ
tap (of a shoe)	نَعْلُ الْفَرَسِ: حَذْوَةٌ
to live in comfort and luxury, lead a life of ease and comfort	نَعَمَ: تَرَفَ
to enjoy; to bask in; to take pleasure in, delight in	نَعَمَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ
to be or become soft, smooth, tender, fine	نَعَمَ: كَانَ نَاعِمًا
to be green and tender	نَعَمَ: كَانَ نَاعِمًا
to soften, smooth; to tenderize; to pulverize, powder, fine	نَعَمَ: جَعَلَهُ نَاعِمًا
to afford (someone) a luxurious life, let or make (someone) live in comfort and luxury	نَعَمَ: رَفَّهَ
livestock, cattle	نَعَم (ج. أَنْعَام): مَاشِيَةٌ، مَوَاشٍ
yes! indeed! certainly! surely! truly!	نَعَمْ: بَلَى
ease, comfort	نَعَمْ: رَغَدَ، رَغْدَ
how good the recompense!	نَعَمْ: الثَّوَابُ
what an excellent man Zaid is!	نَعِمَ الرَّجُلُ زَيْدٌ

to announce the death of	نَعَى: أَعْلَنَ وَفَاةَ شَخْصٍ
to find fault with, criticize, censure, blame, reproach	نَعَى (عَلَيْهِ أَعْمَالُهُ إلخ): عَابَ
vociferous, clamorous, noisy	نُعَاب: رَاجِعْ نَعِيبٍ
agitator, troublemaker, rabble-rouser, demagogue	نُعَار: مَثِيرُ الْفِتْنَةِ
serin	نُعَار (طَائِر)
earthen jug	نُعَارَةٌ: إِبْرِيْقٌ مِنْ فَعَّارٍ
drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; lethargy	نُعَاس: وَسْنٌ
satyriasis, erotism, prurience, libido, concupiscence, sexual appetite, carnality	نُعَاط: شَبَقٌ
ostrich	نُعَام، نَعَامَةٌ (طَائِر)
to caw, croak	نَعَبَ الْغُرَابُ
to hoot, whoop	نَعَبَ الْبُومُ
to describe, qualify, characterize	نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ
description, qualification, characterization	نَعَتَ: وَصَفَ
quality, property, attribute, characteristic	نَعَتَ: صِفَةٌ (مُمَيِّزَةٌ)
attribute, adjective, attributive, qualifier	نَعَتَ [لَفظة]
epithet	نَعَتَ: لَقَبٌ
descriptive, qualificative; attributive	نَعَتِي: وَصْفِي
ewe, female sheep	نَعَجَةٌ: أَنْثَى الْخُرُوفِ
to nasalize, twang	نَعَرَ: صَوَّتَ بِأَنْفِهِ، خَنَّ
to grunt	نَعَرَ (الْخِنْزِيرُ): صَوَّتَ، قَبَعَ
to spurt or gush forth blood	نَعَرَ الْعِرْقُ بِالْذِّمِّ
(nasal) twang	نَعْرَةٌ: خَنَّةٌ، خَنِينٌ
confessional feud; sectarianism; religious fanaticism; unreasonable devotion, emotional bias, fanatical instinct	نَعْرَةٌ طَائِفِيَّةٌ أَوْ دِينِيَّةٌ إلخ
horsefly, gadfly, tabanid	نَعْرَةٌ: ذُبَابَةُ الْحَيْلِ
nose	نَعْرَةٌ: أَنْفٌ، خَيْشُومٌ
to be (or feel) sleepy, drowsy	نَعَسَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ

midget, dwarf, pygmy	نَفَّاشٌ، نَفَّاشٌ، نَفَّاشِيٌّ: قَزَمَ
cumulus	نَفَّاضٌ: سَحَابٌ مُتْرَاكِمٌ
gulp, draft, swallow	نَفْبَةٌ، نَفْبَةٌ: جُرْعَةٌ
to boil, bubble (up)	نَفَرَ، نَفَرَ: غَلَى
to seethe, boil, burn, flame with rage or anger	نَفَرَ (على)، نَفَرَ (على): تَمَيَّزَ غَضَبًا
serin	نَفَر (طائر)
to tickle, titillate	نَفَرَ: دَغْدَغَ
to prick	نَفَرَ: وَخَرَ
to shake, be agitated, be shaken	نَفَشَ: اهْتَزَّ، تَحَرَّكَ
to embitter; to disturb, ruffle, spoil	نَفَّصَ: نَكَّدَ، كَدَّرَ
to fester, suppurate	نَفَلَ الجُرْحُ: تَفَيَّحَ
to bear malice against, bear a grudge against	نَفَلَ قَلْبُهُ عَلَى: حَقَّدَ
bastard, whoreson, love child, natural (illegitimate, unfathered) son or child	نَفْلٌ: وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ
hybrid, crossbred	نَفْلٌ: هَجِينٌ، مُهَجَّنٌ
to hum, croon; to sing, chant, intone	نَفَمَ، نَفَمَ، نَفَمَ
tune, air, melody; sound, tone	نَفَمَ، نَفَمَ
note, tone; sound	نَفْمَةٌ، نَفْمَةٌ
illegitimacy, bastardy	نَفْوَلَةٌ: حَالَةُ النِّيلِ
	نَفِيلٌ - راجع نَفَلَ
	نَفَا - راجع نَفَى
to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim, gainsay, contradict, disaffirm, disallow; to disprove, refute, controvert	نَفَى: أَنْكَرَ، كَذَّبَ
to banish, exile, expatriate, expel, relegate, deport	نَفَى: أَبْعَدَ، رَحَّلَ
to negate	نَفَى [لغة]
	نَفَاء - راجع نَفَاةٌ
	نَفَائِس (مفردها نَفِيسَةٌ) - راجع نَفِيسَةٌ
	نَفَاة - راجع نَفَاةٌ
jet (engine, etc.)	نَفَّاثٌ (مُحَرِّكٌ إلخ)
jet (air)plane, jet, jetliner	نَفَّاثَةٌ، طَائِرَةٌ نَفَّاثَةٌ

well done! bravo! very good! excellent!	نَعِمَ مَا فَعَلْتَ
ease, comfort; luxury; opulence, affluence, weath	نَعْمَى: سَعَةُ الْعَيْشِ
favor, grace, kindness, kind act, good turn	نَعْمَاءٌ: مَعْرُوفٌ، إِحْسَانٌ
gift, present	نَعْمَاءٌ: هَدِيَّةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ
blood	نَعْمَانٌ: دَمٌ
anemone, windflower	شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ (نبات)
	نَعْمَةٌ - راجع تَنَعَّمَ
blessing, boon, benefaction, beneficence, favor, grace, kindness	نَعْمَةٌ: بَرَكَةٌ، عَطِيَّةٌ
amenity, convenience, comfort	نَعْمَةٌ: سَبَبٌ مِنْ أَسْبَابِ الرَّاحَةِ، وَسِيلَةٌ رَاحَةٍ
by the grace of God, Dei gratia	بِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ
benefactor	وَلِيُّ النُّعْمَةِ
	مُحَدِّثُ النُّعْمَةِ، وَاسِعُ النُّعْمَةِ - راجع مُحَدِّثٌ، وَاسِعٌ
mint; spearmint; peppermint	نَعْنَاعٌ، نَعْنَاعٌ
erection	نَعُوطٌ: انْتِصَابٌ
softness, smoothness, tenderness, delicacy, fineness	نُعُومَةٌ: لِينٌ
from his earliest youth, since his tender age	مُنْذُ نُعُومَةِ أَطْفَارِهِ
obituary, death notice, death announcement, notice of someone's death, news of someone's death	نَعْيٌ، نَعْيٌ، نَعْيَةٌ
caw(ing), croak(ing)	نَعِيبُ الْغُرَابِ
hoot(ing), whoop(ing)	نَعِيبُ الْبُومِ
shouting, clamor, noise	نَعِيرٌ: صِيَاحٌ
caw(ing), croak(ing)	نَعِيقُ الْغُرَابِ
hoot(ing), whoop(ing)	نَعِيقُ الْبُومِ
ease, comfort	نَعِيمٌ: رَعْدٌ، رَعْدٌ
happiness, bliss, felicity	نَعِيمٌ: غِبْطَةٌ، سَعَادَةٌ
	نَعِيمُ الْبَالِ - راجع بَالٌ
Crux, Southern Cross	نُعْمِمْ [فلك]
to speak to, talk to	نَعَا إِلَى، نَعَى إِلَى: كَلَّمَ، حَدَّثَ

to puff out, exhale (smoke)	نَفَثَ الدُّخَانَ
to squirt out, spit out (its venom)	نَفَثَتِ الْحَيَّةُ سُمَّهَا
expectoration	نَفَث
hemoptysis	نَفَثُ الدَّمِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
expectoration	نَفْثَة: نَفَاة
literary production(s)	نَفَثَاتُ الْأَقْلَامِ
to spring up and run away	نَفَجَ: وَثَبَ وَعَدَا
	نَفَجَ: فَخَرَّ بِمَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ - رَاجِعَ تَنَفَّجَ
to give (to), grant (to), present (to or with), donate (to), accord (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon	نَفَعَ بِ: أَعْطَى، مَنَحَ
to spread, be diffused;	نَفَعَ الطِّيبُ: اِنْتَشَرَتْ رَائِحَتُهُ
to exhale fragrance	
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
gift, present; grant, donation	نَفْحَة: عَطِيَّة
fragrance, scent, perfume	نَفْحَة (الطِّيبِ)
gust, whiff, breath (of wind)	نَفْحَة (الرِّيحِ)
to blow, puff	نَفَحَ (بِفَمِهِ)
to blow, whiffle	نَفَحَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to inflate, blow up, fill with air; to pump up, fill (a tire)	نَفَخَ: مَلَأَ بِالْهَوَاءِ
to swell, distend, make swollen	نَفَخَ: ضَخَّمَ، جَعَلَهُ مُتَنَفِّخًا
to blow a trumpet, etc.	نَفَخَ فِي الْبُوقِ إلخ
to blow out a candle	نَفَخَ الشَّمْعَةَ
to breathe life in(to), infuse life in(to), revive, reanimate; to animate, vivify, enliven, inspirit	نَفَخَ فِيهِ رُوحًا أَوْ حَيَاةً
to inflate, puff up	نَفَخَ: عَظَّمَ، بَالَغَ فِي إِطْرَائِهِ
to be or become puffed up, inflated, overproud, conceited	نَفَخَ شِدْقِيهِ: تَكَبَّرَ
blowing; blowing up, inflation, filling with air; pumping up; swelling, distension	نَفَخَ: مَصْدَرُ نَفَخَ

expectoration	نَفَاة: مَا يَصْقُهُ الْمُسْلُولُ أَوْ غَيْرُهُ
snob; braggart, boaster, show-off	نَفَّاج: مُتَكَبِّرٌ، مُتَفَاخِرٌ
swelling, intumescence, tumor	نَفَّاح: وَرَمٌ
bubble	نَفَّاحَة: فُقَاعَة
exhaustion, consumption, depletion	نَفَاد: اِنْتِهَاء، نُضُوبٌ
impatience	نَفَادُ الصَّبْرِ
penetration, piercing, passing through, getting through, breaking through; permeation, permeance, percolation, interpenetration, infiltration	نَفَاز: اخْتِرَاقٌ، تَخَلُّلٌ
validity, effect(iveness), operation, coming into force, taking effect, enforceability	نَفَاز: سَرِيَانُ الْمَفْعُولِ
	نَفَاز: نَافِذٌ، مُخْتَرِقٌ، مُتَخَلِّلٌ - رَاجِعَ نَافِذٌ
confinement, lying-in, puerperium, postpartum period	نَفَاس: فِتْرَة تَلِي الْوَضْعِ مُبَاشَرَة
puerperal fever, childbed fever	حُمَّى النِّفَاسِ
preciousness, valuableness, costliness, pricelessness	نَفَاسَة: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ نَفِيسًا
puerperal	نِفَاسِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالنِّفَاسِ
bitter orange	نَفَاش (نَبَات)
ague, (feverish) chill	نَفَاض: بُرْدَاء (مَرَض)
something shaken off	نَفَاض، نَفَاضٌ، نَفَاضَة: نَفَضَ
very useful	نَفَاع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ
hypocrisy, dissimulation, dissemblance, double-dealing, duplicity	نِفَاق: رِيَاءٌ
	نُفَاوَة، نَفَايَة - رَاجِعَ نُفَايَة
garbage, rubbish, trash, junk, waste, refuse, offal, scrap, dross	نُفَايَة: رُبَالَة
dump	مَقْلَبُ النُّفَايَاتِ
naphthalene	نَفْثَالِين
naphthol	نَفْثُول
to expectorate, cough out, spit (out)	نَفَثَ: بَصَقَ
to discharge, release, let out, let off, throw out, throw off, emit, send out	نَفَثَ: أَخْرَجَ، أَطْلَقَ

نَفَذَ: تَنْفِذٌ، إِجْرَاءٌ، تَطْبِيقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَنْفِذٌ	conceit, haughtiness, pride
نَفَرَ: شَرَدَ، جَفَلَ نَفَرَ: رَاجِعٌ تَنْفِذٌ	glass blowing
to bolt, start, startle, shrink, recoil, shy	blowpipe, blowtube
to flee, run away, escape, break loose	wind instrument
to avoid, shun, eschew, turn away from, keep away from	blow, puff, whiff
to have an aversion to, be disinclined	gust, whiff, breath
to, feel distaste or disgust for, dislike, hate, detest	flatulence, tympanites
to hurry to, hasten to, rush to	to run out; to be or become exhaust-
to protrude, project, bulge, jut out, stick out, stand out	ed, depleted, used up; to come to an end
to alienate, estrange, disaffect, disincline, repel, disgust	to be out of print, out of stock, sold out
to startle, frighten, scare away, drive away	نَفَذَ (جَسَائِيَّةً)
band, party, company, group, troop	item, entry
person, individual	to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through, break through, cut through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate
soldier, private	to be carried out, executed, put into effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable; to come into force, take effect
نَفَرَةٌ: نَفُورٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَفُورٌ	to reach, come to, get to, arrive at
to be precious, valuable, priceless	نَفَذَ الْمَنْزِلُ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ
to begrudge, give reluctantly, be sparing or niggardly, withhold, keep back	to give on, open on, lead to; to communicate with, be connected with
to envy, begrudge	to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, effect(uate), put (bring, carry) into effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep
to be in childbed, be confined	to levy execution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy a distress on, distress, distrain
نَفْسٌ (لِ الْمَرْأَةِ) - رَاجِعٌ نَفْسِ الْمَرْأَةِ	to comply with, fulfill, accede to, carry out, answer, meet
to give vent to, vent, release, let off, discharge; to abreast, relieve, get off one's chest	to cause to pierce or penetrate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert
to relieve the sorrow of, dispel (banish, drive away) someone's worries or anxieties; to relieve of sorrow, comfort, give a sense of ease to	to send to, dispatch to, forward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, communicate to
to cheer up, entertain, amuse	نَفَذَ: مَنْفَذٌ - رَاجِعٌ مَنْفَذٌ
breath	
puff, pull, whiff	
draft, swallow, gulp, drink, pull	
style	

نَفْعٌ: تَكْبَرٌ	conceit, haughtiness, pride
نَفْعُ الرُّجَاجِ	glass blowing
أَنْبُوبُ النَّفْعِ (لِ تَشْكِيلِ الرُّجَاجِ)	blowpipe, blowtube
آلَةُ نَفْعٍ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ	wind instrument
نَفْعَةٌ (مِنَ الْفَمِ)	blow, puff, whiff
نَفْعَةٌ: هَبَّةٌ رِيحٍ	gust, whiff, breath
نَفْعَةٌ (الْبَطْنِ)	flatulence, tympanites
نَفَذَ: نَضَبٌ، انْتَهَى	to run out; to be or become exhaust-
نَفَذَ الْكِتَابَ، نَفَذَتِ الطَّبْعَةُ	ed, depleted, used up; to come to an end
stock, sold out	to be out of print, out of stock, sold out
نَفَذَ (جَسَائِيَّةً)	item, entry
نَفَذَ: إِخْتَرَقَ، تَخَلَّلَ	to penetrate, transpierce, pierce (through), pass through, get through, break through, cut through; to permeate, percolate, interpenetrate, infiltrate
نَفَذَ الْأَمْرَ إِلَيْهِ: جَرَى بِهِ الْعَمَلُ، سَرَى	to be carried out, executed, put into effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable; to come into force, take effect
executed, put into effect; to be or become effective, operative, valid, in force, in operation, in effect, enforceable; to come into force, take effect	to reach, come to, get to, arrive at
to reach, come to, get to, arrive at	نَفَذَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَيْهِ: وَصَلَ، بَلَغَ
to give on, open on, lead to; to communicate with, be connected with	نَفَذَ الْمَنْزِلُ إِلَى الطَّرِيقِ
to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, effect(uate), put (bring, carry) into effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep	to give on, open on, lead to; to communicate with, be connected with
to levy execution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy a distress on, distress, distrain	to carry out, execute, implement, enforce, effect(uate), put (bring, carry) into effect, apply, give (practical) effect to; to accomplish, realize; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge; to honor, observe, live up to, comply with, keep
to comply with, fulfill, accede to, carry out, answer, meet	to levy execution on, take in execution, levy on, attach, levy a distress on, distress, distrain
to cause to pierce or penetrate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert	to comply with, fulfill, accede to, carry out, answer, meet
to send to, dispatch to, forward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, communicate to	to cause to pierce or penetrate; to thrust, infix, drive in, enter, insert
	to send to, dispatch to, forward to; to transmit to, convey to, deliver to, communicate to

comb (cotton, wool, etc.)

to make fluffy; to puff up, inflate, نَفَخَ نَفْسًا، نَفَخَ نَفْسًا، نَفَخَ نَفْسًا  
swell, distend

to shake (off), dust off (الشَّيْءَ أَوْ الْغُبَارَ عَنِ الشَّيْءِ) نَفَضَ

to fade, bleach, blanch, wash out, lose نَفَضَ نَفَضًا، نَفَضَ نَفَضًا  
color

to make shiver نَفَضَتُهُ الْحُمَى

to recover, recuperate نَفَضَ الْمَرِيضُ مِنْ مَرَضِهِ

to shake off one's laziness نَفَضَ عَنْهُ (غُبَارَ) الْكَسَلِ

to shake (off), dust off نَفَضَ نَفَضًا

something shaken off نَفَضَ نَفَضًا، نَفَضَ نَفَضًا

scouts, reconnoiterers, reconnaissance patrol نَفَضَ: مُسْتَطِلِّمُونَ، دَوْرِيَّةُ اسْتِكْشَافٍ

ague, (feverish) chill نَفَضَ: بُرْدَاءَ (مرض)

deciduous نَفَضِي [نبات]

نَفِطَ (الجلد) - راجع تَنَفَّطَ (الجلد)

to vesicate, blister نَفِطَ (الجلد)

petroleum, oil, naphta نَفِطَ، نَفِطَ: بَتْرُول

crude oil, crude نَفِطٌ خَامٌ

blister, vesicle, vesication, pimple, pustule نَفِطَ: بَثْرَةٌ

petroleum, oil نَفِطِي، نَفِطِي: بَتْرُولِي

to be useful, helpful, beneficial, profitable, نَفَعَ أَفَادَ  
advantageous; to be of use, of help, of advantage,  
of profit, of service; to help, benefit, profit, ad-  
vantage, avail, serve

useless, of no use, unavailing, of no avail لا يَنْفَعُ

use, usefulness, utility, avail, benefit, advan- نَفَعَ فَايِدَةً  
tage, profit; good, welfare

(public) utility مَوْسَسَةٌ ذَاتُ نَفْعٍ عَامٍ

opportunistic; profiteer; self-seeker; self-interested, نَفْعِي  
self-seeking; expedient; utilitarian

opportunism; self-interest, self-seeking, expedi- نَفْعِيَّةٌ  
ency; utilitarianism

to run out; to be exhausted, used up نَفَقَ الشَّيْءُ: نَفَدَ

to sell well or easily, find a نَفَقَتِ الْبِضَاعَةُ: رَاجَتْ

(good) market, be in (great) demand, sell like hot

patience, longanimi- نَفْسَ (طَوِيل): صَبْرٌ، طَوْلُ الْبَالِ  
ty, long-suffering, forbearance, endurance, toler-  
ance

long time نَفْسَ (طَوِيل): وَقْتُ طَوِيلٍ

أَخَذَ نَفْسًا، لَفَظَ النَّفْسَ الْأَخِيرَ - رَاجِعَ أَخَذَ، لَفَظَ

soul; spirit; psyche; mind نَفْسَ: رُوحٌ، عَقْلٌ

soul, human being, person, individual نَفْسَ: شَخْصٌ

self, person; being; essence, nature جَوْهَرٌ نَفْسَ: ذَاتٌ،

the same, the نَفْسَ (كَذَا)، نَفْسُهُ، بِنَفْسِهِ: ذَاتُهُ، عَيْنُهُ

very same, the very, the selfsame, the identical

itself; oneself; himself; herself نَفْسُهُ، نَفْسُهَا

yourself نَفْسُكَ، بِنَفْسِكَ

themselves أَنْفُسُهُمْ، أَنْفُسُهُنَّ

he himself; none other than, the نَفْسِهِ، هُوَ نَفْسُهُ

very, the very same, the same, the selfsame, the

identical; personally, in person

إِعْتِمَادٌ عَلَى النَّفْسِ، بِشِقِّ النَّفْسِ، عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ، مِنْ

تِلْقَاءِ نَفْسِهِ - رَاجِعَ إِعْتِمَادٍ، شِقٌّ، عِلْمٌ، تِلْقَاءٌ

confined, in childbed نَفْسَاءُ: الْحَامِلُ إِذَا وَلَدَتْ

نَفْسَانِي - رَاجِعَ نَفْسِي

psychiatry; psychotherapy طِبُّ نَفْسَانِي

psychiatrist; psychotherapist طَبِيبُ نَفْسَانِي

respite, delay نَفْثَةٌ: مُهْلَةٌ

psychic(al), psycho-, psych-, men- نَفْسِي: عَقْلِي، رُوحِي

tal, spiritual

psychological, psychologic نَفْسِي: سَيْكُولُوجِي

psychoanalysis تَحْلِيلُ نَفْسِي

psychologist عَالِمُ نَفْسِي

psychotherapy عِلَاجُ نَفْسِي، مُعَالَجَةُ نَفْسِيَّةٍ

psychoanalyst مُحَلِّلُ نَفْسِي

psychology; mentality; disposition, personality, نَفْسِيَّةٌ

character; frame of mind, state of mind, mood,

humor

to tease, card, نَفَشَ (الْقُطْنَ أَوْ الصُّوفَ الْخ): نَدَفَ

نَفَى - راجع مَنَى

denial, disavowal, disclaimer; dis-  
proof, refutation نَفَى: إنكار، تكذيبbanishment, exile, expatriation, expul-  
sion, relegation, deportation نَفَى: إبعاد

negation, negative نَفَى: سلب، ضد إيجاب

negation نَفَى [لغة]

حَرْفُ نَفَى، شَاهِدُ نَفَى، شَهَادَةُ نَفَى - راجعها في أماكنها

نَفِيز - راجع مُنْفِذ

trumpet, bugle, horn نَفِير: بوق

horn نَفِير: زَمْوَر، أَدَاةُ تَنْبِيهِ

band, party, company, group, troop نَفِير: جَمَاعَة

لا في العَيْر ولا في النَفِير - راجع عَيْر

precious, valuable, costly, priceless, invalu-  
able نَفِيس: قِيمgem, precious thing, نَفِيسَة (ج نَفَائِيس): تَحْفَة، رَائِعَة  
curiosity, curio, rarity, masterpiece, masterwork,  
chef d'oeuvre

valuable نَفِيسَة: شَيْءٌ ذُو قِيمَة

نَفِيسَة - راجع نَفَضَة

to croak نَقَّ الضَّفَدَعُ

to purify, refine, clarify, نَقَّى: كَرَّرَ، رَوَّى، صَنَّى، طَهَّرَ  
clear (up), elutriate, leach; to clean, cleanse

نَقَّى: اِنْتَقَى - راجع اِنْتَقَى

purity, pureness, fineness, refinement,  
clarity, clearness نَقَاء: صَفَاء

veil نَقَاب: حِجَاب، خِمَار

كَشَفَ النَقَابَ عَنْ - راجع كَشَفَ

union, association, syndicate نَقَابَة

labor union, trade union, union نَقَابَة عَمَّال

bar association, bar نَقَابَة مُحَامِلِينَ

union, syndicalistic نَقَابِي: مُتَمَلِّقُ نَقَابَة

unionist, union member, syndi-  
cate member نَقَابِي: عُضُوٌّ فِي نَقَابَة

syndicalism, (trade) unionism نَقَابِيَة

cakes, be sold rapidly and in large quantities

to be brisk, active نَفَقَتِ السُّوقُ: رَاجَتْ

to die, perish نَفَقَ الْحَيَوَانُ: مَاتَ

to promote, push نَفَقَ الْبِضَاعَة: رَوَّجَهَا، بَاعَهَا، صَرَّفَهَا  
the sale of; to dispose of; to sell (out), sell off,  
dispose of completely by selling, market

tunnel نَفَقَ (ج أَنْفَاق)

expense, cost, charge; expendi-  
ture, outlay, money spent نَفَقَة: كَلْفَة، مَضْرُوف

نَفَقَة: اِنْفَاق - راجع اِنْفَاق

fee, charge, rate نَفَقَة: جُعْل، رَسْم، أَجْر

alimony نَفَقَة الزَّوْجَة الْمُطَلَّقة

overhead(s) نَفَقَات نَائِبَة أَوْ عَامَة

at someone's expense عَلَى نَفَقَتِهِ

spoils, booty, loot نَفْل: غَنِيمَة

gift, present, donation نَفْل: هِبَة

clover, trefoil, berseem نَفْل: بِرْسِيم (نبات)

supererogatory performance نَفْل: عَمَلٌ لَيْسَ وَاجِبًا

air, atmosphere نَفَنَف: هَوَاء، جَوَّ

mountainside, مُنَحَدَرٌ صَخْرِيّ  
hillside, cliff نَفَنَف: جَانِبُ الْجَبَلِ

نَفُوذ: نَافِذ، مُخْتَرِق، مُتَخَلِّل - راجع نَافِذ

influence, sway, authority, نَفُوذ: سَطْوَة، سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير  
power, leverage, clout; weight; prestige

نَفُوذ: نَفَاز - راجع نَفَاز

influential, powerful ذُو نَفُوذ، صَاحِبُ نَفُوذ

shy, timid, scary, fearful, easily frightened نَفُور: هَيَّاب

averse, disinclined, reluctant, un-  
willing نَفُورٌ مِّنْ: كَارِهٌ لِّalienation, estrangement, disinclina-  
tion, disaffection, aversion, distaste, dislike, dis-  
gust, antipathy, repulsion, repugnance نَفُور: جَفَاء، كُرْهreluctance, unwilling- نَفُور: كُرْه، رَغْبَة عَنْ، إِحْجَام  
ness

bolting, shying; flight, fleeing نَفُور: شُرُود، هُرُوب

very useful نَفُوع: كَثِيرُ النِّفْعِ

adapt; to edit; to polish, refine, improve; to re-touch  
 to critique, criticize, review نَقَدَ (أَدْبِيًّا، فَنِّيًّا إلخ)  
 to examine closely, scrutinize نَقَدَ: تَفَحَّصَ  
 to pay in cash (to) نَقَدَ (هُ) الثَّمَنَ أَوْ الْمَالَ  
 to peck نَقَدَ الطَّائِرُ  
 criticism; critique; review نَقْدَ (أَدْبِيٍّ، فَنِّيٍّ إلخ)  
 self-criticism نَقْدَ ذَاتِي  
 cash, ready money; money, currency; specie, coin(s) نَقْدَ، نَقُودَ  
 in cash; for cash, cash down نَقْدًا  
 specie, coin(s), hard or metallic money نَقْدَ مَعْدِنِيٍّ، نَقُودَ مَعْدِنِيَّةٍ  
 paper money, paper currency نَقْدَ وَرَقِيٍّ، نَقُودَ وَرَقِيَّةٍ  
 monetary, pecuniary نَقْدِيٍّ: مَالِيٍّ  
 cash نَقْدِيٍّ: مَذْفُوعٌ نَقْدًا  
 critical نَقْدِيٍّ: خَاصٌّ بِالنَّقْدِ الْأَدْبِيِّ أَوْ الْفَنِّيِّ إلخ  
 نَقْدَ (مِنْ) - رَاجِعٌ أَنْقَذَ (مِنْ)  
 to be saved (from), rescued (from); to save oneself (from), escape (danger, etc.) نَقَرَّ: حَفَرَ، جَوَّفَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 to dig; to excavate, hollow out; to bore, drill, pierce, hole, pit  
 to carve, cut; to engrave, inscribe نَقَرَّ: حَفَرَ، نَحَتَ، نَقَشَ  
 to peck نَقَرَّ الطَّائِرُ  
 to knock, rap, strike, beat, bang, tap, percuss; to drum نَقَرَّ: قَرَعَ، دَقَّ  
 to pick, pluck نَقَرَّ وَتَرَ الْآلَةَ الْمَوْسِيقِيَّةَ  
 to snap (one's fingers) نَقَرَّ: قَرَعَ، طَطَطَقَ (أَصَابِعَهُ)  
 to fillip, flip, flick, snap نَقَرَّ (بِطَرَفِ الإصْبَعِ): نَقَفَ  
 to toss نَقَرَّ: قَذَفَ (قِطْعَةً نَقْدِيَّةً إلخ) فِي الْهَوَاءِ  
 to peck نَقَرَّ الطَّائِرُ  
 digging; excavation, hollowing out; boring, drilling, piercing نَقَرَّ: حَفَرَ  
 carving, cutting; engraving, inscribing نَقَرَّ: نَقَشَ، نَحَتَ  
 tion

critic; reviewer نَقَاد: نَاقِدٌ  
 نَقَاد: مَوْلَعٌ بِالْإِنْتِقَادِ، كَثِيرُ الْإِنْتِقَادِ - رَاجِعٌ إِنْتِقَادِيٍّ  
 engraver, carver; driller, borer نَقَّارٌ: حَفَّارٌ  
 woodpecker, flicker نَقَّارُ الْحَشَبِ أَوْ الشَّجَرِ (طَائِرٌ)  
 نَقَّار: مُشَاحِنَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقَرَةٌ  
 Piciformes نَقَّارِيَّاتٌ: رُبْتَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ  
 engraver, inscriber, carver, graver, chaser نَقَّاشٌ: حَفَّارٌ  
 sculptor, carver, graver, chiseler نَقَّاشٌ: نَحَّاتٌ  
 نَقَّاش - رَاجِعٌ مُنَاقِشَةٌ  
 engraving, inscription نَقَّاشَةٌ: حَفْرٌ  
 sculpture, sculpturing نَقَّاشَةٌ: نَحْتٌ  
 infusion نَقَّاعَةٌ: نَقِيعٌ  
 sling, slingshot, catapult نَقَّاعَةٌ: مِخْدَقَةٌ  
 frog نَقَّاقٌ، نَقَّاقَةٌ: ضِفْدَعٌ، صِفْدَعَةٌ  
 portable; movable, mobile نَقَّالٌ: يُنْقَلُ، مُنْقُولٌ  
 stretcher, litter نَقَّالَةٌ: حَمَّالَةٌ، مِجَنَّةٌ  
 sausage(s) نَقَّاقِيٌّ: لَقَائِقِيٌّ، مَقَانِيقِيٌّ  
 convalescence, recovery, recuperation نَقَّاهُ: تَمَائَلَ لِلشَّيْءِ التَّامِ - نَقَّاهُ  
 نَقَّاهُ: نَقَّاهُ، نَقَّاهُ: نَقَّاهُ - رَاجِعٌ نَقَّاهُ  
 choice, pick, prime; elite نَقَّاهُ: نَقَّاهُ، نَقَّاهُ: خَيْرَةٌ، صَفْوَةٌ  
 to bore, drill, hole, pierce, puncture, perforate, punch; to excavate, hollow out, dig out نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، حَفَرَ  
 نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي) - رَاجِعٌ نَقَّبَ  
 to be or become perforated, full of holes نَقَّبَ: تَنَقَّبَ، تَحَرَّقَ  
 to drill for, prospect for; to excavate; to look for, search for, quest, try to find; to rummage, grub; to delve into, explore, examine, investigate; to research نَقَّبَ (عَنْ، فِي)  
 boring, drilling, piercing, perforation; digging, excavation نَقَّبَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَّبَ  
 hole, bore, perforation, puncture نَقَّبَ: ثَقَّبَ، ثَقَّبَ  
 to revise, emend(ate), rectify, correct, redact, نَقَّحَ



to need, lack, want; to be عَارَ : انْقَرَضَ كَذَا : افتقر إليه ، عازَ  
in need of, in want of, lacking, wanting, deficient  
in, short of or in; to fall short of

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to; to prejudice, injure, damage  
نَقَضَهُ حَقَّهُ إلخ

نَقَضَ - راجع أنقص

decrease, diminution, decrement, loss, step-down  
نَقَضَ : ضِدَّ زِيَادَةٍ

shortage, insufficiency, deficiency, deficit, lack, want  
نَقَصَ : عَجَزَ

نَقَصَ : عَيْبَ ، خَلَلَ - راجع نَقِصَة

undernourishment, undernutrition  
نَقَصُ التَّغْدِيَةِ

hypoglycemia  
نَقَصُ السُّكَّرِ ، نَقَصُ سَكَّرِ الدَّمِ

depreciation  
نَقَصُ الْقِيَمَةِ

سَدَّ النَّقْصَ - راجع سَدَّ

inferiority complex  
عُقْدَةُ النَّقْصِ ، مُرْكَبُ النَّقْصِ

نَقْصَانٌ - راجع نَقَضَ

to revoke, repeal, rescind, countermand, annul, nullify, abrogate, invalidate, cancel, abolish, recall; to reverse, overrule; to quash, vacate  
نَقَضَ : فَسَخَ ، أَبْطَلَ

to veto  
نَقَضَ : رَفَضَ (مُسْتَحْدِمًا الْفَيْتُو)

to break, breach, commit a breach of, violate, infringe, infract, contravene, transgress  
نَقَضَ : خَرَقَ ، خَالَفَ ، اِنتَهَكَ

to invalidate, refute, confute, disprove  
نَقَضَ : دَحَضَ

to recant, abjure, retract, unsay, take back, withdraw  
نَقَضَ : سَحَبَ ، تَرَا جَعَ عَنْ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck, demolish, destroy  
نَقَضَ : هَدَمَ

to undo  
نَقَضَ : حَلَّ ، فَكَّ

to unweave, unravel, ravel (out)  
نَقَضَ (النَّسِيجَ) : نَسَلَ

revocation, repeal, rescission, countermand, annulment, nullification, abrogation, invalidation, cancellation, abolishment; cassation; reversal, overruling; quashing  
نَقَضَ : فَسَخَ

breach, breaking, violation, infringement, infraction, contravention, transgression  
نَقَضَ : خَرَقَ ، اِنتَهَكَ

knock(ing), rap(ping), striking, beating, banging, tapping, percussion  
نَقَرَ : قَرَعَ ، دَقَّ

snap(ping) (of the fingers)  
نَقَرَ (الْأَصَابِعَ) : فَرَقَمَةً

mortise  
نَقَرَ : تَجَوَّيْفٌ مُسْتَطِيلٌ فِي خَشَبَةٍ إلخ يَدْخُلُ فِيهِ لِسَانُ

hole, bore  
نَقَرَ : ثُقُبَ ، ثُقْبَ

knock, rap, tap, blow, stroke, beat, bang  
نَقَرَةً : دَقَّةً ، خَبْطَةً

pit, hollow, cavity, hole, excavation; peck; depression; socket  
نَقْرَةٌ : تَجَوِّيفٌ

eye socket, orbit, eyehole  
نَقْرَةُ الْعَيْنِ

dimple  
نَقْرَةٌ فِي الذَّقْنِ أَوْ الْحَدِّ

alveolus  
نَقْرَةٌ : سِنٌّ [تَشْرِيحَ]

fovea  
نَقْرَةٌ : حُفِيرَةٌ [أَحْيَاءَ]

نَقْرَةٌ : مُشَاحَنَةٌ - راجع مُنَاقَرَةٌ

gout  
نَقْرَسَ (مَرَضٌ)

skilled physician  
نَقْرَسَ : طَبِيبٌ مَاهِرٌ

skilled physician  
نَقْرَسَ : طَبِيبٌ مَاهِرٌ

to skip, hop, bound, leap, jump  
نَقَرَ : وَبَّ

to dandle, rock  
نَقَرَ الطِّفْلَ : رَقَصَهُ ، أَرْجَحَهُ ، هَزَزَهُ

to engrave, incise, inscribe, chase  
نَقَشَ : حَفَرَ

to carve (out), sculpture, chisel  
نَقَشَ : نَحَتَ

to variegate, dapple  
نَقَشَ : رَقَشَ

to variegate, dapple  
نَقَشَ : رَقَشَ

engraving, incision, inscription, chasing  
نَقَشَ : حَفَرَ

sculpture, sculpturing, chiseling, carving  
نَقَشَ : نَحَتَ

variegation, dappling  
نَقَشَ : تَرَيَّنَ بِالْأَلْوَانِ

inscription  
نَقَشَ : كَلَّمَ مَنْقُوشَ

figure, drawing, picture  
نَقَشَ : صَوَّرَ ، رَسَمَ

pattern, design  
نَقَشَ : تَصَمَّمَ (فَنِّيًّا) ، مَخَطَّطَ ، نَمَطَ

to decrease, diminish, lessen,  
نَقَصَ : قَلَّ ، اِنْخَفَضَ

become less, grow less, drop (off), decline, fall, abate; to be reduced, decreased, diminished

نَقَصَ : اَنْقَصَ - راجع اَنْقَصَ

boiling point	نُقْطَةُ الْغَلْيَانِ	نُقْطَةُ صَفَف - راجع صَفَف
apoplexy	داء النُقْطَةِ	
colon	وَضَعَ النُّقَاطَ عَلَى الْحُرُوفِ - راجع وَضَعَ	
to soak; to steep, infuse; to saturate, drench; to macerate	نَقَعَ: أَنْقَعَ	نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)
to quench or slake thirst	نَقَعَ الطَّشَنَ	
soaking, soakage; steeping, infusion; saturation, drenching; maceration	نَقَعَ: مَصْدَرُ نَقَعَ	
dust	نَقَعَ: غُبَارَ	
to fillip, flip, flick, snap	نَقَعَ: نَقَرَ بِطَرَفِ الإِصْبَعِ	
to sling, hurl, fling, toss	نَقَعَ: خَذَفَ	
to break open	نَقَعَ الْبَيْضَةَ أَوْ الرُّمَانَةَ إلخ	
to transport, carry, haul; to remove; to take; to move; to transfer, shift; to transmit, deliver; to convey, communicate, impart, bring	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، حَوَّلَ، سَاقَ	
to transcribe, copy	نَقَلَ: نَسَخَ	
to translate (from one language into another)	نَقَلَ (مِنْ لُغَةٍ إِلَى أُخْرَى): تَرَجَّمَ	
to report, relate, recount, give an account of; to transmit, pass on; to quote (from), cite (from)	نَقَلَ: رَوَى، حَكَى، سَرَدَ	
to post, carry (over), carry forward, bring forward	نَقَلَ الْحِسَابَاتِ	
to transfuse (blood)	نَقَلَ الدَّمَ	
to conduct	نَقَلَ الصَّوْتِ، الْحَرَارَةَ، الصَّوْتِ، الْكَهْرَبَاءِ	
to communicate, transmit, pass along, spread; to infect with	نَقَلَ الْمَرَضَ أَوِ الْعَذَى	
to convey, transfer, alienate, make over, pass (on), deliver, assign, dispose of, cede	نَقَلَ الْمِلْكِيَّةَ	
to move (much), keep moving or transferring	نَقَلَ: أَكْثَرَ نَقْلَهُ	
rumble, debris	نَقَلَ: أَنْقَاضَ	
transport(ation), transporting, carry-	نَقَلَ: حَمَلَ، سَوَّى	

invalidation, refutation, confutation	نَقَضَ: دَخَضَ	
demolition, destruction	نَقَضَ: هَدَمَ	
undoing	نَقَضَ: حَلَّ، فَكَّ	
(right of) veto	حَقُّ النَّقْضِ	
Court of Cassation, Supreme Court	مَحْكَمَةُ نَقْضٍ وَإِبْرَامِ	
نُقْضُ (ج أنقاض ونُقُوض) - راجع أنقاض		
to point, dot	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (حَرْقًا أَوْ كَلِمَةً): عَجَمَ	
to punctuate, point	نَقَطَ، نَقَّطَ (نَصًّا): رَقَّمَ، رَوَّدَ بِالنُّقْطِ وَالْفَوَاصِلِ	
to spot, dot, speckle, fleck, speck, stipple	نَقَطَ: رَقَطَ، لَطَّخَ بِنُقْطٍ	
point, dot, dia-critical point	نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ تُوضَعُ فَوْقَ حَرْفٍ أَوْ تَحْتَهُ	
period, full stop	نُقْطَةٌ: عَلَامَةُ الْوَقْفِ التَّامِّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ	
colon	نُقْطَتَانِ: عَلَامَةُ تَرْقِيمٍ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ (:)	
speckle, fleck, spot	نُقْطَةٌ: رُقْطَةٌ	
drop	نُقْطَةٌ: قَطْرَةٌ	
point, matter, affair; issue; subject	نُقْطَةٌ: أَمْرٌ، مَسْأَلَةٌ، مَوْضِعٌ	
point, item, detail, particular	نُقْطَةٌ: مَادَّةٌ تَفْصِيلِيَّةٌ	
point, spot, locality, location, site, place, position	نُقْطَةٌ: مَوْقِعٌ، بُقْعَةٌ، مَكَانٌ	
center	نُقْطَةٌ: مَرَكَزٌ	
outpost, position, base	نُقْطَةٌ: مَرَكَزٌ عَسْكَرِيٌّ	
fulcrum; prop, support	نُقْطَةٌ: أَرْتِكَازٌ	
melting point	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنصِهَارِ	
police station	نُقْطَةُ الْإِنطِلَاقِ - راجع إِنطِلَاقٌ	
freezing point	نُقْطَةُ الْبُولِيسِ أَوِ الشَّرْطَةِ	
turning point	نُقْطَةُ التَّجَمُّدِ	
saturation point	نُقْطَةُ تَحَوُّلٍ	
critical point	نُقْطَةُ التَّشْبُعِ	
center	نُقْطَةُ حَرَجَةٍ، نُقْطَةُ الْحَرَجِ	
	نُقْطَةُ الدَّائِرَةِ	

dried apricots

نُقُوع: مَشْمِشٌ مُجَفَّفٌ

نُقُول، نُقُولَات - راجع نُقل

to be or become pure, clear, clean

نَقِيّ: كَانَ نَقِيًّا

pure, clear, fine, crystal; fresh (air, خَالِص، صَافٍ، water, etc.)

pure, clean, immaculate

نَقِيّ: طَاهِرٌ

(bone) marrow, medulla

نَقِيّ: نُخَاعُ (العَظْمِ)، مَخ (العَظْمِ)

head, president, chief

نَقِيب: رَأِيسٌ

captain

نَقِيب (فِي الْجُنُودِ)

lieutenant

نَقِيب (فِي الْبَحْرِ)

soul, spirit; mind, intellect

نَقِيبَة: نَفْس، عَقْل

nature, natural disposition, character

نَقِيبَة: طَبِيعَة

groove, tiny spot on a date pit

نَقِير

لَا يَمْلِكُ شَرْوَى نَقِير - راجع شَرْوَى

defect, fault, blemish, flaw, failing, demerit, imperfection, deficiency, shortcoming, drawback, disadvantage

نَقِيبَة: عَيْب، خَلَل

antithesis; opposite, contrary, contrast, antipode; contradictory; anti-; reverse, inverse, converse

نَقِيبُض

antithesis

نَقِيبُضُ الْمَوْضُوع: نَقِيبُضَة (دِيَالِ الْكُتُبِ)

on the contrary

عَلَى النَّقِيبُضِ

contrary to, in contrast with, in contradistinction with, in opposition to, unlike

عَلَى نَقِيبُضٍ مِنْ... عَلَى النَّقِيبُضِ مِنْ... عَلَى نَقِيبُضٍ مِنْ... عَلَى نَقِيبُضٍ مِنْ...

على طَرَفِي نَقِيبُض - راجع طَرَف

antithesis; antinomy

نَقِيبُضَة

infusion

نَقِيبُض: نَقَاعَة

croaking, croak

نَقِيبُض (الضَّفِيرُ)

to spite, annoy, vex; to infuriate, incense, irritate, exasperate, acerbate

نَكَى: أَغَاظَ، أَغْضَبَ

to hurt, injure, harm

نَكَى: جَرَحَ، أَذَى

to subdue, conquer, vanquish, overcome, defeat, crush

نَكَى: قَهَرَ، غَلَبَ

ing, carriage, haul(ing), haulage; portage; traffic; transit; removal; transfer(ence), transferring, shifting; transmission, delivery, delivering; conveyance, communication, imparting, bringing

transcription, copying

نَقْل: نَسَخَ

translation

نَقْل: تَرْجَمَ

tradition

نَقْل: تَقْلِيدَ

نَقْل: نُقْل، نُقُولَات - راجع نُقل

(blood) transfusion

نَقْل الدَّم

conduction

نَقْل الضَّوْء، الْحَرَارَة، الصَّوْت، الْكَهْرَبَاء

conveyance, transfer, alienation, making over, delivery, assignment, cession

نَقْل الْمِلْكِيَة

أَجْرَةُ النَّقْلِ - راجع أَجْرَة

transmission

جَهَازُ نَقْلِ الْحَرَكَة

سَيَّارَة نُقْل - راجع سَيَّارَة

carrier, transporter, conveyer, forwarder, freighter, shipper

شِرْكَة (مُتَمَهِّدٌ، مُنْتَزِمٌ) النَّقْلِ

وَسَائِلُ النَّقْلِ - راجع وَسِيلَة

(mixed) nuts, crackers; canapés

move, step

نَقْلَة: حَرَكَة، خُطْوَة

traditional

نَقْلِيّ: تَقْلِيدِيّ، عَرَفِيّ

transport(ation) services (system, operations, etc.); transports

نَقْلِيَّات

to harbor malice against, bear a grudge against, be full of vindictive feelings against

نَقَمَ عَلَى، نَقَمَ عَلَى

نَقَمَ مِنْ، نَقَمَ مِنْ - راجع إِنْتَقَمَ مِنْ

indignation, resentment, wrath

نَقَمَة، نَقَمَة: سَخَطٌ

grudge, spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling

نَقَمَة، نَقَمَة: حِقْدٌ

نَقَمَة، نَقَمَة: إِنْتِقَامٌ - راجع إِنْتِقَامٌ

to croak

نَقَقَ الضَّفِيرُ

to convalesce, regain health, recover, recuperate

نَقَع، نَقَع: تَمَازَلَّ لِلشِّفَاءِ

نَقَع، نَقَع - راجع نَقَاعَة

نُقُود - راجع نَقْد

trouble, annoyance, vexation; unhappiness; كَدَر: نَكَدَ embittered life (atmosphere, etc.)

peevishness, petulance, pettishness, نَكَدَ: شَكَاةَ fractiousness, fretfulness, moroseness, morosity, grumpiness, ill humor, bad humor

peevish, petulant, cross, نَكَدَ: شَكِسَ، سَبَّأُ الْخُلُقِ pettish, fractious, fretful, morose, crabbed, crabby, grumpy, surly, sulky, querulous, ill-tempered, bad-tempered, ill-humored, ill-natured

to be ignorant of, have no knowledge of, نَكَرَ: جَهَلَ not to know

to disguise, mask نَكَرَ: قَنَّعَ، أَخْفَى

to use (a noun) in its indefinite form نَكَرَ (الاسم) [لغة]

نُكْرَان - راجع إنكار  
نُكْرَانُ الْجَمِيل، نُكْرَانُ الذَّاتِ - راجع جَمِيل، ذات

nobody, unknown person نَكْرَةً: شَخْصٌ غَيْرُ مَعْرُوفٍ  
indefinite noun نَكْرَةً [لغة]

protest (of a bill) نَكْرَةً: بَرُوتِسْتُو، اِحْتِجَاج  
to prick نَكَرَ: وَخَزَ، نَخَزَ

to goad, prod نَكَرَ: نَخَسَ، هَمَزَ

to turn over, invert, reverse, turn upside down نَكَسَ: قَلَبَ

to bow, bend, duck (one's head) نَكَسَ رَأْسَهُ

to cause a relapse نَكَسَ الطَّعَامُ الْإِلْحَاءَ الْمَرِيضِ  
نَكِسَ - راجع اِنْتَكَسَ

to half-mast, hang or put at half-mast, lower to half-mast نَكَسَ الْعَلَمَ

نَكَسَ: نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَسَ

نَكَسَ - راجع نَكَتَ

setback; relapse; deterioration, degeneration نَكْسَةٌ

to dredge, clear out, clean (a well) نَكَشَ (الْبُيْرَ)

to recoil, shrink, draw back, fall back, retreat, withdraw; to recede, regress, retrocede, retrograde, retrogress نَكَصَ: اِرْتَدَّ، تَرَجَعَ

نَكَفَ عَنْ - راجع اِسْتَنَكَفَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ

to brush or wipe off the tears نَكَفَ الدَّمْعَ

joker, jester, wag, humorist, wit, نَكَات: مَزَاح، طَرِيف farceur; joking, jesting, humorous; witty, full of esprit

avocet نَكَات: طَائِرٌ مَائِيٌّ

marriage, matrimony, wedlock نِكَاح: زَوَاجٌ

temporary marriage نِكَاحُ الْمُتَعَةِ

incest نِكَاحُ الْحَاَرِمِ

mumps, parotitis نِكَاف (مرض)

exemplary punishment, نَكَال: عِقَاب، غِيْرَةٌ، تَحْذِير example, warning

spite; vexation, annoyance; irritation, نِكَايَةٌ: إِغَاظَةٌ exasperation

subdual, overcoming, defeating, crushing نِكَايَةٌ: قَهْرٌ

to distress, afflict with disaster نَكَبَ: أَصَابَ بِنَكْبَةٍ

to deviate from, swerve from نَكَبَ عَنْ: حَادَ، مَالَ

to put aside, remove, keep away نَكَبَ: نَحَى

نَكَبَ عَنْ - راجع نَكَبَ عَنْ

نَكَبَ - راجع نَكْبَةٌ

disaster, catastrophe; calamity, misfortune نَكْبَةٌ: مُصِيبَةٌ

to scratch up (the ground) نَكَتَ (الأَرْضَ)

to joke, crack jokes, jest, make fun, jape, banter نَكَتَ: مَزَحَ

joke, jest, quip, jape, wise- نَكَنَتَ: مُلَحَةٌ، طُرْفَةٌ، نَادِرَةٌ crack, witticism, drollery, gag, jeu d'esprit, anecdote

speck, spot نَكَنَتَ: نُقْطَةٌ، لَطَخَتْ

sense of humor رُوحُ النُّكْنَةِ

to break, violate, infringe; to نَكَتَ: نَقَضَ، خَرَقَ، أَخْلَفَ renege, break (go back on, fail to keep) one's promise or word or commitment; to break faith

breach, violation, infringement; نَكَتَ: مَصْدَرُ نَكَتَ reneging, breach of promise, breach of faith

to marry, wed, get married with or to, take نَكَحَ: تَزَوَّجَ as spouse

to be unhappy, miserable نَكَدَ: كَانَ تَعِيْسًا بَائِسًا

to embitter; to disturb, trouble, نَكَدَ: نَعَصَ، كَدَرَ، ضَايَقَ ruffle, spoil; to vex, annoy

نَمًا، نَمَى: كَبُرَ، زَادَ، إِزْدَهَرَ  
to grow; to develop; to increase, augment, multiply, build up; to thrive, prosper, flourish

نَمًا إِلَى، نَمَى إِلَى: نَسَبَ  
to ascribe to, attribute to  
نَمَى الْخَبْرُ إِلَيْهِ: بَلَغَهُ  
to come to one's knowledge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

نَمَى: أُنْمَى  
to develop, make grow, promote, further, advance; to cultivate, improve, strengthen; to build up, increase, augment, enhance

نَمَاء - راجع نُمُو

نَمَام: وَاشٍ  
talebearer, telltale, tattler, tattletale; informer, informant, denouncer; slanderer, calumniator, scandalmonger; talebearing, telltale

نَمَام (نبات)  
water mint

نَمَّة: قَمَلَة  
louse

نَمِر، نَمَرَ - راجع تَمَرَّ

نَمِر، نَمِر (حيوان)  
leopard, panther; tiger

نَمِير: نَمِير - راجع نَمِير

نَمِرَّة: أُنْثَى النَّمِر  
leopardess; tigress

نَمِرَّة: نُقْطَة، بُقْعَة  
spot, speck, fleck, mottle

نَمْرُق، نَمْرُقَة: وَسَادَة  
cushion, pillow

نَمَسَ السِّرَّ: كَتَمَهُ  
to keep a secret

نَمَسَ فُلَانًا: سَارَهُ  
to confide a secret to

نَمَسَ (حيوان)  
mongoose, ichneumon

نَمَشَ: صَارَ فِيهِ نَمَشٌ  
to be or become freckled

نَمَشَ: بَقَعَ صِغَارًا عَلَى الْجِلْدِ  
freckles

نَمَشَ: دَوَّ نَمَشٍ  
freckled

نَمَط: طَرِيقَة، طِرَاز، شَكْل  
mode, manner, fashion, way; pattern, type; form, shape

نَمَاطِي  
stereotyped; typical

نَمَقَ: رَنَّ، دَبَجَ  
to embellish, adorn, ornament, decorate; to write or compose in an elegant or ornate style

نَمَل: خَدِرَ  
to prickle, tingle; to crawl, creep; to be or

نَكْفَة: غُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة  
parotid gland, parotid

نَكْفِي، نَكْفِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْغُدَّةِ النَّكْفِيَّةِ  
parotid

نَكْفِيَّة: غُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة  
parotid gland, parotid

نَكْفِيَّة: غُدَّة نَكْفِيَّة  
parotitis, mumps

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: نَكَصَ  
to recoil from, shrink from, draw back from, shirk, flinch

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: اِمْتَنَعَ، أَحْجَمَ  
to abstain from, refrain from, forbear, desist from, stop; to refuse

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَل - راجع نَكَلَ بِ

نَكَلَ عَنْ أَوْ مِنْ: راجع نَكَلَ

نَكَلَ بِ: مَثَل  
to make an example of, punish severely, torture

نِكَل: قَيْد  
fetter, shackle, chain, tie

نِكَل: نِيكَل، مَعْدِنٌ أَيْبَضُ  
nickel

نَكَّة: طَيِّبَ  
to flavor, aromatize, give or add flavor to

نَكَّة  
flavor, relish, savor

نُكُوص: تَرَاجُع، اِرْتِدَاد  
regression, regress, recession,

retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression; retreat, withdrawal, fallback; recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

نُكُوص [أَحْيَاء]  
involution

نُكُول: نُكُوص  
recoil(ing), shrink(ing), shrinkage

نُكُول: اِمْتِنَاع، اِحْجَام  
abstention, abstaining, refrain-ment, refraining, forbearance, forbearing, desistance, desisting, stop(ping), stoppage; refusal

نَكِير: اِنْكَار - راجع اِنْكَار

نَكِير: صَعْب، شَدِيد  
difficult, hard; tough, drastic

نَمَّ عَنْ أَوْ عَلَى: دَلَّ عَلَى، أَظْهَرَ  
to indicate, show, suggest, bespeak, be indicative or suggestive of, be a sign of; to reveal, disclose

نَمَّ: وَشَى بِ  
to betray, denounce, inform against; to report in a slanderous manner; to spread calumnies

نَمَّ بَيْنَهُمْ  
to sow dissension between

نَمَّ: وَشَاة - راجع نَمِيمَة

نَمَّ: وَاشٍ - راجع نَمَام

edge, reach, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

intelligence, reason, mind, intellect **نَهْي: عقل**

final, last, terminal; ultimate; closing, concluding, conclusive **نَهَائِي: أخير، ختامي**

final, conclusive, decisive, definitive, absolute, peremptory; irrevocable **نَهَائِي: بات، قطعي**

finally, conclusively, decisively, once (and) for all; absolutely, utterly, completely **نَهَائِيًا**

إنذار نهائي، مبراة نهائية - راجع إنذار، مبراة

finality **نَهَائِيَة**

plunderer, looter, rifler, spoliator, spoiler, despoiler, marauder, robber, thief **نَهَاب: سَلَاب**

day, daytime **نَهَار: ضِد لَيْل**

daylight **ضَوْءُ النَّهَار**

all day long, all day **طَوَالَ النَّهَار**

نَهَارًا وَلَيْلًا، لَيْلًا نَهَارًا، لَيْل نَهَار - راجع لَيْل

diurnal; day **نَهَارِي: مَنسُوبٌ إِلَى النَّهَار**

day school **مَدْرَسَةٌ نَهَارِيَّة**

نَهَاز - راجع إِنْتِهَازِي

snappish, biting, mordacious **نَهَاش: عَضَّاض**

end, termination, close, conclusion, ending, windup, finish, last part, final stage, finale **نَهَايَة: آخر، خاتمة**

outcome, result, upshot, end **نَهَايَة: نَتِيْجَة، خَاتِمَةُ الْمَطَاف**

limit, end, extreme, extremity, minus, termination, terminal point **نَهَايَة: حَد، طَرَف**

utmost, extreme, limit, utmost degree **نَهَايَة: مُنْتَهَى، أَقْصَى، غَايَة**

fate, destiny **نَهَايَة: مَصِير**

weekend **نَهَايَة الْأُسْبُوع**

minimum **النَّهَائِيَةُ الصُّغْرَى**

maximum **النَّهَائِيَةُ الْكُبْرَى**

in the end, at last, at long last, finally, ultimately, eventually, in the long run; after all **فِي النَّهَايَةِ**

to infinity, infinitely, endlessly, un- **إِلَى مَا لَا نَهَايَة**

become numb, benumbed

creep(iness), tingle, prickle; numbness **نَمَل: خَدَر**

creepy, creeping, crawling **نَمِل: خَدَر**

teeming with ants **نَمِيل: مَلِيءٌ بِالنَّمَل**

ant **نَمَل، نَمْلَة (حشرة)**

termite, white ant **نَمْلَة بَيْضَاء**

antlike **نَمْلِي: كَالنَّمَل**

formic **نَمْلِي: نَمْلِيك [كيمياء]**

Formicidae **نَمْلِيَّات: فَصِيلَةُ النَّمَل**

food safe **نَمْلِيَّة: خِزَانَةُ حِفْظِ الطَّعَامِ إلخ**

formic **نَمْلِيك [كيمياء]**

formic acid **حَامِضُ النَّمْلِيك**

to adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish **نَمَّنَم: زَخَرَفَ**

to miniaturize **نَمَّنَم: صَوَّرَ أَوْ أَنْشَأَ بِحَجْمٍ صَغِيرٍ**

miniature **نَمْنَمَة: قَن رَسْمِ الْمُنْمَنَات**

wren **نَمْنَمَة (طائر)**

growth; development; buildup, increase, augmentation, increment, accretion **نُمُو: نَمَاء**

sample, specimen, pattern, sampling **نُمُودَج: عَيِّنَة**

type, model, pattern; example, exemplar **نُمُودَج: نَمَال**

form, application form **نُمُودَج: اسْتِمَارَة، طَلَب**

prototype, archetype **نُمُودَج أَصْلِي**

typical, exemplary, model, standard, classic(al) **نُمُودَجِي**

numismatics **نُمِّي - راجع نُمُو**

good, delicious; pure, clear; healthy, wholesome, salubrious **نُمِّيَّات، عِلْمُ النَّمِيَّات**

numismatics **نُمِير: طَيِّب، صَافٍ، صَحِيحٌ**

healthy, wholesome, salubrious **نَمِيمَة: وَشَايَة**

talebearing, tattling; informing against, reporting, denunciation; calumny, slander, defamation **نَمِيَّة: مَنَعَ**

to forbid, prohibit, interdict, ban, proscribe; to restrain, prevent **نَهَى: مَنَعَ**

to come to one's knowl- **نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ، نَهَى إِلَيْهِ الْخَبَرُ**



surge, surging, heaving, upheaval	نَوَال: جِيْشَانُ الْبَحْرِ
storm, tempest, gale, hurricane	نَوَال: عَاصِفَةٌ
gnu, wildebeest	نَوَال (حيوان)
to intend, purpose, plan, design, mean, have in mind; to resolve, determine, make up one's mind	نَوَال: قَصْدٌ، اِعْتَزَمَ
to go far away	نَوَال: ذَهَبَ، بَعُدَ
to nucleate	نَوَال (النَّوَاة)
rain	نَوَال: مَطَرٌ
remoteness, farness, distance	نَوَال: بُعْدٌ
destination	نَوَال: وُجْهَةٌ، مَقْصِدٌ
stones, kernels, pits, pips, seeds	نَوَال: بَزْرٌ، عَجَمٌ
stone, kernel, pit, pip, seed	نَوَاة: بَزْرَةٌ، عَجْمَةٌ
nucleus	نَوَاة [أَحْيَاءُ وَفِيْزِيَاءُ وَكِيْمِيَاءُ]
core, nucleus	نَوَاة: قَلْبٌ، جُزْءٌ مَرْكَزِيٌّ
mourner, weeper, wailer	نَوَاة: نَائِحٌ
lamentation, lament(ing), wail(ing), loud weeping	نَوَاة: نَحِيْبٌ، عَوِيْلٌ
(hired) female weeper, professional mourner	نَوَاة: نَائِحَةٌ
May	نَوَاة: مَآيُو، مَآيِسْ
blossom(s), flower(s)	نَوَاة: نَيْرٌ - رَاجِعٌ نَيْرٌ
dangling, bobbing, swinging, oscillating, pendulous	نَوَاة: مُتَذَبْذِبٌ
pendulum	نَوَاة: رَقَاصُ السَّاعَةِ الْخ
seesaw	نَوَاة: لُعْبَةٌ مِنْ لَعِبِ الْأَطْفَالِ
giving, granting	نَوَال: إِعْطَاءٌ
gift, present, grant	نَوَال: عَطِيَّةٌ
favor, grace, kindness	نَوَال: فَضْلٌ

overtaxed; to be or become emaciated, enervated, gaunt, laggard; to waste away, pine away	نَهَكَ: إِزْهَاقٌ، إِجْهَادٌ، ضَعْفٌ، وَهْنٌ
exhaustion, fatigue, weariness, tiredness; overexertion, overstrain, strain, stress; emaciation, wasting away; asthenia, weakness, debility	نَهَكَ: عَصَبِيٌّ
neurasthenia	نَهَكَ: نَفْسَانِيٌّ
psychasthenia	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
exhaustion, consumption, using up, depletion	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
to drink	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
to be or become gluttonous, greedy	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
gluttony, gourmandism, voracity, ravenousness, polyphagia	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
greed(iness), covetousness, avidity	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
gluttonous, greedy, insatiable, voracious, edacious, devouring, consuming, ravenous; glutton, gourmand, ravenous eater	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
greedy, covetous, avid	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
(burning) desire, craving, hunger, appetite	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
rising, rise	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
takeoff	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
raising, lifting	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
uplifting, upgrading, raising, promotion, advancement	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
prohibition, interdiction, forbiddance, forbidding, proscription, ban(ning)	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
inhibition	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
intelligence, reason, mind, intellect	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
panting, pant, gasp	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
copious, abundant, ample, plentiful	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
rivulet, stream, small river, creek, bayou, brook	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ
bray(ing), hee-haw	نَهَكَ: اِسْتِنْفَادٌ



Persian New Year's Day

نَوْرُوز: نَبْرُوز

gypsy; tramp, vagabond

نَوْرِي: وَاحِدُ النُّور

light-, luminary, luminous

نَوْرِي: ضَوْئِي

نَوْرِي: نِير، مُنِير - راجع نِير

dangling, dangle, swing(ing),

نَوَس: تَدْبُذْب

oscillation, vibration, wobble, wobbling

نَوَاشِدِر - راجع نَوَاشِدِر

wild ass, onager

نَوَس: حِمَارُ الْوَحْش

نَوَط - راجع أَنَاط

something suspended or hanging

نَوَط: شَيْءٌ مُعَلَّق

medal, decoration, order, badge  
of honor

نَوَط: مَدَالِيَّة، وَسَام

(musical) note

نَوَطَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

to diversify, vary, variegate, give variety to

نَوَع: شَكَّل

kind, sort, type, variety, species;  
class, grade; nature; quality, character, form

نَوَع: صَرْب، صِنْف، شَكْل

species

نَوَع [أَحْيَاء]

somewhat, moderately, fairly, a little,  
rather, more or less, in a way

نَوَعًا، نَوَعًا مَا

qualitatively and quantitatively

نَوَعًا وَكَمًا

in particular, particularly, (e)specially,  
specifically

بِنَوَعٍ خَاصٍّ

specific; qualitative; characteristic, peculiar;  
typical; essential, major

نَوَعِي

specific gravity

ثِقَلُ نَوَعِي

quality, character, kind; nature; specificity

نَوَعِيَّة

highness, loftiness, exaltedness

نَوَف: إِرْتِفَاع

November

نَوَفِيمِبَر: تَشْرِينُ الثَّانِي

نَوَل - راجع أَنَال

loom

نَوَل: مَنَسَج، مَنَوَال، مَنَوَل (الْحَائِك)

fare

نَوَل: أَجْرَةُ السَّفَرِ أَوْ الرُّكُوب

freight(age)

نَوَل: أَجْرَةُ الشَّحْن

نَوَل: نَوَال - راجع نَوَال

right, correct, proper

نَوَال: صَوَاب

نَوَام - راجع نَوُوم

sleeping sickness; lethargy

نَوَام: مَرَضُ النَّوْم

نَوَب: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة - راجع نِيَابَة

(one's) turn

نَوَبَة: دَوْر

shift; alternation, rotation

نَوَبَة: مُنَاوَبَة

shift (of work), tour (of duty), turn;  
period, spell

نَوَبَة (عَمَلِي)

fit, attack, paroxysm; spell; spasm

نَوَبَة (مَرَضِي)

fit (spell, spasm) of coughing

نَوَبَة سَعَال

fit of anger, paroxysm of rage

نَوَبَة غَضَب

heart attack

نَوَبَة قَلْبِيَّة

نَوَبَة: مُصِيبَة - راجع نَائِبَة

(musical) note

نَوَتَة (مُوسِيقِيَّة)

neutron

نَوُتْرُون

sailor, seaman, mariner, boatman

نَوُتِي: مَلَّاح

نَوَح - راجع نَوَال

to flower, blossom, bloom, effloresce, be in  
bloom

نَوَرَ: أَضَاءَ - راجع أَنَارَ

to enlighten, illuminate, edify

نَوَّرَ (تَقَانِيًا أَوْ رُوحِيًا)

gypsies; tramps, vagabonds

نَوَر (الوَاحِدُ نَوْرِي)

blossoms, flowers

نَوَر: زَهْر

light; brightness, gleam, glow; illumination

نَوَر: ضَوْء

searchlight; spotlight

نَوَرُ كَشَاف

رَأَى النُّورَ - راجع رَأَى

neurasthenia

نَوْرَاسْتِينِيَا: نَهْكَ عَصَبِي

luminous

نَوْرَانِي

luminosity, luminance, brilliance

نَوْرَانِيَّة

blossom, flower

نَوْرَة: زَهْرَة

threshing machine, thresher, thrasher

نَوْرَج: دَرَّاسَة

sea gull, gull, mew, kittiwake

نَوْرَس (طَائِر)

nucleon	نُوتِيَّة: بروتون أو نيوترون في نَوَاةِ الذَّرَّةِ
subspecies	نُوعِيَّة (في تَصْنِيفِ الأَحْيَاءِ)
raw, uncooked	نِيءٌ: غَيْرُ مَطْبُوخٍ
representation, deputyship; substitution, replacement; proxy; agency	نِيَابَة: تَمَثِيل، وَكَالَة
mandate	نِيَابَة: تَفْوِضٌ أَوْ سُلْطَة تَمَثِيلِيَّة تُعْطَى لِلنَّائِبِ فِي الْبَرْلَمَانِ
(public) prosecution, office of the attorney general	النِّيَابَة الْعَامَّة
vice-presidency	نِيَابَة الرِّئَاسَة
acting (president, chairman, manager, director, minister, etc.)	بِالنِّيَابَة
on (or in) behalf of, for, in someone's name, as a substitute for; in place of, instead of, in lieu of	بِالنِّيَابَة عَنْ، نِيَابَة عَنْ
prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney	وَكِيلُ النِّيَابَة
representative; representational	نِيَابِي: تَمَثِيلِي
parliamentary	نِيَابِي: بَرْلَمَانِي
	حَصَانَة نِيَابِيَّة، حُكُومَة نِيَابِيَّة، مَجْلِسُ نِيَابِي - رَاجِعَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
Excellency, Eminence	نِيَاح - رَاجِعُ نَوَاح
intent(ion), purpose, design; animus	نِيَاقَة (لَقَب)
determination, resolution, resolve, intention, (firm) will	نِيَّة: قَصْد، طَوِيَّة
mens rea, criminal intent	نِيَّة جُرْمِيَّة أَوْ إِجْرَامِيَّة
	عَقْدُ النِّيَّة: قَصْد، إِعْتَزَم - رَاجِعُ نَوَى
	حَسَنُ النِّيَّة، حُسْنُ النِّيَّة، سُوءُ النِّيَّة، سَيِّئُ النِّيَّة - رَاجِعَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا
	نِيْتَرُوجِين، نِيْتَرُوجِينِي - رَاجِعُ نِيْتَرُوجِين، نِيْتَرُوجِينِي
luminous, luminiferous, shining, shiny, radiant, bright, brilliant	نِير: مُبِير، مُضِيء
Castor	نِيرُ التَّوَامِينِ [فَلَك]
Antares	نِيرُ الْعَقْرَبِ [فَلَك]

to put to sleep; to put to bed	نَوْلُون - رَاجِعُ نَاوْلُون
to anesthetize	نَوْمٌ: أَرْقَدَ
to hypnotize	نَوْمٌ: خَدَّرَ
sleep, slumber	نَوْمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
nap, doze, light sleep, slumber	نَوْمٌ: رَقَاد
deep (sound, wakeless, unbroken) sleep	نَوْمٌ خَفِيف، سِنَّةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ
hypnosis	نَوْمٌ عَمِيق
bedroom, bedchamber	نَوْمٌ مَغْنَطِيسِي
nightgown, nightshirt, nightdress	غُرْفَةُ نَوْم، حُجْرَةُ نَوْم
somniloquy	قَمِيصُ النَّوْم
	تَكَلُّمٌ فِي النَّوْم
	السَّيْرُ خِلَالَ النَّوْم - رَاجِعُ سَيْر
sleeping sickness; lethargy	مَرَضُ النَّوْم
	نَوْم - رَاجِعُ نَوُوم
sleep, nap	نَوْمَة
to provide (a noun) with the nunnation	نَوْنٌ
whale	نُون: حُوت
dimple (on the chin)	نُونَة: نُفْرَة (فِي الذَّقْنِ)
potty, pot, chamber pot, urinal	نُونِيَّة: أَصِيص
to praise, commend, laud, extol, speak highly of	نَوَة بِ: مَدَح، أَشَاد بِ
to mention, make mention of, speak of, refer to, make reference to, name, specify, state, indicate, point out to	نَوَة بِ: ذَكَرَ
to hint at, allude to	نَوَة عَنْ أَوْ بِ أَوْ إِلَى: لَمَحَ إِلَى
nuclear	نَوَوِي
thermonuclear	نَوَوِي حَرَارِي
nuclear war	حَرْبُ نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear energy	طَاقَة نَوَوِيَّة
nuclear physics	فِيْزِيَاءُ نَوَوِيَّة
nucleolus	نَوَوِيَّة: جِسْمٌ كُرَوِيٌّ فِي الْحَلِيَّةِ

mish, difficult, hard to please, overnice, fussy,  
picky, choosy, dainty, particular

nickel نَيْكِل: مَعْدِنُ أَبْيَضَ

nicotine نَيْكُوتِين

obtainment, getting, acquisition, acquirement, winning, gaining, earning; attainment, achievement, accomplishment, realization نَيْل: حُصُولٌ عَلَى، إِخْرَاز

indigo; bluing, blue نَيْل، نَيْلَة: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

indigo plant, indigo نَيْل، نَيْلَة، شَجَرَةُ النَّيْلَة

indigo; bluing, blue نَيْلَج: صِبْغٌ أَزْرَقُ

water lily, pond lily, nenuphar; lotus نَيْلُوفَر (نَبَات)

nylon نَيْلُون

indigo نَيْلِي (لَوْن)

soft-boiled (eggs) نَيْمِرِشْت، نَيْمِرِشْت

neutron نَيْوتْرُون

neon نَيُْون

yoke نِير: خَشَبَةٌ فِي عُنُقِي تَوْرِي الْحِرَاقَةِ إلخ

Persian New Year's Day نِيرُوز: نَوْرُوز

meteor, shooting star, falling star نَيْرَك: شَهَاب

aerolite نَيْرَكٌ جَوِّي

bolide نَيْرَكٌ مُتَفَجِّر

meteorite نَيْرَكِي، حَجَرٌ نَيْرَكِي

April نَيْسَان: أِبْرِيل

target, mark; aim, goal كَذْبَةُ نَيْسَان - رَاجِعُ كَذْبَةٍ نَيْشَان: هَدَف

badge; decoration, medal, order نَيْشَان: وَسَام

porcupine, hystrix, quill pig نَيْص (حَيَوَان)

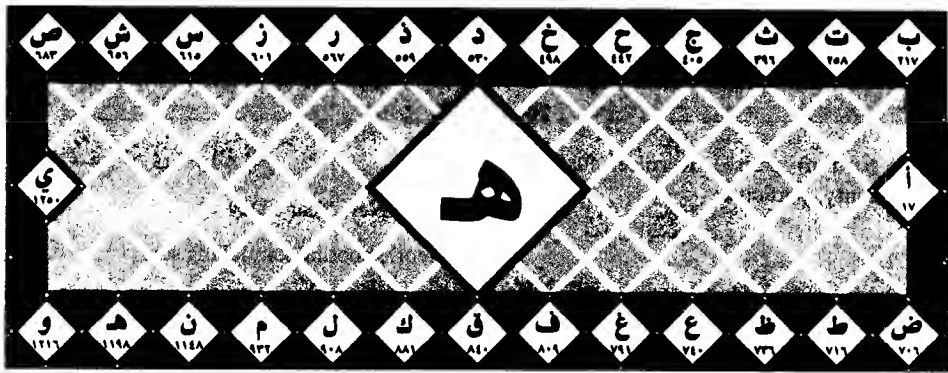
نَيْفَ عَلَى: زَادَ - رَاجِعُ أَنْفَ عَلَى

more than, above, over نَيْف، نَيْف

thirty odd, thirty and some, more than ثلاثُونَ وَنَيْف

thirty, over thirty نَيْف، نَيْف

fastidious, finicky, squeamish نَيْق: صَغْبُ الْإِرْضَاءِ، دَقِيق



extraordinary, exceptional

هائم (على وجهه): شارد  
roaming, roving, wandering  
(about), rambling, wanderer, roamer, rover

هائم: مُتَحَيِّر - راجع هَيَوْم  
هائم: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ - راجع هَيَّان

هاب: خَافَ  
to fear, dread; to be or become afraid of, scared of, alarmed by, frightened by, terrified by  
هاب: وَقَرَّ، بَجَلَّ  
to be awed by, stand in awe of; to fear, have a reverential awe of; to revere, reverence, venerate, respect

هايط: نَازِل، سَاقِط  
descending, falling, dropping, sink-  
ing; fallen, dropped

هايطَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَوَاطِط  
stalactite

هات: اِغْثِثْ لِي  
give me! bring me! get me! let me have!

هاتِر: سَبَّ  
to insult, abuse, revile

هاتف: تِلْفُون  
telephone, phone

هاتف: صَاحِحٌ غَيْرُ مَرْنِي  
invisible caller, voice

هاتف: صَاحِح  
shouter, crier; shouting, crying

هاتفي: تِلْفُونِي  
telephonic, telephone-

هَاج: نَارَ  
to be (become, get) excited, agitated, moved;  
to be or become stirred up, aroused, roused, astir;  
to rise; to awaken, be awakened, spring up; to erupt, break out

هَاجَ هَاجُهُ  
to flare up, rage, storm, seethe, steam,  
fume, boil, flame up or burst with rage or anger

هَاجَ الْبَحْرُ  
to run high, be rough, surge, heave, bil-  
low, swell (up), roll, rage

ها، هَاكْ  
here! take! there you are!; following is (are);  
below, hereinafter, in the following, in what  
follows

هَآئِنَا  
here I am!

هَآهُ، هَا هُوَ ذَا، هَاكُ  
there he is!

هَآ هُنَا، هُنَا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا

هَآ، هَآكَذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

هَاءَ إِلَى: اِشْتَقَ  
to long for, yearn for, crave, desire

هَاءَ إِلَى: اِسْتَعَدَّ - رَاجِعْ تَهَيَّأ

هَاءَ: صَارَ حَسَنَ الْهَيْئَةِ - رَاجِعْ هَيَّوْ، هَيَّ

هَائِب - رَاجِعْ هَيَّاب

هَائِج: نَائِرٌ، مُضْطَرِبٌ، مُنْفَعِلٌ  
excited, agitated, aroused

roused, stirred (up), astir, moved, kindled, in-  
flamed, overwrought, wrought up, impassioned;  
stimulated; irritated; wild, rampant, hot; angry,  
furious, enraged, horn-mad

هَائِج: مُتَلَاطِمُ الْأَمْوَاجِ  
rough, high, heaving, surging,  
rolling, raging, restless

هَائِج: غَضَبٌ  
rage, fury, anger

هَاجَ هَائِجُهُ - رَاجِعْ هَاجَ

هَائِر: مُتَدَاعٍ  
tumbledown, ramshackle, dilapidated

هَائِل: مُخِيفٌ  
frightful, terrifying, appalling, horrifying,  
terrific, horrible, terrible, awful

هَائِل: ضَخْمٌ، جَبَّارٌ  
huge, big, large, great, vast, im-  
mense, massive, enormous, tremendous, astro-  
nomical, prodigious, formidable, stupendous, gi-  
gantic, giant, colossal, mammoth, titanic, cyclo-  
pean

هَارَ: إِنهَارَ - رَاجِعَ إِنهَارَ  
هَارٍ (الهاري) - رَاجِعَ هَائِرٍ

هَارِبٌ: فَارٌّ - فُغِيْطٌ، رُفُوْطٌ، on the run; a fugitive, a runaway; escapee

هَارِبٌ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ  
هَارِفٌ: هَائِرٌ  
raving, delirious

هَازِيٌّ: هَازِيٌّ (طَائِرٌ)  
هَازِلٌ: مَازَحٌ  
sarcastic, satiric(al), ironic(al), sardonic, mocking, derisive, sneering, caustic; scornful, disdainful, contemptuous; mocker, scoffer; scorner, despoiser

هَازِلٌ: مَازِحٌ  
هَاشٌ: تَاشٌ  
warbler; chifffchaff  
to joke with, jest with, make fun with, banter with

هَاشٌ: تَاشٌ  
هَاشٌ: هَاشٌ بَاشٌ - رَاجِعَ هَاشٌ الْوَجْهَ  
to be or become excited, agitated; to be in great commotion

هَاشٌ: كَسَرٌ  
هَاضٌ: فَتَتَ  
to break, fracture, shatter  
to break up, fragmentize, crumble

هَاضُومٌ: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْهَضْمِ  
هَاطٌ: صَاحٌ، ضَجٌّ  
digestive, peptic  
to shout, cry, clamor, din

هَاطِلٌ: مُنْهَمِرٌ  
هَاعٌ: تَقَيُّأٌ  
pouring out, flowing out, torrential, falling heavily; raining heavily  
to vomit

هَاعٌ: تَقَيُّأٌ  
هَافٌ: ظَمِئٌ  
toretch  
to parch, be or become very thirsty

هَافٌ: هَرَبٌ  
هَافٌ: كَانَ نَحِيْلًا  
to run away, flee, escape  
to be slender, slim

هَافٍ (الهافي): جَائِعٌ  
هَافٌ - رَاجِعَ هَا  
famished, starved

هَالٌ (هُ الْأَمْرُ): هَالٌ  
هَالٌ (عَلَيْهِ التَّرَابُ إلخ) هَالٌ  
to terrify, frighten, scare, alarm, horrify, appall; to find horrible, terrible, shocking

هَالٌ (عَلَيْهِ التَّرَابُ إلخ) هَالٌ  
هَالٌ: سَرَابٌ  
to pour down, heap, pile up (sand, etc.) on  
mirage, fata morgana

هَاجَ: أَثَارَ - رَاجِعَ مَيَّجٍ  
هَاجٍ (الهاجي)  
satirist

هَاجِيٌّ: ضِدٌّ مَدَحٌ - رَاجِعَ هَجًا  
هَاجِرٌ: هَاجِرٌ  
to emigrate, expatriate, leave one's native country; to immigrate (to); to migrate

هَاجِرَةٌ: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ  
هَاجِرَةٌ: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
midday, noon  
midday heat, hottest time of the day

هَاجِرَةٌ: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ  
هَاجِرِيٌّ: زَوَالِيٌّ، ظَهْرِيٌّ  
obscene language, obscenity  
midday, meridian, meridional

هَاجِسٌ: هَاجِسٌ  
هَاجِعٌ: رَاقِدٌ، سَاكِنٌ، هَامِدٌ  
to attack, assail, assault, launch or make an attack or assault on, charge, raid, bear down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon, pounce upon

هَاجِمٌ: حَمَلٌ عَلَى، انْقِصَ عَلَى  
هَادٌ: صَارَ يَهُودِيًّا - رَاجِعَ تَهَوَّدَ  
guide, leader, conductor, pilot, usher  
to exchange presents (with)

هَادِيٌّ: سَاكِنٌ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, quiet, tranquil, serene, placid, peaceful, pacific  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ الْبَال - رَاجِعَ بَالٍ  
the Pacific Ocean

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
هَادِيٌّ: رَابِطُ الْجَأَشِ  
calm, cool, composed, collected, tranquil, self-possessed, undisturbed

happy, glad, delighted, pleased	هانئ: سَرُور
servant	هانئ: خادِم
to laugh contemptuously or scornfully, sneer	هانف: ضَحِك بِاسْتِهْزَاء
to guffaw, roar, laugh boisterously	هاها: قَهَقَة
hobby-	ها هئا - راجع هئا
ist; fancier; fan, buff; amateur, dabbler, dilettante, nonprofessional, unprofessional	هاو (الهاوي): مُولَعُ بـ, صاحبُ هواية, غَيْرُ مُخْتَرَف
lover; loving, in love with, fond of	هاو: مُحِبَّ
falling (down), dropping, tumbling, sinking	هاو: ساقط
to humor, favor, indulge	هاوي: داري
to be or become lenient toward or with, indulgent toward or with, forbearing toward or with	هاود: لائِن, سامح
to make a special price for, charge a moderate price	هاودَة في الثَمَنِ أو السَّعْرِ
mortar	هاون: وَعاءٌ يُدَقُّ فِيهِ الطَّعامُ إلخ
mortar	هاون, مِدْقَعُ هاون
pestle	يَدُ الهاون
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit	هاوية: هُوَّة
hell, the pit	هاوية, الهاوية: جَهَنَّم
to adapt, adjust, condition, accommodate, conform, fit, suit	هاوية: مُؤَنَّثُ هاو - راجع هاو
to agree with someone (up)on or about something	هايا: كَيْفَ
to get in motion, move suddenly (briskly, quickly); to proceed, spring; to run, rush, fly	هايط - راجع هاط
to start, begin, set to, set about, go into, embark upon	هَبَّ: تَعَرَّكُ, نَشِط, أَسْرَعَ
to wake up, awaken; to rise, get up	هَبَّ (يَفْعَلُ كَذَا): شَرَعَ
to waft, drift	هَبَّ: اسْتَيْقَظَ, قام
to blow, breeze up, whiffle	هَبَّتِ الرِّيحُ

cardamom	هال, حَبَّ الهال
halo	هال: رَمْلٌ مُنْهال, نُزْبَةٌ أو صُخُورٌ مُنْهالة - راجع هيل
corona	هالة: دَارَةُ القَمَرِ, طُفَاوَةُ الشَّمْسِ
nimbus, halo, aureole, glory	هالة [فلك]
halo, aura of	هالة (حَوْلَ رَأْسٍ قَدِيسٍ)
glory or veneration, glory, splendor	هالة تُقَدِّسُ إلخ يُحَاطُ بِهَا شَخْصٌ أو شَيْءٌ
ring, circle	هالة: حَلَقَةٌ, دائِرَةٌ (حَوْلَ العَيْنِ إلخ)
(around the eye, etc.)	perishable, destructible; mortal; perishing, dying; dead; irredeemable
halok (نبات)	هالك: فانٍ
to fall in love with, be passionately in love with, love, adore, be fond of	dodder
to wander, roam, rove, straggle	هام: ي: أَحَبَّ
to wander aimlessly about, ramble, meander	هام: طافَ, عارَ
to be thirsty; to thirst	هام على وَجْهِهِ
important, significant, momentous, weighty, grave, serious, crucial, considerable, substantial, consequential	هام: عَطِشَ
head; top, summit	هام: مُهم
crown, vertex, top	هام: مُهم
vermin; pest	هام: مُهم
still, motionless, quiet, calm, quiescent, inactive, inert, dormant, passive, extinct, dead, lifeless, exanimate	هام: مُهم
whispering, susurrant, murmuring	هام: مُهم
margin	هام: مُهم
footnote	هام: مُهم
marginal, fringe	هام: مُهم
marginal, fringe	هام: مُهم
to be or become easy (for)	هام: مُهم
to be or become low, lowly, despicable, contemptible	هام: مُهم

to land, touch down, alight	هَبَطَتِ الطَّائِرَةُ: حَطَّتْ
to make a forced (or emergency) landing	هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا
to ditch	هَبَطَ بِطَائِرَتِهِ هُبُوطًا اضْطِرَارِيًّا عَلَى الْمَاءِ
to parachute	هَبَطَ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
	هَبَطَ: أُنْزِلَ، خَفَّضَ - رَاجِعَ أَهْبَطَ
fall, drop	هَبْطَةٌ: سَقَطَةٌ
descent	هَبْطَةٌ: نَزْلَةٌ
depression, lowland; pit	هَبْطَةٌ: وَهْدَةٌ
mirage, fata morgana	هَبْهَاب: سَرَاب
swift, nimble, fast	هَبْهَاب، هَبْب: سَرِيع
wind, gale	هَبُوب: رِيح
blowing (of the wind)	هَبُوب (الرَّيْح): عَصْف
slope, declivity, descent, decline, fall	هَبُوب: مُنْحَدَر
fall, falling (down, away), drop(ping); sinking; decline, downfall, descent; lapse; abatement, subsidence; depression; slump; depreciation	هَبُوب: سُقُوط، انْخِفَاض
descending, descent, coming down, going down	هَبُوب: نُزُول
depression, weakness, feebleness	هَبُوب: ضَعْف
collapse, fall, falling down, downfall, cave-in, breakdown	هَبُوب: انْهِيَار
depression	هَبُوب [نَفْس]
prolapse; ptosis	هَبُوب: تَدَلَّى عَضْوٍ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]
landing, touchdown	هَبُوبُ الطَّائِرَةِ: نُزُولُهَا
forced (or emergency) landing	هَبُوبُ اضْطِرَارِيٍّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ)
ditching	هَبُوبُ اضْطِرَارِيٍّ (بِالطَّائِرَةِ) عَلَى الْمَاءِ
parachuting	هَبُوبُ بِالْمِظَلَّةِ
hyena	هَبِيرَةٌ: ضَبَّع (حَيَوَان)
emaciated, wasted, gaunt, skinny	هَبِيط: مَهْزُول
shouting, crying, yelling; shout, cry, yell; exclamation, outcry	هَتَاف: صِيَاح، صَبْحَةٌ
cheer, (تَشْجِيْعِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِخْسَانِي، تَرْجِيْعِي)	هَتَاف (تَشْجِيْعِي، تَهْلِيلِي، اسْتِخْسَانِي، تَرْجِيْعِي)

to rage	هَبَّتِ الْعَاصِفَةُ
to take up arms	هَبَّ لِلْقِتَالِ
every Tom, Dick, and Harry; everyone, everybody, anyone, anybody	كُلُّ مَنْ هَبَّ وَدَبَّ
suppose (that), supposing (that), assume (that), assuming (that), let's suppose (that), let's assume (that)	هَبْ: افْرِضْ، لِنَفَرَضْ
to rise in the air	هَبَّ (الغُبَارُ)
to run away, take to flight	هَبَا: فَرَّ
dust; fine dust; motes, dust specks, tiny dust particles	هَبَاء: غُبَار، ذَرَّ
mote, speck of dust, dust particle	هَبَاءَةٌ: ذَرَّةُ هَبَاء
fine dust	هَبَاب: هَبَاء، غُبَار
lemur	هَبَّار (حَيَوَان)
flying lemur	هَبَّارٌ طَائِر (حَيَوَان)
dandruff, scurf	هَبَارِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to tear, rend, lacerate	هَبَبَ: مَرَّقَ
gust, squall, blast, blow, flaw, windflaw, whiff, waft, breath of wind	هَبَّة (رِيح)
rise, rising	هَبَّة: نَهْضَةٌ، قَوْمَةٌ
gift, present, donation, grant, endowment	هَبَّة: عَطِيَّة
to cut or carve (meat) into large slices or pieces	هَبَّرَ (اللَّحْمَ)
lean meat	هَبَر، لَحْمٌ هَبَر
piece or slice of (lean) meat	هَبْرَةٌ: قِطْعَةُ لَحْمٍ هَبَر
dandruff, scurf	هَبِيرِيَّة: قَشْرَةُ الرَّأْسِ
to gather, collect	هَبَشَ: جَمَعَ
to descend, come down, go down	هَبَطَ: نَزَلَ
to fall (down), drop, sink (down); to decline; to subside, abate, wane, dwindle; to slump; to depreciate	هَبَطَ: سَقَطَ، انْخَفَضَ
to fall in, cave in, collapse, fall down, sink down	هَبَطَ: انْهَارَ
to prolapse	هَبَطَ: تَدَلَّى العَضْوُ (كَالرَّحِمِ) [طَب]
to go to, come to; to stop at; to stay at, put up at	هَبَطَ الْمَكَانَ

to spell	هَجَا: هَجَى، تَهَجَّى
to spell	هَجَى: تَهَجَّى
satirist; satiric(al)	هَجَاء: كَثِيرُ الْمِجَاءِ
satire; lampoonery; satiric(al) or defamatory poetry or poem	هَجَاء: ضِدُّ مَدَحٍ
spelling	هَجَاء: تَهْجِيَةٌ
	حُرُوفُ الْمِجَاءِ - رَاجِعَ حَرْفٍ
satiric(al), defamatory	هَجَائِي: ضِدُّ مَدْحِي
alphabetical, alphabetic	هَجَائِي: أَلْفَبَائِي
camel rider	هَجَّان: رَاكِبُ الْجَمَلِ
camel corps	هَجَّانَةٌ، فِرْقَةُ الْمَهْجَانَةِ
to set ablaze, stir up, stoke	هَجَّجَ النَّارَ
	هَجَّدَ، هَجَّدَ - رَاجِعَ تَهَجَّدَ
to desert, forsake, abandon; to turn one's back on, keep away from; to separate oneself from, dissociate oneself from, break off from, break away with, break (up) with, part (company) with, walk out on, leave, quit; to give up, relinquish, renounce, forgo; to disuse, stop using	هَجَّرَ: تَرَكَ
	هَجَّرَ وَطَنَهُ - رَاجِعَ هَاجَرَ
to displace, drive away, make homeless, dislodge, force to emigrate	هَجَّرَ: شَرَّدَ
desertion, abandonment, forsaking; separation, breakaway, breakup; leaving; relinquishment, renunciation, giving up; disuse	هَجْر: تَرَكَ
midday, noon	هَجْر: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ
midday heat, hottest time of the day	هَجْر: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ
obscene language, obscenity	هَجْر: هَجْرَاء: كَلَامٌ قَبِيحٌ
	هَجْرَان: تَرَكَ - رَاجِعَ هَجَرَ
emigration, expatriation, exodus, hegira; immigration (to); migration	هَجْرَةٌ: نُزُوحٌ، رَحِيلٌ
the Hegira (الهِجْرَةُ) (النَّبَوِيَّةُ)، هِجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)	
rain drain	هِجْرَةُ الْأَذْيَمَةِ
animal migration	هِجْرَةُ الْحَيَوَانِ
bird migration	هِجْرَةُ الطُّيُورِ

acclamation, acclaim, hail; hurrah	هَتَافُ الْحَرْبِ
war cry, battle cry	هَتَامَةٌ: كِسْرَةٌ
fragment, broken piece	هَتَرُ عِرْضِهِ
to disgrace, discredit, dishonor, degrade, debase; to defame, slander, calumniate	هَتَرَهُ الْكِبَرُ
to impair someone's mind, make feeble-minded, make a dotard	هَتَرٌ: خَرَفٌ
feeble-mindedness, dotage, senility	هَتَرٌ: هَذْيَانٌ
delirium	هَتَرٌ: كَلَامٌ فَارِغٌ
drivel, twaddle, nonsense	هَتَرٌ: كَذِبٌ
lie, untruth, falsehood	هَتَفٌ: صَاحٌ
to shout, cry, yell; to exclaim, cry out	هَتَفَ بِ: نَادَى
to call out to, shout to	هَتَفَ لَهُ أَوْ بِهِ أَوْ بِحَيَاتِهِ
to cheer, acclaim, hail	هَتَفَ: تَلَفَّنَ
to call, telephone, phone	هَتَفَتِ الْحَمَامَةُ
to coo	هَتَكَ (السَّرَّاحُ): مَرَّقَ، شَوَّقَ
to tear, rend, rip (apart)	هَتَكَ (سِتْرَهُ): فَضَحَ، كَشَفَ
to expose, show up; to disclose, reveal, uncover, unveil	هَتَكَ عِرْضَهُ
to disgrace, dishonor, degrade, debase	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
to rape, ravish, violate	هَتَكَ - رَاجِعَ هَتَكَ
	هَتَكَ: تَمَزَّقَ
tearing, rending, ripping apart	هَتَكَ: فَضَحَ
disclosure, exposure, exposé	هَتَكَ الْعِرْضَ
disgracing, dishonoring, degradation, debasement	هَتَكَ عِرْضَ امْرَأَةٍ
rape, ravishment, violation	هَتَنَ (سِتَ السَّمَاءِ)
to rain copiously	هَتَنَ: مَطَرَ غَزِيرٌ
downpour, heavy rain	هَتُونٌ: غَزِيرٌ، مِذْرَارٌ
torrential; rain-fraught	هَتِيكَةً: فَضِيحَةً
scandal, disgrace	هَجَّ (سِتَ النَّارِ)
to blaze, flame	هَجَا: ضِدُّ مَدَحٍ
to satirize; to lampoon; to lash	



midday heat, hottest time of the day  
 حَجِير، هَجِيرَة: شِدَّةُ الْحَرِّ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هَجِيع: هَرِيع، طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 hybrid, crossbred, cross, mongrel;  
 هَجِين: نَفْل، مُوَلَّد  
 half-blooded, half-caste, half-breed, half-bred  
 mean, ignoble, base, lowly  
 هَجِين: لَئِيم  
 to demolish, pull down, tear down, raze,  
 هَدَّ: هَدَمَ  
 wreck, destroy, ruin  
 to break, crush  
 هَدَّ: كَسَرَ  
 to undermine, weaken, sap  
 هَدَّ: ضَعَفَ، أَضْعَفَ  
 demolition, pulling down, tearing  
 هَدَّ: مَصَدَّرَ هَدَّ  
 down, razing, wreck(ing), wreckage, destruction,  
 ruin(ing); undermining, weakening, sapping  
 to calm down, cool down, repose,  
 هَدَّ: سَكَنَ، هَمَدَ  
 rest; to be or become calm, quiet, tranquil, peace-  
 ful, still; to subside, abate, remit, let up, die down;  
 to cease, stop  
 to settle (down) at, stay at, remain at  
 هَدَّ: أَوَفَى: أَقَامَ  
 to lull or put a baby to sleep  
 هَدَّ: أَطْفَلَ  
 to guide, direct, lead, show the way (to),  
 هَدَّى: أَرَشَدَ  
 conduct, pilot, usher  
 to calm, cool (off, down), quiet(en),  
 هَدَّ: سَكَنَ، خَفَفَ  
 pacify, tranquilize; to allay, appease, assuage,  
 soothe, relieve, ease, alleviate, mitigate, mollify,  
 temper, placate  
 calm down! take it easy! don't  
 هَدَّى (مِنْ) رَوَعَكَ  
 worry! don't be afraid!  
 هَدَّ: رَاجِعَ هُدُوءٍ  
 watch, part of the night  
 هُدَّ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ  
 right guidance; right way, right path; رُشْد  
 هُدَّى: رَشَادَ، رُشْدَ  
 true religion  
 هُدَّى: إِزْشَادَ - رَاجِعَ هَدْيٍ  
 fringes, edging, border, hem  
 هُدَّاب (الشَّوْب)  
 Cirripedia  
 هُدَابِيَّاتُ الْأَرْجُل: رُتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْقَشْرِيَّاتِ الْبَحْرِيَّةِ  
 Cros-  
 هُدَابِيَّاتُ الرِّعَاف: طَوَيْفَةٌ مِنَ الْأَسْكَالِ الْبِدَائِيَّةِ  
 sopterygii  
 هُدَّاءُ - رَاجِعَ هُدُوءٍ  
 slowness, gentleness  
 هَدَاد: تَأَنُّ

1360 A. H.  
 grivet; guenon  
 هَجْرِس: قِرْد، نَسْنَس  
 of the Hegira  
 Moslem calendar  
 1360 A. H.  
 to occur to, come to someone's  
 هَجَسَ (الشَّيْءُ فِي صَدْرِهِ)  
 mind  
 idea, thought, notion  
 هَجَسَ: فِكْرَةٌ، خَاطِرٌ  
 to sleep, slumber  
 هَجَعَ: نَامَ، رَقَدَ  
 to calm down, repose, rest; to  
 هَجَعَ: اسْتَكَنَّ، سَكَنَ  
 subside, abate, remit  
 هَجَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ هَاجَمٍ  
 to make (or order to) attack  
 هَجَمَ: جَعَلَهُ يَهْجُمُ  
 هَجْمَةٌ - رَاجِعَ مُهْجَمٍ  
 to hybridize, in-  
 هَجَّنَ: مَزَجَ السَّلَالَاتِ، خَلَطَ الْأَجْنَاسَ  
 terbreed, crossbreed, cross, intercross, mix, mon-  
 grelize; to cross-fertilize  
 fault, defect, flaw, imperfection, short-  
 هَجَنَةٌ: عَيْبٌ  
 coming; incorrect language; obscene language  
 هَجَوُ: ضِدُّ مَذْح - رَاجِعَ هِجَاءٍ  
 slumber, sleep, dormancy; هُمُود  
 هُجُوع: نَوْمٌ، سُكُونٌ، هُمُودٌ  
 lull, quiescence, repose; subsidence, abatement,  
 remission  
 violent wind  
 هُجُوم: رِيحٌ شَدِيدَةٌ  
 attack, offensive, assault, charge,  
 هُجُوم: جَمَلَةٌ، كَرٌّ  
 onslaught, onset, onrush, rush, raid  
 air raid, air strike, air attack  
 هُجُومٌ جَوِّيٌّ  
 counterattack, counteroffensive  
 هُجُومٌ مُضَادٌّ أَوْ مُعَاكِسٌ  
 forward line  
 هُجُوم [رياضة بدنية]  
 center forward  
 هُجُوم [رياضة بدنية]  
 forward, offensive player  
 هُجُوم [رياضة بدنية]  
 aggressive, offensive  
 هُجُومِيٌّ  
 هُجُومِيٌّ: ضِدُّ مَذْحِي - رَاجِعَ هِجَائِيٍّ  
 midday, noon  
 هَجِير، هَجِيرَة: نِصْفُ النَّهَارِ، زَوَالٌ

to be spent uselessly, be made ضَاعَ سُدَى  
to no avail, be in vain

to shed or spill in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ

to be shed or spilled in vain or with impunity هَدَرَ الدَّمَ

هَدَرَ - راجع هَذَرَ

loss; waste; wasting, squandering; تبذير - إضاعة، خسارة، هَدَرَ: dering

(useless) bloodshed; shedding of إهراق هَدَرَ الدَّمَ  
blood in vain or with impunity

uselessly, in vain, vainly, to no avail, unavail- هَدَرًا  
ingly, futilely

ذَهَبَ هَدَرًا - راجع ذَهَبَ

to hydrogenate هَدَّرَجَ: عَالَجَ بِالْهَيْدُرُوجِينَ

hydrogenation هَدَّرَجَة: مُعَالَجَة بِالْهَيْدُرُوجِينَ

to aim at, drive at, purpose to, قصدَ إِلَى، رَمَى إِلَى، هَدَفَ  
design to

to approach, be or draw near to هَدَفَ لَ: قَارَبَ

target هَدَفَ: دَرَبَتَه

goal هَدَفَ: مَرَمَى

aim, end, object(ive), goal, قصدَ هَدَفَ: غَايَة، غَرَضَ، قَصْدَ  
target, plan, purpose, design, intent(ion)

goal, score; hit هَدَفَ: إِصَابَة

with the aim of, in an effort to, in order يَهْدَفُ كَذَا  
to, in order that, so as, so that, for, for the purpose  
of, with a view to

كَانَ هَدَقًا لَ - راجع اسْتَهْدَفَ لَ

to coo هَدَلَ: الْحَمَامُ

to let down, lower, let hang, dan- هَدَلَ: أَرْخَى، دَلَّى  
gle, hang (down)

هَدَلَ - راجع تَهَدَّلَ

to tear down, pull down, raze, wreck، هَدَّمَ، هَدَمَ، هَدَّ  
demolish, destroy, devastate; to subvert

to be or become seasick هُدِمَ: أَصَابَهُ دُورَارُ الْبَحْرِ

هُدِمَ - راجع تَهْدِيمَ

old garment, worn garment هُدِمَ: ثَوْبٌ بَالٍ

to be or become quiet, calm هَدَنَ: سَكَنَ

gently! slowly! take it easy! easy does هَدَاذِيكَ: مَهْلًا  
it!

هَدَّار - راجع هَادِر

marksman, sharp- هَدَّافٌ: شَخْصٌ بَارِعٌ فِي إِصَابَةِ الْهَدَفِ  
shooter

football player, footballer هَدَّافٌ: لَاعِبُ كُرَةِ قَدَمٍ

destructive, devastative, subversive; negative; هَدَامٌ  
destructionist

seasickness, mal de mer هُدَامٌ: دُورَارُ الْبَحْرِ

armistice, truce هِدَانَة: هُدْنَة

هِدَايَة: إِرْشَاد - راجع هَذَى

to have long lashes هَدِيبٌ (لِتِ الْعَيْنِ)

to have long drooping branches هَدِيبَتِ الشَّجَرَة

to fringe, hem هَدَبٌ (التَّوْبُ)

having long lashes هَدِيبٌ (مِنْ الْعُيُونِ)

هُدُبٌ - راجع هُدْبٌ

eyelash(es), lash(es); cilium (pl. cilia) هُدْبٌ (الْعَيْنِ)

fringes, edging, border, hem هُدْبٌ (التَّوْبُ)

هُدْبَاء - راجع أَهْدَبَ، هَدِيبٌ

هُدَبِيَّاتٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ الْحَيَوَانَاتِ الطَّفِيلِيَّةِ وَحَيْدَةِ الْخَلِيَّةِ Ciliata

هُدَبِيَّاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ: رَتَبَةٌ مِنَ الْحَشَرَاتِ الصَّغِيرَةِ Thysanoptera

thud, thump, crash هُدَّةٌ: صَوْتُ غَلِيظٍ، صَوْتُ سُقُوطِ شَيْءٍ

to shamble, shuffle along; to totter، هَدَجَ (فِي مَشْيَتِهِ)  
stagger, walk with tremulous steps

to threaten, menace; to intimidate; to hang هَدَدٌ: تَوَعَّدَ  
over, loom over

to blackmail هَدَدٌ: بِالتَّشْهِيرِ

to roar; to snarl, growl هَدَرَ: زَمْجَرَ

to snarl, growl, gnarl, grumble, rumble هَدَرَ: دَمَدَمَ

to rumble, peal, roll, ring out هَدَرَ: دَوَّى، زَمْزَمَ، قَصَفَ

to coo هَدَرَ: هَدَلَ، سَجَعَ، قَرَقَرَ

to bubble, boil, simmer هَدَرَ: غَلَا

to waste, squander; to spend use- هَدَرَ: بَذَرَ، ضَيَّعَ  
lessly; to lose

هَدَّبَ: أَدَّبَ، رَبَّى to refine, polish, culture, cultivate, educate, instruct, discipline, edify

هَدَّبَ: صَحَّحَ، قَوَّمَ to rectify, correct, right, set right

هَدَّبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى to purify, refine

هَدَّبَ: قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ to prune, trim

هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ to prattle, prate, babble, twaddle, gabble, jabber

هَذَرَ: هَذَرَ: تَرَتَّرَ to prattle, prate, babble, gabble, twaddle, idle talk; garrulity, loquacity, logorrhea

هَذَرَ - رَاجِعْ مِهْذَارَ

هَذَرَمَ: تَرَتَّرَ to jabber, gibber, babble, prattle, prate

هَذِهِ this, this one

هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي delirium, raving, rave, irrational talk; hallucination

هَذِيَانِ ارْتِعَاشِي delirium tremens

هَرَّ: هَذَرَ، دَمَدَمَ to growl, gnarl

هَرَّ: قَطَّ cat, tomcat, male cat

هَرَّ بَرِّي wildcat

هَرَّ اللَّحْمَ (بِالطَّبْخِ) to overdo, cook too much, cook to shreds

هَرَّ الثَّوبَ to wear out, fray, frazzle

هَرَّاتِ الرِّيحِ to be biting

هَرَّأَ فِي كَلَامِهِ to drivel, talk nonsense

هَرَّأَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْ الثَّوبَ - رَاجِعْ هَرَّأَ

هَرَّأَ - رَاجِعْ تَهَرَّأَ

هَرَّاءَ: كَلَامَ فَارِغٍ nonsense, balderdash, poppycock, rigmarole, drivel, twaddle, prattle, humbug, fiddle-faddle, bosh, bunk(um), idle (empty, meaningless) talk

هَرَّاسَة: أَدَاةٌ لِلْهَرَسِ masher

هَرَّاع، هَرَّاعِي - رَاجِعْ هَرَّع، هَرَّعِي

هَرَّاكِيرِي: طَرِيقَةُ فِي الْإِنْتِحَارِ hara-kiri

هَرَاوَة: عَصَا ضَخْمَةٌ cudgel, club, bat, baton, truncheon, bludgeon, stick, staff, billy

هَرَبَ: فَرَّ to flee, run away, take to flight, escape, get away, get free, turn tail, break away, abscond

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ to calm (down), quiet(en), pacify, placate, appease

هَدَنَ: سَكَّنَ - رَاجِعْ هَدَنَ

هُدْنَة: وَقْفُ الْقِتَالِ armistice, truce

هُدْنَة: سَكُونٌ calm(ness), quiet(ness), peace, tranquility

هَدَدَ الْوَلَدَ to rock, lull (a baby to sleep)

هُدُوءٌ (طَائِرٌ) hoopoe

هُدُوءٌ: سَكُونٌ calm(ness), quiet(ness), quietude, tranquility, serenity, placidity, peace, stillness, repose, rest, quiescence, silence

هُدُوءٌ: رِبَاطَةُ الْجَمَاشِ equanimity, composure, sangfroid, coolness, calmness, collectedness, self-possession, serenity, poise

هُدُوءٌ: هَزِيعٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هُدُونٌ: سَكُونٌ - رَاجِعْ هُدْنَة

هُدًى: إِرْشَادٌ guidance, guiding, direction, directing, leading, showing the way (to), conducting, piloting, ushering

هُدًى: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ line (of conduct), course; way, method; manner, mode, fashion

هُدًى: قُرْبَانٌ، ذَبِيحَةٌ offering, sacrifice, immolation

هُدِيَّةٌ: تَقْدِيمَةٌ present, gift, donation

هُدِيَّةٌ، هِدْيَةٌ: سَبِيلَةٌ، طَرِيقَةٌ - رَاجِعْ هُدًى

هُدِيرٌ: زَمْجَرَةٌ، دَمْدَمَةٌ، دَوِيٌّ roar(ing); snarl(ing), growl(ing); rumble, rumbling, roll

هُدِيلٌ (الْحَمَامُ) coo(ing)

هُدًى to rave, talk irrationally, be delirious; to maunder, drivel, talk incoherently; to hallucinate, have hallucinations

هَذَا، هَذِهِ this, this one

إِلْهَذَا [نَفْسٌ] id

هَذَا وَ... هَذَا إِلَى أَنْ more over, furthermore, what's more, more than that, besides

مَعَ هَذَا، لِهَذَا - رَاجِعْ ذَا

هَذَا - رَاجِعْ هَذِيَانِ، هَذِي

هَدَّبَ: طَهَّرَ، نَقَّى، قَلَّمَ، شَدَّبَ - رَاجِعْ هَدَّبَ

هَرَقَ، هَرَقَ - راجع أَهْرَقَ، إِهْرَاقَ	هَرَقْل [فلك]
Hercules	هَرَكُول: حُوتٌ مُزَعَنَفٌ
rorqual, finback, fin whale, razorback	هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ
to mince, chop (up), hash	هَرَمَ: شَاخَ
to age, grow old; to become decrepit	هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ
to mince, chop (up), hash	هَرَمَ: شَيْخُوخةَ
old age, senility, senescence, decrepitude	هَرَمَ (ج أَهْرَام)
pyramid	هَرَمَ: شَيْخَ
old, aged, advanced in years, senescent, decrepit; old man	هَرَمَ: قَرَمَ
chopping (up), mincing	هَرْمُون
hormone	هَرْمُونِيكَا: آلَّةٌ مُوسِيقِيَّةٌ
harmonica	هَرْمِي
pyramidal, pyramidal	تَسْلُسُلٌ هَرْمِي - راجع تَسْلُسُلٌ
hierarchy	هَرْمِيَّة: تَدْرُجٌ هَرْمِيٌّ مِنْ أَشْخَاصٍ أَوْ أَشْيَاءَ
rhinoceros	هَرْمِيس: كَرْكَدَن (حيوان)
	هَرُوب - راجع هَرَبَ
to trot; to jog; to hurry, hasten	هَرُول: أَسْرَعَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
trot(ing); jogging, jog, quick pace	هَرُولَة
granary, garner; barn	هَرُي: شُونَة
growling, growl	هَرِير: هَدِير، دَمْدَمَة
kitten	هَرِيرَة: هِرَّةٌ صَغِيرَة
mash	هَرِيس، هَرِيسَة: جَرِيش
	هَرِيس: مَهْرُوس - راجع مَهْرُوس
to shake, move, agitate, convulse, jar, jolt, jerk, joggle, jog; to rock, sway, swing; to jiggle; to vibrate, oscillate	هَرَّ: حَرَكَ، رَجَّ، خَضَّ، ذَبَذَبَ
to wag the tail	هَرَّ ذَيْلَهُ
to shake one's head, nod	هَرَّ رَأْسَهُ
to shrug one's shoulders	هَرَّ كَتِفَيْهِ
shaking, moving, agitation, convulsion,	هَرَّ: مَضَدَر هَرَّ

to desert	هَرَبَ مِنَ الْجُنْدِيَّةِ
to elope	هَرَبَتِ الْفَتَاةُ بِقَصْدِ الزَّوْاجِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مُوَافَقَةِ وَالِدَيْهَا
to elope	هَرَبَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا مَعَ عَشِيقِهَا
to smuggle, run	هَرَبَ بِضَاعَةً
to help (to) escape, help (to) run away; to let escape, let get away; to free, liberate; to rescue; to force to flee, put to flight, compel to run away	هَرَبَ شَخْصًا
flight, fleeing, escape, running away, run-away, getaway	هَرَبَ: فَرَار
female cat, she-cat, cat	هَرَّة: قِطَّة
to be in great commotion; to be or become agitated, excited, confused	هَرَجَ: إِضْطَرَبَ
to speak confusedly	هَرَجَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ
to clown, play the fool, jest, joke, make fun	هَرَجَ: تَصَرَّفَ كَمَهْرَجٍ، مَزَحَ
commotion, agitation, bustle, fuss; confusion, disorder, jumble, muddle, tumult, turmoil; hubbub, hurly-burly, pandemonium	هَرَجَ: هَرَجٌ وَمَزَجٌ
to mash, squash, crush, bruise, pound, pestle	هَرَسَ: سَحَقَ
to sow dissension between or among, set people against each other	هَرَسَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ
to become a heretic	هَرَطَقَ: صَارَ هَرَطُوقِيًّا
to originate a heresy	هَرَطَقَ: أَتَى بِبِدْعَةٍ
heresy, heterodoxy, unorthodoxy	هَرَطَقَة: بِدْعَة
heretical	هَرَطَقِي
oat(s)	هَرَطْمَان (نبات)
heretic; heresiarch	هَرَطُوقِي: مُهَرِّق
to hurry to, hasten to, rush to, dash to, run to, speed to	هَرَعَ إِلَى، هَرَعَ إِلَى: أَسْرَعَ
hurry(ing), haste(ning), rush(ing)	هَرَعَ: سُرْعَة، إِسْرَاع
hysteria	هَرَعَ: هِسْتِيرِيَا
hysterical, hysteric	هَرَعِي: هِسْتِيرِي
to shower with extravagant praise, laud excessively, extol highly	هَرَفَ: بَالَعَ فِي مَدْحِهِ
to rave, talk at random	هَرَفَ: هَذَى

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ: مُزَاح، لَهْوُ joking, jesting, fun(making), drollery; jocosity, jocularly; play

هَزَلِي: مُضْحِك comical, comedic, comic, funny, droll, laughable, farcical, ludicrous, humorous, amusing

رُسُومٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comic, comic strip

مُمَثِّلٌ هَزَلِيٌّ comedian, comic

مَسْرُوحَةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ comedy

مَسْرُوحَةٌ أَوْ رِوَايَةٌ هَزَلِيَّةٌ سَاحِرَةٌ farce

هَزَمَ: كَسَرَ، دَحَرَ، غَلَبَ، قَهَرَ to defeat, vanquish, rout, conquer, beat, win victory over, get the better of, overcome, overmaster, overpower, crush

هَزَمَ: أَحَدَثَ نُقْرَةً أَوْ نُقْرًا فِي to dimple, dent

هَزَمَ: مَصَدَّرَ هَزَمَ defeating, vanquishing, routing, conquering, beating, overcoming, getting the better of

هَزَمَةٌ: نُقْرَةٌ dimple, depression, dent, indentation

هَزَزَ، هَزَزَةً - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ، هَزَزَ

هَزِيزٌ (الرَّعْدُ) rumbling, rumble, roll (of thunder)

هَزِيعٌ: طَائِفَةٌ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ watch, part of the night

هَزِيلٌ: نَحِيلٌ lean, skinny, bony, rawboned, gaunt, emaciated, wasted, haggard

هَزِيلٌ: ضَعِيلٌ meager, scanty, slight, thin, slim, slender, insufficient, exiguous, inadequate, poor, insignificant, inconsiderable, trivial

هَزِيمٌ: صَوْتُ الرَّعْدِ thunderclap, thunderpeal, rumbling, rumble, roll

هَزِيمٌ: رَعْدٌ thunder

هَزِيمٌ: مَهْزُومٌ - رَاجِعَ مَهْزُومٌ

هَزِيمَةٌ: إِنْهَزَامٌ، إِنْدِحَارٌ، إِنْكَسَارٌ defeat, rout, debacle

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ to whisper

هَسَسَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing)

هِسْتَامِينٌ، هِسْتَمِينٌ histamine

هِسْتِيرِيٌّ hysterical, hysteric

هِسْتِيرِيَا hysteria

هَسَسَ to swish, whish, hiss; to rustle; to murmur, whisper

jarring, jolting, jerking, joggling, rocking, swaying, swinging; jiggling, vibration, oscillation

هَزَأَ، هَزَأَ بِأَوْ مِنْ: سَخَرَ to deride, mock (at), ridicule, taunt, gibe, make fun of, poke fun at, laugh at, scoff at, jeer at, sneer at, flout

هُزْءٌ، هَزْءٌ، هُزُؤٌ: سَخَرِيَّةٌ mockery, mock, ridicule, derision, scorn, sneer, scoff, gibe, flout

هُزْءَةٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَأَ

هُزْءَةٌ: يُهْزَأُ مِنْهُ، أَضْحُوكَةٌ mock, mockery, laughing-stock, butt, object of ridicule or derision

هَزَّارٌ: عِنْدَلَيْبٌ (طَائِرٌ) nightingale

هَزَّازٌ rocking, swinging; shaking, jolting; trembling, tremulous

كُرْسِيٌّ هَزَّازٌ rocking chair

هَزَّالٌ - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

هَزَّالٌ: نُحُولٌ emaciation; leanness, skinniness

هَزَائِيٌّ: سَخَرِيٌّ derisive, mocking

هَزِيرٌ: أَسَدٌ lion

هَزَّةٌ: رَجَّةٌ، خَضَّةٌ convulsion, concussion, shock, jolt, jerk, jog, jar, tremor, shake, quake

هَزَّةٌ أَرْضِيَّةٌ earthquake, quake, seism

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ orgasm, climax

هَزَّةٌ السُّرُورِ أَوْ الْفَرَحِ أَوْ الطَّرَبِ rapture, transport

هَزَّةٌ الْجِمَاعِ الْخ - رَاجِعَ هَزَّةٌ

هَزَجٌ، هَزَجٌ: تَرَنَّمَ، طَرَّبَ to sing, chant; to intone

هَزَزَ: ضَحِكَ to laugh

هَزَزَ - رَاجِعَ هَزَزَ

هَزَعَ: أَسْرَعَ to hurry, hasten, speed

هَزَعٌ [طَب] ataxia

هَزَعِيٌّ [طَب] ataxic

هَزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا to waste away, pine away; to be or become emaciated, lean, skinny; to lose weight

هَزَلَ: مَزَحَ، لَهَا to joke, jest, kid, make fun, talk lightly or jokingly; to play, trifle

هَزَلَ: أَنْحَلَ، صَيَّرَهُ مَهْزُولًا - رَاجِعَ أَهْزَلَ

هَزَلَ، هُزَلَ: صَارَ نَحِيلًا - رَاجِعَ هَزَلَ

pepsin

هَضْمِين

digestive, peptic

هَضُوم: مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْم

هَضِيم - رَاجِعٌ مَهْضُومٌ

to pour down, fall heavily, flow in torrents; to rain heavily

هَطَل: اِنْهَمَرَ

هَطَل - رَاجِعٌ هُطُولٌ

wolf

هَيْطَل: ذَنْبٌ (حَيَوَان)

downpour, heavy rain, pour, rainfall, shower

هَطُول (الْأَمْطَار)

to flash, pass swiftly

هَفَفَ: مَرَّ بِسُرْعَةٍ

to murmur, blow, whiffle

هَفَفَتِ الرِّيحُ

to swish, wish, hiss, rustle

هَفَفَ: هَفَفَ، هَمَسَ

هَفَفَ - رَاجِعٌ هَفِيفٌ

light; empty

هَفَفَ: خَفِيفٌ، فَارِغٌ

lightheaded, frivolous

هَفَفَ: خَفِيفُ الْعَقْلِ

smelt

هَفَفَ (سَمَك)

to slip, lapse, blunder, err, fall into error

هَفَا: زَلَّ

to be famished, starved

هَفَا: جَاعَ

to hurry, hasten, rush, run

هَفَا: أَسْرَعَ

to float in the air

هَفَا فِي الْمَوَاءِ

to throb violently, beat with passion

هَفَا الْقَلْبُ

flashing, sparkling, glittering

هَفَافَ: بَرَّاقَ

transparent, diaphanous, thin

هَفَافَ: شَفَافٌ، رَقِيقٌ

to fly, rise; to float in the air

هَفَتَ: تَطَاوَرَ

to fall down, collapse

هَفَتَ: تَسَاقَطَ

to talk nonsense

هَفَتَ: لَفَا، تَكَلَّمَ بِلا تَفَكَّرَ

slender, slim, svelte

هَفَافَ: مَشْهُوقٌ، نَحِيفٌ

diaphanous, transparent

هَفَافَ: رَقِيقٌ، شَفَافٌ

slip, lapse, stumble, trip, error, (slight) fault, misstep, faux pas, peccadillo

هَفْوَةٌ: زَلَّةٌ، عَثْرَةٌ

swish, wish, hiss, rustle

هَفِيفٌ: خَفِيفٌ

murmur

هَفِيفُ الرِّيحِ

hectare

هَيْكَلَار

swish(ing), whish(ing), hiss(ing); rustle, rustling, murmur, whisper

whisper(ing), susurratation

to be crisp, brittle, fragile, frangible, frail, delicate

هَشَّ: اِنْشَرَحَ صَدْرُهُ، تَبَسَّمَ  
good spirits; to smile, wear a smile

to smile on, meet courteously, receive cheerfully, receive happily with a smile

هَشَّ: قَصِمَ، قَصِفَ، قَصِيفٌ  
crisp, crispy, brittle, fragile, tenuous, frangible, frail, delicate, breakable, friable, crumblyهَشَّ (الْوَجْهَ)  
cheerful, bright-faced, blithe, good-humored, smiling, friendly

soft, crumbly, friable

هَشَّاش: لَيْنٌ، قَصِيفٌ

crispness, crispiness, brittleness, fragility, frangibility, frailty, delicacy

هَشَّاشَةٌ: قَصَافَةٌ

cheerfulness, gaiety, joyfulness

هَشَّاشَةٌ: بَشَاشَةٌ

to cheer up, enliven

هَشَّشَ: فَرَّحَ، نَشَطَ

to smash, crash, shatter, break or dash into pieces, break up, destroy, crush

هَشَّمَ، هَشَمَ: حَطَّمَ، كَسَرَ

soft, crumbly, friable

هَشِيش: لَيْنٌ، قَصِيفٌ

dry stalks, straw, chaff

هَشِيمٌ: نَبَاتٌ يَابِسٌ

هَشِيمٌ: مُهْمَمٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُهْمَمٌ

to break, crack; to strain; to wrench

هَضَرَ: كَسَرَ

lion

هَضُورٌ: أَسَدٌ

hill, mound, knoll, highland, elevation; plateau, tableland, upland

هَضْبَةٌ: تَلَّةٌ، مُرْتَفَعٌ، نَجْدٌ

to digest (food)

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

to wrong, oppress, aggrieve, do injustice to, treat with injustice, be unjust or unfair to

هَضَمَهُ حَقُّهُ

digestion

هَضَمَ (الطَّعَامَ)

جِهَازُ الْمَضْم، سَهْلُ الْمَضْم، سُوءُ الْمَضْم، عُسْرُ الْمَضْم،

مُسَاعِدٌ عَلَى الْمَضْم - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَاكِنِهَا

هَضْمُونٌ

digestive

هَضْمِيٌّ: مُنْسَوِّبٌ إِلَى الْمَضْم

جِهَازُ هَضْمِيٍّ، قَنَاةُ هَضْمِيَّةٍ - رَاجِعُ جِهَازٍ، قَنَاةُ

emaciation; leanness, skinniness	هَلَسَ: هَزَال
to be or become impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَرَعَ
to be dismayed, appalled, horrified; to panic, dread, fear	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ
impatience, restlessness, uneasiness, anxiety	هَلَعَ: جَرَعَ
dismay, alarm, fear, dread, fright, scare, panic, terror	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، دُعِرَ
phobia	هَلَعَ: رُهاب
impatient, restless, uneasy, anxious	هَلَعَ: جَرَعَ
dismayed, appalled, horrified, terrified, panic-stricken	هَلَعَ: فَرَعَ، مَدْعُور
to gulp down, gobble	هَلَقَمَ: ابْتَلَعَ
to perish, pass away; to be destroyed, ruined, wiped out	هَلَكَ: مَاتَ، اِنْدَفَرَ
هَلَكَ - راجع أَهْلَكَ	
هَلَك، هَلَكَة، هَلَكَة - راجع هَلَكَ	
to say "there is no god but God"	هَلَّلَ: قَالَ «لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ»
to praise, glorify	هَلَّلَ: سَجَّحَ
to acclaim, applaud, cheer, hail	هَلَّلَ: لَ: هَتَفَ لَ
fright, dread, terror, panic	هَلَّلَ: خَوْف
hallelujah	هَلْلُوِيَا
come! come on!	هَلُمَّ: تَعَالَ
bring (me)! give (me)! get (me)!	هَلُمَّ: هَاتِ
let's go! come on!	هَلُمَّ: بِنَا
and so on, and so forth, etc.	وهَلُمَّ جَرَا
هَلْهَال - راجع هَلْهَل	
to weave finely (thinly, flimsily, sleazily, loosely)	هَلْهَل
flimsy, sleazy, thin, slight	هَلْهَل: رَقِيق، وَاهٍ، رَدِيء
to hallucinate, have hallucinations	هَلُوسَ
hallucination	هَلُوسَة
هَلُوع - راجع هَلَعَ	
large-bearded	هَلُوف: كَبِيرُ اللَّحْيَةِ

hectogram	هِكْتُوغرام
hectoliter	هِكْتُولِتر
hectometer	هِكْتُوْمِتر
هَكَذَا - راجع ذَا	
to appear, come out, come into view or sight, show, emerge; to be or become apparent, visible, manifest, distinct, clear	هَلَّ: ظَهَرَ
to begin, start, set in	هَلَّ: بَدَأَ
هَلَّ الْمَطَرُ - راجع اِنْهَلَّ	
is (it good?); is (he in?); are (you happy?); does (he work?); do (they smoke?); did (you write?); have (you written?); shall (I begin?); will (you go?)	هَلَّ (مع الماضي)
why didn't you...?, why haven't you...? you should have..	هَلَّا (مع المضارع)
will you not...?, why don't you...? you should	هَلَّا (مع المضارع)
(utter) destruction, ruin, wreck(age); doom; (total) loss; perdition, eternal damnation	هَلَكَ: دَمَار، مَوْت، فَنَاء
shipwreck	هَلَكَ السَّفِينَة
crescent, new moon, half-moon	هَلَال (مِنَ الْقَمَر)
lune	هَلَال [هندسة]
paranthesis, parantheses	هَلَال، هَلَالَان (في الكِتَابَة)
bracket	هَلَال مَمْقُوف (في الكِتَابَة)
lunar; crescent, crescent-shaped, lunate, semi-lunar	هَلَالِي
jelly, gelatin(e); gel	هَلَام
gelatinous, jellylike	هَلَامِي
to be bristly, hairy, hirsute	هَلَب: كَثُرَ شَعْرُهُ
هَلَب - راجع أَهْلَب	
bristle(s); seta(e); hair	هَلَب (مفردا هَلْبَة)
halibut	هَلْبُوت (سمك)
to emaciate, waste away, consume	هَلَسَ (لَهُ الْمَرَضُ)
to have or be affected with tuberculosis, be or become consumptive or tuberculous	هَلَسَ: أُصِيبَ بِالسَّلِّ
tuberculosis, consumption	هَلَسَ: سَلَّ

savages, barbarians	هَمَج: مُتَوَحَّشُونَ
hunger	هَمَج: جُوع
savage, barbarian, barbaric, barbarous, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e); a savage, a barbarian	هَمَجِي: مُتَوَحَّش، هَمَجِيَّة: وَحْشِيَّة
savagery, savageness, barbarianism, barbarism, barbarity, wildness, inhumanity	هَمَد: خَمَدَ، هَدَأَ
to abate, subside, let up, calm down, cool off, die down, die away, fade away	هَمَدَ: خَمَدَ، هَدَأَ
to calm, quiet, lull, still, appease, placate, mollify, soothe, mitigate, alleviate, allay; to suppress, quell, squelch, stifle; to extinguish, quench; to deaden, damp(en); to deactivate	هَمَر: صَبَّ
to pour out, shed	هَمَر: إِنْهَمَرَ - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَمَرَ
shower, downpour	هَمَرَّة (مِنَ الْمَطَرِ)
to spur, goad, prod, urge on, prick, drive, punch, rowl	هَمَسَ: نَخَسَ
to backbite, slander, calumniate	هَمَسَ: إِغْتَابَ، لَمَزَ
to whisper; to mumble, murmur, mutter	هَمَسَ: تَكَلَّمَ بِصَوْتٍ خَفِيٍّ
to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to	هَمَسَ فِي أُذُنِهِ، هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ
whisper(ing), susurrat(n), susurrus, soft murmur(ing), mutter(ing)	هَمَسَ: وَشْوَشَ، صَوْتٌ خَفِيٌّ
whisper	هَمَسَة: وَاحِدَةُ الْهَمَسِ
to bite	هَمَسَ: عَضَّ
to shed tears	هَمَعَ (بِتِ الْعَيْنِ)
to lullaby	هَمَل - رَاجِعَ إِنْهَمَلَ
to hum; to murmur, mumble, mutter; to growl, snarl	هَمَمَ (بِتِ الْأُمِّ الْطِفْلِ)
hum(ming), murmur(ing), Dumdum, mutter(ing); growl(ing), snarl(ing)	هَمَمَ: دَنَدَنَ، تَمَتَّمَ، دَمَدَمَ
extinction; subsidence, abate، هُجُوع، ment, cooling off; stillness, quiet(ness), calm(ness), lull, quiescence; inaction, inactivity, inertia, passivity, dormancy; depression	هَمُود: خُمُود، هُدُوء، هُجُوع

bristly, hairy, hirsute	هَلُونَف: أَهْلَب
helicopter	هَلِيْكُونْتِر: طَائِرَةٌ عَمُودِيَّةٌ أَوْ مِرْوَحِيَّةٌ
helium	هَلِيُوم: عُنْصُرٌ غَازِيٌّ
asparagus	هَلْيُون، هَلْيُون (نَبَات)
to worry, trouble, disquiet, upset, make uneasy	هَمَّ: أَقْلَقَ
to distress, grieve	هَمَّ: أَحْزَنَ
to interest, be of interest to, concern, be of importance to, affect	هَمَّ الْأَمْرَ: عَنَّا، هَمَّ
to matter, count, be of importance or consequence, have importance or significance	هَمَّ: أَمْرٌ، كَانَ ذَا أَهْمِيَّةٍ
to intend to, plan to; to resolve to, make up one's mind to; to be about to, be on the point of, be going to	هَمَّ بِ: هَمَّ
to whom it may concern	إِلَى مَنْ يَمُومُ الْأَمْرَ
worry, care, concern, anxiety, solicitude	هَمَّ: قَلَقَ
grief, sorrow, distress, affliction	هَمَّ: حُزْنٌ، غَمٌ
intention, purpose, design, plan	هَمَّ: قَصْدٌ
interest; concern; attention	هَمَّ: إِهْتِمَامٌ
they	هَمَّ
old man; decrepit, aged	هَمَّ: هَرِمَ
to flow; to pour forth	هَمَّا: هَمَّى: سَالَ
backbiter, slanderer, calumniator	هَمَّاز: مُغْتَابٌ
energetic, active, dynamic	هَمَّام: نَشِيطٌ، فَعَّالٌ
gallant, brave and noble, high-spirited and daring; magnanimous, generous determination, resolution	هَمَّام: شَجَاعٌ، شَهْمٌ، نَبِيلٌ، كَرِيمٌ
intention, purpose, design	هَمَّة: عَزْمٌ
endeavor, earnest attempt or effort	هَمَّة: نِيَّةٌ
ardor, zeal, fervor, eagerness	هَمَّة: مَسْنَى
energy, vitality, vigor, activity, active-ness, liveliness, animation, vivacity, spirit, vim, verve, dash, pep, mettle	هَمَّة: نَشَاطٌ
aspiration, ambition	هَمَّة: بُعْدُ الْهَمَّةِ
riffraff, rabble, ragtag, mob	هَمَج: رَعَاعٌ



solid geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ فَرَاغِيَّةٍ أَوْ حَيَازِيَّةٍ
spherical geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ كُرَوِيَّةٍ
electrical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كَهْرَبَائِيَّةٍ
chemical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ كِيمِيَائِيَّةٍ
civil engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مَدَنِيَّةٍ
architecture	هَنْدَسَةُ مِغَارِيَّةٍ، هَنْدَسَةُ الْعِمَارَةِ أَوْ الْبِنَاءِ
mechanical engineering	هَنْدَسَةُ مِيكَانِيكِيَّةٍ
descriptive geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ وَصْفِيَّةٍ
geometrical, geometric; engineering-	هَنْدَسِيّ
geometric progression	مُتَوَالِيَّةٌ هَنْدَسِيَّةٌ
geometric mean	وَسْطٌ هَنْدَسِيّ
to fix (up), adjust, array,	هَنْدَمَ: رَتَّبَ، جَعَلَهُ أُنِيقًا
arrange properly, set in order; to groom, make neat, make tidy, make trim; to dress up, spruce up, smarten up	
time	هِنْو: وَقْتُ
easy, comfortable, smooth; pleasant, agreeable; wholesome, salubrious, salutary	هَنِئْ، هَنِئِي: هَنِئَ، هَنِئِي
bon appétit, good appetite, enjoy your meal	هَنِئْنَا مَرِيئًا
little while, short while, short	هُنِيئَةً: وَقْتُ قَصِيرٍ، لَحْظَةٌ
time, moment, instant, minute, second	
هَهْنًا - رَاجِعْ هُنَا	
he; it	هُوَ
id	أَلْهُوَ [نَفْس]
to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink	هُوَى: سَقَطَ
to swoop down, pounce down	هُوَى: انْقَضَّ
to die, pass away	هُوَى: مَاتَ
to blow, whiffle	هُوَتِ الرِّيحُ: هَبَّتْ
to ventilate, air, wind; to fan; to aerate, aerify	هُوَى: عَرَّضَ لِلْهَوَاءِ
love; passion; affection; fondness, liking, fancy	هُوَى: عِشْقٌ، حُبٌّ
inclination, bent, liking, fancy	هُوَى: مَيْلٌ
fancy, whim, caprice, fantasy, vagary, freak	هُوَى: نَزْوَةٌ

thing	هَنَ: شَيْءٌ
they	هُنَّ
to be wholesome, salubrious, salutary, healthful	هَنَّا (الطَّعَامُ إلخ): كَانَ هَنِئًا
to be easy	هَنُو (الشَّيْءُ): تَيْسَرَ
to enjoy, take pleasure or satisfaction or delight in, be delighted with	هَنِئَ بِ: تَمَتَّعَ، فَرِحَ
to congratulate, felicitate; to wish someone a merry or happy feast; to make happy	هَنَّا
here, over here, in this place	هُنَا، هَا هُنَا، هَهُنَا
from here; hence, thus, therefore, consequently, accordingly, for this reason, because of this, as a result of this, in consequence of this	مِنْ هُنَا
bliss, felicity, happiness	هَنَاءٌ، هَنَاءَةٌ: سَعَادَةٌ
there, over there, in that place; there is, there are	هُنَاكَ، هُنَالِكَ
from there, from that place	مِنْ هُنَاكَ
defect, fault, blemish, flaw, imperfection, failing, shortcoming	هَنْةٌ: عَيْبٌ، عِلَّةٌ
thing	هَنْةٌ: شَيْءٌ
measure	هِنْدَاز: قِيَاسٌ، حَدٌّ
cubit; ell	هِنْدَازَةٌ: ذِرَاعٌ، وَحْدَةٌ قِيَاسٍ لِلطُّوْلِ
neatness, tidiness, trimness, smartness, spruceness; orderliness; harmony; symmetry	هِنْدَامٌ: أَتَاقَةٌ، تَرْتِيبٌ، تَنَاسُقٌ
endive, chicory	هِنْدِيَاءُ (نَبَات)
dandelion, taraxacum	هِنْدِيَاءُ بَرِّيَّةٌ (نَبَات)
to engineer	هَنْدَسَ
engineering	هَنْدَسَةٌ: حِرَافَةُ الْمُهَنْدِسِ أَوْ عَمَلُهُ إلخ
geometry	هَنْدَسَةٌ، عِلْمُ الْهَنْدَسَةِ [رِيَاضِيَّات]
projective geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ إِسْقَاطِيَّةٍ
analytic geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ تَحْلِيلِيَّةٍ
interior design, interior decoration	هَنْدَسَةُ دِيكُورٍ
agronomy	هَنْدَسَةُ زَرَاعِيَّةٍ
plane geometry	هَنْدَسَةُ سَطْحِيَّةٍ أَوْ مُسْتَوِيَّةٍ

hobby, avocation, favorite pastime	هَوَايَة
abyss, chasm, gulf, (bottomless) pit; gap, hiatus	هَوَّةٌ: نُجَّةٌ، فَجْوَةٌ، مَهْوَةٌ
lightheadedness, flightiness, foolhardiness, thoughtlessness, rashness, recklessness	هَوَجٌ: رُعُونَةٌ، طَيْشٌ
cyclone, tornado, hurricane	هَوْجَاءٌ: زَوْبَعَةٌ، إِعْصَارٌ
	هَوْجَاءٌ: مُؤْنْتُ أَهْوَجَ - رَاجِعُ أَهْوَجَ
to Judaize, make Jewish	هَوَّدَ: صَيَّرَهُ يَهُودِيًّا
to intoxicate, inebriate	هَوَّدَ: أَسْكَرَ
to walk slowly	هَوَّدَ: مَشَى بِيْطَهُ
to lullaby	هَوَّدَ الطِّفْلَ: هَمَّمَهُ
	أَهْوَدَ - رَاجِعُ الْيَهُودِ
howdah	هَوْدَجٌ: ظَلَمِينَةٌ
to imperil, jeopardize, endanger	هَوَّرَ: أَوْقَعَ فِي تَهْلُكَةٍ
to crash	هَوَّرَ: حَطَّمَ، هَشَّمَ
	هَوَّرَ: صَرَعَ - رَاجِعُ هَارٍ
lagoon, lake	هَوْرٌ: بُحِيرَةٌ
peril, jeopardy, danger	هَوْرَةٌ: تَهْلُكَةٌ
hormone	هَوْرُمُونٌ
to be or become a maniac; to be or become infatuated, crazy; to be or become perplexed, bewildered	هَوَسَ: صَارَ مَهْوُوسًا
to infatuate; to craze, drive crazy; to perplex, bewilder, confound	هَوَسَ: جَعَلَهُ مَهْوُوسًا
hypomania; mania, craze; infatuation, madness	هَوَسَ: مَسَّ، جُنُونٌ
pyromania	هَوَسُ الْإِحْرَاقِ
kleptomania	هَوَسُ السَّرِقَةِ
	هَوَشَ - رَاجِعُ هَاشَ
to excite, agitate, stir up, rouse, inflame, incite	هَوَّشَ: أَثَارَ
to sow dissension among, stir up discord among, set people against each other	هَوَّشَ: رَمَى بَيْنَ، أَفْسَدَ بَيْنَ
excitement, agitation; commotion, trouble, disturbance, riot, tumult, turmoil	هَوَّشَةٌ: هَيْجٌ، إِضْطِرَابٌ

prejudice, bias, partiality	هَوَى: تَعَرَّضَ، تَحَيَّزَ
as he likes, as he pleases	عَلَى هَوَاهُ
to suit oneself, act according to one's own wishes, do as one likes or pleases; to have one's own way	عَمِلَ عَلَى هَوَاهُ
prostitute, whore, harlot, strumpet	بِنْتُ الْهَوَى
air	هَوَاءٌ: غَازٌ يُحِيطُ بِالْكَرَةِ الْأَرْضِيَّةِ
atmosphere	هَوَاءٌ: جَوٌّ
weather	هَوَاءٌ: طَقْسٌ
climate	هَوَاءٌ: مَنَاحٌ
breeze	هَوَاءٌ: نَسِيمٌ
wind	هَوَاءٌ: رِيحٌ
cholera	الْهَوَاءُ الْأَصْفَرُ: كُوْلِيرَا
liquid air	هَوَاءٌ سَائِلٌ
compressed air	هَوَاءٌ مَضْغُوطٌ
aerology	عِلْمُ الْهَوَاءِ
on the air, live	عَلَى الْهَوَاءِ: حَيٌّ، مُذَاعٌ مُبَاشَرَةٌ
air-conditioned	مُكَيِّفُ الْهَوَاءِ
	فِي الْهَوَاءِ الطَّلَقُ - رَاجِعُ طَلَقَ
aerial, air; aer-, aero-, airy, atmospheric(al)	هَوَائِيٌّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْهَوَاءِ، جَوِّيٌّ
pneumatic	هَوَائِيٌّ: يَفْعَلُ بِضَغْطِ الْهَوَاءِ أَوْ مَمْلُوءٌ بِالْهَوَاءِ الْمَضْغُوطِ
aerial, antenna	هَوَائِيٌّ: أَنْتِينَا
stalactites	هَوَائِيَّاتٌ: حَلَقِيَّاتٌ عَلِيَّا
leniency, clemency, mildness, indulgence, forbearance	هَوَادَةٌ: لِينٌ، تَسَاهُلٌ
irregular troops	هَوَارَةٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَوَارِيٌّ)
Sylviidae	هَوَارِجٌ: قَصِيْلَةٌ مِنَ الطُّيُورِ الْمُفْرَدَةِ
psychosis	هَوَاسٌ: ذُهَانٌ
vermin; pests	هَوَامٌ (مَفْرَدُهَا هَامَةٌ)
disgrace, shame, ignominy, humiliation, degradation, abasement; contempt; despicableness	هَوَانٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ

هَيَّأَ: أَعَدَّ: to prepare, ready, make ready; to fit, fix (up); set up, dress, set in readiness, arrange, dispose; to adapt; to work out, draw up, draft; to design (for a specific function or purpose or end), intend (for a specific use or future)

هَيَّأَ: أَتَّاحَ، سَهَّلَ: to pave the way (for), facilitate, make easy

هَيَّا: come on! let's go! quick! make haste!

هَيَّئَ: حَسَنَ الْمَهِينَةَ: shapely, good-looking, handsome, beautiful

هَيَّابٌ: نَفُورٌ، جَبَانٌ: timid, timorous, shy, fearful, fear-some, diffident

هَيْئَةٌ: شَكْلٌ، سَخَنَةٌ: form, shape, (outward) appearance; look(s), aspect, air, mien, physiognomy

هَيْئَةٌ: حَالٌ، كَيْفِيَّةٌ: state, situation, condition; fashion, manner, way

هَيْئَةٌ: جِهَازٌ، سِلْكٌ، جَمَاعَةٌ: body, institution, organization; corporation; corps; cadre; staff; panel; board; group; society

هَيْئَةُ اتِّهَامِيَّةٍ: prosecuting authority, prosecution

الهَيْئَةُ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ: the human society

هَيْئَةُ أَرْكَانِ الْحَرْبِ: general staff

هَيْئَةُ الْأُمَمِ الْمُتَّحِدَةِ: the United Nations (Organization), the UN(O)

هَيْئَةُ انْتِخَابِيَّةٍ: electoral college; electorate

هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمٍ، هَيْئَةُ تَدْرِيسِيَّةٍ أَوْ تَعْلِيمِيَّةٍ: faculty (teaching) staff, professoriat

هَيْئَةُ دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ أَوْ سِيَاسِيَّةٍ: diplomatic corps or body

هَيْئَةُ عَامَّةٍ: plenary session, plenum; general meeting; general assembly

هَيْئَةُ الْمُحْلَفِينَ - رَاجِعَ مُحْلَفٍ

عِلْمُ الْهَيْئَةِ: astronomy

هَيَّاجٌ: اِهْتِجَاجٌ، ثَوْرَانٌ: excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult; eruption, outbreak, outburst; raging, uproar

هَيَّارٌ ثَلْجِيٌّ: avalanche

هَيَّاطٌ - رَاجِعَ هَيَّاطٍ

هَيَّامٌ، هَيَّامٌ: عَشَقٌ شَدِيدٌ: passionate love, ardent love, passion

hockey

هَوَّلَ (عَلَى ب): to dismay, appall, horrify, terrify, frighten, alarm, intimidate, daunt, cow, bully, browbeat, hector, overawe

هَوَّلٌ: خَوْفٌ: terror, fright, alarm, horror, shock

هَوَّلٌ: قَطَاعَةٌ: terror, frightening aspect; terribleness, horribleness

هَوَّلٌ: فِدَاحَةٌ، جَسَامَةٌ: gravity, seriousness, grossness; enormity

Sphinx: أبو الهول

oh, how terrible! يا للهول

هَوْلَةٌ: كُلُّ مَا يُخِيفُ: monster; monstrosity; fright; terror

هَوَمٌ: هَزَّ رَأْسَهُ مِنَ التَّعَاسِ: to nod from drowsiness

هَوَمٌ: نَامٌ: to doze, nap; to fall asleep

هَوْنٌ: سَهَّلَ: to make easy, ease, facilitate

هَوْنٌ عَلَيْكَ! never mind! take it easy! don't get excited!

هَوْنٌ: سُهُولَةٌ: ease, easiness, facility

هَوْنٌ: سَكِينَةٌ: tranquility, calm(ness)

هَوْنٌ: ذُلٌّ، خِزْيٌ - رَاجِعَ هَوَانٍ

هَوِيٌّ: أَحَبَّ: to love, fall (or be) in love with, be fond of; to like, fancy, take to

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَوِيَّةٌ: هَوِيَّةٌ: identity; personality

هَيْشَة - راجع هَوْشَة

alabaster

هَيْصَم: مَزَمَر

cholera

هَيْضَة: كُولِيرَا

shouting, crying, clamor, din, uproar هَيْط: صَيَّاح، صَجَّة

fox

هَيْطَل: ثَغْلَب

to be svelte, slender, slim

هَيْف: كَانَ نَحِيلًا

svelte, slenderness, slimness

هَيْف، هَيْف: نُحُول

parching wind

هَيْف: رِيحٌ حَارَّةٌ تُبَيِّسُ وَتُعْطِشُ

svelte, slender, slim

هَيْفَاء: نَحِيل

parched; thirsty

هَيْفَان: عَطْشَان

temple

هَيْكَل: مَعْبَد، بِنَاءٌ ضَخْمٌ (لِلْعِبَادَةِ)

altar

هَيْكَل: مَذْبَحٌ (الْكَنِيسَةِ)

skeleton; framework; frame

هَيْكَل (الْبِنَاءُ إلخ)

structure, makeup, setup, frame, framework

هَيْكَل: بَنِيَّة

bedstead

هَيْكَلُ السَّرِير

chassis; body, hull

هَيْكَلُ السَّيَّارَةِ أَوْ الطَّائِرَةِ إلخ

skeleton

هَيْكَلٌ عَظْمِيٌّ

skeleton; structural

هَيْكَلِيٌّ

هَيْكَلِيَّة: بَنِيَّة - راجع هَيْكَل

هَيْلٌ (عَلَيْهِ التُّرَابُ إلخ) - راجع هَال

heaped sand, piled-up sand

هَيْل: رَمْلٌ مُنْهَالٌ

landslide

هَيْل: تُرْبَةٌ أَوْ صُخُورٌ مُنْهَالَةٌ

cardamom

هَيْل: حَبُّ الْمَالِ

helium

هَيْلِيُوم

to infatuate, enchant, captivate

هَيْمَ (هُوَ الْحُبُّ)

hematite

هَيْمَاتَيْت

madly in love, passionately in love

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْحُبِّ

parched, very thirsty

هَيْمَان: شَدِيدُ الْعَطْشِ

to dominate, control,

هَيْمَنَ عَلَى: سَطَرَ، تَسَلَّطَ، تَحَكَّمَ

rule (over), overrule, sway, hold sway over, be

burning thirst

هَيْام، هَيْام: عَطْشٌ شَدِيدٌ

to cause to be dreaded هَيْبَ (هُوَ إِلَيْهِ): جَعَلَهُ مَهِيْبًا عِنْدَهُ  
or feared by, make dreadful to, inspire with awe of

هَيْب - راجع هَيَْاب

fear, dread, fright, terror

هَيْبَة: خَوْفٌ

awe, veneration, reverence

هَيْبَة: رَهْبَة

dignity, gravity, solemnity

هَيْبَة: وَقَارٌ

prestige, standing

هَيْبَة: اِعْتِبَارٌ، مَقَامٌ، مَكَانَة

come here! come!

هَيْتَ، هَيْتَ لَكَ

to excite, agitate, stir (up), arouse, rouse, هَيْجَ: أَثَارَ  
move, kindle, inflame, work up; to stimulate; to  
provoke; to irritate

هَيْج: هَيْج - راجع هَيْاج

هَيْج: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ - راجع هَيْجَا، هَيْجَاء

battle, combat, fight(ing), war هَيْجَاء، هَيْجَاء: قِتَالٌ، حَرْبٌ

excitement, agitation; commotion, turmoil, tumult; outburst, flare-up, outbreak, eruption هَيْجَان: ثَوْرَانٌ، اِنْدِلَاعٌ

hydrate

هَيْدَرَات

hydrogen

هَيْدُرُوجِيْن

hydrogenous, hydrogen-

هَيْدُرُوجِيْنِيٌّ

hydrocarbon

هَيْدُرُوكَرْبُونٌ

hydroxide

هَيْدُرُوكْسِيدٌ

hydrochloride

هَيْدُرُوكْلُورِيدٌ

hydrologic(al)

هَيْدُرُولُوجِيٌّ

hydrology

هَيْدُرُولُوجِيَا

hydraulic

هَيْدُرُولِيٌّ، هَيْدُرُولِيْكِيٌّ

hydraulics

هَيْدُرُولِيَّاتٌ

hydride

هَيْدْرِيدٌ

هَيْر - راجع مُتَهَوِّرٌ

hieroglyphic

هَيْرُوْغْلِفِيٌّ

heroin

هَيْرُويْن، هَيْرُويْن: مُخَدَّرٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنَ الْمَوْرِينِ

هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا - راجع هَيْسْتِيرِيٌّ، هَيْسْتِيرِيَا

هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ - راجع هَيْهَاتِ

how far! how impossible! I wish it  
would! هَيْهَاتَ، هَيْهَاتُ أَنْ

هَيُوب: نُفُور، جَبَان - راجع هَيَّاب

هَيُوب: يَخَافُهُ النَّاسُ - راجع مَهِيْب

(primordial) matter هَيُولَى: مَا يَتَّحِدُ بِالصُّورَةِ [فلسفة]

material هَيُولَانِي، هَيُولِي

bewildered, confused, puzzled هَيُوم: مُتَحَيِّر

absolute master over; to prevail over

to say "amen"! هَيْمَنَ: قَالَ «آمِينَ»

hegemony, ascendancy, supremacy, هَيْمَنَة: سَيْطَرَة  
upper hand, preponderant (governing, controlling)  
influence, mastery, sway, domination, dominion,  
(pre)dominance, reign, control, command, author-  
ity, power

hemoglobin هَيْمُوغْلُوْبِين: يَحْمُور، خِضَابُ الدَّم

easy, facile هَيْنَ، هَيْنَ: سَهْل

ease, easiness, facility هَيْئَة: سُهُولَة



- tit for tat, an eye for an eye واحدة بواحدة  
كل واحد، ولا واحد - راجع كل، لا  
زرافات ووحدانا - راجع زرافة  
واخي - راجع آخي  
واخز: وخز، وخز، sharp, tingling; pricking, pricking, prickly, tingling; sharp, biting, cutting, pungent  
وأد (المولودة): دفنها حية to bury alive (a newborn girl)  
وأد: صادق to make friends with  
وأد (المولودة) burying alive (a newborn girl)  
وادي (الوادي) valley; ravine, canyon, gorge, wadi, gully  
وإدع: صالح، سالم to become reconciled with, make peace with, make up with  
وإدع: مودع - راجع مودع  
وإدع: ذو دعة - راجع ودع  
وأر: أخاف to frighten, scare, terrify, appall  
وإر: أخفى to hide, conceal, disguise  
وإراه الثراب أو الثرى to bury, inter, inhumate  
وإرب: ورى، داور، لف ودأر to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble  
وإرب: خال to double-cross, deceive, dupe  
وإرث: من يرث heir, inheritor, successor  
وإرث بوصية legatee, devisee  
وارثة: مؤنث وارث heiress  
وارد: آت، قادم، وإيد incoming; coming, arriving; arrival, newcomer  
وارد: مذكور mentioned, stated, reported  
وارد: ممكن، محتمل، يتصور possible, conceivable, thinkable, imaginable  
غير وارد impossible, inconceivable, unthinkable, out of the question  
واردات: مستوردات، ضيد صادرات imports  
واردات: مداخيل incomings, returns, receipts, proceeds, takings, earnings; revenues  
واردة، لا تفوته شاردة ولا واردة - راجع شاردة

- واجس: هاجس misgiving, apprehension, foreboding  
واجف: مضطرب، خافق tremulous, trembling, quivering; palpitating, throbbing, beating  
واجم: ساكت من خوف أو حزن إلخ، عابس silent, speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); sullen, sulky, gloomy  
واجه: كان مواجهاً له، كان أمام to face, front, subtend;  
واجه: قابل وجهها لوجه to be opposite (to), in front of, facing  
واجه: قابل وجهها لوجه to face, meet face to face, confront, encounter  
واجه: اجتمع إلى to meet (with), have a meeting with; to interview, have an interview or audience with, see (personally), speak personally to  
واجه: لاقى، لقي، صادف to face, be faced with, be confronted with, find oneself in the face of; to encounter, meet with, come upon, come across, run across, light upon  
واجه: جابه، تصدى له to confront, face, meet (with), encounter, face up to, front, defy, challenge, counter, stand up to, withstand, show a bold front to; to cope with, deal with, grapple with  
واجه: مقدم الشيء front, face, front part  
واجه: المبنى إلخ facade, frontage  
واجه: عرض show window, shopwindow  
واح (الواحي) - راجع موح  
واحة: أرض وسط الصحراء ذات ماء وشجر oasis  
واحد: الرقم واحد one  
واحد: فرد one, single, sole, only, solitary  
واحد: فريد unique, singular, peerless, matchless  
واحد: شخص individual, person  
واحد: شخص ما someone, somebody; anyone, anybody  
الواحد: الله the One (God)  
الواحد الأحد: الله the One and Only (God)  
واحدًا واحدًا، واحدًا بعد الآخر، الواحد بعد الآخر one by one, singly, separately, one at a time, one after the other, successively, in a row





واغاهُ حَقَّةً - راجع وَفَى

to come together with

وافدٌ: أَتَى مَعَ، جاء مَعَ

coming, arriving; incoming; comer, new-comer, arrival, arriver; immigrant, émigré

epidemic disease

مَرَضٌ وَاِید

influenza, flu

نَزْلَةٌ وَاِیدَة

abundant, plentiful, ample, وافر: غَزِير، كَثِير، كَبِير  
copious, profuse, exuberant, opulent, superabundant, overabundant; numerous, multitudinous; large, great

to agree to, consent to, أَقَرَّ، رَضِيَ بِ، أَقَرَّ  
assent to, accede to, approve (of), OK, subscribe to, sanction, endorse, ratify, confirm

to agree with someone (up)on or about or in something, concur with someone in something, be of the same opinion on, be agreed on, be unanimous on

to agree with; to suit, fit, befit; to أَقْبَلَ، نَاسَبَ  
be suitable for, fit for, agreeable for, convenient for, favorable for, propitious for

to agree with, correspond to, conform وَافَقَ: طَابَقَ  
with, coincide with, tally with, accord with, harmonize with, fall in with, match; to be conformable to or with, in conformity with, corresponding to, consistent with, compatible with, in harmony with, in agreement with, in accordance with, in line with, in keeping with

to correspond to, وَافَقَ: صَادَفَ (فِي تَارِيخٍ مُعَيَّن)  
coincide with, concur with; to fall on (a given date)

وافقَ بِالْإِجْمَاعِ (على) - راجع أَجْمَعَ (على)

bittern

واق (طائر)

limpkin

واقٌ أَغَرَّ (طائر)

night heron

واقُ الشَّجَرِ (طائر)

preventive, protective, defensive, preservative, conservative; protecting, preserving, conserving, keeping, guarding; protector, preserver, guardian, guarder

to synchronize, make synchronous

وَاقَتَ: زَامَنَ

to have sexual intercourse with, وَاقَعَ: ضَاجَعَ، جَامَعَ

to agree with someone (up)on or about something

واطأ فُلَانًا عَلَى: وَافَقَهُ عَلَى

to repeat the same rhyme

واطأ: كَرَّرَ الْقَافِيَةَ

واطئ - راجع وَطِئ

to persevere in, persist in, do persistently or regularly, practice constantly, pursue steadily, continue to do, keep doing, keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, stick to, adhere to

to persevere in, persist in, devote وَاطْبَ عَلَى: ثَابَرَ  
oneself assiduously to, apply oneself diligently to; to be diligent, sedulous, assiduous

conscious, in one's senses; aware, mind-(الواعي)  
ful; rational, sober; attentive, heedful, advertent, careful; watchful, vigilant, wide-awake, alert, cautious, circumspect

unconscious

لاواع

the unconscious

العَقْلُ اللَّوَاوِعِي

to promise one another, make mutual promises

واعد: وَعَدَ كُلُّ مَنِهَا الْآخَرَ

to make an appointment with, arrange for a rendezvous with

واعد: اِتَّفَقَ عَلَى مُوَعِدٍ مَعَ

promisor

واعِد: مُتَمَهِّدٌ

promising

واعِد: يُرْجَى خَيْرُهُ، مَرْجُوٌّ، مَنظُورٌ

واغر - راجع وَغَر، وَغِر

preacher; sermonizer; exhorter, admonisher, admonitor

complete, full, entire, whole, perfect وَافٍ (الوافي): تَامَ

sufficient, enough, adequate, due

وافٍ: كَافٍ

ample, abundant

وافٍ: وَافِرٌ

to come to

وافى فُلَانًا: أَتَاهُ

to surprise, come or descend suddenly or unexpectedly upon, overtake

وافى: فَاجَأَ

to die, expire, pass away

وافاهُ الْمَوْتُ، وَافَتَهُ الْمَنِيَّةُ

to present to (or with),

وافى بِ: قَدَّمَ إِلَى، زَوَّدَ بِ

bring (forward to); to supply with, provide with, furnish with

to deliver, transmit, communicate, convey

وافى بِ: أَوْصَلَ، نَقَلَ

mortmain, donor

to escort, accompany, convoy, **وَكَبَّ: رَافَقَ، صَاحَبَ**  
attend, go (along) with; to join

**وَإَكْلَ الْقَوْمِ - رَاجِعَ تَوَاكَلَ الْقَوْمِ**

ruler, governor, adminis- **مُتَصَرِّفَ: حَاكِمَ،**  
trator, prefect, administrative official

to support, back (up), stand by, **شَايَعَ، أَيْدَ،**  
champion, patronize, sponsor; to be pro-; to  
adhere to, stick to, follow, stay firm in supporting,  
stay attached to, be or remain loyal to

to continue, go on, **وَالَى: تَابَعَ، وَاصَلَ، اسْتَأْنَفَ**  
carry on, proceed, to continue to do, keep doing,  
keep on (doing), keep (up), go on doing, persist in,  
persevere in, stick to, adhere to; to resume,  
recommence, renew, begin again

to pursue, practice **وَالَى: تَابَعَ، مَارَسَ**  
otherwise, or else **وَالَّا**

**وَالِدَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوْلَدَ**

father **وَالِدَ: أَبَ**

the parents, father and mother **الْوَالِدَانِ: الْأَبَوَانِ**

mother **وَالِدَةَ: أُمَّ**

paternal, fatherly; parental **وَالِدِيَّ: أَبَوِيَّ**

paternity, fatherhood; parentage, parent-  
hood **وَالِدِيَّةَ: أَبَوَةَ**

**وَالَسَ: خَدَعَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَسَ**

**وَالَفَ - رَاجِعَ وَلَّفَ**

**وَالِهَ - رَاجِعَ وَلِهَانَ**

languid, listless, مُرَهَقَ، ضَعِيفَ، **وَانِ (الْوَانِي): فَاتِرُ الْهَيْمَةِ،**  
slack, flabby; weak, feeble, faint; tired, fatigued,  
exhausted, weary

**وَإِنْ - رَاجِعَ إِنْ**

**وَاهَ، وَاهٍ - رَاجِعَ وَاهَا**

weak, frail, fragile; flimsy; insub- **ضَعِيفَ (الْوَاهِي):**  
stantial, unsubstantial, slight, trivial, insignificant;  
unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; ill-  
founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

how wonderful...! **وَاهَا (لِ أَوْ بِ)**

make love to, copulate with, sleep with

to fight, combat **وَاقَعَ: حَارَبَ**

falling, dropping, tumbling, sinking **وَاقِعَ: سَاقِطَ، هَاطِطَ**

happening, occurring, **وَاقِعَ: حَادِثَ، حَاصِلَ، جَارٍ**  
taking place, going on

located, situated, lying **وَاقِعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ مَا): كَائِنَ، قَائِمَ،**

**وَاقِعَ: وَاقِعِي - رَاجِعَ وَاقِعِي**

reality, actuality, fact(s), truth, true **الْوَاقِعَ: الْحَقِيقَةَ**  
state of affairs, state of things as they are

in fact, as a matter **وَاقِعًا الْأَمْرَ، وَاقِعًا**  
of fact, in point of fact, actually, in reality, really,  
in truth, truly, in effect, indeed

in the amount of, to the amount of; inas- **بِوَاقِعَ**  
much as, insomuch as, as much as, as far as

fait accompli, accomplished fact **أَمْرٌ وَاقِعَ**

fact; incident, event, occurrence, **وَاقِعَةً: حَدَثَ، حَادِثَةً**  
happening, episode, development

accident, mishap; misfortune, **وَاقِعَةً: حَادِثَةً، مُصِيبَةً**  
calamity, disaster

battle, combat, fight(ing) **وَاقِعَةً: مَعْرَكَةً، قِتَالَ**

the Resurrection **الْوَاقِعَةُ: الْقِيَامَةُ**

**وَقَائِعَ - رَاجِعَهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا**

actual, factual, effective; real, true, **وَاقِعِي: حَقِيقِي**  
genuine, authentic, veritable, substantial, concrete,  
positive; de facto (government, recognition, etc.)

realistic, practical, down-to-earth, **وَاقِعِي: عَمَلِي**  
matter-of-fact, pragmatic, positive; realist

realpolitik **سِيَاسَةً وَاقِعِيَّةَ**

realism; reality **وَاقِعِيَّةَ**

standing, up, on one's feet; stand-up, **وَاقِفَ: مُنْتَصِبَ**  
upright, erect

stopping, halting; motion- **وَاقِفَ: مُتَوَقِّفَ، غَيْرُ مُتَحَرِّكٍ**  
less, still, at rest

suspensive, suspensory **وَاقِفَ: مُوقِفَ (كَشْرَطِ الْخ)**

acquainted with, familiar with, **وَاقِفًا عَلَى: مُطَّلِعًا عَلَى**  
aware of, cognizant of, abreast with, on top of

creator of an endowment or **وَاقِفَ: مُنْشِئُ الْوَقْفِ**

to perish, be destroyed	وَبَقَ، وَبَقَ: هَلَكَ
to rain heavily	وَبَلَّ (لَتِ السَّمَاءُ)
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَبَلَّ: وَخَمَ
downpour, heavy rain	وَبَلَّ: مَطَرٌ شَدِيدٌ
to take notice of, pay attention to, heed, mind, care about or for	وَبَّهَ، وَبَّهَ (لِأَوْبٍ): بَالَى بِـ
infected; infested	وَبَّيَ: وَبَّيَ، مَوْبُوءٌ
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; harmful, hurtful, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, baneful	وَبِيلَ: وَخِمَ
calamitous, disastrous	وَبِيلَ: فَاجِعٌ، مَصْحُوبٌ بِكَارِثَةٍ
to drive or ram in a peg or stake; to peg; to wedge; to fasten, fix	وَتَدَ، وَتَدَ
peg, pin; stake; wedge, cotter	وَتَدَ، وَتَدَ
to string (a bow)	وَتَرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
to wrong, oppress	وَتَرَ: ظَلَمَ
to strain, tighten, tauten, tension, tense, draw tight, stretch tight, pull taut	وَتَرَ: شَدَّ
string, bowstring	وَتَرَ (الْقَوْسَ)
string, catgut, gut; chord	وَتَرَ (الآلَةَ الْمَوْسِقِيَّةَ)
sinew, tendon, cord, chord	وَتَرَ [تَشْرِيحَ]
chord	وَتَرُ الدَّائِرَةِ
vocal cords	أَوْتَارُ صَوْتِيَّةٍ
Achilles' heel	وَتَرُ الْعُرْقُوبِ
hamstring	وَتَرُ الْمَاطِضِ
hypotenuse	وَتَرُ الْمُثَلَّثِ ذِي الزَّائِيَةِ الْقَائِمَةِ
to harp on	ضَرَبَ عَلَى وَتَرٍ وَاحِدٍ
to strike the right note; to touch on a sensitive spot; to strike a sympathetic chord	ضَرَبَ عَلَى الْوَتْرِ الْحَسَّاسِ
web	وَتَرَةٌ: الْجِلْدَةُ الصَّغِيرَةُ بَيْنَ كُلِّ إِصْبَعَيْنِ
stringed; sinewy, tendinous	وَتَرِي
stringed instrument	آلَةٌ وَتَرِيَّةٌ

alas! too bad!	وَاهَا (عَلَى)
donor, donator, giver, granter	وَاهِبٌ: مَنْ يَهِبُ، مَانِحٌ
mistaken, wrong; deluded, deceived, misled; having a false impression, (being) under a delusion or an illusion; imagining, fancying; suspecting	وَاهِمٌ: مُتَوَهِّمٌ، مَوْهُومٌ
weak, feeble, frail, delicate, weakly, weakened, debilitated, sapless, asthenic, adynamic, flagging, languid, drooping, enervate(d), unnerved, powerless, impotent, impuissant	وَاهِنٌ: ضَعِيفٌ
jackal	وَاوِي: ابْنُ آوَى (حَيَوَان)
buried alive	وَيْدٌ، وَيْدَةٌ: مَوْوُودَةٌ
slow, deliberate, unhurried	وَيْدٌ: مَتَانٌ، مُتَمَهِّلٌ
slowness, deliberateness	وَيْدٌ: تَأَنُّ، تَمَهُّلٌ
slowly, deliberately, unhurriedly, without haste	وَيْدًا
to be or become infected, infested	وَيْبٌ، وَبُوءٌ، وَيْبٌ: كَانَ مَوْبُوءًا
infected; infested	وَيْبٌ: وَبَّيَ، مَوْبُوءٌ
epidemic; pandemic; pestilence	وَبَاءٌ، وَبَاءٌ
epidemiology	عِلْمُ الْوَبَائَةِ
epidemic, epidemical; pandemic; pestilential	وَبَائِيٌّ: مَسْئُوبٌ إِلَى وَبَاءٍ
unhealthiness; bad consequences, evil results; harm, evil, curse, plague	وَبَالٌ: وَخَامَةٌ، بَلَاءٌ
to scold, upbraid, berate, chide, tongue-lash, reprove, rebuke, reprimand, reprehend, reproach, censure	وَبَّحَ: أَنْبَ، لَوَّحَ
to have or be covered with abundant hair, be hairy, be hirsute	وَبِرٌ: كَانَ كَثِيرَ الْوَبَرِ
hair (of camels, etc.)	وَبَرٌ (الْجَمَالِ إلخ)
pile, down, fluff, fuzz; nap	وَبَرٌ: زَعْبٌ، زَنْبَرٌ
Bedouins, nomads	أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ
hairy, hirsute, covered with hair	وَبِرٌ: ذُو شَعَرٍ
downy, fluffy, fuzzy; nappy	وَبِرٌ: زَعْبٌ، مُزَابَرٌ
hyrax, daman, dassie, coney	وَبِرٌ (حَيَوَان)
	وَبَشٌ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْبَاشٌ

jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce, skip, hop وَثْبَة: قَفْزَة

to make (a bed); to make soft, make smooth وَثَر (الْفِرَاشَ إلخ)

to be soft, snug, comfortable وَثُر: كَانَ وَثِيرًا

وَثِر - رَاجِع وَثِر

to be firm, solid, strong; to be secure; to be tight وَثُق: كَانَ وَثِيقًا مُحْكَمًا

to be sure of, certain of, confident of وَثُق مِنْ

to trust, have confidence in, confide in, place one's confidence in; to rely on, depend on وَثِقَ بِ

trustworthy, trusty, reliable, dependable يُوثِقُ بِهِ

to strengthen, consolidate, cement, firm up, establish firmly, make firm, make solid وَثَّق: أَحْكَمَ، مَكَّنَ، مَتَّنَ

to document وَثَّق: زَوَّدَ (أَوْ دَعَمَ) بِالْوَثَائِقِ

to authenticate, attest (to), certify, legalize وَثَّق: صَدَّقَ عَلَى

to notarize وَثَّق (لَدَى الْكَاتِبِ الْعَدْلِ إلخ)

to register وَثَّق: سَجَّلَ

وَثَل - رَاجِع وَثِيل

idol وَثَن: صَنَمَ

idolater, pagan, heathen; idolatrous, pagan وَثَنِي

idolatry, paganism, heathenism وَثَنِيَّة

وُثُوب - رَاجِع وَثَب

وُثُوق - رَاجِع ثِقَة

soft, snug, cozy, comfortable; smooth وَثِير: لَيِّنَ، مُرِيعَ، نَاعِمَ

firm, solid, strong; secure; tight وَثِيق: مُحْكَمَ

close, intimate وَثِيق: حَمِيمَ

relevant, pertinent, germane, apposite, apropos, in point, to the point وَثِيقُ الصَّلَةِ بِالْمَوْضُوعِ

document, deed, instrument, paper, muniments, act, record وَثِيقَة (ج وَثَائِقُ)

policy, insurance policy وَثِيقَة تَأْمِينِ

odd, uneven وَتَرِي، وَتَرِي: مُفْرَدٌ، فَرْدِي، غَيْرُ شَفْعِي

manner, mode, fashion; way, method; pattern, type وَتِيرَة: طَرِيقَة، نَمَطَ

style, tone وَتِيرَة: أَسْلُوبَ

uniformly; monotonously; routinely عَلَى وَتِيرَة وَاحِدَة

monotonous, tediously uniform or unvarying, routine, humdrum وَتِيرِي: رُوتِينِي

stereotyped; typical وَتِيرِي: نَظْمِي

aorta وَتِين: شَرِيَانُ أَوْرَظِي

aortic, aortal وَتِينِي: أَوْرَظِي، أُنْهَرِي

to wrench, sprain; to bruise, contuse وَثًا (يَدُهُ إلخ): فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

to be wrenched, sprained; to be bruised, contused وَثِي: اِنْفَكَّشَ، اِنْرَضَّ

sprain, wrench; contusion, bruise وَثَاءَ، وَثَاءَة: فَكَّشَ، رَضَّ

وَثَائِقُ (مفردها وَثِيقَة) - رَاجِع وَثِيقَة

documentary وَثَائِقِي

documentary film, documentary فِيلْمٌ وَثَائِقِي

documentation وَثَائِقِيَّة

jumper, leaper; jumping, leaping; jumpy; bouncing, lively, animated; buoyant, exuberant وَثَاب: قَفَّازٌ، مُتَوَثِّبٌ

soft bed; cushion وَثَار: فِرَاشٌ لَيِّنٌ، وَسَادَة لَيِّنَة إلخ

tie, bond, fetter, shackle, chain وَثَاق: قَيْدٌ

شَدَّ وَثَاقَهُ، شَدَّ بِالْوَثَاقِ - رَاجِع أَوْثَقَ

firmness, solidity, strength وَثَاقَة: إِحْكَامٌ، ثَبَاتٌ، قُوَّةٌ

to jump, leap, spring, bound, bounce; to skip, hop, caper وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ، طَفَرَ

to jump, bound, make jump, cause to leap وَثَبَ: جَعَلَهُ يَثْبُ

jump(ing), leap(ing), hop(ping) وَثَبَ: قَفَزَ

long jump, broad jump وَثَبَ طَوِيلَ

high jump وَثَبَ عَالٍ

pole vault وَثَبَ بِالْمَصَا

meal, repast	وَجَبَةٌ: أَكَلَةٌ
denture, set of false teeth	وَجَبَةٌ: طَقْمُ أَسْنَانٍ
to find; to meet with; to come across, come upon, hit upon, stumble upon, strike upon, light upon, chance upon, happen upon	وَجَدَ: عَثَرَ عَلَى، لَقِيَ
to find out, discover, detect, spot	وَجَدَ: اكْتَشَفَ
to get, obtain, acquire, attain, achieve	وَجَدَ: أَصَابَ، أَذْرَكَ، ظَفِرَ بِـ
to find, consider, deem, think	وَجَدَ: عَدَّ، اِعْتَبَرَ
to adore, love passionately, be passionately in love with	وَجَدَ بِـ: عَشِقَ
to be angry with, furious at	وَجَدَ عَلَى: غَضِبَ
to grieve for, be sad for	وَجَدَ لـ: حَزِنَ
to be found; to be; to exist; to occur	وُجِدَ: كَانَ، حَصَلَ
to be there, be present, attend; to show up, come	وُجِدَ: حَضَرَ
to be available	وُجِدَ: كَانَ مُتَوَفِّرًا مُتَاحًا
there is, there are	يُوجَدُ: هُنَاكَ، ثَمَّةٌ
passion, love	وَجْدٌ: حُبٌّ
ecstasy	وَجْدٌ: اِنْجِذَابٌ صُوفِيٌّ
feeling, sentiment, affection, emotion	وَجْدَانٌ: شُعُورٌ، عَاطِفَةٌ
conscience	وَجْدَانٌ: ضَمِيرٌ
sentimental, affective, emotional	وَجْدَانِيٌّ: عَاطِفِيٌّ
conscientious, scrupulous	وَجْدَانِيٌّ: حَيُّ الضَّمِيرِ
sympathy	مُشَارَكَةٌ (أَوْ مُشَاطَرَةٌ) وَجْدَانِيَّةٌ
cave, cavern, grotto	وَجْرٌ: كَهْفٌ
pitfall, pit	وَجْرَةٌ، وَجْرَةٌ: حُفْرَةٌ تُنْخَضُ شَرَكًا
	وَجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَزَ
	وَجَزَ الْكَلَامَ - رَاجِعَ وَجَزَ
to be concise, terse, succinct, brief, short	وَجَزَ الْكَلَامَ: كَانَ وَجِيزًا
	وَجَزَ: مُخْتَصَرٌ، مُوجَزٌ - رَاجِعَ وَجِيزٌ
to be apprehensive, be afraid; to apprehend, fear, dread	وَجَسَ: خَافَ، خَشِيَ

instrument of ratification	وَيْثَقَةٌ: تَصْدِيقٌ أَوْ إِثْرَامٌ
bill of lading	وَيْثَقَةٌ: شَحْنٌ
palm-fiber rope; hemp rope	وَيْثَلٌ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْحَبَالِ، وَثَلٌ
sweet flag, sweet calamus, sweet rush	وَيْجٌ: (نَبَاتٌ)
	وَجَارٌ - رَاجِعَ وَجَارٌ
den, lair, burrow, hole	وَجَارٌ: جُحْرٌ
kennel, doghouse, dog's shelter	وَجَارُ الْكَلْبِ
	وَجَافٌ: مُضْطَرِبٌ، خَافِقٌ - رَاجِعَ وَاجِفٌ
stove	وُجَاقٌ
distinction, notability, prominence, eminence, superiority, (high) standing, prestige, honor, glory	وَجَاهَةٌ: جَاهٌ، مَقَامٌ، عِزٌّ
validity, soundness, well-foundedness; acceptability, reasonability, reasonableness, plausibility, plausibleness; worth, value	وَجَاهَةٌ: صِحَّةٌ، مَقْبُولِيَّةٌ، قِيَمَةٌ
in presence	وَجَاهِيٌّ: حُضُورِيٌّ
in the presence of the parties (after oral proceedings)	وَجَاهِيًّا: حُضُورِيًّا
to be or become necessary, requisite, obligatory, mandatory, imperative, indispensable; to be inevitable, unavoidable, inescapable	وَجَبَ: تَحَتَّمَ
to be incumbent upon, be someone's duty, be imposed on	وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ: تَحَتَّمَ عَلَيْهِ
he has to, he should, he must, he ought to, he is duty bound to, it is his duty to	وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ، يَجِبُ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ
to owe, be indebted	وَجَبَ عَلَيْهِ: تَرَتَّبَ بِذِمَّتِهِ، كَانَ مَدِينًا
as it should be, as it must be, comme il faut, as required, duly, as due, properly, appropriately, fittingly, suitably, adequately, sufficiently, enough, satisfactorily, well	كَمَا يَجِبُ
to palpitate, throb, beat	وَجَبَ الْقَلْبُ: خَفَقَ
to fall; to fall down, collapse	وَجَبَ: سَقَطَ، اِنْهَارَ
to sink, sink down, sink in	وَجَبَ: غَارَ
	وَجَبَ (عَلَى): فَرَضَ، أَلْزَمَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْجَبَ (عَلَى)

to distinguish, honor	وَجَّهَ: شَرَفَ
to address (a question, request, letter, etc.) to	وَجَّهَ (سُؤَالًا، طَلَبًا، رِسَالَةً إلخ) إلى
to address, address oneself to	وَجَّهَ كَلَامَهُ إلى
to turn one's eyes to	وَجَّهَ النَّظَرَ إلى
to level a charge or an accusation at, raise or bring a charge or an accusation against; to charge with, accuse of	وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ تَهْمَةً
	وَجَّهَ إِلَيْهِ دَعْوَةً - راجع دَعَا
face, visage, countenance	وَجْهَهُ: مُعَيَّنًا
front, face, front part, facade	وَجْهَهُ: وَاجِهَةٌ، مُقَدَّم
surface, face; outside, exterior	وَجْهَهُ: سَطْحٌ، ظَاهِر
right side, outside	وَجْهَهُ (الثَّوْبِ): ظَهْرَانِيَّة
dial, face (of a watch or clock)	وَجْهَهُ (السَّاعَةِ)
face, obverse (of a coin, etc.)	وَجْهَهُ (الْعُمْلَةِ إلخ)
phase (of the moon)	وَجْهَهُ (مِنْ أَوْجُهٍ الْقَمَرِ)
appearance, look(s), face, aspect, phase, guise, semblance	وَجْهَهُ: مَظْهَرٌ، هَيْئَةٌ، شَكْلٌ
manifestation, expression, indication	وَجْهَهُ: مَظْهَرٌ، تَعْيِيرٌ، دَلِيلٌ
aspect, phase, facet; point; respect, regard, way; standpoint, viewpoint, point of view, angle	وَجْهَهُ: نَاحِيَةٌ، نُقْطَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ، وَجْهَةٌ نَظَرٌ
side; direction	وَجْهَهُ: جِهَةٌ، جَانِبٌ، نَاحِيَةٌ
meaning, sense, signification, significance, import, purport, intent, content	وَجْهَهُ: مَعْنَى، مَذَلُولٌ
intent(ion), design, purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)	وَجْهَهُ: قَصْدٌ، نِيَّةٌ، غَايَةٌ
way, manner, mode	وَجْهَهُ: طَرِيقَةٌ
reason, cause	وَجْهَهُ: سَبَبٌ
beginning, start, outset, first	وَجْهَهُ: بَدَايَةٌ، أَوَّلٌ
coat, coating	وَجْهَهُ: طَبَقَةٌ (خَارِجِيَّة)
	وَجْهَهُ: وَجِيهِ، ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ - راجع وَجِيهِ
point of resemblance, similarity, analogy, correspondence	وَجْهَهُ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ الشَّيْءِ أَوْ التَّشَابُهِ
mask; falseface	وَجْهَهُ مُسْتَعَارٌ

وَجَسْ - راجع إِنْجَاس	
وَجَّعَ: تَأَلَّمَ - راجع تَوَجَّعَ	
وَجَّعَ: أَلَمَ - راجع أَوْجَعَ	
وَجَّعَ: أَلَمَ	pain, ache; alg-, algo-, -algia; suffering; agony, anguish, excruciation, torment
وَجَّعَ الْأَسْنَانَ	toothache
وَجَّعَ الرَّأْسَ: صُدَاعٌ	headache
وَجَّعَ الظَّهْرَ	backache
وَجَّعَ - راجع مَوْجُوعٌ	
وَجَّعَ: اضْطَرَبَ	to be agitated, excited, in commotion
وَجَّعَ الْقَلْبَ: خَفَقَ	to beat, throb, palpitate
وَجَّلَ: خَافَ	to be or become afraid, scared, frightened;
وَجَّلَ: خَوْفٌ	to fear, apprehend, dread
وَجَّلَ: خَائِفٌ	fear, dread, apprehension
وَجَّمَ: سَكَتَ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَبَسَ	afraid, scared, frightened; fearful; apprehensive
وَجَّمَ: سَكَتَ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إلخ، عَبَسَ	to be or become silent, speechless, dumbfounded (with fear, anger, grief, etc.); to be or become sullen, sulky, gloomy
وَجَّمَ - راجع وَاجِمٌ	
وَجَّمَ - راجع وَجُومٌ	
وَجَنَّةٌ، وَجَنَّةٌ: خَدٌّ	cheek
وَجَنِيٌّ: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَجَنَةِ	malar, zygomatic
عَظْمٌ وَجَنِيٌّ - راجع عَظْمٌ	
وَجَّهَ: كَانَ وَجِيهًا	to be a notable, a person of distinction
وَجَّهَ: أَرْسَلَ	to send, dispatch, forward
وَجَّهَ: صَوَّبَ، سَدَّدَ	to aim (at), level (at), point (at)
وَجَّهَ: أَدَارَ	direct (to), take aim (at), train (at), deliver (at)
وَجَّهَ: قَادَ، أَرْسَدَ	to turn, direct
وَجَّهَ: شَطَرَ أَتَجَاهَ (مَا)	to steer, helm, direct; to channel; to guide, lead, pilot; to instruct
وَجَّهَ: تَحَكَّمَ فِي، نَظَّمَ	to orient, orientate
وَجَّهَ: قَصَدَ، ذَهَبَ - راجع تَوَجَّهَ	to control, direct, govern

silence, سُكُوتٌ مِنْ خَوْفٍ أَوْ حُزْنٍ إِلَخَ، عُبُوسٌ  
speechlessness (from fear, anger, grief, etc.);  
gloom(iness), sullenness, sulkiness

concise, terse, succinct, مُقْتَضَبٌ، مُوجَزٌ،  
laconic, summary, compendious, brief, short, com-  
pact

manual, handbook وَجِيزٌ: كُتَيْبٌ

briefly, in brief, in fine, in short, بَوَازِجُ الْمِبَارَةِ  
shortly, concisely, in a word, in a few words, in a  
nutshell, in a capsule, to make a long story short,  
to sum up

وَجِيعٌ - راجعٌ مُوجِعٌ

notable, notability, dignitary, person وَجِيهٌ: ذُو وَجَاهَةٍ  
of distinction, prominent person, leading person-  
ality, VIP; socialite; notable, noted, distinguished,  
eminent, prominent

good, valid, وَجِيهٌ (سَبَبُ الْإِلَاحِ): مَقْبُولٌ، مَقْبُولٌ، قِيَمٌ  
sound, substantial, well-founded; acceptable, rea-  
sonable, plausible; worthy

وَحَى فِي قَلْبِهِ كَذَا - راجعٌ أَوْحَى إِلَيْهِ بِـ

craving for some food during وَحَامٌ: إِشْتِهَاءُ الْحَامِلِ شَيْئًا  
pregnancy, appetite

to be alone; to be solitary, isolated; وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: إِنْفَرَدَ  
to be unique, singular

to unite, unify; to integrate, join, combine, con-  
solidate, conjoin, merge, amalgamate; to stan-  
dardize, make standard or uniform, bring into con-  
formity with a standard وَحَدَّ

to profess or assert belief in the unity of وَحَدَّ اللَّهُ  
God, believe that there is only one God, be a  
monotheist; to say or declare that there is only one  
God

to fund or consolidate debts وَحَدَّ الدُّيُونِ

alone, solitary, single, وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، مُنْفَرِدٌ  
lone; sole, only

alone, by oneself; solely; singly, sin-  
glehanded(ly); apart, aside, isolatedly, in solitude,  
in seclusion وَحْدَهُ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ

وَحْدَانٌ، زَرَافَاتٍ وَوَحْدَانًا - راجعٌ زَرَافَةٌ، زُرَافَةٌ

single, alone, solitary, lone، وَحْدَانِيَّ: مُنْفَرِدٌ، وَحِيدٌ  
lonely; sole, only

face to face; vis-à-vis

double-faced

in the face of

for the sake of God; to please لَوْجُهُ إِلَهِ: لِمَرْضَاةِ اللَّهِ  
God

for nothing, gratis, gratuitously لَوْجُهُ إِلَهِ: مَجَّانًا

بِوَجْهِ الْإِجْهَالِ - راجعٌ إِجْهَالًا

على وَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ، بِوَجْهِ التَّقْرِيبِ - راجعٌ تَقْرِيبًا

بِوَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ، على وَجْهِ الْخُصُوصِ - راجعٌ خُصُوصًا

بِوَجْهِ عَامٍ، بِوَجْهِ (على وَجْهِ) الْمُعْمُومِ - راجعٌ عُمُومًا

direction; way; course; trend, drift وَجْهَةٌ: جِهَةٌ، إِتْجَاهٌ

destination وَجْهَةٌ: مَقْصِدٌ، مَكَانُ الْقَصْدِ

respect, regard وَجْهَةٌ: نَاحِيَةٌ، خُصُوصٌ

point of view, viewpoint, standpoint،  
outlook; angle; perspective وَجْهَةٌ: نَظَرٌ

وَجْهَةٌ - راجعٌ وَجْهَةٌ

facial, of the face وَجْهِيَّ: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَجْهِ

necessity وَجُوبٌ: ضَرُورَةٌ، لُزُومٌ

وَجُوبِيَّ: ضَرُورِيٌّ، لَازِمٌ - راجعٌ وَاجِبٌ

existence, being; entity وَجُودٌ: كَيْنُونَةٌ، كَوْنٌ

presence, attendance, being there; وَجُودٌ: حُضُورٌ  
showing up, coming

occurrence وَجُودٌ: حَدُوثٌ، حُصُولٌ

availability وَجُودٌ: تَيَسُّرٌ، تَوَفُّرٌ

finding; finding out, dis- وَجُودٌ: عَثُورٌ عَلَى، إِكْتِشَافٌ  
covery, detection

raison d'être عِلَّةٌ (سَبَبٌ، مُبَرِّرٌ) الْوُجُودِ

ontology عِلْمُ الْوُجُودِ

whereabouts مَكَانُ الْوُجُودِ

existential; existentialist وَجُودِيَّ [فِلْسَفَةٌ]

ontological وَجُودِيَّ: أَنْطُولُوجِيَّ

existentialism وَجُودِيَّةٌ: الْفِلْسَفَةُ الْوُجُودِيَّةُ

less, ruthless; cold-blooded, harsh, severe

bestial, beastly, brutish, animal

وَحْشِيٌّ: بَهِيمِيٌّ

savagery, savageness, wildness, ferity, ferocity, bestiality; brutality, barbarity, barbarism, cruelty, inhumanity

to sink in mire, get stuck in the mud وَحَلَّ: وَقَعَ فِي الْوَحْلِ

to muddy, soil or stain with mud; to mud, muddle, puddle, make muddy

muddy, miry, dirty

وَحَلَّ: مُوَحِّلٌ

mud, mire

وَحَلَّ، وَحَلَّ

to have a craving for some food, crave (لَتِ الْحَبْلَى) وَحِمٌّ: رَاجِعٌ وَحَامٌ  
for, desire, feel appetite for

وَحِمٌّ - رَاجِعٌ وَحَامٌ

birthmark, nevus, beauty spot وَحْمَةٌ: عَلَامَةٌ خَلْقِيَّةٌ عَلَى الْجَسَدِ

inspiration; revelation; afflatus

وَحْيِيٌّ

sole, only, exclusive

وَحِيدٌ: مُفْرَدٌ

one, single, sole, one and only

وَحِيدٌ: فَرْدٌ، وَاحِدٌ

alone, solitary, single, lone

وَحِيدٌ: مُتَفَرِّدٌ

lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary

وَحِيدٌ: بِلَا مُؤْنِسٍ

unique, singular, matchless, peerless

وَحِيدٌ: فَرِيدٌ

وَحِيدٌ: أَحَادِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ أَحَادِيٌّ

rhinoceros

وَحِيدُ الْقَرْنِ: كَرَكْدَنٌ (حَيَوَانٌ)

وَحْيِيٌّ - رَاجِعٌ تَوْحْيِيٌّ

وَحْزَازٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاحِزٌ

unhealthiness; bad consequences

وَحَاةٌ: وَبَالٌ

to prick, sting, twinge; to jab, pierce

وَحَزَّ: شَاكَ

to feel remorse, feel conscience-

وَحَزَّهُ: ضَمِيرُهُ

stricken, have compunctions, have qualms

pricking, sting(ing); twinge, pang

وَحَزَّ: مَضَرَّ وَحَزَّ

qualm(s), compunction(s), pricking of

وَحَزُّ الضَّمِيرِ

the conscience, twinge of conscience, pangs of remorse, remorse

acupuncture

الْوَحْزُ بِالْإِبْر

unique, singular

وَحْدَانِيٌّ: فَرِيدٌ

unity, oneness, singleness (especially of God);

soleness, solitariness; solitude, loneliness; isolation, seclusion, privacy; singularity, uniqueness

unity; union

وَحْدَةٌ: إِتْحَادٌ

integrity وَحْدَةٌ (أَرَاظِي بَلَدٍ مَا إِلَخَ): تَمَامِيَّةٌ، كَمَالٌ

solidarity; identity of interests, objectives, etc. وَحْدَةٌ (صَفٌّ، مَصَالِحٌ، غَايَاتُ إِلَخَ): تَضَامُنٌ

identity, sameness, oneness وَحْدَةٌ: تَطَابُقٌ، تَمَاطُلٌ

oneness, singleness, unity وَحْدَةٌ: وَحْدَانِيَّةٌ، ضِدُّ كَثَرَةٍ

loneliness, lonesome, solitude, isolation, seclusion, privacy وَحْدَةٌ: انْفِرَادٌ، عَزَلَةٌ

unit

وَحْدَةٌ (عَدَدِيَّةٌ): قِطْعَةٌ

calorie

وَحْدَةٌ حَرَارِيَّةٌ: سُعْرٌ

international unit

وَحْدَةٌ دَوْلِيَّةٌ

the Arab unity

الْوَحْدَةُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ

military unit

وَحْدَةٌ عَسْكَرِيَّةٌ

astronomical unit

وَحْدَةٌ فَلَكيَّةٌ

monetary unit

وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدِيَّةٌ، وَحْدَةٌ نَقْدٍ أَوْ عُمْلَةٍ

pantheism

وَحْدَةُ الْوُجُودِ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلْسَفِيٌّ)

وَحْدَةٌ: بِمُفْرَدِهِ - رَاجِعٌ وَحْدٌ، وَحْدٌ

وَحْدَوِيٌّ، وَحْدَوِيَّةٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِتْحَادِيٌّ، إِتْحَادِيَّةٌ

wild (savage, untamed, feral)

وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ وَحْشِيٌّ

animal or beast

monster

وَحْشٌ: حَيَوَانٌ غَرِيبُ الشَّكْلِ أَوْ مُخِيفٌ

وَحْشٌ: مُوَحِّشٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُوَحِّشٌ

loneliness, desolation, desolateness, forlornness

وَحْشَةٌ: وَحْدَةٌ

alienation, estrangement

وَحْشَةٌ: غُرْبَةٌ

gloom(iness), melancholy

وَحْشَةٌ: انْقِبَاضٌ، كَاثَبَةٌ

wild, savage, untamed, feral

وَحْشِيٌّ: بَرِّيٌّ، أَبَدٌ

savage, barbarous, barbaric, barbarian, uncivilized, wild, inhuman(e)

وَحْشِيٌّ: هَمَجِيٌّ

brutal, ruffian, cruel, merciless, piti-

وَحْشِيٌّ: قَاسٍ



leave me alone! let me go!	دَع: أودع - راجع أودع
let's go!	دَعْنِي وَشَانِي
stop that! cut it out! enough! enough of that!	دَعْنَا نَذْهَبْ
let alone, not to speak of, not to mention, to say nothing of	دَعَكَ مِنْ هَذَا
	دَعَكَ مِنْ، دَع عَنْكَ
	لا يَدْعُ مَجَالًا لِلشَّكِّ - راجع مَجَال
to be meek, mild, gentle, peaceable	وَدْع: كَانَ وَدِيعًا
to take leave of, say farewell or good-bye to	وَدَّعَ الْمُسَافِرُ الْقَوْمَ
to see off, bid farewell (to)	وَدَّعَ الْقَوْمَ الْمُسَافِرَ
cowrie shells, cowries, (sea)shells	وَدَّع، وَدَّع (مفردا ودعة)
	وَدَّع: إنداع - راجع إنداع
cowrie shell, cowrie, (sea)shell	وَدَّعَة، وَدَّعَة
sty	وَدَّعَة: شَحَاذُ الْعَيْنِ
fat; tallow	وَدَّكَ: دَسَمَ، شَحَمَ
fat; fatty	وَدَّكَ: سَمِين، دَسِمَ
affectionate, tender(hearted), warmhearted; lover	وَدُّود: مُحِبٌّ
friendly, nice; sociable	وَدُّود: لَطِيف، أُنِيس
friendly, amicable, peaceable, peaceful; cordial, warm, hearty, heartfelt, most sincere sympathetic	وُدِّي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي
amicably	وُدِّي: سِمْبَتَاوِي
sympathetic nervous system, sympathetic	وُدِّيًا: حُبِّيًّا
	الْجُمْلَةُ الْعَصَبِيَّةُ الْوُدِّيَّةُ
	sympathetic
	وَدِيد - راجع وُدود
meek, mild, gentle, lamblike, humble; peaceable; submissive, tame; docile, tractable	وَدِيع: دُو دَعَة
	وَدِيع: مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ - راجع مُودَعٌ لَدَيْهِ
trust, charge; consignment; deposit	وَدِيعَة: أَمَانَة
deposit	وَدِيعَة (في مَصْرَف)
bailment	وَدِيعَة: إنداع

prick, sting, twinge, jab	وَحْزَة: شَكَّة
to become gray-haired	وَحْطَ (لَهُ الشَّيْبُ)، وَحْطَ
to be or become unhealthy, unwholesome	وَحْم: وَبِلَ
	وَحِم: أَصِيبَ بِتَخَمَةٍ - راجع تَخِمَ
unhealthy air; dirt, filth	وَحْم: هَوَاءٌ غَيْرُ صِحِّيٍّ، وَسَخٌ
	وَحِم - راجع وَحِيم
intent(ion), purpose, design, aim	وَحِي: قَصْدٌ، غَايَة
unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious; bad, evil; adverse, unfavorable; harmful, hurtful, noxious, detrimental, pernicious	وَحِيم: وَبِيلَ
to like; to love	وَدَّ: أَحَبَّ
to like to; to wish to; to wish (that)	وَدَّ أَنْ، وَدَّ لَوْ، وَدَّ لَوْ أَنَّ
	وَدَّ - راجع وُدَّ
cordiality, friendly feeling, goodwill, sincere affection; friendliness, amicability, friendly relations, friendship, intimacy; love	وُد: مَوَدَّة
	وُد: وُدود - راجع وُدود
	يُودِي - راجع وُدَّ أَنْ إلخ
	وَدَّ - راجع وُدَّ
to pay blood money	وَدَى: دَفَعَ دِيَّةَ الْقَتِيلِ
jugular vein	وَدَاج: حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
jugular	وَدَاجِي: مَنَسُوبٌ إِلَى الْوَدَاجِ
	وَدَاد، وُدَاد، وِدَاد: مَوَدَّة - راجع وُدَّ
	وَدَادِي: حُبِّي، قَلْبِي - راجع وُدِّي
farewell, leave-taking, adieu, valediction	وَدَاع
farewell! adieu! good-bye! so long!	الْوَدَاع، وَدَاعًا
farewell party, farewell	حَفْلَةُ وَدَاع
	وَدَاعَة - راجع دَعَة
farewell, valedictory	وَدَاعِي: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَدَاعِ
	وَدَج، وَدَجِي - راجع وَدَاج، وِدَاجِي
to leave; to let	وَدَّع: تَرَكَ

stationer	وَرَّاقٌ: قِرْطَاسِيّ
bookseller, bookman	وَرَّاقٌ: بَائِعُ الْكُتُبِ
writer, author	وَرَّاقٌ: كَاتِبٌ
whitewasher	وَرَّاقٌ: مُبَيِّضُ الْجُدْرَانِ
papermaking, paper manufacture	وَرَّاقَةٌ: صِنَاعَةُ الْوَرَقِ
stationery business, stationer's trade	وَرَّاقَةٌ: تِجَارَةُ الْقِرْطَاسِيَّةِ
	وَرَبَّ (عن): وَرَى، دَاوَرَ، لَفَّ وَدَارَ - رَاجِعٌ وَارِبٌ
to inherit	وَرَثَ
to bequeath, leave or give (personal property) by will; to devise, leave or give (real property) by will	وَرَّثَ
	وَرِثَ - رَاجِعٌ إِثْرَ
to come, arrive	وَرَدَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ
to reach, arrive at, come to, get to	وَرَدَ: بَلَغَ، وَصَلَ إِلَى
to accrue (to), come (to)	وَرَدَ (بِوَضْعِهِ دَخَلَ أَوْ عَائِدَاتِ الْخ)
to be mentioned, stated, said, reported; to appear	وَرَدَ (فِي): ذُكِرَ، جَاءَ
to be or become rosy, rose-colored	وَرْدٌ: صَارَ وَرْدِيَّ اللَّوْنِ
to blossom (out), bloom, flower, be in bloom	وَرَدَ الشَّجَرُ
to rouge, apply rouge (to)	وَرَدَتِ الْمَرْأَةُ
to supply, provide, furnish	وَرَدَ: زَوَّدَ، جَهَّزَ
to import	وَرَدَ: اسْتَوْرَدَ
to export	وَرَدَ: صَدَّرَ
rose(s)	وَرْدَ (نَبَات)
flower(s), blossom(s)	وَرْدَ: زَهْرٌ
damask rose	وَرْدُ جُورِيّ (نَبَات)
sundew, lustwort	وَرْدُ الشَّمْسِ (نَبَات)
rose water	مَاءُ الْوَرْدِ
watering place	وَرْدَ: مَوْزِدٌ، مَنَهْلٌ
fever	وَرْدَ: حُمَّى
a section or part of the Holy	وَرْدَ (مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ)

deposit account	حِسَابُ وَدَائِعٍ
to leave; to let; to leave alone, let alone; to leave behind	وَدَرَ: تَرَكَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَى الزَّنْدَ
to hide, conceal, disguise	وَرَّى: أَخْفَى
to allude to, hint at, insinuate, intimate, imply	وَرَّى عَنْ ب: أَلْمَحَ، أَلْمَعَ
to pretend, simulate, feign, dissemble	وَرَّى ب: تَطَاهَرَ
to equivocate, tergiversate, prevaricate, quibble	وَرَّى: وَارِبَ
to pun, make puns, play (on words)	وَرَّى: تَلَاعَبَ بِالْكَلِمَاتِ
to strike fire	وَرَّى الزَّنْدَ
to kindle, fire, take fire	وَرَّى الزَّنْدَ
creatures, creation; people, mankind, human beings	الْوَرَى: الْخَلْقُ، النَّاسُ
behind, in the rear of, at the back of; post-; after; beyond, past; beside	وَرَاءَ
behind, at the back, in the rear	وَرَاءَ
backward(s), back, to the rear	إِلَى الْوَرَاءِ
from behind, from the rear	مِنْ الْوَرَاءِ، مِنْ وَرَاءَ
behind the scenes, backstage	وَرَاءَ الْكَوَالِيسِ
overseas	مَا وَرَاءَ الْبَحَارِ
metaphysics	مَا وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ
back, rear, hind, hinder, backward, rearward, posterior, retro-	وَرَائِيّ: خَلْفِيّ
metaphysical; extramundane	مَا وَرَائِيّ
heredity	وَرَاثَةٌ: إِنْتِقَالُ الصِّفَاتِ الْوَرَائِيَّةِ إِلَى الْأَوْلَادِ
succession; inheritance	وَرَاثَةٌ: إِثْرٌ
genetics	عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
hereditary	وَرَائِيّ
hereditary disease	مَرَضٌ وَرَائِيّ
genetics	وَرَائِيَّاتٌ: عِلْمُ الْوَرَاثَةِ
paper manufacturer, papermaker	وَرَّاقٌ: صَانِعُ الْوَرَقِ

toilet paper	وَرَقُ الحَمَامِ أو المِرْحَاضِ
drawing paper	وَرَقُ الرَّسْمِ
tracing paper, transfer paper	وَرَقُ شَفَافٍ
sandpaper, emery paper	وَرَقُ الصَّنْفَرَةِ أو السَّنْفَرَةِ أو الرُّجَاجِ
litmus paper	وَرَقُ عَبَادِ الشَّمْسِ
carbon paper	وَرَقُ الكَرْبُونِ
playing cards, deck, pack	وَرَقُ اللَّعِبِ أو الشَّدَّةِ
wrapping paper	وَرَقُ اللَّفِّ
securities; bonds; stocks	أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ: سَدَاتُ مَالِيَّةٍ
paper money, paper currency	أوراقُ مَالِيَّةٍ أو نَقْدِيَّةٍ: عُمَلُهُ وَرَقِيَّةٌ
scratch paper	وَرَقُ المَسْوَدَةِ أو المَسْوَدَاتِ
bank notes	أوراقُ مَضْرُوبَةٍ
cardboard, pasteboard, millboard, paper-board, board	وَرَقُ مَقَوًى
copying paper	وَرَقُ النِّسْخِ
blotting paper	وَرَقُ نَشَاشٍ أو نَشَافٍ
	حَبْرٌ عَلَى وَرَقٍ - رَاجِعْ حَبْرٌ
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِقٌ: مُورِقٌ، وَارِقٌ
piece of paper, sheet of paper, paper, slip	وَرَقَةٌ: قِطْعَةٌ وَرَقٍ
leaf	وَرَقَةٌ (نَبَاتٍ)
sheet; leaf; folio	وَرَقَةٌ (بِصَفْحَتَيْهَا)
ticket; card	وَرَقَةٌ: بِلَاقَةٌ
document, deed, paper, record	وَرَقَةٌ: وَثِيقَةٌ
bill of indictment	وَرَقَةُ اتِّهَامٍ
ballot, ticket, vote, voting slip or paper	وَرَقَةُ اقْتِرَاعٍ أو تَصَوُّيتٍ
commercial paper, negotiable instrument, bill of exchange, promissory note	وَرَقَةٌ تِجَارِيَّةٌ
summons, subpoena; writ; writ of habeas corpus	وَرَقَةٌ جَلْبٍ أو إِحْضَارٍ أو حُضُورٍ (إِلَى مَحْكَمَةٍ)
working paper	وَرَقَةٌ عَمَلٍ

Koran (recited every night)

rose

وَرْدَة

rosy, rose, rose-colored, roseate, florid; (اللَّوْنِ) وَرْدِيّ  
pink, blush-pink

Rosaceae

وَرْدِيَّات: الفَصِيلَةُ الْوَرْدِيَّةُ

rosary

وَرْدِيَّةٌ

to intrude upon, force oneself upon; وَرَشَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ  
to sponge, leech, parasitize

to be lively, active, brisk

وَرِشَ: كَانَ وَرِشًا

to stir up trouble between, sow discord between

وَرَشَ بَيْنَهُمْ: حَرَّشَ

lively, brisk, sprightly, active

وَرِشَ: نَشِيطٌ، خَفِيفٌ

ringdove, wood pigeon

وَرِشَان: حَمَامٌ مُطَوَّقٌ

workshop, atelier

وَرِشَة: مَشْغَلٌ

to involve, implicate, entangle, embroil

وَرِطَ

predicament, plight, quandary, dilemma, fix, jam, cul-de-sac, quicksands, deep water, bind, straits, critical situation, deadlock, impasse, logjam, stalemate

to be pious, godly, God-fearing  
وَرِعَ، وَرَعٌ، وَرَعٌ: كَانَ وَرِعًا تَقِيًّاpiety, godliness, devoutness, God-fearingness, fear of God, religiousness  
وَرِعَ: تَقَوًى، تَقَىpious, godly, devout, God-fearing, religious  
وَرِعَ: تَقَى

to be verdant, luxurious

وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ النَّبَاتُ

to stretch, extend, be long

وَرَفَ، وَرَفَ الظِّلُّ

وَرَقَ، وَرَقَ الشَّجَرُ - رَاجِعْ أَوْرَقَ

to paper, wallpaper

وَرَقَ: كَسَا بِوَرَقِ الجُدْرَانِ

to whitewash

وَرَقَ: طَيَّنَ، بَيَضَ

paper

وَرَقَ (الْكِتَابَةِ، الطَّبَاعَةِ، التَّغْلِيفِ إلخ)

leaves, foliage, leafage

وَرَقَ (النَّبَاتِ أو الشَّجَرِ)

test paper

وَرَقُ اخْتِبَارٍ

credentials, letters of credence

وَرَقُ اعْتِمَادٍ

stamped paper

وَرَقٌ تَمْعَةً أو دَمْعَةً

wallpaper

وَرَقُ الجُدْرَانِ

bee eater	وَرَار (طائر)
coming, arrival, advent, incoming	وَرُود: مَجِي
vein	وَرِيد، وَرِيثة - راجع وارث، وَارِثَة
jugular vein	وَرِيد: عِرْق
vena cava	وَرِيد، حَبْلُ الْوَرِيد
phlebitis	الْوَرِيدُ الْأَجُوفُ
venous	الْتِهَابُ الْوَرِيد
leafy; green, verdant	وَرِيدِي: خَاصٌّ بِالْوَرِيد
slip; leaflet	وَرِيق: وَارِق، مُورِق
	وَرِيْقَة: وَرَقَة صَغِيرَة
	وَرَّ - راجع إِوَرَّة (ج. إِوَرَّ)
ministry; portfolio; department	وَرَارَة، وَرَارَة
cabinet, council of ministers	الْوَرَارَة (كَكَل): مَجْلِسُ الْوَرَرَاءِ
government	وَرَارَة: حُكُومَة
Ministry of National Guidance	وَرَارَة الْإِرْشَادِ الْقَوْمِي
Ministry of Housing	وَرَارَة الْإِسْكَان
Ministry of Public Works	وَرَارَة الْأَشْغَالِ الْعَامَّة
Ministry of Information, Information Ministry	وَرَارَة الْإِعْلَام
Ministry of National Economy	وَرَارَة الْاِقْتِصَادِ الْوَطْنِي
Ministry of Religious Endowments	وَرَارَة الْأَوْقَاف
Ministry of Commerce; Board of Trade	وَرَارَة التَّجَارَة
Ministry of Education, Education Ministry	وَرَارَة التَّرْبِيَة أَوْ الْمَعَارِف
Ministry of Planning	وَرَارَة التَّصْمِيمِ أَوْ التَّخْطِيط
Ministry of Culture	وَرَارَة الثَّقَافَة
Ministry of War, War Ministry	وَرَارَة الْحَرْبِيَّة
Foreign Ministry, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Foreign Office, State Department, Department of State	وَرَارَة الْخَارِجِيَّة

playing card, card	وَرَقَة لَيْب
bond; security	وَرَقَة مَالِيَّة: سَنَد
bill, note, a piece of paper money	وَرَقَة مَالِيَّة أَوْ نَقْدِيَّة: قِطْعَة وَاحِدَة مِنَ الْعُمْلَةِ الْوَرَقِيَّة
bank note	وَرَقَة مَصْرِفِيَّة
blotter	وَرَقَة نَشَاشٍ أَوْ نَشَاف
lottery ticket	وَرَقَة يَانَصِيب
paper; foliar, leafy; foliate	وَرَقِي
kite	طَائِرَة وَرَقِيَّة
paper money, paper currency	عُمْلَة وَرَقِيَّة، نَقُود وَرَقِيَّة
tissue, napkin	مَحْرَمَة وَرَقِيَّة، مَبْدِيل وَرَقِي
hip, haunch; coxa; ischium	وَرَك، وَرَك، وَرَك
sciatic	وَرَكِي، وَرَكِي، وَرَكِي
monitor, monitor lizard, varan	وَرَل (حَيَوَان)
to swell, become swollen, bulge	وَرَم: تَوَرَّم
to swell, cause to swell, bulge	وَرَم: جَعَلَهُ يَرَم
tumor, swelling, neoplasm, tumefaction, intumescence	وَرَم (ج. أَوْرَام)
granuloma	وَرَمٌ حَبِيبِي
benign tumor	وَرَمٌ حَمِيد
malignant tumor	وَرَمٌ خَبِيث
neuroma	وَرَمٌ عَصَبِي
myoma	وَرَمٌ عَضَلِي
osteoma	وَرَمٌ عَظْمِي
adenoma	وَرَمٌ غَدِّي
fibroma; fibroid	وَرَمٌ لَيْفِي
neoplastic, onco-	وَرَم - راجع مَتَوَرَّم
to varnish, lacquer, japan	وَرَمِي
skate, ray	وَرَنْش: بَرَنْق
varnish, lacquer, japan; polish	وَرَنْك، وَرَنْك (سَمَك)
	وَرَنْيش: بَرَنْيق

to restrain, hold back, keep, curb, check, deter وَرَعَ: مَنَعَ

to distribute; to allot, apportion, deal out, portion (out), share out, give out (in shares), prorate, mete out, parcel out, dole out, divide, dispense وَرَعَ: فَرَّقَ، قَسَمَ، حَصَصَ

to deliver وَرَعَ الرِّسَالِ الْبَرِيدِيَّةِ إلخ

gecko وَرَعَةٌ: أَبُو بُرَيْصَ

to weigh, determine the weight of وَرَنَ الشَّيْءَ: قَدَّرَ وَرَنُهُ

to weigh, have a specified weight وَرَنَ الشَّيْءَ: بَلَغَ وَرَنُهُ كَذَا

weighing وَرَنَ: مَصْدَرُ وَرَنَ

weight وَرَنَ: يُقَالُ، مِثْقَالِ

weight(iness), importance, significance, moment(ousness), gravity وَرَنَ: أَهَمِّيَّةٌ، شَأْنٌ

meter, measure وَرَنَ (شِعْرِي): بَحْرٌ

tonnage وَرَنَ بِالطَّنِّ

gross weight وَرَنَ إِجْزَالِيٍّ أَوْ قَائِمِ

molecular weight وَرَنَ جُزْئِيٍّ

atomic weight وَرَنَ ذَرِّيٍّ

net weight وَرَنَ صَافٍ

flyweight وَرَنَ الذُّبَابَةِ

featherweight وَرَنَ الرِّيشَةِ

heavyweight مُلَاكِيمَ (مُصَارِعَ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَرَنِ الثَّقِيلِ

middleweight مُلَاكِيمَ (مُصَارِعَ إلخ) مِنْ الْوَرَنِ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ

أَقَامَ وَرَنًا لِي - رَاجِعَ أَقَامَ

weightlessness, zero gravity إِنْعِدَامُ الْوَرَنِ

weight وَرَنَةٌ: الْمَرَّةُ مِنْ وَرَنَ

minister; secretary; vizier وَزِير (ج وَزَرَاءُ وَأَوْزَار)

queen وَزِير (الشُّطْرُنَج): مَلِكَةٌ

Foreign Minister, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Secretary of State وَزِيرُ الْخَارِجِيَّةِ

Minister of the Interior, Home Secretary وَزِيرُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

Ministry (or Department) of the Interior, Home Office وَزَارَةُ الدَّاخِلِيَّةِ

Ministry of Defense, Defense Ministry وَزَارَةُ الدِّفَاعِ

Ministry of Agriculture وَزَارَةُ الزَّرَاعَةِ

Ministry of Tourism وَزَارَةُ السِّيَاحَةِ

Ministry of Social Affairs وَزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةِ

Ministry of Municipal and Rural Affairs وَزَارَةُ الشُّؤُونِ الْبَلَدِيَّةِ وَالْقَرْوِيَّةِ

Ministry of Public Health وَزَارَةُ الصِّحَّةِ الْعَامَّةِ

Ministry of Industry وَزَارَةُ الصَّنَاعَةِ

Ministry (or Department) of Justice وَزَارَةُ الْمَدْلِلِ أَوْ الْمَدْلِيَّةِ

Ministry of Labor وَزَارَةُ الْعَمَلِ

Finance Ministry, Treasury Department وَزَارَةُ الْمَالِيَّةِ

Ministry of Hydro-electric Resources وَزَارَةُ الْمَوَارِدِ الْمَائِيَّةِ وَالْكَهْرَبَائِيَّةِ

Ministry of Communications وَزَارَةُ الْمَوَاصِلَاتِ

prime ministry, premiership رِئَاسَةُ الْوِزَارَةِ

prime minister, premier رَئِيسُ الْوِزَارَةِ

under secretary (of state) وَكِيلُ وَزَارَةِ

ministerial; cabinet وَزَارِيٌّ

broom, furze, gorse, whin وَزَال (نَبَات)

weigher وَزَان: وَازَن، مَنْ يَزِنُ

to flow وَرَبَ: سَالَ

وَرَّةٌ - رَاجِعَ إِوَرَّةَ

to carry, bear (a burden) وَرَرَ: حَمَلَ (حِمْلًا)

وَرَرَ: أَثِمَ - رَاجِعَ وَرَرَ

to sin, err, commit a sin وَرَرَ: أَثِمَ

burden, heavy load وَرَرَ: حَمَلَ ثَقِيلًا، عِثَاءً

sin; offense; misdeed وَرَرَ: إِثْمٌ

وَضَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا - رَاجِعَ وَضَعَ

loincloth; gown, coverall(s), overall وَرَزَةٌ: مِثْرَرٌ

to put a pillow under someone's head; to pillow; وَسَدَّ  
to cushion

to be in the middle (of), be in the وَسَطَ: كَانَ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
center (of)

to choose or appoint as mediator; وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ وَسِيطًا  
to ask to act as intermediary

to put or place in the middle وَسَطَ: جَعَلَهُ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
or center (of)

middle; center, heart وَسَطَ: مُتَنَصِّفٌ، قَلْبٌ

waist, middle; waistline وَسَطَ: خَصْرٌ

milieu, environment, surround- وَسَطَ: بَيْنَةٌ، مُحِيطٌ  
ings, medium, setting

circles, (مَحَافِلُ)، مَحْفِلٌ (دَوَائِرُ)، وَسَطَ (أَوْسَاطُ): دَائِرَةٌ  
quarters

mean; وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، شَيْءٌ أَوْ حَالَةٌ أَوْ دَرَجَةٌ مُتَوَسِّطَةٌ  
medium

average وَسَطَ: مُعَدَّلٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

center; middle-of- [سياسة] وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ الْيَمِينِ وَالْيَسَارِ  
the-roadism

middle, وَسَطَ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطُ، وَسْطَانِيٌّ، واقِعٌ فِي الْوَسَطِ  
central, medial, median, intermediate, inter-  
mediary, midmost, medium, mean; midway, halfway

medium, mean, middling, وَسَطَ: بَيْنَ بَيْنٍ، عَادِيٌّ  
mediocre, average, moderate, run-of-the-mill,  
ordinary

arithmetic mean وَسَطَ: حِسَابِيٌّ أَوْ عَدَدِيٌّ

geometric mean وَسَطَ: هَنْدَسِيٌّ

official (political, وَسَطَ: أَوْسَاطُ رَسْمِيَّةٍ (سِيَاسِيَّةٍ، دِبْلُومَاسِيَّةٍ)  
diplomatic) circles or quarters

medium size وَسَطَ: حَجْمٌ وَسَطٌ

compromise وَسَطَ: حَلٌّ وَسَطٌ

in the middle (heart, center) of; in the midst وَسَطَ: فِي  
of, amid, amidst; in between, surrounded by

وَسَطَ - رَاجِعٌ وَسَطٌ

amid, amidst, among, in the middle or midst وَسَطَ: أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ، أَمِيدٌ  
of; in between, surrounded by

وُسْطَى: مُؤَنَّتٌ أَوْسَطُ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْسَطُ

middle finger وَسَطَى: إِضْبَعُ بَيْنَ الْبَنْصِرِ وَالسَّبَابَةِ

minister of state, minister وَسَطَى: دَوْلَةٌ، وَزِيرٌ بِلَا وَزَارَةٍ  
without portfolio

Minister of Justice; Lord Chancellor وَسَطَى: الْمَذَلُّ

Finance Minister, Minister of وَسَطَى: الْمَالِ أَوْ الْمَالِيَّةِ  
Finance, Chancellor of the Exchequer

minister resident وَسَطَى: مُقِيمٌ

minister plenipo- وَسَطَى: مَطْلُقُ الصَّلَاحِيَّةِ  
tentary

prime minister, premier وَسَطَى: الْوَزَرَاءُ، الْوَزِيرُ الْأَوَّلُ

council of ministers, cabinet وَسَطَى: مَجْلِسُ الْوَزَرَاءِ

share, portion, part, lot, allotment وَسَطَى: حِصَّةٌ، نَصِيبٌ

quota, quotient وَسَطَى: حِصَّةٌ نِسْبِيَّةٌ

dividend وَسَطَى: حِصَّةٌ فِي الْأَرْبَاحِ

وَزِينُ الرَّأْيِ: حَصِيفٌ - رَاجِعٌ مُتَزِّنٌ

وَسَائِلُ (مَفْرُودَهَا وَسِيلَةٌ) - رَاجِعٌ وَسِيلَةٌ

instrumentalism وَسَطَى: (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَسْفِيٌّ)

dirty, filthiness, uncleanness, وَسَطَى: قَذَرٌ، قَذَارَةٌ، قَذَرٌ  
uncleanliness; dirt, filth, squalor

pillow; cushion; pad وَسَطَى: وَسَادَةٌ، وَسَادٌ

mediation, intervention, good offices; interces- وَسَطَى: وَسَاطَةٌ  
sion

بِوَسَاطَةِ - رَاجِعٌ بِوَسَاطَةِ (وَأَسَاطَةِ)

mediative, mediatory وَسَطَى: مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِالْوَسَاطَةِ أَوْ التَّوَسُّطِ

decoration, medal, order, badge of honor وَسَطَى: نَوْطٌ

Order of Merit, Legion of Merit, وَسَطَى: الْأَسْتَحْقَاقُ  
Medal for Merit

Order of the Garter وَسَطَى: رِبْطَةُ السَّاقِ

Legion of Honor وَسَطَى: الشَّرَفُ، وَسَامُ جَوْعَةِ الشَّرَفِ

beauty, grace(fulness), prettiness, وَسَطَى: حُسْنٌ، جَمَالٌ  
handsomeness, comeliness

وَسِخٌ - رَاجِعٌ إِسْخٌ

to dirty, soil, sully, stain, defile, befoul وَسِخٌ: قَذَّرَ

dirt, filth, squalor وَسِخٌ: قَذَّرَ

dirty, unclean, filthy, foul, soiled, sullied, وَسِخٌ: قَذَّرَ  
defiled

one's stamp or mark or impress on, impart or lend one's character to

to stigmatize, brand وَسَمَّ (بِالْعَارِ): وَصَمَّ

to be handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful وَسَمَّ: كَانَ وَسِيمًا

branding; marking, labeling; stamping وَسَمَّ: مَصْدَرٌ وَسَمَّ وَسَمَّ: عَلَامَةٌ - رَاجِعْ سِمَةً

woad وَسَمَّةُ (نَبَات)

to doze (off), slumber, sleep (lightly) وَسَنَ: أَخَذَهُ النَّعَاسُ أَوْ النَّوْمُ

sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence وَسَنَ: نَعَاسٌ وَسَنَ: سِنَةٌ مِنَ النَّوْمِ - رَاجِعْ سِنَةً

sleepy, drowsy, somnolent, slumberous وَسَنَ، وَسَنَانٌ، نَعَاسٌ

scruple, scrupulosity; overconcern, (extreme) solicitude, (abnormal) anxiety, (fantastic) uneasiness, misgiving, suspicion; obsession; delusion وَسَوَّاسٌ: شَكٌّ، قَلَقٌ، هَاجِسٌ، وَهْمٌ

the Tempter, the Devil, Satan الْوَسْوَاسُ: الشَّيْطَانُ

hypochondrias, hypochondriasis وَسَوَّاسُ الْمَرَضِ

hypochondriac مُصَابٌ بِوَسْوَاسِ الْمَرَضِ

to whisper, speak under one's breath وَسَوَّسَ: وَشَوَّسَ

to whisper evil to, make evil suggestions to, insinuate evil ideas into someone's mind, tempt وَسَوَّسَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ

to have scruples; to be scrupulous, solicitous, overconcerned; to have misgivings, be suspicious; to be obsessed وَسَوَّسَ: أَصَابَتْهُ الْوَسَاوِسُ

(devilish) insinuation, (satanic) temptation وَسَوَّسَةُ (الشَّيْطَانِ)

mediator, intermediary, (اسم) وَسِيط (بَيْنَ مُتَخَاصِمِينَ)

intermediate, go-between; intercessor وَسِيط (بَيْنَ أَوْ تَجَارَةً إِلَيْهِ): سَمَّارٌ

agent, middleman, go-between, broker, intermediary وَسِيط (تِجَارِيَّ إِلَيْهِ): وَكِيلٌ

agent, factor, commission merchant وَسِيط (فِي اسْتِحْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ إِلَيْهِ)

medium, psychic وَسِيط (فِي اسْتِحْضَارِ الْأَرْوَاحِ إِلَيْهِ)

وَسْطَانِي: أَوْسَطٌ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ - رَاجِعْ وَسَطٌ

medial; average, mean وَسْطِي: ذُو عِلَاقَةٍ بِالْمَعْدَلِ أَوْ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ، مُتَوَسِّطٌ

middle distance وَسْطِيَّةٌ: جُزْءٌ مِنَ الصُّورَةِ بَيْنَ أَمَامِيَّتِهَا وَخَلْفِيَّتِهَا

وَسِعَ، وَسِعَ: انْفَسَحَ، عَرْضَ، تَمَدَّدَ - رَاجِعْ اتَّسَعَ

وَسِعَ: اسْتَوْعَبَ - رَاجِعْ اتَّسَعَ لِ

to encompass, embrace, contain, comprise, include, comprehend وَسِعَ: أَحَاطَ بِ

can; to be able (to), be capable (of), be in a position (to), have or possess the ability or power (to); to be possible for, feasible for; to afford to وَسِعَ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ

I cannot but لَا يَسْعُنِي إِلَّا

to widen, make wide(r) or (more) spacious, broaden, enlarge, extend, expand, dilate; to amplify; to develop, elaborate (upon); to space (out) وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلَى)

to make room for, make place for, make way for وَسِعَ: مَكَانًا (إِلَى)

to be generous toward, give generously, grant liberally; to enrich, make rich وَسِعَ عَلَيْهِ

capacity, ability, capability, faculty; power, strength وَسِعَ: طَاقَةٌ، قُدْرَةٌ

كَانَ فِي وَسْعِهِ أَنْ: قَدِرَ، اسْتَطَاعَ - رَاجِعْ وَسِعَ

بَذَلَ وَسْعَهُ، بَذَلَ كُلَّ مَا فِي وَسْعِهِ - رَاجِعْ بَذَلَ

وُسْعَةٍ - رَاجِعْ سَعَةٍ

to load (with), lade (with), freight (with) وَسَقَ: حَمَلَ، شَحَنَ

loading, lading, freight(ing), freightage وَسَقَ: تَحْمِيلٌ، شَحْنٌ

وَسَقَ: جَمَلَ، شَحَنَةً - رَاجِعْ وَسَقَةٌ

load, freight, cargo, lading; shipment, consignment وَسَقَةٌ: جَمْلٌ، شَحْنَةٌ

whiskey, whisky; Scotch whisky, Scotch وَسَكِي: شَرَابٌ مُسَكَّرٌ

to brand, burn وَسَمَّ: دَمَعَ، كَوَّى

to mark, label; to stamp, brand, impress, (im)print وَسَمَّ: عَلَّمَ، طَبَعَ عَلَى، بَصَمَ

to impress, leave or place وَسَمَّهُ بِسَمِيٍّ أَوْ بِمِيسِمٍ

## وَشَجَّ - راجع تَوَاشَجَّ

وَشَجَّ: شَابَكَ، to entwine, intertwist, interlace, interlock, mesh, snarl, tangle

وَشَجَّ: أَلْبَسَهُ الْوِشَاحَ to dress or adorn with a sash

وَشَرَ (الْحَشَبُ إِلَيْهِ): نَشَرَ to saw

وَشَعَ (الْقُطْنُ إِلَيْهِ): لَفَّ to reel, spool, coil, wind

وَشَقَّ (حَيَوَان) lynx

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: سَرَعَ to be quick, fast

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: سُرْعَةً speed, hurry, quickness

وَشَكَ، وَشَكَ: قُرْبُ حَدُوثِ imminence

وَشَكَ أَنْ عَلَى وَشَكَ: about to, on the point of, on the verge of, on the brink of, close to, near to

وَشَلَ dripping water; trickle, thin stream

وَشَمَّ، وَشَمَّ to tattoo

وَشَمَّ: مَصَدَّرَ وَشَمَّ tattooing, tattoo

وَشَمَّ (جُ وَشُومٌ وَوَشَامٌ) tattoo, tattoo(ed) mark or figure

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ إِلَيْهِ to whisper in someone's ear, whisper to

وَشَوْشَ: هَمَسَ whisper(ing), susurratation, susurrus

وَشَى: مَطْرَزَاتِ embroideries; brocade

وَشَى: تَوَشَّيَ - راجع تَوَشَّيَ

وَشِيحَةٌ (جُ وَشَائِحُ) - close tie; connection; (inter)relation-ship

وَشِيحُ hedge

وَشِيحَةٌ: لَفِيحَةٌ، بَكَرَةٌ reel, spool, bobbin

وَشِيحَةٌ (فِي مِفْزَلٍ) shuttle

وَشِيحَةٌ: مِفْزَلٌ spindle

وَشِيكَ: مُحْدِقٌ، قَرِيبٌ imminent, impending, impendent, forthcoming, approaching, about to happen

وَصَّى - راجع أَوْصَى

وَصَائِي testamentary

وَصَّافٌ: وَاصِفٌ describer, depicter

وَصَالٌ (الْحَبِيبَيْنِ إِلَيْهِ) reunion (of lovers); (intimate)

وسيطٌ جُمُركيٌ customs broker, customs agent

وسيطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، قَائِمٌ بِمَهْمَةِ الْوَسَاطَةِ (بَيْنَ فَرِيقَيْنِ) (صفة) intermediary, acting as a mediator

وسيطٌ: مُتَوَسِّطٌ، أَوْسَطٌ، وَسَطٌ intermediary, intermedie, medium, median, medial, middle

وسيطُ القامةِ: مُرْتَبَعٌ medium sized, of medium height

وسيع - راجع واسع

وسيلةٌ: واسطة، أداة، سبيل means, medium, agency, instrumentality, instrument, agent; device, implement, tool; expedient, resource; way; access; channel

وسائلُ الاتصالِ means of communication

وسائلُ الإعلامِ، وسائلُ الاتصالِ الجماهيريِ mass media, information media, communication media

وسائلُ تعليميةٌ، وسائلُ التعليمِ educational aids, instructional materials

وسائلُ الراحةِ - راجع راحة

وسائلُ سَمْعِيَّةٌ بَصَرِيَّةٌ audiovisuals, audiovisual aids

وسائلُ النَّفْلِ أو المواصلاتِ means of transportation, means of transport, transportations, conveyances

وسيلي instrumental

وسيمٌ: جميلٌ، حسنٌ handsome, beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely, graceful, fair, dainty

وَشَى بِ: بَلَّغَ عَنْ، نَمَّ to inform against, denounce, report, betray

وَشَى: وَشَى - راجع وَشَى

وَشَى: طَرَزَ، قَصَبَ to embroider, brocade

وَشَى: زَيَّنَ، نَمَّقَ to embellish, ornament, adorn

وَشَى: رَقَّشَ، رَقَطَ to variegate, mottle, dapple

وَشَاءَ: بَايَعَ الْوَشَى vendor of embroideries or brocade

وَشَاءَ: وَاشَ - راجع وَاشَ

وَشَائِحٌ (مفردُها وَشِيحَةٌ) - راجع وَشِيحَةٌ

وِشَاحٌ sash; scarf, kerchief, throw, foulard

وِشَايَةٌ: سَمَايَةٌ، نَمِيعةٌ informing against, reporting, denunciation; talebearing, tattling; calumny, slander, defamation



to, come to, make, add up to, sum to, total

وَصَلَ إِلَى: اِمْتَدَّ إِلَى: to extend to, reach to, stretch to, spread to, range to

وَصَلَ: جَاءَ، حَضَرَ، وَرَدَّ to come, arrive, show up

وَصَلَهُ الْخَبْرُ، وَصَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْخَبْرُ- edge, reach, come to one's ears, hear of, get wind of, learn about, be told about, be informed about, be reported to

وَصَلَ (بِهِ) الْأَمْرُ إِلَى أَنْ أَوْ إِلَى حَدٍّ كَذَا to get or come to a point where, reach a stage where

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ to connect, link, join, unite, joint, attach, couple, pair

وَصَلَهُ بِ: مَنَحَهُ، أَعْطَاهُ to bestow upon, confer upon, award (to), grant (to), give (to)

وَصَلَ الْحَبِيبُ حَبِيبَهُ- رَاجَعَ وَاصَلَ

وَصَلَ (الشَّيْءَ بِالشَّيْءِ): رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ- رَاجَعَ وَصَلَ

وَصَلَ: أَوْصَلَ- رَاجَعَ أَوْصَلَ

وَصَلَ: رَبَطَ، ضَمَّ، قَرَنَ connection, connecting, linking, linkage, joining, junction, juncture, uniting, attachment, coupling, pairing

وَصَلَ: إِنْصَالَ (بِالِاسْتِلامِ) receipt; voucher

وَصَلَ: وَصَالَ- رَاجَعَ وَصَالَ

وَصَلَ، وَصَلَ (جِ أَوْصَالَ): عُضْوٌ limb, member, (bodily) part

وَصَالَ: مَفَاصِلُ joints, articulations

وَصَلَّةٌ (جِ وَصَلٌ): مَا يَصِلُ بَيْنَ شَيْئَيْنِ إلخ joint; link, tie; connection; contact; elbow; union, coupling, connecting piece; coupler

وَصَلَّةٌ اِزْدَوَاجٌ coupling

وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُبٌ، وَصَلَّةٌ تَنَاقُيَّةٌ butt joint

وَصَمَّ: شَانَ، وَصَمَّ بِالْعَارِ to disgrace, dishonor, discredit, taint, stain, tarnish, smirch, blemish; to stigmatize, brand

وَصْمَةٌ disgrace, dishonor, discredit; stigma, brand, mark of disgrace, stain, taint, smirch

وَصَوَاصُ: ثُقُبٌ بِمِقْدَارِ عَيْنٍ peephole

وَصَوَصَ: اسْتَرْقَ النَّظَرَ to peep, peek

communion or communication (in love); (sexual) intercourse

وَصَايَة: قَوَامَة، وَلَايَة، حِرَاسَة guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage; trusteeship

وَصَايَةُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ trusteeship council

مَجْلِسُ الْوَصَايَةِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ regency council

وَصَبَّ: دَامَ to last, endure

وَصَبَّ، وَصَبَّ: مَرَضَ to be (chronically) ill

وَصَبَّ: مَرَضَ (مُزْمِنٌ) (chronic) illness or disease

وَصَبَّ: تَعَبَ fatigue, exhaustion

وَصَرَ (جِ أَوْاصِرٌ): عَهْدٌ bond, covenant; obligation, engagement

وَصَرَ (جِ أَوْصَارٌ): حُجَّةٌ مِلْكِيَّةٌ title deed, title, deed, muniments

وَصَعَ: طَائِرٌ صَغِيرٌ kinglet; wren

وَصَفَّ: صَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) to describe, depict, portray, picture, represent

وَصَفَّ: نَعَتَ to describe, qualify, characterize

وَصَفَّ (الطَّبِيبُ) عِلَاجًا to prescribe

وَصَفَّ: تَصَوَّرَ، رَسَمَ (بِالْكَلِمَاتِ) description, depiction, portrayal, representation

وَصَفَّ: نَعَتَ description, qualification, characterization

وَصَفَّ: صِفَةً، نَعَتَ [لُغَةً] adjective, attribute, attributive, qualifier

وَصَفَّ: صِفَةً، خَاصِيَّةً، مِيزَةً- رَاجَعَ صِفَةً

بِوَصْفِهِ كَذَا (بِإِنْصَافِهِ) in the capacity of (in his capacity as), as, qua

وَصَفَّةٌ (طَبِيبَةٌ) prescription

وَصَفَّةٌ (لِتَخْضِيرِ طَعَامٍ إلخ) recipe

وَصْفِيٌّ: نَعْتِيٌّ descriptive; qualificative; attributive

هَنْدَسَةٌ وَصْفِيَّةٌ descriptive geometry

وَصَلَ (إِلَى): بَلَغَ to reach, arrive at, get to, come to, go as far as, attain, hit

وَصَلَ (الْمِقْدَارُ أَوْ الْمَجْمُوعُ) إِلَى كَذَا to reach, amount

intimate, chum, pal

connector; adapter

to be clean, pure

to clean(se); to wash; to purify, purge

purity, cleanness, cleanliness;  
brightness, brilliance, radiance

bright, brilliant, shining, luminous

beautiful, pretty, good-looking, comely

to arrange, put in order; to prepare; to dress; to pack, package; to box; to case, encase

light; brightness, brilliance, luminosity

in broad daylight

dirt, filth

to put, place, lay (down), set (down), deposit, depose; to situate; to station, position, emplace

to fix, affix, attach

to impose

to write, compile, compose

to make, produce; to create, form; to work out, draw up, draft

to establish, found, set up, institute

to fabricate, invent, make up, trump up, create, concoct, contrive, devise

to give birth (to)

to disparage, derogate from, detract from

وَصِيْلَةٌ [ميكانيكا]

وَضَوْ: كَانَ نَظِيْفًا

وَضَاءً: نَظَّفَ

وَضَاءً - رَاجِعٌ وَضِيٌّ

وَضَاءَةٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: وَاضِحٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَاضِحٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: مُتَالِقٌ، سَاطِعٌ

وَضَّاحٌ: وَسِيمٌ

وَضَاعَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ ضَمَّةً، ضِمَّةٌ

وَضَبَ: رَاجِعٌ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِعٌ اِتَّضَعَ

وَضَعَ - رَاجِعٌ اَوْضَعَ

وَضَعَ: ضَوْءٌ، سَطُوعٌ

فِي وَضْعِ النَّهَارِ

وَضَرَ: وَسَخٌ

وَضَعَ: حَطَّ، ثَبَّتَ، رَكَزَ

وَضَعَ: اَلَصَقَ

وَضَعَ: فَرَضَ

وَضَعَ: اَلَفَّ

وَضَعَ: اَعَدَّ، صَاغَ، اَخَذَ

وَضَعَ: اَسَّسَ، اَنْشَأَ

وَضَعَ: اَخْتَلَقَ، لَفَّقَ، حَاكَ

وَضَعَ: اَوْضَعَ، اَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: اَوْضَعَ، اَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: اَوْضَعَ، اَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: اَوْضَعَ، اَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: اَوْضَعَ، اَوْضَحَ

وَضَعَ: اَوْضَعَ، اَوْضَحَ

peephole

peeping, peeping Tomism, peeking, voyeurism

arrival, reaching; access; attainment; achievement

receipt; voucher (بِالِاسْتِئْلَامِ)

access (إِمْكَانِيَّةً، وَسِيْلَةً) الْوُضُولُ

accessible; attainable; obtainable, within reach, handy, available

opportunistic; self-seeker; self-seeking, self-interested

opportunism; self-seeking

guardian, curator, caretaker, custodian, keeper; trustee

executor (مُنْفِذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ)

administrator (مُدِيرُ التَّرَكَّةِ)

testamentary guardian (وَصِيٌّ مُخْتَارٌ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَصِيٌّ إِنْصَائِيٌّ، وَصِيٌّ الْمُوَصِيِّ)

regent (أَوِ الْأَبِ)

will, testament; bequest, legacy; devise (وَصِيَّةٌ (يَتَرَكُهَا الْمُوَصِيُّ))

recommendation, advice, counsel

precept, commandment, direction, instruction, order (وَصِيَّةٌ: أَمْرٌ، تَعْلِيمٌ أَوْ تَوْجِيهٌ (أَخْلَاقِيٌّ))

Ten Commandments, Decalogue

threshold, doorstep, doorsill

title deed, title, deed, muniments

page; valet; butler; (domestic) servant, manservant, menial

maid, housemaid, maidservant, female servant

maid of honor, maid-in-waiting, lady-in-waiting, tirewoman, lady's maid

maid of honor (وَصِيْفَةٌ (سَيِّدَةٌ))

runner-up (وَصِيْفَةٌ (فِي انْتِخَابِ مَلِكَاتِ الْجَمَالِ الْإِنْجِ))

inseparable friend, close friend, (وَصِيْلٌ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ)

making, production; creation; working out, drawing up, drafting

establishment, establishing, founding, setting up

fabrication, invention, making up, creation

parturition, delivery, (child)birth

situation, status, state (of affairs or things as they are), condition(s), circumstance(s); position; setting

status, standing, position, situation

وَضَعَ: مَكَانَ، مَرْكَزَ، مَوْقِعَ - رَاجِعَ مَوْضِعَ

وَضَعَ: وَضْعَةً - رَاجِعَ وَضْعَةً، وَضْعَةً

the status quo, the existing state of affairs, the present situation

status quo ante

status quo ante bellum

إِعَادَةً إِلَى وَضْعٍ سَابِقٍ - رَاجِعَ إِعَادَةً

occupancy, occupation, seizure, taking possession (of), laying hands (on), taking hold of; seisin, possession, hand(s)

posture, pose, stance, sitting; attitude, bearing, carriage

positive

positivist(ic); positivist

positive law

positivism

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: حَالَةٌ، مَوْقِفٌ - رَاجِعَ وَضْعَ

وَضْعِيَّةٌ: وَضْعَةً - رَاجِعَ وَضْعَةً، وَضْعَةً

butcher's block, meat block

ablution, water used in ablution

(performance of the ritual) ablution

وُضُوءٌ: طَهَارَةٌ، بَرِيقٌ - رَاجِعَ وَضَاءَةً

to humble, humiliate, lower, degrade, abase

to lay a foundation

to lay eggs

to place one's confidence in, confide in, trust

وَضَعَ جَانِبًا - رَاجِعَ جَانِبَ

وَضَعَ حَدًّا لَ - رَاجِعَ حَدًّا

the war has come to an end, the war is over

to make (draw, lay, form) a plan; to plan, design, project, chart, devise, map out, work out, schematize, scheme

to lay down (one's) arms, surrender, capitulate

to put the cart before the horse

to shelve, put aside, brush aside

to lay down a rule, etc.

to enact or pass a law; to legislate, make laws

to coin a word

to blame, lay (put, place, cast) the blame on

to put into effect, bring or carry into effect, give (practical) effect to, put into force, apply, enforce, implement, execute, effect(uate), carry out

to dot the i's and cross the t's

to lay hands on, lay (or take) hold of, take possession of, take, seize, occupy

to be lowly, humble, menial, mean, base, low

putting, placing, placement, laying (down), setting (down); depositing, depositing; situating; stationing, positioning, emplacement

writing, compilation, composition

وَضَعَ: تَأْلِيفَ

brace, cement, firm up, reinforce

to stamp down, press down, ram, tamp وَطَدَ الْأَرْضَ

to pave the way for وَطَدَ لَهُ

وَطَدَ الْعَزَمَ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ عَزَمَ عَلَى

wish, desire; aim, object, purpose, غَايَةً وَطَرُ: بُغْيَةً، غَايَةً  
end, goal

to strike, hit; to slap وَطَشَ: ضَرَبَ، صَفَعَ

to settle down in, reside in, dwell in, live وَطَنَ بِ: أَقَامَ  
in, inhabit

to settle (in), settle down (in) وَطَنَ: أَنْزَلَ، جَعَلَهُ يَسْتَوِطِنَ

وَطَنَ: اسْتَوَطِنَ - رَاجِعَ اسْتَوَطِنَ

to adjust (oneself) to, adapt (oneself) عَلَى وَطَنَ نَفْسَهُ  
to, accommodate to, reconcile oneself to, get used to, (try to) cope with; to prepare oneself mentally for; to set one's heart on, set one's mind on, make up one's mind, resolve to, determine tohomeland, fatherland, (home) country, (ج) أَوْطَانِ، وَطَنَ  
native country, native land; home

patriotism حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ، مَحَبَّةُ الْوَطَنِ

national; native وَطَنِي: قَوْمِي

native, indigenous, domestic, home; وَطَنِي: أَهْلِي  
homebred; homemadenationalist, patriot; مُحِبُّ لَوْطَنِهِ، وَطَنِي: مُنَادٍ بِالْقَوْمِيَّةِ،  
nationalist(ic), patriotic

native; national, citizen وَطَنِي: ابْنُ الْبَلَدِ، مُوَاطِنَ

patriotism وَطَنِيَّة: حُبُّ الْوَطَنِ

nationalism; nationality وَطَنِيَّة: قَوْمِيَّة

bat وَطَوَاط: خَفَاشَ

low وَطِي: مُنْحَفِضَ

soft, smooth وَطِي: لَيِّنَ، نَاعِمَ

flat, even, level وَطِي: مُسْتَوٍ، مُمَهَّدَ

firm, stable, steady, firmly established, well-established, solid, strong, unshakable وَطِيدَ: رَاسِخَ، ثَابِتَ

basis, foundation; base; plinth وَطِيدَ (ج) وَطَائِدَ

battle, fight(ing), combat وَطِيسَ: مَعْرَكَةَ

clearness, clarity, lucidity, lucidness, intelligi- وَضُوحَ  
bility, plainness, distinctness, obviousness, visi-  
bleness, visibility, explicitnessclearly, lucidly, plainly, distinctly, manifest- بَوَضُوحَ  
ly, evidently, obviously, patently, conspicuously,  
markedly, unequivocally, unmistakably, explicit-  
ly, expresslyclean, neat, tidy; bright, brilliant, بَرَّاقَ وَضِي: نَظِيفَ،  
radiant, luminiferouslowly, humble, menial, mean، وَضِيعَ: حَقِيرَ، خَسِيسَ  
base, low, ignoble, vile, inferior

deposit; trust, charge وَضِيعَةً: وَدِيعَةً

وَطَأَ - رَاجِعَ وَطَأَ

to be or become low; to be or become وَطِئًا وَطَأَ: صَارَ  
flat, levelto tread on, step on, walk on, foot on; to وَطِئَ: دَاسَ  
set foot on; to trample down, trample underfootto mount, ride, get (up) on، وَطِئَ الْفَرَسَ إِلَى: رَكِبَهُ  
seat oneself onto have sexual intercourse with، وَطِئَ الْمَرْأَةَ: جَامَعَهَا  
copulate with, sleep with, make love toto pave (the way, etc.); to level سَوَّى وَطَأَ: مَهَّدَ، سَهَّلَ، سَوَّى  
(off), even, flat(ten); to smooth, smoothento make, prepare, fix وَطَأَ (الْفِرَاشَ إِلَى): هَيَّأَ، مَهَّدَ  
up (a bed, etc.)

to lower, bring down وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ، أَنْزَلَ

to reduce, lower, cut; to turn وَطَأَ: خَفَضَ، أَنْقَصَ  
down (the volume or intensity of sound or light)treading on, stepping on; setting foot on; وَطَأَ: دَوَسَ  
trampling downsexual intercourse, copulation, coitus، وَطَأَ: جَمَاعَ  
coition, carnal knowledge

depression, low ground وَطَأَ: مُنْحَفِضَ

depression, low ground وَطَأَ: مُنْحَفِضَ

pressure; stress; oppression; oppres- وَطَأَ: ضَغَطَ، شَدَّ  
siveness, weight, burden; force(fulness), intensity,  
violence, vehemence, severity

وَطَدَ - رَاجِعَ وَطَدَ

to establish, settle, stabilize، وَطَدَ: ثَبَّتَ، رَسَخَ، عَزَّزَ  
make firm, make stable; to strengthen, consolidate,

vessel, container, receptacle; dispenser	وِعَاءٌ : إِنَاءٌ
blood vessel	وِعَاءٌ دَمَوِيٌّ
capillary, capillary vessel	وِعَاءٌ شَعْرِيٌّ
basis of assessment; taxable income, tax base	وِعَاءُ الضَّرْبَةِ
vascular	وِعَائِيٌّ
vascular system	جِهَازٌ وِعَائِيٌّ
	وِعَاطٌ - راجع واعِظ
	وِعَبٌ - راجع إِسْتَوْعَبَ
hard, difficult, arduous, strenuous, laborious	وَعِثٌ، وَعَثٌ : عَصِيْرٌ، شَاقٌّ
hardship, difficulty, trouble, inconvenience, discomfort	وَعِشَاءٌ : مَشَقَّةٌ
to promise, make a promise, give one's word, pledge	وَعَدٌ : تَعَاهُدٌ
to be promising	وَعَدٌ : رُجِيٌّ خَيْرُهُ
to threaten, menace	وَعَدٌ : هَدَدٌ
promise, word, pledge	وَعْدٌ : عَهْدٌ، تَعَاهُدٌ
promissory	وَعْدِيٌّ : تَعَاهُدِيٌّ
to be rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرَ، وَعَرَ : كَانَ وَعْرًا
rugged, rough, uneven, bumpy; hard, difficult	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرَ (صَفَةً)
badlands	وَعْرٌ، وَعَرَ (اسْمًا)
	وَعَزَ، وَعَزَ - راجع أَوْعَزَ
to preach (to); to sermonize; to exhort, admonish	وَعِظٌ
preaching, preachment; sermonizing; exhortation, admonition	وَعِظِيٌّ
preachy, predicator, sermonic, exhortatory, exhortative, hortatory, hortative, admonitory	وَعَقٌ، وَعَقٌ : سَيِّئُ الْخُلُقِ، نَكِيْدٌ، شَكِيْسٌ، نَزِقٌ
irascible, testy, touchy, cranky, cross, irritable, peevish, petulant	وَعَكَّةُ (صِحْبَةً)
	وَعَكٌ - راجع تَوَعَّكَ
	وَعَكٌ - راجع مُتَوَعَّكَ
indisposition, illness, sickness, malaise	

heat of battle or fight, thick of a battle or fight	وَطِيسُ الْمَرْكََّةِ
fierce, grim, bitter, intense, violent, raging, hot, heated, heavy	حَامِي الْوَطِيسِ
physiological, physiologic	وَطَائِفُ (مَفْرَدًا وَطَيْفَةً) - راجع وَطَيْفَةٌ
physiologist	وَطَائِفِيٌّ : فِئْسُولُوجِيٌّ
functionalism	وَطَائِفِيَّةٌ (مَذْهَبٌ فَلَاسَفِيٌّ)
to employ, engage the services or labor of, hire, take on, recruit; to appoint, assign	وَطَّبَ (عَلَى) - راجع وَاظَبَ عَلَى
to invest	وَطَّفَ (مَالًا) : اسْتَشْمَرَ
cannon, shank; metatarsus	وَطِيفٌ [تَشْرِيعٌ]
job, office, post, position; work; employment; employ, service	وَطِيفَةٌ : شُغْلٌ، عَمَلٌ، مَنَصِبٌ، خِدْمَةٌ
function	وَطِيفَةٌ : مُهِمَّةٌ
(school) assignment, home-work	وَطِيفَةٌ : فَرْضٌ (مَدْرَسِيٌّ)
vacancy, vacant post or position	وَطِيفَةٌ شَاغِرَةٌ
physiology	عِلْمُ وَطَائِفِ الْأَعْضَاءِ، عِلْمُ الْوَطَائِفِ
functional	وَطِيفِيٌّ
to contain, include, comprise, comprehend, embrace, hold, take in	وَعَى : حَوَى
to be or become conscious of, aware of; to comprehend, grasp, perceive, understand fully, know thoroughly	وَعَى : أَحَاطَ عِلْمًا بِهِ، أَذْرَكَ، فَهِمَ
to know by heart, retain in one's memory, remember	وَعَى : حَفِظَ، تَذَكَّرَ
(he is) unconscious	لَا يَعْشُرُ
he does not know what he is saying	لَا يَعْشُرُ مَا يَقُولُ
to enlighten, educate, edify	وَعَى : نَوَّرَ
to make conscious (of), make aware (of)	وَعَى : أَعْلَمَ بِهِ
to warn, caution, alarm, alert	وَعَى : حَذَّرَ، نَبَّهَ

or, carry out, perform, meet, live up to, redeem, make good, stand by, keep faith with

وَقَى بِ: نَفَّذَ to carry out, execute, put into effect; to realize, accomplish; to perform, do, fulfill, discharge

وَقَى (دَيْنًا إلخ): سَدَّدَ، دَفَعَ، قَضَى to pay, settle, discharge, liquidate, pay up, defray, clear, square, balance, satisfy, extinguish, cover

وَقَى (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ، بِالْمَرَادِ إلخ): لَبَّى، كَفَّرَ to satisfy, fulfill, meet, answer, serve, measure up to, suffice, be adequate, be enough, be sufficient

وَقَى (بِ): عَادَلَ، وَازَنَ to equilibrate, balance, counterbalance, offset, compensate (for)

وَقَى فَلَانًا حَقَّهُ to give someone his due in full, let someone have his full share, pay someone in full

وَقَى الْمَوْضُوعَ حَقَّهُ to treat exhaustively, write or speak fully about, set forth or develop in detail

وَقَاءٌ: أَمَانَةٌ، إِخْلَاصٌ faithfulness, fidelity, fealty, loyalty, allegiance, devotion, faith

وَقَاءٌ (بِالْوَعْدِ، بِالْعَهْدِ إلخ) fulfillment, keeping, honoring, carrying out, living up to, redemption, making good, standing by

وَقَاءٌ (بِ): تَنْفِذٌ carrying out, execution; realization, accomplishment; performance, fulfillment, discharge

وَقَاءٌ (الدَّيْنِ إلخ): تَسْدِيدٌ، دَفْعٌ payment, settlement, discharge, satisfaction, liquidation, clearing

وَقَاءٌ (بِالتَّطَلُّبَاتِ، بِالْغَرَضِ، بِالْحَاجَةِ إلخ) satisfaction, fulfillment, meeting, answering, serving; adequacy, sufficiency

حَفِظَ الْوَقَاءَ لِ- رَاجِعَ حَفِظَ

وَقَاةٌ: مَوْتٌ death; decease, demise

نِسْبَةُ (أَوْ مُعَدَّلُ) الْوَقَايَاتِ death rate, mortality

وَقَادَةٌ: قُدُومٌ coming, arrival, advent

أَحْسَنَ (أَوْ أَكْرَمَ) وَقَادَتُهُ to receive or treat hospitably or cordially, welcome, entertain

حُسْنُ الْوِقَادَةِ - رَاجِعَ حُسْنٌ

وَقَاضٍ - رَاجِعَ وَقَضَةٌ

ibex

وَعَلَ (حيوان)

وَعُورَةٌ: كَوْنُ الشَّيْءِ وَعَرًّا- ruggedness, roughness, unevenness, bumpiness; hardness, difficulty

وَعَوْعَ: عَوَى، نَحَحَ to howl, yelp, bark, bay

وَعْيٌ consciousness; awareness; senses; knowledge, comprehension, grasp, perception, understanding; alertness, wakefulness; attention, heed(fulness), advertence, care(fulness)

وَعْيٌ طَبْعِيّ class consciousness

لَا وَعْيٌ، اللَّا وَعْيٌ the unconscious; unconsciousness

الْمَا دُونُ الْوَعْيِ the subconscious

فَاقِدُ الْوَعْيِ unconscious, swooning, in a swoon

فَقَدَ وَعْيَهُ، غَابَ عَنْ وَعْيِهِ to lose consciousness, become unconscious, faint, swoon, pass out

إِسْتَعَادَ (أَوْ اسْتَرْجَعَ) وَعْيَهُ to regain consciousness, come to

وَعِيدٌ: تَهْدِيدٌ threat, menace; threatening, menacing

وَعِيدِيّ: تَهْدِيدِيّ threatening, menacing, minatory

وَعِيرٌ - رَاجِعَ وَعَرٌ، وَعِيرٌ

وَعَى: حَرْبٌ war, battle, fight(ing)

وَعَى: ضَجَّةٌ din, clamor, tumult, turmoil, uproar

وَعْدٌ: نَذْلٌ scoundrel, rascal, rogue, rascalion, scamp, villain; mean, vile, villainous, depraved, miscreant

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: تَمَيَّزَ غَيْظًا عَلَى to boil or burn with anger at, be or become furious at

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى: حَقَدَ عَلَى to harbor or bear malice or spite against, harbor hatred against, feel hatred for

وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ وَعَرَ صَدْرُهُ عَلَى

وَعَرَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْعَرَ صَدْرُهُ

وَعَرَ، وَغَرَ: حَقَدٌ spite, rancor, malice, venom, ill will, bitter feeling, hatred

وَعَلَ فِي - رَاجِعَ تَوَعَّلَ فِي

وَعَلَ عَلَى: تَطَفَّلَ to intrude upon, obtrude upon

وَعْلٌ: طُفِيلِيّ parasite, sponger; uninvited guest, intruder

وَقَى (بِوَعْدِهِ، بِسَهْدِهِ إلخ): حَفِظَ، بَرَّ to fulfill, keep, honor

hurry, haste, speed	وَفَزَ، وَفَزَ: عَجَلَةً
to run; to hurry, hasten, rush	وَفِضَ: عَدَا، أَسْرَعَ
wallet; leather bag	وَفِضَةٌ (ج. وَفَاضَ): مِخْفَظَةٌ، كَيْسٌ
empty-handed, with an empty pouch, without a catch; empty	خَالِي (خَاوِي) الْوَفَاضَ
to be suitable, fit, appropriate	وَفَقَ: كَانَ مُنَاسِبًا
to reconcile, conciliate, make peace between, make friendly again, restore to friendship, bring together, reestablish normal relations between, bring about an agreement between	وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ): أَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ
to harmonize, reconcile, accord, tune, attune, bring into agreement or harmony, match, suit, make compatible or consistent	وَفَّقَ (بَيْنَ الشَّيْئَيْنِ أَوْ الْأُمُورَيْنِ): نَاعَمَ، لَاعَمَ
to adapt, adjust, accommodate, conform, suit, fit, make fit	وَفَّقَ: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُوَافِقًا أَوْ مُلَاقِمًا
to grant or give success (to), make or let succeed, make prosper, help achieve one's aims; to help, aid, assist, favor; to guide, direct	وَفَّقَ اللَّهُ فُلَانًا
to be helped, aided, assisted, favored (by God); to succeed, be successful, have success, hit the mark, achieve one's aim(s), prosper, win, have (a) good fortune or luck, be lucky or fortunate; to make it, make one's way, win the day	وَفَّقَ: كَيْفَ، جَعَلَهُ مُوَافِقًا أَوْ مُلَاقِمًا
in accordance with, according to, in conformity with, commensurate with, pursuant to, in pursuance of; by virtue of, on the basis of, on the strength of	وَفَّقًا لـ
coming, arrival, advent	وَفَقْدُ: قُدُومٌ
delegations, deputations	وَفْدٌ (مُفْرَدًا وَفْدٌ): قَوْمٌ مُؤَفَّدُونَ
faithful, loyal, devoted, truehearted, true, constant	وَفِيٌّ: أَمِينٌ، مُخْلِصٌ
true to one's word	وَفِيٌّ: صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ
	وَفِيٌّ: تَامٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافٍ
	وَفِيرٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَافِرٌ
companion, comrade, fellow; friend, pal	وَفِيقَ: رَفِيقٌ

concord, harmony, accord, agreement; concurrence	وَفَاقَ: وَثَامٌ، اِتِّفَاقٌ
agreement, understanding, accord; entente	وَفَاقَ: تَفَاهُماً
détente	وَفَاقَ: اِنْفِرَاجٌ فِي الْمَلَاقَاتِ (الدَّوْلِيَّةِ)
reconciliation, conciliation	وَفَاقَ: مُصَالَحَةٌ، صُلْحٌ
وَفَاقَ: تَوَافُقٌ، اِنْسِجَامٌ، تَطَابُقٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافُقٌ	
وَفَاقًا لـ: رَاجِعٌ وَفَقًا لـ	
to come to, arrive at, get to, reach; to visit, pay a visit to	وَفَدَّ عَلَى أَوْ إِلَى: قَدِمَ، زَارَ
وَفَدَّ - رَاجِعٌ أَوْفَدَ	
delegation, deputation	وَفْدٌ: مُؤَفَّدُونَ، قَوْمٌ وَافِدُونَ
coming, arrival, advent	وَفْدٌ: قُدُومٌ
وَفَرٌ، وَفَرٌ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَافَرَ	
to save; to economize, tighten one's belt; to be economical, thrifty, frugal, provident; to husband, manage economically	وَفَرَ: اِفْتَنَصَدَ
to save; to put by, lay by, lay away, put up, store up, reserve (for future use)	وَفَرَ: اِدَّخَرَ
to save someone something, spare someone something	وَفَرَ عَلَيْهِ كَذَا
to furnish, provide, supply	وَفَرَ: جَهَّزَ، زَوَّدَ
to secure, ensure, procure	وَفَرَ: أَمَّنَ، حَقَّقَ
to make available, make obtainable	وَفَرَ: يَسَّرَ الْحَصُولَ عَلَى، جَعَلَهُ فِي الْمَتَنَافِلِ
to increase, augment, multiply	وَفَرَ: كَثَّرَ
saving	وَفَرَ: اِدَّخَرَ، اِقْتَصَادٌ، تَوْفِيرٌ
savings	وَفَرَ: مَالٌ مَدَّخَرٌ أَوْ مُوَفَّرٌ
surplus, surplusage, excess, overplus	وَفَرَ: فَاوِضٌ
وَفَرَ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَرَةٌ	
وَفَرَ: غِنَى، رَخَاءٌ - رَاجِعٌ وَفَرَةٌ	
abundance, plenty, plentifulness, plenitude, ampleness, amplitude, copiousness, numerousness, profusion, opulence, exuberance, superabundance, overabundance	وَفَرَةٌ: كَثْرَةٌ، غَزَارَةٌ
abundance, wealth, affluence, opulence	وَفَرَةٌ: غِنَى، رَخَاءٌ





to fall (down), drop, tumble, sink

وَقَعَ: سَطَطَ

to happen, take place, occur,  
come to pass, transpire

وَقَعَ: حَدَثَ، جَرَى

to happen to, occur لَ: جَرَى لَ، حَصَلَ لَ، أَصَابَ  
to, come over, come upon, befall, afflict, hit, strike

وَقَعَ فِي: عُلِقَ  
to get in, get stuck in, get caught in,  
catch in

وَقَعَ (فِي): أَثَّرَ  
to impress; to affect, influence, act  
upon, impact upon, produce an effect upon

وَقَعَ (فِي مَكَانٍ أَوْ مِثْلَةٍ مَا)  
to lie, be located, be situated

وَقَعَ فِي: تَأَلَّفَ مِنْ، تَكَوَّنَ مِنْ  
to consist of, be made up of,  
of, be composed of, be divided into; to comprise,  
contain, include, embody, encompass

وَقَعَ فِي: اِغْتَابَ، ذَمَّ  
to backbite, slander, defame,  
calumniate, malign

وَقَعَ عَلَى: صَادَفَ، عَثَرَ عَلَى  
to come across, come  
upon, run into, bump into, light upon, hit upon,  
chance upon, happen upon; to find, discover

وَقَعَ الطَّائِرُ عَلَى: حَطَّ  
to alight on, perch on

وَقَعَ بِ: حَمَلَ عَلَى، هَاجَمَ  
to attack, assail, assault, bear  
down upon, fall upon, rush upon, set upon,  
pounce upon

وَقَعَ بِ: قَاتَلَ  
to fight, combat

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ أَوْ ضِمْنَ أَوْ فِي: دَخَلَ، اِنْدَرَجَ  
to fall or come  
under or within, be within or among, be included  
in, belong to, pertain to

وَقَعَ تَحْتَ (دَيْنٍ اِلَخ)  
to incur, contract (a debt, etc.)

وَقَعَتِ الْحَرْبُ  
to break out, flare up, erupt

وَقَعَ فِي حُبٍّ  
to fall in love with..

وَقَعَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ  
to fall on or upon, be the duty of; to  
be at someone's expense

وَقَعَ: اَمَضَى  
to sign, subscribe

وَقَعَ بِالْأَحْرَفِ الْأُولَى  
to initial

وَقَعَ حَزْرًا عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَعَ  
to repent, rue, regret

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ: نَدِمَ

وَقَعَ: سَقُوطٌ - رَاجِعَ وَوُقُوعٌ

occasionally, at times, sometimes

مُنْذُ (أَوْ مِنْ) ذَلِكَ الْوَقْتِ  
(ever)since, since then, from the time when, from that time on, from then on

إِشَارَةُ (مُضَبِّطِ) الْوَقْتِ  
time signal

أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ (سُدَى) - رَاجِعَ أَضَاعَ  
in أَضَاعَ الْوَقْتَ - رَاجِعَ أَضَاعَ

وَقْتَيْدُ، وَقْتَدَاكَ  
then, at that time, by then

وَقْتَمًا  
while, whilst, as; when, at the time when

وَقْتِي: زَمَنِي  
temporal, time, of time

وَقْتِي: مُؤَقَّتٌ - رَاجِعَ مُؤَقَّتٌ

وَقِحَ، وَقَحَ، وَقَحَ: كَانَ وَقِحًا  
to be impudent, shameless,  
insolent, saucy

وَقِحَ: قَلِيلُ الْحَيَاءِ، مُتَطَاوِلُ  
impudent, shameless, inso-  
lent, impertinent, cheeky, saucy, pert, flippan-  
t, forward, brazen, brazen-faced

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ اِتَّقَدَّ

وَقَدَّ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَدَّ

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: اِسْتَيْمَالُ  
burning, combustion

وَقَدَّ، وَقَدَّ: نَارُ  
fire

وَقَدَّ: وَقَدَّ: اِسْتَيْمَالُ  
to fell, throw down, knock down, strike down; hit fatally, hit hard

وَقَرَ: صَدَعَ، شَقَّ  
to break, fracture

وَقَرَ: أَذِنَهُ  
to become deaf or hard of hearing

وَقَرَ فِي بَيْتِهِ  
to sit gravely at home

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا - رَاجِعَ وَقَرَ

وَقَرَ: كَانَ وَقُورًا  
to be grave, sedate, sober, solemn

وَقَرَ: بَجَلًا، اِحْتَرَمَ  
to revere, reverence, venerate,  
respect, honor

وَقَرَ: نُفْرَةً، تَجْوِيفُ  
cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَرَ: صَمٌّ، طَرَسَ  
deafness

وَقَرَ: حِمْلٌ ثَقِيلُ  
heavy load, burden

وَقَرَ: نُفْرَةً، تَجْوِيفُ  
cavity, hollow, pit

وَقَصَّ عُنُقَهُ  
to break someone's neck

وَقَفَ عَلَى: اسْتَعْلَمَ عَنْ - to inquire about, seek information about

وَقَفَ عَلَى: عَايَنَ - to inspect, examine, survey, look at or into; to see

وَقَفَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى: عَلَّقَهُ عَلَى - to make dependent on, conditional on, contingent on

وَقَفَ فُلَانًا عَلَى: أَطْلَعَهُ عَلَى - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ فُلَانًا عَلَى

وَقَفَ الشَّيْءَ عَلَى: كَرَّسَهُ لِي، حَصَصَهُ لِي - to dedicate to, consecrate to, devote to

وَقَفَ مَالَهُ عَلَى: حَبَسَهُ عَلَى - to endow, give as a mortmain, donate or grant for a charitable purpose

وَقَفَ مِلْكُهُ لِمَصْلَحَةِ وَرَثَةٍ مُعَيَّنِينَ - to entail

وَقَفَ: أَوْقَفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ عَلَى الْحَيَادِ - to remain neutral, observe (strict) neutrality, adopt a neutral or hands-off policy

وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفٌ الْأَيْدِي، وَقَفَ مَوْقِفَ الْمُتَفَرِّجِ - to sit on one's hands, fail to take action, fail to do what is needed or expected, do nothing, not lift a hand, just stand there, sit in the audience, remain a mere bystander or onlooker, simply watch, remain passive or indifferent, assume a passive or indifferent attitude or position

وَقَّفَ - رَاجِعَ أَوْقَفَ

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ، وَوَقُفَ - stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفٌ) - pause, pausing, (temporary) stop

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ - stopping, stop(page), cessation, ceasing, discontinuation, halt(ing), giving up, leaving off; desistance, desisting, refrainment, refraining, abstention, abstaining

وَقَفَ: إِنْقَافٌ - رَاجِعَ إِنْقَافَ

وَقَفَ: تَكْرِيسٌ، تَخْصِيسٌ - dedication, consecration, devotion

وَقَفَ الْمَلِكُ: حَبَسَهُ - entail(ing), entailment

وَقَفَ: مِلْكٌ مَوْقُوفٌ، حُبْسٌ - endowment, mortmain; entail, entailed estate

وَقَفَ: إِطْلَاقُ النَّارِ - cease-fire

وَقَفَ: التَّنْفِيزُ، وَقَفَ الْحُكْمُ أَوْ الْقَرَارُ - stay of execution; arrest of judgment

وَقَفَ الدَّعْوَى - discontinuance (of a legal action)

وَقَعَ: حَدُوثٌ - رَاجِعَ وَقُوعَ

وَقَعَ: تَأْثِيرٌ، مَفْعُولٌ - impression, impress, effect; impact

وَقَعَ أَقْدَامُ - footfall

وَقَعَهُ: سَقَطَهُ - fall, drop, tumble

وَقَعَهُ: صَدَمَهُ - shock; blow, impact, jolt

وَقَعَهُ: إِشْتِبَاكَ، قِتَالٌ - encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat

وَقَعَهُ: وَجَبَهُ طَعَامٌ - meal, repast

وَقَفَ: تَوَقَّفَ - to stop, halt, cease to move on, come to a stop or standstill

وَقَفَ (مَوْقِفًا) - to pause, suspend, stop (temporarily)

وَقَفَ: كَفَّ عَنْ - to stop, cease, discontinue, halt, give up, desist from, abstain from, refrain from

وَقَفَ: انْتَهَى - to stop, cease, halt, discontinue, come to an end, end, terminate, come to a close, come to a stop or halt, come to a standstill; to be stopped, discontinued, ceased, halted, suspended, interrupted, broken, ended

وَقَفَ: انْتَصَبَ (عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ) - to stand

وَقَفَ: قَامَ، نَهَضَ - to stand up, rise, get up, stand erect

وَقَفَ (فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ): تَرَدَّدَ، إِرْتَابٌ - to hesitate, waver; to doubt, suspect, question

وَقَفَ فِي وَجْهِهِ - to resist, oppose, counter, withstand, stand up to, confront, face, defy, challenge

وَقَفَ دُونَهُ، وَقَفَ (حَجَرَ عَثْرَةٍ) فِي سَبِيلِهِ، وَقَفَهُ عَنْ - to stand in the way of, get in the way of, interrupt the course or progress of, block the way of; to obstruct, hinder, impede, hamper, stop, prevent, keep, hold (back)

وَقَفَ فِي جَانِبٍ، وَقَفَ إِلَى جَانِبٍ، وَقَفَ مَعَ - to stand by, stand up for, defend, support, back (up), aid

وَقَفَ عَلَى: إِطْلَعُ عَلَى، عَلِمَ بِ - to know (of); to be or become aware of, cognizant of, acquainted with, familiar with, informed about; to familiarize oneself with, acquaint oneself with; to learn (about), come to know (about), find out (about), discover, detect

وَقَفَ عَلَى: فَهِمَ - to understand, grasp, comprehend, apprehend, perceive, see

- cuckoo وَقُوقَ: وَقَوَاق (طائر)  
 cuckoo وَقُوقَة: صَوْتُ الْوَقَوَاقِ  
 oke, oka, ounce وَقِيَّة: وَحْدَةٌ وَزَنَ  
 وَقِيح (الْوَجْه) - رَاجِعَ وَقِح  
 وَقِيد - رَاجِعَ وَقُودَ  
 وَقِيعة: إِشْتِيَاكٌ، قِتَالٌ، encounter, engagement, fight(ing), battle, combat  
 وَقِيعة: حَادِثَةٌ، حَدَثٌ incident, event, occurrence, happening, episode, development  
 وَقِيعة: إِغْتِيَابٌ backbiting, slander, calumny  
 وَقِيعة: مَجْتَمُعُ الطَّائِرِ roost, perch  
 وَقَائِع - رَاجِعُهَا فِي مَكَانِهَا  
 وَكَالَة (قَانُونِيَّة) power of attorney, proxy, procurator; attorneyship  
 وَكَالَة: نِيَابَةٌ عَنْ أَصِيلٍ، تَفْوِيضٌ agency, representation, deputyship, proxy; mandate, authorization; authority, power, procurator  
 وَكَالَة: مُؤَسَّسَةٌ (تِجَارِيَّةٌ إلخ) agency  
 وَكَالَة: اسْتِخْبَارَاتٌ أَوْ مُخَابَرَاتٌ intelligence agency, intelligence; secret service; investigation bureau  
 وَكَالَة: إِعْلَانَاتٌ advertising agency  
 وَكَالَة: حَضْرِيَّةٌ sole agency, exclusive dealership  
 وَكَالَة: دِعَايَةٌ أَوْ إِعْلَانٌ press agency  
 وَكَالَة: أَنْبَاءٌ news agency  
 وَكَالَة: سَفَرٌ travel agency  
 وَكَالَة: عَامَّةٌ أَوْ مُطْلَقَةٌ general power of attorney, full power, unlimited authority, carte blanche  
 وَكَالَة: مُتَخَصِّصَةٌ specialized agency  
 بِالْوَكَالَةِ (الرَّئِيسُ، الْمُنِيرُ، الْحَاكِمُ، الْمَنْ-أَجَرُ، الدِّيرِكْتُورُ، إلخ.); deputy; by proxy; proxy  
 وَكَالَة - رَاجِعَ وَكَالَتِهِ  
 وَكَبَ: مَشَى مُتَمَهِّلًا to walk or proceed slowly  
 وَكْتَة: شَيْءٌ، نُقْطَةٌ مُلَوَّنَةٌ، رَقْطَةٌ mottle, colored spot, speckle, fleck  
 وَكَّدَ: أَكَّدَ to confirm, affirm, assert; to corroborate; to

- pause وقف (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)  
 caesura وقف (في مُنْتَصَفِ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الشَّعْرِ)  
 to be restricted to, limited كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: اِنْحَصَرَ بِهِ  
 to, confined to; to belong solely to  
 to be dependent كَانَ وَقْفًا عَلَى: تَعَلَّقَ عَلَى  
 on, depending on, contingent on, conditional on; to depend on, hinge on  
 وزارةُ الأوقاف Ministry of Religious Endowments  
 وَقْفَة، وَقْفَة: وَضْعَةٌ، وَضْعَةٌ posture, stance, station, pose; attitude, bearing, carriage  
 وَقْفَة: تَوَقَّفَ، وَقُوفٌ stop, halt; pause  
 pause وَقْفَة (في كَلَامٍ أَوْ قِرَاءَةٍ)  
 وَقْفَة: الْعِيْدُ vigil, day preceding a feast  
 وَقَوَاق (طائر) cuckoo  
 وَقُوقَة - رَاجِعَ وَقَاحَةٍ  
 وَقُود: أَحَدُ مَصَادِرِ الطَّاقَةِ أَوْ الْحَرَارَةِ fuel  
 حَطَبُ الْوَقُودِ، خَشَبُ الْوَقُودِ firewood  
 زَيْتُ الْوَقُودِ fuel oil  
 وَقُور: ذُو وَقَارٍ grave, sedate, staid, solemn, sober, sober-minded, sobersided; dignified; venerable  
 وَقُوع: سُقُوطٌ، (fall, falling (down, out, away), drop (ping), tumble, tumbling; downfall  
 وَقُوع: حَدُوثٌ occurrence, happening, incidence, taking place  
 وَقُوعَات facts, data, information; events, incidents; entries, items, records, notes  
 وَقُوف: قِيَامٌ standing; standing up, rising, getting up  
 وَقُوف: تَوَقَّفَ stopping, stop(page), halt(ing)  
 وَقُوف (على): إِطْلَاعٌ knowledge, cognizance, awareness, acquaintance, familiarity  
 وَقُوف (على): فَهْمٌ understanding, comprehension, apprehension, grasp(ing), perception, seeing  
 وَقُوف (على): اسْتِعْلَامٌ inquiry  
 وَقُوف (على): مُعَايَنَةٌ inspection, examination, survey(ing), view(ing), seeing  
 وَقُوقَ: صَوْتُ (أَوْ كَرَّرَ) كَالْوَقَوَاقِ to cuckoo

وكيل: نائب، مُفَوَّض (authorized) agent, (authorized) representative, deputy; proxy, procurator; vicar; vice-; commissioner; mandatory; trustee, fiduciary attorney, attorney-at-law

وكيل (تجاري أو بالمُؤَلَّة) agent, representative; commission agent, commission merchant, factor; dealer

وكيل إعلانات adman

وكيل دعاية أو إعلان press agent, publicity agent, publicist

وكيل تأمين insurance agent

وكيل تفلّسة receiver (in bankruptcy)

وكيل حصري أو وحيد sole agent, exclusive agent; sole dealer, exclusive dealer

وكيل سفر travel agent

وكيل شحن forwarder, shipper, freighter, consignor, carrier; stevedore

وكيل عام (representative, proxy, attorney, etc.)

وكيل عريف (في البحرية) lance corporal

وكيل قنصل vice-consul

وكيل مرَاهَنَات bookmaker, bookie

وكيل نيابة prosecutor, prosecuting attorney, district attorney

وكيل وزارة under secretary (of state)

وَلَّى: قَرَّبَ مِنْ - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى: تَبَعَ، تَلَّأ - رَاجَعَ وَلِيَّ

وَلَّى (هُ مُنْصَبًا): نَصَّبَ، عَيَّنَ (to inaugurate, induct (into an office), install (in an office), invest (with an office); to appoint (to an office), nominate

وَلَّى: جَعَلَهُ وَالِيًا (to appoint as ruler, governor, administrator, prefect, administrative official, etc.

وَلَّى: حَكَّمَ (فِي)، فَوَّضَ (to put in charge of; to entrust with, charge with, commission with

وَلَّى (وَجْهَهُ، ظَهْرَهُ الْخ): وَجَّهَ، أَدَارَ (to turn, direct (the face, the back, etc.)

وَلَّى الشَّيْءَ أَوْ عَنْهُ: أَعْرَضَ عَنْ (to turn away from, avoid, shun

emphasize, stress, underline

وَكَّدَ: قَصَدَ، مُرَادَ intent(ion), purpose, aim, end, goal, object(ive)

وَكَّدَ: جُهْدَ effort, endeavor, attempt

وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ الطَّائِرِ nest

وَكَّرَ: عَشُّ لَطَائِرٍ فِي أَعْلَى الْجَبَلِ aerie

وَكَّرَ: مَكَانٌ يَزْنَادُهُ شَخْصٌ أَوْ جَمَاعَةٌ nest, den, haunt, hangout, retreat

وَكَّرَ: اللُّصُوصَ den of thieves

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَ to thrust, jab, poke; to nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكُمْ to punch, box, strike with the fist

وَكَّرَ: لَكَزَةَ poke, thrust, jab, nudge

وَكَّرَ: لَكُمْهُ punch, box, a blow with the fist

وَكَّسَ: انْخَفَضَتْ قِيَمَتُهُ to depreciate, fall in value

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ to depreciate, disparage; to undervalue, underrate, underestimate

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ قِيَمَتَهُ، بَخَسَ - رَاجَعَ وَكَّسَ

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, censor

وَكَّسَ: وَبَّخَ to scold, upbraid, chide, reprove, rebuke, censor

وَكَّسَ: خَسِرَ to lose, suffer or incur a loss

وَكَّسَ: خَفَضَ (أَوْ انْخِفَاضَ) الْقِيَمَةِ depreciation

وَكَّسَ: خَسَارَةً loss

وَكَّسَ: قَطَرَ، دَلَفَ to drip, trickle, leak

وَكَّلَ (إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرَ) to entrust (to), assign (to), commit

(to), consign (to), recommend (to); to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (with)

وَكَّلَ (فُلَانًا بِ) to authorize, empower, deputize, de-

pute, delegate, appoint as one's agent (representative, deputy, proxy, etc.); to give someone

power of attorney, invest with (full) power; to retain, brief (a lawyer, attorney, counsel, etc.); to

commission (to do or with), charge (with), entrust (with)

وَكَّنَ (الطَّائِرُ بَيْضَهُ أَوْ عَلَى بَيْضِهِ) to hatch, brood, incubate, sit (on eggs)

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشٌّ، وَكَّرَ nest; aerie

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشٌّ، وَكَّرَ sure, certain, positive; definite

وَكَّنَ، وَكَّنَتْ، وَكَّنَتْ: عَشٌّ، وَكَّرَ sure, certain, positive; definite

وَلَدَ: أَخَذَتْ، أَنْجَحَ، كَوَّنَ، سَبَّبَ  
to generate, engender, produce, create, originate, bring into being or existence, give birth to, give rise to, breed, beget, birth, bring about, make, cause, occasion, effect, induce, trigger, prompt, result in

وَلَدَ: رَبَّى  
to bring up, raise, rear, breed

وَلِدَ  
to be born; to come into existence, come into being, see the light, arise, originate

وَلَدَ: مَوْلُودٌ  
child, kid; baby, infant; descendant, offspring, scion; son; boy

وَلَدَ: أَوْلَادٌ، نَسْلٌ، ذُرِّيَّةٌ  
children, progeny, offspring, issue, descendants, posterity

وَلَدٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ، وَلَدٌ طَبِيعِيٍّ، وَلَدٌ زِنَى، وَلَدٌ سِفَاحٍ، وَلَدٌ حَرَامٌ  
illegitimate (natural, unfathered) child, love child, bastard, whoreson

وَلَدَ، وَلَدَ - رَاجِعٌ وَلَدٌ

وَلَسَ: خَدَعَ  
to deceive, cheat, double-cross

وَلَعَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ أَوْلَعَ بِ-

وَلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ- رَاجِعٌ أَوْلَعَ (فُلَانًا) بِ-

وَلَعَ - رَاجِعٌ وَلُوعٌ

وَلَعَ بِ- رَاجِعٌ مَوْلَعَ بِ-

وَلَعَ (الْكَلْبُ الْإِنْسَ)

to lick, lap

وَلَفَ: مَزَجَ  
to blend, mix, mingle, combine

وَلَفَ: رَكَّبَ  
to synthesize

وَلَفَ: آلَفَ  
to tune

وَلَفَ: رَفِيقٌ  
companion, associate, comrade; friend, pal

وَلَمَ: حِزَامُ السَّرَجِ  
(saddle) girth, cinch

وَلَهُ، وَلَهُ - وَلَهُ وَلَهُ  
to lose one's head (with love, grief, etc.); to be infatuated, enthralled, spellbound; to be distracted, confused, bewildered; to be sad, grieved, grief-stricken

وَلَّهُ  
to make crazy, drive out of one's mind; to infatuate, enthral, spellbind, fascinate; to confuse, bewilder; to sadden, grieve

وَلَهُ  
distraction, confusion; infatuation, fascination, enthralment; passionate love, absurd fondness; sadness, grief

وَلَّى: انْتَقَضَى، مَضَى  
to pass, go by, elapse, slip by, expire, run out; to be past, over, bygone

وَلَّى ظَهْرَهُ، وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ  
to turn the back on

وَلَّى هَارِبًا، وَلَّى الْأَذْبَارَ، وَلَّى دُبُرَهُ، وَلَّى أَذْبَارَهُ  
tail, run away, flee, escape, take to flight

وَلَاءَ: طَاعَةٌ، وَفَاءٌ  
allegiance, loyalty, fidelity, fealty, devotion, adherence, homage

وَلَاءَ: صَدَاقَةٌ، مَحَبَّةٌ  
friendship, amity

وَلَاءَ - رَاجِعٌ تَوَالٍ

وَلَاءَ، عَلَى الْوِلَاءِ - رَاجِعٌ عَلَى التَّوَالِي (تَوَالٍ)

وَلَادَةً - رَاجِعٌ وَلُودٌ

وَلَادَةً: وَضَعٌ  
birth, childbirth, delivery, parturition, confinement

وَلَادَةً: بَدَايَةٌ، ظُهُورٌ، نُشُوءٌ  
birth, beginning, start, inception, incipience, outset, onset, rise, dawn, origin, first appearance or emergence, early stage

وَلَادَةً: حَبِيبُ الْوِلَادَةِ  
newborn, neonate; nascent

وَلَادَةً: عِلْمُ الْوِلَادَةِ  
obstetrics, tocology, midwifery

وَلَادَةً: قَدَّاحَةٌ  
lighter

وَلَايَةً: وَصَايَةٌ، قَوَامَةٌ  
guardianship, wardship, curatorship, custodianship, custody, care, tutelage

وَلَايَةً: إِخْتِصَاصٌ، صِلَاحِيَّةٌ  
jurisdiction, competence; power, authority; bailiwick, domain

وَلَايَةً: حُكْمٌ، عَهْدٌ  
rule, reign, period (of rule), regime, time; tenure; term (of office)

وَلَايَةً: بَلَدٌ، إِقْلِيمٌ، مَقَاطَعَةٌ  
state; province, district, territory

وَلَايَةً: الْوِلَايَاتُ الْمُتَّحِدَةُ  
the United States

وَلَجَ: دَخَلَ  
to enter (into), penetrate (into)

وَلَجَ (هُوَ أَوْ إِلَيْهِ الْأَمْرُ)  
to entrust (with), charge (with), commission (to do or with)

وَلَدَ (بِالْحَامِلِ): وَضَعَتْ  
to give birth (to), bear

وَلَدَ: أَنْجَبَ، أَنْسَلَ  
to beget, sire, procreate, generate

وَلَدَ الْحَامِلَ: تَوَلَّى وَلَادَتَهَا  
to deliver (of), assist in childbirth, assist in giving birth

وَلَدَ الْوَلَدَ: سَاعَدَ عَلَى وَلَادَتِهِ  
to deliver, aid in the birth of

someone charged with authority, ruler, chief, head, leader, superior, master

heir apparent, crown prince وَلِيُّ الْعَهْدِ

وَلِيُّ مُخْتَارٍ (بِالْوَصِيَّةِ)، وَلِيُّ إِنْصَائِي، وَلِيُّ الْمُوصِي أو الْأَب testamentary guardian

benefactor وَلِيُّ النِّعْمَةِ

intimate friend, intimate, confidant وَلِيَّةٌ: صَدِيقٌ حَمِيمٌ

interior, inside, inner self, وَلِيَّةٌ: دَاخِلَةٌ، دَخِيلَةٌ  
inmost being, innermost thoughts or feelings, heart, soul, mind

newborn, neonate, newborn child, infant, baby; وَلِيدٌ  
boy, son; nascent; new

product of, fruit of, offspring of, outcome وَلِيدٌ كَذَا  
of, result of

وليف - راجع وَلَف

banquet وَلِيْمَةٌ: مَأْدُبَةٌ

وَمَا، وَمَا - راجع أَوْ مَا

وَمَضٍ: لَمَعَ - راجع أَوْ مَضٍ

flash, gleam, glint, glim- وَمِضٌّ، وَمِضٌّ، وَمِضٌّ  
mer, shimmer, sparkle, twinkle, scintillation, flicker, blink

to flag, languish, lag, وَنَى: فَتَرَ، ضَعُفَ، تَعَبَ، كَلَّ  
slacken, relax, sag, droop, lose strength or vigor; to be or become weak, feeble, faint; to be or become tired, fatigued, exhausted, weary

indefatigable, untiring, tireless, un- لَا يَبِي: لَا يَكِلُ  
wearyed, weariless, unwearing

not to cease or stop doing, لَا يَبِي يَفْعَلُ كَذَا: لَمْ يَنْفَكْ  
keep doing, keep on doing, go on doing, continue to do, persist in, persevere in

to be slow, slack, remiss, negligent, وَنَى (فِي عَمَلِهِ)  
neglectful (in one's work)

languor, lassitude, listlessness, slackness, وَنَى، وَنَاءٌ  
slackening, laxity, flagging, droop, weakness; fatigue, weariness, tiredness, exhaustion

winch, windlass; crane, hoist, derrick; gin رَافِعَةٌ

periwinkle وَنَكَةٌ (نَبَات)

وَنِي - راجع وَنَى

distracted, bewildered, confused, puzzled; وَلَهَا  
madly in love, passionately in love; infatuated, enthralled, spellbound, fascinated; sad, grieved, grief-stricken, depressed

وَلَوْ، وَلَوْ أَنَّ - راجع لَوْ

entering, entry, entrance, penetration; وَلَوْج: دُخُولٌ  
intromission

fertile, fecund, prolific, fruitful وَلَوْد: وَلَادَةٌ

viviparous وَلَوْد: وَلَوْدٌ لِلْأَحْيَاءِ (تَمَيِّزًا لَهُ عَنْ بَيُوض)

childishness, childlikeness, boyish- وَلَوْدِيَّةٌ: صِبْيَانِيَّةٌ  
ness, puerility, juvenility

وُلُوعٌ بِ: مَوْلَعٌ بِ- راجع مَوْلَعٌ بِ

وُلُوع: وُلُوعٌ، وَلَع - راجع وُلُوع

love, passion, affection; fondness, liking, fancy; وَلُوع  
inclination, bent, taste; interest; enthusiasm

to howl, ululate, wail, lament, cry وَلَوْل: أَعْوَلَ

to cry "woe" وَلَوْل: دَعَا بِالْوَيْلِ

howl(ing), ululation, wail(ing), lament(ation) وَلَوْلَة

to be near to, close to وَلِي: قُرْبٌ مِنْ

to follow وَلِي: تَبِعَ، تَلَا

to manage, adminis- وَلِي الشَّيْءِ أَوْ عَلَيْهِ: أَدَارَ، حَكَمَ  
ter, run, direct, control, be in charge of, govern, rule, have power (authority, command) over

the following, what follows مَا يَلِي

as follows; like this كَمَا يَلِي

فِيمَا يَلِي، فِي مَا يَلِي - راجع فِي

guardian, curator, caretaker, custo- وَلِي: وَصِي، قِيمٌ  
dian, keeper

patron, sponsor, supporter, protector, وَلِي: نَصِيرٌ  
defender

friend; companion, associate وَلِي: صَدِيقٌ

saint, holy man وَلِي (عِنْدَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ): شَخْصٌ تَقِيٌّ

master, lord, chief وَلِي: مَوْلَى، سَيِّدٌ

owner, possessor, proprietor, وَلِي: مَالِكٌ، صَاحِبٌ  
holder

responsible manager, someone in charge, وَلِي الْأَمْرِ

وَهْمٌ - راجع تَوَهَّمَ

to err (in), make a mistake (in), be mistaken (في) وَهْمٌ (in), be wrong (in)

وَهْمٌ - راجع أَوْهَمَ

illusion, delusion; false impression; fancy, imagination, fantasy, phantasm, chimera, phantom; fiction وَهْمٌ (ج أَوْهَامٌ)

illusory, illusive, illusionary, delusive, delusory, وَهْمِيّ delusional, fallacious; imaginary, unreal, notional, fanciful, fantastic, chimerical, visionary, quixotic, utopian, impractical, impracticable; imagined, fancied; superstitious; fictitious, dummy, false, bogus, spurious, phony, pseudo, sham, make-believe

وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ - راجع وَهِنٌ، وَهْنٌ

وَهْنٌ: أَضْعَفُ إِلْح - راجع أَوْهَنَ

to be or become weak, feeble, وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ debilitated, enervated, powerless; to weaken, fail, languish, flag, droop, lose power or strength, decline in vigor or vitality

وَهْنٌ - راجع أَوْهَنَ

weakness, feebleness, frailty, delicacy, debility, asthenia, adynamia, languor, inanition, droop, enervation, powerlessness, impotence, impuissance وَهْنٌ، وَهْنٌ: ضَعْفٌ

وَهْيٌ - راجع وَهَى

glow, incandescence, candescence; glare وَهْجٌ (of the sun); blaze, flame

how...!; woe!, alas!; shame!

woe unto him!

وَيْحٌ، وَيْحٌ لَهُ، وَيْحًا لَهُ، وَيْحَهُ

وَيْسِكِي - راجع وَسَكِي

woe unto you!

woe, grief, affliction, distress

وَيْلٌ: بُؤْسٌ

destruction, ruin; doom; perdition

وَيْلٌ: هَلَاكٌ

woe unto you!

وَيْلٌ لَكَ، وََيْلًا لَكَ، وََيْلَكَ

misfortune, calamity, disaster, catastrophe، مَصِيبَةٌ، بَلِيَّةٌ trope; woe, ordeal, affliction, heavy blow

woe! alas!

واوَيْلَتَاهُ

vanilla

وَنْبَلِيَّةٌ، وَنْبَلِيَّةٌ

to be weak, frail; to be flimsy; ضَعْفٌ وَهْيٌ: كَانَ وَاهِيًا، ضَعْفٌ to be insubstantial, unsubstantial, insignificant; to be unsound, invalid, untenable, unconvincing; to be ill-founded, unfounded, groundless, baseless

the Giver, the Donor, the Grantor, the الله الوَهَّابُ Provider (God)

glowing, incandescent, candescent, candescent، مُتَوَهِّجٌ dent, ardent, fervent, white-hot, red-hot; blazing, flaming; radiant, brilliant, bright, resplendent, flamboyant; glaring, dazzling; glittering, glistening, sparkling, flashing

to donate (to), grant (to), give (to), accord وَهَبَ: مَنَحَ (to), award (to), bestow upon, confer upon; to present (to or with); to endow with, gift with, bless with, favor with

هَبٌ: إِفْرَاضٌ، لِنَفَرٍ - راجعها في مكانها

donating, donation, granting, giving, pre- وَهَبٌ: مَنَحٌ sending, presentation, according, accordance, awarding, bestowal, bestowing, conferment, conferring; endowment, endowing, gifting, blessing, favoring

وَهْبَةٌ - راجع هَبَةٌ

وَهَجٌ - راجع تَوَهَّجَ

وَهْجٌ، وَهْجٌ - راجع وَهَّجَ

to level (off), even, plane, flatten; to smooth, مهدد وَهْدٌ: مَهَّدٌ smoothen

depression, lowland

وَهْدٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

ravine, gulch, flume

وَهْدٌ: مَسِيلٌ

depression, lowland

وَهْدَةٌ: أَرْضٌ مُنْخَفِضَةٌ

abyss, chasm, gulf, pit

وَهْدَةٌ: هُوَّةٌ

lasso, lariat

وَهَقٌّ، وَهَقٌّ: رَبْقٌ

to be frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

to frighten, scare, terrify

وَهَّلَ: أَخَافَ

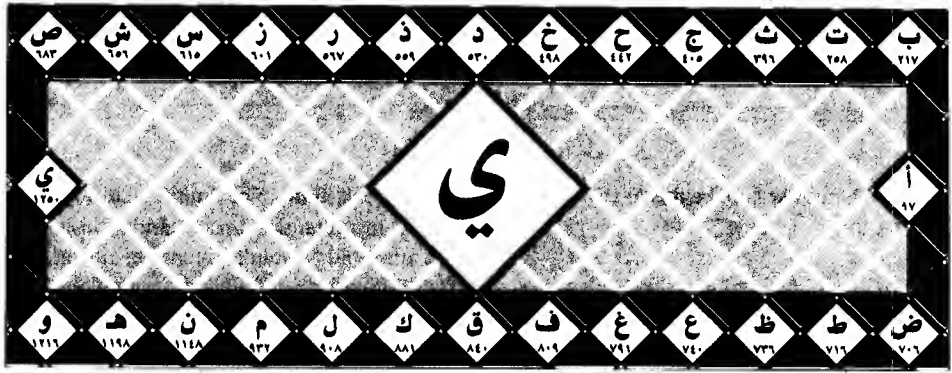
frightened, scared, terrified

وَهْلٌ: خَافَ

terror, fright, fear, alarm

وَهْلٌ، وَهْلَةٌ: خَوْفٌ

لِأَوَّلِ وَهْلَةٍ، لِلْوَهْلَةِ الْأُولَى - راجع أَوَّلَ



يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةٌ مَنقُوشٌ عَلَيْهَا كَلَامٌ لِلتَّعْرِيفِ أَوْ الذِّكْرِ  
plaque

يَافِطَة: إِعْلَانٌ (يُعَلَّقُ فِي مَكَانٍ عَامٍّ) يَافِع: شَابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (صِفَة)  
placard, poster, bill adolescent, pubescent

يَافِع: شَابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (اسْم) يَافِع: شَابٌّ، حَدَثٌ (اسْم)  
adolescent, teenager, teener, juvenile, youth, youngster, young man

يَافُوخ، يَافُوخ (الرَّأْسِ) يَافُوخ: قَنْطَرِ  
fontanel; bregma; vertex, crown of the head

يَافِقَة: قَبَّة  
collar

يَاقُوت: حَجَرٌ كَرِيم  
corundum

يَاقُوتٌ أَحْمَرُ  
ruby

يَاقُوتٌ أَزْرَقُ  
sapphire; hyacinth

يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَرُ  
topaz

يَاقُوتِيَّة: نَبَاتٌ مُزْهِرُ  
hyacinth

يَاك (حَيَوَان)  
yak

يَاك (نَبَات)  
yam

يَا مَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ  
to go to the right

يَا نَسُون (نَبَات)  
anise, aniseed

يَا نَصِيب  
lottery

يَا نَع: نَاضِجُ  
ripe, mellow

يَاوَس - رَاجِعُ يَاسٍ  
يَاوَم (العَامِلِ)  
to hire by the day, hire on a daily basis

يَاي: نَابِضٌ، زُنْبُرُ  
spring; spiral spring

يَاوُؤ: جِلْمٌ، صَقَرٌ صَغِيرُ  
merlin

O, oh

يا

يَا تُرَى، يَا هَلْ تُرَى - رَاجِعُ تُرَى

يَا حَسْرَتِي، يَا لِلْحَسْرَةِ - رَاجِعُ حَسْرَةٍ

(oh,) what a man! يَا لَهُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ (اقتِراحِ إلخ)  
(suggestion!, etc.)

يَاسٍ: قَانِطُ  
desperate, despairing, hopeless, despondent, discouraged, disheartened

يَاسٍ  
dry, dried (up), desiccated, arid; stiff, rigid, hard, solid

يَاسِيَة، الْيَاسِيَة  
land, mainland, terra firma, earth, ground; lithosphere

يَارْدَة، يَارْد: وَحْدَةٌ لِقِيَاسِ الطُّولِ  
yard

يَاسٍ (مِنْ): قَنِطَ - رَاجِعُ يَاسٍ  
to despair (of), lose hope (of), give up hope (of), be or become desperate or hopeless; to despond, be or become disheartened or discouraged

يَاسٍ - رَاجِعُ يَاسٍ

يَاسٍ: قُنُوطُ  
despair, desperation, desperateness, hopelessness, despondency, despondence, despond

سِينُ الْيَاسِ - رَاجِعُ سِينُ

يَاسِرٌ: تَسَاهَلَ مَعَ، لَا يَنْ - رَاجِعُ يَاسٍ  
to be or become lenient with (or toward), indulgent with (or toward)

يَاسَمِين (نَبَات)  
jasmine

يَاسَمِينُ الْبَرِّ (نَبَات)  
clematis

يَافِطَة: لَا فِتَّة  
sign; signboard; billboard

يَافِطَة: لَوْحَةُ الْأَسْمِ  
nameplate, doorplate



hemoglobin	يَخْمُورُ: هِيمُوغْلُوْبِين، خَضَابُ الدَّم
	يَخْمُورُ: أَخْمَر - راجع أَخْمَر
yacht	يَخْتُ: سَفِينَةُ لِلرَّاحَةِ وَالتَّنَزُّهِ وَالرَّيَاضَةِ إلخ
chlorophyll	يَخْضُورُ: كَلُورُوْفِيل
ragout, stew	يَخْتَه
hand	يَد: كَفَّ
arm	يَد: ذِرَاع
foreleg	يَدُ الْحَيَوَان
handle, haft, hilt, handgrip	يَد: مِقْبَض
tiller	يَدُ الدَّفَّة
possession, hand(s), seisin, control, grasp	يَد: حِيَازَة
power, authority, control, تأثير	يَد، يَدُ طَوْلَى: سُلْطَة، تَأْثِير
hand, influence	يَد، يَدُ طَوْلَى: فَضْل
favor, grace, kindness, service; credit, merit	يَد: مُسَاعَدَة
assistance, aid, hand, help, support	يَد: دَوْر، ضِلْع
hand, part, role	يَد (أَيَادٍ) بَيْضَاء - راجع أَيْبَض
	يَد (أَيْدٍ) عَامِلَة - راجع عَامِل
hand in hand; hand-to-hand	يَد بِيَد
by hand, with the hands	بِالْيَد، بِالْيَدَيْنِ
menial task	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ - راجع بَيْنَ
manual labor	تَحْتَ يَدِهِ، بِيَدِهِ، فِي يَدَيْهِ - راجع تَحْتَ
at the hand(s) of, through the action of, with the help of, by, through, by means of, on the part of, from	عَلَى يَد، عَنْ يَد
in hand, in the hands of	فِي الْيَد، فِي يَدِهِ
from hand to hand	مِنْ يَدٍ إِلَى يَدٍ
	ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا، تَشَتَّتْ شَمْلُهُمْ أَيْدِي أَوْ أَيَْادِي سَبَا
	to scatter, disperse, disband, separate, break up, go in different directions
I shall (will) never do it	لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ
	أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ، أَخَذَ اللَّهُ بِيَدِكَ، حَقِيقَةُ يَد، خَفِيفُ الْيَد،

devastated, waste, desolate; ruined, destroyed, wrecked

يَبَّاس: يَابِس - راجع يَابِس

يَبَّاس: يُبُوسَة - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبْرُوح (نبات)

mandrake

يَبِّس: صَارَ يَابِسًا، to dry, be or become dry; to desiccate, exsiccate; to dry up, wither, shrivel; to stiffen, harden, solidify dehydrate

يَبِّس: جَعَلَهُ يَابِسًا، to dry, dry up, dry out, make dry, desiccate, exsiccate; to stiffen, harden, solidify

يَبَّس: يُبُوسَة - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبَّس: يَابِس - راجع يَابِس

يَبِّس - راجع يَابِس

يَبِّس: يُبُوسَة - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبَّس: يَابِس - راجع يَابِس

يَبَّس - راجع يُبُوسَة

يَبُوس - راجع يَابِس

يُبُوسَة: يَبْس، dryness, aridity, desiccation, exsiccation; stiffness, rigidity, hardness, solidity

يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم - راجع تَتَم

يَتَم: جَعَلَهُ يَتِيمًا، to orphan, cause to become an orphan

يَتَم، يَتَم، يَتَم - راجع تَتَم

يَتَم: فَاقِدُ أَحَدِ الْآبَوَيْنِ أَوْ كِلَيْهِمَا، orphanhood, orphanage

يَتَمُ الْآبُ، fatherless

يَتَمُ الْأُمُّ، motherless

يَتَم: مُفْرَدٌ، وَحِيدٌ، single, solitary, one, only, sole

يَتَم: فَرِيدٌ، مُنْفَطِعُ النَّظِيرِ، unique, singular, match-

less, unmatched, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, incomparable

يَتَم: دَارُ (مَأْوَى، مَنْجَا) الْإِيْتَامِ، orphanage

يَتَم: راجع وَجَبَ

يَخْمُور: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الْأَيَّالِ، roe deer, roe, roebuck, deer,

stag

يَخْمُور: حِمَارُ الْوَحْشِ، wild ass, onager

to be or become easy, facile

يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ

to facilitate, ease, make easy; to make feasible, make possible

يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ

to simplify, make simple

يَسَّرَ: بَسَّطَ

to make available, obtainable, accessible

يَسَّرَ (الْحُصُولَ عَلَى): وَفَّرَ

to pave the way for or to

يَسَّرَ السَّبِيلَ لـ

ease, easiness, facility

يُسِّرُ: سَهَّلَ

wealth, affluence, opulence, prosperity, abundance

يُسِّرُ: غَنَى

ben tree, ben-oil tree, horse-radish tree

يُسِرُّ (شَجَر)

يُسِرُّ: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ - رَاجِعُ يَسْرَةٍ

left hand, left

يُسِرُّ: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى

left, left side, left-hand side, left hand

يَسْرَةٌ: جِهَةُ الْيَسَارِ

to (at, on) the left, left

يَسْرَةٌ

caterpillar; larva

يُسْرُوعُ: يَرْقَانَةٌ

يَسْعُ: مُضَارِعُ وَسِعَ - رَاجِعُ وَسِعَ

Jesus, Jesus Christ, Christ, Messiah

يَسُوعُ: الْمَسِيحُ

Jesuit; Jesuitic(al)

يَسُوعِيّ

easy, facile; simple, uncomplicated

يَسِيرُ: هَيِّنَ، سَهَّلَ

small, little, insignificant, inconsiderable, slight, light

يَسِيرُ: قَلِيلٌ، بَسِيطٌ، طَفِيفٌ

jasper

يَشَبُّ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

jade

يَشَمُّ: حَجَرٌ كَرِيمٌ

yashmak, veil

يَشْمُقُ: حِجَابٌ

xanthophyll, lutein

يَصْفُورُ [أَحْيَاءُ]

يَغُوبُ: عُبَابٌ، سَيْلٌ - رَاجِعُ عُبَابٍ

drone, male bee

يَغُوبُ: ذَكَرُ النَّحْلِ

dragonfly

يَقُوبُ: سُرْمَانٌ

Arabian gazelle

يَقُوبُ: نَوْعٌ مِنَ الظَّبَاءِ

jaguar

يَقُوبُ (حَيَوَان)

hill, highland, elevation

يَفَاعُ: تَلٌّ

to reach adolescence; to be or arrive at the age of puberty

يَفَعُ: رَاهِقٌ

رَفَعَ يَدَهُ (أَوْ يَدَيْهِ) عَنْ، سَاعَةً يَدَ، سَبَطَ الْيَدَيْنِ، سَقَطَ (أَسْقَطَ) فِي يَدِهِ، صَفَّرَ الْيَدَيْنِ، طَلَبَ يَدَ فَتَاةٍ، عَرَبَتْهُ يَدَ، كُرَتْهُ الْيَدَ، مَدَّ يَدَ الْمُسَاعَدَةِ لـ، وَضَعَ (وَضَعُ، وَاضِعُ) الْيَدَ، وَقَفَ مَكْتُوفٌ الْأَيْدِي - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكِنِهَا

يَدْعُ: مُضَارِعُ وَدَعَ - رَاجِعُ وَدَعَ

manual, hand; handmade

يَدَوِيّ

شُغِلَ يَدَوِيّ، عَمِلَ يَدَوِيّ، قُنْبَلَةٌ يَدَوِيَّةٌ إلخ - رَاجِعُهَا فِي أَمَّاكِنِهَا

يَذَرُ: مُضَارِعُ وَذَرَ - رَاجِعُ وَذَرَ

pen, quill

يِرَاعُ: يِرَاعَةٌ: قَلَمٌ، رِيشَةٌ

cane(s), reed(s)

يِرَاعُ: يِرَاعَةٌ: قَصَبٌ، قَصَبَةٌ

firefly, glowworm

يِرَاعُ: يِرَاعَةٌ: حَبَّابٌ (حَشْرَةٌ)

coward; cowardly

يِرَاعُ: يِرَاعَةٌ: جَبَانٌ

jerboa

يِرَبُوعُ (حَيَوَان)

jaundice, yellows, icterus

يِرْقَانُ: صَفَرٌ (مَرَضٌ)

mildew

يِرْقَانُ: آفَةٌ فُطْرِيَّةٌ تُصِيبُ الْمَزْرُوعَاتِ، عُفُونَةٌ

يِرْقَانَةٌ، يِرْقَةٌ: دُعْمُوسٌ، سَرٌّ

solvency

يَسَارُ: قُدْرَةٌ عَلَى الْإِيفَاءِ

يَسَارُ: غَنَى، سُهولةٌ - رَاجِعُ يُسِرُّ

left, left side, left-hand side, يَسَارُ: شِمَالٌ، ضِدُّ يَمِينٍ

left hand

left hand, left

يَسَارُ: الْيَدُ الْيُسْرَى

Left, left wing; leftism

الْيَسَارُ [سِيَاسَةٌ]

to (at, on) the left, left

يَسَارًا، عَنِ الْيَسَارِ

leftist, left-wing; Left; left-winger

يَسَارِيّ [سِيَاسَةٌ]

left-hand, left

يَسَارِيّ: أُيْسَرٌ (كَجَهَةٍ)

يَسَارِيّ: ذُو اتِّجَاهٍ مُعَاكِسٍ لِحَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ

left-handed, counterclockwise, contraclockwise, anticlockwise

leftism; Left, left wing

يَسَارِيَّةٌ [سِيَاسَةٌ]

to be or become small, little

يَسَّرَ: قَلَّ

يَسَّرَ: سَهَّلَ - رَاجِعُ يَسِّرُ

doubtedly, doubtless, without doubt, unquestionably, indubitably

على يَقِينٍ certain, sure, positive, convinced, confident, assured

يَقِينِي positive, certain, sure, definite, absolute, undoubted, indubitable, unquestionable, indisputable

yucca يُّكَّة (نبات)

يَلِي: مُضَارِعٌ وَلِيٍّ وَلَى - راجع وَلِيٍّ يَم: بَحْر

sea يَمَام، يَمَامَة (طائر)

stock dove, dove, pigeon يَمَانِي: يَمَنِي

Yemeni; Yemenite يُمكن - راجع أَمَكَن

to go to, repair to, betake oneself إلى يَمُّ: قَصَدَ، تَوَجَّهَ إلى

to, take to, head for, be headed for, be bound for يَمَن، يَمَن، يَمَن، يَمَن: كَانَ ذَا يَمَنٍ وَبَرَكَه

to be lucky, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous يَمَن: ذَهَبَ نَحْوَ الْيَمِينِ

to go to the right يَمَن: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - راجع يَمَنَة

Yemen الْيَمَن، بِلَادُ الْيَمَن

good fortune, good luck, prosperity, auspiciousness; blessing; felicity, happiness يَمَن: بَرَكَه، سَعَدَ، سَعَادَة

يُمْنِي: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ - راجع يَمَنَة

right hand, right يُمْنِي، الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى

right, right side, right-hand side, right hand يَمَنَة: جِهَةُ الْيَمِينِ

to (at, on) the right, right يَمَنَة

(to the) right and left يَمَنَة وَيَسَرَة

Yemeni; Yemenite يَمَنِي: يَمَانِي

oath يَمِين: قَسَم

by God! I swear by God! يَمِينُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُ اللَّهِ، أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ

يَمِينٌ غَلِيظَةٌ أو مَغْلَظَةٌ - راجع غَلِيظٌ

perjury, false swearing يَمِينٌ كَاذِبَةٌ، يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

right, right side, right-hand side، right hand يَمِين: ضِدُّ يَسَارٍ

hill, highland, elevation

يَفَع: يَافِع - راجع يَافِع

adolescence; puberty يَفَع: مُرَاهِقَةٌ، مُنَاهِزَةُ الْبُلُوغِ

squash, calabash, gourd; pumpkin يَقْطِين (نبات)

يَقْط - راجع يَقْط

to be watchful, vigilant, wide-awake، alert، on the alert، on the lookout، on one's guard، wary، cautious; to look out، watch out يَقْط: اِنْتَبَهَ، حَذَرَ

يَقْط (مِنْ نَوْمِهِ): صَحَا - راجع اِسْتَيْقَظَ

يَقْط - راجع اَيَقْط

watchful, vigilant, wide-awake، واع، حَذَرَ، اِنْتَبَهَ يَقْط

alert، on the alert، on the lookout، on one's guard؛ wary، cautious، circumspect، careful؛ attentive، advertent، mindful، observant

awake، wakeful، unsleeping، up يَقْط: صَاحَ

يَقْطَان - راجع يَقْط

cock, rooster اَبُو الْيَقْطَان: ذِيك

wakefulness, waking, awakening يَقْطَة: صَحَو

watchfulness, vigilance, alertness، حَذَرَ، اِنْتَبَاهَ يَقْطَة: اِنْتَبَاهَ، حَذَرَ

lookout; wariness, caution, cautiousness; attention, advertence

daydream(ing), reverie حُلُمُ الْيَقْطَة

palm pith يَق: جُمَار، شَعْمُ النَّخْلِ

to be certain, sure يَقَن (الْأَمْرُ)

يَقَن: يَقِين - راجع يَقِين

credulous يَقَن، يَقَن، يَقَن: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

يَقَن - راجع يَقِين

credulous يَقَنَة: سَرِيعُ التَّصْدِيقِ

certainly, certitude، يَقِين: ثِقَة، تَحَقُّقٌ، تَأَكُّدٌ، اِقْتِنَاعٌ

assurance, conviction, sureness, positivism

يَقِين: يَقِينِي - راجع يَقِينِي

certainly, sure(ly), for sure, to be sure, assured-ly، positively، definitely، absolutely، of course، un-

to iodize, iodate, iodinate	يُودِّ: عَالَجَ (أَوْ مَزَجَ) بِالْيُودِ
iodine	يُود
tincture of iodine, iodine tincture	صَبْغَةُ الْيُودِ
iodate	يُودَات
iodide	يُودُور
iodoform	يُودُوفُورْم
iodic, iodous	يُودِيّ
iodide	يُودِيد
silver iodide	يُودِيدُ الْفِضَّةِ
urate	يُورَات: مِلْحُ الْحَامِضِ الْبُولِيِّ
uranium	يُورَانِيُوم
uremia	يُورِيمِيَا: تَبَوُّلُ الدَّمِّ
tangerine(s), mandarin(s)	يُوسُفُ أَفَنْدِيّ، يُوسُفِيّ (نبات)
utopian	يُوطُوبِيّ
utopia	يُوطُوبِيَا
utopianism; utopism	يُوطُوبِيَّة
yoga	يُوغَا (فَلَسَفَة، رِيَاضَة إلخ)
yogi, yogin; yogic	يُوغِيّ
July	يُولْيَة، يُولْيُو: تَمُوز
day	يَوْم: ٢٤ سَاعَة (أَوْ نَهَار)
time	يَوْم: وَقْتُ
battle(s); war(s)	يَوْم (أَيَّام): مَعْرَكَة (مَعَارِك)، حَرْب (حُرُوب)
Days of the Arabs	أَيَّامُ الْعَرَبِ: حُرُوبُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
today	Pre-Islamic battles اليَوْم
(on) the day when	يَوْم..
(on) that day, then, at that time	يَوْمَهَا
someday, sometime, one of these days	يَوْمًا مَا
day by day, day	يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا، يَوْمًا بَعْدَ يَوْمٍ، يَوْمًا عَنْ يَوْمٍ
after day, from day to day	يَوْمُ الدَّيْنِ (الْبَعْثِ، الْحِسَابِ، الْحَشْرِ، الدَّيْتُونَةِ، الْفَصْلِ،

right hand, right	يَمِين: الْيَدُ الْيُمْنَى
Right, right wing; rightism	الْيَمِين [سياسة]
to (at, on) the right, right	يَمِينًا، عَنْ الْيَمِينِ
(to the) right and left	يَمِينًا وَيَسَارًا
rightist, right-wing; Right; right-winger	يَمِينِيّ [سياسة]
right-hand, right	يَمِينِي: أَيْمَن (كَجَهَة)
right-handed, clockwise	يَمِينِي: دَائِرَةٌ مِنَ الْيَسَارِ إِلَى الْيَمِينِ أَيْ بِاتِّجَاهِ حَرَكَةِ عَقَارِبِ السَّاعَةِ
rightism; Right, right wing	يَمِينِيَّة [سياسة]
yen	يَنْ: عُمْلَةُ يَابَانِيَّة
January	يَنَّاير: كَانُونُ الثَّانِي
	يَنْبَغِي - رَاجِعْ إِنْبَغِي
spring, source, fountainhead,	يَنْبُوع: نَبْع، عَيْنُ مَاءٍ
headspring, wellhead, wellspring, springhead, fountain, well	
stream, creek, brook, rivulet	يَنْبُوع: جَدْوَل
	يَنْع - رَاجِعْ أُنَيْع
cornelian, garnet	يَنْع: عَقِيْقٌ أَحْمَر
	يَنِي: مُضَارِعٌ وَتَى - رَاجِعْ وَتَى
ripe, mellow	يَنْع: نَاضِج
Jews; Jewry, Judaism	الْيَهُود
Jew, Judaist; Jewish, Judaic(al), Judaistic	يَهُودِيّ
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّة
Jehovah	يَهْوَه
Jehovah's Witnesses	شُهَدَاءُ يَهْوَه
yuan	يُوَان: عُمْلَةُ صِيْنِيَّة
jubilee, anniversary	يُوبِيل
golden jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلٌ ذَهَبِيّ
silver jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلٌ فَضِيّ
diamond jubilee or anniversary	يُوبِيلٌ مَاسِيّ
	يُوتُوبِيّ، يُوتُوبِيَا، يُوتُوبِيَّة - رَاجِعْ يُوطُوبِيّ إلخ

(on), starting today, as of today; from now on, henceforth, in the future

a few days ago, the other day مُنْذُ بَضْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ

(on) that day, then, at that time يَوْمَئِذٍ، يَوْمَ ذَلِكَ

daily; diurnal; quotidian; everyday, workaday; day-to-day; per diem يَوْمِيَّ

daily, every day, day after day, day by day, each day; per day, per diem, by the day يَوْمِيًّا

أَجْرٌ يَوْمِيٌّ، جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ إلخ - راجع يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal; daily (day-to-day) events; daily (day-to-day) chronicle; daily news يَوْمِيَّاتٍ

daily wages, a day's wages; daily fee; per diem, daily allowance يَوْمِيَّةٌ: أَجْرٌ (إِلخ) يَوْمِيٌّ

daily, daily news-paper, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: جَرِيدَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ، صَحِيفَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

diary, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ: مُفَكَّرَةٌ يَوْمِيَّةٌ

daybook, journal يَوْمِيَّةٌ، دَفْتَرُ الْيَوْمِيَّةِ

June يُونِيَّةٌ، يُونِيُو: حَزِيرَان

yo-yo يُوِيُو (لعبة)

Day of Resurrection, Judgment Day, Day of Reckoning, doomsday الْقِيَامَةُ، النَّشْرُ، النَّشُورُ إلخ

New Year's Day يَوْمُ رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ

holiday, day off, free day يَوْمٌ عَطْلَةٌ

workday, working day يَوْمٌ عَمَلٌ

memorable day, red-letter day يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ

اليَوْمُ الْمَشْهُودُ - راجع يَوْمُ الدِّينِ إلخ

by the day, daily, per diem, per day بِالْيَوْمِ

one day, once ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ

once upon a time فِي يَوْمٍ مِنَ الْأَيَّامِ، فِي سَالِفِ الْأَيَّامِ

nowa- فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا، فِي أَيَّامِنَا هَذِهِ، (فِي) هَذِهِ الْأَيَّامِ  
days, these days, today, now, at present, presently, at the present time, at this time, currently

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ - راجع يَوْمِيًّا

from day to day, from one day to the other, from one day to the next مِنْ يَوْمٍ إِلَى يَوْمٍ

from today مُنْذُ الْيَوْمِ، مِنْ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا، بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ

طُبِعَ عَلَى مَطَابِعِ نَصْرَانِيَّة

بِـيـرُوت - تـلـفـون : ٤٩٧١٩٢ - ٤٩٧١٩٥

رقم ٢٢٢٤

ر. ب. ٩٥

دار العلم للملايين  
إذا وجدت خطأً بترتيب الصفحات الرجاء  
بإرسال العلم للملايين وإعادة هذه إلى  
مع تحديد موضع الخطأ في  
البريد 1085 بيروت .

الدكتور رُوحِيّ البعلبكي

# المورد

قاموس  
عربي - إنكليزي

**AL-  
MAWRID**

ARABIC-ENGLISH  
DICTIONARY

دار الشام للملايين